

739 B
F69

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2008 with funding from
Microsoft Corporation

A
D I C T I O N A R Y
OF THE
HINDUSTANI LANGUAGE.

DICTIONARY

OF THE
HISTORICAL LANGUAGE

Chesford

A

D I C T I O N A R Y,
HINDUSTANI & ENGLISH:

ACCOMPANIED BY

A REVERSED DICTIONARY,
ENGLISH AND HINDUSTANI.

The Second Edition,
GREATLY ENLARGED, AND MUCH IMPROVED.

By DUNCAN FORBES, LL.D.

PROFESSOR OF ORIENTAL LANGUAGES AND LITERATURE IN KING'S COLLEGE, LONDON;
MEMBER OF THE ROYAL ASIATIC SOCIETY OF GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND.
AND AUTHOR OF SEVERAL WORKS TENDING TO FACILITATE THE ACQUISITION OF THE
HINDUSTANI AND PERSIAN LANGUAGES.

PART I.—HINDUSTANI AND ENGLISH.



LONDON:

Wm. H. ALLEN & CO., 13, WATERLOO PLACE. S.W.

PUBLISHERS TO THE INDIA OFFICE.

1866.

739b

F69

68798

LONDON:
PRINTED BY W. H. ALLEN AND CO., 13 WATERLOO PLACE.



PK
1986
EJ
F7
1866
MAN

PREFACE.

A DICTIONARY, Hindūstānī and English, accompanied by a reverse part, English and Hindūstānī, has hitherto been a desideratum in this country. It must be obvious to every one that the student of a foreign language, desirous of speaking and writing, as well as reading it, should have not only the words of such foreign language explained in his own, but also the words of his own tongue rendered into that foreign language; and that any Dictionary confined merely to one department is essentially defective.

Thirty years' experience in teaching the Hindūstānī language has convinced me that this deficiency, added to the exorbitant prices charged for Hindūstānī Dictionaries, has greatly impeded learners. I have therefore endeavoured to remove this impediment by compiling a Dictionary of the principal colloquial language of India at once copious, portable, and of a moderate price. These objects have been attained by using a small but clear and distinct letter-press; by employing the Roman character wherever it answered the purpose better than the Oriental; and by excluding every thing not practically useful. By these means I have been enabled in the following work to comprise in a single volume, of convenient dimensions, both parts of a complete Hindūstānī and Hindī Dictionary, including, at the same time, not only more words, but more information really useful to the student, than will be found in any Dictionary of the language hitherto published.

"It is proper that I should here give a brief account of the sources to which I am indebted for the materials of this Dictionary, and of the mode in which I have compiled both its parts. The basis of the first part is the '*Dictionary, Hindoostanee and English,*' in 2 vols. 4to., published by William Hunter, M.D., Calcutta, 1808. Upon this foundation I have superadded at least fifteen thousand words and phrases from the following sources: 1st. A vast number of useful words, both Urdū and Hindī, from the eccentric, but copious vocabulary appended to Dr. Gilchrist's '*Hindee Moral Receptor,*' 8vo. London, 1821. 2ndly, All the useful words and phrases occurring in Gladwin's '*Dictionary of Mahomedan Law and Bengal Revenue Terms,*' 4to., Calcutta, 1797. 3rdly, A great number of new words from '*A Glossary of Indian Terms,*' 8vo., Agra, 1845, by H. M. Elliot, Esq., Bengal Civil Service. 4thly, Many Persian and Arabic words (which occur in Hindūstānī), from Professor Johnson's last edition of Richardson's '*Persian and Arabic Dictionary.*' 5thly, Several thousands of Hindī words from Dr. Adam's '*Hindī Dictionary,*' 2nd edition, 8vo., Calcutta. 6thly, From the Vocabulary accompanying the '*Prem Sāgar,*' 4to., Calcutta, 1825, I have extracted all such words as were not found in Hunter's Dictionary.

7thly, From Thompson's '*Hindī and English Dictionary*,' royal 8vo., Delhi, 1846, I have culled many pure Hindī or Sanskrit words not to be found in any of the sources above mentioned. 8thly, I have inserted in their proper places all the words occurring in the Appendix to the '*Dukhnee Unwari Soheilee*,' printed at Madras, 1824; also many words from the '*Qanoon e islam*,' by Dr. Herklots, London, 1832. To the materials collected from all the foregoing sources I have added numerous words, phrases, and significations that I have met with in the course of my experience in teaching the language."*

In preparing this Second Edition, neither toil nor expense has been spared on the part of the author and publishers, in order to render it the most complete work of the kind ever offered to the public. The improvements and enlargements now effected are the following—

First. All the words contained in the Hindī Dictionaries of Dr. Adam and Mr. Thomson have, in this edition, been incorporated each in its proper place. By this means the student is now enabled, for the first time, to read by the aid of one single Dictionary, any production that may fall in his way, whether Urdū or Hindī.

Secondly. All Sanskrit and Hindī words are given both in the Persian and Devanāgarī characters; while words from the Arabic and Persian, together with those peculiar to the Dakhan, are given in the Persian character only. This enables the student at a glance to distinguish the words which are purely Indian or Hindū, from those which are Exotic or Musalmān.

Thirdly. I have inserted all the words contained in the Persian text of the Gulistān of Sa'dī, so as to enable the learner, by the aid of my Persian Grammar and this Dictionary alone, to qualify himself for passing the requisite examination in Persian.

Fourthly. To my friend and quondam pupil, Robert B. M. Binning, Esq., of the Madras Civil Service, I am indebted for numerous words and phrases peculiar to the corrupt dialect of the Dakhan, or South India; besides many interesting explanations and definitions of words purely Hindūstānī, that have never before appeared in any Dictionary of the language. These, when of some length, I have, in justice to Mr. Binning, marked with his name or initials; and I feel both pride and pleasure in thus publicly acknowledging how much I have been benefited by that gentleman's kind and disinterested services. At his own request an interleaved copy of the first edition was, some years ago, forwarded to him in India; and the result has been that the same was in due time returned to me, well filled with sound and valuable information.

Fifthly. I have also to express my sincere thanks to Dr. Charles Rieu, of the British Museum, for his able and hearty co-operation throughout, both in preparing the work for the press, and also in correcting the proof sheets as they were issued in the course of printing. Dr. Rieu, with a view to improve, or, more correctly speaking, to complete, his knowledge of the language, has, within the last four or five years, read the following important works; viz. in Urdū—the "*Ahhlāhī Hindī*," the "*Khirad-Afroz*," the "*Guli Bakāvālī*," the "*Arā,ishi Mahfil*," and the "*Ikhwānu-ṣ-Ṣafā*;" and in Hindī—the "*Baitāl Pachisi*," the "*Singhāsan Battisi*," and the "*Prem Sāgar*." He used an interleaved copy of the first edition of this Dictionary; and marked down in its proper place every word not already included in that work, by which means a multitude of words and phrases has been collected that had hitherto escaped the notice of lexicographers, myself among the number.

Lastly. I have to acknowledge my obligations to the valuable work recently published by Professor H. H. Wilson, Librarian to the East-India Company, &c. &c., entitled "*A Glossary of Judicial and Revenue Terms, and of useful words occurring in Official Documents relating to the Administration of the Government of British India.*" From that work I have here inserted all such words as are Arabic, Persian, Hindūstānī, Sanskrit, or Hindī. Many of them never before appeared in any Dictionary, and a vast number of others may be met with in Dictionaries that have not attached to them the significations they bear in official documents. All such significations I have carefully added where they were wanted; and when the explanations were too long for insertion in full, I have referred the student to Professor Wilson's work for further information.

I have been enabled to save a vast deal of space by making a free and legitimate use of the Roman character, according to a fixed system—that of Sir William Jones. The economy of this plan will be seen at once by a reference to the words **آنکھ** *ānkh*, "the eye;" **دل** *dil*, "the heart;" **گل** *gul*, "a rose," or to the numerous compounds under the particles **بی** *be*, **نا** *nā*, and **لا** *lā*, &c.; where I have, in one column, given as much matter as the great quarto Dictionaries furnish in four or five. This has been effected by rejecting the Oriental type, which has enabled me to use a much smaller Roman type after the first line of every article. The use of the Roman character in all phrases and compounds, &c. originating from the leading word, as, for example, under **آنکھ** *ānkh*, &c., is just as unerring as if the Persian and Devanāgarī characters accompanied it throughout. Every Roman letter has its corresponding symbol in either of the Oriental characters; hence there can be no difficulty or uncertainty in converting any word written in the former into either of the latter. If the reader has the least doubt on this score, he has merely to cast his eye over the following tables.

1st. A Table shewing the correspondence of the vowels in the Persian, Roman, and Devanāgarī characters:—

VOWELS.			INITIAL.			NON-INITIAL.		
Persian.	Roman.	Devanāgarī.	Persian.	Roman.	Devanāgarī.	Persian.	Roman.	Devanāgarī.
ا	a	अ	اب	ab	अब	بد	bad	बद
اِ	i	इ	اس	is	इस	دِن	din	दिन
اُ	u	उ	اُس	us	उस	بُت	but	बुत
آ	ā	आ	آس	ās	आस	بَات	bāt	बात
او	o	ओ	اوک	ok	ओक	سو	so	सो
اُو	ū	ऊ	اُود	ūd	ऊद	تُو	tū	तू
اَو	au	औ	اَوْر	aur	और	نَو	nau	नौ
اي	e	ए	ايک	ek	एक	بي	be	बे
ايِ	i	ई	ايکھ	ikh	ईख	بيِ	sē	सी
ايِ	ai	ऐ	ايسا	uisā	ऐसा	هي	hai	है

Let it be remembered, that in all Oriental words *a* is to be sounded short, as in "happy," "America;"—*i*, short, as in "fit," "fin;"—*u*, short, as in "put," "push;"—*ā*, long, as in "war," "water;"—*o*, long, as in "pole," "mole;"—*ū*, long, as in "rule;"—*au*, like our *ou* in "sound," or the German *au* in "haus," a house;—*e*, like our *ea* in "bear," or the French *é* in *dé*, only longer in quantity;—*ī*, long, as in the words "police," "machine;" and—*ai*, like our *i* in fire," "fine," or the German *ai* in "Kaiser," a Cæsar or emperor. The anomalous Sanskrit vowel *ṛi* is expressed in the Persian character merely by *ri* (re with a *hasra*) and in the Roman character by *ri*, sounded as *ri* in "rill," "rip," &c. The Arabic termination *ī* is represented in the Roman character by *a* or *ū*, according as its sound is short or long.

2ndly, A Table shewing the agreement of the consonants, Persian, Roman, and Devanāgarī —

CONSONANTS.

Persian.	Roman.	Devanāgarī.	Persian.	Roman.	Devanāgarī.	Persian.	Roman.	Devanāgarī.
ب	b	ब	د	d	द	ظ	z	ज़
پ	ph	भ	دھ	dh	ध	ع	'	ज़ &c.
پ	p	प	د	d	ड	غ	gh	ग
پھ	ph	फ	دھ	dh	ढ	ف	f	फ
ت	t	त	ذ	z	ड	ق	h	क
تھ	th	थ	ر	r	र	ک	h	क
ت	t	ट	ر	r	ड	کھ	kh	ख
تھ	th	ठ	رھ	rh	ड	گ	g	ग
ن	n	न	ز	z	ज	گھ	gh	घ
نھ	nh	न	ژ	zh	ज़	ل	l	ल
ج	jh	ञ	س	s	स	م	m	म
چ	ch	च	ش	sh	श	ن	n	न
چھ	chh	छ	ص	s	स	و	w	व
ح	h	ह	ض	z	ज़	ه	h	ह
خ	kh	ख	ط	t	त	ي	y	य

The Arabic consonant *ع* is represented in the Roman character by an apostrophe, thus, *ba'd*. This can never lead into error, as the apostrophe is never used (in the Oriental words) for any other purpose. The symbol *hamza* of the Persian character is indicated by a similar mark (,) at the bottom of the line, and the imperceptible *s h* at the end of Persian words is represented by the short vowel *a*, as may be seen in the word *فایده* *fā,ida* "gain or advantage." The nasal sound of the letter *ن* is indicated in the Roman character

by *ñ*, and in Devanāgarī by the mark ' above the letter with which it is connected : thus, *وہاں* *wahān* *وہاں* "there;" *ہنسنا* *hansnā* *ہنسنا* "to laugh." The terminations *an*, *in*, *un*, denote the Arabic *nūn*ation, and the *n* denotes the Persian *ن*, which in some words is not sounded, as in *خواد* *khwād*, *خواد*. Lastly, the *u* indicates the short sound of *و*, in a few Persian words, as *خود* *khud*.

3rd. A Table for converting the Devanāgarī characters into the corresponding Persian and Roman characters :—

1st.—INITIAL VOWELS.

अ	आ	इ	ई	उ	ऊ	ऋ	ए	ऐ	ओ	औ
ا	آ	اِ	اِي	اُ	اُو	رِ	اي	اِي	او	اُو
a	ā	i	ī	u	ū	ri	e	ai	o	au

2nd.—CONSONANTS.

क	ख	ग	घ	ङ	च	छ	ज	झ	ञ	ट	ठ	ड	ढ
ک	کھ	گ	گھ	ن	چ	چھ	ج	جھ	ن	ت	تھ	د	دھ
k	kh	g	gh	n	ch	chh	j	jh	n	t	th	d	dh
ण	त	थ	द	ध	न	प	फ	ब	भ	म	य	र	ल
ण	त	तھ	د	دھ	ن	پ	ف	ب	بھ	م	ی	ر	ل
ṇ	t	th	d	dh	n	p	ph	b	bh	m	y	r	l
					व	श	श or क	स	ह				
					v	sh	sh or kh	s	h				

3rd.—VOWELS FOLLOWING A CONSONANT.

बद	बाद	विद	वीद	बुद	बूद
बद	बाद	बिद	बिद	बुद	बूद
bad	bād	bid	bīd	bud	būd
बृद	बेद	बैद	बौद	बौद	बः
बृद	बिद	बिद	बुद	बुद	बः
bṛid	bed	baid	bod	baud	ba

It may be observed, that the Devanāgarī letter *ड* has sometimes the sound of a cerebral *r*; in which case it is marked with a dot beneath, thus *ड़*, and corresponds with *ر* or *ر* in the Persian character; as, *बड़ा* *barā*, "great," *بڑا*; and in like manner *ढ* *dh* with a dot beneath becomes *ڙ* *rh*, as in *बुढ़ापा* "old age," *بڑھاپا* *burhāpā*. The various nasals of the Devanāgarī are represented in the Persian character by the letter *ن*, which will be

found sufficient for all useful purposes. The letter **श** is generally represented by **ش**; but sometimes by **س**; and the letter **ष** is more frequently **كھ** than **ش**. The compound **श्च** is generally represented by **چھ** *chh* or **कھ** *kh*, more rarely by **कश्** *hsh*, its proper sound. The compound **ञ** is represented by **جی**; as, **अज्ञा** *āgyā* (*ājñā*), **आज्ञा**: its real sound is that of *gn* in the French words *champagne*, *ligne*, &c.

It appears, then, that the Devanāgarī alphabet may be represented with tolerable exactness in the Persian character; but the converse does not hold, as the Persi-Arabic alphabet has fourteen letters which have no exact counterpart in the Devanāgarī. The plan adopted in this case is to represent the letters in question by such Nāgarī letters as approximate nearest to them in sound, which in printed books are generally distinguished with a dot underneath; thus,

ث ح خ ذ ز ژ ص ض ط ظ ع غ ف ق
 क ङ ग ञ &c. ज ण ङ स ञ ञ ञ ख ह ङ

In some printed books, for instance in Dr. Gilchrist's "*Hindee Story-teller*," an attempt has been made to form distinct Devanāgarī letters for the various forms of the Persian and Arabic *z*, which, it will be observed, are all represented by **ज**; but in reality the object is not worth the labour. In the first place, the Hindūs, who alone use the Devanāgarī character, are sparing in the use of Persian or Arabic words, to one or other of which the various forms of the letter *z* belong; and secondly, such words as they have in the course of centuries adopted have become naturalized, or rather corrupted, so as to suit the elements of the Nāgarī; thus, **حاضری** is generally written and sounded **हाजिरी** *hājirī*. The letter **ع** is generally represented in Nāgarī by employing the vowel with which it is connected, in the initial form, with a dot under it: as, **بعد** *ba'd*; **علم** *'ilm*; **عمر** *'umr*. This method is sufficient for practical use; but it is by no means satisfactory, as may be seen in the monosyllable **बाद**, which in Persian and Arabic is sounded *ba'd* (the *a* uttered from the bottom of the throat); but according to the rules of the Devanāgarī alphabet it makes *bā'ād*. In fact, the Hindūs seem to view the letter **ع** as a vowel, and not as a consonant, which it really is.

In the compilation of the Second Part, my principal authority is Dr. Gilchrist's "*Dictionary, English and Hindoostanee*," 2 vols. 4to. with Appendices, Calcutta, 1798, reprinted, &c. Edinburgh, 1810, in one volume, 4to. The merits of this work have been amply appreciated by Hindūstānī scholars for more than half a century. The first orientalist of the present day speaks of it as "a work of great merit and labour: the collection of Hindūstānī synonyma for every word is singularly full, and peculiarly adapted to a language which, varying in the use of words though not in structure, in every province abounds with synonymous terms, each of local and restricted employment. The whole (edition 1810) is in the Roman character, a singularity in its compilation which alone is indicative of no ordinary industry and perseverance." Such being the case, I have, as a general rule, availed myself of all the words occurring in Dr. Gilchrist's Dictionary, subject, however, to a strict course of correction. In Dr. Gilchrist's early days, the Hindūstānī language was in a manner unformed, and its orthography unsettled: hence, in a multitude of words he gives the long **ū** (oo) instead of the short *u*, and *vice versâ*. I have throughout endeavoured to follow as

my guides on this head the standard writers of the language, such as Mīr Amman, in the "*Bāgh o Bahār*;" Ikram 'Alī, in the "*Ikhvānu-s-safa*," &c. &c. To the very copious collection furnished by Dr. Gilchrist, I have added several thousands of Persian and Arabic words (known to be used in Urdū) from the "*Dictionary, English, Persian, and Arabic*," by Dr. Wilkins, London, 1810, 4to. From Adam's "*Dictionary, English and Hinduwēe*," I have extracted many pure Hindī words which escaped the notice of Dr. Gilchrist. I have also found many useful words and phrases in the "*Dictionary, English, Bangālī, and Hindūstānī*," of P. S. D'Rozario, Calcutta, 1837, 8vo. Lastly, I have added numerous synonymous and expressive words and phrases which my own experience has supplied.

It will probably be thought that the Second Part of this Dictionary errs on the side of excess; but I have deemed it the safer course to run the risk of inserting a superfluous or even a *vulgar* word, rather than omit one that could by possibility occur in writing or conversation. It must be recollected that the Hindūstānī is, in more senses than one, a *vulgar tongue*, and that it abounds in a class of words, for the eschewing of which the great Dr. Johnson is said to have been once complimented by some elderly lady, to whom the polite lexicographer replied, "Yes, Madam, I have omitted all such words, but I find that you have been looking for them."

In Part First, compound words are generally to be found under the first or leading member of the compound; at the same time, it is proper to observe that the Hindūstānī language is capable of admitting or forming thousands of compounds not to be found in any dictionary: hence, the learner should bear in mind the more general rules of composition, as laid down in any good grammar of the language. The same remark applies with regard to the rules for derivation, particularly those relating to the formation of causal verbs and abstract nouns.

The few contractions used throughout the work are the following: The letters *a*, *p*, *s*, at the end of many definitions, denote that the word is from the Arabic, Persian, or Sanskrit respectively; the letter *h* distinguishes such words as are aboriginal or purely Indian; and *d* such as are peculiar to the Deccan (dakhān): the few words marked *t* and *g* are of Tartarian and Greek origin respectively. The other contractions are, *m*. denoting the masculine gender; *f*. feminine; *a*. an active or transitive verb; and *n*. a verb neuter. The letter *v*. imports *vide*, and *pl*. the plural number.

In Part Second, and occasionally in Part First, the following contractions are used in the formation of compound verbs: *k*, for *karnā* (or the Persian *hardan*), "to make;" *h*, for *honā*, "to be, to become;" *j*, for *jānā*, "to go, to be;" *r*, for *rakhnā*, "to keep, to have;" *d*, for *denā*, "to give;" *l*, for *lenā*, "to take;" *ḍ*, for *ḍālnā*, "to throw;" and *b*, for *bāndhnā*, "to bind." These, with the exception of the first two, are chiefly used in the formation of intensives, and consequently they have then laid aside their own primitive signification. As a general rule, compound words have their parts or members separated by a hyphen, thus, *dil-nishīn*, *tan-durust*, *sar-gardān*, &c. Such compounds, when transferred into the Oriental characters, are optionally written entire as one word, or distinct as two. The short *i*, denoting the Persian *izāfat*, is indifferently written either as the last letter or the governing word, or separately between the two words, as *dardī sar* or *dard i sar*, the sense being abundantly obvious either way, as no Persian word ends in the short *i* except it be in a state of construction with the substantive or adjective following.

I have avoided cross references, which are very embarrassing to the learner, retaining only those in which the word referred to is either close at hand, or is attended by a long explanation which it would be needless to repeat.

Some good-natured friends have occasionally expressed to me their regret that the Second Part of the work had not been given in the Persian character. Had it been so, I must either, in the first place, have added the pronunciation in Roman characters to each word (otherwise the work would be utterly useless), and this would have increased its size to at least six times what it now is; or, in the second place, omitting the Roman character, I must have given all the vowel marks and other orthographical symbols, which would have extended it to at least ten times its actual bulk, without possessing one single advantage over what it now has.*

In conclusion, I have only to add, that amidst such a mass of small letters, it will not seem surprising that an occasional error of the press should occur. I trust, however, that the number of such errors is small; and I am confident that the generous, the learned, and the experienced (and it is only *their* good opinion I am ambitious to obtain) will not deny me their kind indulgence.

* Two lines of even the smallest Oriental types in this country would occupy at least as much space as five lines of the Roman character used in Part II. of this work. If the vowel-points, &c. be used, the spaces between the lines must be nearly doubled: hence the truth of the above remark will be obvious to those at all conversant with Oriental typography.

DUNCAN FORBES.

58, BURTON CRESCENT,

January, 1857.

A DICTIONARY, HINDŪSTĀNĪ AND ENGLISH.

ا

ا *alif*, the first letter of the Arabic alphabet; in numeration it counts one. **अ** *a* or *a-kāra*, the first elementary sound in the Sanskrit alphabet; it is a name of God, or *Vishnu*. As an inseparable particle prefixed to a word, it signifies negation or privation; as, *a-dharm*, injustice, or irreligion, from *dharm*, justice, &c. It is akin to the *alpha privativum* of the Greek, the *in* of the Latin, or the *un* of the German and English. As in Greek, it becomes an *an* before a vowel, as *an-anta*, endless, or without end.

اب *ab*, now, presently, just now, a little while ago; by adding *kā, ke, kī*, it forms an adjective, as *ab-kā zamānā*, the present time. *h.*

اب *ib*, thus, as, in like manner. *s.*

اب *ab* (contract. from **أبو**), a father. In Hindūstānī, the plural is of most frequent occurrence, as in *ābā o ajdād*, fathers and grandfathers, ancestors. *a.*

آب *āb*, m. water, splendour, elegance, dignity, lustre (in gems), temper (of steel, &c.), edge, sharpness (of a sword, &c.). The word *āb* in Persian is used in a great many metaphoric and idiomatic expressions. *p.*

ابا *ibā*, m. denial; *ibā-h*, to refuse, deny. *a.*

آبا *ābā*, fathers (pl. of **اب** or **أبو**, q. v.). *a.*

ابابیل *abābīl*, m, a swallow. *a.*

اباحت *ibāhat*, f. permitting, giving liberty. *a.*

آباد *ābād*, cultivated, peopled, pleasant; full of buildings and inhabitants; used in composition in the sense of city or *ville*, as *akbar-ābād*, the city of Akbar, or (as the Americans would say) *Akbar-ville*, the city of Agra. *p.*

آبادان *ābādān*, synonymous with *ābād*. *p.*

آبادانی *ābādānī*, f. a habitation, a cultivated, populous, pleasant place; population, cultivation, abundance. In Hindūstānī it is seldom used except in poetry, *ābādī* being the common expression. *p.*

آباد بيشی *ābād-beshī*, f. first assessment of newly-settled or cultivated land. *p.*

آبادکار *ābād-kār*, the original or first settler on waste land. *p.*

آباد کرنا *ābād karnā*, a. to build, cultivate, make a place habitable and populous. *p.*

آبادها *ābādhā*, f. segment of the base of a triangle. *s.*

آبادی *ābādī*, synonymous with *ābādānī*. *p.*

ابت

اِبَارْنَا *ubār-nā*, a. to set at liberty. *s.*

اِبَارْنَا *ubār-nā*, a. to keep in reserve. *h.*

اِبَاك *a-bāk*, dumb, speechless. *s.*

اِبَاكْنَا *ubāk-nā*, a. to vomit, reject. *h.*

اِبَالْنَا *ubāl-nā*, a. to boil, to make boil. *h.* [sian year. *p.*

آبَان *ābān*, m. the eighth month of the Per-

اِبَانَا *ubānā*, a. to sow, to plant. *h.*

آبَائِي *ābā'i*, belonging to or descending from one's ancestors, paternal. *a.*

اِبَارَن *āb i bārān*, m. rain-water. *p.*

اِبَاي *āb-bāzī*, f. play or sport in water; swimming. *p.*

آبِ بَسْتَه *ābi basta*, m. ice, glass. *p.*

اِبِيك *a-bībek*, m. want of discrimination; *abībekī*, indiscreet; *abībekatā*, folly. *s.*

آبِ پاشي *āb-pāshī*, f. sprinkling water on fields, &c. *p.*

آبِ تَاب *āb-tāb*, f. splendour; also *āb o tāb*. *p.*

اِبْتَاب *ab-tab*, presently; *ab-tab h.* to be in a dying state, to be all over with one. *h.*

آبِ تَابَه *ābtāba*, m. an ewer; generally written *āfiāba*, and sometimes *āfiāwa*. *p.*

اِبْتَدَا *ibtidā*, f. beginning, commencement, exordium. *a.*

اِبْتِدَاء *ibtidā'an*, in the beginning, at first, in the first place. *a.*

اِبْتِدَال *ibtizāl*, m. vileness, meanness, servitude; carelessness in preserving any thing. *a.*

اِبْتَر *abtar*, worthless, spoiled, wanton, dissolute; *abtarī*, worthlessness. *a.*

اِبْتِسَام *ibtisām*, m. cheerfulness, a smile. *a.*

اِبْتَاك *ab-tak*,

اِبْتَاك *ab-talak*,

اِبْتَاك *ab-talag*,

اِبْتَوْرِي *ab-torī*,

اِبْتَوْرِي *ab-torī*,

اِبْتَلَا *ibtīlā*, m. suffering, misfortune. *a.*

till now, hitherto, yet, up to the present time, as yet, still, notwithstanding. *h.*

ابتهاج *ibtihāj*, m. gladness, alacrity, cheerfulness. a.

ابتنن *ab-ta,ñn*, till now, till this time. h.

ابتنين *ab-ten*, from this time, hence. h.

ابتنن *ubtan*, m. a detergent substance for rubbing on the body; a cosmetic; also *ubat*, or *ubfi*, or *ubfanā*, same as *upfan*, q: v. h.

ابتنا *ubatnā*, a. to rub on the body the cosmetic *ubtan* or *upfan*. h.

ابج *abja*, m. the nymphæa or lotus; the moon; a conch; a species of tree. s.

آب جاري *ābi-jārī*, m. running water, a stream, rivulet, tears flowing. p. a.

ابجد *abjad*, m. the alphabet; a mode of reckoning numbers by the letters of the alphabet; the first letter counting one, the second two, &c., according to their ancient arrangement.—Vide Persian Grammar, p. 23, or Hindūstānī Grammar, p. 20. a.

ابجد خوان *abjad-khānān*, m. one who is learning his alphabet. a. p.

آبجو *āb-jo*, f. a rivulet or streamlet. p.

آب جوش *āb-josh*, m. gravy, soup. p.

آب جوي *ābi-jo, e*, f. the water of a rivulet. p.

ابج *a-bach*, that which has not escaped. h.

ابچار *a-bichār*, m. want of consideration, injustice. s.

ابچارى *a-bichārī*, m. a *bichārīn*, f. an unjust man or woman, or a man or woman destitute of consideration or reflection. s.

آب چرھانا *āb-charhānā*, a. to whet or polish one's sword, &c. p. h. [tears. p.

آب چشم *ābi chashm*, m. water of the eye,

آب چشي *āb-chashī*, f. giving drink to a child for the first time (generally about six months of age) preparatory to weaning him. p.

ابجل *a-bichal*, motionless, unmoved, unshaken, resolute, firm. s.

ابجھارا *abchharā*, f. a female dancer in the court of Indra; also *apchharā* and *apsarā*, q. v. s

آب حرام *ābi harām*, forbidden water, i. e. wine; insincere or hypocritical tears. p. a.

آب حسرت *ābi hasrat*, m. water of desire, wish, appetite, longing. p. a. [immortality. p. a.

آب حیات *ābi hayāt*, m. the water of life,

آب حیوان *ābi hāivān*, m. water of life; a fabulous fountain so called. p. a.

آب خانه *āb-khāna*, m. a repository of water, a reservoir; a cellar. p. [lutions. a. a.

آب بخاره *abkhīra* (pl. of بخار), m. vapours, exhalation.

آب خست *āb-khast*, a water melon or cucumber. p.

آب خضر *ābi khizr*, water of immortality; inspired knowledge. p. a.

ابخل *abkhal*, very or more avaricious. a.

آب خور *āb-khur*, } m. victuals, food and

آب خورد *āb-khurd*, } drink; fortune. p.

آب خوره *āb-khura*, m. a narrow-mouthed vessel for drinking out of, a cup for drinking water. p.

آب *abad*, m. eternity, without end. a.

آبدا *abadan*, eternally, for ever; never. a.

آب دار *āb-dār*, m. the person intrusted with the charge of water for drinking. adj. polished, of a good water (as gems), well tempered (as steel). p.

آب دارخانه *āb-dār-khāna*, m. a repository of drinking-water. p.

آب داري *āb-dārī*, f. sharpness (of a sword, &c.); polish (of gems); office of *ābdār*. p.

آب داء *ibdā'*, m. the production of something new. a. [one thing for another. a.

آب دال *ibdāl*, m. change, exchange, substituting

آب دال *abdāl*, m. a religious person, devotee, enthusiast. *abdālī*, of or relating to a devotee; an epithet assumed by *Ahmad*, the founder of the late Afghān dynasty. a. [āb o dāna. p.

آب دانه *āb-dāna*, m. food and drink: also

آب دست *āb-dast*, m. washing the hands (particularly after any unclean action). p.

آب دندان *ābi dandān*, m. sharpness and polish of the teeth; debility. p.

آب ده *a-badh*, sacred, inviolable. s.

آب ده *abudh* or *abuddhi* a *budh* or a *buddhi*, stupid, ignorant; also s. f. ignorance. s.

آب دها *abdhā*, f. a segment of the base of a triangle. s. [intelligent. s.

آب دهمان *abuddhimān*, stupid, un-

آب دھوت *abdhūt*, m. a kind of *fakīr* or devotee. This class are worshippers of Shiva. fem. *abdhūtīnī*. s. [not to be slain, inviolable. s.

آب دھي *a-badhya*, not deserving death,

آب دي *abadī*, eternal, without end. a.

آب ديا *a-bidyā*, f. ignorance. s.

آب ديدہ ہونا *āb-dāda honā*, to shed tears. p. h.

آب *abr*, m. a cloud. *abri siyāh*, a black cloud.

abri ghālīg, a thick cloud. *abri āzur*, a cloud without rain. p.

آب *abar*, now, at present. h.

آب *abrā*, m. the outer fold of a double garment; distinguished from *astar*, the lining. Written also *abrā*, q. v. h.

آب *abrār* (pl. of برّ), just men, holy, pious, dutiful (to parents). *ibrār*, victory superiority. a.

آب *abrānā*, a. to keep in reserve. (same as *ubrānā*). h.

آب *Ibrāhīm*, the patriarch Abraham. *Ibrāhīm Adham*, name of a pious sovereign that formerly reigned at *Balkh*. a.

آب *abrad*, colder, most or very cold. a.

آب *abraṣ*, leprous. a.

آب *abraḳ* or *abraḳ*, m. talc, mica. a.

آب *ubarnā*, n. to be kept in reserve, to remain over. h.

ابرنجن *abranjan*, } a bracelet, an ankle orna-
 ابرانجنین *abranjīn*, } ment of gold or silver. *p.*

ابرو *abrū*, *f.* the eye-brow. *abrū par girih mārī*, *a.* to frown. *p.*

آبرو *ābrū*, *f.* honour, character, renown, elegance; the name of a poet. *ābrū-utārnā*, *a.* to dishonour, disgrace. *ābrū-bar-bād-denā*, *a.* to lose one's own character, or destroy that of another. *ābrū-denī*, *a.* to bestow honour or reputation on any one, or to surrender or lose one's own. *ābrū-rez*, a calumniator. *ābrū-rezī*, *f.* slander, calumny. *ābrū-karnī*, *a.* to treat with respect. *ābrū-lenī*, *a.* to take away one's character or reputation. *p.*

آبروان *āb-ravān*, *m.* a very fine kind of muslin or gauze, which when spread out on the grass is said to have been scarcely visible. The art of manufacturing this stuff is now lost. *p.*

آبرودھ *a-bīrodh*, *m.* quietness, tranquillity. *s.*

آبرودھنی *a-bīrodhīnī*, } quiet, tran-

آبرودھی *a-bīrodhī*, } quil. *s.*

آبرہ *abra*, *m.* the outside of a garment; same as *abrā*. *p.* [jewels, &c. *s.*

آبرهن *ābarhan* (*vide* آبرهن), *m.* ornaments,

آبری *abrī*, clouded, variegated. *abrī hāghaz*, a kind of thick and shining paper clouded, (from Cāshmir). *p.*

آبریز *āb-rez*, a pot for sprinkling water, such as a gardener's; used also in baths for pouring water over the body. *p.* [ing silk. *p.*

آبریشم *ābresham* (also *abresham*), *m.* sew-

آبریشمی *ābreshmī*, silken, made of silk. *p.*

آبریق *ibrīq*, *m.* an ewer, a water-pot. *a.*

آبرودھبر *abar-dhabar*, coarse, rough, common. *h.*

آب زر *ābi-zar*, water of gold; white wine. *p.*

آب زال *ābi zulāl*, *m.* pure limpid water. *p. a.*

آب س *a-bas*, powerless, without choice. *s.*

آبسال *ābsāl*, *m.* a vineyard, a garden. *p.*

آبستہ *ābista*, pregnant (a woman), with young (an animal), new-born (a child). The forms *ābist*, *ābistan*, and *ābistān* are given in Gilchrist. *p.*

آبستگی *ābistagī*, also *ābistanī*, &c. *f.* pregnancy. *p.* [clothes. *s.*

آبسین *a-basan*, naked, without

آبسین *a-bisan*, without desire, indiffer-ent. *s.*

آبسنا *ubasnā*, *n.* to rot, putrefy. *h.*

آبسواس *a-biswās*, *m.* want of confidence, distrustfulness. *s.* [trustful. *s.*

آبسواسی *a-biswāsī*, *abiswāsīn*, *abiswāsīnī*, dis-

آبسنا *ubsānā*, *a.* to cause to rot. *h.*

آب سون *ab-soṅ*, } from this time. *h.*

آب سی *ab-se*, }

آب سی دور *ab-se dūr*, is an expression of those who, after describing a past misfortune, pray to be preserved from a repetition of it; *q. d.* Far be it from us! *h. p.*

آبشار *āb-shār*, *m. f.* a waterfall, cascade, cataract. *p.*

آب شناس *āb-shinās*, the lead-man, or person who takes the soundings in a ship, a pilot. *p.*

آب شور *āb i shor*, *m.* brackish or salt water. *p.*

آب شوره *āb-shora* or *ābi-shora*, *m.* water cooled artificially by means of a solution of salt-petre; iced sherbet. *p.*

آبشولا *ābsholā* (Dakh.), same as *ābshora*. *p.*

آبشیک *a-bishēk* or *abikhek*, *m.*

sprinkling-water, which the Hindūs (after pronouncing certain prayers over it) use for cleansing their persons, and other utensils used in sacrifice, holy water; accession to a throne, inauguration. *v. abhishēk. s.*

آبصار *abṣār* (pl. of *بصر*), views, looks; perception, understanding. *a.*

آبطل *ibṭāl*, *m.* abolition, act of destroying or annihilating, refuting. *a.* [vain, &c. *a.*

آبطل *abṭāl*, comp. more vain or fruitless, very

آبعاد *ab'ād* (pl. of *بعد*), distances, divarications. *a.*

آبعد *ab'ad*, more distant, very far. *a.* [tale. *p. a.*

آب عشرت *ābi 'ashrat*, wine, semen *geni-*

آبقا *ibkā*, *m.* confirmation, establishment, preservation, rendering permanent. *a.*

آبا *ab-hā*, *ab-he*, and *ab-hī*, of or belonging to the present time, from *āb. h.*

آبار *āb-hār*, *m.* a distiller (particularly of spirituous liquors); a water-carrier, a sprinkler; a wine-merchant, or seller of spirituous liquors; a drinker of wine. *p.*

آباری *āb-hārī*, *f.* the business of a distiller; revenue derived from a duty levied on distilleries, also on houses for the sale of spirituous liquors, eating-houses, houses of entertainment, &c.

آبکانا *ubhānā*, *a.* to cause one to vomit. *h.* [ing. *h.*

آبکائی *ubhāī*, *f.* the act of vomit-

آبکت *a-biht*, hidden, unintelligible. *s.*

آبکت گنت *a-biht ganit*, *f.* arithmetic of unknown quantities; algebra. *s.*

آبکش *āb-kash*, a drawer of water; *āb-kashī*, act of drawing or carrying water. *p.*

آبکنا *ubaknā*, *n.* to vomit. *h.*

آب کوثر *ābi-kauṣar*, *m.* nectar. *p. a.*

آبکیشی *abheshī*, without fruit, barren (tree). *s.*

آبگذار *āb-guzār*, a ford, a ferry; an express. *p.*

آبگذر *āb-guzar*, a canal or channel for water. *p.*

آب گرم *ābi garm*, warm water, a hot-bath. *p.*

آب گوشت *ābi gosht*, soup, gravy, broth. *p.*

آب گوهر *ābi gohar*, water of pearls, pure limpid water. *p.*

آب گیر *āb-gīr*, a receptacle for water, a pool, pond, ditch; a weaver's brush. *p.*

آبگینه *ābgīna*, m. a mirror, looking-glass, a drinking-glass; wine; a diamond. *p.*

ابل *a-bal*, weak, without strength or power. *s.*

ابلا *a-balā*, f. weak, powerless; a woman. *s.*

ابلايا *a-balāpā*, m. weakness, frailty. *s.* [to arrive. *a.*

ابلاغ *iblagh*, m. conveying, sending, causing

ابلانا *ublānā*, a. to cause to boil, (by the hands of another); to boil any thing so as to be fit to eat; to cook. *h.* [lity. *s.*

ابلايا *a-balā,ē*, f. weakness, debility. *s.*

ابلق *ablak*, piebald, black and white, party-coloured. *a.* [starling. *a.*

ابلقا *ablakā*, m. a bird of the maina kind, a

ابلب *a-bilamb*, m. quickness, diligence. *s.*

ابنا *ubalnā*, n. to boil or bubble up. *h.*

آبلوج *āblūj* (also *āblūch*), sugar-candy. *p.*

آبله *ābila*, m. a blister. *p.* [pox, a bubo. *p.*

آبله فرنگ *ābila, i farang*, m. the French

آبله *ablah*, foolish, silly, ignorant, bashful. *a.*

آبلهيا *ablahē*, f. folly, silliness. *a.*

آبلهيا *abatī*, f. a row, a range, a continuous line. *s.*

آبلهيا *a-batī*, weak, powerless. *s.*

آبلهيا *iblis*, the devil, Satan. *a.*

آبن *ibn*, m. a son, a child; *ibnu-s-sabīl*, a son of the road, a traveller; *ibnu-l-gharaz*, a selfish person; *ibnu-l-ghaib*, one of whom little is known, a parvenu. *a.*

آبنا *abnā*, (pl. of آبن) sons; people; tribes. *a.*

آبناس *a-binās*, m. safety. *s.*

آبناسي *a-bināsī*, safe, entire, free from loss. *s.*

آبن الوقت *ibn-ul-waht*, a time-server. *a.*

آبناء جنس *abnā, i jins*, pl. companions, comrades, equals; those of the same rank, quality, or species. *n.* *abnā, e dahr*, or *abnā, e rozgār*, sons of the time, contemporaries. *a. p.*

آبنده *a-bindu*, without point or dot. *s.*

آب نقره *ābi nuhra*, m. quicksilver. *p. a.*

آبنوس *ābnūs*, m. ebony. *p.*

آبنوسي *ābnūsī*, made of ebony. *p.*

آبنهيا *abnē*, f. the earth, world. *s.*

آب ني *āb-nai*, m. the straight tube of a *kuḥka*, on which the chillam is fixed. *p.*

آبنهيا *a-binai*, m. wantonness, pertness. *s.* [tulant. *s.*

آبنهيا *a-binīl*, wanton, pert, pe-

ابو *abū*, m. father; the word is frequently used as the first member of a man's name or epithet, thus, *abū-l-basher*, the father of the human race, Adam. *abū-bakr*, the father-in-law and first successor to Muhammad. *abū-turāb*, 'Alī, the son-in-law of Muhammad. *abū-l-fazl*, the name of the secretary to the Emperor Akbar, *abū-jahī*, the name of an uncle of Muhammad, noted for his stubbornness. *abū huraira*, one of the companions of Muhammad, *abū-'alī sinā*, a celebrated sage and physician, commonly known in Christendom as Avicenna. *abū-fawāris*, the ass, lit. the father of horsemen. *abū-bakr*, the name of an *atābak* prince to whom *Sa'di* dedicated his *Gulistan*. *abū-naṣr*, the name of the minister of the last mentioned prince. *a.*

آبواب *abwāb* (pl. of باب), doors, gates, chapters, sections; in the revenue language of India the word means almost any kind of cesses, imposts, and charges levied by the officials of government. *a.*

آبوجه *a-būjh*, stupid, without understanding. *s.* [comprehensible. *h.*

آبوجه *a-būjhā*, not understood, in-

آبود *a-bodh*, m. ignorance, stupidity. adj. ignorant, stupid; puzzled, perplexed. *s.*

آبودهگميه *a-bodh-gamya*, } incom-

آبودهنهيا *a-bodhanīya*, } pre-

آبول *a-bol*, silent. *h.* [to silence. *h.*

آبولا *a-bolā*, disposed or accustomed

آب ودانه *āb o dāna*, water and grain, food and drink. *p.* [mate. *p. a.*

آب وهوا *āb o havā*, f. atmosphere, air, cli-

آبه *abhi*, a particle denoting priority in time or place, prefixed to Sanskrit words, *s.*

آبه *ibh* or *ibha*, m. an elephant. *ibha-pālak*, the keeper of an elephant. *s.*

آبه *ābhā*, f. light, splendour, beauty. *s.*

آبهار *a-bhār*, light, of little weight. *s.*

آبهار *ubhār*, m. swelling, tumefaction, plumpness. *h.*

آبهارنا *ubhārṇā*, a. to raise up, to excite, to persuade, to plump up. *h.* [steal. *h.*

آبهارنا *ubhārṇā*, a. to take away, to

آبهاس *ābhās*, } m. a preface, a

آبهاس *ābhāsh*, } preamble, an in-

آبهاس *a-bhāg*, also *a-bhāgya*, m. introduction, &c. *s.* [misfortune, ill-luck. *s.*

آبهاس *a-bhāgā*, also *a-bhāginī* and *a-bhāgī*, unfortunate, destitute. *s.*

آبهال *abhāl*, m. a cloud. *h.*

آبهام *ibhām*, m. the thumb; suspicion, ambiguity; covered, concealed, unknown. *a.*

آبهانا *ubhānā*, a. to alarm, disturb. *h.*

آبهاو *a-bhāo*, m. absence, non-existence, want; as in this proverb, *rājā ke ghar meṅ, kyā motiyon kī abhāo?* Is there a want of pearls in the raja's house? *s.*

अभिवाद *abhivād*, m. act of kissing the feet or of worshipping, an obeisance; also an insult. *s.* [as *abhivād*. *s.*]

अभिवान *abhivādan*, m. the same

अभिभूत *abhībhūta*, subdued, domineered over. *s.*

अभिप्राय *abhiprāy*, m. sentiment, intention, opinion, design, wish, purpose; the main purport of a book, &c. *s.*

अभिजित *abhijit*, m. the 21st *nakshatra*, or lunar asterism; the 8th *muhūrt*, or division of the day. *s.* [spell causing death or disease. *s.*]

अभिचार *abhichār*, m. a charm or

अभिधान *abhidhān*, m. a dictionary. Strictly speaking, it denotes a list of the substantives of the Sanskrit language, such as the "Amara Kōsha," &c. *s.*

अभ्र *abhra*, m. the sky, a cloud. *s.*

अभरा *ubhrā*, unladen (as a cart or boat). *h.* [till it run over. *h.*]

अभराना *ubhrānā*, a. to fill a vessel

अभ्रक *abhrak*, m. talc, mica. *s.*

अभ्रकी *abhrakī*, made of talc or mica. *s.*

अभ्रम *a-bharam*, without respect. *s.*

अभरन *ābharan*, m. jewels, ornaments, decoration; also *abharam*, with the initial vowel short. *s.*

अभरना *ubharnā*, n. to overflow. *h.*

अभस *ābhas*, little, few. *s.*

अभिसारिका *abhisārikā*, also *abhisāri* and *abhisārinī*, f. (a woman) going to an assignation with her lover, a lewd woman. *s.*

अभिशिक्त *abhisikta*, installed, baptized, anointed to office, enthroned. *s.*

अभिशेक *abhishek*, m. bathing, anointing, royal unction; a religious ceremony consisting in sprinkling a person with the water of the Ganges. *s.*

अभक *ubhak*, m. a bear. *h.*

अभक्ति *a-bhakti*, f. disregard, want of desire, indifference, unbelief. *s.*

अभक्तिमान *a-bhaktimān*, unbelieving, indifferent to. *s.*

अभिलाष *abhilāsh*, m. and *abhilāshā*, f. wish, desire; (generally written *abhilākh*). *s.*

अभिलाषी *abhilāshī*, wishing, desiring, longing for. *s.* [sire. *s.*]

अभिलाक्ष *abhilākh* or *abhilākhā*, m. wish, de-

अभिमान *abhimān*, m. pride, haughtiness, self-conceit. *s.*

अभिमानपुत्र *abhimāna-putra*, m. a foster-son. *s.* [arrogance. *s.*]

अभिमानता *abhimānatā*, f. pride,

अभिमानि *abhimāni* or *abhimānya*, proud, conceited. *s.*

अभिमत् *abhimat*, consented to, approved of, chosen, agreed, accepted. *s.*

अभिमत्ता *abhimatatā* or *abhimattā*, f. desire, love. *s.*

अभिमुख *abhimukh*, present, before. *s.*

अभिमुखता *abhimukhatā*, f. presence, proximity. *s.*

अभिनव *abhinav*, new, quite new. *s.*

अभिवान *abhivād*, m. abusive language. *s.* [stratation. *s.*]

अभिवान *abhivādan*, m. bow, pro-

अभूत *a-bhūt*, non-existent. *s.*

अभोज *a-bhoj*, also *a-bhojya*, unfit to eat, not eatable. *s.* [fasting. *s.*]

अभोजी *a-bhojī*, not having eaten,

अभूषण *ābhūṣhan*, m. ornaments, jewellery, finery. *s.* (Commonly written in the Persian characters as follows):

अभूकण *ābhūkhan*, m. jewels, ornaments. *s.*

अभोग *a-bhog*, unfit for use, unpossessed. *s.*

अभू *ab-hūn*, hitherto, yet. *h.*

अभी *ab-hī*, even now, just now. *h.*

अभय *a-bhay*, without fear, fearless. *s.*

अभय *ubhaya*, both (used in Sanskrit phrases.) [yellow myrobalan. *s.*]

अभया *abhayā*, f. name of a flower, the

अभ्यास *abhyās*, m. practice, meditation, study, the frequent repetition of a thing in order to fix it on the memory. *s.*

अभ्यासी *abhyāsī*, studious, practising, repeating. *s.*

अभ्यागत *abhyāgat*, m. a guest, a visitor; arrived. *s.*

अभयपत्र *abhaya-patra*, } m. assurance

अभयदान *abhaya-dān*, } of safety or

अभयवाक् *abhaya-vāk*, } protection, an amnesty. *s.* [unalarmed. *s.*]

अभीत *a-bhīta*, fearless, undaunted,

अभीति *a-bhīti*, f. fearlessness. *s.*

अभीप्सित *abhīpsit*, } loved, wish-

अभीष्ट *abhīṣhta*, } ed for. *s.*

अभी *abhīch* (dakh.), same as *abhī*, now, just now

अभेद *a-bhed*, } united, fastened toge-

अभेव *a-bhev*, } ther, known, celebrated. *s.*

अभीर *ābhīr*, m. a cow-herd. *s.*

अभी *ābī*, of or belonging to water, aquatic, watery, moist, humid. *p.*

अभी *abe*, an interjection of vocation expressive of scorn, as Sirrah! *h.*

अभि *abī*, now (sometimes used for *ab-hī*). *h.*
 आब्यात *abyāt* (plur. of *बि*), houses, (and more usual) distichs, verses. *a.*

आब्यार *āb-yār*, m. a waterer, a sprinkler. *p.*

आब्यारि *āb-yārī*, f. irrigation; a kind of thin linen cloth; a species of dove. *p.*

अबिज *a-bīj*, grain that does not germinate. *s.* [able. *s.*

अबेर *a-ber*, f. delay; late, unseason-

अबीर *abīr*, m. red powder used at the *holī* Saturnalia. *s.* [shining. *s.*

अबिज *abyaj*, white, very splendid or

अप *apa*, a Sanskrit particle; prefixed to words it denotes inferiority, privation, separation. It is much used in compound words from the Sanskrit, as *apādān*, m. taking away, the ablative case in grammar; *apāng*, m. the outer corner of the eye; *apabhāshā*, f. the vulgar tongue; also applied to the language of foreigners; *apabhāsh*, f. ungrammatical language; *apachay*, m. loss, diminution; *apashabd*, m. vulgarisms, slang; *apakrīsh*, worthless, little, vile; *apakarma*, m. a bad action, misconduct; *apamrityu*, f. sudden death, dying without any disease; *apavād*, m. censure, blame; *apavādi*, censorious; *apahartā*, m. a robber, a thief; *apaharan*, m. seizing forcibly, carrying off; *apahnay*, m. concealment. *s.*

अप *upa*, a Sanskrit particle, denoting vicinity, or resemblance in an inferior degree, as *upaveda*, the *sub-veda* or minor *veda*.

आप *āp*, pron. self, yourself, used instead of the personal pronoun of the second person by an inferior when addressing his superior. *h.*

आप *āp*, m. water. *s.*

आपा *āpā*, f. an elder sister; self. *h.*

आपाप *a-pāp*, guiltless, without crime. *s.*

आप *āp-āp*, m. selfishness, egotism. *h.*

आपात्र *a-pātr*, unfit, unworthy. *s.*

आपादान *apādān*, m. taking away; the ablative case in grammar. *s.*

आपादान *upādān*, m. cause, motive. *s.*

आपाह *upādh*, f. violence, injury, injustice. *s.*

आपाधि *upādhi*, m. a virtuous reflection; deception, disguise; a nickname. *s.*

आपाधी *upādhi*, violent, unjust. *s.*

आपाध्याय *upādhyāy*, m. a spiritual preceptor. *s.*

आपाध्याया *upādhyāyā*, f. an instructor, the

आपाध्यायी *upādhyāyī*, } tress, the

आपाध्यायिणी *upādhyāyīnī*, } wife of a spiritual preceptor. *s.*

आपार *a-pār*, boundless, excessive. *s.*

आपार *īpār*, thyme, wild marjoram. *p.*

आपार्जित *upārjit*, acquired, gained. *s.*

आपार्जन *upārjan*, m. acquiring, gaining. *s.*

आपार्जना *upārṇā*, a. to root up, extirpate, eradicate. *s.*

आपास *upās*, m. a fast, hunger. *s.*

आपासा *upāsā*, hungry, one who fasts. *s.*

आपासक *upāsak*, a worshipper, a servant. *s.*

आपासना *upāsana*, f. reverence, worship, attendance; v. to reverence. *s.*

आपासी *upāsī*, serving, worshipping. *s.*

आपासी *upāsya*, worthy of reverence. *s.*

आपाश्रय *apāshraya*, helpless, destitute, without shelter. *s.*

आपाक *a-pāh*, raw, unripe, undressed. *s.*

आपाक्यान *upākhyān*, m. an old story, a legend. *s.* [laying. *s.*

आपालम्भ *upālambh*, m. abuse; de-

आपान *apān*, m. emission of wind (backwards). *s.*

आपाना *upānā*, a. to create, produce, earn, adopt, contrive. *h.*

आपङ्ग *apāng*, m. the outer corner of the eye, a sectarian mark on the forehead; adj. maimed, crippled. *apāng-darshan*, m. a side glance, a leer, a wink. *s.*

आपाव *upā*, o, m. remedy, redress. *s.*

आपावन *a-pāvan*, defiling, polluting. *s.*

आपाहज *apāhaj*, lazy, cripple; a person who never visits any one. *s.* [preparation. *s.*

आपाय *upāe*, m. remedy, plan, scheme,

आपाय *apāya*, injurious, destructive. *s.*

आपायी *upāyī*, contriving, remedying. *s.*

आपाद *apabād*, m. complaint, accusation. *s.* [an accuser. *s.*

आपादी *apabādī*, m. a complainant,

आपावित्र *a-pavit* or *a-pavit*, impure, unclean. *s.* [ness, impurity. *s.*

आपावित्रता *a-pabitrata*, f. unclean-

आपावस *apabas*, also *अपावश्य* *apabashya*, absolute, independent. *s.*

आपबन *upaban*, m. a grove, an artificially planted wood or garden. *s.*

आपभाषा *apabhāshā*, f. low, vulgar, or obscene language. *s.*

आपभ्रंश *apabhraṅsh*, } m. common

आपभ्रंश *apabhraṅsh*, } or vulgar language, ungrammatical speech. *s.*

आपातक *upapātah*, m. a great crime, such as the killing of a cow, atheism, &c. *s.*

आपति *upapati*, m. a gallant, one who keeps a woman to whom he is not married. *s.*

आपत or आपत्ति *āpat* and *āpatti*, f. calamity, misfortune. *āpat-kāl*, m. time of distress. *s.*

آپت *āpta*, true, trustworthy. *s.*
 اپت *apati*, f. disgrace, dishonour. *s.*
 آپتا *āptā*, f. quotient, an equation of a degree. *s.*
 اپتاپ *apatāp*, m. sickness, pain, heat. *s.* [spring, childless. *s.*
 اپتر *aputra* also *aputrak* *a-putr*, without offspring.
 اپتورتا *apativratā*, an unchaste woman, a courtesan. *s.*
 اپتھ *a-path*, m. a wrong path, error. *s.*
 اپتھی *a-pathya*, indigestible. *s.*
 اپتی *a-patya*, m. offspring, race. *s.*
 اپتیا *a-patiyā*, } faithless, trea-
 اپتیارا *a-patiyārā*, } cherous. *s.*
 اپت *a-paṭu*, awkward, uncouth. *s.*
 اپتک *a-paṭah*, one whose hands and feet are become useless, paralytic. *h.*
 اپتن *uptan*, } m. a paste for scour-
 اپتنا *uptanā*, } ing the skin when bathing. *h.*
 اپتھنا *upaṭhnā*, n. to be tired, or to be sick of a business. *h.* [the chorus. *h.*
 اپج *upaj*, f. the burthen of a song,
 اپجانا *upjānā*, a. to produce, to make to grow. *h.*
 اپجاءو *upjāu*, fertile, productive. *h.*
 اپجت *upajit*, produced, propagated. *s.* [exertion. *s.*
 اپجتن *upajatan*, m. preparation,
 اپجس *apajas*, m. infamy, disgrace. *s.*
 اپجسی *apajasī*, infamous, unfortunate. *s.*
 اپجنا *upajnā*, n. to spring up, to grow, to proceed. *h.*
 اپجیوکا *upajivikā*, also *upajivan*, f. livelihood, means of living. *s.*
 اپجیوی *upajīvī*, dependent, living by or on. *s.*
 اپچار *upachār*, m. service, remedy, practice of physic, usage. *s.*
 اپچھ *a-puchh*, without a tail. *s.*
 اپچھا *a-puchhā*, f. name of a species of tree. *s.* [waste. *s.*
 اپچھی *apachaya*, m. loss, detriment,
 اپد *āpad*, or *āpadā*, f. misfortune, calamity. *āpad-grasta*, involved in calamity. *s.*
 اپدا *upadā*, f. a meeting, a present made at an interview. *s.*
 اپدرو *upadrav*, m. a portent; violence, injury. *s.* [vour. *s.*
 اپدنش *upadanish*, m. relish, fla-

اپدهات *upadhātu*, m. a sort of inferior mineral. *s.*
 اپدیس *upades*, m. advice, counsel, exhortation, admonition. *s.* [adviser. *s.*
 اپدیسن *upadesin*, advising, an adviser. *s.*
 اپدیسئی *upadesī* and *upadesak*, m. an adviser. *s.*
 اپر *apar*, another, a second, opposite. *s.*
 اپر *upar* (also *upari*), over, above. *s.* [non-acquisition. *s.*
 اپرابت *a-prāpti*, f. non-attainment,
 اپراتا *uprātā*, m. the west. *d.*
 اپراجت *a-parājit*, unerring, invincible. *s.*
 اپراجتا *a-parājitā*, f. the name of a twining shrub; called also *koyal*, or *kawwā-sheni*, crow's-beak. *Clitoria ternatea. s.*
 اپراجی *a-parājay*, m. victory. *s.*
 اپراجین *a-parāchīn*, modern, recent. *s.*
 اپرادھ *aparādh*, m. crime, fault. *s.*
 اپرادھن *aparādhin*, } a criminal,
 اپرادھی *aparādhī*, } a sinner,
 an offender. *s.*
 اپرال *uprāl*, over, above. *d.*
 اپرالا *uprālā*, m. aid, assistance. *uprālā karnā*, a. to take one's part, to protect, stickle for. *h.* [wards. *h.*
 اپرانت *uprānt*, after which, or afterwards.
 اپراوری *uprāvarī*, quarrelsome, wrangling. *h.*
 اپراھن *aparāhna*, m. the third pahar; afternoon. *s.*
 اپرہا *a-prabhā*, f. darkness, dulness, want of splendour. *s.*
 اپرپاٹی *a-paripāṭī*, f. deviation from established custom. *s.*
 اپرتاپ *a-pratāp*, m. want of acuteness, of power, or of fortune. *s.*
 اپرتاپی *a-pratāpī*, blunt, powerless, unfortunate. *s.*
 اپرتبندھا *a-pratibandhā*, m. an undisputed inheritance. *s.*
 اپرتشٹھا *a-pratishṭhā*, f. want of respectability. *s.* [a-pratyaksh, q. v. *s.*
 اپرتکش *a-pratahsh*, secret (properly
 اپرتھا *a-prathā*, f. deviation from custom; secrecy. *s.*
 اپرتیت *a-pratīt*, without credit. *s.*
 اپرتیٹی *a-pratīṭī*, f. want of confidence or of credit, mistrust. *s.*
 اپرتیکش *a-pratyaksha*, invisible, not obvious to the eye. *s.*

ايرتياي *a-pratyay*, m. distrust, unbelief. *s.* [trustful. *s.*
 ايرتياي *a-pratyayī*, doubtful, mis-
 ايرچند *a-prachand*, without dig-
 nity, not strong. *s.* [trial or proof. *s.*
 ايرچها *a-parichchhā*, f. want of
 ايردهان *a-pradhān*, little, mean,
 powerless, subordinate, not chief. *s.*
 ايرس *apars*, m. the state of a Hindū
 after bathing previous to worship or to eating, during
 which it is unlawful for him to touch any one. Le-
 prosy, from Arab. *abraṣ*. *uparas*, m. a kind of red
 chalk; bitumen; a subordinate flavour.
 ايرساد *a-prasād*, m. disapprobation,
 disfavour. *s.*
 ايرسادي *a-prasādi*, that which is
 not presented to the Deity. *s.*
 ايرسده *a-prasiddh*, unknown, hid-
 den, not celebrated. *s.*
 ايرسن *a-prasanna*, disagreeable, dis-
 satisfied. *s.* [nate. *s.*
 ايرش *a-purush*, impotent, effemi-
 ايركاش *a-prakāsh*, m. that which
 is hidden or obscure. *s.*
 ايركت *a-prakṭ*, unmanifested, not
 apparent. *s.*
 ايرلا *uparlā*, superficial, the outside
 of a cloth or raiment (opposed to the lining). *h.*
 ايرمان *a-pramān*, without proof, un-
 true. *s.* [tic, without authority. *s.*
 ايرمانك *a-pramānik*, unauthen-
 ايرمانيه *a-pramānya*, want of proof
 or of authority. *s.* [finite. *s.*
 ايرم پار *a-param-pār*, boundless, in-
 ايرمت *a-parimit*, unmeasured,
 unlimited. *s.*
 ايرنا *uparnā*, m. a scarf, a covering. *h.*
 ايرنواي *uparnā, i tar-
 wā, i*, f. surfeit, mort de chien, cholera morbus. *h.*
 ايروب *āp-rūp*, m. self, self-formed,
 the Deity. Dakh. strange, wonderful, rare. *h.*
 ايروده *uparodh*, m. partiality, sup-
 port, favour, kindness. *s.*
 ايرونچا *upraunchā*, m. a towel or
 cloth for wiping the body. adj. superficial. *h.*
 ايروين *a-pravin*, unskilful; *apra-
 vīnatā*, f. want of skill or of experience. *s.*
 ايري *a-priy*, hated, disliked, un-
 friendly. *s.* [dislike. *s.*
 ايريت *a-prīti*, f. enmity, hatred,
 ايريكش *a-parīkshā*, f. want of trial
 or proof, an insufficient trial of any thing. *s.*
 ايريم *a-prem*, m. want of love, enmity,
 hatred. *s.*

ايرنا *uparnā*, n. to be rooted out,
 to be pulled out; to be skinned. *h.*
 ايرنا *aparṇā*, n. to come to hand. *d.*
 ايرس *āpas*, pron. recip. themselves,
 one another; hence kindred, brotherhood, fellowship.
āpas meṅ rahnā is applied to signify adultery, &c. *h.*
 ايرس *upas*, f. stink, staleness, putre-
 faction, rottenness. *h.*
 ايرستري *upastrī*, f. a concubine. *s.*
 ايرسته *upasth*, m. f. the organ of
 generation of males or females. *s.*
 ايرسته *upasthit*, ready, present,
 at hand, arrived. *s.*
 ايرسرا *apsarā*, f. a female dancer in
 the court of Indra. *s.*
 ايرسرك *upasarga*, m. a particle or
 preposition; a portent or natural phenomenon. *s.*
 ايرسار *apasmār*, m. the epilepsy. *s.*
 ايرسنا *upasnā*, n. to become musty,
 to rot. *h.*
 ايرسوي *apasavya*, m. the right side
 (or half) of the body; adj. opposite, contrary. *s.*
 ايرساستر *upashāstra*, m. sciences
 connected with or derived from the *shāstra*. *s.*
 ايرسانت *upashānta*, calm, pacified,
 appeased. *s.* [or tranquil. *s.*
 ايرسانتي *upashāntī*, one who is calm
 ايرشبد *apashabd*, m. wind broken
 backwards; a disagreeable sound. *s.*
 ايرشپت *a-pushpit*, without flowers
 (a tree or plant), that does not bear flowers, not in
 flower. *s.* [lean. *s.*
 ايرشت *apashṭ*, hidden, secret; *a-pushṭ*,
 ايرشكن *apashakun*, m. any unlucky
 omen or portent, also *apasakun*. *s.*
 ايرشم *upasham*, m. patience, calmness. *s.*
 ايرك *a-pah*, or *apakh*, unripe. *s.*
 ايرك *āp-kāj*, } attending to
 ايرك *āp-kāji*, } one's own
 business, attending to one's own affairs. *s.*
 ايركار *apahār*, m. a hindrance, detri-
 ment, injury. *s.*
 ايركار *upahār*, m, favour, kindness,
 protection. *s.* [ing. *s.*
 ايركاري *upahārī*, beneficent, aid-
 ايركارك *upahārah*, m. a friend, a
 protector. *s.*
 ايركتا *a-paktā*, f. immaturity. *s.*
 ايركشت *apakṣhṭa*, bad, inferior,
 deteriorated. *s.*
 ايركرم *upakram*, m. deliberate com-
 mencement of an undertaking; a stratagem. *s.*
 ايركرم *apakarm*, m. a mean or un-
 worthy action. *s.*

اپکرن उपकरण *upakaran*, m. the insignia of royalty; means, materials. *s.*

اپکش अपक्ष *a-paksh*, without wings, without assistance or protection. *s.*

اپکنت अपकलंग *apakalang*, m. an indelible disgrace. *s.*

اپगत उपगत *upagat*, promised, agreed. *s.*

اپگره उपग्रह *upagrah*, m. a prisoner, a man or animal in confinement. *s.*

اپگم उपगम *upagam*, m. agreement, promise, approach. *s.* [cious stone, a jewel. *s.*

اپل उल *upal*, m. a rock, a stone; a pre-

اپلا उला *uplā*, m. a cake of dried cowdung. *h.*

اپلاو आलाव *āplāv*, m. bathing, ablution. *s.*

اپलित उपलित *upalīpta*, plastered, smeared over. *s.*

اپलत आपलत *āplut*, bathed, sprinkled (upon); m. an initiated householder. *s.*

اپلج अपलज्ज *apalajj*, } impudent, im-

اپلجي अपलज्जी *apalajjī*, } dest, shameless. *s.*

اپلجا अपलज्जा *apalajjā*, f. impudence, shamelessness. *s.* [omen or bad sign. *s.*

اپلجھن अपलक्षण *apalachchhan*, m. a bad

اپलज्जण उपलक्षण *upalachchhan* (properly *upalakshan*), m. a figure of speech, an elliptical expression, a synecdoche. *s.*

اپلجھना अपलक्षणा *apalachchhanā*, } of a bad

اپलज्जणी अपलक्षणी *apalachchhanī*, } omen, or of suspicious appearance, unlucky. *s.*

اپلو अलव *aplav*, m. bathing, ablution. *s.*

اپلي उलो *uplī*, f. smaller kind of cakes of cow-dung. *h.*

اپलेप उपलेप *upalep*, m. smearing, plastering. *s.*

اپलेपन उपलेपन *upalepan*, m. act of smearing, plastering with cow-dung. *s.*

اپमा उमा *upamā*, f. comparison, simile, that thing to which another is likened. *s.* [last. *s.*

اپमान उमान *upamān*, m. simile, &c. as the

اپमान अपमान *apamān*, m. disgrace, an affront. *s.* [graced. *s.*

اپमानत अपमानित *apamānit*, degraded, dis-

اپमानी अपमानी *apamānī*, or अपमान्य *apamānya*, disgraced, abased. *s.* [likeness. *s.*

اپमत उपमिति *upamiti*, f. resemblance,

اپमृत्ति अपमृत्तु *apamṛityu*, f. an unnatural or untimely death. *s.*

اپन आपन *āpan*, pron. recip. self. *h.*

اپन अपन्न *āpanna*, afflicted, gained or acquired; one who comes to another for shelter. *s.*

اپना अना *apnā*, m. } pron. of or belonging

اپनी अनि *apnī*, f. } to self. *apnī gā, onā*, to sing one's own praises, to egotize. *h.*

اپना अनाना *apnānā*, a. to make a thing one's own, to convert to one's own use. *h.* [kindred. *h.*

अनायत अनायत *apnāyat*, f. family relations,

अनापि अनपा *apnāpā* or *apampā*, m. one's self. Used only in the accusative, as *apnāpā bachānā*, to guard or protect one's self. *h.*

अपन्थ अपन्थ *a-pañth*, m. a wrong road, or bad road, a devious track; heresy. *s.*

अपन्थी अपन्थी *a-pañthī*, one who has lost his way, devious, heretical, a heretic.

अपनिषद् उपनिषद् *upanishad*, m. sacred texts or extracts from the Vedas. *s.*

अपनिक आपनिक *āpanik*, m. an emerald. *s.*

अपङ्ग अपङ्ग *upang*, m. a kind of musical instrument. *s.* [adj. wicked, void of merit. *s.*

अपुण्य अपुण्य *apunya*, m. uncharitableness;

अपुनय अपुनय *upanaya*, } m. the initiation

अपुनयन अपुनयन *upanayan*, } of the three first classes of Hindūs; investiture with a peculiar thread or cord worn over the left shoulder. Vide Wilson. *s.*

अपनेत्र उपनेत्र *upanetra*, m. spectacles, glasses for the eye. *s.*

अपुण्य अपुण्य *apunya*, m. uncharitableness. *s.*

अपवाद अपवाद *apavād*, m. complaint, reproach, accusation. *s.* [accuser. *s.*

अपवादी अपवादी *apavādī*, m. a complainer,

अपवास अपवास *apavās*, m. fasting, a fast. *s.*

अपवासी अपवासी *apavāsī*, m. one who fasts. *s.*

अपुत अपुत *a-pūt*, childless; undutiful (child). *s.*

अपवित्र अपवित्र *a-pavitra*, unclean, defiled. *s.*

अपवित्रता अपवित्रता *a-pavitratā*, f. uncleanness, filth. *s.*

अपुत अपुत *apūt*, pure, unadulterated. *d.*

अपुजक अपुजक *apūjak*, ungodly, irreligious. *s.*

अपुज्य अपुज्य *apūjya*, that which is not worshipped, or not a proper object of worship. *s.*

अपुविद्या अपुविद्या *apavidyā*, f. profane science, (opposed to sacred). *s.*

अपुर्ब अपुर्ब *a-pūrb*, new, unheard of, admirable, uncommon, remarkable. *s.* [ardly. *s.*

अपुरुष अपुरुष *a-paurush*, unmanly, cowardice,

अपवर्ग अपवर्ग *apavarg*, m. liberation, deliverance, emancipation. *s.*

अपुर्ण अपुर्ण *a-pūrn*, m. a fraction; adj. not full, incomplete. *apūrn-kāl*, premature, untimely. *s.*

अपुर्णता अपुर्णता *a-pūrnatā*, f. incompleteness. *s.*

अपुर्व अपुर्व *a-pūrvā*, unprecedented, unpreceded.

अपुवश अपुवश *upavish*, m. a narcotic. *s.*

अपवन अपवन *upavan*, m. a grove, an artificially-planted wood. *s.*

उपवीत उपवीत *upavīt*, m. the brahminical thread. *s.*

उपवेद उपवेद *upaved*, m. the Purānas, &c. q.d. depending on, or derived (springing from) the Veda. *s.*

उपहास उपहास *upahās*, m. laughter, fun, sport. *s.*

अफराना अफराना *aphrānā*, n. to feed one so that his belly swell; met. to give one (money, &c.) to the utmost extent of his desire. Also used in a neuter sense. *h.*

अफराई अफराई *aphrāī*, f. gluttony, a surfeit. *h.*

अपहर्ता अपहर्ता *apahartā*, m. a robber, a plunderer. *s.* [ing. purloining.

अपहरण अपहरण *apaharan*, m. act of plunder-

अफरना अफरना *apharnā*, n. to swell out (the belly); to gormandize, to eat to satiety; to become very rich. *h.*

अफरिया अफरिया *aphariyā*, f. a subdivision of the caste or tribe called *ābhūr* or *ahūr*, q. v. *h.*

अफल अफल *a-phal*, fruitless, barren. *s.*

अफलित अफलित *a-phalit*, not in fruit. *s.*

अफलिता अफलिता *a-phalitā*, f. barrenness, non-productiveness. *s.*

अफना अफना *uphamnā*, n. to boil over. *h.*

अपहव अपहव *apahnav*, m. denial, concealment. *s.*

आफू आफू *āphū*,

आफ़ीम आफ़ीम *āphīm*, } f. opium. *h.*

अफेन अफेन *a-phen*, without foam. *s.* [stinate. *s.*

अफेण्डा अफेण्डा *aphendā*, self-conceited, ob-

अपे अपे *ape*, same as *āp*, self. *ape son* *ape*, of one's own accord, spontaneously. *h.*

अपिर अपिर *a-pīr*, without pain. *s.*

अपयश अपयश *apayash*, m. infamy, disgrace. *s.*

अपयशी अपयशी *apayashī*, infamous, unfortu- *s.* [qualified. *s.*

अपयुक्त अपयुक्त *upayukta*, worthy, fit, proper,

अपेक्षा अपेक्षा *apekshā*, f. expectation, hope. *s.*

अपेक्षित अपेक्षित *apekshit*, expected, waited for, hoped for. *s.* [adj. expecting, waiting for.

अपेक्षक अपेक्षक *apekshak*, m. an expectant ;

अपेक्षी अपेक्षी *apekshā*, expecting, hoping ; an expectant.

अपेक्ष अपेक्ष *apekh*, invisible, unseen. *s.*

अपेक्षा अपेक्षा *upekhā*, or *upekshā*, f. trick, fraud, stratagem. *s.*

अपिन अपिन *apīn*, light, lean. *s.*

अपिनस अपिनस *apīnas*, m. dryness of the nose, want of smell, a cold. *s.*

अपयोगी अपयोगी *upayogī*, useful, suitable. *s.*

अपेय अपेय *a-peya*, unfit to drink, forbid- den liquor. *s.*

अति अति *ati*, a particle denoting excess, used in compounds, as *ati-pān*, m. a drunkard, or one who drinks to excess ; *ati-parākram*, very powerful. *s.*

इत *it*, or *ita*, here, hither, उत *ut*, or *uta*, there, thither. इति *iti*, a word usually written at the end of books, letters, &c., denoting that it is finished, like the Persian expressions, *tamām shud*, *ziyāda chi*, &c. *s.*

आत आत *āt*, m. custard apple. *Annona squamosa. h.*

आता आता *ātā*, or अता *atā*, m. father ; a custard apple. *Annona squamosa. p. h.*

आता or आल इता *itā*, or इताल *itāl*, now, at present. *d.*

आता इता *ittā*, this much or many. *h.*

आता उता *uttā*, that much or many. *h.*

आताब आताब *atābak*, m. (q. d. *ātābeg*, the lord father), a master, teacher, a title given to kings or prime-ministers ; name of a family who occupied the throne of Persia from A. D. 1148 to 1264 ; *Sā'dī* d - dicates his *Gulistān* to a prince of this family. *p.*

आतार आतार *utār*, m. descent. *utār-denā*, to bring down ; met. to disgrace, dishonour. *h.*

आतारा आतारा *utārā*, m. answer ; ransom, self-devotion ; cast-off or second-hand. *h.*

आतारन आतारन *utāran*, f. a fragment descent, disgrace. *h.*

आतारना आतारना *utārṇā*, a. to bring down ; to tear off, cut off, or break off (a portion of any thing), *utāre hūe*, pl. engaged with desperate resolution in any enterprise (metaphor taken from cavalry, who dismount to fight on foot, with a determination to conquer or die). *h.* [stances. *d.*

आतारना आतारना *utārṇā*, a. to act according to circum-

आतारिक आतारिक *atālik*, m. a private tutor. *atālikhī*, pri- vate tuition, education. *t.* [on the back. *h.*

आतान आतान *utān* (also *uttān*), supine, lying

आताना आताना *utānā*, proud, concerted ; also supine. See *chit. d.* [despatch. *h.*

आतारल आतारल *utāval*, f. quickness, speed.

आतारला आतारला *utāvlā*, m. } swift, quick,

आतारली आतारली *utāvlī*, f. } speedy. *h.*

आताई आताई *atāī*, m. one who sings and dances gratis. *h.*

आतायिन आतायिन *attāyin*, } m. a felon, thief,

आतायी आतायी *attāyī*, } murderer, in- cendiary. *s.*

आतार आतार *atibār*, very frequent. *s.*

आतार आतार *atbā* (pl. of *तब* or *تابع*) followers, dependants. *itbā* and *ittibā*, following, obeying, obedience. *a.*

आतारक आतारक *atibaktā*, m. a great talker, a babbler. *s.*

आतारल आतारल *atibal*, very powerful. *s.*

आतारल आतारल *atibhār*, m. a very great or excessive burden. *s.*

आतारल आतारल *atibel*, frequently, very often. *s.*

आतारल आतारल *atap*, m. sunshine, sunbeams. *s.*

अपगत उपात utpat, m. violence, injustice, injury. s.

अपगतक अपिपताक atipātak, m. a heinous sin. s.

अपगतकी अपिपताकी atipātākī, one who commits a very great or heinous sin. s.

अपगान उपादन utpātan, m. plucking out, eradicating. s.

अपगान उपादन utpādan, m. producing. s.

अपगान अपिपान atipān, m. a drunkard; excessive drinking, inebriety. s.

अपति उत्पत्ति utpatti, utpatt, f. birth, origin. s.

अपति उत्पत्ति utpatti, utpatt, f. birth, origin. s.

अपिपत्ति अपिपत्ति utprekshā, f. indifference, carelessness; illustration (in poetry, &c.). s.

अपिल उत्पल utpal, m. a species of the lotus flower. s.

अपिल उत्पन्न utpann, produced, gained; s. m. produce. s. [a guest. s.]

अपिपत्ति अपिपत्ति atitha or atithi, m. a stranger, अपिपत्ति अपिपत्ति a-tathā, powerless, without authority. s.

अपिपत्ति अपिपत्ति atithya, } hospitable, at-
अपिपत्ति अपिपत्ति atitheya, } tentative to a
guest. s. [acid; very pungent. s.]

अपिपत्ति अपिपत्ति atitīkshna, sharp, hot, or

अपिपत्ति अपिपत्ति atijāgar, m. the black curlew; adj. very wakeful, restless. s.

अपिपत्ति अपिपत्ति atijog, very worthy. s.

अपिपत्ति अपिपत्ति atijirna, very old, decayed. s.

अपिपत्ति अपिपत्ति atichār, m. the rapid motion of a planet from one sign to another. s.

अपिपत्ति अपिपत्ति atihād, m. union, concord, intimate friendship. a. [berality. s.]

अपिपत्ति अपिपत्ति atidān, m. munificence, liberal-
अपिपत्ति अपिपत्ति atidāh, m. great heat, violent inflammation. s. [culty or distress. s.]

अपिपत्ति अपिपत्ति atidurgat, f. great diffi-
अपिपत्ति अपिपत्ति atidushkar, very difficult. s.

अपिपत्ति अपिपत्ति atidūr, m. a great distance, afar off. s.

अपिपत्ति अपिपत्ति atidosh, m. a great fault. s.

अपिपत्ति उत्तर uttar, m. an answer; the north. Adj. posterior, subsequent. s.

अपिपत्ति अपिपत्ति atra, here, in this place. s.

अपिपत्ति अपिपत्ति itar, affected, giving one's self airs; playful, wanton, coquettish, gay; other, different, low, vile. itar-lok, people of low caste. s.

अपिपत्ति अपिपत्ति ātur, grieved, sick, perplexed. s.

अपिपत्ति उत्तर uttarā, northern, northerly; f. north-wind. s.

अपिपत्ति उत्तराधिकार uttarādhikār, m. an inheritance. s. [an heir. s.]

अपिपत्ति उत्तराधिकारी uttarādhikārī, m. अपिपत्ति उत्तरार्ध uttar-ārdh, the second or last half (of a book, &c.) s.

अपिपत्ति उत्तराषाढ़ा uttarāshārhā, f. the twenty-first lunar mansion. s.

अपिपत्ति अत्रक Atrāk (plur. of अत्रक), a Tartar or Turcoman. a.

अपिपत्ति अत्राना utrānā, a. to boil over; to take down, to pull down (by the hands of a third person: to do it one's self is utārnā). h.

अपिपत्ति अत्राना itrānā, a. to give one's self airs, to act with affectation; to act in an unnatural or unusual manner. h.

अपिपत्ति अत्रावन uttarāvan, m. a place where fish throng. h.

अपिपत्ति अत्राहा uttarāhā, of or belonging to the north. s. [wanton. h.]

अपिपत्ति अत्राया itrāyā, affected, playful, अपिपत्ति अत्राई होना utrāī-hona, to be thankful or grateful. d.

अपिपत्ति अत्रायन uttarāyan, m. northing; the six months from Māgh, when the sun is north of the equator. s.

अपिपत्ति अत्रभाद्रपद uttar-bhādrapad, m. a mansion of the moon (the twenty-seventh). s.

अपिपत्ति अत्रपाल atarpāl, m. land that is left uncultivated. s.

अपिपत्ति अत्रपित a-tarpit, dissatisfied. s.

अपिपत्ति अत्रपित a-tripta, restless, uneasy. s.

अपिपत्ति अत्रफाल्गुनी uttar-phalgunī, f. the twelfth lunar mansion. s.

अपिपत्ति अत्रन atran, m. name of a climbing plant used in medicine, (Cyananum extensum). d.

अपिपत्ति अत्रन utran, f. a fragment, any thing taken off from the body; cast clothes. rim se utran-honā, to be freed from debt. h.

अपिपत्ति अत्रना utarnā, n. to come down from a height; to pass over; to go off; to become insipid; to fall in value or in dignity. nashā utrā, his intoxication is gone off. h.

अपिपत्ति अत्रवाना utarnvānā, a. to cause to be brought down, or lowered. h.

अपिपत्ति अत्रोत्तर uttarottar, m. further and further; a rejoinder to a reply in law. s.

अपिपत्ति अत्ररोग atirog, m. consumption. s.

अपिपत्ति अत्रिपल itri-phal, m. an electuary composed of myrobalan with coriander-seed and honey. d. [another. d.]

अपिपत्ति अत्र उत्र उत्र uttar, placing one thing over

अपिपत्ति अत्रसार atisār, m. dysentery, diarrhoea. atisārakī and atisārī, dysenteric, afflicted with dysentery. s.

اتسآه *utsāh*, m. joy, gladness, pleasure; perseverance. *s.*

اتسارگ *utsarg*, abandoning, consecrating; a rule or precept. *s.*

اتسآچيه *atisanchaya*, m. a hoard, great accumulation. *s.*

اتسآص *utsav*, m. rejoicing, public demonstrations of joy. *s.* [simum. *s.*

اتسآسي *atsī*, f. flax (*linum usitatissimum*). *s.*

اتسآش *ātish* or *ādash*, f. fire, flame. *p.*

اتسآفرازه *ātish-afrazā*, m. a rocket. *p.*

اتسآفروز *ātish-afroz*, kindling fire, fuel. *p.*

اتسآفغان *ātish-afgan*, casting or throwing fire. *s.*

اتسآانداز *ātish-andāz*, casting out fire. *p.*

اتسآانگيز *ātish-angez*, kindling, spreading or stirring fire; an incendiary, a seditious man. *p.*

اتسآبار *ātish-bār*, flaming, fiery, raining fire; a fire-lock, tinder-box. *p.*

اتسآباز *ātish-bāz*, m. a maker of fireworks; *ātish-bāzi*, f. a display of fireworks. *p.*

اتسآپاره *ātish-pāra*, m. a spark, a lighted coal; a beautiful person; an exciter of quarrels, quarrelsome. *p.*

اتسآپرست *ātish-parast*, m. a worshipper of fire, a guebre, of the sect of the magi; *ātish-parastī*, fire-worshipping. *p.*

اتسآخانه *ātish-ḥhāna*, m. a fire-temple; park of artillery. *p.*

اتسآخوار *ātish-ḥhāwār*, m. a fire-eater, a bird so called (in Hind. Chakor). A variety of *Tetrao rufus*, Linn., a salamander. *p.*

اتسآدان *ātish-dān*, m. a hearth, a fire-place, a chafing-dish. *p.*

اتسآريز *ātish-rez*, pouring out fire; an incendiary or exciter of quarrels. *p.*

اتسآزدي *ātish-zadaḡi*, f. a fire (i. e. houses, &c. on fire, accidentally or by design). *p.*

اتسآزن *ātish-zan*, or *ātish-zana*, m. tinder, touchwood, any thing combustible; a tinder-box, with flint and steel; *ātish-zanī*, or *ātish-zanagī*, the act of striking fire. *p.*

اتسآتستان *ātishistān*, f. the region of fire, a place where fire abounds (hence applied to a hot fire of cannon or small-arms in battle); a large fire; a funeral pile. *p.*

اتسآطبع *ātish-ṭab'*, of a fierce or fiery disposition. *p. a.* [cano. *p.*

اتسآشفشان *ātish-fishān*, scattering fire, a volcano. *p.*

اتسآفغان *ātish-figan*, fire-dispersing. *p.*

اتسآشك *ātishak*, f. the venereal disease. *p.*

اتسآشكت *atishahta*, very powerful. *ātishaktī*, f. great power. *atishaktatā*, f. heroic valour, prowess. *s.*

اتسآكده *ātish-kada*, m. a furnace, grate, chimney; the temple of fire-worshippers; name of a recent biographical work in the Persian language. *p.*

اتسآمزاج *ātish-mizāj*, fiery-tempered. *p. a.*

اتسآناك *ātish-nāk*, fiery, hot. *p.*

اتسآيشي *atishay*, excessively, very much. *s.*

اتسآيشي *ātishī*, } fiery, hot, irascible, choleric.

اتسآيشين *ātishīn*, } ric. *ātishī ā, īna*, a burning lens. *ātishīn āb*, red wine; hot tears. *ātishīn golā*, a bomb-shell. *p.*

اتسآيشيت *atishit*, excessively cold. *s.*

اتسآياف *ittifāf*, m. description, qualification, excellence, praise. *a.*

اتسآياف *ittifāf*, m. conjunction, adhesion, union, attachment, neighbourhood, contiguity. *a.*

اتسآياف *ittifāk*, m. equality; friendship, union, concord, similarity of disposition; chance, fortune, accident, lot, success, incident, opportunity; probability. *ittifāk-k*, to unite. *ittifāk-h*, to happen, to be agreed. *ittifāk-se*, accidentally, jointly, conjunctly. *a.*

اتسآياف *ittifākan*, accidentally, by chance. *a.*

اتسآياف *ittifākat* (pl. of اتفاق), accidents; successes, occurrences, events. *a.*

اتسآياف *ittifāki ḥasana*, m. unexpected good fortune; agreeable accidents. *a.*

اتسآياف *ittifākī*, accidental, concurring. *a.*

اتسآياف *ittihā*, m. avoiding, shunning, abstaining (from vice); piety, abstinence. *a.*

اتسآياف *ittihāf*, restraining one's senses; praying and fasting, as in the month of Ramazān. *a.*

اتسآياف *atihyā* (pl. of اتقي), religious men, devotees; the abstemious; those who fear God. *a.*

اتسآيك *itak*, so much, this much. *h.*

اتسآيك *atikā*, much, excessively. *h.*

اتسآيك *āthārī*, a caste of silkweavers in the Dakhan. *d.* [time. *a.*

اتسآيك *ati-hāl*, m. delay, a long

اتسآيك *utkrishṭa*, good, excellent. *utkrishṭa-bhūm*, m. a good soil. *s.*

اتسآيك *uthal*, a name of the province of *Uṛisā*, vulgarly called Orissa. *s.*

اتسآيك *uthanḥā*, f. regretting, longing for any thing. *s.* [great. *a.*

اتسآيك *atigati*, very much, very

اتسآيك *a-tul*, unweighed; that cannot be weighed. *s.*

اتسآيك *a-tal*, the name of one of the seven *patālas* or infernal regions; literally, bottom less. *s.*

اتسآيك *utlā* (v. *utānalā*), swift, quick. *h.*

اتم उत्तम *uttam*, great, principal, first chief, the best. *uttam-purush*, an excellent man. *s.*

اتم आत्म *ātma*, m. self, soul, life, body; much used in the composition of Hindūi words, as *ātma-nāmi*, self-evident; *ātma-pālak*, self-cherishing, selfish; *ātma-ghāt*, self-murder. *s.*

اتم *atamm*, more or most perfect (from *tāmm*, perfect, complete). *a.*

आत्मा *ātmā*, f. the soul; the body; the heart; the understanding. *s.*

आत्म *itmām*, perfection, accomplishment, completion. *a.* [ledge. *s.*

आत्मबुद्धि *ātma-buddhi*, f. self-knowledge. *s.*

आत्मबन्धु *ātma-bandhu*, m. one's own kinsman. *s.*

आत्मबोध *ātma-bodh*, m. spiritual insight. *s.*

आत्मपालक *ātma-pālak*, self-cherisher, selfish. *s.*

आत्मज *ātmaj*, springing from one's self; m. a son. *s.*

आत्मजा *ātma-jā*, f. a daughter. *s.*

आत्मसंदेह *ātma-sandeh*, m. internal doubt. *s.* [restraint. *s.*

आत्मसंयम *ātma-saṅyam*, m. self-restraint. *s.*

आत्मशक्ति *ātma-shakti*, f. inherent power. *s.* [praise. *s.*

आत्मश्लाघा *ātma-shlāghā*, f. self-praise. *s.*

आत्मिक *ātmik*, belonging to self, own. *s.* [ness. *s.*

आत्मिकता *ātmikatā*, f. identity, sameness. *s.*

आत्मघात *ātma-ghāt*, m. self-murder. *ātmaghātak* and *ātmaghātī*, one who commits suicide. *s.* [ledge. *s.*

आत्मज्ञान *ātma-gyān*, m. self-knowledge. *s.*

आत्मनामी *ātma-nāmi*, self-evident. *s.*

आत्मविद्या *ātma-vidyā*, f. spiritual knowledge. *s.*

आत्मविक्रयी *ātma-vikrayī*, one who sells himself as a slave. *s.* [self. *s.*

आत्महित *ātma-hit*, beneficial to one's self. *s.*

आत्महत्या *ātma-hatyā*, f. self-destruction, suicide. *s.* [selfish. *s.*

आत्मिय or आत्मीय *ātmiya* or *ātmiya*, own, personal. *s.*

अतन *a-tan*, Kāmeśvara, the god of love among the Hindūs. *s.*

अतना *itnā*, as much as this, this much; *itne-men*, in the mean time. *h.*

अतना *utnā*, as much as that, that much. *h.*

अतन्त *atant* (properly *atyanta*), very much, exceeding. *s.*

आतंक *ātank*, } m. fear, pain, affliction;

आतंग *ātang*, } pomp, dignity, show. *s.*

उत्तम *uttung*, high, lofty. *s.*

उतू *utū*, m. plaits of cloth; *mār-kar utū banāyā uske taṅh*, he beat him to a mummy; lit. that his body was marked like the plaits in cloth. *h.*

इतौ *itau*, same as *itnā*, this much. *h.*

आतू *ātū*, f. a female teacher, a governess. *h.*

इवार *itvār*, m. Sunday. *s.*

अतिवास *ativās*, m. a rigid fast observed on certain occasions. *s.* [poison. *s.*

अतिविष *ativish*, m. an antidote to poison. *s.*

अतिविषा *ativishā*, f. a tree whose bark is used in dyeing. *s.*

अतोल *a-tol*, unweighed. *h.*

आतू *ātūn*, } f. a female teacher, a

आतूजी *ātūnjī*, } governess. *h.*

अथ *ath*, m. the beginning, commencement, an indeclinable particle, denoting now, here goes, &c. *s.*

अथा *athā* (for *a-thāh*), deep, unfathomable, out of man's depth. *s.* [thing up. *s.*

अथापन *uthāpan*, m. act of raising a thing up. *s.*

अथास *itihās*, m. a story, fable; history, tradition. *atihās*, m. excessive laughter. *s.*

अथास *ittihām*, m. suspicion, censure; in law, a charge, an imputation. *a.*

अथास *utthān*, m. rising up, awaking from sleep; effort, exertion. *utthān ekādashi*, or *devothān*, the 11th of the *shukl-pakṣ* of *kārtik*, when Vishnu awakes from sleep; during the months that he sleeps it is unlawful to marry. *s.* [able. *s.*

अथास *a-thāh*, m. an abyss, unfathomable. *s.*

अथास *athān*, f. a place where people meet to converse and amuse themselves. *s.*

अथास *a-thit*, unstable, unsteady. *s.*

अथारबन (properly *अथर्वण*), *atharban*, name of one of the Vedas. *s.*

अथारवण *ātharyvan*, m. a Brahman versed in the Atharvan Veda. *s.*

अथाक *a-thah*, unwearied, insensible of fatigue. *h.*

अथल *a-thal*, unstable, unsteady, wavering; land farmed or rented. *s.*

अथला *uthlā*, shallow, shelving. *s.*

अथलाना (उथलाना) *uthlānā*, a. to cause to turn over, or to be overset. *s.*

अथलपुथल *uthal-puthal*, overturned, upset, topsy-turvy. *h.*

अथलना *uthalnā*, m. to turn over, to upset (of itself); *uthalnā puthalnā*, to be overset. *h.*

अथमना *athmanā*, sunset, the west. *s.*

अथवा *athavā*, or, or even. *s.*

ति इति *iti* (vide अत *iti*), a word usually written at the end of a letter, book, &c., signifying that it is finished; as the Latin *Finis*, &c. *s.*

ति अती *atī*, much, very. *s.*

ति इत्यादि *ityādī*, et cætera, and so forth. *s.*

ति अतीवार (अतीवार) *atībār*, frequently, very often. *s.*

ति अतिवक्ता *atībaktā*, a great talker, a babbler. *s.* [of game. *h.*

ति आतीपाती *ātipātī*, *f.* name of a kind

ति अतीत *atīt*, *m.* an ascetic, or devotee among Hindūs. *s.*

ति अतीत *atīt*, gone by, elapsed, expired. *atīl-kāl*, *m.* (in gram.) the past or preterite tense. *s.*

ति अतीरिक्त *atīrikta*, much, excessive. *s.*

ति उत्तीरन *utīran*, worn, cast off (clothes, jewels, &c.). *s.*

ति उत्तीर्य *uttīrṇa*, arrived, rescued. *s.*

ति अतीस *atīs*, *m.* the name of a root used in medicine. *s.*

ति इतेक *itek*, so much, this much. *h.*

ति इतिहास *itihās* (same as *itihās*), *m.* a history, story, fable. *s.*

ति आत *āt* (*dakh.*), eight. Properly आत, *q.v.*

ति आटा *ātā*, *m.* flour, meal, any ground grain; when sifted, the finer flour, called *maida*, is separated from the coarser meal, called *sūjī*. *h.*

ति आठा *atā*, *m.* an upper room, or story. *h.*

ति आठारा *āt-athārā*, perplexed, distressed. *d.* [room. *h.*

ति आठारी *atārī*, *f.* a thatched upper

ति आठाल *a-ṭāl*, *f.* a stack, a rick (of grass, corn, &c.), a heap (of baggage, &c.), *q.d.* immoveable. *h.*

ति आठाला *aṭālā*, *m.* a heap, furniture. *h.*

ति आठालिका *aṭālikā*, an upper chamber. *h.*

ति आठामाटी होना *āṭāmāṭī honā*, to be utterly destroyed, or undone. *h.* [disorderly. *h.*

ति आठपटांग *aṭpaṭāṅg*, poor, wicked,

ति आठपटांगी *aṭpaṭāṅgī*, wickedness, absurdity. *h.*

ति आठपटी *aṭpaṭī*, } thoughtless, incon- siderate, irregular, unstudied. *h.*

ति आठ *aṭaṭ*, coarse, strong cloth. *h.*

ति आठक *aṭak*, *f.* prevention, bar, obstacle, name of a river, the Attock. *h.*

ति आठका *aṭkā*, *m.* a vessel for performing ablution; also the pot in which victuals are dressed for the public, at the door of the temple of Jagannāth; part. aground, stopped, hindered. *h.*

ति आठकाना *aṭhānā*, *a.* to prevent, to hinder, to stop, to restrain, to detain, to challenge as a sentry. *h.*

ति आठकाव *aṭhāv*, or *aṭhāo*, } *m.* prevention, arrest, stop, a challenge. *h.*

ति आठकरलैस *aṭakharlais*, precipitate, rash, acting without consideration. *h.*

ति आठकल *aṭkal*, *f.* guess, conjecture, judgment, opinion; quantity, size, *aṭkal-bāz*, a good guesser, an appraiser. *aṭkal-pachchū*, *m.* one who guesses at a venture, or without the slightest grounds; *adv.* by guess, at random. *aṭkal-maṭkal*, name of a kind of play among children something like our "guess if you cau." *h.*

ति आठकलना *aṭhānā*, *a.* to guess, to conjecture, to judge, to think. *h.*

ति आठकमटक *aṭak-maṭak*, amorous dalliance, fond tricks and gestures. *d.*

ति आठकना *aṭhānā*, *n.* to be stopped, to be restrained, to be prevented, to adhere, cease, rest, remain. *h.*

ति आठखेल *aṭkhel*, wanton, playful. *h.*

ति आठखेली *aṭkheṭī*, *f.* wantonness, an affected (also a graceful) pace or mode of walking. *h.*

ति आठल *a-ṭal*, immoveable, fixed, of determined resolution. *h.*

ति आठम *aṭam*, *m.* a heap, pile, or mass. *h.*

ति आठबर *aṭambar*, a crowd of people, a tribe. *d.* (plur. of *aṭā*). *h.*

ति आठन *aṭan*, a balcony, an upper room;

ति आठना *aṭnā*, *n.* to be contained, to be filled; as, *kūā aṭ-gayā*, the well is filled up; also to fill up (actively). *h.*

ति आठंगन *aṭangan*, the name of a river near Go,ālīār, the name of a plant. *h.*

ति आठनी *aṭnī*, *f.* the horn of a bow. *s.*

ति आठो *āto* (for *āṭhō*), the eight, the entire eight. *d.*

ति आठवाटखटवाट *aṭwāt-khaṭwāt*, *f.* the state of a person who in great affliction remains bedridden. *aṭhāwāṭī-khaṭwāṭī lenā*, to be confined to bed by severe sickness. *h.*

ति आठवान *aṭwān* (for *aṭhāwān*), the eighth. *d.*

ति आठव *aṭob*, *m.* nature, constitution, essence, power. *d.* [inexhaustible. *s.*

ति आठवट *a-ṭuṭ*, not liable to be broken,

ति आठवटो *aṭhāwāṭī-khaṭwāṭī*, *f.* being bedridden, (*v. aṭwāt*, &c).

ति आठक *a-tok*, unrestrained, uninterupted, without hindrance, unquestioned. *h.*

ति आठल *a-ṭol*, unpolished (stones or jewels), and hence when applied to persons it denotes rude, unmannerly. "A rough diamond." *h.*

ति आठवी *aṭvī*, *f.* forest, wilderness. *s.*

आठ *āṭh*, eight; *āṭh āṭh ānsū ronā*, to shed floods of tears, to weep exceedingly. *āṭh pahar*, perpetually; lit. during the whole eight watches of day and night. *āṭh-paharī*, one who is constantly on duty, an eight-watch man. *āṭh-khambā*, a canopy supported by eight posts. *h.*

आठा *āṭhā*, the eight at cards. *d.*

आठा बिठाना *ūṭhā-biṭhānā*, a. to lead into error, cause to err. *d.*

आठबैठी *ūṭhā-baiṭhī*, f. act of frequently rising and sitting down, inconstancy, restlessness. *h.*

आठारह *āṭhārah*, eighteen. *āṭhārahmān*, also *āṭhārwān*, the eighteenth. *h.*

आठासी *āṭhāsi*, eighty-eight. *h.*

आठान *ūṭhān*, in. an area, or court; f. act of appearing, arising. *h.*

आठाना *ūṭhānā*, a. to lift or raise up; to contract debts or purchase on credit, to drive away, to exhibit. *ūṭhā-ā*, to abolish, to do away with. *h.*

आठानवे *āṭhānave*, or *āṭhānve*, ninety-eight. *h.*

आठानव *āṭhānaw*, fifty-eight. *h.*

आठाईस *āṭhāīs*, (also *āṭhāwīs*) twenty-eight. *h.*

आठगैरा *ūṭhā,ī-gīrā*, m. a plunderer, one who pilfers. *h. p.*

आठबैठ *ūṭh-baiṭh*, f. restlessness; a kind of exercise. *ūṭh-baiṭh laḡnā*, n. to be uneasy in mind. *h.*

आठतालीस *āṭhṭālīs*, forty-eight. *h.*

आठतर *āṭhattar*, seventy-eight. *h.*

आठतीस *āṭhṭīs*, thirty-eight. *h.*

आठसठ *āṭhsath*, sixty-eight. *h.*

आठकोनी *āṭh-konī*, eight-cornered, octangular. *s.* [tonness. *s.*

आठकेली *āṭhkeṭī*, f. playfulness, want.

आठल *āṭhal*, m. bathing (of the bride and bridegroom together, the third day after marriage). *h.*

आठलाना *iṭhlānā*, a. to walk affectedly or coquettishly, to express tenderness or kindness by gestures. *h.*

आठमास *āṭhmās*, m. land constantly ploughed (for sugar-cane) from the month of *asāṭh* to the month *māgh*, both inclusive. *s.*

आठमना *āṭhmanā*, the west, in opposition to *agmanā* the east. *s.*

आठना *ūṭhnā*, n. to rise up; to go away. *h.*

आठगल *ūṭhangal*, out of order, without manner, dull, heavy, stupid. *d.*

आठगन *ūṭhangan*, m. a prop, or support. *h.* [ness, &c. *h.*

आठवादी *āṭhvādī*, (vide *āṭhvāt*), sick-

आठवार *āṭhvāra*, m. the eighth day after any other, a week. *h.*

आठवां *āṭhvān*, the eighth; (from *āṭh*). *h.*

आठवाना *ūṭhvānā*, a. to cause to be raised up. *s.* [dred and eight. *h.*

आठतरसौ *āṭhotar-sau*, one hundred.

आठवैया *ūṭhvaiyā*, that which rises or goes away. *s.*

आठहत्तर *āṭhattar*, seventy-eight. *h.*

आठ्यासी *āṭh,āsi*, (for *āṭhāsi*), eighty-eight. *h.*

आठ्यान *āṭhēānaw* } (for *āṭhānawe*) ninety-

आठ्यान *āṭhēānawe* } eight. *h.* [pushed. *s.*

आठल *a-ṭhel*, immovable, not to be

आठल *āṭheltar*, (for *āṭhattar*), seventy-eight.

आठ *aṭṭī*, f. a hank or bundle of thread; a cant word for a turban. *h.*

आठ *aṭṭer*, f. the name of a town. *h.*

आठरन *āṭeran*, m. a skein or bundle of thread, a reel; the lounge or circle in the manege. *h.*

आठरना *āṭerānā*, a. to make up thread into skeins, to reel; to lounge a horse. *h.*

आठक *a-ṭek*, without support. *h.*

आठ *aṣāṣ*, household furniture, wealth, goods, money, slaves, cattle, &c. *a.*

आठ *aṣāṣ-ul-bait*, } household furni-

आठ *aṣāṣa*, } ture. *a.*

आठ *āṣār*, (pl. of *āṣ*), signs, marks, traces, vestiges; histories, traditions, memorable events, the traditions of Muhammad; a weight of one *sīr*, nearly two pounds avoirdupois. *a.*

आठ *aṣāmī*, m. a defendant in a lawsuit; a culprit, a criminal. *a.*

आठ *iṣbāt*, m. f. confirmation, affirmation, proof, certain knowledge; Dr. Hunter says that its gender in Hindi (when used in composition) depends on that of the object (or word following), as, *iṣbāti mudda,ā kiya*; *iṣbāti takrīr kī*; but this is a well-known rule in the language.— Vide Hind. Gram. gender of comp. words. *a.*

आठ *aṣar*, m. a mark, sign, effect, impression. *aṣar-paṣīr* susceptible of impression, effective. *a.*

आठ *aṣhal*, very heavy, heavier. *h.*

आठ *aṣnā*, m. the middle, interstice, interval; as *aṣnā-i-rāh*, in the middle of the road, i. e. during the journey; a fold or plait. *a.*

आठ *iṣnā-āṣar*, the twelve, in reference to the twelve Imāms. *a.*

आठ *aṣīr*, m. æther; adj. marked, chosen. *a.*

आठ *aṣīm*, m. a liar, sinner, criminal. *a.*

आठ *aj*, m. a goat; (also the same as *aj*) to-day, now. *s.*

آج **आज** *āj*, to-day. *āj-kal*, to-day or tomorrow, soon, in a few days. *āj kal-k.*, or *āj kal batānā*, to procrastinate. *h.*

आजा **आजा** *ājā*, m. a paternal grandfather. *h.*

आजा **आजा** *ājā*, f. a she-goat. *s.*

आज **आज** *ijāb*, m. (in law) the first proposal made in a contract &c. by one of the contracting parties. *a.*

आज **आज** *ijābat*, f. consent, approbation. *a.*

आज **आज** *a-jāt*, expelled from one's caste. *s.* [his caste. *s.*

आज **आज** *a-jāfi*, m. a man who has lost

आज **आज** *ijāra*, (also **आज** *ijār*), m. a farm; a privilege, or income of variable amount sold or let for a fixed sum. *ijāra-dār*, m. a farmer of land or of revenue, one that has purchased the labour of another; the holder of a monopoly. *ijāra-dāri*, farming or contracting for rent or revenue. *ijārdāri-paṭṭā*, *ijār-paṭṭā* and *ijār-nāma*, a lease, any document under which a lease or farm is held. *a.* [hemp. *h.*

आज **आज** *ajār*, m. canvas, cloth made of

आज **आज** *ujār*, deserted, desolate, abandoned. *ujār-k.*, a. to raze to the ground. *h.*

आज **आज** *ujārnā*, a. to lay waste, to desolate; to injure, to expose to loss, as *main ne terā kyā ujārā*, in what respect have I injured you? *h.*

आज **आज** *ujārū*, m. a spoiler, destroyer. *h.*

आज **आज** *ijāzat*, f. commands, orders, permission, leave, dispensation, sanction. *ijāzat-khwāh*, a petitioner, one who asks leave or permission. *ijāzat-nāma*, m. any written order or permission. *a.*

आज **आज** *ujāgar*, splendid, gaudy; celebrated. *h.*

आज **आज** *ujālā*, m. light, splendour. *ujāle ka tāra*, the planet Venus. *h.*

आज **आज** *ujālnā*, a. to cleanse, to polish (metals or jewels). *h.* [brightness. *h.*

आज **आज** *ujālī*, f. light, splendour, glare,

आज **आज** *ajāmīl*, the name of a great sinner and penitent. *s.* [cent. *h.*

आज **आज** *a-jān*, ignorant, simple, inno-

आज **आज** *ujān*, m. the direction, or part, of a river which is opposite to the course of the stream; up the river. *h.*

आज **आज** *ā-jānā*, n. to come suddenly to befall, to happen, to come. *h.* [city. *s.*

आज **आज** *a-jānī*, f. ignorance, simpli-

आज **आज** *a-jit*, unsubdued, unconquered, invincible. *s.*

आज **आज** *ijtimā'*, m. act of assembling or gathering together; conjunction (in astronomy). *a.*

आज **आज** *ijtināb*, m. abstinence, continence *a.*

आज **आज** *ijtihād*, m. care, effort, diligence; carrying on war against infidels. *a.* [a

आज **आज** *ajdād*, (pl. of **आज**) ancestors, forefathers.

आज **आज** *ājudh* (properly *āyudh*), m. a weapon. *s.* [rant, clownish. *h.*

आज **आज** *ujadd*, inconsiderate, rash, igno-

आज **आज** *ajr*, m. retribution, reward of good or bad actions, hire, fare. *a.*

आज **आज** *a-jar*, ever young, not liable to decay or old age. *s.*

आज **आज** *ajir*, m. an area or court. *s.*

आज **आज** *ijrā*, m. performance, execution. *ijrā-h.*, to perform, to put in practice. *a.*

आज **आज** *ajrām*, (pl. of **आज**) bodies. *a.*

आज **आज** *ujrat*, f. reward, wages, hire. *a.*

आज **आज** *ujarṇā*, n. to become desolate. *a.*

आज **आज** *ujarṇānā*, a. to cause to be laid waste (by the hands of a third person). *h.*

आज **आज** *ajzā* (pl. of **आज** q. v.), parts, portions sections of the *kurān*, of which there are thirty. *a.*

आज **आज** *a-jas*, infamous, disreputable. *s.*

आज **आज** *ajsād* (pl. of **आज**) bodies. *a.*

आज **आज** *ajsām* (pl. of **आज**) f. violence, oppres-

आज **आज** *a-juht* sion, compulsion: adj. unfit. *s.*

आज **आज** *ajgut*, surprising, wonderful. *s.*

आज **आज** *ajgar*, m. a dragon, a kind of large snake, the boa-constrictor; lit. the goat-eater. *s.*

आज **आज** *ajal*, f. death, delay, a stated time, respite, period for the payment of a debt. *ajal-rasīda* or *ajal-girīfā*, seized by fate, on the point of death, in a situation that leaves no hopes of life. *ājil*, (in law) procrastination, or suffering such an interval to elapse as to render complaint inadmissible, like our statute of limitations. *a.*

आज **आज** *ajall*, comp. more glorious. *a.*

आज **आज** *ujjal*, clean, pure, shining; blown, expanded. *s.*

आज **आज** *ujlā*, clear, bright, white, light. *s.*

आज **आज** *ijlās*, f. act of sitting, especially of a court of justice like our word sessions. *ijlāsi kāmīl*, a full court. *a.* [mean people. *a.*

आज **आज** *ajlāf*, (pl. of **आज**) wretches, tyrants,

आज **आज** *ijlāl*, m. the bestowing or acknowledging of greatness, respect. *a.* [to brighten. *s.*

आज **आज** *ujlānā*, a. to cause to cleanse

आज **आज** *ujjalit*, pure, clean, clear. *s.*

आज **आज** *ujalnā*, n. to become clean, to shine, to be bright. *s.*

आज **आज** *ajilla*, (pl. of **आज**) glorious, illustrious. *a.*

आज **आज** *ijmā'*, m. act of assembling, an assembly, senate, council, court of justice, a crowd, a collection, amount, the whole. *ijmā'-i ummat*, m. general assembly of the people, unanimous consent. *ijmā' saḥābat*, the unanimous authority of the companions of the prophet on a point of law. *a.*

اجمال *ijmāl*, m. an abstract, abridgement, compendious account, synopsis, summary; also applied to joint occupancy or possession.

اجمالي *ijmālī*, abridged, compendious; in law it denotes what is held in common (as an estate) undivided, unpartitioned. *ijmālī maḥall*, an undivided estate. *a.*

اجمعين *ajma'in*, (pl. of اجمع) the whole. *a.*

اجمل *ajmal*, comp. more beautiful, perfect. *a.*

اجمود *ajmūd*, } m. parsley. (*Apium involucreatum*, *Rorb.*), common carraway (*Carum Carui*), a kind of lovage (*Ligusticum Ajowan*). *p. s.*

اجن *ajin*, m. the hide of an antelope, lion, tiger, &c., on which the religious students sit or sleep. *s.* [tels, kinds, sorts, species. *a.*

اجناس *ajnās*, (pl. of جنس) goods and chat-

اجنب *ajnab*, } foreign, strange, unknown

اجنبي *ajnabī*, } person. *a.*

اجنبيت *ajnabiyat*, f. strangeness, the circumstance or state of being a foreigner. *a.* [*s.*

اجنم *ajnam*, unborn, and unbegotten.

اجنه *ajinna* or *ajinnat*, (pl. of جنين), embryos. *a.* [gusticum &c. (v. *ajwāyan*). *h.*

اجوان *ajwān*, seed of the Ajowan li-
اجوانا *ajwānā*, a. to order a person
to pour from one vessel into another. *h.*

اجواين *ajwāyan*, f. the seed of a plant of the dill kind (*Ligusticum Ajowan*). A kind of aniseed. *ajwāyani khurāsānī*, henbane. *h.*

اجوائى *ajwā'īnī*, f. a kind of candle. *d.*

اجوت *ajot*, without splendour, dull. *s.*

اجوتها *ajūthā*, untouched, untasted (victuals). *h.*

اجورة *ajūra*, m. hire, wages, fare. *ajūra-dār*, m. a labourer for hire (whether paid by the day, or for completing a given work). *a.*

اجوري *ajaurī*, f. advances, particularly to agricultural labourers. *h.* [rare. *h.*

اجوڑ *ajor*, without joining, matchless,

اجول *ujjval*, clean, bright; blown, expanded. *s.*

اجولت *ujjwalit*, pure, clean, clear. *s.*

اجولتا *ujjvaltā*, f. splendour, radiance. *s.*

اجولي *ajaulī*, f. perquisite of the lower castes from the threshing-floor. *h.*

اجون *ajon*, hitherto, as yet, to this day. *h.*

اجهالنا *ujhālānā*, a. to pour from one vessel into another. *h.*

اجهڑ *ujjhar*, ignorant, illiterate, clownish. *h.* [spy. *h.*

اجهنا *ujhahnā*, a. to observe, to

اجهل *ajhal*, more ignorant, very ignorant. *a.*

اجهلنا *ujhālānā*, n. to flow, or be poured from one vessel into another. It is also used in a transitive sense, like *ujhālānā*, q. v. *h.*

اجهو *ajhū*, to-day even, presently. *h.*

اجهول *ajhol*, of steady pace (epithet of an elephant). *h.*

اجهون *aj-hūn*, yet, hitherto, even yet, this very day. *h.*

اجي *aji*, an interjection to call, or bespeak attention. In Bengal it is always addressed to an inferior, or in cases of great intimacy; but in the western provinces, often to a superior as a term of respect. *h.*

اجي *ajai* or *ajaya*, unsuccessful, subdued, not victorious. *m.* defeat. *s.*

اجيكا *ajīkikā*, f. livelihood, subsistence, means or mode of living. *s.*

اجيت *ajīti*, invincible, unsubdued. *s.*

اجيت برن *ajīti-barna*, m. leprosy (of a bad kind). *s.* [adjutant.

اجيتن *ajītan*, m. a corruption of our word

اجيد *ajjad*, very best, good, excellent. *a.*

اجير *ajir*, m. a slave. *ajir-i-mushtarik*, a general or common hireling. *a.*

اجيرن *ajirna*, m. indigestion, surfeit, flatulence. adj. undecayed, unimpaired. *s.*

اجين *ajain*, m. the name of a city and province, of old the residence of *Vikramāditya* or *Bikramājīti*. *s.*

اجيو *ajiv*, lifeless, deprived of life. *s.*

اجيو *ajiv*, m. livelihood, profession, subsistence. *s.*

اجيوکا *ajīvikā*, f. subsistence, means of supporting life (v. *ajīvikā*). *s.*

اچ *uchcha*, high, lofty, (for *ūnichā*). *s.*

اچا *achā* (for *achchhā*), good, excellent. *h.*

اچاپت *uchāpat*, m. taking up goods on credit; also, the goods so taken up; money borrowed. *h.*

اچات *uchāt*, sorrowful, dejected, separate. *uchāt-h*, to be tired, to be disgusted. *h.*

اچاتن *uchchātān*, m. the act of vexing, or rendering sorrowful. *s.*

اچاتنا *uchātānā* (act. of *uchātānā*), to separate, &c. *h.* [paration. *h.*

اچاتي *uchātī*, f. sorrow, vexation, se-

اچار *uchchār*, m. pronunciation, utterance. *s.*

اچار *āchār* or *achār*, m. manner of life, common practice, rule of conduct, religious observance. *āchār-varjī*, irregular, out of rule, out of caste. *s.* [pickles. *h.*

اچار *achār*, also *āchār*, m.

اجارت उच्चरित *uchchārit*, pronounced, uttered. *s.*

اجارح *achārāj* (for आचार्य *āchārya*), m. an instructor in matters of religion; a learned *paṇḍit*. *s.*

आचारण *āchāran*, m. manner of life, religious observance. *s.* [utterance. *s.*

आचारन *uchchāran*, m. pronunciation, utter. *s.*

आचारना *uchchārnā*, a. to pronounce, to utter. *s.*

आचारी *āchārī*, a strict observer of religious ceremonies. *s.* [ceptress. *s.*

आचार्या *āchāryā*, f. a spiritual pre-

आचार्यानी *āchāryānī*, f. the wife of an *āchārya* or religious instructor. *s.*

आचार्ये *āchārya*, m. an instructor (especially in matters of religion), the founder of a religions sect. *s.*

आचान *uchchān*, f. height, elevation. *s.*

आचाना *achānā*, a. to wash the mouth after eating, to drink. *h.*

आचानो *uchānā*, a. to lift up a burden, to raise, elevate, exalt, hoist up. *h.*

आचानक *achānchak*, } suddenly,

आचानक *achānak*, } unawares,

आचाव *achāvā*, m. raving or talking incoherently, as in one's sleep; the night mare. *h.*

आचपल *achpal*, com. } restless, playful,

आचपला *achpalā*, m. } inconstant, wan-

आचपली *achpalī*, f. } ton, brisk; ob-

stinate, unruly. *h.*

आचपलाहट *achpalāhat*, } f. restless-

आचपली *achpalī*, } ness, play-

fulness, vivacity, inconstancy. *h.*

आचित *uchit*, proper, becoming. *s.*

आचुत *a-chhut*, m. a name of Vishnu or of God, (q. d. which breaketh not); incorruptible, immortal. *s.*

आचता *uchchātā*, f. height. *s.*

आचताना *achātānā* or *achātānā-pachātānā*, (v. *achhātānā*), to regret, to repent. *h. s.*

आचतुर *a-chatur*, stupid, inactive. *s.*

आचतना *uchātānā*, n. to separate, or be separated (as plaster from a wall); to slip, slide, rebound (as a sword striking obliquely a hard body), to be broken or interrupted (sleep). *h.*

आचर *a-char*, immoveable, inanimate. *s.*

आचर or आचरज or आचरज *acharj* or *acharch*, m. wonder, admiration, astonishment. *adj.* astonishing. *h.*

आचरण *ācharan*, m. manner of life, conduct, custom, practice, institute, religious observance. *s.*

आचरना or उच्चरना *ucharnā* or *uchcharnā*. n. to separate (as the skin from the flesh, &c.); to speak, to pronounce; to be uttered, pronounced. *h.*

आचरंग *uchrang*, m. a moth. *h.*

आचक्का *uchakkā*, m. a thief, a pick-pocket, a swindler; (in Western India) swindling, theft. *uchakkāpanā*, m, robbery, theft. *h.* [np. *h.*

आचकाना *uchhānā*, a. to lift, or raise

आचकरी *achhari*, f. wantonness, lasciviousness, wickedness. *h.*

आचक्षु *a-chakshu*, blind. f. spectacles. *s.*

आचिकन *a-chikkan*, rough, unpolished. *s.*

आचकना *uchaknā*, n. to rise, be raised, or lifted; to leap, bound, spring up. *uchaknā*, to grin, to shew the teeth, as a dog. *h.* [pick-pocket. *h.*

आचकी *uchakki*, f. a female thief or

आचल *a-chal*, immoveable (either from strength or weakness); an aged person; m. a mountain. *nīl-achal*, the blue mountain near Balasore. *s.*

आचला *a-chalā*, f. the earth, supposed to be immoveable as the centre of the universe. *s.*

आचलाना *uchlānā*, u. to order a person to separate (one thing from another). *h.*

आचलना *uchalnā*, n. to separate or be separated. *h.*

आचम्भा *achambhā*, also *achambā*, m. a wonderful thing, astonishment, cause of astonishment. *adj.* rare, wonderful. *h.*

आचमन *āchaman*, m. act of rinsing the mouth, sipping a little water out of the hand and spitting it out again; a ceremony performed before eating. *s.* [quence. *s.*

आचिन *a-chin*, without note or consequence.

आचम्भा *achambhā*, or *achambā*, m. a wonder, marvel; *adj.* strange, wonderful. *h.*

आचिन्ता *a-chintā*, thoughtless, rash. *s.*

आचिन्ता *a-chintā*, f. disregard, absence of thought.

आचंचल *a-chanchal*, fixed, unmoved, firm, inactive. *s.*

आचण्ड *a-chaṇḍ*, gentle, not passionate. *s.*

आचवानी *achvānī*, f. caudle (v. *achh-wānī*). *h.* [marksman, a dead shot. *h.*

आचूक *a-chūk*, unerring; hence, a good

आच *achh*, m. a die, cubic or oblong; the spots on dice. *achhi*, m. the eye. *s.*

आचु *ichhu*, f. sugar-cane. *s.*

आचछा *achchhā*, good, excellent, righteous, healthy. *achchhā honā*, to recover. *achchhā-k*, to cure. *achchhā-lagnā*, to become, besee, to be pleasing. *achchhe se achchhā*, best of all. *s.*

आचछा *ichchhā*, f. will, wish, desire. *ichchhā-bhojan*, food agreeable and abundant to the utmost desire. *s.* [ments; a covering, cloak, &c. *s.*

आचछादन *āchchhādan*, m. cloth, gar-

अहलना उछालना *uchhālānā*, a. to throw up a thing (as a ball, &c.) and catch it in the hand. *h.*

अहान अछान *achhān*, not strained, impure. *h.*

अहानश अछानश *achhānsh*, m. a degree of latitude or longitude. *s.*

अह उछाह *uchchhāh*, m. joy, gladness. *h.*

अहभाग अछभाग *achh-bhāg*, m. a degree of latitude. *s.*

अहत अछत or अक्षत *achhat*, or *akshat*, f. infallible, indelible; m. whole or unbroken rice used in oblations. *achhat tilak*, f. the ceremony of putting a few grains of rice on the forehead of an image when addressed, or of a Brahman when invited to an entertainment. *s.*

अहत अछत *achhat*, remaining, existing. *h.*

अहतारा अक्षितारा *achhi-tārā*, f. the pupil of the eye. *s.*

अहताना अछताना पछताना *achhtānā pachhtānā*, m. to repent, regret. *s. h.*

अहर अक्षिर *achhir*, m. the thrush, a complaint to which children are liable. *h.*

अहर अक्षर or अक्षर *achchhar* or *akshar*, m. a letter of the alphabet. *s.* [sugar-cane. *s.*

अहरस इक्षुरस *ichhu-ras*, m. the juice of the

अहरना उछरना *uchharnā*, to leap or bound, to spring (a fountain), to fly up. *h.*

अहरोटी अक्षरोटी *achhrautī*, f. orthography; a mode of playing on a stringed instrument so as to express the words of a song. *h.*

अहरी अक्षरी or अक्षरी *achchharī*, scientific; writing an elegant hand; lettered. *s.* [up. *d.*

अहर्ना उछर्ना *uchharnā*, same as अहर्ना to be rooted

अहसार इक्षुसार *ichhu-sār*, m. molasses, raw sugar. *s.* [of victuals; leavings. *s.*

अहशत उच्छिष्ट *uchchhishṭ*, m. the remainder

अहक इच्छक, इच्छुक *ichchhak* or *ichchuk*, wishing, desirous. *s.* [sugar-cane (*Saccharum munja*). *s.*

अहकान्द इक्षुकान्द *ichhu-kānd*, m. a species of

अहलपत्तना उछलपत्तना *uchhal-parnā*, n. to become enraged. *d.* [ther to throw up any thing. *h.*

अहलाना उछलाना *uchhlānā*, a. to order ano-

अहलना उछलना *uchhālānā*, n. to leap or bound, to spring up (as water in a fountain). *h.*

अहमती इक्षुमती *ichhu-matī*, f. the name of a river in Bengal, the Issamutty.

अहमिही इक्षुमिही *ichhumehī*, adj. diabetic. *s.*

अहन इच्छन *ichchhan*, m. seeing, sight. *s.*

अहन उच्छिन *uchchhin*, ruined, laid waste, destroyed. *h.*

अहना अछना *achhnā*, also *āchhnā*, n. to be, to remain. *d.*

अहवास उछवास *uchchhwās*, m. breath, breathing; hope, expectation; division of a book. *s.*

अहवानी अछवानी *achhvānī*, f. caudle. *h.*

अहूता अछूता *a-chhūtā*, intangible (victuals dressed for saints, &c.), inviolable *h.*

अहूदन अछूदन *achchhodan*, m. the chase, hunting. *s.*

अहूहिणी अक्षौहिणी or अक्षौहिणी *achchhauhinī*, (properly *akshauhini*), f. a complete army of 109,350 foot, 65,610 horse, 21,870 chariots, and 21,870 elephants. *s.*

अहूय अक्षय or अक्षय *achchai*, imperishable. *achchai briksṭ*, an undecayable tree. *achchai-lok*, m. heaven, the imperishable world. *s.*

अहूय आक्षेप *āchhep*, m. reproof, sarcasm, abuse. *s.*

अहूयता अक्षयता *achchaitā*, f. durability, imperishableness. *s.* [cellent. *h.*

अहूय आच्छे *āchhen*, adj. plur. good, ex-

अहूय अचेत *a-chet*, out of mind or senses, senseless, thoughtless. *s.*

अहूय अच्युत *a-chyut*, firm, fixed, steady; imperishable, eternal; m. a name of Vishnu or God. *s.*

अहूय अचिता *a-chitā*, unwished for; not painted (paper, &c.) *h.*

अहूय उछेलना *uchelnā*, a. to separate one thing from another. *h.*

अहूय अचैन *a-chain*, uneasy, uncomfortable. *s.*

अहूय उह *uh*, an exclamation expressing pain: it is often reiterated, *uh, uh. a.* [upād, singly. *a.*

अहूय आह *āhād* (pl. of अह), cardinal numbers;

अहूय आहदिस *ahādīs* (pl. of अहदिस), f. traditions, particularly traditions or sayings of *Muhammad*, as constituting the basis of the *sunnat* or traditional law; lit. news. *a.*

अहूय अहाटे *ihāṭe*, f. surrounding, inclosure; besieging (generally means the thing surrounded or inclosed, as a park, &c.) *a.*

अहूय अहब *aḥabb*, adj. comp. more beloved, a friend, most lovely, amiable. *a.*

अहूय अहब *aḥbāb* (pl. of अहब), friends. *a.*

अहूय अहतर *ihṭirāz*, m. abstinence, regimen; abstaining from improper actions of any kind; forbearance, controlling the passions. *a.*

अहूय अहतर *ihṭirāh*, m. strong desire, burning. *a.*

अहूय अहतर *ihṭirām*, m. act of honouring, paying attention, treating with respect. *a.*

अहूय अहतर *ihṭisāb*, m. making up accounts; superintendence of police, censorship; superintendence of weights and measures in a city or market. *a.*

अहूय अहतर *ihṭisābī*, m. the superintendant or clerk of the market. *a.*

अहूय अहतर *ihṭishām*, m. having many followers, &c.; pomp, retinue, magnificence. *a.*

अहूय अहतर *ihṭikār*, in its literal sense signifies the laying up of any thing; and in the language of the law, the purchasing of grain, or other necessities of life, and keeping them up, with a view of enhancing the price. *a.*

अहूय अहतर *ihṭilām*, m. nocturnal pollution. *a.*

احتمال *ihtimāl*, m. act of bearing or supporting; doubt, uncertainty; probability. *ihtimāl-h*, to be probable. *ihtimāl-k*, to doubt, to impute. *a*.

احتمالاً *ihtimālān*, probably, very likely. *a*.

احتمالي *ihtimālī*, probable, conjectural. *a*.

احتياج *ihtiyāj*, m. necessity, want, occasion, need; plur. *ihtiyājāt*, requisite things, wants. *a*.

احتياط *ihtiyāt*, caution, circumspection, foresight, scrupulousness; *ihtiyāt se* or *ihtiyātan*, carefully, cautiously. *a*. [mares. *a*.

احجار *ahjār* (plur. of حجر), stones; brood

احد *aḥad*, unity, one, an individual. *aḥadu-ṭ-ṭarafain* or *aḥadu-l-mutakhāšimain*, in law, denotes one of the two parties concerned in a suit.

احداث *iḥdās*, m. act of making or producing any thing new; a novelty, a rare invention. *a*.

احدي *aḥadī*, a species of military corps (in India). *a*.

احديت *ahādīyat*, f. unity, concord, alliance. *a*.

احرار *ahrār* (pl. of حرّ), the noble, the free born. *a*. [fire. *a*.

احراق *iḥrāk*, m. act of burning, or setting on

احرام *iḥrām*, m. act of forbidding or interdicting; determination or resolution. At a certain distance from Mecca the pilgrims interdict themselves from all worldly enjoyments, &c.: here their resolution is fixed to complete the pilgrimage, and hence the word means the resolution or intention then formed. It also signifies a mean dress, worn by pilgrims on visiting Mecca or Medina; also, the act of putting on such a dress; also the period of the pilgrimage. *iḥram bāndhnā*, to make one's vows as a pilgrim. *a*.

احزان *aḥzān* (pl. of حزن), grievances, sorrows. *a*.

احسان *iḥsān*, m. benevolence, benevolent actions, beneficence, benefits, favour, courtesy, kindness. *iḥsān-k*, to oblige. *a*. [mandī, gratitude. *a*.

احسانمند *iḥsān-mand*, obliged, grateful. *iḥsān-*

احسن *aḥsan*, better, more beautiful, more excellent, more agreeable. *aḥsan-allāhu*, may God be gracious. *aḥsanta*, bravo, well done. *a*.

احشا *aḥshā* (pl. of حشا), the contents of the thorax or chest. *a*.

احشام *aḥshām* (pl. of حشم), servants, retinue; a kind of militia or armed police. *aḥshām daftar*, the muster-roll of militia, &c. *aḥshām-daftardār*, the militia accountant. *aḥshām-jā'egīr*, an assignment of revenue for the support of irregular troops or local militia. *a*.

احصا *iḥṣā*, numbering, reckoning. *lā-iḥṣā*, innumerable, beyond calculation. *a*.

احصان *iḥṣān*, restraining, circumscribing. *a*.

احضار *iḥzār*, m. act of making to appear, or of calling, a summons. *a*. [serving. *a*.

احق *aḥaḥk*, comp. more proper, more de-

احقاق *iḥḥāk*, m. act of proving or establishing the truth of a doctrine, restoring to rights, administration of justice. *a*.

أحق *aḥḥar*, more or most contemptible (a self-humiliatory expression). *a*.

احكام *aḥkām* (pl. of حكم), orders, commands, decrees or decisions (of the government or of a judge). *aḥkām-nāma*, written orders. *a*.

احكامي *aḥḥāmī*, one who is ordered or appointed by the ruling powers: such is the *aḥkāmī zamindār*. *a*.

احكم *aḥkam*, stronger, firmer, more stable. *a*.

احمد *aḥmad*, comp. more or most commendable, or praiseworthy; the name of *Muḥammad* and others. *aḥmad-ma'ḥmūd*, a term applied in law to two persons who have combined to defraud a third. *a*.

احمدي *aḥmadī*, of or belonging to *Aḥmad*; name of a gold coin. *a*.

احمداباد *aḥmadābād*, name of a city in Gujrāt, and of another in the *Dakkhan*; the latter called also *aḥmad-nagar*. *a. p.*

احمر *aḥmar*, red, gold, barbarous. *a*.

احمق *aḥmaq*, a blockhead, most foolish. *aḥmaq kī dum* (*d.*), a fool. *a*.

احمقاپن *aḥmaqāpan*, m. folly, stupidity. *a. h.*

احمقانه *aḥmaqāna*, foolishly, stupidly; figuratively, it is applied to money which an 'amil is obliged to pay, to make good the deficiency of the revenue. *a. p.*

احمقپن *aḥmaq-pan*, folly, stupidity (same as *aḥmaqāpan*). *a. h.*

احمقي *aḥmaqī*, f. folly, stupidity. *a*.

احوال *aḥwāl*, m. condition, circumstances, events, occurrences, state, account; a report of the particulars of an affair, or of the condition of a thing or person. *aḥwāl ballānā*, to state one's condition. *aḥwāl-purs* or *-pursān*, one who inquires after another's health. *aḥwāl-pursī*, inquiry after health, circumstances, &c. *a*. [double. *a*.

احول *aḥwal*, squinting, one who sees objects

احيا *aḥyā* (pl. of حي), living things. *iḥyā*, m. act of giving life, saving, preserving. *iḥyā-l-mawāt*, lit. reviving of the dead, applied to the process of bringing waste land into cultivation. *a*.

احيانا *aḥyānān*, sometimes, now and then, from time to time; in the event, in case, should. *a*.

اخ *aḥh*, a brother; *uḥh*, inter. sound of coughing; *aḥh-aḥh*, an exclamation of joy. *a*.

اखा *aḥḥhā*, an exclamation of surprise. *a*.

اخبار *aḥḥbār* (pl. of خبر), news, a newspaper. *aḥḥbār-nawīs*, a writer of news, an appointed intelligencer, such as "our own correspondent." *iḥḥbār*, m. act of giving intelligence or information. *a*.

اخبت *aḥḥbaḥ*, very impure or contemptible. *a*.

اخچ *aḥḥpaḥh*, m. understanding, wisdom, intelligence. *p*.

ااخت *uḥḥt*, f. a sister; adj. similar, congenial. *a*.

اختتام *iḥḥtām*, m. completion, fulfilment, finishing. *a*.

اختر *aḥḥtar*, m. a star, constellation; good fortune, good omen, horoscope. *aḥḥtar-shumār*, an astrologer. *aḥḥtar-shumārī*, the calculation of one's horoscope. *p*.

اختراع *ikhhtirā'*, m. invention, inventing, discovering, fancying. a.

اختصار *ikhhtisār*, m. abridgment, act of contracting, reducing, curtailing. a. [tion. a.]

اختصاص *ikhhtisās*, m. peculiarity, appropriation.

اختفا *ikhhtifā*, m. act of hiding, concealing, covering. a.

اختلاط *ikhhtilāt*, m. friendship, intercourse, conversation; act of mixing; mixture, confusion. a.

اختلاف *ikhhtilāf*, m. difference of opinion, opposition, discord, disagreement, misunderstanding between friends, coolness; pl. *ikhhtilāfāt*. a.

اختلال *ikhhtilāl*, m. interruption, obstacle. a.

آخته *ākhta*, also *ahhta*, (literally, castrated) a gelding. *ākhta-murgh*. a capon. p.

اختيار *ikhhtiyār*, m. authority, power, will, choice, option, election. *ikhhtiyār men honā*, to be in the power of, or dependant on. *ikhhtiyār-k*, to approve of, to adopt, to choose. *ikhhtiyār-nāma*. m. a power of attorney. a.

اختياري *ikhhtiyārī*, f. approbation, choice, authority, power; adj. in one's power; subject to election, at one's disposal. *ikhhtiyārī sulh*, in law, an optional compromise. *ikhhtiyārī-zabh*, the killing of an animal for food by cutting its throat, as is done by Jews and Moslems. a.

اخذ *akhz*, f. objection, cavil, hostility; taking, seizing, intercepting. *akhz-k*, to seize, assume, accept. a.

آخر *ākhir*, the last; m. the end, issue; adv. at last, finally. *ākhir-ul-amr* or *ākhirī kār*, at the end, finally, at last. *ākhirī shab*, the end of the night, before dawn. *ākhirī sāl*, the end of the revenue year. a.

اخراج *ikhhrāj*, m. expulsion, turning out of possession, eviction; expense or disbursement; pl. *ikhhrājāt* (corrupted *akharjāt*), expenses, disbursements; allowance for expenses. *ikhhrājāti aurang*, expenses incurred in the manufacture, storing, and transporting of salt and other goods. a.

آخرت *ākhirat*, f. futurity, a future state; the world to come, in opposition to *dunyā*, the present world. a.

آخرش *ākhirash*, at last, finally, after all. a. p.

آخروت *akhrot*, m. a walnut. (The fruit of the *Aleurites triloba* is also so called.) h.

آخري *ākhirī*, last, late, of or belonging to the end, final or ultimate. *ākhirī hisāb kharchi*, adjustment of revenue at the end of the year. *ākhirī nikās*, final settlement of an account. a.

آخريين *ākhirīn*, last or latest comers; posterity. *ākhirīn harf*, a decree of fate. *ākhirīn dam*, the last breath. a. [mean. a.]

اخص *akhass*, more avaricious, meaner, or very

اخص *akhass*, more especial, more excellent. a.

اخفا *ikhhfā*, concealment 'ilmi *ikhhfā*, the art of rendering one's self invisible, like Jack the giant-killer, or Æneas at Carthage. a.

اخفش *akhfash*, one who has weak eyes, one who sees better by night than by day. a.

اخنكر *akhkar*, m. live ash; a spark of fire. p.

اخلاص *ikhhlās*, m. affection, friendship, love. *ikhhlās-k* or *rakhnā*, to esteem, &c. *ikhhlās-mand*, affectionate, friendly, a friend. *ikhhlāšmandī*, friendliness, affection, sincerity. a.

اخلاط *akhhlāt* (pl. of خلط), the humours of the body of man and animals. *akhhlāti arba'a*, the four temperaments. a.

اخلاق *akhhlūk*, m. (pl. of خلق), disposition, the good properties of mankind; ethics, morals. a.

اخني پلاو *akhni-pulāo*, a kind of stew. d.

آخوان *ikhhwān*, } (plur. of اخ), brothers,

آخوت *ikhhwat*, } friends, companions.

ikhhwāni zamān, cotemporaries. a.

آخور *ākhor* or *ākhar*, f. refuse, offals; a stable; waste grass of the stable. p.

آخون *ākhoṇ*, master, lord, preceptor. d.

آخون *ākhuṇ*, } m. tutor, preceptor. p.

آخوند *ākhuṇḍ*, }

آخوي *akhavī*, brotherly, fraternal. a.

آخيا *akhya* (for آخي), m. a little brother. a.

آخيار *akhhyār* (pl. of خير), the good, the excellent. a.

آخياي *akhhyāfī*, a brother or sister, by the same mother but different fathers. a.

آخير *akhīr*, last; m. the end, accomplishment, completion. *akhyar*, better, best. a.

آخيرا *akhīran*, at last, in the end. u.

اد *ud* (same as उत *ut*), above, over. s.

اد *ad* (same as अध *adh* or *adh*), half. s.

آد *ād*, or *ādī* *ādī*, m. beginning; the first, originally: as a termination to a Sanskrit word it denotes "et cetera." s.

آدا *adā*, f. blandishments, coquetry; discharge, payment, performance; voice. *adā-k*, to liquidate, to pay. *adā-bandī*, the fixing a period for the performance of a contract, or payment by instalments. *adā-fahm*, one who understands by signs. a. p.

آدا *ādā*, m. ginger in the undried state. s.

آداب *ādāb*, m. (pl. of ادب) etiquette, devoirs, ceremonies, politeness, forms of address in writing and speaking, salutation, respects. a.

آدات *adāt*, f. a particle, in grammar; a tool or utensil. a.

آدات *udātā*, m. the acute accent, a high sharp tone; gift, donation, a kind of musical instrument, a large drum. s. [beloved. s.]

آداتا *udātā*, liberal, generous, dearly

آداتا *a-dātā*, also *a-dānī*, avaricious, stingy. s.

آدار *udār*, liberal, generous, munificent. s.

آدارتا *udartā*, f. liberality, generosity, munificence. s.

آداس *udās*, dejected, indifferent, sorrowful; m. loneliness; (in agriculture) a sickly crop. s.

اداسا *udāsā*, m. a cord worn as a shoulder belt. *a.*

اداسي *udāsī*, f. dejection, sorrow, solitude, loneliness; m. a class of *faḳīrs* or devotees; adj. lonely, retired, dejected. *s.*

اداسين *udāsīn*, m. one who is completely detached from the world, whose family is unknown, and who has neither friend nor foe; a class of mendicants of the Panjāb, an hermit, a misanthrope, a stoical, indifferent person, an umpire. *s.*

ادام الله *adāma-llāh*, may God preserve (him &c.) *a.*

ادان *udān*, m. one of the five vital airs, that which rises up the throat and passes into the head. *s.*

ادان *ādān*, m. taking, receipt, acceptance. *ādān-pradān* m. giving and taking. *s.*

ادانت *ād-ant*, adj. from first to last, from beginning to end; m. the beginning and the end. *s.*

اداني *a-dānī*, avaricious, stingy. *s.*

اداني *adānī*, (pl. of ادني) low, mean, or contemptible people. *a.*

اداهت *udāhat*, } f. brown colour,
ادائي *udāī*, } brownness. *s.*

اداهرن *udāharan*, m. an example, a simile, a comparison, an opposite argument; one of the five modes of logical reasoning. *s.*

اداي دين *adā, e dain* m. payment of debt. *a.*

ادب *adab*, m. act of preserving the boundaries of every thing; good-breeding, politeness, respect, urbanity, polite literature. *adab-k*, to respect, to behave politely. *a.* [ruin. *a.*

ادبار *adbār*, f. misfortune, ill-luck, adversity,

ادبودھ *udbodh*, m. recollection the recognising of any thing. *s.*

ادبيچ *adbich*, among, in the midst. *d.*

ادبھت *adbhut*, wonderful, admirable; m. surprise, astonishment. *s.*

ادبھو *udbhav*, m. act of being born, of springing up (as plants from seed), birth, production. *s.* [names of Vishnu. *s.*

ادپرش *ādī-purush*, m. one of the

ادت *aditi*, f. the proper name of the mother of the gods. *s.*

ادت *ādīt* (for *āditya*), m. a deity in general; a deity of a particular class. The *ādityas* are 12 in number, and are forms of the sun as distinct in each month; the sun. *āditya-bār*, Sunday. *ādīt* is also met with in the same sense as *ādik*, et cætera. *s.*

ادت *udit*, risen (as the sun), distinguished, shining (as valour, &c.). *s.*

ادت *a-datta*, not given. In Hindu law it is applied to an illegal donation, consequently void and resumable. *s.*

ادتا *a-dattā*, not given in marriage (a female). *s.*

ادتري *adatrī*, hanging; infirm. *d.*

ادتندين *aditi-nandan*, m. a deity, i. e. a son of *aditi*. *s.*

ادتو *ādītva*, m. priority, precedence. *s.* [same as *ādityabār*. *s.*

ادتيوار *āditya-wār*, m. Sunday,

ادتيه *āditya*, m. the sun, etc. See *ādīt*. *s.*

ادخال *idhkhāl*, m. entering, introducing. *a.*

ادده *udadhi*, m. the ocean. *s.*

ادر *ādar*, m. respect, regard, act of treating with attention and deference, politeness. *ādar-mān*, reverence and honour. *s.*

ادر *udar*, m. the belly. *उद्र* *udra*, m. an offer. (*dakh*) *udar*, that way; *adar*, this way.

ادرا *ādrā*, f. the name of the sixth lunar mansion (probably a *Orionis*); the beginning of the rainy season. *s.* [in another. *a.*

ادراج *idrāj*, m. act of inserting one thing

ادرار *idrār*, m. involuntary discharge of urine; hard rain, liberality. *a.*

ادراري *idrārī*, a pension, allowance. *a.*

ادراك *idrāk*, m. understanding comprehension. *a.*

ادرامي *udarāmay*, m. diarrhoea, dysentery. *s.* [worm. *s.*

ادراويشت *udarāvesht*, m. the tape-

ادريساچ *udar-pisāch*, glutton, voracious, one who devours every thing, one who has the devil for his belly. *s.*

ادرس *a-drīs* for *adriṣhya*, } invi-

ادرس *a-darsan* or *a-darshan*, } sible, unseen. *s.*

ادرسا *adarsā*, m. a kind of very fine muslin; a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*

ادرش *a-darsh*, } invisible, unseen;

ادريشت *a-driṣht*, } m. unforeseen danger, fortune, fate. *s.*

ادرش *a-darsh*, m. a mirror; a commentary, original manuscript; a copy, a sign. *s.*

ادرش *a-darshan*, m. disappearance; adj. invisible. *s.*

ادرك *adrah*, m. ginger in an undried state (*Anomum-zinziber*). *s.*

ادركي *adrahī*, f. a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*

ادرل *udaril* } pot-bellied, fat, cor-

ادرن *udarīn* } pulent. *s.*

ادري *udarī* } [honour. *s.*

ادرمان *ādar-mān*, m. respect and

ادري *udarīnī*, f. a pregnant woman. *s.*

ادروہ *a-droh*, m. mildness, moderation, the absence of tyranny. *s.*

ادروهي अद्रोही *a-drohī*, innocuous, mild. *s.*
 ادري उदरी *udarī*, *f.* enlargement of the abdomen from dropsy or flatulency. *adj.* abdominal. *s.*
 ادريس *idrīs*, the Arabian name for the prophet Enoch. *a.*
 ادشت अदिष्ट *a-disht*, *m.* misfortune, fate. *s.*
 ادعا *iddi'ā*, *m.* the act of demanding one's right or just claims. *a.*
 ادعيه *ad'iyā* (pl. of دعا), salutations, congratulations, compliments, prayers, blessings. *a.*
 ادغام *idghām*, *m.* duplication of a letter by *tashdid*; coalescence of letters (in Arabic construction). *a.* [difficult. *a.*
 ادق *adaḥḥ*, more or very subtle, abstruse or
 ادكچہ *adaḥcha*, *m.* a cover, a wrapper. *p.*
 ادك उदक *udah*, *m.* water. *s.*
 ادك *adik*, (for अधिक *adhik*), more, much. *d.*
 ادك आदिक *ādik*, relating to the beginning; (in comp.) and all the rest, et cetera. *s.* [cause. *s.*
 ادकारन आदिकारण *ādikāran*, *m.* a primary
 ادकचा अदकचा *adaḥchā*, *m.* a cloth for carrying things in; a covering. See *adaḥcha*.
 अदखिला अकहला *ad-khilā*, } half open, half
 अदखोला अकहोला *ad-kholā*, } blown (flower, &c.). *h.*
 उदगार उद्गार *udgār*, *m.* vomiting; sound. *s.*
 उदगत उद्गत *udgat*, vomited, cast up. *s.*
 अदग्रा अद्ग्रा *adgadrā*, *m.* fruit fully formed, but unripe. *d.* [stake. *h.*
 अदगडहा अद्गडहा *ad-garhā*, half driven (as a
 उद्घाटित अकहात *udghāṭit*, done with effort, exerted; opened. *s.*
 उद्घाटन अकहातन *udghāṭan*, *m.* the rope and bucket of a well, a leathern bucket for drawing water; an instrument for opening, a key, etc. *s.*
 अदलबदल अद्बदल *adl-badl*, } exchange,
 अदलाबदला अद्बदला *adlāb-adlā*, } alteration.
 अदलीबदली अद्बदली *adli-badli*, } *adl-badli-k*,
 to exchange, to swop or barter; to confuse, displace; also *adlā-badli-k* and *adl kā badl-k*. *h.*
 ادله *adilla*, (pl. of دليل) proofs, indications. *a.*
 آدم *ādam*, Adam, the first man; also, a man in the abstract. *a.*
 उद्दिम अद्दिम *uddim*, *m.* endeavour, exertion, profession, trade, calling, employment. *s.*
 उद्मद अद्मद *udmād*, *m.* lewdness, wantonness. *s.*
 उद्मदी अद्मदी *udmādī* *f.* a paroxysm of lust; *adj.* wanton, lewd. *s.*
 उदुम्बर अद्दुम्बर *udumbar*, *m.* the glomerous fig-tree, or gular-tree (*Ficus glomerata*). *s.* sect of brāh-

खور آدم खور *ādam-khūr*, or خوار *khvār*, man-devouring, a cannibal. *a. p.*
 अदमरा अदमरी *ad-marā*, *m.* } half dead. *h.*
 अदमरी अदमरी *ad-marī*, *f.* }
 अदमडा अद्मडा *adamṛā*, breathless, dead. *d.*
 आमड *ādam-zād* or *ādam-zāda*, descended of Adam; *s.* man, mankind. *p.*
 आमकर आमकर *ādam-gar*, humane, benevolent. *p.*
 आमगरी आमगरी *ādam-garī*, *f.* humanity, benevolence. *p.*
 अमूआ अद्मूआ *ad-mū,ā*, *m.* half-dead. *h.*
 अमी *ādmī*, a descendant of Adam; a human being (man or woman), individual, people. *a.*
 अमीयत अद्मीयत *ādmīyat*, *f.* humanity, civility; *ādmīyat-k*, to behave with humanity. *ādmīyat pakarṇā*, to become civilized. *ādmīyat sikhilānā* or *ādmīyat meṇ lānā*, to civilize. *ādmīyat uḥ-jānā*, to become savage, ferocious, and frantic. *a.*
 अदिन अद्दिन *a-din*, *m.* an unlucky day. *s.*
 अदना अद्दना *adnā*, inferior, little, low, mean, a person of no consequence. *a.*
 अदन्तर अद्दन्तर *adantar*, also *adantarī* (same as *adurī*), pendulous, &c. *d.*
 अदन्द अद्दन्द *a-dand* or अद्दन्द *a-dwand*, quiet, tranquil, free from strife. *s.*
 अदन्द अद्दन्द *adand*, unpunished, *m.* impunity. *s.*
 अदनी अद्दनी *adnā*, see *adnā*, little, &c. *a.*
 आदौ अद्दौ *ādau*, at first, in the beginning. *s.*
 अदवात अद्दवात *adavāt* (pl. of आदत), particles in grammar. *a.* [act of revolving. *s.*
 अदवार अद्दवार *adwār* (pl. of دور), revolutions; *idwār*,
 अदवान अद्दवान *adwān*, } *f.* braces for
 अदवायन अद्दवायन *advāyan*, } tightening the
 tape of a bedstead. *h.*
 उदवाह अद्दवाह *udvāha*, *m.* marriage. *s.*
 अदोत अद्दोत *adot*, without splendour. *s.*
 अद्वितीय अद्द्वितीय *a-dvitiya*, peerless, matchless, unequalled; only, without a second. *s.*
 अदुरी अद्दुरी *adurī*, *f.* a kind of food eaten by Hindūs. *h.* [lim. *s.*
 उदुखल अद्दुखल *udukhal*, *m.* a gum resin, bdol-
 उदुग्गन अद्दुग्गन *udvigna*, perplexed, dejected, anxious, troubled. *s.*
 अद्वान अद्द्वान *adwan*, very mean, or wretched. *a.*
 अद्वन्द अद्द्वन्द *a-dwand*, quiet, tranquil, free from strife. *s.* [equalled. *s.*
 अद्वैत अद्द्वैत *a-dwait*, peerless, matchless, un-
 अद्वेष अद्द्वेष *a-dvesh*, } harmless, not ma-
 अद्वेषी अद्द्वेषी *a-dveshī*, } licious. *s.*

- ادو **उद्वेग** *udveg*, m. perturbation (especially from pain), consternation, anxiety, perplexity, exertion, care; the fruit of the Areca catechu, betel-nut. *s.*
- ادو **उद्वेगी** *udvegī*, perplexed, anxious, perturbed, agitated.
- ادو **ادویا** *adviya* (pl. of **ادوا**), medicines. *a.*
- ادو **अधि** *adhi*, a particle denoting superiority; upon, over, above (the reverse of the particle *apa*). *s.*
- ادو **अध** *adha*, down, downwards (the reverse of the particle *ut*). *s.*
- ادو **अध** *adh*, in composition denotes half; as, *adh-mūā*, half dead. *s.*
- ادو **आधि** *ādhi*, m. mental agony, anxiety; expectation, calamity; a pledge, pawn; location, fixing, site, &c.; engagement. *s.*
- ادو **आधा** *ādhā*, half (in comp. *ādḥ, adh, ad*). *s.*
- ادو **आधार** *ādhār*, } m. food, aliment, vic-
 ادو **अधार** *adhār*, } tuals, nourishment. *h.*
- ادو **उद्धार** or **उधार** *uddhār* or *udhār*, m. debt (especially not bearing interest), loan, trust; deduction, discharge, deliverance, raising up from any place or state. *s.*
- ادو **आधार** *ādhār*, m. a patron, supporter, one on whom dependence is placed for assistance; comprehension, location; a dike, a canal; a basin round the foot of a tree. *s.*
- ادو **अधार्मिक** *adhārmik*, } unjust, un-
 ادو **आधार्मिक** *ādḥārmik*, } righteous,
 wicked. *s.* [rate, to discharge. *s.*
- ادو **उधारना** or **उद्धारना** *udhārṇā*, a. to liberate
- ادو **आधारी** *ādḥārī* (in compos.), an eater; as, *dūdh-ādḥārī*, one who lives on milk. *h.*
- ادو **आधासीसी** *adhā-sīsī*, } f. pain af-
 ادو **आधासीसी** *ādḥā-sīsī*, } fecting the
 "half of the head, hemisrania. *s.*
- ادو **अधान** *adhān*, m. oils, unguents. *h.*
- ادو **आधान** *ādḥān*, m. pregnancy, conception; a ceremony performed previous to conception as conducive to it; a pledge, a deposit, a surety. *s.*
- ادو **आधानिक** *ādḥānik*, m. a ceremony performed after cohabitation to procure or favour conception. *s.* [duce in equal shares. *s.*
- ادو **अध्वा** *adh-va*, f. division of property
- ادو **अध्वर** *adh-bar*, in the middle. *h.*
- ادو **अध्वरा** *adh-bagrā*, half cleaned (as rice from the husks). *d.* [pared. *h.*
- ادو **अध्वना** *adh-banā*, half-made, half-prepared
- ادو **अध्वीच** *adh-bīch*, in the middle. *h.*
- ادو **अधिप** *adhīpa*, m. king, master, or ruler. *s.*
- ادو **अध्या** *adh-pā*, o, half a quarter. *h.*
- ادو **अधपत** *adhpat*, properly **अधिपति** *adhīpati*, m. prince, commander, *rājā*. *s.*
- ادو **अधिपत्या** *adhīpatya*, m. sovereignty, government; lordship. *s.*
- ادو **अधपक्का** *adh-pakhā*, half ripe. *s.*
- ادو **उद्धत** *uddhat*, rude, arrogant, ill-behaved; m. a king's wrestler. *s.*
- ادو **अध्त्रि** *adhatri* (v. *adatri*), pendulous, &c.
- ادو **अधर** *adhar*, low, inferior, vile, m. the lip, the lower lip; pudendum muliebre. *s.*
- ادو **अधर** *adhar*, m. empty space, the space between heaven and earth; adj. suspended, separate, at a distance; in the middle. *h.*
- ادو **अधर** *idhar*, here, hither, this way. *idhar udhar*, about, around, up and down, here and there. *h.*
- ادو **अधर** *udhar*, there, thither, that way. *h.*
- ادو **अधरा** *udhrā*, opened, undone, unrolled (as the seam in a garment, or thread which was rolled up in a clue). *h.*
- ادو **अधिराज** *adhi-rāj*, supreme ruler. *s.*
- ادو **अधिराज्य** *ādhirājya*, m. empire, supreme sway. *s.*
- ادو **अधरअधर** *idhar-udhar*, this way and that, on all sides, all around. *h.*
- ادو **अधरामृत** *adhārāmrit*, m. the moisture or nectar of the lips. *s.*
- ادو **अधरपाना** *adhārpanā*, m. (for *adher-panā*) middle age, manhood. *d.* [a sort of cloth. *h.*
- ادو **अधरसा** *adharsā*, m. a half-piece of cloth,
- ادو **अधर्म** *a-dharm*, m. injustice, impiety; sin, crime; adj. unjust, impious. *adharm-chārī*, unrighteous, wicked. *s.* [crime. *h.*
- ادو **अधर्मपना** *adharm-panā*, m. injustice,
- ادو **अधर्मता** *adharmatā*, f. unrighteousness. *s.*
- ادو **अधर्मिष्ठ** *adharmishṭh*, very wicked. *s.*
- ادو **अधर्मी** *a-dharmī*, unjust, sinful, criminal. *s.*
- ادو **अधरे** *adhare-adhar*, separate, aside. *d.*
- ادو **अधरना** *udhārṇā* (see *udhērṇā*), to undo, unravel. *d.*
- ادو **अधिक** *adhik*, more, greater, abundant, excessive, additional, augmented. *adhak*, a half, a part (less in use than *ādhā* or *ādḥ*). *s.*
- ادو **उद्धक** *uddhak*, m. asthma; act of gasping or panting; plethora in the vessels of the head; headache, indigestion. *s.*
- ادو **अधिकार** *adhikār*, m. possession, extent of dominion, a kingdom; the bearing of royal insignia, authority, rule, privilege, inheritance. *s.*
- ادو **अधिकारी** *adhikārī*, m. a proprietor, sovereign ruler, autocrat, an owner, one possessing authority (absolute or derived), right, title, or privilege; one empowered. *s.* [increase. *s.*
- ادو **अधिकाना** *adhikānā*, a. to augment, to increase
- ادو **अधिकार** *adhikā*, f. increase, augmentation, abundance, supremacy. *s.*
- ادو **अधकपाली** *adh-kapālī*, f. a pain affecting half the head; a nut of Areca, shaped like a hemisphere (probably from two kernels being contained in one shell): to such a nut the virtue is ascribed of curing the disease of the same name. *s.*

ادهकता *adhikṭā*, f. excess, addition. s.

अधकचा *adh-hachchā*, m. *adh-hachchī*, f. half ripe; a kind of soil in Sabāranpūr. h.

अधकरा *adh-hachrā*, m. *adh-hachrī*, f. half dressed (victuals). h.

अधकर *adh-kar*, m. half the tax, or duty of any kind, the other half being remitted. *adh-karī*, f. an instalment of eight ānas in the rupee. s.

अधिकृत *adhikṛit*, m. a superintendant, an inspector of receipts and disbursements, an auditor of public accounts. s.

अधिकर्म *adhikarma*, m. superintendence, supervision, government. *adhikarma-krit*, m. a supervisor. s. [title, right. s.]

अधिकरण *adhikaran*, m. superiority,

अधकरी *adh-karī*, f. an instalment of eight ānas in the rupee, or half the government impost. h. [pronounced. h.]

अधकहा *adh-kahā*, half spoken, half

अधिक्या *ādhihya*, m. excess, an overplus, abundance. s.

अधकरा *adh-gadrā*, half ripe (fruit, &c.). d.

अधम *adham*, a dark or dusky horse. a.

अधम *adham*, mean, vile, wretched, contemptible. s.

अधमाधम *adhamādham*, extremely mean or base. s.

अधमास *adhimās*, m. an intercalary month, which happens once in three years, when two lunations occur within one solar month. s.—Hind. Gram.

अधमांस *adhimāns*, m. fleshy excrescence of the eye, cancer of the eye. s.

अधमरा *adh-marā*,

अधमरन *adh-maran*,

अधमूसा *adh-mūā*,

} half dead. s.

अधन *adhan*, m. water set to boil for the dressing of victuals. h.

अधन *a-dhan*, poor, destitute. s.

अधुनिक *ādhunik*, recent, modern, belonging to the present time. s.

अधुनिकता *ādhunikṭā*, f. recentness, the being modern novelty. s.

अधंग *adhang*, m. palsy affecting half the body, hemiplegia. s.

अधंगी *adhangī*, palsied, paralytic. s.

अधनी *a-dhanī*, poor, indigent. s.

अधवाड़ *adh-wār*, half (generally applied to pieces of cloth); a half-web. h.

अधोतर *adhotar*, f. a fine kind of cloth. h.

अधूरा *adhūrā*, half ready, unfinished, half dressed; immature (a foetus). *adhūrā-jānā*, to miscarry (a female). h.

अधोरी *adhaurī*, f. half a hide (or a thick strong kind). h.

अधोमुख *adho-mukh*, with the head downwards (a posture used in the *tapasyā* or austere devotion of the Hindus); drooping the head (from grief or shame), headlong, inverted, turned upside down. s.

अधवन *adhvan*, half of any thing. h.

अधिविवा *adhivinā*, f. a superseded wife. s.

अधोनाद *adhonād*, half and half, *nisfā-nisfi*. d.

अधोदानक *adhivedanik*, m. dowry or alimony given to a wife who is superseded by a second marriage. s.

अधी *adhī*, f. half of a *dāmṛi* (a small coin); half a piece of cloth. h.

अध्या *ādhyā*, division of produce between two parties in equal shares, one furnishing the seed and the other the labour. h.

अध्यापक or अध्यापक *adhyaṇpak* or *ādhyāpak*, m. a teacher, one who instructs in the sacred books. s.

अध्यापन *adhyaṇpan*, m. instructing, teaching the sacred books. s.

अधियार *adhīyār*, m. a man who passes half his time in one village and half in another: of such a one it is said, *adhīyār kartā hai*, "he acts as *adhīyār*." h.

अधियारी *adhīyārī*, f. a half-share. h.

अध्याना or अधियाना *adhyaṇā* or *adhīyānā*, a. to halve, to divide. h.

अध्याय *adhyaṇya*, m. section, chapter. s.

अध्याक्ष *adhyaṇkṣh*, for अध्याक्ष *adhyaṇkṣh*, m. a master, superintendant, &c.; a man of rank. s.

अधीर *a-dhīr*, confused, perplexed, hasty, precipitate, irresolute, impatient, unsteady. s.

अधीरता *a-dhīratā*, f. impatience, perplexity, haste, precipitation, fickleness, unsteadiness, confusion. s.

अधीरज *a-dhīraj*, m. perplexity, distraction, unsteadiness; adj. perplexed, distracted, unsteady, impatient, feeble, irresolute; also *a-dhīraj*. s.

अधीरजा *a-dhīrajā*,

अधीरजी *a-dhīrjī*,

} perplexed, distracted. अधैर्या *a-dhīrjā*, m. instability, want of firmness. s.

अधीरना *udhernā*, to undo. See *udhernā*.

अधीर *adher*, middle-aged; just past the prime of life (applied most frequently to women). h.

अधीर *udher*, m. unravelling, unweaving. *udher-bun*, perplexity. h.

अधीरपना *adher-panā*, m. the middle period of life, manhood, mature age. h.

ادھیڑنا *udhernā*, } to undo, un-
 ادھیڑنائی *udhernānī*, } ravel. *h.*
 ادھیشر *adhīshvar*, *m.* an emperor,
 a king paramount. *s.*
 ادھیکش *adhyaksh* *m.* a master, lord,
 governor, superintendant. *s.*
 ادھیگن *adhyagni*, property or settle-
 ment given to a wife when superseded by a new
 marriage on the part of the husband: it is given
 during the marriage ceremony, over the nuptial fire. *s.*
 ادھیلا *adhelā*, *m.* half a *paisā* (a small
 coin), amounting to 12½ *dāms* or 4 *dāmris*. *h.*
 ادھیلی *adheli*, *f.* half a *rupī*; also
 a kind of measure used for corn; also half a gold
 mohur. *h.* [half-share. *h.*
 ادھیلیا *adheliyā*, a proprietor of a
 ادھین or ادھین *adhīn* or *adhīn* or *adhīn* or *adhīn*
adhīn, submissive, obedient, obsequious, humble, do-
 cile, dependent. *s.*
 ادھین *adhyān* (for *adhyayan*) *m.* study,
 application, especially of the sacred books. *s.*
 ادھینتا *adhīnatā* or *adhīnatā*, } *f.* sub-
 ادھینتائی *adhīnatāī*, } mission,
 obedience, obsequiousness, servility, dependence,
 slavery. *s.*
 ادھینی *adhīnī*, *f.* obsequiousness, ser-
 vility, submission; petition. *s.*
 ادھی *uday* or *udaya*, *m.* dawn, sunrise,
 ascent; the east, in opposition to *asta*, the west, the
 eastern mountain from behind which the sun is supposed
 to rise; light, splendour; prosperity. *uday-h.* to rise
 (as the sun). *uday-asta tak tumhārā rāj ho*, may your
 sway extend from the east to the west. *s.*
 ادھی *ādya*, first initial. *s.* -[pity. *s.*
 ادیا *a-dayā*, unfeeling, destitute of
 ادیاست *udayāsta*, from sun-rise to
 sun-set, from east to west. *s.*
 ادیان *adyān*, (pl. of *adīn*), religions, religious
 rites or ceremonies. *a.*
 ادیان *udyān*, *m.* a royal pleasure-
 ground. *s.*
 ادیب *adīb*, *m.* a teacher; *adj.* courteous. *a.*
 ادیپت *udīpta*, illuminated. *s.*
 ادیپن *udīpan*, *adj.* exciting, inflam-
 ing, as passion; *m.* blazing, glowing, of a luminous
 body. *s.*
 ادیت *udyat*, *m.* a section, a chapter;
adj. raised, held up; active, persevering, labouring di-
 ligently and incessantly. *s.* [trace. *s.*
 ادیش *uddesh*, *m.* a scope, a vestige, a
 ادیش *ādesh*, *m.* an order, a command;
 a salutation of Jogis; in grammar, a substitute. *s.*
 ادیک *adik*, (same as *adik* or *adhik*), more. *d.*
 ادیم *udyam*, *m.* strenuous exertion, per-
 severance, labour; calling, trade. *s.*

ادیم *adīm*, goats' leather perfumed, which
 they bring from Arabia. Pers. the face. *a.*
 ادینت *ādyant*, first and last, begin-
 ning and end; *adj.* from first to last, from beginning
 to end. *s.*
 ادینه *ādīna*, Friday. *p.*
 ادیوت *a-dyot*, without splendour.
udyot, *m.* light, lustre.
 ادیوادی *ade-wade*, *m.* procrastination. *ade-*
wade-k, to put off, to evade, to shuffle. *d.*
 ادیوگ *udyog*, *m.* exertion, perseve-
 rance, continued endeavour. *s.* [severing. *s.*
 ادیوگی *udyogī*, active, laborious, per-
 ادیی *udayī*, prosperous, flourishing. *s.*
 آد *ādā*, *m.* a stand or station where
 porters &c. wait to be hired; a stall, booth, shop. &c.
ādā-dār, a palik bearer or *ḍāk* runner. *v.* Wilson. *h.*
 آدڑ *aḍar-udār*, *m.* a ditch and
 the mound of earth thrown up from it, forming the
 boundary of a field. *h.*
 آدمبر *ādambar*, *m.* charge sounded
 by musical instruments; commencement; pride, ar-
 rogance; anger, passion; happiness, pleasure. *s.*
 آدوب *udūp*, *m.* a raft, a float. *s.*
 آدول *a-dol*, immovable, unshaken. *h.*
 آدھک *ādḥak*, *m.* a measure of capa-
 city (for dry measure), about 750 of our cubic inches. *h.*
 آذ *iz* or *lā izā*, when, lo, behold. *azā*, vexa-
 tion, injury. *a.*
 آزار *azār* or *āzār*, name of one of the Chal-
 dean months, nearly corresponding to our March;
āzārī, vernal. *a.*
 آذان *azān*, *f.* the summons to prayers, generally
 proclaimed from the minars or towers of a mosque. *a.*
 آذیک *uzbak* (fem. *uzbakhnī*), an Uzbek, or
 one of the Tartar tribe so called. *p.*
 آزر *āzur*, *m.* fire; the name of Abraham's
 father (Terah); the ninth solar month. *p.*
 آزرین *āzarīn* *m.* camomile flower, ox-eye. *p.*
 آذعان *iz'ān*, *m.* obedience, submission; con-
 fidence, belief. *a.*
 آذقہ *azūka*, or *āzūka*, *m.* food, nourishment. *p.*
 آذکار *azkār*, (pl. of *zakar*) praises of God.
izkār, remembering, praising (God). *a.*
 آذکیا *azhiyā*, (pl. of *zaki*) people of pene-
 tration and understanding; the acute, the ingenious. *a.*
 آذل *azall*, base, most vile, abject. *a.*
 آذن *izn* or *azn*, *m.* permission; dismissal.
azīn, chanting the *kur'ān*; hearing. *a.*
 آذوقہ *azūka* or *āzūka*, *m.* food. *p.*
 آذہان *az, hān* (pl. of *zahn*), geniuses, intel-
 lects, capacities. *a.*

اذيت *azīyat*, f. wanton injury, oppression, distress, vexation. *a.*

آر *ār*, (r. of *āwardan*) bring thou; used in comp.; as, *bar-ār*, fruit-bringing, fertile. *p.*

آر *ār*, f. a goad, a kind of ladle; the artificial spur of a game cock. *h.*

ار *ar*, if; (contraction for اگر *agar*). *p.*

ار *ur*, m. the breast. *ur-l.* to embrace, to caress. *ur* *uru*, f. the upper part of the thigh; adj. large, great, ample. *अरि* *ari*, a foe. *s.*

अरु *aru*, (same as *اور*), and, more, again. *h.*

आरा *ārā*, m. a saw; a shoemaker's knife or awl; the name of a district, Arrab in Shāhābād. *h.*

आरा *ārā*, or *ārā,e*, in composition, denotes adorning; as, *jahān-ārā*, world-adorning. *p.*

आबा *ārāba*, m. a wheeled carriage, gun-carriage, &c., a cart. *p.*

आति *ārāti*, m. an enemy. *s.*

आठा *arrātā*, m. a loud and prolonged sound (as from the discharge of artillery, or the fall of a building). *h.*

आजारी *ārā-jārī*, f. (for *ānā-jānā*), coming and going. *d.* [(a country). *s.*

आजक *a-rājak*, destitute of a king,

आदत *irādat*, } m. desire, inclination, wish, purpose, design, plan, intention. *a.*

आदन *ārādhan*, m. worship, adoration, supplication; accomplishment, gratifying. *s.*

आदना *ārādhnā*, a. to worship, to adore, to serve, to accomplish; f. service, worship, adoration. *s.*

आदध *ārādhyā*, worshipful, venerable; name of a class of brāhmans. *s.* [base. *a.*

आडल *arāzil* (pl. of *ارڈل*), lowest, meanest, most

आरा *arārā*, m. marks of nails left after scratching. *h.* [going. *d.*

आरारी *ārāzārī*, f. thoroughfare, coming and

आरल *arāzil*, lowest. See *arāzil*. *a.*

आरसगी *ārāstagī*, f. dressing, preparation, getting into order, regularity, ornament. *p.*

आरस्तन *ārāstan* (r. *ārā* or *ārāy*), to adorn. *p.*

आरस्ता *ārāsta*, prepared, dressed, adorned, embellished, regular, decked out. *p.* [tions of land. *a.*

आरि *arāzī*, (pl. of *ارض*) lands, detached por-

आत *irākat*, f. spilling, pouring forth, pissing. *a.* [grove. *s.*

आराम *ārām*, m. a pleasure-garden, a

आराम *ārām*, m. ease, rest, health, relief, repose. *ārām-k*, to rest, to repose. *ārām-pānā*, to recover. *ārām-ṭalab*, idle, slothful, a lover of ease. *ārām-giriftan*, to become quiet, to take it easy. *p.*

आरामگاه *ārām-gāh*, also *āram-gāh*, f. a resting-place, a bedchamber. *firdaus-ārām-gāh*, resting in paradise, an epithet applied to *Muḥammad Shāh* of Delhi. *p.*

आराम *arāmīl*, (pl. of *ارملة*), widows; distressed, poor, in want of victuals (females). *a.*

आरामी *ārāmī*, a lover of ease, idle, slothful. *p.*

आरामیده *ārāmīda*, (also *āramīda*), at ease, tranquil. *p.*

आराना *arrānā*, n. to produce a continued sound, as a mill (imitated from the sound). *h.*

आरایش *ārāyish*, f. embellishment, ornament, equipage, preparation, dressing; in dakh. artificial flowers, trees, &c., made of talk and tinsel. *d.*

आरब *arb*, one hundred millions. *arb-kharb*, innumerable. *s.*

आरबा *arbāb* (pl. of *ارب*), possessors, lords, masters. *arbābī jāh*, possessed of dignity. *arbābī-sukhan*, eloquent persons, poets. *arbābī-nishāt*, dancers and musicians. *arbābī-himmat*, men of high spirit. *arbābī-māl*, officers of the treasury. *arbābī shar'*, law-officers. *arbābī ma'nī*, spiritual persons. *h.*

आरबा *arbāh*, low, vile; adv. at first, formerly. *s.*

आरब *arbud*, one hundred millions. *s.*

आरबा *urbarā*, f. fertile land or soil. *s.*

आरबाना *arbarānā*, n. to hurry, to be confused, perplexed, agitated. *h.*

आरसी *urbasī*, name of an *apsarā*, or female dancer in the court of Indra; an ornament worn on the breast. *s.*

आरब *arba'*, four, (also *arba'a*). *a.*

आरब *arba'un* and *arba'in*, forty. *a.*

आरब *arbal*, f. age, duration of life. *s.*

आरब *arbind*, m. the lotus (*Nymphaea nelumbo*). *s.*

आरब *arbhak*, m. a son, a child, a pupil. *s.*

आरब *arpan*, m. an offering, the making an offering; delivering, entrusting. *arpan-k*, to present an offering, to deliver, entrust. *arpan-nāma*, m. a deed of gift, especially to a temple or idol. *s.* [*s.*

आरब *arapnā*, a. to present an offering.

आरत *arat*, (corruption for *arth*, q. v.). *d.*

आरत *arat* or *āratī* and *ārta*, grieved, afflicted, disturbed, confounded. *ārtī*, f. pain, distress. *s.*

आरत *ārtā*, m. a ceremony attending marriage. When the bridegroom first comes to the house of the bride he is received by her relations, who present to him, and move circularly round his head, a platter, painted and divided into several compartments: in the middle of it is a lamp made of flour, filled with gñi, and having several wicks lighted. *h.*

आरत *irtibāt*, m. friendship, connection. *a.*

आरत *irtihāl*, m. death; act of marching or travelling. *a.*

ارتداد *irtidād*, m. apostasy, recantation; refusing, opposing. *a.* [a distinguishing mark. *a.*

ارتسام *irtisām*, m. plan, painting, writing;

ارتشا *irtishā*, accepting a bribe, (a judge); bribery, corruption. *a.*

ارتعاس *irtiās*, } m. tremor, trembling, tre-
ارتعاش *irtiāsh*, } pidation. *a.*

ارتفاع *irtifā*, m. elevation, exaltation, ascent, height, grandeur prosperity. *a.*

ارتکاب *irtihāb*, m. perpetration or commission (of a crime); commencement or undertaking of an enterprise. *a.*

ارتلا *artalā*, m. a patron, protector. *h.*

ارتو *urtū*, m. crimpling, plaits (as of clothes). *urtū-gar*, a crimpler or plaiter. *h.*

ارتھ *arth*, m. interpretation, definition, meaning, signification, sense, acceptance; intention, design; request, begging; riches; cause, sake. *tapasyārth*, for devotion's sake, for devotional purposes. *s.*

ارتھات *arthāt*, videlicet, namely. *s.*

ارتھان *irtihān*, m. act of receiving any article as a pledge; a hostage. *a.* [ing. *s.*

ارتھانتار *arthāntar*, m. another mean-
ارتھ سددھ *arthā-siddhi*, f. success. *s.*

ارتھशास्त्र *arthā-shāstra*, m. the science which teaches how to obtain things, as friends, money, or any other object. *s.*

ارتھی *arthī*, supplicating, desirous, having an object to accomplish, self-interested, designing; m. a petitioner. *s.*

ارتھی *arthī*, f. a bier. *h.*

ارتھیया *arthiyā*, m. a protégé, client, person recommended; a client, agent, broker. *h.*

آرتी *ārtī*, f. a ceremony performed in adoration of the gods, by moving circularly round the head of the image a platter containing a burning lamp with several wicks. *s.*

ارث *irs*, heritage, inheritance. *a.*

ارج *arj*, worth, respect, honour. *p.*

आर्ज *āraj* or *āraye* *āraj*, respectable, reverential, honourable. *s.* [tuting. *a.*

अर्जा *irjā*, changing, returning, or substi-

अर्जल *arjal*, a horse with one white fore foot; a large or tall man. *a.* [py. blessed. *p.*

अर्जमन्द *arj-mand*, beloved, dear, noble; hap-

अर्जन *arjan*, m. act of gathering together; acquisition. *s.*

अर्जुन *arjun*, m. the name of a hero in the *Mahābhārat*, the third son of Paṇḍu; the name of a tree (*Terminalia alata glabra*). *s.*

अर्जना *arjanā*, to gain, gather, to acquire. *s.*

अर्जना *arajhna*, n. to be ravelled or entangled (as thread or hair; met. the heart); to be bound (as in fetters); a. to quarrel without a cause, or unreasonably. *h.*

अर्च *aruchi*, f. sickness at stomach; nausea; aversion, dislike, want of appetite, disgust.

अर्चि *archi*, m. flame, light, splendour. *s.*

अर्चा *archā*, } f. devotion, adoration;

अर्चा *ārchā*, } an image. *s.*

अर्चित *archit*, worshipped, adored. *s.*

अर्चक *archak*, adj. worshipping; m. a worshipper, an adorer. *s.*

अर्चना *archanā*, a. to worship, to adore, to honour, to treat with ceremony; f. worship, homage. *s.*

अर्हाम *arhām* (pl. of *रुच*), wombs, matrices; relations by the mother's side, uterine kindred. *a.*

अर्हाम *arham*, more or very merciful. *arham-ur-rāhimīn*, the most merciful of the merciful, an attribute of God. *a.*

अर्खा *irkhā*, e' *inān*, m. act of loosening the reins; unruliness. *a.*

उर्द *urd*, } m. a kind of vetch (*dolichos*
उर्ध *urdh*, } *pilosus*). *h.*

आर्द *ārd*, m. flour, meal. *ard*, anger, rage. *p.*

उर्दाबेगनी *urdābegnī*, f. an armed female for attending the ladies of a royal harem. *h.*

अर्दास *ardās*, f. representation, offering to a deity. *h.* [meal. *h.*

अर्दावा *ardānā*, m. coarsely-ground

अर्दिबिहिशत *urdibihisht*, name of one of the Persian months, April. *p.*

अर्दुर *urdra*, m. an otter. *s.*

अर्द्रा *ārdra*, wet, moist, damp. *s.*

आर्द्रा *ārdrā*, f. name of the sixth lunar mansion; same as *ādrā*. *s.*

आर्द्रक *ārdrak*, m. ginger in the undried state. *s.*

अर्दशिर *ardshir*, name of several of the Persian kings; Artaxerxes. *p.*

अर्दु *urdū*, m. an army, a camp; a market. *urdū*; *mu'allā*, the royal camp or army (generally means the city of *Dihli* or *Shāhjahānābād*; and *urdū*; *mu'allā kī zabān*, the court language). This term is very commonly applied to the Hindustāni language as spoken by the Musalman population of India proper. *t.*

अर्द्ध *arddha*, the half of any thing. *s.*

अर्ध *urdh*, m. (the same as *urd*), a kind of vetch. *h.*

अर्द्धभाग *ardha-bhāg*, m. a half.

अर्द्धचन्द्र *ardha-chandra*, m. a crescent, a half-moon, a semi-circle. *s.*

अर्धाङ्ग *ardhāṅg*, m. half the body, palsy affecting one side, or half the body, upper or lower, *hemiplegia*. *s.*

अर्धाङ्गी *ardhāṅgī*, a person afflicted with the above disease; *f.* a wife. *s.*

अर्द्धचन्द्र *ardha-chandra*, m. a crescent, a half moon. *s.*

अर्द्धरात्र *ardha-rātra*, *f.* midnight. *s.*

उर्ध्व *urdhang* (also *urdhag*), m. a disease occasioned by the mounting of wind upwards; flatulency. *s.*

उर्दि *urdī*, *f.* the first month in autumn. *p.*

अर्धाल *arḍāl* (pl. of *ردل*), little, mean (people); the vulgar (properly the refuse of any thing). *a.*

अर्धाल *arḍal*, most mean, vile, ignoble. *a.*

अर्धाना *arāḥānā*, *n.* to scream out. *d.*

अर्ज *arz*, m. price, value; quantity; esteem, veneration; honour. *arz-i-bāzār*, price current, market price. *arz-i-irsāl*, invoice, particulars of the despatch of treasure, &c. *p.*

अरुज *aruz* or *aruzz*, also *urz*, m. rice. *a.*

अरजक *arḥak* (pl. of *رزق*), riches, possessions. *a.*

अरजान *arḥān*, cheap, abundant. *p.*

अरजानि *arḥānī*, *f.* cheapness; abundance of provisions. *arḥānī-rakhmā*, or (*p.*) *arḥānī dāshṭan*, to present, give gratuitously. *p.*

अरजक *arḥak* (corruptly for *azrak*), blue, azure, cerulean; having cat's eyes. *arḥak-chashm*, blue-eyed, cat-eyed. *a.*

अरजान *arḥānī*, m. millet-seed; (Hind. *chīnā*). *p.*

अरजु *ārḥū*, *f.* wish, desire; hope, want, distress. *p.* [longing. *p.*

अरजुमन्द *ārḥū-mand*, also *ārḥū-hash*, desirous,

अरजुमन्दि *ārḥūmandī* or *ārḥū-hashī*, *f.* eager desire, wishing, anxiety. *p.*

अरजिदान *arḥīdan*, to be worth; to suit. *p.*

अरजिज *arḥīz*, *f.* tin, base or light money. *p.*

अरजङ्ग *arḥhang*, m. the house and gallery of *Mānī*, a celebrated painter. *p.*

अरस *a-ras*, without juice, sapless, tasteless, dull, flat (as a composition). *s.*

अरुस *arus*, m. name of a medicinal plant or tree (*justicia adhatodu* and *gandarussa*). *s.*

अरस *āras*, m. weakness, laziness, inactivity. *s.*

अरिस *iris* or *irs* (*v.* *irsī*), an axletree. *d.*

अरिसाल *irsāl*, m. mission; act of sending, especially a writing, letter, &c.: in revenue language it denotes monthly collections of rents, &c., forwarded to head-quarters by the subordinate revenue authorities. *irsāl-nāma*, m. an invoice of goods or rents, &c., forwarded as above. *a.*

अरसपर्स *ars-pars*, m. partial bathing (throwing a very little water on the head with one's hand, instead of bathing), sprinkling or aspersion; act of touching. *s.*

अरसाता *arsatā*, m. guess, conjecture, valuation, appraisal; a mediator, a broker; a monthly treasury account of receipts and disbursements made up from the daily entries. *arsatā-navīs*, the clerk who keeps the monthly accounts. *h.*

अरसाथ *arsath*, m. a monthly account (of revenue). *h.*

अरिस्तालिस् *aristatālis*, } the Grecian philo-
अरिस्तु *aristū*, } sopher Aristotle. *g.*

अरस्लान *arslān*, a lion; a man's surname; name or epithet of several Persian kings. *t.*

अरसी *irsī*, *f.* the axle of a wheel. *d.*

अरसी *ārasī*, weak, lazy, indolent, inactive. *s.*

अरसी *ārsī* or *ārasī* *ārsī*, *f.* a mirror (but particularly applied to a mirror on the thumb). *h.*

अरसीलेनैना *arsīle-nainā*, with weak eyes; with eyes as if just awake. *h.*

अरसी *ārasya*, m. insipidity, want of flavour or spirit. *s.*

अरशाद *irshād*, m. command, order. It is frequently used by an inferior as a respectful interrogation, in the sense of "What is your will or pleasure?" *a.*

अरशपर्श *arsh-parsh*, m. partial bathing (throwing a little water on the head with one's hand), sprinkling, aspersion; act of touching. *s.*

अरश्ट *arishṭ*, m. garlic, the numb tree (*melia azad-dirachta*); a crow; good fortune; misfortune, sign of death. *s.*

अरशुद *arshud*, more or most upright, most tenacious of the right way; a person who explains orders, commands, &c., particularly of the deity. *a.*

अरु *arḥ*, *f.* the earth; a portion of land; pl. *arāḥī*, lands. *a.*

अरु *arḥī*, terrestrial, earthly, mundane. *a.*

अरु *arḥāl* (pl. of *رطل* *raṭl*), m. a measure of weight so called (about a pound). *a.*

अरु *arḥanūn* (*Opřavov*), m. an organ. *g.*

अरु *arḥāwān*, m. a plant whose flowers and fruit are of a beautiful red (*arbor Judææ*); a red colour. *p.*

अरु *arḥāwānī*, of a red colour. *p.*

अरु *irfāh*, m. enjoyment of peace and the pleasures of tranquillity; bestowing affluence, comforting, cherishing. *a.*

अरु *arfaz*, an obstinate heretic, particularly a bigoted *Shī'a*. *a.*

अरु *arfa'*, more or most high, sublime. *a.*

अरु *irḥām*, m. act of writing. *a.*

अरु *arḥān*, m. jaundice; mildew. *a.*

अरु *arḥ*, m. the sun; name of a plant (*calatropus gigantea*) swallow-wort. *s.*

अरु *āruk*, m. a drug brought from the hills, of cooling properties. *s.*

अरु *arḥāt*, name of a city in the *Dakkhan*; *Arcot*. *h.*

अरकाटी *arkāṭī*, m. a pilot. It is supposed they got this name from the only pilots formerly, in this part of the world, being in the service of the *Nawwāb* of *Arkāt*, which seems very probable (Gilchrist's Naval Vocabulary); adj. belonging to *Arkāt*. *arkāṭī rūpīya*, an Arcot rupee. *h.*

अरकामन *arkāshman*, m. a crystal lens, a ruby. *s.*

अरकान *arkān*, (pl. of *रकन*), pillars. *arkānī daulat*, nobles, grandees; lit. pillars of state. *a.*

अरकानस *arkāns*, m. a digit or twelfth of the sun's disc. *m.*

अरक्त *ārahta*, red, blood-red. *s.*

अरकट *arkat*, f. vigilance, activity, cleverness, ingenuity. *h.*

अरकदिन *ark-din*, m. a solar day. *s.*

अरक्षित *a-rakshit*, unprotected, undefended. *s.* [of the sun. *s.*

अरकमण्डल *ark-maṇḍal*, m. the disc of the sun. *s.*

अरकपल *arkopal*, m. the sun-stone, a ruby; a crystal lens. *s.*

अरकवर्ष *ark-varsh*, m. a solar year. *s.*

अरक उरग *urag*, m. a snake. *urag-sthān*, m. the infernal regions. *s.*

अरगा *argā*, separate, apart, on one side. *s.*

अरगाना *argānā*, a. to separate, to put on one side; n. to be separated. *s.*

अरगई *argā,ī*, f. being silent. *s.*

अरगजा *argajā*, m. the name of a perfume, of a yellowish colour, compounded of several ingredients. *h.* [garments, &c.] *h.*

अरगजी *argajā,ī*, dyed with *argajā*, (as *रगजी*)

अरगनी *arganī*, m. a rope stretched for drying clothes or similar purposes; a wooden rod, or bamboo, stretched horizontally, has the same name. *h.*

अरघ *argha*, m. libation, an oblation of eight ingredients offered to a god or a brāhman; act of pouring out water in honour of a deity, the sun, moon, &c., while performing their worship. *s.*

अरघा *arghā*, m. a vessel shaped like a boat, used by the *Hindūs* in their devotions, for performing libation. *s.*

अरला *urlā*, adj. hithermost, of this side. *h.*

अरम *iram*, m. name of a fabulous garden in Arabia, paradise. *a.* [inclination. *p.*

अरमान *armān*, m. desire, wish, longing, hope, *p.*

अरमानी *armānī*, desirous, hopeful. *p.*

अरमबह *ārambh*, m. beginning, prologue. *s.*

अरमजद *aramzād*, desirous, without resource. *d.*

अरमगान *armaghān*, m. rarity, curiosity, present; a piece of money. *p.*

अरमन *arman* or *irman*, Armenia. *armanī*, also *irmanī* or *armaniya*, an Armenian. *h.*

अरमिदगान *āramīdagān*, (pl.) those at rest; the dead. *p.*

अरमिदान *āramīdan*, to be at rest, to repose. *p.*

अरमिदा *āramīda*, quiet, at ease. *p.*

अरुण *arun*, m. the sun; the dawn of day; a dark red colour. *s.*

अरुणा *arnā*, or *arnā bhainsā*, m. a wild buffalo; cow-dung found spontaneously dried in the forests (used as fuel by the native apothecaries in the preparation of medicines). *h.*

अरुना *arnā*, } n. to stop, hesitate. *h.*
अरुना *ārṇā*, }

अरुणाई *arunā,ī*, f. the dawn, colour of the dawn, a dark red colour. *s.*

अरुन *arnab*, m. a hare, a rabbit. *a.*

अरुन्दा *ārinda* or *āranda*, m. a porter, carrier. *p.*

अरुन्दा *arand*, m. the tree from which castor-oil is made (*Ricinus vulgaris* or *Palma Christi*). *s.*

अरुन्दी *arandī*, f. the fruit of the *Ricinus vulgaris* or *Palma Christi*; a sort of fire-work. *s.*

अरुणव *arṇav*, m. the sea, the ocean. *s.*

अरुणोपल *arunopal*, m. a ruby. *s.*

अरुणोदय *arunoday*, m. the first appearance of the dawn. *s.*

अरुणी *arnū*, f. a female wild buffalo. *h.*

अरुणी *āranya*, m. a forest, a wilderness. *āranya-sabhā*, f. a forest court, a court for a community of hermits. *āranya-shashthī*, f. a religious ceremony observed by women. *s.*

अरुण *arnāḥ* (pl. of *रुण*), souls, spirits. *a.*

अरुण *ārop*, m. a transmutation, a change. *s.*

अरुणित *āropit*, deposited, intrusted; transformed, changed into, feigned. *s.*

अरुण *āropan*, m. planting. *s.*

अरुण *urvarā*, f. fertile soil, yielding every kind of crop; land in general. *s.*

अरुण *ārūrḥ*, mounted on a horse or any thing else, elevated. *megh-ārūrḥ*, seated on a cloud. *s.*

अरुण *arogh*, m. belch, eructation. *p.*

अरुण *a-rog*, } healthy, free from sick-
अरुण *a-rogī*, } ness. *s.*

अरुण *ārogya*, m. health, freedom from sickness; adj. healthy, (prop. *a-rogya* or *a-rogitā*). *s.*

अरुण *arwan*, m. the first cuttings of corn, presented to the household gods. *h.* [*nelumbo*]. *s.*

अरुण *arwind*, m. lotus (*nymphæa* *kanth-ārūndhan*, m. strangulation. *h.*

अरुण *ārohun*, m. rising, the growing of new shoots; ascent, staircase, ladder. *s.*

اروي **अरुषी** *arnī*, f. a species of *arum*, the root of which is used in food (called also *ghoyan* or *ghūyan*, and in Bengal, *kachū*. *Arum colocasia*). h.

اروي **अरुई** *arū,ī*, f. (corruptly for *aruchi*), sickness at stomach, arising from pregnancy. h.

اره **arra**, f. a saw. *arra-kash*, a sawyer. *arra sir par chalānā*, to oppress any one, to commit violence. *sir par arre chal gaye tau bhī madār madār*, he has incurred punishment and disgrace, yet has not reformed his manners. p.

اره **آار**: *āra* (for *ārā*), m. a saw, &c. h.

ارهت **अरहट** *arhaṭ*, m. an engine for raising water; the same as *rahat*. h.

ارهر **अरहर** *arhar*, f. a species of pulse (*Cytisus cajan*); called also *tū.ar*. h.

ارهنا **उरिहना** *urihnā*, m. reproach, reproof. h.

ارهنت **अहेन** *arhant*, m. a *sugat*, or follower of the doctrines of Buddh. s.

ارهي **अरई** *ara,ī*, f. the root of *Arum colocasia*; a goad at the end of a whip. h. [an awl. h.

ارهي **आरी** *ārī*, f. a small saw, a hand saw,

ارهي **अरे** *are*, a disrespectful mode of calling or address; fem. *arī*. s.

ارهي **آری** *ārī*, yes, yea verily. p. [kind. h.

ارهيا **आरीया** *ārīyā*, m. a plant of the gourd

ارهيب **उरेव** or **अरेव** *ureb* or *areb*, f. complication, deception. m. guilt. h.

ارهيب **अरेबले** *arebale*, stratagem, deception. d.

ارهيت **अरीति** *a-rīti*, f. ill-manners, impoliteness, incivility, ill-breeding. s.

ارهيري **अरेरे** *are-re*, alas, woe's me. d.

ارهيري **आर्य** *ārya*, of a good family, respectable, venerable. s.

ارهيز **आइ** *ār*, f. a screen, shelter; a kind of ladle used in sugar manufactories; protection; a protector; an horizontal line drawn across the forehead; prevention, stop, hindrance. h.

ارهيز **ār**, m. stop, hindrance; hence the boundary of a field &c. *ār-gīr*, a strip of sward encompassing a field. h.

ارهيز **ar**, f. contention, objection, fault, contrariety, obstinacy. *ar-k*, to stop, to be obstinate (as a horse. h.

ارهيز **आइ** *ārī*, m. a bird, the Sarali (*turdus ginginianus*). s.

ارهيز **ārā**, oblique, crooked, across, transverse; m. a prop, a shelter; a large saw, a shoemaker's knife. h.

ارهيز **अर-दना** *arā-denā*, to abandon, give up. d.

ارهيز **अर-र** (also *urār*) m. outhouses for cattle, harvest floor for the blossoms of the *māhwa*; also the steep bank of a pond or river. h.

ارهيز **अर-र** *arār*, m. high steep banks, of a river or tank. h.

ارهيز **अर-र** *arār*, f. the measure of a field originally established in a lease or grant to which the occupant appeals in preference to an actual measurement or adjustment. h.

ارهيز **उरक** *urāk*, capable of flying, fledged. h.

ارهيز **अर-मरना** *urā-mārnā*, to rob, to steal. d.

ارهيز **अर-न** *urān*, f. act of flying. h.

ارهيز **अर-ना** *urānā*, a. to cause to fly; to spend extravagantly, dissipate, blow away, disperse, flinch, entice. *urānā purānā*, to squander. h.

ارهيز **अर-ना** *arānā*, a. to make to stop; to fasten one thing to another; m. the name of a tune. h.

ارهيز **अर-नू** *urānchhū*, m. flying away, disappearing; fraud, deceit, a deceitful stratagem; engine. h. [rasol. h.

ارهيز **अर-नी** *arānī*, f. a large fan or pavilion.

ارهيز **उर-र** *urā,ū*, m. a spendthrift, an extravagant person. From *urānā*. h.

ارهيز **अर-र** *arā,ī* (for *अर-र*) two and a half. d.

ارهيز **अर-ब** *arḅāl*, a very distant relative, a pretended relative. d.

ارهيز **अर-ब** *arḅar*, m. words without meaning; adj. uneven, rugged. *arḅar baknā*, a. to speak inconsiderately, or without meaning; to rave, to talk absurdly. h. [tions. h.

ارهيز **अर-ब** *arḅarang*, m. foolish action.

ارهيز **अर-ब** *arḅarāngī*, inconsiderate. h.

ارهيز **अर-ब** *arband*, m. a cloth worn by Hindūs, passing from the waist, between the thighs, and fastened behind. h.

ارهيز **अर-ब** *arbangā*, crooked, uneven. h.

ارهيز **उर-प** *urap*, m. a raft, a float. s.

ارهيز **अर-प** *arap-jharap*, need, necessity. *arap-jharap meṅ honā*, to be hard up. h.

ارهيز **अर-त** *arṭālis*, forty-eight (for *aṭhṭālis*). h.

ارهيز **अर-त** *urṭak*, m. housing of a saddle. d.

ارهيز **अर-त** *arṭalā*, m. protection, shelter. h.

ارهيز **अर-त** *arṭūh*, m. hindrance; adj. erring, astray. d.

ارهيز **अर-त** *arṭis*, (for *aṭh-tis*) thirty-eight. h.

ارهيز **अर-त** *arṭhī* } m. a broker, agent,

ارهيز **अर-त** *arṭhyā* } or salesman; one who conducts business on commission for a principal at a distance; a banker who grants and accepts bills on other bankers or correspondents. h.

ارهيز **अर-क** *urḅhak*, a thief, robber. d.

ارهيز **अर-क** *ur-chalnā*, n. to walk with a stately or affected gait. h.

ارهيز **अर-क** *archan* or *arḅin*, light, uneasy. *arḅanī*, f. lightness. d.

ارهيز **अर-क** *urud*, black grain, a kind of pulse. d.

अर्दाबेगिनी *urdābeganī* (for *urdabeganī*), f. an armed female. *d.*
 अर्दावा *ardāvā*, mashed grain mixed with a little oil and water given to horses. *d.*
 अर्दाना *ardandā*, m. stop, impediment; a bolt, a bar (of a door &c.); a yoke for oxen; adj. athwart, awry. *d.* [horses. *d.*
 अर्दंग *ardang*, m. the rheumatism in
 अर्दु *urdū*, (for *urdū*) a camp, &c. *d.*
 अर्जात *arjāt*, a villain; base-born. *d.*
 अर्जाना *arjānā*, m. to lament aloud, to shriek. *d.*
 अर्सा *uras*, m. the common bug. *h.*
 अर्साता *arsatā*, and अर्सातगी *arsatagī* f. laziness, sloth. *d.*
 अर्साथ *arsath* (for *ath-sath*) sixty-eight. *d.*
 अर्जामिनी *ar-jāminī*, a counter security, or a surety for a surety, mutual responsibility. *h. a.*
 अर्जाहते *ur-fāhhta*, a fool, a simpleton. *d.*
 अर्जा *araj*, a surname, epithet, title. *d.*
 अर्का *arkā*, a small brass coin, the eight part of a Madras fanam. *d.*
 अर्कना *ar-karnā*, n. to stop, to hinder. *h.*
 अर्कस *ar-hasb*, m. following a trade (a Hindū) different from that of one's ancestors. *d. a.*
 अर्कस *argas-bargas*, m. lumber, worthless things. *d.* [firmament. *s.*
 अर्कण *urjan*, pl. the stars; the stary
 अर्माप *armāp*, m. measure more than the standard. *d.*
 अर्मान *armān*, m. deposit, pledge, security. *d.*
 अर्मात्तिल *armattyāl*, silly, indiscreet, foolish. *d.*
 अर्न *arn* adj. flying, on the wing. *s.*
 अर्ना *urnā*, n. to fly; to soar. *h.*
 अर्ना *urnā*, (same as *urhna*), to cover one's self; to be clad. *d.*
 अर्ना *arnā*, n. to stop, to hesitate, to be restive (a horse). *h.*
 अर्ना *ārnā*, to afford shelter, to prop, to support. *h.*
 अर्नागन *ur-nāgan*, f. a flying serpent or dragon. *s.*
 अर्नाग *arang*, f. a manufacturing town; a warehouse where goods are sold wholesale; the place or dépot where goods of any kind are manufactured, whether a town or not. *nīl kī arang*, an indigo factory.
 अर्नाग *urāngā*, m. a mode of wrestling with feet; an obstacle. *h.*
 अर्ना *arū*, m. a peach. *urū*, much given to venery (a male animal), as a stallion &c. kept for procreation. *d.*

अर्वा *arū, ā*, obstinate, perverse, mulish. *h.*
 अर्वा *ār-wār*, f. a prop; obstacle; shelter. adj. stopping. *h.*
 अर्वा *urūd*, m. a kind of vetch, black grain. *d.*
 अर्वा *arūsā*, m. a medicinal plant (*Justicia adhenatoda* and *ganderussa*).
 अर्वा *aros-paros*, m. neighbourhood. *h.*
 अर्वा *arh*, f. a kind of fish. *h.*
 अर्वा *ārḥ*, in the dakhanī dialect this word denotes alternate, or an interval of a unit between two measures of time or space; as *yak roz ārḥ*, every alternate day. *yak kos ārḥ*, every alternate kos. *d.*
 अर्वा *urhānā*, a. to put on clothes, to cause to clothe. *s.*
 अर्वा *arhā, ī*, two and a half; when used with a noun of number, twice and a half the aggregate number; f. a full gallop. *h.*
 अर्वा *ārhat* or *arhat*, f. agency, commission, sale by commission, brokerage. *h.*
 अर्वा *urhak-par*, a broach, a tilt. *h.*
 अर्वा *urhak-k*, n. to seek, or cry for an absent person (applied only to a child). *h.*
 अर्वा *urhahnā*, n. to be upset, *urhak-par*, upset, a tilt. *h.*
 अर्वा *urhnā*, n. to put on clothes, to be clad or covered. *s.*
 अर्वा *urhangan*, m. any thing placed under a vessel to prevent it from upsetting; a prop, support. *h.*
 अर्वा *arhwal*, m. a day-labourer. *h.*
 अर्वा *urhaunā*, m. clothing. *h.*
 अर्वा *arhya*, wealthy, rich, opulent. *s.*
 अर्वा *urhaiyā*, a wearer or putter on of any dress. *h.*
 अर्वा *arhaiyā*, m. a weight of two and a half sers; also a measure of the same capacity. *h.*
 अर्वा *ārī*, m. a protector, supporter, a small saw or knife. *h.* [mode. *h.*
 अर्वा *ārī*, f. a tune, a kind of musical
 अर्वा *āre-ānā*, or *āre-ānā*, to screen or shelter; to be protected. *h.* [sh. *h.*
 अर्वा *aryal*, obstinate, perverse, mulish.
 अर्वा *arench* or *arainch*, also *arainsh*, f. enmity. *h.*
 अर्वा *az*, from, by, than, with, out of. *p.*
 अर्वा *āz*, f. avarice. *p.*
 अर्वा *āzād*, free, solitary; a kind of *fakīr*, who shaves his beard, eyelashes, and eyebrows, and vows chastity, but considers himself exempt from all the ceremonial observances of his religion. *āzād karnā*, a. to manumit; set at liberty. *p.*

آزادگان *āzādagān* (pl. of *āzāda*), those free from worldly cares, religious men. *p.*

آزادگی *āzādagī*, } f. independence, release,
آزادی *āzādī*, } manumission, freedom. *p.*

آزاده *āzāda*, free, &c. v. *āzād*. *p.*

آزار *āzār*, m. sickness, disorder, disease; trouble, affliction, outrage, injury; used in composition as *dīl-āzār*, injuring or outraging the heart. *p.*

آزار *izār*, f. drawers, trousers. *izār-band*, m. the string with which drawers are tied. *izār-bandī rishā*, connection through a wife; petticoat interest. *p.*

آزاردۀ *āzār-dih*, one who gives trouble or injury. *āzār-dihī*, f. the act of troubling. *p.*

آزاري *āzārī*, a sick person, a patient. *p.*

آزاي *izāla*, m. removal, abolition; (in grammar) the elision of a letter or vowel-point from a word. *a.*

آزان *az-ān*, thence, therefore. *az-āni*, belonging to. *az-ān-jā ki*, for as much as. *p.*

آزبر *az-bar*, by rote, by heart, by memory. *p.*

آزبراي *az-barāe*, } on account of, for the sake
آزبري *az-bahrī* } of. *p.*

آز پد *az-pā*, lit. from on one's feet. *az-pā dar āmadan*, to fall into distress or trouble. *p.*

آزحام *izdihām*, m. a crowd, a concourse. *a.*

آزدار *azdar*, worthy, proper, suitable; sometimes improperly used for *azhdar*, a dragon, q. v. *p.*

آزداري *azdarī*, f. worthiness, fitness. *p.*

آزدياد *izdiyād*, m. increase, addition. *a.*

آزردگي *āzurdagī*, f. vexation, affliction, displeasure, sorrow, grief. *p.*

آزردن *āzurdan* (r. *āzār*), to vex, to grieve. *p.*

آزردۀ *āzurda*, afflicted, sad, dispirited, sorrowful, vexed, displeased, weary. *āzurda-khātir*, or *āzurda-dīl*, grieved in heart; vexed, offended, disgusted. *p.* [beryl. *a.*

آزرق *azraq*, blue, blue-eyed; pure, limpid;

آزرم *āzarm*, modesty, mildness. *p.*

آزروي *az-rūe*, by reason of, in consequence of. *p.*

آزوقۀ *azūka* or *āzūka*, m. food, nourishment. *p.*

آزق توك *uzak-tūzak*, m. pomp, splendour; the habits or fashions of a king; the king's seal. *t.*

آزل *azal*, f. eternity without beginning. *a.*

آزالت *azallat*, f. injustice, injury (suffered without power of redress), oppression; straits, famine, scarcity.—Hunter. N.B. This word not in any Persian or Arabic Dictionary to which we have had access. *a.*

آزالي *azalī*, eternal without beginning, or from all eternity. *a.* [nity. *a.*

آزاليّت *azalīyat*, f. existence from all eter-

آزم *āzmā*, trying, trial (used in comp.). *p.*

آزمان *azmān* (pl. of *زمان*), times, seasons. *a.*

آزمانا *āzmānā*, a. to try, to prove, to examine to touch gold, &c. on the touchstone. *h.*

آزمایش *āzmāyish*, } f. trial, proof, exami
آزمودگي *āzmūdagī*, } nation: in revenue language, it denotes an estimate of the crop while in the field by an officer of government. *āzmāyish-gumāshā* or *-mutaʿaddī*, the officer who estimates the crop. *p.*

آزمينه *azmina* (pl. of *زمان*), times, seasons. *a.*

آزمودن *āzmūdan* (r. *āzmā*), to try, test. *p.*

آزموده *āzmūda*, tried, proved, examined; *āzmūda-kār*, experienced in business. *p.*

آزواج *azwāj* (pl. of *زوج* or *زوجه*), spouses, wives. *a.*

آزوبازو *āzū-bāzū* (for *ās-pās*), all around, on all four sides. *d.*

آزوقۀ *azūka* or *āzūka*, m. food. *p.*

آزهردي *az-har-dare*, of all sorts and kinds. *p.*

آزدر *azhdar*, } m. a large serpent, a dra-
آزدرها *azhdarhā*, } gon. *p.*
آزدها *azhdahā*, }

آزدهات *azhdhāt*, m. bell-metal. *azhdhātī*, of or relating to bell-metal. *s.*

آس *is* and *us*, inflections of *yih* and *nuh*, q. v. *h.*

آس *asi*, m. a sword, a scimitar. *s.*

آس *asu*, m. life, breath; the five vital breaths or airs of the body; reflection, thought, or the heart as the seat of it; affection. *s.*

آس *ās*, or *آسا āsā*, f. hope, dependence, confidence, trust, reliance. *ās*, added to words, signifies inclination, and *āsā*, possessed of that inclination, as from the root *pī*, drink, *piyās*, thirst, and *piyāsā*, thirsty. *s.*

آسا *āsā* (in composition), like, resembling; soothing, tranquillizing. *p.*

آسابيع *asābī* (pl. of *اسبوع*), weeks. *a.*

آساتذۀ *asātīza* (pl. of *استاذ*), teachers. *a.*

آساته *asāth*, addicted to evil company. *s.* [an unknown person. *s.*

آساتهي *asāthī*, an upstart, a stranger,

آسادۀ *asādḥ* or *asādḥ*, evil-minded, thievish; lazy, without desire or energy. *s.*

آسادۀ *asādhu*, unrighteous, immoral, wicked. *s.*

آسادهتا *asādḥutā*, f. wickedness. *s.*

آسادهي *asādhyā*, weak, powerless; impossible, incurable. *s.*

اسار *a-sār*, sapless, pithless; vain, unprofitable; hollow (like a reed); foolish, weak of understanding. *s.* [style, vestibule. *h.*

اسارا *usārā*, *m.* a porch, portico, periphery of place. *h.*

اسارہ *asārḥ*, *m.* the name of a Hindū solar month, during which the sun is in Gemini; the first month of the rainy season, and consequently of cultivation. *s.*

اسارہی *asārḥī*, *f.* the full moon in *asārḥ*, also the harvest of *asārḥ*. *s.*

اساس *asās*, *f.* foundation; a pedestal. *a.*

اساس *usās*, *m.* breath, breathing. *h.*

اساسنا *usāsna*, *n.* to breathe. *h.*

اساعت *a-sā'at*, *f.* an unlucky moment. *h. a.*

اساکھ *a-sākh*, without credit or reputation. *h.*

اساکھات } *a-sākhāt*, } in the ab-
اساکشات } *a-sākhshāt*, } sence of. *s.*

اساکھی *a-sākhī* or *asākhī*, *m.* a false witness, one whose evidence or testimony is inadmissible. *s. asākhya*, *m.* a want of testimony; *adj.* without credit or reputation. *s.*

آسام *āsām*, name of a province, Assam. *h.*

اسامرتھ *a-sāmarth*, weak, powerless. *s.*

اسامی *asāmī* (pl. of *اسم*), names; (for *اثامی*)

a defendant (in a lawsuit); a tenant, renter, client; a person, or individual; *f.* office, place, appointment, substitution of one person to do the duty of another; *ex. ham apnī asāmī par fulāne ko rakh jāte haiñ*, I leave such a one in charge of my duty. *a.*

اسامی وار *asāmī-nār*, including all the names applied to revenue settlements made with the proprietors in detail. *a.*

آسان *āsān*, easy, convenient, commodious. *p.*

اسانا *usānā*, *a.* to winnow. *h.*

اسانا *usānā*, *a.* to boil, to cause to boil. *h.*

آسانی *āsānī*, } *f.* facility, easiness; *ba-*
آسانیت *āsānīyat*, } *āsānī*, easily. *p.*

اساودھان *a-sāvadhān*, careless, in-
advertent. *s.*

اساوری *asāvārī* or *asāvarī*, *āsāvārī*, *f.* name of a *rāgini* or musical mode; a kind of pigeon; a kind of cotton cloth. *s.*

اساول *isāval*, *m.* a pursuivant. *t.*

آساوانت *āsāvant*, expectant, dependent. *s.* [pitiful. *h.*

آساوانت *a-sāvant*, fearful, unquiet,

آسایش *āsāyish*, *f.* rest, ease, tranquillity, repose, quiet, indulgence, enjoyment. *p.*

اسب *asb*, *m.* a horse (properly *اسب*, *q.v.*). *p.*

اسباب *asbāb*, *m.* (pl. of *سبب*) causes; goods and chattels, furniture, tools, apparatus, baggage. *a.*

اسباط *asbāt* (pl. of *سبط*), the tribes of Israel. *a.*

اسبق *asbak*, past times, days of yore; most excellent, surpassing. *a.*

اسبوع *usbū'*, *m.* a week (from *سبع* seven). *a.*

آسبھیہ *a-sabhya*, rude, unfit for society, unpolite. *s.*

اسب *asp*, a horse. *p.*

اسپات *ispāt*, *m.* steel of a tough kind. *h.*

آس پاس *ās-pās*, *m.* vicinity, circumference; *adv.* all around, on all sides. *h.*

آسپد *āspad*, *m.* place, footing, rank. *s.*

اس پر *is-par*, upon this, hereupon. *us-par*, thereupon. *h.*

آسپرسی *asparsī*, palpable, tangible.

The word is properly *sparsī*, to which the *alif* (*a*) is prefixed, to avoid the meeting of two quiescent consonants in the beginning of a word, which cannot be pronounced by the Persians and Arabs; *a-sparsī*, intangible (by prefixing the priv. *a* to *sparsī*). *s.*

آسپرشنیہ *ā-sparshanīya*, } impure,

آسپرشیه *a-sprishya*, } not to be touched. *s.*

اسپرمول *isparmūl*, *m.* name of a plant said to be an antidote to the bite of a snake (*Aristolochia Indica*). *h.*

اسپرہا *isprīhā*, *f.* inclination, desire. *s.*

آسپشت *a-spashṭa*, indistinct. *s.*

اسپغول *ispaghūl*, *m.* seed of fleawort or plantain (*Plantago psyllium?*). *p.*

اسپک *aspak*, *f.* bridge of a musical instrument; a little horse. *p.*

آسپند *ispand*, *m.* a seed of the henna plant, burnt at marriages, to drive away evil spirits. In like manner it is burnt some days after a child is born, particularly at the door, to prevent demons, &c., from entering. It is often mixed on these occasions with mustard-seed, and hence has been confounded with it. *p.*

آسپہان *ispahān*, or *isfahān*, the capital of Persia (till very recently). *p.*

آس پیس *ās-pīs* (*v. ās-pās*), all around. *d.*

آست *a-sat* (for *asatya*, *q.v.*), unholy, ungodly, non-existent, untrue, false. *s.*

آست *ast* or *asta*, setting (as the sun, &c.). *ast-h.* to set (the sun). *s.*

آستا *ustā*, *m.* a barber. *h.*

آستاچل *astāchal*, the name of a mountain in the west, behind which the sun is supposed to set. *s.*

آستاد *istād*, standing, erect. *p.*

آستاد *ustād*, *m.* a teacher, a preceptor, a chief in a department: *adj.* skilful, competent. *a.*

استادگی *istādagi*, f. firmness; resistance. *p.*
 استاده *istāda*, standing, set up, erected; hence, a pole, ensign-staff, &c., particularly a prop for supporting the door of a tent, not the tent-pole. *p.*
 استادى *ustādī*, f. teaching; adj. masterly (as workmanship, &c.). *p.*
 استاد *ustāz* (the same as *ustād*), master, &c. *p.*
 استار *istār*, a weight of $4\frac{1}{2}$ *mişkāl*s or $6\frac{1}{2}$ drams. *a.*
 استانبول *istāmbol*, also *istānbol* and *istām-bol*, the city of Constantinople. *p.*
 آستان *āstān*, } m. a threshold; a *faḵīr*'s
 آستانه *āstāna*, } residence. *āstān-bos*, one who pays a visit to a superior. *āstān-bosī*, f. paying a respectful visit. *p.*
 استبداد *istibdād*, m. absolute dominion, despotism; insisting upon a thing being done. *a.*
 استبرا *istibrā*, m. cleansing; washing one's hands of a business, or desiring to be freed from it; a woman after being divorced from her husband, waiting a certain time (three months according to Muhammadan law), to ascertain whether she is pregnant or not, before she can contract another marriage. *a.*
 استبرق *istabraḡ*, m. green colour; silk, cloth, or satin, whose colour seems to change agreeably to the light it is seen in (particularly green silk). *a.*
 استبیسست *astabyast*, dispersed, scattered, confused, perplexed. *s.*
 استت *astut* (for *stuti*), f. praise; an anthem, a hymn. *s.*
 استتار *istitār*, m. act of concealing. *a.*
 استثقال *istishkāl*, m. heaviness, trouble, importunity. *a.*
 استثنا *istishnā*, m. exception, distinction. *a.*
 استجابت *istijābat*, f. accepting, consenting; hearing or receiving a petition. *a.* [menses. *a.*
 استحاضه *istihāza*, m. immoderate flux of the
 استحاله *istihāla*, undergoing a change; being impossible or absurd. *a.*
 استحباب *istihbāb*, m. contracting friendship; an action, the performance of which is meritorious, but the omission of which is not criminal; work of supererogation. *a.*
 استیجازت *istijāzat*, f. asking leave, begging permission. *a.*
 استیحسان *istihsān*, m. approving, praising, taking or considering as a favour. *a.*
 استیضار *istihzār*, m. calling, citing to appear, summoning before. *a.*
 استیخکار *istihkār*, m. despising, vilifying, scorning, treating with contempt. *a.*
 استیحقاق *istihkāk*, m. demanding justice; merit; ability in law it denotes a claim of right preferred by others, to the subject of a sale. *a.*
 استیحمک *istihkām*, m. confirmation, firmness, strength. *a.* [an oath. *a.*
 استیحلاف *istihlāf*, causing to swear, exacting

استیخاره *istihkāra*, m. judging from omens; augury. *a.*
 استیخدام *istihkdām*, m. employing, making use of the labour of another; asking or getting employment. *a.* [extracting. *a.*
 استیخراج *istihkrāj*, m. expulsion; drawing forth,
 استیخفاف *istihkfāf*, m. despising, holding in contempt or in small esteem. *a.*
 استیخلاص *istihklās*, m. desiring to liberate; liberty; freedom. *a.*
 استیخوان *ustuhkhwān*, m. a bone, kernel of the date fruit, &c. *ustukhwān-band*, a splint or fillet for tying up a broken bone. *p.*
 استیدامت *istidāmat*, f. assiduity; wishing to be quiet, permanent, steady, eternal, perpetual, everlasting. *a.*
 استیدانت *istidānat*, desiring to borrow: in its common acceptation it signifies contracting debt in behalf either of one's self or of another. *a.*
 استیدراک *istidrāk*, m. comprehending, understanding; reaching, overtaking, obtaining. *a.*
 استیدعا *istid'ā*, f. request, desire, invitation, supplication, petition. *a.*
 استیدلال *istidlāl*, m. asking proofs, arguments, or reasons; demonstration. *a.*
 استیر *astra*, m. a missile weapon, a weapon in general. *astra-vidyā* or *astra-ved*, the military science. *astra-hin*, unarmed. *s.*
 استیر *astar*, m. a mule. *istar*, a harrow. *p.*
 استیر *astar*, m. lining. *astar-kārī*, plastering. *p.*
 استیرا *usturā*, m. a razor (for *استر* q. v.). *p.*
 استیرا *ustarā*, m. a barber. *h.*
 استیراحت *istirāhat*, f. ease, rest; sleep; repose; tranquillity. *a.*
 استیران *ustarān*, gratis, free, for nothing. *h.*
 استیرجاع *istirjā'*, m. returning (to God), having recourse to God during affliction; repeating the sentence (from the *kur'ān*), "Verily we are of God, and to Him we return." *a.*
 استیرداد *istirdād*, m. demanding restitution of any thing, whether given, deposited in trust, or taken without consent; repelling, driving, forcing back. *istirdādī nūām*, reversal of a public sale. *a.*
 استیرضا *istirzā*, f. desire to please, willingness, alacrity. *a.*
 استیرک *astarak*, m. storax. *g.*
 استیره *ustura*, m. a razor. This is one of the numerous old Persian words still preserved in Hindūstānī, although they have become obsolete in the original. The modern name in Persian for a razor is "*riḡhī dallākī*" (note by Binning). *p.* [man. *s.*
 استیری *istrī* or *istirī* (for *strī*), f. a wo-
 استیری *istrī*, m. smoothing-iron. *istrī-karnā*, a. to iron; to smooth with an iron. *istrī-wālā* one who irons linen. *h.*

استسعاد *istis'ād*, m. desiring happiness; being fortunate; considering any thing as a happy presage; conceiving well of any thing. *a.*

استسقا *istishā*, m. the dropsy; *istishā, i-zikī*, the anasarca; *istiskā, i-tablī*, tympany. *a.*

استشهاد *istishhād*, m. taking evidence; summoning witnesses; bringing testimony or proof; falling a martyr to religion. *a.*

استصناع *istisnā'*, m. a requisition of workmanship, forced labour, pressing into service. *a.*

استصواب *istisnāb*, m. approving; consultation. *a.*

استطاعت *istiṭā'at*, f. power, possibility; dependence, submitting to. *a.*

استظهار *istizhār*, m. imploring assistance; remembering, calling to memory. *a.*

استعارة *isti'āra*, m. borrowing; using a word metaphorically; a metaphor. *isti'āra-karnā*, *a.* to beseech, to beg earnestly. *a.*

استعانت *isti'ānat*, f. asking assistance, imploring help; assistance, protection. *a.*

استعجال *isti'jāl*, m. hastening, accelerating, ordering one to make haste, despatching any business soon; wishing to make haste. *a.*

استعداد *isti'dād*, f. ability, means, capacity, merit, readiness. *a.*

استعفا *isti'fā*, m. asking forgiveness; deprecating. *a.* [siring promotion. *a.*

استعلا *isti'lā*, m. superiority, exaltation; de-

استعمال *isti'māl*, m. custom, daily practice, use. *isti'māl-k.*, to use. *a.*

استعمالي *isti'mālī*, fit for practical use, used; m. fine rice. *a.*

استغاثة *istighāsa*, m. asking for help; demanding justice, complaining. *a.*

استغراب *istighrāb*, m. great admiration, amazement, wonder. *a.*

استغراق *istighrāḥ*, being drowned, immersed in thought, drowned in sleep, engrossed, wholly employed, &c. *a.*

استغفار *istighfār*, m. begging mercy, craving grace, deprecating. *a.*

استغفرالله *astaghfirullāh*, I entreat forgiveness of God (or God forgive me! an expression signifying negation). *a.*

استغنا *istighnā*, independent (in point of fortune), contented; m. content, independence. *a.*

استفاد *istifāda*, m. seeking for gain; profit, advantage. *a.* [learned man. *a.*

استفتا *istiftā*, m. consulting (a lawyer or

استفراغ *istifrāḡh*, m. vomiting, belching. *a.*

استفسار *istifsār*, m. asking an explanation; searching for information, inquiry, interrogation. *istifsār-karnā*, *a.* to inquire, to interrogate, to demand an explanation. *a.*

استفساري *istifsārī*, f. the statement of a prosecutor subject to investigation. *a.*

استفهام *istifhām*, m. inquiring, inquisitiveness; asking for explanation, desiring information. *harf istifhām*, an interrogative particle. *a.*

استفهامي *istifhāmī*, } interrogative (a term
استفهامية *istifhāmīya*, } used in grammar). *a.*

استقالة *istikāla*, m. requiring one to cancel an agreement. *a.*

استقامت *istikāmat*, f. rectitude, integrity; residence; firmness, constancy. *a.*

استقبال *istikbāl*, m. futurity; the ceremony of receiving a visitor in the open air by advancing to meet him; encountering, meeting. *a.*

استقرا *istikrā*, m. reasoning from induction. *a.*

استقرار *istikrār*, confirming, ratifying. *a.*

استقصا *istikshā*, curiosity, strict investigation. *a.*

استقلال *istiklāl*, m. intrepidity, resolution, perseverance, vigour; absolute power, perpetuity. *a.*

استقلاي *istiklālī*, f. confirming in possession. *a.*

استك *astik*, *astik*, a believer, pious, faithful. *s.*

استكبار *istikbār*, m. pride, presumption. *a.*

استكراه *istikrāh*, f. aversion, reluctance. *a.*

استكشاف *istikshāf*, wishing any thing to be made manifest or laid open. *a.*

استكمال *istikmāl*, completion, bringing to perfection; wishing any thing finished, or completed. *a.*

استلزام *istilzām*, m. necessity, rendering necessary. *a.*

استماع *istimā'*, m. hearing, listening (to music, &c., particularly); tidings, report, rumour, that which is heard; in law it denotes hearsay evidence, or indirect testimony, receivable only in particular cases and under certain restrictions. *a.*

استمالات *istimālat*, f. encouragement; comfort, consolation. *a.*

استمب *astambh* or *istambh*, m. the trunk of a tree; column, pile, post, pillar. *s.*

استمتاع *istimtā'*, m. enjoying, reaping the fruits of, being delighted; celebrating the solemnities of the festival of Mecca; enjoyment of a woman. *a.*

استمداد *istimdād*, f. begging assistance. *a.*

استمرار *istimrār*, perseverance, continuation; in law it signifies a rent not liable to alteration. *istimrār-dār*, the holder of a perpetual lease. *a.*

استمراري *istimrārī*, perpetual, permanent. *istimrārī jam'*, fixed or perpetual assessment of rent. *istimrārī jol*, a fixed or permanent tenure. *istimrārī māl-gugārī*, permanent or perpetual revenue. *istimrārī paṭṭā*, a perpetual lease of a farm. *istimrārī paṭṭā-dār*, the holder of a lease of lands at a permanent rent. *a.*

استمزاج *istimzāj*, asking an opinion; searching out one's purpose or intentions. *a.*

استناد *istinād*, leaning or resting upon. *a.*

استنباط *istimbāt*, m. deducting, extracting, inference. *a.*

استنجا *istinjā*, m. pissing; purification after a natural evacuation. *a.*

استنشاق *istinshāk*, m. throwing water into the nostrils, when performing the *Wazū*; snuffing up the air or odours, &c. *a.*

استوا *istiwā*, parallel, equal; *khattī-istiwā*, the equator. *a.*

استوار *ustuwār*, powerful, strong, firm; brave, resolute, solid. *p.*

استواری *ustuwārī*, f. strength; resolution, firmness, stability. *p.*

استویست *astuyast*, dispersed, confused, scattered. *s.*

استه *asthi*, m. a bone. *asthi-bhang*, a fracture; a plant of supposed efficacy in fractures (*cissus quadrangularis*). *asthi-bhed*, fracturing a bone. *asthi-panjar*, m. a skeleton. *asthi-shokh*, m. dryness and decay of the bones. *asthi-sandhi*, f. uniting of a broken bone. *s.*

آستها *āsthā*, f. prop, stay, place or means of abiding; effort, pains, care. *s.*

استهان *asthān* (for *sthān*), m. place, abode, residence. *s.* [ing, not fixed. *s.*

استهاور *a-sthāvar*, moveable, movable. *s.*

استهر *a-sthir*, restless, unsteady, unstable, uncertain. *s.*

استهر *isthir* (for *sthir*), steady, firm. *s.*

استهرا *a-sthiratā*, f. unsteadiness, instability, fickleness. *s.* [steadiness. *s.*

استهرا *isthiratā*, f. rest, tranquillity, repose. *s.*

استهزا *istihzā*, m. derision, laughing at, a joke, jest, scorn. *a.*

استهل *asthal* (for *sthal*), m. place, home, fixed residence, dry or firm ground. *isthal*, a place or stand of a *fakīr*. *s.*

استهلاک *istihlāk*, m. ruining, destroying, consuming; wishing death or ruin to any one. *a.*

استهلال *istihlāl*, m. appearing of the new moon; the noise made by a child at its birth. *a.*

استهوت *asthivat*, bony, osseous. *s.*

استهونا *ast-honā*, n. to set (as the sun, &c.). *a.*

استهی *asthī*, m. a bone. (See *asthī*). *s.*

استهیرج *a-sthairj*, m. instability, unsteadiness. *s.*

استی *a-satyī*, untrue, a liar. *s.*

آستی *āste*, (for *āhstē*) easy, gently, softly. *p.*

استی *a-satī*, a bad or unchaste woman. *a-satya*, untrue, false; m. *untruth*. *s.*

استیبادی *a-satya-bādī*, a teller of lies, a liar. *s.*

استیصال *istisāl*, m. destroying, eradicating, pulling up by the roots, extirpating. *a.*

استیعاب *istī'āb*, m. asking in a present, taking (the whole). *a.*

استیفا *istifā*, m. satisfying completely; paying or receiving the whole of what is due; renouncing, relinquishing; retiring from business or official duties, vacating or resigning a situation. *a.*

استیلا *istilā*, m. predominance, conquest. *a.*

استیلا *istilād*, in law, signifies a claim made by a man having a child born to him of a female slave, which child he acknowledges, as of his own begetting. *a.*

استین *āstīn*, f. a sleeve; *āstīn hā sāmp*, a domestic enemy, an enemy who wears the mask of friendship. *p.* [sympathy. *a.*

استیناس *istīnās*, m. familiarity, intimacy, familiarity. *s.*

استیه *a-satya*, false; *a-satya-bādī*, one who speaks falsehood. *s.*

استین *a-sajjan*, unfit, untrue, improper; not respectable, or of good family. *s.*

استینا *usijnā*, n. to boil, to simmer. *h.*

استیج *a-suchi*, foul, impure. *a-suchi*, f. impurity, pollution. *s.*

استیاق *is, hāk*, m. (a man's name) Isaac. *a.*

استاد *asad*, m. a lion, the sign or constellation Leo (in astronomy). *a.*

استدم *is-dam*, directly, this moment. *h. p.*

استده *a-siddha*, not effected, invalid, false, unripe, incomplete. *s.*

استده *a-suddha*, wrong, impure, inaccurate, mistaken. *s.*

استر *asur*, and *āsūr*, a demon; the *āsurs* reside at the south pole: they are considered demons of the first order, and in constant hostility with the Gods. *āsūr*, a form of marriage in which the bridegroom gives to the bride, her father, and paternal kinsmen, as much as he can afford. *s.*

استر *asra*, m. a corner; hair; blood; a tear. *asrī*, f. ten millions. *s.*

استرا *āsra*, m. hope, dependence, defence, reliance, retreat, shelter, abode, house; ambush, concealment, shade, hiding-place. *s.*

استرار *asrār*, (pl. of *asr*), secrets, confidential concerns. *asrār*, act of concealing; also, divulging or communicating a secret. *a.*

استراف *isrāf*, m. prodigality, dissipation, abuse of wealth; ruin, extravagance. *a.*

استرافیل *isrāfīl*, m. the name of an angel who will sound the last trumpet at the resurrection: a seraph. *a.*

استرائیل *isrā'īl*, Israel. *banī isrā'īl*, the Israelites, or children of Israel. *a.* [diction. *s.*

استراباد *āsirbād*, m. blessing, benediction. *s.*

استر *āsrit*, } one who relies on another; a protégé. *s.*

استرتو *āsartū*, } other; a protégé. *s.*

استردها *a-sraddhā*, f. want of faith or confidence, unbelief. *s.*

آسرم *āśram*, m. abode, residence; class of mankind, or religious order, whereof the *Hindūs* reckon four, viz. the *Brahmachārī*, who devotes his life to religious exercises, austerity, and celibacy. 2nd. *Grihī*, who lives in the world, and rears a family. 3rd. *Vānaprastha*, who retires from the world with his family, and passes his life in devotion in the forest. 4th. *Bhikshu*, or *Bhichchhu*, who lives on alms. s.

اسرميل *asarmel*, } m. the *Aristolachia In-*
اسرويل *asarvel*, } dica, a plant supposed
to be of great efficacy in curing snake bites. v.
isparmul. d. [protected. s.

اسرن असरण or अशरण *a-saran*, helpless, un-
سرنا उसरना *usarnā*, n. to retreat, shrink
from, recede. h.

اسرئج *isrinj*, m. minium, cinnabar. p.

اسرو अस्रु *asrū* (or *asru*), m. a tear. s.

اسري आसुरी *āsuri*, belonging to the *āsurs*,
demoniacal, diabolical; a division of medicine, surgery;
curing by cutting with instruments, applying the
cautery, &c. s. [of demons. s.

اسربايا आसुरीमाया *āsuri-māyā*, f. deception
اسريت آسريت *āsrait*, hopeful, trusting, con-
fident.

اسريه آسراي *āsraya*, m. a refuge, asylum. s.

اسشيت असिष्ट *a-sishṭa*, rude, indecent, ill-be-
haved; profligate, irregular. s.

اسطبل *istabal*, m. a stable. a.

اسطرح *is-ṭarah* or *is-ṭarah-se*, in this man-
ner, thus. *us-ṭarah*, in that manner. h. a.

اسطراب *usturlāb*, m. an astrolabe. g.

اسطقسات *ustukūsāt*, (pl. of *ustukūs*) ele-
ments, principles. *ustukūsāti ukūlūs*, Euclid's Ele-
ments of Geometry. g.

اسطوخودوس *ustūhhūdūs*, French lavender. g.

اسعد *as'ad*, more happy, most happy. a.

اسفار *asfār* (pl. of *سفر*) books, volumes; (pl.
of *safar*) voyages or travels, adventures. a.

اسفاناج *isfanāj*, m. spinach. p.

اسفل *asfal*, inferior, the lowest. a.

اسفنج *isfanj*, m. a sponge; a yeast dumpling. g.

اسفنديار *isfandiyār*, the son of *Gishtāsb*, of
the first dynasty of Persian kings. p.

اسفهان *isfahān*, *Ispahān*, the capital of
Persian *'Irāk* (the ancient Parthia). a.

اسقاط *ishāt*, m. causing one to fall; miscarry-
ing; taking away; dying (cattle); procuring an abor-
tion. a.

اسقدر *is-kadar*, this much, to this extent. h. a.

اسقيل *ishāl*, m. a squill, a wild onion. g.

اسكات *ishāt*, f. pacifying, soothing, si-
lencing. a.

اسكانا *ushkānā*, a. to light a fire or
candle; to excite, to instigate. h.

آسکت आसक्त or असक्त, *āshat* or *ashat*, f.
drowsiness, laziness, tardiness. s.

آسکت आसक्त *āshakta*, addicted, devoted to;
intent upon; fascinated, enamoured, diligent, zeal-
ously active; trusting to, confiding in; eternal. s.

آسکت आसक्ति *āshakti*, f. attachment to one
object or pursuit, diligence, application. s.

آسکتانا आसक्ताना *āshatānā*, or *ashatānā*, n
to be lazy. h.

آسکتی آسکتی or असکتی, *āshatī* or *ashatī*
"drowsy, lazy, remis. h.

اسکندر *iskandar*, Alexander. *ishandar* i
rūmī, Alexander of Greece, or Alexander the Great. a.

اسکندري *iskandarī*, of or relating to Alex-
ander. a.

اسکندريه *ishandarīya*, Alexandria in Egypt. a.

اسکندھ *ishandh* (for *shandh*, q.v.), a sec-
tion or portion of a poem, a division of a book. s.

اسکھ असुख *a-sukh*, m. sorrow, pain, rest-
lessness, uneasiness, affliction. s.

اسکھ آساکھ *āsikh*, m. benediction, admo-
nition, instruction. s. [fieted, unhappy. s.

اسکھی असुखी *a-sukhī*, restless, uneasy, af-
flicted. h.

اسگن असुगन *a-sugan*, m. bad omen. h.

اسگنده असुगन्ध *asgandh* or *isgandh*, m. the
name of a plant used medicinally (*physalis flexuosa*). s.

اسل उसल *usal*, form, figure. *usal pasal-jānā*,
to be agitated, tossed, to get into confusion. h.

اسلا *islā*, consolation, comforting; causing to
forget. a. [fathers. a.

اسلاف *aslāf* (pl. of *سلف*), ancestors, fore-
fathers. a.

اسلام *islām*, m. the religion of Muḥammad,
orthodoxy (according to Muḥammadans). a.

اسلام بول *islām-bol* (for *istāmbol*), the city of
Constantinople. t.

اسلامي *islāmī*, } faithful, orthodox, a fol-
اسلاميه *islāmīya*, } lower of the Muham-
madan religion. a.

اسل پسل جانا *usal-pasal-jānā*,
n. to be agitated, to be tossed, to get into confusion. h.

اسلوب *uslūb* or *aslūb*, m. manner, mode,
method, order, arrangement. *uslūb-dār*, symmetrical,
of fair proportions. a.

اسم *ism*, m. name; a noun or substantive in
grammar. *ismi istishām*, an interrogative pronoun.
ismi ishāra, a demonstrative pronoun. *ismi tankīr*, an
indefinite pronoun. *ismi jāmid*, a primitive noun. *ismi*
a'gam, the Almighty name, one of the ninety-nine
attributes of the Divinity, the utterance of which is
an irresistible spell over demons. *ismi jalālī*, the glo-
rious name (of God). *ismi jins*, a generic name. *ismi*
hālīya, present participle. *ismi 'adad*, a numeral ad-
jective. *ismi jā'il*, a noun of agency, the nominative
case. *ismi ma'fūl*, the past or passive participle. *ismi*
ṣifāt, a noun of quality, an adjective. a.

اسما *asmā* (pl. of اسم) names. *asmā, e husnā* or *asmā, e 'uzmā*, the ninety-nine names or epithets of God. *a.*

اسما *āsumā* or *āsmā*, heaven; adj. high. *p.*

اسماپت असमाप्त *a-samāpta*, unfinished, incomplete. *a-samāpti*, *f.* incompleteness. *s.*

اسمار *asmār* (pl. of اسم), stories, evening entertainments. *a.*

اسماعيل *ismā'īl*, the name of a prophet; Ishmael, son of Abraham. *a.*

اسمان असमान *a-samān*, different, unlike, unequal. *s.*

اسमान असम्मान *a-sammān*, m. disrespect, disgrace. *s.*

اسमान *āsmān*, m. the sky, the firmament, heaven, the celestial orb. *āsmān par kaḍam rakhnā*, to give one's self airs, to aspire, to be vain. *āsmān par khāinchnā*, to be proud, to affect greatness. *āsmān se girnā*, to fall from the clouds, is applied, particularly by women, to signify an acquisition that has been made suddenly and unexpectedly, without labour or care, and the value of which is inconsiderable. *p.*

اسمانگيري *āsmān-gīrī*, *f.* a canopy or awning. *p.*

اسمانی *āsmānī*, heavenly, celestial; azure, cerulean, sky-coloured. *āsmānī tīr*, &c., an arrow, &c. shot in the air. *āsmānī farmānī*, provision against injuries arising from calamitous seasons, &c. on the part of a *zamin-dār*. *p.*

اسم با مسبي *ism bā musammā*, worthy of the name (it bears), whose name is expressive of its qualities. *a. p.*

اسمبده असंबद्ध *a-sambaddh*, not joined, unconnected. *s.*

اسمبھو असंभव *a-sambhav*, uncommon, inconsistent, unlikely. *s.* [perfect. *s.*

اسمپورن असंपूर्ण *a-sampūrna*, incomplete, imperfect. *s.*

اسممت असम्मत *a-sammat*, dissentient, averse, contrary. *a-sammati*, *f.* dissent, dislike. *s.*

اسمريت *ismṛiti* (see *smṛiti*), *f.* the Hindū law. *s.* *अस्मृति a-smṛiti*, *f.* want of memory, forgetfulness. *s.*

اسمर्थ असमर्थ *a-samarth*, weak, powerless, unable, incompetent. *s.*

اسمरण असमरण *a-smaran*, m. forgetfulness, oblivion. *s.*

اسماعيل *isma'īl*, Ishmael, from whom the Arabs claim descent. (Same as *Ismā'īl*.) *a.*

اسمئلت असमन्तत *āsamantāt*, adv. all round, on every side, wholly, altogether. *s.*

اسمئلس असमञ्जس *a-samanjas*, m. doubt, suspense, suspicion; unconformity, disparity, difference. *s.*

اسمروار *ism-nār*, entry in statements according to the order of persons' names. *a. p.*

اسمى असमय *a-samay*, unseasonable, out of time; m. a time of misfortune, distress, an improper time. *a.*

اسان आसन *āsan*, m. the inside or under part of the thigh; a stool, a seat; a small carpet on which the Hindūs sit at prayer; seat, posture, attitude, sitting (particularly the attitudes used by Jogis in their devotional exercises, of which they enumerate eighty-four); the withers of an elephant, the part where the driver sits. *āsan tale ānā*, to come under subjection. *āsan jōrnā*, to sit on the hams. *āsan ḍolnā*, spoken of a holy man, who, perceiving by supernatural intelligence that some one in distress has called on him, interposes in his behalf. *āsan se āsan jōrnā*, to sit close in contact with another person. *āsan lagānā*, to sit obstinately in a given posture, till one's request be obtained. *āsan mārṇā*, to sit (particularly in an attitude practised by the Jogis); to retain one's seat firmly on horseback. *s.*

اسان आसिन *āsin*, m. the sixth Hindū month, in which the moon is full near the stars in the head of Aries (September—October). *s.*

اسان आसन *āsan*, also *asan*, m. the name of a tree on which the tasar silkworm feeds. (*Terminalia alata tormentosa*). *s.* [named tree. *s.*

اسان असन *asan*, m. eating; also the last-
اسنا उसना *usnā*, boiled (from *usannā*, q.v.). *h.*

اسناد *asnād* (pl. of *سند*), grants, and law-papers in general, documents. *isnād*, an allegation on the authority of another. *a.*

اسناف *isnāf*, m. a snipe, apparently a corruption of the English word. *d.*

اسنان *asnān*, m. bathing (see *ashnān*). *s.*

اسنانا उसाना *usnānā*, *a.* to cause to boil. *h.*

اسنتشست असंतुष्ट *a-santushṭa*, discontented, displeased, dissatisfied. *s.*

اسنتوکھ असंतोख *a-santokh*, or असंतोप *a-santosh*, m. discontent, displeasure. *s.*

اسنچوگ असंयोग *a-sanjog* (or *a-sanyog*), m. want of opportunity. *s.*

اسنشی असंशय *a-saishaya*, undoubted. *s.*

اسنکھیه असंख्य *a-sanhhya*, countless, innumerable. *s.* [bad. *s.*

اسنگت असंगत *a-sangat*, absurd, improper, *s.*

اسنمان असमान *a-samān*, m. disrespect. *s.*

اسنमत असम्मत *a-sammat*, dissentient, differing from, averse, contrary. *s.*

اسننا उसना *usannā*, *n.* to boil, to simmer. *h.*

اسنی آسانی *āsānī*, *f.* a small carpet, &c. on which the Hindūs sit at prayer. *s.* [tunity. *s.*

اسنیوگ असंयोग *a-sanyog*, m. want of opportunity. *s.*

اسنیہ असنہ *a-sneh*, harsh, unkind; m. unkindness, want of affection. *s.*

اسو अश्व *asva*, m. a horse. *s.*

اسو आसव *āsav*, m. a kind of intoxicating liquor, distilled from sugar or molasses, rum. *s.*

اسواد آسواد *āsnād*, m. savour, relish. *s.*

اسوار *asnār*, m. cavalry, a horseman; mounted, riding on any thing, as a horse, a carriage, a ship, &c. *p.*

असवारुद्ध *asvārūḥ*, mounted on horse-back. *s.* [with battle-axes. *p.*

असवारी *asvārī*, *f.* riding; a mode of warfare

आस्वास *āsvās*, *m.* completion, cessation; comfort, encouragement, consolation. *s.*

असुवास्ति *is-wāste*, on this account. *us-wāste*, on that account. *h. a.* [ugly. *s.*

असोभा *a-sobhā*, shapeless, ill-made, असोपति *asva-pati*, *m.* master of horses, a title used by some of the Hindū rājās. *s.*

असुवथ *asvath*, *m.* the sacred fig-tree; (*Ficus religiosa*). *s.*

असुज *asoj*, *m.* the sixth solar month. *s.*

असुज *a-sūj*, invisible, incorporeal. *h.*

असुच *a-soch*, not contrivable, that which cannot be effected by reflection or study; not to be regretted. *h.*

असुचः *a-saucha*, *m.* social or legal uncleanness, as from the death of a relation, &c. *s.*

असुची *a-sochī*, careless, indifferent, unconcerned. *h.*

असुद *aswad*, black, or blackest, powerful. *a.*

असुदगी *āsūdagī*, *f.* quiet, peace, content. *p.*

असुदान *āsūdan*, (*r. āsā*), to be at rest. *p.*

असुदा *āsūda*, full, glutted, satiated, saturated; quiet, satisfied, tranquil, at ease, contented. *āsūda-khāṭir*, or *āsūda dil*, or *āsūda-hāl*, full, replete; contented, in easy circumstances. *āsūda*, in a figurative sense means dead and buried, hence plur. *āsūdagān*, the tranquil ones, *i. e.* the dead. *p.*

असुदध *āsaudha*, *m.* legal arrest. *s.*

असुदाला *asva-sālā*, *f.* a stable. *s.*

असुवक्त *is-wakt*, now, at present. *us-wakt*, then, at that time. *h. a.*

असुवक *a-sok*, (for *ashoka*), *m.* ease, tranquillity, cheerfulness; a kind of tree (*Jonesia asoca*). *s.*

असुवोग *a-sog*, *m.* ease, tranquillity; a tree called also *Deva-dāru* (*Uvaria longifolia*). *s.*

असुवगन्धा *asva-gandhā*, *m.* the name of a plant (*physalis flexuosa*). *s.*

असुवोगी *a-sogī*, at ease, unmolested. *s.*

असुव *ason*, this year. *h.*

असुवनि *asvinī*, *f.* the name of the first lunar mansion, of the form of a horse's head (the three stars in the head of Arles). *s.* [der. *s.*

असुव्या *asūyā*, *f.* detraction, malice, slan-

असुवहल *is,hāl*, *m.* loosening, opening, purging, flux. *a.* [Intolerable. *s.*

असुवहज *a-sahajj* or *a-sahij*, insufferable,

असुवहल *as,hal*, more or most easy. *a.*

असुवहन *a-sahan*, impatient, not bearing with, unable to endure. *s.*

असुवहनीय *a-sahanīya*, } intolerable, un-
असुवह्य *asahya*, } bearable. *s.*

असुवसती *assī*, eighty. *h.*

असुवसे *usc*, him, that, &c. *इसे ise*, this, to this, or him, &c. *h.*

असुवसे *asī* (for *असि asi*), *m.* a sword, scimitar. *s.*

असुवसाय *āsai*, *m.* meaning, intention, aim; scope, theme, subject; an asylum, abode, or retreat. *s.*

असुवसाय *āsīyā*, *f.* a mill. *āsīyā-sang*, a mill-stone. *p.*

असुवसायना *āsīyāna*, *m.* a whetstone. *p.*

असुवसेब *āseb*, (or *āsīb*), *m.* a misfortune (generally means such misfortunes as are the consequence of the shadow of a demon having fallen on one, and so forth), trouble, calamity, damage. *p.*

असुवसेजना *usījnā*, } a. to boil (food,
असुवसेजना *usījhnā*, } &c.). *h.*

असुवसेचा *a-sīchā*, unirrigated (same as *a-sīchā*). *s.*

असुवसेर *asīr*, *m.* a prisoner, a captive. *asīr i āb o gil*, attached to one's native soil. *a.*

असुवसेर *usīr*, *f.* a grass, the root whereof is sweet-scented, and used for making *taffis* (*andropogon muricatum*). *s.*

असुवसेरवाद *asīrbād* or *āsīrbād*, *m.* blessing, benediction, salutation. *s.*

असुवसेरी *asīrī*, *f.* imprisonment, captivity. *a.*

असुवसेस *āsīs* or *āsīs*, *f.* blessing; return of compliment from a (Hindū) superior. *s.*

असुवसेसा *usīsā*, *m.* a pillow, a cushion, head of a bed. *h.*

असुवसेश *a-sesh*, without remainder, entire. *s.*

असुवसेमा *a-sīmā*, unbounded, unlimited. *s.*

असुवसेमा *āsīma*, amazed, astonished. *sar-āsīma*, bewildered in the head, astounded. *p.*

असुवसेसन *āsīn*, seated, sitting. *s.*

असुवसेन्या *a-sīchā*, not watered, not irrigated (a field, &c.). *s.*

असुवसेवा *a-sevā*, } *m.* disobedience, inat-
असुवसेवना *a-sevanā*, } tention. *s.*

असुवसेवना *usevnā*, a. to throw out the water from boiled rice. *h.*

असुवश *ush*, interj. fie, &c. (*vide uf*). *d.*

असुवश *āsh*, *f.* meat, victuals, viands, soup, broth, gruel, pottage. *āshi-jau*, barley-water or water-gruel *āsh-pakānā*, a. to combine in any design; to conspire or contrive any thing against another. *āsh-māl*, a porridge-stick, a pestle. *p.*

آشا *āshā*, f. hope, desire; dependence, reliance, trust. *āshā-prāpta*, successful, possessing the desired object. *āshā-bandh*, m. confidence, trust, expectation. *āshā-bhang*, disappointment. *āshā-want*, expectant, hopeful. *āshā-hin*, desponding, despairing. s.

آشا *ushā*, m. early morning, dawn, day-break (also *ushā-kāl*), f. the wife of Anirudha. s.

آشارت *ishārat*, } f. a sign, command, signal,
آشاره *ishāra*, } hint. *ism-i-ishāra*, a demonstrative pronoun. a.

آشاستر *ashāstra* a-*shāstra*, unlawful, illegal, irregular. *a-shāstriya*, contrary to law, inconsistent with the rules of science. s.

آشازده *ashārah* or *ashārah*, m. the third solar month, (see *آشازده*). s.

آشازهي *ashārhī*, f. day of the full moon in *Ashārh*. s.

آشام *āshām*, drink, (in comp.) drinking, as *sharāb-āshām*, wine-drinker. p.

آشاميدن *āshāmīdan*, to drink, to quaff. p.

آشانت *a-shānt*, restless, anxious, unresigned. *a-shānti*, f. anxiety, restlessness. s.

آشاورى *ashāvarī*, f. a *rāginī* or musical mode; a kind of pigeon; a sort of cotton cloth. s.

آشاورن *ashāvant*, fearful, unquiet, pitiful. s.

آشباح *ashbāh*, (pl. of *شبح*) bodies, objects. a.

آشبه *a-shubh*, unfavourable, unpleasant, inauspicious, evil; m. misfortune, distress. s.

آشتاوا *āshṭāvā*, } m. an ewer &c., same as

آشتاوة *āshṭāvā*, } *āftāba* or *ābtāba*, q. v. p.

آشتباه *ishtibāh*, m. doubt, ambiguity, scruple. a.

آشتباهي *ishtibāhī*, suspicious, doubtful. a.

آشتداد *ishtidād*, m. confirming, strengthening, increasing in violence. a.

آشتور *ushtur*, m. a camel. p.

آشترا *ishtirā*, m. buying, selling, commerce. a.

آشتراك *ishtirāh*, m. partnership. a.

آشتعال *ishtī'āl*, m. burning, inflaming, lighting a fire or candle; fomenting, instigating a quarrel. a.

آشتعالك *ishtī'ālah*, (dimin. of last word). *ishtī'ālak denā*, to foment (quarrels), to encourage to bad actions, to abet. a. [study. a.]

آشتغال *ishtighāl*, m. occupation, employment, derivation of one name from another. a. [firm. p.]

آشتلم *ushtulum*, celerity, violence, injustice; *ishtimāl*, m. comprehension, containing. a.

آشتها *ishtihā*, f. hunger, appetite. a.

آشتهار *ishtihār*, m. publication, divulging, fame, rumour, report, renown. *ishtihār-nāma*, a written or printed proclamation or public notice. a.

آشتي *āshṭi*, f. peace, concord, reconciliation, agreement, convention, confederacy; amour, intrigue. p.

آشتياق *ishtiyāq*, m. wish, desire, strong inclination. a.

آشت *ishṭa*, desired, wished, approved; worshipped, revered; cherished, beloved; m. a god, a deity, whatever is worshipped; an object, the thing wished for; a beloved person. s.

آشت *ashṭ* or *ashta*, eight. *ashṭa-prahar*, incessant, the whole day and night. *ashṭa-mangal*, m. a horse with a white face, tail, breast, and hoofs; a collection of eight lucky things to be assembled on certain occasions, as a lion, a bull, an elephant, a water-jar, a fan, a flag, a trumpet, and a lamp. s.

آشتادش *ashṭā-dash*, eighteen. s.

آشتاشيت *ashṭāshīti*, eighty-eight. s.

آشتانگ *ashṭāng*, m. eight parts of man; adj. of, or with eight members. *ashṭāng pranām*, prostration in salutation or adoration, so as to touch the ground with the eight principal parts of man, viz. with the hands, feet, thighs, breast, eyes, head, words, and mind. s.

آشتاونشت *ashṭā-vinshati*, twenty-eight. s. [fifty-eight. s.]

آشت پنچاشت *ashṭa-panchāshat*, eighty.

آشتا *ishṭatā*, f. desirableness, reverence. s.

آشتتر *ishṭatar*, dearer, more desired. s.

آشت ترنشت *ashṭa-trinshat*, thirty-eight. s.

آشتيم *ishṭatam*, best beloved, dearest, most desired. s. [rinshat, forty-eight. s.]

آشت چتوارنشت *ashṭa-chatvā-*

ashṭadhātu, m. the eight metals, said to be gold, silver, copper, brass, tin, bell-metal, lead, and iron. *ashṭ-dhātī*, f. a mixed metal, a compound of eight metals. s.

آشتور *ushṭra*, m. a camel. s.

آشت سبتتي *ashṭa-saptati*, seventy-eight. s.

آشت سده *ashṭa-siddhi*, m. the eight *siddhis*, the name of a superior order of beings, a personification of the powers and laws of nature; when they are subjected to the will by holiness and austerities, whatever the fancy desires, may, it is said, be obtained; universal sovereignty may be acquired, and implicit obedience to any command enforced; the magnitude, weight, or levity of the body may be increased or diminished at will, and the body be transported in an instant to any part of the universe. s.

آشت ششده *ashṭa-shashṭhi*, sixty-eight. s.

آشت *ashtam*, the eighth. s.

آشتي *ashtamī*, f. the eighth day of the moon. *janmāshṭamī*, the eighth of *Bhādra Krishna paksh*, the birth-day of *Krishna*. s.

آشتون *ashṭa-nuvati*, ninety-eight. s.

اشجار *ashjār* (pl. of شجر), trees. *a.*
 اشچ *a-shuchi*, impure, unclean (ceremonially); *f.* impurity. *s.*
 اشچرج *āshcharj* (for *āshcharya*), *m.* amazement, astonishment, surprise; *adj.* astonishing, wonderful. *āshcharjyatā*, *f.* wonderfulness, astonishment. [*people. a.*]
 اشخاص *ashkhāṣ* (pl. of شخص), persons,
 اشد *ashadd*, more or most vehement, severe, strong, violent, excessive. *a.*
 اشده *a-shuddh*, impure, inaccurate, wrong. *a-shuddhatā*, *f.* inaccuracy, impurity. *s.*
 اشدهيا *a-shuddhiyā*, one who speaks or reads wrong. *s.*
 اشر *asharr*, vicious, malignant, atrocious (or more vicious, &c.). *a.*
 اشرا *ashra*, *m.* a tear. *s.*
 اشرا *āshrā*, } *m.* cheating, fraud, circumvention; proximity; a retreat, abode, a house; a means of defence; having recourse to protection or refuge; trust, reliance, hope; a patron, a protector. *s.*
 اشري *āshray*, }
 اشرابات *ashrābāt*, drinks prohibited by the Muhammadan law, such as wines, &c. *a.*
 اشرار *ashrār* (pl. of شرير), wicked, wretched, criminal, seditious (people). *a.*
 اشراف *ashraf* (pl. of شريف), nobles, gentlemen, men of high extraction. In Rohilkund, Oude, and Benares, the term is applied to a class of cultivators who claim certain privileges. *a.*
 اشراق *ishrāk*, *m.* splendour, beauty, lustre, lit. the rising of the sun. *a.*
 اشراقي *ishrāqī*, eastern, oriental. *ishrāqī-namāz*, morning prayer. *a.* [*partnership. a.*]
 اشراك *ishrāh*, *m.* participating, entering into
 اشريت *āshrit* (see *āsrit*), a person protected, &c. *a.*
 اشرده *a-shraddhā*, *f.* aversion, contempt, disgust, loathing, distrust, disbelief. *a.*
 اشرف *ashraf*, more noble; *m.* a gentleman, a person of noble or genteel birth, a nobleman. *ashraf-ul-makhluqāt*, the most excellent of created beings, mankind. *ashraf-ul-bilād*, the finest of regions. *a.*
 اشرفي *ashrafī*, *f.* a gold coin so called. The Calcutta *ashrafī*, is about 1l. 11s. 8d., and the gold of it is better than English standard gold, by five shillings in the ounce, or about one-sixteenth. By the Regulations of May 1793, it should weigh 190-894 grains troy weight, generally called by Europeans, "a gold more" (vide *muhur*). The gold more of Bengal is worth 16 rupees, that of Madras and Bombay 15 rupees. *p.*
 اشرم *āshram*, *m.* (same as *āsram*), abode, &c. &c. (*v. āsram*). *s.* [*less. s.*]
 اشرن *a-sharan*, without shelter, help-
 اشري *āshray*, *m.* same as *āshrā*, *q. v.*
 اشريت *āshrait*, hopeful, trusting, confident. *s.*

اشري *a-sharīrī*, incorporeal. *s.*
 اشس *āshis*, *f.* blessing, benediction. *s.*
 اششت *a-shishṭa*, unpolite, undisciplined, ungoverned; under the dominion of evil habits arising from a neglected education; rude, barbarous. *s.*
 اشعر *ash'ār* (pl. of شعر), verses, poems. *a.*
 اشغال *ashghāl* (pl. of شغل), employments, occupations, cares. *ishghāl*, being employed. *a.*
 اشفاق *ashfāḥ* (pl. of شفق), kindnesses, favours. *ishfāk*, compassion, tenderness. *a.*
 اشفته *āshufta*, wretched, miserable, distressed, distracted, uneasy, disturbed. *āshufta-khāl*, distressed in condition. *āshufta-khātīr* or *āshufta-dīl*, afflicted in mind. *āshufta-mū*, with dishevelled hair. *āshufta-sar*, or, -*dimāgh*, or, -*tab*, distracted in head or brain. *p.*
 اشفتگي *āshuftagī*, *f.* misery, distraction, uneasiness. *p.*
 اشفتان *āshuftan*, to disturb, to be confounded. *p.*
 اشق *ashuḥ*, gum-ammoniac. *p.*
 اشقيا *ashkiyā* (pl. of شقي), thieves, malefactors. *a.*
 اشك *ashk*, *m.* a tear, tears. *ashk-bār*, mourning, shedding tears. *ashk-bārī*, *f.* weeping. *p.*
 اشكار *āshkār*, } apparent, clear, public,
 اشكارا *āshkārā*, }
 اشكاره *āshkārā*, } known, revealed. *p.*
 اشكال *ashkāl* (pl. of شكل), appearances, figures, shapes, semblances, forms. *a.*
 اشكال *ishkāl*, *m.* difficulty, ambiguity, suspicion, painfulness. *a.* [*lude, to wheedle. d.*]
 اشكالنا *ishkāl-nā*, to deceive, to tempt, to delude.
 اشكالي *ishkālī*, one who excites doubts or difficulties. *a.*
 اشكت *āshakta*, fond, attached, addicted; able, powerful. *āshaktī*, *f.* attachment, fondness; power, might. *s.*
 اشكت *a-shakta*, powerless, unable. *a-shaktī*, *f.* impotence, weakness. *s.* [*rant. s.*]
 اشكشت *a-shikshīt*, untaught, ignorant.
 اشكن *a-shakun*, } *m.* portent, evil
 اشكن *a-shugun*, } omen. *ashakunī*
 اشگون *a-shugūn*, } or *a-shugūnī*,
 portentous, boding evil luck. *s.*
 اشكيه *a-shakya*, impossible. *s.*
 اشل *ashall*, having a disjointed, withered, or paralytic hand. *a.* [*distich. s.*]
 اشلوك *ashlok* or *ishloh*, *m.* verse,
 اشليكها *ashlekhā* or *ashleshā*, *m.* the name of the ninth lunar mansion (five stars near the southern claw of Cancer). *s.*
 اشما *ushmā*, *f.* warmth; wrath. *s.*
 اشمام *ishmām*, *m.* diffusing odour, shedding perfume; giving to a quiescent consonant a slight sound of *gamma* or *kasra*, but so as not to lengthen the syllable, or make one syllable more. *a.*

उष्मता *ushmatā*, f. heat, warmth. *s.*
 अश्मरी *ashmarī*, f. the stone or gravel
 (the disease); strangury. *s.*
 अश्मल *ashmal*, more or most perfect, complete,
 surpassing, transcendent. *a.*
 उष्ण *uṣhṇa*, hot, warm, pungent, acrid;
 m. heat, warmth. *s.*
 अशन *ashan*, m. eating food; also चाशन
āshan, the āsan tree, on which the *tasar* silk-worm
 feeds (*Terminalia alata tomentosa*). *s.*
 आशना *āshnā*, an acquaintance, lover, friend;
āshnā-parast, friendly. *p.*
 उष्णता *uṣhannā*, n. to boil. *h.*
 अश्नान *ashnān*, m. bathing. *s.*
 आशनाय *āshnāyī*, f. friendship, acquaintance.
āshnāyī-k, a. to unite, to associate. *āshnāyī lagnā*, n. to
 become intimate, to be united in friendship. *p.*
 आशनायाने *āshnāyāna*, in a friendly manner. *p.*
 अश्वता *uṣhnatā*, f. heat, warmth. *s.*
 अशंक *a-shanka*, fearless, undaunted,
 secure. *s.*
 आशङ्का *āshankā*, f. fear, apprehension,
 awe, danger; doubt, uncertainty. *s.* [dem. *s.*
 अश्वनि *uṣhnish*, m. a turban, a dia-
 श्व *ashva*, m. a horse. *s.*
 अश्वारूढ *ashvārūṣh*, mounted on a
 horse; m. a horseman. *s.*
 आश्रवास *āshvās*, m. completion, ces-
 sation, comfort. *s.*
 आशुब *āshob* or *āshūb*, m. tumult, clamour;
 inflammation of the eyes; terror; misfortune; storm,
 tempest; an impostor; in comp. exciting. *p.*
 अशुभा *ā-shobhā*, f. ugliness; adj. shape-
 less, ugly. *s.*
 अश्वपति *ashva-pati*, m. a person of
 rank, attended by horsemen; a horseman. *s.*
 अश्वत्था *ashvattha*, m. the holy fig-tree
 (*Ficus religiosa*). *s.*
 अशुच *a-shoch*, m. content, tranquillity,
 absence of care. *a-shauch*, m. impurity; mourning. *s.*
 अशुशाला *ashva-shālā*, f. a stable. *s.*
 अशोक *a-shok*, at ease, unmolested; m.
 ease, tranquillity; a plant (*Jonesia asoka*). *s.*
 अशुगन्धा *ashva-gandhā*, f. a plant
 (*Physalis flexuosa*). *s.*
 अशुमेध *ashva-medh*, m. the actual or
 emblematic sacrifice of a horse, an ancient religious
 ceremony among the Hindūs. This sacrifice is one of
 the highest order, and, when performed a hundred
 times, entitles the sacrificer to the dominion of *swarga*
 or paradise. It appears to have been originally typical;
 the horse and other animals being simply bound during
 the performance of certain ceremonies: the actual
 sacrifice is an introduction of a later period. *s.*
 आश्विन *āshvin*, m. the sixth Hindū
 month (September—October). *s.*

अश्विनी *ashwinī*, f. the name of the first
 lunar mansion (see *aswinī*). *s.*
 अश्ववार *ashva-vār*, m. a horseman. *s.*
 अश्वयुज *ashva-yuj*, f. the first lunar
 mansion. *s.* [proof. *a.*
 अशहद *ishhād*, m. taking to witness, bringing
 अशहद *ashhād* (pl. of شاهد), witnesses (such
 as have been present); eye-witnesses. *a.*
 अशहब *ashhab*, white, ash-coloured. *a.*
 अशहद *ashhadu*, I testify, I declare. *a.*
 अशहर *ashhar*, more or most celebrated; known. *a.*
 आशय *āshaya*, m. meaning, intention,
 aim; an object of desire; theme, subject; shelter;
 the mind. *s.*
 आशिया *ashyā* (pl. of شى), things, effects. *a.*
 आशियान *āshiyān*, } m. a bird's nest. *p.*
 आशियाना *āshiyāna*, }
 आशित *āshīti*, eighty. *s.*
 अशिर *ushīr*, f. a fragrant root of grass, called
 in Persian *khas* (*Andropogon muricatum*). *s.*
 आशिरबद *āshīr-bād*, } m. bless-
 आशिरवचन *āshīr-vachan*, } ing, be-
 nediction. *s.*
 अशिश *a-shesh*, boundless, endless, all. *s.*
 आशीस *āshīsh*, f. blessing,
 benediction. *s.*
 असागर *a-sāghīr* (pl. of اصغر), little, mean, con-
 temptible, low, poor (people). *a.*
 असालत *iṣālat* or *aṣālat*, firmness, integrity,
 solidity of judgment; genuineness. *a.*
 असालता *aṣālatan*, radically, originally, alto-
 gether, absolutely, in proper person. *a.*
 असहब *aṣhāb*, (pl. of صاحب), grandees,
 lords, masters, companions, apostles, friends. In com-
 position, it signifies possessed of; as, *aṣhābi 'ilm*, learned
 men, &c. *aṣhābi kibār* and *aṣhābi guzīn*, the select
 friends and companions of Muḥammad. *aṣhābi kahf*,
 the (seven) sleepers of the cave, famed in oriental ro-
 mance. *a.* [ing. *a.*
 असदार *iṣḍār*, m. producing, appearing, issu-
 असर *iṣrār*, persevering, obstinacy. *a.*
 असराफ *iṣrāf*, m. expenditure, waste, prodi-
 gality. *iṣrāf-k*, a. to squander, &c. *a.*
 असृबाग *iṣṭibāgh*, m. dipping, baptism. *a.*
 असृबाग *iṣṭibāghī*, one who baptizes. *Yahyū*
iṣṭibāghī, John the Baptist. *a.*
 असृबल *iṣṭabil* (vulgarly *aṣṭabal*), m. a stable. *a.*
 असृखर *iṣṭakhar*, the ancient name of Per-
 sepolis. *p.*
 असृलाब *uṣṭurlāb*, f. an astrolabe. *g.*
 असृलाह *iṣṭilāh*, f. a phrase, idiom, general
 acceptance; a figure in rhetoric. *e.*

اصطلاحات *isṭilāḥāt* (pl.), idioms, phrases, forms of speech. *a.*

اصطلاحی *isṭilāḥī*, technical, metaphorical, conventional. *a.*

اصغر *aṣḡhar*, less, least, smallest; the minor term in a logical proposition. *a.* [*spinosa*]. *a.*

اصف *aṣaf*, m. the caper tree (*Capparis*

اصف *āṣaf*, the name of a man, considered to have been Solomon's *wazīr*. *āṣaf-rāḡ*, prudent as *āṣaf*. *āṣaf-ud-daula*, the *āṣaf* of the state; a title generally applied to a *wazīr*. *a.*

اصفار *aṣfār* (pl. of *صفر*), ciphers. *a.*

اصفر *aṣfar*, yellow, saffron-coloured. *a.*

اصفهان *iṣfahān*, m. Ispahān, till recently the capital of Persia. *p.*

اصل *aṣl*, f. lineage; origin, root; foundation; a capital, principal sum, stock in trade. *aṣl-us-sūs*, m. liquorice. *a.*

اصلا *aṣlan* or *aṣlā*, by no means, never, not at all. *aṣlan muṣṭaḥṣan*, absolutely never, by no manner of means. *a.*

اصلاح *iṣlāḥ*, f. amendment, cure, correction. *a.*

اصلاح *aṣlah*, best, most correct. *a.*

اصلي *aṣlī*, pure, of a noble family, noble, essential, radical, original; a registered village. *a.*

اصم *aṣamm*, deaf; a surd number in arithmetic, opposite of *mumṭik*. *jaḡ-i aṣamm*, the square root of a surd. *a.*

اصناف *aṣnāf* (pl. of *صنف*), sorts, kinds, varieties. *a.* [reputations. *a.*

اصوات *aṣwāt*, (pl. of *صوت*) voices, sounds,

اصول *uṣūl*, (pl. of *اصل*) causes, roots; a mood or tone. *a.*

اصهار *aṣḡhar*, (pl. of *صهر*), near relations, a general term for all relations by marriage within the degree in which marriage is prohibited. *a.*

اصيل *aṣīl*, well-born, noble, genuine; f. a maid-servant who is free, in opposition to *laundī*, a female purchased slave. *a.*

اضافت *iẓāfat*, f. addition, an adjunct, an epithet; it is in grammar applied to the short vowel *kasra*, between two Persian nouns in the formation of the genitive case, or on the addition of an adjective. *ḥālāt iẓāfat*, the genitive case. *a.*

اضافة *iẓāfa*, m. addition, junction, augmentation, attribute. *a.*

اضطراب *iẓṭirāb*, m. agitation, perturbation, restlessness, anguish, trouble, chagrin. *a.*

اضطرابي *iẓṭirābī*, f. haste, impatience. *a.*

اضطراب *iẓṭirār*, m. } violence, constraint, agi-
اضطرابي *iẓṭirārī*, f. } tation. *a.*

اضعاف *aẓ'āf*, double. *iẓ'āf*, act of doubling, duplication. *a.*

اضعف *aẓ'af*, very helpless or weak, most (impotent. *a.*

اضلاع *aẓlā'*, (pl. of *ضلع*) districts; sides (of a square, &c.); ribs; convexities; arches. *a.*

اطاعت *iṭā'at*, f. subjection, obsequiousness, reverence, worshipping, obedience, submission. *a.*

اطاليق *aṭāliḡ*, m. preceptor, a guardian or governor. *aṭāliḡī*, instruction. *p.*

اطبا *aṭibbā*, (pl. of *طبيب*), physicians. *a.*

اطراف *aṭrāf* (pl. of *طرف*), sides, environs, confines, skirts, districts; all around. *a.*

اطري پهل *iṭrī-phal*, } m. a kind of electuary;

اطريفل *iṭrī-fal*, } vide *iṭrī-phal*.

اطفا *iṭfā*, extinction, putting out (a fire). *a.*

اطفال *aṭfāl*, (pl. of *طفل*), children, family. *a.*

اطلاع *iṭṭilā'*, f. manifesting, informing, declaring, investigating, knowledge, information. *iṭṭilā'ā-k.*, to acquaint, inform. *iṭṭilā'-nāma*, a written declaration, or notice in writing; a summons or citation. *iṭṭilā'-mand*, informed, acquainted. *a.*

اطلاق *iṭlāḡ*, m. setting at liberty; divorcing; freedom, disengagedness; in law, the office and records of summonses, also fees thereon. *a.*

اطلاق نويس *iṭlāḡ-navīs*, m. the officer who keeps the register of summonses and of the fees thereupon. *a. p.*

اطلس *aṭlas*, m. satin. *aṭlasī*, of or resembling satin, made of satin. *a.*

اطماع *iṭmā*, strong desire, longing for. *a.*

اطمينان *iṭminān*, m. tranquillity, content, security, repose, rest, quiet. *iṭminānī khāfir*, peace of mind. *a.*

اطناب *aṭnāb* (pl. of *طنب*) tent ropes. *a.*

اطوار *aṭwār*, (pl. of *طور*) manners, behaviour, devours. *khush-aṭwār*, well bred. *a.*

اطول *aṭwal*, very long or tall, prolix. *a.*

اطهار *aṭhār* (pl. of *طاهر*), the pure. *iṭhār*, purifying, purification. *a.*

اطلم *aẓlam*, more or most oppressive. *a.*

اطهار *iẓhār*, m. demonstration; revealing, publication, evincing. *a.*

اطهر *aẓhar*, very clear, more apparent. *aẓ-haru min ash-shamsi*, clearer than the sun. *a.*

اعادت *i'ādat*, (also *i'āda*), f. repetition, revising; visiting the sick. *a.*

اعتاق *i'itāḡ*, liberation, manumission. *a.*

اعانت *i'ūnat*, f. help, aid, succour, favour, assistance. *a.*

اعتبار *i'tibār*, m. belief, faith, confidence; respect, esteem, veneration, reliance. *i'tibār rakhnā*, or *i'tibār-k.*, to give credit to, to believe. *a.*

اعتباري *i'tibārī*, trusty, confidential. *a.*

اعتدال *i'tidāl*, m. evenness, equilibrium; temperateness; rectitude, temperature, moderation. *a.*

اعتذار *i'tizār*, m. an excuse, apology. *i'tizār-nāma*, m. a letter of apology. *a.*

اعتذاري *i'tizārī*, one who apologizēs. *a.*

اعتراض *i'tirāz*, f. refusing assent, objecting, discussion; criticism, animadversion, displeasure, opposition. *a.* [who objects. *a.*

اعتراضي *i'tirāzī*, f. displeasure, anger; one

اعتراف *i'tirāf*, m. confession, acknowledgment, avowal. *a.*

اعتزاز *i'tizāz*, excelling, overcoming. *a.*

اعتزال *i'tizāl*, secession, dissent; abdicating or withdrawing from office. *a.* [sin. *a.*

اعتصام *i'tiṣām*, preserving one's self from

اعتقاد *i'tihād*, m. confidence, faith, trust, belief. *a.*

اعتقادي *i'tihādī*, one who has faith &c., or in whom faith is placed. *a.*

اعتكاف *i'tikāf*, m. restraining, curbing one's passion from religious motives, as in Lent; continuing in the mosque (particularly at Mecca). *a.*

اعتباد *i'timād*, m. faith, confidence; hope, dependence, reliance. *a.*

اعتمادی *i'timādī*, one in whom confidence is placed, a trustworthy person. *a.*

اعتنا *i'tinā*, taking pains, anxiety, care. *a.*

اعجاز *i'jāz*, m. disappointment; a miracle; wonder, amazement, astonishment, surprise. *i'jāzī masīhāī*, miraculous cure, equalling the wonderful cures of the Messiah. *a.*

اعجم *a'jam*, a barbarian, a rustic: the term is strictly employed to one who does not speak pure Arabic, but it generally denotes a Persian. *a.*

اعداء *a'dā* (pl. of عدو), foes, enemies. *a.*

اعراب *i'rāb*, m. a vowel, the using of the vowel-points. *Arāb*, the wandering Arabs of the desert. *a.*

اعرابي *a'rābī*, an Arab of the desert. *a.*

اعراج *i'rāj*, crippling, or making lame. *a.*

اعراض *i'rāz*, flying from, aversion. *i'rūz-h.*, to turn away from any thing with abhorrence. *a.*

اعراف *a'rāf*, m. purgatory: according to the Musalmāns it is a kind of neutral space between heaven and hell. The poet Sa'di says that "to those in heaven A'rāf would seem hell, but the hellites would call A'rāf paradise."

اعرج *a'raj*, cripple from birth. *a.*

اعزاز *i'zāz*, m. respect, attention. *a.*

اعزة *a'izza* (pl. of عزيز), very excellent, worthy, or dear (persons or people). *a.* [sinews. *a.*

اعصاب *a'sāb*, (pl. of عصب) nerves, tendons,

اعضا *a'za*, (pl. of عضو) members of the body. *a'zā, e tanāsul*, organs of generation. *a'zā, e ra, isa*, the vital parts, as the heart, brain, &c. *a.*

اعظم *a'zam*, greatest, or very great. *a.*

اعلا *a'lā*, } supreme, high, the Most High. *a.*
اعلي *a'lā*, }

اعلام *i'lām*, m. proclaiming, indicating, announcing; a warrant, notification. *a.*

اعلان *i'lān*, m. publishing, divulging. *a.*

اعلم *a'lām*, most knowing or wise. *a.*

اعما *a'mā*, for اعبي, blind, ignorant. *a.*

اعمال *i'māl*, applying. *a'māl*, (pl. of عمل) action, conduct. *a.*

اعبي *a'mā*, blind, ignorant; a desert. *a.*

اعيان *a'yān* (pl. of عين), eyes; grandees, nobles. *a'yāni ḥazrat*, courtiers. *a.*

آغا *āghā*, a master, lord; an *āgā*. *t.* [agaric. *g.*

آغاريقون *aghārīkūn* (ἀγαρικὸν) common

آغاز *āghāz*, m. beginning, commencement. *āghāz-k.*, to begin. *p.*

اغراق *ighrāk*, submersion: in rhetoric it signifies excessive praise or censure. *a.*

آغشته *āghishta*, mixed, macerated, polluted. *p.*

آغل *āghil* (also *aghil*) a sheep-cote in a mountain, an enclosure for sheep &c. in a plain. *āghal*, a bar or bolt. *p.*

اغلاق *ighlāk*, m. difficult to be understood, abstruse; an obstacle. *a.*

اغلال *aghālāl* (pl. of غل), yokes or chains for the neck. *a.*

اغلام *ighlām*, m. inflaming with desire, provoking to venery; sodomy. *a.*

اغلب *aghlab*, superior, stronger; adv. most likely, for the most part. *aghlab hai*, it is most likely, it generally happens. *a.*

اغلمش *ughalmish*, a king of Turkestan, descended of the great Jingt's *Khān*. *t.*

اغلي *aghli*, f. the bolt of a door; same as *ardandā*. *d.*

اغماض *ighmāz*, m. dissimulation, superciliousness; ogling, coquetry. *a.*

اغماضي *ighmāzī*, one who is supercilious, "proud. &c. *a.*

اغنيا *aghniyā* (pl. of غني), the rich. *a.*

اغوا *ighwā*, m. seduction, temptation. *ighwā-h.*, *a.* to seduce, to lead astray. *a.*

آغوش *āghosh*, f. an embrace; the bosom. *p.*

اغيار *agh-yār*, (pl. of غير), strangers, foreigners, unknown persons, rivals. *a.*

اغيارى *agh-yārī*, f. strangeness, rivalry. *a.*

اىف *uf*, fye! pooh! for shame! alas! *uf-h.*, to disapprove of, to lament. *uf ho-jānā*, to become ruined. *a.*

آف *āf*, the sun; the musk-deer. *p.*

آفات *āfāt*, (pl. of آفت) calamities, evils, misfortunes dangers. *a.*

افاغنه *afāghina* (pl. of افغان), the people of *Afghānistān*, the *Afghān* race. *a.*

آفاق *āfāk* (pl. of افق), horizons, quarters of the heaven, the world or universe, regions. *a.*

افانت *ifāhat*, *f.* } convalescence, recovery
افاقه *ifāha*, *m.* } from a swoon, &c. *a.*

افانين *afānīn* (pl. of افنون), branches. *a.*

آفت *āfat*, *f.* misfortune, wretchedness, calamity. *āfat-rasīda* or *āfat-zada*, involved in misfortune. *a.*

آفتاب *āftāb*, *m.* the sun, sunshine. *āftāb-parast*, a worshipper of the sun. *āftāb-parastī*, *f.* the worship of the sun. *āftāb-gūr*, a parasol. *p.*

افتابه *āftāba*, *m.* an ewer, a water-pot. *p.*

آفتابی *āftābī*, *f.* a parasol of a particular form; a target studded with gold. *p.*

افتادگي *uftādagī*, *f.* a fall, the act of falling. *p.*

افتادن *uftādan*, to fall, to happen.

افتاده *uftāda*, fallen, prostrated. pl. *uftāda-gān*, the fallen, the unfortunate. *p.*

افتان *uftān*, falling. *uftān o khezān*, falling and getting up, met., with great difficulty. *p.*

افتاوا *aftāwā*, *m.* an ewer (v. *āftāba*). *p.*

افتخار *iftikhār*, *m.* glory, honour, elegance, gracefulness. *a.* [tation. *a.*

افترا *iftirā*, *f.* calumny, slander, false impugning. *afrahktan* (r. *afraz*), to raise aloft, to extol. *a.* [numbers, single ones. *a.*

افراد *afrād* (pl. of فرد), individuals, singular

افراد *ifrād*, *m.* withdrawing from society. *a.*

افراز *afraz*, exalting (used in composition). *p.*

افراسياب *afrāsiyāb*, name of an ancient prince of *Tūrān*, one of the heroes of the *Shāhnāma*, ultimately slain by *Rustam*. *p.*

افراط *ifrāt*, *m.* excess, superfluity. *ifrāti-akhlāt* and *ifrāti khūn*, plethora. *a.*

افرنجی *afranjī*, a Frank, or native of Europe, a crusader. *a.* [mined. *p.*

افروخته *afrokhṭa*, set on fire, kindled, illuminated. *p.*

افروختن *afrokhṭan* (r. *afroz*), to set on fire, to burn, to kindle. *p.* [composition. *p.*

افروز *afroz*, inflaming, enlightening (used in composition). *p.*

آفریدگار *āfrīda-gār*, *m.* the Creator. *p.*

آفریدن *āfrīdan* (r. *āfrīn*), to create. *p.*

آفریده *āfrīda*, created, a created being. *p.*

آفرین *āfrīn*, bravo! well done! (in comp.) creating, as *jahān-āfrīn*, creator of the world; *m.* the Creator. *āfrīn-k.*, *a.* to praise, to applaud. *p.*

آفرینش *āfrīnish*, *f.* the creation. *p.*

آفریننده *āfrīvanda*, creating; the Creator. *p.*

افرا *afzā* or *afzāe*, (r. of *afzūdan*), increasing (used in comp.) *p.* [ing. *p.*

افزایش *afzāyish*, *f.* act of increasing or adding. *afzāyanda*, that which increases. *p.*

افزود *afzūd*, *m.* increase, addition, abundance; *adj.* more. *p.*

افزودگی *afzūdagī*, *f.* increase, addition. *p.*

افزودن *afzūdan* (r. *afzā*), to increase. *p.*

افزون *afzūn*, more, manifold, greater, much, increasing. *p.*

افزونی *afzūnī*, *f.* increase, enlargement. *p.*

افسانه *afsāna*, *m.* a tale, fiction, story, romance. *afsāna-go*, *m.* a romance-teller. *afsāna-go,ī*, *f.* the profession of a story-teller. *p.*

افسر *afsar*, *m. f.* a crown, diadem. *p.*

افسردن *afsurdan*, to wither, to flag. *p.*

افسردگی *afsurdagī*, *f.* dejection, melancholy, lowness or depression of spirits. *p.*

افسرده *afsurda*, dejected, dispirited, melancholy, low-spirited. *afsurda-khātir*, depressed, dispirited, afflicted. *afsurda-dīl*, faint-hearted, low-spirited, dejected. *p.*

افسنتین *afsantīn* (αψιθιον), wormwood. *g.*

افسوس *afsos*, *m.* vexation, sorrow, concern; interj. ah! alas! *afsos-k.* or *afsos-khānā*, to express sorrow or regret. *p.*

افسون *afsūn*, *m.* incantation, verses used in spells or enchantments, fascination, sorcery. *afsūn-k.*, *a.* to enchant, to use spells and incantations. *p.*

افسون ساز *afsūn-sāz*, { *m.* an enchanter, one who uses spells, a sorcerer. *afsūn-gar*, { *f.* enchantment, witchcraft. *p.*

افشا *ifshā*, *m.* divulging, publishing. *a.*

افشان *afshān*, dispersing, scattering, (used chiefly in composition; as, *gul-afshān*, strewing roses; *zar-afshān kāghaz*, paper sprinkled with gold). *p.*

افشاندن *afshāndan*, to scatter, disperse. *p.*

افشانی *afshānī*, *f.* dispersion, sprinkling; scattered over; as, *afshānī kāghaz*, paper sprinkled over with gold dust. *p.*

افشورده *afshurda*, squeezed, filtered. *p.*

افشوره *afshura* (for *āb-shora*, q. v.), lemonade, sherbet. *d.* [correctly. *a.*

افصح *afṣah*, very eloquent, speaking very

افضال *afzāl*, (pl. of فضل), graces, favours, virtues. *ifzāl*, benefiting, making to excel. *a.*

افضل *afzal*, } more or most excellent. *a.*
افضلت *afzaltar*, }

افضلیت *afzāliyāt*, excellence, pre-eminence. *a.*

افطار *iftār*, *m.* breaking a fast. *iftār-k.*, *a.* to break one's fast in the evening after fasting all day as the Musalmāns do in the month of *Ramāzān*. *a.*

افطاري *iftārī*, that which is proper for fast-breaking. *a.*

افعال *af'āl*, (pl. of فعل), actions, conduct. *a.*

افعي *af'ī* (properly افعي *af'ā*), *m.* a serpent. *a.*

افغان *afghān*, lamentation: interj. alas! *p.*

افغان *afghān*, the name of a race of people who inhabit the country to the N. W. of Lahore, called also *Pāshāns*: they are supposed or rather they themselves pretend, to be of Jewish extraction. *a.*

افغانی *afghānī*, of or relating to the *Afghāns*; the *Afghān* language. *a.*

افق *ufk*, *m.* the horizon; a tract or region of the earth; (poet.) the world. *a.*

افكار *afkhār* (pl. of فكر), thoughts, meditations, opinions, counsels. *a.*

افكار *afgār*, wounded; *m.* a sore (on the back of a horse, &c.) *p.* [position. *p.*

افكن *afgan*, overthrowing, (used in com-

افگندن *afgandan*, to throw down, to cast. *p.*

افگنده *afganda*, overthrown, cast forth. *af-*
gandagī, *f.* act of overthrowing. *p.*

افلاس *iftās*, *m.* bankruptcy, penury, poverty, want; sometimes written *iftāsi*. *a.* [Arābs]. *a.*

افلاطون *aflatūn*, Plato, (so called by the

افلاك *aflak* (pl. of فلک), the heavens, heavenly spheres. *a.* [or heavenly spheres. *a.*

افلاکی *aflakī*, celestial, relating to the heavens

افواج *afwāj* (pl. of فوج), armies, crowds. *afwājī-*
kāhira, a victorious army. *afwājī-shaiyātīn*, a host of devils. *met.* a multitude of children. *a.*

افواه *afwāh* (pl. of فوه), *m.* mouths; *f.* doubtful news; fame, report. *a.*

افواهي *afwāhī*, famed, reported, noised about. *a.*

افيم *afīm*, *f.* opium. *h.*

افيم چي *afīmchī*, *m.* } an eater of opium;

افيمان *afīman*, *f.* } (fig.) a sot. *h.*

افيمي *afīmī*, *m.* }

افيون *afiyūn*, *f.* opium. The inspissated juice of the *Papaver somniferum*. *a.*

افيونی *afiyūnī*, an opium-eater. *a.*

اآا *ākā*, *m.* master; owner. *p.* [dred. *a.*

اقارب *ākārīb* (pl. of قريب), relatives, kin-

اقايقا *ākākiyā*, the acacia; also the expressed juice of its fruit. *g.*

اقالة *ikāla*, the cancelling of a sale, on condition of furnishing an equivalent for the original price of the article; breaking a contract. *a.*

اقاليم *ākālīm*, (pl. of اقليم), climes, regions. *a.*

اقامت *ikāmat*, *f.* resting, staying, abode, residence, dwelling. *a.*

اقبال *ikbāl*, *m.* prosperity, good fortune, felicity; acceptance of a bond or bill. *ikbāl-da'wā*, confession of judgment. *a.*

اقبالمند *ikbāl-mand*, prosperous, of good fortune. *ikbāl-mandī*, *f.* prosperity, good fortune. *a. p.*

اقتباس *iktibās*, *m.* borrowing (fire from another); acquiring, procuring, gaining; asking, begging; quotation. *a.* [to imitate. *a.*

اقتدا *iktidā*, imitating, following. *iktidā-k.*,

اقتدار *ihtidār*, *m.* power, authority; excellence, dignity. *a.*

اقتسام *iktisām*, *m.* division, partition. *a.*

اقتصار *iktisār*, *m.* abbreviation, abridgment, restriction; determining or fixing the bounds of any thing; failing, wasting. *a.*

اقتضا *iktizā*, claim, requisition, demand. *a.*

اقدام *ikdām*, *m.* intrepidity, resolution, firmness, spirit; endeavour, effort, diligence, attention, care. *ikdām-namūdan*, to approach. *a.*

اقدس *ahdas*, very holy, or most sacred. *a.*

اقرار *ikrār*, *m.* promise, agreement, assurance, attestation; confession, confirmation; in the language of the law it means the notification or avowal of the right of another upon one's self. *ikrār-k.*, *a.* to promise. *ikrār-nāma*, *m.* written agreement, indenture, bond, contract, a deed of assent or acknowledgment in general. *ikrārī 'amm*, a public acknowledgment, declaration, or confession; a will or testament. *ikrār-dānapatra*, a conditional deed of gift. *a.*

اقراري *ikrārī*, one who assents, acknowledges or confesses. *a.*

اقراري اثامي *ikrārī-ašāmī*, *m.* a prisoner who pleads guilty. *a.*

اقران *akrān* (pl. of قرين), equals (in age, rank, &c.). *a.*

اقترب *akrab*, most near, more near. *a.*

اقتربا *akribā* (pl. of قريب), kindred, friends, allies. *a.* [ments. *a.*

اقتساط *akṣāt* (pl. of قسط), portions, instal-

اقتسام *akṣām* (pl. of قسم), various kinds, of every sort. *a.*

اقتضا *akṣā*, } extreme, very or most distant,

اقتصبي *akṣā*, } extremely. *a.* [of land. *a.*

اقطاع *ikiā*, cutting, dividing, an assignment

اقل *akall*, less or least, very little. *a.*

اقل بار *akhal-bār*, the Indian shot-plant (*Canna Indica*), a beautiful flower. The word seems to be a corruption of some Arabic term. (Binning) *d.*

اختلف *akhlaf*, *m.* a Muhammadan who for some adequate cause has omitted circumcision, but is not thereby disqualified from giving evidence in court. *a.*

اقليم *iklīm*, *m.* climate, country; according to

Moslem geographers, there are seven *akālīm* "climates or countries" which occupy a fourth part of the world, called the *rub'ī maskūn* "inhabited fourth part." The other three quarters of the globe are supposed to be utterly uninhabitable. (Binning). *g.*

اتوال *akwāl*, (pl. of قول), words, sayings, agreements, promises. *a.*

اتوام *akwām* (pl. of قوم), tribes, nations. *a.*

آک *āk* (Dakhanī, āg), m. curled flowered gigantic swallowwort (*Asclepias gigantea*), celebrated among native practitioners for its many medicinal qualities; a sprout of sugar-cane. *s.*

اڪ *ik* (for ايك) one (chiefly used in compound expressions as) *ik lautā*, single. *s.*

اکا *ikhā*, single, incomparable, superexcellent; m. an earring of a single pearl; an ornament worn on the wrist, often hollow, containing perfume; a champion, who serves alone, without being attached to any corps. *s.*

اکا *akhā*, m. a father; a dear or intimate friend; f. an elder sister. *d.*

اکبر *ahābir* (pl. of اکبر or کبیر) the great or grandes; people of rank. *ahābir o aṣṣghir*, high and low, rich and poor. *a.*

اکج *ahāj*, m. loss, detriment; hurt, injury, prejudice; uselessness. *s.*

اکجی *ahājī*, useless (animal, thing, or person); a retarder. *s.*

اکر *ahār* (corruptly *ahār*), m. appearance, aspect, shape, statue, likeness; hint, sign, token; the letter *آ*. *s.*

اکار *a-hār*, } useless, of no avail (pro-
اکارت *a-hārat*, } perly *a-hārath*). *d.*

اکارتھ *ahārath*, unprofitable, fruitless, yielding no return, vain. *h.*

اکارن *ahāran*, m. absence of cause; adv. causelessly, groundlessly. *s.*

اکاس *ahās* or *akās*, m. the sky, the firmament, the heavens; space; air; the fifth element of the Hindūs, more subtle than air, æther. *ahās-bānī*, f. revelation, a voice from heaven. *s.*

اکاس برت *ahās-britti*, f. subsistence not derived from any certain funds, or depending on any particular person; living from hand to mouth. *s.*

اکاس برتی *ahās-britti*, one whose subsistence is fortuitous. *s.*

اکاس بیل *ahās-bel*, f. the air-creeper (*Cuscuta reflexa* ?); it has no root or leaves, but grows on the tops of trees. *s.*

اکاس پون *ahās-pawan*, m. a vegetable growing on other trees; air-plant or dodder. (*Cuscuta reflexa*). *s.*

اکاس دیا *ahās-diyā*, m. a lamp which the Hindūs hang aloft on a bamboo in the month of Kārtik, a beacon (in Dakh., *Ahās-diwā*). *s.*

اکاس مکھی *ahās-mukhī*, m. a devotee of the Śaiva sect: his devotion consists in holding his face up to the sun, so that, after some time, it is difficult for him to hold it in the natural position. *s.*

اکاس منڈل *ahās-mandal*, m. the atmosphere, the celestial sphere. *s.*

اکاس نیم *ahās-nīm*, m. a plant growing on the *nīm* trees (a kind of *Epidendron*) *s.*

اکاس وانی *ahās-wānī*, f. a voice from heaven, revelation. *s.*

اکاسی *ihāsī*, eighty-one. *h.*

اکاسی *ahāsī*, aerial, celestial, atmospheric. *ahāsī-barna*, cerulean, azure. *s.* [*ahās*].

اکاش *ahāsh*, m. the sky (same as

اکال *ahāl* or *ahāl* *a-hāl* (or *ahāl*), m. a famine, a general scarcity; unseasonableness, extremity, pinch; adj. unseasonable, untimely, premature. *a-hāl-brishī*, untimely rain. *ahāl-phal*, a fruit produced out of season. *s.*

اکال *ahāl*, a glutton, an enormous eater. *a.*

اکالنا *ahāl-nā*, a. to boil water. *h.*

اکام *a-hām*, unprofitable, fruitless. *s.*

اکانکشا *ahānkhshā*, f. wish desire, expectation; purpose, intention. *s.*

اکانکشت *ahānkhshīt*, desirous; desired, expected. *s.*

اکانکشی *ahānkhshī*, desirous, full of hope, expecting; asking, inquiring. *s.* [one. *h.*

اکانوی *ihānawve* or *ihānwe*, ninety-

اکاون *ihāwan*, fifty-one. *h.*

اکبار *ih-bār* (for *eh bār*), one time. *h. p.*

اکبر *ahbar*, very great; a man's name. *a.*

اکبر الی *ahbar-al-rā, ī*, } presumptive evidence

اکبری رای *ahbarī-rā, ī*, } sufficiently strong to convict. *a.*

اکبری *ahbarī*, of or relating to the Emperor Akbar; name of a sweetmeat; also of a gold coin worth a guinea and a half of our money. *a.*

اکپچھا *ihpechā*, head-ornament. *h. p.*

اکت *uhāt* or *uhāt* or *uhī*, f. speech, what is spoken, language; contrivance, invention. *uhāt banānā*, to make up a story, to invent, contrive. *uhāt l.* to discover, to find out. *s.*

اکت *uhā*, spoken, used in law documents for "aforesaid, above named." *s.*

اکتارنا *uhārnā*, a. to promote, to forward. *h.*

اکتارو *uhārū*, an instigator, promoter. *h.*

اکتالیس *ihālīs*, forty-one. *h.*

اکتانا *uhānā*, n. to fret, to be melancholy or dejected; to be out of humour with, to be tired of, to tire. *h.*

اکتساب *ihātib*, m. gain, acquisition. *a.*

اکتفا *ihāfā*, f. sufficiency, contentment. *ihāfā-k.*, to content one's self; to stop short. *a.*

اکتک *ih-tak*, staring with a fixed look. *s.*

اکتھ *a-kath*, } not to be spoken,

اکتھیہ *a-kathya*, } unfit to be mentioned; unutterable, obscene. *a.* [*grandiflora*].

اکتی *ahī*, f. the agati tree (*Eschynomene*

اکتیس *ihātib*, thirty-one. *h.*

اکت **उकट** *ukāṭ*, contrivance, invention. *h.*
 اکتانا **उकटाना** *uktānā*, a. to dig up slowly a thing which is buried in the ground; to extract a secret gradually and artfully; to pump. *h.*
 اکتنا **उकटना** *ukāṭnā*, to be dug up, &c. (neut. form of *uktānā*; a. to dig up). *h.*
 اکتها **इकठा** *ikṭhā*, } together, in one
 اکتهان **इकठान** *ikṭhān*, } and the same
 اکتهورا **इकठौरा** *ikṭhaurā*, } place, united. *s.*
 اکثر **अक्षर** *akṣar*, most, many, much; adv. often, usually, for the most part, generally. *akṣar-akṣāt*, often, frequently, generally. *a.*
 اکثریہ **अक्षरिया** *akṣarīya*, for the most part, chiefly. *a.*
 اکچت **इकचित** *ik-chit*, of one mind, unanimous, without wavering. *s.*
 اکچھت راج کرنا **इकछतराज-क** *ik-chhat rāj-k.*, to rule everywhere. *s.*
 اکھر **अकर** *a-har*, duty-free, exempt from duty. *s.*
 اکھر **आकर** *āhar*, f. aborigines; mine, quarry, source; multitude. *s.*
 اکھر **आकर** *āhar*, f. the den of a lion or tiger; (conjunct. part. from *ānā*). having come. *h.*
 اکرا **अकरा** *akrā*, dear, costly; f. a kind of grass so called, a kind of vetch. *h.*
 اکرام **अकर्म** (pl. of **कर्म**), favours, kindnesses, obligations; honour, respect. *a.*
 اکرام **इकराम** *ikrām*, m. honouring, complimenting, treating with attention and ceremony. *a.*
 اکراه **इकराह** *ikrāh*, f. horror, aversion, abhorrence, detestation. *a.*
 اکرایہ **अकरायया** *akarāyā*, f. ground not properly cleaned for receiving the seed. *s.*
 اکرت **आकृति** *ākṛiti*, f. shape, figure; likeness, image; the body; species. *s.*
 اکرتیم **अकृत्रिम** *a-kṛitrim*, inartificial, not made. *s.*
 اکرش **आकर्ष** *ākarṣh*, m. attraction, fascination; a magnet, a loadstone; spasm. *s.*
 اکرشت **आकर्षित** *ākarṣhit*, } attracted,
 اکرشت **आकर्षित** *ākṛiṣṭa*, } drawn. *s.*
 اکرشک **आकर्षक** *ākarṣhak*, m. a magnet, a loadstone, any thing which attracts; adj. attractive, magnetic (also *ākarṣhik*).
 اکرشن **आकर्षण** *ākarṣhaṇ*, m. drawing, attraction. *s.*
 اکرشیه **आकर्षी** *ākarṣhī*, attractive. *s.*
 اکرشس **अकरकस** *a-karkas*, soft, not hard. *s.*
 اکرم **अकर्म** *akram*, very kind, merciful. *a.*
 اکرم **अकर्म** *a-harm* or *a-harma*, m. bad action, sin, vice, wickedness. *s.*
 اکرم **आक्रम** *ākram*, m. ascending, superiority; surpassing, surmounting; invasion, a seizing. *s.*

اکرم **अकर्म** *a-harmā*, idle, unoccupied. *s.*
 اکرمک **अकर्मक** *a-harmak*, intransitive (in gram.). *s.*
 اکرمیہ **अकर्मेश** *a-harmanya*, useless, unprofitable, good for nothing. *s.*
 اکرمی **अकर्मی** *a-harmī*, a wretch, sinner. *s.*
 اکرمیہ **अकर्मि** *a-karmī*, inconsistent, indecent, unsuitable, not proper to be done. *s.*
 اکروت **अकروت** *akrot*, m. (for **अखروت**), a walnut. *s.*
 اکروور **अक्रूर** *akrūr*, not cruel, mild, humane, gentle. *s.*
 اکڑ **अकड़** *akar*, f. crookedness, strut, pride, conceit, airs. *h.*
 اکڑا **अकड़ा** *akrā*, stiff, affected. *h.*
 اکڑانا **अकड़ाना** *akṛānā*, a. to distress, to impede. *h.*
 اکڑیاز **अकड़वाज़** *akar-bāz*, an affected person, a fop, a swaggerer. *akar-bāzī*, swaggering, foppishness. *h. p.*
 اکڑیای **अकड़वाई** *akar-bāī*, f. the cramp. *h.*
 اکڑ پکڑ **अकड़पकड़** *akar-pakar*, } m. stateliness, af-
 اکڑ تکڑ **अकड़तकड़** *akar-takar*, } fected airs, pride,
 اکڑم نکڑم **अकड़म-तकड़म** *akṛam-takṛam*, } haughtiness. *h.*
 اکڑنا **अकड़ना** *akṛnā*, n. to writhe, to ache, to cramp, to be cramped, to become stiff or distorted, as one's limbs; to strut affectedly. *h.*
 اکڑو **उकड़** *ukṛū*, m. the posture of sitting on the hams with the soles of the feet on the ground. *ukṛū baiṭnā*, to sit on the heels with the knees upwards. *h.*
 اکڑو **अकड़** *akṛū*, affected, proud, conceited. *h.*
 اکڑیت **अकड़ैत** *akṛait*, an affected person, a swaggerer, a fop. *h.*
 اکسار **अक्षर** *akṣar*, (v. *yak-sār*), similar; of the same sort. *h.* [to trim (a lamp). *h.*
 اکسانا **उकसाना** *uksānā*, a. to excite, to rouse. *h.*
 اکستھ **इकसठ** *ikṣaṭh*, sixty-one. *h.*
 اکسر **अक्षर** (for **यक्षर**), single, in a body, all at once. *p.*
 اکسمات **अकस्मात्** *a-kasmāt* (lit. without a wherefore), immediately, accidentally, extempore, unexpectedly, unawares, abruptly. *s.*
 اکسنا **उकसना** *ukasnā*, n. to be excited, moved, to try to move. *h.*
 اکسی **अक्षि** *akṣi*, f. a tree, the leaves and pods of which are eaten as vegetables; probably the same as *akli*. *q. v.*
 اکسیر **अक्षर** *akṣar*, alchemy, chemistry; the philosopher's stone (or rather a calx of quicksilver used in transmuting metals to gold), an elixir, dust, filings. *a.*
 اکش **अक्ष** *akṣa*, m. a die, cubic or oblong; the spots on dice. *akṣa-bhāg*, m. a degree of latitude. *s.*
 اکش **अक्षि** *akṣi*, m. the eye. *akṣi-tārā*, f. the pupil of the eye. *s.*

اکش **इक्षु** *ikshu*, f. sugar-cane. *ikshu-ras*, m. the juice of the sugar-cane. *ikshu-sār*, m. molasses, raw sugar. *ikshu-kāṅḡ*, m. a species of sugar-cane (*saccharum munja*). *ikshu-mehī*, diabetic. s.

اکشانش **अक्षांश** *akshānsh*, m. a degree of latitude or longitude. s.

اکشت **अक्षत** *a-kshat*, infallible, indelible; remaining, continuing. m. whole grains of rice used in religious ceremonies, fried grain. *akshat-tilak*, f. the ceremony of putting a few grains of rice on the forehead of an idol when addressed, or of a Brāhman when invited to an entertainment. s.

اکشر **अक्षर** *akshar*, m. a letter of the alphabet. *aksharī*, lettered, writing a good hand. s.

اکشل **अकुशल** *a-kushal*, unlucky, inauspicious. s.

اکشمیتی **इक्षुमती** *ikshumatī*, f. name of a river in Bengal, the Issamutty. s.

اکشوهینی **अक्षौहिणी** *akshauhini*, f. an army (see *achchauhini*). s.

اکشی **अक्षय** *a-kshay*, imperishable, undecayable. *akshayatā*, f. imperishableness. *akshay-briks*, m. an undecayable tree. *akshay-lok*, m. the imperishable world. s. [abuse. s.]

اکشپ **आक्षेप** *ākshēp*, m. reproof, sarcasm,

اکل **अह** *ahl*, m. food; eating. *ahl-o-shurb*, meat and drink, eating and drinking. a.

اکل **आकुल** *ākul*, confounded, perplexed, confused, distressed, chiefly used in compound words. s.

اکلا **आकला** *āklā*, fleet, swift; peevish. h.

اکلا **इकला** *ihlā*, alone, single. (v. *ihlautā*). h.

اکلائی **इकलाई** *ihlāi*, f. loneliness; name of an article of dress. h.

اکلانا **अकुलाना** *ahulanā*, n. to be agitated, to be distracted, to be confused, to be out of order, to tire, to weary, to be astonished. h. [made. s.]

اکلیت **अकल्पित** *a kalpit*, not artificial, not

اکلت **आकुलित** *āhulit*, agitated, distracted. s.

اکلتا **अकुलता** *ākulatā*, f. agitation, distress. s.

اکلنا **उकलना** *ukālna*, n. the intransitive of *ukālna*, to boil, be boiling. h.

اکلنی **अकुलिनी** *a-kulini*, f. a woman of a low caste or family; adj. bad, base (woman). h.

اکلوتا **इकलौता** *ihlautā*, } single, solitary,

اکلوتتا **इकलौता** *ihlautā*, } alone. s.

اکلی **आकली** *ākli*, f. motion, agitation (particularly of a carriage). h.

اکلیان **अकल्याण** *a-kalyān*, ominous, unpropitious; disconsolate, uncomfortable. s.

اکلیسری **उकलेसरी** *uhlesarī*, of or relating to the town of Uklesar, famed for its paper manufacture. h.

اکلیل **अकिल** *ikhilū-l-jabal*, m. (the crown of the mountain), an herb smelling like frankincense, rosemary. a.

اکلیل الملک **अकिल الملک** *ikhilū-l-malik*, m. (the king's crown), melilot. s.

اکلینا **अकुलिनी** *a-kulini*, of no family, pitiable, of low extraction; ignoble. f. *akulini*. s.

اکمال **अकमल** *ikhmal*, m. perfection, accomplishing. a.

اکمل **अकमल** *ahmal*, perfect, very complete, entire, full. a.

اکمپت **अकम्पित** *a-hampit*, firm, unshaken. s.

اکمپت **आकम्पित** *ā-hampit*, shaken, trembling. s.

اکمپن **अकम्पन** *āhampan*, m. shaking, trembling. s.

اکمه **अकम** *ahmah*, born blind. a.

اکن **आकन** *āhan*, grass and weeds collected from a ploughed field. h. [confines, sides. a.]

اکناف **अकनाफ** *ahnāf* (pl. of **کنف**), environs, borders,

اکنٹک **अकण्टक** *a-kaṅṭak*, free from thorns. s.

اکچین **अकिञ्चन** *a-kinchan*, poor, needy, destitute. *ākinchan*, m. poverty. s.

اکنون **अकनून** *aknūn*, now, at present. p.

اکور **अकुर** *ahor*, f. a bribe; coaxing (a cow that has lost her calf, that she may be tractable). h.

اکوری **अकुरी** *ahorī*, one who receives a bribe. h.

اکول **अकूल** *ahūl* (same as **اکال**), a glutton, &c. a.

اکول **अकोल** *ahol*, m. a plant, the oil of which is used in enchantments (*Alangium hexapetalum*). s.

اکوند **अकन्द** *ahmand*, m. swallowwort (*Asclepias gigantea*). h.

اکھا **आखा** *ākhā*, m. a riddle, a sieve; a bag filled with grain, of which two are carried by a bullock; a pair of grain-bags used as a pannier. h.

اکھاڑ **उखाड़** *uhhār*, f. rooting up, extirpation. h.

اکھاڑا **अखाड़ा** *akhārā*, m. a palæstra, or place for wrestling, a scene; any place of assembly; court, circus. *Indr kā akhārā*, Indra's court. h.

اکھاڑना **उखाड़ना** *uhhārṇā*, a. to root up, to eradicate, dislocate. h. [eradicates. h.]

اکھاڑو **उखाड़ू** *uhhārū*, m. one who digs up or

اکھال **उखाल** *uhhāl*, m. act of vomiting; an emetic. *uhhāl-pukhāl* (also *uhhāl wakhāl*), m. cholera-morbus, vomiting violently. h.

اکھالना **उखालना** *uhhālṇā*, a. to vomit. h.

اکھپاشان **आखुपाषाण** *ākhū-pāshān*, m. a kind of mineral, a loadstone. s.

اکھت **आखत** or **अखत** *ākhat*, *akhat*, m. (same as *akshat*), whole or unbroken rice, employed in oblations. s.

اکھتر **इखतर** *ikhattar*, seventy-one. h.

اکھتیج **अखतीज** *akhṭij*, the 18th day of *Baisākha*, a Hindū festival. h.

اکھٹا **इखट्टा** *ikhattā*, together, in one place. h.

اکھٹना **उखटना** *uhhatṇā*, n. to trip, to stumble. h.

اکھر **आखर** *ākhar* (v. **اکر**), m. the den of a wild beast. h.

अक्षर *akhar*, plenty, abundance. *d.*
 अक्षरब *a-kharb*, tall, long, large. *s.*
 अक्षरोट *akhrōt*, *m.* a walnut; the fruit of the *aleurites triloba*. *h.*
 अक्षरइ *akhar*, undisciplined (soldier), barbarous, uncontent, ugly. *h.*
 अक्षरइ *akhrā*, rude, ill-shaped. *akhrā* *khatt*, an ill-formed piece of writing. *h.*
 अक्षरना *ukhrānā*, *a.* (same as *ukhārṇā*), pluck up, eradicate. *h.*
 अक्षरना *ukharṇā*, *n.* (intr. of *ukhārṇā*), to be rooted up, plucked up, raised up; to slip out (as a bone, &c.). *ukharṇā pūkhārṇā*, to be plucked or rooted up. *h.* [whole, all, every. *s.*
 अक्षल or अखिल *a-khal* or *a-khil*, the
 अक्षल *uhhal*, } *m.* & *f.* a wooden mortar
 अक्षली *uhhlī*, } tar for pounding rice
 or other grain. *s.*
 अक्षमज *ukhmaj* (for *उष्मज* *uṣhmaj*), gnats, flies, mosquitoes, &c., insects produced by heat. *s.* [whole. *s.*
 अक्षरद *a-khand*, unbroken, entire, the
 अक्षरदित *a-khandit*, unbroken, continuous; unrefuted. *s.*
 अक्षोट *akhoṭ*, *m.* the walnut tree. *h.*
 अक्षय *akhai*, everlasting, not liable to decay. *akhai-bar* or *akhai-brikh*, the undecayable tree. *s.*
 अक्षया *akhyā*, *f.* name, appellation. *s.*
 अक्षयात *akhyāt*, said, spoken; denominated, named. *s.*
 अक्षयात *a-khyāt*, unknown, obscure. *s.*
 अक्षेट *akhet*, *m.* (*v.* *āher*), the chase, hunting, pursuing; terror, fright. *s.*
 अक्षेटिक *akhetik*, *m.* a hound. *s.*
 अक्षेडना *ukheṇā*, *a.* to eradicate, to pluck up, root up. *h.* [pluck up. *h.*
 अक्षेडवाना *ukherwānā*, *a.* to cause to
 अक्षैया *akhiyā*, *m.* one of the sacks or baskets of a pannier. *h.*
 अक्षीर्त्ति *a-hīrti*, *f.* infamy, disgrace. *s.*
 अक्षीस *ikhās*, twenty-one. *h.*
 अकेला *akelā*, alone, single, solitary. *h.*
 अकेलना *ukelnā*, *a.* to turn up. *h.*
 अक *ag*, *f.* fire; *ag uṭhānā*, *a.* to raise disturbance, to enrage, to provoke. *ag bāg-h*, to be hotly enraged. *ag bujhānā*, *a.* to extinguish; to appease a tumult; to pacify a quarrel, to still resentment. *ag barasnā*, *n.* to rain fire (applied to the extreme heat of the sun. or to a hot fire of cannon or musketry in battle). *ag barnā*, *n.* to be enraged; to be very angry. *ag bharkānā*, *a.* to inflame. *ag bhaknā* and *ag phānkā*, *a.* to speak idle words, to boast. *ag parnā*, *n.* to be

enraged; as *merī bāton se us-par ag partī hai*, he is enraged at my words. *ag denā*, *a.* to apply the fire, to burn a Hindū corpse. *ag sulgānā*, *a.* to inflame, to excite sedition, to foment a quarrel clandestinely. *ag-karṇā*, *a.* to make any thing exceedingly warm; to excite envy or anger (used among women). *ag lagānā*, to set fire to, to inflame; to enrage, to raise disturbance. *ag lagāke pānī le dārnā*, *a.* to play tricks, to deceive; to pretend to appease a quarrel which one has purposely excited. *ag lagnā*, *n.* to take fire, to be enraged, to be very hungry. *ag lage par billī kā mūt dhūndhnā* or *māngnā*, *a.* to put off, to delay, or excuse one's self on vain pretences (the literal translation, though highly expressive, would sound somewhat musty). *ag lenē ko ānā*, *n.* to come to get fire, is spoken of a friend who goes to visit another, and leaves him quickly. *ag men pānī dātnā*, *a.* see *ag bujhānā*. *ag men kisi kī jānā*, or *loṭnā*, or *ghair kī ag men jānā*, *a.* to bring reproach upon, to accuse, to suffer for another. *ag men loṭnā*, *n.* to be afflicted with grief or melancholy. *ag honā*, *n.* to be enraged; or, as the vulgate hath it, "to flare up." *s.*

अग *ag*, *m.* Dakhanī, for *āh*, *q.v.*
 अगा *agā*, *m.* the front, the space in front of a house; the fore part of a turban. *agā lenā*, to take the lead, or precede. *s.*
 अगापिचकारना *agā-pichhā-h*. *n.* to hesitate, to waver, boggle, demur, to prevaricate. *h.*
 अगाध *a-gādh* or *agādh*, bottomless, unfathomable. *agādhātā*, *f.* extreme depth, unfathomability. *s.*
 अगार *agār*, *m.* a house. *s.*
 अगार *agār*, avarice, covetousness. *d.*
 अगारह *igārah*, eleven. *igārahwān*, the eleventh. *s.* [advance. *s.*
 अगारी *agārī*, *f.* money, &c., paid in
 अगाड़ा *agārā*, *m.* the name of a plant said to cure the bite of venomous reptiles (*Achyranthes aspera*). Same as *chirchirā*. *h.*
 अगाड़ी *agārī*, before, forward, further on; *f.* the ropes with which a horse's feet are tied; the front, the fore-part. *agārī mārṇā*, to attack in front, to defeat a hostile army in pitched battle. *agārī pichhārī lagānā*, to confine (particularly a horse). *h.*
 अगास *agās* (*v.* *āhās*), the sky, &c. *d.*
 अगासी *agāsī*, *m.* *f.* a turban; a terrace in front of an upper room; the cry of a kite. *h.*
 अगाल *ugāl*, *m.* that which is spit out after chewing any thing (particularly betel leaf). *ap kā ugāl merā adhār*, your worship's leavings are my nourishment, *i.e.* you are my support and benefactor. *h.*
 अगालदान *ugāl-dān*, *m.* a spit-hox. *h.*
 अगामी *agāmī*, coming, about to come; future. *s.*
 अगाना *ugānā*, *a.* to raise, cause to grow. *s.*
 अगाज *agāj*, *adv.* before, in front. *agāj-jānā*, to advance in order to meet a person coming on a visit; *m.* an advance of money. *s.*
 अगाह *agāh*, informed of, acquainted with, intelligent. *p.* [to accumulate. *s.*
 अगाहना *ugāhnā*, *a.* to collect, to gather,
 अगाही *agāhī*, *f.* intelligence, wariness. *p.*

अगाही *ugāhī*, f. usury; the trade of lending money on interest of one fourth, the payment of which is received by instalments. *h.*

अगबोट *ag-boṭ*, a steamboat. The latter part of this term is English, the former signifies "fire." *h.* (A word like this can hardly with propriety be inserted in a Dictionary; but it is now so commonly used, that it may be considered a naturalized Hindūstāni term.) Binning.

अगित *a-gupta*, unhidden, unconcealed. *s.*

अगत *ugat*, growing, springing up; production. *h.*

अगति *a-gati*, dishonoured, disgraced, without character; one whose funeral ceremonies are not performed; f. distress, disgrace, inconvenience, damnation, condemnation. *s.*

अगत *āgat*, come, arrived. *s.*

अगतर *agattar*, coming, arriving. *s.*

अगती *agatī* (for अक्ती), the agati tree. *s.*

अगत *agat*, m. a butcher's stall. *h.*

अगतना *agatnā*, a. to collect or assemble. *ugatnā*, a. to revile, to give abusive language. *h.*

अगर *agar*, if, though, although, when. *p.*

अगर *agar*, } m. wood of aloes, a kind

अगर *aguru*, } of fragrant wood, *agalochum* (*Aquillaria agallocha*); another tree which produces bdellium (*Amyris agallocha*); the *sisu* tree (*Dalbergia sisoo*); light, not heavy. *s.*

अग्र *ugra*, m. wrath, anger; adj. wrathful, cruel, savage. *s.*

अग्र *agra*, m. the forepart of a thing; adj. prior, first. *agra-gāmī*, preceding; m. forerunner. *agra-grās*, m. the first morsel. *agra-sar*, m. a guide; adj. preceding. *s.*

अगर *āgar*, m. a salt-pit. *h.*

अगरा *ugrā*, angry, cruel, wrathful. *s.*

अगरार *agrār*, m. a village inhabited entirely by Brāhmins; the quarter of a town or village occupied by Brāhmins. *d.* [sel. *s.*

अग्रस *aggrās* (for *agra-grās*), m. the first morsel.

अग्रस *agrās*, } m. victuals offered

अग्रसन *agrāsan*, } in oblations, sacrifices, &c. to the gods. *s.*

अग्रचे *agarchi*, although, though. *p.*

अग्रसर *agra-sar*, m. he who goes first, a leader, a chief. *s.*

अग्रसोच *agra-soch*, m. providence, foresight, precaution, forethought. *s.*

अग्रसोची *agra-sochī*, provident, endowed with foresight. *s.*

अग्रु *āgrū*, a species of bird, the thrush. *d.*

अग्रवाला *agar-nālā*, a race of merchants, of the Vais tribe (from *Agrohā*, a place to the west of Dihil). *h.*

अग्रु *āg-rū,ī*, f. fire-cotton, i. e. tinder. *d.*

अग्रे *agra*, m. the city of Agra; also called Akbar-ābād. *h.*

अग्रे *āgrah*, m. favour; seizing, surpassing, surmounting; power, ability. *s.*

अग्रहायण *āgrahāyan*, m. the first month of the Hindū year (November—December). *s.*

अग्रहायणी *āgrahāyanī*, f. the day of full moon in the month *Āgrahāyan*; a constellation of three stars, the first of which is Orion, figured by an antelope's head; hence also *mṛig-shiras*. *s.*

अग्री *agari*, } f. the colour of the

अग्रीया *agariyā*, } wood of aloes. *s.*

अगरी *āgarī*, m. a manufacturer of salt. *h.*

अग्र *agar* (for *akar*, q. v.), strut, pride. *d.*

अग्र *āgrā*, m. an ear of corn or rice which has been blighted. *h.*

अग्रबाग *agar-bagar*, m. trifling employment, or talk; trifles, trash; adj. promiscuous, composed of odds and ends. *h.* [lamp. *d.*

अग्राना *uṣānā*, to snuff a candle, to trim a

अग्रस्त *agasti* (for *agastya*), m. a sage celebrated in Hindū mythology: he is represented of short stature, and to have been born in a water-jar; he is famed for having swallowed the ocean when it had given him offence. At his command the *Vindhya* mountain prostrated itself, and so remains. Name of a tree (*Aschynomene grandiflora*); name of a star (*Canopus*). *s.* [tribe of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

अग्रस्तार *agastnār*, name of a small

अग्र *āgal*, before, in front. *agal*, m. a bar or bolt. *d.*

अग्रा *uglā*, prior, preceding, former, the foremost, the first, the chief, the best; ancestor, ancient; other, second, next. *h.*

अग्रान्त *āgalānt*, up to the neck. *s.*

अग्राना *ugalnā*, a. to spit out, to vomit; met. to refund property surreptitiously obtained. *s.*

अग्रम *āgam*, m. futurity; a Hindū scripture dictated by Mahādeva; a *śāstra* containing spells and incantations; a *śāstra* or work on sacred science; (in law) a voucher or document. *āgam-bādhnā*, to determine the future, to foretell. *āgam-jānī* or *āgam-gñyānī*, having the skill of foreknowing, prognosticator. *āgam-bidyā*, f. the art or science of foretelling. *āgam-baktā*, foreteller, predictor; Shiva, one who tells the doctrines of *āgam*. *s.*

अग्रम *a-gam*, for *अग्रम्य a-gamyā*, impassable, impervious, bottomless, deep, unfordable, unaccomplishable, incomprehensible, unattainable. *s.*

अग्रम *ugum*, m. growing, becoming. *d.*

अग्रमन *āgaman*, m. coming, arriving, proceeding. *s.*

अग्रमना *āgmanā*, m. the advanced guard; adj. adventurous, venturesome; forward, early (as fruit). *s.*

अग्नि आगामी *āgamī*, m. one who foretells the future. *s.*

अग्नि अगम्य *a-gamyā*, deep; impassable, inaccessible, impenetrable, impervious. *s.*

अग्नि अग्नि *agni* (vulg. *agin*), m. fire; the south-east; (in Hindū mythology) god of fire, and regent of the south-east quarter; also the name of one of the Purānas; the fire of the stomach, the digestive faculty, appetite. *agni-bān*, m. arrow of fire, a rocket. *agni-prastar*, m. fire-stone, flint. *agni-parikshā*, f. the fiery ordeal, by a heated iron or boiling oil, or passing through fire. *agni-sanskār*, m. funeral ceremonies, as burning a dead body, or any ceremony performed with consecrated fire. *agni-garbha* or *agni-mani*, m. the sun-stone, a fabulous gem, supposed to contain solar heat. *s.*

अग्नि अग्नि *agin*, m. the name of a bird; sort of lark. *h.*

अग्नि अगुण *a-gun*, unskilful, ineffectual, void of good qualities; m. a defect, a fault. *s.*

अग्नि उगना *ugnā*, n. to grow, to spring (as plants); to rise (as the moon). *ugte hī jal jānā*, to be withered as soon as it springs up, is applied to a hope or expectation which is blasted in the bud. *h.*

अग्नि अग्निबाण *agni-bān*, m. a kind of fiery missile, a rocket. *s.*

अग्नि अग्निबाव *agin-bā*, *o* (or *agni-bā*, *o*), f. the farcy, in horses; an eruptive disease in men; erysipelas. *s.* [counted. *s.*

अग्नि अगणित *a-gaṇit*, innumerable, not

अग्नि अगन्दन *āgandan*, to fill, to cram. *p.*

अग्नि अग्निक *agnik*, m. an insect of a scarlet colour, the lady-bird. *s.*

अग्नि अग्निहोत्र *agni-hotri*, m. a Brāhman who maintains a perpetual fire in his house. *s.*

अग्नि अग्नि *agnī*, f. (see अग्नि *agnī*), fire, &c. *s.*

अग्नि आगू *āgū*, forward, before; heretofore. *h.*

अग्नि अगवा *agvā*, foremost; m., also *aguā*, a guide, a forerunner, harbinger; one who adjusts a marriage. *h.*

अग्नि आगवा *āgnā*, also *āgū*, *ā*, m. a pommel. *h.*

अग्नि अगवार *agvār*, a portion of corn set apart for village servants, like the customary "sharping corn" in England. *h.*

अग्नि अगवाड़ा *agnārā*, m. the front, the forepart; the space in front of a house. *h.*

अग्नि अगवासी *agvāsī*, the body of the ploughshare. *h.* [binger (see *agvā*). *h.*

अग्नि अगवानी *agnānī*, m. a guide, har-

अग्नि अगवाही *agnāhī*, } f. burning, conflagration (of a city,

अग्नि अगवाई *agvāī*, } forest, &c.). *h.* [ship. *s.*

अग्नि अगवाई *agnāī*, f. guidance, leader-

अग्नि अगोचर *a-gochar*, imperceptible, unseen, invisible; m. the Invisible, Supreme. *s.*

अग्नि अगौर *agaur*, m. an advance of rent. *h.*

अग्नि अगोर *agor*, } m. one who watches
अग्नि अगोरिया *agoriyā*, } over the crops, &c.
agor-bājāī, a division of the crop after reaping. *h.*

अग्नि अगोरना *agornā*, a. to watch, to guard. *h.*

अग्नि अगोरिया *agoriyā*, m. watchman, or guard. (v. *agor*). *h.*

अग्नि अगूढ़ *a-gūṛh*, easy, manifest, evident. *agūṛh-bhā*, *o*, open, honest, candid. *s.*

अग्नि अगोड़ी *agorī* or अगोरी *agorī*, in advance, beforehand. *h.* [nā. *h.*

अग्नि अगोलना *agolnā*, a. to watch (v. *agor-*

अग्नि अगौंद *agaund*, the top of the sugar-cane cut up for seed. *s.*

अग्नि अगौनी *agaunī*, f. the going or sending forward to meet and receive a visitant with honour. *agaunī-k.*, to advance to meet the bridegroom at a wedding, or a visitant on the road. *h.*

अग्नि अघ *agh*, m. sin, guilt, wickedness. *s.*

अग्नि अगह *āgah* (for *āgāh*), informed, wary. *p.*

अग्नि अघाट *a-ghāt*, m. land held in perpetuity and not alienable. *s.*

अग्नि अघार *aghār* (v. *agār*), avarice. *d.*

अग्नि अघार *āghār*, m. sacred food, which Hindūs place before an idol; ghl, or clarified butter. *h.*

अग्नि अघारी *aghārī*, affected with avarice. *h.*

अग्नि अघाड़ा *aghārā*, m. name of a plant said to cure the bite of venomous reptiles. *h.*

अग्नि अघाड़ना *ughārṇā*, a. to discover, to unveil, to pull off. *h.* [or unvelils. *h.*

अग्नि अघाड़ू *ughārū*, m. one who discovers,

अग्नि अघाना *aghānā*, a. to surfeit, to satiate; n. to surfeit, to be satiated; adj. satiated; rich, affluent. *h.*

अग्नि अघाई *aghāī*, f. satiety, surfeit. *h.*

अग्नि अघाड़ना *ughārṇā*, n. to be uncovered, opened, pulled off. *h.*

अग्नि अघमय *aghmay*, sinful. *s.*

अग्नि अगहन *aghan*, m. the name of the eighth Hindū month (during which the sun is in Scorpio, and the moon is full near Orion's head (November—December). *s.* [grass. *h.*

अग्नि अगहन घास *aghin-ghās*, m. lemon

अग्नि अगनाशक *agh-nāshak*, adj. purifying, freeing from sin. *s.*

अग्नि अगहनी *aghanī*, relating to *aghan*; the produce of that month. *aghanī faṣl*, the cold harvest weather. *s.* [terrible. *s.*

अग्नि अघोर *aghor*, m. a name of Shiva; adj.

अग्नि अघोरपंथ *aghor-panth*, m. a particular religious order among Hindūs. *s.*

अहोरपन्थी *aghorpanthī*, } used sub-
अहोरी *aghorī*, } stantive-
ly, professing *aghorpanth*, an order of religious mendicants, who eat every thing, however filthy, even human carcasses; hence, a gross or filthy feeder. *s.*

अहोरी *aghorī*, covetous, greedy. *d.*

आगहि *āgahī*, *f.* (v. *āgāhī*), information, &c. *p.*

आगे *āge*, before, beyond, more, ago, already, in future, formerly, forwards, onwards; hence, or henceforth, rather, sooner. *āge dhar-lenā*, to get before, to outstrip, to surpass, to pass (as a horse in a race). *āge-ānā*, to come forward; to return, to revert; a. to hasten, to accelerate. *āge-lānā*, to bring forward, to advance. *s.*

आगे *age!* O thou! (applied to a female). *d.*

आज्ञा *ājñā* or *अज्ञा āgyā, agyā* (or *āgnyā*), *f.* command, order. *ājñā-patr*, *m.* an edict, a written order. *ājñā-bhang*, *m.* disobedience, insubordination. *ājñā-kār*, or *ājñā-kārī*, obedient, executing orders. *s.*

आगैया *agaiyā*, a disease which affects the rice plant, which thereby is parched up. *h.*

आगिया *agiyā*, *m.* the name of a bird (*Ataуда Aggia, Buch.*). *s.*

आग्यैताल *agyā-baitāl*, *m.* a demon who rules over fire. *h.*

आगत *a-gyāt* or *a-gnyāta*, unknown, inexperienced, ignorant, simple. *agnyāta-jaubanā* or *yauwanā*, *f.* a full-grown girl, arrived at maturity, and surprised at the symptoms which then appear, not knowing to what to attribute her sensations. *s.*

आग्यारी *agyārī*, *f.* kindling the fire at the time of devotion (by Hindūs). *h.*

आग्यागहास *agyā-ghās*, *m.* lemon grass. *d.*

आग्यान *a-gyān* or *a-gnyān*, witless, ignorant; *m.* ignorance. *s.*

आगयाना *agyānā*, *a.* to burn vessels of metal for the purpose of cleaning them. *h.*

आग्यानपन *a-gyān-pan*, state of ignorance. *s.* [pidity. *s.*

आग्यानता *a-gyānatā*, *f.* ignorance, stupidity.

आग्यानी *a-gyānī*, ignorant, unwise. *s.*

आग्यै *agetī*, *f.* a chafing-dish, or brazier; also a flower-pot. *d.*

आगैर *āgaira*, *m.* the first sheaf of the crop, presented to the zamīndār. *h.*

आगिन *āgīn*, full (used in comp.). *p.*

आगिह *a-gya*, idiot, stupid, ignorant. *s.*

अल *al*, the, the Arabic definite article (vide Hind. Gram. page 18). *a.*

अलि *ali*, *m.* a large black bee, a scorpion, an Indian cuckoo (*cuculus indicus*), a crow, spirituous liquor. *s.*

अल *āl*, *f.* the name of a tree, from the root of which a red colour is extracted for staining leather, dyeing silk, &c. (*Morinda citrifolia*); *m.* yellow orpiment. *h.*

अल *āl*, *f.* children, progeny, descendants, offspring, race, dynasty. N.B. *āl* is commonly used to express a race or family by the mother's side; in contradistinction to *aulād*, a race &c. by the father's side. (Binning). *a.*

अलि *āli*, *f.* a female friend, a damsel. *s.*

आला *ālā*, *m.* a small recess in a pillar or wall, for holding a lamp, &c.; *adj.* wet; running (as a sore); land saturated with (rain) water; a basin or hole dug at the root of a tree. *h.*

आला *illā*, *m.* a wart. *h.*

आला *illā*, besides, except, otherwise, unless, if not; sometimes a superfluous negative *na* is added to this particle. *a.*

आलाप *ālāp* or *अलाप ālāp*, (corruptly *alāp*), *f.* prelude to singing; *m.* intercourse, conversation, association; enumeration of the questions in an arithmetical or algebraic sum. *s.*

आलापला *ālā-pālā*, *m.* the leaves of trees. *d.*

आलापचारी *ālāp-chārī*, *f.* the act of tuning the voice previous to singing. *s.*

आलापना *ālāpnā* or *अलापना ālāpnā*, to tune the voice, to run over the different notes previous to singing, to catch the proper key, to sing, to tune. *s.*

आलात *ālāt*, *n.* (pl. of *आल*), tools, instruments, utensils, apparatus. *a.*

आलातुनी *ālātūnī*, vague, undetermined. *d.*

आलाच *ilāchā*, *m.* a kind of silk and thread cloth. *d.*

आलाची *ilāchī*, *f.* large cardamums.

ilāchī-bānūnā, to distribute cardamums, a kind of marriage or wedding ceremony. *ilāchī-panḍū*, a kind of wild fruit. *ilāchī-bondā* or *-dora*, capsule of cardamums. *ilāchī-ānē*, a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*

आलाचना *ulārnā*, *a.* to cause to sleep. *h.*

आलाग *ulāgh*, *m.* an owl. *t.*

आलाक *ulāh*, *f.* a kind of small boat. *p.*

आलाक़ी *alākhī* *f.* (pl. of *القائمة*), questions, problems; misfortunes. *a.* [to one side. *s.*

आलाचना *ulālnā*, *a.* to overset, to lay over

आलम *ālām* (pl. of *الم*), cares, griefs, misfortunes. *a.*

आलामान *al-amān*, *m.* mercy, quarter; calling for quarter in battle. *a.* [Claudian]. *l.*

आलामान *alāmān*, a German (Lat. *Alemanni*,

आलान *ālān*, *m.* the post to which an elephant is tied, or the rope that ties him. *s.*

आलान *al-ān*, now, the present time. *al-ān kamā kāna*, now as formerly; just as heretofore, as usual, as formerly. *a.*

आलाना *allānā*, *n.* to bawl, to scream, to squeak. *h.*

आलाना *ilānā*, *m.* race, family, kindred. *ulānā*, act of what is vulgarly called "throwing up in one's teeth," or "reminding one of former services."

الأو **अलाय** *alā, o*, } m. a bonfire, flame, a
 الرا **अलावा** *allāwā*, } blaze: it also denotes a
 الأوه **अलव:** *alāwā*, } fireplace, especially ap-
 plied to a hole in the front of the shade where the
 paraphernalia of the Muharram show are deposited,
 and in which a fire is lighted every evening during the
 festival. *h.*

الاهنا **उलाहना** *ulāhnā*, m. reproach, chiding,
 complaint. *h.*

الإيحا **इलायचा** *ilāyachā*, m. (v. *ilāchā*), a kind
 of cloth woven of silk and thread. *s.*

الإيحي **इलायची** *ilā, echī* or *ilāyachīn*, f.
 large cardamums. *s.*

الأيش **आलयिश** *ālāyish*, f. filth, pollution. *p.*

آلبال **आलवाल** *ālbāl*, m. a circular basin round
 the root of a tree for the purpose of watering it. *s.*

البته **अल-बत्ता**, certainly, indeed, verily. *a.*

البرز **अल-बरز**, a celebrated mountain in Hama-
 dān, in Persia, famous among the fire-worshippers. *p.*

البهلا **अल-भेला** *albhela*, } artless, simple, inno-
 البيل **अल-बेला** *albetā*, } cent; m. a fop, a
 beau. *albetā*, a belle, a coquette. *albet-pan*, or *albet-
 panā*, foppishness, frivolity, airs and blandishments. *h.*

الب **अल्प** *alp*, little, small, few, short. *alpatā*,
 f. smallness, minuteness, insignificance. *alpāhār*, moderate,
 abstemious; m. moderation. *alpāhārī*, moderate.
alpāyū, short-lived; young. *alp-buddhi*, ignorant,
 silly. *alp-bal*, feeble, of little strength. *alp-prabhāo*,
 insignificant, of little weight. *alp-pramān*, of little
 authority. *alp-pramānak*, credulous, resting on little
 evidence; of little weight. *alp-shakti*, weak, feeble.
alp-mātr, a little only; a short time, a few moments. *s.*

الپت **अल्प**, m. name of a stroke in sword-
 play; a reflex or inverted blow. *d.*

الپین **अल्पिन**, m. (vide *alfīn*, &c.), a pin. *d.*

آلت **آلات** *ālat*, f. a tool, an instrument, apparatus;
 the running rigging of a ship; a rope (in the
 lingo of Indian seamen). *membrum virile*; *veretrum
 animalium*. *a.*

التا **अलता** or **आलता** *altā* or *āltā*, m. cotton
 strongly impregnated with the dye of lac, ready to be
 used for dyeing, &c., principally used by the Hindū
 women to stain their feet red. *s.*

التباس **अल-تبās**, being obscure, ambiguity,
 perplexity, "double entendre." *a.*

التجاء **अल-तज्जा** *iltijā*, f. a request; flying to in cases of
 necessity; a petition, refuge, protection. *iltijā-burdan*,
 to seek refuge. *a.*

التزام **अल-तज्जाम**, m. being necessary, expedient,
 being assiduous, taking on one's self. *a.*

التفات **अल-तफ़ात** *iltifāt*, f. friendship, kindness, obligation,
 courtesy, respect; (in rhetoric) an apostrophe. *a.*

التماس **अल-तमास**, m. f. beseeching, petitioning,
 supplicating, prayer, request. *a.*

التمغا **अल-तमगा** or **آل-تمغا** *altamghā*, m. a Turkish word,
 signifying the red patent, the impression of the imperial
 seal affixed to grants &c. being in red ink. It
 is a grant of land under the royal seal, conveying the
 property to the first proprietor and his heirs, in per-
 petuity, and escheating to government only in default
 of issue, or forfeited by delinquency. It also denotes
 a kind of tax levied on travellers. Among the Turks
 it signifies a stamp on gold or silver plate, to certify
 its being of standard purity. See further, Wilson's
 Glossary. *t.*

التني **अल-तनी** *altanī*, f. the rope round the
 neck of an elephant, in which the driver puts his feet,
 as in stirrups. *h.*

التوا **ألتینا** *iltinā*, hanging back, procrastinating,
 deferring. *a.* [ment, &c. *h.*

التها **ألتھا** *ulthā*, m. translation (of a docu-
 ment, &c. *h.*

التهاب **ألتھاب** *iltihāb*, m. burning, heat. *a.*

التھنا **ألتھنا** *ulathnā*, n. to undulate, to be
 agitated (as the ocean by storms). *h.*

التیام **ألتیام** *iltiyam*, uilaying, soothing, curing. *a.*

الث **ألت** *ulat*, m. act of upsetting or over-
 turning. *h.*

الثا **ألتا** *ultā*, reversed, turned back; re-
 verse, contrary, opposite; m. pease-pudding, a kind of
 pudding made of the meal of any pulse. *ultā-pultā*,
 topsy-turvy, higgledy-piggledy, all in confusion. *h.*

الثانا **ألتانا** *ultānā*, a. to turn upside down,
 pervert, overset, overturn, thwart. *h.*

الثانا پلثانا **ألتانا پلثانا** *ultānā pulthānā*, a.
 to reverse, modify; to interchange. *h.*

الث پلث **ألت پلث** *ulat pulat*, higgledy-pig-
 gledy, topsy-turvy; f. confusion; interchange; decep-
 tion, imposition. *h.* [flower. *h.*

التکنول **ألت-کھول** *ulat-kānval*, m. name of a

الثنا **ألتنا** *ulathnā*, a. to pervert, to subvert,
 to thwart, to overturn, to reply; n. to be reversed.
ulāt-jānā, (Dakh.), to be proud. *h.*

الثھانا **ألتھانا** *ulthānā*, a. (same as *ultānā*), to per-
 vert, upset, &c. *h.*

الثھ پلث **ألتھ-پلث** *ulāth-palat* (v. *ulat-palat*). *h.*

الثھنا **ألتھنا** (v. *ulathnā*), to turn, &c. *ulthe-
 pā, on*, on returning. *ulthā mār*, a reverse blow or back
 stroke. *ulthī takrīr*, a perverted speech or declaration.
ulthī samajh, a perverse or absurd idea. *h.*

الجوع **أل-جؤ**! interj. used in complaining of
 hunger; lit. the hunger! *a.*

الجهانا **أل-جھانا** *uljhānā*, a. to entangle; to
 ravel or entwine (as thread), to involve, to embroll. *h.*

الجهاء **أل-جھاء** *uljhā, o*, m. entanglement, per-
 plexity. *h.*

الجهه جانا **أل-جھه-پلجھ-جانا** *ulajh-pulajh-j,*
 n. (see *ulajhnā*, to be entangled, &c.). *h.*

الجهن **أل-جھن** *uljhan*, f. involution, the state
 of being entangled, complication. *a.*

الجهنا **أل-جھنا** *ulajhnā* or *ilajhnā*, n. to be en-
 tangled, to be involved in a quarrel or difficulties; to
 quarrel, to debate. *h.*

الجهيزا **الجهيزا** *uljherā* or *iljherā*, m. the state of being entangled (see *uljhan*). *h.*
 الجنا **الجهيزا** *ulachnā*, a. to throw out the water from any thing; to drain. *h.*
 الحاج **الحاج** *ilhāh*, importunity, urgent solicitation. *a.*
 الحاد **الحاد** *ilhād*, impiety, heresy, idolatry; atheism, unbelief, (as to the Musalmān faith). *a.*
 الحاصل **الحاصل** *al-hāṣil*, in short, in fine. *a.*
 الحاق **الحاق** *ilhāh*, m. addition, junction, coupling. *a.*
 الحال **الحال** *al-hāl*, now, at present; just now. *a.*
 الحان **الحان** *ilhān*, m. note, sound, modulation, tune, an air in music. *alhān* (pl. of *lahn*), musical notes, melodies. *a.*
 الحذر **الحذر** *al-hazar*, (used as an interjection) beware! have a care! *a.*
 الحفيظ **الحفيظ** *al-hafīz*, (lit. the Protector), interj. God preserve us! *a.*
 الحق **الحق** *al-haq* or *al-hāq*, true, right; in truth, verily, the truth is. *a.*
 الحمد لله **الحمد لله** *al-ḥamdu-lillāhi*, God be praised! *a.*
 الع **الع** *alikh*, (a contraction of *الي آخرة*) used in the sense of "et cætera, and so on." *a.*
 الخالق **الخالق** *alkhālah*, f. a coat, vest, garment. *a.*
 الذانا **الذانا** *alḏānā*, to scream out, to shriek. *d.*
 الرنا **الرنا** *ularnā*, n. to lie down, to rest. *h.*
 التز **التز** *alar*, imperfect, not grown up. *d.*
 التز **التز** *alar-balar*, f. trifling talk or employment. *h.*
 الزام **الزام** *ilzām*, m. blame, reproach; conviction. *a.*
 الس **الس** or **الس** *alas*, *ālas* m. laziness, drowsiness, sloth; adj. lazy, slothful, drowsy. *s.*
 السانا **السانا** *alsānā*, n. to be drowsy, to dose, to slacken. *s.*
 الست **الست** *alasaṭ* or *alastā*, or *alastā-gī* or *alastī*, f. apathy, sloth, indolence. *s.*
 السلام **السلام** *al-salām*, farewell, peace or safety be upon thee! *a.* [guages. *a.*
 السنة **السنة** *alsina* (pl. of *لسان*), tongues, language. *s.*
 السية **السية** *ālasya*, m. laziness, adj. lazy. (see *alas*). *s.* [slothful. *s.*
 السية **السية** or **السية** *ālasya*, *ālasī*, drowsy, *s.*
 السية **السية** *alsī*, f. linseed. (*Linum usitatis-simum*). *h.* [perior. *t.*
 الش **الش** *ulash* or *ulush*, m. the leavings of a surplus. *a.*
 الطاف **الطاف** *alṭāf* m. (pl. of *لطف*), kindnesses, favours. *a.*
 العبد **العبد** *al-'abd*, a form of counter-signature by a subordinate clerk or officer; lit. the slave or servant. *a.*

العظمة **العظمة** *al-'azamatu-lillāhi*, great is God, an ejaculation expressive of surprise, fear, denial, &c. *a.*
 الغار **الغار** *ilghār* or *alghār*, m. rapine, devastation, as during the inroad of a hostile army; the forced march of an army through a district. *p.*
 الغرض **الغرض** *al-gharaz*, in short, upon the whole, in a word, finally. *a.*
 الغوزة **الغوزة** *alghūza*, m. a whistle, pipe; or small flageolet. *p.*
 الغياث **الغياث** *al-ghiyāṣ*, m. complaint, complaining, demanding justice. interj. alas! help! *a.*
 الغيب **الغيب** *al-ghaib*, that which is hidden, secret, or mysterious. *al-ghaib 'ind allāhi*, God knows what is hidden. *a.*
 الف **الف** *alf*, a thousand. *alif*, the first letter of the Arabic or Persian alphabet. *a.*
 الفا **الفا** *alfā*, m. a kind of dress worn by *fahirs*, like a shirt without sleeves, and open at the sides. *a.*
 الفاظ **الفاظ** *alfāz* m. (pl. of *لفظ*), words, articulated sounds, terms. *a.*
 الفبي **الفبي** *alif-be* or *alif-bā-tā*, f. the alphabet. *p.*
 الفت **الفت** *ulfat*, f. friendship, affection, attachment, kindness, familiarity, intimacy. *a.*
 آفته **آفته** *āufta*, astonished, frantic, insane. *p.*
 الفتي بنده **الفتي بنده** *ulfatī-banda*, attached from friendship (a slave or servant). *a. p.*
 الفتي **الفتي** *alfī*, f. see *الف* *alfā* (cloth, &c.) covered with marks like the letter *alif*. *a.*
 الفتي **الفتي** *alfī*, } f. a pin, (so called in Dak-
 الفتي **الفتي** *alfināt*, } hanī): the word is appar-
 الفتي **الفتي** *alfinnī*, } rently Portuguese.
 الفتي **الفتي** *ilhā*, m. throwing down, flinging. *ilhā, e* *hajar*, throwing a stone, an offence prohibited by the Muhammadan law, whereby the person throwing a stone at any article was compelled to purchase it. *a.*
 القاب **القاب** *alqāb* (pl. of *لقب*), m. titles, honorary names; forms of address, &c., in letters. *a.*
 القصص **القصص** *al-ḥiṣṣa*, in short, in one word. *a.*
 الك **الك** *alah*, f. a lock of hair. *s.*
 الك **الك** *alah*, aside, apart. *d.*
 الك **الك** *ulkā*, f. a firebrand; a meteor, flame, fire. *s.* [evrh.
 الك **الك** *alahāvali*, f. a row of side
 الك **الك** *alahsh*, } invisible, unseen: a
 الك **الك** *alah*, } form of salutation
 الك **الك** *a-lakshan*, m. a bad sign or ill omen. *s.* [fated. *s.*
 الك **الك** *a-lakshanī*, unfortunate, ill-
 الك **الك** *alhan*, stuttering, pronouncing badly. *a.*
 الك **الك** *alak-nandā*, f. a stream that runs from the Himālaya mountains, and falls into the Ganges near Srinagar. *s.*

الكه **अलख** *a-lakh* (same as *a-laksh*), unseen, unlooked at. *s.* [Saiva sect. *s.*]

الكه **नामि** *alakh-nāmī*, m. a mendicant of the

الك **अलग** *a-lag*, separate, distinct. *a-lag a-lag*, or *alag-jalag*, separately. *s.*

الك **अलगा** *algā*, separate, apart, distinct, free, loose, unconfined; m. a sandal. *s.*

الك **अलगाना** *algānā*, a. to separate, to put one side. *ulgānā*, to cause to leap over. *s.*

الك **अलगाई** *algā'ī*, f. separation. *s.*

الك **अलगत** *ulgat*, act of leaping over. *s.*

الك **अलगना** *alagnā*, n. to be separated or disjoined.

ulagnā, n. to spring or bound over. *s.*

الك **अलगनी** *alagnī*, f. a line for hanging clothes on. *h.*

الك **अलगजा** *algojā*, m. (see *alghūza*) a pipe, &c. *p.*

الك **अललना** *ulalnā*, n. to be overset, or laid over to one side. *h.*

الك **अल्लह** *allāh*, m. God; the Supreme Being.

allāhu akbar, God is great! an exclamation of surprise, resignation, &c. *allāh, allāh!* Oh wonderful! excellent! *allāh-billah-talāh*, I swear most solemnly, &c. *a.*

الك **अलम** *alam*, sticks set up for the support of creeping plants (like our vines, &c.). *h.*

الك **अलम** *alam*, m. pain, grief, affliction. *a.*

الك **अलम** *alam*, enough, abundance; able, adequate, or equal to. *s.*

الك **अलमारी** *almārī*, f. a chest of drawers, a bookcase; (the word is of European origin: for example, the old English term is "almarie;" and the Scotch word "awmrie," or "aumrie," is in common use this day). *h.*

الك **अलमास** *almās*, m. a diamond. *almās-tarāsh*, m. diamond-dust; adj. cut into angles (as glass). *p.*

الك **अलमासी** *almāsī*, cut into facets (like a diamond). *almāsī-rang*, of a diamond colour; m. a bright clear white colour. *p.*

الك **अलम्बन** *ālamban*, m. dependence; a support, protector. *s.*

الك **अलम-गल्लम** *allam-ghallam*, m. trifling talk or business; toying; vanity, idle excuse. *p.*

الك **अलमुक** *ulmuk*, m. a firebrand, burning wood, charcoal. *s.*

الك **अलम-नाह** *alam-nāh*, full of pain or sorrow. *a. p.*

الك **अल-मिन्नातु लिल्लाहि** *al-minnatu lillāhi* (God be praised!), an ejaculation expressive of surprise, fear, denial, &c. *a.*

الك **अलमाइरा** *almāira*, m. (v. *almārī*), a press, &c.

الك **अलंज** *ālunj*, a sort of wild plum, a sloe. *p.*

الك **अलन्दना** *ulandnā*, a. (v. *ulendnā*), to pour out a liquid. *h.*

الك **अलंकार** *alankār*, m. ornament or jewel; rhetoric, ornate composition in prose. *s.*

الك **अलंकृत** *alankṛita*, adorned, decorated. *s.*

الك **अलंखार** *alankhār*, the treble notes in music. *d.*

الك **अलंग** *alang*, f. side, way, corner, in-trenchments; *is alang*, this side. *h.*

الك **अलंग** or **अलङ्ग** *ulang* or *alang*, naked. *s.*

الك **अलङ्ग** *ālang*, intrenchment, trenches. *p.*

الك **अलङ्गन** *ālingan*, m. the act of embracing. *s.* [overleap. *h.*]

الك **अलङ्गना** *ulangā*, n. to bound over, to

الك **अलङ्गनी** *alangnī*, f. (v. *alagnī*), a line, &c. *h.*

الك **अलङ्गन** *ullanghan*, m. the transgressing of a rule or custom; transgression. *s.*

الك **अलङ्गी** *ālingī*, adj. embracing. *s.*

الك **आलु** or **आलू** *ālu*, m. an esculent root (*Arum campanulatum*), a potato; *Rat-ālu*, a yam. *ālū*, *e Shakar-kandā*, a sweet potato, &c. *ālū*, in Persian, signifies a plum, but in India the word is taken to signify a potato. It is singular that this vegetable is named by the Persians and Arabs, as by the French, "ground apple," viz. Persian, *sibi zamīnī*, Arab. *tuffāh-ul-ardh. ālū*, *i bukhārā*, dried plums, prunes. (Binning). *p.*

الك **आलो** *ālo*, a portion of unripe corn. *h.*

الك **आलू** *ullū*, m. an owl; met. a stupid fellow, a fool. *s.*

الك **आलू** *ulū*, } f. a kind of grass (*Saccharum*

الك **आलवा** *ulwā*, } *cylindricum*, Willden). *h.*

الك **आलवाह** *alwāh* (pl. of *लुह*), tablets, planks, &c. *a.*

الك **आलवाल** *ālwāl*, m. a basin for water round the root of a tree. *s.*

الك **आलु-ल-अमर** *ulu-l-amr*, men possessed of command or authority (vide *ulū*). *a.*

الك **आलवान** *alwān* (pl. of *लुन*), colours, sorts, kinds; adj. of various sorts and colours. *a.*

الك **आलोप** *alop*, concealed, defaced, retired, run out, destroyed; apparent. *alop-ho-j*, n. to vanish. *s.*

الك **आलूपन** *ullū-pan*, m. folly, stupidity. *s.*

الك **आलोपना** *alopnā*, a. to conceal, to hide one's self; m. to lie hid, to be concealed. *s.*

الك **आलूचा** *ālūcha*, a kind of small plum. *p.*

الك **आलूद** *ālūd* (v. *ālūda*), soiled, &c. *p.*

الك **आलूदास** *ullū-dās*, } stupid as an owl, a fool

الك **आलूदासरी** *ullū-dāsri*, } or simpleton. *s.*

الك **आल-विदा** *al-widā*, adieu! fare thee well! *a.*

الك **आलूदागी** *ālūdāgī*, f. contamination, stain, foulness, defilement. *p.*

الك **आलूदान** *ālūdan*, to stain, defile, pollute. *p.*

الك **आलूदा** *ālūda*, soiled, stained, smeared or defiled; overwhelmed, immersed, loaded with. *p.*

الك **आलूश** *ulūsh*, m. (see *ulash*), leavings. *t.*

الك **आलूफ** *ulūf*, thousands (pl. of *الف*). *a.*

الك **आलूक** *ulūk*, m. an owl (same as *ullū*). *s.*

الك **आलोक** *ālok*, m. sight, looking; light; flattery, panegyric. *s.*

الك **अलौकिक** *a-laukik*, unpopular, not current, supernatural. *s.* [visibility. *s.*

الك **अलोकन** *a-lohan*, m. disappearance, in-

الك **आलोकन** *ālohan*, m. sight, seeing, looking. *s.*

الك **उलूखल** *ulūkhhal*, m. bdellium, a gummy substance; a wooden mortar for cleaning rice. *s.*

الك **आलूगच्छ** *ālū-gāchh*, m. the potato tree; the tapioca shrub. *h.*

الك **अलोल** *alol*, f. gambol (generally applied to a horse); adj. steady. *s.*

الك **अलोलकलोल** *alol-khalol*, f. gambols, wantonness, playsomeness (of young animals). *h.*

الك **अलोना** or **अलोना** *a-lonā*, fresh, not salt, insipid. *s.* [madan. *p.*

الك **अल्वन्द** or **अल्वन्द**, a mountain in Ha-

الك **الوهيت** *utūhīyat*, } deity, divinity, the divine

الك **الوهية** *utūhīya*, } essence. *a.*

الك **آلة** *āla*, m. (see *ālat*), tool, &c. *a.*

الك **إله** *ilāh* (v. *اللّه*), God, the Supreme Being. *a.*

الك **आल्हा** *ālhā*, the name of a Hindū soldier and poet, from whom a species of poetry takes its name. *h.*

الك **إلهام** *ilhām*, inspiration, revelation. *a.*

الك **अहाना** *alhānā*, n. to rejoice, to be cheerful. *h.* [unskilful. *h.*

الك **अलह** *alhar*, young, untaught (animal),

الك **उलहना** *ulahnā*, m. complaint, accusation; reproof, chiding. *ulahnā denā*, to reproach, complain, abuse; n. to grow, to vegetate. *h.*

الك **إلهي** *ilāhī*, divine, the Divine Being; used as an interj., O God! Name of an era instituted by Akbar. *ilāhī gaz*, the standard yard measure of forty-one fingers, instituted by Akbar. *a.* [musical mode. *h.*

الك **अल्हाय** *alhaiyā*, f. name of a rāgnī or

الك **إلهيات** *ilāhīyāt*, divine things or studies; metaphysics, theology. *a.*

الك **إلهيات** *ilāhīyat*, f. divinity, the godhead. *a.*

الك **آلى** *ālī*, a land measure, equivalent to four *bīsī*; adj. of or belonging to the *āl* tree. *h.*

الك **آلى** *ālī*, f. damsel, female friend; m. a scorpion. *s.* [of the lotus. *s.*

الك **آلى** *ālī*, m. a large black bee, enamoured

الك **إلى** *ilā*, up to, until. *ilā-al-ān*, up to the present time. *a.*

الك **آلى** *ālai*, m. a house, an abode. *s.*

الك **آلى** *āliya*, name of a tribe of *banjāras*. *h.*

الك **आलियावलेया** *alaiyā-balaiyā*, f. sacrifice, victim; lighted wisps, with which the Hindūs divert themselves at the season of the Dewālī. *h.*

الك **آلى** *ālep*, m. liniment, plaster. *s.*

الك **آلى** *ulīchnā*, a. to throw up water, to bale. *h.*

الك **آلى** *ālī-rang*, m. a colour extracted from the *āl* tree (*Morinda citrifolia*). *h. p.*

الك **آلى** *ilīsh*, m. a fish, the hilsa or sable (*Clupea alosa*). *s.*

الك **آلى** *alīh*, m. falsehood, untruth, any thing displeasing or disagreeable; adj. false, displeasing. *s.* [ciating torment. *a.*

الك **آلى** *ālīm*, painful. 'azābi *ālīm*, an excruciating torment. *a.*

الك **آلى** *ulendnā*, a. to pour water. *h.*

الك **آلى** *ām*, m. a mango (fruit of the *Mangifera Indica*), provisions, victuals (undressed); sickness, disease; adj. raw, undressed, unripe. *s.*

الك **آلى** *umm*, f. a mother. *a.* [ever. *a.*

الك **آلى** *ammā*, but, moreover, nevertheless, how-

الك **آلى** *ammā*, f. a mother. *s.*

الك **آلى** *āmātīsar*, m. dysentery. *s.*

الك **آلى** *amātya*, m. a minister, counsellor. *s.* [arrows at. *p.*

الك **آلى** *āmāj*, m. a mark or butt to shoot

الك **آلى** *āmādagī*, f. readiness, alertness. *p.*

الك **آلى** *āmāda*, prepared, ready, alert. *p.*

الك **آلى** *āmār*, calculation, investigation; an account-book or register. *p.*

الك **آلى** *imārat*, f. dominion, authority; a district under the government of an *amīr*. *a.*

الك **آلى** *amārid*, (pl. of *امرد*) beardless youths. *a.*

الك **آلى** *ammāra*, domineering, imperious. *a.*

الك **آلى** *āmās*, m. swelling. *āmās-h*, to swell, to effect a swelling. *p.*

الك **آلى** *ammās*, the conjunction of the sun and moon, the days about new moon. *d.*

الك **آلى** *amāhin* (pl. of *مکان*), mansions, habitations, places. *a.*

الك **آلى** *imāla*, m. (lit. inclining) a change of vowels in pronunciation as *kitīb* for *kitāb* (a book). *a.*

الك **آلى** *imām*, m. a priest, a leader in religious matters, patriarch, prelate, chief; a large bead in a rosary, which remains fixed in the hand, and is not turned over in counting (called by the Hindūs *Sumeru*). *a.*

الك **آلى** *imāmbārā*, m. (also *imāmbārī*, f.) a kind of temple in which the festival of the Muharram is celebrated; it is generally a square building with a eupola on the top. *h.*

الك **آلى** *imāmat*, f. the office of an *imām*. *a.*

الك **آلى** *imām-zāmin* (or *zāminī*), m. the protecting Imām, or one's guardian saint. *imām-zāmin kā rupiya*, a piece of coin dedicated to Imām Zāmin: it is fastened on the arm of a person about to leave home as a charm for averting evil: if in want he may spend it, not otherwise. *a.*

अमि *imāmī*, } of or relating to an *imām*,
 अमिने *imāmīya* } an epithet assumed by the
 followers of 'Alī. a.

आमन *amān*, f. grace, mercy, security, safety,
 protection; as an interj. it denotes, "quarter! spare
 me!" and is generally sounded *āmān*. a.

आमान्न *āmāna*, m. raw rice or grain;
 provisions undressed. s.

आमां *ammān* (same as *ammā*), a mother. s.
 आमाना *amānā*, n. to be contained, to go
 into. s.

आमांत *amānat*, f. deposit, charge, any thing
 given in trust; faith, religion. *amānat-dār*, a trustee,
 or depositary; adj. faithful, honest. *amānat-dārī*, f.
 guardianship, agency, trust, charge; faithfulness.
amānat-rakhnā, a. to consign or deposit. *amānat-daftar*,
 a registry-office. *amānat-jārī*, assignments of revenue.
amānat-mahāl, an estate. *amānat-nāma*, a deed of trust
 or deposit. a.

आमान्ति *amānatī*, f. goods &c. given in charge. a.

आमान्तीय *a-mānanīya*, incredible, not
 fit to be believed. s. [without pride, humble. s.

आमानी *a-mānī*, incredulous, inattentive;

आमानी *amānī*, f. security; trust, charge, de-
 posit; adj. (applied to land) that which is in charge of
 a collector on the part of government (in opposition
 to *ijāra*, that which is farmed). a.

आमान्य *a-mānya* (see *amānanīya*). in-
 credible, not worthy of being believed. s.

आमावट *amāvat*, m. the inspissated juice
 of the mango (v. *amot*). h.

आमावस *amāvas*, } f. the conjunc-
 आमावस्य *amāvasya*, } tion of sun and
 आमावसी *amāvāsī*, } moon, the day
 of new moon. s.

आमब *amb*, m. a mango, a mango tree.
ambu, m. water. s.

आमा *ambā*, f. a mother, (same as *ammā*). s.

आमात *ām-bāt*, m. a swelling, which
 comes without pain and goes off as easily, even without
 medicine, a windy tumour. s.

आमारी *ambārī*, f. a canopy, a litter
 used on an elephant or camel. p.

आमत् *ambat*, sour, acid or acrid. s.

आमाताना *ambatānā*, n. to grow sour,
 to be acidulated. s. [nelumbo]. s.

आमज *ambuj*, m. the lotus (*Nymphæa*

आमर *ambar*, m. clothes, apparel; the
 sky or atmosphere; a perfume (*ambergis*). s.

आमर *āambar*, f. ambergis (v. 'ānbar). a.

आमराई *ambarāī*, f. a mango grove. s.

आमरचा *ambarchā*, m. an ornamental
 drawing.

आमशु *ambashth*, m. a man the off-
 spring of a Brāhman and a Vaisya woman, by occupa-
 tion a physician. s.

आमिका *ambikā*, f. a name of the goddess
 Pārvatī. s.

आमिणी *ambotī*, f. a species of sorrel (*Oxalis*
corniculata). d. [less. h.

आमोल *ambol* (for *an-bol*), silent, speech-

आमहोज *ambhoj*, m. the lotus. s.

आमिया *ambiyā*, f. a small unripe mango. s.

आमत *ummat*, f. people, a religious sect, peo-
 ple of the same belief. a.

आमित *a-mit*, unmeasured, undefined. s.

आमत् *āmmat*, one of the ten kinds of wounds
 compensated by a fine. a.

आमिहान *imtiḥān*, m. examination, proof, trial,
 experiment; temptation. a.

आमिदद *intidād*, m. protraction, prolongation,
 prorogation, extension; adj. protracted. a.

आमिला *imtilā*, m. repletion, indigestion. a.

आमिना *imtinā*, m. restraint, prohibition. a.

आमि *ummatī*, m. a believer in, or follower of,
 any particular sect. a.

आमिया *imtiyāz*, m. discrimination, separation,
 distinction; pre-eminence; good breeding. *imtiyāz-k.*,
 a. to discriminate; to treat with distinction. a.

आमिया *imtiyāzī*, having the quality of dis-
 criminating, worthy of distinction. a.

आमि *a-mit*, indelible, undefaced. s.

आमाल *amṣāl* (pl. of *amṣ*), examples, similes,
 equals, fables, parables. a.

आमज *amjad*, very or most glorious. a.

आमि *amjī*, f. compulsory service. d.

आमचूर *amchūr*, m. parings of the
 mango, dried in the sun. s.

आमद *āmad*, f. arrival, income. *āmad-āmad*
 or *āmad o raft*, f. access and egress. *āmad-shud* or
āmad o shud, intercourse, thoroughfare. p.

आमद *imdād*, f. act of assisting, aiding, or
 abetting; succour, help; extending. a.

आमदन *āmadan*, (r. *ā* or *āy*) to come. h.

आमदनी *āmdanī*, f. the season in which any
 merchandise generally arrives; perquisites; any
 thing gained over and above; ways and means; in-
 come, revenue; import. p.

आमदना *umdānā*, also *umdā-d.*, a. to
 cause to overflow, to flood. h.

आमदना *umadnā*, n. to overflow; to let
 fall (as tears), to shed, to swell and increase or prevail
 (like a river, clouds, an army, the heart, &c.). h.

आमर *amr*, m. an order, command; an affair,
 transaction; (in gram.) the imperative mood. *amr-ba-*
yad, lit. "your business is in your own hands," which
 uttered by a husband and agreed to by a wife, consti-
 tutes an irreversible divorce. a.

अमर *āmīr*, one who orders, a commander, ruler. *a.* [indica]. *s.*

अमर आम्र *āmra*, m. the mango tree (*Mangifera*

अमर *a-mar*, undying, immortal, long-lived, perennial, everlasting; a god. *Amara Sinha*, the name of a Sanskrit lexicographer. *s.*

अमरा अम्रा or अमरा *amrā*, m. name of a fruit; hog-plum (*Spondias mangifera*). *s.*

अमरा *umarā* (pl. of अमिर), nobles, grandees; a noble (generally), but more especially applied to those of a Muḥammadan court. *a.* [eases. *a.*

अमरा *amrāz* (pl. of مرض), sicknesses, dis-

अमरावती *a-marāvātī*, f. the celestial city of Indra. *s.* [mangoes. *s.*

अमराई *amrāī*, f. a tope or grove of

अमरबेल *amar-bel*, m. an epidendron, or parasitical plant similar to the mistletoe. *s.*

अमरपद *amar-pad*, m. the state of an immortal; immortality. *s.*

अमृत *a-mṛit*, m. the water of life, nectar; an antidote; any thing sweet; water; wine; a guava; immortality, final emancipation. *s.*

अमृता { अमरता *amaratā* } f. immortality. *s.*
अमृता { अमृतता *amṛittā* }

अमृतबान *amṛit-bān*, m. a variety of the *kelā*, or plantain. *s.*

अमृती or इमृती *amṛitī* or *imṛitī*, f. a small vessel for drinking out of; a kind of sweetmeat; a kind of cloth; adj. nectarious. *h.*

अमर्याद *a-marjād*, } f. indignity, dis-

अमर्यादा *a-marjādā*, } honour. *s.*

अमर *amrad*, beardless, handsome (a youth). *a.*

अमरु *āmuru*, act of pardoning or forgiving; *āmuru-gār*, he who pardons; an epithet of God. *p.*

अमरुश *āmuru*, f. pardon, grace, forgiveness of sins (by the Deity). *p.*

अमरस *ām-ras*, inspissated juice of the mango (see *amof*). *s.*

अमरश *āmarsh*, m. anger; wrath; envy, impatience of another's success; peevishness. *s.*

अमरलोक *amar-lok*, m. heaven, the region of the immortals. *s.*

अमरुत *amrūt*, m. a guava. (*Psidium pyriferum*). *s.*

अमरुद *amrūd*, m. a pear; also a guava. *p.*

अमरु *imroz* (for *in-ras*), to-day. *imroz-fardā*, to-day or to-morrow, i. e. soon. *imroz fardā-k.*, a. to put off, to procrastinate. *p.*

अमरु *amr o nahī*, m. commands and prohibitions, orders and counter-orders, commanding and countermanding; hence, sovereignty, authority. *a.*

अमर्यादा *a-maryādā*, f. disrespect, indignity. (Same as *a-marjādā*.) *s.*

अमर्यादिक *a-maryādih*, disrespected. *s.*

अमस *ummas*, resolution, firmness, strength. *d.*

अमसक *imsāk*, m. parsimony; abstinence; a medicine taken to prolong pleasure; scarcity, want. *a.*

अमसाल *imsāl* (for *in-sāl*), this year. *p.*

अमसना *umasnā*, n. to rot, to putrefy. *h.*

अमश *āmish*, m. flesh, food, enjoyment; object of enjoyment, a pleasing object. *s.*

अमशब *imshab* (for *in-shab*), to-night. *p.*

अमशूल *ām-shūl*, m. the choleric, pain arising from indigestion. *s.*

अमसार *amsār* (pl. of मसर), cities, large cities. *a.*

अमसाई *imzāī*, despatching, transmitting. *a.*

अमसान *im'āni nazr*, looking attentively, contemplating. *a.* [son. *s.*

अमक *amuk*, such a one, a certain per-

अमकाधमक *amkā-dhamkā*, } m. trifling; a person of little estimation. *h.*
अमकादमका *amkā-dhamkā*, } fles,

अमकान *imkān*, m. possibility; contingent existence (in opposition to *wujud*, necessity, or necessary existence). *a.*

अमकानि *imkāni*, potential, possible. *a.*

अमकहि *a-mukhya*, inferior, ordinary. *s.*

अमल *amal*, m. hope, expectation. *a.*

अमल *amal*, m. intoxication. *amālī jins*, intoxicating liquors or drugs. *h.*

अमल *aml* or *amla*, acid; sour. *s.*

अमल *a-mal*, bright, pure, clean, clear. *s.*

अमला *imlā*, m. orthography; writing correctly; completing, filling up. *imlā-dān*, one who writes correctly. *imlā-nawīs*, the same. *a.*

अमला *āmlā*, m. the emblic myrobalan (*Phyllanthus emblica*). *s.*

अमलाक *amlāk* (pl. of ملك), possessions, properties (generally applied to land). *a.*

अमलान *amlān*, m. globe amaranth (*Gomphrena globosa*); adj. clean, clear. *s.*

अमलाक *imlāk*, m. possession, property; land held rent free. *a.*

अमलपट्टी *amal-pattī*, f. the hem of cloth, a kind of stitching. *h.*

अमलता *amlatā*, f. sourness, acidity. *s.*

अमलतास *amaltās*, m. *Cassia fistula*. *h.*

अमलाका *āmlīkā*, f. the tamarind tree. *s.*

अमलिन *a-malin*, clean, pure. *s.*

अमली *imlī* or *imli*, m. the tamarind-tree (*Tamarindus Indica*) and its fruit. *s.*

امم *umam* (pl. of امة), nations, sects, tribes, herds. *a.* [difference, stoicism. *s.*

امامता *a-mamta*, *f.* disinterestedness, in-
امن *aman*, *m.* winter rice-crop. *h.*

امن *amn*, *m.* security, safety. *amn-āmān*, *m.*
quarter, crying out for quarter. *amn o āmān*, in safety
and security. *a.*

آمانا *āmānā*, *yea*, verily; *lit.* we believe. *a.*
آماناسانا *āmānā-sāmnā*, *m.* opposi-
tion, confronting. *h.*

آمانڈنا *umāṅḍnā*, *n.* (see *umāḍnā*), *to*
overflow, abound, to swell, to increase, to be poured out.
umāḍ ṁ māḍ kar ronā, to weep violently. *h.*

آمانڈنا *umāṅḍnā*, *n.* to be proud, con-
ceited. *ā.*

امنشية } امنوشيا { *a-manushya*, } unmanly.
امنهيه } امنهيه { *a-manukhya*, } *amanush-*
yaṭā, unmanliness, inhumanity. *s.*

امنگ *umang*, *f.* transport, excessive
joy, exultation, ambition. *h.*

امنگل *a-mangal*, *m.* a disaster, a cala-
mity; an evil omen, ill luck; *adj.* inauspicious, un-
lucky. *s.* [joy. *h.*

امنگنا *umangnā*, *n.* to advance with
امنگي *umangī*, sanguine, desirous, am-
bitious. *h.*

امنوجگ *a-manojog*, *m.* inatten-
tion. *a-manojogī*, inattentive. *s.*

امنونيت *a-manonit*, disapproved;
reprobate. *s.* [pleasing. *s.*

امنوهر *a-manohar*, disagreeable, dis-
امنيت *amūiyat*, security, repose, a place
of safety. *a.* [to face. *h.*

آمنی سامنی *āmne-sāmne*, opposite, face
آمنيا *āmaniyā*, *f.* land on which
the winter crop of rice is sown. *h.*

اموات *amwāt* (pl. of ميت), the dead. *a.*

آموات *āmvāt*, *m.* constipation or
torpor of the bowels with flatulence and intume-
scence, the wind being supposed to be chiefly affected. *s.*

امواج *amwāj* (pl. of موج), billows, &c. *a.*

امواس *amavās*, the new moon. *s.*

اموال *amwāl* (pl. of مال), riches, wealth, goods
and chattels, personal property. *a.* [learn. *p.*

آموختن *āmohkhtan*, (*r.* *āmoz*) to teach; *to*
آموخته *āmohkhta*, learnt, taught, trained. *p.*

آمود *āmod*, *m.* fragrance; pleasure. *s.*

امور *umūr* (pl. of امر), business, things, affairs,
actions; commanding, ordering. *a.*

امورت *a-mūrṭt*, formless, unembodied. *s.*

آموز *āmoz*, taught; used in comp., as *dast-*
āmoz, taught by the hand, tamed (bird). *p.*

اموگه *a-mogh*, productive, fruitful,
effectual, infallible. *s.*

امول *a-mol*, invaluable, above price. *s.*

امول *a-mūl*, destitute of root or origin. *s.*

امومت *umūmat*, *f.* the condition of being a
mother, maternity. *a.*

امی *amī*, *f.* the water of life; nectar. *s.*

امی *āmaya*, *m.* sickness, disease. *s.*

امی *ummī*, uneducated, unable to read or
write; unknown, unacquainted. *a.* [rāj-pūts. *h.*

امیٹھیا *amethiyā*, name of a tribe of
آمیخته *āmehkhta*, mixed, mingled. *p.*

آمیختن *āmehkhtan*, (*r.* *āmez*), to mix, *to*
mingle. *p.*

امید *ummaid* or *ummed*, *f.* hope, expectation,
dependence, trust; (in Hind.) pregnancy. *ummaid-se*
honā, to be pregnant. *ummaid-wār*, hopeful, expect-
ing; an expectant, a dependant, a candidate. *ummaid-*
wārī, *f.* expectation, expectancy, dependence. *p.*

امیدھیه *a-medhya*, *m.* faeces, excrement;
adj. impure. *s.*

امیدی *ummedī*, an expectant; *adj.* hopeful,
sanguine. *p.*

امیر *amīr*, *m.* a nobleman, a grandee; an east-
ern title nearly answering to Lord. *amīr ul umarā* or
amīri kabīr, Lord of lords, a title given by eastern
princes to their ministers, &c. *amīr-wūr* or *amīrānā*,
like a noble. *amīr-zāda* or *amīr-zādī*, nobly born;
amīru-l-bāhr, a commander by sea (hence admiral).
amīru-l-mīmīnīn, commander of the (true) believers, a
title assumed by the Caliphs. *a.*

امیری *amīrī*, *f.* a principality, an earldom,
the dignity or office of an *amīr*. *a.*

آمیز *āmez*, mixture; (in compos.) mixed,
mixing, fraught with, as *mīhr-āmez*, fraught with
friendship. *p.*

آمیزش *āmezish*, mingling, mixing; *f.* mirth-
fulness, sociability, *bonhomie*. *p.*

امین *amīn*, a commissioner, a trustee, an un-
pire, an investigator, an arbitrator; a supervisor or
officer employed by government to examine and regu-
late the state of the revenues of a district. *amīn-*
daftar, an office for auditing the *amīns*. *a.*

آمین *āmīn*, amen, so be it. *a.*

امینی *amīnī*, *f.* the office of *amīn*; trust,
guardianship; security, secure. *a.*

ان *an*, a negative prefix of the same
effect as our *un* or *in*, as *an-dekhā*, unseen. In words
purely Sanskrit it is prefixed only to those beginning
with a vowel, as *an-anta*, endless; but in Hindi it is
used indiscriminately before words beginning with
vowels or consonants, as *an-ādar*, disrespect, *an-paḥā*,
unread, &c. *s.* [weapon. *s.*

ان *anī*, *m.* the edge or point of a sharp

ان *anu*, after (in time, place, and rank),
according to, in imitation of. *s.*

آن *ān*, that; he, she, or it. *p.*

آن *ān*, f. time, hour, minute. *a.*

آن *ān* (for *अन्य*), other (for *आज्ञा*), order, command. *s.*

آن *ān*, f. a graceful attitude, an affected gait; affectation, pride. *p.*

آن *ān*, f. dignity, honour; modesty, bashfulness; adv. on oath. *ān-mān se*, respectfully, honourably. *h.* [applied to boiled rice]. *s.*

آن *ann*, m. food, victuals, (particularly

آن *in* and *उन* *un* (pronouns in the oblique case), these, those, them. *h.*

आना *annā*, m. the husband of a nurse. *h.*

आना *ānā*, n. to come, to be, to become. *h.*

आना *ānā*, m. the sixteenth part of a rupi; a measure of land equal to sixteen rūsis. In most Indian dialects the term *ānā* is conventionally used to denote the fraction $\frac{1}{16}$; thus a man is said to have a four *ānā* share in a mercantile house, which means that he is entitled to one-fourth of the profits. *ānā-kara*, m. a fee of one *ānā* in the rupi. *h.*

आना *anā*, delay, opportunity; a seasonable hour. *innā*, as to us, verily we (used only in Arabic phrases). *a.*

आनाबत *inābat*, f. penitence, repentance, conversion, return to the true faith. *a.*

आनातुर *an-ātur*, healthy, vigorous. *s.*

आनाथ *a-nāth*, without a husband, without a protector, without chief or sovereign; helpless, an orphan. *anāthi-banjār*, m. unclaimed land, lands without an owner. *s.* [pronounced *nāj*]. *s.*

आनाज *anāj*, m. corn, grain (incorrectly

आनाचार *an-āchār*, m. improper conduct, neglect of religious observance; adj. immoral, ill-behaved. *an-āchārī*, immoral, indecorous. *s.*

आनाचित *anāchit*, suddenly, unexpectedly. *anāchitī* or *anāchitī*, f. ignorance, thoughtlessness. *d.*

आनाद *an-ād* for *आनादि* *an-ādi*, without beginning, eternal. *anāl-banjār*, land that has been waste from time immemorial. *ānād-bhūmī*, land transferred by mortgage. *anādi-twa*, m. eternity. *s.*

आनादर *an-ādar*, m. affront, disrespect. *s.*

आना *anār*, m. a pomegranate; it also denotes a kind of firework. *p.*

आनापन *anārpan*, m. silliness, clumsiness, inexpertness, ignorance. *h.*

आनादान *anār-dāna*, m. a species of millet, so called from its resemblance to the seed of the pomegranate. *p.* [nate. *p.*

आनारी *anārī*, of or resembling the pomegra-

आनारी *anārī*, } unskilful, clumsy, inex-

आनाड़ी *anārī*, } pert; *s.* a novice, a bungler. *h.*

आनासी *unāsī*, seventy-nine. *s.*

आनाशय *an-āshya*, indestructible. *s.*

आनाफाना *ānān fa-ānān*, constantly, every minute, incessantly. *a.*

आनाकार *an-āhār*, shapeless. *s.*

आनाकानी *ānā-kānī*, f. turning a deaf ear, overlooking, winking at, purposely neglecting. *ānā-kānā-d.*, to pretend ignorance, to ignore. *h.*

आनाक्रान्ता *anākrāntā*, f. a sort of prickly nightshade (*Solanum jacquini*). *s.*

आनागम्य *an-āgamyā*, unapproachable, inaccessible. *s.*

आनाम *anām*, mortals, the world, demons, genii. *a.*

आनामत *anāmat* (per metathesis for *amānat*), deposit, trust, &c. *a.* [fingers. *a.*

आनामल *anāmil* (pl. of *انملة*), fingers, tips of the

आना *ānān*, those. *ānān-ki*, those who. *p.*

आनास *anānās*, m. (v. *anannās*), the pineapple. *Port.*

आनायित *anāniyat*, f. egotism, boasting, arrogance. *a.*

आनाहार *an-āhār*, m. abstinence, starvation. *an-āhārī*, adj. fasting. *s.* [easy. *s.*

आनायास *an-āyās*, m. ease, facility; adj.

आनाब *anab* or *inab*, a kind of grape, the egg-plant. *a.*

आनाब *ānb* or *āmb*, m. a mango (v. *ām*). *s.*

आनाब *ambu*, m. water. *s.*

आनाबा *ambā*, f. a mother (same as *ammā*). *s.*

आनाबार *ambār*, m. magazines, heaps, a stock. *p.*

आनाबारी *ambārī*, f. a canopy; a litter or howdah used on an elephant or camel. *p.*

आनाबाड़ा *ambārā*, m. } the esculent plant

आनाबाड़ी *ambārī*, f. } hibiscus, commonly called the Rozelle (*Hibiscus cannabinus*). *h.*

आनाबा *ambāz*, m. a partner, an associate. *p.*

आनाबा *ambāzī*, partnership, association. *p.*

आनाबान *ambān*, a kind of soft goat-skin leather; a purse, a clothes-bag, wallet. *p.*

आनाबान *ān-bān*, f. spirit, proper pride. *h.*

आनाबत *ambat*, sour, acid. *h.*

आनाबताना *ambatānā*, n. to be acidulated. *h.*

आनाब *ambuj*, m. the lotus (*Nymphaea nelumbo*). *s.*

आनाबर *ambar* (v. *امبر*), sky; clothes. *h.*

आनाबर *ambar*, m. (corruption of *عنبر*), amber, &c. *a.*

आनाबाड़ी *ambarāī*, f. a mango grove. *s.*

आनाबा *imbisāt*, f. gladness, joy, delight, cheerfulness, recreation, mirth. *a.*

आनाबिका (see *امبिका*), the goddess Pārvatī. *s.*

अन्बल *ambil*, a kind of pottage. *d.*
 अन्बनाव *an-banā*, *o*, m. discord, dis-
 sension, misunderstanding. *h.*
 अन्बन्धी *anubandhī*, connected with,
 attached. *s.*
 अन्बोल or अन्बोल *an-bol* or *am-bol*,
 speechless. *h.* [course. *p.*
 अन्बोह *amboh*, a crowd, multitude, mob, con-
 ग्खो *amba*, m. a mango (see *ām*). *p.*
 अन्बोहो *anbhā*, *o*, } m. cultivating or taking pos-
 सन्बोहो *anbhau*, } session of land, enjoying
 property. *d.*
 अन्बिलास *an-abhilāsh*, m. indiffer-
 ence, absence of desire. *an-abhilāshī*, indifferent. *s.*
 अन्बुभव *anubhav* or *anubhau*, m. com-
 prehension in the mind, judgment, conjecture, ex-
 perience, result, consequence. *s.* [guessed. *s.*
 अन्बुभूत *anubhūt*, experienced, felt,
 अन्बुभोज *ambhoj*, m. the lotus (*Nymphaea*
nelumbo). *s.*
 अन्बुहो *anbhog* (v. *anbhā*, *o*), possession &c. *s.*
 अन्बि *āmbī*, that which grows spontane-
 ously. *d.*
 अन्बिया *ambiyā* (pl. of *अन्बि*), prophets. *a.*
 अन्बिया *ambiyā*, f. a small unripe mango. *h.*
 अन्बियाहा *an-biyāhā*, unmarried. *s.*
 अन्बेधा *an-bedhā*, unbores, unper-
 forated. *s.*
 अन्बिक *ambik*, m. a still, an alembic. *a.*
 अन्बिकार *ambikār*, a sailor, pilot. *d.*
 अन्बिपातक *anupātak*, m. a heinous of-
 fence short of a capital crime. *s.*
 अन्बिपान *anu-pān*, m. a vehicle; (in
 medicine) any thing in which a medicine is mixed, to
 facilitate the taking of it; or which is swallowed after
 the medicine. *s.* [drink. *s.*
 अन्बिपानी *ann-pānī*, m. victuals and
 अन्बिपत्य *an-apatya*, childless, without
 progeny. *s.*
 अन्बिपराध *an-aparādh*, m. innocence;
 adj. innocent, sinless. *anaparādhī*, innocent. *s.*
 अन्बिप्राशन *anna-prāsan*, m. a kind of
 ceremony, the first feeding of children with food made
 of grain. *s.*
 अन्बिपत्रा *amparṇā*, n. to come to hand. *d.*
 अन्बिपत्रा *an-parhā*, illiterate, uninformed. *s.*
 अन्बिपस्थित *an-upashit*, not ready,
 not present. *s.*
 अन्बिपल *anupal*, m. a second (of time). *s.*
 अन्बिपुण *a-nipun*, unskilled. *s.*
 अन्बिपूर्या *an-pūrā*, f. satiety; name of a god-
 dess, the Ceres of the Hindus. *s.*

अन्बिपूर्या *an-pūrā*, n. to happen. *h.*
 अन्बिपूर्य *ānupūrv*, f. order, method, a
 rank, a row. *s.*
 अन्बिपेक्ष *an-apekshā*, f. disregard, care-
 lessness, indifference. *s.* [ing. *s.*
 अन्बिपेक्ष *an-apekh*, disregarding, unheed-
 अन्बिपेक्ष *ānt*, f. entrails, gut, tripe. *ānt*
ā, onā, n. to be afflicted with the coming down of the
 rectum. *ānt gīrnā*, n. to void white glutinous stools. *s.*
 अन्बिपेक्ष *ant*, m. end, completion; perdition,
 destruction; mind, heart, boundary, limit; adj. final,
 ultimate; adv. after all, at last; (for *antar*) in, within.
ant-ko, in the end, at the last. *s.*
 अन्बिपेक्ष *ant*, m. intelligence, news, account. *h.*
 अन्बिपेक्ष *anat*, elsewhere, somewhere else. *s.*
 अन्बिपेक्ष *unnat*, high, tall. *unnati*, f. in-
 crease, prosperity, rising. *s.*
 अन्बिपेक्ष *anutāp*, m. repentance, regret,
 remorse. *anutāpī*, penitent. *s.*
 अन्बिपेक्ष *anutārā*, m. a satellite. *s.*
 अन्बिपेक्ष *untātis*, thirty-nine. *h.*
 अन्बिपेक्ष *antaj*, m. a Shūdra, or man of low
 caste. *s.*
 अन्बिपेक्ष *intikhāb*, m. selection, picking; mak-
 ing extracts from books; election, choice. *a.*
 अन्बिपेक्ष *antar*, within, between, amongst;
 without, except; on one side, out of the way; m. in-
 terval, intermission; period, term; hole, rent; a cor-
 ner, side, quarter of the heavens; distance, space;
 heart; a pause, a stop; difference; opportune time;
 the midst; the heart, the supreme soul; adj. other,
 similar. *antar-bhāo*, internal or inherent nature. *an-*
tar-bhūt, in the midst. *antar-jāmī*, pervading the
 inward parts, acquainted with the heart (the Deity).
antar-jāt, inborn, innate. *antar-dushī*, internally bad,
 wicked. *antar-dwār*, a private door within a house.
antar-gati, f. emotions of the heart, inward sensations;
 adj. forgotten. *antar-mamas*, sad, perplexed. *antar-*
vatnī, a pregnant woman. *s.*
 अन्बिपेक्ष *antar*, f. the entrails, bowels, viscera. *s.*
 अन्बिपेक्ष *anuttar*, unable to answer, without
 reply. *s.* [out. *s.*
 अन्बिपेक्ष *antarā*, central; near; adv. with-
 अन्बिपेक्ष *antarā*, m. a verse, any verse of
 a song, except the first. *h.*
 अन्बिपेक्ष *antarāpatt* (for *antarā-*
patya), pregnant, with child, with young (any animal). *s.*
 अन्बिपेक्ष *antarā-tap*, f. an intermittent
 fever, a tertian ague. *s.* [space. *s.*
 अन्बिपेक्ष *antarāl*, central; m. included
 अन्बिपेक्ष *antarbed*, } f. the region of
 अन्बिपेक्ष *antarbedī*, } Kanauj be-
 tween the rivers Ganga and Jamunā, commonly called
 the Du, āb. *s.* [screen. *s.*
 अन्बिपेक्ष *antar-pat*, m. a curtain, a
 अन्बिपेक्ष *antarit*, inward, internal. *s.*

انترجال *antarjāl*, m. a stick used in wrestling. *d.*
 انترجامی *antarjāmī*, acquainted with the heart, an epithet of Krishna. *s.*
 انترچھ *antarichh*, } m. the sky, the
 انترکش *antariksh*, } air, the firmament. *s.*
 انتردهان *antardhān*, } m. disap-
 انتردهیان *antardhyān*, } pearance,
 concealment. *antardhyān-honā*, to disappear. *s.*
 انترک *āntrik*, visceral, relating to the bowels. *s.*
 انترگنگا *antargangā*, m. a kind of water-plant bearing a white flower. *s.* [friend. *s.*
 انترنگ *antarang*, m. a relative, a near
 انتری *antrī*, f. entrail (v. *antrī*). *s.*
 انتریا *antriya*, m. intermittent, an intermitting fever. *s.*
 انتریپ *antarip*, m. a promontory. *kumārī antarip*, Cape Comorin. *s.*
 انتریح *antarichh*, } m. the sky;
 انتریکش *antariksh*, } adv. in the air; out of sight. *āntriksh*, heavenly, celestial; m. the firmament, *s.*
 انتری *antrī*, *antrī*, or *antrī* or *antrī*, f. entrail, intestine, bowel, gut. *antriyañ jānā*, to be very hungry. *antrī kā bal khonā*, a. to eat a bellyful after starving. *antriyañ kul huwa-lāh paṅnā*, n. to be very hungry (the belly saying there is but one God). *antriyañ meñ āg lagnā*, to be very hungry. *s.*
 انتشار *intishār*, m. confusion, want of regularity; dispersion, explanation. *a.*
 انتظار *intizār*, m. } looking out (for any
 انتظاری *intizārī*, f. } person), expectation. *intizārī-k.*, a. to expect, to look out for. *a.*
 انتظام *intizām*, m. disposition, regularity, order, arrangement; the dispensation of Providence or fate. *a.* [stumbling. *a.*
 انتعاش *inti'āsh*, recovering one's self after
 انتفاع *intifā*, m. profit, advantage. *a.*
 انتقال *intihāl*, m. transporting, travelling; transferring, circulation (of currency); departure, decease, dying. *a.*
 انتقام *intihām*, m. revenge, retaliation. *intihām-l.*, to retaliate. *a.* [hour of death. *s.*
 انت کال *ant-kāl*, m. dying moments,
 انتکرن *antakaran*, or *antah-haran*, or *antaskaran*, m. heart, mind, understanding. *s.*
 انتم *antim*, final, ultimate. *s.*
 انتہ *antah*, (in comp. same as *antar*). *antah-pātī*, included. *antah-sharīr*, m. the internal and spiritual part of man, conscience, soul. *antah-karan*, m. the understanding, heart, will, conscience, soul. *s.*
 انتہا *intihā*, f. end, termination, summit; adj. finished, completed, prohibited. *a.* [ments. *s.*
 انتہ پر *antah-pur*, m. the inner apart-

انتہی *antya*, } m. a Shudra,
 انتہی *antya-janma*, } a man of the
 lowest cast. *antya-janmani*, f. a woman of the same cast. *s.*
 انتیس *untīs*, twenty-nine. *s.*
 انتیواسی *antevāsī*, m. a disciple, a pupil residing with his teacher. *s.*
 انٹیورن *antya-varna*, m. f. a man or woman of the Shudra cast. *s.*
 انتیہ *a-nitya*, not permanent, fleeting, perishable. *anityatā*, f. frailness, transient existence. *a-nitya-datta* or *a-nitya-dattaka*, that which is temporarily granted; a son adopted for a certain term. *s.*
 انت *ant*, f. a knot; envy. *h.*
 انتا *antā*, m. a ball, marble. *antā-ghar*, m. a billiard-room. *h.*
 انتاچت *antā-chit*, unlucky, whose fortune is exhausted (a term of abuse). *h.*
 انتاکوڑی *antākoṛī*, f. a cord with which cattle are tied neck and heels. *h.*
 انت سانت *ant-sānt*, f. partnership; intrigue. *h.*
 انتنا *antnā*, n. to be contained, to be filled up (a well or tank, &c.). *h.*
 انتنا *antnā*, a. to fill (a well or tank), to come or go into, to reach. *h.*
 انتوانا *antnānā*, a. to make contain, to cram into, to cause to be filled. *h.*
 انتھلانا *anthlānā*, a. to twist, to writhe; n. to swagger, to strut, to give one's self airs, to walk affectedly. *h.* [lation. *A.*
 انتھی *antihī*, f. stone of fruit; coagu-
 انتھی *antihī*, f. a tick (the louse that attacks dogs, &c.). *s.*
 انتی *antī*, f. a handful; a bundle of grass, &c., a small faggot; a skein of thread, a bark. *h.*
 انتیان *unṣayāni*, } the two testicles, ears, &c. *a.*
 انتیین *unṣayāni*, }
 انج *anuj*, younger, junior. *s.*
 انجا *ān-jā*, there. *az ān-jā*, thence. *p.*
 انجام *anjām*, m. end, termination; accident, vexation; in comp. ending, &c. *p.*
 انجاما *anjāmā*, barren (land) in which nothing will grow. *h.* [conclude. *p.*
 انجامیدن *anjāmīdan*, to terminate, to finish,
 انجامان *anjān*, unwitting, unintentional, unknowing, ignorant; m. a stranger. *anjān-h.*, to assume the stranger, to pretend ignorance of a person or thing. *s.*
 انجامانا *anjānā*, unknown, a stranger ignorant. *anjāne*, ignorantly, unwittingly. *h.*
 انجامانی *anjāni*, f. ignorance, negligence. *h.*

अज्या *anjā, i*, a mongrel or hybrid animal. *d.*

अजबार *anjabār* or *injibār*, name of a plant from which a drink is prepared for obstinate colds, spitting of blood, &c. *p.* [honey. *s.*

अजबिन *anjabin* (Arabic form of *angabin*),

अजरा *anjarā* or *injarā*, m. a nettle. *p.*

अजस अनयश or अनजस *an-jas*, m. infamy. *s.*

अजल *anjāl*, m. (v. अजला), two handfuls, &c.

अजल अनजल or अनजल *ann-jal*, m. victuals and drink; Pers. *āb o dāna* or *āb-dāna*. *s.*

अजला अजला *anjā, m.* two handfuls, as much as can be held in both hands open; the junction of the two hands to form the shape of a boat; Scottice, a *goupen*. *s.*

अजला अनजला *an-jalā*, unburnt, unscorched. *s.*

अजलि अजलि *anjli* f. (same as *anjā*), it also denotes a mode of salutation by carrying the two hands joined (as above) to the forehead. *s.*

अजम *anjum* (pl. of अजम), stars, constellations. *a.*

अजमाद *anjimād*, m. state of congealing or congelation. *a.*

अजमन *anjuman*, f. an assembly, meeting, company, banquet. *p.*

अजमन अजमन *ānjan*, } m. a collyrium, an oint-

अजमन अजमन *anjān*, } ment applied to the eye-

अजमन अजमन *anjān*, m. a kind of grass, much used (in the upper provinces) as food for cattle. *h.*

अजना अनजना *an-janā*, unborn; m. an inferior kind of rice. *h.*

अजना अजना *ānjnā*, a. to tinge the eyes with *anjān*. *s.*

अजना अजना *anjnā*, n. to be tinged with *anjān*; f. the mother of Hanumān; a lizard. *s.*

अजना अजना *anjān-sār*, m. collyrium. *s.*

अजना अजना *anjānikā*, f. a kind of newt or lizard. *s.*

अजना अजना *anjānhārī*, f. a sty (or stithe) on the eyelids. *h.*

अजना अजना *anjānī*, f. a woman perfumed with sandal, &c. a medicinal plant used as a sedative and laxative.

अजना अजना } m. a tear; (see अजना

अजना अजना } *ānsū*). *h.*

अजना अजना *anjir*, m. a fig. *p.*

अजना *anjil*, m. the New Testament, Gospel. *g.*

अजना अजना *ānch*, f. heat, flame of a fire (not of a candle), glare, blaze; (in Dakh.) ashes of cow-dung. *h.*

अजना अजना *ūnchā*, high, lofty (for *ūnchā*). *h.*

अजना *anchā*, m. the post for letters, a stage or station on the road. *d.*

अजना अनचास *unchās*, forty-nine. *s.*

अजना अजना *ūnchās*, f. height, elevation. *h.*

अजना *ūnchān*, height, elevation. *d.*

अजना अजना *ūnchānā*, a. to raise, to take up. *s.*

अजना अजना *ūnchā, ū*, m. } elevation,

अजना अजना *ūnchāhat*, f. } height. *s.*

अजना अजना *ūnchā, i*, f. }

अजना अनचाहत *an-chāhat*, not desired. *s.*

अजना अनचित *an-chit*, unaware, sudden; adv. suddenly. *h.* [ing *s.*

अजना अनचित *an-uchit*, improper, unbecom-

अजना अनुचर *anuchar*, m. a companion, a fol-

lower, an attendant. *anucharī*, f. a female companion. *s.*

अजना अचर *ānchar*, } m. the hem of a cloak

अजना अचरा *ānchrā*, } or veil; a border at the end of a veil, shawl, &c. *s.*

अजना अचल *ānchal*, } m. breast (of a woman

अजना अचल *ānchal*, } or lactescent animal); the hem of a cloak or veil; a border of a veil or shawl. *s.*

अजना अचला *ānchā*, m. the hem of a cloak, &c., a sheet, used among Jogīs. *s.*

अजना अचला *ān-chun-ān*, even as, just as. *p.*

अजना अचनीच *ūnch-nūch*, ups and downs of life, vicissitude, high and low, particulars. *s.*

अजना अचू *ānchū*, m. the raspberry. *kālā ānchū*, the hill bramble. *h.*

अजना अचू *ān-chi*, that which, whatsoever. *p.*

अजना अनिच्छा *an-ichchhā*, f. indifference, absence of desire. *s.*

अजना अनिच्छीला *an-chhīlā*, unlicked, rude; unpared (as fruit, &c.). *h.*

अजना अचिना *ūnchī sirhī charhnā*, to mount a high ladder, i.e. to obtain a high rank. *d.*

अजना अचिना *ānchenū*, m. valuation or estimate of growing crops: it is also called *kan-kūt*, q. v. *d.*

अजना अचिराफ *inhirāf* (in Dakh. also *inhirāfi*), deflection, inversion, change; met. to prove a turncoat; recantation, deviation from the meridian, chiefly applied to the bearing of the temple of Mecca; declination of a heavenly body; a disease, defect, distemper. *a.*

अजना अचिराफ *inhisār*, m. surrounding, encircling. *a.*

अजना अचिराफ *inhirāf*, m. levity, lightness. *a.*

अजना अचिराफ *andākhṭan* (r. *andāz*), to cast, to throw down. *p.*

अजना अचिराफ *andākhṭa*, cast away, thrown. *p.*

अजना अचिराफ *andār*, a narrative, story, tale, fiction. *p.*

अजना अचिराफ *indārā*, m. a large well built of solid masonry. *h.*

انداز *andāz*, } m. valuation, guess; weigh-
اندازه *andāza*, } ing, measurement; time
in music; mode, manner; (in comp.) throwing, as
bark-andāz, a thrower of lightning. a matchlockman.
andāz-paṣṣī, f. an estimate of the value of a growing
crop. *p.*

اندام *andām*, m. body, stature, figure. *an-*
dāmi-nihānī, *pudendum mulieris*. *p.*

اندر *andar*, within, inside, inwardly. *p.*

اندر *indra*, m. the king of the Devatās,
the regent of the visible heaven; the thunderer.
indra-dvādāshī, the 12th day of the month Bhadra,
a festival in honour of Indra. *s.*

اندر *anidr*, awake, sleepless. *s.*

اندر *indirā*, f. the goddess of wealth. *s.*

اندر *indirāj*, m. becoming extinct (a family);
being folded together, insertion. *a.*

اندر *indrāsan*, m. the throne of
Indra. *s.*

اندر *indrānī* or *indrānī*, f. the wife
of Indra; the name of a medicine or plant (*Vitex ne-*
gundo). *s.*

اندر *indrāvan* (v. *indrāyan*). *d.*

اندر *indrāyan*, f. colocynth, wild
gourd; a fruit of beautiful appearance, but bitter taste
(*Cucumis colocynthis*): hence a beautiful but worthless
person is called *indrāyan kā phal*, the fruit of *in-*
drāyan. *s.*

اندر *indra-badhū*, f. name of an
insect (a species of *acarus*, of a scarlet colour like vel-
vet); the wife of Indra. *s.*

اندر *indra-prastha*, one of the
names of ancient Delhi. *s.*

اندر *indra-prohitā*, f. the
asterism Pushyā. *s.* [dra. *s.*

اندر *indra-purī*, f. the city of In-

اندر *indra-jāl*, m. deception,
cheating, juggling; trick or stratagem in war. *in-*
drajālī, m. a conjuror, juggler; adj. deceptive, un-
real. *s.*

اندر *indra-jau*, m. name
of a medicinal seed that grows on the plant *karājā*.
q. v.; (*Sparrow's tongue*, *Nerium antidysentericum*). *s.*

اندر *andaraz*, m. last will; last advice, pre-
cepts, or admonitions. *p.*

اندر *an-darsā*, m. a kind of fried
sweetmeats, a kind of cloth (see *adarsā*). *h.*

اندر *indrā-nīl*, m. a sapphire. *s.*

اندر *indrā-nīlak*, m. an
emerald. *s.*

اندر *andarvār* (for *andarūn*) within. *d.*

اندر *andarūn*, within, inner apartments,
interior. *p.*

اندر *andarūna*, internal, relating to the in-
side. *p.*

اندر *andarūnī*, internal, intrinsic. *p.*

اندر *indrī*, } f. the senses (internal
اندر *indriya*, } and external), organs

of action and perception (those of action are the hand,
the foot, the voice, the organ of generation and the
organ of excretion; those of perception, the mind, the
eye, the ear, the nose, the tongue, and the skin);
the privities, *membrum virile*, *veretrum animalium*.
indrī jullāb, a diuretic medicine. *indriya-gyān*, m. the
faculty of perception, sense, consciousness. *s.*

اندر *indu-rekhā*, f. a digit of the
moon. *s.*

اندر *indifā'*, m. warding off, repelling. *a.*

اندر *andak*, little, small, few. *andakī*, f. a
small portion or number. *p.*

اندر *andakār*, m. } darkness, obscurity;

اندر *andakārī*, f. } adj. dark. *d.*

اندر *andlā* (for *andhlā* q. v.), blind, dark. *d.*

اندر *andimāl*, m. recovering, getting well
of a wound. *a.*

اندر *anudin*, every day, daily. *s.*

اندر *āndū*, m. the chain or rope with
which the feet of elephants are tied up. *s.*

اندر *induvār*, m. the day of the
moon, Monday. *s.*

اندر *andokhta*, acquired, gained; m.
gain, acquisition. *p.* [crusted. *p.*

اندر *andūd* (in comp.), besmeared, en-

اندر *indūr*, m. a rat, mouse. *s.*

اندر *andoz*, in comp. gaining, acquiring. *p.*

اندر *andolnā*, n. to swing. *s.*

اندر *andoh*, m. grief, anxiety, trouble; *an-*
doh-gīn, full of grief, sad, afflicted. *p.*

اندر *andh*, m. darkness; adj. blind.
andh-tamas, m. great darkness. *s.*

اندر *andhā*, adj. blind, dark. *andhā*
dhūnd, blind, blindly. *andhā dhūnd ronā*, to weep ex-
cessively. *andhā dhūnd lutānā*, to squander, spend
extravagantly. *andhā kūā* or *andhā-kūp*, m. a well
filled up with rubbish. *andhā-kharch* (Dakh.), prodig-
ality, extravagance. *s.*

اندر *andhārā*, dark, obscure. *d.*

اندر *andhārī*, f. darkness, obscurity,
cloudiness; a blind over a horse's eyes. *d.*

اندر *andhatā*, f. blindness. *s.*

اندر *andhak*, m. a blind man; a
man's name; adj. blind. *s.*

اندر *andhakār*, m. darkness. *s.*

اندر *andhakārā*, m. } darkness, obscurity,
اندر *andhakārī*, f. } cloudiness. *s.*

اندر *andhlā* (see *andhā*),
blind. *s.*

اندر *andhlāpan*, m. blind-
ness; intellectual blindness; acting as if one were
blind. *h.*

اندھر *indhan*, m. fire-wood. *s.*
 اندھن *an-dhan*, m. wealth, both in grain and coin, properly *anna-dhan*. *s.*
 اندھوہ *an-dhoyā*, unwashed, unclean. *s.*
 آندھی *āndhī*, f. storm, hurricane, tempest; a darkening or louring of the sky. *āndhī-h.*, to engage keenly in a bad action. *h.* [darkness. *s.*
 اندھیارا *andhiyārā*, blind, dark; m.
 اندھیر *andher*, m. darkness, misfortune, calamity, injustice, tumult. *andher-k.*, to tyrannize, oppress. *h.*
 اندھیرا *andherā*, dark; m. darkness. (See *andhiyārā*). *andherī-koṣṭhī*, f. dark room; the belly; the womb. *h.*
 اندھیری *andherī*, f. darkness, a blind for a horse. *s.*
 اندھین *an-adhīn*, independent. *s.*
 اندیش *andesh*, thinking, contriving; used in comp. as *bad-andesh* q. v. *p.*
 اندیشناک *andesh-nāk* or *andesh-mand*, thoughtful, anxious. *p.* [anxiety. *p.*
 اندیشناکی *andeshnākī* or *andesh-mandī*, f.
 اندیشہ *andesha*, m. thought, meditation, suspicion, care, concern. *andesha-k.*, to reflect, to hesitate, to fear. *p.*
 اندیشہ مند *andesha-mand*, full of anxiety. *p.*
 اندیشہ مندی *andesha-mandī*, anxiousness, concern. *p.*
 اندیشیدن *andeshīdan*, to consider to reflect. *p.*
 اندیکھا *an-dekhā*, not yet seen, undiscovered, invisible. *h.*
 آند *and* (vulgarly آند *ānd* or *ānr*), m. Palma Christi (*Ricinus vulgaris*). *h.*
 آند *and*, m. an egg; a testicle. *and-kos* or *and-kosh*, a hernia or rupture. *s.*
 آند *and* or *ānd* or *ānr*, m. a testicle, the scrotum; semen genitale. *s.*
 آندا *andā* (also *āndā*), m. an egg. *s.*
 آندج *andaj* (lit. egg-born), oviparous, a bird. *s.*
 آندڑا *andṛā* or *āndra*, m. an egg. *d.*
 آندکا *andkā*, m. an egg; also used for *ākhā*, a pannier, or rather one of the bags forming a pannier. *h.*
 آندکوش *and-kosh*, m. the scrotum, the testicles; rupture, hernia. *s.*
 آندلنا *andalnā*, a. to pour out water, &c. *d.*
 آندلنا *andalnā*, to consider, to determine or settle. *d.*
 آندو *āndū*, having large testicles. *āndū* *bail*, a bull. In *Dakhanī* it is said to mean a bull with one testicle. *s.*
 آندوہ *indūhā*, m. a head cushion for carrying a burden on. *h.*

آندوائی *andvāī*, f. a swelled testicle. *d.*
 آندوئی *indūī*, f. a head or crown ornament; also a cushion, v. *indūhā*. *h.*
 آندے سیکنا *andē-sehnā*, to bring forth young; to keep one's own house. *andē meñ ki zardī*, applied to one who is raw and inexperienced. *d.*
 آندیل *andēl*, oviparous; pregnant (bird). *h.*
 آندیلنا *andēlnā*, a. to pour water. *h.*
 آندراہا *anurādhā*, f. the 17th lunar mansion, designated by a row of oblations; stars in Libra. *s.*
 آندراگ *anurāg*, m. affection, love. *s.*
 آندراگانا *anurāgnā*, n. to be in love with. *s.* [loving, caressing. *s.*
 آندراگی *anurāgī*, making friendship, [restrained. *s.*
 آندرتھ *an-arth*, unmeaning, fruitless, absurd, improper. *s.*
 آندرھ *a-niruddha*, unobstructed, un-
 آندرس *an-ras*, m. want of flavour or enjoyment; disgust, nauseousness; coolness distaste, misunderstanding between friends. *s.*
 آندرس *an-ras*, m. chyle. *s.*
 آندرمیل *a-nirmal*, dirty, foul. *s.*
 آندرنی *a-nirnay*, m. uncertainty. *s.*
 آندرنی *an-rinī*, unindebted. *s.*
 آندروپ *anurūp*, like, conformable; m. conformity. *s.*
 آندروچید *a-nirvachanīya*, } not fit
 آندروچید *a-nirvachya*, } to be
 spoken, indefinable. *s.* [ness. *s.*
 آندروہ *anurodh*, m. service, obliging-
 آندریت *an-rūt*, f. unmannerliness, ill-
 behaviour. *s.*
 آندڑ *ānr*, m. a testicle (v. *ānd*).
 آندزل *inzāl*, m. emission, sending down; *emissio seminis*. *a.*
 آندزروت *anzarūt*, m. sarcocolla; (gum-resin, said to be from *Penza mucronata*). *a. p.*
 آندزوا *inzivā*, retiring into a corner or cell (a recluse). *a.* [thing. *h.*
 آنس *āns*, f. the fibrous part of any
 آنس *ins*, men, mankind, the human race. *a.*
 آنس *uns*, m. friendship, love, affection, society, companionship. *a.*
 آنس *āns* or *ānsh*, m. a part, division, share, right, possession; a degree of a circle; a fraction, the numerator of a fraction; essence. *ānsa-patra*, a deed setting forth the shares of a property between the members of a Hindī family. *ānsa-hārā*, m. one who takes a share of an estate; a co-heir or joint sharer, &c. *s.*

انساب *ansāb* (pl. of نسب), generations, families. *a.*

अनुसार *anusār*, alike, according to; m. conformity to usage. *anusāri*, adj. following, according with or to. *s.*

انسان *insān*, m. man, mankind. *a.*

अंशान्स *ansāns* or *anshānsha*, m. a subdivision, a share of a share. *s.*

انسانی *insāni*, of or belonging to humanity, peculiar to man, human. *a.*

انسانیت *insāniyat*, *f.* humanity, human kindness; affability. *a.*

انساب *ansāb*, advisable, most proper. *a.*

انست *anasat*, *f.* intimacy, use, cheerfulness. *a.*

अनसठ *unsath*, fifty-nine. *s.*

अंसधारी *ansdhāri*, successful; (in theology) incarnating. *s.*

अनुसरना *anusarnā*, *n.* to follow a person, to follow on some previous circumstance. *s.*

अंसिक *ansih*, a partner; a proprietor. *s.*

अनसिख *an-sikh*, unlearned, untaught. *s.*

अनसमक्षा *an-samjā*, not understood. *h.*

अनसुना *an-sunā*, unheard, disregarded. *h.*

अनुसन्धान *anusandhān*, m. inquiry, investigation. *s.*

अनसुनी करना *ansunī-k.*, *a.* to pretend not to hear what is spoken; to disregard. *h.*

आंसु *ānsū*, m. a tear. *ānsū bhar-lanā*, to have the eyes filled with tears. *s.*

अनुस्वार *anusvāra*, m. the nasal dot or character in Devanagari. *s.*

अंसवांसः *ansvānsa*, m. a measure of land, twenty of which make a *pitvānsa*. *h.*

अंस वजन *ins o jinn*, m. men and spirits. *a.*

अंसि *ānsī* or *ānshī*, a partner, sharer, co-heir. *s.* [taught. *s.*

अनसिखा *an-sikhā*, uninstructed, un-

अंसियन *ansiyain* (for *unṣiyaini*), the two testicles. *a.*

अंशा *inshā*, writing, composition, elegance of style, the belles lettres. *inshā-pardāzī*, *f.* writing, letter-writing. *a.*

अंशा الله تعالی *in-shā allāhu ta'ālā*, if God the most High willeth; *Deo volente*. *a.*

अंशत *an-ishṭ*, undesired, evil, ominous. *s.*

अंशिता *an-ishṭhā*, *f.* unsteadfastness, unsteadiness. *s.* [forbidden. *s.*

अंशिद्ध *an-ishiddha*, unprohibited, un-

अंसार *ansār* (pl. of ناصر), assistants, friends (of Muhammad), applied to the inhabitants of Medina who first embraced the Islām religion. *a.*

अंसारी *ansāri*, a tribe of Muhammadan Shaikhs, supposed to have come originally from Medina. *a.*

انصاف *insāf*, m. decision (of a cause); equity, justice. *insāf-jalab*, one who seeks for justice. *a.*

انصرام *insirām*, m. completion, end. *a.*

انضباط *inzibāt*, *f.* being bound or determined, restraint; self-control. *a.* [printed. *a.*

انطباع *intibā*, being impressed or stamped,

انظار *anzār* (pl. of نظر), looks, eyes. *a.*

انعام *in'am*, m. a present, a gift. *in'am-i-ikrām*, an honourable gift. *in'am-kā-paisā*, prize money. *in'ami altamghā*, a grant under the royal seal. *in'ami kānūngo*, an assignment of rent-free land to a village accountant. *an'am*, gifts. *a.*

انعامت *in'amat*, *f.* a gift, a benefaction; an assignment of rent-free land. *a.*

انعكاس *in'ikās*, m. being turned upside down; reflexion (from a mirror), repercussion, reverberation. *a.*

انفار *anfār* (pl. of نفر), individuals, persons, soldiers, servants. *a.* [rits. *a.*

انفاس *anfās* (pl. of نفس), breathings, spi-

انفخه *anfikhā*, m. rennet, leaven; a substance tending to produce fermentation; a term in medicine. (The word is apparently a corruption of the Arabic *infāḥat*). *d.*

انفصال *infisāl*, m. decision, termination (of a cause); division, separation, settling. *infisāl-k.*, to settle, to decide (corruptly *infisāli*). *a.*

انفعال *infi'āl*, m. shame, confusion, modesty. *a.*

انقباض *inkhibāz*, m. detention, constipation. *a.*

انقسام *inkhisām*, m. division, dividing. *a.*

انقضا *inkizā*, m. the expiration of any term; adj. elapsed, ended, fulfilled, accomplished, finished, completed. *a.*

انقطاع *inkhiṭā*, m. being broken, cut off, cessation, failure, separation, adjustment. *a.*

انقلاب *inkhilāb*, m. revolution, vicissitude, alteration, change, inversion, transposition. *a.*

انقياد *inkhiyād*, m. fidelity, submission, obedience, compliance. *a.*

آنک *ānk*, } m. a letter of the alpha-

انک *ank* or *ānk*, } bet; a figure, a number (in contradistinction to *sūn* or *sunnā*, a dot or cypher); the stamp on coins, plate, &c. *ank-kār*, m. an assayer; a mark (on cloth, pointing out the price); the flank or part above the hip; embrace, the bosom; (for *ang*) a share, portion. *ānk-dār*, a sharer. *s.*

آنک *ānah*, m. a kettle-drum, a kind of large drum beaten only at one end. *s.*

انکار *inkār*, denial, refusal, disavowal. *a.*

انکانا *ankānā*, *a.* to cause to value, to prize, to examine (as cloth), to approve of. *s.*

انکاव *ankāva*, o, m. valuation, appraisement. *h.*

آنکبندی *ānk-bandī*, *f.* an adjustment of rents. *h.*

آنکت *ankit*, marked, spotted, paged, counted. *s.*

अन्त *an-ukt*, not told; m. a trope. *s.*

अन्ता *anhattā*, } m. a bank, a prop or support,
अन्ता *anhata*, } a dam or embankment in a
river; a lock. *d.*

अन्कर *anhar*, more or most wicked, very offensive, displeasing or detestable. *a.*

आन्कर *ānkar* (for *āhar*), having come. *s.*

अन्कर *ānkur*, } m. the first sprout from
अन्कर *ānkurā*, } a seed (after planting),
a shoot, a plantlet, a germ. *s.*

अन्कम *anukram*, m. order, method, succession, series. *s.*

अन्करी *ānkri*, f. a kind of vetch (*Vicia sativa*); wet grain; a young sprout. *s.*

आन्करी *ānkrī*, } f. (also *ānkri*), the
अन्करी *ānkrī*, } barb of an arrow;

a circle, a hook, tenter, catch; a tendril, a cirrhus; a fishing-hook. *h.*

आन्कस *ān-kas*, that person, whosoever, &c. *p.*

आन्कस *ān-kas*, }
अन्कस *ān-kas*, }
अन्कस *ān-kas*, } m. the iron with which elephants are driven,
a goad. *ān-kus mārṇā*, to bring to obedience, to reduce to submission. Some European writers (probably the King of Oude's cockney barber) have corrupted the word into "hawkuss" or "horkuss," vid. Lib. of Entertaining Knowledge, vol. The Elephant. p. 15. *s.*

अन्कसार *ān-kisār* (corruptly *ān-kisārī*), m. being routed, humility, want of courage, despondency. *a.*

अन्कसाफ *ān-kisāf*, m. being eclipsed (the sun). *a.*

अन्कशाफ *ān-kishāf*, detection, disclosure. *a.*

अन्कसी *ān-kasī* or *ān-kusī*, f. a hook, a tenter. *s.*

अन्कश *ān-kush* or *ān-kush*, same as *ān-kas*, an elephant's goad. *s.*

अन्कक *ān-kak*, m. an accountant, arithmetician. *s.*

अन्कम्पा *ān-kampā*, f. tenderness, pity. *s.*

अन्कना *ān-knā*, n. to be valued, prized, examined, approved of; a. to mark, page a book, distinguish a thing by some mark. *s.*

आन्कना *ān-knā*, a. to mark, to page, to write numbers; to value, to examine, to approve of. *s.*

अन्कवार *ān-kvār*, f. an embrace, the bosom. *ān-kvār bharnā*, to embrace. *s.*

अन्कवृत्त *ān-kvūt*, m. a festival celebrated by Hindūs on the day following the Dewālī, by offering a large quantity of meats to the god. *s.*

अन्कविद्या *ān-kvidyā*, f. arithmetical. *s.*

अन्कुर *ān-kūr*, } m. a sprout. *s.*
अन्कुर *ān-kūrā*, }

अन्कोड़ा *ān-koṛā*, m. a large hook, a kind of grapnel. *d.*

अन्कूल *ān-kūl*, coinciding, favourable, conformable, acting in concert with. *ān-kūlatā*, f. coincidence, concert, concord. *ān-kūlyā*, m. assistance, patronage. *s.*

आन्कि *ān-ki*, he or she who, that which. *p.*

आन्कि *ān-ki*, f. the eye. *ān-ki-anjanī*, f. a

stye on the eyelids. *ān-ki ānī*, to have an inflammation of the eyes, to be blear-eyed. *ān-ki bachānā*, to steal away privately and unseen. *ān-ki badānā*, to withdraw one's favour or affection from any one. *ān-ki barābar na kar saknā*, (not to be able to look steadfastly in another's face), to be ashamed. *ān-ki band kar lenī*, to turn from another, to treat one with neglect; to die. *ān-ki bharke dekhnā*, to look till one's curiosity is fully satisfied. *ān-ki bhar lānā*, to have eyes full of tears, to be ready to cry. *ān-ki pasārnā*, (obsolete) to open one's eyes, to stare, to be wise and prudent, to discriminate, to discern, to be judicious. *ān-ki pathvānī*, (from *pat-thar*, a stone), to become dim (the eyes) from long expectation. *ān-ki pharaknī*, to feel a pulsation in the eye, considered as an omen of some desirable event, as the meeting of friends. *is meñ dāhnī ān-ki jōn pharkī, dil meñ shād hū, ā ki yih shugūn achchhā hai*, On this, feeling a pulsation in the right eye, he (RājāDushmanta) rejoiced in his heart, conceiving it to be a favourable omen. *Sakuntalā Nātak*: (a pulsation in the right eye of a man, or the left of a woman, is a favourable omen, the reverse disastrous). *ān-ki phūnī*, to be blind. *ān-ki phūfī, pīr gāī*, the eye is lost, and the pain is gone (spoken of a contention, which has ceased by the object of it being lost to both parties). *ān-ki-phoṛā*, m. a midge, that flies into the eyes at night. *ān-ki phoṛnī*, to make blind; to expect or watch in vain. *ān-ki phernī*, to shew aversion after friendship (see *ān-ki moṛnī*). *ān-ki pher lenā*, to turn away the eyes (as from grief, displeasure, &c.). *ān-ki phailānā* (see *ān-ki pasārnā*). *ān-ki phandī karnī*, to have consolation by meeting friends, to be glad. *ān-ki jōrnī*, to look steadfastly (inelegant). *ān-ki jhapaknā*, (to have eyelids joined, to move them quickly), to fear. *ān-ki churānī*, (to steal eyes), not to attend to, to avert eyes through shame, dislike, &c., to avoid the sight of any one. *ān-ki chaphānī*, to be angry; to be intoxicated. *ān-ki chaphnā*, to have eyes marked by debauch. *ān-ki chamkānī*, to make the eyes dance (to roll one's eyes) in anger, or as a blandishment. *ān-ki chhipānī* (to hide one's eyes) to be ashamed of an improper act. *ān-ki chīr chīr dekhnā*, and *ān-ki chīrke dekhnā*, to look with great attention and deep meditation; with anger. *ān-ki dābnī*, (to shut one's eyes), to forbid by signs. *ān-ki dikhānī* or *dikhānī*, (to shew one's eyes), to frighten, to restrain, to brow-beat. *ān-ki dekhke kuchh karū*, to do any thing after consulting the inclination of another. *ān-ki dabābānī*, to ill the eyes with tears. *ān-ki dhaknī*, (obsolete, to have eyes shut); to die; to be ashamed. *ān-ki rakhnī*, to love, to entertain friendship; to have hope; to discern. *ān-ki surkh karnī*, to be angry. *ān-ki se dekhke kuchh-k.*, to do any thing knowingly and with reflection. *ān-ki se gīrnā* (to fall from eyes), to become contemptible. *ān-ki senknī*, to contemplate the beauty of any one. *ān-ki kisī se roshan-k.*, (to obtain a look from any one), to meet (visit) a friend or person of rank. *ān-ki kisī kī dekhnī* (to look at one's eyes), to receive education in any one's company. *ān-ki khatāknī*, to have pain in the eyes. *ān-ki khōlnā* (see *ān-ki pasārnā*). *ān-ki garm karnī* (see *ān-ki senknī*). *ān-ki ghuraknā*, to look at with anger. *ān-ki laṛānī*, to wink as a hint, to communicate a secret by signs. *ān-ki laṛnī*, to encounter the eyes of another; to meet with one's lover unexpectedly. *ān-ki lagānī*, to contract friendship or affection for any one, to fall in love. *ān-ki mārnī*, to wink; to stop any one by a sign; to make amorous signs with the eyes. *ān-ki michāuvāl*, m. *ān-ki michāuī*, f. blind-man's buff (Pers. *sarmāmak*), *ān-ki milānī* (to exchange looks), to contract friendship. *ān-ki milnī*, to look

stedfastly. *ānkh minch jānā*, to die, to perish. *ānkh mornī* (see *ānkh phernī*). *ānkh mūdake ek chiz kā ikh-tiyār-k.*, to choose or accept precipitately or inconsistently. *ānkh mūdni* (see *ānkh band kar lenī*). *ānkh mūdaurā*, m. hindman s buff. *ānkh na rakhni* (not to have eyes, not to look) to have no hope or expectation; to be mentally blind. *ānkh nam karnā* (see *ānkh bhar lānā*), to have the eyes full of tears. *ānkhon par baiṭhnā* (to sit on eyes), to be beloved, to sit or cause to sit on a very elevated place; to become dignified. *ānkhon kā gulābī karnā* (to have the redness of the eyes), is applied to a look of intoxication or wantonness. *ānkhon meñ ānā*, to intoxicate (applied especially to wine). *ānkhon meñ phirnā*, to be always present in one's eyes, to be ever in one's mind. *ānkhon meñ pen lenā*, to be at ease, secure, &c. *ānkhon meñ charbī chhānā*, to be wilfully blind, to pretend from pride not to know one's old acquaintance. *ānkhon meñ khāk ḡālnā* (lit. to throw dust in one's eyes); to commend or puff wares of an inferior quality; to pilfer or snatch away anything quickly and privately. *ānkhon meñ khuraknā*, to be seen with envy and dislike. *ānkhon meñ ghar karnā*, to be beloved or esteemed; to persist in one's own erroneous opinions. *ānkhon meñ rāt kātnā or leḡānā*, to pass the night awake. *ānkhon-wālā*, m. (lit. "a man with eyes"), a spy, an inspector, one of the secret police. *ānkhon dekhnā*, to study one's temper or inclination; to behave respectfully towards another. *ānkhon nīlī pīlī karnī*, to change the colour of the face from excess of anger. s.

انكھات *an-khāt*, m. dislike, aversion. d.

انكھال *anukhāl*, m. a creek. s.

انكھانا *anukhānā* or *anukhānā*, n. to be angry or displeased, to be peevish or fretful. h.

انكھاؤ *ānkhāu*, m. valuation (by the eye without measurement) of a growing crop. s.

انكھری *ānkhri*, } f. the eye, a glance
انكھرتی *ānkhri*, } of the eye. s

انكھییا *ānkhīyā*, } [lars or beams. d.

انكھن *ānghan*, m. the space between two pillars
انكھیان *ānkhīyān*, f. the eyes, amorous glances. s.

انك آنگ *āng*, a demand on each head of cattle for pasture, an agistment. h.

انك آنگ *āng*, } m. the body, a limb. āng

انك آنگ *āng*, } ho lagnā, to be firm or confirmed; to have effect; a member, portion. *āngnyāsa*, act of touching different parts of the body as a religious exercise. s.

انك انوگ *anug* or *anuga*, m. a follower, a servant; adj. following, succeeding. s.

انك انگا *āngā*, m. a coat or upper-garment, a long tunic worn alike by the Hindūs and Musalmans: the former tie it on the left, the latter on the right breast. s.

انك انگا *āngā*, f. a nurse, a maid whose business it is to hold, watch, and amuse a child. h.

انك انگار *āngār*, } m. embers, sparks;

انك انگارا *āngārā*, } wrath, rage; a fire-brand, fire, a spark, a bit of fire. *āngār or āngārōn par loḡnā*, to be highly enraged, particularly from jealousy. *āngār kā kīrā*, m. a salamander. h.

انك انگار *āngārī*, f. a small fire-pan. s.

انگاریدن *āngārīdan*, } to reckon, compute
انگاشتن *āngāshṭan*, } suppose, imagine. p

انگامی *anugāmī*, following, consequent upon, devoted to, imitating. s.

انگابین *āngabīn*, m. honey (Arab. *anjabīn*). p.

انگت *anugat*, m. a follower. adj. gone after, dependent on, attached to. s.

انگت *ingit*, m. hint, sign, gesture; motion; inquiry, research. s.

انگدیه *āngaddīya*, m. a man who carries money or jewels concealed in his quilted clothes. h.

انگرای *āngarā*, f. yawning (v. *āngarā*). h.

انگرکھا *āngarkhā*, m. a coat, gown, jacket, doublet, an upper garment. s.

انگره *ānugrah*, m. favour, kindness, indulgence. s.

انگری *āngurī* (same as *āngulī*), f. a finger, a finger's breadth. s. [England.

انگریز *āngrez* or *ingrez* (vulg. *āngrej*, &c.),

انگریزی *āngrezī*, English, the English language (the term is of Portuguese origin).

انگریکھا *āngrikhā*, m. a vest, coat, &c. (v. *āngarkhā*). s.

انگڑانا *āngṛānā*, n. to yawn, to stretch the limbs), to oscitate. h.

انگڑائی *āngṛā*, f. stretching the limbs, yawning, &c. h.

انگڑہ *āngarh*, } unwrought, un-

انگڑھا *āngarhā*, } formed; uneducated, unlicked, unfinished, unset (as a ring or jewel). *āngarhī bā*, inconsistent or ill-arranged speech. h.

انگشت *āngusht*, f. a finger. *āngushtī-hairat dānton meñ rakhnā*, to bite the finger, or place it between the teeth to express surprise. p.

انگشتان *āngushtān*, } m. a ring (particu-

انگشتانہ *āngushtānā*, } larly the one worn on the thumb); a thimble. p.

انگشتری *āngushtarī*, f. a ring, particularly one worn on the finger, not applied to that on the thumb. p.

انگشت نما *āngusht-numā*, one who is pointed at, famous (in a good or bad sense, but in India most frequently in a bad one), notorious. *āngushtī-numā*, act of pointing out with the finger. p.

انگشتہ *āngushtā*, m. the thumb. s.

انگل *āngul* or *āngul*, m. the thumb, a finger. s.

انگلستان *ānglistān* or *ānglistān*, England. p.

انگلی *ānglī*, } m. a finger, a finger's breadth. pair *kī ānglī*, a toe. *kālām kī ānglī*, fore-finger. *bīch kī ānglī*, middle-finger. *kan ānglī*, little finger. *ānglī kā nok*, tip of the finger. *ānglī kātnā*, to be astonished. s.

انگلیٹ *ānglet*, f. appearance, person. h.

अङ्गलिस *anglis* or *inglis*, English, the term is generally applied to an invalided soldier.

अङ्गमड्डी *āng-marī*, f. yawning, stretching the body (a dog, &c.). h.

अङ्गमन *anugaman*, m. (the going after) applied to the ceremony of burning a Hindū widow who has heard of her husband's death when from home. s.

अङ्गन *ungan*, m. dozing, drowsiness (from opium &c.); greasing a wheel to set it asleep, i.e. to prevent creaking. h.

अङ्गन *āngan*, } m. (also *āngnā*) a yard, }
अङ्गना *angnā*, } area, court, inclosed }
space adjoining to a house. s.

अङ्गना *an-ginā*, uncounted, numberless. *anginā mahina*, the eighth month of a woman's pregnancy. h. [(same as *angan*). s.]

अङ्गनाई *angnā,ī*, f. a yard, area, &c.

अङ्गनाई *an-ginat* or *an-ginat* or *an-ganit*, uncounted, beyond calculation. s.

अङ्गनाई *an-gintī*, uncounted, countless, numberless. s.

अङ्गनी *ungnī*, f. drowsiness, &c. (v. *angan*). h.

अङ्गु *angū*, in front, before, preceding. d.

अङ्गुवारा *angwārā*, the proprietor of a small portion of a village; mutual aid in tillage. h.

अङ्गुट *angot*, f. appearance, person (same as *anget*). h.

अङ्गुठ *angūthā*, m. thumb. *angūthā dikhānā*, an attitude used by women in blandishment, as a token of prohibition, to brave, defy, &c. *angūthā chūmnā*, to flatter. s. [the finger. s.]

अङ्गुठी *angūthī*, f. a ring worn on

अङ्गुछा *angochhā*, m. a cloth which Hindūs fasten round their waists when bathing, and afterwards wipe themselves with; a towel, a handkerchief. h.

अङ्गुर *angūr*, m. a grape; granulations in a healing sore. *angūr bannā* or *honā*, to become sound and healthy (applied to a wound). p.

अङ्गुरा *āngorā*, m. a midge, a gnat. h.

अङ्गुरी *angūrī*, of or belonging to the grape. p.

अङ्गुरिया *angauriya*, m. a ploughman; also, allowing the use of a plough instead of paying wages in money or kind. h.

अङ्गुजा *angūza*, m. assafœtida. p.

अङ्गुगा *āngūga*, perquisites from the threshing-floor to the Brāhman, Gurū, &c. h.

अङ्गुग *ān-gah* (for *ān-gāh*) then, at that time. p.

अङ्गुघ *an-agh*, blameless, free from guilt. s.

अङ्गुघ *anghar*, stupid, ignorant. *anghar-pan*, m. stupidity. d.

अङ्गी *angī*, corporeal, bodily. s.

अङ्गीया *angiyā*, f. m. bodice, stays. h.

अङ्गीया *anugyā*, f. order, command. s.

अङ्गीत *anget*, f. appearance, person. h.

अङ्गीत *angetī*, f. (v. *agetī*) a flower-pot. d.

अङ्गीत *angethī* or *āngīthī* or *angīthī*, f. a chafing-dish. h.

अङ्गीत *angehhtan* (r. *āngēz*), to excite, stir up. p.

अङ्गीत *angez*, exciting; (used in comp.) as *fitna-angez*, strife-exciting. p.

अङ्गीत *angezā*, a. to suffer, to experience, to bear, to excite. p. h.

अङ्गीकार *angīkār*, m. agreement, promise, acquiescence, avowal, reception, accepting, agreeing to. *angīkār-k.*, to accept, agree to. s.

अङ्गीकृत *angīkṛit*, agreed, promised. s.

अङ्गिल *anil*, f. wind, breath, air. s.

अङ्गिल *anal*, f. fire, a flame, a plant (*Plumbago zeylanica* and *rosea*). s.

अङ्गिना *inna-mā*, for, surely not, only. a.

अङ्गिमा *animā*, m. a superhuman faculty; the subtle and invisible state, assumable by austere devotion. s.

अङ्गिमाद *unmād*, m. madness, extravagance. s.

अङ्गिमादा *unmādā*, mad, insane. s.

अङ्गिमान *anumān*, m. inference, logical conclusion, reasoning. s.

अङ्गिमान *unmān*, m. a measure of size or quantity. s.

अङ्गिमानिक *ānumānik*, inferable, subject to inference, probable, specious. s.

अङ्गिमानि *anumati*, f. order or command, consent, permission. s.

अङ्गिमात्त *unmat* } mad, insane, crazy;

अङ्गिमात्त *unmad*, } drunk, lustful, furious; }
salacious. *unmatatā*, f. insanity, intoxication. s.

अङ्गिमात्त *anumarān*, m. dying with (a husband), or following in death, applied to a Hindū widow. s.

अङ्गिमात्त *unmukh*, looking upwards. s.

अङ्गिमात्त *anmil*, discordant, heterogeneous. s.

अङ्गिमान *animān*, m. the same as *animā*.

अङ्गिमाना *anmanā*, thoughtful, agitated, regretting, sad, troubled in mind, sickly, dissatisfied. s.

अङ्गिमानात् *anmanāt*, doubt, perplexity. d.

अङ्गिमानाना *anmanānā*, a. to perplex. d.

अङ्गिमानोल *an-mol*, invaluable, beyond price. s.

अङ्गिमात्त *unmesh* m. winking, twinkling of the eyelids. s.

अनिल *an-mol*, heterogeneous; discordant. *s.*

अन आनन *ānan*, m. face, visage, mouth. f. order. *s.*

अना आना *ānā* (for *ānā*), n. to come. *s.*

अना आना *ānā*, a. to bring. *s.*

अना अना *annā*, a kind of male nurse, the nurse's husband. *h.*

अना अननास *anannās*, m. a pine-apple. *h.*

अना अननासी *anannāsī*, made like a pine-apple. *h.*

अना अनन्त *an-ant*, adj. boundless, endless,

eternal, infinite; m. a name of the serpent that supports the earth; a name of the god Vishnu; name of several plants; a cord with fourteen knots, which the Hindūs tie on their arm on the fourteenth day of *Bhādoṅ*, Shuklpaksh, which is sacred to Vishnu, and called Anant Chaudas or Chaturdashī. *anantatā*, f. eternity. *anant-rāshi*, f. infinite quantity. *anant-rūp*, multiform. *anant-vāt*, m. rigidity or paralysis of the muscles of the face and neck. *s.*

अना अनन्त्या *an-antya*, infinite, endless; m. infinity, eternity. *s.*

अना आनन्द *ānand* (or *anand*), m. pleasure, delight; ease, tranquillity, content; God, Supreme Spirit. *ānand-may*, blissful. *s.*

अना आनन्दित *ānandit*, overjoyed, delighted. *s.*

अना अनिन्दित *a-nindit*, unreproachable. *s.*

अना आनन्दता *ānandatā*, f. joy, delight. *s.*

अना आनन्दकन्द *ānand-kand*, source of joy; an epithet of Krishna. *s.*

अना आनन्दी *ānandī*, delighted, rejoiced. *s.*

अना अनंश *an-aṅśa*, m. one who has no share; excluded from a share (of an inheritance) on account of some legal flaw. *s.*

अना अङ्ग *an-aṅg*, m. (literally, bodiless), the god Kāma, the Hindū Cupid. *s.*

अना अनी *annī*, a female nurse. *h.*

अना आँव *ānv*, m. the glutinous whitish matter or mucus voided by people afflicted with a *tenesmus*. *s.*

अना अणु *aṅṅ* or *aṅṅ*, m. an atom; adj. atomic, minute. *s.*

अना अनूवा *anuvā*, m. the place where men stand when throwing the *boḳā*, or water-bucket. *h.*

अना अनुवाद *anuvād*, m. repetition; answer. *s.*

अना अनुवादी *anuvādī*, a defendant, opponent. *s.* [splendour. *a.*

अना अनार *anvār* (pl. of *नूर*), lights, rays of light,

अना अनिवारित *a-nivārit*, unchecked, unopposed. *s.*

अना अवास *anvāsā*, old, stale, seasoned; m. a handful of corn or grass cut in reaping. *h.*

अना अवासना *anvāsna*, a. to season (a new earthen vessel, by letting water remain in it some time), to rinse. *h.*

अना अनव *anvā'* (pl. of *नوع*), sorts, kinds, varieties; adj. various, diverse. *anvā' o aḳṣām*, all sorts and kinds. *a.*

अना अनूप *anūp*, incomparable, best, rare; m. a watery or moist soil. *s.*

अना अनूपान *anūpān*, m. a fluid vehicle wherewith to swallow medicine. *s.*

अना अन्वित *anvit*, connected with, possessed of, fraught with. *s.*

अना अनवट *anvat*, m. a ring furnished with little balls, worn on the great toe. *h.*

अना अनूठा *anūṭhā*, rare, wonderful, uncommon. *h.*

अना अनवधान *an-avadhān*, careless, inattentive; also *an-avadhānatā*, f. carelessness, inadvertence, indifference. *s.*

अना अनार *anvar*, splendid, shining, resplendent. *a.*

अना अनवारी *anvarī*, name of a Persian poet. *p.*

अना अनवस्था *an-avasthā*, unstable, unsteady; incontinent; f. instability, absence of fixed state; uncertainty; incontinence. *s.*

अना अनवसर *a-navasar*, busy, having no leisure; inopportune; m. want of leisure, unseasonableness. *s.*

अना अनोखा *anohkā*, अनौखा *anaukhā*, rare, wonderful, uncommon (generally applied to man). *h.*

अना अण्वल *anval*, m. the after-birth, secundines. *anval-nāl*, the navel-string of a new-born infant. *h.*

अना आंवाला *ānvalā*, m. a fruit so called, a kind of myrobalans (*Phyllanthus emblica*). *h.*

अना अनोलसार *anolāsār*, m. a sort of brimstone so called. *s.* [new-born infant. *s.*

अना आंवल नाल *ānval-nāl*, m. the navel-string of a

अना अनुमान *anūmān* (v. *anumān*), inference, logical conclusion. *s.*

अना अनोना *a-nonā*, without salt. *s.*

अना आँ *āna* (v. *ānā*), the 16th part of a rupee. *h.*

अना अन्ह *unh* and *inh*, oblique plural forms of the pronouns *uvh* and *yih*. (Vide Gram.) *h.*

अना अनवय *anvai*, or *anvaya*, m. race, lineage; interpretation; making out the natural order or connexion of poetical style. *s.*

अना अनवेषण *anveshan*, m. inquiry, research, investigation. *s.* [tive. *s.*

अना अनवेषी *anveshī*, searching, inquisi-

अना अन्हार *anhār* (pl. of *नहर*), rivers, streamlets. *a.*

अना अन्हार *unhār*, f. mode, appearance; adj. like, similar. *s.*

अना अन्हान *anhān*, m. bathing, washing. *h.*

अना अन्हाना *anhānā*, a. to bathe, to wash. *h.*

अना अनहित *an hit*, unfriendly, hostile; hostility. *s.*

انہتر *unhattar*, sixty-nine. *h.*
انہدام *inhidām*, m. perdition, act of abolishing, extermination, demolition. *a.*

انہکار *an-ahankār*, m. absence of pride, humility. *an-ahankārī*, humble. *s.*

انہوانا *anhwānā*, a. to wash, to bathe, to cause to be bathed or washed. *s.*

انہون *ānihauñ*, aor. first pers. sing. of *ānnā*, to bring (obsolete form). *h.*

انہونہار *an-honhār*, hopeless, unpromising, improbable. *h.*

انہونا *an-honā*, impossible, not to be. *h.*

انی *ani*, *āni*, m. f., or *āni*, f. the point of a spear, or of an arrow, the stem or prow of a boat, &c. *s.*

انی *annī*, f. a nurse or female attendant on a child. *h.*

انیاپی *a-nyā*, *e* or *a-nyāya*, m. injustice, outrage; a complaint of injustice. *s.* [lawless. *s.*

انیاپی *a-nyāyī*, unjust, unequitable, *s.*

انیپورو *anya-pūrva*, f. a woman who has been previously married. *s.*

انیت *a-nīti*, f. injustice, impropriety, rudeness, impolicy, unmannerliness. *s.*

انیت *anyatra*, elsewhere. *s.*

انیتھا *anyathā*, otherwise, in a different manner; inaccurately; adj. contrary. *s.*

انیدا *unīdā*, unshut (eye), sleepless; expanded (as a flower). *s.*

انیر *anyar*, very bright, most luminous. *a.*

انیس *unīs*, nineteen. *h.*

انیس *anīs* or *anīs-jātīs*, m. a companion. *a.*

انیسون *anīsūn*, m. aniseed. *g.*

انیک *an-ek*, much, many, abundant. *anek-ākār*, multiform. *anek-rūp*, multiform, of various kinds, of variable mind. *anek-kāl*, adv. a long time. *anek gotrā*, one who is a member of more than one *gotrā*, or family. *anek-vidh*, various, of many kinds, in different ways. *s.*

انیکینی *anīkinī*, f. an army; a certain force, one tenth of an *akshauhini*. *s.*

انیکوتر *anya-gotra*, of another race or lineage. *s.*

انیه *anya*, other, different. *anya-janam*, m. another birth, regeneration. *anya-manas*, fickle, versatile. *s.*

انیونیه *anyonya*, reciprocal, mutual. *s.*

انییار *āneyār*, m. the time allotted for agricultural labour in the hot season, from sunrise till noon. *s.*

او *au*, conj. and (more com. *aur*). *h.*

او *o* (in Pers. and Dakh.) third pron. he, she, it; the vocative interj. *O!*

او *ava*, a Sanskrit prefix denoting negation, disrespect, or dispersion; from, down from, off. *s.*

آوا *āvā*, m. a potter's kiln; a furnace. *h.*

آوا *āvātī*, f. the coming of an army, the approach of a friend; the season in which merchandise is expected to arrive; advance; rumour, tidings. *h.*

آوا *āvājā*, f. coming and going, intercourse, dancing attendance upon one. *h.*

آوا *a-vāchya*, dumb, speechless. *s.*

آوا *āvākhīr* (pl. of آخر), extremes, ends; the last ten days of a lunar month. *a.*

آوا *avādān* (see *ābādān*), dwelling, &c. *d.*

آوا *avādānī* (v. آبادانی) *d.* [crop. *h.*

آوا *uvār*, ploughing up a standing

آوا *avār*, f. delay; injustice, tyranny. *s.p.*

آوا *avārija*, } m. a diary, a rough note-

آوا *avārija*, } book or account-book. *p.*

آوا *avārcha*, }

آوا *āvāragī*, f. vagrancy, profligacy. *p.*

آوا *āvāra*, vagabond, wanderer. *āvāra-h.*, n. to wander, to be distressed, to be oppressed, to be miserable. *āvāra-k.*, a. to harass, to expel. *p.*

آوا *āvāz*, f. sound, voice, report, fame, echo, a whisper, sentence. *āvāz-ūshānā*, to raise the voice, to spread a report. *āvāz par kān rakhnā*, to hear, to listen. *āvāz parnā*, to be reported. *āvāz baiṭhnā*, to be suppressed (the voice) from hoarseness or otherwise. *āvāz-baiṭhā*, hoarse. *p.*

آوا *āvāzā*, } m. report, fame, rumour; con-

آوا *āvāza*, } versation, loud talking. *p.*

آوا *āvās*, m. a house, a habitation. *s.*

آوا *avāsīt* (pl. of اوسط), middles, the period of a lunar month between the tenth and twentieth days. *a.* [ley (v. suppl. Gloss). *h.*

آوا *avāsī*, unripe corn, chiefly bar-

آوا *āvāgamān*, } m. coming and

آوا *āvāgavan*, } going, transmigration. *s.*

آوا *avāl*, m. an inclosed space formed by a cluster of peasants' houses. *h.*

آوا *āvām*, m. loan, debt; colour. *p.*

آوا *āvān* (pl. of آن), times, seasons. *a.*

آوا *āvāhan*, m. calling, summons, a respectful invitation. *s.*

آوا *āvā*, f. approach, advance; a saddle cloth adorned with fringes, &c.; a kind of pickaxe. *h.*

آوا *āvā*, } f. rumour, mention,

آوا *āvātī*, } tidings, report. *h.*

اوايل *amā'il* (pl. of اول), m. commencement, &c.; the first ten days of a lunar month, which, consisting of thirty days nearly, is divided into three decades, 1st. *awā'il*, 2nd. *awāsīl*, and 3rd. *awākhir*. a.

اوباش *aubāsh*, m. a rake, a dissolute fellow; a mixed crowd of all nations and all sorts of people, but especially of the meanest; the mob, the canaille. *aubāsh-h.*, to become depraved or dissolute. *aubāshāna*, like a rake, dissolute. p.

اوباشي *aubāshī*, m. rakishness, dissoluteness, attending at games and spectacles. p.

اوبالنا *ūbālnā*, a. same as ابلنا *ubālnā*. d.

اوبت *ūbat* or *ābat*, *aubat*, impassable, steep, inaccessible. s.

اوبلنا *ūbalnā*, same as ابلنا *ubālnā*. d.

اوبه *ūbh*, m. oppressive heat, languor brought on by the effect of heat. h.

اوبهاجيه *āvibhājya* (in law language), indivisible (as property, etc.). s.

اوبهت *aubhat*, steep, impassable. s.

اوبهکت *āmbhaht*, } f. a civil reception or }
 or *āmbhahti*, }
 اوبهکت *āmbhagat* or *āmbhagati*, } salutation, }
 courteousness. h. } welcome,

اوبهنا *ūbhnā*, n. to be agitated or oppressed with heat; to be angry or dissatisfied. h.

اوب *op*, f. ornament, beauty, elegance, grace, brightness, polish. h. [*upaṭna*]. d.

اوبتئا *ūpaṭnā*, n. to exceed, &c. (same as ايتئا). d.

اوبچنا *ūpajnā*, n. to grow, &c. (v. اوبچنا *upajnā*). d.

اوبچي *opchī*, m. an armed man, armed with weapons; a man armed in mail. *opchī-khāna*, a guardhouse or post of armed men. h.

اوپر *ūpar*, above, on, up, upon, upwards, over, outside, past, top. *ūpar-se*, from above. *ūfān ūpar se chalū gayā*, the storm has passed over. s.

اوپرلا *ūparlā*, upper, superficial; m. the surface or outside. s. [strange. s.]

اوپري *ūparī*, upper or external; foreign, *اوت* *ajāt a,ūt* or *ūt*, m. one who dies without leaving issue; an unmarried man; (in Hindū phraseology) a stupid person, a blockhead. h.

اوت *ot*, overplus, surplus; abatement; convalescence, recovering from sickness. h.

اوتا *ūtā* or *otā*, so much, that much. h.

اوتاد *awtād* (pl. of ودد), pegs, props; met. chiefs, nobles (being the props of the state). a.

اوتار *ūtār*, m. (for *utār*) descent, reduction in price; ebb tide, or low water.

اوتار *āvatar* or *āutar* *avatār* or *autār*, m. birth, descent; incarnation of the deity (the Hindūs reckon the following ten of the god Vishnu:—1st. *matsya*, a fish; 2nd. *kachchhapa*, a tortoise; 3rd. *varāha*, a boar; 4th. *uri-singha*, a man-lion; 5th. *vāmana*, a dwarf; 6th. *parashurāma*; 7th. *rāma*; 8th. *balārāma*; 9th. *buddha*; 10th. *kalkī*): a pious or distinguished person in the language of flattery is also called an *avatār*, or incarnation of the deity; a *tīrth*, or sacred place; translation; crossing. s.

اوتارن *ūtāran*, m. stripping off, act of dismounting. d.

اوتارنا *ūtārnā*, a. same as ااتارنا *utārnā*. d.

اوتاول *ūtāval*, m. same as ااتاولا q. v. d.

اوتاولپنا *ūtāval-panū*, m. haste, urgency. d.

اوتر *ūtār*, m. an answer (v. *uttar*). d.

اوترنا *āvatar-nā* or *āutar-nā* *avatarnā* or *autarnā*, n. to descend, especially as an incarnation of the deity. s.

اوترنا *ūtarnā*, n. same as ااترنا *utarnā*. d.

اوتي *āvātī*, f. approach, advance, the season in which merchandise is expected. h.

اوتسک *otsuk*, } m. anxiety, per- }
 اوتسکيه *autsukhya*, } turbation, re- }
 gret; eagerness, impatience. s. [or many. h.]

اوتک *otik* or *ūtik*, that much, *اوتکرش* *autharsh*, m. excellence. s.

اوتنا *ūt-nā* or *ot-nā*, that much or many. h.

اوت *ot*, f. protection, shade, shelter, partition, screen. *ot-h.*, to conceal, to screen. *ot-h.*, to be concealed. s.

اوتا *otā*, m. a partition-wall, or screen. h.

اوتانا *autānā*, a. to make hot, cause to boil. d.

اوت پتنگ *ūt-paṭāng*, poor, helpless, destitute. h.

اوت پتنگي *ūt-paṭāngī*, one who speaks inconsiderately, without preparation. h.

اوت پتنگ *ūt-paṭāng*, m. absurdity, nonsense, what is without meaning or foundation; adj. poor, helpless, destitute, in disorder. *ūt-paṭāngī*, the same as *ūt-paṭāngī*. h.

اوتن *autān*, boiling, evaporation by boiling; m. a knife used for cutting tobacco. h.

اوتنا *ot-nā*, a. to defend, screen, shelter; to thumb, to separate the seed from cotton; to catch as a ball. h.

اوتنا *autnā*, n. to boil (as milk), to evaporate over fire; to consume with rage or vexation; a. to burn, to parch, or dry. h.

اوتھ *oth*, m. the lip. s.

اوتھانا *ūthānā*, a. same as ااتھانا *uṭhānā*. d.

اوتھان *ūthā* *bīthanā*, a. to excite, to stir up, to urge. h.

اوتھامی گيرا *ūthā,ī-gīrā*, m. a kind of robber, who plunders by day; they are commonly followers of an army (same as *uṭhā,ī-gīrā*, q. v.). h.

اوتھنا *ūṭhnā*, m. same as اٹھنا *uṭhnā*. *d.*

اوج *auj*, m. height, summit, the top; dignity, preferment, promotion. *auj i falak*, the zenith of the sky. *a.p.*

اوجڑنا *ūjārṇā*, same as اجڑنا *ujārṇā*. *d.*

اوجال *ūjāl*, } (for اجال *ujal*, &c.) bright,
اوجالا *ūjālā*, } luminous. *d.*

اوجڑنا *ūjārṇa*, n. (v. اجڑنا *ujārṇā*), to be desolated. *d.*

اوجس *ojas*, m. light, splendour; manifestation; strength, vitality (especially in the foetus). *s.*

اوجل *ojal* (v. *ojhal*), privacy, shelter, &c. *h.*

اوجل *ūjāl*, } (for *ujjal* and *ujlā*), clear, bright,
اوجلا *ūjālā*, } pure, &c. *d.*

اوجلنا *ūjalna* (for *ujalnā*), to shine, &c. *d.*

اوجھ *ojh*, m. entrails, stomach, guts. *h.*

اوجھا *ojhā*, m. a diviner, a wizard, a magician (probably from examining the entrails of a victim like the Roman "aruspex"). *h.*

اوجھڑ *ojhṛ* or *ojhṛ*, f. thrust, push; in Dakh. *ūjhar* denotes awkward, clumsy. *h.*

اوجھل *ojhal*, f. privacy, retirement; adj. private, hid. *ojhal-k.*, to conceal, screen. *ojhal-h.*, to be concealed. *h.*

اوجار *a-vichār*, m. want of judgment or consideration, injustice. *s.*

اوجارت *a-vichārit*, ill-judged, not investigated, unconsidered. *s.*

اوجاری *a-vichārī*, m. } destitute of
اوجارنی *a-vichārīnī*, f. } consideration, unjust. *s.*

اوجٹ *auchṭ*, } suddenly, unexpected-
اوجک *auchak*, } edly. *h.*

اوجل *a-vichal*, motionless, unmoved, firm. *s.*

اوجھ *auchh*, m. name of a root from which an orange colour is extracted (*Morinda citrifolia*). *h.*

اوجھا *ochhā*, adj. light, of little consequence; mean, base or low-born; absurd, trifling; fruitless. *ochhā honā*, n. to want. *h.*

اوجھالنا *ūchhālṇā*, a. same as اچھالنا *uchhālṇā*, q. v. *d.*

اوجھٹ *uchhṭ*, retirement, retreat. *d.*

اوجھالنا *ūchhālṇā*, n. (for اچھالنا *uchhālṇā*, q. v.). *d.*

اوجھالنی *ūchhālṇī*, f. the multiplication table. *h.*

اود *ūd*, m. an otter. *s.*

اودا *odā*, wet, moist, damp. *h.*

اودا *ūdā*, m. brown, of a brown colour. *h.*

اودات *audāt*, white, white colour. *s.*

اوداریہ *audārya*, m. munificence, liberality. *s.* [liness. *s.*

اوداسیہ *audāsya*, m. solitude, loneliness. *s.*

اودان *audān*, m. gratis, what is given over and above, or without purchase; to boot. *s.*

اوداھٹ *ūdāhat*, } f. brownness of
اودائی *ūdāī*, } flour. *h.*

اودبلاو *ūd-bilāo*, m. an otter. *s.*

اودن *odan*, m. boiled rice. *s.*

اودنی *odanī*, f. a plant (*Sidacordifolia*). *s.*

اودھ *avadh*, f. the name of *ayodhyā*, vulg. Oude. *avadh* or *avadhī*, agreement, promise, time, boundary. *s.*

اودھ *avadhi*, m. limit, term, period; (used adverbially in comp.), as far as, as long as. *s.*

اودھ *avdhī* (for *abdhī*), m. the ocean. *s.*

اودھار *ūdhar*, m. (same as *udhār*) debt &c. *d.*

اودھان *avadhān*, cautious, attentive; m. caution, attention. *s.*

اودھر *ūdhar*, thither, thitherwards, on the other side. *h.*

اودھم *ūdham*, m. noise; impudence; rebellion, disturbance, uproar. *h.*

اودھمی *ūdhamī*, making noise; impudent; rebellious. *h.*

اودھو *ūdho*, the name of a friend and companion of Krishna. *s.*

اودھوت *avadhūt*, m. a kind of religious mendicant. *s.*

اودھوت *avadhūt* or *audhūt*, large, gigantic; frightful as to form. *s.*

اودھی *odhe*, adj. possessing a right or title to; m. a proprietor, supreme ruler. *s.*

اودھیڑنا *ūdheṛṇā* (same as *udheṛna* q. v.). *d.*

اودھیہ *avadhya*, not fit to be slaughtered. *s.*

اودی *ādī*, name of a tribe of *jāts*. *h.*

اودیا *a-vidyā*, f. ignorance. *s.*

اودیچ *avadīch*, the name of a tribe of Gujerātī Brāhmans. *s.*

اودیس *audes*, } m. a strange or foreign
اودسا *audesā*, } country. *audesī*, a stranger,
اودسہ *audesa*, } a foreigner. *s.*

اودھنگا *audhangā*, improper, out of place. *d.*

اور *or*, f. origin, boundary, limit; way, side (ward). *us or*, that way. *or nibāhnā*, to be constant to, to protect (for ever). *h.*

اور **और aur**, conj. and, also, but; adj. more, other; *aur ek*, another, separate, distinct, else. *aur nahīn to*, and (if) not then, and in that case then. *aur hī*, quite different, extraordinary. *h.*

اور **āvar**, in compos. bearing, having; as, *zor-āvar*, powerful, having force. *p.*

اوراد **aurād** (pl. of **ورد**), daily lessons (of the Kur,ān), commemorations, devotional exercises. *a.*

اوراق **aurāh** (pl. of **ورق**), leaves of a tree or book. *a.*

اوربهاو **आविर्भाव āvirbhāo**, m. a developing, manifestation, becoming visible. *s.*

اوربھوت **आविर्भूत āvirbhūt**, unfolded, manifested, appeared. *s.*

اورت **आवृत āvrit**, enclosed, surrounded. *s.*

اورت **आवृत्ति āvṛitti**, f. order, method; a repetition of the same thing, a resolution. *s.*

اورجہ **āvarjā**, v. **آوارجہ** a day-book, &c. *p.*

اوردا **आवर्दा āvardā**, f. the allotted period of one's life-time. *s.*

اوردن **āvardan** (r. **ār** or **āvar**), to bring, to relate or record. *p.*

اورده **āvarda**, that which is brought or carried. *āvarda-nawīs*, m. a writer or registrar of accounts as delivered. *p.*

اورده **ऊर्ध्व ūrdh** or **ūrdh**, superior, above. *ūrdh-bānu*, with arms aloft (a posture of Jogīs). *s.*

اوردهینڈ **ऊर्ध्वपुण्ड्र ūrdh-pund**, a perpendicular line delineated on the forehead by the *vaishnavas* or worshippers of Vishnu. *s.*

اوردهدیک **ऊर्ध्वदेहिक aurdh-dehik**, obsequies; whatever is given or performed in remembrance of the dead. *s.*

اوردهریتا **ऊर्ध्वरेता ūrdh-retā**, a kind of ascetic or *rishi*, one who lives in perpetual chastity. *s.*

اوردهسانس **ऊर्ध्वसांस ūrdh-sāns**, m. a gasp, deep inspiration. *s.*

اورس **औरस auras**, a legitimate child, *i.e.* by a wife of the same tribe. *s.*

اورس چورس **auras chauras**, all around; breadth and length; m. neighbourhood. *d.*

اورما **औरमा ormā**, m. the name of a particular kind of sewing, stitching together two breadths. *h.*

اورن **आवरण āvaran**, m. a shield, a covering. *s.*

اورنگ **aurang**, m. a throne; places where goods are manufactured for sale. *p.*

اورنگ زب **Aurang-zeb**, name of one of the Mogul emperors, who died A.D. 1707. *p.*

اورنگ زبیبی **aurang-zebī**, m. a kind of cloth so called. *p.*

اورنگ شاہی **aurang-shāhī**, m. a kind of silk so called. *p.* [fire. *s.*

اوروانل **औरवानल aurvānal**, m. submarine

اورودھ **अवरोध avarodh**, m. the seraglio of a palace, the queen's apartment; a place, a covering; hindrance, obstruction. *s.*

اورودھ **अविरोध a-virodh**, absence of contention, quietness. *avirodhī*, m. *avirodhinī*, f. quiet, tranquill. *s.*

اورپی **ओपी orī**, a protector, partial; f. the eaves of a house; bank of a pond or rivulet to the water's edge. *h.*

اوڑا **ओड़ा orā**, m. a basket, pannier. *h.*

اوڑن **ओड़न oran**, m. a shield, target. *h.*

اوڑنا **orṇā**, a to ward off a blow: it is also used for *orṇā*, to put on dress, &c. *d.*

اوڑنا **ūrṇā**, n. (same as **اڑنا ūrnā**) to fly, &c. *d.*

اوڑنی **orṇī** f. (v. *orṇhī*), a veil, &c. *d.*

اوڑھنا **ओढ़ना orṇhā**, a. to put on (dress); m. sheet, cloak, or mantle. *h.*

اوڑھنی **ओढ़नी orṇhī**, f. a smaller sheet; a veil or woman's cloak. *h.*

اوڑی **अवड़ी a, orī**, f. a kind of basket (used in a sugar-mill. *h.*

اوڑی مارنا **ūrī-mārnā**, to dive, to plunge. *d.*

اوزار **اوزار auzār** (pl. of **وزر**), m. the rigging and implements of a ship or boat; asylums; loads; weapons, tools, apparatus. *a.*

اوزان **اوزان auzān** (pl. of **وزن**), weights, measures. *a.*

اوس **ओस os**, f. dew. *os par jānī*, to fall in value, to be less in demand than formerly. *us*, old form of the oblique pron. *us*, him, her, &c. *h.*

اوسارہ **اوسارہ ūsāra**, m. gamboge. The name seems to be a corruption of the Arabic or Persian name *'uṣāra, s rawand* (Extract of rhubarb), which this gum, from its yellow colour, was supposed to be.—(Binning.) *h.*

اوسان **औसान ausān**, m. sensation, sense; courage; presence of mind. *h.*

اوسان **अवसान avasān**, m. the end; conclusion; completion; death; boundary, limit. *s.*

اوس برگ **ओसबर्ग os-barg**, m. the name of a medicine. *h.*

اوستاد **اوستاد ūstād**, preceptor, master (v. *ustād*). *p.*

اوستتا **अवस्तुता a-vasṭutā**, f. insubstantiality, unreality. *s.*

اوستھا **अवस्था ava-sthā**, f. state, condition (frequently used in an unfavourable sense); any particular state varying with the progress of time, as youth, age, &c. *s.*

اوستھی **अवस्थी avasthī**, one of the subdivisions of Kanaujiya Brāhmans. *s.* [heedless. *h.*

اوسچ **औसुच ausuch**, without consideration,

اوسر **अवसर or औसर avasar or ausar**, m. time, leisure, occasion, vacation, opportunity. *s.*

اوسر **ओसर osar**, f. a heifer. *h.*

اوسر *ūsar* (same as *ūshar*, q. v.), barren (land). *s.*

اوسرا *osrā*, m. turn, vicissitude. *osrā-osrī*, by turns, alternately. *h.*

اوسرلی *ūsarālī*, f. a chameleon. *d.*

اوسط *ausaṭ*, middle, intervening; m. the middle, medium, interval; medioerity, moderation. *a.*

اوسطی *ausaṭī*, midmost, middling, moderate. *a.*

اوسنا *ausnā*, n. to become musty, to rot, to putrify. *h.* [him, her, &c. *d.*]

اوسی *ūse* (old form of the acc. pron. *use*);

اوسیر *āuser*, m. anxiety, solicitude. *h.*

اوسیسا *osīsā*, m. the head of a bed; a pillow, a cushion. *h.*

اوش *osh*, f. dew (same as *os*). *h.*

اوش *avash*, subject to another, helpless. *s.*

اوش *a-vish*, anti-venomous, not poisonous. *s.* [the son of Kāma-deva. *s.*]

اوش *ūshā*, name of the wife of Aniruddha,

اوش *āvishṭ*, possessed (by a demon &c.), engrossed (by a feeling). *s.*

اوش *oshth*, m. the lip, especially the upper. *oshth-rog*, m. a morbid affection of the lips. *s.*

اوش *oshthī*, f. a creeper bearing a red flower, to which the lip is compared (*bryonia grandis*, or *momordica monodelpha*). *s.*

اوش *avushadh* (also *avukhadh*), f. medicine, drug, herb, mineral, cure, remedy, physic, antidote. *s.*

اوش *avushadhi*, *avushadhi*, or *avushadhi* *avushadhi*, f. an annual plant or deciduous herb. *avushadhiya*, medicinal, an ingredient of a medicine; *materia medica*. *s.*

اوش *ūshar*, barren (land), a spot with saline soil.

اوش *avashishṭ*, left, remaining. *s.*

اوش *ūshan*, m. black pepper. *s.*

اوش *a-vishwās*, m. distrust, unbelief suspicion. *a-vishwāsī*, m. *a-vishwāsīn*, *a-vishwāsīnī*, f. distrustful, unbelieving. *s.*

اوش *avashesh*, m. residue, remnant, surplus. *a-vishesh*, m. a want of distinction; adj. indistinguishable. *s.*

اوش *āvashyah*, } necessary, indis-
اوش *a-vashya*, } pensable, inevi-
اوش *a-vashyah*, } table, actual;
certainly, necessarily, absolutely, positively, really.
avashyaktā or *āvashyaktā*, necessity. *s.*

اوصاف *auṣāf* (pl. of وصف), praises, commendations, endowments. *auṣāf-i ḥamida*, noble properties, praiseworthy qualifications. *a.*

اوصی *auṣiyā* (pl. of وصی), preceptors, guar-
dians, executors, administrators. *a.*

اوضاع *auzā* (pl. of وضع), breeding, behaviour, politeness, address, manners, &c. *a.*

اوغرا *oghrā*, m. a kind of dish, flummery, a kind of sick-man's gruel, vulgarly called "conji". *p.*

اوقات *aukāt* (pl. of وقت), times, circumstances. *aukāt-ba-sarī*, f. pastime, amusement, employment. *aukāt-ba-sar* or *-ba-sarī*, k., to spend one's time. *a.*

اوقیت *ūkīyat*, f. an ounce of silver, or a silver coin of that weight, value between six and seven shillings. *a.*

اوك *āvah*, m. insurance or assurance. *h.*

اوك *ok*, m. a house, a dwelling; an asylum, a refuge; sickness at the stomach, inclination to vomit; a draught of water from the hollow of the hand. *h.*

اوك *ūh*, f. error, slip, mistake. *h.*

اوك *ava-kāsh*, m. leisure, opportunity, interval, space. *s.*

اوك *aukāl*, } untimely, out of sea-
اوك *aukāhī*, } son; a child born
before its time (properly *ava-kāl*, &c.). *s.*

اوك *āvahān* or *āvahān*, straw and grain heaped up. *h.*

اوك *ūhat* (same as *ukt* or *ukta*), speech, &c. *d.*

اوك *auhal*, restless, uneasy. *auhal-behal*, very restless. *d.*

اوك *ohnā*, or *ūhnā*, n. to vomit. *h.*

اوك *ūhnā*, n. to miss, to err, to trip, to mistake. *h.* [*cinarum*]. *s.*

اوك *ūhh*, f. sugar-cane (*Saccharum offi-*

ūhhārṇā, a. (for *ūkhārṇā*), to root up, &c. *d.* [*canes*]. *s.*

اوك *ūkhārī*, f. a field of sugar-

اوك *ūhhāl*, m. an emetic. *ūhhāl-jullāb*, cholera morbus. *d.*

اوك *ūkhālnā*, a. (for *ūkhālnā*), to vomit. *d.*

اوك *avushadh*, f. (for *avushadh*), medicine. *s.*

اوك *ūkh-rāj*, the day on which the planting of the sugar-cane commences, generally attended with some festive ceremonies. *h.*

اوك *āvakhāl* or *āvakhāl*, land reclaimed from waste. *h.*

اوك *ohhī*, f. a wooden mortar. *s.*

اوك *avakeshī*, barren. *s.*

اوك *augāh*, deep, unfathomable. *s.*

اوك *avagāh*, } m. bathing, ab-
اوك *avagāhan*, } lution. *s.*

اوك *avagat*, known, understood. *avagati*, f. knowledge. *s.*

اوك *ogar*, } m. a kind of pottage or gruel (cor-
اوك *oghrā*, } ruption of *oghrā*, q. v.). *d.*

اوگن *avagun* or *औगुण augun*, m. blemish, vice, defect, demerit, worthlessness. *s.*

اوگذا *ugnā*, n. (for *ugnā*), to grow, sprout up, &c. *d.* [position. *s.*

اوگنی *augunī*, vicious, of a bad dis-
-وگن *ogh*, m. multitude, aggregate, col-
-lection. *s.*

اوگهت *aughat*, steep, inaccessible. *h.*

اوگهژ *aughar*, awkward, unpleasant, in-
-discreet. *d.*

اوگي *augī*, f. a whip like a waggoner's,
"in length about seven cubits, used in training horses;
an ornamental edging of superior country shoes (pec-
-uliar to Delhi). *h.* [regard. *s.*

اوگيا *avagyā*, f. contempt, despite, dis-
-وگيت *avagīt*, detested, reproached,
-wicked, vile; m. reproach, blame. *s.*

اول *avval*, first, best, principal; (for *aulā*)
proper, fit; m. beginning; adv. at first. *a.*

اول *ol*, m. name of a vegetable, of which
the root is caten (*Arum campanulatum*, Roxb.); a host-
-age or personal security for a debt. *h.*

اولا *olā*, m. hail; the name of a sweet-
-meat. *olā hojānā*, to become cold. *joñ sir mundāyā ton*
ole parc, I had no sooner got my head shaved, than a
- shower of hail came on (spoken of one who has just
- engaged in an enterprise which turns out unfortu-
- nate). *h.*

اولا *aulā* (for *aulā*) better, preferable. *avva-*
lan, in the first place, firstly. *a.*

اولاد *aulād*, f. (pl. of *ولد*), children, descen-
-dants, progeny, offspring. *a.*

اولانیا *a,olāniyā*, a tribe of *jāts* so called. *h.*

اولی *olī*, f. (v. *orī*), the eaves of a
- house. *h.*

اولتئا *ūlatnā* } for *ulatnā*, }
اولتھئا *ūlaṭhnā* } and *ulaṭhnā*, } q. v. *d.*

اولچھن *aulachhan*, of evil omen, un-
-fortunate; m. a bad omen. *s.*

اولچھئا *ūlachhnā* (for *ulachhnā*). *d.*

اولکشن *avalakshan*, } of inauspi-
-اولکھن *aulakhan*, } cious or evil
-omen; m. a bad omen. *s.*

اولکوبی *ol-kobī*, f. the vegetable
-commonly called knolcote. *h.*

اولنپ *avalamb*, m. asylum, protec-
-tion; adj. depending, hanging down. *s.* [gence. *s.*

اولنپ *a-vilamb*, m. quickness, dili-
-اولنپت *a-vilambit*, quick, expedi-
-tious. *ava-lambit*, alighting, descending; protected,
-cherished. *s.*

اولندئا *ūlindnā*, n. (for *ulindnā*), to be poured
-out, &c. *d.*

اولو *ūlū*, } f. a kind of grass used in
-اولوا *ūlū,ā*, } thatching (*Saccharum*
cylindricum). *h.*

اولو *ūlū*, prefixed to an Arabic noun denotes
-possessed of, endowed with. *a.* [seen. *s.*

اولوکت *avalokit*, a Jain saint; adj.

اولوکن *avalokan*, m. view, sight,
-inspection. *s.*

اولوکنا *avaloknā*, a. to see, to look. *s.*

اولی *avālī*, or *آوالی āvalī* (vulg. *aulī*),
-f. a row; a line; a series, a lineage. *ā,olī*, f. mode of
-estimating the produce of land. *s.*

اولی *aulī*, better, best, most proper. *ūlā*, the
-first, &c. (fem. of *avwal*). *a.*

اولی *ūlī*, possessed of, endowed with. *ūlī-l-*
ajniḥā, winged animals. *ūlī-l'ilm*, possessed of science.
ūlī-l-abṣār, wise, prudent. *ūlī-l'azm*, resolute. *a.*

اولی *ūllī*, f. a chisel, a carpenter's tool. *d.*

اولی *olī*, m. (same as *ol*), personal security,
-hostage. *h.*

آولی *ā,ole*, m. twins, (also *ā,ole-jā,ole*). *d.*

آولی *ā,olī*, f. a mode of estimating crops,
-the produce of one *biswā* is measured, thence the rest
-inferred. *h.*

اولیا *auliyā* (pl. of *ولی*), friends, companions
- (particularly of the prophets); the apostles, the saints,
- the holy. *auliyā-i-allāh*, friends of God; in law it
- signifies the next of kin, or other person entitled to
- exact retaliation (v. *walī*). *a.*

اولیت *avvalīyat*, f. priority, pre-eminence,
-excellence, superiority. *a.*

اولیتار *aulā-tar*, better, best. *a. p.*

اولی چاوی *aule chā,ole*, a twin, twins. *d.*

اولین *avvalīn* (pl.). the first, former, ancient.
avvalīn o ākhirīn, the ancients and the moderns. *a.*

اوم *om*, the mystic name of the Deity
-prefacing all the prayers and most of the writings of
-the Hindūs: it is said to imply the Indian Triad
-or Trinity, Brahma, Vishnu, Shiva. *s.*

اوم *avam*, low, vile, inferior. *s.*

اومس *ūmas*, m. (for *umas*), resolution, &c. *d.*

اومندئا *ūmandnā*, m. (for *umandnā*), to be
-proud, &c. *d.*

اومی *ūmī*, f. an ear of corn (half ripe). *h.*

اُون *ūn* or *ؤن ūn*, f. wool. *gādar ānī ūn koñ*
baīḥī chare kapās, "I bought the sheep for (furnish-
-ing) wool, and she is eating up the cotton" (spoken of
-any thing done by way of economy which turns out in
-the end very expensive). *s.*

اُون *ūn* (for *ان un*), oblique pl. of *nuh*, he, &c. *d.*

اُون *ūna*, less, defective, minus; prefixed
-to a Sanskrit numeral it denotes "one less;" thus,
ūna-trinshat, one less thirty, twenty-nine. So *ūna-*
trinshatam, the twenty-ninth; hence the modern forms
-in Hindūstānī, *unīs*, twenty-nine; *unchālīs*, thirty-
-nine, &c. *s.*

اُون *ā,on*, m. fæculent matter, mucus. *d.*

اُون *āvan*, m. coming, approach, ar-
-rival. *s.*

آون آوان آوان *āvan-āvan*, f. tidings of arrival. s. [come. s.]

آونا آوانا *āvanā* (old form of *ānā*), n. to آونا آونا *ūnā*, m. a kind of sword, a scimitar, a knife, &c., worn down by grinding. h.

آوناش آويناش *a-vināsh*, exception from loss, safety. *a-vināshī*, safe, entire, free from loss, everlasting. s.

آونکا آونتیکا *avantikā*, } f. the name of a city, آونتي آونتتي *avantī*, } Ujjain, anciently Ujjayini. s.

آونتيس آونتي *ūntīs*, Dakhanī for *untīs*, twenty-nine.

آونت آونت *ūnt*, m. a camel; Dakh. *ont* (for *honth*), the lip. h.

آونت كار آونت كادارا *ūnt-hatārā*, m. name of a thistle of which camels are fond (*Eschinops echinatus*, *Rozb.*). h.

آونتنا آونتنا *auñtā*, n. (same as *auñā*), to boil. h.

آونتني آونتني *ūntnī*, f. a female camel. h.

آونته آونته *onth*, m. the lip (com. *honth*). s.

آونجري آونجري *ūnjarī* or *unjarī*, f. a small heap of corn set apart (by Musalmāns) in harvest-time in the name of some saint. h.

آونچ آونچ *ūnch*, } high, tall, lofty, steep, آونچا آونچا *ūnchā*, } loud. *ūnch-nāch*, ups and downs, inequality; vicissitudes in fortune, &c. *ūnchā bol bolnā*, to speak with pride. *ūnchā sunnā*, to be hard of hearing. *ūnchā-kānī*, f. deafness. *ūnche bol kā muñh nīchā*, the proud ones are degraded. s.

آونچاس آونچاس *ūnchās* (for *unchās*), forty-nine. d.

آونچاس آونچاس *ūnchās*, f. } elevation, height, آونچان آونچان *ūnchān*, m. } eminence, exaltation, tallness, آونچاو آونچاو *ūnchāo*, m. } steepness. s. آونچاھت آونچاھت *ūnchāhat*, f. } آونچائي آونچائي *ūnchāī*, f. }

آونچاليس آونچاليس *ūnchālīs* (for *unchālīs*), thirty-nine. d.

آونچانا آونچانا *ūnchānā*, a. to raise, elevate. s.

آوند آوند *avind* or *āwand*, m. a pan, a vessel. p.

آوند آوند *a-vindu*, without point or dot. s.

آونده آونده *ondh*, m. the cord with which rafters or frames for thatching on are pulled into their place, and fastened till the roof is finished. h.

آوندها آوندها *aundhā* or *ondhā*, upside down, overturned. *aundhā-bakht*, m. misfortune, adverse fortune. *aundhī-peshānī*, short-sighted, unfortunate. *aundhā lepnā*, n. to lie on one's face. h.

آوندهانا آوندهانا *aundhānā*, a. to turn upside down, to reverse, to overturn, to spill. h.

آوندهنا آوندهنا *aundhnā*, n. to lower (as the sky. h.

آوندا آوندا *aundā*, or *ondā*, deep. h.

آونديلنا آونديلنا *ūndelnā*, a. (for *undelnā*), to pour out. d.

آونساھت آونساھت *ūnsāth*, } (for *unsāth*), fifty-nine. d. آونستھ آونستھ *ūnsāth*, }

آونسو آونسو *ūnsau*, one less a hundred, ninety-nine. d.

آونكار آونكار *onkār*, m. the mysterious syllable om. s. [son.]

آونكلي آونكلي *avingillī*, a mode of torture. (v. Wil-

آونگنا آونگنا *ūngnā*, n. (for *ūnghnā*), to doze. d.

آونگھ آونگھ *ūngh*, f. nodding, sleepiness. h.

آونگھاس آونگھاس *ūnghās*, } f. drowsiness, nodding, آونگھائي آونگھائي *ūnghāī*, } sleepiness, drooping (especially from opium). h.

آونگھنا آونگھنا *ūnghnā*, n. to nod from sleepiness, to doze, to droop. h.

آونگي آونگي *aungī*, f. silence, dumbness. h.

آونلا آونلا *auñlā*, *ā,oiñlā*, or *ā,oiñla*, m. (same as *āmlā*), the emblic myrobalan (*phyllanthus emblica*). *auñlā-sār*, m. a sort of brimstone.

آونلاجونلا آونلاجونلا *auñlā-jauñlā*, a twin, twins. a.

آونن آونن *ūnan* (same as *unhon*), those, them (also *ūnū* and *ūnoī*). d.

آونون آونون *āvanauñī*, n. (Braj.) to come. h.

آونھتر آونھتر *ūnhattar* (for *unhattar*), sixty-nine. d.

آونھون آونھون *ūnhūñ*, an interjection, denoting refusal or negation. d.

آونھين آونھين *ūnhīñ* (for *wonhīñ*), exactly in that manner, even so. h.

آونھي آونھي *ūñī* or *ūñī*, woollen, made of wool. s.

آونھي آونھي *ū-ne* (same as *us-ne*), he, by him, &c. d. [want of submission. s.]

آونھي آونھي *a-vinay*, m. pertness, wantonness,

آونھي آونھي *aune-paune*, partially, more or less; on occasion. h.

آونھي آونھي *āvanehār*, } the future, آونھي آونھي *āvane-hārā*, } that which is about to come. s.

آونھي آونھي *a-vinīl*, misbehaving, acting improperly. *a-vinītā*, f. an unchaste woman. s.

آونھي آونھي *a-vivādī*, not disputatious. s.

آونھي آونھي *a-vivek*, m. want of discrimination, indiscretion. *avivekatā*, f. indiscreetness, inconsiderateness. *avivekī*, indiscreet, inconsiderate. s.

اوھ **उह** *ūh*, m. reasoning, logic. *s.*
 آوہ **آوہ** *āwa*, m. a brick-kiln; a forge. *p.*
 اوھو **ओहो** *oho*, interj. heigho! alas! *h.*
 آوئی **ऊई** *ū, ī*, interj. Oh! oh fyel! *h.*
 اوڤايت **अव्याप्ति** *a-vyāpti*, f. the not diffusing
 itself; not pervading. *s.* [posed. *s.*
 اوڤاڪل **अव्याकुल** *a-vyākul*, calm, firm, com-
 प्लين **अवेहत** *āvehhtan* (r. *āvez*), to hang by, to
 cling to, to be suspended. *p.*
 آوڃتہ **अवेहता** *āvehhta*, suspended, pendulous. *p.*
 اوڤر **अवेर** *aver* or *aver* (for *a-ber*), delay,
 lateness, &c. *s.*
 اوڤرا **अविरा** *a-virā*, f. a childless widow. *s.*
 آويز **अवेज** or **अवेजान** (in comp.) suspending,
 adhering. *āvez-k.*, a. to hang, to suspend. *p.*
 آويزہ **अवेजा** *āveza*, m. an ear-ring, drops or pendants
 worn in the ears as ornaments. *p.*
 آويزہ بند **अवेजा-बन्ध** *āveza-band*, an ear-ring. *p.*
 اوڤڪت **अव्यक्त** *a-vyakta*, adj. indistinct, un-
 apparent, invisible; m. the Supreme Being, or Uni-
 versal Spirit; the soul, nature, temperament. *s.*
 اوڤوستها **अव्यवस्था** *a-vyavasthā*, irregular. *s.*
 اوڤوستهت **अव्यवस्थित** *a-vyavasthit*, not regu-
 lated, undisciplined, not put in order. *s.*
 اوڤي **अव्यय** *a-vyaya*, m. an indeclinable word,
 a particle; a name of Vishnu; adj. economical, parsim-
 onious. *s.*
 آہ **अह** *āh*, f. sigh; interj. alas! *āh bharnā*, a.
 to sigh. *āhi jān-kāh*, a heartrending sigh. *āhi jigars-*
oz, a heartburning sigh. *āhi-sard*, a cold or sorrow-
 ful sigh. *āh-khainchni*, f. heaving a sigh. *p.*
 آھ **अह** *ah*, interj. Oh! ah! hah! *p.*
 آھ **अहि** *ahi*, m. a serpent, a snake. *s.*
 آھ **इह** *ih* (for *yih*), this. *ih-kāl*, m. this life.
ih-lok, the present world. *ihī*, this very. *ihī-thān*,
 here, in this very place. *h.*
 آھ **आहि** *āhi* (Braj.), is, exists. *h.*
 آھا **आहा** *ahā*, alas! woe's me! bravo! well
 done! *d.*
 آھار **उहार** *uhār*, m. a covering, a cover of a
 litter or palik for women. *h.*
 آھار **अहार** *ahār*, m. starch, glue, paste. *h.*
 آھار **आहार** *āhār* (vulg. *ahār*), m. aliment,
 food, victuals. *s.*
 آھارن **अहारना** *ahārnā*, a. to paste, to starch. *h.*
 آھالي **आहली** *ahālī* (pl. of *अहल*), inhabitants, common
 people. *ahālī-mawālī*, the people at large, rich and
 poor. *a.*

آھان **अहां** *ahān*, interj. do not, no, nay. *h.*
 آھانت **अहान्त** *ihānat*, f. contempt, disdain, enmity,
 affront, insult. *a.*
 آھاھاھا **अहाहाहा** *ahāhāhā*, interj. used in
 praise; also expressive of surprise, pain, or plea-
 sure. *s.*
 آھيان **आह्यान** *āhbān*, m. a call, imitation, sum-
 mons. *s.* [venom of a snake. *s.*
 آھيڻ **अहिफेन** *ahi-phen*, m. the saliva or
 آھت **अहित** *a-hit*, an un-friend, enemy; en-
 mity, want of affection; adj. hostile, prejudicial.
ahit-kārī, inimical, acting unkindly. *ahit-manī*, ini-
 mical, hating. *s.*
 آھت **आहुत** *āhut* and **आहुति** *āhuti*, m. offering,
 oblations with fire to the deities; a burnt-offering. *s.*
 آھدا **अहदा** *ihitdā*, being directed in the right way
 (spiritually). *a.*
 آھتمام **अहितम** *ihitimām*, f. diligence, solicitude,
 anxiety, care; inspection, superintendence; a sub-
 division of a province. *a.*
 آھتمام ڊار **अहितम-दर** *ihitimām-dār*, m. a superintendant
 of the revenues, &c. of an *ihitimām* or district. *a. p.*
 آھتامي **अहितमति** *ihitimāti*, m. a curator or manager. *a.*
 آھت **आहत** *āhat*, f. sound, noise, clack. *h.*
 آھر **अहर** *ahar*, name of a tribe of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*
 آھر **आहार** *āhar*, } a small pond, a salt-pit,
 آھري **आहरी** *āharī*, } a drain, a trough for
 watering cattle. *s.*
 آھر جاھر **आहरजाहर** *āhar-jāhar*, f. coming
 and going. *h.* [ful. *s.*
 آھرشت **अहरषित** *a-harshit*, unhappy, sorrow-
 ful
 آھرمان **अहरमन** *ahrimān*, m. the spirit or principle of
 evil (among the fire worshippers). *p.*
 آھرنا **अहरना** *uharnā*, n. to subside (a swelling
 or inundation). *h.*
 آھرنيش **अहरनिशि** *ahar-nishi*, day and night. *s.*
 آھرہ **अहर** *ahra*, m. a reservoir for collecting
 rain-water to water the fields; fuel made of cow-
 dung. *s.*
 آھري **अहरी** *ahrī*, f. a small pond (v. *āhar*). *h.*
 آھستي **अहस्ति** *āhistaḡi* (or *āhastagī*), f. slowness,
 delay; gentleness, softness. *p.*
 آھستہ **अहिस्ता** *āhista* (or *āhastā*), gently, slowly;
 softly, tenderly. *āhista-raw*, slow paced. *p.*
 آھستي **अहिस्ते** *āhiste* (vulg. *āste*), gently, slowly,
 easily. *p.*
 آھك **अहक** *āhak*, m. quicklime, cement, plaster:
 It also denotes an *abwāb*, or cess upon lime. *āhak-*
tafta, quicklime. *p.*

اهل *ahl*, m. people, master; (in comp.) attached to, possessed of, &c., as *ahl ullāh*, people of God, dervises, *fakīrs*. *ahli ijtihād*, qualified jurists. *ahli khirad*, people of wisdom. *ahli bait*, family (i.e. wife and children), but generally means the family of the Prophet. *ahli hukūk*, possessed of rights, or of just claims. *ahli-dil*, dervises, liberal, brave, generous. *ahli-zauk*, addicted to pleasure, a voluptuary. *ahli rozgār*, skilful, knowing the world. *ahli zamān*, time-servers. *ahli zamin*, an inhabitant of the earth. *ahli zuhd*, pious, devout. *ahli sunnat*, the followers of the traditional as well as the written law: the Sunnī sect in opposition to that of the Shī'as. *ahli shar'*, a legislator, a lawyer, one who obeys and observes the law of the Prophet. *ahli ṣafā*, possessor of purity; a *ṣūfi*; a voluptuary. *ahli shinākhlī*, men of intelligence. *ahli tā'at*, faithful, obedient to God. *ahli ṭabka*, one who does not observe the precepts of Muḥammad. *ahli tarīk*, an observer of the laws of Muḥammad. *ahli zarf*, noble. *ahli 'irfān*, learned. *ahli 'aql*, wise. *ahli 'ilm*, scientific. *ahli faẓl*, virtuous. *ahli kār*, a workman, a clerk. *ahli kitāb*, a learned man; a person of any religion revealed and contained in books (the Musulmāns allow that the Jews and Christians are *ahli kitāb*, whereas the Hindūs are considered as idolaters). *ahli karam*, liberal, generous. *ahli majlis*, an assistant, a member of (genteel) society, a courtier. *ahli-maṣūrif*, a proprietor. *ahli-mā'ash*, the holder of a rent-free tenure. *ahli ma'rīfat*, possessed of the knowledge of God. *ahli manṣab*, a minister, a person in office. *ahli nasrat*, colleagues, coadjutors. *ahli niṣāq*, infidels, enemies. There is no limit to compounds of this sort: two more I may here add—*ahli saif*, a military man; *ahli kalam*, a civilian. *a*.

آهل *āhal*, m. freshness of soil. *h*.
 آهلا *āhlā* or *ihlā*, m. inundation, deluge, flood, overflow. *h*. [festivity. *s*.]
 آهلاذ *āhlād*, m. joy, gladness, mirth, joyfulness.
 آهلاذت *āhlādīt*, joyful, glad, merry.
 آهلاک *ihlāk*, m. destroying, ruining. *a*.
 آهلو *āhlo*, inundation, flood, &c. *h*.
 آهلوک *ihalok*, m. this present world. *s*.
 آهلیا *ahliyā*, f. a wife. *sarā'e ahliyā*, the women's apartments, hence "seraglio."
 آهلیا *ahalyā*, wife of Gotam, and daughter of Brahmā; one of the Apsarās. *h*.
 آهلیت *ahlyāt*, f. worth, worthiness, excellence; possession. *a*. [tant business. *a*.]
 آهم *ahamm*, important. *ahammi kār*, important.
 آهم *aham*, pron. I. *aham-mati*, spiritual ignorance; conceit, self-love. *s*.
 آهمال *ihmāl*, m. } negligence, indolence, inattention, delay, carelessness. *a*.
 آهمالی *ihmālī*, f. }
 آهن *āhan*, don't, not, no, nay. *h*.
 آهن *āhan*, m. iron. *āhan-rubā*, m. a loadstone. *āhan-gar*, an ironsmith or blacksmith. *āhan-garī*, the trade of an ironsmith. *p*.
 آهنا *a-hīnsā*, f. harmlessness. *s*.
 آهناک *a-hīnsak*, harmless, innocuous. *s*.
 آهناک *āhnik*, m. the constant or daily ceremonies of religion, daily work; adj. daily, diurnal. *āhnikī*, adj. of or belonging to a day. *s*.

آهنگار *ahankār*, m. egotism, arrogance, haughtiness, pride. *s*.
 آهنگاری *ahankārī*, } haughty, arrogant, proud, an egotist. *s*.
 آهنگرت *ahankārīt*, }
 آهنگ *āhang*, m. design, purpose; sound, melody; one of the Persian tunes or modulations in music. *p*.
 آهني *āhanī*, } made of iron. *āhanīn-panja*,
 آهني *āhanīn*, } iron-handed or iron-fisted, strong, powerful. *p*.
 آهو *āhū*, m. a deer; a vice, defect, fault. *āhū-bara*, m. a fawn. *āhū-chashm*, having eyes like those of a deer. *āhū-gīr*, a deer catcher. *āhū-gīrī*, the act of catching deer. *p*.
 آهو *āho*, interj. O! holla! sign of the vocative, wonderful! *h*.
 آهوراتر *aho-rātra*, adv. day and night. *s*.
 آهوان *āhwān*, m. summons, respectful invitation. *s*.
 آهي *āhe*, interj. O! sign of the vocative. *s*.
 آهي *ihī* (for *yihī*), this very. *uhī* (for *wuhī*), "that very. *h*. [tive. *s*.]
 آهيتک *a-hetuk*, careless, without motive.
 آهيتا *ahīṭā* or *ahīṭa*, a person appointed to watch the grain when ripe, and see that the dues are paid ere it be removed. *h*.
 آهیر *āhīr*, m. a particular caste in India, whose business is to attend on cows; a cowherd. For a full account of this tribe v. Wilson's Glossary. *s*.
 آهیر *āher*, f. prey, game, hunting. *āheru*, f. a plant (*Asparagus racemosus*). *h*.
 آهیران *āhīran*, } f. a woman of the
 آهیرنی *āhīrnī*, } caste of *āhīrs*; a
 آهیری *āhīrī*, } cowherd's wife. *h*.
 آهیری *āherī*, } m. a sportsman, a
 آهیریا *āheriyā*, } hunter, a fowler. *h*.
 آي *ai*, interj. O! the vocative particle. *p*.
 آي *e*, interj. O! a respectful particle of address. *s*.
 آي *āī*, f. coming, arrival. *s*.
 آي *āyu*, f. age. *bin-ā, e marnā* is a phrase apparently connected with *āyu*: it signifies, "to die before one's allotted time," or "in spite of fate." *s*.
 آيا *āyā*, an interrogative particle, whether or not? interj. ho! hark you! *p*.
 آيا *āyā*, f. female attendant on children. *h*.
 آيات *āyāt* (pl. of *āyāt*), signs, marks; sentences of the *Qur'ān*, *a*.
 آياز *āiyāz*, name of a favourite slave in the household of Maḥmūd of Ghaznī. *t*.

آياس *āyās*, m. fatigue, weariness. *s.*

ايار *ayāgh*, m. a cup, a drinking vessel. *p.*

ايارل *ayāl* (for *yāl*), f. a horse's mane, the lock between a horse's ears. *p.h.*

اياتل *iyālat*, f. dominion, government. *a.*

ايام *aiyām* (pl. of *yom*), days, times; season, weather. *a.*

ايامي *aiyāmī*, durable, for a length of time. *a.*

اياتنا *a-yānā*, ignorant; m. a fool. *a.*

ايبا *ibā*, making a sign with the finger for any one to approach (*imā* denotes a similar sign to signify departure.) *a.*

ايباغيب *ibāghaib*,
ايباغيب *aibā-ghaibī*,
ايبوغيبو *aibū-ghaibū*, } suddenly, unexpectedly, all at once. *d.*

ايت *ayut*, ten thousand, a myriad. *s.*

ايت *āyat*, long, large, wide; m. the sunshine, sunbeam. *s.*

ايت *āyatta*, docile, tractable. *āyat-tā*, f. docility, tractableness. *s.*

ايت *āyat*, f. a sign, mark; a sentence of the *kur,ān*, contained between (signs) semicolons, or stops nearly equivalent thereto. *āyat-i muṭlak*, a stop (in gram.), only used in the *kur,ān*, nearly equal to a comma. *a.*

ايتا *etā* or *itā*, so much, this much (Dakh. now, at present). *a.*

ايتال *itāl* (for *itāl*), now, at present. *d.*

ايتاوتا *etā,otā*, on this account, for this reason. *s.* [only this. *s.*

ايتانواتر *etāwan-mātra*, thus much,

ايتدته *etad-arth*, therefore, on that account. *s.* [acting affectedly. *h.*

ايتر *itar* (v. *itrānā*), affectation; adj.

ايتك *etik*, this much or many. *h.*

ايتلاف *itilāf*, m. familiarity, friendship, society, connection, company, correspondence. *a.*

ايتم *etam*, m. a large lever for raising water, commonly called a *pasotta*. *d.*

ايتنا *etnā* or *itnā*, so much. *h.*

ايتوار *etwār* (v. *itwār*), m. Sunday. *s.*

ايتواري *etwārī*, m. a man confined for debt, who avails himself of the Christian sabbath for appearing abroad. *s.*

ايتني پائتي *ā,eti-pā,etī*, low down. *d.*

ايت *it*, f. (same as *int*), a brick. *s.*

ايتنا *aitnā*, n. to be pulled, dragged. *d.*

ايتھ *it̄h*, revered, desired, &c. (v. *ish̄ta*). *s.*

ايتي *it̄ī*, f. a spear or lance; the cat in boy's "play. *it̄ī-dānū*, the ball and crooked stick in the game of *chaugān*. *d.*

ايشار *iṣār*, presenting, offering. *a.*

ايجاب *ijāb*, m. rendering necessary; (in logic) affirmation (opposite to privation); (in Musal mān law) the first proposal made by one of the parties in negotiating or concluding a bargain. *a.*

ايجاد *ijād*, m. invention; invented. *ijād-h.*, a. to invent. *a.*

ايجاز *ijāz*, abridging, curtailing, epitomizing (a book, &c.). *a.*

ايدھ *āyudh*, m. a weapon in general. *s.*

ايدرش *idrīsh*, thus, such, like this. *s.*

ايدھر *idhar* (v. *idhar*), here, hither. *s.*

ايدھا *izā*, f. pain, trouble, vexation, distress, affliction. *izā-dih* or *izā-rasān*, one who gives annoyance, &c.; a regular bore. *a.*

ايراب *erāb*, m. the keel of a ship or boat. *d.*

ايراپھير *erāpher*, m. } exchange, inter-
ايراپھيري *erāpherī*, f. } change; danc-
ing attendance. *h.*

ايراد *irād*, f. citing, adducing, bringing (a charge). *irād-k.* to impute blame. *a.*

ايران *irān*, Persia. *irān wa turān*, Persia and Tartary, or Persia and Transoxiana. *a.*

ايرانی *irānī*, of or relating to Persia; a Persian; a man of the Shī'a sect. *p.*

ايراوت *airāvat*, the name of Indra's chief elephant. *a.*

ايراوتي *airāvati*, f. the *Ravī* river in the Panjāb. *s.*

ايربل *āyurbal*, } f. age, lifetime. *s.*

ايردا *āyurdā*, }

ايرکھا *irkhā*, } f. emulation, envy, spite.

ايرشا *irshā*, } *irshālu*, envious. *s.*

ايرد *erand*, m. or *erandī*, f. the castor-

oil plant (*Palma Christi* or *Ricinus communis*). *s.*

ايري *erī*, interj. O! a vocative partic. for females. *h.*

ايري پھيري *erī-pherī*, f. exchange, barter, &c. *h.*

ايرز *er* or *ed*, f. striking with the heel, spurring, a sort of spur, &c. for urging on a horse. *er mārū*, to spur. *h.*

ايرکا *erkhā*, a large he-goat trained for fighting; a kind of fireworks. *h.*

ايرگم *ergaj*, m. a medicinal plant used for the cure of ring-worms. *s.*

ايرزي *erī*, f. the heel. *erī dekho* (look at your heel) look at home, a phrase used to obviate the effect of an evil eye. *h.*

ايزد *izid*, God. *izidē*, divine, any thing bestowed for the love of God. *p.*

ايس *īs*, } God, a lord, master, su-
ايش *īsh*, } preme; a name of *Shiva*. *s.*

ايس *āyasu*, m. command, order. *h.*

ايس *āyus*, f. age, lifetime. *s.*

ايسا *aīsā*, like this, after this manner, sometimes joined to other words, as *marḍ-aīsā*, like a man; *aīsā taisā* or *aīsā waisā*, so so, indifferent, indifferently. *h.*

ايسان *īsān* or *īshān*, a name of *Shiva*. *īsān-kōn*, the north-east. *h.*

ايشانا *īshitā*, f. lordship, supremacy. *s.*

ايشادگي *īstādāgī*, f. erection, stability. *p.*

ايشتان *īstādan* (r. *īst*), to stand, to be erect; to stay. *p.* [raise up. *p.*

ايشتاده *īstāda*, erected, set up. *īstāda-h.*, to

ايشل *īsal*, m. a winged white ant. *d.*

ايسو *āyasū*, m. order, command. *h.*

ايسون *aison*, this year. *h.*

ايسي *aīse*, } adv. thus; m. this man-
ايسين *aīsen*, } ner. *h.*

ايشا *īshā*, f. the beam or pole of a plough. *s.*

ايشان *īshān* (pl. of *o*), they, those. *p.*

ايشان *īshān*, m. a name of *Shiva*; light, splendour. *īshān kon*, m. north-east. *s.*

ايشت *īshat*, adv. a little, somewhat. *s.*

ايشانا *īshitā*, f. } supremacy, one

ايشتوة *īshitwa*, m. } of the eight at-
tributes of God. *s.*

ايشور *īshwar*, m. ruler, lord; God; a name of *Shiva*, of *Kām-dev*, of *Durgā*, *Lakshmi*, *Saraswati*, or any other of the *Saktis* or female energies of the deities. *īshwar-ādhān*, subject to God. *īshwar-ādhīnatā*, subjection to God. *īshwar-ārādhnā*, f. worship of God. *īshwar-bhāo*, m. the divine nature. *s.*

ايشورنا *īshwaratā*, f. divine nature; divinity, the godhead. *s.*

ايشوريه *aishwaryā*, m. grandeur, pomp, state, supremacy, sway; the divine faculties of omnipresence, omnipotence, invisibility, &c. *s.*

ايضا *aīzan*, even, also; again; the same; likewise, moreover. *a.*

ايفا *īfā*, m. performing a promise, paying, satisfying. *īfā-k.*, to make good. *a.*

ايك *ek*, one; frequently used like the article *a* or *an*, with us, as *ek marḍ*, a man, &c.; it is also used in forming compound adjectives in imitation of the Persian, as *ek-dīl* or *ek-chīl*, of one mind, determined, resolute. *ek-zabān*, of one speech, or of the same mind or sentiments. *ek-se dīn na rahne*, is applied to a change of condition, most commonly from good to evil, but sometimes the reverse. *ek kī das sunānī*, to reply ten (words) for one (spoken of one who replies in many words, especially in giving abuse). *ek*

muth, (Dakh.) agreeing, unanimous. *ek* is frequently united with the following word in writing, as *ekdīn* or *ekroz*, one day. *ekām*, in one instant. *ek ād*, or *ek-ād*, one half, some few. *ek bār*, once upon a time. *ek-bārgī*, *ekā ek*, or *ekā ekī*, all at once, suddenly, *ek dast* or *ek kalam* or *ek-lakht*, altogether, entirely, utterly. *ek na ek*, either, one or other. *ek dīgar*, one another. *s.*

ايكادش *ekādash*, eleven. *s.*

ايكادشي *ekādashī*, f. the eleventh day of the lunar fortnight. *s.*

ايكادهي *ekādhipati*, m. sole and absolute monarch. *aikādhipatiya*, m. absolute sovereignty. *s.*

ايكakar *ekākār*, alike, uniform. *s.*

ايكاكش *ekākhsh*, one-eyed, blind of one eye; m. a crow. *s.*

ايككي *ekākī*, solitary, alone. *s.*

ايكگر *ekāgra*, intent, fixed on one object, undisturbed. *ekāgratā*, f. close attention. *s.*

ايكانت *ekānt*, aside, apart, alone, so litary, uninhabited. *s.*

ايكانو *ekānaw* or *ekānauve* (for *ihānave*), ninety-one. *d.*

ايكاون *ekāwan* (for *ihāwan*), fifty-one. *d.*

ايكاهك *aikāhik*, quotidian. *s.*

ايكاي *ekāī*, f. unanimity, unity; solitude, loneliness. *s.*

ايكايكي *ekā-ekā*, all at once. *s.*

ايكباچهي *ek-bāchhī*, distribution of any tax or cess levied upon all lands at an equal rate. *h.*

ايكبھكت *ek-bhaht*, worshipping one deity. *ek-bhakti*, of one faith, believing in one deity. *s.*

ايكپتني *ek-patnī*, f. a faithful wife, one devoted to her husband. *s.*

ايكپکش *ek-paksha*, m. an associate, a firm ally. *s.*

ايكٹ *a-yukt* or *a-yukta*, unfit, improper; m. violence, oppression. *s.*

ايكٹا *ektā*, f. unity, union, equality. *s.*

ايكٹال *ek-tāl*, m. harmony, unison, adjustment of song, dance and music. *s.*

ايكٹاليس *ektālīs* (for *iktālīs*), forty-one. *d.*

ايكٹان *ek-tān*, closely attentive, intent on one object; m. musical unison. *s.*

ايكتر *ekatr* or *ehatra*, together, in one place. *s.*

ايكترا *ekatrā*, } m. a sum total; in-
ايكتره *ehatra*, } terest of one per cent
per month; adv. together, in one place. *s.*

ايكتراجر *ekatrā-jwār*, m. a tertian ague or fever. *s.*

ایکتھا ایکٹھا } together,
 ایکٹھا ایکٹھا } collected;
 ایکٹھا ایکٹھا } m. a small boat, rowed by one oar. *ekthā-k.*, a. to gather, to collect. *s.*

ایکتھ ایکٹھ *ek-tak*, m. a fixed look, stare. *s.*

ایکتھ ایکٹھ *ek-chitt*, intent on, absorbed in one thing; of one mind, agreeing. *s.*

ایکتھ ایکٹھ *ekadā*, once, once upon a time. *s.*

ایکتھ ایکٹھ *ek-drish*, one-eyed. *s.*

ایکتھ ایکٹھ *ek-dukh-sukh*, sympathizing, sharing joy and sorrow. *s.*

ایکتھ ایکٹھ *ek-rāshi*, f. a heap, a crowd. *s.*

ایکتھ ایکٹھ *ek-rūp*, like, similar. *s.*

ایکتھ ایکٹھ } similar, identical. *h.*
 ایکٹھ ایکٹھ }
 ایکٹھ ایکٹھ }

ایکتھ ایکٹھ *ek-sharan*, one only refuge, applied to a deity. *s.*

ایکتھ ایکٹھ *ek-sharīr*, of one body or blood. *s.* [eye.]

ایکتھ ایکٹھ *īkshan*, m. sight, seeing; the land producing only one crop annually. *p.*

ایکتھ ایکٹھ }
 ایکٹھ ایکٹھ } alone, solitary. *s.*

ایکتھ ایکٹھ *ek-hāl*, m. one or the same time. *ek-kālīn*, coeval, simultaneous, contemporary. *s.*

ایکتھ ایکٹھ *ek-gāchhī*, f. a canoe hollowed out of one single trunk of a tree. *s.*

ایکتھ ایکٹھ *ek-grāmīn*, of the same town or village. *s.* [preceptor. *s.*

ایکتھ ایکٹھ *ek-guru*, a pupil of the same

ایکتھ ایکٹھ *ek-lautā*, only-begotten (son). *s.*

ایکتھ ایکٹھ *ekotrā*, a sum total. *h.*

ایکتھ ایکٹھ *ek-varna*, of one caste, of one colour; m. an unknown quantity (in algebra). *s.*

ایکتھ ایکٹھ *ek-varnī*, f. *ek-varnī*, beating time by clapping the hands, an instrument which beats time, a castanet. *s.*

ایکتھ ایکٹھ *ekavīnsha*, the twenty-first. *s.*

ایکتھ ایکٹھ *ekavīnshatī*, twenty-one. *s.*

ایکتھ ایکٹھ *īkh*, f. sugar cane (same as *ūkh*). According to the author of the *Arāishī Maḥfil*, the word is pronounced *īkh* in the province of Dihli, and *ūkh* in that of Oude, Lakhnau, &c. *s.*

ایکتھ ایکٹھ *ai-hi*, alas that, pity that. *p.*

ایکتھ ایکٹھ *īkh-rāj*, the day on which the planting of the sugar-cane commences, generally attended with festive ceremonies. *h.*

ایکتھ ایکٹھ *ekhattar* (for *ikhattar*), seventy-one. *d.*

ایکتھ ایکٹھ *ekhattā* (for *ekathā*), collected, in one place, &c. *d.*

ایکتھ ایکٹھ *ekahrā*, single, solitary, alone. *s.*

ایکتھ ایکٹھ *ekāsī* (for *ikhāsī*), eighty-one. *d.*

ایکتھ ایکٹھ *ekānave* (for *ikhānave*), ninety-one. *d.*

ایکتھ ایکٹھ *ekīs* (for *ikhīs*), twenty-one. *d.*

ایکتھ ایکٹھ *ekaih*, singly, one by one. *s.*

ایکتھ ایکٹھ *ekelā* (for *akelā* or *ihelā*), alone, solitary. *d.*

ایکتھ ایکٹھ *ekhya*, m. oneness, sameness; an aggregate, a total. *s.*

ایکتھ ایکٹھ *aigun*, m. unskilfulness, stupidity. *s.*

ایکتھ ایکٹھ *iyyal*, *uyyal* and *ayyul*, a deer, hart, wild goat of the mountains. *a.*

ایکتھ ایکٹھ *el*, f. a gold or silver bracelet worn by males only. *d.*

ایکتھ ایکٹھ *elā*, f. small cardamums, the seeds of *Eleteria cardamomum* or *Alpinia cardamomum*. *s.*

ایکتھ ایکٹھ *ilā* (lit.) swearing; in law, a vow to abstain from having carnal knowledge of a wife for four months, the fulfilment of which is equivalent to a divorce. *a.*

ایکتھ ایکٹھ *ailār* or *ailār*, on this side. *d.*

ایکتھ ایکٹھ *elchī*, m. an ambassador, agent, attorney, envoy. *elchī-panā*, m. or *elchī-garī*, f. office or dignity of ambassador, ambassadorship, agency. *elchī-garī-k.*, a. to act the ambassador, &c.; to act for another. *t.*

ایکتھ ایکٹھ *ilghār* or *elghār* (for *ilghār* q.v.), the forced march of an army through a country. *t.*

ایکتھ ایکٹھ *ailfail*, m. abusive language, obscenity. *d.*

ایکتھ ایکٹھ *elām* or *ilām*, m. an auction or public sale. *elām-dānā*, to sell by auction. *d.*

ایکتھ ایکٹھ *elnā*, m. aloes. *h.*

ایکتھ ایکٹھ *ilyā*, Elias or Eli; Jerusalem. *a.*

ایکتھ ایکٹھ *elī-ēlāllāh* (for *lā ilāha illā-allāh*), there is but one God. *d.*

ایکتھ ایکٹھ *ailenār* or *ailewar*, on this side. *d.*

ایکتھ ایکٹھ *imā*, m. sign, nod, wink (indicating departure); emblem, symptom. *a.*

ایکتھ ایکٹھ *imān*, m. faith, belief, conscience, religion. *imān-dār*, faithful, true. *imān-dārī*, f. fidelity, truth. *imān-lānā*, to believe. *imān-h.*, to be on oath. *a.*

ایکتھ ایکٹھ *imānī*, faithful, of the (Musalmān) faith. *a.*

ایکتھ ایکٹھ *aimlī*, name of a tribe or caste. *h.*

ایکتھ ایکٹھ *eman*, m. a musical mode. *s.*

ایکتھ ایکٹھ *aiman*, more or most happy, fortunate. *a.*

ایکتھ ایکٹھ *emin* (for *āmin*), secure, safe, void of care. *p.*

ایکتھ ایکٹھ *aimanī* or *eminī*, f. security, protection. *a.*

ایمه *aima* (for *a,imma*, pl. of امام, Imāms, Saints), m. land given as a reward or favour by the king, at a very low rent, a fief (when no rent is paid, it is called *lā-kharā*); a grant of land, &c., to the people who attend at the tomb of a saint. *aima-dār*, one who holds *aima* land, a foffee. *aima mauza*, a village given as a charitable endowment to learned or religious persons. *a*.

این *in* (Pers.), this, these. *ain* (Arab.), where? *in* (Dakh.), shewing, or exhibiting the teeth.

اینٹ *int*, f. a brick. *int-garī*, brickwork. *int-wālā*, a brickmaker *s*.

اینٹا *aintā*, m. a snail. *h*.

اینٹایا *intāyā*, m. a kind of dove. *h*.

اینٹکاری *int-kārī*, f. brickwork. *h*.

اینٹن *aintan*, m. the strings or bands of a spinning wheel. *d*.

اینٹنا *aintnā*, n. to twist, to writhe, to be racked with spasms; to walk or move stiffly. *h*.

اینٹنی *aintnī*, f. pride, peevishness. *d*.

اینٹو *aintū*, proud, peevish; stately. *aintū-pana*, stateliness. *d*.

اینٹھ *ainth*, f. a coil, twist, convolution, tightening; strut. *inṭh* (Dakh.) for *inṭ*, q. v.

اینٹھانا *ainṭhānā*, a. to twist, &c. (in a transitive sense). *h*.

اینٹھنا *ainṭhnā*, a. to tighten; n. to writhe, to cramp, to twist; to strut, to stalk, to walk affectedly. *h*.

اینچ *ainch* (also *inch* and *ainchū*), m. reserve, security, attraction. *ainch-khainch*, quarrelling. *h*.

اینچنا *ainchnā* (or *inchnā*), a. to draw, to attract, to pull. *h*.

اینچر *ainchra*, m. a juggler, a magician; adj. of or relating to magic, illusory. *h*.

ایندور *indūr*, m. (also *indur*), a rat; a mouse. *h*.

آیندہ *āyanda*, in future, futurity. *p*.

آیندہ روندہ *āyanda-ravanda* (pl. *āyanda-ravandagān*), one who is passing to and fro. *p*.

آیندن *indhan*, m. firewood. *s*. [about. *h*.

آینڈنا *ainḍnā*, n. to strut, to stalk

آینڈھوا *indhūā*, m. a roll or round fold on which a burden is carried on the head; a pad on the top of the head for supporting a water-jar. *h*.

اینک *inak*, lo! behold! there for you. *p*.

اینگر *ingur*, m. red lead, minium. *p*.

اینو *inū* or *ino*, this, these. *d*.

ایو *eva*, even so, verily, indeed. *s*.

آیو *āyū*, also *āyu*, f. age, lifetime. *s*.

ایوارہ *aimāra*, m. a cow-shed (in a jungle). *h*.

ایوان *ainān*, m. a hall, a gallery, a portico, applied generally to a royal palace. *p*.

ایودھیا *ayodhyā*, f. the name of the country and city of which Rāma was sovereign; the present kingdom of Oude. *s*

ای وای *ai-wā,ī*, } interj. alas! alas! woe is
ای واء *ai-wāh*, } me! *p*.

ایوب *aiyūb*, m. the patriarch Job. *a*.

آیوربل *āyūrbal*, } f. age, lifetime, du-

آیوراد *āyūrādā*, } ration of life. *s*.

ایوڑ *ewar*, m. a flock of goats. *h*.

ایوگیہ *a-yogyā*, unfit, improper. *s*.

ایوگیٹا *a-yogyatā*, f. want of fitness. *s*.

ایوم *evam*, thus, so, even so. *s*.

آیہ *āya*, m. receipt, gain, profit. *h*.

آیہ *āya* (v. *āyat*), a verse of the *kur,ān*. *a*.

ایہ *ih* (for *yih*), this, he, she, it. *h*.

ایہان *ihān* (for *yahān*), here, in this place. *h*. [sent world; worldly, mundane. *s*.

ایہک *aihih*, of this place; of this pre-

آییتا *āyitā*, prepared, ready. *s*.

آئین *ā,īn*, m. regulation, law, rules (common law; the laws delivered by Muhammad are called *shar*, those established by princes *ā,īn*); institute, custom, manner. *p*. [inferior. *d*.

آئینتی *ā,īntī-pā,īntī*, low, under, in-

دان *ā,īn-dān*, m. one skilled in the law; but it generally signifies a man who practises on the simplicity of people by his knowledge of law, hence, a pettifogger, a rogue. *p*.

آئینہ *ā,īna*, m. a mirror, looking-glass; the kneepan. *ā,īna, e iskandarī*, a celebrated mirror said to have been made by Aristotle, and placed on the summit of a tower built by Alexander the Great at his newly-built city of Alexandria. *p*.

آئینہ دار *ā,īna-dār*, m. the mirror-holder, an officer at eastern courts; met. a mendicant. *ā,īna-dārī*, f. the office of holding the mirror. *p*.

آئینہ دان *ā,īna-dān*, m. the case of a mirror. *p*.

آئینہ ساز *ā,īna-sāz*, m. a mirror-maker. *ā,īna-sāzī*, the trade of mirror-making. *p*.

آئینہ فروز *ā,īna-faroz*, or *ā,īna-afroz*, or *ā,īna-zidā, e*, m. an instrument for polishing mirrors. *p*.

آئینہ محل *ā,īna-mahall*, m. an apartment of which the walls are covered with mirrors (in eastern palaces). *p. a*.

ب

ب *be*, the second letter of the Arabic alphabet. It is sounded like our *b*, and in numeration by *abjad* it counts two. It is often prefixed to Persian and Arabic words with the sense of by, to, for, &c. In Arabic phrases it is always united to the noun it governs, and sounded *bi*. In Persian it is sounded *ba*, and may be united to its noun, or it may be written separately with the weak or imperceptible *h*. *a. p*.

ب *ba*, is the corresponding Devanāgarī letter, and in words from the Sanskrit it is frequently substituted for *v*, as *barāha* for *varāha*. It stands for *baruna*, the god of water: it may also denote the sun, the ocean, or water in general. *h. s*.

ब वा *bā* (for वा *vā*), conj. or, either. *s.*

ब *bā*, with, by, possessed of (in opposition to *he*, without, deprived of); frequently used as first member in composition, as in *bā-ābrū*, honourably, respectably. *bā-ittifāk*, with unity, harmoniously. *bā-aṣar*, effectively. *bā-ikhilās*, sincere. *bā-adab*, in accordance with good manners. *bā-ān-ki*, notwithstanding that. *bā-imān*, faithful, religious. *bā-tadbīr*, prudent, with deliberation. *bā-tamīz*, discreet, judicious. *bā-khabar*, intelligent. *bā-hayā*, modest. *bā-shū'ūr*, wise, intelligent. *bā-kā'ida*, according to rule. *bā murūwat*, humane. *bā maza*, tasteful, delicious. *bā wazf* or *bā wajūd*, notwithstanding. *bā waz'*, respectively. *bā wafā*, sincere, faithful. *p.*

باب *bāb*, *m.* a chapter, section, or any division of a book; a door; subject, head, affair, business, point, matter, reason, manner, mode, species, method, sort; *bābu-t-taubat*, the door of repentance. In revenue language a head of accounts, a tax, a cess (vide the pl. *abwāb*). *bāb-wār* and *bāb-yāfi*, classified, items entered (as fields, &c.) under their proper heads. *bāb-wārī*, *f.* classification. *a.*

बाबा *bābā*, *m.* father, sir; in Bengal it is a very common term for boy, girl, child, or any young person. *bābā-jān*, dear father, or dear child. *h.*

बाबत *bābat*, *f.* account, head, article, item; business, affair, matter; on account of. This term, with its compounds, is much employed in revenue accounts; as, *bābat-wār*, according to entry. *bābat-wārī*, *f.* any thing which is registered or entered in a general statement of accounts. *bābat-yāfi*, the particular items of any charge. *bābatī*, any cess or item of revenue: the Persian pl. *bābatān* is also used in the sense of "sundries," miscellaneous items. *a.*

बाबर *bābar*, *m.* a kind of sweetmeat; a species of grass (*v. bed*). *h.*

बाबर्ची *bābarchī* (for *bāwarchī*), *m.* a cook. *bābarchī-khāna*, a cook's shop or kitchen, vulgarly called *bobberchy-conner* by the non-reading Europeans, male and female. *p.*

बाबरियां *bābariyān*, a head of hair, long and uncut. *d.*

बाबल *bābul*, Babel or the city of Babylon. *a.*

बाबनी *bābnī*, *f.* a snake's hole. *h.*

बाबू *bābū*, *m.* a child; a prince; master, a title among Hindūs equivalent to our Mr. or Squire, and it is now as common as the latter terms are among us. *h.* [lon, Babel. *a.*

बाबुल *bābūl* (same as *bābul*), the city of Babylon.

बाबो *bāboñ*, for the sake of. *d.*

बाबुना *bābūna*, *m.* camomile; wild ivy (*Richards*). *p.*

बाप *bāp*, *m.* father. *bāp-h.*, *a.* to consider as a father. *bāp-re* or *bāp-merā* (my father!), interj. an exclamation expressive of surprise, grief, &c. *h.*

बापतिस्मा *bāptismā*, *m.* baptism (this word has been recently introduced into the Indian dialects by the Christian Missionaries. *g.*

बाप्रा *bāprau*, } helpless, poor, destitute. *h.*

बापड़ा *bāprā*, }

बापह *bāph*, *f.* steam, vapour. *s.*

बापी *bāpī*, *f.* a large oblong pond or "pool, commonly called a tank. *s.*

बात *bāt*, *f.* speech, language, word; account, subject, question, cause. *bāt bāndhnā*, *a.* to sophisticate, to prevaricate. *bāt baḥānā*, *a.* to prolong a contest. *bāt bigārnā*, *a.* to mar a plot, to spoil. *bāt banānā*, *a.* to make up a story, to make excuses. *bāt pānā*, *a.* to accomplish one's wishes, to effect one's purpose. *bāt phernā*, *a.* to equivocate. *bāt phenknā*, *a.* to jeer, to mock, to speak at (but not to). *bāt tālnā*, *a.* to put off, to excuse one's self. *bāt chatānā*, *a.* to converse, to start a subject. *bāt chīl*, *f.* conversation, chit-chat. *bāt-dharānā*, *a.* to persist in making excuses, to put off, to evade. *bāt dāhnā*, *a.* to throw away one's words, to ask in vain. *bāt rakhnā*, *a.* to assist, to agree, to comply. *bāt rahnā*, *n.* to make good one's words, to be fulfilled or accomplished (declarations), to succeed, to overcome, to get the better in arguments, to be accepted, to preserve perfect. *bāt kā batakkar-k.*, to multiply words, talk much on little. *bāt kāpnā*, *a.* to interrupt. *bāt kā jān*, in short. *bāt kān ko lenā*, *a.* to accept, agree to. *bāt kursī-nishīn-h.*, to be approved of (an affair or proposal). *bāt ko pīna*, *a.* to have patience. *bāt-k.*, *a.* to converse, to talk, to speak. *bāt kī bāt*, unmeaning orders, commands not expected to be obeyed. *bāt kī bāt meñ*, in an instant. *bāt garhnā*, *n.* to speak to the purpose, to (speak so that one's words) have effect or make impression. *bāt ghat-k.*, to determine, settle. *bāt lagānā*, to calumniate. *bāt mārñā*, to turn off, to evade, to divert (a discourse, &c.). *bāt man meñ basnā*, *n.* to recollect, remember. *bāt meñ kuchh-k.*, to perform a business in a word, *i. e.* in a short time, to lose no time in doing any thing. *bāt meñ girānā*, *a.* to floor (the opponent) in argument. *bāteñ sunānā*, *a.* to abuse, to speak harshly. *bāteñ sunnā*, *a.* to receive abuse or harsh reproof. *s.* [tism. *s.*

बात *bāt*, *m.* pain in the joints, rheuma-

बात *bāt*, *m.* pain in the joints, rheuma-

बात *bāt*, *m.* pain in the joints, rheuma-

बात *bāt*, *m.* pain in the joints, rheuma-

बात *bāt*, *m.* pain in the joints, rheuma-

बात *bāt*, *m.* pain in the joints, rheuma-

बात *bāt*, *m.* pain in the joints, rheuma-

बात *bāt*, *m.* pain in the joints, rheuma-

बात *bāt*, *m.* pain in the joints, rheuma-

बात *bāt*, *m.* pain in the joints, rheuma-

बात *bāt*, *m.* pain in the joints, rheuma-

बात *bāt*, *m.* pain in the joints, rheuma-

बात *bāt*, *m.* pain in the joints, rheuma-

बात *bāt*, *m.* pain in the joints, rheuma-

बात *bāt*, *m.* pain in the joints, rheuma-

बात *bāt*, *m.* pain in the joints, rheuma-

बात *bāt*, *m.* pain in the joints, rheuma-

बात *bāt*, *m.* pain in the joints, rheuma-

बात *bāt*, *m.* pain in the joints, rheuma-

बात *bāt*, *m.* pain in the joints, rheuma-

बात *bāt*, *m.* pain in the joints, rheuma-

बात *bāt*, *m.* pain in the joints, rheuma-

बात *bāt*, *m.* pain in the joints, rheuma-

बात *bāt*, *m.* pain in the joints, rheuma-

बात *bāt*, *m.* pain in the joints, rheuma-

बात *bāt*, *m.* pain in the joints, rheuma-

बात *bāt*, *m.* pain in the joints, rheuma-

बाजा **बाजा** *bājā*, m. a musical instrument; music. *bājā-bajantar*, or *-bajattar*, a band of music. *s.*

बाजागाजा **बाजागाजा** *bājā-gājā*, m. the sound or clangor of various musical instruments. *s.*

बाजरा **बाजरा** *bājṛā*, m. a kind of grain so called; Indian corn (*Holcus spicatus*). *h.*

बाजरी **बाजरी** *bājṛī*, f. same as *bājṛā* only of a smaller kind. *h.* [instruments. *s.*

बाजगाज **बाजगाज** *bāj-gāj*, m. sound of musical

बाजगीर **बाजगीर** *bāj-gīr*, one who receives or collects taxes, &c. *p.*

बाजन **बाजन** *bājan*, m. pl. musical instruments. *h.*

बाजना **बाजना** *bājnā*, n. to sound (as a musical instrument); to be published; a. to play, strike up or perform on an instrument. *h.*

बाजनबाजा **बाजनबाजा** *bājan-bājā*, m. pl. musical instruments. *h.*

बाजन्तरी **बाजन्तरी** *bājantarī*, f. a tax formerly exacted from musicians and dancing-girls. *h.*

बाजू **बाजू** *bājū*, m. a kind of ornament for the arm. *h.*

बाजे **बाजे** *bāja*, m. (v. *bājā*), a musical instrument. *s.*

बाजी **बाजी** *bājī*, m. a horse. *s.*

बाचा **बाचा** *bāchā* or *vāchā*, f. speech, affirmation, agreement, promise or pledge. *s.*

बाचक **बाचक** *bāchak* or *vāchak*, speaker; (in grammar) an explanatory particle. *s.*

बाच्छ **बाच्छ** *bāchh*, f. selection; the corner of the lip; adj. useless; in revenue language, it denotes the proportionate rate or division either of lands or liabilities attached to them. *bāchh-barān*, an adjustment of liabilities, &c. *s.* [animal]. *s.*

बाच्छा **बाच्छा** *bāchhā*, a calf (or young of any

बाच्छल **बाच्छल** *bāchhal*, a tribe of *rāj-pūts* about 'Aligarh, &c. *h.* [lect. *h.*

बाच्छना **बाच्छना** *bāchhnā*, a. to choose, to se-

बाच्छ्या **बाच्छ्या** *bāchhya* or *vāchhya*, m. a sentence (in grammar); adj. speakable, fit to speak. *s.*

बाक्का **बाक्का** *bākḥkā*, m. (for *बाक्का* q. v.) a tortoise. *p.*

बाक्खबर **बाक्खबर** *bā-kkhabar*, careful, intelligent. *p.*

बाक्कतन **बाक्कतन** (r. *bāz*) to play, to sport with; to endanger. *p.*

बाक्कता **बाक्कता** *bākḥta*, played, lost (by play). *p.*

बाक्का **बाक्का** *bākḥkā*, m. a tortoise or turtle. *p.*

बाद **बाद** *bād*, f. wind. *bād-se bāt-h.*, to go very quickly, to be very swift. *bādi tund*, f. a stormy wind. *bād-paimā* or *bād-raftār*, swift as the wind (generally applied to a horse). *bādi samām*, f. a hot pestilential wind. *bād-sanj*, idly speculative, vain; one who builds castles in the air. *bādi shurṭa*, f. a fair wind, a favourable wind. *bādi farang*, St. Anthony's fire (the pox?). *bād-furosh*, a musician or minstrel, literally a seller of wind. *bādi mukhālif*, f. a contrary wind. *bādi sabā*, f. the morning breeze, a zephyr. *bādi murād*, f. a fair wind; in revenue language it denotes a remission on account of deficient produce. *p.*

बाद **बाद** (for *buwād*, precativ form of *būdan*, to be;) may it be, or may it continue or be perpetual. (also *bādā*). *p.*

बाद **बाद** *bād* or *vād*, m. accusation; assertion, asseveration, affirmation; a claim or plea; rheumatism. *bād-h.*, a. to argue. *s.*

बादार **बादार** *bādār*, a large house, granary raised on piles. *h.*

बादाम **बादाम** *bādām*, m. an almond, also an Indian fruit resembling the almond, the catapāng of the Malays. *p.*

बादामा **बादामा**, the aurelia or silkworm in its nymphaean state; a kind of silk; a dress made of rags sewn together, worn by *faḳīrs*. *p.*

बादामी **बादामी** *bādāmī*, almond-coloured; almond-shaped; a kind of eunuch; a kind of dish of which almonds form a main ingredient. *p.*

बादानुवाद **बादानुवाद** *bādānubād*, m. altercation, dispute, &c. *s.* [tic]. *p. a.*

बादाबत्ती **बादाबत्ती** *bād-bāḥī*, f. subtraction (in arithmetic)

बादाबान **बादाबान** *bād-bān*, m. a sail; a vessel in which a lamp is placed for protection from the wind. *p.*

बादापा **बादापा** *bād-pā*, having feet like the wind, fleet, swift (horse). *p.*

बादाखाये **बादाखाये** *bād-khāya*, m. the rupture. *p.*

बादाखोर **बादाखोर** *bād-khor*, m. a disease in horses, from which the hair falls off. *p.* [pitis]. *p.*

बादाखोरा **बादाखोरा** *bād-khorā*, a scald head (*Tinea ca-*

बादा **बादा** *bādar*, a cloud, (v. *bādāl*). *h.*

बादादुर **बादादुर** *bādur*, m. a flying fox; a bat. *s.*

बादादुरमज **बादादुरमज** *bādranj*, } an orange, a kind of
बादादुरमज **बादादुरमज** *bādrang*, } citron, a species of
बादादुरमज **बादादुरमज** *bādrangīn*, } large cucumber. *bād-*
ranj būya or *bādrang boya*, Arabian balm, mountain balm. *p.*

बादादुरेश **बादादुरेश** *bād-resha*, m. a whirl, a circular piece of wood at the end of a spindle; the round piece of wood at the upper end of a tent-pole. *p.*

बादादुरिया **बादादुरिया** *bādriya*, m. a ventilator suspended to the roof of a house, to increase the circulation of air, and drive away flies. *p.*

बादाशाह **बादाशाह** *bādshāh*, m. a king, a sovereign: this is an Arab corruption of the Persian word *pādīshāh*, q. v. *p.* [of a king. *p.*

बादाशाहाना **बादाशाहाना** *bādshāhāna*, kingly, in the manner

बादाशाहत **बादाशाहत** *bādshāhat*, f. a kingdom, government. *p.*

बादाशाह-زاده **बादाशाह-زاده** *bādshāh-zāda*, a king's son, a prince. *bādshāh-zādī*, a princess. *p.*

बादाशाही **बादाशाही** *bādshāhī*, f. royalty, sovereignty; adj. royal, belonging to a king. *bādshāhī sanād*, a royal tenure, or grant of land rent-free. *p.*

बादाशाह **बादाशाह** (same as *bādshāh*), a king, &c. *p.*

بادکش *bād-hash*, m. a fan, a ventilator; a punkah; bellows. *p.*

بادگرد *bād-gird*, a whirlwind. *p.*

بادل *bādāl*, m. a cloud. *h.*

بادلا *bādla*, } m. gold or silver thread,

بادله *bādla*, } brocade, &c. *h.*

بادلی *bādālī*, silver cloth; cloudiness. *h.*

بادم *bādam* (for *bādām*), an almond; spices. *p.* [snake's bite. *p.*

بادمهره *bād-muhra*, m. an antidote for a

بادنجان *bādinjān*, the egg plant. *p.*

بادنبا *bād-numā*, m. a weathercock. *p.*

باده *bāda*, m. wine, spirits. *bāda-parast*, addicted to wine. *bāda-kash*, wine-drawer. *bāda-nosh*, or *bāda-gusār*, a wine-bibber. *p.*

باده *bād*, a lesser division of an estate; a plain, a desert. *h.*

باده *bād*, m. prohibition, hindrance; a chord, a string. *s.*

بادها *bādā*, f. pain, anguish. *s.*

بادهت *bādhit*, obstructed, impeded, pained, tormented. *s.*

بادهک *bādhak*, one who interrupts, &c. *s.*

بادهن *bādhan*, m. pain, act of obstructing or opposing. *s.*

بادهوی *bād-havā*, f. fruitlessness, uselessness; waste. *p.*

بادهیه *bādhiya*, what ought to be stopped. *s.*

بادی *bādī*, flatulent, troubled with wind. *p.*

بادی *bādī* (for *vādī*), an accuser, a plaintiff, an enemy. *bādī chor*, an inveterate thief. *s.*

بادی *bādī*, beginner, an author. *a.*

بادیان *bādiyān* (also *bādiyāna*), sweet fennel; anise seed. *s.*

بادیه *bādiya*, m. a bowl, cup, glass (but generally made of brass or bell-metal). *p.*

بادیه *bādiya*, m. a desert, a wilderness. *a.*

بادیه *bādī*, f. stubble. *h.*

بادنه *bādhnā*, a. to cut, to shear. *h.*

بادنق *bāzīk*, the juice of grapes, slightly boiled. *a.*

بار *bār*, m. load; time, once; a court, a tribunal, sitting of a sovereign to give audience; repetition; fruit; leave, permission, admission; pregnancy. *bār-dār*, loaded, full of fruit; pregnant. *bār-denā*, to load; to give charge; to impose, to give trouble, to encumber; to give admission, to give leave. *ka, i bār karke*, after several times or turns. *p.*

بار *bār*, f. time, occasion, delay; verge, edge; a girl not exceeding sixteen; m. day of the week; door; water; child; hair; prohibition, obstacle. *bār lagānā*, to delay, to hesitate. *s.*

بار *bār*, } m. perquisite of the *ahīr* or
بار *bārā*, } cow-herd in milk, generally
the milk of every eighth day. *h.*

بارا *bārā*, m. wind, air, atmosphere. *d.*

بارادی *bārādārī* (v. *bārah*), f. a summer-house. *h.*

باراسنگا *bārāsingā*, m. a stag (*Cervus elaphus*). *h.*

باراکهري *bārākhari*, f. the combination of the consonants (in the Devanāgarī) with the vowel symbols. *h.*

باران *bārān*, m. rain, the rainy season. *p.*

بارانی *bārānī*, f. a great coat, or cloak for keeping off the rain; unirrigated land, i.e. land depending on the natural rains of the season. *p.*

باراه *bārāh*, m. a boar, a hog; the third incarnation of Vishnu. *s.*

باراهي *bārāhī*, f. land; adj. relating to *bārāh*, the third incarnation. *h. s.*

باربار *bār-bār*, repeatedly, often (also *bāram-bār*). *bār-bārī-k.*, to procrastinate, delay. *p.*

باربتائي *bār-batāi*, f. division of the crops by sheaves or shocks, before the corn is trodden out. *h.*

باربر *bārbar*, burden-bearing (ox or ass). *p.*

باربردار *bār-bardār*, m. a porter, a burden-bearer. *p.*

باربرداري *bār-bardārī*, f. expenses of travelling, coolie-hire, carriage-hire, means of conveyance. *p.*

بارج *bārīj* (for *vārīja*), m. the lotus. *bārīja nayan*, having eyes like the flower of the lotus. *s.*

بارجات *bārjāt*, an oppressive custom, forcing the natives to buy goods above the market price. *p.*

بارجاي *bārjāe*, a custom of forcing people to buy goods at an exorbitant price; likewise, a free grant of a spot of ground made by the zamindārs and landholders to any of their relatives, the rents of which, to prevent a loss to the donor, are assessed upon the rest of his possessions. *p.*

بارچاپ *bār-chāp*, a kind of cloth. *d.*

بارخاص *bārī-khāṣṣ*, m. private hall of audience. *p.* [mind. *p. a.*

بارخاطر *bārī-khātīr*, load or distress of

بارخانه *bār-khāna*, m. a warehouse. *p.*

بارخدا *bārī-khudā*, Great God. *p.*

بارد *bārīd* m. (for *vārīd*), a cloud. *s.*

بارد *bārīd*, cold, frigid; established. *a.*

بارز *bārīz*, a term in arithmetic, the sum total or gross amount. *p.*

بارش *bārīsh*, f. rain; a shower of rain. *p.*

بارعام *bār-i-'ām*, m. public hall of audience. *p. a.*

بارك *bārik*, m. rain (for *vārik* or *vārid*). *h*.

بارك الله *bārah-allāh* (God prosper you), a phrase expressive of admiration. *a*.

باركش *bār-kash*, lit. "burden-bearing," applied to elephants, carts, porters, &c. *p*.

بارگاه *bārgāh* or بارگه *bārgah*, *f*. a court, palace, place of audience. *bār-gāh-i-khās*, private court, privy-council chamber. *bārgāh-i-'ām*, public court, where every body is admitted. *p*.

بارگی *bāragī* or *bārgī* (used in comp.), time, or turn. *p*.

بارگیر *bārgīr*, *m*. a horseman (soldier) who does not find his own horse; a beast of burthen. *p*.

بارن *bāranā* (for *vāranā*), *m*. forbidding, prohibiting, preventing; an elephant. *s*.

بارنا *bārnā*, *n*. to leave off, to separate, to quit; *a*. to forbid, to prohibit. *s*.

بارنا *bārnā*, *a*. to light, to kindle. *h*.

بارنبار *bārambār* (for *bār-bār*), often, repeatedly. *h*.

بارنبه *bāramba*, *m*. fruit of mangoes, revenue derived from mango groves. *h*.

بارندگی *bārandagī*, *f*. rain, raining. *p*.

بارنده *bāranda*, that which rains or showers. *p*.

بارنی *bārunī*, *f*. spirituous liquors. *s*.

بارو *bārū*, *f*. sand (vide *bālū*); *m*. a child. *s*.

بارو *bārū* (for *bārūt*), *f*. gunpowder, saltpetre. *p*.

باروان *bārwān* (for *bārahwān*), the twelfth. *h*.

باروت *bārūt*, } *f*. saltpetre; gunpowder. *p*.

بارود *bārud*, } *f*. saltpetre; gunpowder. *p*.

باره *bārah*, land next to or surrounding a village. *h*.

باره *bārah*, twelve. *bārah-darī*, *f*. a summerhouse (q.d. with twelve doors). *bārah bāḥ honā*, *n*. to become a vagabond, to be ruined or harassed. *h*.

باره *bārah*, for the sake of, in behalf of, as in the phrase *dar bārah man*, in my behalf; (in comp.) turn, time; as, *dū-bārah*, twice, over again. *p*.

بارها *bār-hā*, often, repeatedly. *p*.

باره‌سنگا *bārah-singā*, *m*. lit. "a twelve-tiner;" a stag with horns of twelve branches (*Cervus elaphus*). *h*.

باری *bāre*, once, one time; it is used by some authors in the sense of at last, at length, lastly. *p*.

باری *bārī*, *m*. a name of the Deity, the Creator. *bārī ta'ālā*, the most high God. *a*.

باری *bārī*, *f*. a garden, an orchard, a house; a window; an ornament worn in the ear and nose; a young girl not exceeding sixteen. *a*.

باری *bārī*, *m*. the name of a caste of Hindūs whose business it is to sell torches and leaves which are used as platters: the same caste occasionally act as barbers. *h*.

باری *bārī*, tour, turn. *bārī-dār*, an attendant who waits in turn with others. *bārī kī tap*, an intermittent fever. *p*.

باریاب *bār-yāb*, admitted at court or into company; one who has the entrée. *p*.

باریابی *bāryābī*, *f*. admittance at court or into company; having the entrée. *p*.

باریدن *bārīdan*, to rain, to shower. *p*.

باریک *bārīk*, fine, slender, minute, subtle.

bārīk-bīn, intelligent, penetrating, quick of apprehension. *bārīk-miyān*, slender-waisted. *p*.

باریکی *bārīkī*, *f*. subtilty; minuteness. *p*.

باز *bār*, *f*. edge; name of a place near

Mungir; a fence, a hedge; a line (of soldiers); a margin. *bār-pakṣānā*, to urge on, to instruct. *bār jhārū* and *bār upānā*, *a*. to fire a volley. *bār-bāndhnā*, *a*. to inclose a field with thorns. *bār-rakhnā*, *-chīrnā*, or *-chīrwānā*, *a*. to sharpen *bār-denā*, or *-dīlwānā*, *a*. to sharpen, to grind, excite, to instigate. *h*.

بازا *bārā*, *m*. an inclosure; alms, charity. *h*.

بازو *bārav*, } *m*. submarine

بازوانل *bāravānal*, } fire. *s*.

بازه *bārḥ*, *f*. a flood; promotion, increase. *h*.

بازهندا *bārhnā*, } *n*. to increase, go on,

بازهندو *bārhnau*, } advance, rise, swell; to be promoted, to amount, lengthen. *h*.

بازهی *bārḥī*, *f*. usurious profit or interest taken on grain; interest in kind paid upon seed grain. *h*.

بازهی *bārī*, a kitchen-garden; a house with the garden, orchard, &c., attached to it; also cotton (see *bārī*). *s*. [knives, &c.]. *h*.

بازیا *bārīyā*, *m*. a whetter (of swords,

باز *bāz*, *m*. a female falcon, a hawk. *bāz-dār*, *m*. a falconer. *bāz-dārī*, *f*. the charge of hawks, keeping falcons. *a*.

باز *bāz*, adv. again, once more. *bāz-ānā*, *n*. to decline, to leave off; to refuse, to reject, to desist. *bāz rakhnā*, *a*. to hold back, to prevent, to forbid. *bāz-rahnā*, *n*. to decline, to reject, to leave off; to refuse; (in comp.) it denotes a player; as, *shatranj-bāz*, a chess-player; *ḥukḥā-bāz*, a juggler. *p*.

بازار *bāzār*, *m*. a market: according to Gladwin it denotes a constant and established market, in contradistinction to *hāḥ*, an occasional one. *p*.

بازاری *bāzārī*, belonging to a market; market people, common people. *bāzārī bāt*, low or vulgar language; patois; Billingsgate. *p*.

بازپرس *bāz-purs*, } *m*. reiterated inquiry;

بازخواست *bāz-khḥāst*, } minute investigation. *p*.

بازپسین *bāz-pasīn*, last, hindmost. *p*.

بازرگان *bāzargān* (for *bāzārgūn*), *m*. a merchant, a dealer in the market. *p*.

بازرگانی *bāzargānī*, f. merchandise, traffic, trade commerce. *p.*

باز کردن *bāz-hardan*, to throw open (a door). *p.*

بازگشت *bāz-gasht* or *bāz-gashta*, returned, retreated. *p.*

بازگون *bāz-gūn*, preposterous, upside down. *p.*

بازگیر *bāz-gīr*, a falconer; a chronologist, or historian; (for *bāj-gīr*), a collector of revenue. *p.*

بازنده *bāzunda*, playing, a player; a kind of pigeon (vide *khīrad-afroz*). *p.*

بازو *bāzū*, m. the arm (plur. *bāzū, ān*); the fold of a door; the side of a bedstead; a friend, a companion; one who repeats the chorus of the *marṣiya*; an accompanier in a song. *bāzū denā*, a. to assist, to help, to support. *p.*

بازوبند *bāzū-band*, m. an ornament worn on the arm, a bracelet or an armet. *p.*

بازی *bāzī*, f. play, sport; a game, a stake at play. *bāzī khānā*, to lose, to be cast; to be cheated. *bāzī pānā*, to be victorious, prosperous. *bāzī-lagānā*, to wager. *bāzī lejānā*, to win, to excel. *p.*

بازیافت *bāz-yāft*, resumption of any thing, the act of resuming alienated lands or property of any kind. *p.* [a toy, plaything. *p.*

بازیچه *bāzīcha*, f. fun, play, sport; wagering;

بازیدن *bāzīdan*, to sport, to play; to gamble. *p.*

بازیگاه *bāzī-gāh*, f. a place for exhibiting feats of activity; a theatre. *p.*

بازیگر *bāzīgar*, m. a tumbler, one who exhibits feats of activity. *p.*

بازیگر *bāzīgaran*, } f. a tumbling-woman,
بازیگری *bāzīgarnī*, } an actress. *p.*

بازیگری *bāzīgarī*, f. the art of juggling, tumbling, &c. *p.* [*banyā*, a perfumer. *s.*

باس *bās*, f. smell, scent, odour. *bās-*

باس *bās*, } m. abode, residence, lodg-
باسا *bāsā*, } ing, temporary residence. *s.*

باسانی *ba-āsānī*, with facility, easily. *p.*

باستان *bāstān* (in Persian), ancient, past: in the south of India it is used corruptly for *bād az ān*, after, afterwards. *p. d.*

باستو *bāstū*, site or foundation of a house. *s.*

باستو *bāstū*, sixty-two. *h.*

باسدو *bāsudev* (properly *vāsudeva*), name of Krishna, the son of Vasudeva. *s.*

باسر *bāsar* (for *vāsar*), m. a day. *s.*

باسری *bāsrī* or *bāsurī*, f. (v. *bānsrī*), a flute, pipe, &c. *s.*

باسق *bāsīk*, tall, lofty (palm-tree). *a.*

باسک *bāsuk*, } m. the name of the
باسکی *bāsukī*, } serpent which sup-
ports the universe, and which was used as a string to whirl the mountain Mandar in churning the ocean for the *amrit*, &c. *s.* [(*Vena basilica*). *g.*

باسلیق *bāsālīk*, f. the great vein in the arm

باسمتی *bāsmatī*, f. a fragrant kind of rice, also of millet. *h.* [plate, dish, &c. *h.*

باسن *bāsan*, m. a basin, goblet, pot,

باسنا *bāsnā* or *vāsanā*, f. desire, inclination. *s.*

باسنا *bāsnā* or *vāsanā*, a. to scent, to perfume. *s.*

باسی *bāsī*, stale, fusty, perfumed. *bāsī-h.*, to make stale; to vomit. *h.*

باسی *bāsī* or *vāsī*, an inhabitant; (used in comp.), as *ban-bāsī*, or *vana-vāsī*, inhabitant of the woods. *s.* [*ahīrs*. *h.*

باسیان *bāsiyān*, name of a tribe of

باش *bāsh*, stay, stop, be patient; (in comp.) it denotes being, staying, as *shab-bāsh*, staying for a night. *p.*

باشا *bāshā*, m. a kind of falcon, a hawk. *p.*

باشد *bāshad*, it may be, perhaps. *p.*

باشگیا *bāshgiyā*, crops being choked and destroyed by weeds. *h.*

باشنده *bāshanda*, an inhabitant, a dweller. *p.*

باشه *bāsha*, m. a hawk (same as *bāshā*). *p.*

باشین *bāshīn*, a female falcon. *p.*

باصره *bāshira*, sight, the sense of seeing. *a.*

باطل *bātil*, false, vain; absurd, futile, ignorant; abolished. *a.*

باطلی *bātilī*, f. vanity, folly, absurdity. *a.*

باطن *bātin*, m. the inward part, the heart; adj. internal, hidden, concealed. *a.*

باطنی *bātinī*, intrinsic, internal. *a.*

باعث *bā'is*, cause, account, occasion, inducement; author, producer; prep. by means or by reason of. *a.*

باغ *bāgh*, m. a garden, orchard, grove. *bāghī sabz dīkhānā* or *dīkhlānā*, to excite desire and expectation by deceitful promises. *bāgh-bāgh-honā*, or *hojānā*, n. to be delighted, to rejoice greatly. *p.*

باغات *bāghāt*, pl. gardens, groves, orchards. *p.*

باغایتي *bāghāyatī*, fit for garden cultivation; f. fruit raised in a garden; tax levied on gardens. *h.*

باغبان *bāgh-bān*, m. a gardener. *p.*

باغبانی *bāgh-bānī*, f. gardening. *p.*

باغچه *bāghcha*, m. a small garden, orchard, &c. *p.* [tumour, a wen. *p.*

باغره *bāghīra*, m. an indolent swelling or

باغشای *bāghshāī*, f. a walk in a garden. *d.*

باغکاری *bāgh-kārī*, f. garden cultivation, business of a gardener. *p.*

باغوالا *bāgh-wālā*, } m. a gardener, the owner
باغوان *bāghwān*, } of a garden. *p. h.*

باغها *bāghhā*, pl. gardens, orchards. *p.*

باغی *bāghī*, a mutineer, traitor, rebel. *a.*

باغیچه *bāghīcha*, a little garden (v. *bāghcha*). *p.*

باف *bāf*, (in comp.) weaving or woven. *ki-nārī-bāf*, a weaver of lace. *zari-bāf*, a gold-lace weaver; a kind of cloth interwoven with gold. *p.*

بافت *bāft*, web, weaving, tissue, texture. *p.*

بافتہ *bāfta*, woven; m. a kind of cloth; a colour in pigeons; buttons woven like mohair; (in comp.) it denotes woven, wrought, as *zar-bāfta*, wrought in gold, embroidered. *p.*

بافراط *ba-ifrāt*, in abundance, copiously. *p. a.*

بافندہ *bāfanda* or *bāfinda*, a weaver. *p.*

باقر *bāqir*, abounding in wealth and knowledge, one who is deeply learned. *a.*

باقرخانی *bāqir-khānī*, f. a kind of bread or cake mixed with butter and milk. Dr. Gilchrist suggests, in his Vocabulary, that this kind of cake took its name from some nobleman called *Bāqir-khān*, as our word *sandwich* is said to be so named after Lord Sandwich. *a.*

باقلا *bāqilā*, } m. a bean, a pea, a potherb. *a.*
باقله *bāqila*, }

باقی *bāqī*, remnant, remainder, balance, arrears; adj. permanent, durable, eternal. *bāqī-dār*, owing a balance; a revenue defaulter. *bāqī-rahnā*, n. to remain, to be left, to be saved. *a.* [rears. *a.*

باقیات *bāqiyāt*, remainders, balances, arrears.

باک *bāk*, m. fear, apprehension. *p.*

باک *bāk* or *vāk*, m. language, dialect, speech; in the language of revenue officers it is used to denote a verbal estimate of the produce without measuring the field. *s.*

باکرہ *bākira*, an unblemished virgin. *a.*

باکری *bākri*, *bākri*, f. a cow advanced about five months in pregnancy (also a small buffalo). *h.*

باکس *bākas*, m. a bush of which charcoal is made for the manufacture of gunpowder (*Justicia adhatoda*). *s.* [*bāqilā*]. *h.*

باکلا *bāklā*, m. a bean, a potherb (v.

باکند *bākand*, a portion of the crop, about two-fifths, paid as rent by the cultivators to the zamindars. *h.*

باکھر *bākhar*, } m. name of a drug

باکھل *bākhal*, } used as a ferment; a house, an inclosure; several houses contained within one inclosure; an area or court-yard. *h.*

باکیہ *bākya* (for *vākya*), m. (in gram.) a sentence; speech, a word. *s.*

باگ *bāg*, f. a rein, a bridle: *bāg-morṇā*, to turn the reins: it is applied to the drying up of the small-pox: when the pustules begin to blacken and dry up, they say *sītlā* or *mātā ne bāg morī*. *bāg hāth* or *chhūpnā*, the power of choice to be lost to any one. *h.*

باگ *bāg* (Dakh. for *باگھ*), a tiger. *bāg ka patṭha*, a tiger's cub. [dress. *h.*

باگا *bāgā*, m. a vestment; honorary

باگدور *bāgḍor*, f. a long rein with which horses are led. *h.*

باگر *bāgar*, m. a hedge of thorns or twigs; name of a tract of country belonging to the *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

باگری *bāgrī*, a native of Bāgar. *h.*

باگم *bāgam*, m. any cultivated spot. *h.*

باگنھک *bāgnakh*, the claws of a tiger set in silver and worn round the neck by a string as a charm against sundry evils. A kind of weapon made of steel, resembling huge claws, and fitting upon the hands. With this instrument the celebrated Sevajee, the Mah-ratta chief, is said to have murdered the Muhammadan governor of Bijapur, while embracing him under pretence of friendship. (Binning). *d.*

باگھ *bāgh*, } m. a tiger. *bāgh-bakrī*, f.

باگھا *bāghā*, } tiger and goat, a kind of children's play, akin to our "fox and geese". *s.*

باگھنبر *bāghambar*, m. a tiger's skin. *s.*

باگھن *bāghan*, } f. a tigress. *s.*

باگھنی *bāghni*, }

باگھی *bāghī*, f. a bubo. *h.*

باگی *bāgī*, a horseman, a rider. *s.*

بال *bāl*, f. a girl not arrived at the age of maturity; m. a child under five years old; adj. infantine, childish; ignorant, un instructed. *s.*

بال *bāl*, m. hair; a child. *bāl bhīkā na ho*, e (let not the hair be bent or disordered), a mode of inculcating extraordinary care. *bāl-bāl*, hair by hair, every hair. *bāl bāndhī kauṛī mārṇā*, to shoot at, not to miss; to act with great care, not to mistake. *s.*

بال *bāl*, m. a wing. *bāl-dār*, winged. *p.*

بال *bāl*, f. an ear of corn; a crack in a cup or glass; m. the thread on which sugar is crystallized. *bāl-dār*, a cracked vessel (of china, glass, &c.). *h.*

بال *bālu*, m. a drug commonly called *elā-bāluk* *s.*

بال *bāl*, m. heart; power. *a.*

بالا *bālā*, above, up; m. top. *bālā-batānā*, or *-denā*, a. to baulk, to circumvent, to dupe; to put off, to disappoint, to prevaricate. *bālā-bālā*, deccitfully, fraudulently; secretly. *bālā-dast*, superior. *p.*

بالا *bālā*, m. a kind of grub which eats the young plants of wheat or barley when about six inches high. *h.*

بالا *bālā*, f. a girl not arrived at the age of maturity; a medicinal and fragrant plant, of the roots of which *ṭafṭis* are made (*Andropogon muricatum*), commonly called by Europeans "cus-cuss"; m. an earring; a male child, a boy, *bālā chānd*, the new moon. *s.* [that laps over the thigh. *p.*

بالابر *bālābar*, m. part of the *angarkhā* (q.v.)

بالبند *bālā-band*, m. part of the native dress, a kind of turban; a coat of a particular kind. *p.*

بالابھولا *bālā-bholā*, adj. innocent, artless, as a child; m. an artless child. *s. h.*
 بالابین *bālā-pan*, m. childhood, infancy; also boyhood. *s.*
 بالاپوش *bālā-posh*, m. a coverlet, quilt. *p.*
 بالاتب *bālātāp*, m. the rays of the rising sun. *s.*
 بالانفاق *bi-l-ittifāh*, lit. by agreement, by chance. *a.* [(an estate, &c.). *h.*
 بالاجمال *bi-l-ijmāl*, in the whole, in the lump
 بالاجاند *bālā-chānd*, the new moon. *s.*
 بالاغانہ *bālā-ghāna*, m. an upper room, an upper story, a balcony. *p.*
 بالادست *bālā-dast*, superior, high-handed. *p.*
 بالاگشتی *bālā-gashṭī*, an inspector of police. *p.*
 بالان *bālān*, hairs of the head, the hair collectively. *bālān bharā*, full of hair, bristly. *d.*
 بالانشین *bālā-nishān*, seated aloft, superior. *p.*
 بالارپست *bālā o past*, above and below, *i. e.* the heavens above and the earth beneath. *p.*
 بالایی *bālā, ī*, *s.* a horse led for show; any extra tax; adj. external, superficial. *p.*
 بالایی مزی *bālā, ī maze* (pl.), m. superficial or hollow pleasures. *p.*
 بالایی یافت *bālā, ī-yāft*, f. perquisites. *p.*
 بال بچی *bāl-bachche*, pl. children. *s. p.*
 بالبنان *bi-l-banān*, with the tips of the fingers; "monstrari digitis." *a.*
 بال بھوگت *bāl-bhog*, m. an offering to Krishna, presented early in the morning. *s.*
 بال پر *bāl-par*, m. adoption of better habits; *bāl par nikālā*, to turn over a new leaf; to flourish or prosper; to betray one's evil disposition, to begin wicked pranks, to show the cloven hoof. *p.*
 بالپن *bāl-pan*, m. (v. *bālāpan*), childhood, &c. *s.*
 بالتصریح *bi-t-taṣrīh*, distinctly, explicitly. *a.*
 بالتوز *bāl-toṛ*, m. a pimple, a sore. *h.*
 بالجمہ *bi-l-jumla*, in short, to conclude. *a.*
 بالچھڑ *bāl-chhar*, f. the name of a medicine or perfume. *h.* [happily. *a.*
 بالبخیر *bi-l-khair*, in a good manner, well,
 بالذات *bi-z-zāt* or *bi-z-zāti*, naturally, originally. *bi-zātiki*, in its nature or essence. *a.*
 بالراج *bāl-rāj*, } m. lapis lazuli. *s.*
 بالسوریہ *bāl-sūrya*, }
 بالرانڈ *bāl-rānd*, f. a very young widow, or one who lost her husband when she was very young. *s.*
 بالش *bālīsh*, m. a pillow, a cushion. *p.*

بالشت *bālīshṭ*, f. a span; a pillow. *p.*
 بالضرورت *bi-z-zarūrat* (also *bi-z-zarūra*), necessarily, perforce. *a.*
 بالعکس *bi-l'aks*, the reverse. *us ke bi-l'aks*, the contrary to that. *a.*
 بالغ *bāligh*, m. a youth just arrived at the age of maturity; adj. of age; fem. *bāligha*, marriageable. *a.*
 بالفرض *bi-l-farṣ*, granted that, on the supposition or condition that. *a.*
 بالفعل *bi-l-fi'l*, in fact, actually; now, for the present moment; in short; in the mean time. *a.*
 بالتصد *bi-l-ḥaṣḍ*, on purpose. *a.*
 بالقوت *bi-l-kūwat*, by the strength, or power of. *a.* [name of a drug (v. *bālu*). *s.*
 بالک *bālak*, m. a young child. *bāluk*,
 بالکا *bālka* or *bālakā*, m. a young follower or disciple of a *jogī* or *sanyāsī*. *s.*
 بالکا *bāluka*, f. sand, gravel. *s.*
 بالکاگڑ *bāluka-gar*, m. a sort of fish. *s.*
 بالکامی *bālukamay*, sandy, gravelly. *s.*
 بالکپن *bālakpan*, } m. childhood,
 بالکپنا *bālakpanā*, } boyhood; in-
 بالکتوہ *bālakatwa*, } fancy, child-
 ishness. *s.* together. *a.*
 بالکل *bi-l-kull* (or *bi-l-kullīya*), totally, al-
 بالکیہ *bālakīya*, childish, infantine. *s.*
 بالگوپال *bāl-gopāl*, offspring. *s.*
 باللہ *bi-llāh* (or *bi-llāhi*), by God. *bi-llāhi-Ḥazīm*, by the High God! *a.*
 بالم *bālam*, m. a lover, or beloved person; a husband; a kind of cloth. *bālam khīrā*, m. a sort of cucumber, in season in the rains (a variety of *Cucumis sativus*). *h.* [son). *a.*
 بالمقطعہ *bi-l-mukṭa'a*, a kind of tenure. (v. *Wil-*
 بالنا *bāl-nā*, a. to light, to kindle (v. *bārnā*). *h.*
 بالند *bāland*, name of a tribe inhabiting the southern parts of *Mirzapūr*. *h.*
 بالنگو *bālangū*, a species of citron. *p.*
 بالی *bālīnī*, f. the constellation *as-*
 winī. *s.*
 بالو *bālū*, f. sand, gravel. *s.*
 بالورن *bālū-burd*, land covered with a deposit of sand after an inundation; also, a remission of revenue on that account. *s. p.*
 بالوپوت *bālōpavīt*, m. a child's sacrificial thread; a cloth covering the privities (of children). *s.*
 بالوچری *bālūcharī*, a kind of silk cloth manufactured in *Bālūchar*, near *Murshidābād*. *h.*

بالوفا *bi-l-wafā*, in truth, in reality. *a.*

بابوك باطوك *bātūk*, m. a sort of poison. *s.*

بالي वाली *bāṭī*, f. a female-child; ear-ring worn in the ear, passing through the centre of it: it also signifies an ear of corn. *s.*

بالي वाली *bāṭī*, m. name of a monkey, the son of Indra, killed by Rāma. *s.*

باليدگي *bāṭīdagī*, f. vegetation. *p.*

باليدة هونا *bāṭīda honā*, n. to vegetate. *p. h.*

باليش वालीش *bāṭīsh*, m. pain in making water, from gravel, &c. *s.*

باليقين *bi-l-yaqīn*, assuredly, certainly. *a.*

بالين *bāṭīn*, f. a pillow, a cushion. *p.*

باليه *bāṭīya*, m. childhood, infancy. *s.*

باليه *bāṭīya*, } m. name
 باليهشاك *bāṭīyashāk*, } of a plant
Siphonanthus Indica). *s.*

بام *bām*, f. an eel (*Ophidium simack*, *Buch.*); m. the left (side); an enemy. *s.*

بام *bām*, m. an upper story, a terrace; the morning dawn. *p.*

بام *bām*, m. a fathom, a measure of six feet, or three and a half cubits. *d.*

بام انگت *bām-ang*, m. the left side. *s.*

بامبهي *bāmbhī*, } f. a snake's hole. *s.*
 بامبهي *bāmbhī*, }

بامداد *bāmdād* or *bāmdādān*, f. morning, dawn, Aurora; adv. in the morning. *p.*

بامان *bāman* (for *vāmana*), a dwarf, one of the incarnations of Vishnu. *s.*

بامان *bāman*, } m. a Brāhman. *d.*
 بامانه *bāmanh*, }

بامان هتي *bāman-haṭṭī*, f. name of a plant (*Ovieda verticellata*, *Roxb.*). *h.*

بامهن *bāmhān*, m. a Brāhman. *s.*

بامهني *bāmhni*, f. a stye on the eyelids; a species of lizard. *h.*

بامهني *bāmhni* f. (for *bāhmanī*), the wife of a Brāhman; name of a medicinal herb. *s.*

بان *bān*, f. temper, quality, manners; m. a rocket used in battle; the boar or swell of the tide; a kind of rope made of münj. *h.*

بان *bān* or *vān*, m. an arrow; the name of an asur, son of Rājā Bali. *s.*

بان *bān*, m. name of a tree (*Guilandina moringa*), whose seeds are called *habb-ul-bān*, bennut, or according to some, *Bakain* (*Melia sempervirens*); that which yields benjamin or benzoin (*Stryax benzoe*); a tree the leaves and flowers of which are sweet-scented, called by the Persians *bed-mashk*. *p.*

بان *bān*, keeper or guardian; (used in comp.) as *dar-bān*, a door-keeper, *bāgh-bān*, a gardener. *p.*

بانا *bānā*, m. habit, profession; a kind of weapon; fashion in dress, peculiar to individuals, or bodies taken individually (so regimentals may be called *bānā*); uniformity; the woof (in weaving); a veil. *bānā bāndhnā*, to be ready, to be determined. In the Dakhanī dialect it denotes the basin or metal bucket of a *pacotta*, or lever for raising water. *h.*

بانا *bānā*, a. to open or spread out. *h.*

بازات *bānāt*, f. broad-cloth. *h.*

باناتي *bānāṭī*, woollen, made of broad-cloth. *h.*

بانان *bānān* (v. *bāyān*), the left hand or side. *s.*

بانب *bāmb*, m. (also *bāmb-andhū,ā*), an eel, snake (see *bām*). *h.*

بان کرنا *bān bān-k.*, to prate idly, to tattle foolishly. *h.*

بانبهي *bāmbhni*, } f. a snake's hole. *h.*
 بانبهي *bāmbhī*, }

بان پرستہ *bāna-prāsth*, m. the state of an anchorite or hermit (see *āsrām*). *s.*

بانٹ *bānt*, m. share, distribution; a weight (*i. e.* the standard by which things are weighed); food given to a cow while milking her. *s.*

بانٹا *bāntā*, m. portion, share. *s.*

بانٹ چونت *bānt-chont*, share, distribution. *s.*

بانٹنا *bāntnā*, } a. to share, to distribute,
 بانٹھنا *bānthnā*, } to divide, participate,
 dispose of. Also *bānt-lenā*, the same. *s.*

بانجر *bānjar*, (land) lying waste or fallow. *h.*

بانجه *bānjh* (Dakh. *bānj*), barren (applicable to females, also to land or soil. *s.*

بانجیہ *bānījya*, m. trade, commerce, merchandise. *s.*

بانچنا *bānchnā*, a. to read; m. Dakh. *bānchnā* (for *bachnā*); n. to escape, to be saved. *s.*

بانچھا *bānchhā*, f. wish, desire. *s.*

بانچھت *bānchhit*, desired, longed for. *s.*

باندا *bāndā*, the name of a place in Bandel-khand. *h.*

باندا *bāndā* (for *bandā*), m. kind of plant which grows on trees (*epidendrum*, particularly *tesselatum*, *Roxb.*). *s.*

باندار *bān-dār*, a rocket-thrower. *h. p.*

باندر *bāndar*, } m. (for *bandar*), an
 باندر *bāndrā*, } ape, a monkey. *s.*

باندرني *bāndarnī*, } f. a female ape or
 باندرني *bāndrī*, } monkey. *s.*

باندنا *bāndnā* (for *bāndhnā*), a. to tie, to stop, &c. *s.* [finement, imprisonment. *s.*

باندھ *bāndh*, m. an embankment; con-

باندھلگوٹی *bāndhlagotī*, name of a tribe inhabiting part of Bandel-khand. *h.*

باندھنا *bāndhnā*, a. to tie; to shut; to stop water, to embank; to bind, to fasten; to invent, to contrive. to stop, to pack, to aim, to build, to put, to settle *s.*

باندھنو *bāndhnū*, m. a mode of dyeing, in which the cloth is tied in different places to prevent the parts tied from receiving the dye; slander, plot, plan; a kind of silk cloth; a kind of parrot. *h.*

باندھو *bāndhav*, m. a relative, a kinsman, a friend. *s.*

باندي *bāndī*, f. a female slave. *bāndī kā beṭā*, obedient, submissive. In the Dakhanī dialect, *bāndī-bartan*, "slave girls and utensils," the impediments, appropriately so called, of an army on march; the families, baggage, &c. of the Sipābis. *h.*

بانڈا *bāṇḍā*, m. a bird without tail; a serpent which has lost its tail; adj. tail-less, docked. *s.*

بانڈی *bāṇḍī*, f. a cudgel; a kind of dress; misfortune, calamity. *h.*

بانر *bānar* (for *vānar*), m. a monkey. *s.*

بانس *bāns*, m. a bamboo; a measure of about ten feet, used to measure tanks, ditches, or excavations in general (a cube of one *bāns* is called a *chawkā*). *bāns par chāṭhnā*, n. to be branded with infamy. *s.*

بانسا *bānsā*, m. the bridge of the nose; the channel through which the seeds descend in a drilling-machine. *h.*

بانس پھوڑ *bāns-phor*, m. the name of a caste who work or deal in bamboos. *s.*

بانسری *bānsrī*, f. a flute, fife, pipe;

بانسری *bānsurī*, a kind of noxious

بانسلی *bānsli*, weed in arable land;

بانسی *bānsī*, a purse; adj. made of bamboo. *s.*

بانک *bānk*, f. an ornament (half-circle) worn on the arms; a kind of dagger having a curved blade; an exercise with the dagger; a settee. *h.*

بانک *bānk*, m. a crook, curvature, bending; a reach or turning of a river; fault, offence, wickedness. *s.*

بانکا *bānkā*, m. a fop, a beau, a coxcomb; a buck, a bravo, a bully; a bent trumpet or bugle; f. name of a river; adj. crooked, foppish. *h.*

بانکا چور *bānkā-chūr*, m. a fop, coxcomb, &c. *h.*

بانک پٹا *bānk-paṭṭā*, m. a kind of fencing with (wooden) dagger and cutlass. *h.*

بانک پن *bānk-pan*, m. foppishness; debauchery; disorderly conduct. *h.*

بانگ *bāng*, f. sound, voice, cry; the voice of the *muazzin* calling *Muhammadans* to prayer; the crowing of a cock. *bāng-mārṇā*, a. to cry out, to call. *bāng-denū* (or in Pers. -*barāshstan*, or -*dādan*), a. to call *Muhammadans* to prayer. *bāngī ṣubḥ*, the call to morning prayer. *bāngī namāz*, the call to prayers in general. *p.*

بانگا *bāngā*, m. raw cotton (v. *bānga*). *h.*

بانگر *bāngar*, m. high ground or uplands. *h.*

بانگی *bāngī*, f. a pattern, muster. *h.*

بانو *bānū*, f. a lady, a woman of rank. *p.*

بانو *bānū*, m. the name of a water-bird. *h.*

بانوان *bānwān*, the left hand or side. *s.*

بانوسا *bānūsā*, m. } a kind of cloth. *h.*

بانوسی *bānūsī*, f. }

بانوی *bānawī* or *bānawe*, ninety-two. *h.*

بانھ *bānh*, f. the arm from the shoulder to the elbow; guarantee, protector, or security (as when a person trusts himself in the power of an enemy, a third person being his *bānh*, who engages to return him to his house or fort in security). *bānh-bālī*, strong in the arm. *bānh pakarṇā* or *gahnū*, a. to protect. *bānh denā*, a. to assist (see *bāzū denā*). *bānh ṣūṭnā*, to be destitute of friends or protectors. *s.*

بانہ *bāna* (for *bānā*), m. dress, uniform, &c. *s.*

بانھیان *bānhiyān*, m. a patron. *s.*

بانی *bānī*, a builder, an architect, a composer, author, founder. *a.*

بانی *bānī*, f. the price paid for a work; a fabric or manufacture; ashes; the name of a yellow earth with which potters sometimes ornament their vessels; the thread with which cloth is woven; a weight equal to 80 rupees. *h.*

بانی *bānī*, f. speech, language; name of the goddess of eloquence, *Saraswatī*. *s.*

بانی بونی *bānībōnī*, f. the price of weaving. *h.*

بانی کار *bānī-kār*, an architect; a composer, an author, beginner; an instigator. *p.*

بانی کاری *bānī-kārī*, f. architecture; composition; commencing a business; instigation. *p.*

باو *bā,o*, f. wind. *bā,o sarnā*, n. to be discharged backwards (wind). *bā,o bāndhnā*, to prevail over an adversary by flattery or invective without argument. *bā,o-khānī*, to live in pleasure and enjoyment; to court one's inspirations; to protract a miserable existence. *s.*

باو *bā,o* or *bāv*, f. the pox, a bubo. *h.*

باوا *bāvā* (v. *bābā*), father. *bāvā-jān*, dear father. *a.*

बाबा *bāwān*, the left hand or side. *s.*
 बाबतास *bā,o-batās*, *f.* calamity, misfortune, particularly such as is believed to result from the evil influence of a demon (see *āsib*). *h.*
 बाबुहरी *bā,o bharī-khāl*, of no intrinsic value; lit. a skin full of wind. *d.*
 बाबुहक *bā,o-bhak*, } a prattler, tri-
 बाबुहक *bā,o-jhak*, } fling talker. *h.*
 बावता *bā,otā*, } *m.* a flag or banner; a
 बावटा *bā,otā*, } sail; a sort of armlet
 worn by women. *s.*
 बावजूद *bā-wujūd*, notwithstanding. *bā-wu-*
jūdi-ānki, notwithstanding that. *p.*
 बावर *bāwar*, *m.* belief, faith, confidence, truth, credit; *adj.* true, credible. *bāwar-k.*, to credit. *bāwar-h.*, to be credible. *p.*
 बावर *bāwar*, *m.* a kind of sweetmeats. *h.*
 बावरा *bā,orā* or *bāwarā*, mad, crazy. *s.*
 बावर्चिन *bāwarchin*, } *f.* a cookmaid or female
 बावर्चिनी *bāwarchinī*, } cook. *t. h.*
 बावर्चि *bāwarchī*, *m.* a cook. *bāwarchī-*
khāna, *m.* a kitchen, cook-house. "This word seems to be one of those old Persian or Turkish terms, of which several are now preserved in the Hindustani, which are no longer used by or known to the Turks and Persians. The term implies "confidential person," as a cook unquestionably should be, particularly in the East, where life is so frequently attempted by poison." (Binning). *t.* [art. *t. p.*
 बावर्चिगरी *bāwarchigarī*, *f.* the culinary
 बावरी *bā,orī*, name of a tribe of va-
 grants to the west of Delhi. *h.*
 बावरी *bā,orī*, } *f.* a well, pit. *d.*
 बावरी *bā,orī*, }
 बावसूल *bā,o-sūl*, *m.* the cholice. *s.*
 बावस्फ *bā-waṣf*, yet, notwithstanding. *p. a.*
 बावफा *bā-wafā*, faithful, trusty. *p. a.*
 बावग *bāwag*, *m.* seed-time (same as *bā,oni*). *h.* [tulency. *s.*
 बावगोला *bā,o-golā*, *m.* the cholice; fla-
 बावला *bā,olā* or *bāwalā*, mad, crazy. *s.*
 बावली *bā,olī*, *f.* a large well into which
 people descend to get water; the drag (thing or animal) with which hawks, dogs, &c., are taught to hunt; a trick. *bā,olī denā*, a. to initiate. *h.*
 बावलेना *bā,olenā*, *m.* the name of a defect in horses. *h.*
 बावन *bāwan* (for *vāmana*), dwarfish, diminutive; *m.* the fifth incarnation of Vishnu. *s.*
 बावन *bāwan*, fifty-two. *h.* [*bāwan*]. *s.*
 बावना *bā,onā* or *bāwanā*, dwarfish (see
 बावनी *bā,onī*, *f.* seed-time, sowing. *h.*

बाहु *bāhu* or बाह *bāh*, *f.* an arm. *s.*
 बाह *bāh*, *f.* virility, manhood; coitus. *p.*
 बाहा *bāhā*, a water-course, channel. *h.*
 बाहुभूषा *bāhu-bhūshā*, *f.* an armlet, an ornament worn round the upper arm. *s.*
 बाहुज *bāhuj*, *m.* sesamum growing wild or spontaneously. *s.*
 बाहुदा *bāhudā*, *f.* the name of a river said to rise in the Himalaya mountains; probably the modern Behut, the classical Hydaspes. *s.*
 बाहर *bāhar* or बाहिर *bāhir*, without, foreign. *s.*
 बाहिर *bāhir*, superior, excellent; open, public. *a.*
 बाहरा *bāharā* or *bāhara*, the man who stands at the well to upset the water from the leathern bucket or *charas*, *q. v.* *h.*
 बाहिर-का *bāhir-kā*, from without, strange. *bāhir-kā ṣāhib āyā*, *khābar dījo*; "a strange gentleman is arrived, give notice;" an exclamation used by the *darwāns* or gatekeepers in Calcutta on the arrival of a stranger, to give notice to the family within. In my time the above sentence was pronounced (by the non-reading gentry), "Barker sawb āyā, cover the Jew!" *s.*
 बाहिरह *bāhirah*, *m.* the left side (in sword exercise, &c.). *s.*
 बाहरी *bāharī*, a foreigner, a stranger; outward. *s.*
 बाहुल्य *bāhulyā*, *m.* } plenty, abun-
 बाहुल्यता *bāhulyatā*, *f.* } dance, quan-
 } tity. *s.* [one with another. *p.*
 बाहम *bāham*, together, mutually. *bā-ham-digar*,
 बाहमन *bāhman*, a Brāhman. *s.*
 बाहमनहट्टी *bāhman-haṭṭī*, *f.* name of
 "a plant (*Ovieda verticellata*). *s.*
 बाहमनी *bāhmanī*, wife of a Brāhman;
 a Brāhmaness; *adj.* of or relating to a Brāhman. *bāhmanī badakh*, the *chakwā* or Brāhmany duck. *bāhmanī chūl*, the Brāhmany kite, *v. garuṣ*. *s.*
 बाहमनेटा *bāhmanēṭā*, son of a Brāhman; a young Brāhman. *s.*
 बाहुमूल *bāhu-mūl*, *m.* the armpit. *s.*
 बाहन *bāhan*, *m.* a carriage. *s.*
 बाहन *bāhan*, *m.* fallow land (root of *bāhnā*). *h.*
 बाहना *bāhnā*, a. to plough, to till; to shoot or discharge a weapon; to comb the hair. *h.*
 बाहुयुद्ध *bāhu-yuddh*, *m.* close fight, personal struggle; boxing, wrestling. *s.*
 बाई *bā,ī*, *f.* mistress, lady (among Mah-rattas); a dancing-girl. *bā,ī-jī*, the mother bawd; the old abbess; "la bonne." *h.*
 बार *bā,e* or बाई *bā,ī*, *f.* flatulency; rheumatism. *bā,ī pachnī*, to be mortified, to be depressed, to die away. *bā,ī meñ bhāraknā*, to prate foolishly. *bā,ī sarnā* (see *bā,o sarnā*). *s.*

بايان **बायां** *bāyān*, left (not right); m. the bass part in music, the bass sound (particularly of the *tabla*, *dholak*, and *pakhāwaj*, which are played upon by the left hand). *bāyān pānu pūjā*, to acknowledge the cunning of an artful person. *s.*

बायब **बायब** *bāyab*, apart, separate, strange, distinct. *yih bāt bāyab hai*, this is another thing; this is a horse of another colour. *h.* [quarter. *h.*

बायब **बायब** *bāyab* or *bā,ib*, m. the north-west **बायब** *bā,ib*, m. the north-west **बायब** *bā,ib*, m. the north-west **बायब** *bā,ib*, m. the north-west

बायब **बायब** *bāyab*, it is fit, or necessary. *bāyad-shāyad*, as it should be. *p.*

बायब **बायब** *bā,īs*, twenty-two. *h.*

बायब **बायब** *bāyista*, that which is becoming or requisite, necessary. *p.*

बायब **बायब** *bā,īsī*, f. the royal army, because composed of the troops of the twenty-two *shūbas* or provinces then constituting the Mogul empire; a command of 22,000 men. *bā,īsī pūnā*, to attack with one's whole force. *h.*

बायब **बायब** *bā,ī* or *bāyī*, a seller, a merchant. *a.*

बायब **बायब** *bā,īhā*, } f. a woman, a wife. *d.*
बायब *bā-īhū*, }

बायब **बायब** *bā,ī*, m. (see *bā,ī-golā*). *h.*

बायब **बायब** *bāyan*, m. sweetmeat, &c., which is distributed to friends in marriage feasts, or in commemoration of a success. *s.*

बायब **बायब** *bā,īn* (v. *bā,olī*), a large well. *d.*

बायब **बायब** *bā-īn*, along with this, although. *p.*

बायब **बायब** *bā,īmī*, f. a basket in which snakes are carried about for show. *h.*

बायब **बायब** *bā,īhā*, m. rheumatism. *h.*

बायब **बायब** *bibād* (for *vivād*), m. quarrel, contest. *h.*

बायब **बायब** *ba-bād*, lit. to the wind, cast away. *p.*

बायब **बायब** *bibādī* (for *vivādī*), a disputant, plaintiff. *s.* [marriage. *s.*

बायब **बायब** *bibāh* (for *vivāh*), m. matrimony, *h.*

बायब **बायब** *babar*, m. one who crops the manes of horses. *h.*

बायब **बायब** *babar*, m. a lion, a tiger. *bi-bar* (imper. of *burdan*), bear or carry thou. *p.*

बायब **बायब** *babarjī*, } m. (for *bāwarchī*), a cook; **बायब** *babarchī*, } so *babarjī-khāna*, a cook-house or kitchen. *p.* [dissenstion. *h.*

बायब **बायब** *babrā-kherī*, f. quarrelling, *h.*

बायब **बायब** *bibaran* (for *vivaran*), m. interpretation, explanation. *s.* [colour. *s.*

बायब **बायब** *bibarn* (for *vivarna*), faded in **बायब** *babrūtā*, m. a clown, lout, bumpkin, a clumsy young man. *h.*

बायब **बायब** *babrī*, f. cropped hair, tresses; the act of cropping (particularly the manes of horses). *h.*

बायब **बायब** *babari*, leonine or tigerish; canine, savage. *p.*

बायब **बायब** *baburī*, } f. the name of a tree of **बायब** *babūr*, } the mimosa kind. (There

बायब **बायब** *babūl*, } are several species: the commonest is the Arabica, *Rox.*; the acacia tree. The *babūl* produces also a valuable gum, and its bark, being a powerful astringent, is used in tanning by *chamārs*, q. v. *s.* [of fondness. *h.*

बायब **बायब** *babunā*, m. a child, a boy (a term

बायब **बायब** *babhrū*, large, great, tawny, &c.; bald-headed through disease; m. a large ichneumon: the name of a sage; a tawny or brown colour. *s.*

बायब **बायब** *bubhukshā*, f. hunger. *s.*

बायब **बायब** *bubhukshit*, hungry. *s.*

बायब **बायब** *babhnī*, f. (see *bāmhnī*), a sty on the eyelids, a lizard. *h.*

बायब **बायब** *bibhav* (for *vibhav*), m. substance, wealth; power, grandeur. *s.*

बायब **बायब** *babai*, m. the seed of a sweet-scented herb (*Ocimum pilosum*, *Roxb.*); name of a bird. *s.*

बायब **बायब** *babbi*, f. a kiss. *h.*

बायब **बायब** *babesī*, f. the piles. *h.*

बायब **बायब** *babesiyā* or *bavesiyā*, talking nonsense; m. a catamite. *h.*

बायब **बायब** *bibek*, m. } discrimination, dis- **बायब** *bibekātā*, f. } cretion, sense. *s.*

बायब **बायब** *bibekī*, discreet, prudent. *s.*

बायब **बायब** *babā honā*, to be raised, established, pitched. *h.*

बायब **बायब** *bapt* or *bapat*, hidden, secret. *d.*

बायब **बायब** *bipat*, } f. calamity, misfortune, **बायब** *bipatti*, } danger, mischief. *s.*

बायब **बायब** *biptā*, }

बायब **बायब** *bipr* (for *vipra*), a man of the sacerdotal caste, a Brāhman. *s.*

बायब **बायब** *baburā*, helpless, distressed. *h.*

बायब **बायब** *biparnā*, a. to attack, to assault. *h.*

बायब **बायब** *bi-parīt*, contrary, opposite; f. mischief, ruin. *s.*

बायब **बायब** *bipal*, m. a measure of time, a second, or (as some say) one-sixth of a second. *s.*

बायब **बायब** *bapañs*, m. patrimony, a father's share. *s.*

बायब **बायब** *bapantī* or *bapotī*, f. paternal estate, patrimony, heritage. *h.* [bath. *s.*

बायब **बायब** *baphārā*, m. vapour, vapour-

बायब **बायब** *bipharnā*, n. to be perverse, refractory, cross, irritated, obstinate, pert. *s.*

बिपै बिपै *biphai* (for *vrihaspatī*), m. Thursday. *h.*

बिपैती *bapaitī*, f. paternal estate. *s.*

बित *bit* or बित्त *bitt* (for *vitt*), m. wealth, substance, ability, power, means. *s.*

बुत *but*, m. a hazard table; a blow with the fist. *h.*

बुत *but*, m. an idol (hence, figuratively, a beloved woman; a darling). *but-parast*, an idolater *but-parastī*, idolatry. *but-iarāsh*, a maker of idols. *p.*

बत *bat*, m. a line drawn to distinguish separate names in a catalogue, or articles in an account. *p.*

बत *bat*, m. the worm which is so destructive to shipping (*Teredo*); contraction of *bāt*, a word (used in composition), as *bat-bāharī*, external, foreign. *bat-bayhā*, m. prolixity, talkativeness, chicanery, wrangle. *bat-banā*, an orator, a sophist. *bat-kahāo*, m. talk, conversation. Contraction of *bāt*, wind, used in composition, as *bat-soñhā-k.*, a. to ventilate. *h.*

बिता *bittā*, m. a span, a hand's breadth. *h.*

बुता *buttā*, m. overreaching, fraud, trick, take in. *buttā-denā*, to overreach. *h.*

बता *batā*, m. a bamboo lath; a thin slip of bamboo; an oblong stone on which powders are levigated. *h.*

बुतारद *butārad*, a name given to an excess upon the cultivator. *h.*

बतास *batās*, f. wind, air. *batās-phenī*, f. a kind of sweetmeats, sugarcakes. *s.*

बतासा or बताशा *batāsā*, m. a kind of sweetmeats, sugarcakes (of a spongy texture, q d. filled with air); a bubble filled with water. *h.*

बताशा *batāshā*, m. (see *batāsā*), a bubble, &c. *h.*

बतान *batān*, place of assemblage of cattle at night in an open field. *h.*

बताना *batūnā*, a. to point, to shew, to explain, to teach; to appear; m. an upper turban; a small bracelet of metal. *h.*

बिताना *bitānā*, a. to pass (time), to spend. *s.*

बुताना *butānā*,

बुतावना *butāonā*, } a. to extinguish. *h.*

बतारि न्बु *batāri nimbū*, m. the shaddock. *h.*

बुत-हाना *but-hāna*, an idol temple. *p.*

बतर *batar*, land in a state fit for the plough. *h.*

बतर *batar* or *battar*, worse, very bad (contracted from *bad-tar*). *p.*

बतर *batar*, curtailed (animal); destitute of good qualities (see *abtar*). *a.*

बतराबन्दी *bitrā-bandī* (v. *bila-bandī*), a kind of settlement. *h.*

बतराश *but-tarāsh*, an idol-maker, a statuary. *p.*

बतराना *batrānā*, a. to converse, talk. *s.*

बितरण *bitaran* (for *vitaran*), m. giving charity, alms, a donation. *s.*

बितरना *bitarnā*, a. to bestow, to grant. *s.*

बत्सा *batsā*, m. a kind of rice. *h.*

बत्सल *batsal* (for *vatsal*), kind, loving. *s.*

बतक *batak*, f. (v. *बटक*), a duck. *p.*

बुत-हदा *but-hada*, an idol temple, a pagoda. *p.*

बतककर *batakkar*, loquacious, talkative. *h.*

बतकहा *bat-kahā*, loquacious, conversable. *h.*

बतकहाव *bat-kahāo*, m. } loquacity,

बतकही *bat-kahī*, f. } conversibleness, discourse, dialogues. *h.*

बतलाना *batlānā*, a. to shew, to explain, to point out, to teach, to inform. *h.*

बितम-बितम *bittam-bittam*, bit by bit, gradually. *d.*

बितना *bitnā* (see *bitnā*), n. to pass, elapse. *s.*

बा-तंग *ba-tang*, lit. in straitness. *ba-tang ānā* or *honā*, to be in great distress. *p.* [dung. *h.*

बितौरा *bitaurā*, m. a heap of dried cow-

बतौरी *bataurī*, f. a flatulent or oedematous swelling. *h.*

बतूरी *batūrī*, f. a species of *chanā* (q. v.); a small kind of grain. *h.*

बतोरन *batoran*, } gathering or collect-

बतोलन *batolan*, } ing the grain in the time of harvest. *h.* [a nun. *a.*

बतुल *batul*, f. a virgin averse to matrimony,

बतुली *batolī*, f. buffoonery. *h.*

बतुनी *batūnī*, a tattler, an idle talker. *h.*

बतवोन *batwon*, the preparation of land for the reception of the seed. *h.*

बिथा *bithā*, f. pain; affliction. *s.*

बिथारना *bithārnā*, a. to cause to scatter, to cause to sprinkle. *h.*

बिथारी *bithārī*, f. cleansing the warp. *h.*

बिथराना *bithrānā*, a. to scatter, to sprinkle. *h.*

बिथरना *bitharnā*, or बिथुरना *bithurnā*, n. to be scattered, to be sprinkled. *h.*

बथुसा *bathūā*, m. name of a kind of greens (*Chenopodium album*); also a kind of weed which grows with the spring crops in the vicinity of water. *h.*

बथिया *bathiyā*, a heap of dried cow-dung. *h.*

बती *batī*, f. a word, speech. *s.*

بتي **बत्ती** *batṭī*, f. a candle; a wick; a match; a tent or bougie; a stick (of sealing-wax). s.

بتي **butṭī**, f. provision for a journey. *butṭī* *lekar chaudhīr dhūndnā*, to go in earnest search (of any thing). d. [high. h.]

بتي **बित्तिया** *bittiyā*, m. a dwarf, i.e. a span

بتي **बतियाना** *batīyānā*, a. to speak, to talk, to say, to converse. h.

بتي **बित्त** *biṭṭ*, passed, gone, elapsed. s.

بتي **बत्तिस** *battīs*, thirty-two. h.

بتي **बत्तिसा** *battīsā*, m. a medicine composed of thirty-two ingredients, usually given to mares after foaling. h.

بتي **बत्तिसी** *battīsī*, f. any aggregate, consisting of thirty-two parts, hence, a set of teeth. *battīsī*, *dikhānā*, a. to shew the teeth, to laugh; to scoff or make faces at any one. h.

بتي **बट** *baṭ*, m. name of a tree (*Ficus Indica*); a single *caurī*, s.

بتي **बट** *baṭ*, m. tripe; twist; a wrinkle or fold of the abdomen; (in comp.) contracted for *bāṭ*, a road, as *baṭ-pār*, a highwayman. In Dakh. a weight made of metal or hard stone to weigh with (v. *baṭ-kharā*). h.

بتي **बट** *baṭ*, m. } a partition, division: in
بتي **बटाई** *baṭāī*, f. } revenue language, division of the crop between the cultivator and zamīndār. *baṭāī-dār*, a cultivator who shares his crop with the zamīndār. h.

بتي **बट्टा** *baṭṭā*, m. deficiency; exchange or discount; defect, blemish, injury, offence; a ball (of wood or stone); a box in which gems are kept. *baṭṭe-bāz*, a juggler, a trickster. *baṭṭe-bāzī*, f. juggling, trickery, subterfuge. *baṭṭā ḡhār* and *baṭṭā ḡhāl*, level, even. h.

بتي **बटार** *baṭār*, name of a tribe of *Gūjars*, q. v. h. [usion, &c. (v. *saṭṭā-baṭṭā*). h.]

بتي **बटास्ता** *battā-saṭṭā*, m. a kind of armour, col-

بتي **बटाना** *biṭānā*, a. to scatter, to sprinkle. h.

بتي **बाताना** *baṭānā*, } m. a pea, called in Urdū, *mutar*
بتي **बाताना** *baṭānā*, } (q. v.). d.

بتي **बटाऊ** *baṭāū*, m. a traveller; (in Dakh.) a highwayman. s. [ropes, &c. (v. *baṭ*). h.]

بتي **बटाई** *baṭāī*, f. hire paid for twisting

بتي **बिटप** *biṭap*, a tree, a twig. s.

بتي **बटपार** *baṭpār*, } m. highwayman, vil-

بتي **बटपाड़** *baṭpār*, } lain, footpad. h.

بتي **बटपारी** *baṭpārī*, } f. highway rob-

بتي **बटपाड़ी** *baṭ-pārī*, } bing. h.

بتي **बाठक** *baṭṭakh*, m. a duck (v. *بطك*). h.

بتي **बटुरना** *baṭurnā*, to be collected together. h.

بتي **बटरी** *baṭrī*, f. a small cup. h.

بتي **बटखरा** *baṭkharā*, m. a weight to weigh with (also written *baṭkara* or *baṭkharā*). h.

بتي **बिटलवण** *biṭ-lavan*, m. a kind of medicinal salt. s.

بتي **बटलोही** *baṭlohī*, or *baṭloī*, f. a brass vessel in which Hindūs dress their food. h.

بتي **बटमार** *baṭ-mār*, a highwayman. *baṭ-mārī*, highway robbery. h. [pulse. s.]

بتي **बिटमास** *biṭmās*, m. a coarse species of

بتي **बटमोगरा** *baṭ-mogrā*, m. the double jasmine (*Jasminum zambā*). h.

بتي **बटना** *baṭnā*, a. to twist, to form by convolution (as ropes); to divide, share; to gain, make profit; n. to be divided, to be twisted; m. an instrument with which ropes are twisted. h.

بتي **बटनिया** *baṭaniyā*, m. proprietor of a *baṭ*, a shareholder. h.

بتي **बटुआ** *baṭūā* or *baṭwā*, m. a purse, a small bag, generally used for holding betel-nut, &c.; a brass vessel in which Hindūs dress their food. h.

بتي **बिटवा** *biṭwā*, m. a son. h.

بتي **बटवार** *baṭwār* (also *baṭwāl*), a tax gatherer who collects a tax levied in kind; a customs or police officer stationed on the road for collecting transit duties. h.

بتي **बटवारा** *baṭwārā*, m. a share, the partition or division of lands, division of a crop in shares. h.

بتي **बटवाना** *baṭwānā*, a. to cause to twist, &c. h. [resort. h.]

بتي **बटोर** *baṭor*, m. a gathering, a crowd, a

بتي **बिटौरा** *biṭaurā*, m. a heap of the cakes of dried cow-dung. h.

بتي **बटोरन** *baṭoran*, gathering or heaping grain in one place at the time of harvest. h.

بتي **बटोरना** *baṭornā*, a. to gather up, to collect, to purse, to accumulate (in Dakh. *baṭolnā*). h.

بتي **बिटौरी** *biṭaurī*, f. a tax on shopkeepers &c. in a village. h. [&c. d.]

بتي **बटोलन** *baṭolan* (v. *baṭoran*), gathering grain,

بتي **बिटोना** *biṭonā*, a. to scatter, to sprinkle; m. a son (see *biṭwā*). h.

بتي **बटोही** *baṭohī*, m. a traveller, wayfarer. s.

بتي **बट्टा** *baṭṭā*, an extraordinary allowance paid the military when on field duty. Also, the agio allowance, or rate of expenditure, between rupees of different species. h.

بتي **बठान** *baṭhān*, pasture grounds. h.

بتي **बठाना** *biṭhānā*, a. to cause to sit down, to set, settle. h.

بتي **बिठक** *biṭhak*, m. an ant hill. h.

بتي **बिठलाना** *biṭhlānā*, to cause to be seated, to make one sit down. h.

بتي **बठिना** *biṭhnā*, n. (for *baṭhnā*), to sit. h.

بہنا **बठना** *baṭhnā*, n. to enter: (in Dakh.) to be twisted, plaited, or woven together, as ropes. *h.*

بہوا **बठुआ** *baṭhū,ā* or *baṭhunā*, a kind of herb. *h.*

بہئی **बठई** *baṭha,ī*, f. the art of making gold thread, also *baṭa,ī*. *h.* [spirits. *h.*

بہتی **बट्टी** *baṭṭī*, f. a candle; a still for distilling

بہی **बिटिया** *biṭiyā*, f. a daughter. *s.*

بہی **बटया** *baṭyā*, f. a silken cord adorned with three fringes, which women use to tie their hair behind. *h.* [alley; a small measure of weight. *h.*

بہی **बटिया** *baṭiyā*, f. a narrow passage, an

بار **बट्टेबाज** *batte-bāz*, m. a juggler. *baṭte-bāzī*, f. performance of a juggler, slight of hand. *h. p.*

بہی **बटेर** *baṭer*, m. f. a kind of quail (*Perdix olivacea*, Buch). *s.*

بہس **बटस** *bāṭes*, m. a passage, pathway. *h.*

بہنتہ **बटन्ध** *baṭenth*, m. the proprietor or holder of a share (same as *baṭaniyā*). *h.*

بجا *ba-jā*, in place, all right, proper, true, accurate, becoming, fit. *p.*

بجار **बिजार** *bijār*, m. a bull, a stallion. *h.*

بجاک **बजाक** *bajāk*, m. a kind of serpent. *h.*

بجالا **बिजाला** *bijālā*, seedy, turned to seed, abounding in seed. *s.*

بجالانا **बजालाना** *ba-jā-lānā* (in Pers. *ba-jā āwardan*), a. to perform, to obey, to execute, to accomplish. *p. h.*

بجان *ba-jān*, to the heart, soul, or life. *ba-jān āmadan*, to be in imminent danger or distress. *ba-jān ranjīdan*, to be vexed to the soul. *p.*

بجانا **बजाना** *bajānā*, a. to sound, to play upon an instrument of music; to perform, to execute. *h.*

بجانا *bujānā* (for *bujhānā* q. v.), to extinguish, &c. *h.*

بجای *ba-jā,ē*, in place of, by way of. *p.*

بجائی **बिजाई** *bijā,ī*, f. a portion of seed corn which the poorer classes are allowed to take from the field. *h.* [ment for the arm; a bracelet. *h.*

بجایتھ **बिजायठ** *biajāyath*, m. a kind of orna-

بججانا **बजबजाना** *baj-bajānā*, n. to effervesce with noise in putrefying. *h.*

بجتر *bajattar*, } m. (for *bajantrī*, &c. q. v.)

بجتری *bajattarī*, } a musician, &c. *s.*

بجدهونا **बाजिद-होना** *ba-jidd-honā*, n. to be importunate, to insist upon any thing; to tempt, to urge (a person). *a. h.*

بجبر **बाज** *bajr* (for *vajr*), m. a thunder-bolt; a diamond; adj. hard. *bajr pare us par*, &c., may lightning fall on him, &c.; this is used in cursing any body. *s.*

بجرا **बाजरा** *bajrā*, m. a boat for travelling in, a pleasure boat (of a larger kind, q. d. heavy or hard), commonly called "budge-row". *h.*

بجراگھات **बाजराघात** *bajr-āghāt*, (lightning-struck, any sudden calamity, especially if viewed as a judgment from heaven. *s.*

بجرتو **बाजरबट्टु** *ba-jar-baṭṭū*, m. name of a fruit; a large kind of seed, of which necklaces are made. *h.*

بجربھانگ **बाजربहानग** *ba-jar-bhāng*, m. tobacco. *h.*

"This appears to have been the first name given to the weed, which was introduced into India, as is supposed. in the time of Jehanghīre. It has now been superseded by the European name—see *tambākū*." (Binning.)

بجركيٹ **बाजरीट** *ba-jr-kiṭ*, m. (lit. "lightning-insect"), a species of the armadillo, called by naturalists Pangolin or Manis; and sometimes "the scaly ant-eater".—It is termed in the Dakhnī dialect *khaulā-mānjā*. (Binning). *s.*

بجرتگ **बाजरांग** *ba-jrang*, m. a title of Hanu-mān. *s.*

بجرتگی **बाजरांगी** *ba-jrangī*, f. a kind of *tilak*, or mark, made on a Hindū's forehead with red lead. *h.*

بجرا *ba-jra*, m. a pleasure-boat (v. *ba-jrā*). *h.*

بجری **बिजरी** *bi-jrī*, f. (v. *bi-jrī*), lightning. *s.*

بجز *ba-juz*, besides, except. *p.*

بجلی **बिजली** *bi-jlī*, f. lightning; a thunder-bolt. *h.*

بجنا **बजना** *ba-jnā*, n. to be sounded (a bell or gong &c.); *das bajē*, ten have sounded, i.e. it is ten o'clock; to be famous; m. a rupee (used among brokers). *h.*

بجنا **बुजना** *bujnā*, m. a cloth used by menstruous women, a pessary. *h.*

بجنا **बिजना** *bi-jnā*, m. a fan, a punkah. *s.*

بجنترا *ba-jantar*, m. (v. *bajantrī*), *d.*

بجنتری **बजन्तरी** *ba-jantrī*, m. one who plays upon musical instruments; f. a tax on musicians and female dancers. *bajantrī-mahall*, m. the quarter inhabited by musicians; a brothel. *h.*

بجنس *ba-jins*, in kind, in some sort. *p. a.*

بجني **बजनी** *ba-janī* or *ba-jnī*, f. quarrel, fight; uproar, a row. *h.*

بجو *bi-jū* (also *bi-jū bā,orā*), m. (v. *be-jū*), an animal that feeds on dead carcasses, the Indian badger; (some say the ichneumon), *Ursus Indicus*. *h.*

بجوانا **बजवाना** *ba-jvānā*, a. to cause to sound, to cause to play on an instrument. *h.*

بجوڑنا **बजोड़ना** *ba-jor-nā*, a. to strike, smite. *a.*

بجوگ **बिजोग** *bi-jog* (for *vi-jog*), m. separation, absence (especially of lovers); adj. parted, separate. *s.*

بجوگی **बिजोगी** *bi-jogī*, wretched, one who is separated (from his beloved, &c.). *s.*

بجھا **बका** *ba-jhā*, m. marshy soil. *h.*

بجھارت **बुजहारत** *bujhārat*, adjustment of accounts. *h.*

بجھانا **बुजहाना** *bujhānā*, a. to extinguish, to put out; to damp or depress one's courage, to quench one's thirst, as *piyās bujhānā*. *h.*

بجھانا बुझाना *bujhānā* a. (caus. of *būjhnā*), to explain, to infuse into the mind, to demonstrate, to push as with argument, to persuade, to cause to believe, to take to. *h.*

बजहाना *bajhānā*, a. (also *bajhānānā* or *bajhānā*), to entangle, to ensnare (as game), to entrap. *h.* [again. *h.*

बुजबुजवाल *bujhbujhawal*, m. a riddle, guess

बुजहरा *bujahrā*, m. a vessel for warm water. *h.*

बिहकाना *bijhkānā*, a. to frighten, to scare, to alarm. *h.*

बिहकना *bijhahnā*, n. to be alarmed, to be startled. *h.*

बिहगाह *bijhgāh*, a scarecrow. *h.*

बुझना *bujhnā*, n. to be extinguished, to be put out (as fire, a lamp), to be quenched (thirst), to be dejected (the spirits). *h.*

बजहना *bajhnā*, to be ensnared, to be caught (as game); to stick. *h.*

बजहवट *bajhvat*, a stalk with ear. *h.*

बुहोता *bujhontā*, an abstract account of a village proprietary. *h.*

बिहोनिया *bijhoniya*, name of a tribe of *rāj-pūts* in Jaunpūr. *h.* [burthen. *h.*

बुझल *bujhal*, laden; beast, &c., of

बिजै *bijai* (for *vijaya*), m. triumph. *bijai-dasamī*, the victorious tenth; the tenth of *āsin Shukl Paksh*; the anniversary of Rāma's victory over Rāvana. *s.*

बिज्या *bijiyā* or *bijayā*, m. hemp, *blang* (*Cannabis sativa*). *s.*

बज्जदार *bajj-dār*, an agricultural servant who takes corn as a recompense for his labour. *h.*

बिजयी *bijayī* (for *vijayī*), vanquisher, conqueror. *s.*

बिच *bich* (for *bich*), in the midst, among. *s.*

बच *bach* or *vach*, f. orris root. *s.*

बच *bach*, an inferior tribe of *rāj-pūts* in the district of Jaunpūr. *h.*

बचा *bachā* or बच्चा *bachchā*, m. a child; a young animal. *bachche wālī mūrghī*, the hen with her chickens; the constellation of the Pleiades. *p.*

बचापा *bachāpā*, m. safety, escape, deliverance. *h.*

बिचार *bichār* (for *vichār*), m. contrivance, consideration, reflection, judgment, opinion, thought, will. *s.*

बिचारा *bichārā* (for *be-chāra*), helpless. *p.*

बिचारत *bichārat* (for *vichārat*), part. reflecting, thinking. *s.*

बिचारित *bichārit* (for *vichārit*), judged, considered, matured. *s.*

बिचारक *bichārah*, an inspector, investigator, judge. *s.*

बिचारना *bichārṇā*, a. to consider, to reflect, to investigate, to comprehend, to think, to apprehend, to conceive. *s.* [helpless. *p.*

बिचारा *bichāra* (for *be-chāra*), without resource, *s.*

बिचार्य *bichārya*, fit for consideration. *s.*

बिचाली *bichālī*, f. straw. *h.*

बचाना *bachānā*, a. to save, to preserve, to reserve, to protect; to save, to spare; to defend, to guard, to conceal, to leave. (for *bajānā*), to sound a musical instrument. *h.*

बचाव *bachāo* or *bachāv*, m. safety, protection; escape, deliverance. *h.*

बचपन *bach-pan*, m. childhood, infancy. *h.*

बिचित्र *bichitr* (for *vichitra*), various; wonderful. *s.*

बचती *bachtī*, f. remainder; surplus, residue; end, conclusion. *h.*

बिचरना *bicharnā*, to detail. *bichar bichar kar bolnā*, to speak in full detail. *h.*

बिचक *bichak*, disappointment; fright, alarm. *h.*

बिचकाना *bichkānā*, a. to balk, to disappoint, to break one's promise. (in Dakh.) to frighten, to terrify or threaten. *h.*

बचकाना *bachkānā*, small (generally applied to shoes and clothes); m. a dancing boy. *h.*

बचकानी *bachkānī*, f. a girl adopted by an old prostitute. *p.* [children, &c. *h.*

बचकच *bach-kach* (generally *kach-bach*), *h.*

बिचकना *bichahnā*, n. to be disappointed, balked; to sprain; to run away, to retreat; to withdraw a consent which has been given. (in Dakh.) to start, to be afraid. *h.*

बिचकना *bichhannā*, m. an ornament worn in the anterior lobe of the ears. *h.*

बचगान *bachagān* or *bachchagān*, children, young one's (Pers. pl. of *bachcha*). *p.*

बचगाना *bachchagāna*, fit for children; in a childish manner. *bachchagānī*, f. a child's toy or plaything. *p.* [tribe. *h.*

बचगूती *bach-gūtī*, name of a *rāj-pūt*

बचगुती *bachchagū* f. infancy, childhood. *p.*

बिचलना *bichalnā*, n. to break one's promise, to slip, to infringe, to turn, to bend. *s.*

बिचमना *bichamnā*, a. to tease or torment one with questions. *h.*

बचन *bachan*, m. speech, talk, discourse, word; promise, agreement. *bachan band kar lenā* or *bandh k.*, to bind by promise. *bachan band*, or *bandh honā*, to promise, to be agreed upon. *bachan pānā*, to abide by a promise. *bachan torṇā*, a. to break one's word. *bachan chhornā*, to break one's promise. *bachan denā*, a. to promise, to agree. *bachan dānā*, a. to question, to ask, to inquire. *bachan lenā*, to receive a promise. *bachan mārṇā*, to conclude an agreement. *bachan mānā*, to obey. *bachan nibhānā*, to abide by a promise. *bachan hārṇā*, to promise, to agree, to give one's word. *s.*

بچنا **बचना** *bachnā*, n. to be saved or spared, to escape, to remain unexpended. *bach-rahnā*, to avoid, to take care against. *h.*

بچناگ **बचनाग** *bachnāg*, name of a vegetable poison. *s.* [espoused. *s.*

بچن دت **बचनदत्त** *bachan-datta*, betrothed, *h.*

بچو **बिचु** *bichū*, *ā*, m. name of a plant. *d.*

بچوانی **बिचवानी** *bichwānī*, } m. one who in-

بچولیا **बिचौलिया** *bichauliyā*, } terposes, a me-

بچوئی **बिचवई** *bichwāī*, } diator, an um-

بچ **बचचा** *bachcha*, m. the young of any animal, an

infant, a child. *bachcha-dān*, m. the womb. *bachhe-wālī murghī*, f. the hen and chickens; a name given to the Pleiades. *p.*

بچھ **बछ** *bachh*, or **बछा** *bachhā*, m. a calf. *s.*

بچھاتا **बिछाता** *bichchātā*, m. a stinging-nettle (*Urtica interrupta*). *h.*

بچھا دینا **बिछा देना** *bichhā-denā*, a. to spread; met. to knock down, to drub, to floor. *h.*

بچھانا **बिछाना** *bichhānā*, a. to spread; m. a bed, bedding, carpet. (Dakh. *bichhānān*). *h.*

بچھدان **बचचा-दान** *bachcha-dān*, m. the womb. *p.*

بچھرا **बछरा** *bachhrā*, m. a calf. *h.* *bichhrā* (Dakh.) separation.

بچھرانا **बिछुराना** *bichhurānā*, a. to cause to be separated, to separate or sunder (actively). *s.*

بچھراہٹ **बिछुराहाट** *bichhurāhaṭ*, f. separation, act of separating. Also *bichharāhaṭ*. *s.*

بچھرنا **बिछुरना** *bichhurnā* or **बिछरना** *bichharnā*, n. to be separated, or set apart, to slide, to slip, to turn away the face. *s.*

بچھرو **बछरु** *bachhrū*, m. a calf or colt. *s.*

بچھڑا **बिछड़ा** *bichhāṛā*, m. } separating, se-

بچھڑاٹ **बिछड़ाट** *bichhāṛāṭ*, f. } paration, part-

بچھڑانا **बिछड़ाना** *bichhārānā*, a. to cause to be separated; to part or divide (actively). *s.*

بچھڑاو **बिछड़ाओ** *bichhūrāo*, m. act of parting or separating, separation. *s.* [away. *s.*

بچھڑاھٹ **बिछड़ाहाट** *bichhārāhaṭ*, fem. separation, turning

بچھڑنا **बिछड़ना** *bichhurnā* or **बिछड़ना** *bichhār-*

nā, n. to be separated, to turn away. *s.*

بچھڑو **बछड़ु** *bachhrū*, m. a colt, a calf. *s.*

بچھلنا **बिछलना** *bichhalnā*, n. to be separated; to slip, to slide; to slip out of place, to sprain; to turn away the face. *h.*

بچھناگ **बछनाग** *bachchh-nāg*, m. name of a vegetable poison. *s.*

بچھو **बिछ** *bichchū*, } m. a scorpion. the sign

بچھوا **बिछुआ** *bichhū*, *ā*, } Scorpio. *s.*

بچھوا **बिछुआ** *bichhū*, *ā*, m. a sort of dagger; a small stiletto with a curved or serpentine blade; an ornament worn on the toes. *h.*

بچھوانا **बिछवाना** *bichhwānā*, a. to cause to spread. *h.*

بچھوڑنا **बिछोड़ना** *bichhornā*, a. to separate. *h.*

بچھوڑنا **बिछौना** *bichhaunā* or **बिछोना** *bichhonā*, m. bedding, carpeting. *h.*

بچھوڑتا **बछोटा** *bachhontā*, m. distribution of an aggregate sum on several individuals. *h.*

بچھوڑہ **बिछोह** *bichhoh*, } m. separation, ab-

بچھوڑھا **बिछोहा** *bichhohā*, } sence. *h.*

بچھوڑی **बिछुड़ी** *bichhūṛī*, f. a ring or ornament worn on women's toes. *d.*

بچھڑی **बछी** *bachhī*, a female young animal. *p.*

بچھڑیا **बछिया** *bachhiyā* (diminutive of *bachhī*), f. a female calf. *h.*

بچھڑرا **बछेरा** *bachherā*, } m. a colt. *h.*

بچھڑڑا **बछेड़ा** *bachherā*, } m. a colt. *h.*

بچھڑری **बछेरी** *bachherī*, } f. a foal, filly. *h.*

بچھڑڑی **बछेड़ी** *bachherī*, } f. a foal, filly. *h.*

بچھڑاٹ **बाहूस** *baḥūs*, a great disputer, controvertist, arguer. *a.*

بچھار **बाहूर** (pl. of *بحر*), seas, gulfs, &c. *a.*

بچھال **बा-हाल** *ba-hāl*, happy, flourishing, prosperous; reinstated (as in service); restoration to a former condition, or continuing in the present state. *p. a.*

بچھالی **बा-हाली** *ba-hālī* adj. of or relating to a former state; f. restoration to a former state or condition. *ba-hālī sanad*, a grant restoring a person to the possession of something that he has been deprived of, or confirming to him what he at present enjoys. *p.*

بچھٹ **बाहस** *baḥs*, f. argument, discussion, altercation, controversy, discussion. *baḥs-k.*, to dispute. *a.*

بچھٹاچھی **बाहसा-बाहसी** *baḥsā-baḥsī*, f. controversy, discussion, argumentation. *a.*

بچھٹنا **बाहसना** *baḥasnā*, a. to argue, to dispute; to talk. *a.*

بچھد **बा-हद** or **बा-हददी** *ba-haddē hi*, to such a degree that; so that. *p.*

بچھر **बाहर** *baḥr*, m. a sea, a gulf, a bay; f. metre in prosody; a fleet. *a.*

بچھران **बाहरान** *baḥrān*, m. the crisis of any disease (as fever, &c.). *a.*

بچھری **बाहरी** *baḥrī*, maritime, naval; (for *baḥrī*), a kind of falcon. *a.*

بچھرین **बाहराين** *baḥrain*, lit. the two seas, generally applied to the Mediterranean and the Euxine: it also applies to the two waters, viz. the fresh and the salt. *a.*

بچھسب **बा-हासब** or **बा-हासबे** *ba-ḥasbe ki*, according to, in accordance, in such a way that. *p. a.*

بچھق **बा-हाक** or **बा-हाककी** *ba-haḥki*, on account of; in the case of. *p. a.*

بحكم *ba-hukm* or *ba-hukmi*, under the command of; by dint of. *p. a.* [Iution. *p.*

بِحل *bihil*, (for *bi-hil*, "let alone,") pardon, absolution. *ba-hamd Illāhī*, by the grace of God, God be praised that. *a.*

بحيرة *buhaira*, a small sea or inland lake. *a.*

بخار *bukhār*, m. steam, mist, fog; glowing heat from the ground, or such as is felt in a fever; vapour, exhalation. *bukhār-nikalnā*, n. to break out (as an eruption on the skin). *bukhār dil men rakhnā*, a. to entertain enmity or malice in the heart. *a.*

بخارا *bukhārā*, name of a town and country; the ancient Bactria. *p.*

بخاري *bukhārī*, of or relating to *Bukhārā*, a native of *Bukhārā*. *p.*

بخت *bakht*, m. fortune, prosperity, luck, felicity. *bakht-āwar*, fortunate. *bakht-bālī*, lucky, fortunate. *bakht-bāzī*, f. trying one's fortune. *bakht-jahnū*, to lose one's luck, to become unfortunate. *bakht-bidār*, one whose fortune is wide awake, a prosperous person. *bakht-bargashā*, unfortunate. *bakht-khūftā*, one whose fortune is asleep, unlucky. *p.*

بخت *bukht*, m. } a quick-paced camel (generally used to ride on, and not for burthens). *a.*

بختیار *bakhtiyār*, fortunate, prosperous. *bakhtiyārī*, f. prosperity, good fortune. *p.*

بخرا *bakhrā*, } m. share, portion, lot, allowance. *p.*

بخري *bakhrī*, } partner, sharer. *p.*

بخش *bakhs*, m. gift, donation; pay; pardon or forgiveness; share, portion, lot. *bakhs denā*, to give, to bestow; in comp. it denotes giving, bestowing, forgiving, as *samar-bakhs*, productive of fruit, *tāj-bakhs*, bestowing a diadem. *p.*

بخشانا *bakhsānā*, a. to cause to give; to procure pardon for another. *p.*

بخشائش *bakhsāish*, f. a favour, forgiveness. *p.*

بخشش *bakhsish*, f. a gift, gratuity. *bakhsish-nāma*, a deed of gift. *p.*

بخشنا *bakhsnā*, a. to give, to bestow, to grant, to spare, to pardon or forgive. *p.*

بخشنامه *bakhs-nāma*, m. a deed of gift. *p.*

بخشنده *bakhsandā*, f. liberality, generosity; forgiveness. *p.*

بخشنده *bakhsanda*, he who bestows; God, the forgiver. *p.* [forgiver. *p. h.*

بخشن هارا *bakhsan-hārā*, m. the bestower, the

بخشي *bakhsī*, m. (lit. the giver), a paymaster; a general, commander-in-chief. *bakhsī-nāmālik*, a title or rank, equivalent to commander-in-chief. *bakhsī-khāna*, m. the pay-office; the general's office. *bakhsīyāni a'zam*, the supreme commanders. *p.*

بخشیات *bakhsīyāt*, name of a division of the Jaunpūr district. *p.*

بخشیدن *bakhsidan*, to bestow; to forgive. *p.*

بخشی گری *bakhsī-garī*, f. office of general. *p.*

بخل *bukhl*, m. parsimony, stinginess, avarice, sparingness. *a.* [sition. *p. a.*

بخلاف *ba-khūlaf*, on the contrary, in opposition.

بخوبی *ba-khūbī*, in perfection, thoroughly. *p.*

بخود *ba-khūd*, lit. to or into self. *ba-khūd ānā*, to come to one's self or one's senses. *p.*

بخور *bakhūr*, m. perfume, odour, frankincense. *a.*

بخوشی *ba-khūshī*, with pleasure; joyfully. *p.*

بخیر *ba-khair*, in welfare, well, good. *p. a.*

بخیر *bakhīr*, m. report, news, intelligence. *d.*

بخیل *bakhl*, a miser, a niggard. *a.*

بخیلی *bakhlī*, f. stinginess, niggardliness. *a.*

بخیه *bakhiya*, m. a kind of stitching; quilting, sewing very thick and strong. *p.*

بد *bad*, evil, bad; much used in the formation

of compounds; as, *bad-akhtar*, of an unlucky star, unfortunate. *bad-akhlāk*, of bad habits. *bad-usūb*, ill-shaped, ill-made; of evil conduct. *bad-aşl* or *bad-usūl*, low-born. *bad-atwār*, ill-mannered. *bad-afāl*, of evil deeds. *bad-ītikād*, mistrustful. *bad-andesh*, inimical, evil-minded. *bad-ā'in*, of ill manners, observing no religious precepts. *bad-bātin*, internally evil. *bad-bakht*, unlucky, unfortunate. *bad-bar*, evil-minded or disposed. *bad-bū*, foetid; f. stink. *bad-parhez* not controlling one's inclinations and passions; in temperate. *bad-chālī*, of bad conduct. *bad-chashm*, malignant, envious, coveting other men's goods, particularly wives. *bad-hāl*, in bad circumstances, ill-conditioned. *bad-hawāss*, senseless, stupidified. *bad-khīşāl* or *bad-khāşlat*, of a bad disposition. *bad-khatt*, writing ill. *bad-khulk*, of evil nature, ill-disposed. *bad-kho*, of bad habits. *bad-khūwāh*, wishing evil. *bad-du'ā*, f. curse. *bad-dīl*, suspicious. *bad-dimāgh*, dissatisfied, displeased with every thing. *bad-dāul*, ill-shaped, ungraceful. *bad-zāt*, low-born, of bad breed, wicked, vicious. *bad-zihn*, stupid, slow of apprehension. *bad-rāh*, wicked, sinful. *bad-rikāb*, ill-paced (a horse), also difficult to mount. *bad-rag*, of a bad vein, ill-natured, malevolent. *bad-rang*, bad colour, bad kind. *bad-ran*, ill-paced (a horse). *bad-zabān*, indecent speaker, abuser; f. indecent language, abuse. *bad-zabānī*, f. abuse. *bad-zeb*, ungraceful. *bad-sūt*, f. an unlucky moment. *bad-say*, ungraceful, ill-looking. *bad-sirishit*, of a bad composition, ill-natured. *bad-saranjām*, of a bad end. *bad-sigāl*, malevolent. *bad-sulūk*, unfavourably inclined, maltreating. *bad-sirat*, ill-tempered, of bad disposition. *bad-shakl*, ill-shaped, ill-looking. *bad-shugun*, of evil omen, inauspicious. *bad-sūrat*, ugly, ill-conditioned. *bad-tarīk*, m. bad habit (in a religious sense). *bad-tinat*, malevolent, iniquitous. *bad-tinatī*, f. malevolence, iniquity. *bad-zann*, suspicious. *bad-ahd*, faithless, treacherous. *bad-ī'l*, m. evil deeds; of bad habits (particularly in a religious sense). *bad-farjām*, of evil end or issue, malignant. *bad-kār* or *bad-kirdār*, sinful; a malefactor. *bad-gumān*, suspicious. *bad-go*, slanderous. *bad-guhar*, of bad origin. *bad-lagām*, hard-mouthed (a horse), not obedient to the reins. *bad-mast*, dead drunk. *bad-maza*, of bad taste, unsavory. *bad-mazagī*, unsavoriness, tastelessness; coolness between friends. *bad-mizāj*, of evil temper. *bad-muzanna*, suspicious. *bad-mā'ash*, of a bad profession, of an infamous trade. *bad-mū'amala*, of unfair

dealing, roguish. *bad-mihri*, f. disobligingness, unkindness. *bad-nām*, infamous, calumnious. *bad-nāmi*, f. infamy. *bad-nasal*, of a bad race or breed; a bastard. *bad-naṣīb*, unfortunate. *bad-nazar*, ill-looking. *bad-na'l*, tripping (a horse). *bad-numū* or *bad-namūd*, ungraceful, inelegant. *bad-nihād*, ill-disposed, of bad intention. *bad-waḡ*, ill-disposed or ill-behaved. *bad-hazm*, of bad digestion. *bad-hai,at*, ill-forned, misshapen. *bad-yumn*, evil-omened, unpropitious. N.B.—All the preceding adjectives may form abstract substantives by the addition of *ī*, as *bad-akhlāki*, depravity of morals. *bad-uslubī*, malformation, &c. *p.*

بد *bad*, f. a bubo, or swelling of the gland. *h.*

بد *bid*, f. a little pit into which children in play endeavour to throw balls or marbles. *h.*

بد *badī*, f. the wane of the moon; the dark half of the lunar month, from full moon to new moon. *s.*

بد *bidā*, f. dismissal; taking leave, farewell, adieu. *bidā-k*, to bid farewell, to dismiss. *s.*

بد *bidā*, f. beginning, commencement. *a.*

بد *badā*, predestined, fated. *h.*

بد *badā*, predestined, fated. *h.*

بد *badā*, predestined, fated. *h.*

بد *badā*, predestined, fated. *h.*

بد *badā*, predestined, fated. *h.*

بد *badā*, predestined, fated. *h.*

بد *badā*, predestined, fated. *h.*

بد *badā*, predestined, fated. *h.*

بد *badā*, predestined, fated. *h.*

بد *badā*, predestined, fated. *h.*

بد *badā*, predestined, fated. *h.*

بد *badā*, predestined, fated. *h.*

بد *badā*, predestined, fated. *h.*

بد *badā*, predestined, fated. *h.*

بد *badā*, predestined, fated. *h.*

بد *badā*, predestined, fated. *h.*

بد *badā*, predestined, fated. *h.*

بد *badā*, predestined, fated. *h.*

بد *badā*, predestined, fated. *h.*

بد *badā*, predestined, fated. *h.*

بد *badarḡa* or *badraḡa*, m. a fellow-traveller; a convoy, or guard on the road; any thing ordered to be taken with a certain medicine (as water gruel with salts); a vehicle (in medicine—see *amupān*); also a charge (of one per cent.) formerly levied as the expense for keeping the highways and rivers free from robbers. *badraḡa ḡisāb*, an invoice of goods sent; also transit duty. *p.* [ten thousand dirhams. *p.*

بد *badra*, m. a bag of money; a weight of *بدري بدری badrī*, a place of pilgrimage in the north of India. *s.*

بد *badrī*, f. a mixture of metals so called; a kind of *tutenag* inlaid with silver, (so called from *Bidar*, the name of a city and province), used for *ḡuḡkas*, &c. *h.*

بد *badrī*, f. a mixture of metals so called; a kind of *tutenag* inlaid with silver, (so called from *Bidar*, the name of a city and province), used for *ḡuḡkas*, &c. *h.*

بد *badrī*, f. a mixture of metals so called; a kind of *tutenag* inlaid with silver, (so called from *Bidar*, the name of a city and province), used for *ḡuḡkas*, &c. *h.*

بد *badrī*, f. a mixture of metals so called; a kind of *tutenag* inlaid with silver, (so called from *Bidar*, the name of a city and province), used for *ḡuḡkas*, &c. *h.*

بد *badrī*, f. a mixture of metals so called; a kind of *tutenag* inlaid with silver, (so called from *Bidar*, the name of a city and province), used for *ḡuḡkas*, &c. *h.*

بد *badrī*, f. a mixture of metals so called; a kind of *tutenag* inlaid with silver, (so called from *Bidar*, the name of a city and province), used for *ḡuḡkas*, &c. *h.*

بد *badrī*, f. a mixture of metals so called; a kind of *tutenag* inlaid with silver, (so called from *Bidar*, the name of a city and province), used for *ḡuḡkas*, &c. *h.*

بد *badrī*, f. a mixture of metals so called; a kind of *tutenag* inlaid with silver, (so called from *Bidar*, the name of a city and province), used for *ḡuḡkas*, &c. *h.*

بد *badrī*, f. a mixture of metals so called; a kind of *tutenag* inlaid with silver, (so called from *Bidar*, the name of a city and province), used for *ḡuḡkas*, &c. *h.*

بد *badrī*, f. a mixture of metals so called; a kind of *tutenag* inlaid with silver, (so called from *Bidar*, the name of a city and province), used for *ḡuḡkas*, &c. *h.*

بد *badrī*, f. a mixture of metals so called; a kind of *tutenag* inlaid with silver, (so called from *Bidar*, the name of a city and province), used for *ḡuḡkas*, &c. *h.*

بد *badrī*, f. a mixture of metals so called; a kind of *tutenag* inlaid with silver, (so called from *Bidar*, the name of a city and province), used for *ḡuḡkas*, &c. *h.*

بد *badrī*, f. a mixture of metals so called; a kind of *tutenag* inlaid with silver, (so called from *Bidar*, the name of a city and province), used for *ḡuḡkas*, &c. *h.*

بد *badrī*, f. a mixture of metals so called; a kind of *tutenag* inlaid with silver, (so called from *Bidar*, the name of a city and province), used for *ḡuḡkas*, &c. *h.*

بد *badrī*, f. a mixture of metals so called; a kind of *tutenag* inlaid with silver, (so called from *Bidar*, the name of a city and province), used for *ḡuḡkas*, &c. *h.*

بد *badrī*, f. a mixture of metals so called; a kind of *tutenag* inlaid with silver, (so called from *Bidar*, the name of a city and province), used for *ḡuḡkas*, &c. *h.*

بد *badrī*, f. a mixture of metals so called; a kind of *tutenag* inlaid with silver, (so called from *Bidar*, the name of a city and province), used for *ḡuḡkas*, &c. *h.*

بد *badrī*, f. a mixture of metals so called; a kind of *tutenag* inlaid with silver, (so called from *Bidar*, the name of a city and province), used for *ḡuḡkas*, &c. *h.*

بد *badrī*, f. a mixture of metals so called; a kind of *tutenag* inlaid with silver, (so called from *Bidar*, the name of a city and province), used for *ḡuḡkas*, &c. *h.*

بد *badrī*, f. a mixture of metals so called; a kind of *tutenag* inlaid with silver, (so called from *Bidar*, the name of a city and province), used for *ḡuḡkas*, &c. *h.*

بد *badrī*, f. a mixture of metals so called; a kind of *tutenag* inlaid with silver, (so called from *Bidar*, the name of a city and province), used for *ḡuḡkas*, &c. *h.*

بد *badrī*, f. a mixture of metals so called; a kind of *tutenag* inlaid with silver, (so called from *Bidar*, the name of a city and province), used for *ḡuḡkas*, &c. *h.*

بدلی बदلی *badlī*, f. exchange; relief (of watches, &c.); a substitute; a person or thing taken; representation or exchange of some other person or thing. *a.*

بدلی *budlī*, f. a small bottle (v. *budlā*). *d.*

بدن *badan* (for *vadan*), m. the mouth, the countenance. *s.*

بدن *badan*, m. the body. *badan phal-jānā*, n. to be covered with an eruption of pustules. *a.*

بدنا *badnā*, a. to wager, to stake at play, to settle, to predestinate, to take (as witness), to obey, to acknowledge, to agree, not to refuse. *h.*

بدنا *badnā*, m. (for *badhnā*), a kind of pot. *h.*

بدنی *badnī*, f. a pipkin of a small size. *d.*

بدنی *badnī*, a contract by which the borrower gives a bond at high interest, and as a further security to the lender, he assigns his crops valued far below the market price. *h.*

بدنی *badanī*, of or relating to the body. *a.*

بدو *badū*, infamous. *bado* (for *ba-o*), in or to him, &c. *p.*

بدو *badū*, a tribe of Arabs so called. *a.*

بدوان *bidvān* (for *vidvān*), learned. *s.*

بدوح *budūh*, an invocation, supposed to possess great power over the invisible world. It has no meaning that I ever heard, but some suppose it to be the name of a certain deceased saint. The word is often written as a charm, and inlaid in letters of gold on sword-blades, &c., to ensure their efficiency. *a.* (Binning). [to laugh at, to ridicule. *h.*

بدورنا *bidornā*, a. to screw; to mock,

بدوڑنا *bidornā*, a. to laugh at. *h.*

بدولت *ba-daulat*, by means of, through. *p.a.*

بدون *bidūn*, without, deprived of. *a.*

بدھ *badh*, m. killing, slaying. *badh-dand*, m. capital punishment. *badh-kāmyā*, f. desire to kill. *badh-kāntshī*, wishing death. *badh-sthān*, m. or *badh-sthālī*, f. a place of slaughter or execution. *s.*

بدھ *baddha*, bound, tied; checked, suppressed; fixed, withheld. *baddha-shikh*, young, a pupil whose hair has not been shaved. *baddha-shikhā*, f. a pungent root, a kind of garlic. *baddha-kop*, one who governs or suppresses wrath. *baddha-mūl*, fast or firmly rooted. *s.*

بدھ *bidh* (for *vidhī*), f. a sacred precept, rule, common practice, precept, direction; name of Brahmā; manner. *bidhī-bat*, (for *vidhī-vat*), according to rule, law, or precept. *s.*

بدھ *budh*, m. name of a Hindū deity corresponding to the Odin or Woden of the Saxons, and regent of the planet Mercury; the planet Mercury; Wednesday; a wise man, a sage. *s.*

بدھ *buddha*, m. a wise or learned man, a sage; a deified teacher, especially of the *Bauddha* sect; the ninth avatar or incarnation of Vishnu, and the apparent founder of Buddhism. *s.*

بدھ *buddhi*, f. sense, knowledge, understanding. *buddhi-hīn*, senseless. *s.*

بدھ *bidhu* (for *vidhu*), m. the moon. *s.*
 بدھاٹا *bidhātā* (for *vidhātā*), m. he who has predestined, i. e. the deity Brahmā, providence. *s.* [precept, direction. *s.*

بدھان *bidhān*, m. common practice,

بدھانچل *baddhānjulī*; putting the hands joined to the forehead, saluting respectfully. *s.*

بدھاوا *badhāwā*, m. a song in congratulation; presents, &c., carried to the house of a woman on the sixth or fortieth day after childbirth. *h.*

بدھاوٹ *bidhāwat*, f. perforation. *h.*

بدھائی *badhāī*, f. (same as *badhāwā*), a song, presents, &c. *h.* [gent. *s.*

بدھبھرت *buddhi-bhṛit*, wise, intelligent
 بدھبار *budh-bār*, m. the day of Budh, Wednesday. *s.*

بدھت *budhit*, known, understood. *s.*

بدھجن *budh-jan*, m. a wise man. *s.*

بدھر *badhir*, deaf. *badhirtā*, f. deafness. *s.* [execution, place of slaughter. *s.*

بدھستھان *badha-sthān*, m. place of

بدھک *badhak*, m. a slaughterer, a killer. *s.*

بدھک *badhik*, a huntsman, sportsman, fowler, killer, slayer. *s.*

بدھمان *buddhimān*, m. } wise, sensi-
 بدھमत *buddhimat*, m. } ble, learn-
 بدھمती *buddhimatī*, f. } ed, famed,
 known. *s.*

بدھنا *badhnā* (also *bidhnā*), a. to smite, to kill; n. to be wounded. *s.*

بدھنا *badhnā*, m. a kind of pot, with a spout to it, a vessel for drinking water from. *s.*

بدھنا *bidhnā*, n. to be pierced; m. a name of Brahmā (see *bidhātā*). *s.*

بدھند *bi-dihand* ("let them grant"), a superscription of assent by the emperor on a petition for an assignment of revenue. *p.*

بدھو *badhū*, f. a daughter-in-law, son's wife; a woman, wife, lady (same as *bahū*). *s.*

بدھوا *bidhavā* or *bidhvā* (for *vidhavā*), f. widow. *bidhawā*, m. the Deity. *s.*

بدھوار *budh-wār*, m. Wednesday. *s.*

بدھوان *buddhivān*, } wise, know-
 بدھویتی *buddhivatī*, } ing, intelli-
 بدھوئتا *buddhivantā*, } gent. *s.*

بدھوپای *badhopāya*, m. instrument or means of putting to death. *s.*

بدھونس *bidhvaṅs* (for *vidhvaṅs*), m. death, annihilation, demolition. *s.*

बधुवश *badha-varish*, m. the slaughter of a whole race. *s.*

बुद्धिहीन *buddhi-hīn*, ignorant, silly, a fool. *buddhi-hīnatā*, f. ignorance, folly. *s.*

बद्धी *baddhī*, f. an ornament worn round the neck, hanging down to the waist, and crossing behind and before; a belt, a sash, a pair of braces. *h.*

बधिया *badhiyā*, f. a bullock, or any castrated animal. *h.*

बुद्धिन्द्रिय *buddhindriya*, m. an organ of intellect or perception, as the miud, eye, ear, nose, tongue and skin. *s.*

बध्या *badhya*, deserving death, condemned to death. *badhyatā*, f. fitness to be killed. *badhya-bhūmi*, f. or *badhya-sthān*, m. a place of public execution. *s.*

बदी *badī*, f. badness, wickedness. *p.*

बदी *badī*, f. the dark half of the lunar month, from full moon to new moon. *s.*

बिद्या *bidyā* (for *vidyā*), f. science, knowledge, intellect. *s.*

बिद्याधर *bidyādhara*, m. a Vidyādhara, a species of dancers that perform before the assembled deities in Indra's paradise. *s.*

बिद्यार्थी *bidyārthī* (for *vidyārthī*), m. a seeker after knowledge, a student. *s.*

बिद्यावान *bidyāvān* (for *vidyāvān*), scientific, learned. *s.* [foreign country. *s.*

बिदेश *bides* (for *videsh*), abroad, a traveller, a foreigner. *s.*

बिदेशी *bidesī*, of another country, a traveller, a foreigner. *s.*

बदिय *badī*, rare, strange, wonderful, curious. *a.*

बदिन *badīn* (for *ba-in*), to, for, or in this. *p.*

बदिहा *badīha*, m. an extempore, an impromptu, impetuosity, any thing done inconsiderately, an unexpected event; an axiom. *a.*

बदिहि *badīhi*, unpremeditated; apparent. *a.*

बडा *baḍā* (see *barā*), great, large. *s.*

बुद्धा *buddhā*, old, aged; an old man. *d.*

बुद्धाप *buddhāpā*, } m. old age, senility. *d.*

बुद्धापन *buddhāpan*, }

बुडारना *bidārnā*, a. to drive away, to turn away; to efface. *s.*

बुडपन *budpan*, also *budpanā*, m. old age. *d.*

बुडहा *buddhā*, aged, old; an old man. *buddhā khabīṣa*, an old sinner (a term of ridicule or reproach). *buddhā-khank*, an old fellow. *s.*

बुडहाप *buddhāpā*, } m. old age, senility. *s.*

बुडहापन *buddhāpan*, }

बुडगंगा *budh-gangā*, the old bed of the Ganges, where it has shifted its stream. *h.*

बुडिया *badhiyā*, m. a disease affecting sugar-cane, Indian corn, &c., which prevents the head from shooting. *h.*

बुडिया *budhiyā*, } f. an old woman. *s.*

बुडी *budī*, }

बुडी *bi-zāti-hi*, of itself, independently, by its own essence, personally. *a.*

बुड *bazr*, m. seed. *bazr-gar*, a sower. *a. p.*

बुड *bazl*, m. expense, gift, a portion. *a.*

बुड *bizla*, m. a garment for daily use of which no care is taken. *a.*

बुड *bazla*, m. a jest, raillery, pleasantry. *a.*

बुड *bur*, f. *Pudenda feminae, vulva. h.*

बुड *bar* or *var*, excellent; m. bridegroom, a son in law; a boon, a blessing, a choice, a good; the Indian fig-tree; f. *Asparagus racemosus*; conj. but, moreover, even. *bar-dāi*, giver of a choice or blessing. *s.*

बुड *bar*, m. breadth (of cloth). *h.*

बुड *bar*, f. bosom. *bar-mārnā* and *bar-hānknā*, to boast; fruit, produce, result; prep. on or upon. *bar-ānā*, Pers. *bar-āmadan*, to succeed. *bar-lānā*, Pers. *bar-āwardan*, to accomplish, to bring to a successful issue. *bar-andākhān*, to overthrow, to vanquish. *p.*

बुड *barr*, f. a wasp. *h.*

बुड *barr*, m. land. *barran na bahran*, by land and sea. *birr*, a fox-cub. *a.*

बुड *barā*, m. cakes made of pulse-meal, and fried in butter or għi; adj. large, great (for *barā*). *s.*

बुड *burā*, bad, worse. *burā mānnā*, a. to take amiss or ill, as an affront, to be affronted or displeased. *burā lagnā*, n. to be unpleasant. *h.*

बुड *barrā*, m. a kind of rope used in a village game on the 14th of the light half of Kū,ār. v. Wilson. *h.*

बुड *birrā*, m. gram and barley sown in the same field. *h.*

बुड *burrā*, m. the interior cavity of any thing, the belly of a drum. *d.*

बुड *barābar*, abreast, even, level, like, plain, uniform, smooth, up to, opposite, equal, exact, accurate, alike, straight. *barābar ānā*, to overtake. *barā-bar-k.*, to smooth, to compose. *barābar-honā*, to terminate, to allow, to suit. *p.* [kind. *h.*

बुड *birrā barār*, m. collection in

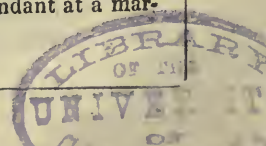
बुड *barābarī*, equality; competition, rivalry. *barābarī-k.*, to vie with, to compete with. *p.*

बुड *barāt*, f. the company and attendants at a marriage-feast; the marriage procession. *s.*

बुड *barāt*, f. a commission, a warrant, assignment, a letter, a draught. *a.*

बुड *barāt*, f. the 14th day of the month *Shā'bān*, which is appropriated to the commemoration of ancestors; this is generally called *shabi-barāt*, q.v. *p.a.*

बुड *barāli*, m. an attendant at a marriage procession. *s.*



برات **बिराट** *birāt*, m. the embodied spirit, name of a king. *s.*

براتها **बगदा** *barāṭhā*, m. a washerman. *s.*

براجنا **बिराजना** *birājnā*, n. to be conspicuous or splendid, to enjoy one's self, to live in health, ease, content, and independence. *s.*

برادر **barādar** or *birādar*, m. brother. *birādar-parivar*, kind to friends and relations. *barādar-khwāndagi*, profession of fraternal affection. *p.*

برادرانه **harādarāna**, like a brother, becoming a brother. *p.*

برادرزاده **barādar-zāda**, a nephew. *p.*

برادرزادي **barādar-zādi**, a niece. *p.*

برادري **barādarī**, f. relationship, brotherhood; adj. brotherly, fraternal. *p.*

براده **burāda**, m. filings, saw-dust. *p.*

برار **barār**, lit. that which brings up, or to pass. *barār-i-kār*, successful accomplishment of an affair; taxation in general. *p.*

برارا **بارا** *barārā*, f. a thong, a rope (particularly of a swing). *h.*

براري **باري** *barārī*, m. a shareholder paying his proportion of the *barār* taxation. *p.*

براز **barāz**, m. stool, motion, excrement; fighting (especially in single combat). *a.*

براس **براس** *burās*, anger, rage; adj. angry, vexed, displeased. *d.*

براسي **بیراسی** *birāsī*, eighty-two. *s.*

برآشفته **bar-āshufta**, excited, distracted. *p.*

برافتاد **bar-uftād**, fallen off, dwindled away. *p.*

برافروخته **bar-afrokh̄ta**, set on fire, inflamed. *p.*

براق **burāḥ**, the horse or Pegasus on which Muhammad went one night from Jerusalem to heaven, and thence returned to Mecca. N.B. Our lexicographers, Richardson, and after him Hunter and sundry others, will have it that this spirited quadruped was an ass; on what authority I know not. *a.*

براق **barrāḥ**, flashing, shining, brilliant. *a.*

براقی **barrāḥī**, f. brilliancy, splendour. *a.*

برام **بیرام** *birām*, uneasy, unquiet, agitated. *s.*

برآمد **bar-āmad**, f. lit. up coming: issue, expenditure; informing (more particularly of bribery), accusation. *bar-āmad honā*, to ascend, appear, come forth. *p.*

برآمده **bar-āmada**, m. a verandah, balcony; issue, expenditure, disbursement. *p.*

برآمدی **bar-āmadi**, an accuser. *p.*

بران **borān**, time, turn, vicissitude. *d.*

بران **hurrān**, sharp, cutting, cleaving. *p.*

برانا **बराना** *barrānā*, a. to talk in one's sleep, or in a delirium. *h.*

برانا **बिराना** *birānā*, strange, foreign; belonging to another, of or relating to another. *h.*

برانا **बिराना** *birānā*, a. to mock, to jeer or jibe, to taunt. *h.*

برآنا **बरآना** *bar-ānā*, n. to succeed, to remain at a distance, to keep aloof, to abstain. *p. h.*

برانداز **bar-andāz**, destroying, upsetting. *p.*

برانوي **بیرانوی** *birānave*, ninety-two. *s.*

برانس **برانس** *burāns*, m. the Rhododendron. *h.*

برآؤ **बरआؤ** or **बरآؤ** *bar-āo*, abstinence. *p. h.*

برآورد **bar-āvard**, f. } calculating, estima-

برآورده **bar-āvarda**, m. } ting, considering before hand what may be necessary for a feast, &c. *bar-āward-k.*, a. to strike out (of a muster-roll); to calculate, to estimate, to carry to account. *p.*

برآؤ **بیرآؤ** *bir-āonā*, a. to vex, to mock. *h.*

براه **باراه** *barāh* (for *varāh*), m. a boar; the third avatār or incarnation of the deity (among the Hindūs). *s.*

براهت **براهت** *barrāhat*, f. chattering, prating, ranting, talking incoherently in one's sleep. *h.*

براهمن **ब्राह्मण** *brāhman*, a Brāhman, a man of the priest caste among the Hindūs. *s.*

براهمني **ब्राह्मणी** *brāhmanī*, f. wife of a Brāhman, a female of the Brāhman caste. *s.*

براهمنيٹا **ब्राह्मणैटा** *brāhmanetā*, m. a young Brāhman. *s.*

براهمنيہ **ब्राह्मण्य** *brāhmanya*, m. the Brāhman sect, Brāhmanism; the state or quality of a Brāhman. *s.*

براهميد **ब्राह्म्य** *brāhmya*, m. the worship or veneration of Brāhmins; astonishment. *brāhmya-muhūrī*, the dawn of day, from two to four *gharīs* before sun rise. *s.* [cane. *h.*

براهي **باراهي** *barāhī*, a small species of sugar-

برائي **برائی** *burāī*, f. mischief, badness, evil. *burāī par uhnā*, or *kamar bāndhnā*, to resolve on mischief. *h.*

براي **barāe**, for the sake of, on account of. *barāe khur o posh*, "for the purpose of food and clothing"—a kind of settlement of property on a person for life, not transferable. *p.*

براي **barāī**, f. name of a species of grain. *d.*

بريا **barāyā** (pl. of برية), creatures, people, nobles. *a.*

برباد **bar-bād**, thrown away, given to the wind, destroyed, laid waste, ruined. *bar-bād-k.*, or *bar-bād-d.*, to cast away, to misapply, to lavish or squander. *bar-bād-h.*, to be squandered. *p.*

بربت **barbat**, m. a sort of bean. *d.*

بربرا **burburā** m. (for *bulbulā*), a bubble. *h.*

بربري **بربري** *barbarī*, f. a large kind of goat (from Barbary). *h.*

بربس **بربس** *barbas* m. strength, vigour, prowess, bravery. *s.*

بربط *barbat*, a species of lute or harp. *g.*
 بربن *barban*, a north wind. *h.*
 برولا *bur-bolā*, scurrilous, abusive. *h.*
 برهسيه *barbhasiyā*, or *बुरभसिया bur-bhasiyā*, affected, an old person who affects the manners of youth. *h.*
 برپ *bar-pā*, on foot, erected, established; *bar-pā-k.*, Pers. *bar-pā-dāshān*, a. to pitch, to raise, to set on foot, excite; *bar-pā honā* or *rāhnā*, to be or remain established. *h.*
 برت *brat*, *ब्रत* *brat*, or *बर्त* *bart*, m. a fast, a vow, a meritorious act, rite, or penance; use; part. flaming, blazing. *s.*
 برت *br̄it*, a right, custom, privilege. *h.*
 برت *br̄at*, a disease which affects rice crops; a leathern girth or large cable; the rope attached to the bucket of a well. *h.*
 برت *br̄iti*, m. a proxy in the performance of religions duty. *s.*
 برت *br̄itti* (corruptly *bart*), f. a stipend, a pension, income, estate, means of livelihood. *s.*
 برت *bartā*, that which has been used. *h.*
 برت *br̄itā*, m. purpose, substance, power. *s.*
 برت *br̄itā*, m. a grant generally of land to a religious person, or to a tenant on certain stipulations. *h.*
 برتانا *bartānā*, a. to distribute, to cause to be used; m. old clothes. *h.*
 برتانت *br̄itānt* or *br̄itānt*, m. account, narration, story; intelligence or news; circumstance, mode. *s.*
 برتانتपत्र *br̄itānt-pattar*, the record of a decision given by a *panchāyet*. *s.*
 برتر *bartar*, higher; excellent, superior. *p.*
 برتری *bartarī*, f. eminence, superiority. *p.*
 برتش *bartush*, land sown with sugarcane after a rice crop. *h.*
 برتمان *bartamān*, the present tense in grammar; existent, present; commenced or set in. *s.*
 برتن *bartan* or *बर्तन bartan*, m. a dish, plate, &c., utensils, vessel, bason. *h.* [lect. *h.*
 برتنا *bartnā*, a. to consider, to re-
 برتنا *bartnā*, a. to use. *h.*
 برتني *bartnī* or *bartanī*, f. orthography. *h.* [of jungles. *h.*
 برنه *barath*, land situated in the midst
 برته *br̄itā*, m. (v. *br̄itā*), a grant of land, &c. *h.*
 برتها *br̄ithā*, or *ब्रथा br̄athā* (for *v̄r̄ithā*), abortive, vain, in vain. *s.*
 برتي *br̄atī*, m. one who fasts; adj. engaged in the performance of a vow or penance. *s.*

برتي *br̄itī*, m. name of a plant (a species of *Panicum*). *h.*
 برتيا *br̄itiyā*, a tenant who holds his lands on a fixed unalterable annual assessment. *h.*
 برتيتار *barr-titar*, m. the Indian grouse, commonly called rock partridge. *h.*
 برج *bruj* (or *burj*), m. a cable, a large track rope, (a small one being called *gun*). *h.*
 برج *burj*, m. a bastion, a tower; a sign of the zodiac, a constellation. *a.*
 برج *braj*, m. a name of a district, containing the several villages of Mathura, Gokul, Brindāvan, &c., about 168 miles in circumference, celebrated as the land where *Krishna* passed his youthful days. *br̄aj-bāsī*, an inhabitant of *Braj*, an armed attendant. *br̄aj-bhāshā* or *bhākhā*, the dialect of Hindi spoken in the district of *Braj*. *s.*
 برجا *bar-jā*, in place, true, accurate, right. *p.*
 برجيا *barjatiyā*, m. an innocent kind of snake. *h.*
 برجري *barjarī*, f. a term of abuse applied to a woman, such as brimstone, strumpet, &c. *h.*
 برجسته *barjasta*, right, proper, opportune, exact, *à propos*, prompt. *p.* [hibit. *h.*
 برجنا *barajnā*, a. to forbid, to prohibit. *h.*
 برجوگ *bar-jog*, marriageable (a girl). *s.*
 برجی *burjī*, f. a small tower or turret (the cutwater to the pier of a bridge). *a.*
 برجيا *br̄ijiyā*, one of the subdivisions of *ahirs*, q. v. *h.*
 برجيس *birjīs*, the planet Jupiter. *p.*
 برچم *barchakh*, m. (v. *barchhā*, &c.), a spear. *p.*
 برچن *birchan*, m. a kind of flour made from the fruit of the *ber* tree (*Rhamnus jujuba*). *h.*
 برچه *br̄ichh* (for *वृक्ष v̄rikshā*), m. a tree in general, a plant. *s.*
 برچه *barchhā*, m. } a (long, slender)
 برچه *barchhī*, f. } spear, a javelin.
barchhā, *barchhe*, or *barchhī-bardār*, a spearman. *h.*
 برچهک *br̄ichhik*, m. (for *v̄r̄ischik*), a scorpion; the sign of the zodiac so called. *s.*
 برچهیت *barchait*, m. a spearman. *h.*
 برچی *barchī*, f. a spear. (v. *barchhī*). *h.*
 برحق *bar-hakh*, for a certainty, rightful. *p. a.*
 برخ *barkh* or *birkh*, little, few, some. *p.*
 برخاست *barkhāst*, f. recalling or removing from office, going away; a breaking up of a court of justice. *p.*
 برخاستن *bar-hhāstan*, lit. to rise up; met. to go away, to cease. *p.*
 برخلاف *bar-kh̄ilāf*, on the contrary. *p. a.*

برخورد *bar-khurd*, success, enjoyment. *p.*
 برخوردار *bar-khū-dār*, happy, enjoying long life, prosperity (male children are so called, q. d. enjoying the fruits of life). *p.*
 برخي *bar-khe*, a little, few, somewhat. *p.*
 برخیا *bar-khiyā*, the father of Āsaf, q. v. *a.*
 برد *barad*, m. a bullock, a bull. *s.*
 برد بُرد *burd*, m. lit. carrying off, a term used at chess when only the king (on one side) remains on the board: it is a species of victory, but not so creditable as checkmate. *p.* [gyric. *h.*
 برد *virad* *virad*, m. fame, reputation, panegyric. *h.*
 برد *bard*, m. cold, frigidty, frosty weather. *h.*
burd, a kind of striped cloth. *burd i yamanā*, striped cloth of Yaman, or Arabia Felix. *a.*
 بردار *bardār*, wide broadcloth. *h. p.*
 بردار *bardār*, bearer (in comp.); as *sonṭe-bardār*, stick bearer, &c. *ḥukke-bardār* (or more commonly *ḥukka-bardār*), the servant who takes care of the *hookah*, or the luxurious *qui hy* pipe. *p.*
 برداری *bar-dārī*, act of bearing, means of carriage or conveyance. *p.*
 برداشت *bar-dāshṭ*, f. endurance, patience; stores, supplies. *bardāshṭ khāna*, a temporary storehouse. *p.*
 برداشته *bar-dāshṭa*, raised up, elevated. *p.*
 بردان *bar-dān* (for *vara-dān*), m. a wedding-gift to a bride from her betrothed; the answer to a prayer addressed to God, or to a saint. *s.*
 بردبار *burdbār*, forbearing, mild, patient. *p.*
 بردباري *burdbārī*, patience, forbearance. *p.*
 بردمند *burdmand*, productive, fruitful. *p.*
 بردن *burdan* (v. *bar*), to bear, to carry. *p.*
 بردنگ *birdang*, } f. a missile weapon shaped
 بردنگي *birdangī*, } like a sword-blade, and
 "made of ivory, horn, or other hard substance. It is thrown with the hand, and much resembles the "boomerang" of New South Wales. (Binning.) *d.*
 بردوخته *bar-dokhta*, sewed; fixed or nailed upon. *p.*
 برد *barda*, m. and f. a slave. *barda-farosh*, a slave-merchant. *burda* (in comp.) denotes bearing or possessing, as *nām-burda*, named or having a name, the gentleman aforesaid. *h.*
 برده *baradh*, m. a bullock. *s.*
 برده *briddha*, old, aged. *s.*
 برده *briddhi*, f. vegetation, increase. *s.*
 برده *biruddha*, opposite, opposed to; against, contrary. *s.* [to be bulled. *h.*
 بردهانا *bardhānā*, a. to cause the cow
 بردهنا *baradhnā*, a. to cover or bull
 a cow. *h.*
 بردهي *bardī*, f. a drove of cattle loaded. *s.*

بردي *bardī* (for *bardīy*), the papyrus. *a.*
 بردیت *bardait*, a panegyrist, a bard. *h.*
 بردیهي *bardaihi*, f. compensation for
 pasture-ground. *h.*
 بردا *bardā*, m. } any kind of sandy, light,
 بردی *bardī*, f. } or stony soil. *h.*
 بررا *barrā*, m. a rope, a cable. *h.*
 برز *barz*, m. a sown field, agriculture. *p.*
 برزخ *barzakh*, m. interval, bar, partition; interval between death and resurrection, purgatory. *a.*
 برزن *barzan*, m. a mansion; a street, especially a large and spacious one, a quarter of a town. *p.*
 برس *bris* (for *vṛisha*), m. a bull; the sign or constellation Taurus. *s.*
 برس *baras*, m. a year; rain, raining. *s.*
 برس *baras*, m. an intoxicating drug made of opium. *h.* [*barsā*]. *s.*
 برسا *barsā*, m. the rainy season (see
 برسات *barsāt* or *barṣāt*, rain in general; f. the rainy season, the rains. *s.*
 برساتي *barsāti* or *barṣāti*, f. the name of a disorder in horses; the farcy; adj. relating to rain. *barsāti faṣṭ*, the rain crop, or what is sown during the rains. *h.*
 برساليي *barsāliyā*, a servant engaged in cultivation who contracts for one year's service. *h.*
 برسام *barsām*, m. the pleurisy; an inflammation of the diaphragm. *p.*
 برسانا *barsānā*, a. to shower down; to cause to rain; to winnow grain. *s.*
 برسائو *barsāū*, raining, rainy season. *h.*
 برسپتي *brispātī* (for *brihaspatī*), m. Jupiter; Thursday. *s.*
 برسچک *brischik* (or *vṛishchik*), m. a scorpion; the sign Scorpio. *s.*
 برسگانتھ *bars-gānth*, f. literally, "the year-knot;" the ceremony of tying a knot on the anniversary birthday of a child: hence it comes to denote a birthday, anniversary. *s.*
 برسن *barsan*, m. rain, or raining. *s.*
 برسنا *barsnā*, n. to rain, to be wet. *s.*
 برسنا *barsnā*, n. to stay, to remain. *h.*
 برسوان *barswān*, anniversary, annual. *s.*
 برسوديا *barsodiyā*, a servant engaged by the year. The word is also written *barsoliyā* and *barsāliyā*. *h.* [or rent. *s.*
 برسوزي *barsaurī*, f. an annual tax
 برسوي *barsī*, m. annual ceremony in commemoration of deceased relations. *s.*

برش वर्ष *barsh* (v. *baras*), m. rain; a year. s.
 برش वृष *brish* (for *vṛisha*), m. a bull; the sign or constellation Taurus. s. [ness. p.]

برش *burrish*, f. cutting, cleaving; sharp-
 برشا वर्षा *barshā*, or वर्षा बर्खा *barkhā* (for *varshā*),
 f. the rains, the third season (of the six), from the 15th of *Ashāṛh* to the 15th of *Bhādū*, rain. s.

برشارت वर्षाञ्जतु *barshā-*, *barkhā-*, or *varshā-*
ritu, f. the rainy season. s.

برशासन वर्षाशन *barshāshan*, m. yearly pay or subsistence. s.

برशाकाल वर्षाकाल *barshā-*, *barkhā-*, or *varshā-*
kāl, in. the rainy season. s.

برशाना वर्षाना *barshānā*, a. to cause to rain, to shower down; to rain. s.

برशाऊ वर्षाऊ *barshā,* } part. raining. s.
 बर्खाऊ वर्षाऊ *barkhā,* }

बर्शाभ वर्षभ *brishabh* (for *vṛishabha*), a bull. s.

बर्शित्ते *birishṭa*, fried, broiled. p.

बर्शाकाल वर्षकाल *barsh-kāl* or *varsh-kāl*, m. the rainy season, the rains. s. [sary. s.]

बर्शावान वर्षवान *barshvān*, annual, anniver-

बर्शावृत्ति वर्षावृत्ति *barshāvṛti*, f. an annual tax or rent. h.

बरस *baras*, m. the leprosy, more especially the white-spotted or scaly leprosy. a.

बरतरफ *bar-taraf*, aside, apart; dismissed (as a plaintiff); also as a subst. discharge; dismissal from office. *bar-taraf-k.*, a. to dismiss, to discharge, to turn off. *bar-taraf-honā*, n. to be dismissed, discharged, or turned off. p. a.

बरतरफि *bar-tarfī*, f. dismissal, discharge. p. a.

बरतरफस *bar-tarfs*, on the contrary, in spite of. p. a.

बरतरफत *ba-raghbat*, with avidity, eagerly. p. a.

बरतरफाना *barghalānnā* (for *varghalānnā*), a. to deceive, to wheedle, &c. h.

बरफ *barf*, m. f. ice, snow. *barf-parvard*, sherbet, &c. cooled in ice. p.

बरफि *barfī*, f. a kind of sweetmeat; adj. iced, or cooled by means of ice. p.

बरफ *barh*, f. lightning. *barh-andāz* (lit. throwing lightning), a matchlockman; also a watchman, guard, or escort. a. p.

बरफार *bar-harār*, firm, fixed, established. p. a.

बरफा *burka'*, m. a dress, or kind of veil covering the whole body from head to foot, with eye-holes to it. *burka'-posh*, one who wears a *burka'*. a.

बरक *brik*, m. a wolf (properly *vrika*). s.

बरकत *barakāt* (pl. of *برکت*), f. blessings, auspiciousness. *bā-barakāt*, fortunate, prosperous; fortunate in every undertaking, and communicating good fortune to every thing one is concerned in; productive of advantage and success. a.

बरकत *barakat*, f. a blessing, abundance, prosperity, auspiciousness; an inherent prosperity which produces success or abundance. a.

बरकत विरकत *birhat*, m. a kind of ascetics who have relinquished the world; adj. wearied, disgusted with the world, ascetic. s.

बरकश वृक्ष *briksḥ* or *vṛikḥḥa*, m. a tree. s.

बरकशیدن *bar-hashīdan*, to pull up, extract. p.

बरकला *barhalā*, an inferior clan of *vāj-pūts*. h.

बरकندن *bar-kandan*, to root up, to eradicate. p.

برکة *birha*, m. a pond, a small well, the basin of a fountain. a.

برکھ वृक्ष *brikh*, m. a tree (same as *briksḥ*). s.

برکھ वर्ष *barkh* (for *varsha*), m. rain. s.

برकहा वर्षा बर्खा *barkhā*, f. (see *barshā*), rainy season, &c. s.

बरकहासन वर्षासन *barkhāsan*, m. yearly pay. s.

बरकहाभ वर्षभ *brikhabh* (for *brishabh*), a bull. s.

बरकहना *barakhnā* (v. *barasnā*), to rain. s.

बरग *barg*, m. an assembly of people of one class, a multitude of similar things; a class of letters of the same organ, as the dentals, palatines, &c.; the square of a number. s.

برک *barg*, m. a leaf; knapsack containing provisions or necessaries for a journey; a kind of musical instrument, melody; a kind of warlike apparatus. p.

برगा *bargā*, m. a rafter. h.

برगत *bargat*, m. the Indian fig-tree (*Ficus Indica*). h.

برگزیده *bar-guzīda*, chosen, selected. p.

برگشتگی *bar-gashtagī*, retrocession, apostacy. p. [apostatized, rebelled. p.]

برگشته *bar-gashta*, changed, turned away,

برگن *bargan*, partition, a share. h.

برگی *bargī*, the *Marhātās* are so called. s.

برگیل *bargel*, m. an ortolan (*Alauda*). h.

برला *burlā*, m. a wasp. h.

برला *biralā*, scarce, uncommon, rare, wonderful; delicate, fine, thin. s.

برमा *birmā*, m. name of a plant (*Trichosanthes incisa*). d. [worked with a string. h.]

برमा *barmā*, m. a kind of gimlet or borer,

برमाना *barmānā*, a. to bore. h.

برमाना *birmānā*, a. to stop; to tame, to reduce to obedience; to allure. s.

برमाऊ *birmā,* } taming, tamed, allured. s.

برمبهاत *birm-bhāt*, a subdivision of the *bhāt* (or bard) tribe. h.

برमल *bar-mahal*, one who is appointed to the charge of a district. p. a.

बर्मला *barmalā*, public, conspicuous. h.

बर्मना *birmnā*, n. to stop, to remain. s.

برمه *birma*, m. (v. *bir mā*) name of a plant. *d.*

برمه *barmhā*, the people of Ava are so called, vulgarly the Burmese. *h.*

برمهوتار *barmhotar* (for *ब्रह्महोत्र brahma-hotra*), a free grant given to Brāhmins for religious purposes. *s.*

बरुण *barun* (for *varuṇa*), m. the god of water; name of a tree (*Cratēva tapia*, or *Capparis trifoliata*). *s.* [even, but even, rather. *s.*

बरं or बरन *baran*, conj. moreover, and

बरण *barna*, or बरन *baran*, m. colour; a class or caste; one of the four tribes among Hindūs, viz. 1. *brāhmana*, 2. *chhatriya*, or *kshatriya*, 3. *vaishya*, 4. *shūdra*; a letter of an alphabet; praise, description; fresh earth carried into hollows by means of water. *baran-k.*, to hire a priest for the performance of a sacrifice or of any religious ceremony. *s.*

बरना *baranā*, a small river near Benares. *s.* [(*Cratēva tapia*). *s.*

बरना *barnā*, m. name of a fruit-tree

बरना *barnā*, n. to burn, to be burnt. *h.*

बरना *barnā*, a. to marry. *s.*

बरना *barnā*, m. a youth; adj. young. *barnā wa pīr*, the young and the aged. *p.*

बरनामटी *barnār-maṭī*, f. coloured soil of two kinds, one tinged with yellow, the other with yellow and white. *h.*

बरनज *biranj* (or *birinj*), m. rice; brass. *p.*

बरनजारी *birinjārī*, a grain-merchant, a camp-follower (with grain, &c.), a sutler. *p.*

बरनजफल *birinj-phal*, } m. name of a species
बरनजफूल *birinj-phūl*, } of rice. *h.*

बरिंजी *birinjī*, made of brass, brazen. *p.*

बरिंचि *birinchi*, or बिरिंचि *biranchi* (for *virinchi* or *virancha*—see *bīdhātā*), *Brahmā*, the Deity. *s.*

बरुंद *brind* (for *vṛinda*), m. a heap, a multitude, a quantity, an aggregation. *s.*

बरुंदा *brindā*, f. a sacred plant, commonly called *tulsī* (*Ocymum sanctum*, or sacred basil: this shrub is said to be a female metamorphosed). *s.*

बरुंदावन *brindā-ban*, the forest of *Brindā* in the vicinity of *Mathurā*, celebrated as the scene of young *Krishna's* sports with the *Gopis*; a forest of *tulsī* trees. *s.*

बरुंदा *baranda*, bearing, a bearer. *p.*

बरुंसंकर *barn-sankar*, m. a person of a tribe originating in the intercourse of a man of one tribe with a woman of another. *s.*

बरुंङ्क *ba-rang*, in kind, in the mode or manner. *p.*

बरुंमाला *barn-mālā*, f. an alphabet. *s.*

बरुंन or बरुंनन *barnan* (for *varnan*), m. description, recital, explanation; praise: *baran-k.*, to extol, to praise; to describe, to explain. *s.*

बरुंना वर्णना *barnanā* or *barannā*, a. to describe, praise. *s.*

बरुंणी or बरुंनी *baranī*, f. an eye-lash. *barnī*, an advance made for cultivation or manufacture. *s.*

बरुंनी *birnī*, f. a wasp; a small grain. *h.*

बरुंरो *baro*, name of a high jungle-grass. *barū*, the kalam or reed used in writing; a tube, conduit, or canal. *h.*

बरुंरवा *birvā*, m. a plant, a tree; the labourer employed at the basket used in raising water for the purpose of irrigation. *h.*

बरुंरवा *barvā*, f. name of a *rāginī* in music, by which deer and serpents are said to be tamed. *barū, ā*, a soil consisting of sand and clay. *h.*

बरुंरवार *barvār*, name of a class of people engaged in cleansing and selling rice. *h.*

बरुंरवाही *birvāhī*, f. an orchard. *birvāhī-k.*, a. to make an orchard; to inclose with a hedge. *h.*

बरुंरवायक *barvā, ek*, name of a class of hereditary *chauki-dārs*, or watchmen, near the *Se-walik* hills. *h.* [*barābar.*] *p.*

बरुंरोबर *barobar*, even, breast to breast. (See

बरुंरोप *birūp*, disfigured, ugly. *birūp-h.* to be disgraced. *s.*

बरुंरोत *barūt*, f. whiskers, moustaches. *p.*

बरुंरोत *barvat*, f. a kind of snake. *h.*

बरुंरोथी *barothī*, name of a tribe of *ahīrs*, in the *Mynpūr* districts. (v. *ahīr*). *h.*

बरुंरोत *barvat*, m. a tumour in the belly. *h.* [washerman; a vestibule. *h.*

बरुंरोथा *baroṭhā* or *barauṭhā*, m. a

बरुंरोज *burūj* (pl. of *برج*), bastions, towers, celestial signs, more particularly those of the zodiac. *a.*

बरुंरोदत *burūdat*, f. coldness, chilliness. *a.*

बरुंरोध *birodh* (for *virodh*), m. quarrel, enmity, contrariety, opposition. *s.*

बरुंरोधी *birodhī*, quarrelsome. *s.*

बरुंरोक्त *bar-vaṅkt*, in time, *à la bonne heure*, seasonably, opportunely. *p. a.* [absence. *s.*

बरुंरोग *birog* (for *virog*), m. separation,

बरुंरोग्न *birogn*, m. sickness from the absence of a beloved object; adj. f. separated, distressed from separation. *s.*

बरुंरोगी *birogī*, a separated or distressed lover; adj. separated. *s.* [(soil). *p.*

बरुंरोमंड *barūmand*, fortunate, happy; fertile

बरुंरोन *birūn* (for *berūn*), also *burūn*, without, outside, external. *p.*

बरुंरोन्धा *baraundhā*, m. cotton-land. *h.*

برونکھا *baronkhā*, m. a species of sugar-cane with long thin joints. *h.*

بروہ *barroh*, a name given to the uplands on the right banks of the Jumna. *barwa*, m. the name of a bird that feeds on fish. *h.*

بروي *barwe*, a kind of measure or cadence in language. *h.*

برہ *birah*, m. separation, absence (especially that of lovers). *s.*

برہ *birra*, m. grain and barley sown together in the same field. *h.*

برہ *bara*, also *barra*, a lamb, a kid or fawn; the sign Aries. *ba-rah*, on the road; provisions for a journey. *p.*

برہا *barhā*, m. a channel for the passage of water from a well to a field, or from one field to another; a field where cows feed; a rope or string. *s. h.*

برہا *burhā*, wicked, bad. *h.*

برہا *birhā*, m. separation, parting, absence (especially of lovers), a kind of song peculiar to washermen. *s. h.*

برہان *burhān*, m. demonstration, proof. *a.*

برہانا *birhānā*, m. land in which culinary herbs are produced. *h.*

برہائی *barhāi* (v. *barhāi*), m. a carpenter. *h.*

برہسپت *bṛhaspati* (for *vṛihaspati*), a name of the spiritual preceptor of the Devatās, corresponding to the Thor of the Northmen, and the Jupiter of the ancient Greeks and Romans; the planet Jupiter; Thursday. *s.*

برہسپتبار *bṛhaspati-bār*, m. Thursday; *Dies Jovis*. *s.*

برہم *brahm* or *Brahma*, m. God; the all-pervading, the divine cause and essence of the world, from which all things are supposed to proceed, and to which they return; spirit, the very soul. *brahm-āstra*, a fabled weapon which deals infallible destruction to those against whom it is discharged. *brahma-bhoj*, feeding of Brāhmins. *brahma-putra*, m. a kind of poison; the Burampooter river; a place of pilgrimage, probably the source of the stream. *brahma-putrī*, f. the Saraswatī river. *brahma-tatva*, m. the true knowledge of the Supreme Spirit. *brahma-tva*, m. Godhead. *brahma-janma*, m. second or spiritual birth, investiture. *brahma-dāru*, m. the mulberry (*Morus Indica*) *brahma-darbhā*, f. a plant (*Ligusticum ajwaen*). *brahma-dand*, m. a curse, an anathema. *brahma-daitya*, an apparition, Satan, ghost. *brahma-rākshas*, a kind of ghost or demon. *brahma-rātri*, a night of Brahma, comprehending 1000 *yugas* or ages of the gods, said to be equal to 216,000,000 ages of mortals. *brahma-swarūp*, of the nature or essence of the Godhead. *brahma-sesh*, the leavings of Brāhmins. *brahma-shāsan*, m. an edict or grant, &c. addressed to Brāhmins. *brahma-gya*, m. one who has spiritual wisdom. *brahma-gyān*, m. spiritual wisdom, divine knowledge. *brahma-lok*, m. a division of the universe, the eternal residence of the spirits of the pious. *brahma-nirvān*, m. absorption into the Supreme Being. *brahma-nādi*, m. a follower of the Vedānta system of philosophy, one who maintains all things are spirit; an expounder of the Vedas. *brahma-hatyā*, the murder of a Brāhmin; sacrilege. *brahma-hatyārū*, (fem. ī), one who is guilty of the murder of a Brāhmin. *s.*

برہم *bar-ham*, confused, entangled, spoiled; angry, vexed, sullen. *bar-ham darham*, entangled, confused, topsy-turvy. *barham-zan*, an exciter of quarrels, an embroiler. *bar-ham-zanī*, embroiling, putting a stop to, interfering, preventing. *bar-ham-zadan*, to embroil; lit. to strike together. *p.*

برہما *brahmā*, m. (see *vidhātā*), the Deity in the character of Creator, or matter personified. *s.*

برہمادی *brahmādāya*, m. any grant or perquisite bestowed on a Brāhmin. *s.*

برہمانڈ *brahmāṇḍ*, m. the top of the head; the mundane egg (of the Hindūs); the globe, the world. *s.*

برہماستر *brahmāstra*, m. a fabulous weapon, said to be the gift of Brahmā. *s.*

برہماسن *brahmāsan*, m. a posture suited to devout meditation. *s.*

برہماورت *brahmāvarita*, m. the country to the north-west of Delhi, lying between the rivers Saraswatī and Drishadwatī. *s.* [*māstra*]. *s.*

برہمبان *brahma-bān* (same as *brah-*

brahmā), m. a woman leading a life of continence. *s.*

برہمچاری *brahma-chārī*, a religious student, a Brāhmin, from the time of his investiture by the sacerdotal thread till he becomes a householder; a person who continues with his spiritual teacher studying the Veda, a *paṇḍit*, an ascetic. By the *tantras*, this name is assigned to persons whose chief virtue is the observance of continence, and it is assumed by many religious vagabonds; the life led by a young Brāhmin before he becomes a householder. *s.*

برہمچریہ *brahma-charya* or *brahma-chārī*, the profession or way of life of a *Brāhma-chārī*. *s.*

برہمچندھر *brahma-randhra*, m. the aperture at the crown of the head. *s.*

برہملوک *brahma-lok*, m. the world of Brahma, the regions above. *s.*

برہمن *brahman*, m. a Hindū priest, a Brāhmin, or one of the sacerdotal caste. *s.*

برہمنیہوجنا *brahmana-bhojanā*, f. distribution of food to Brāhmins. *s.*

برہمنی *brahmanī*, wife of a Brāhmin; adj. of or relating to a Brāhmin. *s.* [*maz*]. *s.*

برہمنیتا *brahmanetā*, son of a Brāhmin.

برہمنیتیہ *brahma-hatya*, m. the murderer of a Brāhmin. *s.*

برہمی *barhamī*, confusion, sullenness. *p.*

برہن *birhan* or *birahan*, (a woman) suffering the pangs of love from the absence of her lover, a female lover whose beloved one is absent. *s.*

برہنگی *barahnagī*, f. nakedness. *p.*

برهنہ *barhana* or *barahna*, naked. *barahna-pā*, barefooted. *p.* [separation, &c. *s.*

برہنی *birahnī*, *f.* (v. *birhan*), sickness from
برہی *birhī* (*for virahī*), *m.* suffering the
pangs of love, separate from one's love. *s.*

برہی *barhī*, *m.* a peacock. *s.*

برہیا *birhiyā*, amorous, sensual; suf-
fering the pangs of love. *s.*

برہیلا *barhelā*, } *m.* a wild hog. *s.*
بڑھیلہ *barhelā*, }

بری *barī*, *f.* quicklime; a dish made of
pulse; a wedding garment, or wedding gifts in gen-
eral, carried in procession; it also denotes the marriage
ceremony and wedding day; *adj.* strong, powerful. *s.*

بری *barī*, acquitted, free, clear. *barī-dāsh-tan*,
to exempt; (in law) a defendant released by the plain-
tiff from the demand against him. *barī*, connect-
ed with land in opposition to water. *a.*

بری *bare* (for *bāre*), at last; however. *p.*

بری *burī*, *f.* sowing by dropping seed
from the hand into the furrow, instead of sowing broad-
cast or with the drill. *h.*

بری *barā*, *ī*, or *barai*, *m.* a seller of betel
leaf, a cultivator of betel. *h.*

بریار *baryār* or *bariyār*, *strong, violent; hence, rich or fertile (soil).* *s.*

بریار *baryārā* or *bariyārā*, *strong, violent; m.* a medicinal herb so called. *s.*

بریان *biryān*, fried, roasted, broiled, parched,
grilled. *biryān sākh-tan*, to fry. *p.*

بریان *biryānī*, *f.* time, space of time. *h.*

بریانی *biryānī*, *f.* name of a dish made of flesh
and rice. *p.*

بریائی *bariyā*, *ī*, *f.* boast, exultation. *s.*

بریٹھا *barethā*, *m.* a washerman. *h.*

بریٹھن *barethan*, *f.* a washerwoman. *h.*

بریج *barej*, } *m.* garden for the cul-
بریجا *barejā*, } tivation of the be-
بریجہ *bareja*, } tel. *h.*

بریجا *birijā*, *m.* *Galbanum.* *s.*

بری چڑی *burī-churī*, *f.* the screech
owl. *h.*

بریدن *burīdan*, to cut, clip, cleave. *p.*

بریدہ *burīda*, cut, clipped; a field cut by
stealth by a cultivator. *p.*

بری *bareā*, *m.* a wasp. *h.*

بریز *birez-birez*, overcome by, and yield-
ing to misfortune, or to an enemy. *p.*

بریس *barīs*, *m.* a year (v. *baras*). *s.*

بریسری *baresirī*, a tribe of inferior
rāj-pūts. *h.*

بریشم *baveshim* (for *ابریشم*), silk. *p.*

برین *barain*, *f.* a (female) seller of betel
leaf, or rather cultivator of betel. *h.*

برین *barīn*, on high, higher, sublime. *p.*

بریٹھا *barehā*, land of the third qua-
lity; also a plot of land on which sugar-cane has been
lately grown. *h.*

بڑ *bar*, *m.* the large Bengal fig-tree (*Ficus*
Bengalensis), also called the baniyān tree. *s.*

بڑ *bar* (contraction of *barā*), great, large,
(used in comp.) as *bar-bolā*, a noisy talkative person.
bar-bhakū, a blockhead. *bar-peṭā*, big-bellied; a great
eater; greedy, avaricious. *h.*

بڑ *bur*, *f.* *Vulva feminea.* *h.*

بڑا *barā*, large, great, old, senior, prin-
cipal; it is often used adverbially in the sense of
"very, exceedingly." *barā bhā*, o, money borrowed at
a very high interest. *barā miyān*, a form of address to
an elderly person—venerable or honoured Sir. *barā-k.*,
a, to enlarge, to exalt or promote; to extinguish, to
put out (a lamp, &c.—to use the direct phrase is
esteemed unlucky). *barā rasta pakarnā*, to enter on
the long journey, to die. *bare peṭ wālā honā*, to be
patient. *s.* [ment. *h.*

بڑا *barā-bhā*, o, a kind of appraise-

بڑاپا *barāpā*, } *m.* grandeur, dignity,
بڑاپن *barāpan*, } elevation, great-
ness. *h.* [with grain or merchandise. *h.*

بڑاڑ *birār*, *f.* a drove of bullocks laden

بڑانا *burānā*, a. to cause to sink. *h.*

بڑانا *barānā*, a. to speak in a dream or
in delirium, to talk incoherently in one's sleep. *h.*

بڑاؤ *barāo* (for *barhā*, o), *m.* increase, &c. *h.*

بڑاھی *barāhī*, } *m.* a carpenter: this is a Dak-
بڑائی *barā*, *ī*, } hanī corruption of *barha*, *ī*. *h.*

بڑائی *barā*, *ī*, *f.* greatness; boasting. *ba-*
rā, *ī*, *k.*, to extol; to boast, to vaunt; to magnify. *ba-*
rā, *ī*, *denā*, to honour. *s.*

بڑبڑ *barbar*, *f.* muttering; the light-
headed talk of a person in a delirium. *s.*

بڑبڑا *burburā* (v. *bulbulā*), *m.* a
bubble. *d.*

بڑبڑانا *barbarānā*, a. to mutter, to
chatter nonsense, to talk light-headedly. *h.*

بڑبڑات *barbarāt*, } *f.* muttering in one's
بڑبڑاٹ *barbarāhat*, } sleep, as in a fit of
بڑبڑائی *barbarā*, *ī*, } delirium. *s.*

بڑبڑی *barbariyā*, *m.* a chatterer, a
mutterer. *h.*

بڑپن *barpan*, } *m.* greatness, gran-
بڑپنا *barpanā*, } deur, superiority,
adult state. *h.*

ब्रत *बिड़ता birtā*, m. } purpose or object;
 ब्रती *बिड़ती birtī*, f. } power, ability. *his*
birtē par tattā pānī? for what purpose do you call for
 hot water? a proverbial expression applied to a man
 who has not done his matrimonial duty over night. *h.*
 ब्रती *barṭī*, f. (for *barṭhī*), increase, advance-
 ment, success, promotion. *s.* [cal. *h.*
 ब्रचोद *burchod*, m. a scoundrel, ras-
 burur, m. a basket-maker or a mat-
 maker *d.* [thing falling. *d.*
 ब्रक *burak* (also *buruh*), noise of any
 ब्रका *barhā* (same as *barā*), large; elder
 (brother or son). *h.* [cylinder of masonry. *h.*
 ब्रकूयान *barhūyān*, a well without a
 ब्रकी *birhī*, f. (v. *biṣār*), a drove of bul-
 locks, &c. *h.*
 ब्रगत *bar-gaṭ*, the Bengal fig-tree. *s.*
 ब्रगुजर *bar-gūjar*, one of the thirty-
 six royal races of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*
 ब्रम *buram*, the noise of water. *d.*
 ब्रना *barṇā* (for *barṇnā*), n. to enter. *h.*
 ब्रवा *barvā*, f. a mare; the nymph As-
 winī or the asterism designated by a horse's head. *s.*
 ब्रवाग्नि *barvāgni*, m. submarine fire. *s.*
 ब्रवामुख *barvāmukh*, m. submarine
 fire; the infernal regions. *s.*
 ब्रवानल *barvānal*, m. submarine fire;
 in mythology, a being consisting of flame, but with
 the head of a mare who sprang from the thighs of
 Urvā, and was received by the Ocean. *s.*
 ब्रवती *barotī*, f. progression, advancing. *d.*
 ब्रख्खा *barṅkhā*, m. a kind of sugar-
 cane with long joints. *h.*
 ब्रहापा *barhāpā*, m. old age. *h.*
 ब्रहालाना *barhā-lānā*, a. to bring for-
 ward, to lead on (an army). *h.*
 ब्रहाना *barhānā*, a. to increase; to
 lengthen; to make advance; to raise, to promote; to
 extinguish; to shut up (a shop); to remove the table-
 cloth and eatables, &c. *s.*
 ब्रहाव *barhāv*, m. advancement, pro-
 longation, increase, promotion. *s.*
 ब्रहावा *barhāvā*, m. population; excite-
 ment, flattery. *s.*
 ब्रहावन *barhāvan*, a round cake of cow-dung
 used as a charm against the effect of the evil eye. *h.*
 ब्रहावी *barhāvī*, f. advancement, increase, &c.
 (v. *barhāv*). *s.*
 ब्रहभस *barh-bhas*, one who affects in
 old age the manners of youth. *h.*
 ब्रहता *barhtā*, m. } increase, overplus,
 ब्रहती *barhtī*, f. } promotion, advance-
 ment. *s.*

ब्रहल or ब्रहल *barhal*, m. a sweet and
 acid fruit of yellowish red, and nearly round. *h.*
 ब्रहन *barhan*, f. a carpenter's wife (see
barhā). *s.*
 ब्रहना *barhnā*, n. to increase, to go on,
 to proceed, to exaggerate, to grow, to rise, to swell, to
 be promoted. *s.* [*barhtā*].
 ब्रहन्त *barhant*, f. increase, &c. (v.
 ब्रहनी *barhnī*, f. a broom; advance made
 for cultivation, or manufacture, or contract. *h.*
 ब्रहवा *barhwā*, old, advanced in years. *s.*
 ब्रहोतर *barhotar*, m. } interest; pro-
 ब्रहोतरी *barhotarī*, f. } fit, advantage,
 increase. *h.* [*pūts* near Benares. *h.*
 ब्रहोलिया *barholiyā*, a branch of *rāj-*
 ब्रही *barhī*, profits (same as *barhotarī*). *h.*
 ब्रहई *barhā*, m. a carpenter. *s.*
 ब्रही *barhī*, } f. an old woman. *h.*
 ब्रहिया *barhiyā*, }
 ब्रहिया *barhiyā*, name of a kind of sugar-
 millstone extracted from the Chunar quarries; a spe-
 cies of pulse; a grain measure of one *sir*. *h.*
 ब्रहिया *barhiyā*, high-priced, costly; name
 of a small clan of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*
 ब्रहिया *barhaiyā*, name of a species of
 pulse; also a grain measure of about one *sir*. *barheā*,
 a species of sugar-millstone from the quarries of
 Chunar. *h.*
 ब्रहरिया *barheriyā*, one of the sub-
 divisions of the *chamār* caste. *h.* [swine. *h.*
 ब्रहेला or ब्रहेला *barhelā*, m. a wild
 ब्रुरी *burri*, sowing seed by dropping it by
 the hand into the furrow. *d.* [*barī*]. *s.*
 ब्ररी *barī*, f. a dish made of pulse (see
 ब्ररी *barī*, f. a fireball made of charcoal for
 the *kuṅka* (also called the *gul*). *d.*
 ब्ररियाभूम *bariyābhūm*, a rich and
 fertile soil. *h.*
 ब्ररीया *barē miyān*, m. an old man;
 great *sir*, addressed to an old man. *h.*
 ब्ररीया में मिलना *bariyān mē milnā*, to associate with elders, to be grown up. *d.*
 ब्रु *buz*, m. a he-goat. *buz-dil*, a coward. *p.*
 ब्रु *bazz*, m. fine linen. *a.*
 ब्रु *bazā*, name of a species of bird. *h.*
 ब्रु *bazār*, m. (for *bāzār*, q. v.) a market. *p.*
 ब्रु *bazzāz*, a cloth-merchant, mercer. *a.*
 ब्रु *bazzāzā* (also *bazzāza* and *bazzāzistān*),
 the cloth market. *a. p.*
 ब्रु *bazzāzī*, f. trade of mercer, haber-
 dashery, the business of a draper. *a. p.*

بزبان *bazān* (for *ba'd az-ān*), afterwards, after. *d.*

بزاباز *bazbāz*, a kind of spice, mace, nutmeg. *p.*

بزرجمهر *buzurjmihr*, the famous minister of Naushirwān, king of Persia, who lived in the sixth century of our æra. *p.*

بزرگ *buzurg*, a grandee, a great man; a saint; an elder, an ancestor; adj. great, venerable. *p.*

بزرگان *buzurgān* (pl.), grandees; doctors, saints, sages. *p.*

برگانه *buzurgāna*, like a grandee, &c., nobly. *p.*

بزرگزاده *buzurg-zāda*, of a noble race. *p.*

بزرگسال *buzurg-sāl*, aged, stricken in years. *p.*

بزرگمنش *buzurg-manish*, noble-minded. *p.*

بزرگوار *buzurgnār*, ancestor, saint, sage. *p.*

بزرگواری *buzurgwārī*, f. grandeur, reverence, highness, nobility. *p.*

بزرگی *buzurgī*, f. grandeur, exaltation, greatness; reverence, respectability. *p.*

بزغاله *buzghāla*, m. a kid, a young goat. *p.*

بزه *bazla*, m. a jest, a bon mot. *a.*

بزم *bazm*, f. assembly, company, especially at a feast or entertainment. *p.*

بزور *ba-zor*, by main force, on compulsion. *p.*

بزه *baza*, m. a sin, a crime. *baza-kār*, a criminal, a sinner. *p.*

بس *bas*, m. opportunity, advantage, power, authority, *bas-ānā*, to be obtained, to come into one's power. *bas-k.*, a. to overpower, to bring to submission. *s.*

بس *bis* (for *vish*), m. venom, poison of reptiles (*aconitum ferox*), &c.; met. it is sometimes applied to bitter things. *bis-dhar*, a snake. *s.*

بس *bas*, enough; plenty; very, a great many. *bas-k.*, a. to stop, to seize, to put an end to. *az bas ki*, inasmuch as, whereas. *p.*

بسا *basā*, much, very. *basā-buzurg*, very great, very noble. *basā aukāt*, generally, mostly, frequently. *p.* [estate. *a.*

بسات *bisāt* (for *bisāt*), f. means, capital stock,

بساتی *bisāti* (for *bisāti*), one who sells every kind of thing, a pedlar, a haberdasher. *a.*

بیسار *bisār*, loan of seed upon the stipulation of ample repayment after harvest. *h.*

بیسارنا *bisārna*, a. to forget. *s.*

بساط *bisāt*, f. bedding, carpeting, *bisāti shatranj*, a chess-board. *bisāti bāzi*, a play-board in general; means, capital, stock, &c. *a.*

بساطی *bisāti*, a dealer, pedlar, a haberdasher. *a.*

بساکها *bisākha*, f. the name of the 16th mansion of the moon. *s.*

بسال *bisāl*, great, lofty, extensive. *s.*

بسان *bisān*, f. an offensive smell (as of fish, onions, &c.). *h.*

بسان *ba-sān*, like, resembling. *p.*

بسانا *basānā*, a. to people, to colonise, to bring into cultivation, to settle (a country), to build (a city, &c.). *s.*

بسانا *bisānā* (for *bisāhnā*), a. to purchase; (for *bisrānā*) to cause to forget, to mislead. *h.*

بسانده *bisāndh*, f. evil odour, a stink. *h.*

بساوری *basāwarī*, f. ground-rent, rent paid by villagers who do not occupy any of the village lands. *h.*

بساوه *bisāh*, f. purchase, buying. *h.*

بساوه *bisāhnā*, a. to buy, to purchase. *h.*

بساوه *bisāhan*, } f. stink, fetid-

بساوه *bisāhind*, } ness. *h.*

بساوه *bisāhindā*, fetid, stinking. *h.*

بساوه *bisāyandh* or *bisā, endh*, f. a stink. *h.* [dwelling. *h.*

بس *bas-bās*, m. a house, a

بس *basbāsa*, m. mace, the envelope of the nutmeg. *a.*

بسبب *ba-sabab*, by reason of, on account of. *p. a.* [our "Puss, Puss." *h.*

بس *bis-bis*, the call made to a cat, like

بس *bisbisānā*, n. to yield a sound as in the fermentation of putrefying vegetable or of vinous liquors. *h.*

بست *bast* (in comp.—for *basta*), bound, shut, frozen. *bist* (for *bist*), twenty. *p.*

بست *bast* or *bastu* (for *vasta*), f. thing, matter, substance; chattels, things, baggage. *basat*, inhabited, cultivated (land). *s.*

بستا *bastā*, m. the cloth in which a bundle is tied up; a bundle, a parcel. *p.*

بستا *bustākh*, impudent, rash, audacious. *p.*

بستار *bistār*, m. abundance, prolixity, diffusion. *s.*

بستارنا *bistārna*, a. to spread out, to extend, to diffuse. *s.*

بستاری *bistārī*, ample, diffuse. *s.*

بستان *bustān* (for *bustān*), m. a flower-garden. *p.*

بستانی *bustāni*, relating to a flower-garden. *p.*

بستر *bistar*, m. bedding, carpeting; a bed, &c. *p.*

بستر *bastar* (for *vastra*), cloth, garments. *s.*

بسترا *bastrā*, m. the name of a plant (*Callicarpa Americana*). *h.*

بسترا *bistarā*, a bed, &c., peculiar to *fakīrs*; the abode of a *fakīr*. *p.* [stipitation. *p.*

بستگی *bastagi*, f. binding, contraction, cou-

بستن *bastan* (r. *band*), to bind, shut. *p.*
 بستنی *bastani*, *f.* a cloth for binding together bundles of paper, books, ink-stands, &c. *p.*
 بست و بند *bast-o-band*, an agreement, settlement. *p.*
 بستوی *bistū,ī*, } *f.* a lizard. *h.*
 بستویا *bistū,iyā*, }
 بستة *bastā*, *m.* cloth in which any thing is folded up, a parcel, a bundle (see *bastā*). *p.*
 بستى *bastī*, *f.* an abode, a village, a peopled place, population. *s.*
 بسد *bussad* or *busadd*, coral and its root. *p.*
 بسد *bisad*, white, pure, clean. *s.*
 بسدھا *basudhā*, *f.* the world, the earth. *s.*
 بسر *ba-sar*, at, or to, an end. *ba-sar ānā*, to come to an end; to succeed, to get away from. *ba-sar jānā*, to be finished, to pass away. *ba-sar-k.*, to bring to an end, to execute; to pass (one's days). *ba-sar le-jānā*, to finish, to execute, to acquit one's self of; to outstrip. *basar-honā*, to be finished, to vie with or rival. *ba-sar āmadan*, to excel, to be pre-eminent. *ba-sar burdan*, to finish. *ba-sar-shudan*, to be finished. *p.*
 بسر *bisar*, *m.* } forgetfulness, oblivion. *s.*
 بسرآت *bisrāt*, *f.* }
 بسرام *bisrām* (for *vishrām*), *m.* pause, a stop, a point in writing; rest. *bisrām lenā*, to rest, to pass the night (particularly used by wandering *fakīrs*). *s.* [to forget, to mislead. *s.*
 بسرانا *bisrānā*, *a.* to forget, to cause
 بسرانت *bisrānt* (for *vishrānt*), rested, reposed. *bisrāntī*, *f.* rest, repose, cessation from toil or occupation. *s.* [finish, to pass. *p. h.*
 بسارلیجانا *ba-sar-lejānā*, *a.* to outstrip; to
 بسارنہ *bisarnā*, *n.* to forget, to be forgotten. *s.*
 بسارنا *bisurnā*, *n.* to sob. *h.*
 بساروچشم *ba-sar-o-chushm*, with head and eye, *i. e.* most carefully, heartily. *p.*
 بسط *bast*, diffusiveness, distension. *a.*
 بسفاتیج *bisfātaj*, } *m.* a medicinal root, poly-
 بسفاتیج *bisfā,īj*, } *pody.* *a.*
 بس کھوپرا *bis-khaprā*, *m.* the name of a medicinal plant (*Trianthena pentandra*): it spreads over the ground, and forms a circle of nearly a yard in diameter. *h.*
 بس کھوپرا *bis-khoprā*, *m.* the name of an animal of the lizard kind, about a yard long, and said to be venomous (*Lacerta iguana*). *h.*
 بسگت *basgit* or *basgat*, *f.* residence, homestead, site of a village residence. *h.*
 بسما *basmā*, *m.* staining (particularly men's beards); staining the legs (by the women) so as to have the appearance of having light drawers on, whereas they are in fact naked. *p.*

بسما *bismār*, *m.* the name of a bush. *h.*
 بسمل *bismil*, sacrificed (any animal). *bismil-k.*, to sacrifice an animal. *a.*
 بسم اللہ *bismillāh*, in the name of God: this phrase is generally used by good Musalmāns in the beginning of all actions, written works, &c.; hence *bismillāh-k.*, to begin, to commence. *a.*
 بسم اللہ ہوا *bismillāh-hū,ā*, said of a child who has just commenced learning to read. *a. h.*
 بسمة *basma*, *m.* a collyrium, or tincture for dyeing. *p.*
 بسمی *bismai* (for *vismaya*), *m.* amazement, astonishment, surprise. *s.*
 بسن *basan*, *m.* a dress, a habit, a suit of clothes, apparel. *s.*
 بسن *bisan*, *m.* evil, fault; desire, lust. *s.*
 بسنا *basnā*, *n.* to dwell, to abide, to be peopled, to be built (a city, town, &c.). *s.* [cloth. *s.*
 بسنا *basnā*, *m.* cloth, a wrapper, pack-
 بسن پٹ *bisan-paṭ*, } *m.* a habit of
 بسن پن *bisan-pan*, } indulging desire. *h.* [nu. *s.*
 بسن پد *bisan-pad*, a hymn to Vish-
 بسنت *basant*, *f.* the spring; one of the *rāgs* or musical modes of the Hindūs; the name of the first of the six seasons, including from the 15th Phāgun to the 15th Baisākh; the small-pox (phrase peculiar to the Bengalis). *basant-phūlnā*, *n.* to put forth the blossoms of mustard plants. *ānkhoñ men-basant-phūlnī*, to dazzle. *basant ki khabar*, knowledge of or care about futurity. *basant panchamī*, a Hindū festival on the 5th of Māgh, formerly observed as the beginning of spring. *s.*
 بسنتی *basantī*, of yellow colour (this was Krishna's favourite colour). *h.*
 بسنی *bisnī*, *m.* a rake, a debauchee, a lecher; adj. delicate, nice, showy in dress. *h.*
 بسنی *basnī*, *f.* a purse. *h.*
 بسو *bisva* (for *vishva*), *m.* the universe, the world. *s.*
 بسوا *bisvā*, *m.* the twentieth part (particularly of a *bighā* of ground). *s.*
 بسوار *biswār*, a mixture of spices, &c., for making curry. *d.*
 بسواری *biswārī*, *f.* a bamboo-garden. *h.*
 بسواس *biswās* (for *vishwās*), *m.* confidence, faith, sincerity, dependence. *s.*
 بسوانسه *biswānsa*, *m.* } a fraction of
 بسوانسی *biswānsī*, *f.* } a *bisvā*. *a.*
 بس و باس *bas o bās*, *m.* home, country, dwelling-place, residence. *s.*
 بسواری *biswā-barār*, collecting by the *biswā*, or twentieth of a *bighā*, q. v. *h.*
 بسور *bosaur*, a bamboo-garden. *h.*

بِسْوَرْنَا *bisūrṇā*, a. to cry slowly, to sob. *h.*

بِسْوَرْمَا *biswā-harmā*, the artificer of the gods; the Indian Vulcan. *s.*

بِسْوَلَا *basūlā*, m. a kind of axe used by carpenters, an adze. *h.*

بِسْوَلِي *basūlī*, f. an instrument for cutting bricks. *p.*

بِسْوَة *biswā*, m. the twentieth part, particularly of a *bighā* of ground. *biswā barār*, assessment by the *biswā*. *biswā-dār*, the holder of a share or shares in a coparcenary village. *h.*

بِسْوَة دَارِي *biswā-dārī*, a tenure of independent villages. *h.*

بِسْوِي *bisnī* (for *vishnī*), worldly, belonging to the universe. *s.*

بِسْوِي *bisnī*, f. alienation of land, on the payment of fines in advance. *h.*

بِسْهَا *bis,hā*, venomous (as reptiles). *s.*

بِسْهَرُو *bisahrū*,

بِسْهَرُو *bisahrū,ā*, } a buyer; a purchaser. *h.*

بِسْهَرِي *bisahrī* f. a phlegmon or boil on the hand; a purchaser. *h.*

بِسِي *base*, abundantly, much, many. *p.*

بِسْيَار *bisjār*, many, much, very, abundant; *bisjārī*, abundance, superfluity. *p.*

بِسِيْت *basīt*, the head man of a village, also called *muḥaddam*, or *pātīl*. *h.*

بِسِيَر *bisiyar*, venomous, poisonous. *s.*

بِسِيْرَا *baserā*, m. a time before evening when birds return to their nest; a night's lodging; a bird's roost, a bird remaining on its roost. *baserā-k.*, to roost. *h.* [dance. *s.*

بِسِيْسْتَا *bisestā* (for *visheshatā*), f. abundant; *basīt*, simple, uncompounded, elementary. *a.*

بِسِيْكَت *basīhat*, inhabited, peopled. *h.*

بِسِيْكَه *bisekh* (for *vishesh*), m. a particular circumstance; adj. peculiar, special, particular; abundant; adv. particularly, specially. *s.*

بِسِيْلَا *biselā*, venomous, poisonous. *s.*

بِسِيْم *basīm*, affable, courteous. *a.* [pūts. *h.*

بِسِيْن *bisen*, a powerful tribe of *rāj-*

بِسِيْنْدَهَا *basendhā*, fetid, stinking. *h.*

بِسِيْنْدَه *basend*, an edible root found in ponds, &c. *h.*

بِش *bish* (for *visha*), m. venom, poison. *s.*

بِشَارَت *bashārat*, f. glad tidings. *a.*

بِشَارَة *bashāra*, m. a dream, a vision. *a.*

بِشَاش *bashshāsh*, m. good spirits, pleased, delighted, cheerful. *a.*

بِشَاشَت *bashshāshat*, f. cheerfulness, alacrity. *a.*

بِشَت *bisht*, } m. a kind of *ta'alluk-dār*

بِشَت *bisht*, } or landholder whose office is in the gift of government. *h.*

بِشْتَهَا *bishthā*, f. ordure. *s.*

بِشْتِي *bishtī*, f. rain. *s.*

بِشَدَت *ba-shiddat*, violently, forcibly. *p. a.*

بِشَر *bashar*, m. man, mankind, mortals. *a.*

بِشْرَام *bishrām*, m. rest, ease, pause. *bishrām l.*, to rest, to pass the night (particularly used by wandering fakirs). *s.*

بِشْرَانَت *bishrānt*, rested, reposed. *bishrāntī*, f. rest, repose. *s.*

بِشْرَطِي *ba-sharṭe-hi*, on the agreement that, so that, on condition that. *p. a.*

بِشْرَة *bashara* (also *bushara*), m. countenance, the outer skin or cuticle. *a.*

بِشْرِي *basharī*, human, relating to man. *a.*

بِشْرِيْت *bashrīyat*, f. humanity, human nature. *a.*

بِشْكِيْرَة *bish-khapra*, m. a species of grass used in medicine (*Trianthea pentandra*). *s.*

بِشْكِيْنِيَا *bishkanyā*, f. literally, "Poison-damsel." A female who has been fed on poisons from her infancy. Such damsels, it is said, were sent by former Indian princes as presents to those whom they wished to destroy, as the poisonous constitution of the young lady could immediately infect and kill an unwary lover. Ladies of this description are said to have existed before the days of Columbus, and the importation of a new disease from the new world; otherwise the nature of their poisonous quality might be guessed at. (Binning). *s.*

بِشْم *bisham*, unequalled (in a bad sense), difficult, bad, excessive, difficult of cure. *s.*

بِشْمِجْوَر *bisham-jwar*, m. a violent inflammatory fever. *s.*

بِشْن *bishan* (for *Vishnu*), m. (in Hindū mythology) the Deity in the character of preserver. *s.*

بِشْنِپَد *bishan-pad*, m. a particular song in the name of *Vishnu*. *h.*

بِشْنِپْرِيْت *bishn-prīt*, land held rent-free by religious persons, especially followers of *Vishnu*; the term *Bishnottar* has the same signification. *s.*

بِشْنِپْرِيْتْدَار *bishn-prīt-dār*, a class of *Brāhmins* to whom has been assigned grants of land in the name of *Vishnu*. *h.*

بِشْنُوِي *bishno,ī* or *bishnavī*, a worshipper of *Vishnu*, name of a Hindū sect. *s.*

بِشْنِي *bishnī*, m. a rake, a lecher; adj. delicate, nice, showy in dress. *s.*

بِشْهَا *bishhā*, venomous (as reptiles). *s.*

بِشْهِي *bisha'ī* or *bishayī*, sensual, worldly. *s.*

بشي *bishaya*, m. any object of sense; any thing perceptible by the senses, as colour, smell, flavour, and contrast; an affair, matter. s.

بشير *bashīr*, a messenger of glad tidings. a.

بشیر *bishiyar*, venomous. s.

بشيش *bishesh*, } a particular circum-
بشيشه *bisheskh*, } stance, &c. (v. *bisheskh*). s.

بشيل *bishelā*, venomous. s.

بشيشتا *bisheshatā*, f. abundance. s.

بصارت *baṣārat*, f. sight, seeing, perceiving. a.

بصد *ba-ṣad*, by a hundred, used only in Persian phrases, as *ba-ṣad miḥnat*, with a hundred toils or exertions. p.

بصر *baṣar*, m. seeing, discerning, vision, sight, understanding, knowledge. a.

بصرة *baṣra*, the city commonly called Basorah, on the Persian Gulf. a.

بصل *baṣal*, f. an onion. a.

بصورت *ba-ṣurat*, in the way or manner. p. a.

بصير *baṣīr*, seeing (met. blind). a.

بصيرت *baṣīrat*, f. sight, perception, circum-spection, prudence. a.

بصيغه *ba-ṣigha*, in the degree or mode. p. a.

بضاعت *biṣā'at*, f. stock (in trade), capital; agency, commission. a.

بط *baṭ*, m. a goose, a duck. a.

بطل *baṭṭāl*, very foolish or vain; false. a.

بطلت *baṭṭalat*, folly, vanity, falsehood. a.

بطخ *baṭakh*, } m. or f. (dimin. of *baṭ*), a duck
بطلك *baṭak*, } or duckling; a vessel formed
in imitation of a duck. a.

بطرز *ba-ṭarṣ*, in the mode or manner. p. a.

بطرف *ba-ṭaraf*, aside, apart. p. a.

بطرف *ba-ṭarīḥ*, by way of. p. a.

بطش *baṭsh*, power, severity, sternness. a.

بطل *baṭl*, m. rendering vain, abortive, of no effect. a.

بطلان *baṭlān*, abortive; m. falseness, vanity. a.

بطن *baṭn*, m. the belly, womb, inside. *baṭ-nan* *ba'd baṭnin*, generation after generation. a.

بطور *ba-ṭaur*, by way of, in manner of. p. a.

بطون *baṭūn*, m. interior part; heart, mind; adj. concealed. a.

بطي *baṭī*, slow, dilatory; tedious. a.

بطيخ *baṭīḥh*, a melon, a musk melon. a.

بظاھر *ba-zāḥir*, } in appearance, exter-
بظهور *ba-zuhūr*, } nally, ostensibly. p. a.

بعث *ba'ṣ*, m. exciting motive, cause. a.

بعد *ba'd*, after, afterwards, subsequent. a.

بعد *bu'd*, f. distance, remoteness. a.

بعده *ba'dahu*, after which, then, however. a.

بعض *ba'ṣ*, }
بعضا *ba'ṣā*, } some, certain ones. a.
بعضي *ba'ṣe*, }

بعضي *ba'ṣī*, some, certain, sundry. *ba'ṣī* *bāb*, various or miscellaneous items, sundries. *ba'ṣī kharch*, miscellaneous expenses. *ba'ṣī jam'*, aggregate of revenue derived from other sources than the Customs and Excise. *ba'ṣī zamīn*, in official language, denotes land exempted from the payment of revenue under various denominations, as *altamghā*, *aima*, &c. a.

بعلبك *ba'lbak*, the city Balbeck in Syria, formerly Heliopolis. a. [of. p. a.]

بعلت *ba-'illat*, by reason, or on account

بعلزبوب *ba'alzabūb*, m. Beelzebub. a.

بعوض *ba-'iwaz*, in lieu, or instead of. p. a.

بعون *ba-'aun*, through the aid of. p.

بعيد *ba'id*, far, distant, absent, remote. *ba'id* *'akl se*, foolish, absurd, far from wisdom. a.

بعينه *bi-'ainihi*, himself or itself, in person, exactly, clearly. a.

بغار *bughār*, } m. a breach in a wall; a
بغارة *bughāra*, } gash, a deep wound. p.

بغاوت *bughāwat*, f. rebellion, opposition to, and defection from, the rightful Imām; violence, plunder, breach of law. a.

بغبانا *baghbaghānā*, a. to boast; to bill or coo as doves; to low as a camel. d.

بغچه *baghcha*, m. a little garden. p.

بغدا *bughdā*, m. a cleaver used by cooks or butchers, a knife. p.

بغداد *baghdād*, the city of Bagdad. a.

بغدي *bughdī*, m. a kind of camel (of high cost). p. [sewa, īn). p.]

بغرا *bughrā*, m. macaroni (also called

بغض *bughṣ*, m. malice, spite, revenge, hatred. h.

بغل *baghal*, f. the armpit; embrace. *baghal jānā* or *ho-jānā*, to go out of the way. *baghal-meñ lenā*, to take in one's arms, to embrace. *baghal bajānā*, to be highly pleased, to be in triumph; to jeer, to jest. *baghal sūgnā*, to be penitent, to regret. *baghal garm-k.*, a. to embrace a woman. *baghal meñ dabānā*, a. to get possession of another's goods by fraud. *baghal gandh*, stinking armpits. *baghal-gīr*, an embracer in the Hindustānī mode. *baghal-gīrī*, f. embracing. *baghal-meñ-mārnā*, to conceal (under one's arms) *baghal meñ mundī dālnā*, to be ashamed. p.

بغلانا *baghlānā*, to make way, to get out of the way. p. under the armpits. p.

بغل بند *baghal-band*, m. a kind of robe tie

بغلی *baghlī*, f. a disorder in camels, rubbing the thigh against the belly; a purse; a kind of dumb-bell used in exercise. *p.*

بغوزدا *baghordā*, m. a slap with the fists; a kind of short dagger. *d.* [ron. *d.*

بغولا *bagholā* (same as *baglā*), a crane, a he-bغي *baghī*, tyranny, oppression; rebellion, insurrection; infraction of the laws. *adj.* rebellious, refractory. *a.*

بغیا *baghiyā*, } m. a small garden, an or-
بغیچه *baghīcha*, } chard, a flower-garden. *p.*

بغیر *ba-ghair*, without, except, besides, independent of. *p. a.* [formed on the head. *p.*

بفا *bafā*, f. a kind of scales or dandruff

بغیر *bafler*, fat, gross, bloated. *d.*

بقا *baqā*, f. eternity, duration, remaining. *a.*

بقال *bakhāl*, a grain-merchant, a shop-keeper. *bakḥālī*, a shopkeeper's wife. *a.*

بقایا *baḥāyā* (pl. of بقیة), remains, old balances of revenue, arrears, dues. *baḥāyā, e. bākī*, arrears on arrears. *a.*

بقی *baḥ-bah*, foolish prattle, talkative. *a.*

بقیچه *bukcha*, m. a small bundle of cloth. *t.*

بقدر *ba-ḥadri*, to the extent of. *p. a.*

بقر *baqar*, m. a bull. *baqar-īd*, a festival

held in commemoration of Abraham's offering to sacrifice his son. According to the *Muḥammadans* of the *Sunnī* sect, it was *Isma'īl* that Abraham was about to sacrifice; those of *Shī'a* persuasion hold that it was *Isaac*. It may be stated, however, that the name of this son is not mentioned in the *Qur'ān*. *a.*

بقسمیة *ba-ḥasamīya*, being on oath. *p. a.*

بقعة *buk'a*, m. a house, a place. *a.*

بقلة *baḥlat* or *baḥla*, a potherb. *baḥlat-ul-ḥumakā*, m. (the fool's herb) purslain. *a.*

بقم *baḥam*, f. sappan wood (*Cesalpinia sappan*). *a.*

بقول *bukūl* (pl. of بقل), plants, potherbs. *a.*

بقول *ba-ḥaul*, according to the word of. *p. a.*

بقیة *baḥīyat*, remainder, balance, residue. *bakīyat-u-s saif*, the remnant left by the sword. *a.*

بك *bih* (for *vṛika*), m. a wolf. *s.*

بك *bak*, m. name of a bird that feeds on fish (*Ardea torra* and *putea*, *Buch.*). *bak-chāl*, a slow walk or strut like that of the bird called *bak*. *bak-dhyān-lagānā*, to act with dissimulation. *s.*

بك *bak*, f. prattle, foolish talk. *bak-jhak* the same. *bak-jhak k.*, to prattle, to chatter, to gabble *bak-lagnī*, talkativeness, garrulity. *s.*

بک *bukhā*, m. handful. *h.*

بک *bakā* or *bukū*, f. crying, a complaint, lamentation. *a.*

بکات *bukāt*, a kind of sweetmeat. *d.*

بکار *bikār*, m. the change of any thing from its original state; disease. *s.*

بکار *bakār*, amount or value of a crop fixed by an appraiser by word of mouth. *h.*

بکار *ba-hār*, of use, serviceable. *ba-hār-āmadan* or *-ānā*, to be of use. *p.*

بکار *bakārā*, m. a forerunner, a har-binger; traveller; intelligence forwarded by word of mouth. *h.*

بکارت *bakārat*, f. virginity, maidenhood. *a.*

بکاس *bikās*, shining, blooming; expansion, display; pleased, happy, delighted. *s.*

بکال *bihāl*, m. the afternoon. *s.*

بکام *ba-hām*, agreeable to one's wish. *p.*

بکانا *bikhānā* (same as *bikhwānā*), to sell, or to cause to be sold. *h.*

بکاو *bikhāo*, m. sale. *bikhāj* *bikhā, ū*, sale-able, for sale. *h.*

بکاول *bahāwal*, m. a cupbearer, a steward; a head cook; superintendent of the kitchen. *p.*

بکاولی *bahāwalī*, relating to a *bahāwal*, *q. v.* f. cooking materials. *p.*

بکاین *bakāyan*, f. the name of a tree (*Melia sempervirens*). *h.*

بک *bak-bah*, f. prattle, foolish talk. *bak-bak-k.*, to prattle, to chatter, to gabble. *s.*

بکبکانا *bakbahānā*, n. to prattle, to chatter. *h.*

بکتا *baktā*, m. a speaker in general; *adj.* eloquent, loquacious. *s.*

بکتاش *baktāsh*, name of a famous athlete. *p.*

بکتار *baktar*, m. iron armour, a coat of mail a cuirass. *baktar-posh*, a man clad in armour. *p.*

بکتاری *baktarī*, m. an armourer, one who makes coats of mail. *p.*

بکت *bikat*, difficult, terrible. *s.*

بکت *bukat*, } m. a claw. *h.*

بکتا *buktā*, }

بکثرت *ba-ḥaḥrat*, plentifully, in abundance. *p. a.*

بکیچا *bukchā*, } m. a bundle, a wrapper. (*v.*

بکیچه *bukcha*, } *bukcha*). *t.*

بکجهک *bak-jhak*, f. prattle, foolish talk. *h.*

بکچی *bakchī*, f. the name of a plant, the seed of which is used to cure itch (*Conyza* or *Serratula anthelmintica*). *s.*

بکر *bikr*, f. virginity. *bikr-toṛnā*, or *bikr-phoṛnā*, a. to deflower. *a.*

بکرا *bakrā*, a he-goat. (in Dakh. the word is often, but erroneously, applied to a ram). *s.*

بکرار *bikrār*, } terrific, ugly, hi-
بکرال *bikrāl*, } deous. *s.*

بکریم *bikram*, *m.* great power or strength, prowess, heroism; act of overpowering. *s.*

بکرماجیت *bikramājīt*, the name of a celebrated sovereign of Ujjain (for *vikramāditya*). *s.*

بکری *bakrī*, *f.* a she-goat; *m.* or *f.* a goat (generally); (in Dakh. improperly applied to a sheep). *s.*

بکری *bikrī*, *f.* a sale, a demand. *s.*

بکسا *baksā*, astringent. *baksāhat*, astringency. *h.*

بکست *bikāsīt*, expanded, blown (as a flower), delighted. *s.*

بکسنا *bikasnā*, *n.* to blow or expand as a flower, to be delighted, to smile. *s.*

بکسوا *baksū, ā*, *m.* the tongue of a buckle. *h.*

بکسیلا *baksailā*, astringent. *h.*

بکل *bakul*, *m.* name of a tree (*Mimusops elengi*). *s.*

بکل *bikal*, restless, uneasy, troubled. *s.*

بکل *bakhal*, } *m.* skin, rind, shell (of a
بکلا *baklā*, } fruit). *s.*

بکلانا *buklānā*, *n.* to talk incoherently to one's self, to act or talk foolishly. *s.*

بکم *bukm* (pl. of *ابکم*), dumb, mute. *a.*

بکم *bakham* *m.* (v. *بقم*), sappan or red wood (*Caesalpinia sappan*). *p.*

بکنا *bahnā*, *n.* to prate, jabber. *s.*

بکنا *biknā*, *n.* to be sold, to sell (in an intransitive sense, like the French "se vendre"). *bik-jānā*. met. to be dependent on, to be obliged. *s.*

بکني *buknī*, *f.* a kind of digestive powder. *h.*

بکواد *bakwād*, *f.* foolish talk. *s.*

بکوادی *bakwādī*, *m.* one who talks foolishly, an idle talker. *s.*

بکواس *bakwās*, *f.* talkativeness; *m.* an incessant prattler. *s.*

بکوان *bikwān*, a subdivision of the *Gaurtagās* (v. *Wilson's Gloss.*). *h.*

بکوانا *bikwānā*, to cause to be sold. *s.*

بکواها *bakwāhā*, *m.* } chatterer, an idle
بکواهی *bakwāhī*, *f.* } talker. *h.*

بکوٹنا *bukoṭnā*, *n.* to lacerate with nails, to scratch, to claw. *h.*

بکولا *bakolā*, *m.* a covering for the head, as a piece of blanket &c. used by *fakīrs*. *h.*

بکولی *bakolī*, name of a green caterpillar destructive of rice crops. *h.*

بکھ *bikh* (for *viṣh*), *m.* poison, venom. *bikh-dhar*, a snake (lit. poison-holder). *s.*

بکھ *bakh*, the world, the universe. *h.*

بکھا *bakhā*, *m.* grass for pasturage. *h.*

بکھار *bakhār*, *m.* } a storehouse, a
بکھاری *bakhārī*, *f.* } granary. *h.*

بکھان *bakhān*, *m.* explanation, praise, description, account. *s.*

بکھاننا *bakhānnā* or *bakhān-h.*, *a.* to praise, to commend; to explain, to define, relate. *s.*

بکھر *bakhar* (v. *bākhar*), a kind of plough; also, a house; an inclosure; a cattle shed. *h.*

بکھرنا *bikharnā*, *n.* to be scattered, dispersed, or dishevelled; to become angry, to be amazed or confounded. *h.*

بکھری *bakhrī*, *f.* a cottage, a house, a round granary of grass, reeds, and mud, raised on piles. *h.*

بکھریا *bakhriyā*, *m.* a householder. *h.*

کھپرا *bikh-khaprā*, *m.* a medicinal plant (*Trianthema petandra*). *s.*

کھپرا *bikh-khoprā*, *m.* a kind of lizard about a yard long, and said to be venomous (*Lacerta iguana*). *s.*

بکھم *bikham*, odd (number); difficult. *s.*

بکھمان *bikhmān*, *m.* the name of a medicine or poison. *s.*

بکھھا *bikhhā*, venomous (as reptiles). *s.*

بکھی *bakhī*, *f.* the side under the armpit. *h.*

بکھی *bikhī*, *m.* any thing perceivable by the five senses; affair, matter, &c. (v. *bishaya*). *s.*

بکھیا *bakhiyā*, *m.* a kind of stitch, strong quilting. *h.* [quilt. *h.*

بکھیانا *bakhiyānā*, *a.* to stitch, to

بکھیرنا *bakhernā*, *a.* to scatter. *h.*

بکھیڑا *bakherā*, *m.* wrangling, a tumult, contention, dispute, uproar. *h.*

بکھیڑیا *bakheriyā*, quarrelsome, a wrangler. *h.*

بکھی *bikhīyī*, sensual, worldly. *s.*

بکی *bukhī*, *f.* a cloth brought over the shoulders under the armpits and tied behind; a hand-ful. *bukhī mārā*, to pass a cloth under the armpits and tie it behind. *h.*

بکی *bakhī*, talkative, a prater. *s.*

بکی *bikhī*, *m.* a partner (at play, &c.). *h.*

بکيا *bakīyā*, f. a clasp-knife, a penknife. *h.*
 بکيل *bakel*, twine made from the root of the *dhāk* tree. *h.*

بکيلو *bakelū*, m. the root of a grass of which rope is made. *h.*

بگ *bag*, m. name of a bird, a crane (same as *bak*). *bag-chāl*, f. walking slowly (like a crane); (contracted for *bāgh*) a tiger, hence *bag chhandā lagnā*, n. to be stupefied or petrified with fear, as one feels at the sight of a tiger. *s.*

بگا *buggā*, a fountain, jet d'eau. *d.*

بگار *bagār*, m. pasture-ground: it also denotes forced labour for which no reward is given. *h.*

بگارا *bugārā*, m. a large hole or breach. *p.*

بگارنا *bagārṇā*, a. to throw away; to spread over. *h.*

بگاڑ *bigāḍ*, m. injury, violation, difference. *bigār-k.*, a. to quarrel, to forfeit friendship. *bigār par ānā*, n. to be ready to quarrel. *h.*

بگاڑنا *bigārṇā*, a. to spoil, to mar, to damage; to cause misunderstanding between friends. *h.*

بگاڑو *bigārū*, m. a spoiler, violator. *h.*

بگانا *bi-gānā* or *bi-gāna*, strange, foreign, unknown (for *be-gāna*, q. v.). *p.*

بگانگي *bi-gānagi*, strangeness, &c. *p.*

بگپاتي *bag-pātī*, f. the side under the armpit. *h.* [cranes. *h.*

بگپانتي *bag-pāntī*, f. a row or line of

بکت *bigati*, f. badness, misdemeanor. *s.*

بگچھوت *bag-ḥhūt*, f. galloping. *bag-ḥhūt-daurṇā*, to set off at full gallop. *h.*

بگदानا *bagdānā*, a. to cause to return, to put to the rout. *h.* [spoiled. *h.*

بگदना *bagadnā*, n. to return, to be

بگر *bigrāh* (for *vigrāha*), m. quarrel, strife. *s.*

بگری *bagarī*, a species of rice, cultivated chiefly in the province of Benares. *h.*

بگریندی *bagrenḍī*, f. the name of a plant (*Jatropha curcas*, Lin.). *h.*

بگڑ *bagar*, m. a kind of rice. *h.*

بگڑا *bagrā*, m. trouble; cheat, deceit. *bagr-k.*, to evade the payment of one's debts, or the performance of a promise. *h.*

بگڑना *bigarṇā*, n. to be spoiled, damaged, or marred, to fail, to miscarry; to quarrel, to disagree, to be enraged. *h.*

بگڑी *bigrī*, f. spoil, damage, war, battle, misunderstanding. *h.*

بगड़िया *bagriyā*, m. a deceitful person. *h.*

बगसरिया *bagsariyā*, a small clan of *rāj-pūts* in the Murādābād districts; also of a branch of Kanauj Brāhmins. *h.*

बिगसना *bigasnā*, n. to blow, to expand (a flower), &c. (v. *bikasnā*). *s.*

बगला *baglā*, बगुला *bagulā*, m. the name of a bird, a white crane or heron, commonly called by Europeans "the paddy bird" (*Ardea torra* and *putea*, Buch.). *baglā-bhagat*, a hypocrite. *h.*

बगमार *bugmār*, m. a musketoon or blunderbuss. *h.*

बिगन्ध *bigandh*, f. stink, fætor. *s.*

बगुला *bagulā*, m. a whirlwind. *h.*

बिगहा *bighā*, m. a quantity of land containing twenty *kathas*, or 120 feet square. *h.*

बिहार *baghār*, m. the spices which are mixed with food to give it relish; seasoning, condiment. *h.*

बिहारना *baghārṇā*, a. to season. *h.*

बिगहटी *bigahtī*, rent per *bighā*, fixed on lands. *h.* [vention, interruption. *s.*

बिघन *bighan*, m. hindrance, stop, prevention.

बघना *baghnā*, m. the teeth and nails of a tiger which are hung round the neck of a child to serve as a charm. *s.*

बगहंस *bag-haṅs*, m. the name of a bird, a grey goose. *s.*

बघनहा *baghnahā*, m. name of a medicinal herb with a fragrant root. *s.*

बघी *baghī*, f. a horse-fly. *h.*

बघेल *baghel*, m. the name of a tribe of *rāj-pūts* (lit. tiger's whelps). *h.*

बघेला *baghelā*, m. a *rāj-pūt* of the *baghel* tribe; also a tiger's whelp. *s.*

बगिया *bagiyā*, } f. a little garden. *p. h.*
 बगिचा *bagīchā*, }

बगैरी *bagerī*, f. an ortolan. *h.*

बल *bal*, m. a coil, twist, convolution; side, direction. *bal-dār*, crooked, twisted, coiled, convoluted. *bal-denā*, a. to twist. *bal-khānā*, to be twisted. *h.*

बल *bal*, m. power, strength; semen virile; the elder brother of Krishna, *Bala-Rāma*; (for *balī*) the king of *Pātāl*, or the infernal regions; a sacrifice, an offering. *bal-be*, interj. bravo! *bal-jānā* or *bal-bal-jānā*, to be sacrificed. *bal-dena* or *bal-karnā*, to sacrifice. *s.*

बलि *bali*, an oblation, a religious offering; presentation of food to all created beings; one of the five great sacraments of Hindū religion: it consists in throwing a small parcel of the offering, ghi, rice, or the like, into the open air at the back of the house; an animal fit for an oblation; a king and *Daitya*; also *Mahā-bali*, the virtuous sovereign of *Mahābalipur*, tricked out of the dominions he had obtained over earth and heaven by Vishnu, in the *Vāman* or dwarf *Avatār*, and left, in consideration of his merits, the sovereignty of *Pātāla*, or the infernal regions. *s.*

बल *bul*, f. *vulva* *sceminea*. *h.*

बिल *bil*,

बिला *bilā*, } m. a hole or burrow. *s.*

بلا **बला** *balā*, m. an aquatic and medicinal plant (*Sida rhombifolia*, *rhomboidea*, and *cordifolia*). *s.*

بلا *balā*, f. misfortune, calamity, accident, vengeance, evil, or mischief. *balā-zada*, one who is struck with misfortune. *balā-kash*, one who suffers under affliction, &c. *balā-gardān*, that which averts evil. *balā-naṣīb*, one of evil destiny. *a.*

بلا *bilā*, without; *bilā taraddud*, without hesitation. *bilā tawakkuf*, hastily, speedily. *bilā-nāgha*, unhesitatingly, without delay. *a.*

بلا **बल्ला** *ballā*, m. a pole or boat-hook. *h.*

بلا **बिल्ला** *billā*, m. a male cat. *s.*

بلا *billā*, m. a breast-plate or badge as worn by peons, policemen, &c. : a tablet or flat piece of metal; also a string confining the hilt of a sword or dagger to the sheath. *d.*

بلا **बुल्ला** *bullā*, m. a bubble. *h.*

بلا **बलाबर** *balābar*, a kind of jacket. *p.*

بلا **बलाबल** *balābal*, strong and weak. *s.*

بلا **बलाभेजना** *bulā-bhejnā*, a. to send for, to invite. *h.* [plaint. *s.*

بلا **बिलाप** *bilāp*, m. lamentation, complaint. *s.*

بلا **बिलापना** *bilāpnā*, n. to lament, to bewail. *s.*

بلا **बलात्कार** *balātkār*, m. violence, oppression, exaction; (in law) the detention of a debtor and violence exercised upon him to recover a debt. *s.*

بلا **बलात्मिका** *balātmihā*, f. a sort of sunflower (*Heliotropium Indicum*). *s.*

بلا **बलाट** *balāṭ*, m. a sort of bean. *h.*

بلا **بلاد** *bilād* (pl. of **بلاد**), cities, towns, countries, provinces, territories. *a.* [clothes. *p.*

بلا **بالادور** *balādūr*, m. a nut used for marking. *s.*

بلا **بالادور** *balā-dūr*, averting an evil omen (lit. "far be the evil"). *a. p.*

بلا **बिलार** *bilār* or **बिलार** *billār*, m. a male cat. *s.*

بلا **बिलास** *bilās*, m. pleasure, satisfaction, delight. *s.* [pleasure. *s.*

بلا **बिलासी** *bilāsī*, voluptuous, addicted to pleasure. *s.*

بلا **बलाश** *balāsh*, m. the phlegmatic humour. *s.*

بلا **बल्ला** *ballā*, an enormous eater, a glutton. *a.*

بلا **बलाघत** *balāghat*, f. eloquence; maturity. *a.*

بلا **बुलाक** *bulāk*, m. an ornament worn in the nose. *h.*

بلا **बलाका** *balākhā*, f. a sort of crane. *h.*

بلا **बिल** *bilāl*, the name of the crier who announced to the people when Muhammad said prayers. *a.*

بلا **बिलाला** *bilālā* (v. *bilallā*), foolish, simple. *h.*

بلا **बुलालानا** *bulā-lānā*, a. to summon. *h.*

بلا **बलालक** *balālah*, m. the Caronda (*Carissa carandas*). *s.*

بلا **बुलाना** *bulānā*, a. to call, invite, bid. *h.*

بلا **बिलाना** *bilānā*, a. to cause to vanish, to dissipate; to dispose of; to distribute; n. to retire, to vanish, to be lost. *h.*

بلا **बिलाना** *billānā*, to weep, whine. *h.*

بلا **बिलानد** *bilānd*, f. a span. *h.*

بلا **बलाञ्चिता** *balānchitā*, f. a sort of *vinā* or lute, called also *Rāma's* lute. *s.*

بلا **बलान्वित** *balānvit*, strong, powerful. *s.*

بلا **बिलाव** *bilā,o*, m. a tom-cat. *s.*

بلا **बलाव** *balā,o*, any thing very cheaply purchased; adj. dog cheap. *h.*

بلا **बुलावा** *bulāwā*, m. act of calling. *h.*

بلا **बिलावड़** *bilāvar* (v. *bilā,o*), a he-cat. *s.*

بلا **बिलावल** *bilāwal*, f. the name of a *rā-ginī* in music. *h.* [mons. *h.*

بلا **बुलाहट** *bulāhaṭ*, f. calling, call, summons. *h.*

بلا **बलाहर** *balāhar*, a low-caste servant, a village guide or messenger. *h.*

بلا **बलाही** *balāhī*, m. a worker in hides and leather (v. *chamār*). *h.*

بلا **बिलाई** *bilā,ī*, f. a she-cat; a grater for scraping pompons, &c. *bilā,ī-kand*, m. name of a medicine. *s.*

بلا **बला** *balā,e* (same as *balā*), f. accident, misfortune. *balā,e boghna*, trash, stuff, filth, matter. *a.*

بلا **बल्लाई** *ballā,ī*, m. a kind of village servant, for cutting wood and preserving the village boundaries. *h.* [of a medicine. *h.*

بلا **बिलाईकन्द** *bilā,ī hand*, m. the name of a medicine. *s.*

بلا **बलाय** *balāya*, m. a plant (*Capparis trifoliata*). *s.*

بلا **बलाएलेना** *balā,ē lenā*, or **बलाईलेना** *balā,ī lenā*, to draw the hands over the head of another in token of taking all their misfortunes upon one's self, a practice peculiar to females. *h.* [its fruit. *s.*

بلا **बिल** *bilb* (for *vilva*), m. the *bel* tree or tree. *h.*

بلا **बलाब** *ba-lab*, at the lip, or to the lip, applied to one in great distress, when the soul is "come to the lip;" *balab-ānā*, *i. e.* when he is on the point of death. *p.*

بلا **बलबक्रा** *bal-bahrā*, m. a person who dies in a battle, &c., without doing any thing. *s.*

بلا **बुलबुल** *bulbul*, f. a nightingale: in India, a shrike. The *ḥusainī bulbul* and *sultānī bulbul* are two very beautiful species of this little bird, which bear no resemblance whatever to a nightingale; neither is the Persian *bulbul* at all like the English nightingale, but a rather smaller bird of the same genus. The *ḥusainī bulbul* has a white body, wings, and tail, with a black-crested head. The *sultānī bulbul* has a reddish or chestnut body and wings, with black crest. Both species have very long tails like the bird of paradise.—Binning. *p.*

بلا **बुलबुल** *bulbulā*, m. a bubble. *s.*

بلا **बलबलाना** *balbalānā*, n. to ferment (as sour milk, curds, &c.); to be inflamed with rust; to make a noise (a camel) from lust. *h.*

بلا **बुलबुल** *bulbulā*, m. a bubble. *s.*

بلا **बलबलाना** *balbalānā*, n. to ferment (as sour milk, curds, &c.); to be inflamed with rust; to make a noise (a camel) from lust. *h.*

بلا **बुलबुल** *bulbulā*, m. a bubble. *s.*

بلا **बलबलाना** *balbalānā*, n. to ferment (as sour milk, curds, &c.); to be inflamed with rust; to make a noise (a camel) from lust. *h.*

بلا **बुलबुल** *bulbulā*, m. a bubble. *s.*

بلا **बलबलाना** *balbalānā*, n. to ferment (as sour milk, curds, &c.); to be inflamed with rust; to make a noise (a camel) from lust. *h.*

بلا **बुलबुल** *bulbulā*, m. a bubble. *s.*

बलिलाना बिलबिलाना *bilbilānā*, n. to be restless, to be tormented with pain, to complain from pain; to weep, to whine, whimper. *h.*

बल्लभ बल्लभ *ballabh*, dear, beloved; m. a master, superintendent; a favourite; a friend. *s.*

बल्लहाना बल्लहाना *balbhānā*, a. to allure. *s.*

बल्लभद्र बल्लभद्र *bal-bhadra*, m. a strong robust man; the name of Balarāma, Krishna's elder brother. *s.*

बल्लभोग बल्लभोग *bal-bhog*, taking possession by force of another's right. *h.*

बल्लबे बल्लबे *bal-be*, bravo! well done! *h.*

बल्लवीर बल्लवीर *bal-ūr*, the brave, the heroic; an epithet applied to the brothers *Krishna* and *Balarāma* (in the *Prem-sāgar*). *s.*

बल्लतार बल्लतार *bal-tār*, m. the male palm or toddy tree (*Borassus flabelliformis*). *h.*

बल्लत्कार बल्लत्कार *balat-kār*, any act of violence, as robbery, rape, &c. *s.*

बल्लतोर बल्लतोर *bal-tor*, } m. a pimple, a sore, a
बल्लतोड़ बल्लतोड़ *bal-tor*, } small boil (supposed
to be caused by the breaking or pulling out of a
hair). *s.*

बल्लटना बल्लटना *balatnā*, n. to become bad. *h.*

बल्लचना बल्लचना *bilachnā*, to extract, to select, as passages from books; to pick, to cull. *h.*

बल्लिहाज़ बल्लिहाज़ *ba-lihāz*, with regard to. *p. a.*

बल्लिख बल्लिख *balikh*, a famous city in Bactriana. *balikhī*, belonging to, or made in *Balkh*. *p.*

बल्लद बल्लद *balad*, a city, town; a country. *a.*

बल्लद बल्लद *balad*, a bullock that carries a burden; a drove of cattle, bullocks, horned beasts. *h.*

बल्लदार बल्लदार *bal-dār*, crooked, twisted, coiled; m. a species of wheaten cake. *h.* [tries. *a.*

बल्लदान बल्लदान *baldān* (pl. of बल्लद), cities, towns, coun-

बल्लदान बल्लदान *bali-dān*, m. act of sacrificing or offering a sacrifice to a deity. *s.*

बल्लदान बल्लदान *baladāna*, m. a tax on laden oxen. *h.*

बल्लदाज बल्लदाज *baldā,ū*, m. a bullock-driver; a name of Balarāma. *s.* [exaction. *p.*

बल्लदस्ती बल्लदस्ती *bal-dastī*, f. unauthorised or oppressive

बल्लदे बल्लदे *balda*, m. a city, a town. *a.*

बल्लदेहाई बल्लदेहाई *baldihā,ī*, compensation for pasture-ground. *h.*

बल्लदी बल्लदी *baldī*, } a bullock-driver, or
बल्लदिया बल्लदिया *baldiyā*, } one who loads bullocks. *s.* [*Balarāma*, Krishna's elder brother. *s.*

बल्लदेव बल्लदेव *baldev*, a cow-herd; the name of

बल्लदेवा बल्लदेवा *bal-devā*, f. a medicinal plant commonly called *Trāyūmān*. *s.*

बल्लरा बल्लरा *bilrā*, m. a he-cat; a kind of cloth. *s.*

बल्लराम बल्लराम *bala-rāma*, the elder brother of Krishna. *s.*

बल्लरान्द बल्लरान्द *bal-rānd*, f. a widow who lost her husband while very young. *s.*

बल्लरख बल्लरख *bal-rahk*, m. a person put in charge of property under distraint for arrears of revenue. *s.* [of Gilead. *a.*

बल्लसान बल्लसान *balasān*, the balsam-tree, balsam, balm

बल्लस्त बल्लस्त *bilast*, f. a span (v. *bilisht*). *p.*

बल्लसना बल्लसना *bilasnā*, n. to be pleased, to be satisfied, to be delighted. *s.*

बल्लसुन्दर बल्लसुन्दर *balsundar*, name of a kind of (sandy) soil in *'Azīm-garh*; clay much mixed with sand. *h.*

बल्लिश बल्लिश *bilish*, } f. a span, the extent from the
बल्लिश्त बल्लिश्त *bilisht*, } tip of the thumb to that of
the little finger when stretched. *p.*

बल्लिहार बल्लिहार *bulghār*, Bulgaria; Russia-leather. *p.*

बल्लिघम बल्लिघम *balgham*, m. phlegm; a running at the nose from cold. *a.*

बल्लिघमि बल्लिघमि *balghamī*, phlegmatic. *a.*

बल्लिफम बल्लिफम *balfam* m. or *balfam hī takhtī*, a school-boy's slate for writing or cyphering. *d.*

बल्लिकिस बल्लिकिस *balikis*, the name of the queen of Sheba, according to the Musalmāns. *a.*

बल्लिकाना बल्लिकाना *balhānā*, a. to bring under one's own possession or charge. *d.*

बल्लिक बल्लिक *bilk*, a spark. *balki*, but, moreover. *bilak*, a gift. *bilik*, adhesiveness. *buluk*, a large prominent eye. *p.*

बल्लिकत बल्लिकत *balhat*, rent taken in advance. *h.*

बल्लिकती बल्लिकती *balkatī*, f. name of a tax formerly exacted at the commencement of reaping. *h.*

बल्लिकना बल्लिकना *balahnā*, a. to open; to speak indistinctly from excessive joy or intoxication. *s.*

बल्लिकना बल्लिकना *bilahnā*, n. to sob, to cry violently, as a child; to long for, to desire eagerly. *h.*

बल्लिके बल्लिके *balki*, moreover, on the other hand; but, nay. *p.*

बल्लिकेरिया बल्लिकेरिया *bilkhariyā*, name of a tribe of Rājputs, so called from Bilkhar in Oude. *h.*

बल्लिकेखना बल्लिकेखना *bilakhnā*, a. to see, to look at, perceive, behold; n. to be displeased. *s.*

बल्लिक बल्लिक *bilag*, separate; m. separation, difference. *bilag mānnā*, n. to be displeased, angry, offended. *s.*

बल्लिकाना बल्लिकाना *bilgānā*, a. to separate, to part. *s.*

बल्लिकगव बल्लिकगव *bilgāv*, o. m. separation, parting. *s.*

बल्लिकगना बल्लिकगना *bilagnā*, n. to separate, to be separated, to curdle, to turn (as milk). *h.*

बल्लिकगना बल्लिकगना *balganā*, m. a sob; sobbing. *s.*

बल्लिकल्ला बल्लिकल्ला *bilallā*, foolish, simple, silly. *h.*

बल्लिकल्लाना बल्लिकल्लाना *bilalānā*, n. to lament. *h.*

बल्लिकल्लम बल्लिकल्लम *bilam*, m. delay, long stay. *s.*

बल बल्लम ballam, m. a spear. ballam-bardār, a spearman; adj. having a very large and broad head. h.

बल बलम balam, } m. a lover, a husband. s.
बल बलमा balmā, }

बलमा बिलमाना bilmānā, a. to allure, to tantalise. h.

बल बिलम्ब bilamb, m. delay, long stay. s.

बल बिलम्बना bilambnā, n. to stay, to tarry, to delay. s. [long stay. s.]

बल बिलम्भ bilambh (for vilambh), m. delay,

बल बिलम्भना bilambhnā, n. to stay, to tarry, delay. s.

बल बिलमना bilamnā, to delay, tarry; to stop, remain. s. [flaccid. s.]

बल बिलन balin, shrivelled, wrinkled, flabby,

बल बलना balnā, n. to burn, to be burnt. h.

बल बुलन्द buland, high, elevated, exalted, sublime, tall. buland-pāya, of high rank. buland-haṣila, ambitious, aspiring. buland-nazar, of exalted views, aspiring. buland-himmat, ambitious, of lofty intention. p.

बल बुलन्दी bulandī, f. height, elevation, exaltation. p.

बल बुलनियह bal-nigrah, m. weakening, reducing strength. s. [ascend. h.]

बल बुलङ्गना bilangnā, a. to climb, to

बल बुलनी bilnī, f. a sty or stithe, the disorder in the eyelids. h.

बल बुलवा balwā, m. a tumult, riot, sedition, mutiny, alarm. h.

बल बुलूषा balū, ā or baluwā, sandy. s.

बल बुलवाला balwālā, } powerful, strong. s.
बल बुलवान balwān, }

बल बुलवाना bulwānā, a. to cause to be called or sent for. h.

बल बुलवत्ता balwattā, f. strength, power. s.

बल बिलौर billaur, m. a kind of stone, crystal; cut glass. a. [ing, ennobling. s.]

बल बुलवर्द्धन bal-varddhan, adj. strengthen-

बल बुलूरना bulūrā, a. to scratch, to tear (with nails). h.

बल बिलौरी billaurī, made of crystal or glass: the forms bilorī, billaurin, and bilorin are also in use. a.

बल बलुत ballūt, m. an acorn, an oak, a chestnut-tree. a.

बल बुलुघ bulūgh, m. } puberty, adolescence,

बल बुलुघत bulūghat, f. } the attaining of a mar-

बल बुलुघियत bulūghiyat, f. } riageable age. a.

बल बुलोकना biloknā, a. to see, to look at. s.

बल बुलूला balūlā, m. a bubble (of water). s.

बल बुलोना बिलौना bilonā, } a. to churn (also
बल बुलोवना bilowanā, } bilaunā). s.

बल बुलवन्त balvant, powerful, strong. s.

बल बुलवन्त balwand, powerful, strong. d.

बल बुलुङ्गी बिलौङ्गी bilaungī, f. a species of grass. h.

बल बलह balah, weak, silly, simple, ignorant, unskilful. a.

बल बिला m. (v. billā), a badge, &c. d.

बल बिलहार बलिहार bali-hār, m. } sacrifice. bali-

बल बलिहारी बलिहारी bali-hārī, f. } hārī-jāna, same
as bal-jānā, to be sacrificed. s.

बल बुलहबन्त बिलहबन्त bilah-band, m. settlement, regulation. h.

बल बुलहबन्दी बिलहबन्दी bilah-bandī, an account of the settlement of a district, specifying the name of each mahall, the farmer of it, and the amount at which it is let. h.

बल बिलहरा बिलहरा bilharā, m. a kind of basket (long and narrow) generally used for holding pāns or betel leaf. h.

बल बिलहरी बिलहरी bilahrī, f. a ladle for taking out oil; a small basket for holding betel leaf. h.

बल बुलहन bal-han, m. phlegm. s.

बल बुलही बलही balhī, f. a fagot. h.

बल बुलहीन बलहीन bal-hīn, weak, infirm. bal-hīnatī, f. weakness, prostration. s.

बल बुली बली balī, strong, powerful; f. a wrinkle, skin shrivelled by age; the fold of the skin in stout persons upon the upper part of the belly, between the ensiform cartilage and the navel. s.

बल बुली बली balī, any thing offered or sacrificed to an idol, such as flowers, rice, goats, &c. s.

बल बुली बली balī, a climber, a vine. s.

बल बुली बली balī, f. a prop, a pole, a long wooden stick to move or steer boats. ballī-mārnā, to steer, to push (a boat). h.

बल बुली बिली billī, f. a she-cat. billī-loṭan, m. valerian. s.

बल बुली bale, yes, true, so, well, right. p.

बल बुली लीना बलैयालेना balaiyā lenā, to take or invoke another's misfortunes on one's self (v. balā, en lenā). h.

बल बुलीत बलीत balīyat, misfortune, calamity. a.

बल बुलीद बलीद balīd, stupid; a dunce, a simpleton. a.

बल बुलीसर बलैसर balesar, a subdivision of the Gūjar tribe, q.v. h.

बल बुलीघ बलीघ balīgh, eloquent, mature; copious. a.

بيلوئن **बिल्लीलोटन** *billī-loṭan*, m. valerian; so named from its effect on cats, which are said to be so delighted with its fragrance, as to roll about in their ecstasies. *h.*

بيليه **balela**, m. the belleric myrobalan. *p.*

بليندڙا **बलेंडा** *balendā*, m. a whirlwind; a ridge-pole (of a cottage). *h.* [cottage]. *h.*

بليندڙي **बलेंडी** *balendī*, f. a ridge-pole (of a virile). *s.*

بليو **बल्य** *balya*, strong, vigorous; m. semen

بم **बम** *bam*, f. a spring (of water); a fathom; a measuring-rod of 3½ cubits. *h.*

بم **बम** *bam*, an interjection addressed to Shiva; much used by pilgrims to the temple of Baijnāth or Vaidyanāth. *s.*

بم **bam**, f. a bass part in music; a bass or lowest string or drum; having the deepest tone; deep sound (as that of the large pipes of an organ, a drum). *a. p.*

بمان **बिमान** *bimān*, m. the chariot or vehicle of the gods (sometimes serving as a throne, and at others carrying them through the skies self-moving and self-directed). *s.*

بمب **बिम्ब** *bimb*, m. the name of a tree bearing a red fruit (*Momordica monadelphæ* or *Byronia grandis*). *s.*

بمب **बम्ब** *bamb*, m. a revenue defaulter, one who owes a balance to the state. *h.*

بمبا **bumbā**, m. a pump (from the English). *d.*

بمبو **bambū**, m. a bamboo, the species of cane so called. (This has not been borrowed from the English, as some have supposed, but the English word itself has been derived from the Hindū dialects of Southern India). *d.*

بمبوڙو **bambūd**, a disease in elephants, a kind of ulceration of their lower extremities. *d.*

بمبي **bumbī**, f. the navel. *d.*

بمبيلي **बमतेले** *bamtele*, name of a *rāj-pūt* tribe in the *Duāb*: they are of low repute. *h.*

بمبل **ba-miṣl**, like, resembling. *p. a.*

بمجرد **ba-mujarrad**, instantly, immediately. *p. a.*

بمدد **ba-madad**, by aid of, by means of. *p. a.*

بمرتبه **ba-martaba**, in a degree, to some extent. *p. a.*

بمژي **bamrī**, interj. alas! *bamrī mārṇā*, to bewail the dead, in the Hindū fashion, namely, by uttering loud cries and slapping the mouth with the hand at the same time. *d.*

بمع **ba-mā'a** or *ba-mā'i*, along with. *p. a.*

بمقتضاي **ba-mukṭazā'e**, by the exaction of. *ba-mukṭazā'e lā-chārī*, through sheer helplessness. *p. a.*

بمن **बमन** *baman* (for *vaman*), m. vomit; an emetic. *baman-k.* to vomit, to spew. *s.*

بمن **baman**, a Brahman. *d.*

بمني **bamanī**, a female of the Brāhman caste; of or belonging to the Brāhmanical sect. *d.*

بموجب **ba-mūjib**, on account of, by reason of, in conformity with. *p. a.* [*man*], a Brāhman. *s.*

بمهن **बम्हन** *bamhan*, m. (for *bāhman* or *brāh-*

بمهنگور **बम्हनगौर** *bamhangaur*, a class of the Gaur Rājput. *h.*

بمهي **बमहनी** *bamhanī*, light red soil. *h.*

بمهنيا **बमहनिया** *bamhaniyā*, a subdivision of the *Kāchhī* tribe, q. v. *h.*

بمهنيا **बमहनेटा** *bamhaneṭā*, m. a young Brāhman. *d.*

بميتها **बमीठा** *bamīṭhā*, m. a term applied to anthills (also to a snake's hole) in Upper India. *h.*

بميل **बमील** *bamīl*, m. the name of a grass. *h.*

بن **बन** *ban*, m. cotton; a crop of cotton. *h.*

بن **बन** *ban*, f. a forest, a wood. *ban-jhārṇā*, *-mārṇā* or *mājhārṇā*, a. to beat the forests. *ban-kanḍā* and *ban-gonṭhā*, cow-dung found in the forests. *ban-jātrā*, f. the pilgrimage through the 84 forests of *Braja*. *s.*

بن **bin**, m. (contract. of ابن), a son. *a.*

بن **bun**, m. coffee before it is ground (for then it takes a new name, *kahwā*). *a.* an allowance of grain given to a day labourer. *h.*

بن **bun**, f. basis, root, stem. *p.*

بن **बिन** *bin*, } without, unless. *bin jāne*, with-

بنا **बिना** *binā*, } out knowing, unwittingly. *bin māre* or *bin tegh shahīd honā*, to be slain without a wound (applied to lovers). *bin māre tauba-k.*, to fear without cause. *s.*

بنا **بنا** *banā*, m. bridegroom; (part. of *bannā*), made, prepared, &c.; land dressed and ready for the seed. *h.*

بنا **binā**, f. foundation, basis. *a.*

بنا **बना** *bannā*, n. to be made, to be prepared, to be mended or adjusted; to chime, to agree, to fall in with, to do, to answer, to serve, to be, to become, to avail, to counterfeit, to succeed; m. a bridegroom. *banā-banāyā*, ready, finished, complete, entire, perfect. *banā-thannā*, to be fully adorned, decked out. *banā-chunā*, dressed, decked out. *banā-rahnā*, to remain waiting. *h.*

بنا **bannā**, m. a mason, a builder. *a.*

بنا **बुना** *bunnā*, a. to weave, intertwine. *h.*

بنا **बिना** *binnā*, a. to knit; to weave; n. to be picked. *h.*

بنا **binā-bar**, on account of, owing to. *p.*

بنا **बनाफिर** *binnāphir*, m. the name of a

بنات **बनात** *banāt*, f. woollen cloth, broad-cloth. *h.*

بنات *banāt* (pl. of بنت), daughters. *banāti nabāt*, the tender herbage. *a.*

بنات النعش *banātu-n-na'sh*, m. the constellation of the Great Bear. *a.*

بناتي *banāti*, woollen. *h.*

بنادر *banādir* (pl. of بندر), ports, harbours. *a.*

بناس *binās*, m. death, annihilation. *s.*

بناسپتي *banāspati* or *banās-patthi*, f. forest leaves. *s.*

بنافر *banāfar*, name of a tribe of *Yadu-bānsī rāj-pūts* in Oude. *h.*

بنگوش *binā-goch*, the cavity at the lower part of the ear. *p.* [bring. *h.*

بنالانا *banā-lānā*, n. to make and

بنام *ba-nāmi*, in the name of. *p.*

بنانا *banānā*, a. to do, to make, to fabricate, to prepare, to build, to compose, to perform, to adjust, to adorn, to pluck (a fowl), to mend, to invent, to rectify, to dress (victuals), to mock, to feign. *h.*

بن آنا *ban-ānā*, n. to succeed (in life), to be fortunate, to prosper. *h.*

بناو *banā,o*, m. dressing, preparing, decking one's self; concord, understanding, reconciliation; making up. *banā,o-k.*, to adorn, bedeck: in the Indian English the word is pronounced and written *bunnow*, and means a "cram," or "tough yarn," a purely made-up story. *h.*

بناوت *bināvat*, act of weaving. *h.*

بناوت *banāvat*, f. make, invention, affectation, contrivance, fabrication, fiction, sham. *k.*

بناوت *bināvat*, f. weaving. *h.*

بناوري *banāvarī* or *banā,orī*, f. the act of getting ready, preparation. *h.* [pare. *h.*

بناونا *banā,onā*, a. to make, to pre-

بنائي *binā,ī*, f. weaving. *h.*

بناياجانا *banāyā-jānā*, n. to be making, to be in hand. *h.*

بنايك *bināyāk* (for *vināyaka*), a name of *Ganesha*. *s.*

بنب *bimb* or *vimba*, m. the name of a tree bearing a red fruit (*Bryonia grandis*, *Lin.*, *Momordica monodelpha*, *Rozb.*). *s.*

بنبا *bambū*, m. a well; a jet d'eau, the spout of a fountain. *h.*

بنباس *ban-bās*, m. one who dwells in the forest, a hermit. *s.*

بنباسي *ban-bāsī*, adj. dwelling in the forest; f. life of a hermit. *s.*

بنبك *bimbuk*, red, fiery, flame-coloured. *s.*

بنبلاو *ban-bilā,o*, m. a wild cat. *s.*

بنبو *bambū*, the cane called bamboo. *d.*

بن بهانتا *ban-bhāntā*, m. wild bain-gan or egg-plant (*Solanum melongena*). *s.*

بنبي *bumbī*, f. the navel. *d.*

بنبي *bambī*, f. harvest crop; a stack or heap of grain; (same as *khirman*, q. v.). *d.*

بنپرستھ *ban-prasth*, m. a Hindū who has reached the hermit stage of his existence. (v. *āśram*). *s.*

بن پڑنا *ban-paṛnā*, n. to succeed, to answer, to suit, to come to a conclusion. *s.*

بنت *banat*, m. lace; a riband studded with spangles. *h.*

بنت *bint* or *binat*, a daughter. *bintu-l'inab*, wine, daughter of the grape. *a.*

بنتا *banitā* (for *vanitā*), f. a wife, a woman. *s.*

بن ترائي *ban-tarā,ī*, f. wild *tarā,ī*, a kind of plant (*Luffa*). *h.*

بنتریا *bantariyā*, m. a class of people who formerly acted as wood-rangers in *Gorakpūr*. *h.* [solicitation. *s.*

بنتي *binti*, f. an apology, submission,

بنتانا *banṭānā*, a. to share, distribute, to participate. *h.* [shared, to distribute. *h.*

بنتوانا *banṭnānā*, a. to cause to be

بنتوي *banṭwaiyā*, } one who shares or

بنتيت *banṭait*, } distributes; a divider, distributor. *h.*

بنتهنا *banṭhnā*, n. to be braided or plaited. *d.*

بج *banj*, henbane (Arab. form of *بنك*). *a.*

بج *banij*, m. a merchant, trader; the sixth of the astronomical periods called *Karan*, corresponding to the half of a lunar day. *s.*

بج *banij* or *banaj* (for *banijny banijya*), m. trade, traffic, merchandise. *s.*

بنجارا *banjārā*, m. a grain-merchant; also a carrier of grain. The term *banjārā* or *birinjārā* is also applied to a distinct class of vagrants. They are Hindūs, but do not belong to any particular caste or part of the country. They live in tents, and travel about like gipsies. *s.*

بنجاري *banjārī*, f. a kind of tent used by *banjārās*; adj. half-boiled (grain). *h.*

بنجر *banjar*, f. waste land; land which has not been cultivated for five years and upwards. *banjar-jadīd*, land brought into cultivation after lying some time fallow. *banjar-kadīm*, land left fallow for some years. *banjar-kamī*, abatement of rent for fallow land. *banjar-khārījī jam*, waste land excluded from the rental. *h.*

بنجن *banjin*, lands close by a village; name of a weed about three feet high, which springs up among harvest crops. *h.*

बिन्न *binjan*, m. sauce, condiments; particularly vegetables dressed with butter, &c. and added to flesh or fish; (in grammar) a consonant. *s.*

बिजोटी *banjhotī*, f. a medicine taken to produce barrenness. *h.*

बिज्या *banijya*, m. trade, traffic. *s.*

बिचाना *bañchānā*, a. to make or hear one read. *s.*

बिचाना *bañchānā* (for *bachānā*), a. to save or protect. *d.* [tection. *d.*

बिचार *bañchā,o* (for *bachā,o*), m. safety, protection; a contract; a regulation; a dyke, mound, dam, or embankment; a verse of a song consisting of two or three couplets; belt, roll, string, joint, knuckle.

बिचर *ban-char*, m. literally, "wood-goer"; any wild animal, such as a monkey, &c.: it also denotes a forester or woodman. *s.*

बिचरी *bancharī*, a kind of high jungle-grass, of which wild elephants are very fond. *s.*

बिचना *banchnā*, n. to be read or perused. *h.*

बन्ध *band*, m. a fastening, a knot, a bandage; binding, literally or figuratively, as a tie, a cord; fetters, imprisonment; an agreement, pledge, or promise; a contract; a regulation; a dyke, mound, dam, or embankment; a verse of a song consisting of two or three couplets; belt, roll, string, joint, knuckle. *band-khāna*, m. a prison. *band-bāndhnā*, to restrain an inundation with dykes. *band-men-ānā*, to become a captive. *band-rahnā*, to be engaged in a business. *band-baīhnā*, to succeed in an affair. *band pakarnā*, to object to the arguments of an opponent. *band-men paynā*, to become a captive. *band-band-pakarnā*, to seize (as rheumatism, &c.) all one's joints. *band-k.* or *band-kar denā*, a. to make fast, to shut or bar (a door). In composition it denotes fastening, enchainment, or fixing, as *nā'l-band*, a blacksmith, one who fastens on horses' shoes. *dev-band* (epithet of an ancient hero), the enchainment of demons. In Persian, *band* denotes hope or wish; also "a trick of fence," a stratagem. *band-farmūdan*, to imprison. *p.*

बन्ध *band*, the limbs, members. *d.*

बन्ध *bind*, f. a spot, dot, mark; the nasal dot *anuswāra*. *s.*

बन्दा *bandā* or *बंदा bandā*, m. mistletoe, a kind of eplidendron (*Epidendron tesselloides*, Roxb.). *s.*

बन्दा *bundā*, m. a drop, point, a dot. *s.*

बन्दा *bindā*, m. a bundle, a sheaf, a faggot. *d.*

बन्दा *bandā*, a grain-magazine above ground. *h.*

बन्दारा *bandārā*, m. a shore, or coast. *d.*

बन्दा *bindāl*, f. a medicinal herb. *h.*

बन्दाना *bandānā* (for *bandhānā*), a. to cause to be fastened, &c. *d.*

बन्दा *band-baṭāṭī*, f. account of each share of assessment in grain. *h.*

बन्दा *band-bardāsht*, an account of the share of an instalment to be paid by each village. *p.*

बन्दा *band-behrī*, f. statement of the amount of each money instalment of a village. *p. h.*

बन्दिपान्ते *band-phāntā*, an account of the shares of the liabilities of a village. *p. h.*

बन्दिताल *band-tāl* or *-tāl*, damming up a water-course for the purpose of irrigation. *h.*

बन्दि *band-hisāb*, an abstract account. *p. a.*

बन्दि *bandi jam'*, the act of allotting to each cultivator an equal portion of good and bad lands. *p. a.*

बन्दि *bandar*, m. a monkey, an ape. *s.*

बन्दि *bandar*, m. a city, an emporium; a port, harbour, a trading town to which numbers of foreign merchants resort, a mart or market. *p.*

बन्दि *bandrā*, m. mistletoe (v. *bandā*). *s.*

बन्दि *bandar-khat*, m. a sore that does not heal; a running sore, an issue. *s.*

बन्दि *bandarī*, f. a sort of chintz from Machhli-bandar; a sword from Rājbandari; name of a grass used as fodder for cattle. *h.*

बन्दि *bandrī*, } f. a female mon-
बन्दि *bandariyā*, } key. *s.*

बन्दि *bandi sel*, a contract of sale. *p. e.*

बन्दि *bandish*, f. lit. tying, binding, or making up; preparing a false story, making up a false account of a transaction, invention, contrivance; elegance (of style). *bandish-bāndhnā*, a. to contrive; to form a plot. *p.*

बन्दि *bind-kushād*, m. *semen cito emittens*, *morbo affectus*. *h. p.* [slaves. *p.*

बन्दि *bandagān* (pl. of *banda*), servants, *s.*

बन्दि *bandagī*, f. slavery; devotion; service, compliment. *bandagī meh khudā, i-k.*, to affect authority while in servitude. *p.* [rice. *h.*

बन्दि *bandī*, a species of Rohilcund

बन्दि *bandi muddat*, a stated period for the settlement of an account. *p. a.* [bind, &c. *d.*

बन्दि *bandnū* (for *bandhnā*, q. v.), a. to

बन्दि *bandanwār*, f. a wreath or garland of leaves and flowers suspended across gateways on marriages or public festivals. *s.*

बन्दि *band-nawīs*, a clerk, an accountant. *p.*

बन्दि *bandū, ā*, m. a prisoner, a captive. *p.*

बन्दि *band-o-bast*, m. literally, "binding and fastening"; settlement, regulation, disposition, arrangement; economy, management, government. *band-o-basti dawāmi*, permanent settlement. *band-o-basti mi 'ād* or *-sar-sarī*, temporary or summary settlement. *band-o-basti mulk*, the sum total of the revenue of a kingdom or province. *p.*

बन्दि *band-o-bastī*, f. arranging, economy; adj. of or relating to settlement, &c. *band-o-bastī par-wāna* or *sanad*, patent, warrant, or deed of settlement. *band-o-bastī sar-rishta-dār*, a revenue-officer attached to some courts in Bengal. *p.*

بندوڑ **बन्दोड़ bandor**, f. a female slave. *h.*
 بندوق **bandūk**, f. a musket. (Whence comes the word *bandūk*? It is not known either to the Turks or Persians. The nearest approach to it I have ever heard is the African-Arabic term *bundūkiyya*, literally signifying "Venetian," and formerly applied to a cross-bow, but in recent times to a gun, as the descendants of the Arabs in Egypt, Morocco, and Barbary obtained these weapons chiefly from Venice.—Binning.) *a.*
 بندوچي **bandūkhī**, m. a musketeer. *a. t.*
 بندول **bandol**, m. the child of a slave. *h.*
 بندوها **bandūhā**, m. a whirlwind. *h.*
 بندھ **बन्ध bandh**, m. a pledge, a deposit; m. f. binding, tying, bandage, a tie, or fetter; a bank, a dyke, a mound for confining water; a village boundary; bondage, imprisonment. *bandh meñ paṛnā* or *ānā*, to become a captive. *s.*
 بندھ **बन्धु bandhu**, m. a kinsman, a friend. (*v. bandhū*). *bandhutā*, f. a multitude of relations and friends; relationship, friendship. *bandhutwa*, m. relationship, friendship. *bandhu-jan*, a relation, a friend. *bandhu-datta*, given by a kinsman; m. the property given to a bride by her relatives. *bandhu-hin*, friendless, relationless. *s.*
 بندے **banda**, a slave, servant. *banda-parnar*, cherisher of servants (a respectful expression used in addressing a superior, i.e. your honour). *banda-e-dargāh*, the slave of (your) threshold. *banda-zāda*, son of (your) slave, i.e. thine humble servant. *banda-nawāz*, cherisher of servants or dependants. *p.*
 بندھا **bandahā** (pl.), servants, slaves. *p.*
 بندھان **बन्धान bandhān**, m. pension, a fixed allowance to any one; raised earthen embankments for flooding lands; purchase of grain in advance of harvest. *s.* [shut, &c. *s.*
 بندھانا **बन्धाना bandhānā**, a. to bind, fasten,
 بندھانی **बन्धानी bandhānī**, m. one whose business is to carry stone or timber, &c., over his shoulder; a pensioner; a gunner, an artilleryman. *h.*
 بندھاڻي **बन्धाई bandhāī**, f. bond, binding, fastening. *s.*
 بندھ تتر **बन्धतत्र bandha-tantra**, m. a complete army, or one with its four divisions of elephants, chariots, horse, and foot, *v. chaturanga. s.*
 بندھ جيو **बन्धुजीव bandhu-jīv**, m. a flower (*Pentapetes phoenicea*). *s.*
 بندھر **बन्धुर bandhur**, m. a flower (*Pentapetes phoenicea*); a drug, commonly called *birang*; a drug called *rishabh*; a crane. *s.*
 بندھرا **बन्धुरा bandhurā**, f. a whore, a prostitute. *s.*
 بندھک **बन्धक bandhak**, m. a pledge, a pawn; binding, confinement. *s.*
 بندھکي **बन्धाकी bandhakī**, f. an unchaste woman, a harlot; a barren woman. *s.*
 بندھن **बन्धन bandhan**, m. fastening, bandage; obstacle, hinderance. *bandhan-rajju*, f. any rope used for tying. *bandhan-granthi*, m. the knot of a ligature. *s.*

بندھنا **बन्धना bandhnā**, n. to be tied, to be fastened; to be continuous, to be kept, enclosed, formed, or composed. *bandhī mūṭhī*, an undisclosed intention. *s.*
 بندھنا **बिन्धना bindhnā**, a. to sting, to bite; n. to be bored or pierced. *s.*
 بندھنالي **बन्धनालय bandhanālay**, m. a prison.
 بندھو **बन्धू bandhū**, **बन्धु bandhu**, or **बन्धव bandhava**, a friend, kinsman, but especially a distant cognate, subsequent in right of inheritance to the gentile *Sugotra*: the *bandhu* is of three kinds, the kinsman of the person himself, of his father, and of his mother; a flower (*Pentapetes phoenicea*). *s.*
 بندھوا **बन्धूषा bandhūṣā**, m. friend. **बन्धुवा bandhuvā**, a prisoner. *s.*
 بندھوانا **बन्धवाना bandhvwānā**, to cause to be bound; to accuse. *s.*
 بندھواس **बन्धवास bandhwās**, land embanked all around so as to retain the water. *h.*
 بندھور **बन्धूर bandhūr**, m. purchase of grain in advance of harvest. *h.*
 بندھوک **बन्धूक bandhūk**, m. a shrub bearing a red flower (*Pentapetes phoenicea*); also applied to the *Ixora bandhu*; a tree (*Pentaptera tomentosa*). *bandhūk-pushp*, m. the blossom of the same tree. *s.*
 بندھيا **बन्धिया bandhiyā**, an embankment (*v. bandhān*). *s.*
 بندھنا **बन्धा bandhyā**, f. a childless woman; a barren cow; a perfume called *bāī*. *s.*
 بندھيج **बन्धेज bandhej**, m. parsimony; stability, steadiness, persistence. *h.*
 بندھي موٽھي **बन्धीमूठी bandhī mūṭhī**, f. an undisclosed intention. *h.*
 بندھيه **बन्धिय bandhya**, barren, unfruitful; detained, confined. *s.*
 بندي **बन्दी bandī**, f. a female slave or servant; m. a prisoner, captive. *bandī-khāna* or *bandī-griha*, a prison-house. In law and revenue language *bandī* denotes agreement, arrangement; distribution, allowance; deduction or charge: it is also the name of a certain dry measure. *p. s.*
 بندي **बन्दी bandī**, f. the name of an ornament worn on the forehead; a dress shorter than the *Jāma*; m. name of a tribe called *Bhāt*, a bard. *s.*
 بندي **बिन्दी bindī**, f. a spot, dot, mark; the nasal dot *anuswāra. s.*
 بنديا **बुन्धिया bundiyā**, f. a kind of sweetmeats (like drops). *s.*
 بندين **बन्दीजन bandī-jan**, m. a kind of ornament; a bard. *h.* [captives. *s.*
 بنديگرھ **बन्दीगृह bandī-griha**, m. a house for
 بنديلا **बुन्देला bundelā**, a spurious tribe of *rāj-pūts*, who give name to the province of Bundelcund (*Bundel-khand*). *h.* [soner. *s.*
 بنديوان **बन्दीवान bandivān**, a captive, a pri-

- بنوای بنواری *banwā,ī*, f. price paid for making any thing. *h.* [weaving. *h.*
- بنوای بنواری *binwā,ī*, f. price paid for
- بنوالتسرت بنوالتسرت *banotsarg*, m. a ceremony performed in honour of a newly-planted orchard: it somewhat resembles a marriage ceremony. (v. Wilson's Glossary). *s.*
- بنور بونور *banwar*, m. f. a creeper, vine. *s.*
- بنوریا بنوریا *binauriyā*, m. name of an herb used as fodder for cattle. *h.*
- بنولا بنولا *binaulā*, m. the seed of the cotton-tree (it is said to be very fattening food for cattle). *binaulā chābnā*, a. to say unpleasant things. *h.*
- بنولی بنولی *binautī*, f. hail (of a smaller kind). *h.*
- بنونا بنونا *bināunā*, a. to adore, to venerate, to revere, to laud. *s.*
- بنوند بوند *banwand*, m. a creeper, a vine. *h.*
- بنویا بنویا *banvaiyā*, m. maker, manufacturer. *h.* [household furniture. *p.*
- بنو *buna* or *bunna*, m. basis, root, domestics,
- بنہ بنہا *banhā*, m. a conjurer. *h.*
- بنہار بنہار *banihār*, a labourer whose services are paid in *bannī*, or in kind. *h.*
- بنھیان بنھیان *banhiyān*, m. a bridegroom. *h.*
- بنہائی بنہائی *banhā,ī*, f. a female conjuror, an enchantress. *h.*
- بنہر بنہر *binahar*, m. a gatherer of cotton. *h.*
- بنی بنی *banī*, f. a bride. *h.*
- بنی بنی *banī*, f. a small forest; a wood. *s.*
- بنی بنی *binay* (for *vinaya*), m. humility, humble entreaty, courtesy, good-nature. *s.*
- بنی *banī* (pl. of ابن), sons. *banī-ādam*, sons of Adam; men. *banī isrā,īl*, children of Israel, Israelites. *a.*
- بنی بانی *bannī*, a portion of grain given to a labourer as a remuneration for his services. *h.*
- بنیا بنیا *baniyā* or *baniyā* (also *banyā*), m. a shopkeeper, a merchant (usually a corn-chandler), a Hindū money-changer: in Calcutta this term is applied to the Hindū partner or cash-keeper of a European firm. *s.*
- بنیاد بنیاد *bunyād*, f. foundation, base, origin. *bunyād dālmā*, to lay the foundation, to found (a city, &c.). *p.*
- بنیادکنڈا بنیادکنڈا *banaiyā-kandā*, m. cowdung dried for fuel (not made up). *h.*
- بنیا بنیا *baniyān* or *banyān*, m. a trader, a merchant (v. *baniyā*). *p.*
- بنیان بنیان *bunyān*, f. foundation, basis. *a.*

- بنیای بنیایان *baniyāyan* or *baniyā,īn*, f. wife of a *baniyā* (a trader). *h.*
- بنیاتی بنیاتی *banetī* or *banaitī*, f. a torch lighted at both ends and whirled round so as to form a double circle of fire. *h.*
- بنیج بنیج *banij*, m. trade, traffic. *s.*
- بنیک بنیک *banīk*, m. a merchant, a trader. *s.*
- بنیلا بنیلا *banelā* or *banailā*, wild, of the forest. *s.*
- بنینی بنینی *banainī*, f. wife of a *baniyā*. *h.*
- بنیوال بنیوال *banīwāl*, a subdivision of the *Bhangī* caste. *h.*
- بو *bū* (for ابو), father; possessed of; generally used in composition with another word, as *bū-l-ajab*, father of wonder, or possessed of wonder, marvellous. *a.*
- بو *bo* or *bū*, f. smell, odour. *bū-kash*, one who inhales the scent or odour of any substance. *p.*
- بو بو *bo* (root of *bonā*), sowing, cultivation. *h.*
- بو بو *bau*, the fee or perquisite of the zamindār whenever a daughter of any cultivator in his village is married. *h.*
- بوا بوا *bū,ā*, f. sister; also an aunt by the father's side. *h.*
- بواب بواب *banwāb*, a janitor or porter. *a.*
- بوادا بوادا *banwādā*, m. a kind of herb, somewhat like turmeric. *h.*
- بوارا بوارا *bo,ārā*, m. seedtime, sowing. *h.*
- بواسطہ بواسطہ *ba-wāsīta*, by reason, because of. *p.a.*
- بواسیر بواسیر *banwāsīr* (pl. of باسور), the piles or hemorrhoids. *a.*
- بوالبوس بوالبوس *bu-l-hawas*, desirous; m. a block-head, a wavering, fickle person. *bu-l-hawasī*, f. whim, caprice. *a.*
- بوآنا بوآنا *bo,ānā*, a. to cause to sow; n. (from *bū*, smell), to stink, to emit a smell. *h.*
- بواہ بواہ *binwāh*, m. marriage. *s.*
- بواہا بواہا *banwāhā*, pocky, affected with *lues venerea*. *h.*
- بواہی بواہی *banwā,ī*, f. a kibe, or chap on the foot, a chilblain. *s.* [seedtime. *h.*
- بواہی بواہی *bo,ā,ī*, f. sowing, the act of sowing;
- بوب بوب *bob*, the sowing of grain by the drill. *h.*
- بوبا بوبا *bobā*, m. goods and chattels, property; a bundle. *h.*
- بوبک بوبک *būbak*, m. an old simpleton. *d.*
- بوہو بوہو *būbū*, a sister; (in the west of India) a lady (for *bībī*); a favourite concubine, or one of superior rank. *h.*

बोता बूता *būtā*, m. strength, power, ability. *h.*

बोता *botā*, m. a young camel. *p.*

बोतात *būtāt* (for *buyūtāt*), m. account of household expense. *a.*

बोताती *būtātī*, relating to household expense. *a.*

बोतू बोतू *botū*, m. a he-goat. *h.*

बोने *būta*, m. a crucible, melting-pot; a bush, a shrub. *p.*

बोती *bautī-zamīn* (corruptly *-jamīn*), land held by the owner of a village in his own possession to give out to the peasants for cultivation. *h.p.*

बोतीमार *būtīmār*, a heron. *p.*

बोतू बूट *būt*, m. a kind of pulse, *chich-pea* (*Cicer arietinum*). *h.*

बोतू बोत *bot*, the finger, finger's breadth. *h.*

बोता बूता *būtā*, m. a flower, particularly worked on cloth, or painted on paper, &c.; a bush, a shrub. *būte-dār*, a flowered (cloth). *būṭā-kadd*, applied to describe the small stature and exquisite proportion of a beloved person. *h.*

बोती बूटी *būṭī*, f. drugs; flowers or sprigs (on muslin), sprigs of a plant. *h.*

बोती बोटी *boṭī*, f. a morsel (or lump) of meat. *h.*

बोजे *ba-wajh* or *ba-wajhe-hī*, in a way; in such a way that. *p.a.*

बोजे बूजे *būjh*, f. understanding, comprehension. *būjh-ke*, wittingly. *s.*

बोजे बोके *bojh*, } m. a load, weight, ballast
बोजे बोका *bojhā*, } of a boat or ship. *bojh pakarnā*, to affect a new delicacy or consequence, to give one's self airs (it is generally spoken in raillery). *bojh sir par honā*, applied to a task, the performance of which is become indispensable: in agricultural language the *bojh* or load comprises about five *dhokās* of corn (v. *dhokā*). *h.*

बोहे बोहे *būjhā-būjhī*, f. a game among children: one of them is blindfolded, and must guess which of the others touches him. *s.* [tion. *s.*

बोहे बोहे *būjhāṭī*, f. teaching, instruction. *s.*

बोहे बोहे *bojhāṭī*, f. lading (a cargo). *h.*

बोहे बोहे *bojh-ḅatāṭī*, f. a mode of division by stacks or bundles of mowed corn. *h.*

बोहे बोहे *bojhal*, loaded, laden, heavy. *h.*

बोहे बोहे *bū-jahl* (v. *abū-jahl*), adj. foolish. *a.*

बोहे बोहे *būjhnā*, a. to understand, to make out or comprehend; to think. *būjh-lenā* (at cards), to settle the account of gain and loss. *s.*

बोहे बोहे *bojhnā*, a. to load; to scald or parch rice. *h.*

बोहे बोहे *bojhel*, loaded, burdened. *h.*

बोहे बोच *boch*, m. an alligator. *h.*

बोचा बोचा *bochā*, m. a kind of sedan, a chair-palki. *h.* [out ears. *h.*

बोचा बूचा *būchā*, m. *būchī*, f. ear-cropt, with-

बोचा *bochrā*, chipped or notched on the edge. *h.*

बोचा बूचना *būchnā*, n. to sit in a confined posture, to crouch. *h.*

बोचा बोचा *bauchhār*, } f. driving rain, wind
बोचा बोचा *bauchhār*, } and rain. *h.*

बोद *būd*, f. existence, being; a dwelling. *būd o bāsh*, residence, dwelling. *p.*

बोदा बोदा *bodā*, weak, faint-hearted, low-spirited; m. a buffalo; (in Dakh.) *bodā-kāghaz*, blotting paper. *h.*

बोदा *bodā*, m. the nave of a wheel. *d.*

बोदार *bo-dār* or *bū-dār*, fragrant, scented; m. a kind of leather so called. *p.*

बोदा बोदा *būd-bāsh*, f. existence, subsistence; residence, abode. *p.*

बोदा बोदा *bodar*, a place to stand on for those who raise water from a well. *h.*

बोदा बोदा *bodlī*, f. a simple woman, trollop; a woman who lives with a *be-nawā fakīr*, and dresses like a man. *h.*

बोदान *būdan* (root *bun* or *bāsh*), to be. *p.*

बोदा बोदा *bodh*, m. understanding, knowledge. *s.*

बोदा बोदा *bodh*, m. a security. *h.*

बोदा बोदा *bauddha*, m. a Buddhist. *s.*

बोदा बोदा *boddhā*, ingenious, intelligent, sensible. *s.*

बोदा बोदा *bodhak*, m. a teacher. *s.*

बोदा बोदा *bodhan*, m. } knowledge, teach-
बोदा बोदा *bodhanī*, f. } ing; awakening, arousing. *s.*

बोदा बोदा *bodhnā*, a. to wheedle. *s.*

बोदा बोदा *būdā*, old, aged; m. an old man. *būdī*, f. an old woman. *d.*

बोदा बोदा *būd-pan* (also *būd-panā*), m. old age. *d.*

बोदा बोदा *būdḅā*, m. an old man; adj. aged. *h.*

बोदा बोदा *būdḅ-gangā*, the old bed of the Ganges below Hastināpūr, &c. *h.*

बोदा बोदा *bor*, deep; m. studs of gold or silver. *h.*

बोदा बोदा *būr*, barren (land); f. chaff, husk. *būr-kā-laḅḅū*, a sort of sweetmeat made with the husk of grain. The confectioners avow the imposition, and cry out to passengers, "You'll repent if you eat it, or regret your tasting it." Hence great men are sometimes called *būr-kā-laḅḅū*, when they make a practice of encouraging their dependants to hope, but do nothing for them at last. The term also means any person or thing which is fair without and foul within, or that promises well but turns out bad; a well-looking, but stupid fellow. *h.*

बुरा *būrā*, m. a coarse kind of sugar; sawdust; powder; redeemable mortgage. *h.*

बोरा *borā*, m. a canvass bag (particularly for holding about two maunds of rice), a sack; a kind of bean like French beans (*Dolichos catsang*). *h.*

बौरा *aurā*, m. mad, insane. *h.*

बौरापा *aurā-pā*, } m. madness, state
बौरापन *aurā-pan*, } of insanity. *h.*

बौराना *aurānā*, n. to be mad, to mad-den. *h.*

बोरानि *būrāni*, f. a kind of food, consisting of the fruit of the egg-plant (*Baingan*) fried in sour milk. *p.*

बौराहा *aurāhā*, mad, insane. *h.*

बोरबच्चा *bor-bachcha*, m. a leopard. *d.*

बुराक *būraḥ* or *aurāḥ*, m. borax. *a.*

बुरना *būrṇā*, a. to shew, to scatter about. *d.*

बोरो *boro*, m. rainbow; marsh rice (Elliot Gloss.); the name of a kind of rice which is cut in March (Hunter). *boro faṣṭ*, the season of cutting this rice. *h.* [*kalam* for writing. *p.*]

बुरु *būrū* or *borū*, a tube, pipe; a reed or

बुरा *būra*, borax; nitre for soldering. *p.*

बुरा *bora*, m. redeemable mortgage; a sack for holding rice. *h.*

बौरहा *aurhā*, mad, insane. *h.*

बुरी *aurī*, f. mad, an insane woman. *h.*

बुरिया *boriyā* or *būriyā*, m. a kind of mat. *būriyā-bāf*, a mat maker. *p.* [*catsang*]. *h.*

बोड़ा *borā*, m. a kind of bean (*Dolichos*

बोड़ा *borā*, deaf, dull of hearing. *d.*

बुड़मरना *būr-marnā*, n. to be drowned, to die by drowning. *h.*

बुड़ना *borṇā*, a. to cause to dive. *h.*

बुड़ना *būrṇā*, n. to dive; to drown, to be immersed, to dip. *h.*

बुढ़ा *būrhā*, m. an old man; adj. old, aged. *būrhā-ārḥā*, aged, of mature years. *h.*

बुढ़ापा *būrhāpā*, also *būrhā-pan*, m. old age. *h.*

बुड़ी *būrī*, f. a point of a spear; a spike in the end of a staff. *h.*

बुड़िया *būriyā*, m. a diver. *h.*

बुज *boz*, m. cream-coloured (a horse). *p.*

बुजा *būzā* (vulgarly *bozā*), m. beer. *būze-khāna*, a beer-shop, a "boozing-ken;" the latter term is probably a corruption of *būze-khāna*, introduced into Europe by the gypsies. *p.*

बुजागर *būzāgar*, m. a brewer, a maker of or dealer in the stuff called *būzā*. *p.*

बुजागरी *būzāgarī*, f. brewing (of *būzā*) *p.*

बुजना *būzna*, also *bozna* and *boznīna*, m. a monkey, an ape. *p.*

बुजा *boza*, m. the name of a bird (*Ibis denu- data? Buch.*); a kind of beer (v. *būzā*). *p.*

बुजाना *būzāna*, an ape, monkey. *p.*

बुस *bos* (in compos.) kissing, saluting. *p.*

बुसात *ba-wasātat*, by means of. *p. a.*

बुस्तान *bostān* or *būstān*, m. a pleasure-garden; name of a celebrated work by the Persian poet and moralist *Sa'dī*. *p.*

बुसु वनार *bos o hinār*, m. kissing and toying; dalliance. *p.*

बुसा *bosa*, m. a kiss. *bosa-būzī*, f. kissing and toying. *bosa-denā* or *lenā*, to kiss. *p.*

बुसी *bosī*, kissing, used in comp. as *ḥadam-bosī*, kissing the feet, i.e. obeisance. *p.*

बुसिदन *bosīdan*, to kiss, embrace. *p.*

बुसिदा *bośīda*, stale, rotten. *bośīdagī*, f. rottenness; also part. having kissed. *p.*

बुग *boḡh*, a wrapper, a pouch. *boḡh-band*, m. the cloth in which any thing (particularly a saddle) is wrapped up. *p.*

बुग्रा *boḡhrā*, m. a dish made of boiled meat, flour, &c. *boḡhrā nikānā*, to be well beaten; some what akin to our phrase "having his gruel." *p.*

बुगमा *boḡhmā*, m. trumpery, trifles, scraps, rags, &c., the stores of a wallet; ugly and fat (woman). *p.*

बुक *būḥ*, m. a trumpet, clarion. *a.*

बुक्त *ba-waḥt*, at the time, in the time. *p. a.*

बुक्लमून *bū-ḥalamūn*, m. a chameleon, (hence) any thing of various hues; adj. various, wonderful. *a.*

बुक्ला *boḥla* or *būḥla*, m. potherb. *a.*

बुक *būḥ*, land recovered by the recession of a river. *h.*

बुक *boh*, m. a he-goat, a ram, a tup. *s.*

बुका *būhā*, m. powder; small pearls. *h.*

बुका *bohā*, m. a basket, pail, or leather bag for throwing water to a higher elevation. *h.*

बुकारा *būhārā*, land (previously recovered as *būḥ*, q. v.), but rendered useless by a deposit of sand. *h.*

बुकरा *bohrā*, m. a he-goat. *s.*

बुकरि *bohrī*, f. a she-goat. *s.*

बुकर *bohar*, m. a he-goat (big-bearded). *d.*

बुकना *būhnā*, a. to powder, to grind, to reduce to powder. *h.*

बुका *boka*, m. a basket or leather bag used for raising water. *h.*

بول बोल *bol*, m. myrrh. *s.*
 بول बोल *bol*, m. speech, talk, conversation;
 words of a song. *h.*
 बोल *baul*, m. urine. *baul-dān*, a chamber-
 pot. *baul-gāh*, the urethra. *a.*
 बोला बौला *baulā*, toothless. *h.*
 बोला बोला *bolā*, m. a verbal agreement be-
 tween two parties. *h.* [tion. *h.*
 बोलाचाली बोलाचाली *bolā-chālī*, f. conversa-
 ला *baulānā* (v. *baurānā*), n. to be mad.
bolāna (Dakh. for *bulānā*, q. v.). *h.*
 बोलबाला *bol-bālā*, m. a kind of bene-
 diction. *bol-bālā honā*, to prosper. *h.* [mon. *d.*
 बोलबहेजना *bol-bhejnā*, a. to send for, to sum-
 बोलाता *bol-tā*, m. the faculty of speech;
 soul, life. *h.*
 बोलचाल *bol-chāl*, f. conversation. *h.*
 बोना बोलना *bolnā*, n. to speak; to sound, to
 emit sound; to tell, to say. *bol uhnā*, to speak out,
 to exclaim: *bol chāl-nā*, to converse, speak together.
bole so bolnā, to speak repeatedly. *h.*
 बोलनास *bolāns*, making over one's own
 share to another. *h.*
 बोलनासी *bolānsī*, the holder of another's
 share or inheritance; an adopted heir. *h.*
 बोली बौली *baulī*, f. settlement direct with the
 peasant; also a kind of assessment. *h.*
 बोली बोली *bolī*, f. speech, dialect, language;
 conversation, talk. *bolī-k.*, to jeer, to jest. *h.*
 बोलीठोली *bolī-ṭholī*, f. jeering,
 speaking at but not to a person. *bolī ṭholī sunānā* or
mārnā, to reproach, to blame. *h.*
 बूम *būm*, m. an owl; land, ground, soil. *p.*
 बूम *bom*, m. } weeping, wailing, lamenta-
 बोमरी *bomrī*, f. } tion; interj. alas! *d.*
 बोना बोना *bonā*, a. to sow, to plant. *s.*
 बोना बोना *baunā*, m. a dwarf; the fifth *avatār*,
 or incarnation of Vishnu. *s.*
 बोंट बोंट *bont*, m. a stalk. *h.*
 बोंट बूट *bunt*, m. a kind of pulse when
 green (*Cicer arietinum*); the plant of *bunt*; adj. little
 compact and firm (epithet applied to a pony: some-
 times used substantively). *h.* [bunt, q. v. *h.*
 बोंट पला *bunt pulāw*, m. a *pulāw* made of
 बोंट बोंट *bont*, a finger (same as *angul*). *d.*
 बूज *bunj*, mould, mustiness. *bunj-bharā*, very
 musty. *d.*
 बूद बूद *būd*, f. drop. *būd kī būd* (*sharāb*,
 understood), very strong wine; doubly-distilled spi-
 rits, &c. *s.*

बूद बूद *būd*, good, well, excellent; high
 soaring (generally applied to kites). *h.*
 बुंदकी बुंदकी *būndakī*, f. a spot. *būndakī-dār*,
 spotted. *d.*
 बुंदा बुंदा *būndā*, m. a large drop. *būndā-*
bāndī, small and interrupted dropping of rain.
 बुंदी बुंदी *būndī*, f. drops of rain; name of
 a place; a kind of sweetmeat in the form of drops. *s.*
 बुंदेला बुंदेला *būndelā*, name of a tribe of
rāj-pūts, who give name to the province of Bundelcund
 (i. e. *Būndel-khand*). *h.*
 बुँड बुँड *baund*, m. a creeper, a vine. *h.*
 बुँडा बुँडा *bonḍā*, m. a capsule, or pod of cotton, &c. *d.*
 बुँडर बुँडर *bawandār*, m. a whirlwind, a devil. *h.*
 बुँडना बुँडना *baundnā*, n. to entwine (creepers
 or vines). *h.*
 बुँडी बुँडी *bonḍī*, f. the germ of a plant after
 the flower is shed. *h.*
 बुँडियाना बुँडियाना *baundiyanā*, n. to twine; to
 run irregularly or in a crooked direction, with turn-
 ings and windings. *h.*
 बुँगा बुँगा *būngā* or *bongā*, a stack of straw,
 a heap of chaff. *h.*
 बुनी बुनी *baunī*, f. female dwarf. *s.*
 बुनी बुनी *bonī*, f. the season of sowing. *s.*
 बुहा बुहा *bauhā*, pocky (v. *bawāhā*). *h.*
 बुहाई बुहाई *bauhāī*, f. afflicted with vene-
 real disease (a woman). *h.*
 बुहरा बुहरा *bohrā*, m. a class of bankers or
 money-lenders so called. *h.*
 बुहनी बुहनी *bohnī*, f. the money received for
 the first sale in the morning by shopkeepers and huck-
 sters: no credit is allowed, nothing but ready money
 being received on such occasions. *h.*
 बुहोदिया बुहोदिया *bohodiya*, m. a man who
 works with a borrowed plough, or with a spade, &c.
 (having no plough of his own). *h.*
 बुई बुई *būī*, a word used to frighten chil-
 dren, a goblin, or still more nearly, "bogic." *h.*
 बुईवाच बुईवाच *boī-bāchh*, assessment to
 be realized on cultivation. *h.* [lie fallow. *h.*
 बुयर बुयर *boyar*, land that is never allowed to
 बुयरा बुयरा *bawerā*, sowing, seedtime. *h.*
 बुयसिया बुयसिया *bavesiyā*, a catamite, sodomite;
 one who talks nonsense, a babbler. *h.*
 बुय्या बुय्या *boiyā*, m. a small basket. *h.*
 बुँदन बुँदन *būḍan*, to diffuse fragrance. *p.*
 बुँ *bha*, the aspirate form of the letter *ब* च. *s. h.*
 बुँ *ba*, prep. by, with, in; generally joined
 to the word it governs, and then the imperceptible *h* is
 dropped, as *ba-wajh* or *ba-wajhe*, in such a manner *f*
 बुँ *bahu*, much, many, large, great. *s.*

بہر *bih*, good, better. *bih* or *bihī*, a quince. *p.*
 بہا *bahā*, m. price, value. *bahā*, *e khūn*, blood-money (paid to the relations of a person slain). *bahā*, *e khil'at*, a tax raised in order to defray the expense of honorary dresses. *bahā*, *e kughaz*, an allowance for office paper, red tape, &c. *h.*
 بہار **بہار** *bhābar*, name of a large forest at the foot of the Sevalic hills. *h.*
 بہا بہی **بہا بہی** *bhābhī*, f. a brother's wife. *h.*
 بہا بہی **بہا بہی** *bhābī*, future, about to be, predestined. *s.*
 بہا بہی **بہا بہی** *bhāph*, f. steam, vapour. *s.*
 بہا بہی **بہا بہی** *bahā-phirnā* or *bahā-bahā phirnā*, n. to wander; to be in a distressed condition; to be intoxicated. *s.*
 بہا بہی **بہا بہی** *bhāphnā*, a. to conceive, to guess, to comprehend. *h.*
 بہا بہی **بہا بہی** *bhāt*, advances to, ploughmen without any interest. *h.*
 بہا بہی **بہا بہی** *bhāt*, m. boiled rice, food. *s.*
 بہا بہی **بہا بہی** *bhātā*, m. an extra allowance to troops on service, commonly called *batta*. *h.*
 بہا بہی **بہا بہی** *bhāt*, m. a bard, a minstrel; a genealogist or family bard; name of a tribe. *h.*
 بہا بہی **بہا بہی** *bhāṭan*, the wife of a bard, a female minstrel. *h.* [the ebb tide. *h.*
 بہا بہی **بہا بہی** *bhāthā*, m. a current or stream,
 بہا بہی **بہا بہی** *bhāthī*, f. bellows. *s.*
 بہا بہی **بہا بہی** *bhāthī*, f. down the river, with the current. *h.*
 بہا بہی **بہا بہی** *bhāthiyāl*, m. down, below, down the river, with the stream. *h.*
 بہا بہی **بہا بہی** *bhājar*, } f. flight, running off. *h.*
 بہا بہی **بہا بہی** *bhājar*, }
 بہا بہی **بہا بہی** *bhājan*, m. a plate, a dish, &c.; (in arithmetic) division. *s.*
 بہا بہی **بہا بہی** *bhājnā*, n. to flee, run away. *h.*
 بہا بہی **بہا بہی** *bhājnā*, a. to fry. *s.*
 بہا بہی **بہا بہی** *bhājī*, f. greens. *s.*
 بہا بہی **بہا بہی** *bhājī*, f. portion or share of food. *h.*
 بہا بہی **بہا بہی** *bhājya*, divisible, to be portioned; m. a portion, a share, an inheritance; (in arithmetic) the dividend. *s.*
 بہا بہی **بہا بہی** *bhāchar*, a large earthen pot or jar. *d.*
 بہا بہی **بہا بہی** *bahādur*, brave, bold, valiant, courageous, invincible; m. a hero, a champion, knight; a title bestowed on military officers. "It is often accompanied with the word *jang*, war; thus, *bahādur jang*, invincible in war. The English (that is to say, Indian-English) language has adopted this word: a "bahauder" indicates a martinet, or proud and haughty mortal dressed in a little brief authority" (Binning).*p.*
 بہا بہی **بہا بہی** *bhādra*, } m. the fifth solar
 بہا بہی **بہا بہی** *bhādra-pad*, } month (see *bhā-*
 بہا بہی *don*). *s.*

بہا بہی **بہا بہی** *bhādra-padā*, f. a name common to the 26th and 27th lunar asterisms, distinguished by the epithets prior and subsequent, or *pūrva* and *uttar*. *s.*
 بہا بہی **بہا بہی** *bahādurī*, f. bravery, gallantry. *p.*
 بہا بہی **بہا بہی** *bhādoṅ*, m. name of the fifth solar month, August—September (in which the full moon is near *Pūrvabhādrapada*). *s.*
 بہا بہی **بہا بہی** *bhādoṅnī*, of or relating to the month *bhādoṅ*; the autumnal crop. *s.*
 بہا بہی **بہا بہی** *bahā-denā*, a. (lit. to set afloat), to demolish, to destroy, to ruin, to impoverish, to deprive of felicity or fortune. *s.*
 بہا بہی **بہا بہی** *bihār*, m. diversion, sport, amusement; name of a province. *bihāra-sthal*, place of amusement. *s.*
 بہا بہی **بہا بہی** *bahār*, f. spring; beauty, elegance, delight. *bahāristān*, m. a place adorned with the blossoms of spring; name of a Persian book by Jāmi. *p.*
 بہا بہی **بہا بہی** *bhār*, m. a load, weight, fagot, gravity, a weight of gold equal to 2000 *palas*. *s.*
 بہا بہی **بہا بہی** *bhār*, out, without (v. *bāhar*); adj. external, outside. *d.*
 بہا بہی **بہا بہی** *bhārā*, m. a load, burthen. *s.*
 بہا بہی **بہا بہی** *bahārān*, the spring season. *p.*
 بہا بہی **بہا بہی** *bhār-būkhsh*, m. a fragrant substance, commonly called *kākhshī* considered variously as a vegetable or mineral product. *s.*
 بہا بہی **بہا بہی** *bhārat* or *bhārata*, m. the heroic poem which contains the account of *Yudhishtir's* war; m. name of one of the nine divisions of the world: India proper, so called from *Bharata*, the son of *Dushyanta*, whose patrimony it was. *s.*
 بہا بہی **بہا بہی** *bhārjā*, f. a wife; wives of the *Rāgs*, or deities presiding over the Hindū musical modes. *bhārjāta*, the condition of a wife. *bhārjātik*, m. a henpecked husband. *s.*
 بہا بہی **بہا بہی** *bhāradwāj*, m. a skylark. *s.*
 بہا بہی **بہا بہی** *bahāristān*, abode of spring, or of beauty; name of a Persian work by the poet Jāmi. *p.*
 بہا بہی **بہا بہی** *buhāran*, f. sweepings. *h.*
 بہا بہی **بہا بہی** *buhārnā*, a. to sweep, to gather. *h.*
 بہا بہی **بہا بہی** *buhārnī*, f. a broom, a besom. *h.*
 بہا بہی **بہا بہی** *buhārū*, m. a sweeper. *h.*
 بہا بہی **بہا بہی** *bhār-nāh* (also *bhāra-vāhik*), m. a porter, a bearer of burthens. *s.*
 بہا بہی **بہا بہی** *buhārē*, f. a broom, a besom. *h.*
 بہا بہی **بہا بہی** *bhārī*, heavy; of importance (met.); big, weighty, fat, large; valuable; patient, steady, grave; strong, thick, troublesome; m. a porter, carrier of burthens. *bhārī-bharkam*, grave, sedate. *bhārī pathar chūmkar chhornā*, to withdraw from a difficult or impracticable undertaking. *s.*
 بہا بہی **بہا بہی** *bahārī*, vernal, relating to spring. *p.*
 بہا بہی **بہا بہی** *bihārī*, sportive; a name of Krishna; name of a Hindī poet. *s.*

بھاریا **भाया** *bhāryā*, f. lit. a wife or married woman; a musical mode; the wife of a Rāg or deity presiding over a musical mode. *s.*

بھارت **भाइ** *bhār*, m. a furnace, kiln (particularly for frying grain). *s.*

بھارت **भाइ** *bhār*, m. the price of fornication. *bhār-khānā*, a. to live on the wages of prostitution (applied not to the woman but to her dependants). *h.*

بھارت **भाड़ा** *bhārā*, m. hire, settled fare, rent; recompense. *h.*

بھاسر **भासुर** *bhāsūr*, m. a husband's elder brother; a species of costus (*Costus speciosus*). *s.*

بھاسکر **भास्कर** *bhāshkar*, resplendent, shining; m. the sun; name of a Hindū astronomer, author of the *Siddhānta Shiromani* and other works. *s.*

بھاسنا **भासना** *bhāsna*, n. to be known, to appear. *s.*

بھاسور **भास्वर** *bhāswar*, shining, radiant; m. the sun, a day; *Costus speciosus*. *s.* [*bhākhā*]. *s.*

بھاشا **भाषा** *bhāshā*, f. a dialect, &c. (same as

بھاشت **भाषित** *bhāshit*, spoken, said. *s.*

بھاکت **भाक्त** *bhākta*, } m. a follower, a de-
بھاکتک **भाक्तिक** *bhāktik*, } pendant, a retainer. *s.*

بھاکسی **भाकसी** *bhāksī*, f. a kiln. *s.*

بھاکھ **भाखा** *bhākhā*, f. speech, dialect, lan-
guage. *s.*

بھاکھنا **भाखना** *bhākhna*, a. to speak, to call. *s.*

بھاک **विहाग** *bihāg*, m. name of a rāg in music. *h.*

بھاک **भाग** *bhāg*, m. fortune, destiny; share, lot; tax, duty; share in kind; a degree, the 360th part of a circle; a fraction. *bhāg jāgnā*, to be fortunate. *bhāg-bajāī*, apportionment of the shares of a crop. *bhāg-dār*, a sharer. *s.*

بھاکبھاگ **भागभाग** *bhāgā-bhāg*, m. running away, flight. *h.* [fort, consolation. *d.*

بھاکبھروسا **भागभरोसा** *bhāg-bharosā*, com-

بھاکجان **भागजाना** *bhāg-jānā*, n. to run away. *h.*

بھاکڑ **भागड़** *bhāgar*, f. flight, a general emigration, escape from immediate danger. *h.*

بھاکڑا **विहागड़ा** *bihāgarā*, m. (v. *bihāg*). *h.*

بھاکل **भागल** *bhāgal*, trick, affectation. *h.*

بھاکلیوری **भागलपूरी** *bhāgalpūrī*, m. a kind of cloth from Bhāgalpūr made of silk and cotton. *h.*

بھاکلی **भागली** *bhāgalī*, false, mock, imitation. *h.* [poerisy. *h.*

بھاکلیبا **भागलिया** *bhāgaliyā*, f. imposture, hy-

بھاکمان **भागमान** *bhāgmān*, fortunate. *s.*

بھاکمانی **भागमानी** *bhāgmānī*, f. good fortune. *s.*

بھاکنا **भागना** *bhāgnā*, n. to flee, to run away. *h.*
بھاکنر **भागनर** *bhāgnar*, name of a rich alluvial soil on the banks of the Jumna. *h.*

بھاکنی **भागिनी** *bhāginī*, fem. of *bhāgī*, partner, co-heiress, a sister. *s.*

بھاکنییہ **भागिनेय** *bhāgineya*, m. a sister's son. *s.*

بھاکو **भागू** *bhāgū*, a deserter, a runaway. *h.*

بھاکوار **भागवार** *bhāgwār*, held upon a joint tenure or share (land). *h.* [sperous. *s.*

بھاکوان **भागवान** *bhāgawān*, fortunate, pro-

بھاکوت **भागवत** *bhāgavat*, m. name of one of the *purānas*. *s.*

بھاکوڑا **भागोड़ा** *bhāgorā*, a runaway, a coward. *h.*

بھاکی **भागि** *bhāgī*, m. a partner, sharer, participator, a co-heir; also a share or portion. *bhāgī-dār*, a sharer, a partner. adj. prosperous. *s.*

بھاکیرتھ **भागिरथ** *bhāgīrath*, m. name of a pious king whose austerities brought the river Ganges from heaven. *s.*

بھاکیرتی **भागिरथी** *bhāgīrathī*, f. the river Ganges (so called from the pious monarch aforesaid). *s.*

بھاکیل **भागेल** *bhāgel*, a deserter, a runaway; desertion, flight. *h.*

بھاکیان **भागवान** *bhāgyawān*, } fortunate,
بھاکیانوت **भागवान्त** *bhāgyawant*, } rich. *s.*

بھاکیہ **भाग्य** *bhāgya*, m. fortune, destiny. *s.*

بھاکیین **भाग्यहीन** *bhāgya-hīn*, poor, wretched, unfortunate. *s.*

بھال **भाल** *bhāl*, f. the point of an arrow. *h.*

بھال **भाल** *bhāl*, m. a tribe of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

بھال **भाल** *bhāl*, f. the forehead; fortune. *s.*

بھال **भाल** *bhāl*, m. a bear. *s.*

بھالا **भाला** *bhālā*, m. a spear (about seven cubits long). *s.*

بھالانک **भालानक** *bhālānk*, m. a sort of fish, commonly called the *rohi* (*Cyprinus rohita*); a sort of potherb. *s.*

بھالک **भालुक** *bhāluk*, } m. a bear. *s.*

بھالو **भालू** *bhālū*,

بھالنا **भालना** *bhālānā*, a. to see, to perceive, to look, to contemplate. *h.*

بھالوکولا **भालू-होला** *bhālū-holā*, m. a hyena, or, as some say, a hybrid animal between a wolf and a jackal. *d.*

بھالیت **भालैत** *bhālāit*, m. a pikeman, a spearman. *s.*

بھام **भामिन** *bhāmin*, angry, passionate. *s.*

بھامنی **भामिनी** *bhāminī*, f. a passionate woman. *s.*

بھان **भानु** *bhānu*, m. the sun. *s.*

بھان *bhān*, f. (for *bahin*, q.v.), a sister. *d.*
 بھان *bihān*, m. morrow, morning. *h.*
 بھانا *bhānā*, a. to please, to suit, to fit, to be approved of. *h.*
 بھانا *bahānā*, a. to make flow, to set afloat, to launch. *s.* [time]. *h.*
 بھانا *bihānā*, n. to spend or pass (the *bahānā* for *bahāna*), m. pretence, &c. *p.*
 بھانت *bhānt* or *bhānti*, f. manner, mode, method, kind, sort. *h.* [sorts]. *h.*
 بھانت *bhānt-bhānt*, various, of many
 بھانت *bhānt*, m. a medicinal plant (*Clerodendron infortunatum*, *Lin.*; *Volkameria infortunata*, *Roxb.*). *s.* [melongena]. *s.*
 بھانتا *bhāntā*, m. the egg-plant (*Solanum*
 بھانج *bhānj*, f. twist. *s.* [son]. *s.*
 بھانجا *bhānjā*, m. a nephew, a sister's
 بھانجنا *bhānjnā*, a. to put into circular motion, to twist, to turn on a lathe, to wave, to brandish. *s.* [daughter]. *s.*
 بھانجی *bhānji*, f. a niece, a sister's
 بھانجی *bhānji*, f. interruption, hinderance; tale-bearing. *bhānji-khor*, m. an interrupter, a tale-bearer. *bhānji khānā*, a. to give a malicious piece of intelligence. *bhānji-denā* or *-mārṇā*, a. to interrupt, to put a stop to, to break in upon. *h.*
 بھان چارا *bhān-chārā*, sisterhood, state or relationship of sister. *d.*
 بھانڈ *bhāṇḍ*, m. a mimic, an actor; a small earthen pot: stock, capital. *s.*
 بھانڈا *bhāṇḍā*, m. a large earthen pot; estate, equipage. *bhāṇḍā-phūṇā*, n. to lose one's character. *s.*
 بھانڈار *bhāṇḍār*, } m. also *bhāṇḍār-*
 بھانڈارا *bhāṇḍārā*, } *khāna*, a store, a place where household goods are kept, a storehouse. *s.*
 بھانڈاری *bhāṇḍārī*, m. a house-steward, a treasurer, purveyor. *s.* [mimic]. *s.*
 بھانڈن *bhāṇḍin*, f. an actress, or female
 بھانڈنا *bhāṇḍnā* or *bāṇḍnā*, a. to abuse, to calumniate. *s.*
 بھانڈتی *bhāṇḍaitī*, f. mimicry, buffoonery; a female mimic, an actress. *s.*
 بھانڈیر *bhāṇḍīr*, m. the Indian fig-tree. *s.*
 بھانس *bhāns* (for *bāns* q. v.), m. a bamboo. *d.*
 بھانسی *bhānsī* (for *bānsī* q. v.), f. a flute, &c. *d.* [shrub]. *h.*
 بھانکاری *bhānkarī*, f. name of a
 بھانکر *bhānkr*, m. a fop, a parasite. *h.*
 بھانگ *bhāng*, f. hemp (*Cannabis sativa*), of which an intoxicating potion is made. *s.*

بھانگرا *bhāngrā*, } m. one who is addicted to
 بھانگی *bhāngī*, } the use of *bhāng*. *s.*
 بھانگیرا *bhāngērā*, m. a seller of *bhāng*. *s.*
 بھان مٹی *bhān-matī*, m. a female juggler, an actress. *s.* [handsome]. *s.*
 بھان مٹی *bhānumatī*, adj. f. beautiful.
 بھاننا *bhānnā*, a. to turn (on a lathe), to put into circular motion, to twist, wave, brandish; to break, destroy. *h.*
 بھانو *bhānū*, m. the sun. *s.*
 بھانوار *bhānūwār*, m. Sunday. *s.*
 بھانوار *bhānīwār*, } f. revolution, circula-
 بھانواری *bhānīwārī*, } tion. *bhānīwārī*
 بھانولی *bhānolī*, f. a sort of bread. *d.*
 بھانہ *bhānā*, m. pretence, evasion, contrivance, excuse, pretext. *p.*
 بھانی *bhānī*, early, soon. *h.*
 بھاو *bhāo*, m. price, value, rate, friendship. *h.*
 بھاو *bhāv*, m. state or condition of being; natural state, disposition, nature; meaning, purpose; sentiment, passion; will, notion, idea; living, being, existence, thing; choice, liking; blandishment; gesticulation, acting, pantomime, expressing a meaning by signs; a sudden idea or emotion of mind. *bhāw-batānā*, to gesticulate. *s.*
 بھاو *bahāv*, m. flowing, a flood. *s.*
 بھاوٹ *bhāvit*, animated, inspired; thoughtful, anxious, apprehensive, alarmed. *s.*
 بھاوٹا *bhāotā*, amiable, dear, beloved. *h.*
 بھاوچ *bhāvaj*, f. a brother's wife, also the wife of a wife's brother. *s.*
 بھاوک *bhāwah*, m. the external expression of amatory sentiments; a friend, a lover. *s.*
 بھاوک *bhāwik*, natural, innate, sentimental, relating to feeling. *s.*
 بھاولی *bhāolī* or *bhāwatī*, f. rent paid in kind to a *zamīndār*, distribution of crop between the *zamīndār* and cultivator. *bhāolī-khīl*, land recently brought into cultivation. *bhāolī-pā*, land long cultivated. *h.* [cerning, in respect to]. *h.*
 بھاون *bhāwn* or *bhāon*, regarding, con-
 بھاون *bhāvanā* or *bhāonā*, f. mental perception, recollection, the present consciousness of past ideas or perceptions; imagination; religious and abstract meditation; looking about, observing, investigating; consideration; apprehension, contemplation, thought, doubt, fear, concern. *s.*
 بھاون *bhāonā* or *bhāwnā*, n. to please. *h.*
 بھاوہ *bhāwah*, f. a younger brother's wife. *s.*
 بھاوی *bhāwī*, } future, what is about
 بھاوی *bhāwāī*, } to be, predestined. *s.*

بہاویں भावें bhāveṅ, postpos. masc. in the sentiment, perception, mind, notion; in one's eyes, in sight, near, before, &c. *h.* [to be. *s.*

بہاویہ भाव्य bhāvya, what must, will, or ought
 بہائم bahā,im (pl. of بہیمہ), beasts, animals, wild beasts. bahā,imī, beastly, brutal. *a.*

بہائی विहाई bihā,ī, f. a spirit supposed to tease infants, whispering alternately sad and pleasing things in their ears, which is the cause of their laughing and crying in their sleep or waking. *h.*

بہائی भाई bhā,ī, m. brother, also a friend or comrade. bhā,ī-āns, also bhā,ī-pānsī and bhā,ī-hippa, the share or portion of a brother. *s.*

بہائی بانٹ भाईबाण्ट bhā,ī-bānt, m. fraternal community; a term applied to a village owned by brothers, or descendants from one common stock. *h.*

بہائی بت भाईबत bhā,ī-bat (or bhā,ī-vat), like a brother, fraternal *s.*

بہائی بند भाईबन्द bhā,ī-band, m. brotherhood, brothers, friends, relations; also bhā,ī-bandī. *s.*

بہائی چارا भाईचारा bhā,ī-chārā, m. } brotherhood,
 بہائی چاری भाईचारी bhā,ī-chārī, f. } hood, fraternity. *s.*

بہائین भाईन bhā,īn, terrible, awful. *h.*

بہاچن बहुबचन bahu-bachan, plural (in grammar). *s.*

بہروت भ्रूत bhabrūt, ashes of cow-dung. *s.*

بہکا भक्का bhabhā, m. an alembic; a kind of drinking-vessel with a large mouth. *s.*

بہکانا भक्काना bhabhānā, a. to kindle, to light; to provoke, to exasperate, to enrage; to spur a horse. *h.*

بہکنا भक्कना bhabhānā, n. to be enraged, to rush on with rage; to catch fire; to run with great rapidity (a horse), to bubble (as boiling water), to roar, to grumble. *h.*

بہکی भक्की bhabhkī, f. threat. *h.*

بہبل विहबल bihbal, agitated, alarmed, overcome with fear or agitation, unable to restrain one's self. *s.*

بہبوت bhabūt, } f. ashes of cow dung (vide
 بہبوتی bhabūtī, } bhabhūt. *s.*

بہبود bih-būd, m. } health, vigour, goodness,
 بہبودی bih-būdī, f. } welfare. *p.*

بہبہا बहबहा bahbahā, flowing, gliding along; brave, bold; public, notorious. *h.* [fortunate. *s.*

بہبہاگید बहुभाग्य bahu-bhāgya, f. bahu-bhāgyā,

بہبہر भभर or भभर bhabbhar, m. solicitude, alarm. bhabhar bhabhar pānā, n. to be alarmed, to be frightened. *s.*

بہبہرانا भभराना bhabhrānā, a. to swell (particularly the face), to entertain doubts. *h.*

بہبہرنا भभरना bhabharnā, n. to be solicitous, to be alarmed, to be frightened. *h.*

بہبھک भभक bhabhak, f. sudden bursting forth of flame; forcible expulsion of water from a fountain or pipe; smell arising suddenly. *h.*

بہبھکنا भभकना bhabhāknā, n. to simmer, to bubble; to emit steam, to boil. *h.*

بہبھل भभभल bhabbhal, fat, corpulent. *h.*

بہبھوت भभूत bhabhūt, f. ashes of cow-dung, which ascetics or jogīs rub over their bodies. *s.*

بہبھوکا भभूका bhabhūkā, m. blaze, flame, explosion; adj. red (as a coal); this is sometimes applied to the splendour of a beloved person's countenance; adj. splendid, beautiful. *h.*

بہپارا भपारा bhapārā, } m. steam, vapour,
 بہپکارا भपकारा bhaphārā, } exhalation. *s.*

بہپتر बहुपत्र bahu-putra, having many children; m. a tree (*Echites scholaris*). *s.*

بہپتری बहुपुत्री bahu-putrī, f. a plant (*Asparagus racemosus*). *s.*

بہپتر बहुपत्र bahu-patra, m. talc. *s.*

بہپتری बहुपत्री bahu-patrī, f. a drug (*Trigonella fenum graecum*). *s.*

بہپت بہپت bahu-patū, very clever. *s.*

بہپنی बहुपर्णी bahu-parnī, f. a medicinal plant (*Trigonella fenum graecum*). *s.*

بہپرواہ बहुप्रवाह bahu-pravāh, flowing in many streams. *s.*

بہپکنا भक्कना bhapāknā (same as bhabhāknā), to simmer, boil, &c. *d.*

بہپولا भपोला bhapolā, m. a blister. *d.*

بہپہارا भपारा bhaphārā, m. steam, vapour. *s.*

بہپھل बहुफल bahu-phal, fertile, fruitful; m. the Kadamb-tree (*Nauclera cadamba*). bahu-phalī, adj. f. fertile; f. the opposite-leaved fig-tree. *s.*

بہپھی विहधै bihphai, m. Thursday. *s.*

بہت बहुत bahut, much, many, more, most; bahut yār honā, to become more intimate than formerly. *s.* [sorry. *s.*

بہت भित्ति bhitti, f. a wall of earth or ma-

بہتا चहता bahtā, running (water). bahte pānī meṅ hāth dhonā, to pay attention to one's friends, or attend to one's own duty or affairs while the opportunity is favourable; to make hay while the sun shines. *h.*

بہتا भुत्ता bhuttā, m. Indian corn or maize, see bhuttā. *h.*

بہتا bhattā, m. a pair of bellows. *d.*

بہتات बहुतात bahutāt, f. excess, abundance. *s.*

بہتار भतार bhatār, m. a husband. *s.*

بہتان buhtān, m. calumny, aspersion, false accusation. buhtān bāndhnā, to calumniate. *a.*

بہتاہا भुताह bhitāhā, devilish, peevish, fierce. *s.*

بہتایت बहुतायत bahutāyat f. abundance, plenty, multitude. *s.*

بہتر *bihatar*, good, excellent, well, better. *p.*

بہتر *bahattar*, seventy-two. *h.*

بہتر *bahutra*, in many ways or places. *s.*

بہتری *bihatarī*, f. superior excellence, welfare. *p.*

بہترین *bihatarīn*, best, superior. *p.*

بہت سا *bahut-sā*, a great deal, very much. *h.* [a demon. *s.*

بہتانا *bhutnā*, m. a small devil, an imp,

بہتانی *bhutnī*, f. wife of an imp; a female demon. *s.*

بہتوک *bahutvak*, m. the Bhoj or birch-tree. *s.*

بہتوہ *bahutwa*, m. plurality, multitude, abundance. *s.*

بہتہ *بھتا*: *bhatta*, m. an extra allowance for troops when marching; *batta*. *h.*

بہتھا *bhutahā*, devilish, peevish, fierce. *s.*

بہتیانا *bhutiyānā*, n. to be like a devil. *s.*

بہتیجا *bhatijā*, m. nephew, brother's son. *s.*

بہتیجی *bhatijī*, f. niece, brother's daughter. *s.*

بہتیرا *bahuterā*, very much. *s.*

بہت *بھٹ* *bhat*, f. misfortune, curse; an oven, a furnace, a kiln. *bhat pānā*, n. to be cursed, to be unfortunate, to be lost (lit. to fall into the kiln). *h.*

بہت *بھٹ* *bhat*, m. a warrior, hero, soldier; a barbarian or outcast of a particular tribe. *s.*

بہت *بھٹ* *bhatt*, m. a learned man, a philosopher; a title of Mahārathā Brāhmans. *s.*

بہٹا *بھٹا* *bhattā*, a ploughman's wages in kind. *h.*

بہٹا *بھٹا* *bhuttā*, m. Indian corn (*Zea mays*); any large bunch, the head or ear of corn ripened. *h.*

بہٹا *بھٹا* *bhattā*, m. a pair of bellows. *d.*

بہٹاچار *بھٹاچار* *bhattāchārj* m. (for *bhattāchārya*), the most learned of the learned; a title given to the Kanaujīya Brāhmans: it is also applied to one who teaches any branch of Sanskrit literature. *s.*

بہٹکا *bhatkā*, astray, wandering. *h.*

بہٹکانا *bhatkānā*, a. to baulk, to mislead, to deceive, to scare, to cause to wander, to lead astray. *h.*

بہٹکٹائی *بھٹکٹائی* *bhat-katāi*, } f. the name of a prickly plant (*Solanum Jacquinii*, Willd.). *h.*

بہٹکریا *bhat-kariyā*, a class of inferior *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

بہٹکنا *bhatkānā*, n. to wander about; to go astray, to miss the right path. *h.*

بہٹگور *bhat-gaur*, a subdivision of the Gaur *rāj-pūts*, q.v. *h.*

بہٹلا *bhatulā*, m. a kind of bread made from the flour of the *arher* and other sorts of pulse. *h.*

بہٹناگر *bhatnāgar*, a tribe of *Kāyaths*. *h.*

بہٹنی *bhitnī*, f. a nipple. *h.*

بہٹو *bhatū*, interj. O sister! *h.*

بہٹولر *bhatolar*, lands allotted to *bhāts* or bards; also lands given to Brāhmans. *h.*

بہٹہ *bhutta*, m. Indian corn, any large bunch. *h.*

بہٹھا *bhattā*, m. a furnace, kiln, oven. *h.*

بہٹھی *بھٹھی* *bhattī*, or *بھٹی* *bhattī*, f. a small fire-place, a kind of furnace; a liquor-shop, distillery. *bhattī-dār*, one who keeps a spirit-shop. *h.*

بہٹھی دار *بھٹھی دار* *bhattī-dār*, a person who manufactures and sells spirituous liquors. *h.*

بہٹھیارا *بھٹھیارا* *bhattiyārā*, m. (or *bhattī-yārī*, f.) a sutler, an innkeeper; one who prepares victuals for travellers in a *sarā*. *h.*

بہٹھیارپن *بھٹھیارپن* *bhattiyārpan*, m. the business of a *bhattiyārā*. *h.*

بہٹھیارخانہ *بھٹھیارخانہ* *bhattiyār-khāna*, an inn, a caravanserai. *p.*

بہٹھیارن *بھٹھیارن* *bhattiyārīn*, } f. a female

بہٹھیاری *بھٹھیاری* *bhattiyārī*, } sutler. *h.*

بہٹھیال *bhattiyāl*, with the current, i.e. down the river, and not with the flood tide; m. a kind of *marṣiya*, or elegiac verses sung in praise of *Hasan* and *Husain*. *h.*

بہٹھیانا *bhattiyānā*, n. to go down the river; to ebb (the tide). *h.*

بہٹی *بھٹی* *bhattī*, f. a furnace, a kiln, an oven, a still; name of a *rāj-pūt* tribe. *h.*

بہٹی *بھٹی* *bhattā*, f. praise from a poet (*bhā*). *h.* [(in Bundelcund. *h.*

بہٹیا *bhattiyā*, the poorest kind of land

بہٹیارا *بھٹیارا* *bhattiyārā*, m. (same as *bhattī-yārā*), a sutler, an innkeeper. *h.*

بہٹیاریپن *بھٹیاریپن* *bhattiyārpan* (see *bhattiyārpan*). *h.*

بہٹیارین *بھٹیارین* *bhattiyārīn*, } f. a female

بہٹیاری *بھٹیاری* *bhattiyārī*, } sutler. *h.*

بہٹیاریا *بھٹیاریا* *bhattiyārīyā*, the country of the *bhattī rāj-pūts*. *h.*

بھج *بھج* *bhuj*, m. the arm above the elbow; one of the shorter sides of a right-angled triangle (i.e. the perpendicular or the base). *s.*

بھجا *بھجا* *bhujā*, f. the arm above the elbow. *s.*

بھجانا *بھجانا* *bah-jānā* or *بھجانانا* *bah-jānā*, n. to flow, to go or swim with the stream; to be ruined, to be destroyed. *h.*

بھجانا *بھجانا* *bhajānā*, a. to cause to flee. *h.*

بھجانا *بھجانا* *bhijānā*, a. to cause to be wet, to wet, to moisten; to cause to send. *h.*

بہجت *bahjat*, f. joy, pleasure, gladness, cheerfulness, alacrity, beauty, grace, excellence. a.

بہجت *bahjat*, serving, waiting upon; enjoying carnally. s. [away. s.]

بہج جان *bahji-jānā*, n. to flee, to run

بہجن *bhajan*, m. adoration, worshiping, a hymn; enjoying carnally. *bhajan-k.*, a. to sing; to say prayers, to worship. s.

بہجن *bhajnā*, a. to worship, to count one's beads, to adore. s.

بہجن *bhajnā*, n. to flee, to run away. h.

بہجن *bhujnā*, m. parched or scorched grain. s.

بہجن *bhujang*, } m. a serpent. s.

بہجن *bhujangam*, }
بہجن *bhujangā*, m. a kind of shrike, commonly called "the king crow" (*Lanius cerulescens*). *bhujange urānā*, to be in great distress and poverty; to spread false reports. h.

بہجن *bhajnāh*, m. a singer; an adorer. s. [sent. h.]

بہجن *bhijwānā*, a. to cause to be

بہجیا *bhujiyā* (same as *bhājī*), f. greens. h.

بہج *bhuch*, barbarous, ignorant. h.

بہج *bhachak*, alarmed, aghast, starting. *bhachak rahnā*, to be amazed or astonished at a sudden and unexpected event. s.

بہج *bhachkānā*, a. to amaze, to strike with astonishment. h.

بہج *bhachaknā*, n. to be astonished or amazed. h. [eating. s.]

بہج *bhachan* (for *bhachān*), m. food,

بہج *bhuchampā*, m. a kind of tree (*Kaempferia rotunda*); also a species of fireworks resembling the flower of that tree. s.

بہج *bhuchang*, m. name of a bird (*Lanius cerulescens*). h.

بہج *bhachh* (for *bhachh*), eatable. s.

بہج *bhachchhak* (for *bhachchhak*), a gormandizer, a devourer. s.

بہج *bhichchhuk*, m. a beggar. s.

بہج *bhachhnā*, a. to eat, to take food. s.

بہج *bhachchhī* or *bhachchhī*, m. an eater. s.

بہد *bhad*, f. a slap; a crash. h.

بہد *bhaddā*, stupid, senseless, dull. h.

بہد *bhadāh*, m. a crash, the noise made by any thing falling; as, *bhad* or *bhadāk se gir parā*, it fell with a crash. h.

بہد *bhadākā*, m. a sound or noise. h.

بہدان *bih-dāna*, m. quince seeds, used as a demulcent in certain complaints. p.

بہد *bhadāhar*, grain cut when only half ripe. h.

بہد *bhad-bhad*, m. sound made by the fall of a fruit, or walking of a person, &c. h.

بہد *bhad-bhadānā*, m. cutting grain when only half ripe; shaking fruit from a tree. h.

بہد *bhad-bhadānā*, a. to make a sound by striking two bodies together; to strike repeatedly; to shake fruit from a tree. h.

بہد *bhad-bhadāhat*, f. sound made by the fall of fruits. h.

بہد *bhadra*, happy, prosperous, lucky; m. prosperity, happiness; a fragrant grass (*Cyperus*); a wagtail. s.

بہد *bhadrā*, m. name of a bird, a lark. s.

بہد *bhadrā*, f. an unlucky moment; the 2nd, 7th, and 12th days of the lunar month. s.

بہد *bhadrārah*, m. one of the 18 minor *dwipas*, or divisions of the world. s.

بہد *bhadrasan*, m. a throne, a peculiar posture of meditation used by devotees; the legs bent and crossed underneath, and turned so as to bring the ankles in contact with the perineum, whilst the soles of the feet are held close to the sides. s.

بہد *bhadrāshva*, m. one of the four *mahā-dwīpas* into which the known world is divided, or one of the nine *khandas* or smaller divisions of the continent: in either case it is the east division. s.

بہد *bhadrā-karan*, m. shaving. s.

بہد *bhadra-padā*, f. name of the 26th and 27th lunar asterisms. s.

بہد *bhadra-parnā*, f. a shrub (*Pæderia foetida*). s.

بہد *bhadra-parnī*, f. a tree (*Gmelina arborea*); a shrub (*Pæderia foetida*). s.

بہد *bhadra-jau*, m. the seed of the *Echites* or *Wrightea antidysenterica*. s.

بہد *bhadra-chūr*, m. a sort of euphorbia (*Euphorbia tirucalli*). s.

بہد *bhadra-dāru*, m. a sort of pine (*Pinus devadāru*). s.

بہد *bahu-drishta*, } experienced. s.

بہد *bahu-darshī*, }
بہد *bhadrah*, beautiful, pleasing; respectable, worthy; lucky, fortunate; m. or f. advantage, produce; nature, genius, reason; beauty, goodness, pleasantness; m. a sort of grass (*Cyperus pertenuis*); a sort of pine (*Pinus devadāru*). s.

بہد *bhadr-hālī*, f. one of the names of a Hindū goddess; a fragrant grass (*Cyperus pertenuis* or *rotundus*). s.

بہد *bhadra-gandhikā*, f. a creeping plant (*Asclepias pseudosarsa*, the narrow leaved variety). s.

बहद्रमस्तक *bhadra-mustak*, m. a fragrant grass (*Cyperus pertenuis*). s. [cordifolia. s.]

बहद्रोदनी *bhadrodni*, f. a plant (*Sida*

बहद्रवल्ली *bhadra-walli*, f. Arabian jasmine (*Jasminum zambac*); the large Bengal creeper (*Gaertnera racemosa*). s.

बहद्रहोना *bhadra-honā*, n. to be clean or purified by shaving one's head and beard after mourning, or in a holy place. s.

बहद्री *bhadri*, m. an astrologer; a palmister. s.

बहद्रयव *bhadra-yav*, m. the seed of the *Echites* or *Wrightea antidysenterica*. s.

बहुदुग्धिका *bahu-dugdhikā*, f. a plant yielding a caustic, milky juice (euphorbia of various sorts). s. [sugar-cane. h.]

बहद्वार *bhadvār*, land prepared for

बहद्वरिया *bhadavriyā*, name of a tribe of *rāj-pūts*. h. [bad. s.]

बहुदोष *bahu-dosh*, full of faults, very usually, often. s.

बहुधा *bahudhā*, in many ways, sorts, &c.; usually, often. s.

बहधा *bahdhā*, f. pain, distress, obstruction, hindrance, prevention. s.

बहुधागत *bahudhāgat*, dispersed, scattered. s.

बहुधन *bahu-dhan*, wealthy, rich. s.

भदई *bhada,ī*, the produce of the month *Bhādoḥ*. s.

भदिसल *bhadesal*, } ill-shaped, ugly,
भदिसला *bhadesalā*, } awkward. h.

भडा *bhadā* or भडा *bhaṛā*, a kind of grass used for fodder. h. [(v. *ḍakaut*). h.]

भदरिया *bhadariyā*, m. name of a tribe *bahar*, f. a fleet. *bahri*, on account of *ba-har*, in every (this is used only in phrases from the Persian). a.p.

भर *bhar*, full; as much as, as far as; all, every, size, bulk, whole, up to. *bhar maḍdūr* or *maḍdūr-bhar*, to the best of one's power. *'umr-bhar*, all lifetime. It is sometimes used in composition, without expressing any meaning, unless it is "a," as *ser-bhar*, a ser; *bāns bhar*, (the height or length of) a bamboo; *kos bhar*, a kos, whereas *bhar kos* would mean a full kos, &c. s.

भिर *bhir* (also *bhir*), m. a species of insect, a wasp, a bee, (perhaps from the Sanskrit *bhring*, q. v.) (?) N. B.—This word occurs repeatedly in the *Ikhwānu-ṣ-ṣafā*, pages 113 to 116. h.

बहुर *bahur* or बहुरि *bahuri*, again. h.

भर *bhar*, name of one of the aboriginal races of India. h.

बहिर *bahir*, out, without. *bahir ānā*, n. to issue, to come out. *bahir-desh*, remote or foreign country. *bahir-mukh*, the neglect of any moral or religious duty; adj. impious. s.

भरी *bharrā*, m. a panic. *fauj men bharrā parā*, the army was seized with a panic. h.

भरा *bharā*, full, overflowing. s.

बहुरा *bahrā*, or बहिरा *bahirā*, deaf. h.

भ्राता *bhrātā*, } m. brother.
भ्रातृ *bhrātri*, }

भ्रातृक *bhrātrik*, } fraternal, bro-

भ्रातृय *bhrātriya*, } therly. s.

बहरारु *bahrārū*, m. an upstart, a stranger. h.

बहराम *bahrām*, the planet Mars; name of several kings of Persia; Varanes. p.

भामर *bhāmar*, m. epilepsy. s.

भामरी *bhāmarī*, epileptic. s.

भामक *bhāmak*, m. a cheat, a rogue. s.

भुराना *bhurānā*, a. to wheedle. h.

बहुराना *bahurānā*, a. to bring back, to cause to return. h.

बहिराना *bahirānā*, a. to divert, to amuse. h.

भराना *bharānā*, a. to fill, to cause to fill; to cover (a mare). s. [blundering, erring. s.]

भ्रान्त *bhrānta*, whirled, revolved; whirling, wandering. s. [a wanderer. s.]

भ्रान्ति *bhrānti*, f. error, ignorance; revolving, wandering. s. [a wanderer. s.]

भ्रान्ता *bhrāntā*, one who is gone astray, wandering. s.

भ्रान्तिमान *bhrāntimān*, adj. erring, wandering. s.

भ्रान्ति *bhrānti*, f. erring, wandering. s.

भरावट *bharāvṭ*, f. act of filling; any thing in which they fill any substance. s.

भरभाण्ड *bharbhāṇḍ*, m. name of a prickly poppy (*Argemone Mexicana*). h.

भुरभुरा *bhurbhurā*, dry and in a state of powder. h.

भुरभुराना *bhurbhurānā*, a. to throw or sprinkle sugar or salt upon meat. h.

भरभराना *bharbharānā*, a. to swell and be glossy (particularly the face, as in fever). s.

भरभरी *bharbharī*, f. a swelling, a sore. *bhurbhuri*, a light sandy soil. h.

भरपाना *bhar-pānā*, a. to be paid, to receive the full amount; met. is expressed when a person is disappointed; as, *main ne bhar pāyā*, I am paid; or still more idiomatic, "I am paid with a witness." h.

भरपाई *bhar-pā,ī*, f. a receipt in full. h.

भरपतवा *bharpatwā*, a subdivision of the *bhar* tribe. h.

بہر پور **بہر پور** *bhar-pūr*, } overflowing,
 بہر پورن **بہر پورن** *bhar-pūran*, } chokeful,
 brimful.

بہر پتی **بہر پتی** *bhar-peṭī*, pot-bellied. *h.*

بہرت **بہرت** *bharat*, name of Rāma's brother;
 the son of Dushyanta, and first monarch of all India.
bharat khand, m. one of the nine divisions of the world,
 between Lankā and Sumeru, i. e. India from Ceylon
 to Tartary; also the amount of revenue paid by an
 individual or party. *s.*

بہرت **بہرت** *bhart*, or **بہرت** *bharat*, m. a mixed
 metal composed of copper and lead; the name of a
 bird (a species of lark); the full amount of rent paid
 by a person. *h.* [bourer. *s.*

بہرت **بہرت** *bhṛit*, m. a servant, a hired la-

بہرت **بہرت** *bhṛiti*, f. wages, hire, maintenance. *s.*

بہرتا **بہرتا** *bhartā*, m. a cherisher, supporter, a
 husband. *s.*

بہرتا **بہرتا** *bhartā*, or **بہرتا** *bhurtā*, m. vege-
 tables boiled or fried and broken or pressed in the
 hand. *s.* [f. reproach, abuse. *s.*

بہرتسنا **بہرتسنا** *bhartsnā*, m. threat, menace;

بہرت کول **بہرت کول** *bharat-kūl*, a tribe of Brāhmins so
 called. *h.*

بہرت ورش **بہرت ورش** *bharat-varsh*, m. India
 (so called from Bharata, son of Dushyanta, its first
 monarch). *s.* [a slave. *s.*

بہرتی **بہرتی** *bhṛitya*, m. an attendant, servant,

بہرتی **بہرتی** *bhartī*, f. completion; filling; load-
 ing, cargo; vulgarly used for promotion. *bhartī-k.*,
 to recruit. *s.* [in the metal called *bhart*. *h.*

بہرتیا **بہرتیا** *bhartiyā*, m. a brazier, a worker

بہرتیا **بہرتیا** *bhṛityā*, f. hire, wages. *s.*

بہرتیہ **بہرتیہ** *bhṛitya*, m. a dependant, a servant. *s.*

بہرجاز **بہرجاز** *bhar-jānā*, n. to be filled; to
 be lined (a bitch); to be broken-winded (a horse from
 severe exercise). *h.*

بہرجن **بہرجن** *bharjan*, m. frying, boiling. *s.*

بہرداند **بہرداند**, } galloping at full speed.

بہرداند **بہرداند**, } *bhar-dānd phenknā*, to
 go at full speed. *d.*

بہردواج **بہردواج** *bharadvāj*, m. a skylark. *s.*

بہر حال **بہر حال** *ba-har-hāl*, by every means, somehow
 or other. *a. p.*

بہردینا **بہردینا** *bhar-denā*, a. to pay; to darn;
 to fill; to reimburse. *h.*

بہرشت **بہرشت** *bhrasht*, fallen, lost, depraved,
 debased, polluted, abominable, vicious, dissolute.
bhrasht-k., a. to pollute, to seduce. *bhrasht-honā*, n. to
 be polluted; to calcine. *bhrashta-rājya*, deposed, de-
 prived of a kingdom.

بہرشت **بہرشت** *bhrishṭa*, fried. *s.* [case. *p. a.*

بہر صورت **بہر صورت** *ba-har śurat*, in every aspect, or

بہر طور **بہر طور** *ba-har ṭaur*, by every means, by any
 means, somehow or other. *p. a.*

بہرکا **بہرکا** *bharhā*, m. slaked lime. *h.*

بہرکانا **بہرکانا** *bharhānā*, a. to slake (lime).
bhirkānā, a. to cast, throw, dart. *p.*

بہرکتی **بہرکتی** *bhṛikṭī*, f. the eyebrow, a
 frown, a contraction of the brows. *s.*

بہرکیف **بہرکیف** *ba-har kaif*, by any means, any-
 how. *p. a.*

بہرگ **بہرگ** *bhṛigu*, the name of a celebrated
 Muni. *s.* [Bhṛigu, a tribe of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

بہرگبسی **بہرگبسی** *bhṛigu-bāsi*, descended of

بہرم **بہرم** *bhram*, or **بہرم** *bharam*, m. error,
 mistake, doubt, suspicion, apprehension, perplexity;
 blunder, slip. *s.*

بہرم **بہرم** *bhrami*, f. error, blunder, mistake. *s.*

بہرم **بہرم** *bharam*, m. credit, character. *bharam*
ganūwānā, n. to lose character. *s.*

بہرمانا **بہرمانا** *bharmānā*, a. to excite by
 throwing out temptation; to deceive; to perplex, to
 alarm. *h.* [round, roving, erring.

بہرمت **بہرمت** *bhramat*, adj. whirling, going

بہرم **بہرم** *bhramar*, m. a large black bee;
 vertigo, epilepsy. *s.*

بہرمکھ **بہرمکھ** *bahar-mukh*, m. the neglect
 or violation of any moral or religious duty; impious. *s.*

بہرم **بہرم** *bhraman*, m. whirling, going
 round; walking, roaming. *s.*

بہرمی **بہرمی** *bhramā* or **بہرمی** *bharmā*, apprehen-
 sive, doubtful, scrupulous, whirling, going round. *s.*

بہرمیلا **بہرمیلا** *bharmilā*, ambiguous, doubt-
 ful, confounded, scrupulous. *h.*

بہرنا **بہرنا** or **بہرنا** *bharan*, to, up to (same as
tak). *bharan*, m. cherishing, maintaining, rearing,
 the act of filling, paying in full. *h.* [door. *h.*

بہرنا **بہرنا** *bhirnā*, to be open or ajar (a

بہرنا **بہرنا** *biharnā*, n. to rejoice, to take
 pleasure; a. to enjoy, to delight. *s.*

بہرنا **بہرنا** *bharnā*, a. to fill, load, satisfy,
 perform, discharge (a debt); to undergo, to suffer, to
 daub; u. to abound, to be filled, to heal (a wound). *h.*

بہرنا **بہرنا** *bharnā*, act of filling or complet-
 ing; to give property in repayment of a debt: it also
 denotes the vessel that receives the expressed juice
 of the sugar cane. *h.* [back. *h.*

بہرنا **بہرنا** *bahurnā*, n. to return, to come

بہرنش **بہرنش** *bhransh*, m. falling, declining. *s.*

بہرنگ **بہرنگ** *bhṛing*, m. a large bee, enamoured
 of the lotus, the humble bee. *s.*

بہرنگراج **بہرنگراج** *bhṛing-rāj*, m. name of a
 kind of shrike (*Lanius Malabaricus*); name of a medi-
 cinal herb or spreading shrub (*Eclipta prostrata*, Lin.
Verbesina prostrata, or *Verbesina scandens*, Roxb.). *s.*

بہرننگ **بہرننگ** *bhringak*, m. a bird, a sort of
 shrike (*Lanius Malabaricus*). *s.*

بھرنگی **भृङ्गी** *bhṛṅgī*, f. a kind of wasp (*Vespa solitaria*), a large black bee, a humble bee. *bhṛṅgī-phal*, m. the hog plum. *s.*

بھرنگی **बहुरङ्गी** *bahu-rangī*, of many colours, met. fickle, unsteady. *s.*

بھرنی **भरनी** *bharnī*, f. weft, woof. *s.*

بھرنی **भरणी** *bharnī*, f. the name of the second lunar mansion (three stars in *Musca*), figured by the *puendum muliebre*. *s.* [or load. *s.*

بھروانا **भस्वाना** *bharmvānā*, a. to cause to fill

بھروہنگت **भ्रु-भङ्ग** *bhrū-bhang*, m. a frown. *s.*

بھروپ **बहुरूप** *bahu-rūp*, adj. multiform; m. mimicry. *s.*

بھروپا **बहुरूपा** *bahu-rūpā*, m. a chameleon. *s.*

بھروپی **बहुरूपी** *bahu-rūpī*, } m. an actor, a

بھروپییا **बहुरूपिया** *bahu-rūpiyā*, } mimic, a person assuming various characters and disguises. *s.*

بھروپیہ **बहुरूप्य** *bahu-rūpya*, m. mimicry. *s.*

بھروپی **भरौती** *bharautī*, f. a release in full. *h.*

بھروٹا **भरोटा** *bharotā*, m. a load of grass or hay. *h.*

بھروسا **भरोसा** *bharosā*, m. hope, dependance, faith, confidence. *bharosā k.*, to hope, to rely. *s.*

بھروسو **भरोसा** *bharosau* (Braj. for *bharosā*), hope, trust, &c. *s.*

بھروں **बहुरों** *bahuron*, again, a second time. *h.*

بھرون **भ्रूण** *bhrūn*, m. pregnancy; a foetus, a child. *bhrūn-hatyā*, f. murder of the foetus, causing abortion. *s.*

بھرونا **भरौना** *bharaunā*, m. a load of wood. *h.*

بھرہ **बहुरा** *bahra*, m. property, fortune; quota, share, portion; profit, gain, advantage. *bahra-mand* or *bahra-war*, or *bahra-andoz*, fortunate, prosperous, profitable. *bahra-mandī*, f. prosperity. *p.*

بھری **भरी** *bharī*, f. the weight of one sicca rupi, or one tola. *s.*

بھری **भरे** *bhare*, a grass which grows in the jungles, used for thatching and making tatties. *h.*

بھری **बिहरी** *bihrī*, f. a subscription to raise a certain sum, an assessment, quota, share. *h.*

بھری **बुहरी** *buhrī*, f. fried or parched barley. *h.*

بھری **बहरी** *bahrī*, f. a falcon, female hawk (*Falco calidus*, Lath.). *bahrī-bachā*, the male of the same species. *h.*

بھری **भरई** *bharaī*, f. a kind of cess or tax. *h.*

بھریا **बहरिया** *bahriyā*, a stranger. *s.*

بھریا **बहुरिया** *bahuriyā*, f. a daughter-in-law. *s.*

بھریا **भरिया** *bhariyā*, land watered by irrigation. *h.*

بھریا **भरिया** *bharyā* (for *bharā*), full, filled. *d.*

بھڑ **भड़** *bhṛ*, m. a species of insect, a wasp. *h.*

بھڑت **भरैत** *bharait*, } m. a tenant, a lessee. *h.*
بھڑتی **भरैती** *bharaitī*, }

بھڑکھا **बहुरेखा** *bahu-rekhā*, m. pl. wrinkles, furrows. *s.*

بھڑ **भड़** *bhar*, m. a large boat, a lighter. *h.*

بھڑ **भुड़** *bhur*, f. a hole through which water runs out. *h.*

بھڑا **भड़ा** *bharā*, a kind of grass, v. *bhadā*. *h.*

بھڑانا **भड़ाना** *bhṛānā*, a. to join, to place close to, to close in battle (armies); to cause to fight. *h.*

بھڑائی **भड़ई** *bhṛāī*, f. the closing of two armies in battle. *h.*

بھڑھوانا **भड़भड़ाना** *bhar-bharānā*, to flutter. *h.*

بھڑبھڑیا **भड़भड़िया** *bhar-bhariyā*, simple, candid, without guile. *h.*

بھڑبھوجا **भड़भूजा** *bhar-bhūjā*, m. a man who parches grain; name of a caste of Hindūs whose occupation is to parch grain. *s.*

بھڑبھونج **भड़भूजन** *bhar-bhūjan*, f. a woman who parches grain. *s.*

بھڑریا **भड़रिया** *bharariyā*, m. a conjuror. *h.*

بھڑڑا **भड़ड़ा** *bharārā*, m. the beleric myrobalan. *d.*

بھڑسائیں **भड़साई** *bharasāī*, m. v. *bhār*. *h.*

بھڑک **भड़क** *bharak*, f. splendour, blaze, flash, show; perturbation, agitation, alarm, starting (in animals). *h.*

بھڑکانا **भड़काना** *bharakanā*, a. to frighten, to scare; to blow up into flame. *h.*

بھڑکل **भड़कल** *bharikal*, a large door or gate. *d.*

بھڑکنا **भड़कना** *bharahnā*, a. to start, to shrink, to be scared, to be alarmed, to be blown up into a flame. *h.* [coy. *h.*

بھڑکھل **भड़केल** *bharhel*, wild, untamed, shy,

بھڑکیلا **भड़कीला** *bhar-kīlā*, splendid, glittering. *h.*

بھڑنا **भड़ना** *bhṛnā*, n. to close (as two armies), to come together, to be joined, to shoulder, to join, to be placed together, touching each other; to be continuous. *h.*

بھڑنگ **भड़ङ्ग** *bharang*, simple, undesigning, silly, artless, having the quality of telling secrets without reserve. *h.*

بھڑوآ **भड़वा** *bharvā*, m. a pimp, one who lives on what a prostitute earns. *h.*

بھڑوآئی **भड़वाई** *bharvāī* or *bharvāī*, f. panderism, pimping; the wages of prostitution. *h.*

بھڑھا *bhirhā*, m. a wolf. *s.*

بھڑیت *bharait*, } m. a tenant, lessee. *h.*
بھڑیائی *bharāitī*, }

بھس *bhus*, m. bran, husk, chaff. *bhus*
par barāt (lit. an assignment on chaff), i. e. an assign-
ment from whence nothing can be obtained. *s.*

بھس *bhas*, m. ashes, cinders. *s.*

بھس *bhis*, the edible root of the lotus. *h.*

بھسانا *bhasānā*, a. to launch, to set
afloat. *s.* [carrying grain. *h.*

بھساون *bhasāvan*, a tax on boats

بھسا *bhas-bhasā*, weak, soft,
flabby (as meat). *h.* [ragus. *s.*

بھستا *bahu-sūtā*, f. a plant (aspa-

بھستکا *bhas-tikhā*, m. a steak, chop,
or collop. *h.* [mons veneris. *s.*

بھسد *bhasad*, f. *puddendum muliebre*;

بھسرا *bhusrā*, m. a kind of inferior
wheat. *h.* [snake. *d.*

بھسکارنا *bhuskārṇā*, n. to hiss (as a

بھسکار *bhushkāra*, m. the breathing
or hissing of a snake. *d.* [down. *h.*

بھسکنا *bhasahnā*, n. to fall, to drop

بھسل *bhusul* (same as *bhuserā*). *s.*

بھسلنا *bhisalnā*, m. to be dazzled
(the sight). *h.*

بھسم *bhasma* or *bhasam*, f. ashes.
bhasma-snān, art of smearing the body with the ashes
of cow-dung. *s.*

بھسک *bhasmah*, m. a disease of the
eyes, thickening of the membranes and indistinctness
of vision; morbid appetite. *s.*

بھسگرہا *bhasma-garbhā*, f. the *sisu*
tree, or a variety of it (*Dalbergia sisu*). *s.*

بھسمنت *bhasmant*, m. ashes. *s.*

بھسمی کرت *bhasmā-kṛit*, reduced to
ashes calcined. *s.* [cing. *s.*

بھسمی کرن *bhasmā-karan*, m. cal-

بھسننا *bhasnā*, n. to float. *s.*

بھسننا *bhasnā*, for *بھشنا*, q. v. *a.*

بھسو *bahu-sū*, f. the mother of many
children. *s.*

بھسوری *bhusaurī*, f. } the place in a

بھسولا *bhusaulā*, m. } dwelling-house
for keeping straw, &c. *s.*

بھسونڈا *bhusaundā*, m. a hole, a ca-
vity, a place to put chaff in. *s.*

بھسیرا *bhuserā*, } m. a place where
بھسیلا *bhuselā*, } corn or chaff is
بھسیرا *bhusehrā*, } kept. *s.*

بھشاہ *bahu-shākh*, having many
branches. *s.*

بھشت *bihisht*, f. Paradise. *bihishtī*, of or
belonging to Paradise; m. a water-carrier. *p.*

بھشتر *bahu-shatru*, having many ene-
mies. *s.* [woman. *h.*

بھشٹل *bhishtal*, f. a foolish or stupid

بھشرا *bhashirā*, f. a sort of beet (*Beta*
Bengalensis). *s.*

بھک *bahuk*, m. a plant (*Asclepias gi-*
gantea). *s.*

بھکاری *bhikārī*, m. a beggar, a mendicant. *d.*

بھکال *bahu-kāl*, m. a long time. *s.*

بھکانا *bahkānā*, a. to balk, to disap-
point, to mislead, to deceive. *h.*

بھکت *bhakt*, m. an adorer, one who has
devoted himself to a religious life, a votary, zealot;
a Hindū performer, a dancer, a player. *adj.* attached,
devoted, pious; desirous. *bhakta-rāj*, lord of the de-
vout, God. *bhaktā-tā*, devotedness, attachment to. *s.*

بھکت *bhakti*, f. persuasion, religion,
faith, attachment, desire. *s.*

بھکت *bhuhta*, eaten, eating. *s.*

بھکتائی *bhaktāī*, f. faith, devotedness. *s.*

بھکتیمان *bhaktimān*, m. } faithful,

بھکتیمت *bhaktimat*, m. } devoted,

بھکتیمتی *bhaktimatī*, f. } ious.

بھکتیونت *bhaktivant*, m. }

بھکسا *bhuksā*, name of a forest tribe of
rāj-pūts. *h.*

بھکسی *bhaksī*, f. a dungeon, a dark
room in which revenue defaulters (in native states)
are confined. *h.*

بھکشا *bhikshā*, f. begging; alms. *s.*

بھکشا پتر *bhikshā-pātra*, m. a beg-
gar's bowl, a wallet for collecting alms. *s.*

بھکشٹ *bhakshit*, eaten. *s.*

بھکشک *bhakshak*, gluttonous, vora-
cious; a feeder, an eater. *s.*

بھکشک *bhikshuk*, m. a beggar. *s.*

بھکشن *bhakshan*, m. eating. *s.*

بھکشنیہ *bhakshanīya*, eatable, to be
eaten. *s.*

بھکشی **भक्षी bhakshī**, m. an eater. *s.*
 بھکشیه **भक्ष्य bhakshya**, eatable. *s.*
 بھکذ **बहकना bahaknā**, n. to be baulked, to be disappointed, to be deceived, to stray, to be intoxicated. *h.*
 بھکنک **बहुकराटक bahu-kantak**, m. a prickly plant (*Hedysarum alhagi*); the marshy date tree. *s.*
 بھکوء **भकूआ bhakū,ā**, foolish, stupid. *h.*
 بھکوءانا **भकूआना bhakū,ānā**, n. to be stupefied. *h.* [stuff, to eat. *h.*
 بھکوسنا **भकोसना bhakosnā**, a. to devour, to devour. *s.*
 بھکھاری **भिखारी bhikhārī**, m. a beggar. *s.*
 بھکھری **भिखरी bhikhārī**, f. an unfilled grain; a shrivelled grain. *h.*
 بھکھنا **भखना bhakhnā**, a. to eat, to devour. *s.*
 بھک **भग bhag**, f. *vulva*; prosperity, supreme power. *s.*
 بھگا **भुगा bhuggā**, simple, foolish. *h.*
 بھگانا **भगाना bhagānā**, a. to drive off, to put to flight. *h.*
 بھگانا **भिगाना bhigānā**, a. to wet, moisten. *h.*
 بھگت **भगत bhagat**, m. (for *bhakt*, q. v.), a religious mendicant. *bhagat-k.*, to disguise. *bhagat-khelnā*, n. to be disguised, to act (a play), to mimic. *bhagat-honā*, n. to be initiated as a devotee; to be affiliated to a religious order. This is peculiar to the low tribes. The initiation consists in putting a necklace of beads round the neck and marking a circle on the forehead; after which the initiated person is bound to refrain from the use of spirituous liquors and flesh, &c. *s.*
 بھگتا **भगता bhagtā**, name of a tribe of *ahīrs*, q. v. *h.* [requite, to cause to enjoy. *s.*
 بھگتانا **भुगताना bhugtānā**, a. to distribute, to distribute. *s.*
 بھگتاي **भगताई bhagatā,ī**, f. sanctity, life of a devotee. *s.*
 بھگتمان **भुगतमान bhugatmān**, fit to enjoy, deserving punishment. *s.*
 بھگتن **भगतन bhagtan**, f. wife of a Bhagat; (ironically) a lewd woman, a prostitute, a whore. *h.*
 بھگتنا **भुगतना bhugatnā**, a. to enjoy, to suffer, to receive the reward of virtue or punishment of a crime. *s.*
 بھگتيا **भगतिया bhagtiyā**, m. a dancing boy. *h.*
 بھگل **भगल bhagal**, m. affectation, hypocrisy, trick, deception. *bhagal-nikālnā*, a. to play a trick, to pretend poverty. *h.*
 بھگلي گھنا **भगलीगहना bhaglī-gahnā**, m. false jewels, trinkets. *h.*
 بھگليا **भगलिया bhagliyā**, m. trick, cheat, imposture; impostor. *h.*
 بھگن **बहुगुण bahu-guṇ**, m. } many times; hav-
 بھگना **बहुगुणा bahu-guṇā**, f. } ing many good qualities. *s.*

بھگن **भग्न bhagna**, torn, broken; defeated. *s.*
 بھگना **भग्ना bhagnā** (also *bhaginā*), m. a brother. *s.*
 بھگناس **भग्नाश bhagnās**, disappointed. *s.*
 بھگندر **भगन्दर bhagandar** or *bhugandar*, m. a fistula (*in ano*). *s.*
 بھگندھ **बहुगन्ध bahu-gandh**, m. olibanum. *s.*
 بھگندھا **बहुगन्धा bahu-gandhā**, f. Arabian jasmine. *s.* [sister. *s.*
 بھگني **भगिनी bhaginī**, or **भग्नी bhagnī**, f. a deserter, a runaway. *h.*
 بھگو **भगू bhaggū**, m. a deserter, a runaway. *h.*
 بھگووان **भगवान bhagwān**, adorable, divine; m. the Deity, the Supreme Being. *s.*
 بھگووان **भगवां bhagwān**, m. cloth dyed with *geru*, a kind of red colour or ochre. *h.*
 بھگووانا **भगवाना bhagwānā**, a. to cause to flee or run away. *h.*
 بھگوت **भगवत bhagawat**, divine, glorious; the Deity, the Most High. *h.* [serter. *h.*
 بھگوڑا **भगोड़ा bhagoṛā**, m, a runaway, a deserter. *h.*
 بھگوننا **भिगोना bhigonā**, a. to wet, to steep. *h.*
 بھگونت **भगवन्त bhagawant**, divine, glorious, illustrious; the Deity, the Most High. *s.*
 بھگونھا **भगोहा bhagonhā**, m. the reddish colour extracted from *gerū*; a kind of ochre. *h.*
 بھگيرتھ **भगीरथ bhagīrath**, m. a king whose austerities brought the river *Gangā* from heaven. *s.*
 بھگیل **भगेल bhagel**, f. overthrow, defeat; m. a runaway, a deserter. *h.*
 بھل **बहल bahal**, f. a two-wheeled car (for riding in, not for baggage), coach, carriage. *h.*
 بھل **भल bhal**, good, well. *bhal-ghoriyā*, well-mounted; m. a cavalier. *s.*
 بھل **भल bhal**, m. side, direction. *sir ke bhal*, head-foremost. *h.*
 بھل **बहुल bahul**, much, many. *s.*
 بھلا **भला bhalā**, good, excellent, benevolent, kind, healthy, virtuous, righteous, sound; strange, wonderful, admirable, comical, droll. *bhalā ādmī*, m. a person of respectability, a gentleman; (iron.) a silly fellow. *bhalā changā*, in good order, perfect, in health. *bhalā māmnā*, to take well. *s.*
 بھلا **बहिला bahilā**, f. barren (generally applied to cattle). *bahulā* (in S. India), the dark fortnight of the lunar month. *h.*
 بھلاٹ **भुलाट bhulāt**, f. forgetfulness. *d.*
 بھلانا **भुलाना bhulānā**, a. to cause to forget; to inveigle, to mislead, to deceive, to fascinate, to coax. *h.*
 بھلانا **बहलाना bahlānā**, a. to divert, to amuse. *h.*
 بھلاوا **भुलावा bhulāwā**, m. deception, fraud, a cheat, deceit. *bhulāwā denā*, a. to deceive, to play a trick. *h.*

بہلاوان *bhilāwān*, } m. a nut used for
 بہلاون *bhilāwan*, } marking clothes,
 &c., commonly called Malacca bean (*Semecarpus ama-*
cardium). s.

بہلائی *bhalāī*, f. goodness, welfare. h.

بہلپن *bhal-pan*, m. goodness, ex-
 cellence. h.

بہل اجالا *bhal-bhal ujālā*,
 broad day-light. d.

بہل پچھی *bhal-puchhī*, f. a plant
 (*Hedysarum lagopodioides*). s.

بہلوتہ *bahulatva*, m. abundance. s.

بہلسنا *bhulasnā*, n. to be singed,
 scorched. h. bear. s.

بہلک *bhallak* or *bhalluk*, m. a

بہلکا *bhalkā*, m. a gold patch fixed on
 the nose-ring; a kind of bamboo; dawn of day. h.

بہلکا *bhallikā*, f. marking nut. s.

بہل مانس *bhal-mānus* courteous,
 polite, humane. s.

بہل منسات *bhal-mansāt*, f. hu-
 manity. s. [ture, benevolence. s.

بہل منسی *bhal-mansī*, f. good-na-

بہلنا *bahalnā*, n. to be diverted, to
 be amused. h.

بہلوک *bhallūk*, m. a bear. s.

بہلول *bahlūl* or *bahlol*, a virtuous prince; a
 joker, one who smiles; a man's name famed in Oriental
 anecdotes, like our Joe Miller. a.

بہلوچی *bhilaunjī*, f. the seed of the
bhilāwān. s. [glove. p.

بہلہ *bahla*, m. a privy purse, a falconer's

بہلی *bahli*, f. a two-wheeled car (for
 riding in, not for baggage), a coach, a carriage. h.

بہلیا *bahaliyā*, m. a huntsman, a
 kind of retainer armed with bow and arrows. h.

بہلیم *bahlim*, name of a small tribe
 of Muhammadans near *Mirat* and *Dasna*. h.

بہم *baham*, together, one with another, one
 against another. *baham ānā*, to be procured, acquired,
baham pahunchānā, a. to get, to acquire, to procure.
baham pahunchnā, to be procured. p. [rence. s.

بہمن *bahumān*, m. respect, reve-

بہمبھیری *bhambherī*, f. a butterfly. h.

بہمنا *bhamnā*, a. to revolve. s.

بہمنیتا *bahmanetā*, a young Brāh-
 man. h.

بہمورت *bahumūrti*, multiform. s.

بہمول *bahumūl*, many-rooted. s.

بہمولیہ *bahu-mūlyā*, costly, precious. s.

بہمی *bhamī*, f. revolution, whirling;
 wandering. s.

بہمیان *bhumyān*, m. landholder. s.

بہن *bahin*, *bahan* or *bahan* f. a sister. s.

بہن *bhinn* or *bhinna*, separate, different,
 other, apart, (in arithm.) a fraction. *bhinn bhinn*, va-
 rious, severally. s.

بہن *bihan* or *bihin*, m. a seed. h.

بہنا *bahnā*, n. to flow, to glide; to float;
 to blow. s. [broiled. h.

بہنا *bhunnā*, n. to be fried, dried, parched;

بہنانا *bhinnānā*, n. to have a singing
 in the ears, to be giddy; to sound (as shot, and brass
 pots, &c.). h.

بہنانا *bhunnānā*, a. to fry, parch, &c. h.

بہنہاگھر *bhinn-bhāg-har*, m. di-
 vision of fractions. s.

بہنہاننا *bhinbhinānā* or *bham-*
bhanānā, n. to buzz (as a fly), to hum (as a bee). h.

بہنہناہٹ *bhinbhināhat*, f. buzz,
 hum (of bees). h.

بہنہوآ *bhambhū,ā*, an ascetic or
ḥakīr who is pressed by hunger to rob. h.

بہنہورنا *bhambornā*, } a. to bite (and
 بہنہوڑنا *bhambhoṛnā*, } mumble as
 a dog), to worry. h.

بہنہیری *bhambherā*, } f. a butterfly. h.
 بہنہیری *bhamberī*, }

بہنت *bhanit*, sounded, uttered. s.

بہنتا *bhanṭā*, a ploughman's wages in
 kind; the egg-plant (*Solanum melongena*). h.

بہنتواس *bhantvās*, m. a sort of
 pulse. h.

بہنتواس *bhantvās*, m. the name of a
 grain, the fruit of the *ko,ī*, or water-lily. h.

بہنجا *bhunjā*, m. parched grain. h.

بہنجانا *bhanjānā*, a. to change (mo-
 ney). s. [ing. s.

بہنجات *bhanjat*, adj. breaking, destroy-

بہنجاک *bhanjah*, adj. who or what
 breaks, severs. s.

بہنجان *bhanjan*, destroying, breaking,
 demolishing, separating, afflicting; m. breaking, &c. s.

بہنڈ *bhand*, m. a mimic, jester, buffoon,
 actor; confusion, spoiling. *bhand-honā*, n. to be de-
 stroyed, spoiled. h.

بہنڈ *bhand*, land cut up by a torrent. h.

بھندا بھندا *bhandā*, m. a large earthen pot.
bhandā phūṅnā, n. to be disclosed (a secret). *s.*
 بھنڈار بھنڈار *bhandār*, m. a place where
 household goods are kept, a storehouse. *s.*
 بھنڈارا بھنڈارا *bhandārā*, m. a feast of *jogīs*,
sanyāsīs, &c. *h.*
 بھنڈاری بھنڈاری *bhandārī*, m. a house-steward,
 one who has charge of the storehouse, a treasurer. *s.*
 بھنڈسار بھنڈسار *bhandśār*, } f. the provision
 بھنڈسال بھنڈسال *bhandśāl*, } which is pre-
 viously reserved for years. *s.*
 بھنڈسالی بھنڈسالی *bhandśālī*, m. one who
 reserves provision for years. *s.*
 بھنڈک بھنڈک *bhandak*, m. a wagtail. *s.*
 بھنڈلی بھنڈلی *bhundlī*, f. a kind of worm
 covered with hair, the palmer-worm. *h.*
 بھنڈوا بھنڈوا *bhandauvā*, m. satire, ribaldry. *s.*
 بھنڈولی بھنڈولی *bhandolī*, f. two or more jars
 borne one over the other. *d.*
 بھنڈی بھنڈی *bhindī*, f. the name of a vege-
 table (*Hibiscus esculentus*). *h.*
 بھنڈی خانہ بھنڈی خانہ: *bhinde-khāna*, m. the
 room appropriated to the apparatus of the *kuṅka*. *h.*
 بھنڈیریا بھنڈیریا *bhandēriyā*, } m. an actor. *s.*
 بھنڈیلا بھنڈیلا *bhandēlā*, }
 بھنڈیلن بھنڈیلن *bhandēlan*, f. an actress. *s.*
 بھنڈسار بھنڈسار *bhinsār*, m. dawn of day. *h.*
 بھنڈسرا بھنڈسرا *bhaṅsarā*, a subdivision of the
akīr tribe. *h.*
 بھنڈسنا بھنڈسنا *bhaṅsnā*, n. to float. *h.*
 بھنڈسکات بھنڈسکات *bhinna-sankalit*, m.
 addition of fractions. *s.*
 بھنڈک بھنڈک *bhanak* or *bhinak*, f. a low
 sound; a rumour, report; hum of insects. *s.*
 بھنڈک بھنڈک *bhinna*, m. a heterodox sec-
 tary, a seceder, a Baudha or Būdhist. *s.*
 بھنڈکنا بھنڈکنا *bhinahnā*, n. to buzz as a fly;
 to be covered with flies, to swarm. *h.*
 بھنڈک بھنڈک *bhang*, f. hemp (v. *bhāng*). *s.*
 بھنڈک بھنڈک *bhang*, m. breaking, destruction,
 defeat, sporting; adj. broken, torn, defeated. *s.*
 بھنڈکا بھنڈکا *bhangā*, f. hemp, name of a species
 of bird; also name of a species of insect. *h.*
 بھنڈگان بھنڈگان *bhangān*, m. a sort of fish (*Cy-
 prinus bangana*). *h.* [bird. *s.*
 بھنڈک راج بھنڈک راج *bhang-rāj*, m. name of a
 بھنڈکا بھنڈکا *bhangra*, m. the name of an herb
 (*Eclipta* or *Verbesina prostrata*). *s.*

بھنگن بھنگن *bhangān*, f. the wife of a *ḥalāl-
 khōr*, q. v. *h.* [bhang. *s.*
 بھنگن بھنگن *bhangān*, f. a female drinker of
 بھنگنا بھنگنا *bhangnā*, f. a kind of fish. *h.*
 بھنگنن بھنگنن *bhinna-gunan*, m. multipli-
 cation of fractions. *s.*
 بھنگوترا بھنگوترا *bhinna-gotra*, m. one not be-
 longing to the same family. *s.*
 بھنگوریا بھنگوریا *bhangoriyā*, name of a tribe
 of *tagās*, q. v. *h.* [tion. *s.*
 بھنگھن بھنگھن *bhinna-ghan*, m. cube of a frac-
 بھنگی بھنگی *bhangī*, m. a caste of sweepers, or
ḥalāl-khōrs. *h.*
 بھنگی بھنگی *bhangī*, m. a drinker of bhang;
 f. fraction, division; fraud, trick. *s.*
 بھنگی بھنگی *bhangī*, f. a bamboo stick with
 ropes hanging from each end, for slinging baggage to,
 which is carried on the shoulder. *bhangī-bardār* or
bhangī-wālā, m. the man who carries the bhangī. *s.*
 بھنگیرا بھنگیرا *bhangerā*, m. one who sells
 bhang. *s.* [sells bhang. *s.*
 بھنگیرن بھنگیرن *bhangeran*, f. a woman who
 بھنگیلا بھنگیلا *bhangelā*, m. coarse hempen
 cloth; also a sack or pannier made from the fibres of
 the bhang-plant. *s.*
 بھنوت بھنوت *bhinna-vat*, divided, scattered. *s.*
 بھنودر بھنودر *bhinnodar*, m. a half-brother,
 a brother not by the same mother. *s.*
 بھنور بھنور *bhinaur*, f. a seed-plot, nurse-
 ry (for plants). *h.*
 بھنور بھنور *bhainwar*, m. a whirlpool, eddy;
 a large black bee, a creeper. *s.*
 بھنورا بھنورا *bhainvrā*, m. a large bee; a
 climbing plant, creeper. *s.*
 بھنورکلی بھنورکلی *bhainwar-kalī*, f. a kind of
 halter (for horses or dogs, &c.). *h.* "In South India this
 word denotes a swivel." (Binning.)
 بھنورگ بھنورگ *bhinna-varg*, m. square of a
 fraction. *s.*
 بھنورگ بھنورگ *bhanvag*, a small class of *rāj-
 pūts*. *h.* [m. subtraction of fractions. *s.*
 بھنورگ بھنورگ *binna-vyavahalit*,
 بھنورگی بھنورگی *bahnōṛī*, m. a brother-in-law
 a sister's husband. *s.* [sister's husband. *s.*
 بھنورج بھنورج *bahneṛ*, (same as *bahnōṛī*), a
 بھنی بھنی *buhnī*, f. handsel, first sale, earnest-
 money. *h.*
 بھنیلی بھنیلی *bahanelī*, f. an adopted sister. *s.*

بهو **بھو** *bahū*, f. daughter-in-law, son's wife; a wife. *s.*

بهو **بھو** *bhau*, m. fear, dread, terror. *s.*

بهو **بھو** *bhū*, f. the earth, the world; place, site, land or soil. *s.*

بهو **بھو** *bhav*, m. being, existence; the world; name of Mahādeva. *bhava-sāgar*, the ocean or world of existence. *s.* [sphere. *s.*

بهو **بھو** *bhuva*, m. heaven, ether, sky, atmosphere. *s.*

بهو **بھو** *bhū,ā*, f. father's sister; a worm, caterpillar. *h.*

بهو **بھو** *bahū,ār*, } m. name of a fruit
بهو **بھو** *bahuvār*, } (*Cordia myxa*). *s.*

بهو **بھو** *bhawānī*, f. *Parvatī* or *Durgā*, Mahādeva's wife, name of a Hindū goddess, the patroness of those miscreants called *thags*. *s.*

بهو **بھو** *bhūbhal*, m. hot ashes. *h.*

بهو **بھو** *bhūp*, m. a king, a sovereign. *s.*

بهو **بھو** *bhopā*, m. a kind of *faḥūr*, a magician. *s.* [rājā. *s.*

بهو **بھو** *bhū-pāl*, m. a landlord, a king, a ruler. *s.*

بهو **بھو** *bhū-pātī*, f. name of a *rāginī*. *s.*

بهو **بھو** *bhū-pati*, m. a king, sovereign. *s.*

بهو **بھو** *bhūt*, been, become; existing; past; m. a demon, a goblin; a malignant spirit haunting cemeteries, lurking in trees, animating carcasses, and deluding or devouring human beings; the preterite tense in grammar; one of the elements, which among the Hindūs are five in number: viz. 1st, the earth; 2nd, the water; 3rd, the fire; 4th, the air; 5th, space or ether. *bhūt honā*, to be distracted with rage. In law it denotes the real fact or state of the case. *s.*

بهو **بھو** *bahūt*, much, many (same as *bahut*). *d.*

بهو **بھو** *bhotā*, blunt, obtuse. *h.*

بهو **بھو** *bhūtātmā*, m. body, vital principle, cause of life. *s.* [dance. *d.*

بهو **بھو** *bhūtād*, much, many; excess, abundance. *s.*

بهو **بھو** *bhūtāri*, m. assafetida. *s.*

بهو **بھو** *bhūtāvishṭa*, possessed by a devil. *s.* [a devil. *s.*

بهو **بھو** *bhūtāvesh*, m. possession by a devil. *s.*

بهو **بھو** *bhūt-jaṭā*, f. Indian spike-nard (*Valeriana jatamansi*). *s.*

بهو **بھو** *bhūt-sanchār*, m. possession by evil spirits. *s.*

بهو **بھو** *bhautik*, relating to evil spirits. *s.*

بهو **بھو** *bhūt-gan*, m. a class of sprites or goblins. *s.*

بهو **بھو** *bhūt-gandhā*, f. *Mūra*, a sort of perfume. *s.* [trial globe. *s.*

بهو **بھو** *bhū-tal*, m. the earth, the terres-

بهو **بھو** *bhūt-nāshan*, m. marking-nut plant (*Semecarpus anacardium*); the Eleocarpus seed. *s.* [ogress. *s.*

بهو **بھو** *bhūtnī*, f. a she-demon, an incubus. *s.*

بهو **بھو** *bhūt-vās*, m. beleric myrobalan (*Terminalia bellerica*). *s.*

بهو **بھو** *bhūt-vriksha*, m. a tree (*Trophis aspera*); *Bignonia Indica*. *s.*

بهو **بھو** *bhūt-vikriyā*, f. epilepsy, possession by evil spirits. *s.*

بهو **بھو** *bhavitavyatā*, f. futurity, destiny. *s.*

بهو **بھو** *būt-veshī*, f. a species of *Nebari* (*Nyctanthes tristis*). *s.* [become. *s.*

بهو **بھو** *bhavitavya*, what is to be, or futurity. *s.*

بهو **بھو** *bhotī*, f. labour, work. *h.*

بهو **بھو** *bhotīhār*, a labourer. *h.*

بهو **بھو** *bhūt*, land irretentive of water. *h.*

بهو **بھو** *bhot*, } m. a country, pro-

بهو **بھو** *bhotāng*, } bably Bootan. *s.*

بهو **بھو** *bhotiyā*, m. an inhabitant of Bootan. *s.*

بهو **بھو** *bhoj*, m. eating, feast; name of a *rājā* celebrated in the *Singhāsān batīsī*, a sovereign of Ujjain, who is supposed to have flourished about the end of the tenth century: he was a celebrated patron of learned men, and the nine gems or poets are often ascribed to his era; a country, Patna and Bhagalpore. *s.*

بهو **بھو** *bhau-jā,ī*, f. a brother's wife. *s.*

بهو **بھو** *bhoj-pūr*, name of a country near Chhaprā. *s.*

بهو **بھو** *bhoj-patra* or *bhojpattar*, m. the bark of a tree, said to be a kind of birch, used in making long tubes or pipes for the *ḥukka*. *s.*

بهو **بھو** *bhoj-kat*, m. the country of Bhoj, the present Bhojpore, or the vicinity of Patna and Bhagalpore. *s.*

بهو **بھو** *bhojan*, m. eating, food, victuals. *s.*

بهو **بھو** *bhojan-kharca*, table expenses. *s.*

بهو **بھو** *bhū-jambū*, f. wheat; the fruit of the *Vaikunta* (*Flacourtia sapida*). *s.*

بهو **بھو** *bhū-jantu*, m. an earth-worm. *s.*

بهو **بھو** *bhojanīya*, } to be eaten, edi-

بهو **بھو** *bhojya*, } ble; m. food. *s.*

بهو **بھو** *bhaujī*, f. a brother's wife. *s.*

بهو **بھو** *bhūjel*, m. a species of bird. *s.*

بهو **بھو** *bhauchak* (inelegant), aghast. *s.*

بهو **بھو** *bhūdār*, m. a hog. *s.*

بهو **بھو** *bhū-dān*, m. a grant of land or of the revenue thereof. *bhū-dāna-patra*, a deed of grant of land, &c. *s.*

بهو دهر **بھدر** *bhū-dhar*, m. a mountain. *s.*
 بهو دیو **بھدےف** *bhū-dev*, m. a Brāhman. *s.*
 بهو چکر **بھچکر** *bhū-chakra*, m. the equinoctial line. *s.* [number (in grammar). *s.*
 بهو چن **بھوچن** *bahu-vachan*, m. the plural
 بهو دھ **بھویدھ** *bahu-vidh*, various, multiform, of many kinds. *s.*
 بهو دة **بھدہ** *bhūda*, a light or sandy soil. *h.*
 بهو ر **بھور** *bhor*, f. dawn of day. *bhor-honā*, n. to be finished, to be terminated. *h.*
 بهو ر **بھور** *bhūr*, f. charity given to poor people, alms. *bhūr-bāntā*, a. to give alms to a numerous assembly of the poor; a spring, fountain. *h.*
 بهو ر **بھور** *bhūri* or *bhūr*, much, many. *s.*
 بهو ر **بھورا** *bhūrā*, fair, auburn, or brownish (as hair). *h.* [ing. *h.*
 بهو ر **بھورا** *bhorā*, simple, artless, undesign-
 بهو ر **بھورا** *bhūrā*, land belonging to a village furthest from the inhabitants. *h.*
 بهو ر **بھورا** *bahorā*, m. a shopkeeper or monied man in a village, who makes advances to or on account of the cultivators. *h.*
 بهو ر **بھورپتر** *bhūrj-patra*, m. the *Bhoj-patr*, a tree growing in the snowy mountains, a kind of birch; the bark is used for writing on, and for making *hukka* snakes. *s.* [illustrious. *s.*
 بهو ر **بھورپتر** *bhūri-dhāman*, splendid,
 بهو ر **بھورپتر** *bhūri-lābh*, very profitable, m. great gain. *s.*
 بهو ر **بھورپتر** *bhūr-loh*, m. the earth. *s.*
 بهو ر **بھورپتر** *bhūr-rundī*, f. a sort of sun-flower (*Heliotropium Indicum*). *s.*
 بهو ر **بھورپتر** *bahoro*, a kind of sloping path-way for bullocks drawing water from a well. *h.*
 بهو ر **بھورپتر** *bahurāngī*, many-coloured, "changeable (v. *bahurāngī*). *s.*
 بهو ر **بھورپتر** *bhūri*, light sandy soil. *h.*
 بهو ر **بھورپتر** *bahu-vrīhi*, m. name of a class of compound words used as attributive; as, *bahu-māl*, having many necklaces. *s.*
 بهو ر **بھورپتر** *bhūr*, f. sandy ground, soil in which much sand is mixed. *h.*
 بهو ر **بھورپتر** *bhūrārī*, corn still remaining in the ear after the process of treading. *h.*
 بهو ر **بھورپتر** *bhūrāl* or *bhōrāl*, m. talc, mica. *h.*
 بهو ر **بھورپتر** *bhūs*, } m. husk of corn, chaff,
 بهو ر **بھورپتر** *bhūsā*, } straw. *s.*
 بهو ر **بھورپتر** *bhosā*, m. (also *bhosārī* f.), *Vulva valde magna*. *s.* [carrying grain. *h.*
 بهو ر **بھورپتر** *bhūsāvan*, a tax on boats

بهو ر **بھورپتر** *bhūsārā*, an inferior kind of wheat. *h.*
 بهو ر **بھورپتر** *bhū-swāmī*, m. a landlord, a landholder. *s.* [Sumeru. *s.*
 بهو ر **بھورپتر** *bhū-swarg*, m. the mountain
 بهو ر **بھورپتر** *bhūsaurī*, } an apartment in a house
 بهو ر **بھورپتر** *bhūsaula*, } where straw, &c., is
 بهو ر **بھورپتر** *bhūsehrā*, } kept. *h.*
 بهو ر **بھورپتر** *bhūsī*, f. chaff, bran. *s.*
 بهو ر **بھورپتر** *bhūshit*, adorned, arrayed. *s.*
 بهو ر **بھورپتر** *bhūshan*, m. ornament, embellishment, jewel. *s.*
 بهو ر **بھورپتر** *bhavishya*, } future, about
 بهو ر **بھورپتر** *bhavishyat*, } to be. *s.*
 بهو ر **بھورپتر** *bhavishyat-vaktā*, m. one who foretells the future, a prophet. *s.*
 بهو ر **بھورپتر** *bhūh*, hunger, desire. *d.*
 بهو ر **بھورپتر** *bhūkā*, } hungry, destitute, de-
 بهو ر **بھورپتر** *bhūkar*, } sirous of. *d.*
 بهو ر **بھورپتر** *bhū-kadamb*, m. a plant (*Ligusticum ajwaen*). *s.*
 بهو ر **بھورپتر** *bhokas*, m. a wizard, a sorcerer, a magician. *h.*
 بهو ر **بھورپتر** *bhū-kamp*, m. an earthquake. *s.*
 بهو ر **بھورپتر** *bhūkh*, f. hunger, appetite. *bhū-khoṇ marṇā*, to starve. *s.*
 بهو ر **بھورپتر** *bhūkhā*, hungry, starving. *s.*
 بهو ر **بھورپتر** *bhūkhan*, m. ornaments, jewels. *s.*
 بهو ر **بھورپتر** *bhokhnā*, a. to bark (see *bhaukhnā*). *s.*
 بهو ر **بھورپتر** *bhog*, m. enjoyment; the food offered to an idol; pleasure, satisfaction; possession; eating, victuals; (in arithm.) the numerator of a fraction. *bhog-bandhak*, a bond granting the use of a pledged article. *bhog-dār*, one in the possession or enjoyment of any property. *bhog-lābh*, usufruct in lieu of interest. *bhog-k.*, to enjoy, to suffer. *s.*
 بهو ر **بھورپتر** *bhog*, m. abuse, rudeness. *h.*
 بهو ر **بھورپتر** *bhogā*, m. fraud, trick, deceit, illusion, deception, imposition, treachery, roguery, cheat. *h.*
 بهو ر **بھورپتر** *bhogādhihār*, m. the possessor of the usufruct of mortgaged or pledged property. *s.* [gage. v. *bhog*. *h.*
 بهو ر **بھورپتر** *bhog-bandhak*, a mort-
 بهو ر **بھورپتر** *bhūgal*, m. ashes, embers of a fire. *h.*
 بهو ر **بھورپتر** *bhognā*, n. to enjoy, to suffer, to live stoically, to take pain and pleasure as they come. *s.*
 بهو ر **بھورپتر** *bhū-gol*, m. the terrestrial globe, the earth. *s.*

बहुगोत्र भोगोत्र *bhogotra*, a grant of revenue for the use or enjoyment of an individual, especially a Brāhman or religious person. *s.*

बहुगि भोगि *bhogī*, jovial, jolly; the person who enjoys or possesses any thing; one who pursues pleasure. *man bhogī karm daridrī*, by nature fond of pleasure, but condemned by fate to poverty. *s.*

बहुगिया भोगिया *bhogiyā*, a small basket in which the sower carries his seed. *h.*

बहुगिये भोग्य *bhogya*, that which may be enjoyed or possessed. *s.*

बहुल भूल *bhūl*, *f.* forgetfulness, an error, mistake, blunder. *h.*

बहुला भोला *bholā*, simple, artless, undesigning. *h.*

बहुलाबिसरा भूलाबिसरा *bhūlā-bisrā*, } missing
बहुलाभटका भूलभटका *bhūlā-bhaṭkā*, } the road,
generally a person who calls on another in consequence of some accident, &c., not intentionally, to pay a visit. *h.*

बहुलाना भूलाना *bhūlānā* (for *bhulānā*), to mislead, &c. *h.*

बहुलानाथ भोलानाथ *bholā-nāth*, *m.* a name of *Mahādeva*. *h.*

बहुलना भूलना *bhūlānā*, *n.* to forget, to err, to mistake, to blunder; to miss, to omit, to stray, to be forgotten. *h.* [of mankind. *s.*

बहुलोक भूलोक *bhū-lok*, *m.* the earth, region

बहुली भोली *bholī*, *f.* innocent, artless. *bholī-bāteñ*, innocent prattle. *h.*

बहुम भूमि *bhūmi* or *bhūm*, *f.* land, soil: the earth, place, scite; the base of any figure in geometry. *s.*

बहुम भौम *bhaum*, *m.* the planet Mars. *bhaumbār*, *m.* Tuesday. *s.*

बहुमप भूमप *bhomp*, *m.* a horn, &c. (*v. bhōṃp*). *h.*

बहुमि भूमिज *bhūmij*, (lit. earth-born) a caste of low Hindūs. *s.* [(*Premna herbacea*). *s.*

बहुमजु भूमिजसु *bhūmi-jambu*, *f.* a tree

बहुमचपक भूमिचम्पक *bhūmi-champak*, *m.* a plant (*Kæmpferia rotunda*). *s.* [chief. *s.*

बहुमक भूमिक *bhūmik*, *m.* a landholder; a

बहुमकम्प भूमिकम्प *bhūmi-hamp*, *m.* an earthquake. *s.*

बहुमी भूमी *bhūmī*, *f.* the earth; ground, land, soil. *bhūmī-dār*, a landholder, a headman or chief. *bhūmī-dāhā*, being burnt or reduced to earth (a corpse). *s.* [trial. *s.*

बहुमी भौमी *bhaumī*, *adj. f.* earthly, terres-

बहुमिया भूमिया *bhūmiyā*, a landlord, proprietor of the soil. *h.*

बहुमियाल भूमियाल *bhūmiyāl*, a resident, native of a place, also one's native country. *d.*

बहुमियाल भूमियाल *bhūmiyāl*, proficient, accomplished. *d.* [plundering. *h.*

बहुमियावत भूमियावत *bhūmiyāvat*, *f.* a general

बहुमियावती भूमियावती *bhūmiyāvatī*, an insurgent chief. *s.*

बहुमिरा भोमिरा *bhomirā*, *f.* coral. *h.*

बहुमिरी भौरी *bhaurī*, or *भौरी* *bhoṛī*, *f.* the eyebrow. *bhaurī-terhī-karnī*, *a.* to browbeat, to look angrily, raising the eyebrows, to frown, to scowl. *bhaurī tannī*, to knit the eyebrows. *s.*

बहुमिरी भवन *bhawan*, *m.* a house, a habitation, scite, spot, a temple. *s.*

बहुमिरी भुवन *bhuvan*, *m.* a world; water; heaven; man, mankind. *s.*

बहुमिरी भौना *bhaunā*, *n.* to revolve. *s.*

बहुमिरी भूना *bhūnā*, to parch, &c., see *बहुमिरी*.

बहुमिरी भौनास *bhaunās*, *m.* a large and strong post to which they fasten elephants. *h.*

बहुमिरी भवनाशिनी *bhavanāshinī*, *f.* the Sarju river, which flows from the Himālaya into the Goggra. *s.*

बहुमिरी भूनाग *bhū-nāg*, *m.* an earth-worm. *s.*

बहुमिरी भौनाई *bhaunāī*, *m.* brother-in-law, sister's husband. *d.*

बहुमिरी भूनाई *bhūn-bhāī*, a man invested by a proprietor with a portion of land, which he must not dispose of to others. *h.*

बहुमिरी भौप *bhomp*, } *m.* a horn, a wind instru-
बहुमिरी भौपू *bhompū*, } ment. *h.*

बहुमिरी भौथा *bhonthā*, } blunt, obtuse. *h.*
बहुमिरी भौथरा *bhonthrā*, }

बहुमिरी भवनी *bhavanī*, a house surrounded by a dead wall. *h.* [an earthquake. *s.*

बहुमिरी भौचाल *bhaun-chāl* also *bhūn-chāl*, *m.*

बहुमिरी भूचम्पा *bhūn-champā*, *m.* the name of a plant (*Kæmpferia rotunda*). *s.*

बहुमिरी भूंदरी *bhūndarī*, land given rent-free to village servants. *h.* [pose upon. *d.*

बहुमिरी भौन्दना *bhondnā*, *a.* to deceive, to im-

बहुमिरी भौदू *bhondū*, silly, quiet, mild, artless, simple. *h.* (In Dakh.) deceitful, artful. [ngly. *h.*

बहुमिरी भौडा *bhondā*, ill-shaped, useless, bad,

बहुमिरी बहौडा *bahondā* or *bahauṇḍā*, land given rent-free to the village chaukidār or watchman. *h.*

बहुमिरी भूडपैरा *bhūṇḍ-pairā*, unlucky, ill-omened. *h.*

बहुमिरी भूडरी *bhūṇḍarī*, *f.* a small patch of cultivation allotted rent-free to village servants. *h.*

बहुमिरी भूडिया *bhūṇḍiyā*, *m.* one who cultivates with a borrowed plough or hand instrument. *h.*

बहुमिरी भौर *bhaur* (*v. bhaur*), *m.* a whirlpool. *s.*

بهونرا **भीरा** *bhauṅrā*, m. a large bee, or rather beetle, enamoured of the lotus. In Dakh. a whirlpool, an abyss. *s.* [lar. *s.*

بهونرا **भीरा** *bhauṅrā*, m. a cavern, vault, cel-

بهونركلي **भीरकली** *bhauṅr-kālī*, f. a kind of halter (for horses or dogs). In Dakh. a swivel. *h.*

بهونري **भीरो** *bhauṅrī*, f. feathered hair; name of a defect in horses. *s.* [*bhauṅrā*]. *s.*

بهونري **भीरो** *bhauṅrī*, f. a female bee (vide بهونريانا *bhauṅriyānā*, a. to whirl, to turn. *s.*

بهونسا **भूसा** *bhūnsā*, m. chaff, bran. *bhūnsā-jins*, all kinds of grain in husk. *h.* [n. to bark. *h.*

بهونسا **भूसना** *bhauṅsnā*, or **भूसना** *bhūṅsnā*, *bhūṅsnā*, f. damp, mouldiness. *d.*

بهونك **भोक** *bhōṅk*, m. a stab, a thrust. *h.*

بهونكا **भोकाभोकी** *bhōṅkā-bhōṅkī*, f. stabbing and thrusting. *h.*

بهونكزا **भोकड़ा** *bhōṅḍrā*, very fat. *h.*

بهونكس **भोकस** *bhōṅhas*, m. a wizard who preys upon children (or men or women), till he brings them to the grave. *h.* [to talk foolishly. *h.*

بهونكنا **भोक्ना** *bhauṅknā*, n. to bark; (met.)

بهونكنا **भोक्ना** *bhōṅknā*, a. to thrust, to drive (as a nail). *h.* [pent. *s.*

بهونك **भुवङ्ग** *bhuvang*, m. a snake, a ser-

بهونكاي **भुंगाई** *bhūṅgā, ī*, } f. a kind of tax on

بهونكئي **भुंगाई** *bhūṅgā, ī*, } forest produce: (in Bijpūr, &c.). *h.* [vern, a cellar. *s.*

بهونكها **भोघरा** *bhōṅ-gharā*, m. a vault, a ca-

بهوننا **भूना** *bhūnnā*, a. to parch, to grill, to broil, to toast, to roast, to inflame, to fry. *h.*

بهوننب **भूनिस** *bhū-nimb*, m. a species of gentian, commonly called *cheraitā* (*Gentiana cherayta*). *s.*

بهونوركلي **भौवरकली** *bhauṅvar-kālī*, f. a kind of halter (for horses or dogs). *h.*

بهوننه **भोह** *bhōṅh*, f. the eyebrow. *s.*

بهونهار **भूहार** *bhūṅhār*, name of a tribe of Hindūs. *h.* [raueous dwelling. *h.*

بهونهار **भूहारा** *bhūṅhārā*, m. a kind of subter-

بهونيا **भूनिया** *bhūṅiyā*, m. the headman of a village. *h.*

بهونيار **भूयारा** *bhūṅyārā*, m. a cellar, cavern. *d.*

بهونين **भूई** *bhū, īn*, f. the earth, a kind of caterpillar (see *bhū, īn*). *h.*

بهوي **भोई** *bhō, ī* or **भूई** *bhū, ī*, m. a chair-porter, a *pālki* bearer (generally pronounced "boy" by European ladies); a white cat. *h.* [teller. *s.*

بهويا **भवैया** *bhavaiyā*, m. a dancer, a story-

بهويج **बहुवीज** *bahu-vīj*, having many or much seed; m. the custard-apple (*Annona squamosa*). *s.*

بهويج **बहुवीर्य** *bahu-vīrya*, m. belleric myrobalan (*Terminalia bellerica*). *s.*

بهوين **भूयन** *bhūyan*, } m. a chief, holding by
بهوي **भूयी** *bhūyī* } military service; head-
man of a village. *h.*

بهوين **भूई** *bhū, īn*, f. the earth, ground; a kind of caterpillar covered with hair and destructive to plants, flowers and trees. *s.*

بهوين **भूईचम्पा** *bhū, īn-champā*, m. a kind of fireworks, like a flower-pot (resembling that commonly called *anār*). *s.*

بهوين **भूईदग्धा** *bhū, īn-dagdā*, gifts at marriages and funerals. *s.* [quake. *s.*

بهوين **भूईडोल** *bhū, īn-dol*, m. an earth-

بهوين **भूईमाली** *bhū, īn-mālī*, a low caste of Hindūs engaged in the vilest offices. *h.*

بهوين **भूईहार** *bhū, īn-hār*, a tribe of Hindūs settled in Gorackpūr, &c. *h.*

بهوين **भूईहारी** *bhū, īn-hārī*, land let at a low rent to military retainers. *h.* [again, repeatedly. *s.*

بهوي **भूयोभूय** *bhūyobhūya*, again and

بهوي **भव्य** *bhavya*, prosperous, fit, happy. *bhūya*, again, afterwards. *s.*

بهوي **भहराना** *bhahrānā*, n. to shiver, to tremble, to totter, to stagger. *h.*

بهوي **भिई** *bihī*, a quince. *bihī-dāna*, m. quince-seed; (from the adj. *bih*, good), goodness, welfare. *p.*

بهوي **भय** *bhai*, m. fear, terror. *s.*

بهوي **भी** *bhī*, conj. also, too, even, and. *h.*

بهوي **भई**, fem. of *bhayā*, was, became. *s.*

بهوي **बही** *bahī*, f. a book, not stitched at the sides, but at the ends; a register, book of accounts, a ledger. *bahī-khātā* or *bahī-khasrā*, a day-book. *bahī-paṭwārī*, the village accountant's register. *bahī-mahā-jan*, a merchant's or banker's book. *h.*

بهوي **भैया** *bhaiyā*, m. brother, comrade. *s.*

بهوي **भया** *bhayā*, was, became; past tense of an obsolete verb "to be, to become." *s.*

بهوي **भैयाबाद** *bhaiyā-bānt*, brotherhood, fraternity. *h.*

بهوي **भैयापा** *bhaiyāpā*, } m. brotherhood,

بهوي **भैयापत** *bhaiyāpat*, } friendship (also *bhayāpā*, *bhayāpat*). *s.*

بهوي **भयातुर** *bhayātur*, terrified, astounded, distracted with fear. *s.*

بهوي **भैयाचारा** *bhaiyā-chārā*, also *bhayā-chārī*, a community of brethren, or of people from one stock. *h.*

بھियार *bahiyār*, lands at a distance from the village. *h.*

بھیارت भयाहै *bhayārta*, frightened, afraid. *s.*

بھیअंस भैचंश *bhai-aṅs*, division of property or interests among brothers. *s.*

बھیअनक भयानक *bhayānak*, } terrific, fright-
बھیअवना भयावना *bhayāvanā*, } ful. *s.*

बھیआ *bhiyā*, *m.* marriage, espousals. *d.*

बھیअट भैअट *bhaiṭaṭ*, } paying and receiving
बھیआद भैआद *bhaiwād*, } on the footing of one
of a fraternity. *h.* [rifed. *s.*

बھیअत भयभीत *bhay-bhīta*, frightened, ter-

बھیअंसी भैपंसी *bhaiṅpānsī*, } the shares of a bro-
बھیअंसी भैहिंसी *bhaiḥiṅsī*, } therhood, espe-
cially in the lands of a village or township. *h.*

बھیअत भीत *bhīta*, *f.* a wall (or breadth of a wall), mound, embankment, the vestige of an old house. *ochhe ki pīl, jōn bātū ki bhīta*, the friendship of the mean is like a wall of sand (*i.e.* unstable). *s.*

बھیअत भीत *bhīta* or *bhīta*, terrified, afraid, alarmed. *bhīti*, *f.* fear, alarm. *s.*

बھیअत भीति *bhīti*, *f.* fear, apprehension. *s.*

बھیअत भैता *bhāitā*, *m.* a stunted crop. *h.*

बھیअतर भीतर *bhītar*, within, inside. *s.*

बھیअतर भीतर *bhītarī*, inward, inside, internal. *s.*

बھیअतर भीतरिया *bhītarīyā*, *m.* an inmate, the people who live in a house, not strangers, domestic; men who preside at a temple; those among the guests at a wedding-feast who eat in company with the relatives of the bride: those who partake of the feast without are called *bāhariyā*. *s.*

बھیअत बहेतू *bahetū*, *m.* a vagabond, vagrant, a wanderer. *s.*

बھیअत भीतारी *bhītarī*, ground-rent paid for the site of a house by a stranger. *s.*

बھیअत भेट *bhet*, *f.* meeting, interview; a present (to a superior). *bhet-bakrā*, a present made to a newly-appointed governor by the villagers. *bhet-patra*, a deed of gift on the above occasion. *bhī*, the mound of a tank or artificial pond; the vestige of an old house. *h.*

बھیअत भीटा *bhīṭā*, *m.* an old house, a former residence (provided some vestige remain). *h.*

बھیअत भेटन *bhetan*, to meet, act of meeting. *h.*

बھیअत भेटना *bhetnā*, *n.* to meet, to join; to arrive; to make a present (to a superior). *h.*

बھیअत भेटू *bhetū*, *m.* } a stalk, stem. *bhīṭī*, same
बھیअत भेटि *bhetī*, *f.* } as *bhīṭ*, *q. v.* *h.*

बھیअत भेज *bhej*, rent, an instalment. *bhej-bārā*, name of a kind of complex tenure (*v.* Wilson's Gloss.). *h.*

बھیअत भेजा *bhejā*, *m.* the brain. *h.*

बھیअत भोजा *bhōjā*, wet, moist. *h.*

बھیअत भेजना *bhejnā*, *a.* to send, to transmit, to utter, ejaculate. *h.*

बھیअत भोजना *bhōjnā*, *n.* to be wet. *h.*

बھیअत भैचक or भयचक *bhai-chak*, alarmed, agitated, starting. *s.*

बھیअत भोचना *bhōchnā*, *a.* to squeeze, to compress, to crush. *h.*

बھیअत भेद *bhed*, *m.* secrecy, mystery; difference, kind, sort; disunion, disagreement. *bhed-lenā*, *a.* to spy, to pry into, to work one's self into confidence, to sound. *s.* [ful. *s.*

बھیअत भयदर्शी *bhai-darshī*, fearful, fright-

बھیअत भेदक *bhedak*, a breaker, one who breaks or divides, a mischief-maker. *s.*

बھیअत भेदकर *bhed-kar*, separating, causing disunion. *s.*

बھیअत भेदकिया *bhedakīyā*, *m.* a scout, a spy. *s.*

बھیअत भेदू *bhedū*, *m.* one who possesses another's secret, a confidant. *s.*

बھیअत भेदी *bhedī*, } intelligent; *m.* a
बھیअत भेदिया *bhediyā*, } scout, a confidant. *s.*

बھیअत भेदी *bhedī*, *m.* the ratan. *h.*

बھیअत भेद्य *bhedya*, whatever ought to be kept secret, worthy of secrecy. *s.*

बھیअत भेर *bher*, *f.* a kind of pipe, a musical instrument, a kettle-drum. *s.*

बھیअत भीरु *bhīru*, *f.* a timid woman; a plant (*Asparagus racemosus*); a sort of prickly nightshade. *s.*

बھیअत बहीर *bahīr*, } *f.* the baggage accompany-

बھیअत बहीड़ *bahīr*, } ing an army; also the lines
near a camp where the wives and families of the soldiers live. *h.*

बھیअत बहेरा *baherā*, the *beleric myrobalan*. *h.*

बھیअत भैरारी *bhairārī*, *f.* the name of a *Rāgini*. *s.*

बھیअत भैरव *bhairav* or *bhairava*, formidable horrible; *m.* hatred, abhorrence, a name of *Shiva*, but more especially an inferior manifestation of the deity eight of which are reckoned, and severally termed *Asitanga*, *Ruru*, *Chanda*, *Krodh*, *Unmatta*, *Kupati*, *Bishan*, and *Sanghār*, all alluding to terrific properties of mind or body; the name of a river; a kind of *rāg* in music. *s.*

बھیअत बहीरोबुना *bahīro-bunā*, the baggage accompanying an army. *h.*

बھیअत भैरौ *bhairō*, *m.* the name of a *rāg*, or musical mode, sung at dawn in autumn, represented by *Mahādeva* with the Ganges flowing from the hair of his head, and this *rāg* or musical deity issues from *Mahādeva's* mouth (vide *Gilchrist's Gram.* 4to, p. 276); a name of *Mahādeva*. *s.*

बھیअत भैरवी *bhairavī*, *f.* the name of a *rāgini*, the wife of *Bhairō rāg*. *s.*

बھیअत भैरी *bhairī*, *m.* a piper. *bhairī*, a species of falcon. *s.*

بہیریا *baheryā*, name of a clan of *rāj-pūts* in Jaunpūr and Chunār. *h.*

بھیڑا *bhīṛā*, *f.* multitude, crowd, mob; *u* press of work, trouble, difficulty. *h.*

بھیڑ *bhēr*, *m.* a ram; *f.* a sheep, ewe. *s.*

بھیڑا *bahīṛā*, *m.* baggage, &c. of an army, a camp-follower of any kind. *h.*

بھیڑا *bahērā*, *m.* the name of a fruit (the *beleric myrobalan*; *Terminalia belerica*, *Roxb.*). *s.*

بھیڑا *bhīṛā*, *m.* a ram, *Dakh.* a wolf. *bhīṛā*, crowded, throng. *h.*

بھیڑا *bhīṛ-banga*, *m.* the rabble of camp followers, the "impedimenta" of an army on march. *d.*

بھیڑا *bhīṛ-bhār*, *f.* a crowd, multitude. *h.*

بھیڑا *bhērṇā*, *a.* to shut, to close. *h.*

بھیڑا *bhērī*, *f.* a sheep, an ewe. *s.*

بھیڑا *bhērīyā*, *m.* a wolf. *bhērīyā*. *dhasān*, *m.* a multitude crowded together like sheep in a pen, the act of following the example of another. *s.*

بھیڑا *bhes* *m.* (for *bhesh*), appearance, assumed likeness, counterfeit dress, semblance, *bhīs* (for *bhīsha*), the edible root of the lotus plant. *s.*

بھیڑا *bhaya-sthān*, *m.* seat or part exposed to peril or hurt. *s.*

بھیڑا *bhesh*, *m.* (same as *bhes*), appearance, &c. *s.* [kind of fennel (*Nigella Indica*). *s.*

بھیڑا *bheshaj*, *m.* a remedy, drug; a

بھیڑا *bhīshma*, horrible, fearful; *m.* horror. *s.*

بھیڑا *bhīshan*, horrible, formidable; *m.* horror; the olibanum tree (*Boswellia thurifera*). *s.*

بھیڑا *bhek*, *m.* a toad, a frog. *s.*

بھیڑا *bhīh*, *m.* (for *bhīhh*), begging, &c. *d.*

بھیڑا *bhaya-kārak*, terrifying, frightening. *s.*

بھیڑا *bhīkārī*, *m.* a mendicant. *d.*

بھیڑا *bhekh*, *m.* (for *bhesh*) disguise, assumed appearance, dress, &c., semblance. *bhekh-dhārī*, *adj.* putting on a disguise, assuming an appearance. *s.*

بھیڑا *bhīkh*, *f.* begging, charity, alms. *s.*

بھیڑا *bhekī*, *f.* the female of the frog, or a small frog; a kind of creeper (*Hydrocotyle Asiatica*). *s.*

بھیڑا *bhīgnā*, or *bhīngnā*, *n.* to be wet. *rāt-bhīgnā*, applied to the night passing in mirth and musical entertainment. *h.*

بھیڑا *bhīl*, *m.* the name of a wild race of mountaineers dwelling especially along the course of the Narmada or Nerbudda, and subsisting chiefly by plunder. *s.*

بھیلا *bhelā*, *m.* a kind of nut, used for marking clothes (*Semicarpus anacardium*). *s.*

بھیلا *bhel-sel*, *m.* alloy of metal (in coinage, &c.). *h.*

بھیلا *bhelī*, *f.* a lump of coarse sugar (or *gur*), generally consisting of five or six sirs. *h.*

بھیلا *bahelīyā*, *m.* a fowler; the name of a tribe of Hindūs. *h.* [terror. *s.*

بھیلا *bhīm*, fearful, terrible; *m.* horror,

بھیلا *bhīm*, or *bhīma*, } the name of one of

بھیلا *bhīm-sen*, } the five Pandu

بھیلا *bhīm-senī*, } the second brother of *Judhishthīr* or *Yudhishthīra*. *s.* [ed. *s.*

بھیلا *bhayamān*, frightened, alarm-

بھیلا *bhīm-senī*, *f.* a kind of camphire. *h.*

بھیلا *bhaimī*, *f.* the eleventh day of the "bright half of the month of Māgh. *s.*

بھیلا *bhīn*, best, most excellent. *s.*

بھیلا *bhen*, the earth, the ground; the bleating of sheep. *bhen-bhen-k.*, to bleat as sheep *h.*

بھیلا *bhenā*, *f.* a sister. *h.*

بھیلا *bhīnā*, wet; *m.* sister's husband, brother-in law. *h.*

بھیلا *bhīnt*, *f.* a wall (*v.* *bhīt*). *s.*

بھیلا *bhent*, *f.* interview; visit; present. *bhent-mulākāt*, *f.* a meeting. *h.* [sit. *h.*

بھیلا *bhentnā*, *n.* to meet with; to vi-

بھیلا *bhend*, *m.* a kind of reed or aquatic plant (*Eschynomene paludosa*), from the stem of which, resembling pith, being exceedingly light, are made a variety of articles. Being a non-conductor of heat, this substance is admirably adapted for making hats, covers for wine-bottles which have been cooled with ice or saltpetre, &c. The article commonly called "rice paper" is nothing more than this substance cut in very thin plates. The plant is also named *sholā* *q. v.* (Binning). *d.* [in *Urdū*, *rāmturā*, *i. q. v.*) *d.*

بھیلا *bhendī*, *f.* name of a vegetable (called

بھیلا *bhains*, *f.* a female buffalo. *s.*

بھیلا *bhainsā*, *m.* a male buffalo. *s.*

بھیلا *bhainsā-dād*, } *m.* a

بھیلا *bhainsiyā-dād*, } kind of ringworm. *s.*

بھیلا *bhainsōdā*, a tax or cess for the privilege of grazing buffaloes. *h.*

بھیلا *bhayankar*, terrible, terrific. *s.*

بھیلا *bhengā*, squint-eyed. *h.*

بھیلا *bhīngnā*, *n.* (*v.* *bhīgnā*), to be wet. *h.*

بھیلا *bhev*, *m.* a state, condition; innate property, nature. *s.* [was or became. *h.*

بھیلا *bhayau* or *bhayo* (*Braj.* for *bhayā*),

بھیلا *bhaimād* (*v.* *bhaibat*), paying, &c. *h.*

بہار *bhāhar*, name of a tribe, supposed to be the aborigines of Rohileund, Upper Du.āb. *h.*

بہو *bhaihū*, *f.* sister-in-law, younger brother's wife. *s.*

بہی *bhai*, *fem.* of *bhayā*, was, became. *h.*

بی *bī*, a vocative particle used in speaking to women; contraction of *bī-bī*, a lady, mistress; conj. (for *bhī*) also, even. *h.*

بی *bē*, a vocative particle, used contemptuously, as "you rascal," "you sirrah." *h.*

بی *be*, a privative particle or preposition, denoting in the Persian Language "without," "void of." When prefixed to nouns, it forms compound adjectives, corresponding with our words of the same kind beginning with *in, un, im, ir, &c.*, or such as end with *less*. All these compound adjectives may again become abstract nouns by the addition of *ī*, as *be-adab*, unmannerly, rude, *be-adab-ī*, unmannerliness, rudeness. It is impossible to give a complete list of these, as the employing of them has no limit but the taste or caprice of the writer. The following list will be found useful in the meantime;—*be-āb*, without water (lustre, temper, dignity, &c.). *be-ābrū*, dishonourable. *be-ittifāk*, discordant, without union. *be-aṣar*, without effect. *be-ajal*, lit. without or in spite of fate, untimely (death). *be-ihtiyāt*, incautious, improvident, imprudent. *be-ikhtiyār*, without choice, in spite of one's self. *be-udab*, rude, presumptuous, impudent. *be-adabī*, rudeness, presumptuousness. *be-ārām* (vulg. *birām*), restless, sick. *be-asbāb*, having no effects. *be-ītibār*, not trustworthy. *be-ītidāl*, uneven. *be-ītikād*, incredulous. *be-ittifāt*, regardless. *be-ulfat*, unsocial, averse to attachment or friendship. *be-imtiyāz*, undistinguishing, ill-bred, rude, unmannerly. *be-intihā*, endless, boundless, infinite. *be-andāza*, immoderate. *be-inṣāf*, unjust. *be-aulād*, childless. *be-īmān*, without conscience, without religion. *be-bā'is*, without reason. *be-bāk*, complete, without arrears, paid up in full. *be-bākī*, *f.* completion. *be-bāk*, fearless. *be-bāl o par*, without power. *be-bad*, without blemish. *be-badal*, incomparable, inestimable. *be-bar*, fruitless, barren. *be-barg o bar*, fruitless, barren, poor. *be-bas*, without power, without authority or command; helpless. *be-baṣar*, without sight (generally applied to the mind), senseless, undiscerning. *be-bakā*, frail, perishable, not eternal. *be-bal*, without power, weak; wretched, poor. *be-band a bast*, unarranged, without order, unsettled (as a country). *be-bunyād*, groundless, unfounded. *be-bahā*, beyond price, invaluable. *be-bahār*, out of season. *be-bahra*, portionless, unfortunate. *be-pāyān*, boundless. *be-parāda*, unveiled, immodest. *be-parwā*, fearless, without reflection, careless. *be-parwā-ī*, *f.* thoughtlessness, carelessness, independence, tranquillity, indifference. *be-par o bāl*, weak, utterly helpless. *be-varhez*, incontinent. *be-parhezi*, *f.* incontinence. *be-phāb*, shapeless. *be-pīr*, having no spiritual guide, vicious. *be-pīr*, cruel, pitiless, unfeeling. *be-tāb*, faint, restless. *be-tāqīr*, of no effect. *be-ta,ammul*, rash. *be-tāl*, out of time (in music); ill-timed. *be-tān*, out of tune. *be-tahāshā*, inconsiderate. *be-ta'allūk*, without connections, independent. *be-tāqīr*, innocent, blameless, not guilty, acquitted. *be-takalluf*, without ceremony. *be-tamannā*, content. *be-tamīz*, silly, indiscreet. *be-tawajjuh*, inattentive, unkind. *be-tasha*, unprovided, destitute (a traveller). *be-tawaḳḳū*, hopeless, without expectation. *be-tah*, bottomless. *be-thawr-thikāne*, groundless. *be-ṣabāt*, unstable. *be-ṣamar*, fruitless, of no result. *be-tadbīr*, incautious, unwitting, inconsiderate. *be-jā*, ill-placed, ill-timed, inaccurate. *be-jādu*, variegated coral. *be-jān*, lifeless, faint; valiant, brave. *be-jān k.*, to deprive of life, to slay. *be-jur-at*, cowardly. *be-jurm*, innocent, faultless. *be-jirm*, without blemish, spotless (a jewel). *be-jigar*, cowardly. *be-jamāī*, *f.*

ugliness, imperfection. *be-jawāb*, unable to answer. *be-chāragī*, *f.* necessity, helplessness. *be-chāra*, without choice, without remedy, helpless, poor. *be-chāl* and *be-chālī*, unprincipled; *f.* misdemeanour, ill-behaviour. *be-chirāgh*, lampless, desolated, childless. *be-chashm*, eyeless. *be-chūn*, unparalleled, incomparable. *be-chain*, restless, uneasy. *be-hāsil*, fruitless, without result. *be-hāl*, ill-circumstanced. *be-hijāb* or *be-hijābāna*, unveiled, openly, immodest. *be-hadd*, boundless. *be-ḥurmat*, disgraced. *be-ḥurmatī*, *f.* disgrace. *be-hiss*, insensible, senseless. *be-hisāb*, countless, immoderate, inconsistent. *be-hikmat*, unskilful. *be-hawāss*, beside one's self, out of one's senses. *be-hayā*, shameless, immodest, impudent. *be-khār*, without thorns; without anxiety, without fear or solicitude. *be-khān o mān*, without house or hall, destitute. *be-khūya*, *m.* (lit. without a testicle) a eunuch. *be-khabar*, incautious, imprudent; unwitting, unintentional. *be-khabrī*, *f.* imprudence, heedlessness. *be-kharch*, without (money for) expenditure. *be-khīrad*, without understanding, stupid. *be-khar o khāwind*, without a master, without an owner. *be-khaḥar* and *be-khatra*, free from danger, safe. *be-khwāb*, sleepless. *be-khwābī*, *f.* sleeplessness. *be-khwālish*, without inclination or spirit; without pursuit, object, or hobby-horse. *be-khyd*, beside one's self, enraptured. *be-khūdī* *f.* ecstacy, rapture. *be-khur o khwāb*, without inclination to eat or sleep, restless. *be-khwesh*, friendless. *be-dākhil*, dismissed, set aside, not admitted (a claim). *be-dād*, unjust, not doing justice, lawless. *be-dād-gar*, *m.* an oppressor. *be-dādi*, *f.* injustice, lawlessness. *be-dāshī*, careless, inattentive, negligent. *be-dāshī*, *f.* carelessness, inattention (particularly not taking care of cattle). *be-dāgh*, spotless. *be-dāna*, seedless (fruit). *be-dakhl*, ejected. *be-dakhl-karnā*, *a.* to exclude. *be-dard*, pitiless, unfeeling. *be-dirang*, without delay. *be-daregh*, undeniable, incontestable, readily acknowledged; unsparing, ungrudging, liberal, not refusing. *be-dast o pā*, (having neither hands nor feet) helpless, without power or authority. *be-dastār*, ill-bred, unusual. *be-dā'wā*, free from claims; (in law) one who relinquishes his claim or suit. *be-dā'wā patra*, a deed acknowledging the abandonment of a claim or suit. *be-dīl*, heartless, dispirited, melancholy, dejected, sad. *be-dīlī*, *f.* dejection, heartlessness. *be-dām*, breathless. *be-damāgh*, ill-tempered, impatient, irritable, easily provoked. *be-damāghī*, *f.* bad temper, irritability. *be-dāwā*, incurable. *be-daulat*, destitute, unfortunate. *be-dhaṛnk* or *be-dhaṛkā*, without fear or hesitation. *be-dos*, innocent, faultless (little used). *be-dahshat*, fearless. *be-dayā*, unfeeling. *be-diyānat*, irreligious, unjust. *be-dīm*, without religion. *be-daul*, shapeless; uneducated, ill-bred. *be-dhāb*, ill-shaped. *be-dhang*, uneducated, ill-mannered, ill-bred. *be-zauk*, having no relish or desire for. *be-rāh*, unprincipled, dissolute. *be-rabī*, contrary to rule. *be-raḥm*, merciless. *be-razā*, without leave. *be-rū*, shameless, inhuman. *be-roz*, unfortunate. *be-rozi*, destitute of daily bread, unfortunate. *be-rok-ḥok*, without let or hindrance. *be-riyā*, without guile. *be-raib o riyyā*, without guile or deceit. *be-rish*, beardless (a youth). *be-resha*, without fibre. *be-zabān*, dumb, speechless (applied to the brute creation). *be-zar*, without money or the means of getting it, helpless. *be-zar khurīd*, (taking or getting) without purchase. *be-zan o farzand*, without wife or children. *be-zawāl*, unchangeable, imperishable. *be-zor*, weak, impotent. *be-zahra*, without bile, patient, forbearing; indefatigable; shameless. *be-zeb o zināt*, ugly and awkward, inelegant in dress and person. *be-zīm*, unsaddled. *be-sākhta*, plain, undisguised, artless. *be-sākhtagī*, artlessness. *be-sāz*, unaccounted, without apparatus, tools, &c. *be-sāz o sāmān*, without apparatus. *be-sabab*, without reason. *be-satrī*, impudence, barefacedness. *be-saj*, shapeless, ill-made. *be-sukhan*, taciturn. *be-sudh*, senseless, beside one's self; enraptured; entranced; in a faint. *be-sar*, unequalled, peerless. *be-surt*, stupid. *be-sar o pā*, without head or foot, utterly helpless. *be-sar o sāmān*, without apparatus, helpless. *be-salika*, inexpert, without method. *be-sīl*, shameless. *be-shāhid*, without evidence. *be-sharaf*, without honour or dignity. *be-sharm*, shameless, impudent, immodest. *be-shu'ūr*, ignorant, a blockhead. *be-shafāt*,

narsh, unkind, unmerciful. *be-shakk* o *shubb* or *be-shakht* o *raib*, certain, doubtless, indubitable. *be-shumār*, countless, numberless, much. *be-ṣabr*, impatient, restless. *be-ṣalāh*, ill-advised, headstrong. *be-ṣabī*, wanton, irregular, unrestrained. *be-ṣabī-rabī*, without order or connection. *be-tākat*, beyond the power of endurance. *be-tākatī*, non-endurance, weakness. *be-tālī*, destitute of good fortune, unlucky. *be-taraḥ*, ill-mannered, uncivil. *be-talab*, uncalled for, unsought. *be-tam'*, free from greediness, disinterested. *be-taur*, ill-mannered. *be-ibrat*, unwarned by example, unawed. *be-aḥl*, without honour or dignity, disgraced. *be-aḥl*, stupid, senseless. *be-adl*, unjust, lawless. *be-aib*, faultless, without blemish. *be-ghāyat*, boundless. *be-ghil* o *ghush*, without trouble or anxiety. *be-gharaz*, independent, disinterested, indifferent. *be-gham*, without anxiety. *be-ghaur*, without consideration. *be-ghairat*, wanton, impudent, infamous, rude. *be-ghairatī*, f. disgrace, &c. *be-fāida*, profitless, useless, vain. *be-fkr*, contented, thoughtless, tranquil. *be-fahmīd*, stupid, slow in comprehending. *be-faiz*, unprofitable, possessing but not bestowing (as a learned man who does not communicate his knowledge, or a rich man from whose wealth no person receives advantage). *be-kābū*, without restraint, out of one's power, secure against surprise or attack. *be-kā'ida*, unarranged, irregular, without order or rule. *be-kadr*, of no importance, worthless. *be-kārār*, restless, unsettled, variable, inconstant. *be-kārārī*, f. restlessness, fluctuation, variability, instability. *be-kāsūr*, faultless, innocent, without fail, completely, entirely. *be-kalūf*, untinned (a pot, &c.). *be-kaul*, faithless, perfidious. *be-kiyās*, inconceivable, contrary to the common order of things, incomprehensible, immense. *be-kaid*, unrestrained; irregular. *be-kāj*, or *be-kār*, useless, unemployed. *be-kām*, frustrated, disappointed. *be-karān*, immense, infinite, boundless. *be-kas*, friendless. *be-kasī*, destitution. *be-kaṣan*, unshrouded. *be-kal*, restless, out of order. *be-kālī*, uneasiness. *be-kam* o *kāst*, without decrease or diminution, all right, accurate. *be-gāh*, untimely, unseasonable. *be-gumān*, without suspicion, doubtless. *be-gunāh*, innocent, faultless. *be-ghāi*, inaccessible, (a river) without steps or a quay to it. *be-lā*, impudent, shameless. *be-liḥāz*, inattentive, undistinguishing, ill-bred, unmannerly. *be-luḥf*, unkind, ungracious. *be-lagām*, unbridled, licentious. *be-lagāo*, unconnected, inaccessible, candid, categorical, without reserve. *be-mān*, disgraced, dishonourable, dishonoured. *be-mānand*, incomparable, unparalleled. *be-māya*, without means of subsistence, poor, indigent. *be-miḡāl*, incomparable, unequalled. *be-muḥāsaba*, without calculation, at a venture. *be-muḥābā*, without respect, unceremonious. *be-maḡall*, out of place, improper. *be-mururwat*, unkind, cruel. *be-maza*, tasteless, insipid. *be-mā'nī*, foolish, idle, vain, unmeaning, absurd. *be-makdūr*, without authority; without resource, miserable, poor. *be-man*, spiritless. *be-mimat*, independent, unwilling to incur obligation. *be-mūjib*, without cause, without reason. *be-maukī'* out of place, unapt, unseasonable, inopportune, inconvenient. *be-milr*, unfriendly, unkind. *be-nām*, without character or reputation. *be-nām* o *nishān*, without name or character. *be-naṣīb*, unfortunate. *be-naṣīr*, incomparable. *be-namak*, insipid; saltless; ugly, ordinary. *be-nang* o *nāmūs*, without name or character. *be-nauā*, indigent; m. a kind of *darvesh* who shaves his eyebrows and beard. *be-nauā-ī* begging, mendicancy. *be-nihāyat*, endless, without bound or limit. *be-niyāz*, without want, an epithet of God, the Almighty. *be-wāriḡ*, without heirs. *be-wāriḡ-māl*, property that escheats to the government in default of heirs. *be-wālī*, without protector. *be-wajh*, without cause or reason. *be-waṣan*, without home or native country, an exile. *be-wafā*, faithless, ungrateful. *be-wafā-ī*, f. infidelity, faithlessness. *be-wakt*, out of season, untimely, ill-timed. *be-wakr*, or *be-wakār*, without fame or character, dishonourable. *be-wuḡūf*, ignorant, inexperienced, stupid. *be-hamāl*, without compeer, unequalled, unrivalled. *be-himmat*, unambitious, humble, miserly, vile, slothful, lazy, indolent. *be-humar*, unskilled. *be-langām*, untimely. *be-hosh*, stupefied, senseless. *be-hech*, without reason, purpose, or motive. *p.*

يا بيا *baya*, a person appointed in bazars to measure grain. *h.*

يا بيا *bayā*, or بيا *baiyā*, m. the name of the little bird that learns to fetch and carry, &c., and that the Hindūs teach to snatch the ornamental patch or wafer from the foreheads of their mistresses (*Lexia Indica*); an assizer. *biyā*, m. seed.

يا بان *bayābān*, or *biyābān*, m. a desert, a wilderness. *bayābān-gard* or *-naward*, one who traverses the desert, a wanderer. *bayābāni kuds*, the wilderness of Jerusalem. *p.*

يا باني *bayābāni*, of or belonging to the wilderness or desert. *p.*

يا بيا *biyā biyā*, come, come; a mode of calling pigeons, falcons, &c. *p.*

يا پار *byāpār*, business, affair. *s.*

يا پار *byāpārī*, a man of business in general, a dealer, a trader. *s.*

يا پنا *byāpnā*, n. to provide, occupy, to effect, to operate, to work, to act, to affect or influence. *s.*

يا تها *byāthā* (v. *byāhā*), married. *d.*

يا ج *byāj*, m. interest; delay. *byāj-khor*, one who takes interest, a usurer. *h.*

يا ج *byāj*, m. pretence, pretext. *s.*

يا جو *byājū*, m. the principal, or capital sum put out to interest. *h.*

يا ده *byādḥ*, m. a hunter, fowler. *s.*

يا ده *byādḥi*, m. sickness, ailment, pain, anguish, disease. *s.*

يا ده *byādḥā*, m. a fowler, hunter. *s.*

يا ده *byādḥit*, sick, grieved, pained. *s.*

يا ده *byādḥī*, ill, sick; m. a fowler, hunter. *s.*

يا ر *bayār*, f. wind, air. *h.*

يا ر *biyār* (imper. of *āwardan*), bring thou. *p.*

يا ر *bī, ar*, m. a hole (of a snake, rat, &c.). *s.*

يا ره *byārth*, vain, of no effect. *s.*

يا ري *biyārī*, *bi,ārī*, f. supper. *h.*

يا ر *bī, ar*, seed-bed; evening. *h.*

يا ر *byāz* m. (for *byāj*, q.v.) interest, &c. *d.*

يا س *byās*, the name of a *muni* or sage, who is said to have compiled the *Vedas*, the *Bhāgavat Purāna* and the *Mahābhārata* (properly *vyāsa*), also the founder of the Vedānta philosophy. *s.*

يا س *biyās*, land cultivated and prepared for being sown in the following year. *h.*

يا سي *bayāsī*, *byāsī* or *be,āsī*, eighty-two. *s.*

يا سف *bayāz*, f. whiteness; a common-place book, a blank book. *a.*

بیاکارن व्याकरण *byākaran*, or बैयाकरण *baiyā-karan*, m. grammar. *s.*

بیاکارن व्याकरण *byākaran*, }
 بیاکارنی व्याकरणी *byākaranī*, or } m. gramma-
 बैयाकरणी *baiyākaranī*, } rian. *s.*

بیاکل व्याकुल *byākul*, restless, agitated (in mind), perplexed. *s.*

بیاکھیان व्याख्यान *byākhyān*, m. explanation. *s.*

بیاالا बयाला *bayālā*, or बैयाला *baiyālā*, flatulent; also heavy or indigestible (esculents). *s.*

بیاالو व्यालू *byālū* or वियालू *biyālū*, m. supper. *h.*

بیاالیس ब्यालीस *be,ālīs*, or बयालीस *bayālīs*, forty-two. *h.*

بیاان *bayān*, m. explanation, relation. *bayān-k.*, a to explain, to unfold, to relate. *bayān-wār*, explicitly; adj. clear, evident. *a.*

بیاان *byān*, or बैयान, *baiyān*, m. birth, act of parturition. *char-byān-gāe*, a cow that has calved four times. *ek-byān jāmak*, having produced two calves at a birth. *s.*

بیاانا *byānā*, or बैयाना *baiyānā*, to be delivered of young (applied only to brute animals). *s.*

بیاانت *byānt* (see *byān*), birth, &c. *s.*

بیاہ *byāh*, or *byāh* or *biyāh*, m. marriage. *byāh-rachānā*, to celebrate a marriage. *byāh k.*, to marry. *byāh-lānā*, a. to take in marriage, to bring home a wife, to marry. *s.*

بیاہا *byāhā*, *byāhā*, *biyāhā*, m. } mar-
 بیاہتا *byāhtā*, *biyāhtā*, f. } ried.
byāhā jānā, u. to be married (a man). *byāhī-jānā*, to be married (a woman). *s.*

بیاہجوگ *byāh-jog*, marriageable. *s.*

بیاہنا *byāhnā*, *biyāhnā*, n. to be delivered of young (animal); a. to marry (i. e. to give or take in marriage). *s.*

بیاہن *byāhan*, *biyāhan*, m. marrying, marriage. *s.*

بیاہن جوگ *byāhan-jog*, fit for marriage, marriageable. *s.* [quisite. *h.*

بیاہی *byāhī*, f. a weighman's per-
 بیاہیام *byāhīyam*, m. labour, exertion, exercising, practising. *s.*

بیب *beb*, f. name of a grass from which a twine is made: it is also used in thatching. *s.*

بیب *baib*, afar off, at a distance. *h.*

بیبی *bībī*, f. a lady (vulgarly a wife). *h.*

بیبپار *baipār*, m. traffic, merchandise. *s.*

بیبپاری *baipārī*, m. a merchant, a trader. *s.*

بیٹ *baīt*, f. a couplet (in poetry); an edifice, house, temple. *baīt-bandī*, f. poetry, verse-making. *a.*

بیٹ *bet*, f. a cane, ratan (*Calamus rotang*). *s.*

بیٹال *betāl* or *baitāl*, name of a demon supposed to occupy dead bodies. *s.*

بیٹالحرام *bait-ul-harām*, m. (sacred house), the temple of Mecca. *a.*

بیٹالخلا *bait-ul-khalā*, m. a necessary office, a privy. *a.*

بیٹالسقر *bait-us-sakar*, m. hell. *a.*

بیٹالشرف *bait-ush-sharaf*, the mansion of eminence, the highest mansion of a heavenly body (in astrology). *a.*

بیٹالصنم *baitu-ṣ-ṣanam*, an idol temple. *a.*

بیٹالله *bait-ullāh*, m. (the house of God), the temple of Mecca. *a.*

بیٹالمال *bait-ul-māl*, m. lit. the treasure-house; the public treasury or exchequer, into which payments on various accounts are made, and according to the sources from which they are derived, applicable to the support of different classes of persons; an escheat, property that falls to the crown in failure of heirs; met. an unfortunate fellow. (v. Wilson's Glossary.) *a.* [for city of Jerusalem. *a.*

بیٹالمقدس *bait-ul-muḥaddas*, the temple

بیتر *betra* or *betar*, a cane or willow. *betra-bandī*, an allowance for mats or wicker works for packing goods. *s.p.*

بیترایا *haitarā*, f. dry ginger. *s.*

بیترنی *baitarnī*, f. a river, according to the Hindūs, which is to be crossed by the dead on their way into the world of spirits, like the Styx of the ancients; a river in Orissa. *s.*

بیٹکھیت *bīt-khet*, land cultivated by forced labour. *h.*

بیٹل *baitul*, unlucky; vicious (an abbreviation of *bait-ul-māl*). *a.*

بیٹن *be-tan*, impersonal. *be-tan māl*, an escheat; property devolving on the state from want of legal claimants. *p.*

بیٹنا *bītnā*, n. to pass, elapse (as time); to occur, come to pass. *s.* [elapsed. *s.*

بیٹیت *byātīt* (for *vyātīt*), passed
 بیٹ *bīt*, f. dung of any animal; a factitious salt containing sulphur. *s.*

بیٹ *bīt*, a kind of agistment, an allowance per head of cattle, paid to the cowherd. *h.*

بیٹا *beṭā*, m. a son, a child, a boy. *beṭā kar-lenā*, to adopt a son. *h.*

بیٹنا *bītnā*, a. to spill, to scatter. *h.*

بیٹھ *beṭh*, sandy unproductive soil. *bīṭh*, f. the dung of birds. *baīṭh*, value of the government share of produce, the amount settled on land. *h.*

بیٹھا *bīṭhā*, m. an annular cushion put on the head for carrying a pot of water. *h.*

بیٹھا *baīṭhā*, m. a paddle. *h.*

بیٹھانا *baīṭhānā*, }
 بیٹھارنا *baīṭhārnā*, } a. to cause to sit
 بیٹھالنا *baīṭhālnā*, } down. *h.*

وہا **بیتھا** *baithā*, o, m. position, allocation, situation. *h.*

بیتھائی **بیتھائی** *baithāī*, f. seating, allaying. *d.*

بیتھک **بیتھک** *baithak*, f. } a seat, a place where

بیتھکا **بیتھکا** *baithkā*, m. } people meet to sit and converse, a bench; also, the act or state of sitting, sitting; a kind of exercise. *h.*

بیتھلانا **بیتھلانا** *baithlānā*, a. to cause to sit. *h.*

بیتھن **بیتھن** *beṭhan*, m. the envelope in which cloth purchased is folded up, to which the purchaser is entitled; pack-cloth. *s.*

بیتھنا **بیتھنا** *baithnā*, to sit, to be idle; to ride (on a horse); to visit a person in grief for the purpose of condolence; to sit in *dharnā*, q. v.; to subside or abate; to perch (as a bird). *h.*

بیتھوان **بیتھوان** *baithwān*, flat. *h.*

بیتھی **بیتھی** *betī*, f. a daughter, a damsel. *h.*

بیج **بیج** *bij*, m. seed; *Sperma genitale (viri aut mulieris)*. *s.* [rest. *s.*

بیجاریکھنڈ **بیجاریکھنڈ** *bijābarkhand*, m. a fo-

بیجار **بیجار** *bijār*, seedy, abounding in seed. *s.*

بیجائی **بیجائی** *bijāī*, f. a perquisite of a certain allowance of seed-grain. *h.*

بیجر **بیجر** *bijār*, soil in which the cerealia are generally grown. *h.*

بیجک **بیجک** *bijak*, m. a ticket tied to goods, or on bags (of grain, &c.) to mark their contents, price, &c.; a list, an invoice. *s.*

بیجکھاد **بیجکھاد** *bij-ḥhād*, advance of seed and food to agriculturists. *h.*

بیجگنت **بیجگنت** *bija-ganit*, name of an ancient Hindū work on algebra. *s.*

بیجلا **بیجلا** *baijilā*, a species of black pulse. *h.*

بیجمار **بیجمار** *bij-mār*, failure of germination. *h.*

بیجنا **بیجنا** *bijnā*, m. a kind of fan. *bejnā* (Dakh. for *bhejnā*), to send. *s.*

بیجنئی **بیجنئی** *baijantī*, f. a flag or standard; the standard of *Vishnu*. *s.*

بیجنئیمالا **بیجنئیمالا** *baijantī-mālā*, f. a necklace worn by *Vishnu* in his several forms. It was believed to be composed of the following jewels produced from the five elements: viz. the sapphire from earth, the pearl from water, the ruby from fire, the topaz from air, and the diamond from space or ether. *s.*

بیجو **بیجو** *bejū*, m. the name of an animal that feeds on carcases (*Ursus Indicus*, Shaw; Indian badger, Pennant). *h.*

بیجوار **بیجوار** *bijnār*, perquisites of the lower classes, consisting of a portion of seed-corn from the field. *h.*

بیجوت **بیجوت** *be-jot*, untilled (as land) a farm that is given up by the cultivators. *p. h.*

بیجھا **بیجھا** *bejhā*, m. a butt, or mark for archers. *s.*

بیجھڑا **بیجھڑا** *bejharā*, m. a mixed crop, generally grain and barley. *h.*

بیجھنا **بیجھنا** *bijhnā*, a. to tear up the earth with the hoofs (a bull); to push, to shove, to shoulder. *h.*

بیجھونیا **بیجھونیا** *bijhoniya*, a tribe of *rāj-pūts* in Jaunpūr. *h.*

بیجھریا **بیجھریا** *bijheryā*, name of a clan of *rāj-pūts* in the district of Gorackpur. *h.*

بیجی **بیجی** *bijī*, f. a weasel, a mongoose (*Viverra ichneumon*). *h.* [Urdū, *shāl*. q. v. *d.*

بیجیسر **بیجیسر** *bijisar*, m. a species of tree called, in

بیچ **بیچ** *bich*, in, into, among, in the midst, between, during; m. middle, centre; difference; quarrel, hostility. *bich-pagnā*. n. to differ, to raise a quarrel between. *bich kī unglī*, f. the middle finger. *bichon bich*, the very middle. *h.* [traffic. *d.*

بیچا باچی **بیچا باچی** *bechā-bāchī*, f buying and selling,

بیچا بیچ **بیچا بیچ** *bich-ā-bich*, the middle, in the middle. *d.*

بیچارہ **بیچارہ** *be-chāra*, helpless, wretched; pl. *be-chāragār*. *bechāragī*, helplessness. *s.*

بیچاوی **بیچاوی** *bich-bichā*, o, m. mediation, interposition, arbitration. *bich-bichā-o-k.*, to mediate, to interpose. *h.*

بیچرا **بیچرا** *bichrā*, m. a bed for growing plants to be transplanted. *h.*

بیچنا **بیچنا** *bechnā*, a. to sell, to dispose of. *h.*

بیچوانی **بیچوانی** *bichwānī*, } m. an umpire, an arbitrator, a middle-man. *h.* [tent pitched without a pole. *p.*

بیچوبہ **بیچوبہ** *be-choba* m. (lit. poleless), a kind of

بیچھا **بیچھا** *bichhā*, } m. a scorpion; the sign

بیچھو **بیچھو** *bichhū*, } Scorpio. *s.*

بیچھ **بیچھ** *behh*, f. root; origin, foundation. *behh-*

بید **بید** *baid*, m. a physician, a man of the medical caste. *s.*

بید **بید** *bed* (for *veda*), m. the name of the Hindū scriptures (namely, 1st, *ṛig*, 2nd, *sāma*, 3rd, *yajush*, 4th, *atharva*), which are believed to have been revealed by Brahma, and arranged in the present order by a sage called *Vyāsa* or *Veda-vyāsa*; met. certainty, faith. *s.*

بید **بید** *bed*, a willow; ratan. *bed-bāf*, one who works on ratans, a basket-maker. *bed-bāfī*, weaving with ratans (as the bottoms of chairs and the panels of doors or windows). *bed-mushk*, musk-willow, celebrated for its fragrance. *p.*

بید **بید** *bīd*, a street or lane. *d.*

بیدار **بیدار** *bedār*, awake, *bedār-bāht*, fortunate. *bedār-dil*, alert, watchful, quick of apprehension. *bedār-dilī*, f. alertness, quickness of apprehension. *p.*

بیداری **بیداری** *bedārī*, f. wakefulness, state of being awake. *p.*

بیدانت **بیدانت** *bedānt* (for *vedānta*), m. the name of a particular Hindū philosophical system. *s.*

بيدانتی *bedāntī*, m. one who is conversant in the *bedānt* school of philosophy. *s.*

بيدانت *bedānt*, a class of studies or sciences, subservient to the *Vedas*. *s.*

بيدائی *baidāī*, f. practice of physic. *s.*

بيدر *bidar*, a sort of rake or harrow worked by oxen. *h.*

بيدستر *bedastar*, the castor beaver. *p.*

بيدق *baidaq*, the pawn at chess. *a.*

بيدک *baidik*, m. a reader of the *Veda*, a Brāhman well versed in the *Vedas*. *s.*

بيدک *baidak*, m. the practice or science of physic. *s.*

بيدکا *bedihā*, f. an altar, platform. *s.*

بيدلت *be-dalat* (for *be-daulat*), unlucky. *d.*

بيدن *bedan*, } f. pain, sickness, ache. *s.*
بيدنا *bednā*, }

بيدوا *bedvā*, m. a reader of the *Vedas*. *s.*

بيده *bedh*, m. bore, crack, hole. *s.*

بيدها *bīdhā*, settlement, arrangement. *h.*

بيدهزک *be-dharak*, } fearless, without
بيدهزکا *be-dharākā*, } doubt. *p. h.*

بيدهنا *bedhnā*, a. to pierce, to perforate. *s.*

بيدهي *bedhī*, } m. a borer, one who
بيدهيا *bedhiyā*, } perforates pearls
gems, &c. *s.*

بيدي *bedī*, f. an altar, a platform. *s.*

بيدآ *bīdā*, m. a mound, a cluster of mounds. *h.*

بير *bir*, m. a hero; a brother; adj. brave. *s.*

بير *bīr*, f. a sister; a tusk; pasturage, grass land. *h.*

بير *bīr*, m. a jewel worn in the ear; in the Delhi and Sāgar territory it denotes pasturage. *h.*

بير *bair*, m. enmity, revenge. *bair-l.*, a. to revenge. *s.*

بير *ber*, m. the name of a fruit (*Zizyphus jujuba*), also the name of the tree; jujubes; time, vicissitude; delay, while; the lotus of the ancients. *s.*

بيرا *bīrā*, m. a betel-leaf made up, &c. (see *bīrā*), a quid of tobacco, a cheroot or cigar. *s.*

بيرا *bīrā*, m. (same as *bīran*) a brother. *h.*

بيرار *berār*, a village registrar or accountant. *d.*

بيزاق *bairāq* (for *bairāq*), a banner, a standard. *p.*

بيزاکهري *bairākherī*, f. quarrelling. *h.*

بيزاک *bairāg* or *bairāgya*, m. penance, devotion, the act of leaving the pleasures of the world. *s.*

بيزاک *bairāgā*, m. a small crooked stick, which a *Bairāgi* places under his armpit to lean upon as he sits. *s.* [also the same as *bairāgi*. *s.*

بيزاکن *bairāgan*, f. a female *bairāgi*;

بيزاکي *bairāgi*, austere, recluse; m. the religious ascetic who abandons terrestrial objects, thoughts, passions; a kind of wandering *faqīr*, who practises certain austerities. *s.* [*rāg*]. *s.*

بيزاکيه *bairāgya*, m. penance (v. *bairāg*).

بيزانا *berānā*, m. a grove of *ber* trees. *h.*

بيزباني *bīr-bānī*, f. a man's own wife. *h.*

بيزبھتي *bīr-bahūṭī*, } f. a small insect with a back of a bright red colour; the scarlet or lady-fly, commonly called the "Rain insect," as it makes its appearance when the first rains have fallen. It is covered with a downy exterior resembling velvet, and of a scarlet colour. *h.* [peatedly. *s.*

بيزبير *ber-ber*, often, frequently, re-

بيزتا *bīrītā*, f. heroism, valour, prowess. *s.*

بيزج *bīrj*, m. power, strength; seed; *sperma genitale*. *s.*

بيزق *bairāq*, m. a banner, ensign, colours. *p.*

بيزک *bairākh*, m. a banner, ensign, colour (corrupted from *bairāq*). *h.*

بيزن *bairan*, f. a female enemy. *s.*

بيزن *bīran*, m. a brother. *h.*

بيزن *bīran* (also *bīranākhar*), a kind of tough grass spreading over uncultivated lands. *h.*

بيرون *berūn*, out, outside. *berūn-jāt*, country, in opposition to town. *berūn-jātī*, rustic, country-bred. *p.*

بيزي *berī*, f. the tree of *Zizyphus jujuba*. *s.*

بيزي *berī*, f. a betel leaf made up with spices, &c.; the colour which adheres to the lips from chewing betel. *s.*

بيزي *bīrī*, f. a betel-leaf made up with spices, &c.; the colour which adheres to the lips from chewing betel; a composition, which being rubbed on the teeth, stains their interstices of a reddish colour. *h.*

بيزي *bairī*, m. an enemy, an adversary. *s.*

بيزیه *bīrya* (for *vīrya*), m. valour, &c. *s.*

بيزیز *beriz*, m. sum total, the entire revenue of a farm; also a government tax. *h.*

بيز *ber*, m. an inclosure. *ber bandī-h.*, to inclose a field. *h.*

بيزا *berā*, m. a raft, a float; the raft which is floated by the Muhammadans in honour of *Khwāja-khizr*. Besides the anniversary *berā* offered to propitiate him, hundreds of smaller ones with lamps may be seen on Thursdays of the month *Bhādoṅ* particularly, which are offered by the Muhammadans to this saint. *berā bāndhnā*, a. to collect a crowd. *berā pār-k.* or *lagānā*, to relieve from distress, to remove difficulties, to help one through a business (lit. to ferry over a raft). *berā kisi kā pār honā*, to be propitious, to succeed; in Dakh. it denotes a fence or inclosure. *s.*

بیڑا بویڑا *bīrā*, m. a betel-leaf made up with a preparation of the areca nut, spices, and chanām. *bīrā uḥānā*, a. to undertake a business. *bīrā dāhnā*, a. to propose a premium for the performance of a task (the expressions originate in a custom that prevailed of throwing a *bīrā* of betel into the midst of an assembly, in token of proposal to any person to undertake some difficult affair then requisite to be performed, and the person who took up the betel bound himself to perform the business in question). *h.*

بیڑا بویڑا *bīrā*, m. a thong tied to the hilt of a sword by which it is retained in the scabbard, a sword-knot. *h.*

بیڑھا بھدا *berhā*, m. paling, railing, inclosure; adj. bent, crooked. *h.*

بیڑھنا بھدنا *berhnā*, a. to inclose with a fence, to pound (cattle, &c.); to drive away cattle (as in a foray). *h.*

بیڑی بھڑی *berī*, f. iron fastenings to the legs of criminals or of quadrupeds; the baskets used to irrigate fields with. *bīrī*, a small parcel of betel nut (v. *bīrā*). *h.* [Hindūs, dimin. of *berā*. *h.*

بیڑیا بھڑیا *beriyā*, m. the name of a caste of *bez*, in comp. diffusing, dispersing. *p.*

بیڑار بھڑار *bezār*, displeased, angry, out of humour; (vul.) sick. *p.* [pleasure. *p.*

بیڑاری بھڑاری *bezārī*, f. anger, bad humour, dis-

بیس بھس *bais*, m. the third of the four Hindū castes, whose especial duties are agriculture and trade; a name of a tribe of *rāj-pūts*, giving its name to the province of *Baiswārā*, in Oude: a prince of that tribe formerly reigned at *Dundia-kherā*. His dominions, which extended over a great part of the province of Oude, on the north bank of the Ganges, are still called *Baiswārā*. *s.*

بیس بھس *bīs*, twenty. *bais* (for *vayas*), age. *s.*

بیس بھس *bīsā*, m. a score; a dog which has twenty nails. *s.*

بیساکھ بھساکھ *baisākh*, m. the first solar month of the Hindūs, the full moon of which is near *Vishākhā* (four stars in Libra and Scorpio); April—May. *s.*

بیساکھا بھساکھا *baisākhā* or **بھساکھا بھساکھا** *baishākhā*, m. a crutch; a club armed with iron; a club consecrated in the month of *Baisākh*. *s.*

بیساکھی بھساکھی *baisākhī*, growing in the month of *Baisākh*; f. a large kind of myrobalan or citron fruit; the day of full moon in the month *Baisākh*. *s.*

بیساندو بھساندو *baisāndū*, sedentary, idle. *h.*

بیسٹ بھسٹ *bist*, twenty, a score. *p.*

بیسٹون بھسٹون *be-sutūn*, of no foundation, insignificant. *besitūn* or *bisitūn*, name of a celebrated mountain in Persia. *p.*

بیسر بھسر *bīsar*, gleanings left in the field for the lower orders to gather. *h.* [nose. *h.*

بیسر بھسر *besar*, f. the small ring worn in the

بیسرا بھسرا *besarā*, f. a kind of falcon, the female or hen bird of the species called *dhotī*, q. v. (*Falco nisus*). *h.*

بیسرا بھسرا *be-surā*, out of tune. *h.*

بیسک بھسک *baisak*, a spot in a jungle to which cattle are sent out to graze: the term is also applied to an old and worn-out animal. *h.*

بیسک بھسک *baisak* (for *baithak*), a seat, sitting. *d.*

بیسلانا بھسلانا *baislānā*, a. to cause to sit, to set. *d.*

بیسن بھسن *besan*, m. the flour or meal of pulse, particularly of chuna (*Cicer arietinum*): the same is used as a substitute for soap. *h.*

بیسنا بھسنا *baisnā*, n. (for *baithnā*) to sit, to remain. *d.*

بیسندر بھسندر *baisandar*, m. fire, or its deity. *s.*

بیسنوٹی بھسنوٹی *besnautī*, f. a cake made of peameal. *h.* [caste. *s.*

بیسنی بھسنی *baisnī*, f. a female of the Bais

بیسنی بھسنی *besanī*, made or mixed with *besan*. *h.*

بیسوا بھسوا *beswā*, f. a courtesan, a prostitute. *s.*

بیسواڑا بھسواڑا *baiswārā*, m. the residence of *Bais*, the nativity of *Bais*, q. v. *h.*

بیسوی بھسوی *bīsī*, f. twenty; a score, a measure of grain; also a land measure equal to 20 *naḥs*. *s.*

بیسوا بھسوا *besyā*, f. a prostitute, a harlot, a courtesan. *s.*

بیش بھش *bash*, more; good, proper, well, excellent, elegant, delightful. *bash-karār*, trustworthy. *bash-bahā* or *bash-kīmal*, of great value, costly, precious. *p.*

بیشا بھشا *beshā*, m. a forest, jungle (v. *beshā*). *p.*

بیش از بیش بھش از بھش *besh-az-besh*, a great deal. *p.*

بیشتر بھشتر *beshtar*, better, more, exceeding, generally, for the most part. *s.*

بیشنو بھشنو *baishnau*, relating to Vishnu. m. a kind of mendicant, a follower of Vishnu. *s.*

بیشنووی بھشنووی *baishnavī* or *bishnavī*, a follower of Vishnu. *baishnavottar*, lands granted rent free to the worshippers of Vishnu, especially those of the mendicant order. *s.*

بیش و کم بھش و کم *besh o kam*, more or less; not much, a moderate quantity. *p.*

بیشہ بھشہ *beshā*, m. a forest, a jungle; a desert. *p.*

بیشی بھشی *beshī*, f. excess, surplus, increase, increased assessment. *beshī jam'*, increase of revenue on that of last year. *beshī zamīn*, increase in the lands under cultivation. *p.*

بیض بھیس *baiz*, m. a mark fixed to public writings by the magistrate or any principal officer. *a.*

بیضا بھیضا *baizā*, m. the sun; whiteness. *yadi baizā dikhānā*, a. to distinguish one's self in any work (an allusion taken from the luminous hand of Moses). *a.*

بیضانہ بھیضانہ *baizāna*, m. the perquisite of the magistrate, &c. for marking public papers. *a.*

بیضاوی بھیضاوی *baizāwī*, f. the author of a book, containing a commentary on the *ḥur'ūn*. *a.*

بیضوی بھیضوی *baizawī*, fashioned in the shape of an egg. *khaṭṭī-baizawī*, m. a form of the Persian *Nasta'liq* character, in which the curved tails of the letters are segments of an oval; opposed to *khaṭṭ ī āfiābī*, in which they are portions of a circle. *a.*

بيضه *baiṣa*, m. an egg, a testicle. *a.*

بيطار *baiṭār*, a horse-doctor. *a.*

بيع *bai'* or *bi'*, f. buying and selling; commerce, selling. *bai'-k.*, to sell. *bai' bi-l-wafā*, a conditional sale, depending on the final decision of the seller; also a pawn or pledge. *bai' bi-l-wafā-dār*, a person having the use of an article conditionally sold to him in acquittance of a debt. *bai'-nāma*, a deed of sale. *bai' paṭṭā*, a lease or sub-lease obtained by purchase. *bai' sultāni*, a sale by order of government. *bai' taljih*, a temporary sale. *bai'-dār*, a purchaser, a possessor by purchase. *a.*

بيعانه *bai'āna*, m. earnest-money. *a.*

بيع بالوفادار *bai' bil-wafā-dār*, a person having the possession and usufruct of a property on its conditional sale to him. *p.*

بيعت كرنا *bai'at-h.*, a. to become a disciple of some saint. *a. h.*

بيعدار *bai'dār*, a proprietor by purchase. *a. p.*

بيک بک *bīk*, m. (same as *bik*), a wolf. *s.*

بيکا बीका *bīkā*, crooked, awry; injured, damaged. (*v. bāl.*) *h.*

بيکال बैकाल *baikāl*, m. afternoon. *s.*

بيکتر *behaṭṭar*, ruffianly, brutal, cruel. *d.*

بيکس *bekas*, a kind of grass used for fodder; adj. helpless, destitute. *h. p.*

بيکسي *be-hasī*, f. destitution, forlornness. *p.*

بيکته बैकुण्ठ *baikunṭh*, m. a name of *Vishṇu*; the heaven or paradise of *Vishṇu*. This name was also applied in the time of Ja'fir Khān to a kind of pit, in which revenue defaulters were confined until they paid the demands against them: in this sense it was evidently used ironically on the part of the Musalmāns in ridicule of the Hindūs. *s.*

بيکه बेप *beḥ*, m. a habit, dress, garb. *s.*

بيکھٹ बैखट *baikhaṭ*, a sale, selling. *h.*

بيگ बेग *beg*, m. celerity, haste, rapidity; adv. quickly, soon; dung. *s.*

بيگ *beg*, a *Mughal* title corresponding with lord, master, &c. *i.*

بيگا *bigā* (*v. bīkā*), awry, crooked. *d.*

بيگار बैगार *baigār*, a name of the *Kharwār* tribe. *h.*

بيگار बेगार *begār*, m. a person forced to work with or without pay. *begār pakarānā*, to press one into service. *p.*

بيگاري बैगारी *begārī*, f. the act of pressing or forcing to work. *begārī lenā*, a. to take forcibly or press, with or without paying for. *begārī-pakṛetā*, m. a pressed man; one compelled to work. *p.*

بيگانگی *begānaḡī*, f. strangeness, shyness. *p.*

بيگانه *begāna*, strange, not domestic, foreign, unknown; m. a stranger, a foreigner. *p.*

بيگاز *begar*, m. gold-tinsel; tinfoil; varnish. *d.*

بيگم *begam*, f. a lady, a queen: women of rank are called begams (pl. *begamā*). *t.*

بيگما *begmā*, f. (dimin. of *begam*) a young lady of rank. *t.*

بيگن बैगन *baigan*, m. the egg-plant (*Solanum melongena*). *h.*

بيگنتي बैगन्ती *baigantī*, f. a sort of wood. *s.*

بيگني *begnī*, f. the wife of a *beg*. *t.*

بيگها बीघा *bigḥā*, m. a measure of land consisting in Bengal of 20 *kaṭṭhās* or 120 feet square, or 1600 square yards, which is nearly $\frac{1}{4}$ of an English acre; in the Upper Provinces it is nearly $\frac{1}{8}$ of an acre. *bigḥā dām*, settlement of revenue at so much per *bigḥā*. *bigḥā-dām*, rate levied per *bigḥā*. *bigḥā-daṣṭarī*, a record of the measurement of lands in a district. *s.*

بيگي बेगी *begī*, quick, swift, speedily. *s.*

بيल बैल *bail*, m. a bull, an ox; met. a block-head (in which last sense the Scotch say, "a stot"). *s.*

بيल बेल *bel*, m. the name of a fruit (*Craeva* or *Egale marmelos*). *bel* or *beli*, f. a creeper, climber, tendril (of a vine); descendants, offspring. *s.*

بيल बेल *bel*, m. the name of a flower (*Jasminum zambac*). *bel-phalne*, to attain one's precise or utmost wish. *h.*

بيल *bel*, a spade, hoe, mattock; a spot in which the receiving-pans are placed, where sugar is manufactured; a creeper, a tendril, a pole for directing a boat; a well. *p.*

بيلا बेला *belā*, f. a while, a time. *s.*

بيلا बेला *belā*, f. name of a shrub (*Jasminum zambac*); a cup; an instrument of music resembling a fiddle. *h.*

بيلا *belā*, m. a bag of money carried in the hand of a person of rank for distribution among the poor. *belā-bardār*, one of the retinue of a great man, who scatters money among the populace. *belā-kharch*, expenditure in alms-giving. *p.*

بيلا बैला *bailā*, m. a species of bird. *h.*

بيلا بوٹا *bel-būtā*, m. a shrub, bush, or creeper; flowers (on cloth). *h.*

بيلچا *belchā*,

بيلچک *belchak*,

بيلچہ *belcha*,

} m. a small spade, a hoe,
a small mattock. *p.*

بيلدار *beldār*, m. a pioneer; a class of Hindūs employed in digging. *p.*

بيلقان *baillqān*, name of a city in Armenia near the Caspian. *p.*

بيلك *belak*, f. a small mattock; the iron point of an arrow. *p.* [zier. *h.*

بيلكي *belkī*, m. a cattle-breeder, a gra-

بيلن *belan*, m. a rolling-pin. *s.*

بيلنا *belnā*, m. a rolling-pin; a. to spread out, to laminate. *s.*

بیلنی *belanī*, m. a branch; a small rolling-pin. *h.*

بیلو *belū*, m. act of rolling. *h.*

بیلو *belāu*, dispirited, heartless. *p. h.*

بیلی *belī*, f. a creeper, climber; tendril (of a vine). *s.*

بیم *bīm*, m. fear, terror, dread, danger. *p.*

بیمہ *bīmā*, m. insurance; also the rate of insurance, or the per-centage paid for that purpose. *h.*

بیمات *bemāt*, f. a stepmother. *bemāt-bhāī*, a brother born of a different mother by the same father (a half-brother by the father's side). *s.*

بیماتر *baimātra*, m. a brother born of a different mother by the same father. *s.*

بیمار *bīmār*, sick, indisposed. *bīmār-khāna*, m. an hospital. *p.*

بیماردار *bīmār-dār*, an attendant on a sick person, a nurse. [*sick. p.*]

بیمارداری *bīmār-dārī*, attendance on the

بیماری *bīmārī*, f. sickness, illness. *p.*

بیمان *bīmān* (v. *bīmā*), m. insurance. *h.*

بین *bīn*, f. a kind of stringed musical instrument, having a long narrow body, and a large dried calabash at either end to concentrate the sound. It is strung with steel wires. *s.*

بین *ben*, *benū*, or *bain*, f. a flute, pipe, fife. *s.*

بین *bain*, m. f. a word, speech. *s.*

بین *baiyan*, m. explanation, interpretation. *baiyin*, clear, evident, manifest. *a.*

بین *bīn*, see thou (r. of *dādan*); in comp. seeing, as *'ālam-bīn*, world-seeing, an epithet applied to the sun. *p.*

بین *bain*, among, between, interval. *a.*

بینا *bainā*, m. sweetmeats, cakes, &c. distributed at marriages. *s.* [*forehead. h.*]

بینا *bainā*, m. an ornament worn on the

بینا *bīnā*, clear-sighted, discerning. *p.*

بینا *benā*, m. a fan; the name of a grass, *khas-khas* (*Andropogon muricatum*). *s.*

بیناپ *be-nāp*, unmeasured, unsurveyed. *be-nāp kā paṭṭā*, a lease guaranteeing that the average rates of land remain as before. *p. h.*

بینائی *bīnāī*, f. sight, vision. *p.*

بینین *bain-bain*, betwixt and between, so so, passable, tolerable, middling. *a.*

بینند *bīntnā*, a. to cut (clothes). *d.*

بینت *bent*, } m. a handle of an axe, hoe.
بینتا *baintā*, } &c. *h.*

بیج *bīj* (for *bīj*), m. seed, grain. *d.*

بیجنی *bainjī*, purple (the colour of the *Solanum melongena*). *h.*

بیج *bīch* (for *bīch*), in the midst. *d.*

بیچنا *benchnā*, a. to sell. *bench-dālnā*, to sell off. *h.*

بند *bīnd*, m. a reed, a rush. *h.*

بندا *baindā*, m. a mark on the forehead, as a preparative of devotion among the Hindūs. *bīndā*, a kind of rope made of grass or fibres of the *arhar* plant. *h.*

بندھنا *bīndhnā*, a. to bore. *s.*

بندھنا *bendhnā*, a. to plait, to braid. *h.*

بندی *baindī*, f. an ornamental circlet made with a coloured earth or unguent on the forehead and between the eyebrows; an ornament worn by women on the forehead. *h.*

بندھا *bīndhā*, m. a roll of paper; a kind of rope made of grass, or the fibres of the *arhar* plant. *h.*

بندھا *bendhā*, crooked; met. absurd. *h.*

بندھنا *bendhnā*, a. to plait, to braid. *s.*

بندی *baindī*, act of throwing up water from a pond or reservoir with a basket, for the purpose of irrigation. *h.* [*plaited*] behind, (a tail). *s.*

بندی *bīndī*, f. the hair twisted (or *bīnsī* *bainsī*, a subdivision of the *Gūjar* tribe. *h.*

بینش *bīnish*, f. seeing, discernment. *p.*

بینگ *bēng* or *bēng*, m. (for *vyunga*), a frog, puddock, toad. *s.* [*cas. s.*]

بینگ *byang*, m. (for *vyangya*), sar-

بینگت *bēngat*, seed given to an indigent peasant at the time of sowing, to be repaid with interest in harvest. *h.* [*lanum melongena*]. *h.*

بینگن *baingan*, m. the egg-plant (*Solanum melongena*). *h.*

بینگی *baingī*, purple (the colour of the *Solanum melongena*). *h.*

بینودھا *benaudhā*, the country between Allahabad and Sarwar. *h.*

بینی *benī*, f. the hair twisted behind. *s.*

بینی *bīnī*, f. the nose. *bīnī-burīda*, one whose nose is cut off (a common mode of punishment in the East). *p.*

بیوا *bewā*, f. a widow. *p.*

بیواپی *bewā-pā*, } state or situation of widow-
بیواپن *bewā-pan*, } hood. *p. h.*
بیواپی *bewāī*, }

بیوار *bewār*, account, explanation. *d.*

बिबान *bevan*, m. the vehicle or self-moving car of a Hindu deity; a (Hindu) bier. *s.*

बिबोपार *byopār*, m. trade, traffic, business. *s.*

बिबोपारी *byopārī*, or बिबेपारी *be,opārī* (same as *baipārī*), a merchant. *s.*

बिबुत *buyūt* (pl. of *बिबुत*), houses. *a.*

बिबुत *bīwat*, fit (of a suit of clothes, &c.). *d.*

बिबुत *buyūtāt* (additional plural of *buyūt*, pl. of *bait*, a house): the term is used in several senses as outhouse, house-expense, house-tax, &c. *a.*

बिबुरा *byorā*, or बिबेरा *beorā* also *by,aurā*, m. difference, distinction; account, explanation, history, detail of circumstances, an account of particulars, or detailed account (in book-keeping). *h.*

बिबुरवार *beore-wār*, explicitly, distinctly. *h.* [of lovers. *s.*

बिबुग *biyog*, m. separation (generally

बिबुगी *biyogī*, m. a lover suffering the pain of absence. *s.* [ting out clothes. *h.*

बिबुत *byōnt*, m. shape, the act of cut-

बिबुतना *byōntnā*, a. to cut or shape clothes. *h.*

बिबुगा *byongā*, m. the instrument with which leather is scraped and cleaned. *byongā phirā nahīn*, his hide has not been curried yet (said of a spoilt child, &c.). *n.*

बिबुगी *byongī*, f. (see *byongā*). *h.*

बिबु *bewa*, f. a widow. *p.*

बिबुहार *byohār*, or बिबेहार *be,ohār*, m. profession, calling, negotiation, transaction, money-lending, custom. *s.*

बिबुहर *byohar*, or बिबेहर *be,ohar*, m. a loan. *s.*

बिबुहरा *byoharā*, or बिबेहरा *be,oharā*, or बिबुहरिया *byohariyā*, or बिबेहरिया *be,ohariyā*, } a trader, a money-lender. *s.*

बिबु *bevi* or *bevi-zan*, a widow. *p.*

बिबु *beh*, m. a hole, a perforation. *s.*

बिबु *behuda* (for *be-hūda*), foolish, stupid, silly. *p.*

बिबु *behrā*, } m. grass kept for pas-
बिबु *behrā*, } turage. *h.*

बिबु *behrī*, f. a subscription, instalment. *behrī-barār*, collection on shares of the revenue in kind. *behrī-bandī*, an allowance for repairing roads, &c. *behrī-dār*, the holder of a *behrī*. *h.*

बिबु *behar* or *bīhar*, uneven, abrupt, rugged, waste land, land full of ravines. *h.*

बिबु *behush* (for *be-hosh*), senseless. *p.*

बिबु *behlā*, m. a bag of money carried by great men to be distributed in charity when travelling, &c. *behlā-bardār*, the carrier of the *behlā* (v. *belā*). *h.*

बिबु *behan*, a nursery for rice plants; *bīhan* seed. *h.* [(of cotton). *h.*

बिबु *behinnā*, m. a comb, a carder

बिबु *behnaur*, m. a nursery for rice plants. *h.*

बिबु *be-hūdagi*, f. absurdity, frivolity *p.*

बिबु *be-hūda*, absurd, idle, vain, fruitless, unprofitable. *be-hūda-go*, a babbler. *p.*

बिबु *be-hosh*, senseless, insane. *p.*

बिबु *be-hoshī*, f. senselessness, insanity. *p.*

बिबु *bīhīn*, better, best, swift-paced. *p.*

बिबु *byai*, m. expense, expenditure. *s.*

बिबु *baiyā* (v. *biyā bayā*), the name of a little bird. *s.* [diture. *s.*

बिबु *byayhār*, m. expense, expen-

प

प *pe*, the third letter of the Persian and Hindūstānī alphabets. It does not occur in the language or alphabet of the Arabs, and the letter *f* or *b* is substituted for it in such Persian words as are adopted into the Arabic language: thus, *fārsī* for *pārsī*, and *bādshāh* for *pādshāh*. In reckoning by *abjad*, *pe* is the same as *be*, viz. two.

प *pa*, m. the corresponding Sanskrit letter

in that language denotes the wind; *Æolus*, the god of the wind; a nourisher or protector; act of drinking: as a termination (in Sanskrit words) it denotes support ing, verishing, holding, also drinking; as from *bhū*, the earth, *bhūpa*, a king; lit. the earth-protector. *s.*

प *pā*, a masculine termination added to Hindūstānī substantives or adjectives to denote abstract quality; as, *burhāpā*, old age, from *burhā*, old. *h.*

प *pā*, m. the leg, the feet; *pā ba-zanjīr*, having the foot in chains, fettered. *pā dar rikāb*, foot in stirrup, ready, alert. *pā-shikasta*, broken-footed, infirm, reduced; in comp. (as the root of *pā,īdan*) it denotes permanency, continuation; as, *kam-pā*, of short duration, transitory; *der-pā*, permanent. *p.*

प *pā-andāz*, m. a carpet spread at the entrance of a room, on which the feet are cleansed. *p.*

प *pā-band*, m. a rope with which the fore-feet of a horse are tied. *pā-band honā*, n. met. to be married. *p.*

प *pā-bos*, kissing the feet, i. e. adoring, worshipping, revering. *pā-bos honā*, n. to worship, to reverence, to adore, to pay respect. *p.*

प *pā-bosī*, f. worship, reverence, adoration. *pā-bosī-k.*, a. to worship, to reverence. *p.*

प *pāp*, m. a crime, a sin, a fault. *s.*

प *pāpā*, m. a weevil, an insect bred in rice; also a father (v. *bābā*). *h.*

پاپاتما *pāpātma*, m. a sinner, a reprobate. *h.*

پاپبده *pāp-buddhi*, evil-minded, wicked. *s.* [gallant. *s.*

پاپپت *pāp-pati*, m. a paramour, a

پاپپرش *pāp-purush*, m. a personification of all sin. *s.*

پاپچلی *pāp-cheli*, f. a plant commonly called *Aknidhi* (*Cissampelos hexandra*). *s.*

پاپدرشی *pāp-darshī*, malevolent, "looking at faults. *s.*

پاپدرشمن *pāp-drishman*, conscious of guilt, knowing an act to be wicked. *s.*

پاپر *pāpar*, a fertile soil. *h.*

پاپروگ *pāp-rog*, m. a disease considered as the punishment of sin in a former life; smallpox, leprosy. *s.*

پاپڑ *pāpar* or *pāpar*, m. a thin crisp cake made of any grain. *pāpar belnā*, to undergo great labour or pain. *s.* [*latifolia Roxb.*]. *s.*

پاپڑا *pāprā*, m. a kind of plant (*Gardenia*

پاپڑاکھار *pāprākhār* (in Dakh. *pā-pārkhār*), m. ashes of the plantain tree (*Musa paradisiaca*), used instead of salt for seasoning the cakes called *pāpar*. *s.* [sin. *s.*

پاپسمنیت *pāp-sammit*, equal in

پاپشہ *pāpishtha*, very wicked. *s.*

پاپکر *pāp-har*, wicked, abandoned. *s.*

پاپکرت *pāp-krit*, } sinful, wicked;

پاپکرنا *pāp-kartā*, } a sinner. *s.*

پاپگرہ *pāp-grah*, m. any ill-omened aspect of the stars, as the conjunction of the sun or Budh with the moon in its last quarter. *Rahu*; Saturn; Mars. *s.*

پاپگھن *pāp-ghna*, removing sin. *s.*

پاپمات *pāp-mati*, of a corrupt mind, depraved. *s.* [sin. *s.*

پاپمکت *pāp-mukta*, freed from

پاپین *pāpin*, } a female delinquent, sin-

پاپنی *pāpnī*, } ner, criminal, &c. *s.*

پاپنی *pāpnī*, } or *pāpinī* [*pāpnī*], } [destroying. *s.*

پاپناشی *pāp-nāshī*, purifying, sin-

پاپوش *pā-posh*, f. a slipper. *p.*

پاپی *pāpī*, m. a sinner, criminal. *s.*

پاپیا *pāpiyā*, the castor-oil tree. *h.*

پاپیادہ *pā-piyāda*, on foot, walking. *p.*

پات *pāt*, m. falling; sin, wickedness; a leaf; an ornament worn in the upper part of the ear; a draft or cheque on a banker. *pāton ā-lagnā*, applied to trees, indicates the fall of their leaves in autumn; met. it signifies that one's power or ability is exhausted: it is often applied to patience exhausted by the scorn of a beloved person, or to a destitute condition from adverse fortune. *s.*

پات پاتی *pāti*, m. a master, lord, husband. *s.*

پاتا *pātā*, m. a leaf; adj. preserved, protected. *s.* [dals, &c. *p.*

پاتابابہ *pā-tāba*, m. a sock; the straps of san-

پاتال *pātāl*, m. regions (according to the Hindūs) under the earth, or towards the south pole, inhabited by a serpentine race; infernal regions, hell; a sort of apparatus for calcining and subliming metals, formed of two earthen pots, the upper one inverted over the lower, and the two joined together by their necks with cement, and placed in a hole containing fire. *s.* [and debts of an estate. *h.p.*

پاتبندی *pāt-bandī*, a statement of the assets

پاتیت *pātīt*, lowered, depressed, humbled. *s.*

پاتر *pātr* or *pātra*, m. a vessel in general, a plate, a cup, a jar, &c.; a leaf; a receptacle of any kind; what holds or supports; adj. worthy, able, eligible, fit, capable. *s.* [rishes. *s.*

پاتر *pātri*, who or what protects or nou-

پاتر *pāttra*, m. a preservative from sin, a preserver, a saviour. *s.*

پاتر *pātar* or *pātur*, f. a prostitute, a dancing-girl; adj. weak, lean. *pātur-bāz*, a whore-monger. *h.*

پاتر *pātar*, m. a moth, a butterfly. *d.*

پاترتا *pātratā*, f. capacity, fitness. *pātātā* *pātrītā*, m. a plant (*Ocimum pilosum*). *s.*

پاترتا *pātrātā*, f. the quality of a preservative from sin. *s.*

پاترنی *pātarnī*, f. (of *pātar*), a butterfly. *d.*

پاتریریا *pāturiryā*, a whoremonger. *h.*

پاتک *pātak*, m. sin, crime, vice. *s.*

پاتک *pātuk*, m. an aquatic animal of a large size; figuratively the water-elephant. *h.*

پاتیک *pātik*, m. the Gangetic porpoise. *s.*

پاتکوا *pātakvā*, m. a messenger. *s.*

پاتکی *pātakī*, criminal, wicked. *s.*

پاتلی *pātīlī*, f. a small earthen pot used by religious mendicants. *s.*

پاتنجل *pātanjal*, m. the Yog system of philosophy. *s.* [*thar*]. *s.*

پاتھر *pāthar*, m. a stone (same as *pat-*

پاتھنا *pāthnā*, a. to make up cow-dung into cakes for fuel. *h.*

پاتھیہ *pātheya*, m. provender, provisions for a journey. *s.* [leaf. *s.*

پاتی *pātī*, f. a letter, note, epistle; a

پاتیلہ *pātīla* (also *pātīla*), a kind of wide-mouthed saucepan used by confectioners. *p.*

يات **पाट** *pāt*, m. breadth (of cloth or of a river); tow; it also signifies a note or obligation to pay a sum of money for one's own account on an appointed day. It is often usual to accept these *pāts* from creditable persons, in payment of the arrears of the *zamindārs* or renters. *h.*

يات **पाट** *pāt*, m. silk; a millstone; a throne, a seat; a board, shutter, plank, flap; a plank on which washermen beat clothes, the leaf of a door. *s.*

يات **पट** *pāt*, m. a bed or plot in a garden or field. *s.* [men beat clothes. *s.*

يات **पाटा** *pātā*, m. a plank on which washer-

يات **पाटरानी** *pāt-rānī*, f. the queen, the principal wife of a *rāja*. *s.*

يات **पातकूम** *pāt-kūm* or *pāt-hiram*, m. a silkworm. *s.*

يات **पाटल** *pāṭal*, m. rose-colour or pink. *s.*

يات **पाटला** *pāṭalā*, f. the trumpet flower (*Bignonia suaveolens*). *s.*

يات **पाटलिपुत्र** *pāṭali-putra*, m. the name of a city, supposed to be the ancient Palibothra and the modern Patna. *s.*

يات **पाटलोपल** *pāṭalopal*, m. a ruby. *s.*

يات **पाटम्बर** *pāṭambar*, m. silk cloth, silk garment. *s.*

يات **पाटन** *pāṭan*, f. a roof; m. name of a city, commonly called Patna; old inflect. plur. of *pāt*, a millstone (for *pāṭṇā*). *h.*

يات **पाटिन** *pāṭin*, m. a sort of fish described as having many teeth. *s.*

يات **पाटना** *pāṭnā*, a. to roof, to cover, to shut; to fill, to irrigate, to water, to pay; to overstock; to accumulate, to pile, to fill up. *h.*

يات **पाटव** *pāṭav*, clever, sharp, dexterous; m. cleverness, talent, eloquence. *s.*

يات **पाटविक** *pāṭavik*, cunning, crafty, fraudulent; clever, dexterous. *s.* [ferryman. *h.*

يات **पाटूनी** *pāṭūnī* or *पाटौनी* *pāṭaunī*, m. a

يات **पाठ** *pāṭh*, m. a lesson, reading; studying the Vedas or sacred writings. *s.*

يات **पाठा** *pāṭhā*, m. a young animal full grown (generally expressive of a goat or elephant); a youth or young wrestler. *h.*

يات **पाठान** *pāṭhān*, m. bdellium. *s.*

يات **पाठभू** *pāṭh-bhū*, f. a place where the Vedas are read or studied. *s.*

يات **पाठित** *pāṭhit*, instructed, taught. *s.*

يات **पाठशाला** *pāṭh-sālā* or *pāṭh-shālā*, f. a school, a college. *s.*

يات **पाठशालिनी** *pāṭh-shālīnī*, f. a small bird (*Gracula religiosa*). *s.*

يات **पाठक** *pāṭhak*, m. he that gives lessons, a teacher, a professor; a lecturer, a public reader of the sacred writings, or a *Pandit* who declares what is the law; a spiritual preceptor; a title of *Brahmins*. *s.*

يات **पाठहिका** *pāṭhikhā*, f. a small shrub (*Abrus precatorius*). *s.*

يات **पाठमार** *pāṭh-mār*, a courier or messenger, sent from place to place. *h.*

يات **पाठमञ्चरी** *pāṭh-mancharī*, f. a small bird (*Gracula religiosa*). *s.*

يات **पाठन** *pāṭhan*, m. lecturing, teaching. *s.*

يات **पाठी** *pāṭhī*, m. a teacher (the same as *pāṭhak*); a plant (*Plumbago zelanica*); f. a young goat; a kind of fish. *s.*

يات **पाठीन** *pāṭhīn*, m. a sort of fish (*Silurus boalis*); a public reader or lecturer on the *Purānas*. *s.*

يات **पाथ्य** *pāṭhya*, adj. to be read or studied. *s.*

يات **पाटी** *pāṭī*, f. the side pieces of a bedstead; a kind of mat; a board on which children learn to write; divisions of the hair which is combed towards the two sides and parted by a line in the middle; a kind of sweetmeat; m. a sort of fish, described as having many teeth. *s.* [radish; sandal. *h.*

يات **पाटीर** *pāṭīr*, m. a pungent root, a sort of

يات **पाजामे** *pā-jāma*, m. trousers, long drawers. *p.*

يات **पाजी** *pājī*, mean, base. *pājī-parast*, a patroniser of mean upstarts. *pājī-mizāj*, of a mean disposition. *p.* [of the base. *p.*

يات **पाजियाने** *pājīyanā*, meanly, in the manner

يات **पाजिपना** *pājī-pānā*, m. meanness, baseness. *p.*

يات **पाजिमزاج** *pājī-mizāj*, mean-spirited, base-souled. *p. a.*

يات **पाच** *pāch*, a sort of gem, emerald. *h.*

يات **पाचक** *pāchak*, digestive, tonic; m. a cook; the bile which assists in digestion; a digestive, a stomachic, a solvent. *s.*

يات **पाचक** *pāchak*, m. cow-dung dried for fuel. *p.*

يات **पाचल** *pāchal*, whatever promotes digestion. *s.*

يات **पाचन** *pāchan*, digestive, suppurative; m. a medicinal preparation an infusion of various drugs, chiefly carminatives or gentle stimuli, given to bring the vitiated humours to maturity, a diet-drink, a digestive (v. *pāchak*). *s.*

يات **पाचनक** *pāchanak*, m. borax. *s.*

يات **पाचनी** *pāchanī*, f. a sort of myrobalan (*Terminalia chebula*). *s.*

يات **पाचे** *pācha*, m. (sheep's foot), foot. *p.*

يات **पाछ** *pāchh*, m. the act of inoculating, inoculation. *h.*

يات **पाछना** *pāchhnā*, a. to inoculate. *h.*

يات **पाछे** *pāchhe*, } after, afterwards, be-
يات **पाछे** *pāchhe*, } hind, in the absence
of (v. *pāchhe*). *s.*

يات **पाद** *pād*, m. the foot; a foot, a quarter; the foot or line of a stanza; emission of wind downwards. *pād-mārnā*, to emit wind backwards. *s.*

يات **पादाई** *pādārdha*, m. half a line of a stanza. *s.*

पादासन *pādāsan*, m. a foot-stool. *s.*
 पादाश *pādāsh*, } m. revenge, retaliation;
 पादाशत *pādāshat*, } recompense, retribution,
 reward. *p.* [toe. *s.*
 पादाङ्गुष्ठ *pādāngushth*, m. the great
 पादाङ्गुष्ठिका *pādāngushthikā*, f. an
 ornament or ring worn on the great toe. *s.*
 पादानोन *pādā-non*, m. black salt, pre-
 pared by melting common salt with a small proportion
 of *myrobalans*: it contains sulphur. *h.*
 पादाहत *pādāhat*, kicked, trodden,
 touched by the foot. *s.* [for the feet. *s.*
 पादप *pādap*, m. a footstool, a cushion
 पादपा *pād-pā*, f. a shoe, a slipper. *s.*
 पादप्रक्षालन *pād-prakshālan*, m.
 washing the feet. *s.*
 पादप्रणाम *pād-pranām*, m. bowing to
 the feet, prostration. *s.*
 पादपुरुहा *pādap-ruhā*, f. a creeping
 or parasite plant. *s.*
 पादप्रहार *pād-prahār*, m. a kick. *s.*
 पादतल *pād-tal*, m. the sole of the foot;
 adv. under the feet. *s.* [fourth caste. *s.*
 पादज *pādaj*, m. a *sūdra*, a man of the
 पादचापल्य *pād-chāpalya*, m. beat-
 ing or shuffling with the feet. *s.*
 पादचार *pād-chār*, on foot. *s.*
 पादचारी *pād-chārī*, m. a footman, a
 foot soldier. *s.*
 पादचत्वर *pād-chatvar*, m. the religious
 fig-tree (*Ficus religiosa*). *s.* [feet, a chilblain. *s.*
 पाददारी *pād-dārī*, f. a chap in the
 पाददुराज *pā-durāj*, contented, tranquil, at ease. *p.*
 पादराकित्रा *pādrākītrā*, the ant lion,
 an insect which constructs a hole in the ground as a
 trap for ants, on which it feeds. *h.*
 पादरोहन *pād-rohan*, m. the Indian
 fig-tree. *s.*
 पादरी *pādrī*, m. a Christian priest of any de-
 nomination (the word was introduced into India by
 the Portuguese).
 पादरुह *pādzahr*, m. the name of a medicine,
 expeller of poison (*Bezoar stone*). *p.*
 पादस्फोट *pād-sphot*, m. kibe, chil-
 blain, an ulcer in the foot. *s.*
 पादशाखा *pād-shākhā*, f. a toe. *s.*
 पादशाह *pādshāh*, a king, a sovereign (same
 as *bādshāh*). *pādshāh-zāda*, a prince. *pādshāh-zādi*,
 a princess. *p.* [a king; kingly. *p.*
 पादशाहाना *pādshāhānā*, fit for, or worthy of
 पादशाहत *pādshāhat*, f. sovereign power,
 royalty. *p.*

पादशाही *pādshāhī*, f. royalty; adj. of or be-
 longing to a king, royal. *p.* [feet. *s.*
 पादशब्द *pād-shabd*, m. the sound of
 पादशोथ *pād-shoth*, m. swelling of
 the feet, gout. *s.*
 पादुक *pāduk*, who or what goes on
 foot, or with feet. *s.*
 पादुका *pādukā*, f. a shoe, a slipper. *s.*
 पादकटक *pād-katak*, m. an orna-
 ment for the feet or toes. *s.*
 पादग्रहण *pād-grahan*, m. respectful
 obeisance, touching the feet of a superior. *s.*
 पादगण्डिर *pād-gandir*, m. morbid en-
 largement of the legs and feet. *s.*
 पादघाबरा *pād-ghābrā*, frightened out
 of one's wits. *h.*
 पादमूल *pād-mūl*, m. the heel. *s.*
 पादना *pādnā*, to emit wind (backwards). *s.*
 पादु *pādū*, f. a shoe. *s.*
 पादोदक *pādodak*, m. water for the
 feet, especially that in which the feet of a *Brāhman*
 have been washed. *s.* [farer. *s.*
 पादविक *pādvik*, m. a traveller, a way-
 पादवल्मीक *pād-valmīk*, m. morbid
 enlargement of the legs and feet. *s.*
 पाधा *pādthā*, m. a schoolmaster. *s.*
 पाधारक *pād-hārak*, m. one who
 takes or steals with his feet. *s.*
 पादहत *pād-hat*, trodden on, kicked,
 struck with the feet. *h.*
 पादहरश *pād-harsh*, m. tingling of the
 feet, caused by pressure upon the crural nerves. *s.*
 पादी *pādī*, footed, having feet; m. a
 footed aquatic animal, an amphibious animal. *s.*
 पादी *pādī*, rice in the husks. *h.*
 पाद्य *pādya*, m. water for washing the
 feet. *s.* [vessel for washing the feet. *s.*
 पाद्यपात्र *pādya-pātra*, m. a metal
 पाधा *pādthā*, m. a hog-deer (v. *pārthā*). *s.*
 पाद्ही *pādhi*, f. the act of crossing
 a river. *h.*
 पार *pār*, m. the opposite bank or shore;
 adv. over, across, on the other side, through. *pār-k.*,
 to ferry over, to cross; to finish; to perforate; to re-
 lieve; to carry off. *pār-ho-janā*, to escape; to at-
 tain refuge. *s.* [man. *d.*
 पार *pārā*, m. a sentinel or sentry; a watch-
 पारा *pārā*, m. quicksilver, mercury; f. a
 river, said to flow from the *Pāriyātr* mountains, a por-
 tion of the *Vindhya* chain. *pāre-kā kāfur*, calomel. *s.*
 पारपार *pārāpār*, m. the two banks of
 a river. *s.*

पाराशर *pārāshar*, m. a name of the poet Vyāsa; the rules of Vyāsa for the conduct of the mendicant orders. *s.*

पाराशरी *pārāsharī*, m. the religious mendicant, who, having passed through the three stages of student, householder, and ascetic, leads a vagrant life, and subsists upon alms. *s.*

पारावार *pārāvār*, on both sides (of a river); m. limit (of sea); sea, ocean. *s.*

पारावत *pārāvat*, m. a sort of ebony (*Diospyros glutinosa*). *s.*

पारावती *pārāvatī*, f. a river in the peninsula; the fruit of the *Annona reticulata*; a form of song peculiar to the cowherds. *s.*

पारायण *pārāyan*, m. totality, completeness; the act of reading a *Purān* continually, without expressing its meaning. *s.*

पारायणिक *pārāyanik*, m. a lecturer, a reader of the *Purānas*. *s.*

पारिभाष्य *pāribhāṣya*, m. a drug, a sort of costus (*Costus speciosus*). *s.*

पारिभद्र *pāri-bhadra*, m. the coral tree (*Erythrina fulgens*); the nimb tree; a sort of pine (*Pinus devadaru*); the *surul*; also a sort of pine (*Pinus longifolia*). *s.*

पारिपत्र *pāripātra*, m. name of a mountain, apparently the central or western portion of the Vindhya chain, which skirts the province of Mālwa. *s.*

पारिपन्थिक *pāripanthik*, m. a robber, a thief, a highwayman. *s.*

पारितथ्या *pāritathyā*, f. a trinket worn on the forehead where the hair is parted. *s.*

पारितोषिक *pāritoshik*, gratifying, giving satisfaction; m. a reward, gratuity. *s.*

पार्थक्य *pārthakya*, m. severalty, individuality, difference. *s.*

पार्थिव *pārthiv*, earthen, terrestrial; ruling the earth; m. a king; an earthen vessel. *s.*

पारिजात *pārijāt*, m. a tree that grows in paradise: the coral tree (*Erythrina fulgens*). *s.*

पारजायिक *pār-jāyik*, m. an adulterer. *s.*

पारचा *pārcha*, m. fragment, piece, scrap; cloth, web, a piece of cloth. *p.*

पारद *pārad*, m. quicksilver. *s.*

पारदारज्ये *pār-dārjya*, m. adultery. *s.*

पारदारिक *pār-dārik*, m. an adulterer. *s.*

पारदृश्चन *pār-dṛishwan*, long-sighted, far-seeing, wise. *s.* [a country, part of Orissa. *s.*

पारदण्डक *pār-dandak*, m. name of

पारदेशिक *pār-deshik*, foreign, abroad; m. a traveller, a foreigner. *s.*

पारदेशी *pār-deshī*, f. } belonging

पारदेश्या *pār-deshya*, m. } to another country; m. a traveller, one gone to another country; a foreigner. *s.*

पारस *pāras*, m. the philosopher's stone; a touchstone for gems; adj. Persian. *s.*

पारस *pāris* or *pārs*, m. Persia. *p.*

पारसा *pārsā*, abstemious, chaste, watchful; a holy man, a devotee. *p.*

पारसाल *pār-sāl*, the year before; last year. *p.*

पारसाई *pārsāi*, f. chastity, purity, abstinence, holiness. *p.*

पारसपत्थर *pāras-patthar*, } m. the

पारसपत्थल *pāras-patthal*, } philosopher's stone. The *pāras patthar*, according to Hindū legends, was a stone which, on touching any metal, immediately converted it into gold. It was found in ancient times by a grasscutter, who, accidentally touching it with his scythe, was astonished to find that implement turned into gold. It then found its way into the hands of the *rājā* of that part of the country, who one day, in a fit of generosity, presented this invaluable stone to a *Brāhman*. The *Brāhman*, not knowing the virtue of the gift, and being displeased at receiving a present apparently so worthless, threw the stone into the *Nerbudda*. When he was informed of what he had done, struck with shame and remorse, he plunged into the river in order to recover it if possible, but the water was so deep, that he could not reach the bottom. That part of the *Nerbudda* is said to be unfathomable, hence, unfortunately, no man has, ever since, found the stone aforesaid (Binning). *s.*

पारसपीपल *pāras-pīpal*, m. the name of a tree (*Hibiscus populneoides*, Roxb.); also the tulip tree. *s.*

पारसिक *pārsik*, m. Persian. *s.*

पारसी *pārsī*, m. a Persian, the Persian language; a follower of Zoroaster; a fire-worshipper. *p.*

पारसीक *pārsīk*, m. (same as *pārsī*), Persian, the kingdom of Persia; a Persian horse, &c. *s.*

पारिषद *pārishad*, m. a spectator, a person present at an assembly. *s.*

पारशव *pārshav*, m. the son of a *Sūdra* woman by a *Brāhman*; a son by another's wife, an adulterine; an iron weapon. *s.*

पारश्व *pārshva*, near, proximate, by the side of; m. a side, flank. *s.*

पारश्वभाग *pārshva-bhāg*, m. the side, flank. *s.*

पारश्वशूल *pārshva-shūl*, m. spasm of the chest, stitch. *s.*

पारश्विक *pārshvik*, lateral; m. a partisan, a sidesman, a companion. *s.* [side. *k.*

पारश्वगत *pārshva-gat*, close to, be-

पारशीक *pārshīk*, same as *pārsīk*, Persian, &c. *s.*

पारुष्य *pārushya*, m. aloe wood or *agalochum*: in law, this term denotes harshness or violence. *danda-pārushya*, assault and battery. *vāk-pārushya*, slander, calumny, libel. *s.*

पारक *pārah*, what purifies, protects, cherishes; what enables one to cross (a river) or go through the world. *s.*

پارکانشی **پاریکاঙ্کشی** *pārikāṅkshī*, m. an ascetic, one who lives in devout contemplation. *s.*

پارکھی **پارکھی** *pārkhī*, m. an examiner. *s.*

پارگت **پارگت** *pārag*, crossing, going over or beyond the world. *s.*

پارگت **پارگت** *pār-gat*, crossed, gone over; pure, holy; a Jin, or Jain, deified teacher. *s.*

پارل **پارل** *pāral*, m. name of a plant (*Bignonia chelonoides* or *Bignonia suaveolens*, Roxb.). *s.*

پارلک **پارلک** *pārilaik*, belonging to the next world. *s.*

پارماتھک **پارماتھک** *pārmāthik*, preferable, best, most desirable. *s.*

پارمپرچ **پارمپرچ** *pāramparj*, m. traditional instruction, tradition, continuous order or succession. *s.*

پارمپرچو پدیش **پارمپرچو پدیش** *pāramparjopadesh*, m. traditional instruction. *s.*

پارن **پارن** *pāran*, m. a cloud; eating or drinking after a fast. *s.*

پارنایہ **پارنایہ** *pārināya*, m. property received at the time of marriage by a woman. *s.*

پارنا **پارنا** *pārnā*, a. to finish, to perform. *s.*

پارنا **پارنا** *pārnā*, m. breaking a fast. *s.*

پاروار **پاروار** *pārvār*, on both sides (of a river); quite through, through and through. *s.*

پاروت **پاروت** *pārvat*, m. a tree called the large nimb (*Melia sempervirens*). *s.*

پاروتی **پاروتی** *pārvaṭī*, f. daughter of *parvat*, a mountain, q.d. mountain-born; the goddess *Durgā*, the wife of *Shiva*; the olibanum tree (*Boswellia thurifera*); another tree (*Celtis orientalis*). *s.*

پاروتیہ **پاروتیہ** *pārvaṭīya*, adj. mountainous. *s.*

پارون **پارون** *pārvan*, m. the general funeral ceremony to be offered to all the manes at the *Parva* or junction of the sun and moon, at which double oblations to the ancestors are offered. *s.*

پارہ **پارہ** *pāra*, m. a strap, a slip, a piece, a bit; *pāra-doz*, m. a patcher; a tent-maker, or one who applies the leather parts in tents, screens, &c. *p.*

پاری **پاری** *pārī*, f. time, tour, turn. *s.*

پاریاتر **پاریاتر** *pāriyātra*, m. name of a mountain (same as *pāripātra*). *s.*

پاریندر **پاریندر** *pārindra*, m. a lion; a large snake (*boa*). *s.*

پارینہ **پارینہ** *pārīna*, ancient, past, elapsed. *pārīna daftar*, an ancient record. *p.*

پاڑ **پاڑ** *pār*, f. a scaffold. *s.*

پاڑا **پاڑا** *pārā*, m. a quarter of a town, ward; (in Dakh.) a calf. *h.*

پاڑنا **پاڑنا** *pār-pārnā*, to sustain an injury, to receive a blow. *d.*

پاڑنا **پاڑنا** *pārṇā*, a. to let fall; to collect lamp-black; (Dakh.) to finish, to accomplish. *h.*

پاڑوا **پاڑوا** *pārṇā* (same as *salkh*, q. v.). *d.*
پاڑھا **پاڑھا** *pārḥā*, m. a hog-deer (*Cervus porcinus*). *h.*

پاڑھی **پاڑھی** *pārḥī*, f. crossing a river (when travelling on it); a young buffalo, a calf. *h.*

پاڑھر **پاڑھر** *pāzahr*, f. bezoar stone. *p.*

پاس **پاس** *pās*, m. a rope, a noose (v. *pāsh*). *s.*

پاس **پاس** *pās*, near, about, at, in the possession of. *s.*

پاس **پاس** *pās*, m. watch, guard, defence; a space of about three hours (the same as *pahr*, q. v.), observance, preservation. *pās i khāṭir*, attention to (one's) wishes. *p.*

پاسا **پاسا** *pāsā*, m. a die (pl. *pāse*, dice), the long dice with which *chaupar* is played; a throw of dice. *s.* [tincl; a shepherd, protector. *p.*

پاسبان **پاسبان** *pās-bān*, m. a watchman, guard, sentinel.
پاسبانی **پاسبانی** *pās-bānī*, f. watch, guard, protection, keeping. *p.*

پاستان **پاستان** *pāstān*, former, of yore. *p.*

پاسداری **پاسداری** *pās-dārī*, f. watching, guardianship. *p.*

پاسنگ **پاسنگ** *pā-sang*, m. a weight or make-weight, an equipoise, a balance. *p.*

پاسی **پاسی** *pāsī*, f. a net; a rope with which the legs of a horse are bound. *s.*

پاسی **پاسی** *pāsī*, m. a fowler; one whose business is to make *tāḍī* or *tārī* (so named from the rope round his leg when he climbs the *tār* tree). *s.*

پاسی **پاسی** *pāsī* (from *pās*), a watchman; (ours were called "watchy," from "watch," in my young days). *p.*

پاش **پاش** *pāsh*, (in comp.) scattering, sprinkling. *p.*

پاش **پاش** *pāsh*, m. a fetter, chain, tie; the string for fastening tame animals, the net or noose for catching birds, deer, &c.; a noose, a weapon of combat. *s.*

پاشا **پاشا** *pāshā*, m. a die, a throw of dice. *s.*

پاشان **پاشان** *pāshān*, m. a stone. *s.*

پاشان بھیدی **پاشان بھیدی** *pāshān-bhedī*, m. a plant (*Plectanthis scutellaroides*). *s.*

پاش بده **پاش بده** *pāsh-baddha*, noosed, snared, caught, bound. *s.* [vered. *d.*

پاش پاش **پاش پاش** *pāsh-pāsh*, broken to pieces, shi-

پاش بندھ **پاش بندھ** *pāsh-bandh*, m. a noose, a snare, a halter, a net. *s.*

پاشت **پاشت** *pāshit*, tied, fettered, bound. *s.*

پاش چاتیہ **پاش چاتیہ** *pāsh-chātya*, adj. behind, being behind, subsequent; western. *s.*

پاشک **پاشک** *pāshak*, m. a die, particularly the oblong die used to play *chaupar*. *s.* [feet. *h.*

پاشک **پاشک** *pāshah*, m. an ornament for the

پاشند **پاشند** *pāshand*, } m. a heretic, an impostor, a sectarian, a Jaina, a Baudḍha or Būddhist. *s.*

پاشنه *pāshna* or *pāshinu*, m. the heel. *p.*

پاشویه *pā-shoia*, m. feet-washing. *p.*

پاشی *pāshī*, f. diffusion, scattering. *p.*

پاشی *پاشی* *pāshī*, m. one armed with a net or noose. *s.*

پاشیدن *pāshīdan*, to sprinkle, to scatter. *p.*

پاک *pāk*, pure, clean, upright. *pāk-burdan*, to carry clean off. *pāk-sohhtan*, to burn or be burnt utterly. *p.* [confection. *s.*

پاک *پاک* *pāk*, m. an electuary medicine, a

پاکباز *pāk-bāz*, undefiled (generally applied to the mind). *p.* [mind. *h.*

پاکبازی *pāk-bāzī*, f. purity (generally of

پاکبھل *پاکبھل* *pāk-phal*, m. the Caronda (*Carissa carondus*). *s.*

پاکدامن *pāk-dāman*, chaste, pure. *p.*

پاکدامنی *pāk-dāmanī*, f. chastity, purity. *p.*

پاکرجن *پاکرجن* *pāk-ranjan*, m. the leaf of the *Laurus cassia*. *s.*

پاکرو *pāk-rau*, upright in conduct. *p.*

پاکڑ *پاکڑ* *pākār*, } the citron-leaved
پاکڑیا *پاکڑیا* *pākariyā*, } Indian fig-tree
(*Ficus venosa*). *h.*

پاکزادہ *pāk-zāda*, a washerman. *d.*

پاکستان *پاکستان* *pāk-sthān*, m. a kitchen. *s.*

پاکسنزسی *پاکسنزسی* *pāk-sanrsī*, f. a table-vice, a bench-vice (this is a modern name for the instrument which was introduced by Europeans). *h.*

پاکشالا *پاکشالا* *pāk-shālā*, m. a kitchen. *s.*

پاکشبه *پاکشبه* *pākshya*, belonging to a side or party. *s.* [unpolluted. *a.p.*

پاکصاف *پاکصاف* *pāk-sāf*, pure, clean, undefiled,

پاکصافی *پاکصافی* *pāk-ṣāfī*, f. purity, sanctity. *p.*

پاکل *پاکل* *pākal*, producing maturity, superlative; m. *Costus speciosus*. *s.*

پاکلی *پاکلی* *pāhali*, m. a plant (*Bauhinia candida*). *s.* [(*Cucumis usitatissimus*). *s.*

پاکلی *پاکلی* *pāhālī*, f. a sort of cucumber

پاکنا *پاکنا* *pāhnā*, n. to boil in syrup. *s.*

پاکھا *پاکھا* *pākhā*, m. a shed, any small building leaning against the wall of a yard or area. *h.*

پاکھان *پاکھان* *pākhān* or *pāshān*, m. a stone. *s.*

پاکھر *پاکھر* *pākhar*, t. an iron armour for the defence of a horse or elephant. *h.*

پاکھنڈ *پاکھنڈ* *pākhānd* or *پاکھنڈ* *pāshānd*, m. wickedness, deceit, hypocrisy, heresy, a heretic, a heterodox Hindū, adopting the exterior marks of the classes, but not respecting the ordinances of the Vedas. *s.*

پاکھنڈی *پاکھنڈی* *pākhāndī* or *پاکھنڈی* *pāshūndī*, deceitful, hypocritical, heretical, wicked. *s.*

پاکھی *پاکھی* *pāhī*, f. purity, cleansing. *pākī-lenā*, a. to shave or pluck hair from parts concealed. *p.*

پاکیزگی *پاکیزگی* *pākīzagi*, f. cleanliness, purity, neatness. *p.* [innocent, of pure conduct. *p.*

پاکیزہ *پاکیزہ* *pākīza*, clean, pure, neat. *pākīzu-rau*,

پاکیہ *پاکیہ* *pākīya*, m. *Bitlaban*, a medicinal salt, impregnated with iron; nitre, saltpetre. *s.*

پاگ *پاگ* *pāg*, f. a turban; syrup; a poll-tax formerly levied on all males over twelve years of age. *s.* [Marhattās) a stud. *h.*

پاگا *پاگا* *pāgā*, m. a troop of horse; (among

پاگور *پاگور* *pāgur*, m. act of chewing the cud; rumination. *h.* [to ruminate. *h.*

پاگورانا *پاگورانا* *pāgurānā*, a. to chew the cud,

پاگل *پاگل* *pāgal*, m. a fool, idiot, madman (a word peculiar to Bengal, and vulgarly sounded *pogle*). *h.*

پال *پال* *pāl*, m.f. shelter; a sail; a small tent; layers of straw, leaves, &c., between which unripe mangoes are ripened; a dyke or dam; crown lands kept in the hands of government. *h.*

پالا *پالا* *pālā*, m. frost, hoar frost, snow; trust, charge; cherishing, protecting, fostering; a heap of earth made by children to separate the two parties in a game called *kabaḍḍī*; leaves of a tree named *jharberī* (a species of *Zizyphus*) *pālā-parnā*, n. to snow. *pālē-parnā*, to fall within the power of another. *s.*

پالاش *پالاش* *pālāsh*, green; belonging to the *pālās* tree, made of its wood; m. green colour. *s.*

پالاشکھنڈ *پالاشکھنڈ* *pālāsh-khānd*, m. a country in India, the western part of Behar. *s.*

پالانگن *پالانگن* *pālāgan*, m. obeisance performed by embracing the feet; reverence, respect, veneration. *s.*

پالان *پالان* *pālān*, m. pack-saddles, dorsers. *p.*

پالیت *پالیت* *pālīt*, cherished, nourished. *s.*

پالایش *پالایش* *pālāyish*, f. filtration, percolation. *p.*

پالغز *پالغز* *pā-laghz*, a slip of the foot, a stumble; met. error, ruin. *p.*

پالک *پالک* *pālak*, one who protects, nourishes, &c. m. a kind of green (a species of spinach); a bedstead. *s.*

پالیک *پالیک* *pālīk* or *pālāk*, m. a cherisher, a protector, a guardian, a watchman, a preserver. *pālāk-putr*, adopted son. *pālāk-bēta*, a boy who has been bought of his parents, hence a slave. *s.*

پالکجوهی *پالکجوهی* *pālāk-jūhī*, f. name of a medicinal tree (*Justicia nasuta*, also *Izora undulata* Rozb.) *h.*

پالکری *پالکری* *pālāk-rī*, f. blocks of wood placed under the feet of a bed to raise it (it is the custom to have two such blocks ready to raise the head of a bed, to give it a sloping position). *h.*

پالکڑا *پالکڑا* *pālākṛā*, m. a child adopted as a son. *pālākṛī*, an adopted daughter. *h.*

पालकी *pālki*, f. a litter, a sedan, commonly called by Europeans *palankeen*. *pālki-sawār*, one who rides in a *pālki*. *pālki-nishīn*, entitled to be carried in a *pālki* (formerly this privilege was granted to individuals by a king or viceroy). *h.*

पालन *pālan*, m. bringing up, rearing, breeding. *s.*

पालना *pālnā*, a. to bring up, to breed, to educate; to guard, to protect; m. a cradle. *s.*

पालन्द *pāлинд*, m. a sort of jasmine (*Jasminum pubescens*). *s.*

पालन्धी *pāलन्धी* *pāलन्धी*, f. a plant commonly called *teorī* (*Convolvulus turpethum*) the black sort. *s.*

पालङ्क *pālank*, m. olibanum tree (*Boswellia thurifera*); a sort of beet-root (*Beta Bengalensis*); a hawk. *s.*

पालङ्की *pālankī*, } f. incense, the gum
पालङ्क्या *pālankyā*, } or resin of the olibanum. *s.*

पालहङ्ग *pā-lahang*, m. a tether, a halter. *p.*

पाली *pālī*, who or what nourishes or protects; m. a cowherd; f. a battle between birds; a place where birds fight; a covering of a pot. *h.*

पालेज *pālez*, f. a melon-field. *p.*

पामा *pāmā*, f. cutaneous eruption, herpes, scab. *s.*

पामारि *pāmāri*, m. sulphur. *s.*

पामाल *pā-māl*, } trodden under foot, ruined,
पायमाल *pā,e-māl*, } devastated. *p.*

पामाली *pā-mālī*, } f. ruin, devastation. *p.*
पायमाली *pā,e-mālī*, }

पामर *pāmar*, adj. wicked, vile, base; stupid, idiot, fool. *s.* [our. *p.*

पामरदी *pā-mardī*, f. strength; resolution, valour. *s.*

पामरी *pāmarī*, f. silken clothes, silk dress; the wife of a man of inferior caste. *h.*

पामन *pāman*, diseased with herpes. *s.*

पान *pān*, m. act of drinking; drink in general; betel leaf (leaves of *Piper betel*); (in Dakh.) a leaf (of any plant in general). *pān uṭhānā* or *pān lenā* (to accept or take the betel leaf), to consent, to agree. *s.*

पानि *pāni*, m. the hand. *s.*

पाना *pānā*, a. to get, to acquire, to find, to enjoy, to suffer, to overtake, to reach, to accept, to obtain; m. a plant growing in stagnant water. *s.*

पानिभुज *pāni-bhuj*, m. the glomerous fig-tree. (*Ficus glomerata*). *s.*

पाप *pāp*, sin, crime (v. *pāp*); also agony, anguish, torture. *h.*

पानपात्र *pān-pātra*, m. a glass, a drinking vessel. *s.*

पापपी *pāmpī*, wicked, criminal, sinful. *h.*

पान्त *pānt*, f. a line (of writing); a rank of soldiers, a row. *s.*

पान्तर *pāntar*, m. a desert field. *s.*

पान्थ *pānth*, m. a traveller. *s.*

पान्ती *pāntī*, f. a row. *s.*

पान्जर *pānjar*, m. the ribs, the side; a side or quarter (synon. with *ṭaraf*). *s.*

पान्च *pānch*, five; (in Dakh.) an emerald. *s.*

पान्चाल *pānchāl*, belonging to the country of Panchāl; m. the sovereign of Panchāl; the company or association of five trades, viz. carpenter, weaver, barber, washerman, and shoemaker. *s.*

पान्चइतक *pānch chhatānk*, a toll of five *chhatānks* (q. v.) in a *rūpi*'s worth of rice or paddy, established in large cities to defray the expense of inspectors of weighmen, stationed in the bāzārs, &c. to prevent fraud in the weight and measure of commodities sold therein. *h.*

पान्चवां *pānchvān*, the fifth. *s.*

पान्चि *pānchī*, f. a kind of weed growing in tanks and pools. *d.*

पानदान *pān-dān*, m. a box for holding betel and its apparatus. *s. p.*

पान्डु *pāndu*, pale or yellowish white; m. pale or yellowish white colour; name of an ancient king of India, and nominal father of the five Pāṇḍava princes; f. a plant commonly called Mashani (*Glycine debilis*). *s.*

पान्डुभूम *pāndu-bhūm*, m. a country with a light-coloured soil. *s.*

पान्डुपुत्र *pāndu-putra*, m. son of Pāṇḍu, either of the Pāṇḍava princes. *s.* [ing. *s.*

पान्दिति *pānḍitī*, f. scholarship, learning. *s.*

पान्दुर *pāndur* or पान्दुर *pāndur*, pale or yellowish white; m. pale or yellowish white colour. *pāndur*, the many flowered jasmine. *pāndur*, the white leprosy; vitiligo. *s.* [cane. *s.*

पान्द्रा *pāndrā*, m. a species of sugar-cane. *s.*

पान्द्रपुष्पिका *pāndar-pushpikā*, f. a plant commonly called *sitalā* (perhaps *Phrynum dichotomum*). *s.*

पान्द्रद्रुम *pāndur-drum*, m. a plant (*Echites anti-dysenterica*). *s.*

पान्द्रशर्करा *pāndu-sharkarā*, f. light-coloured gravel (disease). *s.*

पान्द्रकम्बल *pāndu-kambal*, m. a kind of stone, limestone or marble. *s.*

पान्द्रलोमा *pāndu-lomā*, f. a plant (*Glycine debilis*). *s.* [opal, a pale soil. *s.*

पान्द्रमृत्तिका *pāndu-mṛttikā*, f. the red soil. *s.*

पान्द्रनाग *pāndu-nāg*, m. a plant (*Rotleria tinctoria*). *s.*

पान्द्रव *pāndav* or पान्द्राव *pāndava*, a descendant of king Pāṇḍu, but more especially his five sons distinguished in the great wars detailed in the *Mahābhārata*. *s.*

پانڈورن پاگڈورن *pāṇdu-varna*, adj. white; m. whiteness. s.

پانڈوا *pāṇḍuvā*, m. a light-coloured soil; a mixed soil of clay and sand. s.

پانڈی پاگے *pāṇḍe*, } m. a title of Brāhmins,
پانڑی پاگے *pāṇḍre*, } a priest, a teacher. s.

پانڑدہ *pāṇḍdah*, fifteen. *pāṇḍdahum*, fifteenth. p.
پانس پاس *pāṅs*, m. manure, a dunghill. *pāṅs ho jānā*, n. to rot, to become mellow (land). s.

پانس پاسو *pāṅsu*, f. a rib, the rib bones. s.

پانسا پاسا *pāṅsā*, m. (lit. a throw), a die (v. *pāsā*) h.

پانسنا پاسنا *pāṅsnā*, a. to manure. h.

پانسو پاسو *pāṅsau*, } five hundred. *pāṅsū*, a

پانسی پاسے *pāṅsai*, } rib bone. s.

پانسی پاسی *pāṅsi*, a net for carrying grass or straw. h.

پانش پاسو *pāṅshu*, m. manure. s.

پانش پتر *pāṅshu-putra*, m. a pot-herb (*Chenopodium album*). s.

پانشج پاسو *pāṅshuj*, m. salt extracted from soil, rock or fossil salt. s.

پانشکا پاسوکا *pāṅshukā*, f. a fragrant plant (*Pandanus odoratissimus*). s. [phuret of iron. s.

پانشکاسیس *pāṅshukāsīs*, m. sul-

پانشل پاسول *pāṅshul*, m. a kind of tree (*Cissalpinia bonducella*). s. [quagmire. s.

پانک پاک *pāṅh*, m. a bog, mire, mud, slough,

پانکت پاکت *pāṅkta*, linear, in line or row. s.

پانگ پانگ *pāṅg*, mud left by inundations; alluvial soil. h.

پانگا پانگا *pāṅgā*, m. culinary salt, obtained from the sea-sand, as by the process in use on the sea-coast of Bengal. h.

پان گرہن پاگن گرہن *pāṅi-grahan*, m. marriage, the junction of the hands of the bride and bridegroom. *pāṅi-grahanik*, matrimonial. s.

پان گرہیتا پاگن گرہیتا *pāṅi-grīhitā*, f. a bride, one wedded according to the ritual. s.

پانن پاگنن *pāṅini*, m. a muni and inspired grammarian. s. [the grammarian. s.

پاننیا پاگننیا *pāṅinīya*, belonging to Pāṅini

پانو پاو *pāṅv*, m. leg, foot. *pāṅv utarnā*, to be dislocated (the foot). *pāṅv uṣhānā* or *chalānā*, to go quickly. *pāṅv uṣānā*, to interfere unprofitably in any one's affairs. *pāṅv baṅhānā*, to take the lead among one's equals; to desist from one's former courses. *pāṅv bhar-jānā*, numbness of the feet, sleeping of the feet. *pāṅv-pāṅv* or *pāṅv-pāṅv*, on foot. *pāṅv par pāṅv rakṅnā*, to imitate or adopt the conduct of another; to walk in the steps of another; to sit at ease, to sit cross-legged. *pāṅv-parṅv*, to entreat submissively. *pāṅv pakarṅv*, to beseech submissively; to prevent one from going. *pāṅv pājnā*, to honour another; to

avoid another. *pāṅv phailākar sonā*, (lit. to sleep with legs extended) is applied to signify that a person is in perfect content and security. *pāṅv phailānā*, to insist, be obstinate. *pāṅv phūk phūk rakṅnā*, to do any thing carefully. *pāṅv piṅnā*, to stamp with impatience. *pāṅv tale malnā*, to give one pain, to annoy. *pāṅv-toṅnā*, to desist from visiting any person; also to visit one very often; to be tired. *pāṅv jābit rakṅnā*, to persevere firmly in a resolution. *pāṅv jamānā*, to stand firmly. *pāṅv chal-jānā*, to totter, to become unstable. *pāṅv dho dho piṅnā* (lit. to drink the water with which one's feet are washed) expresses perfect confidence. *pāṅv jālnā*, to prepare for and commence an undertaking. *pāṅv jāgnā*, to slip. *pāṅv ragarṅv*, to go about foolishly and unprofitably; to be in the agonies of death. *pāṅv zamīn par na faharṅv* is used to indicate excessive joy. *pāṅv-sonā*, to be numbed, to sleep (the foot). *pāṅv se pāṅv bāndlnā* to watch one close. *pāṅv se pāṅv bhīrānā*, to be near. *pāṅv kā-im-k.*, to occupy a fixed habitation; to adopt a new resolution. *pāṅv kā angūṣhā*, m. the great toe. *pāṅv kāmpnā* or *thartharānā*, to fear to attempt any thing. *pāṅv kisī kā ukhāṅnā*, to move any person from his place, from his intention or resolution. *pāṅv kisī kā gale meṅ jālnā*, to convict one by his own arguments. *pāṅv kī unglī*, f. or *pāṅv kā angūṣhā*, m. a toe. *pāṅv gārṅv*, to plant one's feet, to stand immovable. *pāṅv lagṅv*, to make obeisance. *pāṅv nikālnā*, to exceed one's proper limits; to withdraw from an undertaking; to be a ringleader in a criminal action. *dabe pāṅv ānā*, to come gently and unperceived as a spy. s.

پانوروتی پاو روتی *pāṅv-roṭī*, f. a kind of loaf. h.

پانور پاو *pāṅvrā*, m. a cloth or carpet spread for great personages to walk on. h.

پانوں پاوں *pāṅvōṅ* (for *pāṅvōṅ*, pl. of *pāṅv*), the feet; the first *nūn*, being nasal, is generally omitted in writing, and a hamza substituted, as *pā,ōṅ*. h.

پانھر پاھر *pāṅhar*, m. a kind of reed. h.

پانی پانی *pāṅi*, m. water; lustre, &c.; sperm; *pāṅi bharnā*, to confess inferiority. *pāṅi parṅv*, n. to rain. *pāṅi pi pi kosnā*, to curse excessively (i.e. till the throat being dry must be moistened by drinking). *pāṅi jānā*, n. to be afflicted with the *fluor albus*; to be disgraced; to shed tears. *pāṅi chalnā*, n. to be afflicted with the *fluor albus*. *pāṅi d.*, to offer a libation of water to satisfy the manes of a deceased person after the corpse has been burnt. *pāṅi se patlā-k.*, to abash, put to shame. *pāṅi kā bulbulā* (a bubble of water) indicates instability; *pāṅi-k.*, a. to abash; to facilitate. *pāṅi-marnā*, n. to dry up, to be evaporated; to exhibit signs confirming a suspicion. *pāṅi marnā*, or *pāṅi toṅnā*, to draw, in nautical phrase; as, *yih jahāz kitnā pāṅi mārṅv (or toṅṅ) hai?* "What is the draught of this ship? How much does she draw?" *pāṅi meṅ āg lagānā*, to revive a contention which had subsided; *pāṅi namāṅnā*, to be slain with a single stroke (of the sword &c.), and die instantly. s.

پانیا مالک پانی مالک *pāṅiyāmalak*, m. a fruit (*Flacourtia cataphracta*). s.

پانیا پانیا *pāṅiyatī*, f. the foot of a bed. s.

پانیا پانیا *pāṅiya*, drinkable, to be drunk. s.

پانیا پانیا *pāṅiya-prishṭhaj*, m. an aquatic plant (*Pistia stratiotes*). s.

پانیا مولک پانیا مولک *pāṅiya-mūlak*, m. a plant (*Serratula anthelmintica*). s. [otter. s.

پانیا نکل پانیا نکل *pāṅiya-nakula*, m. an

پاو پاو *pā,ō*, m. a quarter, fourth part. s.

پاوت پاوت *pāvīt*, purified. s.

پاوتڪي **پاوتڪي** *pā, o-takī* or **پاوتڪي** *pā, o-takī*,

f. the present fee of a *kānūn-go* (q.v.), allowed by government, at the rate of four ānās per hundred rupees, on the net revenue of each district, to defray the expenses of the establishment. h.

پاوتي **پاوتي** *pā, otī*, f. what one gets, gain, income; *pā, ūī*, a kind of lamp. h.

پاوزهر **پاوزهر** *pā, o-zahr*, the bezoar stone. d.

پاوس **پاوس** *pāvas*, m. the rainy season. s.

پاوڪ **پاوڪ** *pāwah*, purifier, purificatory; m. fire; a saint, a person purified by religious abstraction; a tree the wood of which is used to procure fire by attrition (*Premna spinosa*); lead wort (*Plumbago zeylanica*); marking-nut plant (*Semecarpus anacardium*). s.

پاويلا **پاويلا** *pā, olā*, m. a quarter of any coin, as of a rupee, &c. s.

پاومان **پاومان** *pāvamān*, purificatory. s.

پاون **پاون** *pāwan*, sacred, holy, purifying; m. water; penance, purification by acts of austerity; the eleocarpus seed; a kind of grass (*Costus*). s.

پاون **پاون** *pā, on* (pl. of *pā*), feet. *pā, on par teshā mār-lenā*, to hit one's own feet with the adze, i.e. to occasion one's own failure. *pā, on dhūl*, calamity, misfortune. h. [shell. s.]

پاون **پاون** *pāvan-dhwani*, a conch
پاون **پاون** *pāwnā*, a. to get, to obtain, &c. (see *pānā*); m. a plant growing in stagnant water. s.

پاوي **پاوي** *pāwī*, who or what purifies. s.

پاهات **پاهات** *pāhāt*, m. the mulberry tree (*Morus Indica*). h.

پاهان **پاهان** *pāhān*, } m. a stone; the head-
پاهان **پاهان** *pāhan*, } man of a village. s.

پاهل **پاهل** *pāhal*, the ceremony of initiation into the Sikh religion and community. h.

پاهون **پاهون** *pāhun*, m. a guest. s.

پاهونا **پاهونا** *pāhunā*, m. a guest; son-in-law. s.

پاهني **پاهني** *pāhunī*, f. a female guest. s.

پاهو **پاهو** *pāhū*, m. a person, individual. h.

پاهي **پاهي** *pāhī* (also *pāhī-asāmī*), m. a non-resident cultivator. *pāhī-kāshī*, cultivation by non-residents. h. p.

پاوي **پاوي** *pā, e*, m. a peasant residing in one village, and cultivating land belonging to another village. h.

پاوي **پاوي** *pā, ī*, } f. a coin, the fourth part
پاوين **پاوين** *pā, īn*, } of an āna. s.

پاوي **پاوي** *pā, ī*, } f. pins used by weavers to
پاوين **پاوين** *pā, īn*, } wind off the warp from; the word *pā, ī* is frequently used for *pāhī*, q. v. a non-resident, &c. h.

پاوي **پاوي** *pā, e*, m. foot, leg, the foot or stand of a table, chair, &c. *pā, e-band* (tied by the leg), met. encumbered with a family. *pā, e bākī*, remainder, balance in hand. *pā, e-takht*, m. the royal residence, or place of general residence of the royal family. *pā, e-turāb*, m.

the first stage of a journey (it is usual to make one short stage at the commencement of a journey, and there to wait a few days to collect every thing necessary). *pā, e-jāma*, drawers, trousers. *pā, e hisāb lānā*, to settle accounts. *pā, e-dām*, m. a gin, a springe, a snare, a noose. *pā, e-zanjīr*, (chained by the leg) met. encumbered with a family. *pā, e-zih*, m. a loop or slip-knot tied to the legs of falcons, &c.; a staple. *pā, e-zeb*, a female ornament, worn round the ankles. *pā, e lagnā*, n. to make obeisance by embracing the feet (a token of respect paid by the Hindūs to Brāhmans). *pā, e-māl*, trampled on, ruined, utterly subdued. *pā, e-māl-k*, to trample on, to destroy, to lay waste, to ravage. *pā, e-mālī*, f. destruction, ravage, ruin, occasioned by an army or cattle overrunning and trampling fields, &c.; *pā, e-mardī*, f. courage, resolution. p.

پايا **پايا** *pāyā*, m. the foot of a bedstead, &c. p.

پاياب **پاياب** *pāyāb*, fordable, within man's depth; m. a ford. p.

پايابي **پايابي** *pāyābī*, f. quality of being fordable. p.

پايان **پايان** *pāyān*, m. } end, extremity; comple-
پاياني **پاياني** *pāyānī*, f. } tion. p.

پايپوش **پايپوش** *pā, e-posh*, a shoe, a slipper. p.

پاي تاب **پاي تاب** *pā, e-tāba*, m. a sock, a sandal. p.

پاي تھ **پاي تھ** *pāyath*, m. a scaffold. h.

پاي جام **پاي جام** *pā, e-jāma*, m. drawers, trousers. p.

پاي خان **پاي خان** *pā, e-khāna*, m. a necessary, a privy. p.

پاي دار **پاي دار** *pā, e-dār*, firm, steady, durable, permanent. p.

پاي داري **پاي داري** *pā, e-dārī*, permanency, stability. p.

پاي بري **پاي بري** *pā, erī*, f. foundation, basis. d.

پاي س **پاي س** *pāyas*, made of milk or water; m. an oblation of milk, rice, and sugar. s.

پاي س **پاي س** *pāyiz*, the autumnal season. p.

پاي زهر **پاي زهر** *pā, e-zahr*, the bezoar stone. p.

پايك **پايك** *pāyik*, m. a messenger, harbinger; a foot-soldier. s.

پاي كار **پاي كار** *pā, e-kār*, a person who purchases goods from the manufacturer to sell to the merchant; a non-resident labourer hired to cultivate land. p.

پاي كاشت **پاي كاشت** *pā, e-kāshī*, (land) let out to non-resident tenants; *pā, e-kāshī zamīn*, land cultivated by peasants not residing upon the spot. p.

پاي بگا **پاي بگا** *pā, e-gāh*, m. rank, dignity; a stable. p.

پاي ل **پاي ل** *pāyal* or **پاي ل** *pāyil*, firm of foot, steady, easy paced (elephant); f. an ornament for the feet; a bamboo ladder. p.

پاي مال **پاي مال** *pā, e-māl*, subdued, trampled under foot. p. [tion. p.]

پاي مالي **پاي مالي** *pā, e-mālī*, devastation, destruction.

پاي موز **پاي موز** *pā, e-moz*, m. a kind of pigeons. p.

پاي ن **پاي ن** *pā, īn*, low, lower, under, the lower part. p.

پاي ن **پاي ن** *pā, īn*, f. pins used by weavers to wind off the warp from. h.

پاینت پاینت *pāyint*, } f. the foot of a bed,
پاینتی پاینتی *pāyanti*, } the side towards the
پاینتی پاینتی *pāyinti*, } feet. s.

پاینتی *pāyinti*, f. inferiority, lowness. p.

پایندا *pāyanda*, firm, permanent. p.

پایه *pāya*, m. a step, degree; rank, dignity; the foot of a table, chair, &c.; the foundations of a building. p.

پایز *pāyiz*, autumn; met. old age. p.

پایتر پابتر *pabitr*, undefiled, nice, clean; m. the Brāhmanical cord. *pabitra-tā*, f. purity, holiness. s.

پایترا پابترا *pabitrā*, m. a Brāhmanical thread; a string of silken beads; a knotted piece of *Kūsha* grass used in religious ceremonies of the Hindūs. f. holy basil (*Ocimum sanctum*); a river a little to the north-west of Haridwar, the *Pabar*; the 12th of the light fortnight of Shrawān, a festival in honour of Vishnu. p.

پایتری پابتری *pabitrī*, f. a ring of *Kūsha* grass (*Poa cynosuroides*), or of gold, silver, or copper, worn on the ring-finger and fore-finger by Hindūs during religious worship. s.

پایسا پیپاسا *pipāsā*, f. thirst. *pipāsit*, *pipāsan*, or *pipāsu*, thirsty. s.

پایٹا پیپٹا *pippatā*, f. a kind of sweetmeat. s.

پایماس پیپماس *paparmās*, the shaddock or pampelmase (*Citrus decumanus*). d.

پایڑا یپڑا *paprā*, m. a crust, a scale. s.

پایڑی یپڑی *paprī*, f. a scab, a scale, scurf; thin cakes of bread; scales formed by the drying up of moist earth. s.

پایڑیاکت یپڑیاکت *papriyā-hat*, } f. a kind
پایڑیاکتھ یپڑیاکتھ *papriyā-hath*, } of white-
coloured *kath* (ex. of *Mimosa catechu*). h.

پایڑیلا یپڑیلا *paprīlā*, scurfy, scabby. s.

پایپل پیپپل *pippal*, m. the holy fig-tree (*Ficus religiosa*). s.

پایپلک پیپپلک *pippalah*, m. a nipple. s.

پایپلی پیپپلی *pippali*, f. long pepper (in Dakh. *pipli*). *pippali-mūl*, m. the root of long pepper. s.

پایپنی پیپنی *papni*, f. the eyelash. h.

پایپوٹا پیپوٹا *papotā*, f. the eyelid. s.

پایپھا پیپھا *papihā*, } m. a sparrow-hawk
پایپھا پیپھا *papihā*, } (*Falco nisus*). h.

پایپی پیپی *pippi*, the dregs or lees of any thing when poured out or drained. d.

پایپیا پیپیا *papaiyā*, m. a kind of child's whistle; name of a tree and of its fruit (the *Papaw* tree; *Carica papaya*). h.

پایپیتکی پیپیتکی *pipitahi*, f. the 12th of the month Vaisakh, when giving away water is an act of merit. s. [ant. s.

پایپیلک پیپیلک *pipīlak*, m. a large black

پایپیلک پیپیلک *pipīlikā*, f. the common small red ant. s.

پت پت *pat*, f. good name, honour, character. s.

پت پت *pat* or پت *pati*, m. a lord, master, husband. *pati*, m. a leaf. s.

پت پت *patti*, m. a company, a platoon, consisting of one chariot, one elephant, three horse, and five foot. s.

پت پت *pit* or پت *pitt*, m. bile, gall. s.

پت پت *put*, m. a hell to which the childless are said to be condemned. s.

پتا پتا *pitā*, m. a father. s.

پتا پتا *pittā*, m. bile, the gall-bladder; met. anger, emotion of mind. *pittā marnā*, to subside (anger). *pittā nikāhā*, to chastise. s.

پتا پتا *patā*, m. a sign, mark, symptom, hint, direction, address (or place where one is directed), a label; a book of instructions and regulations for rent collectors. *patā-rakhnā* or *-lagānā*, to seek for, to endeavour to find out. h.

پتا پتا *pattā*, m. a leaf; a trinket. *pattā honā*, to run away, to flee. s. [ner. s.

پتا پتا *patākā*, f. a standard, flag, banner.

پتا پتا *patāhī*, m. an ensign, a standard-bearer. s.

پتال پتال *patāl* or پتال *pattāl*, m. (in Hindū mythology) the infernal regions, or a place under the earth (v. *pātāl*). s.

پتامہ پیتامہ *pitā-maha*, a paternal grandfather; a name of *Brahma*, the great father of all. s.

پتامہ پیتامہ *pitāmahī*, a father's mother. s.

پتانبر پیتانبر *pitāmbār*, m. a silk cloth of a yellow colour, a dress worn by *Krishna*. s.

پتا پتا *putāi*, the act of plastering; price paid for plastering. p.

پت پت *patibrat*, m. chastity, modesty. s.

پت پت *patibratā*, f. chaste (woman). s.

پت پت *pit-pāprā*, m. name of a medicinal plant (*Oldenlandia biflora*). s.

پت پت *patpitī*, the grass warbler, a small bird. h. [vial deposits. h.

پت پت *patpar*, land susceptible of alluvion.

پت پت *patparī*, surface of soft land caked by sunshine after rain. h.

پت پت *pati-prāṇā*, f. a faithful wife. s. [infantry. s.

پت پت *patti-pankti*, f. a line of

پت پت *patit*, abject, fallen, guilty, abandoned. s.

پت پت *patit-pāvan*, purifying the guilty (an epithet of the Deity). s.

پتتوہ پاتیتل *patitwa*, m. the conjugal state. s.

پت جور پیتھجر *pitt-jvar*, m. bilious fever. s.

پت جھڑ پتکھڑ *pat-jhar*, without leaves; f. the fall of the leaf, autumn. *pat-jhar honā*, to lose its leaves in autumn (a tree); met. to decay (a person from age). h.

پت جھڑی پتکھڑی *pat-jharī*, f. autumn. h.

پت دن پتدین *pat-din* or *pati-din*, daily, always, constantly. s.

پتر پتر *patra* or *pattar*, m. a leaf; the leaf of the *Laurus cassia*; the leaf of a book, gold leaf, &c.; a sheet or plate of metal, a letter, epistle; a deed. s.

پتر پتر *putr* or *putra*, m. a son, a child. s.

پتر پیتار *pitār*, m. (pl.) fathers, ancestors. s.

پتر پتیر *pitri* (same as *pitā*), a father (this form is used in compound words). s.

پتر پترا *patrā*, m. an almanac; an ephemeris. s.

پتر پترانک *patrānk*, m. page, paging. s.

پتر پترانگ *patrāng*, m. red sanders (*Pterocarpus santalinus*); red or sappan wood (*Cesalpinia sappan*); the *Bhojpatr*, a tree so called; a kind of birch. s.

پتر پترائی *pitrāī*, m. a kinsman, a paternal relation from three generations. s.

پتر پترائی *pitrāī*, f. verdigris, sub-acetate of copper. s.

پتر پتر بندھ *pitri-bandhu*, m. a remote or cognate kinsman by the father's side. s.

پتر پتر بھکت *pitri-bhakti*, f. filial duty to a father. s. [fered to the manes. s.]

پتر پتر بھوجن *pitri-bhojan*, m. food of-

پتر پتر پتر *pitri-pitri*, m. a paternal grand-father. s. [a father, patrimonial. s.]

پتر پتر پتر پتر *pitri-prāpta*, received from

پتر پتر پتر *pitri-prasū*, f. a father's mother. s.

پتر پتر پتر *patra-pushp*, m. a red sort of basil (*Ocimum pilosum*). s.

پتر پتر پتر *patra-pushpak*, m. a kind of birch from the bark of which *hukka* snakes are made. s.

پتر پتر پتر *pitri-paksha*, } m. the first or

پتر پتر پتر *pitār-pakh*, } dark fortnight of the lunar month *Asin*. s. [from son to son. s.]

پتر پتر پتر *putra-pautrīn*, descended

پتر پتر پتر *pitri-tarpan*, m. the part of the hand between the middle finger and the thumb, sacred to the manes; gifts in honour of deceased relatives, distributed at the *shrāddhas* or funeral ceremonies; the act of throwing water out of the right hand at seasons of ablution, by way of offering to the manes. s.

پتر پتر پتر *pitri-tithi*, m. day of new moon on which she rises invisible. s.

پتر پتر پتر *pitri-tirth*, m. *Gāyā*, the city so called, where the performance of funeral sacrifices is thought to be peculiarly efficacious; the part between the middle finger and the thumb, sacred to the manes. s.

پتر پتر پتر *pitri-jag*, m. obsequial rites. s.

پتر پتر پتر *putra-jiv*, m. a tree, from the fruit of which necklaces are made, of supposed prolific efficacy (*Nigella putrangiva*). s.

پتر پتر پتر *pitri-dān*, m. gift in honour of deceased ancestors. s.

پتر پتر پتر *patra-ranjan*, m. embellishing a page, illuminating, gilding. s.

پتر پتر پتر *pitri-sthān*, m. a guardian, a protector; the abode of the manes. s.

پتر پتر پتر *pitri-svasā*, f. an aunt, father's sister. s.

پتر پتر پتر *patra-shirā*, f. the vein or fibre of a leaf. s.

پتر پتر پتر *pitri-shrāddha*, m. the obsequial ceremony of a father. s.

پتر پتر پتر *putra-shrenī*, f. a plant (*Salvinia cucullata*). s. [sequial. s.]

پتر پتر پتر *pitrik*, paternal, ancestral, ob-

پتر پتر پتر *putrikā*, f. a daughter; a doll. *putrikā-putra*, m. the son of a daughter, appointed to raise issue for the father. s. [a letter. s.]

پتر پتر پتر *patrikā*, f. a leaf, a page, a writing, *pitri-kārj*, m. obsequial rites. s.

پتر پتر پتر *putra-kāmyā*, f. wish, or affection for, progeny. s.

پتر پتر پتر *pitri-karm*, m. } obsequial

پتر پتر پتر *pitri-kriyā*, f. } rites. s.

پتر پتر پتر *patra-gupta*, m. a species of euphorbia. s.

پتر پتر پتر *pitri-grīh*, m. burial-ground. s.

پتر پتر پتر *pitri-gan*, m. a class of progenitors, the sons of the Rishis or *Prajāpatīs*. s.

پتر پتر پتر *pitri-ghātak*, a son who is hostile to his father; a parricide. s.

پتر پتر پتر *pitri-lok*, m. the world or sphere of the manes: it is variously situated, but principally in the *Bhuvar* region, or mid-heaven. s.

پتر پتر پتر *pitri-mandir*, m. the paternal mansion; a cemetery. s.

پتر پتر پتر *patra-nārīkā*, f. the fibre or vein of a leaf. s.

پتر پتر پتر *patrang*, m. red sanders (*Pterocarpus santilanus*). s.

پتر پتر پتر *patringā*, m. name of a bird, the flycatcher (*Merops viridis*). h.

پتر پتر پتر *pitarau*, m. (dual), the two parents. s.

पत्रोपस्कर *patropashar*, m. a tree (*Cassia esculenta*). s.

पत्रोर्ण *patrorṇa*, m. a plant (*Bignonia indica*). s.

पित्रोवन *pitri-van*, m. a cemetery; a place where dead bodies are burnt. s.

पित्रोव्य *pitri-vya*, m. a paternal uncle. s.

पित्रहन *pitri-han*, m. a parricide. s.

पुत्री *putrī*, f. a daughter. *patrī*, a note, an epistle. s.

पुत्रेश्ति *putreṣṭi*, f. a sacrifice performed for obtaining children. s.

पतरिया *patariyā* or पतुरिया *paturiyā*, f. a prostitute. *patariyā-bāz*, a whoremonger. h.

पितृयज्ञ *pitri-yagya*, m. obsequial rites. s.

पतिसंहति *patti-sanghati*, f. a body of troops. s. [band. s.

पतिसेवा *pati-sevā*, f. devotion to a husband.

पतका *patkā*, m. a girdle, a sash. *zarī-patkā*, a gold sash granted by the Peshwa as a badge of honour to his officers. h. p.

पतुकी *patukī*, f. a small pot, a pan. h.

पित्तघ्न *pitta-ghna*, antibilious. s.

पित्तघ्नी *pitta-ghnī*, f. a plant (*Menispermum glabrum*). s.

पतिघ्नी *pati-ghnī*, f. the murderess of her husband; a line on the hand indicating that a woman will be treacherous to her husband. s.

पत्रल *pattal*, f. a plate or trencher formed of leaves. s.

पित्तल *pittal*, bilious; m. brass; the *bhojpatr*, or birch tree, of which the bark is used for writing upon. s. [lean, meagre, delicate. h.

पतला *patlā*, fine, thin (cloth or liquids);

पुतला *putlā*, m. an image, effigy, idol. s.

पित्तला *pittalā*, f. a plant (*Jussiaea repens*). s.

पित्तलाना *pitlānā* or पित्तलाना *pitlānā*, n. to be contaminated with verdigris (as food, especially of an acid quality, kept in copper vessels). s.

पतलाई *patlāi*, f. thinness, fineness, meagreness. h. [m. an image, an idol. s.

पुतलिका *putlikā* or पुतलिका *puttalikā*,

पतलो *patlo*, m. the dead leaves fallen from a tree; the leaves cut from the culm of a reed (*Saccharum spontaneum*), and used for thatching. s.

पुतली *putlī*, f. the pupil of the eye; an image, puppet, idol, doll; the frog of a horse-hoof. *putlī-kā-tārā-k.*, to honour or esteem as the apple of the eye. s.

पित्तली *pittalī*, brazen, made of brass. s.

पतिचरा *patimbarā*, f. a bride choosing her husband; a pungent seed (*Nigella indica*). s.

पतमई *patmaī*, sowing fresh sugar cane after cutting the old. h.

पतन *patan*, m. the act of falling. s.

पत्तन *puttan*, m. act of ordering goods from a manufacturer. h.

पत्तन *puttan*, m. a city, town; chiefly used in comp., as *srīrang-pattan* Seringapatam. s.

पतन *patan jam'i kharch*, a monthly treasury account, specifying the receipts and disbursements arranged under the different heads for each month. h. p.

पतङ्ग *patang*, m. sappan wood. h.

पतङ्ग *patang*, } m. a moth; a (child's)

पतङ्गा *patangā*, } paper kite; the sun. s.

पतङ्गा *patangā*, m. a spark. *patangā honā*, to go rapidly about a business. h.

पत्नी *patnī*, f. a wife. *patnī-bhāg*, division of property among a man's widows. s.

पत्नी *patnī*, commissioned, manufactured by order. h.

पतौचा *patāuṇā*, m. a leaf. s.

पतवार *patvār*, } f. a rudder or helm. h.

पतवाल *patvāl*, }

पतिव्रत *pati-vrat*, m. chastity. s.

पतिव्रता *pativratā*, f. a chaste and faithful wife. s.

पतूरिया *patūriyā*, f. a prostitute. h.

पतवन्ती *patvanī*, f. a wife devoted to her husband. s.

पतोह *patoh*, } f. daughter-in-law, son's

पतोहू *patohū*, } wife. s.

पथ *path*, m. a road, path, highway. s.

पथिद्रुम *pathi-drum*, m. a sort of *hhyar* (*Mimosa alba*). s.

पथर *patthar*, m. a stone; *patthar-bāzī*, f. throwing stones, playing with stones. *patthar pānī ho jānā*, the melting of a stony heart; a difficult task to be facilitated. *patthar pasīnā*, to be softened or melted (a stony heart). *patthar chhātī par rakhnā*, to be patient by compulsion, or from being without remedy. *patthar sū phenk mārṇā*, to reply rashly, without understanding the meaning of one's question. *patthar se sir phornā* or *mārṇā*, to teach or instruct a fool. *patthar honā*, to be heavy; to be stable, to stand still; to be unmerciful. s.

पथराना *pathrānā*, n. to become hard (a boil); to be petrified. s.

पथराओ *patharao*, act of stoning. s.

पथरफोड़ *patthar-phoḍ*, m. a woodpecker (*Picus*). h.

پتھر چٹا پتھر چٹا *patthar-chaṭā*, m. name of a kind of greens; a skin-flint; name of a serpent; name of a fish; adj. one attached to his own house, who remains there even in distress. *h.*

پتھر چور پتھر چور *patthar-chūr*, m. name of a plant (*Plectranthus aromaticus*, Roxb.). *s.*

پتھر کلا پتھر کلا *pathar-kalā*, m. a firelock. *s.*

پتھری پتھری *pathrī*, f. the flint of a musket; a gizzard; grit, gravel; stone in the bladder. *s.*

پتھر بلا پتھر بلا *pathrīlā*, stony (as soil). *s.*

پتھک پتھک *pathik*, m. a passenger, a traveller. *s.*

پتھن پتھن *pathin*, m. a division of hell. *s.*

پتھیا پتھیا *pathyā*, f. yellow myrobalan (*Terminalia chebula*). *s.*

پتھیا پتھیا *pathya*, proper, fit, suitable, agreeing with (chiefly with respect to diet). *s.*

پتی پتی *pattī*, f. a leaf; hemp, of which an intoxicating potion is made; the hem of cloth; (for *pati*, q.v.), a husband, lord, or master. *s.*

پتی پتی *patai*, straw or grass thrown over a field to protect the fresh planted roots from the sun. *s.*

پتیا پتیا *patiyā*, f. a written opinion given by *Pandits* on a point of Hindū law; a letter, a small note. *s.* [brother. *s.*

پتیا پتیا *piiyā*, a paternal uncle, father's

پتیارا پتیارا *patiyārā*, m. belief, confidence, dependence. *s.*

پتیا پتیا *patiyānā*, a. to confide in, to trust, to depend on, believe. *s.* [land. *h.*

پتیت پتیت *patit*, m. uncultivated, waste

پتیت کمی پتیت کمی *patit-hamī*, f. a decrease, occasioned by lands being left uncultivated. *h.p.*

پتیری پتیری *patirī*, f. a kind of mat. *s.*

پتیل پتیل *patil*, thin, fine. *h.*

پتیل پتیل *patil*, m. a match for a lamp, a link-stock, a candle-wick. *patil soz*, f. the stand or support of a lamp. *p.*

پتیل پتیل *patilā*, m. a pan, a pot. *h.*

پتیل پتیل *patīla* (v. *patil*), a match, &c. *p.*

پت پت *paṭ*, m. a shutter, the valve of a folding-door; a sound; adj. upside down, overturned. *h.*

پت پت *paṭ*, m. the sound resulting from the falling or beating of any thing. *s.*

پت پت *paṭ*, m. cloth, coarse cloth or canvas, a checkered cloth on which chess &c. may be played. *s.* [gent, sharp. *s.*

پت پت *paṭu*, clever, dexterous, skilful, dilli-

پت پت *paṭṭ*, m. wove silk; a plant (*Corchorus olitorius*) from the fibres of which, called jute, a coarse sackcloth and cordage are prepared; a royal grant or order written on copper, stone, &c. *s.*

پت پت *puṭ*, m. a menstruum, solvent, flux. *s.*

پتا پتا *patā*, m. a foil, a wooden scimitar for cudgelling with; a board on which Hindūs sit, whilst eating their meals or performing religious ceremonies. *paṭe-bāz*, a fencer, a cudgel-player; met. a coquette, a wanton, a strumpet; *paṭā kāñā*, a. to discharge from service. *h.*

پتا پتا *paṭā*, m. a lock of hair; a dog-collar; name of harness; f. an ornament for the forehead. *paṭṭā turānā*, to flee, to run away. *h.*

پتا پتا *paṭṭā*, m. a deed, particularly a title-deed to land; a grant or lease, specifying the quantity of land possessed by each tenant, and the amount of rent with which it is charged. *paṭṭā-dār*, one who holds his lands by a written engagement. *paṭṭā dah-sāla*, a lease for ten years. *paṭṭā janājūt*, leases granted to tenants individually. *paṭṭā 'id'alluk*, a dependent lease. *paṭṭā ṭhikā*, a deed assigning land for farming on certain conditions. *s.*

پتا پتا *puṭṭā*, m. an ant-hill, a snake's hole. (Snakes are usually to be found in old ant-hills, where the ground is burrowed in every direction to a considerable extent.—B.) *d.*

پتا پتا *paṭāpaṭ*, m. the sound of beating, or of the falling of drops of rain. *s.*

پتا پتا *paṭāpar*, m. name of a fruit. *h.*

پتا پتا پتا پتا *paṭṭā turānā*, n. to run away. *h.* [cracker, a squib. *h.*

پتا پتا *paṭākhā*, m. (properly *paṭākā*) a

پتا پتا *piṭārā*, m. a large basket, a port-manteau, square boxes much used by persons travelling. A couple of them are slung by ropes to either end of a bamboo, called a bahangi, and thus carried by a man who runs alongside of the palanquin.—(B.) *d.* [(v. *aghori*). *s.*

پتا پتا *piṭārū*, m. an order of mendicants

پتا پتا *piṭārī*, f. a small basket, a port-manteau, a hamper, a pannier. *s.* [in rice, &c. *s.*

پتا پتا *piṭārī*, f. a weevil, an insect bred

پتا پتا *paṭāk*, m. a crash, explosion, report of artillery; a kind of bird. *h.*

پتا پتا *pāṭākā*, } m. a squib, cracker,
پتا پتا *paṭākhā*, } fireworks; f. a flag,
a banner. *h.*

پتا پتا *paṭālan*, m. a regiment, a battalion. (The Urdū version of the English word is *paṭān*). *d.*

پتا پتا *paṭānā*, a. to irrigate, to water; to place the beams on the roof of a house; to pay money; to prepare a *chaukā* with cow-dung dissolved in water. *h.*

پتا پتا *paṭān*, irrigating, flooding a field; roofing a house with tiles, &c. *h.* [ing. *s.*

پتا پتا *paṭpaṭ*, f. the sound of beating

پتا پتا *piṭṭiyā*, adj. combing or carding (wool, cotton, &c.). *h.*

پتا پتا *paṭutā*, f. } expertness, adroitness;

پتا پتا *paṭutva*, m. } eloquence. *s.*

پتا پتا *paṭ-devī*, f. a principal queen. *s.*

پتہ پتہ *paṭrā*, m. a plank to sit on, a plank on which a washerman beats clothes; unripe grain (*Cicer arietinum*). *paṭrā kar denā*, a. to deprive one of his power or strength, to convict an adversary and leave him without reply. *h.*

پتہ رانی *paṭ-rānī*, f. a queen who is installed or consecrated along with the king. *s.*

پتہ رنگ *paṭ-rang*, m. a plant used in dyeing (*Cæsalpinia sappan*). *s.*

پتہ رتی *paṭ-rī*, f. a tile. *s.*

پتہ رتی *paṭ-rī*, } f. a plank to write on; the
پتہ رتی *paṭ-rī*, } vanes of a Venetian win-
پتہ رتی *paṭ-rī*, } dow; a firm seat on horseback; a narrow slip or plank
of wood. *h.*

پتہ رتی *paṭ-rī*, m. a plank, &c., see *paṭrā*.

پتہ سال *paṭ-sāl*, m. a college, a reading-room, a school-house. *s.*

پتہ سن *paṭ-san*, m. a plant. *h.*

پتہ شاک *paṭ-shāk*, m. a sort of pot-herb (*Corchorus capsularis*). *s.* [of the teeth. *s.*

پتہ تاک *paṭ-tak*, m. the tartar or excretion

پتہ تاک *paṭ-kā*, m. a cloth worn round the waist, a girdle. *zarī paṭ-kā*, the golden girdle, an ensign conferred by the *Peshwā* on generals who are invested with authority immediately by him. *paṭ-kā bāndhnā*, to determine on, or prepare for any act. *paṭ-kā-pakarnā*, a. to hinder, to obstruct. *s.*

پتہ جانا *paṭ-jānā*, n. to fall from one's rank or estimation. *h.*

پتہ کارنا *paṭ-kārnā*, } a. to dash against

پتہ کارنا *paṭ-kārnā*, } any thing, to
پتہ کارنا *paṭ-kārnā*, } throw on the ground with violence; to knock. *h.*

پتہ کن *paṭ-kan*, f. a knock, a fall; *paṭ-kan khānā*, to fall down. *h.*

پتہ کننا *paṭ-kanā*, a. to dash against any thing, to throw on the ground with violence, to knock; n. to crackle (as wood in the fire), to sputter, to fret. *h.*

پتہ کنی دینا *paṭ-kanī-denā*, a. to dash on the ground, to throw against any thing with violence. *h.* [the ground, &c. (same as last). *h.*

پتہ کنی دینا *paṭ-kanī-denā*, a. to dash on

پتہ ل *paṭ-l*, m. a plant (*Cæsalpinia bonduccella*). *s.*

پتہ لودھر *paṭ-lodhra*, m. a tree, the bark of which is used as an astringent; the red species of the *lodh* (*Symplocos racemosa*). *s.*

پتہ ن *paṭ-n*, m. roofing. *h.*

پتہ ن *paṭ-n*, m. the name of a city. *h.*

پتہ ن *paṭ-n*, act of ordering goods from a manufacturer. *h.*

پتہ نا *paṭ-nā*, n. to be paid, to be procured, to fill, to be watered, to be covered, to be roofed, &c.; m. name of a city in Behar. *h.*

پتہ نا *paṭ-nā*, n. to be beaten. *h.*

پتہ کاش *paṭ-kāsh*, m. a species of pike (*Esox scolopax*). *s.*

پتہ کاشی *paṭ-kāshī*, f. colocynth. *s.*

پتہ نی *paṭ-nī*, m. a ferryman. *h.*

پتہ نی *paṭ-nī*, commissioned goods, or goods made to order. *h.* [purpet. *s.*

پتہ پتہ *paṭ-pū*, m. a kind of woollen cloth,

پتہ پتہ *paṭ-pū*, or *paṭ-wā*, m. a man who strings pearls, a braider, a maker of fringe and tape. *s.*

پتہ پتہ *paṭ-wā*, irrigation. *paṭ-wā-zamīn*, land artificially watered. *h. p.*

پتہ پتہ *paṭ-wā*, m. tow made from the *Hibiscus cannabinus*. *h.*

پتہ وار *paṭ-wār*, } m. one who keeps

پتہ وار *paṭ-wārī*, } accounts of lands, a land-steward; he keeps the accounts of the rents realized in his village or department, and accounts for them to his superior. The *paṭ-wārī* is also employed on the part of the husbandman, to keep an account of his receipts and disbursements, and no village is without one of these. *h.* [to water. *h.*

پتہ واننا *paṭ-wānā*, a. to provide money;

پتہ پتہ *paṭ-pū*, m. } vigour, virility, acti-

پتہ پتہ *paṭ-pū*, f. } vity, skill. *s.*

پتہ پتہ *paṭ-pū*, m. roofing with planks or boards, transom. *h.*

پتہ پتہ *paṭ-pū*, m. a cloth worn round the waist, a girdle. *paṭ-pū bāndhnā*, a. to determine on or prepare for any act. *paṭ-pū pakarnā*, to hinder, to obstruct. *s.*

پتہ نی *paṭ-nī*, m. a ferryman. *h.*

پتہ ہیا *paṭ-hiyā*, m. an owl. *h.*

پتہ ہیا *paṭ-hiyā*, m. (v. *paṭ-wā*), a braider, &c. *h.*

پتہ ہیا *paṭ-hiyā*, m. (v. *paṭ-wā*), a braider, &c. *h.*

پتہ پتہ *paṭ-pū*, m. a young full-grown ani-

پتہ پتہ *paṭ-pū*, m. a young full-grown ani-

پتہ پتہ *paṭ-pū*, m. a young full-grown ani-

پتہ پتہ *paṭ-pū*, m. a young full-grown ani-

پتہ پتہ *paṭ-pū*, m. a young full-grown ani-

پتہ پتہ *paṭ-pū*, m. a young full-grown ani-

پتہ پتہ *paṭ-pū*, m. a young full-grown ani-

پتہ پتہ *paṭ-pū*, m. a young full-grown ani-

پتہ پتہ *paṭ-pū*, m. a young full-grown ani-

پتہ پتہ *paṭ-pū*, m. a young full-grown ani-

پتہ پتہ *paṭ-pū*, m. a young full-grown ani-

پتہ پتہ *paṭ-pū*, m. a young full-grown ani-

پتہ پتہ *paṭ-pū*, m. a young full-grown ani-

پتہ پتہ *paṭ-pū*, m. a young full-grown ani-

پتہ پتہ *paṭ-pū*, m. a young full-grown ani-

پتہ پتہ *paṭ-pū*, m. a young full-grown ani-

پتہ پتہ *paṭ-pū*, m. a young full-grown ani-

پتہ پتہ *paṭ-pū*, m. a young full-grown ani-

پتہ پتہ *paṭ-pū*, m. a young full-grown ani-

پتہ پتہ *paṭ-pū*, m. a young full-grown ani-

پتھیا پتھیا *pathaiyā*, part. sent, despatched. *h.*

پتی پتی *patī*, *f.* plaster; a bandage, a fillet; a quarter of a place; the side pieces of the frame of a bedstead; a written order, charter, or patent, a list, statement, or invoice; documents of any kind; laths of split bamboo; spokes of a wheel; a row; a kind of sweetmeat; divisions of the hair which is combed towards the two sides, and divided by a line in the middle. *patī pakarke hitte rahnā*, expresses excessive weakness and laziness. *patī tornā*, to be bedrid. *patī se patī milnā*, expresses the most intimate proximity. *s.*

پتی پتی *putī*, a basket for catching fish. *d.*

پتیا پتیا *patiya*, *f.* a slate or slab of stone. *s.*

پتیت پتیت *patait*, *m.* a cudgel-player. *h.*

پتی دار پتی دار *patī-dār*, a patentee; a person who holds a tenure by *patī*; one who has a share in a coparcenary village or estate. *patī-dārī*, a coparcenary tenure. *h. p.* [grass eaten by elephants. *h.*

پتیرا پتیرا *pterā*, *m.* papyrus; a kind of long

پتیل پتیل *patel*, *m.* cudgelling; sovereignty; a title among the *Kuñbī* tribe; a title of Marhattas, the headman of a village. *patel dāhū*, *a.* to interrupt, to throw obstacles in the way of a business; to beat. *h.*

پتلا پتلا *patelā* or *patailā*, *m.* a kind of large and flat-bottomed boat used for merchandise on the Ganges; a log or beam used to roll or harrow ground. *h.* [to beat. *h.*

پتیلنا پتیلنا *patīlnā*, *a.* to exact, to subdue,

پتلی پتلی *patelī*, *f.* a flat-bottomed boat. *h.*

پتیم پتیم *patīmā*, *m.* the planks on which cloth is spread for printing. *s.*

پتینا پتینا *patīnā* or *patainā*, *m.* the name of a bird, the green fly-catcher (*Merops viridis*). *h.*

پتینار پتینار *patīnār*, according to shares or assessments (*v. patī*). *h. p.* [shipping. *s.*

پچاپا پچاپا *pūjāpā*, *m.* the apparatus of wor-

پچانا پچانا *pūjānā*, *a.* to fill, to accomplish; to cause to worship. *h.*

پچاوا پچاوا *pajāwā* (*v. pajāwa*) a brick-kiln. *p.*

پچاونا پچاونا *pūjāwanā*, *a.* to cause to wor-ship. *s.* [kiln. *p.*

پچاوا پچاوا *pajāwa*, *m.* (corrupt. of *pazāwa*), a brick-

پچر پچر *pajar*, distillation, dripping; also a fountain, jet d'eau. *d.*

پچرن پچرن *pajarnā*, to drop, ooze, distil. *d.*

پچوانا پچوانا *pūjwānā*, to cause to worship, to cause to fill or complete. *s.*

پچوتڑا پچوتڑا *pajaurā*, low, mean, shabby. *h.*

پچیب پچیب *pajeb*, *f.* an ornament for the feet. *p.*

پچھ پچھ *pichu*, *m.* a sort of leprosy. *s.*

پچھاڈالنا پچھاڈالنا *pachā ḍalnā*, *n.* to digest, to rot. *s.*

پچھارا پچھارا *puchārā*, *m.* a thin coat of clay for laying on a wall; the sponge of a gun. *puchārā phernā*, to sponge a gun. *puchārā denā*, to lay a thin coat of clay on the walls of a house; to whitewash a wall. *h.*

پچھاس پچھاس *pachās*, fifty. *pachāswnān*, the fiftieth. *s.*

پچھاسی پچھاسی *pachāsī*, eighty-five. *s.*

پچھانا پچھانا *pachānā*, *a.* to digest; to cause to rot; to rot, to ferment. *s.* [five. *s.*

پچھانوی پچھانوی *pachānwwe*, *pachānwe*, ninety-

پچھاو پچھاو *pachāo*, *m.* digestion. *s.*

پچھ پچھ *pach-pach*, *m.* the noise made by walking in damp places; adj. soft or plashy, as soil, or rotten vegetable matter and mud. *h.*

پچھپچھ پچھپچھ *pichpichā*, soft, flaccid, moist, flabby, watery. *h.* [to be wet; to sweat. *h.*

پچھپچھانا پچھپچھانا *pachpachānā*, *n.* to be damp,

پچھپن پچھپن *pachpan*, fifty-five. *h.*

پچھتانا پچھتانا *pachtānā*, *n.* to regret, repent; to grudge, to grieve. *h.*

پچھتاو پچھتاو *pachtāo*, } *m.* penitence, re-

پچھتاوا پچھتاوا *pachtāwā*, } pentance, concern, grief. *h.* [cloth. *h.*

پچھتولیا پچھتولیا *pachtoliyā*, *m.* a kind of

پچھت پچھت *pichchat*, *m.* inflammation of the eyes, ophthalmia. *s.*

پچھر پچھر *pachchar*, *f.* a wedge. *pachchar-mārñā*, *a.* to tease, to harass, to distress. *h.*

پچھک پچھک *pichuk*, *m.* a plant (*Vangueria spinosa*). *s.* [large nail. *d.*

پچھرا پچھرا *pachrā*, *m.* a kind of wedge, a spike or

پچھرس پچھرس *puchras*, *m.* a kind of bronze, a com-

پچھکھا پچھکھا *pichukhā*, *m.* a squirt. *h.*

پچھکارا پچھکارا *puchhārā*, *m.* (same as *puchārā*)

a thin coat of clay, sponge of a gun. *puchhārā phernā*, to whitewash a wall. *h.* [syringe. *h.*

پچھکاری پچھکاری *pichhārī*, *f.* a squirt, a

پچھکانا پچھکانا *pichhānā*, *a.* to squeeze, to press together. to shrivel, to wrinkle, to burst. *h.*

پچھکانا پچھکانا *pichahnā*, *n.* to be squeezed; to be shrivelled. *h.*

پچھکھا پچھکھا *pachkhā*, *f.* six days from *shrāvāna*

to *revatī*, on which days several kinds of work are unlawful. *s.* [or divisions (a house). *h.*

پچھکھنا پچھکھنا *pachkhanā*, having five parts

پچھل پچھل *pichul*, the tamarisk tree; a plant (*Barringtonia acutangula*); the diver or water-crow. *s.*

پچھلڑا پچھلڑا *pachlārā*, consisting of five rows or strings, as a necklace, &c. (*v. pāñch larā*). *pach-lārī*, *f.* a necklace consisting of five strings. *h.*

پچھلونا پچھلونا *pachlonā*, *m.* a medicine composed of five kinds of salt. *s.*

پچھمپچھ پچھمپچھ *pachampachā*, *f.* a species of curcuma (*Curcuma zanthorhizon*). *h.*

پچھلا پچمہالا *pachmahallā*, consisting of five stories, rooms, or apartments (a house). *h.*

پچھرد پچھمہ پچھمہ پچھمہ } *pichu-mard*, } m. the nimb tree
پچھند پچھمہ پچھمہ } (*Melia azadirakhta*). *s.*

پچھمیل پچھمہل *pachmel*, mixed, confused. *s.*

پچھن پچھن *pachan*, what cooks or matures, &c. *s.*

پچھنا پچھنا *pachnā*, n. to be digested; to rot; to take pains, to labour, to be consumed. *s.*

پچھند پچھند پچھند } *pichand* or *pichind*, m. the belly. *s.*

پچھندکا پچھندکا *pichandikā*, f. the instep. *s.*

پچھندل پچھندل پچھندل } *pichandil* or *pichindil*, big bellied, corpulent. *s.*

پچھوترا پچھوترا *pachotara*, m. a duty of five per cent. on merchandise (v. *panchatara*). *s.*

پچھوکا پچھوکا *pachūkā*, m. a squirt, a syringe. *h.*

پچھوئی پچھوئی پچھوئی } *pachnāī*, f. an intoxicating drink made from rice. *h.*

[of a tank. *h.*

پچھور پچھور *pichor*, garden-ground &c. in rear

پچھونی پچھونی *pachāunī*, f. the stomach. *s.*

پچھ پچھ پچھ } *pachh* or *pakh*, m. confirmation, protection, defence; partiality; a feather; a fortnight, or division of the month. *s.*

پچھ پچھ *pichchh*, m. the tail of a peacock, a tail in general. *h.*

پچھ پچھ *puchchh*, f. a tail. *s.*

پچھار پچھار *puchhār*, m. asking, investigation. *h.*

پچھار پچھار پچھار } *puchhār*, f. a fall, throwing down; the act of winnowing. *pachhār khānā*, to fall down; to suffer pain. *s.*

پچھار پچھار پچھار } *pachhār*, n. a. to throw down, to abase, to conquer, to upset. *h.*

پچھاری پچھاری پچھاری } *pichhārī*, f. the rear; the hinder part of an animal; the ropes by which a horse's hind legs are tied; adv. in the rear, behind. *pichhārī mārnā*, to attack in rear. *h.*

[of the sun. *s.*

پچھان پچھان *pachhān*, m. the west, the setting

پچھانا پچھانا *pichhānā*, a. to know, to be acquainted with, to recognise. *h.*

پچھان پچھان پچھان } *pichh pā, on honā*, to retreat, fall back, withdraw. *d.*

پچھانا پچھانا *pachhtānā*, n. to regret, to repent of, to feel vexed. *s.*

پچھانا پچھانا *pachhtāwā*, m. regret, concern, grief, contrition, repentance. *s.*

پچھتر پچھتر *pachhattar*, seventy-five. *h.*

پچھتکا پچھتکا *pichchhitkā*, f. the *sīsu* (*Dalbergia sisu*). *s.*

[overcome. *h.*

پچھتکانا پچھتکانا *pachhar-jānā*, n. to be

پچھتکانا پچھتکانا *pachharnā*, n. to fall, to tumble. *h.*

پچھتلا پچھتلا *pichhlā*, hindermost, last; modern, recent (in opp. to ancient). *pichhle pānw hapnā* to withdraw from one's agreement. *h.*

پچھتلا پچھتلا *pichchhīlā*, f. the silk cotton tree (*Bombax heptaphyllum*); a potherb (*Basella rubra* and *lucida*); a timber tree (*Dalbergia sisu*), an esculent root (*Arum Indicum*). *s.*

پچھتلا پچھتلا پچھتلا } *pichhal-pāī*, f. an ugly or frightful woman, one who is a satire upon the sex, an ogress. *h.*

پچھتلا پچھتلا پچھتلا } *pichchhal-dalā*, f. the jujube (*Zizyphus jujuba*). *s.*

[*ping. h.*

پچھتلا پچھتلا *pichchalan*, m. sliding, slipping

پچھتلا پچھتلا *pichchalan*, next, second, again. *d.*

پچھتلا پچھتلا *pichchalanā*, n. to slip, to slide. *s.*

پچھتلا پچھتلا *pachchham* or *pachchhim*, west, western. *s.*

پچھتلا پچھتلا *pachhnā*, m. the act of scarifying (tattooing); inoculating; a scarificator (name of instrument). *h.*

[*ing. h.*

پچھتلا پچھتلا *pachhnī*, f. scarifying (tattooing)

پچھتلا پچھتلا *pachhnā*, f. western wind. *s.*

پچھتلا پچھتلا *pichchwārā*, m. } rear, rear-

پچھتلا پچھتلا *pichchwārī*, f. } wards, hindermost; the back yard of a house. *h.*

پچھتلا پچھتلا *pichchwān*, tailed, having a tail. *h.*

[m. back of a house. *s.*

پچھتلا پچھتلا *pichchūt*, afterwards, behind;

پچھتلا پچھتلا *pichchaurā*, } m. a cloth or sheet

پچھتلا پچھتلا *pichchaurā*, } worn round the waist, or thrown carelessly over the head, a tablecloth. *h.*

پچھتلا پچھتلا *pichchaurī*, } f. a small cloth,

پچھتلا پچھتلا *pichchaurī*, } &c.; a head-kerchief. *h.*

پچھتلا پچھتلا *pachhornā*, a. to winnow with a basket used for this purpose. *h.*

پچھتلا پچھتلا *pachhorī*, f. a sheet, cloth, &c. *d.*

پچھتلا پچھتلا *pachhwaiyā*, m. an inquirer, interrogator. *s.*

پچھتلا پچھتلا *pachchī*, m. an ally, an assistant, an advocate, patron; a bird. *s.*

پچھتلا پچھتلا *pachchīyāv*, f. a westerly wind. *s.*

پچھتلا پچھتلا *pichchet*, m. the back of a house; a yard or compound behind a house. *s.*

پچھتلا پچھتلا *pachchī*, adherent, joined; (mct.

in music) in unison. *pachchī-kārī*, f. mosaic; patching or darning of damaged cloth. *pachchī honā*, n. to be stuck together as with glue; to be in unison; to be strongly attached by love. *h.*

پچھتلا پچھتلا *pachchīs*, twenty-five. *s.*

پچھیسی *pachīsī*, f. a game, so called, played with cowries instead of dice. It is so named from the highest throw, which is twenty-five. *s.*

پچ *pakh*, interj. Oh! bravo! well done! *pikh*, get away! begone! *p.*

پخال *pakhāl* f. (for *pakhāl*), a large leather bag for carrying water, generally on bullocks. *s.*

پختاری *pukhtārī*, f. cakes (or bread) which are laid over dishes when bringing to table, and under which the meat is kept warm; cakes embued with clarified butter, from being laid over certain greasy dishes, as *dopiyaža*, &c. These cakes are very soft and savoury, whence *māmā pukhtariyān khānā*, to eat cakes of this description prepared by his mother, is applied to a person accustomed to luxury and incapable of labour or fatigue. *p.* [of the world. *p.*

پختگی *pukhtagī*, dressing, ripeness, experience

پختن *pukhtan* (r. *paz*), to cook, to bake; met. to concoct in the mind, or imagine, to entertain an idea. *p.*

پختہ *pukhta*, dressed (as victuals); ripe; sly, knowing, experienced (in the world), wise; built of cut or polished stones (a house). *pukhta karnā*, to make strong. *pukhta-kārī*, sound workmanship. *pukhta-mizāj*, of mature disposition, experienced. *p.*

پخش *pakhsh*, trodden, expanded, withered. *p.*

پد *pad*, m. the foot; footstep; rank, character; (in gram.) a word; place, station; a foot or a line in a stanza; (in law) a head, title, or topic of legal or judicial proceedings. *s.*

پدا *piddā*, m. a species of small bird. *h.*

پدابہشکت *padābhishikta*, anointed or installed in rank or office. *s.*

پدات *padāt* or *padāti*, m. a footman, a foot-soldier, a pedestrian; a pawn (in chess). *s.*

پداتک *padātik*, a peon, a footman or foot-soldier; a pawn (in chess). *s.*

پدارتھ *padārth*, m. a thing, substance, a good, a blessing; a rarity; a delicacy, or exquisite food; the meaning of a word; a category or predicament in logic, of which seven are maintained, viz. substance, quality, action, identity, variety, relation, and nonentity. *s.*

پدارگھ *padārggh* (for *padārgghya*), an offering of curds, honey, &c. to a guest or Brāhman. *s.*

پداس *padās*, f. inclination to break wind backwards, flatulency. *s.*

پداسا *padāsā*, m. one who is inclined to break wind; adj. flatulent. *s.*

پداسن *padāsan*, m. a footstool. *s.*

پدانا *padānā*, a. to cause to break wind, (met.) to frighten, or to put to flight. *s.*

پدازک *padānh*, m. footmark, vestige. *s.*

پدی *padbī*, f. title, titular name, surname, patronymic; rank, character; a path. *s.*

پدبھجن *pad-bhanjan*, m. explanation

پدچیت *pad-chyut*, fallen from dignity, disgraced. *s.*

پدر *padar* (in Hind. *pidar*), a father. *pidar-mizāji*, a representative father, or one who has adopted a son. *p.* [bottom, beneath. *d.*

پدر *padar* (same as *tah*, q. v.), fold, &c.;

پدرانہ *padarāna*, paternally, like a father. *p.*

پدرود *padrūd*, leave, dismissal, farewell; *padrūd-k.*, to bid adieu. *p.*

پدری *padarī*, paternal, fatherly. *p.*

پدڑی *pidṛī*, f. a tomtit. *h.*

پدک *padak*, m. an ornament of the neck; (in Dakh.) a flat plate of gold or other metal; badge. *s.*

پدکرم *pad-kram*, m. step, pace. *s.*

پدم *padam* or *padma*, m. the lotus (*Nelumbium speciosum*, Willd. or *Prunus cerasus*): it is often confounded with the water-lily (*Nymphaea*); ten billions, according to the *Shāstr*, or one thousand billions, according to the *Dastūr-ul-amal* or the royal ordinances of Akbar. *s.*

پدما *padmā*, f. the goddess of riches, *Lakshmi*; a small tree (*Hibiscus mutabilis*). *s.*

پدماٹ *padmāt*, m. a sort of cassia (*Cassia tora*). *s.*

پدماسن *padmāsan*, m. a posture in religious meditation, sitting with the thighs crossed, one hand resting on the left thigh, the other held up with the thumb upon the heart, the eyes directed to the tip of the nose; a seat made in the shape of a lotus. *s.*

پدماکر *padmākar*, m. a large deep pond, in which the lotus does or may grow. *s.*

پدماوت *padmāvat*, name of a celebrated princess, whose adventures are related in a romance entitled *Padmāvatī*. *s.*

پدماوتی *padmāvatī*, f. the wife of the sage *Jaratkāru*; the main stream of the Ganges between the Kāsimbāzār river and the sea. *s.*

پدمنتر *padma-patra*, m. a sort of *costus* (*Costus speciosus*). *s.* [(*Webera corymbosa*). *s.*

پدمنپشپ *padma-pushp*, m. a shrub

پدمنچارنی *padma-chārini*, f. a small tree (*Hibiscus mutabilis*). *s.*

پدمندرشن *padma-darshan*, m. the resin of the *Pinus longifolia*. *s.*

پدمنراگ *padma-rāg*, m. a ruby. *s.*

پدمنک *padmak*, m. a kind of leprosy. *s.*

پدمنکاشتھ *padma-kāshth*, m. a fragrant wood, used as a cooling and tonic medicine. *s.*

پدمنکی *padmakī*, m. the *Bhojpatra* or birch tree. The bark is used for writing upon, wrapping shawls, &c. *s.*

پدمنمکھی *padma-mukhī*, f. a sort of

پدمی **پدمنی** *padmani* or **پدمنی** *padmini*, f. a description of women, the most excellent of the four classes into which womankind is divided by the Hindūs (the names of the other three are *chitrini*, *sankhini*, and *hasini*). s.

پدموتر **پدموتر** *padmottar*, m. safflower. s.

پدورنک **پدورنک** *padma-varnah*, m. a species of *costus* (*Costus speciosus*). s.

پدنا **پدنا** *padnā*, } having a propensity for
پدو **پدو** *paddū*, } breaking wind back-
پدوڑا **پدوڑا** *padorā*, } wards; met. a coward. s.

پدودک **پدودک** *padodak*, m. water in which the feet of a Brāhman have been washed, and which it is a meritorious deed for inferiors to drink. s.

پدووی **پدووی** *padvī*, f. rank, character, title, road, path (v. *padbī*). s.

پدھارنا **پدھارنا** *padhārṇā*, n. to take leave, to go away, to depart; to arrive. s.

پدھان **پدھان** *pidhān*, m. a covering, a cover or concealment; a lid; a wrapper or cloak. s.

پدھت **پدھت** *paddhat*, } f. a road, line, row;
پدھتی **پدھتی** *paddhati*, } manner, custom; a
treatise on a particular science; ritual; a title or titular name. s.

پدی **پدی** *padī*, f. an alley, a way. h.

پدید **پدید** *padīd*, open, public, clear, evident, manifest, conspicuous, visible. p.

پدیہ **پدیہ** *padya*, m. metre, verse.

پدّا **پدّا** *padā*, m. the boundary of a field. h.

پذیر **پذیر** *paẓīr* or *piẓīr*, (in comp.) denotes taking, receiving, admitting, being possessed of or endowed with; as, *zīmat-paẓīr*, adorned, possessed of ornament; *ṣafā-paẓīr*, endowed with integrity, pure, sincere. p.

پذیرفتن **پذیرفتن** *paẓīraftan* (r. *paẓīr*), to receive, to accept; to admit, to sustain. p.

پذیرہ **پذیرہ** *piẓīra*, acceptable, agreeable. p.

پر **پر** *par*, other, strange, foreign, distant. *par-āes*, abroad: conj. but, over, through, after, at, by, for, of; post-position, on, upon, notwithstanding. s.

پرا **پرا** *pra*, prep. (in comp.) forth, for, forward, off, away. s.

پر **پر** *par*, m. a feather, a quill, wing. *par-jalnā* or *ṭāhnā*, to be without power or ability. *par-jhārṇā* or *girānā*, to prepare to fly; to get new feathers after moulting. *par nikālṇā*, to display on acquiring power those qualities which remained concealed in poverty or a low station; to shew the cloven foot. p.

پر **پر** *paru*, m. a knot or joint in a reed. s.

پُر **پُر** *pur*, full, complete, loaded, charged; used (in comp.) as *pur-nūr*, illustrious, lit. full of light. p.

پُر **پُر** *pur*, m. f. a city, town. *pur-bāsī* or *para-vāsī*, a dweller in a city, a citizen. s.

پرا **پرا** *parā*, prep. (in comp.) back, backward, reverse, over. s.

پرا **پرا** *purā*, m. a large village, town; (in comp.) apartment; as, *ran-purā*, the women's apartment. s. [troops]; a rank, file, or row. s.

پرا **پرا** *parā*, m. a company; a body (of

پرابلیہ **پرابلیہ** *prābalya*, m. power, vigour, predominance. s. [eminence. s.]

پرابھو **پرابھو** *prābhava*, m. superiority, pre-

پرابھو **پرابھو** *parābhav*, m. discomfiting, over-coming. s. [come. s.]

پرابھوت **پرابھوت** *parābhūt*, defeated, over-

پراپت **پراپت** *prāpta* or *parāpat*, m. income, produce, gain; advantage, benefit; acquired, attained; proper, right. s.

پراپت **پراپت** *prāpti*, f. gain, income, advantage, acquiring, obtaining, success. s.

پراپت **پراپت** *prāpit*, procured, obtained. s.

پراپتارتھ **پراپتارتھ** *prāptārtha*, successful, having gained an object. s.

پراپتاوسر **پراپتاوسر** *prāptāvasar*, opportune, seasonable, finding an occasion. s.

پراپت بدھ **پراپت بدھ** *prāpta-buddhi*, enlightened, instructed; recovering, becoming conscious. s.

پراپت کال **پراپت کال** *prāpta-kāl*, fated, one whose fated time has come; opportune. s.

پراپک **پراپک** *prāpak*, adj. procuring, obtaining. s.

پراپن **پراپن** *prāpan*, m. obtaining. s.

پراپیہ **پراپیہ** *prāpya*, attainable, obtainable. s.

پرات **پرات** *prāt* or **پرات**: *prātaḥ*, m. morning, dawn of day. *prāta-samai*, *prāta-kāl*, the same. s.

پرات **پرات** *parāt*, } f. a large plate (of
پراتی **پراتی** *parāṭi*, } brass). h.

پراپتدیک **پراپتدیک** *prātipadik*, m. the crude form of a noun, without affixes. s.

پراپت پریہ **پراپت پریہ** *parāt-priya*, m. a kind of reed (*Saccharum spontaneum*). s.

پراپتر **پراپتر** *prātar*, adv. morning, dawn. *prātar-bhojan*, m. the morning meal. s.

پراپتم **پراپتم** *purātam*, } old, aged. s.

پراپتن **پراپتن** *purātan*, }

پراپتمک **پراپتمک** *prāthamih*, first, initial. s.

پراپتمیہ **پراپتمیہ** *prāthamya*, m. firstness, priority. s. [dential; m. a surety. s.]

پراپتییک **پراپتییک** *prātyayik*, trusty, confi-

پراپتھا **پراپتھا** *parāṭhā*, m. bread made with butter (or *ghī*), and of several layers like a pie-crust. h.

پراپتیا **پراپتیا** *prājāpatya*, f. giving away the whole of one's property before entering upon the life of an ascetic or mendicant. s.

پراجاپتیہ **प्राजापत्य** *prājāpatya*, m. a form of marriage, the gift of a girl respectfully by her father to her lover; a name of Allahābad or Prayāg; a sort of penance, eating once a day for three days in the morning, once in the night for three days, subsisting three days on food given as alms, and fasting three days more; a particular sacrifice performed before appointing a daughter to raise issue in default of male heirs; the asterism *Rohinī*.

پراجت **पराजित** *parājit*, conquered, defeated. s.

پراجی **पराजय** *parājai* or *parājaya*, m. overthrow, defeat, discomfiture. s.

پراجیمان **पराजयमाण** *parājaimān*, adj. overcoming, conquering, surpassing. s.

پراجار **प्राचार** *prāchār*, contrary to rectitude, deviating from the ordinary institutions and observances. s. [pupil. s.]

پراجارج **प्राचार्य** *prāchāry*, m. a scholar, a

پراچت **पराचित** *parāchit*, m. a fine or penance imposed on religious occasions as the price of absolution, atonement, expiation. s.

پراچی **प्राची** *prāchī*, east, eastern; f. the east. s. [fence, a wall, a rampart. s.]

پراچیر **प्राचीर** *prāchīr*, m. a bound hedge, a

پراچین **पराचीन** *parāchīn* or **प्राचीन** *prāchīn*, old, of former times, ancient; f. a broad hedge, a fence, a wall. s.

پراچینا **प्राचीना** *prāchīnā*, f. a plant (*Cissampelos hexandra*). s.

پراچیناملک **प्राचीनामलक** *prāchīnāmalaḥ*, m. a fruit (*Flacourtia cataphracta*). s.

پراچینپنس **प्राचीनपनस** *prāchīn-panas*, m. a tree (*Egle marmelos*). s.

پراچینتا **प्राचीनता** *prāchīnatā*, f. antiquity. s.

پراچیہ **प्राच्या** *prāchya*, eastern; m. the eastern country, south and east of the Saraswatī. s.

پراچرہاو **प्रादुर्भाव** *prādur-bhāo*, m. appearance, manifestation. s. [ambulation. s.]

پرادکشنیہ **प्रादक्षिण्य** *prādakshinya*, m. circum-

پرادن **परादन** *parādan*, m. a horse of the Persian breed. s. [superiority. s.]

پرادھانیہ **प्राधान्य** *prādhānya*, m. supremacy,

پرادھکار **पराधिकार** *parādhikār*, m. another person's office or post. *parādhikār-charchā*, f. officiousness, interference with another's concerns. s.

پرادھین **पराधीन** *parādhīn*, in the power of another, dependent. s. [dependence. s.]

پرادهینتا **पराधीनता** *parādhīnatā*, f. subjection,

پرادیش **प्रादेश** *prādes*, m. place, country. s.

پراڈوواک **प्राडुवाक** *prād-vivāḥ*, m. a judge, a magistrate. s. [*mordica charantia*]. s.

پرار **पारारु** *parāru*, m. a kind of gourd (*Mo-*

پراربدھ **प्राारब्ध** *prārabdh*, f. fortune, lot, fate, predestination, chance; adj. begun. s.

پارتنہ **पारथ** *parārth*, having another object or sense; designed by another; m. for the sake of another. *parārth-vādī*, officious, meddling. s.

پارتهت **प्रार्थित** *prārthit*, asked begged, solicited. s. [soliciter. s.]

پارتھک **प्रार्थक** *prārthak*, asking, an asker, a

پارتھنا **प्रार्थना** *prārthnā*, f. asking, petition, prayer. s.

پارتھنیہ **प्रार्थनीय** *prārthnīya*, to be asked or begged; m. the third or Dwāpar age of the world. s.

پارادھوہ **पारार्द्ध** *parārdhwa*, m. a lack of lacks of crores, or a number equal to half the term of Brāhma's life. s. [mencement. s.]

پارانبھ **प्रारम्भ** *prārambh*, m. beginning, com-

پاراس **पारस** *parās*, m. the name of a tree (*Butea frondosa*); oakum, made of the bark of that tree. s.

پراس **प्रास** *prās*, m. a bearded dart. s.

پراسو **प्रासु** *prāsu*, dead, expired. s.

پراساد **प्रासाद** *prāsād*, m. a temple, a palace. s.

پراست **परास्त** *parāst*, defeated. s.

پراستا **प्रासुता** *parāsutā*, f. death, extinction; drowsiness. s. [piation. s.]

پراسپت **प्राश्चित** *prāschit*, m. atonement, ex-

پراسک **प्रासक** *prāsak*, m. a die, dice. s.

پراسنگ **प्रासङ्गिक** *prāsangik*, innate, inherent. s.

پراشر **पराशर** *parāshar*, the father of the poet Vyāsa. s. [dent. s.]

پراشرت **पराश्रित** *parāshrit*, subject, dependen-

پراشری **पराशरी** *parāsharī*, m. a beggar, a wandering mendicant. s.

پراشری **पराश्रय** *parāshrayī*, dependent, relying upon another; m. dependence. s.

پراشریا **पराश्रया** *parāshrayā*, f. a parasite plant. s.

پراک **पराक** *parāk*, m. a religious obligation of an expiatory kind, fasting for twelve days and nights, and keeping the mind attentive and organs subdued; a sacrificial sword. s.

پراک **प्राक** *prāk*, before, prior, preceding; east, eastern; at dawn, early. s.

پراکار **प्राकार** *prākār*, m. an inclosure, a fence, a rampart, particularly a surrounding wall elevated on a mound of earth. s.

پراکپھلگنی **प्राकफल्गुनी** *prāk-phalgunī*, f. the eleventh lunar asterism. s.

پراکتان **प्राक्तन** *prāktan*, old, prior, former. *prāktan-karma*, m. any act formerly done; fate, destiny. s.

پراکرت **प्राकृत** *prākṛit*, low, common, vulgar; natural; belonging to the *Prākṛiti*, illusory, material m. a dialect derived from the *Sanskrit*. s.

پراکرت بهاشا **پراکرتभाषा** *prākṛit bhāṣhā*, f. a popular dialect formed from the *Sanskrit* language. In the *Sanskrit* plays, the illiterate, and generally the females, speak *Prākṛit*. The *Prākṛit* and *Pāli* are very clearly *Sanskrit* corrupted, smoothed down, and simplified. Some have maintained that, on the contrary, *Sanskrit* is merely a refinement on the former. This is about as rational as saying that *Latin* was derived from the present *Italian* or *Spanish*. s.

پراکرت پری **پراکرتप्रलय** *prākṛit-pralai*, m. the total dissolution of the world. s.

پراکرت جور **پراکرتज्वर** *prākṛit-jvar*, m. common or usual fever. s.

پراکرت متر **پراکرتमित्र** *prākṛit-mitra*, m. a natural friend or ally. s. [valour. s.

پراکرم **पराक्रम** *parākram*, m. ability, power,

پراکرمی **पराक्रमी** *parākramī*, bold, powerful, stout. s. [or time. s.

پراک کال **पराककाल** *prāk-kāl*, m. former age

پراگ **पराग** *parāg*, m. the pollen or farina of a flower; fragrant powder used after bathing; the name of a mountain. s.

پراگ **प्राग** *prāg*, m. the ancient name of *Ilāhābād*, vulg. *Allahabad*. s.

پراگ بهاو **प्रागभाव** *prāg-bhā*, o, m. prior existence; superiority, excellence. s.

پراگ بهاو **प्रागभाव** *prāg-abhā*, o, m. antecedent privation, non-existence of a thing which may yet be; the non-possession of property which may yet be possessed. s.

پراگ جیوتش **प्रागज्योतिष** *prāg-jyotish*, m. a country, *Kāmrūp*, part of *Assam*, the scene of *Brahma's* penance. s. [precursor. s.

پراگ گامی **प्रागगामी** *prāg-gāmī*, going before, a

پراگلبھیہ **प्रागल्भ्य** *prāgalbhya*, m. confidence, boldness, arrogance. s.

پراگندگی **प्रागगन्धि** *prāgandagī*, f. dispersion, defeat. p.

پراگندہ **प्रागगन्धि** *prāgandā*, dispersed, scattered. p.

پراگیا **प्राज्ञा** *prāgyā*, f. knowledge, understanding; a clever woman. s. [dom. s.

پراگیتوہ **प्राज्ञत्व** *prāgyatva*, m. learning, wis-

پراگیمان **प्राज्ञमान** *prāgya-mān*, m. respect for learned men. *prāgya-mānī*, adj. respecting learned men. s.

پراگیہ **प्राग्य** *prāgya*, chief, principal. s.

پراگیہ **प्राज्ञ** *prāgya*, wise, clever; m. a *paṇḍit*; a learned or clever man. s.

پراگیہ **प्राज्ञी** *prāgyī*, f. the wife of a *Brāhman*; a clever woman. s.

پرا ل **पराल** *parāl*, f. straw, stubble. s.

پرا لبدھ **परालभ** *parālabdh*, f. fate, predestination, venture, chance. s.

پرا مادیہ **प्रामाद्य** *prāmādyā*, m. a tree (*Justicia adhenatoda*); madness, frenzy, intoxication. s.

پرا مانک **प्रामाणिक** *prāmāṇik*, adj. possessing authority; a president, the chief of a trade; a learned man, one able to quote his authorities. s.

پرا مانیہ **प्रामाण्य** *prāmāṇya*, m. authority, proof. s.

پرا مرش **परामर्श** *parāmarsh*, m. counsel, advice, consideration, reflection, discrimination, judgment. s.

پرا مودھنا **परामोधना** *parāmodhanā*, m. coaxing, wheedling. s.

پرا ن **पुराण** *purāṇ* or *purāṇa*, m. the *Hindū* mythological books, generally reckoned eighteen in number (v. preface to *Wilson's* translation of the *Vishṇu purāṇa*). s.

پرا ن **प्राण** *prāṇ* or *parāṇ*, m. breath; soul, life; sweetheart, mistress; poetical talent or inspiration; a title of *Brahma*, the supreme spirit; an aspiration in the articulation of letters. s.

پرا ن **पराण** *parāṇa*, adj. living at another's expense; m. food supplied by another. s.

پرا نا **पुराण** *purāṇā*, old, ancient. s.

پرا نا **पराना** *parānā*, n. to run, to flee. s. p.

پرا نا **पुराना** *purānā*, a. to fill, to make full; also (in *Dakh.*) to pierce, to bore, to string pearls. h.

پرا نا **पिराना** *pirānā*, n. to have pain, be painful. s. [fatal. s.

پرا نا پھاری **प्राणपहारी** *prāṇāpahārī*, deadly,

پرا نا دھنا تھ **प्राणाधिनाथ** *prāṇādhināth*, m. a husband, as lord over life. s.

پرا نا نٹ **प्राणान्त** *prāṇānt*, m. death. s.

پرا نا نٹک **प्राणान्तिक** *prāṇāntik*, fatal, destructive of life; m. murder. s.

پرا نا یام **प्राणायाम** *prāṇāyām*, m. breathing in a peculiar way through the nostrils during the mental recitation of the names or attributes of some deity; the *Vaidyas* close the right nostril with the thumb, and inhale through the left; then they close both nostrils, and finally open the right for exhalation. s.

پرا ن بادھ **प्राणबाध** *prāṇ-bādh*, m. extreme peril, fear of life. s. [another's cost. s.

پرا ن بھوجی **परान्नभोजी** *parāṇna-bhojī*, living at

پرا ن پت **प्राणपति** *prāṇ-pati*, m. soul's lord, a husband. s.

پرا ن پرتشٹھا **प्राणप्रतिष्ठा** *prāṇ-pratishṭhā*, m. the ceremony of imparting life to an idol. s.

پرا ن پردا **प्राणप्रदा** *prāṇ-pradā*, f. a medicinal plant, commonly called *riddhi*. s. [end. s.

پرا نٹ **प्रान्त** *prānt*, m. edge, margin, border,

پرا ن ٹیاگ **प्राणत्याग** *prāṇ-tyāg*, m. abandoning life, dying, suicide. s.

پرا نٹھا **प्राणतथा** *parāṇtthā*, m. a kind of cake, paste. h.

پرا نجل **प्राणजलि** *prāṇjali*, f. putting the hands together to the forehead, a mark of respect. s.

پرا ن دھارن **प्राणधारण** *prāṇ-dhāran*, m. sustenance, supporting life. s.

پرانسا *parānsā*, f. the practice of medicine, administering remedies. *s.*

پران سما *prān-samā*, f. a wife, considered as equal to life. *s.*

پران سنیم *prān-sanyam*, m. a peculiar religious exercise, suspending breath. *s.*

پرانک *prānak*, m. an animal or sentient being; a plant (*Celtis orientalis*). *s.*

پرانمی *prān-mai*, endowed with breath or life. *prān-mai-kosh*, m. one of the cases or receptacles of the soul, the vital or organic case. *s.*

پران ناتھ *prān-nāth*, m. a husband. *s.*

پراننت *prānant*, m. a sort of collyrium. *s.*

پراننتی *prānantī*, f. sneezing, hiccup. *s.*

پران وی *prān-vyai*, m. loss of life, death. *s.*

پران ہاری *prān-hārī*, } deadly, mor-
پران ہر *prān-har*, } tal. *s.*

پرانمی *prānmi*, endowed with life, an animal. *s.*

پران یاترا *prān-yātrā*, f. support of life, subsistence. *s.* [animals. *s.*

پرانمی پیترا *prānmi-pitrā*, f. cruelty to

پرانیش *prānesh*, m. a husband, as sovereign of life. *s.*

پرانیشا *prāneshā*, f. a wife. *s.*

پرانمی ماتا *prānmi-mātā*, f. a mother. *s.*

پرانمی ہت *prānmi-hit*, favourable or good for living beings. *s.*

پرانمی ہنسا *prānmi-hinsā*, f. doing harm to a living creature. *s.*

پراوت *prāvāt*, m. barley. *s.*

پراوت *parāvart*, m. reversal of a sentence. *parāvart-byavahār*, m. appeal (in law). *s.*

پراوت *parāvṛitt*, reversed (as a judgment). [cloak. *s.*

پراوت *prāvṛit*, m. veil, a wrapper, a

پراوت *prāvṛitti*, f. an inclosure, a fence, a hedge. *s.* [about July and August. *s.*

پراوت *prāvṛish*, f. the rainy season,

پراوت *prāvṛishāyanī*, f. cowach (*Carpogon pruriens*). *s.*

پراوت *prāvṛishenya*, m. the *Kā-damb* tree (*Nauclea cadamba*). *s.* [fulness. *s.*

پراوت *prāvīnya*, m. cleverness, skill-

پراہ *parāh*, f. flight, a general emigration; m. the next day. *s.*

پراہ *parāhna*, m. the afternoon, the latter part of the day. *s.*

پرایا *parāyā*, strange, foreign, belonging to another. *s.*

پرایت *parāyatt*, dependant, subject. *s.*

پرایچہ *parā,icha* (pl. of *pārcha*, Gilch.) scraps, bits, &c. *p.*

پرایشکت *prāyashchitt*, m. expiation, penance. *prāyashchitt-vidhi*, f. rules for penance. *s.*

پراین *parāyan*, m. adherence to a pursuit, attachment to, dependence on; adj. adhering or attached to, depending upon. *s.* [death. *s.*

پراین *prāyan*, m. death, voluntary

پرایہ *prāya*, adj. like, resembling; (in comp.) m. fasting to death, as a religious act; quantity, abundance. *s.*

پرب *parb*, m. gem, a flat diamond. *h.*

پرب *parab*, m. a holiday, anniversary feast, a sacred day. *s.* [travelling, journey. *s.*

پرباس *prabās*, m. residing abroad,

پرباسی *prabāsī*, one who resides abroad, a foreigner, stranger, traveller. *s.*

پرباسی *pur-bāsī*, the inhabitants of a city or town. *s.*

پربال *prabāl*, m. coral. *s.*

پربانی *parbānī*, f. a species of tax assessed on the cultivators of the soil. *a.*

پرباہ *prabāh*, m. tide, stream. *s.*

پربت *parbat*, m. a mountain. *s.*

پربتی *parbatī*, m. a mountaineer, a highlander. *s.*

پربتی *parbatī*, f. } a production of

پربتی *parbatiyā*, m. } the hills; a kind of pumpkin. *s.*

پربدھ *prabuddha*, wise, learned. *s.*

پربرم *par-brahm*, m. the supreme being. *s.*

پربس *par-bas*, dependent, precarious, depending on the will of another. *s.*

پربسی *par-basī*, f. dependence. *s.*

پربل *par-bal* or *pra-bal*, predominant, superior, prevalent, violent. *s.*

پربلا *par-balā* or *prabalā*, predominant, &c. (v. *par-bal*). *s.* [priority. *s.*

پربلنا *prabalatā*, f. predominance, su-

پربندھ *prabandh*, m. a kind of song; style, composition (of a discourse); continuous application, uninterruptedness; a connected discussion or narrative; *prabandh-kalpā*, f. a fiction, a work of imagination. *s.*

پربودہ *prabodh*, m. vigilance, wakefulness; understanding, wisdom; consciousness, awaking; demonstration consolation, persuasion. *s.*

پرپودھتا **प्रबोधिता** *prabodhitā*, f. a species of the *Atiyagatī* metre. *s.*

پرپودھن **प्रबोधन** *prabodhan*, m. awakening, arousing; instructing; persuasion, prejudice. *s.*

پرپہا **प्रभा** *prabhā*, f. splendour; light. *s.*

پرپہات **प्रभात** *prabhāt*, m. dawn, morning. *s.*

پرپہاتی **प्रभाती** *prabhātī*, sung in a tune (or *rāgini*), peculiar to morning. *s.*

پرپہاس **प्रभास** *prabhās*, m. a place of pilgrimage in the west of India. *s.*

پرپہاشا **परिभाषा** *paribhāshā*, f. a technical term; the interpretation of a grammatical rule of Pāṇini; (in medicine) prognosis; abuse, ridicule. *s.*

پرپہاکر **प्रभाकर** *prabhā-kar*, m. the sun; the moon; lit. the light maker. *s.*

پرپہاکیت **प्रभाकीट** *prabhā-kūt*, f. the fire-fly. *s.*

پرپہاگ **परभाग** *par-bhāg*, m. excellence, superiority; good fortune; residue, remainder. *s.*

پرپہان **प्रभान** *prabhān*, m. light, radiance. *s.*

پرپہانجن **प्रभान्जन** *prabhānjan*, m. a tree (*Hyperanthera morungā*). *s.*

پرپہاوا **प्रभाव** *prabhāv*, m. power, strength, influence, prosperity, felicity; majesty, dignity; spirit. *s.*

پرپہاوا **परिभाव** *pari-bhāv*, o. m. disrespect, contempt, disgrace. *s.*

پرپہت **प्रभुत** *prabhut*, m. } ability, govern-

پرپہتا **प्रभुता** *prabhutā*, f. } ment, liberty, option, superiority, influence, legislation. *s.*

پرپہرت **परभृत** *par-bhṛit*, cherished or nourished by a stranger, fostered, adopted; m. the Indian cuckoo, which is supposed to leave its eggs in the nest of the crow to be hatched. *s.*

پرپہرت **प्रभृति** *prabhṛiti*, f. manner, kind; et cetera, others, rest (in comp.). *s.*

پرپہرم **परिभ्रम** *paribhram*, m. wandering, going about, error. *s.* [graded, deprived of. *s.*

پرپہرشت **परिभ्रष्ट** *paribhrashṭ*, fallen, de-

پرپہت **प्रभव** *prabhav*, born, produced; superior, powerful; the operative cause or immediate origin of being. *s.*

پرپہو **प्रभू** *prabhū*, m. commander, lord, master, principal; adj. strong, able, eternal. *s.*

پرپہو **परिभव** *paribhav*, m. disrespect, disgrace. *s.* [voted. *s.*

پرپہوہکت **प्रभूभक्त** *prabhū-bhakt*, faithful, de-

پرپہوگ **परिभोग** *paribhog*, m. possession, enjoyment. *s.* [enemy's country. *s.*

پرپہوم **परभूमि** *par-bhūmi*, f. a foreign or an

پرپہید **प्रभेद** *prabhed*, m. kind, sort, difference. *s.*

پرپہیس **प्रवेश** *prabes*, m. admittance, access. *s.*

پرپہیسی **प्रवेशी** *prabesī*, penetrating, entering. *s.*

پرپین **प्रबिण** *prabīn*, knowing, intelligent, accomplished, skilful. *s.*

پرپینتا **प्रबिणता** *prabīnatā*, f. knowledge, skill. *s.*

پرپ **परप** *parp*, m. a wheel chair. *s.*

پرپاتی **परिपाटी** *paripāṭī*, f. order, method, arrangement, arithmetic. *s.*

پرپاک **परिपाक** *paripāh*, m. maturity, perfection; cleverness; digestion. *s.*

پرپاکنی **परिपाकनी** *paripāhīnī*, f. a drug (*Convolvulus turpethum*). *s.*

پرپالت **परिपालित** *paripālit*, protected, cherished. *s.* [cherishing. *s.*

پرپالان **परिपालन** *paripālan*, m. protecting,

پرپتامہ **प्रपितामह** *prapitāmaha*, m. a paternal great-grandfather. *s.*

پرپتامہی **प्रपितामही** *prapitāmahī*, f. a paternal great-grand-mother. *s.*

پرپٹ **परपट** *parpat*, m. a medicinal plant with bitter leaves (*Oldenlandia biflora* or *Gardenia latifolia*). *s.*

پرپٹ دم **परपटदुम** *parpat-drum*, m. bdellium. *s.*

پرپٹی **परपटी** *parpatī*, f. a thin crisp cake made of any pulse. *s.*

پرپد **परपद** *par-pad*, m. eminence, high station; final felicity. *s.*

پرپرانا **परपराना** *parparānā*, n. to smart. *h.*

پرپراہت **परपराहट** *parparāhaṭ*, f. acrimony, smarting. *h.* [or dependants of another. *s.*

پرپرگہ **परपरिग्रह** *par-parigrāh*, m. the family

پرپشت **परपुष्ट** *par-puṣṭ*, m. the *Kohila* or Indian cuckoo. *s.* [a parasite plant. *s.*

پرپشتا **परपुष्टा** *par-puṣṭā*, f. a harlot, a whore;

پرپشکرا **परिपुष्करा** *paripuṣkharā*, f. a sort of cucumber (*Cucumis madraspatanus*). *s.*

پرپکوة **परिपक्व** *paripakva*, cooked, mature; shrewd; digested. *paripakvatā*, f. maturity; perfection; shrewdness; digestion. *s.*

پرپلايت **प्रपलायित** *prapalāyit*, routed, defeated. *s.* [uing away. *s.*

پرپلاين **प्रपलायन** *prapalāyan*, m. flight, run-

پرپلايی **प्रपलायी** *prapalāyī*, m. a fugitive, one who deserts his cause. *s.*

پرپلت **परिप्लुत** *pariplut*, immersed, inundated, bathed. *s.* [inundation. *s.*

پرپلو **परिप्लव** *pariplav*, m. bathing, immersing,

پرپنا **प्रपुन्ना** *prapunnā*, f. a sort of grass (*Hedy-sarum alhaji*). *s.* (*Cassia tora*). *s.*

پرپناڑ **प्रपुनाड़** *prapunār*, m. a sort of cassia

پرپنتھی **परिपन्थी** *paripanthī*, m. an enemy, a robber, a bandit. *s.*

پرپنچ **प्रपञ्च** *prapanch* or **परपञ्च** *parpanch*, m. fraud, cheat, imposition, deceit, treachery, art, artifice; opposition; prolixity, copiousness in style; error, illusion. *s.*

پرتیخت **प्रपञ्चित** *prapanchit*, erring, mistaken; deceived, beguiled; declared fully, treated at length. *s.*
 پرتیچی **प्रपञ्ची** *prapanchī* or **परपञ्ची** *parpanchī*, insidious, fraudulent, artful. *s.*

پرتوئا **परपोता** *parpotā*, m. a great-grandson. *h.*

پرتوئی **परपोती** *parpotī*, f. a great-granddaughter. *h.*

پرتوڑ **प्रपौत्र** *prapautra*, m. a great-grandson. *prapautri*, f. a great-granddaughter. *s.*

پرتوچت **परिपूजित** *paripūjit*, served, worshipped, adored. *s.* [adoring. *s.*

پرتوچن **परिपूजन** *paripūjan*, m. worshipping,

پرتورکا **प्रपूरिका** *prapūrikā*, f. a prickly nightshade (*Solanum jacquini*). *s.* [ful. *s.*

پرتورن **परपूर्ण** *prapūrṇa* or *parpūran*, brim-

پرتورن **परिपूर्ण** *paripūrṇa*, full, complete, content. *paripūrṇatā*, f. completion, satiety. *s.*

پرتوڈریک **प्रपौखंडरीक** *prapaundarīk*, m. a small herbaceous plant, used in medicine, and as a perfume, commonly called *punderyā*. *s.*

پرتھل **प्रफुल्ल** *praphull*, blown, as a flower; smiling, glad; shining. *praphull-nayan*, having full or sparkling eyes. *praphull-vadan*, having a cheerful smiling countenance. *s.*

پرتھلت **प्रफुल्लित** *praphullit*, blossoming, in blossom; gay, lively, cheerful. *s.*

پرتھتھ **परपेठ** *parpaiṭh*, m. a duplicate (of a bill of exchange). *h.*

پرتھیل **परिपेल** *paripel*, m. a fragrant grass (*Cyperus rotundus*). *s.* [a stratum. *h.*

پرت **परत** *parat*, m. a fold, ply, layer, crust,

پرت **प्रति** *prati*, Sansk. prep. (used in comp.) it generally denotes repetition, continuity, retaliation, or retribution. *s.*

پرتا **परता** *partā*, m. a reel (for winding thread). *h.*

پرتا **परता** *partā*, agreeable to, conformable with. *partā*, fully, completely. *s.*

پرتاب **partāb**, m. the range of a musket, arrow, &c. *p.*

پرتاپ **प्रताप** *pratāp*, m. splendour; courage, glory, potency, prosperity, felicity. *s.*

پرتاپ **परिताप** *paritāp*, m. pain, anguish; a division of hell. *s.*

پرتاپس **प्रतापस** *pratāpas*, m. the gigantic asclepias with white flowers. *s.*

پرتاپن **प्रतापन** *pratāpan*, m. a hell. *s.*

پرتاپوان **प्रतापवान** *pratāp-wān*, } glorious,

پرتاپی **प्रतापी** *pratāpī*, } potent. *s.*

پرتارت **प्रतारित** *pratārit*, cheated, deceived. *s.*

پرتارک **प्रतारक** *pratārak*, m. a cheat. *s.*

پرتارن **प्रतारण** *pra-tāran*, m. } fraud, cheating,
 پرتارنا **प्रतारणा** *pra-tārṇā*, f. } deceit. *s.*

پرتال **परताल** *partāl*, also *partāl-jarīb*, re-measurement of a field. *s.p.*

پرتان **प्रतान** *pratān*, m. a disease, fainting, epilepsy. *s.*

پرتبب **प्रतिबिम्ब** *pratibimb*, also *pratibimbh*, m. an image or picture, the reflection of an image or figure from a mirror. *s.* [prohibition, obstacle. *s.*

پرتببذہ **प्रतिबन्ध** *pratibandh*, m. interruption,

پرتببذہک **प्रतिबन्धक** *pratibandhak*, one who forbids, impedes, or interrupts; m. an impediment. *s.*

پرتبہا **प्रतिभा** *pratibhā*, f. understanding, intellect; sharpness; light, splendour. *s.*

پرتبہاو **प्रतिभाव** *pratibhā*, o, m. corresponding character or disposition. *s.* [vided. *s.*

پرتبہن **प्रतिभिन्न** *pratibhin*, separated, di-

پرتبہو **प्रतिभू** *pratibhū*, m. a surety. *s.*

پرتبھی **प्रतिभय** *pratibhai*, formidable, fearful; m. fear. *s.*

پرتبھیدن **प्रतिभेदन** *pratibhedan*, m. piercing, penetrating; dividing. *s.*

پرتپادان **प्रतिपादन** *pratipādan*, m. gift; ascertaining, determining. *s.*

پرتپال **प्रतिपाल** *pratipāl*, m. patronising, tuition, fostering, rearing, breeding, cherishing. *s.*

پرتپالک **प्रतिपालक** *pratipālah*, m. cherisher, patron. *s.* [rishing, &c. (v. *pratipāl*). *s.*

پرتپالان **प्रतिपालन** *pratipālan*, m. act of che-

پرتپالنا **प्रतिपालना** *pratipāhnā*, a. to foster, cherish, rear. *s.*

پرتپت **प्रतिपत** *pratipat*, f. the first day of a lunar fortnight; rank, consequence. *s.*

پرتپت **प्रतिपत्ति** *pratipatti*, f. fame, reputation; knowledge, ascertainment. *s.*

پرتپد **प्रतिपद** *pratipad*, f. the first day of a lunar fortnight; adv. step by step, continually. *s.*

پرتپرسو **प्रतिप्रसव** *pratiprasav*, m. precept for an act which, under other circumstances, is forbidden. *s.*

پرتپرش **प्रतिपुरुष** *pratipurush*, adv. every man, man by man. *s.*

پرتپن **प्रतिपन्न** *pratipann*, known, certain. *s.*

پرتپوجک **प्रतिपूजक** *pratipūjak*, m. a reverer, one who does homage. *s.*

پرتپوچن **प्रतिपूजन** *pratipūjan*, m. exchange of civilities, mutual reverence; offering homage. *s.*

پرتپھل **प्रतिफल** *pratiphala*, m. return, requital, retaliation. *s.* [melody. *s.*

پرتتال **प्रतिताल** *pratitāl*, m. a kind of air or

پرتتھوا **प्रतिजिह्वा** *pratijihvā*, f. the uvula, or soft palate. *s.*

पुर्जिवन प्रतिजीवन *pratijivan*, m. resuscitation. *s.* [repeatedly, meditating. *s.*
 पुर्चिन्तन प्रतिचिन्तन *pratichintan*, m. thinking
 पुर्तच्छ परतच्छ *partachh*, obvious, present, apparent, public; adv. before, in the presence. *s.*
 पुर्त्तहाया प्रतिह्याया *pratichhāyā*, f. an image, a statue, a picture. *s.*
 पुर्तदान प्रतिदान *pratidān*, m. the return of a deposit; barter; giving back, or in return for. *s.*
 पुर्तदिशा प्रतिदिशा *pratidishā*, adv. everywhere, all around. *s.*
 पुर्तदिन प्रतिदिन *pratidin*, day after day, daily. *s.*
 पुर्तद्वान प्रतिध्वान *pratidhwān*, m. } echo, reso-
 पुर्तद्वान प्रतिध्वान *pratidhwani*, f. } nance. *s.*
 पुर्तरात्र प्रतिरात्र *pratirātra*, m. every night. *s.*
 पुर्त्रान परित्रान *paritrān*, m. preserving, protecting. *s.* [ing. *s.*
 पुर्त्रक्षन प्रतिरक्षण *pratirakshan*, m. preserv-
 पुर्त्रूप प्रतिरूप *pratirūp*, m. a picture, an image. *s.* [impediment. *s.*
 पुर्त्रोध प्रतिरोध *pratirodh*, m. opposition,
 पुर्त्रोदक प्रतिरोधक *pratirodhak*, } m. a thief,
 पुर्त्रोदही प्रतिरोधी *pratirodhī*, } a robber. *s.*
 पुर्त्सपद्धा प्रतिस्पद्धा *pratisparddhā*, f. emula-
 tion, rivalry. *s.* [emulous; refractory. *s.*
 पुर्त्सपद्धी प्रतिस्पद्धी *pratisparddhī*, envious,
 पुर्त्सर प्रतिसर *pratisar*, m. cicatrizing; a form of incantation; a string worn round the hand at nuptials. *s.*
 पुर्त्सर्ग प्रतिसर्ग *pratisarg*, m. the portion of a Purān, which treats of the destruction and renovation of the world; secondary creation by agents of one Supreme Being. *s.*
 पुर्त्सियाये प्रतिस्याय *pratisyāyā*, m. catarrh. *s.*
 पुर्त्सुष्ट परिषुष्ट *paritusht*, pleased, delighted. *s.*
 पुर्त्सुष्ट प्रतिष्ठ *pratishth*, famous. *s.*
 पुर्त्सुष्टा प्रतिष्ठा *pratishthā*, f. consecration of a monument erected in honour of a deity, or of the image of a deity; celebrity, renown; endowment of a temple; portioning a daughter; a form of metre, consisting of a stanza of four lines of four syllables each. *s.*
 पुर्त्सुष्ठान प्रतिष्ठान *pratishthān*, m. site, situation; the capital of the early kings of the lunar dynasty, opposite to Allahabad; the capital of Sālivāhan in the Dakhīn. *s.*
 पुर्त्सुष्ठत प्रतिष्ठित *pratishthit*, famous, celebrated; consecrated; endowed; situated, established. *s.*
 पुर्त्सुष्ठ प्रतिषिद्ध *pratishiddha*, forbidden, prohibited. *s.* [or doubt. *s.*
 पुर्त्सुष्का प्रतिशङ्का *pratishankā*, f. constant fear
 पुर्त्सुष्टि प्रतिश्या *pratishyā*, f. catarrh. *s.*

पुर्त्सुष्टि प्रतिषेध *pratishedh*, prohibition, exception, contradiction. *s.*
 पुर्त्सुष्टि प्रतिकार *pratikhār*, m. revenge, retaliation; remedying, counteracting. *s.*
 पुर्त्सुष्टि प्रतिकर्मा *pratikharmā*, m. retaliation, requital; remedy, redress. *s.*
 पुर्त्सुष्टि प्रतिक्रिया *pratikriyā*, f. return, requital; remedying, counteracting. *s.*
 पुर्त्सुष्टि प्रतिक्षण *pratikhshan*, adv. momentarily, every moment. *s.*
 पुर्त्सुष्टि प्रतिकूल *pratikhūl*, contrary, adverse, inverted; contradictory, perverse. *s.*
 पुर्त्सुष्टि प्रतिकूलता *pratikhūlatā*, f. opposition, hostility. *s.* [verberating. *s.*
 पुर्त्सुष्टि प्रतिगर्जन *pratigarjan*, echoing, resonance.
 पुर्त्सुष्टि प्रतिग्रह *pratigrah*, m. proper donation to Brāhmins; the acceptance of such a gift. *s.*
 पुर्त्सुष्टि प्रतिघात *pratighāt*, m. a return blow, rebound; warding off a blow; preventing. *s.*
 पुर्त्सुष्टि प्रतिघातन *pratighātan*, m. killing, slaughter. *s.* [tile, opposed to. *s.*
 पुर्त्सुष्टि प्रतिघाती *pratighātī*, repelling, hostile.
 पुर्त्सुष्टि प्रतिज्ञा *pratigyā* or *pratignyā*, f. an agreement, compact, stipulation, engagement, promise; (in logic) the proposition, the assertion to be proved. *s.*
 पुर्त्सुष्टि प्रतिज्ञापत्र *pratigyā-patṛak*, m. a bond, a written contract. *s.*
 पुर्त्सुष्टि प्रतिज्ञायत *pratigyāt*, promised, agreed, admitted, asserted. *s.*
 पुर्त्सुष्टि परतल *partal*, m. f. the baggage of a horseman, carried all on one bullock or *ṣaṭṣū* (a pony). *s.*
 पुर्त्सुष्टि परतला *partalā*, a pack-horse, a bat-horse. *h.*
 पुर्त्सुष्टि प्रतल *pratal*, m. one of the seven divisions of the lower regions. *s.*
 पुर्त्सुष्टि परतला *partalā*, m. a sword-belt. *h.*
 पुर्त्सुष्टि प्रतिलम्ब *pratilambh*, m. censure, reviling, abuse. *s.*
 पुर्त्सुष्टि प्रतिलोम *pratilom*, left, not right; reverse, inverted; low, vile, base. *s.*
 पुर्त्सुष्टि पृथ्वी *pṛthvī*, the earth, the world. *d.*
 पुर्त्सुष्टि परतम *partam*, greatest, supreme. *s.*
 पुर्त्सुष्टि प्रतिमा *pratimā*, f. likeness, image, statue, picture. *p.* [monthly. *s.*
 पुर्त्सुष्टि प्रतिमास *pratimās*, every month,
 पुर्त्सुष्टि प्रतिमान *pratimān*, m. resemblance, image, picture. *s.* [of rot. *s.*
 पुर्त्सुष्टि प्रतिमूषिका *pratimūshikā*, f. a kind
 पुर्त्सुष्टि पृतना *pṛitnā*, f. an army; a division consisting of 243 elephants, as many chariots, 729 horses, and 1215 foot. *s.*
 पुर्त्सुष्टि प्रतिनाद *pratinād*, m. echo, resonance. *s.*

پرتندھ प्रतिनिधि *pratinidhi*, m. a resemblance, image; a surety; a substitute. *s.*

پرتنش प्रतिनिश *pratinish*, by night, every night. *s.*

پرتو *partau* or *partav*, m. light, the sunbeams, rays of light, enlightenment. *p.* [ply. *s.*

پرتواچ प्रतिवाच *prativāch*, f. an answer, a reply. *s.*
پرتوادي प्रतिवादी *prativādī*, m. a defendant, a respondent. *s.* [neighbouring. *s.*

پرتواسي प्रतिवासी *prativāsī*, a neighbour, [echo. *s.*
پرتواکيه प्रतिवाक्य *prativākya*, m. a reply, an answer. *s.*

پرتوجن प्रतिवचन *prativachan*, m. a reply, an answer. *s.*

پرتوشى پريتوش *paritosh*, m. pleasure, delight. *s.* [(*Betula*). *s.*

پرتوشا प्रतिविषا *prativishā*, f. a plant

پرتومب प्रतिविम्ब *prativimb*, m. a resemblance, image, shadow. *s.*

پرتوني پرتوئی *pratūnī*, f. pain shooting from the rectum along the bowels. *s.*

پرتو پريت: *parita*, around, all round. *s.*

پرتھ پृथु *prithu*, m. the fifth monarch of the solar dynasty in the second age; the name of an ancient *rājā*, son of *Vena*, *rājā* of *Bettūr*. He was married to a form of the goddess *Lakshmi*, taught men to cultivate the earth, &c. &c.; f. a pungent seed (*Nigella Indica*); a medicinal substance commonly called *Hingupatri*. *s.* [morial custom. *s.*

پرتھا پथा *prathā*, f. fame, celebrity; immediate. *s.*
پرتھاس प्रतिहास *pratihās*, m. a shrub. (*Nerium odorum*). *s.* [declared. *s.*

پرتھت प्रथित *prathit*, famous, celebrated; [declared. *s.*

پرتھت प्रथिति *prathiti*, f. celebrity, notoriety. *s.*

پرتھت प्रतिहत *pratihāt*, disappointed, opposed, obstructed; overthrown. *s.*

پرتھت प्रतिहति *pratihati*, f. disappointment. *s.*

پرتھک प्रथुक *prathuk*, m. the young of any animal. *s.*

پرتھک प्रथक *prathak* or *पृथक* *prithak*, separate, apart. *prithak-parṇī*, f. a plant (*Hemionites cordifolia*). *prithak-tva*, m. individuality, separateness. *prithak-tvaachā*, f. a plant, commonly called *Mūrva* (*Sansevieria zeylanica*). *prithak-kṛit*, separated, sundered. *prithak-karan*, m. separating, distinguishing. *s.*

پرتھگ آتما پृथगात्मा *prithag-ātmā*, individualised spirit, or that of an individual as detached from the universal spirit. *prithag-gun*, having distinct properties. *prithag-vidh*, various, diversified. *s.*

پرتھم प्रथम *pratham*, first, in the first place. *pratham-sāhas*, the first or lowest degree of punishment. *s.*

پرتھمی प्रथमी, पिरथमी, पृथमी *prathamī, pirathamī,* or *prithamī*, f. the world, earth, ground. *s.*

پرتھنسا प्रतिहिंसा *pratihinsā*, f. retaliation, revenge. *s.*

پرتھودر पृथुदर *prithūdar*, large-bellied, corpulent; m. a ram. *s.*

پرتھوي پृथوی or پृथिवی *prithivī*, f. the earth. *prithivī-tal*, m. the surface of the ground. *prithwī*, f. a pungent seed (*Nigella Indica*); a medicinal substance and condiment, *Hingupatri*. *s.*

پرتھوي بهر پृथुभर *prithvī-bhar*, m. a species of the *atyasti* metre. *s.*

پرتھوي پال پृथिवीपाल *prithivī-pāl*, } m. a
پرتھوي پت پृथिवीपति *prithivī-pati*, } king, a
پرتھوي ناتھ پृथिवीनाथ *prithivī-nāth*, } sove-
reign; lit. cherisher or lord of the earth. *s.*

پرتھي پृथی *prithī* or *pīrthī*, the earth. *s.*

پرتھي پال پृथیपाल *prithī-pāl*, } king, sove-
پرتھي ناتھ پृथیनाथ *prithī-nāth*, } reign; lit.
cherisher or lord of the earth. *s.* [ground. *h.*

پرتي پرتی *parī*, f. waste or uncultivated

پرتي داشت پرتيادش *pratyādisht*, removed, set aside; informed, warned; declared. *s.*

پرتياديش پرتياديش *pratyādesh*, m. information, apprising, warning, declaration. *s.*

پرتياشا پرتياشا *pratyāshā*, f. hope, expectation, desire. *pratyāshī*, hoping. *s.*

پرتياگ پرتياگ *parityāg*, m. abandonment, quitting. *parityāgī*, adj. abandoning. *s.*

پرتياهار پرتياهار *pratyāhār*, m. (in gram.) combination of two or more letters of the alphabet to form a class of letters. *s.*

پرتيپکار پرتيپکار *pratyupahār*, m. a return of kindness or assistance. *pratyupakārī*, adj. returning a kindness. *s.*

پرتيت پرتيت *pratīt* or *paritīt*, famous, renowned; f. faith, confidence. *parīt-k.*, to examine, to believe, to trust. *s.*

پرتيت پرتيت *pratīti*, f. knowledge, understanding; fame, notoriety. *s.*

پرتيپن پرتيپن *pratyutpanna*, reproduced, regenerated; multiplied; m. the product of a multiplication. *s.*

پرتيپن پرتيپن *pratyuttar*, m. a retort, or return of answer for answer. *s.*

پرتيپن پرتيپن *pratyuthān*, m. rising from a seat as a mark of respect. *s.*

پرتيپي پرتيپي *pratīchī*, f. the west quarter. *pratīchīm* or *pratīchya*, western. *s.*

پرتيپن پرتيپن *pratyudgaman*, m. rising from a seat, going forth to meet any one. *s.*

پرتيپن پرتيپن *pratīr*, m. a shore or bank. *s.*

پرتيپن پرتيپن *pratyashman*, m. red chalk. *s.*

پرتيپن پرتيپن *pratīk*, contrary, adverse, reversed; m. a limb, a part. *s.*

پرتیک **प्रत्यक्** *pratyak*, subsequent, uniform.
pratyak-parṇī or *pratyak-puṣhpī*, f. a plant (*Achyranthes aspera*), *pratyak-shrenī*, f. a plant, commonly called *Danti*; a plant (*Salvinia cucullata*). s.

پرتیکار **प्रतीकार** *pratīkāra*, m. revenge, retaliation; obviating, remedying. s.

پرتیکت **परित्यक्त** *parityakt*, void, deprived of; abandoned. s. [reply. s.]

پرتیکت **प्रत्युक्ति** *pratyukti*, f. a rejoinder, a rejoinder.

پرتیکش **प्रत्यक्ष** *pratyaksh*, perceptible, evident, apparent. *pratyaksh-darshan*, m. an eye-witness. *pratyaksh-pramān*, ocular or visible proof. s.

پرتیکشا **प्रतीक्षा** *pratīkshā*, f. regard to, consideration, expectation. *pratīkshak*, adj. expecting; looking at. *pratīkshan*, m. looking to, considering; expecting. *pratīkshī*, expecting. s.

پرتیکشی **प्रत्यक्षी** *pratyakshī*, adj. seeing, perceiving. *pratyakshī-kṛit*, manifested, made visible. s.

پرتیہ **प्रत्यहः** *pratyaha* or **प्रत्यहम्** *pratyaham*, every day, from day to day. s.

پرتینت **प्रत्यन्त** *pratyant*, bordering, contiguous. m. the country of *Mlechhas* or savages. s.

پرتینگ **प्रत्यङ्ग** *pratyang*, m. an organ of perception; adv. on the body, or the limbs severally. s.

پرتیننتر **प्रत्यनन्तर** *pratyānantar*, adv. next in succession. s.

پرتیواپ **प्रतीवाप** *pratīvāp*, m. calcining or fluxing metals; throwing one substance into another, adding any thing to a medicine during or after decoction; a public calamity, a plague. s.

پرتیواہ **प्रत्यवाہ** *pratyavāya*, m. disappearance, non-production. s.

پرتیوش **प्रत्यوش** *pratyūsh*, m. the morning, dawn. s.

پرتیوگ **प्रतियोग** *pratiyog*, m. opposition, contradiction; co-operation, association. *prati-yogitā*, f. mutual co-operation; opposition. *pratiyogi*, m. an opponent; a partner, an associate. s. [one. s.]

پرتیک **प्रत्येक** *pratyek*, each, every, one by one.

پرتیبی **प्रत्यय** *pratyay* or *pratyaya*, m. belief, faith, trust, confidence. *pratyayit*, trusted, confidential. *pratyayi*, trusting, believing. s.

پرتیبمان **प्रतीयमान** *pratīyamān*, adj. being believed or trusted. s.

پرج **पर्ज** *parj*, f. name of a musical mode or *rāginī*; a handle of a shield. *parj-dār*, basket-hilted (schinitar). s.

پرجا **पर्जा** *parjā* or **प्रजा** *prajā*, f. a subject, a tenant, a reuter; people; progeny. *parjā-dharm*, m. the duty of children or subjects. *parjā-hit*, good for children or subjects; kind to them. s.

پرجاپت **प्रजापति** *prajā-pat* or *prajā-pati*, m. a name of Brahma; the epithet common to ten divine personages, who were first created by Brahma; a prince, lord of subjects; father; son-in-law, daughter's husband; potter. s. [room. s.]

پرجاوی **पर्जा**, e. f. custom, manner; place,

پرجت **परजित** *parjīt*, conquered, subdued. s.

پرجتن **परजतन** *parjatan*, } m. travelling. s.

پرجتن **परजटन** *parjātan*, }

پرجن **परिजन** *parijan*, m. attendants, followers, suite. s.

پرجنک **पर्जनक** *parjank*, m. a bedstead. s.

پرجنی **पर्जनी** *parjanī*, f. a sort of *curcuma* (*Curcuma zanthorhizon*). s.

پرجوت **परजवट** *parjawaṭ*, m. quit-rent, tax. s.

پرجولت **प्रज्वलित** *prajwalit*, blazing, radiant. s.

پرجیایہ **पर्यय** *parjyāya*, m. order, arrangement, series; manner, kind; opportunity; a series of synonyms for one term. s.

پرجیٹن **पर्यटन** *parjyātan*, m. wandering about, roaming. s. [dary. s.]

پرجینت **पर्यन्त** *parjyant*, m. limit, term, bound.

پرجینک **पर्यन्क** *parjyank*, m. a bedstead. s.

پرجیوسان **पर्यवसान** *parjyavasān*, m. end, conclusion. s. [sistence. s.]

پرجیون **प्रजीवन** *prajīvan*, m. livelihood, subsistence.

پرج **पिरिच** *pirich*, a saucer. h.

پرجا **पर्चा** *parchā*, f. (v. *parichhā*) trial, examination; m. demonstration, proof. s.

پرجار **यर्चार** *parchār* or **प्रचार** *prachār*, m. publication, disclosure; appearance; custom, usage; conduct; currency. s. [an attendant. s.]

پرجارک **परिचारक** *parichārak*, m. a servant, attendant.

پرجانا **पर्चाना** *parchānā*, a. to introduce to a person, to engage in conversation. s.

پرجت **parchat**, mark, trace, effect. d.

پرجت **प्रचित** *prachit*, m. a species of metre. s.

پرجت **परिचित** *parichit*, known, acquainted with. s.

پرجر **प्रचुर** *prachur*, much, many. s.

پرجرت **प्रचारित** *pracharit*, pursued, practised (as an art). s.

پرجریا **परिचर्या** *paricharjyā*, f. service, dependence; veneration, worship. s.

پرجک **पुर्चक** *purchak*, f. deceit, trick, coaxing. h.

پرجلت **प्रचलत्** *prachalat*, prevailing, circulating, customary. *prachalit*, current, recognised (as a law). *prachalan*, m. being customary or current. s.

پرجم **पर्चम** *parcham*, a flag, streamer, vane, tassel, pennant, ensign. p.

پرجنا **परचना** *parachnā*, n. to be tried, introduced, to be made acquainted, &c. s.

پرجند **प्रचण्ड** *prachand*, excessively hot or burning; intolerable; wrathful, passionate, raging, mighty, predominant. *prachand-mūrti*. m. a tree (*Tapia crassava*). s.

پرجو **पैचौ** *parchau*, m. examination, &c. (v. *parchā*). *s.*

پرجودت **प्रचोदित** *pra-chodit*, prescribed, directed; sent. *pra-chodan*, m. saying, enjoining, prescribing; a rule, a law; sending, directing.

پرجودنی **प्रचोदिनी** *pra-chodinī*, f. a prickly night-shade (*Solanum jacquini*). *s.*

پرجونی **पचूनी** *parchūnī*, f. the act of selling flour, meal, &c. *h.*

پرجونیا **पचूनिया** *parchūniyā*, m. a meal-merchant, a seller of flour. *h.* [cloth, web. *p.*

پرجه **parcha**, m. fragment, scrap, bit, rag, پرجها **पछ्हा** *parchhā*, m. self-grown paddy; a spindle for winding thread on; adj. cleared up (as the sky after rain). *h.*

پرجها **पृच्छा** *prichchhā*, f. asking, question. *s.*

پرجها **परिच्छा** *parichchhā*, f. examination. *s.*

پرجهان **पछ्हां** *parchhān*, } f. image

پرجهانوان **पछ्हांवां** *parchhānvañ*, } (from

پرجهءین **पछ्हांई** *parchhāñ*, } shade or reflection), shadow, shade. *parchhāñ apnī se bhāgnā*, to be frightened at one's own shadow. *s.*

پرجهت **परिच्छित** *parichchhit*, examined; proper name, grandson of *Arjuna*. *s.*

پرجهتی **पछ्हती** *parchhattī* or **पछ्ھती** *parchhattī*, f. a small thatch thrown over mud walls. *s.*

پرجهتی **पछ्हाती** *parchhaṭī*, same as the last. *d.*

پرجهد **पच्छद** *parchchhad*, m. a wrapper, a cover. *s.* [defect in another. *s.*

پرجهدر **परच्छिद्र** *par-chhidra*, m. a fault or پرجهک **पृच्छक** *prichchhak*, m. an inquirer, an investigator. *s.*

پرجهن **पच्छन्न** *prachchhann*, covered, clothed; disguised, private, secret, concealed; partial, not universal; m. a private door, a lattice, a loop-hole. *s.*

پرجهن **पृच्छण** *prichchhan*, m. asking, inquiring. *s.*

پرجهنا **परच्छना** *parachhnā*, a. to move a lamp or candle over the heads of a bride and bridegroom, to drive away evil spirits, propitiate good ones, &c.; to kindle (a fire). *h.* [dressing, inviting. *s.*

پرجهنا **पच्छणा** *prachchhanā*, f. asking, advising. *s.*

پرجهید **परिच्छेद** *pari-chhed*, m. segment, division; section, chapter. *s.*

پرجی **परिचय** *pari-chai*, m. acquaintance, intimacy. *pari-cheya*, adj. to be known as an acquaintance. *s.* [viated from. *s.*

پرجیت **प्रच्युत** *pra-chyut*, fallen from, defeated. *s.*

پرجیل **प्रचेल** *prachel*, m. a yellow, fragrant wood. *s.* [ful. *p.a.*

پرجذر **पुर-हजार** *pur-hazar*, full of caution, very careful. *s.*

پرجاش **परक्कहश** *par-kkhash*, m. war, battle, conflict; commotion, disturbance, tumult; violence, injury, oppression; severe inquisition. *p.*

پردا **pardā** (for *parda*), m. a veil, a screen, &c.; adv. to-morrow, the day after to-morrow. *p.*

پرداخت **pardākht**, f. patronising. *p.*

پرداختن **pardākhtan** (r. *pardāz*), to finish, to accomplish; (hence) to leave off, to have done. *p.*

پردادا **पदादा** *pardādā*, m. a great-grandfather by the father's side. *h.*

پردادی **पदादी** *pardādī*, a great-grandmother by the father's side. *h.*

پردار **परदार** *par-dār*, f. another's wife. *par-dār-gaman*, m. adultery. *s.*

پرداز **pardāz**, performing, finishing, &c.; (used in comp.) as *kār-pardāz*, effecting the business. *p.*

پردان **प्रदान** *pradān*, m. gift, donation. *s.*

پردانا **पर्दाना** *pardānā*, a. to conceal, to keep behind a screen (inelegant). *p.*

پردچھنا **प्रदक्षिणा** *pradachhīnā*, } **प्रदक्षिणा** { f. going

پردکشنا **प्रदक्षिणा** *pradakshīnā*, } round an object to which respect is intended, with the right hand always towards it (a religious or superstitious ceremony); circuit, circumambulation. This is precisely the ceremony called *deasail*, practised formerly among the Highlanders, and alluded to by Scott in the "Chronicles of the Canongate." *s.*

پردر **प्रदर** *pradar*, m. a disease of women (*menorrhagia*). *s.* [another. *s.*

پردروھی **परद्रोही** *par-drohī*, tyrannizing over

پردرشن **प्रदर्शन** *pradarshan*, m. shewing; explaining; prophesying. *pradarshak*, m. a teacher, an expounder, a prophet. *pradarshit*, mentioned; explained, prophesied. *s.* [perty. *s.*

پردرویہ **परद्रव्य** *par-dravya*, m. another's property. *s.*

پردش **प्रदिश** *pradish*, } f. intermediate point of

پردک **प्रदिक** *pradik*, } the compass, or half quarter. *s.*

پردکشنا **प्रदक्षिणा** v. *pradachhīnā*.

پردکھ **परदुःख** *par-dukh*, m. the pain of another. *s.*

پردگی **पर्दगी** *pardagī*, f. a modest, chaste woman, one who confines herself to home. *p.*

پردمن **पदुमन** *parduman*, (for **प्रद्युम्न** *pradyumna*) *Kāma* (or Cupid), son of *Kṛishṇa*, was married to *Ratī*. *s.*

پردن **पर्देन** *parddan*, m. wind downwards, letting wind. *s.*

پردوار **पुरद्वार** *pur-dvār*, m. a city gate. *s.*

پردوش **प्रदोष** *pradosh*, m. evening, the first part of the night; fault, offence, defect. *s.*

پردوش **परदोष** *par-dosh*, m. another's fault. *par-dosh-kīrthan*, m. scandal, slander. *s.*

پردوشی **परद्वेषी** *par-dveshī*, hostile, inimical. *s.*

پردة **पर्दा** *parda*, m. a curtain, a screen; the sail of a ship; a musical tone or melody, a key or mode (in music); modesty. *parda parda dekhnā*, to pry or inquire secretly into any matter. *parda parda-k.*, to do a thing secretly or privately. *parda e binī*, the cartilage that separates the nostrils. *parda-poshī*, the act of

concealing a blemish. *parda chhornā*, to let fall a curtain; to lay aside concealment. *parda-dār*, confidentia. *parda-dār*, a betrayer of secrets. *parda-dārī*, betraying of secrets. *parda-raknā*, to give obscure hints, or relate a matter in such terms as only to be understood by part of the hearers. *parda-fāsh*, betraying secrets. *parda-k.*, to conceal. *parda kisi kī phārnā* or *kholnā*, to reveal the faults of another. *parda-nishūn*, remaining behind the curtain, modest. *parde men sūrākh-k.*, spoken of a woman who secretly indulges in licentious practices. *parda, haft-rang*, lit. the veil of seven colours, the world, worldly vicissitudes and vanities. *p.* [disc of the sun. *s.*

پردھان *paridhi*, m. circumference; the

پردھان *pardhān*, or *pradhān*, m. nature, the natural state of any thing, or the cause of the material world; the Supreme God; chief, principal; the first companion of a king, his minister, his eunuch, or confidant; a courtier, a minister of state, a president, leader, chief. *pradhān-tā*, f. excellence, supremacy. *pradhān-dhātu*, m. semen virile. *pradhān-mantri*, m. prime-minister. *pradhānottam*, eminent, illustrious. *s.* [clothes. *s.*

پردھان *paridhān*, m. a lower garment,

پردھم *par-dharm*, m. another's duty or business. *s.*

پردھن *par-dhan*, m. another's wealth. *par-dhan-āsūdan-sukh*, m. feeding luxuriously at another's expense. *s.*

پردھونس *pradhvaṅs*, m. destruction, loss. *pradhvaṅsi*, destroying, annihilating. *s.*

پردیپ *pradīp*, m. a lamp. *s.*

پردیپن *pradīpan*, m. a mineral poison of a red colour and caustic nature. *s.*

پردیس *pardes*, m. a foreign country; adj. of another country, abroad. *s.*

پردیسی *par-desī*, m. foreigner, a stranger. *s.*

پردیش *pradesh*, m. a place in general, a district; a foreign country, abroad. *s.*

پردیوتا *pur-devtā*, f. the tutelary deity of a town. *s.*

پردیہ *pradeh*, m. unguent, unction. *s.*

پرو *par-ru*, m. a potherb (*Eclipta prostrata*). *s.*

پرزہ *purza*, m. a scrap (generally applied to paper), piece, bit, rag, frippery. *purza honā*, to be severely wounded in battle. *p.* [dividual. *s.*

پرس *purush* or *purush*, m. a man, an in-

پرس *paras*, m. act of touching, a touch. *s.*

پرس *purs*, (in comp.) asking, inquiring. *p.*

پرس *parus*, m. the knot or joint of a cane or reed. *s.*

پرسا *pursā*, m. condolence, inquiring kindly into one's condition. *p.*

پرسا *pursā*, of a man's height, the extent of a man's reach when extending the arms and fingers (a fathom). *s.*

پرساد *prasād*, m. favour, kindness, blessing, propitiousness; viand, victuals, food that has been offered to the deities; leavings of a great man or spiritual guide. *s.*

پرسادھن *prasādhan*, m. accomplishing, effecting. *prasādhak*, one who accomplishes. *prasādhit*, accomplished, completed. *s.*

پرسادھن *parisādhan*, m. accomplishing; determining. *s.* [monly called *siddhi*. *s.*

پرسادھی *prasādhanī*, f. a drug com-

پرسادی *prasādī*, offered to deities. *s.*

پرسار *prasār*, } m. spreading, ex-

پرسارن *prasāran*, } panding. *prasārit*, stretched, expanded. *prasāri*, adj. spreading, expanding. *s.*

پرسال *par-sāl*, last year (*pār-sāl*). *p.*

پرسالہ *pur-sāla*, aged, full of years. *p.*

پرسان *pursān* (v. *purs*), asking, inquiring; (used in comp.) as *ahwāl-pursān*, inquiring after one's condition. *p.*

پرسپر *paraspar*, mutually, reciprocally. *parasparānumati*, f. mutual concurrence or assent. *parasparopakāri*, an ally, an associate. *s.*

پرسپھت *prasphut*, blown, expanded. *s.*

پرست *parast*, (in comp.) adorer, worshipper; as, *khudā-parast*, a worshipper of God; *but-parast*, an idolater, worshipper of idols; *ātash-parast*, a worshipper of fire, a *guebre* of the sect of Abraham, Zoroaster, or the Magi; *khud-parast*, a worshipper or admirer of himself, selfish or self-conceited. *p.*

پرستاب *prastāb*, m. mention, occasion, opportunity. *s.*

پرستابک *prastābhik*, } suggested by

پرستاولک *prastāvīk*, } previous mention, well-timed, a-propos, opportune, seasonable. *s.*

پرستار *parastār*, m. an adorer; a slave. *p.*

پرستاو *prastāo*, m. opportunity, season; eulogium. *s.* [ment, introduction. *s.*

پرستاون *prastāonā*, f. commencement. *s.*

پرستوت *prastut*, celebrated, praised; said, declared; accomplished, done. *s.*

پرستتر *prastar*, m. a stone; a jewel. *s.*

پرستش *parastish*, f. devotion, act of worshipping. *p.*

پرستش خانہ *parastish-khāna*, m. } a place of

پرستش گاہ *parastish-gāh*, f. } worship, church, temple, mosque. *p.*

پرستندہ *parastanda*, a worshipper. *p.*

پرستھ *prasth*, expanding, spread; m. a measure of quantity, 48 double handfals; table-land on the top of a mountain. *prasth-pushp*, m. a sort of *tulsi*, or basil, with small leaves. *s.*

پرستھاپن *prasthāpan*, m. sending away, mission. *prasthāpit*, sent, despatched. *s.*

پرستان **प्रस्थान** *prasthān*, m. going forth, setting out, departure. s.

پرستیدن **प्रासिदान** *prasīdan*, to worship, to adore. p.

پرستیده **प्रसिद्ध** *prasiddha*, celebrated, renowned; adorned, ornamented. *prasiddhi*, f. fame, celebrity. s.

پرساو **प्रसव** *prasāv*, m. urine. s.

پرسرم **परिश्रम** *parisram* or *parishram*, m. fatigue, weariness. s.

پرسرمی **परिश्रमी** *parisramī*, active, laborious. s.

پرسش **पुसिष** *pursish*, f. inquiry, asking (generally means asking after health, &c.). p. [shipping. s.

پرسکار **पुरस्कार** *puraskār*, m. honouring, wor-

پرست **प्रसक्त** *prasakta*, eternal, constant; obtained, attained; attached to, devoted to; adv. continually. *prasakti*, f. adherence, attachment to. s.

پرسکندکا **प्रस्कन्दिका** *prashandikā*, f. } purging,

پرسکندن **प्रस्कन्दन** *prashandan*, m. } diar-

پرسماپت **परिसमाप्त** *parisamāpta*, finished, completed. *parisamāpti* f. & *parisamāpan*, m. entire, completion. s. [forgetting. s.

پرسمرت **प्रस्मृति** *prasmṛiti*, f. forgetfulness,

پرسمپید **परस्मैपद** *parasmaipad*, m. the transitive or active form of a verb (in Gram.). s.

پرسن **प्रसन्न** *prasann* or *prasanna* or *parsan*, rejoiced, pleased; gracious, kind. *prasann* honā, n. to acquiesce; to like. *prasam-karnā*, to please, *prasannatā*, f. favour, kindness. *prasann-mukh* or *prasann-mukhi*, smiling, agreeable looking. s.

پرسنا **प्रासना** *prasnā*, a. to worship, to adore. p.

پرسنا **परसना** *parasnā*, a. to touch. s.

پرسنیدھ **परसम्बन्ध** *par-sambandh*, m. relation or connection with another, *par-sambandhī*, related to another, belonging to another. s. [kindness. s.

پرسنتا **प्रसन्नता** *prasannatā*, f. acquiescence;

پرسنسا **प्रशंसा** *prasānsā*, f. praise, eulogy. s.

پرسنکھیا **परिसंख्या** *parisankhyā*, f. complete enumeration. *parisankhyāi*, enumerated. s.

پرسنگت **प्रसङ्ग** *prasang*, m. association; mention; insertion. *prasang na lagnā*, not to associate with. s.

پرسو **प्रसव** *prasav*, m. the act of bearing a child. *prasav-bandhan*, m. the foot-stalk of a leaf or flower. s.

پرسو **प्रसू** *prasū*, f. a mother. s.

پرسوت **प्रसूत** *prasūt* or **परसूत** *parsūt*, m. a flower, fruit; the disease called *fluor albus* or the whites; part. born, produced. *prasavat*, bearing. *prasūti*, f. bringing forth, birth; offspring. s.

پرسوتا **प्रसूता** *prasūtā*, } a woman who

پرسوتی **प्रसूती** *prasautī*, } has borne a

پرسوتنی **प्रसवन्ती** *prasavantī*, } child; a puer-
peral woman. s.

پرسورام **पारसुराम** *parasurām* (for **परशुराम** *parashurāma*), the first of the three *Rāmas*, and the sixth incarnation or *avatār* of *Viṣṇu*. He was the son of *Jamadagni*, and was contemporary with *Dāsharathā Rāma*. He is called *Jamadagni*, and the deity descended in this form to destroy the *Kṣatriyas* (or *Chhatris*), who were become tyrannical. *Remukā*, wife of *Jamadagni*, was interrupted in bringing water from the river by *Kārtavīrjārjuna*, a prince of the *Kṣatriyas*, who was sporting in the water with his thousand wives, for which *Parashurāma's* father (*Jamadagni*) cursed him. The *Kṣatriya* prince killed *Jamadagni*, and *Jamadagni* (the son of the latter) vowed not to leave a *Kṣatriya* on the face of the earth. He is said to have extirpated them twenty-one times, the women with child each time producing a new race. They say there has been no *Kṣatriya* since that period, those so called being of spurious breed (or *Varnasankars*). s.

پرسون **परो** *parō*, the day before yesterday; the day after to-morrow. s.

پرسون **प्रसून** *prasūn*, born, produced; m. a flower, a bud; fruit. s. [young. s.

پرسوی **प्रसवी** *prasavī*, adj. having or bearing

پرسه **पुरसा** *pursa*, m. condolence, kind inquiry. p.

پرسیا **परसिया** *parsiyā*, m. a reaping-hook, a sickle. h.

پرسیاوشان **पर्सियांशान** or **पर्सियांविशान**, m. maiden-hair (*Pteris lunulata*). p.

پرسیدن **पुसिदन** *pursīdan*, to ask, to inquire. p.

پرسیمن **परिसीमन्** *parisīman*, m. boundary, extreme limit. s.

پرش **परश** *parsh*, m. a kind of gem. s.

پرش **पुरुष** *purush*, m. a man, a male human

being; God, the Supreme Being. *purushā*, ancestors. *purushārth*, m. a human object, as the gratification of desire, discharge of duty, &c.; adv. on account of man. *purushādihikār*, m. manly office or duty. *purushādham*, m. an outcast. *purushāshī*, m. a rākshas, a cannibal. *purushāyu*, m. life of man. *purushā*, f. *purushatva*, m. manhood, manliness, valour. *purush-dveshī*, m. *purush-dveshīnī*, f. misanthropic. *purush-kār*, m. manly act, virility; exertion. *purush-mātr*, of the height of a man. *purushottam*, m. an excellent or superior man. *purush-varjī*, depopulated. s.

پرش **परुष** *parush*, m. harsh and contumelious speech, abuse; yellow Barleria; a sort of tree (*Xylocarpus granatum*). *parush-bachan*, m. *parush-vāch*, f. *parushokti*, f. harsh language, abuse. *parushoktik*, m. an abuser. s. [resembling a hatchet. s.

پرش **परशु** *parashu*, m. an offensive weapon

پرشا **पुरुषाः** *purushā*, people of old, predecessors, ancients. s. [viling. s.

پرشاپ **परिशाप** *parishāp*, m. cursing, re-

پرشاد **परशद** *parshād* or *prashād*, m. favour, kindness, food, &c. (v. *prasād*). s.

پرشارته **पुरुषार्थ** *purushārth*, m. that which is becoming a man, as valour, generosity, &c. s.

پرشاسن **प्रशासन** *prashāsan*, m. governing, ruling. s.

پرشانت **प्रशान्त** *prashānt*, calmed, tranquillised. *prashānti*, f. calm, tranquillity. *prashāntātmā*, peaceful, composed in mind. s.

پرشب **प्रशव** (for **प्रसव**) *prashab*, m. the act of bringing forth (young). *prashab-honā*, n. to be delivered (of young). *s.* [discharged, paid. *s.*

پرشده **परिशुद्ध** *parishuddha*, cleaned, purified; *s.*

پرشرام **परशुराम** *parashurām*, see **پرسورام**. *s.*

پرشنت **पृष्ठ** *prishṭ*, asked, inquired. *s.*

پرشتا **प्रश्ता** *prashṭā*, adj. asking, demanding; a questioner. *s.*

پرشته **पृष्ठ** *prishṭh*, m. the back, the rear. *prishṭh-drīshṭī*, m. a bear (from looking behind him). *s.*

پرشته **प्रथ** *prashṭh*, a leader; prior, preceding; chief, best. *prashṭhī*, the wife of a leader. *s.*

پرشهده **पुरश्छद** *purashchhad*, m. a sort of grass (*Saccharum cylindricum*). *s.*

پرشانت **परिश्रान्त** *parishrānt*, wearied, exhausted. *parishrānti*, f. fatigue, labour. *s.*

پرشم **परिश्रम** *parishram*, m. labour, toil, fatigue. *parishramī*, laborious. *s.*

پرشست **प्रशस्त** *prashast*, happy, well, right, good, excellent. *prashastī*, f. excellence, eminence, eulogy. *s.*

پرشعور **पुरशुूर** *pur-shu'ūr*, wise; most sagacious. *p. a.*

پرشکار **परिष्कार** *parishkāra*, m. splendour, decoration, initiation, purification. *s.*

پرشکرت **परिष्कृत** *parishkrīt*, adorned, embellished; purified by initiatory rites. *parishkrītibhūmi*, f. a ground prepared for a sacrifice. *s.*

پرشمن **प्रशमन** *prashaman*, m. killing, slaughter; pacifying. *s.*

پرشن **प्रश्न** *prashn*, m. a question. *prashn-dūtī*, f. a riddle, an enigma. *s.*

پرشن برنی **पृश्निपर्णी** *prishniparnī*, f. a plant (*Hemionites cordifolia*; *Hedysarum lagopodioides*). *s.*

پرشنسا **प्रशंसा** *prashānsā*, f. praise, applause, flattery. *s.*

پرشسن **प्रशंसन** *prashānsan*, m. praising, eulogizing. *prashānsāniya*, to be praised, praiseworthy, *prashānsī*, praised. *s.* [(*Pistia stratiotes*). *s.*

پرشنکا **पृश्निका** *prishnikā*, f. an aquatic plant

پرشنکنیه **परिशङ्कनीय** *parishankaniya*, adj. to be doubted, to be apprehended. *s.* [*stratiotes*). *s.*

پرشنی **प्रश्नी** *prashnī*, f. an aquatic plant (*Pistia*

پرشوده **परिशोध** *parishodh*, m. cleansing, purifying; discharging (a debt). *s.* [morrow. *s.*

پرشوس **परश्वस** *par-shvas*, the day after to-morrow. *s.*

پرشوش **परिशोष** *parishosh*, m. drying, evaporation. *s.* [pletion. *s.*

پرشیش **परिशेष** *parishesh*, m. remainder, complement. *s.*

پرشور **पुरशुर** *pur-zarūr*, very necessary, most essential. *p. a.*

پرکا **पृक्का** *prikhā*, f. a gramineous plant (*Trigonella corniculata*). *s.*

پرکاج **परकाज** *par-hāj*, m. the business or affairs of another. *s.*

پرکاجی **परकाजी** *par-hājī*, attentive to the business or interest of others, serving others, beneficent. *s.*

پرکار **पुरहार** *pur-hār*, thick, coarse, fat; efficient, well executed. *p.* [compasses (v. *pargār*). *p.*

پرکار **परहार** *parhār*, compasses. *parhārī*, done with compasses. *s.*

پرکار **प्रकार** *prakār*, manner, method, kind, sort. *s.*

پرکاری **पूरहारी** *purhārī*, f. thickness, coarseness. *p.*

پرکاس **प्रकाश** *prahās* or *parkās*, m. light, daylight; adj. clear, apparent. *s.*

پرکاسی **प्रकासी** *prahāsī*, m. a discoverer. *s.*

پرکاش **प्रकाश** *prahāsh*, m. light, daylight, sunshine; expansion, diffusion, manifestation; adj. open, manifest, blown, expanded; famous, celebrated clear, apparent. *prahāsātā*, f. manifestation, luminousness. *prahāshī*, evident, manifest, promulgated. *prahāshak*, what irradiates, manifests; an illuminator. *prahāshmān*, splendid, radiant. *prahāshan*, m. illuminating, making manifest. *prahāshī*, m. a discoverer. *s.*

پرکاله **परकाल** *parhāla*, m. a spark; pane of glass. *p.*

پرکان **परकान** *parkān*, m. a trunnion. *h.*

پرکانا **परकाना** *parkānā*, a. to accustom, to habituate. *h.* [excellence, happiness. *s.*

پرکانڈ **प्रकांड** *prakāṇḍ*, m. the stem of a tree, the trunk. *s.*

پرکپیت **प्रकुपित** *prakupit*, enraged, incensed. *s.*

پرکتها **परिकथा** *parikathā*, f. a tale, a story. *s.*

پرکت **प्रकट** *prakat*, displayed, manifest. *prakatī* or *prakāṭī-krit*, manifested, made visible. *s.*

پرکت **परकट** *parhat*, m. a heron. *s.*

پرکتی **परकटी** *parhkatī*, f. the waved-leaf fig tree (*Ficus infectiosa*). *s.*

پرکر **प्रकर** *prakar*, m. aloë wood (*agallochum*). *s.*

پرکرت **प्रकृति** *prakṛit* or *prakṛiti*, f. property, quality, nature; the passive or material cause of the world; a goddess, the personified will of the Supreme Being in the creation, identified with *Māyā*; a stanza of four lines, each line containing twenty-one syllables; temperament, predominance of one of the humours. *prakṛiti-taral*, volatile, fickle. *prakṛiti-siha*, natural, innate. *s.*

پرکرت **प्रकृत** *prakṛit*, made, accomplished. *s.*

پرکرش **प्रकर्ष** *prakarsh*, m. (in gram.) the effect of the prefix *pra* upon roots. *s.*

پرکرشٹ **प्रकृष्ट** *prakṛishṭ*, chief, principal. *prakṛishṭatwa*, m. eminence. *s.*

پرکرم **प्रक्रम** *prahram*, m. proceeding, going, leisure, opportunity. *s.*

پرکراما **परिक्रमा** *parikramā*, f. act of going round to the right, by way of adoration, circumambulation, a superstitious ceremony (v. *pradachhina*). *s.*

پرکرن **प्रकरण** *prakaran*, m. topic, subject; paragraph, section; prologue, prelude; a book. *s.*

پرتکری *parikray*, m. redeeming, purchasing back. *s.* [signia. *s.*

پرتکریبا *prakriyā*, f. bearing royal insignia. *s.*
پرتکشال *prakhālan*, m. cleaning, washing. *prakhālit*, washed. *s.*

پرتکشیت *prakshipt*, thrown, cast, hurled. *s.*
پرتکشیت *parikshit*, a king, son of Abhimanyu, and grandson of Arjun. *s.*

پرتکشیت *par-kshetr*, m. another's field, another's body, another's wife. *s.*
پرتکشین *prakhshin*, decayed, wasting. *s.*

پرتکشیت *parikalpit*, made, invented. *s.*
پرتکش *pariklish*, m. vexation, trouble. *pariklishā*, vexed, annoyed. *s.*

پرتکمپ *prakamp*, m. shaking, trembling. *prakampamān*, adj. shaking, trembling violently. *prakampan*, id.; m. a hell. *s.*

پرتکنا *parahnā*, n. to be habituated, to acquire a habit; to inspect, examine, prove, try. *s.*
پرتکوپ *prakop*, m. irritation, provocation. *prakopit*, irritated. *prakopan*, m. irritating, provoking. *p.*

پرتکھ *parakh*, f. examination, trial, proof, inspection. *s.* [human being. *s.*

پرتکھ *purukh*, m. a man (*vīr*), a male
پرتکھا *purukhā* or *purkhā*, m. an old man. *s.* [fort, &c. *s.*

پرتکھا *parikhā*, f. a moat surrounding a
پرتکھانا *parhhānā*, a. to cause to examine, try, prove, or inspect. *s.*

پرتکھاونی *parkhāvanī*, f. examination; assaying of coin, &c. *s.*
پرتکھائی *parhhāi*, f. the price paid for examination, trial, proof, inspection; the act of examining. *s.*

پرتکھر *prakhhar*, very hot or acrid. *s.*
پرتکھنا *parahnā*, a. to inspect, to examine, to prove. *s.*

پرتکھی *purukhe* or *purkhe*, m. (pl. of *purkhā*), ancestry, ancestors. *s.*

پرتکھی *parkhī*, m. a banker who examines and proves money. *s.*

پرتکھیات *prakhhyāt* or *parikhhyāt*, famous, celebrated. *prakhhyāti* or *parikhhyātī*, fame, notoriety. *s.*
پرتکھیایا *parkhaiyā*, } m. an inspector,
پرتکھیایا *parkherā*, } examiner, prover, especially of coins. *s.*

پرتکیرتی *prakīrti*, f. fame, celebrity. *prakīrtit*, declared, explained; celebrated. *s.*

پرتکیرتن *parikīrtan*, m. telling, talking of, boasting. *s.*

پرتکیرن *prakīrn*, promulgated, published; expanded; m. a *chaurī*, a cow-tail used as a fan; a chapter. *s.*

پرتکینہ *pur-kīna*, malicious, spiteful. *p.*
پرتکیہ *parkīyā*, f. another's wife or mistress. *s.*

پرتگاجھ *pargāchh*, m. epidendron. *h.*
پرتگار *pargār*, f. a pair of compasses. *p.*

پرتگاری *pargārī*, f. work done with compasses. *p.*
پرتگارتھ *pragārth*, much, excessive; hard, difficult; hard, firm; m. pain, privation, penance. *s.*

پرتگاہ *pargāh*, straw, rubbish, any thing worthless. *p.*
پرتگٹ *pragaṭ* or *pargaṭ*, obvious, notorious, public, manifest. *s.* [licity. *s.*

پرتگٹتا *pragaṭatā*, f. visibility, publicity. *s.*
پرتگٹنا *pragaṭnā*, n. to appear, be made public. *s.* [assuming. *s.*

پرتگرھن *pragrahan*, m. taking, seizing,
پرتگرلبھ *pragalbh*, bold, ready, resolute, strong. *pragalbhātā*, f. energy, boldness; power. *s.*

پرتگمن *pragaman*, m. progress, advance. *s.*
پرتگنات *parganāt*, } pl. of *pargana* (the last
پرتگنات *parganajāt*, } form may be called the pedantic or barbarous plural), used in revenue documents, *p.*

پرتگناتی *parganāti*, of or relating to baronies. *parganāti-jam'*, the amount of the revenue received at the head office of the *pargana* from the several subdivisions composing such *pargana*, after deducting the charges of collecting in each. *parganāti-kharā*, charges of a district to be deducted from the gross revenue. *parganāti-nīrkh*, rates of valuation, &c. *p.*

پرتگنہ *pargana*, m. an inferior division of a country (less than a *zīl*), nearly equalling a barony; the largest division of land in a *zamindārī*. *pargana dār*, m. the superior officer of a *pargana*; lord of the barony. *pargana-wār*, according to district (settlement, &c.).

پرتگو *pur-go*, talkative, loquacious. *p.*
پرتگوپن *pragopan*, m. protection, preservation. *s.* [tongue. *s.*

پرتگوئی *pur-goī*, f. loquacity, volubility of
پرتگھٹ *praghaṭ* or *parghaṭ*, apparent, clear. *s.*

پرتگھٹی *praghaṭī* or *parghaṭī*, f. "a mould in which silver or gold is cast, previous to working it; apparency, clearness. *s.*

پرتگھن *praghan*, m. a sort of bean (*Phaseolus mungo*). *s.*

پرتگیایا *pragyā*, f. a clever woman; under standing, wisdom. *pragyāwān*, wise. *s.*

پرتگیات *pragyāt*, known, understood, notorious. *s.*

پرگیان **प्रज्ञान** *pragyān*, m. knowledge, wisdom; adj. wise, learned. *s.*

پرگری **परुवरी** *parūvī*, f. an ortolan (a species of *Alauda*). *p.*

پرگیه **प्रज्ञ** *prajña*, wise, learned. *s.*

پرلا **पला** *parlā*, of the other side. *h.*

پرلاب **प्रलाप** *pralāp*, m. unmeaning prattle; discourse. *s.*

پرلوبه **प्रलोभ** *pralobh*, m. desire, cupidity. *pralobhan*, m. allurements, attraction. *s.*

پرلوٹھن **प्रलोठन** *praloṭhan*, m. rolling on the ground, tossing. *praloṭhit*, adj. rolling, tossing. *s.*

پرلوك **परलोक** *par-loh*, heaven, paradise. *par-lok-gam*, m. death. *s.*

پرلي **प्रलय** *parlai* (for *pralaya*), a general destruction, such as at the flood or resurrection; death, dissolution, fainting, syncope; (met.) vexation, fatigue, oppression, languor, disgust. *s.* [besmeas. *s.*

پرليپك **प्रलेपक** *pralepak*, who or what anoints,

پر **परम** *param*, best, first, supreme; used in comp. as, *paramātmā*, m. the Supreme Being, the soul of the universe. *paramādūvait*, m. pure unitarianism. *paramārth*, m. superior aim, the best end; virtue; spiritual knowledge; the best sense. *paramārthī*, seeking the best end, religious. *paramāgati*, translation to heaven, beatitude. *paramānu*, m. an atom, the lowest measure of weight, or time. *paramānn*, m. an oblation of rice to progenitors. *param-ānand*, supreme pleasure, chief object of refuge. *param-gati*, f. eternal felicity. *paramāyu*, m. the longest period of life. *param-rāj*, m. a supreme monarch. *param-hans*, an ascetic, a religious man who has subdued all his senses. *s.*

پر **purum** or *prum*, a lead and sounding-line used on board ship (the word is borrowed from the Portuguese *prumo*, plummet). *prum-ḍālnā*, to heave the lead. *h.*

پرما **प्रमा** *pramā*, f. true knowledge; consciousness, perception. *s.*

پرمانامه **प्रमातामहः** *pramātā-maha*, m. a great-grandfather on the mother's side; f. *pramātāmāhī*. *s.*

پرما **प्रमाद** *pramād*, m. inadvertence, carelessness, error. *pramādī*, heedless, inconsiderate. *s.*

پرمارتھ **परमार्थ** *paramārth*, m. the first pursuit, the chief end, virtue, merit. *s.* [tuona. *s.*

پرمارتھي **परमार्थी** *paramārthī*, religious, virtuous.

پرمان **प्रमाण** *pramān* or *parmān*, m. cause, motive; limit; proof, attestation, verification, authority, instance, example; adj. actual, authentic, substantial, real. *parmān-chayhnā*, to rise to a high rank (the word is used sometimes as a man's name). *pramā-nābhāo*, m. absence of proof. *pramān-parush*, m. an umpire, an arbitrator. *pramāni-karan*, establishing or admitting as authority or proof. *s.* [proportion. *s.*

پرمان **परिमाण** *parimān*, m. dose, quantity;

پرمانك **प्रमाणिक** *pramānik*, proper, creditable; reverend; m. chairman of an assembly; (in Bengal) a chief of a tribe among the inferior castes. *pramānikā*, f. a species of the *anushtubh* metre. *s.*

پرמיד **परम्वद** or **परमपद** *param pad*, m. eminence, high station, heaven, beatitude. *s.*

پرمن **परम्पर** *parampar*, traditionary, hereditary; m. a great-great-grandson. *s.*

پرمن **परम्परा** *paramparā*, f. tradition; communication from one to another in succession; series succession; race, lineage. *paramparin*, hereditary traditional. *s.*

پرمت **परमत** *par-mat*, m. a different opinion. *s.*

پرمت **परिमित** *parimit*, measured, regulated. *parimitāhār* or *parimit-bhuj*, eating moderately, temperate. *s.*

پرمت **प्रमित** *pramit*, known, understood, proved; measured. *pramitāksharā*, f. a species of the *jagati* metre. *s.*

پرمتھا **प्रमथा** *pramathā*, f. yellow myrobalan (*Terminalia chebula*). *s.* [abode of pain. *s.*

پرمتھالي **प्रमथालय** *pramathālay*, m. hell, or

پرمد **प्रमद** *pramad*, mad, intoxicated, impassioned; m. joy, delight. *pramadā*, f. a woman, a handsome woman. *s.*

پرمد **प्रमुद** *pramud* or *pramudit*, pleased, glad. *s.*

پرمدھام **परमधाम** *param-dhām*, m. paradise. *s.*

پرمدھ **प्रमुख** *pramukh*, chief, principal, best, first; m. a chief, a sage; a tree used for dyeing (*Rotleria tinctoria*). *pramukh-twa*, m. superiority, predominance. *s.*

پرمدن **प्रमग्न** *pramagn*, immersed, drowned. *s.*

پرمل **परिमल** *parimal* or **परमल** *parmal*, fragrant; m. trituration of perfumes, and the scent arising from it; parched grain of *jo,ār* or *bājṛā*, q. v. (*Holcus sorgum* and *spicatus*). *s.*

پرملان **परिमलान** *parimlān*, soiled, stained; withered, impaired. *s.*

پرمن **پيرمان**, the yard of a sail (see **پروان**). *h.*

پرمد **परिमन्द** *parimand*, slow, dull. *s.*

پرمنڈل **परिमण्डल** *parimandal*, m. a ball, a globe, a circle. *parimandāltā*, f. rotundity. *s.*

پرموچن **प्रमोचन** *pramochan*, m. liberating, setting free. *pramochanī*, a sort of cucumber. *s.*

پرمود **प्रमोद** *pramod*, m. pleasure, delight. *pramodit* or *pramodī*, happy, delighted; delighting. *s.*

پرموه **प्रमोह** *pramoh*, m. fascination; fainting, insensibility. *s.*

پرموهن **परिमोहन** *parimohan*, m. fascinating, beguiling. *parimohī*, m. *parimohinī*, f. adj. fascinating, bewitching. *s.*

پرमيشور **परमेश्वर** *param-eshvar*, m. the first and supreme Lord, God, the Almighty. *s.*

پرمن **परमेव** *parmev*, } m. a (venerable) clap;

پرمن **प्रमेह** *prameh*, } a gleet, any urinary affection. *s.*

پرمن **परन** *paran*, f. a very quick time in music. *h.*

پرمن **प्रण** *pran*, m. promise, resolution, vow. *s.*

پرمن **परनानی** *parnānī*, great-grandmother. *h.*

پرن **پہی** *parn* or *parna*, m. a leaf, betel leaf; the palās tree (*Butea frondosa*). *parn-walli*, f. the same tree. *parn-shālā*, f. a hut of leaves, a hermitage. *parn-latā*, f. the betel plant. *parn-nar*, m. a man of leaves, an effigy stuffed with leaves, made to represent a person deceased whose body cannot be found. s.

پرن **پراد** *pranād*, m. a disease of the ear, a buzzing in the ear. s.

پرن **پراس** *parnāsi*, m. a sort of basil (*Ocymum sanctum*) with small leaves. s.

پرن **پراش** *pranāsh*, m. loss, destruction. *pranāshī*, destroying.

پرن **پرانال** or **پرنال** *pranāl*, m. } a conduit,

پرن **پرنالہ** *parnāla*, m. } a gutter,

پرن **پرنالی** or **پرنالی** *pranālī*, f. } a drain. s.

پرن **پرنام** *parinām*, m. maturity, fulness, end, last stage; sequel, result. *parinām-darshī*, who looks forward or to the end. s.

پرن **پرانام** or **پرانام** *pranām*, also *parnām*, m. salutation, bow, adoration. s.

پرن **پرنانا** *par-nānā*, a great-grandfather (by the mother's side). s. [sance. s.

پرن **پرنپات** *pranipāt*, m. salutation, obeisance.

پرن **پرنپتن** *pranipatan*, m. saluting, bowing. s. [obeisance. s.

پرن **پرنپت** *pranati*, f. salutation, reverence,

پرن **پرنت** *parantu*, but, however, on the other hand; afterwards, also. s.

پرن **پرنت** *parantra*, subservient, dependent. s.

پرن **پرند** *parand*, m. a bird. *parand-ho-jānā*, to move with great rapidity. p.

پرن **پرندر** *purandar*, m. a sort of pepper (*Piper chavya*). s.

پرن **پرندہ** *paranda*, flying; a bird. *parande kā par na mārñā kiśi jāgah meñ*, is used to express a place quite inaccessible. p.

پرن **پرندھان** *pranidhān*, m. great effort, stress; profound meditation; access, entrance. s.

پرن **پرناچال** *parn-māchāl*, m. the *kamrāngā*, an acid fruit (*Averrhoa carambola*). s.

پرن **پرناو** *pranav* } m. the mystical

پرن **پرناوک** *pranavak*, } name of the deity. s. [a hermitage. s.

پرن **پرناوتج** *parnoṭaj*, m. a hut of leaves,

پرن **پرنور** *pur-nūr*, illustrious, enlightened. p.

پرن **پرناو** *pranay*, m. affection, regard; asking, solicitation; final emancipation; trust, confidence; reverence, obeisance. *pranayi*, affectionate, kind, intimate; m. a husband or lover. s.

پرن **پرناہ** *prāñi*, resolute, bold, determined. s.

پرن **پرنہ** *purñi*, f. a ferule, a tube, a thimble; the ramrod-pipes of a musket; a bugle or oblong bead. d.

پرن **پرنہ** *parñi*, m. a tree (*Butea frondosa*); f. an aquatic plant (*Pistia stratiotes*); the leaf of the assafœtida(?). s. [patron. s.

پرن **پرنیا** *puraniyā*, m. an old man; a

پرن **پرنیا** *puraniyā*, *پرنیایا*, *پرنیایا*, *پرنیایا* *puraniyā*, *puraniyā*, or *purainiyā*, m. name of a district and town in Bengal (vulg. *Poorneah*). h.

پرن **پرنیان** *parniyān*, m. a kind of fine painted silk (from China); also garments made of the same. p.

پرو **پرو** *parv*, m. a festival, a holiday; *parv-kārī*, a Brāhman who performs ceremonies for hire out of season. *parv-gāmī*, a man who associates with his wife on festival days. s.

پرو **پرو** *puru*, m. name of the sixth monarch of the lunar line; the farina of a flower; f. the name of a river to the north-west of the Saraswatī. s.

پرو **پرو** *parwā*, f. care, concern, anxiety, vexation; inclination, affection, concupiscence, desire rest, quiet. *kuchh parwā nahīñ*, (vulg. *kuch-parwā-nā*), no matter, it is of no consequence. p.

پرو **پرو** *purwā*, f. an easterly wind. s.

پرو **پرو** *parivā*, f. the first day of the moon's increase or wane. s.

پرو **پرو** *parivād*, m. abuse, reproach, accusation. *parivādak* or *parivādi*, an accuser, a plain tiff, a calumniator. s.

پرو **پرو** *parivār*, m. family, dependants. *parivār-tā*, f. subjection, dependence. s. [position. s.

پرو **پرو** *pravāran*, m. prohibition, op-

پرو **پرو** *parwārī*, fattened or fatted. p.

پرو **پرو** *parwāz*, flying, flight. *parwāz-karnā*, n. to fly. *parwāz-kunāñ*, flying, on the wing. p.

پرو **پرو** *parivās*, m. abiding, abode. s.

پرو **پرو** *pravās*, m. a foreign country or residence, dwelling away from home. *pravāsai*, adj. absent, dwelling abroad. *pravāsan*, m. sojourning abroad, exile. s.

پرو **پرو** *pravāsi*, a foreigner, one from abroad; "one living away from home. s. [city. s.

پرو **پرو** *purvāsī*, adj. inhabiting a

پرو **پرو** *parwāl*, m. a disease of the eyelids, in which the eyelashes fall, a sty or stithe. h.

پرو **پرو** *parwān*, m. the yard (of a sail); *parwāñ chharññā*, to grow up (a phrase peculiar to women). h.

پرو **پرو** *purwānā* (caus. of *purāñā*), to cause to be filled. h.

پرو **پرو** *parwāñajāt*, m. (pl. of *parwāñā*), orders; passes, licenses. p. [mission. p.

پرو **پرو** *parwāñagī*, f. command, order, per-

پرو **پرو** *parwāñā*, m. a grant, or letter, under a great seal, from any man of power to a dependant; an order, a pass, a licence, leave, command, a precept, warrant; a butterfly, a moth. *parwāñā kiśi kā honā*, to be desperately in love with any one (an allusion to the moth and the candle). p.

پرواہ *parwāh*, f. (the same as *parwā*, q. v.), care, concern, &c. *p.* [overflowing. *s.*
 پرواہ *parivāh*, m. an inundation, an
 پرواہ *pravāh*, m, stream, current of a river. *s.*
 پرواہکا *pravāhikā*, f. diarrhoea. *s.*
 پرواہی *parwā,ī*, one who stands in need of, necessitated, wanting, having occasion for. *p.*
 پرواہگت *pravibhāg*, m. division, a part. *s.* [titioned, shared. *s.*
 پرواہکت *pravibhakt*, divided, parted.
 پرواہدیش *paropadesh*, m. giving advice, admonishing. *s.* [of others, beneficence. *s.*
 پرواہکار *paropahār*, m. the helping
 پرواہکاری *paropakārī* aiding others, beneficent, hospitable. *s.*
 پروات *parvat*, m. a mountain, a hill. *parvat-āshray* or *parvat-vāsī*, living in the mountains. *parvat-kāik*, m. a raven. *parvatīya*, mountainous; m. a mountaineer. *s.* [of fish (*Silurus pabda*). *s.*
 پروات *parvit* or *parvat*, m. a kind
 پرواتساہ *protsāh*, m. effort, exertion; stimulus. *protsāhit*, instigated, stimulated. *protsāhak*, m. instigator. *protsāhan*, m. inciting, stimulating. *s.*
 پرواتی *parautī*, land which is kept out of cultivation for a short time, in order that the soil may recover its strength. *h.*
 پرواتیا *parvatīyā*, m. a kind of pumpkin. *s.* [gence. *s.*
 پروجن *parojan*, m. purpose, use, existing
 پرودھا *purodhā*, m. the family priest. *s.*
 پرو *parmar*, (in comp.) a patron, protector, nourisher, cherisher; educated, cherished, as *gharīb parwar*, cherisher of the poor. *sāya-parwar*, educated in the shade or at home; soft, delicate, knowing little of the world. *p.*
 پرو *parwar*, m. the name of a kind of gourd (*Trichosanthes dioica*, Roxb.). *s.*
 پرو *pravar*, m. offspring, race. *s.*
 پرو *pravir*, m. a yellow fragrant wood. *s.*
 پرو *parivrājak*, m. a religious mendicant. *s.*
 پرورت *pravartta*, engaged in, undertaking; m. excitement, stimulus. *s.*
 پرورت *pravritta*, fixed, determined; engaged in, occupied. *pravritti*, f. activity, occupation, active life; perseverance; addiction to; tidings, intelligence; continuous flow, stream; Ujjain, or any holy place; (in arith.) the multiplier. *s.*
 پرورت *parivritta*, gone round, revolved; exchanged. *s.*
 پرورت *parivartta*, m. going or turning back, revolving; exchange, requital; the end of a period of four ages, destruction of the world. *s.*

پرورتک *pravarttak*, inciting, stimulating; m. an instigator. *s.*
 پرورجیا *parivrajyā*, f. the life of a religious mendicant. *s.*
 پروردگار *parwardagār*, m. the cherisher; an epithet of the Deity. *p.*
 پروردن *parvardan*, to cherish, rear, foster. *p.*
 پروردہ *parvarda*, bred, reared, brought up (used substantively) a slave, a protégé. *p.*
 پرورش *parvarish*, f. breeding, fostering, rearing, patronising, education, protection. *p.*
 پرورلت *pravara-lalit*, m. a species of the *ashtī* metre. *s.* [fisher. *p.*
 پرورندہ *parvaranda*, cherishing, the che-
 پروروس *pururavas*, the son of Buddha, and second king of the lunar dynasty. *s.*
 پروری *parmarī*, f. education; m. one who educates; (in comp.) cherishing, rearing. *p.*
 پرورتھ *praurh*, able, clever, full grown; confident, bold. *praurhi*, f. enterprise, confident exertion; investigation. *praurhā*, a woman from 30 years of age to 55. *praurhatā*, f. strength, firmness, breadth. *s.* [hood. *s.*
 پروس *paros*, m. vicinity, neighbour-
 پروسا *parosā*, m. a dish which is sent to a friend. *s.*
 پروستی *parvastī*, f. cherishing, patronising: especially applied to the cherishing of old servants past work; care, protection, favour (probably a corruption of the Persian word *parwarish*). *d.*
 پروسن *pravasan*, m. going or dwelling abroad. *s.*
 پروسنا *parosnā*, a. to take up dinner, to distribute, serve up, to divide. *s.*
 پروسندھ *parv-sandhi*, m. the full and change of the moon. *s.*
 پروسی *parosī*, m. a neighbour. *h.*
 پروسیا *parosaiyā*, m. a distributor of victuals to the guests, one who serves up dinner, a waiter. *s.* [dent. *s.*
 پروش *par-vash*, subservient, dependent.
 پروشت *parivisht*, surrounded, enclosed. *s.*
 پروشت *pravisht*, entered, engaged in. *s.*
 پروشتھ *proshth*, m. a sort of carp (*Cyprinus prausius*). *proshth-padā*, f. the 26th and 27th asterisms, containing the stars in the wing of Pegasus. *prausht-pad*, m. the month Bhadr (August—Sept.). *prausht-padī*, f. full moon in Bhadr. *s.*
 پروشنی *paroshnī*, f. a cockroach. *s.*
 پروکت *prokt*, said, declared. *s.*
 پروکش *paroksh*, invisible; absent, past; m. an ascetic, a hermit; invisibility, absence; (in gram.) past time or tense. *s.*

پروکشن **प्रोक्षण** *prokshan*, m. killing animals in sacrifice, immolation, slaughter; sprinkling, with water, &c.; a text to be recited when animals are offered. *prokshit*, sprinkled; killed, offered in sacrifice.

پروکھیات **प्रविख्याति** *pravihhyāti*, f. celebrity, renown. *s.* [*diōica*]. *s.*

پرول **परवल** *parval*, m. a plant (*Tricosanthes*)

پرونا **पिरोना** *pironā* or *paronā*, a. to thread (as a needle), to string (as pearls), to spit. *h.*

پرونگا **पर्वणिका** *parvanikā*, f. specks attended with pain on the edge of the cornea of the eye. *s.*

پروہ **प्रवह** *pravah*, m. one of the seven Vāyus or winds. *s.* [of leather. *h.*

پروہا **परोहा** *parohā*, m. a water-bucket made

پروہت **पुरोहित** *purohit* (also **प्रोहित** *prohit*), m. a priest who presides at the performance of religious ceremonies; family priest. *s.*

پروہتانی **पुरोहितानी** *purohitānī*, f. the wife of a *purohit*, or priest, q. v. *s.*

پروہن **परोहन** *parohan*, m. carriage, vehicle, instruments of transportation. *s.*

پرویا **पुर्वैया** *purvaiyā*, f. easterly wind. *s.*

پرویادھ **परिव्याध** *parivyādh*, m. a tree (*Pterospermum acerifolia*); a sort of reed growing in water (*Calamus fasciculatus*). *s.*

پرویت **प्रवेद** *pravet*, m. barley. *s.*

پرویدن **परिवेदन** *parivedan*, m. anguish, pain; marriage. *s.* [a chief. *s.*

پرویر **प्रवीर** *pravīr*, best, excellent; m. a hero,

پرویش **प्रवेश** *praves* or *pravesh*, m. entering, arriving. *s.*

پرویشن **परिवेष्टन** *pariveshṭan*, m. surrounding; circumference. *pariveshṭit*, enclosed, surrounded, covered. *s.* [serving up food. *s.*

پرویشن **परिवेषण** *pariveshan*, m. surrounding;

پرویشن **प्रवेशन** *praveshan*, m. the entrance; entering. *praveshak*, who enters; m. an entry. *s.*

پرویکشن **प्रवेक्षण** *pravekshan*, m. foreseeing. *pravekshit*, foreseen. *pravekshyat*, adj. foreseeing. *s.*

پرویل **प्रवेल** *pravel*, m. the yellow variety of the kidney bean. *s.*

پروین **परुवि** *parvīn*, m. the Pleiades. *p.*

پروین **प्रवीण** *pravīn*, intelligent, skilful, wise. *s.*

پروینتا **प्रवीणता** *pravīnatā*, f. wisdom, intelligence, skill. *s.*

پروینی **प्रवेणी** *pravenī* or **प्रवेण** *praveni*, f. the hair twisted and undecorated, as worn by women in the absence of their husbands. *s.*

پرار **प्रहार** *prahār*, m. the act of beating, a stroke. *s.*

پرار **परिहार** *parihār*, m. disrespect. *s.*

پرہاری **प्रहारी** *prahārī*, m. one who beats or strikes. *s.*

پرہاس **प्रहास** *prahās*, m. loud laughter. *prahāsī*, laughing aloud, causing laughter. *s.*

پرہاس **परिहास** *parihās*, m. jest, joke, jeer; mirth, pastime. *parihās-vedī*, m. a jester, a wag. *s.*

پرہت **परहित** *par-hīt*, friendly, benevolent, good for another. *s.*

پرہر **प्रहर** *prahar*, m. a watch of the day or night; a division of time, consisting of 8 *gharis* or about 3 hours. *s.*

پرہرشت **प्रहर्षित** *praharshit* or **प्रहृष्ट** *prahṛisht*, delighted, very happy. *s.*

پرہرشی **प्रहर्षिणी** *praharshinī*, f. a species of the *atijagatī* metre. *s.*

پرہرن **परिहरण** *pariharan*, m. seizing, taking; leaving, abandoning. *s.*

کلکا **प्रहरणकालिका** *praharan-halikā*, f. a species of the *sarkarī* metre. *s.*

پرہرنا **परिहरना** *pariharnā*, a. to leave, to forsake, to abandon, to desert, to take away, clear off. *s.*

پرہری **प्रहरी** *praharī* or **पहरिया** *pahriyā*, m. a watchman, a sentinel. *s.*

پرسر **पुरःसर** *pura-sar*, one who goes first, a leader, a preceder. *s.*

پرسن **प्रहसन** *prahasan*, m. loud laughter, mirth; sarcasm, ridicule, irony. *prahasat*, adj. laughing heartily. *s.* [mine. *s.*

پرسنتی **प्रहसन्ती** *prahasantī*, f. Arabian jas-

پرہلاد **प्रह्लाद** *prahlād*, m. pleasure, joy; the name of Hiranyāksha's pious son, and regent of one division of Pātāl. *prahlādī*, rejoiced, delighted. *s.*

پرہیز **परहेज** *parhez*, m. abstinence, forbearance, continence, control of the passions. *bādī-parhez*, abstaining from evil. *parhez-k.*, a. to control one's passions; to abstain from; to observe a regimen. *p.*

پرہیزگار **parhez-gār**, one who controls his passions, abstinent, temperate. *p.*

پرہیزگاری **parhez-gārī**, f. abstinence, control of the passions. *p.*

پرہیزی **parhezī**, fit for a person under a regimen (also the same as *parhez-gār*, q. v.). *p.*

پرہیلکا **प्रहेलिका** *prahelikhā*, f. an enigma, a riddle. *s.* [prived of, deserted by. *s.*

پرہین **परिहीण** *parihīn*, waned, faded; de-

پری **परे** *pare*, beyond, yonder. *pare rahnā*, to remain at a distance. *s.*

پری **पारि** *parī*, f. a fairy. *parī-paikar* or *parī-chihra*, angelical, fairy-faced. *p.*

پری **पुरि** *purī*, f. fulness, completion. *p.*

پری **पुरी** *purī*, f. (same as *pur*, &c.), a city town. *s.*

پری *priya*, m. beloved, dear; m. a husband, a lover; a sort of drug commonly called *Riddhi*. s.

پریا *priyā*, m. beloved, dear, a sweetheart, *he priye, my dear!* s.

پریاس *prayās*, m. trouble, labour, desire or pursuit of any object. s. [tidings. s.]

پریاکھیہ *priyāhhyā*, announcing good

پریاگ *prayāg*, m. the modern Allahābād, a celebrated place of pilgrimage at the confluence of the Ganges and Jamunā, together with the supposed subterraneous addition of the Saraswati, according to the Hindū creed; in comp. it applies to several places of reputed sanctity, as, *Deva-prayāg, Rudra-prayāg, Karna-prayāg* &c. s.

پریال *priyāl*, m. a tree commonly called *piyāl (Buchanania latifolia)*. s.

پریان *prayān*, m. going forth, departure; death, march, invasion. *prayān-kāl*, time of departure, death. s. [ing kindly. s.]

پریبہاشن *priya-bhāshan*, m. speak-

پریت *prīti*, kind, affectionate, beloved, dear. m. delight. s.

پریت *prīti* or *prīti*, f. love, friendship; the second of the 27 astronomical *yogs*. *prīti-pūrvak*, adv. through kindness; *prīti-dān*, m. a friendly present. *prīti-dāya*, m. a gift of affection. *prīti-mān*, kind, affectionate. s. s.

پریت *pret* or *paret* adj. dead; m. a spirit of the dead, a ghost. *pret-paksh*, m. the dark half of the month. *pret-karm*, m. funeral rites. *pret-grih*, m. a cemetery. *pret-lok*, m. the region of disembodied spirits, in which they remain one year, or until the obsequies are completed. *pret-nadī*, f. the river of hell. s. [yarn]. h.

پریتا *paretā*, m. a reel (for winding

پریتا *priyatā*, f. love, affection. s.

پریتر *priyatar*, dearer, more beloved. s.

پریتم *prītam* or *priyatam*, dearest, most beloved; m. a lover, a husband. s.

پریتن *prayatna*, m. continued effort, exertion; act, action; caution, care. *prayatna-wān*, active, zealous, persevering. s. [yarn]. h.

پریتنا *paretnā*, a. to reel (thread or

پریتنی *pretnī*, a female *pret* or ghost, a ghostess. s. [testing (gold or silver). s.]

پریچھا (پریچھا for پریچھا) *parīchhā*, f. trying,

پریچھک (پریچھک for پریچھک) *parīchhak*, m. one who tests or examines. s.

پریخوان *parī-ḥhṵwān*, m. a magician, one who "calls spirits from the vasty deep." p.

پریدار *parī-dār*, one who controls fairies; also one who is spell-bound by fairies. p.

پریدرشن *priya-darshan*, handsome, good-looking. m. a tree (*Mimusops kauki*). s.

پریدن *parīdan*, to fly, to soar on the wing. p.

پریدھاوی *parīdhāvi*, m. the forty-first year of the Indian cycle. s.

پریرت *perit*, sent, directed, despatched. s.

پریرخسار *parī-rukhsār*, angelic, fairy-cheeked. p.

پریرن *peran*, } m. the act of sending;

پریرنا *pernā*, } command. s.

پریرو *parī-rū*, fairy-faced, a beautiful woman, plur. *parī-rūyān*. p.

پریزاد *parī-zād*, fairy-born, i.e. beautiful. p.

پریستان *parī-stān*, m. the region of the fairies. p.

پریسکھ *priya-sakh*, m. a tree (*Mimosa catechu*). s. [friend, a confidante. s.]

پریسکھی *priya-sakhī*, f. a female

پریسندهش *priya-sandesh*, m. a tree bearing a fragrant flower (*Michelia champaca*). s.

پریش *purish*, m. faeces, excrement. s.

پریشان *pareshān*, distressed, wretched, dispersed perplexed, dishevelled, ruined. *pareshān-hāl*, distressed in condition. *pareshān-kalnā*, to talk foolishly. p. [dispersion, destruction. p.]

پریشانی *pareshānī*, f. distress; perplexity;

پریشتہ *preshth*, most or very dear. *preshthā*, f. a wife. s.

پریک *priyak*, m. a tree (*Nauclea cadamba*); another tree (*Pentaptera tomentosa*). s.

پریکار *priya-kār*, or *priya-krit*, kindly, doing good, a benefactor. s.

پریکت *prayuhta*, endowed with, possessing; connected with; compact. s. [proof. s.]

پریکشا *parīkshā*, f. examination, trial,

پریکشا *prekshā*, f. seeing, viewing, observing. s.

پریکشت *parīkshit*, the name of the grandson of *Arjuna*; adj. examined, tried, proved. s.

پریکشت *prekshit*, seen, beheld, looked at. s. [mines, &c. s.]

پریکشک *parīkshah*, one who examines,

پریکشن *parīkshan*, m. trial, experiment, examination. s. [spectacle, sight. s.]

پریکشن *prekshan*, m. a public show,

پریکھا *parekhā*, m. repentance, regret, concern. h.

پریکھا *parekhā*, f. (corrupted for *parīkshā* or *parīchhā*, &c.), trial, examination, search. s.

پریم *prem*, m. love, friendship; *premsāgar*, name of a well-known Hindī work so called, which details the history of *Krishna*. s.

پریمان *priyamān*, beloved, affectionate. s.

پریبھوک *priyam-bhāvuk*, become dear to. *priyam-bhāvuktā*, f. amiability, becoming beloved. *s.*

پریپر *prem-par*, affectionate, loving. *s.*

پریرنگ راتا *prem-rang-rātā*, coloured with the dye of love; strongly in love, enamoured. *s.* [(*Datura*). *s.*]

پری موہ *purī-moh*, m. the thorn apple

پری می *premi*, affectionate; a lover. *s.*

پری پورن *puren*, f. the placenta; the plant of the lotus. *h.*

پری ینگ *priyangu*, m. a medicinal plant and perfume, or fragrant seed; panick seed (*Panicum italicum*). *s.* [moon. *s.*]

پری وا *parivā*, f. the first day of the

پری وا *parenā*, m. a pigeon. *h.*

پری واد *parivād*, m. reproof, censure, abuse. *s.* [flatterer. *s.*]

پری وادی *priya-vādī*, sweet spoken, a

پری وار *parivār*, m. dependants, family, retinue. *s.* [flow. *s.*]

پری واه *parivāh*, m. inundation, over-

پری واک *prayojak*, who or what causes or induces any act; who or what deposes or appoints; m. a founder or instituter of any ceremony; a legislator. *s.*

پری وچن *prayojan*, m. cause, motive, need, occasion; intention, design; use, exigence. *prayojan-wān*, designing, purposing. *prayojani*, necessary, requisite. *s.*

پری وچیه *prayojya*, m. capital, principal; a servant, a slave. *s.* [barter. *s.*]

پری ورت *parivartta*, m. exchange,

پری ورنی *priya-varnī*, f. a creeping plant (*Echites frutescens*). *s.*

پری وش *parī-wash*, fairy-like, angelic. *p.*

پری وگ *prayog*, m. occasion, cause, motive, object, result; device, contrivance; example, comparison; act, action. *prayogī*, having some object in view, calculated for a particular purpose. *s.*

پری ه *pareh*, m. soup made of rice (v. *palew*). *h.*

پری ه *pareh*, } m. land watered after
پری ها *parehā*, } ploughing, or flooded
before the final ploughing and levelling of the ground. *h.*

پری ه *priya*, dear, beloved (see *پری*).

پری هاس *parihās*, m. mirth, sport, amusement. *s.*

پری ا *purā*, m. a large parcel (of physic, &c.). *parā*, m. the boundary of a field. *h.*

پری انا *parā-pānā*, a. to find, to get easily. *h.*

پری اپ *parāpar*, with reiterated strokes. *s.*

پری انا *parānā*, a. to put to sleep, to lay down, to cause to repose; to cull, to gather, pluck. *h.*

پری او *parān*, m. halting, resting, sleeping; halting-place; camp, encampment; an army; a crowd, assembly. *h.*

پری انا *parparānā*, n. to prattle, to chatter; to throb with pain (as the tongue from an acid substance). *parpar-rahnā*, to chat, prattle. *h.*

پری انا *par-jānā*, n. to lie down; to cease, as the wind; to repose; to abate. *h.*

پری انا *parchhaṭī*, f. a small thatch thrown over mud walls. *d.*

پری انا *par-rahnā*, n. to be utterly helpless, to be in a regular fix. *d.*

پری ام *parām*, m. a coarse kind of cotton cloth used for tents, &c. *d.* [immodesty. *d.*]

پری ام *par-margī*, f. shamelessness,

پری انا *parnā*, n. to repose, to lie down; to fall; to befall, to happen; to encamp; to drop; to be confined to bed by sickness. *h.*

پری او *parwā*, m. a large boat; a ferry boat. *d.*

پری انا *pirvānā*, a. to cause to press, squeeze. *h.*

پری اوس *paros*, m. neighbourhood. *s.*

پری اوس *parosin*, f. a female neighbour. *s.*

پری اوس *parosī*, m. a male neighbour. *s.*

پری اوس *parwī*, a sort of sugar-cane sown in autumn. *h.*

پری انا *parhā*, read, learned, of much reading. *parhā-gunā*, a. earned, experienced man. *s.*

پری انا *parhānā*, a. to teach to read, to instruct, to teach to speak (or sing) as birds. *s.*

پری انا *parhan*, f. reading, the act of reading. *s.*

پری انا *parhin*, f. a mullet. *h.*

پری انا *parhnā*, a. to read, to repeat, to say, to speak, to quote or recite. *parhne-wālā*, m. reader. *s.*

پری انا *parhant*, f. study, reading; a spell. *s.*

پری انا *parhwānā*, a. to cause to be taught reading (v. *parhānā*). *h.* [made. *h.*]

پری انا *purī*, f. a skin with which a drum is

پری انا *parī*, f. a measure (v. *paimāna*). *d.*

پری انا *purīyā*, f. a parcel (of physic, &c.), a dose of medicine in powder. *s.*

پری انا *pariyā*, f. a female buffalo calf. *h.*

پری انا *pare-rahnā*, n. to be in a hopeless or desperate state. *d.*

پری انا *paryal*, f. sweepings. *h.*

پری انا *puz* or *paz*, (in comp.) cooking, baking; framing or contriving (in the mind). *p.*

پزاوا *pazānā*, } f. a brick-kiln. *p.*
 پزاووه *pazāwo*, }
 پزمرديگي *pazhmurdagi*, f. rottenness, faded state. *p.*
 پزمردن *pazhmurdan*, to wither, fade, decay. *p.*
 پزمرده *pazhmurda*, withered, faded, drooping. *p.*
 پس *pas*, after, behind; at length, then, therefore, finally. *pas-andāz*, savings, something laid up to provide for old age or want of employment; labourers, &c. call it *māya i tawakkul*. *p.*
 پسا *pasā*, m. two handfuls, as much as can be held in both hands open (same as *ānjā*, q. v.). *s.*
 پساب *pisōb* or *pishāb* (for *peshāb*), m. the act of pissing, urine. *p.*
 پساچ *pisāch* (for *pishāch*, q. v.) m. a spectre, apparition, vision, a demon. *s.*
 پساجي *pisāchi* or *pisāchni*, f. a female spectre, an ogress. *s.*
 پسارا *pasārā*, m. expansion, the act of spreading out. *pasārā-k.*, to procrastinate and find obstacles to an easy matter. *s.*
 پسارنا *pasār-nā*, a. to spread; to distend; to stretch out, to expand, to open. *s.*
 پساروي *pasārī*, m. one who sells spices (v. *paīsārī*). *h.*
 پسان *pisān*, m. meal, flour. *s.*
 پسانا *pisānā*, a. to reduce to meal, flour, or powder; to grind. *s.*
 پسانا *pasānā*, a. to skim; to pour off superfluous water. *s.*
 پسائي *pasāi*, f. a kind of rice. *h.*
 پسائي *pasāi*, f. price paid for grinding. *s.*
 پس پا *pas-pā* or *pas-pā*, e, sitting cross-legged (like the Asiatics). *p.*
 پس پال *pasu-pāl* } m. lit. beast-feeder;
 or *pashu-pāl*, }
 پس پالک *pasu-pālah* or *pashu-pālah*, } a cowherd, a cow-feeder. *s.*
 پسپالن *pasu-pālan*, the rearing and tending of cattle, one of the duties of the *Vaisya* caste. *s.*
 پس پاهونا *pas-pā honā*, n. to decline; to fall in the rear, to slink behind; to retreat, to flee, to desist from an attempt. *p. h.*
 پس پوت *pus-pūt* (for *pushya-putra*), adopted son. *pus-pūt k.*, to adopt as a son. *s.*
 پست *past*, below, low. *past-fitrat*, of inferior understanding, of a mean disposition. *past-himmat*, unambitious. *past o buland dekhnā*, to consider and take precautions against the vicissitudes of fortune. *pas-at*, behind thee. *p.*
 پستان *pistān*, m. the breasts, bobbies. *p.*
 پستانا *pastānā*, n. to regret, repent. *s.*

پستک *pustak*, f. a book, a volume. *s.*
 پسته *pista*, m. a pistachio nut. *p.*
 پستي *pasti*, f. inferiority, lowness. *p.*
 پستي رنگ *pistā, rang*, m. pea-green. *p.*
 پس خورده *pas-khūrda*, m. leavings (of food), dregs, offal. *p.*
 پسر *pasar*, f, grazing cattle at night. *h.*
 پسر *pisar*, m. a boy, a son, a child. *pisar-zāda*, a grandchild. *pisar i khwānda*, an adopted son. *pisri akhūāfi*, a step-son, son of a wife by a former husband. *pisri-mutabamā*, an adopted son. *pisar-khwāndagi*, adoption of a son. *p.^o*
 پسرنا *pasarnā*, n. to be spread, stretched out, expanded. *s.*
 پس رو *pas-raw*, or *pas-raw*, m. a follower; dependants; train, equipage. *p.*
 پسروي *pas-rawi*, f. following; equipage. *p.*
 پسروي *pisari*, f. boyhood, infancy. *p.*
 پس طول *pistol* or *pistul*, a pistol. *e.*
 پس غيبت *pas ghaibat*, in one's absence. *p.*
 پس قد *pas-kād* or *-kadd*, a dwarf (properly *past-kadd*). *p. a.*
 پس کش *pas-hash*, m. recoil, retraction. *p.*
 پس لانا *pislanā*, a. to cause to grind. *h.*
 پسلي *pasti*, f. a rib, the præcordia. *pasti pharakni*, a thrilling over the ribs, is applied to a perception of the condition of an absent person. *h.*
 پس مانده *pas-mānda*, left behind, a survivor. *p.*
 پسنا *pisnā*, n. to be reduced to meal, to be ground; to be ruined, distressed; (met.) to be desperately in love. *h.*
 پسند *pasand*, f. choice, approbation; (in comp.) agreeable to, pleasing, as *dil-pasand*, pleasing the heart. *pasand-h*, to please. *p.*
 پسندیدن *pasandīdan*, to approve of, to be agreeable. *p.*
 پسندیده *pasandīda*, chosen, approved of, agreed to. *p.* [weight, &c. *p.*
 پسنگا *pasangā*, m. (the same as *pāsang*), a
 پسو *pasū* or *pashū*, (see *پش*) m. a beast; an animal. *s.*
 پسو *pisū* or *pissū*, m. a flea. *h.*
 پس و پيش *pas o pesh*, m. lit. behind and before; evasion, prevarication. *pas o pesh-k.*, a. to prevaricate. *p.*
 پسوجنا *pasūjnā*, a. to stitch. *h.*
 پسهي *pas, hē*, f. a kind of wild rice, growing in shallow ponds. *h.*

پسج *pasīj*, provision for a journey; adj. ready, prepared. *p.*

پسجنا *pasījñā*, n. to perspire, to sweat, to melt; to compassionate. *s.*

پسین *pasīn*, last, posterior, modern. *p.*

پسینا *pasīnī*, modern, recent; *pl.* *pasīniyān*, the moderns. *p.*

پسینا *pasīnā*,
پسےو *pasēv*,
پسےوہا *pasēvhā*, } m. perspiration,
sweat. *s.*

پش *pashu*, m. an animal, a beast; cattle.

pashu-pāl, m. a herdsman. *pashu-pālan*, m. tending or rearing cattle. *pashutā*, f. *pashutwa*, m. nature of an animal, bestiality. *pashu-dharm*, m. action or property of animals; promiscuous cohabitation, the marrying of widows. *pashu-rāj*, m. a lion. *pashu-rajju*, m. a string for fastening cattle. *pashu-roman*, m. the hair of an animal. *pashu-kriyā*, f. copulation. *pashu-gāyatrī*, f. a verse whispered into the ear of an animal about to be sacrificed. *s.*

پشاب *pishāb* (for *peshāb*), m. urine. *p.*

پشاح *pishāch*, m. a sprite, a fiend, a spectre; an infernal imp or ghost, described as fierce and malignant. *pishāch-dru*, m. a tree supposed to be haunted by goblins (*Trophis aspera*). *pishāch-grasta*, possessed of a demon, a demoniac. *pishāchmī*, f. a female sprite. *s.*

پشان *pashān*, m. a stone, a rock. *s.*

پشپ *pushp* or *pushpa*, m. a flower, the menses; the car of Kuvera; specks on the eye, albugo. *pushpānjali*, f. presenting flowers held in both hands hollowed. *pushpa-path*, m. the vulva. *pushpa-pur*, the city of Pātāliputra or Palibothra. *pushpa-phal*, m. elephant or wood-apple. *pushpa-chāmar*, m. a plant (*Artemisia*); a fragrant plant (*Pandanus odoratissimus*) having a large bushy flower. *pushpa-dant*, m. the elephant of the north-west quarter. *pushpa-ras*, m. the honey of flowers. *pushpa-rakta*, m. a shrub (*Hibiscus phoeniceus*). *pushpa-renu*, m. the farina of flowers. *pushpa-rochan*, m. a plant (*Mesua ferrea*). *pushpa-sār*, m. the honey of flowers. *pushpa-samay*, m. spring. *pushpa-shūnya*, flowerless. *pushpa-karaṇḍak*, m. Avantī or Ujjain, or the grove in its vicinity, sacred to Mahādeva. *pushpa-ketu*, m. calx of brass. *pushpa-kī*, m. any insect affecting flowers. *pushpa-mās*, m. spring. *pushpa-vāṭī*, f. a flower-garden. *pushpa-wat*, flowery. *pushpa-hīn*, flowerless. *pushpa-hīnā*, f. the glomerous fig-tree; a woman whose menstruation has ceased. *pushpī*, flowering. *s.*

پشپانجن *pushpānjan*, m. the calx of brass. *s.*

پشپت *pushpit*, flowered, in flower. *pushpitā*, f. a woman during menstruation. *pushpitāgrā*, f. a form of metre. *s.*

پشپک *pushpak*, m. calx of brass, the car of Kuvera, god of riches; specks on the eye; a bracelet of jewels; green vitriol. *pushpakāśish*, m. the green sulphate of iron. *s.*

پشپیکا *pushpikā*, f. the tartar of the teeth; the mucus of the glans penis or urethra. *s.*

پشپل *pashu-palval*, m. a fragrant grass (*Cyperus rotundus*). *s.*

پشت *pusht*, f. ancestry, a generation of progenitors; the back; a second, an assistant. *pusht ba pusht*, generation by generation. *pusht-pānw*, m. an inflammation or phlegmon on the upper surface of the foot. *pusht par kisī ke rahmā*, (lit. to be at the back of one, or to back one) to support steadily. *pusht panāh*, an ally, a support. *pusht-kham*, hump-backed. *pushti dast kisī par mārñā* or *pushti pā mārñā*, to reject, to abandon. *pusht denā* (in Pers. *pusht-dādan*), to flee, run away (lit. turn one's back, "terga dare"). *p.*

پشتا *pishitā*, f. spikenard. *s.*

پشتارا *pushtārā*, m. a load, burden for carrying on the back. *p.*

پشتانا *pashtānā*, to regret, repent. *d.*

پشتاوا *pashtāwā*, m. regret, remorse. *d.*

پشتکار *pusht-khār*, m. an artificial hand of ivory, &c., set in a long handle to scratch the back with. *p.*

پشتک *pushtak*, a vice in horses, plunging and kicking up behind. *p.*

پشتو *pushtū*, the *Afghan* language. *p.*

پشته *pushta*, m. a buttress, a prop; a bank, a quay; a hill, an eminence; heap, load, a bundle. *p.*

پشته بندی *pushta-bandī*, embankments of a river. *p.*

پشتی *pushtī*, m. backing, alliance, aid; a prop; the cover of a book. *pushtī-bān*, an ally, a supporter; *pushtī-bānī*, f. alliance, aid; support. *pushtī-k.*, to assist, to support, to second, to back. *p.*

پشت *pusht*, nourished, fat; restorative, provocative. *pushtānga*, f. *s.*

پشت *pushtī*, f. nourishing. *pushtī-da*, adj. nourishing. *pushtī-dā*, f. a plant (*Physalis flexuosa*). *pushtī-kar*, m. any nutritive substance, a provocative food.

پشتپ *pishtap*, m. a world, a division of the universe. *s.* [restorative power. *s.*

پشتتا *pushtatā*, f. fatness; invigoration,

پشتک *pishtak*, m. a disease of the eyes, opacity of the cornea. *s.* [cative. *s.*

پشتی *pushtā*, f. adj. restorative, provocative.

پشتچات *pashchāt*, after, afterwards, behind; westward. *pashchāt-tāp*, m. repentance. *s.*

پشتیم *pashchim*, west, western; behind, after. *s.*

پشکا *pashukā*, f. any small animal. *s.*

پشکر *pushkar*, m. the sky, heaven; a lotus (*Nelumbium speciosum* or *Nymphaea nelumbo*); a drug (*Costus speciosus*); a place of pilgrimage called Pokar in the province of Ajmir; one of the seven great *dwīpas* or divisions of the world; a mountain in the same *dwīpa*; a pond or lake. *pushkar-mūlak*, m. the root of the *costus speciosus*. *s.*

پشکرینی *pushkarinī*, f. a large pond, a lake. *s.*

پشکل *pushkal*, excellent, best; much, many; full, complete; m. the mountain Meru; the holy place, Pushkar. *s.*

پشکَش *pish-kash* (for *pesh-kash*), a present, a tribute. *p.*

پشکِل *pishkil*, dung of sheep, deer, &c. *p.*

پشَم *pashm*, *f.* wool, hair (*pubes tum maris tum foeminae*). *pashm par mārna*, to be perfectly contented and independent, to despise, disregard. *pashm samajhnā*, to despise. *pashm na ukharnā*, to suffer nothing from the enmity of another, not a hair of the head to be touched (spoken in great contempt of an adversary). *p.*

پشَمک *pashmak*, a kind of sweetmeat. *p.*

پشَمی *pashmī*,

پشَمین *pashmīn*,

پشَمینہ *pashmīna*,

} woollen, made of wool. *p.*

پشَن *pishun*, wicked, relentless, cruel; vile, low; stupid, a fool; *m.* a spy, an informer. *pishun-vākya* or *pishun-vachan*, *m.* evil speech, slander. *s.*

پشَنَا *pishunā*, *f.* a gramineous plant (*Trigonella corniculata*). *s.*

پشَنگ *pishang* or *pishangī*, tawny, brown. *pishtangatā*, *f.* tawinness. *s.*

پشَنگ *pashang*, a mattock, spade, hoe; also a man's name, the father of *Afrāsiyāb*. *p.*

پشَوَاز *pishwāz*, *f.* a gown, a female dress. *p.*

پشَه *pasha* or *pashsha*, a gnat, a fly, a mosquito. *p.* [hog-plum. *s.*

پشَهَرِیتَکی *pashu-harītakī*, *f.* the

پشِیز *pashīz*, a small piece of money. *p.*

پشِیمان *pashemān*, ashamed, abashed, disgraced, penitent. *p.* [morse. *p.*

پشِیمانی *pashemānī*, *f.* regret, penitence, re-

پشِیہ *pushya*, *m.* the eighth lunar asterism, comprising three stars, of which one is Cancer; the month *Paus* (Dec.—Jan.). *pushya-pur*, an adopted son. *s.*

پِک *pik*, *f.* name of a bird (*Cuculus Indicus*); the *kokila*. *pik-bayanī*, having a voice like the *pik*. *s.*

پِک *pikk*, *m.* a young elephant. *s.*

پِک *pakk*,

پِک *pakā* or *pakkā*,

} ripe; boiled, dressed (opposite to raw); baked (as bricks), made of brick; cunning, knowing. *pakkā-k.*, to establish a claim, or an agreement, or a proposition, so that no doubt or subject of dispute can remain; to build with bricks. *pakā-pakāyā*, ready cooked. *pakkā-ghar*, a house built of baked bricks or stone. *pakkā-chitthā*, an authenticated, revised, or accredited account. *pakkā-ser*, a ser of full and standard weight. *s.*

پِکَار *pukār*, *f.* *pukārā*, *m.* a cry a shout. *h.*

پِکَارِینَا *pukār-denā*, *a.* to proclaim publicly, to call. *h.*

پِکَارِنَا *pukār-nā*, *a.* to call aloud, to bawl out, to cry; to call or summon. *h.*

پِکَاکَش *pikāksha*, *m.* a vegetable and perfume, commonly called *rochanī*. *s.*

پِکَانَا *pakānā*, *a.* to ripen; to dress victuals, to cook, to bake. *s.*

پِکَانَنگ *pikāng*, *m.* a small bird, called also *chātakiya*. *s.* [s.

پِکَانَند *pikānand*, *m.* the spring season.

پِکَاو *pakāv*, *m.* suppuration. *pakā,ū*, suppurative. *s.*

پِکَاو *pakā,ī*, *f.* dressing, ripeness. *s.*

پِکَبَندُھ *pik-bandhu*, *m.* the mango tree. *s.*

پِکَبینِی *pik-bayanī* or *pik-bainī*, *f.* possessing a voice like the *kokila*. *s.*

پِکَبَن *pakpan*, *m.* ripeness; cunning, cleverness, expertness. *s.*

پِکَتِشُول *pakti-shūl*, *m.* inflammation of the bowels, cholice. *s.*

پِکَدَنَدِی *pakdandī*, *f.* a footpath. *d.*

پِکَر *pakar*, *f.* the act of seizing, seizure, capture; objection, difficulty. *h.*

پِکَرَانَا *pakrānā*, *a.* to cause to be caught, seized, or laid hold of; to deliver over or give in charge. *h.*

پِکَرَبَنَدِی *pakar-bandī*, *f.* proof, evidence; capture, seizing. *d.*

پِکَرِنَا *pakarnā*, *a.* to catch, to lay hold of, to seize, to apprehend; to object. *h.*

پِکَش *paksh*, *m.* half a lunation, a fortnight; a partisan, a friend; a side, a flank. *pakshāghāt*, *m.* palsy, hemiplegia. *paksha-pāt*, *m.* partisanship, partiality. *paksha-pātī*, *m.* a partisan, an adherent. *paksha-pātītā*, *f.* adherence, friendship. *pakshatā*, *f.* the taking up a side, partiality. *paksha-dhar*, *m.* a partisan. *s.*

پِکَشِی *pakshī*, *m.* *pakshinī*, *f.* a bird. *pakshi-rāj*, *m.* king of the birds, *Garuḍa*. *pakshi-shālā*, *f.* a nest, an aviary. *s.*

پِکَلَا *pahlā*, *m.* a sore between the toes, produced by moisture. *h.*

پِکَنَا *paknā*, *n.* to be dressed or cooked; to ripen; to suppurate (as an inflammation, boil, &c.); to turn grey (hairs). *s.*

پِکُو *pakva*, ripe, cooked, mature, perfect; able, shrewd; grey (the hair); digested. *pakwāshay*, *m.* the abdomen, the stomach. *pakwa-krit*, *m.* the *nimb* tree, the leaves of which are used to induce suppuration. *s.*

پِکُوَان *pukwān* or *pukwānna*, *m.* sweetmeats, victuals fried in melted butter or oil, cookery of any kind. *s.*

پِکُوَانَا *pukwānā*, *a.* to cause to be dressed or cooked; to cause to ripen. *s.* [cooking. *h.*

پِکُوَاوِی *pakwā,ī*, *f.* price paid for

پِکُوَاوِی *pakoṛā*, *m.* } a kind of dish

پِکُوَاوِی *pakoṛī* or } made of peameal

پِکُوَاوِی *pakaurī*, *f.* } *s.*

پکھ **پکھ** *pakh* (for **پکھ** *paksha*, q.v.), m. a period of fifteen days, fortnight, half a lunation; two; assistance, protection. s. [of a bow. d.]

پکھاتا **پکھاتا** *pakhātā*, m. the horn or corner

پکھارنا **پکھارنا** *pakhārnā*, a. to wash. s.

پکھال **پکھال** *pakhāl*, f. } a large leather
پکھالا **پکھالا** *pakhālā*, m. } bag for carrying
water usually double, and thrown over the back of a bullock; also a leathern bag for raising water from a well. s.

پکھالی **پکھالی** *pakhālī*, m. a water-carrier. s.

پکھان **پکھان** *pakhān* (for *pākhān*), } m. a
پکھانا **پکھانا** *pakhānā*, } stone. s.

پکھانج **پکھانج** *pakhānj*, f. a kind of drum, a timbrel. h.

پکھانجی **پکھانجی** *pakhānjī*, m. one who beats the *pakhānj*; a drummer. h.

پکھراج **پکھراج** *pukhrāj*, m. a topaz; name of a lunar mansion. h.

پکھروٹ **پکھروٹ** *pakhrūtā*, m. a bit of gold or silver leaf covering a *birā* or mouthful of betel. h.

پکھڑی **پکھڑی** *pakhṛī*, f. a petal, or flower-leaf. h.

پکھوا **پکھوا** *pakhvā* or *pakhūā*, m. a side, wing, flank, gable end of a house. d.

پکھوٹا **پکھوٹا** *pakhōtā*, m. a wing, fin of a fish; side or flank. d. [blade. s.]

پکھوڑا **پکھوڑا** *pakhaurā*, m. the shoulder-

پکھرو **پکھرو** *pakherū*, m. a bird. s.

پکھیس **پکھیس** *pakhes*, m. mark, stamp. h.

پگ **پگ** *pag*, m. the foot. *pag paṭ tār bajnā*, to beat time with the foot. *pag-dandī*, f. by-path. *pagdandī-lenā*, to track, to trace. s.

پگا **پگا** *pagā*, m. a rope fastened round the neck of a bullock, a tether. h.

پگار **پگار** *pagār*, mud kneaded for building or plastering walls; (in Dakh.) pay, salary, wages. s.

پگاہ **پگاہ** *pagāh*, f. dawn of day, morning, twilight. p.

پگاہتر **پگاہتر** *pagāhtar*, f. early dawn of day. p.

پگدھارنا **پگدھارنا** *pag-dhārnā*, n. to travel, to depart. s. [chew the cud. h.]

پگرا **پگرا** *pagurānā*, n. to ruminate, to

پگڑی **پگڑی** *pagṛī*, f. a turban; a species of poll-tax (v. *pāg*). *pagṛī ātaknā*, to be obstinate, to persist or persevere. *pagṛī chhapāṣā*, a. to act falsely or treacherously. h.

پگلا **پگلا** *paglā*, foolish (phrase peculiar to Bengal and the eastern parts of Hindūstān). h.

پگنا **پگنا** *pagnā*, n. to be dipped in or covered with syrup; (met.) to be in love. s.

پگھا **پگھا** *paghā*, m. (the same as *pagā*), a rope, tether. h. [or steel. h.]

پگھال **پگھال** *paghāl*, m. a kind of hard iron

پگھایا **پگھایا** *paghāyā*, m. a dealer in cloth, metals, &c. h.

پگھلانا **پگھلانا** *pighlānā*, a. to melt, to fuse; to soften (an angry or a hard person), to assuage. s.

پگھلاو **پگھلاو** *pighlāw* or *pighlā*, o, m. fusion. s.

پگھلنا **پگھلنا** *pighalnā*, n. to melt or be melted, to be in fusion. s.

پگھیا **پگھیا** *paghaiyā*, m. a trader in cloth, iron, &c. h.

پگیا **پگیا** *pagiyā*, f. a turban. h.

پل **پل** *pal*, m. a moment; the sixtieth part

of a *gharī* or *dand* (? $\frac{1}{60}$ *pals* are equal to one minute). *pal mārte*, immediately, instantly, in the twinkling of an eye. *pal mārnā*, to wink, to move the eyelid. p.

پل **پل** *pul*, m. a bridge, an embankment, a causeway. *pul-guzār*, a bridge toll. *pul bāndhnā*, a. (to make a bridge) to limit; to abound. p.

پلا **پلا** *palā*, m. a spoon, ladle for taking out oil, &c. *pulā*, m. a small bundle of plants or sticks. h. [harāmi *pillā*, a bastard. h.]

پلا **پلا** *pillā*, m. a pup, a whelp, cub;

پلا **پلا** *pullā*, m. space, distance; assistance; a border of cloths; a sheet (generally applied to chintz or shawl); a bag; *labium vulvæ*; one shutter of a door, &c.; border, margin. h.

پلا **پلا** *pullā*, m. one scale (or side of a pair of scales). *pullā-bāndhnā*, to enter the lists against an enemy. *pullā-kash*, partial. *pullā-kashī*, partiality. *palle par kisi ke ānā*, to assist, to favour, to side with any one. *palle-dār*, a porter who has bags to carry burdens. *palle-dārī*, f. the business of a porter. p.

پلا **پلا** *palād*, m. f. a *Rākshas* or demon, male or female. s. [humour. s.]

پلاگن **پلاگن** *palāgni*, m. the bile, the bilious

پلاس **پلاس** *palās*, m. very coarse cloth. p.

پلاش **پلاش** *palās* or *palāsh*, m. a tree so called, on which the lac insect feeds (*Butea frondosa*). *palās pāṛā*, m. the seeds of the *Butea frondosa*, used in medicine. s.

پلاسی **پلاسی** *palāsī*, m. name of a village (vulg. *Plassey*), famous for one of our earlier victories in India. s.

پلاش **پلاش** *palāsh*, m. a tree (see *palās*).

پلاشاکھیہ **پلاشاکھیہ** *palāshākhyā*, m. assa-fetida. s. [clinata; the *palās* tree. s.]

پلاشک **پلاشک** *palāshak*, m. curcuma re-

پلاشی **پلاشی** *palāshī*, f. lac; m. a goblin; a sort of mimusops (m. *kauki*). s.

پلاکش **پلاکش** *plāksha*, m. the fruit of the *hibiscus populneoides*. s.

پلان **پلان** *palān*, a space of ground between two occupied lots, left for future disposal. h.

प्लान *palān*, } m. (corruption of *pālān*), a
प्लाना *palānā*, } packsaddle. *p.*

प्लाना पलाना *palānā*, a. to run away, to flee,
to escape. *s.* [ply with drink. *h.*

प्लाना पिलाना *pilānā*, a. to cause to drink; to

प्लाना पलाना *palānā*, a. to saddle a horse or
bullock. *p.*

प्लान्ड पलाण्डु *palāṇḍu*, m. an onion. *s.*

प्लान्ग पलाङ्ग *palāṅg*, m. the Gangetic por-
poise. *s.*

प्लानी पलानी *palānī*, f. } thatching. *h.*

प्लाव पलाव *palāv*, m. }
प्लाव प्राव *plāv*. m. submersion. *s.*

प्लाव *pulā*,^o (properly *pilāv*), m. a kind of
dish made up of rice, spices, and flesh or fowl. *hawā*
kā pulā,^o, a castle built in the air. "Lord Byron has
been laughed at by many an 'old Indian' for writing
this word 'pilaff,' making it rhyme with 'quaff,' but
the fact is, that his lordship's Anglified term comes
much nearer to the real word, which is Persian, than
our barbarous Indian corruption of it." *p.* (B.)

प्लावना पलावना *palā, onā*, n. to flee, to run
away. *s.* [away. *s.*

पलायान पलायमान *palāyamān*, adj. running

पलायन पलायन *palāyan*, m. flight, retreat.
palāyan-parāyan, fugitive. *s.*

पलबन्दी पुलबन्दी *pul-bandī*, f. an embankment, dykes
or mounds raised to prevent inundations; keeping a
bridge &c. in repair, also a tax levied for that purpose;
sodomy. *pul-bandī-k.*, to ravish, to violate. *p.*

पिलपिल *pilpil*, m. pepper. *p.*

पिलपिला पिलपिला *pilpilā* or पुलपुला *pulpulā*,
soft, flabby, flaccid. *h.*

पिलपिलाना पिलपिलाना *pilpilānā*, a. to soften. *h.*

पिलपुलाना पुलपुलाना *pulpulānā*, n. to fear, to
dread; to take a morsel into the mouth, and from the
want of teeth being unable to chew, to turn it about. *h.*

पिलपिलाहट पिलपिलाहट *pilpilāhaṭ*, f. softness. *h.*

पिलपुलाहट पुलपुलाहट *pulpulāhaṭ*, f. fear; the
act of turning about a morsel in the mouth. *h.*

प्लुत प्लुत *plut*, m. the protracted utterance of
a vowel, being three times the length of a short vowel. *s.*

पलथा मारना पलथा मारना (also पलथामारना) *palthā*
(or *palthā*) *mārṇā*, n. to sit down on the ground resting
on the buttocks. *h.* [the buttocks. *h.*

पलथी पलथी *palthī*, f. a mode of sitting on

पलठा पलठा *palṭā*, m. turn, stead, exchange,
recompense, revenge, retaliation. *h.*

पलठाना पलठाना *palṭānā*, a. to cause to turn, to
convert. *h.*

पलठा खाना पलठा खाना *palṭa khānā*, a. to turn
over head and heels; to overturn, to be tilted, to re-
bound. *h.*

पलठा लेना पलठा लेना *palṭā-lenā* (v. *palṭā-l.*), to revenge, &c. *h.*

पलठाव पलठाव *palṭāv* or *palṭā*,^o. m. contradic-
tion, reaction, rebound. *h.*

पलठा लेना पलठा लेना *palṭā-lenā* or *palṭā-lenā*, a.
to take in return, to revenge, to exact retribution. *h.*

पलठान पलठान *palṭān*, f. a battalion, a regiment. *h.*

पलठाना पलठाना *palṭānā*, n. to return, to turn back;
to retreat; to overturn, to rebound; to change. *h.*

पलठा मारना पलठा मारना *palṭhā-mārṇā*, n. to sit
down on the ground resting on the buttocks. *h.*

पुलिज पुलिज *pulij*, that land which is cultivated for
every harvest, being never allowed to lie fallow. *h.*

पिलचना पिलचना *pilachnā*, n. to adhere. *h.*

पलड़ा पलड़ा *palṛā*, m. a scale, *i.e.* one side of a
pair of scales. *h.*

पिलड़ी पिलड़ी *pilṛī*, f. a kind of forced meat. *h.*

पलसात पलसात *pilsāt*, f. yellowness, yellow hue. *d.*

पलस्राट पुलस्राट *pul sirāt* or *puli sirāt*, m. the bridge,
over which Musalmāns pass into paradise.—N. B. the
wicked are sure to fall thence into the bottomless
pit. *p. a.*

पलिशत पलिशत *pilishṭ*, polluted impure, unclean;
(met.) f. an adulteress, a strumpet. *p.*

पलक पलक *palak*, f. the eyelid; a moment;
palak daryā, m. clouds; *palak mārnā* or *-maṭkānā*, a.
to wink. *p.*

पलकित पुलकित *pulkit*, joyful, rejoiced. *s.*

पलकश पलकश *plaksha*, m. waved-leaf fig-tree
(*Ficus infectoria*); another tree (*Hibiscus populneoides*);
the holy fig-tree (*Ficus religiosa*); one of the seven
Dvīpas or divisions of the world. *s.*

पुलकी पुलकी *pulkī*, m. a sort of Kadamb
(*Nauclea cadamba*). *s.*

पुलिन पुलिन *pulin*, m. an island of alluvial
formation, a small island or bank left in a river upon
the falling of waters. *s.*

पिलना पिलना *pilnā*, a. to attack, to assault; n.
to be bruised, thrashed, trodden, pressed, ground. *s.*

पलना पलना *palnā*, n. to be reared; to be fatten-
ed, to thrive. *s.*

पुलिन्द पुलिन्द *pulind*, m. a barbarian, an outcast,
one inhabiting mountains and forests. *s.*

पुलिन्दा पुलिन्दा *pulindā*, m. a bundle, a parcel. *h.*

पलङ्ग पलङ्ग *palang*, m. a bed (without cur-
tains), a bedstead. *palang-posh*, m. a coverlet, a counter-
pane: this last compound is commonly called a
"palampore" by Europeans. *palang tin chor*, "the bed
and three thieves," the constellation called "Charles's
wain" (B.) *p.*

पलङ्ग पलङ्ग *palang*, m. a tiger, a panther, a
leopard. *palang-afgan*, tiger killer, a fierce warrior. *p.*

पुलिङ्ग पुलिङ्ग *puling* or पुलिङ्ग *pullinga*, the
masculine gender. *s.*

पलङ्गड़ी पलङ्गड़ी *palangrī*, f. a small bedstead. *h.*

پلنگی *palangī*, of or relating to a tiger, tiger-like, fierce, ferocious. *p.*

پلو *plav*, *m.* a diver, a bird so called (*Pelecanus fuscicollis*); waved-leaf fig-tree (*Ficus infectoria*); a sort of grass (*Cyperus rotundus*); fragrant grass in general. *s.*

پلو *pallav*, *m.* a sprout, a shoot, a branch with the leaves attached. *s.*

پلو *pallū*, *m.* the hem of a garment, the border of a garment. *pallū-dār*, a garment with gold or silver border. *h.*

پلو *pillū*, *m.* } a worm. *s.*

پلو *pilūā*, } a worm. *s.*

پلوار *palwār*, *m.* a kind of boat of 15 to 20 tons burden for carrying goods; applied chiefly to the slow heavy craft in the Sunderbuns: it is considered to have come originally from Dacca. *h.*

پلوارى *palwārī*, *m.* a boatman, people belonging to a boat or *palwār*. *h.*

پلوانا *palwānā*, *a.* to cause to be reared or nourished. *s.*

پلوٹھا *pallauthā* or *palauthā*, first-born (q. d. *pahlā* *uṣṭhā* or *pahlā* *uṣṭhā*). *h.*

پلوک *pallavak*, *m.* a kind of fish (*Cyprinus denticulatus*). *s.*

پلول *palwal*, *m.* the name of a plant (*Trichosanthes dioica*, *Roxb.*). *palwal-latī*, the plant of *palwal*. *s.* [tion. *s.*

پلون *plavan*, *m.* a deluge, an inundation.

پله *palla*, *m.* a side (as of scales), (v. *pallā*). *p.*

پله *pula*, soft, tender; hollow. *d.*

پلھا *plihā*, *f.* the spleen (v. *pāhā*). *s.*

پلھانا *pulhānā*, *a.* to persuade. *s.*

پلھن *plihan*, *m.* the spleen. *s.*

پلھنڈا *palhindā* or *palihindā*, *m.* }

پلھنڈی *palhindī* or *palihindī*, *f.* } a shelf upon which water-pots are placed, a place where water is kept. *h.*

پلئی *pilāī*, *f.* the spleen; a disease from enlargement or inflammation of the spleen. *s.*

پلی *palī*, *f.* a ladle used to take out oil with. *h.*

پلی *pallī*, *f.* a small village; a house "lizard. *h.* [of a tree. *h.*

پلئی *palāī*, *f.* a young branch or spray

پلیت *palit* (for *palid*), polluted, unclean. *p.*

پلیت *palit*, *m.* a ghost, spirit of the dead. *h.*

پلیتا *palitā*, *m.* a match (of a gun); a candle. *palitā chāt-jānā*, to flash in the pan. *p.*

پلیتھن *palethan*, *m.* dry flour laid under and over bread when it is rolled. *palethan pakānā*, to contrive the ruin of any one. *palethan nikālnā*, *a.* to beat severely. *h.*

پلید *palid* or *palid*, unclean, polluted. *p.*

پلیدی *palidī*, *f.* uncleanness, excrement. *p.*

پلیو *pale*, *m.* soup, pounded rice or flour put into soup to thicken it. *palev* or *paleū*, land watered after ploughing. *h.*

پلیھا *pāhā*, *f.* } the spleen; the organ, }
پلیھن *pāhan*, *m.* } or the disease of it; }
enlargement of the mesenteric glands. *s.*

پلیھار *pāhāri*, *m.* the holy fig-tree (*Ficus religiosa*), deemed an enemy to spleen. *h.*

پلیھشتر *pāha-shatru*, } *m.* a medicinal }
پلیھگھن *pāha-ghna*, } plant, com- }
monly called Rohini or Rōherā (*Andersonia rohitaka*). *s.*

پمپا *pampā*, *f.* a river in the south of India. *s.*

پن *pun*, *پن:* *puna*, or *پن:* *puni*, again, also, afterwards. *puna-puna* or *puna-punar*, again and again, repeatedly. *s.*

پن *pun* (for *پن:* *punya*), *m.* virtue, virtuous action, charity; (opposite to fault); merit. *s.*

پن *pin*, *m.* a sound, noise. *s.*

پن *pan*, *m.* an aggregate number, consisting of twenty *gandās* (q. v.), that is, eighty *kaurī* (and sixteen *pans* make a *kāhan*); a vow; promise; a bet, a wager, a stake at play: it is also used to denote money in general; wages, hire, price; business; an agreement, a stipulation or clause in an agreement; (contr. of *pān*), as, *pan-baṭṭa*, *m.* a betel-box. *s.*

پن *pan*, a termination affixed to nouns, answering to the English terminations *ship*, *hood*, *ness*, &c., as, *layak-pan*, childhood, *bālak-pan*, boyhood. *h.*

پن *pan*, conj. but, yet, for. *d.*

پنا *panā*, a termination added to words to denote trade, state, or condition (also the same as *pan*), as *javhari-panā*, the trade of a jeweller. *h.*

پنا *punnā*, *a.* to abuse, revile. *h.*

پنا *pannā*, *m.* a beverage; the upper part of a shoe; a termination answering to *pan*, q. v. *h.*

پنا *pannā*, *m.* an emerald; a leaf. *s.*

پنا *pinnā*, *m.* a cake of mustard-seed remaining after the expression of the oil, which is given to cows, &c., for food. *s.*

پنارا *panārā*, *m.* } a drain or pipe by }
پناری *panārī*, *f.* } which water runs off }
from the roof of a house, a spout. *s.*

پناک *pināk*, *m.* the bow of *Shiva*, a musical instrument of one string shaped like a bow, the trident of *Shiva*. *s.*

پناکی *pinākī*, *f.* a sort of viol. *s.*

پناگ *punnāg*, *m.* a tree from the flowers of which a yellowish dye is prepared (*Rottleria tinctoria*). *s.*

پنالہ *panālā*, *m.* } (see *panārī*); a spout. }

پنالہ *panālī*, *f.* } *panālī* *pannā*, to be }
very fat (a horse). *s.*

پنانا *panānā*, a. to cause the milk to come into the udder of animals. *h.*

پناه *panāh*, f. shade, shelter; protection; asylum, refuge. *panāh-dih*, a protector. *panāh kisi se māngnā*, to seek protection, to avoid; used in comp. as *jahān-panāh*, asylum of the world, your Majesty. *'adālat-panāh*, refuge of justice, your Worship. *p.*

پنبتا *pan-battā*, m. a betel-box. *h.*

پنبه *pumba*, m. cotton. *pumba ba-gosh*, deaf (lit. having cotton in the ear). *pumba-dahan*, silent in company, taciturn; mealy-mouthed. *pumba-doḥ*, a carder of cotton. *p.*

پنبتا پنبتا *pan-bhattā*, m. a mixture of water and boiled rice (for drinking). *h.*

پنبتا پنبتا *pan-bhattā*, m. a betel-box. *h.*

پنبی *pumba, i*, made of cotton. *p.*

پنپانا *pampānā* or پنپانا *panpānā*, a. to cause to flourish, to promote the prosperity of another; to refresh (little used). *h.*

پنپانا *panapnā*, a. to commence increasing in bulk (a man, tree, &c.); to prosper, to flourish, to thrive, to shoot, to be refreshed, restored. *h.*

پنپانانا *pinpinānā*, n. to twang, to whizz. *h.*

پنپناہٹ *pinpināhaṭ* or پنپناہٹ *panpanāhaṭ*, f. the whizzing of an arrow or shot. *h.*

پنتوا *pantavā*, m. a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*

پنٹھ *panth*, } m. a road; a sect, a religious order. *s.*
پنٹھا *panthā*, }

پنٹھی *panthī*, m. a traveller; a secretary, a follower of any peculiar sect or master; generally used in comp., as *kabir-panthī*, a follower of *Kabir*. *s.*

پنج *punj*, m. an aggregate, the whole, a heap. *s.*

پنج *panj*, five. *naye panj*, of five years old.

male panj, of ten years old (these applied to horses only). *panj'aibi shar'i*, very vicious (possessed of five vices, i.e. robbery, adultery, gaming, drunkenness, falsehood). *panj-āyat*, the five chapters of the *kur'ān*, which are read during the mourning of a Musalmān. *panj tani pāk*, the five holy persons, i.e. *Muhammad, Alī, Fātima, Hasan, and Husain*. *p.*

پنجاب *panjāb*, m. the country inhabited by the Sikhs, so called from its being watered by five rivers. *p.*

پنجابی *panjābī*, of or belonging to the *Panjāb*; the language of the Sikhs. *p.*

پنجارا *panjārā*, m. a cotton-carder. *d.*

پنج انگشت *panj angusht*, m. *siṅg-foil*. *p.*

پنجاه *panjāh*, fifty. *panjāhum*, fiftieth. *p.*

پنجت *pinjat*, m. the concrete rheum of the eyes. *s.*

پنجر *pinjar*, yellow, tawny, reddish yellow; m. a bay or chesnut horse; yellow orpiment. *s.*

پنجر *panjar*, m. or *panjri*, f. a rib. *s.*

پنجر *pinjar*, } m. a cage; a trap. *pinjārā*
پنجرا *pinjārā*, } *honā*, n. to be or grow lean. *s.*

پنجری *panjarī*, f. a rib. *s.*

پنج سال *panj sāl*, m. five years; a five-year old (horse). *p.*

پنج ساله *panj-sāla*, of five years, quinquennial. *p.*

پنجشنبه *panj-shamba*, Thursday. *p.*

پنج عیب *panj-aib*, very vicious (v. *panj*). *p.a.*

پنجکا *panjihā*, f. the register or journal of Yama, the record of human actions. *s.*

پنجکا *pinjikā*, f. a roll of cotton from which the thread is spun. *s.*

پنجگانه *panj-gāna*, fivefold. *p.*

پنج گوشه *panj-gosha*, } five-cornered, pentan-
پنجگنا *panj-gunā*, } gular, quintuple, five-
fold. *p.*

پنجگنج *panj-ganj*, the five senses, the five stated daily prayers enjoined on all good *Musulmāns*; the name of a collection of five treatises on Arabic Grammar. *p.* [grass, used as a vessel. *s.*

پنجلی *pinjlī*, f. two blades of *kusa*

پنجم *panjum*, the fifth. *p.*

پنجان *pinjan*, m. a bow used for cleaning cotton. *s.*

پنجوش *pinjūsh*, m. the wax of the ear. *s.*

پنجول *pinjūl*, m. the wick of a lamp. *s.*

پنجا *panja*, m. a claw, the bunch of fives; a sort of link or torch resembling the five fingers, which is also called *panj-shākha*, a hand made of ivory, &c., to scratch the back. *panja-phiernā*, to overcome, to overpower. *panja-k.*, a kind of wrestling wherein the antagonists lock their fingers together. *panja-kash*, m. an iron instrument resembling a hand, with which wrestlers exercise themselves by locking their fingers into those of the instrument; a kind of bread bearing the marks of five fingers. *p.*

پنجیارا *pinjiyārā*, m. one whose business is to beat and separate cotton. *h.*

پنجیت *pinjet*, m. the concrete rheum of the eyes. *s.*

پنجیری *panjiri*, f. a medicine composed of sugar, ghī, flour, &c., given to puerperal women; caudle. *s.*

پنج *panch*, five; m. a council, an assembly, a meeting, a company; arbitrators. *panchādhyāy*, m. five readings or chapters; f. the aggregate of five chapters of the *Shrī Bhāgavat*, detailing the sports of *Krishna* with the *Gopis*. *panchāgni*, m. five fires amidst which a devotee performs penance. *panchāmṭa*, m. the aggregate of five acid plants, viz. the jujube, pomegranate, sorrel, spondias, and citron. *panchāṅg*, m. five modes of devotion: silent prayer, burnt offering, libation, bathing idols, and feeding *Brāhmans*; an almanac; reverence by extending the hands, bend

ing the knees and head, and in speech and look. *panch-bandh*, m. a fine equal to the fifth part of any thing lost or stolen. *panch-bhadra*, m. a horse with five auspicious marks; a sauce of five ingredients. *panch-blūt*, m. the five elements: earth, air, fire, water, and ether (*ākās*). *panch-bhūtātma*, m. man as formed of the five elements. *panch-pātra*, m. five vessels; an offering made in five vessels. *panch-prān*, m. the five airs supposed to be in the body. *panch-parṇī*, f. a small shrub. *panch-piriyā*, any person, Hindū or other, who worships the five pirs or saints of the *Musalmāns*; a caste of *halālkhōrs*. *panch-pallav*, m. the aggregate of five sprouts used in religious ceremonies: viz. spondia, rose-apple, *bel* or narmelos, citron, and wood-apple. *panch-panchamakhī*, m. five kinds of animals allowed to be killed and eaten: hare, porcupine, alligator, rhinoceros, and tortoise. *panchā-lapā* m. an ascetic making penance between four fires and the sun above. *panch-tīrthī*, f. five places of pilgrimage: *Vishrāntī*, *Saukar*, *Naimish*, *Prayāg*, and *Pushkar*; bathing on the day of the equinox. *panchā-ratna*, m. five precious objects: as, gold, diamond, pearl, ruby, amethyst. *pancha-sugandhak*, m. five aromatic drugs: cloves, nutmeg, camphor, aloe wood, and *kakkola*. *pancha-sūnā*, m. pl. five things by which animal life may be accidentally destroyed: the fireplace, the slab on which condiments are ground, the broom, the pestle and mortar, and the water-pot. *pancha-shākhā*, m. the hand. *pancha-karma*, m. five actions of the body or modes of evacuation. *panchā-koshā*, m. pl. the five sheathes supposed to invest the soul. *pancha-kol*, five spices: pepper, ginger, &c. *pancha-kon*, m. a pentagon. *panch-khanā*, consisting of five stories. *panch-gun*, five times, five-fold. *panchā-gavya*, five articles derived from the cow: milk, curds, ghī, urine, and dung. *pancha-lakshan*, m. a Purāna, comprehending five topics: the creation of worlds, their destruction, the genealogies of gods and heroes, the reigns of Manu, and the actions of their descendants. *pancha-loh*, m. a compound of five metals: copper, brass, tin, lead, and iron. *pancha-māsya*, m. the coil or Indian cuckoo. *pancha-mūl*, m. the aggregate of five roots: the *bel*, *Premna longfolia*, *cassia*, *Gilmena arborea*, and the trumpet-flower. *panchāmūlī*, f. the aggregate of five smaller roots; *Hedysarum gangeticum*, *H. lagopodioides*, *Solanum melongena*, *S. jacquini*, and *Tribulus lanuginosus*. *pancha-mahā-yagyā*, m. the five great sacraments of the Hindūs, or the worship of spirits, progenitors, gods, Vedas, and mankind, by offerings of perfumes and flowers; obsequial rites, oblations with fire, the study of the Vedas, and hospitality. *pancha-nad*, m. the *Panjāb*, or country of five rivers. *pancha-nakhī*, m. any animal having five toes, as the elephant, tortoise, tiger, &c. *panchendriya*, m. the five organs of sense, viz. eye, ear, nose, tongue, and skin; or those of action, as hands, feet, windpipe, anus, and parts of generation. s.

بج پنچ *panach*, f. a bowstring. s.

بج پنچادھیائی *panchādhyāi*, f. the aggregate of the five chapters of the *Bhāgavat Purāna*, comprising a detail of the sports of *Krishna* with the *Gopīs*. s.

بج پنچال *panchāl*, deceitful, cunning; m. a country in the north of India. h.

بج پنچامرت *panchāmrit*, m. a kind of sweetmeat made of five ingredients; or the term may be applied to the ingredients separately; and these are said to be curdled milk, cream, ghī, honey, and sugar. s. [a lion. s.]

بج پنچانن *panchānan*, m. a name of *Shiva*;

بج پنچانان *panchānan*, fifty-five. h.

بج پنچایات *panchāyat*, f. a meeting of any particular society, generally as a court of inquiry; a jury, an inquest, originally consisting of five members. *panchāyati-jāī*, an arbitration by persons of

the same caste as the litigant parties. *panchāyati-khāngī*, a domestic settlement of family quarrels, &c. *panchāyati-sarkār*, a court held by public authority. *panchāyat-nāma*, the written award of a court of arbitration. s.

بج پنچایاتی *panchāyati*, f. (same as *panchāyat*, q. v.); also relationship, affinity; the sentence or award of a *panchāyat* court. s.

بج پنچاتا *panchatā*, f. death, dissolution of the five elements of the body. s.

بج پنچاتوا *pancha-tatva*, m. the five elements or principles according to the Hindūs, viz. fire, earth, air, water, and ether or space; the five essentials of certain rites. s.

بج پنچتر *panchatra*, a fee or duty of five per cent. levied from a successful litigant. s.

بج پنچتوا *panchatva*, m. death, dissolution. s.

بج پنچدس *panchadas* or *panchadash*, the fifteenth. s. [fold. s.]

بج پنچدھا *panchadhā*, in five ways, five-

بج پنچک *panchak*, f. a bowstring; adj. five, relating to five, made of five, &c.; m. an aggregate of five. s.

بج پنچک *panchak*, taxes levied by the *zamindārs*, over and above the fixed revenue. h.

بج پنچکھن *panchakhan*, also *panchakhanā*, consisting of five floors or stories (a house, &c.). s.

بج پنچکھی *pan-chakhī*, f. a water-mill. s.

بج پنچگوویہ *pancha-gavya*, m. five things derived from the cow, as, milk, curds, &c. s.

بج پنچلاڑا *panch-larā*, consisting of five rows or strings (a necklace, &c.). h.

بج پنچلاڑی *panchlarī*, f. a necklace of five rows. s.

بج پنچم *pancham* or *panchama*, the fifth; m. name of a *rāg*; also of a *sur*, or musical note. s.

بج پنچمی *panchamī*, also *panchamīn*, f. the fifth day of the moon. s.

بج پنچوترہ *panchotara*, m. a transit duty of five per cent.; a deduction from rent, &c., of five per cent.; a custom-house, a toll-house. s.

بج پنچورا *panchorā*, m. an earthen vessel with a narrow neck, and having a hole in the bottom. When filled with water and the mouth stopped, no water flows from the hole below till the hand, or whatever stopped the mouth, be removed (it is used as an experiment to illustrate the doctrine of the *horror vacuī* by the followers of Aristotle). h.

بج پنچون *panchon*, m. associates, friends. s.

بج پنچونشنت *pancha vinshati*, five-and-twenty. s. [the twenty-fifth. s.]

بج پنچونشنتم *panchavinshatitam*,

بج پنچھالا *panchhālā*, m. the tail of a paper kite. s.

بج پنچھی *panchhī*, m. a bird. s.

بج پنڈ *pand*, m. advice, admonition, moral maxim. p.

پندا *pinḍā*, young fruit just formed. *d.*
پندار *pinḍār* (root of *pinḍāshṭan*), *m.* thought, imagination; pride, self-opinion; (in comp.) imagining, &c. *paṇḍ-ār*, one who takes or listens to advice. *p.*
پندروار *pandranāvā*, *m.* a fortnight. *d.*
پندرہ *pandrah*, fifteen. *pandrahvān* and *pandrahvān*, the fifteenth. *s.* [wheedle. *h.*
پندھلانا *pandhlānā*, *a.* to coax, to
پنڈ *paṇḍ*, *m.* a catamite, a eunuch. *s.*
پنڈ *paṇḍu*, *m.* the name of a sovereign of ancient *Delhī*, and nominal father of *Yudhisṭhira* and the other four *Pāṇḍava* princes. *s.*
پنڈ *pinḍ*, *m.* body, person; balls made of flour or rice, and offered to the manes at a religious ceremony of *Hindūs*; they are afterwards thrown into the river or given to cows. *pinḍ paṇḍā*, to follow, to pursue, to be intent on. *pinḍ chhurānā*, to avoid, to escape. *pinḍ-puṣh*, *m.* the flower of the *asoka* tree (*Jonesia asoca*); the *China* rose; a lotus; a flower (*Tabernemontana coronaria*). *pinḍ-puṣhpak*, *m.* a pot-herb (*Chenopodium album*). *pinḍ-phalā*, *f.* a bitter gourd. *pinḍ-tailak*, *m.* incense, oilbanum. *pinḍ-dān*, *m.* presentation of the obsequial cakes. *pinḍ-gos*, *m.* gum myrrh. *pinḍ-mustā*, *f.* a sort of grass (*Cyperus pertenuis*). *pinḍ-mūl*, *m.* the carrot (*Daucus carota*). *pinḍ-vij*, *m.* a flowering shrub (*Oleander odorum*). *s.*
پنڈا *pinḍā*, *m.* body, person; a lump of clay; a bundle or ball of string; balls of flour or rice (vide *pinḍ*). *s.*
پنڈا *paṇḍā*, *m.* a minister or priest who presides at the temple of an idol; *f.* wisdom, science. *s.*
پنڈاھکاری *pinḍādhikārī*, *m.* the superintendent of a funeral, usually the nearest relation, to whom belongs the right of presenting the funeral cake. *s.* [flora]. *s.*
پنڈار *pinḍār*, *m.* a tree (*Trewia nudiflora*).
پنڈارا *pinḍārā*, *m.* a plunderer, pillager (among *Marhaṭṭās*). *h.*
پنڈالو *pinḍālū*, *m.* name of a fruit (*Trewia nudiflora*, *Lin.*; *Rottlera indica*, *Willd.*); an esculent root, described as sweet, cooling, and diuretic; (in *Dakh.*) yam. *s.* [coot, the diver. *h.*
پنڈی *paṇḍubī*, *f.* a waterfowl, the
پنڈت *paṇḍit*, *m.* a learned *Brāhman*; *adj.* learned; an honorary title signifying doctor or philosopher. The *paṇḍits* are the only men who understand the *Sanskrit*, the language in which the ancient writings of the *Hindūs* are composed. *s.*
پنڈتانی *paṇḍitānī*, *f.* the wife of a *paṇḍit*. *s.* [larship. *s.*
پنڈتائی *paṇḍitāī*, *f.* learning, scho-
پنڈت خانہ *paṇḍit-khāna*, *m.* (a corruption of *bandī-khāna*) a prison, lock-up house. *h. p.*
پنڈریک *paṇḍarīk*, *m.* the elephant of the south-east quarter; a sort of snake (*amphisbæna*); a sort of leprosy; a white lotus. *s.*
پنڈریک *paṇḍarīyah*, *m.* a flower (*Hibiscus mutabilis*); a drug commonly called *pundariyā*. *s.*
پنڈک *paṇḍuk*, *m.* a turtle-dove. *s.*

پنڈری *pinḍrī* also **پنڑی** *pinrī*, the leg, shin; calf of the leg. *h. d.*
پنڈلا *pinḍilā*, *f.* a sort of cucumber (*Cucumis madraspatanus*). *s.*
پنڈلی *pinḍlī*, *f.* the calf of the leg. *h.*
پنڈو *paṇḍū*, fruit in general. *d.*
پنڈوری *paṇḍūrī*, *f.* the name of a bird (*Falco*). *h.*
پنڈول *pinḍol*, *f.* a kind of white earth (used for whitewashing walls). *pinḍoli*, *f.* orts, leavings of a meal. *s.*
پنڈی *pinḍī*, *f.* the upper part of a *Shivaling*; a lump of any thing that may be contained in the fist; a small clue or ball of string; a small altar of sand a cubit square, on which oblations are offered to the manes of deceased persons; the same as *pinḍ*, balls made of rice, &c., offered to the manes; a long gourd (*Cucurbita lagenaria*); a sort of palm (*Phoenix dactylifera*); a flowering shrub (*Tabernemontana coronaria*, *flor. plen.*) *s.*
پنڈیتک *pinḍītak*, *m.* a tree (*Van-gueria spinosa*); a shrub (*Tabernemontana coronaria*). *s.*
پنڈیتگر *pinḍītagar*, *m.* a plant, a species of the *Tabernemontana*. *s.*
پنڈیایان *paṇḍiyāyan*, *f.* the wife of a *paṇḍe*, or priest, *q. v.* *s.*
پنر *punar* or **پنرہ** *punarāya*, again. *punar-bhū*, *f.* a widow re-married. *punar-utthar*, *m.* resurrection. *punar-janmā*, re-born, born again. *punar-ukta*, repeated; *m.* tautology. *punar-ukti*, *f.* repetition. *punar-navā*, *f.* hog-weed (*Boerhavia diffusa-alata*). *s.*
پنرس *punarbasu* or *punarvasu*, *m.* the seventh mansion of the moon; *Castor* and *Pollux*. *s.*
پنس *panas*, *m.* the bread-fruit tree (*Artocarpus integrifolia*). *s.*
پنسا *panṣā*, insipid; *f.* a pustule, pustular and phlegmonoid inflammation of the skin. *s.*
پنساھتا *paṇsarhatā*, *f.* dealing in spices &c. *h.*
پنساھتا *paṇsar-haṭṭā*, *m.* a quarter where there are many druggists' shops. *h.*
پنساہی *paṇsarī*, *m.* a druggist, a dealer in groceries, spices, herbs, &c. *h.*
پنسال *panṣāl*, } *m.* a stand where
پنسالو *panṣālā*, } water is provided
پنسالو *panṣālā*, } for passengers. *s.*
پنستوہ *paṇṣṭwa*, *m.* semen virile; virility. *s.*
پنسون *paṇṣavan*, *m.* a festival held on the mother's perceiving the first signs of a conception. *s.*
پنسوہی *pansoī*, *f.* a small boat so called, vulg. *panchway*. *h.*
پنسرہی *paṇserī*, *f.* a weight or measure of five sers. *h.*
پنشن *paṇshchihna*, *m.* the penis. *s.*

پنک پھک *pank*, m. mud, mire, clay. *pank-prabhā*, f. the hell of mire. *pank-dhūm*, m. a division, of hell. *pank-shukti*, f. a cockle. *pank-kīr*, m. a lapwing. *pank-grāh*, m. the *makar*, a marine monster. *pank-garak*, m. a small fish (*Macragnathus pancalus*). *pank-vās*, m. a crab. s.

پنکار پھکار *pankhār*, m. an aquatic plant (*Valisneria*, also *Trapa bispinosa*). s.

پن کپڑا پنک پڑا *pankaprā*, m. soft cloth wetted and applied to a wound or sore. s. h.

پنکتی پھکتی *panktī*, f. a line, a row; a stanza of four lines of ten syllables each. s.

پنکج پھکج *pankhaj*, m. a lotus. s.

پنکرچر پھکرچر *pankṛichar*, m. an osprey. s.

پنکستر پھکستر *punnakshatra*, m. an asterism under which males are procreated. s.

پنکوکڑی پھکوکڑی *pankhūkrī*, f. } a water hen. d.
پنکوا پھنکوا *pankavvā*, m. }

پنکھ پھنکھ *pankh*, m. a feather, wing. s.

پنکھا پھنکھا *pankhā*, m. a fan. s.

پنکھڑی پھنکھڑی *pankhṛī*, f. a petal, flower-leaf. h.

پنکھی پھنکھی *pankhī*, f. a small fan; a bird. s.

پنکھی پھنکھی *pankhī*, f. a kind of woollen cloth, which comes from the hilly countries. h.

پنکھیا پھنکھیا *pankhiyā*, f. a small fan; m. a kind of *fakīr* who fans every body; a wicked man. s.

پنکی پھنکی *pinkī* (for *pīnak*), f. intoxication from eating opium; drowsiness, nodding. h.

پنکیرہ پھنکیرہ *pankeruh*, m. the Indian crane. s.

پنک پھنک *ping*, tawny. *ping-chakshu*, m. a crab. *ping-kapishā*, f. a cockroach. s.

پنک پھنک *pangu*, lame, a cripple. s.

پنک پھنک *pannag*, m. a serpent. s.

پنکا پھنکا *pangā*, lean, soft, delicate. s.

پنکاچا پھنکاچا *pangāchā*, m. a field covered and saturated with water. h.

پنکاس پھنکاس *pangās* or *pingāsh*, m. name of a fish (*Siturus sagittatus* Buch or *Pimelodius pangasius*). h.

پنکت پھنکت *pangat*, f. a row, or line. s.

پنکتا پھنکتا *pangutā*, f. deformity, lameness. s.

پنگل پھنگل *pingul*, m. art of measuring verses; name of a fabulous being in the form of a serpent, to whom a treatise on prosody is ascribed; adj. tawny, pale; the fifty-first year of the Hindū cycle. s.

پنگل پھنگل *pangul*, m. a horse of a glossy or silvery white colour. s.

پنکلا پھنکلا *panglā*, bandy-legged, lame. s.

پنکلا پھنکلا *pingalīhā*, f. a sort of crane. s.

پنکو پھنکو *pangū*, (for *pangu*, q. v.), a cripple, lame, &c. s.

پنکوٹی پنگوٹی *pan-goṭī*, f. chicken-pox. h.

پنکورا پھنکورا *pingūrā*, } m. a cradle. h.

پنکولا پھنکولا *pingūlā*, }
پنگھت پنغھت *panghat*, m. a passage to a river, a stair, a quay for drawing water. s.

پنکھورا پھنکھورا *panghūrā*, } m. a cradle, same

پنکھولا پھنکھولا *panghūlā*, } as *pingūrā*, &c. h.

پنلنگ پھنلنگ *puṅ-ling*, m. the male organ; the masculine gender. s.

پنم *punam*, religious merit, the reward of merit in futurity. d.

پنم *punim* (v. *badr*), the full moon. d.

پنمار پھنمار *panmār*, a soil submerged so as to be incapable of cultivation. s.

پنملا پھنملا *panmallā*, m. a betel garden. d.

پنوار پھنوار *panwār* or *puṅwār*, m. the name of a plant (*Cassia obtusifolia*); name of a *rāj-pūt* tribe s.

پنوارا پھنوارا *panwārā*, m. a story, tale, fable. h.

پنوارا پھنوارا *panwārā*, m. a plate or dish made of leaves. s.

پنواری پھنواری *panwārī* or *panwārī* } f. a betel-garden. s. [story-teller. h.

پنواریا پھنواریا *panwāriyā*, m. a bard, a

پنواڑا پھنواڑا *panwārā*, m. a story, fable, tale. h.

پنواڑی پھنواڑی *panwārī*, f. a betel-garden. s.

پنواڑیا پھنواڑیا *panwāriyā*, m. a bard, a story-teller. h.

پنوانا پھنوانا *punwānā*, a. to cause to be abused or reproached by another. h.

پنولا پھنولا *panolā*, land watered after ploughing. h. [repeatedly. s.

پنہ پھنہ *puna*, again (see *pun*). *puna-puna*,

پنہا پھنہا *panhā*, wide, broad, spacious. p.

پنہارا پھنہارا *panhārā*, m. a man who carries water in pots on his head. s.

پنہارن پھنہارن *panhārīn*, } f. a woman who carries water on her head; a faithless person, promise-breaker. s.

پنہاری پھنہاری *panhārī*, }

پنہان پھنہان *panhān*, secret, hidden, concealed. p.

پنہانا پھنہانا *panhānā*, a. to cause the milk to come into the udder of animals. h.

پنہانا پھنہانا *pinhānā*, a. to dress, to put on (clothes). h.

پنہانی پھنہانی *pinhānī*, f. concealment, secrecy. p.

پنہ پھنہ *puna*; پنا پھپنا *punā*, f. the *Pumpun* river in Behar. s.

پنہرا پھنہرا *panharā*, m. } a man or woman carrying water pots on the head. s.

پنہرن پھنہرن *panharīn*, f. }

پنہی پنہی *panhī*, f. a slipper. *s.*

پنہیائی پنہیائی *panhiyāi*, afflicted with the *fluor albus*. *s.* [slipper. *s.*

پنہین *panhīn*, f. (the same as *panhī*), a

پنی *panya*, m. virtue, a good action; fame; adj. pure, holy, righteous. *panya-bhū*, or *panya-bhūmi*, f. the holy land of the Hindūs, bounded on the north by the Himālaya, on the south by the Vindhya, and on the east and west by the sea; the mother of a male child. *panya-phal*, m. the reward of good actions. *panya-tṛṇ*, m. white, *kusa* grass. *panya-tīrtha*, m. a holy shrine. *panya-darshan*, m. the blue jay. *panya-sthān*, m. a sacred place. *panya-shīl*, virtuous. *panya-karmā*, pious, virtuous. *panya-gandh*, m. the champak flower (*Michelia champaca*). *panya-lok*, m. paradise. *panya-uān*, virtuous, pious. *s.* [of *Pahāns*. *h.*

پنی پنی *pannī*, f. tinfoil; m. name of a tribe

پنی پنی *pinnī*, f. a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*

پنی پنی *paniyā*, m. water; a water-snake, or any thing living in water. *s.*

پنی پنی *panyā* (v. پنہی), f. the commencement of collection for the new year. *s.*

پنی پنی *panyātmā*, charitable, virtuous. *s.*

پنی پنی *paniyārā*, inundated. *s.*

پنی پنی *panyāk*, m. assafetida. *s.*

پنی پنی *panyālā*, m. the name of a fruit (*Flacourtia calafracta*). *s.* [water. *s.*

پنی پنی *panyānā*, a. to irrigate, to

پنی پنی *panyāi*, f. a virtuous action, performed (according to those who hold the doctrine of metempsychosis) in one state of existence, the reward of which is received in a future transmigrating; merit of an ancestor rewarded in the person of his descendants. *s.*

پنی پنی *punīt*, pure, clean. *s.*

پنی پنی *panīr*, m. cheese. *panīr-māya*, rennet. *p.*

پنی پنی *panīri*, cheesy, or made of cheese. *p.*

پنی پنی *panīrak*, } f. a young flower-

پنی پنی *panīri*, } tree. *h.*

پنی پنی *panyoday*, m. good fortune, as reward of the meritorious acts of a former life. *s.*

پنی پنی *panya*, virtue, &c. (v. پنہی); the first day of the collections, when the head officer of government in this department sits in state at the *kachahrī* or office, and adjusts the amount of the revenue to be collected in the ensuing year. *s.*

پنی پنی *panya*, m. any saleable article; adj. saleable, vendible. *panya-sālā*, a market. *s.*

پنی پنی *panīhā*, m. a water-snake; any thing living in water, an aquatic animal. *s.*

پو *po* (same as *pur*), on, upon, at. *d.*

پو پو *pau*, f. the one or ace on dice; a stand where water is provided for passengers; an overflowing of low lands in the rainy season. *pau phatnā*, to dawn (the morning). *h.*

پو پو *paunā*, m. a quarter; a weight or measure of a quarter of a *ser*. *s.*

پو پو *poā*, m. a very young serpent; a nursling of any animal; a plant. *s.*

پو پو *pūā*, m. a pancake. *s.*

پو پو *pawāj*, mean people (pl. of *pājī*). *p.*

پو پو *parārā*, m. narration or explanation of a story. *d.*

پو پو *punāl*, f. straw (also *po,ār*). *s.*

پو پو *poānā*, a. to warm by the sun or the steam of water, to bask. *s.*

پو پو *parāi*, f. a chain fastened to horses' legs to prevent their being stolen; chains with which the legs of a criminal are fastened; the leg of a boot or stocking. *s.*

پو پو *pūp*, m. a cake. *s.*

پو پو *pūpālī*, f. a cake made of meal or barley, half-baked or fried. *s.*

پو پو *pūplā*, f. a sort of sweet cake, fried. *s.* [out, toothless. *h.*

پو پو *poplā*, one whose teeth are fallen

پو پو *popnī*, f. a wind instrument (of music) made by children of the seeds of mango and the leaves of the *Borassus*; any wind instrument. *h.*

پو پو *po-phatnā*, also *pauphaṭnā*, to break forth as the daylight, to dawn. *po-phatī*, t. daybreak. *s.*

پو پو *pot*, f. a boat. *s.*

پو پو *pot*, m. nature, disposition, quality; glass beads; an assessment on cultivated fields. *h.*

پو پو *pūt*, m. a son; the young of any animal. *pūt-zambūrā*, m. a young monkey. *s.*

پو پو *pūti*, f. purity, purification. *s.*

پو پو *pavit*, purified, cleansed. *s.*

پو پو *pivat*, adj. drinking. *s.*

پو پو *potā*, m. grandson, son's son. *s.*

پو پو *potā*, m. the scrotum, the testicles. *p.*

پو پو *pūtātmā*, m. a saint, an ascetic; a man of a cleanly person, or purified. *s.*

پو پو *pūt-phal*, m. the jack-fruit. *s.*

پو پو *puti-phalā*, f. a plant (*Pso-ralea coriifolia*). *s.*

پو پو *pūti-phalī*, f. a medicinal plant (*Serratula anthelmintica*). *s.*

پو پو *potaj*, m. an animal that produces young at once without the intervention of any medium; elephants and some other animals being supposed to carry the young without the aid of an ovary or uterus. *s.* [son. *s.*

پو پو *pautra*, (v. *potā*), a grandson, son's

پو پو *pavit* or *pavitra*, pure, clean, free from sin, m. the brahmaical cord. *s.*

پوترا پवित्रा *pavitrā*, m. a knotted piece of *kusha* grass used in purification, the brahmanical thread; a string of silken beads. f. holy Basil (*Ocymum sanctum*); a river north-west of Haridwār, the *Fabar*; the twelfth of the light fortnight of *Shrāwan*, a festival in honour of Vishnu. s.

پوترا پوتراترا *potrā*, m. baby-cloths, clouts. h.

پوترا پवित्रता *pavitratā*, f. purity, sanctity. s.

پوترک پौत्रिक *pautrik*, belonging to a son, or a grandson. s.

پوتري پوتری *pūtrī*, f. a puppet, an image. s.

پوتري پवित्री *pavitri*, f. a ring of *kusha* grass (*Poa cynosuroides*), or of gold, silver, or copper, worn on the ring-finger and fore-finger by Hindūs during religious worship. (v. *pavitrā*). s.

پوتري پौत्री *pautri*, a grand-daughter, son's daughter. s.

پوترا پوتड़ा *potrā*, m. baby-cloths, clouts, h.

پوتري پوتड़ी *potri*, f. the after-birth. h.

پوتشارجا पूतिशारिजा *pūti-shārijā*, f. the pole or civet cat. s.

پونک पूतिक *pūtik*, m. grey bonduc (*Casalpinia bonducella*). s.

پونکاشتہ پونکاشٹہ *pūtikāshṭh*, m. a sort of pine (*Pinus devadaru*). s. [shell. s.]

پونکامکھ پونکامکھ *pūtikā-mukh*, m. a bivalve

پونکرناک पूतिकर्णक *pūti-harnak*, m. fetid ulceration of the ear. s.

پوتلا पूतला *pūtlā*, m. a puppet, an image. s.

پوتلک پौतलिक *pauttalik*, m. a worshipper of idols. s.

پوتلي پوتلی *pūtlī*, f. a small puppet; the apple of the eye. s.

پوتنا پوتنا *potnā*, a. to plaster, to besmear. h.

پوتنا पूतना *pūtnā*, f. name of a giantess, who was killed by *Krishna*; yellow myrobalan (*Terminalia chebula*); atrophy and wasting in a child, ascribed to the influence of the female fiend *Pūtnā*. s.

پوتہ پوتہ *potā* (v. *potā* also *foṭā*), the scrotum. p.

پوتھ پوتھ *poth*, m. glass beads, nature, &c. (v. *pot*). h.

پوتھا پوتھا *pothā*, m. a large book especially a manuscript book written on long separate leaves of paper or palmyra connected by a string through the centre. [eyelids. s.]

پوتھکی پوتھکی *pothkī*, f. red pimples on the

پوتھلا پوتھلا *pothlā*, m. a porter's load, especially of grain. h.

پوتھی پوتھی *pothī* (also *pūthī*), f. a book like *pothā*, only of a smaller size. s.

پوتھی پوتھی *pothī*, f. a clove of garlic. h.

پوتی پوتی *potī*, f. a grand-daughter, a son's daughter; f. the young (female) of any animal. s.

پوتیا پوتिया *potiyā*, m. a cloth worn at time of bathing; the name of a plaything. h.

پوتینڈ پوتینڈ *potyand*, m. the musk-deer; an insect with a fetid smell, the fetid bug. s.

پوت پوت *pot*, f. a bundle, a bale, a package; a spout. h.

پوت پوت *pūt*, m. name of a bone lying over the tail of a cow. h.

پوتھا پوتھا *poṭhā*, m. an unfledged bird; the eyelid, the crop or craw (of birds); stomach; the mucus of the nose, snot; f. a woman having a beard. h.

پوتکی پوتکی *pūtkī*, f. the anus, a term of abuse. h.

پوتگل پوتگل *poṭ-gal*, m. a reed (*Arundo tibialis*); a sort of grass (*Saccharum spontaneum*). h.

پوتلا پوتلا *poṭlā*, m. a large bundle. h.

پوتلي پوتلی *poṭlī*, } f. a small bundle, a small packet. h.

پوتھ پوتھ *pūth*, m. the buttock, the hip. h.

پوتھا پوتھا *pūthā*, m. the paper or pasteboard cover of a book; (in Dakh.) *pothā*, m. the stomach; the crop of a bird. s.

پوچا पूजा *pūjā*, f. devotion, worshipping, veneration, homage to superiors; idolatry or idol-worshipping (by Hindūs). s.

پوچاري पूजारी *pūjārī*, } a worshipper, an adorer, an idolater, a priest having the charge of an idol temple. s.

پوچک पूजक *pūjak*, } adored, worshipped. *pūjat*, adj. adoring, worshipping. s. [of adoration. s.]

پوچمان पूजमान *pūjamān*, venerable, worthy

پوچن पूजन *pūjan*, m. act of adoration, &c. s.

پوچنا पूजना *pūjnā*, a. to adore, to venerate, (but being a Hindū word it generally means) to idolatrise; to elapse, as time; to be accomplished. s.

پوچنيہ پوچنیہ *pūjanīya*, worthy of adoration; right worshipful. s.

پوچیمان पूजयमान *pūjyamān*, being revered or respected. s. [father-in-law. s.]

پوچيہ पूजیہ *pūjīya*, venerable, adorable; m. a

پوچ پوچ *pūch*, absurd, obscene, inordinate. *pūch-go* or *pūch-bāf*, an obscene babbler. *pūch pā dar hawā*, nonsensical. p.

پوچھ پوچھ *pūchh*, f. inquiry, investigation. s.

پوچھ پوچھ *pūchh-pichār*, investigation discovery. d.

پوچھاپاچھا پوچھاپاچھا *pūchhā-pāchhā*, m. investigation, inquiry. s. [terrogation. s.]

پوچھ پوچھ *pūchh-pachh*, f. inquiry, in

پوچھنا پوچھنا *pūchhnā*, a. to ask, to inquire; (in Dakh.) *pochhnā*, to wipe, to clean. s.

پوچھی *pūchhī*, f. the tail of a fish. *s.*

پوچی *pūchī*, an insect. *d.*

پوچیات *pūchīyāt*, foolish prattle. *p.*

پود *pūd*, warp, web, cloth in the loom. *p.*

پوددار *pod-dār* (for *foṭa-dār*), m. a person whose business it is to assay coin, or examine whether it is sterling or not; an examiner of coin; also a cash-keeper, a clerk whose business is to reckon and examine money. *p.*

پودنا پودنا *podnā*, m. } the name of a bird

پودنی پودنی *podnī*, f. } (*Sylvia olivacca*). *h.*

پودھ پودھ *paudh*, } m. a young tree or plant

پودھا پودھا *paudhā*, } for transplantation. *h.*

پودھیلا پودھیلا *paudhelā*, ground on which plants are sown for transplantation. *h.*

پودینہ *podīna*, m. mint (*Mentha sativa*). *p.*

پور پور *por*, f. the space or interval between two joints or articulations (in the body, or of a bamboo, sugar-cane, &c.). *por-por*, every joint. *s.*

پور *pūr* (in Dakh. *por*), m. a son. *p.*

پور پور *pūr*, a city, town, village; much used in comp., as *Sultān-pūr*, Sultan's town, Kingston. *s.*

پور پور *paur*, f. a gate, door; m. a fragrant grass. *h.*

پورا پورا *pūrā*, entire, complete, exact, full, perfect, total, ripe. *pūrā-k.*, a. to fill, to reimburse, to fulfil, accomplish; (in Dakh.) *porā*, m. a complete set or assortment of any thing. *s.*

پوراٹک پوراٹک *paurāṅik*, belonging to the Purānas; m. a Brāhman well read in the Purānas. *s.*

پورائی پورائی *pūrāī*, f. fulness, satisfaction, welfare. *s.* [adj. eastern; former, ancient. *s.*

پورب پورب *pūrab* or *pūrba*, m. the east; *s.*

پورباردھ پورباردھ *pūrbārdha*, m. the former or prior half. *s.*

پوری پوری *pūrbī*, f. the name of a *rāgīnī*, sung before evening; adj. eastern, from the east; a kind of rice from the east of Bengal. *s.* [tion. *d.*

پورپڑنا پورپڑنا *pūr-parṇā*, to discharge an obliga-

پورت پورت *pūrit*, filled complete. *s.*

پورت پورت *pūrtt* or *pūrtti*, f. fulness. *s.*

پورتی پورتی *pūrtī*, adj. filling, completing. *s.*

پورسکھیہ پورسکھیہ *paurasakhya*, m. fellow-citizenship. *s.*

پورش پورش *pūrush*, m. man (see *purush*). *s.*

پورش پورش *paurush*, m. the height of a man with both arms elevated; virility; semen virile. *paurushṭā*, f. manhood, manliness. *s.*

پورک پورک *pūrak*, adj. filling, completing. *s.*

پورن پورن *pūrṇa* or *pūran*, complete, perfect. *pūrn-pātr*, m. a full cup or vessel; a vessel filled with clothes or ornaments which are scrambled for by the guests at a festival; a vessel filled with 256 handfuls of rice given to the superintending priest at a religious ceremony. *pūran polī*, f. a kind of bread *pūrṇa-kām*, satisfied, satiated. *pūrṇa-kumbh*, m. a vessel filled with holy water, used at the consecration of a king; a full cup or jar. *s.*

پورن پورن *pūran*, adj. filling, completing; m. act of filling, making up; multiplication; a fragrant grass (*Cyperus rotundus*). *s.*

پورنا پورنا *pūrnā*, a. to weave (as a spider); n. to be filled. *chauk pūrnā*, to make chequers or squares. *s.*

پورناہت پورناہت *pūrnāhuti* or *pūrnāhut*, f. the oblation presented at the conclusion of a religious sacrifice; the final oblation, the consummation. *s.*

پورنما پورنما *pūrnimā*, *پورنیمما* } *paurnimā*, or *pūrnāmā*, f. the day

پورنماسی پورنماسی *pūrnāmāsī* } of full

پورنماسی پورنماسی *paurnamāsī*, } moon. *s.*

پورنماس پورنماس *pūrnāmās*, m. a monthly sacrifice offered on the day of full moon. *s.*

پورنی پورنی *pūrnī*, f. the cross threads in weaving a piece of cloth. *s.*

پوروا پوروا *pūrva*, m. the east; adj. first, prior, former, ancient, of yore; before, in front of. *pūrvā-bhīyās*, m. former practice or experience. *pūrva-parvat*, m. the eastern mountain, from behind which the sun is supposed to rise. *pūrva-paksh*, m. a proposition, the first part of an argument; the first half of a lunar month. *pūrva-dīsh* or *pūrva-dīk*, f. the eastern region. *pūrva-desh*, m. the eastern country. *pūrva-deh*, m. a former body, a prior existence. *pūrva-rātr*, m. the first part of the night. *pūrva-sandhyā*, f. dawn. *pūrva-shail*, m. the eastern mountain. *pūrva-kāl*, m. former time. *pūrva-kālīn*, ancient. *pūrva-kṛit*, done formerly, in a prior existence. *pūrva-gangā*, f. the Nermada, formerly called the Ganges. *pūrva-lakshan*, m. prognostic. *s.*

پوروا پوروا *pūrvā*, m. a small village. *s.*

پوروا پوروا *porū*, ā, m. a joint or phalanx of the fingers; a joint of a tamarind. *s.*

پورواہادر پورواہادر *pūrvā-bhādrapad*, m. the 26th lunar asterism. *s.* [the east. *s.*

پورواہمکھ پورواہمکھ *pūrvābhīmukh*, facing

پورواہمالگنی پورواہمالگنی *pūrvā-phālgunī*, f. the 11th lunar asterism. *s.*

پورواردھ پورواردھ *pūrvārdha*, the first half. *s.*

پورواشاہا پورواشاہا *pūrvāshārhā*, f. the first *Ashārhā*, or 20th lunar asterism, containing two stars, one of which is Alpha Sagittarii. *s.*

پوروال پوروال *porvāl*, name of a mercantile caste of Hindūs in Malwa. *h.*

پورواہن پورواہن *pūrvāhna*, m. the first portion of the day. *s.*

پور و بہار پدا پور و بہار پدا *pūrva bhādrapadā*, f. the first of two lunar asterisms called *bhādrapadā*, the 26th of the whole. *s.*

پور و بہار پدا پور و بہار پدا *pūrva-phalgunī*, f. the first *phalgunī*, or eleventh lunar asterism, figured by a conch, containing two stars, one of which is Leonis. *s.*

پور و بہار پدا پور و بہار پدا *pūrvaj*, born before, elder, born in the east. *pūrva-jā*, m.pl. ancestors, the deified progenitors of mankind. *s.*

پور و بہار پدا پور و بہار پدا *paurva-dehik*, belonging to a former body or existence. *s.*

پور و بہار پدا پور و بہار پدا *pūrvak*, prior, before, preceding. *s.*

پور و بہار پدا پور و بہار پدا *paurvik*, prior, primary, former. *s.*

پور و بہار پدا پور و بہار پدا *pūrvottar*, m. the north-east. *s.*

پور و بہار پدا پور و بہار پدا *paurohitya*, m. the office of family priest. *s.*

پور و بہار پدا پور و بہار پدا *pūrvī*, of or belonging to the eastern region, oriental; f. name of a *rāginī* in music; a kind of rice from the east or Bengal. *s.*

پور و بہار پدا پور و بہار پدا *porī*, f. a joint of bamboo, &c.; a stiff strong kind of soil. *s.*

پور و بہار پدا پور و بہار پدا *pūrī*, f. a kind of fresh cake, fried in butter or ghī. *s.*

پور و بہار پدا پور و بہار پدا *paurī*, f. a gate, a door. *s.*

پور و بہار پدا پور و بہار پدا *pauriyā*, m. a doorkeeper, a porter. *s.* [mood or *rāginī*. *h.*

پور و بہار پدا پور و بہار پدا *pūriyā*, f. the name of a musical

پور و بہار پدا پور و بہار پدا *pūrā*, m. a kind of cake made of pea-meal. *h.*

پور و بہار پدا پور و بہار پدا *paurhā*, wide, broad, extensive. *h.*

پور و بہار پدا پور و بہار پدا *paurhā* or *porhā*, strong, firm. *s.*

پور و بہار پدا پور و بہار پدا *paurhāi* or *porhāi*, f. strength, firmness; breadth. *s.* [sleep. *h.*

پور و بہار پدا پور و بہار پدا *paurhnā*, n. to lie down, to

پور و بہار پدا پور و بہار پدا *porī* or *porī* or *paurī*, a stiff strong species of soil. *h.*

پور و بہار پدا پور و بہار پدا *pūz*, m. lip of a horse. *p.*

پور و بہار پدا پور و بہار پدا *pozish*, f. excuse, palliation, apology, pretence, pretext. *s.*

پور و بہار پدا پور و بہار پدا *pūzmāl*, m. a cord twisted tight round a horse's lip or ear to enable the farrier to manage him. *p.*

پور و بہار پدا پور و بہار پدا *pūza*, m. the lip (of a horse particularly). *p.*

پور و بہار پدا پور و بہار پدا *pūzī*, f. part of the ornamental accoutrements of a horse. *p.*

پور و بہار پدا پور و بہار پدا *pās*, m. the name of the ninth solar month, the full moon of which is near *pushya*, the eighth lunar asterism. *s.*

پور و بہار پدا پور و بہار پدا *post*, m. crust, skin, rind; poppy plant; an infusion of the poppy formerly much used as a slow poison. *post bar post*, crust upon crust, or skin upon skin. *p.*

پور و بہار پدا پور و بہار پدا *postī*, m. one who intoxicates himself with infusion of poppy-heads; (met.) a lazy indolent person. *p.*

پور و بہار پدا پور و بہار پدا *postin*, leathern (garment); a fault, blemish, *postin-doz*, a furrier, or maker of leathern garments. *p.*

پور و بہار پدا پور و بہار پدا *posnā*, a. to breed, to rear, to educate, to nourish, to tame. *s.*

پور و بہار پدا پور و بہار پدا *posh*, (in comp.) covering, wearing, as *pā-posh*, (covering the feet) shoes, slippers; *sabz-posh*, clothed in green; *kulah-posh*, wearing a hat or cap. *p.*

پور و بہار پدا پور و بہار پدا *pūsh*, m. the eighth mansion of the moon, containing three stars in Cancer; the mulberry (*Morus Indica*). *s.*

پور و بہار پدا پور و بہار پدا *posh*, m. nourishing, cherishing. *s.*

پور و بہار پدا پور و بہار پدا *paush*, m. the ninth Hindū solar month (see *pūs*). *s.*

پور و بہار پدا پور و بہار پدا *poshāk*, f. vestments, dress, habit, garments, especially costly ones. *p.* [(cloth). *p.*

پور و بہار پدا پور و بہار پدا *poshākī*, fit for making garments

پور و بہار پدا پور و بہار پدا *paushpa*, flowery, floral. *s.*

پور و بہار پدا پور و بہار پدا *paushpak*, m. the oxide of brass, used as a collyrium. *s.*

پور و بہار پدا پور و بہار پدا *paushpī*, f. a name of the city of Pataliputra or Palibothra. *s.*

پور و بہار پدا پور و بہار پدا *paushṭik*, preservative, protective; nutritive. *s.*

پور و بہار پدا پور و بہار پدا *poshish*, f. dress, garments, vestment, concealing, covering. *p.*

پور و بہار پدا پور و بہار پدا *poshak*, m. a nourisher, cherisher. *s.*

پور و بہار پدا پور و بہار پدا *paushkarinī*, f. a large pond or reservoir. *s.* [fostering, cherishing. *s.*

پور و بہار پدا پور و بہار پدا *poshan*, m. bringing up, rearing,

پور و بہار پدا پور و بہار پدا *poshnā*, a. to breed, rear, foster, cherish, tame. *s.*

پور و بہار پدا پور و بہار پدا *paushī*, day of full moon in the month *paush* or *pūs*. *s.*

پور و بہار پدا پور و بہار پدا *poshidagī*, f. concealment. *p.*

پور و بہار پدا پور و بہار پدا *poshidan*, to conceal, to hide, to cover or veil over. *p.*

پور و بہار پدا پور و بہار پدا *poshida*, concealed, covered. *p.*

پور و بہار پدا پور و بہار پدا *poshya*, adj. to be cherished. *poshya-putra*, m. an adopted son. *poshya-varga*, m. a class of persons or objects to be cherished, as parents, children, guests, and the sacred fire. *s.*

پور و بہار پدا پور و بہار پدا *pokrī*, m. a blackguard, a low fellow. *pokrī-log*, low, vile people (*quere*, is not this word of French or English origin?). *d.*

پور و بہار پدا پور و بہار پدا *pūkh*, m. the eighth mansion of the moon, comprising three stars in Cancer. *s.*

پور و بہار پدا پور و بہار پدا *pokhar*, } m. a pond, a tank,

پور و بہار پدا پور و بہار پدا *pokharā*, } a lake. *s.*

پور و بہار پدا پور و بہار پدا *pokhnā* (v. *poshnā*), to breed, &c.

پوگ پوگ *pūg*, m. the betel-nut tree (*Areca faufel* or *catechu*); a heap, a quantity; the fruit of the faufel, the betel nut. *pūg-phal*, m. the areca-nut. *s.*

پوگروت *pūg-roṭ*, m. the marshy date-tree (*Phoenix* or *elate paludosa*). *s.*

پوگنڈ *pogand*, m. a boy from five to fifteen years old. *s.*

پول *pol*, family, offspring; a litter of cubs or young of beast or bird. *d.*

پول پول *pōl*, a court-yard; a gate; a ward or quarter of a town, having its own gateway. *h.*

پولا *pūlā*, m. a bundle of grass or straw. *pūle tale guzrān karnā* (lit. to live under a bundle of straw), implies a very destitute condition. *s.*

پولا پولا *polā*, m. soft, hollow. *h.*

پولاد *polād* or *pūlād*, m. steel in general; the finest Damascus steel, which, with that of Kūm, is esteemed the best in the East. *p.*

پولچ *polach* (also *polich*), land constantly under cultivation. *h.*

پولک *polah*, m. strawbands at the end of a staff, used with a charkhi to frighten and restrain a furious elephant. *a.* [ton. *h.*

پولی *poli*, f. a term of abuse, simple-

پولی *poli*, f. a honeycomb. *d.*

پولی پٹی *pūṭi*, f. a small bundle of any grass or straw, &c.; a small quantity of corn given at harvest to village officers and servants. *s.*

پولی پائی *pauli*, f. a gate, a door. *h.*

پولیا *poliyā* or **پولیا** *pauliyā*, a gate-keeper, a janitor. *h.*

پولیا *pūliyā*, the *poolias* are persons who profess a species of Muhammadanism, extremely corrupted by the Indian superstitions. The Muhammadan Arabs in India propagated their religion by buying slaves, to whom, after they had been circumcised, and instructed in their doctrine, they gave their freedom; the latter in time became a distinct people, inhabiting the coast of India from Goa, round the peninsula to Madras; they go by the above name in Malabar, and by that of Coolies on the Coromandel. *d.*

پولیحی *pūlichī*, m. a degraded race of men who inhabit the forests of Malabar, where they are not permitted to build huts, but are obliged to make a kind of nest upon the trees: when they are pressed by hunger they howl, to excite compassion from those passing; the charitable deposit some rice or other food at the foot of a tree, and retire with all possible haste, to give the famished wretch an opportunity of taking it without meeting with his benefactor. *d.*

پومچا *pomchā*, m. a shady kind of cloth, a dress from *Jayanagar*. *h.*

پون *pūn*, m. a sound of the emission of wind backwards. *h.*

پون پون *paun* or **پون پوان** *pawan*, f. air, wind. *pawan-byādhī*, m. wind, as affected morbidly, or rheumatism, &c. *pawan chakki*, f. a windmill. *pawan*, m. regent of the winds, and of the north-west quarter. *pawan kā pūṭi*, m. the son of Pawan, i.e. the ape *Hanumān*. *s.*

پون پون *paun*, one quarter less (than any given number); three quarters. *paun tīn*, two and three-quarters. *s.*

پون پین *pivan*, adj. drinking. *s.*

پون پون *pūn*, m. a ferule or cap of metal; mounting of a sword-hilt, walking-cane, &c. *d.*

پونا پونا *ponā*, a. to make bread; to string (pearls), to thread (as a needle). *h.*

پونا پونا *paunā* or *ponā*, m. a spoon with holes in it like a colander, for skimming, &c. *h.*

پونال *pavanāl*, m. a kind of grain (*Andropodon saccharatus*). *s.*

پونٹا *poṭā*, m. snot, &c. (v. *poṭā*). *h.*

پونٹھی *poṭhī*, f. a kind of small fish (*Cyprinus chyrsopareius*, *Buch.*). *s.*

پونجی *pūnji*, f. a capital in trade, stock, principal sum. *s.* [iving. *d.*

پونچ *paunch* (for *pahunch*), f. arrival, ar-

پونچنا *paunchnā*, n. to arrive, to come. *d.*

پونچھ *pūnchh*, f. a tail. *s.*

پونچھار *pūnchhār*, tailed, having a tail. *s.*

پونچھلا *pūnchhlā*, a tail. *s.*

پونچھن *poñchhan*, m. any thing thrown away after wiping; a rag, &c. with which any thing is wiped. *h.*

پونچھنا *poñchhnā* or **پونچھنا** *pūñchhnā*, a. to wipe, to clean, to expunge. *h.*

پونڈا *paundā*, m. a kind of sugar-cane. *s.*

پونڈرک *paundrak*, m. the pale straw-coloured species of sugar-cane; a man of a mixed caste, from the *Vaisya* and female of the distiller caste, whose business it is to boil sugar. *s.*

پونڈرودھن *paundra-varddhan*, m. one of the divisions of central India (*Behar*). *s.*

پونڈھنا *paundhnā*, a. (v. *paurhnā*) to repose, lie down. *h.*

پونرہو *paunar-bhava*, m. one of the sons or heirs admitted by the old Hindū law, the son of a woman from a second marriage. *s.*

پونرکت *paunar-ukta*, m. tautology. *s.*

پونسلائی *pūnsalāī*, f. a thin roller, on which cotton is prepared for spinning. *h.*

پونسون *paun-savan*, m. a religious ceremony performed when signs of conception appear. *s.* [navatis]. *h.*

پونکا *ponkā*, m. the ship-worm (*Teredo*

پونکنا *ponknā*, n. to be fluxed. *h.*

پونگا *pongā*, m. a blockhead; a sort of drum; a thin joint of bamboo; adj. empty. *h.*

پونگرا *pūngrā*, m. a male child, a boy. *d.*

پونگی *pūngī* or *paungī*, f. flute, pipe; a kind of pipe played upon by the jugglers. *h.*

پونو پونو *pūnau*, } f. the day of the new
پونو پونو *pūnoñ*, } moon. s.

پونو پونو *powanañi* (Braj. for *ponā*, q.v.),
to thread a needle, to make bread, &c. h.

پونو پونو *paunah*, m. a spoon with holes in
it like a colander, for skimming, &c. (see *paunā*). h.

پونو پونو or پونو *pūñi*, f. rolls of cotton pre-
pared for spinning. h.

پونو پونو *paune*, prefixed to a number denotes
a quarter less, as *paune tīn*, a quarter less three, or two
and three-fourths. h.

پونو پونو *paunī*, a collective name for the
lower castes, such as barbers, shoemakers, &c. h.

پونو پونو *pūnyo*, f. the day of the new moon. s.

پونو پونو *paurā*, m. a quarter; a quarter of
a ser. h.

پونو پونو *poh*, f. dawn of day. h.

پونو پونو *pauh*, m. a stand where water is kept
ready for travellers. h.

پونو پونو *pohā*, the cattle of a village, per-
mitted to graze on waste land. h.

پونو پونو *pohdā*, m. a young tree &c. h.

پونو پونو *pohnā*, a. to make bread. h.

پونو پونو *pavī*, a dyke cut either to let water
in or out. h.

پونو پونو *po, e*, f. } a kind of vegetable (*Ba-*
پونو پونو *po, yā*, m. } *sella alba vel rubra*). h.

پونو پونو *pūyālas*, m. suppuration at the
joints, white swelling. s. [der. h.

پونو پونو *pū, idan* or *po, idan*, to run, to wan-
der. h.

پونو پونو *paverā*, act of sowing seed by the
hand. h.

پونو پونو *pūyan*, } m. pus, matter, discharge,
پونو پونو *pūya*, } from an ulcer. s.

پونو پونو *poya* or *pūya*, m. a canter or hand-gallop. p.

پونو پونو *po, is*, inter. ho! hallo! (calling
to people in the road to get out of the way), have a
care. p.

پونو پونو *pha*, the aspirate of the letter *pa*.

پونو پونو *pa*, (for *par*), on, in, at; conj. but, yet,
used chiefly in verse. h. [to grow luminous. h.

پونو پونو *pah*, f. dawn; *pah-phañā*, n. to dawn,

پونو پونو *phāt*, division of revenue, assess-
ment among the sharers in joint tenantry. h.

پونو پونو *phāṭak*, m. a gate; a large shut-
ter; an obstruction, impediment, a check; the bar of a
court of justice, where the plaintiff and defendant take
their station; a watchman in charge of a gate. *phāṭak-*
bandī, imprisonment, safe custody, under lock and
key. h.

پونو پونو *phāñā*, n. to be torn; to be
broken, split, rent &c. s.

پونو پونو *pahār*, m. a mountain. *pahār sē*
rāteñ, long and tedious nights (especially of sorrow) h.

پونو پونو *phārā*, torn, broken, split, rent. s.

پونو پونو *pahārā*, m. (in arithmetic) the
multiplication table; a story or fable. h.

پونو پونو *phār khāñā*, a. to worry;
to bite and gnaw. s. [ravenous beast. s.

پونو پونو *phār khā, ū* or *-khā, o*, m. a

پونو پونو *phārñā*, a. to tear, to rend; to
split; to break; to cleave (as wood). s.

پونو پونو *pahārī*, f. a hill, a small moun-
tain; adj. of or relating to the hills. *pahārī bhang*,
henbane. h.

پونو پونو *pahārīyā*, m. a mountaineer;
adj. belonging to the mountains. h.

پونو پونو *phāg*, m. red powder thrown over
one in the time of the Holi; the act of throwing col-
oured powders in the Holi, the gambols of the Holi
(in Dakh.) the forms *phāk* and *phak-rā*, are used. s.

پونو پونو *phāgan* or *phāgun*, (also
phālgun). the name of the eleventh month, the full
moon of which is near *pūrvaphālgunī*. (Feb.—March). s.

پونو پونو *phāl*, m. a ploughshare. s.

پونو پونو *phāl*, f. a lump of betel-nut (*Areca*);
a step. h.

پونو پونو *phālsā*, m. name of a fruit
(*Grewia Asiatica*). (in Dakh.) *phālsa*, a shrike. h.

پونو پونو *phālgun*, the eleventh month
(v. *phāgun*); a tree (*Pentaptera arjuna*). s.

پونو پونو *phālgunī*, f. day of the full
moon in the month Phālgun, on which the Holi festi-
val is celebrated; a name common to the eleventh and
twelfth lunar asterisms, distinguished by the epithets
pūrvā and *uttarā*. s.

پونو پونو *phālñā*, a. to spring, leap, jump. d.

پونو پونو *phālī*, f. a kind of small pillow, a child's
napkin. d.

پونو پونو *phāmpnā*, n. to swell. h.

پونو پونو *phāmpnar*, m. a hole, an orifice. h.

پونو پونو *phāñt*, m. a village register. h.

پونو پونو *phāñtā*, m. a branch of a tree, a neck
of land. d.

پونو پونو *phāñj*, a noose, snare, &c. (v. *phāñdā*). d.

پونو پونو *phāñjnā*, a. to chop, to score. d.

پونو پونو *phāñd*, } m. a noose, a net; met.

پونو پونو *phāñdā*, } perplexity, difficulty. h.

پونو پونو *phāñdnā*, to leap, jump, or
spring over; to imprison, to tie, to ensnare or entrap. s.

پونو پونو *phāñdī*, f. a bundle of 50 or 100
sugar-canes. s. [&c.]. h.

پونو پونو *phāñs*, m. a splinter (of bamboo,

بھانس **फांस** *phāns*, } m. a noose; an impediment; (in Dakh.) a die for playing. *s.*
 بھانسا **फांसा** *phānsā*, }

بھانسا **फांसना** *phānsnā*, n. to noose; to throttle, to choke; to be perplexed; to be impeded; to stick (as in mud). *s.*

بھانسی **फांसी** *phānsī*, f. a noose, a loop.
फांसी पारना *phānsī parnā*, n. to be hanged. *phānsī denā*, a. to strangle, to hang. *phānsī lagānā*, a. to kill one's self by strangling. *s.*

بھانسیگار **फांसीगार** *phānsī-gār*, } a strangler,
 بھانسیگیر **फांसीगर** *phānsī-gar*, } a sneaking sort of highwaymen, of recent notoriety under the name of *thags* (vulg. *thugs*), who first strangle the unwary traveller, then take possession of his money, &c. *h.*

بھانک **फांक** *phānh*, f. a slice, or piece of fruit. *h.*

بھانکر **फांकड़** *phānhkar*, } m. a fop, a vain
 بھانکرزا **फांकड़ा** *phānhkrā*, } silly fellow. *h.*

بھانکنا **फांकना** *phānhnā*, a. to chuck into the mouth from the palm of the hand (grain, meal, &c.); to squander; (in Dakh.) to elapse (as time); to vanish (as clouds, &c.). *h.* [fruit. *h.*

بھانکی **फांकी** *phānhkī*, f. a slice, or piece of
 بھانکی **फांकी** *phānhkī*, f. (in logic) an objection. *s.*

بھا **फाव** *phāv*, m. a small quantity given above the quantity purchased, to boot. *h.*

بھاوڑ **फावड़ा** *phāvarā* or *phā,orā*, m. a mattock, a spade, a hoe. *h.*

بھاءوڑی **फावड़ी** *phā,orī*, f. a crutch on which a *jugī* leans; a piece of wood, or staff, with a support at each end, which is held in both hands and laid horizontally, in performing the exercise of *ḍand*; an instrument like a small rake or hoe for removing a horse's dung. *h.*

بھاہا **फाहा** *phāhā*, m. a flock of cotton, wet with 'ajar, or scented water; a plaster, a pledget. *h.*

بھایا **फापा** *phāyā*, } m. a plaster, a blister. *h.*
 بھایہ **फातः** *phāya*, } [dress. *h.*

بھب **फब** *phab*, f. embellishment, ornament,
 بھبتا **फबता** *phabtā*, pertinent, fitting. *h.*

بھبتي **फबती** *phabtī*, f. ornament, conjecturing what a person is by his dress. *phabtī kahnā*, a. to say or conjecture by one's dress what sort of person, or of what caste, he is. *h.*

بھبکنا **फबकना** *phabahnā*. n. to shoot forth (as branches); to grow, sprout. *h.* [ment. *h.*

بھبن **फबन** *phaban*, f. embellishment, ornament
 بھبنا **फबना** *phabnā*, n. to become, to fit. *h.*

بھببلا **फबबला** *phabīlā*, becoming, fit, proper. *h.*

بھپ **फप** *phup*, **पहुप** *pahup*, or **पुहप** *puhap*, a flower (v. *pushp*). *s.*

بھپا **फपुप** *phupā*, } m. the husband of a paternal
 بھپو **फपुप** *phupū*, } aunt (v. *phupphā*). *h.*

بھپکار **फुफकार** *phuphār*, f. bubbling, blowing or breathing into any liquid. *h.*

بھپھا **फुफ्फा** *phupphā*, m. the husband of a paternal aunt. *h.*

بھپھسا **फफसा** *phaphsā*, swelled; insipid. *h.*

بھپھکار **फुफकार** *phuphār*, f. the hissing of a snake. *h.* [snake). *h.*

بھپھکارنا **फुफकारना** *phuphārānā*, n. to hiss (a
 بھپھندي **फफुन्दी** *phaphundī* or **फफून्दी** *phaphūndī*, f. mould (on fruit, bread, &c., from dampness). *h.* [ternal aunt. *h.*

بھپھو **फुफु** *phuphū*, m. the husband of a pa-

بھپھولا **फफोला** *phapholā*, m. a blister. *phaphole phātne*, n. to be blistered; (it is figuratively applied to the mind); hence it signifies to be afflicted. *phaphole dilke phorne*, to satisfy a revenge that has long been rankling in one's breast. *s.*

بھپھوندي **फफून्दी** *phaphūndī*, f. mouldiness. *h.*

بھپھی **फुफ्फि** *phupphī*, f. a paternal aunt; father's sister. *h.*

بھپھیاساس **फुफियासस** *phuphiyā-sās*, f. the sister of a father-in-law. *h.*

بھپھیاسسور **फुफियाससुर** *phuphiyā-susur* or **ससुर** *-sasur*, m. the husband of a father-in-law's sister. *s.*

بھپھیرا **फुफेरा** *phupherā*, m. } descended from or
 بھپھیری **फुफेरी** *phupherī*, f. } related through a paternal aunt. *phupherā bhāī*, the son of a paternal aunt. *phupherī bahin*, daughter of the same. *h.*

بھت **फुत** *phut*, interj. expressive of contempt. *s.*

بھتر **फट्टार** *phattar*, m. a stone. *phattar hā phūl*, lichen, rackmoss. *phattar bandī*, stone work, masonry, paving. *d.*

بھتری **फट्टारी** or **फट्टरी** *phattarī*, f. a flint. *d.*

بھتکار **फुतकार** *phuthār*, arrogant, disdainful. *s.*

بھت **फिट** *phit*, m. curse, malediction; adv. fye! *phit-phit*, curse on it! fye upon it! *h.*

بھت **फुट** *phut*, separated, odd, unpaired. *h.*

بھٹا **फटा** *phaṭā*, m. a crack. *phaṭe men pā,orā denā*, to interfere in any thing. *h.*

بھٹانا **फिटाना** *phitānā*, a. to beat up and mix, to froth. *phūṭānā* (tr. of *phūṭnā*), to increase, &c. *h.*

بھٹبڑنا **फटपड़ना** *phaṭ parnā*, n. to be produced plentifully; to become fat suddenly; to be confounded with too much business. *āsmān phaṭ parnā*, n. to rain hard. *h.*

بھٹھٹانا **फटफटाना** *phaṭphaṭānā*, a. to shake or flap the wings, as birds just going to fly; to give a sound, as the shoes of a person walking. *h.*

بھٹک **फटक** *phaṭak* or **फटिक** *phatik*, m. crystal. *h.*

بھٹک **फिटिक** *phīṭik*, a snare, net, cage. *a.*
 بھٹکار **फिटकार** *phīṭkār*, f. curse, malediction, removing something to a distance. *h.*

पेठकारना *phithkārānā*, a. to curse. *h.*

पेठकर *phuthkar*, odd, unpaired; separate, dispersed (as a horseman). *h.*

पेठकरी *phithkārī*, फिटकरी, फिटकरी, or फटकरी, *phithkārī*, *phithkārī*, or *phathkārī*, (in Dakh.) *phatakārī*, f. alum, saltpetre. *s.*

पेठकना *phatakānā*, a. to winnow; to dust, to shake, or knock off any light thing which slightly adheres, as crumbs from a table-cloth or dust from a table; n. to be separated; m. the tape in a pellet bow which strikes the ball. *s.*

पेठकी *phathkī*, f. a fowler's net; a large cage; a rope tied to a tree to frighten birds with its sound; (in Dakh.) saltpetre, alum. *h.*

पेठकी *phuthkī*, f. a blot, spot, stain; adj. odd, not paired. *h.*

पेठना *phatnā*, a. to be torn, split, rent; to be broken, burst, cracked; (in Dakh.) to be paid off or liquidated (a debt). *s.*

पेठना *phutnā*, n. to increase, to obtain advancement. *d.*

पेथी *phatī-ānkhī*, blear eyed. *d.*

पेचान *pahchān*, f. acquaintance, knowledge. *h.*

पेचाना *pahchānā*, a. to know, to recognise, to distinguish or discriminate, to understand or perceive. *h.*

पेछ *phikh* *phikh*, the imitative sound uttered by birds. *d.*

पेददाना *phadphadānā*, n. to ferment (as sour milk, curds, &c.); to be inflamed with lust (v. *balbalānā*). *h.*

पेदकना *phudaknā*, to jump, to leap, to hop (applied to small birds), to dance about in token of delight. *h.*

पेदकी *phudkī*, f. the name of a bird (*Certhia tula*). *h.*

पेढी *phaddī*, finally, at last; hence. *d.*

पेहुर *phur*, true, right. *h.*

पेहुर *phurr*, m. the noise of a bird, as a partridge or quail, suddenly taking wing, or of a small quantity of gunpowder exploding. *h.*

पेहिर *phir*, again, then, afterwards, any more. *h.*

पेहर *pahar*, m. a division of time consisting of seven and a half *gharīs*; or, more strictly speaking, the *pahar* is the fourth part of the natural day or night, and consequently it must vary in length from six to nine *gharīs*, according to the season of the year and the latitude of the locality. For example: in the province of *Kashmīr*, in the north of India, the *pahar* of the day at midsummer will be nearly nine *gharīs*, and that of the night about six, while at *Cape Comorin*, in the extreme south, there is very little variation during the whole year (v. *gharī*). *s.*

पेहर *phar*, m. a fruit; a shield. *s.*

पेहरा *pahrā*, m. a watch, a sentinel; tour of watch; a corporal and six. *pahre-wālā*, a sentinel, watchman, guard. *pahrā denā*, to watch. *pahre meñ dālānā*, to confine in a guard. *pahre meñ parnā*, to be confined in a guard. *s.*

पेहराटा *pharrātā*, m. a piece of bamboo; a sound made by the flying of a flag, or the breathing of a horse. *h.*

पेहरास *pharrās* m. the name of a tree (its leaves resemble those of the *Cypress* or of the *Tamarisk*, and make a whistling noise in the wind, whence the name). *h.*

पेहराना *phirānā*, to cause to turn, to whirl, to return, to change, to roll, to shift, to wander. *h.*

पेहराना *pharrānā*, n. to fly (as a flag). *s.*

पेहराना *pahrānā*, also *pahirānā*, a. to cause to dress, to clothe, to dress. *s.*

पेहराव *phirāv* or *phirāv*, o, m. turning, a return, restitution, rotation. *h.*

पेहरावन *pahirāvan*, m. } vestments

पेहरावनी *pahirāvanī*, f. } bestowed on guests at a wedding, dress, clothing. *s.*

पेहरावनी *pahirāvnī* or *पेहरावनी* *pahrāvānī*, f. a woman who dresses the guests at a wedding, a tire-woman. *s.*

पेहराई *phirāī*, f. act of returning. *h.*

पेहराई *phir-parnā*, to be dissatisfied. *d.*

पेहराणा *phurphurānā*, n. to tremble; to wave (as hair in the wind). *h.*

पेहराणी *phurphurī*, f. trembling, quivering, tremor, palpitation. *h.*

पेहराण्ड *pharphand*, m. deceit, trick, wickedness. *h.* [treacherous, wicked. *h.*

पेहराण्डिया *pharphandiyā*, deceitful,

पेहराण्ड *phirat*, m. rejected things; money paid by a lewd woman to her paramour. *h.*

पेहराण्ड *phurt*, f. activity, alertness. *s.*

पेहराण्ड *phirtā-bārā*, m, a whirlwind. *d.*

पेहराण्ड *phirtā rahnā*, n. to wander, to perambulate, to walk about. *h.*

पेहराण्ड *phirtī*, returning, homeward-bound. *phirtī kā dhārā*, the hire of a return boat, carriage, &c. *h.*

पेहराण्ड *phurtī*, f. activity, quickness. *s.*

पेहराण्ड *phurtīlā*, quick, nimble, active. *s.*

पेहराण्ड *phir-jānā*, to return, to revert; to be distorted; to warp. *h.*

पेहराण्ड *pharchā*, m. fair weather; dispersion or clearing away (of a crowd of people, or of clouds, &c.); a decision, definitive sentence. *h.*

पेहराण्ड *pharchānā*, a. to decide, to give a final sentence or decree. *h.*

پھرچھا **फरछा pharchhā**, m. fair weather (same as *pharchā*), adj. pure, honest; fair (not cloudy). *pharchhā-k.*, a. to clean, to settle, to sweep. *pharchhā-h.*, to clear up, to become fair (the weather). *h.*

پھرچھانا **फरछाना pharchhānā**, a. to clean, to wipe, to settle. *h.*

پھرसा **फरसा pharsā**, m. an axe, a hatchet. *s.*

پھرک **फरक pharak**, f. fluttering, palpitation; m. a shield. *h.* [to flutter. *h.*

پھرکانا **फरकाना pharhānā**, a. to agitate, cause

پھرکنا **फरकना pharahnā**, n. to flutter, vibrate, to throb, to writhe, &c. (v. *pharahnā*). *h.*

پھرکی **फिरकी phirkī**, f. a whirligig; any thing turning as on an axis; a reel for thread. *h.*

پھرنا **फिरना phirnā**, a. to turn, to return, to walk about, to whirl, to wheel, to wander, to change, to revolt. *h.*

پھرنا **पहरना paharnā** or **पहिरना pahirnā**, a. to put on clothes, to dress, to clothe one's self, to wear. *s.*

پھرنی **फिरनी phirni**, f. a whirligig, any thing turning on an axis; a whirlwind. *h.*

پھرہو **पहरू pahrū**, } m. a watchman, a sen-
پھرہوا **पहरूआ pahrūā**, } tinel (also *pahrū, ā*). *s.*

پھروانا **फिरवाना phirwānā**, to cause to be returned. *h.*

پھروک **फरुवक pharuvak**, m. a betel-box. *s.*

پھرہوا **फरुहा pharūhā**, m. an instrument for raking together. *h.*

پھرہ **पहरा pahrā**, m. a watchman, sentinel. v. *pahrā*. *s.*

پھرہاری **फरुहारी phurhārī**, f. horripilation. *s.*

پھرہرا **फरहरा pharahrā**, } m. a vane, a pen-
پھرہری **फरहरी pharahrī**, } dant; adj. half-dried. *s.*

پھرہی **फरी pharī**, f. a shield, a target. *s.*

پھرہی **फरी pharī**, f. one of several fishes. *h.*

پھرہی **पहरी paharī**, } m. a watchman, a sen-
پھرہیا **पहरीया pahriyā**, } tinel; a village servant and messenger, also employed to keep watch. *s.*

پھرہیا **फरिया phariyā**, f. a kind of bordered vestment, worn by Hindūs; a contractor for reaping. *h.*

پھرہ **फड़ phar**, f. a gaming-house where dice are played; a place where goods are exposed for sale; the shafts or pole of a carriage. *phar-bāz*, m. a player at dice, a gamester; a prater, a talkative fellow. *phar-bāzī*, f. gambling, playing at dice. *h.*

پھرہ **फरु-फरु**, f. war, battle, fight. *d.*

پھرہ **फड़ाना pharānā**, a. to cause to be torn, split, or cleaved. *h.*

پھرہ **फरुफरु**, } agitation, flutter,
پھرہ **फरुफरु**, } disquietude. *h.*

پھرہ **फड़फड़ाना pharpharānā**, n. to flutter, to wave, to twinkle, to move with convulsive motion. *h.*

پھرہ **फड़फड़िया pharphariyā**, m. flutterer; adj. swift, quick. *h.* [ing. &c. *h.*

پھرہ **फड़क pharak** (v. *pharak*), f. flutter-

پھرہ **फड़काना pharhānā**, a. to cause to flutter, to cause convulsive motion in the muscles, &c.; (met.) to shew. *h.*

پھرہ **फड़कना pharahnā**, n. to flutter, to vibrate with convulsive, involuntary motion, as the eyelids and other muscles; to throb, to palpitate, to writhe (the shoulders). *h.*

پھرہ **फड़की pharkī**, f. a coarse screen. *h.*

پھرہ **पहुड़ना pahurnā**, n. to lie down, rest, sleep. *h.*

پھرہ **फड़ङ्गा pharṅgā**, f. a cricket. *s.*

پھرہ **फड़िया phariyā**, m. a pedlar, a retailer; the keeper of a gaming-house or dice table. *h.*

پھرہ **फुड़िया phuriyā**, f. a sore, a pimple, a boil. *h.*

پھس **phus**, a voice, sound, noise. *d.*

پھساکو **फसाकू phasākū**, bad tobacco (inelegant). *h.*

پھسانا **फसाना phasānā**, a. to cause to stick (as in mud, &c.); to catch, to entangle; to cause to be imprisoned, to squash. *h.*

پھسانڈی **फुसण्डी phusāṅḍī**, f. mouldiness; scum. *d.*

پھساو **फसाव phasāv** or **फसा, o**, m. sticking, entanglement. *h.* [ing, stinking. *h.*

پھساہندا **फुसाहिन्दा phusāhindā**, adj. disgusting

پھسپھسا **फसफसा phasphasā**, flabby, loose, not rigid. *h.* [per. *h.*

پھسپھسانا **फुसफुसाना phus-phusānā**, n. to whisper

پھسپھسانا **फिसफिसाना phis-phisānā**, n. to be terrified. *h.*

پھسپھساوت **फुसफुसावट phus-phusāvāt**, f. } whispering,
پھسپھسر **फुसरफुसर phusar-phusar**, m. } buzzing in the ear. *h.*

پھسکا **फुस्का phuskā**, weak, without strength; slack (as a knot). *h.*

پھسکانا **फसकाना phashkānā**, a. to burst, to split, to break; to loosen or slacken. *h.*

پھسکت **फशकत phashkat**, squatting in the oriental fashion (vide *chār-zānū*). *d.*

پھسکت **फसकड़ phashkar**, m. sitting on the ground with legs extended. *h.*

پھسکنا **फसकना phasaknā**, n. to split, to burst, to break. *h.* [slide. err. *s.*

پھسلانا **फिसलाना phislānā**, a. to cause to slip,

پہسلانا *phuslānā*, a. to coax, to wheedle, to instigate, to entice. *h.*

پہسلان *phuslān*, m. a wheedler, instigator. *phuslāo*, wheedling, coaxing, flattery. *h.*

پہسلاہٹ *phislāhat*, f. slipperiness; a slip, an error. *phustāhat*, cajolery, seduction. *s.*

پہسلبنڈا *phisal-bandā*, m. sliding down a smooth bank, a favourite sport with children. *h. d.*

پہسلن *phislan*, m. act of slipping or sliding; error. *h.* [to err; adj. slippery. *s.*

پہسلنا *phisalnā*, n. to slip, to slide, wheedler, a coaxer. *h.* [slippery. *h.*

پہسلہا *phisalhā*, m. slipping; adj. *phisli* (*v. phastī*), f. a rib, &c. *d.*

پہسنا *phasnā*, n. to be stuck (as in mud or in a narrow passage); to be caught, to be imprisoned, ensnared, entangled, involved; to be impeded. *h.*

پہسیارا *phasiyārā*, m. a strangler, a *thag* (*v. phānsī-gār*). *h.*

پہش *phish*, interj. pish! pshaw! *h.*

پہق *phah*, a sound, voice, noise. *d.*

پہکا *phakkā*, m. a small quantity of parched grain to be chucked into the mouth. *h.*

پہکا *phikkā* (*v. phikā*), vapid, tasteless, &c. *d.*

پہکارنا *phikārna*, a. to uncover the head, to unplat the hair of the head. *h.*

پہکانا *phikānā*, a. to cause or teach to throw. *h.*

پہکڑ *phakkar*, m. wrangling, mutual abuse, raiillery. *phakkar-bāz*, an abuser, an indecent chatterer. *h.* [with rudeness. *h.*

پہکڑی *phakrī*, f. the act of treating

پہککا *phakkihā*, f. a sophism; a trick, illusion, fraud. *s.* [blown into a flame. *h.*

پہکنا *phuknā*, to be inflated, to be

پہکنا *phuknā*, m. a bladder. *h.*

پہکنی *phuknī*, f. blow-pipe; a fire-lock or pistol. *h.*

پہکوڑیا *phakorīyā*, m. a fop, an absurd prattler, an indecent talker. *h.* [ity. *h.*

پہکوڑیات *phakorīyāt*, f. absurd-

پہکیا *phakiyā*, f. a slice, a piece of fruit. *h.* [&c. *h.*

پہکیت *phikait*, m. a thrower (of a spear, presents made during the *holī* holidays. *s.*

پہگنا *phugnā*, m. to swell, puff out, enlarge. *d.*

پہل *phal*, m. fruit; effect, result, advantage, reward, equivalent; the iron head of a spear or arrow, &c.; children, progeny; a blade (of a sword &c.); a sort of fragrant berry and drug commonly called *kakoli*; a nutmeg; a ploughshare; the quotient of a sum. *phal-āpekshā*, f. regard to, or expectation of, consequences. *phal-āshī*, living on fruits. *phal-ākānkshī*, f. hope or expectation of good consequences. *phal-bhog*, m. enjoyment of reward or consequences; usufruct. *phal-bhogī*, who receives the profits. *phal-pāk*, m. the ripening of fruit; the fullness of consequences; the *Coronda*. *phal-pāk-āntā*, f. an annua. plant, dying after bearing fruit. *phal-pānā*, a. to reap the reward of (good or bad actions). *phal-prāpti*, f. obtaining the fruit or desired result. *phal-trik* or *phal-tray*, m. three sorts of fruits collectively; the three myrobalans collectively. *phal-janak*, producing fruit. *phal-chamas*, m. the bark of the Indian fig, ground and eaten with curds by way of penance. *phal-siddhi*, f. attaining an object, reaping the fruit of an act. *phal-sampad*, or *phal-sampat*, f. prosperity, success. *phal-shreshtha*, m. (best of fruits) the mango. *phal-kāmnā*, f. desire of reward or consequences. *phal-khandan*, m. diaappointing. *phal-grahi*, adj. bearing fruit. *phal-nirvṛtti*, f. final consequence or result. *phal-nishpatti*, f. producing fruits, or desired results. *phal-nivṛtti*, f. cessation of consequences. *phal-hāni*, f. loss of fruit or profit. *s.*

پہل *phal*, form, shape, figure. *d.*

پہل *phulla*, m. blown, opened, expanded (as a flower). *s.*

پہل *pahal*, m. a flock of cotton; beginning, aggression; the side of a rectangular figure. *h.*

پہلا *pahlā* (also *pahilā* *pahlilā*), first, the first; before, rather; soon. *pahle pahal*, at first, in the first instance. *h.* [ract. *d.*

پہلا *phullā*, m. a disease of the eye, a cata-

پہلاس *phalās*, f. a leap, spring, bound; m. a step, a stride. *h.*

پہلاسرا *phulāsarā*, m. flattery. *h.*

پہلانا *phalānā*, a. to cause to produce. *s.*

پہلانا *phulānā*, a. to cause to swell; to fatten; (met.) to make proud by flattery. *s.*

پہلانگ *phalāng*, f. a stride, leap, bound. *h.*

پہل بھول *phal-bujhaawal*, m. the name of a game (also called *mankelā*), "think of a number, double it, add ten to it, take five from it, &c., how much remains?" "twenty-one;" "the number was eight." *h.*

پہل بھوگ *phal-bhog*, m. usufruct, receiving the produce or profits of any thing. *s.*

پہل پور *phal-pūr*, m. common citron (*Citrus medica*). *s.*

پہل پھاری *phal-phalārī*, f. variety of fruits or of dishes made of fruit. *s.*

پہلت *phalit*, fruitful, prolific. *फलत* *phalat*, yielding fruit, profit, &c. *s.*

پہلتارتھ *phalitārth*, m. a meaning implied though not expressed. *s.*

پہل تارتھ *phal-tār*, m. the fruit-bearing *tār*, the female palm. *s.*

بہلجھڑی **فولجھڑی** *phuljharī*, f. a kind of fire-work like a fountain. *s.*

بہلد **فالد** *phalad*, } adj. yielding
 بہل داتا **فالداتا** *phal-dātā*, } fruit; m. one
 who rewards a benefactor. *phalad*, m. a tree. *s.*

بہل دار **فالدار** *phal-dār*, fruitful, bearing fruit. *h. p.*

بہلدامن **فوللدامن** *phulla-dāman*, m. a species of the *Atidhrīti* metre. *s.*

بہلڈا **فالد** *phaldā*, } m. the blade of a sword,
 بہلڈا **فالڈا** *phalḍā*, } knife, &c. *d.*

بہلسنا **فلسنا** *philasnā*, n. (per *metathesis*, for *phisalnā*), to slip. *h.*

بہلک **فالک** *phalak*, m. a shield; a bone; the os frontis; a plant (*Mesua ferrea*). *s.*

بہلکا **فولکا** *phulkā*, inflated, puffed up; light; m. a blister; an area or arena for wrestlers; a kind of cake or small loaf. *s.*

بہلکارنا **فولکارنا** *phulkārṇā*, n. to inflate, to swell out, as a snake does his hood, to expand. *s.*

بہلکاری **فولکاری** *phulkārī*, m. flowered cloth. *s.*

بہلکر **فالکر** *phal-kar*, a branch of revenue arising from the rent of orchards; profits of an estate arising from fruit-trees thereon. *s.*

بہلکرشن **فالکشنا** *phal-krishna*, m. a small fruit of a black colour (*Carissa carandas*). *s.*

بہلکوشک **فالکوشک** *phal-koshak*, m. the scrotum or testicles. *s.* [nut tree. *s.*

بہلکیشر **فالکیشر** *phal-heshar*, m. the cocoa-

بہلکی **فالکی** *phalkī* or **فالکی** *phallakī*, armed with a shield; m. a sort of fish caught in ponds, commonly called *Phala,ṣī* (*Mystus capirat*). *s.*

بہلکی **فولکی** *phulkī*, f. a cake or raised bread, fritters. *s.*

بہلگ **فالگو** *phalgu*, f. the *Ficus oppositifolia*; a river which is said to run underneath *Gya*; a red powder, usually of the root of wild ginger, coloured with sappan-wood, and thrown over one another by the Hindūs at the *Holi* festival. *s.*

بہلگن **فالگن** *phalgun*, m. the month *Phālgun*. *phalgunī*, same as *phālgunī*. *s.* [fruit. *s.*

بہلن **فالن** *phalan*, m. fructifying, bearing

بہلنا **فالنا** *phalnā*, n. to bear fruit; to produce; to be fortunate. *s.*

بہلنتا **فالنتا** *phalantā*, fruitful, bearing fruit. *s.*

بہلنگ **فالنگ** *phalang*, f. a stride, leap, bound. *d.*

بہلو **فالو** *pahlū*, m. the side; the wing of an army. *pahlū tihī-k.*, a. to refuse, to decline, to evade. *p.*

بہلوا **فالوا** *phalū,ā*, m. a knotted fringe. *h.*

بہلوار **فالواری** *phulvārī*, } f. a flower-gar-
 بہلواڑی **فالواری** *phulvārī*, } den. *s.*

بہلوان **فالوان** *phalwān*, fruitful, fruit-bearing. *s.* [ing. *s.*

بہلوان **فولوان** *phulla-wān*, blossoming, blowing

بہلوان **فالوان** or **فالوان** *pahalwān* or *pahlawān*, m. a hero, a champion, a stout fellow, a wrestler. *p.*

بہلوانی **فالوانی** *pahalwānī* or *pahlawānī*, f. heroism. *p.*

بہلوت **فالوت** *phal-wat*, adj. fruit-bearing. *s.*

بہلوتما **فالوتما** *phalottamā*, f. the highest reward, arising from sacred study. *s.*

بہلوتما **فالوتما** *pahilauṭā*, first-born. *h.*

بہلودی **فالودی** *phaloday*, m. profit, result; happiness. *s.* [results. *s.*

بہلودیش **فالودیش** *phaloddesh*, m. regard to

بہلوری **فالوری** *phulaurī*, f. bread or cake made of fruit and pulse, and fried in *ghī* or oil. *s.*

بہلوی **فالوی** *pahlavī*, of or relating to a hero; the language of Persia in its transition from the Zand to that now spoken. *p.* [beating. *h.*

بہلوتما **فالوتما** *phul-hatthā*, m. cudgelling,

بہلی **فالہ** *pahle* or **فالہ** *pahile*, at first, in the first place, soon, rather *pahle pār*, on the other side. *h.*

بہلی **فالہ** *phalī*, m. a sort of fish, commonly called *Phala,ṣī* (*Mystus capirat*); f. a shield; a medicinal plant, commonly called *Priyangu*. *s.*

بہلی **فالہ** *phillī*, f. the leg. *h.*

بہلی **فالہ** *phullī*, f. a disorder in the eye, the *albugo*; (in Dakh.) an ornament worn in the nose; the tumbler nail of the cock of a musket. *phullī hūn*, the star pagoda, a gold coin worth three and a half rupees, or seven shillings sterling.

بہلی **فالہ** *phalī*, } f. a cod, a pod (or the
 بہلی **فالہ** *phaliyā*, } seed) of any legumi-
 nous plant, but particularly of peas; a loop. *phalī-kash*, m. a hook for drawing the strings through the holes by which the walls of a tent are laced to the top; adj. fruitful, prolific. *s.*

بہلیانا **فالہ** *phaliyānā*, n. to bear fruit. *s.*

بہلیروا **فالہ** *phaleruhā*, f. the trumpet-flower, (*Bignonia suaveolens*). *s.*

بہلیری **فالہ** *phulerī*, f. romping, playing. *d.*

بہلیل **فالہ** *phulel*, m. oil impregnated with the essence of flowers by steeping them in it. *s.*

بہلیہ **فالہ** *phalya*, m. a bud, a flower. *s.*

بہن **فالہ** or **فالہ** *phan*, m. the hood of a snake; his expanded neck. *phan uṭhānā*, a. to spread the hood, as a snake. *phan-dhar*, *phan-kar*, *phan-wān*, a snake, *phan-manī*, m. a jewel supposed to be in the head of a snake. *s.*

بہن **فالہ** *pahan*, m. width, breadth, ampleness; adj. wide, widely, extensive. *p.*

بہنا **فالہ** *phanā*, a snake's hood; the fore-castle of a ship. *s.*

پہنا *phunnā*, m. the silk lash of a whip. *d.*

پہنا *pahnā*, broad, wide, extensive. *p.*

پہنا پہناوا *pahannā* or پہنناوا *pahinnā*, a. to wear, to dress, to put on; m. dress, clothing. *s.*

پہنانا *pahnānā*, a. to clothe, cause to be dressed. *s.* [raiment. *s.*

پہناوا *pahnāwā*, m. dress, clothes,

پہناوار *pahnānār*, } ample, wide, broad, spa-

پہناوار *pahnāwar*, } cious. *p.*

پہنایا *pahnāi*, width, spaciousness. *p.*

پہنپہنانا *phanphanānā*, n. to hiss (as a snake); to spring up suddenly (as a fast-growing plant); to move about briskly (as a playful child). *s.*

پہنپہن *phamph*, land that requires to be left fallow for some time. *h.*

پہنپہنیکا *phanji-putrikā*, f. a plant (*Salvinia cucullata*). *s.*

پہنپہنیکا *phanjikā*, f. a plant, (*Siphonanthus indica*); a species of *Hedysarum* (*H. alhāgi*). *s.*

پہنپہنیکا *phanijjhak*, m. a plant, called also *marua*. *s.*

پہنپہنیکا *phanijjhakā*, f. a plant, commonly called *Rām Dūti*, apparently a sort of basil with small leaves. *s.*

پہنچ *pahunch*. m. arrival; access, admittance; sagacity, penetration; a receipt. *h.*

پہنچا *pahunchā*, m. the wrist. *h.*

پہنچانا *pahunchānā*, a. to send, to carry, convey; to cause, to occasion, to bring about. *h.*

پہنچنا *pahunchnā*, n. to arrive, to reach, to come, to amount, to befall. *h.*

پہنچوانا *pahunchwānā* (caus. of *pahunchānā*), to cause to be carried, conveyed, &c. *h.*

پہنچی *pahunchī*, f. an ornament worn on the wrist, a kind of bracelet. *h.*

پہندا *phandā*, m. a noose, a net; perplexity, difficulty. *h.* [to leap. *h.*

پہندانا *phandānā*, a. to cause to jump,

پہندانانا *phandānānā*. a. to catch in a snare, to entrap. *h.*

پہندا *phandnā*, n. to be imprisoned. *h.*

پہندا *phundnā*, m. a tassel. *h.*

پہنس *phannas*, m. the jack fruit, also the tree bearing the same. *d.*

پہنسانا *phañsānā*, a. to ensnare, to involve. *h.*

پہنساوا *phañsāv* or *phañsāv*, m. entanglement. *h.* [stick (v. *phañsā*). *h.*

پہنسنا *phañsnā*, n. to be entangled, to

پہنسوانا *phañsnānā* (caus. of *phañsānā*) to cause to be ensnared, strangled &c. *h.*

پہنسی *phunsī*, f. a pimple. *h.*

پہنسیارا *phañsiyārā*, } m. a foot-pad

پہنسیگار *phañsī-gār*, } who strangles

passengers or travellers: the term is more especially applied to a well-known organized gang, called *thags* (vulg. *thugs*). *s.*

پہنکا *phankā*, m. a handful (or rather mouthful) of any thing eaten by being chucked into the mouth. *phankā mārṇū*, a. to eat by chucking into the mouth, to chuck food into the mouth. *h.*

پہنکا *pahnikā*, f. a plant (*Pistia stratiotes*). *s.*

پہنکار *phunkār*, f. the hiss of a snake. *s.*

پہنکارنا *phunkārṇā*, n. to hiss (as a snake). *s.*

پہنکاری *phunkārī*, f. hissing of a snake. *phunkārī mārṇā*, to hiss (a snake). *s.*

پہنکنا *phinknā*, n. to be thrown. *s.*

پہنکھیل *phani-khel*, m. a quail. *s.*

پہنکی *phankī*, f. same as *phankā*, q. v.

پہنکیش *phanī-keshar*, m. a plant (*Mesua ferrea*). *s.*

پہنکا *phangā* or *phangā*, m. a grasshopper. *s.*

پہنک *phingak*. m. the fork-tailed shrike. *s.*

پہنگی *phungnī*, f. a pimple or pustule. *d.*

پہنگی *phungī*, f. a sprout, bud, the point of an ear of corn, &c. *h.*

پہنگ *phunang*, f. top, summit. *h.*

پہنو *phunno*, f. *penis puerilis*. *h.*

پہنو *pahnav*, m. the name of one of the degraded Kshatriya races sentenced by Sagar to wear beards. *s.* [rain. *h.*

پہنہار *phuñhār*, f. the small drops of

پہنہارا *phuñhārā*, m. a fountain, a jet d'eau. *h.*

پہنی *pahunā*, f. hospitality. *s.*

پہنی *phanī*, m. a serpent; a wedge. *s.*

پہنی *phunnī*, } f. a tassel, a knot;

پہنی *phuniyā*, } *penis puerilis*. *h.*

پہنیشور *phanīshwar*, } m. the great

پہنندر *phanindra*, } serpent *Ananta*. *s.*

پہو *phūā*, m. the husband of a father's sister; a lizard. *h.*

پہو *phūphā*, } m. an uncle, the hus-

پہو *phūphū*, } band of a father's

پہو *phūphū*, } f. an aunt, applied

پہو *phūphī*, } only to a father's

پہو *phūphī*, } sister. *h.*

پھوپھیرا *phūpherā*, of or relating to a paternal aunt. *phūpherā-bhāṛī*, a cousin, son of a paternal aunt. *h.*

پھوت *phūt*, *f.* a kind of melon (*Cucumis momordica*, *Roxb.*); a ripe cucumber bursting elastically (as the *Cucumis utilatissimus*, *Roxb.* and *Momordica mixta*, *Roxb.*); odd, unpaired; difference of opinion; separation; a flaw. *phūt parnā*, to have disagreement, to arise (dissension). *phūt phūt*, or *phūt kar ronā*, *n.* to weep excessively. *phūt rahnā*, *n.* to be broken; to be dispersed; to be unpaired. *phūt honā*, *n.* to be divided in opinion. *s.* [m. whey. *s.*

پھوتا *phūtā*, broken, cracked. *phūtā dūdh*, پھوت بکھیرا *phūt-bikherā*, confused, dispersed. *s.*

پھوتلا *phūtlā*, bad or false (coin). *s.*

پھوتن *phūtan*, *f.* wrangling, disagreement, misunderstanding. *s.*

پھوتنا *phūtnā*, *n.* to be broken; to be dispersed, to be separated; to be unpaired; to burst; to be made public; to arise (as a smell), or to burst forth. *s.*

پھوتنا *phūtnā*, to get promotion, advancement. *d.*

پھوتی *phūṭī*, *f.* disagreement, disparity. *s.*

پھوربری *phūrīrī*, *f.* extravagance, prodigality. *d.*

پھوڑا *phorā*, *m.* a boil, a sore. *h.*

پھوڑا *phaurā*, *m.* a mattock, spade, hoe. *h.*

پھوڑنا *phornā*, *a.* to break, to burst; to disclose, to divulge. *phor-k.*, to be wounded. *s.*

پھوڑنی *phorñī*, *f.* explaining, &c. (*v. taujīh*). *h.*

پھوس *phūs*, *m.* old, dry grass or straw.

phūs meñ chingārī dālnā, to excite contention or strife. *h.*

پھوسرا *phūsra*, } *m.* a rag, or bundle of

پھوسڑا *phūsṛā*, } rags. *s.*

پھوسی *phūsī*, *f.* chaff, rubbish. *s.*

پھوک *phoh*, *m.* dregs, sediment; *adj.* hollow. *h.*

پھوکٹ *phokaṭ*, *m.* an indigent person. *h.*

پھوکر *phūkar*, *m.* a fine sensible young fellow. *h.*

پھوکڑ *phokar*, *m.* dross, refuse, trash. *h.*

پھوکھل *phokal*, empty, void. *d.*

پھوکنا *phūknā*, to blow. *s.*

پھول *phul*, *m.* a flower, a blossom; boss, stud, bunch of ribands, cockade; a kind of bell metal; an attack or assault; the menses, of which children are the fruit; bones of a dead person, after the fleshy parts are burned; lights or fire (seen at night); a swelling; a ceremony performed among Musalmāns in honour of a deceased person on the third day after his death, on which occasion a portion of the *kur'ān* is recited and flowers are placed on trays in the midst of the assembly. *phul uṭhā*, to be performed (the funeral ceremony above mentioned), to complete

the forty days of mourning. *phul parnā*, *n.* to break out (a fire). *phul baiṭhnā*, *n.* to be glad. *phul jānā*, *n.* to swell, to be delighted; to become fat. *phul-pattī*, a cockade; a knot of ribands. *phul jharṇā*, *n.* to speak eloquently; to fall from a lamp (drops of burning oil). *s.*

پھولا *pholā*, *m.* a blister. *h.*

پھولا *phūlā*, swelled, blossomed. *phūlā na samānā*, not to be able to contain one's self from delight, to be overjoyed. *phūlā-phalā*, flourishing. *s.*

پھولا *phūlāv* or *phūlāo*, *m.* swelling. *s.*

پھولہاڑ *phūljhār*, } (also *phūl-*
پھولہاڑی *phūljhārī*, } *charī*), *f.* a species of fireworks. *h.*

پھولکوی *phūl-hobī*, *f.* cauliflower. *h.*

پھولنا *phūlnā*, *n.* to blossom, to blow; to be pleased, to be in health and spirits, *i.e.* to bloom; to swell, to be inflated. *phūl-jānā*, *n.* to swell; to be delighted, to be pleased; to become fat. *phūl-uthnā*, *n.* to be performed (a ceremony in honour of the dead). *s.*

پھولی *phūlī*, *f.* a disorder in the eye, the *albugo*; *adj.* flowered, having a flower. *s.*

پھون *phūn*, *m.* a fop, an affected person, a rake, a swaggerer. *d.*

پھونپی *phūnphī*, *f.* a pipe, a tube; any thing perforated or hollow. *h.* [(*v. pāhunchmā*).

پھونچنا *phūnchnā* or *pahonchnā*, *n.* to arrive. *h.*

پھوندنا *phūndnā*, *m.* (for *phundnā*), a tassel. *d.*

پھونک *phonk*, *f.* the notch of an arrow; *adj.* hollow, not solid (particularly jewels). *h.*

پھونک *phūnk*, *f.* act of blowing, a puff, a blast. *phūnk-phūnk-ke pānw dharnā*, *a.* to act or walk carefully and cautiously. *phūnk-denā*, to set on fire. *s.*

پھونکار *phūnkār*, *f.* hissing (as a snake), snorting. *s.* [(snake), to snort. *s.*

پھونکارنا *phūnhārnā*, *n.* to hiss (as a

پھونکنا *phūnhnā*, *a.* to blow, to inflame, set on fire. *s.*

پھونوار *phūnwār*, } *f.* small drizzling

پھونہار *phūnhār*, } rain, Scotch

پھونہی *phūnhī*, } mist. *h.*

پھونیارا *phūniyārā*, *m.* a jet d'eau. *h.*

پھوہا *phūhā*, *m.* an artificial pap or nipple made of cotton, &c., by means of which milk is given to an infant when in want of its mother. *h.*

پھوہار *phūhār* (the same as *phūnhār*), mist, &c.

پھوہڑ *phūhar*, undisciplined, uneducated; stupid; obscene, foolish, rude (applied to women); *f.* a bad housewife, a slut or slattern. *h.*

پھوہڑا *phūhrā*, talking obscenely. *h.*

भूहड़पन *phūharpan*, } m. stupidity,
भूहड़पना *phūharpanā*, } obscenity,
folly, silliness, affectation. *h.*

फूही *phūhī*, f. small rain. *h.*

फ़ुयान *phūyān* (also *phū,īn*), small rain. *d.*

फ़ुहार *phuhār*, f. drizzling showers. *h.*

फ़हराना *phahrānā*, a. to make fly (a banner). *h.* [*&c.*] *h.*

फ़हरना *phaharnā*, n. to fly (as a banner, &c.). *h.*

फ़हिया *pahiyā*, m. a wheel (of a carriage, &c.). *h.*

फ़हिस *phīpas*, flabby, flaccid. *d.*

फ़हिसा *phīpsā*, } m. the lights or lungs. *d.*
फ़हिरा *phēphrā*, }

फ़हिरा *phēphārī*, f. inability to move; adv. again, afterwards. *h.*

फ़हिट *phet*, f. the waist when bound with a belt. *h.* [band without a fringe. *h.*

फ़हिट्टा *phetā*, m. a small turban; a waist-band. *h.*

फ़हिट्टना *phetnā*, a. to mix by trituration. *h.*

फ़हिर *pher*, m. turning, turn, return, change; meander, maze, curvature, twisting, coil, fold; difficulty, distance; circumference; equivocation, ambiguity; adv. again, back. *pher pārnā*, n. to differ. *pher-phār*, alternate. *pher-phār-k.*, a. to alternate. *pher denā*, a. to restore, give back. *pher meñ dālnā*, a. to throw obstacles in the way of another. *pher-khānā*, a. to wind (as a river); to go round about; to meet with perplexities. *h.*

फ़हिरा *pheru*, m. a jackal. *h.*

फ़हिरा *pherā*, m. turning, circuit; a roll; a wooden frame with which lime, sand, &c. is measured. *h.*

फ़हिरा *pherā*, m. a set or assortment (as a set of chessmen, a dinner service, &c.). *d.*

फ़हिरा *pherā-pherī*, f. walking backwards and forwards, going and coming; returning, alternating. *h.* [men. *d.*

फ़हिरा *pher-botī*, f. the paunch and abdomen. *h.*

फ़हिरा *phernā*, a. to return, to invert, to revert; to turn away, to make to walk backwards and forwards; to bring or carry back, to shift; to plaster, to stroke. *hāth phernā*, to caress, to fondle. *sir par hāth phernā*, a. to deceive by coaxing. *h.*

फ़हिरा *pherav*, fraudulent, crafty; a rogue, a cheat; malicious, injurious. *h.*

फ़हिरा *pherī*, f. going round to the right by way of adoration; (v. *parikramā*); the knuckles. *h.*

फ़हिरा *pherī*, f. a set or assortment (v. *pherā*). *d.*

फ़हिरा *pherī-dār*, m. a vagabond, a vagrant. *h. p.*

फ़हिरा *pherī-wālā*, m. a pedlar. *h.*

फ़हिरा *phernā*, a. to accomplish, perform; to pay or liquidate a debt. *d.*

फ़हिक *phīk*, f. the point of a scourge. *h.*

फ़हिका *phīkā*, weak, vapid, tasteless, insipid; pale, sallow, light (in colour). *h.*

फ़हिलाना *phailānā*, a. to spread, to expand, to diffuse, to widen, to publish, to proclaim, to branch out. *pānw phailānā*, to insist, to be obstinate. *hāth phailānā*, a. to beg. *h.*

फ़हिलार *phailāv*, m. spread, expansion, diffusion, extent; plenty, profusion (also *phailāo*). *h.*

फ़हिलार *phailāvā*, m. prolixity. *h.*

फ़हिलाना *phailnā*, n. to be spread; to be expanded; to be diffused; to become public, to spread abroad (as news, &c.). *h.*

फ़हिली *pakelī*, f, a riddle, an enigma. *s.*

फ़हिन *phen*, } m. foam, froth. *phen*, cuttle-

फ़हिन *phenā*, } fish bone, supposed to be the indurated foam of the sea. *s.*

फ़हिनाना *phainānā* or फ़हिनाना *phenānā*, n. to foam. *s.* [frothing. *s.*

फ़हिनयमान *phenāyamān*, adj. foaming, foaming.

फ़हिनत *phent* or फ़हिनत *phaint*, f. waist-band, belt, fob. *phent-bāndhnā*, to get ready, to resolve. *h.*

फ़हिनत *phentā* or फ़हिनत *phaintā* f. a small turban; a waist-band; a fob. *h.*

फ़हिनत *phentnā*, a. to mix, to beat (as eggs, &c.), to triturate. *h.*

फ़हिनती *phenti*, f. a skein (of thread, &c.). *h.*

फ़हिनती *phinchnā* or फ़हिनती *phinch-dālnā*, a. to wash cloth, to rinse, to squeeze. *h.*

फ़हिनस *phenus*, m. beestings; the first milk of a cow, &c. after calving. *s.*

फ़हिनक *phenk*, f. throw, cast. *phenk-denā*, a. to throw away, to fly a hawk after game; to rush off on horseback at full speed. *h.*

फ़हिनका *phīnkā*, (v. *phīkā*) pale, dim, &c. *h.*

फ़हिनका *phenhāv*, requiring to be thrown. *h.*

फ़हिनका *phenknā*, a. to throw, to fling, to let fly (a hawk), to set off (a horse) at full speed. *h.*

फ़हिनका *phengrā*, lame, club-footed. *d.*

फ़हिनल *phenil*, frothy, foamy; m. the soap-plant (*Sapindus detergens*); the fruit of the jujube; the fruit of the *vangueria spinosa*. *s.*

फ़हिनी *phenī*, f. a kind of sweetmeat. *s.*

फ़हिनी *pī* or फ़हिनी *piya*, beloved; m. a lover, a sweetheart a husband. *s.*

फ़हिनी *pī* f. fat, grease, tallow. *p.*

फ़हिनी *pai*, m. the foot, the heel; a nerve, tendon, sinew. *pai ānā*, n. to have a splint (a horse). *pai-k.*, a. to pursue, to seize, to be importunate. *pai-ā-pai*, step by step, successively. *p.*

फ़हिनी *pai*, m. milk, any thing to drink; (postposition) on, upon, over, nevertheless, yet; but. *s.*

پي **पय** *pai*, f. a fault, vice, blemish. *h.*

پيا **पिया** *piyā*, beloved; *m.* a husband, a lover, sweetheart. *h.*

پيادا **पियादा** *piyāda*, *m.* a footman, a foot soldier; a *pawn* at chess; a species of foot soldiers employed as servants or attendants: they are armed with swords and targets, and sometimes carry matchlocks. *piyāda-pā*, on foot. *p.*

پيار **प्यार** *pyār* or **पियार** *piyār*, *m. f.* love, affection; name of a tree and its fruit. *pyār-k.*, a. to fondle. *s.*

پيار **पयार** *payār*, a species of grass. *h.*

پيارا **प्यारा** *pyārā* or **पियारा** *piyārā*, *m.* beloved; *pyārā jānā*, a. to esteem. *s.*

پياري **प्यारी** *pyārī* or **पियारी** *piyārī*, *f.* beloved, pleasant, a sweetheart. *h.*

پياز **पिय़ाज़** *piyāz*, *f.* an onion. *piyāzī*, of or resembling an onion. *piyāzī rang*, *m.* a reddish colour, crimson. *p.*

پياس **प्यास** *pyās* or **पियास** *piyās*, *f.* thirst. *pyās bujhānā*, a. to quench thirst. *pyās lagnā*, n. to be thirsty. *pyās mārṇā*, a. to suffer thirst. *pyās mārṇā*, n. applied to thirst which vanishes without drinking. *s.*

پياسا **प्यासा** *pyāsā* or **पियासा** *piyāsā*, *m.* thirst; adj. thirsty; *pyāse mārṇā*, n. to be very thirsty. *s.*

پياسی **प्यासी** or **पियासी** *pyāsī*, *f.* a kind of fish. *s.*

پيال **पियाल** *piyāl* or **प्याल** *pyāl*, *f.* name of a fruit (*Chironjia sapida*, Roxb., *Buchanania latifolia*). *s.*

پيال **पयाल** *payāl*, **पैयाल** *paiyāl*, or **प्याल** *pyāl*, *f.* straw, dried grass. *s.*

پيالا **पियाला** or **प्याला** *piyāla*, *m.* a glass, a cup; a priming pan (of a musket, &c.). *piyāla niwāla*, food and drink (in the slang of debauchees). *piyāla bhārṇā*, to be proud, conceited. *piyāla honā* (in the language of *fakīrs*), to die. *p.*

پيالي **पियाली** *piyālī*, *f.* a small cup or goblet. *p.*

پيم **पयाम** *payām*, *m.* a message, news, advice, intelligence. *p.* [phet. *p.*

پيمبر **पयाम्बर** *payāambar*, a message-bearer, a prophet. *p.*

پيامبري **पयाम्बरी** *payāambarī*, *f.* office of prophet. *p.*

پيان **पयान** *payān* or **पयान** *paiyān*, *m.* departure. *s.*

پيانا **पियाना** *piyānā* or **प्याना** *pyānā*, a. to give drink, to cause to drink; to water or irrigate. *s.*

پيب **पिब** *pīb*, *f.* pus, matter, purulent running. *s.*

پيبیانا **पिबियाना** *pībiyānā*, n. to suppurate. *s.*

پيبياھت **पिबियाहत** *pībiyāhaṭ*, *f.* suppuration. *s.*

پيبپ **पिप** *pīp* (same as *pīb*), pus, matter, &c. *d.*

پيبا **पिपा** *pīpā*, *m.* a pipe, barrel, cask. *e.*

پيبل **पिपाल** *pīpal*, *m.* a species of fig-tree (*Ficus religiosa*); *f.* long pepper (*Piper longum*). *s.*

پيلا **पिपला** *pīplā*, *m.* the point of a sword; (in Dakh.) long pepper. *h.*

پيلا مور **पिपलामूर** *pīplā-mūr*, } *m.* the root of
پيلا مول **पिपलामूल** *pīplā-mūl*, } the long pepper-tree. *s.*

پيت **पीत** *pīṭ* or **पीति** *pīṭi*, *f.* love, affection. *pīṭ kī pīṭ rāhe aur mīt kā mīt hāth lage*, let friendship continue, and the sweets of it will be obtained; as an adjective, *pīṭ* denotes yellow. *s.*

پيتا **पीता** *pītā*, *m.* a father (for *pītā*). *d.*

پيتامبر **पीताम्बर** *pītāambar*, *m.* a silk cloth of a yellow colour, a kind of dress (generally worn by young *Krishṇa*); vulg. a silk cloth. *s.*

پيتادا **पीतपादा** *pīt-pādā*, *f.* a small bird, the *myna* (*Turdus salica*). *s.*

پيتپري **पीतपर्णी** *pīt-parṇī*, *f.* a plant called *bichhati*; a kind of nettle (*Tragia involucrata*). *s.*

پيتپشپ **पीतपुष्प** *pīt-pushp*, *m.* a species of *karnikārā*; a sort of *Taberna montana*. *s.*

پيتپشي **पीतपुष्पी** *pīt-pushpī*, *f.* yellow *Barleria*. *s.*

پيتپهل **पीतफल** *pīt-phal*, *m.* *Trophis aspera*. *s.*

پيتتا **पीतता** *pītātā*, *f.* yellowness. *s.*

پيتتند **पीततुण्ड** *pīt-tuṇḍ*, *m.* the taylor-bird (*Sylvia sutoria*). *s.*

پيتچندن **पीतचन्दन** *pīt-chandan*, *m.* a yellow species of sandal wood. *s.*

پيتدار **पीतदारु** *pīt-dāru*, *m.* a sort of pine (*Pinus devadaru*; also *Pinus longifolia*). *s.*

پيترا **पैतरा** *paitarā*, *m.* flourishing about before cudgelling, &c. *h.*

پيترس **पीतरस** *pīt-ras*, *m.* turmeric. *s.*

پيتركت **पीतरक्त** *pīt-raht*, *m.* a yellow-coloured gem. *s.*

پيترك **पैत्रक** or **पैत्रिक** *paitrik*, paternal, ancestral, hereditary; inherited from a father. *paitrik-bhūmī*, *f.* fatherland, a paternal estate. *s.*

پيتسار **पीतसार** *pīt-sār*, *m.* sandal; a yellow gem, topaz, a tree (*Alangium hexapetalum*). *s.*

پيتسپهتک **पीतस्फटिक** *pīt-sphaṭik*, *m.* a yellow gem, topaz. *s.* [tera. *s.*

پيتشال **पीतशाल** *pīt-shāl*, *m.* a tree (*Pentap-*

पैतिक *paittik*, bilious. *s.*

پيتكاشه **पीतकाष्ठ** *pīt-kāshṭh*, *m.* yellow sanders. *s.*

پيتكند **पीतकन्द** *pīt-kand*, *m.* the carrot. *s.*

پيتگوشا **पीतघोषा** *pīt-ghoshā*, *f.* a sort of creeper with yellow flowers. *s.*

پيتل **पीतल** *pītal*, *m.* brass. *s.*

پيتلا **पीतला** *pītlā*, brazen, made of brass. *s.*

پيتلا **पैतला** *paitalā*, shallow. *s.*

بيتلوه पीतलोह *pīṭ-loh*, m. yellow brass, queen's metal. *s.* [a sweetheart, a husband. *s.*

पीतम पीतम *pītam*, most beloved; m. a lover,

पीतम्बर पीतम्बर *pītambar*, m. (v. *pītambar*), a silk cloth of a yellow colour; vulg. a silk cloth. *s.*

पीतमस्तक पीतमस्तक *pīṭ-mastak*, m. a small bird (*Loxia philippensis*). *s.* [topaz. *s.*

पीतमणि पीतमणि *pīṭ-maṇi*, m. a yellow gem, a

पीतमुखा पीतमुखा *pīṭ-mund*, m. a gallinule. *s.*

पीतन पीतन *pītan*, m. the hog-plum (*Spondias magnifera*); a tree (*Pentaptera tomentosa*); the waved-leaf fig-tree. *s.* [mine. *s.*

पीतयूथी पीतयूथी *pīṭ-yūthī*, f. yellow jas-

पीत पेत् *peṭ*, m. the belly; pregnancy, the womb; the bore (of a gun, &c.); cavity, capacity. *peṭ ānā*, n. to be purged. *peṭ bāndhnā*, a. to eat less than one's appetite demands. *peṭ baṛhānā*, a. to eat voraciously, to encroach on the share or rights of another. *peṭ bhar*, bellyful. *peṭ bharnā*, a. to fill one's belly; to be satisfied. *peṭ pānā*, a. to be able to live decently; to be selfish. *peṭ pānī honā*, n. to be violently purged, have watery stools. *peṭ paknā*, n. to burst with laughter. *peṭ-posū* or *peṭ-postū*, a. glutton. *peṭ poṅchan*, the last child of a woman. *peṭ phūlnā*, n. to burst with laughter. *peṭ pīṭh ek honā*, n. to be greatly emaciated. *peṭ pīṭh batānā*, to evince extreme weakness, to act submissively. *peṭ jāri honā*, n. to be fluxed, to be purged. *peṭ jalnā*, n. to be very hungry. *peṭ chalnā* or *chhūṭnā*, n. to be purged, have a diarrhoea. *peṭ dikhānā*, a. to complain of poverty and hunger. *peṭ dālnā*, a. to procure abortion. *peṭ rakhānā*, a. to get with child. *peṭ rahnā*, n. to be pregnant. *peṭ se*, pregnant. *peṭ se honā*, n. to be pregnant. *peṭ kā pānī na hīlnā*, n. is applied to the steady motion of a horse, &c. which does not agitate the rider. *peṭ kā pardā*, m. the omentum. *peṭ kāṭnā*, a. to pinch one's belly, to starve one's self; (in Bengal) to be griped. *peṭ kā dukh denā*, a. to starve. *peṭ ke pānu bāhīr nikālnā*, to perpetrate villainy; to shew the cloven foot. *peṭ kī āg*, f. maternal affection; hunger. *peṭ kī āg bujhānā*, to eat something. *peṭ kī bālen*, f. bosom secrets. *peṭ girānā*, a. to cause an abortion. *peṭ girnā*, n. to miscarry (a female). *peṭ gargaṛānā*, n. to have *borborygmi*. *peṭ lag jānā*, n. to be starving with hunger. *peṭ lag rahnā*, n. to be very hungry. *peṭ mārṇā*, a. to commit suicide, to stab one's self. *peṭ meṅ paīṭnā*, n. to worm one's self into the secrets of another, to become intimate. *peṭ meṅ lenā*, to bear or put up with, to endure. *peṭ wālī*, f. pregnant. *peṭ harbaṛānā*, n. to have a griping or inclination to stool. *s.*

पीठा पेठा *peṭā*, f. a large basket. *s.*

पीठारा पेठारा *peṭārā*, m. a large basket, a portmanteau. *h.*

पीठारथु पेठारथु *peṭārthū*, } gluttonous, epicu-

पीठारथी पेठारथी *peṭārthī*, } rean. *s.*

पीठक पेठक *peṭak*, m. a basket for holding clothes, &c. *s.*

पीठना पीठना *pīṭnā*, a. to beat, to thrash, to dash, to strike, to knock, comminute. *chhātī pīṭnā*, to lament, repent. *muñh pīṭnā*, to wrinkle one's mouth in anger. *s.*

पीठु पेठु *peṭū*, gluttonous, epicurean. *s.*

पीठुखा पेठुखा *peṭāuhhā*, m. a looseness, purging, flux. *h.*

पीठ पीठ *pīṭh*, f. the back. *pīṭh kā bāns*, the spine. *pīṭh par hāth phernā* a. to encourage, to pat on the back. *pīṭh phernā*, a. to turn one's back, to depart, to flee, to leave, to withdraw. *pīṭh thaknā*, to encourage. *pīṭh denā*, n. (*terga dare*) to run away, to flee; to turn, to shrink from, to veer; to turn away in displeasure. *pīṭh ke piche parnā*, to seek shelter of any one. *pīṭh ke piche dāl lenā*, to afford an asylum, to protect. *pīṭh lagānā*, a. to throw down in wrestling. *pīṭh lagnā*, n. to have a sore on the back (a horse); to mount a horse. *s.*

पीठ पीठ *pīṭh*, m. a stool, a seat, a chair. *s.*

पीठ पैठ *paīṭh*, m. a duplicate (of a bill of exchange); entrance, admission, access. *s.*

पीठ पेठ *peṭh*, a village or small town; used in comp. like the words *pūr*, *paṭṭan*, *ābād*, &c. *d.*

पीठा पेठा *peṭhā*, m. a kind of gourd. *s.*

पीठा पीठा *pīṭhā*, m. a kind of food made of rice and flour. *s.*

पीठालना पीठालना *paīṭhālnā*, a. to force in, to make penetrate, to thrust, to push in, to introduce, to insinuate. *s.*

पीठाना पीठाना *paīṭhnā*, n. to rush in, to penetrate, to enter, to pervade. *h.*

पीठौता पीठौता *pīṭhautā*, m. page of a book. *s.*

पीठिया पीठिया *peṭhiyā*, a market, a bazar. *h.*

पीठियाठोक पीठियाठोक *pīṭhiyā thonk*, closely. *s.* or *h.*

पीठो पेठो *peṭī*, f. a belly-band; a portmanteau; a large basket, a box, a tumbrel; the thorax, chest. *peṭī larṇā* or *mārṇā*, a. to copulate. *peṭī sharik*, a coparcener in land. *s.*

पीठिया पेठिया *peṭiyā*, m. a pension, daily food. *s.*

पैज पैज *paīj*, f. a vow, a promise. *paīj-h.*, a. to make a vow. *h.*

पीजाना पीजाना *pī-jānā*, a. to drink to the point of intoxication, to absorb; to stifle one's passions; to refrain from answering. *h.*

पैज पेज *pech*, m. twist, revolution, coil; a screw; perplexity, difficulty; deceit; complication. *pech uṣhānā*, a. to suffer loss or distress. *pech ukharnā*, n. to loose (the twist of any thing). *pech bāndhnā*, a. to grapple in wrestling. *pech parnā*, n. to become difficult or intricate, to occur as an obstacle, to be entangled. *pech chalnā*, n. to prevail by stratagem. *pech chunnā*, a. to bind the twists of a turban with care. *pech-dār*, twisted, coiled. *pech-dar-pech*, coil within coil, entangled. *pech denā*, a. to circumvent, to deceive, to twist, &c. *pech dālnā*, a. to throw obstacles in the way; (in playing with paper kites) to entangle the string of an adversary's kite. *pech-k.*, a. to deceive, to trick, to complicate; to seize in wrestling, to grapple. *pech khānā*, a. to be perplexed, to fall into difficulties, to sustain a loss. *pech khulnā*, n. to be untwisted or unscrawled. *pech khōlnā*, a. to untwist, to unscraw. *pech lenā*, a. to fight paper kites (each party endeavours to entangle and cut the string of his adversary's kite); to meet, to embrace. *p.*

पैच पीच *pīch*, f. rice-water, rice-gruel (see *pīchh*). [Colocasia. *s.*

पैच पेचु *pechu*, m. an esculent root (*Arum*

पैचा पेचा *pechā*, m. an owl. *s.*

بیچان *pechān*, twisted, coiled. *p.*
 بیچانیدن *pechānīdan*, to cause to be coiled or twisted. *p.*
 بیچ تاب *pech-tāb*, or *pech o tāb*, m. restlessness, alarm, suspense, perplexity; folds, twisting, knots. *pech tāb khānā*, a. to suffer distress or anxiety, to be vexed. *p.*
 بیچش *pechish*, f. inflection, contortion, writhing; trouble, perplexity; pain in the bowels, *teneismus*, gripes; circumvention, contention. *p.*
 بیچک پهبک *pechak*, m. an owl. *s.*
 بیچک *pechak*, f. a ball or clue of thread; the bottom on which thread is wound. *p.*
 بیچنا پوچنا *pīchnā*, a. to tread under foot. *h.*
 بیچو پوچو *pīchū*, m. the fruit of the capparid. *h.*
 بیچوان *pechvān*, twisted (generally applied to *hukka* snakes). *p.*
 بیچو و تاب *pech-o-tāb*, m. restlessness, alarm, suspense, perplexity (v. *pech-tāb*). *p.*
 بیچھ پوچھ *pīchh*, f. rice-water, or that in which rice has been boiled, rice-gruel, slip-slop. *h.*
 بیچھا پوچھا *pīchhā*, (also *pīchhal* and *pīchhū*), m. the hinder part, the rear; pursuit, persecution, absence. *pīchhā-phernā*, a. to leave, withdraw. *pīchhā-k.*, to pursue, to chase; to recoil (a gun, &c.). *pīchhā lenā*, to pursue, to importune. *s.*
 بیچھوا پوچھوا *pīchhivā*, m. the hinder part (of a saddle particularly). *s.* [wards.
 بیچھوت پوچھوت *pīchhūt*, rearwards, afterwards.
 بیچھی پوچھی *pīchhe* or *pīchhen*, after, behind. *pīchhe parnā*, n. to dance attendance, to importune, to dun, to persecute; to be outstripped. *pīchhe dālnā*, a. to leave behind, to outstrip. *pīchhe lagnā*, to pursue, to set after. *s.*
 بیچھیدگی *pechīdagī*, being twisted. *p.*
 بیچھی *pīche* (for *pīchhe*, q. v.) behind, &c. *d.*
 بیچھیدن *pechīdan*, to twist or coil (as a worm &c.) in a reflective or neuter sense. *p.*
 بیچھیده *pechīda*, twisted, coiled. *p.*
 بیچھال *pīchhāl*, m. dung of birds. *p.*
 بیچھنا پھلنا *pekhnā*, m. a puppet-show; a plaything; the artifices and pretences of a woman. *h.*
 بیچھورا *pīchhurā*, m. a drunkard, a sot. *d.*
 بیچھدا *paidā*, born, created, produced, exhibited, discovered, manifest, evident, invented. *paidā-k.*, a. to discover, to produce, to find, to get, to earn, to invent, to procure. *paidā-wār*, m. produce of a field, fruit, profit of trade, &c. *paidā-honā*, to be born, to be created; to be found, to be earned, to be produced. *p.*
 بیچھدایش *paidā-ish*, f. birth, existence; earnings, production, profit. *p.*
 بیچھداری *paidāvarī*, f. statement of the produce of land. *p.*

پی در پی *pai dar pai*, successively, repeatedly, one after another. *p.*
 پی دد پی *pīdīrī*, f. a tomtit. *h.*
 پی دل *paidal*, on foot; m. infantry. *s.*
 پی ر *pīr*, f. pain, sickness; feeling, pity, compassion. *s.*
 پی ر *pīr*, m. Monday; an old man; a saint, spiritual guide. *pīrī karīkat*, a spiritual leader (among the Sūfīs). *p.*
 پی ر *pīr*, m. the foot. *h.*
 پی را *pīrā*, yellow (v. *pīlā*). *h.*
 پی را *pīrā*, (in comp.) adorning, from, *pīrāstan*, to adorn, decorate. *p.*
 پی راک *pīrāk*, m. a swimmer. *h.*
 پی راک *pīrākī*, f. swimming, the art of swimming, a female swimmer. *h.*
 پی رامن *pīrāman*, } m. a circuit, circumference,
 پی رامون *pīrāmūn*, } environs, adjacent places;
 the skirt, lappet, or flap of a garment; adv. about, around. *p.*
 پی ران *pīrān*, m. charity lands (bestowed on the poor in honour of a saint); also land granted for the erection and preservation of a tomb over a *Musal-mān* saint or man of piety; Pers. pl. old men, saints, sages. *p.*
 پی رانا *pīrānā*, a. to make float or swim. *h.*
 پی رانه *pīrāna*, elderly, like an old man; growing old; belonging to, or connected with, or worthy of, a saint. *p.*
 پی راون *pīrāw* or *pīrāo*, deep, or beyond man's depth, where it is necessary to swim. *h.*
 پی راون *pīrāwān*, tillage, cultivation; a garment, clothing, (a corrupt form of *pīrāhan*). *d.*
 پی ران *pīrāhan*, m. a long robe, a kind of loose vest; a shirt or shift. *p.*
 پی رایی *pīrāī*, m. name of a tribe or caste who beat a kind of drum called *ghol*, q. v. *h.*
 پی رایی *pīrāī*, f. place of swimming, or distance over which it is necessary to swim; art of swimming; wages for teaching to swim. *h.*
 پی رایی *pīrāya*, m. an ornament. *p.*
 پی رپا *perpā*, m. a large earthen vessel. *d.*
 پی رپال *pīr-pāl* (v. *pīrān*), a grant of land to a *pīr*, &c. *p. s.*
 پی رپتاری *pīr-pattārī*, f. an agate. *d.*
 پی رت *pīrt* (for *pīrt*, q. v.), love, friendship. *d.*
 پی رزاد *pīr-zāda*, m. the son or disciple of a *pīr*; a mendicant, also a priest attached to a mosque. *p.*
 پی رزال *pīr-zāl*, }
 پی رزاله *pīr-zāla*, } an aged woman. *p.*
 پی رزان *pīr-zan*, }

پیر مرد *pīr-mard*, an old man. *p.*
 پیرنا *pairnā*, n. to swim, to float. *h.*
 پیرنا *pernā*, a. to sow, to plant. *d.*
 پیرو *perū*, m. a kind of bird, a turkey-fowl. *h.*
 پیرو *pai-rau* or *pai-rav*, following, a follower. *p.*
 پیروج *peroj*, m. the turquoise (see *fīroza*). *p.*
 پیروز *pīroz*, victory; adj. victorious. *p.*
 پیروی *pai-ravī*, f. following, pursuit, hunting after. *p.*
 پیری *pīrī*, f. old age, decrepitude. *p.*
 پیری *pairī*, f. an ornament worn on the leg. *h.*
 پیڑ *per*, f. a tree, a plant; trunk or stem of a tree. *per lagānā*, a. to plant trees. *h.*
 پیڑ *pīr*, f. pain, labour (in childbirth). *s.*
 پیڑ *pair*, noise of a blow, or knock. *d.*
 پیڑا *perā*, m. a kind of sweetmeat made with curds; a globular mass of leaven prepared for baking. *s.*
 پیڑا *pīrā*, f. pain, sickness, anguish. *pīrā-kar*, giving pain, afflicting. *s.*
 پیڑت *pīrit*, sick, afflicted, pained. *s.*
 پیڑک *pīrah*, what causes pain. *s.*
 پیڑنا *pernā*, a. to press (oil by means of a mill), to squeeze, to rack. *s.*
 پیڑو *perū*, m. the belly, below the navel; the pubes; (for *perū*) a turkey-fowl. *h.*
 پیڑھا *pīrhā*, m. a stool, a seat. *s.*
 پیڑھا بندھ *pīrhā-bandh*, m. a preface or preliminary discourse to a book. *s.*
 پیڑھی *pīrhī*, f. a small stool; a race or series of generations, progenitors, or descendants. *pīrhī ba pīrhī*, for successive generations. *s.*
 پیڑی *perī*, f. a kind of sweetmeat made with curds; a kind of betel leaves; the indigo plant after being once cut; the trunk of a tree. *h.*
 پیڑی *pairī*, f. a ladder, a staircase, a flight of steps; the inclined plane leading to a reservoir of water, on which the oxen travel for the purpose of drinking, or drawing water for irrigation. *h.*
 پیڑار *paizār*, f. a slipper, a shoe. *paizārā* *paizārī*, f. fighting, or mutual beating with slippers. *paizār-paifī* or *-kārī*, act of beating with slippers. *paizār-khor*, abject, mean, base (q.d. fit or deserving to be beaten with slippers). *paizār ve*, an expression of contempt signifying It concerns not or affects not me, I care not. *paizār khānā*, a. to be beaten with slippers. *h.*
 پیڑنہ *pezna*, m. a sieve; a riddle. *p.*
 پیس *pes*, the leprosy. *p.*

پیس *paisā*, m. the name of a copper coin nearly equal to our halfpenny; the sixty-fourth part of a rupee: in common parlance it is used for money in general (as we say "the dibs" or "the browns"). *paisā wānā*, a. to spend extravagantly; to take the money of another by theft or deceit. *paisā pherphār-k.*, a. to turn the penny. *paisā dubonā*, a. to sink money, to lay out money without return. *paisā dubnā*, n. to be sunk (money). *paise son darbār bandnā* (Dakh.), to bribe. *paisā khānā*, a. to spend extravagantly, to waste; to subsist by wages or the produce of labour; to take bribes; to embezzle. *paise lagānā*, a. to lay out or expend money. *paise wāla*, monied; worth one *paisā*. *h.*
 پیساح *pīsāch*, m. an evil spirit that haunts the places where dead bodies are burnt or buried. *s.*
 پیساح *pīsāch*, demoniac, diabolical; applied to a kind of unfair Hindū marriage, such as the violation of a girl when asleep or unconscious. *s.*
 پیسار *pīsār*, m. access, ability, admission. *h.*
 پیسندازی *pīsandāzī*, rich, wealthy. *d.*
 پیسنا *pīsnā*, a. to grind, to triturate, to bruise, to powder; to gnash (the teeth); m. the corn or grain for grinding, *pīs pās-k.*, to grind down, to triturate. *s.*
 پیسنا *pīsnā*, n. to enter, to plunge in. *d.*
 پیسونی *payasvini*, f. milch-cow. *s.*
 پیسی *pesī*, affected with leprosy. *p.*
 پیسیا *payasyā*, f. a shrub (*Asclepias rosea*); a medicinal kind of moon-plant. *s.*
 پیش *pesh*, promoted, advanced, respected, confided in, possessing influence; m. before, front; the vowel point ^۲, called *ṣamma* by the Arabs, is named *pesh* by the Persians and people of India; (as a prep.) before, in front of. *pesh āmad*, f. access, admittance. *pesh-ānā*, to come to pass, to happen, to await; to treat, to behave, to negotiate. *pesh band*, m. the belt that passes over a horse's breast to prevent the saddle's slipping back. *pesh bandī*, f. foresight, timely preparation. *pesh-bin*, prudent, wise. *pesh-khaima*, m. a tent or other baggage sent on before. *pesh-dast*, surpassing, one who excels. *pesh-dastī*, f. excelling, surpassing, pre-eminence, pre-excellence. *pesh-ras*, early (fruit, grain, &c.). *pesh-raft*, making impression, successful, efficient, effectual (generally applied to words that are attended to). *pesh-rav*, a precursor; the advanced guard. *pesh-ravī*, f. act of preceding. *pesh-kabz*, m. a kind of dagger. *pesh-kadāmī*, f. alacrity, alertness, activity. *pesh-namāz*, m. he that precedes in saying prayer. *pesh-nihād*, m. custom, regulation, habit, example, model, profession. *pesh-giriftan*, to adopt, select. *p.* [strangury. *p.*
 پیشاب *peshāb*, m. urine. *peshāb-band*, m. پیشاب *pēshāch*, demoniacal, belonging to a *pīsāch* or goblin; m. a mode of marriage, the ravishment of a girl by her lover (v. *pīsāch*). *s.*
 پیشانی *peshānī*, f. the forehead, the brow. *p.*
 پیشتر *pesh-tar*, before, prior, formerly, heretofore. *pesh-tar az īn*, before now, heretofore, *pesh az ān ki* or *pesh-tar az ān ki*, before that, "antea quam." *p.*
 پیشکار *pesh-kār*, m. a deputy, agent, assistant, a minister, a manager. *p.*

پیشکاری *pesh-hārī*, f. deputyship. *p.*
 پیشکش *pesh-hash*, m. a present, a tribute; a fine, tribute, or quit-rent, paid to government as an acknowledgment for any tenure. *pesh-kashī būzār*, a tax upon stalls in a public market. *peshkashī*, of or relating to land held under a quit-rent. *p.*
 پیشگاه *pesh-gāh*, f. a portico. *p.*
 پیشگی *peshgī*, f. an advance; earnest-money given on confirming an agreement, &c. Scotticè, "arles penny." *peshgī-dar*, a lender of money to enable a person to pay in advance. *p.*
 پیشان *peshan*, m. reducing to powder; a hand-mill, muller, any apparatus for grinding or pounding; a plant, a sort of *euphorbia* with three lobes, commonly called *tekāntā-sij*. *s.*
 پیشانی *peshanī*, f. a stone slab on which condiments are ground with a muller. *s.* [ness. *s.*
 پیشینہ *paishunya*, m. depravity, wickedness.
 پیشوا *peshwā*, m. a leader, a guide; a title of the Marhatta minister. *p.*
 پیشواز *peshwāz*, f. a gown, a female dress. *p.*
 پیشوایی *peshwāī*, f. office of *peshwā*, the honourable meeting and reception of a visitor. *p.*
 پیشور *peshaur* (properly *peshāwar*), m. name of a country and city between the Indus and Kābul. *h.*
 پیشوری *peshaurī*, f. a kind of slipper, made in *Peshaur*; a kind of rice. *p.*
 پیشہ *peshā*, m. trade, profession; custom, habit, practice; in comp. it denotes an agent or doer, as *jaur-peshā*, an oppressor. *p.*
 پیشہ وار *peshā-wār*, } m. an artisan, craftsman
 پیشہ ور *peshā-nār*, } or artificer. *p.*
 پیشی *peshī*, f. an advance; precedency, superior rank. *p.* [mansī. *s.*
 پیشی *peshī*, f. spikenard (*Valeriana at-*
 پیشین *peshīn*, anterior, ancient, prior, former; m. the afternoon. *p.*
 پیشینیان *peshīniyān*, (pl.) the ancients. *p.*
 پیغار *paighār*, m. a ditch, a furrow. *p.*
 پیغام *paighām*, m. a message. *p.*
 پیغامی *paighāmā-paighāmī*, f. mutual messages, mediation, correspondence. *p.*
 پیغامبر *paighām-bar*, m. a prophet, a messenger, an apostle. *p.* [prophet. *p.*
 پیغامبری *paighām-barī*, f. mission, office of a prophet, &c. *p.*
 پیغامبر *paighām-bar*, m. the same as (*paighām-bar*), a prophet, &c. *p.*
 پیغمبری *paighambarī*, mission of a prophet. *p.*
 پیک *pīk*, f. the juice of the betel-leaf chewed and spit out. *pīk-dān*, m. a vessel for holding betel spittle; (in Dakh.) m. ripened produce of a field; crop, harvest. *p.*

پیک *paik*, m. a messenger, a runner; a watchman employed as a guard at night; likewise a footman or runner employed on the business of the lands. *p.*
 پیکار *paikār*, m. a dealer, agent, or broker; one who goes about with goods for sale, a pedlar or hawker. *h.*
 پیکار *paikār*, war, battle, contest. *p.*
 پیکان *paikān*, f. the head of an arrow or javeline; also any pointed missile; (plur. of *paik*) armed militia or watchmen; also revenues of lands for their maintenance. *p.*
 پیکر *paikar*, m. face, countenance, visage, form, appearance; a portrait, a likeness: used in comp. it denotes similitude, as *koh-paikar*, like a mountain, "instar montis." *p.*
 پیکڑا *paikṛā*, m. } iron chains on a
 پیکڑھا *paikṛhā*, m. } culprit's legs; or-
 پیکڑی *paikṛī*, f. } namental rings
 worn on the ankles. *s.*
 پیکنا *pīknā*, n. to be produced, to ripen, to grow. *d.* [comedy. *h.*
 پیکھنا *pīkhnā*, m. play, farce, sham,
 پیکھنا *pīkhnā*, a. to see, to behold. *s.*
 پیکھنیا *pīkhnīyā*, m. a player, an actor. *h.*
 پیکی *paikī*, m. one who carries about a *ḥukka* for hire at a fair or in a camp. *h.*
 پیگشتی *paigashṭī*, a collector of market dues; a policeman who patrols at night; a guard who goes about from station to station. *d.*
 پیگو *paigū*, m. a sort of green-coloured stone (imported from Pegu). *h.*
 پیل *pīl*, m. an elephant; the name of the bishop at chess. *pīl-band*, m. a term used at chess to express that a bishop and two pawns mutually support each other. *h.*
 پیل *pel*, a shove, push, thrust. *s.*
 پیل *pīlu*, m. a tree; see *pīlū*. *s.*
 پیل *pīl*, n. prop. a sage, the promulgator of the Rig-Veda. *s.*
 پیل *pel*, } m. a testicle; fault, oppres-
 پیلا *pelā*, } sion; a prop, a support. *h.*
 پیلا *pīlā*, yellow. *s.*
 پیلا *pīlā*, m. a vessel for measuring grain. *h.*
 پیلا *pīlār*, removed in time by a whole unit. *pīlār kā baras*, the year before last, or the year after next. *d.*
 پیلام *pīlām*, m. satin. *Chin.*
 پیلائی *pīlāī*, f. yellowness. *s.*
 پیلبان *pīl-bān*, m. an elephant driver or keeper; one who has charge of elephants. *p.*

پیلبانی *pīl-bānī*, f. the business of taking care of elephants. *p.*

پیلیا *pīlpā*, afflicted with elephantiasis. *p.*

پیل پال *pel-pāl*, pushing, shoving. *s.*

پیلپایہ *pīl-pāya*, m. (an elephant's foot, hence) a pillar, a column. *p.* [*Pilpay.* *p.*]

پیلپایہ *pīl-pāe*, name of a sage; vulg.

پیلپرنی *pīlu-parnī*, f. a plant (*Bryonia grandis*). *s.*

پیلتن *pīl-tan*, having a body like that of an elephant, gigantic. *p.* [*Ivory.* *p.*]

پیل دندان *pīl-dandān*, elephant's tooth

پیلڑ *pelar*, } m. a testicle. *h.*

پیلک *pīlak*, m. the large black ant; it is also the name of a pretty little bird called the oriole or mango-bird. [*push.* *s.*]

پیل مارنا *pel mārna*, a. to shove, to

پیل مرغ *pīl-murgh*, a turkey-fowl. *p.*

پیلان *pailan*, m. the first-born (child, &c.).

adv. first, foremost, in the first place. *d.*

پیلنا *pelna*, to shove, to push; to stuff,

to cram (particularly in *coitu*); to express, to squeeze out. *s.*

پیل نشین *pīl-nishīn*, an elephant rider. *p.*

پیلو *pīlū*, m. the name of a tree (*Salvadora persica*); also in the Dakhin, *Careya arborea*, Roxb., also applied to all exotic trees; the blossom of the *Saccharum sara*; an insect. *s.*

پیلو *pelū*, a wrestler, an athlete. *s.*

پیلور *pailwar*, yonder, on that side (v. *pare*). *d.*

پیلوار *pīlawar*, a pedlar, a druggist. *p.*

پیلہ *pīla*, m. a silkworm, the silkworm's cone

or envelope. *p.*

پیلہڑ *pelhar*, } m. a testicle. *h.*

پیلہڑا *pelhā*, }

پیلی *pīlī*, f. a gold mohur. *s.*

پیلی *paile*, (for *pahīle*), first, at first. *d.*

پیلی بھیت *pīlī-bhīt*, the name of a

town in Rohilkhand. *h.*

پیلوار *pailwar*, yonder, on that side. *d.*

پیم *pem*, m. love, friendship. *s.*

پیمہ *paimā*, (in comp.) measuring, travers-

ing. *p.*

پیمان *paimān*, m. a promise, agreement,

treaty, confirmation, security, an oath, asseveration,

convention, compact. *p.*

پیمانہ *paimāna*, m. a goblet; a certain mea-

sure for goods, dry or liquid. *paimāna* 'umr kā bharnā,

a. to fill up the measure of one's age, i.e. to die or

kill. *p.*

پیماء *paimā*, } f. measuring; the mea-

پیمائش *paimā, ish*, } sure or survey of a country; measurement and allotment of lands. *paimā, ish-dār*, a surveyor. *paimā, ishī kampās*, a trigonometrical survey (by theodolite and compass). *p.*

پیمبر *payambar*, m. (the same as *paighām* bar), a prophet, &c. *p.*

پیمبری *payambarī*, f. the mission or office of a prophet, prophecy. *p.* [*lover.* *s.*]

پیمی *pemī* (for *premi*), affectionate, a

پین *pain*, or پئین *pa, in*, m. a reservoir of water, a rill. *s.*

پین *pin*, heavy, fat, corpulent. *s.*

پین *pen*, m. an imitative sound. *h.*

پینا *painā*, m. a goad; adj. sharp. *h.*

پینا *pinā*, a. to drink; to smoke (to-bacco); m. act of drinking; the dregs or refuse (of linseed, &c.); the oil-cake. *s.*

پینالا *painālā*, m. a gutter, a spout. *s.*

پینام *painām*, a division of a province (like the Ridings of Yorkshire). *h.*

پینانا *painānā*, a. to sharpen. *h.*

پینتالیس *paintālis*, forty-five. *h.*

پینتانا *pentānā* or پیتانا *paintānā*, m

the foot of a bed, the side towards the feet. *s.*

پینتیس *paintis*, thirty-five. *s.*

پینتھ *penth*, f. a market, a mart. *painth*, a duplicate bill of exchange (v. *peph*). *h.*

پینچنا *pinjñā*, a. to clean cotton from the seeds. *h.*

پینچنی *penjñī* or پینچی *painjñī*, f. little bells fastened round the feet of pigeons and of children. *s.*

پینچ *pench* (for *pech*), twisting, &c. *d.p.*

پینچا *painchā*, m. return, retribution, a loan, repayment of a loan. *h.*

پینچنا *painchnā*, a. to winnow. *h.*

پیندا *pendā*, m. the bottom (of a vessel, box, pot, &c.), breach of a cannon. *h.*

پینڈ *pīnd*, m. a roller. *h.*

پینڈ *pend* or پینڈ *paīnd*, f. pace, step; a rising ground, eminence. *h.*

پینڈا *paīndā*, m. a road, highway, path. *paīndā mārna*, a. to stop a road, to rob in the road. *s.*

پینس *pīnas*, m. a disease in the nose, cold, catarrh. *s.*

پینس *pīnas*, f. a kind of sedan or *pālki*, a kind of boat or barge, a pinnace. *h.*

پینستھ *painsath*, sixty-five. *s.*

پینسی *pīnasī*, adj. having a cold. *s.*

بينك पीनक *pīnah*, f. intoxication and drowsiness from opium; stupefaction. *h.*

पिंग पैंग *peṅg*, f. the exertion made by people in a swing, when two persons keep the swing in motion without assistance from bystanders; m. the name of a bird (*Gracula chatiataeah*, Buch.). *h.*

पिना *pennā*, to clothe, put on (clothes). *d.*

पिनी पेनी *penī* or *painī*, f. sharp (v. *painā*). *h.*

पियो पिय *pi,ū* or *pīv*, adj. dear; m. a sweetheart, a lover. *s.*

पियो पीवा *pīvā*, f. water, drink. *s.*

पियोधर पयोधर *payodhar*, m. a woman's breast; a sort of rush (*Scirpus kysoor*); a fragrant grass (*Cyperus rotundus*). *s.* [bone. *s.*

पियोधक पयोधिक *payodhik*, m. a cuttle-fish

पियोर पयोर *payor*, m. the *khayar* (*Mimosa catechu*). *s.* [cemosus). *s.*

पियरी पीवरी *pīvrī*, f. a plant (*Asparagus ra-*

पियरी पेवड़ी *pevrī*, f. a kind of yellow colour (said to be obtained from the urine of a cow fed on the flowers of *Butea frondosa*, or, according to others, on the leaves of the mango-tree). *h.*

पियूस पीयूस *pīyūs* or *peyūs*, m. the milk of a cow for some days after calving, biestings. *s.*

पियुस्त पियुस्त *paiyust*, f. junction, connection, friendship. *p.* [tiguity. *p.*

पियुस्तगी पियुस्तगी *paiyustagi*, f. attachment; con-

पियुस्तन पियुस्तन *paiyustan*, (r. *paiwand*), to join, unite, tie. *p.*

पियुस्तने पियुस्तने *paiyustane*, joined; adv. always, continually; m. the year before last. *paiyusta-abrū*, whose eyebrows join above the nose. *p.*

पियुस्ती पेवसी *pevsi*, f. the milk of a cow some days after calving. *s.*

पियुश्नी पयोष्नी *payoshnī*, f. a river that flows from the Vindhya mountains. *s.*

पियुक्क पीवक्क *pīvakkhar* or *pevakkhar*, m. a tippler, a toper. *h.*

पियुन्द पियुन्द *paiwand*, m. junction, conjunction, connection; a relative or kindred; a patch; a graft or bud. *paiwand kāri*, f. patching, cobbling. *p.*

पियुन्दे पयोनिधि *payo-nidhi*, m. the ocean. *s.*

पियुन्दी पियुन्दी *paiwandī*, engrafted. *paiwandī ber*, m. an engrafted *ber* (*Zizyphus jujuba*). *paiwandī mūcher*, f. the mustachios joining the beard. *paiwandī gudrī*, patched garments. *p.*

पियुव्रत पयोव्रत *payo-vrat*, m. living upon milk for a month as an expiation; offering of milk to Vishnu. *s.*

पिये पीह *pīh*, f. grease, tallow. *p.*

पिये पिय *piya*, dear, beloved. See *pīyā*.

पियेर पीहर *pīhar*, m. kindred, relationship, mother's family. *h.*

पिये हम *pai ham*, thickly, close together. *p.*

पिहो पीहू *pīhū*, m. a flea. *h.*

पिया पैया *paiyā*, m. a wheel; an allowance of half an *ānā* on each *rupī* of revenue set apart for the *patwārī*, or village accountant. *h.*

पिये है पिये है *paihai* (Braj), aorist of *pāva-*
nauh, to get, acquire. *h.* [lover. *s.*

पिये पीयू *pīyū*, beloved, dear, m. husband,

पिये पीयूस *peyūs* or *pīyūs*, } m. the food
पिये पीयुश *peyūsh* or *pīyūsh*, } of gods, am-
broxia, nectar; the milk of a cow during the first seven days after calving. *s.*

पिये पेय *peya*, m. water, milk, drink. *s.*

पिये पेई पेयी *peī* or *peyī*, f. a small basket, a portmanteau. *h.*

ت

ت *tā* or *te*, the third letter of the Arabic and the fourth of the Persian alphabet. In numeration by *abjad* it stands for 400.

ت *ta*, the corresponding letter of the Devanāgarī alphabet: it has various odd significations in Hindī, as, a thief; nectar; an outcast or barbarian; the flank; a tail; crossing; a wicked man; a tree. *s.*

त ति *ti*, } in the Braj or old Hindī dialect is
ता ता *tā*, } the inflect. of the third pers. pron. sing. him, her, it: the syllable *tī* also denotes three in a few compounds, as *tī-bārā*, thrice; a house with three doors. *h.*

ता *tā*, to, until, so far as, even to, in order that, to the end that, in such a manner that. *tā bazīst*, while life remains. *tā bakai*, how many, how much, till what time, when, to what length. *tā chand*, how many, by how much, how long. *tā chand bār*, how often, or many times. *tā chunin*, hitherto, thus far. *tā hāl*, till now, yet, hitherto. *tā zandagi*, during life. *tā dami zist*, while life remains. *tā kujā*, how far. *tāki*, so that, to the end that, till, until, so long, whither. *tā maqār*, to the best of one's power; as much as possible. *tā-ham*, yet, nevertheless. *tā hanox*, yet, still, hitherto, till now. *p.*

ताब *tāb*, f. power; heat; endurance, brooking; twisting; rage, fury; light, splendour; contortion. *tāb tilli*, f. an induration of the spleen attended with or preceded by fever; *splenitis*, ague-cake. *tāb-dār*, bright, luminous; twisted. *tāb-denā*, a. to twist. *tāb lānā*, a. to be able to bear. *p.*

ताबा *tābā*, m. a frying-pan (v. *tāba*). *p.*

ताबान *tābān*, resplendent, splendid, glittering. *p.*

ताबानी *tābānī*, f. splendour, light. *p.*

ताबदान *tāb-dān*, m. a lattice, a skylight; a window of coloured panes of glass: it is generally of carved wooden work, with small variegated panes inserted in the open interstices. *p.*

ताबतोर ताबतोर *tābaṭ-tor*, successively, repeatedly. *h.* [mer. *p.*

ताबस्तान *tābistān*, m. the hot weather, sum-

تابستاني *tābistāni*, resembling or appertaining to summer, pleasant as the summer. *p.*

تابش *tābīsh*, *f.* heat; brilliancy, splendour. *p.*

تابطقت *tāb-tāḡat*, *f.* power, ability. *p. a.*

تابع *tābi*, dependent, subject. *tābi*-*dār* (much used in Hindūstān, though ungrammatical), dependant, follower. *tābi*-*dārī*, allegiance, obedience, fidelity. *tābi*-*k.*, *a.* to control, to subject. *a.*

تابعون *tābi*-*ūn*, } *m.* (pl. of تابع) followers, تابعین *tābi*-*īn*, } attendants; the term is applied *par excellence* to those Musalmān doctors who followed the immediate *aḡḡāb*, or companions of the prophet *Muḡammad*. *a.*

تابذک *tāb-nāḡ*, hot, passionate; brilliant. *p.*

تابندگی *tābandagī*, *f.* brilliancy, light. *p.*

تابنده *tābanda*, shining, luminous. *p.*

تابوت *tābūt*, *m.* a coffin, a bier; the ark of the covenant, presented by God to Adam, and which (according to the *Musalmāns*) contained the portraits of all the prophets. *tābūt-gar*, a coffin-maker. *a.*

تابه *tāba*, *m.* a frying-pan, a skillēt. *p.*

تاب *tāp*, *m.* warmth, heat; fever; met. affliction of mind, distress, passion. *tāp-tillī*, *f.* (same as *tāb-tillī*) induration of the spleen, &c. (under *tāb*). *tāp-ḡhand*, fever and shivering; ague. *s.*

تاپاک *tāpāk*, *m.* friendship, the anguish of love, solicitude of friendship, affection. *p.*

تاپیت *tāpit*, inflamed; distressed, pained. *s.* [does penance, an ascetic. *s.*

تاپس *tāpas*, *m.* a devotee, one who

تاپک *tāpak*, *m.* fever, morbid heat; *adj.* burning, inflaming. *s.* [flaming. *s.*

تاپن *tāpan*, *m.* the sun; heating, in-

تاپنا *tāpnā*, *n. a.* to bask in the sun, or a fire, to warm one's self at (or over) a fire, to warm, to heat. *s.*

تاپی *tāpī*, *f.* name of the *Tāpū* or *Surāt* river; a name of the *Jumna* river; *adj.* oppressed by heat, heated. *s.*

تاپی *tāpī*, *f.* a bricklayer's trowel. *d.*

تاپیہ *tāpya*, *m.* a mineral substance, sulphuret of iron, procured from the *Tāpī* river. *s.*

تات *tāt*, *m.* father; hot, warm, heated. *tāta*, venerable, respectable. *s.*

تاتا *tātā*, *m.* hot, heating (food). *s.*

تاتار *tātār*, *m.* a Tartar, the Tartars. *p.*

تاتپج *tātpaj*, } *m.* object, purpose; تاتپریہ *tātparyā*, } meaning, pur-

port, explanation; the apprehension of an implied wish or thought; need, occasion. *s.* [time. *s.*

تاتکالک *tātkālik*, of that very

تاتل *tātāl*, } hot, warm *s.*

تاتی *tāti*, }

تاتنو *tātānu*, } of this, that, him, her, تاتی *tātī*, } it. *h.*

تاتی *tāte* or *tā-ten*, from that, thence, thereby. *h.*

تات *tāt*, *m.* hemp; tow or flax; sackcloth; a very coarse kind of cloth made of hemp, commonly called "gunny". *d.* [in the ear. *s.*

تاتنک *tātānk*, *m.* an ornament worn *تا* *ا*, *ḡḡsur*, *m.* penetration, passing through, impression. *a.*

تایش *tāšīr*, *f.* penetration, passing through; an effect or impression (pl. *tāšīrāt*, effects, &c.). *a.*

تاج *tāj*, *m.* a crown, a diadem; a cap; a crest, the comb of a bird; name of a suit in cards; the pack (*ganjīa*) consists of eight suits (*rang*), each containing twelve circular cards, viz. a king or *mir*, a *wazīr*, and spots from one to ten: in every suit the *mir* is the highest card, and the *wazīr* the second: the suits are divided into two classes, I. *Beshbar*, in which, after the *mir* and *wazīr*, the highest numbers, from 10 to 1, are most powerful; these are, 1. *tāj* (a cap), 2. *zar-i-sufaid* (a silver coin, or the moon), 3. *shamsher* (a scimitar), 4. *ghulām* (a slave or boy). II. *Kambar*, in which the lowest numbers from 1 to 10 are most powerful: these are, 1. *kimāsh* (representing a loaf of bread), 2. *barāt* (an oblong inscribed with characters representing a warrant or assignment), 3. *chang* (a harp), 4. *zar-i-surkh* (gold coin, or the sun); the *mir* of every suit is seated on a throne under a canopy, and the *wazīr* on horseback; except that, of *zar-i-surkh*, the *mir* represents the sun, mounted on a tiger, and the *wazīr* also rides a tiger; of *ghulām*, the *mir* rides on an elephant and the *wazīr* on a bullock; and of *chang*, the *wazīr* is mounted on a camel. *p.*

تاج بخش *tāj-bakḡsh*, a great king, an emperor, one who gives away crowns. *p.* [crown. *p.*

تاجدار *tāj-dār*, *m.* a king, one who wears a

تاجداری *tāj-dārī*, *f.* royalty, sovereignty. *p.*

تاج خروس *tāj-i-kharos*, *m.* the cock's-comb flower (*Amaranthus*, or *Celosta*). *p.*

تاجر *tājir*, a merchant, a trader. *a.*

تاجور *tāj-war*, *m.* a prince, a king. *p.*

تاجوری *tāj-warī*, *f.* royalty, sovereignty. *p.*

تاخ *tākh*, *m.* a veil; firewood; darkness. *p.*

تاخت *tākhḡt*, *f.* assault, attack, incursion, invasion. *tākhḡt-k.*, *a.* to assault. *p.*

تاخ تاراج *tākhḡt-tārāj* or *tākhḡt o tārāj*, *m.* assault and plunder, depredation, devastation. *tākhḡt o tārāj-k.*, *a.* to ruin, depopulate. *p.*

تاختن *tākhḡtan*, to assault, to rush upon; to invade, to plunder; to gallop or run fast. *p.*

تاختر *ta, akḡkhur*, *m.* delay; retarded, postponed, following. *a.*

تاخیر *tākhīr*, *f.* delay, procrastination, impediment. *tākhīr-k.*, *a.* to delay, to postpone. *a.*

تادانمیه *tādātmya*, *m.* likeness, similarity. *s.* [or it, &c. *s.*

تادرشیه *tādrīshya*, such like, like him

تاديب *tādīb*, f. correction, chastisement, amendment, erudition; (in law) a notice or summons. *tādīb-k.*, a. to instruct, to correct. *a.*

تار *tār*, m. a thread; a wire, the string of a musical instrument; a note in music; dark, obscure, also darkness, obscurity. *tār-bāndhmā*, to continue or repeat an action without interruption. *tār puṇā*, n. to be disjointed, to be separated. *tāri 'ankabūt*, spider's web, cobweb. *tār-kash*, m. a wire-drawer. *tār-kashī-k.*, a. to draw wires. *p.*

تار تار *tāri*, f. a key, clasping of the hands. *s.*

تارا *tārā*, f. and m. a star; the apple of the eye; n. pr. the name of the wife of *Rājā Bali*. *tārā-path* or *tārā-maṇḍal*, m. the firmament, the starry sphere. *tāre-ginnā*, a. to count the stars, i.e. to get no sleep. *s.*

تاراج *tārāj*, m. plunder, devastation. *tārāj*, *k.*, to devastate, lay waste, spoil. *p.*

تارپتار *tār-patār*, dispersed, &c. *h.*

تارتاربولنا *tār-tār bolnā*, to speak in detail, or circumstantially. *d.* [crimination. *s.*

تارتاميه *tārtamya*, m. distinction, difference. *s.*

تارتوژ *tārtōj*, m. a kind of sewing, or needle-work, open work, pulling out some threads, &c. *h.*

تارخ *tārakh*, the root of the tongue, the palate. *tārakh ko jīb nain lagānā*, to prattle much. *d.*

تارک *tārak*, m. a protector, a preserver. *s.*

تاریک *tārik*, a deserter. *tāriku-d-dunyā*, abandoning the world, abstinent, sober, chaste; m. an anchorite, a hermit. *a.*

تارک *tārak*, m. the crown of the head; a hill, heap, head, top, summit. *p.* [star. *s.*

تاریکا *tārikā*, f. the apple of the eye, a logician, a sophist. *tārikā*, belonging to the science of reasoning, logical. *s.*

تارک *tārik*, a deserter. *tāriku-d-dunyā*, abandoning the world, abstinent, sober, chaste; m. an anchorite, a hermit. *a.*

تارن *tāran*, m. a raft, a float; the act of freeing; salvation, deliverance; one that exempts, sets free, or delivers. *tāran-tāran*, the saviour and the saved (v. *tāran*). *s.*

تارنا *tārna* or *tārana*, a. to free, to rid, to exempt from further transmigration, to absolve, to save. *s.*

تاریخی *tāriḥī*, f. a goddess peculiar to the Jains; a name of *Durgā*; m. a deliverer. *s.*

تارو *tārū*, m. the palate. *s.*

تاری *tāri*, f. darkness, obscurity. *p.*

تاری *tāri*, f. the clapping of hands; a key; abstraction, absence of mind, absorption in thought or devotion. *s.*

تاری توژنا *tāre toṛnā*, to act deceitfully. *d.*

تاریک *tārik*, f. date, era; annals, history. *tārikh-ul-hijrat*, the era of the *hijra*. *tārikh-wār*, periodically, according to dates; at stated times or dates. *a.* [blind, dim-sighted. *p.*

تاریک *tārik*, dark; obscure. *tārik-chashm*,

تاریکی *tārīkī*, f. darkness, obscurity. *p.*

تار *tār*, m. the palmyra, or "toddy-tree." *tār ban*, a grove or "tope" of palmyra trees. The Indian-English word "tope" is originally Tamul. Dr. Gilchrist errs in stating that it does not belong to any Indian language.—(Binning). *tār-patra* (also *tāla-patra*), the palm-leaf prepared for writing on; a document so written. (*Borassus flabelliformis*). *tār-phai* the gelatinous pulp of the palmyra. *s.*

تار *tār*, f. understanding. *tār-bāz*, intelligent, quick of apprehension. *tār-bāzī*, quickness of apprehension. *h. p.*

تار *tārā*, m. a wink, &c. (v. *ghamza*). *d.*

تارک *tārak*, m. a reprover, punisher. *s.*

تارن *tāran*, } m. beating, whipping;

تارنا *tāranā*, } admonition, reproof, penalty, punishment. *tāranā-k.*, a. to reprove, punish, &c. *s.*

تارنا *tārnā* (or *tār-jānā*), a. to understand, conceive, to comprehend to guess. *h.*

تارنک *tārānk*, m. an ornament worn in the ear. *s.* [of punishment. *s.*

تارنیہ *tārniya*, reprovable, worthy

تاری *tāri*, f. the juice of the palmyra-tree, vulg. *toddy*. *tāri-wālā*, a man who climbs palmyra-trees, and extracts the juice therefrom. *s.*

تاری *tāri*, f. hilt of a dagger. *h.*

تاز *tāz* (r. of *tākhtan*), running, race, assault. *tāz o tag*, toil and labour. *p.*

تازگی *tāzagi*, f. freshness, plumpness, fatness, "tenderness, greenness; pleasure. *p.*

تاز *tāza*, fresh; fat; young, green, tender, raw; happy, pleased. *tāza-k.*, a. to renew, to refresh, to re-create. *tāza-kār*, one who renews. *tāza-kārī*, act of renewal. *tāza-honā*, n. to be in good case, to increase, to flourish. *tāza-bā-tāza*, fresh and blooming. *tāza-dām*, m. good spirits, hilarity, cheerfulness. *tāza-wārid*, new-comer, or, as nicknamed in India, "a griffin." *p.*

تازی *tāzi*, Arabian; the Arabic language; Arabian (horse). *tāzi kuttā*, a greyhound. *tāzi khāna*, dog-kennel. *p.*

تازیانه *tāziyāna*, m. a whip, a scourge; *tāziyāna-jarṇā*, *-lagānā*, or *-mārṇā*, a. to apply the whip, to scourge. *p.*

تازیدن *tāzīdan*, to run, to rush upon. *p.*

تازیک *tāzīk*, one who is ignorant of Persian, or one who speaks it with an Arabian accent and idiom; a colt of a mixed breed, or an Arabian colt reared in another country. *p.*

تاس *tās*, m. the cards, a game at cards; (for *tāsh*, q.v.), brocade, cloth of gold. *h.* "The word *tās* (Persian *tāj*) is applied to the Indian playing-cards, in contradistinction to *ganjīfa*, the European pack. The Indian pack contains eight suits, each suit consisting of a king, a wazīr or minister, and ten cards having various figures represented on them, from one to ten in number."—(Binning.) [&c. *h.*

تاس *tāsu* (Braj.), him, her, it, or of him,

تاسف *ta, assuf*, m. brooding over affliction, pining, lamenting, grief, regret. *a.*

تاسفًا *ta, assufan*, with grief, or regret. *a.*

تاسكو تاسكوي *tāsu-kau*, of him, her, it. *h.*

تاس ناس *tās-nās*, destruction, (v. *satyānās*). *d.*

تاش تاش *tāsh*, m. cloth of gold, brocade, tinsel, gold foll. *h.*

تاغ *tāgh*, m. the poplar; the elm; tamarisk; a pomegranate; an ensign-staff. *h.*

تاغي *tāghī*, (طاعني) rebellious. *a.*

تافتن *tāftan*, to shine; to twist or spin; to turn away the face. *p.*

تافتة *tāfta*, m. a kind of silk, taffeta; a colour in pigeons and horses, glossy cream-colour. *p.*

تاهي *tāhī*, defective (horse), having the eyes of two different colours; f. a kind of hat. *t.*

تاك *tāk*, f. a look, a glance; an aim, the act of aiming, point (of a dog). *tāk bāndhnā*, a. to covet, to point as a dog. *tāk-rahnā*, n. to aspire. *s.*

تاك *tāk*, f. a vine, a creeper; grasses. *p.*

تاكاتي *tākātākī*, mutual star-ling. *s.*

تاك باك *tāk-bāk*, f. nick of time. *h.*

تاكنا *tāknā*, a. to stare at, to aim, to peep, to see, to spy, to view, to look for. *s.*

تاكيد *tākīd*, f. confirmation; superintendence; ascertaining, injunction. *tākīd-k.*, a. to enjoin strictly, to urge, to press. *s.*

تاكيدي *tākīdī*, emphatic (in grammar). *a.*

تاك *tāk*, } m. a thread. *tāk-tor*, m.

تاگا *tāgā*, } lace. *h.*

تاگذا *tāgnā*, a. to thread. *h.*

تال *tāl*, m. a pond; chime, time in music; slapping the hands together or against the arms previous to fighting; the name of a musical instrument of bell-metal or brass (a kind of cymbal), played with a stick; name of a fruit and tree, the palm-tree (*Borassus flabelliformis*). *tāl-be-tāl*, out of tune. *tāl denā*, to chime, to slap the hands before fighting. *tāl mārā* or *-thoknā*, a. to strike the hand against the arms preparatory to wrestling. *s.*

تالا *tālā*, m. a lock of a door; a lid of a vessel &c. *s.*

تالاب *tālāb*, } m. an artificial pond, a reservoir

تالاو *tālāw*, } of water, a tank. *p.*

تالاهيا *tālāhyā*, f. a perfume. *s.*

تالپتر *tāl-patra*, m. a hollow cylinder of gold worn in the ear. *s.*

تالپرنی *tāl-parnī*, f. a sort of anise (*Anethum panmorium*). *s.*

تالپشپک *tāl-pushpak*, m. a medicinal application to the eyes. *s.*

تالشيتري *tālīsh patrī*, f. name of a restraining plant; a fragrant stomachic (*Flacourtia cataphracta*).

تالک *tālāk*, m. a bolt, a latch. *s.*

تالم *ta, allum*, m. melancholy, grief, torment. *a.*

تالمخانا *tāl-makhānā*, m. the name of a medicinal herb (*Barleria longifolia*). *h.*

تالمولی *tāl-mūlī*, f. a plant (*Curculigo orchiooides*). *s.*

تالو *tālū*, m. the palate, the slit in the roof of the mouth; a disorder in horses, the lampreys. *s.*

تالورنت *tāl-vrīnt*, m. a fan. *s.*

تالی *tālī*, f. a key; clapping of the hands; a species of the mountain palm (*Corypha taliera*); a plant (*Flacourtia cataphracta*). *tālī ek hāth se bajnī* is used to express an impossibility. *tālī bajānā*, a. to clap the hands, not in token of approbation, but to censure and ridicule, to hoot, to clap the hands in ridicule of any one. *tālī mārā*, a. to hoot, to damn (in a theatrical sense); also to applaud. *s.*

تالیف *tālīf*, f. composition, compiling; connecting; reconciling or joining in friendship. *a.*

تالیقه *tālīqā*, m. a list, catalogue, inventory (corrup. of *talīqā*, q.v.). *a.*

تام *tāmm*, perfect, entire, complete, full. *a.*

تامام *tāmā*, } m. copper. *s.*

تامبا *tāmbā*, } m. copper. *s.*

تامبرا *tāmbra*, m. a copper colour (in pigeons); a false stone resembling a ruby. *s.*

تامبول *tāmbul*, m. betel-leaf, the areca nut. *s.* [pulse (*Ervum lens*). *s.*

تامبول راک *tāmbul-rāg*, m. a kind of plant bearing a pungent leaf (*Piper betel*), which, with the areca nut, caustic lime, or chunām, catechu, &c. form the *pān* or betel of the Asiatics. *s.*

تامبولی *tāmbulī*, f. betel (*Piper betel*) or its leaf; m. the *pān* bearer; a servant who prepares and furnishes the *pān*. *s.* [copper. *s.*

تام چینی *tām chīnī*, f. enamelled

تامر *tāmra*, m. copper; a coppery red; a dark red kind of sandal wood. *tāmra-pattī*, m. a copper-plate, such as Hindū grants of land &c. are frequently engraved upon. *tāmra-parnī*, f. a river in Dekhan, and the district in its vicinity. *tāmra-pushp*, m. a kind of ebony (*Banhiinia variegata*); a plant (*Kempferia rotunda*).

tāmra-pushpā, f. a trumpet flower (*Bignonia suaveolens*). *tāmra-pushpī*, f. *Lythrum fruticosum*. *tāmra-phal*, m. *Alangium hexapetalum*. *tāmra-sār*, m. a red kind of sandal (*Pterospermum santolinum*). *tāmra-kār*, m. a copper-smith. *tāmra-karnī*, f. the female elephant of the western quarter. *tāmra-garbha*, m. blue vitriol, or sulphate of copper. *tāmra-vīrksha*, m. a sort of sandal wood. *tāmra-varm*, f. the blossom of sesamum. *tāmra-wallī*, f. Bengal madder (*Rubia manjith*). *tāmra-vij*, m. a kind of vetch. *s.*

تامراک *tāmraku*, m. one of the eighteen divisions of the known continent. *s.*

تامرس *tāmras*, m. a lotus (*Nymphaea nelumbo*); copper; gold. *s.*

ताम्रिका ताम्रिका *tāmrih*, m. a coppersmith, a brazier. *s.*

ताम्रिका ताम्रिका *tāmrihā*, } f. a copper vessel for
ताम्रिका ताम्रिका *tāmrihā*, } marking time, a
ताम्रिका ताम्रिका *tāmrihā*, } copper cup of prescribed capacity and perforated by a
small hole at the bottom, answering the purpose of
an hour glass: it is put into a vessel of water, the
water gradually filling it, and the sinking of the cup
marks the time that has elapsed. *s.*

ताम्रिका ताम्रिका *tāmrihā*, m. a gem of inferior value,
of a copper colour. *s.*

ताम्रिका ताम्रिका *tāmas*, m. darkness, illusion,
irascibility; adj. partaking of or influenced by the
principle of inertness, ignorance, or mental darkness;
inert, stupid, ignorant. *s.* [dark. *s.*

ताम्रिका ताम्रिका *tāmsī*, irascible, vindictive,

ताम्रिका ताम्रिका *ta,ammul*, meditation, reflection; pur-
pose. *ta,ammul-k.*, a. to collect one's self; to consider,
to reflect. *a.*

ताम्रिका ताम्रिका *tām-lipt*, f. a district in the
south of Bengal, Tamluk. *s.*

ताम्रिका ताम्रिका *tāmalkī*, f. a plant (*Flacour-
tia cataphracta*). *s.* [of copper. *s.*

ताम्रिका ताम्रिका *tāmesvar*, m. calx or scorïæ

ताम्रिका ताम्रिका *tān*, m. f. a note in music, tone; stretch-
ing, tension, knitting (the eye-brows). *tān tornā*, a. to
crack a joke; to drop a word which shall excite quar-
relling or induce conversation, to animadvert; to
strike up a tune. *s.*

ताम्रिका ताम्रिका *tān*, m. a species of vervain. *d.*

ताम्रिका ताम्रिका *tānā*, m. the warp, the threads that
are extended lengthwise upon a loom. *tānā-bānā-k.*,
a. to fidget, to dance attendance. *tāne tānnā*, to wan-
der here and there without profit. *s.*

ताम्रिका ताम्रिका *tānā* (for *tānnā*), a. to heat, assay,
twist. *s.* [nate. *a.*

ताम्रिका ताम्रिका *tānā tarez* (for *ताम्रिका ताम्रिका*), unfortu-
nate.

ताम्रिका ताम्रिका *tāmbā* (in Dakh. *tāmbaṭ*) m. copper.
tāmbaṭ-gar, a worker in copper, brass, &c., a plumb-
er. *s. d.* [the chase. *d.*

ताम्रिका ताम्रिका *tāmbā*, food for a falcon or bird of
prey.

ताम्रिका ताम्रिका *tāmbā*, m. a copper-colour (in
pigeons); a false stone resembling a ruby. *s.*

ताम्रिका ताम्रिका *tāmbel*, a tortoise, turtle. *d.*

ताम्रिका ताम्रिका *tānt*, m. f. catgut, sinew, the string
of a musical instrument. *tānt bāji aur rāg bājā*, he
understood from the first word. *tānt bāndhnā*, to put
to silence an idle talker. *s.*

ताम्रिका ताम्रिका *tānt*, m. a loom, a weaving appara-
tus; also thread, fibre, &c. *h.*

ताम्रिका ताम्रिका *tāntā*, m. a string (of camels,
horses, &c.), a drove; train, series. *s.*

ताम्रिका ताम्रिका *tāntrik*, m. a scholar; a fol-
lower of the doctrine taught by the Tantras. *s.*

ताम्रिका ताम्रिका *tānti*, m. a weaver. *s.*

ताम्रिका ताम्रिका *tāndā*, m. a caravan of merchandise
carried on bullocks, mules, camels, &c.; a large body
of travellers or traders travelling together for mutual
security. *d.*

ताम्रिका ताम्रिका *tāndav*, m. dancing, especially
with violent gesticulation, and particularly applied to
the frantic dancing of the god *Shiva* and his votaries. *s.*

ताम्रिका ताम्रिका *ta,annus*, m. acquaintance. *a.*

ताम्रिका ताम्रिका *tāngā*, m. a small two-wheeled
car (without covering, and on which one person only
can sit): (in Dakh.) it means the rostrum or forepart
of a Hindū car, to which the bullocks are yoked.
tāngā-sawār, one who rides on a *tāngā*. *h.*

ताम्रिका ताम्रिका *tāngal*, m. a small tank or pond. *d.*

ताम्रिका ताम्रिका *tānnā*, a. to extend, to stretch, to
expand, to pull; to knit (the eye-brows). *tāmbū-
tānnā*, to pitch tents. *s.* [elder brother. *h.*

ताम्रिका ताम्रिका *tānū*, m. a paternal uncle, father's

ताम्रिका ताम्रिका *tānī*, f. the warp of cloth (v. *tānā*).
the price paid for weaving. *s.*

ताम्रिका ताम्रिका *ta,annī*, f. delay, procrastination. *a.*

ताम्रिका ताम्रिका *tāniṣ*, f. the feminine gender. *a.*

ताम्रिका ताम्रिका *tāv*, m. heat; passion, rage; strength,
power; splendour, dignity; twist, coil, contortion.
tāv denā, a. to twist; to stroke the whiskers; to heat
(as iron). *tāv-khānā* or *tāv pech khānā*, n. to be
heated, to be angry. *p. or s.* [assay; speed. *h.*

ताम्रिका ताम्रिका *tāv*, m. a sheet of paper: proof, trial,

ताम्रिका ताम्रिका *tāvū*, m. a paternal uncle, father's
elder brother. *h.*

ताम्रिका ताम्रिका *tāwān*, m. retaliation, recompense;
debt; fine, mulct; loan. *tāwān* is used in opposition
to *kiṣās*, and means the price paid for blood. *tāwān
bāndhnā* or *lenā*, a. to fine, to mulct. *tāwān lagānā*, a
to amerce. *p.* [loan. *p.*

ताम्रिका ताम्रिका *tāwānī*, f. compensation; debt; fine;

ताम्रिका ताम्रिका *tāwat*, so much, so far, so many,
until, the correlative to *yāwat*. *s.*

ताम्रिका ताम्रिका *tāwnā*, a. to heat, to raise heat by
blowing with a bellows; to prove, to assay; to twist. *s.*

ताम्रिका ताम्रिका *tāwīl*, f. explanation, elucidation, in-
terpretation, paraphrase. *a.* [plexity. *p.*

ताम्रिका ताम्रिका *tāh*, f. a plait, fold, ply, multiplicity, per-
plexity.

ताम्रिका ताम्रिका *tāhi*, pron. to him, her, it, or that. *h.*

ताम्रिका ताम्रिका *tākiri*, f. a kind of dish, viz.
rice boiled with *barī*, which consists of pulse (*Phaseolus
radiatus*) ground in a wet state and mixed with ginger,
pepper, &c., and dried in small lumps. *h.*

ताम्रिका ताम्रिका *ta,ahhul*, m. marrying, establishing a
family. *a.*

ताम्रिका ताम्रिका *tā,ī*, f. an aunt, paternal uncle's
wife, father's elder brother's wife; an earthen frying-
pot. *h.*

ताम्रिका ताम्रिका *tāyā*, m. a father's eldest brother. *h.*

ताम्रिका ताम्रिका *tā,īb*, repenting, penitent. *a.*

ताम्रिका ताम्रिका *tā,it*, m. an amulet, a charm. *h.*

تائيد *tā'id*, f. aid, assistance; corroboration; a written voucher in corroboration of a claim. *tā'id-nawis*, an assistant clerk. a. [&c. a.]
 تائيدات *tā'idāt* (pl. of تائيد), helps, aids,
 تائيرا *tā'erā*, born of a father's elder brother. *tā'erā bhā'ī*, m. or *tā'erī bahin*, f. a cousin. d.
 تب *tab*, then, at that time; afterwards.
tab-tak, *tab-toṛī*, *tab-ta'in*, or *tab-lag*, till then, up to that time. s.
 تبار *tabār*, m. people, nation; a tribe, family. *shahriyārī 'ālī tabār*, a monarch of an illustrious house. p.
 تبارا *tibāra*, thrice, or three times; m. a hall or room with three doors. s.
 تبارك *tabārūk*, blessing, being blessed. *tabāraka*, used in Arabic phrases, as *allāhu tabāraka wa tsālā*, God, he is, or may he be, blessed and exalted. a.
 تبارة *tibāra*, thrice, three times (v. *tibārā*). s.
 تباہ *tabāh*, bad, wicked, depraved, abject, spoiled, ruined, wretched. *tabāh-hāl*, ruined. p.
 تباہي *tabāhī*, f. wickedness, depravity, ruin, wreck, perdition. *tabāhī khānī*, a. to be afflicted. *tabāhī-zada*, ruined, afflicted, distressed. p.
 تباين *tabāyun*, difference, contradiction, inconsistency; (in arithm.) incommensurability. a.
 تبحر *tabaḥḥur*, m. profound learning. a.
 تبحتر *tabaḥḥtur*, walking very stately. a.
 تبدل *tabaddul*, m. } change, alteration, sub-
 تبدیل *tabdīl*, f. } stitution; difference, transposition. *tabdīlī makān*, migration. a.
 تبر *tabar*, m. a hatchet, an axe. *tabar-bardār*, an axe-bearer, a woodcutter. *tabar-zan*, a woodcutter, a hatchet-man. *tabar zīn*, m. a horseman's battle-axe. p.
 تبرع *tabarru'*, doing any thing voluntarily; giving gratuitously. a.
 تبرک *tabarruk*, m. benediction, congratulation; a portion of presents (or what is left of food presented to great men, &c.), given to their dependants, sacred relics. *tabarrukan*, by way of blessing. The word is employed idiomatically in the sense of making use of, or tasting any thing (used in a respectful sense); for example: after the arrival of a visitor, the *ḥukkā* is introduced: the host offers it to his guest, who will probably say, *awwal āp tabarruk farmāiyo*, "Do you, Sir, first make use of it." (Binning.) a.
 تبرگون *tabar-gūn*, hollow-backed (a horse). p.
 تبرید *tabrīd*, f. act of cooling, refreshing. a.
 تبریز *tabriz*, the city of Tabriz or Tauriz, in Persia. p.
 تبریزی *tabrizī*, belonging to Tabriz. *Shams tabrizī*, name of a distinguished saint or *pir*. p.
 تبسم *tabassum*, m. a smile. a.
 تبصر *tabaṣṣur*, m. sight, distinct perception, attentive consideration. a. [subjection. a.]
 تبعیت *tab'iyat*, f. obedience, dependence,

تبلت *tablak*, a bundle or file of papers. a.
 تبليس *tablīs*, playing the devil. a.
 تبنيچه *tabanča*, m. a pistol. *tabanča mārṇā*, a. to shoot with or fire a pistol. t.
 تبني *tabannī*, f. adoption (of a son, &c.). a.
 تبہ *tabah* (for *tabāh*, q. v.), bad, wicked, &c. p.
 تبہي *tab-hī*, at that very time. *tabhī-to*, then, indeed. *tab-hī-se*, thence, thenceforth. s.
 تبہي *tabai* (in Dakh. *tabich*), exactly then. h.
 تبعیت *tabi'at*, f. following, dependence. a.
 تب *tap*, f. heat, warmth; m. the hot season, summer; prayer, adoration, devotion, penance. s.
 تب *tap*, f. a fever. *tap utarnā*, n. to go off (a fever). *tap chayṇā*, n. to come on (a fever). *tapi-dikk*, f. a hectic fever. *tapi ghīb*, f. a tertian fever. *tap-kā mūt jānā*, n. the breaking out of an eruption on the lips after a fever. *tapi larza*, m. an ague. *tapi muḥrik*, m. an ardent or burning fever. *tapi naubat*, f. intermittent fever. *tap-khālā* or *tap-uchhli*, f. pimples on the face; cutaneous eruption. p. [jogī. s.]
 تپا *tapā*, m. a worshipper, an ascetic, a
 تپا *tappā*, m. division, district, parish. h.
 تپاری *tipārī*, f. a fruit, commonly called Cape gooseberry or Brazil cherry. h.
 تپاس *tapās*, f. sunshine, the sunbeams; toll, labour. s.
 تپاک *tapāk*, m. affection, esteem, regard, love, zeal, ardour; consternation, affliction. p.
 تپان *tapān*, palpitating, growing hot. p.
 تپانا *tapānā*, a. to pour a libation. h.
 تپانا *tapānā*, a. to heat, to warm, to make another person warm himself at the fire, or in the sun. s.
 تپانا *tupānā* or *topānā*, a. to have buried, to cause to cover. h.
 تپت *tapta* or *tapat*, hot, warm, fervent, burning with heat, pain, or sorrow; *tapti* or *tapat*, f. heat. *tapta-kryichhira*, m. a sort of penance, drinking hot water, milk, or ghī, for three days. s.
 تپخاله *tap-khāla*, m. breaking out on the lips after a fever, the thrush. p.
 تپرهاو *taparihāu*, land cultivated in small patches among the uncultivated portions of an estate. h. [an acclivity. h.]
 تپري *taprī*, f. a mound, a small height,
 تپس *tapas*, m. religious austerity, penance, self-denial; the region inhabited by devotees after death; virtue, duty: thus the *tapas* of a Brāhman is sacred learning, of a *Kshatriya*, the protection of subjects, &c. s.
 تپسون *tapasvin*, } m. a devotee, a
 تپسوي *tapasvī*, } jogī. s.
 تپسوني *tapasvinī*, f. a female devotee. s.

तपसी तपसी *tapasī* or तपस्वी *tapasvī*, m. devotee, performer of austere devotion; adj. devout, ascetic. *tapasī machhī*, f. the mango-fish (*Polynemus paradiſea*). s.

तपस्या तपस्या *tapasyā*, f. austere devotion, prayer, penance, mortification of self. s.

तपस्ये तपस्य *tapasya*, m. the month Phālgun. s.

तपिश तपिश *tapish*, f. affliction; heat, warmth. p.

तपिशी तपिशी *tapshī* (v. *tapasī*), devotee, &c. s.

तपिश्या तपिश्या *tapashyā* (v. *tapasyā*), austerity, &c. s.

तपिक तपिक *tapah*, m. favour, friendship; a sledgehammer. p. [musket. t.]

तपिक तपिक *tupak*, f. (for *topak*, q. v.), a

तपिकची तपिकची *tapakhī*, m. an officer formerly employed in the management of revenue affairs. The duties of this functionary are fully described in the Ayeen Akbery. The etymology of the word seems to be doubtful.

तपिकना तपिकना *tapahnā*, n. to throb, to palpitate. *tapahnā phore kū*, the throbbing of a phlegmon or boil when coming to suppuration. h.

तपिन तपन *tapān*, f. heat, glow, fervour, warmth; m. the sun; a division of hell; the hot season; mental distress, grief. s.

तपना तपना *tapnā*, n. to be glorified; to glow, to frisk about; to burn with pain or grief. s.

तपनी तपनी *tapnī*, f. the Godavari river. s.

तपोधन तपोधन *tapodhan*, m. a devotee, an ascetic. s. [India, or holy land. s.]

तपोवट तपोवट *tapovāt*, m. a part of central

तपः तपः *tapa*, m. a division of land smaller than a *pargana*. h.

तपी तपी *tapī*, m. a devotee, a worshipper. s.

तपिदन तपिदन *tapīdan*, to palpitate, tremble, &c.; (as a sub.) agitation, &c. *tapīdan-wār*, in a troubled condition. p. [at that time. s.]

तत् तत् *tat*, that, used in comp. as *tat-kāl*,

तत् तत् *tat* or तत्त *tatt*, m. an element, principle (see *tatva*). s.

तत्त तत्त *tit*, there, thither, that way. s.

तत्ता तत्ता *tattā*, hot, warm, zealous, wrathful. s.

ततार ततार *tatār*, m. (the same as *tātār*) a Tartar. p.

ततार ततार *tatār*, f. embrocation, pouring of warm water on a diseased part. h.

ततारना ततारना *tatārṇā*, a. to embrocate. h.

ततल ततल *tittāl*, artful, deceitful; a knave or cheat. *tūtālī*, deceitfulness. d.

तताना तताना *tatānā*, a. to warm, heat. s.

ततबु ततबु *tatabbu'*, m. imitation; continuation. *tatabbu'-k.*, to search diligently, to explore, to examine; to follow, to imitate. a. [gent, adept. s.]

ततपर ततपर *tatpar*, engaged, addicted to, dili-

ततचण ततचण *tat-ḥhan* (for *tat-kṣhan*), at that time, then. s.

तत्र तत्र *tatra*, there, therein, in that case. s.

तत्रित्तिर तत्रित्तिर *tittiri* or *tittir*, m. the francoline partridge; the name of a *Muni*, one of the early teachers of the black Yajur-veda; the Yajur-veda. s.

तत्राना तत्राना *tutrānā*, n. to lisp, to speak imperfectly as a child. h. [bittar, dispersed. h.]

तत्रितर तत्रितर *titar-bitar* or तत्रितरितर *tittar-*

तत्रभुवत तत्रभुवत *tatra-bharat*, venerable, reverend. s.

तत्ररी तत्ररी *tatrī*, f. a playful or wanton girl. h.

तत्ररी तत्ररी *tatarī* (for *tātārī*), of or relating to Tartary. p.

ततक ततक *tutak*, the deck of a ship. d.

ततकाल ततकाल *tat-kāl*, at that time, then; m. present time being. *tat-kāla-dhī*, m. a man wise for the time being, having presence of mind. s.

ततिक्षु ततिक्षु *titiḥshu*, } patient, re-

ततिक्षित ततिक्षित *titiḥshit*, } signed. s.

ततिक्षा ततिक्षा *titiḥshā*, f. patience, resignation, endurance. s.

ततक्षण ततक्षण *tat-kshan*, at that time, instantly; m. time being. s.

ततिल ततिल *titil*, m. one of the seven *karans* or astronomical periods; a sweetmeat made of sesamum ground and baked with sugar. s.

ततलाना ततलाना *tutlānā*, n. to lisp, to speak imperfectly as a child. h.

ततिली ततिली *titlī*, f. (for *titrī*) a butterfly. h.

ततित्ता ततित्ता *titimbā*, m. obstacle, impediment, stratagem. h.

ततित्ता ततित्ता *tatimma*, m. an appendix, supplement, continuation, remainder, balance. a.

ततित्तिम ततित्तिम *tatimim*, f. consummation, completion. a.

ततितना ततितना *titnā*, m. } so many, that much or

ततितनी ततितनी *titnī*, f. } many. *titne men*, in so much time. s.

ततित्वा ततित्वा or ततित्वा *tatva* or *tattva*, m. truth, reality, primary principle, essence; the real nature of the soul considered as one with the divine spirit; mind, intellect; a first principle, an axiom; slow time in music; a musical instrument. s.

ततित्वा ततित्वा *tatva-gyān*, one who is inspired, divine; m. knowledge of divine truth. s.

ततित्थ ततित्थ *tith* or ततित्थ *tithi*, f. a lunar day. s.

ततित्थ ततित्थ *tath*, true, right, perfect. s.

ततित्थ ततित्थ *tutth*, m. a collyrium extracted from the *amomum zanthorhiza*; blue vitriol, sulphate of copper, applied to the eyes. s.

ततित्था ततित्था *tathā*, f. power, ability, might. h.

تथा *tathā*, so, thus, and, thence, in that manner. *s.* [less. *s.*

तथापि *tathāpi*, then even, nevertheless. *s.*

तथास्तु *tathāstu*, be it so, yes. *s.*

तथागत *tathāgat*, *m.* a Jain or Buddha, a divine teacher. *s.* [applied to the eyes. *s.*

तुत्याञ्जन *tutthānjan*, *m.* blue vitriol

ततहरा *tutahrā*, *m.* } a vessel for warming water, a kettle. *h.*

ततहरी *tatahrī*, *f.* }

तिथिष्य *tithi-kshay*, *m.* day of new moon. *s.*

तुतई *tutāī*, *f.* a vessel with a spout *h.*

तट *taṭ*, *m.* bank of a river, shore, a field. *s.*

तट *taṭ*, fortifications of a city; also the environs or outskirts of a town. *d.*

ता *taṭṭā*, *m.* a screen; vulg. *tattah*. *d.*

ताप्या *tuṭāpā*, *m.* helplessness, inability. *d.*

तदस्य *taṭastha*, *m.* an indifferent person, one neither a friend nor a foe. *s.*

तदन्ता *taṭ-taṭānā*, *a.* to pain or vex greatly. *d.*

तद्वरणा *tiṭhārnā*, *a.* to urge on a horse by uttering any sound. *d.*

तद्वना *tuṭnā* (for *tūṭnā*), to be broken, to burst. *d.*

तद्वु *tattū*, } *m.* a pony, a sorry horse of a small kind. *d.*

तद्वु *tattū*, } *d.*

तद्वु *taṭolnā*, *m.* to feel (with the hand), to grope, touch. *d.*

तद्वु *taṭh* or *tuṭh*, the crash made by the breaking of wood. *d.*

तद्वु *taṭṭis*, *f.* trinity; dividing into three parts; trine (the aspect of the planets). *a.*

तद्वु *taṭṭiya*, *m.* dual (number). *a.*

तद्वु *taj*, *f.* the bay tree, or its bark (*Laurus cassia*); (as a verbal root), abandoning, forsaking. *s.*

तद्वु *tujjār*, *m.* a merchant, (pl. of *تاجر* properly, "merchants," but generally used as a singular noun in Hindūstān). *a.*

تد्वु *tijārat*, *f.* trade, commerce. *a.*

تد्वु *tijārī*, *f.* a tertain fever or ague. *s.*

تد्वु *tajāsūr*, boldness, intrepidity. *a.*

تد्वु *tajānuz*, *m.* diversity, departing or deviating, offending. *tajānuz-k.*, *a.* to err, to deviate, to stray. *a.*

تد्वु *tajāhul*, *m.* pretending ignorance, con-
nivance, apathy, indifference. *a.*

تد्वु *tajaddud*, *m.* } renovation, renewal. *a.*

تد्वु *tajdid*, *f.* }

تد्वु *tajribat*, } *m.* experiment, trial, proof,

تد्वु *tajriba*, } experience, assay, proba-
tion. *tajriba-kār*, expert, conversant in. *tajriba-kārī*,
f. experience. *a.* [in solitude. *a.*

تد्वु *tajarrud*, *m.* solitude; celibacy; living

تد्वु *tijarī*, *f.* a tertian fever or ague. *s.*

تد्वु *tajrīd*, *f.* solitude, celibacy, separation;
(properly, rendering solitary). *a.*

تد्वु *tajazzī*, *f.* separating into small pieces,
analysis. *a.*

تد्वु *tajassus*, *m.* spying, exploring, search,
inquiry, curiosity, inquisitiveness, espionage. *tajassus-k.*, *a.* to pry into, to search diligently. *a.*

تد्वु *tajajjul*, commotion, sinking into the
earth. *a.*

تد्वु *tajallī*, *f.* splendour, brilliancy, lustre,
clearness; pl. *tajalliyāt*, lustres, illuminations. *a.*

تد्वु *tajammul*, *m.* dignity, retinue. *a.*

تد्वु *tajnā*, *a.* to abandon, to desert, to
quit, to leave. *taj-d.*, to give up. *s.*

تد्वु *tajannub*, withdrawing, ceasing. *tajannub-k.*, to refrain, or desist, or withdraw from. *a.*

تد्वु *tajnīs*, *f.* resemblance, analogy; equi-
vocation; punning to the eye instead of the ear. *taj-
nīsī khattī*, writing words alike to the eye which are
pronounced differently, according to the short vowel
employed; a sort of equivoue in writing, as *pal*, *pil*,
and *pul*, in the following line from Saudā, *mauji chash-
mi āshikān de tor pal men pil ke pul*, "the waves from
the eyes of lovers would instantly demolish a bridge
by their shock." In the original manuscript, the three
words *pal*, *pil*, and *pul*, present to the eye the same
appearance, viz. *pl*, or *pe* and *lām* only. *a.*

تد्वु *tajwiz*, *f.* approbation; inquiring into,
examining; considering, contrivance, sentence, judg-
ment, trial, plan, permission. *tajwiz-nāma*, a written
decree, judgment, or resolution. *a.*

تد्वु *tajwizī*, tried, determined. *a.*

تد्वु *tajwif*, *f.* hollowing, making con-
cave. *a.*

تد्वु *tajhiz*, *f.* burial; arranging, adorning.
tajhizi lashkar-k., *a.* to raise an army. *a.*

تد्वु *tachānā*, *a.* to parch, to scorch. *h.*

تد्वु *tachnā*, *n.* to be heated, to parch. *h.*

تد्वु *tuchh*, contemptible, despicable
worthless, void, empty. *s.*

تد्वु *tuchcha-dru*, *m.* the castor-oil
tree (as having no sap). *s.*

تد्वु *tachhah* (for *tahshah*), *m.* one
of the principal *nāgas* or serpents of Pātāla; a snake
of a middle size and of a red colour. *s.*

تد्वु *tichchhan*, (for *tīshhna*) sharp,
virulent, bitter, severe. *s.*

تد्वु *taḥshī*, excepting against (any mea-
sure), by saying *ḥāshā*, "God forbid," by "no means." *a.*

تحالف *taḥāluḥ*, conspiring, leaguering; (in law) the swearing of both the plaintiff and the defendant. *a.*

تحائف *taḥā'if*, (pl. of **تحفة**), rarities, curiosities; presents, choice articles. *a.*

تحت *taḥt*, *m.* below, the inferior part; possession. *taḥt-uḡ-garā* or *sarā*, *m.* under the earth. *taḥt-ush-shu,ā*, *m.* change of the moon, conjunction with the sun. *taḥti-taḡarruf* or *-farmān* or *-ḥukūmat* subjection, dominion, jurisdiction. *taḥt-lafḡi*, verbally, literal translation, interlinear translation. *taḥt men lānā*, *a.* to conquer, to subjugate. *a.*

تحتانی *taḥtānī*, (applied to letters or points in dictionaries) small, short, under. *a.*

تهدیر *taḥzīr*, threatening, cautioning. *a.*

تحرك *taḥarruk*, *m.* motion, movement. *a.*

تحریر *taḥrīr*, *f.* writing correctly; manumission; *adj.* written, dated. *taḥrīri ukūlidas*, Euclid's Elements. *a.*

تحریص *taḥrīs*, *f.* stimulation. *taḥrīs karnā*, *a.* to stimulate, to entice, to allure. *a.*

تحریف *taḥrīf*, *f.* changing, inverting, transposing letters, forming an anagram, cutting the point of a *kalām* obliquely; pl. *taḥrīfāt*, changes, anagrams. *a.*

تحريك *taḥrīk*, *f.* movement; exciting desire, temptation, commotion, encouragement. *taḥrīk denā*, *a.* to touch, to move, to affect, to encourage. *taḥrīk-k.*, *a.* to tempt, to instigate. *a.*

تحریم *taḥrīma*, *m.* the commencement of prayer, when all worldly thoughts are forbidden, assumption of a pilgrim's garb. *a.* [dolence. *a.*

تخسر *taḥassur*, *m.* grieving, regretting; con-

تخس *taḥs-naḥs*, spoil, broken, dispersed, overthrown, destroyed, unfortunate (the last part is significant, the first redundant). *a.*

تحسین *taḥsīn*, *f.* approbation, applause, acclamation. *taḥsīn-k.*, to applaud, praise. *a.*

تحصیل *taḥṣīl*, *f.* collection (particularly revenues), it also denotes the district allotted to a collector; gain, acquisition, profit, attainment; pl. *taḥṣīlāt*, collections, acquisitions; districts. (vide Wilson.) *a.*

تحصیل دار *taḥṣīl-dār*, *m.* a collector, a tax-gatherer; an officer employed for a fixed salary to collect the revenues of a district. *a.*

تحصیل داری *taḥṣīl-dārī*, *f.* office or rank of collector; collectorship, tax-gathering. *a.*

تحصیلنا *taḥṣīlnā*, *a.* to collect, to gather a tax; hence, to oppress, to afflict. *a.*

تحفت *tuḥfat* (*v.* *tuḥfa*), a rare gift or present. *tuḥfat-ul-mūminīn*, "Rare gift of the orthodox"; a well-known book on medicine, written in Persian, but compiled from a great variety of other works in Sanskrit, Arabic, &c.—(Binning.) *a.*

تحفیات *tuḥfajāt* (barbaric pl. of **تحفة**), rarities, curiosities, presents. *a.*

تحفگی *tuḥfaḡī*, *f.* excellence, rarity, beauty, neatness, elegance. *a.*

تحفة *tuḥfa*, a curiosity; a present; *adj.* rare, uncommon, excellent, admirable, nice, choice, beautiful, wonderful, odd, singular. *tuḥfa ma'jūn*, a wag. *a.*

تحقق *taḥaḥḡuḡ*, *m.* ascertainment, certain knowledge, verification. *a.*

تحقیر *taḥqīr*, *f.* despising, scorn, neglect, disdain. *taḥqīr-k.*, to despise. *a.*

تحقیق *taḥqīḡ*, *f.* ascertaining, investigation, trial, verification, exactness, precision; truth, certainty; *adj.* authentic, actual, real, indubitable, apparent; indeed; pl. *taḥqīkāt*. *a.*

تحقیقانه *taḥqīḡāna*, according to truth. *a.*

تحقیقی *taḥqīḡī*, sure, certain, confirmatory. *a.*

تحکم *taḥakkum*, *m.* commanding, ruling, dominion, power, authority; usurping authority; condemning, passing sentence. *a.*

تحکیم *taḥkīm*, *f.* arbitration, authority. *a.*

تحلیف *taḥlīf*, exacting an oath. *a.*

تحلیل *taḥlīl*, *m.* digestion, concoction, solubility; making lawful. *taḥlīl honā*, *n.* to waste, to consume. *taḥlīl-karnewālā*, digestive. *a.*

تحمل *taḥammul*, *m.* patience, endurance, long-suffering, resignation, forbearance, truce, peace, meekness, humility. *taḥammul-k.*, to endure. *a.*

تحمید *taḥmīd*, *f.* the utterance of the Arabic phrase, "al ḥamdu lillāhi," praise be to God. *p.*

تحمیل *taḥmīl*, *f.* burthening, imposing a load on; importuning, asking more than one's right. *a.*

تحر *taḥanwur*, *m.* haste, celerity; anger. *a.*

تحویل *taḥwīl*, *f.* trusts, charges, cash; return, renovation; change, transfer; passing of the sun, moon, or a planet from one sign to another; pl. *taḥwīlāt*, revolutions, &c. *taḥwīlī taḡarruf*, embezzlement. *a.*

تحویل دار *taḥwīl-dār*, *m.* a cash-keeper, a treasurer. *a. p.* [of cash-keeper. *a. p.*

تحویل داری *taḥwīl-dārī*, the office or situation

تحت *taḥḡiyat*, *f.* a salutation, congratulation, prayer, benediction. *a.* [nishmen. *u.*

تحیر *taḥaiyur*, *m.* amazement, wonder, asto-

تخارج *takhārūj*, lit. mutual disbursement; (in the language of the law) a composition entered into by some heirs for their share of the inheritance, in consideration of some specific thing, which for the time being excludes them from such inheritance. *a.*

تخالص *takhāluṡ*, liberation, manumission. *a.*

تخالف *takhāluḡ*, *m.* opposition, enmity. *a.*

تخت *takḥt*, *m.* a throne. *takḥt baḥt* or *takḥt o baḥt*, throne and fortune; used as a form of benediction, particularly by women, to signify wedlock and wealth. *takḥt par baiḥūlnā*, *a.* to enthroned. *takḥt par baiḥūnā*, *n.* to reign. *takḥt chhoḡnā*, *a.* to abdicate a throne. *takḥt-dār*, *m.* a king. *takḥt-dārī*, sovereignty. *takḥti-rawān*, *m.* a travelling throne, a throne on which the king is carried; also a kind of sedan carried on mules or camels, in which women commonly travel. *takḥt se utarna*, *a.* to dethrone. *takḥt nishān*, seating on or bestowing thrones. *takḥt nishīn*, *m.* a king, a prince. *takḥt-nishīnī*, *f.* accession to the throne, reign. *takḥt yā takḥta*, either a throne or a bier (spoken on engaging in a desperate enterprise). *p.*

تختپوش *takht-posh*, a covered stage or platform. *p.* [tropolis, seat of government. *p.*

تختگاه *takht-gāh*, *f.* the royal residence, meeting-place.

تخته *takhta*, *m.* a plank, a board; a stool; a bier; a sheet of paper. *takhta-bandī*, *f.* wainscot. *takhta-gardan*, thick, broad, and straight-necked (a horse). *takhta-nard*, *m.* backgammon. *p.*

تختی *takhti*, *f.* a small plank; a little board like a slate which children write on; a signet of stone; the breast; a kind of amulet. *p.*

تخریب *takhrīb*, *f.* devastation, destruction, razing or laying waste (a country, &c.). *a.*

تخصیص *takhṣīs*, *f.* particularity, peculiarity, appropriating, preserving for one's self. *a.*

تخصیصی *takhṣīsī*, special cess, not liable to division. *a.*

تخفیف *takhfīf*, making light, lifting up; despising; abbreviating; abatement, relief, remission, abridgment, decrease, diminution, decay, alleviation; softening the pronunciation of letters, or changing one for another *euphonia gratia*. *takhfīfī taṣḍīr*, banishing care; relieving pain or trouble. *a.*

تخلخل *takhkhul*, putting on or wearing the ornament called *khaikhā*, *q. v.* *a.*

تخلص *takhalluṣ*, *m.* the titular name assumed by poets, as Saūdā was the *takhalluṣ* of Mirzā Muḥammad Rafī. *a.* [remaining behind. *a.*

تخلف *takhalluf*, *m.* retiring, deferring, re-

تخلخل *takhallul*, *m.* disturbance, discord, dissension, interruption. *a.*

تخلیص *takhliṣ*, release, freedom. *a.*

تخلیة *takhliya*, *m.* evacuating; privacy; manumission (of a slave); divorce (of a wife). *a.*

تخم *tukhm*, *m.* seed; an egg; a testicle; sperm. *tukhmi bālangū*, *m.* a seed of a cooling quality. *tukhmi bad*, low bred. *tukhmi raiḥān*, *m.* the seed of *Ocimum pilosum*. *tukhm-rez*, a sower. *tukhm-rezī*, *f.* scattering seed, sowing. *tukhm-sokht*, land in which seed has not germinated. *tukhmi kāhū*, *m.* seed of lettuce (*Lactuca sativa*). *tukhmi kaiān*, *m.* linseed. *p.*

تخمه *tukhma*, *m.* indigestion. *a.*

تخمیر *takhmār*, *f.* fermentation, leavening. *a.*

تخمیناً *takhmīnān*, by guess, hypothetically, by appraisement; adv. nearly, about. *a.*

تخمینه *takhmīna*, *m.* guess, appraisement, conjecture, valuation. *a.*

تخنة *takhna*, *m.* the ankle or ankle-joint. *h.*

تخويف *takhwīf*, *f.* terrifying; threatening. *a.*

تخیل *takhaiyul*, *m.* fancying, imagining, supposing; suspicion; pl. *takhaiyulāt*, suspicions, &c. *a.*

تخمیم *takhaiyum*, the pitching of a tent. *a.*

تد *taḍ*, then, at that time, afterwards, in that case, therefore, so soon. *taḍ-antar*, after that, after which. *taḍ-bhi*, still, nevertheless, however, notwithstanding. *taḍ to*, then, in that case. *taḍ se*, thence, since that time. *taḍ-hi*, at that very time, in that case only. *s.*

تدا *taḍā*, then, at that time. *s.*

تدابیر *tadābir* (pl. of *تدبیر*), deliberations, &c. *a.*

تداخل *tadākhul*, mutual insertion or entrance. *a.*

تدارك *tadāruk*, *m.* chastisement, retaliation; provision, preparation (particularly to obtain justice); the instruments and means used to procure justice, as writing, lawyers, witnesses, &c.; remedy, precaution, reparation. *tadāruk-k.*, *a.* to provide against, to prepare, to oppose, to chastise. *a.*

تدافع *tadāfu*, repelling, resisting. *a.*

تدان *tadān*, then, at that time. *d.*

تداول *tadāwul*, *m.* tradition. *a.*

تداوي *tadāwī*, *f.* cure, remedying. *a.*

تدبیر *tadbīr*, *f.* deliberation, counsel, opinion, advice; government, regulation, order; in the language of the law, it means a declaration of freedom made to a slave, to be established after the master's death; pl. *tadbīrāt*, counsels, deliberations; regulations. *tadbīri saltānat* or *tadbīri mamlukat*, *f.* politics, administration of government. *tadbīri ghizā*, *f.* regimen. *a.*

تدرو *tadarn*, *m.* a pheasant (to whose gait that of a mistress is compared). *p.*

تدري *ti-darī*, three-doored. *s.*

تدریج *tadrīj*, *f.* gradation, scale. *a.*

تدریس *tadrīs*, *f.* giving lectures. *a.*

تدفین *tadfīn*, *m.* burial, sepulture. *a.*

تدننتر *tadanantar*, thereafter. *s.*

تدهارا *tidhārā*, *m.* the name of a plant (*Euphorbia antiquorum*); the meeting of three streams (in Dakh. *tidhārī*). *s.*

تدهر *tidhar*, thither, in that direction. *h.*

تدهن *taddhan*, miserly, niggardly. *s.*

تدهي *taḍhi* or *taḍhī*, at that very time, in that case. *s.*

تدهین *tadhīm*, *f.* anointing. *a.*

تدین *tadaiyun*, *m.* religiousness, sanctity. *a.*

تدا *taḍā*, *m.* an island. *h.*

تدا *tiḍḍā* (for *tiḍḍā*), a grasshopper, a locust. *d.*

تداک *taḍāk*, splendid, gaudy. *h.*

تداکا *taḍākā*, *m.* noise of beating. *h.*

تداگ *taḍāg*, *m.* a tank, pond. *h.*

تداوا *taḍāwā*, *m.* a crash, crack. *h.*

تداوا *taḍāyā*, *m.* report, rumour (*hūhā*). *h.*

تددي *tiḍḍī*, a troop of men. *d.*

تدذب *taḍabzūb*, agitation, commotion. *a.*

تذرو *tazarn* (*v.* *tadarn*), a pheasant. *v.*

تذکرت *tazhīrat*, } m. memory, remembrance;
تذکره *tazhīra*, } a memoir, billet, schedule,
obligation, handwriting; biographical memoirs, especially of poets. *tazhīratan*, by way of mention, memoir or memorial. *a.*

تذکیر *tazhīr*, f. masculine gender; commemoration, bringing to memory, mentioning, recording, admonishing. *a.*

تذلیل *tazlīl*, f. abasement, depression. *a.*

تذهیب *tazhīb*, art of gilding, illumination of manuscripts. *a.*

تر *tar*, moist, wet, fresh, green, young, juicy; a particle, by the adding of which, Persian adjectives form their comparative degree; as *khub*, good, fair; *khub-tar*, better, fairer. *p.*

تر *tar* (for *tale*), underneath, below. *h.*

تر *taru*, m. a tree in general. *s.*

تر *tri*, three (used only in composition). *s.*

ترا *tirā* (for *terā*), they, thine, of thee. *s.*

ترا *tarā*, the bottom of any thing. *h.*

ترا *turā* (for *tūrā*), to thee, or thee. *p.*

تراب *turāb*, m. earth, ground, dust. *a.*

ترابی *turābī*, earthen or earthly. *a.*

ترادف *tarāduf*, m. succession; adj. uninterrupted, carrying double (a horse). *a.*

ترار *tarār*, rapid, quick. *h.*

ترار *tarrārā*, m. rapidity. *tarrārā bharnā*, to gallop, to rush on at full speed. *h.*

تراز *tarāzū*, f. a scale, a balance. *tarāzū ho-jānā*, to hit right through (an arrow). *p. h.*

تراس *tiras* or *trās*, f. thirst. *tirās ānā* or *lagnā*, a. to be thirsty. *s.*

تراس *trās*, m. alarm, fear, dread. *trās-dāyī*, terrifying, occasioning dread or alarm. *s.*

تراسا *trāsā*, } afraid, terrified. *s.*
تراست *trāsīt*, }

تراسی *tirāsī*, eighty-three. *s.*

تراش *tarāsh*, f. cutting, paring, shape, form. *tarāsh dānā*, a. to pare off or away; (in comp.) cutting or trimming; as, *kalam-tarāsh*, a penknife. *p.*

تراش *tarāsh kharāsh*, f. form, shape, (particularly good); neatness of form. *p.*

تراشنا *tarāshnā* (in Pers. *tarāshīdan*), a. to cut, to chip; to shave; to shape, to cut out. *apne ta, īn tarāshnā*, to be vain, to value or esteem one's self above others. *p.*

تراشا *tarāsha*, m. shaving, splinter, clip. *p.*

تراق *tarāk* &c., a crack, the noise of any thing splitting or breaking. *p.* [lance. *h.*

تراکزی *tarākzī*, f. the beam of a ba-

تراکم *tarākum*, accumulation, heaping up. *a.*

تران *tarān*, m. revenue, income. *h.*

تران *trān*, m. safety; protection deliverance; a coat of mail. *trān-k.*, a. to free, to protect. *trān-kartā*, a deliverer. *s.*

ترانا *tarrānā*, n. to grudge, grumble, murmur. *h.*

ترانا *tirānā* or *trānā*, a. to cause to pass over or swim, to save. *s.* [cold water. *d.*

ترانا *turānā*, rice boiled and kept overnight in

ترانکرنا *trān-kartā*, m. a protector. *s.*

ترانوی *tirānawve* or *tirānve*, ninety-three. *s.*

ترانه *tarāna*, m. modulation, harmony, voice, song, melody, symphony, trill, shake, quaver; a kind of song. *tarāna-pardāz*, composing songs. *p.*

ترانی *trānī*, m. a saviour, a protector. *s.*

تراوی *tirāw* or *tarāw*, m. swimming. *s.*

تراوش *tarāwīsh*, f. distillation, dripping, exudation. *p.*

تراوی *tarāwī*, } certain extra prayers offered
تراویج *tarāwīh*, } up by the more devout

among the Moslems. These are always performed during the Ramazān fast, but pious persons often repeat them every morning. *a.*

ترای *trāhi* or *trāhi*, an exclamation denoting mercy! pardon! *trāhi-trāhi-k.*, a. humbly to ask mercy; to complain, to repent of a sin. *trāhi-kār*, m. cry for mercy. *s.*

ترای *tarāī*, f. a marsh, mead, meadow; low ground flooded with water, upon which rice is generally cultivated. *tarāī khewā*, living in or near water (a waterfowl, water spaniel. &c.). *tarāī*, a species of cucumber. *h.* [a preserver. *s.*

ترایمان *trāyamān*, adj. preserving,

تراین *tarāīn*, m. stars, constellations. *s.*

ترب *tarb*, f. a musical tone. *h.*

ترب *turb*, m. a radish (for *turāb*, q. v.) earth, &c. *p.* [confirmed three times. *s.*

ترباجک *tirbāchak*, m. an agreement

تربانتین *tirbāntīn*, turpentine. *g.*

تربت *turbat*, f. a tomb, a sepulchre. *a.*

تربتی *turbatī*, sepulchral. *a.*

تربتی *tar-ba-tar*, completely wet. *tar-ba-tar honā*, n. to drip with wet, (but generally) to be covered with blood. *p.*

تربد *tarbad* or *turbud*, m. a purgative Indian root; turbit (Convulvulus turpethum). *p.*

تربج *tarbuj*, } (also *tarbuza*, *tarbūz*, & *tarbūza*),
تربز *tarbuz*, } m. a water-melon (*Curcubita citrullus*). *p.*

تربھنگا *tribhangā* or *tirbhangā*, standing awry, or bending (properly with legs, loins, and neck bent). *s.*

تربھنگی *tribhangī* or *tirbhangī*, an epithet of *Krishṇa*; name of a species of poetical measure. *s.*

تربون त्रिभुवन *tri-bhuvan*, m. the three worlds, i.e. heaven, earth, and hell, the universe. *tri-bhuvan-wāgar*, splendour of three worlds. *tri-bhuvan-sundarī*, the beauty of the three worlds, a lady's name. *s.*

تربیت *tarbiyat*, f. education, instruction, tuition, breeding, correction. *tarbiyat-pizūr*, docile, tractable. *tarbiyat-k.*, a. to educate, to instruct. *s.*

تربیع *tarbī*, f. dividing into four, making a quadrangular or square figure; (in astrology) a quadrangular aspect of the stars, quadrature. *a.*

تربینی त्रिवेणी *tri-benī* or तिरवेणी *tir-benī*, f. lit. three braids of hair, applied to the confluence of three rivers (v. *trivenī*). *h.*

تربیا त्रया *trapā*, f. an unchaste woman. *trapā-randā*, f. a whore. *s.*

ترباد त्रिपाद *tri-pād*, m. fever, or the demon of fever, described as having three feet and three heads. *s.*

تربانا तुरपाना *turpānā*, a. to stitch, to darn; to hem. *h.*

تربت तृप्त *tripta*, pleased, satisfied. *triptī*, f. pleasure, satisfaction. *triptātmā*, contented. *s.*

تربناك त्रिपताक *tri-patāk*, m. the forehead marked naturally with three horizontal lines. *s.*

تربته त्रिपथ *tri-path*, m. a place where three roads meet. *s.* [pod. *s.*

تربد तिरपद *tirpad* or त्रिपद *tri-pad*, m. a tri-

تربدي त्रिपदी *tri-padī*, f. a creeper (*Cissus pedata*); the girth of an elephant. *s.*

تربدر त्रिपुर *tri-pur*, f. a district of Bengal, the modern Tippera. *s.*

تربن तर्पण *tarpan*, m. a libation of water to the manes of deceased ancestors; satisfaction, gratification, satiety. *s.*

تربن तिरपन *tirpan*, fifty-three. *s.*

تربن तुरपन *turpan*, a kind of stitch. *h.*

تربنا तुरपना *turapnā*, a. to sew (in a particular manner), to stitch. *h.*

تربند त्रिपुण्ड *tri-puṇḍ*, m. three curved horizontal lines delineated on the forehead by the *Shaivas* and *Shaktias*, or the followers of Shiva and Shakti respectively. *s.*

تربولیا त्रिपौलिया *tripāuliyā* or त्रिपौलिया *tripāuliyā*, m. a building with three doors or arches. *s.h.*

تربھلا त्रिफला *tirphalā* or त्रिफला *triphalā*, m. the name of a medicine composed of three kinds of myrobalan (v. *itri-phal*). *s.*

تربھنا तरफना *taraphnā*, n. to flutter, to tremble, to palpitate, to writhe, wriggle, toss, jump, spring; to be very desirous. *h.*

تربت تورت *turt* or تورت *turat*, } instantly,
 تورتا تورتا *turtāw*, } quickly, di-
 تربت تورت تورت *turt phurt*, } rectly, pre-
 sently, immediately. *s.*

تربتا تیرتا *tirtā*, treble, threefold. *h.*

تربتالیس تیرتالیس *tirtālīs* (for *tetālīs*), forty-three. *d.*

تربتا تورتا *turturā*, nimble, active; flippant. *h.*

تربتا تارتا *tartarā*, m. a kind of dish. *h.*

تربتا تارتاتا *tartarātā*, very greasy; dropping with moisture. *h.*

تربتا تارتانا *tartarānā*, to bluster, to boast. *h.*

تربتا تیرتیرانا *tirtirānā*, n. to trickle, to drop. *h.*

تربتا تارتاها *tartarāha*, f. bluster, boast. *h.*

تربتی تورتی *turturī*, f. a kind of horn or trumpet of great length, generally used at funerals, commonly called the Coleroon horn. *d.*

تربتی تیرتی *trītiya* or *tirtīya*, the third. *trītiya-prakṛiti*, f. the neuter gender, m. a eunuch. *s.*

تربیب ترتیب *tartīb*, f. arrangement, disposition, order, method. *tartīb denā*, a. to put in order, &c. *a.*

تربیبی ترتیبی *tartībī*, orderly, methodical. *a.*

تربیل ترتیل *tartīl*, reciting with a clear voice. *a.* [*s.*

تربتی تورتی تورتی *turtī phurtī*, hastily, quickly. *h.*

تربتی تورتی *trufī*, f. loss, destruction. *h.*

تربکت تریجات *tri-jagat* (also *trijag*) the three worlds (v. *trilok*). *s.*

ترجمان تارجمان *tarjumān*, m. a translator; (vulg. called in the Levant), dragoman or drogaman. *a.*

ترجمانی تارجمانی *tarjumānī*, f. office of interpreter. *a.*

ترجمه تارجاما or تارجاما *tarjama*, m. translation, interpretation. *tarjama-navis*, m. a translator. *a.*

ترجن تارجن *tarjan*, m. wrath, anger. *s.*

ترجینی تارجینی *tarjanī*, f. the fore-finger. *s.*

ترجیح تارجیح *tarjih*, f. gaining a superiority, preference, excellence, pre-eminence. *tarjihī bilā murajjah*, unreasonable preference. *tarjih rakhnā*, a. to excel, to surpass. *a.*

ترجیع بند تارجیع بند *tarjī-band*, a kind of stanza, in which one line recurs at stated intervals. *a.p.*

ترجیون تارجیون *tarjīwan*, m. the root of a tree. *s.*

ترچھا تیرحھا *tirchhā*, crooked, across, cross-wise, bent, awry; perverse; affected, foolish. *tirchhā dekhnā*, a. to squint. *tirchhā lagnā*, n. to strike obliquely. *tirchhī ākh-k.*, a. to look angrily, to cast unkind looks. *tirchhī naṅgar*, leer, ogle. *s.*

ترچھانا تیرحھانا *tirchhānā*, a. to crook, to place in a transverse position; to be perverse; to be affected. *s.*

ترچھت تارحھت *tarchhat*, f. dregs, sediments. *h.*

ترچھیانا تیرحھیانا *tirchhiyānā*, n. to edge, to go obliquely (little used, the proper expression being *katrānā*). *s.* [ness, mercy, lenity. *h.*

ترحم تارحھم *tarahhum*, m. pity, compassion, kind-

ترخنا تارخھنا *tarakhnā*, to warp, crack, split. *d.*

ترخیم *tarkhīm*, f. abbreviation, contraction, apocope (in grammar). *a.*

تردد *taraddud*, m. irresolution; contrivance, debating; rejecting, hesitation, fluctuating, suspension of judgment, anxious consideration. pl. *taraddudāt*, as *taraddudāti duniyāvi*, attention to, or anxiety about, worldly affairs. *a.*

تردست *tar-dast*, expert, active, adroit. *p.*

تردستی *tardastī*, f. activity, handiness, adroitness, expertness. *p.*

تردش *tridash*, m. a god, a deity. *tridashāhār*, m. god's food, *amṛit*, or *ambrosia*. *s.*

تردلا *tridalā*, f. a creeping plant (*Cissus pedata*). *s.*

تردندی *tri-dandī*, a Shīva mendicant, so called from his carrying as his symbol three slender staves, typical of his command over thoughts, words, and actions. *s.*

تردوش *tri-dosh*, m. effervescence of the three humours, viz. phlegm, bile, and *atrabilis*. *s.*

تردید *tardād*, f. opposing. *ḥarfi tardād*, the disjunctive conjunction *yā*, or. *a.*

تردیف *tardīf*, f. following, subjoining. *a.*

ترراتر *tri-rātra*, m. three nights collectively. *s.*

ترس *tars*, m. compassion, mercy. *tars khānā*, to compassionate, to feel pity. *h.*

ترس *tiras*, indirectly, covertly; crookedly, awry; a particle of abuse or depreciation. *s.*

ترس *tars*, m. fear, terror. *p.*

ترسا *tarsā*, m. one who is not a Musalmān; a Christian; an infidel, a pagan, a worshipper of fire, a guebres. *p.*

ترسان *tarsān*, fearful, timid, afraid. *p.*

ترسانا *tarsānā*, a. to cause to long, to tantalize, tease. *s.*

ترسپرن *tri-suparna*, m. a portion of the Rig and Yajur Vedas. *s.*

ترست *trasta*, timid, fearful. *s.*

ترستت *tirsath*, sixty-three. *s.*

ترسکار *tirashkār*, m. } disrespect,

ترسکریا *tirashkriyā*, f. } abuse, reproach. *s.*

ترسکرت *tirashkrit*, reviled, abused. *s.*

ترسل *tarassul*, m. doing (any thing) softly, or easily. *a.*

ترسد *tarasnā*, n. to long, to desire anxiously; to beg, to entreat, to supplicate, to pity. *s.*

ترسناک *tars-nāh*, timid, cowardly. *p.*

ترسندھي *tri-sandhyā*, the three periods of the day, dawn, noon, and eve. *s.*

ترسول *trisul*, m. a trident or three-pronged lance (the weapon borne by Mahādeva). *s.*

ترسون *tarsōn*, the third day past or to come (not including the present, i.e. two days intervening). *h.*

ترسیدن *tarsīdan*, to fear, to dread. *p.*

ترسیل *tarsīl*, f. sending, transmitting. *a.*

ترش *tarsh*, m. thirst, wish, desire. *s.*

ترش *tursh*, sour, harsh; ill-tempered, crabbed. *tursh-rū*, cynical, morose, surly, stern, hard-favoured, ugly. *tursh-tab'* or *-mizāj*, sour-tempered, harsh. *p.*

ترشا *trishā*, f. thirst, desire; a plant (*Commelina salicifolia*). *trishā-want*, thirsty. *s.*

ترشایی *turshāyī*, f. sourness, harshness, acidity. *p.* [late. *p.*

ترشانا *turshānā*, to become sour, to acidu-

ترشت *tarshit* or *tūshit*, thirsty. *s.*

ترشتبھ *trishṭubh*, f. a sort of metre or stanza consisting of three lines. *s.*

ترشم *tarashshuh*, m. sweating, exuding; dripping, distilling; a small rain. *a.*

ترشمن *tri-sharan*, m. a sanctified teacher of the Jaina sect, the refuge of the three worlds. *s.*

ترشنگ *tri-shring*, m. a hill with three peaks; a triangle. *s.*

ترشنگي *tri-shringī*, m. a kind of fish (*Cyprinus denticulatus*). *s.*

ترشک *turushka*, m. incense; name of a country (perhaps Tūrān, now called Turkistān). *turushkā*, m. pl. its inhabitants. *s.*

ترشمن *tarshan*, m. thirst, thirsting; it is also used metaphorically. *s.*

ترشنا *tarashnā*, n. to be cut or pared. *p.*

ترشنا *trishnā*, f. thirst; ambition, desire, avarice. *trishnā-kshay*, m. content, resignation, patience. *s.*

ترشنج *trishnaj*, thirsty, longing for. *s.*

ترشوانا *tarashwānā*, to cause to be cut. *p.*

ترسول *trishul*, m. a trident (the weapon borne by Mahādeva). *s.*

ترشه *tarsha*, a species of fruit. *tursha*, a kind of sorrel, wild sorrel. *p.*

ترشي *turshī*, f. sourness, acidity, harshness. *turshī-bādī*, acid (or) flatulent (a medical term). *p.*

ترصد *tarassud*, m. expectation, hope. *a.*

ترصيع *tarṣī*, adorning with jewels or gold; an ornate style in prose or verse. *a.*

ترغيب *targhīb*, f. exciting desire, temptation, stimulation. *targhīb denā*, a. to set a-gog, to tempt, to excite or induce. *a.*

ترقب *tarakhub*, m. contemplating, expecting, hoping. *a.*

ترقذ *tarahnā* (for *tarahnā*, q.v.), n. to split, &c. *d.*

ترقی *tarakhī*, f. promotion, preferment; increase; making progress in learning, proficiency; pl. *tarakhīyāt*, preferments, advances. *a.*

ترقیق *tarhīh*, f. softening, thinning, dilution, rarefaction. *a.*

ترقیم *tarhīm*, f. writing, noting, marking. *a.*

ترک *turk*, m. properly a Turk, which in Persian takes many other meanings; a soldier; a *Musal-mān*. *turk-sawār*, m. a horseman, cavalier. *turk-mizāp*, savage or of a Tartarly disposition; wicked, sly, deprived. *a. p.*

ترک *tark*, m. abandoning, leaving, deserting. *tark i adab*, disrespect, rudeness; *tark i dunyā*, abandonment of the world and its vanities. *a.*

ترک *tarak*, f. a beam, a rafter. *h.*

ترک *tark*, m. doubt, discussion; logic; a proposition (in logic). *tarka-vidyā*, f. the science of reasoning, logic. *s.*

ترک *tarku*, f. a spindle or distaff, an iron pin upon which the cotton is first drawn out. *s.*

ترکا *trikā*, f. a triangular frame or bar across the mouth of a well to support the rope of the bucket. *s.*

ترکاری *tarkārī*, f. esculent vegetables. *h.*

ترکالदर्शी *trikāl-darshī*, m. one who sees the past, present, and future; a *rishi* or divine sage; a name of Buddha. *s.*

ترکالگیا *trihāla-gya*, m. one who knows the past, present, and future; a name of Buddha. *s.*

ترکپند *tarku-pind*, m. } a ball of

ترکیپندی *tarku-pīṭhī*, f. } clay upon the lower end of the spindle to assist in giving it a rotatory motion. *s.*

ترکت *tarkit*, doubtful, disputed. *s.*

ترکتاز *turk-tāz*, } depredation, attack;

ترکتازی *turk-tāzī*, } feigned anger. *p.*

ترکت *tarkut*, m. drawing out the cotton upon the distaff or upon the wheel. *s.* [*folia*]. *s.*

ترکت *trihat*, m. a plant (*Ruellia longi-*

ترکت *trihat*, } m. a mixture of dry

ترکت *tirkuṭā*, } ginger, long pepper, and black pepper. *s.*

ترکتی *tarkuṭī*, f. a spindle or a distaff. *s.*

ترکس *tirkas*, bent, crooked, cornerwise, diagonally. *d.* [Turks, Transoxiana. *p.*

ترکستان *turkistān*, the country of the (eastern)

ترکش *tarkash*, m. a quiver. *tarkash-band*, wearing a quiver. *p.*

ترکشان *tarku-shān*, m. a small whet stone for sharpening spindles. *s.*

ترک *tarkul*, m. the fruit of the *tār* tree (*Borassus flabelliformis*). *s.*

ترک *tarkil*, m. *Cassia tora*. *s.*

ترکلاسک *tarkulāsah*, m. a concave shell or saucer in which the lower end of the spindle is placed and whirled round. *s.*

ترکن *tarkin*, m. a logician, a disputant, a follower of the *Tarka-shāstra*. *s.*

ترکتک *tri-hantak*, m. a sort of fish (*Silurus*), a plant (*Ruellia longifolia*). *s.*

ترکی *turhanī*, (lit.) a female Turk, a Turcomān woman. In India the term denotes any Musalmān female. *p.*

ترکوت *tri-kūt*, m. a three-peaked mountain; name of a mountain in the peninsula; sea salt prepared by evaporation. *s.* [vulva. *s.*

ترکون *tri-hon*, m. a triangle; the

ترک *tariha* or *tarihat*, m. the estate of a deceased person, a bequest, a legacy. *a.*

ترکھا *tarkhā*, rapid (a stream). *h.*

ترکھا *tirkhā* (for *trishā*), f. thirst; desire. *s.* [thirsty. *s.*

ترکھاونت *tirkhāwant* (for *trishāwant*),

ترکھنتی *tirkhūntī*, } f. a trivet. *h.*

ترکھوتی *tirkhūntī*, }

ترکی *tarkī*, f. an ornament for the ear made of the leaves of the *tār* tree; m. a logician, a disputant; same as *tarkin*, q.v. *s.*

ترکی *turkī*, m. a kind of horse; adj. of or belonging to a Turcomān or Tartar; the language spoken by the Turcomāns. *turkī tamām hū, ī*, spoilt, destroyed. *p.*

ترکیب *tarkīb*, f. composition, mixture, cement, make, form, mechanism. *tarkīb-k.*, a. to organize; pl. *tarkībāt*, mixtures, compositions. *a.*

ترکیبی *tarkībī*, composed, mixed, artful, artificial. *a.*

ترگ *turag*, m. a horse. *turag-brahmachāryak*, m. enforced celibacy, continence arising merely from the absence of women. *s.*

ترگرت *tri-gartā*, m. a country in the north-west division of India, apparently part of Lahore. *s.* [a wanton. *s.*

ترگرت *tri-gartā*, f. a lascivious woman,

ترگن *tri-gun*, thrice, triple; possessing the three *gunas* or properties of beings; m. the aggregate of those three properties. *s.*

ترگی *turagī*, f. a plant (*Physalis flexuosa*); m. a horseman. *s.*

ترل *taral*, capricious, changeable, fickle, inconstant, ticklish, volatile, unsteady, libidinous, wanton. *s.* [nethermost. *h.*

ترلا *tarlā*, m. a kind of bamboo; lower,

ترلوچن *tri-lochan*, a name of *Mahā-deva* or *Shiva*. *s.*

त्रिलोक *tri-lok*, m. } the universe, the
त्रिलोकी *tri-lokī*, f. } world as consist-
 ing of three distinct departments, i.e. heaven, earth,
 and the regions under the earth. *trilokī-nāth*, Lord
 of the universe. *s.* [three roads. *s.*
त्रिमार्गी *tri-mārgī*, f. the meeting of
त्रिमती *turmatī*, f. the name of a hawk
 (*Falco cyanellus*, B.; *fasciatus* B.; *Tinnunculus dubius*).*h.*
त्रिमधु *tri-madhū*, m. a portion of the
 Rig-Veda; a student of that portion. *s.*
त्रिमिरा *tirmirā*, m. a spot of oil, &c.
 swimming on water; an ocular spectrum, or spark ap-
 pearing before the eye, from the internal state of that
 organ. *h.*
त्रिमिराना *tirmirānā*, n. to vibrate, to
 dazzle, to thrill, to shake; to sparkle as grease or oil
 swimming on water. *h.*
त्रिमिराहट *tirmirāhaṭ*, f. vibration. *h.*
त्रिमिरी *tirmirī*, f. darkness; vertigo. *s.*
त्रमिस *turmīs*, a kind of millet, lupine, Turkey
 corn. *p.* [three peaks. *s.*
त्रिमकुट *tri-mukut*, m. a mountain with
 three peaks. *s.*
त्रमि *turamī*, f. an instrument for rasping
 cocoa-nuts. *d.*
त्रिमूर्ति *tri-mūrti*, f. trinity; the three
 principal Hindu deities, Brahma, Vishnu, and Shiva;
 m. a Jain saint. *s.*
तरण *taran*, m. a raft, a float; Swarga or
 paradise; crossing over, passing; escape, deliverance;
 one who is delivered. *s.*
तरुण *trin* or *trīna*, m. grass. *trinātū*, f. the
 state or property of grass. *trin-jāti*, m. the vegetable
 kingdom. *trin-jambh*, graminivorous. *trin-rāj*, m. a
 palmyra-tree. *trin-wat*, like grass; worthless. *s.*
तरुण *tarun*, young, juvenile, adult; m. a
 young man; a kind of plant (*Achyranthes aspera*?). *s.*
तरुणी *tarani*, m. the sun, a ray of light;
 a float or raft; f. a ship, a boat; the succotrine aloe
 (*A. perfoliata*); a plant (*Hibiscus mutabilis*). *s.*
तरना *tarnā*, n. to pass over, to be ferried;
 to be saved. *s.*
तिरना *tirnā*, n. to swim, to float. *h.*
तरुणापन *tarunā-pan*, m. adolescence,
 youth, puberty. *s.*
त्रिणात्रिकेत *trinātriket*, m. a portion
 of the Yajur Veda; a follower of that branch of the
 Veda. *s.*
त्रिणाग्नि *trināgni*, m. conflagration of
 chaff; burning of a criminal wrapped up in straw. *s.*
तरुणाई *tarunāī*, f. adolescence, youth,
 puberty. *s.* [rectly. *s.*
तुरन्त *turant*, instantly, quickly, di-
तरन्त *tarant*, m. a fog; a torrent of
 rain; the ocean. *s.*
तरन्ती *tarantī*, f. a boat. *s.*

तरुज *turunj*, m. a citron, an orange. *a.*
तरुजबिन *taranjabin*, m. manna (produced
 from the *Hedysarum alhagi*): (by this name some call)
 honey mixed with lime-juice, &c. *p.*
तरांड *tarand* or *tarandī*, f. a raft, a float
 made of bamboos; the float of a fishing-line. *s.*
तरुणस *trinas*, grassy, made with grass. *s.*
त्रिंश *trinsha*, the thirtieth. *s.*
त्रिंशत *trinshat*, thirty. *s.*
तरङ्ग *tarang*, f. wave, emotion; be-
 coming state and dignity; whim, conceit, caprice. *s.*
तरुङ्ग *turang*, m. a horse. *s.*
त्रङ्ग *trang*, m. f. the city of Haris-
 chandra, suspended, it is supposed, in the air. *s.*
तरुङ्गबिन *tarangabin*, m. manna (v. *taran-*
jabin). *s.*
तरुङ्गनी *turangnī*, f. a dragon-fly. *h.*
तरुङ्गिणी *taranginī*, f. a river. *s.*
तरङ्गी *tarangī*, braggart, fantastical,
 whimsical. *s.* [*flexuosa*). *s.*
तरुङ्गी *turangī*, f. a plant (*Physalis*
tarannum, m. a song, modulation. *a.*
तरुणवत *trina-vat*, grass-like, good for
 nothing. *s.* [(see *tarani*). *s.*
तरुणी *tarani*, f. a ship, a vessel, a boat
तरुणी *tarunī*, a young female, a young
 wife. *s.*
तरु *tarav*, m. (v. *taru*) a tree. *s.*
तरवार *tarwār*, f. a sword, scimitar (com-
talwār). *s.* [and frisky. *p.*
तरुताऽ *tar o tāza*, new, fresh; cheerful, fresh
तरुवर *tarvar*, m. a large tree; also a
 shrub, a small species of cassia. *s.*
त्रोटकी *troṭakī*, f. a Rāginī, one of the
 female personifications of music. *s.*
त्रोटि *troṭī*, f. the beak of a bird; a kind
 of pike (*Esox scolopax*). *s.*
त्रिवृषणी *trivṛṣṇī*, f. a pot-
 herb (*Hilancha repens*). *s.*
त्रिवर्ग *tri-varga*, m. three human ob-
 jects, as, love, duty, and wealth; three conditions of
 a state, prosperity, evenness, and decay; the three
 qualities of nature, purity, blindness, and depravity. *s.*
त्रिवर्णक *tri-varnak*, m. a plant (*Ruel-
 lia longifolia*). *s.* [swordsman, fencer. *s.*
तरुविया *tarvariya*, m. a sword; a
तरुदा *tiraundā*, m. buoy, beacon. *h.*
तिरोहित *tirohit*, covered, concealed,
 hidden. *s.*
त्रिवेदी *tri-vedī*, a Brāhman who pro-
 fesses to have read three of the Vedas. *s.*

त्रिवेणी *trivenī*, f. the confluence of three rivers, more especially applied to that of the Ganges, the Jamuna, and (as supposed) the Saraswatī (underground) at Ilāhābād, which last city is so called by the Hindūs. *s.*

तरे *tara*, m. garden herbs, pottage, greens. *p.*

तिरहुत *tirhut*, f. name of a district (vulg. *Tirhoot*). *s.* [grown in Tirhut. *s.*

तिरहुतिया *tirhutiyā*, belonging to Tirhut, }
 तरेतरे *taratez*, } m. garden cresses (*Le-*
 तरेतरेक *taratezak*, } *pidium sativum*). *p.*

तुरही *turhī*, } f. a trumpet, a clarion. *h.*
 तुरी *turī*, }
 तरे *tara*, f. a star. *s.*

तरे *tare* (for *tale*), under, beneath. *s.*

तिरी *tirī*, also त्रय *tray*, three. *s.*

तरी *tarī*, f. a boat. *s.*

तुरी *turī*, f. a brush or fibrous stick used by weavers to clean the woof; a painter's brush; a trumpet (see *turhī*). *h.*

तुरई *turaī*, f. the name of a kind of cucumber (*Cucumis acutangulis*, Roxb.). *s.*

तरी *tarī*, f. moisture; water, in opposition to *khushkī*, dry land; wet lands applied to the cultivation of rice and other vegetables requiring much moisture; sugar. *tarī se*, by water. *p.*

तिरिया *tiriyā* or त्रिया *triyā*, f. a woman, maid, female wife. *tiriyā bed*, the science of women, knowledge of woman. *tiriyā charitr*, m. female wiles. *tiriyā rāj*, amazon country, petticoat government. *s.*

तरैया *taraiyā*, f. a star. *s.*

तिर्याक *tiryāk*, m. in Persian denotes treacle of *Baghdād*, esteemed an antidote against poison; (but in Hindūstānī always means) opium; an antidote in general. *a.*

तिर्याक फारुक *tiryāk fārūk*, m. the name of a medicine, an antidote to poison. *a.*

त्रियामा *tri-yāmā*, f. the Yamunā or Jumna river. *s.*

त्रियामक *tri-yāmah*, m. sin, as the impeder of the three objects of life. *s.*

तिर्याही *tiriyāhī* or तिर्याही, m. an opium-eater. *a.*

तिरीबिरी *tirī birī*, dispersed. *h.*

त्रैपुर *trai-pur*, m. the city of Tipperah in Bengal. *s.*

तरेत *taret*, m. a buoy. *h.*

त्रेता *tretā*, f. the name of the second Hindū *yug* or era, the silver age (v. *yug*). *s.*

त्रेताग्नि *tretāgni*, the three sacred fires of the Hindūs. *s.*

तरेड़ा *tareḍā*, m. the falling of water from a spout, or from any height. *h.*

तरिज़ *tariz*, the pieces in a vestment that are cut transversely or diagonally. *p.*

त्रियष्टि *tri-yashṭi*, m. a medicinal plant (*Mollugo pentaphylla*). *a.*

तरीका *tarīka* (v. *tarika*), property left by a deceased person. *s.*

तरुन *tarūn*, sign of the superlative degree in Persian; as *khūb*, fair. *khūb-tarin*, fairest, most fair. *p.*

तिरेन्द *tirend*, } m. the float of a fish-
 तरेन्दा *tirendā*, } ing-line, a float or floater (a buoy). *h.*

त्रयोदश *trayodash*, m. } the thirteenth
 त्रयोदशी *trayodashī*, f. } (used only in dates), as the 13th of the half lunation or lunar month. *s.*

त्रैविद्य *travidya*, m. a man versed in the three Vedas, or possessing three sciences. *s.*

तुरीय *turīya*, m. the Divine Being, or Universal Spirit. *s.*

त्रयी *trayī*, f. the three Vedas; a plant (*Conyza serratula*). *trayī-dharma*, m. duties or rites enjoined by the three Vedas. *s.*

तड़ *taḍ*, m. party, division, faction; an imitative sound. *h.*

तड़ा *taḍā*, m. an island. *h.*

तड़ाड़ा *taḍāḍā*, m. throwing water. *h.*

तड़ाणा *taḍāṇā*, a. to rear up (a horse). *d.*

तड़ाका *taḍākā*, m. sound of a blow, noise made by striking. *d.*

तड़ाका *taḍākā*, m. the sound of striking; adj. pretty, showy, gaudy. *h.* [lance. *h.*

तड़ाकड़ी *taḍākḍī*, f. the beam of a balance.

तड़ाग *taḍāg*, m. a pond, a tank deep enough for the growth of the lotus; a trap for catching deer. *h.*

तड़ाना *taḍānā*, a. to break, to cause to be broken or changed (as money). *h.*

तड़ावा *taḍāvā*, m. show, ostentation, vanity. *h.*

तड़ाया *taḍāyā*, m. foppishness, wearing smart clothes. *taḍāyā-dār*, m. one who dresses well, and is particular in having fine and well-made clothes. *h.*

तड़प *taḍap*, f. haste, hurry; outrageousness, explosion, fury; leap, jump. *h.*

तड़पाना *taḍpānā*, a. to put in great agitation; to cause to flutter, stumble. *h.*

तड़पड़ा *taḍpaḍā*, m. the noise of falling water. *h.*

तड़पड़ी *taḍpaḍī*, f. flutter, agitation. *h.*

तड़पना *taḍpanā*, } n. to flutter, to pal-
 तड़पना *taḍpanā*, } pitate; to be very desirous about any thing, to be agitated, to jump, to spring, to bound, to wriggle, to toss. *h.*

تڑپ **taraph**, f. perplexity, timidity, agitation. *h.*
 تڑپانا **tarphānā**, a. (same as *tarpānā*), to cause to flutter or agitate. *h.*
 تڑپانا **tarpharānā**, n. to flutter, to palpitate. *h.* [fluttering, palpitation. *h.*
 تڑپاहत **tarpharāhat**, f. act of fluttering. *h.*
 تڑپना **taraphnā**, m. (see *taraphnā*). *h.*
 तड़पिला **tarpīlā**, hasty, hurrying. *h.*
 तड़पाना **tarṭarānā**, n. to trickle, to drop, to patter, to bluster, to welter; to warp or crack with noise (as a plank exposed to the sun). *h.*
 तड़पानाहत **tarṭarāhat**, f. the act of dropping. *h.*
 तराह **tarāhh**, } a cleft, fissure, crevice, split, or
 तराह **tarāh**, } crack. *d.*
 तरास **taras**, m. a hyena. *d.*
 तराकना **taraknā** (also *tarakhnā*), n. to be cracked, to be split (see *taraknā*). *p.*
 तरका **tarhā**, m. dawn of day. *tarhe*, in the morning, early. *h.*
 तरकाना **tarhānā**, to cause to be cracked. *h.*
 तरकना **taraknā**, n. to be cracked, to be split. *h.*
 तुड़ावट **turwāt**, breakage, fracture. *h.*
 तुड़वाना **turwānā**, a. to cause to break, to cause to be devoured. *h.*
 तरवार **tarwar**, name of a shrub (*Cassia auriculata*), the bark of which is used in tanning. *d.*
 तिरि-बिरी **tiri-bīrī**, mishmash, medley. *d.*
 तड़ावट **tazāyud**, m. increase, augmentation. *a.*
 तुड़क **tuzuk**, m. retinue, pomp; regulation, ordinance, institutes. *t.*
 तड़किया **tazkiya**, m. purifying; in law it signifies a case in which a certain number of special witnesses bear testimony to the competency of other witnesses who are giving evidence in any cause; the former being denominated the *Muzakkis*, or purgators. *a.*
 तड़ल **tazalzul**, m. commotion, agitation, trepidation; an earthquake. *a.*
 तड़विज **tazvij**, taking unto one's self a wife. *a.*
 तड़विर **tazvīr**, f. imposture, fraud, deceit, stratagem; deception, lie. *a.*
 तड़िला **tazelā**, m. a *tāzī*, or Arabian colt. *p.*
 तड़यिन **tazyīn**, f. dressing one's self, decoration, ornament, honour, jewel. *a.*
 तिस **tis**, inflect. pron. that, which, &c. *tis-uparānti*, moreover. *tis-par* or *tis-pe*, besides, over and above, whereupon, moreover, yet, nevertheless, then, after that, thereon, whereat. *tis-par-bhi*, thereon, nevertheless. *h.*
 तिस **tis** (for *tīsh*), f. thirst. *s.*

तुस **tus**, m. the husk of corn or rice. *s.*
 तुसार **tusār**, m. ice, frost, or snow (see *tushar*). *s.*
 तसाम **tasāmuh**, m. reciprocal indulgence, mutual kindness and forgiveness; double meaning. *a.*
 तसारी **tasārī**, f. similarity, sameness, equality, neutrality. *a.* [carelessness. *a.*
 तसहल **tasāhul**, m. conniving at, pardoning; *tasbih*, f. the act of praising God by repeating the sentence *subhān-allāh* "glory be unto the Lord;" a rosary, a chaplet of beads (not applied to a Hindu rosary). *tasbih-khāna*, a chapel. *tasbih-khānā*, saying prayers; a person hired to pray for another, a private chaplain. *tasbih-khānāni*, the office of a chaplain. *a.*
 तसखर **tasakhkhur**, m. ridicule; subduing, making tractable. *a.*
 तसखिर **tashkūr**, f. imprisoning, taking a strong hold, subduing, captivating. *tashkīri-kulūb*, captivating hearts. *a.*
 तसदिस **tasdīs**, f. divided into six parts; a sextile aspect of the stars. *a.*
 तसर **tasar**, m. a shuttle; a kind of coarse silk, the produce of a particular worm (*Bombyx paphia*) that feeds on the asin (*Terminalia alata globra*), &c. *s.*
 तिसरा **tisrā**, } m. third person,
 तिसरायत **tisrāyat**, } an umpire. *h.*
 तसफिर **tasfir**, writing, delineating. *a.*
 तिस **tis'**, nine. *tus'*, a ninth part. *a.*
 तिस माये **tis'a mi'at**, nine hundred (used in dates of the *hijra*). *a.*
 तसकर **tashkar**, m. a stealer, a thief, a robber, a kind of potherb (*Medicago esculenta*); a tree (*Yangueria spinosa*). *taskarāṭā*, f. thievishness, thieving. *s.*
 तसकरी **tashkarī**, f. theft, robbery; a passionate woman. *s.*
 तसकिन **tashkin**, f. consolation, comfort, pacifying. *taskin denā*, a. to appease, to pacify, to soothe, to calm, to assuage. *taskin-bakhsh*, assuasive, mitigating, consolatory, anodyne. *a.*
 तसला **taslā**, m. a vessel used by the Hindūs wherein to dress their victuals. *h.*
 तसलसल **tasalsul**, m. connecting like a chain, association of ideas, infinite series, succession; flowing as water. *a.* [rule. *a.*
 तसलु **tasallut**, m. command, sway, absolute, *tasallī*, f. consolation, comfort, solace. *tasallī denā*, a. to assure, to secure, to animate, to exhilarate. *a.*
 तसलिम **taslim**, f. delivery, consignment; recommending to the care or protection of another; a respectful mode of salutation which consists in lowering the right hand until the knuckles nearly touch the ground, then gradually raising the body and lifting the hand to the crown of the head. This salutation is more respectful than the *kornish*, q.v.; health, security *taslim-k.*, to give up with resignation; to resign, surrender, cede; to do homage; pl. *taslimāt*. *taslimāt-bajā lānā*, to make obeisances. *a.*

تسم *tasma*, m. a thong, a strap of leather.
tasma khainchnā, a. to strangle. *tasma-kash*, a strangler, a mute. *tasma-bāzi*, a game played by the lower orders: it consists in coiling up a leather strap and then inserting a pin, &c. This game may be seen in our own country fairs. *p.*

تسمیة *tasmiya*, m. nomination, giving a name to, pronouncing the formula " *bism Illāh.*" &c. *a.*

تسنن *tasannun*, m. the becoming a *sunnī* (v. *sunnī*). *a.*

تسنیم *tasnim*, name of a fountain in paradise. *a.*

تیسوت *tisūt*, m. name of a medicine. *h.*

تسو *tassū*, m. a measure of nearly one inch. *h.*

تیسواسی *tiswāsi*, the twentieth of a *biswāsi*, q.v. *h.*

تسويد *taswid*, f. making black; the draft of a letter, &c., a rough copy, sketch, plan, delineation. *a.*

تسهیل *tas, hāl*, rendering easy, facilitating. *a.*

تیش *tish*, f. thirst; wish, desire. *s.*

تیش *tush*, m. the husk or chaff of rice, &c. (*Beleria myrobalan*). *s.* [likeness *a.*

تشابه *tashābuh*, m. similitude, resemblance,

تشار *tushār*, m. frost, cold; thin rain, mist; ice or snow. *s.*

تشارا *tushārā*, cold, frosty. *s.* [&c. *a.*

تشاریف *tashārif* (pl. of تشریف), honours.

تشاکل *tashākul*, m. mutual resemblance. *a.*

تشانل *tushānal*, m. a conflagration of chaff; a capital punishment; twisting dry straw round the limbs of a criminal, and setting it on fire. *s.*

تشبه *tashabbuh*, m. resemblance, similitude. *a.*

تشبیه *tashbīh*, f. a simile, comparison, allegory, metaphor. *harfī tashbīh*, adverbs of similitude. *a.*

تشت *tasht*, m. a platter, a basin, a charger, a salver. *p.*

تشت *tushit*, m. a subordinate deity, one of a class of thirty-six. *s.*

تشتت *tashattut*, m. dispersion, dissipation. *a.*

تشتري *tashitari*, } f. a salver, a small
 تشتري *tashitari*, } plate, a saucer. *h.*

تشت *tushṭa*, pleased, satisfied. *tushṭi*, f. pleasure, content. *tushṭatā*, f. delight, satisfaction. *s.*

تشخص *tashakhkhus*, m. identifying, particularizing, appropriation. *a.*

تشخیص *tashkhiṣ*, f. distinguishing perfectly (a word much used by physicians, to denote their having ascertained the disorder of a patient, *diagnosis*); valuation; assessment. *a.*

تشدد *tashaddud*, m. seizing and holding firmly; adj. strong, robust; corroborated, confirmed. *a.*

تشدید *tashdūd*, f. consolidating, corroborating; name of an orthographical mark placed over letters, which denotes that they should be doubled. *a.*

تشرع *tasharru'*, m. the ordinances of a prophet, particularly the laws of *Muḥammad*; acting agreeably to those ordinances. *a.*

تشریح *tashrīh*, f. anatomy; a skeleton or anatomical preparation; act of dissecting a body; explanation or declaration. 'ilm-ut-tashrīh, the science of anatomy. *a.*

تشریحی *tashrīhī*, of or relating to anatomy. *a.*

تشریف *tashrīf*, f. honouring, exalting; investing with a splendid robe. *tashrīfī kabūli*, sublime admiration. *tashrīf arzāni farmānā*, and *tashrīf farmānā*, mean only to go, or to come, *tashrīf lejānā*, to go, and *tashrīf lānā*, to come, i.e. to honour with one's presence (never said of one's self, except by a king). *a.*

تشریک *tashrīk*, becoming an associate or partner. *a.*

تشفی *tashaffī*, f. consolation; becoming calm (after anger), calmness. *a.*

تشکک *tashakkuk*, m. doubting. *a.*

تشنا *tishnā*, f. thirst; temptation. *s.p.*

تشیخ *tashannuj*, m. the cramp, convulsion, spasm. *a.* [piercing walls. *p.*

تشنک *tashank*, m. an iron instrument for

تشنگان *tishnagān* (pl. of *tishna*), the thirsty ones. *p.*

تشنگی *tishnagī*, f. thirst; temptation. *p.*

تشنه *tishna*, thirsty. *tishna, e khūn*, blood-thirsty. *tishna-k.*, a. to make thirsty; (met.) to create desire, to tempt. *tishna lab*, of dry lips, thirsty. *tishna-labi*, thirstiness. *p.*

تشیع *tashrū'*, f. disparaging, slandering; taunting, reproaching. *a.*

تشویر *tashwīr*, anguish, distress of mind. *a.p.*

تشویش *tashwīsh*, confusion; distraction; anxiety, grief, disquietude, alarm, apprehension. *a.*

تشهد *tashahhud*, m. making a profession of religious sentiments; avowing belief in the unity of the Deity and the mission of *Muḥammad*: this is done by declaring (in Arabic), "I profess that there is no god but God; and I acknowledge that *Muḥammad* is the apostle of God." *a.*

تشیهر *tashhūr*, f. proclaiming, publishing; marking a criminal, public exposure such as carrying a criminal through a city mounted on an ass, &c. *a.*

تشیا *tishyā*, f. } emblic
 تشیپس *tishyapushp*, m. } myro-
 بالان (*Phyllanthus emblica*), or auspicious flower. *s.*

تشیخ *tashayikh*, m. ostentatious pretence to, or display of, rank or dignity. *a.*

تشيع *tashaiyu'*, m. professing to be of the Muhammadan sect called *Shi'a*, or a follower of 'Alī. *tashaiyu'-mazhab*, heresy; the sect of *Shi'a*, followers of 'Alī. The Turks, Arabs, and Tartars are generally *Sunnīs*, and consider themselves orthodox; the Persians again are mostly *Shi'as*, and are viewed by the orthodox as little better than so many of the wicked (v. *Shi'a*). a. [dignity. a.]

تشين *tashaiyun*, m. displaying of state,

تشيخ *tishya*, m. the eighth lunar mansion, figured by an arrow, and containing three stars, of which one is Cancer; adj. auspicious, fortunate. s.

تصاعد *taṣā'ud*, m. ascending, becoming difficult. a. [books, literary works. a.]

تصانيف *taṣānīf* (pl. of **تصنيف**), compositions,

تصاویر *taṣāwīr* (pl. of **تصوير**), pictures. a.

تصحیح *taṣḥiḥ*, f. rectification, correction, verifying, illustrating, attestation. a.

تسجیحه *taṣḥiḥa*, m. muster (especially of cavalry horses). *dāgh-i taṣḥiḥa*, the office in which the horses employed in service are marked. a.

تصحيف *taṣḥīf*, f. making an error in writing; changing the diacritical points so as to alter the pronunciation and meaning of a word. a.

تصدق *taṣadduk*, m. alms; giving alms (particularly with a religious view); sacrificing, devoting. *taṣadduk honā*, to become a sacrifice, to become devoted heart and soul to a beloved object. a.

تصدیع *taṣḍī'*, f. the headache; trouble, perplexity; pl. *taṣḍī'āt*, troubles. *taṣḍī'-āih*, troublesome, giving trouble. a.

تصدیق *taṣḍīk*, f. verifying, attesting, acknowledging as true, appeal. *taṣḍīk-bilā taṣawwur*, pre-supposition. a.

تصرف *taṣarruf*, m. possession, use; expenditure, disposal, embezzlement, extravagance. *taṣarruf-zāmin* or *-zāminī*, security for possession (of a property). *taṣarruf-k.* or *-men lānā*, a. to take or get possession of; pl. *taṣarrufāt*, (in general acceptance for) the sum total of expenses, supernatural powers (of holy men). a.

تصرفی *taṣarrufī*, f. common provisions given to dependants, &c. (in opposition to *khāṣṣa*, being what the master and his company eat). a.

تصریح *taṣrīḥ*, f. evidence, manifestation. a.

تصرف *taṣrīf*, f. conjugation, declension, inflection (in gram.); changing, turning, converting. a.

تصغیر *taṣghīr*, f. diminution, a diminutive noun. a.

تصفیه *taṣfiya*, m. purifying, particularly the mind from ill-will; reconciling, reconciliation, purgation. a.

تصلیب *taṣlīb*, f. crucifixion. a.

تصمیم *taṣmīm*, f. resolve, determination. a.

تصنع *taṣannu'*, artifice, speciousness, display. a.

تصنيف *taṣnīf*, f. invention, composition, authorship; pl. *taṣnīfāt*, compositions. a.

تصور *taṣawwur*, m. contemplation, meditation, reflection, fancy, conception, preconception, apprehension. *taṣawwur-k.*, to imagine. a.

تصوف *taṣawwuf*, m. the theology of the *ṣūfīs* or mystics of the east; mysticism, contemplation. a.

تصویر *taṣwīr*, f. a picture, an image. *taṣwīr banānā* or *khainchnā*, a. to draw, &c. to paint. a.

تضاد *taṣādd*, m. contradiction, contrariety, absurdity, inconsistency. a. [cule. a.]

تصیك *taṣḥīk*, f. mocking, derision, ridi-

تضرع *taṣarru'*, m. supplication; lamenting, humbling one's self, submission. a.

تضعیف *taṣḥīf*, doubling, duplication. a.

تضمین *taṣmīn*, f. giving satisfaction for an injury; comprehending or including one thing in another; inserting the verses of another in one's own poem; giving security; intrusting with another; lending on interest; putting in a purse or strong box. *taṣmīn-k.*, to insert the verses of another in one's own poem, making the one correspond with the other. a.

تضييع *taṣyī'*, f. spoiling, wasting, idling (away time). *taṣyī' auḡāt*, idling away time; ennui, weariness. a.

تطابق *taṭābuḥ*, m. similarity, congruity, analogy, coherence, cohesion. a.

تطاول *taṭāwul*, m. usurpation, oppression, tyranny, conquest, rudeness, insolence. a.

تطبیق *taṭbīk*, f. comparing, likening; confronting (as two armies). a.

تطلع *taṭallu'*, arising. *taṭallu'u-sh-shams*, the rising of the sun. s.

تطوع *taṭawwu'*, doing a good action which one is not obliged to do, an act of supererogation. a.

تطویل *taṭwīl*, f. extending, lengthening, prolonging, stretching out, prorogation. a.

تطهير *taṭhīr*, f. purification, purgation, sanctification. a. [injustice, injury. a.]

تظلم *taṭallum*, m. groaning under oppression,

تعارف *ta'ārif*, m. mutual acquaintance; rule, fashion, custom; handing or offering any thing to another person (used in a respectful or polite sense). a.

تعاطی *ta'āṭī*, mutual giving or surrender; a silent kind of bargain, when the vendor hands over an article to the buyer, and the latter gives him the price without speaking. a.

تعاقب *ta'āqub*, m. pursuit; persecuting; alternate succession, following. a.

تعال *ta'āl* (lit. be exalted), *ta'āl allāhu*, or *ta'āl-ta'āl!* interj. Good God! bravo! well done! a.

تعالی *ta'ālā* (used adjectively), the Most High. a.

تعاون *ta'āwun*, m. assistance, conspiring. a.

تعب *ta'b*, m. labour, lassitude, weariness. a.

تعبد *ta'abbud*, being pious; devotion. a.

تعبير *ta'bir*, f. explanation, interpretation (particularly of dreams); attribute, quality; pl. *ta'birāt*.
ta'bir-go, m. an interpreter of dreams. *a.*

تعبئة *ta'bi'a*, } m. arranging (household furniture); drawing up (an army), training, exercising. *a.*

تعجب *ta'ajjub*, m. wondering, admiration, astonishment, amaze, surprise. *a.* [petition. *a.*

تعجيل *ta'jil*, f. agility, haste, despatch, expedition, enumeration, a list or invoice. *a.*

تعداد *ti'dād* or *ta'dād*, m. number; computation, enumeration, a list or invoice. *a.*

تعدد *ta'addud*, plurality, numbering, multiplying. *a.*

تعدي *ta'addī*, f. extortion, exorbitancy, oppression, wrong, injury, tyranny, violence, cruelty. *a.*

تعدر *ta'azzur*, m. apology (pl. *ta'azzurāt*). *a.*

تعذيب *ta'zīb*, torture, punishment. *a.*

تعذير *ta'zīr*, f. apologizing, subterfuge, excuse (little used). *a.*

تعرض *ta'arruz*, m. resisting, preventing, hindrance, obstacle, opposition, impediment. *a.*

تعريض *ta'rīz*, f. enlarging; making conspicuous; rendering obnoxious; being ambiguous in speech, or hinting at a subject obscurely; rendering intricate; making writing illegible; not dressing meat sufficiently; opposing, objecting; barter, exchange of one commodity for another; statement of particulars of landed property, deposited in a collector's office. *a.*

تعريف *ta'rīf*, f. praising; asserting; explaining, description; a table of rates of export and import duties, hence the European term "tarif." *ta'rīf ul-majhūl bil-majhūl*, explaining in terms as little understood as the thing intended to be explained. *a.*

تعريف *ta'rīfī*, commendable; notable. *a.*

تعزيت *ta'ziyat*, f. condolence, lamentation; *ta'ziyat-nāma*, m. letter of condolence. *a.*

تعزير *ta'zīr*, f. punishment of a discretionary kind, such as the law does not precisely specify, correction, reproof, censure, reprimand. *a.*

تعزيل *ta'zīl*, f. removing or deposing from office, dismissal. *a.*

تعزية *ta'ziya*, m. condolence, comforting; a representation or model of the tomb of *Hasan* and *Husain*, which is thrown into the river at the anniversary of the *muḥarram*. *ta'ziya khāna*, m. the place of the *Ta'ziya*. *ta'ziya-dār* or *-gīr*, m. one who observes the mourning in the *muḥarram*. *ta'ziya lenā*, a. to observe the mourning during the *muḥarram*. *a.*

تعشيق *ta'ashshuk*, m. falling in love, making love, being in love. *a.*

تعصب *ta'aṣṣub*, m. prejudice for or against, i.e. prejudice or partiality, bigotry, superstition. *a.*

تعطل *ta'attul*, m. idleness; having no bracelets or other ornaments. *a.*

تعطيل *ta'ṭīl*, f. rendering useless; abandoning, neglecting; laying waste; vacation from school or from office. *ta'ṭīl ka-roz*, a holiday, a sabbath (that of the *Muhammadans* is Friday). *a.*

تعظم *ta'azzum*, m. magnificence, grandeur, pride, arrogance. *a.*

تعظيم *ta'zīm*, f. reverence, respect, honour; treating with ceremony and respect, honouring, gentility, politeness. *a.*

تعفن *ta'affun*, m. stink, fætor. *a.*

تعفيت *ta'fiyat*, effacing; adjusting. *a.*

تعقب *ta'aḥḥub*, m. pursuing, punishing, tracing (intelligence). *a.*

تعقيد *ta'hīd*, causing to unite, joining. *a.*

تعقير *ta'hīr*, f. wounding desperately. *a.*

تعقل *ta'ahkul*, m. understanding, perceiving; informing. *a.*

تعلق *ta'alluḥ*, m. relationship, connection, dependence; consideration, reflection; commerce, correspondence; property, possession, appertaining; a manor, lordship, a lease in perpetuity, a subdivision of a *zila* or county, the latter consisting of several *ta'alluḥs*. *a.*

تعلقات *ta'alluḥāt*, pl. connections, concerns. *ta'alluḥāti duniyawi*, worldly concerns. *a.* [&c. *a.*

تعلقجات *ta'alluḥajāt* (pl. of *تعلق*), lordships,

تعقدار *ta'alluḥ-dār*, m. a landholder, the holder or proprietor of a *ta'alluḥ*. *ta'alluḥ-dārī*, the tenure, office, or estate of a *ta'alluḥ-dār*. *ta'alluḥ-dārī ḥakk*, the dues or rights of a *ta'alluḥ-dār*. *a.p.*

تعلاقة *ta'alluḥa*, m. connection, relationship; lordship, possession of land, fee, manor; possessor of an estate, a lord of a manor, landlord, coffeee. *ta'alluḥa-e-jadid*, new dependencies. *ta'alluḥa-e-kadim*, old possessions. *ta'alluḥa-e-zabar-dastī*, an estate seized by main force. *h.*

تعلم *ta'allul*, m. an excuse, pretext, refusal. *ta'alluli'atīl*, a weak excuse. *a.* [study. *a.*

تعلم *ta'allum*, m. learning, being taught;

تعلي *ta'allī*, f. exalting one's self, appearing conspicuous. *a.*

تعليق *ta'tīḥ*, f. a kind of writing used by the Persians; suspension; delaying. *a.*

تعليقة *ta'tīḥa*, m. an inventory, a list. *a.*

تعليل *ta'tīl*, f. causing one to make an excuse occasioning; changing one of the weak letters for another (in Arabic grammar); pl. *ta'tīlāt*. *a.*

تعليم *ta'līm*, f. teaching, instruction, tuition; copying fine writing accurately; pl. *ta'līmāt*. *a.*

تعقق *ta'ammuk*, m. deepness; penetrating, going deep into. *a.*

تعמיד *ta'mīd*, propping up; baptizing. *a.*

تعمير *ta'mīr*, f. rebuilding, repairing; making a place habitable, productive, and populous; pl. *ta'mīrāt*, repairs, &c. *a.*

تعمين *ta'mīl*, causing to act, putting in force (a decree, &c.). *a.*

تعمية *ta'miya*, m. act of rendering blind; an enigma; concealing the meaning of a sentence or discourse (generally applied to a chronogram after the manner of *abjad*, q.v., when the clause which should give the date fails in accuracy, and the excess or defect is obscurely indicated by another word; ex. gr. *az hauzi laṭif āb bardār*, draw water from the pellucid cistern. The letters in *hauzi laṭif* make 943, from which, subtracting those of *āb* ($1 + 2 = 3$), we have the date required, viz. 940. a.

تعويذ *ta'wīz*, m. having recourse to the Deity; asking protection; a charm, an amulet; a structure of brick or stone-work over a grave. a.

تعويق *ta'wīk*, f. suspending, preventing, delaying, averting. a.

تعهد *ta'ahhud*, m. agreement, a promise or pledge; rent; a lease, a contract. *ta'ahhud-dār*, the holder of an agreement or lease. a.

تعيش *ta'ayush*, m. rejoicing; procuring a livelihood by labour and industry. a.

تعيل *ta'ayul*, land held by a member of a royal family, more especially applied to the Delhi family, a royal appanage. *ta'ayul shāhi*, the royal domains (around Delhi). a.

تعين *ta'ayun*, m. manifesting, establishing, appointing, assigning, deputing; *ta'ayunāt*, appointments. a. [tion. a.

تعيين *ta'yīn* or *ta'in*, f. appointing, deputing
تعينات *ta'yīnāt*, m. appointments, command, a garrison; business. a.

تعيناتي *ta'yīnātī*, the object or business of an appointment, &c.; duty, service; a detachment of troops, a guard; any number of individuals nominated for some special duty. a. [one another. a.

تغابن *taghābun*, mutual deception, cheating
تغار *taghār*, m. a tub, bucket, trough, pail, platter. p. [bucket. p.

تغاري *taghārī*, f. a small tub, trough, or
تغافل *taghāful*, (sometimes *taghāfulī*), m. negligence, inadvertency, being absorbed, as in sleep, &c. *taghāful-shī'ār*, careless. a.

تغاير *taghāyur*, m. differing from each other, discrepancy. a.

تغذية *taghziya*, m. food, nourishment. a.

تغريب *taghrīb*, banishment, transportation; imprisonment. a.

تغلب *taghallub*, m. taking advantage, cheating, imposition, forgery, embezzlement. a.

تغلبی *taghallubī*, f. adulteration, forgery. a.

تغمة *taghma*, m. a mark which artists put on their productions, device on a shield, a medal. p.

تغني *taghannī*, f. singing, cooing, celebrating
a mistress in verse, contentment. a.

تغیر *taghīr*, f. alteration, change; adj. changed, discharged, dismissed. *taghīr-k.*, a. to remove (from an office), to dismiss, to alter. a. [moyal. a.

تغیر *taghāyur*, m. change, alteration, re-

تغیری *taghīrī*, f. the state of alteration or change, revolution, discharge, dismissal. a.

تغییر *taghīr* (v. *taghīr*), alteration &c. a.

تف *tuf*, m. spittle, saliva, a curse. p.

تف *tuf*, m. vapour, steam, mist. p.

تفاخر *tafākhur*, m. boasting, vaunt. a.

تفارق *tafāruk*, m. division, separation. a.

تفاریق *tafārik* (pl. of *تفرقة*), intervals, divisions, instalments. a.

تفاوت *tafāwut*, m. distance; difference, distinction, disparity; distant, separate, far away, remote, absent. *tafāwut bolnā*, a. to prevaricate. a.

تفاوت *tafāwuk*, commensurability (in arith.). a.

تفاؤل *tafāwul*, m. (v. *tafāwul*), presage &c. a.

تفت *taft*, heat, warmth; adj. hot, warm. p.

تفتگی *taftagī*, f. heat, ardour; anxiety. p.

تفتة *tafta*, hot, burning; quick-lime. p.

تفتة دل *tafta-dil*, grieved at heart. p.

تفتیش *taftīsh*, f. examination, inquiry, search, investigation, research. a.

تفجر *tafajjur*, m. suppuration. a.

تفحص *tafahhus*, m. investigation, inquiry, search, disquisition. a. [gance. a.

تفخر *tafakhkhur*, m. pride, boasting, arro-

تفراخ *tafrākh*, a blow, a slap. d.

تفرج *tafarruj*, m. recreation, amusement, relaxation of mind, contemplation of natural scenery. *tafarruj-gāh*, a place of recreation. a. [ment. a.

تفرح *tafarruh*, m. leisure, ease, refresh-

تفرس *tafarrus*, m. intelligence, understanding; judging from physiognomy. a.

تفرقة *tafrika*, m. division, separation, dispersion; distress, divorce. *tafrika-k.*, to separate, to distribute; pl. *tafārik*. a.

تفرة *tafra*, affected magnificence, pride. t.

تفریح *tafriḥ*, f. rejoicing, exhilarating; amusement. *tafriḥi ṭab'*, ease of mind, cheerfulness, hilarity. a.

تفريد *tafrīd*, f. retiring, leading a solitary life (especially for the purpose of devotion). a.

تفريس *tafris*, f. breaking, tearing in pieces. a.

تفريق *tafriḥ*, f. separation, division; partition, participation; jealousy, misunderstanding; department. *tafriḥ-k.*, a. to analyze. *tafriḥ-nāma*, a deed settling the shares claimed by different parties. a.

تفسيدة *tafsīda*, burnt, warmed, heated, chapped or cracked through heat. p.

تفسیر *tafsīr*, f. explanation, commentary, paraphrase, an interpretation of the *kur'ān*. a.

تفصیل *tafsīl*, f. explanation, analysis; separation, division; detail or particulars of an account, and the like. *tafsīl-k.*, to explain at full length. *tafsīl wār*, in full detail. a.

تفضل *tafaẓẓul*, m. excelling; deserving. *a.*

تفضیح *tafẓih*, f. disgrace, disrepute. *a.*

تفضیل *tafẓil*, excellence, pre-eminence. *ismi tafẓil*, the comparative or superlative degree. *a.*

تفقد *tafakhud*, m. kindness; searching for a thing lost, inquiring diligently. *a.*

تفکر *tafakkur*, m. reflecting, meditating; cogitating, considering; anxiety. *a.*

تفکھ *tafakkuh*, m. admiring; penitence; enjoyment of any thing. *a.*

تفنگ *tufang*, f. a musket (properly any tube through which any thing is blown). *tufangchi*, a musketeer. *tufangi*, musketry, firing of muskets. *p.*

تفنن *tafannun*, m. amusement, pastime. *a.*

تفوق *tafawwuh*, m. pretending to a superiority over others; doing any thing by degrees. *a.*

تقول *tafawwul*, m. presaging happily, taking a good omen from *عزائم*, &c. *a.*

تفویض *tafwiz*, f. resigning, committing to another, recommending, confiding to another; marrying a wife without a fortune. *a.* [*ing.* *a.*]

تفہم *tafahum*, m. understanding, conceiv-

تفہیم *tafhim*, f. teaching, instructing. *a.*

تقابل *taqābul*, m. encountering, being drawn up in mutual opposition. *a.*

تقادہ *taqādum*, m. being ancient; in law, it signifies such a distance of time as suffices to prevent punishment. It operates in a way similar to our statutory limitations. *a.*

تقارب *taqārub*, m. approaching one another; (in versification) name of a measure. *a.*

تقاضا *taqāzā*, m. dunning, exacting, urgency, importunity; exacting by means of a suit at law. *taqāzā, e sim*, the customs or habits of different ages, as of childhood, youth, manhood, &c. *taqāzā, e shadid*, inexorable dunning. *a.*

تقاضائی *taqāzā, i*, importunate, solicitous. *a.*

تقاطر *taqāṭur*, m. distilling drop by drop; raining. *a.*

تقاعد *taqā'ud*, backwardness, dilatoriness. *a.*

تقاوت *taqāwat*, f. piety, abstinence, continence. *a.*

تقاروی *taqāwī*, f. strengthening, assisting (particularly tenants); vying, contending with; money advanced to cultivators at the time of sowing. *a.*

تقبض *taqabbuz*, mutual surrender, or silent exchange of an article and its cost. *a.*

تقدس *taqaddasa*, lit. "He is pure, or holy." *taqaddasa wa ta'ālā*, an epithet of the Deity, "He is Holy and Most High." *taqaddus*, holiness, sanctity. *a.*

تقدم *taqaddum*, m. priority, pre-eminence. *a.*

تقدیم *taqaddama*, final adjustment or audit of an account. *a.*

تقدیر *taqdir*, f. fate, predestination, the Divine decree, the ordination of Providence. *a.*

تقدیس *taqdis*, f. sanctity, purity, sanctification, sanctifying; magnifying. *a.*

تقدیم *taqdim*, f. giving precedence, priority, precedence, performance. *taqdim-k.*, a. to perform, to put before, to give precedence to. *a.*

تقرب *taqarrub*, propinquity, nearness, approximation; access; association. *a.*

تقرر *taqarrur*, m. being established; confirmation, ratification, approbation. *a.*

تقریب *taqrib*, m. recommendation, mention, occasion, conjunction, cause, pretence, motive, approaching, proximity, probability. *taqrib-k.*, a. to commend, to prepare a person for the reception of another. *a.*

تقریباً *taqriban*, near to, about, nearly. *a.*

تقریر *taqrir*, f. confession; relation, oration, recital, detail, narration. *taqrir-k.*, to relate. *a.*

تقریس *taqris*, f. congealing, cooling. *a.*

تقسیم *taqsim*, f. division (in arithmetic); dividing, distributing. *taqsim-k.*, a. to distribute. *taqsim-dār*, the divisor. *taqsim-hone ki raqm*, the dividend. *taqsimi jam'*, assessment upon the lands of a country. *a.*

تکشف *taqashshuf*, m. living poorly, being scantily fed and coarsely clothed. *a.*

تقصیر *taqsir*, f. (lit. deficiency) fault, error, crime. *taqsir-mand*, guilty, criminal. *taqsir-wār*, blameable, criminal; pl. *taqsirāt*, crimes. *a.*

تقطیر *taqtir*, f. distilling, dropping (particles of urine), strangury. *a.*

تقطیع *taqtii'*, f. the cæsura or pause in reading poetry; scanning of verse; dissection. *a.*

تقلب *taqallub*, m. conversion, change, transmutation. *a.*

تقلیب *taqlib*, m. conversion, change. *a.*

تقلید *taqlid*, f. imitation, counterfeiting, forgery. *taqlid-k.*, to ape, to imitate. *a.*

تقلیدی *taqlidi*, imitated, forged, false (as stone, &c.), counterfeit (as a coin). *a.*

تقلیل *taqlil*, f. diminishing, causing to look less, reduction, diminution. *a.*

تقوی *taqwā*, m. piety, abstinence, the fear of God. *ahli-taqwā*, pious people, men of piety. *a.*

تقوی *taqawwī*, f. assisting (particularly tenants by advances, remitting rents, &c.). *a.*

تقویت *taqwiyat*, f. corroboration, strengthening, establishing, confirming, confidence, strength, assurance, comfort, reliance, trust, aid. *a.*

تقویم *taqwim*, f. making straight, adjusting; an almanack, ephemeris, calendar. *a.*

تقی *taqi*, pious, devout; name of a celebrated Hindūstāni poet. *tuqā*, piety, fear of God. *a.*

تقیه *takāyud*, m. attention, diligence, industry, application; superintending, overseeing, care, assiduity; pl. *takāyudāt*. a.

تقیه *takīya*, m. pious fraud or subterfuge, allowable in certain cases; for instance, a Shi'ā visiting Mecca as a pilgrim is allowed to practise *takīya*, and call himself a Sunnī. a.

تک *tuk*, f. one line of a poem; a rhyme; a moment. *tuk-ek*, for one moment. h.

تک *tak*, (postpos.) till, to, up to, while, toward, near to; f. a scale, balance; aim. *tak-bāndh-nā* or *lagānā*, to gaze, to stare. h.

تکا *tikhā*, m. a small piece of flesh; a steak, a slice; a chop or collop. *tikkā-boṭī-k.*, to tear to small pieces (a prey). h.

تکا *tukhā*, m. a sort of arrow blunt at the end; a small hill or mountain; an eminence. p.

تکاپو *takāpū*, also *takāpū,ī*, diligent search; bustling about in all directions. p.

تکار *ti-kār*, three ploughings. h.

تکاسل *takāsul*, m. indolence, negligence, carelessness. a. [of bamboos. s.

تکاشیری *tukāshīrī*, f. the manna
تکالیف *takālif* (pl. of تکلیف), difficulties, distresses. a. [ture. p.

تکان *tahān*, m. motion, agitation, gesturing
تکانا *tahānā*, a. to take aim. h.

تکان دینا (in Persian تکانیدن), to shake, to jolt, to agitate, to brush off. p

تکاهل *takāhul*, m. negligence, remissness. a.

تکبر *takabbur*, m. arrogance, haughtiness, pride, insolence of office. a.

تکبری *takabburī*, f. haughtiness. a.

تکبیر *takbīr*, f. repeating the (Musulmān) creed, or only saying "Allāhu akbar," "God is great," upon particular occasions. a.

تکت *tikta*, bitter; fragrant; m. bitterness; fragrance. *tikta-bhadrak*, m. a kind of cucumber (*Trichosanthes dioeca*). *tikta-patra*, m. a cucurbitaceous plant (*Momordica mixta*). *tikta-parwan*, f. a potherb (*Hilancha repens*), a plant (*Menispermum glabrum*). *tikta-tumbī*, f. a bitter gourd. *tikta-dugdha*, f. a medicinal kind of moon-plant. *tikta-rohinikā*, f. a medicinal plant. *tikta-sār*, m. *mimosa catechu*. *tikta-sāk*, m. a plant (*Capparis trifoliata*). *tikta-gandhā*, f. a plant (*Lycopodium imbricatum*). *tikta-wallī*, f. a plant (*Aletris hyacinthoides*). s.

تکتک *tiktak*, m. a kind of gourd (*Trichosanthes dioeca*); a sort of Gentian (*G. cherayta*). s.

تکتکت *tak-tak*, m. the sound of feet. h.

تکتکت *tih-tih*, f. a sound used in driving a cart. h.

تکتکا *tiktikā*, f. a bitter gourd. h.

تکثیر *takshīr*, f. augmenting, enlarging, increasing, multiplying. a.

تکثیف *takshīf*, rendering thick, condensation. a.

تکد *tahaddud*, toil, labour; hardship. a.

تکدر *tahaddur*, m. dregs, dulness, moroseness. a.

تکذیب *takzhīb*, f. accusing of falsehood, giving the lie. *takzhīb-d.*, to give the lie. a.

تکر *takra*, m. buttermilk with a fourth part water. s.

تکرات *takrāt*, m. a churning stick. s.

تکرار *tahrār*, f. repetition, tautology; altercation, contention, dispute; the chorus or burden of a song. a. [troublesome, argumentative. a.

تکراری *takrārī*, adj. importuning, seizing,

تکرر *takarrur*, m. repeating, reiterating, persevering, repetition. a.

تکریم *takrīm*, f. honour, reverence, respect; treating with respect, honouring. a.

تکزتی *tukzī*, f. a flight or swarm (of birds or insects). d.

تکسر *takassur*, m. being broken or shattered, spent or debilitated; carrying (figures in arithmetic); folding up the wings, as a bird when about to cease from flight. a.

تکسل *takassul*, m. sickness, indolence. a.

تکسیر *taksīr*, f. breaking to pieces; carrying (figures in arithmetic); dividing so as to produce a fraction. a.

تکش *tukhash* (cor. of *tarkhash*), m. a quiver. p.

تکششلا *taksha-shilā*, f. the name of a city in Panjāb (the Taxila of Ptolemy). s.

تکشک *takshak*, m. one of the *Nāgas* or serpents of the lower regions; a snake of a middle size and of a red colour. s.

تکشش *tikshan*, pungent, hot; angry, passionate; sharp, acute, ardent, bitter, severe. s.

تکشش *takshan*, m. a carpenter. s.

تکششی *takshanī*, f. a carpenter's adze. s.

تکفل *tahafful*, m. taking security; becoming security for another; bail. a.

تکفیر *takfīr*, f. covering, expiating a crime, doing penance or paying a mulct as atonement; guiltiness; humbling one's self before another (putting the hand upon the breast, and inclining the head); shewing distant respect; accusing one of impiety calling him infidel, making one an unbeliever. a.

تکفین *takfīn*, f. putting on the winding-sheet, laying in the coffin, &c., shrouding, sepulture. a.

تکل *tukkal*, f. } a kind of paper kite. h.
تکلا *tuklā*, m. }

تکلا *taklā*, m. a spindle. h.

نکلف *takalluf*, m. inconvenience, ceremony; extravagance, profusion; preparation. *takalluf bar taraf*, waving ceremony. *takalluf-mizāj*, ceremonious; pl. *takallufāt*. *takallufāti darbār*, lit. extravagances of a court, expending much. *takallufāti rasmi*, ceremonious attention, empty compliments. *takallufāti majlis*, the ceremonies of society, etiquette. a.

نکلم *takallum*, m. conversation. a.

نکلی *tuklī* f. a paper kite (child's). h.

نکلی *taklī*, f. a weaver's reel. h.

تکلیف *taklif*, f. ceremony, imposition of a burthen; trouble, difficulty, molestation, distress, inconvenience, ailment, affliction, annoyance. *taklif denā*, a. to annoy. *taklif-k.*, to take the trouble; pl. *taklifāt*, ceremonies, &c. a.

تکمیل *takmilā*, m. perfection, completion. a.

تکمه *tukma*, m. a button, a loop, an eye loop. *tukma, e jaib kholnā*, a. to open the purse, to loosen the purse-strings. p. [fection, excellence. a.

تکمیل *takmil*, f. completing, finishing, per-

تکنا *tahnā*, a. to observe, to aim at, to watch; n. to be looked at, or stared at. h.

تکوا *takū, ā*, or *takvā*, m. a spindle. h.

تکواهی *takwāhī*, f. watching, over-seeing, superintending, looking sharp after (as after a silversmith). h.

تک و دو *tak o dau*, fatigue, running about. p.

تکوری *takore*, a small kettle-drum. d.

تکونیا *tikoniyā*, three-cornered, triangular. s.

تک *tukha*, m. (see *tukhā*), a blunt arrow. p.

تک *takha*, a goat. *takha-rīsh*, beard on the chin only, like a goat. *tikka*, a slice, a bit. p.

تکهار *tukhār*, m. (see *tusār*) ice, &c. s.

تکهارنا *tikhār-nā*, a. to confirm, to prove, to establish by argument; to trifallow, or plough three times; to inquire earnestly. h.

تکهان *takhān*, m. a carpenter. s.

تکهارا کرنا *tikhārā-karnā*, a. to trifallow, to plough three times. h.

تکھری *takharī*, f. scales of a balance. h.

تکینی *takīnī*, f. a small pillow. h.

تکیه *takya*, m. a pillow, a *faḳīr's* stand; the reserve of an army. *takya-dār*, a *faḳīr*, dervise. *takya denā*, a. to receive respectfully. *takya-k.*, v.a. to support, to encourage. *takya kisī par-k.*, a. to depend upon. *takya kalām* or *sukhān-takya*, m. a cant word introduced into one's conversation without any meaning. *takya lagānā*, a. to lean. *takya-nishīn*, a *faḳīr*, a dervise. p.

تگ *tag*, running, toiling, a gallop. p.

تگ *tag* (same as *tak*, postpos.) up to, till, &c. h. [twist. h.

تگا *taggā*, f. a strand or thread of a

تگا *tagā*, f. the manna of bamboos. h.

تگاپو *tagāpū*, f. bustle, toil, labour; also *tag o pū*. p.

تگادو *tagādu* (v. *tag-dau*), fatigue, &c. p.

تگانا *tagānā*, a. to cause to be quilted, to get stitched together. h.

تگای *tagā, ī*, f. the price paid for quilting, &c.; act of quilting. h.

تگت *tagat*, gold or silver tinsel. d.

تگدو *tag-dau* (also *tag o dau*), f. fatigue, running about on business, or in search of employment. p. [coronaria). s.

تگر *tagar*, m. a tree (*Tabernæmontana*

تگرت *tagarg*, m. hail, a hail storm. p.

تگرت *tagar*, a plate of metal; any thin flat piece of metal. d.

تگم *tigma*, hot, pungent; sharp; m. heat, pungency. s. [threefold. s.

تگن *tigun*, m. a tone in music; adj.

تگنا *tagnā*, a. to quilt, to stitch together. h.

تگنا *tigunā*, threefold, triple. s.

تگوبو *tag-o-pū*, search, inquiry, bustle. p.

تگوتاز *tag-o-tāz*, gallop, running. p.

تگهڑی *taghḥrī*, f. a girdle, a zone. h.

تگگی *taggī*, f. a strand or thread of a twist. *tī-taggī*, a thread of three strands. *chav-taggī*, of four strands; a kind of fishing-line not used with a rod. h.

تگیانا *tagyānā*, a. to cause to run or gallop. p. h.

تگیزنا *tagernā*, to pursue closely, to chase. d.

تل *tal*, m. depth, bottom; the place underneath; the sole of the foot. *Dakh.* (for *tale*), under, beneath. s.

تل *tul*, alike, like; m. the breadth of a field. *tul baīḥnā*, n. to be weighed against valuable things which are to be given in alms; to sit straight and compact (as in a boat, which might be overset by sitting uneven or carelessly). *tul rahnā*, n. to stand front to front, or opposed. s.

تل *til*, a plant bearing an oily seed (*Sesamum orientale*); the seed of the sesamum; a mole on the face; a moment, an instant. *tilōn meh tel nahīn kahnā* (lit. to say there is no oil in the seeds of sesamum), to say snow is black, to deny the most evident truth, to swear black is white. s.

تل *tall*, a hillock, a hill, a heap. a.

تلا *talā*, m. the sole of a shoe; the bottom of any thing; protection; a leathern fence worn by archers on the left arm. s.

تلا *tulā*, f. a balance, a pair of scales; the seventh sign, Libra; a measure or weight of gold and silver, 100 *palas*, or about 145 ounces troy; the act of being weighed against gold or any kind of valuable substance, which is afterwards given to the priests. s.

تلا *tillā*, m. (for *طلا*) the golden border of a turban. a. p.

तलाबीज *tulā-bīj*, m. the berry of the *abras precatorius*, from which the jeweller's weight is taken. *s.*
 तलापरीक्षा *tulā-parīkshā*, an ordeal by balance; the accused is accurately weighed, then removed, and certain prayers, &c. said; then he is weighed again, and if lighter than before it is an infallible sign of his innocence: if equal or heavier, he is deemed guilty. *s.*
 तलादान *tulā-dān*, n. a gift of gold to Brāhmans equal in weight to the person of the donor. *s.*
 तलादानी *tillā-dānī*, f. a housewife or small bag for holding needles, thread, &c. *a. p.*
 तलातल *talātal*, m. the region under the earth; one of the seven divisions of hell. *s.*
 तलाता *talātā*, m. the east, downwards. *d.*
 तलार *talār* (v. *tale*), underneath, below. *d.*
 तलासना *talāsna*, } a. to rub the palms of the hands, or the soles of the feet. *d.*
 तलाशना *talāshnā*, }
 तलाश *talāsh*, f. search, study, inquiry. *talāshī*, one who searches goods, &c. *p.*
 तलाशि *talāshī*, f. annihilation; dispersion. *a.*
 तलाप्लम *talāpṭum*, m. buffeting, dashing; (particularly with reference to the waves of the ocean). *a.*
 तलाफि *talāfi*, f. compensation, recompense. *a.*
 तलाफि *talāfi*, f. meeting, interview, reunion. *a.*
 तलाकोट *tulā-koṭi*, f. an ornament of the feet or toes; a hundred millions. *s.*
 तलाकोश *tulā-kosh*, m. a sort of ordeal by weighing the accused (v. *tulā-parīkshā*). *s.*
 तलाम *tīlām* (pl. of तलम), servants, &c. *a.*
 तलामिज *talāmiz* (pl. of तलमिज), students, scholars. *a.*
 तलाना *tīlānā*, m. a kind of song. *p.*
 तलाना *talānā*, a. to cause to fry. *h.*
 तलाना *tulānā*, a. to cause to be weighed. *s.*
 तलाव *talāv* (for *tālāb*), m. a tank, a pond, reservoir of water. *p.*
 तलावा *tulāvā*, m. an advanced guard, forlorn hope, a patrol or reconnoitering party. *z.*
 तलावा *tulāvā*, m. part of a Hindūstānī carriage, which rests on the axle-tree arm, and supports the body of the carriage. *s.*
 तलाउपर *tal-ūpar*, upside down, confused. *s.*
 तलावत *talāvat* or *talāwat*, f. meditation, reading (particularly the *kurān*, as an act of religion). *a.*
 तलावड़ी *tīlāvṛī* or *tīlāvṛī*, f. the name of a plain in the vicinity of Sirhind, abounding in robbers; hence it is applied to any situation of danger. *h.*
 तलाओ *talā,oi*, low grounds. *s.*

तलाई *tīlāī*, f. a small frying-pan. *h.*
 तलबर *tilbar*, m. a species of bird. *h.*
 तलबिस *talbis*, f. cheating, fraud, fallacy, imposture; mixture, confusion; misrepresentation; concealing (the truth, the faults of goods on sale); failing in proving one's allegations; a knave; covering. *a.*
 तलपट *talpat*, ruined, destroyed, more especially crops by the trampling of cattle. *h.*
 तलपना *talapnā*, } a. to flutter to palpitate, to be restless. *h.*
 तलफना *talaphnā*, }
 तलपिचट *til-picchaṭ*, m. a sweetmeat made of ground sesamum. *s.*
 तलपर्णी *til-parṇī*, f. red sanders (*Pterocarpus santolinus*). *s.*
 तलपिन्न *til-pinj*, } m. barren sesamum, bearing no blossom, or yielding no oil. *s.*
 तलपेज *til-pej*, }
 तुलिफला *tuli-phalā*, f. the *Simul*, or silk-cotton tree. *s.*
 तुलतुलाना *tultulānā*, n. to become soft (from moisture), as a mud wall in the rains, as a sore or boil when suppurating, or a fruit getting ripe. *h.*
 तलतलाना *taltalānā*, n. to shake. *h.*
 तलतैल *til-tail*, m. sesamum oil. *s.*
 तलजियत *taljiyat*, a forced or wrong interpretation of the words of a contract. *a.*
 तलचावली *til-chāntī*, f. mixture composed of rice and sesamum seeds; a mixture of black and grey hairs in the head. *s. h.*
 तलचट्टा *til-chaṭṭā*, m. a cockroach, (*Blatta*). *s. h.* [kind of sweetmeat. *s.*
 तलचुरी *til-chūrī*, f. the name of a light soil above clay. *h.*
 तलचुस *talchu*, a, a light soil above clay. *h.*
 तलछत *talchhat*, f. dregs, refuse, scum, sediment, offals, leavings. *h.*
 तलछना *tilachhnā*, a. to flutter, palpitate, be restless. *h.*
 तलह *talhh*, bitter, acrimonious, rancid; malicious, sorrowful. *talhh-rū*, morose. *talhh-dāna*, darnel, tares. *talhh-kām*, bitter to the palate. *talhh-k.*, to embitter, to aggravate. *talhh-go*, plain-spoken, harsh. *talhh-mizāj*, ill-tempered. *p.*
 तलहा *talhhā*, m. grain parched and pounded, and then mixed up into a paste with water; the gall-bladder. *p.*
 तलहि *talhhī*, f. bitterness, malice, rancour. *p.*
 तलधेनु *til-dhenu*, f. sesamum made up in the shape of a cow for the purpose of being presented to the Brāhmans. *s.*
 तलड्ड *talazzuz*, m. delight, pleasure, charms. *a.*

تِلَارَا *tilarā*, m. } a necklace or any or-
 تِلَارِي *tilarī*, f. } nament of three
 strings. *h.*

تِلْسِي *tulsī* or *tulasī*, f. the name of a
 plant worshipped by the Hindūs, holy basil (*Ocimum
 sanctum*). *Tulsī* or *Tūlasī*, was a nymph beloved by
Krishna, but by him turned into this plant. *tulsī-dās*,
 name of a *gōsā,īn* and a celebrated Hindū poet. *tulsī
 dāna*, a gold ornament. *tulsī kā hīrā* beads made of
 the wood of the *tulsī* plant. *s.*

تِلْشَكَرِي *til-shakarī*, f. a kind of
 sweetmeat made of sesame and sugar. *s.*

تَلَطْف *talatuf*, m. kindness, obligingness,
 blandishment, favour. *talatuf-k.*, to shew kindness. *a.*

تَلَف *talaf*, m. ruin, destruction, loss; pro-
 digality, consumption, expense. *talafu-l māl khalafu-
 Purn*, the loss of riches is the prolongation of life.
talaf-k., a. to waste, to consume. *talaf-honā*, n. to be
 unfortunate, to meet with a loss. *a.*

تَلْفُظ *talaffuz*, m. expression, pronunciation,
 utterance. *a.*

تَلْفِيْق *talfiq*, collecting; sewing together. *a.*

تَلْقَا *tilhā*, m. reprehension; arriving at, meet-
 ing with, falling upon, encountering in battle. *a.*

تَلْقِيْن *talkin*, f. instructing, informing; the
 admitting of a person into any order in society, and
 initiating him in its laws, &c.; religious instruction,
 funeral service. *talkin-k.*, a. to instruct, to inform,
 to teach. *a.*

تَلِك *tilak*, m. the mark which Hindūs
 make on their forehead with coloured earths or un-
 guents; a freckle, a mole, a natural mark on the body;
 a title (especially in comp.) implying pre-eminence;
 a commentary. *a.*

تَلِك *tilak*, f. a gown, a sleeveless robe. *p.*

تَلِك *talak* (v. *tak*), (postpos.) up to,
 as far as, until. *h.*

تَلِكَا *tilakā*, spotted, freckled; chief,
 principal; f. a kind of necklace. *s.*

تَلِكَا *tulikhā*, f. a small bird, said to re-
 semble the wagtail. *s.*

تَلِكَا *tallikhā*, f. a key. *s.*

تَلِكَالِك *tilkālak*, m. a mole on the
 body; a man so marked. *s.* [mum. *s.*

تَلِكَا *tilkat*, m. the farina of sesa-

تَلِكَا *til-kut*, m. the name of a sweet-
 meat composed of pounded sesamum and sugar. *s. h.*

تَلِكَا *talag* (v. *talak*), up to, until. *h.*

تَلِمَانَا *talmalanā*, n. to be tanta-
 lized, to grieve, to be agitated. *h.*

تَلِمِي *tilmay*, made of sesamum. *s.*

تَلِمِي *talmiz*, m. a student, a scholar, dis-
 ciple, pupil. *a.*

تَلِمِي *tilmayūr*, m. a kind of pea-
 cock, marked with spots resembling the seed of sesa-
 mum. *s.*

تَلِن *talān*, m. frying, fried meat. *h.*

تَلِنَا *talnā*, a. to fry, or n. to be fried. *h.*

تَلِنَا *tulnā*, n. to be weighed in a ba-
 lance; to be drawn up in array (as one army against
 another). *h.* [lung jānā, to amble. *d.*

تَلِنَا *tulung*, a kind of pace in a horse. *tu-*

تَلِنَا *tilangā* or *tilingū*, m. an inhabitant
 of Tailang, in which the soldiers were first clothed and
 disciplined in the European manner; hence, a soldier. *s.*

تَلِنَا *tilangā*, m. } a kind of (child's)

تَلِنَا *tilangī*, f. } paper kite; the
 Tininga or Telugu language. *h.*

تَلُوَا *tilū,ā* or *tilnā*, m. a kind of sweet-
 meat (eaten particularly by the Hindūs when the sun
 enters Capricorn). *s.*

تَلُوَا *talū,ā* or *talwā*, m. the sole of
 the foot, the heel. *talwā chāpnā* or *talwe tale hāth
 dharnā*, a. to flatter. *talwe sahlāne* (lit. to stroke the
 soles of the feet), signifies excessive flattery, adulation.
talwōn se āg lagni (lit. burning in the soles of the
 feet) implies excessive anger. *s.*

تَلُوَار *talwār*, f. (same as *tarwār*), a
 sword. *s.*

تَلُوَا *talwāsnā*, a. to wear out,
 spoken in reference to the feet of an animal, which
 are worn by treading on hard rocky ground. *h.*

تَلُوَا *talwāsa*, m. commotion, astonishment. *p.*

تَلُوَانَا *talwānā*,

تَلُوَانَا *talwā, e-jānā*, } n. to have blistered
 feet from the heat
 of the sun. *d.*

تَلُوَتَا *tilottamā*, f. name of an *apsarā*
 or dancing-girl in the court of Indra. *s.*

تَلُوَات *tilwat*, a kind of sweetmeat. *d.*

تَلُوَا *tilaudan*, m. a dish of milk,
 rice, and sesamum. *s.*

تَلُوَرِيَا *talvariya*, f. a scimitar; m.
 a swordman; one armed with a scimitar, a sword-
 player. *s.*

تَلُوَن *talawmun*, m. changing colours like a
 chameleon; fidgeting, restlessness, capriciousness. *ta-
 lawmun-ṭab* or *-mizāj*, capricious, whimsical, fretful.
talawmun-mizājī, f. capriciousness, fickleness of dis-
 position. *a.*

تَلُوَنهَا *tilonhā*, (spoken of a lamp)
 sloped so that the oil may reach the wick. *s.*

تَلُوَنهَا *tilhā*, oily. *tilhā,ī*, oiliness. *s.*

تَلُوَن *talihṛū*, inferior, next, below, one
 who acts at the command of another. *s.*

تَلُوِي *talī*, f. the sole of a shoe; the bottom
 of any thing; beneath, under; impalpable powder. *s.*

تَلُوِي *tilī*, f. the spleen or milt. *tap tillī*,
 f. disorder of the spleen. *s.*

تَلُوِي *tale*, below, down, underneath. *tale
 ūpar*, upside down; confused. *tale tale dekhnā*, a. to
 see clandestinely. *tale ki xamin ūpar honī*, is used to
 express great disturbance and confusion. *s.*

تلي तुली *tuī*, f. a steelyard; a fibrous stick or brush used by weavers for cleansing the wool; a painter's brush. *s.*

تليہ تلهيا *talaiyā*, f. a small pond. *s.*

تليپان तुल्यपान *tulya-pān*, m. drinking together. *s.*

تليہ تليہ تليہ تليہ *talīnī*, f. a kind of beetle, the wings of which are used for blistering, as a substitute for cantharides. This insect makes its appearance chiefly during the rainy season. *h.*

تليہ تليہ *tulya*, like, equal. *s.*

تليہ تليہ تليہ تليہ *talaiḥā* or *tilaiḥā*, m. a turtle-dove. *h.*

تم تام *tam* or *tama*, m. darkness, gloom; the third of the qualities incident to the state of humanity; the *tama-gun*, or property of darkness, whence proceed folly, ignorance, mental blindness, worldly delusion, passion, anger, &c.; sorrow, grief. *s.*

تم تام *tamm* (for *tamma*), it is complete. *tamma-kitāb*, the book is finished; finis. *a.*

تم توم *tum* (2d pers. pron. pl.), you. *tum-āp*, you yourself. *tum-ko*, to you. *tum-tanau*, gen. pl. your, of you. *s.* [one hundred *Yojans* long. *s.*

تم تيم *tīmī*, m. a fabulous fish, said to be

تائل *tamāṣul*, equal division of an estate. *a.*

تياچا *tamāchā*, } m. a slap, a box, a blow, a

تياچا *tamācha*, } thump, a cuff. *p.*

تياچارانا *tamākhvā mārṇā*, a. (inelegant) to reproach in jest; to put on airs of consequence in poverty. *h.* [*amer.*

تياخو *tamākhū* (Dakh. for *tamākhū*), tobacco.

تيادي *tamādi*, f. perseverance; a long time; (in law) a limitation as to time which bars a civil prosecution. *a.*

تيارا *tumārā* (for *tumhārā*), your. *d.*

تيارض *tamāruṣ*, m. feigning a disease. *tamāruṣ-k.*, to feign sickness, to "sham Abram." *a.*

تياسخ *tamāsuḥh*, m. effacing, transforming, metamorphosing, transmigration (of souls). *a.*

تياشا *tamāshā*, m. an entertainment, show, a spectacle; sight. *tamāshā-k.*, a. to see; to take a walk; to jeer, to jest. *tamāshā-bin*, a sight-seer, rake, epicure. *tamāshā-binī*, f. luxury, libertinism; sometimes contracted into *tamāsh*, as *tamāsh-bin*, a rake, an epicure, a whoremaster. *tamāsh-binī*, f. raking, whoring. *a.* [for holding a show. *a.p.*

تياشاكاه *tamāshā-gāh*, f. a spectacle, a place

تياشاعي *tamāshā-ī*, m. a spectator, looker on; a rake, an epicure. *a.*

تياكو *tamākhū*, } tobacco (v. *tambākhū*). *h.*

تياكهو *tamākhū*, }

تياال *tamāl*, m. the name of a tree, noted for the dark hue of its blossoms (*Xanthocymus pictorius*); the sectarial mark made with sandal, &c. *s.*

تياالك *tamālah*, m. a potherb (*Marsilea dentata*). *s.*

تياالك *tamālikā*, f. a district in Bengal, the modern *Tamluk*. *s.* [emollient. *s.*

تياالي *tamālī*, f. a plant used as an

تياام *tamām*, entire, perfect, complete. *tamām-tar*, wholly, completely. *tamām shud*, it is finished. *tamām-k.*, to perfect, to complete, to finish. *tamām honā*, n. to be finished, to die. *a.*

تياامي *tamāmī*, f. completion, totality, the whole; brocade, cloth of gold, tissue. *a.*

تياانا *tumānā*, a. to cause to be carded. *h.*

تيااي *tumā-ī*, f. the price of carding. *h.*

تياا *tumbā*, m. a hollowed gourd; the rind of a gourd in which beggars carry water, &c. *s.*

تياا *tambā*, } m. trousers, drawers. *p.*

تياان *tambān*, }

تيااكو *tambākū*, m. tobacco: the word, though of foreign origin, is now quite naturalized in the language. *h.*

تياالو *tambālū*, a brass vessel in which Hindūs dress their food; a small round brass pot for water. *d.*

تيابو *tambū*, m. a tent; (in Dakh.) an eel. *h.*

تيابول *tambol*, m. the betel leaf. *tambol ānā*, to bleed from the bridle (a horse's mouth). *h.*

تيابولن *tambolin*, a woman who sells betel leaf; a kind of tree. *h.*

تيابولي *tambolī*, m. a caste whose business is to sell betel leaf. *h.* [*prey. h.*

تيابوچهي *tambū-machhī*, a species of lam-

تيابي *tumbī*, f. a long gourd (*Cucurbita lagenaria*); a small hollow gourd; the rind of a gourd in which beggars carry water, &c.; a kind of pipe. *s.*

تيابيا *tambiyā* or *tumbiyā*, m. a pot. *h.*

تيايت *tamat*, desirous, longing. *s.*

تيايت *timit*, wet, moist; steady, fixed. *s.*

تيايتع *tamattu'*, m. enjoyment, delight, pleasure; using, gaining. *a.*

تيايتانا *tamtamānā*, m. to grow red (in the face); to glow, to sparkle, to twinkle, to flash. *s.*

تيايتانا *timtīmānā*, to dance in time to music. *d.*

تيايتاهت *tamtamāhaṭ*, f. the state of growing red (in the face). *s.* [*yours. h.*

تيايتانو *tumtanau* (for *tumhārā*), your

تيايتال *timṣāl*, resemblance, picture. *a.*

تيايتال *tamaṣṣul*, m. imitating, resembling; applying allegories. *s.*

تيايتال *tamṣīl*, f. comparison, similitude; allegory, parable, prologue, an example; pl. *tamṣīlāt*, parables, &c. *tamṣīl lānā*, a. to allegorize, to speak in parables. *tamṣīlāt*, allegorically. *a.*

تمجید *tamjīd*, f. the glorification of God; hence, the hymn or prayer that is pronounced from the minarets an hour and a half before dawn. *a.*

تیر *timir*, m. darkness, obscurity. *s.*

تمر *tamar*, m. a date. *tamari-hind* or *tamari-hindī*, f. a tamarind. *a.*

تمررد *tamarrud*, m. refractoriness, stubbornness, disobedience, insolence, rebellion. *a.*

تمرردی *tamarrudī*, refractoriness, &c. *d.*

تمس *tamas*, m. (v. *tam*) darkness. *s.*

تمسرا *tamisrā*, f. a dark night, one during the wane of the moon; m. the dark half of the month from the full to the change. *s.*

تمشکر *tamashkur*, m. buffoonery. *a.*

تمسک *tamassuk*, m. a note of hand, bond, obligation, receipt; pl. *tamassukāt*. *a.*

تمسونی *tamasvīnī*, f. night. *s.*

تمش *timish*, m. a kind of pumpkin gourd, a water melon. *s.*

تغا *tamghā* (v. *al-tamghā*), stamp, mark, brand; a species of tax; royal charter, seal. *t.*

تک *tamak*, f. vanity, arrogance, pride; f. growing red in the face. *s.*

تکا *tamkā*, m. a stroke of the sun. *h.*

تکمن *tamakhun*, possessing authority. *a.*

تکنا *tamahnā*, n. to grow red in the face; to be enraged without cause, or to break out into violence at a temperate and reasonable speech. *h.*

تکنت *tamkanat*, f. dignity, authority. *a.*

تکین *tamkīn*, f. majesty, dignity, authority, power. *a.* [beleric myrobalan. *s.*

تکل *tumul*, m. tumult, combat, uproar; ceremony. *a.*

تکلن *tamalluk*, m. cajoling, flattery, adulation, ceremony. *a.*

تکلیک *tamlik*, possession, property. *tamlik-nāma*, a deed of transfer. *a.*

تمن *tuman*, m. brotherhood, connection, caste, &c.; bevy, crowd, troop, squadron (properly, ten thousand) (see *tomān*). *tuman bāndhnā*, a. to collect a body of troops. *tuman-dār*, the commander of a *tuman*. *tuman-dārī*, f. the command of a *tuman*. *p.*

تمنا *tamannā*, f. request, wish, prayer, supplication, petition. *a.*

تمنا *tum-nā* (for *tum-ho*), to you, you. *d.*

تمنچه *tamancha*, m. a pistol. *p.*

تمنگل *timingil*, m. (v. *timi*) a fabulous colossal fish, the father of the sea serpent. *s.*

تمنگلگل *timingilgil*, m. a fabulous fish, larger than the preceding. *s.*

تمنی *tamannī*, f. request, &c. (see *tamannā*). *a.*

تموز *tamūz*, name of a Syrian month (July). *a.*

تموگن *tamo-gun* (v. *tam*), m. the principle of darkness, delusion, &c. *s.*

تموج *tamauvuj*, agitation (of waves, &c.) *a.*

تموگهن *tamo-ghna*, m. a name of the legislator Buddha; lit. destroyer of darkness. *s.*

تمول *tamamwul*, f. riches, becoming rich. *a.*

تمولپتی *tamo-liptī*, f. the district of Tamluk, in Bengal. *s.* [passion, fear, &c. *s.*

تموورت *tamo-vrit*, overcome with rage, *h.*

تمه *tumh* (for *tum*), you. *h.*

تمههرا *tumhārā* (2d pers. pron. gen. pl.), your, yours, of you. *h.*

تمهون *tumhoñ* (inflect. pl. of *tum*), you. *h.*

تمهید *tamhīd*, f. disposition, arrangement, settlement, management, confirmation, preliminary, preface, preparation, introduction. *tamhīd-k.*, a. to dispose, &c. (pl. *tamhīdāt*). *a.*

تمهین *tumheñ*, you, or to you. *h.*

تمیز *tamīz*, f. judgment, discernment, discretion, sense. *ħarfi-tamīz*, an adverb. *a.* [guished. *a.*

تمیز *tamaiyuz*, m. being discerned, or distin-

تن *tan* (تن for تنو *tanu*) m. f. the body, person. *tan-āsānī*, f. bodily ease. *tan-parwarī*, f. luxury, voluptuousness. *tani-tanhā*, alone, solitary. *tan-durust*, sound in body, healthy, vigorous. *tan-durustī*, f. health, vigour. *tan-dih*, a person of application. *tan-dihī*, f. application, exertion, attention. *tan-denā*, a. to pay attention. *tan o man mārñā*, to restrain one's desires and be silent. *p. s.* [them, these. *h.*

تن *tin* (infl. pl. of the correl. pr. *so*), whom,

تن *tunn*, m. name of a tree, of which the wood, resembling mahogany, is used for furniture; f. the flower of the tree (used for dyeing a yellow colour) (*Cedrela toona*, *Rozb.*); adj. tormented, vexed, injured, cut, broken. *s.* [sit upright. *s.*

تنا *tannā*, a. to stretch, to pull tight; n. to

تناخوری *tanā-ħhorī* (for *tanhā-ħhorī*), solitary living or enjoyment. *d.*

تناد *tanādd*, being dispersed, flight. *a.*

تنازع *tanāzu'*, m. wrangling, strife. *a.*

تنازل *tanāzul*, m. descent, decline (falling of price, losing rank, &c.); leaping from a horse in order to fight. *a.*

تناسب *tanāsub*, m. resembling, relation, proportion. *a.* [psychosis. *s.*

تناسخ *tanāsukh*, m. transmigration, metem-

تناسل *tanāsul*, m. generation; uninterrupted descent through a series of generations. *a.*

تنافر *tanāfur*, flying from each other, retiring, contending for pre-eminence (before a judge.) *a.*

تنافی *tanāfi*, f. expelling, pursuing, persecuting; denial (that another has performed any thing as that he has paid a debt). *a.*

تناقض *tanāhuz*, contradiction; (in law) the advancing of two incompatible claims to the same property. *a.*

تناقل *tanākul*, mutual communication. *a.*

تنانا *tannānā*, *n.* to twang; to have a sharp pricking pain from inflammation. *h.*

تناور *tan-āwar*, corpulent, stout. *p.*

تناول *tanāwul*, *m.* eating. *tanāwul-k.*, *a.* to eat. *a.*

تناهي *tanāhī*, *f.* finishing, completing, arriving at the end, or place of destination. *a.*

تنبأ *tambā*, *m.* a kind of drawers, very wide, almost like petticoats. *p.*

تंबाकू *tambākū*, *m.* tobacco: the word, though of European or American origin, is now naturalized in the Indian tongues. *h.*

تंबाळू *tambālū*, *m.* an earthen pot (for cooking), a pipkin, a small metal pot (of brass or tinned iron). *h.*

تंबان *tambān*, *m.* drawers, trousers. *p.*

तंबू *tambū*, *m.* a tent, pavilion. *h.*

तंबूर *tambūr*, } *m.* a kind of Turkish guitar;

तंबूरा *tambūrā*, } also a drum. *a.*

तंबोल *tambol*, *m.* the betel leaf. *tambol-ānā*, *n.* to bleed from the bridle (a horse's mouth). *s.*

तंबोलिन *tambolin*, *f.* a woman whose business is to sell betel leaf; name of a tree. *s.*

तंबोली *tambolī*, *m.* name of a caste whose business is to sell betel leaf. *s.*

तंबू *tanabbuh*, *m.* bashfulness, modesty; admonition, advice; animadversion, reproof. *a.*

तंबी *tanabbī*, *f.* a beam, a rafter. *d.*

तंबिया *tambiyā*, *m.* a pot. *h.*

तंबीह *tambīh*, *f.* admonition, correction, beating, punishment. *tambīh-k.* or *-d.*, to chastise. *a.*

तंतु *tantu*, *m.* a thread, offspring, race. *s.*

तन्त *tanti*, *m.* a weaver. *s.*

तन्त्र *tantr* or *tantra*, *m.* name of a Hindū scripture; charm, enchantment; the term *tantra* is also applied to a religious treatise teaching peculiar and mystical formulæ or rites, for the worship of the deities, or for the attainment of superhuman power. It is mostly in the form of a dialogue between Shiva and Durgā, who are the peculiar deities of the *Tāntrikas*; demonstration, clear and right conclusion; raiment, vesture; a medicament, a drug. *s.*

तन्त्री *tantrī*, *m.* a musician. *s.*

तन्त्रि *tintiri*, *m.* the tamarind tree. *s.*

तन्तुकीट *tantu-kīt*, *m.* a silk-worm. *s.*

तन्ताना *tantanānā*, *n.* to twang, to tingle. *h.*

तन्तुनाना *tuntunānā*, *n.* to sound. *h.*

तन्नाहट *tanānāhat*, *f.* sharp pricking pain, from inflammation. *h.*

तंतु *tantū* (same as तन्त), a thread, &c. *s.*

तन्ता *tantā*, } *m.* wrangling, altercation; adj
तन्तल *tantāl*, } heinous. *tantālmārī*, quarrel-
some. *d.* [teorī. *s.*

तन्ती *tintī*, *f.* a plant commonly called

तन्जिम *tanjīm*, *f.* astrology; act of predicting any thing from the aspect of the stars. *a.*

तन्ख *tanahkhukh*, *m.* clearing the throat, hemming, hawking. *a.*

तन्खो *tanhkhāh*, *f.* wages, an assignment (on the revenues); an order or draft for money. *tānkhwāh-dār*, one who receives salary, a holder of an order for wages. *tānkhwāh-dārī*, *f.* receiving pay, service. *p.*

तन्द *tund*, *m.* the belly; *f.* the navel. *tund-parimārj* or *-parimrj*, *m.* a lazy man, passing his time in stroking his belly. *s.*

तन्दू *tindū*, *m.* a species of ebony from the fruit of which a resin is obtained that is used for caulking vessels (*Diospyros glutinosa*). *s.*

तन्द *tund*, active, hot, spirited, fierce, sharp, severe, acrid. *tund-kho*, warm, passionate, fretful. *tund-raftār*, fast-going. *tund-zabān*, eloquent, talking rapidly. *tund-mizāj*, hot-headed, passionate. *tund honā*, *n.* to be angry, to be displeased. *p.*

तन्दर *tandar* or *tundar* (also *tundur*), *m.* thunder; the nightingale. *p.*

तन्द्रा *tandrā*, *f.* lassitude, weariness, syncope. *tandrātu*, slothful, overcome with sleep or fatigue. *s.*

तन्दुर *tan-durust*, sound in body, healthy. *p.*

तन्दुरी *tan-durustī*, *f.* bodily health. *p.*

तन्द्री *tandri*, *f.* sleepiness; lassitude, exhaustion. *s.*

तन्दूपी *tund-kūpī*, *f.* the navel. *s.*

तन्दुकी *tindukī*, *f.* the resinous fruit of the ebony called *tindū*. *s.*

तन्दुल *tundil*, having a prominent navel. *s.*

तन्दम *tanaddum*, *m.* penitence, bashfulness, modesty. *a.*

तन्दूर *tandūr*, *m.* (see *tanūr*) an oven. *a.*

तन्दी *tundī*, *f.* fierceness, acrimony, &c. *p.*

तन्दू *tund*, } a large piece of wood. *d.*
तन्दूका *tundkā*, }

तन्दुल *tandul*, *m.* rice (cleaned from the husk); any grain after threshing and winnowing; a vermifuge plant. *s.*

तन्दुलु *tandulu*, *f.* a plant of which the seeds are used as a vermifuge. *s.*

तन्ज *tanazzu*, *m.* quarrelling, wrangling. *a.*

तन्जल *tanazzul*, *m.* descent, declining slowly, diminution; condescending. *a.*

तन्जुह *tanazzuh*, *m.* being pure, modest, free from vice or stain. *a.*

تذليل *tanzīl*, f. revelation; the *ḥur,ān*; causing (a traveller) to alight, receiving him hospitably. *a.*

تذرية *tanzīh*, f. purifying, cleansing, keeping at a distance from every thing unclean. *tanzīya*, m. inspiring with desire. *a.*

تنسل *tanassul*, m. pedigree, genealogy. *a.*

تنسيع *tansīkh*, abrogation, quashing (of a decision). *a.* [Christianity. *a.*

تنصير *tanassur*, mutual help; conversion to
تنصيف *tansīf*, f. dividing in the middle or into two equal parts. *a.*

تنظير *tanzīr*, f. resembling, beholding. *a.*

تنظيم *tanzīm*, f. ordering, arranging; composing verses; threading pearls. *a.*

تنعم *tana'um*, happiness, enjoyment. *a.*

تنعيم *tan'im*, m. bestowing abundance; saying. *nām*, yes, in confirmation (of a debt, &c.). *a.*

تنفير *tanaffur*, m. aversion, disgust. *a.*

تنفس *tanaffus*, m. respiration, breathing. *a.*

تنقيج *tankāh*, f. cleaning, polishing; deciding disputes, investigation, search, ascertaining, verification of accounts, &c. *a.*

تنقيه *tankīya*, m. cleaning (the bowels), purging; winnowing grain. *a.*

تنك *tunak* or *tumuh*, slight, weak, delicate, effeminate; a thin cake or fritter. *tunak-ḥawāss*, sensible, sensitive. *tunak-ḥawāssī*, f. sense, sensibility. *tunak-ḡarf*, (lit. a weak vessel), talebearer, tattler. *tunak-mizāj*, whimsical, captious, peevish, fretful. *p.*

تنك *tanuk* or *tanak tunak*, little, small; adv. slightly, in a small degree. *s.*

تنك *tinkā*, m. a straw, a bit of the stalk of grass. *tinkā dāntōh meñ lenā*, to make submission, confess inferiority or ask for quarter. *tinke chunne*, (lit. to pick straws, applied to one who is intoxicated. *h.*

تنكار *tinkār*, m. borax (in Dakh. *tankār*). *p.*

تنكنا *tinknā*, n. to flutter, palpitate, to throb. *h.* [skin. *s.*

تنكوب *tanukūp*, m. a pore of the

تنكي *tunkī*, f. a fine kind of bread or wafers, thin as muslin. *s.*

تنك *tung*, high, elevated; m. a tree (*Rottleria tinctoria*); top, vertex, height. *s.*

تنك *tung*, m. a vessel with a long and narrow neck; a body of troops. *p.*

تنك *tang*, strait, tight, narrow; wanting, scarce, barren; m. a horse-belt, girth; a bag, a sack, half a horse's, bullock's, or camel's load, a bell. *tang-ānā*, n. to be distressed, to be exhausted, to be dejected. *tang-chashm*, miserly, niggard *tang-hāl*, poor, distressed, straitened in circumstances. *tang-hālī*, f. poverty, distress, narrow circumstances. *tang-dast*, poor, distressed; miserly. *tang-dastī*, f. parsimony, poverty, want. *tang-dil*, miserly, niggard. *tang-dilī*, f. niggardliness, stinginess, parsimony. *tang-dahan*, small-mouthed; an epithet of a sweetheart. *tang-k.*, a. to distress; to contract. *tang-l.*, a. to tighten, to take in (a knot or buckle). *p.*

تنكا *tangā*, m. a denomination of money, equal to two *paisa*. *h.*

تنك بهدر *tung-bhadra*, m. a restive elephant, or one in rut; f. a river in Mysore, the *Tumbhadra*. *s.*

تنك چاي *tang-chā,ī*, f. tightness, closeness; scarcity, distress, difficulty; stinginess, parsimony. *p.*

تنكي *tungī*, f. a kind of basil (*Ocimum gratissimum*). *s.*

تنكي *tangī*, f. want; a bag, a sack. *tangī-k.*, a. to be parsimonious, to act the miser. *p.*

تنكيانا *tangiyānā*, to tighten; to make a horse gallop. *h.*

تنماتر *tanmātra*, that merely. *s.*

تنو *tanū*, m. (v. *tan*) the body. *s.*

تنوای *tunna-vāya*, m. a tailor. *s.*

تنور *tanūr* or *tannūr*, m. an oven, a stove. *a.*

تنومند *tanū-mand* or *tano-mand*, robust, corpulent. *p.*

تنوير *tanwīr*, f. illumination, enlightening. *a.*

تنوين *tannwīn*, f. nūnation, i.e. marking the final letters with double vowel points, which gives them the additional syllable of *an, in, or, un* (vide Hind. Gram. pp. 19, 20). *a.*

تنه *tana*, m. a stalk, stock, trunk, stem. *p.*

تنها *tanhā*, alone, solitary, singular, unique; private, apart; only, single. *p.*

تنهائي *tanhā,ī*, f. loneliness, solitude. *p.*

تنی *tanī*, f. a string with which garments are tied. *h.*

تنی *tinnī*, f. a kind of rice. *h.*

تنی *tanay*, m. a son; a male descendant. *s.*

تنی *tanī*, } f. a daughter or female
تنیا *tanayā*, } descendant. *s.*

تنیا *tanīyā*, m. a kind of covering for the waist. *h.*

تنین *tinnīn*, a large serpent, a dragon; the constellation *Draco*. *a.*

تو *to*, a correlative particle; introducing the second clause of a conditional proposition, as *jo tū āwegā, to pāwegā*, If thou wilt come, then shalt thou receive; an expletive, ornamental, or strengthening the expression, as *main to ātā thā, par usne āne na diyā*, I was in fact coming, but he prevented me. *s.*

تو *tau*, then, in that case, moreover, that, also, for, yes, well. *tau bhī*, even then, still, nevertheless. *tau-loñ* or *tau-lag*, then, in that case, till then. *s.*

تو *tū*, pron. thou. *tū-tū*, sound of calling a dog. *h.*

توا *tawā*, m. the iron plate on which bread is baked; the part of a *ḥukka* to which tobacco is fixed, or the tobacco itself; an iron mirror. *p.*

توا *tannā*, m. (v. *tāba*) a frying-pan. *tawne* po *kī khilī honā*, to be restless, uneasy. *d.*

توابع *tawābi* (pl. of تابع), followers, dependants. *a.*

تواتر *tawātur*, m. continuation, succession. *a.*

تواجد *tawājud*, mutual extacies, rapture. *a.*

توار *tū, ar*, f. a kind of pulse (*Cytisus cajan*). *s.*

توارا *ti-wārā*, m. a hall with three doors. *s.*

توارد *tawārud*, m. unintentionally inserting the sense of another in one's own poems; corresponding by letter. *a.* [annals, chronicles. *a.*

تواريخ *tawārīkh* (pl. of تاريخ), dates; histories,

تواسی *tināsī*, stale, three days old. *s.*

تواسی *tināsī*, a small embroidered carpet. *p.*

تواضع *tawāzu'*, f. humility, attention, pretended kindness, empty compliments. *tawāzu'*-*samar-kandī*, false politeness, pretended kindness, empty compliment, "Punica fides." *tawāzu'k*, to offer as a present. *a.*

توافق *tawāfuq*, m. concord, agreement; (in arithmetic) the relation between two numbers which have a common divisor; as 6 and 8, both divisible by 2. *a.*

توالد *tawālad*, successive generations. *a.*

توالي *tawāli*, f. continuation, succession. *a.*

توام *tau, am* or *taw, am*, m. a twin. *a.*

توامان *tau, amān* or *tawāmān* (dual), twins. *a.*

توان *tawān*, power, strength, ability; strong, able, powerful: (as an impers. verb) it is possible. *p.*

توانا *tawānā*, powerful, able; strong. *p.*

تواناى *tawānā, ī*, f. power, ability. *p.*

توانستن *tawānistān* (r. *tawān*), to be able, &c. *p.*

توانگر *tawāngar*, rich, powerful. *p.*

توانگرى *tawāngarī*, f. opulence, power. *p.*

تواوا *tuwāwā*, m. the name of a bird. *h.*

توابعى *tawā, ī*, f. distress, misfortune. *p.*

توباه *taubāh*, f. penitence, &c. (v. *tauba*). *a.*

توبازا *tobrā* (also *tobra* or *tobra*), m. the bag out of which horses eat their corn. *h.*

توبند *toband*, a kind of petticoat. *d.*

توبه *tauba*, m. penitence, conversion; promising to sin no more. *tauba-dhār*, f. the sound of punishing, &c. *a.*

توبىخ *tawbīkh*, f. reproach, speaking harshly. *a.*

توپ *top*, f. a cannon, a gun. *top-andāz*, a cannonier. *top-chalānā*, -*chornā*, -*dāghna*, -*lagānā*, or -*mārnā*, a. to cannonade. *top-khāna*, m. a park of artillery, the place where cannon and artillery stores are kept, an arsenal (naval or military). *t.*

توپ *top*, a wood, an orchard of palmetoes, or of cocoa-nut trees; a tuft of trees. *h.*

توپانا *topānā* or *tupānā*, a. to have buried, to cause to cover. *h.*

توپچى *top-chī*, m. a conductor of artillery, a commissary of ordnance, a bombardier. *t.*

توپزا *topzā*, m. a fly, a kind of pigeon. *h.*

توپك *topak* or *tupak*, f. a musket. *t.*

توپنا *topnā*, to bury, to cover. *h.*

توپى *topī* (Port. "topo"), a hat such as Europeans wear. *topī-wālā*, a "topī-man," an European in general. *port.*

توت *tūt*, m. the mulberry tree. *a.*

توتا *totā*, m. a male parrot; the cock of a matchlock. *h.*

توتا *tūtā*, } m. blue vitriol, tutty, sulphate of copper. *s.*

توتلا *totlā*, a stammerer, a stammerer; adj. lisping. *h.* [a child. *h.*

توتلانا *totlānā*, n. to lisp, speak like

توتن *tūtan*, m. chips, clippings, filings, fragments. *h.*

توتنا *totnā*, a. to weave tape or riband. *h.*

توتى *totī*, f. (the female of *totā*), a parrot. *h.*

توتى *totī*, f. a singing bird (*Loxia rosca*). *p.*

توتى *tūtā, ī* or *tutā, ī*, f. a vessel with a spout. *h.* [phate of copper. *s.*

توتيا *tūtiyā*, m. blue vitriol, tutty, sulphate of copper. *s.*

توتا *totā*, m. loss, deficiency (for *tonṭā*), a cartridge. *d.*

توتاپا *tūtāpā*, m. helplessness. *d.*

توتكا *tothā*, m. a charm, amulet, philter. *s.*

توتنا *tūtnā*, n. to break, be broken, &c. (v. *tūtnā*). *d.*

توج *tawajjuh*, f. turning towards, regarding, attending to; kindness, favour, obligingness; pl. *tawajjuhāt*, favours, &c. *a.*

توجى *taujiḥ*, f. calling one's attention; explaining, accounting for; adjustment of accounts; assessment; a description-roll. *taujiḥ-naḥīs*, a keeper of description-rolls. *a.* [cassia. *s.*

توجا *twachā*, f. skin; bark, rind; woody

توحيد *tauḥīd*, f. unity, believing in the unity of the Deity. *a.*

تودرى *toḍrī*, f. the seed of mallows. *p.*

توده *tūda* or *toda*, m. the butt, or mark, at which arrows are shot; a mound, a heap, a stack; *toda, e tūfān*, accusing, charging with crime; a calumniator. *p.*

تودى *taudī*, bidding adieu; dismissing, &c. *a.*

تور *tor* or *toḍ tor*, f. a kind of pulse; a net thrown over a woman's palkī. *tor* (in the eastern dialect), pron. second p. sing. gen. thy, thine. *h.*

تور **تور** *tuwar*, m. the name of a tribe among Rājputs. *h.*

تورا **تورا** *twarā*, f. haste, speed, hurry. *s.*

تورات **تورات** *taurāt* (v. **توریت**), the Pentateuch. *a.*

توران **توران** *tūrān*, the name of the country to the north-east of Persia, generally called Tartary, Transoxiana, Turcomania, Turkistān. *p.*

تورانی **تورانی** *tūrānī*, a native of Tūrān, a Tartar. *p.*

تورت **تورت** *twarit*, swift, quick; speedily; m. despatch, haste. *s.*

تورگ **تورگ** *ta-varga*, m. the dental class of letters beginning with **ت**. *s.*

تورن **تورن** *toran*, m. strings of flowers suspended across gateways on occasions of public festivals; the ornamented arch of a door or gate. *s.*

تورن **تورن** *tūrna*, quick, swift, expeditious. *s.*

توره **توره** *torah*, m. a dish of various meats presented to others by great men; a nobleman, a minister; pride. *torah-bandī*, f. the sending out of trays of food as presents. *torah-posh*, m. a covering for dishes, &c. *h.* [pet. *h.*

تورھی **تورھی** *torhī* (prop. *turhī*), m. a trum-

توری **توری** *torī*, f. a kind of cucumber. *h.*

توروی **توروی** *tuwarī*, f. a kind of lentil (*Cytisus cajan*). *s.*

توریت **توریت** *taurīt*, f. the Old Testament, more particularly the Pentateuch. *a.*

تورژ **تورژ** *tor*, m. the breach made by a gun, &c.; the strength of a current; whey. *tor-phor*, m. breaking, plain speaking. *tor-tār*, m. breaking and destroying, plain speaking. *tor-jor*, cutting out (as cloth by a tailor); arranging a speech, &c. *tor-denā*, a. to break to pieces, to spoil. *tor-dānā*, a. to break and destroy, to pull down. *tor-k.*, to make a breach (as a ball). *tor-kasr*, fractions (in arithmetic). *tor-l.*, a. to gather, to pluck (fruit); (for *tor*, q. v.) a net, &c. *s.*

توزا **توزا** *torā*, m. scarcity, want; a purse, a bag containing one thousand *rupīs*; the match of a gun; a bank, an island; a bar; a ploughshare; a piece of rope; an ornament like a chain. *torē-dār*, a matchlock. *h.* [be broken or changed, as money. *s.*

توزانا **توزانا** *torānā* or *tuṛānā*, a. to cause to

توزتا **توزتا** *torṭā* or *torṭā*, m. a dried pod of *torī* (q. v.) kept for seed. *h.* [on the wrist. *h.*

توزل **توزل** *toral*, m. a large thick ring worn

توزلمل **توزلمل** *toral-mal*, a man's name, a statesman who flourished in Akbar's reign. *h.*

تورنا **تورنا** *tornā*, a. to break, tear, rend, demolish; to grind (as grain); to change (as coin); to pluck or gather (fruit, flowers); to reduce (in arith.). *dam tornā*, a. to be at the point of death. *roṣī tornā*, a. to eat the bread of idleness. *tornā jorā* expresses absolute power over any thing. *s.*

تورنی **تورنی** *tornī*, f. a claim (for debt, &c.), dunning. *tornī denā* or *tornī lagānā*, to tighten, to distress. *d.*

توزوانا **توزوانا** *torwanā* or *tuṛwānā*, a. to cause to be broken or changed, as coin. *s.*

توزوای **توزوای** *torwā,ī* or *tuṛwā,ī*, f. price paid for breaking or changing coin, discount. *s.*

توزة **توزة** *torā*, the match of a gun. *torā-dār*, a matchlock. *h.* [up to. *s.*

توزی **توزی** *torī*, f. mustard seed; adv. till,

توز **توز** *tūz*, ornaments, trappings of a bow, saddle, &c.; the under bark of a tree used in Cashmīr for writing upon in lieu of paper; name of a town in Khuzistān in Persia. *toz* (Dakh.), powder in medicine; dust. *p.* [at Tūz. *s.*

توزی **توزی** *tuzī*, a kind of shawl-stuff manufactured

توسدان **توسدان** *tos-dān*, a cartridge-box. *d.*

توسط **توسط** *tawassuṭ*, m. mediation; introduction; also a mediator or introducer. *a.*

توسل **توسل** *tawassul*, m. conjunction, copulation; introduction (to another person). *a.*

توسن **توسن** *tausan*, m. a horse; a young unbroken horse; a high-blooded noble steed, a war-horse; a plump horse; a horse with a hard mouth, or unmanageable. *p.*

توسنا **توسنا** *tūsna*, n. to fade, wither (a flower). *d.*

توش **توش** *tosh*, m. pleasure, joy. *s.*

توشدان **توشدان** *tosh-dān*, m. a pouch, a cartridge-box. *p.*

توشک **توشک** *toshak*, f. a quilt, a mattress. *toshak-khāna*, (same as *toshā-khāna*), m. a wardrobe, a place where furniture is kept. *p.*

توشه **توشه** *tosha*, m. provision, particularly of a traveller, or those which are carried with the funeral of a deceased person, to support him during his journey to the other world; viaticum. *toshā-khāna*, m. a wardrobe, a place where furniture is kept, a store-room. *p.*

توشیح **توشیح** *taushih*, f. a kind of acrostic. *a.*

توصیف **توصیف** *tausīf*, f. description, commendation. *a.*

توضو **توضو** *tawazzū*, f. performing the ablution before praying; arriving at the age of puberty, when ablution must be performed. *a.*

توضیح **توضیح** *tauzih*, f. publishing, illustrating, statement of collections, &c. *a.*

توطن **توطن** *tawattun*, m. fixing one's residence in a foreign country; taking up one's abode. *a.*

توغدار **توغدار** *toghḍār*, m. the bustard, (*otis*). *d.*

توفیر **توفیر** *taufīr*, f. increase; perfecting, augmentation of revenue. *a.*

توفیق **توفیق** *taufīq*, f. the completion of one's wishes, the favour, grace, or guidance of God. *a.*

توقر **توقر** *tawaḥḥur*, m. respect, honour, modesty, mildness. *a.*

توقع **توقع** *tawaḥḥu'*, f. request; hope, desire, expectation; wish, trust, reliance. *a.*

تواكف *tawakkuf*, m. patience; delay; procrastination; hesitation, tedlousness. a.

تواكير *tauḳir*, f. honouring, respecting, treating with ceremony, reverence. a.

توك *tvak*, f. the bark of the bamboo; bark in general. *tvak-kshirā*, f. the manna of the bamboo. *tvak-kandār*, m. a sore or wound. s.

توکارنا *tūhārānā*, a. to thou (French *tutoyer*, from *tū*). s.

توکل *tawakkul*, m. trust in God, reliance on, faith in, or resignation to, the divine will or destiny. a.

توکیل *tauḳil*, keeping in custody, imprisonment. a. [*tauḳ-āl*, weighing and measuring. s.

تول *taul* or *tol*, m. weight, weighing.

تول *tūl*, m. (for *tulya*), resembling. s.

تولا *tolā*, m. one rupi weight; a denomination of weight, consisting of a number of *māshas*, which varies in different parts of India. *tolā-dār*, a weighman, one who weighs coins or goods in a market. The standard *tolā*, or sicca weight of Calcutta, is 12½ *māshas*, agreeably to the following table:—

	Grains	troy.
4	<i>panks</i> = 1 <i>dhān</i> or grain ..	44916
4	<i>dhān</i> = 1 <i>rattī</i>	179666
8	<i>rattī</i> = 1 <i>māsha</i>	1437333
12½	<i>māshas</i> = 1 <i>tolā</i>	17966666 s.

تولیا *taulā*, an intoxicating liquor made from the flowers of the Mahwa tree. h.

تولا *tawallā*, m. hope; attachment. a.

تولانا *taulānā*, a. to cause to be weighed. s.

تولای *taulāi*, f. the price of weighing. s.

تولت *tualat*, } a misfortune; a philter or

توله *tuvala*, } charm used by a wife to conciliate the affections of her husband. a.

تولد *tavallud*, m. birth, nativity; adj. begotten, born, generated. a.

تولنا *tolnā* or *taulnā*, a. to weigh, to balance; to confront (as two armies). *taulnā nazron meā*, to estimate the worth of any one. s.

تولنالی *tūl-nālī*, f. a thick roll of cotton, from which it is drawn out in spinning. s.

تولواعی *taulwāi*, f. the price of weighing. s. (tolā). s.

توله *tola*, m. a denomination of weight (v.

توله *tuvala*, misfortune, evil. *tivala*, a charm, amulet, philter. a.

تولی *tūlī*, f. a steelyard; a weaver's fibrous stick or brush; a painter's brush, or a fibrous stick used as one; a rod dipped into crucibles to try the contents. s.

تولی *taulī*, f. } a vessel used by

تولیا *tauliyā*, m. } Hindūs. h.

تولیت *tauliyat*, f. appointing one as governor, deputy, or superintendent; trusteeship. *taulī*

yaṣ sāmā, deed of trusteeship. a.

تولید *tanlid*, f. procreating, generation, birth; assisting at a birth. a.

توم *tūm*, a dry measure of twelve Arcot *sers*; a conduit or channel. d.

تومان *tomān*, m. a myriad, 10,000; a sum of money equal to 10,000 Arabic silver drachmas (which are about one-third less than those of the Greeks; also, a sum equal to fifteen dollars and a half); districts into which a kingdom is divided, each being supposed to furnish 10,000 fighting men; when, for example, a province is put down for seven *tomāns*, it implies that such province must hold 70,000 men ready for the field on the requisition of the sovereign. It also denotes a Persian gold coin, at present worth about ten shillings. It was formerly worth from twenty to twenty-five shillings. p.

تومری *tūmrī*, f. the snout of a crocodile, alligator, &c. h.

تومڑا *tomrā*, m. } a hollowed gourd (*Cu-*

تومڑی *tomrī*, f. } *curbita lagenaria*). s.

تومنا *tūmnā*, a. to card or arrange (wool or cotton) with the finger, preparatory to combing. h.

تومیا *tūmiyā*, m. thread made of carded cotton, in opposition to that made of that which has only been beaten (called *ākṛā rūi*). h.

تون *tūn*, m. a quiver; name of a tree the wood of which resembles mahogany, and is used for furniture (*Cedrela toona*). s. [manner. h.

تون *ton* (Braj. *tauṇ*), so, in that

تون *taun* (correl. of *jo* or *jaun*), that, that same. h.

تونبا *tūmbā*, m. a hollowed gourd, the rind of a gourd in which beggars carry their water, &c. s.

تونی *tūmbī*, f. a small *tūmbā*, q. v.; the snout of a crocodile, alligator, &c. s.

تونی *tūmbī*, f. a kind of pipe (chiefly used by those who exhibit snakes). s.

تون کرنا *tūn-tān karnā*, a. to dispute, to wrangle, to abuse. h.

توند *tond*, f. a large belly, a pot-belly. s.

توندار *tondār*, } pot-bellied. s.

توندالا *tondālā*, } pot-bellied, gor-bellied.

توندی *tondī*, f. the navel. h.

توندیل *tondail*, } pot-bellied, gor-bellied, corpulent. s.

توندیلا *tondailā*, } lied, corpulent. s.

تونسننا *taunsnā*, n. to be heated in the sunshine, to be overcome with heat. h.

تونگا *tūngā*, m. a reed, a flag or rush. d.

تونگر *taṅgar*, rich, wealthy; powerful. p.

تونگری *taṅgarī*, f. riches, wealth, opulence; power. p. [even. s.

تونہیں *tonhīn*, at that instant, ther

تونير *tūnīr*, m. a quiver. *s.*

تور *tūvar*, m. a tribe of Rājputs; a bull without horns; a beardless man, a eunuch. *h.*

توه *tohi*, to or for thee, thee. *h.*

توهم *tawahhum*, m. suspicion, imagination. *a.*

توهن *tūhin*, m. snow, ice, or frost. *s.*

توهو *tauḥū*, } then even, nevertheless,

توهي *tauḥī*, } still, in that case only, at that very time. *s.*

توهي *tū-hī*, thou thyself, thou even. *s.*

توهي *toḥī*, pron. to or for thee, thee. *h.*

توهين *tauḥīn*, f. enervating, relaxing, scoffing. *a.*

توبه *toya*, m. water. *toya-pippalī*, f. a

plant (*Jussieua repens*). *toya-prasādan*, m. the clearing nut plant (*Strychnos potatorum*): the nut being rubbed upon the inside of a water-jar occasions the precipitation of the impurities of the water poured into it. *toya-pushpī*, f. trumpet flower. *toya-da*, m. a fragrant grass (*Cyperus rotundus*). *toya-dhar*, m. a pot-herb (*Marsilia dentata*). *toya-kām*, m. a sort of cane (*Calamus fasciculatus*). *toya-kṛichchha*, m. a sort of penance, drinking nothing but water for a fixed period. *toya-wallī*, f. a kind of gourd (*Momordica charantia*). *s.*

ته *tha*, the aspirated form of ت ta. *s. h.*

ته *tah*, f. fold, plait; the bottom, beneath.

tah bāzūrī, ground-rent of a stall in the market. *tah ba-tah*, plait by plait, every fold. *tah ba-tah-k.*, a. to pile one upon another. *tah-band*, m. a cloth worn round the waist, and passing between the legs. *tah-pech*, m. a cap or cloth worn under the turban. *tah-khāna*, m. a cavern, a cellar, a room under ground, a lower story, a vault. *tah darz*, new. *tah-degī*, f. the scrapings of a pot, the burnt part of victuals that sticks to the bottom of a pot. *tah-denā*, a. to tinge slightly. *tah-kar rakho*, (lit. fold and lay it by, i.e. keep it to yourself) is used to express the speaker's independence, or not wanting the thing spoken of. *tah mārṇā*, a disease of a horse from excessive thirst, affecting the flanks. *tah-nishīn honā*, n. to subside, to settle. *tah o bālā-k.*, a. to subvert, to overthrow. *p.*

ته *tih*, bottom, void, empty. *p.*

تها *thā* (auxil. v. past t.), was. *h.*

تهاب *thāp*, f. a tap, a pat, a slap, paw; the sound of a small drum. *h.*

تهابا *thāpā*, m. a mark of the paw; gleanings of corn, &c. left on the field after harvest. *h.*

تهابنا *thāpnā*, a. to patch (as a wall with cow-dung); to tap; f. a religious ceremony performed at a certain season at Āgra and in its vicinity. *s.*

تهابي *thāpī*, f. the noise of tapping; the instrument with which potters beat their earth, or with which terraces are beaten. *h.*

تهاتي *thāṭī*, } f. a trust, what is given

تهاتي *thāṭhī*, } in charge. *s.*

تهات *thāṭ*, state, dignity; abundance. *d.*

تهار *thār*, m. a large dish, a tray. *h.*

تهارو *tihārau*, m. } your, of you (in

تهاري *tihāre*, m. } the old Braj.

تهاري *tihāri*, f. } dialect). *h.*

تهاکا *thāknā*, n. to fatigue, to be tired. *h.*

تهال *thāl*, m. a tray, a large dish. *h.*

تهالا *thālā*, m the place at the root of a tree for holding water; the excavation in which a tree is to be planted; a large flat dish. *s.*

تهالي *thālī*, f. a salver, a platter, a flat dish, a tray, a hole about the root of a tree for holding water. *s.*

تهالي *tihālī*, a species of cotton pod. *h.*

تهام *thām*, } m. a post, a pillar,

تهاميه *thāmbh*, } support, an obstacle. *s.*

تهامنا *thāmnā*, } a. to support;

تهامبنا *thāmbhnā*, } to shield, to protect, to shelter; to prevent, to withhold; to stop, to pull up (a horse), to bear, to assist, to resist. *s.*

تهامجان *thāmjān*, (probably from *thāmnā*, "to support" and *jāngh*, "the thigh;" m. a kind of sedan-chair commonly called a "Tonjohn". *h.*

تهان *thān*, m. a piece of cloth; a stall for cattle, a manger; a piece (of coin), as *ek thān ashrafī*, one gold mohur. *īnoñ thān*, the private parts of a male (lit. the three bits or parts). *h.*

تهان *thān*, there, thither. *tahān tahān*, in each place. *h.*

تهانا *thānā*, m. a station, a guard; the inside of the lines of an army *thānā dār* (or *thāne-dār*) the officer in charge of a *thānā*. *s.*

تهانا *thānā*, m. a heap of bamboos. *h.*

تهانا *tahānā*, a. to fold, to ply, to wrap. *p.*

تهانبنا *thāmbhnā*, a. (v. *thāmnā*) to support, &c. *s.*

تهاناداري *thānā-dārī*, f. the office of a station-master; adj. of or relating to such office. *thānā-dārī abwāb*, a cess for defraying the expense of station-master. *h. p.*

تهانگت *thāng*, f. a den of thieves. *h.*

تهانگي *thāngī* or *thāngī-dār*, m. a receiver of stolen goods. *thāngī-dārī*, the receiving of stolen goods. *h.*

تهانولا *thānōlā*, m. the mound about the root of a tree for holding water. *h.*

تهانه *thāna*, m. (see *thānā*) a station, guard; pl. *thānajāt* or *thānahāt*. *thāna-dār*, a sentinel, guardian. *h.*

تهاني *thānī*, stationary resident; a permanent cultivator; a householder, master of the house; f. a den of thieves. *h.*

تهاون *tahāvun*, negligence, sloth. *a.*

تهاه *thāh*, f. bottom, ford. *s.*

تھاہی *thāhī*, f. fordableness. *s.*

تہاہی *tihāī*, f. the third part; the third part of a piece of cloth for making trousers. *s.*

تہایت *tihāyat* or *tihā,et*, m. a third person; a court of inquiry, three or four persons by whom any cause is arbitrated; an arbitrator. *s.*

تہبازاری *tah-bāzārī*, ground rent for a stall in a market. *p.* [ed, propped, or plastered. *h.*

تہپانا *thupānā*, a. to cause to be support-

تہپڑ *thappar*, } m. a box, a slap, claw,
تہپڑا *thaprā*, } cuff. *h.*

تہپڑی *thapri*, f. the clapping of hands.
thapri-bajānā, a. to clap the hands. *thapri mārā*, a. to damn, (in the theatrical sense); to hoot. *h.*

تہپک *thapak*, m. a pat, a tap. *h.*

تہپڑا *thaperā*, m. a slap, a box, a clout; the scalp. *h.*

تہتر *tihattar*, seventy-three. *h.*

تہتک *tahattuk*, m. being torn or worn out (as a veil, &c.); disgrace, dishonour, *a.*

تہتکارنا *thuthkārnā*, a. to drive away scornfully. *h.*

تہتھانا *thuthānā*, n. to frown, to scowl, or pout. *muh thuthānā*, to make a wry face. *h.*

تہتھی *thuthnī*, f. the mouth of a horse, camel, &c. *s.*

تہتا *thaṭā*, (for *thaṭhā*), m. fun, jest, joking. *d.*

تہتھنا *thaṭhnā*, n. to stop, stagnate. *d.*

تہجانا *thijānā*, a. to astonish, to congeal. *d.*

تہجانا *thaj-jānā*, n. to be fixed (the eyes). *d.*

تہجد *tahajjud*, m. a form of prayer said during the night; wakefulness; sleeping sound. *a.*

تہجنا *thijnā*, n. to be astonished; to become senseless and motionless, to be congealed. *d.*

تہجی *tahajji*, f. spelling. *hurūfi-tahajji*, the "letters of the alphabet. *a.*

تہخانہ *tah-khāna*, m. a cave, grotto, cellar, vault, an apartment under ground. *p.*

تہدید *tahdīd*, f. terrifying, threatening, menace, threat. *a.*

تہدڈی *thuddī*, f. the chin; parched grain. *thadḍī*, the guard of a sword hilt. *d.*

تہذیب *tahzīb*, f. purifying, adjusting, adorning, edification. *tahzībī akhlāk*, civilization, good breeding. *a.*

تہر *thar*, m. a lion's or tiger's den. *s.*

تہر *thir*, fixed, stable, settled. *s.*

تہرا *tihrā*, triple, threefold. *h.*

تہرانا *tihrānā*, a. to tertiate, to do (any thing for) the third time, to triple. *h.*

تہرانا *tharrānā*, n. to tremble, to shake. *h.*

تہرانا *thirānā*, n. to settle (as liquor). *s.*

تہراوت *tihrāwat*, f. triplication. *h.*

تہراتا *thiratā*, f. firmness, stability. *s.*

تہرتھر *tharthar*, adj. trembling. *h.*

تہرتھارنا *thartharānā*, n. to tremble, to quiver, to shiver, to shake; a. to make tremble. *h.*

تہرتھراہت *thartharāhat*, } f. tremor,
تہرتھری *tharthari*, } shaking,
trembling, quivering. *h.*

تہرتھرنا *thartharnā*, n. to tremble, to shake, to quiver, to shiver. *h.*

تہرکنا *thirahnā*, n. to set one's feet off well in dancing, to dance with expressive action and gesture; (in Dakh.) to hover (a bird, &c.). *h.*

تہرو *tah-rū*, m. the stuffing of a saddle. *p.*

تہرھارنا *tharharānā*, } n. to tremble,
تہرھارنا *tharharnā*, } shake. *h.*

تہری *tihare*, thy, of thine, your. *h.*

تہڑلا *thur-dilā*, adj. miserly, narrowly. *h. p.* [destroyed, dispersed. *h.*

تہس نہس *tahas-nahas*, ruined,

تہک *thak*, } m. clot, lump (congealed).

تہکا *thakkā*, } *thakke ke thakke*, con-
gealed, thick, conglomerated. *h.*

تہکا *thakā*, tired, weary, over-fatigued. *thakā-bakkā*, or *thakā-pikkā*, or *thakā-phakkā*, distracted, troubled. *s.* [weary. *s.*

تہکانا *thakānā*, a. to tire, to harass, to

تہکانا *thuhānā*, to cause to spit, to cause to reproach. *h.* [less, astonished. *s.*

تہکت *thakit*, wearied, stopped, motion-

تہک *thak thak*, very wet, drenched. *h.*

تہکنا *thuk-thuhānā*, n. to spit on the mention of any disease, as a preservative against it, or as a caution against the influence of an evil eye. *h.* [to fatigue. *s.*

تہکنا *thahnā*, n. to be wearied, to tire,

تہکھائی *thukhāī*, f. base, contemptible (q. d. fit to be spit upon). *h.*

تہگلا *thiglā*, m. a binding; a patch. *d.*

تہل *thal*, m. place, firm or dry ground; a lion's or tiger's den. *thal-berā*, m. place of abode and means of attaining one's desires. *thal-char*, moving on land, terrestrial (an animal). *s.*

تہلھلانا *thal-thalānā*, } n. to undu-
تہلھلانا *thal-thal-karnā*, } late, fluc-
thal-harnā, } tuate (as a

thick or glutinous fluid), to shake (as the flabby flesh of a fat man). *h.*

تھل تھل *thul-thul*, gently falling, or dropping (as water from a small height) (see *chul-chul*). *h.* [tate. *h.*

تھلکنا *thalaknā*, n. to tremble, palpitation, alarm; pang, agony. *a.*

تھلیا *thalīyā*, f. a salver, a platter, a flat dish, generally of brass. *s.*

تھلیل *tahlīl*, f. acknowledging the true God, by repeating (in Arabic) the sentence, "Lā ilāha illā -llāhu, wa muhammadun rasūlu-llāhi," "there is no god but God, and Muhammad is God's apostle." *a.*

تھم *tham*,
تھب *thamb*,
تھمبا *thambā*,
تھمبھ *thambh*, } m. a pillar, a post, a prop or support; any thing that restrains. *s.*

تھمانا *thamānā*, a. to stop, to restrain, to quiet. *s.*

تھمبنا *thambhnā*, n. (see *thamnā*).

تھمت *tuhmat*, f. suspicion of guilt; accusation, charging one with a crime. *tuhmat-lagānā* or *-denā*, or *-karnā*, a. to belie, &c., to accuse one falsely. *a.*

تھمتی *tuhmatī*, suspicious; ignominious (in Dakh.) a calumniator, a slanderer. *a.*

تھمڑا *thamṛā*, thick, corpulent. *h.*

تھمنا *thamnā*,
تھمبنا *thambnā*,
'تھمبھنا *thambhnā*, } n. to stand still, to stop, to cease, to be restrained, to be supported. *s.*

تھن *than*, m. udder. *than-dār*, an animal with a large udder, or having an udder. *s.*

تھن تھن *tihin*, pron. plur. those very, them, themselves. *h.*

تھن تھن *tuhin*, m. frost, snow; ice. *s.*

تھنال *tah-nāl*, m. the mounting at the upper end of a scabbard. *p.*

تھنامہ *tahnāma*, a treaty of peace; a bill of articles or items agreed upon by two parties. *p.*

تھنہبنا *thambhnā*, n. to stop, &c., v. *thamnā*. *s.*

تھنڈ *thand*, } coldness, coolness (met.)

تھنڈاک *thandak*, } a refreshing sensation. *thand-kālā* or *thand-kāla*, cold weather, cold season. *d.*

تھنشان *tah-nishān*, inlaid, particularly iron with gold. *p.*

تھنی *thanī*, f. the name of a blemish in horses. *thunī* (Dakh.) a column, a pillar. *h.*

تھنیت *tahnīyat*, f. congratulation. *a.*

تھنہسری *thanesarī*, } m. Brāh-
تھنہشوری *thaneswarī*, } man of Thanesliwar, a famous shrine in *Kuru-kshetra*, near *Karnāl*. *a.*

تھنہلا *thanelā*, m. inflamed breast (of a woman) name of an animal. *s.*

تھوپ *thop*, m. an ornament at the end of the bamboo of a palkī, &c., head, topping. *h.*

تھوپڑا *thoprā*, m. the jaw (same as *jabhrā*). *d.*

تھوپنا *thopnā*, a. to support, to prop; to plaster; to pile, to heap. *h.*

تھوپی *thopī*, f. box, thump. *h.*

تھوپیانہ *thopiyānā*, n. to trickle. *h.*

تھوترا *thotrā*, bruised and spoiled, as the head of a mallet; toothless. *h.*

تھوتڑا *thūtrā* (for *thūthrā*), the mouth. *h.*

تھوتلا *thotlā*, blunt, toothless. *h.*

تھوتھ *thoth*, m. the mouth. *s.*

تھوتھا *thothā*, m. the name of a medicine; an arrow without a point; adj. hollow, empty; toothless. *thothī bāt*, f. word without meaning. *h.*

تھوتھڑا *thūthṛā*, m. mouth. *h.*

تھوتھلا *thothlā*, blunt, not sharp. *h.*

تھوتھنا *thūthnā*, m. } the mouth of a
تھوتھنی *thūthnī*, f. } horse, camel, &c. *s.*

تھور *tahavur*, m. intrepidity, daring; plunging inconsiderately into any business; fury; oppression. *a.*

تھور *thor*, } a little, small, scarce, sel-

تھورا *thorā*, } dom, some, less. *thorā*

تھورڑا *thorā*, } *bahut*, more or less.

thorā, a little. *thorā thorā*, a little, by degrees. *thorā thorā honā*, n. to be ashamed, to shrink with shame. *thore se thorā*, very little. *h.*

تھوڑ *thor*, m. the spathe of a plantain tree before it shoots from the stem. *s.*

تھوع *tahavvū*, m. sickness at the stomach. *a.*

تھوک *thoh*, m. amount, heap, ready money; share, portion. *thok-dār*, m. a wholesale dealer. *h.*

تھوک *thūk*, m. spittle; the gossamer. *thūk chānā*, to break one's promise. *thūk denā*, a. to leave, to give up. *thūk lagākar chhōrnā*, a. to treat with sovereign contempt. *thūk lagānā*, a. to apply spittle (a term of abuse and of most indecent meaning). *h.*

تھوکنا *thūknā*, a. to spit. *h.*

تھولی *thūlī*, a kind of sweet dish. *d.*

تھون تھون *tihūn*, three, all three. *h.*

تھونبا *thūmbā*, a lump of earth put on the end of a lever as a balance. *h.*

تھونی *thūnī* or *ثونی* } a post, pillar, co-
تھونیا *thūnyā*, m. } lumn. *h.*

تھوہر *thohar* or *ثوہر* *thūhar*, m. the name of a plant (*Euphorbia nerifolia*, *Roxb.*). *h.*

تھوہری *thavaṛī*, m. a mason, a brick-layer, an architect. *s.*

تههي *tha, i*, f. a heap of clothes, &c. *h.*

تهي *tihī* (in modern Persian *tuhī*), empty, vain. *pahlū tihī-k.*, a. to abstain. *tihī-dast*, empty-handed, poor. *tihī-dastī*, poverty. *tihī-dimāgh*, ignorant, empty-headed. *p.*

تهي تهي *tuhī*, thee, or to thee. *h.*

تهير *thīr*, tranquil, calm, smooth. *s.*

تهيکر *thīkar*, } m. the duty of keeping
تهيکرا *thīkrā*, } the village watch,
taken by the villagers in turn. *h.*

تهيگي *thogī*, f. a patch (on a garment). *h.*

تهيلا *thailā*, m. } a purse tied round
تهيلي *thailī*, f. } the waist; a bag;
تهيليا *thailiyā*, f. } the scrotum. *h.*

تهين *tahīn*, thither, there, in that same place, in that very direction. *h.*

تهينگا *thengā*, m. a club, a stick. *h.*

تهيوا *thewā*, m. a stone set in a ring. *h.*

تهيه *tahīya*, m. preparation, provision, putting in order. *a.*

تهيئي *the, i the, i* or *cheyicheyī*
theyi-theyi, f. merry-making. *the, i the, i k.*, to make merry. *h.* [with, than. *s.*

تي *te* pron. they, those; postpos. from, by,

تي *tai*, so many. *tai-ber*, so often. *h.*

تيا *tiyā*, f. a woman, a wife. *s.*

تياجه *tyājya*, fit to be forsaken, avoided. *s.*

تيار *taiyār* (for *طيار*), ready, prepared, finished, complete; alert. *p.*

تياري *taiyārī*, f. readiness, activity, &c. *p.*

تياگ *tyāg*, m. abdication, leaving, abandonment, renouncing. *tyāg-d.*, to renounce. *s.*

تياگنا *tyāgnā*, a. to leave, to abandon, to desert, to forsake, to quit, to abdicate. *s.*

تياگان *tyāgin*, } leaving, relinquishing;

تياگي *tyāgī*, } m. a religious ascetic
who renounces worldly objects. *s.*

تياني *tiyāne* (also *tī, āne*), name of a small charge on revenue; *v. jot-jarībī*. *h.*

تايبر *tai-ber*, so many times, so often. *h.*

تايبي *tepchī*, f. a kind of stitch. *h.*

تيت *tīt*, } bitter, pungent, hot, acrid. *s.*
تيتا *tītā*, }

تيتا *tetā*, so much, that much. *s.*

تيتاليس *tetālis*, forty-three. *h.*

تير *tītar*, m. a partridge (*Perdix Francolinus*). *tītar ke munh lachmī*, (lit. good fortune proceeds from the mouth of the partridge, which is a small bird of little estimation), a saying used when a person of mean understanding is chosen to decide in matters of which he is incompetent to judge. *s.*

تير *taittir*, m. a flock of partridges; a francoline partridge. *s.* [a medicine. *h.*

تيري *tītrī*, f. a butterfly; the name of

تيريك *taittirīyah*, m. a follower of the Tittiri branch of the Yajur-veda. *s.*

تيرييه *taittirīya*, relating to the Tittiri branch of the Yajur-veda. *s.*

تيريل *taitil*, m. one of the astronomical periods called *Karans*. *s.*

تيريس *teṭis*, thirty-three. *s.*

تيج *tej*, m. ardour, splendour, glory, strength, energy; sharpness, pungency. *tejmān* or *tejwant*, glorious. *s.* [night. *s.*

تيج *tīj*, f. the third day of the lunar fort-

تيجا *tījā*, m. the third day after the death of a relation, on which oblations are offered (used among Musalmāns), also the offerings so made. *s.*

تيج پات *tej-pāt*, m. cassia; the leaf of the *laurus cassia*. *s.*

تيجس *tejas*, m. splendour, lustre; dignity, strength, power; semen virile. *tejas-kar*, restorative, invigorating, tonic. *s.*

تيجسوي *tejasnī*, glorious, splendid. *s.*

تيجمان *tejmān*, } glorious, illus-

تيجونت *tejwant*, } trious. *s.*

تيجنا *tyajnā*, a. to quit, to abandon, to resign. *s.* [*charum sara*]. *s.*

تيجنک *tejnak*, m. a kind of reed (*Sac-*

تيجني *tejnī*, f. a plant (*Alētris hyacinthoides*). *s.* [(*Pothos officinalis*). *s.*

تيجوتي *tejvatī*, f. an aromatic plant

تيجومندھ *tejo-manth*, m. a tree (*Premna spinosa*). *s.*

تيجومय *tejo-may*, luminous, glorious. *s.*

تيجوتي *tejo-vatī*, f. a plant bearing a fruit resembling pepper. *s.*

تيجھن *tichhan*, ardent, sharp. *s.*

تير *tīr*, m. the bank of a river, the shore of the sea; near, close at hand. *s.*

تير *tīr*, m. an arrow; the planet Mercury; the fourth solar month of the Persian year (corresponding to the Hindū *Shrāvan* or *Sāwan*); a beam. *tīr-andāz*, an archer. *tīr-andāzī*, f. archery. *tīr-bārān*, a punishment, in which the culprit is shot with arrows. *tīr-partāb*, the range of an arrow, bow-shot distance.

tīr chālānā, a. to shoot an arrow. *tīr-khākī*, f. a kind of arrow (light and with a small head). *tīr-khūrda*, wounded by an arrow. *tīr-ras*, a bow-shot, the range of an arrow. *tīr-kash*, an aperture, loop-hole. *tīr-gar*, m. a maker of arrows. *tīr-garī*, f. arrow-making. *tīrī nāwak*, m. an arrow discharged through a tube. *p.*

تیرا *terā*, of thee, thy, thine. *h.*

تیرا *tīrā* (Dakh. for *tīr*), an arrow. *p.*

تیربھکت *tīr-bhukti*, m. Tirhut, a province in the east of central Hindustān, on the north of Behar (now famed for its indigo). *s.*

تیرتھ *tīrth* or *tīrath*, m. pilgrimage (a Hindū term), especially holy places along the course of sacred streams. *tīrth-kār*, a holy personage. *s.*

راج تیرتھ *tīrth-rāj*, the city of Ilāhābād (vulg. Allahabad). *s.*

تیرتھ راجی *tīrth-rāji*, f. the city of Benares. *s.*

تیرج *tīraj*, an abstract of a long list of accounts, &c. (v. Wilson). *h.* [moon. *s.*

تیرس *teras*, f. the thirteenth day of the

تیرس *terus*, the third year past or to come, year before last, or year after next. *h.*

تیرگی *tīragī*, f. darkness, obscurity. *p.*

تیرمار *tīr-mār*, a viper, a viper's teeth. *p.*

تیرن *tīrna*, crossed, passed over; spread. *tīrna-pādī*, f. a plant (*Curculigo orchoides*). *s.*

تیرنا *tairnā* or *tīrnā*, a. to swim, to cross over. *s.*

تیرہ *terah*, thirteen. *terah-tezī*, the first thirteen days of the month *ṣafar*, which are considered to be unlucky. *h.p.*

تیرہ *tīra*, dark, obscure. *tīra abr*, m. black clouds. *tīra-bakht*, or *rozgār*, unfortunate. *tīra-rozī*, misfortune, adversity. *tīra-dīl*, blackhearted, malicious; m. an apostate, an outcast. *tīra-rang*, black. *p.*

تیرہان *terahān*, تیرہاں } the thirteenth. *h.*

تیرہوان *terahwān*, تیرہواں } the thirteenth. *h.*

تیرھا *terhā*, crooked, bent, awry, uneven. *d.*

تیز *tez*, sharp, pungent, acute, hot, strong, impetuous, violent, swift. *tez-āb*, m. nitrous acid, aquafortis. *tez-pāt*, m. the name of an aromatic leaf (*Laurus cassia*). *tez-par*, high-flying, swift-flying. *tez-raftār* or *-raw*, fast-going. *tez-ṭab'*, quick of apprehension. *tez-ākī*, or *-fāhm*, intelligent, quick of apprehension. *tez-kadam*, or *-gām*, swift, active, quick, fast-going. *tez-nākhun*, sharp-nailed. *tez-nigāh*, keen-sighted. *p.* [vum]. *p.*

تیزک *tezah*, m. cress, cresses (*Lepidium sativum*).

تیزی *tezi*, f. sharpness, pungency, swiftness. *p.*

تیس *tīs* (for *trinshat*), thirty. *s.*

تیس *tīs*, a he-goat (especially one that is old and rank); also a stag. *a.*

تیسا *tīsā*, like that, so, in that manner; in like manner; at the same moment. *h.*

تیسرا *tīsra*, the third. *tīsre*, thirdly. *h.*

تیسواں *tīsra*, the thirtieth. *h.*

تیسوی *tīsī*, f. flax (*Linum usitatissimum*). *s.* [ter's, an edze. *p.*

تیش *tesha*, f. a kind of axe used by carpenter.

تیش *tegh*, m. a scimitar, a sword. *tegh ba dast*, sword in hand. *tegh-zan*, a swordsman. *teghī dallāki*, barber's sword, a cant term (in Persia) for *ustura*, a razor. *p.*

تیشا *teghā*, } m. a short, broad scimitar. *teghā-*

تیشہ *teghā*, } *numā*, a sword like a scimitar.

teghā-bāz, a sword-player, a hero. *p.*

تیشہ *tayakkuz*, watchfulness, vigilance. *a.*

تیشہ *tayakkun*, knowing for certain, prying into, ascertaining. *a.*

تیشہ *tyakta*, left, resigned, abandoned. *s.*

تیشہ *tīkath*, m. posteriors. *h.*

تیشہ *tīkshna* or *tīkshan*, hot, warm, pungent, ardent; zealous, active; keen, intelligent; angry, passionate; sharp, penetrating. *tīkshna-patra* or *tīkshna-phal*, m. coriander. *tīkshna-pushpa*, m. cloves. *tīkshna-tail*, m. resin; the milky juice of the *euphorbia*; spirituous liquor. *tīkshna-ras*, m. saltpetre. *tīkshna-shūk*, m. barley. *tīkshna-karman*, active, zealous. *tīkshna-kantak*, m. thorn-apple (*Datura metel*). *tīkshna-kand*, m. onion. *tīkshna-gandh*, m. *Morunga hyperanthera*; the gum olibanum tree; small cardamoms. *tīkshna-gandhā*, f. mustard-seed; orris root; *Pandanus odoratissimus*. *s.*

تیکور *tīkūr*, f. a starchy substance obtained from the root of the *curcuma angustifolia*. *h.*

تیکھا *tīkhā*, pungent, hot; angry, passionate; sharp, penetrating. *s.*

تیکھر *tīkhur*, f. a starchy substance obtained from the root of the *curcuma angustifolia*, Roxb. *h.*

تیکھی *tīkhī*, f. a sharp tone in music. *s.*

تیل *tel* or *tail*, m. oil. *tail*, storax, gum benzoin, incense. *tel chāḥānā*, a. to anoint the head, shoulders, hands, and feet of the bride and bridegroom with oil mixed with turmeric. *s.*

تیل *tīyal*, f. a suit of females' clothes. *h.*

تیل چورکا *tail-chaurikā*, f. a cockroach (an oil-stealer). *s.*

تیل سالا *taili-sālā*, f. an oil-mill. *s.*

تیل سپھٹک *tail-sphaṭik*, m. a sort of gum (amber?). *s.*

تیل کٹ *tail-hitt*, m. the oil cake, made of the oily seed after expression. *s.*

تیل مالی *tail-mālī*, f. a wick, the cotton of a lamp. *s.*

تیلن *telin*, f. wife of an oil-seller. *s.*

تیلنگ *tailang*, m. the modern Carnatic. *tailangā*, an inhabitant of Tailang, a sepoy. *s.*

تیلنی *tailinī*, f. the wick of a lamp. *s.*

تیلی *telī* or *tailī*, m. name of a caste whose business is to sell oil, an oilman, an oil grinder; adj. oily. *s.*

तिलि तीली *tīlī*, f. a bar ; leg, calf of the leg. *h.*
 तिलिया तेलिया *teliyā*, m. name of a colour, dark bay. *teliyā-surang*, light bay coloured. *h.*
 तिम *tem*, freshness, verdure. *d.*
 तिमर *tīmār*, m. care, attention, regimen of the sick ; infirmity, sickness, indisposition, affliction. *p.*
 तिम *tayammum*, m. purifying before prayer with sand or dust, when water cannot be had. *a.*
 तिमन *teman*, m. wetting ; moisture, damp, a sauce or condiment. *s.*
 तिमनी *temnī*, f. a chimney, a fire-place. *s.*
 तै *taī*, 2nd pers. pron. thou. *h.*
 ते *teñ*, postpos. from, by, with, in, (used chiefly in the Bhākhā dialect).
 ते *teñ*, (Dakh. for *ta,īñ*), to, up to. *he teñ.* is much used in this dialect in place of *ko*, as the sign of the dat. and acc. cases. *d.*
 ते *ta,īñ* (postpos.), up to, to ; it is generally used with the possessive *apne*, in the sense of "self," as *apne ta,īñ*, own self. *h.*
 तेन *tēn*, three ; *tēn raḥmī kārūn*, the rule of three (in arithmetic). *tēn thān*, m. the private parts ; also the penis (only). *tēn terah*, dispersed, scattered. *s.*
 तेन्तालीस *teñtālīs*, forty-three. *h.*
 तेन्तीस *teñtis* or *teñtis*, thirty-three. *h.* [*pyros ebenum or glutinosa*]. *s.*
 तेदू *tendū*, m. the name of a fruit (*Dios-leopardus*). *h.*
 तेदुसा *teñdu,ā*, m. a leopard (*Felis leopardus*). *h.*
 तीवर *tīvar*, m. a hunter, one who lives by killing and selling game ; a fisherman. *s.*
 तेवर *tevar*, m. vertigo, giddiness ; countenance, physiognomy. *h.*
 तीव्र *tivra*, much, excessive ; hot, pungent. *tivra-vedanā*, f. excessive pain, the torments of damnation. *s.* [Bengal. *s.*]
 तीवरा *tivrā*, f. a river in the east of तिबोराना *te,orānā*, n. to have a swimming in the head, to be faint, to stagger, to fall down senseless from a blow. *h.*
 तीवरास *te,oras*, m. the third year past or to come, the year before last, or the year after next. *s.*
 तीवरी *teorī*, } f. a frown. *teorī chaṛ-*
 तीवरी *teorī*, } *hānā*, a. to frown.
 तीवरी *teorī*, } *teorī chaṛhānā*, n. a frown to come on. *h.*
 तीवरी *tīvarī*, f. the wife of a hunter. *s.*
 तीवरी *tyūn*, तीवरी *tyōn*, or तीवरी *teon*, so, in like manner, at the same time. *h.*
 तीवन *tevan*, m. a garden, a pleasure-ground ; play, sport. *s.*

तीवरी *tyōndhā* or तीवरी *teōndhā*, d'm-sighted, purblind. *h.* [tival. *h.*
 तीवरी *te,ohār*, m. a holyday, a festival.
 तीवरी *tīya* or तीवरी *tīya*, f. a woman, a wife. *s.*
 तीवरी *teh*, m. wrath, rage, vehemence. *h.*
 तीवरी *tehā*, m. steadfastness, firmness, speaking with warmth, vehemence, peremptoriness, perseverance. *h.* [the ankles. *h.*
 तीवरी *tehar*, f. a female ornament worn round
 तीवरी *taihū*, m. a small partridge ; adj. empty. *p.*
 तीवरी *tehī*, exactly then, instantly, immediately. *h.*
 तीवरी *te,īs*, twenty-three. *h.*
 तीवरी *tīyal*, f. a suit of female's clothes. *h.*
 तीवरी *tīya*, f. a woman, wife. *s.*

त

त *ṭa*, the fifth letter in the Hindūstānī alphabet ; its sound does not occur in the Arabic or Persian alphabets ; and it differs from that of *te* in being formed by the forcible application of the tip of the tongue to the roof of the mouth, instead of the roots of the teeth. *h.*
 त *tābar*, f. a small lake. *h.*
 त *tābrā*, m. a water-pot. *d.*
 त *tāp*, f. a stroke with the fore-foot of a horse ; the sound of a horse's hoof in travelling ; a frame made of bamboo, for catching fish. *h.*
 त *tāpā*, m. a hen-coop. *tāpā-to,ī-h.* or *tāpā-ṭoyā-k.*, a. to trifle ; to grope, to rummage. *h.*
 त *tāpā*, } m. a sort of boat or raft. *d.*
 त *tāprā*, }
 त *tāpar*, a sheet, a wrapper, &c. *d.*
 त *tāpnā*, n. to paw with the fore-feet (as a horse expecting his corn) ; to whore (low phrase). *h.*
 त *tāpū*, m. an island. *h.*
 त *tāt*, m. canvas, sackcloth ; hemp or tow. *tāt-bāf*, m. a weaver of canvas. *tāt-bāfī*, f. embroidery. *h.* [juggling. *h.*
 त *tāṭak*, fresh, new, recent ; a charm,
 त *tāṭī*, f. a screen, a matted shutter. *h.*
 त *tār* (v. *tāl*), evasion, &c. *h.*
 त *tārānā*, n. to evade, prevaricate, put off, postpone ; a. to drive out of the way, to move. to prevent. *h.*
 त *tārī*, f. distance, remoteness. *h.*
 त *tārī*, f. a small axe. *h.*
 त *tāhan* (v. *tāghan*) a kind of horse. *d.*

ڈکی *tāhī* (v. ٹانکی), f. a venereal chancre; a natura. basin or fountain in a rock. d.

ٹال *tal*, f. shuffling, evasion, rejecting a request; f. a heap (of grain, &c.), a stack, a rick; baldness from age; a turn or trick in wrestling. *tāl-k.*, a. to put off; to heap. *tāl mārṇā*, a. to heap; to turn the scale fraudulently in weighing. h.

ٹالا *tālā*, m. evasion, &c.; a rick, heap, stack; a quagmire, decayed vegetable matter; a piece of stagnant water. *tālā-bālā batānā*, a. to put off, to drive away, to deceive. h.

ٹالا ڈولہ *tālā-ṭolē*, f. } evasion,
ٹال ڈول *tāl-ṭol*, m. } prevarica-
ٹال مٹول *tāl-maṭol*, m. } tion, put-
ting off, shuffling. h.

ٹالنا *tālnā*, a. to evade, to prevaricate; to avert or put off; to drive out of the way, to ward off, to remove, to prevent. h.

ٹالی *tālī*, f. a kind of musical instrument. h.

ٹامبر *tāmbrā*, m. a water-pot (v. *tābrā*). d.

ٹاننا *tānnā*, a. to stretch, to pull. h.

ٹانت *tānt*, f. the crown of the head. h.

ٹانتھا *tānthā*, powerful, strong, firm, solid. h.

ٹانتھائی *tānthāi*, f. solidity. h.

ٹانچ *tānch*, } perverse, audacious,
ٹانچڑا *tānchṛā*, } troublesome. h.

ٹانچھامارنا *tānchhā-mārṇā*, a. to hamstring a horse, cow, &c. d. [form. h.]

ٹانڈ *tāṇḍ*, f. a stage, a raised seat, platform.

ٹانڈا *tāṇḍā*, m. a venture (of goods); a caravan or a large company of travelling merchants; name of a place in Oude; the goods of a *banjārā*, q.v. h.

ٹانک *tānk*, m. a weight equal to four māshas (see *tolā*). s.

ٹانک *tānk*, f. an iron pin; a stitch; solder for uniting metals. h.

ٹانکا *tānkā*, m. a stitch; a tub made of stones; solder. *tānke lagānā*, a. to stitch, to solder. h.

ٹانکار *tānkar*, m. a blackguard, a lecher, a libertine. s.

ٹانکنا *tānknā*, a. to stitch, to cobble. h.

ٹانکھ *tānkh*, a reservoir for water, a tank. h.

ٹانکی *tānki*, f. a venereal chancre; a square piece cut out of a melon to examine its quality. h.

ٹانکی *tānki*, f. a chisel. s.

ٹانگ *tāng*, f. the leg. *tāng uṭhānā*, a. to copulate. *tāng-denā*, a. to hang up, to hang; (lit. to give the leg) to be a catamite. h.

ٹانگری *tāngri*, f. the foot, the leg. d.

ٹانگن *tāngun*, m. (see *tāngan*). h.

ٹانگنا *tāngnā*, a. to hang up, to dangle, to hang by a string, &c., not on a peg. h.

ٹانگھن *tāngghan*, m. a kind of horse, a pony. *tāngghan-numā*, like a *tāngghan*. h. p.

ٹانگی *tāngī*, f. a hatchet. h.

ٹاننا *tānnā*, a. to stretch, to pull. h.

ٹبر *tabbar*, m. family (v. *tabār*). h.

ٹبہ *tibba*, m. a rising ground, a height; a sand-bank or shoal (in the sea). d.

ٹبھانا *tibhānā*, a. to give a small daily allowance, such as merely to save from starving. h.

ٹبھاو *tibhāv*, m. a small daily allowance. h.

ٹبھک *tubhak*, f. the sound of water dropping; sound of gurgling. h. [a sound. h.]

ٹپ *ṭap*, m. spring, leap, bound; a draft;

ٹپا *ṭappā*, m. the post-office; a raft, a catamaran; a relay of palanquin bearers; the name of a mode in music; the bound of a ball, &c.; a sort of hook; a jump, a bound. *ṭappā mārṇā*, a. to sew or stitch with intervals; to read in a desultory manner. *ṭappā khānā*, a. to bound or ricochet (a shot). h.

ٹپا *ṭapā*, an island in a river. h.

ٹپال *ṭappāl*, m. the post for letters; a mail or packet; relays of runners or carriers, for the conveyance of letters or other things; the post-office. *ṭappālī* or *ṭappāl-wālā*, the postman, a runner or carrier of letters. d.

ٹپانا *ṭapānā*, a. to cause to jump over, to cause to leap, to make bound. h. [to cover. h.]

ٹپانا *ṭupānā*, a. to have buried, to cause

ٹپ پڑنا *ṭap-paṛṇā*, a. to thrust one's self into other people's concerns, to intermeddle, to interfere. h.

ٹپ جانا *ṭap-jānā*, n. to jump over. h.

ٹپڑی *ṭiprī*, f. stocks (for the legs); a book-binder's press (v. *shikanjā*). d.

ٹپس *ṭippas*, f. pride, arrogance. h.

ٹپک *ṭapak*, f. pain, throbbing; sound made by dropping. *ṭapak paṛṇā*, a. to drip. *ṭapak-naṅīs*, m. one who reports erroneously what he pretends to have overheard. h.

ٹپکا *ṭaphā*, m. a drop of rain; fruit falling when ripe (particularly mangoes), a windfall. h.

ٹپکا *ṭiphā*, m. a stain of any colour applied by the finger; the focus of a burning lens. h.

ٹپکانا *ṭaphānā*, a. to cause to drip, to distil. h.

ٹپکاو *ṭaphāo*, m. distillation, dripping. h.

ٹپکنا *ṭapahnā*, n. to drop when ripe; to drip, to distil; to throb, to palpitate. h.

ٹپکی *ṭapki*, f. (diminutive of *ṭaphā*) a small drop, &c. *ṭapki paṛṇī 'aurat kī*, to be wanton (a woman). h.

ٹپن *ṭippan*, f. annotation, comment. s.

टिप्पणी *tippanī*, f. gloss, comment. *s.*
 टपना *tapnā*, a. to jump over. *h.*
 टा *ṭā*, m. a screen. *h.*
 टाना *ṭānā*, n. to be dried (vulgar). *h.*
 टिट्ठिभ *ṭiṭṭibh*, m. a bird (*Parra jacana*
 or *goensis*). *s.*
 टटपूजिया *ṭaṭpūjīyā* or *ṭuṭpūjīyā*, a
 man of broken fortune, a bankrupt. *h.*
 टट्टर *ṭaṭṭar*, m. a matted shutter. *h.*
 टट्टरी *ṭaṭṭarī*, f. a lie, a falsehood; a ket-
 tle-drum. *s.* (*Tringa goensis*). *h.*
 टट्टरी *ṭaṭṭarī*, f. name of a bird, sandpiper
 टट्टरी *ṭaṭṭarī* (also *ṭaṭṭarī*), f. the crown
 of the head; a fence, a hedge. *h.*
 टट्टा *ṭaṭṭā*, fresh, new, recent. *h.*
 टट्टा *ṭaṭṭā* (v. *ṭoṭhā*), m. a charm, a
 superstitious remedy. *h.*
 टट्टकारना *ṭiṭṭhārnā*, a. to urge an ani-
 mal by making the noise *ṭiṭṭhāri*, q. v. *h.*
 टट्टकारी *ṭiṭṭhāri*, f. the noise made by
 drawing the tongue from the roof of the mouth, to
 make horses, &c. proceed. *h.*
 टट्टू *ṭaṭṭū*, m. a pony, a small horse. *h.*
 टट्टवानी *ṭaṭṭvānī*, f. a pony mare. *h.*
 टट्टोलना *ṭaṭṭolnā*, a. to feel for, to grope,
 to search for by feeling with the hand, to touch, to
 handle. *h.* [dūs. *h.*
 टट्टिया *ṭaṭṭhiyā*, f. a flat dish used by Hin-
 टट्टी *ṭaṭṭī*, f. a screen, a matted shutter;
 a necessary office; a frame for illumination. *ṭaṭṭī*
bandhnā, n. to draw up (men in a close rank). *shikār*
kī ṭaṭṭī kī oṭṭā, a. to do secretly; to form an am-
 buscade. *h.*
 टट्टिया *ṭaṭṭiyā*, f. a screen, a matted shutter. *h.*
 टट्टीहरा *ṭaṭṭīhrā*, m. } a sandpiper (*Trin-*
 टट्टीहरी *ṭaṭṭīhārī*, f. } *ga goensis*); a
 kind of rattle. *ṭaṭṭīhārī se āsmān thāmā jā.egā*, will the
 sky be supported by the sandpiper? applied to a per-
 son who undertakes an enterprise far above his
 strength; (this bird is said to sleep with its legs ex-
 tended upwards, as if to prop the firmament). *s.*
 टट्टा *ṭuṭṭā*, m. a rake, a blackguard. *h.*
 टट्टना *ṭaṭṭnā*, } m. (prop. *ṭahnā*), the ankle
 टट्टना *ṭaṭṭnā*, } joint. *h.*
 टट्टा *ṭiṭṭā*, m. } a locust; a grasshopper. *h.*
 टट्टी *ṭiṭṭī*, f. }
 टट्ट *ṭar*, intoxicated; inattentive, regard-
 less, like one intoxicated. *h.* [a horse]; stout. *h.*
 टट्टी *ṭarrā*, wicked, vicious (particularly
 टट्टाना *ṭarrānā*, a. to chatter. *s.*
 टट्टर *ṭarṭar*, f. chattering. *s.*

टट्टराना *ṭarṭarānā*, a. to chatter. *s.*
 टट्टरी *ṭarṭarī*, f. chattering. *s.*
 टट्टरुल *ṭarṭhul*, m. a contemptuous epithet for
 a woman, a low-priced trull. *h.*
 टट्टरुम *ṭurṃ ṭurṃ*, noise made by frogs. *d.*
 टट्टरना *ṭarnā*, n. to flinch, retire (v. *ṭalnā*). *h.*
 टट्टर *ṭasar*, m. (v. *ṭasar*), a kind of silk. *s.*
 टट्टसक *ṭasak*, f. shooting pain, stitch,
 throb. *h.* [(actively); n. to shoot with pain. *h.*
 टट्टसकाना *ṭaskānā*, a. to move or shake
 टट्टसकना *ṭasahnā*, n. to move, to shake;
 to have pain; to decline in quality. *h.*
 टट्टसकना *ṭusahnā*, n. to cry, to weep. *h.*
 टट्टसना *ṭasnā*, n. to burst (as tight clothes,
 or a pillow stuffed too full), to split, to crack. *h.*
 टट्टसवे *ṭasve*, m. tears. *h.*
 टट्टक *ṭak*, f. temper, nature, disposition, a
 look, a stare. *ṭak bāndhnā*, a. to stare. *ṭak lagānā*, a
 to expect, to long for. *h.*
 टट्टक *ṭuk*, a little. *ṭuk-eh*, a little way. *h.*
 टट्टका *ṭakā*, m. a copper coin equal (in
 northern India) to two *paiss*; money in general. *h.*
 टट्टकाना *ṭikānā*, a. to retain, to fix in any
 place, to stop, to billet, to lodge, to station. *h.*
 टट्टकाज *ṭikāj*, durable, stationary. *h.*
 टट्टकाव *ṭikāv*, m. stability, residence. *h.*
 टट्टकाई *ṭahāī*, f. a tax, duty, collection,
 imposition; a cheap trull. *h.*
 टट्टकटिकी *ṭiṭṭikī*, f. a lizard. *h.*
 टट्टकटकी *ṭaṭṭakī*, f. staring, fixed look.
 "ṭaṭṭakī-lagānā or -bāndhnā, a. to fix one's looks on an
 object. *h.* [footed stool. *h.*
 टट्टकठी *ṭiṭṭhī*, f. a teapoy or three-
 टट्टकदेशी *ṭakha-deshī*, m. a potherb
 (*Chenopodium album*). *s.*
 टट्टकर *ṭakkar*, f. shoving, pushing, shoul-
 dering, knocking against, striking a blow, the knock-
 ing of head to head, equality. *ṭakkar pahār se lenī*, to
 enter the lists against an antagonist of greatly superior
 force. *ṭakkar khānā*, n. to stumble; to be dashed
 against any thing; to meet with a loss or misfortune.
ṭakkar mārṇā, a. to knock against; met. to pray, from
 their striking their heads on the ground; to curse. *h.*
 टट्टकर *ṭuhar*, } m. a piece, a bit. *ṭukrā-*
 टट्टकरा *ṭukrā*, } *purza*, m. scraps, clip-
 pings, shavings. *ṭukar-gadā*, one who begs for bits
 of bread, &c. *h.p.*
 टट्टकराना *ṭakrānā*, a. to knock together
 the heads of two people; to dash on something; to
 grope in a dark place or passage. *h.*
 टट्टकरी *ṭihārī*, a kind of soil which is
 irretentive of moisture. *h.*

تکڑ **ٹیکڑ** *tikhar*, f. a thick loaf of bread. *takkar*, resemblance, comparison. *h.*

تکڑا **ٹکڑا** *tukrā*, m. } a bit, a portion, mor-
تکڑی **ٹکڑی** *tukrī*, f. } sel. *h.*

تکڑی **ٹکڑی** *tukrī*, f. a band, company, party. *tukrī-dār*, a commander of a company. *tikrī*, the spreading hog-weed (*Boerhavia diffusa*). *d.*

تکڑی **ٹکڑی** *tikrī*, f. a wafer, &c. (v. *tikhli*). *h.*
تکسا **ٹکسا** *tuksā*, a little. *h.*

تکسال **ٹکسال** *taksāl*, f. a mint. *taksāl* *chahmā*, n. to be educated. *taksāl bāhar*, uneducated, unpolished, rude, unclassical. *taksāl kā khotā*, spoil in education. *s.*

تکسالی **ٹکسالی** *taksālī*, } m. an officer, a
تکسالیہ **ٹکسالیہ** *taksāliyah*, } master of the
mint. *h.*

تکلی **ٹکلی** *tikhli* (also *tikhali*), f. a wafer, a "small round cake; an ornament worn on the forehead, a spangle. *h.* [fix one's look. *d.*

تکمک دیکھنا **ٹکمک دیکھنا** *tukmuk dekhnā*, a. to stare, to
تکنا **ٹکنا** *tahnā*, a. to stare at (v. *tāhnā*); n.
to be stitched, to be studded with gems or embroidery. *h.*

تکنا **ٹکنا** *tihnā*, n. to stop, to remain in any
place, to be detained. *h.*

تکوع **ٹکوع** *takūā*, m. a spindle. *s.*

تکور **ٹکور** *tikor*, m. a cataplasm, poultice. *h.*

تکور **ٹکور** *takor*, f. a fillet, tap, the sound of
a drum (v. *takorā*). *h.*

تکور **ٹکور** *takorā*, m. a fillip, a tap; a
very small unripe mango; the sound of a drum. *h.*

تکورنا **ٹکورنا** *takornā*, a. to foment. *h.*

تکونا **ٹکونا** *takounā*, m. (see *takhā*) a copper
coin. *h.*

تکھنا **ٹکھنا** *takhnā*, m. the ankle-joint. *h.*

تکی **ٹکی** *takī*, f. staring, fixed look; aim. *h.*

تکی **ٹکی** *tikhī* or *tikī*, f. a small loaf of
bread. *tikhī lagānā*, a. to form a connection, to make
interest; to earn a scanty livelihood. *h.*

تکیا **ٹکیا** *tikiyā*, f. a small cake, a little
cake of charcoal for the *hukka*; a wafer, a bolus. *h.*

تکیت **ٹکیت** *taket* or **ٹکیت** *takait*, } rich, pos-
تکیتا **ٹکیتا** *takētā*, } sessed of
ready money, a monied man. *h.*

تگر **ٹگر** *tagar*, m. borax; wanton play or
sport; wandering of the mind, confusion, perplexity. *h.*

تگرا **ٹگرا** *tagrā*, squint-eyed. *h.*

تگرانا **ٹگرانا** *tagrānā*, } a. to roll or make
تگرانا **ٹگرانا** *taghrānā*, } roll (in a transi-
تگھلانا **ٹگھلانا** *taghlānā*, } tive sense). *h.*

تگرنا **ٹگرنا** *tagarnā*, } n. to roll or be
تگرنا **ٹگرنا** *tagharnā*, } rolled (intransi-
تگھلنا **ٹگھلنا** *taghahnā*, } tively). *h.*

تگھلنا **ٹگھلنا** *tighalnā* or **ٹگھلنا** *taghahnā*,
n. to be melted, to rarefy. *h.*

تلا **ٹلا** *fallā*, m. *impetus sive succussus in*
coitu. talle-navisī, f. unprofitable employment, wast-
ing of time. *h.*

تلانا **ٹلانا** *talānā*, a. to cause to disappear,
to cause to give way. *h.*

تلب **ٹلب** *talap*, a bit, a piece, morsel. *h.*

تلا جانا **ٹلا جانا** *tal-jānā*, n. to get out of the
way; to disappear, to vanish. *h.*

تلا ملانا **ٹلا ملانا** *tal-malānā*, to totter; to
tantalize. *h.*

تلا **ٹلا** *talnā*, n. to give way, to shrink
from, to withdraw or retire from; to disappear. *h.*

تلوعا **ٹلوعا** *tilūā*, m. a flatterer. *h.*

تلوعا **ٹلوعا** *talūā*, m. a man who watches
over a *tāl*, q. v. *h.*

تلی **ٹلی** *talle*, m. *congressus, sonitus collisionis*
in coitu. talle-navisī, f. unprofitable employment. *h.*

تلیا **ٹلیا** *tilyā*, f. a young hen. *h.*

تتم **ٹتم** *timtim*, m. a sound. *tam-tam*
(vulg. *tom-tom*), a small drum, also the sound of such
a drum. *h.* [light. *h.*

تتمانا **ٹتمانا** *timtimānā*, n. to give a faint
تکمی **ٹکمی** *tamkī*, f. a small drum, a gong. *tamkī-*
pīnā, a. to issue a proclamation. *d.*

تمل **ٹمل** *tamil*, the language of the Hindūs of a
considerable part of Southern India, extending from
Madras to Cape Comorin. It has been erroneously
called by Europeans "Malabars," although it is not
spoken or understood in Malabar. *d.*—(Binning).

تمننا **ٹمننا** *tumnā*, a. to vex, irritate (v. *chhernā*). *d.*

تن **ٹن** *tan*, m. twang; pride, conceit, vanity.
tan-tan, an imitative sound, like our "ding-dong," &c. *h.*

تنا **ٹنا** *tanā*, m. *puddendum muliebre, clitoris. h.*

تنانا **ٹنانا** *tanānā*, a. to extend, stretch. *s.*

تننا **ٹننا** *tanā*, m. wrangling, altercation
squabble. *h.*

تنننا **ٹنننا** *tuntunānā*, a. to tuneslowly. *h.*

تچ **ٹچ** *tanch*, miserly, hard, untractable. *h.*

تخواہ **ٹخواہ** *tan-khāh*, (in law) an assignment. *p.*

تند **ٹند** *tund*, m. a hand or branch that has
been cut off. *h.*

تندا **ٹندا** *tundā*, handless, whose hands have
been cut off, or one born without hands; the knob in
the back part of a turban. *tunde-dār*, a turban which
has a knob in the hinder part. *h.*

تندی **ٹندی** *tundī*, f. the navel; adj. handless.
tundiyan bāndhnā or *chahānā*, or *kasnā*, a. to tie the
hands behind the back. *h.*

تندیرا تندرہ *tandera* (see *tirendā*), a float. *h.*
 تنک دنک *tanak*, *f.* a harsh sound. *h.*
 تنک تھک *tanh*, *m.* a weight of four *māshas*; a sword, a sacrificial knife; a hatchet or stone cutter's chisel; a spade, a hoe; borax; a kind of elephant or wood apple. *tanh-pati*, *m.* the master of the mint. *tanh shālā*, *f.* a mint. *s.*
 تنکا تھکا or دنکا *tanhā*, *m.* the jingle (of plates, dishes, &c. *h.*
 تنکار تھکار *tanhār*, *f.* the twang (of a bow-string); surprise, wonder; fame, notoriety. *s.*
 تنکانک تھکانک *tanhānak*, *m.* the mulberry (*Morus indica*). *s.*
 تنکنا ٹنکنا *tanknā*, *n.* to be stitched. *h.*
 تنکورنا تھکورنا *tanhornā*, *n.* to twang. *h.*
 تنگ تھگ *tang*, *m.* the leg; borax. *h.*
 تنگا تھگا *tungā*, *m.* scut, a short tail. *h.*
 تند دغا *tangā*, a large reedy kind of grass growing on high ground (*Saccharum procerum*). *h.*
 تنگار تھگار *tungār*, *f.* pecking, nibbling fruit, &c., more for amusement than from appetite. *h.*
 تنگتنگان *tingtingānā*, *a.* to twang or sound a single string of a musical instrument. *d.*
 جائز تنگ جاز *tang-jānā*, *n.* to hang, to be hung or suspended (also *tangnā*). *h.*
 تنگری تھگری *tangrī*, } *f.* the leg, the thigh. *h.*
 تنگڑی تھگڑی *tangrī*, }
 تنگنا تھگنا *tangnā*, *n.* to hang (*v.* *tang-jānā*). *h.*
 تنگنی تھگنی *tanginī*, *f.* a plant (*Cissampelos hexandra*). *s.* [parrot. *h.*
 تنیا تھیا *tuniyā*, *tiny.* *tuniyā totā*, a kind of
 تورا تھورا *tō, ā*, *f.* act of feeling or groping. *h.*
 تورا تھورا *tō, ā-tō, ī*, *f.* searching, feeling for, feeling (with the hand). *h.*
 توبنا تھبنا *tobnā*, *a.* to hang, suspend. *d.*
 توب تھب *top*, *m.* a hat, a cap, a head, a cover, a thimble; bait; a stitch. *h.*
 توبا تھوبا *topā*, *m.* a covering for the head, a helmet, a cap (*v.* *top*). *h.*
 توبنا تھبنا *topnā*, *a.* to hang, suspend. *d.*
 توبی تھبی *topī*, *f.* a hat. *topī-wālā*, one who wears a hat, or an animal with a comb, crest, &c. The term was once used to express the Persian or *Moghul* troops, but it is now generally applied to Europeans. *h.*
 توت تھت *tūt*, *f.* fracture, breaking; misunderstanding or coolness between friends, harm, loss, deficiency; a passage omitted in the writing of a book, which is afterwards written in the margin. *tūt-pānā*, *n.* to break in upon, to rush in, to be collected in crowds. *tūt-jānā*, *n.* to be broken; to become ill, pine. *tūt-rahānā*, *n.* to be distressed, to be weary, to be reduced to poverty, to pine away; to be separated. *s.*
 توتا تھتا *tūtā*, broken; *m.* want, deficiency, loss, failure. *tūtā-phūtā*, fragments, broken to pieces. *s.*

توتا تھتا *toṭā*, *m.* loss, deficiency; a cartridge; a candle's end. *h.*
 توترو تھترو *totrū*, *m.* a kind of turtle-dove. *h.*
 توتکا تھتکا *toṭhā*, *m.* a charm, an amulet, a philter. *h.*
 توتنا تھتنا *tūtnā*, *n.* to break, to be broken; to break forth, to rush upon, to assault. *s.*
 تورا تھورا *toṛā*, *m.* a ledge extending out from a wall, to keep off the weather, without pillars, eaves. *h.*
 توتڑی تھتڑی *toṛī*, *f.* the name of a musical mode or *rāgini*. *h.*
 توسی تھوسی *tūsī*, *f.* a bud, a young flower. *h.*
 توک تھک *toḥ*, *f.* hindrance, prevention; the influence of an evil eye. *h.*
 ٹوک تھک *tūh*, } *m.* a piece, a little, a particle,
 ٹوکا تھکا *tūhā*, } an atom, a bit; a single beat of a drum. *h.* [or *paṭṭā*. *h.*
 ٹوکاپٹا تھوکاپٹا *toḥā-paṭṭā*, a permanent lease
 ٹوکاٹوکی تھوکاٹوکی *toḥā-toḥī*, } *f.* hindrance and
 ٹوکٹاک تھوکٹاک *toḥ-tāḥ*, } prevention. *h.*
 ٹوکرا تھوکرا *toḥrā*, *m.* a large basket (without a lid); (in Dakh.) a broad shallow basket, a wicker boat covered with leather, for crossing a river, &c. *toḥrā-denā*, to beat another person at a game. *h.*
 ٹوکری تھوکری *toḥrī*, *f.* a small basket without a lid. *h.* [perience. *d.*
 ٹوک کربولنا تھوک کربولنا *toḥ kar bolnā*, *a.* to speak from experience. *d.*
 ٹوکنا تھوکنا *toḥnā*, *a.* to interrogate, to prevent, to challenge, to accost, to envy; to look at with an evil eye. *h.*
 ٹول تھول *toḥ*, *m.* a company, a society; a hamlet. *toḥ mārānā*, *a.* to dash one top against another while in motion. *h.* [a town. *h.*
 ٹولا تھولا *toḥā*, *m.* a quarter or particular part of
 ٹولا تھولا *toḥā*, *m.* } a set of any thing, such as
 ٹولی تھولی *toḥī*, *f.* } of chessmen, &c.; a complete assortment. *h.*
 ٹولگی تھولگی *tūlghī*, *f.* fun, jesting, joking. *d.*
 ٹولی تھولی *toḥī*, *f.* a company, society, crowd. *h.*
 ٹوم تھم *tūm*, *m.* trifles; an ornament; a frame for pigeons to perch on. *tūm-tūm*, *m.* a few trifles; an ornament. *tūm-denā*, *a.* to push gently. *h.*
 ٹومنا تھومنا *tūmnā*, *a.* to push or jog gently, to strike softly, so as to draw a person's notice. *h.*
 ٹون تھون *tūn*, *m.* *ventris crepitus*. *tūn-h.*, *a.* *crepitum ventris edere*. *h.*
 ٹونا تھونا *ṭonā*, *m.* enchantment, fascination; a wedding song. *h.*
 ٹوناٹامن تھوناٹامن *ṭonā-tāman*, *m.* } hocus -
 ٹوناٹانی تھوناٹانی *ṭonā-tānī*, *f.* } pocus, juggling. *h.*

ٲونٲا ٲونٲا *tonṭā*, m. a cracker, a serpent in fireworks; a joint of bamboo, &c.; a cartridge; handless. *h.*

ٲونٲي ٲونٲي *tonṭī*, f. a spout. *h.*

ٲونٲي ٲونٲي *tundī*, f. the navel; a small branch or stump of a tree, broken at the end and leafless. *h.*

ٲونٲك ٲونٲك *tung*, f. (v. *tungār*) pecking, &c. *h.*

ٲونٲانانگي ٲونٲانانگي *tungā-tāngī*, f. pecking and nibbling. *h.*

ٲونٲنا ٲونٲنا *tungnā*, a. to peck, to nibble, to chew straws, &c. for amusement; to pick; to piddle. *h.*

ٲونوا ٲونوا *tonwā*, m. a kind of hawk (see *tonā*). *h.*

ٲونوا ٲونوا *tonhā* or *ṭaunhā*, m. a juggling man, a conjuror. *h.*

ٲونوا ٲونوا *tonhā,ī*, f. a juggling woman, a female conjuror. *h.*

ٲونوا ٲونوا *toh*, watching secretly, espionage. *h.*

ٲونوا ٲونوا *ṭha*, the aspirated form of *ṭ* *ṭa*. *s. h.*

ٲونوا ٲونوا *thā*, m. a sound made by striking one thing on another. *h.*

ٲونوا ٲونوا *thāt*, m. the frame of thatch on which the straw is laid; arrangement, adjustment. *h.*

ٲونوا ٲونوا *thāth*, m. state, dignity, equipage, pomp; conveniency, plenty. *h.*

ٲونوا ٲونوا *thār*, m. determination; snow, frost. *h.*

ٲونوا ٲونوا *thārā*, erect, straight. *h.*

ٲونوا ٲونوا *thārḥ*, steep, lofty. *h.*

ٲونوا ٲونوا *thārḥā*, m. } erect, straight. *h.*

ٲونوا ٲونوا *thārḥī*, f. }

ٲونوا ٲونوا *thārḥnā*, n. to be erect, to stand. *h.*

ٲونوا ٲونوا *thārḥau*, erect, standing. *h.*

ٲونوا ٲونوا *thāsnā*, a. to stuff, to cram, to ram down. *h.*

ٲونوا ٲونوا *thākur*, m. the divinity; an idol; a lord, master, chief (among *rājput*s); a landholder; a barber. *thākur-bāp*, a grandfather. *thākur-mā*, a grandmother. *thākur-sevā*, lit. the service of an idol, applied to a grant of revenue for the support of an idol temple. *s.*

ٲونوا ٲونوا *thākuranī*, } f. a goddess,

ٲونوا ٲونوا *thākurāyan*, } a lady, the wife or daughter of a *thākur*. *h.*

ٲونوا ٲونوا *thākurā,ī*, rank or office of a *thākur*. *h.*

ٲونوا ٲونوا *thākurbārī*, f. } an

ٲونوا ٲونوا *thākurdwārā*, m. } idol temple. *s.*

ٲونوا ٲونوا *thāl*, m. } a branch of a tree, &c. *h.*

ٲونوا ٲونوا *thālī*, f. }

ٲونوا ٲونوا *thālā*, disengaged, at leisure. *h.*

ٲونوا ٲونوا *thān*, m. a place, station, residence. *h.*

ٲونوا ٲونوا *thān*, a place for tying up an animal. *d.*

ٲونوا ٲونوا *thānā*, m. place, station. *thānā-dār*, station-master or keeper. *h.*

ٲونوا ٲونوا *thānthū*, worthy of belief, trusty (vulgar); m. the report of a musket. *h.*

ٲونوا ٲونوا *thāns*, coughing, a cough. *d.*

ٲونوا ٲونوا *thānsā*, m. stuffing, wadding of a gun, &c. *h.*

ٲونوا ٲونوا *thānsnā*, a. to stuff, to cram. *h.*

ٲونوا ٲونوا *thānnā*, a. to resolve, to determine, to be intent on, to set one's heart on; to settle. *h.*

ٲونوا ٲونوا *thānṛ* (also *thā,ōṛ*), f. a residence, place. *s.*

ٲونوا ٲونوا *thappā*, m. an instrument for stamping leather with, a die, a stamp, a printing type; printing. *h.*

ٲونوا ٲونوا *thapnā*, a. to strike, to beat. *h.*

ٲونوا ٲونوا *thāt*, m. bank, shore, margin. *s.*

ٲونوا ٲونوا *thāth*, m. throng, crowd. *h.*

ٲونوا ٲونوا *thāthhā*, m. fun, sport, joking, jest; name of a place. *thāthhē-bāz* or *thāthhē-mizāj*, a jester, a humorous person, a funny fellow; adj. jocular. *thāthhē-bāzī*, f. jesting, sporting, joking, fun. *thāthhā-k* or *-mārnā*, to jest, to deride. *h.*

ٲونوا ٲونوا *thāṭṭah*, } m. beauty, freshness, or

ٲونوا ٲونوا *thāṭṭahā*, } splendour, conspicuous at a distance. *h.*

ٲونوا ٲونوا *thāthānā*, a. to strike, to beat; to beat one's own head, &c., in token of vexation; to harass one's self. *h.*

ٲونوا ٲونوا *thāthar*, m. the frame made of bamboo for thatching, shell of a house. *h.*

ٲونوا ٲونوا *thāthur* (also *thāthir*), f. numbness, torpor. *h.*

ٲونوا ٲونوا *thāthrā* or *thāthurā*, numbed, benumbed, torpid. *h.*

ٲونوا ٲونوا *thāthrā*, m. a fence. *h.*

ٲونوا ٲونوا *thāthurānā*, a. to benumb, to chill. *h.* [torpor. *h.*

ٲونوا ٲونوا *thāthrāhat*, f. numbness,

ٲونوا ٲونوا *thāthirna*, *thāthirna* or *thāthirna*, *thāthirna*, *thāthirna*, n. to be numbed, benumbed, to be chill. *h.*

ٲونوا ٲونوا *thāthirī*, f. the frame of a matted screen, the frame (bamboo-work) of a thatched roof, shell of a house; a bier; a skeleton, a very thin person. *h.*

ٲونوا ٲونوا *thāthak*, f. the state of standing amazed. *thāthak-rahnā* or *-jānā*, n. to stop short. *h.*

ٲونوا ٲونوا *thāthahnā* or *thāthaknā*, n. to stop, to stagnate, to stand amazed, to draw back in surprise, to shrink. *h.*

تہتھور ڈھور *thathor*, } a banterer, a wag, a
تہتھول ڈھول *thathol*, } jester; adj. jocose. *h.*
تہتھولی ڈھولی *thatholi*, *f.* fun, humour, sport,
joking. *h.*

تہتھیرا ڈھیرا *thatherā*, *m.* a brazier, a tinker.
thathere thathere kī badlā, a bargain between two
people equally acute or knowing; diamond cut dia-
mond; the stalk of the *jo,ār* (*Holcus sorgum*). *h.*

تہتھیری ڈھیری *thatherī*, *f.* a brazier's wife, a
female brazier, or tinker. *h.*

تہتھیرا ڈھیرا *thachrā*, *m.* wrangling, quarrel-
ling. *h.* [tering, a chatterer. *d.*

تہتھک تھک *thakh-thakh* also *thakh-thakhī*, chat-
ting. *h.*

تہتھکا ڈھکا *thaddā*, *m.* the beak of a paper kite. *h.*

تہتھدی ڈھدی *thuddī*, *f.* the chin; parched grain;
thuddī pakamā, *a.* to flatter, to curry favour. *h.*

تہتھیر ڈھیر *thir*, *f.* frost, coldness. *h.*

تہتھرا ڈھرا *tharrā* or *tharā*, *f.* a kind of wine
or spirituous liquor; a kind of shoe worn by villagers. *h.*

تہتھرا ڈھرا *thirā*, *m.* a small village. *h.*

تہتھرا ڈھرا *thirānā*, *a.* to cause to congeal. *h.*

تہتھرا ڈھرا *tharā*, *o.* settlement, determina-
tion (properly *thahrā*). *h.*

تہتھرا ڈھرا *tharar*, } *m.* snoring. *tharak pā-*
تہتھرا ڈھرا *tharak*, } *nā*, *n.* to snore. *h.*

تہتھرا ڈھرا *thirnā*, *n.* to freeze, to be chilled. *h.*

تہتھرا ڈھرا *tharrī*, *f.* (see *tharrā*) wine. *h.*

تہتھرا ڈھرا *thariyā*, *m.* a kind of earthen
bucka. *h.*

تہتھس ڈھس *thas*, *this*, or *thus*, an imitative sound,
as of a musket ill charged, or flashing in the pan. *h.*

تہتھسا ڈھسا *thassā*, *m.* a mould or form into
which plates of metal, &c. are beaten to take the form
of pastes of ornaments, &c.; a type in printing; a
stamp or impression on coins, &c.; pride, vanity. *h.*

تہتھسا ڈھسا *thasā-thas*, filled; crowded. *h.*

تہتھسا ڈھسا *thasānā*, *a.* to cause to stuff. *h.*

تہتھسک ڈھسک *thasak*, *f.* state, dignity. *h.*

تہتھسکا ڈھسکا *thasahnā*, *a.* *peditum ciere, sup-*
pedere; to weep (but not aloud). *h.*

تہتھسکا ڈھسکا *thasahnā*, *a.* to break a piece
off any vessel of earthenware, by knocking two vessels
together, without completely destroying it. *h.*

تہتھسکی ڈھسکی *thushī*, *f.* *ventris crepitus surdus*. *h.*

تہتھسنا ڈھسنا *thusnā*, *n.* to be stuffed, crammed. *h.*

تہتھسنی ڈھسنی *thasni*, *f.* a rammer. *h.*

تہتھک ڈھک *thahak*, *f.* pain in the joints. *h.*

تہکانا ڈھکانا *thikānā*, *m.* residence, place, sta-
tion, abode, dwelling; boundary, limit. *thikānā dhūnqh-*
nā, *a.* to seek a residence, or employment. *thikānā-k.*,
a. to account, to search or trace an affair to its com-
mencement. *thikāne lagānā*, *a.* to put to death, to kill,
to waylay, to make away, to assassinate; to establish,
to settle, to prove; to find out one's residence. *thikāne*
lagnā, *n.* to be killed, to die, to be put an end to. *thi-*
kānā lagānā, *a.* to establish, to settle, to prove; to find
out one's residence. *h.*

تہک ڈھک *thak thak*, *m. f.* hard work,
harassing labour, difficulties; a sound. *h.*

تہکتھکانا ڈھکتھکانا *thakthakānā*, *a.* to pat,
tap, sound. *h.* [so called, a shallop. *h.*

تہکتھوا ڈھکتھوا *thak-thauwā*, *f.* a small boat

تہکتھکیا ڈھکتھکیا *thak-thahiyā*, *m.* a
stickler, a wrangler. *h.*

تہکتھیلہ ڈھکتھیلہ *thakthelā*, stuffed together
in a crowd, crowded. *h.*

تہکرا ڈھکرا *thikrā*, *m.* a fragment of an earthen
vessel, a shard; a vessel for carrying fire; such as
faḳirs use. *h.* [with the toes. *h.*

تہکرا ڈھکرا *thukrānā*, *a.* to kick or strike

تہکرای ڈھکرای *thakurā*, *f.* lordliness, nobi-
lity; the state or rank of *thākur*, *q.v.* godship, divi-
nity. *h.*

تہکرای ڈھکرای *thahurāyan*, *f.* the wife or
daughter of a *thākur*, a female divinity or idol. *h.*

تہکڑا ڈھکڑا *thukrā*, *m.* a bit, a piece (of bread). *h.*

تہکنا ڈھکنا *thahnā*, *n.* to pain. *h.*

تہکنا ڈھکنا *thuhknā*, *n.* to cry. *h.*

تہگ ڈھگ *thag*, *m.* a robber, a cheat: the
term is more especially applied of late to the mis-
creants called *phānsigars*, or stranglers. *q.v.* *thag-bidyā*
or *-bāzi*, *f.* cunning, art, fraudulent dexterity. *thag*
lānā, *a.* to rob, to cheat. *thag lenā*, *a.* to cheat. *h.*

تہگانا ڈھگانا *thagānā*, *n.* to be cheated; *a.* to
cheat, to deceive. *h.* [ing. *h.*

تہگای ڈھگای *thagā*, *f.* robbery, theft, cheat-

تہگن ڈھگن *thagin*, *f.* a female *thag*. *h.*

تہگنا ڈھگنا *thagānā*, *a.* to cheat, to deceive. *h.*

تہگنی ڈھگنی *thagni*, *f.* a female robber, or cheat. *h.*

تہگوری ڈھگوری *thagaurī*, *f.* cheating, robbing. *h.*

تہگئی ڈھگئی *thagā*, *f.* the practice of
"strangling, &c. (*v.* *thag*), cheating, robbing. *h.*

تہگیای ڈھگیای *thagiyā*, *m.* a cheater, a robber. *h.*

تہل ڈھل *thal* (also *thal-takor*), *f.* house-
wifery, housekeeping, duty, service, task, bussiness,
work, job, use, drudgery. *thal-k.*, *a.* to serve, to
drudge. *thal lagānī*, *n.* to dance attendance. *h.*

تہلانا ڈھلانا *thālānā*, *a.* to lead about, to cause
to walk backwards and forwards (as a horse or child);
to make dance attendance. *h.*

تہلکور ڈھلکور *thal-takor*, *f.* housewifery.
&c., the same as *thalal*. *h.*

پہنا دھلنا *tahalnā*, n. to walk backwards and forwards, to take the air, to rove, to ramble. *h.*

تہلی دھلنی *tahalnī*, f. a housewife. *h.*

تہلوا دھلوا *tahlū, ā*, m. a manager of household concerns, a servant. *h.*

تہلوی دھلوی *tahlū, ī*, f. a housewife. *h.*

تہلیا ڈھلیا *ṭhilyā*, f. a waterpot. *h.*

تھمک ڈمک *ṭhumak*, f. the act of waving, or walking with a graceful, easy air. *ṭhumak-chāl*, f. a dignified pace, stately gait, graceful carriage. *h.*

تھمکا ڈمکا *ṭhumkā*, short, of low stature. *h.*

تھمکنا ڈمکنا *ṭhumaknā*, n. to walk with grace and stateliness, to strut, to walk with dignity. *h.*

تھمکی ڈمکی *ṭhumkī*, lazy; f. the playing of a paper kite, to keep it up when the wind is light. *h.*

تہنا ڈھنا *ṭahnā*, m. a branch or large bough. *h.*

تہنا ڈنا *ṭhannā*, n. to be fixed, to be ascertained. *h.*

تھناک ڈناک *ṭhanāk*, m. a clinking noise. *h.*

تہنٹھانا ڈنڈھانا *ṭhanṭhanānā*, u. to jingle, to rattle. *h.*

تھنڈا ڈاڈ *ṭhand*, f. coldness, a cold. *h.*

تھنڈا ڈاڈا *ṭhandā*, cold; free from weeds (a soil). *ṭhandā parnā*, n. to abate (anger, virility, or wantonness). *ṭhandā-k.*, a. to make cold; to extinguish; to comfort, to assuage. *ṭhandā honā*, n. to become cold; to be extinguished; to be comforted, or pacified; to rest; to lose virility. *kalejā ṭhandā honā*, n. to be pleased, to be happy (by seeing a friend, son, &c., after a long separation); to have one's revenge gratified. *h.*

تھنڈائی ڈاڈائی *ṭhandā, ī*, f. refrigerant (medicine); the intoxicating drug made of *bhāng*. *h.*

تھنڈک ڈاڈک *ṭhandak*, } f. coldness, coolness. *h.*

تھنڈھک ڈاڈھک *ṭhandhak*, } ness. *h.*

تھنڈھا ڈاڈھا *ṭhandhā* (v. *ṭhandā*), cold. *h.*

تھنڈی ڈاڈی *ṭhandī*, cold. *ṭhandī sāns bharnī*, a. to sigh, to heave a cold sigh. *h.*

تھنک ڈینک *ṭhinak* or *ṭhunuk*, f. sob. *h.*

تھنکانا ڈونکانا *ṭhunhānā*, a. to cause to knock, hammer. *h.*

تھنکنا ڈنکنا *ṭhanaknā*, n. to throb, to shoot (as a pain); to jingle, tinkle. *h.*

تھنکنا ڈینکنا *ṭhinaknā* or *ṭhunuknā*, n. to sob. *h.*

تھنکنا ڈنکنا *ṭhingnā*, short, dwarfish. *ṭhingnā, ī*, f. lowness of stature. *h.*

تھنی ڈھنی *ṭahnī*, f. a branch. *h.*

تھور ڈور *ṭhaur*, f. place, residence; adv. upon the spot. *ṭhaur rahmā*, n. to be murdered, to be knocked down lifeless upon the spot. *h.*

تھور ڈور *ṭhor*, f. beak, bill. *h.*

تھوڑی ڈوڑی *ṭhoṛ, ī*, f. the chin. *h.*

تھوس ڈوس *ṭhos*, solid, firm, compact. *h.*

تھوسا ڈوسا *ṭhosā*, m. the thumb presented in token of denial (a mode peculiar to women). *h.*

تھوسائی ڈوسائی *ṭhosā, ī*, f. solidity, firmness. *h.*

تھوستا ڈوسنا *ṭhosnā*, a. to stuff, cram in; to stab. *h.*

تھوکا ڈھوکا *ṭhokā*, m. a blow, a thump. *h.*

تھوکا ڈھوکا *ṭhokā*, m. reproof, chiding, scolding. *d.*

تھوکر ڈوکر *ṭhokar*, f. a blow, a stroke, a thump; tripping or striking the foot against anything, a kick, stumble; a stumbling-block. *ṭhokar klānā*, n. to trip, to stumble; to meet with a loss or misfortune; to encounter obstacles or difficulties. *ṭhokar lagnā*, n. to strike the foot against (a stumbling-block or obstacle). *h.* [(as bad bread). *h.*

تھوکرا ڈوکر *ṭhokrā*, m. a fillip; adj. hard

تھوکن ڈوکن *ṭhokan*, m. act of beating, &c. *h.*

تھوکننا ڈوکننا *ṭhoknā*, a. to beat, to strike; to drive (as a stake). *h.*

تھولا ڈولا *ṭholā*, m. a cup for the food and drink of a bird in a cage; the knuckles. *ṭholā mārū* a. to strike with the knuckles. *h.*

تھون ڈھون *ṭhoṇ*, m. the voice of a new-born child. *h.*

تھونا ڈیونا *ṭhinvā*, m. the knee (see *ṭhewnā*). *s.*

تھونٹھ ڈنڈ *ṭhūnth*, m. a stump, a branch of a tree broken off at the end and leafless; an amputated hand. *h.* [bird. *h.*

تھونٹھ ڈونٹ *ṭhonṭh*, f. the beak or bill of a

تھونٹھ ڈنڈ *ṭhūnthā*, having the hand amputated; having its branches lopped and leafless (a tree). *h.*

تھونٹھی ڈونٹھی *ṭhūnthī*, f. stubble. *h.*

تھونٹیا ڈنٹیا *ṭhūṭiyā*, mutilated, lopped off; m. a eunuch. *h.*

تھونسننا ڈونسننا *ṭhoṣnā*, a. to stuff (see *ṭhosnā*). *d.*

تھونکننا ڈونکننا *ṭhoṅknā*, a. to knock, to hammer; to drive (as a stake); to thrust with the finger, to fillip, to drive, to beat. *ṭhoṅk-d.*, to hammer, to knock. *ṭhū-ṭhoṅknā*, to pat on the back. *h.*

تھونگ ڈونگ *ṭhong*, f. the act of striking with a finger or beak, pecking. *h.*

تھونگا ڈونگا *ṭhongā*, m. striking with the beak. *h.*

تھونگانا ڈونگانا *ṭhongānā*, } a. to peck, to strike with the beak. *h.*

تھونگنا ڈونگنا *ṭhongnā*, } with the beak. *h.*

تھاکا ڈھاکا *ṭhahākā*, m. a peal, a succession of loud sounds, explosion. *ṭhahāke kī mulākāt*, f. meeting with great demonstrations of friendship. *h.*

تھارانا ڈھارانا *ṭhahrānā*, a. to fix, settle, to come to a decision or determination. *h.*

تھارو ڈھارو *ṭhahrā, o*, m. settlement, fixture, permanence; proof. *h.*

تھارنا ڈھارنا *ṭhaharnā*, u. to stop, rest, remain, stay, be determined. *h.*

تھارنا ڈھارنا *ṭhaharnā*, u. to stop, rest, remain, stay, be determined. *h.*

تھارنا ڈھارنا *ṭhaharnā*, u. to stop, rest, remain, stay, be determined. *h.*

ٲٲ ٲٲ *tha,̄*, f. (past tense of *thānā*), to resolve, fix, &c. *h.*

ٲٲ ٲٲ *thāp*, f. a kind of lamp. *h.*

ٲٲ ٲٲ *thepī*, f. a cork, a plug, stopper; *thepī muh̄ muh̄ denā*, n. to be silent. *h.*

ٲٲ ٲٲ *theth*, pure, genuine; contentious. *h.*

ٲٲ ٲٲ *thes*, m. f. a knock, a blow, tripping against a stone, &c., a shove, a push, a thrust. *h.*

ٲٲ ٲٲ *thesrā*, m. sneer, oblique reflection or inuendo. *h.*

ٲٲ ٲٲ *thesnā*, a. to pierce; to knock against; to stuff, to cram, to ram in; to eat ravenously. *h.*

ٲٲ ٲٲ *thek*, f. a support, a prop; a large sack filled with grain; a portable granary. *h.*

ٲٲ ٲٲ *thik*, exact, even, accurate, complete, just, fit, proper, reasonable, true, regular, right; (met.) parsimonious; m. sum, addition. *thik ānā*, to fit, to suit. *thik-k.*, a. to put to rights; to correct; to beat; to adjust. *h.*

ٲٲ ٲٲ *thekā*, m. a plug, a stopper. *h.*

ٲٲ ٲٲ *thikā*, m. hire, fare, fixed price; work done by contract, a task. *h.*

ٲٲ ٲٲ *thik-thāk*, quite right, right and tight. *thik-thāk-k.*, to set to rights, to adjust. *h.*

ٲٲ ٲٲ *thikrā*, m. a broken piece of earthenware. *h.*

ٲٲ ٲٲ *thikrī*, f. a broken piece of earthenware; *mons veneris*; the upper or moveable jaw of the cock of a musket. *thikrī-chunnā*, a. to evince madness. *h.*

ٲٲ ٲٲ *thikam-thik*, exactly, truly, rightly, quite right. *h.*

ٲٲ ٲٲ *thikam-thikā*, m. abuse. *h.*

ٲٲ ٲٲ *thekī*, f. act of resting on the way (a porter carrying a load). *thekī lagānā* or *denā*, a. to rest (a porter carrying a load). *h.*

ٲٲ ٲٲ *thelā*, m. a push, a shove. *thelā-thelī*, f. shoving and shouldering. *h.*

ٲٲ ٲٲ *thelnā*, a. to shove, to push, to move forward by pushing. *h.*

ٲٲ ٲٲ *thelanā*, m. acting the buffoon. *h.*

ٲٲ ٲٲ *thenth*, pure, genuine; contentious. *h.*

ٲٲ ٲٲ *thenthī*, f. a cork, a plug; a ball of ear-wax; a *dhotī* or cloth, reaching no further than the knee. *h.* [a tool (penis). *h.*

ٲٲ ٲٲ *thengā*, m. a stick, a small club; ٲٲ ٲٲ *thengā-bājnā*, a. to spoil, destroy. *h.*

ٲٲ ٲٲ *thengnā*, short, dwarfish. *h.*

ٲٲ ٲٲ *thewnā* or *thēunā*, m. the knee, the pastern (of a horse). *s.*

ٲٲ ٲٲ *thaye*, past tense of *thānā*, to fix, resolve, &c. *h.*

ٲٲ ٲٲ *thāp*, f. a note of hand, a cheque; drawing a card; raising the voice in singing, the noting of any thing; f. the act of pressing, compressing. *thāp-thāp*, f. ornament; the act of pressing or compressing. *thāp lenā*, a. to draw a card. *h.*

ٲٲ ٲٲ *thāpī*, f. wooden stocks or thumb-screws used for torture; an instrument in which the prepuce of a boy is fixed when undergoing the operation of circumcision. *h.*

ٲٲ ٲٲ *thāpnā*, a. to press, to compress, to grope, to feel, to squeeze. *h.*

ٲٲ ٲٲ *thātā*, f. *lingula vulvæ mulierum*. *h.*

ٲٲ ٲٲ *thātī*, f. the name of a medicine. *h.*

ٲٲ ٲٲ *thātā*, m. the head of a snake. *h.*

ٲٲ ٲٲ *thāhnā*, n. to cry, as a partridge. *d.*

ٲٲ ٲٲ *thādī*, f. a locust. *h.*

ٲٲ ٲٲ *thār*, f. a transverse piece in cloths, or a breadth cut diagonally. *h.*

ٲٲ ٲٲ *thār*, f. tune; voice. *h.*

ٲٲ ٲٲ *thārā*, m. a curtain; squint-eyed, cock-eyed. *h.*

ٲٲ ٲٲ *thārā*, n. to bawl, to roar to, to call loudly, to shout, to halloo; to tune. *h.*

ٲٲ ٲٲ *thārā*, m. the trunk of a tree; an instrument for twisting coarse thread or twine. *thārā hīlānā*, a. to be afflicted with the venereal disease. *a.*

ٲٲ ٲٲ *thārā*, crooked, bent. *thārā-berā*, crooked. *thārā-k.*, a. to bend, to crook. *h.*

ٲٲ ٲٲ *thārā*, f. crookedness. *h.*

ٲٲ ٲٲ *thārī*, f. pride, vanity, haughtiness; perverseness. *h.*

ٲٲ ٲٲ *thārī*, f. a locust (same as *thādī*). *h.*

ٲٲ ٲٲ *thār*, f. a throb, throbbing, a shooting pain. *thār mārānā*, n. to throb. *h.*

ٲٲ ٲٲ *thāsnā*, n. to palpitate, to throb. *h.* ٲٲ ٲٲ *thēsū*, m. the blossoms of the palās tree (*Butea frondosa*); a kind of play. *h.*

ٲٲ ٲٲ *thēsū*, m. a tear (also *thāsū*, q.v.). *h.*

ٲٲ ٲٲ *thik*, f. an ornament for the head and neck. *h.*

ٲٲ ٲٲ *thek*, f. a prop, pillar; a promise, vow. *thek rahmā*, n. to lean upon. *h.*

ٲٲ ٲٲ *thikā*, m. inoculation; a mark made on the forehead by Hindūs; a badge of sovereignty; an ornament worn on the forehead; the nuptial gifts. *thikā bhejnā*, a. to send the nuptial gifts, which are presented by the relations of the bride to the bridegroom. *h.*

ٲٲ ٲٲ *thikā*, f. a commentary or gloss. *h.*

ٲٲ ٲٲ *thekā*, m. trust, reliance, confidence, support. *d.*

ٲٲ ٲٲ *thēhān*, m. a height, elevation. *d.*

تیکر टेकर *tekar*, } m. (also *tīkar*, &c.) a
 تیکرا टेकरा *tekrā*, } height, a rising ground ;
 high lands of indifferent quality. *h.*

تیکری टीकरी *tīkarī*, a small field of inferior
 land. *h.*

تیکڑا टेकरा *tekrā*, m. a height, rising ground. *d.*

تیکن टेकन *tekan*, m. a prop, support. *h.*

تیکना टेकना *teknā*, a. to support, to prop. *h.*

تیکیت टीकित *tīkait*, invested with the *tīkā* or
 badge of sovereignty. *a.*

تیکرا टेगरा *tegrā*, m. a rising ground. *h.*

تیل टील *tīl*, f. a young hen ; a woman
 (name given in contempt). *h.*

تیلا टीला *tīlā*, } m. a rising ground, a ridge,
 तीला टीलाहा *tīlhā*, } a low hill. *h.*

तेलना टेलना *telnā*, a. to remove. *h.*

तेलुआ टेलुआ *telūā*, m. a beam. *h.*

तेम टेम *tem*, f. snuff of a candle ; the flame of
 a candle or lamp. *h.* [ing. *h.*

तेमडाम टेमडाम *tem-tām* or *tīm-tām*, m. dress-
 ing. *h.*

तेना टेना *tenā* (mas. of *tenī*), a particular
 breed of fowls *h.*

तेट टेट or टीट *tēt*, m. the ripe fruit
 of *karīl* ; a speck on the eye. *h.*

तेटा टेटा *teṭā*, m. a large ripe fruit of *karīl* ;
 a fliggy ; speaking inconsiderately. *h.*

तेतर टेतर *teṭar*, m. name of a fruit. *h.*

तेतुआ टेतुआ *teṭūā*, m. the windpipe, the
 throat. *h.* [ing inconsiderately. *h.*

तेती टेती *teṭī*, f. name of a fruit ; speak-
 ing inconsiderately. *h.*

तेते तेते *teṭe-teṭe*, an imitative sound, in-
 articulate sound. *h.* [mising. *h.*

तेक टेक *tenk*, f. shelter, support ; recog-
 nition. *h.*

तेगरा टेगरा *tegrā*, m. } the name of a fish
 तेगरी टेगरी *tegrī*, f. } (*Silurus*). *s.*

तेगी टेगी *teṅgī*, f. teasing. *h.*

तेनी टेनी *tenī*, m. a particular breed of fowls ;
 adj. tiny, small. *h.*

तेव टेव *tev* or *te, o*, f. habit, custom. *h.*

तेवा टेवा *tevā*, m. calculation of nativity ;
 habit, custom. *h.*

तेवरी टेवरी *te, orī* (v. *te, orī*), a frown, &c. *h.*

तेवकी टेवकी *tevkī*, f. a prop, a pillar. *h.*

तेवना टेवना *tevnā*, a. to sharpen. *h.*

तेहरा टेहरा *tehrā*, m. a village. *h.*

तेहला टेहला *tehlā*, m. the customs of marriage. *h.*

ث

ث *ṣe* or *ṣā*, 4th letter of the Arabic alphabet.

It does not occur, strictly speaking, in words of Persian or Indian origin. Its sound, among the Arabs, is that of *th* in the English word *thin*, but the Persians and Indians give it the sound of *s*. It is one of the radical letters, never being employed in the formation of derivatives ; and in the reckoning by *abjad* it stands for 500. When Persian words are introduced into Arabic writings, this letter is sometimes used instead of *te* or *sin*, as *Kayūmarz* for *Kayūmart*, and *Tahmūraṣ* for *Tahmūras*. *s.*

ثابت *ṣābit*, firm, constant, durable, stable, proved, confirmed, established, fixed. *ṣābit raḥnā*, n. to adhere to a person. *ṣābit-kadam*, immovable, stable, resolute, permanent, constant. *ṣābit-k.*, to confirm, to establish, to render durable, to prove by witness. *a.*

ثابت خانی *ṣābit-khānī*, an armed retainer or sentinel. *a.* [high. *a.*

ثاقب *ṣāqīb*, shining, splendid ; sublime,

ثالث *ṣāliṣ*, the third ; an umpire, arbitrator mediator. *ṣāliṣ ṣalāṣa*, m. trinity. *ṣāliṣ bil-khair*, an unprejudiced arbitrator. *a.*

ثالث نامہ *ṣāliṣ-nāma*, m. a deed of award. *p.*

ثالثہ *ṣāliṣa*, f. an arbitress, mediatrix. *a.*

ثالثی *ṣāliṣī*, f. arbitration, mediation. *a.*

ثالوث *ṣālūṣ*, the Trinity. *ṣālūṣī akhdas*, the most holy Trinity. *a.*

ثامن *ṣāmīn*, the eighth. *a.*

ثانی *ṣānī*, m. } second ; the second. *ṣānī ul-*

ثانیہ *ṣāniya*, f. } *ḥāl*, another time. *ṣānī mu-*
lāḥaṣa, re-inspection, revival. *ṣāniyan*, secondly, in the second place. *a.*

ثبات *ṣabāt*, m. permanency, stability, firmness, resolution, constancy. *a.*

ثبت *ṣabt*, f. stability, permanency, firmness, *ṣabt-k.*, a. to inscribe, to subscribe, to write. *a.*

ثبوت *ṣabūt* or *ṣubūt*, m. firmness, stability, permanency, confirmation by evidence. *a.*

ثرا *ṣarā*, opulent, rich ; m. the earth. *a.*

ثروت *ṣarwat*, f. wealth, multitude. *a.*

ثریا *ṣuraiyā*, m. the Pleiades. *a.*

ثعلب *ṣa'lab*, m. a fox (pl. *ṣa'alīb*). *a.*

ثعلب مصری *ṣa'labi miṣrī*, m. salep (the root of a species of orchis, considered, particularly in the East, to be a strong restorative and aphrodisiac). *a.*

ثقل *ṣufl*, dregs, sediment, refuse. *a.*

ثقات *ṣiḥāt* (pl. of *ثقة*), trusty friends. *a.*

ثقات *ṣaḥālat*, f. weight, heaviness. *a.*

ثقل *ṣiḥl*, m. gravity, weight ; indigestion, heavy load. *a.* [friend. *a.*

ثقة *ṣiḥa*, m. confidence ; a confidant, a trusty

ثقيل *ṣakīl*, heavy; lazy, phlegmatic; indigestible. *a.*

ثلاث *ṣalās*, three. *ṣulās*, by three. *a.*

ثلاثي *ṣulāsī*, triangular, any thing made up of three parts, triple; (in gram.) trilateral. *a.*

ثلث *ṣuls*, *m.* the third part. *a.*

ثمر *ṣamar*, *m.* fruit; produce, advantage, profit; offspring. *ṣamar-bakḥsh*, productive of fruit. *a.*

ثمرة *ṣamra* or *ṣamara*, *m.* fruit; profit, reward, recompense; offspring. *a.*

ثمن *ṣaman*, *m.* price, value. *a.*

ثمن *ṣumun* or *ṣumn*, *m.* the eighth part. *a.*

ثمين *ṣamīn*, costly, precious. *a.*

ثنا *ṣanā*, *f.* praise, applause, eulogy. *ṣanā-ḥupān*, one who praises. *ṣanā-gustar*, one who scatters praises. *a.*

ثواب *ṣawāb*, *m.* the future reward of virtue; a virtuous action, reward, premium. *a.* [stars. *a.*

ثوابت *ṣawābit* (pl. of ثابت), *m.* the fixed

ثوب *ṣuub*, *m.* a robe, a vestment. *a.*

ثور *ṣaur*, *m.* a bull; the sign Taurus; twilight, crepuscule; the flame of a mountain near Mecca. *a.*

ثياب *ṣiyāb* (pl. of ثوب), *m.* clothes, robes. *a.*

ثيبة *ṣaiyiba*, *f.* a young woman who has consummated her marriage; *femina cuius periiit virginitas. a.*

ح

ح *jīm* or *jīm-i-tāzī*, the fifth letter of the

Arabic alphabet, the sixth in the Persian, and the seventh in the Hindūstānī. It has the sound of *j* in *judge*. In Arabic it is a radical letter. In enumeration by *abjad* it stands for the number three. It is sometimes used: 1st, for *sh*, as *kāj* for *kāsh*, would that! 2nd, for *g* (particularly in conformity to Arabic pronunciation), as *farāj* for *farang*, Europe; 3rd, for the final imperceptible *h*, as *fīrozaj* for *fīroza*, a turquoise. Again, for *j* are used, 1st, *t*, as *tārāt*, for *tārāj*, plunder; 2nd, *zh*, as *kazhdum* for *kajdum*, a scorpion; 3rd, *g*, as *akḥshīg* for *akḥshīj*, contrary. In some rare instances it is redundant, as *debāj* for *debā*, brocade.

ح *ja*, is the corresponding letter in the

Devanāgarī alphabet. It is used for *z*, in such Arabic and Persian words as have found their way into the Hindī dialect, thus, *hājirī* for *hāzirī*, breakfast. In many words borrowed from the Sanskrit, *j* is substituted for *y*, particularly in the dialects of Bengal, Tirhoot, &c. When added to a pure Sanskrit substantive it denotes born, sprung, or produced from such substantive, as *andaj*, a bird, the egg-born, from *anda*; *vārij*, the lotus, lit. sprung from water.

جا *jā*, *f.* a place. *jā-ba-jā* or *hama-jā*, everywhere. *jā-nishān*, *m.* a locum tenens, a deputy, a successor, vicegerent. *p.*

جا *jā*, the old inflected form of the rel. pron. *jo* or *jaun*, whom, which. *h.*

جابه *jāb*, *m.* muzzle for large cattle; a net for fruit; a sort of grass. *h.*

جابر *jābir*, a despot, a tyrant. *a.*

جابسال *jāb-sāl* and *jāb-sālī* (for *javāb-sarwāi*, &c.), conversation, reply, rejoinder. *a.*

جاي *jābī*, *f.* muzzle for small cattle. *h.*

جاپ *jāp*, *m.* repeating inaudibly passages from the *Shāstras*, charms, names of a deity; silent meditation; counting one's beads (a Hindū term not applicable to Musalmāns). *s.*

جاپک *jāpak*, } *m.* one who counts his
جاپی *jāpī*, } beads, or who recites
to himself. *s.*

جاپلوسی *jāplūsī*, *f.* flattery, adulation (more commonly *chāplūsī*). *p.*

جاپن *jāpan*, *m.* spending or passing away time. *s.*

جاپهل *jāphal* (*v. jā,e-phal*), nutmeg. *d.*

جات *jāt*, born, produced; a child, offspring. *jāt* or *jāti*, *f.* kind, sort, cast, sect, tribe, class, birth, production, lineage, race. *jāt-pānt* or *jāt-pāntī*, *f.* pedigree. *jāt-bhāṭī*, a brother by caste. *jāti-swarbhāw*, *m.* specific or generic character or nature. *jāti-lakṣhan*, *m.* generic distinction or characteristic; mark of tribe or caste. *jāti-hin*, outcaste. *s.*

جانا رهنا *jātā-rahnā*, to go away entirely, to vanish. *h.*

جائر *jātrū*, *m.* a pilgrim, wayfarer. *s.*

جانرا *jātrā* (for *yātrā-jātrā*), *f.* a moment (generally implies a fortunate moment); pilgrimage; departure, march, journey; a religious festival, especially a procession of idols, a fair. *jātrā-karan*, *m.* setting forth on a march. *s.*

جائرك *jātrik*, } *m.* a pilgrim, a travel-
جائرو *jātrū*, } ler. *s.*
جائري *jātrī*, }

جائک *jātak*, *m.* a mendicant; astrological calculation of a nativity. *s.*

جات کره *jāt-karmē*, *m.* a sacrificial ceremony directed to be performed at the birth of a child. *s.*

جائو *jātū*, a *rājput* tribe in Karnal, of whom many have now become Musalmāns. *h.*

جائی *jāti*, *f.* kind, tribe (same as *jāti*); the great-flowered jasmine (*Jasminum grandiflorum*); mace, nutmeg. *jāti-patrī*, *f.* mace. *jāti-phal*, *m.* nutmeg (same as *jā,e-phal*, *q.v.*). *jāti-ras*, *m.* gum myrrh. *s.*

جائینده *jātyandh*, born blind. *s.*

جائیه *jātya*, well-born, of good family. *s.*

جائت *jāt*, *m.* the name of a tribe among the *rājputs* (for a full account of this celebrated clan, vide Wilson's Glossary). *h.*

جائلی *jāḥlī*, *m. f.* a plant (*Bignonia suaveolens*). *s.* [tribe *h.*

جائلی *jāḥlī*, a subdivision of the *gūjar*

جاٹو **جاٹو** *jāṭū*, name of a *rājput* tribe. *h.*
 جاٹوا **جاٹوا** *jāṭwā* or **جاٹوا** *jāṭwā*, a branch of the *chamār* tribe, *q. v. h.*
 جاٹھ **جاٹھ** *jāṭh*, *m.* the axis of an oil or sugar mill which presses the grain or the canes; a post placed by Hindūs in the centre of a tank to mark that its water has been dedicated to a deity. *s.*
 جاٹھی **جاٹھی** *jāṭhī*, one who is kneeling. *a.*
 جاجت **جاجت** *jā-jat*, *f.* the series of binary combinations of letters beginning with *jim*, the first being *jim alif* or *jā*, the second *jim te* or *jat*, &c. *a.*
 جاجک **جاجک** (for **جاجک**) *jājakh*, *m.* a Brāhman who presides at the performance of a religious ceremony. *s.* [or on the tabor. *h.*
 جاجک **جاجک** *jājakh*, *m.* a player on cymbals
 جاجم **جاجم** *jājam*, *f.* a cloth thrown over the carpet to sit on. *h.*
 جاجن **جاجن** *jājan*, *m.* the act of conducting a sacrifice or causing its performance. *s.*
 جاجیہ **جاجیہ** *jājyā*, *m.* property or presents earned by officiating at sacrifices. *s.*
 جاجت **جاجت** *jāchit*, asked, begged. *s.*
 جاجک **جاجک** (for **جاجک**) *jāchakh*, *m.* a soliciter; a beggar; a person who goes about singing for charity. *s.*
 جاجنا **جاجنا** (for **جاجنا**) *jāchnā*, *a.* to want, to need, to require, to implore, to solicit; *f.* asking, begging. *s.*
 جاجاد **جاجاد** *jā-dād*, *f.* a place, station, service, employment, consignment. *p.* [*jāda*, *q. v.*] *p.*
 جاجج **جاجج** *jādaj*, *m.* a pathway, road (same as جاجو **جاجو** *jādaw* (for **جاجو** *yādava*), *m.* a descendant of Yadu; the lineage of *Krishṇa* as descended from Yadu; a name of *Krishṇa*. *s.*
 جاجو **جاجو** *jādū*, *m.* enchantment, conjuring, juggling. *jādū-chalānā*, *a.* to practise incantations. *jādūgar*, *m.* an enchanter, conjuror, juggler, magician. *jādū-garṇī*, *f.* a sorceress. *jādū-garī*, *f.* magic, necromancy. *p.*
 جاجو **جاجو** *jādo*, *m.* one of the low castes in a village, employed in menial offices. *h.*
 جاجون **جاجون** *jādonī*, name of a tribe of *rājput*s. *h.*
 جاجا **جاجا** *jāda*, *m.* a pathway, a road, manner, practice, the right road. *a.* [stupidity. *s.*
 جاجیہ **جاجیہ** *jādyā*, *m.* coldness, apathy; folly,
 جاجب **جاجب** *jāzib*, alluring, attractive; drawing (as a plaster). *jāzib kāghaz*, blotting-paper. *a.*
 جاجبت **جاجبت** *jāzibat*, } attracting; charm, grace,
 جاجبہ **جاجبہ** *jāziba*, } loveliness. *a.*
 جار **جار** *jār*, *m.* neighbour. *jārī mulāsikh*, a near neighbour. *jārī*, giving *kasra* to the last letter of a word. *harf-jārī*, a particle which gives to the noun a termination in *kasra*, or the short *i*. *a.*
 جار **جار** *jār*, *m.* a gallant, a paramour. *s.*
 جار **جار** *jār*, *m.* virulence, violence. *h.*

جارج **جارج** *jāraj*, *m. f.* an adulterine, the child of a woman by her paramour. *s.*
 جارل **جارل** *jāral*, *m.* a kind of wood (*Lagerstroemia flos reginæ*). *h.*
 جارن **جارن** *jāran*, *m.* fire-wood, fuel. *s.*
 جارنا **جارنا** *jārnā*, } *a.* to burn, to kindle,
 جارنوں **جارنوں** *jārnauñ*, } to inflame, to light. *s.*
 جارو **جارو** *jārū*, burning, inflaming. *s.*
 جاروب **جاروب** *jārūb*, *m.* a broom, or the sweeper who uses it. *jārūb-kash*, *m.* sweeper. *jārūb-kashī*, *f.* the act or office of sweeping. *p.*
 جاري **جاري** *jārī*, running, flowing, proceeding, current, customary, in force (a law). *jārī-k.*, *a.* to begin, to set on foot. *jārī honā*, *n.* to pass current, to be in force, to proceed; (as business) to flow. *jārī rupaiya*, *a.* current rupī, current coin in general. *a.*
 جاري **جاري** *jārī*, Indian millet (*v. jo,ār*). *d.*
 جاريہ **جاريہ** *jāriyā*, *f.* a maid-servant. *a.*
 جاز **جاز** *jār*, *m.* the gums (of the teeth). *h.*
 جازا **جازا** *jārā*, *m.* cold, coldness; the winter. *s.*
 جازي **جازي** *jārī*, *f.* a row of teeth. *h.*
 جازيہ **جازيہ** *jārīyā*, coldness, apathy, indifference. *s.*
 جازم **جازم** *jāzam*, *f.* a cloth thrown over a carpet to sit on (same as *jājam*). *h.*
 جازم **جازم** *jāzim*, having the property of rendering the last letter of a word inert or not followed by a short vowel. *a.*
 جاس **جاس** *jā-su*, } (old form of pron.) from
 جاسو **جاسو** *jā-sū*, } whom or from which,
 whereby. *h.*
 جاسندي **جاسندي** *jāsundī* (*v. jāsun*) the shoe-flower. *d.*
 جاسوس **جاسوس** *jāsūs*, *m.* a spy, emissary. *a.*
 جاسوسي **جاسوسي** *jāsūsī*, *f.* spying, espionage. *jāsūsī-k.*, *a.* to play the spy. *a.*
 جاسون **جاسون** *jāsūn*, } a species of China rose;
 جاسون **جاسون** *jā-esūn*, } the shoe-flower (*Hibiscus*
Syricus, or *Hibiscus sinensis*). In Urdū it is called *gafhal*, and in Hindī *jawā* or *japā*, *q. v.* (Binning.) *d.*
 جاکڑ **جاکڑ** *jākar*, a pledge, &c. (*v. jānkar*). *h.*
 جاکھر **جاکھر** *jākhar*, a subdivision of the *jāt* tribe. *h.*
 جاکھن **جاکھن** *jākhan*, the wooden foundation of the brickwork of a well. *h.*
 جاگ **جاگ** *jāg*, *m.* a religious sacrifice, vigils. *s.*
 جاگ **جاگ** *jāgu*, *m.* one who watches. *s.*
 جاگا **جاگا** *jāgā*, *m.* the name of a caste of Hindūs (same as *bhāṭ*, *q. v.*) *h.*
 جاگا **جاگا** *jāgā* (for *jagah*), a place, situation. *d.*

جاگبندی **जागावन्दी jāgā-bandī**, f. drowsiness, sleepiness. *s.*

جاگت **जागत jāgat**, f. waking, vigilance. *s.*

جاگتی جوت **जागतीज्योति jāgtī-jyoti** (for **जागतीज्योति jāgtī-jyoti**), possessed of or exerting miraculous power. *s.*

جاگرت **जागति jāgati**, f. waking, vigilance. *s.*

جاگرن **जागरण jāgaran**, m. vigil, wakefulness, sitting up at night (in a religious ceremony or prayer); vespers. *s.*

جاگری **जाग्री jāgrī**, f. coarse sugar, molasses, refuse of sugar; sugar of the palmyra tree. *h.*

جاگنا **जागना jāgnā**, n. to be awake, to awake. *s.*

جاگو **जागू jāgū**, wakeful, watchful. *s.*

جاگو **जागू jāgū**, } f. place, situation (v. *ja-*

جاگه **जागह jāgah**, } *gah*). *h.*

جاگی **जागीर jāgīr**, f. land given by government as a reward for services, or as a fee; a pension (in land). **जागीर-دار jāgīr-dār**, m. the holder of a fee or *jāgīr* (v. Wilson). *p.*

جاگیک **याज्ञिक jāgyik**, m. a sacrificer, the institutor of a sacrifice. *s.*

جاگیه **याज्ञिय jāgiyā**, fit for sacrifice. *h.*

جال **जाल jāl**, forged, counterfeited (cor. for *ja'l*, q. v.). *a.*

جال **जाल jāl**, m. a net, a sash; a window, a lattice, an eyelet or loophole; magic, conjuring, supernatural deception. **जाल-دار jāl-dār**, reticulated. **जाल-سیلہی jāl-silāhī**, f. a coat of mail. **جَال-لَکَرِي jāl-lakrī**, f. valerian. *s.*

جالا **जाला jālā**, m. cobweb; a net, a pellicle; a jar; a speck on the eye, a cataract. *s.*

جالس **जालिस jālis**, one who sits; one of a company. *a.*

جالک **जालिक jālik**, m. a spider; a fisherman; a hunter using nets. *s.*

جالکی **जालिकी jālikī**, m. a cheat, a rogue, a conjuror or juggler; one who employs nets for a livelihood. *s.*

جالم **जाल्म jālm**, m. a low man, one of a degraded tribe; adj. cruel, harsh; rash, inconsiderate. *s.*

جالنا **जालना jālnā**, a. to burn, set on fire. *d.*

جالندھر **जालन्धर jālandhar**, m. a country in the north-west of India, perhaps the modern *Jallindhar*. **जालन्धरā jālandharā**, an inhabitant of *Jālandhar*. *s.*

جالنی **जालिनी jālinī**, f. a painting-room. *s.*

جالنی **जाली jāli**, illusory, deceptive; f. net-work; the integument in which a fetus is enveloped; a coil, caul; lattice, grate; an ox-muzzle. **जाली पानā jāli pānā** expresses the hardening of the stone of a mango. *s.*

جالیا **जालिया jāliyā**, m. a cheat, a rogue, a conjuror. *s.* [physician. *s.*

جالینوس **जालिनوس jālinūs**, Galen, the celebrated Greek

جام **جام jāam**, m. a goblet, cup, glass, any vessel for drinking out of, a bowl; a mirror. **جامی-جام jāmi-jām** or **جامی-جامشید jāmi-jamshīd**, the mirror of *Jamshīd*, in which he saw whatever he wished. **جامی جالان-نمā jāmi jahān-numā**, a pharos. **جامی لَب-رَاز jāmi lab-rez**, a bumper. *p.*

جام **جام jāam**, m. the rose-apple (*Eugeni jambos*, &c.); a watch of the day or night (v. *pahr āsh-jām*, ever, perpetually. *s.*

جام **جام jāam**, m. the guava (*Psidium pyrififerum*). *d.*

جاما **جامā**, m. garments, clothes. *p.*

جاماتا **جاماتا jāmatā**, m. son-in-law, daughter's husband. *s.*

جاماتر **جاماتر jāmatrī**, m. a daughter's husband, a son-in-law; a husband, a lord or master; the sunflower (*Helianthus annuus*). *s.*

جامب **جامب jāmbab**, m. the rose-apple, the fruit. *s.*

جامبوت **جامبوت jāmbu-wat**, m. a fabulous bear, father-in-law to *Krishna*. *s.*

جامد **جامد jāmid**, styptic. **اسمی جامد ismi jāmid**, concrete, a noun not derived from any root, and from which no word is derived. *a.*

جامدار **جامدار jāma-dār** (v. *jāma*), the keeper of a wardrobe. **جامدار-کھانا jāmadār-khāna**, the house where wardrobes are kept. *p.*

جامداری **جامداری jāma-dārī**, f. office of keeping the wardrobes; the guards or keepers (collectively). *p.*

جامدانی **جامدانی jāmdāni**, f. a kind of cloth in which the flowers are wove in, and not worked (generally muslin); a kind of leather basket; (applied to utensils of metal, &c.) flowered, sculptured, or embossed. *p.*

جامرول **جامرول jāmrūl**, m. the Malay or star-apple (*Eugenia malaccensis*). *h.*

جامع **جامع jāmi**, completing, comprehending, collecting. **جامی نی کاملات jāmi nī kamālāt**, most learned, skilled in all sciences, containing the essence of all perfection; all, whole, universal, collective; f. a great mosque, temple, or cathedral, where the prayer called *khutba* is repeated on Fridays. "The mosque, and all its attached buildings, generally comprising a caravansary, an almshouse, a school, &c., is termed the *jāmi*, while the sanctuary or place of worship is called the *masjid*."—(Binning.) *a.*

جامگی **جامگی jāmgī**, f. a salary; a match of a gun. *p.*

جامن **جامن jāman**, f. m. a fruit and tree so called (*Calyptanthus caryophyllifolia*; also *Eugenia jambolana*). *s.* [gulate fresh milk, rennet. *h.*

جامن **جامن jāman**, m. sour milk-used to coa-

جامنی **جامنی jāminī**, f. (for *yāminī*), night. *s.*

جامنی **جامنی jāmnī**, Grecian, Mahometan, or their language. *s.*

جاموس **جاموس jāmus**, m. a buffalo (Arab. form of the Persian *gāwmesh* or *gāmesh*, q. v.). *a.*

جامونت **جامونت jāmant**, m. a fabulous bear; father-in-law to *Krishna*. *s.*

جامه **جامه jāma**, m. a garment, robe, vest, a flowered sheet or shawl, a kind of chintz. **جامه-کھانا jāma-khāna**, a wardrobe. **جامه-دانی jāma-dāni**, f. portmanteau. **جامه-زلب jāma-zēb**, becoming one's clothes. **جامه-وار jāma-wār**, fit to make clothes of, sufficient for a *jāma*. *p.*

جامی **جامی jāmi**, f. a virtuous and respectable woman; a sister. *s.*

جامی *jāmī*, name of a celebrated Persian poet; adj. of or relating to a cup. *p.*

جان *jān*, *f. m.* life, soul spirit, mind; a sweet-heart. *jān-āfarīn*, animator, creator of life (an epithet of God). *jān-bāz*, risking life, venturesome, daring. *jān-bāzī*, *f.* the risking of life in battle, or working at any thing as if life depended on success. *jān-bāzī-k.*, *a.* to risk life in a business. *jān-bakhsh*, *f.* animator, bestower of life, forgiver of a capital crime. *jān-bakhshī*, *f.* animation, vivification, pardon of a capital crime. *jān bar haḡk* (or *ba-haḡk*) *taslim-k.*, to expire, to give up the ghost. *jān-bar honā*, *n.* to survive, to outlive. *jān ba lab honā*, *n.* to be at the point of death. *jān par ānā* or *parnā*, *n.* to be exposed to imminent danger. *jān par khelnā*, *a.* to run the hazard. *jān par naubat ānī*, *n.* to be in imminent danger of life. *jān parnā*, *n.* to be refreshed. *jān-tarāsh*, weakening. *jān taslim-k.*, *a.* to resign one's life. *jān chhurānā*, *n.* to escape, to get rid of. *jān-dār*, life-possessing; an animal (generally implies strength), powerful, active. *jān-supār*, resigning one's life into the hands of another (an epithet of a lover). *jān-sitān*, life-destroying (as poison or a snake, &c.). *jān-soz*, heart-inflaming beloved. *jān se mārīnā*, *a.* to kill. *jān-fishān*, ready to sacrifice one's life for another, zealous, fervent. *jān-fishānī*, *f.* zeal, devotedness, extreme diligence. *jān-fishānī-k.*, *a.* to strain every nerve. *jān-kāh*, life-reducing, pathetic, affecting. *jān kisī par denā*, *a.* to love excessively; to die, to fall a sacrifice. *jān-kandan*, gasping in the agonies of death. *jān-kandānī*, anguish of soul. *jān-gudāz*, life-consuming, debilitating. *jān-mārū* or *khānā*, to overcome, to exhaust, to deject, to oppress, to vex, to perplex, to plague. *jān men jān ānā*, *n.* to be satisfied, to be comforted. *jān-nisār*, devoted, sacrificing one's life. *p.*

جان *jān*, *m.* a conjuror, an astrologer; adj. knowing, wise. *jān būjhke*, knowingly, purposely. *s.*

جان *jānu*, *m.* the knee. *jānu-phalah*, *m.* the knee-pan or patella. *jānu-sandhi*, *f.* the knee-joint. *s.* [the genii. *a.*

جان *jānn*, *m.* a demon or devil, the race of

جان *jān* (for *jahān*), where, whither. *d.*

جانا *jānā*, *n.* to go, to be, to pass, to reach. *jātā rahnā*, *n.* to be lost, to be missing, to disappear, to go away, to pass away entirely. *s.*

جانان *jānān*, } handsome, lovely; a sweet-
جانانہ *jānāna*, } heart, mistress. *p.*

جانب *jānib*, *f.* part, side. *jānib-dār*, a supporter, a second. *jānib-dārī*, supporting, seconding. *a.*

جان بوجھکی *jān-būjh-ke*, knowingly, purposely. *s.*

جانبین *jānibain*, (du. of جانب), mutual, on both sides. *jānibain se*, reciprocally, alternately. *a.*

جان پہچان *jān-pahchān*, *m.* an acquaintance, an intimate friend. *s.*

جانت *jānt*, *f.* a wooden trough for raising water. *s.* [standing. *h.*

جانت *jānat*, adj. knowing, under-

جانتا *jāntā*, *m. f.* a stone mill for grinding corn, a handmill of two stones one over the other; a bellows. *jāntā-kal*, *f.* (same as *jānt*) a wooden trough. *s.* [assay, proof. *h.*

جانچ *jānch*, *m.* trial, examination, test,

جانچنا *jānchnā*, *a.* to examine, to inquire into, to ascertain, to try, to prove, to assay. *h.*

جانچڑ *jānchār*, *m.* money (or other pledge) left for a thing purchased, while it is carried away to be finally approved. *h.*

جانگر *jāngar*, *m.* the thigh and leg. *s.*

جانگل *jāngal*, *m.* the francoline partridge. *s.*

جانگل *jāngul*, *m.* poison, venom. *s.*

جانگل *jānguli*, } *m.* a snake-
جانگلیک *jāngulik*, } catcher, a dealer in antidotes, a man who pretends chiefly by charms to cure the bite of snakes, &c. *s.*

جانگلی *jāngulī*, *f.* knowledge of poisons, of charms and antidotes; a potherb (*Luffa acutangula*). *s.*

جانگھ *jāngh*, *f.* the thigh. *s.*

جانگھل *jānghal*, *m.* a kind of heron (*Ardea Indica*). *s.*

جانگھیا *jānghiyā*, *m.* a kind of breeches that do not cover the thigh. *s.*

جاننا *jānnā*, *a.* to know; to understand, to comprehend; to suppose, to trust, to believe. *h.*

جاننوں *jānnau* (old form), (v. *jānnū*); to know, understand, &c. *h.*

جانو *jāno*, that is to say; *videlicet*, understand, suppose; to wit, namely. *h.*

جانوا *jānwā*, a belt, brāhminical thread, a Hindū rosary. *d.* [ture. *p.*

جانور *jānvar*, *m.* an animal, any living crea-

جانوں *jānau* (old form of *jānā*), to go, move, &c.; it is also used in the sense of *jāno*, *q.v.*, that is, suppose, &c. *h.* [away. *h.*

جانہار *jānhār*, adj. going, passing

جانی *jānī* (for *ज्ञानी*) *jānī*, *m.* an astrologer, a fortune-teller. *s.*

جانی *jānī*, *m.* a lover, a friend; adj. of or relating to the life or soul. *jānī dushman*, an enemy desirous of one's life. *p.*

جانی انجانی *jāne anjāne*, wittingly or unwittingly. *h.*

جانی دینا *jāne denā*, *a.* to liberate, to let go; to excuse, to pass over (as a fault). *jāne do*, never mind, let alone, don't. *h.*

جاوا *jāvā*, a kind of gruel or potage. *d.*

جاوان *jāvān*, a twin, twins. *s.*

جاوت *jāvat*, as much as, as many as, as long as, until. *s.*

جاوتری *jāvatri* or *جاوتری* *jāvitrī*, *f.* mace, a kind of spice. *s.* [long as life. *s.*

جاو جیون *jāvajjīvan*, for life, as

جاوید *jāwid*, } eternal, perpetual, ever-
جاویدان *jāwidān*, } lasting. *p.*
جاویدانه *jāwidāna*, }

جاویدانی *jāwidāni*, eternity, the next world. *p.*

جاوک *jāwak* or *yāwak* *jāwah*, m. the red colour procured from the lac insect (v. *altā*). *s.*

جاوینی بهاشا *jāvanī bhāshā*, the language of the *Javans* (i. e. Greeks or Muhammadans), *q. v.* *s.*

جاوید *jāwid*, } always, eternal, everlast-
جاویدان *jāwidān*, } ing. *p.*

جاویدانی *jāwidāni*, f. eternity. *p.*

جاه *jāh*, f. dignity, rank, grandeur. *jāh o jalāl*, dignity, grandeur, splendour, magnificence. *p.*

جاه *jāhi* (pron. in the dative case), to whom, to whomsoever (*Bhāshā*). *h.*

جاهل *jāhil* ignorant, barbarous, brutal. *a.*

جاهلی *jāhili*, ignorance; paganism (vide next word). *a.*

جاهلیت *jāhiliyyat*, f. ignorance, folly, "Muhammadans use the term *ayyāmi jāhiliyyat* (days of ignorance) to denote the times previous to the manifestation of *Islām*, or what they consider the true faith. St. Paul uses a similar phrase with reference to the days before the diffusion of Christianity (Acts xvii. 30). —(Binning). *a.*

جاهی *jāhi*, f. the name of a flower (*Jasminum grandiflorum*); a fire-work resembling that flower. *s.*

جایی *jā, e*, f. a place (see *jā*). *jā, e bāsh* place of residence. *jā, e tīrāz*, the time or place of opposition. *jā, e zarūr*, f. the necessary. *jā, e gham*, the place or time of grief. *jā, e nishim*, a successor, "locum tenens." *jā, e namāz*, a carpet for praying on. *p.*

جایی *jā, i, f.* daughter; particip. f. born. *s.*

جایا *jāyā*, particip. m. born; m. a son; f. a wife, one wedded according to the perfect ritual. *s.*

جایاپتی *jāyā-patī*, m. du. husband and wife. *s.* [of spice. *s.*

جایپتری *jāyapatrī*, f. mace, a kind of *جایی پهل* *jā, e phal* or *jāyā-phal*, m. nutmeg (*Myristica moschata*). *s.*

جایداد *jā, e-dād*, f. an assignment on land for the maintenance of any establishment, such as troops, &c.; assets, funds; employment. *p.*

جائز *jā, iz*, lawful, permitted, right, proper, warrantable, authorized; m. a joist, a beam. *jā, iz ki*, possibly, it may be that. *a.*

جایزه *jā, iza*, m. examination, reviewing, confronting; benignity. *a.* [*rāj-pūts*. *h.*

جایس *jā, es*, a tribe of *sūraj-bānsī*

جایسون *jā, esūn*, the shoe-flower. *v. jā, sūn*. *d.*

جائفه *jā, ifa*, a wound or stab, such as is punishable by a fine. *a.*

جایگاه *jā, e gāh*, place, situation. *p.*

جایگیر *jā, e-gīr*, lit. holding a place, permanent; pension. *jā, e-gīr-dār*, a possessor of *jā, e-gīr* land. *jā, e-gīrī*, employed by holding a pension or consignment. *p.*

جاییل *jā, il*, land twice ploughed. *h.*

جای *jāb*, when, at the time when. *jāb-tab*, now and then. *jāb-tak*, or *-talak*, or *-toṛī*, till when, as long as. *jāb-jāb*, whenever. *jāb se*, since. *jāb-ki*, at the time when, when. *jāb-kā tab*, at the time when, at the proper moment. *jāb-kabhī*, or *jāb-kabhū*, whenever. *jāb-lag*, till, when. *jāb-na-tab*, now and then, perpetually. *jāb-hī*, at the very time when. *s.*

جیا *jubā* (for *yuvā*), young. *s.*

جیا *jibā*, tribute, revenue. *jubā*, Saturday. *p.*

جبار *jabbār*, omnipotent; m. a conqueror; a revenger; a tall palm-tree; the constellation Orion. *a.*

جبال *jibāl* (pl. of جبل), mountains. *a.*

جبان *jabān*, timid, abject; m. a coward. *a.*

جباة *jibāh* (pl. of جبہ), foreheads. *a.*

جبتی *jubatī* (for *yuvatī*), f. a young woman, a damsel. *s.*

جبداء *jabaddā*, rigid, stiff, awkward. *h.*

جبدنا *jabadnā*, n. to be filled, to be folded. *h.* [vated in Rohilkhand. *h.*

جبدی *jabdī*, f. a species of rice culti-

جبدیا *jabaddiyā*, ill-shaped. *h.*

جبر *jabr*, m. oppression, violence, strength, force, power; the reduction of fractions to integrals. *jabr se*, by violence, violently. *jabr mukṣān*, making good a deficiency (as if two horses are to be given to two persons, one to each; if they are not equally good, saddle and bridle are given with the worst). *al-jabr wa-l-mukābala*, algebra. *a.*

جبراً *jabran*, oppressively, by violence. *a.*

جبراعیل *jabrā'īl*, }

جبراعیل *jabrā'īl*, } m. the archangel Ga-
جبریل *jabrīl*, } briel. *a.*

جبرین *jabrīn*, }

جبروت *jabrūt*, omnipotence, dominion, heaven, the unity of God. 'alamī *jabrūt*, the highest or empyreal heaven. *a.*

جبری *jabarī*, f. oppression, injury. *a.*

جبراً *jabrā*, m. (v. *jabhā*) the jaw. *h.*

جبربند *jabrī-band*, the lock-jaw. *d.*

جبل *jabal*, m. a mountain, a hill. *a.*

جبلت *jibillat*, f. essence, quality, disposition, temperament, constitution, creation, form. *a.*

جبلقوم *jabalkūm*, m. an amethyst. *a.* [ral. *a.*

جبلی *jibillī*, natural, innate, essential, in gene-

جبین *jubun*, m. pusillanimity, cowardice. *a.*

جبه *jubba*, m. a kind of long vest, resembling a shirt; a coat of mail. *a.*

جہا **जभा** *jabhā*, m. the jaw. *h.*
 جہارا **जिभारा** *jibhārā*, abusive, talkative. *h.*
 جہڑا **जभड़ा** *jabhṛā*, m. the jaw. *h.*
 جہہ **jabha**, m. the forehead. *a.*
 جہہ ساعی **jabha-sāṛī**, beseeching, begging earnestly (lit. rubbing one's forehead on the ground). *a.p.*
 جہیا **जभिया** *jabhiyā*, ugly, uncouth. *h.*
 جبین **jabin**, f. the forehead. *jabin-sāṛī* or *farsāṛī*, rubbing the forehead on the ground (in prayer or supplication). *p.*
 جب **जप** *jap*, m. silent repetition of the name of God, muttering prayers, charms, &c., adoration, repeating the bead-roll (to speak in the mind). *jap-parāyan*, m. a man devoted to religious meditation. *jap-tap*, m. devotion, adoration. *jap-māl* or *-mālā*, f. a rosary. *s.* [*hur* (Cleome viscosa). *s.*]
 جپا **जपा** *japā*, f. the flower of the plant *hur-*
 چپت **जपत** *japat* (old form of pres. part. from *japnā*), repeating internally or mentally the name of God. *s.*
 جپنا **जपना** *japnā*, a. to count one's beads, to repeat the name of God internally, to recite the bead roll; (in Dakh.) to wait for, to expect. *s.*
 جپنون **जपनी** *japanī* (Braj for *japnā*, q.v.). *s.*
 جپی تپی **जपीतपी** *japī-tapī*, m. an adorer. *s.*
 جت **जुत** or **युत** *jut*, joined; (in comp.) with, possessed of; as *dharm-jut*, virtuous. *s.*
 جت **जित** *jit*, where, wheresoever (Braj). *s.*
 جت **जत** *jat*, f. manner, fashion, kind. *s.*
 جت **जति** *jati* or *jat*, f. a kind of musical rhythm (generally sung at the *holī*). *s.*
 جت **यति** *yati* (for *yati*), m. a sage whose passions are under subjection; a religious mendicant, especially one of the Jaina sect. *s.*
 جت **जुत** *jatu*, m. lac, a red dye analogous to cochineal. *s.*
 جتا **जुता** *jutā*, m. the rope connecting the irrigating basket with its handle. *h.*
 جتا **जिता** *jitā* or **जित्ता** *jittā*, whatever much, as much as, or (in the pl.) as many as. *jittā-kī*, for all that, notwithstanding. *h.*
 جتا **जिता** *jitā*, self-subdued, void of passion. *s.*
 جتارا **जतारा** *jatārā*, } m. lineage, family, ge-
 جتارا **जतारा** *jatārā*, } nealogy, a dynasty. *h.*
 جتان **जताना** *jatānā*, a. to caution, to remind, to warn, to admonish, to inform of, to proclaim. *s.*
 جتان **जिताना** *jitānā*, a. to cause to win or conquer. *h.*
 جتان **जुताना** *jutānā*, to conglutinate; n. to be joined, to yoke, to be tilled. *s.*
 جتاعی **जुताई** *jutāṛī*, arable; f. tillage. *s.*

جٹبر **jitbar**, means of living; housewifery. *d.*
 جٹپترک **जटुपत्रक** *jatu-putrah*, m. a man o. piece, at chess or backgammon. *s.*
 جٹر **जतर** *jatar*, cultivated land. *h.* [cle. *s.*
 جٹر **जत्रु** *jatru*, m. the collar-bone, the clavi-
 جترانی **जत्रानी** *jatranī*, a tribe of *jāts* in Ro-
 हिल्कुंड. *h.*
 جٹک **जुक** *jatuk*, m. lac, assafœtida. *s.*
 جٹکا **जुका** *jatukā*, f. a plant commonly called *chakwat*; a bat. *s.* [subdued anger. *s.*
 جٹکروده **जितक्रोध** *jit-krodh*, one who has
 جتن **जतन**, **यतन** *jatan* or **यत्न** *jatna*, m. striv-
 ing, exertion, perseverance, energy, carefulness, re-
 medy, care. *s.*
 جتنا **जितना** *jitnā*, m. } how much soever, so
 جتنی **जितनी** *jitnī*, f. } much, as much as,
 as many. *jitne men*, in as much (time) as. *h.*
 جتنا **जिना** *jitnā*, also *jitnāgī* and *jitnā-*
ēngī, f. care, caution. *d.*
 جتنوان **यत्नवान** *jatnawān*, } persevering, dili-
 جتنوت **यत्नवत** *jatnawat*, } gent, making
 an exertion. *s.* [energetic. *s.*
 جتنی **जतनी**, **यत्नी** *jatnī*, careful, persevering,
 جتنیہ **यतनीय** *jatnīya*, to be exerted or per-
 severed, to be made as an effort. *s.*
 جتوان **जुताना** *jutnāna*, a. to cause to be
 joined or yoked. *s.*
 جتوری **जितरी** *jitvarī*, victorious, triumphant;
 f. the city of Benares. *s.*
 جتھا **जथा** *jathā*, m. a company, band, party,
 class. *jathā-bāndhnā*, a. to form a party. *s.*
 جتھا **जथा** *jathā* (for *yathā*), as, so, like, ac-
 cording to. *jathā-jog*, or *jathā-jogyā*, in a proper
 manner. *s.* [truly. *s.*
 جتھارٹھ **जथार्थ** *jathārth*, in fact, exactly,
 جتی **जती** or **यती** *jatī*, faithful to the marriage
 bed (a man); a sage with subdued passions; religious
 person, devotee; a particular order of devotees. *s.*
 جتیا **जिया** *jityā*, conquerable, vincible. *s.*
 جتیانا **जुतियाना** *jutyānā*, a. to beat one with
 a shoe or slipper (deemed an act of great degradation). *h.*
 جتیک **जितेक** *jitek*, as much as, as many as. *h.*
 جتیندری **जितेन्द्री**, **जितेन्द्रिय** or **यतेन्द्रिय**, *jitendri,*
jitendriya, or *jatendriya*. m. one who has completely
 subdued his passions, a sage, an ascetic. *jitendriyā*,
 adj. having subdued the senses. *jitendriyatā*, f. con-
 tinance, subjugation of the senses. *s.*
 جٹ **जटि** *jaṭi*, f. waved-leaf fig-tree (*Ficus*
venosa). *s.* [*rājput.* *h.*
 جٹ **जट** *jaṭ*, m. (the same as *jāṭ*), a class of

جٹ **جٹ** *jat*, } f. matted hair, as worn by
جٹا **جٹا** *jaṭā*, } *Shiva* and by ascetics; the
long hairs occasionally clotted together and brought
over the head so as to project like a horn from the
forehead; at other times allowed to fall carelessly
over the shoulders; the root of a tree, a fibrous root;
spikenard. *jaṭā dhāri*, one whose hair is matted; f.
the cock's-comb flower (*Celosia cristata*). *s.*

جٹا **جٹا** *jaṭā*, m. (v. *jaṭ* or *jāṭ*) a tribe of
*rājput*s. *h.*

جٹا **جٹا** *juṭṭā*, m. a span; the space from the
tip of the thumb to the tip of the forefinger when
stretched. *d.*

جٹا جٹا **جٹا جٹا** *jaṭā-jūṭ*, f. the matted hair
of *Shiva*, rolled on his head. *s.*

جٹال **جٹال** *jaṭāl*, adj. wearing clotted hair. *s.*

جٹالا **جٹالا** *jaṭālā*, f. spikenard. *s.*

جٹاماسی **جٹاماسی** *jaṭā-māsī*, } f. Indian
جٹاماسی **جٹاماسی** *jaṭā-mānsī*, } spikenard
(*Valeriana jatamansi*). *s.*

جٹانا **جٹانا** *jaṭānā*, a. to conglutinate. *s.*

جٹاپو **جٹاپو** *jaṭāpū*, the name of a fabulous
bird mentioned in the story of *Rāmachandra* and *Rāva-
na*; bdellium. *s.*

جٹت **جٹت** *jaṭit*, clotted, matted; set or
studded with jewels; f. set work of jewels. *s.*

جٹک **جٹک** *jaṭak*, m. f. the matted hair of
Shiva or of ascetics; any knot or fillet of hair. *s.*

جٹل **جٹل** *jaṭil*, having matted or entangled
hair; m. a lion; f. Indian spikenard; long pepper;
orris-root. *s.*

جٹل **جٹل** *jaṭul*, m. a freckle, a mark. *s.*

جٹن **جٹن** *jaṭin*, m. waved-leaf fig-tree. *s.*

جٹنا **جٹنا** *jaṭnā*, a. to pilfer, steal, snatch. *s.*

جٹنا **جٹنا** *jaṭnā*, n. to close with, to engage
in close fight, to unite, to close, to join (as the edges
of a wound), to stay, to wait. *s.*

جٹنی **جٹنی** *jaṭinī*, adj. having clotted hair. *s.*

جٹہانی **جٹہانی** *jaṭhānī*, f. the wife of a *jeth*,
q. v., i. e. the wife of a husband's elder brother. *s.*

جٹھر **جٹھر** *jaṭhar*, m. the belly. *jaṭhar-nud*,
m. *Cassia fistula*. *s.*

جٹھرا **جٹھرا** *jaṭharā*, hard, firm; bound, tied. *s.*

جٹھرام **جٹھرام** *jaṭharām*, m. dropsy. *s.*

جٹھرانل **جٹھرانل** *jaṭharānal* m. the pangs of
hunger. *s.*

جٹھی **جٹھی** *jaṭhī*, } m. a wrestler, a servant who
جٹھی **جٹھی** *jaṭhī*, } shampoos or kneads the limbs
after bathing. *d.*

جٹھ **جٹھ** *juṣṣa* m. the body, the figure of the hu-
man body. *a.*

جٹمان **جٹمان** (for **جٹمان**) *jaṭmān*, m. an em-
ployer of priests at a sacrifice; the person who insti-
tutes its performance and pays the expenses of it; a
customer, a person to whose custom Brāhman, bar-
bers, and some others, have a legal claim (the heredi-
tary Brāhman or barber, &c., of a village must be paid
his fees, whether you choose to employ him or another
person). *s.*

جٹمانی **جٹمانی** *jaṭmānī*, f. the stipend paid
by a *jaṭmān*, q. v.; the wife of a *jaṭmān*. *s.*

جٹھ **جٹھ** *juṭh*, m. an engagement, a battle. *s.*

جٹھ او باجنا **جٹھ او باجنا** *juṭhā u bājnā*, n.
to sound or strike up (as warlike instruments in
battle.) *s.*

جٹھوتیا **جٹھوتیا** *jijhotiyā*, a low caste of
Kanaujyā Brāhman. *h.*

جٹھی **جٹھی** *jijī* or *jijī*, a foster-mother; a
wet-nurse; also a maid that takes care of children. *h.*

جٹیا **جٹیا** *jijiyā*, f. a sister; a dug, breast. *h.*

جٹیا **جٹیا** *jachā* or *jachchā*, f. a woman in child-
birth and for forty days after; a lying-in woman. *p.*

جٹیاوت **جٹیاوت** *jachāvat*, f. test, trial, exami-
nation, proof. *h.* [proved. *h.*

جٹیا **جٹیا** *jachnā*, n. to be examined, tried,
jahim, a large hot fire, hell; the damned. *a.*

جڈ **جڈ** *jad*, as, while, whilst, when, so soon,
at the time when. *jad-tak*, -*talak*, or -*lag*, till, until,
yet, whilst, as long as, while. *jad na tad*, constantly. *s.*

جڈ **جڈ** *jadd*, m. a grandfather; an ancestor;
dignity, glory (of God), happiness, prosperity; pl.
ajādā. *a.*

جڈ **جڈ** *jidd*, m. trial, endeavour, effort, study.
jidd o jahd-k., a. to endeavour, to strive. *jidd o kadd*,
m. expostulation, endeavour, exertion. *a.*

جڈ **جڈ** *yadu*, m. (v. *yadu*) name of a cele-
brated family of which sprung *Krishṇa*. *yadu-nāth*, chief
of the *Yadus*, an epithet of *Krishṇa*. *s.*

جڈا **جڈا** *judā* (in Pers. *jidā*), separate, away,
absent, different. *judā judā*, various, one by one,
severally. *judā judā kahā*, a. to particularize. *p.*

جڈال **جڈال** *jidāl*, m. altercation, contest. *jang o
jidāl*, m. fighting and quarrelling. *a.*

جڈاول **جڈاول** *jadāvil* (pl. of **جڈول**), lines, rivu-
lets; columns in a book, &c. *a.*

جڈاوی **جڈاوی** *judā, i*, f. separation, absence. *s.*

جڈاوتدبا **جڈاوتدبا** *jadbā-tadbā*, m. unmean-
ing expression; so so. *s.*

جڈبر **جڈبر** *jidbar*, means of subsistence; furnish-
ing, &c., of a house; stock in trade, and plenishing
or fixings. *d.*

جڈبسی **جڈبسی** *jadu-baisī*, of or belonging
to the family of *Jadu* or *Yadu*. *s.*

جڈپ **جڈپ** *jadapi* (for **جڈپی** *jadyapi* or *yadyapi*),
though, although, notwithstanding. *s.*

جڈری **جڈری** *judrī*, f. the small-pox. *a.*

جدل *jadāl*, m. fighting, battle, encounter, altercation. *a.* [*doar*]. *a.*

جدوار *jadwār*, m. zedoary (*Kœmpferia zedoaria*).

جدول *jadwal*, f. lines drawn in a book, as ruling, or to separate the margin; a rivulet; a table, an astronomical table. *jadwal-patti* or *jadwal-kash*, a rule, consisting of a card of pasteboard and threads on which the paper is pressed, and thus becomes ruled. *a.*

جدولي *jadwali*, lined, ruled. *a.*

جده *juddh*, युद्ध *juddh*, m. battle, war, contest. *s.*

جدر *jidhar*, जिहर *jidhar*, where, wherever, whither, there. *jidhar tidhar*, whither, thither, whithersoever, everywhere. *jidhar niwān udhar pāni dhātā hai*, where is a declivity, thither flows the water, applied in the sense of "evil unites with evil," or "misfortunes never come single." *s.*

جدهشتير *judhishthir* (prop. *yudhishthira*), m. the elder of the five Pāṇḍava princes. *s.*

جدهمان *judhmān*, adj. fighting, warring. *s.* [constellation Capricorn. *a.*

جدي *jadī*, m. a kid, a he-goat; the sign or

جدي *judai*, m. the polar star. *a.*

جدي *jaddī*, ancestral, belonging to ancestors, paternal (estate, &c.). *a.*

جديपि *jadyapi* (for *yadyapi*), though, although. *s.*

جديد *jadīd*, new, modern, fresh. *a.*

جدهن *jadhan* (v. *jarhan*), a species of rice. *h.*

جذام *juzām*, m. leprosy, more especially the black or eating leprosy, the worst form of the disease (v. *korh*). *juzām-khāna*, m. a lazaretto. *a.*

جذب *jazb*, m. allurement, attraction, absorption, drawing (as a plaster). *jazb honā*, n. to be absorbed. *jazb-k.*, to attract or absorb. *a.*

جذب *jazba*, m. passion, rage, fury; violent desire. *a.*

جذر *jazr*, m. origin, root; the square root (in arithmetic); (for *jazr*) the ebb-tide. *a.*

جر *jar*, f. a root; m. a fever. *s.*

جر *jarr*, m. drawing, dragging; the base, foundation, foot of a mountain; the vowel *kasra* at the end of words; (in law) dragging forth an offender for public punishment. *a.*

جرا *jarā*, f. decrepitude, old age; a tree (*Mimusops kauki*); a female demon. *s.*

جرا *jurrā*, m. a kind of hawk. *a.*

جراب *jurrāb*, m. a sock, stocking. *a.*

جرات *jurāt*, f. courage, audacity, boldness, bravery, temerity, valour. *a.*

جراتر *jarātur*, infirm from old age. *s.*

جراح *jarrāh*, m. a surgeon, an anatomist. *a.*

جراحت *jarāhat*, f. a wound, a sore. *a.*

جراحی *jarrāhī*, f. surgery; adj. of or relating to surgery, surgical. *a.*

جراد *jarād*, m. a locust. *a.*

جرادينا *jurā denā*, a. to procure. *h.*

جرار *jarrār*, warlike, valiant; numerous. *a.*

جراسنده *jarāsandh*, name of a *kshatriya rājā*, sovereign of Magadha, father-in-law to Kansa, and foe to *Kriṣṇa*, who was slain in single combat by *Bhīma*. *Jarāsandha-jit*, *Bhīma*, the third of the Pāṇḍu princes. *s.*

جرانا *jurānā*, n. to be comforted, pacified; a. to procure. *h.*

جرانا *jarānā*, a. to burn; to kindle; to make jealous. *s.*

جرانس *jarāns*, m. paroxysm of a fever. *s.*

جراو *jurāo*, m. procurement. *h.*

جراون *jurāvan*, procurable. *h.*

جراي *jarāyu*, m. the womb, the uterus. *s.*

جرايچ *jarāyuj*, viviparous, born from the womb. *s.*

جرائم *jarāim* (pl. of *جریمه*), sins, crimes, offences. *jarāim khafifa*, light or petty offences. *jarāimī sangim*, heinous offences. *a.*

جرت *jarat*, old, ancient; infirm, decayed. *s.*

جرتي *jaratī*, f. an old woman. *s.*

جرتل *jarṭil*, m. sesamum growing wild. *s.* [with old age. *s.*

جرته *jaruth*, m. skinniness, flesh flaccid

جرته *jarṭhā*, hard, solid; cruel, harsh; old, decayed; m. decrepitude. *s.*

جرجر *jarjar*, m. Indra's banner or emblem; an aquatic plant (*Vallisneria*); adj. old, infirm. *s.*

جرجریکا *jarjarīkā*, rugged, full of holes, old, decayed. *s.*

جرج *jarh*, a wound; (in law) an offence against the person. *a.*

جرس *jaras*, m. a bell (on a horse's neck). *a.*

جرسام *jirsām*, m. the pleurisy. *a.*

جرعة *jur'a*, m. a drop, one draught. *a.*

جرکل *jarḥul*, the whole extent, &c. *h.*

جرگا *jargā*, the name of a grass given as fodder to horses, &c. *h.*

جرم *jirm*, m. the body of any thing inanimate; a globe; a flaw or crack. *jirmi kāmār*, the body of the moon; pl. *ajrām*. *a.*

جرم *jurm*, m. a crime, fault, sin. *a.*

جرمانه *jurmāna* or *jaramāna*, (properly *jarīmāna*), m. a fine, a penalty. *a.*

جرمبها *jrimbhā*, f. gaping, yawning. *s.*

جرمبھني *jrimbhini*, f. a kind of *Mimosa* (*Mimosa octandra*). *s.*

جرण or जरन *jaran*, f. the act of burning ; m. cumin-seed ; a plant yielding a pungent seed (*Nigella Indica*) ; old age, becoming old and infirm. *s.*

जर्ण *jarṇa*, old, decayed. *s.*

जर्ना *jarṇā*, n. to burn, to be on fire. *s.*

जर्ना *jirṇā*, to dry up, to wither. *d.*

जर्ना *jurnā*, n. to be procured, or obtained, to come to hand ; to be joined. *s.*

जर्ना *jurnā* (old form), n. to unite, to be joined. *h.* [female. *h.*

जर्वा *jarvā* or *jaruvā*, f. a woman, a *प.* [fewer. *p.*

जर्वा *jarra*, m. a hawk, a falcon (also applied to any male bird). *p.*

जर्वा *jarra*, m. a jar, an earthen vessel, an *a.*

जर्वा *jarī*, valiant, intrepid. *a.*

जर्वा *jarīyā*, name of a species of rice cultivated in Benares. *h.*

जर्वा *jarīyān*, m. flowing, running ; flux (of blood, urine, &c.). *jarīyāni āb* or *jarīyāni māzī*, fluor albus. *jarīyāni śhikm*, dysentery. *jarīyāni māni*, gonorrhoea simplex, gleet. *a.*

जर्वा *jarīb*, f. a sort of wooden dart with an iron point. *jarīb chalānā*, to throw the *jarīb*. *h.*

जर्वा *jarīb*, f. a measuring-chain or rope ; a land measure of 60 *gaz* square, or 3600 square *gaz* ; a corn measure (of 384 *madd*s, or about 768 lb.). *jarīb-amin* or *jarīb-kash*, m. a land-surveyor. *jarīb-kashī*, f. mensuration (of land), the office of a land-surveyor. *a.*

जर्वा *jarīṭa*, m. brushwood, brambles. *h.*

जर्वा *jarīḍa*, a register, an account-book ; adj. alone, separate, solitary, unattended (when travelling), unencumbered. *a.*

जर्वा *jurelā* (also *jarelā*), m. a species of rice grown in Rohilkhand. *h.*

जर्वा *jarimāna*, m. penalty, forfeit, fine. *a.*

जर्वा *jarīma*, m. a crime, a fault ; also a fine, mulct, or pecuniary punishment. *a.*

जर्वा *jar*, f. a root, origin, foundation ; m. an inanimate body, a blockhead. *jar kā bhed*, the nature, quality, or essence (of a thing) ; adj. cold, chilly, stolid. *s.*

जर्वा *jarā*, m. cold, frost, winter ; stupidity, dulness, sluggishness ; f. cowach. *s.*

जर्वा *jarāt*, annexation, joining. *h.*

जर्वा *jarānā*, a. to cause to join, to get mended ; to tear the hair in token of grief or vexation ; to cause to couple. *h.*

जर्वा *jarānā*, n. to be or feel cold. *s.*

जर्वा *jarānā*, a. to cause to stud, to cause to set jewels. *s.*

जर्वा *jarā*, set or studded with jewels. *s.*

जर्वा *jarāwar*, } f. warm clothes, winter dress. *s.*

जर्वा *jarāval*, } f. warm clothes, winter dress. *s.*

जर्वा *jarā*, f. price of setting jewels ; the act of setting jewels. *s.*

जर्वा *jarā*, f. the price of joining, mending, &c. *h.*

जर्वा *jarap* (for *jhurap*), a thicket, a brake. *d.*

जर्वा *jar-per*, f. root and branch. *jar-per se-ukhānā*, a. to extirpate. *h.*

जर्वा *jarit*, set or studded with jewels. *s.*

जर्वा *jaratā*, f. coldness, chilliness ; apathy, stolidity ; immoveableness, stiffness, rigidity, torpor. *s.*

जर्वा *jar-kriya*, dilatory, working slowly. *s.*

जर्वा *jarul*, m. a freckle, a mark. *s.*

जर्वा *jaran*, f. the act of setting jewels. *s.*

जर्वा *jarṇā*. a. to strike, to shake off ; to join, to make adhere ; to stud, to set jewels, to fix. *h.*

जर्वा *jarṇā*, n. to unite, to be joined. *s.*

जर्वा *jarwāt*, } f. the state of being joined, adhesion. *d.*

जर्वा *jarwānā*, a. to cause to be set or studded with jewels. *s.*

जर्वा *jarwat*, f. the trunk of a tree. *h.*

जर्वा *jarvī*, f. the name given to the small shoots of the rice plant when it first springs from the ground. *h.*

जर्वा *jarhā*, m. twins, a pair. *h.*

जर्वा *jarhan*, m. a large species of rice cropped at the end of the rainy season. *h.*

जर्वा *jarī*, f. the root of a medicinal herb. *jarī būṭī*, f. medicinal herbs, drugs. *s.*

जर्वा *jarīyā*, m. a jeweller, one who sets jewels ; a striker. *s.* [bles. *h.*

जर्वा *jarīṭā*, m. brushwood, brambles. *h.*

जर्वा *jar*, besides, except. *p.*

जर्वा *jar*, m. a part, portion ; foot of a verse ; "a section of the *kurān* ; (pl. *ajzā*). The holy book of the Moslems consists of 114 chapters called *sūra*, (pl. *suwar*), the aggregate of which is divided into 30 sections, as above mentioned. Each of these sections is also subdivided into two portions, called *hizb* (pl. *ahzāb*)."—Binning. A division of a book consisting of eight leaves ; ingredient. *jar-bandī*, f. binding of a book. *jar-ras*, penitent, sagacious ; frugal, economical. *jar-rasī*, f. frugality, economy, &c. *jar o kull*, totally, entirely, great and small. *jar-dān*, m. a cloth in which books are wrapped up, a portfolio. *jar-gīr*, m. an instrument used for keeping a book open when reading or writing ; a portfolio. *jarī tā-yatajazzā*, an indivisible atom, any thing too small to be divided. *a.*

जर्वा *jarāv*, m. } the act of setting jewels. *s.*

जर्वा *jarāwat*, f. } the act of setting jewels. *s.*

جزا *jazā*, f. retaliation, requital, return, retribution; compensation, reward. *a.*

الله جزاك *jazāk-allāh*, may God reward thee! *a.*

جزائر *jazā'ir*, m. (pl. of جزيرة), islands. *a.*

جرائل *jazā'il*, m. a large musket, a wall-piece, swivel. *jazā'il-andāz* or *jazā'ilchī* (vulg. *jazail-chī*), one who fires a wall-piece. *a.*

جزبز *jizbiz*, offended, displeased. *p.*

جزر *jazr*, m. the ebb-tide, the reflux of the sea; a term in arithmetic signifying duplication. *jazr o madd*, the ebb and flow of the sea. *a.*

جزم *jazm*, m. deciding, determining, resolving; amputation; the orthographical character *jazm*, which is placed over a letter to shew that it is inert or has no vowel following it. *a.*

جزو *jazw*, subduing. *juzw*, a particle. *jazu*, *a*, a part or portion. *a.*

جزوي *juzwī*, a little, in part, a few; pl. *juz-wiyāt*, parts, portions, particulars. *a.*

جزئات *juz'iyāt* or *juziyāt* (pl. of جزئة), trifles, minutiae. *a.*

جزيرة *jazīra*, m. an island, a peninsula. *a.*

جزية *jizya* or *jazya*, m. a tribute, capitation tax levied by the *Muslimāns* on their subjects of another faith; a poll-tax. *a.*

جس *jas* (for यश), m. name, character, celebrity, reputation, fame, splendour, praise, luck. *jas-apayas*, m. good or bad, fame or infamy. *s.*

جس *jis*, infl. pron. (of *jo*), that, what, who, whom. *jis-tis*, that which, whatever, some or other. *jis-jis*, whichever, each of which. *jis jagah*, where, wherever. *jis-tarah*, in what manner, according to, as. *jis-taraf*, wherever. *jis-dam*, when, while, whilst. *jis-kadr*, to what degree, as, as much as, whatever, whatsoever. *jis-kā*, whose, of whom. *jis-kā khā'e uske darān men denā* (Dakh.) explained by *nanak-harāmī-k.*, to evince ingratitude. *jis-kisī-kā*, of whomever. *jis-kisī-ko* or *jis-ko*, whom, to whom. *s.*

جس *jas* (Dakh. for *jast*), pewter. *d.*

جسارت *jasārat*, f. boldness, presumption, temerity, daring, intrepidity. *a.*

جسام *jisām* or *jusām*, large-bodied. *a.*

جسامت *jasāmat*, } f. corpulency, bulkiness. *a.*
جسامي *jusāmī*, }

جसावर *jasāvar*, a small tribe of *rāj-pūts* in Mathura. *h.*

جسپت *jaspat*, } reputable, renowned. *s.*
جسپتي *jaspatī*, }

جست *jast*, m. a leap, jump; leaping, spring. *jast-k.* or *mārnā*, a. to jump, &c. *just*, seeking, searching. *p.*

جست *jast*, } m. pewter, prince's metal. *h.*
جستا *jastā*, }

جستا *jüstā*, m. power, strength (from *jussa*). *a.*

جستن *justan* (r. *jah*), to spring, to leap. *p.*

جستن *justan* (r. *jū* or *jū'e*), to seek or search. *p.*

جست جو *just jū*, } f. searching, seeking. *p.*
جست وجو *just o jū*, }

جسته *justa*, sought for, searched. *p.*

جسته *jasta*, m. tin, pewter; (part. of *justan*), having sprang or leaped. *p. h.*

جستی *jastī*, made of tin or pewter. *h.*

جسد *jasad*, the body; pl. *ajsād*. *a.*

جسدا *jasudā*, f. (v. *jasodā*). *s.*

جسدهات *jis-dhāt*, as, in the manner in which. *d.* [(camel). *a.*

جسر *jisr*, a bridge. *jazr*, a large strong

جسگام *jasas-hām*, desirous of glory, ambitious. *s.*

جسگر *jasas-kar*, conferring glory. *s.*

جسوان *jasas-wān*, } famed, renowned. *s.*
جسوي *jasaswī*, }

جسطرح *jis-tarah*, in which way, in whatever manner. *h. a.* [soever. *h. s.*

جسطرف *jis-taraf*, in which direction, whither-

جسم *jism*, m. body of any animated being. *jismi jamādī*, mineral body. *jismi jauharī*, constitutional parts. *jismi haiwānī*, animal body. *jismi nabātī*, vegetable body. *a.*

جسماني *jismānī*, belonging to a body, corporeal, material, carnal. *a.*

جسمانيت *jismāniyat*, } f. materiality, corporeality. *a.*
جسميت *jismiyyat*, }

جسمتي *jasumatī*, } f. the foster-mother of *Krishṇa*, and the wife of *Nanda*. *s.*
جسمتي *jasomatī*, }

جسودا *jasodā*, } *Nanda*. *s.*

جسوقت *jis-wakt*, at the time when. *h.*

جسونت *jaswant*, } famous, illustrious, renowned. *s.*
جسوي *jaswī*, }

جسي *jasī*, } *jasim*, corpulent, large-bodied. *a.*

جسيم *jasim*, corpulent, large-bodied. *a.*

جشت *jushṭa*, m. the crumbs or remnant of a meal. *s.* [shipped. *s.*

جشتا *jushṭā*, served, obliged, worked. *s.*

جشتمده *jashti-madhu*, m. liquorice, or the root of the *abrus precatorius*, which is used for it. *s.* [boiled pulse, pease soup. *p.*

جشك *jushkah*, m. the water of

جشن *jashn*, m. a feast, a festival (chiefly applied to royalty). *jashni wazn*, the ceremony of weighing the royal personage. *p.*

جشني *jashm*, voluptuous, luxurious. *p.*

جعبه *ja'ba* (also *ja'bat*), m. a quiver. *a.*

جعد *ja'd*, f. a ringlet, a lock of hair. *a.*

جعفر *ja'far*, a man's name; a river (large or small). *a.*

جعفري *ja'farī*, f. a kind of eupola; a sort of screen (the interstices of the frame being lozenged); lattice-work; the purest kind of gold; the name of a yellow flower (called also *gul i ashrafī*, *Linum trigynum*). *a.*

جعل *ja'l*, } base, forged or counterfeit (a
جعلی *ja'lī*, } coin, &c.). *ja'l-sāz*, a forger,
a cheat. *ja'l-sāzi*, forgery. *ja'l-kāghaz*, a forged document. *a.*

جعلیت *ja'līyat*, forging, counterfeiting. *a.*

جغرافیہ *jughrāfiya*, m. geography (*γεωγραφία*). *g.*

جف *jaff* or *juff*, a troop or body of men; an old man; any thing hollow. *a.*

جفا *jafā*, f. oppression, violence, injury, injustice. *jafā-kār*, or *-pesha*, or *-jū*, or *-shī'ār*, an oppressor. *jafā-kārī*, &c., the act or habit of oppressing. *p.*

جفت *juft*, m. evenness, parity, a pair, a couple, a match. *juft giristan*, to marry. *p.*

جفته *jufta*, bent, wrinkled; running together (the threads in cloth). *p.*

جفتی کھانا *juftī khānā*, a. to copulate, to pair (as birds). *p. h.*

جفر *jafar*, m. the art of making amulets or charms. *h.*

جفه *jaffa* or *juffa*, a hoop; a crowd. *a.*

جفجف *jahjak*, nonsensical talk, twaddle. *p.*

جک *jah*, m. when treasure, &c. is buried, an animal (sometimes a man) is killed and buried with it as a guard. This animal is called *jah*, and receives orders to allow no one else to take up the treasure, &c.; (met.) a miser, called also *jah kā gumashṭa*. *s.*

جکبند *jahar-band*, tight. *h.*

جکڑنا *jahar-nā*, a. to tighten, to draw tight, as a knot; to bind, to fasten, to tie, to pinion. *h.*

جکھ *jakh* (for *yakshā*), m. a fairy, an attendant of Kuvera, the Indian Plutus (see *jah*). *s.*

جکھنی *jakhni* (for *yakshāni*), f. a fairy, the fem. of *jakh*. *s.*

جگ *jag* (for *yuga yuga*), m. a period, one of the four great Hindū periods or ages, the *Sat* or *Krit*, *Tretā*, *Dwāpar*, and *Kali*; a term used in the game of chausar (the opposite of a blot, two or more men standing on the same square); a pair. *jag phornā* or *phutnā*, a. to cause a difference between two friends, to fall out. *jag-jug*, constantly, eternally. *s.*

جگ *jag*, m. the world, the universe. *jag-bandhu*, m. friend of the world. *jag-jagat*, m. the universe; a feast, entertainment; sacrifice, a religious ceremony; *jag-ādhar*, support of the universe, God. *s.*

جگا *jagā* (v. *jagah*), a place; name of a divinity of the *bhāt* tribe. *h.*

جگاجوت *jagājot* (for *जगज्योति jagājyoti*), f. splendour, much light. *s.*

جگا کرنا *jagā-karnā*, to stand, to settle. *d.*

جگال *jugāl*, two, a pair. *s.*

جگانا *jugālnā* *jugālnā*, a. to chew the cud. *h.*

جگالی *jugālī*, f. the cud. *h.*

جگانا *jugānā*, a. to be careful of, to keep with care; to lend labour, i.e. to assist another in his work, in expectation of similar assistance hereafter. *h.* [from sleep. *s.*

جگانا *jagānā*, a. to awaken, to arouse
جگانت *jugānt*, m. the end of an'age, destruction of the world. *jugānt-bandhu*, m. a real friend. *s.*

جگانجگ *jugānjug* or *yugānyug* *jugānjug*, ages of ages, from age to age; during successive ages. *s.*

جگپت *jug-pat*, at one time, at once; together, conjointly. *s.*

جگ پتی *jag-patī*, m. a king; q. d. lord of the universe. *d.*

جگپسا *jugupsā*, f. } censure, abuse,
جگپسن *jugupsan*, m. } reviling. *s.*

جگپست *jugupsit*, censured, abused. *s.*

جگت *jagat*, m. the world; a buttress. *jagat-prān*, m. air, wind. *jagat-dukhi*, a tyrant. *jagat-kartā*, m. the creator of the world, Brahma. *jagat-kshay*, m. destruction of the world. *s.*

جگت *jugat*, f. address, dexterity, contrivance, wit, a pun, art. *jugat bolnā*, a. to pun. *jugat-bāz*, a punster. *jugat-bāzi*, f. quibble, pun, witticism, economy. *s. p.*

جگتا *jagtā*, not sleeping, awake. *s.*

جگتگار *jagat-ujāgar*, enlightening the world. *s.*

جگتار *jagatar* (v. *jag*), the world, universe. *d.*

جگتی *jugati*, artful, clever, cunning; economical, facetious, punning. *s.*

جگتی *jagati*, f. the earth, the world; mankind; a sort of metre; adj. moveable, transitory. *s.*

جگتیتل *jagati-tal*, m. the world, the earth, sublunary things. *s.*

جگتا *jigatā*, clammy. *jigatār*, clamminess. *d.*

جگجا *jagjagā*, m. brass tinsel, very thin plates of brass used in decoration. *h.*

جگجانا *jigjigānā*, n. to shine, to glitter. *d.*

جگجاہٹ *jagjagāhaṭ*, f. splendour, much light, glitter. *h.*

جگجی *jigjigī*, f. an exclamation expressive of surprise and pleasure. *jigjigī-k.*, a. to fawn or wheedle. *h.*

جگجیا *jigjigiya*, fawning, wheedling. *h.*

جگداهار जगदाधार jagad-ādhar, m. air, wind; support of the universe. s.

جگدंबा जगदम्बा jagadambā, f. mother of the world; an epithet of a Hindū goddess, wife of Mahādeva. s.

जगद्विनाश जगद्विनाश jagad-vināsh, m. destruction of the world, the expiration of a Kalpa. s.

जगदीश जगदीश jagad-īsh, m. lord of the universe, Vishnu or Shiva. s.

जगर जगर jagar, m. armour, coat of mail. s.

जगर जगर jagar, m. the life, vitals, heart, mind.

jigar-band, the bowels or entrails; met. a son. *jigar-soz*, tormenting. *jigar-jigar digar-digar*, mine is mine, and yours is yours, or every one knows where his own shoe pinches. *jigar-afgār* or *-chāk* or *-figār*, heart-broken. *jigar-tafā*, heart-burnt (as in love or fever). *jigar-kharāsh*, heart-rending. *jigar khur* or *jigar khwār*, a mischievous enchanter, supposed to be able to steal the liver of any person by incantations. *jigar-doz*, heart-piercing. *jigar-sokhta*, burnt in the heart (from love or sorrow). *jigar kādi*, anxiety or uneasiness and trouble of mind. *jigar-gosha*, (lit.) lobe of the liver; met. a child or beloved object. p.

जगरी जगरी jagari, belonging to the liver or heart; liver-coulored. 'akik i jagari, carnelion. *jigari dāgh*, m. indelible stain or mark; natural spot; inconsolable grief. p.

जगल जुगल or युगल jugal, } two, a pair,
जगम जुगम or युगम jugam, } brace. s.

जगमगा जगमगा jagmagā, glittering, brilliant. h.

जगमगाना जगमगाना jagmagānā, n. to glitter. h.

जगमगाहट जगमगाहट jagmagāhat, f. glitter splendour, much light, great brilliancy. h.

जगना जगना jagnā, n. to be awake, to awake. s.

जगन्नाथ जगन्नाथ jagan-nāth, m. lord of the universe; a form of Vishnu, known to Europeans as Juggernaut: "the great temple of this deity is situated on the coast of Orissa, and the great annual feast, called *rath jātrā*, is there held in the month of July, when the huge car of the idol is brought forth from the temple. Formerly pilgrims were wont to cast themselves under the wheels of the car in order to be crushed to death as a meritorious exit from this world, ensuring happiness in the next, but this horrible practice has been prohibited by the British Government."—Binning. s.

जगनासा जगनासा jagnāsā, f. a wish to be informed, an inquiry, investigation. s.

जगनास्य जगनास्य jagnāsya, fit to be known or inquired into. s.

जगनवंसी जगनवंसी jagan-bānsī, a tribe of Brāhman zamindārs in Fatihpūr. h.

जगनसूत्र जगनसूत्र jagna-sūtra, } m. (v.upa-
जगनोपवीत जगनोपवीत jagnopavit, } nayan)
the sacrificial cord or thread worn by the three first classes of Hindūs. s.

जगनू जगनू jagnū, m. the fire-fly (*Lampyrus*).

जगनू जगनू jagnūn, a jewel worn about the neck. h.

जगनी जुगनी jagnī, f. glow-worm, an ornament worn round the neck; also a small grain from which oil is extracted. h.

जगनेश्वर जगनेश्वर jagneshwar (v.jageshwar). s.

जग्नये यज्ञ जग्नये yajnya, m. a sacrifice or religious ceremony in which oblations are presented. s.

जगोपवीत जगोपवीत jagopavit, m. see jagyopavit.

जगह जगह jagah, f. place, station, quarter, room, vacancy, stead. *jagah chhornā*, a to leave a blank. h.

जगहर जगहर jaghar, m. wakefulness (occasioned by apprehension of disease); coughing at night, vigils, vespers. s. [hips and loins. s.]

जगहन जगहन jaghan, m. *mons veneris*; the

जगहनी जगहनी jaghanyā, m. a sūdra or man of the fourth caste. s. [vile, base. s.]

जगहन्ये जगहन्ये jaghanya, last; hindmost, low;

जगेश्वर जगेश्वर jageshwar (also jagneshwar or jaggisar), m. god of the universe, a name of Vishnu and Shiva. s.

जगिासा जिासा jigyāsā, f. asking, inquiring. s.

जगिा जगिा जिगिा जिगिा jigī-jigī, f. an exclamation expressive of surprise and pleasure. h.

जगिाशा जिगिाशा jigīshā, f. emulation, wish to overcome. s.

जगोपवीत यज्ञोपवीत jagyopavit, m. the sacrificial cord worn by the first castes of Hindūs. *jagyopavit*, m. a man invested with the sacred cord. s.

जग्या यज्ञ जग्या yajya, m. a sacrifice. *yajya-bhūmi*, f. place prepared for sacrifice. *yajya-pātra*, m. a sacrificial vessel. *yajya-purush*, m. a name of Vishnu. *yajya-pasu*, m. a horse; any animal offered in sacrifice. *yajya-sthān*, m. a place of sacrifice. *yajya siddhi*, f. performance of a sacrifice; obtaining the objects of a sacrifice. *yajya-sūtra*, m. the sacrificial cord worn by the three first classes of Hindūs. *yajya-shālā*, f. a place of sacrifice. *yajya-karma*, m. a sacrificial act or ceremony. s.

जगिया यज्ञिय जगिया jagiya, proper for or suitable to a sacrifice. *jagiya-des*, f. the country of the Hindūs that in which their rites are in force; properly, the country in which the black deer or antelope is native. s.

जल जल jull, f. a housing or covering for an elephant, bullock, &c. a.

जल जुल jul, m. deceit, cheating, a trick. *jul-bāz*, a knave, a cheat. *jul-bāzī*, f. knavery. h.p.

जल जल jal, m. water; frigidty (physical or moral); also name of a jungle shrub; adj. cold, stupid, apathetic. *jal-pachchhū*, f. water-fowl. *jal-jal*, full of water, wet. *jal-thal*, ground half covered with water, marshy ground. *jal-kriyā*, sporting or playing in the water. *jal-char*, any creature that moves in water, an aquatic animal. s.

जल जल jall, great, glorious, eminent. *jalla* (3rd pers. sing.), is eminent. *jalla jalālu-hu*, eminent is His glory; *jalla shānu-hu*, eminent is His majesty—phrases applied only to God. a.

جلا *jilā*, f. splendour, lustre, brightness; enamel; scouring, polishing; emigration. *jilā-kār*, a polisher, scourer. *jilā waṭan-k.*, a. to abandon one's country, to exile one's self. *jilā waṭani*, banishment, expulsion. *jilā waṭan honā*, to become an exile. a.

جلا *jalā* or *jallā*, m. a lake, a mass of water, tank or reservoir. s.

جلاب *jullāb*, m. a purge; q. d. drawing (from *jalaba*, he drew), and in this sense it is generally used in India. Freytag, on the authority of Golius, gives it, in his Arabic Lexicon, as unconnected with *jalaba*, and describes it as a mixture of water and syrup (perfumed with rose-water), as if derived from the Pers. *gul*, a rose, and *āb*, water. *jullāb-kā tel*, castor-oil. a.

جلابلا *jalā-balā*, } heated, scorched,
جلابھنا *jalā-bhunā*, } ed, burnt up;
fretful, passionate, hot-tempered. h.

جلابيا *jalāpā*, envy, anger, rage, spite. *jalāpā-khur*, an envious person. d.

جلاد *jallād*, m. an executioner; (and hence, as an adj.) cruel, hard-hearted (q. d. one who excoriates; from *jild*, the skin). *jallādi falak*, the planet Mars. a.

جلادات *jalādat*, f. activity, agility, strength. *jalādat-āsār*, or *-shī'ār*, brave, valorous. a.

جلادھار *jalādhār*, m. a pond, a lake, a reservoir. s. [cruelty, villainy. a.]

جلادي *jallādī*, f. the office of an executioner;

جلادر *jalādrā*, wet, charged with moisture. s.

جلارنو *jalārnav*, m. a deluge, a great flood; the rainy season; the sea of fresh water. s.

جلاسا *jalāsā*, a pool of water, a tank. s.

جلاشي *jalāshay*, m. a pond, a lake, a reservoir; the ocean; a fragrant grass (*Andropogon muricatum*); adj. stupid, dull, cold. s.

جلاكار *jalākār*, m. appearance of water. s. [cat. s.]

جلاکھ *jalākhu*, m. an otter or water-deer, splendour, power. a. [tāl]. a.

جلالت *jalālat*, f. dignity, &c. (same as *jalāl*).

جلالوڪا *jalālukā*, } f. a leech. s.

جلالوڪا *jalālūkā*, }

جلالي *jalālī*, glorious, illustrious; it also denotes an era reckoned from the time of *Jalāl-ud-dīn*, Malik Shāh, son of Alp Arslān, of the Saljūq dynasty of Persia, commencing at the vernal equinox A. D. 1079. a. [reddish ears. a.]

جلالیا *jalāliyā*, a fine species of wheat with

جلالیہ *jalāliya*, m. a person who worships the more terrible attributes of the Deity; the followers of *Saiyid Jalāl Bukhārī*; a kind of pigeon. a.

جلامبکا *jalāmbikā*, f. a well. s.

جلامی *jalāmay*, full of water, wet. s.

جلانا *jalānā*, a. to burn, to kindle, to inflame, to light; to make one jealous. s.

جلانا *jilānā*, a. to give life to, to recover any thing almost dead; to foster, to patronise. *jilā-denā*, to revive or bring to life (the dead). s.

جلانچل *jalānchal*, m. a natural water-course or channel; a plant (*Vallisneria*). s.

جلانچ *jalānch*, act of burning, a burner. s.

جلانچي *jalānchī* (a corruption of *jilā-waṭan*, q. v.), emigration. h.

جلانچون *jalānwan*, f. firewood. s.

جلانچ *julāh*, } m. a weaver, of the Muḥam-

جلانچا *julāhā*, } madan religion; met. a

جلانچ *julah*, } fool, a blockhead. *julāh-dāyhi*, f. a short round beard, such as *julāhs* usually wear. h.

جلانچي *julā,ī* (Dakh. for *julāh*, q. v.). *julā,ī-wārī*, the ward inhabited by weavers. d.

جلانچي *julā,īnī*, a weavers's wife, or a female weaver. d. [water. s.]

جلانچي *jal-budbud*, m. a bubble of *(Hilancha repens)*. s. [fire. s.]

جلانچي *jal-bal*, burnt up, consumed with

جلانچي *jal-bandhu*, m. a fish. s.

جلانچي *jal-bandhak*, m. a dam, a dike, rocks and stones impeding a current. s.

جلانچي *jal-bhū*, m. a cloud; an aquatic plant (*Commelina salicifolia* or *bengalensis*). s.

جلانچي *jal-bahī*, f. swimming, striking with the arms and legs in the water. s.

جلانچي *jalp*, m. dissension, wrangling; prate, babble. s. [much and foolishly. s.]

جلانچي *jalpāk*, m. a chatterer, talking

جلانچي *jalpān*, m. drinking (of water), eating, taking light food between meals a luncheon. s.

جلانچي *jalpā,ī*, f. the *Eleocarpus serratus*; an olive. h.

جلانچي *jal-pippālī*, f. an aquatic plant (*Commelina salicifolia*, &c.). s.

جلانچي *jal-patī*, m. *Varuna*, the lord of waters. s.

جلانچي *jal-prishthajā*, f. an aquatic plant (*Pistia stratiotes*). s.

جلانچي *jal-priya*, m. the *chātak* (*Cuculus melanoleucos*); a fish. s.

جلانچي *jal-pīpal*, a herb somewhat resembling the pepper plant. s.

جلانچي *jal-tāpik*, } m. the *hilsa*
جلانچي *jal-tāl*, } or sable fish
(*Clupea alosa*). s.

جالت ترمي جالتارنجی *jal-taranjī*, f. name of a musical instrument (v. next word). s.

جالت ترننگ جالتارنگ *jal-tarang*, m. the musical glasses or harmonicon; playing on glasses or china bowls by rubbing the edges; a brass vessel in which water is put, and the edges are beaten with two sticks. s.

جالت ترنگی جالتارنگی *jal-tarangī* (v. *jal-tarang*). s.

جالتهل جالتال *jal-thal*, m. ground half covered with water, marshy ground. s.

جالت جالت *jalaj*, m. a fish; a lotus; a shell. s.

جالت جالتا *jaljā*, f. a plant, a sort of *Bassia* growing in or near the water; adj. water-born, aquatic. s.

جالتا جالتا *jaljalā*, indignant, outrageous. h.

جالتا جالتانا *jaljalānā*, n. to be indignant. h.

جالتا جالتا جالتا *jal-jalāhat*, f. indignation, rage, passion, anger. h.

جالت جالت جالت *jal-jantu*, m. an aquatic animal (a porpoise, shark, &c.). s.

جالت جالتا جالتا *jal-jantukā*, f. a leech. s.

جالت جالت جالت *jal-char*, m. aquatic, moving in water (as birds, but not fish). h.

جالت جالت *jald*, expeditious, quick, brisk, fast, hasty, fierce. *jald-bāz*, expeditious, fleet, hasty. *jald-bāzī*, f. haste. *jald-raw*, swift of motion. *jald-ḡadam*, fleet. *jald-mizāj*, passionate. p.

جالت جالت *jild*, f. the skin, leather; the binding of a book; a volume, book. *jild-k.*, to bind a book. *jild-gar*, m. a bookbinder. a.

جالت جالت *jalad*, m. a cloud; a fragrant grass (*Cyperus rotundus*). s.

جالت جالتا جالتا *jal-dāshan*, m. the *sāl* tree (*Shorea robusta*). s.

جالت جالتا *jala-dhi*, m. the ocean. s.

جالت جالتا جالتا *jal-dhārā*, m. a stream or current of water. s.

جالت جالتا جالتا *jal-dhar*, m. a cloud; the ocean; a grass (*Cyperus rotundus*). s.

جالت جالتا *jaldi*, f. quickness, rashness; (in Dakh.) *jalde*, quickly, speedily. p.

جالت جالتا جالتا *jal-dimb*, m. a bivalve shell. s.

جالت جالتا جالتا *jal-ranj*, m. the *vak*, a kind of crane. s.

جالت جالتا جالتا *jal-rank*, m. a kind of crane, feeding on small fish and haunting swamps. s.

جالت جالتا جالتا *jal-ranku*, m. a gallinule. s.

جالت جالتا *jils*, m. a companion. a.

جالت جالتا *julaṣā* (pl. of جالتا), companions. a.

جالت جالتا جالتا *jalsā khaṭībī*, f. the sitting down of the *khaṭīb* or reader of the *ḡurān*, between the reading of the first and second *khaṭībā*, q. v. a.

جالتا جالتا جالتا *jalsāḡ* (lit. sleeping on the water), an epithet of *Vishṇu*, when, after the destruction of the universe, he alone of all beings remains floating on the water, on a leaf of the *bay*, or *Ficus Indica*, or on the great snake. s.

جالتا جالتا جالتا *jalsūt*, f. a guinea-worm (*Frilaria medinensis*). s.

جالتا جالتا جالتا *jal-sūchi*, m. a fish, a sort of pike (*Esox scolopax*); the Gangetic porpoise; an aquatic plant (*Trapa bispinosa*); f. a leech. s.

جالتا جالتا جالتا *jal-senī*, f. sleeping in water by way of mortification; a fish. s. [state. a.

جالتا جالتا *jalsa*, m. posture, situation, seat, post,

جالتا جالتا جالتا *jal-shay*; m. *Vishṇu* sleeping on the water (see *jalsāḡ*). s.

جالتا جالتا *jalaf*, m. a miser; mean, base, despicable; pl. *ajlaf*, mean wretches. a.

جالتا جالتا جالتا *jalihā* or *jalukā*, f. a leech. s.

جالتا جالتا جالتا *jal-kāk*, m. the diver or water-crow. s. [phant. s.

جالتا جالتا جالتا *jal-kāhsha*, m. an ele-

جالتا جالتا جالتا *jal-kapi*, m. the water-ape or Gangetic porpoise. s.

جالتا جالتا جالتا *jal-kar*, the produce of the fisheries, or the revenue thereon assessed. s.

جالتا جالتا جالتا *jal-kirāt*, m. a shark; a large alligator. s. [boling in the water, bathing. s.

جالتا جالتا جالتا *jal-kirāḡ*, f. sporting or gam-

جالتا جالتا جالتا *jal-kukhuṭī*, f. the black-headed gull. s. [a diver. s.

جالتا جالتا جالتا *jal-kukhar*, m. a waterfowl;

جالتا جالتا جالتا *jal-kuntal*, m. an aquatic plant (*Vallisneria*). s.

جالتا جالتا جالتا *jal-kantak*, m. an aquatic plant (*Trapa bispinosa*), a crocodile. s.

جالتا جالتا جالتا *jal-kūpī*, f. a whirlpool; a pond, a spring, a well. s.

جالتا جالتا جالتا *jal-kūrma*, m. the Gangetic porpoise. s. [(*Vallisneria*). s.

جالتا جالتا جالتا *jal-kesh*, m. an aquatic plant

جالتا جالتا *jalug* (for *jab-lag* or *jab-talak*), until. d.

جالتا جالتا جالتا *jal-gulm*, m. a whirlpool; a turtle, a tortoise; a pond, a lake. s.

جالتا جالتا جالتا *jal-latā*, f. a wave, a billow. s.

جالتا جالتا *jalām* (for *janam*), birth, birthright. s.

جالتا جالتا جالتا *jal-mārjār*, m. an otter. s.

جالتا جالتا جالتا *jal-mārg*, m. a drain or issue from a pond. s.

جالتا جالتا جالتا *jal-mānus*, m. a waterman, a mermaid, the water-kelpie, a small species of monkey. s. [insect. s.

جالتا جالتا جالتا *jal-mahshihā*, f. a water

जलमंडल *jalmandal*, m. a kind of tarantula or large spider, the bite of which is said to be fatal. *s.*

जलमूर्ति *jal-mūrti*, m. Shiva, of whom one form is water, implying his omnipresence. *s.*

जलमय *jalmai*, watery; m. flood, inundation. *s.* [vexation. *s.*

जलन *jalan*, m. burning, heat; passion,

जलना *jalnā*, n. to burn, to be kindled; met. to be enraged. *jal-uthnā*, n. to break out (as fire). *jal-bujhnā*, n. to brand, to burn to ashes. *jal-paknā*, n. to be in a passion, to rage. *jale par non lagānā* (to throw salt on a burn), to triumph over, to insult. *s.*

जलना *julnā*, to meet, to be united. *h.*

जलनार *julnār* (Arab. form of *gulnār*), the pomegranate flower. *a. p.*

जलन्धर *jalandar*, } m. the dropsy,
जलन्धर *jalandhar*, } ascites; lit. that which has water; hence it is applied to flat alluvial land, as the *Jalandar du,āb. s.*

जलनिधि *jal-nidhi*, m. the ocean. *s.*

जलनिर्गम *jal-nirgam*, m. a drain, a watercourse; a pipe along a wall for carrying off water; a waterfall. *s.*

जलनकुल *jal-nakul*, m. an otter. *s.*

जलनीली *jal-nīlī*, f. *vallisneria*. *s.*

जलनीम *jal-nīm*, m. the name of a drug; lit. the *water-nim* (*Herpestes moniera*), a bitter herb which grows on the banks of tanks, &c. *s.*

जलौ *jalau*, f. a rein (of a horse's bridle); retinue, court, equipage. *jalau-dār*, attendant. *jalau-khāna*, an area, vestibule, porch, antechamber. *a.*

जलौ *jilnā*, m. the meeting of the bride and bridegroom (in presence of the relations). *jilwe kā git*, m. *epithalamium. a.*

जलौना *jalwānā*, a. (causal of *jalānā*) to cause to be burnt or set on fire. *s.*

जलौत *jalvat* or *jilvat*, f. splendour, lustre. *a.*

जलौत्सर्ग *jalotsarg*, a kind of ceremony (v. *banotsarg*). *s.*

जलौच्युस *jaloachchwās*, m. a drain or channel carrying off an excess of water. *s.*

जलौदर *jalodar*, m. dropsy. *s.*

जलौवृश्चिक *jal-vrishchik*, m. a prawn or shrimp (water-scorpion). *s.*

जलौर्गी *jalorgī*, f. a leech. *s.*

जलौविडाल *jal-viṛāl*, m. an otter. *s.*

जलौस *julūs*, m. accession (to a throne); the reign or era of a monarch. *a.*

जलौसी *julūsī*, of or during the reign (of a king, &c.). *julūsī tonṭā*, m. a light cartridge. *a.*

जलौशु *jal-vishuv*, m. the autumnal equinox, close of the annual rains. *s.*

जलौका *jalokā* or *jalaukā*, } f. a leech. *s.*
जलौकस *jalaukas*, }

जलौ *jalwa* or *jilwa*, m. splendour, lustre; the bridal bed or ornaments. *jalwa-gar*, splendid, conspicuous. *jalwa-gari*, f. conspicuous, splendour; blandishments, affectation. *a.*

जलौवैया *jalwaiyā*, m. a burner. *s.*

जलौव्यध *jal-vyadh*, m. a kind of fish, a sort of pike. *s.*

जलौह *jalah*, m. a small piece of water, a lake or pond; a summer-house. *s.*

जलौह *julah*, m. (v. *julāh*) a weaver, &c. *p.*

जलौहास *jal-hās*, m. cuttle-fish bone, considered as the indurated foam of the sea. *s.*

जलौ *jalī*, plain, apparent; large, plain (hand-writing). *faṣṭī jalī*, a season before the commencement of the rains, in which a crop of rice is cut. *a.*

जलौया *jaliyā*, m. a fisherman. *s.*

जलौब *jaleb*, m. attendants, equipage, suit (cor. from *jilau*). *a.*

जलौबतस *jaleb-tās*, m. the goglet in which water is cooled with nitre. *a.*

जलौबी *jalebī*, f. belonging to the retinue. *a.*

जलौबी *jalebī*, f. a kind of sweetmeats. *h.*

जलौयरी *jalechchhayā*, f. a plant (*Heliotropium indicum*) *s.*

जलौयरी *jalechchhayā*, f. a plant (*Heliotropium indicum*) *s.*

जलौस *julīs*, m. a companion. *a.*

जलौश्वर *jaleshwar*, m. Varuna, the god of water; the ocean. *s.*

जलौल *jalīl*, great, glorious, illustrious. *jalīlul-kadr*, august, illustrious. *a.*

जलौयन्त्र *jal-yantra*, m. a water-work, a machine for raising water. *jal-yantra-grīh*, m. a house erected in the midst of water, or subterranean apartments constructed on the bank of a river, for retiring to in the hot season; a summer-house. *a.*

जलौन्दहन *jalendhan*, m. submarine fire. *s.*

जलौव *jalev*, m. attendants, equipage, suit. *a.*

जलौ *jam*, name of an ancient king of Persia, famed for his pomp and magnificence. *p.*

जलौ *jam* (for यम *yama*), adj. twin, fellow, one of a pair; m. the Pluto of the Hindūs; he is regent of the world below, or of the realms of death, and judge of departed souls. *jam-dūt*, the messenger of death, of the same import as the Arabic term *malaku-l-maut. jam diyā*, m. a candle or illumination sacred to Pluto, lighted on the 13th of *Kārtik, kṛishṇ pakṣh*, i. e. three days before the *Dewālī. s.*

जलौ *jim*, like, as, in such manner as. *h.*

جم *jamm*, a multitude. *jammi ghafir*, a vast multitude, including the high and the low. *a.*

جماد *jamād*, m. a stone or fossil. *jamādāt*, minerals, fossils. *a.*

جمادي *jamādā* or *jumādā*, name of the fifth and sixth Muhammadan lunar months. *a.*

جمادي الاول *jamāda-l-anwal*, } the first *jamā-*
جمادي الاولي *jamāda-l-ūlā*, } *da*, the fifth
month of the lunar year of the Musalmāns: it contains thirty days. *s.*

جمادي الثاني *jamāda-ṣ-ṣānī*, } the second or
جمادي الاخير *jamāda-l-ākhir*, } latter *jamāda*,
the sixth lunar month of the Musalmāns, consisting of twenty-nine days. *a.*

جماع *jamā*, f. *coitus, concubitus.* *a.*

جماعت *jamā'at*, f. a crowd, a party, an assembly, a troop, meeting, society, senate, congregation. *a.*

جمال *jamāl*, m. beauty, elegance. *a.*

جمال گوٹا *jamāl-goṭā*, m. the name of a purgative nut (*Jatropha curcas: croton triglium*). *h.*

جمالي *jamālī*, m. a kind of musk melon (red-fleshed); adj. amiable (the Deity). *s.*

جمانا *jamānā*, a. to feed, to entertain. *s.*

جمانا *jamānā*, a. to collect; to sum up; to coagulate, to freeze or make ice; to congeal; to pace in the manege. *h.*

جماعو *jamā'o*, m. a crowd or multitude, collection, accumulation; coagulation. *h.*

جماوٹ *jamāwat*, f. coagulation, agglutination, congelation. *a.*

جماعوڑا *jamā'oṛā*, m. an assembly, a crowd, a collection; place of assembling. *d.*

جماهد *jamāhnā*, to gape, to yawn. *s.*

جماهي *jamāhī*, gaping or yawning. *s.*

جماهير *jamāhīr* (pl. of *جمهور*), nations, kingdoms; states, republics. *a.*

جماعي *jamā'ī*, m. a son-in-law. *s.*

جمن *jambu*, f. a fruit-tree, the rose-apple (*Eugenia jambu*). *s.*

جمنال *jambāl*, m. an aquatic plant (*Vallisneria*). *s.* [(*Pandanus odoratissimus*). *s.*

جمنالا *jambālā*, m. a fragrant plant

جمنال دویپ *jambu-dwīp*, m. one of the purānic divisions of the earth, the central one, including Hindūstān, or the known world. *s.*

جمنک *jambuk*, m. a jackal; a low man; the rose-apple. *s.*

جمنبو *jambū* (v. *jambu*). *d.*

جمنبول *jambūl*, m. a fragrant plant (*Pandanus odoratissimus*); the rose-apple. *s.*

جمبھیری *jambhīrī*, } m. the lime or
جمبیر *jambīr*, } citron; a kind
of basil with small leaves. *s.* [a dagger. *p.*

جمبیا *jambiyā* (for *janbiya*), a kind of weapon,

جمپتی *jamptī*, (m. dual) husband and
wife. *s.* [perpetually. *h.*

جمجم *jam-jam*, always, constantly,

جمد *jamd*, m. congelation, connection. *a.*

جمدگنی *jamadagnī*, name of *Parasurāma's* father. *s.* [senger. *s.*

جمدوت *jam-dūt*, m. death's mes-

جمدھر *jamdhar*, } m. a dagger (lit.
جمدھڑ *jamdhar*, } death-bearer); "a
large dagger resembling a *kaṭār*, but having a kind of
basket hilt protecting the hand."—(Binning.) *s.*

جمراج *jamarāj*, the king of death,
the *Hin ū Pluto* (v. *jam*). *s.*

جمست *jamast*, f. a kind of blue stone or
mineral substance, supposed to be a specific against
fainting and palpitation of the heart. *d.*

جمش *jammash*, a species of bird of chase. *d.*

جمشید *jamshīd* (v. *jam*), name of a cele-
brated Persian king, the founder of *Persepolis*. *a.*

جمع *jam'*, f. a congregation, conjunction, col-
lection, accumulation, assembly, amount, sum total,
whole revenue generally, amount assessed, plural
number. *jam'-ānā*, or *-āmadan*, to assemble. *jam'-*
bandī, f. accounts of the revenues, settlement of the
revenues. *jam'-jhartī*, a periodical account. *jam'-*
kharch, debit and credit, cash account. *jam'-dār*, m.
a native officer of the army so called; the head of any
body, as guides, *harkāras*, &c. *jam'-k.*, to collect. *jam'-*
honā or *-shudan*, to be collected or assembled. *jam'-*
dārī, the business or rank of a *jam'dār*. *jam' o-kharch*,
m. account of receipt and disbursement, account cur-
rent. *jam' o kharch-k.*, a. to make up or balance an
account. *jam' wāsil-bāki*, an account stating payments
periodically due, with the amount received and the
arrears. *a.*

جمعات *jam'āt* (pl. of *جمع*), additions, col-
lections. *a.* [Thursday. *a. h.*

جمعات *jum'a-rāt* (v. *jum'a*), Friday eve, *i.e.*

جمعی *jum'gī*, f. the weekly allowance to
schoolboys, paid on a Friday; also presents given on
a Friday by schoolboys to their preceptor. *a.*

جمعه *jum'a*, m. Friday (on which day Musal-
māns assemble to pray at the great mosque). *a.*

جمعات *jum'a-rāt*, f. Thursday (q. d. eve of
Friday). *a. h.*

جمعیات *jam'āiyat* or *jam'iyat*, f. collection;
wealth; recollection, reflection. *jam'āiyat-i-khātir*,
peace of mind. *a.*

جم غفیر *jammi ghafir*, m. a great multitude. *a.*

جمک *jamak*, f. the state of succeeding
or going on well. *h.*

جمک *jamak* or *yamak jamak*, twin, fellow, one

of a pair; m. repeating of a word in different significations (in rhetoric). *s.*

جَمکانا *jamkānā*, a. to adjust, to go on well, to settle; to assemble, to crowd together. *h.*

جَمکنا *jamknā*, n. to succeed, to go on well, to fit. *dūkān jamkī*, buyers and sellers are collected in the shop. *larā.ī jamkī*, the fight was joined. *majlis jamkī*, the assembly is full. *muḥāddama jamkā*, the cause is begun to be debated. *h.*

جَمکُوڑا *jamkūrā*, m. a kind of covering for the head and shoulders, worn during rainy weather: it is made of reeds or palm leaves plaited. *d.*

جَمگهت *jamghat*, m. crowd, multitude. *s.*

جَمل *jamal*, m. a pair, a brace. *s.*

جَمَل *jamal*, a camel; a kind of fish. *a.*

جَمَل *jumal*, (pl. of *جملة*, q. v.) the whole sum; *ḥisābi jumal*, the reckoning by *abjad*. *a.*

جَملگی *jumlaḡī*, f. the totality, the whole. *p.*

جَمله *jumla*, m. the whole sum, aggregate, total; a sentence. *fi-l-jumla*, upon the whole. *min jumla* or *az ān-jumla*, from or out of the whole. *a.*

جَمون *jamun*, coagulation, congelation; curds, jelly; rennet or acid employed for curdling milk. *d.*

جَمونا *jamunā*, f. (for *yamunā*) name of a well-known river, the Jumna; (in mythology) twin sister of *Yama*. *s.*

جَمنا *jamnā*, n. to germinate, to grow. *s.*

جَمنا *jamnā*, n. to be coagulated or frozen; to be collected, to adhere, to stick; to pace in the manège. *h.*

جَمنوتا *jamnautā*, } m. a certain
جَمنوتیا *jamnautiyā*, } consideration given to one who becomes security for another, generally five per cent. on the amount. *h.*

جَموآ *jamōā*, indigo planted before the rains, and irrigated by artificial means. *h.*

جَموٹ *jamūwaṭ* or *jamū,at*, the foundation of a well, or the festive ceremony held on the occasion of laying the foundation of a well. *h.*

جَموگ *jamog*, transfer of liabilities by mutual consent, a conditional mortgage. *h.*

جَموگدار *jamog-dār*, a person who lends a landed proprietor a sum of money, and recovers that money from the cultivators. *h.*

جَموگنا *jamognā*, a. to ascertain. *h.*

جَمهانا *jamhānā*, n. to gape, to yawn. *s.*

جَمهائی *jamhā.ī*, f. gaping, yawning. *jamhā.ī lenā*, a. to gape, to yawn. *s.*

جَمهور *jumhūr*, universal, all; m. high heaps of sand; a republic, populace, community. *a.*

جَمی *jammī*, a species of tree or plant so called. *h.*

جَمیای *jamaiyā*, a kind of grass (in the province of Delhi); Thursday. *h.*

جَمرات *jume-rāt*, f. (for *jun'e-rāt* or *jum'a-rāt*), Thursday. *a. h.*

جَمیع *jamī*, the whole, all; universal. *jamī.āt*, altogether; universally. *a.*

جَمیعت *jamī.āt*, f. a concourse, an assembly, a multitude. *a.*

جَمیل *jamīl*, beautiful, elegant (fem. *jamīla*). *a.*

جَن *jan*, m. a person, individual, mankind; in comp. it denotes plurality, as *stri-jan*, women. *s.*

جَنو *janu*, m. birth, engenderment. *s.*

جَنون *jun*, m. time. *h.*

جَنین *jin*, (infl. pl. of rel. pron.) whom, what; (a negative particle) no, not; (a prohibitive particle) don't. *h.*

جَنین *jin*, m. a deified saint, according to the heretical sect of *Jim* and *Budh*. *s.*

جَنین *jinn*, m. a genius, spirit, demon. *a.*

جَنان *janā*, a person, individual; (part. pass. of *jannā*) born, a son. *s.*

جَننا *jannā*, n. to produce young, to be delivered of a child; to be born. *s.*

جَناب *janāb*, f. side, brink, margin; majesty, highness, excellency; vestibule, threshold. *janābi.āt*, your majesty, your or his excellency. *a.*

جَنابت *janābat*, f. pollution, loss of sperma. *a.*

جَناپک *jnāpak* (or *gyāpak*), m. an instructor. *s.*

جَناپن *jnāpan* (or *gyāpan*), m. act of causing to know, instruction. *s.*

جَنات *jnāta* (or *gyāta*), known, understood. *jnāti*, a father, a kinsman. *s.*

جَنات *jannāt*, (pl. of *جنة*), gardens. *jinnāt* (pl. of *jinn*), genii, demons. *a.*

جَناجات *janājāt* *janū-jāt*, man by man, one by one (person). *h.*

جَناح *jināḥ* or *janāḥ*, f. a pinion, wing. *a.*

جَنازہ *janāza*, m. a bier, a hearse, a funeral. *janāza rawān*, (met) a horse. *a.* [hall. *s.*

جَناشری *janāshray*, m. a temporary

جَناغ *janāgh*, a contract, a bargain. *junāgh*, a stirrup-leather, saddle-cloth, surcingle. *p.*

جَنان *jinān*, (pl. of *جنة*) gardens (planted with trees), the regions of paradise. *a.*

جَنان *jnān* (v. *gyān*), m. knowledge. *s.*

جَنانا *janānā*, a. to deliver, to bring to bed; to inform, to remind, to tell, to warn (little used. *jatānā* being substituted for it); m. midwifery. *s.*

جَنانتک *janāntik*, m. secret communication, whispering, speaking aside. *s.*

جَناو *janāv* or *janā,ō*, m. a signal. *h.*

جانور *janāvar*, m. an animal. *d.*
 جناہی *جاناई janā,ī*, f. a midwife. *janā,ī*
śadka, alms given at the birth of a child. *s.*
 جناہتہ *جناہتہ jināyat*, f. any prohibited act
 committed upon the person or property, such as mur-
 der, maiming, &c. *a.*
 جنب *jamb*, a side, a part, a tract of country. *a.*
 جنب *junub*, defiled, polluted. *a.*
 جنبا *janibā*, m. support, seconding; counte-
 nancing, assistance, partiality. *a.*
 جنبان *jumbān*, trembling, stirring, moving,
 (root of *jumbāndan*) in comp. causing to move or stir,
 shaking (actively.) *p.* [spring. *d.*]
 جن بچی *jan-bachche (āl-aulād)*, family, off-
 shoot. *p.*
 جنبش *jumbish*, f. agitation, motion, gesture. *p.*
 جنبک *جسوک jambuk*, } m. a jackal. *s.*
 جنبو *جسू jambū*, }
 جنبو دیپ *جسودیپ jambūdīp* for *जसुदीप jam-*
bu-dwīp, m. one of the seven parts of the world. *s.*
 جنبہری *जम्भीरी jambhīrī*, f. a fruit of the
 lime kind. *s.*
 جنبی *jambī* (properly *jambīy*), lateral. *a.*
 جنبیدن *jumbīdan*, to be moved or agitated. *p.*
 جنبیر *jambīr*, the lime tree and fruit (*Citrus*
medica). *s.*
 جنبیہ *jambīya*, a kind of side weapon, a
 large dagger worn at the side. *a.*
 جنت *जन्तु jantu*, m. an animal, a beast. *s.*
 جنت *जनित janit*, produced, born. *s.*
 جنت *jannat*, f. paradise, heaven. *jannatu-l-*
bilād, the paradise of regions, an epithet applied (very
 questionably) to Bengal. *jannat i'adan*, f. the garden
 of Eden. *jannati māwā*, the paradise of rest. *jannati*
ni'm or *na'im*, the garden of pleasure: *jannat-makān* or
naṣīb or *-ārāngāh*, one whose abode or portion is pa-
 radise. *a.*
 جنت *janat*, birth, being born. *d.*
 جنتا *जन्ता jantā*, m. an instrument for draw-
 ing wire. *s.*
 جنتا *जनिता janitā*, m. a father, a parent. *s.*
 جنتا *जनता janatā*, f. mankind a number of
 men. *s.*
 جنتار *जनार jantār*, m. an amulet, a charm. *s.*
 جنتانا *जनाना jantānā*, n. to be squeezed,
 pressed. *h.*
 جنتیہل *जन्तुफल jantu-phal*, m. glomerous
 fig-tree (*Ficus glomerata*). *s.*
 جنتر *जन्त्र* or *यन्त्र jantr*, m. an instrument, an
 engine; a musical instrument; an amulet; juggling;
 an observatory; a dial; an astrological or magic dia-
 gram. *jantr-mantr*, m. juggling, conjuring, enchant-
 ing by figures and incantations. *s.*

جنترنا *यन्त्रया jantranā*, m. pain, anguish,
 affliction. *s.*
 جنتری *जन्त्री* or *यन्त्री jantrī*, m. an instrument
 for drawing wire; a conjuror, a juggler, a wizard;
 f. an almanack, a register, more especially the Indian
 Army and Civil List, commonly called "the Gentry-
 book." *s.*
 جنتری *जनित्री janitrī*, f. a mother. *s.*
 جنتکھن *जन्तुघ्न jantu-ghna*, m. a vermifuge. *s.*
 جنتلا *जन्तुला jantulā*, f. a grass (*Saccharum*
spontaneum). *s.*
 جنتی *jannatī*, relating to paradise, heavenly. *a.*
 جنتال *जन्माल janjāl*, m. trouble, difficulty,
 plague, embarrassment, misfortune. *s.*
 جنتال *जन्माल janjāl*, m. a swivel, a large
 musket. *h.*
 جنتالی *जन्माली janjālī*, m. one who molests;
 a gun mounted on a camel or elephant. *s.*
 جنتاور *जनजानवर jan-janwār*, m. man and
 beast. *s. p.* [castor beaver. *d.*]
 جند *jund*, a medicinal substance found in the
 north-west provinces. *h.*
 جندرا *जन्दा jandrā*, m. a pitchfork, a kind of
 rake used in the north-west provinces. *h.*
 جندولیا *जन्दौलिया jandaulyā*, name of a small
 clan of *rājput*s in Banda. *h.*
 جنرو *जनरव jan-rav*, m. noise, clamour, sound
 of human voices. *s.*
 جنس *jīns*, f. genus, kind, species, sort, fa-
 mily, race; goods, merchandise, moveables, grain,
 commodities, produce. *jīnsi bashar*, mankind, *genus*
humanum. *jīnsi kāmīl*, first-rate crops. *jīnsi-adūq*, an
 inferior article. *jīnsi a'lā* or *'ālī*, any article of the
 best quality. *a.*
 جنسرت *जन्स्रुति (v. jan-shruti)*, news, &c. *s.*
 جنسوار *जन्सवार jīnswār*, a distinct statement relative
 to crops. *jīnswār jan'bandī*, a detailed statement of
 the rents levied upon each kind of crop. *p.*
 جنسوارى *जन्सवारी jīnswārī*, separately, distinctly. *p.*
 جنسی *jīnsī*, in kind, in goods (paid, &c.). *a.*
 جنسیت *jīnsiyat*, homogeneousness, same-
 ness, or similarity of kind. *a.*
 جنسرت *जनश्रुति jan-shruti*, f. news, tidings,
 report. *s.*
 جنطیانا *जन्तियाना jantiyānā*, m. the herb gentian. *a.*
 جنک *जनुक januk*, to wit, though, although. *h.*
 جنک *जनक janak*, m. a father; name of a
 king, sovereign of Mithilā, and father of *Sītā*. *s.*
 جنکا *जनिका janikā*, m. a pun, "double en-
 tendre." *h.*
 جنک پور *जनकपुर janak-pur*, m. the metropolis
 of *rājā Janak*, *Sītā's* father, in the district of Tirhut. *s.*
 جنک *जुङ्ग jung*, f. emotion, impulse; a vo-
 lume containing several books; m. f. a potherb (*Con-*
volvulus argenteus). *h.*

جنگ *jang*, m. battle, war, combat, fight.

jang-āzmūda, a veteran; warlike, brave. *jang-āwar*, a champion, a hero. *jang-āwardan*, to fight, to stand the brunt of battle. *jang-fo*, contentious, litigious. *jang o jadal*, m. battle, conflict, brawl, squabble, altercation. *jangi zargari*, a goldsmith's quarrel; the term is applied to a collusive dispute between two parties in order to defraud a third. *p.*

جنگال *jangāl*, m. verdigris (v. *zangār*). *p.*

جنگامشٹی *jangā-mushṭī*, f. boxing. *p. h.*

جنگاہ *jangāh*, f. the field of battle (q. d. *jang gāh*). *p.* [Jured. *s.*

جنگت *جنگیت* *jungit*, outcast, deserted, in-

جنگرا *جنگرا* *jangrā*, m. the haulm or stalk of autumnal crops. *h.*

جنگل *جنگل* *jangal*, adj. desert, waste; m. a forest, a wood, a jungle. *jangal-burī*, f. act of clearing woodlands. *jangal phirnā* or *-jānā*, n. (lit. to walk in, or go to, the wood); to ease one's self. *s.*

جنگلا *جنگلا* *janglā*, wild, untamed; m. name of a *rāgini*, or musical mode; woody country, forest. *s.*

جنگلہ *jangla*, a coppice or thicket; a kind of flowered cloth; a medley of tunes. *s.*

جنگلی *جنگلی* *janglī*, wild, savage; a barbarian, boor, clown. *janglī-ām*, wild mango. *janglī-bādām*, wild almond. *janglī billī*, f. a wild cat. *janglī-piyāz*, squills (*Erythronium Indicum*). *janglī-champā*, the red jasmine. *janglī singhārā*, m. hermodactyl. *janglī-sarv*, wild cypress. *janglī-kabūd*, the bustard. *janglī-kauwār*, hill aloe. *janglī-kauwā*, m. a raven. *s.*

جنگم *جنگم* *jangam*, m. a kind of *faḳūr*, who has matted hair, and rings a bell. *h.*

جنگم *جنگم* *jangam*, removeable, moveable, in motion; a mendicant. *s.*

جنگھ *جنگھ* *jinghi*, Bengal madder (*Rubia manjith*). *s.*

جنگھا *جنگھا* *janghā*, f. the thigh, the leg. *s.*

جنگھارا *جنگھارا* *janghārā*, the name of a large and turbulent tribe of *rājputs*. *h.*

جنگھالا *جنگھالا* *janghalā*, name of a rate or clause in a lease. *h.*

جنگی *jangī*, m. a combatant, a warrior; adj. of or relating to war, warlike, martial, military, quarrelsome. *p.*

جنگیز خان *جنگیز خان* *jangīz khān*, n. the name of one of those atrocious scourges of the human race, vulgarly called "renowned conquerors." He was of Tartar or Moghul origin, and born in A.D. 1154. *p.*

جنگلوک *جنگلوک* *janloh*, m. one of the seven *lokas* or divisions of the world; the region inhabited by pious men after their decease. *s.*

جنم *جنم* *janam* or *janma*, m. birth; metempsychosis of the Hindūs; life, existence. *janmāshṭami*, the eighth day of the dark half of Bhādra, being the anniversary of the birthday of *Krishṇa*. *janam-bhūm* or *janma-bhūmi*, also *janam bhūm*, f. birth-place. *janma-* or *janam-patrī*, f. horoscope, nativity. *janma-patrī ki bidhi mīnā*, to meet one's fate, to receive one's destined award. *janam-jalā*, burned or

spoiled from its birth, originally bad. *janmad* or *janma-dātā*, a father. *janam-din*, m. birthday. *janma-rogī*, valetu-dinarian. *janma-sthān*, birthplace, native land. *janma-kīl*, m. *Vishṇu*, the bolt or stay of life. *janam-lagan*, f. the moment of birth, horoscope. *s.*

جنمانا *جنمانا* *janmānā*, a. to beget; to make vegetate. *s.*

جنمانتر *جنمانتر* *janmāntar*, m. regeneration, another birth, another state of existence. *janmāntariya*, acquired in a former birth. *s.*

جنماندھ *جنماندھ* *janmāndha*, born blind. *s.*

جنمن *جنمن* *janman*, m. birth. *janmin*, an animal, a living being. *s.*

جنمنا *جنمنا* *janamnā*, n. to be born. *s.*

جنموتسو *جنموتسو* *janmotsav*, m. a festival held on the anniversary of *Krishṇa's* birthday. *s.*

جنمی جی *جنمی جی* *janmejai*, the son of *rājā Parīkshīt*. *s.*

جنن *جنن* *janan*, m. birth, production; family, race. *s.* [delivered. *s.*

جننا *جننا* *janṇā*, n. to produce young, to be

جننگم *جننگم* *janangam*, m. a *Chandāl*, a

man of a degraded tribe. *s.*

جننی *جننی* *jananī*, f. a mother, the actual mother of a child, in contradistinction to a stepmother; tenderness, compassion. *s.*

جنو *جنو* *jano*, m. the brāhmanical thread (v. *janew*); adv. like *as, as*. *s.* [port. *s.*

جنواد *جنواد* *jan-vād*, m. news, rumour, re-

جنواسا *جنواسا* *janvāsā*, m. the place at the bride's house where the bridegroom and his train are received. *s.*

جنواری *جنواری* *janvārī*, a son-in-law. *d.*

جنوب *جنوب* *janūb*, m. the south. *a.*

جنوبی *جنوبی* *janūbī* (f. *janūbiya*), southern. *a.*

جنوداھرن *جنوداھرن* *janodāharan*, m. fame, glory. *s.* [a demoniac. *a.*

جنون *جنون* *janūn*, m. madness, insanity, phrensy;

جنون *جنون* *janon*, probably, perhaps. *d.*

جنونی *جنونی* *janūnī*, mad, insane; passionate. *a.*

جنہار *جنہار* *junhār*, m. a kind of grain (comprising many species, of which Indian corn is one). *h.*

جنہار *جنہار* *janhār*, } man by man, every

جنہاری *جنہاری* *jan-hārī*, } one. *s.*

جنہاری *جنہاری* *jun-hārī*, } f. the moonlight. *h.*

جنہریا *جنہریا* *junhairyā*, }

جنہر *جنہر* *janhar*, a branch of the Gujar tribe. *h.*

جنہری *جنہری* *junhrī*, f. a kind of grain. *s.*

جنی *جنی* *jinnī* or *jinniy*, a jinn, a demon or spirit. *a.*

جینی *جینی* *janī*, f. a maid-servant; daughter-in-law; a woman in general; a mother; birth, production; (in Dakh.) a fainting fit to which lying-in women are subject.

جینیا *janya*, f. the friend of a mother; the relation or companion of a bride, a bridesmaid. *s.*

جانبیت *janibat*, a she camel entrusted to a person to bring provisions on. *a.*

جنت *janet*, f. the company and attendants at a wedding. *s.*

جنیرا *janerā*, a tall species of millet. *h.*

جنیلا *janelā*, a window. *d.*

جنین *janin*, foetus, embryo. *a.*

جنیو *janew*, *o*, *janew* or *جنتج* *janē, ū*, m. the brāhmanical thread; a flaw in a jewel. *h.*

جنیوا *janewā*, f. the name of a fragrant grass (*dūb-grass*, *Agrostis linearis*). *h.*

جنیہ *janya*, m. a father; the friend or companion of a bridegroom. *s.*

جنیہ *jinnīya*, a female *jinnī*, q. v. *a.*

جو *jo*, if, that, as, when; rel. pron. who, which, what. *jo-jo*, whoever. *jo-chiz*, what, whatever, or -soever. *jo kuchh*, whatever or whatsoever. *jo koī*, whoever. *jo ki*, though, although, whichever. *h.*

جو *jō*, if, that, when. *jau-loñ*, as long as. *h.*

جو *jo* or *jū*, a river, a brook, a rivulet; in comp. seeking, as *jang-jo*, one who seeks battle or strife. *p.*

جو *جی*. *ج* or *ج* *jau*, m. barley (*Hordeum hexastichon*); the measure of a barley-corn, equal to six mustard-seeds; the mark between the joints of the fingers. *jau-jau hisāb lenā*, a. to take a strict account. *jau-farosh* i *gandum-numā*, one who sells only barley, while he exhibits wheat; a cheat, a hypocrite. *s. p.*

جو *جی* *jū* (v. *jī*), lord! master! sir! *h.*

جو *جوا* *javā*, m. a clove of garlic; a kind of stitch in needlework. *jave-dār*, sewed in a particular manner; (in Dakh.) a kind of grub or worm. *h.*

جو *جوا* *javā*, m. mark in the joints of the fingers; name of a flower (*Hibiscus rosa sinensis*). *s.*

جو *جوا* *jū, ā* or *جوا* *jūwā*, m. a yoke of a carriage or plough; a die, dice; a game, gambling. *jū, ā khelnā*, a. to play dice, to gamble. *jū, e khāna*, a gambling house. *jū, e-bāz*, a gambler. *s.*

جو *جوا* *jūvā* (for *yuva yuva*), young, a young man, or one of the virile age. *s.*

جواب *javāb*, m. an answer, any thing answering to another. *javābi bā ṣawāb*, m. a proper answer; an answer full of sound sense. *javāb bālā*, a kind of benediction (*i. e.* may your advice prevail). *javāb-dār* or *javāb-dih*, a respondent or surety; adj. responsible, accountable, amenable. *javāb denā*, a. to be accountable for, to be amenable or responsible, to reply; to discharge, to dismiss one from his office (in Bengal the English language has been enriched with an additional verb from this source; hence, when a lady rejects a gentleman's matrimonial overtures, the inconsolable swain is said to have been *javābed*). *javāb sawāl*, (corruptedly *jāb-sāl*), m. altercation, conversation. *javāb sawālī*, m. reply, rejoinder. *javābi ḥaḥī*, m. a definitive answer. *javāb nāma*, m. a writing fixed to the winding-sheet, on the breast of a good Musalmān deceased, which it is intended that Munkir and Nakir (q. v.) should read, in case the poor soul should be too much flurried to answer their questions. *raddī javāb* or *javābu-l-javāb*, m. reply, rejoinder. *a.*

جوابی *javābī*, m. a respondent; a kind of bill of exchange the price of which is not paid till notice is received of the bills having been paid; the chorus, especially in repeating a *marṣiya* or elegy. *javābī sawālī*, m. a mediator, an ambassador, an agent, an attorney. *a.*

جوابشپ *javā-pushp*, m. the China-rose. *s.*

جوات *جواٹ* *jū, āt*, } m. a yoke. *s.*
جواتھ *جواٹھ* *jū, āth*, }

جواد *javnād*, liberal, beneficent. *a.*

جواد *javād*, m. civet; probably a corruption of the Arabic *zubbād*. *d.*

جوار *javār*, m. neighbourhood, propinquity. *a.*

جوار *جواسار* *jo, ār* or *جوار* *jwār*, f. the name of a grain, Indian corn (*Holcus sorgum, sorgum vulgatis*); flood-tide; also *javār*. *jo, ār-bāṣā*, the flood-tide and ebb-tide. *jūwār* or *javār*, a species of millet. *jūwār*, m. large maize. *h.*

جوارا *جوارا* *jūwārā*, m. large maize. *javārā*, m. Indian corn; as much land as can be ploughed by a pair of bullocks. *h.*

جوارس *javāras*, m. } a stomachic medicine,
جوارش *javārish*, f. } the Arabic form of
javārish (q. v.) *a. p.*

جواری *جوارا* *jū, ārī*, *جوارا* *jū, ārī* or *جوارا* *jūwārī*, m. a gambler; a thread stretched over the bridge of a musical instrument, beneath the cords, whereby the sound is said to be improved. *h.*

جواری *جوارا* *javārī*, f. great millet (v. *javār* and *jārī*). *h.*

جواز *javāz*, a wooden mortar; a sugar-mill; an oil-mill. *p.* [priety. *a.*

جواز *javāz*, m. permission, lawfulness, pro-

جوازیت *javāzīyat*, legality, allowability. *a.*

جواس *javās*, } m. a prickly bush on
جواسا *javāsā*, } which cattle and camels browse, and of which *ḥaḥīs* are made (*Hedysarum alhagi*). *s.*

جواکھار *javākhār*, name of a medicine; an impure species of saltpetre. *s.*

جوال *javwāl*, one who travels about much. *jūwāl* (pl. of *jūl*), walls or parapets (of wells). *a.*

جوال *jūwāl*, a bag, sack; the half of a (horse) load; the human body; deceit, fraud. *p.*

جوالا *جوالا* *jwālā*, f. flame, fire. *jwālā-jihwā*, flame-tongued, a name of Agni, or fire. *s.*

جوالا *جوالا* *javālā*, m. grain mixed with barley, as food for cattle. *s.*

جوالامکھ *جوالامکھ* *jwālā-mukh*, } f. a vol-
جوالامکھی *جوالامکھی* *jwālā-mukhī*, } cano, a place where inflammable gases break forth from the soil; especially one near Balkh, to which pilgrimages are made from Hindūstān. *s.*

جوالی **जवाली jawālī**, f. mixed wheat; gram mixed with barley as food for cattle. *h.*

جوان **jawān**, young, youthful; m. a youth, lad, man, adult. *jawān-bakht*, of blooming prospects. *jawān-pan* or *-panā*, m. youth. *jawānī pāliḥ*, m. a fine youth.—N. B. The term *jawān* agrees more nearly with the Latin “juvenis” than with our word “youth.” *p.*

جوانا **जिवाना jivānā**, a. (v. *jimānā*) to cause to live, to vivify, to feed, to foster. *s.*

جوانامرگ **javānā-marg**, f. death in the bloom of youth. *javānā-marg marnā*, n. to die prematurely. *p.*

جوانان **javānān**, (Pers. pl.) youths, young men, heroes. *p.* [call. *p.*

جوانانه **javānāna**, bravely, gallantly, heroically

جوانسا **javānsā**, m. (v. *javāsā*). *s.*

جوانگر **जवाङ्कुर javāṅkur**, m. the young shoots of barley presented by Brāhmans to their disciples at the feast of Naurātr. *s.*

جوانمرد **javān-mard**, brave, generous, manly; m. a fine young fellow, a brave fellow, a hero. *p.*

جوانمردی **javān-mardī**, f. generosity, manliness, heroism. *p.*

جوانی **javānī**, f. youth, adolescence; season of youth; the term is nearly equivalent to what we call, “coming of age”. *p.* [*ajwaen*]. *s.*

جوانی **جوانی javānī**, f. a plant (*Ligusticum*)

جوانی **جوانی javānī**, f. a daughter's husband. *d.*

جواهر **javāhir**, m. a jewel, essence, gem: it is, strictly speaking, the plural of *jauhar*, but in the Hindūstānī it is used singularly; hence the extra pl. form *javāhīrāt*, jewels, gems, &c. *a.*

جواهرخانه **javāhir-khāna**, the jewel office, a storehouse for jewels. *a.p.* [Jewels. *a.p.*

جواهرنگار **javāhir-nigār**, ornamented with

جواهری **javāhirī**, a jeweller, dealer in jewels. *a.*

جوامی **جवाई javāī**, m. a son-in-law. *s.*

جوبن **जोबन joban** or **जौबन jauban**, m. youth, puberty; (met.) breast, bubby. *joban-watī* or *-matī*, adj. f. at the age of puberty, fit to be married. *s.*

جوب **जूप jūp**, m. a sacrificial post to which the victim is bound; a trophy; a column erected in honour of a victory. *s.*

جوبهل **जवफल jau-phal**, m. a medicinal plant (*Wrightea antidysenterica*). *s.*

جوت **जोत jot**, f. cultivation, cultivated land; tenure of a cultivator, also rent paid by the cultivator. *jot-dār*, a husbandman, one who has a tenure. *h.*

جوت **जोत jot** or **जोति jotī** (for *jyoti*), f. brilliancy, lustre; the sunbeams; the flame of a candle or lamp; vision. *jot-mān*, luminous, bright. *joti-sarūp*, luminous (an epithet of God). *s.*

جوت **जोता jotā**, the point of the beam of the plough on which the drag rests. *h.*

جوتا **जूता jūtā**, m. a shoe, a slipper: collectively, it means the “pair of shoes” or slippers; it also denotes the rope connecting the irrigating basket with the handle. *h.*

جوتا **जोता jotā**, } m. a ploughman, a hus-
जوتार **जोतार jotār**, } bandman, a cultivator
جوتیا **जोतिया jotiya**, } of land, tilling his own
ground. *s.*

جوت خوره **जूतखोर: jūt-khōra**, } one who
جوتن خوره **जूतनखोर: jūtan-khōra**, } has been
beaten with slippers; adj. infamous, degraded. *h.*

جوتري **जवत्री javatrī**, f. mace; the nutmeg. *s.*

جوتش **जोतिष jotish**, m. astrology, astrology.

جوتشي **जोतिषी jotishī**, relating to astrology; an astrologer, an astronomer. *s.*

جوتك **जूतुक jautuk** (v. *yautuk*), a nuptial present, dower. *s.*

جوتك **जोतिक jotik**, } m. astrology, astro-
جوتك **जोतिष jotikh**, } nomy. *jotik-bidyā*,
the astronomical (or rather astrological) science. *s.*

جوتكهورا **जूतखोरा jūt-khōrā**, beaten with slippers; infamous (v. *jūt-khōra*). *s.*

جوتكهي **जोतिषी jotikhī**, } m. an astrologer,
جوتكهي **जोतिकी jotikhī**, } an astronomer. *s.*

جوتمان **जोतमान jotmān**, splendid, bright. *s.*

جوتن **जोतन jotan**, m. ploughing; a ploughman. *s.* [till. *s.*

جوتنا **जोतना jotnā**, a. to yoke; to plough,

جوتنه **जूथ or युथ jūth**, m. a flock, herd; a multitude of birds; a company (v. *jathā*). *s.*

جوتنهالي **जूथाली jūthālī**, also *jūthelī*, land bearing two harvests annually. *h.*

جوتنهوار **जूथवार jūthwār**, corporate, joint, possessed in common. *h.*

جوتهي **जूथी jūthī**, f. a sort of jasmine (*Jasminum auriculatum*). *s.*

جوتي **जूती jūti**, f. a shoe, a slipper. *jūti-khōr*, beaten with slippers; mean, abject. *jūti-paizār*, f. a scuffle. *jūti-kārī* or *jūti-mār*, act of beating with slippers. *h.*

جوتي **जोती jotī**, f. the string which suspends the scale of a balance; the string which goes round the neck of a bullock to fasten the yoke. *h.*

جوتي **जूवती or युवती juvatī**, f. a young woman, one from sixteen to thirty; a damsel. *s.*

جوتيا **जोतिया jotiya**, a ploughman (see *jotā*). *h.*

جوتيال **जूतियाल jūtiyāl**, a class of hereditary watchmen located in the tract under the Siwalk hills. *h.* [in the course of one year. *h.*

جوتيان **जूतियां jūtiyān**, land bearing two crops

جوتي سوروپ **जोतिस्वरूप joti-swarūp**, luminous, self-resplendent, an epithet of the Deity. *s.*

جوت **जोत jot**, m. a fellow, peer, one of a pair, a match; equal, even, not odd. *jot bāndnā*, n. to pair. *h.*

جوت **जूट** *jūt*, m. the matted hair of Shiva; the clotted hair of an ascetic. *s.*

جوتیال **जूटियाल** *jūṭiyāl* (v. *barvā,ek*), a kind of watchman. *h.*

جون **जोजन** or **योजन** *jojan* (for *yojan*), m. a measure of four *kos*; joining, union; the Supreme Being, the soul of the world. *s.*

جوهنا **जूहना** *jūjh-nā*, n. to fight; to be killed in battle. *jūjh-marnā*, to die fighting. *s.*

جوجني **जूचनी** *ju-chañi*, f. a mixed crop of barley and *chanā*. *h.* [beneficence. *a.*

جود **जूद**, *m.* a present, liberality, munificence, **जुदत** *judat*, f. ingenuity, intelligence, quickness of apprehension, benignity. *a.*

جودها **जोधा** or **योद्धा** *joddhā*, m. a warrior, a hero, a brave fellow. *s.* [ry. *s.*

جودهاپن **योधापन** *jodhāpan*, m. heroism, brave-

جودهن **जोधन** or **योधन** *jodhan*, m. fighting, battle. *s.*

جودهي **योधी** *jodhī*, m. a warrior. *s.*

جور **जौर** *jaur*, m. violence, oppression. *jaur-pesha*, an oppressor, a tyrant. *a.*

جور **ज्वर** *jvar*, m. a fever. *jvar-nāshak*, anti-febrile, febrifuge. *s.* [*cago esculenta*]. *s.*

جوراپها **ज्वरापहा** *jvarāpahā*, f. a plant (*Medi-*

جوراج **ज्वराज** or **युवराज** *juva-rāj*, m. a king's son, the heir apparent, appointed to the empire. *s.*

جوراجيه **युवराज्य** *juva-rājya*, m. the dignity of heir apparent and associate in the throne. *s.*

جوراگن **ज्वराग्नि** *jvarāgni*, m. feverish heat, the hot paroxysm of fever. *s.*

جورو **जोरु** *jorū*, f. a wife, a woman. *h.*

جوري **ज्वरी** *jvarī*, febrile, feverish. *s.*

جوڑ **जोड़** *jor*, m. junction, connexion; joints, joining, a patch, a seam, society. *jor-denā*, a. to cast up, to add the sum. *jor-tor*, m. contrivance, mechanism, joining. *jor-jār*, m. savings, collecting by small quantities, scraping together. *h.*

جوڑ **जूड़** *jūr*, cold; m. coldness, the cold. *h.*

جوڑا **जूड़ा** *jūrā*, m. cold; the hair done up in a knot behind; the hinder part of a turban; a rope of grass (v. *jūna*). *h.*

جوڑا **जोड़ा** *jorā*, m. joining, connexion; a pair, a couple; a pair of shoes; a suit (of clothes); alchemy; a rope of twisted grass made to support a round-bottomed jar. *h.*

جوڑا **जिवड़ा** *jivrā*, m. life, soul; sweetheart, beloved; annual wages to washermen, &c. *h.*

جوڑاعی **जोड़ाई** *jorā,ī*, f. the act or profession of joining, &c.; price of joining. *h.*

جوڑتی **जोड़ती** *jortī*, f. calculation, reckoning. *h.*

جوڑگرتی **जोर-गर्ती** *gor-gartī*, f. a companion, consort; wife. *d.*

جوڑن **जोड़न** *joran*, m. solder; rennet. *joran-hārā*, a joiner. *h.*

جوڑنا **जोड़ना** *jornā*, a. to join, to mend, to patch; to add together; to reckon, to add up; to get or rather to save and scrape a fortune, &c., to fabricate, to cement, to solder, to unite, to tie, to invent, to contrive. *h.*

جوڑوان **जोरुवान** *jorvān*, f. a companion, helpmate, consort, wife. *d.* [pond. *s.*

جوڑی **जोड़ी** *jorī*, f. a pair, a couple; a small

جوڑی **जूड़ी** *jūrī*, f. an ague; a small bundle of sugar-cane (v. Wilson's Glossary). *h.*

جوڑیماری **जूड़िमारी** *jūrīmārī*, f. land in actual possession. *h.*

جوز **जौज**, m. a nut; nutmeg. *jauzu-l-māṣal*, the thorn-apple. *a.* [Orion. *a.*

جوزا **जौजा** *jauzā*, m. the sign Gemini; also

جوس **जूस** or **यूस** *jūs*, m. broth (Lat. *jus*), pease-soup, pease-porridge; the water in which pulse has been boiled.

جوسق **जासक** *jausak*, a palace; a lofty edifice. *a.*

جوسی **जोसी** *josī* or **जोपी** *joshī*, m. an astrologer, an astronomer. *s.* [Hindūs. *h.*

جوسی **जोसी** *josī*, m. the name of a tribe of

جوش **जोश** *josh*, m. heat; ebullition; passion; lust. *josh-kharosh*, m. anger, passion, rage. *joshi khūn*, m. ebullition of the blood (the name of a disease). *p.*

جوش **जूष** *jūsh*, broth (see *jūs*). *s.*

جوشان **जोशान** *joshān*, boiling, foaming (as waves). *p.*

جوشانده **जोशान्दा** *joshānda*, m. a decoction. *p.*

جوشت **जोषित** *joshit*, f. a woman. *s.*

جوشش **जोशिश** *joshish*, f. heat, ebullition; violent desire, fervour, emotion. *p.* [mail. *p.*

جوشن **जाوشन** *jaushan*, m. a cuirass, armour, coat of

جوشي **जोषी** *joshī*, m. an astrologer, a low caste of Brāhmins employed in casting nativities. *s.*

جوشیدن **जोशیدن** *joshīdan*, to boil, to foam; met. to be enraged. *p.*

جوع **जू** *jū*, f. hunger, appetite. *jū'u-l-bakar* or *jū'u-l-kalb*, voracious, gluttonous. *a.*

جوف **जाوف** *jauf*, m. the interior cavity (of any thing; hence a drum called *mujawwaf*). *a.*

جوق **جاوک** *jauk*, m. a troop or body of men. *jauk jauk*, in troops. *a.*

جوك **जोक** *jok*, f. a leech, v. *jōh*. *s.*

جوكا **जूका** *jūhā*, f. a louse. *s.*

جوكنا **جوننا** (for *johnnā*), to weigh. *d.*

جوكوب **जाوکوب** *jau-kob*, half-pounded, coarsely ground (q. d. reduced to particles like barleycorns). *p.*

جوكه **जोख** *jokh*, f. weight, weighing. *h.*

جوكهار **यवहार** *javahār*, m. saltpetre, nitre. nitrate of potash. *s.*

جوكھاءى جوڙاڙي *jokhā'ī*, f. a weighman's perquisite. *h.*

جوكھم جوڙاڙي *jokhim*, f. a risk, venture, peril, achievement, enterprise. *jokhim uphānā*, n. to run the hazard, to venture. *h.*

جوكھمي جوڙاڙي *jokhimī*, m. one who risks. *h.*

جوكھنا جوڙاڙي *jokhnā*, a. to weigh. *h.*

جوكھون جوڙاڙي *jokhon*, f. a risk, venture; danger, harm, damage. *h.*

جوكڙو جوڙو or يوج *jog*, m. junction, union, meeting; fitting; a fortunate moment, opportunity; penance, devotion; spiritual worship, or union with the Supreme Being by means of abstract contemplation; certain divisions of a great circle, measured upon the ecliptic (see *Asiat. Res.* vol. ix. p. 365); propriety, fitness; adj. possible, capable, fit. In comp. it answers to our termination *able*, in the sense of fitness, as *bar-jog*, marriageable (lit. fit for a husband). *s.*

جوكڙو جوڙو *jog*, the name of the person upon whom a draft or bill of exchange is drawn. *h.*

جوكڙو جوڙو *jogā* (for *yogyā*), fit, proper, able, capable, adequate, advisable, apposite. *s.*

جوكڙو جوڙو *jogābhyās*, m. life and practice of a devotee, penance, austerity. *s.*

جوكڙو جوڙو *jogāsan*, m. the position in which the devotee sits to perform the *jog* or religious meditation. *s.*

جوكڙو جوڙو *jog-patt*, m. a cloth drawn round the lower extremities of a squatting ascetic. *s.*

جوكڙو جوڙو *jugat*, f. manner, mode; skill, cleverness; a pun, or double meaning. *jugat-bāz*, a punster, or rather one who is fond of uttering double meanings. *jugat-bāzī*, punning. *s. p.*

جوكڙو جوڙو *jogtā* (for *yogyatā*), f. suitability, capability, ability, fitness. *s.* [*&c. h.*]

جوكڙو جوڙو *jugatī* (v. *jugatī*), artful, clever. *s.*

جوكڙو جوڙو *jog-sevā*, f. practising religious abstraction. *s.*

جوكڙو جوڙو *jog-māyā* or *yog-māyā*, f. a deceptive power which *jogīs* are supposed to possess, a power of assuming various forms. *s.*

جوكڙو جوڙو *jogin*, f. a female (of *jogī*, q.v.) devotee. *s.* [*rus ascita*]. *s.*

جوكڙو جوڙو *jognāvik*, m. a fish (*Silur*).

جوكڙو جوڙو *jog-nidrā*, f. light sleep, wakefulness. *s.*

جوكڙو جوڙو *jognī* or *joginī*, *yoginī*, f. a class of female deities attendant on the goddess *Devi*, a female fiend or sprite; in astrology, spirits governing periods of good and ill luck. *s.*

جوكڙو جوڙو *jog-vāhī*, m. a menstruum or medium for mixing medicines; f. alkali; quicksilver. *s.*

جوكڙو جوڙو *jogī*, m. a Hindū ascetic; a magician, a conjuror; a caste of Hindūs who are commonly weavers. (The people of this caste do not burn, but bury their dead, and the women are sometimes buried alive with their husband's corpse). *s.*

جوكڙو جوڙو *jogiyā*, n. name of a colour; f. the name of a *rāginī* or musical mode; a kind of pigeon. *h.*

جوكڙو جوڙو *jogyatā*, f. fitness, ability. *s.*

جوكڙو جوڙو *jogesar*, } m. a devotee, an

جوكڙو جوڙو *jogesh*, } adorer. *s.*

جوكڙو جوڙو *jogeshwar*, m. a name of *Shiva*; a devotee, an adorer; a magician. *s.*

جوكڙو جوڙو *jogyā*, accomplished, fit, capable. *s.*

جول *jwal*, m. flame, blaze, light. *s.*

جول *jūl*, } m. guile, fraud, deceit. *jolā*
جول *jolā*, } *denā*, a. to deceive. *iolā*
or *jūlā*, a land measure of sixteen *bīsīs*. *h.*

جولان *jaulān*, moving, springing, wandering. *jaulān-gāh*, f. a place for (military) exercise, a playground. *jaulān-garī*, f. galloping fast, fleetness. *p.*

جولان *jawalān*, walking round; motion, agitation. *a.*

جولان *jolanī*, f. strength of mind (or body), quickness of apprehension; fleetness. *p.*

جولاه *jolāh*, also *jūlāha*, *jūlāhī*, and *jūlā'ī*, a weaver (v. *jūlāh*). [*fire. s.*]

جولت *jwalit*, burnt, consumed by

جولکا *jwalkā*, f. flame. *s.*

جولگ *jau-lag* (for *jab-lag*), until, as long as. *h.* [*or fire. s.*]

جولن *jwalan*, burning, blazing; Agni

جوله *jola* or *jūla*, a tract of land containing sixteen *bīsīs*. *h.*

جولي *jolī*, m. a companion, a playfellow. *h.*

جوليدہ *jolida*, scattered, confused. *p.*

جوليدہ *jau-madhya*, m. a form of penance, diminishing the food daily during the dark fortnight, fasting on the new moon, and gradually augmenting the food till the full moon. *s.*

جون *jon*, as, when. *jon-ton*, as before, "in statu quo;" in some way. *jon ton karke*, in any way, by any means, as it could be done. *jon kā ton*, unaltered, "in statu quo." *h.*

جون *jūn*, f. a louse. *jūn-muihā*, smooth-faced, hypocritical (lit. with a small mouth). *h.*

جون *jaun*, (rel. pro.) he who, that which. *h.*

جون *jūn* or *jaun*, m. time. *h.*

جون *javan* or *yavan* (for *yavana*), m. a Greek, or a Musalmān; the country Ionia or Greece; a courser, a fleet horse. *s.*

جون *jon* or *jonī*, *yoni*, m. f. *pu-dendum mulieris*. *jaun*, m. *jaunī*, f. belonging to the womb or place of origin, uterine; connected by female alliance. *s.*

جونا **जूना** *jūnā*, m. a rope of grass; a ring of twisted grass laid under a round-bottomed jar to prevent it from oversetting. *h.*

جونار **जौनार** *jaunār*, f. a feast, entertainment; land ready for the seed. *s.*

جونال **जौनाल** *jaunāl*, land in constant cultivation, or cultivated alternately for spring and autumn crops. *h.*

جونتري **जाुन्तरी** *jauntarī*, mace (spice so called). *d.*

جونچي **जौची** *jaunchī*, a kind of disease in barley or wheat, the ears producing no grain. *h.*

جونڈري **जौइरी** *jaundrī*, } f. the name of a grain (*jū,ar* or *jo,ar*, *Holcus sorgum*). *h.* [vants in kind. *h.*

جونڈا **जौड़ा** *jaundrā*, payment of village service. *h.*

جونرا **जौरा** *jaunrā*, m. retirement, privacy. *h.*

جونك **जौक** *jonk*, f. a leech: *jonk lagānā*, a. to apply leeches. *s.* [means. *h.*

جونكر **जौकर** *jonkar*, in any way, by any means. *h.*

جونكنا **जौकना** *jaunknā*, a. to rail, to scold. *h.*

جونكك **जौकक** *jonkak*, m. aloe wood or agallochum. *h.*

جونلنگ **जौनलिंग** *jonling*, m. the clitoris. *s.*

جونناسا **जौननासा** *jonināsā*, f. the upper part of the vulva, or the union of the labia. *s.*

جوننهين **जौही** *jonhin*, as soon as, the moment when. *h.*

جونيرسا **जौनरसा** *jonarsā*, m. an affection of the vulva, menorrhagia or prolapsus uteri. *s.*

जुवा **जूवा** *jūvā*, m. a yoke. *s.*

जुवत **जौवत** *jonvat*, looking, seeing (pres. part. of *jonvanū*). *h.*

जुवन **जौवन** *jonvan*, m. youth, manhood. *javvan-darp*, m. pride of youth, rashness, conceit. *javvan-dasā*, f. the period of youth. *javvan-wān*, m., *javvan-vatī*, f. youthful. *s.* [see. *h.*

जुवनी **जौवनी** *jonvanī* (Braj.), to look, to see. *s.*

जुह **जूह** *jūh*, m. a yoke. *s.*

जुहा **जूहा** *jūhā*, f. tongue (see *jihvā*). *s.*

जुहर **जूहर** *jūhar*, m. a gem, jewel, pearl; bright, glittering; skill, knowledge; matter, substance, essence (distinguished from accident); virtue, worth, merit; blackish marks in the steel of well-tempered scimitars. *javvan-dār*, a scimitar marked with *javvan*. *a.*

जुहर **जूहर** *jūhar*, name given to an act of desperation peculiar to the Hindūs. When in a siege the men find themselves unable to resist their assailants, as a last resource they destroy all their wives and children within the place; then, sword in hand, they desperately meet the foe, and fight to the last. *javvan-k.*, a. to kill one's self, to commit suicide. *p.*

जुहर **जूहर** *jūhar*, a large pond or lake; inundated land. *h.*

जुहरात **जूहरात** *jauharāt* (pl. of *jauhar*), gems, jewels, &c. *a.*

जुहरि **जूहरि** *jauhari* *fard*, m. an indivisible atom; (met.) a person unrivalled or unequalled. *a.*

जुहरी **जूहरी** *jauharī*, m. a jeweller, a lapidary; adj. essential. *a.*

जुह **जूह** *jūhar* or **जूह** *johar*, m. pits filled with water at the bottom of mountains; a large pond or lake. *h.* [for. *h.*

जुहना **जूहना** *johnā*, a. to expect, to look out for. *h.*

जुही **जूही** *jūhī*, f. jasmine (*Jasminum auriculatum*); a kind of fireworks. *s.* [pūts. *h.*

जुहिया **जूहिया** *johiyā*, name of a tribe of *rāj-*joys. *s.*

जुये **जूये** *jo,e* or *joya*, f. a wife. *s.*

जुये **जूये** *jo,e* or *jū,e*, f. a rivulet, a brook. *p.*

जुई **जूई** *jū,ī*, an insect destructive to certain crops. *h.*

जुया **जूया** *joyā*, } one who searches for; an inquirer; a seeker. *joyanda*

जुयान **जूयान** *joyān*, } *yābanda*, lit. the seeker (is a) finder, i.e. search and you shall find. *p.* [jū,ā. *s.p.*

जुयान **जूयान** *joyanda*, } *yābanda*, lit. the seeker (is a) finder, i.e. search and you shall find. *p.* [jū,ā. *s.p.*

जुयान **जूयान** *joyanda*, } *yābanda*, lit. the seeker (is a) finder, i.e. search and you shall find. *p.* [jū,ā. *s.p.*

जुयान **जूयान** *joyanda*, } *yābanda*, lit. the seeker (is a) finder, i.e. search and you shall find. *p.* [jū,ā. *s.p.*

जुयान **जूयान** *joyanda*, } *yābanda*, lit. the seeker (is a) finder, i.e. search and you shall find. *p.* [jū,ā. *s.p.*

जुयान **जूयान** *joyanda*, } *yābanda*, lit. the seeker (is a) finder, i.e. search and you shall find. *p.* [jū,ā. *s.p.*

जुयान **जूयान** *joyanda*, } *yābanda*, lit. the seeker (is a) finder, i.e. search and you shall find. *p.* [jū,ā. *s.p.*

जुयान **जूयान** *joyanda*, } *yābanda*, lit. the seeker (is a) finder, i.e. search and you shall find. *p.* [jū,ā. *s.p.*

जुयान **जूयान** *joyanda*, } *yābanda*, lit. the seeker (is a) finder, i.e. search and you shall find. *p.* [jū,ā. *s.p.*

जुयान **जूयान** *joyanda*, } *yābanda*, lit. the seeker (is a) finder, i.e. search and you shall find. *p.* [jū,ā. *s.p.*

जुयान **जूयान** *joyanda*, } *yābanda*, lit. the seeker (is a) finder, i.e. search and you shall find. *p.* [jū,ā. *s.p.*

जुयान **जूयान** *joyanda*, } *yābanda*, lit. the seeker (is a) finder, i.e. search and you shall find. *p.* [jū,ā. *s.p.*

जुयान **जूयान** *joyanda*, } *yābanda*, lit. the seeker (is a) finder, i.e. search and you shall find. *p.* [jū,ā. *s.p.*

जुयान **जूयान** *joyanda*, } *yābanda*, lit. the seeker (is a) finder, i.e. search and you shall find. *p.* [jū,ā. *s.p.*

जुयान **जूयान** *joyanda*, } *yābanda*, lit. the seeker (is a) finder, i.e. search and you shall find. *p.* [jū,ā. *s.p.*

जुयान **जूयान** *joyanda*, } *yābanda*, lit. the seeker (is a) finder, i.e. search and you shall find. *p.* [jū,ā. *s.p.*

जुयान **जूयान** *joyanda*, } *yābanda*, lit. the seeker (is a) finder, i.e. search and you shall find. *p.* [jū,ā. *s.p.*

جھاڈا *jhāḍā*, land which remains under water during the rains; a swamp. *h.*

جھار *juhār*, *f.* Hindū salutation, obeisance. *h.*

جھاری *jhāri*, *m.* a pitcher with a long neck and a spout to it, an-ewer; (for *jhāri*) forest, wood, underwood. *h.*

جھاڑ *jhār*, *m.* bushes, brambles, bush, shrub, underwood; a kind of fireworks; a lustre or chandelier, the same as *pan-shākha*, *q. v.*; a purge; continued rain. *jhār bāndhnā*, to rain without ceasing. *jhār-pahār*, digression. *jhār-phūnk*, *f.* juggling, conjuring, hocus-pocus (particularly to cure the bite of a snake or a disease). *jhār-jhatak*, *f.* sweeping. *jhār-jhan-khār*, *m.* brambles a purge. *jhār-jhūr*, *f.* sweepings; perquisites; a thicket. *jhār-kā-namak*, potass, impure carbonate of potass. *jhār-khand*, full of brambles, &c. bushy; the forest of *Baijnāth*. "In southern India *jhār* denotes a tree in general; as the words *darakhūt*, *per*, *gāchh*, &c. do in the north"—(Binning). *h.*

جھاڑا *jhārā*, *m.* a stool, purge. *jhārā-jhaptē-jānā*, *n.* to go to the necessary. *jhārā-jhaptā lenā*, *a.* to search. *dūkān-jhārā*, *m.* sweeping of a (druggist's) shop, compound medicine. *jhārā phirnā* or *jhārā jhukā phirnā*, *a.* to walk among the bushes, which means to go to the necessary. *jhārā denā*, *n.* to submit to search. *h.*

جھاڑدینا *jhār-dēnā*, } *a.* to sweep
جھاڑدالنا *jhār-dāl-nā*, } out or away,
to brush, to clear away. *h.*

جھاڑکھنڈ *jhār-khāḍ* *jhār-hhand*, *adj.* bushy; *m.* a forest, the forest of *Baijnāth*. *s.*

جھاڑن *jhāran*, *f.* sweepings; a coarse cloth for wiping furniture, a dishcloth. *h.*

جھاڑنا *jhār-nā*, *a.* to sweep, to brush, to shift, to clean; to strain, knock off, dash, flap; to strike fire (as with a flint), to beat (bushes &c.). *jhār-pachhor-kar dekhnā*, to test, try, examine. *jhār-nā phūnk-nā*, to exorcise, to repeat spells. *jhār denā*, *a.* to brush, to clear away. *jhār dāl-nā*, to sweep out or away. *h.*

جھاڑنت *jhārant*, entirely. *h.*

جھاڑو *jhārū*, *m. f.* a broom, a sweeper by caste and occupation; a comet. *jhārū-kash* or *-bardār*, *m.* a sweeper; the caste of *halāl khōr*, *q. v.* *h.*

جھاڑی *jhāri*, *f.* forest, wood, underwood, brushwood, bush, brake, shrub. *h.*

جھاز *jahāz*, *m.* a ship, the tree of a camel's saddle; a portion in the disposal of the wife; funeral apparatus; *vulva, pudenda mulieris*. *jahāz par*, aboard. *jahāz-shikānī*, *f.* shipwreck. *a.*

جھازی *jahāzi*, *m.* a sailor; *f.* a kind of scimitar; *adj.* naval, nautical. *a.*

جھاکری *jhākari*, } *f.* a kind of milk-
جھاکڑی *jhākari*, } pail. *h.*

جھاگ *jhāg*, *m.* foam, froth (of the ocean), scum. *h.*

جھال *jhāl*, *m.* sharpness, heat, fieryness (as of pepper); acrimony; a large basket; joining or soldering of metals. *h.*

جھال *jūhhāl* (*pl.* of *جاهل*), ignorant (people), fools, simpletons. *a.*

جھالت *jahālat*, *f.* brutality, barbarism, ignorance. *a.*

جھالر *jhālar*, *f.* a fringe. *jhālar-dār*, having a fringe, mounted with a fringe. *h.*

جھالرا *jhālra*, *m.* a spring (of water). *h.*

جھالری *jhālri*, *f.* cymbals. *h.*

جھالنا *jhāl-nā*, *a.* to season (pickles); to polish, to clean (plate); to solder. *h.*

جھام *jhām*, a large instrument in the shape of a hoe used for excavating earth in well-sinking. *h.* [burnt to cinder. *h.*

جھاما *jhāmā*, *m.* pumice-stone, bricks

جھامر *jhāmar*, *m.* a small whetstone, used chiefly by housewives for sharpening their spindles, needles, &c. *s.* [fied brick. *s.*

جھامک *jhāmak*, *m.* a burnt or vitri-

جھان *jahān*, *m.* the world. *jahān jahān*, much, many. *jahān-āfrīn*, the creator of the world. *jahān-bān*, a sovereign. *jahān-bin*, world-seeing, the Almighty; a traveller. *jahān-panāh*, asylum of the world, (addressed to kings) your majesty, sire. *jahān-tāb*, warming the world (the sun). *jahān-soz*, world-inflaming. *jahān-gīr*, world-grasping; name of a Great Mogul, the contemporary of James the First. *jahān-dār*, ruler of the world, world-possessor, a king. *jahān-dāri*, *f.* sovereign power. *jahān-dīda*, one who has seen the world, experienced. *jahān-gard*, *m.* a traveller. *jahān-numā*, world-exhibiting (a lofty tower, &c.). *p.*

جھان *jahān*, where, wheresoever, in the place which. *jahān tahān*, wherever, where, there, here and there. *jahān tahān phir-nā*, *n.* to straggle, to wander. *jahān-jahān*, wherever. *jahān kā tahān*, everywhere, in the same place as before. *jahān kahān*, wherever. *jahān tak*, as far as. *jahān se*, whence. *h.*

جھانپ *jhāmp*, *m.* a matted shutter; (in Dakh.) a large cage or inclosure of wicker-work for keeping fowls, &c. *s.*

جھانپنا *jhāmp-nā*, *a.* to cover, to shut. *h.*

جھانت *jhānt*, *f.* the hair of the private parts; *pubes*. *h.*

جھانجھ *jhānjh*, *f.* anger, passion, pet, rage; stillness, dreariness; impatience (in a horse expecting his corn). *h.*

جھانجھ *jhānjh*, *f.* cymbals. *s.*

جھانجھا *jhānjhā*, *m.* the name of an insect, caterpillar, cabbage-worm. *h.*

جھانجھت *jhānjhat*, *m.* wrangling, squabbling, quarrelling. *s.*

جھانجھی *jhānjhī*, *f.* a kind of play (children in the month of *āsin* go about at night, dancing, begging, and carrying on their heads earthen pots perforated on all sides, within which lamps are kept burning). *h.* [rious. *h.*

جھانجھیا *jhānjhyā*, passionate, fu-

جھاندن *jahāndan*, to cause to leap; to urge on (a horse). *p.* [eagerness. *h.*

جھانسا *jhānsā*, *m.* love, lust, desire;

جھانسا **جھانسا** *jhānsa*, a. to debauch, to seduce, to wheedle, to coax; to be inclined, to be agog, to be intent or set on, to covet. *s.*

جھانسو **جھانسو** *jhānsū*, m. a flatterer, a seducer. *h.*

جھانسا **جھانسا** *jhānsa* or *jhānsū*, m. an assessment formed by general estimate without regular data. *h.* [deer, flock of birds, &c. *h.*

جھانک **جھانک** *jhānk*, f. a peep; m. a herd of

جھانک **جھانک** *jahānak*, m. the period of the total destruction of the world. *s.*

جھانکا **جھانکا** *jhānkā* or *jhānkī*, f. peeping. *h.* [underwood. *h.*

جھانکر **جھانکر** *jhānkar*, m. bushes, brambles,

جھانکنا **جھانکنا** *jhānknā*, a. to peep, to spy. *h.*

جھانکھ **جھانکھ** *jhānkh*, m. a kind of deer. *h.*

جھانگی **جھانگی** *jhāngī*, a kind of bramble and brushwood. *h.*

جھانگیر **جھانگیر** *jahān-gīr*, (lit.) the seizer of the world; (met.) a sovereign; also the name of one of the Great Moguls, the son and successor of Akbar. *p.*

جھانگیری **جھانگیری** *jahān-gīrī*, f. the name of a sort of bracelet; adj. of or relating to Jahāngīr; royal, princely. *p.*

جھانوا **جھانوا** *jhānwā*, } m. pumice-stone;

جھانوان **جھانوان** *jhānwān*, } bricks burnt to cinders. *s.*

جھانورا **جھانورا** *jhānvrā*, black, dusky. *h.*

جھانولی **جھانولی** *jhānwī*, f. a wink, coquetry; hot wind. *jhānwī-bāz*, a coquette. *jhānwī lenā*, a. to ogle. *h.*

جھانی **جھانی** *jahānī*, worldly, a human being. *p.*

جھانیان **جھانیان** *jahāniyān*, pl. mortals, creatures, worldly people. *p.*

جھانیدن **جھانیدن** *jahānidān*, to impel, to cause to leap, to put to the gallop (a horse). *p.*

جھاءو **جھاءو** *jhā,ū* or *jhāvu*, m. name of the tamarisk-tree, called also in Persian *shora-gaz*, from its growing in marshy ground (*Tamarix Indica* or *Divica*), (in Arabic) *asī*. *s.*

جھاور **جھاور** *jhāvar*, flat or low land flooded by the rains, same as *jhābar*. *h.*

جھاءین **جھاءین** *jhā,īn*, f. shadow; a freckle or black mark on the face (not a mole). *h.*

جھابا **جھابا** *jhābā*, m. a tassel. *h.*

جھابرا **جھابرا** *jhābrā*, covered with long hair (the ears of animals). *h.*

جھبکا **جھبکا** *jhābhānā*, a. to astonish. *h.*

جھبوا **جھبوا** *jhābū,ā* or *jhābbū,ā*, long-haired (cattle or dogs); bent, curved, bending as the bough of a tree. *h.*

جھبھی **جھبھی** *jhābhī*, f. trappings. *h.*

جھبیا **جھبیا** *jhābiyā*, m. the name of an ornament. *h.*

جھپ **جھپ** *jhap*, a trice, quick; quickly. *jhap-se*, quickly. *jhāp-khānā*, n. to be overset (a paper kite in flying). *h.*

جھپاٹ **جھپاٹ** *jhāpāt*, f. quickness. *h.*

جھپا جھپی **جھپا جھپی** *jhāpā-jhāpī*, f. haste, hurry. *h.*

جھپاس **جھپاس** *jhāpās*, f. a shower. *h.*

جھپاسیا **جھپاسیا** *jhāpāsiyā*, deceitful, fraudulent. *h.*

جھپانا **جھپانا** *jhāpānā*, n. to take a nap. *h.*

جھپٹ **جھپٹ** *jhāpāt*, f. a snatch, a spring (as of a tiger). *jhāpāt-lenā*, a. to snatch, to seize. *h.*

جھپٹا **جھپٹا** *jhāpāṭṭā*, m. assault, sudden attack; the spring of a tiger; a snatch. *jhāpāṭṭā mārṇā*, a. to snatch. *h.*

جھپٹنا **جھپٹنا** *jhāpāṭṇā*, n. to snatch, to spring, to attack suddenly, to pounce upon, to fly at. *h.*

جھپک **جھپک** *jhāpak*, f. act of fanning, winking, &c. *h.*

جھپکا **جھپکا** *jhāpkā*, m. a snatch, spring (v. *jhāpkī*), a puff or gust of wind. *a.*

جھپکانا **جھپکانا** *jhāpkānā*, a. to wink, to twinkle. *h.*

جھپکنا **جھپکنا** *jhāpknā*, n. to fan, to move to and fro (a fan); to spring (as a tiger); to snatch; to wink. *h.*

جھپکی **جھپکی** *jhāpkī*, f. a snatch, a spring (as of a tiger), drowsiness, wink, twinkle. *h.*

جھپلانا **جھپلانا** *jhāplānā*, a. to wash, to rinse. *h.*

جھپیت **جھپیت** *jhāpet*, } Dakhanī forms of *jhāpāt*,
جھپیتنا **جھپیتنا** *jhāpetṇā*, } &c. q. v. *d.*

جھت **جھت** *jihat*, f. account, cause, reason; side, surface, form, manner, mode. *a.*

جھت **جھت** *jhāt*, quick, quickness. *jhāt-se* or *jhāt-pāṭ*, quickly, hastily. *s.* [bush. *s.*

جھت **جھت** *jhāṭī*, m. a small tree, a shrub, a

جھتاس **جھتاس** *jhāṭās*, m. flap, clap, a shower of rain blown with a strong wind. *h.*

جھٹالنا **جھٹالنا** *jhūṭālnā*, a. to assert falsely, to pretend; to prove to be false, to prove one in the wrong; to pollute victuals by touching them, &c. *muḥh jhūṭālnā*, a. to eat something. *muḥhā-muḥh jhūṭālnā*, a. to give a man the lie before his face. *h.*

جھٹپٹ **جھٹپٹ** *jhāt-pāṭ*, quickly, hastily. *s.*

جھٹت **جھٹت** *jhāṭiti*, quickly, instantly. *s.*

جھٹک **جھٹک** *jhāṭak*, f. twitch, stitch, toss, throw, jerk, shake. *h.*

جھٹکا **جھٹکا** *jhāṭkā*, that which is beheaded or torn to pieces; torn by a sudden jerk; (in Dakh.) a shake, a sudden jerk or knock. *jhāṭkā karnā*, a. to steal, to pilfer; to make haste. *h.*

جھٹکانا **جھٹکانا** *jhāṭkānā*, a. to shake. *h.*

جهتکنا **جھٹکنا** *jhaṭahnā*, a. to touse, to shake, pull, jerk; n. to shake, to become lean. *jhaṭak lenā*, a. to snatch. *h.* [to belie, to falsify. *h.*

جهتلانا **جھٹلانا** *jhuṭlānā*, also *jhuṭhlānā*, a. *h.*

جهتنا **جھٹنا** *jhaṭnā*, n. to become thin, to diminish; to argue, to dispute. *s.*

جهتهالنا **جھٹھالنا** *jhuṭhālānā*, } to falsify, &c.

جهتهلانا **جھٹھلانا** *jhuṭhlānā*, } (same as *jhu-ṭhālānā*, q. v.) [rājput̄s in the upper Duāb. *h.*

جهتيانا **جھٹيانا** *jhatiyānā*, a small clan of

جهتينا **جھٹينا** *jhiṭnā*, n. to become lean, to pine. *d.*

جهتجا **جھٹجا** *jhajh*, m. a long beard. *h.*

جهتجا **جھٹجا** *jhajhā*, a violent wind with rain. *h.*

جهتجار **جھٹجار** *jhajjhar*, m. a goglet. *h.*

جهتجا **جھٹجا** *jhajharkā*, } m. early dawn

جهتجا **جھٹجا** *jhajhalkā*, } before it is easy to distinguish objects. *s.*

جهتجہري **جھٹجہري** *jhajjhrī*, a window, a lattice. *h.*

جهتجہك **جھٹجہك** *jhiṭjak*, f. start. *h.*

جهتجہكنا **جھٹجہكنا** *jhiṭjhkānā*, n. to start. *h.*

جهتجہكارنا **جھٹجہكارنا** *jhajjhkārānā*, a. to brow-beat, to speak snappishly. *h.*

جهتجہكنا **جھٹجہكنا** *jhiṭjhknā*, also *jhuṭjhknā*, n. to start, to feel the sensation of the limbs being asleep, or as if pins and needles were striking into them. *h.* [meat. *h.*

جهتجہلا **جھٹجہلا** *jhajhlā*, m. a kind of sweet-

جهتجہلكا **جھٹجہلكا** *jhajhalkā* (v. *jhajharkā*). *h.*

جهت **جھٹ** *jihd* or *jahd*, m. struggle, endeavour, exertion, effort, diligence, care, application, assiduity. *a.*

جهت **جھٹ** *jihar*, m. a female oblation. *jhar*, speaking loud enough to be heard by the company. *a.*

جهت **جھٹ** *jhar*, f. heavy rain, the heat from a fire. *jhar-barnā*, to burn furiously, to be all in flames. *h.*

جهتبير **جھٹبير** *jharberī* (v. *jharber*), the jujube. *h.*

جهت **جھٹ** *jharīm*, m. a spring, a fountain, a jet d'eau. *d.*

جهتپہنا **جھٹپہنا** *jharaphnā*, n. to spar, to fight (as cocks, &c.), to contend. *h.*

جهت **جھٹ** *jharjhar*, m. a goglet. *h.*

جهت **جھٹ** *jhir-jhir*, running in a slender stream (water, &c.). *h.*

جهت **جھٹ** *jhir-jhirā*, very thin. *s.*

جهت **جھٹ** *jhir-jhirānā*, n. to trickle, to rill, to flow in a small stream. *s.*

جهت **جھٹ** *jhurmat*, m. a multitude, crowd, assembly, ball; a battle, conflict; a shawl twisted round the head. *h.*

جهت **جھٹ** *jhurmutānā*, n. to fade, decay. *d.*

جهت **جھٹ** *jarnā*, m. a skimmer; a spring, a cascade; n. to spring, to flow; to fall off (as fruit leaves, &c., from the tree). *h.*

جهت **جھٹ** *jurnā* n. to wither, to fade (from grief), to pine. *h.*

جهت **جھٹ** *jharinā* or *jharūā*, m. a nutritious kind of grass resembling *panik*. *h.*

جهت **جھٹ** *jharokhā*, m. a lattice, a window. (in Dakh.) *jharūkā*, the same. *h.*

جهت **جھٹ** *jhurī*, f. a wrinkle (of the body). *h.*

جهت **جھٹ** *jhirī*, f. a cricket; withered wheat, blight. *h.*

جهت **جھٹ** *jhuriyānā*, a. to weed; to wipe clean, and plaster a house, &c. *h.*

جهت **جھٹ** *jhar*, f. heavy rain; the heat from a fire; m. a kind of lock. *h.*

جهت **جھٹ** *jhur*, m. a bush, a bramble. *h.*

جهت **جھٹ** *jharātā*, m. the close of the fruit season. *h.* [hurry. *s.*

جهت **جھٹ** *jharū-jhar*, hastily, in a

جهت **جھٹ** *jharāh*, } m. speed, haste,

جهت **جھٹ** *jharākā*, } hurry. *jharāh-jharāk*, in great haste. *h.*

جهت **جھٹ** *jharākhā*, m. a skylight. *h.*

جهت **جھٹ** *jharānā*, a. to get swept; to cause to be exorcised. *h.*

جهت **جھٹ** *jharbarānā*, n. to burn, to be all in flames. *h.*

جهت **جھٹ** *jhar-ber*, m, } a wild ber-tree,

جهت **جھٹ** *jhar-berī*, f. } jujubes (Zizyphus jujuba). *h.*

جهت **جھٹ** *jhar-bel*, f. }

جهت **جھٹ** *jharap*, f. heat, fieryness (as of pepper), acrimony, contention. *h.*

جهت **جھٹ** *jharup*, brushwood, bushes, underwood. *d.*

جهت **جھٹ** *jharpā-jharpī*, f. fighting (particularly birds), sparring. *h.*

جهت **جھٹ** *jharpanā*, a. to fight (cocks or other birds); to make to spar or contend. *h.*

جهت **جھٹ** *jharpanā*, a. to spar, fight, contend. *h.*

جهت **جھٹ** *jharat*, falling off, &c. (v. *jharan*). *d.*

جهت **جھٹ** *jharī-lenā*, to take an account, to search, to rummage; to examine. *d.*

جهت **جھٹ** *jhirjhirāt*, chiding, scolding. *jharjharāt*, flapping, shaking. *h.*

جهت **جھٹ** *jhirjhirānā*, n. to be enraged, to rail, to storm. *h.*

جهت **جھٹ** *jharjharānā*, a. to flap, to shake, to jerk. *h.*

جهت **جھٹ** *jhirak*, threat, augury, jerk. *h.*

جهت **جھٹ** *jharhā-jharhī* also *jhirkā-jhirki*, f. mutual wrangling. *h.*

जहकना *jharaknā* or *jhiraknā*
also *jhirkānā*, a. to browbeat, to speak snappishly, to threaten, to jerk. *h.*

जहकी *jharķī* or *jhirķī*, f. rebuff, snappishness, frowning, jerk, repercussion. *h.*

जहमनाना *jhurmutānā*, n. to wither, to fade. *d.*

जहिन *jharan*, f. the act of falling off (as fruit from the tree); snuff. *h.*

जहना *jharnā*, n. to fall off (as fruit from the tree); to emit, to drop, to fall, to pour, to shake, to strain, to be sounded (the *naubat*), to be discharged (a volley). *h.*

जहवाना *jharwānā*, to cause to be swept. *h.*

जहरोता *jharotā*, m. the end of the season (of fruit, &c.); adj. going out of season. *h.*

जहरी *jharī*, f. continued rain, showers, wet weather; perquisites; procession in honour of a saint, &c. *h.*

जहक *jhak*, f. passion, emotion. *jhak-mārnā*, a. to act fruitlessly, or absurdly, to talk nonsense. *jhak margī*, f. the acting fruitlessly or absurdly, talking nonsense, prattling. *h.*

जहाकक *jhakā-jhak*, shining, glittering with gold and silver, &c., brocade. *h.*

जहकाना *jhukānā*, a. to cause to stoop, to tilt, to bend downwards; to nod, or make nod. *h.*

जहाव *jhukāv* or *jhukāo*, m. the state of being bent downwards. *h.* [ding. *h.*

जहावट *jhukāvṭ*, f. stooping, nodding and wrangling, snatching. *h.*

जहकरी *jhakrī*, f. a milkpail (or vessel). *h.*

जहकरी *jhakrī*, f. a milkpail (or vessel). *h.*

जहकड़ *jhakkar*, m. a squall, a storm, a tempest, a "Nor-wester." *s.*

जहकना *jhaknā*, a. to rave, to chatter, to reflect, to lament. *h.*

जहकना *jhuknā*, n. to nod, to bow, to stoop, to be bent downwards as the bough of a tree, to be tilted; to be angry, to be perplexed. *h.*

जहकनी *jhuknī*, f. affliction, suffering. *h.*

जहकोर *jhakor*, f. loss, misfortune. *is* *be-ārāmi se balut jhakor pāī*, this illness has reduced him much. *h.* [squall, a gust. *h.*

जहकोरा *jhakorā*, m. raining, a shower, a squall, a gust. *h.*

जहकोरना *jhakornā*, a. to drive, as wind and rain in a squall, to shake. *h.*

जहकोरनी *jhakovnī* (Braj), v. *h.* [the water. *h.*

जहकोल *jhakol*, f. the act of shaking in

जहकोलना *jhakolnā*, a. to shake. *h.*

जहकना *jhaknā*, n. to rave, to chatter, to weep. *h.*

जहकी *jhakī*, passionate, wrathful. *h.*

जहकी *jhakī*, m. one who talks to himself; a prater, an idle talker. *h.*

जहागा *jhagā*, m. cloth; an upper garment or vest, a coat, a gown. *h.*

जहागड़ *jhagar*, m. a kind of hawk. *h.*

जहागड़ा *jhagrā*, m. wrangling, quarrelling, squabble, strife. *jhagrā pakarnā*, a. to engage in another's quarrel. *jhagrā-ragrā*, m. squabbling and wrangling. *h.* [gling. *h.*

जहागड़ाना *jhagrānā*, a. to set a-wrangling, quarrelling, &c. *h.*

जहागड़ालिन *jhagrālin*, f. } quarrelling, squabble, strife. *h.*
जहागड़ालु *jhagrālu*, m. } some, contentious. *h.*

जहागड़ना *jhagarānā*, a. to wrangle, to quarrel, to cavil, to squabble. *h.* [shirt. *h.*

जहागुला *jhagulā*, m. a child's frock or shirt. *h.*

जहाल *jhal*, f. passion, anger, jealousy; the heat from a fire. *jhil* (v. *jhil*), a morass, &c. *h.*

जहाल *jahl*, m. ignorance, irreligion, stupidity. *a.*

जहाल *jhullā*, m. a shirt, or vest that covers the body from the shoulder downwards. *h.*

जहाल *juhālā*, (pl. of *جاهل*) ignorant people. *a.*

जहालबोर *jhalābor*, splendid, shining, glittering with jewels; f. splendour. *s.*

जहालकल *jhalājhal*, luminous, resplendent; f. splendour, glitter. *s.*

जहालार *jhalār*, m. a thicket, a copse, underwood. *h.*

जहालाना *jhalānā*, a. to swing, to shove a swing in which others are, to rock (a cradle); to dangle, to hang; to make another (as a dun) dance after one. *h.*

जहालाना *jhalānā*, a. to repair, to solder. *h.*

जहालजहाल *jhaljhal*, m. glare, glitter. *h.*

जहालजहालाना *jhaljhalānā*, n. to glitter; to be in a passion; to throb, to ache, to smart. *h.*

जहालजहालहाट *jhaljhalāhaṭ* (contr. *jhaljhalāṭ*), f. glitter, splendour; smarting. *h.*

जहालखाना *jhil-khāna*, jail-house. *d.*

जहालट्टी *jhulṭī*, } f. a fold, wrinkle. *d.*
जहालट्टी *jhulṭī*, }

जहालसाना *jhulsānā*, a. to cause to singe. *h.* [to singe. *h.*

जहालसदेना *jhulas-denā*, a. to sear, to singe. *h.*

जहालसना *jhulasnā* or *jhulasnāna*, n. to be singed, scorched. *h.*

जहालक *jhalak*, f. brightness, glitter, glare, refulgence; reflection of light. *jhuluk*, drowsiness, slumber. *h.*

جھلکا جھلکا *jhalhā*, } m. a blister. *h.*
 جھلکات جھلکات *jhalhāt*, }

جھلکار جھلکار *jhalhār*, m. brightness, light, splendour. *h.* [to make bright, to burnish. *h.*

جھلکان جھلکانا *jhalhānā*, a. to cause to shine,

جھلکان جھلکانا *jhulkānā*, a. to scorch, to singe (as the small feathers of a plucked fowl). *h.*

جھلکنڈ جھلکنڈا *jhalaknā*, n. to shine, to glare. *h.*

جھلکی جھلکی *jhalhī*, f. a glance. *h.*

جھلگا جھلگا *jhūlgā*, m. the netted bottom of a bed or couch when worn out and separated; adj. a couch or bed is said to be *jhūlgā* when the bottom is worn out or broken. *h.*

جھلم جھلم *jhilam*, f. armour, a coat of mail; the vizor of a helmet. *jhilām kā top*, an iron helmet. *h.* [crowd, &c. (v. *jhurmat*). *h.*

جھلمت جھلمت *jhulmat*, m. a multitude,

جھلمل جھلمل *jhilmil*, m. a kind of gauze; a shutter, a Venetian blind. *h.*

جھلملا جھلملا *jhilmilā*, thin, sparkling. *h.*

جھلملان جھلملانا *jhilmilānā*, n. to undulate, as the flame of a candle or as water, to twinkle, to scintillate. *h.*

جھلملی جھلملی *jhilmilī*, a kind of cloth so called. *d.*

جھلنا جھلنا *jhalnā*, a. to fan, to move to and fro (as a fan); n. to be soldered or repaired. *h.*

جھلنا جھلنا *jhulnā*, n. to swing, to dangle. *h.*

جھلنگ جھلنگ *jhilang*, of first rate quality, applied to cloth, &c. *d.*

جھلنگا جھلنگا *jhilangā*, m. a kind of soldier, also same as *jhūlgā*, q. v. *h.*

جھلنی جھلنی *jhalnī*, f. a sieve (*ghīrbāl*). *d.*

جھلوان جھلوانا *jhulwān*, m. a wreath or garland of flowers. *h.* [*nā*, q. v.

جھلوانا جھلوانا *jhalwānā*, a. causal of *jhal-*

جھلویا جھلویا *jhalhāyā*, suspicious, jealous. *h.*

جھلی جھلی *jhillī*, f. a cricket. *s.*

جھلی جھلی *jhillī*, f. a thin skin, a pellicle; the membrane in which the foetus is enveloped (*secundines*); the caul (*omentum*). *h.*

جھلی جھلی *jhullī*, a fold or wrinkle, plaits in cloth. *d.*

جھلی جھلی *jahlī*, lazy; passionate. *a.*

جھما جھما *jhamā-jham*, raining heavily, and during the whole day. *h.*

جھماکا جھماکا *jhamākhā*, m. a heavy shower; quickness, haste. *h.*

جھم جھم *jham-jham*, heavy continued rain (v. *jhamā-jham*). *h.*

جھمماز جھممانا *jhamjhamānā*, n. to shine, to glitter, to sparkle; (in Dakh.) *jhumjhumānā*, to smart or feel (pain as after a blow), &c. *h.*

جھمر جھمر *jhammar*, a flight of birds, a swarm of flies, &c. *d.*

جھمر جھمر *jhamar-jhamar*, drop by drop (a kind of small rain). *h.*

جھمک جھمک *jhamak*, f. glitter, splendour. *h.*

جھمکا جھمکا *jhamkhā*, m. splendour, refulgence; the clash or clatter of metallic substances. *h.*

جھمکا جھمکا *jhumkā*, m. the bell-shaped pendant of an ear-ring; the wain, *Ursa Major*; a bunch of flowers or fruit; name of a flower (*Gloriosa superba*). *h.*

جھمکانا جھمکانا *jhamkhānā*, a. to cause to shine, to make glitter, to cause to dance. *h.*

جھمکاڑا جھمکاڑا *jhamakṛā*, m. splendour, beauty. *h.* [dance. *h.*

جھمکانا جھمکانا *jhamahnā*, n. to glitter; to

جھمکی جھمکی *jhamhī*, f. glare, lustre, brilliancy. *h.* [madan sect so called. *a.*

جھمی جھمی *jahmī* (properly *jahmīyat*) a Muḥam-

جھن جھن *jhun*, f. a slight resemblance. *h.*

جھن جھن *jhan*, m. the sound of platters, or any vessel of metal, striking against one another, clash of arms, as swords, &c. *h.* [whom. *h.*

جھن جھن *jihin*, inflect. pron. what, who,

جھن جھن *jahnu*, m. the name of a king or saint. *jahnu-tanyā*, f. (Jahnu's daughter) a name of the Ganges: Jahnu having drunk up its waters, and then released them at the intercession of the god, is considered the parent of the stream. *s.*

جھنڈ جھنڈ *jhunt*, m. a shrub, a bush. *s.*

جھنڈی جھنڈی *jhinṛī*, f. a shrub (*Barleria cristata*). *s.* [tribe, q. v. *h.*

جھنجر جھنجر *jhinjar*, a subdivision of the *gūjar*

جھنچوٹی جھنچوٹی *jhinjotī*, name of a musical mode. *d.*

جھنچور جھنچور *jhinjūr* (also *jhinjur*), the morning twilight, or dawn of day. *d.*

جھنچوڑنا جھنچوڑنا *jhinjornā*, to gnaw, to pull asunder with the teeth, as a dog &c. does flesh. *d.*

جھنچھا جھنچھا *jhanjhā*, f. wind, wind and rain, a gale; raining in large drops; a sharp clanging sound, jangling. *s.*

جھنچھانل جھنچھانل *jhanjhānil* also *jhanjhāwāl*, m. wind with rain, a high wind in the rainy season, a typhoon or tempest frequent in the south-west monsoon. *s.* [perplexity, incumbrance. *h.*

جھنچھت جھنچھت *jhanjhat*, m. wrangling; jangling.

جھنچھتی جھنچھتی *jhanjhatī*, perplexing. *h.*

جھنچھری جھنچھری *jhanjhri*, f. a lattice. *h.*

جھنچھکار جھنچھکار *jhanjhhār*, f. clinking, tinkling, ringing. *s.*

جھنچھلان جھنچھلانا *jhunjhlānā*, n. to be peevish or fretful, to be petulant or irritable, to rage, to storm. *h.* [ness, rage, fury. *h.*

جھنچھلاہٹ جھنچھلاہٹ *jhunjhlāhat*, f. peevish

جھنجان *jhan-jhan*, m. an indistinct noise like the jangling of metal ornaments, a ringing, a rattling. *s.*

جھنکنا *jhunjhunā*, m. a child's rattle. *h.*

جھنکنا *jhanjhanā*, peevish, fretful. *h.*

جھنکنا *jhanjhanūnā* (also *jhun-jhanūnā*), n. to tinkle, to clink, to tingle, to ring, to rattle. *s.*

جھنکناہٹ *jhanjhanāhat*, f. peevishness; clinking, tinkling. *h.*

جھنجھی *jhunjhunī*, f. little bells worn on the feet. *h.*

جھنجھنی *jhinjhinī*, f. the tingling sensation felt when a limb is asleep. *h.*

جھنجھوڑنا *jhinjhornā*, a. to break with the teeth, as a dog does a bone, &c. (v. *jhinjornā*). *d.*

جھنجھیا *jhaijiyā*, a species of *ser* in the lower Duāb. *h.*

جھنڈ *jhund*, m. crowd, swarm, flock; the buzzing noise of a crowd; a clump of trees. *jhund ke jhund*, dense crowds. *h.*

جھنڈا *jhandā* or *jhundā*, m. a banner, a flag, an ensign, a streamer. *h.*

جھنڈو *jhandū*, petals or foliage of a tree, &c.; a lock of hair. *h.*

جھنڈولا *jhandūlā*, with thick, handsome foliage (a tree); with a fine head of hair (a child). *h.*

جھنڈی *jhundī*, f. a bush, thicket, jungle, a tuft of grass. *jhandī*, a banner, a flag-staff. *h.*

جھنک *ghanak* or *ghanak* *jhanak*, } f. ringing,

جھنکار *jhan-kār*, } tinkling,

clinking; clank, tingle, rattle. *s.*

جھنکارنا *jhan-kār-nā*, a. to ring, to make sound. *h.*

جھنکاڑ *jhan-kār*, a tree without leaves. *h.*

جھنکنا *jhanaknā* or *ghanaknā*, a. to tinkle, to clink, to tingle, to ring. *s.*

جھنکوعی *jhanakwā,ī*, acute rheumatism. *d.*

جھنکھڑا *jhan-khārā*, } m. an elk; also

جھنکھڑا *jhan-khārā*, } a tree without leaves. *h.*

جھنکھنا *jhan-kh-nā*, } n. to be hor-

جھنکھنوں *jhan-kh-nūn*, } ror-struck,

to have the hair stand on end, to shudder, to rave, to chatter, to lament. *h.*

جھنگا *jhangā*, m. an upper garment or vest; a coat, a gown. *h.*

جھنگور *jhingūr*, m. a cockroach. *d.*

جہنم *jahannam*, m. hell; *gehenna*, according to the Musalmāns *Jahannam*, is divided into seven portions, appropriated severally to wicked Moslems, Christians, Jews, Sabaeans, Gebra, idolaters, and hypocrites. *a.* [infernal. *a.*

جہنمی *jahannamī*, hellish, belonging to hell; *جہنواں* *jhanwān*, m. a kind of rice. *h.*

جہنوانا *jhanwānā*, n. to tan (in the sun); a. to wash the feet by rubbing *jhanwān*, q.v. *h.*

جہنڈا *jhin-haddā*, raw-boned. *s.*

جہوا *jihvā*, f. the tongue. *jihvā-swād*, m. licking, lapping. *jihvā-mal*, m. the fur of the tongue. *s.*

جہوا *jhanwā*, m. a tree (*Tamarix Indica*) with the tender branches of which baskets are made (same as *jhā,ū*); a large basket (without a cover), made from the twigs of the tree so called. *s.*

جہوپا *jhūpā*, m. a pile of mangoes or other fruit. *h.*

جہوت *jhūt*, } false, untrue; m. a lie, a

جہوتھ *jhūth*, } falsehood. *jhūt-sach*, mis-

representation. *jhūt-sach lagānā*, to misrepresent, to calumniate. *jhūth-mūth*, false, untrue, falsely. *s.*

جہوتا *jhūtā*, } m. liar, false; leavings

جہوتھا *jhūthā*, } of food, offal, refuse;

(among Hindūs) that which has touched food and is thereby defiled. *jhūthā chātrā*, a. to eat leavings, to be very wretched. *jhūthī na pūchhnā*, a. to refuse even common civility. *s.*

جہوتالنا *jhūtālnā*, to prove false. *d.*

جہوتھن *jhūthan*, } land yielding a

جہوتھیابل *jhūthiyā,il*, } double crop. *h.*

جہوک *jhojk*, m. a nest; the stomach; a pendulous belly. *h.*

جہوکھا *jhojhā*, m. the stomach; name of an inferior class of Musalmāns in the Duāb, &c., chiefly converts from Hinduism. *h.*

جہوکھرو *jhojkhurū*, a kind of grass on which camels and horned beasts feed. *h.*

جہود *juhūd* or *jahūd* (for *yahūd*), a jew. *a.p.*

جہورا *jhūrā*, withered. *h.*

جہورا *jhorā*, the stalk of a leguminous plant (such as *moth*, q. v.), used as fodder. *h.*

جہورنا *jhurnā*, a. to pound, to grind; to shake fruit from the tree; n. to pine. *h.*

جہوڑ *jhour*, f. squabbling; sounding all the strings of a musical instrument at once. *h.*

جہوڑ *jhūr*, m. a bush, a bramble. *jhūr-jhār*, a thicket. *h.*

جہوسا *jhūsā*, m. mizzling rain.

جہوسی *jhūsī*, f. name of a town near Ilāhābād. *h.*

جہوک *jhok*, f. a jolt, push, shove, a puff, a gust of wind; a bunch, a cluster of grapes, &c. *h.*

جھوکا *jhokā*, m. a blow, a contact, collision; a gust, a blast, a breeze. *jhokā bā,okā*, a current of wind. *h.*

جھوکنا *jhoknā*, a. to cast, to throw. *d.*

جھوکند *jhokand*, the spot on which the *jhonkiyā* (q. v.) stands. *h.*

جھول *jhol*, m. puckering or wrinkling (as ill-made clothes); a litter, brood, farrow, hatch, a birth. *h.*

جھول *jhūl*, f. body-clothes of cattle, housings; a bag, a wallet, a knapsack; a swing. *h.*

جھول *jahūl*, extremely ignorant. *a.*

جھولا *jholā*, m. a stroke of the sun; the palsy; a knapsack, a wallet; a bleak cold wind which affects the wheat crop. *h.*

جھولا *jhūlā*, m. a swing, the rope on which people swing; (in Dakh.) a cradle. *h.*

جھولنا *jhūlnā*, n. to swing (for exercise); to swing, to dangle, to hang, to oscillate; m. a kind of poem. *h.*

جھولن جاترا *jhūlan-jātrā*, a Hindū festival kept about new moon in August, in honour of *Krishna* and his mistress *Rādhā*. Idols representing these personages are placed in a chair suspended from the roof of the temple or house, and swung to and fro, while offerings of fruits, &c., are presented. The brāhmins are feasted, and love songs of the most indelicate description chanted all night. This festival is usually celebrated for five days and nights.—(Binning.) *s.*

جھول *jhola*, a cold wind which affects wheat by drying up the ears. *h.*

جھولی *jhūlī*, f. a cloth or sheet made into a fan for winnowing grain when there is no wind; a hammock or swinging cot. *h.*

جھولی *jhōlī*, f. a wallet, a sack. *h.*

جھوم *jhūm*, m. abundance of foliage; waving, undulating. *jhūm-jhūm*, m. gathering of the clouds. *jhūmā-jhūm*, repeated attack. *h.*

جھومک *jhūmjhal*, anger, fury, storming. *h.* ((met.) a battle, an engagement. *h.*

جھومک *jhūmak*, f. an assembly, a ball;

جھومکا *jhūmkā*, m. the bell-shaped pendant of an ear-ring; the constellation of the Bear, also (like *jhūmkā*, q. v.), the *Gloriosa superba*, a beautiful flower growing wild in India. *h.*

جھومکی *jhūmkī*, f. a kind of ear-ring (see *jhūmkā*). *h.*

جھومنا *jhūmnā*, n. to wave, to move the head up and down, to slumber, to move loose, to gather (the clouds). *h.* [of muslin. *h.*

جھونا *jhūnā*, m. a ripe cocoa-nut, a kind

جھوپا *jhompā*, m. a bunch of fruit; a cloth with eyelets which covers the whole body; a spike. *h.*

جھوپڑا *jhompṛā*, m. } a small hovel,

جھوپڑی *jhompṛī*, f. } a cottage, a hut, chiefly made up of bamboo; a thatched roof or shed. *s.*

جھونٹا *jhontā*, m. also *jhonṛī*, f. the hair on the back part of the head; the motion of a swing. *jhontā denā*, a. to shake one's head with violence. *h.*

جھونٹار *jhūntar*, } f. ground that pro-
جھونٹہار *jhūnt̄har*, } duces two crops
yearly. *h.* [ghan, f. leavings. *h.*

جھونٹن *jhūnt̄han* *jhān-*

جھونٹی *jhonṛī*, f. (v. *jhontā*) the hair, &c.

جھونجھ *jhūnjh*, m. a bird's nest. *h.*

جھونجھل *jhūmjhal*, f. petulance, peevishness, rage. *h.*

جھوند *jhūnd*, a heap, crowd; an association. *h.* [in a coparcenary village. *h.*

جھونڈی *jhūndī*, a lot or parcel of land

جھونڈی *jhūndī*, f. a bush, a clump of grass, the amount due from each sharer in a *bhaiyā chārā* estate. *h.* [fruit. *h.*

جھونڑا *jhōnrā*, m. a bunch, a cluster (of

جھونڑا *jhaurā*, tawny. *h.*

جھونسا *jhāunsā*, greatly burnt or scorched. *h.*

جھونک *jhonk*, f. a shove or push in swinging; the impulse of a squall or sudden blast of wind. *jhonk denā*, a. to set fire to (particularly straw, &c.); to throw dust, &c.; to throw away (the lives of men uselessly). *jhonk khānā*, n. to roll. *h.*

جھونک *jhonk* (for *jonh*), a leech. *d.*

جھونکنا *jhōnk̄nā*, a. to cast, to push, to throw, to toss, to cast fuel (into an oven). *h.*

جھونکیا *jhōnkiyā*, the man who keeps up the fire when sugar is boiling. *h.*

جھونگا *jhūngā*, m. bramble, brushwood. *h.*

جھونمنا *jhūmnā* (v. *jhūmnā*), to wave, &c. *h.*

جھونیا *jhonaiyā*, a division of the Kurnī tribe. *h.*

جھوہا *jhūhā*, a large stack of *bājra* or *Holcus sorghum*, amounting to from ten to twenty *bojh* or loads. *h.*

جھیز *jahez*, m. a portion, whatever a wife carries with her to her husband's house, paraphernalia. *a.*

جھیسے *jhīsī*, m. a shower. *h.*

جھیکنا *jhīknā*, } n. to grieve, to

جھیکھنا *jhīk̄hnā*, } be vexed, to la-

جھینکنا *jhīnk̄nā*, } ment, to think

of any thing with sorrow, to recommend any thing seriously. *s.*

جھیل *jhīl*, f. a shallow lake or morass. *h.*

جھیلنا *jhelnā*, to brush off; to waft away; to fan; to swing gently. *jhel-lenā*, to grasp; to hold in the arms. *d.*

جہیم *jahīm* (also *jahīm*), hell, or rather that subdivision of it which is allotted to idolators. *a.*

جہین جہی *jahīn*, in whatever place, wherever. *h.*

جہین کھین *jhīn*, } fine, subtle, thin. *h.*
جہینا کھینا *jhīnā*, }

جہینکنا کھینکنا *jhīnkānā*, same as *jhīnkānā*, *q. v.*

جہینگا کھینگا *jhīngā*, *f.* shrimp, a prawn; *m.*
(*Cucumis acutangulus*, *Lin.*; *Luffa acutangula*, *Roxb.*) *h.*

جہینگت کھینگت *jhīngat*, *m.* a steersman. *h.*

جہینگر کھینگر *jhīngur*, *m.* the name of an insect, a cricket. *h.*

جی جی *jī*, *m.* life, soul, spirit. *jī uthānā*, *a.*

to withdraw one's friendship or desire. *jī ā-jānā*, to have the mind suddenly fixed (on any thing). *jī burā-k.*, *a.* to vomit, to have a nausea; to be displeased.

jī barhānā, *n.* to be moderately desirous. *jī bikhānā*, *n.* to faint. *jī bhar-jānā*, *n.* to be at ease and contented. *jī bhar-ānā*, *n.* to be touched with compassion or seized with grief. *jī bahlānā*, *a.* to amuse one's self; to dissipate reflection. *jī pānā*, *a.* to understand one's temper; *n.* to be highly pleased, to escape from misfortune. *jī pānī-k.*, *a.* to harass, to tease, to plague, to perplex. *jī par kisi ke chalnā*, *a.* to obey one. *jī par khelnā*, to run the hazard (see *jān par khelnā*). *jī pasijnā*, *-pighalnā*, or *-pighal-jānā*, *n.* to be compassionate, to feel affection. *jī pakrā jānā*, *n.* to be sorry. *jī phat-jānā*, *n.* to be broken-hearted. *jī phir-jānā*, *n.* to be contented; to be satiated or disgusted. *jī jalānā*, *a.* to befriend; to plague, to perplex. *jī jalnā*, to be vexed or troubled in mind. *jī chāhnā*, *a.* to desire. *jī chhipānā* or *-churānā*, *a.* to do a work carelessly or lazily, to neglect. *jī chālānā*, *a.* to act bravely. *jī chalnā*, to desire. *jī dān-k.*, *a.* to grant life, to pardon a capital crime. *jī dhafaknā*, *n.* to have a palpitation of the heart. *jī dūb jānā*, *n.* to faint. *jī rakhnā*, *n.* to be easily pleased; to please. *jī se utar-jānā*, *n.* to sink in the opinion of another; to be broken-hearted. *jī se mārānā*, to kill. *jī karnā* and *honā*, *a.* to desire, to wish for. *jī kholke kuchh-k.*, *a.* to do with pleasure, cheerfully. *jī kī amān māngnī*, *a.* to preface a discourse with excuses. *jī ke badal jī denā*, *a.* to take up the cause of another. *jī ghat-jānā*, *n.* to detest. *jī lagānā*, *a.* to excite desire or love; to fix or apply the mind. *jī lagnā*, *a.* to contract affection for any person or thing, to hanker after. *jī lenā*, *a.* to penetrate one's thoughts; to excite one's desire; to kill. *jī mārānā*, *a.* to mortify one's desire, to displease. *jī mallānā*, to be sick at the stomach, to feel nausea. *jī milānā*, *a.* to contract friendship. *jī meñ ānā*, *n.* to come into the mind, to occur to the recollection. *jī meñ jal-jānā*, *n.* to be tormented with envy or jealousy. *jī meñ jī ānā*, *n.* to be comforted. *jī meñ ghar-k.*, *n.* to be pleasant, agreeable, or acceptable. *jī nikānā*, *n.* to die; to desire or love excessively; to fear exceedingly. *jī hārnā*, *n.* to be discouraged, depressed; to be deterred by cowardice, to lose heart. *jī hat-jānā*, *n.* to detest. *s.*

جی جی *jī*, yes; sir, master, you sir. *h.*

جی جی *je*, pron. who, which, what. *h.*

جی جی *jai*, as much as, as many as. *h.*

جی جی *jai* or *جی جی jaya*, *m. f.* triumph, promotion, advancement, preferment, victory, bravo! huzza! all hail. *jai-jai-kār*, *m.* rejoicings, cheers, triumph, exultation. *jai-jai-kār k.*, to huzza, to shout. *jai-māl*, *f.* garland of victory. *s.*

جی جی *jaī*, oats; the grain was introduced into India by the British. *h.*

جیا جیا *jiyā*, *f.* a mother; the earth; a bow-string. *s.*

جیانا جیانا *jiyānā*, } *a.* to vivify, to restore
جیانوں جیانوں *jiyānuṅ*, } to life, to foster. *s.*

جیب جیب *jaib*, *f.* the breast, the heart; the breast or collar of a garment. *a.*

جیب جیب *jeb* (also *jaib*), *f.* a pocket. *jeb-hatra*, *m.* a pickpocket. *jaibi khāṣṣ*, a privy purse. *p.*

جیب جیب *jīb* (*v. jībḥ*), the tongue. *jīb-ulaṭnā*, to express clearly. *jīl-chhūnī*, a tongue-scraper. *d.*

جیبکا جیبکا *jībhikā*, *f.* pension, livelihood. *s.*

جیبھ جیبھ *jībḥ*, *f.* the tongue. *jībḥ barhānā*, *n.* to be loquacious and abusive; to pursue pleasures beyond one's reach. *jībḥ pakārnā*, *a.* to silence, to interrupt one's discourse; to criticise minutely. *jībḥ-jhukānā*, to pretend to wealth falsely. *jībḥ chāṭnā*, *a.* to long after or covet unattainable enjoyment. *jībḥ chālānā*, *n.* to boast beyond one's ability. *jībḥ dābke bāt kāhnā*, *a.* to speak with reserve. *jībḥ kāṭnā*, *a.* to forbid by signs; (from the Persian) to grant the request of a petitioner; to be struck with terror or astonishment. *jībḥ nikālnā*, to put out the tongue (met.) to be extremely fatigued, thirsty. *s.*

جیہارا جیہارا *jībārā*, plain-spoken, loquacious. *s.*

جیہی جیہی *jībḥī*, *f.* an instrument for cleaning the tongue; a bit of a bridle. *jībḥī-machhī*, *a.* sole fish. *s.* [*jēbī*, of the pocket. *h. p.*]

جیہی جیہی *jībī*, of or relating to the tongue, lingual.

جیہی جیہی *jai-ber*, as many times, as often as. *s.*

جیپال جیپال or جیپال *jaipāl*, *m.* a king, a sovereign (name of several celebrated Hindū princes), a plant or tree (*Croton triglium*). *s.*

جیپتر جیپتر *jai-patra*, *m.* record of victory; in law, the written and sealed award of the judge in favour of either party. *s.*

جیت جیت *jīṭ*, *f.* winning, victory, success. *jīṭ-patra*, a favourable decree. *s.*

جیت جیت *jet*, *m.* name of a plant (*Eschynomene sesban*); name of a musical mode. *s.*

جیتا جیتا *jītā*, alive. *jīte jī*, when alive, in one's lifetime; (for *jetā*), over, more, above. *jītā honā*, *n.* to be over. *s.*

جیتا جیتا *jītā*, *m.* mutual assistance in tillage, also allowing the use of a plough and bullocks instead of paying wages in money or kind. *h.*

جیتا جیتا *jetā*, as much as, so much. *jetā hī*, though, although. *s.* [decision. *h.*]

جیتا جیتا *jītā-patr*, *m.* a favourable

جیتا جیتا *jīt-ātū*, arrowroot. *h.*

جیتا جیتا *jītab*, *m.* life, existence. *s.*

جیتا جیتا *jaitrā*, *m.* a conqueror, a victor. *s.*

جیتا جیتا *jaitra-rath*, *m.* a hero, a victor. *s.*

جیتا جیتا *jaitrī*, victorious, triumphant. *s.*

جیتک *jetik*, as many, as much. *s.*
 جیتنا *jītnā*, a. to win, to conquer, to overcome, for *jītnā*, as much as, or, as many as. *s.*
 جیتو *jītū*, } m. a conqueror, a
 جیتونت *jītwant*, } winner at play. *s.*
 جیتویا *jītwaiyā*, }
 جیتی *jaitī*, a kind of weed (v. *jaichī*).
 جیتیا *jītiyā*, f. name of a Hindū fast, with sacrifice to and worship of *Devī* (*jītiyā bart*), observed by women who have lost several children, to preserve the remainder. *s.*
 جیتیرا *jīterā*, } m. mutual assistance in tillage
 جیتیرہ *jītera*, } (v. *jītā*). *h.*
 جیتھ *jet*, f. heap, accumulation. *h.*
 جیتھہ *jēth*, adj. best, eldest (brother where there are several); m. husband's elder brother; name of the second Hindū month (the full moon of which is near *jyeshthā*) (May—June). *jēth-ra'iyat*, the head of the "ryots" or cultivators in a village (v. *jeshthā*). *s.*
 جیتھا *jēthā*, m. elder, first-born; the first and strongest tint obtained from *kusum* (*Carthamus tinctorius*). *s.*
 جیتھانی *jēthānī*, f. the wife of a husband's elder brother. *s.*
 جیتھرا *jēthrā*, elder, first-born; husband's elder brother. *s.*
 جیتھ رعیت *jēth-ra'iyat*, m. the head villager who conducts the ordinary business thereof. *h. a.*
 جیتھندا *jēthundā*, the share or right of the eldest son. *h.*
 جیتھوت *jēthaut*, m. the son of a husband's elder brother. *s.*
 جیتھی مدھ *jēthī-madhu*, m. liquorice (*Glycyrrhiza glabra*). *s.*
 جیتھوتی *jajjainantī*, f. name of a *rāginī*, or musical mode. *h.*
 جیتی *jaichī*, a kind of weed which grows up with the spring crops, and yields a kind of oil. *h.*
 جید *jaīyid*, excellent, elegant, arable; pure money of standard weight. *jīd*, a slender and beautiful neck. *jayad*, slenderness of the neck. *a.*
 جیدھر *jīdhar*, whithersoever (v. *jīdhar*). *h.*
 جیدھک *jaidhak* (also *jaidhāk*), m. a kind of drum. *s.* [tory. *s.*
 جیدھون *jai-dhvani*, m. shout of victory.
 جیر *jer*, m. the membrane in which the fetus is enveloped, the after-birth, *secundines*. *h.*
 جیرا *jiyarā*, m. life, soul; (met.) beloved. *s.*
 جیرا *jīrā*, } m. cummin-seed. *s.*
 جیرک *jīrak*, }

جیران *jīrān* (pl. of *جار*), neighbours. *a.*
 جیرن *jīran* or جیرنہ *jīrna*, old; digested; withered, decayed; m. an old man. *jīrni*, f. old age, decay; digestion. *jīrnatā*, f. old age, infirmity, decay. *jīrna-vastra*, m. old, worn or tattered raiment. *s.*
 جیرن ورنہ *jīrna-vradhnak*, m. a fragrant grass (*Cyperus rotundus*). *s.*
 جیسا *jaisā*, as, such as, like; *jaisā chāhiye*, as occasion may require, as it ought, sufficiently. *jaisā-laisā*, as well as. *jaisā kā laisā*, precisely the same. *jaisā ki*, as though, as when. *s.*
 جیسوار *jaiswār*, } name of certain low-caste
 جیسوارا *jaiswārā*, } tribes. *h.*
 جیش *jaish*, an army, troops; enjoyment, pleasure. *a.*
 جیشید *jai-shabda*, m. a shout or song of victory, the exclamation *jai jai*. *s.*
 جیشٹ *jeshṭ*, } eldest, chief, &c. (same
 جیشٹھ *jeshṭh*, } as *jeth*, q. v.). *s.*
 جیشٹھا *jeshṭhā*, f. one of the mansions of the moon (the eighteenth, Antares and two other stars in Scorpio). *s.*
 جیغہ *jīgha* or *jegha*, an ornament of gold and jewels worn in the turban. *p.*
 جیف *jaif* or *jīyaf*, (pl. of *حیفہ*), carcasses, dead bodies. *a.* [a corpse; adj. unclean. *a.*
 جیفہ *jīfa*, m. a dead and putrefying carcass;
 جیکا *jīkā* (for *jīvikā* or *jībikā*), f. pension, livelihood, means of living. *s.*
 جیل *jel*, m. a string or line of captives chained together; a string of buckets passed over the Persian wheel; a jail or prison; also *jel-khāna*, the same. *h.* [the treble. *p.*
 جیل *jīl*, f. a high note or tone in music,
 جیلی *jēlī*, a kind of pitchfork or rake for collecting and adjusting the ears of corn on a threshing-ground. *h.*
 جیمار *jī-mār*, capital, deserving death (as a crime); mortifying one's desires. *s.*
 جیمال *jai-māl* or *jaya-māl*, f. necklace or garland of victory. *s.*
 جیمان *jaimān* or *jāimān*, victorious. *s.*
 جیمین *jaimini*, m. a celebrated saint and philosopher, founder of the *Uttara-Mīmāṃsā* school. *s.* [self. *s.*
 جیمنا *jīmnā*, a. to eat, to feed one's
 جیمنگل *jai-mangal*, m. the royal elephant. *s.*
 جین *jīn*, m. an old man (v. *jīrna*). *s.*
 جین *jain*, m. a Jaina, a follower of the heterodox sect so called from worshipping a number of *Jins*, or divine teachers, as incarnations of the Deity; they deny the authority of the Vedas, and disregard the distinction of castes. *s.*
 جینا *jīnā*, n. to live; m. living, life. *s.*

جینتی जयन्ती *jayantī*, f. a tree (*Eschynomene sesban*); a flag, a banner. *s.* [to wrinkle. *h.*
 جینگرانا जीङ्गराना *jingurānā*, a to corrugate,
 جینی जयिनी *jayinī*, victorious. *jainī*, of or
 relating to the sect of Jains, q. v. *s.*
 जीव जीव *jīv*, m. life, soul. जीउ जीउ *jīu*, a sweetheart,
 a lover; interj. bravo! *s.*
 जीवो जीवो *jyo*, life, soul, (same as *jīv*). *jyo par*
ānā, to come into extreme difficulty. *jyo chhī kahnā*,
 to shew aversion, to abhor. *jyo seh ūhnā*, to pass
 away from life. *d.*
 जीवात जीवातु *jīvātu*, m. a drug for re-ani-
 mating the dead; life, existence. *s.*
 जीवात्मा जीवात्मा *jīvātāmā*, m. the vital princi-
 ple or spirit. *s.*
 जीवाधार जीवाधार *jīvādhār*, m. (the recepta-
 cle of life) the earth. *s.* [a village. *h.*
 जीवार जीवार *jaiwār*, the head inhabitants of
 जीवार जीवार *jēwār*, a clan of *rājput̄s*. *h.*
 जीवान जयवान *jai-nān*, victorious. *s.*
 जीवानक जीवानक *jīvāntak*, m. a fowler, a
 bird-catcher, *s.*
 जीवपुत्रक जीवपुत्रक *jiv-putrah*, m. a plant bear-
 ing seeds which are used in rosaries. *s.*
 जीवित जीवित *jīvit*, m. life existence. *jīvit*,
kāl, m. duration of life. *s.*
 जीवत जीवत *jīvat*, living, alive; spirited,
 bold; victorious. *jīvat-patī*, f. a wife whose husband
 is alive. *jīvat-tokā*, f. a woman whose children are
 living. *s.*
 जीवति जीवति *jyoti*, f. light, splendour. *s.*
 जीवति जीवति *jīvitā*, living, alive. *s.*
 जीवत्सना जीवत्सना *jyotsnā*, f. moonlight. *jyotsnā-*
priya, m. the *chakor* or Greek partridge. *jyotsnā-*
triksha, m. the tripod or tree of a lampstand, a candle-
 stick. *s.* [a night of full moon. *s.*
 जीवत्सनी जीवत्सनी *jyotsnī*, f. a moonlight night,
 जीवतिष जीवतिष *jyotish*, m. astronomy, astro-
 logy. *jyotish-mān*, luminous, radiant. *s.*
 जीवतिष्क जीवतिष्क *jyotishk*, m. a heavenly
 body, a planet, a star. *s.* [ger. *s.*
 जीवतिषिक जीवतिषिक *jyotishik*, m. an astrolo-
 गी जीवतिषी जीवतिषी *jyotishī*, f. a star, a planet;
 m. an astronomer an astrologer. *s.*
 जीवतिषी जीवतिषी *jīvtiyā*, f. (same as *jīvtiyā*, q.v.)
 जीवतिषी जीवतिषी *jyotī-rath*, m. the pole-
 star. *s.*
 जीवतिषी जीवतिषी *jīvitesh*, m. (lord of life)
 a name of Yama; a husband, a lord; a drug to revive
 the dead. *s.*
 जीवतिषी जीवतिषी *jīviteshā*, adj. ruling life
 (applicable to objects of reverence or affection). *s.*
 जीवत जीवत *jīvat*, lively, spirited, bold. *s.*

जीवत जीवत *jīyauth*, brave, courageous. *s.*
 जीवजीव जीवजीव *jīv-jīv*, m. a kind of bird,
 supposed to be a pheasant (v. *jīvanjīv*). *s.*
 जीवधन जीवधन *jīv-dhan*, m. live stock; wealth
 in flocks and herds. *s.* [sure of land. *h.*
 जीवरी जीवरी *jēvrī*, f. a cord, a string, a mea-
 जीवड़ा जीवड़ा *jīvrā* or *jīyūrā*, m. life,
 soul; sweetheart, beloved; annual wages to washermen
 and others. *s.*
 जीवड़ा जीवड़ा *jēvrā* or *je,orā*, m. cord, string;
 perquisites of village servants. *h.*
 जीवड़ी जीवड़ी *jēvrī* or *je,orī*, f. a cord, string;
 a worm. *h.* [articulation. *s.*
 जीवस्थान जीवस्थान *jīvasthān*, m. a joint, an
 जीवसू जीवसू *jīv-sū*, f. the mother of living
 children. *s.*
 जीवक जीवक *jīvak*, m. a tree (*Pentaptera*
tomentosa); a medicinal plant; an animal, a living
 being. *s.*
 जीविका जीविका *jīvikā*, f. pension, livelihood. *s.*
 जीवकोथी जीवकोथी *jīva-kothī*, a house or hospital for
 vermin, &c., such as may be seen at Surat. *s.*
 जीवगर जीवगर *jīv-gar*, resolute, bold. *s.*
 जीवमार जीवमार *jīv-mār*, capital (same as *jī-*
mār, q. v.) [the body. *s.*
 जीवमन्दिर जीवमन्दिर *jīv-mandir*, (temple of life)
 जीवन जीवन *jīvan*, m. life, existence, liveli-
 hood; water; a son. *jīvan-birt*, a stipend allowed to
 the family of an old deceased servant. *s.*
 जीव ज्य जीव ज्य *jyūn* or *jyōn*, how much, the
 more so, when, as, as if. *jyūn kā tyūn*, precisely the
 same. *h.*
 जीवना जीवना *jīvnā*, n. to live, be alive. *s.*
 जीवना जीवना *jēvnā*, a. to eat. *s.*
 जीवनार जीवनार *jēvnār* or *je,onār*, f. a treat,
 feast, entertainment; (for *janāl*, q. v.) land in con-
 stant cultivation. *s.*
 जीवन्त जीवन्त *jai-want*, victorious. *s.*
 जीवन्त जीवन्त *jīvant*, living, alive. *s.*
 जीवन्तिक जीवन्तिक *jīvantik*, m. a fowler, a
 bird-catcher. *s.*
 जीवन्तिका जीवन्तिका *jīvantikā*, f. a parasite plant
 (*Epidendron tesseloides*, &c.); a plant (*Menispermum*
glabrum). *s.*
 जीवन्ती जीवन्ती *jīvantī*, f. a tree (*Celtis*
orientalis); a plant (*Menispermum glabrum*); the Sam or
 Sāen tree (*Mimosa albida*); yellow myrobalan (*Ter-
 minalia chebulā*). *s.*
 जीवन्जीव जीवन्जीव *jīvanjīv*, m. a kind of bird,
 supposed to be a pheasant; the *chakor* or Greek
 partridge. *s.* [subsistence. *s.*
 जीवनोपाय जीवनोपाय *jīvanopāya*, m. means of
 जीवनोपशब्द जीवनोपशब्द *jīvanauśhadh*, m. a
 drug to revive the dead. *s.*

- جیوئی جیوئی *jīvanī*, f. jasmin. *s.*
 جیوئی جیوئی *jīvī*, living, alive; a living being. *s.*
 جیوئی جیوئی *jī-hārnā*, to be discouraged, depressed from fear. *s.* [ment. *h.*
 جیوئی جیوئی *jehar*, f. m. the name of an ornament.
 جیوئی جیوئی *jehar*, f. a pile of pots filled with water and placed one over the other, in order to be carried on the head; a ceremony preparative to marriage, in which pots filled with water are piled over one another, the whole crowned with a bowl of *sharbat*, and the friends watch by it during the night. *h.*
 جیوئی جیوئی *jai-hau* (Braj), you may or will go. *h.* [will go, will be. *h.*
 جیوئی جیوئی *jai-hai* (Braj), he, &c. may or will go. *h.*
 جیوئی جیوئی *jayī*, victorious, triumphant. *s.*
 جیوئی جیوئی *jeiyā*, conquerable, fit to be conquered. *s.*
 جیوئی جیوئی *jyeshtha*, best, pre-eminent; oldest, older. *jyeshthānsa*, the eldest son's share, the right of primogeniture; *m.* the second Hindū month (May—June). *jyeshthātā*, f. seniority, pre-eminence. *jyeshthā-tāt*, *m.* a father's elder brother. *jyeshthā-varna*, *m.* a Brāhman. *s.*
 جیوئی جیوئی *jyeshthā*, f. the eighteenth lunar mansion comprising three stars, of which one is Scorpio; the middle finger. *s.*

ح

- ح *che* or *chīm*; called also *jīm-i fārsī* or *jīm-i'ajamī* (i.e. the Persian *jīm*, the Arabs not having it in their language), the seventh letter of the Persian alphabet and the eighth of the Hindūstānī. It sounds like *ch* in the English words "cherry, cheek". It is sometimes permuted, 1st, into *zh*, as *kāzh* for *kāch*, glass; a pine-tree; 2nd, into *z*, as *pīzishk* for *pīchishk*, a physician or apothecary. 3rd, into *sh*, as *kāshī* for *kāchī*, made of glass; lastly, by the Arabs it is changed into *j*, and sometimes into *ṣ* or *sh*, as *kāj* for *kāch*, and *ṣīn*, China, for *chīn*, *ṣhatranj* for *chaturang*, chess. In reckoning by the *abjad* it represents three, the same as *jīm*. *h. p.*
 ح *cha*, is the corresponding letter in the Devanagari alphabet. In Sanskrit it is a symbol for the God Shiva, a thief, a tortoise, &c. *s.*
 چا *chā*, f. tea. *chā-dān*, *m.* a teapot. *p.*
 چابک *chābuk*, *m.* active, alert; a horsewhip (in this sense it is only found in the works of *Khusrū*, and it is probably Hindī). *chābuk-bāzī*, f. whipping, lash. *chābuk-dast*, nimble, active, alert, quick, beautiful. *chābuk phatkārnā*, a. to crack a whip. *chābuk-sawār*, *m.* a horse-breaker, a jockey; a good rider; a horse-broker. *chābuk-sawāri*, f. jockeyship, &c. *chābuk mārñā*, a. to whip, to lash. *p.*
 چابکی *chābukī*, f. activity, alertness, despatch, patch, celerity. *p.*
 چابنا *chābnā*, a. to chew, to masticate. *chāb chāb bāteñ karnī*, a. to mince one's words, to speak little and haughtily. *s.*
 چابند *chābnā*, a. to thrust in (a pin, nail, &c.), to prick. *d.*

- چابا *chābū*, (in comp.), chewing, a chewer. *s.*
 چابا چابا *chābhat pārnā*, a. to craunch, to crush. *h.*
 چابی *chābī*, f. a key. The word is inelegant, and chiefly used in Bengal: it is apparently of Portuguese origin. *h.*
 چاپ *chāp*, *m.* a bow; also the refuse of the *jhar berī*, after the leaves are beaten from it. *chāp-jarīb*, gross measurement of the lands on an estate. *h.*
 چاپاتی *chāpātī*, f. a thin cake of fine bread. *d.*
 چاپ پت *chāp-pat*, *m.* a tree (*Buchanania latifolia*). *s.*
 چاپڑی *chāpre*, cakes of cow-dung, which, when dry, are used as fuel. *h.*
 چاپل *chāpal*, *m.* unsteadiness. *s.*
 چاپلوس *chāplūs*, *m.* a flatterer, a wheedler. *p.*
 چاپلوسی *chāplūsī*, *m.* flattery, wheedling. *p.*
 چاپنا *chāpnā* (v. *chāpnā*), to join; to cram, &c. *h.* [ing-net. *h.*
 چاپند *chāphand*, *m.* a kind of fish-net.
 چاتر *chātur*, clever, able, cunning, wise; in comp. (from *chatur*) four. *chātur-varnya*, *m.* the aggregate of the four castes. *chātur-vaidyā*, *m.* a priest versed in the four Vedas. *s.*
 چاتر *chātar*, *m.* a large net, a seine. *h.*
 چاتری *chāturī*, f. } cleverness, dex-
 چاتری *chāturīya*, *m.* } terity, cunning. *s.*
 چاتک *chātak*, *m.* name of a bird (*Cuculus melanoleucos*). *s.*
 چاترل *chātwāl*, *m.* a hollow made in the ground to receive a burnt-offering; any hole in the ground. *s.*
 چات *chāt*, f. longing, wish, relish, taste; habit, custom, "bonne bouche". *chāt lenā*, a. to lick up. *h.*
 چاتا *chātā*, the vessel that receives the juice of the sugar cane as it drops from the mill. *h.*
 چاتنا *chātnā*, to lick, to lap. *h.*
 چاتی *chāṭī*, f. a churn. *h.*
 چاچا *chāchā*, *m.* a father's brother, paternal uncle (Lat. *patruus*). *h.*
 چاچر *chāchar*, *m.* the pole round which they play at the festival of the *holī*; a fair or assemblage of people collected after the *holī*. *h.*
 چاچی *chāchī*, f. father's sister, or father's brother's wife, aunt. *h.*
 چادر *chādar*, f. a sheet, tablecloth, mantle, veil; a cascade. *chādar bichhānā*, a. to lay the cloth. *h.*
 چار *chāru*, beautiful, pleasing, elegant. *s.*
 چار *chār*, four. *chār abrū*, *m.* a kind of dervise who shaves his eyebrows and whiskers. *chār-ānk* or *chār-ānkheñ* (v. *chār-chashm*). *chār-ungal*, *m.* palm (four inches). *chār-ungī*, f. hand's breadth. *chār-āina*, *m.* iron armour. *chār-bālīsh*, *m.* a throne,

couch, or sofa. *chār-bāng*, sensible, quick, intelligent, alert. *chār-bīsī*, m. fourscore. *chār-pāra*, divided into four, four-pieced. *chār-ḥik*, broken (into four pieces). *chār-tak*, ambling, pace of a horse. *chār-tak chalnā*, to amble. *chār-jāma*, m. a kind of saddle (without a tree). *chār-chashm*, f. meeting, interview, the eyes of two people meeting. *chār-khāna*, chequered; m. a kind of cloth. *chār-diwāri* or *-diwāli*, f. a court-yard, inclosure, area. *chār-zānū*, a mode of sitting, as tailors sit at work. *chār-zānū baiḥnā*, n. to squat, to sit oriental fashion, with the legs crossed in front. *chār-sāl*, a horse of four years old. *chār-sū*, a cross-road, two roads crossing each other. *chār-shāna*, tough, hardy. *chār-zarb*, sensible, intelligent, generally applied to slaves. *chār-khūnjā*, quadrangular. *chār-maghz*, m. a walnut; an earthen ball with which children play. *chār-nazareñ-k.*, an interview to take place (v. *chār-chashm*). *chārōñ taraf* and *chārōñ or*, the four sides or quarters, i. e. all around, on all sides. *p.*

چار *chār* (v. *chāra*), remedy, help, &c. *chār-nā-chār*, nolens volens. *p.*

چار *chār*, pepper soup, commonly called by Europeans "mulligatawny" which is a corruption of its name in the Tamul language. *d.*

چارا *chārā* (for چاره q. v.), remedy, aid, &c. *p.*

چارا چارا *chārā*, m. forage, fodder; bait for fish; a young plant. *chārā dālnā*, to bait. *h.*

چارپایه *chār-pāya*, m. a quadruped. *p.*

چارپایه چارپایه *chār-pāyē*, f. a bedstead, a bed. *chār-pāyē par pārnā*, n. to get sick; a litter for carrying the sick. *p.* [roads, quadrivium. *s.*

چارپایه چارپایه *chār-path*, m. a meeting of چارتنه *chār-tā* (for *chār-tār*), a lute with four strings. *p.*

چارچند *chār-chand*, fourfold, quadruple. *p.*

چارده *chār-dah*, fourteen, the full moon. *p.*

چاردهم *chār-dahum*, the fourteenth, the full moon. *p.*

چاردههات *chār-dihāt*, an estate formed of the land belonging to four villages. *p.*

چارشنبه *chār-shamba*, Wednesday. *p.*

چارقب *chār-ḳab*, an article of dress so called; a kind of vest; also a kind of mirror. *p.*

چارگونا *chār-gunā*, fourfold, quadruple. *p. s.* [fourth. *p.*

چارم *chārum*, *chārumī* or *chārumūn*, the

چارن *chāran*, m. a dancer or mimic, a kind of bard, a panegyrist. *s.*

چارناچار *chār-nā-chār*, certainly, inevitably, by force, right or wrong, nolens volens. *p.*

چاروا *chār-wā*, m. a pony, quadruped. *chār-wā-dār*, m. a groom, one who lets horses. *p.*

چارواک *chār-wāk*, the head of a tribe of atheists; a sophist, a sceptic, an atheist. *s.*

چاروان *chār-wān*, m. } the fourth; more usually

چاروین *chār-wīn*, f. } *chauthā*, &c. *h.*

چارولی *charolī*, f. kernel of a nut. *d.*

چاروناچار *chār-o-nā chār*, nolens volens, &c. *p.*

چاروی *chār-wī*, f. a beautiful woman, understanding, intellect; moonlight; light, splendour. *s.*

چاره *chāra*, m. remedy, cure, help, aid; expedient. *chāra-sāz* or *-gar*, one who remedies. *chāra-sāzī* or *-garī*, remedying, curing, &c. *p.*

چاره چار: *chāra*, m. forage, fodder, food for cattle; truss, sheaf, grass; a young plant; a bait for fish. *chāra dālnā*, a. to bait. *h.*

چارباري *chāryārī*, m. a sect of Musalmāns who venerate equally the four successors of *Muḥammad*. The Shī'as apply this term to the Sunnis. *p.*

چاربيک *chār-yak*, one of four, a fourth. *p.*

چاره چاره *chār*, f. turf; a hurt, a wound, a knock; a lever. *chār-pārnā*, to be necessary. *h.*

چارزي *chārī*, slander, calumny, backbiting. *chārī khānā*, to delight in calumny, &c. *d.*

چاس چاس *chās*, f. ploughing, cultivation. *chās-k.* a. to plough. *h.*

چاسا چاسا *chāsā*, m. a cultivator, a ploughman, a husbandman. *h.* [medicine. *d.*

چاسکو *chāshkū* (for *chāhsū*, q. v.), a kind of

چاسنا چاسنا *chāsnā*, a. to plough, to till. *h.*

چاسنی چاسنی *chāsnī*, a pan in which the juice of the sugar-cane is boiled. *h.*

چاسی چاسی *chāsī*, m. (v. *chāsā*) a ploughman; f. cultivation, tillage. *h.*

چاشت *chāshṭ* or *chāshṭ-gāh*, f. the middle hour between sunrise and the meridian; also what is eaten at that time, breakfast, a collation. *chāshṭ-namāz*, morning prayer. *p.*

چاشنی *chāshnī*, f. flavour, relish, a mixture of sweet and sour; a specimen; syrup. *p.*

چاشنیگیر *chāshnīgīr*, a taster, a servant whose duty it is to watch over the kitchen of princes, and to taste every dish brought to table as a security against poison—(Binning). *p.*

چاک *chāk*, active, alert; well, in good health; erect, a horse ready to cover; in spirits. *chāk chāband*, healthy and vigorous. *ṡ.*

چاقو *chākū*, m. a clasp-knife, a penknife. *p.*

چاک *chāk*, m. a narrow opening intentionally left in clothes; a rent, a slit, a fissure. *chāk-k.* a. to rend, to slit, to tear, to split. *chāk-girebān*, with collar torn, afflicted. *s.*

چاک چاک *chāk*, m. a potter's wheel; a wheel of any kind; rings of earth for forming a well; a millstone, mill. *s.*

چاکت *chākaṭ*, a kind of bracelet. *d.*

چاکر *chāhar*, m. a servant, attendant. *p.*

چاکران *chāharān* (pl.), servants. *chāharān-zamīn*, lands exempted from revenue dues, and appropriated to the maintenance of public officers and servants. *p.*

چاکری *chāharī*, f. service, attendance; a grant in a village for personal services, service land. *p.*

چاكسو *chāksū*, m. the name of a medicine (a small black seed) for diseases of the eyes. *p.*

چاكو *chāku*, m. a claspknife, a penknife. *p.*

چاڪهنا *chākhnā*, a. to enjoy, to relish, to taste. *s.* [stone. *h.*

چاڪي *chāki*, f. (v. *chākhī*), a mill-

چال *chāl*, f. habit, custom; gait, pace. *chāl pakarnā*, n. to prevail. *chāl-chalnā*, n. to behave. *chāl-ghāl*, f. manners, behaviour, breeding, politeness. *chāl-milnā*, n. to smell a rat. *s.*

چال *chāl*, f. a colour in horses, roan; m. the thatch or roof of a house. *h.*

چالا *chālā*, m. motion, departure; (met.) a lucky moment. *s.*

چالا *chālā*, } laborious, active, hard-
چالاک *chālākh*, } working, alert, fleet,
nimble, ingenious, clever. *chālāk-dast*, expert of hand. *chālāk-dastī*, expertness. *p.*

چالاکي *chālāki*, f. activity, alertness, nimbleness, celerity; boldness. *p.* [portation. *p.*

چالان *chālān*, invoice, bill of lading; trans-
چالش *chālsh*, f. exertion in battle; manner, conduct; a graceful gait. *p.*

چالڪ *chālakh*, laxative. *s.*

چالن *chālān*, m. a sieve, a strainer. *s.*

چالنا *chālānā*, a. to sift; n. to be mischievous. *s.*

چالنهار *chālān-hār*, a sifter. *s.*

چالني *chālāni*, f. a sieve, a strainer. *s.*

چاله *chālāh*, f. the name of a fish (sort of sprat. (*Clupea cultrata*, Buch). *s.*

چالي *chālī*, roguish, wicked, mischievous. *h.*

چاليس *chālīs*, forty. *chālīs-sutūn*, a pavilion, palace, &c., having forty (i.e. a great many) pillars. *s.*

چاليسا *chālīsā*, m. a dimness of sight which is supposed to come on at forty years of age, and often to be removed on approaching the forty-eighth or fiftieth year; the fortieth year of any era, or of the century; an aggregate of forty, a period of forty days; a quarantine. *s.*

چاليسواں *chālīsivān*, the fortieth; hence a festival or ceremony held on the fortieth day after child-birth, death of a relation, &c. *s.*

چاليسي *chālīsī*, f. quarantine; a period of forty days' abstinence kept after the death of a relation, child-birth, &c. *s.*

چام *chām*, m. hide, skin, leather. *chām ke dām chālāne*, a. to stretch to the utmost a temporary authority (lit. to give currency to coins of leather). *chām-chorī*, adulterous connection with another man's wife. *s.*

چامر *chāmar*, m. the tail of the Bos grunniens, used to whisk off flies, &c. *chāmar-pushpa*, m. the betel-nut tree (*Areca faufel* or *catechu*). *s.*

چامڪر *chāmīkar*, m. gold. *s.*

چانپ *chāmp*, f. the lock of a gun; the stocks, the rack. *chāmp chāphānā*, a. to cock a gun; to punish or torment by squeezing the ear with the lock of a gun. *h.*

چانپنا *chāmpnā*, a. to join; to stuff, to cram, to thrust in, to press. *h.*

چانٽنا *chāntnā*, a. to press, to squeeze. *h.*

چانٽي *chāntī*, cesses levied or "squeezed" from artisans and others. *h.*

چانچري *chāncharī*, a kind of inferior grain, as mung or jawār. *h.*

چانچليه *chānchalya*, m. unsteadiness. *s.*

چاند *chānd*, m. the moon; the crown of the head; a white spot in the forehead of cattle and many other things which are moon-like; name of an ornament; a month; a target (to shoot at). *chānd chhipānā*, a. to change as the moon. *chānd-rāt*, night of the new moon; end of the month. *chānd-tārā*, a robe made of flowering muslin, &c. *chānd-mārnā*, a. to fire at a mark. *chānd ne khet kiya*, the moon has risen. *s.*

چاندا *chāndā*, m. a common station of the revenue survey; a subscription to raise a certain sum; an assessment, quota, share. *h.*

چاندر *chāndra*, lunar; m. the moon-gem; a lunar month; the light fortnight. *s.*

چاندرايان *chāndrāyan*, m. an expiatory fast; diminishing one's food by a mouthful every day during the dark half of the month, and increasing it in like manner during the light half. *s.*

چاندرهاگا *chāndra-bhāgā*, f. a river in the Panjāb, the Chināb. *s.*

چاندرمس *chāndramas*, m. the constellation *Mriga shira*; stars in Orion. *s.*

چاندم *chāndam*, name of a clan of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

چانڊنا *chāndnā*, m. light. *chāndnā pakh*, m. the light fortnight of the moon. *s.*

چانڊني *chāndni*, f. the moonbeams; name of a flower; a white cloth spread over a carpet; any thing white and shining. *chāndni chauk*, m. a wide and public street or market, that of Delhi being celebrated in its way. *chāndni-rāt*, f. a moonlight night. *chāndni-karan*, the practice of Brāhmins, &c. of wounding themselves in order to extort alms or payment of a debt. *chāndni kā mārā-jānā*, n. to be affected with a disease, supposed to proceed from a stroke of the moon (a horse). *s.*

چانڊا *chānda* (v. *chāndā*), a revenue station. *h.*

چانڊي *chāndī*, f. silver (pure), plate; the crown of the head. *s.* [port. *h.*

چانڊ *chānd* or چانڊ *chānr*, f. a prop, sup-

چانڊال *chāndāl*, m. an impure or degraded caste, a Pariah, an outcaste. *chāndāli*, f. a woman of the same tribe. *s.*

چانڪ *chānh*, } m. a stamp fixed on a
چانڪا *chānhkā*, } stack or heap of grain, or a piece of cow-dung placed on the same to protect it from the evil eye. *h.*

چانگلا چانگلا *chānglā*, m. a colour in horses. *h.*

چاننا *chānnā* (v. *chāndnā*), light. *d.*

چانول چانول *chānwal*, m. rice (v. *chāwal*). *h.*

چاو چاو *chāw* or *chā,o*, m. eagerness, pleasure, taste; a measure equal to four fingers; a kind of bamboo. *chā,o-chochlā* or *chā,o-choz*, fondness, endearment, fondling, tenderness, love. *h.*

چاوڑی چاوڑی *chāwṛī*, f. name of a place in Dehli; a caravansary, a building for the accommodation of wayfarers, commonly called a "choultry." *h.*

چاول چاول *chāwal*, m. rice (cleared of the husk, and not dressed). *h.*

چاہ چاہ *chāh*, f. desire, wish, love, liking, affection, choice, want, appetite. *chāh-chit* or *chāh o choz*, love, affection, dalliance. *h.*

چاہ چاہ *chāh*, m. a pit, a well. *chāhi zanakh*, f. the dimple of the chin. *chāh-kan*, m. a well-digger. *p.*

چاہا چاہا *chāhā*, m. love, affection, will. *h.*

چاہاچہی چاہاچہی *chāhā-chāhī*, f. the love of one's country. *h.*

چاہت چاہت *chāhat*, f. desire, will, love. *h.*

چاہرا چاہرا } a tribe of *rājput*s, in Hi-
چاہل چاہل } sar. *h.*

چاہک چاہک *chāhak*, affectionate, friendly. *h.*

چاہنا چاہنا *chāhnā*, a. to love, to like, to desire, to wish for, to demand, to choose, to need, to require, to pray, to approve, to ask, to attempt, to try, to look, see, watch, observe. *chāh-rahnaū*, to keep on the alert, to continue watching. *h.*

چاہو چاہو *chāho*, either, choose, or, whether. *h.*

چاہی چاہی } of or relating to a well. *chāhī*, f.
or *chāhī-zamīn*, land irrigated from wells. *p.*

چاہی چاہی } or *چاہی* *chāhī* or *چاہی* *chāhī*, f. a
snipe (*Scolopax gallinago*). *h.*

چاہیتا چاہیتا *chāhītā*, agreeable, desirable; m. a sweetheart, a beloved one. *h.*

چاہیتی چاہیتی *chāhītī*, f. a mistress, a sweetheart. *h.* [it behoves, it is necessary. *h.*

چاہیہ چاہیہ *chāhīye* (impers. v.), it is proper,

چاہی چاہی *chāy* or *چار* *chā,e*, m. eagerness, pleasure, taste. *chā,e choz*, affection. *h.*

چاہین چاہین } f. scald
چاہین چاہین } *chā,ṛn*, } head. *h.*

چاہین چاہین } *chā,ṛn*, m. name of a low class of
Hindūs; the seed of tamarind; scald head. *h.*

چاہنا چاہنا *chābānā*, a. to chew, to gnaw, to masticate. *chābā-chābā-ke bāt karnī*, a. to speak with study or preparation; also without reserve; or haughtily and scornfully. *s.*

چاہولا چاہولا *chibā,olā* or *چاہولا* *chabā-olā*, also *chibāwalā*, childish, puerile. *h.*

چاہوی چاہوی *chābā,ī*, f. mastication, chewing. *s.*

چبک چبک *chibuk*, f. the chin. *h.*

چبکی چبکی *chubuknī*, f. a puncture or wound with any sharp-pointed instrument. *d.*

چبیل چبیل *chibil*, } unpolite, boyish. *chi-*

چبلا چبلا *chibillā*, } *billā-pan*, boyishness. *h.*

چبلا چبلا *chablānā*, a. to chew slowly. *s.*

چبلی چبلی *chabnī-haddī*, f. cartilage, grissel. *h.* [chew, &c. *s.*

چبوانا چبوانا *chabwānā*, a. to cause to

چبوتر چبوتر *chabūtrā*, } m. a terrace or

چبوتر چبوتر *chabūtarā*, } mound to sit and converse on; a custom-house, a tribunal or court of justice, a police-station, a guard-house; a market-place; a boundary-mark. *h.*

چبھانا چبھانا *chubhānā*, a. to stick into, to thrust into, to pierce, to goad, to stab, to prick. *h.*

چبھک چبھک *chabhak*, f. sting. *h.*

چبھکی چبھکی *chubhkī*, a dip, a dive, a plunge in water. *h.*

چبھنا چبھنا *chubhnā*, n. to prick, to be stuck or thrust into, to pierce, to penetrate; to be pierced, pricked, stabbed. *s.*

چبھونا چبھونا *chubhonā*, a. (v. *chubhānā*) to stick into, to stab, sting, &c. *h.*

چببنا چببنا *chabenā*, m. } parched grain, to

چببنا چببنا *chabenī*, f. } exercise the teeth with when more substantial food is not at hand. *s.*

چپ چپ *chap*, left, the left hand. *chap o rāst*, to the left and to the right. *p.*

چپ چپ *chup*, silent; gratis, for nothing; Interj. silence! (the word *rah* or *raho* being understood). *chup-chāp*, quite still; silently, stealthily *chup-lagnī* or *chupkī lagnī*, n. to be struck dumb. *h.*

چپا چپا *chappā*, m. a hand-breadth, a span. *h.*

چپات چپات *chapāt*, a slipper having a heel piece; an English shoe or slipper, in contradistinction to the Oriental shoe, &c., which wants the heel piece. *d.*

چپاتا چپاتا *chapātā*, m. } a thin cake of un-

چپاتی چپاتی *chapātī*, f. } leavened bread. *h.*

چپاچپ چپاچپ *chupā-chup*, silent; furtively. *h.*

چپانا چپانا *chapānā*, a. to abash, to place one thing on another, to pile. *h.* [nouns. *h.*

چپٹا چپٹا *chiptā*, clammy, viscous, glutti-

چپٹا چپٹا *chiptā*, flattened, compressed, shallow; level or even (as ground, &c.). *s.*

چپٹانا چپٹانا *chiptānā*, a. to sod, to turf, to apply patches, to stick. *h.*

چپٹانا چپٹانا *chiptānā* or *chiptāna*, to flatten; to glue, to fasten, to cause to adhere. *h.*

چپٹباز چپٹباز *chapat-bāz*, *femina libidinis sapphice indulgens*. *chapat-bāzi*, *congressus libidinosus duarum mulierum*. *h. p.*

چٹنا **चपटना** *chapaṭnā*, n. to be flattened, also to stick, &c. *h.* [here. *h.*

چٹنا **चिपटना** *chipaṭnā*, n. to stick, to adhere. *h.*

چپٹھی **चपटिही** *chaptihī*, f. the name of an insect. *h.*

چپٹی **चपटी** *chaptī*, f. congressus mulierum. *chaptī larnā* or *kheṭnā*, n. libidini sapphicæ indulgere. *h.*

چپ **चुपचाप** *chup-chāp*, silent, perfectly still, furtively, by stealth. *h.* [glutinous. *s.*

چپا **चिपचिपा** *chip-chipā*, clammy, viscid, secretly. *h.*

چپا **चुपचुपानا** *chup-chupānā*, n. to keep silence, to move quietly and secretly. *h.*

چپانا **चिपचिपानا** *chipchipānā*, n. to adhere, to cohere. *h.*

چپاھٹ **चिपचिपाहट** *chipchipāhaṭ*, f. viscosity, glutinousness, stickiness. *h.*

چپ **chippakh**, m. a sparrowhawk. *p.*

چپرا **चिपरा** *chiprā*, m. gum (of the eyes). *h.*

چپراس **चपरास** *chaprās*, f. a buckle, a breast-plate, clasp, badge. *h.*

چپراسی **चपरासी** *chaprāsī*, m. a messenger, or other servant, so called from his wearing a *chaprās*. *h.*

چپرنون **चुपरनौ** *chuparnauñ*, a. (Braj) to varnish, cover, smooth, anoint. *h.* [small pulse. *h.*

چپری **चपरी** *chaprī*, a puddle, also a kind of

چپڑا **चुपड़ा** *chupṛā*, plausible though false. *h.*

چپڑا **चपड़ा** *chapṛā*, m. a kind of lac; clear land. *h.* [brazen. *h.*

چپڑانا **चपड़ाना** *chaprānā*, a. to falsify, to

چپڑا **चपड़ाज** *chaprāḥ,ū*, brazenfaced; m. slippers. *h.* [eyes. *h.*

چپڑاھا **चिपड़ाहा** *chipṛāhā*, bleared (as the

چپڑچڑ **चपड़चड़** *chapaṛ-chapaṛ*, f. the noise that a person's mouth makes when eating. *h.*

چپڑنا **चपड़ना** *chapaṛnā*, n. to flee, to run away; to desist, to deny. *h.*

چپڑنا **चुपड़ना** *chuparṇā*, a. to varnish, to anoint, to cover, to smooth, to palliate. *h.*

چپڑی **चपड़ी** *chaprī* or **चिपड़ी** *chiprī*, f. cakes of cow-dung. *h.*

چپڑی **चुपड़ी** *chuprī*, f. oiled, greasy; smooth, plausible. *chuprī-bāt*, flattery, soft words. *chuprī roṣī*, cakes rich with clarified butter. *chuprī ālū*, the yam. *h.*

چپقلش **चप़लش** *chaphalish*, f. crowding, want of room. *i.*

چپک **चिपक** *chippah*, shallow; m. f. name of a bird, the goat-sucker. *h.*

چپکا **चपका** *chavkā* m. the goat-sucker; (*Caprius capra*). *h.*

چپکا **चुपका** *chuphā*, quiet, silent, mute. *chupke*, quietly, silently, with little noise. *chupka-kahnā*, so speak in a whisper, or in a very low voice. *h.*

چپکانا **चपकाना** *chaphānā*, a. to make adhere, to stick on; to compress; to threaten. *h.*

چپکن **चपकन** *chaphan*, f. a kind of vest, a sort of coat. *chaphan-dār*, m. a vest like a *chaphan*. *h.*

چپکنا **चिपकना** *chipahnā*, n. to stick, to adhere; to spread or sink (as ink on damp paper); to be compressed. *chipak jānā*, n. to be sold on account of its sweetness; to fall in love at first sight. *h.*

چپکنا **चपकना** *chaphnā* (also *chipahnā*), n. to collapse. *h.*

چپکو **चुपको** *chupho*, gratis, for nothing. *d.*

چپکھ **चिपख** *chippakh*, m. a sparrowhawk. *p.*

چپکی **चुपकी** *chupkī* (fem. of *chuphā*), silent, also silence; (in Dakh.) *chupke*, gratis. *h.*

چپل **चपल** *chappal*, filthy, brutal, beastly. *p.*

چپل **चपल** *chappal*, f. a slipper. *chappal mārnā*, to beat with a slipper. *h.*

چپل **चपल** *chupal*, trembling, tremulous, wavering, unsteady; swift, expeditious; wanton, restless, volatile; adv. swiftly. *s.*

چپلا **चपला** *chapalā*, f. the goddess Lakshmi or fortune; lightning; a whore. *s.*

چپلاتک **चपलामक** *chapalātmak*, of a fickle or inconstant nature. *s.*

چپلن **चपलन** *chupal-pan*, volatileness, agility. *d.*

چپلنا **चपलता** *chapalatā*, f. fickleness, inconstancy. *s.*

چپلسیند **चपलसिन्द** *chappal-sind*, the prickly pear (called in the north *nāg-phanī*). *d.*

چپلگزی **चपलग्ज़ी** *chapalgirī*, a kind of lizard. *d.*

چپن **चपन** *chappan*, m. a lid or cover of a pot (large). *h.*

چپنا **चपना** *chapnā*, n. to be abashed, to be bashful in company, to blush, to submit, to stoop, to be crushed or squeezed. *h.*

چپنا **चिपना** *chipnā*, n. to be concealed. *h.*

چپنی **चपनी** *chapnī*, f. a lid, a cover, top (small) the knee-pan. *chapnī bhar pānī men* (or *leke dūb mar-nā*, (lit. to drown one's self in a saucerful of water) to be greatly abashed. *chapnī chāṭnī*, (to lick the pot-lid) to be contented with a little. *h.*

چپو **चपू** *chappū*, m. a paddle, an oar. *chappū mārnā*, a. to row. *h.* [ban. *h.*

چپوٹی **चपोटी** *chapoṭī*, f. an old worn-out tur-

چپوراست **चप o रास्त** *chap o rāst*, m. (lit. left and right) unsteadiness, want of principle, carelessness. *p.*

چپھال **चफ़ाल** *chaphāl*, f. a place surrounded with marshes and mire. *h.*

چپی **चिपपी** *chippī*, f. a patch on paper. *h.*

چپی **चपी** *chappī*, f. kneading the limbs. *h.*

چپی **चुपी** *chuppi*, f. silence. *h.*

چپٹ **चपेट chapet**, m. the palm of the hand with the fingers extended; f. a sudden misfortune, risk; a slap, a blow. s.

چپٹا **चपेटा chapetā**, m. a slap, a blow. s.

چپٹا **चपेटा chapetā**, illegitimate; m. a bastard, or as we say in the vernacular "a bye blow". h.

چت **चित chit**, f. look, glance, sense; adj. supine, lying flat on the back. *chit-k.*, to throw (one's adversary) on his back (a term in wrestling), to discomfit, overcome in battle. h.

چت **चित chit** or **चित्त chitt**, m. f. intellect, mind, life, soul, heart, memory. *chit-chā.e*, pleasing to the mind, what the heart desires. *chit-chor*, heart-stealing or -alluring. *chit denā*, to pay attention. *chit-karnā*, to wake up one's mind. *chit-lānā*, to be attentive, to apply to. *chit-lagan*, amusing, pleasant. s.

چت **chit**, (in Dakh.) blotted, foul, stained. *chit-k.* or *chit-pit-k.*, to blot paper when writing; to spoil a copy. d.

چتا **चिता chitā**, a funeral pile, a heap of dried wood on which dead bodies are burned. s.

چتا **चिन्ना chittā**, m. name of a medicinal plant (*Plumbago zeylanica*). s.

چتا **चिन्ना chittā**, m. application of a blister; white; adj. lying down, reclining. h.

چتباہوگ **चित्ताभोग chittā-bhog**, m. consciousness of pain or pleasure, attention of the mind to its own sensations. s.

چتاپنڈ **चितापिण्ड chitā-pind**, offerings of cakes to the manes at the time of burning the corpse. s.

چتاچڑک **चिताचड़क chitā-chūrah**, m. a mark where a funeral pile has been, a mausoleum, a monument. s.

چتارنا **चितार्ना chitārnā**, m. to paint. s.

چتاروہن **चितारोहन chitārohan**, ascending the funeral pile (a widow); burning with the dead body of a husband. s.

چتاری **चितारी chitārī**, m. a painter. d.

چتاکھا **चिताखा chitākhā**, f. a funeral pile. s.

چتانا **चिताना chitānā**, a. to caution, to warn, to apprise, to advise, to remind. s.

چتانی **चिन्ना chitānā**, supine (applied to animated beings). h. [*chitānā*], to caution, &c. s.

چتاونا **चिताना chitā, onā** or **चितान्वā**, a. (see چتاونا)

چتاوہنی **चितान्वनी chitā, onī** or **चितان्वنی**, f. a token; admonition, warning. s.

چتپٹ **चित-pit**, stained, defiled. d.

چتپٹ **चित-pat**, a game at wrestling. d.

چتپرسنتا **चितप्रसन्नता chitta-prasannatā**, f. happiness, gaiety. s.

چتر **चित्र chitra**, m. a picture; painting, delineation; writing, &c.; a circular ornament, a sectarian mark on the forehead; the mirage, or fallacious appearance of water on a sandy plain when heated by the sun. *chitr-sālā* or *-sārī*, a gallery of pictures. s.

چتر **चतुर chatur**; cunning, sly, shrewd, wise, knowing, expert; four. s.

چتر **चत्र or चत्रा**, m. an umbrella. p.

چترا **चत्रा chatrā** or **चतुरा chaturā**, wise, intelligent, cunning. s.

چترا **चित्रा chitrā**, f. name of the fourteenth mansion of the moon (*Spica virginis*); adj. variegated, speckled. s.

چترانگ **चित्रांग chitrāng**, m. a kind of snake; a plant (*Plumbago zeylanica*); yellow orpiment; vermilion. s. [*an epithet of Vishṇu*]. s.

چترائی **चतुराई chaturāī**, f. cunningness, &c.

چترچتر **चित्रविचित्र chitr-bichitr**, of various colours. s. [*an epithet of Vishṇu*]. s.

چتربھج **चतुर्भुज chatur-bhuj**, having four arms;

چتربھجی **चतुर्भुजी chatur-bhujī**, having four arms; an epithet of Devī. s.

چتربھدر **चतुर्भद्र chatur-bhadra**, m. the four objects of human pursuit (v. *chatur-varga*). s.

چتربھوجن **चित्रभोजन chitr-bhojan**, m. change of diet, eating of unusual food. s.

چترپادا **चित्रपादा chitra-pādā**, f. the *mainā*, a small bird so called. s.

چترپدا **चित्रपदा chitra-padā**, f. a creeper (*Cissus pedata*); a kind of metre. s.

چترپنکا **चित्रपणिका chitra-parnikā**, } f. a plant

چترپنی **चित्रपर्णी chitra-parnī**, } (*Hemionites cordifolia*); Bengal bladder (*Rubia manjeth*) s.

چترا **चतुरता chaturtā**, f. cunning, slyness wisdom, knowledge, dexterity. s.

چترتھ **चतुर्थ chaturth**, the fourth. s. [*day*]. s.

چترتھی **चतुर्थी chaturthī**, f. the fourth lunar

چتردش **चतुर्दश chaturdash**, fourteen. s.

چتردشی **चतुर्दशी chaturdashī**, the fourteenth day of the moon's age. s.

چتردک **चतुर्दिक chaturdik**, the four sides, all around (v. *chāron taraf* and *chāron or, under chār*). s.

چترس **चतुरस्र chatur-asra**, four-cornered, quadrangular. s.

چترشالا **चित्रशाला chitra-shālā**, f. a gallery of pictures, a picture-room. s. [*painter*]. s.

چترکار **चित्रकार chitra-kār**, m. a portrait-

چترکاری **चित्रकारी chitra-kārī**, f. portrait-painting. s.

چترکوت **चित्रकूट chitra-kūt**, m. a mountain in Bandelkhand, the modern Compteh, and first habitation of Rāma in his exile. s.

چترگپت **चित्रगुप्त chitra-gupta**, m. a name of Yama; Yama's registrar, said to record the good and evil deeds of men; the recording angel. s.

چترگر **चित्रगर chitra-gar**, m. a portrait-painter. s.

چترگریو *chitr-grīv* or *chitra-grīva*, spotted neck; the name of the king of the pigeons in the *Akhilāki Hindī*. *s.* [(the colour). *s.*]

چترل *chītral*, m. variegated or spotted
چترمار *chatar-mār*, m. toadstool, mushroom. *p.*

چترمکھ *chatur-mukh*, having four faces; an epithet of Brāhma. *s.*

چترمول *chittar-mūl*, m. name of a plant (*Plumbago zeylanica*), called in Urdu *chittā*, q. v. *d.*

چترنا *chitarnā*, a. to paint. *s.*

چترنگی *chitrangī* (explained by *haft-rangī*), versatile, unsteady, deceitful. *d.*

چترنی *chitrinī*, f. the second division of women (the first being called *padmīnī*, q. v.). *s.*

چترنیتر *chitra-netrā*, f. a small bird, the *mainā*. *s.* [colours. *s.*]

چترویچتر *chitra-vichitra*, of various

چترورگ *chatur-varga*, m. the four objects of human pursuit, viz. *dharma*, *artha*, *kāma*, and *moksha* (virtue, wealth, lust, and final beatitude), q. v. *s.* [or castes of Hindūs. *s.*]

چترورن *chaturvarṇa*, m. the four classes

چتروش *chaturvinsha*, the twenty-fourth. *s.* [four. *s.*]

چتروشتی *chaturvinshati*, twenty-

چتروبدی *chatur-vedī*, a Brāhman who has read (or professes to have read) the four Vedas. *s.* [a tent, pavilion. *p.*]

چتری *chatrī*, f. a canopy, veil, a parasol;

چتریک *chatur-yug*, m. the aggregate of the four *yugs* or ages of the world. *s.*

چتر *chittar*, the buttocks, hips, thighs. *d.*

چتران بجانا *chitarān bajānā*, to rejoice, to evince pleasure. *d.*

چتشدھ *chatus-path*, m. a place where four roads meet. *s.*

چتشد *chatus-pad*, m. or *chatus-padi*, f. a metre or stanza consisting of four pads or lines. *s.* [ruled. *s.*]

چتشدیدا *chatus-padā*, m. a quad-

چتکار *chit-hār*, m. a cry, a scream. *s.*

چتکبرا *chit-habrā*, } piebald, spec-

چتلا *chittā*, } kled, spotted. *s.*

چتل *chittal* or چیتل *chital*, m. the spotted deer (*Cervus axis*). *h.*

چتنا *chitnā*, n. to look, appear, seem. *h.*

چتنا *chitnā*, n. to be painted. *s.*

چتوان *chittavān*, kind-hearted, amiable. *s.* [derangement. *s.*]

چتوبھرم *chitta-vibhram*, m. madness,

چتون *chitwan*, f. a sight, a look. *h.*

چتونا *chitāunā*, } a. to see, to
چتونوں *chitāunāun*, } look at, to
behold. *h.*

چتھارنا *chithārṇā*, a. to tear to pieces; to fill a paper with writing; to abuse, revile, treat with indignity. *h.* [nuance. *h.*]

چتھت *chithaṭ*, f. reluctance, repug-

چتھرا *chithrā*, m. a rag, tatter. *h.*

چتھریا *chithariyā*, tattered, ragged, clothed in rags. *h.*

چتی *chittī*, f. a scar, a spot, freckle, &c.; a kind of serpent; a *kaufī* worn smooth with rubbing. *chittī-dār*, speckled. *chittī lānā*, a. to scar. *h.*

چتی *chittī*, f. mildew or rot in cloth. *chittī khānā*, to become mildewed or rotten, as damp cloth. *d.*

چتیا *chityā*, f. a funeral pile. *s.*

چتیرا *chiterā*, m. a person who paints flowers, &c. on wood, a painter. *s.*

چتینوں *chitaināun*, a. to see, to look at, to behold. *h.*

چتیہ *chitya*, m. a monument, or any mark of the site of a funeral pile. *s.*

چت *chit*, f. rag, scrap. *chit ukhārṇā*, n. to splinter, or have small pieces knocked off (furniture). *chitt* (corruptly for *chit*, q. v.), mind, &c. *h.*

چت *chat*, quickly, instantly; f. an ex-coriation, a sore, scab, chancre; the noise of breaking, snap. *chaṭ bhasam*, eating up the whole, licking the platter clean. *chaṭ de fūṭnā*, n. to snap short, to break. *chaṭ-h.*, a. to eat, to dissipate, to devour. *chaṭ-h.*, to be dissipated or consumed. *h.*

چٹا *chuttā*, m. (see *choṭī*) a lock of hair left on the top of the head, &c.

چٹا *chittā*, white, fair; m. a silver coin. *chittā ukhārṇā*, n. to splinter, or knock small pieces off furniture. *h.*

چٹا *chaṭṭā*, m. a schoolboy. *s.*

چٹا *chaṭṭā*, m. a frock-coat, a jacket. *d.*

چٹابٹا *chaṭṭā-baṭṭā*, m. the name of a plaything, a kind of rattle or clapper. *h.*

چٹاچٹ *chaṭāchaṭ*, m. reiterated sound. *s.*

چٹاچٹا *chaṭākhā*, m. (properly *chaṭākhā*) a crash, an explosion, a smack (as in kissing). *h.*

چٹاک *chaṭāh*, f. a crash, an explosion; adj. intelligent. *h.*

چٹاکا *chaṭākhā*, } m. a crash, &c. (v. *chaṭākhā*). *h.*

چٹاکھا *chaṭākhā*, } *chaṭākhā*. *h.*

چٹالنا *chaṭālnā*, a. to wound. *h.*

چٹان *chaṭān* or *chaṭṭān*, f. rocky ground, a block of stone. *h.*

چٹانا *chaṭānā*, a. to make lick, or lap up; m. the ceremony of feeding a child for the first time. *h.*

چٹانا *chutānā*, a. to wound. *h.*

چٹامی *chaṭāṁī*, f. a mat. *chaṭāṁī bi-chhānā*, a. to mat, to spread a mat. *h.*

چٹپٹ *chaṭ-paṭ*, hastily, in a hurry, instantly. *h.*

چٹپٹا *chaṭ-paṭā*, active, hasty; stout; meat dressed with little sauce or gravy. *h.*

چٹپٹانا *chaṭ-paṭānā*, n. to be agitated, to flutter, to palpitate, to wince. *h.*

چٹپٹاھٹ *chaṭ-paṭāhaṭ*, f. agitation, flurry, flutter, palpitation. *h.*

چٹپٹی *chaṭ-paṭī*, f. haste, hurry, quickness, agility, restlessness. *h.*

چٹپٹیا *chaṭ-paṭiyā*, active, quick, alert; hot with spice; restless, fidgety. *h.*

چٹجیر *chaṭ-jirā*, m. name of a tree. *h.*

چٹخنا *chaṭakhnā*, n. (v. *chaṭakhnā*) to crack, split, &c. *h.*

چٹری *chaṭrī*, name of an herb used as fodder for cattle. *h.* [tree (v. *chaṭ-jirā*). *h.*

چٹزیرہ *chaṭ-zīrā*, m. the name of a

چٹساری *chaṭ-sārī*, } f. a school,
چٹسال *chaṭ-sāl*, } academy. *s.*

چٹک *chaṭak*, m. a sparrow; f. a hen-sparrow; a crash, a crack, a smack; intelligence, gaudiness; glitter, splendour, prime of life; adj. intelligent, quick. *chaṭak se*, deceiving. *chaṭak se jānā*, to pay with the fore top-sail. *chaṭak-wāṁī*, f. quickness. *h.*

چٹکا *chīṭhā*, m. a kind of grass or grain; mucus, slime, a place where dead bodies are burnt. *h.*

چٹکا *chaṭkā*, m. scarcity. *chaṭkā lagānā*, a. to thirst, to wish. *h.*

چٹکارا *chīṭhārā*, m. a speck, a scar. *chīṭhārā lagānā*, a. to brand; a clack with the tongue, occasioned by an acrid taste. *h.*

چٹکارنا *chaṭkārnā*, a. to urge cattle by the clacking noise made by drawing the tongue from the palate. *h.* [from last). *h.*

چٹکاری *chaṭkāri*, f. (verbal noun

چٹکانا *chaṭkānā*, a. to crack (as a whip); to snap the fingers (in rejoicing), to split; to fire off a musket; to irritate. *h.*

چٹکلا *chūṭhulā*, m. pleasantry, facetiousness, wit, humour; (see *ṭoṭkā*) conundrum. *h.*

چٹکلاسا *chūṭhulāsā*, amusing. *h.*

چٹکنا *chaṭkānā*, } n. to crackle (as
چٹکھنا *chaṭakhnā*, } charcoal or wood on fire); to crack, as a whip; to split. *h.*

چٹکنا *chaṭhanā*, m. a slap, a box, a blow. *h.*

چٹکی *chūṭhī*, f. a pinch, snapping of the fingers; the hammer of a gun; a mode of printing cloth, or *gulbadan*; name of an ornament worn on the toes. *chūṭhī bharnā*, or *lenā*, a. to nip, to pinch; to throw out provoking insinuations. *chūṭhīyon meh urānā*, to put one off with a joke. *h.*

چٹکی *chīṭhī*, f. sunshine. *h.*

چٹکیلا *chaṭkīlā*, splendid, glittering. *h.*

چٹلا *chūṭlā*, f. a lock of hair, a queue, &c. (v. *chaṭī*). *s.*

چٹنا *chaṭnā*, m. voracious (man). *h.*

چٹنی *chaṭnī*, f. a kind of acid sauce (or marmalade); a voracious woman. *h.*

چٹوہا *chaṭwāṁā*, m. a kind of plaything; a sort of hawk. *h.* [up. *h.*

چٹوانا *chaṭwānā*, a. to cause to lick

چٹوہا *chaṭohā*, m. a kind of dove. *h.*

چٹور *chaṭor*, } m. an epicure. *h.*

چٹورا *chaṭorā*, }

چٹوکھا *chaṭohā*, m. (v. *chaṭohā*).

چٹہ *chīṭṭā*, an account of all the lands of a village. *h.*

چٹہ *chūṭṭā*, m. a cheroot or cigar. *d.*

چٹھا *chaṭṭhā*, m. a tit-bit, dainties. *h.*

چٹھا *chīṭṭhā*, m. a memorandum of money paid, or the pay of servants of the state; a rough note or account, journal or day book. *chīṭṭhā-amaldārī*, a deed conveying a proprietary right. *h.*

چٹھی *chīṭṭhī*, f. a note, a letter; an order or demand. *chīṭṭhī-ṭalab* or *ṭalab-chīṭṭhī*, f. a summons. *chīṭṭhī-pāṭī* or *-pattar*, f. epistolary correspondence. *h.*

چٹی *chīṭṭī*, f. the hen of the little birds called *amaduvades* (*Fringilla amandava*). *h.*

چٹی *chaṭṭī*, f. scarcity, want. *h.*

چٹی *chūṭiyā*, m. a spy to thieves, the head of a gang of thieves; f. a lock of hair left on the head when the rest is shaved. *h.*

چٹی *chaṭiyā*, m. a pupil, a scholar. *s.*

چٹیانا *chūṭiyānā*, a. to wound. *h.*

چٹیکار *chaṭṭekār*, m. a Portuguese or half-caste; an Anglo-Indian or Eurasian. *d.*

چٹیلہ *chūṭīlā*, wounded, bruised. *h.*

چچ *chuchi*, f. the female breast or bosom. *s.*

چچا *chachā* or *chachchā*, m. paternal uncle, father's brother. *h.*

چچانا *chuchānā*, n. to drop, to be drenched with water, to be dripping wet with sweat, water, &c. *h.* [wife. *d.*

چچانی *chichānī*, f. aunt, father's brother's

چچر *chachar*, (land) that after having lain fallow has been cultivated (or ploughed) for one year. *h.*

چراو **چاراڻو** *charāw* or *charāo*, m. pasture-ground. *s.* [a divinity. *s.*
 چرای **چارایو** *chirāyu*, long-lived; m. a deity,
 چراینده *charā,inda* or *charāyanda*, grazing;
 m. a grazier. *p.*
 چرای **چارای** *charā,ī*, f. the price paid for pas-
 turing, or rent thereof. *p. h.*
 چرای **چارایتا** *chirā,eta*, m. a species of gen-
 tian so called (*Gentiana chirayita*). *s.*
 چرای **چارایو**: *chirāyu*, of long existence. *s.*
 چرب *charb*, fat, thick, gross, viscous, oily;
 also *charab*, an overmatch. *charb-dast*, active, inge-
 nious; (met.) a thief. *charb-zabān*, agreeable, con-
 versable, entertaining. *charb-ghizā*, dainties, viands. *p.*
 چربانا **چاربانانا** *charbānā*, a. to brace a drum. *h.*
 چربانا *charbarā*, active, alert, expert. *d.*
 چربانا *charbarānā*, to practise plausibility,
 to speak smoothly. *d.*
 چربانگی **چاربارانگی** *charbarā,ēgī*, f. expert-
 ness, dexterity, activity. *h.*
 چربانا *charabnā*, to overcome, prevail. *d.*
 چربی *charbī*, f. fat, suet, grease. *charbī-dār*,
 fat, not lean. *charbī-kī jhillī*, f. canl of fat covering
 the bowels. *p.*
 چرپتا *charap̄tā*, a small or slight wound. *d.*
 چرپار **چارپار** *charpar*, m. (see *charphar*). *h.*
 چرپارا **چارپارا** *charparā*, acrid, hot (as pepper);
 smart (in conversation). *h.*
 چرپاران **چارپارانا** *charparānā*, n. to smart. *h.*
 چرپاراهت **چارپاراهت** *charparāhat*, f. smarting,
 pungency. *h.* [nious. *h.*
 چرپاریا **چارپاریا** *charpariyā*, active, inge-
 نious.
 چرپوز *charpūz* (in Hindi *char-pūj*), useless,
 stupid, miserly, wicked, mean. *p.*
 چرپهر **چارپهر** *charphar*, m. activity, clever-
 ness, quickness. *h.* [quick. *h.*
 چرپهر **چارپهرا** *charpharā*, active, clever,
 چرت **چرت** *churt* or *chart*, f. nap, drowsi-
 ness, nodding. *h.*
 چرت **چرت** *charit*, } m. instituted or peculiar
 چرت **چرت** *charit*, } observance or conduct;
 story, adventures; nature, temper, behaviour, dispo-
 sition, conduct, carriage, quality, humour, use, cus-
 tom, talent. *s.*
 چرتکت **چرتکت** *chir-tikta*, m. a kind of
 gentian (*Gentiana cherayta*). *s.*
 چرتن **چرتن** *chiratna*, old, ancient, anti-
 quated, long-lasting. *s.*
 چرتی **چرتی** *chartī*, m. one who does not fast. *s.*
 چرت **چرت** *charat*, m. a wagtail. *s.*
 چرتیونا **چرتیونا** *chir-jivnā*, n. to live long,
 to be of a great age. *s.*

چرتیونی **چرتیونی** *chir-jivī*, long-lived. *s.*
 چرتی **چرتی** *charchā*, m. f. talking over past
 events, recapitulating former occurrences; inquiry,
 investigation; argument, report, discourse, considera-
 tion, careful perusal, attention to business, discussing,
 mentioning, prevalence; practising or cultivating
 (science, &c.); adoration; perfuming by smearing the
 body with sandal-wood, &c. *s.*
 چرتی **چرتی** *chirchittā* or *chirchitta*, m.
 name of a species of grass. *h.*
 چرتی **چرتی** *charchar*, m. prating, chattering;
 an imitative sound. *h.* [ing. *h.*
 چرتی **چرتی** *charcharā*, talkative, chatter-
 ing.
 چرتی **چرتی** *chirchirā*, m. name of a medi-
 cinal plant, said to be of sovereign virtue to one bitten
 by a venomous reptile, or stung by a scorpion, &c.
 (*Achyranthes aspera*); a child. *h.*
 چرتی **چرتی** *churchurā*, crisp, acrid. *h.*
 چرتی **چرتی** *charcharānā* or *chirchirānā*
chirchirānā, n. to crackle (as wood in the fire), to sput-
 ter, to chew with a crackling noise, to chide. *h.*
 چرتی **چرتی** *chirchirāhat*, f. peevish-
 ness. *h.*
 چرتی **چرتی** *churchurī*, f. dregs, sediment. *h.*
 چرتی **چرتی** *charchah*, m. an arguer. *s.*
 چرتی **چرتی** *charchnā*, a. to consider, to re-
 flect, to apprehend, to conceive. *s.*
 چرتی **چرتی** *charachnā*, to smear or plaster
 the body with sandal-wood. *s.*
 چرتی **چرتی** *char-chūn*, m. an imitative
 sound, as of a carriage-wheel, &c.; idle prattle. *h.*
 چرتی **چرتی** *charchait*, m. a reasoner, a
 mentioner. *s.* [prater. *s.*
 چرتی **چرتی** *charchelā*, m. a chatterer, a
 چرخ *charkh*, m. a wheel (particularly a
 potter's); the sky, the heavens; the celestial globe, the
 sphere; fortune, chance, circular motion; a cross-
 bow, a bow in a very tense state; a hyena. *charkh*
charchnā, n. to dress or adorn one's self; to turn, as in
 a lathe. *charkh-pūjā*, a penitential ceremony observed
 by the lower orders of Hindūs on the day when
 the sun enters Aries, for the expiation of their own
 sins, or of those of other people who can afford to
 pay well for it. They are suspended, by an iron
 hook passed through the skin of the back, to one end
 of a lever, which is raised on the top of a high pole,
 and whirled round by means of a rope fixed to the
 other end. This penance is, of course, of great virtue,
 but rather disagreeable to the flesh; hence rich people
 prefer having it done by deputy. *charkh-andāz*, an ex-
 pert archer. *charkhī dauwār*, m. the sky, the heavens,
 the firmament. *charkh-zan*, m. spinner. *charkh-zanī*,
 f. a spinning-wheel, spinning. *charkh-mārnā*, n. to
 circulate (as the blood). *p.*
 چرخ **چرخ** *charkhā*, } m. a spinning-wheel, a reel;
 چرخ **چرخ** *charkha*, } adj. thin, weak, nag, jade,
 garran. *p.*
 چرخ **چرخ** *charkhal*, aged and decrepit. *d.*

چرخي *charkhī*, f. a spinning-wheel; a pulley; the instrument with which the seed is separated from cotton; a globe; a kind of fireworks, catherine-wheels; a dumb waiter; the pulley by which water is raised from a well; a round piece of wood fixed over the top of a tent pole upon which the fly of the tent rests. *charkhī fānūs*, a kind of magic lantern, a revolving lantern made of some transparent substance with pictures all round. *p.*

چرز *charz*, m. a small species of bustard (*Otis Bengalensis*). *p.*

چرس *charas* or *چرسے charas*, m. the exudation of the flowers of hemp collected with the dew and prepared for use as an intoxicating drug; a leather bucket, an urn. *h.*

چرس *churs* or *churus*, spite, envy, jealousy. *d.*

چرسا *charsā*, m. a hide, a skin. *h.*

چرستھائی *chira-sthāyī*, long-enduring, long-lasting. *s.*

چرسی *chursī*, spiteful, envious. *d.*

چرخ *chargh*, m. a kind of hawk. *p.*

چرخد *charghad*, m. a cricket. *p.*

چرخنا *churagnā*, n. (properly *churugnā*) to prate, to prattle. *h.*

چرخینا *charghīna*, wicked, villainous. *p.*

چرک *chirk*, m. dirt, filth, ordure; matter. *chirk-ālūd*, filthy, &c. *p.*

چرک *charak*, m. leprosy; name of a treatise on medicine; applied also to the author. *s.*

چرک *churuh*, the chirping of little birds. *d.*

چرکا *charkā*, m. white-spotted (as from a leprosy); a small wound, a scratch. *p.*

چرکاری *chir-kārī*, dilatory, tedious, slow. *s.*

چرکال *chir-hāl*, m. a long period; always, eternally. *chir-kāl-se*, long ago. *s.*

چرکت *chirhat*, dirt, filth, ordure. *p.*

چرکت *chirkut*, m. a bit, piece, a rag. *s.*

چرکت *churkut*, m. powder. *h.*

چرکنا *charhatā*, m. the person who cuts forage for cattle, elephant-keeper's mate. *s.*

چرکتیا *chirhutiyā*, a tatterdemalion, ragged. *s.* [slow. *s.*

چرکریا *chir-hriyā*, dilatory, tedious,

چرکن *chirkan* (v. *chirk*), filth, &c. *p.*

چرکنا *chirahnā*, n. to have a scanty stool. *h.* [wheel, &c. *p.*

چرکھا *charkhā*, m. (v. *charkhā*) a

چرکھاو *charhhā, ū*, a beast, quadruped. *d.*

چرکھی *charkhī*, f. (v. *charkhī*). *p.*

چرکی *charhī*, m. a leper. *s.*

چرکی *churhī*, f. lock of hair. *h.*

چرکین *chirkīn*, filthy, dirty, slovenly; m. dung. *p.*

چرکنا *churugnā* or *چرگنا churagnā*, n. to gabble, to prattle, to chirp. *h.*

چرم *charm*, m. leather, a skin, a hide; a shield. *charm-tarang*, m. a wrinkle, a fold of the skin. *charm-kār* or *charmār*, m. a shoemaker, a carrier, or worker in leather. *charm-may*, made of leather. *s.p.*

چرم *charam*, last, ultimate; west, western. *charamāchal* or *charama-kshmbhrit*, m. the western mountain behind which the sun is supposed to set. *s.*

چرمار *charmār* (same as *charm-hār*), m. a worker in leather. *s.*

چرم چٹکا *charm-chatkā*, } f. a bat. *s.*

چرم چٹی *charm-chatī*,

چرمرا *churmurā*, an imitative sound. *h.*

چرمین *charman*, m. skin, hide, bark, &c.; a shield; the hide upon which a student sits, usually that of an antelope. *s.*

چرمونی *charmanvati* (also *charmanvati*), f. a river that runs across Bandelkhand into the Ganges, the modern Chambal. *s.*

چرمی *charmī*, made of leather. *s.*

چرمینہ *charminā*, made of leather. *charminā-doz*, m. a shoemaker. *charminā-farosh*, m. one who sells shoes. *p.*

چرن *charan* or *چرن charan*, m. the foot; the feet of a verse; shoes; feeding, grazing. *charanā-bharan*, m. an ornament on the feet. *charan-patit*, prostrate, fallen at the feet. *charan-patan*, m. prostration. *charan-sevā*, f. service, devotion. *charanodak* (v. *charanāmṛita*). *s.* [ewes, &c.). *s.*

چرنا *charnā*, n. to graze, to feed (as

چرنا *charnā*, m. half-trousers. *charnā chayhānā*, a. to put on half-trousers. *h.*

چرنا *chirnā*, n. to be torn, to split. *h.*

چرنامرت *charanāmṛita*, m. the water with which an idol's or Brāhman's feet have been washed. *charanāmṛita lenā*, to wash the feet of a guest and sip the water. [lasting *s.*

چرنن *chirantan*, old, ancient, long-

چرنٹی *chirantī* or *chirintī*, f. a woman, married or single, who continues to reside after maturity in her father's house, a young woman. *s.*

چرنجی *chiranjī*, } long-lived, a kind

چرنجیو *chiranjīv*, } of benediction, "May you live a long time!" *s.*

چرنجیو *chiran-jivin*, m. a crow; Vishnu; adj. long-lived. *s.*

چرند *charand*, } m. a beast, quadruped.

چرندہ *charanda*, } *charand o parand*, m. beasts and birds. *p.*

چرندول *chirandul*, a species of lark. *d.*

چرنودک *charanodak*, m. (same as *charanāmṛit*, q. v.). *s.*

چرنی *charnī*, f. a feeding-trough. *h.*
 چرنی *charannī*, f. a quarter of a rupi
 (chār āne). *h.*
 چروا *charū,ā*, m. a large pot. *h.*
 چروانا *charwānā*, a. (see *charānā*). *s.*
 چروانا *chirwānā*, a. to cause to tear
 or to be torn. *h.* [shepherd. *s.*
 چرواھا *charwāhā*, m. a grazier, a
 shepherd paid in grain. *s.* [tillage. *s.*
 چرواھی *charwāhī*, f. wages of a
 shepherd. *s.*
 چرواھی *charwāhī*, f. price paid for pas-
 turing. *s.*
 چروتر *charotar*, a life-rent grant. *h.*
 چروری *chiraurī*, f. beseeching, beg-
 ging, requesting. *h.* [ting. *s.*
 چرون *charvan*, m. chewing, mastication.
 چرونجی *chironjī*, f. nut of the *Chi-
 ronjia sapida* (v. *piyāl*), and the tree. *h.*
 چروبا *charvaiyā*, } m. a grazier, a shepherd,
 چروبه *charvaiya*, } a herdsman in general. *d.*
 چرویل *chirwel*, m. the chay-root or Indian
 madder. *d.*
 چری *charī*, f. unripe corn eat for the
 food of cattle; adj. moveable, locomotive; trembling,
 unsteady. *s.*
 چری *churī*, f. bangles or rings made of
 glass, &c., and worn on the wrist; a kind of bracelet;
 a small well. *s.*
 چری *churrī*, f. dregs, refuse. *h.*
 چریا *charyā*, f. perseverance in religious
 austerities, due observance of all rites. *s.*
 چڑ *char*, m. sound made by breaking a
 branch. *h.*
 چڑ *chur*, f. *vulva*; an imitative sound. *h.*
 چڑ *chir*, f. vexation, irritation; aversion,
 antipathy. *chir nikānā*, a. to banter. *h.*
 چڑا *chirā*, m. a sparrow. *s.*
 چڑالو *chirālū*, peevish, fretful. *d.*
 چڑانا *chirānā*, a. to vex, irritate, mock,
 provoke, offend, jeer. *h.*
 چڑانا *charānā* (Dakh. for چڑھانا), to raise, &c.
 چڑاؤ *charāo*, m. ascent, flood-tide. *d.*
 چڑاوا *charāwā*, m. an offering (to an idol);
 jewels, &c. presented by a betrothed damsel to her
 intended. *d.*
 چڑبڑ *chirbū*, m. chatterer. *h.*
 چڑبڑیا *chirbūyā*, m. chatterer. *h.*
 چڑپڑا *chirpīrā*, fiery, hot (as pep-
 per), acrid. *h.*

چڑپڑانا *chirpīrānā*, to smart, to
 palpitate, to flutter, to throb. *h.*
 چڑپڑاھٹ *chirpīrāhat*, f. acrimony. *h.*
 چڑچڑ *charchar*, m. an imitative sound. *h.*
 چڑچڑا *chirchirā*, m. the name of a
 plant (*Achyranthes aspera*); cross, peevish, crabbed,
 fretful. *h.*
 چڑچڑانا *charcharānā*, n. to crack. *h.*
 چڑچڑاھٹ *chirchirāhat*, f. pee-
 vishness, fretfulness. *h.*
 چڑچڑ *charchar*, } m. an imitative sound. *h.*
 چڑچڑ *charchar*, }
 چڑنا *chirnā*, n. to be vexed irritated,
 provoked, to fret. *h.*
 چڑندول *chirandol*, m. a species of lark. *d.*
 چڑوہ *churu,ā* or *churwā*, m. a dish
 prepared from parched rice. *s.*
 چڑھ *charh*, lit. rise; increase or augmen-
 tation of rent. *h.*
 چڑھ *chirh*, f. abhorrence, abomination,
 dislike, vexation, provocation (v. *chir*). *h.*
 چڑھانا *charhānā*, a. to make ascend.
 &c.; to offer up (oblations); to string a bow, or to
 brace a drum; to raise, lift, advance, apply, put, spread,
 bend, dye (with colour), pull, to draw on, cock, fix (a
 bayonet), run. *h.*
 چڑھانا *chirhānā*, a. (v. *chirānā*). *h.*
 چڑھاو *charhāw* or *charhāo*, m. ascent, rise,
 acclivity, attack, rank, dignity; flood-tide; offerings
 made to idols; raising in price or rent. *h.*
 چڑھاوی *charhāwī*, f. (from *charhānā*)
 ascent, acclivity, attack, assault, rank, dignity, price
 paid for ascending, riding, embarking, &c. *h.*
 چڑھنا *charhbannā*, a. to find an oppor-
 tunity. *h.*
 چڑھنا *charhtā*, increase of price, mak-
 ing of additional profit, settlement of revenue at a
 progressively increasing price. *charhtā pattā*, a lease
 for a term of years the rent progressively increasing.
charhtā honā, to be excelling, rising, &c. *h.*
 چڑھتی *charhtī*, f. advantage, gain, rise. *h.*
 چڑھکی *charhke*, avowedly, designedly,
 excellently. *h.*
 چڑھنا *charhnā*, n. to ascend, to mount,
 to advance, to attack, to embark, to board, to rise, to
 climb, soar, spread, swell, ride; to elapse, or pass over
 (as time); to be strung (a bow); to be braced (a drum);
 to be offered up (a sacrifice). *charhnā utarnā*, n. to
 hire, and dismiss; congressus. *h.*
 چڑھنا *chirhnā*, n. to be vexed, fret,
 take offence. *h.* [supercargo. *h.*
 چڑھندار *charhan-dār*, m. a passenger,
 چڑھنی *charhnī*, f. preparations for
 battle. *h.*
 چڑھوا *charhawā*, m. a shoe rising up
 over the heel of the wearer. *h.*

چڑھواں *chāḥwān*, rising high. *h.*
 چڑھوانا *chāḥwānā*, to cause to be raised. *h.*
 چڑھوی *chāḥwī*, *f.* raising (rent, &c.). *h.*
 چڑھویا *chāḥwaiyā*, *m.* one who ascends, mounts, &c., a rider. *h.*
 چڑھی *chāḥī*, *f.* preparations for battle. *h.*
 چڑھیت *chāḥait*, *m.* (*v.* *chāḥaiyā*) one who ascends, &c., also the same as *chāḥaitā*. *h.*
 چڑھیتا *chāḥaitā*, *m.* a trooper who does not ride his own horse, a rider. *h.*
 چڑھی *chīḥī* or *chūrī*, a bird, a hen-sparrow. *s.*
 چڑیا *chīriyā*, *f.* a bird; a kind of sewing. *chīriyā-khāna*, *m.* aviary. *h.*
 چڑیا *chīriyā*, *f.* a hen-sparrow. *s.*
 چڑیل *chūrail*, *f.* the ghost of a woman who died while pregnant; a hag, fury; a dirty woman, slut, slattern. *h.* [a fowler. *h.*
 چڑیمار *chīri-mār*, *m.* a birdcatcher,
 چوسانا *chusānā*, *a.* to give or cause to suck. *h.*
 چسپان *chaspān*, viscous, slimy, coherent. *p.*
 چسپیدگی *chaspīdagī*, *f.* love, affection, attachment, coherence. *p.*
 چسپیدہ *chaspīda*, joined to, stuck, adhered; addicted to, liking, fond of, attached. *p.*
 چست *chust*, active, fleet, ingenious; narrow, straight, tight. *chust chālāk*, active, alert, fleet. *p.*
 چستا *chastā*, *m.* tripe, the straight gut, the rectum. *p.*
 چستا *chustā*, tight, fitting well (as clothes). *p.*
 چستان *chistān*, *m.* an enigma; lit. *chīst ān*, "what is that?" *p.*
 چستہ *chusta*, *m.* runnet. *p.*
 چستی *chusti*, *f.* activity, alertness, fleetness. *p.*
 چسک *chusak*, *f.* pain, aching, throbbing pain, a stitch (sharp lancinating pain). *h.*
 چسکا *chaskā*, *m.* love, ardent desire, a relish, habit, custom. *h.*
 چسکر *chusahhar*, *m.* one in the habit of sucking, (*met.*) a tippler. *s.*
 چسکنا *chasaḥnā* or *chusaknā*, *n.* to throb, to ache. *h.*
 چسکی *chuski*, *f.* a mouthful of drink. *s.*
 چسنا *chasnā*, *n.* to burst or split (as tight clothes). *h.*
 چسنی *chusnī*, *f.* a child's coral, a stick for a child to suck. *s.*
 چسپی *chassī*, *f.* a species of itch peculiar to the palms of the hand and soles of the feet, said to be occasioned by insects. *h.*

چوسی *chussī*, *f.* the juice of fruits. *h.*
 چش *chash*, (*in comp.*) tasting, having the flavour of, as *namak-chash*, having the flavour of salt. *p.*
 چشت *chashati*, *m.* decay, infirmity. *s.*
 چشک *chashak*, *f.* a tasting. *p.*
 چشک *chashak*, *m.* a vessel for drinking spirits, a wine-glass, &c., any drinking vessel; spirituous liquor. *s.*
 چشم *chashm*, *m. f.* the eye; hope, expectation. *āhū-chashm*, fawn-eyed, soft-eyed (an epithet expressive of beauty). *chashmī bad dūr*, avaunt malicious glances. *chashm ba rāh hona*, *n.* to wait for, to expect. *chashmī-bimār*, *m.* an eye that looks half-closed (from modesty, an epithet applied to beauty). *chashm poshī*, *f.* turning away the eyes, affecting not to see or hear a petitioner, &c., connivance. *chashmī tar*, *m.* a moist eye, i.e. a weeper. *chashm-tari*, *f.* moist eyes, full eyes, weeping. *chashm-khāna*, the socket of the eye. *chashmī khūn-ālūd*, fiery eyes, eyes filled with blood, murderous looks. *chashm-dāshī*, *f.* hope, confidence. *chashm-zakhm*, *m.* viewing with an evil eye; a misfortune. *chashm-numā'ī*, *f.* reproof. *chashm o chīrāgh*, dearly beloved. *p.*
 چشک *chashmak*, *f.* winking. *chashmak* (called also *chāhśū* and *kīshmīzaj*), the seed of *Cassia absus*, used as a remedy in diseases of the eyes. *p.*
 چشمہ *chashma*, *m.* spectacles; a fountain. *chashma, e hatwān*, the fountain of life or immortality. *chashma, e hūr*, the fountain of light, the sun. *p.*
 چشیدن *chashīdan*, to taste, to experience. *p.*
 چشیدہ *chashīda* (*in comp.*), having tasted, encountered, or experienced. *p.*
 چغتآ *chaghattā*, *m.* the name of a *Mughal* tribe, of which is descended the house of *Timūr*. *t.*
 چغد *chughd*, *m.* the small screech-owl. *p.*
 چغر *chaghar*, *m.* a wall-eyed horse. *p.*
 چغربا *chagharbā*, *m.* revelry. *p.*
 چغل *chughhal* or *chughal-khor*, *m.* a tell-tale, a talebearer, backbiter, informer. *chughal-khori*, *f.* the act of backbiting. *p.*
 چغلی *chughlī*, *f.* talebearing. *chughlī-khānā*, *a.* to backbite, to tell tales, to inform. *p.*
 چفت *chafṭ*, } *m.* a prop, an arbour. *p.*
 چفته *chafṭa*, }
 چق *chik*, *f.* a kind of screen used to keep out the glare; large blinds in front of a house. *t.*
 چقاچاق *chuhāchāḥ*, *f.* (*v.* *chakāchak*). *t.*
 چقچقی *chahchāḥī*, *f.* a kind of musical instrument made of wood, used by the *Mughals*. *t.*
 چقر *chuhḥar*, *m.* outlet of a fountain. *t.*
 چقماق *chahmāḥ*, } *f.* the steel for striking fire
 چقمنق *chahmāḥ*, } from a flint; the lock
 of a gun. *t.*
 چقماکی *chahmāḥī*, *f.* a firelock. *t.*
 چقندر *chuhāandar*, *m.* beet-root (*Beta vulgaris*). *p.*

- چک چک *chak*, m. landed property, an estate, a farm; also a portion of land divided off. *chak-bandī*, f. defining or marking the boundaries of an estate. *chak-barār*, collecting the rent of a *chak*. *chak-nāma*, a register of a *chak*, also a grant for holding the same. *chak-ṭukrā*, a plot or parcel of a landed estate. *s.*
- چک چک *chak*, m. a shepherd, a goatherd. *h.*
- چک چیک *chik*, f. a pain in the loins; a screen made of split bamboos. *h.*
- چک چیکھ *chikh*, m. a musk-rat. *h.*
- چکا چیکھا *chikhā*, f. a mouse. *h.*
- چکا چکھا *chakhā*, m. coagulated milk; a carriage-wheel, a circle, a circular lump of earth, a round sod of turf; adj. thick (as *dahī*, &c.). *s.*
- چکا چکاٹے جانا *chakāṭe jānā*, n. to be in astonishment or perplexity. *d.*
- چکا چکاچاک *chakāchāh*, f. the sound of the stroke of a dagger, clashing of swords. *p.*
- چکا چکاچوئہ *chakāchāundh*, f. the state of being dazzled; radiance. *h.*
- چکا چوکار *chukhār*, m. the roaring of a lion.
- چکا چکارا *chikārā* or *chikāra*, m. a kind of antelope found on the banks of the Jumna; a kind of fiddle. *chukārā*, customs duty. *h.*
- چکا چکارنا *chikārnā*, n. to squeak. *s.*
- چکا چکارا *chikāra*, m. a kind of antelope, the four-horned antelope (v. *chikārā*). *h.*
- چکا چکارا *chikāra*, useless, worthless; lit. of what use? "cui bono?" *p.*
- چکا چکاری *chikārī*, f. an insect like a musquito; smut (obscenity). *h.* [ble. *p.*
- چکا چکاری *chikārī*, useless, worthless, contemptible.
- چکا چکان *chakān*, dropping, distilling. *p.*
- چکا چکان *chakhān*, thick (*bhang*, &c.); blot, blotted, smeared. *h.*
- چکا چکانا *chukānā*, a. to finish, complete, to settle; to fix the price of. *h.*
- چکا چکاوت *chikāwat*, black clayey soil. *h.*
- چکا چکاوار *chakāvar*, m. the name of a disease in horses. *h.*
- چکا چکاوک *chakāvah*, m. a lark. *p.*
- چکا چکاوی *chakāvī*, f. a ring-worm. *s.*
- چکا چکاوی *chukāī*, f. (v. *chukautā*), a task, agreement, adjustment, decision. *chukāī denā*, to escape one's notice, to give one the slip. *h.*
- چکا چکیت *chakit*, timid, fearful, astonished. *s.*
- چکا چکات *chakhat*, the loss of a *chak*, or whole plot of ground, by diluvion or inundation. *h.*
- چکا چکات *chukat*, a settlement, a contract. *h.*
- چکا چکاتا *chahattā*, m. (v. *chahattā*) name of a Mughal family. *i.*
- چکا چکاتا *chaktā*, m. a scraping of the skin, a scrape, a scar; a slice, &c. *chaktā denā* or *lenā*, to scar. *h.*

چکاتا چکاتانا *chaktānā*, a. to sod, to turf. *h.*

چکیتا چیکیتا *chikitsa*, f. attendance of a physician on a patient; application of remedies, healing, curing. *s.*

چکیتسک چیکیتسک *chikitsak*, m. a physician. *s.*

چکیتی چکاتی *chaktī*, f. the hide of a rhinoceros (of which shields are made); a patch of leather, a slice, compressed, flattened, a patch; the round of a cheese; a round plate of metal, &c. *h.*

چکیتی چوکتی *chuktī*, f. settlement, decree or sentence (of a court, &c.). *h.*

چکٹ چیکٹ *chikat*, sticky, adhesive, gummy. *d.*

چکٹ چیکھٹ *chikhat*, filthy, covered with grease and dirt. *h.*

چکٹا چیکٹا *chiktā*, m. a kind of *tasar* cloth. *h.*

چکٹھا چیکٹھا *chikthā*, filthy, greasy; m. an oil-merchant. *h.*

چکٹی چیکٹی *chiktī*, a sticky or clayey soil. *h.*

چکچکا چکچکا *chakchakā*, shining, resplendent. *h.*

چکچکی چکچکی *chakchakī*, f. a kind of dagger worn on the waist: "it also denotes a small knife, one or two of which are often worn in the same sheath with a dagger, similar to the appendages to a Highlandman's dirk."—(Binning.) adj. resplendent. *h.*

چکچھونڈی چکچھونڈی *chakchhūndī*, f. a muskrat (*Sorex caeruleus*, Shaw; *S. caeruleus*, Turton). *h.*

چکر چکر *chakkar* or *chakra*, m. a wheel; a circle, or any thing revolving in a circle; a whirlwind or whirlpool; a weapon used principally by the Sikhs, an iron ring which they throw with great dexterity. It was with this instrument (called *sudarshana chakra*) that *Nārāyana* cut off the head of the *Asur Rāhu*, when, after churning the ocean, the *Surs* (or gods) and *Asurs* fought for the *amṛita* or nectar; a circular course, the lounge (in manège); (met.) a misfortune, scrape, perplexity. *chakkar bardeshī*, compound interest. *ghore ko chakkar denā*, to lounge a horse. *chaho chakkar men*, on the four sides, on all sides. *chakkar mārānā*, to wheel or whirl round. *chakra dārī*, m. a peacock; *Vishṇu. chakra-vān*, circular, ring-shaped. *chakra-vaṭ*, in rotation, revolving like a wheel. *chakra-varī*, m. an emperor, a sovereign of the world; twelve princes beginning with Bharat are especially considered *Chakra-varīs*; a title of Brāhmans in Bengal. *s.*

چکر چیکر *chikur*, m. hair; lock of hair. *s.*

چکر چکر *chukr*, m. sorrel; sourness; acid seasoning. *s.* [of pulse. *h.*

چکرا چکرا *chakrā*, m. a kind of dish made

چکرا چیکرا *chikurā*, rashly criminal, inconsiderately guilty, punishing or injuring others without consideration. *s.*

چکراکار چکراکار *chakrākār*, circular. *s.*

چکرانی چکرانی *chakrānī*, f. woman servant. *p.*

چکربا چکربا *chakarbā*, m. revelry. *chakarbā machānā*, a. to revel. *h.*

چکربردیشی **चकरवर्देशी chakar-bardeshī**, compound interest (Gladwin). *h.*

چکرت **चक्रित chakrit**, astonished, amazed, timid, fearful. *s.*

چکرکا **चुक्रिका chuhrikā**, *f.* wood sorrel (*Oxalis monodelpha*) or (*Rumex vesicarius*). *s.*

چکر مکر **chakar-makar**, *m.* evasion, trick, subterfuge. *p.*

چکر واک **चक्रवाक chahrvāk**, *m.* name of a bird, the ruddy goose (*Anas casarca*). *s.*

چکرورتی **चक्रवर्ती chakravartī**, a prince, a ruler: in Bengal the word is corrupted into "chuckerbutty," or, still worse, "chokerbotty." *s.*

چکروردھی **चक्रवृद्धि chakra-vridhī**, compound interest. *s.*

چکرہا **chaharihā**, *m.* a good servant, a person fit for (in want of) service; one habituated to service. *p.*

چکری **चुक्री chuhri**, a fractional division of land. *h.*

چکری **चक्री chakrī**, *f.* a round plate on which bread is rolled; a whirligig or plaything; (*v. chaklā*) an assembly of singers. *s.*

چکریتھا **चक्रेठा chakrethā**, having large eyes. *h.*

چکرےلا **चक्रेला chakrelā**, round, circular. *s.*

چکڑ **chikhar**, *m.* mud, mire, a swamp, clay, compost. *d.*

چکڑ **चुहकर chuhkar**, *m.* a small tank or pit. *h.*

چکس **चकस chahas**, *m.* a perch for birds (particularly falcons), roost. *h.*

چکس **चिहस chihhas**, *m.* barley meal. *s.*

چکسونی **चकसूनी chaksūnī**, *f.* the name of a grass. *h.*

چکسا **chiksā**, } *m.* a kind of pulville or pers-
چکسا **chiksa**, } fumed powder of many in-
[*m. ophthalmia. s.*

چکش **चक्षु chakshu**, *m.* the eye. *chakshu-rog*,

چکل **चिकिल chikil**, *m.* mud, mire. *s.*

چکلا **चकला chahlā**, *m.* a brothel; a kind of cloth made of silk and cotton. *h.*

چکلا **चकला chahlā**, *adj.* wide, broad, round; *m.* a division of a country, containing several parganas; a round plate on which bread is rolled. *chakledār*, *m.* the governor of a province or county. *chakledārī*, *f.* the government of a province or county. *chaklā-kharch*, expenses of a *chaklā*. *chaklā-nawīs*, the accountant of the revenues and charges of a *chaklā*. *s.*

چکلا **chahlā**, *m.* a log of wood; trunk of a tree; a block or mass. *d.*

چکلان **चकलाना chahlānā**, *a.* to extend in breadth, to widen. *h.*

چکلای **चकलाई chahlāī**, *f.* breadth, width. *h.*

چکلنا **चिकलना chikalnā**, *a.* to masticate, to chew (slowly). *h.*

چکلنا **chahalnā**, to squeeze, to press upon. *d.*

چکما **चकमा chahmā**, *m.* a game at cards; a boot, a stocking. *h.*

چکماک **चकमाक chahmāk**, } the steel for striking fire
چکماک **चकमाक chahmak**, } with. *chahmāk hā patthar*, a flint. *t.*

چکما **chakma**, *m.* a boot, a stocking (*v. chahmā*). *h.*

چکن **चिकन chikan**, *m.* a particular mode of working flowers on muslin or other cloth. *chikan-doz* or *-gar*, *m.* one who performs *chikan* work. *chikan-kārī*, the making of *chikan*. *p.*

چکن **चिकिन chikin**, flat-nosed. *s.*

چکن **चिकण chikhan**, } clean, polished; beau-
چکنا **चिकणा chiknā**, } tiful (persons); bland,

چکنا **चिकिणा chikhinā**, } soft, mild; unctuous,
greasy; incontinent, lewd, wanton. *chikhnā-bāsan* or *-gharā banna*, *n.* to be incontinent, incorrigible, deaf to admonition. *chiknā chāndā*, beautiful. *chiknī jorū*, *f.* a slippery wife. *chiknī supārī*, *f.* a kind of betel-nut, prepared by boiling. *chiknī śūrat*, prosperous, affluent, flourishing. *chiknī mīffī*, *f.* clay, potters' earth. *s.*

چکنا **चिकना chiknā**, *m.* oil, grease. *s.*

چکنا **चुकना chuknā**, *n.* to have finished or completed, to be fixed; to be agreed upon, adjusted. *h.*

چکناٹ **चिकनाट chiknāt**, oiliness, fatness. *h.*

چکناچور **चकनाचूर chahnā-chūr**, *m.* scraps, small pieces, atoms, filings. *chahnā-chūr-h.*, to be dashed to pieces. *chahnā-chūr-k.*, to shatter to pieces. *h.*

چکنامہ **chahnāma**, *m.* a statement shewing the boundaries of a *chak*, *q. v.* *h. p.*

چکنازا **चिकनाना chikhnānā**, *a.* to clean, to polish, to smooth. *s.*

چکناوت **चिकनावत chikhnāwat**, } *f.* a clayey,
چکناوت **चिकनावट chikhnāwat**, } fat, or loamy
soil. *h.*

چکناہٹ **चिकनाहट chikhnāhaṭ**, *f.* cleanness, smoothness, polish; greasiness; beauty. *s.*

چکناہی **चिकनाई chikhnāī**, *f.* fat of meat; wantonness; gloss, smoothness, polish. *s.*

چکناہی **चिकनिया chikhnīyā**, *m.* a beau, a spark. *h.*

چکو **चकू chakhū**, *m.* a claspknife, a penknife. *p.*

چکوا **चकवा chahnā**, *m.* name of a bird, the ruddy goose or Brāhmanī duck (*Anas casarca*); whirlpool. *s.*

چکواہی **चकवाई chahnāī**, *m.* a small class of *rājput*s in the district of Ghāzīpur. *s.*

چکوتا **चकुता chukautā**, *m.* a task, an agreement, an adjustment, a settlement in full. *h.*

- چکوٽرا **چکوٽرا** *chakotrā* or *chakoturā*, m. a fruit of the lime kind, a citron; pompelmoose, shaddock (*Citrus decumanus*). *h.*
- چکوٽ **چکوٽ** *chakoṭ*, delicious, savoury. *d.*
- چکوٽا **چکوٽا** *chakauṭā* or *chakauṭa*, m. fixed rates of rent, money-rate, settlement. *h.*
- چکور **چکور** *chakor*, m. the *Bartavelle* or Greek partridge (*Tetrao rufus*, *Lin.*; *Perdix rufa*, *Lath.*), said to be enamoured of the moon, and to eat fire at the full moon. *s.*
- چکورا **چکورا** *chikorā*, restless, inconstant. *h.*
- چکورنا **چکورنا** *chikhornā*. a. to peck. *h.*
- چکوری **چکوری** *chakorī*, f. (v. *chakor*). *h.*
- چکونڌ **چکونڌ** *chakwāṇḍ*, name of a common weed bearing a long legume, and used as a pot-herb. *h.*
- چکوندا **چکوندا** *chahaundā*, } m. a
چکونڌ **چکونڌ** *chahavīr* or *chakvair*, } species
of cassia (*Cassia obtusifolia*), esteemed a remedy for ringworms. *s.*
- چکوي **چکوي** *chakwī* (f. of *chakwā*, q. v.), a species of duck. *s.*
- چکھ **چکھ** *chakh* (for *chakshu*), m. the eye. *s.*
- چکھانا **چکھانا** *chakhānā*, a. to cause to taste, to give a specimen of. *s.*
- چکھرن **چکھرن** *chikhuran*, m. a weed. *h.*
- چکھرنا **چکھرنا** *chikhurnā*, a. to weed. *h.*
- چکھچکھي **چکھچکھي** *chakhāchakhī*, f. discord. *h.* [q. v. *h.*
- چکھر **چکھر** *chikhar*, the husk of the *chanā*, چکھنا **چکھنا** *chakhnā*, a. to relish, taste. *s.*
- چکھوآي **چکھوآي** *chikhurwāi*, f. wages for weeding. *h.*
- چکھوري **چکھوري** *chikhūrī*, f. a squirrel. *h.*
- چکئي **چکئي** *chahāi*, f. the name of a plaything, a whirligig; a duck, the female of *chakwā*, q. v. *s.*
- چکي **چکي** *chakhī*, f. a millstone, grinder; a handmill; the timber of a gunlock; the kneepan; a thunderbolt. *chakki-nāma*, a kind of song sung by women at weddings while grinding a perfumed powder. *chakki-nāwārī*, presentation of said powder to the bride and bridegroom. *s.*
- چکي **چکي** *chukhī*, f. deceit, fraud. *chukhī denā*, a. to deceive, to play tricks. *h.*
- چکي **چکي** *chikhī*, f. a rotten betel nut; adj. flat-nosed. *s.* [gle-eyed. *s.*
- چکيٿا **چکيٿا** *chakethā*, with large eyes, gog-چکيڏي **چکيڏي** *chakūḍagī*, f. a drop, distillation. *p.*
- چکيدن **چکيدن** *chakīdan*, to drop, to trickle. *p.*
- چکيده **چکيده** *chakīda*, dropped, distilled. *p.*
- چگانا **چگانا** *chugānā*, a. to cause to peck. *h.*
- چگآي **چگآي** *chugāi*, f. pasturage. *h.*

- چگلنا **چگلنا** *chagalnā*, a. to eat without appetite. *h.* [ment. *h.*
- چگن **چگن** *chugan*, f. a plait or fold in a garment.
- چگنا **چگنا** *chugnā*, n. to peck, to pick up food with the beak. *chug lenā*, a. to select, to choose. *h.*
- چگونگي **چگونگي** *chigūnagī*, f. circumstance, manner. *p.*
- چگونہ **چگونہ** *chigūna*, how? of what kind? *p.*
- چگر **چگر** *chager*, f. a flower-pot (also *chānger*, q. v.) *h.*
- چل **چل** *chal*, f. going, dispersion; variation, departure from truth, failure in the performance of a promise, or accomplishment of a prediction. *chal-denā*, a. to march as an army; to beguile. *s.*
- چل **چل** *chul*, f. itch, scratching. *h.*
- چل **چل** (*contraction of چهل*), forty. *p.*
- چل **چل** *chull*, m. a blear eye.
- چل **چل** *chill*, m. the Bengal kite (*Falco cheela*). *s.*
- چل **چل** *chalu*, m. water taken up in the palm of the hand for rinsing the mouth. *s.*
- چلا **چلا** *chillā*, m. the forty days of Lent, during which the religious fraternities in the east shut themselves up in their cells, or remain at home; also the holy place where *fakīrs* abide; quarantine; the period of forty days after child-bed, during which a woman remains unclean. *chillā khainchnā*, to keep quarantine. *p.*
- چلا **چلا** *chillā*, m. the string of a bow; gold threads put in the border of a turban. *chillā khainchnā*, to bend a bow; to prepare for battle. *chillā chahānā*, a. to bend a bow. *h.*
- چلا **چلا** *chullā*, blear-eyed. *s.*
- چلاچل **چلاچل** *chalāchal*, } f. the bustle of
چلاچلي **چلاچلي** *chalāchalī*, } setting out on
a journey, &c., setting about any thing; adj. tremulous, unsteady; moveable and stationary. *s.*
- چلان **چلان** *chalān*, f. clearance; remittance; an invoice, an announcement of despatch a pass or passport. *chalān-dār*, one who has charge of an invoice or despatch. *s.*
- چلانا **چلانا** *chulānā*, a. (v. *chūlanā*) to distil, to cause to drip. *h.*
- چلانا **چلانا** *chillānā*, n. to scream, to shriek. *h.*
- چلانا **چلانا** *chalānā*, a. to impel, to set a-going, to drive; to fire a musket, to shoot at, to do, to hasten, to forward, to send, to accustom, to act, to advance, to throw, to thrust, to use, to walk. *s.*
- چلاءو **چلاءو** *chalāw*, going; frail, inconstant, fickle; on the point of death. *s.*
- چلاو **چلاو** *chalāw* or *chalāo*, m. habit, custom. *s.*
- چلاو **چلاو** *chulāw*, m. a kind of dish consisting of plain boiled rice. *p.*
- چلاوا **چلاوا** *chalāwā*, m. motion, custom; going. *s.*
- چلاون آمدني **چلاون آمدني** *chalāwan-āmdanī*, invoice or statement of revenue sent. *h. p.*

چلاء وئی *chalā, onī*, passing, current (a coin). *d.*
 چلاہٹ *chillāhat*, f. cry, outcry. *h.*
 چل بچل *chal-bichal*, m. error, mistake. *s.*
 چلیدھرا *chalbidhrā*, restive. *h.*
 چلیدھراہٹ *chalbidhrāhat*, f. restiveness. *a.*
 چلبلا *chulbulā*, restless, fidgetting; airy, gay. *chulbulā-pan*, m. galeaty. *h.*
 چلبلاگی *chulbulāgi*, f. liveliness, airiness. *d.*
 چلبلانا *chulbulānā*, n. to be restless, to fidget (little used). *h.*
 چلبلاہٹ *chulbulāhat*, gaiety, airiness. *h.* [ting; airy, gay. *h.*
 چلبلیا *chulbuliyā*, restless, fidgetting.
 چلبلاسا *chalpāsa* or *chilpāsa*, m. a lizard. *h.*
 چلبھیر *chal-pher*, m. motion. *h.*
 چلت *chalat*, current, saleable, vendible. *s.*
 چلت *chalit*, current, usual; shaking, trembling, gone, departed; m. moveable or personal property. *s.*
 چلتا *chaltā*, m. the name of a tree (*Dillenia Indica*), producing an acid fruit; going, moving, passable. *chaltā chiz*, f. a saleable commodity, passable coin, &c. *h.*
 چلترا *chalitr*, m. (v. *charitr*), conduct, nature, &c. *s.*
 چلتری *chalitrī*, gay, sportive, changeable, inconstant, affected. *s.*
 چلتو *chaltū*, land in cultivation. *h.*
 چلتہ *chilta*, m. the lining of iron armour. *p.*
 چلتی *chaltī*, cultivated lands; adj. moving, passing. *h.*
 چلتیت *chal-chitt*, fickle, inconstant; m. fickleness. *chal-chittatā*, f. fickleness, inconstancy. *s.*
 چلچل *chulchul*, m. wantonness, inconstancy. *s.* [to titillate. *s.*
 چلچلانا *chulchulānā*, n. to itch,
 چلچلانا *chilchilānā*, n. to shriek, to scream, to screech. *h.*
 چلچلاو *chalchalāw*, m. preparation for journey or departure. *s.*
 چلچلی *chulchulī*, f. (v. *chulchul*). *s.*
 چلدل *chal-dal*, m. the holy fig-tree. *s.*
 چلرا *chibrā*, m. Sunday; adj. a few, some. *d.*
 چلڑ *chillar*, f. (v. *chilhār*) a louse. *chillar mārū*, a. to louse. *h.*
 چلڑا *chilrāhā*, lousy. *h.*

چلغوزہ *chalghoza*, m. a kind of nut, like the pistachio. *p.*
 چلک *chilah*, f. refulgence, glitter. *h.*
 چلک *chilih*, f. twitch, stitch. *h.*
 چلک *chuluh*, m. the hand hollowed, as for holding a little water; a small pot, a gallipot; a handful of water. *s.* [shine. *h.*
 چلکنا *chilahnā*, n. to glitter, to
 چلم *chilam*, m. f. the part of a *hukka* which contains the tobacco and the charcoal ball. *h.*
 چلمچی *chilamchī*, f. a wash-hand basin of metal, with a cover to it; part of a *hukka* fixed under the *chilam*. *h.*
 چلمردان *chil-mardān*, m. the leather fixed to the vacant part of the tree of a saddle. *p.*
 چلمن *chilman*, f. (v. *chilwan*) a screen, &c. *h.*
 چلمن *chalan*, m. habit, custom, process, course, conduct, behaviour; ceremony; currency; adj. current *chalan chalnā*, n. to behave. *s.*
 چلنا *chalnā*, n. to go, to proceed, to walk; to go off, to pass (as coin), to blow, to flow, to behave, to sail, to work, to answer, to succeed, to last, to serve, to stand. *chal nikalnā*, n. to turn out vicious, to exceed bounds. *chale-jānū* or *chale-chalnā*, n. to go along. *s.* [vendible, saleable. *s.*
 چلنتا *chalantā*, passing, moveable;
 چلندریا *chalandari*, f. a place where water is supplied gratis to travellers as an act of charity or religious merit (called in Urdu *pansālā*, q. v.). *d.*
 چلنی *chalnī*, f. a sieve; adj. current, circulating (as coin); usual. *s.*
 چلو *chullū*, m. a handful, the palm of the hand contracted so as to hold water. *chullū bhar pānī meñ dūb marnā*, to perish from drowning in a handful of water, to be greatly abashed (v. *chapnī bhar pānī meñ dūb marnā*). *chullū chullū sādhnā*, a. to get a habit of drinking by gradual increase. *chullū meñ ullū honā*, to be intoxicated with a mouthful. *s.*
 چلو *chalo*, interj. away, begone; come away. *chalū*, m. the ceremony described under *āchaman*. *s.*
 چلوا *chalwā*, f. a kind of fish; the anchovy (*Clupea cultrata*). *s.*
 چلوان *chilwān*, m. a shutter. *h.*
 چلوائی *chilwāī*, f. (v. *chēh*) mud, &c. *h.*
 چلوان *chilwan*, f. a screen for keeping out the glare, a Venetian blind, lattice. *h.*
 چلوانا *chalawānā*, m. a small stick with which the spinning-wheel is turned. *s.*
 چلویا *chalwaiyā*, m. one who moves about a great deal. *d.*
 چلہ *chilla*, m. (v. *chillā*) a bow-string; a period of forty days, &c. *p. h.*
 چلہارا *chulhārā*, lascivious, lewd. *h.*

چلہائی *chulhāī*, f. lewd, libidinous (woman). *h.*

چلہلا *chilahlā*, splashy, muddy, slimy.

چلہوانس *chilhāns*, m. the flesh of a kite (the eating of which is said to produce madness); screaming like a kite. *s.*

چلہورنا *chilhorna*, a. to peck. *h.*

چلی *chillī*, f. a kind of dish made of eggs; m. a blockhead, one who plays mischievous pranks. *h.*

چلی *chullī*, f. the support placed below a stack of straw, &c.; a fire-place, a chimney; staddles. *h.*

چلیپا *chalipā*, m. a cross. *p.*

چلیندریہ *chalendriya*, sensitive, sensual, not having subdued the senses or passions. *s.*

چم *cham*, an easy air (in walking); prepared, arranged. *p.*

چم *chimi*, m. a parrot; a plant from the fibres of which coarse cloth and rope are made. *s.*

چما *chumā*, m. (v. *chūmā*) a kiss; also *chummā*. *chumā-chāī*, f. dalliance. *h.*

چمار *chamār*, m. a worker in leather, a shoe-maker, a tanner, a carrier. *chumār-kār*, a man of low caste who works in hides and leather. *s.*

چمارنی *chamārni* } f. the wife of a

چماری *chamarī* } *chamār*, q. v. *s.*

چماغ *chumāgh* } a mace, a club; a baton

چماق *chumāk* } with an iron knob at the end. *p.*

چمان *chamān*, walking haughtily or grace fully; giving one's self airs. *p.*

چمانا *chumānā*, a. to cause to kiss. *s.*

چماؤں *chamāūn* or *chamāū*, f. slippers or shoes fixed to pattens. *h.*

چماہی *chamāī*, copper-coloured. *h.*

چماہن *chamāyan*, a small clan of the *gūjar* tribe in Panipat Bargar. *h.*

چمبا *chambā*, m. a tribe of beggars who cut or scarify their skin. *s.*

چمبہ *chambar*, sphere, an orb, a wheel, globe, circle, disk. *p.*

چمبہ *chimbūr*, a kind of grass. *h.*

چمبک *chumbak*, m. a kisser, a lecher; a rogue, a cheat; a loadstone; an extract (from a book, &c.); a general scholar, one who knows parts in a variety of books; the upper part or middle of a balance. *s.*

چمبل *chambal*, f. the name of a river in Bandelkhand; a log of wood with grooves, fixed on the banks of canals, and used in drawing water for irrigation. *h.*

چمبن *chumban*, m. kissing, embracing. *s.*

چمبو *chambū*, m. a narrow-necked vessel for holding water. *s.*

چمبیلی *chambeli*, f. a flower (*Jasminum grandiflorum*). *s.*

چمپ *champ*, mountain ebony (*Bauhinia variegata*). *s.*

چمپا *champā*, m. the name of a tree bearing a fragrant yellow flower (*Michelia champaca*). *champā kālī*, f. a necklace each piece of which resembles the unblown flowers of the *champā*. *champā-kelā*, m. a small kind of plantain or banana. *champā-watī* f. the district of Champā or Bhagalpore (abounding in ebony trees). *s.*

چمپٹ ہونا *champat-honā* or *hojānā*, n. to vanish, to disappear, to scamper off, to run away. *h.*

چمپک *champak*, m. a kind of tree bearing a yellow fragrant flower (*Michelia champaca*) a division of the jack-fruit. *s.*

چمپک برنی *champak-barñī* } of the

چمپئی *champaī* } colour of the *champā* flower, i. e. gold-coloured. *s.*

چمپو *champū*, f. a work in which the same subject is continued through alternations of prose and verse. *s.*

چمپی *champī*, orange-coloured. *s.*

چمٹکار *chamathār*, m. amazement, splendour, astonishment, surprise. *s.*

چمٹکار *chamathār*, f. name of a grass; haste. *h.*

چمٹکاری *chamathārī*, astonishing, surprising; sagacious, acute. *s.*

چمٹکرت *chamathkrit*, surprised, astonished. *s.*

چمٹا *chimtā* or *chumtā*, m. tongs. *h.*

چمٹانا *chimtānā*, a. to make adhere or cling to. *h.* [cleave to. *h.*

چمٹ رہنا *chimat-rahnā*, n. to

چمٹنا *chimatnā*, n. to adhere, to cling to. *h.*

چمٹھا *chimthā*, elastic, tough. *h.*

چمٹی *chumtī*, f. an ant; a nip or pinch. *d.*

چمٹی کاٹنا *chimtī-hāṭnā*, a. to pinch. *h.*

چمچ *chamach*, } m. (properly *چمچ*) a spoon,

چمچا *chamchā*, } a ladle. *chamach-boza*, name of a bird, the spoonbill. *p.* [m. a bat. *h.*

چمچڑخ *chamcharakh*, lean, meagre;

چمچیمیا *chimchimā*, m. oil become viscous by age. *h.*

چمچیمانہ *chamchamānā*, n. to tingle, to sleep, to sparkle, to shine, to glitter. *h.*

چمچیمانہٹ *chamchamāhaṭ*, f. brightness. *h.*

چمچیمہ *chimchima*, m. (v. *chimchimā*) oil, &c. *h.*

چمچہ *chamcha*, m. a spoon. *chamcha-bhar*, a spoonful. *chamcha-har-degi*, one who intermeddles in every one's affairs: Scottice, "one who puts his spoon in everybody's kail." p. h.

چمر *chamar*, m. a flapper made of a cow's tail to drive away flies; the tail of the *bos grunniens*. s.

چمراوت *chamrāwat* (also *chamrāwat*), the perquisites of a *chamār*, q. v. h.

چمربگی *chamarbaglī*, f. a bittern. h.

چمربکھ *chamrahk*, f. the apparatus of a spinning-wheel; (met.) a lean woman. s.

چمیری *chamvī*, f. the yak or *bos grunniens*, of whose tail-hairs the *chaurī* is usually made. s.

چمڑا *chamṛā*, m. leather, a hide, a skin. *chamṛā-udherṇā*, -*chaurānā*, -*khainchānā*, or *nikālānā*, a. to flay. s. [hardy. h.]

چمڑا *chimṛā*, tough, ductile, flexible,

چمڑانا *chimṛānā*, n. to toughen, to grow tough. h. [flexibility. h.]

چمڑاھٹ *chimṛāhaṭ*, f. toughness,

چمڑائی *chimṛāī*, f. power, rigour, flexibility. h. [as *chimatnā*). h.]

چمڑنا *chimarṇā*, n. to adhere (same

چمڑی *chimṛī*, infrangible (a quill for instance), hard. h.

چمس *chamas*, m. a vessel used at sacrifices for drinking the juice of the acid *asclepias*, a kind of ladle or spoon; a plant commonly called *khetapra* (*Mollugo pentaphylla*). s.

چمسا *chimsā*, glutinous (as oil by long keeping). h.

چمک *chamak*, f. glitter, splendour, glare. *chamak-tamak*, f. splendour, refulgence. h.

چمک *chumak* (also *chammak*), m. a loadstone. s.

چمکار *chumkār*, m. (also *chumkārī*), f. a sound with the lips by which dogs and horses are called. h.

چمکارنا *chumkārṇā*, a. to coax, to speak kindly to, to sooth (by drawing in the breath with protruded lips). h.

چمکانا *chamhānā*, a. to cause to glitter; to provoke, make to start; to wave, to brandish, to brighten; to display. h.

چمکاو *chamhāv*, m. } glitter,
چمکاھٹ *chamhāhaṭ*, f. } splendour,
much light; flourish. h.

چمکتا *chamaktā*, bright, brilliant. h.

چمکنا *chamahnā*, n. to glitter, to shine, to flash, to glare, to startle; to prosper; to be angry. h.

چمکی *chamkī*, f. glitter; a spangle. d.

چمگادڑ *chamgādar*, m. } a large bat,
چمگدڑی *chamgudṛī*, f. } the flying
چمگیدڑ *chamgīdar*, m. } fox; in
Dakhani the form used is *chamgadal*. h.

چملا *chammal*, m. } a mendicant's
چملا *chamlā*, m. } cup, a begging-
چملی *chamli*, f. } dish. h.

چم *chummal*, m. } a ring made of grass or
چملی *chumli*, f. } twigs, placed under wa-
ter-pots to keep them in an upright position (called in
Urdu *biṭhā* and *jūnā*, q. v.). d.

چمن *chaman*, m. a bed in a garden, a par-
terre. *chaman-band*, m. a gardener. *chaman-bandī*,
art of gardening. *chaman-bandī-k.*, a. to lay out a
garden. *chamani-dahr*, terrestrial abode. *chaman-
zār*, a meadow. p.

چمنستان *chamanistān*, m. a flower-bed. p.

چمنی *chamanī*, of or belonging to a flower-
bed. p. [vision of an army. h.]

چمو *chamū*, f. an army; a squadron, a di-

چموٹا *chamoṭā*, m. } a razor-strap. s.

چموٹی *chamoṭī*, f. }

چموکن *chamūkan*, m. a tick or louse
infesting cattle. h.

چمیٹا *chameṭā*, m. box, thump, blow. s.

چن *chan* or *chin*, m. a kind of sugar-
cane. h. [*miliaceum*. h.]

چن *chinn*, m. a kind of grain (*Panicum*

چنا *chanā* or *chana*, m. gram, a kind of
pulse, chick pea (*Cicer arictinum*), fitches, vetches: on
this pulse horses are chiefly fed in India. It is also
much used by people, and is grown in all parts of the
East. Its Persian name is *mukhūd*. s.

چنا *channā*, m. (v. *chāndnā*) light. d.

چنا *chunnā*, a. to gather, to pick, to
choose; to pick up food (as birds); to place in order,
to arrange; to plait; m. *ascarides*. *darwāza chunnā*,
a. to close a door with bricks. h.

چنار *chinār* or *chanār*, m. a poplar-tree, a
plane-tree. p.

چناکا *chanāhā*, m. (v. *chanak*). h.

چنال *chināl*, m. a kind of high-beeled slip-
per. d.

چنان *chunān*, like that, such as that. p.

چنانا *chunānā*, a. to cause to pick, to
choose; to array or dress one's self, &c. *chunā lenā*,
a. to plait (cloth); to kill by building a person into
a wall. h. [shadow]. d.

چنانا *chanānā*, a. to reflect or cast back (a

چنانچین *chunān-chunīn*, in this and that
manner; (met.) evasion, subterfuge. p.

چنانچی *chunānchi* or *chunān-ki*, so that, in
such manner that, accordingly. p.

چناروت **چوناوت** *chunāwat*, f. a plait, act of plaiting. *h.*

چنبا **چنبا** *chambā*, m. a tribe of beggars who cut or scarify their skin. *h.*

چنبار **چنبار** *chambār*, m. (v. *chamār*) a tanner, &c.; also an executioner. *d.*

چنبر **چنبر** *chambar*, a cover (*sarposh*) for the *chilam* of a *hukka*. *chambari-gardan*, stocks, pillory, necklace, handkerchief, dog's collar. *p.*

چنبري **چنبري** *chambari*, round, circular. *p.*

چنک **چنک** *chumbak*, m. a magnet; a quotation, an extract. *s.*

چنک **چنک** *chimbuk*, m. the chin. *h.*

چنبل **چنبل** *chambal*, } (v. *chammal*), a beg-
چنلا **چنلا** *chambālā*, } gar's cup. *h.*

چنبو **چنبو** *chambū*, m. a narrow-necked vessel for holding water, commonly called a goglet. *h.*

چنبیلی **چنبیلی** *chambeli*, f. the name of a flower (*Jasminum grandiflorum*). *h.*

چنپا **چنپا** *champā*, } (same as *champā*)

چنپک **چنپک** *champak*, } name of a tree and its blossom (*Michelia champaca*). *champā-kālī*, f. a necklace resembling the buds of the *champā* flower. *champā-keli*, f. a species of plantain. *champak-barnī*, of the colour of the *champā* flower, which is of a beautiful yellow. *h.* [off, &c. *h.*

چنپت **چنپت** *champat* (v. *چمپت هونا*), to run

چنپو **چنپو** *champū*, m. (v. *chappū*) a paddle, an oar. *h.*

چنت **چنت** *chunāt*, f. plaiting (cloths), plaits. *h.*

چنت **چنت** *chint*, } f. reflection, consideration,

چنتا **چنتا** *chintā*, } thought, care, doubt,

anxiety, danger, peril, risk. *chintā-par*, thoughtful, anxious. *chintā-mani*, f. m. a fabulous gem, supposed to yield to its possessor whatever he may think of. *chintā-wat*, thinking, thoughtful. *chintā-veshman*, m. council-house or room. *s.*

چنتاکل **چنتاکل** *chintākul*, adj. disturbed in thought, distracted by an idea. *s.*

چنتانا **چنتانا** *chintānā*, a. to cause to study. *s.*

چنتت **چنتت** *chintit*, thoughtful, anxious, reflective. *s.*

چنتن **چنتن** *chintan*, m. study, reflection. *s.*

چنتند **چنتند** *chintanā*, a. to study, to think. *s.*

چنتیا **چنتیا** *chintiyā*, f. reflection, consideration, thinking. *s.*

چنت **چنت** *chant*, m. a miser. *h.*

چنچ **چنچ** *chanchu*, f. the beak of a bird. *s.*

چنچ **چنچ** *chinchā*, m. tamarind stones, used by children for playing with. *d.*

چنچر **چنچر** *chanchar*, land left untilled for one, two, or three years. *h.*

چنچل **چنچل** *chanchal*, unsteady, shaking, playful; fickle, inconstant; restless, wanton; perishable; m. a lecher, a libertine. *chanchal-hriday*, capricious, fickle, false-hearted. *s.*

چنچلا **چنچلا** *chanchalā*, f. lightning. *s.*

چنچلانا **چنچلانا** *chanchalānā*, n. to be playful, wanton, or restless. *s.*

چنچلاہٹ **چنچلاہٹ** *chanchalāhat*, f. restlessness, unsteadiness, wantonness. *s.*

چنچلائی **چنچلائی** *chanchalāī*, f. } gaiety,

چنچلپنا **چنچلپنا** *chanchal-panā*, m. } wantonness. *s.*

چنچلاتا **چنچلاتا** *chanchalatā*, f. perishableness; restlessness, fickleness. *s.*

چنچنا **چنچنا** *chunchunā*, m. *Ascarides*. *h.*

چنچنانا **چنچنانا** *chanchanānā*, n. to throb or shoot (as a boil, &c.); to make the noise that butter does in a frying-pan. *h.*

چنچنانا **چنچنانا** *chinchinānā*, n. to scream, to squeak, to squall. *h.*

چنچی **چنچی** *chanchī*, a cloth wrapper or cover for a book. *d.*

چنچناہٹ **چنچناہٹ** *chanchanāhat*, f. a throb, throbbing, a shooting pain. *h.*

چنچنی **چنچنی** *chunchunī*, f. *Ascarides*. *h.*

چند **چند** *chand*, some, few (interrogatively), how much? how often? when? *chand dar chand*, several, various. *chand roza*, of few days, transitory. *har-chand*, or *har-chand-ki*, although, nevertheless, notwithstanding, however, with all that, so much the more. *p.*

چند **چند** *chand* (also *chandā*, m. the moon. *chand-mukh*, -*mukhī* or -*badanī*, moon-faced, i. e. beautiful as the moon. *s.*

چندا **چندا** *chandā*, m. assessment, contribution, subscription. *chandā uṭhānā*, to subscribe or contribute, to get up a subscription. *p.* [ers. *s.*

چندالیا **چندالیا** *chandāliyā*, a caste of sweep-چندان **چندان** *chandānī*, many, numbers, more, as many as, how many soever, so much, so greatly. *p.*

چندانکہ **چندانکہ** *chandānīki*, as many, as much, whatever, so greatly; how much soever. *p.*

چندانہ **چندانہ** *chandāna*, sundry, or miscellaneous; a variety of petty taxes formerly levied by the Mogul Government, such as those on musicians, showmen, &c. *p.*

چندر **چندر** *chandar* or *chandra*, m. the moon.

chandra-rekhā or *chandra-lekhā*, f. a digit of the moon. *chandra-gol* or *chandra-maṅḍal*, m. the orb or sphere of the moon. *chandra-mani*, m. the moon gem. *chandra-vaṅshī*, m. a descendant of the moon (v. *chandra-hānsī*). *s.*

چندرا **چندرا** *chandrā*, bald; wise, intelligent. *h.*

چندراتپ **چندراتپ** *chandrātap*, m. moonlight. *s.*

چندرانا **چندرانا** *chandrānā*, n. to be withered or dried up (a tree); to cease to grow. *h.*

چندرنسی **चन्द्रवंशी** *chandra-vaṅśī* (for *chandra vaṅśī*), lit. descendants of the moon, name of a race or dynasty of the *Kṣatriyas*. *s.*

چندربھاگا **चन्द्रभागा** *chandra-bhāgā*, *f.* the name of a river, the Chenab, one of the five streams of the Panjāb. *chandra-bhāg*, a mountain, part of the Hīmalāya range, from which the river above mentioned is said to flow. *s.*

چندرین **चन्द्ररेणु** *chandra-ṛenu*, *m.* a plagiarist, a poetical thief. *s.*

چندرجوت **चन्द्रजोत** *chandra-jot*, *f.* moonshine; a blue light. *s.* [small cardamums. *s.*

چندرسنڊھو **चन्द्रसंभव** *chandra-sambhava*, *f.*

چندرك **चन्द्रक** *chandrak*, *m.* the eye in a peacock's tail; a finger-nail. *s.*

چندركا **चन्द्रिका** *chandrikā*, *f.* moonlight, moonbeams; a small fish (*Zeus oblongus*). *s.*

چندركانت **चन्द्रकान्त** *chandra-kānta* or *chandra-kāntā*, *m.* a species of gem, supposed to be formed of the congelation of the rays of the moon. *s.*

چندردلا **चन्द्रकला** *chandra-kalā*, *f.* a digit or one-sixteenth part of the moon's orb or diameter; a lunar crescent. *s.*

چندرگپت **चन्द्रगुप्त** *chandra-gupta*, *m.* the registrar of Yama's court. *s.*

چندرگرھن **चन्द्रग्रहण** *chandra-grahaṇ*, *m.* a lunar eclipse. *s.* [*podium album*].

چندرل **चन्द्रिल** *chandrīl*, *m.* a potherb (*Chenopodium*). *s.*

چندرليکھا **चन्द्रलेखा** *chandra-lekhā*, *f.* a digit of the moon; a plant (*Serratula anthelmintica*). *s.*

چندرما **चन्द्रमा** *chandramā*, *m.* the moon. *s.*

چندرمکھی **चन्द्रमुखी** *chandra-mukhī*, moon-faced, *i.e.* having a face beautiful as the moon. *s.*

چندرنا **चन्द्रना** *chandarnā*, *n.* (*v. chandrānā*). *h.*

چندروالا **चन्द्रवाला** *chandra-vālā*, *f.* large cardamums. *s.*

چندروپل **चन्द्रोपल** *chandropal*, *m.* moon-gem. *s.*

چندرودى **चन्द्रोदय** *chandrodai*, *m.* an awning, a cloth or sheet spread over the open courts of Hindū houses, &c. upon festival occasions; moon-rise; a kind of collyrium. *s.*

چندرولرى **चन्द्रवल्लरी** *chandra-vallarī*, *f.* a kind of asclepias (*a. acida*); rue. *s.*

چندرھار **चन्द्रहार** *chandra-hār*, *m.* a sort of necklace composed of circular pieces of gold, silver, &c. *s.*

چندلا **चन्द्रला** *chandrā*, *bald* (*v. chandrā*), *m.* baldness. *h.*

چندن **चन्दन** *chandan*, *m.* sandal wood or tree (*Syrium myrtifolium* or *Santalum album*). *s.*

چندنا **चन्दना**, *m.* (*v. chāndnā*) light, &c. *d.*

چندنھار **चन्दनहार**, an ornament worn on the head by women: it is shaped like a half-moon. *d.*

چندوا **चन्दवा** *chandvā*, *m.* a small canopy, an awning; (in Dakh.) *chandvā machhī*, the pomfret fish. *h.*

چندھا **चुन्हा** *chundhā*, dim-sighted, blinkard; bad and crabbed (as a handwriting). *h.*

چندھلا **चुन्हला** *chundhlā*, *m.* a blinkard. *h.*

چندھلانا **चुन्हलाना** *chundhlānā*, *n.* to be purblind, to see dimly. *h.*

چندي **चान्दे** *chande*, a few, some; sometime. *p.*

چندي **चुन्दी** *chundī*, *f.* a procuress, a bawd.

چندي **चिन्दी** *chindī*, *f.* a small piece, a fragment; rags, a scrap of cloth, a tatter. *chindī-chindī-k.*, to break or reduce into small pieces. *d.*

چنديا **चन्दिया** *chandiyā*, *f.* the crown of the head. *s.*

چنديا **चन्दैया** *chandaiyā*, deep places. *h.*

چنديري **चन्देरी** *chanderī*, } *f.* name of a place. *h.*

چنديل **चन्देल** *chandel*, } *m.* the name of a tribe of *rājputs* who claim descent from the moon (*v. Elliott*). *s.*

چنديل **चन्देल** *chandel*, } *f.* a fine species of cotton fabric (made at Chandel). *h.*

چنديلا **चन्देला** *chandelā*, } *f.* a fine species of cotton fabric (made at Chandel). *h.*

چنديلي **चन्देली** *chandelī*, } *f.* a fine species of cotton fabric (made at Chandel). *h.*

چندين **चान्दिन**, so much, so many. *p.*

چندينه **चान्दिना**, a variety of petty taxes (*v. chandāna*). *p.*

چنديها **चन्दीहा** *chandīhā*, silvery, white. *h.*

چندڻ **चण्ड** *chand*, fierce, violent, passionate, hot, warm; pungent, acrid. *s.*

چندا **चण्डा** *chandā*, *f.* a name of the goddess Durgā, applied especially to her incarnation for the purpose of destroying the demon Mahes Asur; a passionate or furious woman. *s.*

چندل **चण्डल** *chandāl*, } *m.* an inferior caste of Hindūs; a man of the lowest of the mixed tribes, born from a Sudra father and Brāhmanī mother; (met.) a miser, a merciless wretch, an outcast. *s.*

چندالين **चण्डालिन** *chandālin*, *f.* the female of *chandāl*. *s.* [Bhangis. *h.*

چنداليا **चण्डालिया** *chandāliyā*, a tribe of the

چنداول **चण्डावल** *chandāval*, *m.* the rear guard. *h.* [fierceness. *s.*

چنداता **चण्डाता** *chandātā*, *f.* warmth, pungency,

چنداका **चण्डिका** *chandīkā*, *f.* a name of Durgā (*v. chandā*). *s.* [warm. *s.*

چندوات **चण्डवत** *chandvat*, passionate, violent,

چندوا **चण्डवा** *chandavā*, the shaft of a plough share. *h.*

چندول **चण्डोल** *chandol*, *m.* (for *chandāval*) the rear-guard; a sort of sedan; the name of a bird, a species of the lark; a plaything consisting of four little earthen pots joined together. *h.*

چندي **चण्डी** *chandī*, *f.* a name of Durgā (*v. chandā*). *chandī-kusum*, *m.* red oleander. *s.*

چنری *chunrī*, f. a mode of dyeing cloths, in which they are tied in different places previous to dipping them in the dye, so as to prevent the parts tied from receiving the colour; also the cloths dyed in this manner. *h.*

چنسر *chansur*, m. cress, cresses (*Lepidium sativum*). *h.*

چنک *chanak*, f. the bursting of the husk of a seed by exposure to the sun. *h.*

چنک *chanak*, m. a kind of pulse (v. *chanā*). *chanak* (v. *shank*), a conch shell. *s.*

چنکنا *chanaknā*, n. to burst and fall out (as a seed from the husk). *h.*

چن کھارو *chun-khā,ū*, m. a bird; a beggar. *d.*

چنک *chinag*, f. ardor *urinæ*. *h.*

چنگ *chang*, f. a claw; the hand expanded; a kind of guitar, a harp; fame, report; a paper-kite which they fly at night; the name of a suit at cards (v. *tāj*). *p.*

چنگا *changā*, healthy, cured, sound. *changā banānā*, a. to correct, to punish, to put to right, to chastise. *bhālā changā*, in health and vigour; perfect, good. *h.*

چنگا *chingā*, m. a chicken. *h.*

چنگاری *chingārī*, f. a spark (of fire). *h.*

چنگال *changāl*, m. (v. *changal*). *p.*

چنگ باو *chang-bā,o*, m. the name of a disorder. *h.*

چنگٹ *chingat*, m. a shrimp or prawn. *s.*

چنگر *changar*, m. a tray, a trough. *h.*

چنگڑا *chingrā*, m. } a prawn, shrimp. *s.*

چنگڑی *chingrī*, f. }

چنگل *changul*, m. a claw, a talon. *p.*

چنگل *chungal*, a handful of any thing dry, as *chullā* denotes a handful of liquid. *h.*

چنگنا *chinagnā*, n. to throb, to shoot (as a boil, &c.); to cry, to screech. *h.*

چنگنی *chingnī*, f. a chicken. *h.*

چنگور *changūr*, excellent. *h.*

چنگھار *chinghār*, } f. scream, cla-

چنگھارا *chinghārā*, } mour. *chinghār-marṇā* or *chinghāren marṇā*, n. to scream. *h.*

چنگھارنا *chinghārṇā*, n. to scream, to screech (applied properly to the elephant). *h.*

چنگی *chungī*, f. a tax gathered daily from grain merchants, being as much grain as can be taken up in a man's fist; illegal abstraction of handfuls of market produce. *chūngī-penth*, a market held on condition of giving a small portion of each saleable article to the zamindār. *h.*

چنگی *chingī* or *chinagī*, f. a spark of fire (v. *changārī*); a wicked dwarf. *chingī-jharnā*, *-chhīṇṇā*, or *-nikalṇā*, n. to sparkle. *h.*

چنگی *changī*, m. one who plays on the *chang* or harp, a harper. *p.*

چنگیر *changer*, f. a flower-pot, a tray. *h.*

چنگیرا *changerā*, m. a large basket; a trough or tray. *h.*

چنگیری *changerī*, f. a small basket. *h.*

چنگیل *changel*, name of an herb which grows amidst old buildings, the seed of which is used in medicine, and termed *khabājī*. *h.*

چنگلی مٹی *chuntī-mittī* or *-maṭī*, potters' earth. *h.*

چنمیا *chanamiyā*, a tribe of *rājput̄s*. *h.*

چنن *chunan*, m. rumple, crease. *h.*

چننا *chunnā*, a. to gather (v. *چنا*).

چنوان *chanwān*, a small species of millet. *h.*

چنوانا *chunwānā*, a. to cause to pick, choose, arrange, &c. (v. *chunānā*). *h.*

چنوتا *chanautā*, m. (the same as *chunautī*, q. v.) the folding of the cloth called *sārī* worn by the women. *h.*

چنوتی *chunautī*, f. a box for holding the lime used to chew along with betel; a small spoon used to take out the lime. *s.*

چنوتی *chunautī*, f. encouraging troops in the time of battle, for which purpose there is an officer in Indian armies; selecting from an army the fittest men for a desperate enterprise. A practice which formerly prevailed at Benares: on the 11th of *Jaiṭh Shuklpakṣ* the inhabitants were wont to swim across the river, and forming themselves into two parties, to fight with swords, clubs, &c. *h.*

چنور *chanwar*, m. a kind of flapper to drive away flies. *s.*

چنہ *chinh*, m. (for *چینہ chinha*) a scar, a mark, spot, stain; symbol, token, feature; signa- ture. *chinh chapṭānā*, to stigmatize. *s.*

چنہار *chinhār*, m. } an acquaint-

چنہاری *chinhārī*, f. } ance; ac-

چنہار *chinhārī*, f. } quaintanceship. *s.*

چنہت *chinhit*, marked, known. *s.*

چنہوانا *chinhwānā*, to cause to be recognised. *h.*

چنی *chanī*, a small species of *chanā* or gram. *h.*

چنی *chunī*, f. a small ruby; *ascarides*. *h.*

چنیادا *chaniyādā*, also *chane,ādā*, land under a crop of *chanā* or gram. *h.*

چنیٹھ *chaneth*, f. spices given to cattle, drugs for oxen. *h.*

چنیدہ *chinīda*, selected, chosen. *p.*

چنین *chunīn*, like this, such as this. *p.*

جو *chau*, m. a back tooth; ploughshare. *h.*

چو **چو** *chau*, same as *chār*, four, but used only in comp. as *chau-baghā*, m. a kind of jacket, not open under the arms. *chau-bandī*, f. giving a horse new shoes (v. *khol-bandī*); the fastenings of baggage. *chau-bhār*, on all sides, all round. *chau-pāra*, made of four pieces. *chau-pas*, all around, on all sides. *chau-pās*, all round, around. *chau-pahal*, four sides or four-sided, a square bottle. *chau-pahlū* or *chau-pahra*, during four pahars, i. e. half the natural day, or twelve hours. *chau-pahra-denā*, to break in a horse, by giving a twelve hours' spell of it. *chau-tah* or *chau-tahā*, of four folds. *chau-dhīr*, -*dhīr*, -*ras*, -*kudhan*, -*kudan*, or -*khū*, on all four sides, all around. *chau-juḡī*, belonging to the four *juḡs* or ages of the world: the term is used to denote "of vast antiquity." *chau-goshī*, f. an animal whose ears are slit (particularly a horse: these are generally taught to amble). *chau-maḡalla*, of four stories (a house). *chau-mukhī*, four-faced. *chau-mekhū*, tying the elbows behind. *h.*

چو *chū*, such as, like, when; how? *p.*

چو **چو** *chavi*, f. the pepper plant which yields long pepper. *s.*

چو **چو** *chaunā*, m. quadruped (particularly oxen), a handbreadth. *h.*

چو **چو** *cho, ā* or *chū, ā*, m. the name of a perfume; the pod, or skin of any kind of pulse; a windfall (fruit); name of a plant used as a potherb (*Amaranthus oleaceus*). *h.*

چو **چو** *chū, ā* (for *chūhā*), a rat, a mouse. *chū, e-dān*, a mouse-trap. *d.*

چو **چو** *cho, ār*, } m. a mountain robber,

چو **چو** *cho, ār*, } an outlaw mountaineer, a brigand. *h.*

چو **چو** *chanālā*, m. a chair, sedan (cor. of *chaupālā*). *h.*

چو **چو** *chau, ālis* or *chanālīs*, forty-four. *s.*

چو **چو** *chū, ān* or *chū, ān*, f. a reservoir, a cistern. *chū, ān khā, ī*, f. a deep ditch with water springing at the bottom. *s.*

چو **چو** *cho, ān*, f. dropping, dripping. *h.*

چو **چو** *chinānā*, m. a place for the cremation of the dead. *h.*

چو **چو** *cho, ānā* or *chunānā*, a. to cause to drip, to distil, to filter, to draw off. *h.*

چو **چو** *chau, annī*, f. a (silver) four ānā piece, a quarter rupl. *h.*

چو **چو** *chanān*, m. a report, slaader. *s.*

چو **چو** *chaunā, ī*, f. a tempest, hurricane, commotion (q. d. wind blowing from four quarters). *s.*

چو **چو** *chanā, ī*, m. reporter, backbiter. *s.*

چو **چو** *chob*, f. wood; a post; a drumstick, a stick, a club. *chob-kārī* or *kār-chobī*, f. beating with a stick; a kind of embroidery. *p.*

چو **چو** *chobā*, m. a stake, post. *p.*

چو **چو** *chau-bāchha*, a kind of tax or levy of revenue on four specified things (v. *Wilsou*). *h.*

چو **چو** *chau-bār*, } m. a summer-house; an assembly, court; town-hall; a shed, a police-station. *h.*

چو **چو** *chūbān* (v. *chūpān*), a shepherd. *p.*

چو **چو** *chaubachcha*, m. (cor. of *chah-bachcha*, q. v.) a vat, a cistern, a reservoir attached to a tank or well. *p.*

چو **چو** *chob-chūnī*, f. the name of a medicine, China root (*Chinā smilax*). *p.*

چو **چو** *chob-dastī*, f. a staff, stick. *p.*

چو **چو** *chob-dār*, m. a servant whose business is to announce the arrival of company, a mace-bearer. *p.*

چو **چو** *chaubar*, stout, robust, bold. *h.*

چو **چو** *chobak*, f. a drumstick. *p.*

چو **چو** *chūbh*, m. pricking, puncture. *h.*

چو **چو** *chobhā*, m. a nail; a kind of victuals given upon great occasions, marriages, &c.; prey; puncture. *h.*

چو **چو** *chūbhānā*, n. to be stuck, or thrust into; to pierce, to be goaded or stabbed, to penetrate. *h.*

چو **چو** *chaube* (corrup. of *chatur-vedī*, q. v.), m. a Brāhman acquainted with the four *Vedas* (now applied to the descendants of such, though not learned). *s.*

چو **چو** *chobī*, wooden; made of wood. *p.*

چو **چو** *chaubīs*, twenty-four. *s.*

چو **چو** *chaubīsā*, } a track of land containing twenty-four villages, occupied by one tribe. *s.*

چو **چو** *chobīn*, wooden, made of wood. *p.*

چو **چو** *chop*, f. desire, wish, hope. *h.*

چو **چو** *chaupā*, } m. four-footed, a quadruped. *s.*

چو **چو** *chaupār*, } m. four-footed, a quadruped. *s.*

چو **چو** *chaupār* (also *chaupār* & *chaupāl*), m. a kind of summer-house or pavilion (generally built jointly by several people, as a resting-place common to them all); a quadruped, an animal a beast. *s.*

چو **چو** *chaupālā*, m. a litter, sedan. *s.*

چو **چو** *chūpān* or *chūpān*, m. a cowherd, or shepherd. *chūpānī*, the office of shepherd. *p.*

چو **چو** *chaupā, ī*, f. a sort of metre, a verse consisting of four long feet or short lines, chiefly used in Braj compositions. *s.*

چو **چو** *chaupāya*, m. an animal, a beast, quadruped. *p.*

چو **چو** *chaupatrī*, } f. a small tract, an essay, a pamphlet, a pocket-book. *s.*

چو **چو** *chaupaṭ*, ruined, destroyed, levelled, plain. *chaupaṭ-k.*, to level, to destroy. *h.*

چوہڑ **چوپڑ** *chaupar*, f. the name of a game played with long dice, also the cloth on which it is played; also a summer-house (v. *chaupār*). s.

چوہڑ **چوپڑ** *chūpar*, m. grease. h.

چوہڑی **چوپڑی** *chūprī*, adj. f. oiled, greasy, unctuous. *chūprī bāt*, f. flattery, soft words. *chūprī rotī*, f. cakes rich with clarified butter. h.

چوہڑا **چوپنا** *chopnā*, a. to throw water from a *daurī*, q. v. h.

چوہڑا **چوپھلا** *chau-pahlā*, m. a kind of sedan (v. *chau-pālā*). h.

چوہڑا **چوت** *chūt*, f. *vulva*. *chūt-salāmī*, fees paid by a bridegroom to the *kāzī* on the morning after his nuptials. *chūt-marānī*, a strumpet, a harlot. s.

چوہڑا **چوتارا** *chautārā*, m. a four-stringed musical instrument, a guitar. h.

چوہڑا **چوتال** *chautāl* or *chautāla*, m. a mode in music. s.

چوہڑا **چوتارا** *chautarā* (v. *chautara*). h.

چوہڑا **چوتارکا** *chautarkā*, m. a mitre; a kind of tent. h.

چوہڑا **چوتار** *chautara*, m. (v. *chabūtara*) a terrace or mound to sit and converse on, a tribunal. h.

چوہڑا **چوتڑ** *chūtār*, m. the backside, buttock, hip. *chūtār bajānā*, n. to be overjoyed. *chūtār sakor-nā*, a. to loiter, to hang back. *chūtār se kān gāñhā*, to speak in parables, to use far-fetched expressions. h.

چوہڑا **چوتکی کھالی** *chauthī-khāī, āī*, a sum paid to the *zamīndār* for the privilege of weighing the grain of the cultivators. h.

چوہڑا **چوہ** *chauth*, f. the fourth lunar day; the fourth part; a species of tribute, consisting of one fourth the regular government assessment, demanded by the *Marhattās* from the neighbouring princes, Hindū and Musalmān alike, as the price of forbearing to ravage their countries. This is the same as the "blackmail" formerly levied by the Highland Scottish chiefs on their more wealthy and less warlike neighbours of the lowlands. s.

چوہڑا **چوہ** *choth*, m. cow-dung. h.

چوہڑا **چوہا** *chauthā*, the fourth. *chauthē*, in the fourth place, fourth: (in Dakh.) *chauthā*, denotes a kind of palanquin, sometimes called a "dooly." s.

چوہڑا **چوہا** *chauthā, ī*, f. the fourth part, a quarter; a fine equal to one-fourth of the revenue. s.

چوہڑا **چوہی** *chauthī*, f. the fourth day; a ceremony performed on the fourth day after marriage. s.

چوہڑا **چوہیا** *chauthiyā*, m. one who receives the *chauth*; a quartan ague; name of a measure for grain nearly equal to a *ser* (q. v.). s.

چوہڑا **چوہیا** *chūtiyā*, m. a blockhead. *chūtiyā shahīd*, m. a cully, a dupe. s.

چوہڑا **چوہیا** *chautiyā*, f. a quartan (ague) s.

چوہڑا **چوتیس** *chautīs*, thirty-four. s.

چوہڑا **چوہ** *choṭ*, f. a hurt, a blow, damage; fall; spite, effort, attempt, assiduity, desire, wish, aim tip of the toe, folding a blanket, &c., as a covering for the head and shoulders. *choṭ par choṭ*, one misfortune follows another, misfortunes come not single. *choṭ bāndhnā*, a. to defend; to bind up the edge of a sword &c.; to restrain by magic. *choṭ khānā*, to receive a blow, to be hurt; to suffer loss. h.

چوہڑا **چوہ** *chūt*, m. a crack, a noise, a peculiar mode of folding a blanket or sheet. h.

چوہڑا **چوہا** *choṭā*, m. discount or premium independent of interest; treacle. h.

چوہڑا **چوہا** *choṭṭā*, m. a thief. h.

چوہڑا **چوہی** *choṭī*, f. a lock of hair left on the top of the head, the plait or tie of hair behind, a queue; top, summit; a petticoat. *choṭī kā honā*, to excel, be pre-eminent, or unrivalled. h.

چوہڑا **چوہیا** *choṭiyānā*, a. to seize by the hair, also to wound, to hurt. h.

چوہڑا **چوہ** *choj*, m. subtleness, beauty. h.

چوہڑا **چوہ** *chūj*, *chūjā*, and *chūjā* (v. *chūz*, &c.). p.

چوہڑا **چوہی** *chojī*, subtle, fine. h.

چوہڑا **چوہلا** *chochlā*, m. playfulness, blamishments, endearing arts and expressions, coquetry. h.

چوہڑا **چوہی** *chūchī*, f. (v. *chūnchī*) the breast, pap, &c. h.

چوہڑا **چوہدا** *chau-haddā*, } the neighbourhood,

چوہڑا **چوہدا** *chau-haddī*, } environs; surrounding country. d.

چوہڑا **چوہدا** (for *chaudah*), fourteen. p.

چوہڑا **چوہدانی** *chaudānī*, f. } an orna-

چوہڑا **چوہدانی** *chaudāniyā*, m. } men. (formed of four pearls) worn in the ears. h.

چوہڑا **چوہری** *chaudrī* (for *chaudharī* q. v.), head man, &c. d. [of the moon. s.]

چوہڑا **چوہدس** *chaudas*, f. the fourteenth day

چوہڑا **چوہدنا** *chodnā*, a. to copulate. h.

چوہڑا **چوہدنت** *chau-dant*, crossing their teeth in fight (elephants); sturdy, robust, stout. s.

چوہڑا **چوہدنتی** *chaudantī*, f. boldness. s.

چوہڑا **چوہدواں** *chaudwān*, the fourteenth. s.

چوہڑا **چوہدواںسا** *chodwānsā*, whorish, libidinous, addicted to fornication. h.

چوہڑا **چوہدہاں** *chaudahān*, the fourteenth. s.

چوہڑا **چوہدہ** *chaudah*, fourteen. s.

چوہڑا **چوہدھر** *chaudhar*, robust, active, vigorous, corpulent. h.

چوہڑا **چوہدھرائی** *chaudharāī*, f. the business, office, or dignity of a *chaudharī*, q. v. h.

چوہڑا **چوہدھرایت** *chaudharāyat*, a *chaudharī*'s fees of office. h.

چوہڑا **چوہدھری** *chaudharī*, m. the head man of a trade; a village chief or headman; in Bengal, a title of landholders superior to a *tālūq-dār*, q. v. h.

چودھواں *چودھواں choudahwān*, the fourteenth. *s.*

چودھیر *chauther*, all around. *d.*

چوڈول *چوڈول chaudol*, m. a kind of sedan with two poles. *h.*

چور *چور chor*, m. a thief, robber; adj. sly, hidden, false, treacherous. *chor-bātū*, f. a quicksand. *chor-pahrā* or *-pahra*, the scouts of an army. *chor-jāhāz*, a pirate ship, a privateer. *chor-chakār*, m. a thief. *chor-khāna*, m. bye-room, concealed drawer. *chor-darwāza*, m. trapdoor. *chor-dhor*, m. plaintiff and defendant; all the parties of a law suit; a thief and what he has stolen. *chor-rāh* or *-rasta*, a secret path. *chor-zamin*, a quagmire, bog. *chor-sikhī*, f. back-stairs. *chor-khikhī*, f. a back-door, a bye-door. *chor-galī*, f. a bye-road, back-lane. *chor lagnā*, n. to be injured, to damage. *chor lagnā sham' ko*, n. to waste a candle by a thief being attached to it. *chor-mahal*, m. the apartments of the concubines of great men. *chor-mandūrā*, m. a game played by children. *chor-mahichmī*, f. hide and seek. *chor-nimak*, contraband salt (chiefly used in Cuttack).

چور *چور chūr*, m. powder, filings, atoms; bruised. *chūr-chūr*, broken to atoms. *chūr rahnā*, n. to sot. *chūr-k.*, a. to break into small pieces. *chūr honā*, n. to be broken into small pieces; to be enamoured of, to be in love; to be tired. *nashe men chūr honā*, n. to be helplessly intoxicated. *s.*

چور *چور chaur*, a large open space in a forest; an extensive tract of low land. *h.*

چورا *چورا chaurā*, m. a terrace or mound to sit and converse on; the place where Hindū widows are burnt; also a kind of bean (v. *chaulā*). *h.*

چورا *چورا chūrā*, m. filings; saw-dust; grain reduced to coarse particles to be chucked into the mouth. *s.* [road. *h.p.*

چوراستہ *چوراستہ chau-rāsta* (v. *chau-rāhā*), a cross-division of a *pargana*, amounting to eighty-four villages. *s.*

چوراسی *چوراسی chaurāsī*, f. morris bells worn on the ankles by dancing girls. *h.*

چورانا *چورانا chorānā*, a. to steal. *s.*

چورانہ *چورانہ chaurānawwe* or *چورانہ chaurānwe*, ninety-four. *s.*

چوراہا *چوراہا chau-rāhā*, } *چوراہا* { m. a cross-road; }
چوراہہ *چوراہہ chaurāha*, } the junction of }
four roads; the meeting of the boundaries of four vil- }
lages. *h.p.*

چورپوشی *چورپوشی chor-pushpī*, f. a kind of grass (*Andropogon aciculatum*). *s.*

چورپھرا *چورپھرا chor-phara* or *-pahra*, the vanguard of an army; (lit.) "the sly sentry." *d.*

چورس *چورس chauras*, level, even. *h.*

چورس *چورس chauras*, all around, on the four sides. *d.*

چورسائی *چورسائی chaurasāi*, f. equality of surface, evenness. *h.*

چورسان *چورسان chaurasānā*, a. to level. *h.*

چورسی *چورسی chaurāsī*, a granary above ground. *h.*

چورما *چورما chūrmā*, m. a kind of sweetmeat made of sugar and crumbled bread. *h.*

چورن *چورن chūran* or *چوڑی chūrṇa*, m. powder, dust; a powder composed of medicines for promoting digestion, aromatic powder, pounded sandal, &c.; fossil alkali, efflorescent salt. *chūrna-kuntal*, m. a lock of hair, a curl. *chūrna-khanā*, m. pebble, gravel, hardened fragments of earth or brick; limestone nodule, commonly called *kankar*. *s.*

چورنا *چورنا chūrnā*, a. to reduce to very small pieces, or to atoms. *s.*

چورنگ *چورنگ chaurang*, m. a practice of the sword exercise; cutting the four legs of an animal off at one blow. *chaurang kātnā*, a. to cut off the four legs of an animal at one blow. *chaurang-mārnā*, a. to lose the use of the limbs by illness; to hamstring a quadruped. *s.*

چورہ *چورہ chūra*, a small bit, a fragment. *d.*

چوری *چوری chorī*, f. a theft, robbery, stealth. *chorī-chorī*, by stealth, clandestinely. *s.*

چوری *چوری chūrī*, f. a species of bread rich with ghee; a kind of bracelet. *h.*

چوری *چوری chaurī*, f. a summer-house. *h.*

چوڑ *چوڑ chūr*, m. a silver or gold ornament worn by the Hindū widows; the ring fastened to elephant's teeth. *h.*

چوڑ *چوڑ chor*, m. a boddice, a jacket.

چوڑ *چوڑ chūr* (also *chūrā* and *chūrī*), a crest, a top-knot, a ring, an amulet, the bracelet put on a bride at the time of marriage. *chūrā-lhandāra*, an allowance for the maintenance of the junior members of a zamindār's family. *s.*

چوڑ *چوڑ chaur*, spoiled, destroyed. *h.*

چوڑا *چوڑا chaurā*, wide, broad. *chaurā chaklā*, extensive, spacious. *h.*

چوڑا *چوڑا chūrā*, f. a single lock of hair left on the crown of the head at the ceremony of tonsure; a peacock's crest; any crest, plume, diadem; head, top, summit; a kind of bracelet; m. the rings fastened to elephants' teeth; a kind of ornament; a kind of food made of parched rice. *chūrā-mani*, m. a jewel worn in a crest, or a diadem; the Gunjā (*Abrus precatorius*). *chūrā-wat*, crested, having a lock of hair on the top of the head. *s.*

چوڑالا *چوڑالا chūrālā*, f. a kind of grass (*Kylinga monocephala*); adj. crested, having a lock of hair on the crown of the head. *s.*

چوڑان *چوڑان chaurān*, m. f. breadth, width, extension. *h.*

چوڑانا *چوڑانا chaurānā*, a. to increase in breadth, to expand, to widen. *h.*

چوڑائی *چوڑائی chaurāi*, f. breadth, width, extension; boasting. *chaurāi-mārnā* or *-karnā*, a. to boast, to give one's self airs. *h.*

چوڑچوٹ *چوڑچوٹ chaur-chaupt*, abandoned, vicious, damaged. *h.*

چوڑی *چوڑی chūrī*, f. bangles or rings made of glass, &c. and worn on the wrist (v. *chūrī*). *chūrī dār*, drawers, or sleeves, made too long, so as to be crumpled into plaits. *h.*

چوز *chüz*, m. a young hawk, a hawk that has not hunted. *p.*

چوزا *chüzā*, a kite, (also *v. chūza*). *p.*

چوزہ *chūza*, m. a chicken, a young bird. *chūza-bāz*, an old woman who keeps a young gallant, an old woman fond of striplings. *p.*

چوس *chāus*, m. flour, powder; land four times tilled. *h.*

چوسٹھ *chāusath*, sixty-four. *s.*

چوسر *chāusar*, m. (*v. chāupar*) a kind of game played with oblong dice; also the cloth, &c. on which it is played. *s.*

چوسری *chāusarī*, a female ornament worn round the neck. *d.*

چوسنا *chūsna*, a. to suck. *s.*

چوسنگھا *chāusinghā*, a. raised mound indicating where the boundaries of four villages meet. *h.*

چوسنی *chūsni*, f. a child's coral, a sucking-stick for children. *s.*

چوشیہ *choshya*, suckable, any thing (especially fruit) capable of being sucked, as a mango, &c. *s.*

چوغہ *choghā* (*v. qā*), a kind of garment. *d.*

چوک *chūk*, f. an error, inadvertency, blunder, mistake. *h.*

چوک *chūk*, adj. sour, acid; m. a medicine made of boiled lemon-juice and pomegranates. *s.*

چوک *chāuk*, m. a square, an open place in a city where the market is held, and where also the chief of the police-office is stationed; a market; (according to Gladwin it denotes) "a constant daily market, or place of sale in towns, for all articles of wearing apparel and other second-hand goods, the commodities here sold being, for the most part, not new; or if new, coarser of their kind;" a court-yard; a custom at the marriage of Hindūs and Musalmāns of making a square space of coloured meal, in which the bride and bridegroom are seated on chairs, &c. *chāuk-bharnā* or *-pīrnā*, a. to form a square space of coloured meal, in which at marriages the bride and bridegroom are seated on chairs, &c. *chāuk-pattā*, a seat on which the people sit and eat in the ceremony above mentioned. *chāuk-nikā*, a tax on all goods sold in the *chāuk*. *chāuk-mārā*, smuggling; evading the market tax. *h.*

چوکا *chūkā* or *chakā*, m. a kind of sorrel (*Rumex vesicarius*); also rice. *s.*

چوکا *chūkā*, m. a kind of earthen pot. *h.*

چوکا *chāukā*, m. the space in which Hindūs dress their victuals; a square slate of marble, &c.; the four front teeth; the cube of a measure called *bāsh*. *h.*

چوکا باگ *chokābāg*, seeds sown immediately after a fall of rain. *h.*

چوکٹ *chokhat*, f. (*v. chāukhat*) frame of a door, &c. *s.*

چوکدھن *chāu-hudhan*, on all four sides. *d.*

چوکری *chāukarī*, a measure of grain, a quarter of a *chautiyā*, *q. v.* *h.*

چوکر *chokar*, } m. husk of wheat,
چوکڑ *chokar*, } bran. *h.*

چوکڑ *chāukar*, good, well, fine, excellent. *h.*

چوکڑا *chāukarā*, m. a ring of two pearls worn in each ear; also a division of crop, the cultivator giving a fourth part to the zamindār. *s.*

چوکڑی *chāukarī*, f. a bound, a spring; a ring of pearls worn by men in the ears. *chāukarī bharnā*, a. to leap, to bound. *chāukarī bhūlnā*, n. to forget one's bound, *i. e.* to be fascinated, to have one's senses benumbed. *chāukarī mār baitmā*, n. to squat. *h.*

چوکس *chāukas*, cautious, watchful, alert, diligent, active, clever, intelligent; full weight. *h.*

چوکسی *chāukasī*, f. diligence; four people employed together, or eating out of the same dish or plate; m. an assayer, an examiner. *h.*

چوکسائی *chāukasāī*, f. attention, circumspection, watchfulness, caution. *h.*

چوکلا *chāukla*, an assemblage of the smaller divisions of a province, the jurisdiction of a *fauj-dār*, *q. v.* *h.*

چوکنا *chūknā*, n. to blunder, to mistake, depart from, err, miss, fail. *h.*

چوکنا *chāukannā*, cautious, alert, circumspect, sly, wary. *h.*

چوکور *chāukor*, } four-cornered,
چوکونا *chāukonā*, } square, or quadrangular. *s.*

چوکھ *chokh*, adj. sharp, pungent; also *chūkh*, m. the name of a medicine, orris-root, orris or iris root. *h.*

چوکھا *chokhā*, pure, unadulterated, genuine, good, fine, sharp, pungent, keen; clever, dextrous; pleasing, delightful, beautiful; m. a station where four boundaries meet. *h.*

چوکھا *chāukhā*, a station where four boundaries meet. *h.* [ness. *h.*

چوکھائی *chokhāī*, f. purity, sharp-چوکھٹ *chokhat*, m. f. frame of a door; the upper and lower piece of the frame of a door. *s.*

چوکھونٹا *chāukhūntā*, square. *h.*

چوکھی *chāukhī* or *chokhī*, adj. f. sharp (tone in music). *h.*

چوکی *chāukī*, f. a chair, a stool; guard, or watch; the post where a guard is stationed; a customhouse; a police-station; an ornament worn on the breast. *chāukī-dār*, m. a watchman. *chāukī-dārī*, the business of a watchman; the pay or hire of a watchman. *chāukī-d.*, to watch, to mount guard. *chāukī mār*, a. to smuggle. *h.*

چوکھی *chāvihī*, f. Piper *chavya*. *s.*

چوگا *chogā*, m. food of birds brought up from the crop; food of birds in general. *chogā-bādānā*, a. to bill, to caress as doves by joining bills. *h.*

چوگان *chaugān*, m. a plain, a desert. *h.*

چوگان *chaugān*, m. a game resembling what in Scotland they call "shinty," and in some parts of England, "shinney," or "hockey," or "bandy," but played on horseback; also the crooked stick or club used in playing the game. *chaugān-gāh*, shinty-ground. *chaugān-bāz*, a shinty player. *chaugān-bāzī*, the playing of shinty. This game has been improperly described as "cricket," "golf," &c., to which it bears no resemblance whatever. It is simply the good old game of "shinty," played by mounted horsemen, each armed with a long stick like a shepherd's crook. The players are divided into two parties, the object of each being either to carry off the ball from the adverse party, or to force it over a certain boundary-line. *p.*

چوگانہ *chaugāna*, fourfold, quadruple. *s.*

چوگانی *chaugānī*, f. a straight (*hukka* pipe or) tube for smoking through. *h.*

چوگڈا *chaugaddā*, a place where the boundaries of four villages meet. *h.*

چوگرد *chaugird*, on all four sides, all around; m. environs, vicinity. *p.*

چوگڑا *chaugarā*, m. a rabbit, a hare. *h.*

چوگڑا *chaugunā*, fourfold, four times. *s.*

چوگوشہ *chau-gosha*, a kind of oblong tray. *p.*

چوگوشیا *chau-goshiyā*, m. a *turki* horse; a horse with slit ears. *h.*

چوگھرا *chau-gharā*, m. a small box with four partitions for holding betel leaf, nut, *chunam*, and spices, which are chewed together, or for perfumes, &c.; also a wooden frame for holding four chatties or pots. *s.*

چول *chūl*, f. a tenon, the part of joiners' work which fits into another (as a dove-tail); a pivot upon which a door turns as on a hinge; an axle-tree arm. *chūlen-ukharnā* or *-dhilī honā*, n. to be tired, worn out with labour. *h.*

چول *chaul*, the ceremony of tonsure. *s.*

چولا *chūlā* f. a crest (also *chūlat*), name of a tribe of *Tagās*. *h.*

چولا *cholā*, m. (v. *cholī*); a bodice, a waistcoat, a jacket; a garment worn by a bride at her marriage; a small betel-basket; a country, the modern *Tanjore*; the name is supposed to apply to a part of *Birbhūm* in Bengal. *s.*

چولا *chaulā* (also *chaurā*), name of a kind of bean much cultivated in India (*Dolichos sinensis*). *h.* [m. a fireplace. *d.*

چولا *chūlā*, also *chūlu* & *chūlyā* (for *chūlhā*),

چولاءى *chaulāī*, f. a kind of vegetable (*Amaranthus polygamus*). *h.*

چولڑا *chaularā*, m. } a necklace of four

چولڑی *chaularī*, f. } strings. *h.*

چولکرم *chaul-harma*, m. the ceremony of tonsure, cutting off all the hair from the head of a child three years old, except one lock on the crown. *s.*

چولھا *chūlhā*, m. } a fire-place. *s.*

چولھی *chūlhī*, f. }
چولھی *cholī*, f. a bodice, a waistcoat, the body of a gown, a jacket; a small betel basket. *s.*

چوما *chūmā*, m. a kiss; *chūmā-chāfī*, f. dalliance, kissing and toying. *s.*

چوماس *chūmas*, lands tilled during the *chau-māsā*, q. v. *s.*

چوماسا *chūmasā*, } m. the space of

چوماسہ *chūmasā*, } four months, applied particularly to the rainy season (from June to September). *s.*

چومسیا *chūmasyā*, } a ploughman

چومسیہ *chūmasyā*, } hired for a term or season of four months. *s.*

چومکپتھر *chūmak patthar*, m. a magnet (v. *ciumbak*). *s.*

چومکھ *chūmukh*, m. a lamp-stand with four partitions; a name of *Brāhma*. *s.*

چومکھا *chūmukhā*, adj. having four burners (a lamp); m. a lamp-stand with four partitions; a kind of *paṭā*, q. v. *s.*

چومکھی *chūmukhī*, f. a name of a *Hindū* goddess; the seed of a tree called in Sanskrit *rudrākṣha* (*Scaevola lobelia* or *Eleocarpus ganitrus*). *s.*

چومن *chūman*, m. act of kissing. *s.*

چومنا *chūmnā*, a. to kiss. *s.*

چون *chūn*, such as, like; interrog. how when? conj. because, inasmuch as. *chūn-kī*, whereas, since. *p.*

چون *chūn* or *chū*, m. flour, pulse coarsely ground; lime. *s.*

چون *chūvan*, fifty-four. *h.*

چونا *chūnā*, n. to leak, to drop, to ooze, to be distilled, to be filtered; to drop from the tree when ripe (fruit). *s.*

چونا *chūnā*, m. lime; *chunam*. *chūnā-paznī*, f. a dancing girl. *chūnā lagānā*, a to defame. *s.*

چونارو *chūnārū*, } m. a lime-burner or

چوناری *chūnārī*, } worker in lime. *s.*

چونان *chūnān*, like that, just as if, such as. *p.*

چون بی چگون *chūnī be chigūn*, without likeness, incomparable, an epithet of the Deity. *p.*

چونپ *chomp* or *chaump*, f. wish,

desire, fondness, alacrity, avidity; a gold ornament worn on the front teeth. *h.*

چونٹالی *chauntālī*, cotton pods in which the fibre is equal to one-fourth of the whole produce. *h.*

چونٹارا *chauntarā* (v. *chabūtara*), a terrace or mound to sit and converse on; a custom-house; a police-office. *h.* [trict. *h.*

چونٹرو *chūntrū*, the head man of a dis-

چونھنا *chonhnā*, a. to scratch, to claw. *h.*

چونتیس *chauntīs*, thirty-four. *h.*

چونڈا *chūṅṭā*, m. a large ant. *h.*

چونڈلا *chontlā*, m. the ribbon with which hair is tied or braided at the end; false hair mixed with the real. *h.*

چونڈنا *chūṅṇā*, } a. to gather (a flower); to claw, to pinch. *h.*

چونڈی *choṅṭī*, f. the hair braided behind; a tuft of hair left at the top of the head when all the rest is shaved off; queue, top, apex, summit, pinnacle; an ornament worn on the head by women. *choṅṭī āsmān pār ghisnā*, n. to be very vain or aspiring. *choṅṭī-kaṭ*, a slave. *choṅṭī kaṭwānā*, to be a slave, to be obedient. *choṅṭī kisi kī hāth meṅ ānā*, a. to have a power over one, to subdue. *h.*

چونڈی *chūṅṭī*, f. a small ant. *h.*

چونچ *chonch*, f. beak, bill; a point. *s.*

چونچرا *chūn chīrā*, wrangling, altercation (lit. when or how, and wherefore). *p.*

چونچلا *chonchlā*, m. playfulness (v. *chochhlā*). *h.*

چونچون *chūn-chūn*, the noise of birds. *d.*

چونچہ *chauncha*, the fourth reservoir to which water by the *daurī* (q. v.), for irrigation is raised. *h.*

چونچھات *chūnchahāt*, f. singing of birds. *h.* [nipple. *s.*

چونچی *chūnchī*, f. breast, bubbly, dug,

چونڈھا *chūndhā*, } (also *chūndhlā*),

چونڈھلا *chondhlā*, } dim, purblind, dim-sighted. *h.*

چونڈھلانا *chonhhālnā*, n. to be purblind, to see dimly. *h.*

چونڈھی *chondhī*, f. dimness, dulness of sight. *h.*

چونڈھیانا *chaundhiyānā*, n. to be confused, to be frightened out of one's senses, to be amazed, to be dazzled. *h.*

چونڈی *chondī*, f. fraud, deceit, trick. *d.*

چونڈا *chondā*, m. the head; hair braided on the top of the head; a kind of well where the water is near the surface of the ground. *h.*

چونڈو *chaundū*, m. a blockhead. *h.*

چونڈول *chaundol* (v. *chaudol*), a sedan. *s.*

چونر *chanār* or *chaur*, a flapper. *s.*

چونرا *chaurā*, m. an apartment under ground for grain. *h.*

چونری *chaurī*, f. an instrument for driving away flies, a fly-flapper; a police-station, where the kotwāl or petty magistrate resides. *s.*

چونسر *chaunsar*, m. the name of a game, the same as *chausar*; a garland of flowers. *s.*

چونک *chaunk*, f. the act of starting. *h.*

چونکانا *chaunkānā*, a. to waken, to rouse up. *h.*

چونکانا *chaunknā*, n. to start, to boggle, to start up from sleep. *chaunk-ūlmā*, n. to start up, to wince. *chaunk-paṅnā* or *-ānā*, n. to bounce up. *h.*

چونکنا *chonknā*, a. to prick, to goad. *h.*

چونکہ *chūnki*. when that, whereas, since. *p.*

چونکیل *chaunkel*, an untamed animal, a boggler, a horse that starts. *h.*

چونگا *chaungā*, m. wheedling. *changā-k.*, a. to wheedle one out of money. *h.*

چونگا *chongā*, m. a funnel; (in Dakh.) a sort of bread. *h.*

چونگلا *chonglā*, m. a joint of bamboos, used to send letters in. *h.*

چونگی *chūngī*, f. toll, tax, duty, a small pipe or tube. *h.*

چونگی *chāngī*, f. wheedling. *chaungī-bāz*, m, a wheedler. *chaungī-bāzī*, f. sharpening, &c. *h.*

چونگلہ *chaunlā*, a species of plant (*Perutalaca quadrifida*). *d.*

چونہ *chūna* (for *chūnā*), lime, chunam. *h.*

چونما *chūnmā* (for *chūmā*), kissed. *h.*

چونی *chūnī*, f. pulse split or ground very coarsely; a spark, or small ruby, or other gem. *h.*

چووا *chonā*, m. a perfume; the pod or skin of any kind of pulse; a wind-fall (fruit). *h.*

چووا *chawā*, m. a quadruped (particularly oxen); a handbreath. *h.*

چوواہی *chauwā*, f. a tempest, a hurricane (wind blowing from the four quarters). *s.*

چوون *chawan*, fifty-four. *h.*

چوونا *chūwnā*, } n. to drop, to leak, to ooze, to exude. *s.*

چوہا *chūhā*, m. a rat, a mouse. *chohā*, a small well. *chūhe-dān*, m. a mouse-trap. *chūhe-mār* or *chūh-mār*, m. a sparrow-hawk, cormorant, a mouser. *h.*

چوہان *chauhān*, m. a caste of *rāj-pūts*.

چوہتر *chauhattar*, seventy-four. *h.*

چوہٹا *chauhattā*, m. a market where four roads meet. *s.*

چوہڑ *chūhar*, m. the act of hunting by deceiving game with a stalking horse. *h.*

چوہڑا *chūhrā*, m. a Hindū sweeper (v. *halāl-khor*), the lowest caste of village servants. *h.*

چوہڑنیچلا *chohar-nichlā*, m. the lower jaw. *h.*

چوہڑی *chūhrī*, f. wife of a *halāl-khor* or sweeper. *h.*

چوہلا چوہلا *chohlā*, m. a large peg or pin. *h.*

چوہنا چوہنا *chūhnā*, a. to suck. *s.*

چوہی چوہی *cho,ī*, the pip of an orange. *d.*

چوہی چوہی *chūhī*, f. a mouse, a she mouse or rat; (in Dakh.) *chūwī*, the same. *h.*

چوہیا چوہیا *choyā*, m. husk of grain, the scale of a fish; a hole dug in the sandy bed of a river which has dried up, in which water is found, a rivulet. *h.*

چوہیل چوہیل *cho,il*, land lying low and always moist

چوہیہ چوہیہ *chavya*, pepper (*Piper chavya*). *s.*

چوہ چوہ *chha*, the aspirate form of *ह च*. *s.h.*

چوہ چوہ *chah*, m. (for *chāh*) a well, a pit. *p.*

چوہ چوہ *chi*, pron. inter. what? when joined to another word the mute *h* is dropped, as *chi-gūna*, in what manner, how? *p.*

چوہ چوہ *cha*, a termination annexed to Persian nouns (chiefly names of lifeless things) to form diminutives, as *kū-cha*, a small street, form *kū*. *p.*

چوہ چوہ *chha*, six. *chha-dām*, a very small denomination of money, hence any thing of little value. *chha-sāt*, trick, cheat, juggle. *chha-kur*, a division of crops in which the zamindār gets only a sixth part. *s.*

چوہ چوہ *chah*, a platform, a pier head. *h.*

چوہاپ چوہاپ *chhāp*, f. stamp, print, copy, a seal; impression of a stamp or seal; the government stamp on coins, papers, &c.; an official stamp in general. *h.*

چوہاپا چوہاپا *chhāpā*, sectarian marks representing a lotus, trident, &c., delineated on the body by the *Vaishnavas* or worshippers of *Vishṇu*; m. edition, print, seal, &c. *chhāpā-vidyā*, f. the art of printing. *chhāpe-wālā*, a printer. *chhāpe-khāna*, a printing-office. *h.*

چوہاپتی چوہاپتی *chhapṭī*, a coarse seal of cow-dung and mud affixed to a pile of grain on the threshing-floor to prevent its removal. *h.*

چوہاپنا چوہاپنا *chhāpnā*, a. to print, to stamp. *h.*

چوہاپہ چوہاپہ *chhāpā* (v. *chhāpā*), a mark, stamp, &c. *h.*

چوہات چوہات *chhāt*, f. roof; adj. thin, feeble, emaciated. *s.*

چوہاتا چوہاتا *chhātā*, m. a large umbrella. *s.*

چوہاترا چوہاترا *chhātra*, a scholar, disciple, a pupil. *s.* [parasol. *s.*

چوہاتی چوہاتی *chhātī*, m. f. a small umbrella, a

چوہاتی چوہاتی *chhātī*, f. breast; dug. *chhātī-bhar*, breast high. *chhātī bhar-ānā*, n. to weep. *chhātī bhar-jānā*, n. to be chest-foundered. *chhātī par patthar rakhnā*, a. to have patience. *chhātī par mūng dānā* (lit. to grind pulse on the breast), to do any thing in presence of another person by which he is vexed. *chhātī phānī*, one's heart to be broken with grief or sorrow; to sympathise. *chhātī piṣṇā*, a. to regret, to repent, to lament. *chhātī thoknā*, a. to encourage; to assure. *chhātī thandī honā*, to be pleased, overjoyed. *chhātī jahū*, to have the heartburn; to lament.

chhātī kā patthar, nuisance, pest. *chhātī kā jam* (lit. the destroyer of the heart), applied to a person or thing the presence of which is unpleasant, a pest, a nuisance. *chhātī kholke milnā*, to meet frankly. *chhātī gadrānī*, the swelling of the breast in young women. *chhātī lagānā*, a. to lament, to grieve. *chhātī (se) lagānā*, a. to fondle. *chhātī nikālke chānā*, n. to stalk, to strut. *h.*

چوہاج چوہاج *chhāj*, m. a basket or fan (for winnowing corn). *h.*

چوہاجنا چوہاجنا *chhājnā*, n. to thatch; to besit, to become. *s.*

چوہاجہ چوہاجہ *chhāchh* (in Dakh. *chhāch*), butter-milk, also (same as *chhāj*) a winnowing basket. *h.*

چوہادان چوہادان *chhādān*, m. a water-bag.

چوہادت چوہادت *chhādīt*, covered, concealed. *s.*

چوہادن چوہادن *chhādan*, m. the act of covering; a covering, a screen, &c. *s.*

چوہار چوہار *chhār*, f. ashes; a large clod of earth; (for *chhār*, q. v.) the bank of a river, hence *chhār-chhīṭhī*, a permit or pass over a river. *h.*

چوہار چوہار or *chahār*, four. *chahār-pāya*, a quadruped. *chahār-chand*, fourfold. *chahār-bālīsh*, m. throne (Indian) with four cushions. *chahār-sū*, square, market-place. *chahār shamba*, Wednesday. The contracted form *chār*, q. v., is more usual in compound words. *p.*

چوہارتک چوہارتک *chahār-tak* or *-tag*, m. a gallop. *p.*

چوہارچھبیللا چوہارچھبیللا *chhār-chhābilā*, m. a fragrant moss.

چوہاردہ چوہاردہ *chahār-dah*, fourteen. *p.*

چوہاردھم چوہاردھم *chahār-dahum*, the fourteenth. *p.*

چوہارم چوہارم *chahārum*, the fourth. *p.*

چوہارو چوہارو *chhārū*, m. the thrush (disease so called), a blister. *h.*

چوہارت چوہارت *chhār*, f. a bank of a river; alluvium, land gained from a river. *chhār-chhīṭhī*, f. permit, pass; (in Dakh.) for *jhār*, a tree. *h.*

چوہارتچھبیللا چوہارتچھبیللا *chhār-chhārelā*, m. name of a medicinal herb. *h.*

چوہاک چوہاک *chhāk*, m. ready prepared food carried out by labourers and husbandmen when they proceed to their daily work, a luncheon; (in Dakh.) a cup, an ewer. *h.* [of a well, &c. *s.*

چوہاکنا چوہاکنا *chhāknā*, a. to clear the water

چوہاکت چوہاکت *chhāk*, m. a he-goat. *s.*

چوہاککا چوہاککا *chhāgikā*, f. a she-goat. *s.*

چوہاگل چوہاگل *chhāgal*, f. a leathern bottle with a spout to it, a goat-skin; m. a goat. *s.*

چوہاگی چوہاگی *chhāgī*, f. a she-goat. *s.*

چوہال چوہال *chhāl*, f. peel, skin, rind, bark. *chhāl-utārnā*, to peel, to decorticate. *h.*

چوہالا چوہالا *chhālā*, m. a blister, a pustule, pimple. *h.* [out. *n.*

چوہالیا چوہالیا *chhāliyā*, f. a kind of betel

جہان چھان *chhān*, f. a roof, a frame of bamboo for thatching. *h.*

جہان چھا *chhān*, f. shade, shadow; reflection, image. *chhān bānh*, f. auspices. *s.*

جہانا چھانا *chhānā*, a. to thatch, to shade, to roof, to spread. *chhā-jānā*, n. to spread, to lie, to overshadow. *chhā-lenā*, a. to cloud, to overspread, to darken. *s.* [decorate. *h.*

جہانا چھانا *chihānā*, a. to embellish, to

جہان چھان *chhān* } m. search, in-

بھان *bichhān*, } vestiga-

جہان بنان *chhān*- } tion. *h.*

جہانتا چھانتا *chhāntā*, additional sowing of seed among a growing crop of rice. *h.*

جہانت چھانت *chhānt*, f. refuse, parings, &c.;

selection, fashion of clothes. *chhānt-k.*, a. to vomit, to disgorge. *chhānt-lenā*, a. to select, to choose. *chhānt-chhātāv*, m. retrenchment. *h.*

جہانتن چھانتن *chhāntan*, f. cutting, slip, chip. *h.*

جہانتنا چھانتنا *chhāntnā*, a. to separate the

husk from grain by pounding it in a mortar; to pare, to clip, to prune, to lop, to trim, to dress, to select; to vomit. *h.* [net. *h.*

جہاند چھاند *chhānd*, f. a tether, a trammel, a

جہاندا چھاندا *chhāndā*, m. share, part (among

fakīrs). *h.* [fasten, to tie. *h.*

جہاندنا چھاندنا *chhāndnā*, a. to tether, to

جہاندنا چھاندنا *chhāndnā*, a. to vomit; to

emit; to leave, to let go, to release, to abandon, to lose. *h.*

جہانس چھانس *chhānas*, m. chaff. *h.*

جہاننا چھاننا *chhānā*, a. to strain, to sift; to

search, to investigate. *chhān-lenā*, a. to cull, to select

chhān-mārā, a. to search, to rummage, to explore. *h.*

جہانو چھانو } f. shadow; the re-

جہانو چھانو } flection of any ob-

جہانہ چھانہ } ject in a mirror, &c.

جہاؤن چھاؤن } *chhānh-bānh*, f. aus-

picies. *s.* [six. *s.*

جہانوی چھانوی *chhānve* or *chhānawe*, ninety-

جہان ہارا چھان ہارا *chhān-hārā*, umbrageous. *h.*

جہانی چھانی } f. a place for the burn-

جہانی چھانی } ing of the dead. *h.*

جہاوا چھاوا *chhāvā*, m. an elephant aged from ten

to twenty years. *d.*

جہاونا چھاونا *chhāvnā*, a. (v. *chhānā*), to

thatch, &c. *h.*

جہاروی چھاروی *chhāvnī* also *chhā, onī*, f. can-

tonments, barracks or huts for soldiers; thatching, the

act of thatching. *s.*

جہاہین چھاہین *chhāhīn* f. discoloration. *h.*

چھائی چھائی *chhāī*, f. ashes. *s.*

چھائی چھائی *chhīhāī*, f. a crematory. *h.*

چھایا چھایا *chhāyā*, f. shade, reflected image

darkness, obscurity; m. apparition, spectre, shade (met.) somewhat resembling; a mode in music. *chhāyā-path*, m. ather, the firmament. *chhāyā-pād*, fixing the time by observing the shadow of an object. *chhāyā-taru*, m. a large tree that gives shadow and shelter. *chhāyā-mitra*, m. a parasol. *s.*

چھایانت چھایانت *chhāyānat*, m. name of a

rāg or musical mode. *s.*

چھایین چھایین *chhāīn*, f. discoloration. *s.*

چھب چھب *chhab*, f. beauty, splendour, bril-

liancy; shape, form, figure. *chhab-takhtī*, f. handsome-

ness. *chhabī-chhīn*, small in shape, deficient in splen-

dour, small, slender. *s.*

چھبچھب *chah-bacha*, m. a vat, a cistern. *p.*

چھبڑا چھبڑا *chhabrā*, m. a kind of basket. *h.*

چھبیس چھبیس *chhabīs*, twenty-six. *s.*

چھبیل چھبیل *chhabīlā*, handsome, comely,

m. a fop. *s.*

چھپ چھپ *chhap*, m. squash, plash, the sound

of an object falling in water. *chhap-chhap*, the sound

occasioned by water when struck with the hand. *h.*

چھپا چھپا *chhipā*, close, hidden, concealed.

chhipā-rahnā, n. to abscond. *chhipā-chhipī*, under-

hand, secretly. *h.*

چھپاکا چھپاکا *chhapākā*, m. a splash, a squash;

the sound produced by striking water. *h.*

چھپانا چھپانا, چھپانا or چھپانا, *chhipānā*,

chhupānā or *chhapānā*, a. to conceal, to hide. *h.*

چھپانا چھپانا *chhapānā*, a. to cause to print. *h.*

چھپاو چھپاو *chhipāv* or *chhipā, o*, m. con-

cealment. *h.*

چھپاؤنی چھپاؤنی *chhipāvanī*, f. clandestine

cultivation of land. *h.*

چھپائی چھپائی *chhapāī*, f. edition; the price

of printing, the act of printing. *h.*

چھپر چھپر *chhappar*, m. thatched roof. *chhap-*

par-band, m. a thatcher. *chhappar-bandī*, f. thatching

or the price of thatching. *h.*

چھپرکھات چھپرکھات *chhappar-khāt*, } m. a bed-

چھپرکھت چھپرکھت *chhappar-khat*, } stead

with a tester and curtains. *h. s.*

چھپری چھپری *chhaprī*, f. a puddle. *h.*

چھپک چھپک *chhapak*, a shock, dashing against an

object, collision; a bruise or dent. *d.*

چھپکا چھپکا *chhipkā*, m. sprinkling. *h.*

چھپکانا چھپکانا *chhaphkānā*, a. to dash or

throw water. *h.*

چھپکلی چھپکلی *chhipkalī*, } f. a lizard. *h.*

چھپکی چھپکی *chhipkī*, }

چھپن چھپن *chhappan*, fifty-six. *h.*

چھپنا *chhapnā*, छिपना *chhipnā* or छपना *chhapnā*, n. to be concealed, to be hidden, to be absent, to disappear, to lurk. *chhip-jānā*, n. to retire, to withdraw. *h.* [stamped. *h.*

چھپنا *chhapnā*, n. to be printed or
چھپوانا *chhapvānā*, a. to have printed, to cause to be printed. *h.*

چھپي *chhapai* or छपई *chhapāi*, m. (i. e. consisting of six feet) a kind of measure in Hindi verse. *h.*

چھت *chhat*, f. a roof, a cloth stretched across the roof of a room; a platform. *chhat-banānā*, *pānā*, or *lagānā*, a. to ceil, to cover the inner roof of a building. *s.*

چھت *chhiti*, f. (for *kshiti*), the earth. *s.*

چھتا *chhattā*, m. a honeycomb. *h.*

چھتر *chhattur*, a covering placed on a heap of winnowed corn. *h.*

چھتر *chhattar* or छत्र *chhatr*, m. an umbrella. *chhatr-bhang*, m. widowhood; subversion of dominion, loss of empire, deposition, &c. *chhatr-pati* or *-dhārī*, one entitled to carry an umbrella, i. e. a rājā, prince, &c.; a house set apart for the charitable entertainment of strangers or guests; a shed, an open building; a choultry or resting-place for travellers, &c. *h.*

چھتر *chhatrā*, f. a kind of fennel (*Anethum sowa*), a pungent seed, coriander; a mushroom; anise. *s.* [spread. *h.*

چھترانا *chhatrānā*, a. to scatter, to
چھترنا *chhatarnā*, n. to be scattered, to be spread about. *h.*

چھترني *chhatrinī*, a female of the *chhatrī* or military caste; adj. bearing a parasol. *s.*

چھترني *chhatrī*, f. a tester, or covering of a bed, a small umbrella; a small ornamented pavilion generally built over a place of interment; a frame made of bamboos for pigeons to settle upon; the poop of a ship; (for *kshatriya*) the second of the four Hindū castes. *s.*

چھترني *chhatrī*, f. a kind of small basket without lid or handle (generally applied to an old worn-out basket). *h.*

چھتنار *chhatnār*, bunchy, flat. *h.*

چھتني *chhatnī*, f. a basket (without a cover, like a tray).

چھتور *chhatvar*, m. a house, a dwelling; a bower, an arbour. *s.*

چھتور *chhattūr*, an article placed upon a heap of grain, such as a cake of cow-dung, &c., to protect it from the evil eye. *h.*

چھتورنا *chhitornā*, a. to asperse, to sprinkle. *d.*

چھتورا *chhutārā*, defiled by touching, foul, corrupt, polluted (applied to vessels, dishes, &c.). *h.*

چھي *chhitī*, f. the earth. *chhitī-chhān*, covering the earth, prostrate on the ground. *chhitī-chhān-honā*, to be dispersed or scattered. *s.*

چھتیس *chhattis*, thirty-six. *s.*

چھتيسي *chhattisī*, f. an excessively lewd woman (q. d. one who knows thirty-six postures in the way of copulation, and who pretends modesty), a prude; adj. prudish. *h.*

چھت *chhat*, but, except, save; (cont. of *chota*, little, small; used in comp. as) *chhut-bhaiyā*, m. middling class of people. *chhut-panā*, m. childhood. *h.*

چھتا *chhatā*, f. splendour, brilliancy, lustre, refulgence, a glory; assemblage, number; a straight or continuous mark or line. *chhatā*, the sixth. *chhattā*, the rind or husk of a hard seed or of fruit stones. *s.*

چھتايا *chhatābhā*, f. lightning. *s.*

چھتايا *chhutāpā*, m. littleness, smallness. *h.*

چھتان *chhutān*, } f. leisure, time. *h.*
چھتاني *chhutānī*, }

چھتانك *chhatānkh*, f. the sixteenth part of a *ser*, about two ounces avoirdupois. *s.*

چھتاو *chhatāw* or *chhatāo*, act of clearing rice from the husk. *h.*

چھتاي *chhutāi*, f. rescue, escape. *h.*

چھتپانا *chhatpatānā*, n. to toss, to tumble about, to flounder. *h.*

چھتپن *chhut-pan*, } m. childhood, in-
چھتپنا *chhut-panā*, } fancy. *s.*

چھتک *chhatāk* (same as *chhatānkh*, q. v.)

چھکا *chhutkā*, diminutive, little, small, less, younger, junior, least. *s.*

چھکار *chhutkār*, } m. exemption,
چھکارا *chhutkārā*, } liberty, liberation, disengagement; (in Dakh.) *chhutkārī*, f. the same. *h.*

چھکانا *chhitkānā*, a. to dissipate, to disperse, to squirt, to scatter, to desert. *h.*

چھکانا *chhutkānā*, a. to release, to set at liberty. *h.*

چھکارا *chhutkārā*, m. deliverance. *h.*

چھکنا *chhitkānā*, n. to be scattered, dissipated, to spread. *chhitkānā chāndnī kā*, the diffusion of moonlight. *h.*

چھکني *chhitkānī*, f. a bolt. *h.*

چھکھيلا *chhutkheḷā*, dissolute. *s.*

چھکھيلي *chhutkheḷī*, f. dissoluteness. *h.*

چھکي *chhitkī*, f. small spot, speck. *chhitkī-dālnā*, a. to splash. *chhitkī-denā*, a. to flecker, to spot, to mark with strokes or touches. *chhitkī-k* or *-lagānā*, a. to spot, to speck, &c. *h.*

چھتا *chhatnā*, m. a kind of sieve; n. to decay, to separate, to be pruned, to be picked out. *h.*

چھتا *chhatnā*, n. to be cut to a point and obliquely (a *kalām*); to be cut aslant; to be reduced. *d.*

چھٹنا *chhutnā*, n. to be adrift, discharged, got rid of, to be let go; to be let off or go off (a gun, &c.); to be left or abandoned; to slip (from), to escape, to be liberated, to be loose, dishevelled (the hair); to cease, to get loose, to leave, to remain, to slip away, to be dismissed. *h.* [cast. *h.*

چھتوا *chhituvā*, m. sowing broad-

چھٹواں *chhatvān*, the sixth. *h.*

چھٹوتی *chhutautī*, f. a remission of revenue on the part of government. *h.*

چھٹھ *chhath* or *chhāṭṭh*, f. the sixth lunar day. *s.*

چھٹھا *chhathā*, waspish, peevish. *h.*

چھٹھا *chhathā*, the sixth. *s.*

چھٹھی *chhatṭhī* or *chhatṭhī*, the sixth; f. a religious ceremony performed on the sixth day after child-birth. *chhatṭhikā dūdh yād dilānā*, a. to correct. *s.*

چھٹی *chhutī*, f. discharge, leave of absence, time, leisure, cessation, disengagement, intermission, dismissal, permission, freedom. *h.*

چھج *chhaj*, bushy, a thicket. *h.*

چھجا *chhajjā*, m. gallery; the expanded branches of a tree. *h.*

چھچھا *chhichchā* (v. *chhūchhā*), empty, &c. *d.*

چھچڑا *chhichrā*, m. sink, slough (of a wound), skin, thin skin or pellicle. *h.*

چھچڑیل *chhichrail*, lean, skinny. *h.*

چھچکارنا *chhachhārnā*, to reprove, chide. *d.*

چھچکارنا *chhuchhārnā*, a. to drive away contemptuously; to set on or encourage a dog. *h.*

چھچکارنا *chhuchhārnā*, to whistle. *d.*

چھچھا *chahchahā* or *chuhchuhā*, deeply coloured. *h.*

چھچھا *chahchahā*, m. the song of a bird, especially the melody of the nightingale. *chahchahē mārnā*, a. to sing (birds). *p.*

چھچھاٹ *chahchahāt*, } f. the
چھچھاٹ *chahchahāṭ*, } singing
or talking (of birds). *p. h.*

چھچھانا *chuhchuhānā*, n. to glow as a colour, to dye a deep colour. *h.*

چھچھانا *chahchahānā*, a. to sing (as a nightingale), to whistle, to warble (as birds). *p. h.*

چھچھڑا *chhichchhā*, m. the prepuce. *h.*

چھچھڑی *chhachchhāri*, f. the root of a certain tree (of the *plapondā*). *h.*

چھچھکارنا *chhuchhchhārnā*, a. to drive away contemptuously; to set on or encourage a dog. *h.*

چھچھلا *chhichchhlā*, shallow. *h.*

چھچھلائی *chhichchhlāi*, f. shallow-ness. *h.*

چھچھلی *chhichchhlī*, f. the play of ducks and drakes. *chhichchhlī khelnā*, a. to play at ducks and drakes. *h.*

چھچھلی *chhuchchhlī*, f. the play of a dog or cat with game, &c. *h.*

چھچھندر *chhuchchhundar*, m. } the

چھچھندری *chhuchchhundarī*, f. } musk-rat or shrew; a mole; a sort of squib let off from the hand. *chhuchchhundarī chhornā*, to calumniate, to excite wrath. *s.* [jure, to exorcise. *h.*

چھچھوانا *chhuchchhwanā*, a. to con-

چھچھورا *chhichchorā*, } trifling, pue-

چھچھوڑا *chhichchorā*, } rile, airy. *h.*

چھچھوندر *chhuchchhundar*, f. mole, musk-rat (*Strex caeruleus*, Shaw); squib. *chhuchchhundar chhornā*, a. to backbite, to calumniate, to excite resentment. *s.*

چھچھیا *chahchahiyā*, m. a whistler. *h.*

چھچھام *chha-dām*, m. a denomination of money equal to six *dāms* or two *damyis*, being the fourth part of a *paisā*. *h.*

چھچھانا *chhidānā*, a. to cause to pierce, to perforate. *s.*

چھچھدر *chhūdra*, mean, low, little, trifling. *s.*

چھچھدر *chhidra*, m. a hole, a vacuity, a perforation; fault, defect, flaw. *s.*

چھچھدرت *chhidrit*, perforated, pierced, having holes or openings. *s.*

چھچھدم *chhadma*, } m. disguise, mas-
چھچھدمن *chhadman*, } querade; trick,
deceit, fraud. *chhadma-tāpas*, m. a religious hypocrite, a false brother. *s.*

چھچھدنا *chhidnā*, n. to be pierced, bored. *s.*

چھچھدا *chhūdā*, f. hunger. *s.*

چھچھر *chhar*, f. spikenard; shaft, pole, pike, staff, flagstaff, flag. *h.*

چھچھرا *chharrā*, m. a small shot. *h.*

چھچھرا *chhurā*, m. a large knife, an amputating knife; a razor. *chhurā-chhurī*, f. snickasnee, fighting with knives; at daggers drawn. *s.*

چھچھروبی *chhar-chhobī*, f. jakes, a privy. *h.*

چھچھرد *chhard* or *chhardī*, f. vomiting, sickness, retching. *s.*

چھچھردکارپ *chhardikā-ripu*, m. small cardamums (an anti-emetic). *s.*

چھچھرندا *chharindā*, alone, single, free, not burdened (as a traveller).

چھچھرا *chhira*, m. face, visage, countenance, air, description-roll. *chhira likhnā*, a. to write a description-roll (soldier's). *chhira-likhānā*, a. to enlist; to take service and horses. *chhira-paṭṭī*, a descriptive roll. *p.*

چھچھرجنا *chhira-junnā*, to calumniate. *d.*

چھری *chhuri*, f. a knife, a scalpel.
chhuri tale dam lenā, a. to be patient in difficulties.
chhuri kaṭāri, f. snickasnee, a fight with knives;
 quarrel. s.

چھڑ *chhar*, f. the pole of a spear; spike-
 nard; straw, stubble, pedule, stalk. h.

چھڑا *chharā*, m. an ornament made of
 pearls worn in the ears. h.

چھڑا *chharā*, apart, alone, solitary. s.

چھڑانا *chhurānā*, a. to set free, to free,
 to liberate, to extricate, to get rid of, to discharge, to
 remove, to dismiss, to cause to be freed; to separate,
 to except. h.

چھڑاوا *chhurāwā*, m. a liberator, de-
 liverer. h. [charge. h.]

چھڑائی *chhurāi*, f. dismissal, dis-
 missal.

چھڑکانا *chhirkānā*, a. to cause to
 sprinkle. h. [sprinkling. h.]

چھڑکاوا *chhirkāw* or *chhirkā*, o, m.
 to sprinkle.

چھڑکانا *chhirkānā*, a. to sprinkle.
chhirak-kar-bechnā, to sprinkle water on stale or faded
 vegetables or fruits to make them appear fresh; to
 puff off goods. h.

چھڑکانا *chhirkānā*, a. to cause
 another to sprinkle. h.

چھڑنا *chharṇā*, a. to beat rice to sepa-
 rate the husk from it. h.

چھڑنا *chhirṇā*, n. to be vexed, touched,
 excited, plagued, to fret, to take offence. h.

چھڑوانا *chhurwānā*, a. to cause to be set
 free, let off, or released. h.

چھڑوٹی *chhurauti*, f. ransom. h.

چھڑی *chharī*, f. a switch, wand, cane,
 rod; a procession of the followers of Shāh Madār.
chhari-dār, a mace-bearer, usher of the rod. h. p.

چھڑیا *chharīā*, solitary, alone. d.

چھڑیلا *chharīlā*, f. a kind of fragrant
 moss, potters' earth. h.

چھکا *chakkā*, m. a kind of fire-works;
 the smarting of a wound by the application of medi-
 cine. *chakkā lagānā*, a. to burn the skin slightly by
 fomenting. h.

چھکا *chakkā*, m. the sixth (at cards, &c.);
 a cage with a net attached to it. *chakkā-pakkā ronā*,
 to weep very violently. *chakkā-panjā-k.*, a. to deceive,
 to play tricks. s.

چھکا چک کرنا *chhakā-chak-k.*, to satiate, to
 gratify, to satisfy. d.

چھکار *chakhār*, f. singing or chirping
 of birds. h.

چھکارنا *chakhārṇā* (v. *chakhānā*),
 to whistle or sing as birds. h.

چھکانا *chhakānā* or *chhikānā*, a. to
 pamper, to cloy, to satiate; to chastise. h.

چھکائی *chhikāi*, f. (v. *fāriḡh-khat-
 ānā*) a deed of release. h.

چھکائی *chhakāi*, f. satiety, satisfac-
 tion. h.

چھکر *chhakur*, a division of crops, when
 the *zamin-dār* gets one-sixth. h.

چھکڑ *chhakkar*, f. a slap, blow, cuff. h.

چھکڑا *chhakrā*, m. a cart or car. h.

چھکڑانا *chhakrānā*, a. to slap, cuff. h.

چھکن *chhikhan*, m. sneezing. h.

چھکنا *chhikhnā*, a. warbling of the
 nightingale, &c.; the sound of fire-works. h.

چھکنا *chhaknā*, n. to whistle (birds). h.

چھکنا *chhaknā*, n. to be content, satiated;
 to be afflicted, harassed; to be astonished. *chhak-j.*, to
 be satisfied or satiated. h.

چھکونی *chhikunī*, f. a wand, a stick. h.

چھکیت *chhakait* or *chhakait*, brawny,
 stout. h.

چھگ *chhag*, m. a he-goat. s.

چھگری *chhagrī*, f. a small she-goat. s.

چھگل *chhagal* (v. *chhāgal*), a leathern bottle. d.

چھگلی *chhaglī*, f. a she-goat; a kind of
 convolvulus (*C. argenteus*, or, more probably, *C. pes-
 caprae*). s.

چھگنی *chhagunī*, f. a child's coral. h.

چھل *chhal*, m. fraud, trick, deception,
 knavery, artifice, evasion, excuse, subterfuge, pre-
 tence; (in law) a misdemeanor; a legal quibble or
 deceit. *chhal-bal*, *chhal-chhidr*, or *chhal-chhidram*, m.
 plot, stratagem. *chhal chhidrī*, deceitful, fraudulent. s.

چھل *chhal* or *chahal*, f. mention; cheer,
 jollity, mirth, festivity. *chhal-pahal* or *chahal-pahal*,
 merriment, festivity, good cheer. *chhal-k.*, a. to
 carol, &c. h.

چھل *chihal* or *chihil*, forty. *chihal-tah*, f.
 coat of mail. *chihal-manār* or *-sutūn* (the forty towers or
 pillars), a name given to the ruined city of Persepolis:
 the term *chihal sutūn* is now applied to any pavilion
 or palace supported by forty, i.e. a great number of
 pillars. *chihal kadāmī*, f. walk, ramble; a custom
 at the funerals of Musalmāns of stepping back forty
 paces from the grave, and again advancing to it before
 reading the service over. p.

چھل *chahal*, name of a strong kind of
 soil ranking between *raustī* and *dānkar*, q. v. h.

چھلا *chahlā* or *chihlā*, m. mud,
 ooze, slime; a splinter of wood. *chihlā nikalnā*, n. to
 fatigue, to be tired. *chihlā-k.*, a. to split to pieces. h.

چھلا *chuhlā*, m. a large wooden peg,
 a tent-pin. h.

چھلا *chhallā*, m. a ring of gold or sil-
 ver worn for ornament on the finger and toes; in
 Dakh. it means a blister; a pock or pustule. *chhal-
 dār*, annular. h.

چھلانا *chhulānā*, a. to cause to touch. h.

چھلانگ *chhalāng*, f. skipping, jump-
 ing; a spring, skip, leap. *chhalāngēṇ mārṇā*, a. to
 spring, to jump. h.

چھلاوا *chhalāwā*, m. *ignis fatuus*.
chhalāwā-d., to mislead, to lead one a wild-goose chase.
chhalāwā-ho-jānā, to elude one's search or pursuit. *h.*

چھل پھل *chahal-pahal*, also *chuhal-puhal*, f. jollity, merriment, cheer. *h.*

چھل چھدر *chhal-chhidra*, m. plot, stratagem. *chhal-chhidrī*, deceitful, fraudulent. *s.*

چھلچھلانا *chhalchhalānā*, a. to murmur. *h.*

چھلچھلانا *chhulchhulānā*, a. to make water slowly (as mares, &c. in heat). *h.*

چھلچھلاہٹ *chhalchhalāhat*, f. murmur. *h.* [q. v. *h.*

چھلچھڑ *chhillar*, m. the husk of *chanā*,

چھلک *chhalak*, f. running over, overflow. *s.*

چھلکا *chhilkā*, m. crust, husk, peel, scale, rind, bark, skin. *chhilkā utārnā*, a. to blanch, to peel. *h.*

چھلکانا *chhalkānā*, a. to spill. *s.*

چھلکانا *chhalaknā*, n. to be spilt, to overflow. *s.*

چھلکانا *chhilaknā*, n. to glitter to shine. *d.*

چھلکانا *chhulaknā*, a. to make water slowly (as mares, &c. in heat). *h.*

چھلکھ *chhilka*, m. (v. *chhilkā*), crust, &c. *h.*

چھلم *chhilm*, the fortieth, generally applied to the fortieth day after the decease of a parent, &c., which concludes the period of mourning among Muslims. *p.*

چھلنا *chhalnā*, a. to deceive, to cheat, to evade, to make excuses; m. tricking, deceiving. *h.*

چھلنا *chhīlnā*, n. to be excoriated, to be worn or rubbed away. *h.*

چھلنا *chahalnā*, n. to be fatigued, to grow tired. *h.*

چھلنگ *chhalang*, f. skip, bound, &c. *h.*

چھلنگنا *chhalangnā*, n. to skip, to bound. *h.*

چھلنی *chhalnī*, battered; f. a sieve. *chhalnī-k.*, a. to batter. *h.*

چھلو *chhullū*, boyish, silly. *h.*

چھلوانا *chhīlwānā*, a. to cause to be skinned or excoriated. *h.*

چھلوری *chhalorī* or *chhīlorī* or *chhīlaurī*, f. a whitlow, blister, felon. *h.*

چھلولا *chhulohlā*, } boyish, puerile,

چھلولا *chhuluhlā*, } finical. *h.*

چھلہا *chihlahā*, splashy, muddy, slimy. *h.*

چھلی *chahlī*, the wheel on which the rope revolves at the top of a well. *h.*

چھلی *chuhlī*, comic, mirthful. *h.*

چھلی *chhaltī*, f. skin, bark, rind, &c. *s.*

چھلی *chhaltī*, } deceitful, fraudulent,

چھلیا *chhalīyā*, } betrayer, artful, treacherous, false, perfidious; m. a cheat, a deceiver. *s.*

چھما *chhimā* or *chhamā*, f. pardon, quarter, forgiveness, absolution. *chhimā-k.*, to pardon, to excuse. *s.* [donable. *s.*

چھماجوگ *chhimājog*, venial, par-

چھماچھمانا *chhamchhamānā*, n. to shine, to glitter; to sound. *h.*

چھمنا *chhamnā*, a. to pardon, to forgive. *s.* — — [therless son. *s.*

چھمنڈ *chhamand*, m. an orphan, a fa-

چھن *chhin* or *chhan*, m. a moment or instant. *chhin bhar men*, in a moment. *chhin-bidhans*, m. fading, frail, passing away quickly. *s.*

چھن *chhan*, m. a sound made by the falling of a drop of water upon a warm plate. *h.*

چھن *chhinna*, cut, divided. *chhinna-sanshaya*, free from doubt, confident. *s.*

چھن *chhūn*, four. *chhūn-or*, on all sides. *s.* [*chhin*]. *s.*

چھن *chhina*, m. mark, spot, sign (v.

چھنا *chhannā*, n. to be strained; m. a sieve, a cloth through which any thing is sifted; the cells formed by bees in their hives. *h.*

چھنا *chhinā*, f. a whore, a harlot; a tree (*Menispermum glabrum*). *s.*

چھناک *chhanāk*, m. the sound of a drop of water falling on a hot plate, hissing; the sound of the breaking of earthenware. *h.*

چھنال *chhināl*, f. a harlot, prostitute. *chhināl-pan* or *-panā*, m. harlotry, prostitution. *h.*

چھنالا *chhinālā*, m. fornication. *chhinālā-k.*, a. to whore. *h.* [pluck. *h.*

چھنانا *chhinānā*, a. to seize, snatch,

چھناو *chhināw* or *chhināo*, m. seizure. *h.*

چھنوں *chhinūn*, m. harlotry, prostitution. *h.*

چھن بدھنس *chhin-bidhans*, fading, frail, passing away quickly. *s.*

چھن بھن *chhinna-bhinna*, cut up, destroyed, scattered. *s.*

چھن بھن *chhinna-bhinna*, cut up, destroyed, scattered. *s.*

چھن بھن *chhinna-bhinna*, cut up, destroyed, scattered. *s.*

چھن بھن *chhinna-bhinna*, cut up, destroyed, scattered. *s.*

چھن بھن *chhinna-bhinna*, cut up, destroyed, scattered. *s.*

چھن بھن *chhinna-bhinna*, cut up, destroyed, scattered. *s.*

چھن بھن *chhinna-bhinna*, cut up, destroyed, scattered. *s.*

چھٹوانा *chhatvānā*, a. to cause to clean rice; to cause to select, prune, lop, clip. *h.*

چھे चक *chhui-chak*, circumjacent, all around. *s.*

चहणाना or चननाना *chhanchhānānā*, m. to simmer; to sound; to smart, to pain. *h.*

चहद *chhand*, m. measure of verses (particularly applied to the metre of the Vedas); a measure (in music); meaning, intention, purport, opinion; wish, desire; adj. solitary, secret, private. *s.*

चहदा *chhandā*, m. (v. *chhāndā*) a share. *h.* [ing, deceiving. *s.*

चहदबन्द *chhand-band*, m. trick, cheat-

चहदपान *chhand-pātan*, m. a hypocrite, a false ascetic. *s.*

चहदश *chhui-dish*, circumjacent, all around. *s.*

चहदना *chhandnā*, n. to be tied. *h.*

चहदोग *chhandog*, m. a reciter or chanter of the Sāma Veda. *s.*

चहदी *chhandī*, deceitful. *s.*

चहदरुहा *chhinna-rūhā*, f. name of a tree (*Menispermum glabrum*). *s.*

चहक *chhanik* or *chhanik*, perishable, temporary, momentary, inconstant, uncertain. *s.*

चहकाना or चनकाना *chhankhānā*, a. to concentrate, to cause to strain. *h.*

चहकाना or चनकाना *chhinkhānā*, a. to cause to stop, to cause to seize, to cancel, to strike out. *h.*

चहकाहट *chhankāhat*, f. concentration, causing to strain. *h.*

चहकना *chhinaknā*, a. to winnow, to sift; n. to go away offended; to blow the nose. *h.*

चहकवाना *chhinkvānā* (v. *chhinkhānā*), to cause to be stopped, &c. *h.*

चहकली *chhingulī*, } f. the little

चहकलिया *chhinguliyā*, } finger. *h.*

चहला *chhinalā*, m. a fornicator, a whoremonger. *h.* [snatch. *h.*

चहवाना *chhinwānā*, a. to cause to sift or strain. *h.*

चहवेशिका *chhinna-veshikā*, f. a plant, also called *Uknidhi* (*Cissampelos hexandra*). *s.*

चहहाई *chhānhāī*, f. shadiness. *s.*

चहक *chhinek* or *chhinek*, a little while. *s.*

चहवि *chhavi*, f. beauty, splendour. *h.*

चह *chhū*, the act of blowing or exorcising on uttering a prayer or incantation. *d.*

चहोआ *chhoā*, m. treacle. *h.*

चहोआना *chhū,ānā* (v. *chhulānā*), to cause to touch. *h.*

चहोआनी *chhū,ānī*, f. caudle given to a lying-in woman. *h.* [ness. *h.*

चहोआव *chhuvān*, m. resemblance, like-

चहोप *chhop*, m. a coat of paint, &c. *chhop-chhūp-k.*, a. to shuffle up; to plaister or repair a wall, &c. *h.* [paint, dye. *h.*

चहोपना *chhopnā*, a. to fill up, to shut,

चहोत *chhūt* or *chhot*, f. defilement; contamination, touch. *chhūt-lagnā* or *parnā*, to be infectious (a disease); to infect a person by touch. *h.*

चहोत *chhūt*, f. remission, leaving; remission of revenue; striking off hand or playing loose in fencing; radiance or splendour of jewels; reflection of a mirror, &c.; giving money off hand or at will to jugglers, &c. at entertainments. *h.*

चहोता *chhoṭā*, little, small, less, younger, &c. *chhoṭā-barā*, varied, variegated, various, great and small, high and low. *h.*

चहोताचान्द *chhoṭā chānd*, m. name of a climbing plant (*Ophiozylon serpentinum*) the root of which is said to be an excellent remedy for snake bites. This root, dried and powdered, is applied externally to the bitten part, and a decoction of it is given to the wounded person to drink, to the extent of a pint in twenty-four hours—(Binning). *d.* [ness. *h.*

चहोताई *chhoṭāī*, f. smallness, little-

चहोतना *chhūtnā*, n. to escape, cease, get loose, leave, remain, slip away, to be discharged, dismissed. *h.*

चहोतुती *chhūtauṭī*, f. (v. *chhūt*) remission of rent or revenue. *h.*

चहोचहा *chhūchhā*, empty, hollow; m. conjuration. *h.* [empty. *h.*

चहोचहा *chhuchhlā*, m. foolish, silly,

चहोचहो *chhochho*, f. a nurse; bosom. *chhochho-k.*, a. to fondle. *h.*

चहोचही *chhūchhī*, contemptible, despicable, mean; f. a pipe, tube. *h.*

चहोर *chhaur*, m. shaving of the head or beard, the office of barber. *s.*

चहोर *chhor*, m. border; edge; end; a towboat. *chhaur*, a large stack of *juwār* or *bajrā*, q.v., collected for fodder; walking a boundary. *h.*

चहोरा *chhorā*, a fine sort of rice. *h.*

चहोरा *chhorā* (for *chhokrā*), a boy. *chhorā-chhorī*, boy and girl, children. *h.*

चहोरण *chhoran*, m. abandoning, leaving. *h.*

चहोरना *chhorna*, a. to transplant. *h.*

चहोरी *chhorī*, f. a girl. *h.*

७५० छोड़ *chhor*, } m. release, deli-
 ७५० छोड़ा *chhorā*, } verance, setting
 ७५० छोड़ाव *chhorāv*, } free, omission,
 ७५० छोड़ावा *chhorāvā*, } leaving, spar-
 ing. s.

७५० छोड़ावना *chhorāonā*, a. to set free, deliver, dismiss, separate, except. h.

७५० छोड़चिट्टी *chhor-chiṭṭhī*, f. a deed of release, a pass, a permit; a deed of divorce or abandonment of a betrothed girl. h.

७५० छोड़ना *chhornā*, a. to let go, to emit fire, forgive, forsake, desert, loose, omit, pardon, release, shoot, fire (a gun), spare, abandon, abstain, breathe; resign, discharge, lay aside. h.

७५० छोड़ती *chhorāutī*, f. ransom. h.

७५० चोकरा *chhokrā*, m. a boy. h.

७५० चोकरि *chhokrī*, f. a girl. h.

७५० चौकन *chhaukan*, m. a scrambler. h.

७५० चौकना *chhauknā*, a. to scramble. h.

७५० चूकी *chhūkī*, f. a gnat. h.

७५० चहल *chhaul*, joy, merriment. d.

७५० चोला *chholā*, m. gram; also one who cuts the standing sugar-cane. h.

७५० चोलना *chholnā*, a. to peel, skin, exco-riate; to pare, to scrape. h.

७५० चोलनी *chholnī*, f. a scraper. h.

७५० चहोले *chhola* (v. *chholā*), gram, &c. h.

७५० चौलिया *chhauliyā*, cheerful, happy. d.

७५० चहूं *chahūn*, four. *chahūn-or*, on all sides. *chahūn-chakr* or *-dis*, circumjacent, all around. s.

७५० चूना *chhūnā*, a. to touch, to meddle with, to feel. h. [mal. h.]

७५० चौना *chhaunā*, m. young of any ani-

७५० चोचला करना *chhonchlā-k.*, a. to fondle. h.

७५० चोची *chhonchhī*, f. bodkin, case for needles; a small cup for children. h.

७५० चोंक *chhonk* or *चौक chhauñk*, f. seasoning, relish. h.

७५० चोंकन *chhonhan* or *चौकन chhauñkan*, m. spices with which food is seasoned. h.

७५० चोंकना *chhauñknā*, a. to season. h.

७५० चौनी *chhaunī*, f. barracks, cantonment. h.

७५० चोनी *chhonī*, f. the earth. s.

७५० चोह *chhoh*, m. affection; anger. s.

७५० चोहरा *chhohrā*, m. a boy; child. h.

७५० चोही *chhohī*, affectionate; angry. s.

७५० चूई *chhūī*, f. chalk. h.

७५० चवैया *chhavaiyā*, m. a thatcher. h.

७५० चूहारा *chhuhārā*, m. date, date fruit (*Phoenix dactylifera*). h.

७५० चूहाना *chhuhānā*, a. to whitewash. h.

७५० चूहावट *chhuhāvat*, f. touch. h.

७५० चहत्तर *chhihattar*, seventy-six. h.

७५० चही *chalī*, f. warbling; a snipe. h.

७५० चही *chhāī*, pulmonary consumption. s.

७५० चही *chhāī*, abolished; f. a thatched roof on a boat; a stuffed pad to prevent bullocks being hurt when loaded. s.

७५० चय *chhai*, f. mortality, frailty, destruction. *chhai-rog* (vul.) *chhāī rog*, consumption. s.

७५० छे *chhe* (for *chha*), six. h.

७५० छी *chhī*, interj. tush! tut! fye! h.

७५० च्या *chhayā*, } m. victim; shade, shadow;

७५० च्या *chhayā*, } a boy. s.

७५० चुहिया *chuhiyā*, m. a little mouse. h.

७५० च्यासठ *chhiyāsath* or *च्यासठ chhiyāsath*, sixty-six. s.

७५० च्यासी *chhiyāsī*, eighty-six. s.

७५० च्यालीस *chhiyālis*, forty-six. h.

७५० च्यानवे *chhiyānavve*, ninety-six (in Dakh. *chhiyānav*). s.

७५० चोप *chhap*, f. discoloration or spot on the skin; fishing-rod; the act of a buffalo's pushing with his horn. h.

७५० चोपना *chhipnā*, a. to print cloths; to push with the horn as a buffalo; to draw up the rod in fishing. h.

७५० चोपी *chhipī*, m. cotton printer or stamper; a flapper or whisk to drive away flies. h.

७५० चोपेतर *chhetr*, m. a geometrical figure; field, land, plantation; a sacred or holy place, as Banāras, &c. *chhetr-phal*, m. the measurement (or superficial contents) of a field, or of a triangle, or other geometrical figure. s.

७५० चोतर *chhitar*, m. brogue, shoe. h.

७५० चोत्रि *chhetrī* (v. *chhatrī*), a man of the military caste. h.

७५० चोत *chhit*, f. spot, chintz (v. *chhit*). h.

७५० चोतना *chhitnā*, a. to scatter, to sprinkle. h.

७५० चोचना *chhājnā*, n. to decrease, to pine away. *dekhā-dekhī kije jog*, *chhije kāyā bārhe rog*, they who merely imitate others in austerities, waste away, and their diseases increase. h.

७५० चोचड़ा *chhūchharā*, m. flesh tough as leather, and uneatable, the skinny part of meat. *chhī-chharā-k.*, to tear to pieces, to flay. h.

७५० चोद *chhed*, m. a hole, a mouth, an opening; the denominator of a fraction, the divisor. s.

چھیدا **छेदा** *chhedā*, m. a little insect destructive to corn: the disease occasioned by it. *s.*

چھیدا **छीदा** *chhidā*, thin, not close (said of a person or animal whose legs are much separated), also applied to trees, crops of corn, &c., which are scattered or straggling. *h.*

چھیدک **छेदक** *chhedak*, m. that which penetrates, anything to bore a hole with. *s.*

چھیدن **छेदन** *chhedan*, m. act of piercing, boring, a hole, an orifice; (in criminal law) mutilation, the cutting off of a limb, &c. *s.*

چھیدنا **छेदना** *chhednā*, a. to pierce, to bore. *s.*

چھیر **छीर** *chhīr*, m. milk; (for *sīr*) the lessee's own cultivation of a farm, &c. *s.*

چھیرنا **छेरना** *chhernā*, a. to have a bad digestion. *h.*

چھیروگ **छैरोग** *chhai-rog*, m. pulmonary consumption. *s.*

چھیری **छेरी** *chherī*, f. a she-goat. *h.*

چھیرڑ **छेड़** *chher*, f. the act of irritating, vexing, &c. (v. *chhernā*). *chher-chhūr* or *chher-khānī*, f. stricture, animadversion; the act of vexing, &c. *h.*

چھیرنا **छेड़ा** *chherā*, m. touch, provocation, excitement. *h.*

چھیرنا **छेड़ना** *chhernā*, a. to irritate, to vex, to fret, to trouble, to abuse, to aggress, to stir up, to interrupt; to play on a musical instrument. *h.*

چھیک **छेक** *chhek*, domesticated, tame (as a bird or beast). *h.*

چھیکا **छीका** *chhīkā*, m. a sling for carrying baskets, &c. (v. *chhīnkā*). *s.*

چھیکتوت **छेकितुत** *chhīktūt*, m. a wanderer, a vagabond. *d.* [vent, restrain. *h.*

چھیکنا **छेकना** *chheknā*, a. to stop, detain, pre-

چھیکوکت **छेकोक्ति** *chhekokti*, f. indirect speech, insinuation, double-entente, hint. *s.*

چھیل **चहेल** *chahel* or **चिहेल** *chihel*, wet oozy land. *h.*

چھیل **छैल** *chhail*, } m. fop, beau. *chhail-*
چھیلا **छैला** *chhailā*, } *pan* or *chhailā-pan*;
m. spruceness, foppishness. *h.*

چھیل **छेलु** *chhelu*, m. a medicinal plant (*Conyza anthelmintica*). *s.*

چھیلا **chhelā**, m. a he-goat. *d.*

چھیلکنی **छैलकिनिया** *chhail-chihniyā*, m. a coxcomb, fop, an exquisite. *h.*

چھیلچھیل **chhelchhela**, free, unrestrained. *d.*

چھیلن **छीलन** *chhilan*, f. parings, scrapings. *h.*

چھیلنا **छीलना** *chhilnā*, a. to peel, to skin, to excoriate, to pare, to erase, to scrape. *chhilnā chhālnā* or *chhil-chhāl-k.*, a. to pare, to peel, &c. *h.*

چھیلی **chheli**, f. a she-goat. *d.*

چھیم **छेम** *chhem*, f. welfare. *chhem-kushal*, f. welfare, happiness. *s.*

چھیمند **छेमण्ड** *chhemand*, m. a fatherless son. *s.*

چھیمنکری **छेमनकरी** *chhemankarī*, f. a sort of kite (*Falco ponticerianus*). *s.*

چھیمی **छीमी** *chhīmī*, f. a pod, legume, husk. *h.*

چھین **छीन** or **छीण** *chhīn*, wasted, emaciated, decayed; slight, slender. *s.*

چھینا **छेना** *chhenā*, m. curd; a small kind of cymbal. *h.*

چھینا **chhinā**, to bite, sting; also same as *chhūnā*, to touch, q. v. *d.*

چھینا **छीना** *chhīnā*, a. to pull, to tear, to pluck, to rob, to snatch. *chhīnā chhānī-k.*, a. to scramble; *chhīn-lenā*, a. to snatch up, to seize, to take possession of, to bereave. *h.*

چھینت **छींट** *chhīnt*, f. chintz, spotted cotton cloth. *h.*

چھینتا **छींटा** *chhīntā*, m. shot, spot, splash; a field in which peas and linseed have been sown broad cast. *chhīntā mārā*, a. to sprinkle. *h.*

چھینتا **छींटना** *chhīntnā*, a. to sprinkle, irrigate. *h.*

چھینتب **छींटाब** *chhīntab*, sowing broad cast. *h.*

چھینچنا **छींचना** *chhīnchnā*, a. to throw out water. *s.*

چھینچنا **छेचना** *chhenchnā*, a. to mince, to hack, to pound. *h.*

چھینک **छींक** *chhīnk*, f. sneezing, sneeze. *chhīnk-lānewālā*, a. sternutatory (medicine). *h.*

چھینک **छेक** *chheik*, f. sequestration of goods. *chheik-lenā*, a. to confiscate. *h.*

چھینکا **छींका** *chhīnkā*, m. a network of strings to hang any thing in (as a burthen at either end of a pole), the cords of a *bahangī*, an ox muzzle. *s.*

چھینکا **छेकाव** *chheñkāw*, m. sequestration of goods. *h.*

چھینکنا **छेकना** *chheñknā*, a. to detain, to prevent, to stop, to retain, to bar, to restrain, arrest. *h.*

چھینکنا **छींकना** *chhīñknā*, n. to sneeze. *s.*

چھینکویا **छेकवैया** *chheñkwayiā*, m. a confiscator. *h.*

چھینو **chhīnū**, (in comp.) snatching. *d.*

چھینی **छेनी** *chhenī*, f. (v. *chhevni*) a chisel, punch, piercer. *h.*

چھيو **छेव** *chhev*, m. a mark, a piece of wood cut off. *chhev mārā*, a. to line out, to mark. *h.*

چھيو **छेवा** *chhevā*, m. spaces, comma, &c. *h.*

چھيو **छेवुर** *chhevur*, m. cuticle, skin. *h.*

چھيو **छियूल** *chhiyūl* or *chhīyūl*, a kind of jungle tree (called also *dhāk*, q. v.) *h.*

چھوٽا *chhevnā*, a. to pierce, or to bleed a *tār* tree, to extract *tārī*; to mark. *s.*

چھوٽو *chhevnā*, f. a chisel, punch, piercer. *h.* [expedient. *h.*

چھيو *chahiye*, becoming, necessary, چي *chay*, m. an assemblage, a multitude; a heap, a mound of earth. *s.*

چھو *chābar*, land which remains long moist. *h.*

چھوڙو *chīpar*, f. rheum of the eyes. *h.*

چھوڙو *chepnā*, a. to stick together. *h.*

چھوڙو *chait*, m. the Hindū name of the twelfth month, the full moon of which is near *chitrā* (March—April). *s.*

چھوڙو *chet*, m. memory, remembrance, thought, perception, consciousness, circumspection. *s.*

چھوڙو *chhut*, fallen, dropped; fallen off, deviated strayed. *s.*

چھوڙو *chitā*, m. a leopard or panther (*Felis jubata*, *Sehreb.*; hunting-leopard, *Pennant*); name of a medicinal plant (*Plumbago zeylanica*). *s.*

چھوڙو *chitā*, m. wish, desire, thought; understanding, wisdom; painting. *s.*

چھوڙو *chetā*, m. an adviser, a monitor. *s.*

چھوڙو *chaitra*, the twelfth Hindū month (v. *chait*). *s.*

چھوڙو *chitar*, m. hips, buttocks. *chitār* *teknā*, to sit down, to get rest. *h.*

چھوڙو *chital*, m. a certain animal of the forest, some think the spotted deer (perhaps a leopard or panther, or some other spotted animal); adj. spotted, speckled. *s.*

چھوڙو *chetan*, m. reason, rationality, caution; soul, self; intelligence, wisdom; adj. alive, living, feeling. *s.*

چھوڙو *chetnā*, a. to remember, to think of, to advise, to reflect, to be aware, to recover the senses, to be roused. *chetanā*, f. action. *s.*

چھوڙو *chitnā*, a. to draw; to paint; to wish, think, or imagine. *h.*

چھوڙو *chaitanya*, m. soul, spirit, the Deity considered as the essence of all being; reason, understanding, perception, the possession of the proper use of the faculties; adj. in possession of the senses, awake, sensitive, cautious, attentive, aware, perceiving; an animal or sentient being. *s.*

چھوڙو *chūta* (v. *chūtā*), a medicinal plant. *s.*

چھوڙو *chithnā*, to rend, to tear. *h.*

چھوڙو *chaitī*, the harvest of the month *chait*, q. v. *s.*

چھوڙو *chet*, m. a servant, a slave. *s.*

چھوڙو *chetak*, f. a miracle; a deception. *h.*

چھوڙو *chithī*, f. a note, letter, billet. *h.*

چھوڙو *chetī*, f. a female servant. *s.*

چھوڙو *chechak*, f. the small-pox. *p.*

چھوڙو *chīkh*, f. a scream, screech, &c. *chīkh* *mārnā*, a. to scream, to screech, to cry. *s.*

چھوڙو *chīkhnā*, a. to roar, to scream. *s.*

چھوڙو *chīdan* (r. *chīn*), to gather, to glean. *p.*

چھوڙو *chīda*, selected, culled, gathered. *p.*

چھوڙو *chīr*, m. rent, slit, strip; attire; the act of tearing, rending, &c. *chīr nikalnā*, n. to break through troops. *s.*

چھوڙو *chīr*, f. cloth; a sort of cloth for women; the pine tree (*Pinus longifolia*). *s.*

چھوڙو *cherā*, m. (v. *chēlā*) a slave, &c. *s.*

چھوڙو *chīrā*, m. incision, cut, wound, slit; maidenhead; turban. *chīrā utārnā*, to deflower. *chī rā-band* or *chīrā-wālī*, a virgin. *s.*

چھوڙو *cherāī*, f. slavery, servitude. *s.*

چھوڙو *cherāyatā*, f. *Gentiana cherayta*. *s.*

چھوڙو *chīrnā*, a. to rend, to tear, to rend it, to cleave, to harrow. *h.*

چھوڙو *cherū*, name of a wild tribe in *Mīrzāpur*, &c. *h.*

چھوڙو *chīra*, powerful; rude, uncivil. *p.*

چھوڙو *chīra*, m. a turban; maidenhead (v. *chīrā*). *s.* [ment.

چھوڙو *chīrī*, f. the ends or hem of a garment.

چھوڙو *cherī*, } f. a slave-girl, a girl ser-

چھوڙو *cherī*, } vant. *s.*

چھوڙو *chīraitā*, m. the gentian plant (*Gentiana cherayta*). *h.*

چھوڙو *cherā*, m. a servant, a slave. *s.*

چھوڙو *cherī*, f. a female servant (v. *cherī*).

چھوڙو *chīz*, f. thing, commodity. *p.*

چھوڙو *chīz-bast*, f. chattels, baggage. *p. s.*

چھوڙو *chīze*, something, a little. *p.*

چھوڙو *chīst* (for *chī-ast*), what is it? *p.*

چھوڙو *chīst-ān*, (lit. "what is that?") m. an enigma, a riddle. *p.*

چھوڙو *cheshā*, f. application, endeavour, motion, exercise, search, appearance; bodily act or function. *s.*

چھوڙو *chīk*, f. mud, slime (v. *chīkar*). *h.*

چھوڙو *chīkat*, f. a mixture of oil and dust; adj. greasy or dusty (as cloth); a sort of clayey soil. *h.*

چھوڙو *chīkī*, f. a clayey soil. *h.*

چھوڙو *chīkar*, } f. mud, slime, land that

چھوڙو *chīkar*, } has been recently irrigated. *h.*

چیکھ **चीख** *chīkh*, f. (v. *chīkh*) a scream, &c. s.
 چیکھر **चीखुर** *chīkhur*, m. a squirrel. h.
 چیکھنا **चीखना** *chīkhnā*, a. to taste; (v. *chīkh-*
nā). s.
 چیل **चील** *chīl*, f. a kite (*Falco cheela*,
Lath.) *chīl-jhapattā mārṇā*, to snatch. s.
 چیل **चैल** *chail*, land twice tilled. h.
 چिला **चैला** *chailā*, m. a billet of wood cut for
 burning, &c. h.
 چिला **चैला** *chelā*, m. a slave brought up in the
 house, a pupil, a disciple, a servant. s.
 چیلر **चीलर** *chīlar*, f. a large louse. h.
 چیلکا **चैलका** *chelkā*, m. a slave disciple. h.
 چیلہ **चैला** *chīla*, m. a thin cake made of rice-flour
 and cocoa-nut milk. d.
 چیلہ **चील** *chīlh*, f. (v. *chīl*) a kite. s.
 چیلہار **चैलहार** *chīlhar*, } f. a large louse. h.
 چیلہڑ **चैलहड़** *chīlhar*, }
 چیلی **चेली** *chelī* (f. of *chelā*), a female slave. s.
 چین **चैन** *chain*, m. ease, relief, repose, tran-
 quillity; a calm at sea; denying a bet in gaming, im-
 posture; cultivated land; a low caste of Hindūs. h.
 چین **चिन** *chīn*, f. fold, plait, wrinkle. *chīn-abrū*-h.
 or *chīn ba jabīn-honā*, n. to frown. *chīn par chīn honā*,
 n. to become wrinkled from fat. *chīn dālā*, a. to
 crease. *chīn lenā*, n. to crumple. *chīn mānā*, a. to
 acquiesce or submit to blame or loss; root of *chīdan*,
 used in comp. denoting to collect, gather; as *gul-*
chīn, one who culls flowers. *sukhan-chīn*, one who
 gathers tales, an eaves-dropper. p.
 چین **चिन** *chīn*, m. China. p.
 چین **चीन** *chīn*, m. a sort of grass (*Panicum*
miliaceum); a sort of cloth. s.
 چینا **चिना** *chīnā*, n. to ooze, to leak. d.
 چینا **चेना** *chenā*, *chīnā*, or *chainā*, m. millet
 (*Panicum Italicum*). h. [and trees. h.
 چینپ **चैप** *cheṅp*, m. the acrid resin of fruits
 چین ہستہ **चीनपिष्ट** *chīn-pishṭha*, m. minium
 or red-lead (brought in cakes or lumps from the hills
 on the north-west of Bengal). s.
 چیتھنا **चीथना** *chīnthnā*, n. to be bruised by
 being trod upon. h.
 چیتتا **चैता** *chaitā*, m. a black ant. h.
 چیتتی **चीटी** *chīṭī*, f. small ant. h.
 چینچ **चैच** *chench*, a kind of herb which springs
 up in uncultivated places during the rains. s.
 چینچ پینچ **चैच पैंच** *chench-peṅch*, m. brats,
 young ones. h.
 چین کرنا **चैचकरना** *chei-chei karnā*, n.
 to chatter, to chirp, to murmur, to grumble, to squeak. h.
 چینچی **चैची** *cheichī*, f. a needle-case. h.

چیند **चैन्द** *chend*, m. a lock of hair left on the top
 of the head. d.
 چیندول **चैन्दुल** *chendul*, m. a ball to play with. d.
 چینڑا **चैन्द्रा** *cheṅṛā*, young, little. h.
 چین کپور **चीनकपूर** *chīn-kapūr*, m. camphor. s.
 چینہ **चैना** *chainā*, an inferior kind of millet. h.
 چینہ **चीन्ह** *chīnh*, m. a mark, a token by
 which any thing is known. s.
 چینہا **चीन्हा** *chīnhā*, m. an acquaintance. s.
 چینہنا **चीन्हना** *chīnhnā*, a. to know, to re-
 cognise. s.
 چینہون **चीन्हौ** *chīnhauṅ* (v. *chīnhnā*). s.
 چینی **चीनी** *chīnī*, f. sugar of a coarse kind (per-
 haps from *chīn*, China), in opposition to *miṣri*, sugar-
 candy, from *miṣr*, Egypt). h.
 چینی **चिनी** *chīnī*, belonging to or produced in China,
 Chinese; f. the face of a watch. p.
 چور **चीवर** *chīvar*, m. the tattered dress of
 a mendicant, especially that of a Bauddha. s.
 چورن **चीवरिन** *chīvarin*, m. a Bauddha or
 Jaina mendicant. s.
 چیوڑا **चीऊड़ा** *chī,ūrā* or *chyūrā*, m. rice
 parched in a certain mode and eaten dry. s.
 چیلوی **चैवली** *chevalī* or *che,olī*, f. a kind of
 silk (cloth). h. [black ant. h.
 چیوتتا **चीऊँटा** *chī,ūṅṭā* or *chyūṅṭā*, m. large
 چیوتتی **चीऊँटी** *chī,ūṅṭī* or *chyūṅṭī*, f. a small
 aut. *chī,ōṅṭī* (Dakh.) a nip or pinch with the nails of
 a thumb and finger. h.
 چیرا **चैहरा** *chehrā*, a descriptive roll of a servant. p.
 چیهی **चीही** *chīhī* or *chīhe*, a subdivision of
 "the *gūjar* tribe. h.

ح **ه**, commonly called *hā*; *muḥmala* and
hā,i hūṭī, the sixth letter of the Arabic alphabet, the
 eighth in Persian, and the ninth in Hindūstānī. It
 does not occur in words purely Persian, nor is there
 in Sanskrit any letter corresponding to it. Its sound is
 much akin to our *h* in *haul*, only the aspiration is
 stronger, and formed deep in the throat. In reckon-
 ing by *abjad* it stands for eight. Being the initial
 letter of *huzūr-navis*, or Secretary of State, it is affixed
 to royal grants as a mark of attestation by that officer. a.
 حاتم **هاتم** *hātim*, a judge; a black crow (probably
 from decisions being formed by augury from that
 bird); the name of an Arab chief of the tribe of *Tā,ī*,
 famed for his boundless liberality, whence (met.) libe-
 ral, generous, bountiful; for example, a man of great
 liberality is styled "the *hātim* of the age." a.
 حاج **هائج** *hāj*, a pilgrim to Mecca. a.
 حاجات **هائجات** *hājāt* (pl. of *حاجت*), wants, neces-
 sities. a.

حاجب *hājib*, m. a porter, a door-keeper; a chamberlain, a privy-counsellor; a curtain, a screen; the eyebrow. *a.*

حاجت *hājat*, f. necessity; poverty; hope, wish, need, want. *hājat-barār* or *-rawā*, producing or supplying what is needed. *hājat raf' karnā*, a. to relieve one's necessities; to go to the necessary. *hājat-mand*, necessitous, indigent; hoping, depending. *hājat-mandī*, f. indigence, destitution. *a.*

حاجز *hājiz*, that which hinders or intervenes. *a.*

حاجي *hājī*, m. a Musalmān who has made the pilgrimage to Mecca. *hājī ul ḥaramain*, a pilgrim to both the sacred places, i. e. Mecca and Medīna. *a.*

حاجي احمق *hājī-ahmaq*, } two mock pil-
حاجي بيوقوف *hājī bewukūf*, } grims who

perform a conspicuous part in the Muḥarram festival. Their tricks, antics, and conversation are very similar to those of "Symmie and his brither," the two mock friars who generally appeared in the burlesque pageants, ridiculing the Pope and priesthood of Rome, performed in Scotland about the time of the Reformation—(Binning). N. B. The church of Rome herself had for ages countenanced and encouraged these saturnalia before the Reformation was thought of. In the palmy days of Popery such mummeries were regarded as utterly harmless; but in the hands of the reformers they of course became highly offensive. *a.*

حاد *hādd*, acrid, sharp, bitter, sour, ardent, fiery, poignant, caustic. *a.*

حادث *hādīṣ*, new, just appearing. *hādīṣ honā*, n. to appear, to emerge, to happen. *a.*

حادثة *hādīṣa*, m. a novelty, an event, an occurrence; a misfortune, calamity. *a.*

حادق *hādīk*, } ingenious, industrious, skilful,
حاذق *hāzīk*, } penetrating, intelligent, ex-
celling. *a.*

حار *hārr*, hot, ardent; difficult, laborious. *a.*

حارص *hārīṣa*, a slight wound or scratch. *a.*

حاسد *hāsīd*, envious; m. an enemy. *a.*

حاشا *hāshā*, besides. *hāshā-killāh*, interj.

God forbid, by no means. *hāshā-ka* and *hāshā-la-ka*, far be it from thee. *hāshā-ka-llāh*, God preserve thee from it. *a.*

حاشية *hāshīya*, m. a margin, hem, border; a marginal note; people of inferior rank, attendants, retinue, troops; facings of a military uniform. *hāshīya-gawāh*, a witness to the execution of a deed (he writing his name on the *hāshīya* or margin). *a.*

حاصل *hāṣil*, m. produce; acquiring; profit; corn; a tax, duty, custom, revenue; *hāṣili bāzār*, m. collections or duties of a market. *hāṣil zamīn*, land under cultivation and paying revenue. *hāṣili-zarb*, the product of multiplication. *hāṣil-k.*, a. to acquire, to get; to gain; to produce; to collect; to learn. *hāṣili-kalām*, in short, briefly. *hāṣil honā*, to be got or attained. *a.*

حاصلة *hāṣila*, cultivated or cropped land. *a.*

حاضر *hāzīr*, present, ready, willing, content.

hāzīr-bāsh, (be ready) a constant attendant. *hāzīr-dāshī*, f. constant attendance. *hāzīr-jawāb*, pert, answering wittily. *hāzīr-jawābī*, f. repartee; readiness of reply. *hāzīr-rahnā*, n. to attend, to wait on. *hāzīr-zāmīn*, m. bail, security for the appearance of another,

a bondsman. *hāzīr-zāmīnī*, f. the act of giving bail for another; a bail-bond. *hāzīr o nāzīr*, present and seeing (an epithet of God). *hāzīr-honā*, n. to be at hand, to be ready, to consent. *h.*

حاضرات *hāzīrāt*, f. commanding or imprisoning demons, &c.; raising the devil. *a.*

حاضراتي *hāzīrātī*, f. the commanding of evil spirits, &c.; m. a conjuror, a necromancer. *a.*

حاضران *hāzīrān*, } (pl. of حاضر) people pre-
حاضرين *hāzīrīn*, } sent, or those who are
or were present. *a.*

حاضري *hāzīrī*, f. breakfast, desert; levee, presence, audience, muster-roll; an offering made to a saint. *hāzīrī klānā*, a. to breakfast. *a.*

حاطة *hāṭa*, premises, an inclosure; a courtyard (in Anglo-Indian phraseology) a compound. *a.*

حافظ *hāfiẓ*, m. a guardian, governor, preserver; having a good memory; one who has the whole *kurān*, by heart; the poetical name of a celebrated poet of Persia (*Muḥammad Shamsu-d-dīn of Shīrāz*). *hāfiẓī-dafītar*, keeper of the records in an office. *a.*

حافظه *hāfiẓa*, m. a retentive memory. *a.*

حاكم *hākīm*, m. a ruler, a governor, a commander, a master; pl. *hākīmān*. *a.*

حاکمانه *hākīmāna*, judicially, magisterially, with authority. *a.*

حاکمي *hākīmī*, of or belonging to a ruler; f. office of ruler, a magistracy. *a.*

حال *hāl*, m. state, condition; business, affair; present time, present tense (in gram.); in revenue language, the actual state of the collections; extasy; (pl. *aḥwāl*). *hāl-ābādī*, land under present cultivation (having formerly been waste). *hāl-ākār*, present revenue. *hāl-bāki*, current balance. *hāl-chalunī*, present currency. *hāl-ānā*, n. to be inspired, to be thrown into extasies. *hāl-ān-ki*, whereas, though, yet, however, even, although, notwithstanding. *hāl hāl chalnā*, n. to go, or walk quickly. *hāl-sāl*, this present year. *a.*

حالا *hālā*, an instalment of revenue. *hālā* or *hālān*, now, at present. *a.*

حالات *hālāt*, f. (pl. حالت) present states or conditions; circumstances, cases. *a.*

حالت *hālāt*, f. condition, circumstance, posture of one's affairs; case. *a.*

الحاصل *hāl-hāṣil*, the actual produce or revenue of a tract of land. *hāl-hāṣilī*, actually producing. *a.*

حالدار *hāl-dār*, a village officer next to the *paṭwārī*, q. v. *hāl-dārī*, a tax formerly levied (in Bengal) on marriages. *a. p.*

حالف *hālīf*, one who makes oath or affidavit. *a.* [vum]. *a.*

حالم *hālīm*, m. cress, cresses (*Lepidium satī-*

حالي *hālī*, modern, new; present, now, soon; current (coin); government assessment. *a.*

حام *hām*, the second son of Noah, from whom (according to the Musalmāns) the Indians are descended. *a.*

حامد *hāmīd*, m. one who praises (God). *a.*

حامض *hāmīz*, sour, bitter, salt. *a.*

حامل *hāmīl*, m. a carrier, porter, bearer; f. pregnant (a woman). *hāmīli matan*, a commentary rehearsing, or annexed to the text. *hāmīli zamīn*, the bearer of the earth; the personage among the Greeks and Romans who held a similiar office was Atlas; among the Hindūs it is *Sheshnāg*, a great serpent. *a.*

حاملة *hāmīla*, f. pregnant, fruitful (a tree). *a.*

حامى *hāmī*, m. a protector, a defender, a guardian. *hāmī bharnā*, *a.* to consent, to confirm. *a.*

حاميه *hāmīya*, a protectress; a protective body. *a.*

حانث *hānīṣ*, m. a perjurer. *a.*

حاوي *hāwī*, containing, collecting, comprehending; a collector. *a.*

حائط *hā, it*, a wall, an inclosure. *a.*

حائك *hā, ik*, m. a weaver. *a.*

حائل *hā, il*, restraining, intervening; m. (used substantively) a shelter, defence, protection. *a.*

حب *hubb*, f. love, affection; friendship. *hubbul-waṭan*, love of one's country. *a.*

حب *habb*, f. a pill; a grain; a berry. *a.*

حباب *hubāb*, m. a bubble. *hubāb uṭhnā*, n. to bubble. *hubābī*, of or resembling a bubble; full of bubbles. *a.*

حباري *hubārā*, a species of bustard. *a.*

حذاء *habbazā*, excellent! bravo! *a.*

حبس *habs*, m. retention, imprisonment; prison; a prisoner; a bank, mound, dam; a tank, pond, reservoir. *habsu-l-baul*, m. a retention of urine; a strangury. *habsu-n-nafas*, suffocation. *habsi dam*, m. retaining the breath, which some *fakīrs* do as a religious act for a very long time (this is esteemed a means of prolonging life, on the very philosophic principle, that every man has a predestined number of inspirations to make, and the more slowly these are performed, the longer will be the period of his existence); an asthma. *a.*

حبش *habash* (pl. *hubshān*), an Abyssinian or Ethiopian. *a.*

حبشن *habshīn*, } an Abyssinian woman, a
حبشيني *habshīnī*, } negress, a slave. *a.*

حبشة *habasha* or *habashat*, Ethiopia, people of Ethiopia; also people of Southern Arabia. *a.*

حبشي *habshī*, Abyssinian or Ethiopian, a Caffre, a negro, a slave. *a.*

حبل *habl*, m. rope, cord, tendon; a league, alliance, compact. *hablu-l-warīd*, the jugular vein. *a.*

حبوب *hubūb* (pl. of حب), pills, grains. *a.*

حبوبات *hubūbāt*, vegetables, potherbs; articles formerly furnished gratis to men in authority, consisting of sheep, milk, eggs, blankets, hides, &c. *a.*

حبة *habba*, m. one berry, one grain, one seed; a particle, part; a measure equal to two barleycorns; a pill. *a.*

حبيب *habīb*, a lover, sweetheart, a friend, a mistress. *a.*

حتى *hattā*, until, so that, in such a manner, and thus. *hattā-l-makdūr*, or *-imkān*, or *-wus'*, to the best of one's ability. *a.*

حج *hajj*, m. act of moving round, or going to a place; pilgrimage to Mecca. *hajju-l-farz*, the enjoined pilgrimage to Mecca, which should be performed once in his lifetime by every good Musalmān. *amīru-l-hajj*, the officer in charge of a caravan of pilgrims, generally a man of high rank and dignity. *a.*

حجاب *hijāb*, m. modesty, bashfulness, shame; a veil, curtain; night. *hijāb uṣṣmā*, n. to be lost (the sense of shame); to be removed (a screen). *hijāb-chashmī*, sheep's-eyed. *hijāb-k.*, *a.* to cover, hide, conceal; to shame. *hijāb khānā*, n. to blush. *a.*

حجاب *hujjāb* (pl. of حاجب), porters, doorkeepers, chamberlains. *a.*

حجابي *hijābī*, modest, veiled; f. secrecy. *a.*

حجاج *hujjāj* (pl. of حاج), pilgrims to Mecca. *a.*

حجاج *hajjāj*, a tyrant, oppressor. *hajjāj bin yūsuf*, name of a notorious petty tyrant who was governor of 'Irāk Arab, under 'Abdu-l-Malik, about the year of our era 685. *a.*

حجاز *hijāz*, m. lit. prohibiting or separating; Mecca, and the adjacent country, Arabia Petrea. According to some authorities Arabia is divided into five parts, *Tihāma*, *Najd*, *Hijāz*, 'Urūz, and *Yaman*: *Hijāz* is the chain of mountains extending from *Yaman* to *Syria*, and has this name as separating the territories of *Najd* and *Tihāma*. *a.*

حجام *hajjān*, m. a cupper, phlebotomist, scarifier; a barber, a shaver. *a.*

حجامة *hajāmat*, f. cupping, scarifying, shaving. *hajāmat-k.*, to shave, "faire la barbe." *a.*

حجامي *hajjāminī*, a barber's wife. *a.*

حجامي *hajjāmī*, f. the profession of a cupper or barber, slaving. *a.*

حجب *hajab*, m. interposing, secluding, excluding, fencing round. *a.*

حجت *hujjat*, an argument, proof, reason; altercation, disputation, controversy. *a.*

حجتي *hujjatī*, a sound reasoner; a disputatious person, a sophist; a wrangler, a caviller. *a.*

حجر *hajar*, m. a stone; hindrance, prohibition: in law, annulment. *hajarul-l-aswad*, m. the black stone in the temple of Mecca. *hajarul-t-tis*, the bezoar-stone. *hajarul-d-dam*, the blood-stone. *hajarul-kamar*, the moonstone (*Selenites*). *hajarul-yahūd*, m. a calcareous stone used in medicine; jew's-stone, resembling an olive or acorn, found in Palestine (*Helmintholitus Judaicus*). *a.*

حجرتان *hajratān*, du. gold and silver. *a.*

حجرة *hujra*, m. a cell, closet, chamber. *hujra, e khāṣṣ*, a private closet. *a.*

حجلة *hajla*, m. (vulg. *hujla*) the female partridge; the ornamented chamber where the bride sits, the curtain which hangs before her, the marriage bed. *a.*

حجم *hajm*, thickness, bigness; cupping, scarifying. *a.*

حد *hadd*, *f.* a boundary, limit; an impediment; a definition; a starting-post; punishment agreeable to the laws of *Muhammad*, which fix the exact number of lashes, &c., to be inflicted for certain crimes. *hadd bāndhnā*, *a.* to bound, to terminate. *hadd-bast* or *hadd-bandī*, the settlement and demarcation of boundaries. *hadd-bhar-k.*, *a.* to do one's best. *haddi shar'*, the extremity of the law, legal punishment. *hadd-se-afzūn*, or *-ziyād*, or *-ziyāda*, beyond bounds, excessively. *hadd-k.*, *a.* to push any thing to extremity; to go beyond bounds. *hadd mārānā*, *a.* to punish. *a.*

حداد *haddād*, *m.* a blacksmith; a jailer. *a.*

حدت *hiddat*, *f.* the edge of a sword; passion, vehemence, impetuosity, poignancy, virulence. *a.*

حدث *hadaṣ* or *hadṣ*, *m.* any thing existing for the first time, recently happening, novelty, contingency, event, accident; an accidental cause of impurity, according to Musalmān traditions, whereby it becomes unlawful to commence or finish a prayer without previously undergoing ablution. *a.*

حدوث *hudūṣ*, *m.* novelty, invention. *a.*

حدود *hudūd* (pl. of حد), limits, confines, boundaries. *hudūdi shar'īya*, penal laws. *hudūdi arba'*, boundaries of the four sides of an estate. *a.*

حديث *hadīṣ*, *m.* a history, a tradition; the traditional sayings of *Muhammad*, which now bear the force of laws. *hadīṣ-k.*, *a.* to forswear, to abjure, to renounce. *a.*

حديد *hadīd*, *m.* iron; a helmet. *a.*

حديقة *hadīka*, an inclosed garden, a palm plantation; name of a Persian poetical and mystical work by *Hakim Sanāyī*. *a.*

حذر *hazar*, *m.* caution, prudence; fear. *a.*

حذف *hazf*, *m.* taking away, ejecting, cutting off a letter or syllable of a word, apocope. *hazf-k.*, *a.* to omit, contract, reject. *a.*

حر *hurr*, free, well-born, genteelly born. *harr*, being hot, warmth, boiling. *a.*

حراث *hurrās* (pl. of حارث), husbandmen. *a.*

حراج *hirāj* (pl. of حرجة), troops of camels; thickets, brakes. *a.*

حراج *harrāj* (for هراج), an auction, a sale. *a.*

حرارت *harārat*, *f.* heat; a burning fever; warmth, zeal. *harāratī dīnī*, *f.* religious fervour, fanaticism. *harāratī gharizī*, *f.* natural heat. *a.*

حراست *hirāsāt*, *f.* care, watching, guarding. *hirāsāt-k.*, *a.* to take care of, to govern. *a.*

حراض *harrāz*, one who prepares ashes of alkali; a lime-burner, a maker of plaster or cement. *a.*

حراف *harrāf*, ingenious, clever; pleasant, facetious, talkative, chatty. *a.*

حرام *harām*, unlawful, forbidden, sacred, wrong. *harām rakhnā*, *a.* to prohibit, to deem a thing sacred or forbidden. *harām-khor*, *m.* one who lives on the wages of iniquity. *harām-zāda*, unlawfully

begotten, a bastard; generally used as a term of abuse, such as rogue, scoundrel, &c. *harām-zādī*, *f.* a wicked woman, a strumpet. *harām zādagī*, *f.* rascality, roguery. *harām-zādagī-k.*, *a.* to abuse, to ill treat. *harām-maghz*, spinal marrow. *harām-kār*, *m.* a fornicator. *harām-kāri*, *f.* forbidden acts (but particularly adultery and fornication). *harām kā māl*, good for nothing. *harām khānā*, *a.* to receive the wages of iniquity. *a.*

حرامي *harāmī*, *m.* a robber, an assassin, a rogue. *harāmī pillā*, a bastard. *a.* [na. *a.*

حرامين *harāmāin*, (dual) Mecca and Medi-

حرب *harb*, *f.* war, battle. *harb-gāh*, *f.* field of battle. *a.*

حربا *hīrbā*, *m.* a chameleon. *a.*

حربة *harba*, *m.* arms, warlike apparatus. *a.*

حربي *harbī*, relating to war, bellicose; (in law) an infidel, as being considered by the "true believers" a fair subject of hostility. *a.*

حراث *hars*, *m.* ploughing, sowing, cultivating; a ploughshare. *a.*

حرجة *haraja* or *harajat*, a troop of camels; a thicket, shrubbery. *a.*

حرز *hīrz*, *m.* an amulet, a charm; a fortification, an asylum, a place of refuge, custody, safe keeping of goods or valuables. *a.*

حرس *hīrs*, *m.* (v. *harāsāt*) care, &c. *a.*

حرص *hīrs*, *f.* desiring eagerly; greediness, avidity; ambition, avarice. *a.*

حرصاها *hīrsāhā*, } greedy, avaricious, covet-

حرمي *hīrsī*, } ous; ambitious. *a.*

حرف *harf*, *m.* a letter of the alphabet; a particle (in grammar); inverting, changing, turning (as a coat); a crooked pen; writing diagonally; a margin, side; a word; the summit of a mountain. *harf-āshnā*, being just able to read, knowing the letters. *harf-ānā*, *n.* the approach of infamy, to be incurred (infamy). *harf-andāz*, cunning, artful. *harf-andāzī*, *f.* cunning, artifice, art. *harf-baithālnā* or *-jamānā*, *a.* to compose for printing. *harf par unglī rakhnā*, *a.* to criticise. *harf pakārnā*, *a.* to censure, to criticise. *harfī tarīdīd*, disjunctive conjunction. *harfī tashbīh*, the adverb of similitude. *harfī ta'rīf*, the definite article. *harfī tankīr*, the indefinite article. *harfī shart*, conditional conjunction. *harfī saḥīh*, a consonant. *harfī 'illat*, a long vowel (i. e. *alif*, *wāw*, or *ye*). *harf-gīr*, *m.* a critic; it rather denotes the contemptible little vermin of criticism whose abilities extend no further than to detect an error of the press or so, hence, adj. captious. *harf-gīrī*, *f.* criticism, captiousness. *harf-lānā*, *a.* to asperse, to defame, to blot, to brand, to blemish. *harf o hikāyat*, *f.* disputing, doubting. *a.*

حرفاً *harfan* *harfan*, letter by letter, syllable by syllable, literal or literally. *a.*

حرفات *harfāt*, (pl. of حرف), letters, &c. *a.*

حرفت *hīrfat*, *f.* } trade, art, profession; skill,

حرفه *hīrfa*, *m.* } ingenuity, cleverness, cunning. *ahli hīrfa*, men of skill, artists. *a.*

حركات *harakāt*, (pl. of حرکت), movements, proceedings; the vowel-points. *a.*

حركات *harakat*, motion, action, conduct, procedure; prevention, hindrance; a short vowel. *harakat-k.*, a. lit. to move; generally it means to commit an improper action. *a.*

حركتي *harakati*, m. an interrupter. *a.*

حرم *haram*, sacred, forbidden; m. the sacred inclosure of the temple of Mecca; f. a concubine, a wife, a daughter, the women's apartments, a seraglio (vulg. *harems*). *a.*

حرمان *hirmān*, m. repulse, disappointment. *a.*

حرمات *hurmat*, f. dignity, character; chastity, honour; reverence. *hurmat torā*, a. to disgrace. *hurmat denā*, a. to bestow honour, to exalt; to lose one's character, to incur disgrace. *hurmat-k.*, a. to treat honourably and respectfully. *hurmat lenā*, a. to violate, to ravish; to disgrace. *a.*

حرور *hurūr*, heat, warmth. *a.*

حروف *hurūf*, (pl. of حرف) letters, &c. *hurūfi hijā* or *hurūfi tahajji*, the letters of the alphabet, an alphabet. *a.*

حرير *harīr*, m. silk, silken cloth. *a.*

حريرة *harīra*, m. a kind of pap of milk and flour, caudle. *a.*

حريري *harīri*, f. a very thin kind of paper. *a.*

حريص *harīṣ*, covetous, greedy, gluttonous. *a.*

حريف *harīf*, clever, cunning; pleasant, facetious; m. a rival, an enemy; an associate, a partner or opponent at play, a friend. *a.*

حريفي *harīfi*, cleverness; rivalry, enmity. *a.*

حريم *harīm*, m. a sacred place, a sanctuary; the enclosure of the temple of Mecca; a house or dwelling. *a.*

حزب *hizb*, a portion of the *kurān*, being a sixtieth part of the whole volume. *a.*

حزم *hazm* or *hazam*, vigilance, industry, steadiness, caution, resolution. *a.*

حزن *huzn*, m. grief, sadness, affliction. *a.*

حزين *hazīn*, sad, afflicted, melancholy, grieved, doleful. *a.*

حزيني *hazīni*, f. grief, sadness, affliction. *a.*

حس *hiss*, m. sense, sentiment, feeling, imagination; sympathy. *hissi bātini*, internal sense. *hissi zahiri*, external sense. *hissi mushtarik*, common sense. *a.*

حساب *hisāb*, m. computation, calculation, arithmetic, accounts. *hisāb pāk-k.*, to clear accounts *hisāb-dān*, m. an arithmetician. *hisāb raklmā*, a. to keep accounts of, to register. *hisāb raf-k.*, a. to settle accounts. *hisāb kitāb*, m. accounts. *hisāb-k.*, a. to calculate. *hisāb lenā*, a. to take accounts. *hisāb-navis*, m. an accountant. *a.*

حسابي *hisābi*, proper, accountable, accurate, just; f. calculation; m. an accountant. *a.*

حساس *hassās*, possessed of the five senses; m. (used substantively) an animal. *a.*

حسام *husām*, f. a sharp sword. *a.*

حسان *hussān* or *hassān*, very good or very beautiful. *a.*

حساب *hasab*, m. pedigree, nobility; computation; measure, proportion; value; way, mode or manner; religion. *hasab-nasab*, m. pedigree. *a.*

حسب *hasb*, agreeably, conformably, according to, in conformity with; m. computing, reflecting upon, considering; quantity, measure, proportion, value; sufficiency; number. *hasbu-l-inkān*, as far as possible. *hasbu-l-hukm*, agreeably to orders. *hasbu-l-mā'mūl*, agreeably to custom. *hasbi hāl* or *hasbi wāqī'a*, agreeably to circumstances, as exigency may require. *hasbi dil-khivāh*, agreeably to one's desire. *a.*

حسد *hasad*, f. envy, malice, emulation, ambition. *hasad-pesha*, envious, ambitious. *a.*

حسرت *hasrat*, f. regret, grief, desire. *hasrat-zada*, struck with regret, woe-begone, afflicted. *a.*

حسن *hasan*, good, beautiful, elegant; (often used as a man's name) the eldest of 'Alī's two sons. *Hasan Maimandī*, name of the vizir of Sultān Maḥmūd of Ghazni. *a.*

حسن *husn*, m. beauty, elegance, goodness. *husni ikhtiyār*, free-will. *husni tadbīr*, excellent management, sound policy. *husni khitāb*, elegance of address. *husni khulq*, a good disposition. *husni rā'e*, prudent counsel, sound judgment. *husni 'ahd*, good faith, trustworthiness. *husni ḡann*, m. a good opinion, a favourable judgment. *a.*

حسود *hasūd*, envious, spiteful, malignant. *hasūda*, envy, malice, spite. *a.*

حسين *hasīn*, beautiful, elegant. *a.*

حسين *husain*, good, beautiful; a man's name, the second of the two sons of 'Alī, who both suffered martyrdom. *a.*

حسيني *husainī*, of or relating to *husain*; a species of grape. *husainī-bulbul* (v. *bulbul*), a species of bird of melody. *husaini kabāb*, a kind of stew. *a. p.*

حشاش *hushāsh*, } m. the remains of life,
حشاشه *hushāsha*, } last breathings of a dying man. *a.*

حشاش *hashshāsh*, a forager, a grasscutter. *hashshāsh-bashshāsh* (for *hashshāsh*), merry, hilarious. *a.*

حشر *hashar* or *hashr*, m. a meeting, congregation, oncourse; the general resurrection of the dead. *yumu-l-hashar*, day of resurrection. *a.*

حشرات *hasharāt* (pl. of حشرة), the buzzing noise of a crowd; reptiles, insects, animalcules. *hasharātu-l-arz*, reptiles. *a.* [sect. *a.*

حشرة *hashara* or *hasharat*, a reptile, an in-

حشري *hashrī*, violent and impetuous (a stallion). *a.*

حشفه *hashfa*, m. *glans penis*. *a.*

حشم *hasham*, m. pomp, equipage, suite. *a.*

حشمت *hashmat*, f. state, dignity; equipage, retinue, train, parade. *a.*

حشو *hashū* or *hasho*, m. stuffing a pillow, cushion, bed, &c.; also whatever they are stuffed with; people of the meanest condition; small camels. *hashwo minhā* or *hasho minhā*, subtraction, deduction; the quantity deducted; (in revenue language) rent-free. *a.*

حصار *ḥiṣār*, m. an enclosure, a fence; a fortified place, a castle; besieging. *a.*

حصاري *ḥiṣārī*, those who are besieged. *a.*

حصانت *ḥaṣānat*, f. firmness, stability, durability, steadiness; chastity, continence. *a.*

حصبا *ḥaṣbā*, gravel, pebbles. *a.*

حصر *ḥaṣr*, m. a siege, blockade; reckoning, counting, number. *a.* [tions. *a.*

حصص *ḥiṣṣ* (pl. of *حصه*), shares, lots, portions. *a.*

حصن *ḥiṣn*, m. a castle, fortification. *ḥiṣni ḥaṣīn*, an impregnable fortress; the title of a book of Musalmān traditions. *a.*

حصول *ḥuṣūl*, m. acquisition; profit, advantage, produce, getting or attaining. *a.*

حصه *ḥiṣṣa*, m. share, lot, portion, division. *ḥiṣṣa* i *ḥākīmī*, the share of produce to which the king or ruler is entitled. *ḥiṣṣa-dār*, a sharer. *ḥiṣṣa-dārī*, f. sharing, being entitled to a share; copartnership. *ḥiṣṣa-rasad*, an equal share, a proportional part. *ḥiṣṣa-kashī*, distribution of shares. *ḥiṣṣa* i *ḥālī*, a ploughman's share or wages in kind. *a.*

حصيت *ḥiṣṣait*, a shareholder. *a.*

حصير *ḥaṣīr*, m. a mat for sitting on. *a.*

حصين *ḥaṣīn*, strong; fortified. *a.*

حظار *ḥuṣṣār* (pl. of *حاضر*), those present, spectators, auditors, assistants. *a.*

حضانة *ḥazānat* or *ḥizānat*, the bringing up of children in the Musalmān faith. *a.*

حضر *ḥaṣr*, m. residence, resting, remaining in a place, presence; rest or repose (in opposition to *safar*, journeying, moving about). *a.*

حضرت *ḥaṣrat*, f. presence; dignity; majesty, highness, &c. (a title addressed to the great, such as our words Excellence, Eminence, Holiness, &c.). *ḥaṣrat ḡillī subḥānī*, m. his majesty, the shadow of God, the king. *ḥaṣrat 'isā*, Jesus Christ. *a.*

حضور *ḥuṣūr*, m. presence, appearance, attendance; court, government; the town or station at which the chief authority is resident (the other towns and places subject to the same authority are termed *ghaibat*): used also in the sense of "your honour," "your highness." *ḥuṣūrī pur-nūr*, his illustrious majesty. *ḥuṣūr-ḥalab*, being called to the presence, summoning attendance. *ḥuṣūr-navis*, a private secretary. *a.*

حضورى *ḥuṣūrī*, m. an attendant; f. presence; adj. of or belonging to the court, royal. *a.*

حضيض *ḥaṣīṣ*, low; (substantively) the lower extremity or surface of any thing; the foot of a mountain; (in astronomy) the lower apsis in an eccentric orbit (opposed to *auj*, the zenith). *a.*

حطام *ḥuṭām*, any thing brittle or dry, minute or paltry; worldly goods. *a.*

حطب *ḥaṭab*, firewood. *ḥaṭīb*, very lean, thin, lank (like a stick). *a.*

حظ *ḥaṣṣ*, m. pleasure, delight; flavour, taste; good fortune, felicity. *ḥaṣṣī nafsānī*, sensual pleasures. *a.*

حظر *ḥaṣr*, m. prohibition, seclusion, forbidding; harshness, rudeness. *a.*

حظوظ *ḥuṣūṣ* (pl. of *حظ*), pleasures, &c. *a.*

حفاظت *ḥifāzat*, f. memory; custody, guardianship, protection. *ḥifāzat-k.*, *a.* to preserve, to defend; to repeat from memory; to keep in memory. *a.*

حفصة *ḥafṣa*, one of the wives of Muḥammad. *a.*

حفظ *ḥifẓ*, m. memory; custody, guardianship, protection. *ḥifẓī marātib*, observing etiquette, attention to the rank, &c., of persons addressed. *a.*

حفل *ḥafl*, m. an assembly, council, congregation. *a.*

حق *ḥaḥk*, just, right, true; m. the Deity; justice, rectitude; lot, portion; equity. *ḥaḥk adā-k.*, *a.* to render every one his due. *ḥaḥku-s-sa'ī*, m. the wages of labour, recompense for trouble. *ḥaḥku-llāh*, the rights of God, punishment inflicted for religious offences. *ḥaḥku-n-nās*, the rights of man, punishment of crimes against society. *ḥaḥku-n-nāẓirīn*, something left after a banquet for the servants or spectators. *ḥaḥk ta'ālā*, God is great, the Almighty. *ḥaḥk jall o jalāl*, the Deity in all his splendour. *ḥaḥkī ḥawāladār*, the allowance of grain given to *shahnas* (q. v.), generally at the rate of a seer (*ser*) and a-half to every maund (*man*). *ḥaḥk-dār*, proprietor. *ḥaḥk ḥaḥk-k.*, n. to be very hungry. *ḥaḥkī-zamīndārī*, a zamīndār's proprietary right. *ḥaḥk-shinās*, knowing and performing one's duty; rendering to every one his due; grateful. *ḥaḥk-shināsī*, gratitude. *ḥaḥkī-kamīnchārī*, *-sayānchārī* or *-thokdārī*, dues and fees to *kamins* or village servants, generally amounting to 3 per cent. *ḥaḥk men*, with respect to. *ḥaḥk-nā-ḥaḥk*, right or wrong. *ḥaḥk-nā-shinās*, ungrateful, undutiful. *ḥaḥk honā*, n. to die. *a.*

حقاً *ḥaḥkan*, really, truly. *ḥaḥkū*, by God. *a.*

حقارت *ḥiḥārat*, f. contempt, scorn, affront, disgrace, vileness, baseness. *a.*

حقاني *ḥaḥkāmī*, true, perfect, divine. *a.*

حقائق *ḥaḥā'iq* (pl. of *حقيقت*), truths. *a.*

حق بهيئت *ḥaḥk-bhent*, presents made to native officers in authority. *a. h.*

حقنه *ḥuḥna*, m. a syringe, a squirt, a clyster-pipe, a clyster, a glister. *a.*

حقوق *ḥuḥūk* (pl. of *حق*), rights, duties. *a.*

حقه *ḥuḥka*, m. the pipe, &c., in which tobacco is smoked; a grenade or bomb; a box for holding jewels or drugs. *ḥuḥka-bardār*, the servant who prepares the *ḥuḥka*. *ḥuḥke bāz*, a juggler; a grenadier. "*ḥuḥka*, although an Arabic word, signifies a pipe only in India; no Arab would use it in this sense. The word signifies, in Arabia, Egypt, and Syria, a small round box or casket."—Binning. *a.*

حقيت *ḥaḥkīyat*, f. right, share, proprietorship, claim, property. *a.*

حقير *ḥaḥīr*, contemptible; thin, lean; vile. *ḥaḥīr-jānnā*, *a.* to contemn, to despise. *a.*

حقيرى *ḥaḥīrī*, contemptibleness; leanness. *a.*

حقيقت *ḥaḥīkat*, f. account, narration, relation, explanation; truth, sincerity. *ḥaḥīkat-nāma*, a written statement of particulars. *a.*

حقيقتاً *ḥaḥīkatān*, really, truly. *a.*

حقيقى *ḥaḥīkī*, real, true, certain, accurate, just, own. *ḥaḥīkī bhā'ī*, a full brother. *a.*

حك *hakk*, m. erasure, scratching out. *hakk-k.*,
a. to erase. *hakk-k.*, to be erased. a.

حكاك *hakkāk*, m. a cutter and polisher of
precious stones; a lapidary. a.

حكام *hukhām* (pl. of حاكم), governors, rulers,
commanders, magistrates. a.

حكامي *hukhāmī*, a term applied to grants of
land made by the officers of government. a.

حكايات *hikāyāt* (pl. of حكاية), tales, &c. a.

حكايت *hikāyat*, f. a history, romance, story,
tale, narration. *hikāyat-k.*, to relate. a.

حكم *hukm*, m. order, command, decree, per-
mission. *hukm-uthānā* or *-nikālnā*, a. to draw at cards.
hukm-andūz, obedient to directions; an archer, one
who hits the mark (with an arrow, bullet, &c.). *hukm-
nāma*, m. a written order. a.

حكم *hakam*, m. an umpire, a mediator, a
arbitrator. *hikam*, knowledge, science, wisdom, &c. a.

حكما *hukamā* (pl. of حكيم), philosophers,
sages; physicians; wise men in general. a.

حكمة *hikmat*, f. wisdom, knowledge; skill,
cleverness; philosophy, mystery; principle. a.

حكمتي *hikmatī*, clever, philosophic. a.

حكيمي *hukmī*, obedient to directions (gene-
rally applied to medicine). a.

حكومات *hukūmāt* (pl. irreg.), orders, rules. a.

حكومة *hukūmat*, f. dominion, sovereignty,
government, jurisdiction, authority. *hukūmatī 'adl*,
a just award, a decision by just arbitrament. a.

حكي *hakhī*, m. an erasing-knife. a.

حكيم *hakīm*, a sage, philosopher; a physi-
cian, a doctor, in the general sense of the term. a.

حكيما *hakīmāna*, like a sage, wisely. a.

حكيبي *hakīmī*, f. the practice of medicine;
adj. of or relating to men of wisdom. a.

حل *halī*, m. solution, loosening, untying.

hall-kārī, f. gilding. *hall-k.*, a. to loosen, to solve, to
dissolve, discuss, to dilute. *hall-honā*, to be solved,
overcome (as difficulties). a.

حلاج *hallāj*, m. a comber, a carder of cotton. a.

حلال *halāl*, legal, legitimate, lawful, right;
(a woman) laying aside mourning for the death of her
husband at the expiration of a hundred days (during
which time she is not by law allowed to marry). *halāl-
khor*, m. a person of the lowest caste, generally a
sweeper, or employed in the meanest and dirtiest occu-
pations, so called because every thing is lawful food to
him. *halāl-khorī*, f. the business or state of a sweeper,
&c.; a female sweeper, &c. *halāl-k.*, a. to slay accord-
ing to the forms prescribed by the *Muḥammadan* reli-
gion; to murder; to marry. a.

حلاله *halāla*, f. a woman married again with
her first divorcer, after she had been divorced by her
second husband. a.

حلاوت *halāwat*, f. sweetness; deliciousness. a.

حلب *halab*, the city of Aleppo in Syria. a.

حلبة *halba*, fenugreek, tragacanth. a.

حلي *halabī*, of or belonging to Aleppo, made
in Aleppo (a mirror). a.

حلتيت *hiltit* (also *hiltiṣ*), assafœtida. a.

حلف *half*, an oath, a vow. *half-nāma*, an
affidavit, a declaration upon oath. *half durūgh*, per-
jury, false-swearing. a.

حلق *halq*, } m. the wind-pipe, the throat.

حلقوم *hulqūm*, } *halq par chkurī achhnā*
(explained by *kāwish honā*), to be menaced. a.

حلقة *halqa*, m. a ring, a circle; a loop, a bat-
ton-hole; a kind of fireworks; a knocker (of a door);
a village circuit or boundary-line. *halqa-ba-gosh*, a
slave, a servant, i. e. one who wears a ring in his ear
as a badge of servitude. *halqa-ba-goshī*, f. servitude,
slavery. *halqa-zan*, one who knocks. a.

حلقى *halhī*, guttural letters, (ح خ ع غ). a.

حلم *hilm*, m. coolness, temperateness; mild-
ness, affability, gravity. *be-hilm*, merciless, severe. a.

حلوا *halwā*, m. a kind of sweetmeat made of
flour, gñi, and sugar. *halwā-sohan*, m. name of a
sweetmeat. *halwā-machhī*, the pomfret fish. *halwā
nikālnā*, a. to beat severely. a.

حلوان *halwān*, m. a kid, a lamb. a.

حلواني *halwānī*, m. a confectioner; a maker or
vendor of *halwā*, q. v.; name of a caste or tribe in the
lower Du, āb. a.

حلواين *halwāyan*, f. a confectioner's wife; the
appellation of a caste or tribe in the lower Du, āb. a.

حلول *hulūl*, m. descent; stopping or sojourn-
ing; entering or penetrating; transmigration. a.

حلوة *halwa* (v. *halwā*), sweetmeat. a.

حلويات *halwiyāt* (pl.), sweetmeats. a.

حله *hulla*, m. a robe, a garment. a.

حله *halla* (for *hamla*), assault, attack. h.

حلي *hulī*, f. jewels, ornaments. a.

حليم *halīm*, mild, affable, unassuming, tract-
able; a kind of food dressed in the *Muḥarram*. a.

حمار *himār*, m. a male ass; the wild ass.
hamār, an ass-driver. a.

حماري *himārī*, asinine, stupid; f. stupidity. a.

حماقت *himākat*, f. folly, stupidity. a.

حمال *hammāl*, a porter, a carrier of burthens,
a pālki-bearer. a.

حمالة *hamāla* or *hamālat*, bearing, becoming
pregnant. *hammāla*, fem. (of *hammāl*), a woman who
bears burdens, &c. a.

حمام *hammām*, m. a warm-bath, a bagnio. a.

حماما *hamāmā*, stone parsley, Jamaica pep-
per. a.

حمامي *hammāmī*, a bath or bagnio-keeper. a.

حمايت *himāyat*, f. protection, defence, guardianship, patronage, countenance. *himāyat-k.*, a. to defend, to patronise. *a.*

حمائتي *himāyatī*, deliverer, protector. *a.*

حمائد *hamā'id* (pl. of حميدة), praiseworthy qualities; laudable deeds or conduct. *a.*

حمائل *hamā'il*, f. a sword-belt hung from the shoulders; a necklace of flowers; a small *kur'ān* suspended to the neck as an amulet. *hamā'il-k.*, to sling across the shoulders (a gun or sword). *a.*

حمد *hamd*, f. praise (of God). *a.*

حمر *hamr*, } red, of a red colour; m. bitu-

حمر *hamrā*, } men, naphtha. *a.*

حمق *humk* or *humuk*, m. foolishness, stupidity, inadvertency. *a.*

حمقا *humakū* (pl.), fools, stupid fellows. *a.*

حمل *haml*, m. a burden, a load. *haml-k.*, a. to load, to impute, to accuse, to ascribe; the fruit (of the womb), pregnancy; fruit (of any kind). *hamal*, the first sign of the zodiac, called Aries or the ram. *a.*

حمله *hamla*, m. an attack, onset, storming, an assault; (fig.) *concupitus*. *a.*

حمي *hummā*, a fever (pl. *hummayāt*). *a.*

حميت *hamīyat*, f. ardour, impetuosity, zeal; a nice sense of honour. *a.*

حميد *hamīd*, } praised; laudable, glorious.
حميدة *hamīda*, } *ahklāhī hamīda*, praise-worthy disposition. *auḡḡfī-ḡamīda*, laudable qualifications. *a.*

حميل *hamīl*, m. a son of a whore, a bastard; a surety; herbs, sticks, &c., carried down by the stream. *a.*

حنا *hinnā*, f. the tree with which the Indians stain their hands and feet (*Lawsonia inermis*). *a.*

حناءي *hinnā'ī*, of the colour of *hinnā*. *a.*

حنجر *hanjar*, } m. the throat, the gullet, the
حنجرا *hanjarā*, } windpipe. *a.*
حنجرة *hanjara*, }

حنظل *hanḡal*, wild gourd, colocynth. *a.*

حوا *hawwā*, Eve, the mother of mankind. *a.*

حوادث *hawādīḡ* (pl. of حادثه), accidents, occurrences; misfortunes, calamities. *a.*

حوادث *hawādīḡāt*, occurrences, misfortunes. *a.*

حواري *hawārī*, m. having a white skin; a washerman, fuller; a friend, a companion; an apostle, a disciple or apostle (of Jesus Christ); a friend, associate, companion (of *Muḡammad*). *a.*

حواس *hawāss* (pl. of حاسة), the senses. *hawāss-būkhḡa*, out of one's senses. *hawāssi khamsa*, the five senses. *a.*

حواشي *hawāshī* (pl. of حاشية), followers, attendants; margins, borders. *a.*

حواصل *hawāsil*, m. (pl. of حوصلة q. v.), stomachs, &c.; an animal of whose skin they make garments; a pelican. *a.*

حوالات *hawālāt*, } f. (pl. of حوالة) things
حوالات *hawālaḡāt*, } given in charge, trusts, deposits. *a.*

حوالدار *hamāl-dār* (for *hawāla-dār*), m. a military officer of inferior rank, vulg. *havildar*. *a. p.*

حواله *hawāla*, m. charge, custody, care. *hawāle*, in the charge or care of any one, &c. *a.*

حوالدار *hawāla-dār*, one employed to protect the grain before it is stored; a steward or agent employed for the management of a village. *a.*

حوالي *hawālī*, f. environs, outskirts, suburbs. *hawālī, e shahr*, environs of a city. *a.*

حوت *hūt*, f. fish; the sign Pisces. *a.*

حور *hūr*, } f. a virgin of paradise; a cele-

حوري *hūrī*, } tial bride promised by Muhammad to all good Musalmāns in the next world; a black-eyed nymph. *a.*

حوزه *hauza*, m. a track, side, part, middle. *a.*

حوصلة *hausila* or *hausala*, m. the stomach, maw, crop; (met.) resolution, desire, ambition, capacity, spirit. *hausila-mand*, ambitious, aspiring. *a.*

حوض *hauz*, m. a reservoir, a pond, the basin of a fountain, a tank, vat. *a.*

حول *haul*, changing, returning; passing by or over; detaining; power, strength; deceit; a year. *hawal*, squinting, blind of an eye. *a.*

حوالدار *hawaldār* (for *hawāl-dār*, q. v.). *a. p.*

حوبلي *hawelī*, house, dwelling, habitation; lands in the vicinity of towns, the revenues of which were devoted to the support of the military garrison. *a.*

حي *haiy*, alive; a family, a tribe. *haiy haiyūm*, eternal, immortal. *haiy lā-yamūt*, eternal imperishable. *a.*

حيا *hayā*, f. modesty, shame. *hayā-dār*, modest, possessed of modesty. *a.*

حيات *hayāt*, f. life. *hayātī tāza*, new life, regeneration (used to express recovery from severe illness), the pleasure derived from meeting with a friend. *a.*

حياتي *hayātī*, existence, life. *a.*

حيازت *hiyāzat*, lit. accumulation; (in law) joint acquisition of an article (having no owner) by two or more persons. *a.*

حيثيت *haiḡiyat*, f. ubiquity, universality; capacity, ability, merit; conditional proposition. *a.*

حيدر *haidar*, a lion, a man's name. *haidar-ābād*, Hyderabad, name of a city in the Deccan, and of another in Guzerat. *haidarī*, of or belonging to *Haidar*. *a.*

حيران *hairān*, perplexed, astonished, confounded, disturbed, fatigued. *a.*

حيراني *hairānī*, f. astonishment, perturbation, confusion or distraction of mind. *a.*

حیرت *hairat*, f. stupor, perturbation, astonishment. *hairat-afzā*, increasing one's amazement; astonishing. *hairat-zada*, struck with astonishment. a.

حیرتی *hairatī*, astonished, bewildered. a.

حیز *haiyiz*, m. a place, part, a tract of ground; a court-yard, an area. a.

حیص بیص *haiṣbaiṣ*, f. perplexity, hesitation, suspense, a perplexed business, a dilemma. a.

حیض *haiṣ*, f. the menses. *waladu-l-haiṣ*, a term of reproach. a.

حیضی *haiṣī*, a wicked brat. a. [sure. a.]

حیطه *hīṭa*, m. a court, a place, an enclosure.

حیف *haiṣ*, m. iniquity, violence, oppression; interj. ah! alas! *haiṣ bāshad ki*, 'twere a pity that. a.

حیفی *haiṣī*, grief, sorrow, regret. a.

حیل *hiyal* (pl. of *حیله*), tricks, stratagems. a.

حیله *hīla*, m. stratagem, deceit, pretence, trick. *hīla-bāz*, artful, a cheat. *hīla-bāzī*, knavery, artfulness. *hīla-sāz* or *hīla-gar*, a knave, "an artful dodger;" *hīla-sāzī*, *hīla-garī*, knavery. a.

حین *hin*, m. time, interval or period of time.

hini hayāt, life-time. a.

حیوان *haiwān*, m. a brute or irrational animal, in contradistinction to *insān*, a human being. a.

حیوانات *haiwānāt*, animals, living creatures. a.

حیوانی *haiwānī*, brutal, beastly. a.

حیوانیت *haiwānīyat*, brutality; in contradistinction to *insānīyat*, humanity. a.

حیوت *hayāt* or *hai,at*, life, existence. a.

خ

خ *khē*, called *khā,emankūṭa* or *khā,emū'jama*,

the seventh letter of the Arabic, the ninth of the Persian, and tenth of the Hindūstānī alphabets, has the sound of the Greek χ: it is a guttural letter, formed by compression of the top of the throat near the mouth, and contains a mixture of the sounds of *k* and *h*: it has no corresponding sound in the English language, but is expressed by the Scottish pronunciation of *ch* in the word *Auchtermuchty*. In *abjad* it stands for 600. a. p.

خا *khā* (v. *khā,īdan*), in comp. chewing or gnawing; as, *khā,ī shakar-khā*, the sugar-chewing parrot. p.

خاتم *khātim*, a ring worn on the fingers; a seal. *khātimu-l-ambiyā*, the seal of prophets, i.e. *Muḥammad*. a.

خاتمه *khātima*, m. conclusion, epilogue, finis, end. *khātima bandī*, f. a kind of workmanship, of which they make bows; the ceiling of a roof. a.

خاتون *khātūn*, f. a lady, a matron. *khātūnī jannat*, the queen of heaven (the title given to *Fātima* the daughter of *Muḥammad*). p.

خاد *khād*, a kite; a falcon; an eagle. p.

خادم *khādīm*, m. a servant. *khādīmu-t-tulabā*, a public teacher, a professor (of a college). *khādīmī dargāh*, a servant who takes care of a tomb (mosque, &c.). a. [Tombs, mosques, &c. d.]

خادمان *khādīmān*, pl. servants in charge of

خدمه *khādīma*, a female servant. a.

خادمی *khādīmī*, f. service, serving. a.

خار *khār*, m. a thorn, spine, thistle, bramble; a spur, a cock's spur. *khār ānkhon kā*, an eye-sore, disagreeable. *khār-bunān*, roots of thorns or brambles, *khār-bast* or *khār-bandī*, a fence or hedge; a stockade. *khār-pushī*, m. a porcupine (*Hystrix*). *khār-khār*, disquietude. *khār-dār*, troublesome, arduous, barbed, thorny. *khār-kash*, a woodcutter. *khār-kan*, one who digs or plucks up thorns. *khār o khas*, m. sweepings, any thing vile. p.

خارا *khārā*, a stone of extreme hardness; a species of waved silk; adj. flinty or hard, as a stone. *khārā-sang*, a kind of marble. p.

خارج *khārij*, external, without, beyond, out-cast. *khārij-k.*, a. to exclude. *khārij-honā*, to be excluded, exempted. *khārij jam'*, land separated from the revenue, and sold by the zamindārs; it is hereditary, and consequently alienable by the holder of it, whether by deed, gift, or otherwise. a.

خارجہ *khārija*, m. the word at the bottom of a page, which is repeated at the beginning of the next, an asterisk, a catch word. a.

خارجی *khārijī*, m. a seceder, a schismatic, a rebel; a sect of *Muḥammadans* who do not reckon 'Alī among the legal successors of the prophet: they are the mortal enemies of the *Rāfizis* or *Shī'as*, who reject *Abū-bakr*, 'Umar, and 'Uḡmān, while *Sunnīs* consider the four as legal successors. Yet the *Shī'as* apply the term *khārijī* to the *Sunnīs*. a.

خارز *khāraz*, a dish prepared of eggs. d.

خارش *khārish*, } f. the itch, the scab, the
خارشت *khārishṭ*, } mange. p.

خارشتی *khārishṭī*, mangy, itchy, scabby. p.

خاری *khārī*, f. (for *khāwārī*) meanness, ignominy. p.

خازن *khāzin*, a treasurer, custodian. a.

خاستن *khāstan* (r. *khēz*), to rise up, to go away. p.

خاسته *khāsta*, (in comp.) risen, sprung up. p.

خاشاک *khāshāk*, m. sweepings, chips, leaves, shavings, rubbish. p.

خاص *khāṣṣ*, excellent, noble, pure, unmixed; particular, private, what is kept for the king's (or master's) private use, own, proper, peculiar, single, gentle: in revenue language the term is applied to lands the rents of which are not leased out, but collected immediately by the officers of government, appointed for that sole purpose. *khāṣṣ-ajir*, private or domestic servants or slaves. *khāṣṣ-le-o*, land under the management of the sovereign. *khāṣṣ-chela*, the

head disciple in a monastery. *khāṣṣ-hāl*, a rent-free tenure. *khāṣṣ-mahāl*, districts under the management of government. *khāṣṣ-naṣīb*, a private secretary; a government clerk or accountant. *khāṣṣ-naṣībī*, of or relating to government clerks or accountants. *khāṣṣ-zamīn*, land of which the revenue is collected directly by government. *khāṣṣ-bardār*, m. a servant who in a great man's retinue carries a firelock. *khāṣṣ-ta'alluk*, lands exclusively belonging to government, from the original proprietors having died without heirs. *khāṣṣ khawāṣṣ*, attendants, domestics, ministers, properties, qualities. *khāṣṣ-mahāl*, m. private apartment, the apartments of married women (in opposition to *khurd mahāl*, or apartments of the concubines); (met.) first-married wife. *khāṣṣ o'ām*, noble and plebeian. *a.*

خاصان *khāṣṣān*, pl. the noble; persons of high rank. *a.* [especially, in particular. *a.*

خاصة *khāṣṣat*, special, private. *khāṣṣatan*,

خاصدان *khāṣṣ-dān*, m. a wallet, a port-manteau. *p.* [culiarity. *p.*

خاصگی *khāṣṣagī*, f. excellence, nobility; pe-

خاصه *khāṣṣa*, excellent, pure, noble, elegant, good, charming, delightful, pretty, fine, virtuous; m. dinner, more particularly a king's meal; a kind of fine cotton cloth. *a.*

خاصی *khāṣṣī*, excellent, noble. *a.*

خاصیت *khāṣṣiyat*, f. quality, peculiarity, innate property, natural disposition. *a.*

خطب *khāṭib*, a preacher, a public speaker. *a.*

خاطر *khāṭir*, f. the heart, soul, inclination,

memory, propensity, account, sake, will, choice. *khāṭir-āzurda*, melancholy, dejected, sad. *khāṭir-āshufta*, distressed, dispirited, agitated. *khāṭir-jam'*, collected, comforted, contented, tranquil, at ease; f. satisfaction, assurance, encouragement. *khāṭir-jam'i*, f. comfort, confidence. *khāṭir-klivāh*, agreeable to one's wishes. *khāṭir-dārī*, encouragement, comfort, gratification, satisfaction. n. *khāṭir-dāshī*, f. complaisance, regard. *khāṭir rakhnā*, a. to conciliate, to encourage, to comfort, to quiet. *khāṭir-k*, a. to fondle; to be desirous of pleasing; to encourage, to comfort. *khāṭir men rakhnā*, a. to remember. *khāṭir men lūnā*, a. to regard, to attend to. *khāṭir-nishān*, imprinted on the memory, by heart. *khāṭir-nishān*, fixed in the memory, by heart; chosen, beloved. *a.* [mory. *a.*

خاطرًا *khāṭiran*, willingly; by heart or me-

خاطف *khāṭif*, seizing, snatching, removing. *a.*

خانی *khāfi*, occult, concealed. *a.*

خاقان *khākān*, m. a king, emperor (the term is generally applied to the sovereign of China and Chinese Tartary). *a.*

خاقانی *khākānī*, royal, imperial; name of a most celebrated poet of Persia. *a.*

خالک *khāk*, f. dust, earth. *khāk-bāzī*, f. playing with dust. *khāk-phānkānā*, a. to wander, to stray. *khāk-tūda*, m. a butt or mark of earth, for shooting arrows at. *khāk chhānnā*, (lit. to sift the dust) expresses excessive labour and exertion in fruitless search. *khāk qālnī*, is used to express the concealing of those things in the disclosure of which disgrace may be expected. *khāk-rob*, m. a sweeper, a menial servant of the lowest caste. *khāk-rob*, m. sweepings. *khāk-zād*, earth-born, made of dust. *khāk-sār*, base, mean, lowborn, a humble suppliant. *khāk-sārī*, f. meanness, humility. *khāk sir par urānā*, a. to lament. *khāk*

siyāh-k., a. to plunder and lay waste a country, to depredate. *khāk-sho*, m. a person in the mint who washes the ashes to recover any particles of bullion which may have fallen; the man who prepares earth for brick-making or pottery. *khāk-k.*, a. to waste, to ruin, to demolish. *khāk men milānā*, a. to destroy, to spoil, to demolish. *khāk men milnā*, n. to die, to perish; to be ruined, demolished. *khāk ho jānā*, n. to moulder or pine away. *a.*

خاک *khākā*, m. a plan, sketch, draft, outline, delineation. *p.*

خاکتوده *khāk-tūda*, a mark or butt of earth for shooting at. *p.*

خاکدان *khāk-dān*, m. a place where rubbish is placed; also a sack, &c. in which it is carried; (met.) the world. *p.*

خاکستر *khākistar*, f. ashes; calx of metals. *khākistar-honā*, n. to be calcined or reduced to ashes. *p.*

خاکستری *khākistarī*, ash-coloured. *p.*

خاکشی *khākshī*, f. a small weight used by goldsmiths; a kind of red bramble; a small red seed used in medicine, chiefly as an eye-salve. *p.*

خاکی *khākī*, dusty, terrestrial, earthen; a Hindū mendicant who smears his body with the ashes of cow-dung; the name of a kind of arrow. *khākī anqā*, m. an addled egg, wind egg; a term of reproach. *p.* [hammadan fakīrs. *p.*

خاکیان *khākīyān*, pl. a denomination of *Mu-*

خاگ *khāg*, an egg. *khāgīna*, m. fried eggs, a kind of dish made of eggs, an omelet, pancake, &c. *p.*

خال *khāl*, m. a mole on the face (black and ornamental); an artificial spot made for ornament; a maternal uncle, mother's brother. *khāl-khāl*, thick, close, thickly spread; little, scarce; adv. occasionally, now and then. *a.*

خالا *khālā*, f. maternal aunt, mother's sister. *khālā kā ghar* or *khālā mānā kā ghar*, (lit. the house of one's aunt) signifies a place of rest and security. *a.*

خالاتی *khālātī*, descended from or related to the maternal aunt. *khālātī bhāī*, a cousin, son of maternal aunt. *a.*

خالای *khālāī*, m. the husband of a mother's sister, (same as *khālū*). *a.*

خالص *khālīs*, pure, sincere; m. a friend. *a.*

خالصه *khālīṣa*, pure, sincere; m. the exchequer, or royal office for the collection and receipt of the revenues, and for the determination of causes relating thereto; land held immediately from government. *khālīṣa kachahrī*, the exchequer office. *khālīṣa sharīfa*, the royal exchequer. *a.*

خالق *khālīq*, the Creator, the Deity. *a.*

خالو *khālū*, maternal uncle, husband of a mother's sister. *a.*

خاله *khālā*, (v. *khālā*), f. a mother's sister. *a.*

خالی *khālī*, empty, vacant; pure, mere, only, unmixed; unoccupied, unemployed. *khālī-hāth*, empty-handed, penniless, unarmed. *khālī-mahīna*, the month Shawāl; lit. the vacant month, so called from being the only month in which no festival takes place. *p.*

خام *khām*, raw, unripe, immature. *khām-ām-dānī*, gross receipts of revenue in rupees of sort. *khām-pāra*, a term of abuse, applied to a woman who has been cohabited with before the age of maturity. *khām-shurwā*, m. half boiled soup. *khām-shob*, half-washed, rinsed. *khām-tab'*, foolish, dull. *khām-tab'ī*, stupidity, perversity. *khām-tama'*, entertaining vain desires. *khām-tama'ī*, a depraved or vain desire. *khām-aklī*, m. folly, weak understanding. *khām-kārī*, awkwardness, unskilfulness. *p.*

خامش *khāmush*, silent, } same as *khā-*
خامشي *khāmushī*, f. silence, } *mosh*, *khā-*
moshī. *p.* [horses. *p.*

خاموش *khāmush*, silent; m. a disease in

خاموشي *khāmushī*, f. silence, taciturnity. *p.*

خامه *khāma*, m. a pen, a writing-reed.

خامه-dān, m. a pen-case. *p.*

خامی *khāmī*, f. rawness, unripeness; loss. *p.*

خان *khān*, m. lord, prince, a title principally used by *pathāns*: in Persia this title is applied to a prince or governor of a province, but in Hindūstān it signifies the lowest order of *Mughal* nobility. *p.*

خانجات *khānajāt* (pl. of خانه), houses, dwellings, mansions, &c. *p.* [prime-minister. *s.*

خان خانان *khān-khānān*, lord of lords, a

خاندار *khān-dār*, } properly *khāna-dār*,

خانداری *khān-dārī*, } q. v. under *khāna*. *p.*

خاندان *khāndān*, m. family, household. *khān-dān kī 'alāmat*, f. armorial bearings. *p.*

خانسامان *khānsāmān*, m. a house-steward. *p.*

خانسامانی *khānsāmānī*, f. the household department, including all expenditures on that score. *p.*

خانقاه *khānqāh*, } f. a monastery, a religious

خانقاه *khānaqāh*, } establishment for holy

خانگاه *khānagāh*, } men. *p.*

خانگی *khāngī*, domestic; f. a prostitute. *p.*

خانم *khānam*, a lady, a woman of rank, a princess. *p.*

خانمان *khānmān*, also *khān-o-mān*, m. household furniture, domestic, every thing belonging to the house. *khānmān-kharāb*, ruined, desolated. *p.*

خانواده *khānawāda*, a family household; the mistress of a family; adj. noble, of an ancient family. *p.*

خانه *khāna*, m. house, place, dwelling; a drawer, a partition, compartment; and department. *khāna-ābād*, a benediction, meaning, may your house flourish. *khāna-ba-dosh*, (used substantively) a traveller, a pilgrim, a gypsy, rover, sojourner. *khāna-bar-andāz*, a prodigal, a spendthrift. *khāna-par-dāzi*, domestic management, economy. *khāna-jang*, quarrelsome, a brawler. *khāna-jangī*, f. domestic strife, civil war, skirmish, duel, bickering. *khāna-khāna*, cellular. *khāna-kharāb*, ruined. *khāna-kharābī*, f. ruination. *khāna-khudā*, master of a house. *khāna-dār*, m. family man. *khāna dārī*, f. the state of the master of a family. *khāna-dāmād*, a son-in-law, who lives in the house of his father-in-law. *khāna-dost*, fond of staying at home (a term of abuse). *khāna-zād*, the child of a slave. As the last member of a compound *khāna* denotes place or residence, as *kutub-khāna*, a book-house, library. *p.*

خانه باری *khāna-bārī*, a family house. *p.*

خاور *khāwar*, m. the west, but often used by poets for the east, also for the sun. *p.*

خاوران *khāwarān*, the east and west; the name of a district in *khurāsān*, the birthplace of the poet Anwarī. *p.*

خاوری *khāwarī*, solar, western; also eastern. *p.*

خاوند *khāwind* or *khāwand*, m. lord, master, husband. *khāwind-k.* to marry (a woman). *p.*

خاوندانه *khāwindāna*, in the manner of a lord or master. *p.*

خاوندی *khāwindī*, f. dominion, mastership. *p.*

خائف *khāif*, timid, pusillanimous, afraid. *a.*

خائن *khāin*, a deceiver, a traitor. *a.*

خابه *khāya*, m. a testicle; an egg. *khāya-bardār*, a cringing fellow. *khāya-bardārī-k.*, a. to eringe. *khāya chumānā*, a. to disregard, to be disobedient, to be stubborn, not to submit to obedience. *khāya sah-lānā*, a. to curry favour. *khāya-kashīda*, m. an eunuch. *p.*

خائیدن *khā'idan*, to gnaw, to chew. *p.*

خباثت *khābāsat*, f. wickedness, depravity. *khābāsati jibillī*, innate depravity. *a.*

خباز *khābāz*, m. a baker. *khābāzī*, f. baking, the business of a baker. *a.*

خبث *khūbs*, m. malice, malignity, spitefulness, perfidy, impurity. *a.*

خبر *khābar*, f. news, advices, rumours, report, fame, account. *khābar basant kī pūchnī*, to ask after the *basant*, q. v., expresses extreme ignorance or negligence. *khābari khīzārī*, report, sudden news, guessing what is to happen [*khīzār* (v. *khūājā khīzār*), was a prophet, skilled in divination, and hence, when from certain symptoms the public guess at the intentions of government, &c., intelligence of such intentions, &c., is called *khābari khīzārī*]. *khābar-dār*, careful, cautious; informed; m. an informer, a spy, a scout; interj. have a care! *khābar-dārī*, f. caution, care; informing. *khābar rakhnā*, n. to be informed, acquainted. *khābar-ātar*, intelligence, news. *khābar-k.* or *denā*, a. to apprise, to inform. *khābar-gīr*, a spy, an informer; a protector, a patron. *khābar-gīrī*, f. spying, informing; aiding, protecting. *khābar lenā*, a. to accommodate, to allow, to give, to take care of, to look after, to inquire into. *khābar honā*, n. to be informed. *a.*

خبرت *khībrat*, f. wisdom, learning; experience, experiment, trial, proof. *a.*

خطب *khābt*, m. making a mistake; madness, insanity. *a.*

خطبی *khābtī*, erring; mad, insane. *a.*

خبیث *khābtī*, wicked, malignant, impure; m. an evil spirit. *a.*

خبیثات *khābtīsāt*, (pl.) things impure. *a.*

خبیثی *khābtīsī*, f. a malignant woman. *a.*

خبیر *khābīr*, knowing, wise, skilful, learned. *a.*

خك *khutak* or *khuttak*, m. a club, a stick. *p.*

خك *khuthā*, m. a club; the penis. *p.*

ختم *khātm*, m. conclusion, seal, end; (used adjectively) done, finished. *khātmu-'l-ambiyā* or *-mursalīn*, the last of the prophets or apostles, Muḥammad. *khātm-k.*, to conclude. *khātm-h.*, to be finished. *a.*

ختمی *khātamī*, a complete perusal of the *Qur'ān*, from beginning to end. *a.*

ختن *khātan*, m. circumcision; feast; the nearest relations to a woman; a son-in-law. *a.*

ختن *khutan*, a district of Tartary famed for musk; also Tartary. *p.*

ختنه *khātna*, m. circumcision. *a.*

ختیان *khātiyān*, flax, lint, linen stuff. *d.*

خجالت *khijālat*, f. bashfulness, shame. *a.*

خجسته *khujista*, happy, fortunate, auspicious, blest. *p.*

خجل *khajal*, modest, bashful, ashamed. *a.*

خجلیت *khijlat*, f. shame (v. *khijālat*). *khijlat uḥānī*, or *-khānī*, n. to blush. *khijlat-zada*, struck with shame, utterly abashed. *a.*

خچاخچ *khachākhach*, the sound of a spear or battle-axe, or of treading in clay or mire. *h.*

خچر *khachechar*, m. a mule. *khachchar-bān*, a mule driver, a muleteer. *h.*

خچرخچر *khachar-khachar*, } m. an imitative
خچرخچر *khachar-khachar*, } sound. *h.*

خد *khadd*, the cheek, the face. *a.*

خدا *khudā*, m. God. *khudā-parast*, worshipping God. *khudā-tars*, fearing God, virtuous. *khudā-dād*, (Deodatus) given or bestowed by God; an epithet applied to part of the Mysore territory under Tippū-Sultān. *khudā-khudā karke*, with difficulty, by hook or by crook. *khudā ḥāfiḡ*, adieu, farewell. *khudā-kare*, would to God. *khudā kyā kare*, what will fate produce? or what is the will of God? (an expression used in doubtful circumstances). *khudā ke māre honā*, to be unfortunate, to suffer by the decrees of fate. *khudā na kardā* or *-na khwāsta*, God forbid. *p.*

خدام *khuddām* (pl. of خادم), domestics, servants, ministers. *a.*

خداوند *khudā-wand*, m. possessor, master, husband. *khudāwandi nīmat*, (lit. beneficent master) a form of address to superiors, a patron; rich, opulent. *p.*

خداوندگار *khudāwandigār*, God, the creator of the universe. *p.*

خداوندی *khudāwandi*, f. lordship, sovereignty, divinity, providence. *p.*

خدای *khudā,ī*, f. the Godhead, divinity; the world. *khudā,ī rāt*, singing hymns and watching all night, a religious feast kept by women. *khudā,ī raḥm*, a kind of food given to the poor in completion of a vow. *khudā,ī ghar meṅ ānā*, used to express pride from the accession of fortune. *p.*

خدایا *khudāyā*, O God! O Lord! *p.*

خدای تعالی *khudā,e-ta'ālā*, God the supreme, the Almighty. *p. a.*

خدا یگان *khudāyagān*, a great king; a lord paramount. *p.*

خدشه *khadsha*, m. fear, alarm, danger, doubt, question, apprehension, solicitude. *a.*

خدم *khadam* (pl. of خادم), servants, domestics, retinue, attendants. *p.*

خدمات *khidmāt* (pl. of خدمت), services, situations, appointments. *p.*

خدمت *khidmat*, f. service, employment, office, appointment, duty, use; the royal presence. *khidmat-k.*, a. to serve, to attend, to wait on; (met.) to satirize, to beat. *khidmat-gār*, m. a male domestic who waits at table, a servant, *khidmat-gārni*, a female domestic. *khidmat-gārī*, f. attendance, ministry. *a.*

خدمتگذار *khidmat-guzār*, an attendant; adj. forward, obliging, ready to serve. *p.*

خدمتگذاری *khidmat-guzārī*, f. service, devotedness, readiness to oblige or serve. *p.*

خدمتی *khidmatī*, of or belonging to service, one who is employed; an official. *p.*

خزندگ *khidang*, m. an arrow, the white poplar tree; a wood of which arrows are made. *p.*

خدیو *khādīv* or *khadev*, a king, a mighty monarch or ruler, a great prince, a sovereign. *khādīv i Hind*, the sovereign of India. *p.*

خرد *khār*, m. an ass. *khār bā tashdīd*, very stupid. *khārī dashī*, m. a wild ass, onager. *khārī dajjāl*, the ass of Dajjāl (the latter was a notorious liar). *p.*

خراب *khārāb*, bad, depraved; ruined, depopulated, deserted, lost, miserable; spoiled, waste, worthless (as land unfit for cultivation). *khārāb-hāl* or *khārāb-aḥwāl*, ruined as to circumstances. *khārāb-khāsta*, ruined, desolated. *khārāb-karke kahānā*, a. to miscell. *a.*

خرابات *khārābāt*, f. a tavern, a brothel. *a.*

خراباتی *khārābātī*, m. a haunter of taverns and brothels; a rake, a debauchee. *a.*

خرابه *khārāba*, m. devastation, ruin; adj. depraved, bad, ruined, desolated. *a.*

خرابی *khārābī*, f. badness, depravity; ruin, desolation, mischief; misery, affliction. *a.*

خراتا *kharrātā*, m. snoring. *kharrātā mārṅnā*, to snore, to snort. *h.*

خراج *khirāj* or *khārāj*, m. tax, duty, rent, revenue, tribute. *khirāj-guzār*, a tributary. *khirāj lagānā*, a. to impose a tax, to assess. *a.*

خراجی *khārājī* or *khirājī*, (lands) paying rent, taxable, subject to taxation. *a.*

خرا *khārād*, f. a lathe. *khārād chaḥṅnā*, n. to be polished (as a clown by intercourse with the society of a city). *a.*

خرادنا *khārādṅā*, a. to turn in a lathe; (met.) to worry, to torment. *a.*

خرادی *khārādī*, m. a turner, a carpenter. *a.*

خراسان *khurāsān*, name of an extensive and rich country to the north-east of Persia. *p.*

خراسانی *khurāsānī*, of or relating to Khurāsān. *khurāsānī ajwān*, black henbane. *p.*

خراش *hharāsh*, *m.* excoriation, scraping, scratching; (used in comp. as) *dil-kharāsh*, wounding or irritating the heart. *p.*

خراشنا *hharāshnā*, to scratch, excoriate. *d.*

خراشه *hharāsha*, *m.* scales or filings of iron, small debt. *p.*

خراشیدن *hharāshīdan*, to scratch, excoriate. *p.*

خراط *hharāt*, *f.* a turner's lathe. *kharrāt*, a turner. *a.*

خراطي *hharāṭī*, *m.* a turner; adj. turned. *a.*

خراطين *hharāṭīn*, *m.* an earth-worm. *a.*

خرافات *hharāfat* (pl. of خرافت), fables, tales, romances, ludicrous sayings, smut. *a.*

خرافت *hharāfat*, a fable, tale, romance. *a.*

خرام *hhirām*, *f.* pace, gait, stately gait. *khīrām-k.*, *n.* to march, to pace. *khāsh-khīrām*, walking elegantly. *p.*

خرامان *hhirāmān*, walking in a stately manner, moving gracefully. *p.* [gracefully. *p.*

خرامیدن *hhirāmīdan*, to walk proudly or

خربوزه *hharbuza*, } *m.* a musk-melon, a cucumber. *p.*
 خربوزه *hharbūza*, }
 خربوزه *hharpūza*, }

خرج *kharc* (v. *kharch*), expenditure, &c. *a.*

خرجنا *kharcnā*, to expend; to sell. *a. h.*

خرجي *kharcjī*, } a wallet, saddle-bag. *p.*
 خرجین *kharcjīn*, }

خرج *kharch*, *m.* expenditure, expense, price.

kharch-ikhrajāt, expenditure. *kharch-kisāb*, a village account. *kharchi khairāt*, a charge for charitable endowments. *kharchi muḥāṣṣil*, provincial charges. *kharchi nānkār*, subsistence money for the zamindār of a village, &c. *kharch honā*, *a.* to be expended. *p.*

خرچنا *kharcnā*, *a.* to expend; to sell. *p. h.*

خرچنگ *kharchang*, *m.* a crab (fish so called); a kind of herb. *p.*

خرچو *kharchū*, prodigal, expensive. *a.*

خرچه *kharcha*, *m.* costs of law-suits. *a.*

خرچی *kharchī*, *f.* price of stupration; prodigal; provision for a journey. *a.*

خرچین *kharchīn*, a wallet, bag. *p.*

خرخاوند *hhar-khāwind*, *m.* master, owner, possessor (spoken contemptuously, like our vulgate, "a man as keeps a donkey of his own") *p.*

خرخر *khur-khur* or *hhar-khar*, purring (of a cat). *hhar-khar-k.*, *a.* to purr (like poor puss). *p.*

خرخرار *hhar-kharā*, *m.* snoring. *a.*

خرخرانا *hhar-kharānā*, to snore loudly. *h.*

خرخشه *hhar-khāsha*, *m.* a tumult, crowd; quarrelling; plea, litigation. *p.*

خرد *hhirad*, *f.* intellect, sense, wisdom. *hhirad-afroz*, illumining the intellect, name of a Hindūstani book. *hhirad-mand* or *-war*, wise, sagacious. *hhirad-mandī*, or *-warī*, wisdom, sagacity. *p.*

خرد *hurd*, minute, small, little. *hurd-sāl*, of tender age. *p.* [small. *p.*

خردخام *hurd-khām*, bruised, broken, ground

خردل *hhardal*, mustard; mustard-seed. *a.*

خردمند *hhiradmand*, wise, intelligent. *p.*

خردۀ *hurda*, a fragment, scrap, particle; small coins, small change (of money); pedlars small or trifling wares. *p.*

خردی *hurdī*, *f.* childhood, infancy. *p.*

خرزهرۀ *hhar-zahra*, *m.* rhododaphne or rose bay (*Nerium oleander*). *p.*

خرس *khirs*, *m.* a bear. *khirs-bāzī*, *f.* rudeness, romping, bear's play. *khirs-bachcha*, a young bear. *a.*

خرسک *khirsak*, a kind of child's game, leap-frog, blindman's buff. *p.*

خرسند *khursand*, contented, satisfied, pleased. *p.*

خرسندی *khursandī*, *f.* content, pleasure, mirth. *p.*

خرسنگ *kharsang*, *m.* a rival; a large stone. *a.*

خرشید *khurshīd* or *khurshaid*, the sun. *p.*

خرطوم *khartūm*, *m.* the proboscis of an elephant. *a.*

خرف *kharif*, an old dotard. *a.*

خرفۀ *khurfa*, *m.* that which is plucked from a tree; autumnal fruit. *a.* [races. *p.*

خرفۀ *khurfa*, *m.* purslain (*Portulaca ole-*

kharkī'ādāt, *f.* contrary to nature; of unusual occurrence, a miracle; pl. *kharkī'ādāt*, miracles, marvels. *a.*

خرفۀ *khirka*, *m.* a religious mendicant's habit, made up of patches. *khirka-posh*, a mendicant, a dar-wesh. *a.*

خرگاہ *khargāh*, *f.* a tent, pavilion, tabernacle; the royal tent, court, or palace. *p.*

خرگوش *khargosh*, *m.* a hare, a rabbit. *p.*

خرم *khurram*, pleasant, delightful; cheerful, pleased. *khurram-dil*, of a cheerful disposition. *p.*

خرما *khurmā*, *m.* a date (the fruit of the *Phoenix dactylifera*). *p.*

خرمست *hhar-mast*, athletic; stupid. *p.*

خرمن *khirman*, *m.* harvest; a barn. *p.*

خرموش *hhar-mūsh*, a large species of rat. *p.*

خرمهرۀ *hhar-muhra*, *m.* the small shells called *kaurī* (*Cypraea moneta*). *p.*

خرمی *khurramī*, *f.* cheerfulness. *p.*

خرنفس *hhar-nafs*, *magnum penem habens*. *a.*

خروار *khār-wār*, an ass-load, a measure varying from 700 to 850 lb weight. *p.*

خروج *khurūj*, m. sally, egress; exodus. *a.*

خروس *khurūs*, m. a dunghill cock. *p.*

خروش *khārosh*, m. a crash, a loud noise, a tumult, a shout, clamour. *p.*

خروشان *khāroshān*, making a loud noise. *p.*

خروشیدن *khāroshīdan*, to shout, make a noise. *p.*

خریت *khārīyat*, asininity, stupidity. *p.*

خرید *khārid*, f. purchase. *khārid-farokht* or *khārid o farokht*, buying and selling. *khārid kā mol*, m. prime cost. *p.*

خریدار *khāridār*, m. a purchaser, buyer. *p.*

خریداری *khāridārī*, f. buying, purchasing, traffic, commerce; demand. *p.*

خریدن *khāridān*, to buy, purchase. *p.*

خریدنا *khāridnā*, a. to purchase, to buy. *p. h.*

خریده *khārida*, purchased, bought. *p.*

خریدی *khāridī*, purchasing; of or relating to buying. *p.*

خریطه *khārīta*, m. a purse, packet, bag, mail;

(letters are sent in India enclosed in small oblong bags, diversified according to the quality of the person to whom sent, being more or less rich or embroidered agreeably to their rank); (met.) a letter. *a.*

خريف *khārīf*, f. autumn, the autumnal harvest; the first crop in the year, consisting chiefly of rice, which is sown in *baisākh* and gathered in *bhādōn*. *a.*

خريفی *khārīfī*, f. grown in harvest, autumnal. *a.*

خز *khazz*, f. a coarse kind of silk cloth. *a.*

خزان *khizān* or *khazān*, f. autumn, the falling of the leaves. *p.* [keeper. *a.*

خزانی *khazānchī*, m. a treasurer, a cash-

خانه *khazāna*, m. a treasury, magazine, granary, repository; treasure; the chamber of a gun. *khazāna-dār*, a musket with a chamber. *khazāna, e'āmira*, m. the royal treasury. *a.*

خزانی *khizānī*, autumnal; fading. *p.*

خزائن *khazā*, in (pl. of خزانه), treasuries. *a.*

خزف *khazaf*, earthenware, crockery. *a.*

خزینه *khazīna*, m. (v. *khazāna*) a treasury. *a.*

خس *khās*, f. the name of a grass, of the roots of which *taftis* are made (*Andropogon muricatum*); a thistle, a weed in general; a lettuce. *khās-posh*, covered with thorns. *khās o khār* or *khās o khāshāk*, m. litter of things, rubbish, stuffs. *p.*

خس *khass*, lettuce. *khassu-l-himār*, wild lettuce. *a.*

خسارت *khīsārat*, f. loss, damage; perfidy, fraud; plunder, devastation. *a.*

خساست *khāsāsāt* (v. *khīssat*), stinginess, &c. *a.*
خسانده *khīsānda*, m. an infusion (in medicine). *p.*

خسپیدن *khūspīdan*, to sleep, slumber. *p.*

خست *khīssat*, f. stinginess, parsimony; vile-ness, baseness, meanness. *a.*

خست *khast*, wounded, sick (v. *khasta*). *p.*

خستک *khīstak* (for *khīstak*), f. codpiece. *p.*

خستگی *khastagī*, f. a wound, a sore; sickness; fatigue, exhaustion. *p.*

خسته *khasta*, wounded; sick, infirm. *khastahāl*, or *-jān*, or *-jigar*, or *-dīl*, grieved, afflicted. *khastahāli*, &c., grief, affliction. *p.*

خس *khās-khās* (v. *khās*), grass, &c. *p.*

خسر *khūsar*, m. a fathe-in-law. *p.*

خسار *khāsar* or *khāsar*, m. damages, loss, injury, fraud: depreciation in value. *a.*

خسرو *khūsrau* or *khūs-rū*, m. name of a celebrated king, Cyrus or Chosroes; a king in general; name of a celebrated poet of Dihli. *p.*

خسروانه *khūsrawāna*, kingly, princely. *p.*

خسروی *khūsrawī*, belonging to a king, royal, imperial. *p.*

خسک *khāsak*, rubbish, a species of triangular thorns, caltrops. *p.*

خسوف *khūsūf*, m. an eclipse of the moon. *a.*

خسوس *khāsīs*, penurious, sordid; ignoble. *a.*

خشت *khīshat*, f. a brick or tile. *khīshat-paz* or *-zan*, a brickmaker. *khīshī-pūrūza* or *-firūza*, turquoise-coloured bricks. *p.* [piece. *p.*

خشتک *khīshatak*, a small brick, an arm-hole

خشتی *khīshatī*, made of brick. *p.*

خشکاش *khāshkhāsh*, } m. the poppy-seed or
خشکش *khāshkhāsh*, } plant. *p.*

خشک *khushk*, dry, withered. *khush'-damūgh*, grieved. *khushk-damūghī*, f. grief. *khushk-sāl*, a general dearth, a dry year, a drought. *khushk-sālī*, f. drought, sterility. *khushk-maghz*, dry-brained, a fool or simpleton. *p.*

خشکه *khushka*, m. boiled rice. *p.*

خشکی *khushkī*, f. dryness, dearth occasioned by drought; dry land; high lands not flooded with water, and upon which millet and other grains not requiring much moisture are cultivated; adv. by land (in opposition to *tarī*, by water). *p.*

خشم *khāsham*, m. anger, passion, rage, fury. *khāsham-ālūd*, deformed with rage. *khāsham-nāk* or *khāsham-gīn*, passionate, angry. *p.*

خشن *khāshīn*, rough, severe, rude. *a.*

خشنود *khūshnūd*, contented, satisfied. *p.*

خشنودی *khūshnūdī*, f. satisfaction, pleasure, content. *p.*

خسوع *khushū'*, humiliation, humility. *a.*
 خسونت *khushūnat*, *f.* asperity, rigidity, disdain, fierceness, indignation. *a.*
 خصال *khīṣāl*, } (pl. of خصلت) habits,
 خصال *khāṣā'il*, } good qualities, talents,
 virtues. *a.*
 خصلت *khāṣlat*, *f.* habit, custom; quality, property, mode, talent, virtue, disposition, nature. *a.*
 خصم *khāṣm*, *m.* an enemy, antagonist. *khāṣmī jānī*, a mortal foe. *khāṣam*, a husband. *khāṣam-mū'ī*, a widow, a woman whose husband is dead. *khāṣam-wālī*, *f.* a woman whose husband is alive, or as the law hath it, a woman under coverture. *a.*
 خصمانه *khāṣamāna*, like a husband; taking care of, husbanding, housewifery. *a.*
 خصمی *khāṣmī*, *f.* enmity, hatred. *khāṣmī-e jānī*, enmity unto death, mortal enmity. *a.*
 خصوص *khushūṣ*, *m.* an affair, business, thing, particular; doing any thing particular; adv. particularly. *a.*
 خصوصاً *khushūṣan*, particularly, especially. *a.*
 خصوصیت *khushūṣiyat*, *m.* peculiarity, singularity, attachment, friendship. *a.*
 خصومت *khushūmat*, *f.* enmity, strife, litigation, contention, quarrelling. *a.*
 خصمی *khāṣī*, *m.* a castrated animal (particularly a goat); an eunuch. *a.*
 خصیب *khāṣīb*, the palm-tree. *a.*
 خصیه *khushūṣiya*, *m.* a testicle. *a.*
 خضاب *khizāb*, *m.* tincture; tinging the nails and hair, but particularly the beard. *khizābi āhīnī-k.*, *a.* to shave the beard. *a.*
 خضر *khizār* or *khizr*, name of a prophet, commonly called *khawāja khizr*, see the word *khawāja*. *a.*
 خضوع *khuzū'*, humility, humiliation. *a.*
 خط *khatt*, *m.* a letter, epistle; a line, stripe, lineament; writing, handwriting, chirography; moustaches, beard; name of a place in Arabia where spears are manufactured. *khattī istiṣwā*, the equator. *khattī ānā* or *nikatnā*, *n.* to appear (the beard). *khattī banānā* or *banwānā*, *a.* to shave the beard. *khattī jadī*, the tropic of Capricorn. *khattī-khūtāt*, correspondence or letter. *khattī sahz*, the first appearance of a beard. *khattī-sharīf*, a royal order or firman, vulgarly called "the Haty shریف." *khattī sarfān*, the tropic of Cancer. *khattī amūd*, a perpendicular line. *khattī kitābat*, correspondence. *khattī mutawāzī*, a parallel line. *khattī mustadīr*, a circular line. *khattī mustakīm*, a right line. *khattī munḥanī*, a curved line. *a.*
 خطا *khātā*, *f.* a mistake, error, fault, crime. *khātā-bakhs*, *m.* a forgiver of errors, &c. *khātā-k.*, *a.* to err, to miss. *khātā-h.*, to fail, to be deficient. *a.*
 خطا *khātā*, the country of Scythia beyond the Imaus, Northern China, thence called Cathay by Marco Polo and other early travellers. *p.*
 خطاب *khayāb*, *m.* a title; conversation, speech, address. *khayāb-k.*, to address, accost. *a.*

خطابت *khayābat*, *f.* preaching, eloquence, rhetoric. *a.*
 خطاط *khattāt*, *p.* good writer or penman. *a.*
 خطای *khātā'e* (v. *khātā*), Cathay. *khātā'ē*, of or belonging to Cathay or China. *a.*
 خطب *khayb* or *khayab*, *m.* marrying, betrothing, contracting a marriage; a thing, cause, work. *a.*
 خطبایا *khayabā* (pl. of خطیب), preachers. *a.*
 خطبه *khayba*, *m.* a sermon or oration delivered after Divine service every Friday, in which the preacher blesses *Muḥammad*, his successors, and the reigning sovereign. *a.*
 خطر *khaytar*, *m.* recollection, coming into the mind, thought, remembrance; danger, risk, fortune. *khaytar-nāk*, frightful, dangerous. *a.*
 خطرا *khaytrā*, } *m.* danger, fear, risk, venture.
 خطرة *khaytra*, } *khaytra-raf'-h.*, *a.* to ease nature. *khaytra na-k.*, *a.* to make no bones of. *khaytra men dānā*, *a.* to endanger, to risk, to venture. *a.*
 خطمی *khaytmī* or *khaytmī*, marshmallows. *a.*
 خطور *khaytur*, *m.* coming, passing, entering; occurring, recollection, remembrance, dignity. *a.*
 خطوط *khaytūt* (pl. of *khayt*), epistles, letters. *khayt-khaytūt*, letters, epistolary correspondence. *a.*
 خطوطی *khaytūtī*, linear (demonstration, or measurement). *a.*
 خطه *khaytta*, *m.* a boundary line; a region, country, territory. *a.*
 خطی *khaytī*, lineal, literal; a spear made at the place called *khayt* in Arabia. *a.*
 خطیب *khayīb*, *m.* a preacher. *a.*
 خطیبی *khayībī*, *f.* the office of preacher. *a.*
 خطیر *khayīr*, great, honourable, dignified. *a.*
 خف *khayf*, light (of weight or morals), undignified. *khayf*, *m.* a boot. *a.*
 خفا *khayfā*, *f.* a secret, a concealment. *a.*
 خفا *khayfā*, angry, vexed, enraged. *p.*
 خفاچه *khayfācha*, a band of plundering Arabs. *p.*
 خفت *khayft*, sleep, the act of sleeping. *p.*
 خفت *khayfat*, *f.* lightness of weight, levity of conduct, want of dignity, affront, disgrace. *khayfatī rā'ī*, weakness of intellect. *a.*
 خفتا *khayfā* or *khayfa*, mad, lunatic. *d.*
 خفتان *khayfān*, a vest worn under a coat of mail. *p.*
 خفتن *khayftan* (r. *khayftan*) to sleep. *p.*
 خفته *khayfta*, asleep, sleeping; pl. *khayftagān*, those asleep; met. the dead. *p.*

خفقان *khafakān*, m. palpitation, hysterics : "it is described by native physicians as convulsions attended with fainting fits, weeping, deafness, palpitation of the heart, and slight delirium."—Binning. a.

خفقاني *khafakānī*, subject to palpitation. a.

خفكي *khafagī*, f. displeasure, anger. p.

خفة *khafa*, angry, enraged, vexed. p.

خفي *khafī*, a fine hand-writing (opposed to *jālī*); adj. secret, concealed. a.

خفيف *khafīf*, light, of no weight or consequence, of light character, immoral, undignified. *khafīfī dā'ira*, the centre of a circle. *khafīf-h*, to feel affronted. h.

خفيفه *khafīfa*, trivial, petty. *khafīfajarā'im*, petty offences. *khafīfa duzdī*, petty larceny or theft. *khafīfa mukaddama*, a trivial suit or case. a.

خفيه *khufiya* or *khufiyat*, disguised, concealed. *khufiyatan*, secretly. *khufiya-navis*, m. one whose business is to write intelligence secretly. *khufiya-navīsī*, the office of secret intelligencer. a.

خل *khall*, m. vinegar. *khill*, a friend. a.

خلا *khālā*, m. vacancy, vacuity. *khālā-malā*, unfeigned friendship. a.

خلاب *khilāb*, m. mire, clay, filth. p.

خلاتي *khālātī* (v. *khālerā*), descended from a maternal aunt, &c. a.

خلاص *khālās*, m. freedom, release; adj. free, liberated, redeemed, done, out. *khālās-patra*, a deed of release. *khālās-k*, a. to release. *khālās honā*, n. to be freed, to emit; to calve, to be brought to bed; *emisio seminis, semen emittere*. a.

خلاصة *khulāṣa*, also *khulāṣat*, m. essence, the best part of any thing; abstract, abridgment, conclusion, inference, moral; spacious, roomy: in Dakh. it is vulgarly used for *khālās*, freedom, free, &c. a.

خلاصي *khālāsī*, f. freedom, liberation, discharge; m. a native sailor or artilleryman, a tent-pitcher; vulgarly called by Europeans *Clashee*. a.

خلاف *khilāf*, m. opposition, contradiction; falsehood, *khilāfī rā'e*, against one's opinion or will. *khilāfī shar'* against law and justice. *khilāfī 'aql*, contrary to reason. a.

خلافت *khilāfat*, f. the office of caliph, deputyship, Heutenancy, &c.; imperial dignity, monarchy; more especially the succession of princes who ruled at Damascus and Bagdad from the time of Muḥammad to that of Hūlagū Khān. a.

خلاق *khallāq*, (super. of *khalk*), used substantively) the Creator, the Almighty. a.

خلال *khilāl*, m. a toothpick; middle; ruin, damage, defect. a.

خلالت *khālālat*, f. sincere friendship; bits of meat sticking between the teeth. a.

خلان *khullān* (pl. of خليل), intimate friends. a.

خلاتق *khālā'iq* (pl. of خلق), men, people, the creation, created beings. a.

خلت *khullat*, f. friendship. a.

خخال *khalkhāl*, m. a ring of gold or silver worn round the ankle with bells attached to it. a.

خلد *khuld*, m. eternity, paradise. *khallad* (used benedictively) may (God) extend or prolong. a.

خلى *khālish*, m. and f. putting a stop to, interruption, solicitude, suspicion. *khālish uṭhānā*, a. to reconcile; to excite enmity. p.

خلص *khālas*, m. a sincere friend. a.

خلط *khilt*, m. one of the four humours of the human body. *khalt*, confusion, mixture. *khiltī fāsīd*, canker of a sore; *cacoehymia*. a.

خالطة *khiltā*, m. conversation, company. *khulta*, partnership, association. a.

خالطين *khālṭīn* or *khulṭīn*, water in which dates have been steeped, mixed with that of raisins, and boiled together until they ferment and become spirituous: it is not a prohibited liquor. a.

خالع *khāl'*, stripping, removing (from office). *khūf*, in its primitive sense, means to draw off or dig up. In law it signifies agreement entered into for the purpose of dissolving connubial connection, in lieu of a compensation paid by the wife to her husband out of her property. a.

خلعت *khil'at*, m. and f. dress; a robe of honour, with which princes confer dignity on subjects. It is given to a person invested with a new office, or as a token of confirmation in that he holds. This dress of honour is likewise presented by men of rank to visitors of distinction, but it is generally in pieces, and not made up: the number of pieces and their quality are in proportion to the rank of the persons to whom they are presented: sometimes it is sent as a present. "The *khil'at* is not necessarily a dress. Sometimes arms, jewels, or other valuables are presented, without any articles of attire, although in most cases a turban and shawl form part of the gift."—Binning. *khil'at pahrānū* or *denā*, a. to invest with a robe of honour. a.

خلف *khālaf*, m. a successor, an heir, a favourite son, posterity, descendants; (adjectively) depraved, corrupted. *khulf*, breach of promise. a.

خلفا *khulafā* (pl. of خليفة), successors, princes, caliphs. *khālafan*, successively, uninterruptedly. a.

خلق *khulk*, m. nature, quality, good disposition; custom, manner. a.

خلق *khalk*, f. creation, people, mankind. *khalkūllāh*, God's creatures. a.

خلقان *khulkhān*, worn-out garments. a.

خلقت *khilkhat*, f. the creation, people, populace, the world. a.

خلقى *khalkī*, natural, innate; relating to the world or to mankind. a.

خلقيت *khalkhiyat*, f. the creation, the universe, the human race. a.

خلگا *khalgā* (for *kalgā*, q. v.), name of a flower, cockscomb. h. [&c. p.

خلگي *khalgī* (for *kalghī*, q. v.), an aigrette,

خلل *khālal*, m. interruption, disturbance, confusion, prejudice, damage, injury, ruin. *khālālī damāgh*, m. (lit. injury of the brain) madness, melancholy. *khālāl-damāgh*, mad, hare-brained, hot-headed, confused. a.

خالی *khulāī*, a disturber, mischief-maker. *a.*

خلجان *khulanjān*, the root galangale. *a.*

خلنگ *khulang* (for *kulang*, q. v.), a crane or heron. *p.*

خلو *khulū*, m. vacuity, empty space. *a.*

خلوٓت *khawat*, also *khilwat*, f. retirement, solitude, privacy; a closet, private apartment, private conference. *khawat-khāna*, m. a retirement, private apartment. *khilwat i sahih*, complete and lawful retirement, as that of married folks, where there is no legal or natural impediment to the carnal act in marriage. *khawat-gāh*, f. a retirement. *khawat-guzin* or *khawat-nishin*, retired; (met.) a hermit. *khawat o jalwat meh*, in private and in public. *a.*

خلوٓتی *khawatī*, a hermit; a familiar friend, intimate. *khawatī rāg*, m. soft plaintive music. *a.*

خلوٓص *khulūs*, m. purity, sincerity, candour, integrity, friendship, affection. *a.*

خله *khala*, a rudder, helm; trifles, idle talk; pricker, goad; a decree or written document signed by a judge. *p.*

خلیده *khālida*, punctured, pricked, stung. *p.*

خلیرا *khalerā*, descended from or related to a maternal aunt; *as*, *khalerā bhāī*, m. the son of a maternal aunt; *khalerī bahin*, f. the daughter of the same. *a.*

خلیطه *khālīṭa*, m. (cor. of *khārīṭa*, q. v.) *khālīṭa e tūfān*, an exciter of disturbance, calumniator, a mischief-making wicked person. *a.*

خلیفه *khālīfa*, m. a sovereign, (vulg.) the caliph; a successor, particularly applied to the successors of *Muhammad*; (in Hind.) cooks, tailors, &c. are called *khālīfa*; a fencing-master; a monitor (as the elder boys at school become). *a.*

خلیق *khālīq*, kind, of good disposition. *a.*

خلیل *khālīl*, a sincere and intimate friend. *khālīlu-l-lāh*, the friend of God, the patriarch Abraham, also styled *al-khālīl*, the friend. *a.*

خم *kham*, twisted, crooked, coiled; m. a coil, fold, ply, curl, ringlet; that part of a noose which encircles the neck. *kham andar kham*, twist within twist, curling locks. *kham shonknā*, *bajānā*, or *-mārnā*, a. to strike the arms previous to wrestling, &c. *kham-dār*, twisted, curled, bent, crooked. *p.*

خم *khum*, m. a jar, an alembic, a still. *khum charhānā*, a. to boil cloths preparatory to washing. *p.*

خمار *khumār*, m. sickness, headache, &c., the effects of drink; intoxicating; languishing appearance of the eyes, the effect of love, or of drowsiness, or drinking, &c. *khumār-ālūd* or *-ālūda*, intoxicating (eyes). *khumār-khāna*, m. a tavern. *khumār-shikānī* f. any thing to alleviate sickness arising from intoxication, such as tea, soda-water, &c. *khammār*, m. a great drunkard. *a.*

خماري *khumārī*, one who is drunk. *a.*

خماسي *khumāsī*, consisting of or relating to the number five; a word of five letters; a sort of magic pentagon. *a.*

خمانا *khamānā*, a. to twist, to curl, to coil. *p.*

خمچي *khamchī*, a kind of lash or whip. *d.*

خخانه *khum-khāna*, a wine-vault, a tavern. *p.*

خمر *khamr*, m. wine in particular, and all strong liquors in general; covering, hiding; fermenting, leavening. *a.*

خمرک *khamrak* (for *kamrahk*), name of a fruit (*Averrhoa carambola*). *h.*

خمر محال *khamr-mahāll*, a branch of revenue arising from the sale of arrack and other spirituous liquors. *p.*

خمره *khumra*, m. a small mat of palm leaves for kneeling on at prayers; a small drum carried by beggars; a small earthen pot in which leaven is prepared and kept. *a.*

خمس *khams*, five (used only in Arabic phrases). *khums*, the one-fifth; (in law) a double tithe, or 20 per cent. levied on the owners of land in which there are valuable mines of metals, &c. *a.*

خمسه *khamsa*, five; an aggregate of five poetical pieces. *a.*

خمکده *khum-kada*, a tavern. *p.*

خمنّا *khamnā*, a. (from *kham*) to bend, to bow. *d.*

جم وچم *kham o cham*, m. coquetry, the blandishments of a mistress; elegant, graceful. *p.*

خמוש *khamosh*, silent, dumb; pl. *khamoshān*, the mute ones, the dead. *p.*

خموشي *khamoshī*, f. silence, muteness. *p.*

خميازة *khamiyāza*, m. gaping, yawning, stretching. *khamiyāza-kash*, one who yawns. *khamiyāza khainchnā*, a. to receive the punishment of one's faults or crimes. *p.*

خمیدگی *khamīdagī*, f. crookedness. *p.*

خمیدنی *khamīdanī*, fit to be bent. *p.*

خمیده *khamīda*, awry, crooked, bent. *khāmīda-kadd*, bent in form or stature. *p.*

خمیر *khamīr*, } m. leaven, whatever is used
خمیره *khamīra*, } to ferment. *a.*

خمیری *khamīrī*, plain steel, i.e. steel devoid of *jauhar* or "water," which the Orientals consider an indispensable qualification to good steel; adj. leavened. *d.*

خن *khinn*, m. the hold of a ship. *a.*

خناس *khannās*, m. the devil; (met.) a wicked person. *a.* [ishness. *a.*

خناسي *khannāsī*, devilish, satanic; f. devil-

خناق *khunāq*, m. the quinsy, suffocation; strangulation. *a.*

خنبي کرنا *khumbī karnā*, to bleach clothes. *d.*

خنث *khunṣ*, } m. a hermaphrodite; as-
خنثي *khunṣā*, } phodel. *a.*

خنجر *khajar*, m. a dagger, a poniard, (Scotticè "whinger"). *a.*

خجری *khajari*, f. a mode of printing or staining silk (*gubadan*, q. v.); a small tambourine. a.

خندان *khandañ*, smiling, laughing. p.

خندق *khandaq*, m. a ditch, fosse, moat. a.

خنده *khanda*, m. laughter; a laughing-stock. *khanda-rū*, of a smiling countenance. *khanda-rū*, i, mirth, cheerfulness. *khanda-zan* or *-zanān*, one who sets up a laugh. p.

خندیدن *khandidan*, to smile, to laugh. p.

خزیر *khinzir*, a wild boar, a hog, a swine. a.

خزیری *khinziri*, hoggish; f. a hog-sty. a.

خنک *khunuk*, cold, temperate, cool; for tuncate. p.

خنکی *khunuki*, f. coldness, temperateness; prosperity. p. [steed. p.]

خنگ *khing*, m. cream-coloured horse, a

خنگا *khingā*, m. an athletic clown; able-bodied. p.

خنیا *khunyā*, m. melody, singing. *khunyā-gar*, m. musician, minstrel, singer. *khunyā-gari*, f. minstrelsy. p.

خو *kho*, f. habit, custom, disposition, nature. *kho-bo*, f. habits, manners. *kho-gar*, *-pizir* or *-girifta*, accustomed. *kho dālnā*, a. to habituate, to adopt a habit, to introduce a custom. p.

خواب *khwāb*, m. sleep; a dream. *khwāb-ālūda* or *khwāb-nāk*, sleepy. *khwāb-āwar*, sleep-producing, soporific (in medicine). *khwāb-khiyāl*, m. spectre, phantom, delusion. *khwāb-dekhnā*, a. to dream. *khwāb-gāh*, sleeping-apartments, bed-room. p.

خوابیده *khwābīdu*, sleeping, asleep, drowsy. p.

خوابین *khawātin* (Arab. pl. of خاتون) ladies. p.

خواجه *khwāja*, m. master; a man of distinction, a rich merchant, a gentleman, a governor. *khwāja-tāsh*, a fellow-servant, companion. *khwāja khizar*, the name of a prophet skilled in divination, and who is said to have discovered the water of life; hence he is considered as the saint of waters: the *Muhammadans* offer oblations to him of lamps, flowers, &c., placed on little rafts, and launched on the river, particularly on Thursday evening in the month of *bhādoñ*; and it is in his honour that the feast of *Berā*, q. v. is held. *khwāja-zāda*, m. young master. *khwāja-sarā*, m. an eunuch. p.

خوار *khwār*, poor, distressed; deserted, abandoned, friendless; wretched, contemptible, ruined. *khwār dāshtan*, to hold in contempt; (in comp.) deavouring, &c., as *khūn-khwār*, bloodthirsty, a tyrant. p.

خوارج *khawārij* (pl. of خارجی), heretics, schismatics. a.

خوارزم *khawārazm*, a country to the east of the Caspian Sea, near the mouth of the Oxus, *Chorasmia*. p.

خوارق *khawāriq* (pl. of خارق), contrary to nature, unusual things, miracles. a.

خواری *khawāri*, f. baseness, distress. p.

خواست *khwāst*, f. desire, wish, request. *khwāst-gār*, m. candidate, competitor, bidder. *khwāst-gāri*, request, petition. p.

خواستار *khwāstār*, a petitioner, a wisher. p.

خواستن *khwāstan* (r. *khwāh*), to wish, desire. p.

خواستۀ *khwāsta*, desired, wished. *khudā na khwāsta*, God forbid. p.

خواص *khawāss* (pl. of خاص), domestics; grandees, ministers of state; properties, qualities; a page; a favourite. *khawāss o'awāmm*, m. nobles and plebeians. *khawāss-purā*, the apartments allotted to domestics, &c. a.

خواصی *khawāsi*, m. the place where one sits behind a great man upon an elephant. a.

خوان *khwān*, m. a tray. *khwān-posh*, m. a cloth for covering a tray, a tray lid; (root of *khwāndan* in comp.) reading, reciting. p.

خوانچه *khwāncha*, m. a small tray. p.

خواند *khwānd*, (in comp.) reading, reciting. *khwānd-kār*, a schoolmaster, one who teaches reading. p.

خواندن *khwāndan*, to read, to recite, to declare. p.

خوانده *khwānda*, read; (adjectively) having the knowledge of reading and writing. *nā-khwānda*, ignoramus, one who cannot read. p.

خوانسالار *khwān-sālār*, } m. a house-steward

خوانسامان *khwān-sāmān*, } (v. *khān-sāmān*). p.

خواننده *khwānanda*, a reader, repeater. p.

خوانی *khwāni*, f. (in comp.) reading, recitation. p.

خوانین *khawānin* (pl. of خان), lords, nobles. p.

خواه *khwāh*, conj. either, or, whether; (in comp.) wishing, desiring, as *tarākki-khwāh*, wishing increase. *daulat-khwāh*, wishing prosperity. *khātir-khwāh*, the desire of one's heart. *khwāh na khwāh* or *khwāh na khwāh*, willing or not, *nolems volens*; certainly, positively, at all events. p.

خواهان *khwāhān*, wishing, desirous. p.

خواهر *khwāhir* or *khwāhar*, f. a sister. p.

خواهرانه *khwāharāna*, sisterly, like a sister. p.

خواهش *khwāhish*, desire, wish, inclination; request. *khwāhish-rahmnā*, or *-karnā*, a. to wish, to desire. *khwāhish-mand*, desirous, solicitous. p.

خواهنده *khwāhanda*, he who asks or wishes; a petitioner, asker. p.

خوب *khūb*, good, excellent, well, beautiful, pleasing, amiable. *khūb-rū*, or *-šurat*, beautiful, well-favoured; pl. *khūbān*, the fair ones, the fair sex. p.

خوبانی *khūbāni*, f. the name of a fruit, species of the apricot; an apricot with the kernel of an almond inserted. p.

خوبتر *khūbtar*, more beautiful. *khūbtarīn*, most excellent or most beautiful. p.

خوبووعی *khūb-rū'i*, } f. beauty, comeliness

خوبصورتی *khūb-šurati*, } of face or form. p.

خوبکلان *khūbhalān*, m. name of a seed of a cooling quality. *p.* [virtue. *p.*

خوبی *khūbī*, beauty, goodness, excellence, *p.*

خوجه *khōja*, m. an eunuch. *p.*

خود *khod*, m. a helmet, a steel headpiece. *p.*

خود *khud*, pron. self, own. *khud-ārā*, adorning one's self, proud. *khud ba-khud*, of one's own accord. *khud badaulat*, you, your worship, sir. *khud-bin*, self-conceited, proud, arrogant, presumptuous. *khud-binī*, f. pride. *khud-parastī*, self-conceited, *-parastī*, self-conceited. *khud-pasand*, self-complacent, self-conceited. *khud-sanā*, an egotist. *khud-dār*, self-restraining, content. *khud-rā*, i, headstrong, opinionative. *khud rukh-gatī*, leaving a service of one's own accord, in which case it is customary to deduct something from wages. *khud-ro*, or *-rusta*, wild, any thing growing of itself without being sown. *khud-ziyān-kār*, injuring one's self. *khud-sitā*, i, laudation of one's self. *khud-sar*, headstrong, obstinate. *khud-gharaz*, selfish. *khud-farosh*, an egotist, a braggart. *khud-kāsh*t, cultivating one's own field. *khud-kām*, one who follows his own pleasure, a libertine. *khud-karda*, made by one's self. *khud-kushī*, suicide. *khud-mundā*, a dervise, the disciple of no saint or *pir*. *khud-numā*, self-displaying; proud, vain. *p.*

خودکاشت *khud-kāsh*t, cultivating one's own field. *khudkāsh*t *zamān*, land cultivated by ryots residing on the spot. *p.*

خودها *khudhā*, selves, themselves. *p.*

خودی *khudī*, f. selfishness, pride, vanity. *p.*

خور *khur*, adj. worthy, fit, proper; m. food; the sun; (in comp.) devouring, as, *mardum-khur*, mandevouring, i.e. a fierce warrior. *khur o posh*, food and raiment. *p.* [ciously. *p.*

خورا *khurā*, worthy, suitable; eating voraciously.

خوراب *khurāb*, dirty water, a floodgate. *p.*

خوراک *khurāk*, f. food, victuals, provisions, daily food, eatables; one meal, one dose (of medicine). *khurāki aḡyāl*, food of elephants; a tax formerly levied by the Mogul princes for that purpose. *p.*

خوراکی *khurākī*, f. daily allowance of food, or money to purchase it, subsistence money. *p.*

خورجین *khurjīn*, } m. a wallet, a portman-

خورچین *khurchīn*, } teau. *p.*

خورد *khurd*, small. *khurd-sāl*, young. *khurd-mahall*, m. the apartments of the concubines of great men. *p.*

خوردگی *khurdaḡī*, f. small change of money. *p.*

خوردن *khurdan*, to eat; to drink; (met.) to suffer; act of eating or drinking. *p.*

خوردنی *khurdanī*, f. provisions, eatables. *p.*

خورده *khurda* (from *khurdan*, q. v.), eaten; afflicted; having experienced. *p.*

خورده *khurda* (from *khurd*), small, minute; m. crumb, scrap; a blemish; small change of money, small coins or wares. *khurda bechnā*, to sell by retail, or in small quantities. *khurda e ambān*, crumbs in a wallet. *khurda bin*, m. a caviller, a criticiser. *khurda pakayū*, a. to criticise; to buzz and cavil at minute errors. *khurda farosh*, m. a retailer, a huckster. *khurda-k*, a. to change coin. *khurda-gīr* a criticiser. *p.*

خوردگتا *khurda-gatā*, m. } changing of money,
خوردگی *khurdaḡī*, f. } giving pieces of
smaller value for one of a larger value. *p. h.*

خوردی *khurdī*, f. childhood, infancy. *p.*

خوردیا *khurdiyā*, m. a money-changer. *p.*

خورسند *khursand*, happy, contented; adv. with alacrity, swiftly, quickly. *khursandī*, contentment, &c. *p.*

خورش *khurish*, f. eating and drinking. *p.*

خورشید *khurshaid* or *khurshīd*, m. the sun. *p.*

خورم *khurram*, pleasant, joyful. *p.*

خورمی *khurramī*, joy, mirth, pleasure. *p.*

خورنده *khuranda*, an eater; a gormandizer; (met.) children. *khuranda, e bisyār* a numerous family. *p.*

خورتق *khavarnak*, } the palace of king Bah-

خورنه *khavārna*, } rām Gor in Babylonia,
celebrated for its magnificence. *p.*

خوره *khura*, m. the leprosy; that which eats or devours; that which suffers or endures. *p.*

خوری *khurī* (in comp.), eating, devouring, &c. *p.*

خوزاده *khuzāda* or *khūzāda*, m. } naturally
خوزادی *khuzādī* or *khūzādī*, f. } beautiful,
unadorned; or, as the poet hath it, "when unadorned adorned the most." *p.*

خوش *khush*, pleased, delighted, excellent,

delicious, cheerful, amiable, healthy, elegant, good, willing, glad, happy, content, merry, pleasant, sweet. *khush-āb*, abounding in good water, moist, fresh. *khush-akhtar*, of lucky stars, fortunate. *khush-ustūb*, well-proportioned, neat, elegant in form. *khush-āfwār*, well-bred. *khush-ikrār*, abounding in promises. *khush-ihān* or *khush-āwāz*, tuneful, melodious. *khush-ihānī* or *khush-āwāzī*, tunefulness, melody. *khush-āmad*, f. flattery. *khush-āmadī*, a flatterer. *khush-āhang*, with a sweet voice. *khush-āyand* or *-āyanda*, flattering (caresses); grateful, wholesome, amiable, agreeable, pleasing, charming. *khush-bāsh*, free to stay or depart. *khush-bo* or *khush-bo-dār*, fragrant, odoriferous. *khush-bayān*, eloquent. *khush-prakār*, well-proportioned, well-shaped. *khush-poshāk*, well-dressed. *khush-tarāsh*, well-made. *khush-tarkīb*, elegant in form. *khush-takrīr*, eloquent. *khush-jauhar*, of fine water (steel, jewels). *khush-chashm*, sweet-eyed. *khush-chahāb*, graceful, well-shaped or proportioned. *khush-hāl*, happy, fortunate, in pleasant circumstances. *khush-khāl* (lit. having a good mole), a mistress, a sweetheart. *khush-khāna*, m. an aviary. *khush-khabarī*, f. glad tidings. *khush-khīrām*, of a graceful gait. *khush-kharīd*, f. paying ready money, purchasing in private sale. *khush-khatī*, elegant writing. *khush-khīshāl*, *-khaḡlat*, *-khulk*, or *-khū*, affable, of good disposition, well-bred. *khush-khwār*, a good liver, one who lives well. *khush-khwān*, one who reads or sings sweetly. *khush-khurāk*, one who lives well. *khush-dāman*, f. mother-in-law, wife's or husband's mother. *khush-dīl*, happy, pleased. *khush-dīmāgh*, cheerful, gay. *khush-dahān* or *-dahān*, having a beautiful or pleasing mouth. *khush-gāyika*, high-flavoured, grateful to the taste. *khush-rang*, pleasant in colour. *khush-raḡstār*, graceful (in walking). *khush-rau* or *-rav*, pleasant-paced. *khush-rū*, beautiful. *khush-zabān*, eloquent, plausible. *khush-zamzama*, sweet or melo-

khush in singing. *khush-sakhra*, a pleasant, humorous fellow. *khush-salika*, of a pleasant manner or method. *khush-saikaga*, pleasantness of method. *khush-sawād*, of pleasant environs (a city). *khush-tāli*, of good destiny, fortunate. *khush-tab*, jocular, merry. *khush-tabī*, jocularly, pleasantness. *khush-zāhī*, handsome. *khush-inān*, tractable (a horse). *khush-ful*, of proper conduct. *khush-kadd*, well-shaped, of elegant stature (a mistress). *khush-kaṭ*, well-shaped, nicely cut out. *khush-kumāsh*, of good texture or quality. *khush-k*, to make glad, to please, to gratify. *khush-gap*, conversable, pleasant, chatty. *khush-giristan*, to weep copiously. *khush-go*, eloquent. *khush-guzrān*, one who enjoys life. *khush-gawār*, sweet to the taste, easy of digestion. *khush-maza*, delicious. *khush-mā'ash*, well-fed. *khush-nishān*, pleasantly seated. *khush-naṣīb*, fortunate. *khush-naghma*, of sweet melody. *khush-nigāh*, of pleasant aspect, *khush-nawā*, having a sweet voice. *khush-numā*, beautiful, neat, pretty. *khush-navīs*, writing an elegant hand. *khush-niyat*, well-disposed, amiable. *khush-wakt*, happy, pleased, delighted. *khush o-khurram*, cheerful, gay. *khush-hazm*, of easy digestion. *khush-honā*, to be pleased, to be satisfied, to rejoice. *p*.

خوش *khushā*, interj. hail! joy! happy! how fortunate! *p*. [of voice. *p*]

خوش الحانی *khush-ilhānī*, *f*. melody, sweetness

خوشباش *khush-bāsh*, persons who enjoy lands rent-free, upon condition of serving the government in a military capacity when called upon: the term is also extended to people of middling circumstances, who do not cultivate their lands themselves, but hire servants to do it, while they hold other employments. *p*.

خوشبو *khush-bo*, *f*. perfume, odour; *adj*. odouriferous. *khush-bo-dār*, aromatic. *p*.

خوشبوئی *khush-bo'ī*, *f*. sweet fragrance. *p*.

خوشتر *khush-tar*, more pleasant, &c. *p*.

خوشترارین *khush-trarīn*, most pleasant, &c. *p*.

خوشخرد *khush-kharīd*, an off-hand purchase, without advance or dispute, a very rare thing in India. *p*.

خوشروز *khush-roz*, a day of festivity or diversion; a festival. *p*.

خوشگذران *khush-guzrān*, happy, merry. *p*.

خوشگوار *khush-gawār*, pleasant, delicious. *p*.

خوشنود *khush-nūd*, pleased, contented, delighted. *p*.

خوشنودی *khush-nūdī*, *f*. pleasure, delight. *p*.

خوشه *khosha*, *m*. an ear of corn; a bunch (of grapes, &c.); an ear-ring, a spike. *khosha-chīn*, a gleaner. *p*.

خوشی *khushī*, *f*. delight, pleasure, cheerfulness, gaiety. *khushī khushī* or *khushī se*, happily, with pleasure, cheerfully. *p*.

خوشیدن *khoshidan*, to grow dry, to fade, wither. *p*.

خوض *khauz*, confederating; purposing, resolving, intending, considering, consulting. *a*.

خوف *khauḥ*, *m*. fear. *khauḥ-rajā*, *m*. (fear and hope) suspense. *khauḥ-nāk*, frightful, terrifying. *a*.

خوک *khūk* (also خوک *khūg*), *m*. a hog, a wild boar. *p*.

خورد *khū-harda*, habitual or habituated. *p*.

خوگیر *khogīr*, *m*. the stuffing of a saddle, a pad, a packsaddle. *khogīr-doz*, *m*. a saddle-maker. *p*.

خون *khhol*, *m*. a case, sheath, hollow (Hind. *khoh*). *h*.

خولجان *kholanjān*, *m*. the herb galangal. *p*.

خون *khūn*, *m*. blood; murder. *khūn-āb* or *-āba*,

tears of blood. *khūn-āshām*, ferocious, cruel. *khūn-afshānī*, bloodshed, murder. *khūn-ālūda*, stained with blood. *khūn-bār* (raining blood), weeping blood (generally spoken of the eyes of a lover). *khūn-bahā*, *m*. the price of blood, fine or mulct of retaliation for murder. *khūnī jigār-pīnā* or *khānā*, *a*. to work one's self to death. *khūn chātnā*, to be stained with blood (a weapon). *khūn-chakan*, dropping blood. *khūn-kharāba*, *m*. bloody work, deeds of death, murder on either side. *khūn-khūwār*, an animal that feeds on blood, a murderer. *khūn-khūwārī* or *khūn-khūwārī*, ferocity, bloodshed, cruelty. *khūn-khūwāh*, thirsting or wishing for blood. *khūn-dār*, bloody, sanguine. *khūn-rez*, a murderer (lit. shedding blood). *khūn sir chārnā*, *n*. to be distracted by assassinating a person. *khūn sufaid-k*, to be unkind, to be displeased. *khūnī siyāvashān*, dragons' blood, a kind of gum extracted from the Calamus draco. *khūn-fishān*, one who sheds blood, a murderer. *khūn-k*, *a*. to assassinate, to kill. *khūn-girifta*, doomed to be slain. *khūn-nāb* or *-nāba*, (same as *khūn-āb*) tears of blood. *p*.

خوناب *khūnāb*, } blood, bloody water, tears

خونابه *khūnāba*, } mixed with blood. *p*.

خونچه *khuncha*, *m*. a small tray. *p*.

خونی *khūnī*, *m*. a murderer. *p*.

خونین *khūnīn*, bloody, blood-coloured. *p*.

خوید *khaved* (also *khavid* and *khavaid*), *m*.

a green field, a sown field; green grass cut for cattle. *p*.

خویش *khwesh*, pron. own; self; *m*. a kinsman;

a son in-law, a family. *khwesh-karābāt*, kinsmen, relations. *p*. [tive. *p*]

خویشاوند *khweshāwand*, a kinsman, a rela-

خویشاوندی *khweshāwandī*, *f*. consanguinity, relationship. *p*.

خویشتن *khwesh-tan*, self, own; a relation. *p*.

خویشی *khweshī*, *f*. relationship, affinity. *p*.

خهی *khāhe*, interj. bravo, well done. *p*.

خیابان *khayābān*, *m*. a flower-bed. *p*.

خیار *khīyār*, *m*. choice, election; a cucumber;

a second rate land of two species. *a*.

خیارچنبر *khīyār-chambar* (*v*. *amaltās*), the

cassia fistula. *p*.

خیاری *khayārī*, *f*. a kind of violet. *a*.

خیارین *khīyārāin*, *m*. du. cucumbers (of two

kinds), the cucumber and musk melon. *a*.

خیاط *khayāt*, *m*. a tailor. *khīyāt*, *f*. a needle. *a*.

خیال *khīyāl*, m. imagination, fancy, thought, consideration; phantom, delusion, vision; a kind of song. *khīyālī bāṭil*, foolish imagination. *khīyāl-bāndhnā*, to rear a structure in the imagination; castle-building in the air. *khīyāl-bandī*, castle-building. *khīyāl-parast*, a visionary, a castle-builder. *khīyāl-parnā*, to pursue an object. *khīyāl pulāw pakānā*, a. to indulge in vain speculations or absurd fancies, to build castles in the air. *khīyāl-chorvānā*, a. to be out of conceit with. *khīyālī khīlāfat*, ambition. *khīyālī khām*, a vain, ridiculous idea. *khīyāl-k.*, to imagine, to fancy, to look forward. a.

خیالات *khīyālāt*, (pl. of خیال) imaginations. *khīyālātī lā-īā, il*, ill-grounded expectation. a.

خیالہ *khīyāla*, a phantom, an illusion. a.

خیالی *khīyālī*, fanciful, capricious, fantastical. a.

خبر *khaibar*, m. name of town of Hijāz in Arabia Petrea, near which there is a pass between two ranges of mountains, and hence the name of several similar places in various parts of the East, the famous Khyber pass at Peshawur among others.—(Binning). a.

خجہ *khīcha*, poor land, and which produces only *callāi*, and of this but one crop per annum. a.

خیانت *khīyānat*, f. perfidy, treachery, embezzlement. a.

خیر *khair*, good, best, well; f. goodness, health, happiness. *khairu-l-bashar*, the best of men, the prophet Muhammad. *khairu-n-nisā*, the best of women, Fāṭima. *khair-andesh*, a well-wisher, a friend. *khair-bād*, may he prosper. *khair-khabar*, news, intelligence. *khair-khwāh*, a friend, a well-wisher. *khair-khwāhī*, goodwill, friendship. *khair o'afiyat*, f. health, welfare. a.

خیرات *khairāt*, alms, deeds of charity; land given in charity, principally to Musalmāns; it is by custom hereditary and alienable. *khairāt-zamīn*, land given for charitable endowments (to Musalmān *fakīrs*). a. p.

خیراتی *khairātī*, intended for charitable purposes, given (or to be given) or received in charity. a.

خیرگی *khīragī*, f. darkness, wickedness, malignity. p.

خیرہ *khīra*, dark; wicked, malignant, vain. *khīra-rā, ī*, of dark or wicked intentions. p.

خیریت *khīrīyat*, f. welfare, happiness. s.

خیز *khez*, (in comp.) rising, leaping, bounding, galloping, capering; springing up (vegetation). p.

خیزان *khezān*, } rising, springing up (as
خیزی *khezī*, } flowers, &c.). p.

خیزیدن *khezīdan*, to rise, spring up. p.

خیشوم *khaishūm*, m. the nose, the cartilaginous part of it; nasal letters; the ridge or summit of a mountain. a.

خیل *khail*, m. horsemen, cavalry; a body of men, a troop of horse, an army. a.

خیلا *khailā*, a woman having many moles (a great beauty among the Arabs). a.

خیلا *khelā*, a playful, foolish (girl). *khelā pā, enchā*, unsteady, foolish, inconsistent, unchaste (woman). h.

خیلتاش *khail-tāsh*, a fellow-soldier, a comrade; name of a famous athlete. p.

خیلی *khāile*, many, much, very. p.

خیمہ *khīma* or *khāima*, m. a tent, pavilion. *khīma-doz*, a tent-maker. *khāima-zadan*, to pitch a tent. *khāima-zan*, a pitcher of tents. a.

خیمہ گاہ *khīma-gāh*, f. a camp, an encampment. a. p.

د

دāl *dāl*, called *dāl i muhmala*, is the eighth

letter in the Arabic, the tenth in the Persian, and the eleventh in the Hindūstānī alphabets: its sound is much softer and more dental than that of our *d*: in reckoning by *abjad* it stands for four: in Persian it is sometimes permuted into *l*, as *bat-tar* for *bad-tar*, worse; in the classic period of the Persian language *dāl* seems to have been pronounced *gāl*, whenever a vowel preceded, as *gumbag*, a dome, for *gumbad*; *ustāz*, a preceptor, for *ustād*; and in good Persian MSS. written four hundred years ago or upwards the *dāl*, thus permuted, is generally marked with a dot, *gāl*. The letter *dāl* (denoting *dāda*, "granted") used formerly to be affixed to *zamindārī* and other grants by the head native revenue officer under the British government in Bengal. a. p.

دā da, in Sanskrit added as a termination to a substantive, denotes giving, bestowing; as, from *sukh* or *sukha*, pleasure, comes *sukh-da* or *sukha da*, giving or bestowing pleasure (similar to the Persian *dih* or *bakhsh*, q. v. as *ārām-dih* from *ārām*). s.

دāb *dāb*, m. custom, manner, institution; situation, condition; vehement, or forcible propulsion. *dābi suḥbat*, m. good manners, civilization. a.

دāb *dāb*, magnificence, pomp, ostentation. p.

دāb *dāb*, fear, dread; awe reverence. d.

دābāgnī *dābāgnī*, } m. conflagration of
دābānal *dābānal*, } a forest (v. *dāvāgnī*). s.

دābbat *dābbat*, a reptile, a beast of burden. *dābbatu-l-arz*, the second beast mentioned in the Apocalypse. a.

دābat *dābat*, an imprecation, a curse. d.

دābnā *dābnā*, a. to press down, to suppress, to snub, to squeeze. *dāb-rakhnā*, a. to conceal, to steal and conceal; to press, particularly with the thighs, to retain by pressure, to grip (as mouey). *dāb-tenā*, a. to outgrow. h.

دābī *dābī*, f. a measure of about ten handfuls (of autumn crop, &c.). h.

دāt *dāt*, m. liberality, bountifulness (for *dānt*) the tooth. s.

دātā *dātā*, } liberal, generous, a
دātār *dātār*, } giver. s.

دātr *dātr* or *dātra*, m. a kind of sickle, a large knife. h.

داتر दातृ *dātṛi*, m. a donor, a giver, giving. s.

داتن दातन *dātan*, f. a toothbrush, or rather a piece of wood for cleansing the teeth (Dakh. *dālūn*). s.
 दातव्य *dātavya*, to be given, what may or ought to be given. s.

दाज *dāj*, m. darkness, a dark night. a.

داخل *dākhil*, entering, penetrating, arriving; taking possession; entry in a book; (adjectively) entered, produced. *dākhil khārij-k.*, a to transfer property (by taking out the name of the former proprietor from the deed or register, and inserting that of the new). *dākhil-k.*, a. to cause to enter or arrive, to place or fix in; to produce, to include, to insert. *dākhil bonā*, n. to enter, to arrive, to penetrate, to belong, to appertain, to be inserted. *dākhil-dastar*, entered upon the record. *dākhil-dār*, an occupant. *dākhil-nāma*, a warrant or deed of possession; a conveyance. *dākhil khārij*, erasure of an entry. a.

داخلہ *dākhilā*, } m. a receipt for money; a list,
 داخلہ *dākhilā*, } or entry; a muster-roll; a concern or business; a connexion. a.

داخلنامہ *dākhil-nāma*, m. a warrant of possession. a.

داخلی *dākhilī*, contained, belonging to, inherent, included in. a.

داد दाद *dād*, m. a ringworm, herpes. *dād-mardan*, m. a plant used to cure the ringworm (*Cassia alata*). s.

داد *dād*, f. a gift, giving; law, equity, justice; revenge; (in comp.) it denotes given, bestowed, as *khudā-dād*, given by God. *dād bedād-k.*, a. to demand justice. *dād-khṣāh*, m. a plaintiff, a petitioner of justice. *dād-khṣāhi*, f. demanding justice, instituting a suit. *dād-dihish*, f. liberality, a present *dād denī*, a. to praise one's actions properly. *dād-ras*, a redresser of grievances. *dād-rasī*, redress of grievances, justice. *dād ko pahunchnā*, n. to arrive at justice; to obtain justice. *dād-gar*, m. administrator of justice. *dād-gustarī*, diffusion or administration of justice. *dād lenī*, a. to take vengeance. *dād milnī*, n. to obtain redress. *dād o bedād*, crying out for justice. *dād o sitad*, lit. giving and taking, traffic. p.

دادا दादा *dādā*, m. a paternal grandfather; elder brother. h.

दादा *dād-ār* or *dād-ānar*, m. the distributor of justice, an epithet of the Deity. p.

दादुर दादुर *dādur*, m. a frog. s.

दादरा दादरा *dādrā*, m. a kind of song. h.

दादुरवा दादुरवा *dādurvā*, m. a frog (same as *dādur*). s.

दादमर्दन दादमर्दन *dād-mardan*, m. the name of a plant applied to cure the ringworm (*Cassia alata*). s.

दान दादान (r. *dih*), to give, to bestow. p.

दानि दानि *dānī*, f. advances; money advanced for the provision of goods or merchandise of any kind. p.

दादू दादू *dādū*, name of a famous *fakīr*, born in the state of Jaipur, and founder of a sect. *dādūpanthī*, followers of *dādū*. h.

दादा दादा, given, or having given; (used in comp) as *tāb-dāda*, inflamed. p.

दाधना दाधना *dādhnā*, n. to burn. s.

दादी दादी *dādi*, f. paternal grandmother. h.

दादी दादी *dādi*, a plaintiff, a complainant. *dādū-faryādi*, a complainant, one suing for justice. p.

دار *dār*, m. a dwelling, a mansion, seat, country habitation; according to Gladwin, a single-roofed house, surrounded with walls, with a door or entry, is termed a *bait* or room: a *manzil* or tenement, on the contrary, is a place composed of different rooms, such as a man may reside in with his family: a *dār*, or mansion, on the other hand, is a place consisting of various rooms or tenements, with an open court. *dāru-l-amān*, m. the house of safety, a country with which there is peace. *dāru-l-bakā*, the house of eternity, i. e. the next world. *dāru-l-bowār*, m. the dwelling of perdition, hell. *dāru-l-khilāfat* or *dāru-s-salṭanat*, *dāru-l-imārat* or *dāru-l-ḥukūmat*, f. the royal residence, the seat of empire; (met.) capital, metropolis. *dāru-l-ḥarb* (lit. the mansion of war), a country where the Musalmān religion does not prevail. *dāru-s-salām*, house of salvation, heaven. *dāru-sh-shar'*, a court of law or religion. *dāru-sh-shafā* or *dāru-l-marz*, m. an hospital. *dāru-z-zarb*, f. the mint. *dāru-l-adālat*, a court of justice. *dāru-l-'ilm*, a school or college. *dāru-l-'iwaz*, house of retribution. *dāru-l-fanā*, the frail house, (met.) the world. *dāru-l-ḥarār*, house of rest, the grave. *dāru-l-mukāfāt*, house of retaliation. *dār a dasta*, house and family. a.

دار *dār*, m. a gallows, a gibbet, an impaling stake. *dār par khainchnā*, a. to impale. *dār-kash*, the hangman; (in comp.) it means possessing, a possessor, a lord, a master; as, *ḥiṣṣā-dār*, a partaker. *āb-dār*, adj. watery, resplendent; m. a person intrusted with the charge of water for drinking. *'amal-dār*, a tax gatherer. *dār-gīr*, m. seizing (particularly thieftaking); tumult, conflict. *dār madār*, m. agreement, stipulation, adjustment of a dispute. p.

دار دار *dār*, f. (v. *dāl*), pulse, vetches. s.

दारु दारु *dāru*, m. wood, timber; a sort of pine (*Pinus devadaru*). s.

दार *dār*, } f. a wife; (in Dakh.) for

دارا दारा *dārā*, } *dārḥ*, jaw tooth, grinder. s.

دارا *dārā*, possessor, sovereign; Darius. p.

دارادہین دارادہین *dārādḥīn*, dependent on a wife, subject to her. p.

داراب داراب *dārāb*, name of a Persian king, the father of Darius. p.

دارای داری *dārāi*, f. (vulg. *daryāi*) red silk cloth; sovereignty; adj. of or belonging to Darius. p.

دارج دارج *dāruj*, made of wood, wooden. s.

دارچینی دارچینی *dār-chīnī*, f. cinnamon. s. p.

دارد دارد *dārad*, m. a sort of poison brought from the country called *Darad*. s.

داردر داردر *dāridr* or *daridra dāridrya*, m. wretchedness, poverty, indigency. *dāridr-khednā* (lit. to drive out poverty), a superstitious or religious ceremony. They take a sieve or winnowing-basket, and beating it in every corner of the house, exclaim, *ishwar paisho, dāridr niklo!* "Enter, O God! depart, O Poverty!" s. [fortunate, indigent. s.

داردری داردری *dāridrī*, wretched, poor, un-

داردہی داردہی *dārdhya*, m. hardness, firmness, stability. s.

دارستری داروستری *dāru-strī*, f. a doll. *s.*
 دارمدار *dār-madār*, settlement of a quarrel. *p.*
 دارمی دارمى *dārumay*, made of wood, wooden. *s.*
 دارکا داریکا *dārikā*, f. a daughter. *dārikā-dān*, m. giving a daughter in marriage. *s.*
 دارن دارن *dāran*, m. the clearing nut plant (*Strychnos potatorum*). *s.*
 دارن دارن *dāran*, austere, unfeeling, horrible, fearful, shocking; m. horror, horribleness; lead wort (*Plumbago zeylanica*). *s.*
 دارنشا دارنشا *dāru-nishā*, f. a plant (*Curcuma zanthorrhizon*). *s.*
 دارو دارو *dārū*, f. spirituous liquors; gunpowder. *dārū-sīsā*, (lit.) powder and lead, ammunition, military stores. *h.*
 دارو دارو *dārū*, f. medicine. *dārū darman*, application of medicine. *dārū lagnī*, to take effect (medicine). *p.*
 داروژا داروژا *dārūjā*, m. } wine, spirituous li-
 داروژی داروژی *dārūjī*, f. } quor. *h.*
 داروغانه داروغانه *dāroghāna*, pay of a *dārogha*. *p.*
 داروغی داروغی *dāroghagī*, f. superintendence; the station of *dārogha*, q. v. *p.*
 داروغه داروغه *dārogha*, m. the head man of an office, the prefect of a town or village; a superintendent of the police, &c.; an overseer. *p.*
 داروکا داروکا *dārvikā*, } f. a sort of collyrium
 دارویی دارویی *dārvi*, } from an infusion of the *Curcuma zanthorrhizon*; a sort of potherb. *s.*
 دارومدار دارومدار *dār o madār*, reconciliation, settlement of a dispute or quarrel. *p.*
 دارهردر دارهردر *dāru-haridrā*, f. a kind of curcuma (*C. zanthorrhizon*). *s.* [war. *s.*
 داری داری *dārī*, f. a female slave taken in
 دارین دارین *dārain*, (dual.) the two worlds, *i. e.* the present and future life. *a.*
 دازک دازک *dārah*, m. a tooth, a tusk. *s.*
 دازم دازم *dārim*, } m. a pomegranate,
 دازمب دازمب *dārimb*, } the tree or its fruit. (*Punica granatum*). *dārim-priya*, m. the parrot, as being fond of the pomegranate, *dārim-pushpak*, m. a medicinal plant (*Andersonia rohittaka*). *s.*
 دازنه دازنه *dārh*, f. a jaw-tooth, a grinder. *dārh mārñā*, to gnash or grind the teeth in wrath, angulsh, &c. *h.*
 دازنه دازنه *dārhā*, m. a large tooth, a tusk. *h.*
 دازنهکا دازنهکا *dārhikā*, } f. beard; tendril.
 دازنهکی دازنهکی *dārhī*, } *dārhī banānā* or *mūnqū*, a. to shave (in Dakh. *dārī*). *s.*
 داس داس or داش *dās*, m. a male slave, a servant; a Sūdra, or man of the fourth caste. *dāsatā*, f. or *dāsatwa*, m. slavery. *dās-dāsī*, the female slave of a slave; male and female slaves. *s.*

داس داس *dās*, m. a sickle, a scythe. *p.*
 داسا داسا *dāsā*, m. a piece of wood sticking out from a wall to support the thatch (or *chhappar*, q. v.); a reaping-hook. *h.*
 داسپور داسپور *dās-pūr* or داشپور *dāsh-pur*, m. a fragrant grass (*Cyperus rotundus*). *s.*
 داستان داستان *dāstān*, f. a story, fable, tale. *p.*
 داسه داسه *dāsa*, m. a reaping-hook (v. *dāsā*). *h.*
 داسی داسی *dāsī*, f. a maid-servant. *dāsī-putra*, m. the son of a slave-girl. *h.*
 داسیه داسیه *dāsya*, m. slavery, servitude. *s.*
 داش داش *dāsh*, m. a servant (v. *dās*). *s.*
 داشت داشت *dāsh*, f. bringing up, breeding, taking care of, patronage; service. *p.*
 داشتن داشتن *dāsh*tan (r. *dār*), to keep, to possess, to have, to place, to deposit. *p.* [province. *s.*
 داشیرک داشیرک *dāsherah*, m. Mālwa, the
 داعی داعی *dā'ī*, m. a well-wisher, one who prays for the welfare of another; a plaintiff; one who instigates another to any thing, instigator, author, cause. *a.*
 داعیه داعیه *dā'īya*, m. petition, complaint, desire, wish; cause, source. *a.*
 داغ داغ *dāgh*, m. spot, stain, mark, scar, a freckle, a mark made by burning with a hot iron brand, stigma, cautery; (adjectively) wounded, cauterized, having many scars. *dāgh bar bā'ā*, *dāgh*, one misfortune following another. *dāgh charhānā* or *lagānā*, a. to vilify, to defame. *dāgh-dār*, spotted, marked. *dāgh denā*, a. to mark by burning with a hot iron, cauterize; to blemish. *dāgh lānā*, a. to vilify. *dāgh lagnā*, n. to be damaged. *dāgh honā*, to be cauterized or scarred. *p.*
 داغنا داغنا *dāghnā*, a. to cauterize, to mark by burning with a hot iron; to fire (a gun, &c.). *p. h.*
 داغی داغی *dāghī*, spotted, stained. *dāghī-h.*, a. to stain, to blemish. *p.*
 داک داک *dāk*, m. a donor, one who makes presents, especially to Brāhmins; a sacrificer, one who pays the expenses of the ceremony and employs the officiating priests. *s.*
 داکشایینی داکشایینی *dākshāyini*, f. pl. the twenty-seven lunar mansions, considered as the daughters of Daksha and wives of the moon; f. the nymph and asterism *Rohini*; a plant (*Croton polyandrum*). *a.*
 داکشکنتها داکشکنتها *dākshī-kanthā*, f. a place to the north of India, in the country of Vahlīk or Balkh. *dākshī-kanthīya*, produced or born in *Dākshī-kanthā*. *s.*
 داکشیه داکشیه *dākshya*, m. cleverness, dexterity, ability. *s.*
 داکه داکه *dākh*, f. a raisin. *s.*
 داک داک *dāg*, m. spot, scar, &c. (v. *dāgh*). *h.*
 داکنا داکنا *dāgnā*, a. to cauterize, &c. (v. *dāghnā*). *h.*
 دال دال *dāl*, f. pulse, vetches, a kind of split pea, much used for food, as a soup used along with boiled rice, what we call curry or mulligatawny; a

sort of grain (*Paspalum frumentaceum*). *dāl galnī kiā ki*, n. to have an advantage, to avail. *kuchh dāl men kālā hai*, "there is something wrong;" "there is a flaw in the indenture;" lit. there is something black in the *dāl*, or pea soup. *s.*

दाल *dāl*, significant, expressive, typical. *a.*

दाला *dālā*, *f.* colocynth. *s.*

दालान *dālān*, *m.* a hall. *dar-dālān*, *m.* an outer hall. *p.* [mon. *h.*

दालिचिनी *dāl-chīnī* (for *dār-chīnī*), *f.* cinnamon.

दालिद्र *dālīdr*, *m.* (*v. dārīdr*) poverty. *s.*

दालिद्री *dālīdrī*, *m.* (*v. dārīdrī*) poor. *s.*

दालिम *dālīm*, *m.* pomegranate (*v. dārīm*). *s.*

दाला *dāla*, a peculiar kind of tenure (in the Du.āb). *h.*

दाम *dām*, *m.* a net, a snare; a quadruped. *p.*

दाम *dām*, *f. m.* a rope, any kind of string. *s.*

दाम *dām*, *m.* price; the name of a copper coin; in the *āyīnī akbarī*, and consequently in most revenue accounts, the *dām* is considered to be the fortieth part of a rūpi. The *dām*, or one-fortieth of a rūpi, was divided into eight parts, called *dāmī*. Two *dāmīs* make one *pā.ōlā*, and two *pā.ōlās* one *adhelā*, or half a *dām*. Since the time of Akbar, however, the *dām* has greatly fallen off in value, so that at present, in Upper India, it is only one-twenty-fifth of a paisa, or one-sixteen-hundredth of a rūpi. *h.*

दामा *dāma*, may (it) be perpetual. *dāma mulku-hu*, may his kingdom be everlasting. *a.*

दामा *dāmā*, *m.* a rope, a string, a cord. *s.*

दामाद *dāmād*, *m.* a son-in-law. *p.*

दामादी *dāmādī*, *f.* relationship of son-in-law. *p.*

दामासाह *dāmāsāh*, name of a merchant, who, dying insolvent, his effects were divided among his creditors in proportion to their claims. *h.*

दामासाही *dāmāsāhī*, *f.* proportioning, equal assessment, dividend (of a bankrupt's property); composition of a debt. *h.*

दामान *dāmān* (*v. dāman*), a skirt, &c. *p.*

दाम्भिक *dāmbhik*, hypocritical; *m.* a hypocrite; a kind of crane (*Ardea nivea*). *s.*

दामच *dāmcha*, *m.* the platform on which a person is posted to protect crops. *h.*

दामदारी *dāmdārī*, a branch of revenue arising from birdcatchers, players, and musicians. *p.*

दामाँत *dāmā'at*, a wound causing the blood to flow. *a.*

दामलिप्त *dām-lipta*, *m.* a country, the modern district of Tamluk. *s.*

दामन *dāman*, *m.* a skirt of a garment; sheet (of a sail on ship-board); the foot or declivity of a mountain. *dāman pakarā*, *a.* to prevent, to oppose; to take protection, to take refuge. *dāman phailānā*, *a.* to beg, to petition, to desire. *dāman tale chhipānā*, to protect; to commit crimes secretly. *dāman jhārkar uṭhā*, to rise quickly in displeasure. *dāman jhatuk*

lenā, *a.* to refuse, to decline clownishly. *dāman chhūrānā*, *a.* to escape, to get rid of, to come off. *dāman-dār*, wide (as cloth). *dāman dabā baiṭhā*, to intrude upon. *dāman se lagnā*, to depend upon, to claim protection. *dāman-gīr*, attached to, depending on; demanding justice, an accuser. *dāman-gīrī*, *f.* attachment, friendship, applying for justice, arraignment. *p.*

दामनि *dāmīnī*, } *f.* lightning. *s.*
दामिनी *dāmīnī*, }

दामनी *dāmīnī*, relating to the artemisia flower; *f.* a string, a rope, especially for tying cattle. *s.*

दामना *dāmana*, *m.* a skirt, &c. (*v. dāman*). *p.*

दामनी *dāmānī*, *f.* scrap of the shroud kept by relations of the deceased; a saddle-cloth, furniture, housings; an ornament worn on the forehead. *p.*

दाम-उदा *dām-o-dad* (*v. dad-o-dām*), wild beasts, quadrupeds in general. *p.*

दामोदर *dāmodar*, *m.* a name of *Krishṇa*; Yasodā, his foster-mother, having in vain passed the folds of a rope round his body, whilst a child, to keep him in confinement. *s.*

दामी *dāmī*, *f.* an assessment. *dāmī lag-ānā*, *a.* to assess. *dāmī wāṣīlāt*, gross assets of a village. *h.*

दामी *dāmī*, *m.* a sportsman, a fowler. *p.*

दामीयात *dāmīyat*, a contusion or wound sufficient to make the blood appear but not to flow. *a.*

दान *dān*, *m.* charity, alms, act of giving or bestowing, gift; anything demanded by law or custom, as toll, &c.; a religious rite, in which the Brāhmins pronounce a certain charm or incantation over any thing, in the wish of a happy futurity, and give it as a present to another person; the fluid that flows from the temples of an elephant in rut. *dān-pati*, *m.* a liberal or munificent man. *dān-pattar* or *dān-patra*, *m.* a deed of conveyance, a deed of gift by which land is conveyed to Brāhmins. *dān-pattar-dār* a Brāhman to whom lands have been assigned. *dān-pun*, *m.* charity, alms. *dān-dharma*, *m.* almsgiving, charity; the rules for making donations. *dān-shil*, liberal, munificent. *dān-yogya*, fit for, or meriting a donation. *s.*

दान *dān*, in comp. denotes knowing, understanding, as *ḡadar-dān*, knowing the value or quality (of persons). *nukta-dān*, subtle, penetrating. *p.*

दान *dān*, *m.* an affixment; a place, a stand; generally used in comp. as *ḡalam-dān*, a pen-case. *sham'-dān*, a candle-stick. *chā-dān*, a tea-pot. *p.*

दाना *dānā*, wise, learned. *dānā, e dahr*, wise, the learned of the age. *p.*

दाना *dānā*, *m.* grain, corn, berry (for *dāna. p.*). *h.*

दानाँत *dānā'ī*, *f.* wisdom, knowledge. *p.*

दान्त *dānt*, *m.* a tooth. *dānt unglī kāṭnā*, *a.* to bite the finger, is a term expressive of being surprised, amazed, or perplexed. *dānt bājnā*, chattering of the teeth, squabbling, sparring, wrangling. *dānt patthar po ghasnā* (Dakh., explained by *hawas-k.*), to aim at, to desire. *dānt par chāḡhānā*, to detract from the virtues or praise of another. *dānt piṣnā*, *a.* to gnash the teeth, to grin. *dānt tale unglī-dabānā* or *-kāṭnā*, to stand in amaze, to be amazed, to wonder. *dānt-rakhnā* or *-honā kīsī par*, to desire any thing exceedingly; to hate. *dānt-salsulānā* (Dakh.)

to ache (the teeth). *dānt kā darā*, tooth-ache. *dānt kasī rofī khānā*, to be united in intimate friendship. *dānt kaikāfānā*, a. to gnash the teeth *dānt kachkach-ānā*, to grin, to shew the teeth. *dānt khaṣṭe-k.*, to dishearten, to displease. *dānt kholne*, to disclose the teeth, to grin. *dānt-lānā* or *-nikālnā*, to teeth, to grow (as teeth). *dānt laṅnā*, m. trismus or locked-jaw. *dānt-nikālnā*, to laugh, to grin; to express or confess inability and helplessness. *dāntōn zamin pakarṇī* (lit. to bite the ground), to be reduced to extremities, to suffer great pain. *dāntōn mārṇā*, a. to gnash the teeth (with anger). *s.*

دانتاکیلک دانتاکیلک *dāntākilkil*, f. quarrel. *s.*

دانتیکا دانتیکا *dānt-tinhā*, the act of taking a straw or a piece of grass in the teeth to deprecate wrath, or as a token of complete submission. *h.*

دانتان دانتان *dāntan*, m. a tooth-brush (v. *dātan*). *s.*

دانتی دانتی *dāntī*, f. the tooth of a saw or other instrument, cog of a wheel; a rake; a harrow; a kind of sickle. *dāntī-paṇṇā*, n. to be notched or indented (as the edge of a sword). *dāntī denā*, a. to insist upon. *dāntī ṅnā*, to have a locked jaw. *s.*

داند داند *dānd*, m. oppression, injustice, injury; fine, punishment. *s.*

داندامیندا داندامیندا *dāndā menḍā*, m. the frontier, or boundary between the lands of two proprietors. *h.*

داندو داندو *dāndū*, a ball for playing with; also a bat for striking the same. *d.*

داندورگی داندورگی *dāndorgī*, f. mischief, wickedness. *d.*

داندی داندی *dāndī*, f. a balance; m. a rower, a waterman. *s.*

دانست *dānist*, f. knowledge, opinion. *p.*

دانستن *dānistān* (r. *dān*), to know, to consider. *p.*

دانسته *dānista*, having known, knowingly. *p.*

دانستگی دانستگی } f. knowledge, science,
دانش } learning. *p.*

دانشمند دانشمند } wise, learned; *dānish-*
دانشور } *mandī* or *-varī*,
learning, wisdom, science. *p.*

دانق دانق } f. a small denomination of mo-
دانه } ney, the sixth part of a *dīnār*; a
دانه } weight, the fourth part of a

drachm; the sixth part of a city; it is used conventionally as a sixth part in general. *a. p.*

دانگ دانگ *dāng*, a hill or precipice; the summit of a mountain. *h.*

دانگر دانگر *dāngar*, a superannuated horned beast, (met.) a fool, idiot. *h.* [*dela rājputā*. *h.*

دانگی دانگی *dāngī*, a name given to the *bhūn*
داندند *dānanda*, he that knows; skilled. *p.*

دانب دانب *dānw*, m. ambuscade, ambush, snare; power, opportunity; time, turn, vicissitude; twisting of one another in wrestling. *dānw-baiṣṇā*, n. to lie in ambush. *dānw pakarṇā*, a. to wrestle. *dānw chālānā*, a. to take advantage of. *dānw chālān*, n. to have the advantage. *h.*

دانو دانو *dānw*, m. a stake, a wager; a throw, or cast of the dice (properly, *dā, o* or *dāw*). *p.*

دانو دانو *dānw* of *dānava*, m. (sec 137) demon, a giant, a Titan. *s.*

دانوان دانوان *dānwān*, m. burning stubble, &c.; a conflagration in a forest. *s.*

دانوری دانوری *dānwārī*, f. a rope which fastens bullocks together when threshing (v. *daurī*). *h.*

دانا دانا *dāna*, m. a grain, seed, speck, pimple, corn. *dāna-badalnā*, a. to caress as birds do by joining bills. *dāna badlawwal*, billing, caressing as birds do by joining bills. *dāna-bandī*, a cursory survey or partial measurement or weight to ascertain the produce of each field. *dāna pānī*, m. food, victuals. *dāna-dār*, granulated; having the appearance of being granulated; containing grain. *dāna dān-k.*, to mingle, confound, or destroy. *dāna-kesh*, m. a kind of embroidered neckcloth, worn in cold weather over the cloak. *p.*

دانی دانی *dānī*, charitable, liberal, bountiful. *s.*

دانی دانی *dānī*, f. place, pot; used in comp. as *tel-dānī*, f. an oil-pot (abstract form from *dān*, knowing) in comp., as, *ghaib-dānī*, knowledge of the mysterious. *p.*

دانی زاد *dāne-zād*, m. a miser, avaricious. *d.*

دانیزه *dānīza* (also *dānīzha*), a lentil. *p.*

دانیخ دانیخ *dānīya*, worthy of having any thing given, worthy or fit to be given. *s.*

داو داو *dāw*, m. a bill, or kind of hatchet with a hooked point; vicissitude, turn, opportunity; stake, wager, a stroke at a game; a throw of the dice, &c. *dāw-bāndhnā* or *-badnā*, a. to bet, wager. *p. h.*

داو داو *dāv* or *dāva*, m. a forest, a forest on fire (Pers. *dāv*, v. *dānw*, a wager, &c.). *s.*

داو داو *dā, ū*, m. an appellation of a father or of an elder brother; used by contraction for *Baladeva*, the foster brother of *Krishṇa*. *h.*

داو داو *dā, ū*, fraud, deceit, cheating. *dā, o-ghā, o*, feint or stratagem in war, &c. *d.*

داو داو *dāvā*, m. a male nurse; the husband of a *dā, ī*, q. v. *h.*

داو داو *dāvāgni*, } m. the conflagra-
داو داو *dāvānal*, } tion of a forest
kindled by a tempest or some other cause. *s.*

داو داو *dā, ūd*, the name of the prophet David. *a.*

داودی داودی *dā, ūdī*, f. a shrub that bears a flower like camomile (*Chrysanthemum Indicum*); a kind of armour; coat of mail, so named from its being supposed to have been originally made by *Dā, ūd*, just as we employ the terms *Ferrara* and *Joe Manton*. *a.*

داور داور *dāwar*, m. a sovereign, a judge, God. *p.*

داوری داوری *dāwarī*, f. sovereignty, royalty. *p.*

داون داون (v. *dāman*), m. a skirt, &c. *d.*

داون داون *dāwan*, m. the process of threshing by means of bullocks, &c. (v. *dāwnā*). *h.*

داونا داونا *dāwnā*, a. to thresh, to tread; m. the act of treading out the grain (v. *dā, eṣ*). *h.*

داه *dāh*, m. f. burning, ardour; combustion, conflagration; morbid heat; cautery. *dāh-jwar*, m. inflammatory fever. *dāh denā*, to light the funeral pile. *dāh rakhnā*, to grudge. *dāh-sar*, m. a place where dead bodies are burnt. *dāh-haran*, m. the root of a fragrant grass (*Andropogon muricatum*), woven into screens and kept wet for excluding the heat. *dāh-karma*, or *-karana*, or *-kriyā*, the act or ceremony of burning a dead body. s.

داهنا *dāhā*, m. the ten days of the *muḥarram*, in which the tombs of *ḥasan* and *ḥusain* are carried about and thrown into the river, or other water (v. *dahā*). p.

داهک *dāhak*, burning, inflammatory; cauterizing, caustic; m. a plant (*Plumbago zeylanica*). s.

داهن *dāhan*, m. burning, cauterizing. s.

داهنا *dāhnā*, a. to burn, to scorch. s.

داهنا *dāhinā* or *dāhnā*, right (not left). In Sanskrit *dakṣhina* signifies south or right, because, according to the Hindūs, the earth, the navel of which corresponds to Hindūstān, has its head to the west, its feet to the east, the right side to the south, and the left to the north; or perhaps the term has arisen from the position of eastern people in adoration of the rising sun. In Arabic, the word *shamāl* denotes north, or left, and this agrees with the manner in which the Roman augurs determined the regions of the heavens, according to Livy. It may be further stated, that in the Gaelic dialects south and north are synonymous terms with right and left respectively. s.

داهي *dāhī*, shrewd, ingenious, penetrating. a.

دای *dāy* or *dāya*, m. paternal property, inheritance. *dāya-bhāg* or *dāya-vibhāg*, m. division of property amongst different heirs. s.

دای *dāi*, f. a milk-nurse; a midwife. *dāi pīlāi*, f. a wet-nurse. *dāi janāi*, f. a midwife. *dāi ko sompnā*, a. to put out to nurse. *dāi khilāi*, a dry nurse. *dāi-gari*, f. midwifery. p. h.

دای *dāi*, m. a giver, generally used in composition, as, *dukh-dāi*, giving or occasioning pain. s.

دایا *dāyā*, m. demand, claim, plaint. h.

دایا *dāyā*, m. a male nurse, the husband of a *dāi*, q. v. p. h.

دایاپورتن *dāyāpavartan*, m. privation, forfeiture of property. s.

دایاد *dāyād*, m. son; kinsman, near or remote; an heir. s.

دایادو *dāyādav*, m. heir, kinsman. s.

دایادی *dāyādī*, f. a daughter, an heiress. s. [awarded, adjudged. s.

دایت *dāyit*, condemned, sentenced; s.

دایجا *dāyajā* or *dāejā*, m. a dowry, portion, nuptial present. s.

دائر *dāir*, encircling. *dāir o sār*, going the circuit (judges, &c.); absolute, invested with authority. a.

دائرة *dāira*, m. a circle, a ring, circumference, orbit; a tambourine; a monastery. *dāira-dār*, the head of a monastery, the lord abbot, prior, &c. a.

دایک *dāyik* or *dāik*, m. a giver (v. *dāi*). s.

دائم *dāim*, always, perpetual, permanent. *dāimu-l-habs*, perpetually imprisoned. *dāimu-l-khamr*, a sot, drunkard. *dāimu-l-maraz*, always sick. a.

دائماً *dāiman*, perpetually, everlastingly. a.

دائمی *dāimī*, } f. perpetuity, eternity. *dāimīyāt*, } mī, adj. perpetual, ever-lasting. a.

دایعین *dāein*, the tying of a number of bullocks together for the purpose of treading out the grain from the ear. h. [and left. h.

دایعین *dāein*, the tying of a number of bullocks together for the purpose of treading out the grain from the ear. h.

دایعین *dāein*, hill estates (v. *dūn*). a.

دایه *dāya*, a female attendant, a nurse. p.

دب *dubb*, m. state, constitution, condition, custom, manner, property, quality; a bear. *dubbi aqshar*, the lesser bear. *dubbi akbar*, the greater bear; (met.) a fool. a.

دب *dabā*, m. ambush. *dabā mārñā*, to lie in wait. h.

دب *dibā*, m. (for *divā*) day, daylight. s.

دبارا *dubārā* (for *do-bārā*), } a second time,

دبارا *dubārā* (for *do-bārā*), } over again. p.

دبای *dubāi* (same as *dobhāshiyā*, q. v.), an interpreter, a manager or factotum. a.

دباغ *dabbāgh*, m. a currier, a tanner. a.

دباکر *dibākar* (for *divākar*), m. (lit. the day-maker) the sun. s.

دبانا *dabānā*, a. to press down; to snub, to chide, to keep under, to check, curb, restrain, awe, depress, suppress. *dabā-lenā*, a. to encroach upon. *dabā-mārñā*, a. to overcome, to get the better of; to crush to death. h.

دب آنا *dab-ānā*, n. to advance. h.

دباو *dabāw*, m. strength, power, authority; pressure, crush, resignation, submissiveness. *dabāw māmnā*, a. to stand in awe. h.

دباو ڈالنا *dabāe dālñā*, a. to keep concealed, to hide (generally furtively). h.

دب دبدب *dabdada*, m. dignity, state, pomp. a.

دب ددھا *dubdhā*, f. doubt, suspense, uncertainty, a dilemma. s.

دب *dubur*, f. the backside, posteriors; podex; end, conclusion. a. [field. h.

دب *dabrā*, a marsh, a puddle; a small

دب *dabz*, thick, coarse (as cloth). p.

دبستان *dabistān*, m. a school. *dabistāni mazāhib*, "School of religious sects;" the title of a celebrated work in the Persian language; the author of this singular and very interesting work is unknown, but it has generally been attributed to Muhsin Fāni, a native of Kāshmir, who lived in the 17th century. From its Indianized style and idiom it is evidently not the production of a Persian.—Binnig. a.

ديستاني *dabistānī*, m. a student or scholar ;
adj. of or belonging to a school. *p.*

ديبسي دهبسى *dubsī*, the per-centage allowed to
government farmers on the revenue paid to govern-
ment, being two in twenty, or ten per cent. *h.*

ديكانا دهبكانا *dabhkānā*, a. to snub, to check,
to chide, to threaten, to awe, to daunt ; to conceal, to
hide. *h.*

ديكر دهبكر *dabhar*, f. a trap, a snare. *h.*

ديكنا دهبكنا *dabahnā*, n. to crouch, to be
awed, to lie in ambush, to skulk, to lurk, to set (a dog)
to twinkle. *dabak-ānā*, *-jānā* or *-rahnā*, n. to sneak, to
skulk. *dabak baiṭhnā*, n. to crouch. *h.*

ديكني دهبكني *dabahnī* (v. *dabhī*), ambush, &c. *d.*

ديكي دهبكي *dabhī*, f. ambush, crouching.
dabhī mārnā, to lie in ambush (a tiger, &c.). *h.*

ديكيل دهبكيل *dabhel*, } m. skulking, a
ديكيلا دهبكيلا *dabhilā*, } skulker. *h.*

ديلا دهبلا *dublā*, thin, lean, poor, barren,
weak. *dublā-pā*, m. leanness, emaciation. *s.*

ديلاپا دهبلاپا *dublāpā*, m. } thinness,
ديلاپنا دهبلاپنا *dublāpanā*, m. } leanness. *s.*

ديلائي دهبلائي *dublāī*, f. }
دينا دهبنا *dabnā*, n. to be snubbed, to crouch,
to shrink, to be pressed down, mowed down, to give way,
to be awed ; to be concealed. *dab-jānā*, n. to retire, to
withdraw, to be mortified. *dab-chainā* or *-nikalnā*. n.
to be awed, to be overpowered. *dab-marnā*, n. to be
crushed to death. *dabe pā*, *oi*, with silent steps, softly,
gently. *h.*

دينگ دهبنگ *dabang* or *dabing*, } ill-bred,
دينگا دهبنگا *dabangā* or *dabingā*, } brutish,
foolish, barbarous ; m. a dolt, lout, clown. *h.*

ديوچنا دهبوچنا *dabochnā*, a. to conceal, to
hide (generally furtively), to strangle. *h.*

ديور *dabūr*, f. zephyr, the west wind. *a.*

ديوس *dabūs*, m. a club, a mace. *a. p.*

ديوس دهبوس *dabos*, m. a flint. *h.*

ديوسا *dabūsā*, m. the cabin of a ship, stern. *a.*

ديوسنا دهبوسنا *dabosnā*, to tope, to tittle. *h.*

ديب *dabba*, m. a leathern vessel for holding
oil. *h.*

ديباشيا دهباشيا *dubāshiyā*, m. (lit. the “bi-
lingual”) an interpreter ; also an agent in general, like
the continental “commissaire.” *s.*

ديبهك دهبهك *dubhuk*, m. a famine, a scarcity. *s.*

دي دهبه *du-be* (for *dwi-veda*), a Brāhman
learned in two of the four Vedas. *s.*

ديا دهبيا *dabiyā*, m. a measure of about ten
handfuls (of corn, &c.). *h.*

ديبر *dabir*, m. a writer, a secretary, a notary. *p.*

ديبل دهبيل *dabel*, m. subject, person under
dominion. *h.*

ديبلا دهبلا *dābilā*, m. the name of a medicine ;
a paddle. *h.* [unpolluted, divine. *s.*

ديبه دهبه *m.* (for *divya*) an oath ; adj. pure,

ديبهرا دهبهرا *dabehrā*, a large ploughshare. *h.*

ديبهري دهبهري *dabehri*, a kind of light plough. *h.*

ديپت دهبت *dapat*, f. a course, a gallop. *h.*

ديپتا دهبپتا *du-pattā*, } m. a kind of veil or a

ديپته دهبپته *du-patta*, } piece of linen in which
there are two breadths. *dupatta tānke sonā*, “to draw
the sheet (over one’s head) and sleep,” is used to ex-
press a state of security, and also to denote resigning
one’s self to die. *dupattā hilānā* or *phirānā*, to hold
out a flag of truce, to offer to surrender (a fort). *h.*

ديپتانا دهبپتانا *daptānā*, a. to put to the gallop. *h.*

ديپتنا دهبپتنا *dapatnā*, n. to gallop, to rush ;
a. to rebuke, to reprimand. *h.*

ديپپانا دهبپپانا *dapdapānā*, } a. or

ديپپكرنا دهبپپكرنا *dap-dap-harnā*, } n. to
shine. *h.* [splendour. *h.*

ديپپاهت دهبپپاهت *dapdapāhat*, f. shining,

ديپستا دهبپستا *dupastā*, pregnant. *h.*

ديپو دهبپو *dapū*, f. the anus (vulgar term). *h.*

ديپهريا دهبهريا *du-pahriyā*, m. a kind of
flower (*Pentapeles Phoenicea*) ; adj. meridian. *h.*

ديت دهبت *dut*, interj. away, begone, avaunt.
dut-dabak, reproof, reprimand. *s.*

ديت دهبت *dut* or *duti*, f. light, splendour,
beauty ; spite, malice. *s.*

ديت دهبت *diti*, f. one of the wives of Kasyapa,
and mother of the *Daityas*, or infernal race, opposed
to the gods. *s.*

ديت دهبت *datta*, given, presented ; m. the
name of a king ; a title or surname of a man of the
Vais or third caste. *s.*

ديت دهبت *datti*, f. gift, donation. *s.*

ديتاتمن دهبتاتمن *dattātman*, m. a youth or or-
phan who gives himself to adoptive parents. *s.*

ديتادين دهبتادين *duttā denā*, a. to drive away
scornfully ; to deceive, to balk, to cheat. *h.*

ديتارة دهبتارة *du-tāra*, m. a kind of shawl (v.
dotāra). *s.*

ديتانا دهبتانا *dutānā*, a. to press down ; to snub,
to chide, to keep under. *h.*

ديتاناپكارمن دهبتاناپكارمن *dattānapakarman*, m.
non-resumption of gifts. *s.*

ديتاناپكار دهبتاناپكار *datta-pradānik*, m.
resumption of a gift. *s.*

ديتارا دهبتارا *datarā*, } m. a large rake used for
ديتار دهبتار *datara*, } gathering high grass to-
gether into a cocklet : *kilwāī*, q. v. is a small implement
of the same kind. *h.*

ديتاركار دهبتاركار *duthār*, m. reproof. *s.*

دکارنا *dutkārnā*, a. to reprove. *s.*
 دکارى *dutkāri*, *f.* a reproof, reprimand. *s.*
 دکت پتر *dattak-putra*, m. a son given away by his natural to adoptive parents; one of the twelve heirs acknowledged by the old Hindū law. *s.*
 دتنا *datnā*, n. to oppose, to confute, to fight. *h.*
 دتون *datwan* or *داتون dataun*, m. a tooth-brush (made of a twig). *s.*
 دتوئی *dato,ī*, *f.* land which has been lately cropped with the grain called *bājri* or *juār*, q.v. *h.*
 دتیا *ditiyā*, *f.* the second lunar day (v. *dūj*). *s.*
 دتیه *ditya*, m. a Titan, a demon (v. *diti*). *s.*
 دتیا *datṭā*, m. a cork, a stopper, a plug. *d.*
 دتان *daṭānā*, a. (v. *dabhānā*) to snub, &c. *d.*
 دتنا *datna*, a. to oppose, &c. (same as *datnā*, q.v.). *h.*
 دتھون *dithwan*, the *chādāshī* or eleventh day of the bright half of the month *kārtik*, on which there is a festival dedicated to *Vishnu*. *h.*
 دتھونا *dithaunā*, m. a patch, an artificial mole on the face. *h.*
 دتار *disār*, a mantle, an upper garment. *a.*
 دجا *dujā* (for *dūjā*), second, other. *s.*
 دجال *dajjal*, m. a liar, an impostor; anti-christ. *a.* [the river *Tigris*. *a.*
 دجله *dijla* or *dajla*, also *dajlat*, m. a lake;
 دچ *dach*, a homestead (East Oude). *h.*
 دچار *du-chār*, a meeting, an interview. *p.*
 دچت *duchit*, } of two minds, waver-
 دچتا *duchittā*, } ing, doubtful, one
 whose mind is bent on two different courses, absent in mind. *s.*
 دچتائی *duchittā,ī*, *f.* suspence, absence of mind, unsteadiness. *s.* [ways. *h.*
 دچله *du-challa*, m. a roof sloping two
 دچند *du-chand*, twice, double. *p.*
 دچوبه *du-choba*, two poled (tent). *p.*
 دچھ *dachh*, learned, scientific, able; proper name of a most ancient sage, father-in-law of *Mahādeva* (v. *dakṣha*). *s.* [south. *s.*
 دچھن *dachchhin* (for *dakṣhina*), m. the
 دچھنا *dachchhinā*, *f.* (for *dakṣhinā*)
 reward to a *Brāhman* for performing religious ceremonies; fee. *s.*
 دچھنائین *dachchhināyan*, m. the sun's progress from north to south, winter solstice. *s.*
 دچھی *dachchhī*, dexterous, capable, able, well qualified. *s.*

دخ *dakh*, a throng or company; good for adapted to. *dukh*, a daughter. *p.*
 دخ *dakhkh* or *dukhkh*, smoke. *a.*
 دخان *dukhān*, smoke; fumes of tobacco. *a.*
 دخانی *dukhāni*, abounding in smoke. *a.*
 دخت *dukhṭ*, } *f.* a daughter, a girl, a virgin.
 دختر *dukhṭar*, } *dukhṭar-ak*, a little girl or daughter. *p.*
 دخل *dakhhl*, m. entrance; access; possibility or practicability; produce, income, receipt; intrusion, interference, disturbance, molestation. *dakhhl pānā*, a. to have access. *dakhhl-k.*, a. to meddle, to interrupt, to take possession. *a.*
 دخلدار *dakhhl-dār*, a partner, an accomplice. *a.p.*
 دخه *dakhma*, a coffin, a tomb, a receptacle for the dead. *p.* [nue. *a.*
 دخول *dukhul*, entrance, access; income, revenue.
 دخیل *dakhil*, intimate, familiar; admitted, allowed entrance; m. a friend, a confidant a protégé, one who claims protection or mercy; (in law) an occupant, or the party in possession. *a.*
 دد *dad*, a rapacious animal, beast of prey, forest full of game. *p.*
 ددا *dadā*, *f.* a maid-servant, a nurse. *p. t.*
 ددچھ *dadachhar*, evil omen, misfortune. *d.*
 ددر *dadrū* or *dadrū*, m. cutaneous and herpetic eruption. *dadrū-rogin*, diseased by herpes. *s.*
 ددری *dadrī*, unripe corn, chiefly barley. *h.*
 ددد *du-dila*, wavering, doubtful. *p.*
 ددلانا *dadlānā*, a. to chide, to snub. *h.*
 ددوادم *dad o dām*, a fierce rapacious animal (as a lion, tiger, &c.); a wild beast in general; also a harmless animal, as a goat, sheep, &c. *p.*
 ددوڑا *dadoṛā*, m. a bump (occasioned by the bite of an insect). *h.*
 ددھ *dadhi*, m. sour, thick milk, coagulated milk. *dadhi kādo*, coagulated milk and clay thrown by people at each other in sport on a holiday held in honour of *Krishna* on his birth-day. *s.*
 ددھ *didhi*, *f.* firmness, stability. *s.*
 ددھ *duddhi*, *f.* a kind of medicinal root (v. *duddhī*). *s.*
 ددھار *dudhār*, giving milk, a milch cow. *s.*
 ددھارا *du-dhārā*, two edged (sword). *h.*
 ددھ پشپکا *dadhi-pushpikā*, *f.* a flower (*Clitoria ternata*). *s.*
 ددھ پھل *dadhi-phal*, m. the elephant or wood-apple. *s.*
 ددھ پھلی *duddhī*, *f.* name of a medicinal herb (*Euphorbia hirta* and *thymifolia*). *s.*
 ددھ پھلی *dadhyanī*, *f.* a medicinal plant. *s.*

ددهیح *dadhīch*, the name of a Muni or saint, who devoted himself to death, that the gods might be armed with his bones in lieu of thunderbolts, to destroy the demon *Tarak*. *s.*

ددهیل *dudhail*, *f.* milch, giving milk. *s.*

ددیال *dadiyāl*, *m.* descent, pedigree, ancestors, paternal grandfather's family. *h.*

ددی *didāi*, *f.* a wicket, a small door. *d.*

د *dar*, *m.* a door, a gate. *dar-ba-dar*, from *درد* to door. *dar o dīwār dekhni*, expresses solitude and anxious expectation; prep. in, at, on, into. *dar snā*, *n.* to come in, to arrive, to penetrate. *dar pai e jān honā*, *n.* to be desirous of the death of another, to persecute to the uttermost. *dar pai honā*, *n.* to follow, to prosecute, to persecute. *dar šūrāt*, in case, provided, should, suppose that. *p.*

د *dar* from *daridan*, (in comp.) tearing, rending, as *mardum-dar*, man-destroying. *p.*

د *dar*, *m.* price, rate, a number or quantity fixed as a standard. *h.*

د *dur*, as the first member of a compound (like the Greek *δυσ*) denotes bad, evil, ill, unfortunate, difficult; as *dur-bāchya* or *dur-bachan*, *m.* scurrility, abuse. *dur-bal*, weak, nerveless, faint. *dur-balatā*, *f.* faintness, weakness. *dur-jan*, *m.* a bad man, an enemy. *dur-din*, day of adversity. *dur-nām*, *m.* infamy. *dur*, (in Dakh.) an ornament worn in the ear. *s.*

د *durr*, *m.* a pearl. *durr-afshān* (scattering pearls), eloquent. *durr-rez*, eloquent. *durriyatim*, a priceless pearl. *a.* [gone. *p. s.*

د *dur* (contr. of *dūr*), avault! away! be-
د *darā*, *m.* (cor. from *dara*) the highway; *f.* a cave, a grotto; a valley. *p.*

د *darā* or *dīrā*, a bell. *p.*

د *darāma* *dur-ātmā*, vile, wicked, bad; *m.* a rascal, a villain. *s.*

د *durrāj*, *m.* the black partridge. *a.*

د *darrāj*, a hedgehog; a malignant whisperer. *a.*

د *dar-ijāra*, a sublease of a farm. *p. a.*

د *dur-āchār*, } wicked, immo-
د *dur-āchārī*, } ral, irreligious,
profligate, one of infamous conduct. *s.*

د *dur-ādharsh*, *m.* white mustard. *s.* [rent. *h.*

د *darār*, *m.* a crack, a fissure, rift,
د *dur-āroh*, of difficult ascent;
m. the palm-tree, the date-tree. *s.* [tree. *s.*

د *dur-ārohā*, *f.* the silk cotton-
د *darāz*, long, tall, extended. *darāz-dast*,
long-handed (*longi-manus*), (met.) oppressive. *darāz-gosh*, long-eared, an ass or a hare. *darāz-lasī*, *f.* oppression, tyranny. *p.*

د *darāzī*, *f.* extension, length. *darāzī*, *s.*
umr, length of life. *p.*

د *darāshā*, *f.* a grape. *s.*

د *drāghimā*, *m.* length. *s.*

د *dur-ālāp*, *m.* abusive or scur-
rilous language, abuse. *s.* [ment. *s.*

د *dur-ālabh*, difficult of attain-
د *dur-ālabhā*, *f.* a prickly plant,
the *Jawāsā* (*Hedysarum alhagi*). *s.*

د *dar-āmad*, entrance; (in law) the re-
turn of a process. *dār-āmad bār-āmad*, entrance and
egress, receipt and disbursement. *p.*

د *darān*, (in comp.) tearing, rending. *p.*

د *darrānā*, *n.* to go straight and
quickly, to go on fearlessly and boldly; *adj.* straight
forward. *h.*

د *durānā*, *a.* to conceal, to hide. *h.*

د *darāntī*, *f.* a sickle. *h.*

د *durrānī*, *m.* the name of a tribe of
Pashāns or *Afghāns*, inhabiting the country about
Kandhār. They are said to have got this name from
wearing pearls in the ear; they are also called *Abdālī*. *p.*

د *drāvāk*, diuretic; solvent, dis-
cutient. *s.*

د *drāvīkhā*, *f.* saliva. *s.*

د *drāv-har*, *m.* a kind of borax. *s.*

د *drāvīr*, *m.* the name of the country
which terminates the peninsula of India; the coast of
Coromandel, or the country in which Tamul is spoken
its northern limits appear to be between the twelfth
and thirteenth degrees of north latitude; in a more
general sense it applies to four other countries, *Karnāt*,
Gujjarāt, *Mahārāshtr*, and *Tūnga*; a native of *Drāvīr*;
a *Brāhman* of *Drāvīr*. *s.*

د *drāvīrak*, *m.* zedoary (*Cur-
cuma zerumbet*); black salt. *s.* [fusing. *s.*

د *drāvan*, *m.* the clearing nat;

د *dur-ākhā*, a road branching into two
different directions. *p.*

د *darāhim* also *darāhīm* (pl. of *درهم*). *a.*

د *darāī*, *f.* contradiction. *harza darāī*,
f. chattering, idle talk. *darāī* (*v. darāī*), a bell. *p.*

د *dirāyat*, knowledge, sense, science;
manner, mode; quality. *a.*

د *dar in wilā*, at this time; in this
case; by these presents. *p. a.*

د *darb* (cor. of *dravya*), *m.* prospe-
rity, wealth; metal, substance, matter. *s.*

د *darbār*, *m.* house, dwelling, court, hall
of audience. *darbār bāndnā*, (Dakh.) to fix or secure
the court; to give a bribe. *p.*

د *darbārī*, of or belonging to the court;
a courtier; the elegant and polished language of the
court, in contradistinction to *bāzārī*, *q. v.* *p.*

د *dar-būn*, *m.* a doorkeeper, porter. *p.*

د *darbānī*, *f.* the office of doorkeeper. *p.*

د *dar-ba-dar*, from door to door, a wan-
dering mendicant, a vagrant. *p.*

دربوئی *dur-buddhi*, silly, ignorant. *s.*
دربار *darbar*, war, battle, contest. *d.*
دربست *dar-bast* (for *dar o bast*, q. v.), all, entire. *p.*
دربسته *dar-basta*, bound, tied, fastened. *p.*
دربل *dur-bal*, infirm, powerless, weak; thin, emaciated; poor. *s.*
دربلنا *dur-balatā*, f. infirmity, poverty. *s.*
دربند *dar-band*, a bar, bolt (of a door). *p.*
دربندی *dar-bandī*, f. a statement of the different rates of a village; also assessing the prices of produce. *p.*
دربہ *darbh*, m. *kusa*, or sacrificial grass (*Poa cynosuroides*); a kind of reed (*Saccharum spontaneum* or *cylindricum*). *s.* [lucky. *s.*
دربہاگیا *dur-bhāgya*, unfortunate, un-
دربہاوی *dur-bhāo*, m. bad disposition, ill-temper; bad behaviour, ill manners. *s.*
دربہکش *durbhichh* for *dur-bhikṣha*, m. a scarcity, a famine. *s.*
دربہرا *darbahrā* or *durbahrā*, an intoxicating spirit drawn from rice. *h.*
دربہکش *dur-bhaksha*, hard to eat. *s.*
دربہکش *dur-bhikṣha*, m. scarcity, famine. *s.*
دربہگا *dur-bhagā*, f. a wife disliked by her husband; an ill-tempered woman. *s.*
دربہگرہ *dur-abhigrah*, m. a tree (*Achyranthes aspera*). *s.*
دربہگرہا *dur-abhigrahā*, f. cowach. *s.*
دربہ *darp*, m. pride, arrogance, boasting. *s.* [glass. *s.*
دربہ *darpan*, m. a mirror, a looking-
دربہ *dar-pai*, following, in pursuit of, intent upon. *p.*
دربہش *dar-pesh*, lit. in front. *dar-pesh-honā*, to await (one), to come to pass. *p.*
دربت *drut*, quick, swift; flown, escaped, run away. *drut-pad*, m. a quick pace; adv. quickly. *s.*
دربت *dur-it*, sinful, wicked; m. sin. *s.*
دربت *dur-uttar*, unanswerable. *s.*
دربج *durj*, m. a little casket in which they deposit gems. *a.*
دربج *darj*, m. comprising, holding; a closet, a place for writing, or any thing written on, a volume. *darj-k.*, a. to write, to copy, to enter, to fold. *a.*
دربج *darjāt* (pl. of *درجہ*), steps, degrees, &c. *a.*
دربجات *dur-jāt*, inauspiciously born; improper; m. misfortune, calamity; disparity, impropriety. *s.* [outcast. *s.*
دربجات *dur-jāti*, vile, wicked, low,

دربجر *dur-jar*, indigestible. *s.*
دربجن *dur-jan*, bad, wicked, malicious; m. a bad man, an enemy. *s.*
دربجنتائی *dur-janatāi*, f. or *dur-janatwa*, m. enmity, malignity, wickedness, villainy. *s.*
دربجہ *darja* (properly *daraja*), m. step, stair, gradation, degree, rank, station; act (of a play); a degree of a circle. *darja ba darja*, step by step, gradually. *a.* [invincible. *s.*
دربجی *dur-jay*, difficult to be overcome,
دربجی *darjī* (for *darzī*), a tailor. *p. h.*
دربحالیکیہ *dar-hālate-ki*, } in case that; on the
دربحالیکیہ *dar-hāle-ki*, } supposition that. *p. a.*
دربحوالہ *dar-havāla*, a sublease or tenure. *p. a.*
دربحوت *darhot*, advance (Wilson's Gl.).
دربخا *du-rukḥā*, that which is the same on both sides, not having a wrong side. *p.*
دربخت *darakhḥt* or *dīrahḥt*, m. a tree. *p.*
دربخشان *darakhshān*, shining, brilliant. *p.*
دربخشانی *darakhshānī*, } f. brilliancy,
دربخشندگی *darakhshandagī*, } splendour. *p.*
دربخشندہ *darakhshanda*, bright, shining; a shiner. *p.*
دربخواست *dar-khḥpāst*, f. application, request, entreaty, proposal, desire, wish, demand, petition, appeal, or petition of appeal. *p.*
دربد *dard*, m. pain, affliction; pity, sympathy. *dard-ālūd*, overwhelmed in grief. *dard-āmez*, piteous, feelingly. *dard-ānā*, to be affected with pity, &c. *dard-angez*, pitiable, exciting compassion. *dard-ras*, grieved, afflicted. *dardī zih*, m. the pangs of labour, throe. *dardī-sar*, m. or *dard-sarī*, f. the head-ache; trouble, vexation. *dard-sharik*, sympathetic. *dardī shikam*, m. colic. *dardī farzandī*, m. paternal affection. *dard-khānā*, to feel pity; to suffer the pangs of childbirth. *dard-mand* or *dard-nāk*, afflicted; compassionate, sympathizing. *dard-mandī*, f. affliction. *p.*
دربد *durd*, f. sediment, dregs, lees. *p.*
دربدا *dardā*, interj. alas! woe's me! *p.*
دربدا *dardā*, f. a country bordering on Kashmir; m. name of a tribe of barbarians. *s.*
دربدامن *dar-dāman*, a skirt, ornament of a gown or robe. *p.*
دربدر *dardar*, m. cinnabar. *h.*
دربدر *daridr*, poor, needy, wretched; m. poverty, indigence. *s.* [ground. *h.*
دربدرا *dardarā*, half pounded, coarsely
دربدرا *daridratā*, f. poverty, indigence, want, wretchedness. *s.* [or met with. *s.*
دربدرش *dur-darsh*, difficult to be seen
دربدرشت *dur-darishṭa*, ill-seen, ill-examin-
 ed; looked at with an evil eye; m. bad luck, mis-
 fortune. *s.*

دردرو **दद्रे** *dardrū*, m. cutaneous eruption, herpes. *dardrū-rogī*, afflicted with herpes. *s.*
 دردي **दरिद्री** *daridrī*, poor, destitute, needy. *s.*
 دردشا **दुर्दशा** *dur-dashā*, f. calamity, misfortune. *s.* [unconquerable. *s.*
 دردم **दुर्दम** *dur-dam*, difficult to be subdued,
 دردن **दुर्दिन** *dur-din*, m. a dark or cloudy day, rainy weather. *s.*
 دردیو **दुर्दैव** *dur-daiṅ*, m. bad luck, misfortune. *s.*
 درزة **दृढ** *ḍṛiḥ*, firm, strong, immoveable; bulky, massive. *ḍṛiḥ-bhakti*, faithful, devoted. *ḍṛiḥ-sauhrīd*, firm in friendship, constant. *ḍṛiḥ-kāri*, persevering, determined. *ḍṛiḥ-muṣhti*, close-fisted, miserly. *ḍṛiḥ-nis, chay*, certain, confirmed, undoubted. *s.*
 درزها بهکت **दृढामक्ति** *ḍṛiḥā-bhakti*, f. a faithful mistress or wife. *s.* [provoc. *s.*
 درزهانا **दृढाना** *ḍṛiḥānā*, a. to strengthen, to
 درزهانگ **दृढाङ्ग** *ḍṛiḥāṅg*, firm-bodied, hard; m. a diamond. *s.* [firm in battle. *s.*
 درزهاید **दृढायुध** *ḍṛiḥāyudh*, m. a hero, one
 درزه بندھنی **दृढबन्धिनी** *ḍṛiḥ-bandhinī*, f. a creeper (*Echites frutescens*). *s.* [nut. *s.*
 درزه پھل **दृढफल** *ḍṛiḥ-phal*, m. the cocoa-
 درزه رھتا **दृढता** *ḍṛiḥatā*, f. strength, firmness. *s.*
 درزه سکنده **दृढस्कन्ध** *ḍṛiḥa-shandh*, m. a sort of Mimusops. *s.*
 درزه سوترکا **दृढसूत्रिका** *ḍṛiḥ-sūtrikā*, f. a plant from the fibres of which bowstrings are made. *s.*
 درزه لوما **दृढलोमा** *ḍṛiḥ-lomā*, having coarse or stiff hair; m. a wild hog; bristles. *s.*
 درز **darz**, m. sewing; a rag, a slip of cloth, a long strip of cloth, a narrow shred; a rent, split, or fissure in a garment, &c. *p. a.* [knocker. *p.*
 درزن **darzan**, f. a needle. *dar-zan*, a door-
 درزي **darzī**, m. a tailor. *darzīn* or *darzīnī*, a tailor's wife. *p.*
 درس **dars**, m. reading, learning to read; a lecture, lesson. *dars denā*, a. to teach to read. *dars lenā*, a. to read a lesson. *e.*
 درس دشن **दars** or **दars** *daras*, m. seeing, sight; the conjunction of the sun and moon, or the day of new moon. *s.*
 درست **durust**, right, fit; proper, just, true, well, safe, sound, entire, straight, accurate. *durust rakhnā*, a. to admit, to allow. *durust-k.*, a. to arrange, to adjust, to rectify. *p.*
 درست دشنیت **darsit**, visible, apparent, shewn, displayed, seen. *s.*
 درستگو **durust-go**, one who speaks the truth. *p.*
 درسته **du-rasta**, a double row or avenue (of trees, &c.), one on each side of the way. *p.*
 درستیت **durustī**, f. reformation, amendment; truth, rectitude, soundness. *p.*

درك **दर्शक** *darsak*, who or what shews, displays, explains; an exhibitor. *s.*
 دريسلك **द्रुसल्लक** *dru-sallak*, m. a tree (*Chironjia sapida*). *s.*
 درسن **दर्शन** *darsan*, m. sight, seeing, looking; aspect, interview, appearance; a shāstra, one of the six philosophical systems; visiting a sacred shrine. *darsan-pratibhā*, m. a surety for appearance. *darsan dhāri*, beautiful. *s.*
 درسنی **दर्शनी** *darsanī*, f. a bill of exchange payable at sight; offering, present; adj. handsome, sightly. *darsanī jawān*, a beautiful youth. *s.*
 درسنی هندی **دarsanī-hundī**, f. a bill of exchange, or money order, payable at sight. *h.*
 درسنیه **दर्शनीय** *darsanīya*, beautiful, handsome; visible, to be seen. *darsanīya-mānī*, vain, conceited, thinking one's self handsome. *s.*
 درشا **दृशा** *ḍṛishā*, f. the eye (also *ḍṛishī*). *s.*
 درشت **durushṭ**, rough, hard, stiff, rigid; stern, morose, oppressive, fierce. *p.*
 درشتی **durushṭī**, f. severity, fierceness. *p.*
 درشت **दृष्ट** *ḍṛishṭa*, seen, visible. *ḍṛishṭa-wān* or *ḍṛishṭa-wat*, seeing, having seen. *s.*
 درشت **दृष्टि** *ḍṛishṭi* or *ḍṛishṭ*, f. sight, vision; eye. *ḍṛishṭī-pāt* or *ḍṛishṭī-nipāt*, m. a look, a glance. *ḍṛishṭ kūt*, m. an enigma, a riddle. *s.*
 درشتانت **दृष्टान्त** *ḍṛishṭānt*, m. an example, illustration; a parable, a simile. *s.*
 درشت کرت **दृष्टिकृत** *ḍṛishṭī-krīt*, m. a flower (*Hibiscus mutabilis*). *s.*
 درشته **दुरिष्ठ** *durishṭha*, very bad, most wicked; m. great crime, extreme wickedness. *s.*
 درشن **दर्शन** *darshan*, m. sight, interview. *s.*
 درشنی **दर्शनी** *darshanī*, at sight (v. *darsanī*). *s.*
 درشوپم **दृशोपम** *ḍṛishopam*, m. the white lotus (*Nelumbium speciosum*). *s.*
 درشی **दृशी** *ḍṛishī*, f. the eye (also *ḍṛishā*). *s.*
 درشیه **दृश्य** *ḍṛishya*, visible, to be seen, beautiful; m. (in arithm.) a given quantity or number. *ḍṛishya-twa*, m. vision, sight. *s.*
 درصورت **dar-śurat**, in case that; suppose that. *p.*
 درفشان **darafshān**, shining, splendid. *p.*
 درفشه **durufsha**, a sword. *p.*
 درک **darh**, m. understanding, knowledge, comprehending, (in law) a contingency, a possible event. *a.*
 درک **द्रिक** *ḍṛik* or *ḍṛig*, m. the eye. *ḍṛik-harn*, m. a snake (lit. whose eyes are his ears; the snake having no external ear). *s.*
 درکا **दरका** *darhā*, m. crack, crevice, cranny. *h.*
 درکات **darakāt** (pl. of **درکت**), steps for descending, descents. *a.*
 درکار **dar-hār**, necessary, wanting. *p.*

درکنا *dar-kāna* *darkānā*, a. to cause to crack, split. *h.*

درکت *darakat*, descent, bottom. *a.*

درکلم *drukilam* *dru-hilam*, m. a tree, a sort of pine (*Pinus devadāru*). *s.*

درکنا *daraknā*, n. to split, to rend, to be torn, to crack. *h.*

درکنار *dar-hinār*, on one side, apart, out of the way, out of the question. *p.*

درکها *du-rukhā* (*du-rukhā*, q. v.). *h.*

درکھال *dar-khāl*, a cattle enclosure. *h.*

درکھی *durkhi*, an insect whose ravages are very destructive to indigo, when the plant is young. *h.*

درک *drig*, m. the eye, the vision. *drig-gol* or *drig-mandal*, m. a small circle within the great circles of the armillary sphere, accompanying each planetary orbit. *s.*

درک *durga*, impenetrable, impassable, inaccessible, unattainable; m. a strong fort, a difficult pass or defile. *durga-karma*, m. difficult enterprise. *s.*

درگا *durgā*, f. the goddess *Durgā*, the wife of *Shiva*, and mother of *Kārtikeya* and *Ganesha*; also called *Umā*, *Bhavāni*, and *Pārvatī*, a goddess of terrific and irascible temper, particularly worshipped at the *Durgā-pūjā* held in Bengal in the month of *Aswin*; (met.) a word; name of a *Hindū* book containing the narration of the goddess *Durgā*. *s.*

درگا *du-raggā*, capricious, whimsical (v. *do*). *p.*

درگادھکاری *durgādhihārī*, } m. the
درگادھیکش *durgādhiyaksha*, } governor
of a fort. *s.*

درگاشرین *durgāshrayan*, m. taking refuge in a fortress. *s.*

درگانومی *durgā-navamī*, f. the ninth of the light half of *Kārtik*, sacred to *Durgā* as *Jagad-dhātṛī*. *s.*

درگاہ *dargāh*, f. a place, court; threshold, door; a mosque. *p.*

درگت *dur-gat*, poor, indigent, afflicted. *s.*

درگت *dur-gati*, f. hell; poverty, meanness, abjectness. *s.*

درگبنسی *durag-bansi*, a tribe of *rājput̄s*. *h.*

درگذر *dar-guzar*, passing over, excusing. *dar-guzar-k.*, to excuse, overlook, to pass by. *p.*

درگذرنا *dar-guzarnā*, n. to decline, to leave off, to refrain from, to pass by, to excuse. *p.*

درگرفت کردن *dar-girift karnā*, a. to catch, seize, to captivate. *p.*

درگم *durgam*, difficult of access, unattainable; deep, profound (v. *durga*). *s.*

درگمتا *durgamatā*, f. depth, profundity *s.*

درگندھ *dur-gandh*, foetid; f. stink, stench. *dur-gandh ānā*, to stink. *dur-gandhi*, ill-smelling. *s.*

درگہ *dar-gah* (same as *dar-gāh*), a court. *p.*

درگہت *durghat*, difficult of accomplishment, arduous. *s.*

درگیر *dar-gīr*, effective; inflaming. *p.*

درلہ *dur-labh*, difficult to be procured, scarce, rare; excellent, eminent; dear, beloved; m. a plant, a sort of *hedysarum*. *s.*

درلہا *dur-labhā*, f. a sort of prickly nightshade. *s.*

درلکشن *dur-lakṣhaṇ*, m. an unlucky mark, a mark or sign of evil omen. *s.*

درلانا *dar-lānā*, a. to comprise. *p. h.*

درم *drum* or *druma*, m. a tree; a tree of *Swarga* or *paradisē*. *drum-nakh*, m. a thorn or claw of trees. *s.*

درم *dirām*, money, specie; a small coin so named (v. *dirham*). *p.*

درما *darmā*, a kind of mat. *h.*

درمامی *drum-āmay*, m. lac, the animal dye, or disease of trees. *s.*

درمان *darmān*, m. medicine, cure. *p.*

درماندگی *dar-māndaḡī*, f. misery, distress, penury, misfortune. *p.*

درماندن *dar-māndan*, to be in distress. *p.*

درماندہ *dar-mānda*, helpless, destitute, without remedy. *p.*

درماہا *dar-māhā*, m. } monthly wages, salary.

درماہی *dar-māhī*, f. } *dar-māhā-dār*, one who receives monthly wages. *p.*

درمت *dur-mati*, silly, ignorant, simple, a blockhead; also *dur-matī*, f. folly, foolishness. *s.*

درمس *durmus*, m. a pounder, an instrument for pounding pavements with, a rammer. *h.*

درمکھ *dur-mukh*, foul-mouthed, scurrilous; ugly, hideous. *s.*

درمن *darman*, m. drug, remedy. *p.*

درمنا *dur-manā*, sad, distressed, sorrowful. *s.*

درمولیہ *dur-mūlya*, dear, of an exorbitant price; m. dearness, any thing of high price. *s.*

درمویادھ *drum-vyādhi*, m. lac (v. *drumāmay*). *s.*

درمہ *darmah* (for *dār-māhā*), pay, wages. *d.*

درمیان *darmiyān*, m. interval, middle; postpos. during, in the course of, before, in view. *darmiyān denā*, a. to employ as a mediator. *p.*

درمیانی *darmiyānī*, midmost; m. a mediator. *p.*

درمیدھا *dur-medhā*, dull, stupid, ignorant. *s.*

درمیشور **द्रुमेश्वर** *drumeshwar*, m. (the lord of trees) the palm tree. *s.*

درنا **दुर्ना** *durnā*, n. to be hidden, concealed or absent; to lurk, disappear. *h.*

درنام **दुर्नाम** *dur-nām*, m. infamy, bad name, obloquy, slander. *dur-nāmī*, infamous. *s.*

درناما **दुर्नामा** *dur-nāmā*, m. piles or hæmorrhoids. *s.* [end. *s.*

درنت **दुरन्त** *dur-ant*, ending ill, having a bad

درد **दारिद्र** or **दारद**, } tearing; rapacious, fierce, ravenous (animal). *p.*

درنگ **दिरंग** *dirang*, m. delay, hesitation; late. *p.*

درنگا **दु-रंगा**, of two colours, capricious, fickle. *p.*

درنگی **दिरंगी**, f. lateness, tardiness. *p.*

درنوار **दुर्निवार** *dur-nivār*, difficult to be stopped, irresistible. *s.*

درنیت **दुरन्ति** *dur-nīt*, ill-behaved, ill-governed, impolitic, m. (or *dur-nīti*, f.) misconduct, impolicy. *s.*

درو **दिराव**, m. reaping, cutting corn at harvest. *dirau-k.*, a. to reap. *p.*

درو **दर्व** *darv* or *darm*, m. prosperity, wealth, substance, metal, matter. *s.*

درواچیه **दुर्वच्य** *dur-vāchya*, m. abuse, ill-omened speech. *s.*

دروازه **दरवाजा** *darvāza*, m. door. *darvāza ṭhoknā*, a. to knock at a door. *darvāza mā'mūr-k.*, a. to close a door. *p.* [the city. *p.*

دروازی **दरनाज़ी**, m. a warden, a keeper of

دروان **दरनान**, m. a doorkeeper. *p.*

دروبست **दारोबस्त**, all, entire; the whole of an estate, as opposed to a *ḡismat*, or share of it. *p.*

دروچن **दुर्वचन** *dur-vachan*, m. abuse; ill-omened speech. *s.*

درد **दारود**, f. congratulation, benediction, salutation, blessing. *p.*

دردکار **दारود-کار**, } m. a carpenter. *p.*

دردگری **दारود-गरी**, } f. carpentry, the trade or art of a carpenter. *p.* [mow. *p.*

دردون **दिरुदान** (r. *dirū* or *dirau*), to reap, to

درورت **दुर्वृत्त** *dur-vṛitt*, vile, wicked, leading a low or infamous life; a cheat, rogue, juggler, a blackguard. *dur-vṛitti*, f. disreputable life, degrading business, juggling. *s.*

دروژ **दुरविड़** *dravīṛ*, m. a man of an out-cast tribe, descended from a degraded *Kshatrī*. *s.*

دروژی **दुरविड़ी** *dravīṛī*, f. one of the *rāginis* or female personifications of music. *s.*

دروش **दारोश** *darosh*, m. an awl; a lancet. *s.*

دروغ **दारोघ**, m. a lie, falsehood; false. *darogh-halfī*, perjury, false-swearing. *darogh-go*, m. a liar. *darogh-go-ī*, f. the telling of lies. *p.*

دروغی **दारोघी**, false, lying; a liar. *p.*

درون **दारुَن**, in, within; m. interior; the heart, bowels. *p.*

درون **द्रोण** *dron*, m. a measure of capacity, the same as an *ādhak*; a measure of four *ādhaks*; the sixteenth part of a *khari*, or forty-eight gallons; a weight of thirty-six *seers*, or about sixty-four pounds avoirdupois; name of the military preceptor of the Panḍu princes; a raven, the carrion crow. *s.*

درون کاک **द्रोणकक** *dron-hāk*, m. a raven. *s.*

درونکی **द्रौणिकी** *draunikī*, f. a vessel holding a *dron* by measure. *s.*

درون مکھ **द्रोणमुख** *dron-mukh*, m. (also *dronī-mukh*) the capital of a district; the principal of four hundred villages. *s.*

درون ناشن **द्रविणनाशन** *dravin-nāshan*, m. a plant (*Hyperanthera morunda*). *s.*

درونه **दारुना**, m. the heart. *p.*

درونی **दारुनी**, internal; intrinsic. *p.*

درونی مکھ **द्रोणीमुख** *dronī-mukh*, v. *dron-mukh*.

دروہ **द्रोह** *droh*, m. spite, malice, hatred; injury, wrong, mischief; rebellion. *droh-chintan*, m. injurious design, malice prepense. *s.*

دروہات **द्रोहाट** *drohāt*, m. a sort of metre, the *dohā*, or stanza of Hindi poetry. *s.*

دروہی **द्रोही** *drohī*, } spiteful, malicious, }
دروہیا **द्रोहिया** *drohīyā*, } inimical, mischievous, rebellious. *s.*

درویی **दरवी** *darvī*, f. a ladle or spoon. *s.*

درویارجن **द्रव्याजैन** *dravyārjun*, m. gain, acquisition of wealth. *s.*

درویزہ **دارनेजा**, m. beggary, mendicancy. *p.*

درویش **दरवेश**, m. a dervise, beggar, a religious mendicant. *p.*

درویشانہ **दरवेशाना**, like a *darvesh*, q. v. *p.*

درویشی **दरवेशी**, f. life or state of a *darvesh*. *p.*

درویه **द्रव्य** *dravya*, m. wealth, substance; an object in general; elementary things, as earth, water, fire, air, æther, time, space, soul and intellect; a drug, a medicament. *dravya-sanchaya*, m. accumulation of wealth. *dravya-wat* or *dravya-wān*, rich, wealthy. *s.*

درویه **दु-रुया**, double, two-faced. *p.*

درہ **दारा**, also *darra*, m. a valley or glen between hills, with a stream flowing or winding through it; a depth, a pass. *p.*

درہ **दिरा** (properly *durra*), m. a scourge. *a.*

دروہدی **दुर्हृदय** *dur-hṛiday*, bad-hearted, evil-minded. *s.*

درهم *dar-ham*, angry, higgledy-piggledy, confounded. *dar-ham bar-ham*, confused. *p.*

درهم *darham* or *dirham*, m. money; a silver coin, of which from twenty to twenty-five have at different times passed current for a *dīnār*, and the latter being nearly equal to a ducat or sequin, about nine shillings of our money, it follows that the *darham* is about five pence sterling. "The *dirham* is said to have originally been an unstamped piece of silver, shaped like a date stone. About fifty years after the death of the prophet Muhammad it was altered into a round form and stamped. Its value in these days is uncertain."—(Binnir.) *a.*

درهمی *dar-hamī*, f. confusion, disorder. *p.*

درهی *darhī*, f. the name of a fish, sort of carp (*Cyprinus*). *h.* [(v. *darā*). *h.*

دری *darī*, f. a cave, a grotto; a valley

دری *darī*, f. the two on dice, the deuce. *p.*

دری *darī*, f. a small carpet; a dialect of the

Persian language, the origin and peculiarities of which are variously defined by Persian lexicographers. Some allege its distinctive mark to be when the form of the word is complete, without contraction, as in the words *bago ishkam*, said to be *Darī*, whereas the forms *go* and *shikam* are *Pārsī*. Others make it the dialect of a certain district, comprehending *Balkh*, *Bukhārā*, *Badakhshān*, *Marw-Shāh-Jahān*, and *Bāmiān*. The name is by some said to be derived from *dara*, a valley among hills, which corresponds with its origin in *Badakhshān* and the mountainous parts of *Kandhār*. Others assert that it was spoken at the court of the monarchs of the *Kaianian* dynasty, and derive the name from *dar*, a gate, or *dargāh*, a court. *p.*

دری *daryā*, m. the sea; any large river; the waters. *daryā-barār* and *daryā-barāmad*, lands reclaimed from a river. *daryā-burd* and *daryā-shikast*, lands cut away by the encroachments of a river. *daryā-hā-kaf*, foam of the sea; "meer-schaum." *daryā*, *e maghrib*, the western ocean. *p.*

دریاچه *daryācha*, m. a lake, a ditch, a pool. *p.*

دریافت *daryāft*, f. conceiving, understanding. *daryāft-k.*, to understand, to perceive. *p.*

دریایی *daryāī*, of or belonging to the sea or river, marine. *daryāī ādmī*, a mer-man. *daryāī totā* (lit. the sea parrot), the flamingo, also called *rāj-hāns*. *p.*

دریبا *darībā* or *darebā*, m. a stall (in a market) where betel is sold. *h.*

دریچه *darīcha*, m. a window. *p.*

دریدن *darīdan*, to tear, to rend. *p.*

دریده *darīda*, torn. *darīda-dahan*, plain-spoken, saying whatever comes uppermost. *p.*

دریس *dares*, a road, margin, any line very straight. *h.*

دریغ *daregh* or *diregh*, m. a sigh, sorrow, repugnance, disinclination; interj. alas! *daregh-k.*, a. to withhold. *daregh khurdan*, to grieve, to be afflicted. *p.*

دریغا *dareghā* or *direghā*, interj. alas! *p.*

دریگان *drekhān*, m. the regent of one-third of a planetary sign, the Decanus of European astrology. *p.*

دریودهن *duryodhan*, the elder of the Kuru princes, one of the heroes of the *Mahābhārata*. *s.*

دریوز *daryūza*, beggary, begging. *p.*

دریوزنا *darachnā*, n. to fit tight. *d.*

دریوزنا *daraknā*, n. to split, to be rent or torn, to crack. *h.*

دری *durkī*, f. (v. *dulkī*) a trot. *d.* [able. *s.*

دری *dirh* (for *dirh*, q. v.), firm, immove-

دری *dirhatā*, f. firmness, strength. *s.*

دری *dirhānā*, a. to prove (the strength of a thing), to strengthen. *s.* [less. *h.*

دری *darh-mundā*, shaven, beard-

دری *darhiyal*, having a long beard. *h.*

دری *darerā*, m. hard, impetuous rain. *h.*

دری *darēlā*, m. a rush of water, a water-fall. *d.*

دری *duzd*, m. a thief, robber. *p.*

دری *duzdī*, f. the act of stealing, theft, robbery; stealth. *p.*

دری *duzdāda*, stolen, pilfered. *p.*

دری *dizham*, melancholy, grieved; black, dark. *p.*

دری *das*, ten. *dason-disā*, the ten regions or quarters. *dason-dwār*, the ten passages for the actions of the faculties, viz. the ears, eyes, nostrils, mouth, penis, anus, and the crown of the head. *s.*

دری *dis* (for *dish*), } f. side, quarter,

دری *disā* (for *dishā*), } point (of the compass). *disā-k.*, a. to travel. *disā-jānū* or *-phīrnā*, to go into the fields (for a privy). *s.*

دری *dasā* (for *dashā*), f. condition, state, circumstances. *s.* [*dasād*). *h.*

دری *dusād*, m. name of a low caste (v.

دری *du-sādhyā*, difficult, arduous. *s.*

دری *disā-sūl*, m. (v. *dishā-shūl*), an unlucky day. *s.* [ment. *h.*

دری *das-āla*, decennial; a decennial settle-

دری *dasāns*, m. the tenth part. *s.*

دری *disāwar*, m. (v. *desāwar*) a foreign country, a climate. *s.*

دری *disāwarī*, f. a kind of betel leaf; a kind of dove, foreign (goods). *s.*

دری *du-sparsh*, difficult or unpleasant to be touched; m. a plant (*Hedysarum alhagi*), *du-sparshā*, f. a prickly sort of nightshade. *s.*

دستی *dast*, m. hand, cubit; stool, purge, evacuation; (in Dakh.) a shoulder of mutton, the fore-quarter of an animal. *dast-afshān*, one who dances, or moves the hands in dancing, &c. *dast-āmoz*, tame, familiarized, tractable; skilful, dexterous. *dast-andāz*, he who commences a business; an oppressor. *dast-āwar*, purgative, effective (as medicine). *dast-āwez*, f. sig nature, a note of hand, bond, title-deed, &c. *dast bā dast*, from hand to hand, quick, expeditious; ready-money purchase. *dast-burd*, m. superiority, advantage, victory. *dast bardār honā*, n. to leave business,

to desert, to decline. *dast-bardāri*, f. cessation, relinquishment. *dast bar sar honā*, n. to be unable to execute one's intention, to be distressed, weak, poor, or wretched. *dast basta*, with close hands (a token of respect). *dast ba sar honā*, a. to salute in the eastern manner by putting the hand to the head. *dast ba kabza*, sword in hand, ready for battle. *dast-bukcha*, m. cloth in which a small bundle is wrapped up. *dast-band*, a string of pearls or precious stones used as ornaments by women. *dast-bos honā*, *dast-bosī-k*, to kiss hands, to salute. *dast baī honā*, n. to become a disciple. *dast panāh*, m. tonge. *dast-chālāk*, nimble-fingered, a thief. *dast-chālākī*, f. a civil war, duel; stealth. *dast-khatt*, m. signature; a manuscript, chirography. *dast-darāz*, m. an oppressor. *dast-darāzī*, f. oppression. *dast-ras*, able, affording protection or aid. *dast-ras honā*, n. to be able, to afford. *dast-rasī*, f. ability, assistance. *dast-shifā*, successful in curing diseases (a physician). *dast-talab*, a beggar. *dast-farosh*, m. a pedlar. *dast-faroshī*, f. peddling. *dast-kudrat*, power, ability, strength. *dast-kār*, m. a handicraftsman; dexterous. *dast-kāri*, f. handicraft; dexterity. *dast-kash*, a led horse; a guide (of the blind); a captive, a beggar. *dast-girīfla*, one who is taken by the hand; a protégé. *dast-gīr*, a patron, protector, a saint. *dast-girī*, f. aid, help, assistance, support, protection. *dast-lāf*, the first money received in the morning by dealers. *dast-māl*, m. a handkerchief. *dast-nigar* or *nigarān*, needy, one in want. *dast-o baghal*, caressing, embracing. *dast o girebān honā*, to be engaged in combat; "to be at it tooth and nail." *dast-yāb*, attainable, procurable. *p.*

دستا دستا *das̄tā*, m. zinc, tutanag; *lapis calaminaris*. *h.*

دستار *das̄tār*, m. a turban. *das̄tār-band*, m. a servant whose business it is to make up the turban. *das̄tār khwān*, a tablecloth. *p.*

دستان *das̄tān* (for *dāstān*), a tale or romance; (pl. of *dast*) the hands. *p.*

دستانه *das̄tāna*, m. a glove, a gauntlet. *p.*

دسترخوان *das̄tar-khwān*, m. (properly *das̄tār-khwān*) a tablecloth; strictly speaking, it is a round piece of cloth or leather, &c., spread on the ground, on which the food is laid out, and around which the guests squat and fall to. There is no table in the case. *p.*

دستک *das̄tak*, f. clapping of the hands, rapping at a door; a pass, passport, summons; commission. *p.* [ture, *p.*

دست کاری *das̄t-kārī*, f. handiwork, manufacture.

دستگانه *das̄takāna*, a fee for serving a writ or summons, or for a passport, &c. *p.*

دستکی *das̄takī*, f. a pocket-book, a tweezer-case; a falconer's glove. *p.*

دستگاه *das̄tgāh*, } f. power, ability,
دستگم *das̄t-gah*, } strength. *p.*

دستور *das̄tūr*, m. custom, fashion, mode, manner; a minister, senator; model, regulation. *a. p.*

دستور العمل *das̄tūru-l-'amal*, m. a rule, regulation, model; a body of instructions and tables for the use of revenue officers under the native governments. *a. p.*

دستوری *das̄tūrī*, f. perquisites paid to servants by one who sells to their master, a gratuity varying in amount in different places from one to three per cent.; leave, licence, congé. *p.*

دسته *das̄ta*, m. a handle; a pestle; a quite of paper; a bundle consisting of twenty-four arrows; a handful; a skein of thread; a division of an army, a brigade. *das̄ta-dār*, m. commander of a *das̄ta*. *p.*

دستی *das̄tī*, f. a torch or link that is carried in the hands; a kind of present or handsel given to native officials; adj. of or relating to the hand. *das̄tī muhar*, the sign manual. *p.* [nister. *p.*

دستیار *das̄tyār*, an assistant, coadjutor, minister. *p.*

دستچین *das̄t-tyaj*, difficult to be relinquished or parted with. *s.*

دستخط *das̄khatt*, m. (for *das̄t-khatt*) a signature. *das̄khattī khāz*, the royal signature. *p. a.*

دستخطی *das̄khattī*, of or relating to a signature. *p. a.*

دسر دسسر *dussar*, m. double stakes at dice, &c., playing double or quits. *h.*

دسرا *dusrā* (for *dūsrā*), the second. *h.*

دسران *dasrān*, a kind of trick in wrestling. *d.*

دسرتق *dasarath* (for *dasharath*), name of an ancient *rājā* of Ayodhyā or Onde, father of Rāma, the latter being called *dāsharath*. *s.*

دسم دسم *dasam* or *dasham*, m. the tenth. *s.*

دسم دس *du-sam*, improper, unseasonable. *s.*

دسمی *dasamī* or *dashamī*, f. the tenth day of a lunar month. *s.*

دسمی دس *du-samay*, m. time of affliction, distress. *s.*

دسن دسن *dasan* or *dashan*, m. a tooth. *s.*

دسنا *disnā*, n. to be seen, to appear; a. to see. *s.*

دسوان *daswān*, the tenth. *daswāna*, a tenth part (added to the revenue, &c.). *s.*

دسوترا *dasotarā*, } ten per cent.; a
دسوترة *dasotara*, } tenth part. *h.*

دسوکها *dasokhā*, m. moulting (of birds). *dasokhā jhārnā*, to moult. *h.*

دسا *dason-disā*, the ten regions or quarters of the world. *s.*

دسون دسوار *dason-dwār* (see *das*). *s.*

دسوندها *dasauṅdhā*, } m. a panegyrist, a bard. *h.*

دسوندهی *dasauṅdhī*, }

دسه *du-sah*, intolerable, difficult to be borne. *s.*

دسهر *dasahrā* or *das,harā*, the tenth of *Jaiṅh shukl pakṣ*, which is the birthday of *Gangā*. Whoever bathes in the *Gangā* on that day is purified from ten sorts of sins; the tenth of *āsin shukl pakṣ*, on which, after the worship and religious ceremonies performed during nine nights (*navarātri*) they throw the images of *Devī* into the river. On this day *Rāma* marched against *Rūvana*, on which account it is called *Vijai Dasamī*. The day is celebrated with great pomp by *Hindū* princes, the weapons and instruments of war are hallowed, and, if war be intended, the campaign is then opened. *s.*

دسي **दसी** *dasī*, f. thread; the unwoven threads at the end of a piece of cloth. *s.*

दस्यु **दस्यु** *dasyu*, m. an enemy, a thief, an oppressor, a violator, &c. *dasyu-vritti*, f. theft, dishonest mode of subsistence. *s.*

दुसिरे **दुसिरे** *du-sera*, a weight of two *sers*. *p.*

दसिला **दसिला** *dasīlā*, in good circumstances. *s.*

दश **दश** *dash*, ten (v. *das*). *s.*

दश दिश **दश दिश** *dish*, } f. region, quarter, point (of
दश दिशा **दश दिशा** *dishā*, } the compass). *s.*

दश **दशा** *dashā*, f. state, condition, circumstance; period or time of life, age. *dashā-phal*, m. result of circumstances or of condition of life. *dashā-vishesh*, m. peculiar circumstances or condition. *s.*

दशार्ण **दशार्ण** *dashārn*, m. a country in central Hindūstān, south-east of the Vindhya mountain. *s.*

दशार्णा **दशार्णा** *dashārnā*, f. a river rising in the Vindhya mountain, the Dosarene of the ancients. *s.*

दशार्ह **दशार्ह** *dashārh*, m. a country in the south of India, the kingdom of Yadu, or its people. *s.*

दुःशासन **दुःशासन** *du-shāsan*, ungovernable, intractable. *s.*

दिशाशुल **दिशाशुल** *dishā-shūl*, m. a sign in the heavens, consulted on commencing a journey; the quarters towards which it is considered unlucky to travel on particular days. *s.*

दुशाला **दुशाला** *du-shālā*, m. a pair of shawls. *h.*

दशांश **दशांश** *dashānsh*, m. the tenth part. *s.*

दशानिक **दशानिक** *dashānikh*, m. a plant (*Croton polyandrum*). *s.*

दशवतार **दशवतार** *dashāvātār*, (he of the ten incarnations) a name of *Viṣṇu*. *s.*

दशपुर **दशपुर** *dash-pur*, m. a fragrant grass (*Cyperus rotundus*); a district, part of Malwa in *Bandelkhand*. *s.*

दुष्प्राप **दुष्प्राप** *dush-prāp* (also *dush-prāpya*), difficult of attainment, remote, unattainable. *s.*

दुष्पर्श **दुष्पर्श** *dushparsh* (f. *dushparshā*), not to be touched, unpleasant to the touch; m. a plant (*Hedysarum alhagi*). *s.*

दुष्प्रकृति **दुष्प्रकृति** *dush-prakṛiti*, of a bad nature or disposition. *s.*

दशत **दशत** *dasht*, m. a desert, forest; a plain. *p.*

दशत्रा **दशत्रा** *dashatrā*, ten per cent.; a tenth. *s.*

दश्टि **दश्टि** *dashṭi*, wild, savage; uncouth. *p.*

दुष्ट **दुष्ट** *dusht*, bad, wicked, depraved, low, vile; enemy. *dusht-bhā*, o, innately bad. *dusht-bhā*, oṭā, f. innate depravity. *dushtā-tā*, f. wickedness, badness. *dusht-chāri* (f. *dusht-chārinī*), wicked. *dusht-chetā*, malevolent; stupid. *dusht-mati*, wicked, depraved. *s.*

दिष्ट **दिष्ट** *dishṭ*, f. (for *dṛishṭ*, q. v.) sight, view. *s.*

दश्टबन्धक **दश्टबन्धक** *dishṭbandhak*, the pledge of real property, such as land, houses, &c. *s.*

दुष्टा **दुष्टा** *dushtā*, f. a depraved woman, a harlot. *s.* [vity. *s.*

दुष्टता **दुष्टता** *dushtatā*, f. wickedness, depravedly. *s.*

दुश्चरा **दुश्चरा** *dush-charā*, acting ill, behaving wickedly. *s.*

दुश्चरित **दुश्चरित** *dush-charit*, misbehaving, doing or designing ill; m. evil purpose or action, misconduct. *s.*

दशरथ **दशरथ** *dasharath* (see *dasarath*). *s.*

दशसत **दशसत** *dash-sat*, a thousand. *s.*

दशसहस्र **दशसहस्र** *dash-sahasra*, a myriad. *s.*

दशकामजव्यसन **दशकामजव्यसन** *dash-hāmaja-vyasan*, ten vices proceeding from *kāma* or desire: viz. hunting, gambling, sleeping during the day, abusiveness, lechery, drunkenness, dancing, singing, playing, and hypocrisy. *s.*

दुष्कर **दुष्कर** *dush-kar*, difficult to be done. *s.*

दुष्कृत **दुष्कृत** *dush-kṛit*, } m. sin, crime, wicked-

दुष्कर्म **दुष्कर्म** *dush-karm*, } ness, evil-doing. *s.*

दुष्कृति **दुष्कृति** *dush-kṛiti*, } m. a criminal, an

दुष्कर्मी **दुष्कर्मी** *dushkarmī*, } evil-doer; adj.

दुष्कुल **दुष्कुल** *dush-kul*, m. a low family or

दुष्कुल **दुष्कुल** *dush-kulīn*, of a low family. *s.*

दुष्ख **दुष्ख** *dushkh*, m. pain in general. *s.*

दशग्राम **दशग्राम** *dash-grām*, m. a district of ten villages. *s.*

दशगुण **दशगुण** *dash-gun*, ten times, tenfold. *s.*

दशलक्षण **दशलक्षण** *dash-lakshan*, m. an aggregate of ten marks or attributes. *s.*

दशम **दशम** *dasham*, tenth (v. *dasam*), *s.*

दशमाल **दशमाल** *dash-māl*, m. a collection of ten garlands. *s.*

दुश्मन **दुश्मन** *dushman*, m. an enemy. *dushmani jānī*, a deadly foe. *dushman-kām*, a calamity (q. d. the wish of an enemy); adj. wretched, ruined. *p.*

दुश्मनि **दुश्मनि** *dushmanī*, f. hatred, detestation, enmity. *p.*

दशमूल **दशमूल** *dash-mūl*, m. a tonic prepared from the roots of ten plants. *s.*

दशमी **दशमी** *dashamī*, f. the tenth day of a lunar fortnight; the tenth and last stage of human life; the last ten years of a century; adj. very old. *s.*

दशम **दशम** *dashan*, m. a tooth. *s.*

दुश्नम **दुश्नम** *dushnām*, m. abuse, scurrility. *p.*

दशने **दशने** *dashna*, m. a poignard. *p.*

दुश्वार **दुश्वार** *dushwār*, difficult, arduous. *p.*

दुश्वारी **दुश्वारी** *dushwārī*, f. difficulty. *p.*

दशहरा **दशहरा** *dashahrā*, m. (see *dasahrā*). *s.*

دشي دशी *dashī*, f. thread (v. *dasi*). *s.*
 دوشيلى دوشىلى *du-shīl*, ill-behaved, reprobate. *s.*
 دوشىلا دوشىلا *dashīlā*, same as *dashīlā*, q.v. *s.*
 دوشىندرى دوشىندرى *dashendriya*, the ten organs of sense and action, viz. skin, eye, tongue, nose, ear, organ of speech, hand, foot, anus, and pudendum. *s.*
 دعا *du'ā*, f. benediction, salutation, congratulation, prayer, wish, imprecation. *du'ā*, *khair*, a prayer for one's welfare. *du'ā*, *daulat*, praying for one's prosperity, benediction. *du'ā-k.*, or *-mūngū*, a wish for, to pray for. *du'ā-go*, one who is uttering a benediction, a well-wisher. *du'ā-go*, f. the act of blessing. *a.*
 دعائيه *dū'ā'iya*, benediction, prayer, &c. *a.*
 دعوا *da'wā*, m. (v. دعوي) claim, &c. *a.*
 دعوات *da'wāt* (pl. of دعوت), prayers, convocations, invitations. *a.*
 دعوت *da'wat*, f. invitation, convocation; a feast, an entertainment; pressing people to become Musalmāns; pretension, exorcism, invocation of the powers of darkness. *a.*
 دعوتى *da'watī*, one who is invited, a guest. *a.*
 دعوى *da'wā*, } f. a law-suit; claim, pretension,
 دعوى *da'wā*, } plaint. *da'wī-dar*, or *da'wī-dār*, a plaintiff, a claimant. *da'wedārī*, a selfish motive, prejudice. *da'wī ghalat*, a plea of error. *a.*
 دغا *daghā*, f. deceit, imposture, treachery. *daghā-bāz*, a cheat, impostor, traitor. *daghā-bāzī*, imposture. *p.*
 دغانا *daghānā*, a. to cause to fire a gun; to cause any thing to be marked. *p.*
 دغاهى *daghā'i*, f. price paid for marking. *p.*
 دغدغا *daghdaghā*, } m. alarm, disturbance,
 دغدغه *daghdagha*, } tumult. *a.*
 دغل *daghal*, m. vice, corruption, treachery, depravity; luxuriant and entangled herbage; a villain, a pickpocket; adj. false, deceitful; base (as coin). *daghal-fasal*, treachery, deceit, depravity. *a.*
 دغلا *daghlā* (for *daglā*), a kind of quilted under-garment. *h.*
 دغلى *daghli*, treacherous, deceitful. *a.*
 دغلى *daghli*, f. treachery, villainy, fraud. *p.*
 دغدا *daghānā*, n. to be fired off (as a gun); to be marked, to be branded. *p.*
 دغوليا *dagholiyā*, m. an impostor. *a.*
 دغىلا *daghilā*, stained, spotted; deceitful. *p.*
 ددف *daf* (or *daff*), m. a small tambourine. *p.*
 ددفىر *dafātir* (pl. of ددفير), books. *a.*
 ددفاى *dafāli*, m. he whose business is to play on the tambourine. *p.*
 ددفاين *dafā'in*, (pl. of ددفاينه q.v.) things buried or hidden, more particularly hidden or buried treasures. *a.*

ددفىر *daftar*, m. a book, journal, record. *daftar-khāna*, m. an office, a counting-house. *daftar kharch*, office charges. *daftar-dār* or *daftar-na'is*, a registrar, a recorder. *daftar-dāri*, &c., office of registrar. *p.*
 ددفىر بند *daftar-band*, } m. a man employed in
 ددفىرى *daftarī*, } preparing articles of stationery, and in ruling and binding office books. *p.*
 ددفى *daftī*, } f. the boards of the binding of
 ددفىن *daftīn*, } a book, pasteboard. *p.*
 ددفىليا *dafar ḥaliyā*, tasteless victuals, a dish in which much broth, vegetables, &c., are mixed, to make it go the further; slops, wishwash. *a.*
 ددفع *daf*, m. repulsion, averting, preventing. *daf-dār*, m. an officer so called, whose rank corresponds with that of our serjeant. *a.*
 ددفعات *dafu'āt* (pl. of ددفعه), times, &c. *a.*
 ددفعتا *daf'atan*, often, all at once. *a.*
 ددفعه *daf'a*, time, a moment, one time. *daf'aba daf'a*, from time to time, repeatedly. *a.*
 ددفعيه *daf'iya*, a preventive means of averting evil, &c. *a.*
 ددفل *dafā*, m. a smaller tambourine. *p.*
 ددفن *dafn*, m. burial, hiding, concealing. *dafn-k.*, a. to bury, to hide, to conceal. *a.*
 ددفنانا *dafnānā*, a. to bury, to inter. *a. h.*
 ددفاينه *dafīna*, m. buried, or hidden treasure, hoard. *a.*
 ددق *dikhk*, m. teasing, trouble, &c.; adj. vexed, angry, fretful, peevish (v. *dikhkat*). *dikhk-k.*, a. to perplex, to plague. *dikhk-dār*, troublesome, teasing. *dikhk-dāri*, f. trouble, vexation. *a.*
 ددق *dak*, a kind of cloth; a darwesh's dress. *p.*
 ددق *dakḥ*, subtle, minute, thin. *tapi-dakḥ*, f. a hectic fever. *a.*
 ددقاق *dikhāk*, minute, intelligent; m. a shred; a chip. *dakḥk*, a corn grinder. *a.*
 ددقايق *dakhā'ik* (pl. of ددقايقه), subtleties; difficulties; flour meal; minutes, moments; minutiae. *a.*
 ددقت *dikhqat*, f. abstrusity, difficulty, trouble, uneasiness, diligence, close application; industry, accuracy; a subtle or minute thing. *a.*
 ددق ولق *dakḥ o lakḥ*, m. an extensive and uncultivated plain. *a.*
 ددقيق *dakhik*, difficult, abstruse; fine, minute; m. flour, meal. *a.*
 ددقيقه *dakhika*, m. a minute, a moment of time; any thing small, a subtle question, a trifling business. *a.*
 ددك *dih*, m. quarter, region, point (of the compass). *s.*
 ددكاين *dakhā'in* (pl. of ددكان), shops. *a. p.*
 ددكال *du-kāl*, m. famine, scarcity. *d.*
 ددكان *dukān* or *dukkān*, f. a shop. *p.*

دکپال *dik-pāl*, } m. the ten sup-
 دکپت *dik-pati*, } porters or mas-
 ters of ten sides; i. e. *Brāhma*, for upwards; *Ananta*,
 for downward; *Indra*, for east; *Agni*, for south-east;
Yama, for south; *Nairṛita*, for south-west; *Varuna*,
 for west; *Vāyu*, for north-west; *Kuvera*, for north;
īshāna, for north-east. s. [paisā. h.

دکڑا *dukṛā*, m. the fourth part of a
 دکڑی *dukṛī*, f. a snaffle. h.

دکش *daksha*, a son of *Brāhma*, said to
 have been born from the thumb of his right hand, for
 the purpose of peopling the world. *Daksha* is said to
 have had sixty daughters, of whom twenty-seven are
 represented as wives of the moon and lunar asterisms;
 a scholar, a *pandit*, a clever man; adj. clever, able,
 dexterous. s.

دکشادھور دھونسکرٹ *dak-*
shādhuar-dhwaṅs-krīt, m. a name of *Shiva*, from his
 having disturbed on some occasion a sacrifice prepared
 by *Daksha*, to which he had not been invited. s.

دکشین *dakshin*, right (not left); south,
 southern. *dakshin-pūrvā*, f. the south-east quarter. s.

دکشینا *dakshinā*, f. a present to *Brāh-*
mans at a sacrifice, a fee; donation to *Brāhmins*; per-
 sonified as a goddess, and said to be born from
Krishṇa's right side; a figure of *Durgā*, in which the
 right side is said to be advanced. s.

دکشیناچل *dakshināchal*, m. the
 Malay mountain. s.

دکشیناگنی *dakshināgni*, m. one kind
 of sacred fire, placed in the south. s.

دکشیناموخن *dakshinā-mukh*, adj.
 turning the face southwards. s.

دکشینایان *dakshināyan*, southing,
 &c. (v. *dakshināyan*). s. [erly. s.

دکشینین *dakshinen*, southward, south-
 دکشینی *dakshinya* or *dakshīniya*, deserving a reward. s.

دکشلول *dik-shūl*, m. an inauspicious
 planetary conjunction. s. [fied. s.

دکشی *dakshī*, capable, able, well-quali-
 دکوڑی *dikhorī*, f. a wasp, a hornet. d.

دکھ *dukh*, m. ache, pain; labour, fatigue;
 annoyance, distress. *dukh-bhāgin* or *dukh-bhāgi*, suf-
 fering, having pain as his portion. *dukh-bharnā*, a. to
 labour, to toil. *dukh-bahul*, distressful, abounding with
 pain. *dukh-pānā*, n. to be afflicted. *dukh-jīvī*, living
 in pain. *dukh-chīma*, afflicted, distressed. *dukh-dāi*,
dukh-dāni, or *dukh-dāyak*, troublesome, vexatious. *dukh-*
dagdha, consumed with pain, distressed. *dukh-sāgar*,
 m. ocean of troubles, the world; deep distress. *dukh-*
kar, causing pain. *dukh-labhya*, to be obtained with
 trouble. *dukh kā mārā* afflicted. *dukh kā hartā* or
dukh-hartā, dispeller of grief. *dukh-haraṅ*, anodyne.
dukh-han, removing pain. s.

دکھاری *dukhārī*, afflicted, pained, sick. s.

دکھانا *dikhānā*, a. to shew, to display. h.

دکھانا *dukhānā* a. to inflict pain. s.

دکھاو *dikhāw* or *dikhāo*, m. exhibition,
 shew. h

دکھاو *dikhāw*, comely, fit to be shewn. h.

دکھاوی *dikhāwī*, f. exhibition, shewing.
dikhāwī denā, to appear, to present itself. h.

دکھت *dukhhit*, afflicted, grieved,
 pained. s. [pūts (Elliot). h

دکھت *dikhhit*, name of a tribe of *rāj-*

دکھڑا *dukhṛā*, m. misfortunes, cala-
 mities. s.

دکھلانا *dikhlanā*, a. to shew, to exhibit,
 to denote, to direct. h.

دکھلائی *dikhilāi*, f. shew, appearance.
dikhilāi denā, to appear, to be apparent. h.

دکھلاوا *dikhilāwā*, m. show, pagean-
 try. h.

دکھن *dakhhan* or *dakhhin* (for
dakshina), m. the south, hence the Deccan. s.

دکھن *dukhin*, suffering pain, afflicted,
 sick. s. [f. southerly wind. s.

دکھنا *dakhhinā* or *dakhnā*, southern;

دکھنا *dukhnā*, n. to ache, to pain, to
 smart. *dikhnā*, n. to appear, to be seen. s.

دکھنایان *dakhhināyan* (for *dakshi-*
nāyan), m. southing. *dakhhināyan sūraj*, the winter
 solstice, sun's southing, the period of the sun's being
 in the southern hemisphere, southern declination. s.

دکھنی *dakhni*, *dakhani* or *dakhini*,
 southern; of or belonging to the Deccan or southern
 India; (generally things or persons from the south).
dakhni pādina, horse mint. s.

دکھویا *dikhvaiyā*, m. a spectator. h.

دکھی *dukhī*, afflicted, in distress or
 pain, sick, suffering (bodily or mentally). s.

دکھیا *dukhiyā*, in distress or pain,
 unfortunate, poor, indigent. s.

دکھیارا *dukhiyārā*, afflicted, in pain,
 grieved, sick. s.

دک *dig*, m. quarter, side, way, wards (at
uttar dig, northwards); the natives reckon ten *digs* or
diks (v. *dik-pāl*); point (of the compass). s.

دگانا *du-gāna*, m. (for *do-gāna*) two pr-
 ostrations at prayer; (in the dialect of women) two inti-
 mate female friends, sworn sisters. p.

دگپال *dig-pāl*, m. (v. *dik-pāl*) the ten guar-
 dian deities of the quarters and points. s.

دگ *dig-gaj*, lit. elephants that support
 the four quarters of the earth; (met.) great. s.

دگدگا *dagdagā*, shining, bright. h.

دگدگانا *dagdagānā*, n. to glow, to
 gleam, to twinkle. h.

دگدگان *digdigānā*, n. to chatter (as teeth). *s.*

دگدگاهت *dagdagāhat* (contr. *dag-dagāi*), f. splendour, sparkling, twinkling (as of a star). *h.*

دگدگی *dugdugi*, f. the cavity at the bottom of the throat. *d.*

دگدھ *dagdha*, burnt, scorched, consumed. *dagdha-kāk*, m. a raven, or perhaps the carrion crow. *s.*

دگدھ *dugdha*, m. milk. *dugdha-phen*, m. the froth or skim of milk, syllabub, cream. *dugdha-pheni*, f. a small medicinal shrub. *dugdha-tā*, f. milkiness, the nature of milk. *dugdha-tāiya*, m. milk and mangoes, mango fool. *s.*

دگدھا *dugdha*, name of a tribe of inferior Brāhmans on the borders of Allahabad. *h.*

دگدھکا *dugdhikā*, f. a sort of asclepias (*A. rosea*); the Hindi derivative *Dudhī* is also applied to *Euphorbia hirta* and *thymifolia*. *s.*

دگدھن *dugdhin*, } milky, having milk. *s.*
دگدھی *dugdhī*, }

دگدھنا *dagadhnā*, a. to burn; to tease, to vex; to chide, to threaten, to upbraid, to revile, to pester. *s.*

دگدھنکا *dugdhinikā*, f. a red sort of *Apang* (*Achyranthes aspera*). *s.*

دگر *digar* (for *dīgar*), again, once more; another; pl. *digarān*, others. *p.*

دگڑ *dagar*, a kettle-drum. *h.*

دگڑا *dagrā*, m. the highway. *h.*

دگڑانا *dagrānā*, a. to propel, to roll. *h.*

دگڑنا *dagarṇā*, n. to disbelieve a true testimony. *h.*

دگسول *dig-sūl*, m. an unlucky day for travelling in a particular direction. *s.*

دگلا *daglā*, m. a kind of quilted vest worn as armour or under armour. *h.*

دگمبر *digambar*, naked; m. an order of Hindū ascetics who go naked; they are worshippers of *Shiva*; an order of ascetics of the sect of *jains*; they either go naked or are clad in cloth dyed with red chalk. *s.*

دگمگانا *dagmaṅānā*, m. to tremble. *h.*

دگن *dugan*, } (also *dugunā*), twofold,
دگنا *duganā*, } double. *dugan*, m. the second tone in music. *s.*

دگنت *dig-ant*, m. the horizon. *s.*

دگنتر *dig-antar*, m. the aerial space, the atmosphere. *s.*

دگوان *digvān*, } m. a watchman,
دگوار *digvār*, } guard. *s.*

دگوبھاگ *dig-vibhāg*, m. a quarter or point of the compass. *s.*

دگ و جی *dig-vijay*, m. subjugation of an extensive country, either in arms or controversy. *dig-vijay-kram*, m. invasion, going forth to conquer the world. *dig-vijayī*, a conqueror of the world, a subjugator of vast territories. *s.*

دگ و یایی *dig-vyāpī*, spreading through space. *s.*

دگھی *dighī*, } f. a large tank or reser-
دگی *digī*, } voir, in form of an ob-
long quadrangle; corrupted by Europeans into *diggy*. *s.*

دل *dil*, m. heart, mind, soul. *dilā*, O heart!

dil-ārā, beloved; an epithet of a sweetheart. *dil-ārām*, m. (lit. heart-easing) a sweetheart. *dil-āzār*, m. (lit. heart-tormenting) a sweetheart. *dil-āzurda*, afflicted in heart or mind. *dil-āsā*, m. comfort, soothing, encouragement, consolation. *dil-afgār*, broken-hearted. *dil-āgāh*, wise, wary, wide-awake. *dil-āwur* or *dil-āwārān*, bold, resolute, valiant. *dil-āwez*, transporting. *dil-bākhīta*, deluded in heart or mind. *dil ba-ṭornā*, to dishearten, to deject. *dil ba dil*, mutual love, interchange of hearts. *dil bar*, m. a sweetheart. *dil-barī*, f. comfort, pacification. *dil barhānā*, a. to hearten, to encourage. *dil-bastagi*, f. friendship, love, anguish, attachment. *dil-basta*, afflicted; attached, enamoured. *dil-band*, attractive, heart-stealing; (met.) a son. *dil bahlānā*, a. to amuse, to divert. *dil bahalnā*, n. to be amused, diverted. *dil pānā*, to find out what is pleasing to any one. *dil pizīr*, grateful to the soul, amiable. *dil par kisi ke chalnā*, n. to be obedient. *dil-pasand*, agreeable to the heart, desirable. *dil phernā*, to disincline. *dil piche parnā*, to forget one's sorrow. *dil-taṭagi*, burning of the heart, love, or any strong emotion of the mind. *dil-taṭa*, heart-burnt, distracted by love, &c. *dil-tang*, distressed, mournful, sad. *dil-tangī*, distress, grief, sadness. *dil toṛnā*, to disappoint, to mortify. *dil-jalnā*, to be moved or affected. *dil-jam*, collected in mind, at ease. *dil-jo* or *-jū*, one who is desirous to please. *dil-jūi*, a desire of pleasing. *dil churānā*, a. to steal the heart of any one; to abstain from any thing, to be deterred and desist from an enterprise. *dil-chasp*, beloved, pleasant. *dil-chal* or *-chalā*, brave, resolute, generous; persevering. *dil chalnā*, to desire. *dil-chalī*, f. bravery, resolution. *dil-chor*, inattentive; timid. *dil-kharāsh*, (lit. heart-scratching) vexatious. *dil-khāsta*, broken-hearted, sorely grieved. *dil-khwāh*, m. desire, affection; beloved. *dil-khush*, glad, contented. *dil-dāda*, one who has given away his heart. *dil-dār*, m. a lover, a mistress, a sweetheart. *dil-doṛ*, heart-piercing. *dil-dihī*, cheerfulness, alacrity. *dil dekhnā*, to study one's temper. *dil denā*, n. to lose one's heart, to be in love. *dil-rubā*, m. (lit. heart-ravishing), a sweetheart. *dil rakhnā*, to possess one's heart, to gratify. *dil-resh*, afflicted; m. a sweetheart. *dil-zada*, struck in the heart. *dil-sāz*, heart-pleasing, delightful. *dil-sarā*, cold-hearted, indifferent, averse. *dil-sitān*, heart-alluring, beautiful. *dil-sokhīta*, afflicted. *dil-soz*, affecting, moving. *dil-soz i khāna-tarāsh*, an enemy under the semblance of a friend. *dil-shād*, rejoiced at heart, cheerful, gay. *dil-shuda*, one whose heart is gone, enamoured. *dil-shikasta*, broken-hearted, sorely afflicted. *dil-faroz*, (heart-enlightening) delightful, recreating, pleasant, refreshing. *dil-fareb*, heart-alluring, beautiful, enchanting, lovely. *dil-fīgār*, melancholy, mournful, pensive; an epithet of a sweetheart. *dil kā phapholā phornā*, a. to rip up old sores, to renew a half-forgotten grief. *dil-kash*, (lit. heart-attracting) chosen, approved of, beloved; pleasant. *dil-kushā*, heart-expanding, exhilarating. *dil-gudāz*, heart-melting. *dil-gurda*, courage. *dil-garmī*, f. friendship, warm-heartedness. *dil-lagānā*, to apply the mind, to act with earnestness. *dil-gir*, melancholy, sad, low-spirited, afflicted, grieved. *dil-lagnā*, n. to apply to, to be attentive. *dil-mānnā* to follow the inclination of the heart (*v. man-māntā*). *dil-murgh*, m. a kind of arrow. *dil meṅ dālnā*, a. to put in one's mind (spoken of God), to inspire. *dil*

meñ khub jānā, n. to obtain a place in one's heart; to possess one's heart. *dil meñ ghar-k.*, to contract intimate friendship. *dil-nishīn*, impressed on the heart or mind. *dil-nawāz*, soothing the mind, conciliating; beloved; an epithet of a sweetheart. *dil-nawāzī*, f. blandishment. *dil-nihād*, any object on which the heart is fixed, a beloved one. *dil o jān*, heart and soul; tooth and nail. *dil o jān se*, heartily, with heart and soul. *dil o damāgh*, m. ambition, pride, stateliness. *dil haṭ-jānā*, n. to be averse. *dilī dil*, a secret, kept secret. *p.*

دل ديل *dil*, a small eminence; the site of an old village. *h.*

دل دل *dal*, m. a large army; the leaf of a tree; a heap, a quantity. *dal-wāl*, commander of an army; thickness. *dal-dār*, fleshy, thick. *s.*

دل دل *dal*, m. wild rice. *h.*

دلا *dallā*, m. a lump, a piece. *d.*

دلا دلا دك *dalādḥak*, m. sesamum growing wild; an aquatic plant (*Pistia stratiotes*); a plant commonly called Nagesar (*Mesua ferrea*); a tree (*Mimosa sirisha*); a sort of jasmine (*Jasminum pubescens*). *s.*

دلار دلولار *dulār*, m. love, affection. *h.*

دلاک *dallāḥ*, a barber, a shampooer, a waiter at a bath. *a.*

دلاکی *dallākī*, of or relating to a barber, &c. *teghī dallākī*, a razor, lit. the barber's sword. *a. p.*

دلاسا *dilāsā*, m. comfort, consolation. *p.*

دلال دلال *dalāl*, name of a tribe of *jāts*. *h.*

دلال *dallāl*, m. a broker, a salesman. *a.*

دلال *dalāl*, m. looking (haughtily or amorously) through half-shut eyes; looking with affected anger (as lovers); *cinædus libidine infamis*. *a.*

دالات *dalālat* or *dilālat*, f. direction, indication, sign, token, argument, demonstration; brokerage. *a.* [tween. *a.*

دالاله *dallāla*, f. a procuress; an old go-be-

دالالی *dallālī*, f. brokerage; the business of a broker. *a.* [*spinosa*]. *s.*

دالامل دلامل *dalāmal*, m. a tree (*Vangueria*

دلانا *dilānā*, a. to cause to give, to occasion, to administer, to consign, to assign, to cause to yield, to cause to give up. *h.*

دلانا دلالانا *dulānā*, a. to agitate, to toss, to shake. *s.* [cause to be ground. *s.*

دلانا دلالانا *dalānā*, a. to grind coarsely, to

دلاو دلاو *dulāw*, m. agitation. *s.*

دلوار *dilāwar*, brave, intrepid. *p.*

دلوارى *dilāwarī*, f. intrepidity, bravery. *p.*

دلوائى *dulāwī*, f. a kind of veil or covering, made of two breadths and used by females. *h.*

دلائل *dalā'il* (pl. of دليل), proofs, arguments. *a.*

دل بادل *dal-bādal*, m. a mass of clouds; a large army; a large tent. *s.*

دل بازى *dil-bāzī*, f. palpitation of the heart. *p.*

دل بند *dul-band*, turban, or the fine cloth of which a turban is made up. *p.*

دل پشپى *dal-pushpī*, f. a fragrant plant (*Pandanus odoratissimus*). *s.*

دل لاتی *du-lattī*, f. a kick or fling with the two hind legs of a quadruped. *du-lattī mārṇā*, to wince, to kick with the two hind legs. *h.*

دل دلا پشگیر *daldā-peshgīr*, a bed-screen. *p.*

دلدر *dalidr*, m. } poverty, want,
دلدرتا *dalidrātā*, f. } destitution. *s.*

دلدرى *dalidrī*, poor, indigent, wretched. *s.*

دل دل *duldul*, m. a hedgehog; the name of the horse of 'Alī, the prophet's son-in-law; (met.) fat. *a.*

دل دل *daldal*, f. a quagmire, a slough, a bog. *h.*

دل دلا *daldalā*, quaggy, boggy. *h.*

دل دلا *daldalānā*, n. to shake, to undulate. *h.*

دل دلا هت *daldalāhaṭ*, f. tremor. *h.*

دل دلا دى *dalad-dḥiday*, broken-hearted, cut to the heart. *s.*

دل دلا *daldalī*, swampy, quaggy. *h.*

دل دلا *dulārā*, double-stringed, twofold, of two rows; m. a double-stringed necklace (also *dulrī*, f.). *h.* [a leaf. *s.*

دل سوسا *dal-sūsā*, f. the fibre or vein of

دلفن *dulfin* or *dilfin*, } a dolphin. *g.*
دلفين *dulfin* or *dilfin*, }

دلک *dalḥ* (properly *dilk*), m. a mendicant's habit, made of patches and shreds. *dalḥ-posh*, a mendicant or one who wears the *dalḥ*; ragged, clothed in rags. *a.*

دلک *dalah*, f. glitter, splendour. *h.*

دلک پات *dalah-pāt*, m. a folded petal or leaf. *s.*

دلکنا *dalahnā*, n. to glitter, to shine. *h.*

دلکوش *dal-kosh*, m. a sort of jasmine (*Jasminum pubescens*). *s.*

دلکی *dulki*, f. a trot; the movement of a dog. *dulki jānā* or *-chalnā*, n. to trot (particularly as a dog). *h.* [(v. *dhān*). *h.*

دلگنجا *dalganjanā*, a kind of rice

دل مسل کرنا *dal masal karnā*, a. to thrash, to crumple. *h.*

دلمه *dulma*, a tarantula. *dalama*, new cheese. *p.*

دل میان *dulmiyān*, a small purse. *h.*

دلن *dalan*, m. the act of dividing into two parts; breaking, cleaving. *s.*

دلنا *dalnā*, a. to grind coarsely, to split pulse. *s.*

مک دل نیرموک *dal-nirmok*, m. the *Bhoj-patr* tree, the bark of which is used for wrapping woollens in and for *hukka* snakes. *s.*

دلو *dalv*, m. a bucket, an urn; the sign *Aquarius*; the hopper of a mill. *a.*

دلوالی *dilwālī*, m. an inhabitant of *Dillī* or *Dihlī*. *dillī ke dilwālī muñh chiknā peṭ khālī*, the inhabitants of *Dihlī* appear to be opulent, when in fact they are starving (a proverb used to express the vanity and indigence prevalent in that city). *h.*

دلوانا *dalwānā*, a. to cause to be coarsely ground. *s.* [give. *h.*

دلوانا *dilwānā*, a. to cause to pay or
دلوہ *du-loh*, } a scimitar made of two
دلوہی *du-lohī*, } plates of steel joined
together. *h.*

دلویا *dilwaiyā*, m. one who causes to give or to pay. *h.*

دلویا *dalwaiyā*, m. one who grinds. *s.*

دلہا *dulhā*, m. a bridegroom. *h.*

دلہارا *dal-hārā*, m. one whose business is to sell grain. *s.*

دلہارن *dal-hāran*, } f. a woman whose
دلہاری *dal-hārī*, } business is to deal
in grain. *s.*

دلہن *dalihan*, f. any sort of pulse which may be split, as *dāl*. *s.*

دلہن *dulhan*, }
دلہن *dulhin*, } f. a bride. *h.*
دلہیا *dulhaiyā*, }

دلی *dalī*, f. a clod of clay or mould. *s.*

دلی *dillī*, f. the city of *Delhī*, the metropolis of *Hindūstān*, called also *Shāhjahān-ābād*. *h.*

دلی *dilī*, appertaining or belonging to the heart; hearty, sincere. *p.*

دلپا *daliyā*, half-ground or coarsely-pounded grain; split pulse, ground more finely than *dāl*, q. v. *s.*

دلپ *dilīp*, the name of a king, whose seat was *Hastināpur* or *Delhī*, one of *Rāma*'s ancestors. *s.*

دلیر *diler*, intrepid, bold, brave; insolent, impudent, presumptuous. *p.*

دلیرانہ *dilerāna*, bravely, heroically. *p.*

دلیری *dilerī*, f. bravery, boldness, impudence, daring. *p.* [(*Echites scholaris*). *s.*

دلے گندھ *dale-gandhi*, m. a plant

دلبل *dalīl*, f. argument, proof, demonstration; a guide, director. *a.*

دللی *dalīlī*, argumentative; a good arguer. *a.*

دلیمہ *dalīma*, name of a clan of *tagūs* in *Murādābād* (v. *gaur tagā*). *h.*

دلینتی *dalentī*, f. a hand-mill. *s.*

دم *dam*, m. blood. *damu-l-akhwain*, dragon's blood (*Sanguis draconis*). *a.*

دم *dam*, m. breath, life; boasting; spring; ambition; cheerfulness; a moment; the stewing over a slow fire. *dam ulatnā*, n. to breathe one's last; to relinquish one's usual habits. *dam-ū-dam*, incessantly, continually. *dam-bāz*, m. a wheedler, deceiver. *dam-bāzī*, f. wheedling, deceiving. *dam i bāz-pasīn*, the last breath, the last moment. *dam bāndhnā*, n. to be attentive. *dam-ba-khud*, silent, keeping one's breath within himself. *dam ba dam*, perpetually. *dam-band*, an alembic. *dam bharnā*, n. to boast. *dam-pukht*, m. a stew, a kind of *pulāw*. *dam phūnā*, to breathe short, *dam phūknā*, to breathe, inspire. *dam yūnā*, n. to die. *dam jagnā*, n. to speak, to talk. *dam churānā*, a. to feign death. *dam charhnā*, n. to pant, to respire. *dam-chīrā*, m. the name of a kind of firework which burns at intervals. *dam chhornā*, a. to breathe, to expire. *dam-kham*, edge or temper of a scimitar, &c. *dam-dār*, elastic. *dam-dilāsā* or *dam o dilāsā*, m. encouragement, comfort, soothing, coaxing. *dam denā*, a. to wheedle, to coax, to inveigle, to deceive; to leave to simmer (a stew, &c.). *dam-raftan*, to expire. *dam roknā*, a. to suffocate, breathe short. *dam rakhnā*, n. to be content with a little. *dam-zalan*, to breathe, to live or exist; to keep silence; to hesitate. *dam-zanī*, hesitation; maintaining silence. *dam sādhnā*, a. to stop one's breath, when feigning death, or as some ascetics do, as religious exercise, for hours together (v. *habs i dam*). *dam-sāz*, concordant, harmonious. *dam se jālnā*, a. to turn off with a joke. *damī shamsher*, m. the edge of a sword. *dam-k.*, a. to blow (as a fire); to blow, as a conjuror when juggling or exorcising. *dam-kash*, silent. *dam-kashī*, silence. *dam khā-jānā* or *-rahnā*, n. to be crestfallen. *dam khānā*, n. to be deceived; to be silent; to be dressed over a slow fire (a stew, &c.). *dam khainchnā*, n. to be silent. *dam lagnā*, n. to be desirous. *dam lenā*, a. to take breath, to rest. *dam mārnā*, a. to speak; to boast. *dam nāk meñ ānā*, to be fatigued to death; to gasp for life; to be much distressed. *damī naḥd*, ready (as dinner, &c.). *dam-nikalnā*, n. to die. *dam honā*, n. to be stewed, to be left on the fire after cooling, as a *pulāw*, &c. *p.*

دم *dum*, f. tail, end, extremity. *dum-dār*, tailed, having a tail. *dum dabānā*, a. to run away, to put the tail between the legs. *dum dabā-jānā* or *dum alam-k.*, n. to run away. *dum-kā-tārā*, a comet. *dum tāba-k.*, to wag the tail (as a dog or cat when pleased). *dum men ghusnā*, to take protection. *p.*

دم *dam*, m. taming, subduing; self-command, endurance of austerities; subduing the senses or passions. *s.*

دمار *damār*, ruin, destruction. *a.*

دماغ *dimāgh* or *damāgh*, m. the brain; pride, haughtiness; the organ of smell. *dimāgh tāza-k.*, a. to be pleased. *damāgh charhnā*, to be proud with excess of wealth. *damāgh-k*, a. to be vain, proud, haughty, or rather to act proudly, &c. *damāgh honā*, n. to be vain, haughty, proud. *a.*

دماغ *dummā*, tears, from old age or sickness, sap dripping from the vine in spring. *a.*

دماغي *damāghī*, vain, frivolous, proud. *p.*

دماما *damāmā*, } m. a kettledrum. *p.*
دماما *damāma*, }

دمان *damān*, powerful, terrible, fierce. *p.*

دمانا *damānā*, n. to bend (with elasticity). *h.*

दमनक *damānak*, m. a blunderbuss, a car-
bine. *p.*
दम्भ *dambh*, m. arrogance, pride, boast,
ostentation, hypocrisy. *s.*
दम्भी *dambhī*, proud, ostentatious; m.
a hypocrite, an impostor. *s.*
दम्पती *dampatī*, husband and wife. *s.*
दम्चि *dumchī*, f. a crupper. *p.*
दमदमान *damdamānā*, a. to shake (as
the branch of a tree). *h.*
दमदमा *damdama*, m. a cavalier, (in fortifica-
tion) a mound, a raised battery. *h.*
दमड़ा *damṛā*, m. gold, silver, riches. *s.*
दमड़ी *damṛī*, f. the eighth part of a
paīsā, or very nearly three *dāms*; in the emperor Ak-
bar's time the *damṛī* was rated one-eighth of a *dām*,
or one-three-hundred-and-twentieth of a *rūpī*. *damṛī*
ke tīn tīn honā, n. to be ruined, demolished. *h.*
दमसकरा *dimmas-karnā*, to lay down turf, to
place the sods and pound them with a rammer. *d.*
दमशक *dimashk* or *damishk*, Damascus in
Syria. *a.*
दमक *damak*, f. ardour, glitter; m. a
tamer, a subduer (of passions). *s.*
दमका *damkā*, a hillock, an eminence. *h.*
दमकना *damaknā*, n. to shine. *h.*
दमकला *damkalā*, m. a squirt, a fire-
engine; a jack or crane (for raising weights). *h.*
दमल *dummal*, m. a boil, a swelling, a felon,
an imposthume, an abscess. *a.*
दमली *dummalī*, f. a small boil or swelling. *a.*
दममदार *dam-madār*, a kind of superstitious
ceremony (v. Wilson's Glossary). *h. p.*
दमन *dimn*, the orbicular dung of cattle, &c. *a.*
दमन *daman*, taming, subduing; m. a
hero; a kind of flower (*Artemisia*). *s.*
दमन *daman* (Pers. cor. of *damayantī*), the
heroine of a tale in the Mahābhārata. *s. p.*
दमना *damnā*, n. to glitter, to flash; to
bend with elasticity, to spring. *h.*
दमनहा *dumuhā*, having two mouths; m.
name of a serpent, which has two mouths (*Amphi-
sbāna*). *s.*
दमवस्त *damvast*, name of a low
tribe of *rāj-pūts* in the Benares district. *h.*
दमवी *damvī*, plethoric, bloody. *a.*
दमा *dama*, m. pair of bellows; an asthma. *p.*
दमी *damī*, f. a kind of *hukḥa*, or instrument
for smoking; adj. inflated. *p.*
दमई *damaī*, f. amount of assessment. *h.*
दमिया *dimyāī*, Damietta (in Egypt). *a.*

दमिया *dimyāī*, f. a kind of fine cloth made
at Damietta, dimity. *a.*
दमिता *damitā*, rich, prosperous, wealthy. *d.*
दमिदगी *damīdagī*, f. blowing (as wind);
blowing as a flower, sprouting. *p.*
दमिदान *damīdan*, to blow, to expand; to
break forth (as the dawn of day). *p.*
दमिदा *damīda*, blown, expanded, vegetated;
broke forth (as the dawn of day). *p.*
दमिया *damyā*, subjected, tamed; m. a steer,
a young bullock. *s.*
दिन *din*, m. day. *din ba-din*, day by day.
din bharne expresses time spent in pain and trouble.
din parnā, n. to be unfortunate. *din phirnā*, n. to begin
to prosper (after adversity). *din-jyotis*, m. sunshine,
daylight. *din charhānā*, a. to commence any business
late in the day; to eat the bread of idleness, or earn
one's wages without labour. *din charhānā*, the day
being far advanced; the period of a woman's men-
struation being protracted. *din-dhaule* or *din diwāle*,
in daylight. *din-diyā*, daylight. *din dhalnā*, n. to
grow late, to decline (the sun). *din kānā*, to pass
time with difficulty. *din ko din, rāt ko rāt, na jānā*,
n. (lit. not to perceive that day is day, and that night
is night) to be totally absorbed in thought or business.
din khulnā, n. to begin to prosper after adversity. *din*
ganwānā, a. to spend time carelessly. *din mundnā*, n.
to grow late, to close the day. *s.*
दन्ना *dannā*, m. *membrum virile*. *h.*
दना *dannā*, large, great, ample. *d.*
दान्त *danā*, at, f. meanness, baseness. *a.*
दिनाती *dinātī*, time of a plough's work-
ing in the course of a single day; daily work of la-
bourers. *s.*
दिनारम्भ *dinārambh*, m. morning. *s.*
दिनान्त *dinānt*, m. evening, close of
day. *s.*
दिनाई *dināī*, f. a tetter, ringworm. *h.*
दन्बाल *dumbāl*, } m. a tail; the stern of a ves-
दन्बाला *dumbāla*, } sel; the rudder; after, be-
hind. *dumbāla-dār*, tailed. *sītārā dumbāla-dār*, a
comet. *p.* [bubo (v. *dummal*). *p.*
दन्बल *dumbal*, m. a boil, an imposthume, a
दन्बु *dumba*, m. a kind of sheep with a thick
tail. *p.*
दन्पा *dampā*, fat, thick, corpulent. *d.*
दन्त *dant*, m. a tooth; an elephant's tusk.
dant-pūr or *dant-shūl*, the toothache. *dant-shān*, m. a
dentifrice composed chiefly of the powdered fruit of
the Chebulic myrobalan and green sulphate of iron.
dant-māns; m. the gums. *dant-mal*, m. the tartar of
the teeth. *s.*
दन्तावली *dantāvālī*, a harrow or rake. *h.*
दन्तारुद *dantārvud*, m. a disease of
the teeth, ulceration of the gums. *s.*
दन्तपत्रक *dant-patrah*, m. a kind
of jasmine (*Jasminum pubescens*), the petals resembling
teeth in colour and shape. *s.*

دنت پشپ *dant-pushp*, m. a plant, the flower of which is compared to a tooth (*Strychnos potatorum*). *s.* [(an elephant). *s.*]

دنتور *dantur*, having large tusks, tusked

دنت دهاون *dant-dhāwan*, m. a tree yielding an astringent resin (*Mimosa catechu*); a plant bearing an acid fruit (*Averrhoa carambola*). *dant-shaḥā*, f. wood sorrel (*Oxalis monodelpha*). *s.*

دنت شته *dant-shaḥ*, m. elephant or wood-apple; common lime (*Citrus acida*); a plant bearing an acid fruit (*Averrhoa carambola*). *dant-shaḥā*, f. wood sorrel (*Oxalis monodelpha*). *s.*

دنتهل *danthal*, } the bare stalks of *bājra*,
دنتهلا *danthlā*, } *jnār*, &c.; the roots of *chanā* left in the ground after the crop is cut. *h.*

دنتی *danti*, toothed, tusked; m. an elephant. *danti-vij*, m. a strong purgative nnt, the fruit of the croton. *s.*

دنتیل *dantel* or *dantail*, tusked. *s.*

دنتیلا *dantelā*, m. an elephant with large tusks, or a boar or any animal with prominent tusks. *s.*

دنتیه *dantya*, dental (a class of letters). *s.*

دند *dand*, enmity, hatred. *d.*

دند دوند *dund* or *dundu*, a kind of kettle-drum (same as *dundubhī*). *s.*

دند *dand*, m. a rib, a tooth; a weaver's toothed instrument; adj. poor, destitute, stupid. *p.*

دندار *dandārū*, m. a blister, a pimple. *h.*

دندان *dandān*, m. a tooth. *dandān-gīr*, biting (horse). *dandān miṣṭī*, f. a kind of sweetmeat. *p.*

دندان *dandāna*, m. the tooth of a saw, &c. *p.*
دندوبھی *dundubhī* or *dundubhi*, m. a kettle-drum. *s.*

دندکا *dundkā*, m. a sugar-mill. *h.*

دندم *dundam*, m. a kettle-drum. *s.*

دندمار *dundumār*, m. a sort of red worm. *s.*

دندانانا *dandanānā*, n. to enjoy one's self, to be contented and independent, to live at one's ease. *h.* [light. *d.*]

دندوالی *din-divāle*, m. broad lay-

دندی *dandī*, m. an enemy, an adversary. *d.*

دند *dand*, m. a stick, a staff; punishment, castigation by amercement, or putting to death; fine, penalty; a measure of time, or twenty-four minutes. *dandā-dandī*, f. single-stick, cudgelling. *dand-tāmri*, f. a perforated copper vessel of given capacity placed in a vessel full of water: after filling by degrees it sinks, marking a certain portion of time. *dand-dhakkā*, f. a sort of drum. *dand-nīti*, f. the system of ethics taught by Chānyakya. *s.*

دندا *dandā*, m. a post or stake; the pole of a carriage. *d.* [erect. *s.*]

دندایمان *dandūyamān*, standing

دندپال *dand-pāl*, m. a small kind of fish (*Cyprinus barbiger*)?

دندت *dandit*, punished, fined. *s.*

دندک *dandak*, m. a sort of metre, a stanza of which exceeds twenty-seven syllables. *s.*

دندکا *dandahā*, f. a country on the north-east coast of the peninsula containing the forest *dandak-āranya*, in which Rāma dwelt. *s.* [bearer. *s.*]

دندن *dandin*, m. a staff or mace-

دندنا *dandnā*, } a. to inflict a
دندیچنا *dandīchnā*, } penalty; to investigate. *s.*

دندی *dandī*, } punishable, de-
دندی *dandī*, } serving punish-
دندی *dandya*, } ment. *s.*

دندوت *dandvat*, f. a Hindū mode of salutation, something like our military salute. *s.*

دندی *dandī*, m. (v. *dandī*) a mendicant (who carries a staff); also same as *dasta*, a handle; the penis. *h.*

دندی *dandī*, f. a pole, staff, or post; the yard of a sail; the beam of a pair of scales. *d.*

دندی *dandiyā* (v. *dandiyā*), a kind of garment. *d.*

دندیچنا *dandīchnā*, same as *dandnā*, q. v.

دندش *daṅsh*, m. a gad fly; a tooth; the sting of a snake. *s.*

دندش *daṅshit*, bitten, stung. *s.*

دندشمول *daṅsh-mūl*, m. a plant (*Hyperanthera morunga*). *s.* [stinging. *s.*]

دندش *daṅshan*, m. the act of biting or

دندشی *daṅshī*, f. a small gadfly. *s.*

دندشیر *daṅsher*, noxious, mischievous. *s.*

دندکا *dunhā*, m. a crumb, a scrap. *h.*

دندکر *dinhar*, m. (lit. the day-maker) the sun. *s.*

دنگ *dang*, astonished; careless, foolish. *p.*

دنگا *dangā*, m. wrangling, confusion, mutiny, sedition, rebellion. *dange-bāz*, mutinous, turbulent. *h.* [division of an estate. *h.*]

دنگانی *dungānī*, f. a small fractional

دنگری *dungrī*, f. a coarse kind of cloth. *h.*

دنگست *dangast*, name of a clan of *rājputs* in Ghāzīpūr. *h.*

دنگل *dangal*, m. a kind of chair. *h.*

دنگل *dangal*, m. a crowd, an assembly. *p. t.*

دنگیا *dangayā*, } turbulent, mutinous,
دنگیت *dangait*, } quarrelsome. *h.*

دندان *din-mān*, m. the length of day. *s.*

دندو *dinaundhā*, m. dysopia, or day-blindness. *s.* [animals]. *s.*

دندی *dinī*, aged (generally applied to

دنی *danī*, mean, paltry, base. *a.*

دنی *dunyā*, *f.* the world (either as being near and present, or as worthless); (met.) people. *dunyā po utāne parnā*, to be proud or haughty (Dakh.). *dunyā-dār*, worldly, worldly-minded *dunyā-dāri*, *f.* economy. *dunyā-īalab*, one who is eager in seeking the good things of this world. *dunyā wa mā fi-hā*, the world and whatever therein is. *a.*

دنیاوی *dunyanāvi*, } worldly, of the world. *a.*
 دنیوی *dunyanāvi*, }

دنیة *danīyat*, *f.* vice, meanness, defect. *a.*

دو *do*, two. *do-ātasha*, double-distilled. *sha-*

rābi do-ātasha, double-distilled liquor, *i.e.* very strong. *do- or du-bāra*, twice. *do-barābar*, double, equal to two. *do-bhāshiyā*, *m.* an interpreter. *do-pāra*, halved. *do-pāya*, two-legged, a biped, *i.e.* a man. *do- or du-paṭṭā*, *m.* (two-breadthed) a kind of veil in which there are two breadths. *do-paṭṭā tūnke sonā*, to draw the sheet over one's head (either from security and carelessness, or after death). *do-paṭṭā hilānā or phirānā*, *n.* to hold out a flag of truce, to offer to surrender (a fort). *do-partā*, double, of two folds. *do-palkā*, (*m.* having two eyelids) a kind of pigeon; a kind of stone for a ring. *do-pahar*, *f.* mid-day, noon. *do-pahri*, of noon, meridian. *do-pahriyā or du-pahriyā*, of noon, meridian; *m.* a kind of flower (*Pentapetes ptoenicea*). *do-piyāza*, *m.* a kind of stew (*v. p. 392*). *do-paikar*, (the sign Gemini) *do-tārā or du-tārā*, *m.* (double-threaded); a kind of shawl; a guitar with two strings. *do-tahī*, *f.* (two-pliced, double); cloths that are lined. *do-tūk*, two-ploied; clear, plain, clean. *do-tūk honā*, *n.* to be adjusted, to be completed. *do-jiyā*, pregnant. *do-ji se honā*, *n.* to be pregnant. *do-jīwā (v. do-jiyā)*. *do-chār*, *f.* interview. *do- or du-chittā*, wavering, doubtful, in suspense, absent (in mind). *do- or du-chitā*, *f.* suspense, absence of mind. *do- or du-challā*, *m.* a roof sloping two ways. *do- or du-chand*, twice, double. *do- or du-choba*, two-poled (tent). *do-kham-mā*, *m.* a kind of *hukka*-snake with two bends, such as that of the *gurguri*, or hubble-bubble. *do-dāmī*, *f.* flowered muslin, the flowers worked with a needle. *do- or du-dila*, wavering, doubtful, in suspense, absent in mind. *do- or du-dhārā*, *adj.* two-edged (sword). *do- or du-rāhā*, *m.* a road dividing into two, leading different ways. *do- or du-rukḥā*, that which is the same on both sides, not having a wrong side. *do- or du-raggā*, capricious, whimsical; *m.* a mongrel, a person of double breed, having good qualities on one side, and bad on the other, so as not to be depended on. *do-rang*, piebald, of two colours; hypocrite. *do- or du-rangā*, capricious; double-dealer. *do-rangī*, *f.* the property of having two colours, capriciousness, duplicity, hypocrisy, double-dealing, deceit; of two colours, capricious, double-faced. *do- or du-roya*, double, two faced. *do-zānū baiḥnū*, to sit in the Persian fashion, namely, kneeling down and sitting back on the heels (*v. chār-zānū baiḥnū and sari pā baiḥnū*). *do-sirhā*, tête-à-tête. *do-sūtā*, *m.* a kind of cloth, the threads of which are double. *do- or du-serā*, a weight of two *sirs*. *do-zarbi or do-nālī*, double barrelled (a gun). *do-ḥarfī*, mutual, on both sides. *do-kāl*, *m.* both worlds. *do-husī*, two-personed, fit for two persons. *do-kalā*, *m.* irons on the feet of criminals; a double padlock. *do-kohā*, *m.* a camel, not the dromedary of this country, but the two-bunched animal (*Camelus Bactrianus*). *do-gandī chittī*, a fomentor of quarrels; a go-between, one who flatters both parties in a dispute (allusion to a game among children, who rub a tamarind seed on one side till a mark is made, then throw it like a die: the caster wins if the mark turn up: the seed thus prepared is called *chittī*, and if it be fraudulently marked on both sides, so as always to win, it is called *do-gandī*). *do-ghariyā*, *m.* the space of two-hours. *do-larā*, *m.* a double-stringed necklace. *do- or du-loh* and *do- or du-lohī*, *f.* a scimitar made of two plates of steel joined together. *p. s.*

دو द्वि *dvi* (prefixed in comp.), two. *s.*

دو *dau* (in comp.), running, as *neh-dau*, running well. *p.* [dice, &c. *p. s.*

دو دوا *dū, ā*, *m.* the two or deuce at cards,

دو *davā*, *f.* medicine, a remedy. *davā-pizir*, susceptible of cure. *a.*

دو *divā*, a lamp (*v. diyā*). *d.*

دو दिवा *divā*, *m.* (*v. dibā*), a day. *s.*

دو دواب *davābb*, *m.* (pl. of دابة), animals, quadrupeds, cattle, beasts. *a.*

دو دواب *dunwāb*, } *m.* the country (we call the
 دو دوابه *dunwāba*, } Du, āb) between the Ganges
 and Jamunā: the term may be applied to any flat region lying between two rivers. *p.*

دو द्वार *dvāpar*, *m.* the third *yuga* or age of the Hindūs, corresponding to the brazen age of the Romans, and comprising 864,000 years (*v. yuga*); doubt, uncertainty. *s.*

دو دوات *dawāt*, *f.* an inkstand, ink. *a.*

دو دواتن दिवातन *divātan*, daily, diurnal. *s.*

دو دوا دس द्वादश *dvādas*, twelve. *s.*

دو دوا دسی द्वादशी *dvādasī*, *f.* the twelfth lunar day, reckoned from new or full moon. *s.*

دو دوا دوش द्वादश *dvādash* (*v. dvādas*), twelve. *s.*

دو دوا دوشی द्वादशी *dvādashī*, the twelfth day of the lunar fortnight. *s.*

دو دوا دو *daw-ā-dau*, } *f.* labour and fatigue,
 دو دوا دو *daw-ā-dau, ī*, } toil, trouble. *p.*

دو دوا دو *do, ār*, *m.* (properly *danwār*) vertigo, giddiness. *a.*

دو دوا *danwār*, round. *charḥhī danwār*, the revolving heavens. *a.*

دو دوا द्वार *dvār*, *m.* or *f.* a door, a gate, gateway, passage; a means, an expedient, the medium or way by which a thing is effected. *dvār-pāl*, *m.* a doorkeeper. *dvār-pālī*, *f.* the office of a doorkeeper. *s.*

دو دوا دوار *davār*, *f.* fire that breaks out in woods. *s.* [of. *s.*

دو دوا द्वारा *dnwār*, *m.* a door; (prep.) by means

دو دوا دواربती *dnwārābātī*, } *f.* name
 دو دوا دواربती *dnwārāvātī*, } of a Hin-

دو دوا द्वारिका *dnwārikā or dnwārkā*, } *dū* holy place on the bank of the Western sea, near the mouth of the gulf of Katch, once the capital of *Krishṇa*, and supposed to have been submerged by the sea. *dnwārikā-nāth*, master of *dnwārikā*, an epithet of *Krishṇa*. *s.*

دو دوا दिवारात्र *divā-rātra* *m.* or *divā-rātri*, *f.* a day and night (Pers. *shabāna-roz*, *q. v.*). *s.*

دو دوا دوارवलभुज *dnwār-walī-bhuj*, *m.* the Vak, a sort of crane (*Ardea nivea*). *s.*

دو دوا द्वारिन *dnwārin*, } *m.* a porter, a warder,
 دو دوا द्वारी *dnwārī*, } a doorkeeper. *s.*

دوازده *dawāzdah*, twelve. *dawāzdah-jausah*, or *-mī*, the twelve signs of the zodiac. *p.*
 دوازدهم *dawāzdahum*, the twelfth. *p.*
 دوازدهی *dawāzdahī*, a dozen. *p.*
 دواسپه *do-aspa*, quick, expeditious; lit. having two horses, *i.e.* having one horse to relieve another, or having a relay of horses. *p.*
 دواشیانا *do-āshiyānā*, m. (with two rooms) a kind of tent. *p.*
 دواکر *divākar*, m. the sun. *s.*
 دواگن *davāgni*, m. a wood on fire, conflagration of a forest. *s.*
 دوعال *do,āl*, f. a leather strap, a belt. *do,āl-pā*, web-footed; a fabulous race with legs like thongs, who are said to deceive and devour unwary travellers. *p.*
 دوال *divāl* (v. *divār*), a wall. *d.*
 دوالا *divālā*, m. bankruptcy, insolvency. *h.* [Hindū festival. *s.*
 دوالی *divāli*, f. (v. *devāli*) name of a
 دوعالی *dū,ālī*, f. (properly *do,āl*) a leather strap, a belt. *dū,ālī band*, a *sipāhi* (having a leather belt). *p.*
 دوالیب *dawātib* (Ar. pl. of *دولاب*), wheels. *p.*
 دوام *dawām*, m. perpetuity, persevering; always, eternally. *'ala-d-dawām*, continually, assiduously, incessantly. *dawām band o bast*, perpetual settlement. *a.* [noon. *s.*
 دوامدهی *divā-madhya*, m. mid-day,
 دوان *dawān*, running, walking fast. *p.*
 دوانده *divāndh*, blind by day; m. an owl. *s.*
 دوانش *divā-nish*, m. day and night. *s.*
 دوانیدن *dawānīdan*, to cause to run, to drive about. *p.*
 دوب *dūb*, f. name of a grass (*Agrostis linearis*). *s.* [child's kite. *p.*
 دوباز *dobāz*, m. a kind of pigeon; a sort of
 دوباسی *do-bāsī* (for *du-bhāshiyā*), an interpreter. *h.*
 دوبر *dobar*, double, twofold. *s.*
 دوبر *dūbar*, weak, lean, difficult. *s.*
 دوبرگهسز *dūbrū-ghasrū*, unknown, insignificant, helpless, hiding through weakness. *h.*
 دو بیسوی *do-biswī*, an allowance of two *biswas* out of twenty, or ten per cent. *h.*
 دو بهک *dūbhak*, f. a scarcity, a famine. *s.*
 دو به شیا *do-bhāshiyā* (vulg. *dobash*), a man skilled in two tongues, an interpreter. *s.*
 دو به یان *dobhayān*, (with two hands) two-fisted, umbi-dextrous; strong. *s.*
 دو بی *dobe*, m. the knowing two Vedās; a title of Brāhmins. *s.*

دوبیا *dubiyā*, f. a kind of green, grass green. *s.*
 دو پستا *dopastā* or *dūpastā*, pregnant. *h.*
 دو پ *dwip*, m. a plant (*Mesua ferrea*). *s.*
 دو پتھ *dwi-path*, m. a place where two roads meet. *s.*
 دو پد *dwi-pad*, two-footed; m. a biped, including gods, demons, men, and birds. *s.*
 دو پیاز *do-piyāza*, a kind of rich stew made with butter, onions, and sundry other good things. *p.*
 دو ت *dūt*, m. an ambassador, messenger, a go-between, an angel who passes between God and mortals. *s.*
 دو تا *dotā*, }
 دو تان *dotān*, } double, doubled, bent, bending
 دو تاه *dotāh*, } the body; a kind of cloth. *p.*
 دو تکا *dūtikhā*, f. a female messenger, a confidant. *s.*
 دو تی *dūtī*, f. a female messenger, a confidant, a procuress, a go-between, a bawd; (for *dyuti*) refulgence. *s.*
 دو تیا *dūtīyā*, } second, the second.
 دو تیه *dwtīyā*, } *dwtīyā*, f. (a second self) a wife legally wedded according to the Vedic rites; the second day of a lunar fortnight. *s.*
 دو تیا با *dwtīyābhā*, f. a scitamineous plant (*Curcuma zanthorrhiza*). *s.*
 دو ج *dūj*, f. the second lunar day. *s.*
 دو ج *dwi-ja*, (lit. twice-born) a man of any of the three first classes of Hindūs, but particularly a Brāhman, whose investiture with the sacrificial string is considered as a second birth. *dwi-ja-dās* or *dwi-ja-sevak*, a man of the fourth or servile caste, a Sūdra, as being the servant of the *dwi-ja* classes. *s.*
 دو جا *dūjā*, second, another. *s.*
 دو جا *dwi-jā*, f. a plant (*Siphonanthus Indicus*); gum olibanum. *s.*
 دو جاتی *dwi-jātī* (v. *dwi-ja*), twice-born. *s.*
 دو جانی *dwi-jāyanī*, f. the sacrificial string worn by the first three castes. *s.*
 دو ج بر *dūj-bar*, m. a man who marries a second wife, a bigamist. *s.*
 دو ج پتی *dwi-ja-patnī*, f. the wife of a *dwi-ja*, a Brāhmanī woman. *s.*
 دو ج پریا *dwi-ja-priyā*, f. the moon-plant (*Asclepias acida*). *s.*
 دو ج کست *dwi-ja-kutsit*, m. a tree (*Cordia myxa*). *s.* [Brāhman. *s.*
 دو جنبا *dwi-jaṅmā*, twice-born, a
 دو جها *dojhā*, married to a second wife. *s.*
 دو جیرا *dojirā*, } a kind of rice (v.
 دو جیره *dojira*, } *dhān*). *h.*

دوچوچا *do-jīwā*, pregnant. *s.*

دوچوچا *docha*, the second reservoir to which water is raised for the purpose of irrigation. *h.*

دوچوچا *dauhat*, a grove, orchard, nursery. *a.*

دوخت *dokht*, *f.* sewing, a stitch. *p.*

دوختن *dokhtan* (*r. doz*), to stitch, to sew; to pin, as with an arrow. *p.*

دوخته *dokhta*, stitched, fixed (the eye or sight). *p.*

دود *dūd*, *m.* smoke, vapour. *dūdi dil* or *dūdi dam*, a sigh. *dūd-ālūda*, smoky. *p.*

دودآلود *dūd-ālūd*, smoked, perfumed; name of a town and river in India. *p.*

دودمان *dūdman*, *m.* generation, race. *p.*

دودنا *doḍnā*, *a.* to deny. *h.*

دودھ *dūdḥ*, *m.* milk; the juice (or milk) of certain bushes. *dūdḥ-ādhārī*, living on milk. *dūdḥ barhna*, *n.* to be weaned. *dūdḥ-bhātī*, *f.* same as *dūdḥā-bhātī*, *q. v.* *dūdḥ-bhāṛī*, *m.* foster-brother. *dūdḥ pilānā*, to suckle. *dūdḥ-pilāṛī*, *f.* a wet-nurse. *dūdḥ-hanḍī*, *f.* a vessel for holding milk. *s.*

دودھا *dūdḥā*, a kind of rice (*v. dhān*). *h.*

دودھا *dvidhā*, of two kinds, in two ways. *s.*

دودھا *dūdḥā*, *m.* lamp-black. *p.*

دودھا *dūdḥā-bhātī*, *f.* a ceremony performed the fourth day after marriage, wherein the bride and bridegroom eat milk, boiled rice, and sugar, together. *s.* [tures. *s.*

دودھا *dvi-dhātu*, having two na-

دودھا *dūdḥār*, } giving much milk,
دودھا *dūdḥal*, } milch. *s.*

دودھی *dūdḥī*, milky, containing 'milky juice'; *f.* starch; name of several plants with milky juice, as various species of *Asclepias*, *Echites*, *Euphorbia*, &c., *Asclepias rosea*, &c. *s.*

دودھی *dūdḥiyā*, milky; *m.* name of several plants with milky juice (*v. dūdḥī*). *dūdḥiyā-patthar*, a white stone of which plaster is made and utensils are formed; the opal. *h.*

دور *dūr*, *f.* distance; *adj.* far, distant, remote.

dūr-andesh, provident, foreseeing, penetrating, sagacious, wise, prudent. *dūr-bād*, God forbid. *dūr bhāgnā*, *n.* to abstain from, to abominate, to shun. *dūr-bin*, *m.* a spy-glass, a telescope; having the quality of shewing a distant object; far-seeing; (*met.*) prudent, provident, ingenious. *'akli dūr-bin*, far-seeing reason, solid judgment. *dūr-pār*, God forbid (*a female phrase*). *dūr-darāz*, *f.* far-distant. *dūr-drīsh* or *dūr-darshī*, long-sighted, far-seeing; *m.* a learned man, a teacher; a vulture. *dūr-drīshī* or *dūr-darshan*, long-sightedness, foresight. *dūra-stha*, remote, far off. *dūr-k.*, to remove, to reject. *dūr-gāmi*, going far. *dūr-vāsī* (*f. dūr-vāsīnī*), residing in a distant country; outlandish. *dūr-h.*, to be removed or dispelled. *dūr ho*, be gone, avault, be off. *s. p.*

دور *daur*, *m.* revolution (of time or of any body), circular motion; the windlass or capstan of a ship; a species of argument, reasoning in a circle; age, vicissitude, circuit. *daur daur*, *m.* prosperity. *a.*

دور *daur*, the slings attached to a basket for irrigation. *h.*

دور *dor*, land ploughed twice; when ploughed thrice it is called *te,ūr*; when four times, *chawar* (*Ell.*). *h.* [cover]. *h.*

دورا *daurā*, *m.* a large basket (without lid). *daurātmā*, *m.* wickedness, depravity. *s.* [tance. *p.*

دورا *dūr-ā-dūr*, very far, to a great distance. *daurān*, *m.* time, age; fortune, vicissitude; a revolution, period, a circle, cycle. *daurānī sar*, *m.* a swimming in the head. *a.*

دورا *dūr-andesh*, far-seeing, of deep reflection. *p.* [thought. *p.*

دورا *dūr-andeshī*, *f.* prudence, fore-sight. *dāurbhāgya*, *m.* ill luck, misfortune. *s.* [pravity. *s.*

دورا *daurjanya*, *m.* wickedness, depravity. *dūratā*, *f.* remoteness, distance. *s.*

دورا *do-rukhī*, *f.* a kind of bow. *p.*

دورس *do-ras*, a mixture of two soils. *h.*

دورس *dwir-ukt*, said twice, repeated. *dwir-ukti*, *f.* repetition. *s.* [smell. *s.*

دورس *daurgandhi*, *f.* foetor, bad smell. *daurvalya*, *m.* weakness, debility. *s.* [nicum dactylon]. *s.*

دورس *dūrvā*, *f.* bent grass, the *Dūb* (*Pa-* *dwir-rūp*, of two forms. *s.*

دورس *daura*, *m.* going round, circulation (particularly of the wine-cup). *a.*

دورس *do-rū*, *m.* two-faced, a kind of small drum played on both ends. *p.*

دورس *dūrī*, *f.* distance, separation. *p.*

دورس *dorī*, *f.* a chain or line with which lands are measured. *h.*

دورس *daurī*, *f.* a basket (without lid); a rope wherewith a string of cattle are bound together, as in the case of a number of bullocks when threshing, or rather treading out the corn: it also denotes a kind of sling-basket used in irrigation. *h.*

دورس *dūrī-bhūt*, remote, far off. *s.*

دورس *dūrī-kṛt*, removed, dispelled. *s.*

دورس *daur*, *f.* run, incursion, attack, assault, endeavour, race, struggle, effort, career, military expedition. *daur-dhūp*, labour and fatigue. *daur-dhūp-k.*, to use great labour and exertion for the accomplishment of any object; to bustle, to toil. *h.*

دورس *daurā*, *m.* a large basket (without lid); a highwayman (who robs on horseback). *s.*

دورس *daurāpā*, a village runner or messenger. *h.* [race, hurry. *h.*

دورس *daurā-daurī*, *f.* running, running.

دوڑاک *daurāk*, m. a racer, a runner. *h.*
 دوڑانا *daurānā*, a. to cause to run, to drive, to impel, to actuate, to expedite. *h.*

دوڑاھا *daurāhā*, m. a messenger, a courier, a guide. *h.*

دوڑنا *daurnā*, n. to run, to gallop, course, drive; to assault, rush, invade; to toil. *daurnā dhūpnā*, to run violently; to use great exertion, to toil. *h.* [a messenger. *h.*

دوڑھا *daurahā*, m. a harbinger, a guide,

دوڑی *daurī*, f. a drawn game at *chaurā*. *h.*

دوز *doz*, (in comp.) sewing, piercing; as *zar doz*, an embroiderer; *dil-doz*, heart-piercing. *p.*

دوزخ *dozakḥ*, m. hell; (met.) the belly. *p.*

دوزخی *dozakḥī*, m. hellish; the people of "hell, i. e. the damned; (met.) a glutton. *p.*

دوزه *doza*, a kind of prickly plant; gum lac, a kind of wax for fixing handles on knives, &c. *p.*

دوزیرہ *dozīra*, m. a kind of rice. *p.*

دوس *divas*, m. a day. *s.*

دوس *dos*, m. crime, fault, blame. *dos honā*, n. to be sick after childbirth, from neglect of regimen. *s.*

دوساد *dosād* or *dusād*, m. a low caste residing in and about Patna, whose business it is to remove carcasses, and to be executioners; hog-keepers. *h.* [crops a year. *h.*

دوساھی *do-sāhī*, lands yielding two

دوسپتہ *dvi-saptāh*, m. a fortnight. *s.*

دوست *doṣṭ*, m. a friend, a sweetheart. *doṣṭ-dār*, m. (vulg. *doṣṭār*) a friend, a sweetheart. *doṣṭ-dārī*, f. (vulg. *doṣṭārī*) friendship, love. *p.*

دوستانہ *doṣṭāna*, friendly, like a friend. *p.*

دوستی *doṣṭī*, f. friendship, love, affection. *p.*

دوسر *dūsar*, m. the second. *s.*

دوسرا *dūsarā*, the second, other; an equal, a match. *duṣre*, secondly. *s.*

دوسری *do-sarī*, the ploughing of land twice; also land twice ploughed; when ploughed three times it is called *te-sarī*; when four times, *chau-sarī*. *h.*

دوسنا *doṣnā*, a. to accuse, to blame. *s.*

دوسی *doṣī*, faulty, criminal. *s.*

دوسی *doṣī*, m. thick, sour milk; a Musalmān milkman. *h.*

دوش *dosh*, the shoulder; a kind of lac (v. *doya*); adv. last night. *p.*

دوش *dosh*, m. (v. *dos*) crime, fault, blame, blemish, defect, sin, offence; disorder of the humours or functions of the body. *dosh-kalpan*, m. reprehending, condemning. *dosh-grāhī*, censorious, malicious. *dosh-honā*, to be sick after childbirth from neglect of regimen. *s.*

دوشالہ *do-shāla*, a kind of plaid made of two shawls sewn together; a single breadth of a shawl is never worn by Indians. *h.* [animal. *s.*

دوشیہ *dvi-shaph*, m. a cloven-footed
 دوشیت *dūshīt*, calumniated, falsely accused (especially of adultery); contaminated, corrupted, violated; blamed, censured. *s.*

دوشیتا *dūshītā*, f. a girl who has been violated. *s.*

دوشک *dūshak*, ill, low, contemptible. *s.*

دوشک *doshik*, } faulty, defective; bad,
 دوشین *doshin*, } wicked, criminal. *s.*

دوشمال *doshmāl*, m. a towel used by butchers, &c. *p.*

دوشن *doshan*, m. objection, blame. *dūshan*, blame, fault, defect, offence. *doshin*, faulty. *s.*

دوشنا *doshnā*, a. to accuse, to blame. *s.*

دوشوان *dosh-nān*, } faulty, defective,
 دوشوت *dosh-wat*, } wicked, bad. *s.*

دوشی *doshī*,

دوشی *dūshī*,

دوشیکا *dūshīkā*, } f. the secretion or
 دوشیکا *dūshīkā*, } rheum of the eye. *s.*

دوشیزگی *doshīzagī*, f. virginity. *p.*

دوشیزہ *doshīza*, f. a virgin. *p.*

دوشینہ *doshīna*, m. a shoulder-load; adj. of, or relating to last night. *p.*

دوشیہ *dūshya*, reprehensible, vile, bad. *s.*

دوغ *dogh*, m. butter-milk. *p.*

دوغلہ *doghla* (properly *dāghūl*), a mongrel. *p.*

دوغلہ بازی *dūghla-bāzī*, f. horse exercise with throwing the javelin, and which the Arabs call "la'bu-l-jarid." *p.*

دوفصلی *do-faṣṭī*, land that produces two crops in a year. *p.*

دوک *dok*, m. a two-year-old foal. *h.*

دوک *dūh*, m. a spindle. *p.*

دوکان *dūhān*, f. a shop, a workshop. *dūhān-dār*, a shopkeeper. *dūhān-dārī*, f. the keeping of a shop. *p.* [keeper. *p.*

دوکانی *dūhānī*, f. shopkeeping; m. a shop-

دوکھ *dokḥ*, m. a crime, a fault, blame, vice (see *dosh*). *s.*

دوکھک *dokḥak*, m. an objector. *s.*

دوکھنا *dokḥnā*, a. to accuse, to calumniate, to blame. *s.*

دوکھی *dokḥī*, a raised mound indicating the junction of two boundaries. *h.*

دوکھی *dokḥī*, an offender, a criminal. *s.*

دوگان *dogānā*, } double, twofold; m. two
دوگانہ *dogāna*, } genuflexions in prayer. *h. p.*
دوگازا *dogārā* or *dugārā*, twice, double;
a musket carrying two balls. *h.*

دوگر *dogar*, name of a marauding tribe
in the north-west of India. *h.*

دوگلا *dūglā*, } a sling-basket of large
دوگلہ *dūglā*, } size, round and deep,
used for the purposes of irrigation. *h.*

دوگن *dwi-gun*, twice, twofold, doubled.
dwi-guni-bhūt or *dwi-guni-kṛit*, doubled, increased. *s.*

دوگنا *dū-gunā*, double, two-fold. *s.*

دول *dol*, m. the mast of a ship. *h.*

دول *daul*, state, condition; statement of re-
venue items. *a.*

دول *dol*, m. swinging; a festival on the
fourteenth of Phālgun, the swinging of the juvenile
Kṛiṣṇa; a litter, a swinging cot, a *dūli*, a swing.
dol-māl, k., to wave, swing, undulate; to hesitate. *s.*

دولاب *dulāb*, m. a wheel for drawing water
with. *p.*

دولابہ *do-lāva*, a well having two
well-buckets and ropes. *h.*

دولایمان *dolāyamān*, swinging,
being swung; perplexed, vacillating. *s.*

دولت *daulat*, f. happiness, felicity, riches,
wealth; fortune, prosperity, state, empire or king-
dom; cause, occasion, effect, means. *daulat-khāna*,
m. (house of fortune) a palace, a house (your house).
daulat-khāna, e khāṣṣ, a royal residence, the king's pa-
lace. *daulat-sarā*, f. house, palace (your house, being
a respectful mode of address). *daulat-mand*, wealthy,
rich, fortunate. *a.*

دولت *dolar*, } double, of two rows,
دولت *dolarā*, } &c. *h.*

دولکا *dolikā*, f. a swing. *s.*

دولم *dūlam* (v. *nāth*), nonentity, nonexistence. *d.*

دولمال کرنا *dolmāl-karnā*, a. to
wave, to swing, to undulate, to hesitate. *s.*

دولہا *dūlhā*, m. a bridegroom. *h.*

دوعم *dū, am*, second; inferior, second sort. *p.*

دوما *dūmā*, } the name of a leathern case
دوما *dūmā*, } in which they import tea
from Thibet into Garhwāl, and Kamā, on: it contains
about six pounds. *h.*

دومت *do-maṭ*, m. a mixture of two
soils, clay and sand. *h.*

دومتکار *domṭikār*, name of a subdivi-
sion of the Brāhman tribe. *h.*

دومتکھ *dwi-mukh*, } having two mouths;
دومتکھ *dwi-mukh*, } m. a kind of ser-
pent (*Amphisbēna*) (also *dwi-mukh-āhi*). *dwi-mukh, f.*
a leech. *s.*

دومین *dū, amīn* (same as *dū, am*), the second. *p.*

دوون *dūn*, base, mean, ignoble, poor, vile.
dūn-himmat, mean-spirited, of a base disposition. *a. p.*

دوون *dauñ*, f. fire, a flame. *s.*

دوون *don*, a fractional division of an estate. *h.*

دوون *dūn*, a valley (the etymology of the
word is learnedly discussed in Elliot's Glossary). *h.*

دونا *donā* or *dānā*, m. the name
of a flower (a species of *Artemisia*); southernwood. *s.*

دونا *daunā* or *donā*, m. a leaf folded
up in the shape of a cup for holding betel, flowers, or
boiled rice, &c.; a basket or bucket made of large
leaves. *h.*

دونا *dūnā*, double, twofold. *h.*

دونالی *do-nālī*, two-barrelled (a gun). *s.*

دونجا *dauñjā*, m. a scaffold. *h.*

دوند *dwand*, } m. a pair, a couple

دوند *dwandwa*, } (especially male and
female); union of the sexes, or coupling. *dwandwa-
chāri*, the ruddy goose, flying in couples. *s.*

دوند *davind*, a runner, a racer. *p.*

دونر *doñr*, m. name of a species of snake. *h.*

دونکنا *donknā*, n. to growl. *h.*

دونکی *doñkī*, f. bellows. *h.*

دونگڑا *dūngṛā* or *daungrā*, } a
دونگڑہ *dūngṛa* or *daungra*, } heavy
shower. *h.* [(v. *do-nāṭi*). *s.*

دونلی *do-nālī*, two-barrelled (a gun)

دونون *donon*, the two, both. *donon
waḳt milne*, expresses the evening twilight. *h.*

دوون *do, ū* (v. *donon*), both, the two. *h.*

دووداس *divodās*, a king of Benares,
and founder of the Indian school of medicine. *s.*

دوودھ *dwi-vidh*, of two kinds, in two
ways. *s.*

دوہا *dohā*, m. a couplet (*bhākhā*). *s.*

دوہان *dohān*, m. a young bullock, a
steer. *s.*

دوہاو *dohāo*, the zamīndār's perqui-
site of milk from the cultivator's cows. *h.*

دوہائی *dohā, ī* or *dūhā, ī*, f. crying
out for justice, exclamation; an oath, plaint (q.d.
twice alas). *dūhā, ī ihā, ī-k.*, to make reiterated com-
plaints. *h.*

دوہتا *dohtā*, m. a grandson (daughter's
son), son-in-law. *s.*

دوہتر *dauhitr*, m. daughter's son. *s.*

دوہتری *dauhitri*, f. daughter's
daughter. *s.* [with both hands. *k.*

دوہتر *do-hattar*, m. a blow or slap

दोहती दोहती *dohtī*, f. a grand-daughter (daughter's daughter). *s.*

दोहद दोहद *dohad*, m. wish, desire, the longing of a pregnant woman. *dohad-lakshan*, fetus, embryo. *dohadānvitā* or *dohad-watī*, a pregnant woman longing for any thing. *s.*

दोहर दोहर *dohar*, m. a double sheet; a sheath; the old bed of a river; land yielding two crops in a year. *dohur*, a sandy sub-soil. *h.*

दोहरा दोहरा *dohrā*, double, twofold (v. *dolar*); m. a distich. *h.* [peat. *h.*

दोहराना दोहराना *dohrānā*, a. to double, to repeat. *h.*

दोहराव दोहराव *dohrāv*, m. act of doubling, repetition. *h.* [woman. *s.*

दोहदया दोहदया *dohīdayā*, f. a pregnant woman. *s.*

दोहड़िका दोहड़िका *doharīkā*, f. the Prākṛit metre called *Dohā*, a stanza of four lines, containing thirteen and eleven syllabic instants alternately. *s.*

दोहलवती दोहलवती *dohal-watī*, for *dohad-watī*, v. *dohad*. [to Brāhmins. *h.*

दोहली दोहली *dohlī*, service lands; lands given to a milker. *s.*

दोहन दोहन *dohan*, m. milking; a milk-pail. *dohin* (f. *dohīnī*), a milker. *s.*

दोहना दोहना *dohnā*, a. to milk. *s.*

दोहनी दोहनी *dohnī*, f. a vessel for holding milk; a milking-pail. *s.*

दोहिया दोहिया *dūhīyā*, m. a kind of fireplace. *h.*

दोई दोई *dū,ī*, f. duality, separation or dispersion, in opposition to unity. *s.*

दोई दोई *dwai*, two (same as *do*). *s.*

दोयाग्न दोयाग्न *dwaiyāgni*, m. a plant (*Plumbago zeylanica*). *s.*

दोय द्वीप *dwīp*, m. an island, a large portion of the earth, a clime, a region. This word is applied by the Hindūs to seven imaginary divisions of the world, represented as seven concentric continents, separated from each other by circumambient oceans. Reckoning from the central one, they are called *Jambu, Kus, Plālesh, Sālmālī, Kraunch, Sāk,* and *Pushkar*. The central *Dwīp, Jambu*, or the known continent, is again portioned into ten divisions, likewise termed *Dwīps*; viz. *Kuru, Chandra, Varun, Saumya, Nāg, Kumārīkā, Gābhastimān, Tāmrapūrṇ, Kaseru,* and *Indra*. *s.*

दोयि द्वीपी *dwīpī*, m. an islander; a tiger. *s.*

दोयित द्वैत *dwait*, m. doubt, separation; duplication, duality, or assertion of two principles, as spirit and matter (in philosophy). *dwait-vādī*, m. a philosopher who asserts two principles. *s.*

दोयदन दोयदन *dawīdan*, to run, flow; to make haste. *p.*

दोयद्व द्वैध *dwaidh*, m. doubt, division into two parts; adj. twofold, of two sorts. *s.*

दोयद्विकरण दोयद्विकरण *dwaidhīkaraṇ*, m. separating. *s.* [a double entendre. *s.*

दोयद्वय दोयद्वय *dwiyarth*, of two meanings or senses, (v. *diyā-salā,ī*) a match for kindling a lamp. *d.*

दोयद्वेष दोयद्वेष *dwesh*, m. enmity, aversion. *s.*

दोयद्वेषी दोयद्वेषी *dweshī*, hostile, adverse; m. an enemy. *s.*

दोयद्वेष्य दोयद्वेष्य *dweshya*, hateful, detestable. *dweshyatā*, f. aversion, detestableness. *s.*

दोयद्वय दोयद्वय *dūyam* or *doyum*, } the second. *p.*
दोयद्वय दोयद्वय *dūyamīn*,

दोयद्वयदोयद्वय दोयद्वयदोयद्वय *divyopapāduk*, of heavenly birth, divine. *s.*

दोयद्वय दोयद्वय *divya*, divine, celestial; beautiful, charming; an ordeal; an oath. *divya-panchāmṛit*, m. a mixture of five ingredients, gñi, curds, milk, butter, and sugar. *divya-dharmī*, virtuous, agreeable. *divya-ratna*, m. the famous gem *chintāmani*. *divya-ras*, m. quicksilver. *divya-vastra*, clothed in celestial raiment. *s.*

दोयद्वय दोयद्वय *dih*, m. a village. *dih-khudā*, the headman in a village: (in comp.) it signifies giving, occasioning; as *ārām-dih*, giving ease or comfort. *laḍḍī-dih*, troublesome. *p.*

दोयद्वय दोयद्वय *dah*, ten. *dah-chand*, tenfold, ten times.

dah-chandagī, f. tenfold (it is a word with which they return a salutation). *dah dar dunyā, sattar dar ākhirat*, a benediction of *fakīrs*, meaning, charity will be returned sevenfold in the next world (it is probably a corrupt Persian phrase, *dah dar dunyā sitān dar ākhirat*, "give in this world and receive in the next")—so says Hunter, and so copy his copyists; but in the latter case it must be written *dih*, not *dah*. It is much more likely that the proverbial expression in question is from the Persian "*dah dar dunyā, sad dar ākhirat*," "ten in this world (is, or yields) a hundred in the next." *dah yak*, tenth part. *p.*

दोयद्वय दोयद्वय *dah*, m. very deep water; whirlpool, a pool or eddy in a river; abyss. *kanwal-dah*, a place abounding with the lotus or water-lily. *s.*

दोयद्वय दोयद्वय *dahā*, m. the ten days of the *Muharram*; the models of the tombs of *ḥasan* and *ḥusain*, or the model of a building containing the tombs, which are carried about in procession during those ten days. On the tenth day, the tombs are buried, or in some places thrown into water; the building, if made of cheap materials, shares the same fate; if costly, it is carried back and deposited in the *dargāh* or *karbalā*. *p.*

दोयद्वय दोयद्वय *dhābā*, an upper story of a house; a terraced roof. *h.*

दोयद्वय दोयद्वय *dhābrī*, f. a pigeon-house, a dovecot. *d.*

दोयद्वय दोयद्वय *dhābhā,ī*, m. foster-brother. *s.*

दोयद्वय दोयद्वय *dhāp*, f. a measure of length; as far as a man can run without taking breath; according to Elliot it signifies one quarter of a *kos*, or nearly half a mile: it is also applied to a *ghāṭ* or passage; also, a large expanse of low ground. *s.*

दोयद्वय दोयद्वय *dhāt* or *dhātu*, m. metal; the Sanskrit root or crude form of a word; a mineral; a principle or humour of the body; an organ of sense; an elementary substance or property; f. *semen virile*. *dhātu-bhṛit*, promoting the animal secretions. *dhātu-vādī*, m. an assayer, a mineralogist. *s.*

दोयद्वय दोयद्वय *dihāt*, m. (Arab. pl. of *dih*) villages; the country, as opposed to towns. *p.*

दोयद्वय दोयद्वय *dhātup*, m. the alimentary juice or *chyle*. *s.*

دهات راجك *dhātu-rājak*, m. *semen virile*. s.

دهاتر پشپکا *dhātrī-pushpikā*, f. a tree (*Grislea tomentosa*). s. [balan. s.]

دهاترکا *dhātrikā*, f. emblick myro-

دهاتری *dhātrī*, f. a nurse (v. *dhā,e*); a mother; the earth; emblick myrobalan. s.

دهات شیکھر *dhātu-shehhar*, m. green vitriol. s.

دهات کاشیش *dhātu-kāshish*, m. red sulphate of iron. s. [mentosa]. s.

دهاتکی *dhātkī*, f. a tree (*Grislea to-*

دهات ماری *dhātu-mārī*, f. borax. s. [a sulphuret of iron. s.]

دهات ماکشک *dhātu-mākshik*, m.

دهات پل *dhātūpal*, m. chalk. s.

دهات ولېه *dhātu-vallabh*, m. borax. s.

دهات وېری *dhātu-vairī*, m. sulphur. s.

دهاتی *dhāṭī*, f. advancing towards, or confronting an enemy. s.

دهاچک *dhāchak*, dread, aversion. d.

دهاڏا *dhāḍā*, water falling from above, a waterfall. s.

دهار *dhār*, f. a line, lineament; stream, current; edge of a sword, &c.; sharpness. *dhār par mārṇā* or *dhār mārṇā*, to contemn, to despise. s.

دهار *dhār*, m. debt; slight sprinkling of rain; end, bound, limit. s.

دهار *dhār*, a hollow tree inserted in the mouth of wells to prevent their falling in. h.

دهار دھار *duhār*, m. a milker. s.

دهارت *dhārit*, upheld, sustained. s.

دهارا *dhārā*, f. stream, a current. *dhārā-sār*, m. a heavy shower, a large drop of rain. s.

دهار باچھ *dhār-bāchh*, an even or general distribution of charges, rates, &c. s.

دهار دھارنا *dhārdharnā*, to winnow. h.

دهار دھورا *dhār-dhūrā*, the boundary formed by a stream. h.

دهارک *dhārah*, m. a debtor. s.

دهار مک *dhārmik*, virtuous, pious, just. s.

دهارن *dhāran*, m. act of upholding, bearing, having, keeping, &c. s.

دهارنا *dhārnā*, a. to uphold, to bear, support, keep, place, sustain; to pour (water); to owe; f. continuance in rectitude, keeping in the right way; fortitude, firmness; memory. s.

دهارنی *dhārnī*, f. any tubular vessel of the body. s.

دهاری *dhārī*, f. a line, lineament; a small buttress. *dhārī-dār*, lined, striped; name of a plant used in dyeing (*Lythrum fruticosum*, Lin.; *Grislea tomentosa*, Roxb., pl. cor.); (in comp.) bearing, holding. s.

دهاتر *dhār*, f. } a crowd, a multitude; }
دهاترا *dhārā*, } falling of water from }
above; a robbery. h.

دهاتری *dhāras*, courage, confidence (v. *dhāras*). d.

دهاترنا *dahārnā*, n. to roar (as a tiger). h.

دهاک *dhāk*, f. pomp, glory; renown, fame; fear, terror; name of a tree (*Butea frondosa*); a post. h. [metic. p.]

دهاک *dahāk*, m. the place of tens in arith-

دهاکر *dhākar*, m. a mongrel. h.

دهاکرا *dhākarā*, } name of a small tribe }
دهاکرہ *dhākara*, } of *rājputs*, in the }
districts of Agra. h.

دهاکھا *dhākhā*, m. a swing; name of a tree (*Butea frondosa*). h.

دهاگا *dhāgā*, m. a thread. *dhāgā dālnū*, a. to quilt. h.

دهالا *dhālā*, } a stream, a current; a }
دهاله *dhāla*, } kind of cess, about one }
ānā in the *rupī*, levied on villagers. h.

دهام *dhām*, m. a dwelling, a place, a house. s.

دهاما *dhāmā*, m. a large cane basket. h.

دهامن *dhāman*, a species of grass of a good quality, found in the Bhatti territory. h.

دهامین *dhāmin*, m. a kind of serpent (which is said to suck cows, and to be otherwise harmless); a kind of wood; a kind of bamboo. h.

دهامنی *dhāmnī*, f. vein, any tubular vessel of the body. s.

دهاموت *dhām-wat*, splendid, luminous, illustrious. s.

دهامیان *dhāmiyān* (pl. of *dhāmī*), name of a sect, followers of Prānāth, a Hindū reformer who flourished in the 17th century in *Bundelkhānd*. h.

دهان *dhān*, m. rice before it is separated from the husk. Of the *dhān* there are many species, for an account of which: v. Ell. Gloss. *dhān-kāṭī*, the season for cutting rice. s.

دهان *dahān* or *dihān*, the mouth, an orifice. p.

دهانا *dhānā*, n. to run, to make haste, to toil and labour, to drudge; to worship. s.

دهانا *duhānā*, a. to cause to milk. s.

دهانا *dahānā*, a. to burn, to set on fire. s.

دهانا *dhānā*, } the *gond* portion of a vii- }
دهانه *dhāna*, } lage, which is always }
separated from the rest (v. *gond*). h.

دهاندهل **धंधल dhāndhal**, f. wrangling, subterfuge, trick, juggle, chicanery. *s.*

دهاندهلپنا **धंधलपना dhāndhal-panā**, m. trickery, roguery, chicanery, subterfuge. *h.*

دهاندھلی **धंधली dhāndhālī**, m. a wrangler; adj. quarrelsome. *h.*

دهاندھنا **धंधना dhāndhnā**, a. to gormandize. *h.*

دهانسنا **धान्सना dhānsnā**, a. to cough (a horse). *h.*

دهانسی **धान्सी dhānsī**, f. a cough (of a horse). *h.*

دهانشک **धानुष्क dhānushk**, m. an archer, a bowman. *s.*

دهانشکا **धानुष्का dhānushkā**, f. a tree (*Achyranthes aspera*). *s.*

دهانک **धानुक dhānuk**, m. a Bowman; a watchman armed with a bow; name of a caste of hill people using bows and arrows, employed as archers, fowlers, house guards, and several menial occupations, both of the house and field, wherever they reside: the females are especially in request as midwives. *s.*

دهانگر **धान्गर dhāngar**, m. a caste whose business is to dig the earth. *h.*

دهانویا **धान्विया dhānvaīyā**, m. a thresher or seller of rice. *h.*

دهانه **dahāna**, m. the bit of a bridle; the mouth of a water-bag; any thing which covers the mouth. *p.*

دهانی **धानी dhānī**, f. a kind of rice in the husk; a light green colour; a good soil, fit for grain. *s.*

دهانیہ **धान्या dhānya**, m. corn, especially rice; coriander; a measure equal to four sesamum seeds. **dhānya-rāj**, m. barley. **dhānya-wat**, abounding in corn. *s.*

دهاو **धव dhāv**, m. a plant used in dyeing; *Grislea tomentosa* (v. **dhāri**). *s.*

دهاوا **धवा dhāvā**, m. running; over-running an enemy's country, attack, assaulting; a stock, a store; crowding together; name of a tree. **dhāvā-mārnā**, n. to go expeditiously from a distant place, to run on or about. *s.*

دهاوت **धवत dhāvat**, running, going fast. **dhāvit**, gone, run away; run to, advanced; purified, cleansed. *s.*

دهاوک **धवक dhāvak**, running, swift; cleaning, what cleanses. *s.* [fast. *s.*

دهاومان **धवमान dhāvamān**, running, going

دهاوان **धवन् dhāvan**, m. act of running, motion; cleansing, purifying. *s.*

دهاونا **धवना dhāvnā**, n. to rang, to roan, to rove; to run, to run at, to attack; to trudge; to worship. *s.* [shade. *s.*

دهاونکا **धवनिका dhā, onikā**, f. a prickly night-dew
دهارنی **धवनी dhā, onī**, f. a creeping plant (*Hedysarum lagopodioides*). *s.*

دها **धह dhāh**, f. cry, noise. **dhāh mārnā**, n. to cry, to groan. *h.*

دهاई **दहाई dahā, ī**, f. the figure ten; the tenth part; the decimal place of figures in arithmetic. *p.*

دهاई **दुहाई duhā, ī**, f. (v. **dohā, ī**) crying out for justice; exclamation, oath, plaint. **duhā, ī** **tihā, ī-k.**, to make reiterated complaints. *h.*

دهاई **धार dhā, e** or **dhā, ī**, f. a nurse that gives milk, a wet-nurse. *s.*

دهاई **धारमारना dhā, e mārnā**, n. to cry, to groan. **dhā, e mārnā**, n. to cry, to groan, to weep bitterly. *h.*

دهاين **धहान धांयधांय dhā, en dhū, en**, f. the report of a cannon heard at a distance; a sound made by burning any thing. *h.*

دهيا **धब्बा dhabbā**, m. a stain on cloth. *h.*

دهياشي **दहबशी dah-bāshī**, m. a commander of ten men; a person having a place of trust; a valet. *p. t.*

دهيلا **धुबला dhublā**, m. a petticoat or any loose garment for covering the legs. *h.*

دهپ **धप dhap**, m. noise, voice, sound, crack (also same as **dhappā**). *d.*

دهپا **धप्पा dhappā**, m. a stain on cloth; a slap, box, thump, blow; deception. *h.*

دهپاڑ **धपाड़ dhapār**, m. running, a race. *h.*

دهپيا **धपिया dhapiyā**, a fourth part of a *hos*; supposed to be so named from **dhāv**, running, being such a distance as a man may run in a single race without stopping to take breath. *h.*

دهت **धत dhat**, f. a word used to encourage elephants. *h.* [burning, scorching. *s.*

دهت **दहित dahit**, burnt, scorched. *dahat*,

دهتا **धुत्ता dhuttā**, m. trick, deception. **dhuttā denā**, a. to deceive. *s.*

دهتا **दुहिता duhitā**, } f. a daughter. *duhitā-*

دهتر **दुहितृ duhitṛi**, } *pati*, m. a son-in-law, a daughter's husband. *s.*

دهتکارنا **धतकारना dhathārnā**, a. to reprove. *h.*

دهتورا **धतूरा dhatūrā**, m. the name of a plant (*Datura*, or thorn-apple). *s.* [postor. *s.*

دهتوريا **धतूरिया dhatūriyā**, a cheat, an im-

دهتینگر **धतीनगर dhatingar**, } ignoble, spu-

دهتینگر **धतीनगर dhaṭingar**, } rious. *h.*

دهج **धज dhaj**, f. shape, form; attitude, posture, figure, appearance, person. **dhaj palāpnā**, to change one's attitude in fencing. *s.*

دهجيا **धजा dhajā**, f. a slip of cloth, a standard, a flag; a ship's pendant; also the pole to which the strip of cloth is attached; m. attitude, posture. *s.*

دهجيا **धज्जा dhajjī**, f. a slip of cloth or paper, a shred. **dhajjiyān urānā**, a. to disgrace, to expose one to infamy. **dhajjiyān-k.**, a. to tear to pieces. *s.*

دهجیر **धजिर dhajir**, f. (v. **dhajjī**). *h.*

دهجیلا धजिला dhajilā, well-looking, personable. s. [to frighten. d.]

دهجکچانا धचकचाना dhachachānā, a. to terrify, to sink (as a bog, slough, &c.). h.

دهجچهر धधच्छर dhadhachchhar (also dadhachchhar), m. (lit. burnt letters). In Hindī versification, certain words or letters, which are reckoned by poets to be unlucky. Thus the Devanāgarī letters ha, ga, na, in the beginning of a verse, ra, sa, ja, in the middle, and ka, ja, jha, in the end of a sentence are of this description. s.

دهدهکنا धधकना dhadhahnā, n. to blaze. h.

دهر dahr, m. time, an age, custom, habit, mode, manner, solicitude; the world; atheism; fortune, chance, adversity, danger. a.

دهر پور dhur, m. beginning; limit, end; extremity. dhur se dhur tak, from beginning to end. dhar, side, direction; a rope or line. h.

دهر धरा dharā, f. (lit. holding or containing) the earth. s.

دهر دھرا duhrā, double, two-fold. h.

دهر دھرا dihṛā or dihurā, m. an idol-temple. s.

دهراج धिराज dhirāj, m. a potentate, a monarch. s.

دهران دھرانا duhrānā, a. to fold, to double, to repeat. h.

دهرانا धिराना dhirānā, a. to threaten. h.

دهرانا धराना dharānā, a. to owe. s.

دهراوت धरावट dharāvat, land ascertained and apportioned by estimate, not measured. h.

دهراونا धरावना dharāvanā, f. a woman married a second time. h.

دهرب دھرب dhrub, m. the pole; adj. true, right. s.

دهرید دھرپد dhur-pad, m. burden of a song; a kind of song in the Hindī or Braj bhākhā dialects. s.

دهرت دھرت dhr̥it, possessed, held. dhr̥iti, f. steadiness, firmness; a stanza of four lines, of eighteen syllables each. dhr̥iti-mān or dhr̥iti-mat, firm, steady. dhr̥itātā, calm, collected. s.

دهرتا धरता dhartā, } discount and commission. h.

دهرتا धरतः dharta, } sion. h.

دهرتا धर्ता dhartā, m. a debtor. s.

دهرت راشتر धृतराष्ट्र dhṛita-rāshṭra, m. the name of a king, the father of Duryodhana and uncle to the Paṇḍu princes. s.

دهرتري धरित्री dharitrī, } f. the land, the earth; धर्ती dhartī, } dhartī kā phūl, m, a mushroom, a fungus or toadstool. s.

دهردهکنا धरधमकना dhar-dhamahnā, n. to proceed with tumultuous rapidity; to move with violence; to rush. h. [light. h.]

دهرسانجھ دھرسांजھ dhur-sānjh, f. dusk, twilight.

دهرکار धिरकार dhirkāṛ, m. (v. dhikkār). s.

دهرکال धिरकाल dhirkāl, m. the name of a caste of people who work on bamboos. h.

دهرم धर्म dharm, dharma, or dharam, m.

justice, virtue, righteousness, or those attributes personified; business, profession; usage, practice, manner, mode, observance of sects, castes, &c.; duty, especially that enjoined by the Vedas. dharma-bhāginī, f. a virtuous and amiable wife. dharmapatra, m. glomerous fig-tree (Ficus glomerata). dharma-putra, a name of Yudhishthira. dharma-patnī, f. a man's first wife and of the same caste. dharmapradhān, eminent in piety. dharma-tva, m. morality, piety; inherent nature or property. dharma-chārī, virtuous, moral. dharma-chārīnī, f. a virtuous wife. dharma-chintā, f. or dharma-chintan, m. virtuous reflection. dharma-drohi, wicked, immoral. dharmadhwajī, m. a hypocrite, a religious impostor, one who makes a livelihood by assumed devotion. dharma-rāj, m. a name of Yama or Pluto, of Yudhishthira, also of Arjuna; a king in general; a kingdom where justice is administered. dharma-rāj-k, to govern justly. dharam or dharm-sālā, or dharma-shālā, a place where alms are distributed. dharma-rodhī, illegal, immoral. dharma-sabhā, f. a tribunal, a court of justice. dharma-sanhitā, f. a code of laws, as that of Manu, &c. dharma-shāstra, a code of laws, any work on the subject. dharma-shūl, devout, virtuous. dharma-kārya, m. an indispensable act of religion. dharma-kriyā, f. righteous and legal conduct, religious act. dharmakshetra, m. a plain near Delhi, the scene of the great battle between the Kurus and Paṇḍus. dharmagrahan, m. observance of the law or religious institutes. dharmagya, knowing one's duty, conversant with virtue. dharmagyān, knowledge of duty or virtue. dharmamūl, m. the foundation of law (the Vedas). dharmamay, moral, righteous. dharmā-nibandh, m. piety, practice of virtue. dharmā-nibandhī, pious, holy, practising virtue. dharmā-nishpati, f. duty, religious observance, discharge of duty. dharmā-wān or dharmawāt (fem. dharmā-watī), virtuous, pious, just. dharmavivāh, m. legal marriage of five sorts, viz. Brāhma, Daiva, ārsha, gāndharba, prājāpatya. dharmā-vivechan, m. judicial investigation. s.

دهرمات धर्मात dharmāt, } virtuous, just,

دهرماتما धर्मात्मा dharmātmā, } holy, pious. s.

دهرमतर् धर्मातर dharmātar, a charitable grant. s.

دهرمادھرم پریکشا دھرمادھرم پریکشا dharmā-dharma-parīkshā, f. ordeal by drawing lots or slips of white and black paper. s.

دهرمادھکاری धर्माधिकारी dhar- } m. a judge, a

دهرمادھیکش धर्माध्यक्ष dhar- } magistrate. s.

دهرماسن धर्मासन dharmāsan, m. the seat of justice, the bench. s.

دهرمانسار धर्मानुसार dharmānusār, m. conformity to law or virtue, practice of duty. s.

دهرماوتار धर्मावतार dharmāvātār, m. an incarnation of Dharma, the god of justice, used as a term of respect to high personages. s.

دهرمشٹھ धर्मिष्ठ dharmishṭha, very virtuous, inclined to the performance of duty. s.

دهرمگور धर्मगौर dharm-gaur (v. gaur Brāhman). h.

دھرم *dharman*, m. a sort of tree; a kind of large snake (not poisonous). *s.*

دھرموپدیش *dharmaopadesh*, m. moral or religious instruction. *dharmaopadeshak*, m. a guru, or spiritual preceptor. *s.*

دھرمی *dharmī*, virtuous, religious. *s.*

دھرن *dharan*, f. a beam; accent, tone; the navel (or rather the umbilical vein, perhaps the aorta or coeliac artery, as it is said to pulsate), which is supposed by the Hindū physicians to be occasionally removed from its place, and thus to occasion various morbid symptoms. This is called *dharan dignī* or *nāf jalnā* or *ukharnā*, and the cure is attempted by friction of the belly; m. holding, possessing; a female breast. *s.*

دھرنا *dharṇā*, a. to place, to put down; to give in charge; to hold, to seize, to catch, to lay hold of. *dharṇā-denā* or *baiṭhnā*, a mode of extorting payment of a debt or compliance with any demand. See *Asiat. Res.* vol. iv. art. 22; also *Wilson's Glossary*. *s.*

دھرنا *duharnā*, m. to be folded or doubled up. *h.*

دھرنگا *dharīngā*, a kind of rice. *h.*

دھرنی *dharṇī*, f. the earth; pressing into service, compelling to work. *dharṇī-dhar*, m. a mountain; name of *Sheshnāg*, a serpent who upholds the earth; and of *Viṣṇu* in the form of a tortoise and of a boar. *dharṇī-sūtā*, f. (earth-born) a name of *Sitā*, the wife of *Rāma*, having been turned up from the soil by a plough. *dharṇī-kand*, m. an esculent root or bulb. *s.*

دھرنی *dharṇī*, } m. a dun (v. *dhar-*
دھرنیت *dharṇet*, } *nā*). *h.*

دھرو *dhrū*, m. (for *dhruva*) the pole (of the earth) the polar star. *s.*

دھرو *dhruv*, fixed, stable; true, right; m. the polar star, the north pole. *dhruv-tārā*, m. the polar star. *s.*

دھروا *dhruvā*, f. a plant (*Hedysarum gangeticum*); a small tree, from the fibres of which bow-strings are made; the first stanza of a song, repeated as a burden; a virtuous woman. *s.*

دھروانا *dharvānā*, a. to cause to be placed. *s.*

دھروپد *dhruv-pad*, m. a kind of song. *s.*

دھروت *dharūt*, a trust, deposit, substitute; a pawn or pledge. *d.* [guess. *h.*

دھروکی *dharaukī*, ascertainment by
دھروهر *dharohar*, f. a trust, a charge, any thing given in charge, a deposit. *h.*

دھری *dahrī*, temporal, relating to time or fortune (v. *dahr*). *a.*

دھری *dhurī*, f. an axle, a pole. *h.*

دھری *dahrī*, stiff clay soil in low grounds. *h.*

دھریا *dahriyā*, m. an atheist. *a.*

دھریانا *dhuriyānā* or *dharīyānā*, a. to throw dust; to winnow, sift, to separate the good from the bad grain. *s.*

دھریکا *dharīkā*, m. the second husband of a Hindū widow among the lower classes. This connection being contrary to the spirit of the Hindū institution, is formed without any particular ceremony, except marking the bride's head with minium. *h.*

دھڑ *dhar*, m. the body, carcase, trunk; adj. (Dakh.) firm, strong. *dhar jīv ko tarānā*, to consider, reflect. *h.*

دھڑا *dharā*, m. a party; a weight. *dharā bāndhnā*, a. to make up a standard to weigh by, with bricks, or any thing else, as by having one weight (of a pound suppose), it is doubled, quadrupled, and so on, till the weight requisite is obtained. *h.*

دھڑاکا *dharākhā*, m. a crash, report of a gun, explosion. *h.* [to palpitate. *h.*

دھڑانا *dhar-dharānā*, n. to flutter, *dahar-dahar-jalnā* or *dhar-dhar-jalnā*, n. to burn furiously. *dhar-dhar rahnā*, n. to flutter, to palpitate. *h.*

دھڑک *dharak*, f. palpitation; fear. *h.*

دھڑکا *dharakhā*, m. fear, doubt, suspense; palpitation; thunder. *h.* [alarm. *h.*

دھڑکانا *dharākhānā*, a. to frighten, to blaze. *h.*

دھڑکنا *dharākhnā*, n. to palpitate; to blaze. *h.*

دھڑکھا *dharākhā*, m. the sound of hammering, &c.; frightening, alarming; a scarecrow; a crowd (also *dharākkā*). *h.*

دھڑکی *dharāguttī*, peace of mind, comfort. *d.*

دھڑلا *dharallā*, m. the sound of hammering, &c.; frightening, alarming; bullying, bravado; a scarecrow; a crowd. *h.*

دھڑنگ *dharang*, naked, bare. *h.*

دھڑسا *dharū, ā* or *dharvā*, m. the name of a bird, a kind of maina or jay. *h.*

دھڑوای *dharvā, ī*, the *paṭvārī* who weighs grain, so named from *dharī*, a measure of five *seers*, which is generally considered his perquisite at the harvest. *h.*

دھڑی *dharī*, f. a line, particularly the black lines made on the lips with *missī*; a weight of five *seers*, the quantity weighed at once. *h.*

دھڑی *dihurī*, f. threshold, door. *dihurī-dār*, doorkeeper. *h.*

دھس *dhas*, a kind of soil, sloping ground, sterile sandy eminences. *h.*

دھسا *dhussā*, m. flannel, a kind of coarse stuff made of shawl wool. *h.*

دھسان *dhasān*, } m. a slough, bog, quag-
دھساول *dhasāv*, } mire, a swamp. *h.*

دھسانا *dhasānā*, a. to cause to be thrust into. *h.* [*tura fastuosa*]. *s.*

دھستور *dhustūr*, f. the thorn-apple (*Dahsukna*)
دھسکنا *dhasahnā*, u. to give way, to sink (as a quagmire or slough). *h.*

دهسم **धसन** *dhasam*, m. a swamp, a quagmire. *h.*

دهسن **धसन** *dhasan*, f. a quagmire; the state of being thrust into. *h.*

دهسنا **धसना** *dhasnā*, n. to be pierced, stuck into, to be penetrated, to be thrust into, to sink, to enter. *h.*

ده سني **dah-sanī**, belonging to ten years; a book of accounts, registers, &c., for the space of ten years. *p. a.* [sers. *s.*

دهسيرا **dahserā**, m. a weight of ten

دهش **dahash**, stupified with amazement, striking with astonishment or consternation. *a.*

دهش **dihish**, charity, bounty, liberality. *p.*

دهشت **dahshat**, f. fear, dread. *dahshat-angez*, horrible, hideous. *dahshat-zada*, panic-struck. *dahshat-nāk*, alarming-dreadful. *a.*

دهقان **dihkān**, m. a villager, headman of a village. *p. a.*

دهقاني **dihkānī**, m. a villager, a husbandman; f. agriculture, the profession of a husbandman. *a. p.*

دهقانيت **dihkānīyat**, } rusticity, boorishness;
دهقانيه **dihkānīya**, } husbandry, agriculture. *a.*

دهك **dahak**, f. ardour, conflagration. *h.*

دهك **धक** *dhik*, interj. expressing contempt and aversion, reproach or menace; fie! shame! *s.*

دهكا **धक्का** *dhakkā*, m. a shove, jolt, push. *dhakkā denā*, a. to shove, to push. *h.*

دهकार **धिकार** *dhikkār*, m. curse, anathema, reproach; disrespect. *s.* [to curse. *s.*

دهकारना **धिकारना** *dhikkārṇā*, a. to reproach,

دهकारी **धिकारी** *dhikkārī*, f. damnation, a curse; adj. damned, cursed. *s.*

دهकाना **दहकाना** *dahkānā*, a. to burn, to kindle; to ruin, destroy, lose; to cause to regret; to heat (iron, &c.). *h.*

دهكدهك **धकधक** *dhakdhak*, m. palpitation, perturbation, apprehension. *h.* [tate. *h.*

دهكدهकाना **धकधकाना** *dhakdhakānā*, n. to palpi-

دهكدهकी **धुकधुकी** *dhuhdhukī* or **धकधकी** *dhakdhakī*, f. consideration, reflection; perturbation, anxiety, apprehension; an ornament worn on the breast. *h.*

دهكدهجانا **धकरहजाना** *dhak-rah-jānā* or *dhak-hojānā*, to be confounded at a sudden disaster. *h.*

دهكدهकङ **धुकडपुकङ** *dhukar-pukar*, f. palpitation, agitation. *h.*

دهकरी **धुकरि** *dhukarī*, f. a purse. *h.*

دهकدهका **धक्कधक्का** *dhakkam-dhakkā*, m. shoving and jostling. *h.*

دهकना **दहकना** *dahaknā*, n. to burn, to be burnt, to be ruined, lost, destroyed; to regret. *h.*

دهकेल **धकेल** *dhakel*, m. shove, push, thrust. *h.*

دهकेलना **धकेलना** *dhakelnā*, a. to shove, to push, to jostle. *dhakel-denā*, a. to push, to precipitate. *h.*

دهकेلو **धकेलू** *dhakelū*, m. one who pushes. *h.*

دهكدهگانا **धगदधगाना** *dhagdhagānā*, n. to shine, to glitter. *a.*

دهگتر **धगाड़** *dhaggar*, } m. a paramour. *dhag-*
دهگترا **धगड़ा** *dhagrā*, } *gar-bāz*, f. an adul-
tress. *kāzī*- or *bakhshī-kā dhaggar*, independent of judge or general, a fig for the parson and squire (an expression of pride and independence). *h.*

دهگوننا **धगोलना** *dhagolnā*, n. to roll, to wallow. *h.*

دهگی **dahaggī**, heat, warmth. *d.*

دهل **दहल** *dahal*, a quicksand, a quagmire. *h.*

دهल **duhal**, m. a kind of drum. *p.*

دهला **dahlā**, m. the ten (at cards). *p.*

دهلان **दहलान** *dahlān*, name of a tribe of *Jagas* in the upper *Du,āb*. *h.*

دهلانا **दहलाना** *dahlānā*, a. to agitate. *h.*

دهलाड **धुलाना** *dhulānā*, a. to cause to wash. *h.*

دهلائی **धुलाई** *dhulāī*, f. washing; price of washing. *h.* [or pecn. *h.*

دهلائی **धलाइत** *dhalāit*, an armed attendant

دهلना **दहलना** *dahalnā*, n. to shake, tremble to fear. *h.*

دهलوانा **धुलवाना** *dhulvānā*, a. (v. *dhulānā*) to get washed; to cause to be washed. *h.*

دهلي **दिहली** *dihlī*, f. a threshold. *s.*

دهلي **dihlī**, m. name of a city, the metropolis of Hindūstān (v. *dillī*), generally called by Musalmāns *shāh-jahān-ābād*, and by Europeans *Delhī*. *p.*

دهليانا **धुलियाना** *dhuliyānā*, a. (v. *dharyānā*). *s.*

دهليز **dahliz**, f. a portico, a threshold. *dahliz khundānā*, "treading the threshold"; a ceremonial visit paid by a young man about to be married, to the parents of his intended bride. *p.*

دهليندي **धुलेडी** *dhulendī* or *dhulaindī*, f. the second day of the *holī*, on which it is the practice to scatter a kind of fine red powder; the first day of the month of *Chait*, in which they scatter ashes. *s.*

دهم **dahum**, tenth, the tenth (day). *p.*

دهم **धमाचौकरी** *dhamāchaukrī*, f. noise, tumult, bustle. *h.*

دهم **धमधम** *dhamūdham*, the sound of stamping, thumping. *h.*

دهमार **धमार** *dhamār*, m. name of a chime, or time in music; the same as *dhamāl*, q. v.; running through fire on religious occasions (among *Muhammadan fakīrs*). *h.*

دهमाका **धमाका** *dhamākā*, m. a kind of cannon carried on an elephant. *h.*

دهमाल **धमाल** *dhamāl*, m. a species of music; a kind of song which they sing during the saturnalia of the *holī*; (also *dhammāl*), running through fire on religious occasions (among *Musalmān fakīrs*). *h.*

دهمچا *dhimchā*, m. a kind of tamarind. *h.*

دهمدهمانا *dhamdhamānā*, a. to make a noise (with the feet, by running about over-head). *h.*

دهمدهوسر *dhamdhūsar*, corpulent. *h.*

دهمردا *dah-murdā*, a kind of cart capable of carrying ten men. *p.*

دهمس *dhamas* or *dhammas*, a kind of mallet. *dhammas-k.*, to lay down turf, and pound the same with a mallet. *h.*

دهمک *dhamak*, f. noise of footsteps overhead, thumping; an echo; threat, threatening, awe; m. a blacksmith. *h.*

دهمکا *dhamkā*, m. great heat; threatening, chiding, thump, noise produced by the fall of a heavy body. *h.*

دهمکانا *dhamkānā*, a. to threaten, to chide, to snub, to cow, to daunt. *h.*

دهمکاहत *dhamkāhat*, f. threatening, chiding. *h.*

دهمکانا *dhamkānā*, n. to throb, to shoot (as the pain of a headache); to palpitate; to thump; to flash, to glimmer. *h.* [bing. *h.*

دهمکی *dhamkī*, f. threatening, snub-

دهمکیلا *dhamkīlā*, m. a bright colour. *h.*

دهملا *dhumlā*, blind, dim-sighted. *s.*

دهملاई *dhumlāī*, f. gloominess. *h.*

دهمना *dhamnā*, n. to be grieved, to be amazed. *h.*

دهमनी *dhamnī*, f. a vein, an artery. *s.*

دهमोका *dhamohā*, m. a kind of tamberine. *h.*

دهन *dhun*, f. inclination, propensity, application, diligence, perseverance, ardour, ambition, assiduity; pains in the bones. *s.*

دهन *dhun* or *dhuni*, f. musical sound.

دهन *dhan*, m. fortune, prosperity, an expression of praise, thanks, riches, wealth, opulence; adj. fortunate; interj. well-done! how fortunate! *dhan-pati*, m. the god of riches, Kuvera. *dhan-patr*, m. an inventory of property. *dhan-priya*, fond of wealth. *dhan-trishnā*, f. covetousness. *dhan-dāyī*, liberal, munificent; m. a benefactor. *dhan-darp*, m. pride of wealth. *dhan-dand*, m. fine, amercement. *dhan-sampatti*, f. accumulation of wealth. *dhan-garbit*, purse proud. *dhan-lobh*, m. desire of wealth, greediness. *dhan-mānā*, to thank. *dhan-mād*, proud of wealth, inflated. *dhan-vyay*, m. expenditure, extravagance. *dhan-hin*, poor. *dhan-vān*, affluent, wealthy. *s.*

دهन *dhanu*, m. a bow, the sign Sagittarius. *s.*

دهन *dahan*, m. mouth (v. *dahān*). *p.*

دهन *duhn*, m. oil, ointment. *a.*

دهन *dahan*, f. sultriness, conflagration; m. burning, combustion; fire, Agni; the marking-nut plant; lead-wort (*Plumbago zeylanica*, &c.); a gold coin, in value six rupis. *s.*

دهن *duhan*, m. milking. *s.*

دهना *dahnā* or *dahinā*, right, the opposite of left. *s.*

دهना *dahnū*, n. to burn, to be burnt. *s.*

دهना *duhnā*, n. to be milked; to milk (Gilc.). *s.*

دهना *dhunnā*, a. to comb, to card; to beat. *sir dhunnā*, to beat one's head with vexation, &c. *s.*

دهनाधिकारी *dhanādihikārī*, m. an heir. *dhanādihikārīnī*, an heiress. *s.*

دهनाधिक *dhanādihyaksh*, m. a man of wealth. *s.*

دهनाढ्य *dhanādhyā*, wealthy, affluent. *s.*

دهनार्थी *dhanārthī*, seeking for wealth, covetous. *s.* [of wealth. *s.*

دهनार्जन *dhanārjan*, m. acquisition

دهनारी *dhanārī*, f. name of a *rā-ginī* or musical mode. *s.*

دهनासेठ *dhanāseth*, successful; true-speaking. *h.* [wealth. *s.*

دهनाशा *dhanāshā*, f. the desire of

دهनान्ध *dhanāndh*, blinded by wealth or riches, purse-proud. *s.*

دهनपत्त *dhanu-pat*, m. a tree (*Buchanania latifolia*). *s.*

دهनप्रिया *dhan-priyā*, f. a vegetable (*Ardisia solanacea*). *s.*

دهनत्र *dhanattar*, opulent, powerful; name of a physician in the court of Indra. *s.*

دهन्तिया *danthiyā*, a field on which rice has been cut. *h.*

دهनचिरी *dhanchirī*, f. the hornbill (*Buceros*); also called *dhanes*, *ghanes*, or *ghan chirī*. *d.*

دهन्द *dhund*, an attempt, design; a thought, an idea. *h.*

دهन्द *dhanad*, liberal, munificent. *s.*

دهन्दा *dhandā* (v. *dhandhā*), business, &c. *d.*

دهन्द *dahand* or *dihand*, one who is able and willing to give or pay; "a good man on changé." *p.*

دهन्द *dhundh*, m. dim-sightedness; haziness. *h.* [liberal. *p.*

دهنده *dihanda*, a giver; adj. generous,

دهन्दा *dhandhā*, m. business, employment, work, avocation, occupation. *h.*

دهन्दहार *dhandhār*, m. solitary, lonely. *h.*

دهन्दहारी *dhandhārī*, f. solitude, loneliness. *h.* [bawd. *h.*

دهन्दहाला *dhandhālā*, f. a procuress, a

دهन्दहराना *dhundhrānā*, n. to be dull, misty. *s.*

دندھکا *dhandhkā*, m. a kind of drum. *h.*
 دندھکار *dhundh-kār*, m. darkness, mistiness. *h.*
 دندھکی *dhandhkī*, m. a small drum. *h.*
 دندھلا *dhandhlā*, m. deception, trick. *h.*
 دندھلا *dhundhlā*, foggy, misty, dull. *h.*
 دندھلانا *dhandhlānā*, a. to trick. *h.*
 دندھلائی *dhundhlāi*, f. dimness, cloudiness. *h.* [(Coccinella). *s.*
 دندھمار *dhundhumār*, m. an insect
 دندھیلا *dhundhelā*, knavish. *h.*
 دندھلات *dhandhlāt*, coming and returning without effecting one's purpose; wandering about uselessly. *d.* [climation. *d.*
 دندھورا *dhandhorā*, m. (v. *dhandhorā*) a pro-
 دندھولنا *dhandholnā*, a. (v. *ṭaṭolnā*) to feel or grope (for an object). *d.*
 دندھواری *dhanur-dhārī*, } m. an ar-
 دندھواری *dhanur-dhar*, } cher, one
 armed with a bow; a name of *Arjuna*. *s.*
 دندھولتا *dhanur-latā*, f. the moon-plant. *s.*
 دندھولا *dhanur-mālā*, f. a plant, from the fibres of which bowstrings are made. *s.*
 دندھسنا *dhañsnā*, n. (v. *dhañsnā*) to be pierced or penetrated, to be stuck into, thrust into; to sink, to enter. *s.*
 دندھسو *dhan-sū*, m. the fork-tailed shrike. *s.*
 دندھش *dhanush*, m. a bow. *dhanush-dharā*, a ceremony in honour of *Shiva*. *s.*
 دندھشاکھا *dhanu-shākhā*, f. a plant, of the fibres of which bowstrings were formerly made (*Sansevieria zeylanica*). *s.*
 دندھشٹھا *dhanishṭhā*, f. the twenty-fourth mansion of the moon, the dolphin: it is figured by a drum. *s.*
 دندھک *dhanuk*, f. a bow. *dhanuk-dhārī*, m. an archer. *dhanuk-bā*, f. tetanus. *dhanuk-dhar*, m. armed with a bow, an epithet of *Krishna*. *dhanuk-dharā*, m. a ceremony in honour of *Shiva*. *s.*
 دندھک *dhanik*, pious; m. a creditor. *s.*
 دندھک *dhanak*, f. embroidery, lace. *h.*
 دندھکٹی *dhan-kaṭī*, f. the season for cutting rice. *s. h.*
 دندھکٹی *dhan-kaṭī*, f. a kind of cloth. *h.*
 دندھکر *dhankar*, a kind of stiff soil producing rice (*dhān*), which can be ploughed and sown only in the event of sufficient rain falling. it also denotes a field which has been cropped with rice during the previous season. *h.* [(cotton). *s.*
 دندھکنا *dhanaknā*, a. to card or comb
 دندھکھ *dhanukh*, m. a bow (v. *dhanuk*). *s.*
 دندھکی *dhanukī*, f. the bow with which cotton is cleaned; adj. arched. *s.*

دندھگار *dhungār*, m. seasoning with which any thing is fried. *h.*
 دندھگارنا *dhungārṇā*, a. to season with spices. *h.* [pression. *h.*
 دندھگانا *dhingānā*, m. clamour, op-
 دندھگر *dhangar*, m. a cowherd, shepherd. *d.*
 دندھمائی *dhanmānī*, thankful; interj. well-done! bravo! *s.*
 دندھمد *dhan-mad*, intoxicated with wealth, purse-proud. *s.*
 دندھنا *dhunnā*, a. to card or comb (cotton); to beat one's head with vexation. *s.*
 دندھنتر *dhanantar*, } the name of a
 دندھنتری *dhanantarī*, } physician in
 the court of Indra; adj. wealthy, rich; powerful, strong. *s.*
 دندھنچیا *dhananjanjā* or *dhanan-jaya*, m. conqueror of wealth; a name of *Arjuna*; fire, or its deity; a tree (*Pentaptera arjuna*). *s.*
 دندھنوٹا *dhan-noṭā*, m. cross-beams that sustain the supports of thatch. *h.*
 دندھنوا *dhanwā*, m. an arid country, a desert; a firm spot, land. *s.*
 دندھنوا *dhanwā*, m. smoke, vapour. *s.*
 دندھنوان *dhanwān*, } wealthy, possessed
 دندھنونت *dhanwant*, } of substance. *s.*
 دندھنوپل *dahnopal*, m. the sun gem, a crystal lens. *s.*
 دندھنوی *dahnau*, n. to burn, to be burnt. *s.*
 دندھنوتاری *dhanvantarī*, v. *dhanantar*.
 دندھنوی *dhanwī*, f. the bow with which cotton is carded. *s.*
 دندھنوی *dhanwī*, m. an archer; a name of *Arjuna*; a tree (*Pentaptera arjuna*); a wag, a wit, a sharp or shrewd man. *s.*
 دندھنوی *dhanwayvās*, m. a plant (*Hedysarum alhagi*). *s.*
 دندھنہا *dhanhā*, m. a cultivator of rice; adj. (of a country) in which rice is cultivated. *s.*
 دندھنہا *dhanihā*, o. m. pains in the bones. *h.*
 دندھنہری *dhan-harī*, m. a thief, a pilferer; f. a sort of perfume, commonly called *chor*. *s.*
 دندھنی *dhanī* or *dhanya*, rich, wealthy, fortunate; an epithet of the Deity; m. owner, proprietor. *dhanya-bhāg*, happy destinies. *s.*
 دندھنی *dhanī*, f. (v. *dhanī*) persevering, &c. *s.*
 دندھنی *dhanī*, f. a beam. *h.*
 دندھنی *dhanīyā*, m. coriander seed (*Coriandrum sativum*). *dhanīye kī khopri meṅ pānī pīṭānā* a. to harass, to disturb, to tantalize. *s. h.*

دهنیا *dhuniyā*, a carder or comber (of cotton). *s.*
 دهنياك *dhanyāh*, m. a plant bearing a small pungent seed used as a condiment (*Coriandrum sativum*). *s.*
 دهنياي *dhanyānī*, a lady, mistress; also one who has control; same as *mukhtār*. *d.*
 دهنيت *duhniyat*, f. oil, ointment, fatness. *a.*
 دهنيس *dhaneś*, m. the name of a bird with a very large bill (*Buceros*). *s.*
 دهنيشور *dhaneshwar*, m. the god of riches, Kuberā. *s.*
 دهنيم *dah-nīm*, five per cent. (lit. half of ten, or ten halves). *p.* [bustible. *s.*
 دهنیه *dahnīya*, fit to be burnt, com-
 دهنیه *dhanya*, fortunate; interj. well done! (v. *dhan*). *s.* [a comber. *s.*
 دهنيا *dhunehā*, m. a carder of cotton,
 دهنياو *dhunihāw*, m. pains in the bones (v. *dhun*). *h.*
 دهو *dhau*, f. a kind of wood (*Lythrum fruticosum*, Lin.; *Grislea tomentosa*, Rox. Pl. Cor.). *s.*
 دهو *dhava*, m. a husband; a tree (*Grislea tomentosa*). *s.* [who are Musalmāns. *h.*
 دها *dharā*, m. a caste of pālki-bearers
 دها *dho,ā*, m. a present of fruit. *h.*
 دها *dhū,ān* or *dhuwān*, m. smoke (v. *dhūhwā*). *s.*
 دها *dhuvāndhār*, a mass of smoke; adj. smoky. *s.*
 دها *dhvānsh*, m. any aquatic bird feeding on fish, as a crane, a gull, &c. *s.*
 دها *dhob*, m. washing. *h.*
 دها *dhobin*, f. a washerwoman. *h.*
 دها *dhobī*, m. a washerman. *h.*
 دها *dhūp*, f. sunshine, sunlight. *h.*
 دها *dhūp*, f. a perfume burnt by Hindūs at the time of worshipping, the aromatic vapour which arises from the combustion of any fragrant gum or resin. *dhūp-dānī*, f. a pot for keeping *dhūp*. *s.*
 دها *dhop*, f. a kind of sword; race, running; exertion. *h.*
 دها *dhūpāng*, m. turpentine. *s.*
 دها *dhūp-briksh*, m. a species of pine (*Pinus longifolia*). *s.*
 دها *dhūp-kālā*, m. the hot weather. *s.* [to perfume. *s.*
 دها *dhūpnā*, a. to smear with pitch,
 دها *dhūpeliyānī*, f. the prickly heat. *h.*
 دها *dhaut*, washed, cleaned, purified. *s.*

دهوتا *dhotā*, false, treacherous, perfidious. *s.*
 دهوترا *dahotrā*, m. tithe, tenth part. *p.s.*
 دهوت شل *dhaut-shil*, m. chrystal. *s.*
 دهوتي *dhoti*, f. a cloth worn round the waist, passing between the legs and fastened behind; m. a kind of falcon, the female of which is called *besarā*, q. v. *s.*
 دهوجا *dhwajā*, f. (v. *patākā*) a flag, banner, &c. *dhwajī*, a standard-bearer. *s.*
 دهور *dhūr*, f. dust. *s.*
 دهور *dhūr*, the twentieth part of a *biswā*; also a kind of coarse grass. *h.*
 دهور *dhaur*, m. a large kind of dove. *h.*
 دهورا *dhaurā* (v. *dhaulā*), white. *s.*
 دهورا *dhora*, m. the name of a medicine; adj. white. *h.*
 دهورادينا *dhūrā denā*, a. to deceive, to wheedle, to take in. *h.*
 دهورت *dhūrt*, cunning, artful, crafty, knavish, mischievous; a knave, a cheat, a gamester. *s.*
 دهورتا *dhūrtatā*, f. knavery, trickery. *s.*
 دهورتك *dhaurtik*, knavish, dishonest. *s.*
 دهوردھاني *dhūrdhānī*, m. a tall stout fellow; f. a firelock (without a chamber). *h.*
 دهور سبھا *dhūr-sanjhā*, m. evening. *s.*
 دهوركت *dhūrkaṭ*, an advance of rent paid by villagers to the zamīndār. *h.*
 دهوركي *dhūrki*, the twentieth part of a *dhūr*. *h.*
 دهورن *dhoranī*, f. tradition. *s.*
 دهوري *dhūrī*, f. an axletree, a strand of a rope. *s.*
 دهوري *dhaurī*, a bull's hide cut into two pieces (said to be a corruption of *adhaurī*, q. v.). *h.*
 دهور بابيلا *dhūriyā-belā*, m. a species of jessamine. *h.*
 دهور باملا *dhūriyā-mallār*, m. name of a musical mode (particularly sung in the beginning of the rains). *h.*
 دهوز *dhor*, m. a sort of water-snake. *s.*
 دهوسا *dhosā*, m. a coarse kind of shawl. *h.*
 دهوسا *dhūsā-dhāsī*, f. cramming and stuffing. *h.* [lour. *s.*
 دهوسر *dhūsar*, grey; m. grey (the colour of horns). *h.*
 دهوسنا *dhūsna*, a. to ram, to stuff; to butt (as horned cattle). *h.* [idols. *h.*
 دهوك *dhok*, f. salutation, bowing down to
 دهوك *dhukhā*, f. the first stanza of a song, repeated as a burden. *s.*

دهوكا धोक dhokā, } name of a measure (v.
 دهوكه धोक: dhoka, } dabiṃyā). h.

دهوكتر धोकड़ dhokar, robust, athletic. h.

دهوكها धोखा dhokhā, m. deceit, deception;
 disappointment; doubt, hesitation; a scarecrow; any
 thing imaginary, not real, a vapour resembling water
 at a distance (Fr. mirage). dhokhā denā, a. to deceive.
 dhokhā-khānā, to be deceived. h.

دهول धूल dhūl or धूलि dhūli, f. dust. s.

دهول धौल dhaul, f. a thump, a rap, a slap;
 a kind of sugar-cane. dhaul-jarṇā, or -lagānā, or
 -mārṇā, a. to thump. dhaul-lagṇā, n. to suffer loss. h.

دهول धवल dhaval, white; handsome, beauti-
 ful; a tree (Grislea tomentosa); an inferior mode of
 music. dhaval-paksh, the fortnight of the moon's in-
 crease. dhaval-mṛitīkā, f. chalk. dhavali-kṛit, dha-
 vali-bhūt, or dhavālit made white. s.

دهولا दिहूला dihūlā, } a species of rice grown
 देहूले दिहूले: dihūla, } in the Benares district. h.

دهولا धौला dhaulā, white. dhaulāgir (for
 dhavalagiri), m. name of a mountain. s.

دهولाना धौलाना dhaulānā, a. to thump, to box,
 to slap. h.

دهولई धौलाई dhaulāī, f. whiteness. s.

دهول धौलानी धूलधानी dhūl-dhānī, dispersed, per-
 plexed. d. [ing and slapping. h.

دهول धौलधप्पा dhaul-dhappā, m. thump-
 देहूलक धूलक dhūlak, m. poison. s.

دهول گچھک dhūli-guchchhak, m.
 the red vegetable powder thrown about at the Holi
 festival. s.

دهولियाना धौलियाना dhauliyānā, a. to thump, to
 box, to slap. h.

دهول धौलधोया धूलधोया dhūli-dhoyā, a washer of
 refuse or dust. s.

دهوم धूम dhūm, f. tumult, bustle; fame, re-
 port, pomp. dhūm-dhām, pomp and noise, &c. h.

دهوم धूम dhūm, m. smoke, vapour. dhūm-
 prabhā, f. a division of hell, the hell of smoke. dhūm-
 ketu, m. a comet, a falling star. s.

دهوما धूमा dhūmā, m. the name of a colour
 (like that of smoke) compounded of black and red. s.

دهوم धूमधाम dhūm-dhām, f. pomp, pa-
 rade; tumult, bustle, noise. h.

دهوم धूमरा धूमरा dhūmrā, } m. tumult, bustle, up-
 देहूमला धूमला dhūmlā, } roar, confusion; adj.
 smoke-coloured, purple-coloured. s.

دهون धौ dhauṇi, m. a weight of twenty sirs;
 conj. whether. h.

دهون ध्वन dhvan or ध्वनि dhvani, m. sound,
 the sound of a drum. dhvan-modī, m. the humble bee.
 dhvani-nāṭā, f. the vīnā or lute; a pipe, a fife, a
 trumpet. s.

دهون धून dhūn, m. a loud report, an explosion. d.

دهونا धूना dhūnā, m. resin. s.

دهونا धौना dhonā, a. to wash, to cleanse. dhō-
 dhā-kar, having thoroughly washed and cleansed. s.

دهون धूंझा dhūñā, m. smoke, vapour. s.

دهونت ध्वनित dhvanit, sounded, making
 noise. s.

دهونت धौताल dhauntāl, rich, wealthy; strong,
 stout; bold; vicious, mischievous. s.

دهونت धौताली dhauntālī, f. riches;
 strength, courage; viciousness, mischievousness. s.

دهوم धौज dhaunj, f. contemplation, thought,
 consideration, reflection. s.

دهون धौचा dhonchā, four and a half; a term
 in use among surveyors, so ponchā denotes five and a
 half. h.

دهون धौधा dhondhā, m. a small mound of
 earth; (met.) a potbelly, a large belly. h.

دهون धूंहर dhūndhar, f. fogginess, dulness. s.

دهون धूंहरा धूंहरा dhūndharā, foggy, dull,
 gloomy. h.

دهون धूंकर dhūn-
 धूंकर dhūn-kār, } m. heavy rain,
 obscuring the

دهون धूंकाल धूंकाल dhūn-
 धूंकाल dhūn-kāl, } whole heaven;
 gloomy wea-

ther, gloominess; desolateness; name of a game. s.

دهون धौंडा dhondā, m. (same as dhondī, q.v.) h.

دهون धूंढना dhūñḍnā, a. (v. dhūñḍnā) to seek
 for. d.

دهون धौंडी dhondī, f. a kind of grass which
 grows in rice-fields, and sometimes chokes the plant. h.

دهون धूरा dhūvā, the chimney of a sugar-
 cane mill. h.

دهون धौस dhauṇs, m. assault, attack,
 threatening. h.

دهون ध्वंस dhvaṇs, m. loss, destruction. s.

دهون धौसा dhauṇsā, m. a large kettledrum. h.

دهون ध्वंसित dhvaṇsit, lost, destroyed. s.

دهون धौसधराला dhauṇs dharallā, m.
 blustering, bullying, tumult, the impetuous assault of
 a crowd or body of men. h.

دهون ध्वंसन dhvaṇsan, m. loss, destruction. s.

دهون ध्वंसी dhvaṇsī, f. a mote in a sun-
 beam; adj. destructive. s.

دهون धौसिया dhauṇsiyā, the leader of a
 hue and cry, or posse comitatus. h.

دهون धौक dhauṇk, f. breathing, panting;
 the asthma. h.

دهون धूनक dhūnah, m. resin. s.

دهون धूंका dhūñkā (v. dhūñrā), chimney, &c. h.

دهون धौकना dhauṇkā, a. to blow with
 a bellows. h.

دهونکي ڌوڻڪني *dhauñkñi*, f. bellows. *h.*

دهونوا ڌوڻوا *dhūñwā* or *dhunwāñ*, m. smoke. *dhūñwādhār*, much smoke; smoky; beautiful, adorned. *s.*

دهونوارا ڌوڻوارا *dhūñwārā*, m. a chimney; a hole to let out smoke. *s.*

دهونوارانا ڌوڻوارانا *dhūñwārānā*, a. to smoke. *s.*

دهونوالا ڌوڻوالا *dhonwālā*, a passage for smoke, a chimney. *s.* [colour. *h.*

دهونور ڌوڻور *dhūñvar*, of a blue or dark grey

دهوني ڌوڻي *dhūñi*, f. persevering; smoke; fumigation by way of exorcising one possessed, or as a medical application; a fire lighted by a Hindū ascetic, over which he sits, imbibing the smoke, by way of penance. It is often practised by them, in the manner of *dharnā*, to extort compliance with their demands; hence *dhūñi denā*, a. to dun, to importune: to smoke. *dhūñi-lagāñi*, *dhūñi lenā*, a. to insist obstinately or persevere in a demand; to inhale smoke or undergo fumigation as a penance. *s.*

دهووا ڌوڻوا *dhovā*, washed, cleansed. *s.*

دهوها ڌوڻها *dhūhā* (also *dhūhā*), m. a scarecrow. *h.*

دهوعي ڌوڻي *dhōi*, *i* or *dhūi*, f. pulse which has been soaked previous to boiling; a mash. *h.*

دهوءڻڌي ڌوڻي ڌوڻي ڌوڻي *dhō, enḍi*- or *dhō, enḍi-dakār*, f. a sour belch. *h.*

دهي ڌهي *dahī* (vulgarly *dhai*), m. thick sour milk, coagulated milk. *dahī-wālā*, m. a seller of sour milk. *s.*

دهي ڌي *dhī*, f. a daughter; sense, intelligence; adj. (Beng.) famed, renowned. *s.*

دهيا ڌيا *dhiyā*, f. a daughter. *s.*

دهيان ڌيان *dhyān*, m. consideration, reflection, thought, advertency, meditation, especially mental contemplation of the divinity. *dhyān-yog*, the practice of religious abstraction. *s.*

دهيانا ڌيانا *dhyānā* or *dhyānnā*, to think on, adore, know. *s.*

دهيانون ڌيانون } (Braj) (v. *dhyānanauñ*, }
دهيانون ڌيانون } *dhyānanauñ*, } *dhyānā*). *s.*

دهياني ڌياني *dhyāñi*, considerate, contemplative, religious. *s.* [on. *s.*

دهيانيه ڌيانيه *dhyāñiya*, adj. to be meditated

دهيانا ڌيانا *dhyānanā*, to meditate, &c. *s.*

دهيت ڌيٽ (v. *dhīṭh*), bold, impudent, &c. *d.*

دهيدا ڌيدا *dhīdā*, f. a virgin, a maid. *s.*

دهير ڌير *dhīr*, gentle, patient, firm, resolute; m. patience, slowness, deliberateness, forbearance; resolution, firmness. *s.* [sedate. *s.*

دهيرا ڌيرا *dhīrā*, gentle, patient, deliberate,

دهيرا ڌيرا *dherā*, squint-eyed. *h.*

دهيرتا ڌيرتا *dhīratā*, f. patience, firmness, fortitude (also *dhīratva*). *s.*

دهيرج ڌيرج *dhīraj* or *دھيرج* *dhairj*, m. steadiness, firmness, patience. *dhīrajawāñ*, patient. *dhairj-kali*, steady, calm, assuming composure. *s.*

دهيري ڌيري *dhīrī*, f. the pupil of the eye. *s.*

دهيريا ڌيريا *dhīriyā*, f. a daughter. *h.*

دهيڙ ڌهڙ *daher*, m. a species of bird (*Coracias*). *h.*

دهيڙ ڌيڙ *dhīṛ* (v. *dhīṛh*), pregnancy, &c. *h.*

دهيڙي ڌهڙي *dherī haunā*, a large black crow. *d.*

دهيڙ ڌهڙ *dīhez*, m. a dowry, a portion, every thing a wife carries with her to her husband. *p.*

دهيشڪت ڌيشڪت *dhī-shakti*, f. an intellectual faculty or power of the understanding. *s.*

دهيڪ ڌهڪ *dah-yah*, an allowance of ten per cent. of revenue (for the farmer). *p.* [*racias*]. *h.*

دهيل ڌهل *dahel*, m. the name of a bird (*Co-*

دهيلا ڌهلا *dhelā*, m. half a *paisā*. *h.*

دهيلا ڌههلا *duhelā*, difficult, arduous. *h.*

دهيم ڌيم *dhīm*, m. slowness, gentleness. *h.*

دهيما ڌيما *dhīmā*, slow, lazy; gentle, mild, temperate; abated, allayed. *dhīme-dhīme*, gently, softly. *h.*

دهيمان ڌيمان *dhīmāñ*, wise, intelligent. *s.*

دهيمائي ڌيمائي *dhīmāi*, f. slowness, gentleness. *h.* [sible, wise. *s.*

دهيمت ڌيمت *dhīmat* (fem. *dhīmatī*), sensible, wise. *s.*

دهيمار ڌيمار *dhīmar*, m. a fisherman; name of a caste of fishermen. *s.*

دهين ڌين *dhīñ*, m. slowness, gentleness. *h.*

دهين ڌين *dhenū*, f. a cow, a milch cow, one which calved not long since. *s.*

دهيندريه ڌيندريه *dhīndriya*, m. an intellectual organ, organ of perception, as the mind, the eye, ear, &c. *s.*

دهينڌي ڌهينڌي *dahēñḍi* or *dahaiñḍi*, f. a vessel in which sour milk is kept. *s.*

دهينڪ ڌينڪ *dhīñg*, m. a paramour. *h.*

دهينڪاڌهانگي ڌينگادهانگي *dhīñgā-dhāñgī*, f. teasing. *h.* [cuffā. *h. s.*

دهينڪامشتي ڌينگامشتي *dhenḡā-mushṭi*, f. fisti-

دهينگر ڌهينگر *dahēñgar*, m. a vessel for carrying sour milk in (particularly at festivals). *s. h.*

دهينگرا ڌينگرا *dhīñgrā*, m. a paramour. *h.*

دهينو ڌينو *dhenū*, f. a milch cow. *s.*

دهنون ڌهنون *dahnauñ*, n. to burn. *s.*

دهيو ڌهيو *dahyau* (past part.), burnt. *s.*

دهيوان ڌيوان *dhīwāñ*, intelligent, wise. *s.*

دهيوت ڌيوت *dhaiwat*, m. the sixth note of the gamut. *s.*

دهينور धीवर *dhīvar*, } a fisherman. *dhīvarī*,
 دهيوں دھيوں *dhīvar*, } f. a fisherman's wife;
 a harpoon for catching fish. *s.*

دهيه دھيه *duhya*, to be milked, milkable. *s.*

دهي دہي *da, ī*, part. fem. given; gift; m. f. the
 Deity, destiny. *da, ī lagnā*, to be unfortunate. *da, ī-*
mārā, struck by the Deity, accursed. *s.*

دهي دہي *dī*, yester; as *dī-roz*, yesterday; *dī-shab*,
 yesternight. *p.*

دهيا دہيا *dayā*, f. a gift; affection, tenderness,
 sympathy, kindness, favour. *dayā-sīl* or *dayā-shīl*,
 affectionate. *dayā-kār*, *dayā-kṛit*, *dayā-yukt*, *dayā-yut*,
 kind, compassionate, benevolent. *dayā-mān*, charitable. *s.*

دهيا دہيا *diyā*, given (past part. of *denā*); m.
 a gift. *h.*

دهيا دہيا *diyā*, m. lamp. *diyā-salā, ī*, f. a match
 for kindling a lamp. *s.*

دهيا دہيا *daiyā*, f. a mother; the stand that
 children run to in playing hide and seek. *h.*

ديار ديار *diyār*, m. (pl. of دار) a country, region.
diyār-bakr, Mesopotomia. *a.*

ديازار ديازار *de, ā, rā*, m. a white ant-hill. *h.*

ديازار ديازار *diyārā*, alluvion, an island formed
 in the bed of a river. *h.*

ديال ديال *dayāl* or *dayālū*, generous,
 liberal, gracious, kind, tender, compassionate. *dayālu-*
twa, m. tenderness. *s.*

ديانت ديانت *diyānat*, f. conscience, honesty, jus-
 tice, piety, virtue. *diyānat-dār*, honest, just, con-
 scientious. *diyānat-dārī*, honesty. *a.*

دياوان دياوان *dayā-wān*, } (also *dayā-wat*,
 ديايت ديايت *dayā-yut*, } *dayā-want*), kind,
 generous, humane, tender. *s.*

ديبا ديبا *debā*, m. brocade, cloth of gold. *p.*

ديباچه ديباچه } m. preface, exordium, in-
 ديباچه ديباچه } troduction, preamble of a
 manuscript volume, which portion is generally illu-
 minated. *p.* [*longifolia*]. *s.*

ديبدار ديبدار *debdār*, m. the mast tree (*Uvaria*

ديبرا ديبرا *debrā*, left, opposite of right. *h.*

ديبق ديبق *debaḥ* (v. *debā*), brocade, &c. *p.*

ديبي ديبی *debī*, f. a Hindū goddess, espe-
 cially Durgā; a queen. *s.*

ديبي ديبی *daiḅī*, by chance, accidentally. *s.*

ديپ ديب *dīp*, m. a lamp; an island; the
 world, as supposed to consist of several islands. The
 Hindū philosophers say that the terrestrial globe con-
 tains seven *dīps* or islands, encompassed by seven seas,
 the whole land and water measuring 7,957,752 *yojanas*. *s.*

ديپالي ديبالي *dīpālī*, f. a row of lamps; the
 day of new moon in the month Aswin or Kārtik, a
 festival with nocturnal illuminations in honour of
 Kārtikeya (commonly called *dewālī* or *dīwālī*). *s.*

ديپبرکش ديببرکش *dīp-brīksha*, m. the stand
 or stem of a lamp; candlestick. *s.*

ديپپشپ ديبپشپ *dīp-pushp*, m. the champac
 (*Michelia champaca*). *s.*

ديپت ديبت *dīpta*, luminous, radiant. *dīptī*,
 f. light, lustre. *s.*

ديپدان ديبدان *dīp-dān*, land assigned to
 Brāhmins on the banks of rivers, to deprecate river
 encroachments; offering of a lamp to an idol. *s.*

ديپدهوج ديبدهوج *dīp-dhwaj*, m. lamp-
 black. *s.* [of a lamp. *s.*

ديپشکها ديبشکها *dīp-shikhā*, f. the flame

ديپک ديبک *dīpak*, m. a light, a candle, a
 lamp; an aromatic seed (*Ligusticum ajwaen*); a kind
 of fireworks; name of a *rāg*, or musical mode, sung at
 noon in the hot weather; adj. making luminous, kin-
 dling, inflaming. *s.*

ديپکٹ ديبکٹ *dīp-kiṭṭ*, m. lamp-black, soot. *s.*

ديپکوپي ديبکوپي *dīp-kūpī*, } f. the wick of
 ديبکھوري ديبکھوري *dīp-khorī*, } a lamp. *s.*

ديپن ديبن *dīpan*, adj. inflaming, light or
 heat-exciting, tonic, stimulant. *s.*

ديپمالا ديبمالا *dīp-mālā*, } f. a row
 ديبمالکا ديبمالکا *dīp-mālikā*, } of lamps,
 an illumination. *s.*

ديت ديت *diyāt*, f. the law of retaliation, when
 a fine is paid for murder, wounding, or maiming (in
 cases of murder it is exacted when the homicide is com-
 mitted any other way than with sword, dagger, &c.). *a.*

ديت ديت *dayit*, beloved, dear, desired. *s.*

ديت ديت *daiyat*, } m. a demon, an evil spirit,
 ديت ديت *daitya*, } a Titan, or giant, in Hindū
 mythology. *daiya-yug*, m. an age of the demons,
 consisting of 12,000 divine years, or the sum of the
 four yugs or ages of men. *s.*

ديتا ديتا *dayitā*, f. the beloved one, a wife.
dayitā dhīm, subject to a wife, hen-pecked. *s.*

ديتلا ديتلا *dyutīlā*, f. a plant (*Hemionites*
cordifolia). *s.*

ديتیه ديتیه *daitya*, m. a demon (v. *daiyat*). *s.*

ديته ديتھ *dīth, dīthī*, } f. sight, view, looking,
 ديتھی ديتھی *dīthī*, } glance. *s.*

ديجا ديبجا *dejā* or *daijā*, m. a dowry, a
 portion which the wife brings to the husband in
 marriage; presents made by the bride's family to the
 bridegroom, chiefly with a view to secure a husband
 of higher rank. *h.*

ديجو ديبجو *dejū*, m. part of a portion or dowry. *h.*

ديجور ديبجور *daijūr*, m. the night of conjunction of
 sun and moon; a dark night, without moonlight;
 every thing black. *p.*

ديکھت ديبکھت *dīkhit*, a tribe of Kanaujiyā
 Brāhmins; also for *dikshit*, q. v. *h.*

ديد ديد *dīd*, m. and f. sight, seeing, show, spec-
 tacle. *dīd-bāzī*, f. looking about one, taking air re-
 connoitering. *dīd wā dīd*, m. interview. *p.*

دیدار *dīdār*, m. sight, look; interview, seeing (a person); an overseer or inspector. *dīdār-kharch*, charges for the support of an overseer. *p.*

دیدارو *dīdārū*, well-looking (fellow), personable, presentable. *p.*

دیدبازی *dīdbāzī*, f. looking about, recreation; amorous ogling. *p.*

دیدبان *dīd-bān*, a guard, vidette. *p.*

دیدبانی *dīd-bānī*, f. watching, guarding. *p.*

دیدن *dīdan* (r. *bin*), to see; (met.) to encounter, to experience, to perceive in general. *p.*

دیدنی *dīdanī*, fit to be looked at. *p.*

دیدة *dīda*, m. the eye; a sight, a thing seen; a wanton or impudent eye; (met.) impudence; *dhoyā dīda*, an eye void of shame, wanton, impudent. *dīda rezī*, f. fatiguing to the eyes (as minute objects, &c.). *dīda kholnā*, a. to consider maturely. *dīda-wān* or *-bān*, the sight (of a gun, &c.). *dīda o dānista*, knowingly, wittingly, purposely. *dīda o dil se*, with heart and soul. *dīde nīle pīle-k.* (Dakh.) to be enraged: it is sometimes used in comp., denoting seen or experienced, as *jahān-dīda*, one who has seen the world. *p.*

دیدت *dīdhit*, f. a sunbeam, a ray of light; light in general. *s.*

دیر *dair*, m. a temple where idols are worshipped (in Arab. a convent, a monastery). *p.*

دیر *der*, f. delay, tardiness, slowness. *der-pā*, durable. *der-pā,ī*, f. durability. *der-gāh*, always. *p.*

دیرا *derā*, m. a dwelling, a tent. *h.*

دیرگه *dirgh* or *dirgha*, long. *dirghāyū*, m. long life. *dirghāyus*, long-lived; m. the silk-cotton tree (*Bombax heptaphyllum*). *dirgha-bāns*, of ancient family. *dirgha-pād*, long-footed, a heron. *dirgha-patra*, long-leaved; m. garlic. *dirgha-patrā*, f. a sort of Eugenia. *dirgha-patrah*, m. garlic; a thorny plant, a kind of Bassia, growing in marshy places. *dirgha-parna*, long-leaved, Longifolium. *dirgha-paksha*, m. the fork-tailed shrike. *dirgha-pallav*, having long shoots; m. the sun-plant (*Crotolaria junica*). *dirgha-phal*, m. a plant (*Cassia fistula*). *dirgha-tanu*, long-bodied, tall. *dirgha-jangal*, m. a kind of fish. *dirgha-janghā*, long-thighed; m. a crane; a camel. *dirgha-jihwā* or *dirgha-jibhā*, long-tongued; m. a snake. *dirgha-jiv*, m. long life. *dirgha-jivi*, long-lived. *dirgha-drīshī* or *dirgha-darshī*, far-seeing, provident; a wise man, a prophet. *dirgha-rātra*, m. a long night, a long period. *dirgha-rogi*, being long ill. *dirgha-sūtra*, or *dirgha-sūtri*, dilatory, slow, tedious. *dirgha-sūtratā*, f. dilatoriness, tediousness. *dirgha-swar*, m. a long vowel, a long-note. *dirgha-shākḥ*, m. the Sāl tree (*Shorea robusta*). *dirgha-kāl*, m. a long time. *dirgha-kanjak* or *dirgha-kandhar*, m. a sort of crane (*Ardea nivea*). *dirgha-kesh*, long-haired. *dirgha-kil*, m. a tree (*Alangium hexapetalum*). *dirgha-mūl*, having a long root; m. a kind of Bilwā tree; a sort of sensitive plant. *dirgha-mūlā*, f. a creeper (*Echites frutescens*); also *dirgha-mūlī*, a plant (*Hedysarum allagi* or *Gangeticum*). *dirgha-nidrā*, f. (long sleep) death. *dirgha-nishwās*, m. a long or deep sigh. *dirgha-varna*, m. a long vowel. *dirgha-vrīnt*, m. a plant (*Bignonia Indica*). *dirgha-vrīntikā*, f. a plant (*Mimosa hecandara*). *s.*

دیرروز *dī-roz*, yesterday. *p.*

دیری *derī*, f. lateness, delay, slowness. *derī-lagnā*, to be late, slow, &c. *p.*

دیرین *derīn*, } old, ancient; wise, cunning. *p.*
دیرینه *derīna*, }

دیرپلا *der-pelā*, m. a swelled testicle. *d.*

دیرزه *derh* (for دیرزه), one and a half. *d.*

دیس *des*, m. country, territory, region. *des-tyāg*, abandoning one's country (v. *desh*). *s.*

دیس *des*, a day (eor. of *divas*). *d.*

دیساکه *desākh*, m. name of a *rāginī* or musical mode sung at noon in the spring. *h.*

دیساور *desāwar* or *disāwar*, m. a foreign country. *s.*

دیساری *desāvarī* or *disāvarī*, m. a kind of betel leaf; a kind of dove. *s.*

دیس بهائی *des-bhā,ī*, m. a fellow-countryman. *h.*

دیسکار *deshār*, m. or *deshārī*, f. name of a *rāginī* or musical mode sung in the morning. *h.*

دیسنا *dīsnā*, n. to look, to appear. *s.*

دیسوال *deswāl*, name of a tribe of *gaur tagās*. *h.*

دیسوی *desī*, of the same country, belonging to a country, indigenous, local; f. appearance. *s.*

دیسوی *dise*, adj. like; adv. likely. *s.*

دیش *desh*, m. country, region, territory. *desh-āchār*, m. the custom of the country. *desh-bhāshā*, f. the language of the country, the vernacular dialect.

desh-tyāg, m. abandoning one's country, emigration. *desh-dharm*, m. the law or usage of the country. *desh-nikālā*, m. banishment, exile. *desh-nyawahār* or *desh-beohār*, m. local usage

دیشان *deshātan*, m. wandering through the country. *s.*

دیشادپت *deshādhipati*, m. the ruler of a country, governor, king. *s.*

دیشاکه *deshākh*, m. a *rāginī* v. *desākh*.

دیشانت *deshāntar*, } m. a foreign
دیشاور *deshāwar*, } country. *s.*

دیشاوری *deshāvarī*, m. v. *desāvarī*.

دیشب *dī-shab*, last night. *p.*

دیشکار *desh-hār*, m. or *desh-hārī*, f. name of a *rāginī* v. *deshkār*.

دیشی *deshī*, } belonging to a country,
دیشیه *deshyā*, } local, v. *desī*. *s.*

دیغ *degḥ*, f. a pot, a caldron, generally written *deg*. *p.* [&c. *p.*

دیغچه *degḥcha* (dimin. of *degḥ*), a small kettle,

دیکشا *dīkshā*, f. sacrificing, offering oblations; receiving the initiatory *mantra* or incantation. *s.*

دیکشت *dīkshit*, initiated; performed (as the *Dīkshā* ceremony). *s.* [Initiator. *s.*

دیکشتر *dīkshitrī*, m. spiritual father,

ديکھا دیکھا *dekhā*, seen ; m. a sight. *dekhā-dekhī*, f. emulation, competition, the looking at each other, or being within sight (of objects). *s.*

ديکھانا دیکھانا *dekhānā*, a. to shew, exhibit. *s.*

ديکھائی دیکھائی *dekhāi*, f. appearance, shewing. *s.*

ديکھت دیکھت *dikhit* (v. *dihhit*). *h.*

ديکھلانا دیکھلانا *dekhlanā*, a. to shew, to exhibit. *s.*

ديکھنا دیکھنا *dekhnā*, a. to see, to look, behold, to observe, to inspect, to experience. *dekhnā-bhānā*, to see, to look at. *s.*

ديکھنا دیکھنا *dikhnā*, n. to look, to appear, seem. *s.* [looker-on. *s.*

ديکھويا دیکھويا *dekhvāiyā*, m. a spectator,

ديگ *deg*, f. a caldron, a pot. *p.*

ديگدان *deg-dān*, m. a fireplace, a trivet. *p.*

ديگچہ *degcha*, m. } a pot, a small caldron. *p.*
ديگچی *degchī*, f. }

ديگر *āgar*, other, another ; again. *p.*

ديگشو *deg-sho*, m. a scullion. *p.*

ديگمبار *āgambar* or *degambar* (v. *digambar*), naked, &c. *s.*

ديمارنا ديمارنا *de-mārṇā*, a. to dash on the ground, to throw, to stamp. *h.*

ديمک ديمک *dīmak*, f. the white ant. *h.*

دين دين *dīn*, poor, needy, distressed ; humble. *dīn-dayāl*, merciful to the poor. *dīn-bandhū*, the friend of the poor, and *dīn-nāth*, master of the poor, are epithets of the Deity. *dīn-chetan*, distressed, dejected. *dīn-mukh*, downcast, of melancholy aspect. *s.*

دين *dīn*, m. faith, religion. *dīn-dār*, virtuous, religions. *a.*

دين *dain*, m. debt. *dain-dār*, m. a debtor. *daini mu'ajjal*, a debt payable on demand. *daini mu-wajjal*, a debt of which payment is deferred. *a.*

دين دين *dāin*, diurnal, daily ; m. poverty, wretchedness. *s.*

دين دن *den*, m. (verb. noun) to give, giving. *den-leñ*, m. (giving and taking) traffic, pecuniary transactions, debts and credit. *s.*

دينا دينا *denā* (also *dīnā*), a. to give, to grant, to yield ; to allow, to permit ; to emit, let, resign ; to cause, to produce, to lay (eggs) ; m. giving. *denā pānā*, profit and loss ; settling of one's affairs. *denā-lenā* (v. *den-leñ*), traffic, &c. *s.*

دينار دینار *dīnār*, m. the name of a coin, a ducat. *dīnār i surkh*, gold coin ; according to Gladwin, the *dīnār* is a silver coin, estimated at ten *dāms*, or sixpence sterling of our money, reckoning the *dām* at one-fortieth of a *rūpi*. "The actual value of the *dīnār* is not known. It is at present merely a nominal or imaginary coin. The Persian *tūmān*, a gold coin worth about ten shillings, is said to contain 10,000 *dīnārs*, which would make the *dīnār* somewhat less than one-twentieth of a farthing."—(Binning.) *p.*

دينتا دینتا *dīnatā*, } f. poverty, indigence ; humility. *s.*
دينتائی دینتائی *dīnatāi*, }

دينک دینک *dāinik*, diurnal, daily. *s.*

دينکی دینکی *dāinikī*, f. a day's hire or wages. *s.*

دينگی *dengī*, f. bounty, liberality. *d.*

دين لين دین لین *deñ-leñ*, m. pecuniary transactions upon interest, debts and credits, gambling. *s.*

دينو دینو *dīnau* (Braj), third pers. sing. past tense of *den*, to give. *s.*

دينيہ دینيہ *dāinya*, m. poverty, humbleness, meanness, covetousness. *s.*

ديو ديو *dev*, m. a demon, a sprite, a devil. *p.*

ديو देव *dev*, m. a god ; a husband's brother ; a term applicable to a Brāhman, also to a man of the Kāyath class. *dev-thān*, f. a temple, place of idols ; (met.) the rain. *s.*

ديو देव *dāv*, divine, celestial ; m. destiny, fate. *dāv-chintā*, f. fatalism, reliance on fate. *dāv-chintak*, m. a fatalist. *dāva-gya*, prophetic, acquainted with fate ; m. an astrologer. *dāva-gyā*, a female fortune-teller. *dāv-lekhak*, an astrologer. *dāv-vānī*, f. a voice from heaven. *dāv-yug*, m. an age of the gods. *s.*

ديو दयौ दयौ *dayau* or *dāiyau* (Braj), gave, given, past of *denān*. *s.*

ديو दीवि *dīvi*, m. the blue jay. *s.*

ديوا देवा *devā*, m. a god, a deity ; a giver, a liberal man ; f. a flower (*Hibiscus mutabilis*) ; a plant (*Marsilea quadrifolia*). *s.*

ديوا दीवा *dīvā*, m. (v. *dīyā*) a lamp. *s.*

ديوات देवात *dāvāt*, by chance, fatally, unavoidably ; at length. *s.*

ديوار दीवार *dīwār*, f. a wall ; the bridge of the nose. *p.*

ديوار दीवार *dīwār*, the "genius loci," or god under whose special care a village is placed (supposed to be a corruption of *dīh-wār*). *p.* [on a wall. *p.*

ديوار گيری *dīwār-gīrī*, f. tapestry or hangings

ديواگت देवागत *devāgat* or *dāvāgat*, f. sudden misfortune, accident. *s.*

ديوال देवाल *devāl*, m. a giver. *s.*

ديوال दीवाल *dīwāl*, f. a wall (same as *dīwār*). *p.*

ديوالा देवाला *devālā*, m. bankruptcy. *h.*

ديوالبند देवालबन्द *devāl-band*, a soldier. *p.*

ديوالی देवाली *devā-lāi* or *devā-lei*, f. barter, traffic. *s.*

ديوالی देवाली *devālī* (also *dīwālī*), f. a Hindū festival celebrated on the day of the new moon of *Kārtik*, when the Hindūs, after bathing in the Ganges, perform a *shrāddha*, and at night worship *Lakshmi* : the houses and streets are illuminated all night, and in Hindūstān the night is universally spent in gaming. *s.*

ديوالی दीवाली *dīwālī*, f. a leather strap, a belt. *h.*

ديوالی देवालय *devālai* or *devālaya*, m. a temple "of idols ; the residence of the gods, heaven. *s.*

دیوالیا *devāliyā*, a bankrupt, q. d. ; one who has been fleeced or cleaned out at *dewālī*, q. v. *s.* [den] *s.*

دیوالیئی *devāleī*, f. traffic (v. *leī-*

دیوان *dīwān*, m. a tribunal; a steward; the collector-general of a province on the part of his majesty (next in rank to the *nāzim*), whose business it is to superintend the lands and collections, and the remittances of them to court, to grant *sanads* under his seal (with the approbation of the *nāzim*), to *zamin-dārs*, *jāgirdārs*, &c. The steward of any man of rank, as the title is now adopted by the principal servants of the *zamindār*, and those of English gentlemen, are also called *dīwān*. The term is sometimes used to express the bags in which the records and other papers are kept: it is also applied to a book or collection of poetical pieces of the species called *ghazal* and *kaśīda*, q. v., the rhymes of the different poems ending successively with every letter in the alphabet. *dīwānī a'lā*, m. a prime minister, *wazīr*. *dīwānī khāṣṣ*, m. privy-council chamber. *dīwān-khāna*, a tribunal, an office; a court, hall, hall of audience. *dīwānī'am*, public hall of audience. *p.*

دیوانی *dīwāna-pan*, madness, insanity. *p. h.*

دیوانگی *dīwānagī*, f. insanity, madness. *p.*

دیوانه *dīwāna*, mad, insane, inspired. *p.*

دیوانی *dīwānī*, the office of the king's *dīwān*, and superintendence of the administration of civil justice. *p.* [heaven, firmament. *s.*

دیوپنہ *dev-path*, m. the celestial path,

دیوپوجا *dev-pūjā*, f. the worship of the gods, idolatry. *s.*

دیوبلبھ *dev-ballabh*, m. a tree used in dyeing (*Rottleria tinctoria*). *s.*

دیوبھون *dev-bhavan*, m. the holy fig-tree; paradise; a temple. *s.*

دیوپوجک *dev-pūjak*, a worshipper of the Deity. *s.*

دیوت *dyūt*, m. gaming, playing with dice, &c. *dyūtādhikārī*, the keeper of a gaming-house. *dyūt-pūrnimā*, f. the day of full moon in *Kārtik*, the night of which is spent in games of chance, in honour of *Lakṣmī*. *dyūt-sabhā*, f. a gaming-house or assembly. *dyūt-kār*, m. a gaming-house keeper, a gambler. *s.*

دیوت *devtā*, f. a Hindū god, a deity, divinity; a respectful address used towards *Brāhmins*, such as "your holiness," "your godship." *s.*

دیوتاز *dev-tār*, m. a kind of grass (*Andropogon serratus*). *s.*

دیوتر *dev-taru*, m. the holy fig-tree; a tree of paradise, the tree of plenty; any venerable and ancient tree, generally the place of assembling in a village. *s.* [nature. *s.*

دیوتہ *devatna*, m. divinity, divine

دیوتیرتھ *dev-tīrth*, m. the tips of the fingers, sacred to the gods. *s.*

دیوت *dīwat*, f. a lamp-stand. *s.*

دیوتھان *dev-thān*, f. the second day of the moon of *Kārtik* *shukl pakṣ*, on which *Viṣṇu* awakes from his sleep of four months.

دیوتی *devaṭṭī*, f. a sort of gull (*Larus ridibundus*). *s.*

دیوتی *de, oṭī*, a torch, a lamp. *d.*

دیودارو *dev-dāru*, m. a species of pine (*Pinus devadāru*): in Bengal it is usually applied to a medicinal tree (*Uvaria longifolia*); and in the peninsula to another tree (*Erythroxylon sideroxyloides*). *s.*

دیودانی *dev-dānī*, f. a creeper, commonly called *Hātighosh*. *s.*

دیودت *deva-datta*, given by a deity: this is frequently a man's name among Hindūs, and it is curious to observe how names of the same or similar import are found in various languages, such as *Allāh-bakhsh*, *Khudā-dād*, Theodore, Diodati, Gottsched, &c. *s.*

دیودھانیہ *dev-dhānyā*, m. a sort of grain (*Andropogon saccharatus*). *s.*

دیودھوپ *dev-dhūp*, m. a fragrant resin (bdellium) used in incense. *s.* [ther. *s.*

دیور *dewar*, m. husband's younger bro-

دیورانی *dewrānī*, *dīwrānī*, or *dyorānī*, f. husband's younger brother's wife. *s.*

دیوروی *dev-rūpī*, godlike, of divine form. *s.*

دیوتی *de, oṭī* (for *de, orhī*), a gate, &c. *d.*

دیوس *daiyūs*, m. a contented cuckold, or one who winks at the fornication of his female relatives from interested motives (also *daiyūṣ*). *a.*

دیوسبھا *dev-sabhā*, f. an assembly of the gods. *s.* [mons. *p.*

دیوستان *dev-stān*, f. the habitation of de-

دیوسٹھان *deva-sthān*, f. temple, place of idols. *s.*

دیوسوہ *deva-sva*, m. the property applicable to religious purposes, endowments. *s.*

دیوک *devah*, divine, godlike. *daivah*, an astrologer, an almanac maker. *s.*

دیوک *dīvah*, a weevil, a moth, the white ant. *p.*

دیوکاشتھ *dev-hāshṭha*, m. a kind of pine (*Pinus devadāru*). *s.* [cresses. *h.*

دیوکانڈر *dev-kāṇḍar*, m. water-

دیوکردم *dev-kardam*, m. a fragrant paste of sandal, agallochum, camphor, and saffron-flower. *s.*

دیوکری *dev-kirī*, f. one of the female personifications of the modes of music. *s.*

دیوکوسم *dev-kuṣum*, m. cloves. *s.*

دیوکونڈ *dev-kunḍ*, m. a natural spring. *s.*

دیوکئی *devakī*, the daughter of *Devaka*, wife of *Vasudeva*, and mother of *Kriṣṇa*. *s.*

دیوکئیہ *devakiyā*, divine, belonging to a divinity. *s.*

دیوکاندھاری *dev-gāndhārī*, f. one of the *rāginīs*, or female personifications of music. *s.*

دیوگایان *dev-gāyan*, m. a celestial quirister. *s.*

دیوگره *deva-griha*, a house or temple dedicated to a deity; a celestial or planetary sphere. *s.*

دیوگری *dev-girī* (also *dev-girī*), f. name of a musical note or *rāginī*. *s.*

دیوگندم *dev-gandum* (lit. devil's wheat), rye. *p.*

دیوگیه *dairagya*, an astrologer, an almanac maker. *s.*

دیول *deval*, m. a temple where idols are worshipped, a temple, a pagoda. *s.*

دیولتا *dev-latā*, f. double jasmine. *s.*

دیولوک *dev-lok*, m. heaven, paradise, any of the celestial worlds. *s.*

دیولی *divlī*, f. a small lamp. *s.*

دیولی *devlī*, f. a fish scale; the scale or scab of small pox; a small lamp. *h.*

دیوماس *dev-mās*, m. the eighth month of pregnancy. *s.*

دیوناگری *deva-nāgarī*, f. the character used by the Hindūs in their sacred writings. *s.*

دیونامروا *devnā-marvū*, m. the name of a shrub (*Ocymum*). *s.*

دیونرمت *dev-nirmīt*, created (by God), natural. *s.*

دیونل *dev-nal*, *dī,ūnal*, or *de,onal*, a kind of reed (*Arundo Bengalensis*), the stem of which is used for writing. *s.* [the gods, atheism. *s.*

دیونندا *dev-nindā*, f. contempt of the gods, an unbeliever. *s.*

دیونندک *dev-nindak*, a reviler of the gods, an unbeliever. *s.*

دیووانی *dev-vānī*, f. the language of the gods, Sanskrit. *s.*

دیوتتر *devotar*, land held rent-free in the name of Hindū deities, ostensibly for the provision of all the necessities of divine worship.—Gladwin. *h.*

دیوتھان *devotthān*, f. a place of idols, a temple. *s.*

دیوودیان *devodyān*, m. a sacred grove. *s.* [bleasing. *s.*

دیوور *dev-var*, m. a divine boon or

دیوورت *dev-vrat*, m. vow to a deity. *s.*

دیورکش *dev-vrīsh*, m. a tree (*Echites scholaris*); a tree of heaven or paradise; a plant yielding a fragrant resin (*Bdellium*). *s.*

دیوه *daiva*, divine, relating to a divinity. *s.*

دیوهرا *denhrā*, m. a temple where idols are worshipped. *s.*

دیوی *daivī* (v. *daibī*), fate, destiny; adv. accidentally, fatally. *s.*

دیوی *devī*, f. (v. *debī*) a goddess; the goddess Durgā; a queen; a plant (*Trigonella corniculata*). *s.*

دیویکوت *devī-kott*, m. a town, the city of Vān, probably Davicotta on the Coromandel coast. *s.*

دیویه *daivya*, m. fate, fortune. *s.*

دیہ *deh*, f. the body. *deh durānā*, to conceal or cover one's nakedness. *deh sambhānā*, to keep one's spirits, to be firm, to recover one's self. *deh-tyāg*, m. voluntary death, death in general. *deh-chyut*, detached from the body (as excrements or the spirit). *deh-kshay*, m. disease, sickness. *deh-wat* or *deh-wān*, corporeal, embodied. *deh-yātrā*, f. death. *s.*

دیہ *dehu*, (Braj) 2d pers. sing. imper. of *denauñ*, to give. *s.*

دیہ *dih*, } a town or village. *p.*

دیہه *dīha*, }

دیہات *dihāt* (pl. Arab.), villages; the country, as opposed to cities. *p.*

دیہاتمادی *dehātma-vādī*, m. a *chārṇāk*, a materialist. *s.*

دیہاتی *dihātī*, of or relating to a village or villages. *dihāli-jam*, the amount of revenue receivable at the *dih*, from the several villages composing such division, after deducting the charges of collection in each. *p.*

دیهدار *dih-dār*, a person appointed to attach the harvest of villagers, that the revenue may be secured. *dih-dār kharch*, expenses of a *dih-dār*. *p.*

دیهداری *dih-dārī*, office of a village keeper;

adj. of or relating to a village keeper. *dihdārī-salāmī*, a tax of one *rūpī* annually, collected from every *dih* or village of a district, to defray the expenses of a *dih-dār* or person deputed on the part of him who has the charge of the collection, to hinder the cultivators from carrying off their crops till they have paid up their revenues. *p.*

دیہرا *dehrā*, m. a temple where idols are worshipped by *jains*; a Hindū temple. *s.*

دیہلی *dehlī*, f. the threshold of a door, the lower part of the wooden frame of a door, or a raised terrace in front of it. *h.*

دیہن *dehin*, } corporeal, embodied,

دیہی *dehī*, } living. *s.*

دیہو *daihou*, (Braj) second plur. aor. of *denauñ*. *s.* [peasant. *p.*

دیہی *dihī*, of or belonging to the village, a

دیہیہ *deya*, fit or proper to be given. *s.*

ॐ ड *ḍa*, is the twelfth letter in the Hindū-stānī alphabet. Its sound is very nearly that of our own *d* in *dīd*, *done*; and it differs from that of *dāl* from its being uttered by applying the tip of the tongue to the roof of the mouth or palate. It is sometimes used instead of *dāl*, *daṇḍ* for *daṇḍ*, a staff, and when not at the beginning of a word, it is frequently converted into *r*, as *taḍā* or *tarā*, an island. *h.*

دَاب دَاب *dāb*, f. the name of a grass (*Poa cynosuroides*). s. [cocoa-nut. h.]

دَاب دَاب *dāb*, m. a sword-belt; an unripe

دَاب دَاب *dābar*, m. a vessel for washing hands in; a small round tank; low ground where water settles. *dābar-nainī*, having large eyes (epithet applied to women; *dābay* in Panjābī signifies great). h.

دَاب دَاب *dābah*, m. fresh water drawn from a well. h.

دَاب دَاب *dābh*, m. name of a sacrificial grass (v. *kusha*); a forest. h.

دَاب دَاب *dāt*, f. threatening, snubbing, brow-beating, checking. h.

دَاب دَاب *dātnā*, a. to snub, to check, to threaten, to browbeat (also *dāññā*, q. v.) h.

دَاب دَاب *dār*, f. a branch, a bough; a rank, row. *dār ki dār*, a succession of ranks; a band, troop. h.

دَاب دَاب *dārim*, m. (v. *dārim*) a pomegranate. h.

دَاب دَاب *dārnā*, a. (v. *dālnā*) to throw, &c. h.

دَاب دَاب *dārḥ*, f. a jaw-tooth or grinder. *dārḥ-* (or *dārḥet*)-*mārnā*, to grind or gnash the teeth from rage, despair, &c. s.

دَاب دَاب *dārḥī*, f. the beard. s.

دَاب دَاب *dāh*, f. a post (for the conveyance of letters, also relay of horses or of pālki-bearers). *dāk-chauki*, a stage where a relay of horses is posted. *dāk-ghar*, a post-office. h.

دَاب دَاب *dāh*, perpetual vomiting. *dāh-lagnī*, to be seized with constant vomiting. h.

دَاب دَاب *dāh*, m. husband of a *dākinī*, q. v. s.

دَاب دَاب *dāhā*, m. an attack by a gang of armed robbers. *dākā-parṇā*, -*denā*, or *dālnā*, a. to rob. h.

دَاب دَاب *dāharā*, m. name of a good kind of soil. h.

دَاب دَاب *dāhin*, f. same as *dāhinī*, q. v.

دَاب دَاب *dāhnā*, a. to vomit. h.

دَاب دَاب *dāhinī*, f. a female imp, a witch, whose evil eye causes children to pine and die: she is said to consume their liver; (met.) a termagant. s.

دَاب دَاب *dāhū*, m. a robber, pirate. h.

دَاب دَاب *dāhī*, gluttonous, voracious. h.

دَاب دَاب *dāhiyā*, m. a robber; a postman. h.

دَاب دَاب *dāhait*, m. one of a gang of robbers, commonly called a "dacoit." h.

دَاب دَاب *dāhaitī*, f. robbery by gangs. h.

دَاب دَاب *dāl*, f. a branch, a bough; a basket for raising water. *ek dāl*, of one piece, without joining. h.

دَاب دَاب *dālā*, m. a litter, a large branch. h.

دَاب دَاب *dālim*, m. a pomegranate (v. *dārim*).

دَاب دَاب *dālnā*, a. to throw down, to fling, to cast, to pour, to lay, to push, to set, to shake, to submit, to throw, to thrust, to destroy, to throw away, to cause, to occasion, to produce, to excite. *dāl-denā*, a. to throw away, to cast, to occasion. h.

دَاب دَاب *dālī*, f. a tray, or rather a couple of trays fastened by slings for carrying presents; hence a present of fruit, &c.; a basket of fruit, &c.; a branch a bough. h.

دَاب دَاب *dāmar*, m. pitch, resin; a torch. h.

دَاب دَاب *dānt-ḍapat*, f. gallop, swiftness. h.

دَاب دَاب *dāññā*, a. to snub, to threaten (also *dāññā*). h.

دَاب دَاب *dāñḥ*, the refuse of harvest floors. h.

دَاب دَاب *dāñḥal*, m. pedicle, petiole, footstalk. h. [dicle, stalk. h.]

دَاب دَاب *dāñḥī*, f. a straw, stubble, pe-

دَاب دَاب *dāñd*, high ground (opposed to *dābar*, low ground). h.

دَاب دَاب *dāñd*, m. retaliation, penalty, revenge, fine, forfeit; an oar; the back-bone; a stick; a line. *dāñd bharnā*, a. to pay a fine, or undergo a penalty. *dāñd lenā*, to fine, to amerce. s.

دَاب دَاب *dāñdā*, m. landmarks; road. *dāñdā-menḍā*, m. the frontier boundary between the lands of two proprietors. s.

دَاب دَاب *dāñdnā*, a. to retaliate, to take revenge, to fine, to punish. s.

دَاب دَاب *dāñḍī*, m. a rower, a waterman. s.

دَاب دَاب *dāñs*, m. the sting of a reptile; a large mosquito. s.

دَاب دَاب *dāñh*, m. foil (under precious stones); the sting of a scorpion. s.

دَاب دَاب *dāñhī*, voracious, gluttonous; m. a glutton. d.

دَاب دَاب *dāñg*, f. a stick, a club; the greatest height or summit of a mountain. h.

دَاب دَاب *dāñgar*, } thin, lean; m. a lean
دَاب دَاب *dāñgrā*, } beast, a starveling,
superannuated horned cattle; the flowering stem of radishes or mustard. h.

دَاب دَاب *dāñwāḍol*, or *dāñwāñḍol*, m. wandering without house or home, ruined, destitute. *dāñwāñḍolī*, f. state of destitution, wandering without a home. h. [whelp. h.]

دَاب دَاب *dāñwrū*, m. a tiger's cub or

دَاب دَاب *dāñwāñ*, left, left hand. d.

دَاب دَاب *dāñwāñḍol* (v. *dāñwāñḍol*). d.

دَاب دَاب *dāñ*, f. malice, spite, rancour, envy, jealousy. s.

دَاب دَاب *dāñhuk*, m. a gallinule. s.

دَاب دَاب *dāñhal*, m. the name of a country, also Tripura. s.

ڈاھنا ڈاھنا *dāhnā*, n. to be malicious, to burn with spite; to be fuzed (as metal); to heat metal. *s.*

ڈاھنی ڈاھنی *dāhī*, malicious, spiteful, envious. *s.*

ڈاھین ڈاھین *dāyan* (also *dā, en* or *dāyin*), *f.* a witch. *s.*

ڈاھ ڈاھ *dab*, m. strength, power, authority; a kind of pocket; the leather with which oil-pots are made. *dāb-gar*, m. a currier. *h.*

ڈاھ ڈاھ *dabbā*, m. a leathern vessel for holding oil. *h.*

ڈاھ ڈاھ *dibbā*, m. a small box. *h.*

ڈاھ ڈاھ *dubānā*, a. to cause to sink, to immerse, to dip; to demolish, ruin, destroy. *h.*

ڈاھ ڈاھ *dubām*, out of man's depth, deep (enough to drown in); m. drowning. *h.*

ڈاھ ڈاھ *dabdabānā*, m. to be filled with water or tears (an eye). *ānsū dābdabānā*, to be on the point of shedding tears. *h.*

ڈاھ ڈاھ *dabrā*, } m. marshy land, a puddle,
ڈاھ ڈاھ *dabra*, } a small pond (Scottice, "a dub"). *dabrā-dahrā*, m. a puddle. *h.*

ڈاھ ڈاھ *dabrī*, division of profits among the village community according to their respective shares. *h.* [handed. *h.*

ڈاھ ڈاھ *dibriyā* or *dabriyā*, left-stores. *h.*

ڈاھ ڈاھ *dabas*, m. provisions, sea-stock, stores. *h.*

ڈاھ ڈاھ *dubsī*, inundated land, or land liable to be flooded. *h.*

ڈاھ ڈاھ *dabhā*, m. fresh water drawn from a well; adj. fat, corpulent. *h.*

ڈاھ ڈاھ *dabhānā*, n. to glitter. *h.*

ڈاھ ڈاھ *dubkī*, *f.* a dip, a dive. *h.*

ڈاھ ڈاھ *dubnā*, n. to sink, be immersed. *h.*

ڈاھ ڈاھ *dabbū*, m. an iron spoon. *h.*

ڈاھ ڈاھ *dubvānā*, a. (v. *dubānā*) to cause to be sunk, drowned, or destroyed. *h.*

ڈاھ ڈاھ *dabonā* or *dubonā*, a. (same as *dubānā*). *nām dūbonā*, to vilify, to disgrace. *h.*

ڈاھ ڈاھ *dubōdenā*, a. to exhaust, to ruin, to demolish; to drown, to immerse. *h.*

ڈاھ ڈاھ *dibba*, m. a soldier's cartridge-box. *d.*

ڈاھ ڈاھ *dibbī*, *f.* a cartouche-box, a small box of any kind. *h.* [cines, &c.) *h.*

ڈاھ ڈاھ *dibiyā*, *f.* a small box (for medicine). *h.*

ڈاھ ڈاھ *dapaṇā*, n. to call out, to shout; to gallop; to rebuke. *h.*

ڈاھ ڈاھ *daprā*, a sort of musical instrument. *d.*

ڈاھ ڈاھ *daph*, m. (for *daf*) a kind of musical instrument, a small drum. *h.*

ڈاھ ڈاھ *daphārnā*, n. to cry bitterly, to blubber, to roar. *h.*

ڈاھ ڈاھ *daphālī* (for *dafālī*), m. a kind of *fakīr*, who plays upon a musical instrument called *daf*; (met.) a chatterer. *p.*

ڈاھ ڈاھ *ḍaṭṭā*, m. a plug, spigot, a cork. *h.*

ڈاھ ڈاھ *ḍiṭṭnā*, a. to see; to take aim, to look at. *s.*

ڈاھ ڈاھ *ḍaṭṭnā*, n. to stop, to stand still. *h.*

ڈاھ ڈاھ *ḍaṭṭhā*, m. a stalk. *h.*

ڈاھ ڈاھ *ḍiṭṭhā*, a. to see, &c. (v. *ḍiṭṭnā*). *s.*

ڈاھ ڈاھ *ḍiṭṭhārā*, seeing, possessed of vision, the opposite of blind. *s.*

ڈاھ ڈاھ *ḍuḍḍhā*, a kind of disease in the rice plant. *h.* [coward. *h.*

ڈاھ ڈاھ *ḍar*, m. f. fear, dread. *ḍar-poknā*, a

ڈاھ ڈاھ *ḍarāh*, fearful, frightened. *h.*

ڈاھ ڈاھ *ḍarābū*, m. a coward; adj. timid. *d.*

ڈاھ ڈاھ *ḍarālū*, timid, fearing. *s.*

ڈاھ ڈاھ *ḍarānā*, a. to frighten, to terrify; adj. frightful, terrible. *s.*

ڈاھ ڈاھ *ḍarāyū*, terrible, terrific. *h.*

ڈاھ ڈاھ *ḍarāwnā*, a. to frighten, to terrify. *ḍarāwanā*, frightful, terrifying, tremendous. *h.*

ڈاھ ڈاھ *ḍarap*, adj. afraid. *h.*

ڈاھ ڈاھ *ḍarapnā*, n. to be afraid. *h.*

ڈاھ ڈاھ *ḍarpoknā*, a coward. *h.*

ڈاھ ڈاھ *ḍarakhā*, m. terror, fright. *h.*

ڈاھ ڈاھ *ḍarnā*, to fear, to be frightened. *h.*

ڈاھ ڈاھ *ḍarnaiyā*, fearful; (met.) a coward. *h.*

ڈاھ ڈاھ *ḍuriyānā*, } a. to lead

ڈاھ ڈاھ *ḍuriyālenā*, } about (as a horse), to lead in hand. *h.*

ڈاھ ڈاھ *ḍarḥmundā*, having the beard cropped, shaved, deprived of beard. *s.*

ڈاھ ڈاھ *ḍarḥiyāl*, having a long beard. *s.*

ڈاھ ڈاھ *das*, m. the string by which scales are suspended (or held in the hand); the threads of the warp at the end of a piece of cloth which are left unweaved; the end of a piece of cloth. *s.*

ڈاھ ڈاھ *dasnā*, a. to bite or sting (as a venomous animal). *s.*

ڈاھ ڈاھ *dasānā*, m. bedding. *h.*

ڈاھ ڈاھ *daf*, a kind of tambourine (v. *daf*). *d.*

ڈاھ ڈاھ *dafālī* (for *dafālī*), one who plays on the *daf*. *d.*

ڈاھ ڈاھ *dafar*, sail of a ship. *d.*

ڈاھ ڈاھ *duk*, m. a blow with the fist. *h.*

डकार *ḍakār*, f. a belch, cructation. *ḍakār lenā*, to belch. *h.*

डकारना *ḍakārṇā*, n. to belch; to bellow, to low. *ḍakār-baiṣṇā* or *-jānā*, n. to embezzle. *h.*

डकडकाना *ḍakḍakānā*, m. (v. *ḍagḍa-gānā*), to shake, burn, &c. *h.*

डकराना *ḍakrānā*, n. to cry bitterly. *h.*

डकरिया *ḍakariyā*, f. old (woman). *h.*

डकौत *ḍakaut*, } m. a caste of

डकौतिया *ḍakautiyā*, } Hindūs descended from a Brāhman on the father's, and a Gwālin on the mother's side. They subsist on alms, and are skilled in astrology. They are considered by all decent people as troublesome vagabonds. *h.*

डकुरी *ḍakorī*, f. a wasp, a hornet. *d.*

डकी *ḍikhī*, an attack, an onslaught, butting with the horns (an animal). *d.*

डकैत *ḍakhait*, m. a robber, a pirate (vulg. *dacoit*). *h.* [*coity*]. *h.*

डकैती *ḍakhaitī*, f. robbery (vulg. *da-*

डग *ḍag*, f. a pace, one step (measure). *h.*

डगा *ḍaggā*, m. a lean long-legged horse, a rosinante, a garran. *h.*

डगाना *ḍigānā*, a. to cause to shake, move. *h.*

डगडगाना *ḍugḍugānā*, n. to sound a kettle drum, to twinkle. *h.*

डगडगाना *ḍagḍagānā*, n. to shake; to burn brightly, to burn clear (charcoal). *ḍagḍagākar pāni pinā*, to drink greedily, or a large quantity at a draught. *h.*

डगर *ḍagar*, f. a road, a path, a highway. *h.*

डग्रा *ḍagrā*, a kind of vessel. *h.*

डगराना *ḍagrānā*, a. to propel, to roll. *h.*

डगिरजाना *ḍigar-jānā*, n. to go away. *h.*

डगरना *ḍagarnā*, n. to travel, to walk on the road, to roll. *h.*

डगमग *ḍagmag*, adj. unsteady, tottering; f. the act of shivering, tottering. *h.*

डगमगाना *ḍagmagānā*, n. to shiver, to totter, to stagger. *h.*

डिगना *ḍignā*, n. to shrink, to go back, to relapse, to slide from the right path; to shake, to vibrate, to tremble, to quaver, to move, to slip to stumble. *h.* [*tle*]. *s.*

डुलि *ḍuli*, f. a small turtle; a female turtle.

डुला *ḍalā*, m. a large lump, a clod, a large basket. *h.* [*swing*]. *h.*

डुलाना *ḍulānā*, a. to move, to shake, to

डलक *ḍalah*, m. a sling, a basket, a *ḍālī*, carried on men's shoulders by means of a stick and ropes, like the beam and strings of a balance; presents of fruit, sweetmeats, &c., are generally sent in this manner; glitter. *h.*

डुलिका *ḍulikā*, f. a small bird resembling a wagtail. *s.* [*gānā*]. *d.*

डुलमलाना *ḍalmalānā*, n. (v. *ḍagma-*

डुलना *ḍulnā*, n. to walk with a peculiar twisting of the body; (a gait much affected by women). *h.* [*lid*]. *h.*

डुलवा *ḍalnā*, m. a large basket (without

डुलवाना *ḍalwānā*, a. (from *ḍalnā*) to cause to throw, &c. *h.*

डुली *ḍalī*, f. a lump (of sugar, meat, &c.). *h.*

डुलिया *ḍaliyā*, m. a basket (without cover, like a tray); a lump of meat, &c. *h.*

डुलियाकाड़ *ḍaliyā-jhār*, (lit. the brushing out of the basket) the conclusion of the sowing season. *h.*

डिम *ḍim*, m. a dramatic entertainment, dramatic exhibition of battle or tumult. *s.*

डिंब *ḍimb*, m. an egg; a chrysalis; the bladder; the spleen; the uterus; any young animal. *s.*

डिंबिका *ḍimbikā*, f. a libidinous woman. *s.*

डिम्भ *ḍimbh*, m. pride, vanity; any young animal; a fool, an idiot, a blockhead. *s.*

डिम्भा *ḍimbhā*, f. an infant. *s.*

डमरू *ḍamrū*, m. a small drum shaped like an hour-glass, held in one hand and beaten with the fingers. *s.*

डदंड *ḍand*, m. the arm above the elbow, a kind of exercise, placing the hands on the ground, and then bending down so as almost to touch the earth with the breast. *ḍand-pel*, one who exercises himself at the *ḍand*. *s.* [*sbœna*]. *s.*

डुण्डु *ḍuṇḍu*, m. a kind of snake (*Amphi-*

डुण्डा *ḍaṇḍā*, m. a staff, an ensign-staff; the beam of a pair of scales. *s.*

डुण्डा *ḍaṇḍā*, a collector of market dues. *h.*

डुण्डा-जानि *ḍaṇḍā-zanī*, name of a mode of torture (v. Ell. Gl.). *h. p.* [*(Amphisbœna)*]. *s.*

डुण्डुभ *ḍuṇḍubh*, m. a kind of snake

डुण्डिर *ḍiṇḍir*, m. cuttle-fish bone, considered to be congealed foam of the sea. *s.*

डुण्डिम *ḍiṇḍim*, m. a musical instrument; a kind of small drum or tabor; a plant bearing a small fruit (*Carissa carandas*). *s.*

डुण्डुवारा *ḍaṇḍvārā*, a south wind. *h.*

डुण्डुवत *ḍaṇḍvat* or *डुण्डुवत* *ḍaṇḍaut*, also *ḍaṇḍāwat*, a Hindū salutation, obeisance. *h.*

डुण्डु *ḍaṇḍī*, f. a handle; the beam of a pair of scales; m. any one who bears a staff, a weighman; a mendicant who carries a staff in his hand. *pag-ḍaṇḍī*, f. a footpath. *s.*

डुण्डु *ḍaṇḍī*, f. the tube of the corolla of the *Nyctanthes arbortristis*, which is used for dyeing. *h.*

डुण्डिया *ḍaṇḍiyā*, m. a kind of garment for women; a collector of market duties. *h.*

दंडीर *ḍandīr*, f. a line, stripe, score, lineament. *h.*

दंड *ḍaṅk*, m. the sting of a reptile or insect, particularly a scorpion. *ḍaṅk mārnā*, to sting. *h.*

दंडा *ḍaṅkā*, m. a double drum, a kettle-drum; the sound of the kettle-drum. *h.*

दंडारना *ḍaṅkārṇā*, n. (v. *ḍaḥārṇā*) to bellow, &c. *d.* [the kettle-drum. *s.*

दंडाई *ḍaṅhāī*, f. wages of a beater of *ḍaṅk*.

दंडिनी *ḍaṅkīnī*, f. a witch (v. *ḍāhīnī*). *s.*

दंडियाना *ḍaṅkiyānā*, a. to sting (as a reptile). *h.*

दंडीला *ḍaṅkīlā*, armed with a sting. *h.*

दंडर *ḍiṅgar*, m. a fat man; a servant, a slave, a rogue, a cheat, a low or depraved man. *s.*

दंडवारा *ḍaṅgṵārā*, } reciprocal assist-

दंडवारः *ḍaṅgṵārā*, } ance in tillage. *h.*

दवा *ḍavā*, m. a large wooden spoon. *h.*

दोब *ḍob*, m. a dip, a dive, a plunge; a dip (in dye or colouring). *ḍob-ḍenā*, a. to dip in dye. *h.*

दुब *ḍūb*, m. a dip, a dive, immersion. *h.*

दोबा *ḍobā*, m. a reservoir; fainting. *h.*

दुबाचर *ḍūbāchar*, } m. an island or

दुबारा *ḍūbārā*, } bank left in the channel of a river; any low ground liable to be flooded. *h.*

दुबाना *ḍūbānā*, } a. to sink or cause to

दुबोना *ḍūbonā*, } sink, to immerse. *h.*

दुबाई *ḍūbāī*, an unconditional bribe. *h.*

दुबना *ḍūbnā*, n. to dive; to be drowned; to be immersed; to set, to sink; to be absorbed in business or study; to be destroyed, ruined. *ḍil-ḍūbnā*, a. to faint. *h.*

दुबोना *ḍūbonā*, a. to sink (v. *ḍūbānā*).

दोर *ḍor*, f. string, cord, thread, rope; m. a fillet of thread or cord tied round the arm or wrist. *h.*

दोरा *ḍorā*, m. thread, line; edge of a sword, &c.; a ladle; a capsule (of poppy, &c.). *āṅkh kā ḍorā*, a blood-shot eye, vessels distended with blood on the tunica conjunctiva of the eye (from intoxication or other cause). *ḍore ḍālnā*, a. to stitch a quilt; to utter a long-continued sound like the amaduvade (*Fringilla Amandava*). *kis chīṭī ne ḍore ḍāle? tukre ho ho lāl layā hai*, What female amaduvade uttered this prolonged strain? (at hearing which) the male has fought so desperately. *gardan kā ḍorā*, a graceful motion of the neck in dancing. *h.*

दोरक *ḍorak*, m. a string, a fillet of thread, &c. (v. *ḍor*).

दोरी *ḍorī*, f. a string, cord, thread. *h.*

दोरिया *ḍoriyā*, m. striped muslin; lace; a dog-keeper. *h.*

दोरीवाला *ḍorī-wālā*, m. a ropemaker. *h.*

दोरीहार *ḍorīhār*, m. a pedlar who goes about selling laces, thread, &c. *h.*

दोरिया *ḍoriya*, m. a kind of lace. *h.*

दोड़ *ḍoṛ*, name of a race of *rājput*s, said to be now extinct. *h.*

दोठी *ḍaurhī*, f. a threshold, &c. (v. *ḍaurhī*); adj. one and a half, or half as much as (any quantity); raised one half higher (a tone in music). *h.*

दोक *ḍok*, f. vomiting. *h.*

दोकरा *ḍokrā*, old, ancient, an old man. *h.*

दोकरि *ḍokrī*, f. old (woman). *h.*

दोकना *ḍoknā*, n. to vomit. *h.*

दोकी *ḍokī*, f. vomiting. *h.*

दोगर *ḍogar* (for *ḍongar*), a mountain. *d.*

दोल *ḍol*, m. a leathern bucket for drawing water; a rich black soil. *h.*

दौल *ḍaul*, m. manner, method, mode; shape, fashion, form; estimate of assets for the purpose of assessments. *ḍaul-paṭṭa*, the rent-roll of a farm. *h.*

दोला *ḍolā*, m. a swing; a kind of sedan a bier on which a corpse is carried f. a wife from an inferior family, married by a person of rank who gives a present to her parents, she ranks below wives of equal family, but above concubines. *ḍolā ḍenā*, a. to give a daughter to a superior by way of tribute, manner, coition. *s.*

दौला *ḍaulā*, a limit, boundary. *h.*

दोलचः *ḍolcha*, m. } a small bucket for

दोलची *ḍolchī*, f. } drawing water. *h.*

दोलदोल *ḍol ḍol*, m. roving, perambulating. *h.*

दोलना *ḍolnā*, to move, to shake, or be shaken; to roam, ramble, rove; to swing. *s.*

दोला *ḍola*, m. manner; coition (a phrase). *h.*

दोली *ḍolī*, f. a kind of sedan, an inferior sort of palanquin commonly called "a dooly." *s.*

दोम *ḍom*, } m. a low caste of Hin-

दोमड़ा *ḍomṛā*, } dūs; a caste of Musalmāns, the men of which are musicians, and the females sing and dance in the company of females only (v. *ḍomnī*). *h.*

दोमनपना *ḍoman-panā*, m. the art practised by the *Dom* caste. *h.* [called *Dom*. *h.*

दोमनी *ḍomnī*, f. a female of the caste

दोना *ḍaujā*, m. a scaffold. *h.*

दुन्दा *ḍuṅḍā*, m. a bullock with only one horn. *h.* [cation by beat of drum. *h.*

दोन्दी *ḍoṅḍī* or *ḍāuṅḍī*, f. publi-

दोर *ḍoṅr*, } f. a kind of snake. *h.*

दोरा *ḍoṅrā*, }

दुङगा *ḍongā*, m. a spoon; a canoe; a trough. *ḍungā*, deep. *h.*
 दुङ्गरा *ḍongar*, a mountain, a hill. *h.*
 दुङ्गरी *ḍongrī*, a hill, a mountain. *d.*
 दुङ्गी *ḍongī*, f. (v. *ḍongā*) a spoon, &c., a small boat. *h.*
 दुनी *ḍonī*, f. a boat or ship, a canoe, a coasting vessel. "The word is commonly applied to all vessels manned and commanded by natives, as *jahāz* is to all commanded by Europeans."—(Binning). *d.*
 दुही *ḍuhī*, alluvial formations, a mark of village boundaries. *h.* [oar, a paddle. *h.*
 दुई *ḍo,ī*, f. a wooden spoon, ladle; an
 दुबा *ḍabā*, m. a net; the eaves of a house, extending three or four cubits beyond the wall, so that people may sit under them. *h.*
 दुहा *ḍhātā*, m. a handkerchief tied over the head and over the ears. *h.*
 दुहाथी *ḍhāthī*, f. rack, torment, torture; a noose or gin fastened on a horse's nose. *h.*
 दुहार *ḍhār*, m. a declivity, shield, target; a heap of corn. *h.*
 दुहारस *ḍhāras*, f. and m. firmness of mind, confidence, animation, encouragement, comfort. *ḍhāras bandhānā*, a. to encourage, to comfort, to keep in spirits. *ḍhāras denā*, a. to animate. *h.*
 दुहारिन *ḍhārim*, f. a female musician. *h.*
 दुहारस *ḍhāras*, m. (v. *ḍhāras*). *h.*
 दुहारिन *ḍhārin*, f. } a kind of musician, a singer. *h.*
 दुहारि *ḍhāri*, m. }
 दुहारी *ḍhārī*, m. }
 दुहाक *ḍhāk*, m. name of a tree (*Butea frondosa*). *h.*
 दुहाका *ḍhākā*, m. a thick wood of *ḍhāk* trees; a city or district, *ḍhacca* or *ḍacca*. *h.*
 दुहाल *ḍhāl*, m. declivity, slope; f. shield, target. *h.*
 दुहाला *ḍhālā*, m. a bough or branch of a tree. *d.*
 दुहालभोल *ḍhāl-bhol*, complete transfer by sale. *h.*
 दुहालना *ḍhāl-nā*, a. to cast (metal in fusion); to pour out, to tilt, to spill; (met.) to do mischief, to mar. *h.*
 दुहालु *ḍhālū*, slant, sloping; spoiling, doing mischief, casting, &c. *ḍhālū bhār-k.*, a. to shift goods, &c. occasionally over shallows, &c. *h.*
 दुहालुवा *ḍhāl-wān*, sloping, declivitous; cast (metal). *h.*
 दुहाली *ḍhālī*, m. a warrior armed with a shield, a shield-bearer; f. a bough or branch. *h. d.*
 दुहान *ḍhān*, m. hedge, inclosure. *h.*
 दुहाना *ḍhānā*, a. to break, to knock down or raze a building, &c. *h.*

दुहानिना *ḍhānpnā*, a. to cover, to conceal. *h.*
 दुहानिचा *ḍhānchā*, m. a frame, a plan. *h.*
 दुहानस *ḍhāns*, a cough, a cold. *d.*
 दुहानसा *ḍhānsa*, m. calumny, undeserved abuse, defamation. *h.*
 दुहानसना *ḍhānsnā*, a. to blame, to accuse. *h.*
 दुहानकना *ḍhānknā*, a. to cover, to shut. *h.*
 दुहानक *ḍhāng*, f. a precipice, cliff. *h.*
 दुहाहा *ḍhāhā*, m. the precipitous or high bank of a river. *h.*
 दुहाई *ḍhā,ī*, two and a-half. *h.*
 दुहाब *ḍhab*, m. shape, form, manners, breeding, behaviour, mode, method, knack, knowledge, fashion, style, way, address, dexterity, art, position. *h.*
 दुहाबरा *ḍhabrā*, turbid. *h.*
 दुहाबका *ḍhibkā*, m. protuberance. *h.*
 दुहाबु *ḍhabū,ā*, m. a copper coin equal to a *paisā*. *h.*
 दुहाबुस *ḍhabūs*, fat, corpulent. *d.*
 दुहाबिला *ḍhabilā*, well-made, graceful. *h.*
 दुहापाना *ḍhap-pānā*, a. to thump a drum (as children do). *a.*
 दुहापना *ḍhapnā*, n. to be covered, concealed, hidden; m. a cover, covering. *h.*
 दुहापु *ḍhatthā*, m. a plug, a cork. *h.*
 दुहापुई *ḍhitthā,ī*, f. forwardness, impudence, audacity, presumption, pertness. *s.*
 दुहापुया *ḍhatthiyā*, } f. a cord used instead of a bridle. *h.*
 दुहापुया *ḍhatthiyā*, }
 दुहापुट्टी *ḍhattī*, }
 दुहापु *ḍhichchā*, m. a blow of the head (from a fighting ram, &c.). *d.*
 दुहापु *ḍhaddā* (v. *ḍhaddī*). *h.*
 दुहापु *ḍahḍahā*, flourishing, blossoming, green, fresh, pleasing. *h.*
 दुहापु *ḍahḍahānā*, n. to flourish, to blossom. *h.* [ground. *h.*
 दुहापु *ḍhaddī*, a term applied to low
 दुहापु *ḍahar*, a road, path, low lands flooded with water. *h.*
 दुहापु *ḍahrā*, m. a pond, a pool. *h.*
 दुहापु *ḍhar-karwā*, m. a raven. *s.*
 दुहापु *ḍhar-khā*, } m. a scarecrow. *h.*
 दुहापु *ḍharlā*, }
 दुहापु *ḍharwā*, m. the name of a bird, a kind of *mainā*, q. v. *h.*

ڈھڑھور **ڈھدور** *dhirhor*, name of an inferior tribe of *ahirs* in Benares. *h.* [pitfall. *h.*

ڈھک **ڈھک** *ḍahak*, m. f. a cavern, abyss, a

ڈھک **ڈھک** *ḍhak*, m. a weight. *h.*

ڈھک **ڈھک** *ḍhakk*, m. the city or district of *Dhacca* or *Dacca*; covering or disappearance. *h.*

ڈھکا **ڈھک** *ḍhakkā*, m. f. a large or a double drum. *s.*

ڈھکار **ڈھکار** *ḍhakār*, f. (cor. for *ḍahār*, q. v.). *ḍhakār lenā*, n. to belch. *h.*

ڈھکانا **ڈھکانا** *ḍhakanā*, a. to deceive, to disappoint, to baulk, to tantalize; to spoil, to throw away uselessly. *h.*

ڈھکل دینا **ڈھکل دینا** *ḍhakaḷ-denā*, a. to dismiss a complaint; to reject a suit or claim, to quash. *d.*

ڈھکلی **ڈھکلی** *ḍhuklī*, f. a machine for raising water. *h.* [m. a lid, a cover. *h.*

ڈھکنا **ڈھکنا** *ḍhaknā*, a. to cover, to conceal;

ڈھکنا **ڈھکنا** *ḍhuknā*, n. to enter, to penetrate; to take aim; to have regard for, inclination to, to sympathize. *h.* [pot. *h.*

ڈھکنی **ڈھکنی** *ḍhaknī*, f. a lid, cover (of a

ڈھکیل **ڈھکیل** *ḍhakeḷ*, m. a push, shove. *ḍhakeḷ denā*, to push, to precipitate. *h.*

ڈھکی لگانا **ڈھکی لگانا** *ḍhukhī lagānā*, a. to take aim. *h.* [shove. *h.*

ڈھکیلنا **ڈھکیلنا** *ḍhakeḷnā*, to push, thrust,

ڈھکیلو **ڈھکیلو** *ḍhakeḷū*, m. one who pushes, &c. *h.*

ڈھگ **ڈھگ** *ḍhig*, m. (v. *dig*) side, quarter, near. *s.*

ڈھگار **ڈھگار** *ḍhigār*, a store, a heap. *d.*

ڈھلانا **ڈھلانا** *ḍhalānā*, a. to cause to cast (metal), to cause to pour. *h.*

ڈھلانا **ڈھلانا** *ḍhulānā*, a. to cause to be carried; to spill (water, &c.). *h.*

ڈھلائی **ڈھلائی** *ḍhulāī*, f. act of carrying; price paid for carrying, or for transporting. *h.*

ڈھلاڑ **ڈھلاڑ** *ḍhillār*, lazy, indolent. *h.*

ڈھلک **ڈھلک** *ḍhalak*, f. rolling, tilting. *h.*

ڈھلکا **ڈھلکا** *ḍhalhā*, m. bleary-eyed; spilling. *h.*

ڈھلکانا **ڈھلکانا** *ḍhalhānā*, a. to tilt, to overturn, to spill, to pour, to roll. *h.*

ڈھلکانا **ڈھلکانا** *ḍhalaknā*, n. to roll, to be tilted, to be spilt; to become loose (a girdle). *h.*

ڈھلملانا **ڈھلملانا** *ḍhalmalānā*, n. to move from side to side, to totter. *h.*

ڈھلنا **ڈھلنا** *ḍhalnā*, n. to be cast (a metal); to be poured out, to spill; to roll; to be inclined. *ḍin ḍhalnā*, to decline (the day towards evening). *ḍhālī phīrī chhānū*, (lit. rolling and turning shade) is applied to the changeable state of worldly concerns; (met.) to a person of a capricious or unsteady temper. *h.*

ڈھلنا **ڈھلنا** *ḍhulnā*, n. to be poured out, to be spilt, to roll. *h.*

ڈھلوانا **ڈھلوانا** *ḍhulwānā*, a. (v. *ḍhulānā*). *h.*

ڈھلایت **ڈھلایت** *ḍhalait*, m. a person in the equipage of great men armed with sword and buckler; a constable, a targeteer; "a peon who waits on the person of a European in authority: he wears a silver badge, but his target has been laid aside."—(Binning). *h.*

ڈھلایتی **ڈھلایتی** *ḍhalaitī*, of or relating to a *ḍhalait*; f. situation of *ḍhalait*. *h.*

ڈھمڈھمی **ڈھمڈھمی** *ḍhimḍhimī*, f. a tambourine. *h.*

ڈھملانا **ڈھملانا** *ḍhamlānā*, n. to roll. *h.*

ڈھنا **ڈھنا** *ḍhanā*, n. to be demolished, razed, destroyed (v. *ḍhahnā*). *h.*

ڈھنڈھنا **ڈھنڈھنا** *ḍhundhnā*, a. to seek, search for. *ḍhundhnā ḍhanḍhnā*, to search for. *h.*

ڈھنڈھوانا **ڈھنڈھوانا** *ḍhundhwnā*, a. to cause to seek. *h.*

ڈھنڈھورا **ڈھنڈھورا** *ḍhandhorā*, m. publication by beat of drum; (in Dakh.) *ḍhandorā* (for *ḍhandhorā*) *piṭāna*, to proclaim by beat of drum. *h.*

ڈھنڈھوریا **ڈھنڈھوریا** *ḍhandhoriyā*, m. a proclaimer, a public crier. *h.*

ڈھنڈھوئی **ڈھنڈھوئی** *ḍhandhoī*, the scum of the sugar-cane juice when boiling. *h.*

ڈھنگ **ڈھنگ** *ḍhung*, m. behaviour, manners, breeding, gracefulness, mode, method. *h.*

ڈھنیک **ڈھنیک** *ḍhanek*, m. the name of a bird with a very large bill (*Buceros*), (v. *ḍhanes*). *h.*

ڈھو **ڈھو** *ḍhau*, deep water, an eddy; a deep pool in a river. *d.*

ڈھوا **ڈھوا** *ḍhū,ā*, m. a bank, a mound raised as a boundary. *h.*

ڈھوا **ڈھوا** *ḍho,ā*, m. fruit and flowers presented by inferiors on festival days. *h.*

ڈھوانا **ڈھوانا** *ḍhanwānā*, a. to cause to be cast down, razed, or demolished. *h.*

ڈھوتا **ڈھوتا** *ḍhoṭā*, m. a child. *h.*

ڈھور **ڈھور** *ḍhor*, m. cattle. *h.*

ڈھورا **ڈھورا** *ḍhorā*, m. the tomb, carried about in *muharram*; name of an insect very destructive to *chanā*, &c. *h.*

ڈھورا **ڈھورا** *ḍhūrṅwā*, m. a pea. *h.*

ڈھوری **ڈھوری** *ḍhorī*, f. eagerness, ardour. *h.*

ڈھوڑھا **ڈھوڑھا** *ḍhorhā*, m. (v. *ḍhorā*). *h.*

ڈھوڑی **ڈھوڑی** *ḍhōṛī* (for *de, orhī*), a threshold. *h.*

ڈھوسر **ڈھوسر** *ḍhūsar*, m. a caste of Hindūs. *h.*

ڈھوک **ڈھوک** *ḍhok*, f. salutation, obeisance. *h.*

ڈھوکا **ڈھوکا** *ḍhokā*, small stones of an inferior quality extracted from the *Chanār* quarries. *h.*

ڈھوکا *dhūkā*, m. tapping or shoving, by way of calling the attention of one spoken to. *dhūkā denā*, a. to peep; to tap. *h.*

ڈھوکنا ڈھوکنا *dhōknā*, a. to drink, to tope. *h.*

ڈھوکنا ڈھوکنا *dhūknā*, n. to shut, to close; to steal on, to draw nigh, to approach; to go into, to enter. *h.*

ڈھول ڈھول *dhōl*, m. a kettle-drum. *h.*

ڈھولا ڈھولا *dhōlā*, name of a famous lover in Hindūstān; a boy. *h.*

ڈھولک ڈھولک *dhōlak*, } f. a small drum. *h.*

ڈھولکی ڈھولکی *dhōlakī*, }

ڈھولکیا ڈھولکیا *dhōlkiyā*, m. a person that plays on the *dhōlak*. *h.*

ڈھولن ڈھولن *dhōlan*, m. a friend, a sweet-heart. *h.* [shape of a drum. *h.*

ڈھولنا ڈھولنا *dhōlnā*, m. a little amulet in the ڈھولی *dhūlī* or ڈھولی *dhōlī*, f. a bundle of one hundred betel leaves; m. a drummer. *h.*

ڈھولیا ڈھولیا *dhōliyā*, m. a drummer. *h.*

ڈھونا ڈھونا *dhōnā*, a. to take up, take away, to carry. *h.* [and a half *h.*

ڈھونچ ڈھونچ *dhōnchā* or ڈھونچ *dhānchā*, four

ڈھونڈ ڈھونڈ *dhōnd* (also *dhōndh*), m. a capsule or seed-vessel, especially of the poppy. *h.*

ڈھونڈھ ڈھونڈھ *dhūndh*, m. f. } seeking, a

ڈھونڈھن ڈھونڈھن *dhūndhan*, m. } search. *s.*

ڈھونڈھار ڈھونڈھار *dhūndhar*, } m. strict search,

ڈھونڈھانڈھ ڈھونڈھانڈھ *dhūndhānḍh*, } inquiry, quest, investigation. *s.*

ڈھونڈھنا ڈھونڈھنا *dhūndhnā* or *dhūndhnā dhān-dhnā*, a. to seek, to search for. *s.*

ڈھونڈھیا ڈھونڈھیا *dhūndhiyā*, m. name of a kind of *fakīr*, of the sect of *Jains*. *h.*

ڈھونڈھی ڈھونڈھی *dhūndhī*, the pod of gram. *h.*

ڈھونڈھانڈھ ڈھونڈھانڈھ *dhūnḍhānḍh*, m. search. *s.*

ڈھونڈھنا ڈھونڈھنا *dhūnḍhnā*, a. (v. *dhūndhnā*), to search. *s.*

ڈھونگ ڈھونگ *dhōng*, fraud, trickery, deceit. *d.*

ڈھونگیڈ ڈھونگیڈ *dhōngiyū*, fraudulent, deceitful. *d.*

ڈھوہ ڈھوہ *dhōh* (also *dhūh*), elevated grounds in the midst of ravines. *h.*

ڈھوہ ڈھوہ *dhūhā*, a scarecrow, a mound of earth (v. *dhūhā*). *h.*

ڈھونڈھنا ڈھونڈھنا *dhah-parnā*, } n. to fall,

ڈھونڈھنا ڈھونڈھنا *dhahnā*, } to be de-

ڈھونڈھنا ڈھونڈھنا *dhah-parnā*, } molished, to tumble down (a house), to be razed, destroyed. *h.*

ڈھی ڈھی *dhī*, a high bank of a river. *dhe*, a subdivision of the *Jāt* tribe. *h.*

ڈھیا ڈھیا *dhaiyā*, m. a measure of two and a half *seers*. *dhaiyā jekār*, desolated. *h.*

ڈھپا ڈھپا *dhepā*, a large lump or clod of earth; arable land; adj. bulky, corpulent. *d.*

ڈھپٹہ ڈھپٹہ *dhīṭh*, } forward, impudent, fa-

ڈھپٹہ ڈھپٹہ *dhīṭhā*, } miliar, presumptuous,

confident, tame, pert; seen. *s.*

ڈھپنا ڈھپنا *dhāī denā*, a. to force an invitation, by fixing one's self in a house till dinner comes on table. *h.*

ڈھیر ڈھیر *dher*, m. a heap; a parcel; adj. much, abundant, enough. *h.*

ڈھیرا ڈھیرا *dherā*, adj. squinting, squint-eyed. *h.*

ڈھیری ڈھیری *dherī*, f. a heap, also a sharer in landed property. *h.* [cast. *d.*

ڈھیز ڈھیز *dher* (for *dherh*, q. v.), a pariah, an out-

ڈھیز ڈھیز *dherh*, m. name of a tribe of workers in leather; a low caste of Hindūs so called; a crow. *h.*

ڈھیز ڈھیز *dhīrh*, m. pregnancy; a large belly. *h.* [the ear. *h.*

ڈھیز ڈھیز *dherhī*, f. an ornament worn in

ڈھیز ڈھیز *dherī*, f. (v. *dher*), a heap, &c. *h.*

ڈھیک ڈھیک *dhīg*, a heap, a store. *d.*

ڈھیل ڈھیل *dhīl*, f. looseness, remissness; laziness, inattention, delay, caution, foresight. *dhīl lenā*, to give way, to yield. *h.*

ڈھيلا ڈھيلا *dhīlā*, loose, not tight; remiss; lazy, inattentive, dilatory. *h.*

ڈھيلا ڈھيلا *dhelā*, m. a lump of earth, a clod; a pellet made of clay for shooting at birds. *dhelā-chauth*, f. the fourth day of the bright fortnight in *Bhādrā*, a festival on which the Hindūs pelt each other with clods. *h.* [ness. *h.*

ڈھيلا ڈھيلا *dhīlāī*, f. remissness, loose-

ڈھيلا ڈھيلا *dhelī dorī denā*, to act remissly. *d.*

ڈھين ڈھين *dhen*, f. a milch cow (for *dhenū*). *h.*

ڈھينڈس ڈھينڈس *dhenḍas*, m. a kind of gourd. *h.*

ڈھينڈھا ڈھينڈھا *dhenḍhā*, m. pregnancy, a large belly. *h.*

ڈھينڈھاس ڈھينڈھاس *dhenḍās*, m. a kind of gourd. *h.*

ڈھينڈھي ڈھينڈھي *dhenḍī*, f. the capsule of the poppy (or of the cotton tree), a poppy head; an ornament worn in the ear. *h.* [ing with. *h.*

ڈھينکا ڈھينکا *dhenkā*, m. a machine for pound-

ڈھينکھر ڈھينکھر *dhīnkhar*, a kind of harrow, consisting of a bundle of thorns tied together, and drawn by bullocks. *h.*

ڈھينکھي ڈھينکھي *dhenkhi*, f. a mode of joining breadths of cloth or of cutting out cloth; a machine for drawing water, being a lever supported on a long post, having a bucket suspended to one end and a weight of earth or stone to the other. *h.*

دهنकी *dhenkī*, f. (same as *dhenkā*). *h.*

देज *dhe,ū*, m. a wave. *h.*

देहा *dhehā*, m. a kind of *fakīr*; a tribe of *jāts*. *h.* [ground; mounds. *h.*

दीहा *dīhā* or देहा *dhehā*, m. a rising

दृष्टि *dīth*, f. sight, a look, a glance, vision. *dīth-band*, enchanting the sight, preventing one's seeing by conjuration; a juggler. *dīth-bandī*, f. the act of enchanting the sight, &c. *h.*

देरा *derā*, } m. a dwelling, a tent; adj.

देरा *dera*, } squint-eyed. *h.*

देड़ *der*, f. (v. *dārḥ*), a tooth. *deren mārṇā*, to gnash or grind the teeth from grief, rage, &c. *h.*

देड़ *derh*, one and a half. *derh-pāw*, three-eighths. *derh-pauwā*, a weight, three-eighths of a *ser*. *derh in kī masjid judī banānī*, (lit. to make a separate temple of a brick and a half) to withdraw, from pride, from the society of others. *derh bakāyan miyān bāgh meṅ* (lit. the gentleman is in his garden consisting of a tree and a half); (the *bakāyan*, *Melia sempervirens*, is a tree of no use or estimation); applied to a person who assumes consequence without cause. *h.*

देड़गत *derh-gat*, f. a kind of dance. *h.*

देग *deg*, m. step, pace. *h.*

दिल *dīl*, m. f. stature, body, size, bulk; ploughed land. *h.*

देल *del*, } m. a lump of earth. *h.*

देल *dela*, }

दैन *dain*, m. wings of birds. *s.*

डयन *ḍayan*, m. a car or litter carried on men's shoulders; a *pālki*, a dooly; flying, flight. *s.*

देना *denā*, m. a log tied to the neck of a vicious ox. *h.*

देना *dainā*, m. a branch, a bough. *h.*

दींग *dīng*, m. boasting, gasconading, *dīng-mārṇā*, a. to make a boast. *h.*

दींगी *dīngī*, f. a boat, a ferry-boat. *dīngī-wālā*, a boatman, a ferryman. *h.*

देवदा *deorhā*, half as much again; a mode of reckoning used to denote interest in kind or grain at the rate of fifty per cent. *h.*

देवदाना *deorhānā*, a. to take once and a half more; to receive back the sum lent with fifty per cent. interest. *h.*

देवदी *de,orhī*, f. a threshold, a door, antechamber. *deorhī-dār*, a doorkeeper. *h.*

देवला *devalā*, } also *de,olā*, &c., mounds, *h.*

देवल: *devala*, } high ground. *h.*

दीह *dīh*, m. a haunt, a place, a dwelling, village; also the site of a deserted village. *p.*

दीहा *dīhā*, m. a small bank or mound. *h.*

देहुड़ *dehur*, f. a volley, several muskets discharged at once. *h.* [*deorhī*]. *h.*

देहुड़ी *dehurī*, f. threshold, &c. (v.

ذ

ذ *zāl*, called *dālī mu'jama*, is the ninth letter of the Arabic alphabet, the eleventh Pers., and thirteenth Hind. Its existence in Persian, except as a substitute for *dāl*, q. v., appears very doubtful, nor does it exist in the Sanskrit and Indian dialects thence derived: it is pronounced by the Arabs like *th* in the English word *thou*; but in Hindūstāni its sound is not to be distinguished from that of *ze*, which is exactly our own letter *z*. In reckoning by *abjad* it stands for 700. *h.*

ذاب *zābīh*, a sacrificer, a butcher. *sa'du-z-zābīh*, two bright stars in the left horn of Capricorn. *a.*

ذات *zāt*, f. a mistress, possessor; the soul, essence, substance, nature; the person viewed as the body and soul, in opposition to *badan*, the material body; caste. *zāt-jānā*, n. to be outcast. *zāt-dena*, a. to give up one's caste or relinquish the benefits of one's religion by eating, &c. with a person of another sect; also to give caste, or receive into any sect as a member. *zāt ke gun nikālṇā*, to act wickedly, to shew the nature of the beast, to exhibit the cloven foot. *zāt-lenā* or *-mārṇā*, a. to deprive another of caste, by touching his food, &c. *h.*

ذاتی *zātī*, } essential, natural, innate (op-

ذاتی *zātīlā*, } posed to *ṣifātī*, acquired or artificial). *a.*

ذاف *zāf*, m. sudden death. *a.*

ذاکر *zākir*, remembering, grateful, one who remembers or praises God. *a.*

ذاهل *zāhil*, careless, forgetful. *a.*

ذائق *zā,ih*, tasting, one who tastes. *a.*

ذاعيقه *zā,ika*, m. the sense of tasting, the palate, relish, taste. *a.*

ذبح *zabḥ*, f. a sacrifice, slaughter. *zabḥ-h.*, n. to sacrifice; to kill (animals for food agreeably to the *Muḥammadān* law), to slaughter. *a.*

ذبح *zabīh*, sacrificed; m. a sacrifice. *zā-bīhu-l-lāh*, the sacrifice of God; a name of *Ismā'īl* (not of Isaac), the son of *Ibrāhīm* (*Abraham*). *a.*

ذخائر *zakhā,ir* (pl. of ذخیره), victuals, provision, treasures, stores. *a.*

ذخر *zukhr*, } m. treasure, provisions, vic-

ذخیره *zakhīrā*, } tuals, stores. *a.*

ذر *zarr*, } m. an atom, a little (v. *zarra*). *a.*

ذرا *zarrā*, }

ذرات *zarrāt* (pl. of ذرة), atoms, particles. *a.*

ذرارة *zarāra*, m. particles scattered from any thing pounding. *a.*

ذراع *zirā'*, m. a yard; a cubit; two bright stars in the head of Gemini. *a.*
 ذروت *zirat* and *zurwat*, f. the summit, pinnacle; majesty, pomp. *a.*
 ذرة *zarra*, m. an atom, a particle, a little. *zarra-wār*, humble, lowly, a mere atom. *a.*
 ذري *zarrī*, a, a lowly, a small particle. *a.*
 ذريعة *zarī'e*, m. medium, means. *zarī'e (se)*, by means of, &c. *a.*
 ذريبت *zurriyat*, f. race, lineage, offspring. *a.*
 ذعاف *zu'af*, m. deadly venom. *a.*
 ذعف *zu'uf* (pl. of ذعاف), poisons. *a.*
 ذقن *zakan*, m. the chin, the beard. *chāhi zakan*, m. a dimple in the chin. *a.*
 ذکا *zakhā*, m. vivacity, acuteness of genius, penetration. *zakhā*, m. the sun. *a.*
 ذكوات *zahāwat*, f. brightness of genius, acuteness. *a.*
 ذكر *zikh*, m. remembrance, memory, commemoration, mention; praise, fame, recital, relation; reciting the *Kur'ān*, repeating the names, attributes, and praises of God. *zikh-k.*, to mention.
 ذكر *zakar*, m. *membrum virile*, male; the masculine gender. *a.*
 ذكورة *zakhūra*, m. the male sex. *a.*
 ذكي *zakhī*, acute, ingenious; fiery, flaming. *zakhīyu-l-ma'ī*, of a splendid genius. *a.*
 ذل *zull*, m. baseness, meanness. *zill*, m. gentleness, ease. *a.* [sequiousness. *a.*
 ذلالت *zālalat*, f. abjectness, baseness; ob-
 ذلام *zulām*, m. the cholic. *a.*
 ذلت *zullat* or *zillat*, f. baseness, meanness, (for *zallat*) error, blunder. *a.*
 ذلق *zalk*, m. a prompt and ready or eloquent tongue. *harfu-z-zalk*, lingual letter, as *re, lām, nūn*. *a.*
 ذلك *zālik* or *zāliha*, dem. pron. that. *a.*
 ذلل *zalat*, baseness, meanness. *a.*
 ذليل *zālil*, abject, submissive, mean, contemptible, wretched, base. *a.*
 ذم *zamm*, m. blame, reproach, accusation, detraction. *a.*
 ذمائم *zamā'im* (pl. of ذميمة), crimes, misdeeds; base qualities. *a.*
 ذممة *zimma*, m. trust, charge, obligation, subjection, duty, service, fidelity, lineage. *zimma lenā*, a. to take charge, to take care of, to take upon one's self. *a.*
 ذمي *zimmī*, an infidel (*i. e.* a person who is not a *Musalman*) subject to a *Muhammadan* government. *a.*
 ذميم *zamīm*, blameable, culpable. *a.*
 ذنب *zanab*, a tail; (in astronomy) the tail of the dragon, the descending node. *a.*

ذنب *zamb*, m. a crime, sin, fault. *a.*
 ذنوب *zunūb* (pl. of ذنب), crimes. *a.*
 ذو *zū*, a lord, a master; (in comp.) implies possessed of or endowed with, as *zū-l-jalāl*, glorious, splendid. *zū-l-ja'nāh*, "the winged one," name of the horse of *Husain*, the son of 'Alī. *zū-l-ka'da*, and *zū-l-hijja* (see *zi-ka'da* and *zi-hijja*). *zū-ma'ni* (probably intended for *zu-l-ma'nain*), a pun, a joke, a double entendre. *zu-l-fakār*, name of 'Alī's sword. *zū-l-kurbā*, a kinsman. *zū-l-nūn*, name of a celebrated saint and siffy. *zū-l-karnain*, lord of the two horns (*i. e.* of the East and West), an epithet of *Alexander the Great*. *zū-zanab*, tailed (a comet). *a.*
 ذواق *zawwāh*, m. a taster. *a.*
 ذوانب *zawānib* (pl. of ذنب), tails. *a.*
 ذوق *zauh*, m. taste, delight, joy, pleasure, voluptuousness. *zauh se*, with pleasure, willingly, with all my heart. *a.*
 ذوي *zawī* (ob. pl. of ذو), lords, masters, possessors. *zawī-l-ikrām*, held in veneration. *a.*
 ذهاب *zahāb*, departure, failure (of one's senses, &c.). *a.*
 ذهب *zahab*, gold, the yolk of an egg. *a.*
 ذهل *zahl*, m. forgetting, leaving, carelessly abandoning. *a.*
 ذهن *zihn*, m. understanding, memory, genius, ability. *zihni da'ik*, a subtle genius. *a.*
 ذهول *zahūl*, m. oblivion, forgetting. *a.*
 ذهين *zahīn*, sagacious, ingenious. *a.*
 ذي *zī* (obl. case of *zū*), a lord, a master; (in comp.) possessed of, endowed with, as *zī-hosh*, sensible, *zī-rūh*, rational, spiritual. *a.*
 ذي حجة *zi-hijja*, m. the name of the last month of the *Muhammadan* year, on the 10th day of which month is the festival of *bakar'id*. *a.*
 ذي تعدة *zī-ka'da*, the eleventh month of the *Muhammadan* lunar year, consisting of thirty days. *a.*
 ذيل *zail*, m. the skirt of a garment, the train of a robe, the last, hinder, or supplementary part of any thing, the sequel, that which follows or is annexed, as a list of particulars mentioned in a letter. *a.*

ر *re* or *rā*, called *rāe muhmala*, and *rāe ghair mankūta*, is the tenth letter in the Arabic, twelfth in the Persian, and fourteenth in the Hindustāni alphabets. In reckoning by *abjad* it stands for 200. Its sound is that of *r* as pronounced by the Scotch and Irish; that is, it is much more marked than the English *r*. It is interchangeable with *lām*; as *dajra* for *dajla*, the river *Tigris*; *tarwār* for *talwār*, a sword. In *Hindi*, besides *lām* it is also interchanged with *ra*: as *daraknā* for *daraknā*, to split. In almanacks it is the astronomical character for the moon, and in dates it denotes the month *rabī'u-l-awwal*. *a. h. p.*

راب *rāb*, f. syrup. *h.*

راہڑی *rābṛī*, f. a kind of food like pap. *h.*

رابط *rābṭa*, conjunction, bond, connection. *a.*

رابن *rāban* or *rāvan* (for *rāvāṇa*): it is said that *Viṣṇu* having an inclination for war, occasioned a *Brāhman* to curse his two doorkeepers, *Jaya* and *Vijaya*, wishing that they might be born on earth three times, after each time returning to their original forms of porters to the deity. By this means *Viṣṇu* contrived to be nearly matched on earth, so as to have a good battle. They first appeared as *Hiranyākṣha* and *Hiranyakashipu*, then as *Rāvāṇa* and *Kumbhakarna*, and lastly as *Shishupāl* and *Dantavakra*, in each of which characters they opposed the deity in different *avatārs*. *s.*

رابنا *rābnā*, n. to toil, to labour. *d.*

راپی *rāpi*, a currier's knife. *d.*

رات *rāt*, f. night. *rāt thoṛī aur sāng bahut* is applied to express a hurry of business with little time to perform it in, or as our vernacular hath it, "the devil to pay and no pitch hot;" also great expense with a small income. *ban jo kuchh ban sake jāwānī men; rāt thoṛī hai aur bahut hai sāng*, acquire whatever you can in the season of youth, the task is arduous and the time short (*ars longa, vita brevis: Hippoc.*). *rāto-rāt*, in the middle of the night. *ādhi-rāt*, midnight. *s.*

راتا *rātā*, red; dyed; coloured. *s.*

راتب *rātib*, m. daily allowance of food (to animals, particularly dogs and elephants); allowance, portion, provision. *a.*

راتبه *rātiba*, m. salary, stipend, pay. *rātiba khur*, a stipendiary, a pensionary. *a.*

راتر *rātri*, } f. the night (v. *rāt*). *rātri-*
راتری *rātrī*, } *char*, moving at night; m.
a goblin, a fiend; a thief, a robber; a guard, a patrol. *s.*

راتنا *rātnā*, a. to dye (with colour), to stain; to be strongly attached or in love (lit. stained with the dye of love). *s.*

راتوندها *rātaundhā*, m. night blindness, nyctalopia. *s.*

رائهوت *rāthor*, strong, firm. *d.*

راج *rāj*, m. government, sovereignty, kingdom, reign, sway; (in comp.) king, prince. *rāj-bansī*, descendant of a king; a *rājput* tribe. *rāj-bhūban* or *rāj-bhavan*, m. a royal residence, a palace. *rāj-bhog*, m. victuals placed before idols at noon. *rāj-pat* or *-pati*, m. a Hindū title, prince. *rāj-patnī*, f. a queen. *rāj-pāṭh*, a king's cushion, throne. *rāj-tilak*, the royal mark on the forehead, the ceremony of coronation. *rāj-tejas*, m. majesty, kingly dignity. *rāj-judhwā*, m. a rebel, one making war against a king. *rāj-jogyā*, suitable for a king, princely. *rāj-darshan*, m. a levee, an audience. *rāj-droh*, m. oppression; rebellion. *rāj-drohi*, a rebel, a traitor. *rāj-dand*, m. punishment ordered by the king; sceptre. *rāj-awār*, the gate of a palace or royal residence. *rāj-dhurā*, f. royal state or function, government. *rāj-dharm*, m. royal duty; the duties of the military caste. *rāj-dhan*, m. royal revenue or right to property. *rāj-rāj*, m. kings of kings, an emperor. *rāj-rog*, a mortal disease; consumption. *rāj-sabhā*, f. a royal assembly, the royal court. *rāj-saltā*, f. majesty, royal dignity. *rāj-sarp*, m. the king-serpent, a boa. *rāja-swa*, m. royal revenue or tax. *rāj-sevak*, a courtier, a royal attendant. *rāj-shāsan*, m. a royal edict. *rāj-kārj*, m. royal duties, state affairs. *rāj-kul*, m. a royal race; a prince. *rāj-kumār* or *rāj-kunwar*, m. a king's son, a prince. *rāj-kanyā*, f. a princess. *rāj-gādi*, f. a king's cushion a throne.

rāj-guru, m. the king's spiritual preceptor. *rāj-lakshan*, m. royal insignia, any natural mark indicating royalty. *rāj-lekh*, m. a royal letter or order. *rāj-mārg*, m. a royal road, one passable for horses and elephants, and 40 cubits broad. *rāj-mandir*, a palace, a royal residence. *rāj-nīti*, f. the art of government, the duties of a prince, both in peace and war; name of a work on the art of government. *rāj-wat*, royal, kingly. *rāj-vaṇsī* or *rāj-vaṇsya*, of royal descent, a *rājput*. *rāj-vijī*, springing from a royal race. *s.*

راج *rāj*, m. a mason, bricklayer. *p.*

راجا *rājā*, m. a king, a prince. *s.*

راجادھراج *rājādhirāj*, m. supreme ruler of princes, king of kings. *s.*

راجاگیا *rājāgyā* or *rājāgnyā*, f. a command from the sovereign, a royal *farmān*. *s.*

راجاءو *rājāwū*, kingly, royal. *s.*

راجاوت *rājāvart*, m. a kind of diamond, v. *rāj-patt*. *s.*

راجاوتی *rājāvatī*, f. a line of kings, a dynasty or royal genealogy. *s.*

راجبنسی *rāj-bansī*, m. descendant of a *rājā*; the name of a *rāj-put* tribe. *s.*

راجبها *rāj-bahā*, the main channel, the principal or common branch of a canal. *s.*

راجپتر *rāj-putr*, a prince; a *kshatrī* or man of the military caste. *s.*

راجپتری *rāj-putrī*, a princess. *s.*

راجپت *rāj-patt*, m. a gem, said to be an inferior kind of diamond brought from *Virāj Des*, a country in the north-west of India; a tiara or royal fillet; f. a king's cushion, a throne. *s.*

راجپوت *rāj-put*, m. a descendant of a *rājā*; the name of a celebrated military caste. *s.*

راجپوتانا *rāj-putānā*, the country of the *rāj-puts*. *s.* [in war. *s.*

راجپوتی *rāj-putī*, f. courage, prowess

راجپھوڑا *rāj-phorā*, m. a carbuncle or large boil, generally rising on the back of the neck, and which commonly proves fatal. The famous *Hyder Ali* died of this carbuncle; and in 1713 *Dr. Hamilton* obtained for the East-India Company a considerable grant from the Emperor *Furrokhseir* as a reward for having cured that prince of this dangerous malady."—(*Binning*.) *h.*

راجتوة *rājatwa*, m. sovereignty, king-craft. *s.* [of a *rājā*. *s.*

راجدھر *rāj-dhar*, m. the prime minister

راجدھانی *rāj-dhānī*, f. the metropolis, seat of empire or of government. *s.* [sort. *s.*

راجرانی *rāj-rānī*, a queen, royal consort

راجس *rājas*, m. lust, sensuality; adj. relating to the quality of passion. *s.*

راجستان *rājasthān*, the country of the *rāj-puts*; also called *rāj-putānā*. *h.*

راجسویہ *rāj-sūya* or *راجسू rajsū*, m. a sacrifice performed only by an universal monarch, attended by his tributary princes, as in the case of *Yudhishtira* and others. *s.*

راجकर *rāj-kaṛ*, m. the royal tribute, king's taxes. *s.* [grass (*Cyperus*). *s.*

राजकेशर *rāj-kaśheru*, m. a fragrant

राजकीय *rājakīya*, royal, kingly. *s.*

राजग्रीव *rāj-grīva*, m. a flat fresh-water fish. *s.*

राजना *rājna*, n. to shine, to be adorned. *s.*

राजनील *rāj-nīla*, m. the emerald. *s.*

राजवाड़ा *rāj-vārā*, m. the country of *rājās*; the royal domains. *s.*

राजः *rāja*, m. (v. *rājā*) a king. *s.*

राजहासक *rāj-hāsaka*, m. a large fish (*Cyprinus niloticus*). *s.*

राजहंस *rāj-haṁsa*, m. a white goose with red legs and bill; the flamingo. *s.*

राजि *rāji*, hoping, asking, interceding; a client. *a.*

राजि *rāji*, f. a row, a line. *s.*

राज्याधिकार *rājyādhikāra*, m. government of a kingdom; right or title to a sovereignty. *s.*

राजेश्वर *rājeswara*, } राजेश्वर { m. a sovereign prince, a lord, a governor. *s.*

राजेन्द्र *rājendra*, m. an emperor. *s.*

राजीव *rājīva*, m. a large fish (*Cyprinus niloticus*). *s.* [prince. *s.*

राजयोग्य *rāj-yogyā*, befitting a

राज्य *rājya*, m. government, kingdom, sovereignty. *rājya-bhrashta* or *rājya-chyuta*, deposed, fallen from royalty. *rājya-bhranta*, m. or *rājya-chyuti*, f. deposal or loss of a kingdom. *rājya-bhang*, m. subversion of sovereignty. *rājya-rakṣā*, f. protection or defence of a kingdom. *s.*

राचना *rāchnā*, n. to be affected or imbued with love, to be strongly attached. *s.*

राक्ष *rākṣa*, m. apparatus. *s.*

राक्षस *rākṣasa*, m. (for *rākṣhas*) a demon, the name of the evil spirits of the Hindūs. *s.*

राक्षसव्याह *rākṣasa-byāha*, a sort of devil's marriage, which consists in the violent seizure and rape of a girl after the destruction of all her relatives. *s.* [demon. *s.*

राक्षसनी *rākṣasni*, f. a female

राक्षसी *rākṣasī*, (fem. of *rākṣhas*) a she-devil; adj. devilish, demoniacal. *s.*

राह *rāha*, wine; enjoying satisfaction. *a.*

राहत *rāhata*, f. quiet, repose, ease, tranquillity. *a.*

राहिला *rāhila*, a company travelling together for mutual security, a caravan. *a.*

راحم *rāhim*, compassionate, merciful. *a.*

راخ *rākh*, ashes (same as *rākḥ*, q. v.). *d.*

راد *rād* (also *rādh*), f. pus, matter. *h.*

رادها *rādha*, the name of *Krishṇa* mistress, who is also called *rādhikā*. *s.*

رادهانگري *rādhānagarī*, m. a kind of silk cloth made at *Rādhānagar*. *s.*

رار *rār*, } f. wrangling, quarrel, fray, contention. *h.*

رازی *rāzi*, } f. a coarse kind of grass; adj. quarrelsome, contentious. *h.*

رازه *rāza*, m. name of that portion of Bengal which lies west of the Gangea. *h.*

رازي *rāzi*, a native of *Rāza*, a Brāhman from that place. *h.* [pen. *d.*

رازي *rāzi*, the sharp point of an arrow, or

راز *rāza*, m. a secret, a mystery. *rāz-posh*, one who conceals a secret. *rāz-poshī*, the concealing of a secret. *rāz-dār*, trusty, faithful, confident; a mason, a bricklayer. *rāzi nihūsta*, a hidden secret. *rāz-niyāz*, secrets of lovers, loving prattle. *p.*

رازق *rāzika*, m. sustainer, cherisher, affording sustenance, a title of the Deity. *s.*

رازي *rāzi*, of or relating to a secret. *p.*

راس *rāsa*, m. the name of a Hindū festival including songs and dances, celebrated in the month of *Kārtika*, in commemoration of the dances performed by *Krishṇa* and the *Gopis*. *rās-dhārī*, a dancing-boy who imitates the *rās* of *Krishṇa*. *rās-yātrā*, f. the *rās* festival. *rās*, f. heap; a sign of the zodiac. *rās-chakra*, or *rāsa-chakra*, m. the zodiac (v. *rāshī*). *s.*

راس *rās*, f. reins of a bridle; usury; corn separated from the chaff; adoption. *rās-ānā*, to be agreeable. *rās-biḥānā* or *lenā*, a. to adopt a son. *rās-nishīn*, an adopted son. *h.*

راس *rās*, m. the head; a head of cattle (*i. e.* one ox or one horse). *rāsu-s-sarātān*, the summer solstice. *rāsu-l-jadī*, the winter solstice. *rās fakāṭ*, a horse of middling breed. *rās kalān*, a horse of high caste. *rāsu-l-māl*, the principal or capital stock. *s.*

راست *rāsta*, right, true, good, just, sincere; right (opposite of left); straight, even, level; actually, certainly. *rāst ānā*, n. to regain one's temper, to be set to rights. *rāst-bāz*, faithful, to be depended on (lit. one who plays or acts fair). *rāst-bāzi*, f. fidelity. *rāst-mū'āmalā*, proper, just, of good actions, of upright conduct. *p.*

راستا *rāstā*, } m. a road, a street. *p.*

راسته *rāsta*, }

راستی *rāsti*, f. truth, sincerity, fidelity, justice, loyalty, rectitude. *p.*

راسع *rāsīh*, firm, durable, constant, rooted; sincere, learned. *a.*

راسنا *rāsna*, f. a plant (*Mimosa octandra*); another plant (the serpent *Ophiorylon*?); a sort of perfume. *s.*

راسو *rāsū*, m. a mongoose (*Viverramungo*). *p.*

راسي راسى *rāsī*, of middling breed (a horse); indifferent, so so. *h.*

راش رایش *rāshī*, m. a heap, a quantity; a sign of the zodiac; a part and its divisor, or numerator and denominator. *rāshī-bhāg*, m. a fraction. *rāshī-bhog*, m. passage of a planet through a sign of the zodiac. *rāshī-chakra*, m. the zodiac. *rāshī-kṛit*, heaped, piled. *rāshī-karan*, m. heaping, piling. *s.*

راشتر राष्ट्र *rāshṭra*, m. a realm, a country. *s.*

راشترका राश्ट्रिका *rāshṭrikā*, f. a prickly nightshade (*Solanum jacquini*). *s.*

راشد *rāshid*, pious, faithful, orthodox, following the right path. *a.*

راشي *rāshī*, m. one who bribes. *a.*

راضي *rāzī*, satisfied, contented, agreed, pleased, willing. *rāzī ba rīzā*, God willing. *a.*

راضي نامہ *rāzī-nāma*, m. an acknowledgment of a cause being finally settled, given by the plaintiff: the defendant gives a *ṣāfi-nāma*, a general release. *a.*

راعي *rā'ī*, a shepherd, a manager. *a.*

راع *rāgh*, m. a declivity, the lower part of a mountain; the top of a hill; a pleasant verdant meadow; a villa, a summer-house. *p.*

راغب *rāghib*, willing, wishing; adj. desirous, curious. *a.* [Shī'a, q. v. *a.*

رافي *rāfi'ī*, m. a heretic, particularly a

رافع *rāfi'*, elevating, exalting; repelling; carrying off. *a.*

راقب *rākīb*, m. a rival, an observer. *a.*

راقم *rāqim*, m. one who writes, a writer. *rā-khmu-l-hurūf*, the writer of these letters, i. e. of this epistle, of this book, &c. *a.*

راكا راکا *rākā*, f. full moon, the day of full moon; (in Dakh.) a cup made of the palmyra. *s.*

راكب *rākīb*, m. a rider; adj. mounted (on a horse, ship, &c). *a.*

راکتی *rākṭī*, an ornament worn by women, also called *sis-phūl* and *sūraj*: its Arabic name is *kurs*, and this ornament, under that name, has been fully described by Mr. Lane in his well-known work on the Modern Egyptians. *d.*

راکس راکس *rākas*, } m. demon, an evil spirit; adj. demoniacal. *rākshas-byāh*, m. a form of marriage, the violent seizure and rape of a girl after the repulse or destruction of her relatives. *s.*

راکشسي راکشسي *rākshasī*, f. a female fiend, the female of *rākshas*: adj. demoniacal. *rākshasī belā*, the period between sunset and dark. *s.*

راکھ راکھ *rākh*, f. ashes (of cow-dung). *s.*

راکھات راکھات *rākhāt*, lands set apart for grazing. *h.*

راکھس راکھس *rākhas*, same as راجھس, q. v. *s.*

پتا راکھس پتا *rākhas pattā*, the aloe plant. *d.*

گڈہ راکھس گڈہ *rākhas-gadda*, devil's root, a species of air-plant (*Bryonia epigæa*). *d.*

بيلا راکھسي بيلا *rākhasī-belā*, twilight, time when evil spirits are abroad. *h.*

راکھنا راکھنا *rākhnā*, a. to keep, put. *s.*

راکھي راکھي *rākhi*, f. an amulet, or string which Hindūs tie round their arms on a certain festival, held in the full moon of *Śrāvana* or *Sāwan*, in honour of *Kriṣṇa*. *s.*

رگ رگ *rāg*, m. a mode in music (six in number, viz. *Bhairav*, *Mālav*, *Sārang*, *Hindol*, *Vasant*, *Dīpak*, and *Megh*), music, song, tune; anger, passion; love. *rāg chhānā*, n. to be in concert. *rāg-rang*, m. music. *rāg-sāgar*, m. a song composed of many *rāgs* or musical modes. *rāg-mālā*, f. the name of a treatise on music (nothing more than a collection of pictures, exhibiting the traditional history of the primary and subordinate modes and the subjects appropriated to each). *s.*

راگ چون راکھو *rāg-chūn*, m. a tree yielding an astringent resin, the wood of which is used in dyeing (*Mimosa catechu*). *s.*

راگنا راکنا *rāgnā*, a. to begin to sing. *s.*

راگني راکني *rāginī*, f. a mode in music (wives of *rāgs*, thirty in number). *s.*

راگھو راکھو *rāghav*, m. a sort of fish. *s.*

راگي راکي *rāgī*, f. a singer; a libertine; a lover; adj. passionate. *s.*

راگي راکي *rāgī*, f. name of a grain commonly called by Europeans *Natchenny* (*Cynosurus coracanus*); also called *lachhnā* and *man'yūā*. *d.*

رال راکل *rāl*, f. resin; the fragrant exudation of the *Shorea robusta*; pitch; saliva. *s.*

رالا راکالا *rālā*, m. a kind of millet. *d.*

رام راکم *rām*, obedient; m. a domestic, one who receives orders. *p.*

رام راکم *rām* or *rāma*, m. a name common to three incarnations of *Viṣṇu*, viz. 1. *Parashu-rāma*, the son of the Muni *Janādagni*, born at the commencement of the second or *Treta* jug, for the purpose of punishing the tyrannical kings of the *Kshatri* race; 2. *Rāma-chandra*, the son of *Dasaratha*, king of *Oude*, born at the close of the second age to destroy the demons who infested the earth, and especially *Rāvana*, the king of *Ceylon*; 3. *Bala-rāma*, the elder brother of *Kriṣṇa*, born at the end of the third age. *rām-bhātī*, f. calling out for redress, complaint. *rām-kahānī*, f. the *rāmāyana*; a long story. *rām-duhāī*, f. an asseveration of *Rāma*, or the Deity. *rām-dhanush*, the rainbow. *rām-rām*, a Hindū form of salutation. *s.*

رامانندي راکمانندي *rāmānandī*, m. a kind of Hindū ascetic, followers of *Rāmānand*; believers in *Rāma*. *s.*

راماوت راکماوت *rāmāvat*, m. the system or tenets of a sect of Hindū ascetics. *s.*

راماوتار راکماوتار *rāmāvatār*, m. the seventh incarnation of *Viṣṇu*, in the form of *Rāmachandra* q. v. for the purpose of destroying the tyrant *Rāvana*. *s.*

रामायण *rāmāyaṇ* or *rāmāyaṇa*, f. an epic poem by *Yālmiki*, containing the history of *Rāma*. Poems on the same subject and under the same title have been composed by other authors. s.

रामभति *rāmbhati*, f. calling out for redress, complaint. s.

रामभना *rāmbhnā*, n. to low, to bellow, cry out. s. [knife. h.

राम्पी *rāmpī* (v. *rānpī*), f. a shoemaker's

रामतुरई *rāmturāi*, f. the name of a vegetable, ochra (*Hibiscus esculentus*). h.

रामतुलसी *rām-tulasī*, f. a plant (*Ocymum gratissimum*). s.

रामजनी *rāmjanī*, f. a Hindū dancing-girl, a prostitute (vulg. Rum Johnney). s.

रामचन्द्र *rāmachandra*, was son of *Dasharatha*, and conqueror of *Lankā* or Ceylon. He was the seventh *avatār*, when the deity descended for the purpose of destroying *Rāvana*, who having (for his devotion) a promise from *Brahmā* that he should not suffer death by any of the usual means, was become the tyrant and pest of mankind. The *Devatās* came in the shape of monkeys, as *Rāvana* had gained no promise of safety from them; hence *Hanumān* was *Rāma's* general. *Rāmachandra's* mother's name was *Kaushalyā*, his younger brother *Bharata* was son of *Kaikeyī*, who was the cause of *Rāma's* going to the desert to perform devotions, on the banks of the *Pampā-nadī*, insisting that her son should reign the fourteen years that *Rāma* employed in the devotion. It was while performing his devotion (or during his stay in the forests) in company with *Lakshmana* (his brother by *Sumitrā*) that *Rāvana* appeared as a beggar, while he was absent hunting, and enticed away *Shītā*, which gave rise to the war detailed in the *Rāmāyaṇa*. *Shītā* was daughter of *Janaka Rājā*, who had promised to give her to any person who could break a certain bow, which was done by *Rāmachandra*. When in the forest, he drew a circle round *Shītā*, and forbade her to go beyond it, and left *Lakshmana* to take care of her; but *Lakshmana* hearing some noise which alarmed him for his brother, left her to seek him: then it was that *Rāvana* appeared and enticed her out of the circle (*ganḍī*), and carried her off in his flying chariot: in the air he was opposed by the bird *Jatāyū*, whose wings he cut and escaped. *Rāmachandra* reigned in *Oudh (Ayodhya)* before Christ 1600. s.

रामबाटई *rāmbatāi*, f. division of the crop between the landlord and tenant. h.

रामधाई *rām-dhāi*, an asseveration on oath by *Rāma* (also *rām-dhāi*). h.

रामचरा *rāmcherā*, m. (lit. slave of *Rāma*) a man's name, particularly that of a slave. s.

रामसर *rāmsar*, m. the name of a wood; the name of a kind of reed. s.

रामिश *rāmish*, harmony, modulation; hilarity, mirth; rest, ease. *rāmish-gar*, a musician. p.

रामकरी *rāmharī*, } f. name of a rā-

रामकली *rāmhalī*, } *gini* or musical

रामकेली *rāmhelī*, } mode. s.

रामगिरि *rām-giri*, m. *Rāma's* mountain, a name especially applied to a mountain called *Kompte* or *Chitr-kūt*, in *Bandelkhand*, and also to another near *Nagpore*, called now *Rām-ṣek*. s.

राममून *rāmmūn*, m. a kind of goat. h.

रान *rān*, f. the thigh. *rān tale dabānā*, to press one under one's thigh; to subdue; to have completely in one's power. *rān se rān bāndhnā*, a. to guard or watch diligently; used in comp. in the sense of driving, managing, as *kām-rān*, prosperous (lit. driving one's business, or desire). p.

राना or राना *rānā*, m. a Hindū prince or *rājā*, in central India; a tribe of *rāj-pūts*. h.

रानभना *rāmbhnā*, n. to low, to bellow, cry out. s. [scraping leather. s.

रान्पी *rānpī*, f. an iron instrument for

रान्जहा *rānjhā*, } m. an estimable per-

रान्जहन *rānjhan*, } son, a sweetheart. s.

रान्जहना *rānjhnā*, } son, a sweetheart. s.

रान्दा *rāndā*, a carpenter's plane. d.

रान्दपड़ोस *rāndpaṛos*, m. neighbourhood. h. [off or away. p.

रान्दन *rāndan*, to expel, to drive out, to drive

रान्दना *rāndnā*, a. (Hind. form of *rāndan*) to expel, &c. p.

रान्दनी *rāndnī*, f. parsley. h.

रान्दा *rānda*, rejected, abandoned. p.

रान्दना *rāndhnā*, a. to cook, to dress food. s.

रान्दनीया *rāndhanaiyā*, a cook, a baker. s.

रान्द *rānd*, f. a widow; a woman. *rānd hā sānd*, lit. "a widow's stallion," i. e. a gallant, or "cavallere serviente," hence, a base, contemptible fellow. s.

रान्दा *rāndā*, barren; the mango-fish without roes are so called. It is particularly applied to unproductive trees, such as the male palm, &c. s.

रान्दापा *rāndāpā*, m. widowhood. s.

रान्ग *rāng*, f. } pewter, tin. s.

रान्गा *rāngā*, m. }

रान्गभरा *rāngbharā*, m. a toyman. h.

रान्नी or रान्नी *rānī*, f. a (Hindū) queen or princess. s.

राव *rāv* or *rā*, o, a prince, a Hindū title. *ra, o krishak*, the headman of a village.

रावत *rāvat*, m. a hero; a sweeper (of a particular caste). h.

रावटी *rāvtī*, f. a kind of tent. h.

रावचाव *rāvchāv*, f. gaiety, amusement, merriment, mirth; affection, endearment. h.

रावरा *rāvarā* or *rā,orā*, } (pron. in

रावरी *rāvarau* or *rā,orāu*, } *Braj-*

Bhākhā) yours, of you. h.

रावल *rāval*, a soldier, military. d.

رون رāvān, son of Vishravā and Kāikāsī, was king of Lankā; he carried away Shītā, and lost his kingdom to her husband Rāmachandra, q. v. s.

راوند rāwand, rhubarb. p.

راوي rāwī, m. an historian, the author of a fable, romance, fiction, &c., a narrator. a.

راویان rāwiyān, } pl. historians, narrators. p. a.
راویین rāwiyīn, }

راه rāhu, m. Typhon, or the dragon that is supposed to devour the sun or moon during an eclipse; the ascending node. rāhu-grās or rāhu-grāh, m. an eclipse. s.

راه rāh, f. road; manner. rāh-āward, a present brought by one who has been on a journey. rāh bāndhā, to refuse admittance, to stop one's progress. rāh batānā, to discharge, dismiss, to guide. rāh-bar, m. a guide, conductor. rāh-barī, f. guidance. rāh par ānā, to find the road which had been lost; to mend one's manners. rāh-parānā, to establish mutual confidence. rāh chhornā, to give way. rāh-kharch, charges of the road, travelling expenses. rāh-dār, m. a collector of duties (on the road). rāh-dārī, f. collection of duties (on roads). rāh dikhānā, a. to make one wait for. rāh dekhnā or taknā, to expect, to wait for. rāh denā, to give one access. rāh dālnā, to establish a custom. rāh rāh chalnā, to continue in one's usual practice or mode of conduct, rāh rakhnā, to keep up an intercourse. rāh-rāv or -rau, a traveller, a wayfarer. rāh rawish, f. manners, habits, customs. rāh-zan, m. a highwayman. rāh-zanī, f. highway robbery. rāh-sir, just, right. rāh kāṭnā, to travel a road; to quit a path or take a short cut. rāh karnā, to contract friendship. rāh khoṭī karnī, to linger on the road. rāh guzar, m. road, way; a traveller. rāh-gir, m. a traveller, wayfarer. rāh lagnā, to follow one's own devices. rāh lenā, n. to go, to depart. rāh-mār, a highway robber. rāh-mārū, a. to waylay, to rob; to lay one under restraint, to ruin one's prospects in life. rāh marnā, the trace of a path being effaced. rāh nāpnā, to walk about idly, to employ one's self unprofitably. rāh-nāma, a road-book. rāh nikālnā, to devise a new mode of conduct. rāh-numā, m. a conductor, guide, leader. rāh-numā, f. leading. rāh-wār, ambling, a pace (in horsemanship), a gait generally taught to fāngans. rāhu-wārī, f. ambling (a horse). p.

راهب rāhib, a monk, a Christian priest. p.

راهدار rāh-dār, an officer employed in collecting land duties, also a road patrol. p.

راهداری rāh-dārī, an authorized branch of revenue, arising from duties collected from travellers by the officers of government stationed on the high roads for the protection of passengers. It was formerly levied on goods passing and repassing the public roads. In Bahar there were, in many districts, *chaukis* or stationary guards, for the protection of the roads, known by the name of *chauki rāhdārī*, on account of which revenue was collected and paid into the *niḡāmat*; in Dakhanī, the term *rāh-dārī* denotes a guide; a passport, a warrant, a permit. *rāh-dārī kī chīṭhī*, a passport, a permit. p. [demon. s.

راهو رāhū, m. (v. rāhu) name of a

راهن rāhin, m. a mortgager, one who borrows on a pledge or pawn. a.

راهنا rāhnā, a. to roughen a millstone (by digging little pits in its surface with a small pickaxe). h.

راهی rāhī, m. a traveller, wayfarer. p.

رای رāy or رāy rā,e, m. a (Hindū) prince, a chief. rā,e rāyān, m. a Hindū title (lit. the chief of princes); the *diwān* of the *khālīṣa* or chief treasurer: according to Gladwin the *rā,e rāyān* is the principal officer under the *diwān* of the provinces, who has the immediate charge of the crown lands, and is the superintendent of the *khālīṣa*. s.

رای رāyī, f. a species of (*surson*) mustard; a kind of mustard-seed with very small grains (*Sinapis ramosa*). rāi-kā, broken to atoms. h.

رای rā,e or rā,ī, f. wisdom, opinion, thought, counsel. rā,ī buland, exalted understanding. rā,ī zadan, to broach or express an opinion. a. p.

رای رāyā, m. chaff of wheat, bran. h.

رای رāyā, m. species of mustard with large seeds. s.

رایات rāyāt (pl. of رایت), standards, banners, especially of an army in motion; (met.) a camp. a.

رای بانس رā,bāns, m. a kind of spear. h.

رای بیل رā,bēl, f. a kind of flower. h.

رایت rāyat, f. a standard, a banner. a.

رایتا رā,etā, m. pumpkins, &c., pickled in sour milk. h.

رایج rā,ij, customary, current, usual, common.

رایج رā,iju-l-wakt, the fashion or custom of the time. a.

رایح رā,iḥa, m. fragrance, perfume; an odour. a.

رایگان رā,eqān, gratis, gratuitous; in vain. p.

رایمنی رā,e-manī, } m. a kind of

رای منیا رā,e-maniyā, } rice (in the husk). h.

رایا رā,īyā, m. chaff; mustard (v. رایا).

رب rabb, m. a lord, protector, preserver; a name of God. rabbu-l-'ālamīn, God, preserver of the world. rabbu-l-'ibād, God, the protector of his servants. a.

رب راب rabi, m. (for ravi) the sun. s.

رب rubb or rub, m. juice, rob, syrup. rubbu-s-sūs, extract of liquorice. p. a.

ربا rubā, (in comp.) ravishing, stealing; as dīl-rubā, heart-ravishing. p.

رباب rābāb, a kind of violin, a rebeck. ribāb, (Ar. pl. of rubb) inspissated juices. p.

ربابی rābābī, } m. a player on the rābāb. p.
ربایی rābābīyā, }

رباط ribāt, an hotel, an inn, a caravansera; a rope, a ligament (pl. ribātāt). a.

رباطی ribātī, an innkeeper. a.

رباعی rubā'ī, f. a quatrain, a stanza of four lines. a.

رباعیات rubā'iyāt, quatrains (pl. of rubā'ī). a.

ربانا rābānā, to cause to toil or labour. d.

ربانی rabbānī, divine, godly. a.

رباعیدن *rubā'idan*, to seize, to carry off. *p.*

ربور *रविवार rabi-bār* (for *ravi-bār*), *m.* Sunday. *h.*

ربدا *רבدا rabdā*, fatigued, wearied. *h.*

ربذ *רבذ rabaṣ*, *f.* fatigue, fruitless labour, trudging. *h.*

ربذرا *רבذرا rabrā*, fatigued, worn down. *h.*

ربذنان *רבذنان rabrānā*, *a.* to fatigue, to cause to run about uselessly. *h.*

ربذنا *רבذنا rabarnā*, *n.* to fatigue one's self, to run about fruitlessly. *h.*

ربذی *ربذی rabrī*, *f.* thick milk; a kind of porridge made of Indian corn. *h.*

ربط *ربط rabṭ*, *m.* connection, friendship, practice, habit, use, binding. *a.*

ربع *ربع rub'*, *m.* fourth part, a quarter. "rub' maskūn, the fourth part of the world, which is believed to be peopled, while the remaining three quarters are supposed to be uninhabitable."—(Binning.) *a.*

ربنا *ربنا rabba-nā*, interj. Oh! Our Lord! *a.*

ربوب *ربوب rubūb* (pl. of *rub*), syrups. *a.*

ربودن *ربودن rubūdan* (*r. rubā*), to rob, to carry off. *p.*

ربی *ربی rabī*, *m.* (*v. rabi* or *ravi*) the sun. *s.*

ربیب *ربیب rabīb*, *m.* a step-son, son by a former husband. *a.*

ربیبوار *ربیبوار rabī-bār*, *m.* Sunday. *s.*

ربیبہ *ربیبہ rabība*, *f.* step-daughter, daughter by a former husband. *a.*

ربیع *ربیع rabī'*, *f.* the spring; the spring harvest, or grain sown in October and November and cut in the spring months (March-April), as peas, wheat, &c. *rabi'u-l-awwal*, the third month, and *rabi'u-l-ākhir* or *rabi'u-s-sāni*, the fourth month of the *Muḥammādan* year. The ninth and twelfth days of the former are festivals. *a.* [ing to the spring, vernal. *a.*

ربیعی *ربیعی rabī'i*, produced in the spring, belong-

رپ *رپ ripu*, *m.* an enemy. *ripu-tā*, *f.* enmity. *s.* [slipperiness; chase. *h.*

رپٹ *رپٹ rapaṭ*, *f.* fatigue, hard labour;

رپٹنا *رپٹنا rapaṭnā*, *n.* to slip, to slide. *h.*

رپرپانا *رپرپانا raprapānā*, *n.* to gallop hard. *h.*

رپنا *رپنا rupnā*, *n.* to be at bay, to stop. *h.*

رپہرا *رپہرا rupahrā*, made of silver. *s.*

رپئی *رپئی rupa*, *e* (pl. for *rupaye*, &c.), rupees. *s.*

رپہ *رپہا rupayā* or *رپہیا rupaiyā*, } *m.* a rupee, a well-known coin, nearly equal to two shillings. *h.*

رت *رت rat*, *f.* (contr. of *rāt*, *q. v.*). *rat-jagā*, watching all night on religious occasions (a female ceremony), vigil. *rat-aundhā*, blindness at night, *Nyctalopia*. *rat-aundhiyā* or *-andhā*, blind at night. *rat meū houā*, *n.* to be in fault. *s.*

رت *رت* or *رتو ritu* (vulg. *rut*), *f.* season, weather: the Hindūs divide the year into six seasons, viz. *basant*, *grishma*, *varshā*, *sharad*, *hima*, and *shishira*, the menstrual evacuation. *ritu-prāpta*, fruitful, productive in due season. *ritu-snān*, *m.* bathing after menstruation. *ritu-matī*, *f.* a woman during the menstruation. *s.*

رت *رت rat*, occupied or engaged in, intent on; *m.* coition, copulation. *s.*

رت *رت rati*, *f.* love; venery, coition; Venus (wife of Cupid, *v. ratī*). *rati-kriyā*, *f.* copulation. *s.*

رتارہی *رتارہی ratārthī*, *f.* a libidinous woman, a harlot. *s.*

رتارہی *رتارہی ratārthī*, libidinous, lewd. *a.*

رتالو *رتالو ratālū*, *m.* a yam (*Dioscorea*). *s.*

رتانا *رتانا ratānā*, *n.* to rut, to be lewd. *s.*

رتانا *رتانا ritānā*, *a.* to cause to empty. *s.*

رتاوا *رتاوا ratānā*, an attack, assault, more particularly a sudden inroad into an enemy's territory. *d.*

رتایمی *رتایمی ratāyāmī*, *f.* a whore, a harlot. *s.*

رتبہ *رتبہ rubbā*, *m.* rank, dignity, degree, stair, step. *a.* [rejoicings at night. *h.*

رتجگا *رتجگا rat-jagā*, *m.* vigils, night-watchings,

رتستورا *رتستورا rati-satvarā*, *f.* a plant (*Trigonella corniculata*), perhaps considered as an aphrodisiac. *s.*

رتکیل *رتکیل rat-hel*, *m.* venery, coition. *s.*

رتگھٹ *رتگھٹ rat-ghaṭ*, toil and trouble. *d.*

رتن *رتن ratan* or *رتن ratna*, *m.* a jewel, gem, a precious stone; the pupil of the eye. *ratna-jarī* or *-jarī*, set with jewels. *ratna-may*, gemmed, made of gems. *ratna-wat*, having gems. *s.*

رتنار *رتنار ratnār*, *m.* red colour. *h.*

رتناکر *رتناکر ratnākar*, *m.* the ocean; a jewel mine. *s.* [gems. *s.*

رتناولی *رتناولی ratnāvalī*, *f.* a necklace of

رتن جوت *رتن جوت ratan-jot*, name of a plant; name of a medicine, said to be good for the eyes. *s.*

رتندھ *رتندھ rat-nidhi*, *m.* a wagtail. *s.*

رتن سنگھاسن *رتن سنگھاسن ratna-singhāsan*, *m.* a throne studded with jewels. *s.*

رتن کندل *رتن کندل ratna-kandal*, *m.* coral. *s.*

رتن مالا *رتن مالا ratan-mālā*, *f.* a necklace of precious stones; name of a book in astronomy; a flower. *s.*

رتن منجری *رتن منجری ratna-manjarī*, *f.* name of a flower, also the name of one of the thirty-two images supporting the throne of king Bikram. *s.*

رتن ورکش *رتن ورکش ratna-vṛksh*, *m.* coral. *s.*

رتنیاں *رتنیاں ratniyān*, *m.* a kind of rice. *h.*

رتواہی *رتواہی ratnāhī*, *f.* an attack in the night; a concubine who comes at night. *s.*

رتو **रतौधा rataundhā**, m. blindness at night, *nyctalopia*. *s.*

رتو **रतौधिया rataundhiyā**, blind at night. *s.*

رتو **रथ rath**, m. a car, a war-chariot, a four-wheeled carriage (not used for baggage), a coach. *rath-bān* or *rath-wān*, m. a coachman. *rath-bānī* or *rath-wānī*, f. coachmanship. *rath-kār*, m. a coachmaker. *rath-yātrā*, f. a procession of chariots, applied to the procession of the car of *Krishṇa* as *Jagannāth* on the second of the light fortnight of *Ashārh*. *s.*

رتو **रथाङ्ग rathāṅg**, m. a wheel; the ruddy goose (*Anas casarca*). *s.*

رتو **रथवान rathvān**, m. a carriage-driver. *s.*

رتو **रथवानी rathvānī**, f. the office of carriage-driving. *s.*

رتو **रथी rathī**, m. the owner of a chariot, a man riding in a carriage, a charioteer. *s.*

رتو **रती ratī**, the Venus of the Hindūs, wife of *Kāmadeva* (or Cupid), who was son of *Viṣṇu* and *Rukmiṇī*: he was consumed by the fiery rage of *Mahādeva*, for interrupting him in his devotions, and *Ratī*, disconsolate for the loss of her husband, implored *Mahādeva's* mercy, who promised that she should meet him again in the house of *Shambara rājā*, whither she repaired and took service under the name of *Māyāvātī*: here, as she was one day cleaning a large fish, she discovered a child in its belly, which she immediately knew to be her husband Cupid, or *Kāmadeva*, whom (under the name of *Pradyumna*) the tyrant had thrown into the ocean; he at first took *Ratī* for his mother, but remembering the promise of *Mahādeva*, he knew his wife, and the god of love was again united to the goddess of pleasure: hence, however, *Ratī* is considered as both mother and wife of *Kāmadeva*. *s.*

رتو **रती ratī** or **रत्ती rattī**, f. a weight equal to eight barleycorns; fortune. *ratī chamaknī*, to begin to prosper, to flourish. *s.*

رتو **रतीवत् ratīvat**, } fortunate, prosperous
رتو **रतीवन्त ratīvant**, } ous. *s.*

رتو **रत rat**, f. repetition, iteration. *s.*

رتو **रतघट ratghaṭ**, f. labour and toil. *d.*

رتو **रतना ratnā**, a. to repeat, to iterate, to order or demand repeatedly. *s.*

رتو **रज raj**, f. dust; menses; farina of flowers, (in Dakh.) a bellyful. *s.*

رتو **रज raj** (for *rajas*), m. the second of the qualities incident to the state of humanity, the quality of passion or sensuality (v. *rajo-gun*). *s.*

رتو **रज्जु raju**, straight; also applied to moral rectitude. *s.*

رتو **रज्जु raju**, m. a rope, a cord, a tie, a string. *s.*

رتو **राजा rajā**, f. hope, prayer, supplication, intercession. *a.*

رتو **رجال rijāl**, m. (pl. of رجل) men. *rijālu-l-ghāib*, m. (by the Hindūs called *yogīnī*) an invisible being which moves in a circular orbit round the world: on the 1st, 9th, 16th, and 24th days of a lunar month his station is in the east; on the 3rd, 11th, 18th, and 25th, in the south-east; on the 5th, 13th, 20th, and 28th, in the south-east; on the 4th, 12th, 19th, and 27th, in the

south-west; on the 6th, 14th, 21st, and 29th, in the west; on the 7th, 15th, and 22nd, in the north-west; on the 2nd, 10th, 17th, and 25th, in the north; and on the 8th, 23rd, and 30th, in the north-east: his influence on each day is especially exerted during nine *gharīs*, or three hours thirty-six minutes, at the close of that *līth* or lunar day; and in that interval it is unfortunate to begin a journey towards the station of this being, or in such a direction as to place him on the right hand. *a.*

رتو **رجالا rijālā** (for *ruzālā*), mean, vile, base. *a.*

رتو **رجاعي rajāī** (for *razāī*, q. v.), a quilt. *h.*

رتو **رجب rajab**, m. the seventh month of the *Muḥammadan* year: it is also called *rajabu-l-murajjab*, or the sacred *rajab* (from *rajaba*, to fear, to reverence), because in the time of paganism it was unlawful to go to war in that month. *s.*

رتو **رजत rajat**, m. silver. *s.*

رتو **रजित rajit**, affected, moved, attracted, excited. *s.*

رتو **رج جانا raj-jānā**, n. to be satisfied. *h.*

رتو **رجاز rajaz**, a species of metre or verse. *a.*

رتو **رजस rajas**, m. the second condition of humanity (v. *rajo-gun*); dust, pollen; menstruation. *rajas-walā*, f. a woman during menstruation. *s.*

رتو **رجعت raj'at** or **ريج'at**, f. a return; returning to earth after death: the word in its primitive sense means restitution; in law, it signifies a husband returning to or receiving back his wife after divorce, and restoring her to her former situation. *a.*

رتو **رजك راجك rajak**, m. a washerman. *s.*

رتو **رजकी راجکی rajakī**, f. a washerman's wife, or a washerwoman. *s.*

رتو **رجل rajul**, m. a man (pl. *rijāl*). *a.*

رتو **رجم rajm**, m. detestation, repulse, dejection; stoning to death; the punishment for adultery, according to the *Muḥammadan* law (founded on the Jewish law). *a.*

رتو **رজনى rajnī**, f. night. *rajnī-char*, a *rāh-shas* or goblin; a thief; a watchman. *rajnī-kar*, m. the moon. *rajnī-gandh*, m. the tuberose (*Polianthes tuberosa*). *rajnī-mukh*, m. beginning of night, evening. *rajnī-hāsā*, f. a flower (*Nyctanthes arbor tristis*) which blossoms at night and diffuses a powerful scent after sunset. *s.* [string. *s.*

رتو **رजू rajjū**, m. f. rope, cord, thread,

رتو **رजवाड़ा rajwārā**, m. a kingdom, a country under the control of a *rājā*. *s.*

رتو **रजोबन्ध rajo-bandh**, m. suppression of menstruation. *s.*

رتو **رجوع rujū'**, m. return, turning towards, appearing; reference. *rujū'-k.*, to appeal or have recourse to a higher authority. *rujū' lānā*, a. to turn towards, to side with, to submit, to yield. *a.*

رتو **रजोगुण rajo-gun**, m. one of the three characters or dispositions assigned by the Hindūs to the human mind: they are, 1. *satwa*, benevolence; 2. *raja* love of sensual enjoyment, or of pleasure; 3. *tama* irascibility, or promptitude to the vindictive passions these are all exhibited in the Hindūs Trinity: in *Brahma*, *raja* prevails; in *Viṣṇu*, *satwa*; and in *Shiva tama*. *s.*

رجولیت *rajūliyat*, f. virility. a.

رجهان *rijhānā*, a. to please; (met.) to plague, to tease, to perplex. s.

رجهوار *rijhvār*, } having the qua-
رجهواڑ *rijhvār*, } lity of being
رجهویا *rijhvaiyā*, } pleased, easily
gratified. s.

رجھ *ruch* or رھچ *ruchi*, f. desire, wish, avidity, desire of, or pleasure from, eating; light, lustre. s.

رجھا *richā*, f. a peculiar sort of prayer from the *Veda*, a magical invocation. s.

رجانا *rachānā*, a. to set to work, to set a-going; to make, to do; to make merry; to stain the hands, feet, &c. with *hinnā* or *mendhī*; to celebrate. s. [*hinnā*, q. v. s.]

رجاوت *rachāvat*, staining with

رجت *rachit* or *rachita*, done, made, or written by, generally used in comp., as *Vyāsa-rachita*, composed by *Vyāsa*. s.

رجک *rachak*, m. a maker, a composer. a.

رجنا *rachnā*, n. to be made, to be prepared, to be set to work; to be employed, to be about (a business); to stain, to colour; to love, to like; to keep time in music; to penetrate; to predestinate; a. to make, to form, to compose; f. creation, invention; created thing, work, workmanship. s.

رجنا *ruchnā*, a. to excite desire; n. to be agreeable, to gratify. s. [ing. s.]

رجوا *rachvā*, m. act of making or forming.

رجھا *rachchhā*, f. protection, assistance, patronage; shadowing, safety. s.

رجھک *rachchhak*, m. a protector, a keeper, a guard, a watchman, a redeemer. s.

رجھن *rachchhan*, m. (v. *rachchhā*) act of protecting, &c. s.

رجل *rahl*, m. departing, travelling; a mansion, a resting-place. *rih*, f. a support for a book. a.

رجال *rihāl*, a kind of desk or stool on which the *kurān* is placed. a.

رجلت *rihlat*, f. marching (particularly to the other world); death. *rihat-k.*, n. to die. a.

رجم *rahm*, m. mercy, kindness, pity. *rahm-āshnā*, a friend to mercy. *-rahm-ā.*, pity or mercy (to affect one). *rahm khānā*, to feel pity. *rahm-dil*, tender-hearted, merciful, kind. a.

رجم *rihm* or *riham*, the womb. a.

رجمان *rahmān*, merciful, forgiving (an epithet of God). a.

رجمانی *rahmānī*, divine. a.

رجمت *rahmat*, f. pity, mercy, kindness. *rahmatu-l-lāh 'alai-hi*, the mercy of God be upon him! a.

رجمن *rahman* (for *rahmān*), merciful, gracious. a.

رھیق *rahik*, the best wine, pure wine; the real stuff. a.

رھیل *rahil*, a journey, departure. a.

رھیم *rahim*, merciful (an epithet of God, also applied to the prophet *Muhammad*). a.

رخ *rukh*, m. the cheek; the castle at chess; face, point, side, quarter. *rukh phernā* or *badalnā*, a. to be inattentive; to reject; to turn away from; to be angry, to be displeased. *rukh denā*, a. to familiarize. *rukh rukhnā*, a. to continue friendship, to maintain friendly intercourse. *rukh-k.*, n. to attend to; to pursue (a prey); to make for (a place). p.

رخام *rukhām*, m. alabaster, marble. *sang i rukhām*, alabaster stone. a.

رخت *raht*, m. goods and chattels, property, apparatus, furniture, apparel. *raht o matā*, personal property, exclusive of cash or bullion. p.

رخسار *rukhsār*, } m. the cheek, the air,
رخسارہ *rukhsāra*, } mien, complexion. p.

رخش *rahhsh*, lightning, splendour, effulgence; the name of *Rustam's* famous horse, q. v. p.

رخشان *rahshān*, shining, resplendent. p.

رخشندگی *rahshandagī*, f. refulgence, brightness. p.

رخشندہ *rahshanda*, flashing, shining. p.

رخشیدن *rahshīdan*, to flash, to shine, to glitter. p.

رخصت *rukhsat*, f. leave, license, congé, dismissal, discharge, permission, indulgence. *rukhsat lenā*, to take one's leave, to depart. *rukhsat-d.* or *k.*, to dismiss. *rukhsat-h.*, to be dismissed, to depart. a.

رخصتانہ *rahkhsātāna*, m. a parting present. a.p.

رخصتی *rukhsati*, f. anything given at parting. a.

رخم *rahham*, name of a species of eagle, shaped like a vulture, and of the size of a raven. a.

رخن *rukhan* (v. *rukh*), the cheek, &c. d.

رخنہ *rahkha*, m. a fracture, a hole, a notch, a cleft, perforation, flaw. p. [the lips. s.]

رد *rad*, m. a tooth. *rad-ahhad*, m.

رد *radd*, m. rejection, repulsion, resistance, refusal; (met.) vomiting. *raddu-l-'ajz 'ala-s-sadr*, the antistrophe, repeating at the end of a verse the same word with which it begins, or beginning another with the word which terminated the preceding; a kind of rondeau. *radd-badal*, f. argument, discussion, altercation. *raddi jawāb*, a replication or rejoinder. *raddi salām*, returning compliments. *radd-nāma*, a deed of abrogation. *radd-k.*, to reject, repel; to refute, to oppose (in arguing); to vomit. *radd-h.*, to be rejected or refuted; to be abrogated (a law). a.

ردا *ridā*, f. a cloak or mantle (worn by derisives); an upper garment of fine linen unsewed (or sewed, if made of other cloth), reaching to the middle of the leg; any kind of cloak put on when going out. a.

ردا *raddā*, m. a layer of a wall, the work of a day. h. [or *Shiva*. s.]

ردر *rudr*, m. name or form of *Mahādeva*

ردراکش **rudrāksha**, m. a tree (*Eleocarpus ganitrus*). s. [(v. *durgā*). s.]
 درانی **rudrānī**, the wife of *Mahādeva*
 ردن **radan**, m. a tooth. s.
 ردن **rudan**, m. (v. *rodan*) weeping, crying; a tear, tears. s.
 رده **rada**, m. a row, a layer or line. d.
 رده **ریدھ** *riḍḍha*, prosperous, thriving. s.
 رده **ریدھ** or **ریدھ** *riḍḍhi*, f. name of a medicinal plant; increase, growth, prosperity; a name of *Pārvatī*. s.
 رده **ریدھ** *ruddha*, obstructed, stopped, impeded.
 رده **رودھیر** *rudhir*, m. the blood. s.
 رده **raddī**, rejected; m. rejected things. a.
 رده **radīf**, f. a man riding behind another on the same horse; the rhyming word of a *ghazal* or *kaṣīda*. a.
 رده **radīya**, m. rejection, refutation; a doctrine directly opposing another. *raddīya, dīni musalmānī*, "Refutation of Mahomedanism." a.
 رز **raz**, f. a vineyard; a battle; a castle. p.
 رزاق **razzāk**, an epithet of the Deity, the great provider of daily bread. a.
 رزاقی **razzākī**, f. an attribute of the Deity, providing daily bread. a.
 رزال **rizāl** (properly *ruzāl*), mean, worthless. a.
 رزالین **rizāl-pan**, } m. meanness, baseness,
 رزالینا **rizāl-panā**, } worthlessness. a. h.
 رزاله **rizāla** (properly *ruzālā*), worst, after the best has been picked out, mean, vile. a.
 رزق **rizq**, m. food, wealth, a pension, allowance, support, subsistence, daily bread. a.
 رزم **razm**, m. war, battle, combat. *razm-gāh*, f. the field of battle. p.
 رس **ras**, m. juice, humour, essence; flavour, taste; mercury or quicksilver; a kind of grass that overspreads fallow fields; (in rhetoric) expresses the passions which a composition describes or is calculated to excite. These are stated to be nine, viz. 1. *Śringār-ras*, expressing love, or the intercourse between and mutual feeling of lovers; 2. *Hāsyā-ras*, the ludicrous style; 3. *Karunā-ras*, the pathetic; 4. *Bīr-ras*, the heroic or epic, describing deeds of courage and martial prowess; 5. *Raudr-ras*, describing or exciting rage or indignation; 6. *Bhayānak-ras*, the terrible, describing the fear and terrible apprehension of the writer; 7. *Vibhatsa-ras*, expressing aversion; 8. *Shānt-ras*, expressing confidence and security; 9. *Adbhūt-ras*, the marvellous, expressing astonishment; taste, of which are reckoned six, viz. sweet, sour, salt, bitter, acrid, astringent. *ras-gholnā*, to become friendly (*Dakh*); perhaps it should be *ris-gholnā*, which would signify to dissolve one's wrath. *ras-nivṛtīti*, f. loss of taste, flavour, &c. s.
 رس **ras**, (in comp.) arriving, happening, touching at. *faryād-ras*, one whom lamentation reaches, i. e. a protector, a preserver. p.
 رس **ris**, f. anger, passion, vexation. s.

رسا **rasā**, arriving; quick of apprehension, skilful, capable, clever. p.
 رسا **راسا** *rassā*, m. rope, cable. h.
 رساتل **rasātal**, m. the regions below, *pātāla*. s.
 رسال **rasāl**, m. the sugar-cane, the mango tree (*Mangifera Indica*). s.
 رسالت **risālat**, f. mission, apostleship. a.
 رسالسا **rasālsā**, f. a tubular vessel of the body, a nerve, a tendon, &c. s.
 رساله **risāla**, m. mission, sending a letter, &c.; a book, an essay, a small tract; a troop of horse. *risāla-dār*, the commander of a troop of horse. *risāla dārī*, f. the command of a troop of horse, the rank or office of a *risāla-dār*. a.
 رسام **rassām**, m. a delineator. a.
 رسان **rasān**, (in comp.) conveying, bearing; as *muzhda-rasān*, conveying glad tidings. p.
 رسانا **rasānā**, a. to solder. h.
 رسانا **risānā** or **rusānā**, n. to be displeased, to be angry, to be vexed. s.
 رسانجن **rasānjan**, m. a collyrium prepared with the calx of brass or with the *Ammonium anthorrhiza*. s.
 رسانیدن **rasānīdan**, to send, to forward. p.
 رساول **rasāval**, m. a kind of dish (rice and the juice of sugar-cane boiled together). s.
 رساعی **rasā, ī**, f. access, entrance; wisdom, quickness, apprehension, cleverness, skill. p.
 رساین **rasāyan**, m. chemistry; a medicine composed of mercury, or other metals. s.
 رساین **rasāyan**, m. slowness, mildness. h.
 رساینی **rasāyānī**, m. a chemist. s.
 رسبتي **ras-batī**, a port-fire (v. *rasaut*). s.
 رسبھسمن **ras-bhasman**, m. calx or oxide of mercury. s.
 رسپشپ **ras-pushp**, m. a muriate of mercury formed by subliming in close vessels a mixture of sulphur, mercury, and common salt. s.
 رست **rast**, free, secure, firm, steady. p.
 رست **rust**, growth, increase; adj. courageous, hearty, bold. p.
 رستا **rastā**, m. road, a path (v. *rasta*). p.
 رستخیز **rastakhīz**, m. the last day, the day of judgment or resurrection. *rastakhīz*, newly sprung up. p.
 رستگار **rasta-gār**, free, safe, liberated; virtuous, generous. p.
 رستگاری **rastagārī**, f. salvation, liberation. s.

رستم *rustam*, name of a celebrated warrior; hence this term is applied to a hero in general: he was one of the twelve champions of Persia. His combat with *Asfandiyār* is famous in the East: it lasted two days, and as the brazen body of his enemy was proof against his arrows, he at last killed him with his mace. He was son of *Zāl*, who was son of *Sām*, son of *Narimān*. He was general of *Kaikāūs*, and considered by the Persians descended from *Māmūn*, son of Benjamin, son of Jacob. He overcame *Afrāsiyāb*, king of *Turkistān*, who was joined by the Indians and Tartars; nevertheless he fell into disgrace with his master, principally on account of his rejecting the religion of *Zoroaster*, and it was upon this occasion he killed *Kaikāūs's* son *Asfandiyār*, above mentioned. *Rustam* himself is said to have been killed by the wound of an arrow in an engagement with *Bahman* (or *Artaxerxes Longimanus*), son of *Asfandiyār*; but according to the *Shāhnāma*, he was treacherously murdered by his own bastard brother. *p.*

رستمي *rustamī*, *f.* valour, heroism; *adj.* of or resembling *Rustam*. *p.*

رستني *rustanī*, *f.* a vegetable. *p.*

رستن *rustan* (*r. rah*), to escape, to be saved. *p.*

رستن *rustan* (*r. rū*), to grow, to flourish. *p.*

رسته *rusta*, *m.* a road, path, street, a row or line of warehouses; *partic.* saved, escaped. *p.*

رسته *rasta*, *m.* a market-town; *partic.* grown, sprung up (vegetation). *p.*

رسد *rasad*, *f.* store of grain laid in for an army, &c., grain, provision. *rasad-beshī*, an increase of revenue. *p.* [creasing. *p.*

رسيدي *rasadī*, progressively increasing or decreasing.

رسدھات *rasdhātu*, *m.* quicksilver. *s.*

رسا *rasrā*, *m.* rope, a cable. *h.*

رسان *ras-rāj*, *m.* quicksilver. *s.*

رسي *rasrī*, *f.* string, cord. *h.*

رس سندور *ras-sindūr*, *m.* a sort of artificial cinnabar, made with zinc, mercury, blue vitriol, and nitre, fused together, and used as an escharotic. *s.*

رسيك *rasik*, flavoured, tasteful; witty, facetious; *m.* a libertine. *s.*

رسيكاي *rasikāi*, *f.* cunningness, shrewdness, amorousness. *s.*

رسيك پور *ras-karpūr* or *-kapūr*, *m.* corrosive white sublimate, or a muriate of mercury similar to it, but perhaps milder; at least if we may trust to the dose assigned by eastern physicians, as stated in the *Makhzanu-l-Adwiya*, *i. e.* from one and three-quarters to three and a-half grains. To prepare it, quicksilver is triturated with red bole (*v. gerū*), marine salt, and a substance containing vitriolic acid. The *Bhāva Prakāsha* orders alum; the *Makhzanu-l-Adwiya* vitriol of zinc or copper; but the *Sukhabodha* directs sulphur; and in the last case the mass is to be moistened with the juice of the bark of the *Anrā* tree (*Spondias mangifera*). It is then sublimed in close earthen vessels. *s.*

رسيگي *rasa-gyā*, *f.* the tongue, the palate. *s.*

رسيگي *rasa-gyā*, acquainted with tastes, or with the sentiments expressed in poetry; a poet, an alchemist, a physician. *rasa-gyā-tā*, *f.* poetical skill; knowledge of flavours. alchymy. *s.*

رسل *rasal*, *m.* sending news. *rusul*, (*pl.* of *rasūl*) prophets, messengers, angels. *rasal rasūlī* epistolary correspondence. *a.*

رسي *rusulī*, a wen, an excrescence. *d.*

رسم *rasm*, *f.* custom; law; model, plan; a game among children, the laws of which are, that one puts a question to another, who is obliged to reply in words which do not contain either of the three letters *re*, *sin*, or *mim*, which compose the word *rasm*. If one of these should be found in his answer, he is condemned, as a penalty, to imitate the voice of any animal which may be directed by the questioner. *a.*

رسمسا *ras-masā*, wet with perfumed essences or perspiration. *s.*

رسمسانا *rasmasānā*, *n.* to be wet with perfumed essences or perspiration. *s.*

رسمسلا *rasmasilā*, wet (little used) (*v. rasmasānā*). *s.*

رسمي *rasmī*, customary; middling, second sort; usage, custom. *a.*

رسميات *rasmīyāt* (*pl.* of *رسمي*), usages, customs, &c. *a.* [a ropedancer. *a.*

رسان *rasan*, *m.* string, cord, rope. *rasan-bāz*,

رسان *rasun*, *m.* garlick. *s.*

رسانا *rasanā* or *رسانا* *rasanā*, *f.* the tongue, a woman's girdle. *s.*

رسانا *risnā*, *n.* to drop slowly, to be angry, to be vexed. *h.*

رسانا *rusnā*, *n.* to be angry, displeased, to have a misunderstanding with a friend. *h.*

رسيوا *rusnā*, disgrace, infamy; *adj.* infamous, ignominious, dishonoured. *p.*

رسيواد *rasvād*, exciting quarrels. *s.*

رسيوان *ras-wān*, well-flavoured, tasteful, applied to a composition, &c. *s.*

رسيواي *rusvāi*, *f.* ignominy, infamy. *p.*

رسيوت *rasaut*, } *f.* (also *ras-vat*), a kind

رسيوتھ *rasūth*, } of collyrium, extracted from the root of the *Amonium anthorrhizum*, *Rozb. h.*

رسيوتي *ras-watī*, tasteful, luscious. *s.*

رسيوخ *rusūkh*, *m.* } firmness, constancy,
رسيوخت *rusūkhiyat*, *f.* } steadiness, steady friendship. *a.*

رسيول *rasūl*, *m.* a messenger, an apostle; the prophet *Muḥammad* (*pl. rasūlān*). *a.*

رسيولي *rasūlī*, *f.* mission, apostleship; (*in* *Dakh.* same as *rusulī*). *a. d.*

رسيوم *rusūm* (*pl.* of *رسم*), a fee, duties, taxes, postage of letters, customs. *rusūm-dār*, one who holds particular perquisites. *rusūmi chaudhārī*, fees and perquisites of the headman of a village or of a trade, *rusūmi khazāna*, fees charged at the public treasury on all receipts and payments. *rusūmi khazānchī*, fees paid to the treasurer. *rusūmi kānūngo*, a small fee to the *kānūngo* levied on the revenue collections. *a.*

رسمو *rusūmāt* (barbarous pl. of *rusūm*),
customs. &c. a. [&c. h.

رسوت *rasōt* (v. *rasaut*), collyrium,

رسوئی *raso,ī*, f. victuals; cook-room,
kitchen. s. [of food. s.

رسوئیا *raso,iyā*, m. a cook, a dresser

رسيها *ris,hā*, passionate, wrathful. s.

رسي *rasī*, humorous; impassioned. s.

رسي *rāsē*, softly, gently. h.

رسي *rassī*, f. a string, a cord, a rope. s.

رسيان *rasiyā*, m. an epicure, one who
enjoys life, a voluptuary. s.

رسيانان *rasiyānā*, n. to be moist, to be
juicy; to commence ripening, to ooze. s.

رسيانان *risiyānā*, n. to be vexed, to
be angry, to be provoked. s.

رسيد *rasīd*, f. acknowledgment of arrival, or
receiving; a receipt. p.

رسيدان *rasīdan*, to arrive, to reach. p.

رسيدة *rasīda*, arrived, at hand; used in comp.
as *miḥnat-rasīda*, one to whom misfortune has arrived. p.

رسيدان *rasīlā*, juicy, luscious; voluptu-
ous, rakish. s.

رسيدندر *rasendra*, m. quicksilver; the
philosopher's stone. s.

رسيه *rasya*, juicy; m. blood. s.

رشي *ṛishi* or *ṛishi*, m. (also *ṛikhi*) a sage,
saint. There are several orders of *ṛishis*, as the *Ma-
harshi*, *Devārshi*, *Rājārshi*: the uncompounded name
is especially applied to seven ancient sages, beginning
with *Vashishtha*, and in astronomy to the seventh as-
terism of the Greater Bear. The *ṛishi* of a *mantra* or
prayer in the Vedas is the sage by whom it was com-
posed or recited. s.

رشته *rishta*, m. a string, line; series; rela-
tionship, connection, kin. *rishta-dār*, m. a relation, a
kinsman. *rishta-dāri*, f. relationship, affinity. p.

رشتی *rashtī*, a bonus paid by the culti-
vator in consideration of being allowed to reclaim
waste lands. h.

رشت *rusht*, angry, displeased. s.

رشت *risht-pusht* (for *hrishta-
pusht*), fat, corpulent, stout. s.

رشتک *rishtak*, m. the soap-berry plant
(*Sapindus*). s.

رشته *rash,hā*, dripping, drop, sweat, juice. a.

رشد *rashad* or *rushd*, m. rectitude, being in
the right way (spiritually). a.

رشف *rashf*, a drop; sipping. a.

رشک *rashk*, m. malice, spite, envy, emula-
tion, jealousy. p.

رشکی *rashki*, envious, spiteful. p.

رشم *rashmī*, m. a ray of light. s.

رشنا *rashnā*, f. the tongue, a woman's
girdle. s.

رشوت *rishwat*, f. a bribe. *rishwat khur-
dan*, to take a bribe. *rishwat khur*, one who takes
bribes. *rishwat khurī*, f. the taking of a bribe. *rish-
wat-denā*, to bribe. *rishwat-khānā*, to be bribed, lit.
to swallow the bribe. a.

رشوتی *rishwatī*, one who takes bribes. a.

رشي *ṛishi*, f. the wife of a *ṛishi*. s.

رشي *ṛishish*, m. chief of the *ṛishis*. s.

رشيد *rashīd*, sagacious, intelligent, wise; m.
a guide, a conductor. *hārīna-r-rashīd*, the name of a
celebrated Caliph of *Bāghdād*, known to readers of the
Arabian Nights as *Haroun al raschid*. a.

رصاص *raṣās*, m. tin, lead. *raṣās*, a tinman,
a worker in tin or lead. a.

رضا *razā* or *riḏā*, f. consent, acquiescence; per-
mission, leave. *razā-paḥī*, list of holydays, feasts, &c.,
in the course of the year, on which days public offices
are closed. *razā-jo*, one who seeks the gratification of
another. *razā-jo,ī*, the gratifying of another. *razā-
mand*, acquiescing, consenting, permitting, willing.
razā-mandī, f. consent, acquiescence; permission. a.

رضاعت *razā,at*, f. act of suckling. a.

رضاعي *razā,ī bhā,ī*, a foster-brother. a. h.

رضاعي *razā,ī*, f. a quilt, a headgear, a com-
forter. a. p.

رضوان *riḏnān*, m. good pleasure; paradise,
also the name of the porter of paradise. a.

رضواني *riḏnānī*, of or belonging to paradise. a.

رطب *raṭb*, moist, green, fresh, tender. *raṭbu-
l-lisān*, fresh on people's tongues, i. e. frequently spoken
of with praise. a.

رطب *ruṭab*, m. (pl. *arṭab*) ripe dates. a.

رطل *raṭal*, m. a pound weight, consisting of
twelve ounces; a cup of wine. a.

رطوبت *raṭūbat* or *ruṭūbat*, f. humidity, mois-
ture; freshness (pl. *ruṭūbat*). a.

رعایا *ri'āyā* (pl. of رعیت), subjects, tenants:
it should properly be *ra'āyā*, hence the term *Raya*
applied to the Christian subjects of the Porte. a.

رعایت *ri'āyat*, f. observation, respect, honour;
kindness, favour; guarding, protecting, paying atten-
tion; remission, indulgence. *ri'āyati khātir-k.*, to pay
regard to another's feelings, to gratify. *ri'āyat-k.*, to
observe, to take care of. a.

رعایتی *ri'āyati*, m. a favoured person, a pro-
tégé, a tenant to whom abatement of rent is made. a.

رعب *ra'b* or *ru'b*, m. fear, terrifying, trem-
bling with fear. a.

رعد *ra'd*, m. thunder, fulmination. a.

رعشه *ra'sha*, m. the shaking palsy. a.

رعنا *ra'nā*, moving gracefully; beautiful,
lovely, graceful, delicate. a.

رعنائی *ra'nā,ī*, f. graceful gait; beauty,
loveliness, grace. a.

رعبت *ru'ūnat*, f. pride, haughtiness. *a.*

رعبت *ra'iyat* or *ra'aiyat*, f. a subject, tenant; (vulg. *ryot*.) *ra'iyat-āzār*, an oppressor. *ra'iyat-parwar* or *ra'iyat-nāwāz*, a cherisher of subjects. a protector. *ra'iyat-parwārī*, or *-nawāzī*, protection, cherishing of subjects. "*ra'iyatwārī faizala*, settlement of land rents made with the cultivators themselves, without the intervention of any zemindar or landlord, commonly known as the *ryotwary* system."—Binning.*s.*

رعيتي *ra'aiyatī*, f. subjection, tenancy; adj. of or relating to a *ra'iyat* or tenant. *a.*

رغب *raghb*, m. } strong desire, avidity;
رغبت *raghbat*, f. } wish, curiosity; esteem,
affection, pleasure. *a.*

رغم *raghm*, m. looking down, shame, reproach; repugnance, abhorrence; contempt. *a.*

رف *rāf*, m. shining, glittering; eating much; kissing (a woman) with the tips of the lips; sucking (the lips) when kissing; sucking milk (a colt); defending, preserving; favouring, serving; honouring; swelling with moisture (herbage); winking or twinkling with the eye; moving tremulously; sewing any garment in order to lengthen it. *a.*

رفا *rāfā*, m. mending (a garment), cementing broken friendship, quieting, pacifying, peace, tranquillity. *a.*

رفاقت *rāfāhat* (vulg. *rifāhat*), f. society, companionship, friendship. *a.*

رفاه *rāfāh*, } f. content, affluence, en-
رفاهيت *rāfāhiyat*, } joyment of life, repose,
quiet, tranquillity. *a.*

رفت *raft*, (in comp.) going, motion, as *āmad-raft*, coming and going. *rust*, sweeping. *rust-rūb*, a clean sweep; a broom. *p.*

رفتار *raftār*, f. gait, pace, walk. *p.*

رفت گذشت *raft-guzasht* or *raft o guzasht*, past and gone. *p.*

رفتي *raftagī*, f. departure. *p.*

رفتن *raftan* (r. *rav*), to depart, to go away, to depart this life. *p.*

رفتن *raftan* (r. *rūb*), to sweep, to brush. *p.*

رفتنی *raftanī*, fit to go, transient. *p.*

رفت وروب *raft o rūb*, clean sweeping; a broom. *p.*

رفته *rafta*, gone, past, defunct. *p.*

رفته رفته *rafta-rafta*, going, in the act of going, by degrees, gradually, in process of time. *p.*

رفض *rifz* or *rafz*, m. schism, heresy; abandoning (particularly one's religion). *a.*

رفضی *rafzī*, m. a heretic (v. *rāfizī*). *a.*

رفع *rāf*, m. elevation, promotion, ascending; finishing, completing, settling, deciding; repelling. *raf' daf'*, deciding, settling, finishing. *raf' i sharr*, settling a dispute, deciding a difference; getting rid of a dispute. *raf'-nāma*, a deed of compromise. *raf'-k.* to remove, to decide a lawsuit. *raf'-h.*, to be removed, to be decided (a suit). *a.*

رفعت *rāf'at*, f. elevation, promotion, dignity, eminence, nobility. *a.*

رفق *rāfḥ*, benevolence, kindness, courtesy. *a.*
رفقا *rāfāḥā* (pl. of رفیق), companions (more especially in travelling). *a.*

رفو *rāfū*, m. darning, a darn. *rāfū-chakkar*, making one's escape, stealing off. *rāfū chakkar meh ā-jānā*, to be lost in astonishment. *rāfū-gar*, m. a darning. *rāfū-garī*, f. the employment of darning. *rāfū-honā*, to run away, to retire. *a.*

رفیع *rāfī*, high, sublime, elevated, exalted. *rāfī-u-sh-shān*, a person of dignity, a nobleman of high rank, *rāfī-u-l-kadar*, of high estimation. *a.*

رفیف *rāfīf*, the Daurian lily (*Lilium dauricum*). *a.*

رفیق *rāfīq*, m. a friend, ally, associate, companion (especially in a journey). *a.*

رق *rāḥḥ*, m. parchment, vellum. *a.*

رقاب *rīḥāb* (pl. of رقبه), necks; slaves. *a.*

رقاص *rāḥḥāṣ*, a dancer, a jumper; the balance-wheel of a watch. *a.*

رفاع *rīḥā* (pl. of رفعة), notes, &c.; also a species of handwriting. *a.*

رقبه *rāḥba*, m. inclosure; esplanade; environs. *rāḥba-bandī*, an account of all the lands, cultivated and otherwise, pertaining to a village. *rāḥaba*, the neck; a slave purchased with money. *a.*

رفت *rīḥhat*, f. thinness, minuteness, subtleness; affection; pity, sympathy, tenderness; weeping. *a.*

رقص *rāḥṣ*, m. a dance, a ball; dancing. *a.*

رقص *rāḥaṣ*, } ambling, capering, skipping
رقصان *rāḥaṣān*, } about, dancing. *a.*

رفعات *rūḥ'āt* (pl. of رفعة), notes; a collection of epistles. *a.*

رفعه *rūḥ'a*, m. a bit, a piece; a note, epistle, card. *rūḥ'a-wār*, paper fit for writing letters on. *a.*

رقم *rāḥam*, f. writing; handwriting, character; a mode of arithmetical notation, chiefly taken from the initials of the Arabic words denoting the numbers; one character in the notation above described; arithmetic; manner, kind, method, sort; a royal edict. *rāḥam-siwā'e*, that which is in excess of a stipulated sum. *rāḥam-k.*, to write. *rāḥam-h.*, to be written. *a.*

رفعی *rāḥamī*, written, committed or reduced to writing, marked. *a.*

رفو *rāḥū*, a styptic, any thing applied to stanch a bleeding. *a.*

رقوب *rūḥūb*, m. expecting, watching, contemplating the stars, waiting. *a.*

رفیب *rāḥīb*, m. a rival, an enemy; one who watches, a guardian. *a.*

رفیق *rāḥīq*, subtle, minute, thin, fine. *a.*

رقیمة *rāḥīma*, m. an epistle, note, letter. *a.*

رک *rah*, rage, indignation; a row, a line; (for *rag*.) a vein, a nerve. *p.*

رک *ruh*, m. stoppage, hindrance. *rik* (v. *rig*), one of the four Vedas. *s.*

رکاب *rikāb*, f. a stirrup. *rikāb-dār*, an attendant when riding, a companion. *rikāb-dawāl*, a stirrup leather. *a. p.*

رکاب *rikāb*, f. a dish, a plate. *rikāb-dār*, keeper of the dishes. *p.*

رکابی *rikābī*, f. a dish, a plate; a kind of *rupī* current in Lakhnau. *rikābī mazhab*, parasitical. *p.*

رکاز *rikāz*, valuable fossils or mines, treasures buried in the earth. According to Gladwin, there are three legal terms which particularly belong to mines and buried treasures, and which are employed for the use of distinction: *ma'dan*, the place in which the ore or metal is naturally produced; *kanz*, treasure, or the property buried in the ground; and *rikāz*, applied equally to either—to *ma'dan* literally, and to *kanz* metaphorically. In all parts of Asia it is a common practice to bury treasure: treasures are hidden in the ground on the commencement of a war or other troubles, and it frequently happens that, the depositors perishing, the treasure remains concealed, perhaps for many years, till it be discovered by accident, and at a time when no legal claimants are to be found. *a.*

رکنا *rukhnā*, a. to cause to inclose, to surround, to stop, to hinder. *s.*

رکاو *rukāw*, m. hindrance, prevention. *s.*

رکاوٹ *rukāwaṭ*, f. prevention, stoppage, hindrance, delay. *s.*

رکائز *rahā'iz* (pl. of **رکاز**, q. v.), treasures, &c. *a.*

رکت *rikta*, empty, void, deprived of; m. (also *riktatā*, f.) vanity. *rikta-hasta*, empty-handed. *s.*

رکت *rahat* or **رکت** *raht* or *rakta*, m. the blood; adj. red. *rakta-pā*, f. a leech. *rakta-pāt*, m. spilling of blood. *rakta-chandan*, m. red sandal-wood. *rakta-chūrn*, m. red lead. *rakta-dhātu*, m. red chalk or red orpiment; copper. *rakta-lochan*, red-eyed. *rakta-may*, bloody, consisting of blood. *rakta-varn*, of red colour. *rakta-hin*, bloodless. *s.*

رکتال *raktālu*, m. a sort of yam (*Dioscorea purpurea*). *s.*

رکتامبر *raktāmbār*, dressed in red. *raktāmbārā*, m. any vagrant devotee wearing red garments. *s.*

رکتپیت *rakta-pitt*, m. } a painful

رکتپیتی *rakt-pittī*, f. } and itchy eruption supposed to arise from excess of blood and bile; hæmorrhages from the mouth, nose, rectum, and cuticle; a plant used for the cure of this disease: in Dakh. it denotes the black or eating leprosy. *s.*

رکتکوڑھ *rakt-koṛh*, m. a kind of leprosy in which the part affected is red. *s.*

رکتگولم *rakta-gulm*, m. a disease, a hard lump in the abdomen of the female after conception; a clot of blood. *s.*

رکس *rakhas*, an answer; the north. *d.*

رکش *ruksh*, harsh, unkind; rough, hard, rugged, unevex. *s.*

رکش *riksh*, m. a bear; a constellation. *s.*

رکشا *raکشā*, f. } preservation, pro-

رکش *raکشan*, m. } tection. *rakshan*,

adj. protecting, guarding. *s.* [kept. *s.*

رکشیت *raکشit*, preserved protected,

رکشس *raکشas*, m. an evil spirit. *s.*

رکشک *raکشak*, m. a preserver, pro-

jector. *s.* [tected. *s.*

رکشیمان *raکشyamān*, preserved, pro-

رکعت *rah'at*, a genuflexion; gesticulations,

&c., performed when reading the *ḥur'ān*. *a.*

رکم *rukma*, m. the name of the brother-

in-law of *Krishṇa*, and the son of *Bhishmaka*. *s.*

رکمی *rukminī*, f. the name of one of

Krishṇa's wives, and sister of *Rukma*. *s.*

رکن *rukn*, m. a pillar, a prop, aid, support;

a grandee; the feet of a verse (pl. *arkān*). *a.*

رکن *rukan*, f. stopping. *s.*

رکنا *rukhnā*, n. to stop, rest, be inclosed;

hindered, prohibited. *s.*

رکوب *rukūb*, riding, mounted on; perpetra-

tion (of a crime). *rukūb*, any one mounted; any

beast, &c. on which people ride. *a.*

رکوع *rukū'*, bowing the head in humility and

reverence, as in prayer, or towards one of old age. *a.*

رکوبا *rukwaiyā*, m. a preventer. *s.*

رکھ *rikhi* or *rikh*, m. a sage, a saint. *s.*

رکھا *rukhā* (for *rūkhā*), plain, dry, stale (bread). *s.*

رکھانا *rukhānā*, a. to give in charge,

to cause to keep, put, place. *rukhā-lenā*, a. to take in charge. *s.*

رکھائی *rukhā'ī*, f. plainness, dryness

(of bread, &c.); unkind looks, indifference. *s.*

رکھک *rukhak* (for *rukshak*), a keeper,

protector, &c. *s.*

رکھن *rukhan* (for *rukshan*), m. keeping,

charge, protection, preservation. *s.*

رکھنا *rukhnā*, a. to keep, to put, to

place, to have, to hold, to possess to lay, to set, to

station, to leave, to own, to stop, to save, to reserve.

rukh-chhornā, a. to place; to keep; to have; to give in

charge. *rukh-dēnā*, a. to put down, to place; to keep,

to put by. *rukh-lenā*, a. to take in charge, to take into

keeping or service. *s.*

رکھنار *rukhan-hār*, m. a watchman,

a guard. *h.*

رکھوارا *rukhwārā*, } m. a keeper, a

رکھوال *rukhwāl*, } guard; a shep-

رکھوالا *rukhwālā*, } herd, cowherd,

or goatherd. *s.*

رکھوالی *rahhwālī*, f. keeping, guarding, grazing cattle, tribute or fees paid to a chief for protection of one's property; "black mail." s.

رکھوان *rahhwānā*, a. to cause to keep. *rahhwā-lenā*, a. to take in charge. s.

رکھوادی *rahhwādī*, f. the price paid for keeping, &c. s.

رکھی *rikhī*, m. (for *ṛishi*), a sage, a saint. s.

رکھی *rahhī*, f. a tribute, or rather "black mail," paid to a Sikh chief for protection; m. a protector, guardian; grass which has been preserved for cattle, cut down and dried, hay. s.

رکھیا *rahhīyā*, f. protection, keeping. s.

رکھیا *rahhaiyā*, m. a guardian, keeper. s.

رکیب *rahhīb*, a stirrup; a beast for riding upon, a companion in riding. p.

رکیبی *rihebī*, f. a dish, a plate. p.

رکھیس *rikhīs*, } **رکھی** { m. the chief of the
رکھیش *rikhīsh*, } **رکھی** { *rikhīs* or saints, an
arch-saint. s.

رکھیل *rahhel*, } **رکھی** { an assault, attack. d.
رکھیل *rahhelā*, }

رکھیل *rahhelnā*, a. to assault, attack. d.

رکیک *rahhik*, fine, minute, subtle, thin. a.

رک *rag*, f. a vein, a fibre. *rag utarnā*, n. to be appeased; to have a rupture. *rag-dār*, veined; m. cloth in which the threads are uneven, so that some appear like veins; a wicked brat. *rag-resha*, m. every vein, veins and fibres; every thing, all. *rag-zan*, m. a surgeon, a bleeder, a phlebotomist. *rag-zanī*, f. veni-section, phlebotomy. *rag charṇā*, to be obstinate, pettish, or proud. *rag marnā*, n. to lose virility, become impotent. *ragi gardan*, pride. p.

رگ بید **رگ** *rag-bed* (v. *ṛig-ved*). s.

رگت *ragat* (for *rahat*), the blood. d.

رگڑ **رگڑ** *ragar*, f. rubbing, attrition. h.

رگڑا **رگڑا** *ragarā* or *ragrā*, m. quarrelling; rubbing, poishing; name of a collyrium. *ragrā-jhagrā*, m. quarrel, debate, discussion. h.

رگڑنا **رگڑنا** *ragarṇā*, n. to rub, to scour, to fret, to excoriate, to grind. h.

رگستان **رگستان** (for *registān*), a sandy region. p.

رگن **رگن** *rugna*, bent, crooked, curbed; diseased, sick. s. [love with. s.]

رگنا **رگنا** *agnā*, to be attached to, to be in

رگت **رگت** *rag-ved*, m. the first of the four Vedas (v. *ved* or *veda*). s.

رگھ **رگھ** *raghu*, a sovereign of Oude, the great-grandfather of *Rāmā-chandra*. *raghu-bans* (for *raghu-bansā*), a. the race of *Raghu*; a poem by *Kālidās*. s.

رگید **رگید** *raged*, f. pursuit, chase. h.

رگیدنا **رگیدنا** *ragednā*, a. to pursue, to chase. h.

رگ رل **رگ رل** *rull*, land that requires to be left fallow for a year or two in order to recover its vigour. h.

رگ رلانا **رگ رلانا** *ralānā*, a. to mix, to pound together. h.

رگ رلانا **رگ رلانا** *rulānā*, a. to make one cry or weep; to vex, to displease, to afflict. s.

رگ رلنا **رگ رلنا** *ralnā*, n. to be mixed, ground down. *rulnā*, to be rolled or planed, to be smoothened. h.

رگ رم **رم** *ram*, m. flight, elopement. *ram-khur*, one who takes to flight. *ram-khurda*, taken to flight. *ram rahnā*, to elope, to remain concealed. *ram-k*, n. to flee, to fly, to run away. p.

رگ رما **رما** *ramā*, f. a name of *Lakshmi*, the wife of *Viṣṇu*, and goddess of prosperity. s.

رگ رماء **رماء** *ramā*, usury, increase, excess. a.

رگ رماز **رماز** *rammāz*, m. a proposer of riddles, enigmas, &c.; one who speaks mysteriously. a.

رگ رمال **رمال** *rammāl*, m. a soothsayer, a fortune-teller, prophet, conjuror. a.

رگ رمال **رمال** (for *rū-māl*), a pocket-handkerchief, a towel. p.

رگ رمان **رمان** *rummān*, the pomegranate. a.

رگ رمانا **رمانا** *ramūnā*, a. to entice, to beguile, to take possession of. s.

رگ رمانی **رمانی** *rummānī*, resembling a pomegranate. a.

رگ رمت **رمت** *ramat*, adj. pleasing, sporting. s.

رگ رمچیرا **رمچیرا** *ramcherā*, m. a slave; a name frequently given to slaves. s.

رگ رمچول **رمچول** *ramjhol*, a kind of ornament for the foot. h.

رگ رم دو پھتو **رم دو پھتو** *ramdū phattū*, m. pl. the populace, the vulgar (comp. of two names peculiar to the lowest ranks, as in English, Tom, Dick, and Harry, or tag, rag, and bobtail). h.

رگ رمز **رمز** *ramz*, m. a wink, nod, sign; a riddle, enigma, mysterious talking, ambiguous expression. a.

رگ رمضان **رمضان** *ramaṣān*, m. the name of the ninth *Muhammadan* month, during which those who profess that religion are interdicted from eating, drinking, and conjugal duty between the morning dawn and appearance of the stars at night: in short, this is their Lent. On the 27th of this month the *kurān* began to descend from heaven, and every prayer offered up on that night (called *lailatu-l-kadr*, q.v.) will be complied with. Also prayers offered up on the 19th, 21st, and 23rd days of this month are supposed to be peculiarly efficacious. a.

رگ رمضانی **رمضانی** *ramaṣānī*, of or relating to the fast of *ramaṣān*; a name given to one born in that month, called in Anglo-Indian, "Rum Johnny." a.

رگ رماک **رماک** *ramak*, m. the last breath, the departing soul or spirit. a.

رگ رمل **رمل** *raml*, m. sand. *ramal*, geomancy, foretelling by figures. a.

رگ رمنا **رمنا** *ramaṇ*, m. playing, sporting, dalliance, amorous sport, act of copulation. s.

رمنا *ramnā*, a. to reap enjoyment, to copulate. *s.*
 رمنا *ramnā*, n. to turn; to roam, to go, to range, to wander. *h.*
 رمنا *ramnā*, } m. a park, a chase (for game),
 رمنا *ramna*, } a place to roam in. *s. p.*
 رميا *ramni*, also *رامني* *ramaniya*, pleasurable, agreeable; a beautiful or excellent woman. *ramaniyatā*, f. pleasantness. *s.*
 رميك *ramnik*, pleasant, agreeable. *s.*
 رميا *ramanya*, m. sport, pleasure, dalliance. *s.*
 رموز *rumūz* (pl. of رم, q.v.), winks; enigmas. *a.*
 رما *rama*, a flock, a herd; a multitude, an army. *p.*
 رميدن *ramīdan*, to fly in terror. *p.*
 رميدة *ramīda*, terrified, afflicted, alarmed. *p.*
 رميك *ramyāh*, m. one of the minor *Dwīpas*, or divisions of the world, lying to the north of *Ilāvrit*. *s.*
 رميم *ramīm*, carious, putrid, decayed. *a.*
 رن *rin*, m. borrowing, debt; negative quantity in algebra. *rin-shodhan*, m. discharge of a debt. *rin-grast*, involved in debt. *rin-mār*, m. one who does not pay his debts. *rin-mukti*, f. or *rin moksh*, m. discharge of a debt. *s.*
 رن *raṇ*, m. battle, war. *raṇ-bhūmi*, f. a battle-field. *raṇ-stambh*, m. a trophy, a pillar. *raṇ-kāmi*, desirous of battle, warlike. *s.*
 رننگ *ranāṅgan*, m. a field of battle. *s.*
 رن باس *ran-bās*, m. the seraglio of a *rājā*, the female apartments. *s.*
 رن بن *ran-ban*, m. a wilderness. *s.*
 رنبا *rambhā*, f. a courtesan, a harlot; a plantain or banana. *s.*
 رنج *ranj*, m. grief, affliction, anguish of mind, offence, disgust. *p.*
 رنجت *ranjit*, moved, affected. *s.*
 رنجش *ranjish*, f. grief, affliction. *p.*
 رنجك *ranjak*, what excites or affects; what colours, &c.; m. a colourist, a painter, a dyer; a stimulus, an inciter of affection, &c.; biliary humour on which vision depends; f. priming-powder; the touch-hole of a gun. *ranjak urānā*, a. to burn priming, to flash in the pan. *ranjak pilānā*, a. to prime. *ranjak-dān*, m. priming-pan. *s.*
 رنجن *ranjan*, m. colouring, dyeing; affecting, exciting passion; red sandal or sapan wood; (in *Dakh.*) a large jar. *s.* [firm. *p.*
 رنجور *ranjūr* or *ranjwar*, sick, afflicted, injured. *p.*
 رنجوري *ranjūrī*, f. sickness, grief. *p.*
 رنجه *ranja*, sorrow, trouble, pain. *p.*
 رنجيدگي *ranjīdagī*, f. affliction. *p.*

رنجيدن *ranjīdan*, to be grieved or vexed. *p.*
 رنجيده *ranjīda*, afflicted, vexed. *ranjīda-khāūr*, afflicted in mind. *p.*
 رند *rind*, m. a reprobate, a drunkard, a debauchee, a vagabond. *p.* [brasure. *s.*
 رندا *randā*, m. a hole, a loophole, an em-
 رندا *randā*, } m. a plane (for smoothing
 رندا *randā*, } wood). *p.*
 رندانه *rindāna*, licentious, disorderly. *p.*
 رندا *rundnā*, n. to be trod or trampled on. *h.*
 رنده *randa*, m. a hole, &c. (v. *randā*). *s.*
 رندهر *randhra*, m. a hole, a fissure, a chasm; a fault, a defect. *s.*
 رندهنا *rundhnā* or *rundh-jānā*, n. to be constrained, afflicted, surrounded. *h.* [tuals. *s.*
 رندهنا *randhnā*, n. to be boiled (vic-
 رندي *rindī*, f. trick, fraud, debauchery. *p.*
 رند *rund*, m. the trunk, the headless body. *s.*
 رند *rand*, m. the name of a tree, the castor-oil plant, *Palma Christi (Ricinus vulgaris)*. *s.*
 رندا *randā*, f. a plant (*Salvinia cuculata*); a widow. *s.*
 رنداپا *randāpā*, }
 رنداپارو *randāparo*, } m. widow-
 رنداپان *randāpan*, } hood. *p.*
 رنداپنا *randāpanā*, } [or dress. *s.*
 رندسالو *randśālā*, m. widows' weeds
 رندك *randak*, m. a barren tree. *s.*
 رندوعا *randūā*, m. a widower. *s.*
 رندي *randī*, f. a woman, a wench; (in *Dakh.*) a prostitute. *randī-bāz*, a wench, a whore-monger. *randī-bāzī*, f. whoredom, fornication. *s.*
 رنديا *randiyā*, f. a widow, a woman. *s.*
 رنز *ranz* or *runz*, m. rice. *a.*
 رنس *rans*, f. a ray, a sunbeam. *s.*
 رنك *rank*, m. a poor man, a miser; adj. niggardly, avaricious. *h.*
 رنگ *rang*, m. colour; manner, method, hue, paint. *rang utarnā*, to become pale; to be grieved. *rang ur-jānā*, to change colour, to be afraid. *rang-āmez*, painted, gaudy; variable. *rang-āmezī*, f. being variegated. *rang-ba-rang*, of various hues or sorts. *rang bigarṇā*, changing the state or condition of any thing. *rang-bhang*, spoiling of sport. *rang-bhūm*, a place of amusement, theatre, palestra. *rang-chapnā*, to be elated with liquor. *rang dekhnā*, to look at or examine the state, condition, result, conclusion, or consequence of any thing. *rang-ghang*, a brilliant or pleasing sight. *rang rātnā*, to become attached to any one. *rang-rāhiyānā*, merriment, pleasure, mirth, pleasant society of a lover. *rang-rūp*, m. colour, form, appearance. *rang-rez*, m. a dyer, one whose business is to dye. *rang-*

ezī, f. dyeing. *rang fak hojānā*, to grow pale (from fear, astonishment). *rang karnā*, to enjoy, to lead a life of pleasure. *rang lagānā*, to colour; to excite a quarrel. *rang mārā*, to win (in gaming, an expression taken from the game of *chaupar*). *rang-mahāl* or *-mahall*, an apartment dedicated to voluptuous enjoyment. *p.*

رنگ *rang*, m. dancing, acting, singing, amusement, merriment, pleasure; suit (at cards). *rang-bhūti*, f. the day of full moon in the month Aswin, the night of which is devoted to *Lakshmi*, and spent in playing ancient chess, dancing, &c. *rang-bhūmi*, f. a field of battle; a stage, a theatre, a place where dancing is exhibited (also *rang-shālā*, f.). *s.*

رنگار *rangārā*, a colourer, a dyer. *d.*

رنگارنگ *rangārang*, various, many-coloured, of various kinds. *p.*

رنگانا *rangānā*, a. to colour, to tinge. *p.*

رنگاوت *rangāwat*, f. colour, colouring. *p. h.*

رنگائی *rangāi*, f. the price paid for dyeing; a certain space of time, during which a cloth is dyed. *p. h.*

رنگت *rangat*, f. colour, dye, tint. *p.*

رنگترا *rangtarā*, m. a kind of orange (this name was given by *Muhammad Shāh* instead of *sang-tarā*, q. v.). *p.* [pleasure. *s.*

رنگرس *rangras*, m. delight, melody, **رنگرہا** *ran-garhā*, m. lines of intrenchment. *s.*

رنگنا *rangnā*, a. to colour, to dye. *p.*

رنگواعی *rangwāi*, f. the price paid for colouring (particularly for dyeing). *p.*

رنگویا *rangwaiyā*, m. a dyer. *p.*

رنگی *rangi*, m. a dyer; f. chintz, the colour "of which will not stand washing; a kind of cloth peculiar to the city of *Khairābād*. *p.*

رنگی *rangi*, impassioned, having propensity or passion. *s.*

رنگیت *rangit*, a vulture having a white body and yellow neck, commonly called "Pharaoh's chicken." *d.*

رنگیلا *rangilā*, gaudy, fine, showy, airy, buxom; m. a rake, a man of pleasure. *p. h.*

رنگین *rangin*, coloured, gaudy. *p.*

رنگینی *ranginī*, f. the state of being coloured. *p.*

رن مار *rin-mār*, m. one who does not pay his debts. *s.* [rājā. *s.*

رنواس *ranwās*, m. the seraglio of a **رنوتساہ** *ranotsāh*, m. prowess, valour. *s.*

رنون *ran-van*, m. a wilderness. *s.*

رنہٹ *rañhat*, m. a wheel for raising water (same as *rahaṭ*). *h.*

رنی *rinī*, } indebted; m. a debtor. *s.*
رنییا *rinīyā*, }

رو *rū*, m. face, surface; sake; cause, reason *rū-posh*, hiding one's face, concealed. *rū-dār*, m. a man of rank and dignity. *rū-dārī*, f. rank, dignity; flattery, complaisance. *rū-denū* (Pers. *rū-dādan*), to occur, to appear or present itself, to happen. *rū-se*, according to, by way of. *rū-shinās*, an acquaintance, one whose face is known, a cap acquaintance. *rū-shināsī*, f. intimacy, acquaintance. *rū-gardān*, turning away the face, deserting, abandoning. *rū-gardān-k.*, a. to turn away the face, to abandon; to beat. *p.*

رو *ran*, (in comp.) going; as *pesh-ran*, preceding, going, or singing before another. *raw-denē*, to copulate (used among women). *p.*

رو *ro*, (in comp.) growing, as *hhud-ro*, growing of itself. *p.*

رو *raw* or *rava*, m. a voice, sound. *s.*

رو *ravi*, m. the sun. *ravi-kānt*, m. the sun-stone, a sort of crystal. *ravi-mārg*, m. the sun's path. *rāvī-manḡal*, m. the disc of the sun. *s.*

روا *ravā*, right, proper, accurate. *rawā-dār*, an approver, chooser, consenter, one who judges or deems (a thing) right. *rawā-dāshṭan*, to deem proper, to allow or countenance. *p.*

روا *ranā*, m. gold or silver filings; a grain or particle of sand, dust, gunpowder, &c. *h.*

رواتب *rawātib* (pl. of **راتب**, q. v.), necessities of life, &c. *h.*

رواج *riwāj*, f. usage, custom, fashion; adj. customary, current, vendible. *riwāju-l-mulk*, custom of the country. *a.*

روارو *rawārau*, } f. going, travelling. *p.*

رواوس *ro,ās*, f. inclination to weep. *z.*

رواوسا *ro,āsā*, inclined to cry, vexed, displeased, afflicted. *s.*

روافض *rawāfiṣ* (pl. of **رافض**), heretics, particularly *Shī,as*. *a.*

رواق *ruwāḥ*, a portico, a gallery, a balcony. *a.*

روان *rawān*, life, soul; running, flowing; text; reading. *rawān-āsū*, soul-refreshing. *rawān-k.*, a. to set a-going; to despatch, to forward, to send; to make current. *rawān-h.* (Pers. *rawān shudān*) to depart, to set forth. *p.* [down. *s.*

روان *ro,ān*, m. hair of the body, wool, **روانانا** *ro,ānā*, a. to make cry, to vex, to displease. *s.* [*lichos sinensis*]. *h.*

روانس *rawāns*, m. a kind of bean (*Dr-* **روانگی** *rawānagi*, f. running, flowing; passing, travelling, going. *p.*

روانہ *rawāna*, m. a pass, passport; adj. despatched, departed. *rawāna honā*, n. to flow; to be despatched, to be in motion, to go, to pass. *p.*

روانی *rawānī*, f. a course, proceeding. *p.*

روائی *ro,āi*, f. lamentation. *s.*

روایات *riwāyāt* (pl. of **روایت**), histories, narrations. *a.*

روایت *rināyat*, f. a history, narrative, tale, fiction, fable. *riwāyati ṣāḥih*, indubitable report; a title bestowed upon two different treatises on the *sun-nat* or traditions of *Muḥammad*. *riwāyati mashḥūr*, celebrated reports; a work of considerable authority. a.

روب *rob* or *rūb*, (in comp.) sweeping. p.

روبا *robāh*, f. a fox. *robāh-bāz* or *robāh-wash*, one who acts slyly or deceitfully. *robāh-bāzī*, f. stratagem, wile, trick, deceit, evasion, subterfuge; spying; endeavouring to find out a secret; pumping a person for that same purpose. p.

روبراه *rū-ba-rāh*, fit for business, adjusted, prepared; reformed, returned from an erroneous course. p.

روبرو *rū-ba-rū*, m. presence; face to face, before. p.

روبرگار *rū-ba-kār*, ready for business, intent on; pl. *rū-ba-kārāt*, causes, &c. brought to court. p.

روبرگاری *rū-ba-kārī*, f. proceeding (of a cause). p.

روبه *robah* (for *robāh*), a fox, q. v. p.

روب *rūp*, m. beauty; shape, appearance, face, picture, manner, mode, method; silver. *rūp-ras*, killed or calcined silver. *rūp-sāgar*, ocean of beauty. *rūp-nidhān*, receptacle or abode of beauty. f.

روپ *rop*, m. the stalk of grass or corn when growing. d.

روپا *rūpā*, m. silver. s.

روپت *ropit*, planted, raised. s.

روپجست *rūp-jast*, m. pewter. h.

روپر *ropar*, transplanted rice; a rate in a lease for crops of rice raised by transplanting. h.

روپک *ropak*, who or what plants, raises, &c. s. [raising. s.]

روپن *ropan*, m. the act of planting or

روپنا *ropnā*, a. to transplant. s.

روپنا *ropnā*, a. to defend, to obstruct. h.

روپوان *rūp-wān*, beautiful, handsome. s.

روپواتی *rūp-watī*, a beautiful woman. s.

روپوش هونا *rū-posh honā*, n. to be concealed, to hide one's face, to abscond. p. h.

روپوشی *rū-poshī*, f. hiding, absconding. p.

روپونت *rūp-want*, well-shaped, elegant, beautiful. s.

روپهلا *rūpahlā*, } silvered, made of

روپهنا *rūpahnā*, } silver. s.

روپی *rūpī*, beautiful, shapely; (in comp.) in form of, having the shape of. s.

روپیة *rūpayā*, *rūpiyā*, *rūpiyā*, and *rūpaiyā*, a rūpī; a well-known coin so called. The Calcutta sicca rūpī is worth about two shillings, and the silver of it better than English standard silver by 2½d. the ounce. By the regulations of Government passed in May 1793, it should weigh 179½ grains (troy weight). s.

روت *rūvat*, friendly attention, kindness; also gracefulness, beauty, splendour. d.

روتا *rotā* (*v. rā, etā*), pumpkins, &c. h.

روت *rot*, } m. thick bread; (met.) sweet-

روتا *roṭā*, } meats offered to *Hanūmān*. s.

روتھاروتھی *rūthā-rūthī*, f. mutual coolness, misunderstanding. s.

روتھنا *rūthnā*, n. to have a misunderstanding with a friend, to be cool, to quarrel. s.

روتھنی *rūthnī*, quarrelsome; f. the name of a species of sensitive plant (*Mimosa natans*). s.

روتی *roṭī*, f. bread (in the general sense),

any cake toasted on a gridiron, &c. without yeast: our European loaf made with yeast is properly called *khomīrī roṭī*. s.

روج *rūj*, m. the name of an insect very troublesome to birds. h.

روج *roj*, (in Bengal) corrup. of *roz*, a day. p.

روج *roj*, } m. lamentation. h.

روج *rojā*, }

روج *roj*, m. the *nīl gāo*, or white-footed antelope (*Antelope picta*). s.

روجھا *rūjhā*, (an animal or bird more particularly) much teased by the insect *rūj*, q. v. h.

روجک *rochak*, a stomachic, something taken to excite appetite. s.

روجنا *rochanā*, m. a yellow pigment, supposed to be the concrete bile of the cow, used as a medicine, a dye, and perfume. s.

روجھ *rūchh*, stern; m. a violator. s.

روح *rūh*, f. soul, spirit. *rūhu-l-kuds*, the holy spirit, the angel Gabriel. *rūhu-l-lāh*, the Spirit of God. Jesus Christ. *rūh a'zam*, sulphuric acid (pl. *arwāh*). a

روحانی *rūhānī*, spiritual. a.

رود *rod* or *rūd*, m. a river; the string of a musical instrument. p.

رودا *rodā*, m. a gut or sinew used as a bow-string; the branch of a creeper. p.

روداد *rūdād*, m. account of circumstances, narrative. *rūdādi tajwiz* or *rū, edādi tajwiz*, statement of the investigation of a complaint or suit at law. p.

رودخانه *rūd-khāna*, m. the bed or channel of a river. p.

رودر *raudra*, fearful, terrific, wrathful, m. wrath, rage, heat. *raudratā*, f. fierceness. s.

رودن *rodān*, m. weeping, crying, tears. s.

رودا *rūda*, a gut, an intestine, string of a bow or of a musical instrument. p.

رودھ *rodh*, m. a bank, a shore. s.

رودھن *rodhan*, adj. impeding, obstructing; m. an obstacle, the act of impeding. s.

رور *ror* or *raur*, f. noise, clamour. s.

رورا *rorā*, m. a blackguard, a profligate. d.

رورو **रोरु** *raurav*, formidable, terrific; m. one of the divisions of hell. *s.*

روروکر **रोरोकर** *rorokār* (lit. with repeated weeping), with difficulty, with labour and pain. *s.*

रोड़ा **रोड़ा** *roṛā*, m. name of a caste of the *kshātrī* or military class. *h.*

रोड़ा **रोड़ा** *roṛā* (or *roṛā*), m. a stone, a fragment of stone or brick. *bāḥ-kā roṛā*, a stumbling-block (in one's path). *s.*

रुह **रुह** *rūh*, hard, stiff, rough, grim, cross. *s.*

روز **روز** *roz*, m. a day. *roz bā'-aish*, a good day (to you). *roz-ba-roz*, daily, constantly. *roz-bih*, fortunate days, happy times, prosperity. *roz o shāb*, day and night, always, constantly. *rozi dād*, day of retribution, the last day. *rozi shumār*, day of reckoning. *rozi maidān*, day of battle; (lit.) of the field. *p.*

روزانه **روزانه** *rozāna*, daily, daily pay, a pension. *p.*

روزگار **روزگار** *roz-gār*, m. service; earning; the world, time, age. *rozgār-k.*, a. to serve; to earn. *p.*

روزگاری **روزگاری** *roz-gārī*, one who earns his daily bread. *roz-gāre*, for or during some time. *p.*

روزمره **روزمره** *roz-marra*, m. daily conversation, common discourse; always, daily. *p.*

روزن **روزن** *rauzan*, m. a hole, a window. *p.*

روزنامه **روزنامه** *roz-nāmcha*, } m. a daily account-
روزنامه **روزنامه** *roz-nāma*, } book. *p.*

روزه **روزه** *roza*, m. fast, Lent. *roza-dār*, m. one who fasts or keeps Lent. *p.*

روزی **روزی** *rozī*, f. daily food or portion. *rozī-dih*, one who bestows daily food. *p.*

روزینه **روزینه** *rozīna*, m. daily pay. *rozīna-dār*, m. one who receives daily wages. *p.*

روس **روس** *ros*, m. anger, rage. *ros-k.*, to be angry, to be displeased. *s.*

روس **روس** *raus*, f. (for *ravish*, q.v.) an avenue, &c. *p.*

روسپی **روسپی** *rūspī*, a courtesan, a harlot. *p.*

روستا **روستا** *rostā* or *rūstā*, } m. a village; a peasant,
روستایی **روستایی** *rostā'ī*, } a villager. *p.*

روسول **روسول** *rosal*, } light soil of a good
روسلی **روسلی** *rosalī*, } quality. *h.*

روسنا **روسنا** *rosnā* or **رُسننا** *rūsnā*, n. to be angry, to be displeased, to have a misunderstanding with a friend, to quarrel. *s.*

روس واهن **روس واهن** *ros-vāhan*, angry, displaying wrath. *s.*

روسپی **روسپی** *rūspī*, f. scurf. *s.*

روسپاه **روسپاه** *rū-siyāh*, black in the face; (met.) disgraced, unfortunate, criminal. *p.*

روسپاهی **روسپاهی** *rū-siyāhī*, f. disgrace, criminality. *p.*

روش **روش** *ravish*, f. custom, fashion, institution, law, rule - an avenue, walk, passage, way. *p.*

روشن **روشن** *roshan*, bright, splendid, manifest, conspicuous. *roshan.chaukī*, f. a kind of serenade, with pipes and small tabors, round the apartment of a great man when he retires to rest: the same kind of music used on other occasions. *roshan-dān*, m. a small hole for admitting light. *roshan-dil*, of an enlightened mind. *roshan-damāgh*, snuff. *roshan-rū'e*, of enlightened understanding. *roshan-zamīr*, enlightened (in mind). *roshan-tab'*, of a bright genius. *roshan 'aql*, of enlightened mind. *roshan-k.*, to illumine. *roshan-gar*, an illuminator. *p.*

روشن **روشن** *roshan*, m. } angry, passionate. *s.*
روشنا **روشنا** *roshanā*, f. }

روشنا **روشنا** *roshanā*, light, splendour; the name of one of Alexander's queens, called by the Greeks Roxana. *p.*

روشنایی **روشنایی** *roshnā'ī*, f. light, splendour; ink. *p.*

روشنی **روشنی** *roshnī*, f. light, splendour. *p.*

روضت **روضت** *rauẓat* or **روضه** *rauẓa*, m. a garden, a mausoleum, a shrine or tomb of a reputed saint. *a.*

روغن **روغن** *raughan*, m. grease, oil, boiled butter, varnish. *raughani-balsān*, balsam. *raughani-talkh*, m. oil of mustard. *raughan-josh*, a kind of dish. *raughan-dāgh*, m. a vessel for boiling butter in. *raughani-zard*, m. boiled butter. *raughan-farosh*, m. an oil-merchant. *raughan-kā-tel*, varnish, oil. *p.*

روغنی **روغنی** *raughanī*, greasy, oily; buttery. *p.*

روف **روف** *ra'ūf*, forgiving, merciful. *a.*

روک **روک** *rok*, m. ready money, cash. *s.*

روک **روک** *rok*, f. prevention, prohibition, hindrance. *s.*

روک **روک** *rūh*, f. to boot, over and above. *h.*

روک **روک** *rok-toh*, challenge, obstruction. *be-rok-toh*, without let or hindrance. *s.*

روک **روک** *rokar*, f. } ready money, cash;
روک **روک** *rokre*, m. } prompt payment in

cash. *rokar-bahī*, a cash-book. *s.* [treasurer. *s.*

روک **روک** *rokarīyā*, m. a cash-keeper, a

روکن **روکن** *rūhan*, f. to boot (v. *rūh*). *h.*

روکن **روکن** *rohan*, f. an obstacle. *s.*

روکنا **روکنا** *roknā*, a. to inclose, to surround, to stop, to prevent, to detain, to interrupt, to prohibit. *s.*

روکو **روکو** *rohū*, m. a preventer. *s.*

روک **روک** *rūkh*, m. a tree. *rūkh charhā*, m. a monkey (q. d. a climber of trees); adj. plain, unseasoned (bread or food). *s.*

روک **روک** *rūkhā*, dry, plain; rough, harsh, unkind: simple, unseasoned. *rūkhā sūkhā*, plain, blunt, harsh (words). *s.* [chisel. *h.*

روک **روک** *rūkhānī*, f. a carpenter's

روک **روک** *rūkhā'ī*, f. plainness, staleness, roughness, dryness, unfriendliness. *s.*

روک **روک** *rūkhar*, m. a kind of small tree; name of a class of jogis or ascetics. *h.*

روکھڑا rūkhrā, m. a small tree. *h.*

روکھن rūkhan, to boot, over and above. *h.*

روکھی rūkhi, f. a squirrel. *s.*

روگ rog, m. sickness, disease. *rog-bhū,*

f. (the seat of disease) the body. *rog-rāj,* m. (the king of diseases) consumption. *rog-shānti,* f. cure or alleviation of disease. *rog-shāntak,* m. an alleviator of sickness, a physician. *rog-grasta,* sick, diseased. *rog-lakshan,* m. symptom of disease. *rog-har* or *rog-hāri,* curative; m. a physician. *s.*

روگی rogi, } sick, ailing; lazy; an

روگیয়া rogiyā, } invalid (fem. *roginī*

روگیل rogiḷ, } and *rogītī*). *s.*

روگیلا rogilā, } [alarm. *h.*

رولا raulā, m. noise, tumult, sedition,

رولانا rolānā, a. to cause to cry. *s.*

رولڈ rol-nā, a. to plane, to polish, to smooth. *rol-lenā,* to select, to pick: *Saudā* says, *Ki jiski khāk se letī thī khalk, motī rol,* From the earth of which people picked out pearls. *h.*

رولي roli, f. a mixture of rice, turmeric, and alum, of which they form the *tilak* (q. v.) marked on the forehead of a Hindū. *h.*

روم rūm, the Eastern Roman empire; the present Turkish empire, Greece, Romelia, Asia Minor. *a.*

روم rom, m. down, small hair of the body.

rom-kūp, m. a pore of the skin. *rom-bikār,* m. horripilation (v. *romānch*). *s.*

رومال rūmāl, m. a handkerchief, a towel. *p.*

رومالي rūmālī, m. a kind of pigeon; a mode of exercising the arms by turning the *mugdars* over the head; a sodomite; a handkerchief worn about the head. *p.*

رومانچ romānch, m. horripilation, erection of the hair of the body, occasioned by extreme delight. *romānchit,* having the hair of the body erect; delighted, enraptured. *s.* [the belly. *s.*

رومالي روماवली romāvalī, f. a line of hair on

رومتي رومटी rūmtī, f. subterfuge, trick, wrangling. *h.*

رومس رومش romas, } hairy, woolly. *s.*

روموت روموات rom-wat, } m. a kind of

رومك رومك raumak, } salt procured from a salt lake near the town of Sāmbhar in the district of Jainagar. *s.*

رومي rūmī, of or belonging to rūm (q. v.), a native of Rūm or Turkey; f. gum mastic. *s.*

روہ روهان rānan, m. a lord, husband, lover. *s.*

روہ روهان rūn, down, fine wool. *d.*

روہ رونا ronā, n. to cry, to weep; to be displeased, to be melancholy; adj. addicted to crying; *v.* lamentation, grief. *ro-denā,* n. to cry, to weep; to be displeased, to be filled with indignation. *ronī śurat,* a sad countenance; f. a melancholy countenance. *s.*

روہ رونا ronā, m. (v. *rawā*) gold-filings, &c. *h.*

روہ رونا rawannā, m. a servant who attends at the gate of the women's apartments to purchase articles that are required. *h.*

روہ رونا raunā, m. bringing home a wife to consummate a marriage. *h.* [plant. *s.*

روہ رونا رونا rompnā, a. to plant, to trans-

روہ رونا رونا roit, f. trick, subterfuge. *h.*

روہ رونا رونا roitgi, f. quarrelling, trickery. *h.*

روہ رونا رونا roitnā, a. to deny. *h.*

روہ رونا رونا roitī, f. trick, subterfuge. *h.*

روہ رونا رونا roitiyā, treacherous. *h.*

روہ رونا رونا raundān, m. trampling, treading under foot. *s.*

روہ رونا رونا raundnā, } a. (also *rondhnā*)

روہ رونا رونا raundhnā, } to trample, to tread down, to ride over. *h.*

روہ رونا رونا ravanda, a goer, a traveller. *p.*

روہ رونا رونا rūndhnā, a. to surround, to in-

روہ رونا رونا rūndī, fraud, deceit; villainy. *d.*

روہ رونا رونا raunak, f. beauty, elegance, splendour, ornament, gaiety; (met.) order, symmetry. *raunak afzā honā,* n. to be graced by the presence of any high personage, as a king, &c.: it may also denote to grace a place or person with a visit (as when a person of consequence honours a place with his presence). *raunak-dār,* possessed of splendour, beautiful. *a.*

روہ رونا رونا rūngtā, m. the short hairs of the body. *rūngtē khare honā,* n. the standing of the hairs on end (from cold, fear, &c.). *s.*

روہ رونا رونا rongtī, f. wrangling, trickery, deception. *h.*

روہ رونا رونا rūngḥat, f. dirt, filth. *h.*

روہ رونا رونا ramanna, m. a pass, a permit. *p.*

روہ رونا رونا rohit, m. a species of fish (*Cyprinus rohita*). *s.*

روہ رونا رونا rohat, f. weeping, crying, tears. *h.*

روہ رونا رونا rohis, } m. a sort of grass; the

روہ رونا رونا rauhis, } rohi, a kind of fish; a deer said to resemble an ass. *s.*

روہ رونا رونا rohag, m. the name of a mountain, Adam's peak in Ceylon. *s.*

روہ رونا رونا rohan, m. name of an ancient *rājā*. *s.*

روہ رونا رونا rauhin, m. sandal wood. *s.*

روہ رونا رونا rohinī, f. the name of the fourth mansion of the moon, figured by a wheeled carriage, comprising *Aldebaran* and four other stars in *Taurus*. *s.*

روہ رونا رونا rauhinēya, m. an emerald. *s.*

روہ رونا رونا rohū, m. f. the name of a fish (*Cyprinus denticulatus*, Buch.). *s.*

रुमि रुई *rū,ī*, f. cotton. *rū,ī-dār*, quilted with cotton, stuffed with cotton. *h.*

रुमि *rū,e* (v. *rū*), face, surface. *p.*

रुमि *ro,ī*, (in comp.) growing (v. *ro*). *p.*

रुमि *raviyā*, m. (for *raviya*, q.v.), custom, &c. *p.*

रुमि *royat*, f. shape, appearance; seeing; aspect of the planets. *a.* [plant. *p.*

रुमि *rū,īdagī*, f. vegetation, growth of a *rū,īdan* or *rō,īdan*, to grow, to vegetate (a plant). *p.*

रुमि *ro,īn*, m. brass, bell-metal. *ro,īn-tan*, a hero, an epithet of *Isfandiār*, whose body was impenetrable to weapons. *p.*

रुमि रोई *ro,ēn*, f. the hair on the arms, &c., bristle, pile, nap, down. *ro,ēn badalnā*, n. to become sleek and fat (a horse), to change his coat. *s.*

रुमि *raviya*, m. custom, fashion, institution, law, rule, mode of procedure. *p.*

रुमि रुईहा *rū,īhā*, m. a seller of cotton. *h.*

रुमि राह *rah*, f. a road, path; time or turn (*i. e.* twice, three times, &c.). *p.*

रुमि राहू *rahū*, release, escape. *rahū-h.*, to release. *p.*

रुमि राहन *rihān* (pl. of *rahn*), pawns, pledges. *a.*

रुमि राहव *rahāv*, m. stay, halt, delay, abode, residence, continuance. *h.*

रुमि राहाई *rahā,ī*, f. liberation, escape, relief, acquittal, discharge, freedom, release. *p.*

रुमि राहाइस *rahā,īs*, } f. stay, delay, halt,

रुमि राहाइश *rahā,īsh*, } abode, residence. *h.*

रुमि राहबान *rah-bān*, one who guards the way. *p.*

रुमि राहबान *ruhbān* (pl. of *rahb*), monks, &c. *a.*

रुमि राहबानी *rah-bānī*, f. guardianship of the way. *p.*

रुमि राहबर *rah-bar*, m. a guide, a conductor. *p.*

रुमि राहबरी *rah-barī*, f. guidance, direction, shewing the road. *p.*

रुमि राहित *rahit*, destitute, deprived of, void of. *rahat*, staying, remaining. *s.*

रुमि राहिते *rahite*, in the presence of, during the existence of, notwithstanding. *h.*

रुमि राहिते जाते *rahite-jāte*, before and behind, in the presence or absence of. *a.*

रुमि राहत *rahat*, f. a wheel for drawing water with. "This wheel has a long string of pots, fastened together, laid over it, which pots continually descend empty into the well or river and come up full. The wheel itself is acted upon by another horizontal wheel, which is turned by a bullock."—(Binning). *h.*

रुमि राहटा *rahṭā*, m. a spinning-wheel. *h.*

रुमि राहजाना *rah-jānā*, n. to wait, to stay, to delay, to desist, to give up. *h.*

रुमि राहचोला *rahcholā*, m. flattery, agreeable conversation. *h.*

रुमि राहरो *rah-rav*, m. a traveller, a wayfarer; follower or sectary. *p.*

रुमि राहरोमन *rahramān*, pl. followers, wanderers. *p.*

रुमि राहरोमि *rahramī*, f. traversing the road. *p.*

रुमि राहरो *rahṛū*, m. a cart, a waggon. *h.*

रुमि राहरो *rah-zan*, f. a highwayman, a robber. *p.*

रुमि राहरो *rahzanī*, f. act of plundering, highway robbery. *p.* [under foot. *h.*

रुमि राहस *rahas*, m. trampling, treading

रुमि राहस *rahas*, m. waggery, merriment; solitude, privacy; copulation; adj. secret, private, solitary (little used). *s.* [rejoice. *s.*

रुमि राहसना *rahasnā*, n. to be pleased, to

रुमि राहस *rahasya*, private, secret; m. a secret, a mystery. *s.*

रुमि राहकल *rahkal*, } m. a small cannon, a

रुमि राहकला *rahkalā*, } swivel; a cart. *h.*

रुमि राहगुजार *rah-guzār*, m. a pass, a road; a wayfarer, a traveller. *p.*

रुमि राहगुजार *rah-guzār*, an event, occurrence; a wayfarer, a traveller. *p.*

रुमि राहगुजारी *rahguzārī*, f. a passage, the highway; m. a wayfarer, a traveller. *p.*

रुमि राहगिरा *rahgirā*, m. a traveller. *rahgirā,ī*, f. travelling, journeying. *p.*

रुमि राहगिर *rah-gīr*, m. a traveller, wayfarer. *p.*

रुमि राहला *rahlā*, m. a kind of pulse (*chanā*, *Cicer arietinum*). *h.* [wayman. *p. h.*

रुमि राहमार *rah-mār*, m. a robber, a high-

रुमि राहन *rihn* or *rahn*, m. a pledge, a pawn, any thing given in security for a loan; in the language of the law, it means the detention of a thing, on account of a claim, which may be answered by means of that thing, as in the case of debt. *a.*

रुमि राहन *rahan*, f. manner, method. *s.*

रुमि राहना *rahnā*, n. to stay, to stop, to remain, to be, to exist, to last, to stand, to continue to live, to inhabit, to dwell, to escape. *rahne-wālā*, an inhabitant. *s.*

रुमि राहनामा *rah-nāma*, m. a map or book of roads. *p.*

रुमि राहन्त *rahanṭ* (v. *rahaṭ*), a wheel, &c. *h.*

रुमि राहनुमा *rah-numā*, } one who shews the road,

रुमि राहनुमा *rah-numā,e*, } a guide, a conductor, a pilot. *p.*

रुमि राहनुमाई *rah-numā,ī*, f. guidance, pilotage. *p.*

रुमि राहनुमन *rah-namūn*, m. a guide, escort, pilot, a conductor. *p.*

रुमि राहनुमिनी *rahnamūnī*, f. guidance, pilotage. *p.*

रुमि राहनुमिनी *rahanhār*, remaining, abiding; a dweller. *h.* [chaud. *h.*

रुमि राहवा *rahvā*, m. a slave. one not pur-



رھوار *rohwar*, m. ambling, smooth-going horse, a sound roadster. *p.*
 رھواس *rahwās*, a residence, also a resident. *d.*
 رھوای رھوای *rahwā, ē*, f. house-rent. *h.*
 رھون *rahūn*, any thing pawned, property mortgaged. *a.*
 رھویا رھویا *rahwaiyā*, m. an inhabitant, a dweller or occupant. *h.*
 رھیدن *rahīdan*, to escape; to be liberated. *p.*
 رعی رعی *ra, ē*, f. a churning-staff; bran. *h.*
 ری ری *re*, m. } a vocative particle used by way
 ری ری *rī, f.* } of disrespect or admiration, such as holla! sirrah! bravo! O! *s.*
 ری *rai*, name of the capital of Persian 'Irāk (Parthia): there is another city of the name in *Khurasān* (Bactriana). *p.*
 ری *rai*, giving water to drink. *a.*
 ری *riyā*, m. hypocrisy, dissimulation, subterfuge, evasion, affectation. *a.*
 ریات *ri, āt* (pl. of رئة), f. the lungs. *a.*
 ریاحین *riyāhīn* (pl. of ریحان), odoriferous herbs. *a.* [dominion. *a.*
 ریاست *riyāsāt*, f. government, command,
 ریاض *riyāz* (pl. of روضة), gardens. This word (both in the pl. and sing.) is a favourite title of numerous books on various subjects; such as *rauzatu-ṣ-ṣafā*, the garden of "purity," name of a universal history. *a.*
 ریاضت *riyāzat*, f. abstinence, austerity. *a.*
 ریاضتی *riyāzati*, m. a devotee, an ascetic. *a.*
 ریاضی *riyāzi*, m. mathematics, the abstract sciences. *a.*
 ریان *raiyan*, juicy, sappy, flourishing. *a.*
 ریعی *riyā, ē*, m. a hypocrite, sophist. *a.*
 ریب *raib*, m. doubt, suspicion, scandal; necessity; bad fortune. *be raib o riya*, without dissimulation, guileless, undisguised. *a.*
 ریباس *rebās*, name of a sour plant, sorrel. *p.*
 ریبھ *reph*, m. the letter *r* with the inherent short vowel. *s.*
 ریت *ret*, f. sand; filings. *s.*
 ریت *rit* or ریت *riti*, f. custom, usage, rite, habit, regulation, rule, observance. *s.*
 ریت *ret* or ریت: *reta*, m. *spērma genitale* (*virī aut mulieris*), seed in general. *s.*
 ریت *ret* (v. *renē*), snivel, snot. *d.*
 ریتا *retā*, m. sand; filings. *s.*
 ریتا *ritā*, empty, void, deprived of. *s.*
 ریتای *retā, ē*, f. price paid for filing or polishing. *h.*

ریتل ریتل *retal*, } sandy, abounding in sand.
 ریتلا ریتلا *retalā*, } *retal*, f. sand, sandy ground. *s.*
 ریتن *retan*, m. *semen virile*. *s.*
 ریتنا *retnā*, a. to file, to polish, to thrumb. *h.* [polisher. *h.*
 ریتوعا ریتوعا *retū, ā*, m. a file-man, a filer, a
 ریتو ریتو: *reta*, m. *semen virile*. *s.*
 ریتی ریتی *reti*, f. sandy ground on the shore of a river; a file. *s.*
 ریتیانا ریتیانا *retiyānā*, a. to file, to polish. *h.*
 ریتیلا ریتیلا *retilā*, sandy, gritty. *s.*
 ریتھا ریتھا *rīthā*, m. the name of a fruit, soap-wort, soap-nut (*Sapindus saponaria*). *s.*
 ریتھیا ریتھیا *rīthiyā*, f. a small *rīthā*, q. v. *s.*
 ریتھ ریتھ *rījh*, f. choice, approbation, love, desire, wish; pleasing, satisfying. *rījh pachānā*, a. to conceal one's gratification. *rījh pachā, ā*, m. a person who conceals his inclination. *s.*
 ریتھنا ریتھنا *rījhnā*, n. to be pleased, to be gratified, to be delighted. *s.*
 ریتھوار ریتھوار *rejhwār*, m. (v. *rījhnār*) pleased. *s.*
 ریتھ ریتھ *rīchh*, m. a bear (f. *rīchhnī*). *s.*
 ریح *rīh*, f. wind, odour, exhalation. *a.*
 ریحان *rīhān*, m. an odoriferous plant, sweet basil. *tukhmi rīhān*, m. the seed of *Ocimum pilosum*. *rāihān*, favour, support; a blade of corn. *a.*
 ریحانی *rīhāni*, of or relating to, or smelling of *rīhān*; m. a species of Arabic handwriting so called. *a.*
 ریچی *rīhī*, windy, flatulent. *a.*
 ریخ *rāikh*, loose, relaxed; straddling wide with the thighs; having a prolapsus ani; m. a prolapsus ani. *a.*
 ریخ *rīkh*, m. thin excrement in diarrhoea. *rīkh nikalnā*, a term of abuse. *p.* [ter. *p.*
 ریختن *rekhtan* (r. *rez*), to pour out, to scat-
 ریختہ ریختہ *rekhta*, scattered; m. the Hindūstānī language is called *rekhta*, being a mixed dialect; a Hindūstānī ode; mortar, plaster. *p.*
 ریڈاس *raidās*, m. name of a *fakīr*, the leader of a Hindū sect. *s.*
 ریر *rīr*, m. noise, clamour, outcry. *s.*
 ریریانا ریریانا *rīriyānā*, n. to cry (as a child); to murmur; a. to importune, to beg earnestly. *s.*
 ریتھ ریتھ *rīrh*, f. the backbone. *h.*
 ریتھی ریتھی *rīrhī*, f. a young mango. *h.*
 ریز *rez*, (in comp.) pouring, scattering, dropping, shedding, &c.; as *ashk-rez*, shedding tears; *kūn-rez*, shedding blood, a murderer; *durr-rez*, scattering pearls. *rez-k.*, a. to begin to speak or talk (as young birds). *p.*

ریزان *rezān*, scattering, pouring, used in comp. *p.*

ریزش *rezish*, f. a running at the nose; a running, flowing in small quantities, pouring, scattering. *s.*

ریزگی *rezgī*, a scrap, a bit, piece; small coin (as quarter-rūpi pieces, &c.). N.B. I have ventured to make an alteration here, for which I have to apologize if wrong. In Hunter, *reza* and *rezgī* are said to denote "four-rūpi pieces," which most assuredly would be no small coin. I believe the author meant "a fourth, or quarter-rūpi piece," or, which is the same thing, a four-ānā piece: finally, I never heard of a four-rūpi piece in my life.—(D. F.) *p.*

ریزه *reza*, m. a scrap, piece, bit; small coin (as quarter-rūpi pieces, &c.); a kind of cock; children employed in mason-work, &c., who receive half, one-third, &c., of a man's pay. *reza khattī*, fine-striped, thin-lined. *reza-reza*, m. scraps, pieces; adj. in pieces, broken. "reza and rezgī are, as far as I can learn, used to signify small coin of any description, equivalent to our word 'change.'"—(Binning.) *p.*

ریزی *rezi*, f. mercy, clemency; (in comp.) scattering, shedding. *p.*

ریس *rīs*, f. equality. *h.*

ریس *rīs*, f. anger, wrath, vexation. *s.*

ریسمان *resmān*, f. string, cord, thread, rope. *p.*

ریش *resh*, m. a wound, a sore, pus, matter; (in comp.) wounding, &c., as *dil-resh*, wounding the heart. *p.*

ریش *rish*, f. beard. *rish banānā*, to shave. *rish-khand*, laughing, risible, ridiculous. *rish-khandī*, f. risibility; a laughing-stock, a proverbial saying when a man does any thing unworthy of his beard. *p.*

ریشاءیل *rishā'īl*, having a long beard. *p.*

ریشم *resham*, m. silk (v. *abresham*). *p.*

ریشمی *reshmī*, } silken, woven or made of
ریشمیدن *reshmīdān*, } silk. *p.*

ریش *resha*, m. fibre, stringiness of a mango. *resha-dār*, fibrous. *p.* [thing. *a.*

ریعان *ra'ī'ān*, the prime or best part of any

ریغال *rīghal*, dry, thin, lean. *p.*

ریکھ *rekh*, } f. a line, mark, streak;

ریکھا *rekhā*, } writing; fate, destiny. *s.*

ریکھان *rekhān*, land beyond the reach of river water. *h.*

ریگ *reg*, f. sand. *regi-ravān*, movable sand, quicksand. *reg-māhī*, f. a scink (*Lacerta scincus*). *p.*

ریگاری *regārī*, a furrow (properly *reghārī*). *s.*

ریگر *regar*, m. (v. *legar*) black soil, &c. *h.*

ریگروان *regi-ravān* or *reg-ravān*, moving sand; name of a famous sandhill to the north of Kābul (v. Sir Alex. Burnes's Cabool, p. 157). *p.*

ریگزار *reg-zār*, a sandy region. *p.*

ریگستان *registān*, m. the region of sand, a sandy place, a strand. *p.*

ریگھاری *reghārī*, f. a furrow. *s.*

ریلا *relā*, m. a flood; a line or string of animals; rushing, rush, push, shove, assault. *h.*

ریل پیل *rel-pel*, } f. abundance,
ریل چھیل *rel-chhel*, } plenty; crowd,
bustle. *h.*

ریلنا *relnā*, a. to shove, to push, to rush. *h.*

ریم *rīm*, f. pus, matter, humour, dregs, dross, lees, rheum. *p.*

ریمی *rīmī*, purulent, full of pus or matter. *p.*

رین *rain*, f. night, from the end of twilight till daybreak. *s.* [dust. *s.*

رین *ren* or *renu*, f. sand, powder,

رینٹ *reñt*, m. (v. *rahaṭ*) snivel, snot; a wheel for drawing water with. *h.*

رینٹا *reñtā*, m. snot, snivel. *h.*

رینچھ *rīnchh*, m. a bear (same as *rīch*). *s.*

ریندھنا *rīndhnā*, a. to dress (victuals), to cook. *s.*

ریندی *reñdī*, f. a small melon. *h.*

رینڈ *reñḍ*, f. dust (same as *renu*). *s.*

رینڈ *reñḍ*, f. } *Palma Christi (Rici-*

رینڈی *reñḍī*, m. } *nus vulgaris)*. *reñḍī*

رینڑ *reñṛ*, m. } *hā tel*, m. castor-oil. *s.*

رینک *renk*, f. braying (as an ass). *h.*

رینکنا *renknā* or *rainknā*, n. to bray (as an ass). *h.* [creep, to plod. *s.*

رینگنا *rīngnā* or *reñgnā*, n. to

رینگنی *reñgnī*, f. name of a medicinal herb (v. *Bhaṭ-kaṭaiyā*). *h.* [a ford. *p.*

ریو *rev*, fraud, deceit, stratagem; (in Dakh.)

ریوا *revā*, f. the Nerbudda or Narmadā river, which rises in the mountain Amrkūt in the province of Gondwana, and falls into the sea below Baroach. *s.*

ریوت *rewat*, name of an ancient *rājā*, who was the father-in-law of *Balarāma*. *s.*

ریوتی *rewatī*, f. the twenty-seventh mansion of the moon, consisting of 5 *Piscium* and thirty-one other stars, and figured by a tabor; the name of *Balarāma's* wife, daughter of *Rewat*. *s.*

ریوڑی *rewṛī*, f. a kind of sweetmeat. *rewṛī ke pher meñ parnā*, n. to be involved in difficulties (this alludes to a game on the principle of geometrical progression, wherein one party bets that he will eat one of these sweet cakes so many times doubled, and is confounded at finding the same amount to a quantity far beyond his expectation); the same term also applies to a similar game founded on arithmetical progression, such as the well-known feat of gathering up a hundred stones, &c. (placed at the distance of one yard asunder) in the space of an hour. *h.*

ریوند *revand* or *revandī chinī*, f. rhubarb. *p.*

ری *ri, a*, m. the lungs. *zātu-r-ri, a*, m. an inflammation in the lungs, the peripneumony. *a*.
 ره *reh*, f. (*mittī*) fossil alkali, used for washing and making soap. *h*.
 ره‌ر *rehar*, barren (soil or land). *h*.
 ره‌ر *rehṛū*, m. a sled, a sledge. *h*.
 ره‌لا *rehlā*, m. a vetch. *h*.
 ره‌په‌ه *rehū-pehū*, f. abundance. *h*.
 ره‌ی *rehī*, f. fossil alkali. *s*.
 رئیس *ra'īs*, m. a prince, a chief, head, principal, president, commander, captain, pilot; citizen. *a*.

ز

ز *ṛa*, the fifteenth letter of the Hindūstānī alphabet. Its sound differs from that of *re* by being uttered with the tip of the tongue turned up towards the roof of the mouth. It differs very little in sound from the letter *ṛa*, with which it is often interchanged, and in the Devanāgarī alphabet the same character represents both. In reckoning by *abjad* it counts to 200, the same as *re*. It is very rarely used as the first letter of a word, there being, so far as we have been able to discover, only one solitary vocable under this class, viz.:
 زور *zorā*, m. a stone, a fragment of stone or brink (v. *roṛā*). *s*.

ز

ز *ze*, called *zā, e mu'jama* or *zā, e manḥūṭa*, the eleventh letter of the Arabic, the thirteenth Persian, and sixteenth in the Hindūstānī alphabets; its sound is that of the English *z*. In reckoning by *abjad* it stands for seven. In almanacks it stands for Saturday, and for the sign Scorpio. In Persian poetry it is used with the vowel *i* for *az, zi baski* for *az baski*, inasmuch as. This letter does not occur in the Sanskrit alphabet: hence, in Indian dialects of Sanskrit origin, such as the Hindī and Bengālī, it is generally changed into *j*, as *roj* for *roz*, a day. *jin* for *zin*, a saddle. *a. p. h.*
 ز *zā*, (in comp.) born, descended, as *mīr-zā*, born of a noble, a *mirza*. *p.* [alum. *a*.
 ز *zāj*, m. copperas, vitriol. *zāji sufaid*, m.
 ز *zād*, m. increase; food, provisions. *zādi rāh* or *zādi rāḥila*, m. way charges, provisions. *a*.
 ز *zād*, m. } born (a son, a child); used in
 ز *zāda*, m. } comp. as *ādmī-zād*, a man,
 ز *zādī*, f. } one born of the human race.
parī-zād, born of a *parī* or fairy, a beautiful woman.
shah-zāda, a prince. *shah-zādī*, a princess. *p.*
 ز *zādan* (for *zā, idan*), to bring forth young. *p.*
 ز *zār*, m. desire, wish; a groan, lamentation; afflicted. *zār-zār* or *zār-nālī*, great grief or lamentation. *zār-o nizār*, emaciated (through grief). *p.*
 ز *zār*, (in comp.) implies place, multitude, as *gul-zār*, m. a garden of roses. *p.*

ز *zārī*, f. crying, sighing, groaning, lamentation, weeping. *p.*
 ز *zāgh*, m. a crow. *zāghī-ābī*, a coot. *p.*
 ز *zāg*, m. (v. *zāj*) copperas, vitriol. *p.*
 ز *zāl*, old, decrepit, grey-haired (man or woman); the name of the father of *Rustam*, and son of *Sām*, son of *Narimān*. He was so called because he came into the world with white hair, and a red countenance; the former like that of an old man, the latter of golden hue. *p.*
 ز *zān* (for *az-ān*), from that, therefore. *p.*
 ز *zān-ki* (for *az-ān-ki*), because that, inasmuch as. *p.*
 ز *zān-gāh* (or *-gah*), from that time. *p.*
 ز *zānū*, m. the knee, the lap. *p.*
 ز *zānī*, m. an adulterer, a whoremonger, a fornicator. *a*. [tress. *a*.
 ز *zāniya*, f. a whore, a strumpet, an adulteress.
 ز *zāviya*, m. an angle (in geometry); a corner, a retired place, &c. *a*.
 ز *zāhid*, m. a monk, a hermit, a recluse; adj. religious, devout. *a*.
 ز *zāhidāna*, devoutly, like a *zāhid*. *p.*
 ز *zāhidī*, f. continence, devotion, leading the life of a *zāhid* or recluse. *p*. [ble. *a*.
 ز *zā, icha*, m. horoscope, astronomical table.
 ز *zā, id*, redundant, superfluous. *zā, idu-l-waṣf*, beyond description. *a*.
 ز *zā, idan*, to bring forth young. *p.*
 ز *zā, ir*, visiting, a visitor, one who visits holy places. *a*. [ing. *a*.
 ز *zā, il*, deficient, failing, perishing, vanishing.
 ز *zāyanda*, one who brings forth. *p.*
 ز *zabād* or *zubād*, civet (perfume so called). *p. a*.
 ز *zabān* or *zubān*, f. the tongue; language dialect, speech. *zabān-āyyar*, eloquent, voluble. *zabān-āwarī*, eloquence. *zābān-baḥḥānā*, n. to chatter, to prattle. *zābān-bandī*, a written deposition. *zabān par chāḥnā*, n. to be public; a. to learn by heart. *zabān par lānā*, a. to speak, to say. *zabān pakārnā*, a. to prevent one from speaking, to criticize. *zabān palaṭnā*, a. to equivocate, to retract, to eat one's words. *zabān chalānī*, to give abuse. *zabān dābnā*, a. to hold one's tongue. *zabān dūbke kahnā*, to detract in whispers. *zabān-dān*, a poet. *zabān darāz*, abuse. *zabān-darāzī-k.*, a. to give abuse. *zabān-denā*, a. to promise. *zabān qālnā*, a. to ask, to put a question. *zabān-zad honā*, i. to be public. *zabān kāṭnā*, to grieve, to lament; to interrupt one's speech. *zabān karnī*, to speak foolishly, or inconsiderately. *zabān kholnā*, to let the tongue loose, to speak out. *zabān men paṛnā*, n. to be blamed. *zabān hārnā*, a. to promise. *zabān hilānā*, a. to speak. *p.*
 ز *zabāna*, m. flame (particularly of a candle). *p.*
 ز *zabānī*, traditional, verbal; by word; from the tongue or statement of (any one). *p.*

زبد *zubb*, } m. (from *zabad*, to churn) the
 زبده *zubda*, } best of any thing; cream, but-
 زبده *zubdat*, } ter. *zubdatu-n-no, inān*, the
 cream or essence of princes. *a*

زبر *zabar*, above, superior; the vowel-point
fatḥa or short *a*. *zabar-dast*, vigorous, violent, oppres-
 sive. *zabar-dasti*, *f.* violence, oppression; violently,
 forcibly. *zabar-dasti-k.*, *a.* to oppress, to force. *zabar-k.*,
a. to oppress. *zabar honā*, *n.* to have the upper hand. *p.*

زبرجد *zabarjad*, *m.* a kind of emerald, a
 chrysolite, a topaz, a beryl, jasper. *p. a.*

زبري *zabarī*, violence, oppression. *p.*

زبرين *zabarīn*, upper, superior. *p.*

زبس *zi-bas* (for *az-bas*), in abundance, plen-
 tifully. *zi-baski*, inasmuch as. *p.*

زبور *zabūr*, *f.* the psalms of David. *a.*

زبون *zabūn*, bad, ill, unlucky, wicked; a dupe,
 a capture. *p.*

زبوني *zabūnī*, *f.* vileness, infirmity, &c. *p.*

زبيب *zabīb*, currants; adj. sweet. *a.*

زپاتا *zapāṭā*, noise of a bird's wing. *d.*

زتل *zaṭal* (for *jaṭāl*), *f.* chattering, talking
 much and foolishly, quibbling, tattle. *zaṭal hānknā*,
 to quibble. *h.*

زجاج *zujāj*, *m.* a glass, a cup. *a.*

زجر *zīj*, *m.* threatening; an impediment;
 opposition, violence. *a.*

زچ *zich* (for *jich*), *m.* teasing. *h.*

زچا *zachā* (for *jachā*), a lying-in woman. *d.*

زحل *zuhal*, the planet Saturn. *a.*

زحمت *zahmat*, *f.* disquietude, pain, trouble,
 injury, sickness, affliction. *a.*

زحمتي *zahmatī*, one who is afflicted or
 troubled. *a.*

زخ *zakh* (for *zakhm*), a sore, an ulcer. *p.*

زخار *zakhkhār*, raging, overflowing, full and
 swelling (the ocean). *a.*

زخام *zakhām* (for *zūkām*), a cold, a catarrh. *d.*

زخم *zakhm*, *m.* a wound, sore, scar, cut.
zakhm-rasā, a deep wound. *zakhm khānā*, *n.* to be
 wounded. *zakhmi kārī*, a mortal wound. *p.*

زخمه *zakhma*, the bow or plectrum of a mu-
 sical instrument. *p.*

زخمي *zakhmī*, wounded; killed by a wound. *p.*

زد *zad*, beating, striking, smiting. *p.*

زدگي *zadagī*, percussion, a blow; used in
 comp., as *dahshat-zadagī*, being panic-struck. *p.*

زدن *zadan* (*r. zan*), to strike, to beat; to
 raise a noise. *p.*

زدني *zadamī*, worthy of being beaten. *p.*

زدوکوب *zad o hob*, *m.* beating, assault and
 battery. *p.*

زد *zada*, struck, affected by; arrayed, drawn
 up; used in comp., as *dahshat-zada*, panic-struck.
zaff-zada, drawn up in a row. *p.*

زر *zar*, *m.* gold, riches, wealth, money. *zar-*
parast, venal, selfish. *zari jāfārī*, gold of the purest
 kind. *zar-kharīd*, purchased (as a slave). *zar-khez*, rich
 (a country), producing gold and silver. *zar-dār*,
 wealthy. *zar-doz*, embroidered. *zar-dozī*, *f.* embroi-
 dery. *zari surkh*, *m.* gold; pure gold of a red colour,
 gold coin; name of a suit in cards (*v. tāj*). *zari sufaid*,
m. silver; a suit in cards. *zar-gar*, *m.* a goldsmith.
zar-garī, *f.* the business of a goldsmith; a kind of dia-
 lect. *zari-gul*, the yellow stamina of a rose. *zari naqd*,
 ready money, cash. *zar-nigār*, gilt. *p.*

زراشت *zarātusht*, } Zoroaster, the founder
 زرادشت *zarādusht*, } of the sect of Magi or
 fire-worshippers. *p.*

زراعت *zirā'at*, *f.* agriculture, husbandry,
 sown field, tillage, cultivation. *a.*

زارفه *zarāfa* or *zurāfa*, the giraffe. *a.*

زرباف *zar-bāf*, brocade, cloth of gold. *p.*

زربافي *zarbāfī*, brocade, cloth of gold. *p.*

زربفت *zarbaft*, *m.* brocade, cloth of gold. *p.*

زربفتي *zarbaftī*, made of cloth of gold. *p.*

زرده *zard*, yellow, pale, livid. *zard pīlak*, *m.*
 the name of a bird (*v. pīlak*). *zard-rang*, yellow; (*met.*)
 bashful. *zard-rūī*, *f.* bashfulness. *zard-gosh*, hypo-
 critical, malignant. *p.*

زرده آلو *zard-ālū*, *m.* an apricot. *p.*

زرده چوب *zard-chob*, *f.* yellow wood, turmeric
 (*Curcuma longa*). *p.*

زردهشت *zardusht* (*v. zarātusht*), Zoroaster. *p.*

زردهك *zardak*, *f.* a carrot; adj. yellowish. *p.*

زردهست *zar-dost*, fond of gold, venal. *p.*

زرده *zarda*, *m.* a kind of *pulāw*, dressed with
 saffron. *p.*

زردي *zardī*, *f.* yellowness, paleness (from
 fear or sorrow); the yolk of an egg; the jaundice. *p.*

زردهستاني *zar-zāminī*, security for money pay-
 ment. *p. a.*

زرع *zar'*, sowing, a sown field, seedtime. *a.*

زرقي *zarq*, *m.* turning the eyes; (*in Pers.*)
 hypocrisy, fraud; detraction. *zarq-barq*, shining,
 glittering, splendid clothes, gaudy apparel. *a.*

زرگر *zar-gar*, a goldsmith, jeweller. *p.*

زرگري *zar-garī*, business of a goldsmith. *p.*

زرنباد *zurumbād*, zedoary, a Chinese root. *p.*

زرنه *zarna*, } *m.* arsenic, orpiment (perhaps
 زرنه *zarnī*, } corrupted from *αρσενικον*). *p.*

زرنهك *zarnīkh*, }
 زره *zirah* or *zirih*, *f.* iron armour made with
 rings. *zirah-posh*, a man clad in iron armour. *p.*

زري *zarī*, f. any thing woven with gold thread. *zari-bāf*, a manufacturer in gold threads. *zari-bāfi*, the trade of gold-lace working. *p.*

زريج *zarīh*, f. a railing or lattice-work surrounding a temple or tomb. *a.*

زرين *zarrīn*, golden. *zarrīn-murgh*, m. the name of a bird; (met.) the sun. *p.*

زرينه *zarīna*, golden, made of gold. *p.*

زشت *zisht*, deformed, ugly, inhuman, hideous. *zisht-kho*, of unseemly habits, of a wicked disposition. *zisht-rū*, ugly, ill-favoured. *zisht-go*, an obscene speaker. *p.*

زشتي *zishti*, f. ugliness, deformity; (met.) evil, wickedness. *p.*

زعاف *zu'āf*, m. sudden death (by poison). *a.*

زعفران *za'farān*, f. saffron (hence Ital. *zafferano*). *a.*

زعفراني *za'farānī*, f. a yellow colour. *a.*

زعم *za'm* or *zu'm*, f. thinking, presuming, speaking from belief; vanity, arrogance. *a.*

زغال *zughāl*, charcoal, live coal. *p.*

زغن *zaghan*, f. a kite; a black sparrow. *p.*

زغند *zaghand*, f. sally, flight, levity. *p.*

زفاف *zifāf*, m. leading the bride home to her husband's house. *a.*

زقوم *zakhūm*, a kind of thorny tree; an infernal tree (mentioned in the *Kur'ān*), the fruit of which is said to be the heads of devils whereof the damned shall eat. *a.*

زك *zak* or *zik*, f. injuring, deceiving, disappointing. *zak ufhānā*, n. to be ashamed. *zak denā*, a. to put to shame. *a.*

زكاة *zakāt*, f. alms, a portion of a Musalman's property given in charity agreeably to the rules laid down in the *Kur'ān*. *a.*

زكام *zuhām*, m. rheum, defluxion, a cold. *a.*

زكاوت *zakāwat*, f. probity, purity, ingenuity. *a.*

زكوات *zakhwāt* or *zakanwāt*, pl. alms. *a.*

زكوة (pronounced) *zakāt*, alms (v. *zakāt*). *a.*

زكي *zakī*, pure, pious; continent; m. one who regularly pays the *zakāt*, q.v. *a.*

زلزل *zalāzil* (pl. of زلزله), earthquakes, commotions; (met.) misfortunes, afflictions. *a.*

زلال *zulāl*, adj. pure, limpid, wholesome; m. water which is pure, &c. *a.*

زلزله *zalzala*, m. an earthquake. *a.*

زلف *zulf*, f. a curling lock, a ringlet, whisker. *zulfī parshān*, dishevelled locks. *zulfī tābdār*, curling locks. *zulfī darāz*, long locks. *zulfī 'ambarīn*, perfumed (with ambergris) locks. *p.*

زلفي *zulfī*, f. a sword-knot; the chain by which a door is fastened. *p.*

زلل *zāl*, m. erring, blundering; stumbling; falling; deficiency, loss. *a.*

زلو *zālū*, f. a leech. *p.*

زله *zalla*, m. victuals carried home by the guests from an entertainment. *p. a.*

زليخا *zaliḥhā* (generally pronounced *zulaiḥhā*), the name of Potiphar's wife: the loves of *Yūsuf* (Joseph) and *Zulaiḥhā* form the subject of several Persian poems. *p.*

زمام *zamām*, f. a rein, a bridle. *a.*

زمان *zamān*, } m. time, an age; the world;

زمانه *zamāna*, } fortune; the heavens; tense. *zamāna-sāz*, a turncoat. *zamāna-sāzī-k.*, to practise flattery or obsequiousness, to turn with the tide. *zamāna muwāfiq*, fortunate. *h.*

زمبرور *zambūr*, m. a vice, nippers, forceps. *h.*

زمررد *zumurrud*, m. an emerald. *p.*

زمرردين *zumurrudīn*, of the colour of an emerald. *p.* [titude. *a.*

زمره *zumra*, m. a troop, a group, crowd, mul-

زمرم *zamzam*, m. the name of a well at Mecca, called also Hagar's well. *a.*

زمرمه *zamzama*, m. singing; a concert. *a.*

زمستان *zamistān*, m. winter; wisdom. *p.*

زمستاني *zamistānī*, wintry, winterly. *p.*

زمن *zaman*, m. (v. *zamān*) time, fortune, &c. *p.*

زهرير *zamharīr*, m. cold, intense cold. *zamharīrī*, intensely cold. *a.*

زميدار *zamī-dār* (for *zamīn-dār*, q.v.). *p.*

زمين *zamīn*, f. the earth, ground, soil; a region, country; the ground of a picture. *zamīn-bos honā*, n. to make a profound bow. *zamīn par se kuchh parā pānā*, to be overjoyed at finding unexpectedly the object of one's wishes. *zamīn pakayī*, to persevere obstinately in any design, to insist. *zamīn meñ gar-jānā*, to be greatly ashamed. *p.*

زميندار *zamīn-dār*, a landlord, a landholder (in reality a revenue farmer, or what, in Ireland, is called a middleman). As the term *zamīn-dār* differs widely in its signification from our ideas of a landlord, it may be proper to add, on the authority of Gladwin, that under the *Mughal* government the term was applied to a person who held a tract of land immediately of government, on condition of paying the rent of it. He was first in rank among the landholders. If a *zamīndār* was unable to pay up the amount of his engagements with government at the end of the year, such a part of his *zamīndārī* was sold as would discharge the balance. If he was dispossessed of the management of his *zamīndārī*, he was nevertheless exclusively responsible for all debts incurred by him during his possession, unless a mortgage was given on the *zamīndārī*, or the money borrowed applied to the payment of the revenue. *Zamīndārs*, by the nature of their tenures, had no longer a right to their lands than whilst they paid their revenues; and in case of failure, the sale of their land was a more just and useful recompense to government than subjecting them to corporeal punishment. Should they, however, at any time have been prevented fulfilling their engagements by unavoidable accidents rather than by their own mismanagement, equity would point out what indulgence they might be entitled to on that account. *p.*

زمینداران *zamīn-dārāna*, the allowance to a *zamīndār* when set aside. *p.*

زمیندارنی *zamīn-dārni*, the wife of a *zamīndār*.

زمینداری *zamīn-dārī*, *f.* the office of a *zamīndār*; the land or estates held by him as above described. *p.*

زمینی *zamīnī*, of or relating to the earth. *p.*

زن *zan*, *f.* a woman, a wife. *zan-k.* or *lenā*, to marry. *zan-murīd*, hen-pecked. *zan*, from *zadan*, in comp. denotes smiting, striking; as *rah-zan*, a high wayman. *p.*

زنا *zinā*, *f.* adultery, fornication. *zinā-zāda*, a bastard. *zinā-kār*, *m.* an adulterer, a fornicator. *zinākārī*, *f.* adultery, fornication, harlotry. *a.*

زنا بزر *zanābīr* (pl. of زنبور), hornets, bees. *a.*

زنا بیل *zanābīl* (pl. of زنبیل), baskets, walleys. *a.*

زناخا *zanākhā*, a serpent; also explained as *band i kafan*, the fastening of a winding-sheet. *d.*

زار *zunnār* or *zanār*, *f.* a belt, the Brāhmanical thread, a Hindū rosary (from Gr. ζωνάριον). *g.a.*

زاردار *zanār-dār*, a Brāhman, one who wears the thread. *p.*

زنان *zanān* (pl. of *zan*), wives, women; part. (of *zadan*, in comp.) striking. *p.*

زنانه *zanāna*, female, feminine, effeminate, womanly; *m.* female apartments, a seraglio. *h.*

زنانی *zanānī*, of or relating to women, female, effeminate. *p.*

زنبق *zambak*, a flower, the jasmine, lily, iris. *a.*

زنبور *zambūr*, *m.* a hornet, a bee. *a.*

زنبورک *zambūrah*, *f.* a small gun. *p.*

زنبوره *zambūra*, *m.* a hornet, large bee; the point of a musical stringed instrument called in Hindī *kengri*; a small gun. *zambūr-chī*, a fusileer. *a.*

زنبیل *zambīl*, *f.* a basket; a purse, a wallet. *p.*

زنجبیل *zanjabīl*, *f.* dry ginger. *a.*

زنجب *zinjif*, *f.* fringe, border, edging, &c. *p.*

زنجلب *zan-jalab*, a cuckold; also a man who is a pimp or pander to his own wife. *p.*

زنجلبی *zan-jalabī*, cuckoldom, &c. *p.*

زنجی *zanjī*, of or relating to Zanj or Zanguebar, a country in Africa from which they import slaves into Arabia and Persia. *a.*

زنجیر *zanjīr*, *f.* a chain, fetters. *zanjīr-zāminī*, chain security, a number of persons binding themselves severally and jointly as security. *p.*

زنجیری *zanjīrī*, one bound in chains; (especially) one who is mad or insane. *p.*

زنجیر بان *zanjīrīyān*, pl. mad people, maniacs, those in chains. *p.*

زنج *zanakh*, } *m.* the chin, the pit in
زنجدا *zanakhdān*, } the chin. *p.*

زندان *zindān*, *m.* a prison, a jail or gaol. *p.*

زندانی *zindānī*, a prisoner, captive. *p.*

زندقة *zandaqa*, impiety, heresy, atheism. *a.*

زندگانی *zindagānī*, *f.* life, living, existence. *p.*

زندگی *zindugī*, *f.* life, living. *p.*

زنده *zinda*, alive, living. *zinda-dīl*, alive at heart, cheerful. *zinda-k.*, to bring to life. *p.*

زندیق *zandīk* or *zindīk*, an infidel, a fire-worshipper, an atheist, one of a bad religion. *a.*

زنک *zanak*, } *f.* a little woman. *p.*

زنکه *zanka*, }

زنگ *zang*, *m.* rust; the country of Zanguebar, in Africa. *zang lagnā*, *n.* to become rusty. *p.*

زنگار *zangār*, *m.* verdigris, rust. *p.*

زنگاروی *zangā-zorī*, *f.* strife, quarrelling. *d.*

زنگالود *zang-ālūd*, rusty, covered with rust. *p.*

زنگاری *zangārī*, rusty, covered with verdigris. *p.*

زنگوله *zangūla*, *m.* a bell, cymbal. *p.*

زنگی *zangī*, *m.* an Ethiop, negro. *p.*

زنجار *zinhār* (v. *zīnhār*), care, caution, &c. *p.*

زنیه *zanya* or *zanyat*, fornication. *ibnu-zanyati*, a bastard. *a.*

زواج *zawājir* (pl. of زاجرة), prohibition, forbidden things. *zawājiri sharī*, things prohibited by the divine law. *p.*

زار *zannār*, a visitor, a pilgrim. *a.*

زوال *zawāl*, *m.* decline, misery, wretchedness. *zawāl-pizīr*, transitory, fading. *a.*

زاوی *zawāwī* (pl. of زاویه), corners, angles. *a.*

زواهر *zanāhīr* (pl. of زاهره), flowers, ornaments. *a.*

زاویا *zawāyā* (pl. of زاویه), angles, corners. *a.*

زوائد *zawā'id* (pl. of زائده), additions, augmentations. *a.* [a husband. *a.*

زوج *zauj*, *m.* couple, a pair, alike, a spouse,

زوجة *zauja* or زوجة *zaujāt*, *f.* a wife. *a.*

زود *zūd*, quick, swift, soon, suddenly. *zūd-tar*, more speedily, very soon. *zūd-tarīn*, with all speed. *p.*

زور *zor*, *m.* force, strength, power, vigour; violence, effort, weight. *zor-āzmā*, a tried athlete. *zor-āwar*, powerful, strong. *zor-denā*, a. to aid, to support, to assist. *zor-k.*, a. to compel; to exercise. *zor-mārnā*, a. to endeavour. *p.*

زور *zūr*, *m.* a lie, a falsehood, adulteration; a false deity, an idol. *zaur*, *m.* going on a pilgrimage. *a.*

زوری *zūrī*, *f.* a lie; *m.* a liar. *a.*

زورق *zauraq*, a small ship, a skiff. *a.*

زورمند *zor-mand*, robust, powerful. *zor-mandī*, strength. *p.*

زوري *zorī*, f. force, strength (in comp.). *p.*
 زوزن *zauzan* or *zūzan*, name of an ancient city in Khuzistan. *p.*

زوفه *zūfa* (from *ἵσσωπος*), hyssop. *a. g.*

زون *zūn*, a fop, a beau; *adj. base. d.*

زى *zih*, f. a bowstring; offspring, childbirth.
dardi zih, the pangs of childbirth; *interj. good! excellent! p.*

زهاد *zuhād* (pl. of زاهد), religious men. *a.*

زهار *zihār*, m. a bladder; the lower part of the belly; *mons veneris. mū.e zihār, m. pubes, pecten. p.*

زهد *zuhd*, m. continence, devotion, abstinence.
zuhd-kesh, devout. a. p.

زهدان *zih-dān*, m. the womb, matrix. *p.*

زهر *zahr* or *zahar*, m. poison. *zahr-ālūd*, poisoned. *zahr-dār*, poisonous. *zahri kātīl* or *zahri halāhal*, m. deadly poison. *zahar khānā kisī par*, to imitate an act unsuitable to one's state or condition, to ape the condition of one's superiors. *p.*

زهره *zahra*, m. bile, gall-bladder; spirit, boldness, pluck. *zahra āb honā*, n. to be much distressed, to be terrified. *p.*

زهره *zuhra*, f. the planet Venus. *a.*

زهري *zahrī*, venomous, poisonous. *p.*

زهي *zihī*, *zahe*, or *zahī*, bravo! well done! admirable! there! lo! behold! *p.*

زهير *zahūr*, reduced (by sickness), thin; sad, melancholy, low-spirited. *a.*

زياد *ziyād*, augmentation, surplus, addition; *adj. great, excessive; more, too much.*
 زيادات *ziyādat*,
 زيادتي *ziyādātī*,
 زياده *ziyāda*, } *ziyāda-h., a. to augment,*

to increase; (met.) to take away whatever is on the dinner-table. *ziyāda-go*, an intolerable babbler. *a.*

زيارت *ziyārat*, f. pilgrimage, visiting. *ziyārat-gāh*, a place to which pilgrimage is made. *a.*

زيان *ziyān*, m. loss, damage, deficiency. *p.*

زيب *zeb*, ornament, elegance, beauty. *zeb denā*, to suit, to become; (in comp.) adorning, as *aurang-zeb*, throne-adorning, the name of a celebrated Great Mogul. *p.*

زيبا *zebā*, adorned, beautiful. *p.*

زيبائي *zebā'i*, f. beauty, gracefulness. *p.*

زيبائش *zebā'ish*, f. ornament, elegance. *p.*

زيبق *zibak*, m. quicksilver. *a.*

زيبنده *zebānda*, adorning, decorating. *p.*

زيبیدن *zebīdan*, to adorn, to decorate. *p.*

زيتون *zaitūn*, m. an olive-tree. *a.*

زيچ *zīj*, m. astronomical tables, of which there are several in the Persian language; a mason's rule. *a.*

زيد *zaid*, m. increasing, adding, augmentation; a fictitious name employed in exemplifying the rules of Arabic grammar, or cases in law, like our once well-known personages, John Nokes and Thomas Stiles, recently defunct. *a.*

زير *zer*, under, below; the vowel-point called by the Arabians *kasra*, corresponding to *i*, in *fit. zer-andāz*, m. the cloth, or carpet, which is spread *in ra hukka. zer-bār honā*, to be indebted, to undergo a great expense. *zer band*, a martingal. *zer-dast*, m. a subject, a vassal; *adj. powerless, under command. zer-k., a. to overpower, to subdue. p.*

زير *zīr*, f. a fine soft sound, the smallest string of a lute, &c., the treble. *p.*

زيرا *zīrā*, m. cummin-seed (*Cuminum cyminum*). *a.*

زيرا *zīrā*, } because, because that, since,
 زيراکه *zīrāki*, } on account of. *p.*

زيربريان *zer biryān*, m. name of a kind of dish. *p.*

زيربم *zer-bam*, a pair of small kettle-drums. *d.*

زيرزميني *zer-zamīnī*, a chamber underground. *p.*

زيرک *zīrak*, ingenious, intelligent, sagacious, penetrating, acute. *p.*

زيرکي *zīrakī*, f. acuteness, intelligence. *p.*

زيرمشق *zer mashk*, m. one or two pieces of leather or pasteboard joined together, and commonly painted or ornamented, placed on the knee when writing, the paper being laid upon this support. *p. a.*

زيرنگي *zīrangī*, f. the cantharides beetle, or Spanish fly. *d.*

زيرة *zīra*, m. (v. *zīrā*) cummin. *s.*

زيرين *zerīn*, inferior, lower, lowermost. *p.*

زيست *zīst*, f. life, living, existence. *p.*

زيف *zaif*, light or clipt money, current, but not receivable at the public treasuries. *a.*

زيستن *zīstan* (r. *zī*), to live, to exist. *p.*

زِيل *zīl* (v. *zīr*), the treble in music. *p.*

زِيل *zail*, removing, leaving off. *a.*

زين *zīn*, m. a saddle. *zīn bāndhnā*, a. to saddle. *zīn-posh*, m. a cloth fastened over the saddle, housing. *zīn-gar*, m. a saddler. *p.*

زين *zain*, ornament, honour. *a.*

زينب *zainab*, name of one of Muhammad's wives. *a.*

زينت *zīnat*, f. ornament, beauty, elegance, dress, decoration. *a.*

زينه *zīna*, m. a ladder, stairs, steps. *p.*

زينهار *zīnhār*, m. care, caution, protection, defence, patronage; *interj. take care! beware! on no account! p.*

زيور *zēvar*, m. jewels, ornaments (of gold, silver, &c.); (pl. *zēvarāt*). *p.*

ژ *zhe*, called *zāe fārsī* or '*ajamī*, the fourteenth letter of the Persian alphabet, and seventeenth Hindūstānī, has no corresponding character in the Arabic or Sanskrit alphabets: its sound is that of *s* in the English word *pleasure*, or of *z* in *azure*, or of the French *j* in *jour*; it is sometimes changed into *j*, as *pajmurda* for *pazhmurda*. *p.*

ژژ *zhāzh*, *m.* idle, trifling or indecent speech; a kind of thistle. *zhāzh-khā, s.* a trifle, one who speaks obscenely. *p.*

ژاله *zhāla*, *m.* dew, hoar-frost, hail. *p.*

ژنده *zhinda*, *m.* a patched garment. *p.*

ژولیده *zholīda*, intricate, entangled. *zholīdamū*, entangled hair. *p.*

ژبان *zhiyān*, formidable, rapacious, terrible. *sheri zhiyān*, a fierce lion, a ferocious tiger. *p.*

س

س *sin*, usually named *sini muhmala* or *sini ghair mankhūta*, the twelfth letter in the Arabic, the fifteenth in the Persian, and eighteenth in the Hindūstānī alphabets: its sound is that of the English *s*, or of the Sanskrit *sa*: in reckoning by *ahjad* its value is sixty: in almanacks it represents the sun, and a sextile aspect of the planets. It is also used as an abbreviation for the word *salām*, salutation. *a. p. h.*

س *sa*, prefixed to Sanskrit substantives, denotes "with," "possessed of," or "related to," as *sa-jīva*, alive. *sa-bal*, powerful. *sa-gotra*, related to one family. *su*, as a prefix, corresponds to the *eu* of the Greek (in opposition to *dur*, *dyus*, bad), and denotes "goodness, facility, excellency, or excess;" as *su-panth*, the good or right way. *su-labh*, easy of attainment, in opposition to *dur-labh*, difficult in the attainment: again, *su-dur-labh* denotes excessively difficult to attain. *s.*

س *su*, in the Braj dialect, is used as a postposition, denoting from, by, with, of, &c., as *jā-su*, from or of whom; it is also used sometimes for the correl. *so*, he, she, it, they, &c. *h.*

سا *sā*, added to a substantive denotes similitude, as *kuttā*, a dog. *kuttā-sā*, dog-like: as an adjective adjunct it appears sometimes superfluous, but generally intensive, as *barā*, large. *barā-sā*, largish, or very large (v. Hind. Gram. p. 108, c.). *kālā-sā*, blackish. *p. h.*

سابدهان *sābadhān* (v. *sāvadhān*), attentive, cautious. *s.*

سابر *sābar*, *m.* an elk, or, more properly speaking, a large species of stag; a leather of elks' or any kind of deers' hide for bedding. *sābar mantr*, *m.* a spell composed in colloquial language. *s.*

سابر *sābar*, *m.* a small anvil. *h.*

سابع *sābi*, the seventh. *sābi'an*, seventhly, in the seventh place. *a.*

سابق *sābīq*, former, preceding, formerly, of yore, time past. *sābīku-l-an'am*, former bounties. *sābīkan*, as formerly, agreeably to former practices. *a.* *sābīq*, preceding, past, ancient; *m.* former friendship, previous intimacy. *a.*

سابل *sābal*, *m.* an iron crow or lever. *h.*

سابن *sābun*, } *m.* (v. *sābūn*) soap. *a.*

سابون *sābūn*, } *m.* (v. *sābūn*) soap. *a.*

سابوت *sābūt*, whole, entire. *s.*

سابونگر *sābūn-gar*, *m.* a soap-boiler or soap-manufacturer. *p.*

ساب *sāp*, *m.* imprecation, curse. *s.*

سایراد *sāparād*, faulty, offending. *a.*

سایپن *sāpan*, *m.* the name of a disorder in which the hair gradually falls off. *h.*

سایپن *sāpin*, *f.* a female snake. *s.*

سایپنا *sāpnā*, *a.* to curse. *s.*

سایپلیه *sāphalya*, *m.* productiveness, fruitfulness. *s.*

سات *sāt*, seven. *sāth pānch-h.*, to be in doubt, to be unable to decide what to do. *sāt samundar*, the name of a game. *s.*

ساتاروهن *sātārohan*, *m.* a dog who associates with (six) wolves. *s.*

ساتبھائی *sāt-bhāi*, (lit. the seven brothers) a species of thrush so called from the birds being gregarious, and frequently seven of them are found together.—(Binning). *d.*

ساتیسار *sātīsār*, dysenteric, afflicted with dysentery. *s.*

ساتو *sāto* (for *sāton*), the seven. *sāto mūn sarāhnā*, to praise or extol very much. *d.*

ساتواں *sātwān*, *m.* the seventh. *s.*

ساتور *sātūr*, a knife, a butchers' chopping knife. *p.*

ساتوک *sātnīk*, spontaneous, sincere, relating to or proceeding from the *satwa* quality; sincere, good, true, gentle, amiable, &c. *s.*

ساتوین *sātwīn*, *f.* the seventh. *s.*

ساتھ *sāth*, with, together, along with, *m.* a troop, company, society. *sāth is-ke*, along with this, besides, moreover. *sāth us-ke*, along with that, although, notwithstanding. *sāth denā*, to join, to associate with. *sāth-wālā*, a comrade, a companion. *sāthōn sāth*, together with, along with. *s.*

ساتھین *sāthīn*, *f.* a female companion. *s.*

ساتھی *sāthī*, *m.* a companion, comrade, ally, associate. *sāthī sāth*, together, in one company. *s.*

ساتی *sāti*, the sixth (in Dakh.), for *sāthī*. *a. d.*

ساتبات *sāt-bāt*, *f.* combining, leaguings, confederating. *h.*

ساتھ *sāth*, sixty (in Dakh. *sātī*). *s.*

سائھی ساठी *sāthī*, m. a kind of rice produced in the rains (so called because it ripens in sixty days from the time of sowing). *s.*

سائھیہ साध्य *sāthya*, m. vice, villainy. *s.*

साज साज *sāj*, m. preparation, harness, accoutrements. *s.*

साज *sāj*, m. the teak-tree (*Tectona grandis*). *p.*

साजद *sājīd*, m. one who is prostrate in adoration; an adorer, a worshipper. *a.*

साजन साजन *sājan*, m. a sweetheart, a lover. *s.*

साजना साजना *sājnā*, a. to prepare, to dress, to decorate, to regulate; n. to become, to fit, to suit. *s.*

साक्षा साक्षा *sājhā*, m. partnership, association. *h.* [ciate. *h.*

साक्षी साक्षी *sājhī*, m. a partner, an asso-

साच साच *sāch*, true, real, correct. *s.*

साचक साचक *sāchak*, m. hinna presented to the bride the day of marriage; wedding gifts of various kinds. *t.*

साहत साहत *sāhat*, an area or inclosed space, court, quadrangle; shore or coast; tract of country. *a.*

साहिर साहिर *sāhir*, m. an enchanter, a magician, a necromancer (fem. *sāhira*). *a.* [mancy. *a.*

साहिरि साहिरि *sāhīri*, f. enchantment, magic, necro-

साहल साहल *sāhil*, m. the sea-shore. *a.*

साखत साखत *sākhī*, f. make, construction, manufacture; pretence. *p.*

साख्ति साख्ति *sākhītagī*, f. make, effort; art. *p.*

साख्तन साख्तन *sākhītan* (r. *sāz*), to make or form; to counterfeit. *p.*

साख्ता साख्ता *sākhīta*, made, formed; counterfeited, false, surreptitious. *p.*

साद साद *sād*, f. desire, wish; adj. (v. *sādḥ*). *s.*

सादात सादात *sādāt*, lords (pl. of *साद*, q. v.). *a.*

सादज सादज *sādaj*, Indian spikenard. *p.*

सादर सादर *sādar*, with respect, respectfully. *s.*

सादरा सादरा *sādrā*, m. a kind of song. *h.*

सादृश्य सादृश्य *sādṛishya*, m. likeness, resemblance. *s.*

सादस सादस *sādis*, the sixth (f. *sādīsa*). *a.*

सादसा सादसा *sādisā* or *sādīsan*, sixthly, in the sixth place. *a.*

सादागी सादागी *sādaḡī*, f. plainness, want of ornament, artlessness, simplicity, openness. *p.*

सादा सादा *sāda*, plain, white, unadorned, simple; artless, open, sincere. *sāda-dīl*, artless, simple, stupid. *sāda-taurī*, f. gentleness, affability; simplicity, stupidity. *sāda-kār*, m. a (kind of) goldsmith, a plain worker in gold or silver, who makes articles which are after ornamented by other hands. *sāda-lauḥ*, artless, simple, stupid (q. d. *tabula rasa*). *sāda-waz'ī*, f. artlessness, simplicity, stupidity. *p.*

साध साध *sādḥ* or साधु *sādhu*, adj. virtuous, good, holy; m. a religious person, a saint, a mendicant. *sādhu*, a merchant; f. desire, wish, inclination. *sādhu-sīl*, virtuous, righteous. *s.*

साधारण साधारण *sādḥāraṇ*, in common, common. *sādḥāraṇ-ādharm*, m. universal duty, law common to all castes. *s.*

साधुपुष्प साधुपुष्प *sādhu-pushp*, m. a flower (*Hibiscus mutabilis*). *s.* [piety. *s.*

साधुता साधुता *sādḥutā*, f. goodness, honesty,

साधक साधक *sādḥak*, completing, perfecting, finishing; who or what effects; holy; m. a devotee; a practiser. *s.*

साधन साधन *sādhan*, m. the act or means of accomplishing, effecting; practice. *s.*

साधना साधना *sādhnā*, a. to familiarize gradually to any habit; to teach, to learn, to rectify, to use, to practise, to regulate, to pacify, to settle, to determine, to accomplish. *s.*

साधना साधना *sādhanā*, f. the act of familiarizing by habitude; solicitation, contrivance, devotion; practice, accomplishment. *s.*

साधू साधू *sādḥū*, pious, honest; m. a merchant; a kind of mendicant. *s.*

साधुवृक्ष साधुवृक्ष *sādḥu-vṛiksh*, m. the Kadamb tree (*Nauclea Cadamba*). *s.*

साध्य साध्य *sādḥya*, practicable, easy; m. the twenty-second astronomical *yug*. *s.*

सार सार *sār*, best, excellent; m. the pith or sap of trees, &c.; strength, vigour; the essence or vital part of any thing, quintessence; value, worth; manure; iron; the piece used in playing at *chaupar*. *sār-varjī*, pithless, sapless. *s.*

सार *sār*, a particle denoting plenty, magnitude, or similitude; as *koh-sār*, a mountainous country; *'ambar-sār*, full of ambergris; *shāh-sār*, like a king; sometimes used for *sar*, the head, as *nigūn-sār*, inverted, with the head undermost; a camel; the name of a black bird of a musical note. *p.*

सार सार *sār*, m. a cowhouse. *s.*

सार *sār* (v. *sā*), like, resembling. *d.*

सारा सारा *sārā*, all, the whole; m. wife's brother, brother-in-law (v. *sālā*). *s.*

सार *sārā*, pure, excellent, sweet-smelling, undefiled; as *'ambarī sārā*, the most odoriferous ambergris. *p.*

सारार्थ सारार्थ *sārārth*, m. abridgment. *s.*

सारबान सारबान *sār-bān*, m. a camel-driver. *p.*

सार्पि सार्पि *sārpī*, f. the ninth lunar asterism. *s.*

सार्ता सार्ता *sārtā*, f. strength, substance, essence. *s.* [tial. *s.*

सार्थक सार्थक *sārthak*, profitable, substan-

सार्थी सार्थी *sārathī*, m. a charioteer. *s.*

सारदा सारदा *sārādā*, f. a name of the goddess *Sarasvatī*; also a name of *Durgā*. *s.*

سارس *sāras*, m. } a species of heron,
سارسی *sārasī*, f. } the Indian crane,
"male and female (*Ardea antigone*). s.

سارسوت *sārasvat*, the people of the *Sarasvat* country, or the north-west part of the province of Delhi. s.

سارق *sāriḥ*, a thief, a plunderer (pl. *sāriḥīn*), from which, perhaps, the word "Saracen," as "Cosack," from *ḥazzāk*. a.

سارکا *sārikā*, f. a kind of bird (*Turdus salica*), but the name is applied also to the *mainā* (*Gracula religiosa*). s.

سارلوہ *sār-loh*, m. steel. s.

سارنا *sārnā*, a. to mend, to perform, to complete, to make, to manure. s.

سارندہ *sārinda* (v. *sāraṅḡī*), a fiddle. d.

سارنگ *sārang*, m. name of a musical mode or *rāg*; a peacock; a snake, a serpent; a cloud; the voice of a peacock; a deer; a woman; water; the name of a country; a lamp; the *nymphæa lotus*. *sārang ne sārang gahyo, sārang bolyo ā,e*; *jau sārang sārang kahe, sārang muñh taiñ jā,e*, a peacock seized a snake; a cloud thundered; if the peacock utter his cry, the snake will escape from his mouth (it is said to be a peculiarity of the peacock, that on hearing thunder he utters a cry of pleasure, and dances for joy). s.

سارنگی *sāraṅḡī*, f. a musical instrument like a fiddle. h.

سارنگیا *sāraṅḡiyā*, m. a fiddler. h.

سارو *sārū*, f. a kind of bird, a species of blackbird or starling. h.

ساروت *sār-vaṭ*, substantial, having pith, substance, &c. s.

ساروان *sār-wān*, a camel-driver; name of a mountain south of *Samarḥand*. p.

ساروبھوم *sārva-bhaum*, m. a universal monarch. s.

سارولوک *sārva-laukih*, prevailing throughout the universe, universally known. s.

سارورنک *sār-vaṛnik*, of every kind, belonging to every tribe. s.

ساری *sārī*, f. cream; a dress consisting of one piece of cloth worn by Hindū women round the body and passing over the head. s.

ساری *sārī*, passing, penetrating, pervading, flowing; infecting, contagious. a.

ساروہو *sārḥū*, m. a wife's sister's husband. s.

سارہی *sārḥī*, m. the spring harvest, or grain cut in the spring. h.

سارہی *sārḥī*, } one half more; this word

سارہی *sārḥī*, } prefixed to any common numeral denotes that the half of a unity is to be added to such numeral, as *sārḥī chār*, four and a half; when added to an aggregate number, it signifies that half the aggregate is to be added, as *sārḥī sau*, 150, i. e. a hundred with half a hundred added. s.

سارڑی *sārī*, f. (the same as *sārī*) cream, &c.; it also denotes the single garment worn by females in Bengal. s.

ساز *sāz*, m. arms, apparatus, accoutrements, harness, furniture; a musical instrument; concord. *sāz-bāz*, trin, dressy; m. ornament, apparatus. *sāz-kār* proper, consonant, concordant. *sāz-yarūk*, m. war-like instruments, furniture, baggage. *sāz*, in comp. denotes making, effecting, as *zinda-sāz*, making alive, resuscitating. p.

سازا *sāzā*, partnership, companionship. d.

سازش *sāzish*, combination, collusion, confederacy. p.

سازشی *sāzishī*, collusive, fraudulent. p.

سازندہ *sāzinda* or *sāzanda*, m. a maker, a musical performer. p.

سازوار *sāzwār*, agreeing, well-arranged. p.

سازور *sāzvar*, accoutred, armed. p.

سازی *sāzī*, f. abstract form of *sāz*, in composition, as *zinda-sāzī*, resuscitation. p.

ساس *sās* or *sāsu*, a mother-in-law. s.

ساس *sās*, m. a bug, a flea, a louse. p.

ساست *sāsti*, f. (for *shāsti*) command, correction. s.

ساسن *sāsan*, m. (for *shāsan*) order, command; a patent, a grant; act of punishing. s.

ساسنا *sāsna*, a. to chastise, to admonish (v. *sāsnū*). s.

ساعت *sā'at*, f. a moment, minute, hour; a watch or clock. *sā'at-sāz*, a watchmaker. a.

ساعِد *sā'id*, f. the arm from the wrist to the elbow, the fore-arm. a.

ساعی *sā'ī*, m. one who attempts or endeavours; a recommender; adj. earnest, eager. a.

ساغر *sāghar*, m. a bowl, cup, goblet. *sāghar-kash*, one who drains his cup; a regular toper. p.

ساغری *sāgharī*, f. the space between the tail and anus of a horse. p.

ساق *sāḥ*, f. the leg, the trunk of a tree, the stalk of an herb. a.

ساقط *sāḥiṭ*, falling. *sāḥiṭ honā*, n. to be degraded. a.

ساقی *sāḥī*, m. a cupbearer, a page. *sāḥiyā* (poetic vocative), O cupbearer! a.

ساقیان *sāḥiyān*, (pl. of *sāḥī*), cupbearers. p.

ساکا *sākā*, m. an era. *sākā-h.*, a. to establish an era; (met.) to distinguish one's self by heroic actions. *sāke-bandh*, m. a king who has established an era in consequence of his fame and worth. s.

ساکار *sākār*, having form or shape. s.

ساکت *sāhit*, silent, quiet, at rest. a.

ساکشات *sāshāt*, before, in presence, in sight; as, like; evidently, manifestly. s.

साक्षी *sākshī*, witnessing, seeing, attesting; an eyewitness, an evidence. *s.*

साक्ष्य *sākshya*, m. testimony, evidence. *s.*

साकिन *sākin*, m. an inhabitant; adj. quiet, peaceable; a quiescent letter, i. e. a consonant not followed by a vowel. *a.*

साकुत *sākūt*, silent, quiescent. *a.*

साकह *sākh*, f. trust, credit, reputation. *s.*

साकह *sākh*, f. season, time. *h.*

साखा *sākhā* (for *shākhā*), f. a branch of a tree. *s.*

साखी *sākhi*, m. an evidence, a witness. *s.*

साख्यात *sākhyāt*, (for *sākshāt*) evident, conspicuous; adv. before, in the presence of. *s.*

साग *sāg*, m. greens, edible vegetables, culinary herbs. *sāg-pāt*, m. greens; petty dues paid in kind to village officials. *sāg-pāt honā*, n. to become soft. *s.*

सागर *sāgar*, m. the sea, the ocean. *s.*

सागमरी *sāgmarī*, rice fields, cultivated ground, lands in full crop. *d.*

सागू *sāgū*, sago, a tree of the palm species: a flour is made from this tree, which, formed into bread, when fresh from the oven, eats like hot rolls: when hard, it requires being soaked in water before it is used. Three of these trees are sufficient to maintain a man a year, and an acre properly planted will afford subsistence for one hundred for that time. *h.*

सागवान *sāgvān* (v. *sāgūn*), teak. *h.*

सागुती *sāgutī*, f. meat, flesh. *h.*

सागुन *sāgūn* or *sāgaun*, f. teak wood, or tree (*Tectona grandis*). *h.*

साल *sāl*, m. name of a common timber tree (*Shorea robusta*, Rox. Pl. Cor.), a thorn, spine; perforation, bore, mortice, a hole made by driving a pin into the ground, &c.; a jackal; f. a house, place; a school. *s.*

साल *sal*, m. a year. *sālī āyanda*, next year. *sālī hāl*, the present year. *sāl-hāṣil*, yearly produce. *sāl-khurda*, old. *sāl-girah*, f. birthday, on every anniversary of which an additional knot is tied on a string kept for this purpose; *sāl gashī*, old, in years. *sālī guzashī*, last year. *sāl-hā-sāl*, annually. *p.*

साला *sālā*, m. a wife's brother, brother-in-law (the term is used also in a grossly abusive sense); (in comp. for *shālā*) it denotes house, place, as *pāth-sālā*, a place for reading, a school. *s.*

सालार *sālār*, m. a chief, head, leader, prince, captain. *sālāri kāfila*, the chief of a caravan, leader of a troop. *p.*

सालाना *sālāna*, yearly, annual; annually. *p.*

सालिबा *sālība*, (in logic) a negative sentence. *a.*

सालिबिया *sālbiya*, sage (*Salvia*). *p.*

सालपर्णी *sāl-parṇī*, f. a shrub (*Hedysarum gangeticum*). *s.*

सालपुष्प *sāl-pushp*, m. a shrub (*Hibiscus mutabilis*). *s.*

सालरस *sāl-ras*, m. the resinous juice of the Sāl tree. *s.*

सालसा *sālsā*, m. sarsaparilla. *h.*

सालित्री *sālīstrī*, m. a farrier. *d.*

सालिक *sālīk*, going; m. a traveller; (met.) a devotee; a class of *Muhammadans* who observe the law and lead a domestic life; (pl. *sālīkān*). *a.*

सालग्राम *sālagrām*, m. a schistous stone, containing the impression of one or more ammonites, conceived by the Hindūs to represent *Vishṇu*. *s.*

सालम *sālam*, good fertile land. *h.*

सालम *sālim*, safe, free, perfect. *a.*

सालन *sālan*, } m. meat, fowl, or fish,

सालना *sālnā*, } dressed with spices and eaten with rice: the dish called (by Europeans) curry: the curry used by the Hindūs consist of vegetable only. *h.*

सालना *sālnā*, a. to perforate, to bore, to prick; n. to ache, to be in pain, to smart. *s.*

सालू *sālū*, m. a kind of red cloth (dyed with *morinda*). *s.*

सालवार *sālvār*, by or according to the year. *p.*

सालिवाहन *sālīvāhan*, m. name of a celebrated sovereign.

सालोतर *sālotar*, } m. a farrier, a

सालोतरी *sālotarī*, } horse-doctor. *sālotarī*, f. farriery, veterinary practice. *s.*

सालूस *sālūs*, m. } hypocrisy, trick, subter-

सालूसी *sālūsī*, f. } fuge, fraud. *p.*

साला *sāla*, in comp. with any numeral denotes so many years old; as *sī-sāla*, three years old. *p.*

सालहा *sālkhā*, (Pers. pl. of *sāl*) years. *p.*

सालहाय *sālkhā, e sāl*, a course or series of years, several years. *p.*

साली *sālī*, f. sister-in-law, wife's sister, especially younger sister. *s.*

साली *sālī*, annual, relating to the year; f. land taken by the year. *p.*

सालियान *sāliyān* (irreg. pl.), years. *p.*

सालियाना *sāliyāna*, annual; m. a yearly salary, an annuity. *sāliyāna-dār*, an annuitant. *s.*

सालिना *sālīna*, annually, year by year. *p.*

साम *sām*, f. a ferule (same as *sāmī*). *s.*

साम *sām* or *sāma-veda*, m. the third Veda, the text of which is sung. *s.*

साम *sām*, a celebrated hero in old Persian romance, father to *Zāl*, and grandfather to *Rustam*. *p.*

सामाब्रस *sāmma-abras*, a large and venomous kind of lizard. *a.*

ساما **सामा** *sāmā*, f. provisions, eatables of various sorts (also same as *sāmagrī*, q. v.). *s.*

ساماجك **सामाजिक** *sāmājik*, m. an assistant or spectator at an assembly. *s.*

سامان **सामान** *sāmān*, m. furniture, apparatus, instruments, tools; measure, quantity; understanding, reason, intellect; custom, habit, mode, order, proportion; opulence, power; probity; a laudmark. *sāmāni-jangī*, m. warlike apparatus. *be sar o sāmān*, destitute, indigent, helpless; stupidified, brainless; immense, boundless, endless (applied to affairs). *p.*

سامانیا **सामान्या** *sāmānyā*, f. a prostitute, a girl common to all. *s.*

سامانیة **सामान्य** *sāmānya*, common, general, universal. *sāmānya-lakshan*, m. a generic character. *s.*

سامبر **साम्बर** *sāmbar*, m. an elk (v. *sābar*). *s.*

سامبهر **साम्भर** *sāmbar*, m. the name of a town near Ajmir, in the vicinity of which is a lake from which salt is extracted; the salt itself. *s.*

سامدرك **सामुद्रिक** *sāmudrik*, f. palmistry, chiromancy, fortune-telling, the art of physiognomy. *s.*

سامر **सामर** *sāmar*, m. a kind of salt (v. *sām-bhar*). *s.*

سامرته **सामर्थ** *sāmarth*, f. } ability,

سامرتهیه **सामर्थ्य** *sāmarthya*, m. } power. *s.*

سامرتهی **सामर्थी** *sāmarthī*, powerful, mighty, able, capable. *s.*

سامری **سامیری** *sāmīrī*, name of a magician, said to have been contemporary with Moses; adj. Samaritan. *a.*

سامع **سامی** *sāmī*, m. a hearer, a listener. *a.*

سامعة **سامیة** *sāmī'a*, hearing, the ear. *a.*

سامگری **सामग्री** *sāmagrī*, f. furniture, tools, apparatus, articles, materials; scenery. *s.*

سامذ **سامना** *sāmṇā*, m. front, facing, confronting. *sāmṇā-k.*, to confront, to encounter. *s.*

سامنی **سامने** *sāmne*, opposite, before, confronting. *s.*

سامهنا **साम्हना** *sāmhnā*, m. the front, facing, confronting. *sāmhnā-k.*, to confront, to encounter. *s.*

سامهني **साम्हने** *sāmhne*, } before, in front, op-

سامهني **साम्हि** *sāmhi*, } posite, confronting.

سامی **سامी** *sāmī*, } ing. *s.*

سامی **سامی** *sāmī*, sublime, exalted. *a.*

سامی **سامی** *sāmī*, f. a ferule; arable land. *s.*

سامیة **سامیپ** *sāmīpya*, m. proximity. *s.*

سان **سان** *sān*, like; m. likeness; sign; similitude. *sān gumān*, m. understanding and imagination. *p.*

سان **सान** *sān*, f. a whetstone, a grindstone. *p. s.*

سان **सानु** *sānu*, m. table-land, level ground on the top of a mountain. *s.*

سان **सानबुक्कानا** *sān bujhānā*, a. to make one understand by hints. *ā.*

سانبهر **साम्भर** *sāmbar*, m. name of a town near Ajmere; also a kind of salt extracted from a lake in the vicinity. *s.*

سانپ **सांप** *sāmp*, m. a snake, serpent. *s.*

सानپن **सांपन** *sāmpan*, f. a female snake. *s.*

سانت **सांत** *sānt* (v. *shānt*), calm, tranquil. *s.*

سانتا **सांता** *sāntā*, m. the sugar-cane. *h.*

سانتون **सान्वन** *sāntwan*, m. conciliation, reconciliation. *s.*

سانتي **सांती** *sāntī*, f. instead, stead. *h.*

سانت **सांट** *sānt*, f. joining, sticking; confederacy, collusion; a stick for threshing corn with, a flail. *h.*

سانتا **सांटा** *sāntā*, m. a stick or whip with which elephants are beaten at the time of fight; a spur. *h.*

سانته **सांथ** *sānth*, f. (v. *sānt*) joining, &c. *h.*

سانتهना **सांथना** *sānthnā*, a. (v. *saṭhānā*) to apply; to join (thread), to splice, to stick together &c. *h.*

سانجه **सांज** *sānjh*, f. evening (Dakh. *sānj*). *s.*

سانجه **सांजा** *sānjhā*, m. } images of cow-dung

سانجهي **सांजी** *sānjhī*, f. } made by children

"in the month *āsin*, *kriṣṇa pakṣ*, to represent idols. *s.*

سانچ **सांच** *sānch*, } true, proper, real. *sānch*

سانچا **सांचा** *sānchā*, } *ho ānch hyā*(?), pure

gold fears not the flame. *s.*

سانچا **सांचा** *sānchā*, m. a mould, a matrice. *h.*

سانحات **सांहात** (pl. of *सांहा*), events, occurrences. *a.*

سانحه **सांहा** *sāniha*, an event, occurrence. *a.*

ساندا **सांद** *sāndā*, a limb, members of the body. *l.*

ساندهیه **सांदिध्य** *sānidhya*, m. proximity, vicinity. *s.*

سانڈ **सांड** *sāṇḍ* or *sānr*, m. a bull; a stallion; (met.) an impudent extravagant fellow. *rāṇḍ-kā-sāṇḍ*, (lit.) "a widow's bull," that most contemptible of male bipeds, commonly called "a kept man." *s.*

سانڈا **सांडा** *sāṇḍā*, m. name of an animal resembling the lizard (the oil of which is said to have restorative powers). *h.*

سانڈنی **सांडनी** *sāṇḍnī* or *sānrnī*, f. a female camel, a dromedary. *sāṇḍnī-sauār*, one who rides on a camel. *h.*

سانڈ **सांर** (v. *sāṇḍ*), a bull, &c. *s.*

سانڈنی **सांरनी** *sānrnī* (v. *sāṇḍnī*). *h.*

سانس **सांस** *sāns*, f. breath, sigh. *sāns ulfī lenī*, to gasp in agony. *sāns bharnā*, to sigh, to regret. *sāns ruknā*, to be smothered or throttled. *sāns ruknā* or *sāns rūknā*, a. to smother, to throttle. *s.*

سانسا **सांसा** *sānsā*, m. imagination, reflection, fancy, fear, apprehension. *s.*

سانسارک **सांसारिक** *sānsārik*, worldly, of this world. *s.*

سانسنا *sānsnā*, a. to snub, to distress, to threaten. *s.*

سانک *sānh*, f. fear; the asthma. *s.*

سانک *sānh*, f. a lump of sweetmeat, particularly of *jalebi*. *h.*

سانکر *sānkar*, } f. a chain; a kind of
سانکری *sānkrī*, } female ornament;
سانکل *sānkal*, } a strait, a narrow
lane; (met.) difficulty; adj. tight, narrow, close, straight,
strict. *s.*

سانکھو *sānkhū* or *sānkhō*, m. a bridge; a kind of wood (*Shorea robusta*). "*sānkhō*, 'a bridge' is denoted as Bengālī by Shakspear; but this word is commonly used in the Carnatic."—(Binning.) *h.*

سانکھیہ *sānkhya*, m. a system of philosophy so called, ascribed to Muni Kapila. *s.*

سانگ *sāng*, f. a spear or javelin all of iron; adj. having all the members. *s.*

سانگ *sāng*, m. disguise, mimicry, acting; a scene. *sāng-k.*, a. to act foolishly. *sāng lānā*, to imitate, to mimic. *h.*

سانگس *sāngus*, } f. a kind of fish,
سانگوس *sāngūs*, } skate. *s.*

سانگھر *sānghar*, m. a wife's son by a former husband. *h.*

سانگی *sāngī*, f. a support on which "the pole of a cart is propped. *h.* [gīt]. *s.*

سانگیت *sāngit*, m. song, &c. (v. *san-*
ساننا *sānnā*, a. to knead, to mix up
flour, dough, earth, &c. *h.*

ساننا *sānnā*, a. to whet, to impregnate, to stain, to soil. *s.*

سانوا *sānvā*, m. the name of a very small grain (*Panicum frumentaceum*, *Rozb.*). *s.*

سانوان *sānvān*, m. (v. *sānvā*). *s.*

سانوچیت *sānv-chīt*, tranquil, without care or anxiety. *d.*

سانولا *sānvā* or *sā,ōnlā*, of a dark or sallow (complexion). *s.*

سانی *sānī*, f. chaff or straw mixed with grain (particularly that from which oil has been expressed), as food for cattle. *h.*

ساعو *sā,ū*, tractable; m. a relative. *s.*

ساعوج *sāwaj*, savage, wild; m. sport, game (*i. e.* wild animals for the chase). *s.*

ساعودھان *sāvadhān*, careful, attentive, cautious. *s.*

ساعودھانی *sāvadhānī*, f. care, caution. *s.* [animals. *s.*

ساعوک *sāvak*, m. a child, the young of

ساعوکاش *sāvahās* or *sāvuhāsh*, m. leisure, opportunity. *s.*

ساعون *sāwan*, m. the name of the fourth Hindū month, the full moon of which is near *Śravanā* or a *Aquile*. *sāwan hare na bhādon sūkhe* (flourishing in summer and not fading in autumn) is applied to express continuance in the same state or situation. *s.*

ساعونت *sāvant*, brave, valiant; a hero, a warrior. *s.*

ساعونتی *sāvantī*, f. bravery, heroism. *s.*

ساعونگی *sā,ūngī* (v. *sāngī*). *h.*

ساعونلا *sā,ōnlā*, dark, sallow (v. *sānvā*). [an innocent person. *s.*

ساع *sāh*, m. a merchant, a shopkeeper;

ساعہایہ *sāhāya*, m. friendship, fellowship, alliance, succour. *s.*

ساعہتیہ *sāhitya*, m. society, association, connexion. *s.*

ساعہس *sāhas*, m. violence; courage, spirit, valour, resolution. *s.*

ساعہسی *sāhasī*, violent; resolute, undaunted, determined. *s.* [cupine. *h.*

ساعہل *sāhil*, m. a plumb-line; a por-

ساعہن *sāhan*, fem. of *sāh*, q. v. *s.*

ساعہکار *sāhukār*, m. a great merchant; a banker. *s.*

ساعہکاری *sāhukārī*, f. traffic, trade, commerce, exchange of money. *s.*

ساعہول *sāhul*, m. a plummet. *h.*

ساعہی *sāhī*, f. a porcupine. *s.*

ساعی *sā,e* or *sā,ī*, (in comp.) rubbing, polishing; diffusing; resembling. *p.*

ساعیہ *sāyā*, m. shade (v. *sāya*). *p.*

ساعیابان *sāyabān*, a canopy, the roof or fly of a tent; a parasol, an umbrella. *p.*

ساعیبات *sā,ibat*, f. a female slave manumitted; also a she-camel set at liberty under a vow. *a.*

ساعیدن *sā,īdan*, to rub, grind, polish. *p.*

ساعیر *sā,īr*, m. the whole; the remainder; going, walking, wandering; tax, duty levied on personal property, in opposition to that levied on land, which is denominated *māi*; "land customs: duty levied on transit of goods: this tax has lately been abolished."—(B.) *a.*

ساعیرجات *sā,īrjāt* (barbarous pl. of ساعیر), taxes on personal property, transit duties. *s.*

ساعیس *sā,īs*, m. a groom, a horsekeeper. *a.*

ساعیسی *sā,īsī*, f. the business of a groom. *a.*

ساعیل *sā,īl*, m. one who asks, an interrogator, questioner; a beggar, a mendicant. *a.*

ساعیما *sā,īma*, a term applied to camels, goats, &c. (v. pl. *sawā,im*). *a.*

ساعین *sā,īn*, m. lord, master, your worship; (met.) a *faḳīr*; the Deity; an imitative sound (as of wind). *s.*

سایکال sāyanhāl, m. eventide, evening. *s.*

سایہ sāya, m. shadow, shade, protection; an apparition; a petticoat. sāya-parwarda, brought up in the shade, delicately reared. sāya tale ānā, a. to take protection. sāya kisī kā parnā, to imitate the manner of another. sāya-dār, shady; a protector. sāya honā kisī ko, a demon appearing to or possessing any one. *p. s.*

سب सब sab, all, every, the whole, total (inflected plural sabhoñ). sab miṣrī kī haiñ ḍaliyāñ (all are pieces of sugar), is applied to the equality of state, form, &c. sab kuchh, every thing, all. sab ko, i, everybody, every one, all. sab-khawwā, omnivorous, one who eats all kind of food without exception. *s.*

سبیا sabā, a country in Arabia Felix, where they suppose Balḳis, the queen who visited Solomon, to have reigned. *a.*

سبایہ sabbāba, the forefinger. *a.*

سباس سُبَاس subās, f. perfume, fragrance, odour. *s.*

سباع sibā (pl. of سبيع), lions, wild beasts. *a.*

سباحت sabāhat, excelling, &c. (v. sabḳat). *a.*

سبان sabāñ (v. ṣabāñ), to morrow. *d.*

سبب sabab, m. cause, reason, motive; relationship, affinity, instrument; on account of, by reason of. *a.*

سببیت sababiyat, f. cause, motive. *a.*

سببت subbat, f. reproach, slander, disgrace, injury, villainy; the podex. *a.*

سبحان subhān, m. praising, glorifying (God); a title of the Deity. subhāna-llāh, interj. O God! O holy God! ḥaḳḳ subhāna-hu, God the most holy! *a.*

سبحانی subhānī, divine, relating to God. *a.*

سبحة subḥa or sabḥa, m. a rosary; a chaplet for repeating prayers. subḥa-gardān, one who is counting the beads. subḥa-gardānī, the act of counting the beads. *a.*

سبد سبَد sabd or shabd, m. sound, voice; a song (among Nānak-panthīs, q. v.); a word, a noun. *s.*

سبد sabud, m. a basket. *p.*

سبدرا سبَدْرَا sabdarā, m. the bowsprit of a vessel. *h.* [gent. *s.*

سبده سُبُدْهِ subuddhi, wise, clever, intelligent.

سبرت sabart, m. a hare, a rabbit. *h.*

سبرن سُبَرْنِ subarn, m. (v. suvarṇa) gold. *s.*

سبز sabz, green, fresh; grey-coloured (a horse). sabz bāgh dikhānā, a. to deceive. sabz dhūmā, m. a kind of pigeon. sabz-rang, of black complexion. sabz-roshan, m. a kind of pigeon. sabz-kadam, unfortunate, unlucky, ill-omened. sabz honā, n. to flourish. *p.*

سبزک sabzah, m. the jay bird (Coracias). *p.*

سبزوار sabzawār, name of several districts and towns in Persia. *p.*

سبزه sabza, m. verdure; incipient beard, bloom; a green stone worn in the ear as an ornament; the jay bird; the sweet basil (Ocimum basilicum). *p.*

سبزی sabzī, f. greenness; greens, culinary vegetables; an intoxicating potion made of bhung.

سبزی ماندی sabzī mañḍī, f. a place where vegetables are sold. *p.*

سبسانا सबसबाना sabsabānā, n. (v. sursurānā) to creep as a snake, &c. *h.* [family. *a.*

سبط سِبْطِ sibṭ, m. a grandchild; progeny; a tribe, planets. sub', the seventh part, a seventh. *a.*

سبق سَبَقِ sabaq, m. a lesson, lecture, reading. *a.*

سبقت سَبَقَاتِ sabḳat, f. excelling, surpassing, preceding, aggression. *a.*

سبک سُبُکِ subuk, light (either in weight or character), debased, unsteady. subuk-bār, lightly burdened, expeditus. subuk-pāe, light of foot, a courier. subuk-khez, vigilant, alert. subuk-dastī, expedition. subuk-dosh, light-hearted. subuk-raw, light of step, travelling quickly. subuk-rūh, of a cheerful spirit, jovial. subuk-sār, light-headed, contemptible. subuk-ser, soon satisfied. subuk-mizāj, of a fickle temper, irresolute. *p.*

سبکدلی سُبُکْدَلِیِ subḳā, i, } f. lightness, levity, frivolousness; rashness, folly; affront, indignity, dishonour. *p.*

سبکدلی سَبَلِ sabal, powerful, forcible. sabbal, a crow, an iron lever. *s.* [stitutions. *a.*

سبیل سُبُیْلِ subul (pl. of سبیل), ways, means, in-

سبیل سَبَلِیِ sabalā, i, f. power, force, strength. *s.* [ened. *s.*

سبندھ سُبَنْدْهِ su-bandh, well secured or fast-

سببر سَبْبَرِ sabū, m. a cup, a glass, an ewer, a jar, a pitcher. *p.*

سبوتر سَبُوتَرِ sabotar, everywhere. *s.*

سبوحه سَبُوحْهِ sabūcha, m. a pitcher, jar, ewer. *p.*

سبور سَبُورِ sabūrā, m. instrumentum in mem-
bri virilis forma, e corio concinnatum, quo mulieres libi-
dinosē utuntur. *h.*

سبوس سَبُوسِ sabūs, m. bran, chaff, sawdust. *p.*

سبھ سُبْهِ subh, good, pleasant, agreeable, happy, auspicious. *s.*

سبھا سَبْهَ sabhā, f. an assembly, meeting, company. sabhā-pati or sabhā-nāyak, m. the president of an assembly. sabhā-sad, m. one of a company, an assistant, an assessor. *s.*

سبھاسبھ سُبْهَاسُبْهِ subhāsusbh, m. good and evil, lucky and unlucky. *s.*

سبھاسد سَبْهَاسَدِ sabhā-sad, one who sits or deliberates in an assembly. *s.*

سبھاو سَبْهَآوِ subhāv or subhā, o, m. nature, natural state, property, disposition; good disposition; adj. well-disposed, of good disposition. *s.*

سبھتا سُبْهَتَا subhitā, f. welfare, security. *s.*

سبھت سُبْهَتِ subhat, m. a champion, a hero. *s.*

سبھدر سُبْهَدْرِ subhadra, auspicious, fortunate. *s.*

سبھک **सभिक** *sabhik*, one who presides at an assembly or feast. *s.*
سبھکا **सुभगा** *subhagā*, *f.* well-favoured; a woman who is loved by her husband, and is the mother of a thriving family. *s.* [the whole. *s.*
سبھون **सभो** *sabhoṅ* (inflect. pl. of *sab*), 'all,
سبھی **सभय** *sabhay*, fearful; timidly. *s.*
سبھیتا **सुभीता** *subhītā*, *m.* time, leisure, opportunity, convenience. *s.*
سبھیت **सभ्यता** *sabhyatā*, *f.* politeness, refinement in manners. *s.*
سبھید **सभ्य** *sabhya*, trusted, confidential, faithful; *m.* an assistant at an assembly, an assessor. *s.*
سبیر **सवेर** *saber*, early, soon, in good time. *s.*
سبیرا **सवेरा** *saberā*, *m.* morning, the dawn of day. *s.*
سبیری **सवरे** *sabere*, in the morning, early, soon (more commonly *sawere*, *q. v.*). *s.*
سبیل **सबिल** *sabīl*, *f.* a road, way, path; mode, manner; water distributed to thirsty travellers during the first ten days of the *muḥarram*. *sabīl-k.*, to obtain money by borrowing or begging. *a.*
سپات **सपत** *sapāt*, pure, clean. *d.*
سپاتر **सुपात्र** *supātr*, good, worthy; a good or able man; a vessel of earthenware, &c. *s.*
سپاتا **सपता** *sapātā*, a leap, bound, spring. *d.*
سپارا **सुपारा** *supārā*, *m.* *glans penis*. *h.*
سپارش **सिपारिश** or *supārish*, *f.* a recommendation, intercession, introduction. *p.*
سپارہ **सिपारा** (for *sī-pārā*), lit. thirty sections, a portion of the *kurān*. *p.*
سپاری **सुपारी** *supārī*, *f.* betel-nut (*Areca catechu*); *glans penis*. *h.*
سپاس **सिपस** *sipās*, *f.* praise, thanksgiving. *p.*
سپاہ **सिपह** *sipāh*, *f.* (used in the pl.) soldiers, an army. *sipāh phir jānē*, implies a revolt or treachery in an army. *sipāh-garī*, *f.* the military profession. *p.*
سپاہی **सिपही** *sipāhī*, *m.* a soldier, military. *p.*
سپاعی **सिपारी** *sipārī*, *f.* a tripod, trivet, a three-legged stool or table, a trench. *p.*
سپت **सप्त** *sapt* or *sapta*, seven. *sapt-rikkhī* (for *saptarshī*), *m.* the seven principal stars in the constellation of the Bear, Charles's Wain. *s.*
سپت **सुप्त** *supt*, *m.* sleeping, asleep, numbed; *m.* sleep. *s.*
سپت **सपुत** *saput*, a good son (*v.* *saputra*).
سپتہ **सप्ताह** *saptāh*, } *m.* a week, the
سپتہا **सप्ताहा** *saptāhā*, } eighth day after
any other day. *s.*
سپتت **सप्तति** *saptati*, seventy. *s.*
سپتدس **सप्तदश** *saptadas* or *saptadash*,
seventeen. *s.*

سپتر **सुपुत्र** *suputra* and **सपुत्र** *saputra*, *m.* a good and dutiful son. *s.* [*cassia*. *s.*
سپتر **सुपत्र** *supatra*, *m.* the leaf of the *Laurus*
سپتما **सप्तमा** *saptamā*, the seventh. *s.*
سپتھی **सप्तमी** *saptamī*, *f.* the seventh *tithi* or lunar day. *s.* [sleep. *s.*
سپتوتیت **सुप्तोत्थित** *suptotthit*, risen from
سپتونشت **सप्तविंशति** *saptaviṅshati*, twenty-seven. *s.* [the twenty-seventh. *s.*
سپتونشتم **सप्तविंशतितम** *saptaviṅshatitam*,
سپتھ **सपथ** *sapath*, *f.* an oath, an asseveration. *s.*
سپتھ **सपथ** *sapath*, *m.* a good road; good conduct. *s.*
سپتھ **सुपच्छ** *supachchh* (for *supaksh*), *m.* the party which has justice on its side; the fortunate half of the month, *i. e.* from the new to the full moon. *s.*
سپتھی **सुपच्छी** *supachchhī* (for *supakshī*), *m.* an advocate of the just cause. *s.*
سپد **सपदि** *sapadi*, this instant, immediately. *s.*
سپر **सिपर** *sipar*, *f.* a shield, target. *sipar-dārī* *f.* protecting, shielding. *p.*
سپرا **सिप्रा** *siprā*, *f.* a river near Ujjain. *s.*
سپرشتھا **सुप्रतिष्ठा** *supratishthā*, *f.* consecration, erection of a temple, &c. *s.*
سپرد **सुपर्द** or *sipurd*, *f.* charge, keeping, care, trust; delivering or giving over (property). *supurd-nāma*, a deed of delivery. *supurd-k.*, *a.* to give in charge, to recommend to one's care, to consign. *p.*
سپردا **सपर्दा** *sapardā*, *m.* a musician attending on singing-women. *s.*
سپرداعی **सपर्दाई** *sapardāī*, *f.* the corps of musicians attending a dancing-girl. *s.*
سپردگی **सिपर्दगी** *sipurdagī*, charging, consigning. *p.*
سپردن **सिपर्दन** (*r.* *sipār*), to give in charge, to consign, to hand over. *p.*
سپردی **सुपर्दी** *supurdī*, *f.* the article, &c., given up. *p.*
سپردھا **सपर्द्धा** *spardhā*, *f.* envy, emulation, rivalry. *s.*
سپردھی **सपर्द्धी** *spardhī*, envious, emulous. *s.*
سپرز **सुपर्ज** *supurz*, *m.* the spleen, the milt. *p.*
سپرسن **सुप्रसन्न** *suprasanna*, well-pleased, favourable. *s.*
سپرش **स्पर्श** *sparsh*, *m.* touch, contact. *s.*
سپرکاش **सुप्रकाश** *suprahāsh*, manifest, public. *s.*
سپرھا **स्प्रीहा** *sprihā*, *f.* desire, wish. *sprihī*, desirous. *s.*
سپری **सिपरी** *siparī*, completed, concluded. *p.*
سپڑانا **सपड़ाना** *sapṛānā*, *a.* to catch, to arrest. *d.*
سپڑنا **सपड़ना** *sapṛnā*, *n.* to be caught, to be involved. *d.*
سپشت **स्पष्ट** *spasht*, evident, manifest, clear. *s.*

سپکش *sapaksh*, m. a partisan, one of the same party. *supaksh*, m. the party which has justice on its side; the fortunate half of the month, i. e. from the new to the full moon. *supakshī*, an advocate of the just cause. *s*.

سپلک *siplak*, m. a small lizard, commonly to be found in houses, and which lives by catching flies and insects. *d*.

سپلوا *sapallav*, possessed of sprouts, shoots, twigs (v. *pallav*). *s*.

سپن *sapn*, } m. a dream. *sapn-dosh*,
سپنا *sapnā*, } m. *pollutio nocturna*.
sapnā-bichārī, m. an interpreter of dreams. *s*.

سپند *sipand*, m. a kind of seed (v. *ispand*); wild rue. *p*.

سپندی *sipandī*, f. fumigation by wild rue. *p*.

سپوت *supūt* or *sapūt*, m. a tractable or dutiful son. *s*. [(a son). *s*.

سپوتائی *sapūtāī*, f. being good, &c. *d*.
سپوران *sapūran*, full, the full moon. *d*.

سپولا *sapolā*, } m. a young snake,
سپولیا *sapoliyā*, } just hatched. *s*.

سپه *sipah* (contr. of *sipāh*). *sipah-sālār*, m. a general, commander-in-chief. *p*.

سپهاتک *sphātik*, crystalline; m. crystal. *s*.

سپهت *sphut*, blown, opened, expanded (as a flower); apparent, manifest, known. *s*.

سپهتک *sphaṭik* or *sphaṭak*, m. crystal. *sphaṭik-may*, made of crystal. *s*.

سپهتی *sphatī*, f. alum. *s*.

سپهر *sipahr*, m. the sphere, the celestial globe, fortune, time, the world. *p*.

سپهر *si-pahar*, m. } (comp. of *si*, three, and
سپهری *si-pahrī*, f. } *pahar*, a watch), after-noon. *p*.

سپهری *saphrī*, f. a small glistening fish, commonly called *punthī*; a sort of carp (*Cyprinus sophore*). *s*. [or art. *p*.

سپهگری *sipah-garī*, f. the military profession

سپهل *saphal*, bearing fruit, productive; (literally or figuratively) profitable, useful. *saphal*, bearing good fruit, fruitful. *s*.

سپهوتک *sphoṭak*, m. a boil, a tumor. *s*.

سپهورت *sphūrti*, f. throbbing, palpitation. *s*.

سپهین *suphen*, m. cuttle-fish bone. *s*.

سپیاری *supiyārī*, f. the areca or betel-nut. *h*.

سپید *saped* (v. *safed*), white. *p*.

سپیدة *supaida* (for *sufaida*), dawn of day. *p*.

سپیدی *supaidī*, f. whiteness, light (of the advancing dawn). *p*.

ست *sat*, m. power, strength, essence; soul; the principle of goodness, the true God, the all-pervading Spirit; touch; juice, sap; virtue, truth, sense; adj. true, right, actual, good, virtuous; adv. actually. *s*.

ست *sit*, white; the planet Venus. *s*.

ست *sut*, m. a son, a male child; used in comp. as *swātī-sul*, a pearl (q. d., the issue of Arcturus; from a popular belief that in October, when the sun's longitude corresponds to that of Arcturus, drops of rain falling into shells are converted into pearls). *s*.

ستا *sattā*, m. power, strength; seven (in cards); f. being, existence; goodness, excellence. *s*.

ستا *sutā*, f. a daughter, a female child. *s*.

ستا *sitā*, } taking, receiving. *satād*, many,
ستاد *sitād*, } numerous. *p*.

ستاده *sitāda*, taken, carried away; (for *istāda*, q. v.) set up, erected, placed, deposited. *p*.

ستار *sitār*, m. a kind of guitar with three strings. *sitār-bāz*, m. one who plays on the guitar. *p*.

ستار *sattār*, m. one who covers. *sattāru-l-uyūb*, He who hideth sins (with the veil of forgiveness and mercy); God. *a*.

ستار *sutār*, m. a carpenter, a wheelwright; time, opportunity. *s*. [a son. *s*.

ستارهی *sutārthī*, desirous of having

ستارگان *sitāragān* (pl. of *sitāra*), stars. *p*.

ستاره *sitāra*, m. a star; a kind of firework; name of a musical instrument with three strings, a guitar. *sitāra-peshānī*, having a star in the forehead (reckoned a fault in a horse). *sitāra-shinās*, *sitāra-dān*, or *sitāra-shumūr*, m. an astrologer or astronomer. *sitāra-shināsī*, the astrological art. *p*.

ستاری *sutārī*, f. an awl, a bodkin. *s*.

ستاری *sitārī*, f. a rope, twisted with three strings. *p*. [guitar. *p*.

ستاریا *sitāriyā*, f. m. one who plays on the

ستاسی *sattāsī*, eighty-seven. *s*.

ستان *sitān*, in comp. seizing, taking, as *kishwar-sitān*, one who seizes a country. *p*.

ستان *stān*, a termination denoting place,

situation; added to words ending in a vowel, as *hindū-stān*, the place or country of the Hindūs; if the word end with a consonant, *istān* is employed, as *gul-istān*, a rose-garden. *p*.

ستانا *satānā*, a. to tease, to vex, to fret, to trouble, to afflict, to interrupt. *s*.

ستاندن *sitāndan*, to seize, to take away. *p*.

ستانک *sitānk*, m. a kind of fish (*Lacerta scincus*). *s*. [seven. *s*.

ستانوی *sattānve* or *sattānave*, ninety-

ستانی *sitānī*, f. (abstract form of *sitan*) seizing. *p*.

ستاء *satāū*, m. f. teaser, tormentor. *s*.

स्तावक *stāvaka*, m. a praiser, a panegyrist. *s.*

सत्तावन *sattāwan*, fifty-seven. *s.*

सत्ताईस *sattāīs*, twenty-seven. *s.*

सताँश *siā, ish*, *f.* praise, returning thanks. *p.*
स्तब्ध *stabdha*, stopped, blocked, shut up. *s.*

सतभिषा *satbhikhā*, the twenty-fifth mansion of the moon, containing 100 stars, the chief of which is λ *Aquarii*. *s.*

सत्पात्र *sat-pātra*, m. a virtuous person. *s.*

सत्पुत्र *sat-putra*, m. a virtuous son. *s.*

सत्पथ *sat-path*, m. a good road; correct conduct or doctrine. *s.*

सत्पुरुष *sat-purush*, m. a worthy or spirited man. *s.*

सत्फल *sat-phal*, m. the pomegranate. *s.*

सत्ति *stuti*, *f. m.* praise, eulogy. *s.*

सितचिन्ह *sit-chinh*, m. a sort of fish (*Lacerta scincus*). *s.*

सिदान *sitadan* (for *sitāndan*), to seize, &c. *p.*

सत्तुर *sattur*, m. an enemy (for *shatru*). *s.*

सत्तर *sattar*, seventy. *s.*

सत्त *satr*, m. concealing, covering, veiling, suppressing; privities. *a.* [tīful. *d.*

सुत्रा *sutrā*, adorned, ornamented, neat, beautiful.

सत्तराबहत्तरा *sattarā-bahattarā*, old, decrepit, dotting; lit. seventy to seventy-two, which in India is reckoned a very advanced age. *s. h.*

सतराना *satrānā*, n. to be angry, vexed. *h.*

सतिरदान *siturdan*, to shave, scrape, to pull out the hair. *p.*

सतिरुग *siturg, saturg, or suturg*, big, bulky, corpulent; quarrelsome, passionate. *p.*

सतरह *satrah*, seventeen. *s.*

सतरहवाँ *satrahvān*, the seventeenth. *s.*

सत्री *strī*, *f.* a woman, a wife. *strī-jit*, m. a henpecked husband. *strī-dharm*, m. duty of women; the menstrual excretion. *strī-rājya*, m. the kingdom of women, a country placed by some in the direction of Bhot. *strī-ling*, m. the feminine gender. *strī-vas*, m. subjection to women. *s.*

सितरी *sitrī or sittarī*, *f.* sweat, perspiration. *s.* [nature of woman. *s.*

स्त्री *strī*, *f.* female, feminine; m. the

सत्सठ *sat-sath*, sixty-seven. *s.*

सत्सङ्ग *sat-sang*, m. association with the good. *s.*

सत्सई *satsaī*, } *f.* the name of a
सत्सैया *satsaiyā*, } book written by
Bihārī-lāl (an inhabitant of Go.āliyar), containing 700 distichs or *dohās*, in *braj-bhāṣā* or *-bhāṣā*. *Braj-*

bhāṣā barnī kabin bahu bidh buddhi bilās, sab kan bhūkhan Satsaiyā karī Bihārī Dās, the poets, each according to his capacity, have displayed the beauties of the *Braj-bhāṣā*, but *Bihārī Dās* composed the *Satsaiyā*, which is the jewel of the whole. *s.*

सत्कार *satkār*, m. reverence, respect; hospitable treatment; doing good, a pious action; act of regarding, rewarding, distinguishing; (Beng.) burning the dead. *s.* [dead. *s.*

सत्कारी *satkārī*, m. one who burns the
सत्कर्म्म *sat-karma*, m. a good act, piety, virtue; hospitality; funeral obsequies. *s.*

सत्क्रिया *satkriyā*, *f.* funeral obsequies, virtue, charity; salutation, welcome, courtesy; hospitality. *s.*

सत्खन *satkhan*, of seven divisions or stories (a house, &c.). *s. p.*

सत्लड़ा *sattarā*, sevenfold, of seven strings or rows (a necklace, &c.). *h.*

सत्लड़ी *sattarī*, *f.* a necklace of seven strings. *h.*

सत्लोक *satloh* (for *satyaloha*), the abode of *Brahmā*. called also *brahmā-loka*, to which living beings once translated are exempted from further birth. *s.*

सत्तम *sitam*, m. tyranny, oppression, injury, violence. *sitam-dāda*, or *-rasīda*, or *-zada*, or *-kash*, oppressed, injured, subjected to tyranny. *sitam-kushla*, a martyr to tyranny. *p.*

सत्तम *sattam*, best, excellent; most venerable, most virtuous. *s.*

सत्तमासा *satmāsā*, m. a feast given in the seventh month of pregnancy. *s.*

सत्तमगार *sitam-gār*, } m. a tyrant, an oppressor;
सत्तमगर *sitam-gar*, } adj. tyrannical, oppres-
सत्तमवार *sitam-var*, } sive. *p.*

सत्तमगारी *sitam-gārī*, } *f.* tyranny, oppression,
सत्तमगारी *sitam-garī*, } injury, violence. *p.*
सत्तमवारी *sitam-varī*, }

सत्तमी *satmī*, *f.* the seventh lunar day. *s.*

सुतन *sutan* (pl. of *sut*), sons. *h.*

स्तन *stan*, m. the female bosom, breast. *stan-mukh*, m. a nipple. *s.*

स्तम्भ *stambh*, m. a post, a pillar; hindrance, obstruction. *s.*

स्तम्भन *stambhan*, m. stopping, obstruction; a styptic. *s.*

सत्तङ्ग *sitang*, m. palsy, numbness, being chilled with cold. *s.*

सत्तङ्गी *sitangī*, palsied, numbed. *s.*

सत्त्व *sattva or satva*, m. the principle of goodness or truth; one of the three *gunas* or properties of beings; substance, thing; vigour, power, essence; a substantive noun. *s.*

सत्त्व *stav*, m. praise, panegyric. *s.*

स्तु सन्न *sattū*, m. parched grain, reduced to meal and made into a paste. *sattū-khōra*, *pæderastes*, *pædicator*, *præposteræ veneri addictus*. s.

स्तु सत्त्वा *satū, ā* or *satuvā*, m. same as *sattū*; adj. (applied to a kind of ginger), pulverable, free from threads or fibres. *satū, ā sankrānti*, the entering of the sun into *Aries*, on which day the meal of parched grain is distributed to the Brāhmins. h.

स्तु सत्वासा *satvāṅsā*, m. a child born in the seventh month; also an entertainment given to a woman by her parents in the seventh month of her pregnancy. s. [mineral; crystal. s.]

स्तु सितोपल *sitopal*, m. chalk or a similar

स्तु सत्त्वता *sattvatā*, f. purity, goodness. s.

स्तु स्तोत्र *stotra*, m. praise, eulogium. s.

स्तु सितुदान *sitūdan* (r. *sitā, e*), to praise. p.

स्तु सितुदा *sitūda*, praised, laudable. *sitūda-ṣifāt*, possessed of laudable qualities. p.

स्तु सतुर *sator* or *sutūr*, m. an animal, quadruped, beast of burden, cattle. p.

स्तु सत्वर *satvar*, quick, expeditious; quickly. *satvartā*, f. quickness, speed. s.

स्तु सतोरा *satorā*, annihilated. d.

स्तु सतूकः *satūka*, base coin (Gladw.). h.

स्तु सत्त्वगुण *sattvagun*, m. the quality of truth. s.

स्तु सतुन *satūn* or *sutūn*, also *sitūn*, m. a pillar, a column, a prop. *chihāl-sitūn*, of forty pillars (a palace, &c.). p.

स्तु सतचन्ता *satmantā*, good, virtuous, chaste, honest, truthful; renowned. s.

स्तु सतोचा *satoṅchā*, seven and a half. h.

स्तु सतोह *satoh* or *sutūh*, f. distress, affliction, uneasiness, indigence; adj. melancholy, helpless. p.

स्तु सत्व *satva*, m. goodness, &c. (v. स्तु).

स्तु स्थापित *sthāpit*, set up, established, firm, erected. s.

स्तु स्थापन *sthāpan*, m. setting up, establishing, fixing, erecting. s. [ranging. s.]

स्तु स्थापना *sthāpanā*, f. ordering, arranging.

स्तु स्थाली *sthālī*, f. (v. *thālī*) a tray, &c. s.

स्तु स्थान *sthān*, m. place, situation, abode; a section, a chapter; office, station. s.

स्तु स्थानी *sthānī*, having place, abiding, permanent. s. [moveable. s.]

स्तु स्थार *sthāvar*, firm, stationary, im-

स्तु स्थायक *sthāyuk*, stationary, firm, steady. s.

स्तु स्थायी *sthāyī*, steady, firm, unchangeable. *sthāyī-bhā, o*, m. permanent condition. s.

स्तु स्थित *sthīt*, steady, firm; resolved, decreed, established. *sthiti*, f. stay, being fixed or stationary. s.

स्तु सतहत्तर *sathattar*, seventy-seven. s.

स्तु स्थिर *sthīr*, firm, fixed, permanent; hard, solid; cool, collected, constant, calm, tranquil, mild, settled; peace. *sthīr-chetā*, firm, resolute, constant. *sthīr-mati*, steady, deliberate. s.

स्तु सुधरा *suthrā*, good, well, excellent, beautiful, elegant, neat, adorned. h.

स्तु स्थिरात्मा *sthīrātmā*, firm, resolute, steady. s.

स्तु सुधरासाही *suthrāsāhī*, m. a follower of *Suthrāsāh*, a religious mendicant. h.

स्तु सधराव *sathrāv*, m. a heap of slain (in battle). h. [neatness, elegance. h.]

स्तु सुधराई *suthrā, ī*, f. goodness, beauty;

स्तु स्थिरता *sthīrtā*, f. stability, firmness; fortitude. s.

स्तु सिथल *sithal* (v. *shītal*), cooled, cold, benumbed with fear. s.

स्तु स्थल *sthal*, m. place, region, dry land; part (of a book). *sthal-śimā*, m. a boundary, a landmark. s. [land. s.]

स्तु स्थलज *sthalaj*, terrene, produced on

स्तु सुथन *suthan*, m. trousers. h.

स्तु सधवारा *sathnārā*, a kind of sweetmeat given to a child-bed woman. h.

स्तु स्थूल *sthūl*, fat, corpulent, large, coarse. *sthūl-buddhi*, stupid, dull. *sthūltā*, f. bulkiness. s. [coarseness. s.]

स्तु स्थौल्य *sthaulya*, m. bulk, size,

स्तु स्थूना *sthūnā*, f. the post or pillar of a house. s.

स्तु सधिया *sathiyā*, m. a surgeon; a mark in form of a cross, the four arms of which are bent at right angles, prefixed in vermilion by Hindus to their account-books at the commencement of a new year: the same figure is formed on the ground with flour at marriages and other ceremonies. h.

स्तु स्थैर्य *sthairj*, m. firmness, stability, fortitude. s.

स्तु सत्य *satya*, true, perfect, accurate. s.

स्तु सती *satī*, f. a woman who burns herself on her husband's funeral pile; adj. chaste, virtuous, constant. *satī-tva*, m. virtue, chastity in a wife. s.

स्तु सति *satī* (also *sitī*), postp. from, with (the same as *se*, *q*, *v*). d.

स्तु सत्तिया *sattiyā*, power, strength. d.

स्तु सत्यात्मा *satyātmā*, m. a virtuous and upright man. s.

स्तु सत्यानाश *satyānāś*, m. (a term of imprecation, signifying) depravation, destruction. *satyānūs-jānā* or *-honā, kisī kū*, n. to be depraved, destroyed, ruined, &c. *satyānās karnā kisī kū*, a. to do mischief to another, to make ruin, to be destroyed or ruined. s.

स्तु सत्यानाशी *satyānāśī*, depraved, bad, destroyed, damaged; name of a thorny plant, a kind of thistle, the juice of which is of a yellow colour and very acrid. It is used as a caustic. s.

सत्यानृत सत्यानृत *satyānṛit*, m. commerce, trade, traffic (being a mixed practice of truth and lies). *s.*

सत्यता सत्यता *satyatā*, f. truth, integrity, virtue. *s.*

सतिरथ सतिरथ *satīrth*, m. a fellow student, the pupil of the same spiritual preceptor. *s.*

सिंते सिते *sitez*, contention, battle, combat. *p.*

सिंते सिते *siteza*, m. controversy, altercation, quarrelling, contention, battle. *sitezā-kho*, quarrelsome. *p.* [cious witness. *s.*

सत्यमाक्षी सत्यमाक्षी *satya-sāhshī*, m. a vera-

सतीला सतीला *satīlā*, powerful, strong. *s.*

सत्यम सत्यम *satyam*, indeed, verily, a particle of interrogation and asseveration. *s.*

सत्यलोक सत्यलोक *satyaloh*, m. (v. *satlok*). *s.*

सत्यवाद सत्यवाद *satya-vād*, m. truth, speaking truly. *s.* [the truth. *s.*

सत्यवादी सत्यवादी *satya-vadī*, one who speaks

सतीचार सतीचार *satīmār*, } f. a tomb, grave,

सतीवाड़ सतीवाड़ *satīmār*, } burning-ground; the place where a widow has been burned. *s.*

सत्यवचन सत्यवचन *satya-vachan*, m. a true statement. *s.*

सत्य सत्य *satya*, true, sincere, honest; m. truth; an oath. *satya* or *satya-yug*, the first Yug or golden age, comprising 1,728,000 years; the uppermost of the seven worlds, the abode of Brahmā, or world of truth. *s.*

सतेहा सतेहा *satehā*, m. (v. *sathiyā*). *h.*

सत्ययुग सत्ययुग *satya-yug*, m. the first of the four *yugas* or ages (v. *yug* or *yuga*) *s.*

सिद्धा सिद्धा *siṭṭā*, f. (v. *bhuṭṭā*) Indian corn. *h.*

सद्बाध सद्बाध *saṭṭā-baṭṭā*, m. an amour, combination; collusion, plot, cabal, intrigue. *s.*

सदासट सदासट *saṭāsat*, f. adhering together. *h.*

सदाना सदाना *saṭānā*, a. to unite, to stick, to make to adhere. *h.*

सटपटाना सटपटाना *saṭpaṭānā*, n. to be confounded, to be surprised. *s.*

सटदिना सटदिना *saṭ-denā*, to throw away, to deem a thing of no value. *d.*

सटक सटक *saṭak*, f. an elastic rod, thick at one end and thin at the other. *h.*

सिटकारी सिटकारी *siṭkāri*, fusiform, tapering. *h.*

सटकाना सटकाना *saṭkānā*, a. to baulk, to disappoint, to cause to disappear. *h.*

सटकाई सटकाई *saṭkāi*, f. (explained *utār-charhāo*) lowering and raising; vanishing at the point as a tapering body, disappearance. *h.*

सटकन सटकन *saṭkun*, f. a rod. *h.*

सटकना सटकना *saṭaknā*, n. to run away, to disappear, to flee. *h.*

सटुकना सटुकना *saṭuknā*, a. to swallow by gulps and with a noise. *h.*

सटल सटल *saṭal*, f. foolish prattle, falsehood. *h.*

सटली सटली *saṭālī*, f. chattering nonsense, falsehood. *h.*

सटना सटना *saṭnā*, n. to join, to adhere, to stick, to unite; (in Dakh.) to cast away. *h.*

सटह सटह *saṭh*, cunning; ignorant. *s.*

सटहाई सटहाई *saṭhāi*, f. insipidity, tastelessness. *s.*

सटोड़ा सटोड़ा *saṭhoṛā*, m. a sweetmeat, consisting of meal, sugar, ginger, spices, &c. (particularly given medicinally to childbed women, and distributed, as caudle is to gossips). *h.*

सिट्टी सिट्टी *siṭṭī*, f. dross, lees. *h.*

सटियाना सटियाना *saṭhiyānā*, n. to be turned of sixty years, to be decrepit, or in one's dotage. *s.*

सटो सटो *saṭī*, f. zedoary (*Curcuma zerumbet* or *Curcuma amada*). *s.*

सिट्टी सिट्टी *siṭṭī*, f. whistling. *h.*

सटिया सटिया *saṭiyā*, f. a stick. *s.*

सटिया सटिया *saṭiyā*, f. a daughter. *h.*

सटोसटो सटोसटो *saṭī saṭī*, joined, glued, stuck together, crowded. *h.* [nixed. *s.*

सटिक सटिक *saṭik*, having a commentary an-

सज सज *saj*, m. f. shape, ornament, appearance, preparation. *saj-dār*, well-shaped, handsome. *saj-dhāj*, f. preparation and appearance. *s.*

सज्जा सज्जा *sajjā*, armed, accoutred, decorated; f. dress, decoration, armour. *s.*

सजाति सजाति *sajāti*, of or belonging to the same caste or kind. *sajāti*, of a good tribe or species. *s.*

सज्जद सज्जद *sajjād*, adoring, bowing the head and body in adoration. *a.*

सज्जदा सज्जदा *sajjāda*, m. a carpet or mat on which *Muḥammadans* kneel at prayers; an altar; a mosque. *a.*

सुजान सुजान *sujān*, well-informed, wise, intelligent. *s.*

सुजाना सुजाना *sujānā*, a. to cause to swell. *s.*

सजाना सजाना *sajānā*, a. to cause to prepare. *s.*

सजाव सजाव *sajāv*, m. preparation, ornament. *s.*

सजावट सजावट *sajāvaṭ*, f. preparation; contrivance. *s.* [ties, nature. *a.*

सजायै सजायै *sajāyā* (pl. of *सज्जि*), dispositions, quali-

सजाई सजाई *sajāi*, f. the price paid for making belts or scabbards; preparation. *s.*

सजदार सजदार *saj-dār*, well-shaped, handsome. *s.p.*

सज्दा सज्दा *siḍa*, m. touching the ground with the forehead as an act of adoration or worship to God. *siḍa-gāh* f. the place of performing the *siḍa*. *a.*

سجده *saj-dhaj*, f. preparation and appearance. *s.*

سجده *su-jasī*, renowned, illustrious. *s.*

سجده *saj'*, m. rhyme, metre, cadence, poesy. *saj-go*, an eloquent speaker. *a.*

سجده *sijill*, m. a register, the decree of a judge, written attestation of a notary, seal of a judge (*sigillum*). *sijil*, the recording angel; adj. right, proper, good, well-arranged. *a.*

سجده *sajal*, watery, filled with or containing water. *s.* [more. *h.*

سجده *sajlā*, m. third brother of four or

سجده *sajan* or *sajjan*, well-born, respectable, good, virtuous; m. f. a sweetheart, a mistress, a respectable person. *s.* [kind. *s.*

سجده *sujan*, virtuous, good, respectable,

سجده *sajnā*, n. to be prepared; to fit, to become, to beseech; a. to dress, to ornament, to adjust, to rectify. *sajanā*, m. f. (same as *sajan*) a sweetheart, &c. *s.*

سجده *sujnā*, n. to appear, to be manifest. *d.*

سجده *sujantā*, f. goodness, kindness. *s.*

سجده *sajanjal*, spectacles, a mirror; adj. pure, clear. *a.*

سجده *sajwānā*, a. (caus. of *sajānā*) to get prepared, to have rectified. *s.*

سجده *siyūd*, an act of prostration with the forehead touching the ground; adoration. *a.*

سجده *sijhānā*, a. to tan, to boil, to melt. *s.* [understand. *h.*

سجده *sujhānā*, a. to shew, to make

سجده *sujhnā*, n. to appear (v. *sujnā*). *d.*

سجده *sajji*,

سجده *sajjimatī*, } f. a kind of mine-
سجده *sajjīmūn*, } ral alkali, na-
سجده } trum; impure
carbonate of soda. *s.*

سجده *sajjil* or *sijjil*, m. hard stones, or bricks made from them, and hardened in hellfire, on which are inscribed the names of men, with a catalogue of their sins. *a.*

سجده *sajilā*, well-shaped, beautiful, handsome. *s.*

سجده *sajiv*, alive, endowed with life. *s.*

سجده *sajya*, disposition, temper, nature. *a.*

سجده *sach*, true; m. truth; adv. indeed; in earnest, actually. *sach-much*, true, truly. *s.*

سجده *sachi*, m. friendship, intimacy, connexion. *s.*

سجده *such*, pure, undefiled, clear. *s.*

سجده *sachhā*, true, genuine, real, honest, sincere; m. a truth-teller. *s.*

سجده *sichānā*, a. to irrigate. *h.*

سجده *sachāhat*, } f. also *sachchā, ī,*
سجده *sachā, ī,* } truth, veracity,
probity, authenticity. *s.*

سجده *suchit*, attentive, cautious; easy in mind; free from anxiety, at leisure. *s.*

سجده *sachich*, really, verily, in fact. *d.*

سجده *sachidānand*, } m. Brah-
سجده *sachchidānand*, } mā, or
the supreme Spirit. *s.*

سجده *sacharāchar*, all, whether animate or inanimate. *s.*

سجده *suchak*, cautious, reflective. *s.*

سجده *suchahnā*, n. to be astonished or startled. *s.* [lity to move. *s.*

سجده *sachal*, moveable, having the abi-

سجده *suchintā*, f. due reflection. *s.*

سجده *sachautī*, f. veracity, sincerity; the habit of speaking the truth. *s.*

سجده *sichchā* (for *sihshā*), f. a sermon, tuition; learning. *s.* [teacher. *s.*

سجده *sichchhak*, m. a preacher, a

سجده *suchet*, attentive, cautious, contented, happy. *s.*

سجده *sachet*, } on one's guard, with

سجده *sachetan*, } caution or consi-
deration, attentive, alert, aware, cautious, sensible, rational. *s.*

سجده *sachich*, true, veracious. *d.*

سجده *sachesht*, active, making an effort. *s.*

سجده *saḥāb*, a cloud; quicksilver. *a.*

سجده *saḥāf* or *suhāf*, m. consumption. *a.*

سجده *saḥbān*, name of an Arabian orator whose eloquence is said to have been unrivalled. *a.*

سجده *siḥr*, m. enchantment, magic. *siḥr-bāz*, a magician. *siḥr-bāzī*, enchantment. *saḥar*, m. dawn of day. *a.*

سجده *saḥār-gāh*, the morning, the dawn. *p.*

سجده *saḥar-gāhī*, } early, relating to the
سجده *saḥarī*, } dawn. *p.*

سجده *saḥūr*, the meal which Musalmāns make a little before dawn, during the month of *Ramāzān*, to enable them to fast till night. *a.*

سجده *sakhā*, } f. liberality, genero-

سجده *sakhāwat*, } sity. *a.*

سجده *sakht*, hard, strong; difficult; obdurate; stingy; wretched, troublesome, violent, very cruel, painful, austere, rigid, severe; adv. very, exceedingly, violently. *sakht-andāz*, an archer. *sakht sust kahnā*, to speak sharply or severely, to rebuke. *sakht-gār*, holding fast (an animal of chase). *a. p.*

سختی *sakhti*, f. hardness; obduracy; stinginess, indigence; distress. *sakhti ko pinā* (Dakh.), to endure, to bear with patience. *p.*

سخره *sukhra*, } derision, ridicule, a ridiculous person; a drudge,
سخریه *sukhriya*, }
or one who is pressed to labour without any remuneration. *a.*

سخن *sukhan*, *sakhun*, or *sukhun*, m. speech, language; thing, business, affair. *sukhan-pardāz*, eloquent. *sukhan-takya*, m. a prop word, an expletive (as the wise men call it). *sukhan-jān*, eloquent. *sukhan-chin*, an eavesdropper, a spy, an informer. *sukhan-dān*, intelligent, eloquent; m. a poet. *sukhan-dālnā*, a. to ask, to question, to interrogate. *sukhan-sāz*, an orator, a speechifier. *sukhan-sanj*, a weigher of words; a poet, a wise man; adj. prudent. *sukhan i ghaibī*, f. second sight, inspiration. *sukhan-fahm*, intelligent, quick of apprehension. *sukhan-fahmī*, f. intelligence, understanding, apprehension. *sukhan-go*, an orator. *sukhan-war*, eloquent. *sukhan-warī*, eloquence. *p.*

سخی *sakhi*, liberal, munificent. *a.*

سد *sadd*, f. a wall, barrier, impediment, ditch, rampart, an obstruction of any kind, an obstacle. *saddi jawāb*, a rejoinder. *saddi da'wā*, a bar to a claim. *saddi ramak*, m. the last remains of life, the agonies of death. *saddi Sikandar*, Alexander's wall. *saddi rāh*, a bulwark, a barrier. *a.*

سد *sad*, fresh, flourishing. *s.*

سد *sad*, an ode or poem. *h.*

سدا *sadā*, always, perpetually. *sadā-phal*, m. a fabled fruit, eating of which confers long life, &c.; a kind of lemon; adj. constantly bearing fruit (epithet of a tree), the cocoa-nut tree; the glomerous fig-tree; the jack (*Artocarpus integrifolia*); the Bel (*Ægle marmelos*). *sadā subāgan*, f. the name of a bird (*Trogon dilectus*, Buch. MSS.); name of a flower (*Hibiscus Phoeniceus*, the white variety); a kind of *faqir* dressed like a woman. *s.*

سداب *sudāb*, m. the herb rue. *a. p.*

سدابرت *sadābrat* or *sadābart* (for *sadābrat*), m. alms, or food distributed daily to the poor, to travellers, &c. *s.*

سداتما *sadātmā*, good, virtuous. *s.*

سداچار *sadāchār*, m. virtuous conduct. *s.* [Shiva. *s.*

سداشو *sadāshiv*, m. a name of

سداگت *sadāgati*, m. final happiness or emancipation; the Supreme Spirit. *s.*

سدان *suddān*, with, along with. *d.*

سدانرت *sadānart*, m. a wagtail. *s.*

سدانند *sadānand*, always happy. *s.*

سداورت *sadāvrāt*, m. alms (v. *sadābrāt*).

سدبهاو *sad-bhāo*, m. a pure or holy nature; good temper, amiability, goodness. *s.*

سدتر *sad-uttar*, m. proper or good reply. *s.* [proffigate. *s.*

سدراچار *su-dur-āchār*, very wicked,

سدره *sidrat*, a species of the lote tree. *sidratu-l-muntaha*, a tree in Paradise, the mansion of the angel Gabriel. *a.*

سدره *su-driḥ*, solid, firm, very hard. *s.*

سدرسن *su-darsan* or *su-darshan*, handsome, good-looking; m. the discus or missile weapon of Krishna or Vishnu. *s.*

سدرش *sadrish*, alike, resembling. *sadrishatā*, f. likeness. *s.* [attained. *s.*

سدرلبه *su-dur-labh*, very difficult to be

سدره *sidra* (v. *sidrat*), a tree in Paradise. *sidra-nishinān*, the angels. *a.*

سدسبه *sadasya*, any person present at an assembly, spectator, &c.—*s.*

سدشکر *su-dushkar*, very difficult. *s.*

سدگت *sad-gati*, f. felicity or fortune; good conduct; salvation. *s.*

سدگن *sad-gun*, good, virtuous, eminent. *s.*

سدمد *sud-mud* (explained *hū-ba-hū*, q. v.), quite, perfectly, exactly. *d.*

سدن *sadan*, m. a place, house, mansion. *s.*

سدنتی *su-danti*, f. the female elephant of the south-west quarter. *s.*

سده *sudda*, m. (in medicine) an obstruction; scybala; stoppage of the nose, coryza; a threshold. *a.*

سده *sidh* or *siddha*, accomplished, effected; celebrated, famous; valid (in law); demonstrated, proved (in logic); finished; m. a class of demigods inhabiting Indra's heaven; a saint, a holy man, he who has subjected to his will the eight *siddhis* (v. *ashta-siddhi*), an adept, a magician; the 21st of the astronomical *yogs*; adj. successful; ready; completed, accomplished. *siddha-dhātu* or *siddha-ras*, m. quick-silver. *siddha-ras*, adj. mineral, metallic. *siddha-sādhān*, the performance of magical rites, the materials employed in alchemical processes. *s.*

سده *sidh* or *siddhi*, f. success, accomplishment of an object; the entire completion of any undertaking, or attainment of any object; prosperity, success; the result or fruit of the adoration of the gods, or of ascetic severities; the supposed acquirements of supernatural powers by the completion of magical, mystical, or alchemical rites and processes; accuracy, correctness, indisputable conclusion or position; validity (in law); one of the astronomical *yogs*. *s.*

سده *sudh* or *sudhi*, f. memory, remembrance, sensation, consciousness; notice, care, intelligence; adj. accurate, correct; pure, unpolluted. *be sudh*, beside one's self. *sudh-budh*, f. sense, sensation, perception, care. *sudh-lenā*, to take care of, to accommodate, to look after, to inquire into. *s.*

سدها *sudhā*, m. nectar, ambrosia, the honey of flowers. *s.*

سدهارنا *sudhārnā*, a. to adorn, to adjust, to arrange, to mend. *s.*

سدهارنا *sidhārnā*, n. to go, to depart, to set off. *s.*

سدهاڪر سۇھاڪر *sudhākar*, } m. moonlight, the
سدهانس سۇھانس *sudhānsu*, } moon, being the
supposed repository of *Sudhā*, the beverage of the
Gods. *s.* [with. *s.*

سدهان سۇھاڻ *sudhān* or *suddhān*, together,
سدهانا سدهانا *sadhānā*, a. to train animals;
to perform. *s.* [cause to remember. *s.*

سدهانا سۇھاڻا *sudhānā*, a. to put in mind, to
سدهانت سدهانت *siddhānt* or *siddhānta*, m.
result, consequence, truth established by demonstration;
a system of science, particularly of geometry,
astronomy, &c. of which there are several in Sanskrit
of great antiquity, as the *Sūrya-siddhānta*, the *Brah-
ma-siddhānta*, &c. *s.*

سدهانتى سدهانتى *siddhāntī*, m. one ac-
quainted with the truths which are founded on de-
monstration, a follower of the Mīmāṃsā philosophy. *s.*

سدهاوت سدهاوت *sidhāwat*, f. candour, sim-
plicity. *s.*

سدهوي سدهوي *sadharmī*, observing the same
customs or laws. *s.*

سدهونا سدهونا *sudharnā*, n. to be correct, to
be mended, to be or seem right or good, to avail, to
succeed. *s.*

سدهونا سدهونا *sudh-munnā*, well-shaped, hand-
some. *d.* [or disciplined. *s.*

سدهنا سدهنا *sadhnā*, n. to be fully instructed
سدهوا سدهوا *sadhnā*, f. a wife whose husband
is living. *s.* [wise man. *s.*

سدهي سدهي *sudhī*, m. a pandit, a learned or
سدهي سدهي *siddhī*, f. a species of hemp, the leaves
of which cause intoxication. *d.*

سدي سدي *saday*, benevolent, compassionate. *s.*

سدي سدي *sudī*, f. the light half of the lunar
month, i. e. from new to full moon. *s.*

سديا سديا *sadyā* or *sadiyā*, f. the female
of the little bird called *Amadavat*; m. a kind of *faķir*. *h.*

سديش سديش *sadesh*, in front, before, near,
proximate; of the same country or place. *s.*

سديخ سديخ *sadya*, that instant, then. *s.*

سديه سديه *sadeh*, bodily, in the body. *s.*

سدا سدا *sadā* (v. *saṛā*), rotten &c. *h.*

سداول سداول *su-daul*, } well-shaped, pretty,
سداول سداول *su-dhāl*, } handsome, elegant,
سدهب سدهب *su-dhab*, } graceful. *sudaul-*
dehī, f. gracefulness of shape, handsomeness. *s.*

سسر سسر *sir*, m. the head, top. *sir uthāte hī*
pāmāl hojānā, to be crushed in the commencement of
one's undertaking. *sir uthānā*, a. to rebel, to rise up
against one. *sir papolnā bhejā khānā*, a. to shew kind-
ness externally and harbour enmity in one's breast. *sir*
par chāhānā, a. to spoil (a child, &c.); to raise an in-
ferior above one's self; to shew respect *sir par khāk*

ḍālnā, to throw ashes on the head; n. to lament. *sir*
parasti-k. a. to protect, to aid. *sir phirānā*, a. to labour
in vain. *sir phernā*, n. to revolt from obedience. *sir*
piṇnā, n. to lament. *sir toṇnā*, a. to subdue. *sir-chapḥā*
proud, haughty, *sir chapḥānā*, to exalt, to assume, to be
arrogant; to shew respect. *sir chapḥke marnā*, to lay
the guilt of one's blood at the door of another. *sir*
dharṇā, to be obedient. *sir dulānā* or *sir dhunnā*, to
shake the head from affliction. *sir-de-de-mārnā*, to be
desperate. *sir-dūb*, perfectly wet. *sir se sirwāhe* or
sir se sirwāh, the turban is for the head, or turbans
are like the head; to express that without a chief the
people fall into ruin and confusion. *sir se kafan bāndh-*
nā, to engage in a desperate undertaking, giving up
all regard to one's own safety. *sir kārḥnā*, n. to be-
come conspicuous. *sir-kaṭā*, beheaded. *sir karnā*, to
begin. *sir ko ḳadam-k.*, to go quickly but with re-
spect. *sir khujānā*, to court punishment. *sir ke bhal*,
headlong. *sir ke zor*, with all one's might. *sir-giri*,
the comb of a cock, crest of a bird. *sir lagnā*, to en-
dure hardship. *sir mārnā*, to be at great pains, to
search diligently. *sir mundānā*, to quit one's con-
nexions and adopt a life of mendicacy. *sir-mailā honā*,
to have the menses. *sir niwānā*, n. to be humble, to
be obedient. *s.*

سسر سسر *sur*, m. an angel, one of the gods or
inhabitants of the celestial world; tone, melody, ac-
cent, song, note; a vowel. *sur milānā*, a. to sing in
tune. *s.*

سسر سسر *sar*, m. an arrow; a reed of which
arrows are made (*Saccharum sara*, *Roxb.*); (for *saras*)
a pond, a tank, a lake. *s.*

سسر سسر *sar*, m. the head, top, pinnacle, origin,
point, beginning, chief, principle; intention, end, aim,
will, love, desire. *sar-afṛāz*, exalted. *sar-afgānda*,
cast down, abashed. *sar-andūz*, warlike, intrepid; a
kind of veil worn by women when they go abroad.
sar-bāz, intrepid, risking one's life or head. *sar-bāzī*,
intrepidity, recklessness of life. *sar-basta*, closed, shut,
hidden; inextricable; wearing a turban. *sar-ba-sar*,
all, the whole, entirely. *sar-buland*, eminent, glorious,
exalted. *sar-bulandī*, f. exaltation. *sar-ba-muhr*, sealed.
sari-pā baiṭhnā, to sit backwards on the heels with the
knees upwards, to squat. *sar-pech* or *sar-pesh*, m. an
ornament of gold, silver, or jewels, worn in front of
the turban. *sar-tāj*, a chief. *sar-tez*, sharp pointed.
sar-khud, independent, being one's own master. *sar-*
khushi, cheerful, gay, merry; tipsy. *sar-khushi*, gaiety,
&c. *sar-darakhī*, a tax on trees, orchards, &c. *sar-*
dard, m. headache, trouble, perplexity. *sar-dardī*,
vexation. *sari-rāh*, m. the high road, the higher part
of the road. *sar-zada*, deprived, ill-bred. *sar-zamīn*,
f. the earth; country, region; limits, confines. *sar-*
zor, mutinous, rebellious, disobedient. *sar-zorī*, f.
mutiny, rebellion, disobedience. *sar-zer*, humbled.
sari-sāl, the commencement of the year. *sari shām*,
evening, early in the evening. *sar-kob*, m. superin-
tending, looking after; beating the head; overlooking,
overtopping. *sar-guzār*, desperate. *sar-guzasht*, f. an
event, accident, transaction, account of circumstances.
sar-garān, tipsy, drunk; proud. *sar-gardān*, distressed,
humbled; confounded, stupefied; wandering, stray-
ing. *sar-gardānī*, f. distress, confusion, amazement,
stupefaction. *sar-garm*, intent on; attentive; inflamed
with love. *sar-garmī*, f. application, attention; love,
or being in love. *sar-garoh* or *-guroh*, m. the chief of
the troops, &c., leader, commander; a chief of *faķirs*,
a provincial. *sar-mast*, intoxicated (with wine, lust,
power, &c.). *sar-mastī*, f. intoxication. *sar-mashg*, a
copy (for writing). *sar-nigūn*, hanging the head,
abashed; vile; backward, topsy-turvy, upside down.
sari nau, anew, afresh, over again; commencement.
sar-navisht, f. destiny, fortune, fate. *sar o pā*, all, the
whole; m. a vest with which princes honour their sub-
jects (v. *khi'lāt*). *sar-k.*, a. to make head, to accom-
plish, to perform, to execute; to obtain victory. *p.*

سسر سسر *sirr*, m. a secret, a mystery. *a.*

سرا *sarā*, f. a caravanserai; a house, a mansion. *sirā* or *sarā*, (in comp.) singing, warbling, as *bulbuli dāstān-sirā*, the warbling nightingale. *p.*

سرا *sarā*, m. an earthen cover of a pot. *s.*

سرا *sarā*, m. a tree from which bows are made. *a.*

سرا *sirā*, m. head, end, extremity. *s.*

سرا *surā*, f. spirituous liquor. *s.*

سرا *surrā*, m. the sword-fish. *d.*

سراب *sarāb* or *surāb*, m. a vapour resembling the sea at a distance, formed by the rays of the sun or moon on a sandy plain, glare (Fr. *mirage*). *a.*

سراب *sarāp* or *srāp*, m. cursing, an imprecation. *sarāp denā*, to curse. *s.*

سراپا *sarāpā*, m. the whole body, figure; adv. totally, from end to end. *sarāpā tak*, from head to foot. *p.*

سراپرده *sarāparda*, m. a royal tent, pavilion (vide also *sar-pardā*). *p.*

سراپنا *sarāpnā*, a. to curse. *sarāpdenā*, to imprecate or invoke curses. *s.*

سرات *sirāt*, cold, becoming cold. *s.*

سراج *sirāj*, m. a candle, a lamp; the sun. *sirāju-d-daula*, the lamp or sun of the state; a man's name; the *nawwāb* or viceroy of Bengal, who in 1756 took Calcutta, and caused the death of 131 Englishmen, by confining them in a close dungeon, bore this high-sounding title. In some of the newspapers and chronicles of the day, at home, he figures under the more Christian appellation of Sir Roger Dowler. *a.*

سراج *sarrāj*, m. a saddler; a groom. *a.*

سراجال *sirājāl*, m. enlargement of the vessels of the eye. *s.*

سراجنا *sirājnā*, a. to create, produce, form (Gilc.). *s.*

سراچه *sarācha*, m. a tent, surrounded with an inclosure; an inner apartment. *p.*

سرادار *sarā-dār*, one who has charge of a caravanserai. *p.* [of Hindūs. *h.*

سرادکی *srādki*, m. the name of a tribe

سرادۀ *srādh*, m. funeral obsequies, consisting in offering rice and fruits, &c. to the manes of ancestors. *s.*

سرازیر *sarāzīr*, sloping (little used). *p.*

سراسر *sarāsar*, all, the whole, entirely. *p.*

سراسری *sarāsarī*, f. the name of an ornament worn on the head, going all round the head; summary. *p.*

سراسیمگی *sarāsīmagī*, f. amazement, perturbation, perplexity. *p.*

سراسیمه *sarāsīma*, amazed, confounded, disturbed; distressed. *p.*

سراغ *surāgh*, m. search, inquiry; sign, mark, trace; spying. *surāgh lenā*, a. to search, to seek, to inquire for, to spy. *p.*

سرامد *sarāmad*, perfect, complete, accomplished; master of any art, &c.; chief (q d. arrived at the summit). *p.*

سراانا *sirānā*, n. to cool; a. to make cold; to set afloat, to set off, to despatch. *s.*

سراانجام *sar-anjām*, m. apparatus, utensils, furniture, goods and chattels, materials, ingredients; conclusion, end, accomplishment. *sarānjām-k.*, to conclude, finish, prepare. *sarānjām-h.*, to be concluded. *p.*

سراندیپ *sarāndīp*, the island of Ceylon. *a. s.*

سرانگشت *sar-angusht*, the tip of the finger. *p.*

سراو *sarāo*, m. a lid, or a shallow cup used as such. *s.*

سراوک *sarāvāk* (for *shrāvāk*), m. name of a Hindū tribe; the believers of the Jain religion; the laity. *s.*

سراوان *sarāwan*, m. a harrow. *h.*

سراوان *srāvan* (for *shrāvan*), the month *sāvan*, q. v. *s.*

سراه *sarāh* (v. *sarā*), a kind of tree. *a.*

سراه *sarāh*, f. praise, commendation. *h.*

سراهن *sarāhan*, m. the act of praising. *h.*

سراهنا *sarāhnā*, a. to praise, to commend, to approve, to applaud. *h.*

سرای *sarāe*, f. (v. *sarā*) a mansion, an inn. *sarāe dīgar*, the next inn, i. e. the world to come. *p.*

سرای *sarāe*, f. a small cover. *s.*

سرایت *sirāyat*, f. contagion, pestilence. *a.*

سرایچه *sarāe-cha*, m. (v. *sarācha*) a tent, &c. *p.*

سراییدن *sarāīdan*, to sing, to play on an instrument. *p.* [singer. *p.*

سراینده *sarāīnda* or *sarāyānda*, singing, a

سرب *surb* or *surub*, m. lead. *p.*

سرب *sarb* (for *sarva*), all, the whole. *s.*

سربدا *sarbadā* (for *sarvadā*), always, perpetually, at all times. *s.*

سربدر *sarbar*, m. (v. *sarobar* or *sarovar*) a pond, an artificial tank. *s.*

سربده *sar-ba-rāh*, f. supply; travelling expenses, or cash to pay them. *sarbarāh-kār*, a commissary of supplies. *p.*

سربدهی *sar-ba-rāhī*, f. the act of providing supplies for a journey, &c.; direction, arrangement. *p.*

سربس *sarbas* or *sarbasu* (for *sarvasva*), m. every thing, the whole property. *s.*

سربگهن *sarb-gahan*, m. a total eclipse. *s.* [m. nutmeg. *s.*

سربگهن *surabhi*, fragrant, sweet-smelling; *s.*

سرپ **सर्प** *sarp, sarpa*, or **सरप** *sarap*, m. a serpent. *sarpa-phanaj* or *sarpa-mani*, m. the snake-stone, a gem said to be found in the head of a snake. *sarpa-chhatra*, m. a mushroom. *sarpa-gandhā*, f. a plant, perhaps the same as *Ophioxylon*. *sarpa-han*, m. (the snake-killer) an ichneumon, a mungoose. s.

सरपति *sur-pati*, m. a name of Indra, ruler of the gods. s.

सरपत *sarpat*, } m. a kind of reed, or
सरपता *sarpatā*, } reed grass (*Saccharum procerum*, Rox.). s.

सरपट *sarpat*, f. galloping. *sarpat-daurṇā* or *-phenkā*, to gallop off. *sarpat-daurānā*, to put one's horse to a gallop. h.

सुरपुर *sur-pur*, m. the city of the immortals, Indra's capital. s.

सर्पदा *sarpada*, m. name of a Persian musical mode, supposed to have been published by *Amir Khusrav*, of *Dihli*. p.

सरपञ्चग *sar-panjagī*, strength of fist. p.

सरपोश *sarposh*, m. a cover, a lid. p.

सरफटौवर *sir-phatauvar*, wrangling; affectation of civility with internal hatred. s.

सरफोڑ *sir-phoṛī*, f. a headache. *sar-phoṛī*, labour in vain. d.

सरपेच *sar-pech*, a diadem; a turban, an ornament in front of a turban. p.

सरत *surat* or *surt*, f. consideration, reflection, memory, attention, caution, accuracy; copulation, coition. s.

सरत *śarat*, the name of one of the six seasons; comprising *āsin* and *kārtik*. s.

सरत *sarīt*, } f. a river in general, a
सरिता *saritā*, } stream. s.

सरता *surtā*, considerate, mindful, prudent, intelligent; accurate. s.

सरताब *sar-tābī*, f. disobedience. p.

सरतोल *sartol*, equal, a compeer, consort. d.

सरतेज *sar-tez*, headstrong, obstinate. p.

सरतीला *surtilā*, considerate, prudent. s.

सरट *sarat*, m. a kind of lizard, a chameleon. h.

सरठठौवर *sir-thathauvar*, } m. sa-
सरठठौवल *sir-thathauwal*, } luta-
tion (with displeasure). s. h.

सरज *sarjī*, f. natron, alkali. s.

सरज *sarj*, m. a saddle. a.

सरजन *surjan*, m. (v. *sajan*), a respectable person. s.

सरजना *sirajnā* or **सृजना** *srījnā*, a. to create, to produce, to form. s.

सरजनाहार *srijan-hār*, m. the Creator. s.

सरजू *sarjū*, f. name of a river. s.

सरचश्मे *sar-chashma*, m. a spring, a fountain, a source or fountain-head. p.

सरचंग *sar-chang*, repulse, rout; labour, fatigue; a kick. p.

सरचोट *sir-choṭ*, disgust, aversion. d.

सरحد *sar-hadd*, f. boundary, extremity, frontier, limit, confines. p.

सुरह *surkh*, red. *surkh-bādā*, m. the name of a disorder, St. Anthony's fire. *surkh-bed*, f. a kind of cane; name of a medicinal plant. *surkh-posh*, dressed in red. *surkh-rū*, honourable, "nulla culpa pallescens." *surkh-rūṭī*, f. honour, character, fame. *surkh sūfāid*, (red and white) fair. p.

सुरहा *surkhā*, m. grey colour in horses. p.

सुरहाब *surkhāb*, m. name of a bird (*Anas casarca*); also a species of lark. *surkhāb kā par lagnā*, to do any thing expeditiously. *sir par surkhāb kā par honā* n. to be proud. p.

सरखत *sarkhāt*, m. an agreement to hire service; bill of sale, certificate of service performed. p. a.

सुरख *surkha*, red tincture; a kind of pigeon; name of the son of *Afrāsīyāb*. p.

सुरख *surkhī*, f. redness; blood; brick-dust. p.

सरखिल *sar-khail*, a general or commander of an army or division. p. a.

सरखिल *sār-khailī*, office of general. p.

सرد *sard*, cold, damp. *sard-k.*, a. to cool, to pacify. *sard-ser*, cool (place). *sard-mīhr*, a cool or lukewarm friend. *sard-mīhrī*, coolness in friendship. p.

सरद *sarad*, f. name of one of the six seasons (v. *sarat*). s. [melon. h]

सरदा *sardā*, m. a kind of musk or water

सरदाब *sardāba*, m. the cold-bath. p.

सरदार *sar-dār*, m. a chief, a head man. p.

सरदारी *sar-dārī*, f. chiefship. p.

सरदस्त *sar-dast*, the hand from the wrist to the finger ends. p.

सरदवाल *sar-dawāl* or *sir-dawāl*, f. reins of a bridle, headstall. p. [tine. s.]

सरधूप *sur-dhūp*, m. resin, turpentine.

सरदी *sardī*, f. a cold, coldness, dampness; the cold weather. p.

सरस *sarirās*, alike, the same. d.

सररشته *sar-rishta*, m. an office, employment; connexion, affinity; a rope, thread, cord; desire. p.

सरرشتهदार *sar-rishta-dār*, } chief native reve-
सरرشتهदार *sarishtadār*, } nue officer in a
district; supervisor of revenue matters. p.

सररो *sari rū*, f. the cephalic vein in the arm. p.

सरزد *sar-zad*, happening. *sar-zad honā*, to occur, to take place; to be perpetrated. p.

सरजन sar-zan, (lit.) striking the head, rebellious, disobedient. *p.*

सरजनस sar-zanish, *f.* reproof, rebuke. *p.*

सरजनी sar-zanī, act of striking the head, disobedience. *p.*

सरिस सरिस siris, *m.* the name of a species of acacia (*Mimosa seris*). *s.* [Juicy. *s.*

सरस सरस suras, sweet, well-flavoured,

सरस सरस saras, } best, excellent, prime;
सरसा सरसा sarsā, } more, abundant, plenty. *s.*

सरसाम sarsām, *m.* delirium, frenzy, a tumor, or inflammation of the brain; *adj.* stupefied. *p.*

सरसाई सरसाई sarsā,ī, *f.* increase, abundance, excellence. *s.* [fortunate, happy. *p.*

सरसबज सरसबज sar-sabz, fresh, verdant; prosperous,

सरसबजी सरसबजी sar-sabzī, *f.* verdure, greenness; prosperity, happiness. *p.*

सरसर सरसर sar-sar, } noise of a snake

सरसरत सरसरत sarsarāt, } when creeping. *h.*

सरसराना सरसराना sarsarānā, } *n.* to creep along,

सरसराना सरसराना sursurānā, } to make the noise a snake does when creeping. *h.*

सरसुराहत सरसुराहत sursurahāt or sarsarāhāt, *f.* creeping (sensation), titillation; the noise of a snake in creeping. *h.*

सरसुरी सरसुरी sursurī, *f.* titillation; an insect bred in grain. *h.*

सरस्वत सरस्वत sarasvat, elegant. *s.*

सरस्वती सरस्वती sarasvatī, *f.* the wife of Brahmā, the goddess of speech and eloquence, the patroness of music and the arts, and the inventress of the Sanskrit language, and of the Devanāgarī characters; the river commonly called Sarsūti. *s.*

सरसौ सरसौ sarso, *f.* a kind of mustard seed or plant (*Sinapis dichotoma*, Roxb.). *s.*

सरसिंग सरसिंग sirsing, rebellious, mutinous. *s.*

सरिश सरिश sirish (*v.* siris), the acacia. *s.*

सरशर सरशर sarshār, full, brimful, redundant, glutted; intoxicated. *p.*

सरशरी सरशरी sarshārī, *f.* fulness, intoxication. *p.*

सरशप सरशप sarshap, *m.* a sort of mustard (*Sinapis dichotoma*); a kind of poison. *s.*

सरशित सरशित sarisht, *f.* nature, temperament, constitution, disposition, complexion; intellect. *p.*

सरशित सरशित sarishita, mixed, created. *p.*

सरशित सरशित sṛṣht, created, made; *f.* also सृष्टि sṛṣhti, the creation, the world, the universe, nature, natural property. sṛṣhti-kartā, the creator of the universe. *s.*

सरशफ सरशफ sarshaf, *m.* mustard seed. *p.*

सरशक सरशक sarashk or sirishk, *m.* a tear. *p.*

सरशान सरशान saraṭān, *m.* a crab; the sign Cancer; a cancer; a disease incident to the feet of cattle. *s.*

सरशत सरशत sur'at, haste. sur'ataṅ, quickly. *a.*

सरशध सरशध sarghana, *m.* a chief; a great personage; *adj.* abovementioned, aforesaid. *p.*

सरशफ सरशफ sarf or saraf, *m.* extravagance. *a.*

सरशरार सरशरार sar-farāz, exalted, eminent, distinguished (same as sar-afraz). *p.*

सरशरारी सरशरारी sar-farāzī, *f.* exaltation, distinction, promotion (also sar-afrazī). *p.*

सरशर सरशर surfa, a moth, caterpillar; a cough. *p.*

सरशर सरशर sariḥa, *m.* plagiarism, theft. *a.*

सरशक सरशक sarah, a noose, a snare. *d.*

सरशक सरशक sirhā (for sirka), vinegar. *p.*

सरशक सरशक sar-hār, *f.* the king's court; government; estate, property; a district comprehending several parganas; *m.* a superintendent; a title by way of respect given to a person present or absent, such as your highness, your honour. *p.*

सरशक सरशक sar-hūrī, *f.* superintendence; *adj.* belonging to the state, or to the government. *p.*

सरशक सरशक सरकाना sarhūnā, *a.* to remove, to put on one side, to remove out of the way. *h.*

सरशक सरशक सरकड़ा sarhaṭā, *m.* a reed (*Saccharum procerum*, Roxb.). *s.* [tinous. *p.*

सरशक सरशक sar-kash, disobedient, rebellious, mutinous. *p.*

सरशक सरशक sar-kashī, *f.* disobedience, mutiny, rebellion, revolt. *p.*

सरशक सरशक सरकना sarahnā, *n.* to be moved, to move, to stir, to be set aside, to get out of the way. *h.*

सरशक सरशक सरुकना suruhnā, *a.* (*v.* suruhnā) to swallow by gulps, to sip. *h.*

सरशक सरशक सरकड़ा sarhāṇā, *m.* (*v.* sarhaṭā) a kind of reed, of which mats are made. *s.*

सरशक सरशक सरक सरक sirka, *m.* vinegar. sirka-fishānī, (*lit.* scattering vinegar) reproach, sarcasm. *p.*

सरशक सरशक सरखा surkhā, a tall plant running up without a due proportion of leaves. *h.*

सरशक सरशक सरखप सरखप sir-khap, resolute (soldier), adventurous. *s. h.*

सरशक सरशक सरखपी सरखपी sir-khapī, *f.* resolution, perseverance, enterprise. *s. h.*

सरशक सरशक सरकी सरकी sirhī, *f.* a kind of reed of which mats are made, reed-grass (the upper joint of *Saccharum procerum*, Roxb.); a sort of mat to keep off rain. *h.*

सरशक सरशक सरग सरग sarg or sarga, } *m.* the heaven;

सरशक सरशक सरगलोक सरगलोक sarg-lok, } the firmament; the sky (properly svarga, q. v.). *s.*

सरशक सरशक सरगपाली सरगपाली sarg-patālī, squint-eyed; (an ox or cow) having one horn pointing upwards, and the other downwards. *s.*

سرگشتگی *sar-gashtagī*, f. astonishment, affliction. *p.*
 سرگشته *sar-gashta*, afflicted, astonished, at a loss, wandering, perplexed. *p.*
 سرگم *sari-gam*, the gamut; sol-fa-ing, sol-mization. *s.*
 سرگن *sargun*, filled with or possessed of all good qualities, an epithet of the Deity. *s.*
 سرگوش *sari-gosh*, m. the ear. *p.*
 سرگوشی *sargoshi*, f. whispering, deliberation. *p.*
 سرگین *sargīn*, m. dung, especially cow-dung. *p.*
 سرل *saral*, m. name of a fragrant wood (*Pinus longifolia*, Roxb.); a bird (*Pavo bicalcarata*); adj perpendicular, straight; plain, artless, honest, simple, upright. *s.*
 سرلا *saralā*, upright, tall, straight; f. a variety of the plant called Teori. *s.*
 سرم *sram*, m. f. fatigue, toil, pains. *s.*
 سرم *saram*, the ridge-pole of a house. *d.*
 سرم *sarmā*, m. winter; the cold season. *p.*
 سرمایی *sarmāī*, m. winter clothing; adj. wintry, of or relating to the cold season. *p.*
 سرمایه *sarmāya*, m. stock in trade, capital. *p.*
 سرماد *sarmad*, eternal everlasting. *sarmadān*, eternally, for ever. *a.*
 سرمادی *sarmadī*, eternal, perpetual, divine. *u.*
 سرمست *sar-mast*, dead drunk. *p.*
 سرمغزن *sarmaghzan*, m. trouble, vexation, labour, perplexity, fatigue. *p.* [*plex*]. *a.*
 سرمق *sarmah*, m. (v. *surma*) orach (*Atriplex*). *a.*
 سرمکھ *sarmukh*, (cor. of *sammukh* or *saṁmukh*, q. v.) before, in front. *s.*
 سرمندل *sarmandal*, name of a musical instrument. *d.*
 سرمه *surma*, m. a collyrium (generally considered to be antimony, but what is used in India is an ore of lead). *surma-ālūda*, whose eyes are stained with *surma*. *surma-dān* or *surma-dāni*, a box, &c., for holding *surma*. *surma hānā*, n. to be reduced to an impalpable powder. *p.* [*ish*]. *p.*
 سرمئی *surmaī*, of the colour of *surma*, grey-
 سرن *saran*, } f. an asylum, shelter, protection. *s.*
 سرنا *sarnā*, }
 سرنا *sarnā*, n. to be performed, to be carried on, to issue, to be ended. *h.*
 سرنā *surnā*, m. a kind of pipe, a clarion. *p.*
 سرنāچی *surnā-chī*, m. a clarion (or a haut-boy) player. *p.*
 سرناگت *saranāgat*, one who comes for shelter, a refugee. *saranāgata-vatsal*, merciful to those who come for sanctuary, an epithet of the Deity. *s.*

سرنامہ *sarnāma*, m. title, address, superscription of a letter. *p.*
 سرنائی *surnāī*, m. (v. *surnā-chī*) a piper, &c. *p.*
 سرنای *surnāe*, m. (v. *surnā*). *p.*
 سرنجام *sar-anjām* (v. *سرنجام*), apparatus, &c. *p.*
 سرنجایی *saranjāmi*, means of support. *p.*
 سرنگت *surang*, f. a mine, a hole cut in a wall to break into a house, a gallery, subterraneous passage; m. red colour; adj. red coloured, bay or chesnut (horse). *surang-dhātu*, m. red chalk. *s.*
 سرنگت *srīng*, m. a precipice; a horn. *s.*
 سرنگی *srīngī*, horned, crested; name of a saint. *s.*
 سرو *sarv* or *sarva*, all, the whole. *sarva-bhāṣa*, m. whole disposition, all one's thoughts and purposes. *sarva-bhaksha*, omnivorous, all-devouring. *sarva-bhūt*, m. all the elements, all created things. *sarva-priya*, universally beloved; loving all. *sarva-pūrnatā*, f. entire completion, complete preparation. *sarva-tejas*, m. all-splendour, omnipotence. *sarva-tejomay*, comprising or consisting of all splendour or power. *sarva-jit*, all-subduing, incomparable; m. the twenty-first year of the cycle. *sarva-jagat*, f. the universe. *sarva-darshi*, all-seeing. *sarva-dukk-kshay*, m. end of all pain, final emancipation. *sarva-daman*, all-subduing. *sarva-dhārī*, f. the 22nd year of the cycle. *sarva-dhan*, m. whole property; (iu arith.) total of a sum in progression. *sarva-rātra*, m. the whole night. *sarva-santā*, f. sameness or identity with all things; equanimity, equal regard for all. *sarva-swāmi*, m. master of all, universal monarch. *sarva-sah*, all-enduring; m. bdellium. *sarva-kāri*, m. the maker of all things. *sarva-kāl*, m. all seasons or times. *sarva-kālīn*, of all times or seasons. *sarva-ga* or *sarva-gat*, all-pervading, omnipresent. *sarva-gandh*, m. a class of four aromatics, or *kakkol*, cloves, galalochum, and gum benjamin. *sarva-gya*, omniscient. *sarva-gyatā*, f. omniscience. *sarva-lok*, m. the universe. *sarva-may*, universal, comprehensive. *sarva-nāsh*, m. universal destruction. *sarva-nām*, m. a pronoun. *sarva-vid* or *sarva-vedī*, omniscient, all-wise. *sarva-hār*, m. total confiscation. *s.*
 سرو *sarv*, m. the cypress tree. *sarv-ḥadd*, or *sarv-andām*, or *sarv-kāmat*, of cypress stature; graceful and majestic. *sarvī rawān*, moving majestically. *p.*
 سروا *sarnā*, m. a cup; wife's brother; brother-in-law; adj. excelling. *s.*
 سروا *survā*, m. a ladle in form of a hand with which clarified butter is thrown into the fire for a burnt offering. *s.*
 سروانما *sarvātma*, m. the universal spirit, all beings collectively. *s.*
 سروانکار *sarvādihikār*, m. general control or superintendence. *sarvādihikārī*, m. a general superintendent. *s.*
 سروارتھم *sarvārtham*, for all; on account of all. *s.* [to all]. *s.*
 سرواسری *sarvāśray*, giving shelter
 سروال *sarvāl*, m. trousers, breeches. *a.*
 سروانگت *sarvāng*, m. the wholebody. *s.*

सरोप सरोप *sarūp*, like, resembling; with form, with appearance; m. (for *swarūp*) appearance, a spectacle; own or natural shape or form; appearance, identity. *surūp*, beautiful, handsome. *sarūpatā*, f. likeness, resemblance. *s.*

सरोपी सरोपी *sarūpi*, in its own shape, as it really appears. *s.*

सरोता सरोता *sarotā*, } m. a kind of scissors
सरोत्रा सरोत्रा *sarotrā*, } for cutting betel-nut. *h.*

सरोत्पात सरोत्पात *sirotpāt*, m. redness and inflammation of the eyes. *s.*

सरोत्र सरोत्र *sarvatra*, everywhere, in all places, at all times. *s.*

सरोत्तम सरोत्तम *sarvato-bhadra*, everywhere auspicious; m. a temple or palace of a square form, with an entrance opposed to each point of the compass. *s.* [means, assuredly. *s.*

सरोथा सरोथा *sarvathā*, in all ways, by all
सरोज सरोज *saroj*, m. the lotus; lit. "the lake-born." *s.*

सरोद सरोद *sarod*, m. a song, modulation, melody. *p.*

सरोदा सरोदा *sarvadā*, always, at all times. *s.*

सरोदि सरोदि *sarodī*, m. a singer. *p.*

सरोर सरोर *surūr*, m. pleasure, joy, cheerfulness. *a.*

सरोर सरोर *sarwar*, m. a chief, principal, leader; name of a *Muhammadan* saint. *sarwari kā'ināt* (chief of the world or of creatures) *Muhammad. p.*

सरोर सरोर *sarvar*, m. a pond, a tank, a lake. *sarwar*, adj. equal. *s.*

सरोरी सरोरी *sarnarī*, f. chiefship, leadership. *p.*

सरोस सरोस *sarvas*, *sarvasu*, } m. the whole,
सरोस सरोस *sarvasva*, } every thing,
all substance or property. *sarvasva-dand*, fined in all one's property; m. (also *sarvasva-haran*) confiscation of a whole property. *s.*

सरोश सरोश *sarosh*, m. an angel; a voice from heaven; the seventeenth day of the solar month. *p.*

सरोकार सरोकार *sarokār*, m. business. *p.*

सरोगत सरोगत *sarog*, sick, diseased. *sarvag*, all-pervading. *s.*

सरोला सरोला *sarolā*, m. a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*

सरोण सरोण *śravan*, m. the ear; the act of hearing; the twenty-third mansion of the moon, composed of the three principal stars in *Aquila. s.*

सरोन्ज सरोन्ज *saraunj*, f. a kind of seed. *s.*

सरोवर सरोवर *sarovar*, m. a lake or large pond. *s.*

सरोवधस सरोवधस *sarvaushadi-ras*, m. the juice or infusion of a number of plants as used at a royal inauguration. *s.*

सरोवधगन सरोवधगन *sarvaushadhi-gan*, m. a class of certain principal drugs, consisting of *Mūra*, *Valeriana*, *Jatamansi*, *Orris* root, &c. *s.*

सरो सरो *sara*, current (as coin); good, worthy. *p.*

सरोही सरोही *sarohī*, f. a kind of scimitar. *h.*

सरोहाना सरोहाना *sirhānā*, m. a pillow; the place where the head rests, when a person is asleep or dead; the head of a bed or tomb. *s.*

सरोहना सरोहना *sarhnā*, m. the scale of a fish. *h.*

सरोहन्त सरोहन्त *sarhang*, m. a general, commander, captain, chief, overseer, a foot-soldier; adj. disobedient, violent, rebellious, strong. *p.*

सरोही सरोही *surhī*, a kind of grass growing on neglected or uncultivated lands. *h.*

सरोरी सरोरी *sarī*, f. the shaft of an arrow; a reed of which arrows are made. *s.*

सरोरी सरोरी *sirī* (v. *sir*), the head. *s.*

सरोरी सरोरी *srī* or *shrī*, a name of *Lakṣmī* the wife of *Viṣṇu* and goddess of prosperity; beauty; it is written as a mark of respect, something like our Master or Sir at the beginning of *Hindū* proper names of persons, as *Srī Lallū Lāl*, the author of the *Prem Sāgar. s.*

सरोरी सरोरी *sarī*, f. chiefship; adj. good. *p.*

सरोरी सरोरी *sare*, a term equivalent to our *a* or *per*, in such phrases as "how many rupees a yard," or "per yard?" *sare gaz kai rupae? h.*

सरोरी सरोरी *sirī*, mad, insane. *h.*

सरोरानी सरोरानी *suryānī*, Syriac (tongue), a Syrian. *a.*

सरोरिपा सरोरिपा *sare-pā*, } all, the whole; from top
सरोरिपा सरोरिपा *sare-pā, o*, } to toe. *p.*

सरोरिपति सरोरिपति *srī-patī*, *Viṣṇu*, the husband of *Lakṣmī. s.*

सरोरिफल सरोरिफल *srīphal* (for *shrī-phal*), a cocoa-nut. *s.*

सरोरित सरोरित *surait* or *sarait*, } f. a para-
सरोरित सरोरित *suraitin* or *saraitin*, } mour, a mistress, a concubine. *s.*

सरोरिजो सरोरिजो *sarejo* or *sarejav*, m. shelter, protection, patronage. *s.*

सरोरि सरोरि *sarīr*, m. a throne; a cot or bedstead. *a.*

सरोरि सरोरि *sarīr*, m. (for *sharīr*) body, constitution. *sarīrī*, corporeal. *s.*

सरोरि राग सरोरि राग *srī-rāg*, m. name of a musical mode or *rāg*, appropriated to the afternoon in winter. It proceeds from the womb of the earth. *s.*

सरोरि श सरोरि श *savesh*, m. gluc, starch. *p.*

सरोरि श्रेष्ठ सरोरि श्रेष्ठ *śreshṭh* (for *śreshṭha*), best, most excellent, pre-eminent. *s.*

सरोरि सरोरि *sarī*, quick, nimble, ready. *sarī'u-tāṣīr*, ready, penetrating. *sarī'u-z-zawāl*, soon passing away; fading, frail. *a.*

सरोरि सरोरि *sarehā*, like, as, that, so (also much used as an expletive without any meaning, but conveying some slight emphasis). *d.*

सरोरि सरोरि *sarekhā*, f. the ninth mansion of the moon, consisting of five stars, probably in *Can- cer*; cunning, sly. *s.*

सरोरि सरोरि *sarīhā*, like, resembling, so. *h.*

متم श्रीमत *sri-mat*, prosperous, fortunate, wealthy, opulent. *s.* [sperity. *s.*

مد श्रीमद् *sri-mad*, intoxication of pro-

سرين *surin*, *f.* the buttocks, the hips, the thighs. *p.* [lum. *s.*

سريو سरेव *sarev*, *m.* patronage, shelter, asy-

سنز सिङ्ग *sir*, *f.* madness, insanity. *h.*

سنز सिङ्गा *sirā*, mad, insane. *h.*

سنز सड़ा *saṛā*, rotten, musty, stinking. *h.*

سنز سड़ाना *saṛānā*, *a.* to cause to rot; to make ferment, to steep. *h.*

سنز سड़ाद *saṛānd*, *f.* a disagreeable smell. *h.*

سنز सड़ाहट *saṛāhaṭ*, *f.* rottenness. *h.*

سنز सड़ाहिन्द *saṛāhind*, *f.* a disagreeable smell, smell of putrid meat. *h.*

سنز सिङ्गबिल्लिहा *sir-billā*, mad, insane. *h.*

سنز सुड़प *suṛap*, *f.* sipping or sucking up (as broth), or the noise made thereby. *h.*

سنز सिङ्गपन *sir-pan*, *m.* madness, insanity. *h.*

سنز सुड़पना *suṛapnā*, *n.* to sip. *h.*

سنز सड़क *saṛak*, *f.* the high road, a path. *saṛak-phānsī*, *f.* a noose. *h.*

سنز सड़ाह *saṛah*, a game bag (*v.* *shikār band*); *adj.* drunk, intoxicated. *d.*

سنز सुड़कना *suṛuknā*, *n.* to gulp at, to swallow. *h.*

سنز सुड़की *suṛakhī* or *suṛhī*, *f.* act of "suddenly slackening the string of a paper kite. *h.*

سنز सड़न *saṛan*, *f.* rottenness, putrefaction. *s.*

سنز सिङ्गन *siran*, *f.* mad or insane (women). *h.*

سنز सड़ना *saṛnā*, *n.* to rot; to ferment. *h.*

سنز सिङ्गी *sirī*, mad, insane (*v.* *sirrī*). *h.*

سنز सिरी *sirī*, *f.* stairs, steps, a ladder. *d.*

سنز सड़ियल *saṛiyal*, rotten, stinking. *h.*

سنز सड़ा *sazā*, *f.* (literally) one's desert; (generally means) correction, punishment, retribution. *sazā-denā* or *-karnā*, *lit.* to give one his desert, generally used in the sense of "to punish, to castigate." *p.*

سنز سزاوار *sazā-wār*, worthy, excellent, able, applicable, meritorious. *p.*

سنز سزاواری *sazā-wārī*, *f.* worthiness, excellence. *p.*

سنز سزاوار *sazā-wār* (*v.* *sazā-wār*), worthy, &c. *p.*

سنز سزاوال *sazāwal*, *m.* a tax-gatherer, a land steward, an officer employed at a monthly salary, to collect the revenues of a district, the zamīndār of which has fallen in arrear. *t.*

سنز سزاوالی *sazāwalī*, *f.* the business of a *sazāwal*; *adj.* relating to a *sazāwal*. *t.*

سنز سس *sas* (*for shashi*), *m.* the moon; the sky, the heavens. *s.*

سنز سسا *sasā*, *m.* a hare (*Dakh. sassa*). *s.*

سنز سوسار *susār*, *m.* a cook, a dresser and seller of provisions. *h.*

سنز سست *sust*, relaxed, lazy, negligent, slow, dilatory, languid, feeble, indolent. *sust-i'tikāa*, incredulous, fickle. *sust-paimān*, unsteady to one's engagement. *p.*

سنز سستا *sastā*, cheap, easy to procure. *h.*

سنز سستاگی *sastāgī*, *f.* cheapness. *d.* [to rest. *s.*

سنز سستانا *sastānā* or *سولتانا *sustānā*, *n.**

سنز سستایی *sastāī*, *f.* cheapness. *h.*

سنز سستر *sustar*, a string for making images move or dance. *d.*

سنز سوسته *susth*, well, healthy. *susthatā*, *f.* health. *s.* [resolute. *s.*

سنز سوسته *susthir*, firm, steady, stable; *sustī*, *f.* relaxation, laziness, negligence, dilatoriness; cheapness, lowness of price. *sustī tornā*, to break one's laziness, to become active, *sustī bechnā*, to sell cheap. *p.*

سنز سوسار *susār*, *f.* one of the six seasons, including from the 11th of Paus to the 11th of Phāgun; dew. *s.*

سنز سوسار *susār* or *sasur*, } *m.* a father-in-law, the father of either husband or wife. *s.*

سنز سوسارا *susrā*, } *f.* father-in-law's house or family. In Cal-

cutta, &c., the term is jocosely applied to a jail or prison, just as we call the pawnbroker's shop "the mansion of mine uncle." *s.*

سنز سوسارال *susrāl*, } *n.* to sibilate, to hiss (as a snake). *h.*

سنز سوسکارنا *sushārnā*, *n.* to sibilate, to hiss (as a snake). *h.*

سنز سوسکارنا *sushārnā*, *n.* to sibilate, to hiss (as a snake). *h.*

سنز سوسکارنا *sushārnā*, *n.* to sibilate, to hiss (as a snake). *h.*

سنز سوسکارنا *sushārnā*, *n.* to sibilate, to hiss (as a snake). *h.*

سنز سوسکارنا *sushārnā*, *n.* to sibilate, to hiss (as a snake). *h.*

سنز سوسکارنا *sushārnā*, *n.* to sibilate, to hiss (as a snake). *h.*

سنز سوسکارنا *sushārnā*, *n.* to sibilate, to hiss (as a snake). *h.*

سنز سوسکارنا *sushārnā*, *n.* to sibilate, to hiss (as a snake). *h.*

سنز سوسکارنا *sushārnā*, *n.* to sibilate, to hiss (as a snake). *h.*

سنز سوسکارنا *sushārnā*, *n.* to sibilate, to hiss (as a snake). *h.*

سنز سوسکارنا *sushārnā*, *n.* to sibilate, to hiss (as a snake). *h.*

سنز سوسکارنا *sushārnā*, *n.* to sibilate, to hiss (as a snake). *h.*

سنز سوسکارنا *sushārnā*, *n.* to sibilate, to hiss (as a snake). *h.*

سنز سوسکارنا *sushārnā*, *n.* to sibilate, to hiss (as a snake). *h.*

سشيل *su-shīl*, well-disposed, good-natured, of good manners, polite. *s.*

سشيلت *su-shīlatā*, *f.* goodness of disposition, good nature, affability. *s.*

سطح *saḥ*, *f.* a platform, a terrace, a flat roof; surface, superficies, area. *a.*

سطحي *saḥī*, superficial, flat. *a.*

سطر *saṭar*, *f.* a line, row, rank, series, lineament; delineating, describing. *saṭar-bandī*, *f.* ruling, lines for writing on. *a.*

سوط *saṭwat*, dominion, majesty, power, authority, awfulness; force, violence. *a.*

سعادت *sa'adat*, *f.* felicity, happiness, good fortune. *sa'adat-mand*, fortunate, prosperous, happy. *sa'adat-mandi*, *f.* prosperity. *a.*

سعاية *si'āyat*, labour expected from a half-free servant; calumny, accusation: according to Gladwin, by *si'āyat* is meant work or labour of any kind. It is a principle of the *Muḥammadan* law that no person can remain partially a slave, but that any circumstance, which in its nature establishes the emancipation of a part, provides for, and necessarily induces, the eventful emancipation of the whole: and hence the rule, that a slave, partially emancipated, works out the remainder of his value at an ascertained rate. *a.*

سعر *sa'tar*, *f.* *origanum*; a woman that loves a woman; *instrumentum in modum virgē virilis, confectum ex serico vel simili materia, quo, ad medium corporis sibi alligato meretrices utuntur.* *a.*

سعد *sa'd*, *m.* felicity, prosperity, propitiousness. *a.*

سعودي *sa'dī*, the celebrated poet and moralist of Shirāz, author of the *Gulistān*, &c. *a.*

سعديت *sa'diyat*, state of felicity. *a.*

سعدين *sa'dain* (*du.*), two fortunate planets, such as Jupiter and Venus. *a.*

سعي *sa'i*, *f.* endeavour, attempt, effort, enterprise, purpose. *a.*

سعيد *sa'id*, fortunate, happy, august. *a.*

سعر *sa'ir*, that portion of hell which is destined for idolaters. *a.*

سفارت *sifārat*, *f.* making peace (between others); writing, collecting, or binding a book. *a.*

سفارش *sifārish*, *f.* recommendation, introduction. *p.* [roduction. *s.*

سفارش نامه *sifārish-nāma*, *m.* a letter of introduction. *s.*

سفاك *saffāk*, *m.* a shedder of blood. *a.*

سفاكي *saffākī*, the act of bloodshed. *a.*

سفال *safāl*, *m.* meanness of rank, depression; descent, fall. *a.*

سفال *sifāl*, *m.* earthenware; (in *Hindī*) glazed earthenware. *p.*

سفالي *sifālī*, earthen, made of earthenware. *p.*

سفان *sifānat*, *f.* the art of ship-building. *a.*

سفاहत *safāhat*, *f.* stupidity, folly, buffoonery; insolence. *a.*

سفت *safī*, firm; thick, close (a cloth). *p.*

سفت *safī*, *f.* drinking a great deal without quenching thirst. *sift*, soft pitch. *a.*

سفتجة *siftajat* or *siftaja*, the act of giving a bill of exchange or letter of credit, the amount to be payable, with interest, at a distant time and place: it also denotes the delivery of property to another by way of loan, and not by way of trust, in order that the other may deliver it to some friend of his, and the object of it is to avoid the dangers of the road. *a.*

سفتن *suftan* (*r. sumb*), to bore (a pearl, &c.). *p.*

سفته *sufta*, bored, pierced (a pearl). *p.*

سفر *safar*, *m.* journey, voyage, travel. *safar-k.*, *a.* to travel; (met.) to go, to depart, to retire, to die. *as-safar wasūlatu-ḥ-ḥ-safar*, travel produces advantage. *a.*

سفرجل *safarjal* or *safarjil*, a quince. *a.*

سفرة *sufra*, *m.* a tablecloth, napkin; a large leathern bag for holding food, so formed as to serve also for a table when spread out on the ground; the anus. *p.*

سفري *safarī*, *f.* travelling provisions. *safarī-ām*, *m.* a guava (*Psidium pyriferum*). *p.*

سفاك *safh*, shedding, effusion (of blood). *a.*

سفل *sufī* or *sifī*, *m.* meanness (of origin), ignoble, inferior. *a.*

سفلگي *siflagī*, meanness, stinginess. *p.*

سفلا *safīa* (*vulg. sifla*), ignoble, mean, contemptible; stingy, miserly; envious. *safīa-dān*, *m.* a cup or plate to throw scraps, bones, &c. on. *a.*

سفلي *sufī*, infernal, lower, inferior. *a.*

سفوف *sufūf*, *m.* a medicine taken dry and unmixed, a powder (in opposition to an electuary). *a.*

سفيد *sufaid*, *safed*, or *sufīd*, white. *safed-tulsi*, the white basil. *safed muḥammad*, a kind of esculent root (*Fluggea leucopyrus*). *p.*

سفيدا *safedā*, *m.* white lead. *p.*

سفيدار *safedār*, *m.* the name of a wood, the white poplar. *p.*

سفيدة *sufaida*, the dawn of day; whiteness; white lead; hair powder. *p.*

سفیدی *sufaidī*, *f.* whiteness; leprosy. *p.*

سفير *safir*, *m.* an envoy, ambassador. *a.*

سفينة *safīna*, *m.* a ship, a vessel, boat; a blank book, common-place book. *a.*

سفيه *safīh*, foolish, stupid, ignorant. *a.*

سقا *sakhā*, *m.* a water-carrier; a cup-bearer; the pelican, "so called from a tradition, which deposes that when on one occasion there befel a severe drought at Mecca, a number of these sagacious birds brought water in their large beaks for the relief of the inhabitants of that sacred city."—(Binning). *a.*

سقاوا *sakhāvā*, a cold bath; a washing room. *a.*

سقایه *saḥāya*, m. a bath; a drinking vessel. *a.*
سقر *saḥar*, m. hell, or rather that portion of it which is allotted to the Magi or fire-worshippers v. *jahannam*). *a.*

سقط *saḥat*, m. abuse, abusive language; an error, blunder, mistake, defect; any thing of a base or useless nature, merchandise of a perishable quality, either spoiled or spoiling. *sakt*, fire; sparks struck from a steel. *saḥat honā*, n. to die (applied to brute animals); to miscarry. *a.*

سقطی نامہ *saḥṭī-nāma*, m. a casualty list of horses which have died in the cavalry. *a. p.*

سقف *saḥf*, f. roof, ceiling, canopy; the sky; a platform. *a.*

سقفی *saḥfī*, f. a beam, a rafter. *a.*

سقلات *saḥalāt*, *siḥalāt*, } scarlet cloth. *p.*
سقلاط *suhlāt*,

سقمونیا *saḥmūniyā*, m. scammony (Hippoc. and Diosc. *σκαμμωνία*, dried juice exuding from the root of *Convolvulus scammonia*). *g.* [*cus*]. *a.*

سقتور *saḥanḥūr*, m. a skink (*Lacerta scin-*

scim). *a.*

سك *suh* (for *shuh*), m. a parrot. *s.*

سك *suh* (for *sukh*), m. repose, comfort. *sakh* (for *sankh*), m. a kind of conch, a shell. *d.*

سكا *suhkā* (for *sūkā*), dry (v. *sūkhā*). *d.*

سكات *sakāt*, f. silence; adj. silent. *a.*

سكار *sakar*, m. dawn of day, morning. *s.*

سكارن *sakarān*, having a cause, originating from a cause. *s.*

سكارنا *sakarāna*, a. to accept (a bill of exchange, &c.). *s.* [*ing*]. *s.*

سكاري *sakarī*, f. dawn of day, morning.
سكاك *sakhāk*, m. a cutler, one who makes knives. *a.*

سكاهي *sakhāhī*, f. the business of a cutler. *a.*

سكال *sakāl* or *suhāl*, adv. betimes, early in the morning; dawn of day, morning. *suhāl*, m. goodness of seasons, plenty, cheapness, abundance. *s.*

سكان *suhkān*, m. a rudder, helm; (pl. of *sakin*) inhabitants. *a.* [*tired*]. *h.*

سكانا *sahānā*, n. to be grieved, to feel

سكاني *suhkānī*, m. a steersman (in Indian-English orthography, "sea conny"). *a.*

سكبينج *sikhbinaj*, m. sagapenum, a kind of gum-resin (Gr. *σαγαπιννον*, Hippoc. and Dioscor.). *g.*

سكت *sakat* or *saktī*, f. ability, strength, power; the energy of a deity; the female organ as the counterpart of the phallic personification of *Shiva*, and worshipped by a sect of Hindūs, hence called *Sūktas*. *s.* [*disease*]. *s.*

سكتا *siktā*, f. gravel or stone (the

سكتيها *sakti-phalā*, f. a tree (*Mimosa sumā*). *s.*

سكتك *saktuk*, m. a species of poison. *s.*

سكتة *sakta*, m. a trance, an apoplexy, a pause, vacancy. *a.*

سكت *sakat*, bad, vile; m. a small tree (*Trophis aspera*); a cart; the name of a Hindū holiday. *s.*

سكتا *suktā*, lean, thin, dry, emaciated. *siktā*, m. a fragment of an earthen vessel, a shard. *s.*

سكتي *sukṭī*, lean, thin, emaciated, dry; f. dried fish. *s.* [*shame*]. *s.*

سكج *sakuch*, f. shrinking, awe, fear,

سكچانا *sukchānā* or *sakuchānā*, a. to abash; also n. to be abashed, to be afraid. *s.*

سكچنا *sukuchnā* or *sakuchnā*, n. to fear, to be afraid of, to be in awe of, to be abashed, to apprehend, to be apprehensive. *s.*

سكديو *sukdev*, m. the name of the son of *Vyāsadeva*: he was famed for his sanctity, and he is the narrator of the *Bhāgavat purāna*, composed by his father *Vyāsa*. *s.*

سكرو *sukr* or *sukra*, m. the planet Venus (the *Freya* of the Saxons: hence *sukr-bār*, Friday, i. e. *Freya's day*); (*Sperma genitale*). *sukar*, easy, practicable. *s.*

سكرو *sukr*, m. any intoxicating drink, wine; intoxication. *sukkar*, m. sugar. *a.*

سكرا *sakrā*, small (not having room enough), narrow, straight. *s.*

سكرات *sakarāt*, f. agony, fainting. *sakarātī maut*, senselessness, the point of death. *a.*

سكارنا *sakarāna*, a. to straiten, to deprive of necessary room; to cause to accept (a bill, &c.). *s.* [*sun into a new sign*]. *s.*

سكرانت *sakrānt*, f. entering of the

سكرانتي *sakrāntī* (v. *sakrānt* or *sankrāntī*). *s.*

سكراعي *sakrāī*, f. smallness, want of room. *s.*

سكرت *su-kṛit*, well done, well performed; virtuous, pious; properly, ably; f. virtue, a good action; moral merit, kindness, bounty. *sukṛitī*, virtuous, good, benevolent. *s.*

سكرمك *sakarmak*, transitive (verb, in grammar). *s.*

سكري *sikrī*, f. a staple (of a lock). *h.*

سكريا *sukriyā*, f. a good action, moral merit. *s.*

سكزنا *suharṇā* or *sikurṇā*, n. to be shrunk, to shrink; to draw in, to collect, to gather up, to constrain, to shrivel, to dwindle. *s.*

سكل *sakal*, all, the whole, every. *s.*

सकल शुक्ल *sukla* or *sukal*, white. *sukal pachchh* (for *shukla paksha*), moonlight, the light half of the month; a title of Brāhmans. *s.*

सकलिकर्म शुक्लीकर्म *suklī-karm*, m. soap (q. d. whitening, making white). *s.*

सकलिय सकुल्य *sakulya*, m. a kinsman, one of the same family. *s.*

सकल सुकुमार *sukumār* (v. *sukvār*), youthful, tender, soft, delicate, feeble. *s.*

सकल शकुन *sahun*, m. (v. *sagun*) an omen. *s.*

सकल *sahn*, m. a dwelling. *sahn*, the inmates or inhabitants of a house. *a.*

सकल सकना *sahnā*, n. to be able. *s.*

सकल सिकना *sikhnā*, n. to be toasted or parched. *h.*

सकल *suknā*, n. (v. *sikhnā*) to become dry. *d.*

सकल सकरटक *sakantak*, thorny, prickly, troublesome, perilous; m. an aquatic plant (*Vallis neriā*). *s.*

सकल सहज *sahuj*, an ulcer on the lip, a fetid breath. *a.*

सकल सहजबिं *sahanjabīn*, f. oxymel; lime-juice or other acid mixed with honey or sugar. *p.*

सकल सहन्दर *sihandar* (v. *Ishandar*), Alexander the Great. *p.* [der. *p.*

सकल सहन्दरि *sihandarī*, of or relating to Alexander.

सकल सहन्दरिया *sihandarīya*, the city of Alexandria. *p.*

सकल शकन्ध *shandh*, m. the shoulder; a section, portion, division; a canto of a poem as of the *Bhāgavat* or *Mahābhārat*, the trunk of a tree. *s.*

सकल सहाना (pl. of सकल), inhabitants. *a.*

सकल शकुनी *sahunī*, m. one who understands omens; a bird (from which an omen is inferred). *s.*

सकल सुकुवार *sukvār*, delicate, feeble. *s.*

सकल सकोप *sahop*, angry, displeased. *s.*

सकल सुकुत *sukūt*, f. silence, quietness, peace. *sakūt*, adj. silent, quiet. *a.* [esteem. *s.*

सकल सकोच *sahoch*, m. regard, respect,

सकल सकोरा *sakorā*, m. a small earthen vessel. *h.*

सकल सहोरी *sahorī*, f. a saucer. *h.*

सकल सहोर्ना *sahornā*, n. to shrink, to draw up (the limbs), to gather up, to shrivel, to tighten; a. to contract, to draw up. *s.*

सकल सुकुन *sukūn*, being quiet; having no vowel (a consonant); tranquillity, ease, dwelling. *a.*

सकल सहनुत *sahūnat*, f. dwelling, habitation, residence, tranquillity. *a.*

सकल सहिका *sikka*, m. a coining die; an impression on money; sterling, current; stamped coin; name of a weight equal (in Bengal) to 7 dwt. and 11.5511 grains. *p. a.*

सकल सुख *sukh*, m. ease, tranquillity, easy circumstances, content, happiness, pleasure, delight. *sukh pāvā*, a. to get ease, leisure, rest, &c. *sukh-pūrvak*, easily, without difficulty. *sukh-bhāg*, m. happiness, good fortune. *sukh-bhāgī*, happy, delighted. *sukh chām*, m. ease, rest, leisure, tranquillity. *sukh-dān*, m. the act of giving ease or comfort. *sukh-dānī* or *sukh-dāyak*, a giver of ease, a comforter. *sukh-dhām* or *sukh-bās*, abode of happiness. *sukh-sādhyā*, easy of accomplishment. *sukhī-swabhāo*, m. a happy or contented disposition. *sukh-may*, full of happiness, delightful. *s.*

सकल सहि *sikh*, m. a disciple, scholar, pupil; a follower of Nānak; the people of the Panjāb. *s.*

सकल सह्या *sahhā*, m. a friend, a companion. *s.*

सकल शिखा *sikhā*, f. a lock of hair on the crown of the head; a queue (v. *choṭī*); flame of a lamp. *s.*

सकल सुखार्थ *sukhārth*, for the sake of ease, happiness, &c. *sukhārthī*, seeking happiness. *s.*

सकल सुखास्वाद *sukhāsvād*, m. well-flavoured, delightful; m. enjoyment, flavour. *s.*

सकल सुखाला *sukhālā*, easy, facile. *s.*

सकल सुखाना *sukhānā*, a. to dry; to cause to evaporate, to emaciate, to cause to pine away. *s.*

सकल सहिखाना *sikhānā*, } a. to teach;

सकल सहिखाना *sikhāvanā*, } (met.) to admonish, to chastise. *s.* [tion. *s.*

सकल सहिखाई *sikhāī*, f. teaching, instruction.

सकल सुखपाल *sukhpāl*, m. a kind of *pālkhē*. *s.*

सकल सुखित *sukhit*, tranquil, happy. *s.*

सकल सुखतला *sukh-talā*, m. a piece of leather placed on the sole within a shoe. *s.*

सकल सहित्वा *sahitva*, m. friendship. *s.*

सकल सुखद *sukhad*, salubrious, pleasant, conferring pleasure. *s.*

सकल सुखदास *sukh-dās*, m. a very superior and delicious kind of rice. *s.*

सकल सुखदर्शन *sukh-darsan*, m. a shrub, the juice of which is given for the ear-ache (*Crinum Asiaticum* and *Zeylanicum*). *s.*

सकल सहिखर *sikhhar*, m. three or more strings tied together forming a support to hang any thing on; the cords of a *bahangī*, in which the baskets rest; top, summit, peak, pinnacle. *s.*

सकल सहिखरन *sikhharan*, m. a kind of dish made of coagulated milk and sugar. *s.*

सकल सहिसावन *sakh-sāvan*, } a palanquin. *d.*

सकल सुखलाना *sukhlānā*, a. (v. *sukhānā* to dry, &c. *s.* [instruct. *s.*

सकल सहिलाना *sikhlānā*, a. (v. *sikhānā*) to

सकल सहिखानावद *sikhnāvad*, m. tuition, instruction. *s.*

سکھلان *shkhalan*, m. stumbling, slipping, tripping. *s.*

سکھودی *sukhoday*, m. realization or occurrence of pleasure. *s.*

سکھی *sakhī*, f. a friend, companion (female confidant, &c., to a woman); a kind of *fakīr* who dresses like a woman. *s.*

سکھی *sukhī*, } at ease, happy, tran-
سکھی *sukhiyā*, } quill, contented, com-
fortable, pleasant. *s.*

سکھیات *sukhiyāt*, celebrated, famous. *sukhiyāti*, f. fame, celebrity. *s.*

سکھیजन *sakhī-jan*, f. a female friend or confidante. *s.*

سکھیچھا *sukhechhā*, f. hope or desire of happiness. *s.*

सक्य *sakhya*, m. friendship. *s.*

सुकी *sukhe urānā*, a. to render hopeless, to reduce to despair. *d.* [distress. *s.*

सकेत *sahet*, narrow, strait; f. want, straiten. *s.*

सकेला *sahelā*, m. a kind of iron. *h.*

सकेलना *sahelnā*, n. to shrink, to shrivel, to gather up (the limbs, as a tortoise). *h.*

सक *sag*, m. a dog. *sagi-bāzārī*, a common cur. *sag-bacha*, m. a pup, a whelp. *sag-davī*, f. running about fruitlessly. *sag-zāda*, son of a bitch. *sagi-shikārī* or *-tāzī*, a hunting dog. *sag-lagī*, f. flattery, servitude. *p.*

सका *sagā*, m. kin, relative, related (of the same parents), full, own, as *sagā bhāī*, own brother. *s.*

सकाल *sigāl*, thought, suspicion, word; enmity, calumny. *bad-sigāl*, of evil thoughts, malevolent. *p.*

सकावत *sagāvat*, } f. relationship, by
सगाई *sagāī*, } the same parents,

consanguinity; betrothing for marriage; second marriage of a woman of low tribe. *sagāī-k.*, a. to contract a marriage, to affiance, to betroth. *s.*

सकपत *sugupt*, secret, well hidden; adv. secretly, privily. *suguptī*, f. closeness, secrecy. *s.*

सकपहता *sag-pahṭā*, m. greens dressed with pulse. *s.*

सकत *sagaṭ*, the same, alike; similar. *d.*

सकरा *sagrā* or *sigrā*, every, the whole. *s.*

सकरौ *sigrau* (Braj.) for *sigrā*, all, every. *h.*

सकरुई *supra*, f. name of a musical mode or *rāgini*, sung in the afternoon. *h.*

सकरुई *sagar* or *saggār*, m. a cart. *s.*

सकसार *sag-sār*, name of an imaginary monster, with the head of a dog, the yellow face of a dragon, the hair of a goat, the ears of an elephant, and blue eyes; (met.) an avaricious man. *p.*

सकल *sagal*, all, every, the whole. *d.*

सकम *sugam*, that which goes well, good, easy, easily accomplished, practicable, accessible; plain, intelligible. *s.* [omen. *s.*

सकन *sagun*, *sugun*, or *sugan*, augury, an omen. *s.*

सकण *sagun*, endowed with properties, qualities, &c. *s.*

सकन्द *sugand*, } f. odour, fragrance;
सकन्द *sugandhi*, } adj. fragrant,

odoriferous. *sugand-rāe*, name of a flower. *sugand-sānā*, perfumed. *sugandhitā*, f. fragrance, such as produced by the trituration of perfumes. *s.*

सकौत्र *sagotra*, being of one family, related; m. a distant kinsman. *s.* [desh. *h.*

सकौती *sagotī*, f. animal food, meat, [plishment. *h.*

सकुहर *sughar*, elegant, accomplished, beautiful, virtuous. *s.*

सकुहराई *sughrāī*, f. elegance, accomplishment. *s.*

सकन *saghan*, thick (as a head of hair). *s.*

सकियान *sugyān*, m. sound knowledge, wisdom, sagacity. *s.*

सकियान *sagyān*, } possessed of know-
सकियाना *sagyānā*, } ledge, sagacious,
सकियानी *sagyānī*, } wise, intelligent. *s.*

सकिल *sill*, m. a consumption, a hectic fever. *a.*

सकिल *sil*, } f. a stone on which spices,
सकिला *silā*, } &c. are ground, or knives
sharpened; a stone (in general), a rock. *s.*

सकिला *silā* (for *shilā*), gleanings of a corn-field. *silā-hār*, m. a gleaner. *h.*

सकिलजित *silājīṭ*, m. storax. *s.*

सकिल *silāh*, f. arms, weapons, implements of war, armour. *silāh-posh*, one who is armed. *silāh-ghāna*, an armoury or arsenal. *silāh-dār*, a sword- or armour-bearer, an esquire. *silāh-shor*, a fencing-master, a champion, a gladiator; a breaker or trainer of horses. *a.*

सकिल *sallākh*, m. a skinner (in Dakh.)

salākh, an iron chisel used for breaking through walls, &c. *a.*

सकिलारस *silāras*, m. (v. *silājīṭ*) storax. *s.*

सकिलसत *salāsāt*, f. facility, ductility, easiness, gentleness; perspicuity, clearness. *a.*

सकिलसल *salāsīl*, lightning darting to a great distance; (pl. of *silsila*) chains. *a.*

सकिलसल *salāṭīn* (pl. of سلطان), kings, rulers. *n.*

सकिलसलाका *salākhā*, f. a rule, a ruler; a probe. *s.*

سلام *salām*, m. salutation; peace, safety. *salām-k.*, to salute; to give up, to desist, to refrain, bid adieu. *salām-alek* (for *salāmuun 'alaika*), peace be upon thee. *salām-'alaikum* (for *salāmuun 'alaikum*), peace be upon you: these are forms of salutation used by one Musalmān towards another. *salām-lenā*, a. to return the salutation. a.

سلامت *salāmat*, f. safety, salvation, recovery, tranquillity, health. *salāmat-raw*, an economist. *salāmat-rawī*, f. economy, good management; the word is often used adverbially, as "wuh Hindūstān meñ salāmat pahunchā," he arrived safe or safely (i.e. in safety) in India. a.

سلامتی *salāmatī*, f. a kind of coarse cloth. h.

سلامی *salāmī*, f. salute; a present given to a landlord for granting a lease, or a present given on receiving an office; a pavement of stones across the bed of a watercourse; an Irish bridge. a.

سلانا *silānā*, a. to cause to sew, to stitch. s.

سلانا *sulānā*, a. to cause to sleep; to kill, to murder. *sulā-denā*, a. to kill, to murder. s.

سلائی *silāī*, f. the price of sewing; seam, sewing. s.

سلائی *salāī*, f. a needle, or piece of wire for tingeing the eyelids with a collyrium; also used for depriving people of sight, which is effected by drawing it while hot close over the eyes of the sufferer; a lead pencil. (in Dakh.) *salāī-dār*, striped (as cloth) with narrow stripes. s.

سلب *salb*, m. a negative argument in logic; plunder. *salbi kullī*, general negation. *salbi juz,ī*, special negation. a.

سلبتا *silbatā*, m. two stones with which spices, paint, &c. are ground. s.

سلبھ *sulabh*, easy, easily attained; *salabh* (for *shalabh*, q.v.) a locust, a grasshopper. s.

سلب *silpa* (for *shilpa*, q.v.), art, &c. s.

سلپٹ *silpaṭ*, smooth, even, level. s.

سلبچی *silpachī*, f. a wash-hand basin, ewer (v. *chilamchī*). h.

سلتا *salitā*, f. a river, a stream. s.

سلج *sa-lajj*, affected with shame, bashful. s. [disentangle. h.

سلجھانا *suljhānā*, a. to unravel, to

سلجھنا *suljhnā*, n. to be unravelled or disentangled. h.

سلجھن *su-lachhan*, m. (for *su-lakshana*) an auspicious mark; beauty, excellence; adj. auspicious. s. [club, and bow). a.

سلجھ *silah* (v. *silāh*), arms, weapons (as sword,

سلجھ پوش *silah-posh*, one who is armed. a. p.

سلجھ خانہ *silah-khāna*, an armoury, an arsenal. a. p.

سلجھ دار *silah-dār*, m. an armour-bearer, an esquire, an armed attendant. a.

سلجھور *silah-shor*, a champion, gladiator; horse-breaker. a.

سلجھ *salakh*, f. the end of the month, or the day of the new moon. a.

سلس *sals* (properly *salis*), easy, docile, gentle, mild, ductile. a. [chain. a.

سلسال *salsāl*, limpid water; waving like a

سلسبیل *salsabīl*, s. pure running water; name of a fountain in Paradise; adj. flowing, limpid. a.

سلسلات *salsalāt*, piercing, rankling. d.

سلسلانا *salsalānā*, n. (v. *sarsarānā*) to creep as a snake. h.

سلسلانا *salsalānā*, n. (v. *khatāknā*) to pierce (a thorn); to rankle; to offend; to doubt. d.

سلسلاہٹ *silsilāhat*, f. concatenation. *salsalāhat*, crawling, tickling. a. h.

سلسل بول *silsili baul*, m. a diabetes, a morbid copiousness of urine. a.

سلسلہ *silsila*, m. a chain, series, concatenation, succession. a.

سلسلی *sulsali* (v. *jharī*), continued rains. d.

سلطان *sultān*, m. a prince, a sovereign, a king, an absolute monarch, an emperor. a.

سلطانی *sultānī*, belonging to a prince, sovereign, princely. *sultānī bulbul*, the royal bulbul, a species of that bird (v. *bulbul*); f. dignity or office of *sultān*; a kind of broad cloth. a. [reignty. a.

سلطنت *saltanat*, power, dominion, sove-

سلف *salaf*, past, preceding, former (times); m. ancestors; money advanced for merchandize, &c.; a purse, a bag; the past, former times. *sif*, brother-in-law, husband of a wife's sister. a.

سلف *suluf* or *sulf*, a small ship, a bark, (evidently a corruption of "sloop"). d.

سلفا *sulfā*, m. little balls of tobacco smoked in a *hukka*, without the intervention of a tile. h.

سلفچی *silafchī* (v. *silapchī*), an ewer. h.

سلك *silh*, m. a thread, string; order, series, train; a road, a path. a.

سلك بندي *silh-bandī*, an account of the daily receipts of revenue made out at the end of the month, when the whole is added together, and formed into one total. a. p.

سلكشن *sulahshan*, } (v. *su-lachhan*),

سلكھن *su-lakhan*, } an auspicious mark; adj. of good omen, auspicious, clearly distinguished by marks, &c. s.

سلكھن *sulakhhan*, clever, expert. d.

سلكی *salkī*, f. the root of the *Nymphaea lotus*. s.

سلكی *sallakī*, f. the gum olibanum tree (*Boswellia thurifera*). s.

سلكت *salag*, intimacy, friendship. a.

सलगत *ulgāt*, the place where the Hindūs burn their dead. *d.* [to kindle. *s.*

सलगताना *sulgānā*, *a.* to light, to inflame,

सलगताना *sulagnā*, *n.* to light, to be kindled; to burn without smoke or flame. *s.*

सलगी *salgi*, sociable, attached, tame, domesticated (as an animal). *d.*

सल *salil*, *m.* water; liquid in general. *s.*

सलम *salam*, *m.* peace, safety; saluting, submitting, cultivating, peace, friendship; *adj.* free from fault or flaw. *sallama*, may he protect or preserve; *as*, *sallama hu Allāh ta'ālā*, may God the Most High preserve him (used in Arabic forms of prayer). *sullam*, *m.* a staircase, a ladder. *a.*

सलम *sallam*, *m.* a kind of coarse cloth. *h.*

सलम *silim*, (in the language of the law) a contract of sale, causing an immediate payment of the price, and admitting a delay in the delivery of the wares. *a.*

सलमी *salmā*, name of a woman; also the name of a tribe and mountain in Arabia. *a.*

सलना *salnā*, *n.* to pierce, prick, perforate; *m.* a rivulet. *h.*

सलनू *sallū*, *m.* a thong, narrow slips of leather with which shoes are stitched. *h.*

सलनो *sallo*, foolish (a woman). *h.*

सलवाना *silvānā*, *a.* (caus. of *silānā*) to cause to be sewn. *s.*

सलवाना *sulvānā*, *a.* (caus. form of *sulānā*) to cause to be put to sleep. *s.*

सलूप *salūp*, *m.* a little, very little. *s.*

सलुत *salvat*, *f.* contentment, cheerfulness, felicity. *a.*

सलुक *sulūh*, *m.* road, way; manner, mode; intercourse; usage, treatment. *sulūk-k.*, *a.* to treat, to proceed with. *a.*

सलुक श्लोक *sloh* (for *shloka*, *q. v.*), a couplet, or stanza of two lines. *s.*

सलुल *salol*, playful, wanton. *s.*

सलुन *salon*, salted food; name of a district. *s.*

सलुना *salonā*, salted, salt, seasoned, tasteful, beautiful, interesting; dark-complexioned; nutbrown; (met.) intelligent, piquant (in opposition to insipid or dull). *s.*

सलुनो *salūno*, *f.* the full moon in *Sāvan*, at which time the ornament called *Rākhī*, *q. v.*, is tied round the wrist. *s.*

सलुनी *salonī*, seasoned, tasteful; beautiful (when applied to a mistress). *s.*

सलुनी *silī*, *f.* a whetstone, a hone; a small kiln; the grain and chaff on the threshing-floor before winnowing. *s.*

सलुनी *sili*, *f.* the trunk of a tree; plank; a large species of teal, commonly called the "whistling teal," from the sharp cry of this bird. *h.*

सलिस *salīs*, easy, not abstruse, simple. *salīs-nāvis*, writing a plain or easy hand. "Pray whence comes this word *salīs*? It is used in Hindi and also in the corrupt Persian of India, but I do not think it is to be found in any real Persian composition; and I never yet met with any native of Persia who understood it or had ever heard of it. I do not think it a legitimate Arabic or Persian word; perhaps it is a corruption of *sahl*."—(Binning). The forms *salīs* and *salīsī*, though not used in the Arabic language, are undoubtedly from the root *salisa*, one of whose meanings is, "he was easy to manage," or "obedient." Moreover, the forms *salīs* and *salāsāt* are given by Golius as genuine Arabic words, in the sense of "easy, &c.," "facility, &c." Finally, the Indians and Persians have coined many Arabic words unknown to the Arabs themselves.—(D. F.) *a.*

सलिसी *salīsī*, *f.* facility, clearness. *a.*

सलिस *slesh*, *m.* a pun, a double meaning, an equivoque in writing or speaking, as in the following lines, *kīkar pākar tār, jāman phalsā āmilā; sew kadam kachnār, pipal rattī tūna taj*, (this seems to be a catalogue of trees; it also means) God has been kind to you; that which you desired is obtained; adore his footsteps; silly woman! leave not your lover for a moment. *s.*

सलिक *salīka*, *m.* nature, genius, good disposition, knack, knowledge, dexterity, address. *salīka shī'ār*, of good disposition. *salīka, e guft o gū*, *m.* polite conversation. *salīka, e majlis*, *m.* good breeding. *ṣāhib-salīka*, a man of taste and discernment, a well-informed person. *a.*

सलिम *salīm*, pacific, mild, affable; perfect, healthy. *salīmu-t-tāb'*, affable, mild, pacific. *a.*

सलमान *sulaimān*, Solomon, the son of David. *a.*

सलमानि *sulaimānī*, of or belonging to Solomon; *m.* an onyx; *f.* the state or dignity of Solomon. *a.*

सलमी *salīmī*, name of a species of cloth. *a.*

सलम *samm*, *m.* poison, venom. *a.*

सलम *sum*, *m.* a hoof, foot (of a horse, &c.). *p.*

सलम *sam*, all, whole, entire; similar, alike; used as a prefix (in comp.) like the Latin *con* and the Greek *συν* or *συν*, as *sam-bandh*, connection, *συν-πλοκη* or *συν-θεσις*. *s.*

सलम *sam*, a tone, note (in music). *h.*

सलमा *samā*, *m.* time, season; plenty, abundance; state, condition; concord, harmony, union. *samā-bandhnā*, to be in concert. *s.*

सलमा *samā*, *m.* the heavens, the sky, the firmament; a canopy; altitude. *a.*

सलमाप्त *samāpt* or *samāpta*, also *sama-pī*, accomplished; finished, perfected. *samāptī*, *f.* accomplishment, the whole, conclusion, end, finish. *s.*

सलमापन *samāpan*, *m.* conclusion, completion. *samāpanna*, finished, completed. *s.*

सलमात *samāt* or *simāt*, *f.* a sign, mark. *simāt*, (pl. of *simat*) signs, marks (made by burning). *a.*

सलमाज *samāj*, *m.* multitude, number, assembly; apparatus; society. *s.*

सलमाजत *samājat*, *f.* deformity, shamefulnessturpitude; adulteration; entreaty, humiliation (used adjectively) deformed, filthy, base. *a.*

سماجی سماجی *samājī*, f. musicians that attend to dancers. *s.*

سماچار سماچار *samāchār*, m. information, tradition, news, account of circumstances or health, &c.; adj. equal in virtuous conduct. *s.*

سماحت *samāhat*, f. beneficence, liberality. *a.*

سمادر سمادر *samādar*, m. respect, reverence. *s.*

سمادھ سماधि *samādhi* or *samādh*, f. the tomb of a *jogī*, particularly where Hindūs, from religious motives, submit to be buried alive; an exercise of austerity among *jogīs*, whereby they are supposed to acquire the power of suspending during their pleasure the connection between their soul and body. *s.*

سمادھان سماधान *samādhān*, m. religious meditation; promising, declaring; ease, comfort, consolation, reconciliation, adjustment, pacification, settlement, the act of satisfying. *s.*

سمار سمار *samār*, crop-ploughing. *h.*

سمارت سمارت *smārt*, a follower of the law-books. *s.* [ber or call to mind. *s.*

سمارک سمارک *smārah*, what causes to remember. *s.*

سماروگ *samārūgh*, m. a white mushroom resembling an egg. *p.*

سماس سماस *samās*, m. contraction, abridgment; composition of words. *s.*

سماط سباط *simāt*, an order, a series. *sumāt*, a table covered with victuals. *a.*

سماع سماع *samā*, m. hearing, listening; singing, a song; extasy occasioned by hearing singing, particularly among darveshes when hearing hymns; the sense of hearing. *a.*

سماعت سماع *samā'at*, f. hearing. *a.*

سماعي سماعی *samā'ī*, what has been heard, traditional; (in gram.) irregular. *h.*

سماق سماق *sumāk*, m. sumach (*Rhus coriaria*); porphyry, the hardest species of marble. *a.*

سماق بالان سماق بالان *sumāk-pālān*, a vessel for boiling rice: it consists of two pots, one fitting into the other, the inner pot being perforated full of small holes: when the rice is boiled, this inner vessel is lifted out, leaving the water strained off in the exterior pot. *p.*

سماکھیا سماکھیا *samākhyā*, f. fame, reputation. *s.* [brated, notorious. *s.*

سماکھیات سماکھیات *samākhyāt*, famed, celebrated. *s.*

سماگت سماगत *samāgat*, arrived; met, encountered, united. *samāgati*, f. arrival; meeting; union; similar condition or progress. *s.*

سماگم سماगम *samāgam*, m. union, association, intercourse, meeting. *s.*

سم الفار سم الفار *sammu-l-fār*, } m. arsenic; (lit.)

سم الكهار سم الكهار *sammu-l-khār*, } poison for mice or rats, ratsbane. *a.*

سمالو سمالو *samālū*, m. the name of a plant (also called *me,ori*; *Vitex trifolia* and *negundo*). *h.*

سمالي سمالي *samālī*, f. a collection of flowers, a nosegay. *s.*

سمان سمان *samān*, equal, adequate, similar, alike, akin, one, uniform, same; f. equality, level. *samān-jamā*, of equal age. *samān-kālin*, of the same period. *s.*

سمان سمان *samān*, m. (v. *samā*) time, season, state. *s.*

سمان سمان *sammān*, m. respect, homage. *s.*

سمانا سمانا *samānā*, n. to be contained in (v. *amānā*). *s.* [ness, resemblance, equality. *s.*

سمانتا سمانता *samāntā* or *samānatā*, f. likeness. *s.*

سمانيه سمان्य *sammānya*, respectable, honourable. *s.*

سماو سماو *samāv*, m. room, space. *s.*

سماوي سماوي *samāwī*, heavenly, celestial. *a.*

سماويش سماवेश *samāvesh*, m. entrance. *s.*

سمائي سماई *samā'ī*, f. endurance, patience, firmness; power, capability. *s.*

سما سوما *sumbā*, m. a sponge staff, a ramrod. *h.*

سما سوما *sambād*, m. conversation, intelligence, news of the day. *s.*

سمبت سمبت *sambat*, m. a year, an era. *sambat bāndhnā*, to establish an era, to distinguish one's self by illustrious actions. *s.*

سمبده سمبद्धि *sambuddhi*, f. the vocative case. *s.*

سمبده سمبده *sambandh*, m. affinity, relation, relationship; rhyme, metre; the genitive or possessive case in grammar. *s.*

سمبده سمبده *sambandhī*, m. relation; son or daughter's father-in-law; adj. related to, connected with, belonging. *s.*

سمبده سمبده *sambodhan*, comfort, soothing, encouragement; calling, addressing; vocative. *s.*

سمبده سمبده *sambhu*, m. a parent, a progenitor. *s.*

سمبده سمبده *sambhārnā*, } a. to support, to prop, to sustain, to assist, to help; to shield, to protect, to stop, to retain, to check. *s.*

سمبده سمبده *sambhāshān*, m. conversation, discourse. *s.*

سمبده سمبده *sam-bhā*, o, of like nature or property; equability, sameness. *s.*

سمبده سمبده *sambhāvit*, possible. *s.*

سمبده سمبده *sambhāvnā*, f. probability; fitness, competency; considering, reflecting; the sense of the potential mood. *s.*

سمبده سمبده *sambhram*, m. esteem, respect, awe, value. *s.*

سمبده سمبده *sambhalnā*, m. to be supported, to be propped or erected; to stand, to stop, to be firm, to recover one's self from a fall, &c. *s.*

سمبده سمبده *sambhav*, possible; fit, right, proper; m. capacity, appropriateness; possibility, compatibility. *s.*

سببوجن संभोजन *sambhojan*, m. a meal taken together, a convivial party. *s.*

سببوهگ संभोग *sambhog*, m. enjoyment, coition. *s.* [ist. *s.*

سببوهگی संभोगی *sambhogī*, sensual; a sensual-

سببوهوم समभूमि *sam-bhūmi*, f. even ground. *s.*

سببادت संपादित *sampādit*, attained, accomplished, gotten. *s.*

سببآدك سंपादक *sampādah*, m. one who attains or accomplishes. *s.*

سببآدن سंपादन *sampādan*, m. gaining, attaining, accomplishing. *s.*

سببآت संपत् *sampat* or संपत्ति *sampatti*, f. affluence, wealth, prosperity, success; a sort of medicinal root. *s.*

سببآت سंपुट *samput*, m. the closely shutting of any cavity; a box with its lid shut; a casket. *s.*

سببآد सम्पद *sampad*, } f. wealth, pro-

سببآد सम्पदा *sampadā*, } sperity; advancement, excellence; a necklace of pearls. *s.*

سببآپت संप्राप्त *samprāpta*, attained, obtained. *samprāpti* f. obtaining, acquisition. *s.*

سببآپرت संप्रात *samprati*, now, at this present time. *s.*

سببآردان संप्रदान *sampradān*, m. gift, donation; the dative case in grammar. *s.*

سببآردای سंप्रदाय *sampradāy* or *sampradāya*, m. traditional doctrine handed down from one teacher to another. *s.* [ing, accomplishing. *s.*

سببآرسآدهن संप्रसाधन *samprasādhān*, m. effect-

سببآرستنهان संप्रस्थान *samprasthān*, m. setting out on a journey. *s.*

سببآرك सम्पर्क *sampark*, m. mixture, contact, union, copulation. *s.*

سببآریت संप्रित *samprīt*, well pleased, delighted. *sampriiti*, f. affection, delight. *s.*

سببآرن سंपन्न *sampann* or *sampanna*, perfect, complete, endowed with; accomplished, obtained; prosperous, thriving. *s.*

سببآرن سंपूर्ण *sampūrn* or *sampūrna*, perfect, full, finished, all, the whole. *sampūrnatā*, f. fulness, completion. *s.*

سببآر سمات *sumat*, friendly, well or kindly disposed. *sumat*, f. friendship, benevolence; good conscience. *s.*

سببآر سمیت *samiti*, f. sameness, likeness. *s.*

سببآر سمت *samt*, f. a way, path, a part, side, quarter, towards. *samtu-r-rūs*, the point of the heavens directly over head, called in astronomy the *zenith*. *smat*, a mark (made especially by burning). *a.*

سببآر سممت *sammāt*, assented or agreed to, concurred in; conformable to; m. opinion, sentiment. *sammati*, f. wish, desire; agreement, assent, approbation; opinion, sentiment. *s.*

سببآر سمیت *sammit*, like, similar; of equal measure; measured. *s.*

سببآر سمیتا *samtā* or *samatā*, f. equality, similarity, similitude, parallelism, resemblance, comparison, parity. *s.* [duction, birth. *s.*

سببآر سمیت سَمُتْپَتِتی *samutpatti*, f. origin, pro-

سببآر سمیت سَمُتْپَنَن *samutpanna*, born, produced. *s.*

سببآر سمیت سَمُتْص *samutsav*, m. festivity. *s.*

سببآر سمیت سَمِٹ *simat*, f. act of collecting, condensing or constringing; tone, elasticity. *h.*

سببآر سمیت سَمِٹَنَا *simatnā*, n. to be concentrated, to shrink. *simat-jānā*, n. to shrivel, to shrink. *h.*

سببآر سمیت سَمَجْه *samajh*, f. comprehension, understanding, knowledge, opinion, thought. *s.*

سببآر سمیت سَمَجْهَانَا *samjhānā*, a. to make comprehend, to explain, to convince, to describe, to inform, to satisfy, to undeceive, to warn, to admonish, to instruct, to apologise. *s.*

سببآر سمیت سَمَجْهَاوَا *samjhāwā* (v. *samjhautī*), explaining, &c. *s.*

سببآر سمیت سَمَجْهَائِش *samjhāish*, f. tampering with, subornation, instructing in false evidence. *h.*

سببآر سمیت سَمَجْهَنَا *samjhānā*, a. to comprehend, to understand; to suppose, think, conceive, deem, fancy, perceive; to come to an understanding with. *s.*

سببآر سمیت سَمَجْهَوَار *samjhāwār*, prudent, wise, considerate. *s.*

سببآر سمیت سَمَجْهَوِتی *samjhautī*, f. act of explaining, convincing or giving confidence. *s.*

سببآر سمیت سَمُچَا *samuchā*, full, complete. *s.*

سببآر سمیت سَمُچِیت *samuchit*, quite right, fit, in a proper manner. *s.*

سببآر سمیت سَمُچْچ *samuchchay*, m. assemblage, collection; conjunction of words or sentences. *s.*

سببآر سمیت سَمُدَا *samudā*, e or *samudāya*, aggregate, quantity, number; adj. together, collected. *s.*

سببآر سمیت سَمُدْر *samudr* or *samudra*, m. the sea, ocean. *samudra-phen* or *samudra-kaph*, m. (lit. the froth of the ocean) the dorsal scale or bone of the cuttle-fish (*Sepia officinalis*). *samudra-taj* or *samudratir*, m. the sea-coast. *samudra-lavan*, m. sea-salt. *samudra-vahni*, m. submarine fire. *s.*

سببآر سمیت سَمُدْرَار *samudrāru*, m. a shark; a fabulous large fish, perhaps intended for the whale. *s.*

سببآر سمیت سَمُدْرَانْت *samudrānt*, m. the sea-shore; adv. as far as the sea. *s.*

سببآر سمیت سَمُدْرَانْتَا *samudrāntā*, f. a shrub (*Hedysarum alhagi*); the cotton plant; a gramineous plant (*Trigonella corniculata*). *s.*

سببآر سمیت سَمُدْرَسُوکْه *samudr-sokh*, m. name of a medicine (*Convolvus argenteus*). *s.*

سببآر سمیت سَمَدَرْشِی *sam-darsī*, impartial, equally viewing both sides. *s.*

سببآر سمیت سَمُدْرِک *samudrik*, f. palmistry, fortune-telling; the art of physiognomy. *samudrik-bidyā*, f. the art of palmistry. *s.*

समुद्रिकी *samudrikī*, m. a fortune-teller (by means of palmistry); a physiognomist. *s.*
 समुद्रिय *samudriya*, marine, oceanic. *s.*
 समदुःख *sam-dukh*, sympathizing, sharing another's pain (Pers. *ham-dard*). *s.*
 समदुम् *sum-dum*, very corpulent. *p.*
 समदूर *sam-dūr*, the sea, a large river. *d.*
 समिध *samidh*, f. fuel; especially pieces of wood prepared for burning in the ceremony of the *homa*, q. v. *s.*
 समधमिलावा *samadh-milāvā*, m. the mutual embracing of two *samdhis*, q. v. *s.*
 समधन *samadhan* or *samdhin*, f. child's mother-in-law. *s.*
 समधी *samdhi*, m. child's father-in-law; (in Dakh.) the relationship between two persons whose children are married to each other; relationship such as held between the parents of a husband and wife. *s.* [of a child's father-in-law. *s.*
 समधियाना *samdhiyānā*, m. the family
 समुदय *samuday*, m. ascent, rise (as of the sun, &c.). *s.* [m. remembrance. *s.*
 समर *samar*, m. war, battle, conflict. *sumir*,
 समर *samar*, m. evening conversations; night, darkness; time; a vestibule; an adventure befalling any one. *sumur*, narration; a small lake. *a.*
 समर्पित *samarpit*, made over, consigned. *s.*
 समर्पण *samarpan*, m. act of entrusting or giving (a thing) in charge to another. *s.*
 स्मृति *smṛiti*, f. recollection, memory; a body of laws, such as those compiled by Manu. *s.*
 समर्थ *samarth*, m. strength, power; adj. strong, capable. *samarthatā*, f. power, ability. *s.*
 समर्थक *samarthak*, m. aloe wood (*Amryis agallocha*). *s.*
 समर्थी *samarthī*, strong, powerful. *s.*
 समर्थ्याद *samarjād*, correct in conduct. *s.*
 स्मरण *smaran* or सुमरन *sumran*, m. remembrance (continual theme), mentioning; f. a small rosary. *s.*
 सुमरना *sumarnā* or *sumirnā*, a. to remember, to keep in memory; to mention. *s.*
 स्मरणीय *smaraniya*, fit to be remembered. *s.*
 समरुत *samrūt* (v. *samarth*), strength, &c. *d.*
 समसार *samsār*, a family; household; tribe. *samsār karnā*, to live, to domesticate one's self; to provide for self and family. *d.* [whole. *s.*
 समस्त *samast* or *samasta*, all, the
 संसर्ग *samsarg*, m. association, relation. *s.*
 समसुम *sumsum*, f. the noise of moist wood when burning, *simmering*. *h.*

समसम् *samsam*, m. a fox. *simsim*, the grain sesame. *a.*
 समसिया *samsiyā*, m. an exercise among Asiatic poets, wherein one writes or speaks an imperfect verse or stanza, which is to be filled up by another. *s.*
 समशान *smashān*, or *samshān* m. a cemetery, a place where dead bodies are burned, a burning ground. *samshān-bāsi*, (living in the *samshān*) an epithet of *Mahādeva*. *s.*
 सम *sam*, m. hearing; the ear. *a.*
 समक *samk*, m. height, depth, profundity. *samak*, a fish on which the earth is supposed to rest; a fish in general; the sign *Pisces*. *az samak tā samāk*, from the bottom of the abyss to the pinnacle of heaven. *a.*
 सममुख *sammukh*, facing, in front. *sammukhin*, before, in front of. *s.*
 सममृग *sammugdh*, fascinated, bewildered, stupefied. *s.*
 समल *samal*, dirty, muddy, filthy. *s.*
 समला *samlā*, a crop that, after having been checked, has recovered. *h.*
 समन *saman*, m. jasmine, lily of the valley. *p.*
 सुमन *suman*, m. wheat; the plant *dhatūrā* (q. v.); a flower in general: adj. of good disposition, fair, handsome. *s.*
 समन *samn*, butter, grease, tallow. *a.*
 समञ्जस *samanjas*, proper, right, fit; m. propriety, fitness. *s.*
 समन्द *samand*, m. a horse of noble breed, a steed; bay (colour of a horse). *p.*
 समुन्द्र *samundar*, m. (also *samandar*) (v. *samudra*) the ocean. *s.*
 समन्दर *samandar*, m. a salamander. *a. p.*
 समुन्द्रफल *samundar-phal*, m. name of a medicine. *s.* [foam of the sea. *s.*
 समुन्द्रफेन *samundar-phen*, m.
 समुन्द्रसोक *samundar-soh* (v. *samudr-sohh*) *s.*
 समुन्द्रकहार *samundar-khār* (corrup. of *sammu-l-fūr*), arsenic; ratsbane. *a.*
 सममन्ध *sammandh*, m. (v. *sambandh*) connection. *s.* [auspicious. *s.*
 समङ्गल *sumangal*, very fortunate or
 समनोहर *sumanohar*, very agreeable, pleasing, charming. *s.*
 समो *samo*, m. season, time. *s.*
 समवत *samvāt* (pl. of *समा*), the heavens, skies (properly *samāvāt*). *s.*
 संवाद *samvād*, m. communication of intelligence, information, news. *s.*
 संवत *samvat*, } m. a year, gene-
 संवत्सर *samvatsar*, } ncrally used in
 Hindū chronological dates. *s.*

संवत्सरी *samvatsarī*, f. annual ceremony. *s.* [plete. *s.*

समूचा *samūchā*, entire, whole, compound *sammōd*, m. pleasure, delight. *s.*

समूर *samūr*, m. a weasel, a marten, a sable; fur, sable skin. *a.*

समोसा *samosa*, m. a kind of small pastry of minced meat of a triangular form; a shawl or handkerchief, &c., doubled diagonally to throw over the shoulders. *samosa-waraḥī*, a species of tart. *p.*

समूम *samūm*, f. a hot pestilential wind (commonly called the *simoom*). *a.*

समून *samūn*, fat; (pl. of *सुभ*) butter. *a.*

समोना *samonā*, a. to cool warm water by mixing cold water with it. *s.* [ber. *s.*

समूह *samūh*, m. assemblage, heap, number

सम्मोह *sammoh*, m. ignorance, folly, beguilement, stupefaction. *s.* [tured. *s.*

सम्मोहित *sammohit*, beguiled, enrapport, &c. *s.*

समी *samī*, m. a namesake. *a.*

सम्मई *sammaī*, the pipe of a drill plough, generally made of a hollow bamboo. *h.*

समय *same* or *समै samai*, } m. time, season, fit or proper time, leisure, opportunity. *s.*

समीप *samīp*, proximate, near, at hand. *s.*

समीपता *samīpatā*, f. proximity, contiguity. *s.*

समीपी *samīpī*, f. proximity, nearness. *s.*

समेत *samet*, with, along with, together with. *s.*

समेत *samet*, f. an astringent, a medicine used by women *ad constringendam vulvam*. *s.*

समेटना *sametnā*, a. to constringe, to compress, to cause to shrivel or shrink; to collect together, to amass; to fold up (a carpet). *h.*

समीर *samīr*, m. wind, air. *s.*

सुमेरु *sumeru*, m. the sacred mountain Sumeru, allegorically represented as composed of gold and gems. It is supposed by the Hindūs to be the residence of the gods, as Olympus was with the Greeks. In astronomical works it denotes the north pole. *s.*

सम्यक् *samyak*, all, wholly; properly, fitly. *s.* [an equation. *s.*

समीकरण *samīharan*, m. (in algebra)

सुमेल *sumel*, suitable, affable, of pleasing manners. *s.* [closure, opportunity. *s.*

समै *samē* or *samain*, m. time, season,

समिन *samīn*, fat, plump, well-fed. *a.*

सुन *sun*, insensible, without sensation, palsied. *sun-karne-wala*, a narcotic medicine. *s.*

सन *san*, m. name of a plant. (*Crotolaria juncea*); a kind of flax or hemp; a tree (*Pentaptera tomentosa*). *s.*

सं *sañ* (v. *sam*), a prefix like the Latin *con*, or the Greek *συν*.

सिन *sin*, m. an age, period of life; a tooth; the nib of a pen. *san*, a year. *sin* e *sāl*, age, period of life. *a.*

सना *sanā*, m. the plant senna. *a.*

सुना *sunā* (for *sonā*), gold. *d.*

सुना सुना *sunnā*, a. to hear, to listen; m. a cypher. *s.*

सुना सुना *sannā*, n. to be impregnated, stained, soiled, to be kneaded, mixed up (as dough, earth, &c.). *h.*

सुना सुना *sunābh*, m. a mountain, part of the ranges of Southern India. *s.*

सुना सुना *sunāpat*, f. stillness, dreariness. *s.* [ning or end. *s.*

सुना सुना *sanātan*, eternal, without begin-

सुना सुना *sanāth*, having a master or husband; accompanied by a master or husband. *sanāthā*, f. a woman whose husband is living. *s.*

सुना सुना *sannātā* or *sunnātā*, m. the roaring of the waves; rumbling noise made by wind and rain at a distance. *h.*

सुना सुना *sunār*, m. a goldsmith. *s.*

सुना सुना *sunārīn*, } f. a goldsmith's

सुना सुना *sunārīnī*, } wife. *s.*

सुना सुना *sunārī* (or *sunārī*), clever, skilful. *h.* [goldsmith. *s.*

सुना सुना *sunārī*, f. the business of a woman; adj. clever. *s.*

सुना सुना *sunārī*, clever, alert, skilful. *h.*

सुना सुना *sannāsī*, m. (v. *sanyāsī*) name of a class of devotees. *s.*

सुना सुना *sanā-makhī*, m. senna of Mecca. *a.*

सुना सुना *sinān*, f. the sharp point (of a spear, arrow, needle, &c.). *a.*

सुना सुना *snān*, m. bathing, ablution. *s.*

सुना सुना *sunānā*, a. to cause to hear, to inform, to advise, to tell, to bid, to warn. *s.*

सुना सुना *snānīya*, ablutionary. *s.*

सुना सुना *sunā-onī*, f. tidings of any one having died abroad. *s.*

सुना सुना *sanāy*, f. the senna plant. *h.*

सुना सुना *sumbul*, m. spikenard (to which the locks of a mistress are compared). *sumbulī hindī*, m. the spikenard (*Valeriana jatamansi*, Roxl.). *sumbulī khatāī*, *Angelica*. *p.*

सुना सुना *sumbul*, m. a flower (especially of an odoriferous plant). *a.*

سنبُل کھار *sumbul-khār*, m. arsenic, orpiment. *d.*

سنبُلہ *sumbula*, m. the sign *Virgo*. *a.*

سنبوسہ *sambosa*, m. (v. *samosa*). *p.*

سنبہالنا سنبہالنا *sambhālānā*, a. to support, to uphold, to stop, to restrain. *s.*

سنبہری سنبہری *sunbahrī*, f. name of a disease (*elephantiasis*). *s.*

سنبات سنبات *sanpāt* or سنبپات *sannipāt*, m. the name of a disease in which the body is seized with universal chilliness, deliquium (it is explained by the Hindū physicians to be that in which the three humours, bile, phlegm, and atrabillis, are corrupted). *s.*

سنبپارا *sampārā*, m. one who charms and catches snakes. *d.*

سنبپت سنبپت *sampat*, f. (v. *سپت*) prosperity. *s.*

سنبپڑنا *samparṇā*, n. to become captive. *d.*

سنبپولا سنبپولا *sampolā*, } m. a young
سنبپولیا سنبپولیا *sampoliyā*, } snake. *s.*

سنبپرا *samperā*, m. a snake-keeper, one who charms and catches snakes. *s.*

سنت *sunnat*, f. (lit. a religious ceremony necessary to be performed; q.d. that which is constantly repeated or performed): it denotes, first, circumcision, hence *sunnat-k.*, a. to circumcise: it is also applied to denote the traditions of *Muhammad*, ordinance. *sunnati mu'akkad*, a rule or command which must be obeyed literally and immediately. *sanat*, f. the repetition of the same course of the sun, with its concomitant changes; a year. *a.*

سنت سنبت *sannati*, f. reverence, obeisance. *s.*
سنت سنبت *sant*, m. a kind of ascetic, a saint; adj. pious, virtuous, devout. *s.*

سنتا سنبتا *santā*, depraved; miserly. *h.*

سنتاپ سنباپ *santāp*, m. heat, burning heat; sorrow, pain, affliction, misery, repentance. *s.*

سنتاپی سنباپی *santāpī*, sad, sorrowful, afflicted. *s.*

سنتان سنبان *santān*, m. race, lineage; progeny, offspring, children. *s.*

سنتپت سنبپت *santapta*, distressed, afflicted. *s.*

سنتت سنبتت *santati* or *santat*, f. race, &c. (v. *santān*). *s.* [content, delighted. *s.*

سنتشٹ سنبشٹ *santushṭ*, satisfied, gratified,

سنتنا سنبنا *santanā*, f. palliation, consolation, act of appeasing. *santanā-k.*, a. to appease, to still, to quiet, to lull, to comfort. *s.*

سنتوش سنبوش }
سنتوکھ سنبوکھ } سنبوم { m. continence, con-
patience, satiety, satisfaction. *santokh-k.*, to be content, to be patient. *s.* tent, joy, delight,

سنتوکھی سنبوکھی *santokhī* (for *santoshī*), patient, contented, consoled, gratified. *s.*

سنتی سنبی *sunte*, adv. instead, stead. *h.*

سنتی سنبی *santi*, m. a succedaneum. *h.*

سنتھ سنبھ *santh*, depraved; miserly. *s.*

سنب سنب *sanj*, in comp. denotes one who weighs or examines; as, *naḡma-sanj* or *tarāna-sanj*, a measurer of sounds, i.e. a musician; *sukhan-sanj*, a weigher of words, i.e. an orator. *sinj*, adj. elected, chosen; a choice. *sanj*, m. the red (*ber*) jujube tree. *p.*

سنباب سنباب *sanjāb*, m. ermine, the grey squirrel (v. next word). *p.*

سنباف سنباف *sanjāf*, f. border (tacked to the outer part of a garment), flouncing. *p.*

سنبافی سنبافی *sanjāfī*, adorned with a border (cloths). *p.*

سنبکت سنبکت *sanjukt*, joined, compounded, connected; endowed with, possessed of. *s.*

سنبم سنبم *sanjam*, m. restraint, forbearance; soberness, abstinence from particular food on certain days. *s.*

سنبمی سنبمی *sanjamī*, sober, temperate, abstemious; a saint, a sage, one who subdues his passions. *s.* [of tree. *s.*

سنبنا سنبنا *sanjanā*, m. (v. *sahajnā*) a species

سنبجوٹ سنبجوٹ *sanjog*, m. junction, adherence, association; accident, event, chance. *s.*

سنبجوگن سنبجوگن *sanjogan*, f. wife of a *sanjogī*, q. v. *s.*

سنبجوگی سنبجوگی *sanjogī*, m. an ascetic who does not observe a vow of continence, but has a family. *s.*

سنبجوونا سنبجوونا *sanjowanā*, a. to prepare. *s.*

سنبجھا سنبجھا *sanjhā*, f. evening; a particular prayer said in the forenoon, at noon, and in the evening. *s.*

سنبجھنا سنبجھنا *sanjhnā*, m. (v. *sahajnā*) a species of tree. *s.* [ness. *p.*

سنبجیدگی سنبجیدگی *sanjīdagī*, f. gravity, considerate-

سنبجیدن سنبجیدن *sanjīdan*, to weigh (lit. or fig.). *p.*

سنبجیدہ سنبجیدہ *sanjīda*, weighty, grave, considerate, weighed. *p.* [ing to life. *s.*

سنبجیون سنبجیون *sanjīvan*, m. animating, bring-

سنبجیونی سنبجیونی *sanjīvanī*, that which vivifies. *sanjīvanī bīdyā*, art of vivifying. *s.*

سنبچار سنبچار *sanchār*, m. entrance, penetration; beginning, commencement; the entering of the planets into a new sign; difficult progress; a gem supposed to be in the head of a serpent. *s.*

سنبچارکا سنبچارکا *sanchārikā*, f. a female messenger, a bawd, a go-between. *s.*

سنبچٹ سنبچٹ *sanchūt*, collected, hoarded up. *s.*

سنبچتا سنبچتا *sanchitā*, f. a plant (*Salvinia cucullata*). *s.*

سنبچکار سنبچکار }
سنبچل سنبچل } sound, noise. *d.*

سنبچھپ سنبچھپ *sanchhep*, abridged, shori. *s.*

سجھپن *sanchhēpan*, m. an abridgement, conciseness, brevity. *s.*

سجھی *sanchai*, m. heap, quantity, number; purse, capital, stock, store, saving, heaping up, hoard. *sanchayī*, who collects, gathers, hoards up. *s.*

سند *sanad*, f. signature, a deed, the seal of a magistrate; a patent grant or charter, from a man in authority; a prop. any thing on which one leans or is supported; relation, connexion. *sanad-wār*, in conformity with the charter (v. Wilson). *a.*

سند *sund*, insensibility; stupidity; a swoon; adj. insensible, stupid; lifeless. *d.*

سندان *sindān*, f. an anvil; the iron on which the knocker of a door strikes. *p.*

سند دیوانی *sanad-dīvānī*, a grant, or writing for holding land, being that by which all *zamindāris* are held. *p.*

سندر *sindur*, m. (also *sindūr*) red lead. *s.*

سندر *sundar*, beautiful, fair, handsome, good, virtuous. *s.*

سندر *sunidrā*, f. sound sleep. *s.*

سندر *sundarātā*, } f. beauty,
سندر *sundartāi*, } goodness. *s.*

سندر *sandarshan*, m. looking, presenting. *s.*

سندر *sundaros*, m. sandarak or sandaracha; a resin supposed to be produced by the *Juniperus communis*, but now proved to exude from a species of *Thuia* (*Thuia articulata*, Vahl.). *a. p.*

سندر *sundarī*, f. a fair or handsome woman, beauty, goodness, virtue, a small timber tree (*Heritiera minor*). *s.*

سندر *sundus*, brocade, silk wrought with gold or silver. *a.*

سندر *sundusī*, made of brocade, brocaded. *a.*

سندر *sandighd*, doubted, questioned, doubtful. *s.*

سندر *sindūr*, m. red-lead, minium. *s.*

سندر *sindūrā*, m. a box for rouge or paint. *h.* [alley, a lane. *d.*

سندر *sandorī*, f. a narrow passage; an

سندر *sindhu* or *sindh*, m. sea, ocean; the Indus; the name of a district, the country along the Indus or *Sindh*; name of a musical mode or *rāginī*. *sindhu-pushp*, m. a conch. *sindhu-lavan*, m. rock-salt. *s.*

سندر *sandhi*, m. union, junction; peace, pacification; a crack; a hole. *s.*

سندر *sannidhi*, f. proximity. *s.*

سندر *sandhān*, m. spying, prying into secrets. *sandhān pānā*, a. to trace, to discover. *s.*

سندر *sannidhān*, m. proximity. *s.*

سندر *sandhānā*, m. } pickle, acid

سندر *sandhānī*, f. } preparation of the *bel* and other fruits. *h.*

سندھاوت *sundhāvat*, m. smell, perfume, odour, scent, an earthy smell. *s.*

سندھب *sandhab* (for *saindhav*), m. the name of a kind of salt, rock salt. *s.* [*sindh*]. *s.*

سندھو *sindhū*, m. the ocean, &c. (v.

سندھیا *sandhyā*, f. twilight, either morning or evening, a period of time, forenoon, afternoon, or mid-day; religious abstraction; meditation, repetition of *mantras* (q. v.), sipping water, &c., to be performed by the three first classes of Hindūs, at particular and stated periods in the course of every day, especially at sunrise, sunset, and also, though less essentially, at noon. *sandhyā-samay*, m. evening twilight. *sandhyā-kāl*, m. twilight. *s.* [charters. *a.*

سندی *sanadī*, held by written deeds or

سندی *sandes*, } m. a message, news,

سندی *sandesā*, } tidings, informa-

سندی *sandesū*, } tion (properly *sandesh*, &c.). *s.* [messenger. *s.*

سندی *sandeshī* or *sandeshī*, m. a

سندی *sandeh*, m. suspicion, doubt, apprehension, hesitation, anxiety. *s.*

سندی *sandehī*, doubtful, scrupulous, suspicious. *s.*

سند *sand*, m. a eunuch. *sund*, the trunk or proboscis of an elephant. *s.*

سند *sanḍā*, strong, fat, stout; hardened excrement, *scybalā*. *h.*

سند *sandās*, m. a necessary, a water-closet (opening into the streets), a sink. *h.*

سند *sandāsā*, m. large pincers. *s.*

سند *sandāsī*, m. (cor. of *sanyāsī*); a caste of Hindū ascetics. *s.*

سند *sandāsī*, } f. tongs, small

سند *sandāsī*, } pincers. *s.*

سند *sandāsī*, } pincers. *s.*

سند *sandāsī*, } pincers. *s.*

سند *sandāsī*, } pincers. *s.*

سند *sandāsī*, } pincers. *s.*

سند *sandāsī*, } pincers. *s.*

سند *sandāsī*, } pincers. *s.*

سند *sandāsī*, } pincers. *s.*

سند *sandāsī*, } pincers. *s.*

سند *sandāsī*, } pincers. *s.*

سند *sandāsī*, } pincers. *s.*

سنسर्ग संसर्ग *saṁsarg*, m. union, proximity, contact, familiarity, meeting, interview; sexual attachment. *s.*
سنسर्गी संसर्गी *saṁsargī*, familiar, acquainted, friendly, sociable, an acquaintance. *s.*
سنسکار संस्कार *saṁskār*, m. completing, accomplishing, perfecting; an essential and purificatory rite among the Hindūs; purification, consecration. *s.*
سنسकृत संस्कृत *saṁskṛit*, wrought, made, artificially produced; excellent, best; decorated, ornamented; the *Saṁskṛit* language, the language of the gods, being supposed a perfect tongue, formed by infallible rules. *s.*
سنسکرناयाي संस्कृतानुयायी *saṁskṛitānuyāyī*, following or imitating the *Saṁskṛit*, or language of the gods. *s.*
سنسगर संसगर *saṁsagar*, productive, fertile. *s.*
سنسانا सनसनाना or **संसनाना** *saṁsanānā*, n. to jingle, to ring; to faint; to simmer. *h.*
سنسناहत संसनाहत *saṁsanāhat*, f. an imitative sound; ringing, jingling; simmering; fainting. *s.*
سنسो संसो *saṁsau*, m. apprehension (v. *saṁsai*). *s.*
سنसूत्र सणसूत्र or **सनसूत्र** *saṁ-sūtr*, m. pack-thread. *s.*
سنسي संसय *saṁsai*, } m. apprehension, fear,
سنشي संशय *saṁshai*, } doubt, uncertainty.
saṁshayāpana, affected with doubt, hesitating; doubtful, uncertain. *saṁshayātmā*, m. a sceptic. *saṁshayāin*, doubting, sceptical. *saṁshayān*, dubious, uncertain. *s.*
سنک سینک *sinak*, m. blowing the nose, snot. *h.*
سنک संک *sanh*, } fear, terror, doubt, sus-
سنکا संکا *saṁhā*, f. } picion. *s.*
سنکاتر सुनकातर *sunhātār*, m. a kind of snake. *h.*
سنकार संकार *saṁkār*, f. a sign, nod, wink, beckoning. *s.*
سنकारना संकारना *saṁkārṇā*, a. to beckon, to nod, to wink, or make a signal. *s.*
سنकट संकट *saṁkaṭ*, narrow, contracted; m. vexation, misfortune, pang, agony, pain, anguish. *saṁkaṭ chauth*, name of a Hindū holiday in the month of *Māgh*, sacred to *Ganeshā*. *s.*
سنकुचित संकुचित *saṁkuchit*, unblown, unopened; abashed. *s.*
سنकची संकची *saṁkchī*, f. a skate. *s.*
سنकर सङ्कर *saṁkar*, m. mixing, blending; a mixed or degraded caste proceeding from the promiscuous intercourse of the four castes. *s.*
سنकरात संक्रात *saṁkrāt*, } f. the sun's en-
سنक्रान्त संक्रान्ति *saṁkrānti*, } tering into a
new sign. *s.*
سنक्रान्त संक्रान्त *saṁkrānt*, past, gone, transferred from one to another; entered (into a new sign of the zodiac). *s.*
سنक्रान्ति संक्रान्ति *saṁkrānti*, f. (v. *saṁkrāt*). *s.*

سنकरश संकरश *saṁkarsh*, m. proximity. *s.*
سنकरश संकरश *saṁkarshan*, m. attracting, drawing; a name of *Balarāma*, the elder brother of *Kṛishṇa*. *s.*
سنक्रम संक्रम *saṁkram*, m. going, moving, travelling; the passage of a planet through the zodiac. *s.*
سنکشپ संक्षپ *saṁkshap*, m. abridgement, abbreviation, conciseness, compression. *s.*
سنکل سنکل *saṁhal*, m. a chain. *d.*
سنکل संکل *saṁhal*, m. collection, quantity; addition (in arithm.). *s.*
سنकुल संकुल *saṁkui*, crowded, confused, filled so as to be impervious. *s.*
سنکल्प संकल्प *saṁkalp*, m. volition, resolve; the act of promising, or vowing religiously. *saṁkalp-k.* (v. *saṁkalpnā*). *s.*
سنکلپنا संکلپنا *saṁkalpnā*, a. to give alms (by making a religious vow), to vow. *s.*
سنکلت संکلت *saṁkhalit*, heaped, piled; added; m. addition. *s.* [addition. *s.*
سنکلن संکلن *saṁkalan*, m. contact, junction; *s.*
سنکنا سینکنا *sinahnā*, a. to blow the nose. *h.*
سنکوچ संکوچ *saṁkoch*, m. shame, bashfulness, reserve, diffidence; shutting, closing, contraction; a skate (*Raia sancura*). *s.*
سنکوچن संکوچن *saṁkochan*, m. the act of shrinking, astringing, causing to shrink. *s.*
سنکوچی संکوچی *saṁkochī*, bashful, reserved, diffident. *s.*
سنکھ संکھ *saṁkh*, m. a conch which the Hindūs blow; a kind of ornament, a shell. *s.*
سنکھ संکھ *saṁkh*, simple, artless. *ḍapol saṁkh*, promising much and performing nothing. *h.*
سنکھاہلی संکھاہلی *saṁkhāhulī*, name of a medicinal plant (*Andropogon aciculatum* ?). *s.*
سنکھنی سنکھنی *saṁkhinī*, f. a description of woman (the worst of all, very devil in look and nature). *s.*
سنکھیہا سنکھیہا *saṁkhyā*, f. a number, a numeral; counting the numbers, one, two, three, &c. *saṁkhyā*, m. a kind of poison, arsenic. *s.*
سنکھیہاتا سنکھیہاتا *saṁkhyātā*, f. number, numeration, counting. *s.*
سنکیت سنکیت *saṁket*, m. engagement, agreement; sign, gesture. *saṁket-sthān*, m. a place of assignation. *s.*
سنکیرتن سنکیرتن *saṁkīrtan*, m. celebrating, praising, honour, glorification. *s.*
سنکیرن سنکیرن *saṁkīrṇa*, crowded, confused. *s.*

سنگ سڱ sang, m. a stone; weight. *sangi* *ásiyā*, a millstone. *sangi-bagri*, zinc. *sang-tarāsh*, m. a stonecutter. *sang-tara*, m. a kind of orange. *sang-taul*, equal in weight. *sangi-jirāhat*, a species of steatites. *sangi khārā*, flint. *sang-dāna*, m. the gizzard. *sang-dil*, hard-hearted. *sang-reza* and *sang-rezi*, m. gravel. *sangi-sulaimāni*, m. agate, onyx. *sangi-sumāk*, porphyry. *sang-lākh*, stony, rocky. *sangi maṣāna*, m. the gravel, the stone. *sangi marmar*, m. marble. *sangi mikhāfis*, the loadstone. *sangi-mūsā*, a black stone so called. *sangi-yasham*, m. a kind of jasper or agate. *s.*

سنگ سڱ sang, in the company of, along with; m. association, company, union, meeting, joining. *s.*

سنگ sing (for *sing*), a horn. *d.*

سنگا سڱگا singā, m. trumpet (of horn). *s.*

سنگار سڱگار singār, ornament, dress, embellishment, decoration. *singār-ras*, m. one of the nine *rasas* (v. *ras*). *s.*

سنگارنا سڱگارنا singār-nā, a. to dress, to decorate, to embellish. *s.*

سنگارهار سڱگارهار singār-hār, m. the weeping nyctanthes (*Nyctanthes arbor tristis*). *s.*

سنگاريا سڱگاريا singāriyā, m. one whose business is to dress an idol. *s.*

سنگپش سڱپشت sang-push,
سنگپشت سڱپشت sang-pusht, } m. a tortoise, a
سنگپوست سڱپوست sang-post, } turtle. *p.*

سنگت سڱगत sangat or **سنگت سڱگات sangati**, f. meeting, union, association, intercourse, coition; collection, congregation, company, society; a place where the Sikhs celebrate their religious ceremonies. *sangat*, m. friendship, acquaintance; union, meeting; adj. right, proper, well. *s.*

سنگترا سڱگترا sangtarā, } m. a kind of orange, the
سنگترة سڱگترة sangtara, } name of which was
changed by Muhammad Shāh into *rangtarā*, on account
of its beautiful colour. *h.*

سنگتي سڱگتي sangati, m. f. companion, comrade. *s.*

سنگخوارك سڱگخوارك sang-khḥwārah, } a species of bird,
سنگخواره سڱگخواره sang-khḥwāra, } called by the
Arabs *kaḥā*. *p.*

سنگر سڱगर sangar, m. lines, entrenchment; war, battle; misfortune, calamity; promise, agreement. *s.*

سنگرام سڱگرام sangrām, m. battle, war. *s.*

سنگره سڱگره sangrah or **سنگراه سڱگراه sangraha**, m. a compilation, an abridgment; quantity, collection. *s.*

سنگرهن سڱگرهن sangrahan, m. collecting, compiling. *s.*

سنگرهي سڱگرهي sangrahanī, m. name of a disorder, an irregular state of the bowels, costiveness alternately with a diarrhoea. *s.*

سنگزا سڱگزا singrā, m. a powder-horn. *s.*

سنگزي سڱگزي singri, f. a small powder-horn for priming. *s.*

سنگسار سڱسار sangsār, m. one who stones (to death), a slinger. *p.* [death. *p.*

سنگساري سڱساري sangsārī, f. the act of stoning to

سنگستان سڱگستان sangistān, m. a stony country. *p.*

سنگسار سڱسار sangshār, m. idea, notion, impression. *s.* [horned beasts. *d.*

سنگسنگوتي سڱگسنگوتي sing-singoti, a general term for

سنگسي سڱگسي sangsi, f. pincers, forceps. *s.*

سنگشوعي سڱگشوعي sangshoī, f. washing rice, &c. before dressing. *p.*

سنگ کوي سڱگ کوي sang-khūpi, f. name of a plant used in medicine (*Volkemia inermis*). *d.*

سنگم سڱگم sangam, m. coition; meeting, conflux, union; planetary conjunction. *s.*

سنگن لينا سڱگن لينا sungun lenā, a. to act the spy. *h.*

سنگوپن سڱگوپن sangopan, m. hiding, concealment. *s.*

سنگوتي سڱگوتي singauti, f. a polishing-tool made of horn; an ornament of metal on the horns of a bullock. *s.* [a quantity. *s.*

سنگه سڱگه sangh, m. flock, number; a heap,

سنگه سڱگه singh, m. a lion; the sign Leo; a name or title common among the Hindūs and Sikhs. *singh-parṇī*, f. a plant (*Justicia adhenatoda*). *singh-puchhī*, f. a plant (*Hedysarum lagopodioides*). *singh-keśhar*, m. a lion's mane; a plant (*Minusops elengi*). *singh-nād*, m. war-cry, war-whoop. *singh-nādak*, m. the roar or yelp of a lion; war-cry. *singh-nādakā*, f. *Hedysarum alhagi*. *s.*

سنگهات سڱگهات sanghāt, m. companionship, society, assemblage. *s.* [a friend. *s.*

سنگهاتي سڱگهاتي sanghāti, m. a companion,

سنگهار سڱگهار sanghār, m. destruction, loss; the destruction of the world; making away, killing, murdering; adj. killed. *s.*

سنگهارنا سڱگهارنا sanghār-nā, a. to kill, to make away with. *s.*

سنگهاتزا سڱگهاتزا singhārā, m. *trapa natans*; water chestnut or water caltrops; a handkerchief folded diagonally. *s.*

سنگهاسن سڱگهاسن singhāsan, m. a throne. *singhāsan battisi*, name of a Hindī work of fiction. *s.*

سنگهانا سڱگهانا sunghānā, a. to cause to smell, to inhale. *s.* [fume. *s.*

سنگهات سڱگهات sunghāvat, f. odour, per-

سنگه پور سڱگه پور singh-paur, } m. the royal
سنگه پول سڱگه پول singh-paul, } gate or en-
سنگه دوار سڱگه دوار singh-dvār, } trance to a
palace; that on which is placed the effigy of the lion. *s.*

سنگهت سڱگهت sanghat, compact, close, collected. *sanghati*, f. assemblage, heap, union; compactness. *sanghatti*, f. compactness, approximation. *s.*

سنگھتا संहिता *saṅghitā*, f. an arrangement of the text of the Vedas; a compendium, a collection of laws, &c. s. [hark; Ceylon. s.]

سنگھل सिंहल *siṅghal*, m. tin, brass; cassia

سنگھنی सिंहانی *siṅghanī*, f. a lioness. s.

سنگھیيا संगھیيا *saṅghiyā*, m. a companion. s.

سنگی سانگی (v. *saṅgī*), stony, heavy. p.

سنگی سङ्गी *saṅgī*, uniting with, attached, lustful; m. a companion, an accomplice. s.

سنگیا सिंगिया *siṅgiyā*, m. a kind of poison. s.

سنگیا संज्ञा *saṅgyā*, f. a noun; a metaphor, an idiomatical phrase. s.

سنگیت संगीत *saṅgīt*, m. music, singing, a concert; the exhibition of song, dancing, and music, as a public entertainment; the art of dancing and music. *saṅgī-darpan*, name of a book on music. *saṅgī-nāch*, a kind of dance. s.

سنگین سنگین *saṅgīn*, stony, heavy, weighty; solid, thick; f. a bayonet; "from the Turkish *süngü*, a spear, bayonet. The Persians call this weapon *sar-naiza*, but never *saṅgīn*."—(B.) p.

سنگینی سنگینی *saṅgīnī*, f. a load; solidity. p.

سنگنر سنگنر *saṅlagna*, joined, adherent. s.

سنگنر समान *saṅmān*, m. respect, esteem, reverence. s. [spectful. s.]

سنگنر समानी *saṅmānī*, adj. polite, civil; re-

سنگنر संमुख *saṅmukh*, opposite, confronting. s.

سنگنا सना *sannā*, n. to be impregnated; be stained, soiled, smeared, or defiled; to be kneaded, mixed up (as flour, dough, earth, &c.). h.

سنگنا सुना *sunnā*, a. to hear, to listen; m. a dot, cipher. s.

سنگوات سنوات *sanvāt*, n. (pl. of سنة) years; old coin current at a depreciated rate after a certain number of years; *rupis*, of old date which still pass at a discount, commonly called *sunaut* rupees, in opposition to *sicca* rupees. a.

سنگوارنا संवारना *saṅvārṇā*, a. to prepare, to dress, to decorate, to adjust, to adorn, to arrange, to accomplish. h.

سنگو سنو *sunūh*, happening, an occurrence. a.

سنگورنا संवरना *saṅvārṇā*, n. to be dressed, to be decorated, to be prepared, to suit, to prosper, &c. h.

سنگون سانون or *sunūn*, m. (pl. of سنة) years. *sanūn*, tooth-powder, dentrifice. a.

سنگهت सन्नहित *sannihit*, near, at hand. s.

سنگهرا सुनहरा *sunahrā*, golden, made of gold. s.

سنگی سنی *sunnī*, lawful; m. an orthodox *Muḥammadan*, who reveres equally the four successors of *Muḥammad*, and hence called also *chār-yārī* (the Turks are *sunnīs*, the Persians are *shī'as*, q. v.). a.

سنگیا सनिया *sanīyā*, m. a kind of *tasar* cloth. h.

سنیاس सन्यास *sannyās*, m. abandonment of all worldly things. s.

سنیاسی संन्यासी *sannyāsī*, m. a Brāhman of the fourth order, a religious mendicant. s.

سنیت सुनीत *sunīt*, well-behaved, politic; m. (also *sunīti*, f.) propriety of behaviour, good conduct, policy. s.

سنیچر सनीचर *saṅīchar*, m. Saturn; Saturday. s.

سنیچرا सनीचरा *saṅīcharā*, unlucky (fellow); m. name of a mountain near to *Goālyār*. s.

سنیکت संयुक्त *saṅyukt*, joined, united with. s.

سنیم संयम *saṅyam*, m. piety, abstinence, forbearance. s.

سنیمی संयमी *saṅyamī*, abstinent, temperate. s.

سنین سانین (for *saṅgīn*) a bayonet. d.

سنیلک सुनीलक *sunīlak*, m. the blue shrike, the emerald or sapphire. s.

سنیوگ संयोग *saṅyog*, m. accident, chance event; union, association. s.

سنیہم स्नेह *sneh* or *saneh*, m. friendship, love, affection; oil. *sneh-wān*, affectionate. s.

سنیہی स्नेही *snehī* or *sanehī*, kind, affectionate, friend, lover, mistress. s.

سوسौ सौ *sau*, a hundred. *sau sir kā honā*, implies excessive perseverance or obstinacy (lit. possessing one hundred heads, of which if one be cut off, the others still remain). s.

سوسو सू (for *su*), (in comp.) good, as *sū-dhāl*, neat, elegant. *sū-ḍāl*, beautiful or well-shaped. s.

سوسिव सiva, m. Shiva, the Deity in the character of the destroyer. s.

سوسو सू, f. a side, direction, part; towards, in the direction of. p.

सोसो सो *so*, correl. pron. that same. *so, ī* or *so-hī*, that very. h.

सोशव सव, m. a dead body. h.

सोसो सू (v. *soī*), with, from. d.

सोसवा सवा *savā*, with a quarter, a quarter more, as *savā tīn*, three and a quarter. h.

सोसो सोसा *so, ā*, m. fennel (*Anethum sova*, *Rozb.*). s.

सोसू सूसा *sū, ā* or *sūvā*, m. a parrot, a parroquet; a needle with which gunny-bags are sewed, a packing-needle; an awn of corn. s.

सोसो शिवा *shivā*, f. a name of the goddess *Pārvalī* (q. v.). s.

सोसो सिवा *sivā*, more, better; besides, except, without; beyond or past (an object); over and above. a.

सोसो سابق سوابق *saṅābhīk* (pl. of سابقه) past events. a.

سوا سواہاوک *swābhāvīk*, natural, peculiar, inherent. s.

سوات سوات *swāti*, f. the star *Arcturus*, the fifteenth mansion of the moon. s.

सोअत्सुत स्वात्सुत *svāti-sut*, the issue of Arcturus; a pearl (v. *sut*). *s.* [prove. *h.*
 सोअचना सवाचना *savāchnā*, a. to test, to try, to
 सोअद स्वाद *svād* or सवाद *savād*, m. relish, flavour, taste, sweetness, pleasure. *s.*
 सोअदु स्वादु *svādu*, sweet, savoury, dainty, agreeable, desired. *s.*
 सोअदु सवादु *svād*, m. blackening, soot, smoke; environs; reading; ability. *a.*
 सोअदक स्वादक *svādak*, } delicious, relishing,
 सोअदल स्वादल *svādala*, } of high flavour. *s.*
 सोअदपत्तिये स्वाधिपत्य *svādhipatya*, m. supreme sway, sovereignty. *s.*
 सोअदकार स्वाधिकार *svādihikār*, m. own or peculiar office or station. *s.*
 सोअदहीन स्वाधीन *svādhiin*, independent, being one's own master; absolute, despotic; a neuter verb. *s.*
 सोअदहीनता स्वाधीनता *svādhiinatā*, } f. indepen-
 सोअदहीनी स्वाधीनी *svādhiinī*, } dence, liberty. *s.*
 सोअदी स्वादी *svādī*, m. a taster. *s.*
 सोअर सवार *savār*, m. a rider; mounted (on a horse, carriage, ship, or any thing else); cavalry, a trooper; (met.) drunk, tipsy. *savār-kār*, a good rider, a jockey. *savār-kārī*, f. good riding, jockeyship. *p.*
 सोअर सोअर *so, ar*, m. the chamber of a puerperal woman. *s.*
 सोअर सिवार *siavār*, m. green vegetation, at the bottom of pools or other water (*Vallisneria spiralis* or *octandra*). *s.*
 सोअर सूअर *sū, ar*, m. a hog, a wild boar. *s.*
 सोअरज्ये स्वाराज्य *svārājya*, m. final felicity. *s.*
 सोअरथे स्वाथे *svārth*, having one's own object; m. mundane affairs, desire, &c.; selfishness. *s.*
 सोअरथिक स्वाथिक *svārthik*, answering its object, expressing its own or literal meaning; succeeding in one's purpose; effective, successful, useful. *s.*
 सोअरथी स्वाथी *svārthī*, selfish, self-gratifying. *s.*
 सोअरी सूअरी *sū, arī*, f. a sow (v. *sū, ar*). *s.*
 सोअरी सवारी *savārī*, f. riding; equipage, suite. *p.*
 सोअस सूअस *sū, ās*, m. a kind of rice. *h.*
 सोअस सुवास *suvas*, m. a pleasant or respectable dwelling, an agreeable smell. *s.*
 सोअस स्वास *svās*, } m. respiration, breath,
 सोअसा स्वासा *svāsā*, } life. *s.*
 सोअसुव सुव *suvas*, m. death, a mortal disease (especially among cattle). *a.*
 सोअसुव सिव *sivak*, m. rubbing the teeth; a dentifrice. *a.* [ton. *s.*
 सोअसुवगत स्वगत *svāgat*, m. welcome, saluta-

सुवाल *suwāl*, m. i. interrogatory, question, proposition, request, *suwāl-k.* to ask, to question, to beg or solicit alms: pl. *suwālat*. *a.* [deva. *s.*
 सुवाल सिवाला *siwālā*, m. a temple of Mahā-
 सुवाली सुवाली *suwālī*, m. a questioner; the person who sings the *marṣiya* (q. v.). *a.*
 सुवामते स्वामित्व *svāmītwā*, m. mastery, superiority, sovereignty. *s.*
 सुवामी स्वामी *svāmī*, m. master, owner, lord, proprietor; a husband, a lover; a prince, a monarch; the Divine Being; a spiritual preceptor; the *Dandī fakirs* are so called. *svāmī-droh*, m. injuring one's master, treachery. *s.*
 सुवान खान *svān*, m. a dog, a hound. *s.*
 सुवान सुवाना *suwānā*, a. to cause to sleep. *s.*
 सुवान सिवाना *siwānā* or *siwāna*, m. verge, limit, boundary. *s.*
 सुवाणि सवाणि *savāniḥ* (pl. of सवाणि), accidents, occurrences, incidents, events. *savāniḥ-nigār* or *savāniḥa-nigār*, a news-writer, intelligencer; an officer stationed by the Mogul government in distant provinces, to transmit weekly to court an account of all public transactions, such as the collections of revenues, the management of lands, and the state of the country (barbarous plur. *savāniḥāt*). *a.*
 सुवांग सवांग *savāng* or स्वांग *svāng*, m. mimicry, acting, imitation, disguise, sham. *svāng-lānā*, to imitate. *s.*
 सुवांगी सवांगी *savāngī* or स्वांगी *svāngī*, m. an actor, a mimic. *s.*
 सुवाने सिवाना *siwāna*, m. verge, limit (v. *siwānā*). *s.*
 सुवाये सवाये *savā, ī*, m. a title of the *rājā* of Jaipūr; a quarter more; as *savā, ī-tin*, three and a quarter. *s.* [philis. *d.*
 सुवाये सवाये *savā, ī*, f. the venereal disease, sy-
 सुवाये सिवाये *siwā, e*, except, besides, beyond, over and above (v. *siwā*). *a.*
 सुवाया सवाया *savāyā*, a quarter added. *s.*
 सुवायम सवायम *savā, im* (pl. of सवायम), flocks, herds: according to Gladwin the term is understood to imply camels, oxen, goats, and other animals which subsist for the greater part of the year on pasture; wherefore, if they live but half the year in pasture, and are fed for the other half upon forage, they do not fall under the description of *savā, im*. *a.*
 सुवास सूवास *sū-bās*, m. a pleasant dwelling; f. fragrance, perfume. *s.*
 सुवबर सूबर *sūbar*, impure, alloyed (silver). *h.*
 सुवबरण सूबरण *sūbaran*, m. good and pure gold; adj. golden, made of gold. *s.*
 सुवस सूवस *sū-bas*, m. a pleasant dwelling. *s.*
 सुवसा सोभा *sobhā*, f. beauty, splendour; ornament, dress, decoration, embellishment. *s.*
 सुवसाग्य सूवसाग्य *saubhāgya*, m. auspiciousness, good fortune; the fourth astronomical *yog*. *savā bhāgya-wān*, fortunate. *s.*

سوبهاو सोभाव *sobhāv* or स्वभाव *swabhāv*, m. nature, natural property or disposition; custom, practice, fashion, habit, temper, disposition. *sūbhāv*, m. good disposition, good nature; adj. well-disposed. *s.*

सोभयमान सोभायमान *sobhāyamān*, beautiful, splendid, conspicuous, adorning. *s.*

सोभना सोभना *sobhnā*, n. to become, to befit. *s.*

सुभूमि सुभूमि *swabhūmi*, f. own land, native country. *s.* [nowing corn with. *s.*

सूप सूप *sūp*, m. a kind of basket for winnowing. *s.*

सुपावेना सुपावेना *sūpāvenā*, m. name of a bird, a swallow (*Hirundo apus batassia*, Buch.). *s.*

सूपारा सुपारा *sūpārā*, m. *glans penis*. *h.*

सुपारी सुपारी *sūpārī*, f. betel-nut. *s.*

सोपान सोपान *sopān*, f. a ladder, a scale. *s.*

स्वप्न स्वप्न *swapna*, m. sleeping, dreaming. *s.*

स्वप्न-बिहारी स्वप्न-बिहारी *swapna-bichārī*, m. an interpreter of dreams. *swapna-dosh*, m. nocturnal pollution. *s.*

सूपल सूफल *sū-phal*, of good fruit, useful. *s.*

सूपियारी सुपियारी *sūpiyārī*, f. betel-nut for chewing. *s.*

सूत सूत *sūt*, m. thread, yarn; a silver thread; a stamen (in botany), a tendril; a bard; a charioteer; a carpenter. *sūt-būñṣī*, needlework. *s.*

सौत सौत *saut*, f. rival (wife), contemporary wife (one wife is *saut* to another). *s.*

सोत सोत *sot*, m. f. } a spring, a fountain, a

सोता सोता *soṭā*, m. } jet d'eau, a rivulet, an arm (of the sea). *soṭā*, m. sleeping; sleep. *s.*

सूत्र सूत्र *sūtra*, m. a thread; a rule, a precept. *s.*

सूतक सूतक *sūṭak*, m. uncleanness produced by the birth of a child or a miscarriage. *s.*

सूतिका सूतिका *sūṭikā*, f. a woman recently delivered. *s.*

सूतल सूतल *sūṭal*, m. hell, or a place three stages under the surface of the earth. *s.*

सूतला सूतला *sūṭlā*, m. reins of a carriage; the little skin that rises backwards near the nails, at the end of the fingers. *h.*

सूतली सूतली *sūṭlī*, f. string, twine. *s.*

सौतन सौतन f. (v. *saut*) a rival wife. *s.*

सूतना सूतना *sūṭnā*, n. to sleep. *s.*

स्वतन्त्र स्वतन्त्र *sva-tantr*, independent, absolute. *s.* [absoluteness. *s.*

स्वतन्त्रता स्वतन्त्रता *svatantratā*, f. independence, *s.*

सोथ सोथ *soṭh*, f. swelling, rising. *s.*

सूथन सूथन *sūṭhan*, f. drawers. *h.*

सूथनी सूथनी *sūṭhṇī*, f. drawers; an edible root (*Dioscorea fasciculata*, Roxb.). *h.*

सूती सूती *sūṭī*, made of cotton thread. *s.*

सौतियादाह सौतियादाह *sautiyā-dāh*, } f. malice of a rival wife. *i.e.* "malice of the most virulent quality." The following verse contains undeniable truth. *kahe haiñ is 'ālam meñ bihtar haiñ maut, walekin na ho sāmhe uske saut*, "they have said that in this world it is better to die at once than to endure the presence of a rival wife."—Binning. *s.*

सौतेला सौतेला *sautelā*, belonging or related to *saut*, of one father by different mothers, as *sautelā-bhāṛī*, step-brother. *sautelā-bahin*, step-sister. *s.*

सूतिमास सूतिमास *sūtimās*, m. the last month of pregnancy. *s.*

सूज सूज *sūj* or सोज *soj*, f. swelling, rising. *s.*

सूजा सूजा *sūjā*, m. a borer, a gimlet, an auger, an awl. *s.*

सूजन सूजन *sūjan*, f. swelling. *swajan*, m. a distant kinsman. *s.*

सूजना सूजना *sūjānā*, n. to swell, to rise. *s.*

सूजना सूजना *sūjānā*, n. to be known or perceived. *d.*

सौजन्य सौजन्य *saujanya*, m. kindness, goodness. *s.*

सूक्ष्म सूक्ष्म *sūṣh*, f. sight, perception. *s.*

सोक्ष्म सोक्ष्म *soṣh*, f. straightness, directness. *h.*

सोक्षा सोक्षा *soṣhā*, straight, direct. *h.*

सूक्ष्मना सूक्ष्मना *sūṣhṇā*, a. to be visible, to be seen, to appear, to seem, to be able to see. *h.*

सूजी सूजी *sūjī*, m. a tailor; f. a needle. *s.*

सूजी सूजी *sūjī*, f. meal, flour (ground coarse); the "simola" of the Italians. *h.*

सोच सोच *soch*, m. consideration, reflection, thought, meditation. *s.*

सोच सोच *soch*, m. washing, ablution (particularly the private parts) on going to the necessary. *s.*

सुविचार सुविचार *suviṅhār*, m. deliberate or due consideration. *s.*

सूचित सूचित *sū-chit*, thoughtless, easy, at leisure; careful, attentive, occupied. *s.*

सूचक सूचक *sūchak*, m. a teacher, an instructor; a needle (for *shūchak*), a spy, an informer. *s.*

सुवचन सुवचन *suvaṅhan*, m. eloquence, elegant diction. *s.*

सोचना सोचना *sochnā*, a. to consider, to meditate, to advert. *s.*

स्वच्छ स्वच्छ *svachchh* or *savachchh*, pure, clean, clear, transparent. *svachchhatā*, f. purity, transparency. *s.* [fine, slender; shrill. *s.*

सूक्ष्म सूक्ष्म *sūchham* or *sūchhṇā*, subtle, *s.*

सूक्ष्मता सूक्ष्मता *sūchhamtā* or *sūchhmatā*, f. subtleness, minuteness; shrillness. *s.*

स्वच्छन्द स्वच्छन्द *svachchand*, according to one's own opinion or inclination, unrestrained, uncontrolled; self-willed. *s.*

سوجی सूची *sūchī*, f. a needle. s.
 सूचीपत्र सूचीपत्र *sūchī-patr*, m. an index (to a work). s.
 سوخت *sokht*, burnt; a revoke at cards. p.
 سوختگی *sokhtagī*, f. burning; vexation, heart-burning. p.
 سوختن *sokhtan*, (r. *soz*) to burn. *sokhtanī*, fit to be burnt. p. [m. a slow-match, tinder. p.
 سوخته *sokhta*, burnt. *sokhta-dil*, heart-burnt;
 سود *sūd*, m. profit, interest, gain, usury. *sūd-baftā*, profit and loss. *sūd-khor*, an usurer. p.
 سودا *saudā*, m. melancholy; love; ambition; desire, concupiscence; madness; atrabilla. a.
 سودا *saudā*, m. trade, traffic; marketing. *saudā suluf*, m. traffic, barter. p.
 سوداگر *saudāgar*, m. a merchant. *saudā-garī*, f. merchandise. p.
 سودای *saudā, ī*, mad, insane, melancholy. a.
 سودخور *sūd-khor*, m. a usurer, a publican. p.
 سودخوری *sūd-khorī*, f. borrowed money. p.
 سودر *sūdr*, m. (for *shūdra*) the fourth or lowest caste of the Hindūs. s.
 سودر *sōdar sodar*, } m. (for *sahodar*, q. v.)
 سودرا *sōdara sodarā*, } born of the same mother, uterine; m. an own brother. s.
 سودرانی *sūdrānī*, } f. a female of the
 سودرنی *sūdranī*, } *sūdr* caste. s.
 سودمند *sūd-mand*, profitable, advantageous, beneficial. p. [ableness. p.
 سودمندی *sūdmandī*, f. advantage, profit-
 سوندن *sūdan* (r. *sā,e*) to wear, to rub. p.
 سوذا *sūda*, rubbed, dissolved; m. a powder. p.
 سوذ *sōdh*, f. discharge (of debt); correction, search, inquiry, collation. s.
 سوذ *sūvidh*, of a good kind, in a good or easy way, easily. s.
 سوذها *sūdhā*, proper, true; straight; simple, artless. s. [ness. s.
 سوذهای *sūdhā, ī*, f. simplicity, artless-
 سوذهرم *svadharmā*, m. the peculiar duty appropriate to each of the four classes of Hindūs; such as praying of a Brāhman, fighting of a soldier, &c. s.
 سوذها *sōdhnā*, a. to pay, to discharge (a debt), to liquidate; to collate; to refine metals. s.
 سوذی *sūdhī*, (money) borrowed at interest. p.
 سوذیش *svadesh*, m. native country, home. s.
 سوذول *sū-daul*, } well-shaped, ele-
 سوذال *sū-dhāl*, } gant. s. h.
 سور *sunvar* (pl. of سورة), chapters of the *kur-ān*. a.

سور *swar*, m. tone, voice; a vowel. s.
 سور *sūr*, m. a hero; the sun; (contr. of *sūrdās*, q. v.); (cor. of *shūla*) tenesmus. s.
 سور *saur*, solar; name of a fish. s.
 سورا *sūrā*, m. (same as *sūr*) a hero, &c. s.
 سورات *saurāt*, avarice, greediness. d.
 سوراتر *sivarātri*, m. a festival held on the fourteenth of the dark fortnight in the month of *Phālguna* (February-March), in honour of the anniversary of the birth of *linga* or *phallus*. s.
 سوراخ *sūrākh*, m. a hole, orifice, passage. p.
 سوراانا *saurānā*, } to be helpless, to
 سوراای جانا *saurāe-jānā*, } be beyond patience or endurance. d.
 سوراب *saurabh*, m. fragrance, saffron. s.
 سوربیر *sūr-bīr*, m. a champion, a hero. s.
 سورت *sūrat*, a chapter of the *kur-ān*, of which there are 114. *saurat*, sovereign power, despotism. a. [dhārī, heroic. s.
 سورتا *sūrtā*, f. valour, heroism. *sūrtā-*
 سورث *sorath*, f. name of a musical mode or *rāgini*. s. [bhākhā). s.
 سورثا *sorthā*, m. name of a metre (in
 سورج *sūraj* or *sūry* (for *sūrya*), m. the sun. *sūry-sankrāntī*, f. the sun's entrance into a new sign. *sūraj-gahan* or *sūrya-grahan*, m. eclipse of the sun. *sūry-mandāl*, m. the orb or disc of the sun. s.
 سورجاست *sūrajast*, m. sunset. s.
 سورج مکھی *sūraj-mukhī* or *sūraj-mukhī*, sunflower (*Helianthus annuus*); a kind of fan. s.
 سورجودی *sūryoday*, m. sunrise. s.
 سورداس *sūrdās*, name of a Hindī poet and singer who was blind; hence a blind man is called *sūrdās*. s.
 سورگ *swarg*, m. the sky, the first heaven (of the Hindūs). *swarg-ārohan*, ascending to heaven. *swarga-gaman*, m. going to heaven. *swarga-lok*, m. paradise. s.
 سورگ *swar-gati*, f. going to heaven, future felicity, death. s.
 سورگی *swargīya*, *swargya*, or *swargī*, celestial. s. [dise. s.
 سورلوك *swar-lok*, m. heaven, para-
 سورما *sūrmā*, } bold, brave. *sūrmā-*
 سورمان *sūrmān*, } *pan*, m. bravery. s.
 سورمار *sūr-mār*, brave, valiant. d.
 سورماس *saur-mās*, m. a solar month. s.
 سورملار *sūr-malār* or *sūr-mallār*, m. name of a musical mode or *rāgini*. h.

✕ سورن स्वर्ण swarna, m. gold. swarna-pushpī, f. the *Cassia fistula*; a medicinal sort of moon-plant, swarna-chūrā, m. the blue jay. swarna-gairik, m. a kind of ochre, golden ochre. swarna-kshūrī, f. a medicinal kind of moon-plant, said to be brought from the Himālaya mountain. s.

सुरवर्ण suvarn, of good tribe, of good colour, bright; m. gold; a sort of sandal-wood; a red chalk or ochre. suvarna-ganī, m. (in arith.) allegation medial. s. [same class or kind. s.

सुरवर्ण savarn, like, resembling; of the

सुरस surcn, m. an edible tuberous root (*Arum campanulatum*, Roxb.). s.

सुरांजन सुरांजन sūrāñjān, f. name of a medicine (*Hermadactylus*, Gol.). a.

सुरांक स्वर्णक swarnak, golden, of gold. s.

सुरूप स्वरूप swa-rūp, m. own or natural shape, form, appearance, or identity; similar, like. s.

सुरा sūra, m. a tale, story, fable, a chapter of the *kur,ān* (of which there are 114). a.

सुरियार सौरियार sauriyār, sizeable. h.

सुर्योदय सुर्योदय sūryodaya, m. the rising of the sun. s.

सूर्ये सुर्ये sūrya, m. the sun. sūrya-grahaṇ, an eclipse of the sun. sūrya-bānsī, of the solar race; the name of a tribe of *Kshatriyas*, who claim their descent from the sun (v. sūrāj). s.

सوز soz, m. burning; vexation, heart-burning; ardour; a stanza of a *maṛṣya* or elegiac poem. soz-gudāz, m. burning and melting; an impassioned style in poetry. soz-nāk, burning, ardent. p.

सوزाक sozāk, m. a gonorrhœa, clap. p.

सوزान sozān (v. soz), burning, &c. p.

सوزिश sozīsh, f. burning, solicitude, pain, vexation. p.

सوزन sūzan, f. a needle; pricker (of a gun). p.

सوزदगी sozandagī, f. a conflagration. p.

सوزنده sozanda, m. burning, kindling, a burner. p.

सوزنی soznī, f. a kind of coverlet. p.

सوزیدن sozīdan, to burn (in a transitive or intransitive sense). p.

سوس sūs, m. liquorice (*Glycyrrhiza*). a.

سوس سوس sūs, m. a porpoise (*Delphinus*). s.

سوست स्वस्ति swastī, a formula of benediction or approbation, so be it, it is well, amen, &c. swastī vāchan, m. a religious rite preparatory to any important observance, in which the Brāhmins strew boiled rice on the ground, and invoke the blessings of the gods on the ceremonies about to commence. swastī-mān, happy, auspicious. s.

सुसमार सुसमार sūsmār, m. a porpoise (*Delphinus*). s. p.

سوسن sosan, f. a lily. a.

سوسنا sosnā, to bear, to endure. d.

سوسندیس سوسندیس sūsandes, m. good tidings. s.

سوسنی سوسنی sosnī, f. a bluish colour. p.

سوسه سوس: sūsa, m. gasping, panting. s.

سوسی سوسی sūsi, f. a kind of cloth. h.

سوغات سوغات saughāt, f. a rarity, present, curiosity. p.

سوغاتی سوغاتی saughātī, given as a present or memorial, fit for a present, (hence) rare. p.

سوفار سوفار sūfār, m. and f. the notch of an arrow or needle. p. [Venus; Friday. s.

سوک سوک sūh, m. (for *shuhra*) the planet

سوک سوک sok, m. the holes in a bedstead through which the strings for bracing it pass. h.

سوک سوک sok, m. affliction, grief, lamentation. s.

سوکا سوکا sūhā, dry, withered (v. sūkhā). s.

سوکا سوکا sūhā, m. a quarter of a rupī piece. h.

سوکا سوکارے swakarj, m. own business or duty. s.

سوکاس سوکاس sūhās, m. leisure, opportunity. s.

سوکتا سوکتا suvaktā, eloquent. s.

سوکٹا سوکٹا sūhtā, lean, weak. s.

سوکتھ سوکتھ swakutumb, m. own family. s.

سوکر سوکر sūkar, m. a hog, a wild boar; the hog-deer. saukar, m. saukarī, f. hoggish, swinish. s.

سوکرٹ سوکرٹ swakṛit, done or made by one's self, self-performed. s.

سوکرम सुविक्रम suvikram, m. prowess, valour. s.

سوکشم सुक्ष्म sūkshma, little, small, minute, fine, subtle. sūkshmatā, f. fineness, subtlety. sūkshma-buddhi, shrewd, acute; f. mental acumen. sūkshma darshī, sharp-sighted, acute. s.

سوکل سوکل swakul, m. own family or race. s.

सुकन सुकन sauhan, f. a rival wife. h.

सुकना सुकना sūknā, n. to dry, to become dry. s.

सुकनापा सुकनापा sauhanāpā, m. rivalry between wives of the same husband. h.

सुकवा सुकवा sūhnā, m. a kind of vetch. h.

सुखा सुखा sūkhā, dry; m. dry tobacco eaten with betel-leaf; a consumption, atrophy; the croup in children. sūkhā-āhān, rice burnt up by the sun's rays. sūkhā-lagnā (Dakh.), to be hungry, to be lean or emaciated. s. [sumption, atrophy. s.

सुखच्छडी सुखच्छडी sūkh-chharī, f. a con-

सुखं सुखं sūkham, abstracted &c. (v. sūchham). s.

सुखना सुखना sūhñā, n. to dry, to evaporate, to fall away, to pine away, to shrivel, to wither. s.

सुखना सुखना sohñā, a. to soak up, to absorb. s.

सुकी सुकी sūkī, f. a quarter of a rupī piece. s.

سوكيه स्वकीय *snakīya*, m. } own, belonging
 سوکيه स्वकीया *snakīyā*, f. } or relating to
 one's self. *s.* [tion. *p. s.*

سوگ سोग *sog*, m. affliction, grief, lamenta-
 سوگا سؤگا *sūgā*, m. a parroquet. *s.*

سوگند *saugand*, f. an oath, an asseveration.
saugand-khānā or *-khurdan*, to make oath, to swear. *s.*

سوگنداسوگندي *saugandā-saugandī*, f. mutual
 asseveration upon oath. *p.*

سوگنده سؤگندھ *sū-gandh* or سؤگندھ *saugandh*,
 f. perfume, fragrance (also *saugandhya*); adj. fragrant.
sūgandh-sanā, impregnated with perfume. *s.*

سوگني سؤگونی *saugunī*, a hundred-fold. *s.*

سوگوار *sognār*, grievous, afflicting. *p.*

سوگوارې سؤگوارې *sognārī*, f. affliction, grief, sorrow. *p.*

سوگي سؤگي *sogī*, afflicted, grieved, sorrowful. *p. s.*

سوگيات سؤگيات *swagyāti*, f. kindred, kin;
 m. a kinsman. *s.*

سوگيانه سؤگيانه *sogyāna*, m. mourning clothes. *p.*

سول سؤل *sūl*, m. f. cholic; a trident, pike,
 dart, the point of a spear; a thorn; compassion, ten-
 derness. *s.*

سول سؤل *sūl*, m. situation, condition. *h.*

سولاس سؤولاس *savilās*, wanton, sportive. *s.*

سولپ سؤولپ *swalp*, very small, very few. *s.*

سوله سؤلھ *solah*, sixteen. *s.*

سولھوان سؤلھواي *solahnvān*, the sixteenth. *s.*

سولي سؤلې *sūlī*, f. an impaling stake; a name
 of Mahādeva. *sūlī-denā* or *-charhānā*, to impale. *s.*

سوم سؤم *sūm*, m. a miser (Ar. *shūm*, q. v.). *h.*

سوم سؤم *som* or *soma*, m. the moon; the
 moon-plant (*Asclepias acida*); Monday; a mountain
 or mountainous range so called. *somwār*, m. Monday. *s.*

سومپتر سؤمپتر *som-patra*, m. a sort of grass
 (*Saccharum cylindricum*). *s.*

سومپتره سؤمپتره *som-tīrth*, m. a place of pil-
 grimage in the west of India. *s.*

سومراج سؤمراج *som-rāj* or *som-rājī*, m. black
 cumin-seed (*Serratula anthelmintica*, Roxb.). *s.*

سومك سؤمك *saumik*, lunar. *s.*

سومناٹ سؤمناٹ *somanāt*, m. an idol; name of a
 celebrated idol temple in Guzerat. *s. p.*

سومناثھ سؤمناثھ *somanāth*, m. the god Ma-
 hādeva. *s.*

سوموار سؤموار *som-wār*, m. Monday. *s.*

سوموت سؤموت *som-wat*, lunar, like the
 moon. *s.*

سون سؤن *sūn*, empty, vacant; silent, dreary;
 (in arith.) a cypher, or what in school phraseology is
 called "an ought." *s.*

سون سؤن *son*, m. name of a river; name of
 a flower, a kind of jasmine (*Bignonia indica*). *s.*

سون سؤن *sūnu*, m. a son. *s.*

سون سؤن *soñ*, f. an oath, an asseveration.
khudā kī soñ, a phrase equivalent to "I swear by
 God." *h.*

سون سؤن *soñ*, postp. from, with (v. *se*). *h.*

سون سؤنا *sonā*, n. to sleep; (met.) to die;
 m. gold. *sonē kā nawālā*, an expensive banquet, a
 delicious morsel. *s.*

سون سؤنا *sūnā*, empty, deserted; the follow-
 ing lines contain a "jeu de mots" on the various
 meanings of *sonā* and *sūnā*:—*Sonā lenē pī gaye, sūnā*
kargaye des; sonā milā, na pī phire, rūpā hogaye kes,
my love went to earn gold, and left the country deso-
late: I could not sleep (or he found gold), my love re-
*turned not, my hair became silver. *s.**

سوناش سؤناش *swanāsh*, m. self-destruction. *s.*

سونپنا سؤپنا *sompnā* or سؤپنا *saumpnā*, a.
 to deliver over, to commit any thing to the care or
 charge of another. *s.* [*anīsum*]. *h.*

سونپھ سؤپھ *sunph*, f. anise seed (*Pimpinella*

سونتنا سؤنتنا *sūntnā*, } a. to strip leaves of
 سؤنتھنا سؤپھنا *sūnthnā*, } vegetables; to draw
 a sword. *h.*

سونٹ سؤنٹ *sūnt*, f. silence. *sūnt bharnā*, to
 depart in silence. *sūnt-mārnā*, to maintain silence, to
 be silent. *h.*

سونٹا سؤنٹا *sonṭā*, m. a club, mace, pestle.
sonṭe-bardār, a mace-bearer; a person in the retinue
 of the great, armed with a short curved club, gene-
 rally covered with silver. *h.*

سونٹانا سؤنٹانا *sonṭānā*, a kind of sweetmeat. *d.*

سونٹھ سؤنٹھ *sonṭh*, f. dry ginger; (met.) a
 miser. *sonṭh kī sī nās le rahnā*, n. to endure, to wait
 patiently, to suffer. *sonṭh kī nās na lenā*, to be very
 covetous. *s.*

سونٹھوراي سؤنٹھوراي *sonṭhūrāy*, e, hard, miserly,
 a ludicrous expression, q. d. chief of misers). *h.*

سوندرج سؤندرج *saundarj*, m. beauty, comeli-
 ness. *s.*

سوندھا سؤندھا *sondhā*, m. a composition of
 fragrant substances used for washing the hair; smell-
 ing like that of a new earthen vessel when wetted, or
 from parching of pulse. *s.*

سوندھاٹھ سؤندھاٹھ *sondhāṭh*, f. fragrance:
 a smell like that of new earth. *s.*

سوندھنا سؤندھنا *sondhnā*, a. to rub cloth in
 mud, preparatory to washing; to mix, to smear. *h.*

سوندھي سؤندھي *sondhe*, fragrant, smelling like
 new earth. *s.*

سوندي سؤندي *sonḍī*, f. the wash in which
 washermen steep their cloth. *h.*

سونڈ سؤنڈ *sūnḍ*, f. proboscis of an elephant. *s.*

سونڈا سؤنڈا *sūnḍā*, m. a weevil, or small insect
 in corn. *h.*

سوڈکا *sūḍkā*, m. saddle-cloth, or pillow under a saddle; the hump on the back of a camel, bullock, &c. *h.*

سوڈھ *sūḍh* (v. *sūḍ*). *s.*

سونرا *saunrā*, m. soot, or any thing of a black colour. *s.*

سونڑی *sūṇṛī*, m. a distiller and vender of spirituous liquors. *s.*

سونڑی *sūṇṛī-mushakḥkhaṣī*, a tax on the vendors of spirituous liquors. *s.a.*

سونس *sūns* (*sūs*), a porpoise. *s.*

سونسار *saunṣār*, family (wife and children); tribes. *saunṣārī*, a housewife. *d.* [*sum*]. *h.*

سونف *saunf*, f. aniseed (*Pimpinella anisum*).

سونگ *saung*, m. (v. *savāng*), mimicry, &c. *d.*

سونگا *sūngā*, m. the clitoris. *h.*

سونگر *svanagar*, m. one's own or native town, city, or country. *s.*

سونگرا *sūngrā*, m. a buffalo calf. *h.*

سونگھ *sūngh*, f. smell, inhaling. *s.*

سونگھا *sūnghā*, staunch (as a dog); (used substantively) a person employed in Mahratta armies, who is said to be able to detect hidden treasure or grain by the smell of the earth. *s.*

سونگھن *sūnghān*, f. any thing to smell or to snuff; the act of smelling. *s.*

سونگھنا *sūnghnā*, a. to smell, to inhale. *s.*

سونگھنی *sūnghnī*, f. snuff. *s.*

سونگھن *sonoghan*, m. sign, signal, hint, symbol. *h.*

سونھ *soḥ*, f. an oath. *soḥ denā*, a. to adjure. *soḥ dānā*, a. to conjure. *soḥ khilānā*, a. to adjure, to swear, to administer an oath. *h.*

سونھرا *sonahrā*, } golden. *sonahlā pā-*
سونھلا *sonahlā*, } *nī*, m. gilding. *s.*

سونھن *soḥnī*, before, in front of. *s.*

سونیا *soniyā*, m. one who separates gold from ashes, &c. in the mint. *s.*

سونیہ *sūnya*, m. a dot, a cipher. *s.*

سورٹ *svavṛitti*, f. own or peculiar duty or occupation. *s.*

سوه *soh*, f. ornament, dress, decoration. *s.*

سوها *sūhā*, red, crimson; m. name of a musical mode, or *rāg*. *sūhā-kusumbhā*, red as the dye of safflower. *h.*

سوهاگا *sohāgā*, m. borax. *s.*

سوهان *sohān*, m. a file. *p.*

سوهن *sohan*, pleasing; m. a lover, a friend. *s.*

سوهن *sohan*, m. f. a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*

سوهن *sohan*, f. a file; a whetstone. *p.*
سوهنا *sohnā*. n. to become, to besem
a. to weed. *s.*

سوهی *sohī*, before, in front. *h.*

سوهی *sūī*, f. a needle. *sūī kā seṅbal*, a bubble. *sūī ke nāke se khudāī ko nikālnā*, applied to express the performance of things apparently impossible. *sūī-gal*, (lit. needle-melter) a very acid kind of lemon so called, as it is said that if a needle be thrust into it, it will melt away. *s.*

سوهی *soī*, that very, he himself, &c. *h.*

سوهی *sūe*, f. (or *sū*) side, path, quarter, towards. *p.*

سوهیا *sūiyā*, pointed (as a needle). *s.*

سویا *sawaiyā*, a quarter more. *h.*

سویا *suwaiyā*, m. a sleeper. *s.*

سویت *svet* (for *shvet*), white. *s.*

سویچھا *svechchhā*, f. wilfulness, following one's own inclination. *s.*

سوید *sved*, m. heat, sweat, perspiration. *s.*

سویدا *svaidā*, black, blackish. *a.*

سویدج *svedaj* or *svaidaj*, engendered by heat (as insects). *s.*

سویر *saver*, early, in good time. *s.*

سویرا *saverā*, m. morning, the dawn of day. *s.*

سویرن *svairan*, m. an adulterer. *s.*

سویرنی *svairinī*, f. an adulteress, a wanton woman. *s.*

سویری *savere*, early in the morning. *s.*

سویری *svairī*, uncontrolled, self-willed. *s.*

سویشی *sveshī*, well-dressed, decorated. *s.* [*agreeing promise. s.*]

سوکار *svikār*, m. avowal, consent, a girl's selecting a husband for herself. *s.*

سوکار *svayambarā* or *svayamvarā*, f. a girl choosing her husband. *s.*

سوہم *svayambhū*, m. Brahmā, the self-existent. *s.*

سوین *savain*, vermicelli. *s.*

سوید *svaya*, left, left hand; south, southern; reverse, contrary, backward. *s.*

سه *si*, three. *si-bandī*, m. a militia soldier employed in collecting revenues. *si-pāya*, m. a tripod, trivet. *si-pahar*, afternoon. *si-pahāl*, trilateral. *si-chand*, thrice. *si-dara*, three-doored (room, &c.) *si-sāla*, triennial. *si-shash*, three sixes (at dice). *si-karrar*, three times as much. *si-gosha*, a triangle. *si-yak*, three aces (at dice). *p.*

سہا *suhā*, m. an obscure star in the constellation of the Greater Bear. *a.* [*charming. s.*]

سہاتا *suhātā*, agreeable, pleasant, *s.*

سہارا *sahārā*, m. hope, dependence, assistance, aid, association, concord, gentleness. *sa-hārā-k.*, a. to abet. *s.*

سہارثہ *sahārth*, synonymous, having the same meaning. *s.*

سہارنا *suhārnā*, a. to trail, to drag. *h.*

سہاگت *suhāg*, m. auspiciousness, good fortune; such ornaments as are worn by married women while their husbands are alive; (met.) affections of a husband, caress, act of endearment. *suhāg-piūrā* or *-purā*, in. a casket of jewels presented by the bridegroom to his bride. *suhāg-lahar*, f. a cool refreshing breeze. *s.*

سہاگا *suhāgā*, m. borax. *s.*

سہاگن *suhāgan*, f. a woman beloved by her husband; a favourite wife; a married woman whose husband is alive. *s.*

سہال *suhāl*, m. } bread (or cakes)

سہالی *suhālī*, f. } fried in butter. *h.*

سہانا *suhānā*, agreeable, pleasant; n. to be agreeable, to please, to be liked or approved of. *h.*

سہانا *sahānā*, m. name of a musical mode. *h.*

سہاؤ *sahāū*, tolerable, endurable. *sa-hāū*, bearing, endurance. *s.* [refreshing. *s.*

سہاوان *suhāwan*, agreeable, charming,

سہاوانا *suhāwanā*, n. to be agreeable, to please, to be liked or approved of; adj. agreeable, pleasant, charming. *s.*

سہاؤی *sahāū, i*, } m. an aider, a helper,

سہاؤی *sahāū, e*, } an assistant. *s.*

سہای *sahāy* or *sahāya*, } f. aid, help,

سہاؤی *sahāū, i* or *sahā, e*, } assistance,

سہایتا *sahāyatā*, } friendship. *s.*

سہایک *sahāyah*, m. a succourer, an aider, an assistant, an ally. *s.*

سہاوان *sahā, e-wān*, befriended, assisted, accompanied. *s.*

سہت *sahit*, accompanied by, in company with, together with, along with. *s.*

سہتو *sahatva*, m. sufferance, endurance; association, union. *s.*

سہج *sahaj*, easy, not difficult; adv. easily. *sahaj-subhāva-hī*, with natural ease. *s.*

سہجنا *sahajnā*, m. a tree which supplies the place of horse-radish (*Guilandina morunga*, *Lin.*, *Hyperanthera morunga*, *Roxb.*). *s.*

سہچاری *sahachārī*, } m. a companion,

سہچر *sahachar*, } an attendant. *s.*

سہچری *sahacharī*, f. a wife; a confidante. *s.*

سہرا *sihrā*, m. a chaplet, a garland, wreath (worn on the head by a bridegroom and bride at the marriage ceremony). *h.*

سہرانا *sahrānā*, سہرانا *sahirānā*, o *sihrānā*, n. to thrill, to have the hairs stand on end; a. to tire, to harass, to tease, to titillate, to stroke, to rub gently. *h.*

سہراؤ *sihrāū*, tiresome, tedious. *h.*

سہراون *sahrāwan*, f. titillation. *h.*

سہردی *suhṛiday*, good-hearted. *s.*

سہرنا *siharnā*, n. to shiver, to shake with cold; to scrape. *h.* [ged. *h.*

سہرنا *suharnā*, n. to trail, to be drag-

سہری *sahrī*, f. the name of a fish, the small carp (*Cyprinus chrysopareius*, *Buch.*). *s.*

سہس *sahas*, m. the month Agrahāyan (Nov.-Dec.); the winter season; strength, power. *s.*

سہسا *sahasā*, quickly, rashly. *s.*

سہسان *sahsān*, patient, enduring. *s.*

سہسہر *sahasr* or *sahasra*, a thousand. *sahasrāksh*, thousand-eyed, Argus-eyed, all-perceiving. *sahasra-jug*, m. a period of a thousand ages. *sahasra dant*, m. a sort of sheat fish (*Silurus pelorius*). *s.*

سہسری *sahasrī*, m. commander of a thousand. *s.*

سہسیہ *sahasya*, m. the month Paush (Dec.-Jan.). *s.*

سہشہن *sahishnu*, patient, enduring. *sa-hishnutā*, f. patience, resignation. *s.*

سہکار *sahakār*, m. a fragrant sort of mango; assistance. *s.*

سہکارنا *sahakārītā*, f. co-operation, assistance. *s.* [associate, helper. *s.*

سہکاری *sahakārī*, m. an assistant,

سہگمن *sahagaman*, m. going with, accompanying; a woman's burning herself on the funeral pile with her deceased husband. *s.*

سہل *sahl*, easy, not difficult, simple, soft. *a.*

سہلا *suhlā*, m. a kind of song. *h.*

سہلانا *sahlānā*, a. to stroke, to rub gently, to tickle. *khāya sahlānā*, to flatter. *h.*

سہلاہٹ *sahlāhat*, f. gentle rubbing, stroking, titillation. *h.*

سہم *sahm*, m. an arrow; the transverse beam of a house; a lot, a portion, share; the segment of a circle, segment; a versed sine. *a.*

سہم *sahm*, *saham* or *sahim*, m. terror, fear, dread; gravity, venerableness. *sahm-nāk* or *sahm-gin*, frightful; horrible, terrific. *p.*

سہمان *sahmān*, frightened. *p.*

سہمانا *sahmānā*, a. to frighten, to terrify. *p. h.*

سہمرن *sahamaran*, m. con cremation, a widow's burning herself with the corpse of her husband. *s.*

سہمنا *sahamnā*, n. to fear, to be alarmed. *p. h.*

سہن **سہن** *sahan*, patient, enduring, suffering, bearing; m. endurance. *s.* [support. *s.*

سہنا **سہنا** *sahnā*, n. to bear, to endure, to
سہنک **سہنک** *sahnak*, f. (properly *ṣahnak*) a plate, dish, &c. *a.*

سہنکار **سہنکار** *sahan-kār*, } sufferable, bear-
سہنہار **سہنہار** *sahan-hār*, } able, tolerable. *s.*

سہو **سہو** or **سہو** *sahū* or *sahw*, f. an error, mistake, fault, inadvertency. *sahwi kalam*, a slip of the pen. *sahwi kātib*, an error of the copyist. *sahwu-l-insān min al-lisān*, a man's fall is from the tongue. *a.*

سہوا **سہوا** *sahwa*, erroneously, inadvertently. *a.*

سہواس **سہواس** *sah-vāsa*, dwelling with (another). *sah-vāsī*, fellow resident. *s.*

سہوتی **سہوتی** *sahautī*, f. a kind of door-frame. *h.*

سہودر **سہودر** *sahodar*, descended from one mother, as *sahodar-bhāī*, full brother. *s.*

سہول **سہول** *sahol*, m. a plummet. *h.*

سہولت **سہولت** (also *sahūliyat*), f. facility, ease, smoothness, plainness. *a.*

سہولی **سہولی** *sahūlī*, slow, lazy. *a.*

سہوی **سہوی** *sahvaiyā*, m. a sufferer. *s.*

سہی **سہی** *sahī*, an emphatic particle; certainly, undoubtedly, it is true, very well! *h.*

سہی **سہی** *sahī*, straight; f. a cypress-tree. *sahī salāmat*, safe and sound. *sahī-kadd*, tall and graceful as the cypress-tree. *p.*

سہیارنا **سہیارنا** *sahiyārna*, a. to arrange. *h.*

سہیچنا **سہیچنا** *sahejna*, a. to try; to adjust; to provide. *h.*

سہیل **سہیل** *suhail*, m. the star Canopus. *a. p.*

سہیلا **سہیلا** *suhailā*, a kind of descriptive or eulogistic song. *d.*

سہیلی **سہیلی** *suhailī*, of or relating to Canopus; a man's name. *anwārī suhailī*, (lit. rays of Canopus) name of a celebrated version of Pilpay's fables, written in Persian by *Husain Vā'iz*. *p.*

سہیلی **سہیلی** *sahelī*, f. female companions in a seraglio, handmaids, concubines. *s.*

سہیہ **سہیہ** *sahya*, adj. to be borne or suffered. *s.*

سہی **سہی** *sa, rē*, f. a wire-chain. *h.*

سہی **سہی** *sī*, thirty. *sī, um*, thirtieth. *p.*

سہی **سہی** *se*, postpos. from, with, out of, since, to, through, than. *h.*

سہی **سہی** *se* and **سہی** *sī*, inflected forms of *sā*, q. v. *h.*

سہی **سہی** *sai*, one hundred; f. success. *s.*

سہیا **سہیا** *saiyāh*, m. a traveller, a pilgrim. *a.*

سہیا **سہیا** *siyāhat*, } f. travelling, a journey,
سہیا **سہیا** *saiyāhī*, } voyage, pilgrimage. *a.*

سیادت **سیادت** *siyādat*, f. dominion, rule, sovereignty, reigning, governing. *a.*

سیار **سیار** *saiyār*, m. a wanderer, a person taking the air, or travelling for amusement; wandering, moving. *a.*

سیار **سیار** *siyār* or **سیار** *syār*, m. a jackal. *s.*

سیارہ **سیارہ** *saiyāra*, m. a planet (pl. *saiyāragān*). *a.*

سیاست **سیاست** *siyāsāt*, f. government, administration of justice; punishment, pain, chastisement, pang, agony. *siyāsāt men honā*, n. to be in pain. *a.*

سیاق **سیاق** *siyāq*, m. arithmetic or enumeration by the Arabic alphabet, accounts. *a.*

سیاقت **سیاقت** *siyāqāt*, f. conflict, contest; driving, stimulating, urging onward, counting. *a.*

سیال **سیال** *saiyyāl*, flowing rapidly like a torrent. *a.*

سیال **سیال** *siyāl*, m. a jackal. *s.*

سیالپوکا **سیالپوکا** *syālā pokā*, m. a barnacle (Bang.). *h.*

سیالکانٹا **سیالکانٹا** *siyāl kāntā*, m. "jackal's thorn," the prickly poppy (*Argemone Mexicana*). *h.*

سیالہ **سیالہ** *saiyyāla*, m. a torrent. *a.*

سیام **سیام** *syām*, m. a name of a bird; an epithet of *Krishṇa*; name of a musical mode or *rāgini*; adj. dark, or dark blue. *syām chīṛī*, name of a bird. *s.*

سیاما **سیاما** *syāmā*, m. name of a bird; f. (black) an epithet of the goddess *Kālī*. *s.*

سیامتا **سیامتا** *syāmatā*, f. blackness. *s.*

سیان **سیان** *sayān* or **سیان** *siyān*, m. cunning, shrewdness. *syānpan* or *siyānpan*, m. cunning, art. *p.*

سیان **سیان** *syān*, f. name of a bird. *h.*

سیانا **سیانا** *syānā*, **سیانا** *siyānā*, or **سایانا** *sayānā*, cunning, artful, clever; prudent; grown up, mature. *h.*

سیانپ **سیانپ** *syānap*, } m. cunning,
سیانپن **سیانپن** *syān-pan*, } art, artful-
سیانپنا **سیانپنا** *syān-panā*, } ness. *h.*

سیاؤڑہ **سیاؤڑہ** *syāvarḥ*, small heaps of grain set apart for the poor. *h.* [*ris lunulata*]. *p.*

سیاوشان **سیاوشان** *siyāwashān*, m. maiden-hair (*Pteris*).

سیاہ **سیاہ** *siyāh*, black. *siyāh-bakht*, unfortunate. *siyāh-posh*, clad in black. *siyāh-tālū*, black-mouthed (a horse); abusive, one whose curses prevail. *siyāh-chashm*, black-eyed, unkind. *siyāh-dīl*, black hearted, malevolent. *siyāh-rū*, black-faced, unlucky, disgraced. *siyāh-roz*, of a dark day, unfortunate. *siyāh-rozi*, *siyāh-tālī*, of unlucky destiny. *siyāh-tālī*, bad luck, adverse fortune. *siyāh-fām*, black. *siyāh-kalam-k.*, a. to delineate. *siyāh-kār*, wicked, tyrannical. *siyāh-kāsa*, a sordid wretch. *siyāh-k.*, to take an account of. *siyāh-mast*, dead drunk. *p.*

سیاہا **سیاہا** *siyāhā*, m. an account-book or written account, a list, inventory. *p.*

سیاہامدنی **سیاہامدنی** *siyāh-āmdanī*, a running treasury account of the collections, as received day by day from the respective renters. *p.*

سید گوش *siyāh-gosh*, m. name of an animal (*Felis caracal*, Gmel.; *Persian lynx*, Penn.). *p.*

سیاہ موجودات *siyāh maujūdāt*, an account of the daily receipts, remittances, and disbursements. *a. p.*

سیاہی *siyāhī*, f. blackness, ink, blacking. *p.*

سیب *seb*, m. an apple. *sebi samarḥand*, the apple of Samarkand, famed for its excellency. *sebi ghab-ghab*, the chin. *p.*

سیب سیپ *sip*, f. a shell; a kind of mango. *h.*

سیپاره *sī-pāra*, m. a section of the *ḥur-ān* (Arab. *juz*), one out of the 30 sections into which the whole book is divided. This is a division quite independent of the *sūras* or chapters of the work, of which there are in all 114, of great inequality in length. *p.*

سیپل *sīpal*, s. a fragment of earthenware. *h.*

سیپھل *sīphal*, m. the name of a fruit (*Crotava* or *Egle marmelos*). *s.*

سیپی *sīpī*, f. a shell. *h.*

سیت *sīt*, f. cold, chillness; dew, wetness, moistness. *sīt-jwar*, m. ague. *sīt-kāl*, winter, the dewy season. *s.*

سیت *set*, white. *set-dīp*, the white island, or a minor division of the world so called, and supposed by Wilford to be Britain. *s.*

سیت *setu* or *set*, m. a bridge. *setu-bandh* (v. *set-bandh*). *s.*

سیتا *sītā*, name of the wife of Rāma and daughter of Janaka Rājā (v. *rāmachandra*). *sītā-phal*, m. the custard-apple (*Annona squamosa*). *s.*

سینارت *sītārt*, affected with cold, being numbed with cold. *s.*

سینانگ *sītāng*, m. palsy, chillness. *s.*

سیتبای *sīt-bā*, f. the palsy. *d.*

سیت بندھ *setu-bandh* or *set-bandh*, the ridge of rocks extending from the south extremity of the Coromandel coast towards the island of Ceylon, supposed to have been formed by Hanuman at the command of Rāma as a bridge for the passage of his forces. Our seamen call it Adam's bridge. *s.*

سیت راس *sīt-ras*, m. the flux, dysentery. *s.*

سیتل *sītāl*, cool, cold; stupefied, benumbed (with fear, &c.). *sītāl-pāī*, f. a kind of fine cool mat. *sītāl-chīnī*, f. allspice (*Myrtus pimenta*). *s.*

سیتلا *sītālā*, f. small-pox. *s.*

سیتلاتا *sītālātā*, f. coolness. *s.*

سیتنا *saitnā* or *setnā*, to take care of, to keep carefully, to husband. *h.*

سیتھ *sīth*, m. boiled rice, or rice sowins, or gruel. *s.*

سیتھوار *saithāwār*, name of an agricultural tribe located near Benares. *h.*

سیتی *sītī*, f. the plant magnolia. *h.*

سیتی *seti*, postp. (v. *se*) from, &c. *d.*

سیتھ *seth*, m. a wholesale merchant, a banker. *s.*

سیتھ *sīth*, f. dregs of betel, or any thing that has been chewed. *s.*

سیتھا *sīthā*, insipid, tasteless, weak, pale, pithless, sickly. *s.*

سیتھن *sethan*, a whisk, a kind of brush; female of a *seth*, q. v. *h.*

سیتھنا *sīthnā*, m. } lascivious songs
سیتھنی *sīthnī*, f. } sung by women
at weddings. *h.*

سیتھی *sīthī*, f. (v. *sīth*). *s.*

سیتی *sīti* f. whistling. *sīti-bāz*, a whistler. *sīti-bajānā*, a. to whistle. *sīti-bandhnā*, or *-gum honā*, or *-dhūnā*, n. to be distracted, confounded, to become senseless. *h.*

سیتھ *sej*, f. a bed, bedding; a layer of straw for a horse. *sej-band*, m. a cord for fastening bedding to the bedstead. *s.*

سیتھ *sej*, m. a species of euphorbia, the milky hedge-plant (*Euphorbia nerifolia*, Roxb. or *anti-quorum*). *s.*

سیتنا *sījnā*, n. to exude, to filtrate, to sweat; to seethe, to boil, to dissolve or become soft by boiling; to be received (as money), liquidated (as a debt). *h.*

سیتھن *sechan*, m. sprinkling, aspersion. *s.*

سیتھنا *sīchnā*, a. to water, to irrigate. *s.*

سیتھ *sīkh*, f. a spit, a skewer. *p.*

سیتھیا *sīkh-pā*, rearing (a horse); a rearer. *p.*

سیتھچ *sīkhcha*, m. a skewer, a small spit. *p.*

سیتھیاباب *sīkhiyā kabāb*, m. meat roasted on a spit. *p.*

سید *saiyid*, m. a lord, a prince: the title is assumed by all those Musalmāns who are or pretend to be descendants of the prophet *Muḥammad* through his son-in-law and successor *Alī*, and his daughter *Fātima*. *saiyidu-l-anām* (the prince of men and of all living creatures); *saiyidu-l-bashar* (the prince of mortals); *saiyidu-l-mursalin* or *-ambiyā* (the head of the apostles, or prophets), are epithets of *Muḥammad*. *a.*

سید خانہ *sed-khāna*, m. a necessary, a privy (for *siḥḥat-khāna*, q. v.). *a. p.*

سیدزادہ *saiyid-zāda*, the son or descendant of a *saiyid*. *a. p.*

سیدنا *sednā*, a. to stupe, to foment. *h.*

سیدھ *sīdh*, straight; opposite; accurate. *s.*

سیدھا *sīdhā*, straight, right direct; opposite; simple; fair, candid; m. provisions, victuals (undressed), forage. *sīdhā karnā*, to straighten; in Dakh. the word means right, in opposition to left, as *sīdhī ḡaraf*, to the right side or hand. *s.*

سیدھائی *sīdhāī*, } f. straightness; sim-
سیدھی *sīdhī*, } plicity; candour &

سر *ser*, full, satiated, tired. *ser-ānā* or *-honā*, n. to be distressed, tired of life. *ser-chashm*, contented. *p.*

سر *ser*, m. name of a weight of nearly two pounds avoirdupois: the Calcutta factory *ser* weighs 1 lb. 13 oz. 13·86 drs. avoirdupois, and the bazaar *ser* 2 lb. 0 oz. 13·853 drs. *s.*

سر *sīr*, damp, raw, cool. *h.*

سر *sīr*, m. husbandry, agriculture; lands in a village cultivated by the hereditary proprietors: hence first-rate land. *s.*

سر *sīr*, m. garlic, water-mint. *p.*

سر *sair*, f. perambulation, taking the air; perusal (of a book); amusement, moving about. *sair-k.*, a. to take the air, to travel; to read, to peruse, to view or contemplate a beautiful landscape scene from an eminence. *sair-gāh*, f. passage, pass, thoroughfare. *a.*

سر *siyar* (pl. of *سیرت*), virtues, morals, qualities, dispositions. *a.*

سر *sīrā*, cool; m. a kind of sweetmeat made of meal and sugar. *h.* [ing. *p.*

سر *serāb*, moist, succulent; fresh, bloom-
سر *serāba*, a kind of food composed of curds and garlic. *p.* [ence. *p.*

سر *serābī*, freshness, humidity, succu-

سر *serānā*, a. to set afloat; to despatch; to cool (v. *sirānā*). *h.*

سر *sīrat*, f. disposition, temperament, nature, qualities, conduct, manners. *a.*

سر *sīrah*, f. cool, coolness. *h.*

سر *serūā*, m. the head and foot parts of a bed frame. *s.*

سر *ser*, *h.*, m. a sail (evidently a corruption of the English word, but universally used by lascars or Indian seamen.—B.)

سر *serī*, f. satiety, repletteness. *p.*

سر *sīrā*, m. a channel through which fields are watered; overflowing field. *s.*

سر *sīrkī*, f. a ladder, stair, step. *h.*

سر *sīzdah*, thirteen. *sīzdahum*, thirteenth. *p.*

سر *sa,īs*, m. a groom, a horsekeeper. *p.*

سر *ses*, m. (for *sheshā*) name of a serpent who supports the earth; end. *s.*

سر *sīs*, m. the head; a freckle, flame, spike (Beng.). *sīs-chayhānā*, to exalt, to amuse, to be arrogant. *sīs-phūl*, m. an ornament for the head worn by females. *s.*

سر *sīsā* (also *sīsah*), m. lead. *s.*

سر *sesar*, m. the gripe of a bow; name of a play at cards. *h.*

سر *sesnāg* (v. *sesnāg*). *s.*

سر *sīsōn* or *sīsō*, m. a kind of wood, or name of a tree (*Dalbergia sissū*, Roxb.). *s.*

سر *sa,īsī*, f. the office of a groom or horsekeeper (v. *sa,īs*). *p.*

سر *sesh* (for *sheshā*), remainder, end; the king of the serpent race: a large thousand-headed snake, at once the couch and canopy of *Vishnu*, and the upholder of the world, which rests on one of his heads. *s.*

سر *sesh-sā,ī* (for *sheshā-shkā,ī*), the sleeper on the serpent *seshā* or *ananta*, an epithet of *Vishnu*. *s.*

سر *sesh-nāg*, the serpent *seshā*, and the king of *Pātāl*, q. v. *s.*

سر *saif*, m. a sword. *saif-bān*, m. a rocket which has a sword attached to its tail. *saif-zabān*, one whose curses prevail. *sif*, bank, margin, shore. *a.*

سر *saifī*, f. cursing, imprecation. *a.*

سر *sīhar* (for *shīkar*), small rain. *s.*

سر *sīkrī*, f. a wire chain. *s.*

سر *saikarā* or *saikrā*, m. a hundred; a hundred per cent. *s.*

سر *sīkh*, f. admonition, instruction, lesson, learning, study. *s.* [pendix. *s.*

سر *seh*, f. (for *sesh*) the end; an ap-

سر *sehhran*, m. a kind of food. *s.*

سر *sīkhnā*, a. to learn, to acquire. *s.*

سر *sīgāra*, thick cloth. *h.*

سر *sel*, m. a spear; (in Dakh.) name of a fish, a species of carp. *s.*

سر *sīl*, m. (for *shīla*) nature, quality, disposition; good conduct or disposition, steady observance of law and morals; complaisance, civility, benevolence, humanity, politeness, generosity. *ānkhoī meh sīl honā*, n. to be polite, generous, &c. *s.*

سر *sīl*, f. cold, dampness. *s.*

سر *sail*, f. flowing; a current, a torrent, flood; walking or going about for amusement. *a.*

سر *sail* (for *shail*), m. a mountain. *s.*

سر *sīlā*, damp, cool, moist. *s.*

سر *selā*, m. a kind of sheet constituting a part of dress, especially worn, and given in presents in the Dakhin; a royal tiger. *h.*

سر *sailāb*, abounding with water, a flood, torrent, or inundation. *a. p.*

سر *sailābī*, f. a flood, a torrent, deluge; land watered by inundations. *a. p.*

سر *sailānī*, fond of walking, or going about for amusement, fond of perambulation, &c. *a. h.*

سر *sīlvān*, of a good disposition, amiable, virtuous, benevolent. *s.*

سر *selī*, f. a necklace (of threads) worn by *fakīrs*, a sash, a belt; (Beng.) a tetter, a mole, a discoloration in the face, &c. *h.*

سر *selī*, f. a blow with the edge of the open hand, a slap, a cuff. *p.*

سیلیا *seliyā*, m. tabby, puss. *h.*
 سیم *siyum*, the third: this word is apt to be confounded with *si-um*, the thirtieth. *p.*
 سیم *sīm*, m. silver. *sīm-andūd*, covered over with silver. *sīm-parast*, venal, selfish. *sīm-bar*, with a bosom like silver. *sīm-tan*, with a body fair as silver. *sīm-gūn*, silver-coloured. *p.*
 سیم *sem*, m. f. the flat bean; leprosy producing discoloration of the skin. *s.*
 سیما *sīmā*, m. the forehead, face, countenance, aspect, similitude. *p.*
 سیما *sīmā*, f. limit, restriction, boundary. *sīmā-sandhi*, m. the meeting of two boundaries. *sīmā-vṛiksha*, m. a tree serving as boundary mark. *s.*
 سیما *sīmāb*, m. quicksilver, q.d. silver-water. *p.*
 سیما *sīmābī*, of the colour of quicksilver. *p.*
 سیما *sīmā*, the glanders (disease in horses). *d.*
 سیمانہ *sīmāna*, bordering, relating to boundaries. *s.*
 سیمرغ *simurgh*, m. (lit. of the size of thirty birds) a fabulous bird that haunts the mountain *kāf*, q. v.; a griffin (v. 'ankā). *p.*
 سیمل *semal*, m. a coarse kind of cotton, or the tree producing it (*Bombax heptaphyllum*). *s.*
 سیمی *simī*, } made of silver. *p.*
 سیمین *simīn*, }
 سیمی *simiyā*, m. alchemy, magic, enchantment, necromancy; poetry, rhetoric. *p.*
 سین *sen*, m. a hawk, a falcon. *s.*
 سین *sīn*, a large metal tray or salver. The word is probably a corruption of the Arabic name of the same utensil, namely *ṣiniyya*. The Persians call it *majmū'a*.
 سین *se* *sen* (for *se*), from, with, by. *h.*
 سین *sain*, f. a wink, sign, token, hint, a signal. *sain-k.*, a. to beckon. *s.*
 سین *sayan* or *sein* *sain*, m. sleep, repose. *s.*
 سین *sain* or *sen*, } f. an army. *s.*
 سینا *senā* also *sainyā*, }
 سینا *senā*, m. an officer who collects the revenue in a village; a commander of an army. *h.*
 سینا *senā* (v. *sewnā*), to hatch eggs, to bring forth chickens, &c. *s.*
 سینا *sīnā*, a. to sew, to stitch: in the conj. part. we meet with the form *sī-sā-kar*, "having sewn up." It is doubtful whether *sānā* be in use in the sense of sewing. *s.*
 سینا *senā-pati* *senā-pati*, a general, the commander of an army; m. a title given to prime ministers, particularly a title of the *rājā* of Berar. *s.*
 سینا *sainā-sainī*, f. mutual tokens, signs, hints, or signals. *s.* [army. *s.*
 سینا *senānī*, m. the commander of an

سینبل *sembal*, } the silk cotton
 سینبل *sembhal*, } tree. *s.*
 سینت *seit*, gratis, of no expense. *h.*
 سینتالیس *saintālis*, forty-seven. *s.*
 سینتاو *saintāo*, m. arrangement. *h.*
 سینت میت *sent-met*, gratis, free of cost. *h.*
 سینتنا *seitnā* or *saintnā*, a. to adjust, to put to rights. *h.*
 سینتی *saintī*, f. a dart, a javelin. *d.*
 سینتیس *saintīs*, thirty-seven. *s.*
 سینتھا *señhā*, m. } a kind of reed (of
 سینتھی *señhī*, f. } which *morhās* or
 stools are made), reed grass (*Saccharum sara*, Roxb.). *h.*
 سینچ *sīnch*, watering fields, irrigation. *h.*
 سینچا سچا *sīnchā-sichā*, artificial irrigation of land. *s.* [irrigation. *s.*
 سینچا *sīnchā*, f. the price paid for
 سینچا *sīnchnā*, a. to irrigate, to water. *s.*
 سینچی *sīnchī*, f. the season of watering fields, &c. *s.* [*mis madraspatanus*]. *h.*
 سیند *send*, f. name of a vegetable (*Cucurbit*). *s.*
 سیندور *sendūr*, m. red lead, minium. *s.*
 سیند کچرا *send-kachriyā*, m. (v. *send*). *h.*
 سیندنا *sendnā*, to water, to irrigate, to draw water. *d.* [by thieves. *s.*
 سیندھ *sendh*, m. a hole made in a wall
 سیندھا *sendhā*, m. rock salt. *s.*
 سیندھنا *sendhnā*, a. to mine, to dig. *s.*
 سیندھو *saindhav* or *sendhav*, produced or born in Sindh; m. a horse; rock-salt; (v. *sendhā*). *s.*
 سیندھی *sendhī*, f. the juice of the wild date-tree (*Phoenix sylvestris*, Roxb.). *h.*
 سیندھیا *sendhiyā*, m. poison; a thief making a *sendh*, q. v., a housebreaker; name of a Mahratta tribe (probably so named as originating on the banks of the river *Sindh*). *h.*
 سیند *send*, m. the milk-plant or spurge (*Euphorbia*), of which there are many species. *d.*
 سینک *senk*, m. toasting, fomentation. *senk sāk k.*, to toast or warm. *h.*
 سینک *sīnk*, f. the culm of the grass (*Andropogon muricatum*) of which brooms are made. *h.*
 سینکا *sīnkā*, m. a groove. *h.*
 سینکر *sīnkar*, m. the flower of the *sīnk*, q. v. *sīnkur*, m. beard. *h.* [dred. *h.*
 سینکڑا *senkṛā* or *sainkṛā*, hun-

سینکنا *senknā*, a. to toast, to warm before, or with, any thing hot; to foment, to incubate (eggs). *h.*

سینکیا سونکیا *sūnkiya*, striped. *h.*

سینگ سونگ *sīng*, m. a horn. *s.*

سینگا سونگا *sīngā*, m. a horn (musical). *s.*

سینگر سونگر *saingar*, m. the bean of *samī*, q. v. *h.*

سینگری سونگری *sengrī*, f. a pod, siliqua (particularly the siliqua of the radish). *h.*

سینگڑا سونگرڑا *sīngṛā*, m. a powder-horn. *s.*

سینگھاتی محال *sīnghātī-mahāll*, a tax or toll raised on horned cattle. *h.*

سینگی سونگی *sīngī*, f. name of a kind of fish (*Silurus pungentissimus*, Buch.); a small horn (musical); a cup for cupping. *sīngī lagānā*, a. to cup. *s.*

سینگیا سونگیا *sīngiyā*, m. a kind of poison. *s.*

سینویان سونویان *seinvīyān*, m. macaroni, vermicelli. *d.*

سینھ سونھ *sīnh*, m. a hedgehog. *s.*

سینا *sīnā*, m. the breast. *sīnā-afgār* or *figār*, wounded in the bosom, afflicted, grieved in heart. *sīnā-bāz*, the name of a bird. *sīnā-basta*, locked up in the heart, a secret. *sīnā-band*, m. stays, bodice. *sīnā-chāk* or *-resh*, torn or wounded in heart. *sīnā-zan* or *-kob*, one who beats his breast at the festival of the *Muḥarram*. *sīnā-zanī*, f. beating the breast. *sīnā-zor*, robust, proud of strength. *sīnā-zorī*, f. strength, robustness, force; pride of power. *sīnā-sockhta* or *-soz*, tormented or distressed in mind. *sīnā-ṣāf*, one whose bosom is pure, disinterested. *sīnā-kondī*, the nightmare. *p.*

سینھوآ سونھوآ *señhū,ā*, m. a letter. *s.*

سینی سونیی *sīnī*, f. a salver, tray, trough. *p.*

سینیدہ سونینہ *sainya*, f. an army. *s.*

سینو سونو *sew*, m. a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*

سینو سونو *sev*, m. an apple (v. *seb*). *p.*

سینو سونو } f. service, worship, attendance on a superior. *s.*

سینوار سونوار *sewār*, m. (v. *sivār*) vegetation, &c. *s.* [purified with *sivār*, q. v. *s.*

سینواری سونواری *sewārī*, f. sugar that has been

سینوتی سونوتی *sewtī*, f. a white rose (*Rosa glandulifera*, Roxb.). *s.*

سینوت سونوت *sewat*, extremity, summit. *d.*

سینورا سونورا *sewrā*, m. half-baked earthenware; also used for *sevrā*. *h.*

سینورغال سونورغال *suyūrghāl*, an assignment of land for charitable purposes; a grant of land revenue without any stipulation of military service or other conditions. *p.*

سینوڑا سونوڑا *sewrā*, m. *trophis aspera*. *s.*

سینوڑا سونوڑا *sevrā*, a mendicant of the Jain sect. *h.*

سینوک سونوک *senak*, m. a servant, a worshipper. *s.*

سینوکا سونوکا *senakā*, f. service. *s.*

سینولی سونولی *sīnlī*, m. name of a caste whose business is to draw juice from the date or *tār* trees, &c. *a.*

سینوم *sīwum*, the third, thirdly. *p.*

سینون سونون *sīwan*, m. sewing, a seam. *sewan*, m. act of serving. *s.*

سینونا سونونا *sewnā*, a. to brood, to rear, to sit, to incubate, to hatch; to attend on, to serve. *s.*

سینونٹھا سونونٹھا *syūnthā*, m. tongs. *h.*

سینونی سونونی *sīwanī*, f. the frenum of the prepuce. *s.* [roni. *s.*

سینوین سونوین *sewa,īn*, f. vermicelli, macaroni. *sīyah* (for *siyāh*), black. *N.B.* For its various compounds look under *siyāh*. *p.*

سینوہ سونوہ *sīh* or *seh*, m. a hedgehog. *h.*

سینوٹھا سونوٹھا *sehatnā*, a. to whisk. *h.*

سینھرن سونھرن *saiharan*, f. sufferance. *s.*

سینھرنی سونھرنی *saiharanī*, m. sufferer. *s.*

سینھڑ سونھڑ *sehund*, m. a species of *Euphorbia*, or, indeed, a general name for plants of that kind. *s.*

سینھی سونھی *sehī*, a porcupine, hedgehog. *h.*

سینھم سونھم *sī,um* (properly *سینہم sī-um*), the thirtieth (from *sī*, thirty). I have frequently observed that the ordinal of *sī* is formed by the more explicit mode of employing *bist o dahum*, probably to avoid its being mistaken for *siyum* or *sīwum*, the third. *s.*

ش

ش *shīn*, called *shīni mu'jama* or *shīni man-kūta*, is the thirteenth letter of the Arabic, the sixteenth of the Persian, and the nineteenth of the Hindūstānī alphabets. Its sound is that of *sh* in English, or *ch* (as *cheval*) in French, and of *sc* (as *scimia*) in Italian: in reckoning by *abjad* its value is 300: it is used as an abbreviation for the word *shamāl*, the North.

ش *sha* (or first sibilant) of the Sanskrit generally represents the Persian and Arabic *shīn*; but the Sanskrit letter *sha* is very frequently changed into *śin* in Hindūstānī; as *śarīr*, the body (for *sharīr*). Again, the Sanskrit *sha* (or second sibilant) is generally changed into *kḥ*, as *kḥaṭ* (for *shaṭ*), six.

شا *shā* (for *shād*), joyful, glad. *p.*

شاب *shābb*, m. a young man under thirty-four years of age. *a.*

شاباش *shābāsh*, interj. (for شادباش) bravo! excellent! rest you merry. *p.*

شاباشی *shābāshī*, f. praise, applause. *p.*

شاباش *shābāsh*, cont. from شادباش, q. v. *p.*

شاباشی *shābāshī*, likeness, resemblance (for *shābīh*). *d.*

شاباش *shāp*, m. oath, affirmation by oath or ordeal; curse, imprecation. *shāp-grasta*, suffering under a curse. *s.*

شاباش *shāpit*, sworn, cursed. *s.*

शापोद्धार *shāpoddhār*, m. deliverance from a curse. *s.*

शाटक *shāṭak*, m. } a petticoat. *s.*
शाटी *shāṭī*, f. } [lainy. *s.*

शाठ्य *shāṭhya*, m. wickedness, villainy.

शाख *shākh*, f. a bough, branch (of a tree); stalk of corn or a flower, &c.; a horn. *shākh-dār*, branched, horned. *shākh dar shākh*, branched out, or diffused. *shākhī zaṣarān* (lit. a twig of saffron) is applied to a proud person, who estimates too highly his own worth. *shākh shāne* is applied to various reports, calumnies, or complaints. *p.*

शाखे *shākhcha*, m. a small branch, a twig. *p.*

शाखदहने *shākh-dahana*, m. a small powder-flask for priming. *p.* [den. *p.*

शाखसार *shākh-sār*, f. (full of branches), a garland.

शाखूल *shākhūl*, m. name of a grain (*Cytisus cajan*). *p.*

शाखे *shākhā*, m. the pillory, a yoke. *p.*

शान *shād*, pleased, delighted, cheerful, exulting. *shād-khṣār*, voluptuous; f. an adulteress, a strumpet. *shād-dīl*, cheerful, delighted, happy. *shād-kām*, joyous, happy, contented. *shād-kāmi*, f. gladness, happiness; delight, content. *p.*

शुआब *shādāb*, fresh, verdant, moist, pleasant, agreeable, succulent. *p.*

शुआबी *shādābī*, freshness, moisture, &c. *p.*

शुआन *shādān* (v. *shād*), pleased, &c. *p.*

शुआमन *shād-mān*, pleased, delighted, joyful. *p.*

शुआमानी *shād-mānī*, f. pleasure, delight, joy. *p.*

शुआ *shāda*, glad, cheerful; m. wine. *p.*

शुआदी *shādī*, f. pleasure, delight; marriage, festivity, rejoicing. *shādī-marg*, f. an easy death, death from joy; dying easily, or from joy. *p.*

शुआदियात *shādīyāt*, fees paid at marriages. *p.*

शुआदियाने *shādīyāna*, relating to marriage or rejoicings. *shādīyāna bajānā*, a. to triumph. *p.*

शुआन *shāzz*, uncommon, miraculous, wonderful; irregular adv. seldom. *a.*

शुआर *shār* (v. *shārah*), a starling. *p.*

शुआरि *shāriḥ*, m. a commentator; a guard placed over fields, against birds, &c. *a.*

शुआरी *shāri*, f. a high road. *sharī`i`ām*, m. a public road, a highway. *a.*

शुआरी *shāriḥ*, m. the sun. *a.*

शुआरक *shārah*, } m. a species of starling famed for its talkativeness. *p.*

शुआरक *shārah*, } for its talkativeness. *p.*

शुआरीक *shārīrik*, bodily, corporeal. *s.*

शुआस्ति *shāsti*, f. a command, an order; governing, ruling; punishment. *s.*

शुआस्त्र *shāstr* or *shāstra*, an order or command; Hindū religious books, Hindū law, scripture; Hindū sciences, or scientific works, especially such as are considered to be of divine origin or authority. *shāstrag* or *shāstra-gya*, versed in the Shāstras, skilled in law and religion. *shāstra-viruddh*, contrary to law. *s.*

शुआस्त्रार्थ *shāstrārth*, m. argument, debate, dispute, discussion, discourse. *s.*

शुआस्त्रानुसार *shāstrānusār*, m. conformity to sacred ordinances. *s.*

शुआस्त्रोक्त *shāstrohta*, said or declared in a sacred work. *s.*

शुआस्त्री *shāstrī*, skilled in Hindū law or religious books. *shāstrī achchhar*, the Devanārī character; lit. the character of the *shāstr*. *shāstriya*, scriptural, authorized by the sacred institutes. *s.*

शुआसन *shāsan*, m. an order, an edict; a deed, a written contract; governing, ruling. *shāsan-patra*, m. a plate of copper, a stone or sheet of paper, &c. on which an edict or grant is inscribed. *s.*

शुआसनीय *shāsanīya*, to be governed or directed. *s.* [punishment. *s.*

शुआस्य *shāsyā*, punishable, deserving

शुआश *shāsh*, urine. *shāsh-dān*, bladder, urinal. *p.*

शुआशुदुन *shāshīdan*, to make water. *p.*

शुआशु *shāshīr*, wanton; clever, sly; (substantively) a chess-player; an expert player in general; a messenger. *a.*

शुआशु *shā`ir*, m. a poet. *a.*

शुआशु *shā`irī*, f. poesy, poetry, poetic compositions. *a.* [diligent, busy. *a.*

शुआशु *shāghlīl*, attentive, occupied, employed,

शुआशु *shāfi*, deprecating, interceding; (sub.) a patron, an advocate. *a.*

शुआशु *shāfi`ī*, n. prop.; one of the chiefs of the four principal sects of the *Muḥammadan* religion; adj. following the sect of *Shāfi`ī*. *a.*

शुआशु *shāffa*, m. a bougie, a pessary, a suppository. *a.*

शुआशु *shāfi*, healing, salutary, one who heals. *eth. shāfi, i. bhāṭī*, an epithet of the Deity. *a.*

शुआशु *shākh*, } difficult, perplexing, troublesome.

शुआशु *shākhā*, } some. *a.*

शुआशु *shāh*, m. a potherb or vegetable; one of the seven *Dwīpas* or divisions of the world; an era, especially that of *Sālivāhana*, commencing 76 or 78 years after the Christian era. *s.*

शुआशु *shāhta*, m. a worshipper of the female principle. *s.*

शुआशु *shākir*, grateful, praising, thanking. *a.*

शुआशु *shākal*, f. a mixture of sesamum seed, fruits, *ghī*, barley, coarse sugar &c., used in oblations to the gods. *s.*

شاكम्भري *shākambharī*, f. a city supposed to be the modern Sāmbhar in Ajmere. *shākambharīya*, m. a salt brought from a lake in the vicinity of Sāmbhar. s.

شاكنى *shāknī*, f. a female divinity of an inferior character, attendant especially on *Shiva* and *Durgā*. s. [a tree. s.]

شاخا *shākhā*, f. a branch, the branch of

شاخى *shākhī*, m. a tree. s.

شاكى *shāki*, m. a complainer, a backbiter; adj. lamenting, querulous. a.

شاگرد *shāgird*, m. a scholar, disciple, apprentice; a servant. *shāgird-pesha*, m. a servant. *shāgirdī rashīd*, m. a complete scholar, an apt scholar. p.

شاگردى *shāgirdī*, f. learning, studying, apprenticeship. p.

شال *shāl*, f. a shawl; m. name of a common timber-tree (*Shorea robusta*, Roxb.), a thorn; a jackal; a kind of fish (*Ophiocephalus urahl*). *shāl-bāb*, m. shawl cloths. *shāl-bāf*, m. a shawl-weaver. s.

شال *shālī*, m. rice; especially applied to a white rice growing in deep water, and a red sort requiring only a moist soil. s.

شالا *shālā* (more commonly *sālā*), in comp. a house, a hall, place, &c., as *pāth-shālā*, a reading-room; *shastra-shālā*, a storehouse for arms or weapons. s. [sarum gangeticum]. s.

شاليرنى *shālparnī*, f. a shrub (*Hedyotis*). s.

شاللى *shālmalī*, the silk-cotton tree (*Bombax heptaphyllum*). s.

شالواهن *shālīvāhan* or *sālīvāhan*, a sovereign whose capital was Pratihān in the Dekhan, and who founded the Saka era. s.

شالى *shālī*, m. a weaver of shawls and similar articles; rice, paddy; adj. made of shawl. s. p.

شام *shām*, f. evening; m. Syria, also the city of Damascus. *shām ke murde ko kab tak ro, iye* is applied to express a circumstance which is likely to be a subject of regret for life. The expression is taken from the custom among the relatives of a person who dies, of venting loud lamentations while the corpse remains in the house; if he die in the morning it is soon removed, but if towards evening, it remains till next morning, in which case the mourners are apt to be overtaken by sleep. p.

شام *shām*, a name of *Krishṇa*. s.

شام *shāmā*, m. the little bird generally called *sāma*; name of a grain (*Panicum colonum* or *frumentaceum*). s. [cum colonum]. p.

شامآخ *shāmākh*, m. name of a grain (*Panicum*).

شامبک *shāmbuk*, m. a bivalve shell. s.

شامت *shāmat*, f. bad fortune; adversity. *shāmit*, rejoicing or laughing at another's misfortune. a.

شامتى *shāmatī*, adj. unfortunate. a.

شامخ *shāmikh*, high, elevated; proud. a.

شامك *shāmuk*, m. a kind of *helix*, of the shell of which lime is made (Beng.). s.

شام گاه *shām-gāh*, f. evening, eventide. p.

شامل *shāmil*, together; with, along with; adj. united, confederated; communicating, comprehending. *shāmīlī hāl*, connected from circumstances, of similar circumstances. *shāmīlī-k.*, a. to blend. a.

شاملات *shāmīlāt* (pl. of شامله), partnership, affairs in common. a.

شامه *shāmma*, m. the sense of smelling. a.

شامى *shāmī*, f. supper, the evening meal; adj. Syrian, relating to Syria or Damascus. a. p.

شاميانه *shāmīyāna*, m. a canopy, awning. p.

شامى لگانا *shāmī lagānā*, a. to shoe with iron. h. [grindstone. s.]

شان *shān*, m. a touchstone; a whet or

شان *shān*, f. business, affair; dignity, state, condition, degree; constitution, nature, disposition. *shān-dār*, a person of state and dignity, or man of rank. a. [these, those p.]

شان *shān*, m. a honeycomb; (for *eshān*) they,

شانت *shānt*, calm, tranquil, pacified, appeased, hushed, allayed; meek, humble. *shāntī*, f. quiet, stoicism; rest, repose, remission, alleviation. s.

شانزداه *shānzdah*, sixteen. p.

شانزدهم *shānzdahum*, the sixteenth. p.

شانه *shāna*, m. a comb, a crest; the shoulder. *shāna-dān*, a comb-case. *shāna-sar*, the bird called *huhhud* or hoopoe. p. [berty. d.]

شانى *shānī*, of age, arrived at the age of pu-

شاه *shāh*, m. a king; a title assumed by

faḳīrs; the king (in chess); (in comp.) royal, noble; excellent, first-rate. *shāh-bāz*, m. a royal falcon. *shāh-balūt* m. chesnut. *shāh-khurdi*, f. a kind of sweetmeats used on great occasions. *shāh-tīr*, m. a beam. *shāh-khāwar*, m. the sun. *shāh-rāh*, f. the highway. *shāh-zādagī*, f. the period of the minority of a prince; youthful folly, foolish pride. *shāh-zāda*, m. a prince (generally means the prince royal). *shāh-zādi*, a princess. *shāh-gām*, adj. pleasantly-paced (a horse); name of a particular pace of a horse. *shāhī-gardūn*, m. the sun. *shāh-nāma*, f. a celebrated epic poem, containing a history of the kings of Persia, written by Firdausī about the year of Christ 1000. *shāhī mashrik* or *shāhī nimroz*, m. the sun. *shāh-wār*, princely, fit for a king. p.

شاه آلو *shāh-ālū*, m. a cherry. p.

شاهانه *shāh-āna*, royal, princely; a kind of dress worn by a bridegroom. p.

شاهپار *shāh-par*, the largest feather in a wing. p.

شاه ترة *shāh-tara*, m. *Oldenlandia biflora*. p.

شاهد *shāhid*, m. a witness; (in Pers.) a sweetheart; a female friend, a beloved object. *shāhīdī hāl*, a witness of facts. *shāhīdī-roz*, m. the sun. a.

شاهدى *shāhidī*, f. evidence, testimony, attestation. a. [good rider. p.]

شاه سوار *shāh-savār*, an expert horseman, a

شاهنشاه *shāhanshāh*, m. king of kings, an emperor, a title adopted by the old kings of Persia. *shāhanshāhī falak*, m. the sun. p.

شاهنشاهی *shāhānshāhī*, *f.* empire; *adj.* imperial. *p.*
 شاهوا *shāhwā*, } royal, noble, worthy of a
 شاهوار *shāhwār*, } king; a fine pearl. *p.*
 شاهی *shāhī*, *f.* royalty, reign, sovereignty;
 'a follower of the sect of 'Alī: *adj.* royal. *p.*
 شاهین *shāhīn*, *m.* a royal white falcon. *p.*
 شایان *shāyān*, legal, worthy, suitable, agree-
 able. *p.*
 شائبه *shā'iba*, doubt, suspicion. *a.*
 شاید *shāyad*, possibly, probably, may be so,
 perchance, perhaps. *p.*
 شایستگی *shāyastagī*, *f.* affability, fitness, apti-
 tude, convincing. *p.*
 شایستن *shāyastan* (*r.* *shāy*), to be fit or
 becoming, to suit. *p.*
 شایسته *shāyasta*, worthy, honourable, suit-
 able, proper, well-bred, polite. *shāyasta-mizāj*, affable,
 mild, good-tempered. *p.* [distressed. *a.*
 شاع *shā'i*, divulged, published, diffused;
 شائق *shā'iq*, full of desire, lascivious. *a.*
 شب *shab*, *f.* night. *shab-bāsh*, one who
 stays all night, a lodger. *shab-bāshī*, *f.* staying all
 night, nightly lodging. *shab ba-khair*, good night,
 salutation at night. *shabi barāt*, *f.* the fourteenth day
 of the month Sha'bān, on which the Musalmāns make
 offerings and oblations in the names (if not to the
 manes) of deceased relations (*v. barāt*). *shab-bedār*,
 waking, or watching all night, sleepless. *shab-bedāri*,
f. nocturnal vigil. *shab-para*, *m.* a bird of night (as
 a bat, owl, &c.). *shabi tār* or *shabi tārīk*, a dark night.
shab-khwābī, *f.* night-clothes. *shab-khūn*, *m.* a night
 attack. *shab-khūnī*, *f.* robbery at night. *shab-khezī*,
 rising at night (to pray). *shab-gard*, a watchman.
shab-gardī, *f.* watching at night. *shabi māh*, *f.* light
 night, moonlight. *shab o roz*, night and day. *p.*
 شب *shabb*, *m.* alum. *a.*
 شباه *shabā*, a nocturnal attack. *d.*
 شبابه *shabāb*, *m.* youth, prime of life. *a.*
 شباز *shabā-roz*, night and day, *i.e.* always. *p.*
 شباشب *shabā-shab*, in the night-time, during
 the night. *p.*
 شبان *shubān*, *m.* a shepherd, pastor. *p.*
 شباز *shabān-roz*, night and day, the civil
 day of twenty-four hours (*νυχθημερον*). *p.*
 شبانگه *shabān-gāh*, } *f.* the evening; a lodg-
 شبانگه *shabān-gah*, } ing-place for the
 night, a fold for cattle. *p.*
 شبانه *shabāna*, nocturnal, by night. *shabāna-*
roz, the civil day of twenty-four hours. *p.*
 شباهت *shabāhat*, *f.* similarity, resemblance. *a.*
 شببو *shab-bo*, *m.* (or *guli shab-bo*) the
Polygonum tuberosum. *p.*
 شب چراغ *shab-chirāgh*, lit. the night-lamp, a
 carbuncle, a brilliant gem; a glow-worm, a fire fly. *p.*

شیراغ *shab-chirāghak*, a glow-worm, a
 fire-fly (lit. the little night-lamp). *p.*
 شخیز *shab-khez*, one who rises at night for
 the purpose of praying; *adj.* pious, devout. *p.*
 شبد *shabd*, *m.* a sound in general, a word, a
 declinable word, as a noun or pronoun (*v. sabd*).
shabd-chor, *m.* a plagiary. *shabd-shāstr*, etymology,
 the science of grammatical inflection. *shabd-bedhī*, *m.*
 one who has the skill of shooting an arrow, &c. upon
 an unseen person on hearing a sound made by him.
shabd-kār, sounding, sonorous. *shabd-yoni*, *f.* a radical
 word. *s.*
 شبدهز *shabdez*, a horse of a dark rusty colour,
 a horse of noble breed, name of a famous horse be-
 longing to *Kai Khusrū*, an ancient Persian king. *p.*
 شبديگ *shab-deg*, *f.* a dish composed of
 meat and turnips left to boil gently all night on the
 fire. *p.*
 شبر *shibr*, a span, a palm. *a.*
 شبزنگ *shab-rang*, black, dusky, obscure. *p.*
 شبستان *shabistān*, } a bed, a bedchamber, a
 شبستاني *shabistānī*, } king's bedchamber. *p.*
 شبع *shab'*, fulness, satiety. *a.*
 شب قدر *shabi qadr*, the night of power, the
 27th of *Ramāzān*, on which the *Qur'ān* is said to have
 descended from heaven. *p.* *a.*
 شبک *shabah* (*pl.* of شبکه), nets, &c. *a.*
 شبکارنا *shibkār-nā*, to make a whizzing noise
 like that of a switch. *d.*
 شبکور *shab-kor*, night-blind. *p.*
 شبكوري *shab-korī*, *f.* the night-blindness. *p.*
 شبکه *shabaka*, *m.* a net, a lattice, a reticulated
 veil. *a.*
 شبکيان *shabkiyān*, *f.* (*pl.*) venetian blinds. *d.*
 شبگاه *shab-gāh*, *f.* night-place to keep any
 thing in; night-time. *p.*
 شبگاز *shab-gaz*, (*lit.* night-stinger) a flea. *p.*
 شبگشت *shabgasht*, *f.* a bridal procession,
 headed by the bridegroom, perambulating the town
 with lights, music, &c. on the night previous to the
 performance of the marriage ceremony.—(*Binning*.) *p.*
 شبگون *shab-gūn*, dark as night, black. *p.*
 شبگیر *shab-gīr*, *m.* a cricket; a nightingale,
 or any animal that sings at night; a servant that
 works or travels in the night-time; early dawn. *p.*
 شبنم *shab-nam*, *f.* night moisture, dew; *m.* a
 kind of cloth; very fine muslin or gauze. *p.*
 شبو *shabū*, an agate, شبر, شبر, شبر, a
 needle-cloth. *p.*
 شبیه *shibh* or *shabah*, an image, resemblance,
 similitude. *a.*
 شبه *shiba* or *shaba*, an agate, a bead, a coral. *p.*

शुभ शुभ shubh, happy, well, fortunate, auspicious, beautiful; m. good, happiness; one of the astrological yogs. *shubh-phal*, m. happy result. *shubh-shil*, of a good disposition. *shubh-kar*, propitious, producing good. *shubh-karma*, m. virtuous act, reputable occupation. *shubh-lagna*, an auspicious moment. s.

शुभाचार शुभाचार shubhāchār, virtuous. s.

शुभाशुभ शुभाशुभ shubhāshubh, happy and unfortunate, good and evil. s.

शुभाङ्ग शुभाङ्ग shubhāṅg, handsome, elegant; f. a handsome woman. s.

शुभदन्ति शुभदन्ति shubh-danti, f. the female e.ephant of the north-west quarter. s.

शुभ शुभ shubhra, white, shining; m. white (the colour). *shubhra-krīti*, the 36th year of the Indian cycle. s.

शुभग शुभग shubhag, fortunate, propitious. s.

शुभकर शुभकर shubhankar, auspicious, conferring happiness. s. [tainty. a.]

शुभ शुभ shubha, m. doubt, suspicion, uncertainty. s.

शुभ शुभ shubha, m. doubt, suspicion, uncertainty. s.

शुभ शुभ shubha, m. doubt, suspicion, uncertainty. s.

शुभ शुभ shubha, m. doubt, suspicion, uncertainty. s.

शुभ शुभ shubha, m. doubt, suspicion, uncertainty. s.

शुभ शुभ shubha, m. doubt, suspicion, uncertainty. s.

शुभ शुभ shubha, m. doubt, suspicion, uncertainty. s.

शुभ शुभ shubha, m. doubt, suspicion, uncertainty. s.

शुभ शुभ shubha, m. doubt, suspicion, uncertainty. s.

शुभ शुभ shubha, m. doubt, suspicion, uncertainty. s.

शुभ शुभ shubha, m. doubt, suspicion, uncertainty. s.

शुभ शुभ shubha, m. doubt, suspicion, uncertainty. s.

शुभ शुभ shubha, m. doubt, suspicion, uncertainty. s.

शुभ शुभ shubha, m. doubt, suspicion, uncertainty. s.

शुभ शुभ shubha, m. doubt, suspicion, uncertainty. s.

शुभ शुभ shubha, m. doubt, suspicion, uncertainty. s.

शुभ शुभ shubha, m. doubt, suspicion, uncertainty. s.

शतपाद शतपाद shat-pād, } f. a centipede,
शतपदी शतपदी shat-pādī, } jaulus. s.

शतद्रु शतद्रु shatadru or **शितद्रु शितद्रु shitadru**, the Sutelj river in the Panjāb. s.

शतलक्ष शतलक्ष shat-laksh, m. a hundred lakhs, ten millions. s. [ragus racemosus]. s.

शतमूली शतमूली shat-mūlī, f. a plant (*Aspa-*

शतुर शतुर shatur, m. a camel. *shatur-bān*, a camel-driver (or keeper). *shaturi be mahār*, incorrigible, wild, refractory. *shatur-sawār*, mounted on a camel. *shaturi sālih*, the camel of the prophet Sālih (v. *kur, ān, sūrāt* 7). *shatur-ghamza*, wickedness, deceit. *shatur-kaṭār*, a string of camels; a series, line, row, &c. *shatur-kīna*, bearing malice (for which the camel is remarkable). *shatur-gām*, a camel-step. *shatur-gāw*, the cameleopard. *shatur-murgh*, m. an ostrich. *shatur-nāl*, f. a small gun carried on a camel. p.

शत्रु शत्रु shatru, m. an enemy. *shatru-bhāv*, like an enemy, as bad as an enemy. s.

शत्रुता शत्रुता shatrutā, f. enmity, malignity. s.

शितिरत्न शितिरत्न shiti-ratna, m. a sapphire. s.

शितिसारक शितिसारक shiti-sārah, m. a sort of ebony (*Diospyros glutinosa*). s.

शुतुरी शुतुरी shuturī, f. a kind of kettledrum; a colour so called. p.

शतगुण शतगुण shat-gun, a hundredfold. s.

शतम शतम shatm, m. contempt, contumely, reproach, outrage, injury, villainy, abuse not amounting to slander (pl. *shatūm*). a.

शतवेधी शतवेधी shat-vedhī, m. a sort of dock or sorrel (*Oxalis monadelphā* or *Rumex vesicarius*). s.

शथिल शथिल shithil, loose, lax, flaccid, flabby, languid, inert. *shithil-bal*, weakened, relaxed. *shithiltā*, f. looseness, relaxation. s.

शथि शथि shattī, distinct, divided, various. a.

शथ षट शथ षट shat, six (used in compound words from the Sanskrit) (v. *khaṭ*). s.

शथपद शथपद shat-pad, } m. a bee (lit.
शथचरण शथचरण shat-charan, } six-footed). s.

शथरस शथरस shat-ras, six tastes (v. *khaṭ-ras*). s.

शथशास्त्र शथशास्त्र shat-shāstr (v. *khaṭ-shāstr*). s.

शथकोन शथकोन shat-koṇ, m. a hexagon; Indra's thunderbolt. s.

शथ शथ shath, wicked, depraved, perverse. *shathatā*, f. wickedness, depravity. s.

शज शज shajj, a wound or personal injury short of destroying life. a.

शजा शजा shijāj (pl. of **शज** or **شج**), (v. Wilson). a.

शजा शजा shujā, brave, intrepid, bold. a.

शजा शजा shujā'at (also *shujā'atī*), f. bravery, valour. a.

شجر *shajar*, } m. a tree, a plant. *shajratu-*
شجرة *shajrat*, } *l-hukm*, the tree of judgment,
a fabulous tree which is said to have given unerring
decisions on knotty points of dispute. *a.*
سجرات *shajar-nāma*, } m. a list of saints or
شجرة *shajara*, } holy predecessors,
given to disciples (in the manner of a genealogical
table). *a.*
شجاع *shaja'*, bravery, intrepidity. *a.*
شجاعا *shuja'a*, } (pl. of شجاع) the brave, the
شجاعان *shuj'an*, } warlike. *a.*
شجيا *shajyā*, f. a bed, a couch, a sofa. *s.*
شجاع *shajī*, brave, intrepid. *a.*
شج *shuchi*, white, clean, pure. *shuchitā*,
f. purity. *shuchi-mani*, m. crystal. *s.*
شحناءى *shahnā'*, } f. superintendence, po-
شحنكى *shahnagī*, } lice. *a. p.*
شحنة *shahna*, m. a viceroy, lieutenant, repre-
sentative; a peon or servant of a tax-gatherer. *a.*
شخ *shakh*, hard ground, top of a hill, peak of
a mountain. *p.*
شخص *shakhs*, m. a person, body, individual. *a.*
شخصيت *shakhṣiyat*, f. nobility, rank, hu-
manity. *a.*
شد *shud*, was, became, went. *p.*
شد *shadd*, force, running to battle; the mark
tashād, reduplication of a letter. *a.*
شدا *shaddā*, m. the banners which are carried
with the *ta'ziya*, in the *Muharram*. *a.*
شداد *shidād*, strong, violent, vehement. *a.*
شداد آمد *shud-āmad*, custom, usage. *p.*
شدايد *shadā'id* (pl. of شديدة), adversities,
troubles, tribulations, disagreeable events. *a.*
شديون *shud-būd*, so so, indifferently. *p.*
شدت *shiddat*, f. violence, force, vehemence;
adversity, affliction, difficulty. *a.*
شدار *shudhār*, m. ground tilled and sown;
a person whose business it is to examine the state of
the harvest; survey, valuation. *p.*
شدن *shudan* (r. *shav*), to be, to become. *p.*
شديني *shudani*, probable; f. a possible event
or occurrence. *p.*
شدد *shadd o madd*, emphasis, energy;
reading emphatically with due stress on the proper
syllable. *a.*
شده *shuda*, become, past, gone. *p.*
شده *shuddha*, accurate, correct; pure,
clean, unpolluted; alone, singular, unique. *shuddha-*
mati, of pure and sincere purpose, guileless; intelli-
gent. *s.*

شده *shuddhi*, f. purity, purification; in-
nocence established by ordeal or trial; acquittal. *s.*
شدهتا *shuddhatā*, purity, cleanness,
correctness. *s.*
شديد *shadīd*, difficult; afflicting; violent,
strong, intrepid. *a.*
شد پد *shād* (for *shat*), in comp. six. *s.*
شدنگ *shād-anga*, the six principal
parts of the body, viz. two hands, two feet, the head,
and the waist; it also denotes the six supplementary
parts of the Vedas; adj. having six parts or members. *s.*
شده *shād-vidh*, in six ways, of six
kinds. *s.*
شده *shād-vinshati*, twenty-six. *s.*
شده *shād-vinshatitam*, the
twenty-sixth. *s.*
شر *shar*, m. a sort of reed or grass (*Sac-
charum sara*); an arrow. *s.* [nancy. *a.*
شر *sharr*, f. wickedness, depravity, malig
شر *shir* or *shira*, m. the head. *s.*
شرا *shirā* or *shirā*, m. purchase, sale, traffic.
sharā, an eruption of pimples on the skin. *a.*
شرا *shirā*, any vessel of a tubular form,
as a vein, a nerve, a gut. *s.*
شراب *sharāb*, f. wine, spirituous liquor. *sha-*
rābi partukālī or *-partugālī*, port wine. *sharāban ta-*
hūrā, nectar. *sharāb-khāna*, m. a tavern. *sharāb-zada*,
overcome with wine. *sharāb-khur*, a winebibber. *a.*
شراور *sharā-bor*, soused, dripping
wet. *h.* [adj. intoxicated. *a.*
شرابي *sharābī*, m. a drunkard, a winebibber;
شراتي *sharāṭī*, f. a sort of bird (*Tur-
dus ginginianus*). *s.*
شراتا *sharātā*, m. sound, noise, voice. *h.*
شراده *shrāddha*, faithful, believing; m.
(v. *srāddha*) funeral obsequies, &c. *s.*
شرار *sharār*, m. a spark of fire. *a.*
شرارت *sharārat*, f. vice, wickedness, de-
pravity, villainy. *a.*
شرارة *sharāra*, a spark of fire, flash, gleam. *a.*
شراسن *sharāsan*, m. a bow. *s.*
شرافت *sharāfat*, f. nobility. *a.*
شراکت *sharākat*, f. partnership. *a.*
شرال *shirāl*, veiny, tendinous. *s.*
شرالي *sharālī*, f. a bird (the same as
sharāṭī, q. v.). *s.*
شرانت *shrānt*, wearied, fatigued;
calmed, tranquil. *shrāntī*, f. weariness. *s.*
شراو *sharāo*, m. a lid or cover; a shal-
low cup or dish, a platter. *s.*
شراوک *shrāvak*, m. the lay votary of
a Buddha or Jina. *s.*

شراون **श्रावण** *shrāvan*, m. the month Sāvan (July-August). *s.* [in Sāvan. *s.*
 شراونی **श्रावणी** *shrāvanī*, f. the day of full moon
 شرائط **श्राय** *sharāy*, (شریطة), agreements, stipulations; signs, marks. *a.*
 شرايين **शرايين** *sharāyīn* (pl. of شريان), arteries. *a.*
 شرب **شرب** *shurb*, drink, drinking. *ahl o shurb*, food and drink. *a.*
 شربت **شربت** *sharbat*, m. sherbet, beverage, drink; the dose of a medicine. *sharbat-dār*, m. a servant who has charge of the water, wine, &c., a butler. *a.*
 شربتي **شربتي** *sharbatī*, f. a kind of lime or lemon; name of a colour. *a.*
 شربه **शरभ** *sharabh*, m. a fabulous animal, supposed to have eight legs and to inhabit the snowy mountains. *s.*
 شرت **श्रुत** *shrut*, heard, understood; m. sacred science, holy writ. *shruti*, f. the Vedas. *s.*
 شرت کال **शरत्काल** *sharat-kāl*, m. the autumnal season. *sharat-kālīn*, autumnal. *s.*
 شرت **शरट** *sharat*, m. a lizard, a chameleon; safflower, the plant. *s.*
 شرح **शरजु** *sharju*, f. the Serju river. *s.*
 شرحا **شیرجا** *shirjā* (also شیرزا *shirza*), the erysipelas. *s.* [allowance, pay, rate. *s.*
 شرح **شرح** *sharḥ*, f. explanation, commentary;
 شرد **शरद** *sharad*, f. the season of autumn, or the sultry season; the two months succeeding the rains, fluctuating from August to November. *s.*
 شرددهان **श्रद्धान** *shraddadhān*, adj. trusting, believing, venerating. *s.*
 شردها **श्रद्धा** *shraddhā*, f. respect, reverence; faith, belief; wish, desire; purity. *shraddhā-jukta* or *shraddhāwūt*, believing, faithful. *shraddhā-rahit*, unbelieving. *shraddhā-kṛtī*, done with faith. *shraddhā-may* or *shraddhā-wān*, full of faith, believing, trusting. *s.*
 شردهالو **श्रद्धालु** *shraddhālu*, believing, faithful; desirous; f. a pregnant woman longing for any thing. *s.*
 شرار **शरार** *sharar*, sparks of fire; malice. *a.*
 شرزة **شیرزا** *sharza*, raging, fierce, roaring. *p.*
 شرط **شرط** *sharṭ*, f. condition, agreement, stipulation; wager; sign, mark, signal. *sharṭ-bart*, f. advantage, success, profit, succeeding in one's undertaking. *us kām se kuchh sharṭ-bart hū, i*, did you get any thing by that transaction? *a.*
 شرطه **شرطه** *shurṭa*, favourable, agreeable (wind). *p.*
 شرطي **شرطي** *sharṭī*, conditional; f. a lottery. *a.*
 شرع **شرع** *shar'*, m. the precepts of *Muḥammad*, law, equity; a high road. *a.*
 شرعي **شرعي** *shar'ī*, conformable to the *shar'*, lawful, religious; f. trousers. *a.*
 شرعیت **شرعیات** *shar'iyat*, law, justice; the laws of the *kur'ān*. *a.*

شرف **شرف** *sharaf*, m. nobility, eminence, rank, excellence. *a.* [dees. *a.*
 شرفا **شرفا** *shurafā* (pl. of شريف) nobles, grand-
 شرفبخش **شرفبخش** *sharaf-bakhsh*, conferring honour. *a.p.*
 شرفیاب **شرفیاب** *sharaf-yāb*, honoured, exalted. *a.p.*
 شرق **شرق** *sharḥ*, m. the east; rising. *a.*
 شرقي **شرقي** *sharḥī*, eastern, oriental. *a.*
 شرك **شرك** *shirk*, m. company, society, partner ship; paganism, infidelity (*i.e.* ascribing plurality to the Deity). *a.* [sociates. *a.*
 شرکا **شركا** *shurakā* (pl. of شريك), partners, association.
 شرکت **شركت** *shirkat*, f. going partners; partnership society. *a.*
 شرکرا **शकरा** *sharkarā*, m. clayed or candied sugar; gravel (the disease). *s.*
 شرگال **शृगाल** *shrigāl*, m. a jackal. *s.*
 شریل **शरल** *sharal*, upright, honest. *sharaltā*, f. honesty. *s.*
 شرم **श्रम** *shram*, m. fatigue, toil, pain. *s.*
 شرم **शर्म** *sharm*, f. bashfulness, modesty, shame. *sharm-nāk*, bashful, modest. *p.*
 شرمنا **शर्माना** *sharmnā*, happy, glad; m. a name common to Brāhmins. *s.* [fatigue. *s.*
 شرمات **श्रमार्ता** *shramārta*, overcome with
 شرماتشربي **शर्मاتشربي** *sharmā-sharmī*, modestly. *p.*
 شرماتا **शर्मاتا** *sharmānā*, n. to be abashed, to feel shame, to be ashamed. *p. h.*
 شرماعو **शर्म-ā, ū,** }
 شرمزده **شर्म-زده** *sharm-zada*, } bashful, ashamed, mo-
 شرمسار **شर्म-سار** *sharm-sār*, } dest, abashed. *p.*
 شرمگين **شर्म-گين** *sharm-gīn*, }
 شرمساري **شर्म-ساري** *sharm-sārī*, } f. bashfulness, modes-
 شرمگيني **شर्म-گيني** *sharm-gīnī*, } ty; shame, disgrace. *p.*
 شرمل **शर्मल** *sharmall*, m. a small bird, considered as a variety of the Salic or Maina (*Turdus gosalica*). *s.*
 شرمين **श्रमण** *shraman*, m. an ascetic, one devoted to religious meditation for the purpose of obtaining final emancipation. *s.*
 شرمندگي **شرمندگي** *sharmandagī*, f. bashfulness, shame. *p.*
 شرمنده **شرمنده** *sharmanda*, bashful, modest, ashamed. *p.*
 شرمندي **شرمندي** *sharmindī*, f. the bashful tree, a species of acacia (*Mimosa pudica*). *d.*
 شرمي **श्रमी** *shramī*, wearying, tiring; undergoing fatigue; laborious. *s.*
 شرميلا **شرميلا** *sharmilā*, bashful, modest. *p.*
 شرن **शरण** *sharaṇ* (v. *saraṇ*), m. a house, shelter, asylum; a protector. *sharan-ārthī*, unfortunate, suing for protection. *sharan-āgat*, one who comes for protection or refuge. *s.*

شرنکھل शृङ्खल *shṛṅkhal*, m. a belt or chain worn round a man's body; a chain or fetter in general. *s.*

شرننگ شرننگ *shṛṅg*, m. a horn, a peak. *shṛṅgi*, f. a sort of sheat fish (*Siturus singio*). *s.*

شرننگار शृङ्गार *shṛṅgār*, m. love; copulation; red lead. *s.*

شرننگاري शृङ्गारी *shṛṅgārī*, feeling or relating to the passion of love; stained with red lead; m. dress, decoration. *s.*

شرننگي شرننگي *shṛṅgī*, horned, crested, peaked. *s.*

شرننگية شرننگية *sharanya*, to be protected, miserable, helpless; m. a protection; a protector; a shelter, a house. *s.*

شرو شرو *shiro*, in comp. for शिरः *shira*, head. *shiro-ratna*, m. or *shiro-manī*, f. a gem worn in a crest or on the top of the head. *shiro-rog*, m. disease of the head. *s.* [breches. *p.*

شروال शरवाल (for *shalvār*), trousers, शروت शروت, m. the ear; the current of a stream. *s.*

شروتا श्रोता *shrotā*, m. a hearer.

شروتوية شروتوية *shrotavya*, adj. to be heard, to be listened to. *s.*

شروري शर्वरी *sharvarī*, f. night; a woman. *s.*

شروشتها شروشتها *shravishthā*, f. the twenty-fourth lunar asterism. *s.*

شुरु شुरु *shurū*, m. begining, commencement. *shurūāt*, pl. commencements. *a.*

شرون श्रवण *shraṇ* (v. *śraṇ*), the ear, &c. *shraṇendriya*, the organ of hearing, the ear. *s.*

شرونا श्रवणा *shraṇā*, f. the twenty-third lunar asterism, represented by three footsteps. *s.*

شرة شراه, m. desire, appetite, avidity, gluttony. *a.*

شرة شير: *shira*, m. the head. *shira-pīṛā*, f. head-ache. *shira-kapālī*, m. a devotee carrying a human skull as his emblem. *s.*

شري श्री *shrī* (v. *srī*), a name of *Lakṣmī*; fortune, prosperity; beauty, lustre; the three objects of life; love, duty, and wealth. *s.*

شريان شيريان or *sharyān*, f. an artery. *a.*

شريبهل شريफल *shrī-phal*, m. a fruit-tree (*Ægle marmelos*). *s.*

شري جت شري جت } illustrious, for-
شري جکت شري جکت } tunate. *s.*

شري چکر شري चक्र *shrī-chakra*, m. a magical diagram; the circle of the globe or earth. *s.*

شريبر شريبر *sharīr*, m. the body of any animated being. *sharīr-bandhak*, m. a hostage. *sharīr-saṅskār*, purification of the body by various ceremonies at conception, birth, initiation, death, &c. *s.*

شريبر شريبر, vicious, wicked. *a.*

شري راک شري राग *shrī-rāg*, m. the third of the musical modes. *s.*

شري رس شري رس *shrī-ras*, m. turpentine. *s.*

شريري شريري *sharīrī*, corporeal, relating to the body. *s.* [*sirisa*]. *p.*

شريش شريش *shirīsh*, a kind of tree (*Acacia*

شريشته شريشته *shreshth*, best, most excellent, pre-eminent, oldest, senior. *shreshthātā*, f. superiority, excellence. *s.*

شريعت شريعت *sharī'at*, f. the laws of *Muhammad*; law, justice, equity. *a.*

شريف شريف *sharīf*, noble, eminent, excellent, illustrious; a title given to the rulers of Mecca. *a.*

شريفه شريفه *sharīfa*, m. a custard-apple (*Annona squamosa*). *a.*

شريك شريك, m. a partner, a friend. *a.*

شريت شريت *shṛmat* (fem. *shṛmatī*), wealthy, prosperous, illustrious, beautiful. *s.*

شريمکه شريمکه *shrī-mukh*, m. the seventh year of the Indian cycle. *s.*

شريني شريني *shrenī*, f. a line, row, range. *s.*

شري هستي شري هستي *shrī-hastinī*, f. the sun-flower (*Heliotropium indicum*). *s.*

شرييه شرييه *shreya*, m. good fortune, final happiness. *s.*

شست شست, f. aim; a large fishing-hook (not used in angling with the hand, but left attached to a strong line which is fastened to the shore); the handle of a bow; a thumb-stall (used to defend the thumb in pulling the string of a bow). *p.*

شست شست, f. assessment on land, the balance of dues uncollected. *h.*

شستر شستر *shastr* or *shastra*, m. a weapon in general, a sword, a scimitar. *shastra-dhārī*, possessed of weapons. *shastra-kār*, m. an armourer. *s.*

شستر اهبياس شستر اهبياس *shastrābhyās*, m. military exercise. *s.*

شستن شستن (r. *shū*) to wash. *p.*

شستني شستني, fit or ready for being washed. *p.*

شست و شو شست و شو, m. washing or cleansing. *p.* [*shusta guft-gū*, pure language. *p.*

شسته شسته *shusta*, washed; dressed, prepared.

شسيه شسيه *shasya*, m. corn, grain in general. *shasya-bhakshak*, graminivorous. *s.*

شش شش *shush*, m. the lungs; the noise made by a person setting on a dog (Gil.). *dardī shush*, the peripneumony. *shush-k.*, to set dogs on by calling *shush*. *p. h.*

شش شش or *shish*, six. *shash o panj* (sixes and fives), confusion, perplexity. *p.*

شش شش *shishu*, m. the young of man or animal; a pupil. *s.*

ششپال ششپال *shishupāl*, m. the sovereign of a country in the central part of India or Chhedi, slain by *Krishṇa*. *s.*

ششتا *shishutā*, f. childhood, pupilage. s.

ششت षष्टि *shashṭi*, sixty. s.

शिशु शिशु *shishu*, obedient, docile, ordered, disciplined. *shishṭa-sabhā*, f. a council of state, an assembly of chief officers. *shishṭa-samāchār*, m. history of eminent persons. s.

शिशुचार शिशुचार *shishṭāchār*, well-behaved, m. (v. *shishṭāchār*) humility, complaisance, good manners, &c. s.

शिशुता शिशुता *shishṭatā*, f. good behaviour, urbanity, civility, docility. s.

शिशिर शिशिर *shishir*, cold, chilly. *shishir-kāl*, m. the cold season, from Jan. to March. s.

शशस्थली शशस्थली *shashasthālī*, f. the Doab, the country between the Ganges and Jumna rivers. s.

षष्ठ षष्ठ *shashṭha*, the sixth. s.

शिशु-बन्दूक शिशु-बन्दूक *shish-khāna bandūk*, } a rifle-
शिशु-تفنگ شیشو-تفنگ *shish-khāna tufang*, } gun
(so called from its commonly having six grooves in the barrel. p.

शश-दर शश-दर *shash-dar*, m. a cube, a die; adj. wonderful; confounded, perplexed. p.

शशक शशक *shashak*, m. a hare or rabbit. s.

शिशुक शिशुक *shishuk*, m. a porpoise, a fish resembling a porpoise. s.

शुष्क शुष्क *shushk*, dry, dried. *shushkatā*, f. dryness. s.

शुष्कारणा शुष्कारणा *shushkārṇā*, n. to encourage or stimulate a dog to the chase by the sound *shush*. h. [to the chase. A.

शुष्कारि शुष्कारि *shushkārī*, f. impelling a dog

शशिलेखा शशिलेखा *shashi-lekhā*, f. a digit of the moon. s.

शशुम शशुम *shashum*, the sixth. p.

शश-माही शश-माही *shash-māhī*, half-yearly; the half-yearly accounts of a village. p.

शशी शशी *shashī*, m. the moon. s.

शिशु शिशु *shishya*, m. a disciple, scholar, pupil. s.

शष्ट शष्ट *shasṭ*, sixty (properly *shast*). p.

शष्टाक शष्टाक *shastāk*, meretricious, lascivious, obscene. a.

शत्रु शत्रु *shatranj*, f. chess. *shatranj-bāz*, a chess-player. *shatranj-bāzī*, f. chess-play. a.

शत्रुजी शत्रुजी *shatranjī*, m. a man who excels in chess; f. a kind of spotted carpet. *shatranjī-bāf*, m. a carpet-weaver. a.

शिर शिर *shīr*, m. an under garment; mark, signal, sign; habit, custom; in comp. it denotes distinction, habit, &c., as *karam-shīr*, distinguished for generosity. a.

शिर शिर *shīrī*, customary, habitual. a.

शुभा शुभा *shu'ā*, f. light, splendour, lustre, the rays of the sun, sunshine. a.

शुभा शि *shu'ā'ī*, radiant, full of rays. a.

शुभ शि *shū'b*, a pass through mountains. a.

शुभान शुभान *shū'bān*, m. the eighth Arabian month: the fourteenth day is a festival (called *barāt*, q. v.): on this day an angel is supposed to examine a record, on which is written the names of the living. a.

शुभ शि *shu'bad*, } sleight of hand, juggling,
शुभ शि *shu'bada*, } conjuration. *shu'bada-bāz*, a juggler, conjuror. a.

शुभ शि *shū'ba*, a small water-channel, a cleft on a mountain, especially where water stands. *shū'ba*, a path through mountains. a.

शिर शिर *shī'r*, m. poetry. *shī'r-khānā*, f. reading or studying poetry. a.

शिर शिर *shū'arā* (pl. of *शاعر*), poets. a.

शिर शिर *shī'rā*, excelling in poetry; the day-star. a.

शिर शिर *shī'rī*, poetic, relating to poetry. a.

शुला शुला *shū'la*, m. fame, blaze, light, flash. *shū'la-afshān* or *shū'la-fishān*, dispersing or scattering flames. *shū'la-bār*, raining fire or flames. *shū'la-dār*, *shū'la-zan*, or *shū'la-war*, flaming, resplendent, brilliant. *shū'la-rukḥ*, having resplendent cheeks. a.

शुभ शि *shū'ūr*, m. wisdom, intelligence, knowledge, good management. a.

शुभ शि *shaghāl* or *shighāl*, m. a jackal. *shaghāl-khor*, (lit. a jackal eater) a term applied to a gang of freebooters on the Oude frontier. p.

शुभ शि *shaghab*, noise, tumult. p.

शुभ शि *shughl*, m. occupation, employment. a.

शुभ शि *shifā* (for *shifā*, a), f. recovery from sickness, convalescence; medicine, remedy, cure. *shifā khāna* or *dārū-sh-shifā*, a hospital, a lazaretto. a.

शुभ शि *shafā'at*, f. deprecation, intercession, recommendation, entreaty. a.

शुभ शि *shaffāf*, transparent, clear, very thin. a.

शुभ शि *shaffāfī*, f. transparency, clearness. a.

शुभ शि *shafat*, m. the mouth, the lip. a.

शुभ शि *shaftātū*, m. a peach; the colour of the flower of the peach-tree. p.

शुभ शि *shuf'a*, m. any possession coveted. *hakkī shuf'a*, right of pre-emption in favour of a person whose possessions adjoin to a land offered for sale. a.

शुभ शि *shafak*, f. evening, twilight; the horizon; condolence, sympathy, kindness; fear. a.

शुभ शि *shafkat* or *shafaḥat*, f. condolence, clemency, compassion, mercy; kindness, affection, commiseration, sympathy. *shafaḥat-nāma*, a letter of condolence. a.

शुभ शि *shafakī*, of or resembling the evening, twilight. a.

شفيع *shafī*, advocate, patron; possessing a right of pre-emption founded on contiguity. *shafī jā*, the occupant of ground which is simply in the neighbourhood of another estate. *shafī khalī*, the occupant of ground in actual contact, or intermixed with another estate (the right of pre-emption is stronger in the latter than in the former case). *a.*

شفيعا *shafīā*, *m.* a kind of Persian character or handwriting. *a.* [fectionate. *a.*

شفيق *shafīk*, merciful, compassionate; af-

شق *shakk* or *shikk*, *m.* trouble, labour, suspense; dawn of day; a fissure, crack, rent; a large division of a country. *shakk honā*, *n.* to be torn, to be split, rent, &c. *shikk*, the half, one side; trouble, difficulty; (met.) a brother, a friend. *a.*

شقاقل *shakākul*, a wild carrot. *p.*

شقاوت *shakāwat*, *f.* misery, disgrace, poverty, villany. *a.*

شقائق *shakāik*, *m.* a tulip. *shahā, iku-nu'man* or *shakā, iki nu'māni*, the anemone; (pl. of *shakīka*, *q. v.*) cracks, &c. *a.*

شقدار *shikk-dār*, *m.* an officer appointed to collect the revenue from a certain division of land; adj. perplexing, uncertain. *a. p.*

شقداري *shikk-dāri*, *f.* the business of a *shikk-dār*, perplexity, uncertainty. *a. p.*

شقوق *shukūk* (pl. of شق), fissures, crevices, &c. *a.*

شقة *shukha*, *m.* a royal order, a letter (especially from a superior). *a.* [vicious. *a.*

شقي *shakī*, wretched, miserable; villanous,

شقيقة *shakīka*, *m.* a crack or fissure; the temples of the head. *a.*

شك *shakk*, *m.* doubt, suspense, uncertainty. *shikk*, an upper garment. *shukk*, division, schism, difficulty, trouble. *a.*

شك *shaka*, *m.* a sovereign who gives his name to an era, especially applied to Sālivāhana; a particular caste, the followers or descendants of Sālivāhana. *s.*

شك *shuh*, *m.* a parrot. *s.*

شكار *shikār*, *m.* hunting, chase; prey, game; plunder; perquisites. *shikār-bāz*, *m.* a sportsman. *shikār-band*, *m.* cords, &c. for tying game in, or to be tied to a horse's saddle. *shikār-gāh*, *f.* place for hunting in. *p.*

شكارچي *shikārchī*, *m.* a sportsman. *p.*

شكاري *shikāri*, relating to hunting, &c.; *m.* a fowler, a sportsman. *p.*

شكاف *shikāf*, a fissure, crack, crevice. *p.*

شكافتن *shikāftan* (*r. shikāf*), to split, to break, to rend. *p.* [accusation. *a.*

شكایت *shikāyat*, *f.* lamentation, complaint,

شکت *shahta*, able, capable, strong. *shaktatā*, *f.* ability. *shakti*, *f.* ability, power, strength; the energy or active power of a deity, personified as his wife, such as *Gauri*, the wife of *Shiva*; *Lakshmi*, the wife of *Vishnu*. *shakti-mān*, powerful. *shakti-hīn*, powerless. *s.*

شکت *shukti*, *f.* a pearl oyster; a small shell, a cockle. *s.*

شکتیمان *shuktimān*, *m.* one of the seven principal mountains of India. *s.*

شکت *shakat*, *m.* a cart. *s.*

شکتکا *shakatihā*, *f.* a small cart, a toy-cart. *s.*

شکر *shuhr*, *m.* thanks, gratitude. *shuhr-guzār*, grateful. *shuhr-guzāri*, *f.* gratitude. *shukri nīmat*, an acknowledgment of favour. *shakr*, *f.* vulva, coitus. *a.*

شکر *shakar* or *shakhar*, *f.* sugar. *shakar bhātā* or *shakar-pāra*, *m.* a kind of sweetmeat made of rice, butter, and sugar. *shakar-khānd*, smiling sweetly, speaking gently with a smile of love; charming, gracious, amiable. *shakar-rez*, scattering sugar, mellifluous. *shakar-farosh*, a seller of sugar; (met.) a mistress. *shakar-guftār*, speaking agreeably, eloquent. *shakar-lab*, sugar-lipped. *p.*

شکر *shakra*, a name of Indra. *shakra-dhanus*, *m.* Indra's bow, the rainbow. *shakra-bhūbhavā*, *f.* colocyath (*Cucumis coloquintida*). *shakra-gop*, *m.* a red insect (*Coccinella*, or lady-bird). *s.*

شکر *shukra* or *shuhr*, *m.* the planet Venus; *semen virile*. *shukr-wār*, *m.* Friday. *s.*

شکرا *shukran*, thankfully, gratefully. *a.*

شکراشن *shakrāshan*, *m.* a medicinal plant (*Wrightea anti-dysenterica*). *s.*

شکران *shukrān*, *m.* gratitude, thanksgiving. *a.*

شکرانه *shukrāna*, *m.* a fee paid by plaintiff or defendant on the cause being decided in his favour. *a.*

شکرپاره *shakar-pāra*, *m.* a kind of sweetmeat (*v.* under *shakar*). *p.*

شکرستان *shakaristān*, a plantation of sugar, a sugar-chest, sugar-refinery. *p.*

شکرند *shakar-hānd*, *m.* sweet potatoes (*Convolvulus batatas*). *p.*

شکروار *shukr-wār*, *m.* Friday. *s.*

شکرة *shikra*, *m.* a hawk, falcon (*Falco*). *p.*

شکري *shakarī*, *f.* a kind of *phālsā* so called (*Grewia Asiatica*). *p.*

شکرینه *shakarīna*, a kind of confection. *p.*

شکست *shikast*, *f.* deficiency, loss, defeat; adj. broken, odd, uneven, unpaired. *shikast-khurda*, broken off, interrupted, defeated. *p.*

شکستگي *shikastagī*, *f.* defeat, &c. *p.*

شکستن *shikastan* (*r. shikan*), to break. *p.*

شکسته *shikasta*, *m.* broken, dispersed; a kind of writing. *shikasta-bāl*, broken-winged, distressed, wretched. *shikasta-būli*, *f.* distress, wretchedness, affliction. *shikasta-pā*, infirm, reduced. *shikasta-hāl*, distressed. *shikasta-hāli*, *f.* state of indigence or distress. *shikasta-khātir*, distressed in mind, afflicted, offended. *shikasta-dil*, distressed, afflicted. *shikasta-dili*, *f.* distress, affliction. *shikasta-wa'da*, (broken engagements) faithless. *p.*

شکشا *shikshā*, *f.* learning, study. *shikshā-shakti*, *f.* dexterity, skill. *s.*

شکشت *shikshit*, skilful, clever; disciplined, docile, studied. *s.*

شکشک *shikshak*, a learner, a teacher. *s.*

شکفت *shikift*, m. wonder, astonishment. *p.*

شکفته *shukufta*, flourishing, expanded. *p.*

شک کیت *shuk-kīt*, m. a caterpillar. *s.*

شکل *shahl*, f. shape, form, effigy, appearance, semblance, mode. *shahl-navī*, m. a portrait-painter. *a.*

شکل *shukl* or *shukla*, white. *shuklatā*, f. whiteness. *shukla-pakṣha*, the light fortnight of the lunar month, from new to full moon. *shukla-kantḥak*, m. a kind of gallinule or water-hen. *s.*

شکل *shakul*, m. a fish. *shakul-gand*, m. a kind of fish, the gilt-head. *shakul-ārbhak*, m. a sort of gilt-head (*Sparus emarginatus*). *s.*

شکم *shikam* or *shikhm*, m. the belly; a clause or paragraph in a composition. *shikam-banda* or *shikam-parwar*, an epicure, glutton. *p.*

شکمی *shikamī*, subordinate, dependent, included. *p.*

شکن *shakun*, m. any lucky or auspicious mark or omen. *shakuni*, m. a bird; one of the astronomical periods called *karans*. *s.*

شکن *shikan*, f. shrinking, shrivelling, constringing; a curl, ply, fold, furrow; (in comp.) it denotes breaking, overthrowing, &c.; as *dushman-shikan*, foe-breaking, overthrowing the enemy. *p.*

شکنا *shahnā*, n. to doubt, to fear, to be perturbed. *d.*

شکجه *shikanja*, m. the rack or torture; stocks (for the legs); boards in which binders press books; a press; rack, torment, torture. *p.* [ing, &c. *p.*

شکمی *shikanī*, f. (abstract of *shikan*), break-

شکو *shakau*, } m. complaining, upbraiding.

شکوا *shahnā*, } *shahnā-nāma*, a letter of complaint. *a.*

شکوفه *shikhūfa* or *shukūfa*, a flower. *p.*

شکوه *shakoh*, *shikoh*, or *shukūh*, f. dignity, state, pomp, grandeur, magnificence. *dārā-shikoh*, in pomp like Darius. *p.*

شکوه *shakwa*, } complaint, upbraiding. *a.*

شکوی *shakwā*, }
شکها *shikhā*, f. point, top, crest; a lock of hair on the crown of the head; flame. *shikhāwal*, crested, pointed. *s.*

شکھر *shikhar*, m. the top of a mountain or hill, peak, point, end. *s.*

شکھری *shikhrī*, crested, pointed. *s.*

شکھی *shikhī*, crested, having a lock of hair on the top of the head; m. a peacock. *s.*

شکھی *shakhī*, doubtful, perplexing. *shakhī-mizāj*, undetermined, wavering, hesitating. *a.*

شکب *shakeb* or *shikeb*, patience, endurance. *p.*

شکبیا *shakebā*, patient, long-suffering. *p.*

شکبیا *shakebā*, f. patience, exerting patience, toleration, long endurance. *p.*

شکبیدن *shikebīdan*, to be patient. *p.*

شکبتا *shakyatā*, f. possibility. *s.*

شکیل *shakīl*, } well-shaped, handsome. *a.*

شکیلا *shakīlā*, }

شکبیا *shakya*, possible, practicable. *s.*

شگار *shagār*, a jackal. *shigār*, any thing eatable. *p.*

شگاف *shigāf*, m. split, rent, fissure, crack, crevice; (in comp.) splitting, rending. *p.*

شگال *shagāl* or *shigāl*, a jackal. *p.*

شگرف *shigarf* or *shigraf*, rare, fine, good, beautiful, excellent, glorious, great. *p.*

شگفت *shigift* or *shikift*, m. wonder, astonishment. *p.* [astonishment. *p.*

شگفتگی *shiguftagī*, f. expansion, delight,

شگفتن *shiguftan*, to blossom, expand (a flower). *shigiftan*, to be amazed; also to have patience. *p.*

شگفته *shigufta*, expanded, blown (as a flower). *shigufta honā*, n. to be blown (a flower); to be delighted. *p.*

شگن *shugun*, m. an auspicious omen. *p.*

شگمی *shugunī*, } m. a diviner, a soothsayer,

شگمییا *shuguniyā*, } an augur. *p.*

شگوفه *shagūfa*, m. a flower, a bud. *shagūfa lānā*, to bud, to put forth young shoots; to produce something new and wonderful. *p.*

شگون *shugūn*, m. augury, omen. *p.*

شگونیا *shugūniyā*, m. a diviner, an augur. *p.*

شل *shal*, a species of stained leather; one who can take nothing in his hands (from sickness), paralytic, having the hand luxated. *p. a.*

شلا *shilā*, f. a stone, a rock; a flat stone on which condiments are ground with a muller. *s.*

شلاپشم *shilā-pushp*, m. storax or benzoin. *s.*

شلاجات *shilā-jatu* or *shilā-jit*, m. bitumen, red chalk. *s.*

شلادها *shilā-dhātu*, m. chalk, red chalk; an aluminous earth of a white colour. *s.*

شلارس *shilā-ras*, m. incense, benjamin or olibanum. *s.*

شلاق *shalāk*, flagellation; *coitus*. *a.*

شلاکا *shalākā*, f. a thin slip of bamboo, serving, when tipped with sulphur, for a match; a ruler; a fibrous stick used as a brush or pencil. *s.*

شلاکھا *shlāghā*, f. praise, flattery. *s.*

شلاکھیہ *shlāghya*, praiseworthy, venerable. *s.*

شلامی *shilā-may*, made of stone. *s.*

شلاوگا *shilā-valkhā*, *f.* a medicinal substance said to be of cooling and lithonthriptic properties, commonly called *Silābāk*; a sort of lichen or moss. *s.*

شلایین *shalāyīn*, disgustingly importunate. *p.*

شلبه *shalabh*, *m.* a grasshopper, a locust. *s.*

شلبین *shalbīn*, vice in a horse. *h.*

شلب *shilp*, *m.* any manual or mechanical art. *shilp-kār* or *shilpī*, an artisan. *shilp-karm*, *m.* handicraft. *shilp-vidyā*, *f.* art, manual skill. *shilpi-shāstra*, *m.* a treatise on works of art. *shilpi-shālā*, *f.* a workshop. *s.*

شلیپی *shilpīnī*, *f.* a drug commonly called *Lahānāsipi*, described as sweet and cooling, and bearing seeds of tonic and restorative properties. *s.*

شلیپی *shilpī*, an artist or artisan; belonging to a mechanical profession. *s.*

شلتاق *shiltāh*, a dispute with one upon false grounds; litigation, tumult. *p.*

شلتاکی *shiltākī*, quarrelsome, litigious. *p.*

شلغ *shalgh*, a round (of musketry, &c.), a discharge; *sperma viri*; *vulva*. *a.*

شلدی *shildī* (*v. sirī*). mad, insane. *d.*

شلغم *shalgham*, *m.* a turnip. *p.*

شلاق *shalah*, } *f.* a round, a discharge (of fire-arms); a blow; *coitus*. *a.*

شلك *shalah*, } *f.* a round, a discharge (of fire-arms); a blow; *coitus*. *a.*

شلك *shallah*, *m.* a plant (*Bignonia indica*). *s.*

شلكی *shallakī*, *f.* the gum olibanum tree (*Boswellia thurifera*). *shallakī-drav*, *m.* incense, olibanum. *s.*

شلوار *shilwār* or *shalwār*, *m.* trousers. *p.*

شورك *shloh*, *m.* a verse, a stanza. *s.*

شلوکا *shalūkā*, *m.* a child's bib. *h.*

شلیتا *shalīta*, } *m.* a canvas sack, &c.

شلیتہ *shalīta*, } in which baggage is fastened previously to being loaded on cattle. *h.*

شلیشما *shleshmā*, *m.* the phlegmatic humour in the body. *s.*

شلیودھار *shalyoddhār*, *m.* extraction of foreign substances from the body. *s.*

شلیوہار *shalya-shāstra*, *m.* that part of surgery which treats of the extraction of extraneous substances lodged in the body. *s.*

شم *sham*, *m.* quiet of mind, stoicism, indifference; abstract meditation on God; final happiness. *s.*

شما *shumā* (*pl.* of *tū*, *sec. pers. pron.*), you. *p.*

شمانت *shamātat*, *f.* rejoicing at the calamity or misfortunes of another. *a.*

شمار *shumār*, *m.* counting, computing, numbering, reckoning; used (*in comp.*) as *sitāra-shumār* star-counting, watchful. *p.*

شماری *shumārī*, *f.* counting, &c.; a rosary. *p.*

شمال *shamāl* or *shimāl*, *m.* the north; the north wind; the left hand. *shimāl-rū*, facing the north. *shimāl-numā*, the mariner's compass. *a.*

شمالی *shimālī*, northern. *a.*

شمامہ *shamāma*, a perfumed pastile. *a.*

شمائل *shamā'il* (*pl.* of شمال), excellences, virtues, talents, abilities; northerly winds, or regions of the north. *a.*

شمالی *shambālī*, *f.* the chaste tree (*Vitex negundo*). *h.*

شمدوک *shambūh*, *m.* a bivalve shell; a conch shell; a snail. *s.*

شمنہ *shamba*, a day of the week; Saturday. *p.*

شمنہ پور *shumbha-pur*, *m.* a city and district, perhaps the modern Sambhalpur in the district of Gondwānā. *s.*

شمنت *shamit*, pacified, quiet, calm. *s.*

شمر *shimar*, the name of one of *Yazīd's* generals, who slew *Husain* in the plains of *Karbalā*, and hence the word now signifies vile, infamous, &c. *a.*

شمردگی *shumurdagī*, counting, enumeration. *p.*

شمردن *shumurdan* (*r.* *shumār*), to count, reckon. *p.*

شمرده *shumurda*, counted, numbered. *p.*

شمس *shams*, *m.* the sun. *shamsu-d-dīn*, the sun of the true faith. *shamsu-d-daula*, the sun of the state (men's names). *a.* [rosary. *s.*

شمسہ *shamsa*, *m.* little tassels affixed to a *shamsī* *shamsī*, solar. *shamsī kamārī*, (solar and lunar); a perquisite taken by the officers of government, being the difference between the pay for a lunar and solar month; a monthly period of three or four days, during which the female attendants in the women's apartments have leave of absence. *a.*

شمشاد *shamshād*, *m.* the box-tree (*Meninsk*); (*met.*) applied to the form of a mistress. *p.*

شمشان *shmeshān*, *m.* a cemetery. *shmeshān-wāsi*, a goblin, a sprite abiding in cemeteries. *s.*

شمشیر *shamsher* or *shimshūr*, *f.* a scimitar, sword. *shamsher-bāz*, a sword-player, a gladiator. *shamsher-bāzī*, *f.* the use of the sword. *shamsher-bahādar* (ironically), a useless, worthless fellow. *shamsher-zan*, a swordsman. *p.*

شمع *sham'*, *f.* a lamp, a candle; wax. *sham'-dān*, *m.* a candlestick. *sham'-sāz*, a chandler, a candle-maker. *sham'-rukūh* or *sham'-rū*, ruddy, radiant, repleat. *a.*

شمعی *sham'ī*, of or relating to a candle, waxen. *sham'ī-rang*, flame-colour. *a.*

شمله *shamla*, *m.* the end of a turban or *kamar-band*, sometimes tucked into the folds and sometimes left flying loose; a kind of shawl for tying round the waist. *a.*

شمن **shaman**, m. killing animals for sacrifice, immolation; mental tranquillity, calmness. *s.*

شمن **shaman**, an idol or image; idolatry; an idol-temple; an idolater. *p.*

شبه **shamma**, m. an atom, a particle, a little; perfume, odour; habit, custom. *a.*

شبی **شامی shamī**, tranquil, pacific; f. a legume or pod; a tree (*Acacia suma*); a shrub (*Serratula anthelmintica*). *s.*

شبیانه **shamiyāna**, a kind of canopy. *p.*

شبی پتری **شامی پتری shamī-patrī**, f. a sort of sensitive plant (*Mimosa pudica*). *s.*

شیر **شامیر shamīr**, m. a small variety of the *Mimosa suma*. *s.*

شیمیم **shamīm**, } odour, perfume. *a.*
شیمیما **shamīma**, }

شن **شان shan**, m. hemp (*Cannabis sativa*); Bengal *Sau*, a plant from which a kind of hemp is prepared (*Crotolaria juncea*, &c.). *s.*

شن **شانی shanī**, m. the planet Saturn. *shani-wār*, m. Saturday. *s.*

شنا **shinā** or **shanā**, swimming. *p.*

شناخت **shinākhht**, f. knowledge, understanding. *p.* [recognise. *p.*

شناختن **shinākhhtan** (r. *shinās*), to know, to

شناس **shinās**, (in comp.) knowing, intelligent, intimate with; as *hakḥ-shinās*, knowing what is right; upright, conscientious. *p.*

شناسا **shināsā**, one who knows. *p.*

شناسایی **shināsāī**, f. acquaintance, knowledge. *p.*

شناسی **shināsī**, f. (in comp.) knowing. *p.*

شناور **shināwar**, a swimmer. *p.*

شنواری **shināwarī**, f. act of swimming. *p.*

شناه **shināh** (v. *shinā*), swimming. *p.*

شنبالی **shambālī**, f. the chaste tree (*Vitex nagundo*). *d.*

شنبه **shamba**, m. Saturday. *p.*

شنبه **شانی پریا shani-priya**, m. the emerald or sapphire. *s.*

شنه **شونتهی shunthī**, f. dry ginger. *s.*

شند **شوند shund**, m. an elephant's trunk. *s.*

شند **شان্দ shand**, m. a bull at liberty. *s.*

شنسپا **شیئسپا shiīspā**, a tree (*Dalbergia sisu*). *s.*

شن سوتر **شان سوتر shan-sūtra**, m. the fibre or flax of the sun-plant, or string made from it; cordage, twine. *s.*

شنت **شون'at**, baseness, brutality, turpitude, crime. *a.*

شنگار **shunḡār**, m. a falcon. *p.*

شنگ **شنگو shanku**, m. the trunk of a lopped tree; a javelin, a pin, a stake; the gnomon of a dial; the scate fish (*Raia sankur*). *s.*

شنگا **شانگا shankā**, f. fear, apprehension doubt. *shankā-may*, fearful. *shankā-hin*, free from doubt or fear. *s.*

شنگت **شانگیت shankit**, alarmed; doubtful. *s.*

شنگر **شانگر shankar**, a name of *Mahādeva*; a celebrated teacher of the Vedānta philosophy. *s.*

شنگرا **شانگرا shankarā**, m. name of a musical mode or *rāginī*. *s.*

شنگرا بهرن **شانگرا بهران shankarābharan**, m. name of a musical mode. *s.*

شنگرا چارج **شانگرا چارج shankarāchārj** (for *shankarāchārya*), name of a Hindū ascetic, celebrated for having eradicated the sect of *Jains*. *s.*

شنگرا چاری **شانگرا چاری shankarāchārī**, the followers of *Shankarāchārj*, q.v. *s.*

شنگری **شانگری shankarī**, a name of *Pārvatī*. *s.*

شنگوچ **شانگوچ shankoch**, m. a scate fish. *s.*

شنگه **شانگه shankh**, m. a conch, a shell; a large number, ten or a hundred billions. *s.*

شنگه نی **شانگه نی shankhinī**, f. a description of woman, described as tall with long hair, neither thin nor stout, of irascible disposition and strong passions. *s.*

شنگ **شانگ shang**, amorously playful, beautiful, elegant, handsome; a thief, a robber. *p.*

شنگرف **شانگرف shangarf**, m. cinnabar, vermilion. *p.*

شنو **شیناو shināu**, } hearing, a hearer. *shanū*, the

شنوا **شیناوا shināwā**, } cypress, wild plum-tree. *p.*

شنوار **شانی وار shani-wār**, m. Saturday. *s.*

شنید **شینید shinīd**, hearing, listening. *p.*

شنیدن **شینیدن shinīdan** (r. *shināu*), to hear, listen. *p.*

شنیده **شینیدا shinīda**, heard, perceived. *p.*

شنیر **شانی ر shanīr**, m. a rock or small island in the midst of the river Sone; an island enclosed by the branches of the Sarju where it falls into the Ganges. *s.* [Saturn. *s.*

شنیشچر **شانی شچر shanaishchar**, m. the planet

شنی **شانی شنی shanai-shanai**, slowly, tardily. *s.*

شنیع **شانی' shani'**, base, abominable, shocking, adulterous. *a.*

شنیع **شانیا shani'a**, turpitude, abomination. *a.*

شنیه **شونی shunya**, m. empty, void; m. a cypher. *s.*

شو **شو sho** or **شو shū**, (in comp.) washing. *shau*, a husband. *p.*

شو **شاص shav**, m. a dead body, a corpse. *s.*

شو **شایف shiv** or **شایفا shiva**, m. the Deity in the character of the destroyer. *s.*

شوا **شایفا shivā**, f. the goddess *Durgā*, the consort of *Shiva*. *s.*

شارع *shamārī* (pl. of شارع), high roads. *a.*

شواس *shwās*, *m.* breath, breathing. *s.*

شوال *shawwāl*, *m.* the tenth month of the *Muhammādan* year, on the first day of which the festival of *Bairām* or *īd* is celebrated, being the first day after the *Musalmān* Lent, and on this day it is customary to make presents, &c. *a.*

شوالا *shivālā*, } *m.* a temple of
شوالی *shivālay*, } *Shiva. s.*

شوان *shwān*, *m.* a dog. *shwānā*, *f.* a bitch. *s.*

شوب *shob*, *m.* washing. *p.*

شوبها *shobhā*, *f.* light, lustre, splendour, beauty. *s.*

شوبهانجن *shobhānjan*, *m.* a tree, the *Sajinā* or *Sahajnā* (*Hyperanthera morunga*) of which the blossoms and leaves are esculent and the root used as horse-radish, besides various medicinal uses. *s.*

شوبهت *shobhit*, beautified, decorated. *s.*

شوبهمان *shobhamān*, fair, splendid, radiant. *s.*

شوبهن *shobhan*, beautiful, handsome, auspicious; *m.* the fifth *Yog.* *s.* [nares. *s.*

شوپری *shiv-purī*, *f.* the city of Be-

شوترا *shwitra*, *m.* whiteness of the skin, vitiligo. *shwitrī*, affected with vitiligo. *s.*

شوتھ *shoth*, *m.* swelling. *shotha-ghna*, removing swellings. *shotha-ghnī*, *f.* hog-weed (*Boerhavia diffusa*). *s.*

شوش *shauch*, *m.* purification, ablution; purity, cleanness. *s.*

شوشت *shochit*, sorrowful, afflicted. *s.*

شوخ *shokh*, mischievous, playful, saucy, brisk, cheerful, sly, humorous, wanton; strong, insolent, presumptuous. *shokh-chashm* or *dīda*, of a wanton look, lewd, impudent. *p.*

شوخى *shokhi*, *f.* mischief, humour, sauciness, &c. coquetry. *p.* [servile caste. *s.*

شودر *shūdra*, *m.* a man of the fourth or

شودری *shūdrī*, *f.* the wife of a *Shūdra. s.*

شودھات *shiv-dhātu*, *m.* the milk stone, opal or chalcédony. *s.*

شودھك *shodhak*, what cleanses, purifies; (in arith.) the subtrahend. *s.*

شودھن *shodhan*, *m.* cleaning, purifying, correcting; (in arith.) subtraction; payment, acquittance; green vitriol. *s.*

شور *shūr*, *m.* a hero; a boar. *s.*

شور *shor*, *m.* cry, noise, outcry; adj salt, very bitter. *shor-angez*, exciting tumults. *shor-bakht*, unfortunate, wretched, infamous. *shor-bor*, very wet. *shor-zamin*, *f.* salsuginous ground, barren land. *shor-push*, quarrelsome, noisy. *shor-shār*, *shor-shūrr*, *shor-sharābā* or *shor-shaghab*, *m.* noise, tumult, disturbance, bustle, clamour. *p.*

شور *shavar*, *m.* a barbarian inhabiting the mountainous districts of India, and wearing the feathers of the peacock, &c., as decorations. *s.*

شورا *shūrā*, agreement, convention, mixture. *a.*

شورائى *shiva-rātri*, *m.* a festival held on the fourteenth of the dark fortnight in the month of Phalgunā (Feb.-March) (v. *siva-rātri*). *s.*

شوربا *shorbā*, *m.* broth, soup. *p.*

شورپ *shūrp*, *m.* a winnowing basket. *s.*

شورنا *shūrātā*, *f.* heroism, prowess. *s.*

شورش *shorish*, *f.* tumult, insurrection, confusion. *p.*

شورن *shūran*, *m.* an esculent root (*Arum campanulatum*); a plant (*Bignonia indica*). *s.*

شورة *shora*, marshy, barren ground; *m.* nitre, saltpetre. *shora-gar*, *m.* a manufacturer of saltpetre. *shore kā tezāb* or *araki shora*, nitric acid. *p.*

شوریت *shoriyat*, saline quality. *p.*

شوریدن *shorīdan*, to be distracted, &c. *p.*

شوریده *shorīda*, disturbed, mad, desperately in love; faint, dejected. *shorīda-hāl*, mad, &c. *shorīda-khātīr*, dejected, melancholy. *p.*

شوریه *shaurya*, *m.* valour, heroism. *s.*

شوسادھن *shav-sādhan*, *m.* a mystical ceremony performed with a dead body. *s.*

شوسر *shwasur*, *m.* a father-in-law, a wife's or husband's father. *s.*

شوشرو *shwashrū*, *f.* a mother-in-law. *s.*

شوشه *shosha*, *m.* an ingot; chips, rubbish, filth; a particle, a part; a lock of hair left on the top of the head. *p.*

شوق *shauk*, *m.* desire, inclination, love; gaiety, cheerfulness; curiosity. *shauk-zauk*, *m.* pleasure, delight, gratification. *a.*

شوقى *shauki*, loving, cheerful, desirous. *a.*

شوقین *shaukīm*, intent upon, desirous; lascivious; *m.* a fancier, amateur. *a.*

شوقیه *shaukiya*, *m.* the part of an epistle which follows the complimentary address. *a.*

شوك *shoh*, *m.* sorrow, grief. *shok-bhang*, *m.* dissipating sorrow. *s.*

شوكت *shaukat* *f.* state, dignity, magnificence, majesty. *shaukatu-l-ba'ir*, a thistle. *a.*

شوكاپت *shūkā-putt*, *m.* a gem, perhaps amber. *s.*

شوكارت *shokārta*, pained, affected by sorrow. *s.*

شوكر *shūkar*, *m.* a hog. *s.*

شوكشم *shūkshma*, minute, small, subtle. *s.*

شوك كبت *shūk-kāt*, *m.* a caterpillar. *s.*

شوكه *shokh*, *m.* drying; intumescence pulmonary consumption. *s.*

شوكهن 'शोपण *shokhan*, m. suction, sucking, drying up. *s.*

शूल शूल *shūl*, m. a pike, a dart; a sharp pain, cholic, gout, &c.; an astrological *Yog.* *shūl-shatru*, m. the castor-oil plant (*Ricinus communis*). *shūl-hat*, m. assafetida. *s.*

शोला शोला *sholā*, m. *Æschynomene paludosa* (*Roxb.*), the wood of which, being very light and spongy, is used by fishermen for floating their nets; a variety of toys, such as artificial birds and flowers, are made of it: garlands of these flowers are used in marriage ceremonies: when charred it answers the purpose of tinder. *h.*

शुला *shulā*, m. a brick-kiln. *d.*

शुले *shola*, m. a dish consisting of rice and pulse boiled together, and given to sick persons. *p.*

शुली शुली *shūlī*, suffering sharp pain, having the cholic, &c. *s.*

शुम *shūm*, black; unfortunate, unhappy, disgraceful, vile; miser, niggard *shūm-ṭab'*, ill-tempered. *shūm-ḥadam*, unlucky, bad (omen). *shūm-mizāj*, stingy. *a.*

शुमारी *shomārī*, lazy, indolent; also laziness, indolence. *d.*

शुमर *shūmṛā*, m. } ugly, miserly, avaricious. *a.*

शुमर *shūmṛī*, f. }
शुमर *shūmṛī*, f. } a kind of fried food. *h.*

शुमी *shūmī*, } f. stinginess, niggardli-
शुमीयत *shūmiyat*, } ness. *a.*

शुण शोण *shon*, m. the Sone river, which falls into the Ganges above Patna; a flower (*Bignonia indica*); a red sort of sugar-cane. *s.*

शुणित शोणित *shonit*, red, crimson, purple; m. blood, saffron. *s.*

शुणितोपल शोणितोपल *shonitopal*, m. a ruby. *s.*

शुणिक शोणिक *shaundik*, m. a distiller and vender of spirituous liquors. *s.*

शुणिकी शोणिकी *shaundikī*, f. a female keeper of a tavern or dram-shop. *s.*

शुणरत्न शोणरत्न *shon-ratna*, m. a ruby. *s.*

शुण्य शून्य *shūnya*, empty, void; m. the air, sky, ether; a vacuum; a cypher. *shūnyatā*, f. vacuity, vanity, unreality. *shūnya-vādī*, m. an atheist, a Baudḍha. *s.*

शुहर शोहर *shauhar*, m. a husband. *p.*

शुही शोही (in comp.) washing. *p.*

शुवैत श्वेत *shwet*, white; m. white (the colour); the planet Venus; the sixth of the fabulous mountains encircling the globe; one of the minor *dwīpas*, or divisions of the world, *shwet-dwīp*, called also *chandra-dwīp*. *shwet-dhātu*, m. chalk; the milkstone, opal or chalcedony. *shwet-sarp*, m. a tree (*Tapia cratava*); a white snake. *shwet-hastī*, m. a white elephant. *s.*

शुवैतार्क श्वेतार्क *shwetārkh*, m. gigantic swallow-wort (*Asclepias gigantea*) with white flowers. *s.*

शह *shah*, m. a king; check (at chess); in comp means great, large, excelling, &c. *shah-zor*, stout, gallant, strong, brave, heroic. *shah-zorī*, f. valour, heroism. *shah-sawār*, a good rider, a jockey, a horse-breaker. *shah-māt*, check-mate. *p.*

शहाब शिहāb or shahāb, m. bright stars, falling stars; twinkling, shining; red; flame. *a.*

शहाद *shahād*, m. evidences, witnesses. *a.*

शहादत *shahādat*, f. evidence, testimony; martyrdom. *a.*

शहामत *shahāmat*, f. generosity, bravery. *a.*

शहाना *shahāna*, royal, princely (clothes, &c.). *p.*

शहाला *shah-bālā*, m. the companion of a bridegroom. *p. h.*

शहाबंदर *shah-bandar*, m. a royal or free port; the principal officer at a sea-port. *p.*

शहाबंदरी *shah-bandarī*, f. the office or situation of *shah-bandar*. *p.* [wing. *p.*

शहापर *shah-par*, m. strongest feather in a bird's

शहातरे *shahtara*, m. *Oldenlandia biflora*. *p.*

शहातूत *shahtūt*, a mulberry. *p.*

शहातूर *shahtūr*, m. a beam. *p.*

शहाचाल *shah-chāl*, f. a term used at chess when the king only can move. *p. h.*

शहाद *shahd*, m. honey (cor. *shahat*, *sahat*, or *shat*). *shahad-makkhī*, f. a bee. *p.*

शहादा *shuhadā* (pl. of شهيد), martyrs. *a.*

शहादा *shuhdā*, m. a rake, prodigal, debauchee, blackguard, scoundrel, vagabond. *shuhdā-shikasta*, ruined and wretched. *h.*

शहादापन *shuhdā-pan*, raking, rakishness, debauchery, dissoluteness. *h.*

शहर *shahr*, m. a lunar month. *a.*

शहर *shahr*, m. a city. *shahr-āshob*, a disturber of the peace of a city, a mistress; a kind of verses; *shahr-panāh*, f. wall or entrenchments round a town. *shahr-pūrā*, m. suburbs. *shahr-khabrā*, m. a quidnunc, an intelligencer. *shahr-dār*, m. a birdcatcher, a huntsman. *shahr-gharīb*, m. a stranger, a traveller. *p.*

शहरत *shuhrat*, f. renown, fame; divulging, celebrating. *a.*

शहरख *shah-rukh*, } m. a term used at chess.

शहरखा *shah-rukhā*, } According to Hyde it

simply denotes a check to the king with a castle or rook (as we call it). I have recently examined this subject, however, and I find that it means a divergent check on the part of the knight, or any inferior piece, at once attacking the king and the castle (which latter is the best piece on the Oriental board); such a *coup* generally leads to victory. *p.*

शहरगत *shahrag*, f. the great vein in the arm. *p.*

शहरगشت *shahr-gasht*, a marriage procession; a patrol. *p.*

शहरवा *shah-rawā*, (lit.) "king's currency," depreciated money, made of leather. *p.*

شهره *shuhra*, m. fame, rumour, report, reputation. *shuhra, e āfāk*, renowned. *a.*

شهری *shahrī*, m. a citizen; adj. of or belonging to the city. *p.*

شهریار *shahryār*, m. a prince, a king. *p.*

شهریاری *shahryārī*, f. royalty, sovereignty. *p.*

شهریت *shahriyat*, f. peopling, cultivating. *p.*

شهرزاده *shahzāda*, a prince. *p.*

شهرزادی *shahzādī*, a princess. *p.*

شهرلا *shahlā*, having dark grey eyes, with a shade of red. *a.*

شهنشاهی *shahnā, i*, a clarion, a hautboy. *p.*

شهنشاه *shahanshāh*, } a great king, an em-
شهنشاهی *shahanshāhī*, } peror. *p.*

شهنشاهی *shahanshāhī*, f. sovereignty, empire. *p.*

شهبوار *shah-wār*, worthy of a king, regal; the most precious kind of pearl. *p.*

شهوت *shahwat*, f. concupiscence, lust, desire, appetite. *shahwat-angez*, lust-exciting, lascivious. *shahwat-parast*, addicted to lasciviousness. *a.*

شهوٹی *shahwatī*, lascivious, lustful. *a.*

شهود *shuhūd* (pl. of شاهد), evidences, testimonies; adj. manifested. *a.*

شهور *shuhūr* (pl. of شهر), months. *a.*

شهی *shahī*, f. royalty; adj. royal, kingly. *p.*

شهید *shahīd*, killed; (sub.) a martyr (any *Muḥammadan* killed in battle is so called). *shahīd honā*, n. to be killed; (met.) to fall desperately in love. *a.*

شی *shai*, f. a thing, an object. *a.*

شیاد *shaiyād*, an impostor, a cheat. *a.*

شیاطین *shayāṭīn* (pl. of شیطان), devils, demons. *a.* [gish. *s.*

شیال *shayālu*, sleepy, slothful, slug-

شیالک *shyālah*, m. a wife's brother. *s.*

شیالکی *shyālki*, f. a wife's sister. *s.*

شیام *shyām* or *shyāma*, black or dark blue; m. a sacred fig-tree at Prayāg or Allahabad. *shyāmatā*, f. blackness. *shyām-bhās*, black as jet. *s.*

شیداما *shyāmā*, f. a small singing bird with black plumage, commonly called *shāmā*. *s.*

شیاماک *shyāmāk*, m. a kind of grain, called also *sānwān* (*Panicum frumentaceum* or *colonom*). *s.*

شیامل *shyāmal*, black or dark blue. *s.*

شیب *sheb*, m. a descent, declivity; adv. under, below. *p.*

شیپھالکا *shiphālkhā*, f. a flower (*Nyctanthes arbor-tristis*). *s.*

شیت *shīt*, cold, chilly; m. cold, numbness, frigidity; cold weather, or the rainy, dewy, and cold season. *shītātā*, f. coldness. *shīt-kāl*, m. cold season. *shīt-har*, removing cold. *s.*

شیتارت *shītārta*, chilled, suffering from cold. *s.* [gem, crystal. *s.*

شیناشمن *shītāshman*, m. the moon-

شینانس *shītānsu*, m. camphor. *s.*

شیتل *shītāl*, cool, cold, benumbed; m. or *shītaltā*, f. cold, coldness. *s.*

شیتھلیہ *shaiṭhilya*, m. looseness, laxity, flaccidity. *s.*

شیتبہ *shaitya*, m. cold, coldness. *s.*

شیخ *shaiḥh* (vulg. *sheḥh*), m. a venerable old man; a chief, a prelate; a title taken by the descendants of the prophet, and given to those who become proselytes to *Muḥammadanism*. *a.*

شین پور *sheḥhan-pūr*, m. a town inhabited by descendants of the prophet. *a. h.*

شینوخت *shaiḥhūkhāt*, } f. old age. *a.*

شینوخت *shaiḥhūkhīyat*, }

شینی *sheḥhī* or *shaiḥhī*, f. boasting, bragging, domineering. *a.*

شید *shaid*, deceit, hypocrisy. *shed* or *shīd*, the sun; clear, shining. *p.*

شیدا *shaidā*, mad; deeply in love. *p.*

شیر *sher*, m. a tiger, a lion. *sheri ābī*, m. an alligator. *sheri kāli*, (the effigy of a tiger) a person only fit to be looked at, a braggart. *sheri gardūn*, m. the sun; the sign Leo. *h.*

شیر *shīr*, m. milk. *shīr-ḥhurda*, a suckling. *shīr-dār*, milk, giving much milk. *shīr-shakar*, a kind of silk cloth; affection. *shīr-garm*, milk-warm, lukewarm. *shīr-māl*, f. bread made with milk. *shīr-mast*, a fine plump suckling. *p.*

شیراز *shīrāz*, a city in the south of Persia, celebrated as the birthplace of the poets *Sa'dī* and *Hāfiz*. *p.*

شیرازہ *shīrāza*, m. the stitching of the back of a book; sewing buttonholes. *shīrāza-bandī*, f. the binding of a book. *p.*

شیرازی *shīrāzī*, of or relating to *Shīrāz*, a native of that place. *p.*

شیرانہ *sherāna*, fierce as a tiger or lion. *p.*

شیرخست *shīr-ḥhīst*, a species of manna. *p.*

شیرش *shīrsha*, m. the head. *shīrshachhed*, m. decapitating. *s.* [cayed. *s.*

شیرن *shīrnā*, thin, small; wasted, de-

شیرنہ *shīrnatā*, f. emaciation, withering. *s.*

شیرنی *shernī*, f. a lioness, a tigress. *p. h.*

شیرنی *shīrnī*, f. (cor. of *shīrnī*) sweetmeats, memory of saints, &c. *p.*

شیروا *shīrwā*, m. broth, soup. *d.*

شیرہ *shīra*, m. syrup, juice of fruit, new wine, must. *shīra, e rewand*, gamboge. *shīra, e* the sap of existence essence of life. *p.*

شیري *shīrī*, f. part of a ship; adj. milky. *p.*

شیري *sherī*, f. boldness, fierceness; adj. of or relating to a tiger or lion. *p.*

شیرین *shīrīn*, sweet; pleasant, gentle, affable; f. beauty, splendour. *shīrīn-zabān*, eloquent, sweet-spoken, affable. *shīrīn-zabānī*, f. eloquence, affability. *shīrīn-īab*, of gentle manners or mild disposition. *p.*

شیرینی *shīrīnī*, f. sweetness; eloquence. *p.*

شیش *shesh*, m. remainder, leavings, rest, balance; end; the serpent *Shesh-nāg*. *shesh-rātri*, f. the last watch of the night. *shesh-kāl*, the last term, time of death. *s.*

شیش *shīsh*, m. lead (in Urdū *sīsā*). *d.*

شیشاوسته *sheshāvasthā*, f. the last state or condition of life. *s.*

شیش شاعی *sheshā-shāī*, *(shesh-sā, ī)*, he who sleeps on the serpent *Sheshā*, *Vishṇu*. *s.*

شیشم *shīsham*, f. a kind of wood (*Dalbergia sissoo*, *Roxb.*), the Indian rosewood. *s.*

شیش ناگ *shesh-nāg*, m. the serpent *Sheshā*, king of the lower regions (v. *shesh-nāg*). *s.*

شیشا *shīsha*, m. glass, a bottle, a glass. *shīsha-bāshā*, very delicate, tender. *shīsha-gar*, a glass-maker. *shīsha-garī*, f. glass-making. *shīsha-mahall*, a glazed palace or house, an apartment fitted up with mirrors. *p.*

شیشی *shīshī*, f. a small glass, a phial. *p.*

شیطان *shaiṭān*, m. the devil, Satan. *shaiṭān kī ānt*, the devil's guts, or anything long and winding (as a lane). *h.*

شیطانی *shaiṭānī*, devilish, diabolical. *a.*

شیطنت *shaiṭanat* f. devil's tricks, wickedness. *a.*

شیعة *shī'a*, m. a follower of the sect of *Alī*, a sectary (see Sale's Koran, Prelim. Disc. sect. 8). *a.*

شیعی *shīyā'ī*, of or belonging to the sect of *Alī*, a Shiyāite. *a.*

شیفته *shefta*, distracted, mad, enamoured. *p.*

شیکر *shīkar*, m. thin rain or rain driven by wind. *s.*

شیکھر *shehhar*, m. a garland of flowers worn on the crown of the head; a crest. *s.*

شیکھر *shīghra* or *shīghar*, expeditious, quick, hasty, fast; adv. soon, quick, speedily; m. parallax. *shīghratā*, f. quickness. *shīghra-gāmī*, swift-going. *s.*

شیل *shīl*, m. nature, quality, disposition, good conduct or disposition, observance of the laws and morals; adj. well-disposed, well-behaved. *s.*

شیل *shīl*, m. mountainous, rocky, mountaineer; m. a mountain; bitumen, *storax*; a sort of collyrium. *s.*

شیلان *shīlān*, a tablecloth. *p.*

شیلیم *shīlam*, birdlime, cement. *d.*

شیلوان *shīl wān*, of good or amiable disposition, well-conducted. *s.*

شین *shayan*, m. sleep; a bed, a couch; copulation. *s.*

شین *shīn*, a kind of large tray. *d.*

شین *shain*, disgrace, shame. *shīn*, a miser. *shaiyin*, shameful. *a.*

شیو *shāiv*, m. a worshipper of *Shiva*. *s.*

شیوال *shāivāl*, m. an aquatic plant (*Vallisneria octandra*). *s.* [ton. *s.*

شین *shewan* or *shīwan*, grief lamentation.

شیوة *shewa*, m. business, trade, profession; manner, habit, custom; amorous looks. *shewa-dār*, an artist, a tradesman; expert, skilful, clever. *p.*

شیده *shīya*, } the neighing of a horse. *p.*

شیهه *shīha*, }
شین *shyen*, m. a hawk. *shyenī*, f. the female hawk. *s.*

ص

ص called *ṣād i muhmala* or *ṣādi ghair man-kūta*, the fourteenth letter of the Arabic alphabet, the seventeenth Persian, and the twentieth Hindūstāni. Strictly speaking, this letter is purely Arabian or Semitic, but in a few Persian words it has, in modern times, been substituted for the original *ṣīn*, to distinguish such words from others of a different signification, as *ṣād* originally *sad*, one hundred, and *shast* originally *shast*, sixty (to prevent their being confounded with *sad*, a wall, and *shast*, an aim): it has no corresponding letter in the Sanskrit alphabet, and in Persia and India its pronunciation is hardly distinguishable from that of *ṣīn*; but among the Arabs its sound is stronger than that of the latter, and with a mixture of *w*. In reckoning by *abjad* its value is ninety. It is used as an abbreviation for *ṣafar*, the name of the second month in the Arabian calendar. Also, being the initial of the title *ṣuba-dār*, q. v., it is usually affixed by him as a cypher to *zamīndārī* grants, as a mark of authentication. *a.*

صابر *ṣābir*, patient, enduring. *a.*

صابری *ṣābirī*, f. patience, endurance. *a.*

صابن *ṣābun*, } m. soap; hence Gr. *Σάπων*. *a.*

صابون *ṣābūn*, }
صابونی *ṣābūnī*, m. a soapmaker; f. a mixture of almonds, honey, and oil of sesame, a species of sweetmeat. *a. p.*

صاحب *ṣāhib*, m. a lord, master, companion; adj. possessed of, endowed with, &c. *ṣāhibi ikhtiyar*, possessed of free election, or option. *ṣāhibi akhlāk*, possessed of good morals or of good manners. *ṣāhibi tāj*, possessed of the crown, a king. *ṣāhibi takht*, possessor of the throne, a king. *ṣāhibi tamkanāt*, possessed of dignity: it is also used in composition without

the *ṣāfat*, as *ṣāhib-jamāl*, beautiful. *ṣāhib-khāna*, master of the house. *ṣāhib-dil* or *ṣāhib-naḡar*, intelligent, a man of worth and sanctity. *ṣāhib-kamāl*, perfect, excellent. *ṣāhibi muraawat*, (in law) a gentleman (lit. man of politeness). *a.*

صاحبان *ṣāhibān* (Pers. pl. of صاحب), masters, gentlemen, &c. *ṣāhibān i 'ālī shān*, the gentlemen of high dignity, generally applied to the Honourable E. I. Company, or their European servants in India. *a.*

صاحب قران *ṣāhib-ḡirān*, m. an invincible hero, a great emperor; lit. lord of the auspicious conjunction, *i. e.* one who was born under a peculiarly favourable aspect of the planets, as was the case with Timūr or Taimūr (vulgarly called Tamerlane), who is accordingly called *ṣāhib-ḡirān* by his biographers. One of the emperors of Delhi, *Shāh-jahān* had also the title of *ṣāhib-ḡirāni ḡānī*, the second lord of the conjunction. *a.* [of a *ṣāhib-ḡirān*. *a.*

صاحب قرانی *ṣāhib-ḡirānī*, the state or dignity صاحبہ *ṣāhibā*, f. a lady, mistress. *a.*

صاحبی *ṣāhibī*, f. rule, command, lordship; "a kind of grape so called. *ṣāhibī-k.*, *a.* to lord, to rule, to govern. *a.*

صاد *ṣādir*, produced, derived, happened, arrived, passed, issued. *ṣādir-honā* or *-shudan*, n. to be produced, derived, emerged, issued, &c. *a.*

صادق *ṣādiḡ*, true, just, sincere. *ṣādiḡu-l-ḡaul*, speaking truth, sincere of speech. *a.*

صادقی *ṣādiḡī*, f. sincerity, truthfulness. *a.*

صاع *ṣā'*, the bat for playing at *chauḡān*, or horse shinty; a dry measure of four *mudds*, each *mudd* being equal to one and one-third *raṡl*: according to Wilson it is a grain measure of about seven to eight pounds. *a.*

صاعقه *ṣā'ika*, lightning, a thunderbolt. *a.*

صاف *ṣāf*, clean, clear, pure, candid, innocent. *ṣāf-dil*, of a pure heart. *ṣāf-dilī*, f. purity of heart or mind. *a.*

صافی *ṣāfi*, f. clearness, purity; sincerity, candour; a filter, or cloth through which drinks, medicines, &c. are strained; a dishcloth or cloth for wiping with; adj. pure, clean, &c. (v. *ṣāf*). *ṣāfi-nāma* or *ṣāfi-khāt*, m. a general release, discharge from an obligation (v. *rāzi-nāma* under *rāzi*). *a.*

صالح *ṣāliḡ*, good, apt, fit, proper; m. a man of probity and honour; a sedate steady person (opposite to enthusiast); name of a patriarch. *a.*

صالحی *ṣāliḡān*, justly, uprightly. *a.*

صالحه *ṣāliḡā*, f. (of صالح), virtuous, chaste. *a.*

صامت *ṣāmit*, silent, inanimate, irrational. *a.*

صانع *ṣāni'*, m. creator, framer, artificer. *a.*

صائب *ṣā'ib*, right, straight; hitting the mark. *a.*

صائم *ṣā'im*, one who fasts; (adjectively) thirsty. *ṣā'imu-d-dahr*, one who fasts always. *a.*

صبا *ṣabā*, f. a gentle breeze; an easterly breeze, a morning breeze. *a.*

صباح *ṣabāḡ*, f. the morning, dawn of day; name of a bird. *ṣabāḡu-l-khāir* or *ṣabāḡ-kum bi-l-khāir* (morning salutation), good day, good morning to you. *'alḡ-ṣabāḡ*, on or in the morning. *a.*

صباحت *ṣabāḡat*, f. beauty, gracefulness. *a.*

صباغ *ṣabbāḡḡ*, m. a dyer, one whose business is to dye. *a.*

صبان *ṣabān* or *ṣubān*, to-morrow. *d.*

صباغی *ṣabāḡī*, of or relating to a gentle breeze. *a.*

صبح *ṣubḡ*, f. morning, dawn. *ṣubḡ-khezā* or *-khezīyā*, a set of thieves who rise early in the morning and steal before people are awake. *ṣubḡ-dam*, dawn of day. *ṣubḡi ṣādiḡ*, dawn of day. *ṣubḡi kāḡib*, the false dawn, just before daybreak. *ṣubḡ-ḡāḡ* or *-ḡāḡān*, the early dawn. *ṣubḡ-ḡāḡī*, of or relating to the early dawn. *a.*

صبحا *ṣubḡān*, in the morning, at dawn. *a.*

صبر *ṣabr*, f. patience, endurance. *ṣabr-k.*, *a.* to wait. *ṣabir*, a species of aloes. *a.*

صبح *ṣabūḡ*, the dawn of day; a morning draught; wine which is drunk in the morning. *a.*

صبوحی *ṣabūḡī*, a wine-bottle, a morning draught. *ṣubūḡī-kash*, one who takes his morning draught, or as the Scotch have it still more literally "his morn." *a.*

صدور *ṣabūr*, patient, mild, enduring. *a.*

صورة *ṣabūra*, m. (v. *سابورا sabūrā*). *a.*

صبوري *ṣabūrī*, f. patience, forbearance. *a.*

صبي *ṣabī*, m. a boy, a youth, a minor. *a.*

صبيان *ṣubīyān* or *ṣibyān*, pl. boys, youths. *a.*

صبيح *ṣabīḡ*, beautiful; of a fine complexion. *a.*

صبیه *ṣabiya*, f. a damsel, a girl, child; a daughter. *a.*

صحاب *ṣiḡāb* (pl. of صاحب), companions. *a.*

صحابت *ṣaḡābat*, f. society, companionship; the companions of *Muḡammad*. *a.* [serts. *a.*

صغاری *ṣaḡārā* or *ṣaḡārī* (pl. of صغری), de-
صاف *ṣaḡḡāf*, m. a bookbinder, a bookseller, a librarian. *a.* [leaves, books. *a.*

صغائف *ṣaḡā'if* (pl. of صغيفة *ṣaḡīfa*), pages,

صحب *ṣaḡḡ*, } (pl. of صاحب), companions,

صحبان *ṣaḡḡbān*, } friends, associates. *a.*

صحبت *ṣaḡḡbat*, f. companionship, society; an assembly, a fair; coition; discourse. *ṣaḡḡbat-barār*, an acquaintance. *ṣaḡḡbat-barārī*, being acquainted, acquaintance. *ṣaḡḡbat-dārī*, f. keeping company with associating, acquaintance. *a.*

صحبتي *ṣaḡḡbatī*, a companion, a comrade. *a.*

صحت *ṣiḡḡat*, f. health, entireness, perfection, integrity, accuracy. *ṣiḡḡat-khāna*, m. a necessary. *a.*

صحرا *ṣaḡrā*, m. a desert, a plain. *ṣaḡrā-nishīn*, m. a hermit living in the desert. *ṣaḡrā-nawārd* or *ṣaḡrā-ḡard*, wandering in the desert. *a.*

صحراي *ṣaḡrā'ī*, } wild, desert; relating to

صحراي *ṣaḡrā'iyā*, } the desert. *a.*

صحرة *ṣaḡra* (for صحرا), a desert, &c. *a.*

صحى *ṣaḥn*, m. a court-yard, an area; a large cup or goblet; a small dish or plate, a kind of cloth. *a.*
 صحنك *ṣaḥnak*, f. (v. *ṣaḥnah*) a plate, dish. *a.*
 صحيح *ṣaḥīḥ*, accurate, just, pure, perfect, entire, sound, certain. *ṣaḥīḥ-k.*, a. to sign, to correct, to rectify. *a.* [letter. *a.*
 صحيفه *ṣaḥīfa*, m. a book, a leaf, a page, a rock. *a.*
 صد *ṣad*, hundred. *ṣad-pā* or *ṣad-pāya*, a centipede. *ṣad-manī*, being a hundred *mans* (vulgarly "maunds") in weight. *p.*
 صدا *ṣadā*, f. sound, tone, echo, voice, noise. *a.*
 صدارت *ṣadārat*, f. the office of prime minister or of chief justice, *a.*
 صداع *ṣudā'* m. vertigo, megrim, headache. *a.*
 صداق *ṣadāq*, a marriage settlement made by the husband on the wife. *a.*
 صداقت *ṣadāqat*, f. sincerity, friendship. *a.*
 صدبرگ *ṣad-barg*, m. (lit. a hundred leaves), a kind of flower (*Rosa glandulifera*, *Rozb.*). *p.*
 صدر *ṣad-dar*, the hundred gages, the title of one of the books of the Pārsīs. *p.*
 صدر *ṣadr*, f. the breast; exaltation, pre-eminence; chief, supreme; government. *ṣadri a'ḡam*, the prime minister. *ṣadri ṣudūr*, the chief judge, the lord chancellor. *ṣadr dīwānī 'adālat*, the supreme court of justice, 'he Company's chief civil court in India. *ṣadr fau dāri 'adālat*, the chief criminal court (v. Wilson's Glossary). *a.*
 صد رنج *ṣad-ranj*, (lit. the hundred vexations) the game of chess (so called). *p.*
 صدر نشین *ṣadr-nishīn*, one who holds the first dignity, or sits in the highest place; a prime minister, president of an assembly. *a. p.* [pearl. *a.*
 صدف *ṣudaf*, f. a shell, a pearl, mother of pearl.
 صدق *ṣiḥk*, m. truth, veracity, sincerity. *a.*
 صدقه *ṣadḡa*, m. alms; propitiatory offerings; voluntary alms in contradistinction to those enjoined by l.w. f. *ṣadḡe-jānā* or *-honā*, n. to become a sacrifice for the welfare, &c. of another; to become entirely devoted to another. *ṣadḡe-k.* to sacrifice one's self for the salvation of another. *a.*
 صدمه *ṣadma*, m. a blow, a stroke of fortune, adversity, collision, an adventure. *a.*
 صدوار *ṣad-wār*, an aggregate or company of a hundred. *p.* [&c. *a.*
 صدور *ṣudūr*, (pl of صدر) breasts; ministers, صدوق *ṣadūḡ*, } true, faithful, a sincere friend.
 صدیق *ṣadīḡ*, } *ṣiddīḡ*, a faithful witness of the truth, an epithet applied to Joseph, &c. *a.*
 صدي *ṣadī*, a century, a centenary. *p.*
 صراحت *ṣarāhat*, f. being pure or genuine; palpableness; pureness; adj. pure, unadulterated. *a.*

صراحتاً *ṣarāhatan*, publicly, evidently clearly. *a.*
 صراحی *ṣurāḡhī*, a goblet, a jug, a long-necked flask. *ṣurāḡhī-bardār*, the carrier of the flask or goblet. *ṣurāḡhī-dār*, shaped in the form of a *ṣurāḡhī* (a pearl). *a.*
 صراط *ṣirāṭ*, f. a road; the bridge over the bottomless pit, across which good Moslems expect to pass into Paradise. *ṣirāṭu-l-mustakīm*, the right way, i.e. the Muḡammadan religion. *ṣurāḡhī*, a long sword. *a.*
 صراف *ṣarrāf*, m. a banker, a money-changer, an officer employed to ascertain the value of different currencies, vulgarly called a *shroff*; hence, according to Gladwin, the Anglo-Indian term *shroffing*, which signifies "the examining, sorting, and weighing the various kinds of rupis, to fix each to its distinct species, discard the refuse, and settle the *bāḡḡa* upon all, according to the price of the day, in order to establish the value in standard or sicca rupis." *a.*
 صرافه *ṣarrāfa*, m. the place where bankers transact their business, a bank, an exchange. *a.*
 صرافي *ṣarrāfī*, f. banking, money-changing. *a.*
 صرصر *ṣarṣar*, f. a cold boisterous wind. *a.*
 صرع *ṣar'*, f. the epilepsy, the falling sickness; a mode, a species. *a.* [mixed. *a.*
 صرف *ṣirf*, merely, only, alone, pure, un-
 صرف *ṣarf*, changed or expended; m. expenditure; the orthographical and etymological parts of grammar; dexterity; increase, gain; changing, turning, converting; vicissitudes of fortune. *ṣarf o naḡw*, f. etymology and syntax, grammar in general. *ṣarf-honā* or *-shudan*, to be squandered or expended. *a.*
 صرفه *ṣarfa* or *ṣurfa*, f. expense; profusion, profit, surplus, redundancy, addition; the twelfth mansion of the moon, a star in the tail of Leo. *a.*
 صرفي *ṣarfī*, m. an etymologist, a grammarian; adj. grammatical. *a.* [silver). *a.*
 صرة *ṣurra*, m. a purse (filled with gold or silver).
 صريح *ṣarīḡ*, apparent, palpable, evident. *a.*
 صريحاً *ṣarīḡhan*, clearly, openly, plainly. *a.*
 صرير *ṣarīr*, grating, scratching sound of a pen, or of a door on rusty hinges. *a.*
 صعب *ṣa'b*, hard, difficult, arduous, rough, troublesome, disagreeable, disobedient, stubborn, perverse. *a.*
 صعوبت *ṣu'ubat*, f. difficulty, trouble. *a.*
 صعود *ṣu'ūd*, m. ascent, surmounting. *a.*
 صعوة *ṣa'wa*, a kind of sparrow with a red head, a sort of waterfowl. *a.*
 صغار *ṣiḡhār* (pl. of صغیر), small. *ṣiḡhār o kibār*, the small and great, the populace at large. *a.*
 صغر *ṣiḡhar*, smallness, minuteness. *a.*
 صغرا *ṣuḡharā* (pl. of صغیر), the small, the inferiors. *a.* [of a syllogism. *a.*
 صغري *ṣuḡhrā*, less, least; m. the minor term
 صغیر *ṣaḡhīr*, slender, inferior, junior. *ṣaḡhīr-sinn*, of tender age. *a.*

صغيري *ṣaḡhūrī*, f. infancy, childhood. *a.*

صف *ṣaff*, f. series, order, line, rank, file, row, a mat. *ṣaff-ārū*, a marshaller of troops. *ṣaff-ārā*, the act of marshalling troops. *ṣaff-bāndhnā*, to draw up in ranks. *ṣaffī-jang*, f. the ranks of war, the field of battle. *ṣaff-ṣaff*, in military order, in battle-array. *ṣaff-dar*, a rank-breaker, a valiant warrior. *ṣaff-dari jang*, the disperser of the ranks of war, a title frequently given to a successful commander. *a.*

صفا *ṣafā*, f. purity, cleanness; pleasure, content. *ṣafān ṣāf* (smack smooth), without a trace or vestige. *a.*

صفات *ṣifāt* (pl. of صفت), good qualities. *a.*

صفايى *ṣifāī*, artificial, acquired (applied to qualities not innate). *a.*

صفاك *ṣaffāk* (for صفاك *ṣaffāk*, q. v.). *a.*

صفاهان *ṣifāhān*, Ispahan in Persia. *p.*

صفاهاني *ṣifāhānī*, a native of, or relating to Ispahan. *parda, e ṣifāhānī*, a species of melody peculiar to Ispahan, said to resemble the Scottish melodies. *p.*

صفاءى *ṣafāī*, f. purity, cleanness. *ṣafāī batānī*, to reject a petition without ceremony, to refuse flatly. *a.*

صفت *ṣifat*, f. praise; quality, attribute; manner, description; a noun adjective; like, resembling. *a.*

صفحة *ṣafha*, m. a page, surface, face. *a.*

صفر *ṣafar* or *ṣafaru-l-muṣaffar*, m. the second month of the *Muḥammadan* year. On the 20th day of this month is held the festival of *Sar-o-tan*, in commemoration of the junction of the head and body of *Ḥusain*. The 28th and the last days of this month are reckoned unfortunate; the former on account of *Ḥasan's* being poisoned by his wife; the latter, because destructive vegetables are supposed to be produced on that day. *ṣifr*, m. a cipher. *a.*

صفر *ṣafra*, m. bile, yellow. *a.*

صفراوى *ṣafrawī*, } bilious. *ṣafrawī-mizāj*, of
صفرايى *ṣafrawī*, } a bilious constitution. *a.*

صفت *ṣafwat*, purity, cleanness. *a.*

صفوف *ṣufūf* (pl. of صف), ranks, lines. *a.*

صفهان *ṣifāhān* (for *Ispahān* or *Iṣfahān*, q. v.), a city of Persia, formerly the capital of that empire. *p.*

صفايى *ṣifāhānī*, a native of *Sifāhān* or *Ispahān*. *p.*

صفي *ṣafī*, pure, just, righteous; the name of a Persian dynasty that reigned from 1503 to 1736, founded by *Shāh Ismā'īl ṣafī*, and overturned by *Nādir Shāh*. *a.*

صفرى *ṣafīr*, f. sound, whistling, a hissing noise, blowing, singing (as a bird); a sapphire. *a.*

صفيلى *ṣafīl* (for *faṣīl*), an entrenchment, fortification. *d.*

صلا *ṣalā*, voice, invitation, information, announcement. *ṣilā* (for *ṣila*, q. v.), conjunction, &c. *a.*

صلايت *ṣalābat*, f. firmness, hardness, severity; majesty, awe, dignity. *a.*

صلايت *ṣalāt*, prayer, especially one of the five stated prayers enjoined on good *Musalimāns* in the course of the twenty-four hours; the first chapter of the *kur'ān*. *a.*

صلاحة *ṣalāḥ*, f. peace, concord, treaty; rectitude, integrity; advice, counsel; adj. advisable. *a.*

صلاحيات *ṣalāḥiyat*, f. virtue, chastity, integrity. *a.*

صلب *ṣalb*, f. crucifixion; burning; teasing, fretting, vexing. *ṣulb*, the loins, offspring. *a.*

صلي *ṣulbī*, descended from, begotten by. *a.*

صلح *ṣulḥ*, f. peace, reconciliation, treaty, truce, concord. *ṣulḥi ikhtiyārī*, a voluntary reconciliation. *ṣulḥi ḥahrī*, compulsory composition. *ṣulḥi kull*, f. perfect reconciliation, definitive treaty. *ṣulḥ-nāma*, a treaty of peace. *a.*

صلاحي *ṣulāḥā* (pl. of صالح), the pious, the just; men of wisdom or counsel. *a.*

صلحه *ṣulḥa* (also *ṣulḥat*), m. friendship. *a.*

صلعم *ṣal'am*, a contraction (added often to the name of *Muḥammad*), formed from the abbreviation of the words *ṣalla-l-lāh 'alaihi wa sallam*, the blessing and peace of God be with him. *a.*

صلوات *ṣalwāt* (pl. of صلوة), prayers, benedictions. *a.*

صلوة *ṣalāt*, f. prayer, benediction; compassion, or mercy of God. *a.*

صلة *ṣila*, m. conjunction, connection; a present. *ṣila, e riḥm*, intercourse with relatives within the forbidden degree. *ḥarṣi ṣila*, a conjunctive particle. *a.*

صلي *ṣallā* (3rd pers. pret. used precatively), may he bless, or may he be gracious; as, *ṣalla-l-lāh 'alaihi* or *'alaihim*, may God be gracious unto him or them. *a.*

صليب *ṣalīb*, hard, three-cornered; m. a crucifix, a cross. *a.* [deaf and dumb. *a.*

صم *ṣumm* (pl. of اصم), deaf. *ṣummun bukm*,

صمت *ṣamt*, f. silence. *ṣimmat*, adverse fortune. *ṣamut*, silent. *a.*

صمد *ṣamad*, a lord, a master of a family; the Most High; perpetual, eternal. *a.*

صمدان *ṣamadān*, } everlasting, eternal, di-
صمداني *ṣamadānī*, } vine. *a.*
صمدي *ṣamadī*,

صمصام *ṣamṣām*, f. a sharp sword. *a.*

صغ *ṣamagh*, gum. *ṣamaghī ḥamāmā*, gum ammoniac. *ṣamaghī 'arabī*, gum arabic. *a.*

صموت *ṣamūt*, silent. *a.*

صميم *ṣamīm*, } pure, unmixed, sincere. *a.*
صممي *ṣamīmī*,

صناديد *ṣanādīd* (pl. of صنديد), kings, princes, chiefs, &c. *a.*

صناديق *ṣanādīq* (pl. of صندوق), boxes, trunks. *a.*

صانع *ṣanā'* or *ṣannā'*, industrious, dexterous, very skilful. *ṣummā'* (pl. of *ṣānī'*), artificers, workmen. *a.*

صناعت *ṣinā'at*, *f.* art, trade, profession. *a.*

صنائع *ṣanā, i'*, arts, contrivances; miracles. *a.*

صندل *ṣandal*, *m.* sandal-wood. *a.*

صندلاسا *ṣandalāsā*, } *m.* a flat stone on
صندلوتا *ṣandalautā*, } which sandal-wood is
ground. *h. a.*

صندلاني *ṣandalānī*, a dealer in sandal-wood. *a.*

صندلي *ṣandali*, of the colour of sandal-wood; made of sandal-wood; *f.* a kind of chair; name of a city of Kashmir; *m.* a sort of eunuch; one whose parts of generation have been entirely extracted. *a.*

صندوق *ṣandūq*, *f.* and *m.* a box, a trunk, a chest. *ṣandūki turbat*, a sarcophagus. *a.*

صندوقچه *ṣandūq-cha*, *m.* } a small box, a case-
صندوقچه *ṣandūqchī*, *f.* } ket. *a.*

صندوقه *ṣandūqa*, a coffer, a casket, a bier. *a.*

صندوقي *ṣandūqī*, like a box (applied to a tomb, or to the scabbard of a sword made in that form). *a.*

صنع *ṣan'* or *ṣun'*, creation, work, action, preparation. *ṣin'*, clever-handed. *a.*

صنعت *ṣan'at*, *f.* profession, trade, art; mystery, miracle. *san'at-gar*, an artist. *a.*

صنف *ṣinf*, species, kind, sort. *a.*

صنم *ṣanam*, *m.* an idol; a mistress, lover, sweetheart; the name of a game among children: one says *ṣanam ā, i'*, the idol or sweetheart is come; and asks whence? in which dress is she clothed? what does she eat? &c.; with whatever letter the answer to the first question begins, those to the others must begin with the same, otherwise the person failing is condemned, by way of penalty, to imitate the voice of some animal, as a cock or ass, &c. *a.*

صنمخانه *ṣanam-khāna*, } *m.* an idol tem-
صنمکده *ṣanam-kada*, } ple. *a. p.*

صنوبر *ṣanaubar*, *m.* fir, pine, any cone-bearing tree. *a.*

صواب *ṣawāb*, *m.* (hitting the mark) rectitude; a virtuous action, a happy issue, success. *a.*

صوب *ṣaub*, *m.* side, tract, way. *a.*

صوبجات *ṣubajāt* (pl. of صوبه), provinces. *a.*

صوبه *ṣūba*, *m.* a province, one of the large divisions of the Mogul empire, such as Bengal, Bahar, &c.; a governor (term peculiar to Hindūstān). *a.*

صوبه دار *ṣūba-dār*, *m.* the chief (or lieutenant) of a province; a military officer among Indian troops, whose rank corresponds to that of captain. *a. p.*

صوبه داري *ṣūba-dārī*, the office of lieutenant of a province; vicerealty. *ṣūba-dārī abwāb*, taxes imposed by the *ṣūba-dār* in addition to the fixed rates. *ṣūba-dārī parwāna*, an order issued by a *ṣūba-dārī*. *a. p.*

صوت *ṣaut*, *f.* sound, voice, clamour, noise, calling for help, shout, shriek of distress. *a.*

صور *ṣūr*, a trumpet, a clarion. *ṣivar* or *ṣuwar* (pl. of *ṣurāt*), figures, forms. *a.*

صورت *ṣurat*, *f.* form, face, countenance, appearance, portrait; manner; condition, state. *dar ṣurat* or *dar ṣurate-ki*, in case, provided that. *ṣurat-āshnā*, an acquaintance. *ṣurati ḥāl*, *f.* a written statement of facts. *ṣurat-ḥarām*, plausible, whose appearance promises much more than events will justify specious, superficial, fair without and foul within. *ṣurat nāma*, a written account of an estate or transaction. *a.*

صورتان *ṣuratan*, apparently, extrinsically. *a.*

صورتبند *ṣurat-band*, } *m.* a painter or statuary,

صورتگر *ṣurat-gar* } a maker of effigies.

ṣurat-bandī or *ṣurat-garī*, *f.* the art or profession of painting or statuary. *a. p.*

صوري *ṣūrī*, exterior, apparent. *a.*

صوف *ṣuf*, *m.* wool, and applied to silk, thread, and cotton. *a.*

صوفي *ṣūfī*, wise, pious, intelligent; *m.* a

ṣūfī, or one of a peculiar sect of Musalmān devotees (so called), who are said to be freethinkers or pantheists on matters of religion: outwardly they conform to the vulgar creed, but are looked upon with great suspicion by the more orthodox. *a.*

صوفيان *ṣūfiyān*, pl. religious brethren of the sect of *ṣūfīs*. *a.*

صولت *ṣaulat*, *f.* violence, fury, impetuosity. *a.*

صوم *ṣaum*, *m.* fasting, a fast; one who fasts; a Christian church; silent. *ṣaum ṣalāt*, *f.* fasting and prayer. *a.*

صومع *ṣauma'*, } *m.* a monastery, a cloister,

صومعه *ṣauma'a*, } a cell, a hermitage. *a.*

صهبا *ṣahbā*, a kind of red wine. *a.*

صهيل *ṣahīl*, the neigh (of a horse). *a.*

صياد *ṣaiyād*, *m.* a hunter, a fowler. *a.*

صيادي *ṣaiyādī*, *f.* hunting, fowling, shooting, &c. *a.*

صيام *ṣiyām*, fasting. *shahri ṣiyām*, the month of fasting, *i.e.* *ramazān*. *a.* [up. *a.*

صيان *ṣiyān*, *m.* keeping, preserving, laying

صيانة *ṣiyānat*, *f.* defence, guarding, keeping, preserving, support. *a.*

صيت *ṣīt*, fame, renown, celebrity. *a.*

صيد *ṣaid*, *f.* game, prey, animal pursued, fished for, &c. *ṣaid-andāz*, or *-bāz*, or *-gar*, a sportsman. *ṣaid-andāzī*, the pursuit of game, the chase, &c. *a.*

صيرف *ṣairaf*, } *m.* a banker or money-changer;

صيرفي *ṣairafī*, } an examiner of coins, jewels, and precious stones; a deceiver, a cheat (*v. ṣarrāf*). *a.*

صيغ *ṣayyigh*, *m.* a liar, an inventor of fictions. *a.*

صيغه *ṣigha*, *m.* a mould (for casting metal); a word declinable and derivative; the mood of a verb, conjugation, derivation; trade, profession; a form of words used in marriage ceremonies and other occasions, such as the adoption of children, &c. *a.*

صيف *ṣaif*, summer, especially May and June.
ṣaiyif, the summer rains. *a.*

صيقل *ṣaiḡal*, m. scouring, polishing, clearing,
 ing, furbishing; the polishing instrument. *ṣaiḡal-gar*,
 a polisher, an armourer. *a.*

صيقلي *ṣaiḡali*, scoured, polished. *a.*

صين *ṣīn* (for *chīn*), the empire of China. *a.*

صيني *ṣīnī*, relating to China, Chinese; a fine
 kind of porcelain. *a.*

صيهون *ṣaiḡhūn*, Mount Sion. *a.*

ض

ض *zād*, called *zādi mu'jama* or *zādi manḡūta*,
 the fifteenth letter of the Arabic alphabet, the eight-
 teenth Persian, and the twenty-first in Hindūstāni:
 this letter is purely Arabic, and is said to have a
 mixed sound of *ā*, *ih*, and *w*, only to be acquired from
 natives of Arabia Proper; but in Persia and India its
 sound is the same as that of *ze*: in reckoning by *abjad*
 it stands for 800.

ضابط *zābiṭ*, m. a governor, ruler, master, pos-
 sessor. *zābiṭu-l-kull*, omnipotent (God), ruler of all. *a.*

ضابطي *zābiṭagī*, being according to law or
 rule. *a. p.*

ضابطه *zābiṭa*, m. canon, ordinance, law, rule,
 regulation; a list, a catalogue. *a.*

ضاحك *zāḡḡik*, satirist, mocker; name of a
 poet. *a.*

ضارب *zārib*, beating, bruising, striking,
 stamping, coining. *a.*

ضال *zāll*, straying; m. a prevaricator. *a.*

ضامن *zāmin*, m. a surety, a sponsor, secu-
 rity, bail. *ḡāzīr-zāmin*, security for personal appear-
 ance. *māl-zāmin*, security for the discharge of a debt. *a.*

ضامن دار *zāmin-dār*, one who has bail or se-
 curity, a person bailed. *a. p.*

ضامني *zāminī*, f. surety, bail. *zāminī ḡabūl*
karnā, to admit as bail. *a.*

ضائع *zā'i*, lost, destroyed, perished, fruitless,
 abortive. *zā'i karnā*, to lose, to destroy, to apply,
 (labour, &c.) to no purpose. *a.*

ضبط *zabṭ*, m. government, direction, discipline;
 confiscation of property; regulation, check, control.
zabṭ karnā, to confiscate, sequester, to take posses-
 sion, to rule over, to watch, to preserve, to restrain, to
 control. *zabṭ o raḡṡ*, rules and regulations. *a.*

ضبطي *zabṭī*, m. a confiscator; f. confiscation,
 sequestration; adj. seized, confiscated. *a.*

ضجور *zajūr*, melancholy, peevish, fretful. *a.*

ضحا *zuḡā*, } m. breakfast-time, that part of
 ضحلي *zuḡā*, } the day, about half-way be-
 tween sunrise and meridian (*i. e.* the brightest part of

the day). *'idu-zuḡā*, f. name of a festival celebrated
 on the 10th of *zī-ḡijj*, when an animal is sacrificed in
 commemoration of Abraham's sacrifice of his son
Ismā'il. According to the *Sunnī* sect it was *Ismā'il*
 and not *Isaac* that Abraham was about to sacrifice.
 Some *Shī'as* maintain, like us, that it was *Isaac*. *a.*

ضحاك *zāḡḡāḡ*, name of a Persian king famed
 for his cruelty and oppression.

ضخامت *zāḡḡāmat*, f. being great, thick, and
 bulky. *h.*

ضد *zidd*, f. contrary, opposite. *zidd-h.*, to
 oppose, to spite, to contradict. *a.*

ضدي *ziddī*, perverse, contradictory, naughty
 and unmanageable (as a child). *a.*

ضدين *ziddain* (dual of *ضد*), opposites, any
 two things that are totally opposed to each other, as
 east and west, &c. *a.*

ضر *zarr*, m. loss, damage, injury, distress. *a.*

ضراب *zīrāb*, m. fighting, fencing, conquer-
 ing; *colens*. *zarrāb*, a coiner, mint-master. *a.*

ضرب *zarb*, f. a blow; violence; multiplica-
 tion in arithmetic; mode (of speech), form, species;
 striking; stamping, coining money, struck. *zārbu-l-*
maḡal, f. a proverb. *dāru-z-zarb*, f. the mint office.
zārb-zabānī, the multiplication table. *a.*

ضربات *zārbāt* (pl. of *ضربة*), blows. *a.*

ضربة *zārba* or *zārbat*, a blow, one single blow. *a.*

ضرر *zārar*, m. injury, damage, detriment,
 loss, ruin; affliction, anguish. *a.*

ضروب *zurūb* (pl. of *ضرب*, q. v.), modes of
 speech, &c. *a.*

ضرور *zārūr*, necessary, expedient, unavoid-
 able. *pur-zārūr*, highly necessary. *jā'e zārūr* or *jā-*
zārūr, a place of necessity, a privy. *jā-zārūr phīrmā*,
 to pay a visit to the necessary. *a.*

ضورت *zārūrat*, f. force, violence, compul-
 sion, constraint; want, indigence, necessity. *bi-zā-*
rūrat, necessarily, by compulsion. *a.*

ضورتاً *zārūratān*, necessarily, per force. *a.*

ضروري *zārūrī*, necessary, a thing needful. *a.*

ضروريات *zārūriyāt* (pl. of *zārūrī*), things
 needful, necessities, requisites. *a.*

ضرير *zārīr*, blind (made so, not born so). *a.*

ضعف *zā'f* or *zu'f*, m. infirmity, weakness,
 imbecility of mind or body. *a.*

ضعفا *zu'afā* (pl. of *ضعيف*), weak persons. *a.*

ضعيف *zā'if*, weak, infirm, impotent, ema-
 ciated, feeble, frail, old. *zā'if-ḡāl*, distressed in cir-
 cumstances. *a.*

ضعيفي *zā'ifi*, weakness, exhaustion. *a.*

ضل *zall*, }
 ضلال *zālāl*, } m. an error, fault, vice, ruin,
 ضلالت *zālālat*, } perdition. *a.*

ضلع *zil'* or *zila'*, f. a side, part; a district, a division (in newspaper phraseology called a *zillah*); a column (in the page of a book); (in Hindūstān) the art of speaking with double meaning, so that the chain of both senses be uninterrupted through the discourse. *a.*

ضلعدار *zila'-dār*, m. an officer who has the charge of the revenues of a *zila'*. *zila'-dārī*, f. the office or situation of *zila'-dār*. *a. p.*

ضلل *zalal*, m. an error, crime. *a.*

ضم *zamm*, m. contraction, conjunction, incorporation; the mark or primitive vowel *peśh*, or short *u*, like our *u* in *push*. *a.*

ضماد *zamād*, f. a bandage or fillet for binding the head or a wound; a plaster, or embrocation. *a.*

ضمار *zimār*, (in law) any thing disputed or uncertain, as debts, &c. *a.*

ضمان *zamān*, } m. the being security or
ضمانت *zamānat*, } surety for another. *zamānat-nāma*, a deed of suretiship. *a.*

ضمانان *zamānan*, by way of security. *a.*

ضمانت *zamānat*, m. } suretiship, a bail-
ضمانه *zamāna*, f. } bond. *a.*

ضمائر *zamā'ir* (pl. of ضمير), personal pronouns, &c. *a.*

ضمن *zimm*, m. the cover of a letter; the contents, any thing comprehended, contained, or inserted, subject, an idea, conception; suretiship, an obligation; aid, favour. *a.*

ضمناً *zimmān*, comprehensively, by the bye. *a.*

ضمه *zamma*, the short vowel *u*; the whiskers. *a.*

ضمير *zamīr*, f. the mind, heart, thought, reflection, sense, conscience, conception, idea, comprehension; the personal pronoun. *a.*

ضميران *zamīrān*, sweet basil. *p.*

ضميري *zamīrī*, pronominal; of or relating to the mind. *a.*

ضميمة *zamīma*, an addition, augmentation. *a.*

ضمين *zamīn*, m. a sponsor a surety. *a.*

ضوا *zivā*, } f. light, splendour, brilliancy,
ضيا *ziyā*, } resplendence. *a.*

ضوابط *zanābit* (pl. of ضابطه), laws, rules, &c. *a.*

ضيافت *ziyāfat*, f. a feast, a banquet, convivial entertainment; hospitality; invitation. *a.*

ضيغم *zaiḡham*, } m. a lion; adj. biting, tear-
ضيغمي *zaiḡhamī*, } ing, devouring. *a.*

ضيف *zaiḡ*, hospitable, convivial; m. a stranger, a guest. *a.*

ضيغان *zifān* or *zaiḡfān*, pl. guests, strangers. *a. p.*

ضيق *zih*, m. a anguish, vexation, melancholy, affliction, anxiety, doubt, oppression of spirit, or any thing that tortures the mind, hippishness. *ziku-n-nafas*, m. the asthma. *zaiḡ* or *zaiyik*, contracted, narrow; (met.) a narrow-hearted miser. *a.*

ط

ط *to, e* or *tā*, called *tā, e muhmala* or *ta, e ghair mankūta*, the sixteenth letter of the Arabic alphabet, the nineteenth Persian, and twenty-second Hindūstānī. This letter is purely Arabic or Semitic, but it is sometimes introduced in certain Persiaun words which were originally written with *te*, as *tabarzad* for *tabarzād*, sugar-candy. It has no corresponding character in Sanskrit, and in Arabic its genuine sound is stronger and harsher than that of the *te*. In reckoning by *abjad*, it stands for 9, and in almanacks for the sign Capricorn. [lent. *a.*

طاب *tāb*, sweet, agreeable, good, pure, excel-

طابق *tābik*, corresponding, agreeing with. *a.*

طارم *tārim*, m. any building of a circular form with an arched or cupola roof; the vault of heaven. *p.*

طاري *tārī*, happening, intervening, evident. *a.*

طاس *tās*, m. brocade; a cup, goblet, bowl, the vessel in which water is cooled. *a.*

طاسة *tāsa*, m. a kind of drum. *tāsa-nawāz*, one who plays on the *tāsa*. *tāsa-nawāzi*, f. beating the *tāsa*, q. v. *a.* [tion. *a.*

طاعات *tā'āt* (pl. of طاعت), acts of devo-

طاعت *tā'at*, f. devotion, obedience, obsequiousness. *a.* [calumniator. *a.*

طاعن *tā'in*, m. an asperser, a slanderer, a

طاعون *tā'un*, plague, pestilence. *a.*

طاغي *tāghī*, violent, refractory; m. an insurgent, a leader of rebels. *a.*

طافح *tāfih*, overflowing (pond or cistern); (met.) dead drunk, full of liquor. *a.*

طاق *tāḡ*, m. an arched building, cupola; a recess in a wall, a window; unique, singular; odd (not even); fold, ply. *tāḡi awrak*, the azure vault of heaven. *tāḡ par rakhnā*, a. to refuse, to disobey; neglect, to abandon (to lay on the shelf). *tāḡ-jufl*, i. the game of odd or even. *do-tāḡ*, two-fold. *si-tāḡ* three-fold. *tāḡ honā*, to be accomplished, to be superior. *a. p.*

طاقت *tāḡat*, f. strength, power, force, patience, ability. *tāḡat se tāḡ honā*, to be weak, feeble, powerless. *a.*

طاقچه *tāḡcha*, m. (dim. of *tāḡ*) a little recess, a niche; a small window. *a.*

طاقه *tāḡa*, a single garment or piece of cloth. *p.*

طاتي *tāḡī*, wall-eyed (a horse); f. froth of urine. *a.*

طاتيّه *tāḡiya*, a fillet, especially one worn under the head-dress; a balcony, a cornice, a penthouse. *a. p.*

طالب *tālib*, asking, demanding, interrogating, m. an inquirer. *tālibi dunyā*, worldly-minded. *tālibi'ilm* or *tālibu-l-'ilm*, searching after knowledge, a student. *a.*

طالغ *tālih*, wicked, villanous. *a.*

طالع *tālī*, rising (as the sun), arising, appearing; m. fortune, prosperity; destiny (good or bad); the dawn. *tālī-āzmā, ī*, m. trying one's fortune. *tālī-shinās*, an astrologer, a fortune-teller. *tālī-mand*, fortunate; wealthy. *tālī-mandī*, f. fortune, prosperity; wealth. *tālī-war*, fortunate; wealthy. a.

طالوط *tālūt*, king Saul, so called by the *Muhammadans*. a.

طامات *tāmāt*, } statutes, laws; doubtful words,
طامان *tāmān*, } without certainty. a.

طامع *tāmi*, covetous, greedy, desirous. a.

طامعة *tāmi'a*, avarice, greediness. a.

طاعوس *tā,ūs*, m. a peacock (τῶος). a.

طاعوسي *tā,ūsī*, f. a kind of ornamental hand-writing; adj. of or relating to the peacock. *takht ī tā,ūsī*, the peacock throne, i.e. the throne of the emperors of Delhi, which was adorned with jewels, so as to resemble a peacock's tail. a.

طاهر *tāhir*, pure, unsullied, chaste. a.

طائر *tā,ir*, flying; m. a bird. *tā,ir-khāna*, an aviary. a.

طائف *tā,if*, circumambulating, night patrol; a vision in a dream; vile thoughts or suggestions of Satan; a city in *Hijāz*. a.

طائفة *tā,ifa*, m. people, nation, tribe, a troop, a band (particularly of musicians and dancing women), suit, equipage. a. [the science of physic. a.]

طب *tibb*, f. medicine, magic. 'ilmu-t-tibb,

طبابت *tabābat*, f. the practice of physic. a.

طباخ *tabbākh*, m. a cook. a.

طباشير *tabāshir*, f. the sugar of the bamboo. a.

طباق *tabāḡ*, m. a vessel for kneading dough in. a.

طباقي كتا *tabāḡi kutā*, a sponger. a. h.

طباخة *tabānja*, } m. a slap, box, or blow. p.

طباخة *tabāncha*, }

طبايع *tabā,ī* (pl. of طبيعت), natures, &c. a.

طبرزد *tabarzad*, sugar-candy, conserve of roses; fine hard white sugar. p.

طبع *tab'*, f. nature, genius, temperament, quality, disposition. *tab'-zād*, original invention. a.

طبعي *tab'i*, natural, constitutional. a.

طبيعت *tab'iyat*, f. nature, temperature, constitution, health, property, essence. a.

طبق *tabaḡ*, m. a cover; a plate, a tray, a dish; a leaf, a disk; gold leaf, tinfoil, &c.; story of a house, a platform; consecutive, one thing following another. a.

طبقة *tabaḡcha*, a small plate or tray. a. p.

طبقة *tabaḡḡī*, a small box. d.

طبقة *tabḡa*, m. a story, floor, stage, degree, class, order, rank, shelf. a.

طبل *tabal*, m. a drum, a tambourine. *tabl-bāz* or *-zan*, a drummer. a.

طبلق *tablaḡ*, m. a bundle of papers. a.

طبلك *tablah*, f. a little drum. a.

طبله *tabla*, m. a small tambourine; a large wooden dish in which fruits are exposed for sale. a.

طبحة *tabancha*, a slap, blow, cuff. p.

طبيب *tabīb*, m. a physician. a.

طبيبي *tabībī*, f. the business of a physician, adj. of or relating to the healing art. a.

طبيخ *tabīkh*, cooked, dressed. a.

طبيعت *tabī'at*, f. disposition, temperament, constitution, essence, property. *tabī'at-shinās*, m. a physician. a.

طبيعي *tabī,ī*, natural, innate, intrinsic. 'ilmī *tabī,ī*, natural science, in opposition to 'ilmī ilāhī, divinity or metaphysics. a.

طبيلا *tabilā* (for *ṭānilā*), a stable. d.

طبان *tapān* (for *ṭapān*), palpitating. p.

طپش *tapīsh* (for *ṭapīsh*), heat, agitation. p.

طپیده *tapīda* (for *ṭapīda*), agitated, heated. p.

طحال *tihāl*, spleen, the milt. *tuhāl*, a disease in the spleen. a. [of Tripoli. a.]

طرابلس *ṭarābalus* (also *ṭarābalūs*), the city

طرح *tarrāḡ*, m. an architect. *tarrāḡī*, f. architecture. a.

طرار *tarrār*, m. a pickpocket, a cutpurse. a.

طرارة *tarrāra*, m. quickness, expedition.

tarrāra dharnā, a. to stretch out or bound (as a horse at full speed). *tarrāra-zabān*, chattering, eternal clack. a.

طراري *tarrārī*, f. quickness, fluency. a.

طراز *tirāz* or *ṭarāz*, m. lace, fringe, embroidery, &c., any ornament on the border of a garment; (in comp.) adorning, as *debāja-tirāz*, a composer of prefaces or exordiums (which are generally written in the most highly ornamented style). a.

طرازو *tirāzū*, a balance, a pair of scales. p.

طرزي *tirāzī*, f. abstr. (of *tirāz*) adorning. a. p.

طراوت *ṭarāwat*, f. freshness, verdure. a.

طرب *ṭarab*, f. cheerfulness, mirth, hilarity, joy. *ṭarab-angex*, exciting mirth or joy. *bazmi ṭarab*, a festive assembly. a.

طرح *ṭarḡ* or *ṭarāḡ*, f. manner, mode; position, establishment; ejection, throwing. *ṭarāḡ-dār*, beautiful, well-shaped. *ṭarāḡ-dārī*, beauty, elegance. a.

طرز *ṭarz*, f. form, manner, fashion. a.

طرف *ṭarf* or *ṭaraf*, f. direction; side, margin, corner, quarter, extremity; towards. *ṭarfi ḡanī*, the other side, "pars altera;" a defendant; an enemy; (met.) a wife. *ṭaraf-dār*, m. a partisan, a follower, a sectary, an assistant, a subordinate officer of revenue and police; adj. partial, prejudiced. *ṭaraf-dārī*, f. following, partiality, &c. a. [eye. a.]

طرفالعين *ṭurfatu-l-'ain*, the twinkling of an

طرفي *turfagī*, rareness, wonderfulness. *a. p.*

طرفه *turfa*, wonderful, strange, any thing new, rare, or agreeable. *a.*

طرفيل *tarfīl*, *m.* trefoil, clover. *a.*

طرفين *tarfain* (du. of *taraf*), both sides, both parties. *a.*

طرق *turuk* (pl. of طريق), ways, modes, &c. *a.*

طرة *turra*, *m.* an ornament worn in the turban; a ringlet, a curl; a nosegay; a plume of feathers. *a.*

طريق *tarik*, *f.* way, road; manner, custom, fashion; rite, religion, profession. *a.*

طريقه *tarikhat*, *f.* } way, path; manner,

طريقه *tarikha*, *m.* } mode; religion, sect; the better sort of people. *ahli tarikha*, people devoted to religion, generally means the sect of *shī'is*. *a.*

طست *tasat*, *tassat*, or *tissat*, a small cup, a bowl. *a.*

طشت *tasht*, *m.* (Pers. تشت) a large basin, ewer, or cup. *tasht az bām honā* or *paynā*, the secret to be divulged. *a.*

طعام *ta'am*, *m.* victuals; eating. *ta'am-bakhs*, a ladle, a tureen-spoon for serving out broth, &c. *a.*

طعم *tu'm*, } *m.* food, bait, dinner, provi-

طعمة *tu'ma*, } sions. *a.*

طعن *ta'n*, *m.* blame, disapprobation, reviling; chiding; striking with a spear. *a.*

طعنه *ta'na*, *m.* taunting, reproach, ignominy, disgrace, aspersion. *ta'na-zan*, a reproacher, taunter, aspersion. *ta'na-zanī*, *f.* taunting, reproaching. *a.*

طغرا *tughrā*, *m.* the royal titles prefixed to public papers; a sort of writing. *t.*

طغيان *tughyān*, *m.* rebellion, sedition, perverseness, insolence. *a.* [ing. *a.*

طغياني *tughyānī*, *f.* excess, a flood, overflow-

طفل *tiḥl*, *m.* an infant, a young animal. *a.*

طفلانه *tiḥlāna*, infantine, childish. *a. p.*

طفلي *tiḥli*, } *f.* infancy, childhood. *a.*

طفوليت *tufūliyāt*, }

طفيل *tufail*, *f.* a parasite, a glutton; one who uninvited accompanies one of the guests to a feast; (used as a preposition) by means of, through the merits or agency of. *a.*

طفيلي *tufailī*, parasitical. *a.*

طل *tall*, dew; being bedewed (the earth). *a.*

طلا *tilā*, *m.* gold; gold fringe; an ointment, liniment, embrocation. *tilā-bāfī*, *f.* gold tissue. *tilā-sūz* or *tilā-kār*, *m.* a gilder. *tilā-kārī*, gilding, the trade of a gilder. *p.*

طلاق *tulāk*, *f.* divorce, repudiation (for further explanation, v. Wilson's Glossary). *a.*

طلاقت *talāḥat*, eloquence, glibness of tongue. *a.*

طلاوا *tilāwā*, *m.* (v. *tilāwa*). *a.*

طلاوت *talāwat*, *f.* grace, beauty, elegance. *a.*

طلاوة *tilāwa*, *m.* night watch, rounds, picket. *a.*

طلاعي *tilā'i*, } golden, made of gold, or

طلايانه *tilāyāna*, } covered with gold. *p.*

طلاييه *tilāyā*, *m.* night watch, rounds, picket. *a.*

طلب *ṭalab*, *f.* pay, wages, salary; desire, wish, inquiry, demand, request; application, sending for; (in comp.) seeking, searching; as *ārām-ṭalab*, ease-seeking, an epicure. *ṭalab-k.*, to seek for, to demand, to require, to summon. *a.* [dents. *a.*

طلبيا *ṭalabā* (pl. of طالب), lit. seekers; stu-

طلبانية *ṭalbāna*, *m.* daily pay to constables, &c., paid by those they guard, &c. *a. p.* [tion. *a. h.*

طلبته *ṭalab-chiḥī*, *f.* a summons, cita-

طلبدار *ṭalab-dār*, desirous; asking, inquiring; *m.* one who receives pay; one who searches for any thing. *ṭalab-dārī*, *f.* search, inquiry. *a. p.*

طلبكار *ṭalab-gār*, desirous; a searcher. *a. p.*

طلبكاري *ṭalab-gārī*, *f.* desiring, wishing, inquiring. *a. p.*

طلبنامه *ṭalab-nāma*, a summons, citation. *a.*

طلمس *ṭilsam*, or *ṭilasm*, or *ṭalism*, *m.* a talisman; any thing to cause astonishment, wonder, marvel. *a.*

طلمسات *ṭilasmāt*, talismans, spells. *a.*

طلمساتي *ṭilasmāti*, } magical, talismanic. *a.*

طلمسي *ṭilismī*, }

طلعت *tal'at*, } aspect, countenance, appear-

طلعة *tal'a*, } ance. *khush-tal'a*, of auspicious aspect, of pleasant countenance. *a.*

تلف *ṭalf*, *m.* a gift, a present. *a.*

تلفا *ṭalfā* or *ṭalfan*, gratis. *a.*

تلق *ṭalk* (for تلك), *m.* talc, mica. *p.*

تلق *ṭalk*, *m.* divorce, repudiation. *a.*

طلوع *ṭulū'*, *m.* rising (as the sun, &c.). *a.*

طليعة *ṭulī'a* (also *ṭalī'at*), the vanguard or picket, an advanced post, the forlorn hope; a spy, a sentinel. *a.*

طماچه *ṭamācha* (for *ṭamāncha*), a slap, &c. *p.*

طماع *ṭammā'*, covetous, wishful, extremely greedy. *a.*

طمانچه *ṭamāncha*, *m.* a pistol; a slap, blow, box, thump, &c. *ṭamāncha-jarṇā*, or *-lagānā*, or *-mārṇā*, *a.* to give a slap. *ṭamānche se muñh lāl rakhnā*, to conceal one's poverty from pride or high spirit. *a.*

طمانيت *ṭamāniyat*, *f.* rest, repose, tranquillity. *a.* [nificance, grandeur. *p.*

طمطراق *ṭumṭurāk* (vul. *ṭumṭarāk*), *m.* mag-

طمع *ṭam'* or *ṭamā'*, *f.* avarice, desire, covetousness, greediness, avidity. *a.*

طمنجه *ṭamancha*, a pistol. *p. t.*

طناب *tanāb*, f. a tent rope; a measure for measuring land, formerly made of rope. *a.*

طناز *tanāz*, facetious, jocose, jocund, ludicrous, playful, mirthful. *a.*

طنب *tunub*, a tent rope. *a.*

طنبور *tambūr*, m. a Turkish guitar with six wires or strings (Menin.); a dram (in Hindūstān). *a.*

طنبوراني *tambūrānī*, a player on the *tambūr*. *a.*

طنبورة *tambūra*, m. a small kind of guitar (v. *tambūr*). *a.*

طنز *tanẓ*, f. mirth, joking, pleasantry; ridiculing, sneering, taunting. *a.*

طنزاً *tanẓan*, tauntingly, sneeringly. *a.*

طنس *tanās*, great darkness. *a.*

طنطنة *tanṭana*, m. sound, fame; rumour; pomp, dignity, state. *a.*

طنين *tanīn*, humming, buzzing. *a.*

طواسي *tiwāsī* (for *tivāsī*) a kind of carpet. *p.*

طواف *ṭawāf*, f. turning, encompassing, pilgrimage. *a.*

طوالت *ṭawālat*, prolonging, prolixity. *a.*

طوائف *ṭawāʾif*, f. (pl. of طائفة) troops, bands (particularly of dancing girls); tribes, nations. *mulūku-ṭ-ṭawāʾif*, the kings of the Gentiles; generally applied to the princes who succeeded Alexander the Great in Persia, also applied to the petty sovereigns who succeeded the Arabs in Spain, &c. *a.*

طوبى *tūbā*, m. the name of a tree in Paradise, whose fruit is said to be most delicious; adj. excellent, sweet. *a.*

طور *ṭaur*, m. mode, manner; condition, state. *fūr*, m. a mountain, particularly Mount Sinai. *a.*

طوس *ṭūs*, name of a city in Persia, the birth-place of the poet Firdausi. *p.*

طوسي *ṭūsī*, f. a colour so called; a kind of purple; adj. of or belonging to the city of *ṭūs* in Persia. *a.*

طوطا *ṭoṭā*, m. (for *توتا*) a parrot. *h.*

طوطي *ṭūṭī*, f. a parrot, a parroquet. *ṭūṭī he se honḥ mal dālnā*, lit. to rub or twist one's parrot-like lips, is used by way of an affectionate or friendly admonition. *p.*

طوطيد *ṭuṭiyā*, report, tale, slander. *p. h.*

طوع *ṭau'* obeying, obedience. *a.*

طوعاً *ṭau'aṅ*, willingly; *ṭau'aṅ wa karḥan*, willingly or unwillingly, nolens volens. *a.*

طوف *ṭauf*, m. surrounding, perambulating; pilgrimage, the procession round the temple of Mecca. *a.*

طوفان *ṭufān*, m. an inundation or deluge; the universal deluge; a hurricane, a storm of wind and rain (anal. to Gr. *τυφών*); (met.) a quarrelsome person. *ṭufān lenā*, (Dakh.) to defame, to calumniate. *a.*

طوفاني *ṭufānī*, stormy; (met.) quarrelsome, boisterous. *a.*

طوق *ṭauk*, m. a collar; a necklace, chain, a ring. *ṭauki zanjir*, irons, manacles. *ṭauki-zanjir k.* to imprison, to manacle. *a.*

طول *ṭul*, m. length; adj. long, tall, extensive, lasting long. *a.*

طولاً *ṭulan*, lengthwise, by length. *a.*

طولاني *ṭulānī*, lengthy, long, prolix; f. prolixity. *a.* [(*Solanum nigrum*). *a.*

طوليدون *ṭulidūn*, m. fox's grapes, nightshade

طومار *ṭumār*, m. a book, a volume, a roll, an account-book, a story. *jam'i ṭumār*, the produce, or collection of a land recorded in Government books. *ṭumār-nawīs*, an accountant. *a.*

طوي *ṭū,ī* or *ṭo,ī*, a feast, an entertainment. *a. p.*

طويل *ṭawīl*, long, tall, prolix. *a.*

طويلة *ṭawīla*, m. a long rope with which cattle are tied, a tether, foot-band, fetter; hence, a stable, a stall. *a.*

طهارت *ṭahārat*, f. purity, cleanliness, sanctity; ablution, ceremonial purification. *a.*

طهر *ṭuhr*, m. purification, cleanliness, purity. *a.*

طهور *ṭahūr*, purifying, cleansing. *sharābī ṭahūr* a purifying draught (from the fountain of Paradise). *a.*

طي *ṭai*, m. rolling up, folding. *ṭai-k.*, *a.* to fold, to roll up; to constrain; to abridge; to travel, to pass over, to traverse. *a.*

طيار *ṭaiyār*, flying, fleet (horse or arrow); a winged animal in general; quicksilver. *a.*

طياري *ṭaiyārī*, readiness, promptness. *a. p.*

طيب *ṭaiyib*, good, sweet, agreeable. *ṭīb*, m. perfume, odour; essence. *a.*

طيبات *ṭaiyibāt* (pl. of طيبة), good works, &c.; pleasures. *a.*

طير *ṭair*, m. flying; a bird (v. *ṭā,ir*). *a.*

طيران *ṭairān* or *ṭaiyarān*, flight; (pl. of طير) birds. *a.*

طيراني *ṭairānī*, belonging to birds, volatile. *a.*

طيش *ṭaiṣh*, m. levity, folly, anger, passion. *a.*

طيطر *ṭīṭū*, also *ṭīṭuwā* or *ṭīṭunī*, a kind of water-fowl, a species of the bird called *ḥaṭā*. *p. a.*

طيف *ṭaiṣf*, a phantom, spectre, apparition, a ghost. *a.*

طين *ṭīn*, earth, clay, mud, loam. *a.*

طينت *ṭīnat*, f. a piece of clay; nature, temperament, disposition, genius. *bad-ṭīnat*, of a wicked disposition. *a.*

طيني *ṭīnī*, carthy, made of clay. *a.*

طيور *ṭuyūr* (pl. of طير), birds. *a.*

طيوري *ṭuyūrī*, m. a dealer in birds. *a.*

ظ *zō*, *e* or *zā*, called *zā*, *e* *mu'jama* or *zā*, *e* *manḳūta*, the seventeenth letter of the Arabic alphabet, the twentieth Persian, and twenty-third Hindūstāni. This letter is purely Arabic, and has not any corresponding character in the Sanskrit: in reckoning by *abjad* it stands for 900.

ظالم *zālīm*, *m.* a tyrant; *adj.* tyrannical, barbarous, cruel, oppressive; (*met.*) applied by the poets to a beloved person or mistress. *zālīm-gudāz*, a destroyer of oppressors, an epithet applied to a king who maintains justice and good order. *a.*

ظالمی *zālīmī*, *f.* tyranny, oppression. *a. p.*

ظاهر *zāhīr*, *apparent*, manifest; *m.* the outward or external appearance, in opposition to *bāḥīn* (the intrinsic). *zāhīr-bīn*, one who looks only to the exterior. *zāhīr o bāḥīn*, outwardly and inwardly, appearance, and inward qualities. *a.*

ظاهراً *zāhīrā* or *zāhīran*, *evidently*, *apparent*, to all appearance, *ostensibly. a.*

ظاهری *zāhīrī*, *external*, *apparent. a.*

ظبی *zabī*, *m.* a deer, a chevril, a gazelle. *a.*

ظرافت *zarāfat*, *f.* beauty; politeness, elegance, gallantry; wit, humour, jocularly. *a.*

ظرف *zarf*, *m.* a vase, vessel; *adj.* ingenious; in gram. an adverb. *zarfī zamān*, adverb of time. *zarfī makān*, adverb of place. *a.*

ظرفی *zarfī*, *f.* a kind of sweetmeat. *a. d.*

ظروف *zurūf*, (*pl.* of ظرف) vessels; adverbs, &c. *a.* [*Jocose, elegant in conversation. a.*

ظریف *zarīf*, *ingenious*, polite, gallant; *witty*,

ظریفانه *zarīfāna*, *ingeniously*; *jocosely. a. p.*

ظفر *zafar*, *m.* victory. *zafar-nāma*, *m.* a congratulatory letter on the occasion of a victory: it is also the title of several works; one on morality, attributed to Buzurjmīhr, the vizier of Naushīrwān; another is a complete history of the life and conquests of Tīmūr (Tamerlane), by 'Alī, of Yazd. The latter work was translated into French, and thence done into English. *a.*

ظفرنکیه *zafar-takya*, *m.* a kind of stiletto or dirk; a long sharp iron prong. *a. p.*

ظل *zill*, *m.* shadow. *zillu-l-lāh*, the shadow of God. *zillu-l-lāh fi-l arzi*, the shadow of God upon earth (epithets applied to a king, emperor, &c.). *zillu-hu*, his shadow. *zillu-humā* (*du.*), the shadow of them both. *zillu-hum*, their shadow; employed in Arabic phrases of benediction, as *dāma-zillu-hu*, *-zillu-humā* or *-zillu-hum*, may his or their shadow be prolonged; meaning, in plain English, may he or they long prosper. *a.*

ظلام *zālām*, *m.* darkness. *zallām*, a great oppressor, an atrocious tyrant. *a.*

ظلم *zulm*, *m.* oppression, injustice, extortion; a heavier assessment than people can bear. *a.*

ظلمات *zulmāt*, *f.* darkness, regions of darkness; a dark place where the water of immortality is said to be. *a.*

ظلمت *zulmat*, *f.* darkness, obscurity. *a.*

ظلمی *zulmī*, *unjust*, addicted to tyranny. *a.*

ظلمیت *zulmīyat*, *f.* oppression, tyranny. *a.*

ظلوم *zālūm*, *cruel*, most oppressive, tyrannical. *a.* [a cloud. *a.*

ظله *zulla*, *m.* a covering, any thing shady,

ظلیل *zālīl*, *shady*, affording shelter. *a.*

ظما *zamā*, *being very thirsty. a.*

ظن *zann*, *m.* suspicion, jealousy, opinion, thought, idea. *a.*

ظنون *zunūn*, *m.* suspecting, thinking, supposing: (*pl.* of *zann*) suspicions, thoughts, opinions. *a.*

ظنی *zannī*, *supposed*, suspected. *a.*

ظهار *zihār*, *m.* a formula of repudiation, or saying what is tantamount to and has the effect of regular divorce, as "You are my mother," or "I sucked the same breast as you;" a penance is requisite to do away the effect of such a speech. *a.*

ظهر *zahr*, *m.* mid-day, or a little time after the sun has passed the meridian, when it is most sultry. *a.*

ظهر *zahr*, *f.* the back; the external part. *a.*

ظهور *zuhūr*, *m.* appearing, arising, apparency. *zuhūr men ānā*, to come to pass, to present itself. *a.*

ظہیر *zahīr*, *m.* an assistant, associate, ally; a poetical name of a Persian poet of Faryāb, hence called *zahīr Faryābī*, *a.*

ع

ع 'ain, called 'aini muhkala or 'aini ghair

manḳūta, the eighteenth letter of the Arabic alphabet, the twenty-first Persian, and twenty-fourth Hindūstāni. This letter is peculiarly Arabic or Semitic, and has no analogous sound in Sanskrit. It is of the class of guttural letters, being formed in the lower part of the throat, by a compression of the fauces stronger and deeper than that used in the formation of the *hamza*, or initial *alif*. Its sound has been compared by Meninski to the voice of a calf calling its mother, which is a pure absurdity. In reckoning by *abjad* it stands for 70. In Persian words introduced into Arabic it is sometimes substituted for *alif*, as *la'l* for *lāl*. On the other hand the 'ain of Arabic words introduced into Hindūstāni is, by the common people, sounded like *alif*.

عابد 'ābid, *m.* an adorer, a votary; a worshipper of God; a recluse. *a.*

عابر 'ābīr, *passing over*, a passenger. *a.*

عاج 'āj, *ivory. takhti 'āj*, an ivory throne. *a.*

عاجز 'ājiz, *impotent*, weak, exhausted, dejected, hopeless. *a.*

عاجزانه 'ājizāna, *weakly*, hopelessly. *a. p.*

عاجزی 'ājizī, *f.* submissiveness, humility, supplication. 'ājizī-k., to implore humbly. *a.*

عاجل 'ajil, one who is hastening, fleeting; adj. transitory, agile. a.

عاد 'ad (pl. of عادات), customs, &c.; name of an ancient and sinful Arab tribe, to whom the prophet Hūd was sent. a.

عادت 'adat, f. habit, custom, usage. 'adat karnā, a. to adopt a habit, to introduce a custom, to accustom. a. [a catamite. a.

عادي 'adātī, customary, habitual; m. (met.)

عادل 'adil, just, upright, sincere. a.

عادي 'ādī, passing; superseding; transgressing; unjust, wicked; accustomed, addicted; m. an enemy. 'ādī-k., to addict. a.

عاذر 'āzīr, making excuses; m. an apologist; the scar of a wound. a.

عار 'ār, f. bashfulness, modesty; reproach, disgrace, ignominy, shame. a.

عارس 'āras, f. a bride (v. 'arūs). a. d.

عارض 'arīz, m. the cheek; an accident; a muster-master, also the general of an army. a.

عارضنامه 'arīz-nāma, particulars of receipts or revenues. a. p.

عارضه 'arīza, m. any thing necessary to be done, an accident, an event; an obstacle, impediment; sickness. a. [ventitious, casual. a.

عاري 'arīzī, accidental, not inherent; ad-

عارف 'arīf, wise, sagacious, ingenious; m. a holy man. a.

عارفانه 'arīfāna, wisely, acutely, piously. p. a.

عاري 'ārī, naked, free from, void of. a.

عاريات 'arīyat, f. borrowing any thing which is itself to be returned: it differs from karz, inasmuch as in the latter term it is not understood that the identical articles are returned, but simply their equivalent; when a man borrows an umbrella it is 'arīyat (provided always the said man return the said article), when he borrows a shilling it is karz (v. udhār). a.

عارياتي 'arīyatī, that which is borrowed, not intrinsic. 'arīyatī mū'e, false hair, borrowed locks. a.

عازم 'āzim, applying the mind to an undertaking, intending, determining. a.

عاس 'ās, a patrol, a night-watch. a.

عاشر 'āshūr, m. } the tenth. a.
عاشرت 'āshirat, f. }

عاشق 'āshiq, a lover, an innamorato. a.

عاشقان 'āshiqān, pl. the lovers. a.

عاشقانه 'āshiqāna, in the manner of a lover. a.

عاشقه 'āshīqa, f. an innamorato. a.

عاشقي 'āshīkī, f. being in love; love-making, amorousness. a.

عاشورا 'āshūrā, m. the first ten days of the Muharram. a.

عاشورخانه 'āshūr-khāna, a temporary kind of house for the celebration of the Muharram festival; a house for the reception of the banners, &c., used in the Muharram procession. a. p.

عاصم 'āsim, virtuous, chaste, protected, safe. abū 'āsim (father of safety), i. e. barley broth. a.

عاصي 'āsi, disobedient, criminal, rebellious; m. and f. a rebel, a sinner. a. [noble. a.

عاطر 'ātir, odoriferous, benevolent, generous, عاطفت 'ātifat, kindness, benevolence, affection. a. [of. a.

عاطلة 'ātila, vain, useless; void or destitute

عافية 'āfiyat, f. health, safety. khair o 'āfiyat, safe and sound. a.

عاق 'ākh, disobedient, rebellious. a.

عاقبت 'ākibat, f. the end, conclusion; success. adv. finally, at last. 'ākibat-andesh, reflecting on the end, prudent, prescient, looking into futurity. 'ākibat-l-amr, in fine, finally. a.

عاقورحاه 'ākharharhā, m. the herb pellitory. a.

عاقل 'āhil, wise, sensible; m. a sage. a.

عاقلان 'āhilān, pl. the wise, the sages. a. p.

عاقلي 'ākilī, wisdom, intelligence. a.

عاقلانه 'ākilāna, prudently, wisely. a. p.

عاكف 'ākhif, assiduous, diligent. 'ākhifāni ka'ba, those who are assiduous in their attendance at the temple of Mecca. a.

عالم 'ālam, m. the world, the universe, time, state, condition; people, mankind in general. 'ālam-bāla, or 'ulwī, or 'alwī, the heavens, the people of the heavens. 'ālamī sifī, the earth. 'ālamī ghaib, the world of absence, a future state; the world of spirits. 'ālam-gīr, conquering the universe; the name or title of Aurang-zeb. 'ālamī sūrat, the visible or external world. 'ālamī ma'nī, the spiritual or invisible world. a.

عالم 'ālim, sage, intelligent, learned. 'ālimī ghaib, prescient, conversant with what is hidden. a.

عالم آرا 'ālam-ārā, world-adorning. a. p.

عالم افروز 'ālam-afroz, world-illuminating; the sun. a. p.

عالمانه 'ālimāna, wisely, like a sage. a. p.

عالمپناه 'ālam-panāh, the asylum of the world, a king, &c. a. p.

عالمتاب 'ālam-tāb, that which warms or illumines the world; the sun. a. p.

عالمگرد 'ālam-gard, } world traversing, a
عالمنورد 'ālam-naward, } great traveller. a. p.

عالمي 'ālamī, worldly, mundane, existing in this world. a.

عالمیان 'ālamīyān, m. people of this world, men, mankind in general. a.

عالي 'ālī, high, sublime, eminent, grand. 'ālī-tabār, of high or noble lineage. 'ālī-jāh or 'ālī shān, of high rank or dignity (although these two terms

are nearly synonymous, yet, according to Morier, the former is by far the higher title). 'ālī makām, of high station, of illustrious rank: the word is much used in composition, particularly in letters from inferiors. 'ālī-kazrat, 'ālī-jāh, 'ālī-janāb or 'ālī-kadr, &c. all denote high in rank, station, &c. 'ālī-khāndān, of a high family. 'ālī-ftirat, or -manish, or -himmat, high-minded, magnanimous. *a.*

عام 'āmm, common, public, plebeian; the vulgar, the common people. khāṣṣ or 'āmm, high and low, peculiar and popular. *a.*

عامرة 'āmira, royal, imperial; abundant, rich, inhabited. *a.*

عامل 'āmil, m. an agent, a superintendent of the finances, collector of the revenues; a ruler, governor. *a.*

عاملنامه 'āmil-nāma, a warrant or power from Government, authorizing a person to take possession of any thing; a power of attorney. *a. p.*

عامله 'āmila, one word that governs another (in gram.). *a.*

عاملي 'āmili, the harvest year. *a.*

عامي 'āmī, blind, ignorant. *a.*

عامي 'āmmī, general, common; relating to the common people, ignorant, vulgar. *a.*

عائد 'ā'id, turning towards, happening, referring to, coming back, being restored (as money lent, &c.), returning. *a.* [darweshes. *a.*

عبا 'abā, a kind of cloak or habit worn by

عباد 'ibād (pl. of عبد) servants, slaves. 'ibādul-lāh, servants of God. 'ubbād (pl. of 'ābid), holy men.

عبادت 'ibādat, f. divine worship, adoration. 'ibādat-gāh, a place of worship. *a.*

عبادتي 'ibādātī, a worshipper, an adorer. *a.*

عبارت 'ibārat, f. style (in writing), speech, a word, dialect, idiom; a trope, or figure; a phrase. 'ibārātī rangin, the flowery or metaphorical style of writing peculiar to the later Persian and Indian chroniclers. *a.*

عباس 'abbās, m. a man's name; name of a plant, marvel of Peru (*Mirabilis jalapa*). *a.*

عباسي 'abbāsī, name of a flower; adj. red. *a.*

عبث 'abas, vain, idle, absurd, trifling, profitless; adv. in vain, uselessly. *a.*

عبد 'abd, m. a servant (of God), a devotee; a slave. *a.*

عبدیت 'abā'iyat, servitude, slavery. *a.*

عبراني 'ibrānī, } Hebraic, the Hebrew
عبرانية 'ibrāniya, } language. *a.*

عبرت 'ibrat, f. an example, warning; (met.) fear. 'abirat, f. weeping; grief. *a.*

عبرت بحش 'ibrat-baḥsh, } exemplary. *a. p.*
عبرت نما 'ibrat-numā, }

عبري 'ibrī, Hebrew, Hebraic. *a.*

عبودیت 'ubūdiyat, f. servitude, devotion, subjection, reverence. *a.*

عبور 'ubūr, m. passing, crossing (a river); a ford or pass. *a.*

عبري 'abhar, the narcissus, jasmine. *a.*

عبري 'abharī, of or relating to the narcissus. *a.*

عبيد 'ubaid, a slave, servant; devotee. *a.*

عبير 'abīr, ambergris, saffron, or any other grateful perfume; a kind of powder used at the saturnalia of the holi. *a.*

عبيري 'abīrī, of or resembling saffron. *a.*

عتاب 'itāb, m. reproach, rebuke, anger, displeasure. *a.*

عتاق 'itāk, the manumission of a slave. *a.*

عجالت 'ijālat, haste, speed; anticipation. *a.*

عجائب 'ajā'ib, wonders, curiosities. 'ajā'ib o gharā'ib, wonders, curiosities, strange things. 'ajā'ibu-l-makhlūqāt, the wonders of the creation. *a.*

عجائبات 'ajā'ibāt (additional pl. of the preceding), wonders, &c. *a. p.*

عجب 'ajab, wonderful, rare, &c. 'ujb, m. pride, haughtiness. *a.* [wretchedness. *a.*

عجز 'ajz, m. weakness, impotence, submission,

عجلت 'ajlat, f. haste, speed, velocity. *a.*

عجم 'ajam, m. barbarians, all people not Arabian; Persians; countries not Arabian; Persia. *a.*

عجمي 'ajamī, Persian, barbarian. *a.*

عجوبة 'ujūba (vulg. 'ajūba), wonderful, m. a wonder. *a.*

عجوز 'ajūz, the winter solstice. *a.*

عجول 'ajūl, hasty, quick, expeditious. *a.*

عجيب 'ajīb, wonderful, surprising, rare, astonishing. *a.*

عجين 'ajin, plaster, paste. *a.*

عدالت 'adālat, f. a court of justice; justice, law, equity. 'adālat-panāh, asylum of justice. *a.*

عدالتين 'adālatain, (dual) the two courts of justice, i. e. the civil and the criminal. *a.*

عداوت 'adāwat, f. enmity, hatred, strife. *a.*

عدت 'iddat, the time of probation which a divorced woman must wait before she can be remarried. *a.*

عدد 'adad, m. number. 'adadi auwal, a prime number 'adadi saḥīb, a whole number, a unit. 'adadi zūti or adadi muḥlak, a cardinal number. *a.*

عددي 'adadī, numeral, numerical. *a.*

عدل 'adl, m. justice, equity. 'adl-k., a. to administer justice. *a.*

عدم 'adam, m. non-existence, non-entity, nothing, privation; cessation, discontinuance. 'adami ḡabūt, the want of proof or confirmation. *a.*

عدن 'adan, f. Eden, Paradise; name of a town in the south of Arabia, Aden. *a.*

عدو 'adū, m. an enemy, a foe. *a.*
 عدول 'udūl, m. declining, refusing, disobeying. 'udūli-hukmī, disobedience to a positive order, receding, deserting, returning; (pl. of 'ādil) just men. *a.*
 عدیل 'adīl, alike, equal; just, equitable; m. a distributor of justice. *a.*
 عديم 'adīm, destitute, deprived, not to be found. 'adīmu-l-miṣāl, incomparable. *a.*
 عذاب 'azāb, m. pain, misfortune, torment, martyrdom, punishment. *a.*
 عذار 'izār, also 'uzār, the face, the cheeks. *a.*
 عذر 'uzr, m. excuse, apology. 'uzr-khṣāh, one who begs pardon of another. 'uzr-khṣāhī, f. an apology, an excuse. *a.*
 عرابه 'arāba, a kind of cart (v. arāba); (in Dakh.) a magazine for military stores. *t.*
 عرايحي 'arābchī, the driver of an 'arāba. *t.*
 عراق 'irāk, name of a territory between Persia and Arabia, which is divided into two portions, viz. 'irākī 'arab, the ancient Babylonia or Chaldea, and 'irākī 'ajam, comprehending Media. 'irākīn or 'irākain, the two 'Irāks, the cities of Basra and Kūfa. *a.*
 عراقی 'irākī, produced in or belonging to 'Irāk (especially applied to the breed of horses from that country); m. a Parthian. *a.*
 عرائض 'arā'iz, f. (pl. of عريضة) letters, petitions, representations. *a.*
 عرب 'arab, m. Arabia; an Arabian. *a.*
 عرباني 'arbānī, a kind of musicians. *d.*
 عريضة 'arbada, m. a conflict, dispute, battle, antipathy. *a.*
 عربستان 'arabistān, the land of the Arabs, also a province of Persia so called. *p.*
 عربي 'arabī, m. } of or belonging to Arabia;
 عربيّة 'arabīya, f. } the Arabic language, &c. *a.*
 عرس 'urs, m. oblations, offerings to a saint; a marriage feast. 'irs, m. a spouse. *a.*
 عرش 'arsh, m. a roof; a throne; the ninth heaven, where the throne of God is. 'arsh se le farsh tak, from the highest of the heavens to the earth (lit. to the carpet under foot). *a.*
 عرصه 'arṣa, m. a plain; an area, a court; a chessboard; space of time (as do ghayī ke 'arṣe meṅ, in the space of two ghayīs); time, while, interval. is 'arṣe meṅ, in this interval, in the mean time. *a.*
 عرض 'arṣ, f. a petition, request; breadth; a military muster. 'arṣ-dāsh, f. a written petition. 'arṣ-begī, the person who presents all petitions either written or by word of mouth. 'arṣ-dār, broad. 'arṣ, f. an accident, any thing that befalls one, disease, sickness; a muster of troops. *a.*
 عرضاً 'arṣān, in breadth. 'arāṣān, accidentally; by chance. *a.*
 عرضي 'arṣī, f. a petition, memorial, request, representation, letter (from an inferior). *a.*

عرف 'urf, known (the name by which a person or thing is generally called or known); equivalent to our terms, "commonly called," "alias" &c., as shahri shāh-jahān-ābād 'urf Dihlī, "the city of shāh-jahān-ābād, commonly called Dihlī or Dillī." *a.*
 عراف 'urafā, (pl. of عارف) the ingenious, the intelligent; judges, magistrates. *a.*
 عرفات 'arafāt, name of a sacred hill, some twelve miles from Mecca, where the pilgrims halt. *a.*
 عرفان 'irfān, wisdom, knowledge. *a.*
 عرفه 'arafa, a vigil, a wake (of a festival). 'irfa, diligent inquiry, knowledge. *a.*
 عرفي 'urfī, notorious, public; name of a Persian poet. *a.*
 عرق 'arakh, m. juice, essence, spirit, sap (hence our word "arrack"); the root of any thing; sweat; 'arakh-gīr, a skullcap; part of a hukka (same as chilamchī, q. v.) *a.*
 عروج 'urūj, m. ascent, rising. *a.*
 عروس 'arūs, f. m. bride, a spouse in general. *a.*
 عروسانه 'arūsāna, like a bride. *a.*
 عروسي 'arūsī, nuptial; f. a marriage feast. *a.*
 عروض 'arūz, f. versification; m. Mecca and Medina, with their adjacent territory. *a.*
 عري 'urī, } naked, stripped, bare, deprived
 عريان 'uryān, } or void of. *a.*
 عرياني 'uryānī, f. nakedness, nudity. *a.*
 عريض 'arīz, large, wise, expanded. *a.*
 عريضة 'arīza, a petition, memorial. *a.*
 عز 'izz, m. glory, dignity, grandeur; adj. rare, excellent, glorious. *a.*
 عز 'azza, (lit.) "he or it was or is glorious," or "may he be glorified," used only in Arabic phrases, as 'azza wa jalla, He is honoured and glorified, i. e. God, the Almighty. 'azza-smuhu (for 'azza-ismuhu), glorious is His name. *a.*
 عزا 'azā, condolence, lamenting. 'azā-dār, one who is in mourning. 'azā-khāna, the house of mourning. *a.*
 عزازيل 'azāzil, name of a devil or fallen angel; a kind of bird so called. *a.*
 عزب 'azab, an unmarried person. *a.*
 عزت 'izzat, f. grandeur, power, honour, respect, glory. *a.* [angel of death. *a.*
 عزرايل 'izrā'īl or 'izrā'il, the name of the
 عزل 'azl, m. removal from office. *a.*
 عزلت 'uzlat, f. retirement (from office, &c.), dismissal, discharge. *a.*
 عزلي 'uzlatī, m. a hermit, a recluse. *a. p.*
 عزلي 'azlī, f. retirement, abdication. *a.*
 عزم 'azm, m. design, intention, purpose, resolution, undertaking. *a.*
 عزمّت 'azmat, f. design, the decree of God. *a.*

عزیز 'azīz, dear, excellent, beloved, precious; m. a worthy or pious personage; a great man, a saint; a title of the king of Egypt. a.

عزیزی 'azizī, f. greatness, sanctity, friendship, respect. a. [&c. a.]

عزیمت 'azīmat, f. (عزم) design, purpose,

عساكر 'asākīr (pl. of عسكر), armies, troops. a.

عسر 'asar or 'asir, difficult, used only in Arabic phrases, as 'asaru-l-'ubūr, difficult to cross or pass over. a.

عسرت 'usrat, f. difficulty, distress. a.

عسس 'asas (pl. of عاس), the patrol, the night watch. a.

عسكر 'ashkar, m. an army, force, troop. a.

عسكري 'asharī, m. a soldier; adj. military, of or relating to an army. a.

عسل 'asal, m. honey (of bees or of dates). a.

عشا 'ishā, f. the first watch of the night; the prayers said when going to rest. 'ishā-namāz or -ṣalāt evening prayers. 'ashā, m. supping, supper, treating with a supper. a.

عشاق 'ushshāk (pl. of عاشق), lovers. a.

عشبة 'ushba, m. sarsaparilla. a.

عشر 'ushr, the tenth part, a tithe. 'ushri sharī, the tenths or tithes prescribed by divine law. 'ushri 'ashīr, the tenth of a tenth, used indefinitely to denote a very small part. a.

عشر 'ashar or عشرة 'ashara, ten. a.

عشرات 'asharāt (pl. of عشر), tens. a.

عشرت 'ishrat or 'ashrat, f. society, pleasant and familiar conversation; pleasure, delight, enjoyment. 'ishrat-fazā, one who increases mirth or enjoyment. a.

عشرتخانه 'ishrat-khāna, m. } a house of pleasure or entertainment. a. p.

عشرة 'ashara, m. a decade, the name of the first ten days of the Muḥarram (v. dahā). a.

عشق 'ishk, m. love. 'ishk-bāz, a man of gallantry. 'ishk-bāzī, f. amorous toying, love-making. 'ishk-pechā, m. the name of a flower (*Ipomœa quamoclit*), American jasmine. 'ishk-pechān, ivy. 'ishk hai, an exclamation of praise; excellent! well done! bravo! a.

عشقی 'ishkī, relating to love, a lover. a.

عشورة 'ashūra, m. the first ten days of the Muḥarram. a.

عشوة 'ishwa, 'ashwa, or 'ushwa, m. an obscure, concealed, dangerous affair; the beginning of darkness at night; a fire seen from a distance at night; (met. but most used in Persian and Hindi), coquetry, ogling, blandishments, amorous playfulness. 'ishwagar, a coquette. 'ishwa-garī, coquetry. a.

عشیر 'ashīr, the tenth part. a.

عصا 'aṣā, m. a club, stick, staff, mace. a.

عصا بردار 'aṣā-bardār, m. a mace-bearer. a. p.

عصار 'aṣṣār, m. an oil-maker or presser. a.

عصاره 'uṣāra, m. expressed juice; dregs after the juice is expressed. a.

عصافیر 'aṣāfir (pl. of عصفور), sparrows. a.

عصب 'aṣab, m. a tendon, a nerve, a ligament. a.

عصر 'aṣr or 'uṣr, m. time, age. 'aṣar or 'aṣr, the time of prayer before sunset. a.

عصفر 'uṣfur, m. saffron in the flower (*Carthamus tinctorius*). a.

عصفور 'uṣfūr, m. a sparrow. a.

عصمت 'iṣmat (properly 'aṣmat), f. defence, protection (especially from sin), hence chastity, honour, integrity, continence. a.

عصه 'aṣa, a handkerchief tied round the head (by women) when going to bed. d.

عصیان 'iṣyān, m. sin, transgression, rebellion, opposition. a.

عضد 'aḏd or 'aḏad, the arm (from the shoulder to the elbow). 'aḏadu-d-dawla, the arm of the state; a man's name. a.

عضله 'aḏala, m. a tendon, a muscle. a.

عضو 'aḏo, or 'aḏv, or 'iḏn, m. a member, a joint. a.

عطا 'aṭā, f. a gift, present, favour. 'aṭā-bakhsh, liberal. 'aṭā-k., to bestow freely. a.

عطار 'aṭṭār, m. a perfumer or druggist; name of a celebrated Persian poet. a.

عطارد 'uṭārid, the planet Mercury; quicksilver. a.

عطاري 'aṭṭārī, relating to a druggist; f. the business of perfumer or druggist. a.

عطر 'aṭr or 'iṭr, m. perfume, fragrance, essence, ottar (of roses, &c.). 'aṭr-dān, a perfume-box. aṭr-māi, f. the act of rubbing or applying perfume. a.

عطريات 'iṭriyāt, pl. perfumes, scents. a.

عطريت 'aṭriyat or 'iṭriyat, fragrance, odour, perfume. a.

عطسان 'aṭsān, } m. sneezing, a sneeze. a.

عطسه 'aṭsa, }

عطش 'aṭash, f. thirst. 'aṭish, thirsty. a.

عطشان 'aṭshān, m. } very thirsty, burning

عطشي 'aṭshī, f. } with thirst or desire. a.

عطف 'aṭf, m. favour, affection, kindness, a present, bounty; connecting, joining. ḥarfī 'aṭf, a copulative conjunction. a.

عطوفت 'uṭūfat, inclination; affection, favour, kindness. a.

عظام 'iḏām (pl. of عظم), bones; (pl. of 'aḏīm) the great. uḏām or 'uḏām, adj. great. a.

عظم 'aḏm, m. a bone. 'iḏm or 'uḏm, greatness, magnificence; pomp, pride. a.

عظمت 'azamat or 'azmat, f. greatness, magnificence, magnitude, aggrandizement. a.

عظما 'uzmā, supreme, the very greatest. wazīrati 'uzmā, the dignity of grand wazīr, or prime minister. a.

عظيم 'aẓīm, great, high in dignity, large. 'aẓīmu-sh-shān, of high station, rank, or dignity. a.

عفاريت 'afārit (pl. of عفریت), horrible demons or giants. a. [ence. a.]

عفاف 'afāf, abstaining; chastity, continence, a.

عفت 'iffat, f. purity, chastity, continence, virtue, abstinence, modesty. a.

عفریت 'ifrīt, m. anything frightful or horrible; a giant, demon, spectre, ogre. a.

عفص 'afs, m. gall (both the tree and the nut). a.

عف 'af-'af or 'uf-'uf, the barking of a dog; an imitative sound like our bow-wow. a.

عفو 'afū, m. absolution, forgiveness. a.

عفویشه 'afū-pesha, forgiving, merciful. a.p.

عفوصت 'ufūṣat, astringency, constipation; bitterness. a.

عفونت 'ufūnat, f. corruption, infection, stink (especially of a dead carcase). a.

عفي 'afā, (used benedictively) as 'afa-l-lāhu-'an-hu, may God have had mercy upon him! a.

عفيف 'afīf, temperate, abstinent. a.

عفيفة 'afīfa, a chaste, modest woman. a.

عقاب 'uḳāb, m. an eagle. 'iḳāb, m. chastisement. a. [religious tenets. a.]

عقائد 'aḳā'id (pl. of عقيدة), articles of faith, a.

عقب 'aḳab, behind, after, in the rear, in pursuit; m. the rear, the heel. 'aḳab-k., a. to follow. a.

عقبلي 'uḳbā, m. end, conclusion, accomplishment; the future or next world. a.

عقد 'aḳd, m. a knot; the marriage knot, marriage; a compact, agreement; a collar, a necklace; a bulse, a string (of pearls, &c.). 'aḳd-bandī, the concluding of any contract, more especially the tying of the marriage-knot. a.

عقدة 'uḳda, m. a knot, matrimony; an excrescence (especially at the joints, or where bones have been broken); a node; an impediment in speech; perplexed affairs, entangled things, confused words. 'uḳda-kushā, one who solves difficulties. a.

عقر 'aḳr, a marriage portion or dowry. a.

عقرب 'aḳrab, m. a scorpion; the sign Scorpio; (met.) a quarrelsome person; (in Dakh.) the hand of a watch. a.

عقرقرحا 'aḳarḳarḳhā, m. the name of a medicine, the herb pellitory. a.

عقل 'aḳl, f. wisdom, opinion, sense, understanding. 'aḳl-thijnā, to be astonished. 'aḳl ḳharachnā, to act wisely, lit to expend one's wisdom. 'aḳl dau-rānā a. to consider, to think. a.

عقلا 'uḳalā (pl. of عاقل), the wise, the prudent. 'aḳlay, adv. reasonably, prudently. a.

عقلمند 'aḳl-mand, wise, sensible, intelligent. a.p.

عقلمندي 'aḳl-mandī, f. wisdom, sound sense. a.p.

عقلونت 'aḳl-want or 'aḳl-wantā, wise. d.

عقلي 'aḳlī, reasonable, rational, judicious. a.

عقوبت 'aḳūbat, f. punishment, torment, chastisement, torture. 'aḳūbati dozakḳ, damnation. a.

عقول 'aḳūl, wise, sagacious. 'uḳūl (pl. of عقل), sciences, minds, understandings. a.

عقيدة 'aḳīda or 'aḳīdat, m. faith, belief, a fundamental article of religion; fidelity. 'aḳīdat-mand, faithful. a.

عقيق 'aḳīḳ, m. a cornelian, a red gem. a.

عقيق البحر 'aḳīḳu-l-baḳr, Mocha stone. a.

عقيقه 'aḳīḳa, m. the hair upon new-born infants; the sixth day after childbirth, or a feast given on that day. a.

عقيم 'aḳīm, m. barren, having no children. a.

عقيمة 'aḳīma, f. barren, a woman past child-bearing. a.

عكس 'aḳs, m. reflection; inversion; a shadow or reflected image; the contrary, opposite; spite, opposition. a.

علا 'alā, m. glory, sublimity, exaltation, superiority; adj. most high or glorious. a.

علاج 'ilāj, m. a remedy, cure, medicine. a.

علاحدة 'alāḳhida (for 'alāḳhida), separate, apart. a.

علاقتي 'alāḳḡi, connection, attachment. a.p.

علاقة 'alāḳa or 'ilāḳa, m. relation, connection, interest; pretension, right; commerce, correspondence, communication. 'alāḳa-band or 'ilāḳa-band, a lace-maker, a tape-maker. 'ilāḳa-bandī, the business of lace-making; also lace-work in general. 'alāḳa-dār, the person who becomes responsible for the payment of village rates, &c. 'alāḳa-mand, connected, dependent, responsible. a.

علام 'allām, omniscient, God. 'allāmu-l-ḡayūb, acquainted with things invisible; an epithet of the Almighty. a.

علامت 'alāmat, a mark, badge, sign, token, emblem, device, a coat of arms. 'alāmati dast-ḳhatt, a mark in place of a signature. a.

علامه 'allāma, wise, learned. 'allāma, e 'aṣr, the most learned of the time. a.

علامه 'alāma (same as 'alāmat), a mark, &c. a.

علانية 'alāniya, openly, publicly. a.

علاوة 'alāwa, besides, in addition. a.

علت 'illat, f. cause, pretence; filth, dirt; disease, weakness. ḳarfi 'illat, the interchangeable letters, alif, wāw, and ye; all material substances are said to have four causes; 'illati ṣūrī, formal cause,

i. e. that form in which its essence consists; 'illatī ghā'i, final cause, or purpose for which it was made; 'illatī fā'ili, efficient cause (as the maker, if the work of man); 'illatī mādī, material cause, or the matter of which the thing is made. a.

علف 'alaf, m. grass, hay, food for cattle. a.

علفزار 'alaf-zār, pasturage, a meadow. a. p.

علفة 'ulafa (for 'ulūfa), salary, daily pay. d.

علق 'alāk, m. hanging, suspending, adhering,

علقت 'alākat, suspension. a.

علل 'ilal (pl. of علت), infirmities, pre-
tences, &c. a.

علم 'ilm, m. science, knowledge. 'ilmi asmā, the knowledge of the names, i. e. of the attributes of God. 'ilmi ilāhi, theology. 'ilmu-l-yakīn, certain knowledge, demonstration. 'ilmi taṣawwuf, the mystic or contemplative science; the doctrines of the ṣūfis 'ilmi taṣrūḥ, anatomy. 'ilmi tawārīkh, history, chronology. 'ilmi hikmat, philosophy, physics. 'ilmi raḳam, or -ghubār, or -hisāb, arithmetic. 'ilmi riyāzī, the mathematical sciences. 'ilmi siḥar, magic. 'ilmi shīr, poetry, versification, scansion. 'ilmi ṭabī'i, natural philosophy. 'ilmi 'arūz, poetry, versification. 'ilmi fikh, jurisprudence. 'ilmi kalām, scholastic theology. 'ilmi-bayān, or -balāghat, or -ma'ānī, the explanatory science, i. e. rhetoric, oratory, eloquence. 'ilmi kimiya, alchemy. 'ilmi musīqī, music. 'ilmi nujūm, astronomy, astrology. 'ilmi handasa, geometry. 'ilm o fazl, knowledge and virtue. a.

علم 'alam, m. a spear; standard, banner, ensign; sign, mark; (in gram.) a proper name. a.

علماء 'ulamā (pl. of عالم), the learned. a.

علمبردار 'alam-bardār, a standard-bearer. a. p.

علمخوان 'ilm-khūwān, a student, studious. a. p.

علمدار 'alam-dār, a standard-bearer. a. p.

علمدان 'ilm-dān, learned, wise. a. p.

علمی 'ilmī, scientific, doctrinal. a.

علو 'ulū or 'alw, m. an eminence, height, sublimity. a. [subsistence money. a.]

علوفه 'ulūfa, m. stipend, salary, daily pay,

علوم 'ulūm (pl. of علم), sciences. a.

علوي 'ulwī, lofty, sublime; celestial. a.

علوي 'alanī, a descendant or follower of 'Alī the son-in-law of Muḥammad. a.

علي 'alī, a man's name; the name of Muḥammad's son-in-law; he was, according to the Sunnis, the fourth khālifa or successor of Muḥammad, but the Shi'as make him the direct successor, not acknowledging the other three caliphs. 'alī kī kamān, lit. the bow of 'Alī; the rainbow. a.

علي 'alā, on, upon, above, about; this word is used only in Arabic phrases, as 'alā-l-aṣar, instantly; 'alā-l-taḥkīk, according to truth, verily; 'alā-l-khūṣūṣ, in particular; alā-d-dawām, perpetually; 'alā-ṣ-saḥar, or 'alā-ṣ-ṣubūh, in the morning. 'alā ḥāza-l-ḥiyās, in like manner, in a similar way. a.

عليحدة 'alāḥida or 'alāḥida, separate, apart. a.

عليل 'alīl, weak, sick, indisposed. a.

عليم 'alīm, wise, learned, knowing. a.

عليه 'alaihi, on him, } used in Arabic

عليهم 'alahim, on them, } phrases, as 'alā-

hi-s-salām, on him be peace, may he rest in peace. a. sublime. a.

عم 'amm, m. an uncle, father's brother 'amm-zāda, paternal uncle's son. a.

عماد 'imād, a prop, a pillar, support. 'imād-i-d-aula, the support of the state; a man's name. a.

عمارات 'imārāt (pl. of عمارت), buildings. a.

عمارت 'imārat, a public edifice, a building; a habitation; a fortification. a.

عماري 'amārī, f. the litter in which people sit on an elephant: when it has no canopy it is called a hauda. a.

عمال 'ummāl (pl. of عامل), agents, &c. a.

عمامة 'imāma or 'amāma, a turban, a tiara. a.

عمان 'umān, the southern coast of Arabia.

bahri 'umān, the sea between Ethiopia and India. um-mān, the high sea, the main ocean: "I think this must be a mistake: bahri 'umān is the common name of the Persian Gulf. I never heard it applied to the southern Indian ocean; 'umān generally signifies the coast of the Persian gulf."—(Binning.) a.

عمد 'amd, wilful, a legal term analogous to the "malicium" of Roman law: thus, ḳatl, "slaughter, bloodshed;" ḳatli 'amd, "wilful murder."—(Binning.) a.

عمدًا 'amdaḥ, deliberately, purposely. a.

عمدانه 'umdāna, like a noble or grandee. a. p.

عمدت 'umdat, a support, pillar, prop. 'umdatu-l-khawāṣṣ, a prime minister. 'umdatu-l-mulk, the pillar of the state, a title bestowed on officers of high rank. a. [ousness. a.]

عمدگی 'umdaqī, f. greatness, &c.; sumptuousness. a.

عمدة 'umda, great, noble; m. a grandee, a support, a pillar, a prop, confidence, reliance, trust. a.

عمر 'umr, f. age, lifetime, period of life. 'umar, the name of the second in succession from Muḥammad. 'umr-darāz, of long life. a.

عمر و زيد 'umar wa zaid, Umar and Zaid, two celebrated gentlemen of straw, like our "John Nokes and Thomas Styles," who figure largely in Muḥammadan legal and scholastic discussions. a.

عمرة 'umra, m. pilgrimage to Mecca; visiting a wife while in the house of her parents. a.

عمق 'umuḳ, m. depth, profundity. a.

عمل 'amal, m. action, operation, work, practice, effect, dominion, territory. 'amal-dār, m. one who has command; a collector. 'amal-dārī, a collectorship. 'amal-nāma, an order, a warrant; a code of instructions. amal meḥ lānā, to carry into effect. 'amal-k. to act or operate a.

عملاً 'amalān, in fact, indeed, truly. a.
 عمل پاتہ 'amal-paṭṭa, } m. a deed granting
 عمل دستک 'amal-dastak, } authority to col-
 عمل سند 'amal-sanad, } lect rents or reve-
 عمل نامہ 'amal-nāma, } nue dues. a.p.h.
 عمل گزار 'amal-guzār, a collector of re-
 venue. a.p.
 عملہ 'amala (pl. of عامل), agents, officers,
 subordinates. 'imla, work; wages, hire. a.
 عملی 'amālī, artificial, practical. ḥikmatī
 'amālī, natural or practical philosophy; f. payment of
 revenue in kind. a.
 عملیہ 'amalīyat, practice (pl. 'amalīyāt). a.
 عمو 'ammū, m. a paternal uncle. a.
 عمود 'amūd, m. a perpendicular (in geome-
 try). 'amūdu-ṣ-ṣubb, the spreading light of the dawn. a.
 عموداً 'amūdaṅ, perpendicularly. a.
 عموم 'amūm, common, general, universal. a.
 عمومًا 'amūmaṅ, commonly, generally. a.
 عمیق 'amīq, deep, profound. a.
 عمیم 'amīm, full, complete; universal. a.
 عن 'an, from, with, after, on, concerning,
 above, before. 'an-ḥarībī-z-zamān, in a little time,
 soon. a.
 عنا 'anā, f. distress, labour, trouble. a.
 عناب 'unnāb, the jujube tree and fruit. a.p.
 عنابی 'unnābī, of a carnation colour. a.p.
 عناد 'inād, m. obstinacy, perverseness, resist-
 ance, stubbornness. a.
 عناصر 'anāṣir (pl. of عنصر), elements. a.
 عنان 'inān, f. reins, a bridle. a.
 عنایات 'ināyāt (pl. of عنایت), favours,
 gifts, presents. a.
 عنایت 'ināyat, f. favour, gift, present. a.
 عنب 'inab, the grape. bintu-l-'inab, the
 daughter of the grape—wine. 'inabu-ṣ-ṣalab, black,
 nightshade. a.
 عنبر 'ambar, m. ambergris, a rich perfume. a.
 عنبر بار 'ambar-bār, odoriferous, fragrant. a.p.
 عنبر چہ 'ambarcha, an ornament for the neck
 full of 'ambar; a smelling-bottle. a.p.
 عنبری 'ambarī, } of or resembling ambergris
 عنبرین 'ambarīn, } (as to smell or colour). a.p.
 عنبرینہ 'ambarīna, a kind of perfume. a.p.
 عنتر 'antar, a famous Arabian hero, whose
 exploits form the theme of a well-known Arabic
 romance. a.

عند 'ind, near, before, with, about, in, accord-
 ing to, &c. 'inda-l-ba'z, according to some. 'inda-t-
 takkīk, in truth, certainly. 'inda-l-lāh, with or before
 God. 'inda-l-wuṣūl, on the arrival, when it happens,
 in such an event. 'inda-l-waqt, in time, in the criti-
 cal juncture. a.
 عندلیب 'andalīb, f. a nightingale. c.
 عندیات 'indiyāt (pl. of عندیہ), opinions,
 tenets, absurdities, fables. a. [trust. a.
 عندیہ 'indīya, m. one's peculiar opinion or
 عنصر 'unṣur or 'unṣar, a primary element. a.
 عنصری 'unṣurī, elementary; name of a Per-
 sian poet cotemporary with Firdausī. a.
 عنسل 'unsal or 'unsul, a sea leek, a squill. a.
 عنفوان 'unfunwān, m. the beginning (of any
 thing); vigour; the flower of youth. a.
 عنقا 'anḳā, m. the phoenix, a fabulous bird,
 called by the Persians *simurg*, q. v.; adj. (met.) rare,
 wonderful, curious. a.
 عنقریب 'an-ḥarīb, near, soon, shortly, nearly. a.
 عنکبوت 'anhabūt, f. a spider. a.
 عنوان 'unnwān or 'innwān (vulg. 'annwān), m.
 the ornamented title-page of a book; that whereby
 any thing is known; that which is understood by any
 thing; mode, manner. a.
 عین 'innīn, impotent, weak, frail. a.
 عواقب 'awāqib (pl. of عاقبت), ends, conse-
 quences; posterity. a.
 عوام 'awāmm (pl. of عامہ), the vulgar, the
 populace. 'awāmm wa ḥawāṣṣ, plebeians and nobles,
 the people at large. 'awāmmu-n-nās, the common
 people, the populace at large. a.
 عوامل 'awāmīl (pl. of عاملہ), (in gram.) words
 which govern others. a. [fects; faults, vices. a.
 عوائب 'awā'ib (pl. of عائبہ), blemishes, de-
 فects. a.
 عود 'ūd, m. wood, timber; a staff, a stick;
 the wood aloes. "In the Dakhnī dialect this word
 usually signifies 'gum benzoin;' while 'lignum aloes'
 is commonly called *agar*."—(Binning). a.
 عود 'aud, m. returning; a man of abilities,
 experience, and prudence. a.
 عودسوز 'ūd-soz, a censer in which they burn
 aloes wood. a.p. [heaven. a.p.
 عودی 'ūdī, relating to aloes wood. 'ūdī-taḥkt,
 عود 'auz, m. refuge, asylum, fleeing to God
 for protection. a.
 عور 'ūr, naked, monocular, one-eyed. a.
 عورات 'aurāt (pl. of عورت), in Hind., wo-
 men; in Arab., pudenda. a.p.h.
 عورت 'aurat, f. this word in Hind. denotes
 simply a woman or a wife; but in Arabic and Persian
 it denotes the particular parts of man or woman which
 are concealed through modesty. "Are the words
 'aurat and 'aurāt ever used in Persian in the sense of
 'women?' I think not. In the corrupt and vitiated
 Persian of India they are so, but I do not think any
 native of Persia would use the words, except in the
 Arabic sense."—(Binning). a.

- عورتانه 'auratāna, like a woman. *a. h.*
- عوض 'iwāz, m. reward, retribution, return, any thing substituted for another, exchange, ready money, hard cash, recompense; adv. instead, for. *a.*
- عون 'aun, m. aid, assistance; a defender, an aider. *a.*
- عهد 'ahd, m. contract, compact, obligation, promise, treaty; time, season, conjuncture, reign (of a king, prince, &c); an oath, a vow; a mandate, will, or testament; lifetime. *a.*
- عہدار 'ahd-dār, an officer who engages to collect the revenue of a district for a small percentage. *a. p.*
- عہد شکن 'ahd-shikan, a promise breaker. *a. p.*
- عہد شکنی 'ahd-shikanī, f. a breach of contract, breach of faith. *a.*
- عہ نامہ 'ahd-nāma, m. a letter of agreement; articles of peace or capitulation; a diploma. *a. p.*
- عہدہ 'uhda, m. a commission, an obligation, an agreement; business, office, post (vul. *hudda*). 'uhda-barā, one who acquits himself of any task or commission. 'uhda-barā-h., to acquit one's self of an obligation. 'uhda-barā-ī, f. completing an agreement, being able to perform any work. 'uhda-bandī, f. an agreement to pay a debt by regular instalments. 'uhda-dār or 'uhde-dār, intrusted with a business, holding a commission, an officer. *a.*
- عیادت 'iyādat, f. visiting (of the sick). *a.*
- عیاداً باللہ 'iyāzan-bi-l-lāh, interj. may God avert or forbid. *a.*
- عیار 'ayār or 'iyār, m. a mark, proof, test, standard, assay, touch. 'iyāri dānish, the criterion of knowledge; name of the Persian version of Pilpay's fables made by Abu-l-fazl, translated into Hindūstāni under the title of *Khirad Afroz*. *a.* [knave. *a.*
- عیارہ 'aiyār, cunning, sly, shrewd; m. a slyness, knavery.
- عیار پنا 'aiyār-panā, m. } slyness, knavery.
- عیارگی 'aiyāragī, f. } *a. h. p.* [man. *a. h.*
- عیارنی 'aiyārni, f. a cunning or artful woman.
- عیارہ 'aiyāra, f. a sly or cunning woman. *a.*
- عیاری 'aiyārī, f. cunningness, artfulness; an artful woman. *a.*
- عیاش 'aiyāsh, jovial, luxurious. *a.*
- عیاشی 'aiyāshī, f. joviality, luxuriousness. *a.*
- عیال 'iyāl, m. family, children, domestics. 'iyāl-dār, a man who is burdened with a large family.
- عیان 'ayān, clear, manifest, public, conspicuous, visible. *a.*
- عیب 'aib, m. fault, defect, a vice, blemish, sin, disgrace, infamy. 'aib-jo, one who seeks for faults. 'aib-chīn, one who carefully collects trifling errors. 'aib-chīnī, culling of errors, what is vulgarly called criticism. 'aib-go, a slanderer, a calumniator. 'aib-gīr, one who seizes upon another's faults. 'aib-lagānā, to defame. *a.*
- عیبی 'aibī, vicious, faulty, infamous. *a.*

- عید 'id, f. a solemnity, festival, holy day; Easter. 'idi-azhā or 'idi kurbān, a festival held in commemoration of Abraham's offering up his son Isaac (or Ishmael according to the Muḥammadans). *a.*
- عیدی 'dī, a present, which it is usual to make on the day of 'id, an Easter gift. *a.*
- عیسی 'isā, Jesus, our Lord. *a.*
- عیسوی 'isawī (also 'isa, ī), Christian. *a.*
- عیش 'aish, m. pleasure, delight. 'aish-gāh or -mahall, place or house of enjoyment. 'aish-o-jaisī, joy and delight, excessive pleasure. *a.*
- عین 'ain, m. the eye, sight; the very essence or best part of a thing; a fountain; the sun; money, gold, &c.; adj. very, exact, intrinsic, real, just. 'ainu-l-kaṭr, brimstone. 'ain waqt par, in the very nick of time, at the precise moment. *a.* [the sight. *a.*
- عینک 'ainak, f. spectacles, glasses to assist
- عینین 'ainain (du. of عین), the two eyes. *a.*
- عینیہ 'ainīya, relating to the eye. *a.*
- عیوب 'uyūb (pl. of عیب), vices, defects, &c. *a.*
- عیوق 'aiyūkh, the bright star Capella. *a.*

ع

- غ 'ghain, called *ghaini mu'jama* or *ghaini mankūta*, the nineteenth letter of the Arabic alphabet, the twenty-second Persian, and the twenty-fifth Hindūstāni. This letter is Arabic or Persian, but has no corresponding sound or character in the Sanskrit or any of the native dialects of India. It is one of the guttural letters, its sound being that of an aspirated *g* resembling the Northumberland *r*. The Musalmāns of India generally sound this letter correctly; but by most of the Hindūs, especially in Bengal, it is sounded like *g* hard in *go*, as *gulām* for *ghulām*, a slave. In reckoning by *abjad* it stands for 1000.
- غابر 'ghābir, left, lasting, remaining. *a.*
- غائتہ 'ghāta, m. a slave. *h.*
- غادر 'ghādir, m. a cheat; adj. deceitful. *a.*
- غار 'ghār, m. a cavern, a pit; a deep gash or wound. *yāri ghār*, a companion in a cave or prison, i. e. an intimate friend. *ghārr*, m. a deceiver. *a.*
- غارت 'ghārat, rapine, plunder, devastation. *ghārat-k.*, to plunder, devastate, lay waste. *ghārat-ghol*, m. sudden loss or destruction; suddenly or unexpectedly lost. *ghārat-gar*, a plunderer, an oppressor. *a.*
- غارم 'ghārim, a debtor so helpless as to be the subject of *zakāt*, or alms. *a.*
- غاریقون 'ghārīkūn, m. agaric (Gr. *αγαρικον*). *g.*
- غازہ 'ghāza, m. red colour with which women paint their face. *p.*
- غازی 'ghāzī, m. a conqueror, a hero, particularly so if he has fought against and slain one or more infidels. *ghāzī marā*, a hero; (met.) a horse. *ghāzī miyān*, name of a saint, who, according to some authorities, was nephew of Sultān Maḥmūd *ghaznavī*: a festival is held in commemoration of him at the beginning of May. *a.*

غازیانه *ghāziyāna*, bravely, heroically. *a.*
 غاشیه *ghāshiyā*, a saddle-cloth or cover; a porter's burden. *a. p.*
 غافر *ghāfir*, one who pardons. *a.*
 غافل *ghāfil*, senseless, stupid, apathetic, negligent, indolent, imprudent, careless, thoughtless, not on one's guard. *ghāfil-gir*, attacking unawares. *a.*
 غافلًا *ghāfilan*, imprudently, carelessly. *a.*
 غافلی *ghāfilī*, *f.* inattention, negligence. *a.*
 غال *ghāl*, (in comp.) rolling, wallowing; a cavern in which they keep cattle; a bee hive. *p.*
 غالب *ghālib*, overcoming, excelling. *ghālib honā*, *n.* to overcome. *a.*
 غالبًا *ghāliban*, chiefly, principally, apparently, probably, most likely, upon the whole. *a.*
 غالی *ghālī*, dear, precious; *f.* a carpet, tapestry. *a. p.*
 غالیچه *ghālīcha*, *m.* a small carpet. *p.*
 غامض *ghāmiz*, abstruse, difficult, obscure. *a.*
 غانتا *ghāntā*, imperious, forward. *a.*
 غانی *ghānī*, rich, wealthy, independent. *a.*
 غاور *ghāwir*, powerful; considerate. *a.*
 غای *ghāy* (*pl.* of *غایت*), ends, extremities. *a.*
 غائب *ghā'ib*, absent, concealed, invisible, vanished; the third person (in gram.). *ghā'ib-bāz*, *m.* a conjuror. *a.*
 غائبانه *ghā'ibāna*, in absence, invisibly. *a.*
 غایت *ghāyat*, *adv.* very, extremely, chiefly; *f.* the end, extremity, excess; a standard, flag; ordure. *'lmi ghāyat*, mathematics. *a.*
 غائط *ghā'it*, *m.* excrement, dung. *a.*
 غب *ghīb*, *f.* a tertian ague, visiting every alternate day. *a.* [day. *a.*
 غبًا *ghībban*, seldom, rarely; every second
 غبار *ghubār*, *f.* dust; vapour; clouds of dust, impurity, foulness; (met.) vexation, affliction, perplexity. *ghubār-ālūda* or *-ālūd*, covered with dust. *ghubāri khātir*, affliction, disturbance in mind. *a.*
 غبارة *ghubāra*, *m.* a bomb, a shell, or mortar for throwing shells. *p.*
 غبوات *ghabāwat*, *f.* inadvertency, stupidity. *a.*
 غبغب *ghabghab*, *m.* a dewlap, a double chin. *chāhi ghabghab*, a pit in the chin. *p.*
 غبن *ghabn*, *m.* fraud, deceit; loss (of money, &c.). *ghabni fāhish*, a gross fraud, applied especially to the forced sale of a property far below its value. *ghaban*, *m.* weakness in mind, mistake, forgetfulness; *adj.* weak in mind, liable to deception. *a.*
 غبی *ghabī*, weak in mind, forgetful, negligent, imprudent. *a.* [ging, boasting. *a.*
 غپ *ghap*, the sound made by a blow; brag-
 غپاغپ *ghapāghap*, *sonum congressus in coitu. h.*

غپ چپ *ghap-chup*, silent, noiseless. *d.*
 غپکا *ghaphkā* (*v.* *ghap*), noise of a blow. *d.*
 غت *ghat*, the noise of gulping or swallowing; a troop, band, or gang. *d.*
 غتا *ghatū*, a corn on the foot; a cork or stopper of a bottle. *d.*
 غت پت *ghat-pat*, hand to hand, congression, shock, conflict, encountering, congressus. *h.*
 غتکنا *ghataknā*, to coo (as doves). *h.*
 غچ *ghach*, } *m.* slapping, clapping;
 غچا *ghachā*, } *sonum congressus in*
 غچاغچ *ghachāghach*, } *coitu*; the sound of
 غچاکا *ghachākā*, } walking in mire; the
 } sound of striking with
 } a spear or sword. *h.*
 غچ میچ بولنا *ghichpich bolnā*, *n.* to speak thick. *h.*
 غچو *ghachū*, *m.* } a hole made in the ground
 غچی *ghachī*, *f.* } by boys for playing at tip-
 } cat. *ghachū-pāra*, *m.* name of a game, tipcat. *h.*
 غد *ghad*, a thump, blow. *d.*
 غدار *ghadār*, a cavern, a pit. *d.*
 غدار *ghaddār*, fraudulent, sly; a cheat. *a.*
 غداغد *ghad-ā-ghad*, thumping; a succession of blows. *d.*
 غدد *ghudud*, *m.* a hard lump formed in the flesh, a glandular swelling. *a.*
 غدر *ghadr*, *m.* perfidy, fraud, villainy, ingratitude; noise, bustle. *a.*
 غدیر *ghadīr*, fraudulent, perfidious; name of a festival celebrated by the *Shī'as* (*v.* Wilson's Gl.). *a.*
 غذا *ghizā*, *f.* aliment, diet, provision, food (*pl.* *aghziya*). *a.*
 غذایت *ghizāyat*, *f.* aliment, provision. *a.*
 غرا *gharrū*, white, bright, splendid, illustrious, noble. *a.* [sun. *p.*
 غرا *ghurū* (for *ghurra*), white, bright; the
 غراب *ghurāb*, a crow, raven, rook, or jackdaw; a kind of Arab ship vulgarly called a *grab*. *a.*
 غراره *gharāra*, *m.* a large sack. *a.*
 غراز *ghurrāz*, frowning, haughty, brave. *a.*
 غرازی *gharrāzī*, *f.* haughtiness, bravery. *a.*
 غرازیل *gharāzīl*, the devil, Satan. *a.*
 غرامت *gharāmat*, debt; a mulct, a fine. *a.*
 غران *gharān* or *gharrān*, rapacious, fierce. *p.*
 غرانا *ghurrānā*, *n.* to frown. *h.*
 غرائب *gharā'ib*, } (*pl.* of *غریبه*) rare or
 غرائبات *gharā'ibāt*, } wonderful events,
 } strange things. *a.*

غرب *gharb*, m. the setting of the sun, the west. *a.* [strangers. *a.*

غربا *ghurabā* (pl of غريب), the poor, or the غريبال *ghirbāl*, f. a sieve; a riddle. *a.*

غربت *ghurbat*, f. travelling, being far from one's country and friends, exile; wretchedness. *a.*

غربي *gharbi*, western, occidental. *a.*

غزنگ *ghurzang*, m. a bound, jump. *p.*

غرش *gharsh*, } indignation, anger, rage,
غرشا *gharshā*, }
غرشى *gharshī*, } passion (also *ghurriṣh*). *p.*

غرض *gharaz*, f. design, view, wish, intention, end, business, meaning, need, occasion, use, want, interestedness, selfishness, hatred, spite; adv. in short, in a word, in fine. *gharaz-āshnā*, interested. *gharaz-ālūd* or *-āmez*, selfish, interested, designing. *gharaz-bāwlā*, a slave to one's passions. *gharaz-mand*, self-interested, desirous, wishing for. *gharaz-mandī*, f. desire, selfishness. *a.*

غرضانه *gharazāna*, selfishly, malevolently. *a.p.*

غرضى *gharazī*, selfish, interested, designing. *a.h.*

غرغر *ghurghur*, noise, uproar, tumult; (a man) muttering with rage. *p.*

غرغرة *gharghara*, m. gargling. *a.*

غرفش *ghurfish*, f. reproof, intimidation, threatening, bullying (particularly that of a coward who affects bravery). *p.* [a parlour. *p.*

غرفة *ghurfa*, an upper apartment, a window,

غرق *ghark*, m. drowning, sinking; adj. drowned, immersed, sunk. *a.*

غرقاب *ghark-āb*, deep water, a whirlpool. *a.p.*

غرقي *gharki*, f. flooded lands, inundation. *a.*

غرکانا *ghurkānā*, a. to frighten, to terrify. *d.*

غرکنا *ghuraknā*, n. to be afraid, frightened. *d.*

غرکى *ghurki*, fear, dread, aversion. *d.*

غرندة *gharanda*, *ghuranda*, or *ghurranda*, roaring, fierce, rapacious. *p.*

غروب *ghurūb*, m. setting (of the sun, &c.); the west. *ghurūb honā*, n. to be set (the sun or moon, &c.). *a.* [vain-glory, vanity. *a.*

غرور *ghurūr* or *gharūr*, m. pride, haughtiness,

غرورى *ghurūrī*, f. haughtiness, pride. *a. h.*

غرة *gharra*, haughty, proud; misled, deceived; cross; m. pride. *a.*

غرة *ghurra*, m. the first day of the moon; a fast, fasting; whiteness, brightness; a white spot in the forehead of a horse; the forehead. *a.*

غريب *gharīb*, m. a foreigner, a stranger; adj. poor; mild, humble; rare, wonderful, strange. *gharīb-parwar*, cherisher of the poor. *gharīb-mār*, f. oppression of the poor. *gharīb-nawāz*, courteous to strangers, kind to the poor, hospitable. *a.*

غريبانه *gharībāna*, fit for the poor, humbly. *a.*

غريبة *gharība*, f. of غريب, q. v. *a.*

غريبى *gharībī*, f. humility, wretchedness, poverty. *a.*

غريز *ghariz*, nature; meekness, gentleness. *a.p.*

غريزى *gharizī*, innate, natural. *a.*

غريق *gharīk*, m. a drowning person; adj. immersed, drowned. *gharīk-āb*, deep, out of man's depth. *gharīki rahmat*, overwhelmed with mercy, drowned in the grace of God. *a.*

غرين *gharīn*, a wood, forest, or thicket, frequented by lions. *p.*

غريو *gharev* or *ghirīw*, m. noise, tumult; a mob; a gurgling noise in the throat, growling. *p.*

غريوان *gharīwān*, a present, a gift. *ghirīwān*, one who laments or exclaims. *p.*

غزپ کرنا *gharap-karnā*, to cause to sink, to immerse. *d.* [drowned. *d.*

غزپ هونا *gharap-honā*, to sink, to be غزپچه *gharap-achcha* (explained by دات), a thicket, clump, &c. *d.*

غزا *ghazā*, m. making war (against infidels). *ghazā-ṣafā*, war, plunder, devastation. *a.*

غزال *ghizāl* or *ghazāl*, m. a young deer, a fawn, a gazelle; the sun; a delicate young person. *a.*

غزاله *ghizāla*, or *ghazāla*, m. a young deer, a fawn. *a.*

غزل *ghazal*, f. an ode, a short poem or amatory sonnet. *ghazal-khūwān*, a repeater of odes. *a.*

غسال *ghassāl*, m. one whose business it is to wash the bodies of the dead. *a.*

غساله *ghasāla*, m. dirty water with which any thing has been washed; bathing. *a.*

غسل *ghusl*, m. bathing, ablution. *ghusl-khāna*, m. a bath, bagnio. *a.*

غش *ghash*, m. stupor, fainting. *ghash-ānā*, or *ghash-parnā*, to faint. *a.*

غشمشم *ghashamsham*, intrepid, headstrong. *a.*

غشى *ghashī*, fainting, being stupefied. *a.*

غشپت *ghashyat*, a swoon, a fainting-fit. *a.*

غضب *ghasab*, m. violence, injustice, force, oppression, ravishing, plunder. *a.*

غصون *ghuṣūn* (pl. of غصن), young branches. *a.*

غصة *ghuṣṣa*, m. strangulation, suffocation; (met.) anxiety, grief; (in Hind.) anger, passion. *ghuṣṣe*, in anger, angry. *ghuṣṣe se bhūt hojānā*, to rage like a fiend. *ghuṣṣa-nāk* or *ghuṣṣa-war*, passionate. *a.*

غضب *ghazab*, m. violence, oppression, injustice, compulsion, passion, rage, vengeance, anger; adj. angry. *ghazab-ālīda*, oppressive; full of rage. *a.*

غضباً *ghazaban*, angrily, in a rage. *a.*

غضبان *ghazabān*, angry, enraged. *a.*

غضبي *ghazabī*, f. violence, anger; adj.
angry. a.

غضروف *ghuzrūf*, m. gristle. a.

غضنفر *ghazanfar*, a lion, a champion, a hero. a.

غفار *ghaffār*, forgiving (the Deity). a.

غفر *ghafar*, } m. pardon, remission of sins,

غفران *ghufrān*, } forgiveness. a.

غفس *ghafs*, thick, close (as cloth), substantial. a.

غفل *ghafal*, m. } carelessness, negligence,

غفلت *ghaflat*, f. } inadvertency, neglect.

ghafat-zada, struck with carelessness. *khwābī ghafat* or *ghafat kā khwāb*, sheer apathy or indifference. a.

غفور *ghafūr*, clement, forgiving, merciful. a.

غفير *ghafir*, all, many, numerous. a.

غل *ghul*, m. noise, tumult. *ghul-ghupāra*, m. clamour, disturbance. *ghul-ghadr*, noise and tumult. p.

غل *ghill*, m. hatred, malice, perfidy, fraud, trick, envy. *ghil o ghish*, f. apprehension, objection. *be ghil o ghish*, without hesitation, boldly, frankly. a.

غلاط *ghilāṭ*, f. thickness, spissitude, coarseness, hardness, roughness; roughness of manners; (in Hind.) filth. a.

غلاف *ghilāf*, m. a case, a cover, a sheath; the prepuce. a.

غلالة *ghilāla*, m. an under waistcoat. a.

غلام *ghulām*, m. (in Pers. and Hind.) a male slave; (in Arab.) a boy or youth; a young man at maturity. *ghulām-pāra*, *puerorum amoribus deditus*; *ghulām-garāsh*, m. a shed for servants to sit under. a.

غلامی *ghulamī*, f. slavery, servitude. a.

غلبة *ghalaba*, m. superiority, conquest, assault, strength; prevalency, predominancy. a.

غلطان *ghaltān* (same as غلطان, q. v.).

غلیچی *ghalchagī*, a strolling life. p.

غلیچه *ghalcha*, a vagabond, a strolling fellow; a rustic, a villager. a.

غلط *ghalaṭ*, m. an error, a mistake; adj. wrong, erroneous. *ghalaṭu-l-‘amm*, m. a popular mistake, a vulgar error. *ghalaṭ-kār*, delusive. *ghalaṭ-kārī*, f. deception. *ghalaṭ-go*, a false relater. *ghalaṭ-goī*, f. relating falsehoods. *ghalaṭ-navis*, an erroneous writer. a.

غلطان *ghaltān*, rolling, wallowing. *ghaltān-pechān*, wallowing, rolling, floundering. p.

غلطانی *ghaltānī*, f. act of rolling, weltering, wallowing, floundering. p. [bard. a.]

غلطه *ghalṭa*, m. a leathern sheath over a scab-

غلطي *ghalaṭī*, f. a mistake, error. a.

غلطیدن *ghaltādan*, to roll, to wallow. p.

غلظت *ghilṭat*, f. filthiness, grossness, rudeness. a. [dish. p.]

غلغله *ghulghula*, m. noise, tumult; a kind of

غلمان *ghilmān*, m. (pl. of غلام) boys who attend on the virtuous in Paradise. a.

غلو *ghulū*, transgressing; excess, rebellion. a.

غلوله *ghalūla*, a small ball, a pellet. p.

غله *ghalla*, m. the produce of the earth; grain, corn. *ghalla-dān*, m. a granary. *ghalla-farosh*, a grain-merchant, a monopolist of grain. *ghalla-faroshi*, monopoly of grain. a.

غلیان *ghalayān*, boiling over, fermenting. a.

غلیطه *ghaleṭa*, m. a blow, a thump. d.

غلیظ *ghalīz*, dirty, filthy, gross, rude. a.

غلیل *ghulel*, f. a pellet-bow. *ghulel-bāz*, m. a pelleter (with a bow). *ghulel-bāzī*, f. pelleting. p.

غلیلا *ghulelā*, } m. a pellet. p.

غلیله *ghulela*, }

غلیلچی *ghulelchī*, m. a pelleter. p.

غلیواج *ghalewāj* (also *ghalewāz* and *ghalewāzh*), a species of bird, a kite. p.

غم *gham*, m. grief. *gham-ālūda*, grieved.

gham-khwār, devouring sorrow, i. e. afflicted, sad; condoling, pitying; an intimate friend. *gham-khwārāgi* or *gham-khwāpī*, f. affliction; real friendship; commiseration, sympathy. *gham-khurak*, a heron. *gham-dāda*, one who has felt sorrow. *gham-rasīda*, one to whom sorrow has come. *gham-zada*, grieved. *gham-zadagi*, f. grief. *gham-kash*, one who endureth sorrow. *gham karnā*, to bemoan, to sorrow. *gham khānā*, to suffer grief; also to devour one's grief, i. e. to have patience. *gham-nāk*, and *gham-gin*, disconsolate, sorrowful. a.

غماز *ghammāz*, m. an informer, a talebearer. a.

غمازی *ghammāzī*, f. talebearing. a.

غمزه *ghamza*, m. a wink, an amorous glance, coquetry, ogling. p. a.

غمی *ghamī*, } sad, sorrowful. p.

غمین *ghamīn*, }

غن *ghan*, m. a heavy stone for pressing oil, &c.; (in Hindī) dead drunk. p.

غنا *ghanā*, f. riches, wealth. *ghinā*, f. a song. a.

غنایم *ghanā'im* (pl. of غنیمت) spoils, prey, plunder; enemies, plunderers. a. [ture. p.]

غنچ *ghunj*, a wink, an amorous glance or ges-

غنچه *ghuncha*, m. a bud. *ghuncha-dahan*, with a mouth like a rosebud, a mistress. p.

غنڈه *ghunḍa*, m. a fop, a ridiculous fellow. p.

غنغانا *ghunghunānā*, n. to mutter, to grumble; to buzz, to hum. a.

غنم *ghanm*, *ghanam*, or *ghunm*, carrying off (as plunder). *ghanam*, sheep, cattle, a flock: this term corresponds to the old Gaelic word *creach*, which denotes either the act of carrying off cattle, or the cattle carried off. The Americans seem to use the word *plunder* in the sense of stock or property. a.

غننه *ghunna*, m. a sound through the nose, the buzzing of flies; quiescent, nasal (the letter *nūn*). a.

عمي *ghanī*, independent; rich, wealthy, opulent. *a.*

غنيم *ghanīm*, *m.* an enemy, a plunderer. *a.*

غنيمت *ghanīmat*, *f.* plunder; abundance, good fortune, affluence. *a.*

غواص *ghawwās*, *m.* a diver (for pearls, &c.) *a.*

غواصي *ghawwāsi*, *f.* diving for pearls. *a.*

غوامض *ghawāmiz* (pl. of غامض), intricate questions. *a.*

غوت غات *ghot-ghāt*, puzzled, confounded. *h.*

غوث *ghaus*, *m.* a title of *Muhammadan* saints, whose ardour of devotion, according to vulgar tradition, is such, that in the act of worship their head and limbs fall asunder. *a.*

غوثيت *ghausiyat*, saintship, devoteeism. *a.*

غوج *ghūch*, a horned ram used to fight. *p.*

غور *ghaur*, *m.* reflection, consideration, meditation. *ghaur-pardākht*, *f.* attendance on. *a.*

غورة *ghūra*, *m.* unripe grapes, or dates; a colour in pigeons. *p.*

غوري *ghori*, *f.* a kind of porcelain, which breaks the moment poison is put into it. *p.*

غوزة *ghoza* (also *ghozha*), a pod of cotton. *p.*

غوط *ghot*, *m.* immersion, dive; consideration. *ghot mārā*, to disappear. *ghot men ānā*, to faint. *a.*

غوطة غوطم غاثة *ghotam-ghāta*, *m.* a game in which swimmers dip one another under the water. *a. p.*

غوطة *ghota*, *m.* dipping, diving; a dip, a dive. *ghota-bāz*, a diver. *ghota-khor*, a diver, any thing that dips, or is dipped; a sort of firework so called. *ghota-khori*, *f.* dipping, being dipped. *ghota-ānā*, *a.* to dip, to plunge under water. *ghota-khānā*, to be dipped; to dive; to be deceived; to travel in a miry road; to stray, to wander, to lose one's way. *a.*

غوغا *ghaughā*, *m.* noise, disturbance, uproar, clamour. *p.*

غوغاعي *ghaughāi*, noisy; *m.* a disturber. *p.*

غوك *ghūh*, *m.* a frog, a toad; a butt for archers. *p.*

غول *ghul* (vulg. *ghol*), *m.* an imaginary species of sylvan demons, of different shapes and colours, supposed to devour men and animals (from which our European loup-garou, or man-wolf, seems to be borrowed). *ghūli-bayābāni*, a demon that haunts the woods or deserts. *a.*

غول *ghol*, *m.* a crowd, a troop, a gang. *ghol kā ghol*, a dense crowd. *h.*

غولدنگ *gholidang*, } turbulent, seditious,
غوله دنگ *gholadang*, } vicious; stout, fat,
round. *p.*

غوچي *ghaunchi*, *f.* a hole in a path (such as those made by the feet of animals). *h.*

غياث *ghiyās*, listening to complaints, redressing wrongs, assistance, redress, succours. *ghiyāsu-l-isām*, the succourer of the faith. *a.*

غيار *ghiyār*, providing for one's dependants, any piece of dress which distinguishes a class, as a soldier's uniform, &c. *a.*

غياص *ghiyās*, diving, studying deeply. *a.*

غيب *ghaib*, latent, concealed, absent, invisible, mysterious. 'alāmi *ghaib*, the other world. *ghaib-dān*, skilled in discovering mysteries, a prophet, diviner, omniscient. *a.* [sense. *a. p.*

غيبانه *ghaibāna*, invisibly, in one's absence. *a. p.*

غيباني *ghaibāni*, *f.* a strumpet, an impudent woman. *a. p.*

غيبت *ghaibat*, *f.* being invisible, absence. *ghibat*, slander, detraction, any thing secretly whispered of an absent person; parts of a district or tract of country, away from the station where the chief authority resides, in contradistinction to *huzūr*, *q. v.* *a.*

غيب غليله هونا *ghaib ghalela honā*, to be lost. *d.*

غيبی *ghaibī*, absent, invisible, &c., heavenly, divine. *a.*

غیر *ghair*, other, different; foreign; (sub.) a stranger; adv. except, unless; in comp. it denotes negation or the absence of a thing, as *ghair-kāzīr*, absent; *ghair-kāzīrī*, *f.* absence; *ghair-zālik*, besides. *ghair-mu'ayyan*, unstable; *ghair-ābād*, devoid of cultivation; *ghair band o bast*, unsettled; *ghair-dasta*, exempt from imposts; *ghair-jamī*, rent-free; *ghair-kabūl*, not agreeing to; *ghair-kharch*, extra or miscellaneous, expenses; *ghair-khāj*, rent-free lands; *ghair-wākī*, a false statement. *ghair-mashrūt*, unconditional (*v.* Wilson's Glossary). *a.*

غیراز *ghair-az*, except, besides, other than. *p.*

غیرت *ghairat*, *f.* modesty, bashfulness, honour, courage; jealousy, enmity, emulation, a nice sense of honour. *ghairat-mand*, emulous, jealous. *a.*

غیره *ghairu-hu*, } more, besides that, or
غیرها *ghairu-hā*, } those; in addition to
غیرهم *ghairu-hum*, } that, &c.; *wa-ghairu-hu* (generally pronounced *wa-ghaira*, et cetera, and so forth. *a.*

غیریت *ghairiyat*, jealousy, strangeness. *a.*

غیور *ghayūr*, jealous in point of honour or of love; an epithet of the Diety. *a.*

غیوری *ghayūrī*, *f.* jealousy. *a.*

ف

ف *fe* or *fā*, the twentieth letter of the

Arabic alphabet, the twenty-third in the Persian, and the twenty-sixth in the Hindūstāni. This letter exists not in Sanskrit, nor in any of the modern dialects of India thence derived; and in words from the Persian or Arabic the Indians frequently change *f* into *p* or *ph*, as *pālez* for *fālez*, a field of melons. Prefixed to Arabic words (with the short *a* as *fa*) it denotes, and, then, afterwards, as *fa-kāfi*, and that is all, merely, only. Its sound is precisely that of the English *f*. In reckoning by *abjad* it stands for eighty.

فاتح *fātih*, one who opens, a conqueror. *a.*

فَاتِحَة *fātiḥa*, f. commencement, exordium; the first chapter of the *kur'ān*, which being repeated when praying for the souls of the dead, the word comes to mean prayers offered up in the name of saints, &c., and, vulgarly, oblations made to saints, &c. *khair kī fātiḥa*, at prayer offered up for the welfare of an one. a.

فَاجِر *fājir*, m. } a fornicator, an adulterer, a
فَاجِرَة *fājira*, f. } sinner; adj. sinful, unchaste. a.

فَاحِش *fāḥish*, obscene, indecent, impudent, shameful, enormous, gross. a. [nable. a.

فَاحِشَة *fāḥisha*, f. a harlot; any thing abominable.

فَاحِشَة *fāḥhta*, f. a dove; name of a colour. *fāḥhta-ur-jānā*, n. to be confounded, to faint. *wuh din gaye jo khalīl khān fāḥhta urāte the*, the days of *khalīl khān's* prosperity (or splendour) are gone. p.

فَاحِشِي *fāḥhta,ī*, f. dove-colour. p.

فَاحِر *fāḥhīr*, excellent, precious, honourable; m. a boaster, an egotist. a.

فَاحِرَة *fāḥhirat*, } excellent. *khil'atī fāḥhira*,
فَاحِرَة *fāḥhira*, } a splendid robe of honour. a.

فَادِزَه *fād-zahr*, the bezoar stone. p.

فَاذَا *fā,izā*, verily then, in that case. a.

فَار *fār*, a rat, a mouse. a.

فَارِخِي *fār-khattī* (for *fāriḡh-khattī*, q. v.). a. h.

فَارِس *fārs* or *pārs*, one of the southern provinces of Persia, ancient Parthia. p.

فَارِس *fāris*, m. a horseman, a rider, a cavalier. a.

فَارِسِي *fārsī* also *fārsīyat*, and *fārsīya*, f. the "Persian language; adj. Persian. p.

فَارِغ *fāriḡh*, free, at leisure, ceasing from labour; absolved, discharged; contented. *fāriḡhu-l-bāl* or *fāriḡhu-l-hāl*, independent, contented. *fāriḡh honā*, to have done with any thing, to be at leisure. a.

فَارِغِ خَطَانَه *fāriḡh-khattāna*, m. a fee given for writing a *fāriḡh-khattī*. a. p.

فَارِغِ خَطِي *fāriḡh-khattī*, f. a written deed of "release, or full acquittance. a.

فَارُوق *fārūḡh* (or *tiryākī fārūḡh*), the best sort of treacle or theriac. a.

فَازَهَر *fāzahr*, (v. *fād-zahr*) bezoar. p.

فَاسِد *fāsīd*, m. } vicious, perverse, depraved,
فَاسِدَة *fāsīda*, f. } corrupt. a.

فَاسِق *fāsīḡh*, m. } a fornicator, an adulterer or
فَاسِقَة *fāsīḡha*, f. } adultress; a. sinner, a worthless fellow; an unchaste woman, one unworthy of credit as a witness in a court of law. p.

فَاش *fāsh*, apparent, manifest, known. a.

فَاشِرَا *fāsharā*, a species of ivy; m. bryony. a.

فَاصِلَة *fāsīla*, m. separation; space, intermediate space. a.

فَاضِل *fāzil*, excellent, learned, virtuous; abundant. *fāzīlat*, more excellent. a.

فَاطِمَة *fāṭima*, f. the daughter of the prophet *Muḥammad*, and the wife of the caliph 'Alī. a.

فَاطِمِيَة *fāṭimīyat*, f. the *Fāṭimite* dynasty, which reigned in Egypt from A.D. 908 to 1171. a.

فَاعِل *fā'il*, making, doing, acting; m. an agent; the participle active; the nominative. *fā'ili ḥāḡikī*, the true agent, God. *fā'ili muḡhtār*, master of one's own actions; a free agent. a.

فَاعِلِي *fā'ili*, m. } effective, efficient. a.
فَاعِلِيَة *fā'iliyat* f. }

فَاعِلِيَة *fā'iliyat*, f. agency; the quality or nature of agent, or noun of agency. a.

فَاق *fāḡh*, f. the notch of an arrow, arrow. a.

فَاقَة *fāḡha*, m. poverty, necessity, want; (in Pers. and in Hindi) a fast, fasting (from want, not as a religious duty). *fāḡa-kash*, one who fasts, a faster; famished. *fāḡa khāncinā* or *fāḡon marnā*, to starve. *fāḡa-mast*, one who is starving, but conceals his distress. a.

فَاكِهَة *fāḡiha* (also *fāḡihat*), fruit. a.

فَال *fāl*, f. an omen, augury, presage; enchantment. a.

فَالْتُو *fāltū*, spare, surplus, remainder. h.

فَالِج *fālij*, m. the palsy (particularly *hemiplegia*). a.

فَالِز *fāliz* (for *fulez*, q. v.). p. d.

فَالْسَة *fālsa* (in Urdū *پھالسا*), a shrub bearing a berry, when ripe, of a dark purple colour, containing two or three small stones (*Grewia asiatica*). h. d.

فَالُودَة *fālūda* (or *pālūda*), smooth, clear; a kind of flummery or sweetmeat. p.

فَالِيز *fālez* (or *pālez*), f. a field of melons. p.

فَام *fām*, joined to nouns of colour, implies a tendency to such colour; as *siyah-fām*, blackish. p.

فَانُوس *fānūs*, f. a shade (to keep the wind from a candle), a lantern. *fānūsi khīyāl* or *fānūsi khīyālī*, or *charkhī fānūs*, a lantern which revolves by the smoke of the candle within, and has on the side of it figures of various animals; a magic lantern. a.

فَانِي *fānī*, frail, transitory, inconstant, perishable. *jahāni fānī*, this transitory world. a.

فَائِدَة *fā'ida*, m. profit, gain, advantage, utility. *fā'ida-mand*, profitable, gratified, edified. a.

فَائِز *fā'iz*, overtaking, reaching, obtaining. a.

فَائِق *fā'iq*, superior, paramount. a.

فَيْهَا *fa-bihā*, interj. excellent! bravo! very well, so be it. a.

فَتَا *fatā*, m. a youth; young (animals). a.

فَتَادِي *futādaḡī*, f. a fall, act of falling. p.

فَتَادَن *futādan* (for *uftādan*), to fall, &c. p.

فَتَادَة *futāda*, fallen, prostrate. p.

فتح *fath*, f. an aperture, opening; victory,

triumph, conquest. *fath-pech*, a mode of tying the turban. *fath-mand*, victorious. *fath-nāma*, m. despatches announcing victory; a bulletin. *fath-nishān*, a victorious standard (opened only in battle). *fath-naṣīb*, victorious, of victorious fortune. *fath-yāb*, victorious. a.

فتحة *fatḥa*, m. the vowel point *zabar*, or short a (so called by the Arabs); the beard. a.

فتراك *fitrāk*, m. cords fastened to a saddle behind, meant for hanging game to; saddle straps. p.

فتق *fataḥ*, m. a rupture, or hernia. a.

فتقا *fatḥā*, f. *patentiora rima (mulier)*. a.

فتنه *fitna*, m. calamity; sedition; perfidy; sin; temptation, seduction. *fitna-angez*, a fomenter of disturbances, &c. *fitna-angezi*, f. causing disturbances, &c. *fitna-jo*, quarrelsome, seditious. *guli fitna*, a species of mimosa or acacia, bearing flowers and having a powerful scent. a.

فتني *fitnā*, a dish of rice and milk of a thicker consistency than *khūr*, q. v. d.

فتوت *fatūwat*, f. liberality, generosity. a.

فتوح *futūḥ*, f. (فتح) victories; (met.) abundance, easy circumstances, income received gratuitously. a.

فتوحات *futūḥāt*, (barbarous pl. of فتح) victories. a. [sleeves. a.]

فتوحي *fatūḥī*, f. a kind of jacket without

فتور *futūr* (commonly *fitūr*), m. weakness, infirmity; (Hind.) quarrelling, mutiny, insubordination, rebellion. a.

فتوري *fitūrī*, a rebel, a mutineer. a. h.

فتوريبا *fatūriyā*, dispersed, ruined, undone; (Hind.) exciting quarrels. a.

فتوي *fatwā*, m. a judicial decree, judgment, sentence delivered by a *kāzī*. a.

فتيله *fatīla*, m. a match, a wick. *fatīla-soz*, m. a candlestick. a.

فجر *fajar* or *fajr*, f. morning, dawn of day, early. *barī fajar*, very early, "multo mane." a.

فجل *fujul*, m. a radish; the heel; adj. thick. a.

فجور *fajūr*, adulterous, wicked. *fujūr*, wickedness, lust, adultery. a. [indecently. a.]

فحاش *fahḥāsh*, salacious, obscene, talking

فحاشي *fahḥāshī*, f. } obscenity (in word or deed); ribaldry, bawdry. a.

فحش *fuhsh*, m. }
فحوا *fahwā*, m. style, contents, signification, sense, meaning. *fahwā-e kalām*, signification, sense, scope, meaning, spirit (of a speech or composition). a.

فح *fakh*, a noose, snare; the chase. p.

فح *fakhkh*, snoring; weakness in the legs. a.

فخر *fakhr*, m. glory, nobility, ornament, grace; boasting, egotism, pride, ostentation. *fakhrū l-tujjār*, the chief of the merchants; a title given to an eminent merchant or banker. a.

فخري *fakhrī*, f. a kind of grape so called. a.

فخريه *fakhrīya*, m. boasting, vain glory. a.

فدا *fidā*, f. sacrifice, consecration, redemption, devoting one's self to save another, ransom, exchange, cartel. a.

فدائي *fidāī*, courageous, valiant; a volunteer in any desperate undertaking. a.

فدك *fadak*, name of a town near Khaibar. a.

فدوي *fidwī*, devoted, a devoted servant, subject or vassal. a.

فدوبت *fidwīyat*, devotedness, allegiance. a.

فر *far* or *farr*, m. state, pomp, dignity, splendour, glory, lustre, beauty, grace. p.

فرا *farā*, back, behind, again, above, on, over, towards. p.

فرات *furāt*, the river Euphrates. a.

فراخ *farākh*, ample, abundant, large, cheap, wide, plentiful; (in Dakh.) a joke, a jest, pleasantry. *farākh-rū*, cheerful, merry. p. a. [rating. p.]

فراخور *farākhur*, fit, corresponding, quad-

فراخي *farākhī*, f. abundance, cheapness; prosperity, happiness; a girth. p.

فراده *furāda* } (pl. of فرد), alone, single, soli-

فرادي *furādā* } tary, one by one. a.

فرار *firār*, flight, running away. a.

فراري *firārī*, a person who has absconded. a.

فراز *farāz*, m. ascent, acclivity; adj. high, aloft, exalted; (in comp.) exalting, elevating. *farāz-k.*, to open (a door). p.

فرازي *farāzī*, f. highness, exaltation. p.

فراس *farās*, a species of the date tree. a.

فراست *firāsāt*, f. physiognomy; penetration, sagacity, understanding, acuteness. a.

فراش *farrāsh*, m. a servant who whose business it is to spread the carpets, &c., a sweeper. *fīrāsh*, spreading. *fīrāsh-khāna* or *farāsh-khāna*, m. the room where carpets, &c. are kept. a.

فراشي *farrāshī*, f. the spreading of carpets, &c. the business of a *farrāsh*. a.

فراغ *firāgh*, cessation from labour, repose, rest, leisure; happiness, competency. a.

فراغت *farāghat*, f. leisure, repose; abundance, ease, happiness, competency. a.

فراق *firāk*, m. distance, separation, distinction, absence. *fīrāk-zada*, absent, separated, one doomed to absence. a.

فراقي *firākī*, separated, absent. a.

فرامرز *furāmarz*, the keeper of a citadel. p.

فراموش *farāmush*, } forgotten. *farāmosh-kār*
فراموش *farāmosh*, } or *-gār*, unmindful, forgetful. *p.*

فراموشی *farāmōshī*, *f.* forgetfulness. *p.*

فرامین *farāmīn* (Arab. pl. of فرمان), orders, commands, mandates, precepts. *p.*

فرانا *farrānā*, *n.* to snort or sneeze (a horse); to come quickly. *h.*

فراوان *firāwān*, much, abundant, copious, sufficient, opulent. *p.*

فراوانی *firāwānī*, *f.* abundance, opulence. *p.*

فراهم *farāham*, *m.* collection; contraction; adj. collected, gathered. *p.*

فرائض *farā'iz* (pl. of فريضة), the knowledge of dividing inheritances agreeably to law. *a.*

فربه *farbih*, fat, stout, corpulent. *p.*

فربهي *farbihī*, *f.* fatness, strength. *p.*

فرتوت *fartūt*, old and decrepid. *p.*

فرج *faraj*, *f.* cheerfulness, delight, pleasure, joy. *farj*, *f.* *puendum tum maris tum feminae*. *a.*

فرجام *farjām*, *m.* end, conclusion, issue; happiness, prosperity; utility. *p.*

فرح *farah*, joyful, pleased, satisfied, cheerful. *a.*

فرحا *farahān*, gladly, cheerfully. *a.*

فرحان *farhān*, joyful, glad, happy. *a.*

فرحت *farhat*, *f.* delight, pleasure, cheerfulness, joy, amusement. *farhat-āgār*, pleasant, happy. *farh-shulūkā*, pleasant to look at; the name of a kite, the condicherry eagle (*Falco ponticerrianus*). *a.*

فرخ *farrukh*, happy, fortunate. *p.*

فرخسپ *farrukh-siyar*, name of one of the emperors of Delhi, A.D. 1713, &c. *p.*

فرخنده *far-khunda*, happy, fortunate. *far-khunda-tālī*, fortunate; of happy destiny. *p.*

فرد *fard*, *f.* a sheet (of paper), a statement, list, roll, verse, piece; an individual; one; single; odd. *fardi-kāshī*, a statement of the peasant's cultivation. *fardi tashkhi*, a settlement record. *a.*

فردا *fardā*, to-morrow; (met.) the day of resurrection (to express the rapidity and certainty of its approach). *fardā-e kiyāmat*, *f.* the great day of judgment. *p.* [morial. *a.*

فرد حقیقت *fardi-hakikat*, a manifesto or memorial. *a.*

فرد سوال *fard-sāwāl*, a petition or application. *a.*

فردوس *firdaus*, *m.* a garden, paradise. *a.*

فردوسی *firdausī*, *n.* name of a celebrated poet of Tūs, in Persia, about A.D. 1000. *p.*

فردی *fardī*, *f.* a roll, catalogue. *a.*

فردیات *fardiyyāt* (pl. of فرد or فردی), catalogues, statements, details. *a.* [lence. *p.*

فرزانگی *farzānagī*, *f.* wisdom, science, excel-

فرزانه *farzāna*, wise, intelligent, excellent, distinguished; applied to a pawn at chess, that which has reached the last square on the board, and thereby become promoted to the rank of *farzīn*, *q. v.* *p.*

فرزند *farzand*, *m.* a child, son, or daughter. *farzandi rashid*, a good, intelligent child. *p.*

فرزندی *farzandī*, *f.* childhood, the rank or condition of a child. *p.*

فرزی *farzī*, } *f.* the wazir or minister (which we in Europe call queen) at chess. *farzīn-band*, *m.* a term used at chess for which we have no equivalent. *p.*

فرس *faras*, *m.* a horse; the knight in chess. *furs*, Persia, the Persians. *a.*

فرستادن *firistādan*, to send. *firistāda*, one sent; an ambassador, a legate, an envoy. *p.*

فرسخ *farsakh*, } *m.* a parasang (or measure of about 18,000 feet), a league. *p.*

فرسوده *farsūda*, worn out, obliterated. *p.*

فرش *farsh*, *m.* spreading, carpeting, bedding; a cushion, mat, carpet, &c. *farsh-furūsh*, the carpets. *a.*

فرشتگان *firishtagān*, angels, &c. *p.*

فرشته *firishta*, *m.* an angel, an apostle, prophet, missionary. *p.*

فرشی *farshī*, *f.* a kind of *hukka*; "a large *hukka* which stands on the ground, in contradistinction to smaller implements which may be carried in the hand."—(Binning.) *a.*

فرست *furshat*, *f.* leisure, freedom, ease, convenience, opportunity, relief, rest. *a.*

فرض *farz*, *m.* a divine command, a duty, the omission of which is considered as a mortal sin; an obligation. *farz-k.* *a.* to consider as a positive indispensable duty, to grant, to admit, to suppose for argument's sake. *farz-h.*, to be incumbent or essential. *a.*

فرضاً *farzān*, hypothetically; for instance. *a.*

فرضول *farzūl*, *m.* the hammer of a flint-lock (Gilchrist calls this an Arabic or Persian word, but I never met with an Arab or Persian who understood it. In the former language this part of a gun-lock is termed *mishk*, and in Persian *kāshuk*).—(Binning.) *h.*

فرضی *farzī*, hypothetically assumed. *a.*

فرضیت *farzīyat*, hypothesis, assumption. *a.*

فرط *fart*, superfluity, abundance; a hill top. *a.*

فرع *far'*, *f.* a bough, a branch (of a tree, particularly the top branches). *a.*

فرعون *fir'aun*, Pharaoh, a title common to the kings of Egypt about the time of Moses, as that of Ptolemy was in the time of the Romans; (met.) any cruel tyrant. *a.*

فرعونی *fir'aunī*, *f.* haughtiness, tyranny. *a.*

فرغول *farghūl*, *f.* a wrapper, a great coat, cloak. *p.*

فرزاد *farfarānā*, to snort (as a horse or other animal). *h.*
 فرق *farḥ*, m. difference, distance, distinction, dispersion; the head, the top of any thing, summit; adj. distant, separate, distinct; interj. away! aside! *a.*
 فرقان *furḥān*, m. the *ḥur,ān* (as distinguishing or separating truth from falsehood.) *a.*
 فرقت *furḥat*, f. distance, separation, distinction; bereavement, absence. *a.*
 فرقدان *farḥādān*, m. two stars near the pole, in the constellation of the lesser bear. *a.*
 فرقه *firḥa*, m. a religious or philosophic sect; a tribe, troop, company, society. *a.*
 فرم *farmā* (also *farmā,e*), (in comp.) commanding, performing. *p.*
 فرمان *farmān*, m. a mandate, command, order; a royal patent: according to Gladwin it denotes a grant, decree, patent, or command of the emperor; a royal commission, or mandate. In Bengal the term is used for a patent to trade duty free. By way of eminence it means the charter which the Company obtained from the emperor *Farrukh-siyar*, granting them a liberty of trading, and other privileges. *farmān-barḍār*, subject to orders, obedient. *farmān-barḍārī*, f. obedience, subjection. *farmān-dih*, one who issues orders; a king, a ruler. *farmān-dihī*, f. authority, sovereign power. *farmān-rawā*, a king, a sovereign. *farmān-rawā,ī*, f. kingly power, sovereignty. *p.*
 فرمانا *farmānā*, a. to order, to command; when put in the mouth of kings and superiors, it may signify to say, to do, to accomplish. *p.*
 فرمائش *farmā,ish*, f. an order (particularly for goods, &c.), commission, any thing commissioned, pleasure, will, commands. *p.*
 فرمائی *farmā,ishī*, particularly ordered or bespoken (any thing); excellent. *p.*
 فرمودن *farmūdan* (r. *farmā,e*), to order. *p.*
 فرنگ *farang*, Europe, the country of the Franks. *p.*
 فرنگی *farangī*, m. (from Fr. *franc*) a Frank, a European in general; adj. European. *p.*
 فرنگستان *farangistān*, m. Europe. *p.*
 فرنی *firnī*, f. a dish resembling hasty pudding made of ground rice and milk. *p.*
 فرو *faro* (before a word beginning with a vowel, *farōd*), down, below, under. *faro-tan*, humble, depressed. *faro-tanī*, f. humility, submissiveness. *p.*
 فروتر *farotar*, lower down. *p.*
 فروخت *farokht*, f. sale. *farokht-h.*, a. to sell. *khariid-farokht*, buying and selling, traffic. *p.*
 فروختن *farokhtan* (r. *farosh*), to sell; (r. *faroz*), to inflame, to kindle, to illumine. *p.*
 فروخته *farokhta*, sold; kindled, illumined. *p.*
 فرود *farod*, m. descending, alighting, stopping; adv. down, beneath. *farod-gāh*, f. a halting-place. *p.*
 فرور *faro*, (in comp.) kindling, inflaming. *p.*

فرزان *farozān*, luminous, resplendent. *p.*
 فروش *farosh*, (in comp.) selling, as *ḥalwā-farosh*, a seller of sweetmeats, &c. *p.*
 فروش *furūsh* (pl. of فرش), carpets. *a.*
 فروشنده *faroshanda*, selling, one who sells. *p.*
 فروشی *faroshī*, f. (v. *farosh*) selling. *p.*
 فروغ *furū* (pl. of فرغ), heads, tops; branches; chiefs of tribes or families. *a.*
 فروغ *farogh*, m. illumination, light, splendour. *p.*
 فروگذاشتن *faro-guzāshstan*, to pretermit, to neglect. *p.*
 فروماندگی *faro-māndagī* (also *faro-mānī*), f. helplessness, weakness, dejection. *p.*
 فروماندن *faro-māndan*, to lag behind, to be exhausted. *p.*
 فرومانده *faromānda*, dejected, tired, depressed, fatigued, weak, helpless. *p.* [mean, ignoble. *p.*
 فرومایه *faro-māya*, worthless, low, sordid,
 فرهاد *farḥād*, name of a celebrated Persian statuary, who, to please his mistress *Shīrīn*, dug through an immense mountain. *p.*
 فرهنگ *farhang*, f. wisdom, understanding; a dictionary, a vocabulary, a glossary. *p.*
 فریاد *faryād*, f. complaint, exclamation, lamentation, cry for help. *faryād-ras*, one who attends to a complaint, a defender. *faryād-rasī*, f. redress of grievances. *p.*
 فریادی *faryādī*, m. a complainant, a plaintiff, one who sues for justice. *p.*
 فریب *fareb*, f. deceit, trick, deception, fraud. *fareb-āmez* or *fareb-kār*, fraudulent, deceitful. *fareb-khūrda*, deceived, imposed upon; (in comp.) cheating, deceiving, alluring; as, *marūm-fareb*, betraying m.n. *fareb-khānā*, to be imposed upon. *fareb-d.*, to impose upon another. *p.*
 فریبا *farebā*, } a deceiver; adj. fallacious, deceitful. *p.*
 فریبنده *farebanda*, }
 فریبندگی *farebandagī*, f. fraud, deceitfulness. *p.*
 فریبی *farebī*, m. a cheat, an impostor; f. (in comp.) deceiving. *p.*
 فریدبوئی *farīd-būī*, f. a kind of medicinal herb (*Menispermum hirsutum*). *h.*
 فریدون *farīdūn*, name of an ancient king of Persia, famed for his virtues. *p.*
 فریضة *farīza*, a divine positive command. *a.*
 فریفتن *fareftan* (r. *fareb*), to deceive. *p.*
 فریفته *farefta*, deceived; enamoured. *p.*
 فریق *farīḥ*, m. a troop, squadron, corps. *farīkain*, du. both parties. *farīkī awal*, the first party. *farīkī gānī*, the defendant party in a law suit. *a.*
 فزا *fazā*, (in comp.) increasing, augmenting, as *jān-fazā*, increasing one's life or spirit. *p.*
 فزود *fazūd* (for *afzūd*), increase, &c. *p.*

فزل *fizūl*, m. the hammer of a flint lock. *d.*
 فزون *fazūn* (v. *afzūn*), increasing, &c. *p.*
 فساد *fasād*, m. depravity, iniquity, wickedness, violence, war, horror, mutiny, sedition, rebellion. *a.*
 فسادى *fasādi*, quarrelsome, vicious, mutinous; m. an incendiary; a rebel. *a. p.*
 فسان *fisān* or *fasān*, a whetstone. *p.*
 فسانة *fasāna*, tale, fiction, narrative. *p.*
 فصح *fash*, Easter, the passover. *a.*
 فسحت *fushat*, liberty, satisfaction; (lit.) width, room, space. *a.*
 فسح *fushh*, m. violation (as of an agreement), dissolving (a marriage); dislocation. *a.*
 فسرداى *fasurdagi*, f. congelation. *p.*
 فسرداى *fasurda* or *fisurda*, congealed. *fasurda-dil*, cold-hearted. *fasurda-bayān*, one whose words are destitute of force or meaning. *p.*
 فسق *fish*, m. adultery, obscenity, impudence, iniquity, sin, falsehood. *a.* [is] *p.*
 فسوس *fasos* (for *afsos*), interj. alas! pity it
 فسون *fusūn*, incantation; fraud, deceit. *p.*
 فسون *fusūnā*, an enchanter, a deceiver. *p.*
 فشار *fashār*, scattering. *fishār*, compressing, piercing. *p.*
 فشان *fishān*, (in comp.) strewing, scattering, shedding; as *ātash-fishān*, scattering fire. *p.*
 فشانده *fishānda*, strewed, scattered. *p.*
 فشانى *fishāni*, f. (in comp.) strewing, &c. *p.*
 فشرداى *fishurda*, squeezed, compressed. *p.*
 فصاحت *fasāhat*, f. eloquence, pure language, elegance of style. *a.*
 فصاد *faṣṣād*, m. a surgeon, phlebotomist. *a.*
 فصادى *faṣṣādi*, f. surgery, phlebotomy. *a.*
 فصد *faṣd*, f. opening a vein, bleeding, phlebotomy. *faṣd kholnā*, a. to bleed. *a.*
 فصل *faṣl*, f. a section, article, chapter; time, season, crop, harvest. *a.*
 فصل خريف *faṣli khariṣ*, the autumnal harvest of rice, millet, &c. *a.*
 فصل ربيع *faṣli rabī*, (lit.) the season of spring: it also denotes the first or early harvest of the year. *a.*
 فصلى *faṣli*, name of an æra instituted some three hundred years ago by the emperor Akbar. It then agreed with the Hījra; but as the Faṣli years are solar, it falls behind the latter æra at the rate of three years per century. *a.*
 فاصلى سال *faṣli sāl*, the revenue year: of this there are different epochs in various parts of India. *a. p.*
 فصيح *faṣīh*, eloquent, sweet or pure (in language or writings). *a.*
 فصيحى *faṣīhi*, f. eloquence, purity of style. *a.*

فصيل *faṣīl*, f. breastworks, entrenchment, ramparts (vulg. *faṣīl*). *a.*
 فضا *faṣā*, an open space, an extensive open field, arena, area. *pur-faṣā*, spacious. *a.*
 فضاله *fuzāla*, m. remains, remainder. *a.*
 فضائل *fuzā'il* (pl. of فضيلت), virtues, excellencies, learning, merits. *a.*
 فضل *fazl*, m. excellence, virtue; increase, gain; gift, reward, favour. *a.*
 فضلا *fuzalā* (pl. of فاضل), learned and good men. *a.* [ing, refuse. *a.*
 فضله *fuzla*, m. remainder, redundancy; leav-
 فضول *fazūl*, exuberant, excessive, redundant; a busy-body, a mischief-maker. *faṣūl kharch*, extravagant, profuse. *faṣūl-go*, a prolix speaker, one who talks much; a boaster, an egotist. *a.*
 فضولى *fazūli*, f. exuberance, redundancy, mischief-making; m. an intermeddler, one who acts as agent without any authority. *faṣūli bai*, the sale of another's property without consent. *a.*
 فضيح *fazīh*, ignominious, infamous. *a.*
 فضيحت *fazīhat*, f. disgrace, ignominy, infamy. *faṣīhat-k.*, to disgrace, defame. *a.*
 فضيحي *fazīhati*, disgraceful, infamous. *a.*
 فضيلت *fazīlat*, f. excellence, perfection; virtue, knowledge, learning. *a.*
 فطر *fuṭr* or *fiṭr*, m. breaking (a fast); commencing, broaching; the festival held on breaking Lent, which is also called 'idu-l-fiṭr. *a.*
 فطرت *fiṭrat*, f. } wisdom, sagacity; nature,
 فطرة *fiṭra*, m. } creation, form; deceit,
 trick; alms given on the 'idu-l-fiṭr. *fiṭrat urānā*, a. (vulg.) to practise tricks or stratagems. *a.*
 فطرتى *fiṭrati*, sagacious, cunning. *a.*
 فطنت *fiṭnat*, understanding, sagacity. *a.*
 فعال *fi'āl* (pl. of فعل), works, actions, doings. *a.*
 فعل *fi'l*, m. action, work, operation; a verb. *fi'li 'abaḡ*, lost labour, an absurd undertaking. *fi'li lāzimī*, a verb neuter. *fi'li muta'addī*, a verb active or causal. *bi-l-fi'l*, in fact, in reality, actually, presently. *a.*
 فعلا *fi'lan*, in fact, indeed. *fi'lan wa ḡaulan*, In deed and word. *a.*
 فعله *fa'ala* (pl. of فاعل), agents, &c. *fi'la*, a single deed or action. *a.*
 فغان *fighān*, m. lamentation, clamour, complaint; interj. alas! *p.*
 فغفور *faghfūr*, m. the emperor of China. *p.*
 فق *fak*, astonished, dismayed. *h.*
 فقداى *fiḡdān*, loss, want, deprivation. *a.*
 فقر *fakr* or *fukr*, m. poverty; a life of poverty with resignation and content. *a.*

فقرا *fukarā* (pl. of فقير), the poor; religious mendicants, darweshes. *a.*

فقرة *fikra*, *m.* a line, a sentence. *fikra-bandī*, *f.* arrangement, eloquence. *a.*

فقط *fahat* (properly *fa-hattī* or *fa-ḥatī*), merely, simply, only, solely, no more. *a.*

فقه *fiqh*, *f.* knowledge of religion and law; theology, jurisprudence. *a.*

فقير *fakīr*, *m.* a beggar, a dervise; a man who leads what is called a holy life: there is a great variety of them: they are always in the character of persons collecting alms, and are frequently known to subject themselves voluntarily to extreme torture, in the hopes of appeasing an offended deity. They are in general a worthless set of villains, who, to obtain money from the credulous natives, put on the appearance of extreme sanctity, under the cloak of which they commit the greatest excesses; *adj.* poor, indigent. *a.*

فقيران *fakīrān*, land bestowed on *fakīrs*. *a. p.*

فقيرانه *fakīrāna*, in the manner of a *fakīr*. *a. p.*

فقيرة *fakīrni*, } *f.* a poor woman, a female devotee. *a. h.*

فقيرة *fakīra*, } devotee. *a. h.*

فقيري *fakīri*, *f.* devoteeism, poverty, humility. *a.*

فقيه *fakīh*, a man conversant with religion and law; a theologian, a lawyer. *a.*

فك *fakh*, the under and upper jaw. *a.*

فكر *fikr*, *f.* and *m.* thought, reflection, consideration, counsel, advice; solicitude. *a.*

فكرت *fikrat*, thought; the subject of thought or care. *a.*

فكرمند *fikr-mand*, } thoughtful, sorrowful,

فكري *fikri*, } pensive, anxious. *a. p.*

فكندن *fikandan*, to cast down, to throw away. *fikandānī*, fit to be thrown away. *fikanda*, cast or thrown down. *p.*

فكار *figār*, lame, crippled, wounded; afflicted, confused, distracted. *dil-figār*, heart-afflicting. *p.*

فكن *figan* (*v.* *afgan*), overthrowing. *p.*

فلاح *falāḥ*, *f.* prosperity, happiness, safety, refuge. *a.*

فلاخن *falākhān* or *falākhūn* (also *falākhān*), *f.* a sling for throwing stones. *p.* [*phers. a.*]

فلاسفة *falāsifat* (pl. of فيلسوف), philosophy. *a.*

فلاطون *falātūn* (πλάτων), Plato. *a.*

فلاكت *falākat*, *f.* an evil, a disgrace; a misfortune, adversity. *falākati-falak*, the frowns of fortune; the evils of destiny. *a.*

فلاكتي *falākatī*, unfortunate. *a.*

فلان *fulān*, *m.* such a one or thing. *falān* or *fulānī*, *f.* (*met.*) *pudendum muliebre. a.*

فلانة *fulāna*, *m.* such a one, &c. *falāna*, *m.* penis *virilis. a.*

فلز *filizz*, *m.* ore, metal; dross, scoria. *a.*

فلزات *filizzāt*, mines, ores, metals. *a.*

فلس *fals* or *fil*, a small coin, an obolus. *falas*, indigence, want. *a.*

فلسفت *filisafat*, *f.* philosophy. *a.*

فلسفي *falsafī*, a philosopher. *a.*

فلفل *filfil*, *f.* pepper. *a.*

فلک *falak*, *m.* the heavens, the sky, the firmament; fate, fortune. *falak ko khabar na honī kisi ke* (lit. a thing being unknown to one's stars), implies great inattention and ignorance. *falaku-l-astāk*, the primum mobile, empyrean heaven. *falak-zada*, oppressed by fate or fortune, planet-struck. *falak-sair*, extremely swift. *a.*

فلکي *falakī*, heavenly, relating to fate or fortune. *a.*

فلم *falam*, *m.* a small silver coin current in Southern India, and called by Europeans "a fanam;" twelve fanams make a rupee, and from 40 to 45 fanams, a pagoda or hūn. *d.*

فلوس *fulūs*, *m.* (pl. of فلس) small coins, a *paisā*: money in a general sense. *a.*

فليته *falīta*, *m.* (per met. for *fatīla*) match torch, wick; a wick composed of paper inscribed with mystic words, by inhaling the smoke of which demons are expelled from those possessed; a cord of twisted thread sewn between the two folds of the hem of a garment to strengthen it. *falīta-dār*, a matchlock; any thing that has a match or wick; cloth hemmed with a cord or *falīta. a.*

فم *fam*, *m.* the mouth. *fami mi'da*, the orifice of the stomach. *a.*

فن *fann* (also *fan*), *m.* science; skill, sagacity, stratagem, art. *fan-fareh*, *m.* art and cunning. *fan-farebī*, artful, cunning. *a.*

فنا *fanā*, *f.* mortality, frailty, death. *a.*

فنجان *finjān*, *m.* a porcelain dish; a coffee-cup, such as the Arabs, Persians, and Turks use. It is very small, being scarcely larger than half an egg-shell, and, instead of a saucer, rests in a small case of silver or other metal called *ḡarf*.—(Binning). *p.*

فند *fand*, fraud, deceit, trifles, vain words. *p.*

فندق *funduk*, *f.* a filbert nut; a ball or bullet; a finger tip. *funduk band*, staining the tips of the fingers so as to resemble the filbert-nut. *a.*

فندي *fandī*, fraudulent, deceitful. *p.*

فنون *funūn* (pl. of فن), arts, sciences. *a.*

فو *fū*, *m.* valerian; the mouth. *a.*

فواد *fuwād*, *m.* the heart. *a.*

فواره *fanwāra*, *m.* a fountain, a jet, drain, a spring. *a.*

فواكه *fawākih*, *m.* (pl. of فاكهة) fruits. *a.*

فوائد *fawā'id* (pl. of فائدة), gains, advantages, profits, benefits. *a.* [*be interred. a.*]

فوت *faut*, *f.* death. *faut-honā*, *n.* to die; to

فوتة *fūta* or *fota*, a cloth which they wrap round the middle when going to bathe. *fota* is sometimes used improperly for *fota*, *q. v. p.*

توتی *fautī*, adj. dead; property of one who dies intestate and without legal heirs (which escheats to the sovereign). *fautī frārī*, adj. killed and missing; property of persons dying intestate or absconding. *fautī-nāma*, a list of the killed; annual bills of mortality. *a.*

فوج *fauj*, *f.* an army, a multitude. *a.*

فوجدار *fauj-dār*, an officer of the police so called, a magistrate. *a. p.*

فوجداری *fauj-dārī*, the office of *fauj-dār*. *fauj-dārī 'adālat*, chief criminal court. *a. p.*

فور *fūr*, name of a *rāja* of *kanūj*, slain by Alexander the Great, Porus. *p.*

فور *faur*, *m.* celerity, haste. *fi-l-faur*, immediately, instantly. *a.* [rectly. *a.*

فوراً *fauran*, quickly, suddenly, instantly, directly. *a.*

فوز *fauz*, victory, advantage, fruition. *a.*

فوطه *foṭa*, *m.* a bag; the testicle; tax, revenue, a purse. *foṭa-dār* (vulg. *poṭa-dār*), a banker; a person who inspects the different coins, and determines their rate of exchange. *foṭa-dārī*, *f.* bankership, banking, the office of *foṭa-dār*. *foṭe bahāduri ke*, the testicles. *p.*

فوفل *famful* or *fūfal*, the betel-nut. *a.*

فوق *fauk*, *m.* superiority, excellence, altitude, loftiness; prep. over, above. *a.*

فوقانی *faukānī*, superior; dotted above, as some letters are, such as *te*, &c. *a.*

فوقیت *faukīyat*, *f.* preference, pre-eminence, superiority, excellence. *a.*

فولاد *fūlād*, *f.* (same as *pūlād*), steel. *p.*

فولادی *fūlādī*, made of steel; *f.* a pikestaff. *p.*

فهرست *fihrist*, *f.* an inventory, list, index, table of contents, schedule, &c. *p.*

فهم *fahm*, *m.* understanding, intellect, comprehension. *fahm-dār*, acute, intelligent; (in comp.) perceiving, discerning, &c. *tez-fahm*, of a quick capacity. *sukhan-fahm*, understanding a speech or discourse. *a. p.*

فهمایش *fahmāyish*, *f.* causing to understand, instruction, explanation. *p.*

فهمید *fahmīd*, *f.* understanding. *p.*

فهمیدگی *fahmīdagī*, *f.* comprehension. *p.*

فهمیدن *fahmīdan*, to understand. *p.*

فهمیده *fahmīda*, understood. *p.*

فهمیم *fahīm*, learned, intelligent. *a.*

فی *fi*, in, into, among, of, to, with, for, by, concerning; each (or for each), per; as *fi man*, per man, &c. *fi-l-badīha*, readily, quickly, extempore. *fi-l-jumla*, upon the whole. *fi-l-hāl*, now, immediately, on the spot or instant, directly. *fi-l-hakikat*, really, truly, in effect, in fact. *fi-l-faur*, now, in short, immediately, directly. *fi-l-maṣāl*, allegorically. *fi-n-nāri wa-s-sakari*, in hell flames. *fi-l-wāqī'*, in reality, in fact. *a.*

فیاض *faiyāz*, liberal, generous, profuse, copious, munificent, benevolent. *a.*

فیاضی *faiyāzī*, *f.* liberality, benevolence. *a.*

فیتة *fīta*, *m.* ribbon, tape (Port. *fita*). *Port.*

فیرنی *fīrnī* (Dakh. for فرنی), a kind of pudding. *d.*

فیروز *fīroz*, victorious, happy, fortunate.

fīroz-aṣar fīroz-bakht, also *fīroz-mand*, victorious, conquering, prosperous. *fīroz-mandī*, *f.* victory, prosperity. *p.*

فیروزة *fīroza*, *m.* a turquoise stone, used as a talisman for bringing the wearer good luck. *p.*

فیروزی *fīrozī*, *f.* victory, good fortune. *p.*

فیصل *faiṣal*, *m.* decision, decree, determination; division, separation. *faiṣal-k.*, *a.* to settle, to decide, to adjust. *a.*

فیصل نامه *faiṣal-nāma*, a decree, an award; an instrument denoting that a cause has been finally settled. *a. p.*

فیصله *faiṣala*, *m.* a decree, settlement. *a.*

فیض *faiẓ*, *m.* plenty, abundance; grace, favour, bounty. *faiẓī 'amm*, *m.* general abundance; adj. liberal, profuse. *faiẓ-bakhs* or *faiẓ-rasān*, one who bestows favours; liberal, munificent. *a.*

فیضان *faiyāzān*, overflowing, redundancy. *a.*

فیل *fil*, *m.* an elephant. *fil-bān*, *m.* an elephant-driver (or feeder). *fil-khāna*, a place for elephants, an elephant stable. *fil-dandān*, *m.* ivory. *fil-murgh*, *m.* a turkey. *fil-nishīn*, one who rides on an elephant. In chess *fil* originally denoted the rook; at present it is applied to the piece which we absurdly call the bishop. *a. p.* [having elephantiasis. *p.*

فیلپا *fil-pā*, having a swelling in one's leg,

فیلپایه *fil-pāya*, *m.* a pillar, a prop; the upright post over the mouth of a well. *p.*

فیلپایی *fil-pā'ī*, *f.* elephantiasis. *p.*

فیلخانه *fil-khāna*, *m.* elephant stables. *p.*

فیلسوف *faiṣūf*, *f.* (Gr. φιλοσοφος) a philosopher; intelligent, knowing; (met.) in Hind cunning, artful. *g.*

فیلقوس *faiṣūs*, } Philip, the king of Macedon,

فیلقوس *faiṣūs*, } father of Alexander. *a.*

فیلی *fīlī*, belonging to an elephant. *a.*

فیما *fi-mā*, in that which, as to what. *fīmā-bād*, as to the future, henceforth. *fi-mā-bain*, as to what there is between (us, &c.). *a.*

فیول *fuyūl* (pl. of فیل), elephants. *a.*

فیہ *fi-hi*, in him, it, or that. *a.*

فیہا *fi-hā*, in her, it, or that. *a.*

فیہم *fi-him*, in or among them. *a.*

ق *kāf*, called *kāfi ḥarashat*, the twenty-first letter of the Arabic alphabet, the twenty-fourth Persian, and twenty-seventh Hindustāni: its sound is harder than that of *kāf* (the following letter), being

formed deep in the throat, by the pressure of the root of the tongue against it, and has been compared to the cawing of a raven: in reckoning by *abjad* it stands for one hundred. "The people of Southern India generally sound this letter erroneously like *kh*; the Persians confound it with *gh*, sounding either letter as *k* or *gh* indiscriminately."—(Bianing.) *a.*

ق *kā*, the cawing of a rook or crow. *kā-kā-k.*, the caw like a crow. *a.*

قآن *kā-ān*, a title among the Tartars, equivalent to Emperor or supreme ruler: it is sometimes applied to the emperor of China: it must not be confounded with the inferior title *kān*, as is generally done by our writers on Tartary, &c. *p.*

قاب *kāb*, *f.* a large dish used for kneading dough and other purposes; *m.* a measure of length, viz. the distance from the middle to the extremities of a bow. *kāb i kausain*, two cubits' length. *a.*

قاب *kāb*, the case of a watch. *d.*

قابض *kābiḡ*, seizing, taking; *m.* an astringent; a receiver, possessor; occupant. *kābiḡu-l-arwāḡ*, the seizer of souls, the angel of death. *a.*

قابل *kābil*, possible, capable, skilful, sufficient, able, worthy, clever. *a.*

قابله *kābila*, *f.* a skilful woman, a midwife. *a.*

قابلي *kābili*, } *f.* possibility, skill, suffi-
قابليت *kābilyat*, } ciency, capability, fit-
ness. *a.*

قابو *kābū*, *m.* power, command, authority, opportunity, possession, will. *kābū-pānā*, to get the opportunity. *kābū-parast*, tyrannical. *kābū-parastī*, *f.* tyranny. *kābū-chalānā*, *a.* to exercise one's power. *t.*

قابوچي *kābūchī*, despotic, tyrannical. *t.*

قابيل *kābil*, Cain, the eldest-born of Eve (properly *kā'in*, *q. v.*) *kābil wa hābil*, Cain and Abel. *a.*

قاتل *kātil*, killing, mortal, deadly; *m.* a murderer; homicide. *a.* [the Omnipotent. *a.*

قادر *kādīr*, potent, powerful, capable, skilful; قاذف *kāzif*, a false accuser, a slanderer. *a.*

قاروره *kārūra*, *m.* a flask, glass; a urinal (sent to physicians for inspection). *a.*

قارون *kārūn*, supposed to be the same as *Korah*, whom the *Muḥammadans* describe as the cousin of Moses: on account of his riches and avarice his name is proverbially applied to all misers: they add that it was on account of his refusal to pay Moses a tithe of his possessions for the public use, the earth opened and swallowed him up. *a.* [*kur, ān. a.*

قاري *kārī*, *m.* a reader, especially of the

قاز *kāz*, *m.* a duck or goose. *t.*

قازا *kāza*, a long rein for leading horses. *kāza-dār*, a groom. *d.*

قاسم *kāsim*, dividing; *m.* a distributor. *kāsimu-l-arzāk*, distributor of daily bread, *i. e.* God. *a.*

قاش *kāsh*, *f.* the eyebrow; a bit, a slice (of melon, &c.), a piece. *t.*

قاصد *kāsid*, *m.* a courier, an express, a messenger, a postman (Anglo-Indian, *cośsid*); *adj.* resolved on, bound to. *a.*

قاصدي *kāsidī*, *f.* situation of courier, &c.; *adj.* of or relating to a courier. *a.*

قاصر *kāṣir*, insufficient, defective, impotent deficient, failing. *kāṣiru-l-bayān*, whose meaning is defective, inexplicable. *a.*

قاضي *kāzī*, *m.* a Muḥammadan judge, civil, criminal, and ecclesiastic. *kāzīyu-l-kuṣūṭ*, the supreme judge. *a.*

قاطبة *kātibat* (or *kāṭiba*), all, every one. *a.*

قاطبة *kātibatan*, generally, universally. *a.*

قاطر *kāṭir*, a mule. *t.*

قاطع *kāṭī*, cutting, rescinding; *adj.* peremptory, decisive, explicit. *kāṭī'u-l-ṭarīḡ*, a robber, a highwayman. *a.* [*basī*, the vast desert. *a.*

قاع *kā'*, a plain, a desert; level ground. *kā'i*

قاعد *kā'ida*, *m.* basis, groundwork; rule, custom, institution; the rules of grammar. *a.*

قاف *kāf*, *m.* or *kohi kāf*, the mountain of *kāf*, supposed to surround the world, and bound the extreme horizon: it rests on the stone *sakhrat*, an entire emerald, the reflection from which occasions the azure colour of the sky, according to the poets: the *kohi kāf* is the abode of the *devs* and *jinn* (or *genii*), and also of the *paris* or fairies; the famous *šimurgh*, or great griffin, is also an inhabitant of the same interesting region. *a.*

قافلة *kāfila*, *m.* a body of travellers, a caravan.

kāfila-bāshī or *kāfila-sālār*, *m.* the leader or chief of a caravan. It may be observed that the term *bāshī* is Turkish, and denotes chief, head, as *ar-bāshī*, chief of the troops, &c.: *kāfila-bāshī*, therefore, does not denote the abstract feminine noun, viz. "chieftainship of a caravan," as we have seen it stated in some dictionary. *a.*

قافية *kāfiya*, *m.* rhyme, cadence, metre, the last letter in a verse, to which all the other distichs rhyme: in poems which terminate in a double rhyme, the penult syllable is *kāfiya*, the last being called *radīf*. *kāfiya tang honā*, to be very poor or distressed. *a.*

قاق *kāk*, dry, lean, thin, feeble; disproportionately tall. *a.*

قاقا *kā-kā*, the note of a crow; an imitative sound, like our word cuckoo. *a.*

قاقله *kākula*, *m.* cardamoms. *a.*

قاقم *kākum*, *m.* a fine kind of ermine. *a.*

قال *kāl*, *m.* a word, a saying; loquaciousness; boasting, egotism. *kāl mārnā*, to be very loquacious; to rebuke, to reproach. *kāl maḡāl*, *m.* altercation, wrangling. *kāla-l-lāhu ta'ālā*, "God the Most High hath said," a phrase generally prefixed to quotations from the *kur, ān. a.*

قالب *kālīb*, *m.* a mould, model, form; bust, figure; the body. *a.*

قالبي *kālībī*, cast in a mould, made in a mould, moulded. *a.*

قالبي *kālī*, *f.* a carpet, tapestry. *p.*

قالبيجة *kālīcha*, *m.* a small carpet. *p.*

- قالين *kālīn*, f. a carpet, tapestry. *p.*
 قامت *kāmat*, f. stature, shape, form, figure, body. *kadd o kāmat*, f. stature and size, general appearance. *a.* [Arabic lexicon. *a.*
 قاموس *kāmūs*, m. the ocean; the name of an
 قان *kān*, the sound uttered by a duck. *kān-k.*, to quack as a duck. *h.*
 قانت *kānit*, obedient to God, devout; silent. *a.*
 قانع *kāni'*, contented, satisfied. *a.*
 قاذون *kānūn*, m. rule, regulation, statute, canon; a dulcimer or harp. *kānūn-go*, m. an officer in each district, acquainted with its customs, the nature of the tenures of the land, &c. *kānūn-go'i*, f. the office of a *kānūn-go*. *g.*
 قاهر *kāhir*, oppressive; subduing, triumphing. *a.*
 قاهرة *kāhira*, f. a conqueress, victrix. *al kāhira*, grand Cairo, q. d. Augusta or Victoria. *a.*
 قائد *kā'id*, m. a leader, a general; the star in the tail of the Lesser Bear. *a.*
 قائزة كرنا *kā'iza karnā*, a. to tie up a horse's head by passing the bridle to his tail, to prevent his biting, &c. while being rubbed down. *a. p.*
 قائزي *kā'izī*, f. a bridle used whilst cleaning a horse, a bit. *a.*
 قائل *kā'il*, acquiescing, agreeing, giving up a point; adj. subdued, confuted. *kā'il-k.*, to confute, to convince, to convict. *kā'il honā*, n. to acquiesce, to acknowledge, to yield. *a.*
 قائم *kā'im*, erect, perpendicular; firm, fixed, durable; attentive, persevering. *kā'imu-n-nār*, fixed quicksilver (i. e. fixed by fire). *kā'im-mizāj*, of a settled temper. *kā'im-makām*, a viceroy, lieutenant, vice-gerent. *a.*
 قائمه *kā'ima*, erect, perpendicular; m. a perpendicular line; a right angle. *a.*
 قائمي *kā'imī*, firmness, durability. *a.*
 قاتين *kā'in* (v. قابيل), Cain, the first-born of Eve: the Arabs have changed the word into *kābīl*, probably because it rhymes with *hābīl*, Abel; or the change may have resulted from the ignorance of a copyist; for if the diacritical points, as often happens, be omitted, the two forms *kā'in* and *kābīl* become nearly the same. *a.*
 قب *kabb*, m. the sound of a falling sword. *a.*
 قبا *kabā*, f. a garment (quilted), a jacket; a kind of long gown. *kabā*, name of a village near *Madīna*, in Arabia; the earth, ground, soil. *kabā'e postīn*, a fur cloak. *p. a.*
 قباحة *kabāhat*, f. villany, deformity, dishonesty, baseness, evil, ill, wrong, inconvenience. *a.*
 قبالة *kabāla*, m. a deed, writing; a bond, written agreement, contract, a bill of sale. *a.*
 قبائل *kabā'il* (pl. of قبيلة), family (wife and children, &c.); tribes. *a.*
 قبح *kubh* or *kabh*, baseness, deformity. *a.*
 قبر *kabar*, f. a grave, a tomb. *kabar-kan*, a gravedigger. *a.*

- قبرستان *kabaristān*, } f. a burying-ground, a
 قبرگاه *kabar-gāh*, } cemetery. *a. p.*
 قبس *kabs* or *kabas*, m. lighting or getting fire from another, striking, or asking fire; learning, teaching; a firebrand, a match, any thing for kindling fire with; adj. quick, expeditious. *a.*
 قبض *kabz*, f. contraction; costiveness; a receipt; tax, tribute. *kabzu-l-wuṣūl*, f. a receipt, acknowledgment. *a.*
 قبضة *kabza*, m. a grasp; a handle; the gripe of a sword. *a.*
 قبضيت *kabziyat*, f. seizure, costiveness. *a.*
 قبل *kabl*, m. the anterior part, the front; adj. first, anterior; adv. before. *kabl az ān-kī*, before that, *antequam*. *kabl az in*, before now, heretofore. *a.*
 قبل *kibal*, power; plenty; presence; on the part of, in respect of. *kubl* or *kubul*, *puendum viri vel fœminæ*; (pl. of *kabil*), tribes, &c. *a.*
 قبله *kibla*, m. any thing opposite; that part to which *Musalman*s turn their face when at prayer; hence the word means Mecca, an altar, temple; worship; father. *kibla'e kaunain*, the *kibla* of both worlds (applied to *Muhammad*). *kibla-gāh*, the place turned to when at prayer; generally means a father; a patron or protector. *kibla'e 'ālam* (*kibla* of the world), a title applied to oriental monarchs. *kibla-numā*, lit. that which shews where the *kibla* is situated; a complex mathematical instrument, wrongly supposed to be the mariners' compass; but in reality it is an astrolabe which was used for finding the bearing of Mecca before the compass was known to the Arabs: of course the term is now applied to the European compass. *a.*
 قبور *kubūr* (pl. of قبر), tombs. *a.*
 قبور *kubūr*, } holsters for pistols. *a.*
 قبورة *kabūra*, }
 قبول *kabūl* or *kubūl*, m. consent, favourable reception, concession, approbation, assent; adj. approved, consented. *kabūl-šīrat*, of a pleasant figure, handsome, well-favoured. *kabūl-k.*, a. to assent, allow, confess, consent, to own, to promise. *kabūl honā*, to be acceptable; to be agreed on. *a.*
 قبولنا *kabūlnā*, a. to agree, to consent, to assent, to accept, to choose. *a. h.*
 قبولي *kabūli*, f. a kind of food, rice and pulse "boiled together. *a.*
 قبوليت *kabūliyat*, f. a written agreement. *a.*
 قبة *kubba*, m. a vault, an arch, a dome; a small ornament shaped like a pine-apple on the top of a flagstaff or spire. *a.* [ugly, shameful. *a.*
 قبيح *kabīh*, vile, detestable, deformed, bad,
 قبيل *kabīl*, m. a species, kind; family, tribe, kindred, progeny. *a.* [a wife. *a.*
 قبيلة *kubīla* (also *kabīlā*), m. a family, a tribe;
 قتال *kitāl*, battle, slaughter, fighting. *kattāl*, a slayer, a murderer. *kuttāl* (pl. of *kātīl*), murderers. *a.*
 قتل *katl*, m. slaughter, homicide, murder. *kallī 'amm*, m. a general massacre. *kallī 'amd*, wilful murder. *kallī-khatā*, killing by mistake. *kall-k.*, a. to kill, to execute; to murder. *kall-gāh*, place of execution or of slaughter. *a.*

تلا *katla*, } m. a slice, fragment. *h.*
تلة *katla*, }

قتيل *katil*, m. } killed, murdered, or be-
قتيلة *katila*, f. } headed. *a.*

تحيبي *kahbagi*, f. whoredom, fornication. *a.*

تخبة *kahba*, m. a cough; f. an old woman
(subject to coughing); a whore, a prostitute (accus-
tomed to notify her profession by coughing, Gol.);
adj. unchaste. *a.*

تخط *kaht*, m. famine, dearth. *kaht-zada*,
afflicted or visited with famine. *kaht-sal* or *-sali*, a
season of dearth or famine. *a.*

قد *hadd*, m. stature. *hadd-amar hadd-dar*, or
hadd-kash, tall, of commanding stature. *hadd-kham-k.*,
a. to bow down. *a.* [cedence. *a.*

قدامت *hadamat*, f. priority, excellence, pre-
قدح *hadah*, m. a goblet, glass, bowl; a satire
or lampoon. *a.*

قدر *qadr* or *qadar*, f. worth, value, price;
quantity; destiny, fate. *qadr-bakhsh*, source of dig-
nity. *qadr-dan*, a just appreciator, knowing the worth
of (a person). *qadr-dani*, f. appreciation of another's
merit; patronage. *qadr-shinas*, knowing the worth of
(a person). *a.* [tence. *a.*

قدرت *qudrat*, f. power, authority; omnipo-
قدرتي *qudrati*, adj. divine, not made or pro-
duced by man; f. a mushroom; a toadstool. *qudrati*
rang, white; natural colour (not stained or dyed). *a.*

قدس *quds*, m. holiness, sanctity; Jerusalem;
the angel Gabriel; adj. holy, pure. *a.*

قدس سره *quddasa sirra-hu*, may he (the Al-
mighty) sanctify his sepulchre! (a phrase added when
speaking of a holy or great man deceased.) As these
words are generally written without vowels, it is un-
certain whether they are not to be read in a passive
sense, as *quddisa sirru-hu*, may his tomb be sanctified;
the latter reading, however, is very doubtful. *a.*

قدسي *qudsi*, holy; m. the angel Gabriel. *a.*

قدسية *qudsiya*, celestial, holy. *a.*

قدغن *qadaghan*, care, injunction, prohibition. *p.*

قدم *qadam*, m. a pace, a step, a footstep; the
sole of the foot. *qadam-baz*, fleet. *qadam ba-qadam*,
step by step, gently. *qadam-bos*, one who kisses the
feet of a superior; one who pays respect. *qadam-bosi*,
f. kissing the feet, obeisance. *qadam-chimna*, *a.* to
kiss the feet; to leave the company of another, to bid
adieu. *qadam-chhune*, to touch or embrace one's feet.
qadam-ranja-jawmānā or *-karnā*, to take the trouble
of visiting (another), to condescend to visit or wait
upon (spoken of a superior towards an inferior). *qadam-*
lagna, to take protection; to walk well (a horse).
qadam-lene, to acknowledge the superiority of another
(either in good or evil qualities: most frequently in
the latter). *a.*

قدم *qidam*, m. a man excelling in virtue;
eternity (Gol.). *a.*

قدم *qudamā* (pl. of قدیم), the ancients. *a.*

قدوس *quddūs* or *quddūs*, pure, holy, blessed. *a.*

قدوم *qudūm*, m. arrival, coming near. *a.*

قدیر *qudir*, powerful; the Almighty. *a.*

قدیم *qudim*, ancient, old. *qudimu-l-aiyām*,
ancient of days; times of old; adv. from time imme-
morial. *a.*

قدیمی *qudimi*, old, aged, former, ancient.
qudimi raiyat, an occupant of land by hereditary
descent. *a.*

قذف *quzaf*, accusing one falsely of unnatural
crimes or adultery. *a.*

قرا بادی *quarabadin*, } f. an antidote, a panacea,
قرا بادی *quarabazin*, } an effectual remedy (a
term used in medicine). *a.*

قرا بت *quarabat*, f. kin, vicinity, relationship,
affinity, propinquity. *a.*

قرا بتی *quarabatī*, related, relative. *a.*

قرا بة *quaraba*, m. a flagon. *a.*

قرا بین *quarabin*, f. a carbine; a weapon some-
thing between a pistol and a blunderbuss, having a
short, wide, bell-mouthed barrel. It is used with one
hand, like a pistol, and is a favourite firearm among
the Turkish and Arab horsemen and irregular cavalry.
The Turks originally borrowed the weapon, as well as
its name, from the Genoese.

قرا بت *quarāat*, f. pronunciation, reading (more
especially of the *kur,ān*). *a.*

قرا د *quarād*, a monkey-keeper. *a.*

قرا ر *quarār*, m. rest, tranquillity, quietness; firm-
ness, stability; ratification, agreement, engagement;
waiting, patience. *quarār-dād*, an engagement, con-
tract, agreement. *quarār-wakti*, accurately, posi-
tively. *a.* [to. *a.*

قرا ری *quarāri*, firm, stable; ratified, agreed

قرا ز *quarāza*, a small particle (of gold or sil-
ver); what falls off in filing. *a.*

قرا ط *quarāt*, a carat, the twenty-fourth part of
an ounce, or, according to Gladwin, the one-twentieth
of an ounce. *a.*

قرا ف *quarāf*, "rem habere cum conjuge." *a.*

قرا ق *quarākar*, grumbling of the guts. *bor-*
borygmi. *a.*

قرا ن *quarān*, m. conjunction of the planets; pro-
pinquity, contiguity; a period of 10, 20, 30, 40, 80, or
120 years. *quarān-k.*, to accomplish something wonder-
ful. *quarānu-s-sadain*, the conjunction of the two for-
tunate planets Jupiter and Venus; the name of a
celebrated poem by Amir Khusrū, of Dihli. *quarābi*
quarān, prosperous, mighty (lit. one who has been born
under a fortunate junction of two or more planets; a
title of honour). *a.*

قرا ن *quar,ān*, m. the book containing the pre-
cepts, &c. of Muhammad. *quar,ān uphānā* (lit. to raise
up the *quar,ān*), to swear. *quar,ān par hāth dharnā*, to
lay the hand on the *quar,ān*, to swear. *quar,ān kā jāma*
pahannā, to swear excessively. *a.*

قرا نی *quar,āni*, of or relating to the *quar,ān*.
āyātī qar,āni, verses quoted from the *quar,ān*. *quar,āni-*
mullā, a Muhammadan officer who administers oaths
taken on the *quar,ān*. *a.*

قراول *karāwal*, m. the advanced guard of an army; a sentinel, a picquet; a gamekeeper. *t.*

قراولي *karāwalī*, f. skirmishing (of outposts), a running fight. *t.*

قرائن *karā'in*, (pl of قرينة), connections, circumstances. *a.*

قرب *kurb*, m. propinquity, kindred. *a.*

قربان *kurbān*, m. a sacrifice, victim, oblation; a quiver. *a.*

قرباني *kurbānī*, devoted, sacrificed. *a.*

قربت *kurbat*, } f. nearness, proximity; rela-
قربلي *kurbā*, } tionship, affinity. *a.*

قربجوار *kurb-javār*, near neighbourhood. *a.*

قرت *kurrat*, joy, gladness. *kurratu-l-'ain*, a coldness (i. e. a lustre or cheerfulness) of the eye. *a.*

قرح *karḥa*, m. a wound, a pimple, sore, ulcer. *a.*

قرص *kurs*, m. an orb, a pellet, a ball of paste, a disc (of the sun or moon), a round loaf of bread. *a.*

قرض *karz*, m. a loan, debt, money borrowed at interest. *karzi ḥasana*, money lent without interest, and repaid at the pleasure of the borrower. *karz-khwāh*, a dun, a creditor. *karz-dār*, a debtor. *karz-dārī*, f. being in debt. *karz denā*, a. to lend. *karz rakhnā*, a. to owe. *karz lenā*, a. to borrow. *a.*

قرضه *karza* (v. قرض), a loan, debt, &c. *a.*

قرضي *karzī*, m. a debtor, a borrower; adj. borrowed, got as a loan. *a.*

قرط *kurt* m. cutting; amputation; a piece, a little, a mouthful; an ear-ring. *a.*

قرطاس *kirtās*, m. paper (Gr. *χάρτης*, Lat. *charta*). *g.*

قرعه *kur'a*, m. a lot (which among the Arabs was drawn by shooting arrows); a wager, wagering, drawing lots, seeking one's fortune by opening a book, &c. *kur'a-andāz*, a caster or drawer of a lot. *a.*

قرق *kurk*, m. an embargo; confiscation, the act of seizing, attacking, seizure; inclosure, hindrance, prevention of access; "an order issued to the inhabitants of a place to keep themselves within doors, while the wives and female establishment of a prince or grandee travel through that part of the country."—(Binning). *h.*

قرا *karharā*, m. the name of a bird (*Ardea virgo*), the demoiselle crane. *a.*

قرقي *kurkī*, confiscated. *kurkī parwāna*, a warrant issued to sequester a property. *h.*

قرمز *ķirmiz*, m. crimson; kermes. *ķirmizi farangī*, cochineal (hence Chermes or Kermes). *a.*

قرمزي *ķirmizi*, of a scarlet or crimson colour; f. scarlet cloth. *a.* [cuckold, &c. *u.*

قرمساق *ķurram-sāḥ*, a term of abuse, pimp,

قرن *ḥarn*, m. conjunction of the planets; a space of ten years, or any multiple thereof up to 120; a horn. *a.*

قرنا *ḥarnā*, a kind of French horn. *a.*

قرنايي *ḥarnā'ī*, f. a trumpet (of horn). *a.*

قرنيق *ḥarambīk*, an alembic, a still. *a.*

قرنفل *ḥaranful*, m. (Gr. *καρόφυλλος*), a clove. *g.* [a coral. *t.*

قرول *ḥaraul*, m. (for *karāwal*, q. v.). *ḥurūl*,

قرولي *ḥaraulī*, f. a picquet, grand guard; hunting. *t.*

قريب *karīb*, near, neighbouring, nigh, almost, about, akin; a relative or near relation. *a.*

قريبا *karībā* or *karīban*, near, close upon. *a.*

قريبة *karība* or *karībat*, f. a near female relative. *a.*

قریش *ḥuraish*, a noble tribe of Arabs, of whom Muḥammad's grandfather was chief. *a.*

قریشي *ḥuraishī*, of or relating to the *ḥuraish* tribe. *a.*

قرين *kar'īn*, conjoined, contiguous, connected; (in comp.) joined by, or possessed of, as 'izzat-*kar'īn*, honourable, possessed of honour. *a.*

قرينه *kar'īna*, m. similarity, likeness; symmetry; cause, context, connection, tenour. *a.*

قرية *ḥarya*, m. a village or parish. *a.*

قر *ḥaz*, m. silk (particularly raw silk). *p.*

قرل باشي *ḥazal-bāshī* or *ḥizil-bāshī*, m. a kind of Mughal soldier: the *ḥazal-bāshīs* are considered to be the descendants of the captives given to *Shaiḥ Haidar* by *Tamerlane*: they wore the red caps assumed by those captives as a mark of distinction and are considered as the best troops of the Persian armies. *t.* [oath. *a.*

قسامت *ḥisāmat*, f. the administration of an

قساوت *ḥasāwat*, f. hardness of heart, grief, anguish, pain, chagrin. *a.* [revenge. *a.*

قसर *ḥasar*, m. violence, compulsion, retaliation,

قسط *ḥist*, f. portion, instalment; tax. *ḥist-bandī*, f. an agreement for a stated payment of a sum of money, to be discharged at several times; settlement of the revenues or taxes by instalment. *ḥust*, name of a plant (*Costus arabicus*). *a.*

قسم *ḥism* or *ḥasm*, f. kind, species, sort; part, division; in law it denotes the equal partition of cohabitation which a husband is required by law to make among his wives when he has a plurality of them. *a.*

قسم *ḥasam*, f. an oath. *ḥasam-dilānā* or *-khilānā*, a. to administer an oath. *ḥasam khānā*, a. to take an oath, to swear. *a.*

قسمت *ḥismat*, f. fate, fortune, lot; share, distribution, portion; a division, particularly of inheritance: when any part of the pargana is transferred from one zamindār to another, each part is called a *ḥismat* pargana. *a.*

قسي *ḥasamī*, sworn. *ḥasamī honā*, n. to be sworn, to be upon oath. *a.*

قسمة *ḥasamīya*, upon oath; swearing. *a.*

قسيس *qasīs* or *kissīs*, a presbyter, a priest. *a.*

قاسم *qasīm*, beautiful, handsome. *a.*

قشر *qashr* or *qishr*, m. peel, skin, bark, husk, shell, crust. *a.* [(from horror). *a.*

قشعريرة *qusha'rīra*, the hair standing on end
قشقة *qashqa*, m. a mark made by the Hindūs
on the forehead, with sandal, &c. *h.*

قشمش *qishmish*, dried grapes or currants. *p.*

قشون *qashūn*, a body of troops, a brigade,
a division, an army. *t.*

قصة *qissā* (for قص), a tale, a story, &c. *a.*

قصاب *qasāb*, m. a butcher. *a.*

قصابه *qasāba*, m. a handkerchief tied round
the head (worn by women principally). *a.*

قصابي *qasābī*, f. the trade of a butcher. *a.*

قصاص *qasās* or *qisās*, m. the law of retaliation,
as an eye for an eye, &c.: this word is used in
contradistinction to *diyāt*, q. v. *a.*

قصاصي *qasā'i*, m. a butcher; adj. cruel, hard-
hearted. *a.*

قصائد *qasā'id*, } (pl. of قصيدة) odes of
قصائدات *qasā'idāt*, } greater length than
the *ghazal*. *a.*

قصابي *qasā'inī*, a butcher's wife. *a. h.*

قصب *qasab*, a town, a large village; a *qalam*
or reed; a fine species of linen cloth made in Egypt;
a woman's head-gear. *a.*

قصبات *qasbāt* (pl. of *qasba*), small towns. *a.*

قصبه *qasba*, m. a small town (particularly
when inhabited by decent people or families of some
rank); a township, including both the town and all the
lands attached to it. *a.*

قصد *qasḍ*, m. desire, wish, inclination, machination,
conspiracy, project, purpose. *qasḍi muṣam-
mam*, fixed resolution, firm intention. *a.*

قصدًا *qasḍā* or *qasḍan*, voluntarily, inten-
tionally, purposely, expressly. *a.*

قصر *qasr*, m. diminution, defect; evening twi-
light (q. d. defect of light); an edifice, a palace, a
building, an elegant villa. *a.*

قصص *qisās* (pl. of قصة), tales, stories, &c. *a.*

قصف *qasf*, m. the wind breaking, dashing
to pieces (a ship); blowing with a loud noise (wind),
thundering. *qasīf*, adj. weak, broken, split. *a.*

قصور *qushūr*, m. error, sin, fault, defect, omis-
sion, want, failure; the allowance or premium on the
discount of *rupīs*, in contradistinction to *baḥḥā*, or
exchange. *a.*

قصورى *qushūrī*, defect, error, failure. *a. h.*

قصة *qisṣa*, m. a tale, a story, narration; (met.
in Hind) a quarrel, a dispute. *qisṣa-khwān*, a story-
teller. *qisṣa-kotāh*, or *qisṣa' mukhtāṣar*, or *al-qisṣa*, in
one word; to cut short a long story. *qisṣa
kotāh-karnā*, to settle a dispute. *a.*

قصيدة *qasīda*, m. a poem, a long ode,
ceeding a hundred couplets, or rather more. *a.*

قضا *qazā*, f. fate, destiny; death, fatality

praying at the appointed time; administration of jus-
tice, jurisdiction, mandate, judgment, decree; saying
a prayer after the time appointed for it is passed.
qazā o kadar, f. fate, predestination. *qazā-e hājāt*, at-
tending to the calls of nature. *qazā-e 'umrī*, repeating
the prayers to make up for having omitted prayers in
the former part of one's life. *qazārā* or *qazā-kār*, ac-
cidentally, by chance, providentially. *qazā-k.*, to make
up for a former omission of a religious duty; as, for
example, to fast after the *Ramazān* on account of not
having fasted then. *a.*

قضات *quzāt* (pl. of قاضي), judges, justices.

qazāt, f. vice, disgrace, stain. *a.*

قصارًا *qazārā*, accidentally, by chance. *a. p.*

قزاق *qazqāq*, } m. a robber, a ruffian, a

قزاقك *qazqāq*, } brigand, Cossack. *t.*

قزاقي *qazqāqī*, robbery, brigandage. *t.*

قزاقًا *qazā-kār*, by chance, accidentally. *a. p.*

قضاوت *qazāwat*, the office of judge. *a. d.*

قضايا *qazāyā* (pl. of قضيه), disputes, quar-
rels. *a.* [slender branches. *a.*

قضبان *quzbān* (pl. of قضيب), long and

قضيب *qazīb*, m. a rod, a long slender branch;
a small sword; penis. *a.*

قضيه *qazīya* or *qazīya*, m. declaration, pro-
position, determination; history, narrative; death;
natura femine, vulva; a syllogism (in logic); (in Hin.
and Per.) a quarrel, wrangle. *qazīya-dallāl*, one who
excites quarrel. *qazīya mol-lenā*, to take on one's self
the quarrel of another, to interfere without cause in
the disputes of others. *a.*

قط *qat* or *qatt*, m. cutting transversely,
making a pen; adj. sufficient. *fa-qatt* or *fu-qat*, only,
merely, alone, &c. *qat-zan*, m. a stamp; a pin or peg
on which pens are cut. *qat-lagānā*, a. to mend a pen. *a.*

قطار *qatār* or *qitār*, f. a line, string (of ani-
mals, as of camels, &c.), rank, order, series, row. *a.*

قطاع *quttā'* (pl. of قاطع), robbers, &c. *a.*

قطامة *quttāma*, f. a strumpet, an adulteress. *a.*

قطب *qutb*, m. the iron spindle or axis on
which a millstone turns; the polar star, the north
pole. *qutbi janūbi*, the antarctic or south pole. *qutbi
shimālī*, the arctic or north pole; a prince, chief; a title
or degree of rank among religious mendicants. *qutb
numā*, a mariner's compass. *qutbi samā* the axis of
heaven. *a.*

قطر *qutr*, m. a diameter of a circle. *qatr*,
dropping, falling in. *a.*

قطرات *qatrāt* (pl. of قطرة), drops. *qatrāti
shabnam*, dew-drops. *a.*

قطران *qitrān* or *katrān*, m. (Gr. κερπία or κέρ-
πιον) tar, liquid pitch (for wheels). *a. g.*

قطرة *qatra*, m. a drop. *qatra-zan* or *qatra
zanān*, trotting about; running to and fro hastily.

قطع *kaṭ*, f. shape, form, cut (of a coat, &c.);

segment, portion, section, division. *kaṭi rāh*, getting over a journey. *kaṭi riḥm*, breaking off all connexion with one's relatives. *kaṭi zarīk*, highway robbery. *kaṭi naḡar*, independent of, disregarding, besides, laying out of the question. *kaṭ karnā*, to pass or traverse (a road, &c.). *kaṭ honā*, to be passed or performed (a journey, &c.). a.

قطی *kaṭā* or *kaṭ'an*, never, not at all. a.

قطعه *kiṭ'a*, m. a section, division; a strophe.

kiṭ'a-band, a kind of verse, in which the meaning of the first verse of each stanza is completed in the last. a.

قطعة *kaṭ'a* or *kuṭ'a*, a plot of ground. a.

قطعی *kaṭ'i*, verily, truly; f. a tailor's measure. a.

قطیر *kiṭmīr*, m. the thin pellicle on a date-stone; name of the dog which accompanied the seven sleepers. *naḡir o kiṭmīr*, minutely, exactly, to the point. a.

قطن *kuṭn*, *kuṭun* or *kuṭtun*, cotton. a.

قطنی *kuṭnī*, made of cotton. a.

قعب *ka'b*, m. a cavern, a pit, a furrow, a cup; a hidden meaning of a speech. a.

قعر *ka'r*, m. a gulf, an abyss, the bottom of a well, &c.). *ka'ri daryā*, the depth of a river; the sea. a.

قعود *ku'ūd*, sitting down; remaining in one place. a.

قفا *kaḡā*, f. the back of the head, nape of the neck; adv. secretly, behind one's back. a.

قفتان *kaḡtān*, m. a robe of honour. t.

قفس *kaḡas*, } m. a cage, a lattice, net-work. a.

قفص *kaḡaḡ*, }

قفل *kuḡl* (vulg. *kuḡlaf*), m. a lock, a bolt. a.

ققنس *kuḡnus*, } the phoenix, an imaginary

ققنوس *kuḡnūs*, } bird. a.

قفیز *kaḡīz*, a measure of about 64lbs.; also a measure of surface of about 144 cubits square. a.

قل *kuḡl*, m. reading of the *sūra* or chapter of

the *kuḡrān* entitled *kuḡl huwa-l-lāh*, which is done by way of benediction over fruits and sweetmeats presented to the guests at the conclusion of the religious annual feasts held in commemoration of ancestors and other relatives. Hence it comes to signify conclusion. *kuḡl ho-chukā*, it is all over. *kuḡl huwa-l-lāh paḡhnā*, to grumble (the gut); to be excessively hungry (v. under *amīṭi*). a.

قلاب *kuḡlāb*, m. the hood put on a hawk to blind him; drawing and relaxing the string of a bow repeatedly before discharging the arrow. a.

قلابه *kuḡlāba*, m. a staple, hinge, link, hook. a.

قلاچ *kuḡlāch*, } shrewd, malicious; wretched,

قلاش *kuḡlāsh*, } friendless; cunning; ad-

dicted to drinking, a drunkard. t.

قلب *kaḡb*, m. the heart, mind, soul, understanding; kernel, marrow; adj. inverted; adulterated. *kaḡb-k.*, a. to turn over, to invert, to turn. a.

قلیہ *kaḡba*, m. a plough. *kaḡba-rānī*, f. ploughing, driving the plough. a.

قلی *kaḡabī*, cordial, hearty, sincere. a.

قلت *kuḡlat*, f. littleness, penury, scarcity, want, indigence, paucity. a.

قلتبان *kaḡtabān*, m. a pimp, a wittol, a mean scoundrel; a contented or conniving cuckold. a.

قلتبانی *kaḡtabānī*, the state or conduct of a pimp. a. p.

قلتین *kuḡlatain*, a public warm-bath; hence, adj. common to all, hackneyed; a (cup) used by every one who comes; a common woman or prostitute. *Mir Hasan* says, *na diḡo wuh piyāla jo ho kuḡlatain*, Give me not that cup which is hackneyed among the multitude. a.

قزم *kuḡzum*, m. a sea; the Red Sea or Arabian Gulf; it strictly denotes the town of Clysmia in Egypt, near the head of the Arabian Gulf.

قلجات *kuḡlajāt* (barbarous pl. of قلعة, q. v.). a. p.

قلچہ *kuḡl'acha*, m. a small fort; a redoubt. a. p.

قلعہ *kuḡla* (properly *kaḡ'la*), m. a fort, a palace or royal residence. *kuḡla-dār*, commandant of a garrison. *kuḡla-dārī*, f. the command of a garrison; the office, emoluments, &c. of a *kuḡla-dār*. a.

قلعی *kaḡalī*, f. tin. *kaḡalī'i kuḡshṭa*, calx of tin, putty. *kaḡalī'ī kuḡhulnā*, n. the removal of one's disguise, so that his real qualities appear. *kaḡalī-gar*, a tinner of pots. *kaḡalī-garī*, f. the business of tinning pots. a.

قلعی *kuḡlī*, f. a small *kuḡkha* snake; a cup with a cover (pec. in which ice is moulded). a.

قلق *kaḡalāq*, m. disquietude, commotion, anxiety. a. [of an elephant. h.

قلقاری *kuḡlqārī*, f. shrieking, roaring; the voice

قلقل *kuḡlkuḡl*, f. the noise made by water in the neck of a bottle, when pouring out, gurgling. *kuḡl-kuḡl*, a species of plant producing a grain that is hard black, and odoriferous. a.

قلقلہ *kuḡlkuḡla*, m. a kind of *kuḡkha*. a.

قلم *kaḡlam*, m. (by Hindūs f.) a reed; a pen; a mode of writing characters, handwriting; f. a section or paragraph of a chapter in a book; cuttings of trees, &c. for planting; a kind of fireworks. *kaḡlam-band-k.*, a. to take down, to write. *kaḡlam-bandī*, f. signature, signing an agreement. *kaḡlam-tarāsh*, m. a penknife. *kaḡlam jāri honā*, levying of forces. *kaḡlam dān*, m. an instand. *kaḡlam-rau*, m. empire, sovereignty, jurisdiction. *kaḡlam-kār*, an engraver. *kaḡlam-kārī*, f. workmanship; a species of flowered calico or chintz. *kaḡlam-k.*, to cut. *kaḡlam-kashī*, f. writing. *kaḡlam-lagānā*, to plant slips or cuttings. *ek-kaḡlam* or *yak-kaḡlam*, utterly, entirely, altogether. a.

قلماق *kaḡalmāq*, a Calmuc Tartar. p.

قلمانی *kaḡalmākanī*, a female Calmuc: sometimes these are armed, and serve as a body-guard to princesses. p.

قلمان *kaḡalmān*, the upper part of the beard or moustaches trimmed on each side so as to resemble pencils. a. d.

قلمون *kalamūn* (v. *bū-kalamūn*), a chameleon. *g.*

قلمه *kulma*, m. sausage, or any food stuffed into the intestines of animals, haggis, black pudding. *a.*

قلمي *kalamī*, written, committed to writing; tapering (like a *kalam*). *kalamī-k.*, to write (a letter); crystallized (saltpetre, &c.). *a.*

قلمج *kulinj* (properly *kolinj*), the cholice. *a.g.*

قلمندار *kalandar*, m. a kind of monk, who deserts the world, wife, friends, &c., and travels about with shaven head and beard; the fly of a tent. *a.*

قلمندارا *kalandarā*, m. a kind of silk cloth; the fly of a tent. *a.*

قلمنداري *kalandari*, f. a kind of tent (having a fly to it), life or profession of a *kalandar*. *a.*

قلموب *kulūb* (pl. of قلب), hearts, kernels. *a.*

قله *kulla*, the summit of a mountain. *a.*

قلمي *kulī*, m. a slave, a labourer, porter, a coolie. *l.*

قلميان *kaliyān*, m. (Dakh. *kiliyān*) a small and simple kind of *hukka* or tobacco-pipe for smoking through water: the Persians pronounce it *kaliyūn*. *p.*

قليل *kaṭīl*, little, small, moderate, a few, rare. *kaṭīl o kaṣīr*, small and great. *a.*

قلية *kaliya*, m. the name of a dish of broiled flesh, &c.; also a kind of soap ashes. *a.*

قمار *kimār*, m. dice or any game of hazard. *kimār-bāz* or *kimārī*, a gambler. *kimār-bāzī*, f. gambling. *a.* [Doves. *a.*

قماري *qamārī* (pl. of قمری), female turtle-

قباش *qamāsh*, m. breeding, manners; trifles. household furniture. *qimāsh*, name of a suit at cards (v. *tāj*). *a.* [twig. *l.*

قمچي *qamchī*, f. a horsewhip; a bamboo

قمر *qamar*, m. the moon. *a.*

قمری *qumrī*, f. ring-dove. *qamarī*, lunar, relating to the moon. *a.*

قمقمه *qumquma*, m. a jug, a pitcher; a scent-bottle; a vessel in which the red mixture is contained with which they play at the *holī* festival; a round shade or lantern. *a.*

قميص *qamīs*, m. a shirt; hence, Fr. *chemise*, It. *camicia*, Port. *camisa*, Hind. and Beng. *kamij*. *a.*

قنات *qanāt*, f. the walls of a tent, or canvas inclosure, with which a sort of court-yard is formed in camp, a screen. *a.* [lamps. *a.*

قناديل *qanādīl* (pl. of قندیل), candles,

قنارہ *qannāra*, a slaughter-house, shambles; a row of iron hooks on which a butcher suspends his joints of meat. *a.*

قناعت *qinā'at* or *qanā'at*, f. contentment, tranquillity; abstinence. *a.*

قنب *qinnab* or *qannab*, hemp, cannabis. *a.*

قندبر *kumbur*, } a lark; a crest on a bird's
قندبرا *kumburā*, } head. *a.*

قند *qand*, m. sugar, sugar-candy. *a.*

قندھار *qandhār*, name of a country to the west of the Indus. *p.* [chandelier, shade. *a.*

قندیل *qandīl*, f. a candle; lamp, lantern,

قنوت *qunūt*, f. devotion, piety. *a.*

قنوج *qanūj*, *qanoj*, or *qanauj*, name of a celebrated ancient city of India, situated on the Ganges. *p.*

قنوط *qunūt*, f. despair, despairing. *a.*

قواعد *qawā'id* (pl. of قاعدہ), rules, military exercise. *qawā'id-gāh*, parade, place for drill, &c. *a.*

قوال *qawwāl*, m. a kind of musician, a singer; a story-teller; adj. speaking, conversing. *a.*

قوالي *qawwālī*, a female singer, &c. *a. h.*

قوام *qawām*, m. justice, equity. *qinām*, that on which any thing rests or in which it consists, essence, syrup. *a.*

قوامي *qināmī*, ropy, syrupy, thick. *a.*

قوانين *qawānīn* (pl. of قانون), rules, regulations, ordinances, statutes. *a.*

قوت *qūt*, f. food, aliment, livelihood, subsistence, victuals. *a.*

قوت *quwwat*, f. power, virtue, authority, faculty, strength, vigour. *quwwati ākhiza*, strength of mind. *quwwati bāsira*, sight. *quwwati bāh*, lust. *quwwati jāziba*, power of attraction, allurements. *quwwati hāfiza*, memory. *quwwati dāfī*, a, power of expulsion. *quwwati dil*, strength of mind. *quwwati zātiya*, natural virtue or power. *quwwati sāmi'a*, hearing. *quwwati shamma*, smelling. *quwwati māsika*, power of retention. *quwwati m'āda*, strength of stomach. *quwwati numāyiza*, distributive power, discrimination. *quwwati hāzima*, digestion. *a.* [box *h.*

قوتي *qūtī*, f. a small box, a snuff-box, a pill-

قوج *koj*, also *koçh*, a horned fighting ram. *p.*

قور *kor*, f. a new rope of fine cotton; a chain of elephants; edging, twist, tape. *kor-khāna*, an armory, a wardrobe. *a.*

قورچي *qorçhī*, m. a keeper of a wardrobe. *a.*

قورما *qormā*, } m. a kind of dish, a savoury

قورمه *qorma*, } stew. *u.*

قوس *qaus*, f. a bow; m. the sign of the Archer (*Sagittarius*). *qausi kuzah*, f. the rainbow. *a.*

قوش *qūsh*, a word used in checking or intimidating dogs; a bird, more especially a hawk or falcon. *qūsh bāz*, a sportsman, a fowler. *qūsh-khāna*, an aviary. *qūsh-begī*, the chief falconer or keeper of hawks. *l.*

قونوس *qūknūs* (*kūknus*, *kuknus*, or *kuknūs*), m. the name of a bird, phoenix. *p.*

قول *qaul*, m. a word, saying; agreement, promise, consent, contract; a kind of song. *qaul-biyā*, the betel of contract, a ceremony gone through as a ratification of an agreement. *qaul-nāma*, m. a written agreement. *qaul o f'īl*, m. word and deed. *qaul-karār* or *qaul o karār*, m. an agreement. *a.*

قولنج *kolinj, kulinj, or kulinj*, the cholice, a griping pain in the bowels. *a. g.*

قولي *kauli*, of or relating to an agreement; land held under a *kaul* or stipulated tenure. *a.*

قوم *kaum*, *f.* tribe, sect, caste, a people, nation, family. *kaum o khwesh*, *pl. m.* friends and relatives. *a.* [same tribe, &c. *a.*

قوميت *kaumiyat*, *f.* connection, being of the

قوي *kanvi*, strong, solid, powerful, vigorous.

kaui-bāzū or *kaui-bāl*, strong armed. *kaui-pai*, sinewy. *kaui-jussa* or *kaui-haikal*, robust, strong-bodied. *a.*

قوعبات *ko, emāh*, a kind of bread made of flour, white of eggs, and onions fried in *ghī*. *d.*

قهار *qahhār*, very powerful, a conqueror, a subduer, an avenger; *adj.* imperious, avenging. *a.*

قهر *qahr*, *m.* severity, chastisement, rage, indignation, vengeance, judgment. *qahri kiyāmat*, is applied both in panegyric and satire to denote great disturbance. "*qahri darwesh bar jāni darwesh*," the rage of the poor man affects only himself, *i. e.* no one regards it. *a.*

قهرآ *qahqarā*, } retiring, retreating back, re-
قهرآ *qahqara*, } trograde motion. *a.*
قهرآ *qahqarā*, }

قها *qahqahā*, } laughing loudly and inde-
قها *qahqaha*, } cently. *qahqahā-marnā*, to
laugh heartily. *a.* [pot. *a.*

قهوه *qahwa*, *m.* coffee. *qahwa-dān*, a coffee-

قي *qai*, *f.* vomiting, a frequent vomiting. "*qai jullāb*, the cholera morbus. *qai lāne-wālā*, (*in medicine*) an emetic. *a.*

قياس *qiyās*, *m.* measuring, comparing; judgment, opinion; supposition, thought, guess, theory, a syllogism. *qiyās-k.*, to guess, to estimate *a.*

قياساً *qiyāsan*, by guess, hypothetically. *a.*

قياسي *qiyāsi*, analogical, regular; imaginary, conjectural. *a.*

قيافه *qiyāfa*, *m.* appearance, likeness, air, manner, mode, representation. *qiyāfa-shinās*, a physiognomist. *qiyāfa-shināsi*, the science of physiognomy. *a.*

قيام *qiyām*, *m.* standing erect, resurrection; stability; attention; residence, settlement. *a.*

قيامت *qiyāmat*, *f.* the general resurrection, the last day; (*met.*) calamity; excessively great. *qiyāmat-k.*, *a.* to oppress; to do any thing wonderful. *a.*

قيامي *qiyāmī*, *f.* stability, steadiness. *a.*

قيتار *qitār*, a guitar (*Gr.* κιθάρα). *g.*

قيد *kaid*, *f.* a fetter, imprisonment; an obligation, compact; an obstacle. *kaid-khāna*, *m.* a prison. *kaid-k.*, to imprison. *kaid-h.* or *-rahnā*, to be imprisoned. *a.*

قيدى *kaidī*, *m.* a prisoner, a captive. *a.*

قير *kīr*, *m.* a pitch, a kind of bitumen flowing from some mountains. *kīr-dār*, besmeared with pitch. *kīr-gūn*, of the colour of pitch. *a.*

قيس *hais* (commonly called *haisi majnūn*), name of a famous lover. *a.*

قيراط *kīrāt*, *m.* a carat, the twenty-fourth part of an ounce, a weight of four grains; four barleycorns. *a.*

قيصر *haiṣar*, *m.* Cæsar, an emperor; the general name for the Greek or Turkish emperor. *l.*

قيصوم *haiṣūm*, *m.* southernwood (*Artemisia abrotanum*). *a.*

قيف *hīf*, a funnel.

قيفال *kīfāl*, } the cephalic vein. *g.*
قيفال *kīfal*, }

قيل *kīl*, *m.* a word, speech, saying. *kīl o kāl*, *m.* conversation, controversy, altercation. *a.*

قيلولة *kailūla*, *m.* sleeping at mid-day, a meridian nap. *a.* [ture. *a.*

قيم *kaiyim*, true; standing, erect; *m.* na-

قيمت *kīmat*, *f.* price, value, worth. *a.*

قيمتي *kīmatī*, valuable, high-priced, costly. *a.*

قيمه *kīma*, *m.* minced meat. *kīma-pulāw*, a kind of dish. *a.*

قینچی *qainchī*, *f.* scissors; an oblique or St. Andrew's cross; the cross beams of the roof of a cottage. *qainchī-k.*, to prune trees, or cut the hair. *qainchī bāndhnā*, to bind or fasten an unskilful rider on his horse. *u.*

قيود *quyūd* (*pl.* of قيد), fetters, &c. *kaid-kuyūd-k.*, to imprison. *a.*

قيوم *qaiyūm*, permanent, stable, lasting; eternal, an epithet of the Deity. *a.*

قيوميت *qaiyumiyat*, permanency, stability. *a.*

ك

ك *kāf*, called *kāfi tāzī* or *kāfi 'arabī*, the Arabian *kāf* (in contradistinction to the letter *gāf*, called *kāfi 'ajamī*, *i. e.* Persian *kāf*). It is the twenty-second letter of the Arabic alphabet, the twenty-fifth Persian, and twenty-eighth Hindūstānī. It is sounded like our *k* or *c* hard, and corresponds to the *ka* of the Sanskrit. In reckoning by *abjad* it counts twenty. Affixed to the end of Persian words it forms diminutives or expressions of contempt; as, *mardak*, a little man, or one of no value; *kīflak*, a little child: this also is an expression of endearment; as, *māmak*, dear little mother.

क *ka*, the corresponding letter in the Devanāgarī alphabet. Added as a termination to Sanskrit words it denotes agency; as, *janak*, a father, from *jan*, producing. *z.*

क *ka*, prefixed to Arabic words denotes like, resembling; as, *ka-l-naṣh fi-l-hajar*, like an engraving on stone.

क *ka*, कु *ku*, or का *kā*, prefixed to Sanskrit words denotes bad, vile, little, or contemptible; as, *ka-putr*, a bad son; *ku-path* (lit. a bad road), aberration, heresy; *kā-purush*, a vile man, a coward. *s.*

का *kā*, postpos. sign of the genitive case; of, belonging to; an adjective termination, as *kāth-kā ghorā*, a wooden horse, from *kāth*, wood. *h.*

का *kā* (*bhākhā*), whom, what, which? *h.*

काबिर *kābir*, great, grand, illustrious. *a.*

काबर *kābar*, a mixed soil of clay and sand, suitable to any crop except rice. *h.*

काबिस *kābis*, } f. an earth with which
काबिश *kābish*, } earthenware is varnished. *h.*

काबुक *kābuk*, f. a pigeon-house. *p.*

काबुल *kābul*, the capital of *Afghānistān*, formerly a province of the Mogul empire. *p.*

काबुली *kābulī*, f. a kind of pea (that came from Kābul). *kābulī miṣṣī*, f. Armenian bole. *p.*

काबुस *kābūs*, m. the nightmare; *modus certus coeundi*. *a.*

काबुक *kābuk*, a pigeon-house. *p.*

काबेरी *kāberī*, name of a river, the Cavery. *s.*

काबिन *kābin*, a marriage portion, or settlement which a husband must pay his wife if he divorces her on insufficient grounds. *p.* [course. *s.*

कापथ *kā-path*, m. a wrong road, bad
कापथ्य *kā-pathya*, m. vice, fraud, dishonesty. *s.*

कापुरुष *kā-purush*, m. a coward, a mean wretch, contemptible man. *s.*

कापना *kāpnā* (v. *kāmpnā*), to tremble, &c. *d.*

कापुर *kāpūr* (v. *kāfūr*), camphor. *d.*

काफल *kāphal*, m. a bitter seed. *s.*

कात *kāt* (for *kāṭ*), the spur of a cock. *d.*

कातब *kātīb*, m. an amanuensis, a copier, a writer, a clerk. *a.*

कातिब *kātībī*, f. a kind of short-sleeved garment; name of a Persian poet. *kātībī samūr* an honorary furred robe. *a.*

कातर *kātar*, timid, gentle, cowardly; irresolute, confused, distressed, perplexed; m. a large kind of fish (*Cyprinus calla*); timidity, agitation. *s.*

कातिक *kātik* (also *kārtik*), m. name of the seventh Hindū month (Oct.-Nov.), the full moon of which is near *krīttikā*, or the Pleiades. *s.*

कातना *kātnā*, a. to spin, to wrap round. *s.*

काट *kāt*, f. a cut, incision, execution; spur of a cock; scum; virulence. *kāṭ-k.*, a. to wound, to cut. *kāṭ-kūṭ*, f. clippings, chips, scraps. *kāṭ-kūṭ-k.*, a. to clip, to cut out; to deduct. *kāṭ-khānā*, a. to bite. *s.*

काटक *kāṭak*, hard, severe, difficult. *d.*

काटकूट *kāt-kūṭ* *kāt-kūṭ*, f. clippings, chips (v. *kāṭ*). *s.* [&c. *h.*

काटन *kāṭan*, act of cutting or clipping,

काटना *kāṭnā*, a. to cut, to clip; to bite; to reap; to saw; to stop, to stay; to waste, to spend, to pass away (the time); to pass (a road); to interrupt, to intercept; to shame, to make ashamed. *kāṭ-dālnā*, to cut off, to amputate. *s.*

काटू *kāṭū*, m. cutter; adj. corrosive. *s.*

काठ *kāth*, m. wood, timber, stock; a scabbard. *kāthi-pullī*, f. a puppet, a toy *kāth-chabānā*, a. (lit. to chew wood) to fare hardly. *kāth kī ullū*, m. a sad blockhead; adj. impenetrable, stupid. *kāth-kābār*, wooden articles. *kāth kī bhambō*, f. a sad blockhead (woman). *kāth-kirā*, a bug. *kāth men pānu denā*, to be imprisoned, to be in the stocks. *kāth-men-ḍak*, a toad. *kāth honā*, a. to pine away; to be petrified with astonishment. *s.*

काठड़ा *kāthṛā*, m. a wooden pot. *s.*

काठिन्य *kāthinya*, m. difficulty, hardness, cruelty. *s.*

काठी *kāthī*, f. body; scabbard; shape; wood, timber; appearance, person; a saddle. *s.*

काठेरी *kāṭerī*, name of Satan's wife. *d.*

काज *kāj*, } m. business, occupation, a
काजा *kājā*, } work, an action, affair. *s.*

काजल *kājāl*, m. lamp-black (with which the eyelids are painted). *kājāl kī kōṣhṛī*, a place from going into which, or an affair the being engaged in which, brings disgrace or suspicion on one's character. *s.*

काजान *kājan*, m. (v. *kāran*) account, cause. *s.*

काजू *kājū*, m. the cashew nut. *d.*

काजी *kājī*, busy, employed. *kāje*, by reason of, for the sake of. *k.*

काच *kāch*, m. glass, alkaline ashes, any salt of potash or soda in a glassy or crystalline state; crystal, ornaments of crystal, quartz; a disease of the eyes. *kāch-lavan*, m. black salt, a medicinal salt, prepared by calcining fossil salt and the fruit of the emblic myrobalan together, and used as a tonic aperient. *kāch-māl*, m. black salt or soda. *kāch-māni*, m. crystal, quartz. *s.*

काचा *kāchā*, unripe, raw; simple, unknowing, uninstructed. *h.*

काछ *kāchh*, m. a cloth worn round the hips, passing between the legs and tucked in behind; the upper part of the thigh. *s.*

काछहा *kāchhā* (the same as *kāchh*, q. v.). *d.*

काछन *kāchhan*, f. a female gardener. *s.*

काछना *kāchhnā*, to bind or tie up the *kāchh*, to cover the nakedness. *s.*

काछना *kāchhnā*, a. to skim, to gather. *h.*

काछनी *kāchhnī*, f. (v. *kāchh*) a cloth, &c. *s.* [cultivates and sells potherbs. *s.*

काछी *kāchhī*, m. a gardener. who

کاجی *hāchī*, f. milk pottage. *p.*
 کاخ *hākh*, m. an upper story, a gallery, balcony, tower, battlements, a palace, a villa. *p.*
 کادا *hādā*, m. slime, mud, mire, alluvial deposit. *s.* [distressed, irresolute. *s.*
 کادر *hādar*, timid, timorous, agitated,
 کادارای *hādarāi*, } f. timidity, timo-
 کادری *hādārī*, } rousness. *s.*
 کادو *hādau*, m. slime, mud, mire. *s.*
 کاذب *hāzib*, false; (sub.) a liar. *a.*
 کار *hār*, m. business, an action, affair, work, profession, labour, &c. *kār-āzmūda*, experienced in affairs, practised. *kār-āmad*, *kār-āmada* or *kār-āmādānī*, useful, profitable, what may be turned to account. *kār-bār*, m. business, avocation. *kār-bārī*, a trader; a transactor of business, a manager or officer. *kār-bar-dārī*, undertaking a business. *kār-pardāz*, a manager, one who carries on the business *kār-pardāzī*, f. completing a business. *kār-choh*, m. embroidery; an embroiderer, *kār-chohī*, embroidered. *kār-khāna*, m. a workshop, manufactory; an arsenal, dockyard, or any place where public works are carried on; (met.) a great work; *vulva*. *kār-khāna-dār*, a steward, butler. *kār-dār*, an agent, especially of government *kār-dān*, versed, skilled, expert. *kār-dānī*, experience, skill. *kār-dāda*, one who has seen service, expert. *kār-rawā*, useful, fit for use. *kār-rawāi*, f. usefulness; carrying on of a business, occupation, management, conduct. *kār-zār*, f. battle, war, conflict. *kār-sāz*, m. the Deity. *kār-farmā*, an emperor, minister, commander, superintendent. *kār-kun*, a director, manager, an officer whose business it is to keep records. *kār-gāh* or *-gah*, a workshop, manufactory. *kār-nāma*, a record of affairs, history. *kār-gar*, effectual, active (as a medicine). *p.*
 کار *hāru*, m. an artisan, a mechanic. *s.*
 کارا *hārā*, name of a tree (*Webera Tetrandra*). *d.*
 کارا *hārā*, m. a black snake; adj. black. *kārī-nūn*, black salt; muriate of soda. *s.*
 کاراگار *hārāgār*, m. a gaol, a prison. *s.*
 کارت بیرون *hārta-bīrya*, m. a king, also called Arjun, a celebrated hero distinct from the Pandu prince; one of the Jain *Chakravartīs*, or rulers of the world. *s.*
 کارپاس *hārpās*, f. the cotton plant (*Gossypium*); cotton cloth, &c. *kārpāsī*, made of cotton. *s.* [genec. *s.*
 کارپنیہ *hārpanya*, m. poverty, indigence.
 کارتک *kārtik* (v. *kātik*), a Hindū month, corresponding to our October or November. *s.*
 کارنکوتسو *kārtikotsav*, m. the day of full moon in the month Kārtik, a festival. *s.*
 کارتوس *hārtūs*, m. (corrup. of cartouch) a cartridge. *e.*
 کار *hārj* or کار *hārāj*, m. an action, an affair, work, business, profession, cause, origin, motive, object. *kārj-chintā*, f. caution, prudence, consideration. *kārj-siddhī*, f. accomplishment, success, attainment of an object. *s.*
 کارخانجات *hār-khānajāt*, pl. workshods, &c. *p.*

کارد *hārd*, f. a knife. *hārd dar ustukhpan rasīd*, the knife has reached the bone, i.e. he is reduced to the last extremity. *p.*
 کارستان *hāristān*, the seat of action. *p.*
 کارستانی *hāristānī*, f. workmanship. *p. d.*
 کارشاپن *hārshāpan*, m. a weight of silver equal to sixteen pans of *kaufīs*; a weight of copper equal to eighty rattās; a weight of shells equal to eighty *kaufīs*; a husbandman. *s.*
 کارشک *hārshak*, m. a husbandman. *kārshik*, m. a husbandman; a weight. *s.*
 کارک *hārah*, an agent; acting, doing; m. action (especially in grammar); case (in gram.). *s.*
 کارکر *hāruhar*, m. an artist, an artificer; an agent. *s.*
 کارمک *hārmik*, worked, embroidered *kārmuk*, m. a bow. *s.*
 کارن *hāran*, m. cause, motive, principle, account, reason, occasion, action, agency, means. *s.*
 کارنجا *hāranjā*, m. the cock or spout of a cistern, barrel, &c.; mouth of a water channel. *d.*
 کارند *hāranda* or *hārinda*, adj. laborious; working; m. a manager, an agent or officer. *p.*
 کارنک *hārunik*, compassionate, tender, kind. *s.*
 کاروان *hārvān*, m. a caravan, a large body of travellers, merchants, or pilgrims, united for mutual protection on the journey. *kārvān-sarū* or *-sarūe*, a caravanserai, a public building for the reception of caravans. *p.* [caravan. *p. f.*
 کاروان باشی *hāravān-bāshī*, m. the chief of a caravan.
 کاروانک *hāravānah*, a crane, a heron. *p.*
 کاروانی *hāravānī*, of or belonging to a caravan; one of those forming a caravan. *p.*
 کاروبار *hār o bār*, } business, occupation,
 کاروکرد *hār o hard*, } profession. *p.*
 کاره *hārih*, hating, detesting, loathing. *a.*
 کاری *hārī*, effectual. *hārī zakhm* or *zakhmi* *kārī*, a deep wound, a mortal wound. *p.*
 کاری *hārī*, as a termination, denotes agency, as *adhī-kārī*, a ruler. *s.*
 کاری *hārī*, f. the dish called curry. (This word is perhaps borrowed from the English name of the dish, as that name is said to be a corruption of *kaliya*, a kind of stew, in some respects different from a curry.—B.). *h.*
 کاریز *hārez*, a canal, an aqueduct. *p.*
 کاریزی *hārezī*, of or belonging to a canal; (land) irrigated from a canal. *p. f.*
 کاربگر *hārī-gar*, m. a workman; a good workman. *p.* [ship. *p.*
 کاریگری *hārī-garī*, f. masterly work, workmanship.
 کاریه *kārya*, m. cause, business (v. *hārj*). *s.*

کازا **کاڑا** *kārā*, m. a young buffalo; (in Dakh.) a decoction, a sick man's beverage. *h.*

کازنا *kārṇā*, a. to extract, to bring out (v. *kārṇā*). *d.*

کازھ **کاڑھ** *kārḥ*, m. *membrum virile*. *h.*

کازھا **کاڑھا** *kārḥā*, m. a decoction (v. *kārā*). *h.*

کازھنا **کاڑھنا** *kārḥnā*, n. to draw forth (as a sword); to draw, to draw off, to skin, to take out, to extricate; to draw lines or figures, to delineate, to work flowers on cloth. *h.*

کازھی *kārī*, f. a single straw, a blade of grass. *d.*

کازھی کسپت *kārī-kaspat*, clay (v. *kachrā*). *d.*

کاس **کاس** *kās*, f. a kind of grass of which rope is made (*Saccharum spontaneum*); m. a cough. *kās-swās*, m. asthma. *s.*

کاس *kās*, m. a cup, a goblet, a bowl. *a.*

کاس *kās*, m. a very small copper coin (called by Europeans "cash"), current, until within late years, in Southern India. Eighty *kās* (or "cash") made one fanam, and twelve fanams a rupee. *d.*

کاسال **کاسال** *kāsālu*, m. an esculent root, a sort of yam. *s.*

کاسب *kāsib*, m. an artist, a tradesman. *a.*

کاسبی **کاسبوی** *kāsibī* or *kāsibī*, m. a weaver. *a.h.*

کاست *kāst*, f. diminution, loss, damage. *be kam o kāst*, without loss or damage. *p.*

کاست **کاست** *kāst*, m. name of a plant, *Chara* (Bruce, M.S.). *h.*

کاستن *kāstan* (r. *kāh*), to lessen, diminish. *p.*

کاستنی *kāstanī*, f. diminution, loss, damage; a plant. *p.*

کاستیا **کاستیا** *kāstyā*, a sickle. *h.*

کاسد *kāsīd*, worthless, deficient in quantity or quality, not selling or passing current. *a.*

کاسر الحجر **کاسر الحجر** *kāsiru-l-ḥajar*, m. (lit.) the stone-breaker, the plant saxifrage. *a.*

کاسگھن **کاسگھن** *kāsa-ghna*, removing cough, pectoral. *kāsa-ghnī*, f. a sort of prickly nightshade (*Solanum jacquinii*). *s.*

کاسگرد **کاسگرد** *kās-mard*, m. a plant (*Cassia* or *Senna esculenta*). *s.*

کاسناشینی **کاسناشینی** *kās-nāshīnī*, f. a thorny plant used as a remedy for the cough. *s.*

کاسنی *kāsni*, f. endive (*Cichorium endivia*). *p.*

کاسه *kāsa*, m. a cup, a goblet, a plate, bowl. *kāsa-e chīnī*, porcelain, chinaware. *kāsa rabāb kā*, the chest or body of a fiddle, &c. *kāsa-e sar*, the skull. *kāsa-les*, m. a sycophant, a lickspittle. *kāsa-lesī*, sycophancy. *a.*

کاسی *kāsī* (for *kāshī*), the city of Benares. *s.*

کاسیس **کاسیس** *kāsīs*, m. green vitriol, green sulphate of iron. *s.* [that! *p.*

کاش *kāsh* or *kāsh-hi*, int. would to God

کاش **کاش** *kāsh*, f. cough; m. a kind of grass (v. *kās*). *s.*

کاشانه *kāshāna*, m. a house, dwelling. *p.*

کاشانی *kāshānī*, of or relating to the city of *Kāshān*; a fine kind of velvet. *p.*

کاشتن *kāshṭan* (r. *kār*), to sow, to cultivate. *p.*

کاشته **کاشته** *kāshṭha*, m. wood, timber. *kāshṭha-kutt*, m. the woodpecker. *kāshṭha-kīṭ*, m. an insect or worm found in decayed wood. *s.*

کاشتهک **کاشتهک** *kāshṭhak*, m. aloe wood or agallochum. *s.*

کاشتهی **کاشتهی** *kāshṭhī*, of wood, wooden. *s.*

کاشغر *kāshghar*, a city of Chinese Tartary. *p.*

کاشف *kāshif*, m. a detector, a discoverer. *a.*

کاشکی *kāshke* or *kāshkī*, may it happen! God send! would that! *p.*

کاشی **کاشی** *kāshī*, f. Benares, the sacred city of the Hindūs. *s.*

کاظم *kāzim*, m. one who restrains. *kāzimu-l-ghaiḡ*, one who restrains his anger. *a.*

کاغذ *kāghaz*, m. paper; letter; charter. *kāghaz-bahā*, office allowance for stationery. *p.*

کاغذی *kāghazī*, f. a kind of lime; a paper case; m. a stationer or vender of paper; a paper manufacturer; a writer; adj. delicate, soft, thin. *p.*

کاغذین *kāghazīn*, made of paper. *p.*

کافر *kāfir*, m. an infidel, one who denies the existence of a God; (met.) a mistress, sweetheart. *a.*

کافرانہ *kāfirāna*, like an infidel. *a.*

کافری *kāfirī*, of or relating to an infidel; a negro; an African Caffre or Coffery; f. infidelity; unbelief. *kāfirī mirch*, a kind of pepper. *kāfirī wālā*, a term applied to negroes in general. *a.*

کافل *kāfil*, a sponsor, a surety or bail. *a.*

کافور *kāfur*, m. camphor. *kāfur honā*, to run away, to disappear, to scamper off, to vanish. *a.*

کافوری *kāfurī*, camphorated, pure, white. *sham'ī kāfurī*, a candle made of camphorated wax. *a.*

کافہ *kāffu* or *kāfa*, m. the whole; a tribe, a multitude. *kāfa-e anām*, all mankind. *a.*

کافی *kāfi*, sufficient, sufficing, enough. *a.*

کاک *kāh*, m. biscuit; bran; the pupil of the eye; adj. small, minute. *p.*

کاک **کاک** *kāk*, m. a crow. *kāk-pachḥ* or *kāk-pakḥ*, m. feather of a crow; tresses. *s.*

کاکا **کاکا** *kākā*, m. (in Pers.) elder brother; a slave (belonging to one's father); (in Hind.) a paternal uncle. *p.h.*

کاکبندھیا **کاکبندھیا** *kāk-bandhyā*, f. a woman that bears only one child. *s.*

کاکپیل **کاکپیل** *kāk-pīlu*, m. a kind of ebony. *s.*

काकतुआ *kāhātū, ā*, } the cockatoo, a species of
काकतुआ *kāhātū, ā*, } large parrot well known
in India. *h.*

काकदसिन्धि *kāhadasingī*, flowers of the ink nut. *d.*

काकरि *kākreṣ*, *m.* the name of a colour, ap-
proaching to purple. *p.*

काकरि *kākreṣī*, purple-coloured. *p.*

काकड़ा *kākṛā*, *m.* a kind of leather. *h.*

काकड़ासिन्धि *kākṛā-singī*, *f.* name of
a medicine. *s.*

ककल *kākul*, *f.* a curl, lock, ringlet; a tuft of
hair left on the top of the head. *p.*

ककलुत *kāhlūt*, desire, avarice, avidity. *d.*

ककलुति *kāhlūtī*, avaricious, greedy. *d.*

ककमद *kāk-madgu*, *m.* a water-hen,
a gallinule. *s.*

ककमद *kāk-mard*, *m.* the colocynth or
bitter apple. *s.* [plant. *d.*

ककमरि *kāk-marī*, the cocculus indicus or its

ककण *kāhan*, *m.* a leprosy with black and
red spots, considered incurable. *s.*

ककणी *kākinī*, five gandas, or twenty
cowries. *h.*

ककोल *kāhol*, *m.* a poisonous substance
of a black colour, possibly the berry of the cocculus
indicus; a division of hell. *s.*

ककौली *kāholī*, *f.* a sweet and cooling
drug used for allaying fever, removing phlegm, &c.: it
is said to be a root brought from Nepal or Morang. *s.*

ककूजकी *kākūjki*, *f.* a ranunculus. *h.*

कक *kākh*, *f.* the armpit. *kākh-alā, ī*, *f.*
a painful suppurating tumour in the armpit (*v. kākh*). *s.*

ककी *kāki*, *f.* a maternal aunt. *p. h.*

कक *kāg* or कका *kāgā*, *m.* a crow. *s.*

कक *kāgad*, *m.* (corrup. for *kāghaz*) paper. *p.*

कक *kāl*, *m.* time; a name of *Yama* or
Jam, the regent of the dead; death, angel of death; sea-
son, age; dearth, famine, calamity; (met.) a snake.
kāl-biānā, -kāpnā, or -gahvānā, a. to waste one's time,
to spend time. *kāl bas hona*, to be in the hands of death;
to be seized by fate. *kāl-parṇā*, the coming on of a
famine. *kāl-dharm*, *m.* death, dying. *kāl-prabhāt*, *m.*
the sultry season, autumn. *kāl-kshēp*, *m.* the spending,
of time, the enduring of sufferings. *s.*

कक *kāl* (for *kal*), to-morrow (*bhāshā*). *s.*

ककाला *kālā*, black, dark; name of a snake;
m. time; name of *Kṛishṇa*. *kālā bāl*, *m.* the lower
part of the belly, the pubes. *kālā bāl apnā samajhnā*,
to despise one exceedingly. *kālā chor*, an unknown
person. *kālā dāna*, name of a purgative seed (*Convul-
vulus nil?*). *kālā zira* or *kālā-jira*, *m.* seeds of the
Nigella Indica, *Roxb.* *kālā munḥ karṇā*, to break off
all connection with another; to disgrace; to copulate;
to expel. *kālā namak*, *m.* a kind of rock-salt impreg-
nated with sulphur and bitumen, which leaves an he-

patie flavour in the mouth: it is much used medi-
cinally. *kālē-baran*, of the colour of a snake. *kālē-
bāl*, *m.* the pubes. *kālē-kos*, a great distance. *s.*

ककाला *kālā*, *m.* silk cloths, and, in general, any
kind of household furniture. *kālā, e bad ba-rishi khā-
wind*, let bad things be returned to their proprietor. *p.*

ककालापत्ती *kālāpattī*, *f.* the act of calk-
ing a ship or boat. *h.*

ककालापन *kālāpan*, *m.* blackness. *s.*

ककालागुरु *kālā-guru*, *m.* a black kind of
aloe wood or agallochum. *s.*

ककालान्तर *kālāntar*, *m.* interval, process
of time. *s.* [used as a purgative. *s.*

ककालान्जनी *kālājanī*, *f.* a small shrub
ककालबुद *kālbud*, *m.* the human body; the heart,
a model, figure, form. *p.*

ककाल्पनिक *kālpnik*, feigned, forged,
factitious; *m.* a hypocrite. *kālpniktā*, *f.* hypocrisy. *s.*

ककालचक्र *kāl-chakra*, *m.* a cycle, a period. *s.*

ककालिदास *kālidās*, one of the nine poets
or gems of Vikramāditya's court, and author of *Sacun-
talā*, *Raghuvansa*, *Nalodaya*, &c. *s.*

ककालरात्रि *kāl-rātri*, *m.* a particular
night, the 7th of the 7th month of the 77th year,
after which a man is considered exempt from attention
to the usual ordinances. *s.*

ककालसार *kāl-sār*, *m.* the black antelope. *s.*

ककालसर्प *kāl-sarp*, *m.* the black and
most deadly variety of the cobra (*Coluber naga*). *s.*

ककालसूत्र *kāl-sūtr*, *m.* one of the twenty-
one hells. *s.*

ककालक *kālah*, *f.* blackness; one of the
expressions of quantity (corresponding to our *a, b, x, y,*
&c) in *Bija Ganita* or algebra; freckle, mark, spot. *s.*

ककालिक *kālik*, *m.* blackness, lampblack,
the soot which collects under pots, &c., a fault or flaw
in gold; ink, blacking; a line of hair extending to the
navel; a small bird commonly called *Syām*, the cur-
lew. *kāluk*, dark. *s. d.*

ककालिका *kālikā*, *f.* the goddess *Kālī*, *q. v.*
adj. periodical. *kālikā vridhī*, periodical interest. *s.*

ककालक्षेप *kālā-hshēp*, *m.* misspending
of time; passing one's days in sorrow. *s.*

ककालकूट *kālkūt*, *m.* the poison of a
snake. *s.*

ककालख *kālakh*, *m.* freckle, mark, spot. *s.*

ककालकील *kālkāl*, a confused sound, a
tumult (*v. kālkāl*). *h.*

ककालगन्ध *kāl-gandh*, *m.* a kind of
cobra di capello. *s.* [and purgative salt. *s.*

ककालवण *kāl-lavan*, *m.* a factitious

ककालनिर्यास *kāl-niryās*, *m.* a fragrant
and resinous substance. *s.*

ककालमा *kālmā*, *m.* suspicion, calumny. *h.*

کالمیشکا کالমেشکا *kāl-meshikā* f. Bengal madder; black *Teori*. s.

کالمیشی کالমেشی *kāl-meshī*, f. a plant (*Serratula* or *Conyza anthemintica*); Bengal madder (*Rubia manjeth*). s.

کالنجر کالانجر *kālanjar*, m. a name of *Shiva*; a rock in Bandelkhand, the modern Callinger, or the adjacent country; an assembly of religious mendicants, Callinger being one of their meeting places. s.

کالندی کالیندی *kālindī*, f. a name of the river Jamunā (properly, *kālī-nadī*). s.

کالوا *kālwa*, a river, watercourse, channel or canal. d.

کالی کالی *kālī*, f. black; the Hecate of the Hindūs, and wife of *Shiva*, to whom human sacrifices are offered; the Nile; ink. *kālī būn*, m. the name of a plant. *kālī tulsi*, f. basil (*Ocymum sanctum* or *basilicum*). *kālī zirī* or *kālī miṣṣī*, f. black lead. *kālī mirich*, f. black pepper. s.

کالی کالی *kālī*, } m. the name of a serpent
کالی کالی *kālīyā*, } with a hundred and ten
hoods, which was vanquished and killed by *Krishṇa*;
adj. black (complexion). s.

کالیبومی کالیبومی *kālībhūmī*, f. a rich black soil, vegetable mould. s.

کالیده کالیده *kālī-dah*, m. the name of a whirlpool in the river Jamunā in which the serpent *Kālī* lived. s.

کالیسر کالیسر *kālesar*, } m. name of a
کالیشر کالیشر *kāleshwar*, } drug. s.

کالین کالین *kālīn*, timely, seasonable. s.

کالیهر کالیهر *kālīhar*, f. a buck, a stag. h.

کام کام *kām*, m. desire, wish, intention; the god of love, Cupid; (for *karm*) business, action, deed, work, employment; packet, mail, post-bag. *kām ānā*, n. to come into use, to be wanted, to be of service; to be smitten, to be slain in the field. *kām tamām-k.*, a. to accomplish, to finish; to kill, to make away with. *kām tamām h.*, to be finished, killed, made away with, *kām chalānā*, a. to carry on business. *kām rakhnā*, to make use of. *kām-kāj*, business, occupation. *kām-kāji*, laborious, active, alert; a manager or superintendant. *kām-keḷ*, f. amorous dalliance, coition. *kām meṇ lānā*, to employ, to use. *kām nikālā*, a. to carry into effect, to accomplish one's desire. s.

کام کام, m. the palate; desire. p.

کاماتر کاماتر *kāmātur*, libidinous, lustful, distracted with lust. s.

کاماتی کاماتی *kāmāṭī*, a mason, a builder. d.

کامار کامار *kāmāri*, m. a mineral substance used in medicine, a kind of pyrites. s. [vious. s.]

کامارت کامارت *kāmārt*, lustful, lovesick, lascivious.

کامارثی کامارثی *kāmārthī*, a person who carries baskets filled with Ganges water to distant places. s. [ful. s.]

کامانده کامانده *kāmāndh*, blind by lust, lustful.

کامبوج کامبوج *kāmboj*, m. a country in the north of India, Camboge, Cambay, or Ksubāch; a horse of the Camboge breed. s.

کامپنا کامپنا *kāmpnā*, to tremble (v. کانپنا). s.

کامدار کامدار *kām-dār*, a man of business, an agent, a steward, manager, h p.

کامداری کامداری *kām-dārī*, f. stewardship, agency. h.p.

کامدھن کامدھن *kām-dhenu*, name of a cow, belonging to Indra, that grants every thing requested of her; a cow that gives much milk. s.

کامدیو کامدیو *kāmdēv* (for *kāma-deva*), the Hindū Cupid. He was son of *Vishṇu* and *Rukmiṇī*. and husband of *Rati* (or *Venus*). Having offended *Mahādeva*, he was destroyed by the flame from the eyes of the angry deity. He was, however, born again as *Pradyumna*, son of *Krishṇa*, but was immediately seized by *Sambara* (whom it had been foretold he would destroy), and thrown into the ocean, where he was swallowed by a fish, which, being caught, was presented to *Sambara*, and happened to be given to *Rati* to clean. *Rati* took out the infant and reared him till he was able to destroy *Sambara* (v. under *rati*). s.

کامراج کامراج *kām-rāj*, m. *sonchus*. h.

کامران کامران *kām-rān*, fortunate, successful. p.

کامرانی کامرانی *kām-rānī*, f. fortune, prosperity, felicity, success. p.

کامروپ کامروپ *kām-rūp*, m. a district lying east of Bengal, now part of Assam; adj. pleasing, beautiful; assuming every shape at will. *kām-rūpi* or *kām-rūpin*, pleasing, beautiful; a native of *Kām-rūp*. s.

کامری کامری *kāmārī* or *kām-rī*, f. a blanket. s.

کامک کامک *kāmuk*, cupidinous, desirous, lustful. s. [general. s.]

کامکاج کامکاج *kām-kāj*, work, business in

کامکار کامکار *kām-kār*, } one who accomplishes what-

کامگار کامگار *kām-gār*, } ever he wishes; powerful, an absolute monarch; a hunting-bird which infallibly secures its prey. p.

کامکی کامکی *kāmukī*, a libidinous woman. s.

کامکیل کامکیل *kām-keli*, f. amorous dalliance, coition. s.

کامل کامل *kāmīl*, perfect, complete; learned, accomplished, entire. *kāmīl-aiyār*, of perfect standard or assay (a coin). a. [struction of bile. s.]

کامللا کامللا *kāmālā*, f. jaundice, excess or ob-

کامللا کامللا *kāmīlā* (fem. of *kāmīl*), perfect, &c. a.

کاملی کاملی *kāmīlī*, } f. perfection, complete-

کاملیت کاملیت *kāmīliyat*, } ness. a.

کامین کامین *kāmīn*, an amorous man, an uxorious husband; a woman, a beautiful woman; the ruddy goose; a pigeon, a sparrow; a boy dressed in female attire, who dances in the season of the *holī*. s.

کامنا کامنا *kāmānā*, f. desire, wish, inclination. s.

کامنی کامنی *kāmīnī*, a lovely and beautiful woman; libidinous, lustful. s.

کامود کامود *kāmōd*, m. } name of a musical

کامودا کامودا *kāmōdā*, f. } mode or *rāginī*,
sung in the night. s.

कामोदक *kāmodak*, m. oblation of water to deceased friends, &c., exclusive of those for whom it is directed by law. *s.*

कामुन *kāmūn* (v. *kaṃmūn*), cumin seed. *d.*

कामी *kāmī*, libidinous, lustful, impassioned, fond; busy. *s.*

कामी *kāmī*, f. a lump of gold, a nugget. *h.*

कामिाब *kām-yāb*, prosperous, happy, successful, one who attains what he wishes. *p.*

कामिाबि *kām-yābī*, f. prosperity, happiness. *p.*

कामियत्रु *kāmayitri*, libidinous, lustful, desirous. *s.*

काम्य *kāmya*, agreeable, desirable, amiable. *kāmya-dān*, an acceptable or desirable gift. *kāmya-karm*, m. a supererogatory work. *s.*

कान *kān*, m. the ear; one blind of an eye. *kān amēṇā*, to pull the ears, to chastise. *kān bharnā* or *kān bhār-denā*, to excite dissension by tale-bearing. *kān bhar ko sunvā* (Dakh.), to hear attentively. *kān par jūn na chalnā*, to be very negligent. *kān par rakhnā*, a. to remember; n. to abstain. *kān par hāth dharnā*, to refuse, to deny. *kān pakarnā*, to confess inferiority. *kān phūṭnā*, n. to be deaf. *kān phornā*, to make a noise. *kān phūṅknā*, a. to tell tales, to excite quarrels; to tutor. *kān-jhukānā*, a. to desire to hear. *kān dharnā*, a. to hear, to attend; n. to be attentive. *kān dabākar chale jānā*, to run away. *kān dabānā* or *buchiyānā*, to turn back the ears, as a horse does when preparing to bite. *kān de sunnā*, a. to hear attentively. *kān denā*, give ear, to hear, to be attentive. *kān-salāṅ*, f. name of an insect. *kān kā pardā*, the tympanum. *kān kāpnā*, to get the better of, to surpass, to overcome, to outwit. *kān khirōlū* (Dakh.), to scratch the ear. *kān khare honā*, to be alarmed. *kān kholnā* or *kān khol denā*, (lit. to open one's ears) to inform; to make acquainted with, to warn, to caution. *kān-lagnā*, to get into one's confidence. *kān mālnā*, to admonish, to punish, to chastise. *kān meṇā* (for *kān amēṇā*), to pull the ears, &c. *kān-mail*, m. ear-wax. *kān-mail-wālā*, a person whose employment is to pick or clean the ears. *kān meṇ unglī de-rahnā*, to stop one's ears, to turn a deaf ear to what is said. *kān meṇ bāt mārnā*, to pretend not to hear. *kān meṇ parnā*, n. to be heard (a speech). *kān meṇ tel dālnā*, to pretend not to hear. *kān meṇ tel dāke so rahnā*, to be inattentive or negligent. *kān meṇ dālnā* or *kahnā*, to whisper, to tell. *kān na hilānā*, to be silent. *kānōn-kān kahnā*, a. to whisper. *kān hilānā*, n. to acquiesce in. *kān hone*, to understand, comprehend, to be warned, or take example. *s.*

कान *kān*, f. a mine or quarry; (for *hi-ān*) since that, for that. *kān-kan*, a mine-digger. *p.*

कान *kān*, f. modesty, shame, respect. *kān-k.*, a. to shame; to be ashamed. *kān chhornā*, a. to act impudently. *kān na mānā* or *na-k.*, to treat with disrespect; m. a husband. *h.*

कान *kān* (for *hahān*), where? whither? *d.*

कान *kān*, the sound or cry made by a crow. *kān-kān-k.*, to make a noise like the crows. *h.*

काना *kānā*, blind of one eye, one-eyed; (fruit, nuts, &c.) whose kernel is rotten, or which has no kernel; foolish, stupid. *kānā-bāt-k.*, to consult, to advise, to whisper. *kānā phūṭī*, f. whispering. *kānā firī*, f. the name of a grass. *kānā-kānī-k.*, to whisper. *kānī kauṛī*, a cowry with a hole in it. *s.*

कान्प *kāmp*, misfortune or evil luck. *kāmp-mārnā*, evil luck to befall or happen. *d.*

कान्प *kāmp*, mud thrown up and deposited by watercourses or rivers. *h.*

कान्पना *kāmpnā*, n. to shiver, to tremble, to quake, to shake. *s.* [(v. *kā-p-phal*). *s.*

कान्फल *kān-phal*, m. name of a fruit

कान्त *kānt*, pleasing, agreeable, beautiful; m. a husband. *kāntī*, f. splendour, decoration. *s.*

कान्ता *kāntā*, f. wife, beloved, a lovely woman; beauty, splendour, light. *s.*

कान्ता *kāntā*, m. a thorn, spine; a fork; the pricker of a musket; small (goldsmiths') scales; a spur; a type; a fishing-hook; a fish-bone; the tongue of a balance; a kind of firework (v. *hāthī kāntā*). *kāntā sā nikal jānā*, to be freed from distress or injury. *kāntōn par ghasiṇā* (lit. to drag upon thorns), to extol or exalt one above his merits (used by a person who from humility disclaims the praises bestowed on him). *kāntē bone*, to prepare distress or misfortune for one's self. *kāntā-muḥarrir*, a clerk employed to note and register weighments. *s.*

कान्थहा *kānthā*, near, proximate. *s.*

कान्थि *kānthī*, f. a kind of pickle (or vinegar) made by steeping rice in water and letting the liquor ferment, which is kept for use sometimes twenty years. *s.*

कान्च *kānch*, raw; m. a disorder in which the intestinum rectum is prolapsed; a prolapsus ani. *kānch nikālnā*, ani proidentia. *h.*

कान्च *kānch*, m. glass (v. *kāch*). *s.*

कान्चा *kānchā*, raw (v. *kāchā*). *h.*

कान्चकुरी *kānch-kūrī*, f. cowage (*Dolichos pruriens*). *d.*

कान्चन *kānchan*, m. gold; adj. (also *kānchan-may*) golden, made of gold. *s.*

कान्चहा *kānchhā*, f. desire, wish, inclination. *s.*

कान्चि *kānchī*, a kind of marriage ceremony. *d.*

कान्द *kānd*, a wall, an embankment. *d.*

कान्दा *kāndā*, m. an onion. *s.*

कान्दो *kāndo*, m. mud, slime. *s.*

कान्दु *kāndū*, m. a sugar-boiler; a tribe whose business it is to fry corn, prepare sweetmeats, &c. *s.*

कान्धा *kāndhā*, m. the shoulder. *kāndhā hiānā*, to shrug up the shoulders. *kāndhā denā*, a. to assist; to carry away the dead. *s.* [text. *s.*

कान्धना *kāndhnā*, a. to assist, to pro-

कान्द *kānd*, m. a section, part, division; sport, exhibition. *s.*

कान्दली *kāndlī*, f. purslain (*Portulaca*). *h.*

कान्दुर *kāndūr*, a coward; pusillanimous. *d.*

कान्दी *kāndī*, f. a rafter; a sentence of the Vedas; yoke of a plough or vehicle. *s.*

कान्दना *kāndnā*, a. to tread, to trample. *h.*

कान्स *kāns*, m. f. a species of grass (*Saccharum spontaneum*); also bell-metal, &c. (v. *kānsū*). *s.*

کانسا **कांसा** *kānsā*, m. bell-metal, white copper or brass, queen's metal, any amalgum of zinc and copper. *s.*

کانسہ **कांस** *kānsa*, m. a cup, bowl, glass, goblet; bell-metal. *kānsa-gar*, one who makes cups, bowls, &c. *kānsa-garī*, f. the business of cup-making. *s.*

کانسیہ **कांस्य** *kānsya*, m. bell-metal (v. *kānsā*). *kānsya-kār*, m. a brazier, a pewterer, a worker in white or bell-metal. *kānsya-nīl*, m. blue vitriol, considered as collyrium. *s.*

کانکر **कांकर** *kānkar*, m. a nodule of limestone. *s.*

کانکشا **कांक्षा** *kānkhshā*, f. desire, wish, inclination. *s.*

کانکھ **कांके** *kān-ki* (for *ki-ān-kē*), for he who. *p.*

کانکھہ **कांख** *kānkh*, f. the armpit. *s.*

کانکھا **कांखा** *kānkhā*, m. straining (when at stool, &c.). *h.*

کانکھنا **कांखना** *kānkhnā*, a. to grunt. *h.*

کانگری **कांगरी** *kāngrī*, f. a chafing-dish. *h.*

کانگن **कांगन** *kāngan*, m. } name of a plant or

کانگنی **कांगनी** *kāngnī*, f. } its seed (*Panicum Italicum*). *s.*

کانن **कानन** *kānan*, m. a forest, desert, wood. *s.*

کانہ **कान्ह** *kānh*, m. one of the names of *Kṛishṇa*; a husband. *h.*

کانہ **ka-anna-hu**, as if he (or it) was, as it were. *a.* [*Kṛishṇa*, *h.*]

کانہر **कान्हर** *kānhar*, one of the names of

کانہڑا **कान्हड़ा** *kānhrā*, m. name of a musical mode or *rāgīnī*; a kind of nightingale. *h.*

کانی **कानि** *kānī*, mineral, relating to mines. *p.*

کانی **कायी** *kānī*, f. a woman blind of one eye. *s.*

کانی **कानि** (for *kahānī*), a story, a tale. *d.*

کانی **कानी** *kānī*, f. resentment, spite. *h.*

کانیکج **कान्यकुब्ज** *kānyakubj*, m. the ancient name of *Kanauj*. *s.*

کاو **कान्** *kāw*, digging, excavating, investigating. *p.*

کاودینا **कावादेना** *kāvā-denā*, a. to ring or lounge (a horse); to trick, to sham. *h.*

کاواک **कान्वाक** *kāwāk*, long, awkward; hollow, empty; cracked, useless. *p.*

کاواکی **कान्वाकी** *kāwākī*, f. length; hollowness. *p.*

کاوار **कावर** *kāvar* f. the baskets in which the Hindus carry about the Ganges water. *h.*

کاوتڑ **कावट्र** *kāwāṭṛ*, a stick or bamboo carried on the shoulder, to the ends of which are suspended boxes, baskets, &c., called in *Urdū bahangī*, q. v. *kāwāṭṛ wālā*, the person who carries baggage, &c., in this manner, commonly called by Europeans in the Carnatic "a cowry-cooley," in *Urdū bahangī-wālā* or *bahangī-bardār*.—Binning. *d.*

کاوش **कान्विश** *kāwīsh*, f. digging, research; meditating, reflecting, menacing. *p.*

کاواکو **कान्वाकान्** *kāw-kāw*, diligent investigation, strict research, scrutiny, pains, toil. *p.*

کاوال **कान्वाल** *kāwāl*, } (v. *gasht*) surrounding, per-
 کاوالی **कान्वाली** *kāwālī*, } ambulating, patrolling; fees
 paid for protection of property; black mail. *d.*

کاوالگر **कान्वालगर** *kāwāl-gār*, } a patrol, a sentinel. *d.*

کاوالگاز **कान्वालगार** *kāwāl-gār*, }
 کاوال پتی **कान्वाल पति** *kāwāl paṭṭī*, a commitment to jail. *d.*

کاوی **कान्वी** *kāwī*, f. digging, excavating, investigation (from *kāwīdan*). *p.*

کاویٹ **कान्वीट** (v. *کویت*), wood-apple, &c. *d.*

کاویہ **काव्य** *kāvya*, m. a poem, a poetical composition. *kāvya-chaur*, m. a plagiarist. *s.*

کاہ **काह** *kāh*, f. grass, straw. *kāh-gil*, straw and mud mixed to plaster walls with. *p.*

کاہریا **काहरीबा** *kāh-rubā*, yellow amber. *p.*

کاہش **कान्विश** *kāhīsh*, f. diminution, emaciation, care, anxiety. *p.*

کاہکشان **कान्विशान** *kāhīshān*, the milky way. *p.*

کاہل **कान्वील** *kāhīl*, slow, indolent, lazy, languid, sick, tardy. *kāhīl-mizājī*, indolent. *a.*

کاہل **कान्वील** *kāhīl*, mischievous. *s.*

کاہلا **कान्वील** *kāhīlā*, ailing, sick, indisposed. *a.*

کاہلاپشپ **कान्वीलपुष्प** *kāhīlā-pushp*, m. thorn apple (*Datura metel*). *s.*

کاہلاگی **कान्वीलगी** *kāhīlāgī*, indolence, &c. (v. *kāhīlī*). *d.*

کاہلانہ **कान्वीलाना** *kāhīlānā*, slowly, lazily. *a.*

کاہلپنا **कान्वीलपना** *kāhīlpanā*, m. } indolence, languor,

کاہلی **कान्वील** *kāhīlī*, f. } sloth, sickness, tardiness. *a.*

کاہن **कान्वहन** *kāhān*, m. an aggregate number consisting of sixteen pans, or 1280 *kaurīs*. *s.*

کاہن **कान्वहन** *kāhīn*, m. prophet, priest; a soothsayer, conjuror, sorcerer, augur, an astrologer. *a.*

کاہو **कान्वहो** *kāhū*, m. the name of a vegetable, the seed of which is good for a cold, a lettuce (*Lactuca sativa*). *p.*

کاہو **कान्वहू** *kāhū* (in the Braj dialect, infl. of *ko,ū*), any one, some one or something. *h.*

کاہی **कान्वही** *kāhī*, f. greenness, name of a dish; adj. of or relating to straw or grass. *p.*

کاہی **कान्वही** *kāhī* (infl. of *kyā*), why, what. *kāhī ko*, why, wherefore. *h.*

کاہیدا **कान्वहيدا** *kāhīdā*, diminished, wasted. *kāhīdan*, to waste, diminish. *p.*

کاہی **कान्वही** *kāhī* f. the green scum on the surface of stagnant pools, or the green mould that sticks to walls and pavements, scum, fur, paste; (in *Dakh*) green, raw, or unripe fruit. *h.* [son. *s.*

کایا **कान्वया** *kāyā*, f. the body, appearance, per-

کاياپوتي *kāyā-pūti*, f. the cajeput, from whence is prepared the well-known oil. The word is originally Malay.

کايफल *kāyaphal* or कारफल *hā, ephal*, m. name of a medicine, an aromatic bark (*Fragaria vesca*) (As. Res. vol. vi. p. 380). s.

کايथ *kāyath*, m. name of a tribe of Hindūs, proceeding from a Kshatriya father and a Sūdra mother, and generally employed as clerks or copyists. s.

کايير *kāyir*, timid, timorous, a coward. s.

کائر *kā'ir*, name of a bird, the Indian thrush, also called *sāt b, hā, ī*. h.

کايस्थ *kāyasth*, m. the Supreme Being; a caste of Hindūs (same as *kāyath*). s.

کايک *kāyakh*, bodily, personal. s.

کائلا *kā'ilā* (for *hāhīlā*), sick, ailing. d.

کائنات *kā'ināt* (pl. of کائنة), all things existing; f. the world, universe, beings, creatures. a.

کايه *kāya*, m. the body (v. *kāyā*). s.

کب *kab*, when? *kab-tak, -talak, -lag*, or *-ta, īh*, till when? how long? *kab-se*, since what time? *kab-kab*, when? *kab-kā, -ke*, or *-kī*, of what time? *kab-lo*, till when? how long? s.

کبي *kabi* or *hab*, m. (for *kavi*) a poet. *kub*, a hump (on the back). s.

کب *kubbā*, hump-backed. s.

کباب *habāb*, m. a roast, meat cut into slices and then roasted or fried on skewers. *kabāb-k*, a. to burn, to roast. *kabāb honā*, to burn; to be enraged; (met.) to be desperately in love. p.

کباب چيني *habāb-chīnī*, f. cubebs (*Piper cubeba*); jungle cloves. p.

کبابه *habāba*, m. cubebs (*Piper cubeba*). a.

کبابي *habābī*, fit to be roasted; roasting; m. one who roasts; a vendor of *kabābs*. p.

کباده *habāda*, m. a bow, not very strong, for practising with. p.

کبار *kibār* (pl. of کبير), grandees, nobles, men distinguished for wealth, knowledge, or sanctity. *kabbār* or *kubbār*, very great. a.

کبار *kabār* or *kibār*, m. a door, a gate. s.

کبيت *habit*, m. } a sort of verse used by
کبيتا *habitā*, f. } the Hindūs, poetry,
a poem (applied to compositions in the Hindī or Braj dialects). s.

کبيتاي *habitā, ī*, f. poetry, &c. s.

کبيت *kabaṭ*, a kind of delicate dish. d.

کبجا *kubjā*, hump-backed, crooked. s.

کبد *habid*, m. the liver, the heart. a.

کبدي *habaddī*, f. a game among boys, who divide themselves into two parties, one of which takes its station on one side of a line or ridge called

pālā, made on the ground, and the other on the other; one boy, shouting *kabaḍḍī, kabaḍḍī*, passes the line and endeavours to touch one of those on the opposite side: if he is able to do this and to return to his own party, the boy that was so touched is supposed to be slain, that is, he retires from the game; but if the boy who made the assault be seized and unable to return, he dies, or retires in the same manner: the assault is thus made from the two sides alternately, and that party is victorious of which some remain after all their opponents are slain. h.

کبر *hibr* or *hubr*, m. grandeur, pride, dignity. *kabar*, capers (fruit or berry). a.

کبرا *habrā*, grey, dirty white, variegated. s.

کبرا *hubarā* (pl. of کبير), the great, grandees, &c. a.

کبري *hubrā*, m. the major of a syllogism. a.

کبريا *hibriyā*, m. grandeur, magnificence; pride; a name of God. a.

کبريت *hibrit*, m. sulphur; fine gold or silver. *kibriṭī aḥmar*, the philosopher's stone. a.

کبريتي *kibrīṭī*, of or relating to sulphur. a.

کبڑ *hubar*, m. a hump (on the back). s.

کبڑا *hubrā*, hump-backed, crooked. s.

کبک *habh*, m. name of a bird of the partridge kind. *kabki dari*, m. a beautiful species of partridge. *kabk-raṣṭār*, moving gracefully. p.

کبل *kubal*, difficult, severe. d.

کبندھ *kabandh*, m. a headless trunk (still retaining a little life, so as to have the power of moving). s.

کبوتر *habūtar*, m. a pigeon. *habūtar-bāz* or *kabūtar-bān*, a pigeon-fancier; one who rears pigeons and bets upon their flight, &c. *kabūtar-bacha*, m. a young pigeon; an unripe poppy-head wrapped up in pease-meal and fried in butter or oil. *kabūtar-jhar*, name of a plant (*Justicia nasuta*). p.

کبوترخانه *habūtar-khāna*, m. a pigeon-house. p.

کبود *habūd*, m. azure, blue; a kind of willow; a sort of blue sheepskin: a heron. p.

کبودي *habūdī*, blue, azure, cerulean. *habūdī-rang*, azure-coloured. p. [a bad wife. s.

کبھار جا *ku-bhārjā* (for *ku-bhāryā*), f.

کبھاو *ku-bhāv*, m. ill-treatment, ill-temper, evil disposition. s.

کبھو *kabhū*, } ever, some time or other.

کبھون *kabhūn*, } *habhī habhī*, sometimes,

کبھي *kabhī*, } now and then, at times.

kabhī ke, of some time, some time ago. *kabhī na kabhī*, some time or other. h.

کبير *habīr*, large, immense, great, full-grown, senior; name of a famous *ṣakīr* and saint, who flourished about the close of the fifteenth century. *kabīr panthī*, m. the followers of *Kabīr*. *kabīr kā ulṣā*, transposition. a.

کبير *huber*, the God of wealth (v. *huber*).

کھیسر कवीसर *habīsar*, } (for *kavīshwar*), a
 कबीश्वर *habīshwar*, } first-rate poet, lit.
 prince of poets: the Arabs and Persians have a similar term, *maliku-sh-shu'arā*. *s.*

کھیسہ *habīsa*, *m.* intercalary. *sālī habīsa*, leap-year. *a.*

کھیشور कबीश्वर *habīshwar* or *habīshar*, *m.* (for *kavīshwar*), an eminent poet (*v.* *habīsar*). *s.*

کھیکج *habīhaj*, a kind of wild parsley, and a deadly poison. *p.*

کھین *habīn* (for *habhīn*), at any time. *d.*

کھپ *hapī*, *m.* an ape, a monkey. *s.*

کھپا *huppā*, *m.* a large leathern vessel for holding oil, *ghī*, &c. *kuppā luḥnā*, the decease of a king, &c. *kuppā honā*, to become very fat. *s.*

کھپاتر कुपात्र *ku-pātr*, unfit, incapable. *s.*

کھپاٹ *hapāt*, *m.* a shutter, a door, the panel of a door. *s.*

کھپائی لگام *hapāī-lagām*, a snaffle bridle. *h. p.*

کھپار *hapār*, *m.* (*v.* *hapāl*) skull, cranium; fate, destiny. *s.*

کھپاری *kapārī*, shrewd, sly; *m.* a caste in Bengal who sell greens, &c. *h.*

کھپاری *kapārī*, a title of *Shiva*, who carries a skull in his hand and a chain of them round his neck; a cavesson or noseband for a horse. *ardh kapārī*, pain of half the head (*hemigrania*); an areca nut having two kernels, or rather one of those kernels which are convex on one side and flat on the other, where it was in contact with its fellow: these nuts, from the doctrine of signatures, are said to be a remedy for the *hemigrania*. *s.*

کھپاس *kapās*, *f.* cotton (undressed); the cotton plant (*Gossypium herbaceum*). *s.*

کھپاسی *kapāsī*, made of cotton (a garment). *s.*

کھپال *kapāl*, *m.* the head, forehead; a skull or cranium; fate, destiny. *kapāl phuṭnā*, to be unfortunate. *kapāl khulnā*, to have a favourable turn of fortune. *s.*

کھپالی *kapālī*, a title of *Shiva* (*v.* *kapārī*). *kapālī āsan*, an attitude of *śaḥs* in worship, standing on their heads. *kapālī kriyā*, a ceremony among *Hindūs*: when a dead body is burning and nearly reduced to ashes, the nearest relative breaks the skull with the stroke of a bamboo and pours melted butter into the cavity: hence *kapālī kriyā-k.*, to think intensely, to beat or cudgel one's brains. *s.*

کھپالی *kapālī*, *m.* name of a caste (in "Beng.") (*v.* *kapārī*). *h.*

کھپت *kupit*, incensed, angry. *s.*

کھپتر *kaputr* or *kuputr*, *m.* a bad, undutiful, and wicked son. *s.*

کھپتھ *ku-path*, (lit. bad road, or the wrong way) deviation, aberration, heresy. *kupath-gāmī*, wicked, going in a bad or wrong road. *s.*

کھپتھ *kapitth*, *m.* the elephant or wood apple (*Feronia elephantium* or *Cratæva valanga*). *s.*

کھپت *hapat*, designing, insincere; *f.* spite, adulteration, trick, deceit, subterfuge. *kapattā*, *f.* deceitfulness. *kapat-rūpdhārī*, a hypocrite. *kapat-lekhyā*, *m.* a forged document. *kapat-vesh*, *m.* disguise. *kapat-veshī*, disguised; *m.* a hypocrite. *s.*

کھپتی *hapatī*, insincere, false, hypocritic, adulterated. *s.*

کھپچا *hapchā*, *m.* a kind of jacket. *h.*

کھپر *hapar*, *m.* (*v.* *hapar*) cloth, &c. *s.*

کھپرمارش *ku-parāmarsh*, *m.* bad advice. *s.* [gauze. *h.*

کھپرڈھول *hapar-dhūl*, *m.* a kind of

کھپررش *ku-purush*, *m.* a vilè man, a poltroon. *s.*

کھپرکھٹ *hapar-khūṭ*, pounded up with rags (clay for making crucibles, &c.). *s.*

کھپڑ *hapar* or *hapar*, *m.* cloth. *hapar-chhān-k.*, *a.* to strain. *kapar chhan*, impalpable (powder); deep (consultation); thoroughly sifted (intelligence, &c.). *s.*

کھپڑا *haprā*, *m.* cloth; clothes, dress, habit. *kaprā-orphnā* or *-pahannā*, to put on clothes. *kapron se honā*, *n.* to have the menses. *kapre*, *pl.* dress apparel. *kapre rungū*, to become a *śaḥs*. *kapre ko jhol denā*, to give an alarm.—(Gülch.) *kapre-wapre* clothes. *s.*

کھپڑ پھول *hapar-phūl*, a silk cloth worked with gold and silver flowers, worn as a head-dress by females. *d.*

کھپڑڈھول *hapar-dhūl*, *m.* gauze. *h.*

کھپڑکوٹھا *hapar-kothā*, *m.* a tent. *s.*

کھپکی *hap-kapī*, *f.* shivering, trembling, quaking, perturbation. *s.*

کھپل *hapil*, *m.* name of a *Hindū* sage. *s.*

کھپلی *hapilā*, *f.* a brown-coloured cow. *s.*

کھپنا *hapnā*, *n.* to shiver, to tremble, to quake; *adj.* trembling. *s.*

کھپوت *hapot*, *m.* a pigeon or dove, especially the spotted-necked pigeon. *s.*

کھپوت *hapūt* or *kupūt*, *m.* a degenerate or villainous son. *s.*

کھپوتی *hapūtī*, *f.* degeneracy (in a son). *s.*

کھپور *hapūr*, *m.* camphor; also name of a flower. *s.* [a medicine. *h.*

کھپورکھری *hapūr-kacharī*, *f.* name of

کھپوری *hapūrī*, *m.* a kind of betel-leaf so called. *s.*

کھپول *hapol*, *m.* the cheek. *hapol-genduā*, a small circular pillow to rest the cheek upon. *s.*

کھ **कफ** *kaph*, m. phlegm; watery froth or foam. *kaph-nāshan*, anti-phlegmatic. *kaphī*, phlegmatic. *s.*

کھ **कपी** *kapī*, m. a monkey; a pulley or block. *kuppī*, f. a vial, a skin, a leather bottle. *s.*

کت **कत** *kat* or *kit*, where? whither? why? how? how many? how much? *s.*

کتا **कत्ता** *kuttā*, m. a dog; the sear of a gun-lock, the part which is acted upon by the trigger; a hand-vice. *kuttā mūtyā*, a toadstool or fungus. *tāzī kuttā*, a greyhound. *h.*

کتا **कित्ता** *kittā*, how many? how much? what quantity? *s.*

کتاب **कितāb**, f. a book, writing, despatches, scripture, a letter. *kitābi ilāhī* or *kitābi maḥīd*, the holy book, the *ḥurān*. *kitāb-farosh*, a bookseller. As the book, *το βιβλίον*, it is applied to the Old Testament of the Jews, the New Testament of the Christians, and the *ḥurān* of the *Muhammadans*: hence Jews and Christians, as well as *Muhammadans*, are styled "*ahli kitāb*" "the people of the book," the rest of mankind being classed as pagans. *a.*

کتابت **कितābat**, f. } writing, inscription, a
کتابه **कितāba**, m. } motto; title-page; in
law, a written engagement whereby a slave is entitled to emancipate himself either by labour or money; an epitaph. *a.*

کتابی **कितābī**, of or belonging to a book; hence a Jew or Christian (v. *kitābī*), for *Muhammadans* admit that these are possessed of scriptural authority, though inferior to the *ḥurān*; of the shape of a book, i. e. rectangular or oblong. *kitābī chaprā*, a long or oval face. *a.*

کتارا **कतारा** *katārā*, m. a kind of sugar-cane. *h.*

کتان **कतān**, m. a kind of cloth, linen (it is said to be rent by exposure to the moonlight, and hence is represented by oriental poets as enamoured of the moon. *katān*, linseed. *a.*

کتان **कत्तान** *hattān*, m. a knife, a dagger (Beng.). *s.* [to spin. *s.*

کتانا **कताना** *hatānā*, a. to get spun, to cause

کتنائی **कतई** *hatāī*, m. spinning; the price paid for spinning. *s.* [*khāna*, a library. *a.*

کتب **कतब** (pl. of کتاب), books. *kutub-*

کتیبیا **कतिबिया** *hitabiya*, f. a small book. *a.*

کتب **कतप** *kutap* or **कुतप** *kutup*, m. the eighth hour or portion of the day, about noon. *s.*

کتخدایا **कत-खुदा** *kat-khudā*, m. (for *kad-khudā*) master of a family, a married man; a viceroy or locum tenens. *p.*

کتخدائی **कत-खुदाई** *kat-khudāī*, f. marriage; office of viceroy. *kat-khudāī-k.*, to marry. *p.*

کترو **कतुरु** *kutru*, m. a puppy. *katru*, m. a cutter. *s.*

کترا **कतरा** *hatrā*, m. parings, clippings. *s.*

کتراپی **कतरापि** *kutrāpi*, somewhere or other. *s.*

کترا **कतराना** *hatrānā*, a. to cause to clip, to cut out; to leave the high road, stealing away by by-paths, to go round about, to shrink, to go sideways. *katrākar chalnā*, to desert one's companion. *s.*

کترا **कतराई** *hatrāī*, f. price paid for cutting out; adv. sideways. *s.*

کتربهد **कतर-भेद** *hatar-bhed*, fraud, guile, deceit. *d.*

کتربیونت **कतर-बे-ओत** *katar-be,ont*, m. cutting out; (met.) meditation, consultation, anxiety. *s.*

کترون **कतरन** *katran*, f. parings, clippings. *kutran*, that which is gnawed or bitten off by the teeth. *s.*

کترا **कतरना** *katarnā*, a. to clip, to cut (as with scissors), to cut out, to pare. *kutarnā*, a. to cut with the teeth. *s.*

کتربی **कतरनी** *katarnī*, f. scissors. *s.*

کترو **कतरु** *kutrū*, m. a puppy (in Bengal, from the custom of calling dogs by this sound). *h.*

کترو **कतरु** *kutrū*, m. one who cuts or bites. *s.*

کتسا **कत्सा** *kutsā*, f. reproach, contempt, censure. *s.*

کتست **कत्सित** *kutsit*, despicable, contemptible. *s.*

کتف **कतिफ** or *kitif*, m. the shoulder-blades. *a.*

کتک **कितक**, some, several, a few. *d.*

کتک **कतक** (for *kūtak*, q. v.), a pestle, &c. *p.*

کتکا **कतका** *kuthā*, m. a short stick with which *bhang* is ground. *h.* [earth. *h.*

کتل **कतल** *kattal*, f. a lump of stone, brick, or

کتلا **कतला** *katlā*, m. a slice; adj. rank, rancid, musty, flabby. *s. h.*

کتمان **कितमān**, concealment, concealing. *a.*

کتنا **कितना** *kittnā*, how many? how much? what number? *kitne-ek*, a few, some. *kitnā-hī*, how many (or much) soever. *s.*

کتنا **कतना** *katnā*, n. to be spun. *s.*

کتندی **कतनई** *katnāī*, f. spinning. *s.*

کتوال **कतुवाल** *hutvāl*, m. a kind of police-officer; a minor sort of magistrate (v. *kotvāl*). *p.*

کتوایی **कतुवाई** *hutvāī*, f. the office of *hutvāl*. *p.*

کتونک **कतुनाक** *kutunak*, m. weakness of the eyes in infants. *s.*

کتوهل **कतुहल** *kuṭūhal*, m. f. eagerness, desire, curiosity; show, spectacle, entertainment, sport, pastime, festivity. *kuṭūhalī*, sportive, fond of sport. *s.*

کتھ **कथ** *kath*, m. the astringent vegetable extract which the natives eat with betel-leaf. It is the produce of a species of *mimosa* (*chadira*), *Catechu*, *Terra japonica*. *h.* [tion, narrative. *s.*

کتھا **कथा** *kathā*, f. a story, tale, fable, rela-

کتھت **कथित** *kathit*, told, related. *s.*

کٲھک **कथक** *kathak* or *katthak* (also *kathik*), m. a story-teller; a kind of singer; one who reads the Purānas in public. *s.*

کٲھن **कथन** *kathan*, m. the act of saying or telling. *s.* [relate. *s.*

کٲھنا **कथना** *kathnā*, a. to tell, to say, to

کٲھن **कथोपकथन** *kathopakathan*, m. conversation, dialogue, narration. *s.*

کٲھی **कथे** (probably an abbrev. of **کٲھی** "they say"), an expletive, answering to "so, thus, that," &c., much used in the Dakhani dialect. *d.*

کٲھی **कुत्ती** *kuttī*, f. (fem. of *kuttā*) a bitch. *h.*

کٲھی **कुतिया** *kutiya* or *kuttiyā*, f. a little bitch. *h.*

کٲھی **कतीरा** *katīrā*, m. a gum resembling tragacanth, obtained from the *Sterculia urens* of Dr. Roxb.: the name is also given to the real gum tragacanth, obtained from the *Astragalus verus*. *h.*

کٲھی **कित-क** (for *hitno-ek*), some, few. *d.*

کٲھی **कित-क** (for *ke-ta, in*), to, up to, &c. *d.*

کٲھی **कुट** *kuṭ*, m. name of a medicine (*Costus Arabicus*). *s.*

کٲھی **कटि** *kaṭi* or *kaṭ*, f. the reins, the loins, the waist, *kaṭi-keharī* or *kaṭ-kehrī*, having a waist elegant as the lion's (epithet of a handsome woman). *s.*

کٲھی **कट** *kaṭ*, m. black colour to mark chintz with. *kiṭṭ*, m. a kind of sour dish; excrement, dirt. *h.*

کٲھی **कटु** *kaṭu*, m. pungency, pungent taste; a flower (*Michelia champaca*); adj. pungent, fierce, hot, impetuous. *s.* [louse. *h.*

کٲھی **कट्टा** *kaṭṭā*, robust, able-bodied; m. a large

کٲھی **कटा** *kaṭā*, f. killing, slaughter. *kaṭā-h.*, to slaughter. *s.*

کٲھی **कट्टा** *kaṭṭā*, a bundle, a file of papers, a bunch, a handful, a faggot or bundle of sticks, a parcel. *d.*

کٲھی **कटाच** *kaṭāchh*, m. (for *kaṭāchh*, q.v.) ogling, a leer, glance, or side look. *s.*

کٲھی **कटार** *kaṭār*, m. a dagger having a broad straight blade; the hilt comes up on either side of the wrist, while it is grasped by a crossbar in the centre; a polecat. *h.* [horse. *s.h.*

کٲھی **कुटार** *kuṭār*, m. an impatient little

کٲھی **कुटार** *kuttār*, m. copulation. *s.*

کٲھی **कटारा** *kaṭārā*, m. name of a medicinal plant (globe thistle, *Echinops echinatus*, Roxb.). *h.*

کٲھی **कटारा** *kaṭārā*, the aloe plant. *d.*

کٲھی **कटारी** *kaṭārī*, f. a small dagger (v. *katār*). *h.*

کٲھی **कटारिया** *kaṭāriyā*, m. a kind of silk cloth, with stripes in the form of daggers. *h.*

کٲھی **कटासा** *kaṭāsā*, inclined to bite. *s.*

کٲھی **कुटासक** *kuṭā-sakṭ*, m. a very dog. *h. p.*

کٲھی **कटाक्ष** *kaṭākṣh*, m. ogling, a leer, a glance, a side look. *s.*

کٲھی **कटाल** *kaṭāl*, flood, spring tide (Beng.). *h.*

کٲھی **कटाना** *kaṭānā*, to cause to cut, or bite. *s.*

کٲھی **कटाव** *kaṭāv*, m. a kind of flowering on cloths; cutting, reaping, harvest. *h.*

کٲھی **कटाह** *kaṭāh*, m. a shallow boiler for oil or butter, &c. *s.*

کٲھی **कटाई** *kaṭāi*, f. harvest. *h.*

کٲھی **कुटाय** *kuṭāyā*, m. *Solanum jacquini*, (Willd.). *h.*

کٲھی **कटबंधन** *kaṭ-bandhan*, m. a wooden clog or ring with which an elephant is fastened. *s.*

کٲھی **कटफल** *kaṭ-phal*, m. a small tree found in the north-west of Hindūstān, the bark and seeds of which are used in medicine and as aromatics: the fruit is also eaten: the common name is *kāyaphal*. *s.*

کٲھی **कटित** *kaṭit*, m. vent, sale. *h.*

کٲھی **कटुता** *kaṭutā*, f. pungency, sharpness; testiness, irritability. *s.*

کٲھی **कुटज** *kuṭaj*, m. a medicinal plant (*Echites antidysenterica*): the seeds are used as a vermifuge. *s.* [horse]. *h.*

کٲھی **कट्टर** *kaṭṭar*, inclined or addicted to bite (a

کٲھی **कट्टर** *kaṭṭar*, cruel, relentless; (sub.) a caittif. *s.*

کٲھی **कुटिर** *kuṭir*, m. a cottage, a hut. *s.*

کٲھی **कटरा** *kaṭrā*, also *kaṭra*, m. a market, suburbs, the market-town belonging to a fort. *h.*

کٲھی **कटरना** *kaṭarnā*, m. a species of fish. *d.*

کٲھی **कटरहना** *kaṭ-rahnā*, n. to be cut, to be cut off, intercepted, divided, separated, or stopped up (as a road by being infested with thieves, &c.). *h.*

کٲھی **कट्टरी** *kaṭṭrī*, the horizontal beam to which the bullocks are attached in a sugar-mill: it also denotes land recovered from large rivers. *h.*

کٲھی **कटक** *kaṭak*, m. f. an army. *s.*

کٲھی **कटका** *kaṭkā*, a peck or seizure with the beak. *kaṭkā bharnā*, to peck with the beak, to bite with the teeth. *d.*

کٲھی **कटकुट** *kaṭkuṭ*, m. nibbling, itching, scratching (in Dakh.) *kaṭ-kaṭ*, an imitative sound, a click, a tick, or tick-tick. *h.* [teeth. *d.*

کٲھی **कटकाना** *kaṭ-kaṭānā*, to gnash or grind the

کٲھی **कटकती** *kaṭakṭī-khānā*, to experience grief, trouble, or vexation. *d.*

کٲھی **कटकर** *kaṭkar*, } m. railings, balus-
کٲھی **कटकरा** *kaṭkarā*, } trade, palings, enclosure (for *kaṭ-gharā*, q.v.) *h.*

کٹکرانج *kaṭkarañj*, } f. the febrifuge
 کٹکالینی *kaṭkaleñi*, } nut (*Guilandina bonduccella*, Lin.; *Casalpinia bonduccella*, Roxb.) s.

کٹکانا *kaṭkanā*, m. a picture (on wood); plan, scheme, sketch; adj. shrewd, cunning. h.

کٹکھانا *kaṭkhānā*, a. to bite. h.

کٹکھانا *kaṭkhānā*, inclined to bite. h.

کٹکی *kaṭki*, f. a gnat; estrangement from, or desertion of, friends. h.

کٹکی *kaṭki*, f. name of a medicine. s.

کٹکینہ *kaṭkina*: *kaṭkina*, a sub-lease, or under-farm. *kaṭkina-dār*, an under-farmer of revenue, a sub-tenant (Glad.) h.

کٹگھارا *kaṭgharā*, } m. a wooden cage
 کٹگر *kaṭgar*, } or railing, a balustrade. s.

کٹل *kaṭil*, crooked, bent, perverse, dishonest; cruel, ruthless. *kaṭil-tā*, f. crookedness; guile, dishonesty. s.

کٹم *kaṭum*, } m. kin, family, tribe,

کٹمب *kaṭumb*, } caste, relatives. s.

کٹمبن *kaṭumbin*, } m. householder,

کٹمبی *kaṭumbi*, } paterfamilias. hu-

کٹمی *kaṭumī*, } *tumbinī*, f. the wife of a householder, a matron. s.

کٹمر *kaṭmaram*, m. a raft, a float, commonly called a "catamaran." The word is originally Tamil, and signifies in that language "tied logs." d.

کٹمست *kaṭmastā* (v. *kaṭh mastā*), strong-bodied, very powerful and lusty. d.

کٹن *kaṭtan*, } m. a pimp, a pander, a

کٹنا *kaṭnā*, } mischief-maker. s.

کٹنا *kaṭnā*, n. to be cut; to pass or be spent (as time); to be bashful, abashed, to be interrupted; to die of wounds. s.

کٹناپا *kaṭnāpā*, m. pimping. s.

کٹناس *kaṭnās*, m. the name of a bird (*Coracias*). h.

کٹنانا *kaṭnānā*, a. to entice, to seduce, to inveigle, to wheedle, to coax. s.

کٹنائی *kaṭnāi*, f. the wages of a pimp. s.

کٹنمب *kaṭumb*, m. tribe, family, kindred. s.

کٹننٹ *kaṭannaṭ*, m. a plant (*Bignonia indica*). s. [the grain, harvest. s.]

کٹنی *kaṭnī*, f. the season for cutting

کٹنی *kaṭnī* or *kaṭtanī*, f. a bawd, a procurer, a go-between. s. [to be cut. s.]

کٹوانا *kaṭwānā* (v. *kaṭānā*), to cause

کٹورا *kaṭorā*, } m. a brass bowl, a cup,

کٹورہ *kaṭora*, } goblet, &c. of metal. h.

کٹوری *kaṭorī*, f. a small bowl or cup of metal. h.

کٹوسی *kaṭūsī*, f. smut, obscenity. h.

کٹول *kaṭol*, m. a man of a degraded tribe, a *Chanḍāl*: a plant (perhaps cowage, *Dolichos pruriens*). s.

کٹھ *kaṭh*, m. (contraction of *kāth*, wood).

kaṭh-bandhan or *-bandan*, m. a wooden ring with which the feet of elephants are fastened. *kaṭh-birūki*, f. a toad. *kaṭh-bel*, the wood-apple (*Feronia elephantum*). *kaṭh-belā*, m. name of a flower (*Jasminum multiflorum*). *kaṭh-phorā*, a woodpecker (*Picus*). *kaṭh-gulāb*, m. a kind of rose (*Rosa chinensis*). *kaṭh-mastā*, very stout and lusty. *kaṭh-haṅsī*, affected or forced smiles (with internal displeasure). s.

کٹھا *kaṭhā*, m. a land-measure (the twentieth part of a *bighā*); a corn-measure, containing five *ser*. h.

کٹھا *kaṭhā*, snapping, inclined to bite. s.

کٹھار *kaṭhār*, m. an axe; (in Dakh.) *kaṭhār* (for *kaṭār*), a dagger. s.

کٹھاری *kaṭhārī*, } f. an earthen vase

کٹھالی *kaṭhālī*, } prepared for melting gold, silver, &c.; a crucible. h.

کٹھاک *kaṭhāku*, m. a bird, the woodpecker. s.

کٹھر *kaṭhar*, m. a wooden cage in which wild beasts are kept; also a kind of fruit (v. *kaṭhal*); adj. hard. s.

کٹھر *kaṭhar*, m. the post round which the string of the churning-stick winds. s.

کٹھرا *kaṭharā*, m. a wooden cage; a railing, a palisade. s.

کٹھرا *kaṭhārā*, } m. a tub, a tray, a plate,

کٹھڑا *kaṭhṛā*, } a trough; a young male buffalo. s.

کٹھری *kaṭhrī*, f. a small tub, trough. s.

کٹھگھارا *kaṭhgharā*, m. a wooden cage; a railing, a palisade. s.

کٹھل *kaṭhal*, m. name of a fruit and tree; the jack-tree and fruit (*Artocarpus integrifolia*, Roxb.) s. [*ti*as. s.]

کٹھل *kaṭhill*, m. *Momordica charan-*

کٹھلا *kaṭhlā*, m. a wooden ornament, or a charm put on a child's neck. s.

کٹھن *kaṭhin*, difficulty, obscure, painful, troublesome; acute; hard, solid; unkind, severe. *kaṭhintā*, f. hardness, severity, difficulty. *kaṭhin-hṛiday* or *kaṭhināntahkaran*, hard-hearted. s.

کٹھنجر *kaṭhinjar*, m. a plant worshipped by the Hindūs, commonly called Tulsi (*Oryzum sanctum*, or sacred basil). s.

کٹھنڈر *kaṭhandar*, m. dropsy, tympany, hardness of the stomach. s. [with]. s.

کٹھنی *kaṭhinī*, f. chalk (for writing)

کٹھوتی *kaṭhautī*, f. a tub, a plate, a trencher, platter. s.

کٹھور *kuṭhaur*, wrong place, misplaced. s.

کٹھور *kaṭhor*, } cruel, relentless, severe,

کٹھول *kaṭhol*, } callous; hard, solid. s.

کٹھورتا *kaṭhoratā*, f. hardness, firmness; cruelty, relentlessness. s.

کٹھیا *kaṭhiyā*, m. a trencher, a platter; a snare, a trap, trepan. s.

کٹھی *kuṭhī*, f. a cottage. *kaṭhī*, f. (v. *kaṭhī*) the reins, loins, &c. s.

کٹھیا *kaṭhiyā*, f. a fishing-hook. *kaṭhiyā*, coarse grass growing on fields left fallow. h.

کٹھیر *kuṭhīr*, m. a small house, a hovel. s.

کٹھیرا *kaṭhērā*, railings, palings; a balustrade. d.

کٹھیرا *kaṭhīrā*, } thorny; active, brave (a

کٹھیلا *kaṭhīlā*, } soldier); a kind of plant. s.

کٹھو *kaṭhe*, o or *kuṭhe*, o, f. a bad habit. h.

کٹھافت *kaṣāfat*, f. density, fulness, repletion. a.

کٹھرت *kaṣrat*, f. abundance, excess; practice. *ba-kaṣrat* or *kaṣrat-se*, in plenty, abundantly, numerously. *kaṣrat-k.*, to practise, to exercise one's self. a.

کٹھرتی *kaṣratī*, usual, practised, familiar. a. d.

کٹھف *kaṣf*, m. a crowd, multitude. a.

کٹھیر *kaṣīr*, many, much, abundant, fruitful, copious, numerous, excessive. *kaṣīru-l-'iyāl*, having a numerous family. a.

کٹھیف *kaṣīf*, thick, dense, opaque. *kaṣīfu-l-auḳāt*, bad times, dirty weather; miserable. a.

کھج *kuj*, the planet Mars; Tuesday. s.

کھج *haj*, crooked, wry; (met.) perverse, cross.

kaj-āghand, *-āghanda*, *-āgand*, or *-āganda*, a cuirass quilted with silk. *kaj-bāz*, one who plays false, fraudulent. *kaj-baḥṣī*, one who reasons absurdly. *kaj-baḥṣī*, f. absurd reasoning. *kaj-chashm*, squint-eyed. *kaj-khulḳ*, ill-tempered. *kaj-dār marez*, evasion, subterfuge, putting off. *kaj-raw*, one who walks obliquely; unprincipled. *kaj-rawī*, walking obliquely; unprincipled conduct, depravity. *kaj-ṭab'*, cross-tempered. *kaj-fahm*, stupid, misunderstanding, perverting a meaning. *kaj-kulah*, a beau (lit. wearing the cap awry). *kaj-mizāj*, cross, ill-tempered; stupid. *kaj-nazar*, envious, malignant looks. *kaj-nihād*, of a crooked disposition, perverse. *kaj-nazar*, scowling ("lumine torvo"); met. envious, malignant. p.

کھجا *kujā*, where? whither? how? *az-kujā*, whence? *har-kujā*, everywhere. p.

کھجات *kujātī* or *ku-jāt*, base, of mean extraction or bad caste; one who has lost his caste. s.

کھجاحت *kajāchit*, perhaps, should, sometime or other. s.

کھجانا *kujānā*, a. to cause to rot, to waste. d.

کھجاوہ *kajāwā*, m. a camel's saddle; a kind of camel's litter in which females travel. p.

کھجرا *kajrā*, m. lampblack used for painting the eyes. s.

کھجرا *kajrārā*, black (eyes) without painting. s. [black. &c. s.]

کھجروا *kajarwā*, m. (v. *kajrā*) lamp-

کھجک *kajak*, f. the iron instrument used in driving elephants. p.

کھجک *kajjal*, } m. lampblack, soot, col-

کھجلا *kajlā*, } lyrium prepared from soot. s.

کھجلائی *kajlāī*, f. a pot for keeping *kajjal*; an iron instrument like snuffers, used to receive smoke, prepare and keep lampblack. s.

کھجلیبن *kujlī-ban*, m. a forest frequented by elephants. s.

کھجنا *kujnā*, n. to be rotten or putrescent; to wear out, to decay. d.

کھجی *kajī*, f. crookedness, crossness. p.

کھج *kach*, m. rawness, simplicity; water in which rice has been washed. h.

کھج *kuch*, m. and f. bosom, breasts, bub-bies. *kach*, m. hairs. s.

کھجا *kachchā*, unripe, crude; raw, unbaked; silly, unknowing, green, inexperienced, false; clay-built, slight. *kachā-pan*, m. rawness, crudity. h.

کھچار *kachār* (v. *kachhār*) moist land, &c. h.

کھچا *kachā-kach*, debate, altercation. d.

کھچا *kachchā khānā*, to become angry. d.

کھچا *kuchāgra*, m. a nipple. s.

کھچال *ku-chāl*, f. misbehaviour, misconduct. s. [root (*Arum colocasia*). h.]

کھچالو *kachālū*, m. name of an esculent

کھچالی *ku-chālī*, of ill-behaviour. s.

کھچائی *kachchāī*, f. rawness; indigestion, surfeit. h.

کھچبچ *kach-bach*, m. pl. breed, offspring, family, brats, children. h.

کھچپچ *kach-pach*, f. crowd; infants, brats. *kich-pich*, f. mud, mire, &c.; adj. close, thick, stuffed together. h. [iades. h.]

کھچپچیا *kach-pachiyā*, m. the Ple-

कचपन *hach-pan*, m. rawness; simplicity, want of experience. *h.*

कचर *kuchar*, censorious, detracting. *s.*

कचरा *kachrā*, m. the raw *kharbūza* or musk-melon; clay. *kichrā* (v. *kichrā*). *h.*

कचरा *kachrā*, m. rubbish, dirt, sweepings. *d.*

कचरिपचर होना *kichar-pichar honā*, to be very wet. *h.*

कचरी *kacharī*, } m. name of a fruit
कचरिया *kachariyā*, } (*Cucumis madraspatanus*). *h.*

कचड़ा *kichrā*, m. the gummy substance that oozes from the eye. *kachrā*, an unripe melon of a very small size. *s.*

कचड़ाना *kichrānā*, n. to have a gummy running at the eyes, to be bleary-eyed. *s.*

कचक *kachak*, f. pain (of a wound); limp. *h.* [sprain, to twist. *h.*

कचकाना *kachkānā*, a. to strain, to

कचकच *kachkach*, m. debate, altercation. *h.*

कचकचाना *kichkichānā*, a. to grind (or gnash) the teeth. *kachkchānā*, n. to swarm, to be very abundant; to be gritty. *h.*

कचकचाहट *kachkachāhat*, f. the act of debating, &c. *h.*

कचकड़ा *kachkarā*, m. tortoise-shell. *s.*

कचकना *kachahnā*, n. to strain, to sprain, to twist; to limp; to pain, to ache. *h.*

कचकल *kachhol*, f. a cup or bowl (generally a beggar's); a wallet; a miscellany, an olla podrida, a commonplace book. *p.*

कचकलना *kach-hhānā*, to suffer grief or vexation. *d.*

कचकेला *kachhelā*, m. a kind of plantain which is eaten boiled, as a vegetable. *s.*

कचला *kuchlā*, m. a vomic nut (*Strychnos nux vomica*). *kachlā*, m. clay. *h.*

कचलेना *kuchal-denā*, } a. to
कचलडालना *kuchal-dālānā*, } bruise,
&c.; to overlay. *h.* [crush. *h.*

कचलना *kuchalnā*, a. to bruise, to

कचलोन *kachlon*, a kind of salt, said to promote digestion. *h.*

कचलोहू *kach-lohū*, m. bloody ichor discharged along with purulent matter. *h.*

कचलोही *kach-lohī*, } untemper-
कचलोहिया *kach-lohiyā*, f. } ed iron. *s.*

कचली *kachlī* (for *kenchli*), the slough or skin of a snake. *d.*

कचली *kuchlī*, f. the canine teeth. *h.*

कचमच *kach-mach*, gibberish, babble, nonsense, unintelligible language. *h.*

कचुमर *kachumar*, m. a kind of pickle. *kachumar kar dālānā*, to cut to pieces.

कचनार *kachnār*, } f. a tree, the flowers
कचनाल *kachnāl*, } of which are a delicate vegetable (*Bauhinia variegata*). *s.*

कचन्दन *ku-chandan*, m. red sanders (*Pterocarpus santalinus*); saffron or logwood. *s.*

कचु *kachchū* (also *kachū*) m. name of a plant (*Arum colocasia*). *h.*

कचवत *kachvāt*, vexation, abhorrence, dislike. *d.* [gata. *s.*

कचुआर *kachūār*, m. *Bauhinia variegata*.

कचवाना *kachwānā*, to be grieved or vexed, to be tired or disgusted with (a person). *d.*

कचवांसी *kachwānsī*, a minute division of surface in land measure. *h.*

कचूर *kachūr*, m. the name of a drug (*Curcuma reclinata* or *zermubet*, Roxb.). *s.*

कचौरी *kachaurī*, f. a dish made of wheat flour and pulse. *h.*

कचूमर *kachūmar*, m. a kind of pickles. *kachūmar kar-dālānā*, to cut to pieces. *h.*

कचा *kacha* (v. *kachā*). *kacha āmdanī*, gross import, the payment made by a *zamīndār* of his rent to government. *h. p.*

कच *kachh* (also *kachhu*), m. a tortoise; the privities (Gilch.). *s.*

कच *kuchh* (in Braj. *kachhu*), any, some, something, little, whatever. *kuchh aur*, something else. *kuchh aur gūnā*, to give a false explanation. *kuchh ek*, some few or little. *kuchh tum ne parā pāyā*, have you found a treasure? (lit. have you found any thing that has been dropped?) an expression addressed to one who seems inordinately pleased without apparent cause. *kuchh tum ne khūāb dekhā*, what! have you dreamt this, or seen a vision? (an expression used to a person who relates improbabilities; also to depict the astonishment of the speaker at any unexpected act of another). *kuchh se kuchh*, from one state to another, from this to that. *kuchh se kuchh honā*, to be entirely changed. *kuchh i. se, kuchh us se*, what with this, what with that. *kuchh kā kuchh*, something besides, in a different manner, on the contrary; progression, advancement. *kuchh na kuchh*, some at least, some thing or other. *kuchh nahīn*, it is nothing. *kuchh ho*, whatever may happen, come what may. *bahut kuchh*, a great deal. *h.*

कचहार *kachhār*, moist and low land by a river; alluvial formation. *h.*

کچھارن کھارنا *kachhārṇā*, a. to wash, to
rinse. *s.* [turtle. *s.*

کچھپ کچھپ *kachchhap*, m. a tortoise, a

کچھری کچھری *kachahrī* or *kachharī* (vul.
cutcherry), f. a hall of justice, town-house, court, a
public office for the receipt of the revenue, &c. *h.*

کچھلپٹ کچھلپٹ *kachh-lampat*, m. a liber-
tine; adj. lewd, dissolute, lecherous. *h.*

کچھنا کچھنا *kachhnā*, n. to be washed or
rinsed. *h.*

کچھنا کچھنا *kachhnā*, m. a kind of breeches,
which cover very little of the thigh. *s.*

کچھنی کچھنی *kachhnī*, f. a smaller kind of
breeches (than the preceding). *s.*

کچھو کچھو *kachhū* (v. *kuchh*), any, some, &c. *h.*

کچھوا کچھوا *kachhwā*, low land. *h.*

کچھوا کچھوا *kachhū, ā*, m. a tortoise, a turtle.
kachhū, ā-dābar, uneven-bottomed (a river deep and
shallow alternately). *s.*

کچھوارا کچھوارا *kachhwāra*, ground culti-
vated by gardeners or *kāchhīs*, q. v. *h.*

کچھواہا کچھواہا *kachhnāhā* or *kachwāha*, m.
a tribe of *rāj-pūts*, claiming descent from *Kus*, the son of
Rāmachandra: the *rājās* of *Jainagar* are of this
family. *h.*

کچھوٹی کچھوٹی *kachhauṭī*, f. a cloth worn
between the legs to conceal the privities. *s.*

کچھی کچھی *kachchhī*, m. a horse (with a hol-
low back) from the province of *Kachh*, on the banks
of the *Sind* or *Indus* river. *h.*

کچھیری کچھیری *kachherī* (for *kachahrī*), an office, &c. *d.*

کچھی کچھی *kachhī* or *kachchī* (v. *kachh*), raw, &c.
kachchī-khūrūj, the raw or tumid itch. *d.*

کچھیا کچھیا *kuchiyā*, m. the lobe of the ear
(*Gil.*) *kachiyā*, m. a reaping-hook or sickle. *h.*

کچھیا کچھیا *kachiyānā*, n. to be frightened,
to draw back, to shrink. *h.*

کچھیاہٹ کچھیاہٹ *kachiyāhat*, f. abhorrence. *h.*

کچھرا کچھرا *kacherā*, m. the name of a tribe. *h.*

کچھری کچھری *kacherī* (v. *kachahrī*), an office. *d.*

کچھلا کچھلا *kuchelā*, *kachelā*, or *kachailā*, ill-
clad; old, dirty, or tattered (clothes). *s.*

کچھال کچھال *kahhāl*, m. an oculist. *kahāl*, a col-
lyrium. *a.*

کچھل کچھل *kuhl*, m. a collyrium or antimony re-
duced to a fine powder. *a.*

کچھ کچھ *had*, when? at what time? *s.*

کچھ کچھ *had*, m. a house, a retreat, a den. *p.*

کچھ *hadd*, f. examination, search, inquiry,
trouble, labour, endeavour. *kadd o kāwish*, f. search,
inquiry, examination, application. *a.*

کچھ کچھ *hadā*, when? at what time? *s.*

کچھ کچھ *hadāpi*, } at some time or
کچھ کچھ *hadāchit*, } other; perad-
venture. *s.*

کچھ کچھ *had-āchār*, wicked, profligate. *s.*

کچھ کچھ *hadār*, m. a pickaxe, mattock,
spade, hoe. *s.*

کچھ کچھ *hidārā*, m. name of a musical
mode or *rāginī*, sung in the midnight of summer. *s.*

کچھ کچھ *hidār-basant*, m. name
of a musical mode. *s.* [hoe. *s.*

کچھ کچھ *hadārī*, f. (v. *hadārī*), a small

کچھ کچھ *had-āhār*, ill-shaped, ugly. *s.*

کچھ کچھ *hadāl* or *kuddāl*, m. a hoe, a pick-
axe, a spade. *kuddāl*, m. mountain ebony (*Bauhinia*
variegata). *s.* [pickaxe. *s.*

کچھ کچھ *hadālī*, f. a small mattock; a

کچھ کچھ *hadām*, which (of the two)? who?
what? of what kind or sort? *p.*

کچھ کچھ *hadānā*, a. to dandle; to cause
to leap; (met.) to provoke. *s.*

کچھ کچھ *hadāyā*, m. a kind of dove. *h.*

کچھ کچھ *had-bānū*, f. the mistress of a family. *p.*

کچھ کچھ *had-khudā*, m. the father of a family,
a married man. *p.*

کچھ کچھ *had-khudārī*, f. establishing a fa-
mily; marriage. *kad-khudārī-k.*, to marry. *p.*

کچھ کچھ *hadr* or *hadir*, muddy, obscure. *hadar*,
being turbid or muddy (water); (met.) being distressed
or perplexed in mind. *a.*

کچھ کچھ *hadar*, m. a white sort of *mimosa*. *s.*

کچھ کچھ *hadrā*, m. a pickaxe. *s.*

کچھ کچھ *hadrānā*, n. to frisk, to leap,
to caper. *h.* [eye. *s.*

کچھ کچھ *hadrishti*, f. weak sight, evil

کچھ کچھ *hadarya*, avaricious, miserly. *s.*

کچھ کچھ *hadahnā*, n. to frisk, to leap,
to bound, to hop on one foot. *h.*

کچھ کچھ *kuddal*, m. mountain ebony. *s.*

کچھ کچھ *hadal*, m. f. } the plantain
کچھ کچھ *hadlak*, m. } banana (tree or
leaf) (*Musa a.*

کچھ کچھ *hadlī*, f. }
plantum. s.

کدم **कदम** *kadam*, } m. the name of a tree
 کدمب **कदम्ब** *kadamb*, } (*Nauclea orientalis*).

kadamb-pushpī, f. a plant, the flowers of which resemble those of the *kadamb*, commonly called *mundiri*. s.

کدن **कदन** *kadan*, m. a killer, destroyer; the act of killing, destroying. s.

کدن **कुदन** *kudan*, side, direction; adv. towards. d.

کدو **कदू** or **हदू** *hadū*, m. a pumpkin or pumpkin (*Cucurbita lagenaria*); *membrum virile*. p.

کدوانا **कुदवाना** *kudwānā*, a. to cause to dandle. s.

کدودانه **कदूदाना** *hadū-dānā*, m. the name of a disease, in which the body is covered with pustules like the seeds of the *kadū* plant; intestinal worms (*Tenia cucurbitina*). p.

کدورت **कदुरत** *hadūrat*, f. foulness, impurity (in water, &c.); (met.) perturbation, depression of spirits, affliction, resentment. a.

کدوکش **कदूकश** *haddū-hash*, m. a kind of instrument for cutting and cleaning pumpkins, &c. p.

کده **कदा** *hada*, m. (in comp.) a place, a house, &c.; as *ātash-kada*, a fire-temple; *mai-kada*, a tavern. p.

کده **कियर** *kidhar*, where? whither? in what direction? *kidhar-se*, whence? from what quarter? h.

کدهن **कुधन** *kudhan*, side, direction; adv. towards. d.

کده **कध** *hadhū*, } ever, some time or other:
 کدهی **कधी** *hadhī*, } the forms *hadhūn* and
kadhīn also occur. s.

کدیمما **कदीमा** *hadīmā*, m. an iron crow; a pumpkin (*Cucurbita pepo*). h.

کدیمور **कदीमूर** *hademvar*, m. a gardener. p.

کدیمب **कदुब** *ku-dhab*, ill-shaped, ill-mannered. h.

کدیمنگ **कुदंग** *ku-dhang*, unmannerly, ill-bred. *ku-dhangī*, f. rudeness. h.

کذاب **कड़ाब** *hazzāb*, m. an enormous liar. a.

کذالك **كذالك** *ha-zālik*, like that, in that manner. a.

کذب **कडब** or **कडब** *hazb* or *kizb*, m. lying; a lie. a.

کَر **कर** *har*, m. the hand; m. f. tribute, duty, custom, fee, tax. s.

کَر **कुरु** *kuru*, name of an ancient sovereign of northern India, also the name of his territory. *kuru* or *utara-kuru*, the most northerly of the four *mahā-dwīpas*, or principal divisions of the known world. *kuru-bansī*, of the race of Kuru. *kuru-kshetra*, the country near Delhī, where the great battle was fought between the *Kauravas* and the *Pāṇḍavas*. s.

کَر **कर** *har*, deaf; m. purpose; power, strength; felicity. *kar o far*, or *karr o farr*, pomp and pride. p.

کَر **करा** *harā* or **करा** *harrā*, hard, adulterated, bad (as coin). s. [whom? p.

کَر **किरा** *kirā* (dat. and acc. of *kī*), whom? to

کرات **करात** *harrāt* (pl. of *करा*), times, &c. *harrāt-marrāt*, repeatedly, many times and oft. a.

کرات **किरात** *hirāt*, m. a savage, a tribe of mountaineers or highlanders living by the chase; the *Cirrhadæ* of the ancients. s. [assault. a.

کَرار **करार** *harārā*, attacking violently; reiterated

کَرار **करारा** *harārā*, hard, stiff, rigid. s.

کَرار **करारा** *harārā*, m. the shore, coast. d.

کَراکل **कराकुल** *harākul*, the name of a bird; a kind of heron or curlew. s.

کَرال **कराल** *harāl*, m. resin, pitch; adj. great, large, lofty, formidable. s.

کَرام **किराम** (pl. of *किरیم*), noble, &c. *hurām*, great, high in rank or authority, venerable; m. magnitude, dignity, authority. a.

کَرامات **करामات** (pl. of *करامت*), miracles; deeds of excellence (v. *mu'jizāt*). a.

کَرامت **करामत** *harāmat*, f. generosity, magnificence; nobleness, excellence; a miracle performed by pious individuals not prophetically inspired; a miracle wrought by a prophet is termed *mu'jiza*, q. v. a.

کَرام کاتبین **किराम کاتبین** *kirāmuṅ-kātibīn*, recording angels. a.

کَران **करान** (per metath. for *kanār*), m. a shore, coast, margin, bank, side, boundary. p.

کَرانا **कराना** *harrānā*, n. to be hard or stiff. *karānā*, a. to cause to be done or made, to actuate, to effect. s.

کَرانا **किराना** *kirānā*, m. grocery; a. to adjust; to sift, to separate by turning round in a winnowing fan (differing from *phaṭaknā*). s.

کَرانت **करांत** *harānt*, m. a saw. s.

کَرانت **करान्ति** *krānti* or *krānt*, f. ascending, surmounting; declination of a heavenly body; the sun's course on the ecliptic; the ecliptic, or the space of the heavens included within the tropics (also *krānti-maṅḍal*); the torrid zone; lustre, splendour. s.

کَرانتي **करांती** *harāntī*, m. a Sawyer. s.

کَرانجنا **करान्जना** *harānjnā*, } (v. *harāhnā*) to sigh, to
 کَرانسنا **करान्सना** *harānsnā*, } groan from pain. d.

کَرانه **कराना** *harāna*, m. (for *hanāra*, v. *karān*). p.

کَراني **करानी** *krānī*, m. a clerk, a writer: the term is generally applied to native clerks, or those of mixed breed, in the service of Europeans. h.

کَراو **किराव** *hirāv*, m. a small pea (*Pisum arvense*). s.

کَراو **कराव** *harāv*, o, a term applied by some inferior tribes to concubinage generally, but more especially to the marriage of a widow with the brother of a deceased husband. h.

کَراهت **कराहत** *harāhat*, f. dislike, disgust, aversion. a.

कराहता *karāhatan*, unwillingly, with aversion. *a.*

कराहना *karāhnā*, *n.* to sigh, to utter ahl (from pain); to groan. *h.*

कराही *karāhī*, *f.* a flat vessel of iron, brass, or earth, in which food is boiled or fried. *karāhī chātā*, to lick the pot (from indigence or extreme avarice), hence *usne karāhī chātī*, applied as a reproach to a bridegroom if it rain on his wedding procession. *karāhī-lenā*, a species of ordeal, in which oil is made boiling hot in the vessel above described; a small piece of gold, as a ring, is put in it, and the suspected person is to take it out: if he do this without injury to his hand, he is pronounced innocent. *s.*

कराहियत *karāhiyat*, *f.* disagreeableness, disgust, abhorrence, aversion, hatred, abomination. *a.*

कराईया *karā, sājā*, *m.* the oval-leaved rosebay (*Nerium anti dysentericum*), a plant whose seeds are used in medicine as a tonic or febrifuge. In Urdū it is called *indra-jau*, *q. v. d.*

करायल *karāyal*, *m.* rosin or resin. *h.*

कराये *kirāya*, *m.* hire, fare, rent. *kirāya chālānā*, to let any thing the use of which is in moving, as a horse, cart, &c. *kirāya-dār*, a tenant, one who hires any thing. *kirāya-k*, to let. *kirāya lenā*, to hire, to rent. *a.*

करब *harb* or *karab*, vexation, affliction. *a.*

करबा *kurbā*, hump-backed, crooked; (in Dakh.) a kind of sheep having much wool. *s.*

करबत *kurbat*, *f.* affliction, distress, grief. *a.*

करबदार *karbudār*, *m.* mountain ebony; blue barleria. *s.*

करबुरा *karburā*, *f.* trumpet-flower (*Bigonia suaveolens*); a sort of basil (*Ocimum gratissimum*). *s.*

करबला *harbalā*, name of a place in 'Irāk, where Husain the son of 'Alī suffered martyrdom, and where his tomb is still visited by pilgrims. *a.*

करबलाई *harbalā, ī*, of or relating to Karbalā.

करबुरक *karbūrak*, *m.* zedoary (*v. harpūrak*).

करबी *karbī*, *f.* the stalk of *juwār* or *bājra* (*Holcus sorgum and spicatus*). *h.*

करपा *kṛpā* or *kīrpā*, *f.* favour, kindness, pity, compassion. *kṛpā-sindhu*, ocean of grace or mercy *kṛpā-may*, compassionate. *kṛpā-nidhān*, the abode of mercy or kindness. *kṛpā-hin*, unfeeling. *s.*

करपास *karpās*, *m.* cotton. *karpāsī*, *f.* the cotton tree. *s.*

करपाल *kṛpālu* or *kīrpāl*, compassionate, liberal, obliging, kind, benevolent, propitious. *s.*

करपान *kṛpān*, *m.* a sword, a scimitar, a sacrificial knife. *s.*

करपान *karpān*, *m.* an eruptive cutaneous disorder to which children are subject. *d.*

करपान *kṛpan* or *kīrpan*, miserly. *kṛpantā*, *f.* stinginess. *s.*

करपूर *karpūr*, *m.* camphor. *karpūr-tail*, *m.* camphor liniment. *karpūr-mani*, *m.* a white mineral used medicinally. *s.*

करपूरक *kapūrak*, *m.* zedoary (*Curcuma zerumbet*). *s.*

करत *kṛit* or *krīta*, made, done, composed, perfect; *f.* fruit, consequence; the *Sat-jug*, or golden age. *s.*

करत *hurrat*, *f.* one time, one assault. *do* *karrat*, twice; *si karrat*, thrice. *a.*

करता *kurtā*, *m.* a large tunic, upper garment, frock, shirt. *p.*

करता *कर्ता kartā*, } *m.* an author, doer, creator; nominative (in gram.); a proprietor, master, a husband. *s.*

करतार *कर्तार kartār*, } *m.* an author, doer, creator; nominative (in gram.); a proprietor, master, a husband. *s.*

करतारथ *कृतार्थ kṛtārth*, *m.* the granting of a supplication, the fulfilment of one's wishes; *adj.* successful, having obtained one's purpose, or accomplished one's designs. *kṛtārthatā*, *f.* success. *s.*

करताल *कर्ताल kartāl*, } *f.* the name of a musical instrument, a kind of small cymbal: the word may also mean beating time with the hands. *s.*

करताली *कर्ताली kartālī*, } *f.* the name of a musical instrument, a kind of small cymbal: the word may also mean beating time with the hands. *s.*

करतब *कर्तब kartab*, *m.* action, business; skill. *s.*

करतरी *कर्तरी kartarī*, *f.* a pair of scissors or shears. *s.*

करतिका *कर्तिका kartikā* or *krīttikā*, *f.* the third mansion of the moon; the Pleiades. *s.*

करतिका *कर्तिका kartikā* or *krīttikā*, } *f.* the third mansion of the moon; the Pleiades. *s.*

करतिका *कर्तिका kartikā* or *krīttikā*, } *f.* the third mansion of the moon; the Pleiades. *s.*

करतिका *कर्तिका kartikā* or *krīttikā*, } *f.* the third mansion of the moon; the Pleiades. *s.*

करतिका *कर्तिका kartikā* or *krīttikā*, } *f.* the third mansion of the moon; the Pleiades. *s.*

करतिका *कर्तिका kartikā* or *krīttikā*, } *f.* the third mansion of the moon; the Pleiades. *s.*

करतिका *कर्तिका kartikā* or *krīttikā*, } *f.* the third mansion of the moon; the Pleiades. *s.*

करतिका *कर्तिका kartikā* or *krīttikā*, } *f.* the third mansion of the moon; the Pleiades. *s.*

करतिका *कर्तिका kartikā* or *krīttikā*, } *f.* the third mansion of the moon; the Pleiades. *s.*

करतिका *कर्तिका kartikā* or *krīttikā*, } *f.* the third mansion of the moon; the Pleiades. *s.*

کرتی **करती kartī**, f. the skin of a calf stuffed and placed near the mother, to make her give milk. *h.*

کرتیا **किरतिया kirtiyā**, m. a dancer, a singing-wy. *s.*
[golden age. *s.*

کرت یگ **कृतयुग kṛit-yug**, m. the first or *d.*

کرج **kuruj**, the moulting of fowls. *d.*

کرج **किचे kirch** or **किरिच kirich**, f. a sword, especially a straight one to thrust with; a splinter. *malay.*

کرجور **कचूर harchūr**, m. a plant (*Curcuma reclinata*). *s.*

کرجورک **कचूरक harchūrak**, m. zedoary (*Curcuma zerumbet*). *s.* [ladle. *h.*

کرجھا **कछो hārchhā**, m. a large spoon, a *h.*

کرجھال **कछोल harchhāl** or **कुछोल kurchhāl**, f. a bound, spring, jump. *h.*

کرجھل **कछूल harchhul**, f. an iron spoon; a sword made of soft iron. *h.*

کرجھنی **कछनी harchhani**, f. an iron skimmer. *h.*

کرجھی **कछी harchhi**, f. a spoon; a skein (a ringlet). *h.*

کرجھتیر **कुरुक्षेत्र kuru-chhētra**, m. the country near Dihil, the scene of the great battle fought between the *Kauravas* and *Pāndavas*. *s.*

کرجھت **कराहति harahiti**, austere, rigid, insensible, of no feeling. *p.*

کرجھتی **कराहतिगि harahitagi**, } f. dryness, austerity. *p.*

کرجھتی **कराहति**, }
کرجھتی **कराहति**, }

کرجھد **करद hard**, m. mud, mire, clay. *s.*

کرجھدا **करदा hardā**, m. exchange, balance made to make up a deficiency in coin, or the difference between the price of new things and old given in exchange. *h.*

کرجھدار **किर्दार or कर्दार**, m. action, labour, deed, art, business, manner, conduct. *p.* [ize. *h.*

کرجھلانا **करदिखलाना har-dikhhlānā**, a. to realize

کرجھگار **किर्दगार or कर्दिगार**, m. God the creator, Providence. *p.*

کرجھم **करदम hardam**, m. mud, mire, clay. *s.*

کرجھن **करदन hardan**, m. grumbling of the bowels, borborygmi. *s.* [form. *p.*

کرجھن **hardan** (r. *kun*), to do, to act, to perform

کرجھنت **कृदन्त kṛidant**, m. derivative from a verb; name of a treatise on syntax. *s.*

کرجھنی **हार्दानी hardanī**, fit to be done, practicable, feasible. *p.*

کرجھورا **हार्दोरा hardorā**, a string tied round the waist, to which a *langofi* is fastened; a kind of chain of gold or silver worn round the waist by men. *d.*

کرجھو **क्रुध hrudha**, f. anger, passion. *krudha*, angry. *s.*

کرجھو **हार्दा harda**, done, accomplished; m. a deed, action, fact; in comp. it means one who has done, as *kūr-karda*, one who has done business; experienced. *p.*

کرجھری **करधमरी kardhamrī**, } f. a girdle, zone, cordon. *s.*

کرجھنی **कधनी kardhani**, }

کرجھڑا **करड़ा karrā**, stiff, hard, harsh. *s.*

کرجھس **कुरस hu-ras**, bad-juiced, of bad essence; m. bad taste; spirituous or vinous liquors. *s.*

کرجھس **कुरसत kursat**, m. a kind of coarse sugar. *h.*

کرجھسا **कुरसता kṛisatā**, f. (for *krishatā*), smallness, thinness, leanness. *s.*

کرجھسف **कुरसुफ kṛsuf**, } m. cotton, &c. put into an inkstand; a cloth used by

کرجھسوف **कुरसुफ kṛsuf**, } menstruous women; a pessary. *a.*

کرجھسی **कुरसी kursī**, f. a chair, a stool, a seat; a throne; the eighth heaven, the throne of God; the name of a place within about fourteen miles of Lakhnau, the inhabitants of which are said to be foolish or mad.

کرجھسی **kursī kā hai**, he is from *kursī*, i. e. he is mad or foolish (this is precisely what the ancient Greeks used to say with regard to the Thracian Abdera and its citizens). *kursī-nāma*, a genealogical tree. *kursī-nishin*, established in office, enthroned. *a.*

کرجھسی **करसी karsī**, f. small lumps of cow-dung dried for fuel. *s.*

کرجھش **कृषि kṛishi**, f. husbandry, agriculture. *s.*

کرجھش **कृश kṛish**, small, thin, minute. *s.*

کرجھشان **कृषाण kṛishān**, m. a husbandman, a ploughman. *s.* [a slender shape. *s.*

کرجھشانگی **कृशाङ्गी kṛishāngī**, f. a woman with

کرجھشپھل **कर्मफल harsh-phal**, m. beleric myrobalan (*Terminalia belerica*). *s.*

کرجھشنا **कृशता kṛishatā**, f. slenderness, thinness. *s.*

کرجھشک **करषक harshak** or **कृषक kṛishak**, m. a cultivator of the soil. *s.*

کرجھشمه **किरिश्मा kirishma**, m. ogling, an amorous look or gesture, blandishment, a wink, a glance. *p.*

کرجھشن **कृष्ण kṛishṇ** or **कृष्णना kṛishṇa**, black; dark blue; m. name of a Hindū incarnation (v. *kishan*).

کرجھشن **kṛishṇ-pachh** or **-paksh**, m. the dark half of the lunar month, darkness. *kṛishṇa-phal*, m. a fruit, the *Corinda*. *kṛishṇa-tā*, f. blackness. *kṛishṇa-tāmar*, m. a kind of sandal wood of a dusky copper hue. *kṛishṇa-jatā*, f. the Indian spikenard. *kṛishṇa-jirak*, m. *Calonji*, a plant with a small black seed (*Nigella indica*). *kṛishṇa-charan*, m. name of a plant (*Poinciana pulcherrima*). *kṛishṇa-shār or **-sārang**, m. the black antelope. *kṛishṇa-lavan*, m. a factitious salt, a muriate of soda. *kṛishṇa-loh*, m. the loadstone. *s.**

کرجھشن **कषण harshan**, m. ploughing, tilling; drawing attracting. *s.* [Kṛishṇa. *s.*

کرجھشنارت **कृष्णाश्रित kṛishṇāshrit**, devoted to

کرشناदी कृष्णानदी *krishnā-nadī*, f. name of a river, possibly the Kistna in Deccan. s.

کرشناवास कृष्णावास *krishnāvās*, m. the holy fig-tree. s.

کرشناواتار कृष्णावतार *krishṇāvātār*, m. the incarnation of the god *Vishnu* in the form of *Krishṇa*. s.

کرشی कर्षिणी *karshinī*, f. a medicinal sort of moon-plant; the bit of a bridle. s.

کرشوتھ کرشوتھ *kar-shoth*, m. cedematous swelling of the hands. s.

کک کرک *hark*, m. a crab; the sign Cancer. s.

کک کرکا *harkā*, m. a pæan, a war-song. h.

کرکانا کرکانا *harkānā*, a. to strain, to sprain, to break. h.

کرکت कुकूट *kurkut*, f. sweepings, rubbish. h.

کرکت کرکت *karakat*, m. a crab; the sign Cancer; a kind of bird (the Numidian crane). s.

کرکتی کیرکیتی *kirkiṭī*, f. a mote, or particle of "dust, fallen into the eye. h.

کرکچ کرکچ *harkach*, m. a kind of salt, sea salt made by evaporation. h.

کرکر *harhar*, (properly the past conj. part. of *karnā*, "to do," and signifying "having done.") It is much employed in the Dakhanī dialect in the sense of "as, that, because;" and also "named or called;" and sometimes as a mere conjunctive expletive, having no particular meaning. With the infinitive of a verb it will give the sense of "intentionally," the verb being afterwards repeated in its proper mood or tense: for example, *main īse phoṛnā-karkar nain phoṛā*, "I did not break this intentionally; so, *main us kutte ko chhoṛnā-karkar chhoṛ-diyā*, "I purposely did let that dog loose."—(Binning).

کرکر کرکار *harharā*, m. bad coin; name of a bird (Numidian crane). *kir-kirā*, gritty, sandy. s.

کرکرانا کیرکیرانا *hirkirānā*, n. to be gritty, to grate. h. [f. cracking. h.

کرکرهت کرکارهت *hirkirāhat* or *harkarāhat*,

کرکری کورکوری *kurkurī*, f. belly fretting, gripes in a horse. h.

کرکره *harkhara*, m. laughing immoderately. a.

کرکس کرکس *harkas*, piercing, harsh, obdurate, violent, sharp. s.

کرکسا کرکسا *harkasā*, f. a termagant, a scold. s.

کرکش کرکش *harkash*, violent, hard, harsh, unkind, unfeeling, miserly. s. [ira].

کرکشیتھ کورکشیتھ *kuru-kshetra* (v. *kuru-chke-*

کرکناثھ کرکناثھ *harak-nāth*, a kind of fowl, the bones of which are said to be black. h.

کرکو *har-ko* (for *har-har*), having done, or made (conj. part. of *karnā*). d. [&c. h.

کرکا کرکا *harkhā*, m. (v. *harkhā*) war-song,

کرکیتھ کرکیتھ *harkhetar*, m. a kind of gem .

کرگت *harg*, m. a rhinoceros. p.

کرگدا کرگدا *hargadā*, m. a string worn round the waist. h.

کرگدان *hargadan*, m. a rhinoceros. v.

کرگس *hargas*, m. a vulture, a kind of 𑂔𑂱𑂔𑂱. p.

کرگھ *hargah*, m. a weaver's shop; the hole in the ground in which his feet play. p.

کرگھن کرگھن *hargahan*, m. protection. s.

کرل کرل *karil*, m. a sprout, a shoot. h.

کرل کورل *kurul*, m. a curl or lock of hair, especially on the forehead. s.

کرلگوا کرلگوا *karlagū,ā*, uxorious. s.

کرلانا کرلانا *kar-lānā*, a. to effect, to settle; (cor. of *killānā* or *chillānā*) to shirk. h.

کرم کرم *hurm* or *kurma*, m. tortoise, a turtle; the name of the second Hindū incarnation. s.

کرم کرم *kram*, m. order, method, progress. s.

کرم کرم *harm*, *karam*, or *harma*, m. business, action, proceeding; fortune, fate, destiny. *karam-bhog*, m. fulfilling of destiny; suffering the consequences of actions, whether good or bad; accusative case; Hindū worship, devotion; name of a bird. *karm-chyut*, dismissed from office. *karm-dushī*, immoral, disreputable. *karm-siddhi*, f. success, accomplishment. *karm-shuddh*, m. approved occupation. *karm-shūr* or *karm-shūl*, assiduous, laborious, persevering. *karm-kār*, a worker; a blacksmith. *karm-kārak*, a worker; the accusative case. *karm-kānā*, m. the body of religious ceremonies commanded by Hindū law or custom. *karm-vipāk*, m. the consequences of actions. *karm-yug*, m. the *kali* or present age of the world. s.

کرم کرم *krimi* or *krami*, m. a worm, an insect; lac, the red dye. *krimi-dantak*, m. tooth-ache from decay. *krimi-ghna*, vermifuge; m. a shrub, commonly called *Bairang* (*Eriogyne paniculata*). *krimi-har*, vermifuge. s. [silkworm. p.

کرم *kirm*, m. a worm. *kirmi pīla*, m. the

کرم *karam* or *kurm*, m. liberality, kindness, graciousness, benignity, excellence. a.

کرم *karam* or *karam kī bhājī*, a cabbage (v. *karamb*). p.

کرمادھرمی کرماधर्मی *harmā-dharmī*, devout, virtuous; fortunate; accidental. s.

کرمانی گندم *kirmānī gandum*, m. vermicelli (*Gilch*). p.

کرمب *karamb*, m. a cabbage, cauliflower. p.

کرماج *krimij*, m. agallochum. *krimijā*, f. lac, a red dye. s.

کرماجاری کرماجاری *karamchārī*, m. an inferior officer to collect the revenue from a certain division of a village; the village accountant. s.

کرمشٹھ کرمشٹھ *karmishṭha*, active, diligent. s.

क्रमक *kirmak*, m. the fire-fly; (dim. of *kirm*) a small fly. *p.* [five case. *s.*

क्रमकारक *karm-kārah*, m. the accusa-
क्रमकला *karam-kallā*, m. a cabbage, a cauli-
flower. *p.*

क्रमिल *kṛimil*, having worms, wormy.
kṛimilā, f. a fruitful woman. *s.*

क्रमिणी *kṛimī*, affected with worms. *s.*

क्रमिणी *kṛimī*, m. worm, insect; lac. *s.*

क्रमी *karmī*, relating to work, doing
works; fortunate. *s.*

क्रमिणी *kirmī*, f. the palās tree. *s.*

क्रमिणी *kurmī*, m. a tribe of husband-
men; also *kumbī*. *h.*

क्रमिन्द्रिय *karmendriya*, m. an organ
of action: five are reckoned, hand, foot, larynx, organ
of generation, and anus. *s.* [table. *h.*

क्रमेवा *karmewa*, m. name of a vege-

करण *haran*, m. making, doing; cause,
instrument; accomplishing an action; an astrological
division of time, of which there are eleven, seven
moveable and four fixed, and two of them are equal
to a lunar day; the hypotenuse of a triangle; the
diameter or diagonal of a square, parallelogram, &c.,
a secant. *s.*

किरण *hiraṇ*, f. the sunbeams, the rays
of the sun. *kiran-may*, radiant, bright. *s.*

कर्ण *harṇ* or *harṇa*, m. the ear; helm
of a ship or boat. *karn-pāk*, m. inflammation of the
outer ear. *karn-pālī*, f. a garland or string of jewels
pendent from the ear. *karn-pratināh*, m. a disease of
the ear, suppression of the excretion of wax. *karn-
phūl* or *karan-phūl*, m. a kind of earring. *karn-jalūkā*
or *karn-kīṭī*, f. a small centipede (*Julus cornifex*). *karn-
darpan*, m. an earring. *karn-srāv*, m. discharge of
ichorous matter through the ear. *karn-shūl*, m. ear-
ache. *karn-gūth*, m. ear-wax. *karn-latikā*, f. the lobe
of the ear. *karn-madgur*, m. a sort of sheat-fish (*Sti-
lurus unites*). *karn-mukuf*, m. an earring. *karn-mal*,
m. ear-wax. *karn-mūl*, a parotis, or swelling near
the ear. *s.* [and put on a cap. *s.*

करण *haran*, m. lace cut into small pieces

करना *harnā*, a. to do, to make, to per-
form, to effect, to act, to avail, to set, thrust, use,
coire. *s.* [(Citrus). *h.*

करना *harnā*, m. name of a kind of citron

करुणा *harunā*, f. tenderness, compassion,
mercy. *karunā-nidhān*, the asylum or abode of mercy
(an epithet of God). *karunātmak* or *karunā-may*, com-
passionate, tender. *s.*

करना *harnā*, a kind of trumpet. *p.*

कर्नाटक *karnāṭ*, } the country called
कर्नाटक *karnāṭak*, } the Carnatic, in
the south of India: the name was anciently applied
to the central districts of the Peninsula, including
Mysore. *s.*

करनाटी *karnāṭī*, f. name of a *rāginī*. *s.*

कर्णालङ्कार *karnālanhūr*, m. an ear-
ring. *s.*

करम्ब *haramb*, cabbage, cauliflower. *p.*

करम्बा *harambā*, a dish prepared of cabbage. *p.*

करवेधन *harṇa-bedhan* or *-vedhan*,
m. the act of piercing or boring the ears. *karna-ve-
dhanī*, f. an instrument for piercing the ear. *s.*

कर्णपुर *karn-pur*, m. the capital of Karnā,
the ancient Bhaugalpore. *s.*

कर्णफल *karn-phal*, m. a kind of fish
(*Ophiocephalus kurrauey*). *s.* [borea. *s.*

करञ्ज *haranj*, m. a plant (*Galedupa ar-
borea*). *d.* [ing. *s.*

करञ्जा *haranjā*, m. name of a tree (*Dalbergia
arborea*). *d.* [ing. *s.*

करन्दन *krandan*, m. weeping, lament-

करंधार *haran-dhār* or *karn-dhār*,
m. a supercargo, pilot, or helmsman. *s.*

करुण्ड *hurand*, m. corundum stone (*Ada-
mantinus corundum*). *h.*

करुङ्ग *hurang*, m. a species of deer. *s.*

करनाम *harnam*, m. a village accountant (v. *ha-
ramchārī*). *d.*

करनहार *haranhār*, doer, maker. *s.*

कर्णिनी *karninī*, f. a disease of the uterus,
prolapsus or polypus uteri. *s.*

कर्णी *karnī*, f. action, business; a trowel;
(in arith.) a surd or irrational quantity; m. one of the
seven mountains which divide the universe. *s.*

करनेवाला *harne-wālā*, m. maker, doer. *s.*

किरौ *kirau*, m. a hollow tooth; endive;
adj. broken, rugged, tattered. *h.*

कुरु *hurū* (v. क्र. *huru*), name of an ancient
king of Delhī. *s.*

करुषा *harū,ā*, m. an earthen pipkin. a
pot with a spout. *karū,ā chauth*, the name of a Hindū
holy day, celebrated in the month of *Kārtik*. *s.*

करुवा *harvā* (for *harvā*, q. v.), bitter, &c. *d.*

करवारा *harvārā*, } m. a paddle, a rud-

करवाल *harvāl*, } der. *h.*

करुवारा *harvāra*, the bucket for raising water
from a well. *h.*

किरवान *kirvān*, f. a sword. *s.*

करवानी *harvānā*, to cause to make,
&c. *s.* [wāshā, q. v. *h.*

करुवन्सी *harvānsī*, the twentieth part of a bis

करुवनाक *harvānah*, m. name of a bird, com-
monly called the stone curlew, or bastard floriken. *s.*

ڪروبيان *karūbiyān*, } a rank of angels, the
ڪروبين *karūbin*, } cherubim. a.

ڪروپ ڪرھپ *ku-rūp*, deformed, misshapen; m.
(or *kurūp-tā*, f.) ugliness. *ku-rūpī*, ill-shaped, ugly. s.

ڪروت ڪروت *karot*, m. a saw. s.

ڪروت ڪيرت *kirwat*, f. action, deed, doing. s.

ڪروت ڪاروت *karwat*, f. sideways, sleeping on
the side. *karwaṭ lenā*, to turn (in bed). *karwaṭ-k.*, to
turn over. s.

ڪروھ ڪروھ ڪروھ *krodh*, m. anger, passion, resent-
ment. *krodh-may*, angry, passionate. *krodh-varjit*, free
from anger, mild. *krodh-vas*, passionate, violent. s.

ڪروھن ڪروھن *krodhan*, } angry, passio-
ڪروھوان ڪروھوان *krodhwan*, } nate, wrath-
ڪروھي ڪروھي *krodhī*, } ful; also *kro-*
dhiṅ. *krodhanā*, f. a passionate woman, a vixen. s.

ڪرور ڪرور *krūr*, cruel, pitiless, hard-hearted,
savagely, terrible. *krūrātā*, f. cruelty. *krūr-drīsh*, evil-
eyed, mischievous. *krūr-karmā*, fierce, cruel. *krūr-*
kashīh, torpid or costive bowels. s.

ڪرور ڪرور *karor*, } name of an aggregate num-
ڪرور ڪرور *karor*, } ber amounting to one
hundred *lāks*, or ten millions, vulgarly called *crore*.
karor-patī, possessor of a *karor* (of *rupis*). *karor khukh*,
m. a liar. s.

ڪرور ڪرور *karorā*, } m. a tax-gatherer, an
ڪرور ڪرور *karorī*, } inspector, an overseer. h.
ڪروش ڪروش *krosh*, m. a measure of distance,
a *kos*, q. v.

ڪروڪ ڪروڪ *huruvak*, m. the crimson ama-
ranth; a purple species of *Barleria*: also a yellow kind. s.

ڪرول ڪرول *huru-vīl*, } m. a ruby. s.
ڪرولو ڪرولو *huru-vīlv*, }

ڪرولنا *kirolnā* or *kirūlnā*, a. to scrape. d.

ڪرونچ ڪرونچ *kraunch*, m. one of the *Dwipas* or
divisions of the world. s.

ڪروند ڪروند *huru-vīnd*, m. a ruby. s.

ڪروندا ڪروندا *karāundā* or *karondā*, m. name
of a fruit, the *Corinda* (*Carissa carandas*). s.

ڪروني ڪروني *karonī*, f. milk that sticks to the
bottom of a pot after boiling. h.

ڪروھ ڪروھ *karoh*, m. a *kos*, a measure of distance
nearly equal to two miles, but varying in every part
of the country. p.

ڪروپ ڪروپ *karavīr* or *karvīr*, m. the name
of a flower (*Oleander* or *Nerium odorum*). s.

ڪرھ ڪرھ and ڪرھ *karh*, f. aversion, abomination,
detestation, abhorrence; trouble, molestation. a.

ڪرھ ڪرھ *hurh* or *kurah*, a circular inclosure. h.

ڪرھ *kurra*, m. a colt, a young camel. *karra*,
a time or turn, as *yak-karra*, once; *do-karra*, twice,
&c. p. a.

ڪرھ *kura*, m. a globe, any thing spherical.
kura, i. *ātash*, the region of fire; *kura*, i. *āb*, of water.
kura, i. *arz*, the terrestrial globe, *kura*, i. *bād*, region of
wind. *kura*, i. *khāk*, the globe of earth. a. p.

ڪرھ *harhan* or *kurhan*, with difficulty, re-
luctantly, unwillingly. a.

ڪرھ ڪرھ *karhā*, } f. the loins. h.
ڪرھ ڪرھ *karhāna*, }

ڪري ڪري *kray*, m. buying, purchase. *kray-*
bikray, m. buying and selling, traffic. s.

ڪري ڪري *kurri*, f. gristle, cartilage. h.

ڪري ڪري *kura*, i., spherical, globular. a.

ڪري ڪري *kriyā*, f. deed, an act, a religious act,
obsequies; a verb; (also *kiriya*) an oath. s.

ڪري ڪري *hiryāt*, f. a plant (*Justicia paniculata*)
used in medicine, &c., forming the basis of the well-
known tincture called the *Droge amere*. d.

ڪري ڪري *kriyā-karm*, m. performance
of obsequies. s.

ڪري ڪري *kuryāl*, f. the state of a bird sit-
ting at ease and in security, trimming its wings with
its beak: hence, ease, security, hope, confidence of
success. *kuryāl men ghulelā lagnā*, to be disappointed,
or fall into misfortune, in the moment of security, or
when sure of success. h.

ڪري ڪري *karīpāk*, name of a plant, the leaves
of which are used in cookery. h.

ڪري ڪري *krīt*, bought, purchased. s.

ڪري ڪري *ku-rīti* or *ku-rīt*, m. misconduct,
bad manners. s.

ڪري ڪري *kret*, f. a furrow. d.

ڪري ڪري *karait*, } m. a snake (of a very
ڪري ڪري *karaitā*, } venomous kind). h.

ڪري ڪري *krītā*, } m. a son bought from
ڪري ڪري *krītak*, } his parents and
adopted. s.

ڪري ڪري *kirīṭ*, m. a crest, a diadem. s.

ڪري ڪري *karīr*, m. the shoot of a bam-
boo; a thorny plant growing in deserts and fed upon
by camels (*Capparis aphylla*). s.

ڪري ڪري *karerā*, hard, stiff, vehement. s.

ڪري ڪري *krīrā*, f. play, game, sport, pas-
time. *krīrā-ratn*, m. copulation. *krīrā-wut*, sportive. s.

ڪري ڪري *kurīz*, the moulting of birds. *kurīz-k.*,
to moult. p.

ڪري ڪري *karekar*, abreast, even with. h.

ڪري ڪري *karīl*, m. the name of a plant
(*Capparis*). s.

کرہلا *karela*, m. the name of a vegetable (*Momordica charantia*); (Dakh.) a kind of fire-work. *s.*

کرہلنا *kurelnā*, a. to poke, to thrust. *h.*

کریم *karīm*, bountiful, magnificent, benevolent, gracious, liberal. *karīmu-n-nafs*, generous of disposition. *a.*

کریمہ *karīmā* (voc. poetic.), O gracious (God). *karīman*, adv. kindly, graciously. *a. p.*

کریمج *krīmij*, m. the *aguru*, or aloe wood. *s.*

کریمی *karīmī*, f. grace, bounty, &c. *a. p.*

کریدہ *karīh*, detestable, abominable, filthy, dirty. *kavīh-maṅgar*, ugly, of detestable aspect. *karīhu-ṣ-ṣaut*, possessed of an execrable voice. *a.*

کریندریہ *kriyendriya*, m. an organ of action, v. *karmendriya*. *s.* [tinctorius. *h.*

کز *kar*, f. the seed of safflower (*Carthamus*

کز *kir*, m. a worm. *kir-khāyā*, worm-eaten; marked with small-pox, pitted, spotted. *h.*

کزا *kaṣā*, hard, stiff; arch, sly, knowing, penetrating, harsh, sharp, cruel, obdurate; m. a ring worn on the wrists, ankles, &c., a ringlet, bracelet; the handle of a door, or any thing in form of a ring. *s.*

کزپا *kurāpā*, m. anguish, grief, pain. *d.*

کزپان *karāpan*, hardness, stiffness. *d.*

کزپا *karāpā*, m. the perpendicular bank of a river, &c, a precipice, declivity. *h.*

کزپتی *kurāpī*, f. an axe, a bill-hook. *d.*

کزپکا *karākhā* (v. *karākhā*), a crash, &c. *d.*

کزپکا *karākhā*, m. the crash made by breaking any thing; a rigid fast (in which nothing of food or drink has entered the mouth). *h.*

کزپکا *karākhā*, m. successive crashes. *h.*

کزپا *karānā*, care, charge, trust. *d.*

کزپا *karāh*, m. a shallow iron boiler (in which sugar, &c. is boiled). *s.* [ing pan. *s.*

کزپا *karāhī*, f. a small boiler, a fry-

کرپتہ *kurta*, m. (for *kurta*) a coat, a jacket. *d.*

کرپتی *hurī*, a trough or vessel for animals to drink out of. *d.*

کرپون *karārbūn*, m. name of a plant. *h.*

کزک *karak*, f. a crash, a crack; thunder: agility. *karak dournā*, to gallop, to go at full speed (a horse). *kuruk*, f. clucking (a hen). *h.*

کزکا *karhā*, m. pæan, song of triumph. *h.*

کزکا *karhā*, m. bank of a river, shore, precipice, steep bank. *d.*

کزکا *karhā*, m. bank of a river, shore, precipice, steep bank. *d.*

کزکا *karhā*, m. bank of a river, shore, precipice, steep bank. *d.*

کزکڑانا *kurhūrānā*, to cluck (a laying hen); to speak angrily, to murmur. *kirhūrānā*, to gnash the teeth from rage. *karhūrānā*, to give such a sound as oil or butter when boiling. *h.*

کزکنا *karahnā*, n. to crack, to crackle; to thunder. *kurahnā* (same as *kurhūrānā*, q. v.) *h.*

کزکھا *karhkhā*, m. commemoration, mention; encouraging the soldiers in time of battle, by pointing out the good effects of steadiness and valour, extolling the actions of former heroes, &c.; war-song. *h.*

کزکھیت *karhkhait*, m. a kind of bard, an officer in Indian armies whose business it is to encourage the soldiers by the exhortations called *karhkhā*; a species of Indian Tyrtæus. *h.* [race. *s.*

کزکھا *kurmā*, m. tribe, caste, family,

کزکھو *kurum-choḍī*, f. incest. *s.*

کزکنا *karnā*, a. to perforate, to pierce. *h.*

کزکنا *kurṇā* (v. *kurhṇā*), to grieve, &c. *d.*

کزکوا *karwā*, bitter; strong, virulent; hard-hearted; brave. *karwā tel*, oil made from sesamum-seed, bitter oil. *karwā-k.*, to give or expend unwillingly. *karwā-honā*, to be enraged. *karwā kasele din*, hard and cruel times. *s.*

کزکواہٹ *karwāhat*, f. pungency, bitterness; (in Dakh.) are used the forms *karwāt*, *karwās*, and *karwāgī*, bitterness, &c. *s.*

کزکوز *karor* (v. *karor*), ten millions; also *karor*. *s.*

کزکوزا *karorā* (v. *karorā*), a tax-gatherer, &c. *s.*

کزکوی *karwī*, f. stubble. *h.*

کزکھا *kirhā*, worm-eaten; weevil-eaten. *s.*

کزکھاپا *kurhāpā* (also *kurhāpan*), vexation, grief. *d.*

کزکھانا *kurhānā*, a. to vex, to afflict, to grieve, to trouble, to anger. *s.*

کزکھک *kurhak*, } f. grief, sorrow, lamentation. *s.*
کزکھن *kurhan*, }

کزکھنا *kurhṇā*, n. to grieve, to mourn, to lament, to pine. *s.*

کزکھنا *karhṇā*, n. to be extracted, drawn, pulled out; to escape, rise, slip, issue, spring; to be drawn or painted. *h.*

کزکھوا *karhū*, a. m. a loan, a debt; a premium on a loan; a deduction from the sum lent. *h.*

کزکھی *karhī*, f. a dish consisting of the meal of pulse (*Chanā* or *Cicer arietinum*), dressed with sour milk. *h.*

کزکھی *karī*, f. a rafter, a beam, a fetter, a ring, a staple. *h.*

کزکھ *kaz* (for *hi-az*), since from, as from. *p.*

کزکھ *huzāh* (for *kaḥḥāḥ*, q. v.) a robber, &c. *a.*

کزاک *kazāki*, f. highway robbery. *d.*

کوک *kazak* (for *kazhak*), an iron hook. *p.d.*

کڑ *kazh*, crooked (same as *haj*, q. v.). *p.*

کڑدم *kazh-dum*, m. a scorpion, a dragon; (lit. of a crooked tail). *p.*

کوک *kazhak*, kind of hook or crook, an iron hook with which they regulate the motions of an elephant. *p.*

کس *kis*, inter. pron. inflect. whom? which? what? *kis-tarah*, what manner? how? *kis-kadar*, how much? to what degree or extent? *kis-kis*, which (used interrogatively, and expressive of much, many, various). *kis-liye*, why? wherefore? *s.*

کس *kas*, m. strength, power; assay; the decoction of a colouring substance. *s.*

کس *kas*, m. a man, a person, one, any one. *kas o kob*, family, dependants (Gile.). *kas o nakas*, everybody, noble and plebeian, gentle and simple. *p.*

کس *kus*, m. (Gr. *κίσος*) *vulva*. *kus marānā*, to play the strumpet. *p.*

کسا *kasā*, tight, straitened. *h.*

کساد *kasād*, not current, not in demand or use, flat sale or bad market, penury, indigence. *a.*

کسار *kasār*, m. a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*

کسار *kasār*, a brazier, maker of brass pots and utensils. *d.*

کساری *kisārī*, f. a kind of pulse (*Lathyrus sativus*). *h.* [an eclipse. *a.*

کسافت *kasāfat*, f. sediment; obscuration,

کسالا *kasālā*, astringent, bitter. *d.*

کسالا *kasālā* (for *kasālā*), sick, indisposed. *a.*

کساله *kasāla*, m. heaviness, slowness; sickness, grief, affliction, distress. *a.*

کسان *kisān*, m. a husbandman, ploughman, peasant, farmer. *kasān* (pl. of *kas*), persons, &c. *s.p.*

کسانا *kasānā*, a. to cause to try, prove, or assay; to cause to tighten; n. to be spoiled (curds, &c.) by standing in a metal vessel. *s.*

کساو *kasāo*, m. astringency. *h.*

کساوا *kasāwā*, a handkerchief tied round the head on going to bed. *d.*

کساوت *kasāwat*, } f. proving, tightening, astringency;

کسایا *kasāyā*, ready, tied up. *h.*

کسائی *kasāī*, m. a butcher; adj. cruel, hard-hearted (for *kaṣāī*, q. v.). *a. h.*

کسب *kasb* or *kasab*, m. trade, profession, employment; gain, acquisition (by labour). *a.*

کسبت *hisbat*, f. the case (or bag) barbers, surgeons, &c. keep their tools in; a piece of leather worn by a *bhishū* or water-man on his left hip, on which he rests the bag containing water. *kisbat-nāma*, m. a book containing the histories of barbers, surgeons, &c., and directions for their practice. The *bhishū*s have also such a book. *a. p.*

کسبني *hasbinnī*, } f. a kept mistress, a strumpet, a harlot. *d.*

کسبهر *has-bharā*, m. a worker in bell-metal. *h.*

کسبي *hasbī*, m. an artisan, a craftsman; f. a prostitute, an artiste. *a.*

کستوان *hastuwān*, a kind of horse-cloth. *p.*

کستورا *kastūrā*, f. an oyster. *h.*

کستوري *kastūrī*, f. musk (the animal substance so called); also a kind of plant. *s.*

کست *kasṭ* (v. *kasṭ*), m. want, penury, &c. *s.*

کسر *kasar* or *hasr*, m. loss, affliction, breach; the short vowel *i*; rout, putting to flight. *kasri shān*, loss of honour. *a.*

کسرا *kisrā*, Chosroes (v. *کسري*). *a. p.*

کسرات *kasarāt* (pl. of *کسره*), losses, &c. *a.*

کسرات *kusarāt*, f. health, welfare. *s.*

کسرة *kasra* or *kasrat* (v. *kasar*), affliction, fight or rout (of an enemy); the short vowel *i*. *a.*

کسري *kasrī*, the title of the king of Persia (hence the Greek forms Cyrus, Chosroes); an emperor. *kisrā* or *kisrī* seems to have the same signification, but generally applied to *Naushirwān* the Just, who lived in the time of Justinian. *p.*

کسسته *husista*, broken, abrupt. *husistagī*, breach, interruption. *p.*

کسطرح *his-tarah*, how? in what manner? *h.a.*

کسطرف *his-taraf*, whither? in what direction? *h. a.*

کسک *kasak*, f. pain, stitch, affliction. *h.*

کسکت *kashkut*, m. bell-metal. *s.*

کسکسا *kashasā*, gritty, sandy (bread). *h.*

کسکساي *kashasā*, e, tied up, ready. *h.*

کسکنا *kasahnā*, n. to suffer pain, to be painful. *h.*

کسگر *hasgar*, m. a plasterer; potter. *a. p.*

کسل *husal* (for *kushal*), f. health and prosperity, safety; well, nappy. *s.*

کسل *hasal*, m. laxness, slowness, indolence; cowardice; sickness, relaxation; *non emittere in coitu*. *kasil*, cowardly, slothful. *a.*

کسلات *husalāt* (v. *husaltā*), health, &c. *s.*

کسلان *haslān*, } lazy, languid, sick, relaxed, cowardly, slothful, impotent. *a. p.*

کسلمند *kasal-mand*, }
کسلناک *kasal-nāk*, }

کشلتا *kusaltā*, f. health and prosperity, welfare in general. *s.*

کسوم *kusum*, m. a flower with which cloths are dyed red, bastard saffron, safflower (*Carthamus tinctorius*); the menstrual discharge; ophthalmia. *s.*

کسماجن *kusumānjan*, m. calx of orass, used as collyrium. *s.*

کسمرانی *hus-marānī*, a strumpet, a harlot. *p.h.*

کسسانا *hasmasānā*, to move, to shake. *h.*

کसन *hasan*, m. rack, torment, torture. *h.*

کسنا *hasnā*, a. to tighten, to tie; to assay, to try, to prove, examine; to fry in melted butter; m. a bundle, a wallet. *h.*

کسومبھ *kusumbh* (v. *kusum*), a flower, &c. *s.*

کسومبا *kusumbhā*, m. the dye of safflower (*Carthamus tinctorius*); met. an infusion of bliang (*Cannabis sativa*) used for intoxication. *s.*

کسومبھی *kusumbhī*, cloths dyed with safflower. *s.*

کسند *hasand*, a species of bell-metal. *d.*

کسنگ *ku-sang*, m. bad company. *s.*

کسندی *kisnā*, f. husbandry, agriculture. *s.* [some. *h.*

کیسو *kisū* (inflec. of *ko*, *i* or *kuchh*), any,

کیسواسطی *kis-vāste*, on what account? why? "for what cause or reason? *h. a.*

کسوانا *hasvānā*, a. (from *hasānā*) to cause to be tightened. *s.*

کسوین *ku-svapna*, m. a bad dream, nightmare, unsound sleep. *s.*

کسوت *kisvat*, f. dress, appearance, robe, habit; met. figure, form, manner. *a.*

کسوتی *hasautī*, f. a touchstone, assay, proof. *s.* [arithmetic). *a.*

کسور *kusūr*, m. (pl. of *کسر*) fractions (in

کسوف *kusūf*, m. an eclipse of the sun. *a.*

کسوزدی *hasaundī*, f. a kind of pickle; name of a plant (*Cassia sophera*). *h.*

کسی *kise*, whom? to whom? (dat. or acc. of *kaum*). *kisī* (inflec. of *ko*, *i*), any, some. *s.*

کسی *hase*, some one, any one. *hase-ki*, that "person who, whosoever. *p.* [terest. *s.*

کسید *ku-sīd*, m. usury, loan with in-

کسیدا *kusidā*, m. a money-lender (also *kusidik*). *s.*

کسیرا *haserā*, m. a brazier or pewterer. *s.*

کسیرو *haserū*, m. a root so called (*Oyperus tuberosus*, Willd.). *s.*

کسیرس *hasīs*, m. martial vitriol (*Sulphas ferri*). *h.*

کسیف *hasīf*, impure; thick, dreary, unpleasant. *kasīfu-l-aukā*, miserable, having dreary times of it. *a.* [strong, vigorous. *s.*

کسیلا *haselā*, astringent. *کسیلا* *hasilā*,

کاش *hash*, (in comp.) drawing, pulling, carrying, bearing, enduring, as *miḥnat-kash*, one who endureth affliction. *p.*

کاش *kush*, (in comp.) destroying, subduing, killing, as *dev-kush*, the giant-killer. *p.*

کاش *hash*, m. the touchstone; assay; the decoction of a colouring substance. *s.*

کاش *kush* or *kusha*, m. the name of a grass deemed highly sacred among the Hindūs (*Poa cynosuroides*). *s.*

کاشا *kushā*, (in comp.) opening, displaying, expanding, solving, loosening, conquering, as *dil-kushā*, expanding the heart; *kishwar-kushā*, conquering kingdoms or dominions. *p.*

کشاد *kushād*, opening, loosening or untying, expansion; cheerfulness. *p.*

کشادگی *kushādāgī*, f. an aperture, expansion, opening of heart, joy, latitude. *p.*

کشاد *kushāda*, opened, uncovered, expanded, loosened; wide, ample, extensive, displayed, revealed, free; cheerful, frank *kushāda-reshānī*, of an open countenance, gay, cheerful. *kushāda-dil*, open-hearted, generous. *kushāda-rū*, e, of an open countenance, gay, cheerful. *kushāda-rau*, epithet of a horse that walks wide or straddles behind. *p.*

کشار *hshār*, m. a salt, black salt; ashes; borax, borate of soda, alkali; a cautery. *kshār-ras*, m. a salt or alkaline flavour. *kshār-karm*, m. applying caustic alkali to proud flesh, &c. *kshār-mṛtīkā*, f. saline soil, impure sulphate of soda *kshār-vṛksh*, m. any tree yielding potash, as the plantain, &c. *s.*

کشاسن *kushāsan*, m. a mat made of the *kusha* grass. *s.*

کشاف *hashshāf*, m. a discoverer, solver, explainer; adj. very clear or explicit. *a.*

کشاکش *hashā-hash* (also *hashā-hashī*), f. attraction, allurements: contention, struggle, difficulty, distraction, perplexity, crowding, mutual pulling, penury, distress. *p.*

کشان *hashān*, drawing, bearing, enduring. *p.*

کشانت *hshānt*, patient, enduring. *kshāntī*, f. patience, forbearance. *s.*

کشاونت *hashāvat*, f. an astringent. *s.*

کشایش *kushāyish*, f. aperture, opening, clearness, serenity. *p.*

کشایه *hashāya*, m. astringency. *s.*

کشت *husht*, killing, slaughter. *p.*

کشت *kisht*, f. check (a well-known term at chess); m. a sown field, growing crop. *p.*

کشت *kshiti*, f. the earth; loss, destruction; the end of the world. *kshiti-pāl*, m. a king. *s.*

کشتري *kshatrī* (for *kshatriya*), a man of the second or military caste. *s.*

کشتزار *kisht-zār*, a sown field beginning to look green. *kisht-zār-i div*, the devil's cornfield, *i. e.* this present wicked world. *p.*

کشتکار *kisht-kār*, a peasant, husbandman. *p.*

کشتکاري *kisht-kārī*, f. husbandry, agriculture. *p.*

کشتگان *kushtagān*, the killed or slain, applied poetically to those desperately in love. *p.*

کشتن *kishtan*, (r. *kār*) to sow, to till, to cultivate. *p.*

کشتن *hushtan*, (r. *kush*), to slay, to kill; m. slaying, killing. *p.*

کشتي *kushtanī*, worthy of death. *p.*

کشت و کار *kisht-o-kār*, sowing, tillage. *p.*

کشته *kushta*, killed, slain; a preparation of mercury. *p.*

کشتي *kushtī*, f. wrestling. *kushtī-bāz* or *-gar*, or *-gīr*, a wrestler. *p.*

کشتي *kishtī*, f. a ship, vessel, bark, boat; a tray; a beggar's plate or pot. *p.*

کشتيبان *kishtī-bān*, m. the master of a vessel, familiarly called, the skipper; a pilot. *p.*

کشت *kaṣṭ*, m. want, penury, affliction, vehemence, violence, acuteness (of pain), agony. *kaṣṭī*, f. test, trial; pain, trouble. *kaṣṭ-kar*, giving pain or trouble; (in Dakh.) *kusṭ* (for *kusṭh*), m. leprosy. *s.*

کشته *kaṣṭh*, m. leprosy; a plant (*Costus speciosus*). *kusṭh-nāshan*, m. white mustard; a sort of yam. *kusṭh-nāshinī*, f. a plant (*Psoralia corylifolia*). *s.*

کشتهي *kaṣṭhī*, leprosy; a leper. *s.*

کشتي *kaṣṭī*, suffering a painful and tedious labour (a woman), afflicted. *s.*

کشدر *kaṣṭr*, small, little, mean, low, poor, avaricious. *kaṣṭratā*, f. smallness, meanness. *kaṣṭr-buddhi*, simple, silly. *kaṣṭr-rog*, m. a minor disease. *s.*

کشدھا *kaṣṭhā*, f. hunger. *kaṣṭhārt* or *kaṣṭhit*, hungry. *s.*

کشر *kaṣṭr*, m. a razor; a horse's hoof. *s.*

کشرات *kaṣṭarāt*, f. (v. *kushal*) health, welfare, happiness. *s.*

کشري *kaṣṭrī*, f. a knife. *s.*

ککش *kaṣṭhish*, f. attraction, allurements; difficulty, contention, dispute; a sweep or dash in writing, a stroke of the pen. *kaṣṭhish*, killing, manslaughter, sacrifice. *p.*

کشف *kaṣṭh*, m. a tortoise, the sign Cancer. *p.*

کشف *kaṣṭh*, m. an opening, a manifestation, revelation, declaration, solution, explanation. *a.*

کشفي *kaṣṭhī*, revealed, expounded. *a.*

کشت *kaṣṭh*, a palace, mansion. *kaṣṭhak*, a line or stripe. *p.*

کشتک *kaṣṭh*, barley broth; a kind of dish made of wheat, butter, and meat, all stewed together. *a. d.*

کشچي باشي *kaṣṭhachī-bāshī*, m. a watchman, guard, porter. *s.*

کشکول *kaṣṭhkūl* or *kaṣṭhkol*, a beggar, a beggar's cup or wallet (v. *kachkol*). *p.*

کشل *kaṣṭhal*, m.

کشلات *kaṣṭhalāt*, f.

کشلاتا *kaṣṭhātā*, f.

کشلهم *kaṣṭhal-chaḥem*, f.

کشلا *kaṣṭhalā*, happy, well, right. *s.*

کشلي *kaṣṭhalī*, auspicious, happy. *s.*

کشم *kaṣṭham*, able, fit; m. fitness. *s.*

کشما *kaṣṭhā*, f. patience, forbearance. *kaṣṭhā-wān* or *-jukt*, patient, enduring. *s.*

کشما *kaṣṭhā*, f. the earth. *kaṣṭhā-bhṛit* or *-pati*, m. a king. *kaṣṭhā-tal*, m. the surface of the earth. *s.*

کشماند *kaṣṭhāmand*, m. a pumpkin, a gourd; a drug; a certain rite performed as penance. *s.*

کشمش *kaṣṭhish*, f. raisins, a small kind of stoneless raisin, commonly called by Europeans the Sultana raisin. *p.*

کشمکش *kaṣṭhakahash*, f. want, penury, distress. *s.*

کشمنا *kaṣṭhānā*, a. to pardon, to forgive. *s.*

کشمير *kaṣṭhīr*, the country or valley of Cashmere, to the north of India. *p.*

کشميرين *kaṣṭhīrin*, } f. a Cashmerian woman, a dancing-girl. *p. h.*

کشميري *kaṣṭhīrī*, of or belonging to Cashmere, a Cashmerian; the language of Cashmere. *p.*

کشن *kaṣṭhan*, the Hindū god *Kṛishṇa*. He is considered as the eighth avatār or incarnation of the deity. He was the younger brother of the third *Rāma* (or *Balarāma*), and an incarnation of *Viṣṇu*. His parents were *Vasudeva* and *Devakī*. but he was brought up in the house of *Nanda* and *Yasodā*, to conceal him from the tyrant *Kaṇsa*, to whom it had been predicted that the eighth-born child of this family would destroy him. In the family of *Nanda* he passed his life among the *gopas* and *gopīs*. During his child-

} health, happiness, welfare, prosperity, safety. *s.*

hood he slew the serpent *Kāliya*, and many giants and monsters. Afterward he put the tyrant *Kaṁsa* to death, protected *Yudhishthira*, and kindled the war described in the *Mahābhārata*. He is the Apollo of the Hindūs, and is supposed by Captain Wilford to have lived about 1300 years before Christ. *s.*

کشن क्षण *kshan*, *m.* an instant, a measure of time equal to four minutes. *kshanāntar*, a moment afterwards. *kshan-mātr*, momentary, but for a moment. [by the touchstone. *s.*

کشن कषण *kashan*, *m.* touch or test of gold
کشن *kashan*, *kashn*, or *hashin*, large, copious, ample, much, numerous. *p.*

کشفده *kushanda*, a slayer, a murderer. *p.*

کشنک क्षणिक *kshanik*, } momentary, tran-
کشنی क्षणी *kshani*, } sient. *s.*

کشیز *kishnīz*, *m.* coriander (*Coriandrum sativum*). *p.*

کشوتی कषौटी *kashauti*, *f.* a touchstone. *s.*

کشود *kushūd*, opening, openness. *p.*

کشودر क्षौद्र *kshaudr*, *m.* honey; a flower (*Michelia champaca*). *s.*

کشودن *kushūdan* (*r.* *kushā, e*), to open; to reduce (a fortress), to subdue or conquer. *p.*

کشور *kishor*, *m.* a child, a son; a youth, a lad under fifteen, a minor. *s.*

کشور क्षौर *kshaur*, *m.* the shaving of the head or beard. *s.*

کشور *kishwar*, *m.* a climate, country, region. *kishwar-kushā*, a subduer of regions. *p.*

کشورا *kishorā*, young, infantine. *s.*

کشورک क्षौरिक *kshaurik*, *m.* a barber. *s.*

کشوری क्षاوری *kshauri*, *f.* a razor. *s.*

کشون क्षاणि *kshauri*, *f.* the earth. *s.*

کشوکا क्षविका *kshavikā*, *f.* a kind of ricé. *s.*

کشی क्षय *kshay*, *m.* loss, waste, destruction; consumption, decay; (in alg.) negative quantity. *kshay-rog*, *m.* consumption. *kshay-rogī* (*fem.* *kshay-rogini*), consumptive. *kshay-sampad*, *f.* total loss, ruin. *kshay-kū*, *m.* a consumptive cough. *kshay-kāl*, *m.* the end of the world. *kshay-nāshini*, *f.* a plant (*Celtis orientalis*). *kshay-vāyu*, *m.* a wind that is to blow at the end of the world. *s.* [kash]. *p.*

کشی *kushī* or *kashī* (in comp.), (*v.* *kush* and

کشیپ क्षयप *kshayapa*, *m.* a deified sage, the son of Marichi, and father of the immortals; a kind of deer. *s.*

کشیپ क्षेप *kshep*, *m.* throwing, casting; (in arithm.) addendum. *s.*

کشیپن क्षेपण *kshepan*, *m.* throwing, casting. *s.*

کشیتر क्षेत्र *kshetr*, *m.* a field; a sacred spot, a place of pilgrimage; a wife; a plane figure (In geom.), a diagram. *kshetr-sinā*, *f.* the boundaries of a field. *s.*

کشیتر क्षेत्र *kshetr* or *kshetravya*, clever, skilful; a husbandman; the soul, the emanation of the divinity residing in the body. *s.*

کشید *hshed*, *m.* sorrowing, moaning. *s.*

کشیدی *hashīdagī*, *f.* displeasure. *p.*

کشیدن *hashīdan*, to draw, extend, prolong. *p.*

کشیده *hashīda*, *m.* a kind of needle-work; *adj.* reserved, sullen, supercilious. *kashīda-abrū*, having long eyebrows. *kashīda-khātir*, displeased, distressed, or distracted in mind. *kashīda-rū*, having a long or wrinkled face. *kashīda-bālā*, *kashīda-kadd*, or *kashīda-kāmat*, of a tall stature, tall. *p.*

کشیر क्षیر *kshīr*, *m.* water; milk. *kshīr-sphaṭik*, *m.* a milky crystal, opal. *kshīr-kakolikā*, *f.* a root from the Himālaya used as a drug. *s.*

کشیر کشر *kasherū*, *m.* a kind of grass (*Scirpus kysoor*); a root (*Cyperus tuberosus*); one of the divisions of *Jambu-dwīpa*. *s.*

کشیرود क्षیروद *kshīrod*, *m.* the sea of milk, one of the seven seas surrounding the world. *s.*

کشیری क्षیری *kshīrī*, milky, yielding milk; *m.* a sort of *mimusops*. *s.*

کشیل *ku-shīl*, ill-behaved, wicked. *kushīlā*, *f.* misconduct, bad disposition. *s.*

کشیم *kshem*, happy, well, prosperous; *m.* welfare, eternal happiness; term of civil address to a Vaīśya. *kshem-kar*, propitious, conferring happiness. *kshem-wān*, happy, prosperous. *s.*

کشین *kshīn*, thin, feeble, slender, wasted, destroyed, poor. *kshīntā*, *f.* slenderness, thinness, decay. *kshīn-shakti*, feeble, impotent. *kshīn-wān*, wasted, decayed. *s.* [sumptive. *s.*

کشیی क्षयी *kshayī*, wasting, decaying, con-

کعب *ha'b*, *m.* the heel, the ankle; a cube. *a.*

کعبت *ha'bat*, *f.* a cube, a die or play-bone; any kind of square building, hence the temple of Mecca. *a.*

کعبتین *ha'batain*, *du.* the two sacred temples, Mecca and Jerusalem; any game with two dice. *a.*

کعبه *ha'ba*, *m.* a square building, the temple of Mecca. *a.*

کف *kuf* (*v.* *kufū*), family, caste, tribe. *a.*

کف *kaf*, *f.* foam, froth, spittle, scum. *p.*

کف *kaff*, *f.* the hand, the palm, *kaffi pā*, the sole of the foot. *kaffi dast*, the palm of the hand; met. a level and desert plain. *a.*

کفآت *kafā, at*, resemblance; similarity of condition in persons about to be married. *a.*

کفار *kuffār* (*pl.* of *کافر*), infidels, idolaters. *a.*

کفارت *kafārat*, *f.* } penitence, penance, atone-

کفارة *kafāra*, *m.* } ment, expiation for sin. *a.*

- کفہ *kafāf*, m. pittance, daily bread; adj. equal, adequate. *a.*
- کفالت *kafālat*, f. pledge, pawn, security, responsibility. *kafālat-nāma*, a bail-bond. *a.*
- کفایت *kifāyat*, f. sufficiency, enough, abundance, plenty, surplus; economy, thrift. *kifāyat-shi'ār*, economical, thrifty. *kifāyat-karnā*, a. to save, to answer, to serve, to do, to content one's self. *a.*
- کفایتی *kifāyatī*, f. abundance, plenty, sufficiency; adj. thrifty; cheap, purchased for less than its value. *a.*
- کفایہ *kifāya* (v. *kifāyat*), sufficiency, &c. *a.*
- کفت *kaft*, a rupture, a split; *kuft*, a sprain, bruise. *p.* [cracked. *p.*
- کفته *kufta*, sprained, bruised. *kafta*, split,
- کفتار *kaftār*, a hyena, an animal between the wolf and the dog, common in Syria. *p.* [snake. *p.*
- کفچہ *kafcha*, m. a spoon; the hood of a
- کفچہ *kafcha*, a kind of jacket. *d.*
- کفر *kufr*, m, paganism, infidelity, incredulity, ingratitude. *kufr-go*, a blasphemer. *kufr-go,ī*, blasphemy. *a.*
- کفران *kufrān*, ingratitude, being ungrateful to one's benefactor. *kufrāni ni'mat*, unthankfulness for past favours or benefits. *a.*
- کفرستان *kufristān*, the country of infidels, a mountainous region to the north-east of Kābul. *a. p.*
- کفری *kufrī*, a pagan, a Caffre, generally applied to a barbarous race inhabiting the south-east coast of Africa. *a. p.*
- کفش *kafsh*, f. a shoe, a slipper (high-heeled and shod with iron). *kafsh-doz* or *kafsh-gar*, a shoemaker. *p.*
- کفک *kafh* or *kafak*, froth, scum, spittle. stained part (of the palm of the hand). *p.*
- کفگیر *kaf-gīr*, m. a skimmer, a spoon, a ladle (generally perforated like a colander). *p.*
- کفل *kafal*, the buttocks, the haunches, the crupper of a horse, a kind of cloth used instead of a saddle. *p.*
- کفن *kafan*, m. a shroud (coffin). *kafan phāyke bolnā* expresses the impossibility of remaining silent on the sight of something wonderful. *kafan-dafan*, burial, funeral. *a.*
- کفنانہ *kafnānā*, a. to shroud, to dress for the grave. *a. h.*
- کفن چور *kafan-chor*, (lit. a shroud-stealer) a catiff, ruffian, villain, miscreant. *p. h.*
- کفنی *ka'fni*, f. a dress worn by *fakīrs* (for a full description of which v. *Qanoon Islam*, p. 80, Glossary). *a.*

- کفو *kufū*, m. tribe, caste, family, brotherhood; adj. alike, equal, resembling. *a.*
- کفور *kafūr*, an infidel. *kufūr*, infidelity. *a.*
- کفہ *kaffa*, smuggling (especially of opium). *a.*
- کفیل *kafīl*, m. a security, ransom, surety, hostage, bail (meaning the person). *a.*
- کک *kiki*, m. the blue jay. *s.*
- ککا *kakā*, m. a paternal uncle. *h.*
- ککت *kukku* *kukkuṭ*, m. a cock, any male bird. *kukkuṭ-vrat*, m. a religious observance (worship of Shiva) held by women in Bhādoṅ for the sake of obtaining offspring. *s.*
- ککتی *kukkuṭī*, f. a hen. *s.*
- ککر *kukur* *kukkur*, or *kuhar*, m. a dog; a *kshatriya*. *s.*
- ککرم *ku-karm* or *ku-harma*, m. wickedness, sin, depravity, misconduct. *ku-karm-kārī*, wicked, depraved. *s.*
- ککرمٹا *kukur-mutā*, m. a mushroom, a toadstool. *s.* [ly, a malefactor. *s.*
- ککرمی *ku-karmī*, one who acts wicked-
- ککروندا *kakronḍā* or *ku-kronḍā*, m. name of a plant and fruit (*Celsia*). *s.*
- ککری *kukurī* *kukkurī*, f. a bitch. *s.*
- ککری *kakrī*, f. (v. *kakhrī*) the armpit. *s.*
- ککریا *ku-kriyā*, f. a crime, a sin. *s.*
- ککڑا *kukrā*, m. a cock, a male bird. *s.*
- ککڑی *kakṛī*, f. a kind of cucumber (*Cucumis utilisimus*, Roxb.). *s.*
- ککڑی *kukṛī*, f. a hen, a female bird. *s.*
- ککش *kaksh*, m. the armpit, the side or flank. *s.*
- ککش *kukshi*, m. the belly, the abdomen. *s.*
- ککش *kakshā*, f. the end of the lower garment, which, after the cloth is carried round the body, is brought up behind and tucked into the waist-band; a woman's girdle. *s.*
- ککنا *kaknā*, m. } a ring worn on the
- ککنی *kaknī*, f. } wrist, a bracelet. *s.*
- ککورنا *kakornā*, a. to scrape (the earth as fowls do), to hollow, to excavate. *h.*
- ککونک *kukūnak*, m. weakness of the eyes in infants. *s.*
- ککھرا *ka-kahrā*, m. the alphabet. *s.*
- ککھری *kakhrī*, f. the armpit; soreness of the armpit. *s.*

ककहुरी कखौरी *hakhaurī*, } f. a painful sup-
ककहौली कखौली *hakhaurī*, } purating tumour
in the armpit. s. [infamy. s.]

ककह्याति *ku-khyāti*, f. evil report,
ककह्याली कखिआली *khahi, āli*, f. a bundle of
sheaves of corn given as perquisites to reapers and
village servants. h.

ककियाना किकियाना *hikiyānā*, n. to shriek, to
scream. h. [corner, architrave. h.]

ककगर *hagar* or *haggar*, m. the edge, border,
ककल *hal*, scald-headed, bald. p.

ककल *kull*, all, universal; m. sum, amount,
totality. *kull-jam'* or *-kāmil*, sum total, the full
amount. *kull-rakba*, the whole contents or area of a
village and its lands. a.

ककल *kul* or *hula*, m. family, pedigree, race,
relations, household. *kula-devī*, f. the family goddess;
any female deity worshipped in particular by a family
through successive generations. s.

ककल *hal*, m. to-morrow, yesterday. *hal-hī*
bāt, news of yesterday, something that happened very
lately. "In the Dakhanī dialect *kal* is used only in
the sense of yesterday. To-morrow is expressed by
ṣabān or *ṣubāh*."—(Binning). s.

ककल *hal*, f. ease, tranquillity, peace, relief,
quiet, rest; a trap, a machine, a lock; the trigger of
a gun; for (*kalī*), a bud, an unblown flower blossom.
kal kā ādmī, an automaton, a puppet; (met.) a very
weak person, an upstart. *kal kā ghoṛā*, a very well-
trained and obedient horse. *kal-makal*, trouble, un-
easiness. s. [bly. s.]

ककल *kil*, certainly, indeed, verily, proba-
ककलि *kali* or *kal*, m. the name of the fourth
period of the Hindūs (v. *kalijug*); f. a bud; quicklime. s.

ककल *hallā*, m. a cabbage; the head. *hallā*
pā, echa, m. name of a dish, the head and feet. *hallā-*
khushk, lantern-jawed; (met.) treacherous, cunning,
malicious; noise, tumult. *hallā-kār*, noisy, tumultu-
ous. *hallā-ṭhallā*, pomp and splendour. p.

ककल *halā*, f. the sixteenth part of the
moon, a digit; a minute, the sixtieth part of a degree;
part, portion; art, trick, craft. *kalā-bāzī*, f. turning
over head and heels, tumbling, juggling. *kalā na*
badnā, a. to disobey, to decline, not to succeed. *kalā*
na lagnā, not to have an advantage, not to avail. s.

ककल *kullā*, m. gargling, rinsing the
mouth. h.

ककल *kullā* (v. *kulāh*), a cap, hat, &c. p. d.
ककल *kilāb* (pl. of ककल), dogs. *kullāb*, a
pot-hook. *kallāb*, a keeper of dogs. a.

ककल *kalābattun*, } m. gold
ककल *kalābattūn*, } thread, a
silver thread. h.

ककल *kalāba*, m. a clew, a hank, skein, a
reel, a wheel (for winding thread on). p.

ककल *halāp*, m. assemblage, multi-

ककल *hallā-parvār*, m. a kind of
sweetmeat. h.

ककल *kulāchār*, m. practice or ob-
servance peculiar to a family. s.

ककल *kulāh*, smiling bitterly, grinning. a.

ककल *kulāḥh* (for *kulāh*), surly, grinning,
sulky. a.

ककल *kalār*, m. a distiller; a seller of
spirituous liquors, a tavern-keeper; a toddy-drawer;
a man who extracts the juice of the palmyra and date
trees. h. [of *kalār*. h.]

ककल *kalārīn* or *kalārīnī*, f. female

ककल *kalārī*, m. a tavern-keeper. h.

ककल *halāsa*, a well where travellers drink
(more especially pilgrims to Mecca). p.

ककल *halāgh* or *kulāgh*, a crow, rook, raven. p.

ककल *halāgh-pesha*, m. a jackdaw. p.

ककल *halāghcha*, m. a little rook, a magpie. p.

ककल *kulāl*, m. a potter. p. s.

ककल *kalāl*, m. (v. *kalār*), a distiller, &c.
kalāl-jam', duty on spirituous liquors. *kalāl-khāna*, a
liquor-shop or distillery. d.

ककल *kalālī*, m. a vintner, tavern-keeper. d.

ककल *halām*, m. a word, speech, discourse,
talk, conversation. *kalāmu-l-lāh*, the word of God,
which among Musalmāns means of course the *Qur'ān*. a.

ककल *halān*, large, great, big, elder. p.

ककल *halānā*, to mix together, to be confused. d.

ककल *hallānā*, n. to burn, to be in-
flamed (as the skin by rubbing pepper, &c. on it).
kilānā, a. to winnow; to strike with the fist. *kalānā*,
a. to parch grain. h.

ककल *klānt*, wearied, exhausted, de-
pressed. *klānt-manā*, low-spirited, languid. *klānti*,
f. fatigue, weariness. s.

ककल *halān-tar*, the elder, the greater. p.

ककल *kulānch*, f. a bound, spring, leap,
jump, bounce. *kulānch mārā*, to bound, to skip. h.

ककल *kalānī*, f. greatness, seniority. p.

ककल *kalānāt*, } m. a minstrel, a
ककल *kalāvānt*, } kind of singer
or musician. h. [well-born. s.]

ककल *kulāvānt*, of a noble race,

ककल *halāwa*, m. a ball of thread; the stirrups
on the neck of an elephant; the elephant's neck. p.

ककल *kulāh*, m. a cap, hat, tiara, crown. p.

ककल *halāhak*, m. a musical instru-
ment. s. [&c. s.]

ककल

کلائی kalāī, f. the wrist. *h.*

کلائی کلائی kalāī, f. pulse, leguminous seeds in general. *s.*

کلائی kalāya, a kind of long bean, very nutritious, used as food for horses. *h.*

کلب *kalb*, m. a dog, a hound. *a.*

کلب بدھو kul-badhū, f. a virtuous woman of a noble family. *s.*

کلبا kulbulā, vermicular, peristaltic. *h.*

کلبانا kulbulānā, n. to itch; to fidget, to writhe (as a worm or snake under torture); to grumble or rumble (the bowels). *h.*

کلباھت kulbulāhat, f. peristaltic or vermicular motion. *s.*

کلبوڑ kul-boṛ, one who disgraces his family. *s.* [one's family. *s.*

کلبوڑنا kul-bornā, a. to disgrace

کلبه *kulba*, m. a house, hut, closet, cottage. *kulba, e iḥzān*, an afflicted or distressed family. *p.*

کلب kalap, m. a kind of dye for the hair; a kind of starch called *māṅḍī*, q. v. *h.*

کلب kalpa, m. a *shāstra* or sacred work, one of the six *vedāngas*; a day and night of Brahmā, amounting to a period of 4,320,000,000 solar years of mortals (this period, according to the Hindūs, measures the duration of the present world, and a period of equal duration will pass during its annihilation): the word *kalpa* also denotes the destruction of the world; propriety, fitness; alternative, doubt; resolution, purpose; one of the trees of *swarga*, or Indra's paradise. *kalpa-kshaya* or *kalpānta*, m. the end of the world. *s.*

کلبا kal-pāli, f. a chaste woman. *s.*

کلبا kal-pālak, nourishing a family. *s.* [tress. *s.*

کلبانا kalpānā, a. to grieve, to dis-

کلبا kalpa-brichh, } m. one of

کلبا kalpa-taru, } the fabu-

کلبا kalpa-vriksha, } lous trees

of Indra's heaven, or *swarga*, said to yield whatever may be desired. *s.* [ficial. *s.*

کلبا kalpit, made, arranged, arti-

کلبا kul-pati, m. head of a family. *s.*

کلبا kalapnā, n. to be grieved or

vexed. *h.*

کلبا kalpnā, m. a scheme, a contri-

vance; a forgery, an imitation. *s.*

کلبا kul-pūj (for *kul-pūjya*), m. a

family priest; object of adoration or reverence in a family (a household god). *s.*

کلبا kuliāran, m. a youth who is

a credit to his family. *s.*

کلبا kalatr, f. a wife. *s.*

کلبا kulattan, evil, bad, wicked. *d.*

کلبا kulatthā, f. a blue stone used as collyrium and astringent. *s.*

کلبا kulthī, f. name of a grain, Madras horse-gram (*Dolichos biflorus*). *s.*

کلبا kulhā, f. an unchaste woman, a prostitute. *s.*

کلبا kulhī, f. red arsenic. *s.*

کلبا kal-jibhā, malignant, ill-omened, one whose curses prevail. *s.*

کلبا kali-jug (for *kali-yuga*), m. the name of one of the four Hindū periods or ages (*v. yuga*); the fourth, or present period, which is the worst of all, like the iron age of the classical writers. The celebrated French astronomer, Mr. Bailly, supposes the *kali-jug* to have commenced 3102 years before Christ, the number of its years is 432,000: at the expiration of which the world is to be destroyed. *s.*

کلبا kaljahwān, tawny, sallow complexioned. *h.*

کلبا kaljibī (for *kaljibhā*, q. v.) malignant, &c. *d.* [cipal, stock in trade. *h.*

کلبا kulchā or kulcha, m. capital, prin-

کلبا kulcha, m. (*v. kulīcha*) a kind of bread. *p.*

کلبا ku-lachchhan, m. misconduct, bad temper; an ugly visage. *s.*

کلبا kulachchhānā, ill-tempered, ill-favoured, ill-omened. *s.*

کلبا kula-drohī, m. one who brings disgrace or reproach on his family. *s.*

کلبا kul-dharm, m. observance peculiar to a family. *s.*

کلبا kul-devī, f. the family goddess. *s.*

کلبا kalar, a kind of fullers' earth. *h.*

کلبا kallar, barren, sterile (land); salt (as food). *h.*

کلبا kalas or kalash, m. a dome, cupola, spire, or the ornament on the top of a dome, a pinnacle; a water-pot. *kalas-sthāpan-k.*, a. to make an offering of a jar of water to any deity; five twigs of the following sacred trees are previously placed in it, viz. the *ashwattha* (*ficus religiosa*), the *vaṭa* (*ficus Indica*), the *udumbar* (*ficus glomerata*), the *shamī* (*mimosa albidā*), and the *āmra* or mango tree. *s.*

کلبا kalsā, m. a pinnacle (*v. kalas*). *s.*

کلبا kalsirā, depraved, vicious; m. an enemy. *s.*

کلبا kalsī, f. a water-pot or jar, usually made of baked clay. *s.*

کلبا kalash, m. a dome, &c. (*v. kalas*).

کلبا klishit, } afflicted, distressed,

کلبا klishit, } wearied. *s.*

کلبا kalshirā, black-headed; m.

man. *s.*

کھنی *kalghī*, f. an ornament on the turban. *t.*

کھف *kalaf*, m. a padlock; attention; a pimple or spot on the face. *a.*

کھفت *kulfat*, f. trouble, vexation, distress. *a.*

کھک *hilk*, f. a reed, a pen. *p.*

کھک *کھک* *hilak*, f. splendour, lustre (of a gem). *h.*

کھک *کھک* *halik*, m. a curlew. *s.*

کھک *کھک* *halk*, m. sediment, dregs, dirt, filth, ear-wax; sin, fraud; the beleric myrobalan; adj. sinful, wicked. *s.*

کھک *کھک* *hilkār-mārā*, to make a loud noise. *d.*

کھک *کھک* *hilkārī*, f. chattering, snarling, grinning; a shout of joy. *hilkārī mārā*, n. to express pleasure by any sound or cry. *s.*

کھک *کھک* *hu-lahshan*, m. same as *hulachchan*, q. v.

کھک *کھک* *halkal*, m. wrangling, quarrelling, the buz of a crowd. *h.*

کھک *کھک* *hilkilā*, m. the kingfisher (*Halcyon*): peevishness, fretfulness, anger; f. a sound expressing joy. *kulkulā*, m. gargling. *h.*

کھک *کھک* *hulkullān*, m. one entrusted with the whole ceremony of a house; a factotum or major domo. *a.*

کھک *کھک* *hilkilānā*, n. to be fretful, to snap, to snarl, to be peevish, to squabble. *s.*

کھک *کھک* *hilkil-kāntā*, m. a game among boys. One boy, having drawn several lines upon a stone, hides it, and the others repeating the words *hilkil-kāntā*, run about searching for it. Whoever finds the stone has a right to strike the boy who hid it three times with his fingers on the back of the hand. *h.* [violent laughter. *h.*

کھک *کھک* *hulkulī*, f. itch; (in Dakh.)

کھک *کھک* *kalkam*, lamp-black (applied medicinally to the eyes). *d.*

کھک *کھک* *hil-hinchit*, m. wanton or amorous pastime, or gestures. *s.* [with. *d.*

کھک *کھک* *halkī*, a kind of instrument for smoking

کھک *کھک* *halkī*, m. the name of the tenth Hindū incarnation which is yet to come. The deity will assume the appearance of a Brāhman, who is to be born in the town of Sambal, and in the family of *Viṣṇu Sharmā*. He will ride on horseback, and put to death all the wicked. *s.*

کھک *کھک* *halgā*, m. the name of a flower, cockscomb (*Amaranthus*); prince's feather. *h.*

کھک *کھک* *halgaṭ*, an axe, a pickaxe. *d.*

کھک *کھک* *kalgi* (for *kalghī*, q. v.), an ornament, &c. *d.*

کھک *کھک* *hulmā*, m. a sausage. *h.*

کھک *کھک* *kalimat*, f. (v. *kalima*). *a.*

کھک *کھک* *hal-mahal*, f. trouble, uneasiness. *h.* [writhc. *h.*

کھک *کھک* *kalmalānā*, n. to fidget, to

کھک *کھک* *halima* (vulg. *halma*), m. a word, speech saying; part of speech; the *Muḥammadan* confession of faith. *kalme kī unglī*, f. the fore-fluger. *kalima parhnā*, to repeat the *Muḥammadan* confession of faith. *kalima-e haḳk*, the speaking of the truth (in evidence, &c.). *a.*

کھک *کھک* *halmī*, f. *Convolvulus repens*, used as an esculent vegetable. *s.*

کھک *کھک* *hilmā*, n. to groan, to lament. *d.*

کھک *کھک* *hul-nāsh*, m. a reprobate, an outcast. *s.* [poisoned weapon. *s.*

کھک *کھک* *kalanj*, a animal struck with a

کھک *کھک* *hulanj*, cutting behind in walking (a horse). *h.*

کھک *کھک* *hulanjan*, m. a plant (*Alpinia galanga* or *Galanga major*); a seed (*Nigella sativa*). *s.*

کھک *کھک* *halunh*, m. calumny, accusation, reflection, suspicion, scandal, spot, obloquy. *s.*

کھک *کھک* *halankhit*, calumniated, defamed. *s.*

کھک *کھک* *halankī* (fem. *halankinī*), stained, blemished, disgraced; liable to reproach; (also cor. of *kalkī*, q. v.). *s.* [crane, a heron. *p.*

کھک *کھک* *kulang*, m. a fowl of a large breed, a

کھک *کھک* *haling*, m. the febrifuge nut-plant (*Cesalpinia* or *Guilandina bonducella*); the name of a country, especially applied to a district on the Coromandel coast between Cuttack and Madras. *s.*

کھک *کھک* *halingā*, f. a plant, commonly called *teerī*, the bark of which is used a purgative. *s.*

کھک *کھک* *halingān-machhī*, the whiting (fish). *d.*

کھک *کھک* *halangrā*, a water-melon. *d.*

کھک *کھک* *hilmī*, f. a tick (insect that pesters dogs, &c.). *h.*

کھک *کھک* *kalvār*, m. a distiller, a vender of spirituous liquors (v. *kalār*). *s.*

کھک *کھک* *hull-wār*, with or according to the whole (assessment, &c.). *a. h.* [family. *s.*

کھک *کھک* *kulvān*, nobly born, of a good

کھک *کھک* *hilwāṭī*, a small rake used for gathering grass together into a cocklet. *h.*

کھک *کھک* *halūtā*, of black complexion; tawny. *s.*

کھک *کھک* *halor*, m. and f. a heifer. *h.*

کھک *کھک* *hulūkh*, m. a clod of earth. *hulūkh*, *andūz*, a slinger. *kulūkh-kūb*, a mallet for breaking clods. *p.*

کھک *کھک* *halol*, f. wantonness, friskiness, play, gambol. *kallol*, m. joy, happiness, pleasure. *s.*

کالون کالवल kalwal, f. misfortune, calamity. s.
 کالوننت कुलवन्त kulavant, also kulavantā, pure,
 of noble descent, of a good family. s.

کالوننی कुलवन्ती kulavantī, f. chaste, of pure or
 noble descent. s.

کالونجی कलौंजी kalauñjī, f. the name of a small
 blackish pyramid-shaped seed, used medicinally (*Ni-*
gella Indica, Roxb.). h.

کالونڈا kalaundā, diffident, bashful. d.

کالونیت kalwet, a stag, a male antelope. d.

کاله kalla, m. the head; the jaws or cheeks.
kalla-pur-bād, an empty head (lit. full of wind). *kalla-*
zan, a boaster. *kalla-zanī*, f. boasting. p.

کاله کاله kalah, m. quarrel, strife. *kalah-kār*
 or *-kāri*, quarrelsome (a man). *kalah-kāriñī* or *kalah-*
kāri, a quarrelsome woman, a scold or termagant. s.

کاله کاله (v. kulāh) a cap, tiara, &c. *kulah-*
dār, an absolute sovereign. *kulah-dārī*, f. sovereignty.
kulah-shajra, succession to the property of a religious
 person (from *kulah*, the cap worn by *faḳīrs*). p.

کاله کاله halh (v. kal), to-morrow, yesterday. s.

کاله کاله کاله kalahārā, quarrelsome, violent. s.

کاله کاله کاله kulhārā, m. } an axe, a hatchet;
 کاله کاله کاله kulhārī, f. } a kind of land
 tenure (v. Wilson). s. [firework. h.

کاله کاله کاله kulhar or kullhar, m. a kind of

کاله کاله کاله kulharā, m. a kind of cup or
 earthen vessel larger than *kulhiyā*, q. v. h.

کاله کاله کاله kulah-shajurā, succession and pro-
 perty of a saint, *faḳīr*, &c. p. a.

کاله کاله kulu-hum, all of them, the whole. a.

کاله کاله kalahī, f. a scold, a termagant. s.

کاله کاله کاله kulhiyā, f. a cup, a small round
 vessel. *kulhiyā meṅ guṛ phoraṅā*, lit. to break sugar in
 a small cup, to do a work with few hands which requires
 many. *kulhiyā lagānā*, cupping. s.

کاله کاله کاله kullī, f. a key, a bolt. *kullī*, f. gar-
 gling or rinsing the mouth, washing the mouth. h.

کاله کاله kullī, f. total sum, the whole; adj. uni-
 versal, total, all, every. a.

کاله کاله kalī, f. a bud, an unblown flower,
 blossom; quicklime; the *kal-yug* or *kal-jug*, q. v., the
 fourth age of the Hindūs. s.

کاله کاله کاله kulliyāt (pl. of کالیت), every thing;
 the whole (poetic) works of an author; as, *kulliyāti*
Saudā, the whole of the poems, &c. of *Saudā*. a.

کاله کاله کاله kalyān, m. welfare, prosperity;
 name of a *rāg* sung at night; a leguminous shrub
 (*Glycine debilis*); adj. happy, fortunate. *kalyān-vachan*,
 m. good wishes. s.

کاله کاله کاله kaliyānā, n. to blossom, to
 bloom. s. [pious. s.

کاله کاله کاله kalyānī, happy, prosperous, aus-

کاله کاله کاله kulliyat, all; universality, totality, the
 whole. a.

کاله کاله کاله halejā, m. the liver (v. kaleja).

کاله کاله کاله kulījan, m. the name of a drug
 (the root of *Piper betel*). s.

کاله کاله کاله kulījan, galangale (Gladwin). h.

کاله کاله کاله kaleja, m. the liver; (met.) courage.

spirit, magnanimity. *kaleja ulañnā*, to be fatigued with
 excessive vomiting. *kaleja phaṅnā*, to be disturbed
 with grief or jealousy. *kaleja ṭhañhā-k.*, to obtain
 one's wish, to get ease. *kaleja ṭhañhā honā*, to be quite
 at ease. *kaleja jalnā kisi-kā*, to suffer sorrow, to mourn.
kaleja kāmpnā, to be afraid, to suffer cold. *kaleje par*
sāmp phirnā, to suffer jealousy or envy. *kaleje se lagā-*
rakhnā, or *-lenā*, to caress, embrace, love exceedingly.
kaleje meṅ qāl-rakhnā, to love or esteem exceedingly. h.

کاله کاله کاله kulicha, a kind of bread, biscuit. p.

کاله کاله کاله kled, m. wetness, moisture. s.

کاله کاله کاله hatul or hitul, f. a key. p.

کاله کاله کاله kalle-darāz, talkative, abusive. *kalle-*
darāzī, f. abuse; reviling. d.

کاله کاله کاله hales (for hlesha), m. sickness,
 pain, trouble, vexation, affliction, torment; (Hind.)
 quarrel, contention. s. [church. g.

کاله کاله کاله hatisa, m. (Gr. ἐκκλησια) a Christian

کاله کاله کاله klesh, m. pain, affliction, anguish;
 care, trouble. s.

کاله کاله کاله kleshit, pained, distressed. s.

کاله کاله کاله kalim, one who speaks to another, a
 familiar. *mūsā kalimu-l-lāh*, Moses the speaker with
 God. a.

کاله کاله کاله kulīn, noble, of respectable de-
 scent, well born, gentle. s.

کاله کاله کاله kulīnā, m. a kind of pickles. h.

کاله کاله کاله kulīnāī, f. nobility, respect-

کاله کاله کاله kulīnāī, f. nobility, respect-
 ability of descent,
 gentility. s.

کاله کاله کاله kliv, m. the neuter gender; an eu-
 nuch; adj. weak, impotent; idle, slothful. s.

کاله کاله کاله kalew, m. a light morning meal,
 also the same as *kalewā*. s.

کاله کاله کاله halevā, m. cold meat, stale vic-
 tuals, a luncheon. s.

کاله کاله کاله kalewar, m. the body. s.

کاله کاله کاله klavya, m. impotence, unmanli-
 ness; the neuter gender. s.

کاله کاله کاله kalya, m. the dawn or break of day;
 adv. yesterday, to-morrow; adj. healthy, recovered
 from sickness; deaf and dumb. s.

کاله کاله کاله kulliya (v. kulliyat), totality; adj. gene-
 ral, universal. a.

کاله کاله کاله kim, what? which? how? s.

کم *ham*, how much? how many? a.

کم *ham*, deficient, less, little; (this word is

much used as first member of a compound, generally denoting negation or inferiority). *kam-ikhilāt*, unsocial. *kam-āzār*, of little injury. *kam-asbāb* or *kam-bizā'at*, of few goods or means, poor. *kam-aṣl*, low bred, vile. *kam-bakht*, unfortunate (reproachfully), a rascal, villain, wretch. *kam-bakhtī*, f. unfortunate-ness, adversity, misfortune. *kam-bar*, a division of the suits at cards (v. *tāj*). *kam-bahā*, of little value. *kam-besh*, more or less. *kam-pā*, of short duration. *kam-pāya*, in a mean condition, of low degree. *kam-jurāt*, cowardly. *kam-chal*, slow paced (a horse). *kam-chor* (for *kām-chor*), a skulker. *kam-ḥarakat*, indolent, lazy. *kam-ḥausila*, unambitious, unambitious, poor-spirited. *kam-kharch*, parsimonious, stingy. *kam-kharch bālā-nishīn*, applied to things of good quality purchased cheaply. *kam-kharchī*, parsimony. *kam-kharchī meh ājā gīlā*, expresses an expense being unavoidably incurred by a person who is already in poverty (if too much water be mixed inadvertently with flour of which bread is to be made, the paste becomes so thin as to render it necessary to add more flour. The phrase supposes this accident to happen to a person who has not the means of procuring more). *kam-khīrad*, unwise, ignorant. *kam-khor* or *kam-khur*, abstemious, eating little (particularly applied to a horse). *kam-khorāk* or *kam-khurāk*, abstemious, eating little. *kam-zā*, low bred, of low caste. *kam-zīn*, forgetful; without abilities. *kam-rāh*, slow, without bottom (a horse). *kam-rang*, of a pale or faint colour. *kam-rau*, slow paced (a horse). *kam-zadānī-k.*, to affect extraordinary humility. *kam-zor*, weak, powerless. *kam-ziyād*, more or less. *kam-sāl*, young, of tender years. *kam-sufra*, one whose table is scantily furnished. *kam se kam*, very little. *kam-shān*, humble, mild, affable, unassuming. *kam-sharr*, well disposed, of good dispositions. *kam-sharḥ*, low wages. *kam-shauk*, indifferent, *kam-zarf*, ignoble, vile, stupid, silly, witless. *kam-'akī* stupid, ignorant. *kam-'iyār*, below standard, a base coin. *kam-fahm*, stupid. *kam-kadar*, worthless. *kam-kadam*, slow-paced. *kam-kūuwat*, feeble powerless. *kam-kimat*, low-priced. *kam-kār*, unexperienced in business. *kam-kāsh*, decrease in a ryot's cultivation compared with the preceding season. *kam-k.*, a. to diminish; to depreciate. *kam-kam*, a little. *kam-guf-tār* or *kam-go*, taciturn, of few words. *kam-māyagi*, smallness of capital. *kam-māya*, ill-provided. *kam-nazār*, dim-sighted, weak-sighted. *kam-o besh*, less or more. *kam-o beshī*, less or more-ness. *kam o kīst*, loss, deficiency. *kam-himmat*, spiritless. *kam-yāb*, scarce, rare, unprocureable. *kam-yābī*, f. rarity. p.

کما *hamā*, like, such as, like that which.

kamā fi-l-awwal, as (it was) originally. *kamā ḥakku-hu*, as it ought; in a proper manner. *kamā-yambaghī*, as it suits. a.

کما *hammā*, m. a document written on the leaf of a palmyra tree rolled up into a ball; proceedings; intelligence. d.

کمابیش *ham-ā-besh*, less or more. p.

کماچ *kumāch* *hamāch*, a kind of unleavened bread. *kumāch sā muh*, a broad face; a jolly, moon-like countenance. h.

کما *himād*, hot cloth or any fomentation applied to an afflicted part. a.

کمار *humār*, m. a boy, son, a prince. s.

کمارکا *humārikā*, f. a daughter, damsel, a princess. s. [road, &c. s.

کمارت *humārg*, m. (v. *ku-path*) wrong

کمارتی *humārī*, f. a daughter, &c. (v. *humārikā*). s.

کماست *hamāsut*, m. a journeyman, a servant, a workman, earner. h.

کمال *hamāl*, m. perfection, excellence; completion, conclusion; punctuality. a. [cles. a.

کمالات *hamālāt*, (pl.) perfections, excellen-

کمالت *hamālat*, } perfection, &c. (v. *ha-*

کمالیت *hamāliyat*, } *māl*). a. d.

کمان *hamān*, f. a bow; a spring. *hamān-ābrū*, with arched eyebrows (epithet of a mistress). *hamān chaḥnā*, to be strung or drawn tight (a bow); (Dakh.) to be victorious. *hamān-dār*, an archer, one armed with a bow. *hamān-dān*, a bow case. *hamān-sāz*, a bow maker, an archer. *hamān-kash*, an archer; adj. dealing destruction, as *ābrū*, *hamān-kash*, eyebrows (shooting the arrows of love). *hamāni kaiyānī*, the Kaianian bow, i. e. a strong bow, such as the Persians used under the Kaianian dynasty. *hamāngar*, one who makes holes. p.

کمانا *hamānā*, a. to earn; to work, to perform, to perpetrate, to commit; to clean (leather, or a privy). h.

کمانا *hamānā*, a. to lessen, to abate. p. h.

کمانچه *hamāncha*, m. a little bow; the bow of a fiddle; a steel spring. p.

کمانه *hamāna*, the plectrum, or bow, of any musical instrument. p.

کمانی *hamānī*, bowed, bent, curved; a steel spring. *barī kamānī*, the mainspring of a gun-lock. *chhoḥī kamānī*, the feather spring. p.

کماؤ *hamāū*, laborious, industrious. h.

کماہی *hamā-hīya* or *hamā-hī*, as things are, as the affair stands; f. nature or real state (of a thing). a.

کماہی *hamāī*, f. earning, gain; work, performance. *kamāī-pūt*, or *kamāī kā beḥā*, a grown-up son. h.

کمائش *hamāish*, f. business in general. p. d.

کما *kumbā*, m. tribe, family, caste. s.

کما *kumbh* (v. *کنده*), m. a water-pot; the sign Aquarius. s.

کما *kumbī*, m. a peasant, a cultivator. h.

کما *ham-pā, irī*, mean, base. d.

کما *him-purush*, m. one of the nine parts of the world, between the Himāchal and Himakūt mountains; a despicable man. s.

کمت *ku-mat* or *ku-matī*, f. stupidity, folly; adj. foolish, deficient in prudence, indiscreet; wicked, vicious. s.

کمتار *hamtar*, less, least, smaller. p.

کمتارین *hamtarīn*, least, very small. p.

کمتی *hamtī*, f. deficiency. p.

کَمَث kamath, m. a tortoise, a turtle. s.

کَمَثَا hamthā, a bow (made of bamboo). h.

کَم خَوَاب kam-kh̄yāb or kim-kh̄yāb (vulg. "kincob"), silk worked with gold and silver flowers; brocade. p.

کَمَد کُمَد humad or کُمُود کُمُود, m. a white esculent lotus, that expands its petals during the night, and closes them during the day-time (*Nymphaea esculenta*). s. [in lotus. s.]

کَمَدِنِی کُمُودِنِی kumudini, f. a place abounding

کَمَر kamar, f. the loins; a girdle, a belt, zone; an arch; the flank (of an army). kamar bāndhnā, to get ready, to resolve. kamar-basta, ready prepared; an attendant. kamar-band, m. a girdle, a zone; a long piece of cloth girt round the loins; adj. alert, ready for battle, prepared, armed. kamar-bandī, f. arming, preparation for battle, &c. kamar-baiḥnā, to be helpless. kamar-paṣṭā, a kind of ring or zone encircling the waists of women (this kind of girdle is composed of many flat pieces of silver or gold, embossed and ornamented, linked together). kamar-pakaṣṭe uḥnā, to be weak. kamar pakarṇā, to urge a claim against one. kamar ṭūṣnā, to be hopeless; to be deserted by one's friends; (lit.) to become weak in the loins (an incurable disease, to which horses in many parts of India are liable). kamar toṇā, to take away one's hopes; to draw over one's friends or adherents to the side of his enemies. kamar-dār, a servant, a serving-man. kamar-dawāl, a leathern belt. kamar rah-jānā, to have a pain in the loins (from long standing. kamar sidhī karṇī, to lie down. kamar kas bāndhnā, to be determined on an undertaking. kamar-kash, a hero, a brave man. kamar-kushāṣī, f. ungirding the loins, a species of oriental exaction made by officials placed as guards over any one in restraint, for permission to pull off his clothes, and perform the necessary functions of life. kamar-kotā, a parapet. kamar-koṭhā, a part of a beam passing through the wall and appearing outside. kamar-kholnā, to quit service. kamar khol-baiḥnā, to sit at ease. kamar mārnā, to strike sideways; to attack an army in flank. kamar maḡ-būḡ-k., to undertake a work of expense. kamar hilānā, to endeavour; to copulate. p.

کَمَرَا kamarā, m. (Lat. camera) a chamber, a room, cabin of a ship. e.

کَمَرَسَار kamar-sār, } a kind of ornament worn
کَمَرَسَال kamar-sāl, } round women's waists. d.

کَمَرَاکھ kamrah, m. the name of a fruit (*Averrhoa carambola*). s.

کَمَرِی hamrī or kamarī, of or relating to the waist or loins; weak in the loins (a horse). kamarī-angarkhā, m. a short jacket or waistcoat, a spencer. p.

کَمَزَا کَمَدَا kamṣhā, m. name of a gourd (*Cucurbita pepo*). h.

کَم صَلَا ham ṣalā, m. a method of transmuting words, so as to form, in writing, a cypher, and in speech a gibberish or cant language, unintelligible to all who do not possess the key. The plan is simply to interchanged mutually one letter for another at the pleasure of the writer, and communicate the key to the person to whom the epistle is sent. For example, the Persian alphabet consists of thirty-two letters: take any sixteen of these you please, and make them mutually change places, according to your own will and pleasure, with the remaining sixteen: you will for some time baffle the curiosity of those who are not in the secret. a. p.

کَمَاک kumak, f. aid, assistance. p.

کَمَاکَا hamkā, left, what remains. d.

کَم کَم کَم کَم kum-kum (also kun-kum), m. saffron. s.

کَم کَم کَم kumkumā, lukewarm. d.

کَم کَم کَم کَم kumkumāt, lukewarmness. d.

کَم کَم کَم kumakī, auxiliary, an ally. p.

کَم کَم کَم kammal, m. a blanket. s.

کَم کَم کَم kamal, m. the lotus (*Nelumbium speciosum*, Willd.; *Nymphaea nelumbo*, Lin.) s.

کَم کَم کَم kammal, a kind of earring; a long strip of palm leaf rolled up and inserted in the aperture bored in the lobe of the ears. d.

کَم کَم کَم kamalā, m. name of the caterpillar or larva of a brown moth, covered with fine bristles, which on handling it adhere to the skin and excite itching: it is destructive to trees; the palmer worm; f. a name of the goddess Lakshmi; an excellent woman. s.

کَم کَم کَم کَم kumlānā, n. to wither, to fade. h.

کَم کَم کَم کَم kamal-bā, e, m. name of a disorder; jaundice. s.

کَم کَم کَم کَم hamlini, f. a place abounding in lotus flowers. s.

کَم کَم کَم kamlī, f. a small blanket. kamlī kīrā, a palmer worm, or hairy caterpillar. s.

کَم کَم کَم kaman, libidinous, desirous; beautiful, desirable. s. [intrigue. s.]

کَم کَم کَم کَم hu-mantranā, m. bad counsel,

کَم کَم کَم kamaṇḍ, f. a kind of scaling ladder, made of cord, and chiefly used by thieves; a halter; a noose, a snare, a lasso. p.

کَم کَم کَم کَم hamandāl, m. an earthen or wooden water-pot, used by the ascetic and religious student. s.

کَم کَم کَم kamnait, m. an archer, a Bowman. p.

کَم کَم کَم kamnaitī, f. archery, use of the bow. p.

کَم کَم کَم kamanīya, pleasing, desirable. s.

کَم کَم کَم kammānā, a. to cause to work, to earn. s.

کَم کَم کَم hamūd, m. the name of a drug used for dyeing, being the dust from the outside of the capsules of *Rottlera tinctoria*; said to be also a purgative medicine and aphrodisiac. h.

کَم کَم کَم کَم kamodini, f. a sort of water-lily described as expanding its petals during the night, and closing them during the day (*Menyanthes Indica* or *cristata*). s.

کَم کَم کَم hamorī, f. a small earthen pot. h.

کَم کَم کَم kammūn, m. cummin seed. a.

کومنی *kammūnā*, f. a medicine in which cummin seed is mixed. a.

کوهار *kumhār*, m. a potter, a manufacturer of earthen vessels. *kumhārī*, f. a potter's wife. s.

کوهاری *kumhārī*, f. a creature like a wasp, which forms its abode of clay. h.

کوهلانا *kumhlānā*, n. to wither, to blast, to droop, to blight. s. [ligator. s.

کوهیر *kumhīr* (for *kumbhīr*), an alligator. s.

کوهیر *hamī*, f. deficiency, loss, abatement, p.

کوهیا *kamiyā*, an agricultural labourer. h.

کوهیت *kumait*, m. bay (colour of a horse). *kamiyat* or *kamiyat*, f. quantity. a.

کوهیڈیا *kumēdyā* (also *kumēdyā* or *kumēdhyā*), m. a small elephant. h.

کوهیر *kumeru*, m. the southern hemisphere or pole. s. [man, an assistant. h.

کوهیرا *kamerā*, m. a workman, a journeyman. s.

کوهیلا *hamīlā*, m. the name of a drug (v. *kamūd*). h.

کوهین *hamīn*, f. an ambush. *hamīn-gāh*, f. an ambushade or place of ambush. a. p.

کوهین *hamīn*, defective, mean; m. a kind of village serf. p.

کوهینڈیا *kumēdhyā*, } a small species of elephant. s.

کوهینڈیا *kumēdyā*, } the elephant. s.

کوهینہ *hamīna*, mean, base, abject, defective. p.

کوهین *hin* (infl. pl. of *haun*), whom? what? h.

کوهین *han*, appreciating, valuing (a field); a weevil. *kan-k.*, a. to value. *kan-kūt*, appraisalment of a crop on the field, valuation. h.

کوهین *kan*, m. grain, corn; a grain, a minute particle, an eye of corn, a spark or facet of a gem. s.

کوهین *han*, (in comp.) digging, as *khār-kan*, a digger of thorns. *kun*, (in comp.) making or acting, as *ham-kun*, a companion, one who acts along with another. p.

کوهین *hun*, be (thou). *hun fa kān* or *hun fa yakūn*, be and it was, or be and it is, these phrases are used as epithets of Omnipotence. a.

کوهین *han* (for *hane*), near, close by. d.

کوهین *hanā* (for *hahnā*), to speak, tell. d.

کوهین *hanā* (v. *hanīkā*), fine sand, &c.; also the dark lunar fortnight of *āsin*. s.

کوهین *kannā*, m. the notches on the two sides of the upper leather of a shoe; the part of a paper kite to which the string is tied. h.

کوهین *kannā-dār*, m. a kind of shoe or slipper (v. *kannā*). h. p.

کنار *kinār*, m. bosom, embrace; side, edge, margin. *kinār khainchnā*, a. to give up, to quit, to leave. *kinār o bos*, kissing and embracing. p.

کنارا *kinārā*, } m. side, margin, part, limit,

کناره *kināra*, } boundary, edge. *kinārā-h.*, a. to abstain, to refrain. *kināre kojānā*, to retire, to withdraw. *kināre*, aside, ashore. p.

کنارنا *hanārnā* (v. *hanārnā*), to groan. d.

کناری *kinārī*, f. (gold or silver) lace; edge, border. *kinārī-bāf*, a lace-maker. h.

کناس *kanās*, m. a sweeper: (met.) an avaricious ill-tempered person. a.

کناکچ *kanā-kachū*, m. the name of a vegetable, a species of arum. h.

کنانگت *hanāgat*, f. a *srāddhā* or religious ceremony, performed daily by Hindus during the dark half of the month *āsin*, in honour of deceased ancestors or *pitrīs*. Hence that fortnight is called *kanā*. s.

کنان *kunān* (in comp. v. *kun*), doing, acting; (pl. of *kun*) doers, actors. p.

کنانکھی *kan-ānkhī*, f. a side glance, a sly wink (on the part of a female). s.

کنانیت *kināyat*, f. } a wink, nod, sign, hint,

کنانیا *kināya*, m. } allusion, metaphor; an ironical expression. a.

کنبا *kunbā* or *kumbā*, m. tribe, caste, family, brotherhood. s.

کنبت *kumbat*, agricultural labour, farming. d.

کنبل *kambal*, m. (v. *hammal*) a blanket. s.

کنبوج *kamboj*, m. a country in the north of India, Camboge or Cambay. s.

کنبھ *kumbh*, m. a water-pot; Aquarius. *kumbh kā melā*, the twelfth year fair at Hardwār, a celebrated Hindū pilgrimage. *kumbhni*, the sixth-year fair. s.

کنبھار *kumbhār*, } m. a potter. s.

کنبھکار *kumbh-kār*, } m. a potter. s.

کنبھکا *kumbhikā*, f. a disease of the eyes, a sty. s. [of jaundice.

کنبھکاملا *kumbh-kāmlā*, f. a so

کنبھلا *kumbhlā*, f. a plant with flow like those of the *Nauclea cadamba*. s.

کنبھپاک *kumbhī-pāk*, m. a hell which the wicked are supposed to be baked like tarts' vessels. s.

کنبھیر *kumbhīr*, m. an alligator. s.

کنبھی *kumbī*, a peasant, a husbandman, a cultivator. *kumbī-log*, the peasantry. s.

کنبھ *kamp*, m. shivering, tremor.

کنپانا *kampānā*, a. to cause to tremble, to agitate. *s.*

کنپاها *kampāhā*, } tremulous, trem-
کنپت *kampit*, } bling, fearful. *s.*

کنپتی *kanpatī*, f. the upper part of the side of the face, between the temples and the ears. *s.*

کنپمان *kampmān*, adj. trembling. *s.*

کنپن *kampan*, m. trembling, quivering. *s.*

کنپنا *kampnā*, n. to tremble, to shake. *s.*

کنپهٹا *kan-phatā*, m. a Jogī with slit ears. *s.*

کنت *kant*, m. a husband, a sweetheart. *s.*

کنت *hintu*, conj. but, again. *s.*

کنتگھن *kintughna*, m. one of the eleven Karans, or astronomical periods. *s.*

کنتل *huntal*, hair. *s.*

کنٹھا *kanthā*, m. an apparatus or band round the neck of a Jogī to carry things on; a beggar's wallet. *s.*

کنٹھا *kanthā*, a story, tale, narrative. *kanthe ānā*, to narrate circumstances or affairs. *d.*

کنٹی *hunti*, f. the wife of Pāṇḍu and mother of the five Pāṇḍava princes by as many gods. *s.*

کنٹار *kanṭār*, prickly, thorny. *s.*

کنٹر *kanṭar*, miserly, niggardly. *h.*

کنٹک *kanṭak*, m. a thorn; a bad man; a mean enemy. *s.*

کنٹکاری *kanṭakārī*, f. a sort of prickly nightshade (*Solanum jacquinii*); the silk-cotton tree (*Bombax heptaphyllum*). *s.*

کنٹکی *kanṭakī*, thorny, vexatious. *s.*

کنٹھ *kanth*, m. wind-pipe, or the lump on the wind-pipe, the larynx, Adam's apple; the bosom, voice; adj. by heart, committed to memory. *kanthā-rūndhan*, strangulation. *kanth-bhūshā*, f. a collar or short necklace. *kanth phūṭnā*, n. to be broken (the voice of a boy), becoming hoarse as he approaches to puberty. *kanth-mālā*, f. a kind of necklace of gold and jewels; the bronchocele or goitre; scrofula. *kanth-k.*, a. to get by heart. *kanth-mani*, m. a jewel worn on the throat. *s.*

کنٹھا *kanthā*, m. a necklace or rosary of large beads made of silver, crystal or the earth of Karbalā. *s.* [ments of the neck. *s.*

کنٹھاہرن *kanthābharan*, the ornamental necklace. *s.*

کنٹھاگر *kanthāgra*, by rote, by memory. *s.*

کنٹھت *kunṭhit*, ashamed. *s.*

کنٹھستھ *kanṭhustha*, by heart, by rote. *s.*

کنٹھلا *kanthlā*, m. a necklace composed of pieces of gold and silver, put on children to avert evil. *s.*

کنٹھی *kanthī*, f. a short necklace. *s.*

کنٹیا *kanṭiyā*, f. a fishing-hook; a vessel for keeping oil. *h.*

کنج *kanj*, m. the lotus. *s.*

کنج *kanj*, m. an arbour, a bower. *s.*

کنج *kanj*, m. a corner, a confined place, a grove. *p.*

کنجا *kanjā*, blue-eyed. *h.*

کنجال *kanjāl* or *kunjāl*, the green scum formed on stagnant water. *d.* [&c. *d.*

کنجایش *kanjā,ish* (for *gunjā,ish*), capacity. *s.*

کنجد *kanjud*, the grain sesame. *p.*

کنجر *kanjar*, m. name of a low caste of people, generally employed in selling strings, &c. they also catch and eat snakes. *h.*

کنجر *kanjar*, } m. (also *kunjāl*), an ele-
کنجڑ *kanjar*, } phant. *s.*

کنجڑا *kanjṛā*, m. name of a caste whose business it is to sell vegetables, fruits, &c.; a fruiterer. *h.*

کنجڑن *kanjṛan*, } f. the female of *kanj-*
کنجڑی *kanjṛī*, } *ṛā*. *h.*

کنجشک *kanjashk* or *kunjishk*, f. a sparrow. *p.*

کنجل *kanjal*, m. an elephant: (according to the author of the *Arā,ish i Mahīl*) *kanjal* denotes the large species of elephant, the smaller species being called *kumēṇḍyā*. *s.*

کنجوس *kanjūs*, m. a miser, a niggard. *h.*

کنجوسی *kanjūsī*, f. stinginess, mean-ness, penuriousness. *h.*

کنجی *kanjī*, f. a key. *s.*

کنجیا *kanjiyā*, f. a small stithe, a sty. *h.*

کنچیت *kinchit*, a little, something. *s.*

کنچ *kanchu*, } a bodice or jacket
کنچکی *kanchukī*, } (also *kunchkī*). *s.*

کنچلی *kinchli* (also *kanchli*), f. the slough (of a snake, &c.). *s.*

کنچن *hanchan*, m. gold. *hanchan-khachit*, inlaid with gold. *s.*

کنچن *hanchan*, m. a kind of caste or tribe, somewhat akin to our gypsies, the females being generally dancers, &c. *hanchan-bān*, a real or genuine *hanchan*, by birth. *s.*

کنچنی *hanchanī*, f. a female of the *hanchan* tribe; a dancing girl, a strumpet. *s.*

کند *hand*, m. a bulbous or tuberous root one of an esculent sort (*Arum campanulatum*); garlic; an affection of the feminine organ. *s.*

کند *kund*, blunt; slow, obtuse. *p.*

کند **کُند** *hund*, m. name of a flower (*Jasminum grandiflorum*). *s.*

کند **کَدا** *handā*, m. a squill (*Erythronium Indicum*); (for *kanda*) engraved. *kandā-k.*, to engrave (as seals, &c.). *kandā-kār*, m. an engraver. *h. p.*

کندا **کُندا** *hundā*, m. the shoulder. *s.*

کنداسا **کَداसा** *handāsā*, m. a priapus, obelisk, the lingam. *h.*

کندر **کُندُر** *hunduru*, f. the resin of the *Boswellia thurifera*, gum olibanum, or frankincense. *s.*

کندر **کَدر** *handar*, m. f. } an artificial or natural
کندرا **کَدرآ** *handarā*, m. } cave; a chasm
in a mountain. *s.* [dā]. *s.*

کندرا **کَدرآ** *handrā*, m. a squill (same as *handar*).

کندرا **کُدرآ** *hundrā*, } m. a stack, a rick. *h.*

کندرا **کُدرآ** *hundrā*, }

کندرکوت **کَدرکُوت** *handar-kūt*, m. name of a medicine (*Olibanum*). *s.*

کندس **کَندس** *handas*, m. sneeze-wort. *kundus*, a kind of poisonous weed. *p.*

کندسار **کَندسار** *handsār*, m. a stag, buck, deer. *s.*

کندل **کَندل** *handal*, m. the name of a gum (*Sagapenum*). *s.*

کندل **کُندل** *hundal*, m. the finest gold. *s.*

کندلا **کَندلا** *handalā*, m. a precipice; a cave; a kind of silver thread. *h.*

کندلا **کُندلا** *hundlā*, a kind of tent. *h.*

کندن **کَندن** *kundan*, m. very fine gold. *kundan-kūf*, m. a medicine (*Olibanum*). *s.*

کندن **کَندن**, to dig, to erase, extirpate; m. digging, extirpating, giving up; (in comp.) as *jān-kandan* or *jān-kandani*, giving up the ghost; agonies of death. *p.*

کندوری **کَندُورِ** *handūrī*, f. a linen (or leather) tablecloth: a feast or ceremony observed in honour of holy personages, at which prayers are offered up in their behalf, and food distributed. When this feast is celebrated in honour of *Fāṣima*, only women (and those the most virtuous) can partake: no male is ever permitted to see the food dressed on this occasion and set apart for an offering to the prophet's daughter; name of a gourd (v. *bimb*). *p.*

کندة **کَندة** *hunda*, m. a block; the stock of a gun; a billet of wood. *kunda-chāḥānā* or *-lagānā*, to stock a gun. *kanda*, dug up, engraved. *kanda-kār*, an engraver, *kanda-kārī*, f. the art of engraving. *kanda-k.*, to engrave (as seals, &c.). *p.*

کندة **کُندة** *hunda*, m. the shoulder. *kunda jhānā*, to prepare to fly (a bird). *s.*

کندھ **کَندھ** *handh*, } m. the shoulder. *handhā*

کندھ **کَندھ** *handhā*, } *denā*, to carry a dead body. *s.*

کندھیانا **کَندھیانا** *handhiyānā*, a. to shoulder, to place on the shoulder. *s.*

کندھیلی **کَندھیلی** *handheli*, f. a kind of pannel or pack-saddle. *h.*

کندی **کَندی** *hundī*, f. obtuseness, stupidity. *p.*

کندی **کُندی** *hundī*, f. the act of calendering (cloth). *kundī-k.*, to calender (cloth); to beat, to cudgel. *kundī-gar*, m. a calenderer. *h.*

کندگ **کَندگ** *hund*, m. an abyss, pool, spring, a pit, a hole for sacrifice or fire. *s.*

کندگا **کَندگا** *handā*, m. dry cow-dung, picked up in the fields, &c., used for fuel. *h.*

کندگا **کَندگا** *handā*, m. a reed, a bush. *s.*

کندگاری **کَندگاری** *handārī*, m. a helmsman, steersman. *s.*

کندگال **کَندگال** *handāl*, m. a kind of hautboy. *h.*

کندگالا **کَندگالا** *handālā*, m. a large flat vessel, in which bottles of water, wine, &c., are cooled by means of ice or saltpetre; an earthenware pan, in which clothes are washed. *d.*

کندرانان **کَندرانان** *handrānā*, n. to bristle; to dislike or abhor. *h.*

کندری **کَندری** *handārī*, m. or f. name of a vegetable, a kind of mustard. *h.*

کندڑل **کَندڑل** *handal*, m. a large ring worn in the ears; a circle; a halo round the sun or moon. *kunḍal mārnā*, to form a coil. *s.*

کندڑلی **کَندڑلی** *hundlī* or *kundalī*, f. a coil, ring, curl; a serpent, a snake. *kunḍalī banānā*, to curl. *s.*

کندڑلیا **کَندڑلیا** *handaliyā*, m. a species of Hindī stanza, which invariably ends with the word with which it began: it is hence compared to a circle or the coil of a snake, the opposite ends of which unite. *s.*

کندھ **کَندھ** *hundh* (v. *hund*), a tank, a pool, &c. *h.*

کندی **کَندی** *handī*, f. cakes of dried cow-dung, used as fuel. *s.*

کندی **کُندی** *hundī*, f. a chain or iron catch to fasten a door, a hasp or staple. *h.*

کندیرا **کَندیرا** *handērā*, m. a cleaner of cotton. *h.*

کنز **کِنز** *hinnar*, m. a kind of singers or cho-risters in the court of Indra; a demigod attached to the service of Kuvera, the god of riches. *s.*

کنزس **کَقرس** *han-ras*, m. taking a pleasure in hearing (music, &c.). *h.*

کنزسیا **کَقرسیا** *hanrasiyā*, m. a lover of music, an amateur. *s.*

کنزبوجی **کَندبوجی** *hund-bojī*, } the name

کنزبوجی **کَندبوجی** *hund-bojī*, } given by husbandmen to the day on which sowing is concluded. *h.*

کنڑی کنڑی *hanṛī*, f. name of a musical mode or *rāgini*. *h.*

کنز *hanz*, m. a treasure, store. *a.*

کنس کُوس *han̄s* or *han̄sa*, the name of a wicked tyrant whom *Krishna* was born to destroy. *s.*

کنسلائی کنسلائی *han-salā,ī* or *-shulā,ī*, f. a kind of scolopendra or julus, which is said to get into the brain through the ears, and by its bite occasion excessive pain, and even death. *s.*

کنش *hanish*, m. a miser, a niggard. *d.*

کنست *hanist*, } m. Christian church, a Jew-

کنشت *hanisht*, } ish synagogue, a temple of idolaters. *p.*

کنشہ کنیش *hanishth*, adj. little, least, smallest; m. a younger brother. *s.*

کنشہا کنیشہا *hanishthā*, } f. the little

کنشہکا کنیشہکا *hanishthikā*, } finger. *s.*

کنعان *han'an*, the country of Canaan. *a.*

کنعانی *han'āni*, of or relating to Canaan, a Canaanite. *a.*

کنف *hanaf*, side, shore; a wing. *a.*

کنک کنک *hanak*, m. gold; the plant *Datura*, or thorn-apple (*Datura metel*). *kanik*, m. wheaten flour. *s.*

کنک کھک *hanki*, f. ground rice, or the scraps that fly off in pounding rice to separate it from the husk. *s.*

کنکا کھکا *hanikā*, f. fine sand (particularly grittiness or sand in bread); an atom, a particle, a grain; a kind of rice. *s.*

کنکاج *hinkāj*, } advice, council, consider-

کنکاش *hinkāsh*, } ration. *p.*

کنکال کنکالین *hankālīn*, f. a kind of witch, hag, or sorceress. *s.*

کنکنا کنکنا *hankatā*, ear-cropt, earless. *s.*

کنکئی کنکئی *hankatī*, f. a disorder in the ears. *s.*

کنکر کھکر *hinkar*, m. a slave, a bondsman. *s.*

کنکر کنکر *hankar*, m. a nodule of limestone; stone, gravel. *s.*

کنکار کنکار *hankarā*, m. a stone ball with which boys play, a marble, pebble. *s.*

کنکرول کنکرول *hankrol*, m. a kind of gourd (*Momordica mixta*, *Rozb.*). *s.* [marble. *s.*

کنکری کنکری *hankarī*, f. a small stone ball or

کنکرول کنکرول *hānkrol*, m. a kind of gourd (*Momordica mixta*). *s.*

کنکرولا کنکرولا *hankrelā*, abounding in gravel. *s.*

کنکلات کنکلات *hankalāt*, a sort of stiff sandy loam. *h.*

کنکم کنکم *hunkum*, m. saffron (*Crocus sativus*). *s.*

کنکما کنکما *hunkumā*, m. a vessel in which the red mixture is contained with which they play at the Holi. *s.* [ornament for the wrist. *s.*

کنکن ککنن or ککنن *hankan*, m. a bracelet, or

کنکنا کنکنا *hunkunā*, lukewarm. *d.*

کنکئی کنکئی *hinkhiṇī*, f. a kind of girdle with small bells or any tinkling ornament (for women and children). *s.*

کنکوا کنکوا *han-hauwā*, a species of flying kite. *d.*

کنکوت کنکوت *han-kūt*, estimated valuation of the crop while standing in the field. *h.*

کنکھ کنکھ *hunkh*, m. a disease of the nails. *hunkhī*, having diseased nails. *s.*

کنکھجورا کنکھجورا *hankhajūrā*, m. centipede (*Scolopendra*); (v. *kan-salā,ī*). *s.*

کنکھی کنکھی *hankhī*, } f. a side glance, a

کنکھی کنکھی *hankhiyā*, } squint, a sly look, ogle. *hankhiyā dekhnā*, to ogle, to look with side glance, to leer. *s.*

کنکی کنکی *hankī*, f. ground rice, or the scraps that fly off in pounding rice to separate it from the husk. *s.*

کنکائی کنکائی *hankā,ī*, of or relating to *hankā*, a place famous for its breed of horses. *p.*

کنگاش کنگاش *hingāsh*, counsel, deliberation. *p.*

کنگال کنگال *hangāl*, poor, friendless, miserly. *hangāl-bānkā*, poor and proud. *s.* [tion. *s.*

کنگالتا کنگالتا *hangālatā*, f. poverty, destitu-

کنگالتار کنگالتار *hangāltar*, vain-glorious. *s.*

کنگالین کنگالین *hangālin*, f. a witch, a sorceress. *s.*

کنگایش کنگایش *hingā,ish*, parsimony (v. *hangāl*). *s. h.*

کنگروڑ کنگروڑ *hangroṛ*, m. the ridge of the back, the spine; name of a bird (water fowl). *h.*

کنگرہ کنگرہ *hangura*, m. a niched battlement of a castle, &c.; a port-hole, a vidette; a pinnacle, a turret; a parapet wall; plumes upon helmets, or ornaments upon crowns. *hangura-dār*, spired, having a turret, parapet, &c. *p.*

کنگری کنگری *hingrī*, f. a musical instrument something like the *bin* or *vina*, having only two steel strings and three or four pumpkins or calabashes as sounding boards: it is somewhat smaller than the *vina*. *h.* [letic. *h.*

کنگڑا کنگڑا *hungerā*, able-bodied, robust, ath-

کنگڑائی کنگڑائی *hungerā,ī*, f. strength, robustness. *h.*

کنگالتا کنگالتا *hangaltā*, f. penury, poverty. *s.*

کنگن کنگن *hangun*, m. an ornament worn on the wrists by Hindū women. *s.*

کنگنا کنگنا *hangnā*, m. a thread tied round a bridegroom's wrist. *s.*

کنگنی کنگنی *hangnī*, f. a cornice; a small grain, millet (*Panicum italicum*). *s.*

کنگورہ کنگورہ *hangūra*, m. (v. *kangura*). *p.*

کنگوری کنگوری *hangūrī*, f. the lobe of the ear. *h.*

کنگھا کنگھا *hanghā*, m. } a comb, (in Dakh.)

کنگھی کنگھی *hanghī*, f. } *hangō*, *hanghā*
saḥwārā, to adjust the hair which has been disordered in sleep. *hanghī-k.*, to comb the hair. *s.*

کنگھوہا کنگھوہا *hanghūā*, m. a kind of rake or harrow. *d.*

کنگی کنگی *hangī*, f. a large jar or vessel in which grain is kept: it is made of split cane or wicker-work plastered with clay. *d.*

کنندہ کنندہ *kunanda*, a maker, a factor, an agent. *kananda*, a digger, an instrument for digging. *p.*

کنوار کنوار *kanwār*, m. a small species of the aloe from which the medicinal drug is obtained. *d.*

کنوار کُوار *kuṅwār*, } (v. *kumār*, &c.) a
کنوار کُوارا *kuṅwārā*, } son, a boy, an un-

married youth; a prince, an heir apparent. *s.*

کنواری کُنواری *kuṅwārī*, f. a daughter, an un-

married girl; a princess. *s.*

کنوان کنوان *kuṅwān* (for *kū, ā, q. v.*), a well. *h.*

کنواری کنواری *kanwārī*, f. boring the ears. *s.*

کنوٹھا کنوٹھا *hanauthā* or *hanothā*, m. any

situation in an apartment close to an angle of the wall. *s.*

کنوٹی کنوٹی *hanotī*, the ear (of a horse). *d.*

کنوج کنوج *hanoj* or *kanauj*, an ancient city

and kingdom of India, where Porus is supposed to have reigned. *s.*

کنوجیا کنوجیا *hanaujīyā*, } a native of the

city or king- }
کنوجیہ کنوجیہ: *hanaujīya*, }
dom of Kanauj; also the designation of various tribes, originally from that ancient kingdom. *s.*

کنور کنور *kanwar*, m. a boy, a son, a child; the son of a *rājā*, a prince. *s.*

کنوڑا کنوڑا *hanaurā* (v. *hanaundā*). *han-*

aurā-k., a. to gain ascendancy over another, or make him stand in awe. *h.*

کنول کنول *kanval*, m. the lotus (*Nymphaea nelumbo*); a shade for a candle, made of coloured silk or paper, ornamented. *kanval-bād*, the jaundice. *kan-*

wal-dah, very deep water abounding with lotuses. *kan-*
wal-nain, having eyes like the flowers of the lotus. *s.*

کنون کنون *kanūn* (v. *ahnūn*), now, presently. *p.*

کنوڈ کنوڈ *hanaund*, m. diffidence, bashful-

ness. *h.*

کنوڈ کنوڈ *hanaundā*, diffident, bashful, standing in awe of, or afraid to meet another. *h.*

کنوہ کنوہ *hanwa*, a measure of capacity, the twentieth part of a ser. *h.*

کنوہ کنوہ *hanwā*, *ī*, a kind of clayey soil. *h.*

کنویہ کنویہ *hinwaiyā*, m. a purchaser, a buyer. *s.*

کنہ کنہ *hunh*, substance, quantity, measure, space, whole, total, extreme. *a.*

کنہ کنہ *hunhā*, m. an officer employed by government to value the crops on the field. *kanhā*, revengeful malevolent. *h.*

کنہ کنہ *hanhā*, *ī*, f. valuation of crops of grain; m. a name of *Kṛishṇa* (*Bhāshā*). *h.*

کنہ کنہ *hanhar*, a rudder, a helm. *h.*

کنہ کنہ *hanharā*, m. attention, listening. *h.*

کنہ کنہ *hanharīlā*, m. a steersman. *h.*

کنہ کنہ *hanhaiyā*, a name of *Kṛishṇa*. *h.*

کنہ کنہ *hannī*, f. a spark of a diamond or of any other gem; bran. *kanī kāṅnā*, to undermine a person, or effect his ruin by clandestine means. *s.*

کنہ کنہ *hane*, near, close by, with, &c. *h.*

کنہ کنہ *hanyā*, f. an unmarried girl, a daughter; a virgin; the sign *Virgo*. *Kanyā-putra* or *-suta*, the son of an unmarried girl. *kanyā-dān*, giving a girl in marriage; a gift to a girl upon her marriage a dowry. *s.* [the ears. *s.*

کنہ کنہ *hanaiyā*, f. the ceremony of boring

to go to one side, to avoid one, to dodge, to shun. *h.*

کنہ کنہ *hanīyāhaṭ*, f. shyness, coy-

ness, timidity. *h.*

کنہ کنہ *hunīti*, f. bad behaviour, ill

manners; bad policy. *s.*

کنہ کنہ *hingyat* or *hunyat*, f. a metaphor, a name taken from the father, mother, &c. of the person signified, such as Arabian names beginning with *Ibn* or *Bin*, son, or the Celtic appellations beginning with *Mac*. *a.*

کنہ کنہ *kanetī*, f. pulling the ears. *h.*

کنہ کنہ *haner*, m. a tree (*Cascaria ovata*).

kaner or *kanel*, f. the name of a flower, the oleander (*Nerium odorum*): this flowering shrub grows wild in the beds of rivers and other moist places in most parts of Asia. Its Persian name is *khar-zahra*, and Arabic *dīfla*. *h.*

کنہ کنہ *hanīrā*, m. name of a caste of people, generally arrow-makers. *a.*

کنہ کنہ *hanīz*, } f. a female servant, a hand-

maid, a slave girl. *p.*

کنہ کنہ *hanīzī* (or *hanīzakī*), servitude. *p.*

کنہ کنہ *hanyahā*, f. a girl, a maiden; the Socotrine aloe (*Aloe perfoliata*). *a.*

کنیل *hanel* (v. *kaner*), f. name of a flower. *h.*

کنیہ *hanaiya*, m. the ceremony of boring the ears. *s.*

کو *ko*, post. (sign of the dative, and sometimes of the accusative) to, for. *kau* (in the Braj dialect) for *kū*, of. *ko* for *ko, i*, any one; also for *kawn*, who? *ko* for *ki-o* (rel. pr.), who, which; (lit. that he, &c.). *h.*

کو *kū*, a broad street, square, market-place; residence or abode. *kū ba kū*, from street to street; from place to place. *p.*

کو *ko* (same as *kar*, &c.), the sign of the conjunctive participle. *kau* (same as *kab*), when? *d.*

کو *کاشی kavi*, m. a poet. *s.*

کو *کھا kū, ā*, m. a well; slice, division (of the jack fruit); cocoon (of the silk worm). *ko, ā*, angle (of the eye). *s.*

کو *کوا kawwā*, m. a crow. *kawwā-thenhī*, f. name of a flower (*Clitoria ternatea*); (v. *aparājītā*). *kawwē kū nishāsta*, (lit. "crow's starch") a kind of arrowroot. *h.*

کو *کھار kū, ār*, m. name of the sixth Hindū month, otherwise called *āsin*. *s.*

کو *کھارا kū, ārā*, m. an unmarried person, a bachelor. *kū, ārī*, an unmarried girl. *s.*

کو *کھار پنا kū, ārpanā*, m. the unmarried state. *s.*

کو *کھاری kū, ārī*, f. a maid, a damsel. *s.*

کو *کھاڑ kinār*, } m. a door, gate of a
کو *کھاڑا kinārā*, } city, entrance. *h.*

کو *کھافر hanāfir* (pl. of *کافر*), infidels. *a.*

کو *کھاکھ hamākhīb* (pl. of *کوکب*), stars, constellations. *a.*

کو *کھان kū, ān* (v. *kū, ā*), a well, a pit. *s.*

کو *کھانچ kinānch*, name of a plant, cow-ach, a vermifuge (*Dolichos pruriens*). *h.* [*āsin. s.*]

کو *کھانر kū, ānr* (v. *kū, ār*), m. the month

کو *کوب kob*, } (in comp.) beating, pounding,
کو *کوبان kobān*, } bruising. *p.*

کو *کوبر kūbar*, m. a hump. *h.*

کو *کوبڑا kūbrā*, hump-backed. *h.*

کو *کوبا koba*, m. a wooden instrument for beating terraces, &c. with. *koba-kārī*, f. thumping, beating. *p.*

کو *کوبی kobi*, f. a cabbage, cauliflower. *h.*

کو *کوپ kūp*, m. a well, a hole. *s.*

کو *کوپ kop*, m. rage, passion, anger. *kop-jwalit* or *kop-dīpt*, incensed, enraged. *kop-wān*, passionate, angry. *kop-vej*, m. violence, impetuosity of passion. *s.*

کو *کوپاکل kopākul*, furious, enraged. *s.*

کو *کوپانویت kopānvit*, full of resentment. *s.*

کو *کوپن kopan*, wrathful, passionate. *s.*

کو *کوپنا kopnā*, n. to be angry; to be enraged; f. a passionate woman. *s.*

کو *کوپنی kopinī*, f. } passionate, rageful,
کو *کوپی kopī*, m. } wrathful. *s.*

کو *کوپی kūpī*, f. a small well. *s.*

کو *کوپیرا kūpairā*, unlucky, inauspicious. *h.*

کو *کوپین kopīn* or *کوپین kaupīn*, f. a cloth worn (round the waist) between the legs, commonly called a *langofi*, q. v.; a privy part. *s.*

کو *کوت kūt*, m. survey, a task, guess, appraisalment; rough estimate or valuation. *h.*

کو *کوت kūt*, m. the base of a right-angled triangle. *s.*

کو *کویتا havitā*, } f. poetry, a poem. *s.*
کو *کویتاई havitā, ī*, }

کو *کوتāh kotāh*, small, little, short; mean. *kotāh-andesh*, imprudent. *kotāh-bin*, one who sees a short way; dim-sighted. *kotāh-pāe* or *kotāh-pācha*, short-footed; name of a kind of quadruped with a spotted back and horns like a deer: the term is applied sometimes to a hare, and hence (met.) to a very short, sneaking, little man. *kotāh-kadd*, of short stature. *kotāh-nazar*, short-sighted. *p.*

کو *کوتاهی hotāhī*, f. smallness, shortness; meanness, littleness; deficiency. *p.*

کو *کوتک kūtak*, m. a club, a short stick with which *bhāng* is ground, a pestle. *kūtak-mārnā*, to cudgel, to thrash with a stick. *kūtak-khānā*, to receive a cudgelling or beating. *p.*

کو *کوتک kautuk*, m. joy, pleasure, diversion, play, show, pastime, scene. *kūtak*, one of the rules in arithmetic or algebra. *s.*

کو *کوتکی kautukī*, m. a tumbler, a dancer, one who contributes to divert by exhibitions, &c.; adj. sportive. *s.*

کو *کوتل kotal*, m. a led horse. *kotal-kash*, m. a surcingle, particularly for fastening body cloths. *h.*

کو *کوت میر hot-mīr*, f. a kind of greens, coriander (v. *kothmīr*). *h.*

کو *کوتنا kūtnā*, a. to value, to appraise. *h.*

کو *کوتوال hotwāl*, m. the chief officer of the police for a city or town; a superintendent of the market. *p.*

کو *کوتوالی hotwālī*, f. the office of a *hotwāl*. *hotwālī chabūtara*, a place or hall for the office of a *hotwāl*. *p.*

کو *کوٹھ koth*, m. inflammation and ulceration of the angles of the eyelids; gangrene. *s.*

کو *کوٹھ kotah* (v. *kotāh*), short, little, mean. *kotah-andesh*, short-sighted, imprudent, improvident, indiscreet, wanting foresight. *kotah-kadd*, of short stature. *kotah-gardan*, short-necked; (met.) wicked, deceitful. *s.*

کوتھمیر *kothmīr*, m. the coriander-plant; the seed is called *dhaniyā*, q. v. s.

کوٹھی *koṭhī*, f. (v. *koṭāhī*), smallness, &c. p.

کوٹ *koṭ* or *koṭṭ*, m. a fort, redoubt, castle; much, many. *kūṭ*, paper used to make paste-board. *koṭ-bāndh-baiṭhā*, to sit with the legs crossed like the Asiatics, to sit (as they fancy) at one's ease. h.

کوٹ *koṭi*, a crore, or ten millions. s.

کوٹ *kūṭ*, f. mimicry, buffoonery; fraud, trick. *kūṭ-tā*, f. falsehood, fraud. s.

کوٹاپی *koṭāpī*, f. a mallet. d.

کوٹارتھ بہاشتا *kūṭārṭha-bhāshitā*, f. a tale, a fiction. s.

کوٹر *koṭar*, m. a kind of greens; holes made by birds in trees. -h. [beaten, &c. d.

کوٹگا *koṭgā* (explained by *lat-khor*), kicked,

کوٹلی *koṭlī*, a division in a granary for different sorts of grain. h.

کوٹنا *kūṭnā*, to pound, to beat, to macerate; to cudgel. h. [worm. s.

کوٹھ *koṭh*, m. a species of leprosy; ring-

کوٹھا *koṭhā*, m. a house built of burnt bricks or stone; a story, a floor; a barn or storehouse. h.

کوٹھری *koṭhri*, f. a room, a chamber. h.

کوٹھمیر کا کینڑا *koṭhmīr-kā kīrā*, a winged bug. d.

کوٹھور *koṭhaur* or *kūṭhaur*, out of place, improper. h.

کوٹھی *koṭhī*, f. a small (*pakḥā*) house, a warehouse; granary, dwelling, mansion, barrack, chamber, bank, chest, factory; a banking house; the chamber of a gun; the womb; the ferrule or mounting at the end of a scabbard. *koṭhī-wāl*, a wholesale merchant, a warehouse-keeper. h. [grain. h.

کوٹی *koṭī*, an earthen reservoir for

کوٹڑ *koṭṛ*, m. the name of a well in paradise, from which flows a river of nectar; (met.) a beneficent prince or chief. s.

کوٹاگر *koṭāgar* *ho-jāgar*, (who is awake?) m. a night spent in festivity in the full moon of Aświn, in honour of Lakshmi. s.

کوچ *kūch*, m. marching, decamping. *kūch-h.*, n. to march, to depart. p.

کوچ *kāvach*, m. armour, a coat of mail; a drum used in battle, a kettle-drum; a tree (*Hibiscus populnevides*); an amulet, a charm. *kāvach-patr*, m. a tree commonly called *Bhojpatr*, the bark of which, inscribed with mystical verses, serves as amulet. *ku-vach*, abusive, detracting. s.

کوچک *kūchak*, small, little, diminutive. p.

کوچکا *kūchikā*, f. a small brush, a hair pencil. s. [lour, purple. p.

کوچکی *kūchakī*, f. smallness; name of a co-

کوچہ *kūcha*, m. a lane, a street, a narrow passage, a row. *kūcha-gadā*, a street beggar. *kūchagadā*, one who perambulates the streets, a vagrant. *kūcha-gardī*, f. perambulation of the streets, wandering about in a city. p.

کوچھا *kūchhā*, m. a tuft, cluster. s.

کوچی *kūchī* (also *kūnichī*), f. a brush. s.

کوچیا *kūchiyā*, a small tamarind; part of the ear, the lobe. h.

کود *kūd*, f. } a spring, jump, leap,
کودا *kūdā*, m. } bound. *kūdā bighā*, a bighā measured by so many leaps. s.

کودرو *koḍrav*, m. a small grain, same as *kodo* q. v.

کودک *koḍak*, m. a youth, a youngster, a boy. p.

کودگر *koḍgar*, m. a digger, an excavator. p.

کودن *koḍan*, m. a horse of little value used to carry burthens; adj. weak in mind, dull. a.

کودنا *kūdna*, n. to leap, to bound, to jump; (met.) to rejoice; to boast. *kūdā-phānānā*, n. to jump, to leap (about, as for joy). s.

کودو *koḍo*, } m. name of a small grain,

کودرو *koḍrō*, } sown early during the rainy seasons (*Paspalum frumentaceum*, Ken., MS.). s.

کور *kor* or *kūr*, blind. *kor-bakḥt*, unfortunate. *kor-bakḥī*, f. misfortune, calamity. p.

کور *kor*, f. edge, border, margin, side; point; a crore, or ten millions. h.

کور *kūr*, m. a violator; adj. cruel, savage. *kaur*, a mouthful. h. [kumār. h.

کور *kuvar*, m. a son, a prince (v. *kuṇvar* or

کورا *korā*, new, unhandled, unused, fresh (applied only to clothes and earthen vessels: hence it is the mercantile name for plain silk cloth undyed). *korā-rahnā*, to be disappointed. *korā kāghaz*, white paper, i.e. paper not written upon. h.

کوراپن *korāpan*, newness, freshness; met. virginity of a girl. h.

کورپنڈ *kor-pandū*, the *Kauravas* and *Pāṇḍavas*, the patronymics of two ancient families of Delhi. s. [unblown flower. h.

کورک *korak*, m. a bud, blossom, an

کورم *kūrm*, m. a tortoise (v. *kurm*). s.

کورنش *kor-nish*, f. a kind of salutation, which consists in raising the hand to the forehead and bending the head and shoulders forwards; adoration. p.

کورنگی *korangī*, f. small cardamums. s.

کورنی *kūrni*, f. a scoop. h.

کورو *korava* or *kaurū*, a descendant of *Kuru*. s.

کور **کوتو** *horo*, m. a rafter, a transverse beam. *h.*

کور **کوری** *korī*, f. a virgin, a damsel; (same as *korī*) a score, twenty. *h.*

کور **کور** or **کوری**, f. blindness. *p.*

کور **کوری** *korī ānkh se dekhnā*, to look from the corner of the eye. *d.*

کور **کوڑ** *kor*, m. the leprosy. *kūr* (v. *kūrḥ*), foolish, stupid, &c. *s.*

کور **کوڑا** *korā*, m. a whip. *korā-h.*, a. to whip; to reduce to obedience; to put a horse to his speed by whipping. *korā mārā*, a. to flog, to apply the lash. *kaūā*, m. a shell of a large kind. *kūrā*, sweepings, dirt, rubbish. *h.*

کور **کوڑبالا** *kor-bālā*, m. the name of a bird; also the name of a snake; and lastly, the name of a flower. *h.* [excavate. *h.*

کور **کوڑنا** *korṇā*, a. to dig out, to scoop, simpleton. *s.*

کور **کوڑ** *korḥ*, m. the leprosy; the white leprosy, causing a discolouring of the skin. This is the disease in a mild form: it is often curable. The black leprosy, which is incurable, and in which the fingers and toes, &c. rot and drop off, is called *juzām*. *korḥ men khāj nikalnā*, the itch to break out in leprosy, or in leprosy to catch the itch; (met) to have one misfortune added to another. *s.*

کور **کوڑنا** *korḥnā*, a. to vex, to afflict, to grieve. *h.* [leprosy. *h.*

کور **کوڑی** *korḥī*, a leper, one affected by

کور **کوڑی** *korī*, f. a score, twenty (probably a corruption of the English word); (in Dakh.) a sloping pavement of stonework at one end of a tank, to let the water off when the tank is too full. *h.*

کور **کوڑی** *kaūrī*, f. a small shell used as coin (*Cypræa moneta*); money, fare, hire; a gland; the point of the sternum, or ensiform cartilage. *phujī kaūrī* or *kūnī kaūrī*, a bit of money of the lowest value. *kaūrī-būh*, venal. *h.*

کور **کوڑیالا** *kaūrīyālā* or *kaūrīyāla*, m. a kind of snake; a rich person; name of a bird, the kingfisher. *h.*

کور **کوز** *kūz*, m. a hump. *kūz-pusht*, hump-backed. *kūz-pushtī*, hump-backedness. *p.*

کور **کوزا** *kūza*, m. a gugglet or goglet, a long-necked earthen pot for water; a jug or mug; a kind of rose; a lump of sugar which has been crystallized in an earthen pot. *p.*

کور **کوش** *kos*, m. a measure of about two miles, but varying in different parts of India; a piece added to the end of a sleeve, a cuff. *s.*

کور **کوس** *kūs*, m. a kettledrum, drum. *p.*

کور **کوسا** *kosā*, a curse, malediction. *d.*

کور **کوستم** *haustubh*, m. the jewel on *Krishṇa's* breast. *s.* [rāj-pūts. *h.*

کور **کوسیک** *hausih*, name of a tribe of

کور **کوسکی** *hausihī* (v. *kaushihī*) *s.*

کور **کوسلی** *koslī*, m. new leaves just sprouting. *h.*

کور **کوشنا** *kosnā*, a. to curse. *s.*

کور **کوسمب** *kausumbh*, dyed with safflower. *s.* [comp.] striving, exerting. *p.*

کور **کوش** *haush*, a kind of slipper. *kosh*, (in

کور **کوش** *kosh* or **کوش** *kosha*, m. a sheath, a scabbard; a judicial trial by oath or ordeal; a dictionary; a testicle; a nutmeg; (same as *kos*, q. v.) *kosh-briddhi*, f. swelling of the testicle. *s.*

کور **کوش** *kaush*, m. the city of Kanyākubja or Kanauj. *s.*

کور **کوش** *koshṭh*, m. a granary; an apartment; any of the viscera, as heart, lungs, &c. *kosh-ṭhāgni*, m. the digestive faculty, the gastric juice. *s.*

کور **کوشش** *koshish*, endeavour, effort, attempt, application, study. *koshishi behūda*, a vain attempt. *koshish-k.*, to attempt, to endeavour. *p.*

کور **کوشک** *kūshk*, m. a palace, a villa. *p.*

کور **کوشکی** *kaushikī*, f. name of a river in the province of Bahār. *s.*

کور **کوشل** *koshal*, m. f. or *koshalā*, f. a name of the city of Ayodhya (Oude) or neighbouring district. *kaushal*, m. happiness, welfare. *s.*

کور **کوشلی** *kaushalī*, f. greeting, friendly inquiry, respectful present. *kaushalya*, m. good fortune, well-being. *s.*

کور **کوشنا** *koshnā*, a. to curse. *s.*

کور **کوشیدن** *koshidan*, to strive, to make efforts. *p.*

کور **کوشی** or **کوشی** *kaushya*, silken. *s.*

کور **کوفت** *koft*, f. vexation, grief, anguish; in-laying of gold on steel or any other metal. *koft-kob*, beating. *koft-gar*, m. a gilder. *p.*

کور **کوفتن** *hoftan* (r. *kob*), to pound, to beat, to hash (meat, &c.). *p.* [of dish. *p.*

کور **کوفته** *hofta*, pounded, beaten (meat); a kind

کور **کوفه** *kūfa*, a town on the Euphrates, near *Basra*. *a.* [to cry, to sob. *s.*

کور **کوک** *kūk*, f. sobbing, crying. *kūh-mārṇā*,

کور **کوک** *kok*, m. *scientia modorum diversorum coeundi*; a quodam *Kok pañdit explicata unde nomen*; the ruddy goose (*Anas cascara*). *h.*

کور **کوک** *havak*, m. same as *hawal*, q. v.

کور **کوکا** *kohā*, m. a foster-brother, nurse's son; a small nail, a tack; a kind of lotus. *h.*

کور **کوکب** *hauhab*, m. a star, a constellation. *a.*

کور **کوکبه** *haukaba*, m. stars made of gold, silver, tinsel, &c., as ornaments or insignia of rank. *s.*

کوکر *kūkar*, m. a dog. *kūkar-chal*, f. a trot. *kūkar-mutā*, m. a mushroom (growing on wood), a toadstool. *s.*

کوکری *kūkrī*, f. a bundle of thread; maize, Indian corn (*Zea mais*); the gripes. *h.*

کوکڑیا *kūkadīyāna*, a. to cover, to cverlay. *h.*

کوکشا *kok-shāstr*, m. the name of a treatise by *Kok-panḍit* (v. *kok*). *s.*

کوکلی *kohil*, } f. the name of a bird;

کوکلا *kohilā*, } a black cuckoo (*Cuculus*). *kohil-bainī*, speaking like the *kohil*, eloquent as the *kohil*. *s.*

کوکنا *kūknā*, n. to sob, to cry, to scream; to sound (as the *kohil*); to wind up a watch. *h.*

کوکنار *kūknār*, m. the poppy plant. *p.*

کوکنی *hokinī*, short, abbreviated. *h.*

کوکو *kūkū*, m. the cooing of a dove; an omelette (also the dish called *kūkū pulāw*). *h.*

کوکھ *kohk*, } m. f. the womb, the ab-

کوکھا *kohha*, } domen, *hypochondrium*. *koh-bandh*, barren. *s.*

کول *kol*, m. a creek, a bay; any long narrow passage, a lane; name of a tribe of mountaineers between Benares and Bundelcund; a country, *Calinga*, on the sea-coast from Cuttack to Madras. *h.*

کول *haval* or *haul*, m. a mouthful; a kind of fish; an astringent wash for the mouth, a gargle; adj. well-born, of a good family. *kūl*, bank of a river; a heap, a mound; a pond or pool. *s.*

کولا *haulā*, m. (corner of a room, &c.) an armful; embrace; a sheaf or armful of corn (v. *hauliyā*). *h.*

کولا *haulā*, m. a kind of orange. *h.*

کولا *kūlā*, m. the hip, the buttock. *h.*

کولا *kolā*, m. a jackal. *koloṅ ho daghā denā*, to cheat the jackals, i. e. to escape death, to rob the gallows. *h.*

کولہل *holāhal*, m. noise, uproar, tumult; quarrelling. *s.* [at one end. *d.*

کولٹی *kūlṭī*, a wooden poker, or stake burnt

کولڈا *holdā* (v. *hoṛā*), a whip, &c. *h.*

کولسا *holsā*, m. charcoal (in Urdū *ho,elā*). *d.*

کولک *haulik*, ancestral. *s.*

کولو *kolū*, m. an oilman, name of a caste whose business it is to sell oil. *h.*

کولہل *haulav*, m. one of the astronomical periods called *karans*. *s.*

کولھو *kolhū*, m. a sugar-mill; an oilman's press. *kolhū meṅ parwā denā*, to macerate in a press; an expression signifying to destroy utterly, to crush to atoms. *h.*

کولی *kolī*, m. a weaver. *kūlī* (for *kūlī*), a labourer, porter, a cooley. *h.* [arms.

کولی *haulī*, f. embrace, grasp of the

کولی *hole*, lap, bosom, embrace. *h.*

کولیا *hauliyā*, m. a lane, a narrow street. *hauliyā*, a bundle of sheaves of corn given as perquisites to reapers and village servants. *h.*

کولیا *hauliyā*, f. a small mouthful. *s.*

کولیا *holiyānā* or *hauliyānā*, a. to take in the lap, to embrace. *h.*

کومار *kaumār*, m. youth, childhood. *kaumārī*, adj. maiden, virgin. *s.* [bread. *h.*

کومارچھ *kūmārchh*, m. f. a kind of

کومد *kaumud*, m. the month Kārtik. *s.*

کومدی *kaumudī*, f. moonlight. *s.*

کومل *komal*, soft, placid, tender. *s.*

کوملتا *komaltā*, } or *komalatā*,
کوملتائی *komaltā,ī*, } f. softness,
placidity. *s.*

کومھل *kūmhal*, burglary. *kūmhal-denā*, to break into (a house) through the wall. *h.*

کون *kaun*, pron. who? which? what? *h.*

کون *kaun*, postpos. for *ko*, dat. and acc. *h.*

کون *kaun*, that which exists; the universe. *kaun wa makān*, the whole creation. *a.*

کون *koni*, m. a corner, an angle. *koni*, having a crooked arm. *s.*

کون *kūn*, f. podex, the backside. *p.*

کونا *konā*, m. corner, side, an angle. *konā-dār*, having corners or angles. *s.*

کوناکھرا *konā-kuthrā*, m. house, room, hole and corner, every corner, &c. *s.*

کونائی *kunāī*, f. a scrap. *s.*

کونہل *komhal* (v. *homhal*), burglary, &c. *h.*

کونیل *kompal*, m. f. a young shoot, a bud. *s.*

کونپلی *kompatī*, f. (v. *kompal*) a bud, &c. *d.*

کونت *kont*, f. a spear. *s.*

کونت *kūnt*, m. conjecture, guess.

کونج *kūnj* (also *kūnjā*), m. the name of a bird, perhaps the crane.

کونج *kūnch*, m. the little red seed that goldsmiths use for weights (*Abrus precatorius*). *s.*

कूची *konchī*, a long tooth; the tusk of a boar. *d.* [to pierce, to stab, to gore. *h.*
कूचना *kochnā* or *kūchnā*, a. to thrust, कुंची *kūchī*, *f.* (also *kūchī*) a brush. *h.*
कूंधा *kaundā*, *m.* (v. *kaundhā*). *h.*
कूणदार *kona-dār*, cornered, angled. *s.*
कूदला *kūndlā*, *m.* a kind of tent. *h.*
कूंदना *kaundna*, *n.* to glare, flash, lighten. *h.* [flash (as of lightning). *h.*
कूंध *kaundh*, *f.* splendour, brightness, कूंधा *kaundhā*, *m.* lightning. *h.*
कूंधना *kaundhnā*, *n.* to lighten, to flash (as lightning). *h.*
कूडा *kūḍā*, *m.* a vessel for kneading bread in, a platter; the chaff or coarse part of rice. *kūḍā kārhnā*, to prosper. *kūḍā-k.*, *dicitur cum plures viri, unus post alterum, mulierum violant.* *h.*
कुंदवार *kuṇḍ-bār*, straight, tight, narrow. *d.*
कुंदना *kuṇḍnā*, a. to imprison, to confine. *d.*
कुंदा *kuṇḍā*, *m.* name of a gourd (*Cucurbita pepo*). *s.*
कुंडी *kūṇḍī*, *f.* an instrument or vessel in which snuff and *bhāṅg*, &c. are ground. *h.*
कुनसा *kaun-sā*, what like? of what kind or sort? *h.*
कुण *konkan*, *m.* the name of a country in the southern peninsula (vulg. *concan*). *s.*
कुला *kaulā*, *m.* a species of orange; a corner; adj. raw, unripe; young, of few years. *kaulī haḍḍī*, gristle. *d.*
कुनमक *kaun-makān*, } the world, the
कुनमक *kaun o makān*, } universe, all created beings. *a.*
कुण *konā*, *m.* a corner, an angle (v. *konā*). *h.*
कुनी *kaunī*, worldly, material. *a.*
कुनी *kūnī*, *m.* a catamite, a sodomite. *p.*
कुनेरी *konerī*, *f.* (v. *konā*) an angle. *s.h.*
कुनी *konī*, *f.* (for *kohṇī*) the elbow. *d.*
कुनैन *kaunain*, the two worlds, *i.e.* the present and future, or the world of mortals and that of immortals. *a.*
कुओ *ko,ū* (Braj for *ko,ī*), any, some. *h.*
कुवदार *hovidār*, *m.* a species of ebony (*Bauhinia variegata*). *s.*
कुवरा *kūvrā*, *m.* a humpbacked man. *s.*
कु *koh*, *m.* mountain, a hill, hillock. *kohī aḥīzar*, the green or emerald mountain, *i.e.* the mountain *kāf*. *koh-pākar*, like a mountain, huge, gigantic, "instar montis." *kohī rawān* or *kohī rawanda*, the moving mountain, *i.e.* the elephant. *p.*

कुहा *kūhā*, *f.* fog, mist, vapour. *h.*
कुहान *hauhān*, *m.* the hump of a bullock or camel. *p.*
कुह्या *kohcha*, a small mountain, a hill. *p.*
कुहर *koh-har*, the oneager or wild ass. *p.*
कुहरा *kohar*, *m.* a fog; name of a fruit. *h.*
कुहरा *kūhrā*, *m.* fog, mist. *h.*
कुहर *kohar*, the frame of the mouth of a well. *h.* [try. *p.*
कुहसार *koh-sār*, mountainous, a hilly country
कुहस्तान *kohistān*, *m.* a forest; a mountainous country; 'Irāk or ancient Parthia. *p.*
कुहनी *kohnī*, *f.* the elbow. *s.*
कुहा *kauha*, *m.* the hump of an ox or camel. *p.*
कुही *kohī*, of or relating to the mountains; *m.* a mountaineer, a highlander. *p.*
कुही *kohī*, *f.* a species of hawk (*Falco cristatellus*, *B.*). *h.*
कुई *ko,ī*, any, anybody, one, a or an, somebody. *ko,ī dam meñ*, in a few moments, speedily. *ko,ī-sā*, certain, somebody, something. *ko,ī na ko,ī*, some one or other. *ko,ī nahīn*, nobody. *ko,ī hai?* is there any one (in attendance)? a phrase used in India for calling servants, hence the well-known nickname "qui hy." applied to old Indians. *s.*
कुई *ko,ī*, *f.* the water lily (*Nymphaea lotus*). *h.* [*Artocarpus integrifolia*]. *h.*
कुई *ko,ī*, *f.* the pulp of the jack fruit
कुई *kū,ē* or *kū*, *m.* a street, a lane. *p.*
कुईता *ko,elā*, *m.* billhook, a cutting instrument used by toddy-drawers (called in Urdū *dāw*). *d.*
कुईत *hawit* (same as *hāwit*), the wood-apple (called in Urdū *kaḥ-bel*, *q. v.*). *d.*
कुवेर *kuver* or *kuvera*, *m.* the Hindū Plutus, the god of riches. *s.*
कुवेरी *kū,ērī*, *f.* a ring worn as an ornament round the toe. *d.*
कुवेरी *ko,erī*, *m.* a planter, a husband man, a gardener; name of a Hindū caste whose profession is husbandry. *h.*
कुवल *kojal* or *कुईल* *ko,īl* or *ko,el*, *f.* name of a bird, the Indian cuckoo (*Cuculus*); a flower (*Clitoria tornalea*). *s.*
कुवला *koyalā* or *कुईला* *ko,elā*, *m.* charcoal. *s.* [*ius cobiuis*]. *s.*
कुवयी *kavayī*, *f.* a kind of flat-fish (*Co-*
कुवेलु *kavelū*, *m.* a tile. *d.*
कुवण *koyan*, *m.* a corner. *s.*
कुख *kh*, the aspirate form of **क**; the sky; ether. *s.*

क *ki*; this word is used in various ways; 1st, as a rel. pron. who, which, that; 2nd, as a conj. that, since, for; 3rd, it is frequently employed in the sense of the Greek *oti*, denoting thus, as follows saying, &c. *p.*

क *kih.* small, little, slender, mean. *p.*

कहा *kahā*, m. order, leave, saying, confession, affirmation, advice. *s.*

कहाड़ *khābar*, uneven (used in conjunction with *aubar*). *h.* [stead. *h.*

कहात *khāt*, f. manure; (Dakh.) a bed-

कहात *khāt*, m. a pit; a subterraneous granary (in Hind. generally changed into *khād*). *s.*

कहाता *khātā*, m. the act of eating; daily account, day-book. *khātā-bārī*, f. a storehouse. *h.*

कहाताबंदी *khātā-bandī*, f. an abstract of individual accounts. *h.*

कहातावनी *khātāvanī*, f. a ledger. *h.*

कहातगी *khātāgī*, f. food, eating. *d.*

कहाती *khātī*, f. name of a caste generally employed as cartwrights. *h.*

कहात *khāt*, f. (also *khavāt*) a bedstead, a bier, a cot on which dead bodies are conveyed to the pile. *s.*

कहाज *khāj*, m. f. the itch. *s.*

कहाजा *khājā*, m. name of a sweetmeat like pie-crust. *s.* [vour. *s.*

कहाजाना *khā-jānā*, to eat up, to devour; *khād*, f. (v. *khāt*) dung, manure; the expense incurred by the cultivators in preparing their ploughing apparatus. *s. h.*

कहाद *khād*, m. (v. *khāt*) a pit, &c. *s.*

कहादर *khādar*, low or alluvial lands fit for rice cultivation. *h.* [rower, a user. *s.*

कहादक *khādak*, lit. an eater; a border.

कहादी *khādī*, a kind of coarse cotton stuff. *d.*

कहादिया *khādya*, edible; m. victuals. *s.*

कहार *khār*, m. alkali, potash, impure carbonate of potash or soda. *s.*

कहार *kahār*, m. name of a tribe of Sudras in Bahar, employed in cities as palankeen bearers. *s.*

कहारा *khārā*, salt, brackish. *s.*

कहारा *khārā*, m. a net (in which straw is tied). *h.*

कहारज *khārj*, f. the bass in music. *h.*

कहारुआ *khārūā*, m. a coarse kind of red cloth of cotton. *h.*

कहारुआ *khārūā*, m. a sailor (a term much used on the western coasts of India). *h.*

कहारुआटी *khārūā-ṭī*, alkaline soil. *h.*

कहारी *khārī*, salt, brackish; f. a creek, an inlet or backwater. *khārī shor*, very brackish and saline. *s.*

कहारु *khārū*, a decrepit old man. *d.*

कहासा *khāsā*, m. a fog, a mist, a vapour. *s.*

कहासुनी *khāsūnī*, } f. discussion,

कहाकही *khā-kahī*, } altercation,

कहाग *khāg*, m. the horn of a rhinoceros; a pillar or mound marking the boundaries of a village. *s.*

कहाल *khāl*, m. an oculist. *khāl* (pl. of *kahl*), men of full age, from 30 to 50; men beginning to turn grey. *a.*

कहाल *khāl*, an inlet of the sea or of a large river, a creek. *h.*

कहाल *khāl*, } f. skin, hide; bellows; a

कहाला *khālā*, } rivulet, river, canal.

khāl khainchā, to take the skin off, to flay. *s.*

कहालत *khālat*, f. indolence, inactivity, sloth. *a.*

कहाम *khām*, m. a post or pillar; tentpole; mast of a ship; column. *d.*

कहान *khān* or खानि *khāni*, f. a mine; (met.) a nest, a heap, abundance, receptacle. *p. s.*

कहां *khān*, where? whither? *khān tak*, how far? how long? to what degree? *khān se*, whence? *khān kā khān*, to what degree? extremely, immensely. *h.*

कहाना *khānā*, a. to eat, to suffer, sustain, or experience; to embezzle; (met.) to hold, to contain; to get. *ḥasam khānā*, to make oath, to swear. *khā-jāna*, to eat up. *khā-e ghar ke bhānse ginnā*, or *khā-e bhāle meñ chhed bhānā* (Dakh.), to act treacherously, to prove ungrateful. *s.*

कहाना *khānā*, m. food, dinner, eating. *khānā-pīnā*, food and drink, livelihood. *s.*

कहाना *khānā*, a. to cause to speak: it also signifies, in a neuter sense, "to be called or named." *h.*

कहानत *khānat*, office of priest; divination, soothsaying. *a.*

कहांच *khānch*, m. slime, mud. *h.*

कहांचा *khānchā*, m. a tray, a basket, a pannier; a cage, a hencoop; a marsh, a quagmire; muddy or marshy soil. *h.*

कहान्दा *khāndā* (for *hāndhā*), m. the shoulder. *d.*

कहान्दा *khānd*, m. sugar (coarse). *s.*

कहान्दा *khāndā*, m. a sword, cutlass; a cleaver (butcher's); a flake or slice (of fish). *khāndā ke dhar par chānā*, to arbitrate, to decide. *s.*

کھانڈنا *khāṇḍnā*, a. to excavate, to pound. *h.* [of coughing. *s.*
 کھانسننا *khāṅsnā*, n. to cough; m. act
 کھانسی *khāṅsī*, f. a cough. *s.*
 کھانکھر *khāṅkhar*, m. a pit, a shaft
 (of a mine); any thing very dry. *h.*
 کھانگ *khāṅg*, m. a tusk. *h.*
 کھانھارا *khāṅhārā*, m. eater, devourer. *s.*
 کھانی *kahānī*, f. a tale, story, fable. *s.*
 کھاو *khāu*, f. manure. *khā,ū*, m. a
 glutton. *h.* [ing, an adage. *s.*
 کھاوت *kahāvat*, f. a proverb, a say-
 کھاومیت *khā,ū-mīt*, avaricious, greedy. *d.*
 کھاون *kahāvan*, m. (v. *kāhan*) an
 aggregate number of 1280 *kaufīs*. *s.*
 کھائی *khāī*, f. a ditch, trench, a moat,
 especially as a boundary between two estates. *s.*
 کھب *khāb*, a wrinkle, a fold, a notch, a
 groove. *d.*
 کھبا *khābbā*, left-handed. *h.*
 کھبسا *khābsā*, m. slime, mud. *h.*
 کھبنا *khūbnā*, } a. to affect, to pene-
 کھبنا *khūbnā*, } trate, to stick into;
 to adorn. *h.*
 کھپاچ *khāpāch*, f. a piece torn off from
 a bamboo, a splinter; a very lean person. *h.*
 کھپانا *khāpānā*, a. to dry up, to de-
 stroy, to waste, to make away with (a thing). *h.*
 کھپت *khāpat*, expended; f. vent, sale. *h.*
 کھپتی *khāptī*, f. vent, sale, expense;
 request; a lunatic. *h.* [of mango. *s.*
 کھپتا *khāptā*, m. a broken tile; a slice
 کھپور *khāpur*, m. the betel tree (*Areca*
fanfel or *catechu*).
 کھپور *khāppar*, m. the skull, the cranium;
 a chafing-dish; an earthen cup used by *jogīs*. *s.*
 کھپرا *khāprā*, m. a tile for roofing. *s.*
 کھپرا *khāprā*, m. an arrow with a broad
 point. *h.*
 کھپری *khāprī*, f. a small tile; the skull. *s.*
 کھپریا *khāpariyā*, a heavier sort of
 plough for stiff soil. *h.*
 کھپرل *khāprail*, f. a tiled house;
 (in Dakh.) *khāprel*, a tile. *khāprel kī jāī*, a window
 built of semicircular tiles. *s.*
 کھپکھپات *khupkhupāt*, envy, spite. *d.*

کھپکھپانا *khupkhupānā*, to pierce, to envy,
 become enraged. *d.*
 کھپلا *khīplā*, m. a fish scale; crust or scab. *d.*
 کھپنا *khāpnā*, n. to be dried up; to
 sell, to go off; to remain, to join, to mix with, to
 enter, to penetrate; m. a company (of travellers, &c.). *h.*
 کھتا *khattā*, a kind of liniment for inflamed
 eyes. *d.* [Is kept. *h.*
 کھتا *khattā*, m. a cavity in which grain
 کھتر *khī-tar*, less, very small, junior, mean,
 low. *p.* [caste of *khātrī*. *s.*
 کھترانی *khātrānī*, f. a female of the
 کھتری *khītarī*, f. littleness, smallness, &c. *p.*
 کھتری *khātrī*, m. the second of the four
 grand Hindū castes, being that of the military order. *s.*
 کھترین *khītarīn*, very small, the least. *p.*
 کھتوارا *khātvarā*, m. a dunghill.
 کھتی *khuttī*, f. a purse, a small bag. *h.*
 کھت *khāt* (for *shāt*), six. *khāt-pad*, m.
 (six-legged) a species of large black bee (v. *ālī*). *khāt*
ras, the six tastes (which are enumerated under *ras*,
 q. v.). *khāt-shāstr*, the six philosophical schools or
 sects of the Hindūs (called otherwise *khāt-darshan*, or
shāt-darshan, or *shān-darshana*), viz.: 1. the *nyāya* or
 logic, taught by the sage *Gotama*; 2. the *vaisheshika*,
 taught by *Kaṇāda* or *Kaṅrāda*. It agrees with *nyāya*
 in some points and differs in others; 3. the *mī-*
māṅsā, taught by *Jaimini*. It consists of rules for
 the construction and right interpretation of the
vedās; 4. the *vedānta*, taught by *Vyāsadeva*. This
 constitutes the science of theology; 5. the *sāṅkhyā*,
 taught by *Kapila*. The followers of this sect disbe-
 lieve in a creator, saying that the universe is from all
 eternity; 6. the *pātanjā*, introduced by *Sheshānāga*.
 It agrees in every point with the *sāṅkhyā*, excepting
 that these make God to be the creator. *s.*
 کھت *khāt* (v. *khāt*), f. a bedstead. *s.*
 کھت *khīt*, filth, impurity. *khīt-jamnā*, filth
 to collect, or gather. *d.*
 کھتا *khātā*, acid, sour. *khātā-sā*,
 sourish. *h.*
 کھتاپا *khūtā-pā*, malice, spite, rancour. *d.*
 کھتاپتی *khātāpatī*, f. wrangling,
 quarrelling. *h.*
 کھتاپن *khātāpan*, } m. acidity, sour-
 کھتاپنا *khātāpanā*, } ness, morose-
 ness. *h.*
 کھتاس *khātās* or *khātās*, m. a pole
 cat; the cibet or zibet cat (*Viverra zibetha*). *h.*
 کھتاساگ *khātā-sāg*, m. the herb
 sorrel. *h.*
 کھتاکا *khātākā*, m. a crash. *h.*
 کھتال *khātāl*, m. spring tide. *h.*

कहाव खटाव *khatāw*, m. a pin with which a boat is fastened. *h.*

कहाई खटाई *khatāī*, f. acidity, sourness; an acid. *khufāī*, f. perfidy, malice. *h.*

कहपट खटपट *khat-paṭ*, f. wrangling, contention, strife, clashing of weapons. *h.*

कहपट *khat-paṭ* (v. *ghat-paṭ*), conflict, wrangling, contention, quarrelling. *d.* [person. *h.*

कहपचरा *khut-pachrā*, m. a spiteful malicious rake
कहपूरा *khat-pūrā*, a kind of rake worked by loemen for breaking up the soil into small beds. *h.*

कहपपर *khāṭ-chhappar* (v. *chhappar-khat*), m. a bedstead with curtains. *s. h.*

कहराग खटराग *khāṭ-rāg*, m. wrangling; singing discordantly. *s.* [sect. *h.*

कहरिया खटरिया *khāṭriyā*, m. name of an insect
कहठक *khāṭṭik*, a hunter, one who lives by killing and selling game. *s.*

कहठक *khāṭṭak*, } or *khuthā*, m. apprehension, scruple, suspicion, doubt, suspense; sound of footsteps. *h.*

कहठका *khāṭṭhā*, }
कहठकाना *khāṭṭhānā*, m. rapping, thumping, rattling (of a door, &c.). *h.*

कहठकना *khāṭṭhānā*, n. to wrangle, to offend, to rankle; to pierce (as a thorn); (sub.) doubt, hesitation, disgust. *khūṭṭhānā*, a. to nibble; to doubt. *h.*

कहठक *khāṭ-khat*, noise, voice, sound; toil, trouble, difficulty; quarrelling, wrangling. *d.*

कहठकाना *khāṭṭhānā*, (v. *thak-thakānā*), to rap, tap, &c. *h.* [giggling. *d.*

कहठकी *khūṭṭhī*, f. the sound of laughter,

कहठगीर *khāṭgīr*, m. a bug. *s. p.*

कहठमूत्रा *khāṭ-mutvā*, m. a piss-a-bed. *h.*

कहठमल *khāṭmal*, m. a bug; the bed pollutor. *s.*

कहठमिठा *khāṭ-mīṭhā*, m. a mixed taste of sour and sweet, agreeable. *h. s.*

कहठना *khāṭnā*, a. to last (Beng.). *h.*

कहठु *khāṭṭū*, m. a labourer (Beng.). *h.*

कहठु *khūṭṭū*, ashamed, abashed. *d.*

कहठवा *khāṭwā*, f. a bedstead. *s.*

कहठवात *khāṭwāt*, } confinement to bed from
कहठवाती *khāṭwāṭī*, } sickness (v. *aṭwāt*).

कहठवारा *khāṭnārā*, m. a dunghill. *h.*

कहठोला *khāṭolā*, m. a small bedstead. *s.*

कहठोना *khāṭolnā*, a bedstead, a kind of net or snare. *d.*

कहठु *khūṭṭī*, f. a treasure, hoard, store, a gnat. *h.*

कहठिया *khāṭiyā*, f. a bedstead; a bier.
khudā kare uskū khāṭiyā nikle, God grant his bier may be carried out, or may he die, (a common form of cursing). *s.*

कहठियाल *khāṭiyāl*, soiled, filthy, impure. *d.*

कहठिक खडोक *khāṭik*, m. a hunter or fowler; one who lives by killing and selling game. *s.*

कहठक *kahaj*, m. the strawberry. *h.*

कहठकाना *khijānā*, a. to vex, to tease, to irritate, to trouble, to disturb. *h.*

कहठकाना *khujānā*, a. to scratch, to rub gently with the nails, to titillate or tickle. *s.*

कहठकाला *khujlā*, m. a kind of sweetmeat. *s.*

कहठकालापन *khujlāpan*, m. itching, titillation. *s.* [scratch, to tickle. *s.*

कहठकालाना *khujlānā*, n. to itch, to

कहठकालाना *khijlānā*, a. to vex, tease, irritate, disturb; n. to get angry. *h.*

कहठकालाहट *khujlāhaṭ*, f. titillating, itching. *s.* [itch, &c. *s.*

कहठकालाना *khujalnā* (v. *khujhlānā*), n. to

कहठकाली *khujlī*, f. the itch, scab, herpes. *s.*

कहठकाली *khajūr*, m. a date, or date tree (*Phoenix dactylifera*); wild date (*Elate silvestris*, Lin., *Phoenix sylvestris*, Roxb.); a kind of sweetmeat. *khajūr-chhārī*, a kind of silk cloth stained with waving marks like the traces of the old leaves on the trunk of the date tree. *s.*

कहठकाली *khajūrā*, m. the ridge of a thatched roof; adj. plaited (as locks of hair). *h.*

कहठकाली *khajūriyā*, m. a little date or date tree. *s.* [teasing. *s.*

कहठकाली *khijh*, f. fretfulness, vexation,

कहठकाली *khijhānā*, to fret, to be vexed. *s.*

कहठकाली *khujhrāhā*, stringy, ropy. *h.*

कहठकाली *khijhlānā*, } n. to be vexed,
कहठकाली *khijhnā*, } teased, irritated. [der. *h.*

कहठकाली *khichā*, tense, tight; fine, slenderness, tightness. *h.*

कहठकाली *khichāw*, m. drag, pull, draught; tenseness, tightness. *h.*

कहठकाली *khachā*, } set (as a jewel),
कहठकाली *khachit*, } studded, inlaid. *s.*

कहठकाली *khachar*, m. a cloud. *s.*

कहठकाली *khichrā* (v. *khichrī*), a kind of dish. *d.*

کھچڑی **खिचड़ी** *khichrī*, f. a dish made of pulse and rice boiled together; the flower of the ber tree (*Zizyphus jujuba*); earnest to dancing women when they are engaged for an entertainment; a mixed heap of gold and silver coin; a barbarous mixture of two languages, a *lingua franca* or jargon. *s.*

کھچنا **खचना** *khachnā*, n. to be set (as a jewel). *s.*

کھچنا **खिचना** *khichnā*, n. to be pulled, to be drawn; to be extracted, to be tightened, to be endured. *h.*

کھچوانا **खिचवाना** *khichvānā* (v. *khichvānā*), a. to cause to draw. *h.*

کھدا **khaddā**, m. a hole dug in the ground. *d.*

کھدانا **खुदाना** *khudānā*, a. to cause to dig or to engrave. *s.*

کھدبانا **खदबाना** *khadbadānā*, } n. to sim-
کھدکھدانا **खदखदाना** *khadkhadānā*, } mer, to
make a boiling noise. *h.*

کھدر **खदिर** *khadir*, m. a tree, the resin of which is used in medicine, *kutthā* or catechu (*Mimosca catechu*). *khadiropam*, m. the Bābul (*Acacia Arabica*). *s.*

کھدڑنا **khidarnā**, a. to pursue, to chase. *khidar-dēnā*, to drive, to propel. *d.*

کھدنا **खुदना** *khudnā*, n. to be dug, hollowed, delved, or engraved. *s.*

کھدنی **खुदनी** *khudnī*, f. searching; a spade. *s.*

کھدوانا **खुदवाना** *khudvānā*, a. to cause to be dug, delved, or engraved. *s.*

کھدھا **खुधा** *khudhā*, f. hunger, appetite. *s.*

کھدھارت **खुधार्त** *khudhārt*, hungry. *s.*

کھدوای **खुधवाई** *khudwāī*, f. act of digging, &c., wages of digging, &c. *s.*

کھدی **खदी** *khadī*, f. the name of a grass that grows in ponds. *h.*

کھدی **खुद्दे** *khudde*, f. the spaces in a necessary between the little brick partitions; the space from which a tooth has fallen out or been extracted. *h.*

کھدڑ **खदेड़** *khader*, f. pursuit, chase. *h.*

کھدڑنا **खदेड़ना** *khadernā*, a. to pursue, to hunt, to give chase. *h.*

کھڈا **khaddā**, m. the kneepan. *d.*

کھر **खुर** *khur*, m. a (cloven) hoof, a horse's hoof. *s.* [and trees. *h.*

کھر **खर** (v. *khār*), f. grass straw, grass

کھر **khār**, m. (in Persian *khār*) an ass. *h.*

کھرا **खरा** *hharā*, pure, prime, best sort, genuine, honest, candid, sincere. *s.*

کھرا **खरौ** *kharrā*, m. the rough draft of a letter or any writing; an iron instrument to rub horses with, a currycomb; an ulcer with hardness of the skin on the back of the foot. *h.*

کھرا **खहरा** *kuhrā*, m. fog, vapour, mist. *s.*

کھراٹا **खरौटा** *kharrātā*, m. snoring. *s.*

کھراٹا **kharrārā**, a currycomb. *d.*

کھراکا **खराका** *hharākā*, m. a crashing noise. *h.*

کھرام **खहराम** *kuhrām*, m. weeping, lamentation. *h.* (as a sick person). *h.*

کھرانا **खहराना** *kahrānā* (v. *karāhnā*), to groan

کھرائٹ **खुरांट** *khurānt*, very old. *h.*

کھراہند **खराहन्द** *hharāhand*, f. the stalk of burnt grass. *h.*

کھراعی **खराई** *hharāī*, f. purity, excellence, probity, trustiness, honesty. *h.*

کھرب **खर्ब** *hharb*, m. an aggregate number of 100 *arbs*; a billion, a dwarf, short, low. *s.*

کھربا **हह-रुबा** *hah-rubā*, m. (lit. straw-attracting) amber; *Oriental anime* (gum resin from the *Valeria Indica*). *p.*

کھربای **हह-रुबाई** *hah-rubāī*, f. the quality of amber; adj. of or relating to amber. *p.*

کھربار **खरबार** *hharbar*, f. sound of a horse's feet in galloping; hurry, bustle, commotion, tumult. *h.*

کھربا **खरपा** *hharpā*, m. a sandal; the seam of a garment which extends from the armpit down the side. *khurpā*, an instrument for scraping grass for horses; the kneepan, patella. *h.*

کھربی **खुरपी** *khurpī*, f. a scraper, a weeding-knife, the tool with which grass is scraped up for horses; a shovel for cleaning out a bird cage. *h.*

کھرج **खर्ज** *hharj* (for *khārj*), the bass (in music). *h.*

کھرجور **खर्जूर** *hharjūr*, m. date, date tree. *hharjūr-ras*, m. the juice of the wild date, *tārī*, used to leaven the bread, and as an intoxicating drink. *s.*

کھرجن **खुरचन** *khurchan*, f. pot-scrapings. *h.*

کھرجنا **खुरचना** *khurchnā*, a. to scrape. *h.*

کھرجی **खुरचनी** *khurchnī*, f. a scraper, a scoop or shovel. *h.*

کھرجرا **खरछरा** *hharhharā*, rough. *h.*

کھرسا **खरसा** *khirsā*, m. a dish made with biestings, or the milk of a cow just calved. *s.*

کھرسمبل **खरसम्बल** *kharsambal*, a large kind of kidney-bean, the *Duffin* bean (*Dolichos lunatus*). *d.*

کھرک **खरक** *hharak*, f. a cow-house, a cowshed. *h.*

کھرک **khark**, a sword (v. *kharg*). *d.*

کھرکانا **खरकाना** *hharhkanā*, a. to thump, to shake; to frighten away, to put to flight; to sell. *h.*

کھرکن **खरकिन** *khirkīn*, f. a window. *h.*

کھرکھرا **खरखरा** *hharhharā*, m. a currycomb. *khurkhurā*, rough. *s.*

کھڑکھریا *kharkhariyā*, f. a chair, a litter.

کھڑل *kharaḷ*, m. a stone for grinding medicine on, a mortar. s.

کھڑلی *khurli*, f. stall or manger in a stable. d.

کھڑما *khurmā*, m. a kind of sweetmeat.

کھڑن *khiran*, f. a black ring painted on a tambourine. h. [groan. h.

کھڑنا *kaharnā*, n. (for *karāhnā*) to

کھڑنجا *kharañjā*, m. pavement. h.

کھڑند *khurand*, m. a scab. s.

کھڑنکھ *kharañkh*, dry, dried up.

کھڑنی *khirñī*, f. name of a tree and its fruit (*Mimusops kauki*). s.

کھڑوٹنا *kharoṭnā*, a. to scratch. h.

کھڑوج *kharoj*, scratching, scraping. d.

کھڑوچنا *kharochnā*, a. to scrape, to scratch. h.

کھڑوٹ *kharoṭ*, f. a scratch with the nail. *kharoṭnā*, to scratch. h.

کھڑہ *khārḥ*, f. straw. h.

کھڑھا *khārḥā*, m. a hare, a rabbit. h.

کھڑھارنا *khārḥārnā*, a. to sweep. h.

کھڑھرا *khārḥarā*, m. a currycomb. h.

کھڑھک *khārḥak*, a portion of grain given at the end of harvest to village servants. h.

کھڑھی *khārḥī*, f. a stack, a rick; a kind of grass. h. [hoof. p.

کھڑی *khurī*, f. a (cloven) hoof; a horse's

کھڑی *khārī*, oil-cake; chalk. s.

کھڑیا *khuriyā*, m. the knee-pan; an instrument like a cup, formed of a cocoa-nut shell or other material with which clothes are marked with stripes. h.

کھڑیرنا *khurērnā*, a. to run after, to persecute, to catch, to enclose. h.

کھڑیشٹ *khriṣṭ*, Jesus Christ. *khriṣṭiān*, m. a Christian. g.

کھڑ *khār*, f. grass, straw. h.

کھڑا *khārā*, erect, upright, standing up, steep, high, aground, ready, ripe, perpendicular; (fig.) honest, all right; payable on demand. *khārā karnā*, a. to raise, to station, to place, to stick up, to place erect, to procure a fictitious person for some purpose. *khārā honā*, n. to stand up, to be erect, to rise. h.

کھڑاڑا *khurāṛā*, an aviary, a hen-house or place of any kind where birds are kept. d.

کھڑاکا *khārākā*, m. a crash, noise made in breaking. h.

کھڑانوں *khārāññ*, } m. pattens. *khārāññ*, } *rāññ-dār*, a kind of shoes fastened to pattens; (in Dakh.) *khārāwāñ*. h.

کھڑائی *khārāī*, f. erectness, steepness. h. d.

کھڑبڑ *khārḥḥ*, clang of metals. d.

کھڑبڑاہٹ *khārḥḥāḥaṭ*, } f. hurry, } *khārḥḥāī*, } bustle, tumult, uproar; noise of horse's feet; griping on going to stool. h.

کھڑتل *khārṭal*, spoiled, bad, destroyed. d.

کھڑجانا *khir-jānā*, n. to be dashed out (the brains). h. [grindstone. h.

کھڑسان *kharsān*, m. a whetstone, a

کھڑک *khārak*, f. an imitative sound. *khārak jānā*, to take warning, to be apprised. h.

کھڑک *khārak*, f. a cow-house, a cowshed. h.

کھڑکا *khārḥkā*, m. (prop. *khāṭkā*) doubt, apprehension; a tooth-pick. h.

کھڑکٹ *khārḥaṭ*, chalk for writing. h.

کھڑکنا *khāraknā*, n. to crash, to tinkle, to clang (as metal). h.

کھڑکھڑانا *khārḥkhārānā*, a. to creak, to clatter, to rattle, to jar; to grind the teeth; to snore. h.

کھڑکھڑاہٹ *khārḥkhārāḥaṭ*, f. creaking, jarring (as a door), rattling, snoring. h.

کھڑکی *khārḥkī* or *khūrḥkī*, f. a window, a gate, back door, sally port. h.

کھڑگ *khārag* or *khārg*, m. f. a sword, a scimitar. h.

کھڑل *khārīl*, f. a mortar.

کھڑلا *khūrālā*, adj. rough; m. a hen-house. h.

کھڑمڈل *khār-māḍal*, wrangling. h.

کھڑنکھ *khārāñkh*, dry, arid, parched. h.

کھڑوآ *khārū,ā*, m. an ornament worn on the wrist, a bracelet. h.

کھڑہ *khārḥ*, f. straw.

کھڑی *khārī* or *khārī miṭṭī*, f. chalk. *rām-khārī* or *kaṭ-khārī*, f. a species of steatites, with which children learn to write, and used in giving a polish to stucco. s.

کھڑی بند *khārē-band*, a day-book, a journal; an account drawn out on a loose bit of paper. h.

کھڑی پتھر *khārē patthar*, a slab of stone placed under a pillar or post, the plinth of a column, a flat stone having a hole bored in it, in which a pole is set upright. d.

कहरे खड़े खड़े *khare khare*, soon, immediately, instantly, presently, quickly. *h.*

कहरीया खड़िया *khariyā*, *f.* chalk, a mark. *s.*

कहस खिस *khis*, grinning, shewing the teeth; a tooth (*v. khis*). *h.*

कहसार *kah-sār*, *m.* a mountainous country. *p.*

कहसारी खिसारी *khisārī*, *f.* (*v. khisārī*) a kind of pulse. *h.*

कहसाना खसाना *khāsānā*, *a.* to ruin; *n.* to fall in, to sink; to open, to loosen (*Beng.*). *h.*

कहसाना खिसाना *khisānā* or *khisā, e rahnā*, *n.* to flinch, to draw back, to be abashed. *h.*

कहसपत्तक खसफटिक *hasphatik*, *m.* crystal, the sun gem, the moon gem. *s.*

कहस्तान *kuhistān*, Persian *Irāq*, a mountainous region (*v. kohistān*). *p.*

कहसरा खसरा *hasrā* (also *hasrā-bahī* *f.*) *m.* a day-book, field-book, waste-book, rough drawings; a scab; a kind of eruptive disease. *h.*

कहसरफुसर खसरफुसर *hasar-phusar*, *m.* whis-
pering. *h.*

कहसरौर खसरौर *hasarūr*, *m.* a celestial body. *s.*

कहसकाना खसकाना *haskānā* or *haskānā* *khiskānā*, *n.* to remove, to shove out of the way, to slide away. *h.*

कहसक जाना खसक जाना *hasak-jānā*, *n.* to slip away, to steal away, to slide. *h.*

कहसकना खसकना *hasahnā*, *n.* to stir, to slip, to slip away, to sheer off. *h.*

कहसकन्त खसकन्त *hasakant*, *f.* separation, running away. *h.*

कहसकस खसकस *hasakhas*, *f.* the poppy-head, the scented root of a grass (*Andropogon muricata*) used for door-screens. *hasakhas-ras*, *m.* poppy-juice, opium. *s.*

कहसकसा खसकसा *hasakhasā*, *m.* grinding the teeth. *h.* [the teeth. *h.*

कहसकसाना खसकसाना *hasakhasānā*, to grind

कहसलाना खिसलाना *haslānā*, *a.* to cause to slip. *h.*

कहसलाव खिसलाव *haslāv*, *m.* causing to slip, slipping, slipperiness. *h.*

कहसलाहट खिसलाहट *haslāhat*, *f.* sliding, slipperiness. *h.* [pery. *h.*

कहसलना खिसलना *hasalnā*, *n.* to slip; *adj.* slip-

कहसलहा खिसलहा *haslahā*, slippery. *h.*

कहसना खिसना *hasnā*, *n.* to fall, to sink (as a terrace); to drop off; to become old, decline in years. *h.*

कहसोटना खसोटना *hasotnā*, *a.* to pull, to pluck, to pull the hair, to scratch, to tear, to cause the hair to stand on end. *h.*

कहसियाना खिसियाना *hasiyānā*, *n.* to grin; *adj.* fretful, peevish, bashful, abashed. *h.*

कहसियानपत खिसियानपत *hasiyānpat*, *f.*

कहसियानपन खिसियानपन *hasiyānpan*, *m.*

कहसियाहट खिसियाहट *hasiyāhat*, *f.*

vexation, fretfulness. *h.*

कहशाना *khishānā* (*v. khisiyānā*), to grin. *d.*

कहफ *kahf*, a cave, a large cavern, a grotto. *aṣṣābi kahf*, the companions of the cave, otherwise known as the seven sleepers of Ephesus. *a.*

कहक कुहुक *kuhuk*, *f.* the notes of the *koyal*, *q.v.s.*

कहका *khakhā*, old, ancient, long elapsed. *d.*

कहकसा *khiksā*, *m.* N. B. The meaning of this word is not given in Hunter: he merely refers us to another word (*gagrol* or *kakrol*) nowhere to be found. It is probably the same as *kheksā*, spot, mark. *h.*

कहकशान *kahkashān*, *m.* the milky way, galaxy. *p.* [*koyals* do]. *s.*

कहकना कुहुकना *kukuhnā*, *n.* to sound (as the

कहकौरना *khikornā*, to scrape, to scratch. *d.*

कहकखु *khukh*, poor, miserable. *h.*

कहकहोरना खखोरना *khakhorna*, *a.* to scrape, to scoop. *h.* [*hurry*. *h.*

कहककिटना खकेटना *khakernā* or *khakhernā*, *a.* to

कहकक खग *khag*, *m.* a general term for a bird; air, wind (*lit.* what moves in the sky). *s.*

कहककिल *kah-gil*, prepared mud or plaster for building; grass and mud mixed together to plaster walls with. *p.*

कहककगोल खगोल *khagol*, *m.* the vault or circle of the heavens, the planisphere. *khagol-vidyā*, *f.* astronomy. *s.*

कहककगिस खगेश *khages* or *khagesh*, *m.* a species of gigantic crane, well known in India as "the adjutant." *s.*

कहककल *khal*, low, vile, base, wicked; *m.* a worthless person, a malicious person; an oil-cake; a pit. *khali*, *m.* sediment of oil, oil-cake. *khall*, *m.* a mill, a stone or vessel for grinding. *s.*

कहककल *kahal*, sloth, languor, indolence. *a.*

कहककल खल *khulā*, open, wide, naked, loose, unconfined; clear, fair (as the sky). *khule bandoñ*, at large, free, without restraint. *s.*

कहककल खल्ला *khallā*, *m.* a shoe (in Dakh.) a threshing-floor, place where grain is trodden out by oxen. *h.*

कहककल भेजना कल्लाभेजना *kahlā-bhejnā*, *a.* to send a message, to cause to be announced verbally. *h.*

کهلار *khalār*, m. hollow, bottom. *khi-lār*, playsome. *h.*

کهلاڑ *khilār*, } playsome, funny ;
کهلاڑی *khilārī*, } mischievous, full
of tricks; a gambler, one addicted to gaming. *s.*

کهلاڑی *khalārī*, f. the place in which salt is boiled; (in Beng.). *h.*

کهلال *khalāl*, quite wet, weltering. *d.*

کهلالا *khalālā*, m. a fountain, jet d'eau. *d.*

کهلانا *khilānā*, a. to feed; to cause to swear; to administer an oath; to cause to suffer, as *mar-khilānā*, to cause to be beaten; to amuse, to play with, to dandle; to make to blossom. *s.*

کهلانا *khulānā*, a. to cause to be opened. *s.*

کهلانا *khalānā*, a. to cause to say, to call; n. to be called or named; to parch, to wither; to become weak, to be lazy. *s. a.*

کهلاؤ *khilāū*, m. giving to eat, feeder; adj. causing to bloom. *s.*

کهلائی *khilāī*, (dā,ī), a dry nurse. *khilāī-pilāī*, charge of maintenance. *s.*

کهلبل *khalbal*, f. hurry, bustle, agitation, alarm; tumult. *h.*

کهل بلانا *khalbalānā*, n. to boil; (met.) to be agitated, to be in commotion. *h.*

کهل بی *khalbāī*, f. hurry (v. *khalbal*). *h.*

کهلت *khalatā*, f. malice, worthlessness. *s.*

کهلت *khallit*, bald. *s.*

کهل جاؤ *khil-jānā*, n. to blossom, to bloom; to laugh, to be delighted. *h.*

کهل جانا *khul-jānā*, to be opened, to be revealed or unravelled; to be let loose; to clear up (as the weather) from foul to fair; to smile, to shine. *s.*

کهلاڑا *khalrā*, m. the skin, the hide. *s.*

کهلاڑی *khalrī*, f. skin, hide, membrane; the prepuce. *s.* [vexed, or displeased. *h.*

کهلسانا *khulsānā*, n. to be angry,

کهلکل *khilkhil*, the sound of laughter, tittering, giggling. *h.*

کهل کهلانا *khilkhilānā*, n. to laugh loudly and heartily; to giggle, to titter. *h.*

کهل کهلانا *khalkhalānā*, n. to rumble, to grumble (the bowels). *h.*

کهل کهلانا *khul-hhelnā*, a. to indulge openly in vices which were formerly practised in secret. *h.*

کهلکا *khulgā*, m. a buffalo, a bison. *d.*

کهلنا *khulnā*, n. to be opened, to be revealed; to be dispersed, to be unravelled; to be laid aside (restraint); to clear up (the sky), to smile, shine, expand. *h.*

کهلنا *khilnā*, n. to blow (as a flower); to be delighted; to laugh. *h.* [wither. *h.*

کهلنا *khalnā*, to be parched, to

کهلنگا *khalangā*, m. a park. *s.*

کهلو *khillū* or *khillo*, humorous, playsome, funny. *s.*

کهلواڑ *khilwār*, humorous, playful, funny, pleasant, entertaining. *s.*

کهلوانا *khilwānā*, a. to cause to play, to amuse, or entertain (in play). *khulwānā*, to cause to be opened, to get opened. *s.*

کهلوڑ *khilaur*, playful; addicted to gaming. *s.* [guage. *s.*

کهلوکت *khalohti*, f. abuse, low lan-

کهلوانا *khilauwā*, m. a toy, any kind of plaything, bauble, gewgaw. *s.*

کهلوان *khalihān*, m. a threshing-floor (v. *khaliyān*). *s.* [grain. *d.*

کهله *khalla*, m. a granary, a heap or store of

کهلی *khalī* or *khaltī*, f. the dregs of mustard-seed, &c. after the oil is pressed out; oil-cakes. *s.*

کهلی *khilī*, f. jest, joke, humour. *khilī-bāz*, humorous, playsome, funny. *khilī-bāzī*, f. humour, fun, play. *khallī*, oil-cakes, &c. (v. *khalī*). *s.*

کهلیان *khaliyān*, m. a granary, a barn, a threshingfloor. *s.*

کهلیانا *khaliyānā*, a. to skin, to flay. *s.*

کهلی بندون *khule-bandoñ*, uncere-moniuous, free, unrestrained. *h.*

کهلیش *khalesh* or *khalish*, m. a fish (*Trichopodus colisa*). *s.*

کهلیل *khalel*, m. scented oil; a hole made by children for playing at trap-ball or marbles. *p.*

کهلیهان *khalihān*, m. a threshing-floor. *s.*

کهم *kham*, m. a pillar, stake, post. *kham thonknā*, to strike the hands against the arms preparatory to wrestling, &c.; to challenge. *s.*

کهماچ *khamāch*, f. name of a *rāginī*. *h.*

کهمبا *khambā*, } m. a post, a pillar, a
کهمبه *khambh*, } stake. *h.*

کهمس *khamas*, sultry, the hot weather. *h.*

کهمسائی *khāmsāī*, f. sultriness, heat. *h.*

کهمیلان *khamīlan*, m. lassitude, weariness, sleepiness. *s.*

کهن *kuhan*, old, ancient. *kuhan-sāl*, aged, advanced in years. *kuhan-sālī*, f. old age. *p.*

کهن *خان* *khan*, m. a division of a house, a storey, a flight of rooms; a mine; a certain day of the fortnight, as the full, change, &c. of the moon. *khan*, the sky, the air; the hold of a ship. *s.*

کهن *کھن* *kahan*, m. a saying, a bye-word. *s.*

کهن *کھن* *khinn*, distressed, suffering, wearied. *s.*

کھنا *کھنا* *kahnā*, a. to tell, to speak, to say, to bid, to order, to call; to affirm, to acquaint, to advise; to compose, to repeat, to read or quote; m. saying, advice, order. *kah-denā*, to tell, to bid, to order. *s.*

کھناوت *کھناوت* *kahnāwat*, f. a proverb, a saying; style. *s.*

کھنبا *کھنبا* *khambā*, } m. a pillar, a post, a stake. *h.*
 کھنبہ *کھنبہ* *khambh*, }
 کھنبہا *کھنبہا* *khambhā*, }

کھنی *کھنی* *khanī*, f. a paddle for digging the ground. *s.*

کھنچ *کھنچ* *khanj*, lame, crippled, limping. *s.*

کھنچا *کھنچا* *khanjā*, f. a species of metre, a stanza of two lines, one of thirty-two the other of thirty feet. *s.*

کھنچری *کھنچری* *khanjārī*, f. a small tambourine, a timbrel. *h.*

کھنچریت *کھنچریت* *khanjārīt*, } m. name of a small bird, a species of wagtail. *s.*
 کھنجن *کھنجن* *khanjan*, }

کھنچ *کھنچ* *khinch*. f. pulling, a pull. *s.*

کھنچانا *کھنچانا* *khinchānā*, a. to pull, to draw, to tighten, to delineate; to cause to draw or to endure. *s.* [tightening. *s.*

کھنچاوت *کھنچاوت* *khinchāwat*, f. drawing,

کھنچنا *کھنچنا* *khinchnā*, n. to be drawn, tightened, delineated; to be borne or suffered. *s.*

کھنچوانا *کھنچوانا* *khinchwānā*, a. to cause to be pulled, drawn, tightened, or delineated. *s.*

کھند *کھند* *khand*, a piece, a portion, a district, a province, as *Bandel-khand* (vulg. *Bundlecund*). *h.*

کھنداڙ *کھنداڙ* *khandānā*, m. a pit from which earth has been dug to make bricks or pottery; a notch in a log of wood. *h.*

کھندڙي *کھندڙي* *khindrī*, f. a pallet, a beggar's bedding. *h.*

کھندل *کھندل* *khandal*, a field, an open plain. *d.*

کھندلات *کھندلات* *khandalāt*, act of trampling under foot. *d.* [press under the feet. *d.*

کھندلنا *کھندلنا* *khundalnā*, a. to trample or

کھند *کھند* *khand*, m. side, portion, piece, part of the world, division of a house, part, apartment, chapter, section; a flaw in a jewel; sugar; the songs of Padmāwat. *s.*

کھندا *کھندا* *khind*, a hole, perforation, a mine. *d.*

کھنداڙا *کھنداڙا* *khindānā*, a. to scatter. *h.*

کھنداڙا *کھنداڙا* *khanditā*, f. a woman who provoked at the infidelities of her husband or lover is rather abusive, speaks her mind freely, but retains no malice in her breast. *s.*

کھنداڙا *کھنداڙا* *khandit-karnā*, a. to prevent, to interrupt, to refute. *s.*

کھنداڙا *کھنداڙا* *khandar*, desolated, spoiled, destroyed; m. a broken-down building, ruins of a village, &c. *h.* [small bird, a wagtail. *s.*

کھنداڙا *کھنداڙا* *khandrich*, m. name of a

کھنداڙا *کھنداڙا* *khandlā*, m. a flake, a slice (especially of fish), a division or piece (of land). *s.*

کھنداڙا *کھنداڙا* *khundlā*, m. the hollow of a tree. *h.*

کھنداڙا *کھنداڙا* *khandan*, m. act of reducing any thing to pieces, breaking, dividing, rescinding, thwarting; refusing, &c. *khandan karnā*, to cut up, to refute. *s.*

کھنداڙا *کھنداڙا* *khandnā*, a. to refute, to interrupt, prevent; to cut, to divide; to demolish. *s.*

کھنداڙا *کھنداڙا* *khindnā*, n. to be scattered. *h.*

کھنداڙا *کھنداڙا* *khandh*, m. district, province, division, section or subdivision of a book, poem, &c. *s.*

کھنداڙا *کھنداڙا* *khandhor*, m. turbid. *h.*

کھنداڙا *کھنداڙا* *khander* (v. *khandar*), desolated, &c. *d.*

کھنداڙا *کھنداڙا* *khuns*, m. animosity, spite, rancour; malice, anger. *h.* [years. *p.*

کھنداڙا *کھنداڙا* *kuhan-sāl*, old, aged, advanced in

کھنداڙا *کھنداڙا* *khunsānā* or *خُوسانا* *khunsānā*, n. to be angry. *h.*

کھنداڙا *کھنداڙا* *khunsi*, angry, wrathful. *h.*

کھنداڙا *کھنداڙا* *khank*, feeble, frail, weak. *d.*

کھنداڙا *کھنداڙا* *khankā*, f. the name of a plant, polypody, a kind of moss. *h.*

کھنداڙا *کھنداڙا* *khanahnā*, also *khanakhnā*, n. to jingle, to ring; to clink (as metal bowls). *h.*

کھنداڙا *کھنداڙا* *khankh*, land that requires to be left fallow for a year or two. *h.*

کھنداڙا *کھنداڙا* *khankhārānā*, a. to cough, to make a noise of coughing. *h.*

کھنداڙا *کھنداڙا* *khankhar*, dry and crackling. *h.*

کھنداڙا *کھنداڙا* *khangāl-dālnā*, to murder privately. *h.* [rinse. *h.*

کھنداڙا *کھنداڙا* *khangālnā*, a. to wash, to

کھنگر *khngar* or *khngar*, m. semi-vitrified bricks. *h.*

کھنگل *khngal*, } tusked. *h.*
کھنگیل *khngail*, } [to hem. *h.*

کھنگارنا *khngarnā*, a. to hawk,

کھنگی *khngī*, f. old age, oldness. *p.*

کھنہ *khna*, old, ancient, faded (as a garment). *p.*

کھنی *khni*, a pit or hole in which rice in the husks is kept. *h.*

کھنی *khni*, f. the elbow. *s.*

کھو *khau*, a subterraneous vault for storing grain, &c. *d.*

کھوآ *khōā*, m. plaster; coarse brick-dust; milk inspissated by boiling. *h.*

کھوا *khavā*, m. the shoulder. *s.*

کھوانا *khvānā*, a. to cause to speak.

کھوانا *khōānā*, a. to cause to lose.

کھوبار *khobār*, m. a hog-sty. *s.*

کھوپ *khop*, f. a cave, a corner; a rent, a fissure (Beng.). *h.*

کھوپا *khopā*, m. the hair of the head braided and tied up on the top of the head.

کھوپرا *khoprā*, m. the kernel of a coconut, the dried interior pulp. *h.*

کھوپری *khopri*, f. the skull, a shell, pate. *khopri khā-jānā*, a. to spend or lavish another's property. *s.*

کھوتھی *khūthī*, f. (also *khūthī*) a scab. *h.*

کھوٹ *khōṭ*, f. a blunder, vice, blemish, defect. *h.*

کھوٹ *khūt*, side, direction; towards. *d.*

کھوٹا *khōṭā*, m. perfidious, impious, false; faulty, defective; base (as coin); forged (a bank note); spiteful, malicious. *h.*

کھوٹائی *khōṭāi*, f. perfidy, impiety; faultiness, spitefulness, malice; forgery. *h.*

کھوٹائیگی *khōṭāigī*, f. (v. *khōṭāi*) perfidy. *d.*

کھوٹنا *khūṭnā*, a. to pluck, to pick the leaves, &c. of vegetables. *h.*

کھوٹھی *khūthī*, f. (likewise *khūthī*) scab. *h.*

کھوج *khōj*, m. search, inquiry, trace, mark. *khōj-men rahnā*, to try to find fault with one, to endeavour to pick a hole in another's coat. *h.*

کھوجانا *khō-jānā*, n. to be lost. *h.*

کھوج کھاج *khōj-khāj*, f. vexation; inquiry, investigation. *h.*

کھوجنا *khōjnā*, a. to search for, to inquire after, to explore. *h.*

کھوجہ *khōjh*, f. search, inquiring after. *h.*

کھوجھا *khūjhā*, m. sediment, dregs, mouldiness of vinegar, &c. *h.*

کھوجیا *khōjiyā* or *khōjiyā*, a searcher, inquirer, investigator. *h.*

کھود *khod*, m. a push, a thrust, a pass. *khūd*, f. refuse. *h.* [quiry. *h.*

کھودیوان *khod-bevād*, m. search, in-

کھودر *khūdr* (for *khūdra*), small, mean, vile. *s.* [(of a horse). *h.*

کھودر *khodar*, m. name of a certain pace

کھودرا *khodrā*, pock-marked. *h.*

کھودرانا *khūdrānā*, n. to trot. *h.*

کھودنا *khodnā*, a. to dig, to delve, to hollow; to search for. *s.*

کھودنی *khodnī*, f. searching; a spade. *khodnī-k.*, a. to investigate, to search, to find out. *h.*

کھودو *khāudau* (v. *khodnī*), searching. *d.*

کھودی *khōdī*, f. digging, culture of land. *h.*

کھور *khōr*, f. an alley; a covering; the rage or curse of a god. *h.*

کھورا *khaurā*, m. (cor. from *khōrā*) the rot (among sheep), the falling off of the hairs. *p.*

کھورا *khōrā*, a cavity, pit, den. *d.*

کھورانت *khūrānt*, old soil, soil trodden down by the hoofs of cattle. *h.* [bull. *h.*

کھورو *khaurū*, the roaring or bellowing of a

کھوری *khōrī*, f. an alley. *h.*

کھوڑ *khūr*, m. a furrow.

کھوڑ *khaur*, f. the *tilak* or mark which the Hindūs make on the forehead. *s.*

کھوڑ *khōr* (explained by *hanak*), gold? &c. *d.*

کھوڑ *khōr*, a largeish piece of sandal. *d.*

کھوڑا *khōrā*, m. stocks, wooden manacles in which the hands are secured. *d.*

کھوڑکا *khōrkā*, a dry or withered shrub. *d.*

کھوڑل *khōril*, worthy of blame; disgraceful. *d.*

کھوسا *khosā*, having little or no beard (a man) (for the Persian *kosa*, q. v.). *p.*

کھوسا *khosā*, m. rind, peel, skin, shell (Beng.); name of a marauding tribe on the borders of Sind. *h.*

کھوسنا *khosnā*, a. to take or snatch away; to pull out hairs. *h.*

کھوٹا *khokhā*, m. a boy (Beng.); a bill of exchange, the amount of which has been paid, remaining in the hand of him who has paid it, by way of voucher. *h.*

کھوکھلا *khokhlā*, hollow, excavated (as a tooth or a tree, &c.). *s.*

کھوکھی *khūkhī* or *khokhī*, f. (Beng.) a little girl. *h.*

کھول *khol*, f. m. a case, sheath; hollow (as of a tree, &c.), a cavity. *s.*

کھولبندی *khol-bandī*, f. the changing of a horse's shoe. *h.* [hog. *d.*

کھولامانجا *khola-mānjā*, a porcupine, a hedge-

کھولڑ *kholar*, } m. a hollow (as of a tree, &c.). *s.*
کھولڑا *kholarā*, }

کھولنا *kholnā*, a. to open, to loosen, to shine, to expand, to unravel; to set sail or unmoor (a ship). *s.* [tated by heat. *h.*

کھولنا *khaulnā*, n. to boil, to be agitated.
کھومنا *khūmnā*, n. to wax old. *h.*

کھوں *kahū* (v. *kahūn*), anywhere, somewhere, &c. *h.*

کھونا *khonā*, a. to lose; to part with, to get rid of, to do away with; m. a leaf which contains a parcel of betel or flowers, &c. *h.*

کھوپا *khoṅpā*, m. (Beng.) the hair of the head braided or tied up on the top of the head. *h.*

کھوٹا *khoṅtā*, m. a bird's nest. *h.*

کھونٹ *khūnt*, m. a corner, an angle; ear-wax; station, portion, pivot or central point. *h.*
khonṭ, m. blemish, defect, flaw, deception. *h.*

کھوٹا *khoṅtā*, deficient, adulterated, bad (as coin), false, deceitful; m. a tent-pin, a pin, a peg, nail; protection. *khonṭe ke bal kūdnā*, to become insolent, relying on protection. The idea seems to be taken from a person using freedoms with an animal, which, being fastened by a rope to a pin is unable to get at him (as in the case of that very amiable personage Mr. Quilp and the dog), so that *khonṭā* is only indirectly a protection by restraining the adversary. *h.*

کھوٹا *khūntā*, m. a wooden stake. *s.*

کھوٹلا *khūntlā*, m. name of a drug. *h.*

کھوٹی *khūntī*, f. a small stake, a peg. *s.*

کھونچ *khūnch*, m. the tendo Achillis. *khūnch-mārnā*, to hamstring. *h.* [&c. *h.*

کھونچ *khonch*, f. a cut or rent in cloth,

کھونچا *khonchā*, m. a thrust, stuffing. *h.*

کھونچا کھانچي *khonchākhānchī*, f. thrusting, stuffing; mutual wrangling or quarrelling. *h.*

کھونچالنا *khūnchālānā*, } to prick, to puncture. *d.*
کھونچ مارنا *khūnch mārnā*, }

کھونچنا *khonchnā*, a. to thrust, to stuff. *h.*

کھونچي *khonchī*, f. any thing stuffed into another, as grass into thatch; trifling purchases; part of grain which is to be parched taken as pay by the person who parches it; something paid by those who draw water at a well to the *bhūhishī*, who attends there with his bucket, for the use of it. *h.*

کھونڈنا *khūndnā*, a. to paw or dig up the earth (as a bull when angry). *h.*

کھونڈھا *khonḍhā*, m. a bird's nest. *h.*

کھونڈر *khonḍar*, gleanings or leavings on the threshing-floor after the grain has been removed. *h.*

کھونڈکل *khonḍkal*, m. a hollow. *s.*

کھونڈلا *khonḍlā*, toothless, hollow. *s.*

کھونسنا *khonśnā*, a. to stuff, to thrust in, to cram. *h.*

کھونکھنا *khonkhnā*, n. to cough. *s.*

کھونکھی *khonkhī*, f. a cough. *s.*

کھوہ *khoh*, m. a cavern, abyss, a pit. *h.*

کھوئی *khōi*, f. the dry part of sugarcane after expressing the juice; clothes folded up and put on the head as a defence against rain. *h.*

کھویا *khoyā*, m. refuse; that which is destroyed or thrown away. *h.*

کھی *kahī*, f. a foraging party; also forage, supplies. *h.*

کھی *kuhī*, f. a species of hawk.

کھیات *khyāt* or *khyāta*, celebrated, renowned; styled or called. *s.*

کھیات *khyāti*, f. fame, celebrity, title. *s.*

کھیاتیاپن *khyātyāpanna*, famous, possessed of honour and renown. *s.*

کھیارا *khyārā*, sly, artful, deceitful. *d.*

کھیال *khāiāl* or *khyāl*, m. sport, play, amusement. *s.* [abraded. *s.*

کھیانا *khyānā*, n. to be worn, to be

کھیپ *khep*, f. a trip, voyage; a piece of base metal inserted in coin, or cracked coin; a term in algebra; something added to a sum; an apartment. *khep hārnā*, n. to sustain a loss. *s.*

کھیپا *khepā*, an idiot, a madman, a fool (Beng.). *s.*

کھیپنا *khepnā*, a. to pass the time. *s.*

کھیپیا *khepiyā*, m. a voyager. *s.*

کھیٹ *khet*, m. a field, a field of battle; ground; a holy place. *khet-ānā*, to become helpless. *khet-chornā*, a. to fly from the battle. *khet-rahnā*, n. to remain on the field (of battle) to be killed. *khet-bānt*, allotment of land to villagers. *khet-chiṭhā*, a rough field-book. *khet-dār*, the occupant or owner of a field. *khet-khatt*, mortgage of a field. *s.*

کھیتوار *khēt-wār*, field by field. *khēt-wār jam'-bandī*, amount of revenue assessed upon each field. *h.*

کھیتی *khētī*, *f.* husbandry; crop, produce; *adj.* arable. *khētī-bārī*, *f.* husbandry, agriculture. *khētī-patārī*, agricultural labour. *khētī-har*, *m.* a peasant, a husbandman. *s.*

کھیتک *khēṭak*, sport, chase, hunting; *f.* a weapon, the club of Balarām. *s.*

کھیتکی *khēṭkī*, *m.* a sportsman, a hunter. *s.*

کھج *khij*, *f.* anger, vexation. *s.*

کھجنا *khijnā*, *n.* to be angry, to be vexed. *s.*

کھج *khich*, *m.* reluctance, repugnance. *h.*

کھچر *khechar*, *m.* a planet; a bird; a *vidyūdhar*, or kind of demigod; genii. *s.*

کھچنا *khichnā* (*v.* *khīchnā*), to draw, to pull. *h.*

کھد *khed*, *m.* sorrow, grief, pain. *s.*

کھدا *khedā*, *m.* the trap or inclosure in which elephants are caught. *h.*

کھدائی *khedāī*, *khedāī*, of or relating to a trap, &c. *khedā-i afyāl*, expenses incurred in catching wild elephants; a cess levied for that purpose. *h.*

کھدیت *khedit*, sorrowful, afflicted. *s.*

کھدنا *khednā*, *a.* to run after, to persecute, to pursue. *h.* [milk. *s.*

کھیر *khīr*, *f.* rice-milk, a dish of rice and

کھیر *khair*, } *m.* a tree (*Mimosa cate-*

کھیرا *khairā*, } *chu*). *s.*

کھیرا *khairā*, *m.* a sprat (or a kind of fish

very like one); *adj.* brown. *h.*

کھیرا *khīrā*, *m.* a cucumber. *h.*

کھیری *khīrī* (for *khīrī*), *f.* an udder. *s.*

کھیری *khērī*, *f.* after-birth. *h.*

کھیزا *khērā*, *f.* a village, a hamlet, the land immediately adjacent to a village. *h.*

کھیزھی *khērī*, *f.* membranes in which the foetus is enveloped, secundines. *h.*

کھیزھی *khērī*, } *f.* a kind of iron or steel,

کھیزھی *khērī*, } a sort of country-made steel. *h.* [man, a villager. *d.*

کھیزھی *khērī*, } *m.* a peasant, a husband-

کھیس *khīs*, *m.* a kind of cloth, diaper, damask, a sheet or wrapper of such cloth. *h.*

کھیس *khīs*, *f.* loss; grin, shrug; biestings. *khīs nikānā*, *a.* to grin. *h.*

کھیس *khīsā*, *m.* a rubber, a hair glove (used in *batī*). *h.* [pocket. *s.*

کھیس *khīsā*, *m.* (for *hīsā* or *hesā*, *q. v.*) *s.*

کھیسزا *khēsṛā*, *m.* a kind of cloth. *h.*

کھیسنا *khīsna*, *n.* to grin, to shew the teeth. *h.*

کھیش *khesh*, *m.* a kind of cloth, diaper, damask; a sheet of such cloth.

کھیکتا *khēṭṭā*, hardship, severity, distress. *d.*

کھیکسا *khēksā*, *m.* a mark, a spot, a sign. *h.*

کھیل *khīl*, *f.* parched grain, inflated or puffed out by heat so as to appear like froth. *a.*

کھیل *khel*, *m.* play, game, sport, fun, pastime. *s.*

کھیلا *khailā*, *m.* a young bullock, a steer. *h.*

کھیلت *khelat*, *part. pres.* playing, sporting. *s.*

کھیلا *khilā*, *m.* a young bullock, a steer. *h.*

کھیلت *khelat*, *part. pres.* playing, sporting. *s.*

کھیلا *khilā*, *m.* a young bullock, a steer. *h.*

کھیلا *khilā*, *m.* a young bullock, a steer. *h.*

کھیلا *khilā*, *m.* a young bullock, a steer. *h.*

کھیلا *khilā*, *m.* a young bullock, a steer. *h.*

کھیلا *khilā*, *m.* a young bullock, a steer. *h.*

کھیلا *khilā*, *m.* a young bullock, a steer. *h.*

کھیلا *khilā*, *m.* a young bullock, a steer. *h.*

کھیلا *khilā*, *m.* a young bullock, a steer. *h.*

کھیلا *khilā*, *m.* a young bullock, a steer. *h.*

کھیلا *khilā*, *m.* a young bullock, a steer. *h.*

کھیلا *khilā*, *m.* a young bullock, a steer. *h.*

کھیلا *khilā*, *m.* a young bullock, a steer. *h.*

کھیلا *khilā*, *m.* a young bullock, a steer. *h.*

کھیلا *khilā*, *m.* a young bullock, a steer. *h.*

खेवट *khemat*, } m. a rower, a
 खेवटिया *khematiyā*, } boatman, a fer-
 ryman. s. [man. s.]

खेवक *khenak*, m. a rower, a boat-
 खेवना *khe-onā*, a. to row, to punt, to
 paddle; to suffer or endure (pain, calamity, &c.). s.

खीह *khīh*, f. an alkaline earth, fossil
 alkali. h.

कै *kai*, how many? several, sundry.
kai ek, some few; conj. or, either. s.

कै *kai*, a great king (especially the kings of
 Persia of the Kṛyānian dynasty); when? how many? p.

के *ke*, post. mas. (inflect. of *kā*, m.) of, to.
ke-pās, near, close by, with. *ke-se*, from. *kī* (fem. of
kā), of, belonging to. *kai*, conj. or, either. h.

कै *kī*, why? wherefore? what? d.

कई *ka, ī*, several, some, sundry. *ka, ī ek*,
 several, sundry. s.

क्या *kyā*, pron. what? how? why?
 whether. *kiyā* or *kiyā*, done, made (past of *karnā*);
 doings, a deed. *kyā kahe to*, for example, thus. h.

कियारी *kiyārī* or क्यारी *kyārī*, f. a bed
 (of a garden); a frame. s.

कियासत *kiyāsāt*, f. ingenuity, quickness of
 parts (or great vivacity), cunning. *ṣāhib-kiyāsāt*, in-
 genious, sagacious. a.

कियाल *kaiyāl*, m. a weigher, a measurer of
 grain in a village. a.

कियाली *kaiyālī*, f. a weighman's fee or perqui-
 sites for weighing or measuring grain. a.

कियान *kiyān*, near, at the house of. d.

कित *ketu* or *ket*, m. the dragon's tail or
 descending node; a demon; a falling star (also *ketu-
 tāra*); a comet, *kail*, m. name of a tree (*Feronia
 elephantum*). s.

कित्ता *ketā*, how much? how many? h.

कितरतन *ketu-ratn*, m. *Lopis lazuli*. s.

कितिक *ketik*, somewhat, a little, a few. h.

कितकी *ketkī*, f. name of a flower (*Pan-
 danus odoratissimus*, Roxb.). s.

कितमाल *ketu-mal*, m. one of the nine
 divisions of the known world, the western portion of
 Jambū-dwīpa. s.

कितथा *kaithā*, m. an intoxicating drink
 made from the fruit of the *kait*; name of a tree (v.
kait). s.

कितथी *kaithī*, f. or *kaithī-nāgarī*, a
 character used chiefly by Kāyaths about Patna. s.

कितथिन *ke-tā, īn* (also *ke-tā, īn*, *ke-tāin*,
 or *ke-ten*), a termination or postposition of nearly the
 same import as *ko* (v. *ta, īn*). h.

कित कीट *kiṭ*, m. an insect, a worm, a rep-
 tile; the dregs of oil in a lamp, or that collected in a
hukka snake. s.

किच *kich*, } f. dirt, mud, slime. h.
 किचड़ *kīchar*, }

केचूक *kechūh*, m. an esculent root
 (*Arum colocasia*). s. [Persia. p.]

किसरो *kai-khusrū*, Cyrus the Great, king of
 कियद *haid*, m. deceit, fraud, treachery; adapt-
 ing, adjusting; vomiting, casting forth; menstruous (a
 woman); war; the croaking of a raven. a.

कियदार *hedar*, m. a field, a mountain; a
 part of the Himalāya range of mountains. s.

कियदुहर *hūdhār*, whither? which way? h.

कियर *hair*, m. name of a shrub (v. *harūl*). h.

कियर *her* or *hīr*, m. penis, sive membrum virile. p.

कियर *hīr*, m. a parrot. s. [poison. s.]

कियरतक *hairātak*, m. a species of

कियरत *hīrat* or कियरति *kīrti*, f. praise, re-
 nown. *hīrat-wān* or *kīrti-man*, m. renowned. *kīrti*,
 f. virtue. s.

कियरतन *hīrttan*, m. speech, words; shout-
 ing for joy, singing aloud, celebrating, praising. s.

कियरतना *hīrttanā*, f. fame, glory. s.

कियरक *hīrah*, m. a parrot, paroquet. s.

कियरहा *hīrhā*, m. wormy or wormeaten. s.

कियरी *hairī*, f. a small unripe mango.
kairī ānh, a wall eye, an eye the pupil of which is
 grey. h.

कियर *hīr*, m. a worm, an insect (same as *hīrū*);
 mildew, rot. *kīr-khāyā mūn*, (lit. a wormeaten face),
 i. e. freckled, pock-marked. d.

कियर *hīrā*, m. a worm, an insect, a rep-
 tile, a maggot, a snake, a leech. s.

कियर *herā*, m. a sapling, a slender twig. h.

कियरहा *hīrhā*, wormy, wormeaten. s.

किस *kes*, f. the hair of the head; a cock's
 comb. s.

किसा *kaisā*, pron. what like? what sort
 or kind? how? adv. in what manner? *ḥaisā-hī*,
 howsoever, how much soever. h.

किसी *histī* (for *hī astī*), who art thou? p.

किसर *hesar*, f. saffron, yellow colour. s.

किसरी *hesarī*, m. a lion. s.

किसरिया *hesariyā*, of a saffron colour,
 yellow. *kesariyā-bānā*, m. dressed in yellow, saffron
 coloured. s.

किसो *kaiso*, *kaisau*, } (Braj for *kaisū*)
 कियोन *kaisānī*, } how? in what
 manner? what like? what sort of? h.

کيسا *hīsa* or *hesa*, m. a purse. *hīsa-bur*, a cut-purse. *hīsa, i kamar*, a girdle buckled round the waist, to which are attached all the apparatus of a hunter or musketeer, viz. a large powder-horn for loading, a small ditto for priming, pouches for bullets, flint, steel, and tinder, &c. *p.*

کيسه کيسه *haise* (v. *haisā*), how? what like? *h.*

کيش *hesh*, f. faith, religion, manner, quality. *kāfir-kesh*, prone to infidelity; (met.) a mistress, sweetheart. *kīsh*, an island at the mouth of the Persian Gulf. *p.*

کيش کيش *hesh*, m. the hair of the head; a cock's comb. *keshākeshī*, f. pulling the hair mutually. *s.*

کيشر کيشا *heshar*, m. a plant, also called *nā-geshar* (*Mesua ferrea*); a shrub used in dyeing (*Rottleria tinctoria*). *s.*

کيشرين کيشرين *hesharin*, } m. a lion. *s.*
کيشري کيشري *heshari*, }

کيشوېش کيشوېش *hesh-vesh*, m. a tress or fillet of hair. *s.* [crown of the head. *s.*

کيشي کيشي *heshī*, f. a lock of hair on the
کيف *haif*, how, in what manner; (met.) intoxication; an intoxicating drug. *a.*

کيفي *haifi*, intoxicated, a drunkard, a sot. *a.*
کيفيت *haifiyat*, f. story, statement, account, relation, state, circumstances, quality, mode. *a.*

کيک *haik*, a flea. *haik shalwār men honā*, to be fidgety or uneasy. *p.*

کيکا کيکا *hekā*, f. the cry of a peacock. *s.*

کيکاءوس *hai-kāūs* or *hai-kāvus*, just, noble; name of a king of Persia. *p.*

کيکر کيکر *hekar*, squint-eyed. [bū]. *h.*

کيکر کيکر *kihār*, m. the acacia tree (v. *ba-*

کيکر کيکر *hekrā*, m. a crab, the sign Cancer. *s.*

کيکي کيکي *kehī*, m. a peacock. *s.*

کيل کيل *hel* or *heli*, f. amorous dalliance, coition. *s.*

کيل کيل *hail*, f. a sprout, a shoot; (in Arab.) a measure of grain and dry goods. *h.*

کيل کيل *hīl*, f. a small nail, peg, tack, pin, bolt, wedge; the core of a boil. *kīl-kāntā*, tools, apparatus; (in Dakh.) tar, pitch. *s.*

کيلا کيلا *hīlā*, f. a small nail, a tack, peg. *kelā*, m. a plantain, a banana. *s.*

کيلاس کيلاس *hailās*, m. the name of a mountain placed by the Hindūs amongst the Himālaya or snowy range to the north of Hindustān: it is the fabulous residence of Kuvera, and the favourite haunt of Shiva. *s.*

کيلن کيلن *helan*, f. a daughter-in-law. *h.*

کيلنا کيلنا *hīlānā*, a. to charm a snake, so as to prevent his biting. *s.*

کيلي کيلي *helī*, f. play, sport, dalliance. *s.*

کيلي کيلي *hīlī*, a key; a peg, a screw-nail. *d.*

کيخت کيخت *hīmukht*, m. the leather of a horse or ass, shagreen. *p.*

کيختي کيختي *hīmukhtī*, made of *hīmukht*. *p.*

کيخواب کيخواب *hīmkhṛvāb*, m. (same as *hīmkhṛvāb*, q. v.) silk, &c. *p.*

کيميا کيميا *hīmiyā*, m. (Gr. *χημία*) alchemy. *hīmiyā-k.*, a. (fig.) to do any thing very well, to work miracles. *kīmiyā-gar*, m. a chemist, alchymist. *kīmiyā-garī*, f. alchemy. *g.*

کين کين *hain*, f. a bamboo twig. *h.*

کين کين *hain* (for *hahīn*, q. v.) somewhere, anywhere. *d.*

کين کين *hīn*, m. (v. *hīna*) hatred, enmity, rancour, malice. *kīn-toz*, one who foments dissensions and lawsuits; adj. malevolent. *p.*

کينا کينا *hīnā*, a. to make (v. *hānā*); also past tense, done, made: the verb *kānā* borrows its past participle, and the tenses thence formed, from *kīnā*. *s.*

کينا کينا *hīnnā*, } a. to purchase, to buy. *s.*
کيننا کيننا *hīnnā*, }

کينچل کينچل *kāinḥul*, } f. the slough of a
کينچلي کينچلي *kāinḥlī*, } snake. *s.*

کينچوا کينچوا *keinḥwā*, m. an earthworm. *s.*

کيند کيند *hendu*, m. a sort of ebony (*Diospyros tomentosa*). *s.*

کيندر کيندر *hendra*, m. centre of a circle, pole. *s.*

کيندک کيندک *henduk*, m. a resinous sort of ebony (*Diospyros glutinosa*). *s.*

کيندک کيندک *heinḥrā* (v. *hekrā*), m. a crab. *s.*

کينور کينور *hīnvar*, rancorous, malevolent. *p.*

کينويا کينويا *hīnwaiyā*, a purchaser. *s.*

کينه کينه *hīna*, m. malice, spite, rancour, hatred. *kīna-war*, *kīna-kash*, *kīnā-jo*, or *kīna-khṛvāh*, malicious, spiteful, rancorous, inimical, vindictive, malevolent. *p.*

کيني کيني *hīnī* (Braj), 3rd pers. sing. fem. past tense of *kānānī*, to do or make. *h.*

کيوار کيوار *hewār*, m. the shutter of a door, a door. *s.*

کيوان کيوان *haimān*, m. the planet Saturn. *p.*

کيوانچ کيوانچ *hevānch*, f. cowitch (*Dolichos pruriens*). *s.*

کيواني کيواني *haimānī*, of or relating to Saturn. *p.*

کيورت کيورت *hevat*, } m. a fisherman (also
کيورت کيورت *hevart*, } *kaivart*).

किन्नुडा *ke, oṛā* or *केवड़ा kevrā*, m. name of a flower (*Pandanus odoratissimus*, Roxb.). s.

केवल *keval* or *keval*, only, alone; all, entire; completely, peculiarly, only, merely, simply; m. a species of knowledge, probably that of the unity of God. s.

केवली *kevlī*, f. horoscope, nativity. s.

केवल्य *kaivalya*, m. eternal emancipation; release of the soul from further transmigration. s.

क्यू *kyūn* or *क्यौ kyōn*, why? wherefore? how? well? what then? *kyūn-ki*, because, since. *kyūn-kar*, how? *kyūn na ho*, why not? what for no? h.

क्यौ *kyauñ*, same as *kyūn* (also same compounds). b.

क्युन्की *kyūn-ki*, since, because that. h. p.

केहर *kehar*,
केहरी *keharī*, } m. a lion. s.

कैहौ *haihauñ*, 1st pers. sing. aorist (Braj.) of *karnañ*, I may do or make. h.

कै *ka, i*, some, a few. *ka, i ek*, some, several. h.

केयूर *keyūr*, m. a bracelet worn on the upper arm.

क

क *gāf*, called *kāf-i-ʿajamī* (the Persian *kāf*, it being unknown in the Arabic), the twenty-sixth letter of the Persian alphabet, and the twenty-ninth Hindūstānī. Its sound is that of *g* hard, as in the words *go, give*, never like that of *g* in the words *gem, gentle*. In reckoning by *abjad* it counts 20, the same as *kāf* (the preceding letter). The Arabs sometimes substitute *jīm* for *gāf*, as *lajām* for *lagām*, a bridle. The people of India, on the other hand, often substitute *gāf* for *ghain*, as *kāgaz* or *kāgaj* for *kāghaz*, paper. p. h.

ग *ga*, is the corresponding letter in the Devanāgarī alphabet. As a termination, in Sanskrit words, it denotes motion, as *bhujang*, a serpent, (lit.) what goes in a curve, or, as the Americans would say, "a spiraller." s. h.

गब *gāb*, m. name of a tree, the fruit of which contains a glutinous astringent juice, with which the bottoms of boats are smeared, and in which nets are soaked (*Diospyros glutinosa*, Kæn. MS; *Embryopteris glutinifera*, Roxb. Pl. Cor. 70). h.

गभ *gābh*, m. pregnancy; (in Dakh) *gāb*. s.

गभा *gābhā*, m. a new leaf springing from the centre of a plantain-tree; (in Dakh.) *gābā*. s.

गभिन *gābhin*, pregnant, with young; (in Dakh.) *gābin*. s.

गभना *gābhñā*, a. to snub, to chide. h.

गात *gāt* f. the body; apparel. s.

गातु *gātu*, m. a celestial chorister. s.

गाता *gātā*, m. pasteboard. h.

गात्र *gātra*, m. the Lody, a limb, a member. s. [metre, rhythm. a

गाथा *gāthā*, f. a stanza, song, chaunt, गाथक *gāthak*, m. a singer, a musician, a chaunter of the Purānas. s.

गाती *gātī*, f. a plaid, a mantle. s.

गाता *gātā*, } the yoking of bullocks together
गाढ *gāḍa*, } ther for the purpose of treading out grain: it also denotes a plot or piece of land, a division of a village. h.

गाढबन्दी *gāḍa-bandī*, f. the division of a village by *gāḍas*. h. [q. v.] h.

गाढवार *gāḍevār* (same as *gāḍa-bandī*, गाज *gāj*, f. scum, froth; a thunderbolt. *gāj-mārā*, thunderstruck; afflicted, unfortunate. h.

गाज *gāj*, bangles or bracelets made of glass. d. गाजा *gājā*, a term signifying the first or early rice-sowing in the districts at the foot of the hills. h.

गाजाबाजा *gājā-bājā*, m. the sound or clangour of various musical instruments. h.

गाजर *gājar* or *gājir*, f. a carrot (*Daucus carota*). s.

गाजल *gājāl*, a seller of glass bangles. d.

गाजन *gājan*, m. sounding, roaring. s.

गाजना *gājñā*, n. to thunder; to roar as a lion or other wild beast; to be pleased, happy, cheerful, delighted. s.

गाछ *gāchh*, m. a tree. *gāchh-mirch*, Cayenne pepper (*Capsicum*); (in Dakh.) *gāch*.

गाछी *gāchhī*, a pad put over the back of a beast of burden. h.

गाद *gād*, f. sediment (of dirty water). h.

गादर *gādar*, half-ripe (grain or fruit); m. (Beng.) a heap, stock, rick. h.

गादना *gādnā*, a. to ram down. h.

गादी *gādī*, f. (v. *gaddī*) a cushion, a throne, &c. h.

गाडर *gāḍar*, f. a sheep, an ewe. h.

गाडरू *gāḍrū*, m. a charm against venom. h. गाडर *gāzur*, m. a washerman, a bleacher. p.

गार *gār*, f. (v. *gārī*) abuse, insulting language; (in Dakh.) m. hail, frost. s.

गार (in comp.) a doer or agent, as *khiḍmat-gār*, an attendant, from *khiḍmat*. p.

गार, m. hail, frost. d.

गारा *gārā*, m. mud kneaded or prepared for making pottery; name of a *rāginī* or musical mode. h.

کارن **گارنا** *gārṇā*, a. to strain; to squeeze; to milk. *s.* [does not lie long. *s.*

کاره **گارا** *gāra*, low land on which the water
کارلا *gārā*, gray, light blue. *d.*

کاری **گاری** *gārī*, f. (v. *gārī*) abuse. *s.*

کاری **گاری** *gārī*, f. (in comp.) abstract form of *gār*,
as *kijidmat-gārī*, f. attendance, service, waiting upon
a person. *p.*

گاز **گاڑا** *gārā*, m. a ditch, pit, cavern; an
ambuscade. *gāre baiṣhmā*, n. to be concealed, to lie in
ambush. *s.*

گازا **گاڑا** *gārā*, m. a cart, a carriage. *s.*

گازتھوپ **گاڑتھوپ** *gār-thop*, f. burying, burial. *s.*

گازنا **گاڑنا** *gārṇā*, a. to bury, to set, to drive
in, to fix, to sink. *s.*

گازوڑی **گاڑوڑی** *gārūrī*, m. a juggler, a buffoon. *d.*

گازھ **گاڑھ** *gārḥ*, f. a difficulty. *s.*

گازہ **گاڑا** *gāra*, low lands on which water does not
lie long; (in Dakh.) a species of cloth. *h.*

گازھ **گاڑا** *gārḥā*, thick, close, dense; sly,
shrewd, knowing, wise; strong or potent (as an in-
fusion of tea-leaves, &c.); turbid, muddy. *s.*

گازھنا **گاڑھنا** *gārḥnā*, a. to malleate; to form
by hammering; to drive down, to sink, to bury. *h.*

گازی **گاڑی** *gārī*, f. a cart, a carriage. *gārī-
wān* or *gārī-bān*, m. a carter, a coachman. *s.*

گازر **گاڑر** or **گاڑور** *gāzur*, m. a washerman, a fuller,
a bleacher (commonly *gāzur*, *gāzur*). *gāzur-mahall*, a
tax formerly levied on washermen in Bengal. *p.*

گاگر **گاگر** *gākar* (v. *gānkar*), coarse bread. *h.*

گاگر **گاگر** *gāgar*, } f. a pot for holding

گاگری **گاگری** *gāgrī*, } water, a gullet. *s.*

گاکرا **گاگرا** *gāgrā*, name of a low caste of
sweepers (v. *bhangī*). *h.*

گال **گال** *gāl*, m. a cheek; a species of tobacco. *s.h.*

گال **گالی** *gālī*, m. curse, imprecation (v. *gālī*).

گالا **گالا** *gālā*, } m. a pod of cotton; a ball

گالا **گالا** *gāla*, } of carded cotton (known
also by the name of *godhā*). *h.*

گالی **گالی** *gālī*, f. abuse. *gālī-galūj*, f. reci-
procal abuse; brawling, quarrelling. *gālī-denā*, a. to
abuse, to revile. *s.*

گالیاں **گالیاں** *gāliyañ*, (pl.) abusive words;
a species of indecent nuptial songs. *s.*

گام **گام** *gām*, m. a pace, step. *p.*

گام **گام** *gām*, m. (for *grām*, usually *gānra*) a
village. *s.* [fidelity. *s.*

گامبھری **گامبھری** *gāmbhīrya*, m. depth, pro-

گامک **گامک** *gāmuk*, going, moving. *s.*

گامینی **گامینی** *gāminī*, (in comp.) going, mov-
ing. *s.*

گان **گان** *gān*, m. a song, singing. *s.*

گانا **گانا** *gānā*, a. to sing, to celebrate. *s.*

گانتھنا **گانتھنا** *gānthnā*, a. to lay bricks in
mortar; to string, to thread, to arrange. *s.*

گانتھ **گانتھ** *gānth*; m. f. } a knot, a knob, a

گانتھا **گانتھا** *gānthā*, m, } joint; a bundle.

گانتھی **گانتھی** *gānthī*, f. } *gānth ukharṇā*, dis-

location. *gānth parṇā*, is applied to the fixing of en-
mity towards any one in the breast. *gānth-jorā*, join-
ing, splicing. *gānth-dār*, knotted. *gānth kū pūrā*,
wealthy, rich. *gānth kū khonā*, to act to one's own
prejudice. *gānth kholnā*, the untying of a knot; pro-
digality, expense; removal of prejudice. *gānth-gathilā*,
knotty (as a stick), compact (as a man). *s.*

گانتھنا **گانتھنا** *gānthnā*, a. to tie, to join, to
make adhere, to stitch; to reduce to obedience or sub-
jection. *s.*

گانتھی دار **گانتھی دار** *gānthī-dār*, an occupant of lands
by heritable tenure. *h.p.* [plant, &c. *s.*

گانجا **گانجا** *gānjā*, m. (v. *gānjhā*) the hemp

گانجر **گانجر** *gānjar*, f. a kind of grass or verdure. *h.*

گانجنا **گانجنا** *gānjnā*, a. to store, to hoard; to
stir, to agitate; to churn. *p.h.*

گانجھا **گانجھا** *gānjhā*, m. the hemp plant (*Can-
nabis sativa*); the fructification, when nearly ripe, is
bruised and smoked for intoxication. The leaves
dried are ground in water and drunk for the same
purpose. In this state it is called *bhang* and *sabzi*.
gānjhā wālā, a seller of *bhang*. *s.*

گاندھار **گاندھار** *gāndhār*, m. one of the seven
notes of music; a country, Candahar. *s.*

گاندھاری **گاندھاری** *gāndhārī*, f. one of the fe-
male deities of the Jains. *s.*

گاندھرب **گاندھرب** *gāndharb*, m. a heavenly
chorister, song, singing; a form of marriage, that
which requires only mutual and amorous agreement. *s.*

گاندھک **گاندھک** *gāndhik*, m. a perfumer; a
kind of worm having a strong fetid smell. *s.*

گانڈ **گانڈ** *gāṇḍ*, f. the anus, privities. *gāṇḍ-
ghalaṭ*, dead, stupid. *gāṇḍ-marā*, o, a sodomite. *s.*

گانڈا **گانڈا** *gāṇḍā*, m. sugar-cane ready for
cutting. *h.*

گانڈر **گانڈر** *gāṇḍar*, } f. a kind of grass used

گانڈل **گانڈل** *gāṇḍal*, } for thatching: it grows
in land subject to inundation, and its root yields the
khas or *khas-khas*, of which *ṣaffis* are made (*Andropo-
gon muricatum*, Retz). *h.*

گانڈو **گانڈو** *gāṇḍu*, m. a catamite; a sodomite
(*cimædus*). *h.* [of Arjuna. *s.*

گانڈیو **گانڈیو** *gāṇḍīva*, m. the name of the bow

گانڈز **گانڈز** *gāṇḍz*, f. (v. *gāṇḍ*) the anus. *h.*

گانسنا **گانسنا** *gānsnā*, a. to pierce, to transfix;
to spit (a fowl, &c.). *h.* [arrow. *s.*

گانسی **گانسی** *gānsī*, f. the iron point of an

گانکر *gānkar*, name of an inferior kind of bread made of arhar. *h.* [order. *h.*

گانگن *gāngan*, m. the name of a 'dis-گان' *gāna*, (as an affix in Pers.) time or fold, *s.* *panj-gāna*, fivefold. *p.*

گانو *gānu*, } m. a village, a town, a
گانوں *gānoṅ*, } district. *s.*
گانوں *gānoṅ*, }

گانونا *gānoṅā*, a. to sing. *s.*

گاو *gāu*, f. a cow; (in Pers.) a bull, an ox. *gāu-palang*, a cameloopard. *gāu-dosh*, a milking-pail, a churn. *gāu-dīda*, a kind of bread. *gāu-zabān*, name of a kind of bread; bugloss. *gāu-zorī*, f. violence, brute force. *gāwi 'ambar*, the sea cow, from which the Persians suppose ambergris to come. *gāw-mesh*, a buffalo. *s. p.*

گاوارہ *gāwāra*, m. a cradle (v. *gahwāra*). *p.*
گاواگوشٹ *gāwā-gosht*, beef. *s. p.*

گاواگھی *gāwā-ghī*, m. cow's clarified butter. *s.*

گاوتکیہ *gāu-takiya*, m. a kind of pillow or bolster; a large bolster which supports the back when seated. *p.*

گاوچراہ *gāu-charā, ī*, f. grazing (of cattle); a tax levied on pasture lands. *p. h.*

گاوخانہ *gāu-khāna*, a house or stall for cattle. *p.*

گاودم *gāu-dum*, } thick at one end and
گاودمبل *gāu-dumbāl*, } thin at the other; acclivity, descent; f. a trumpet, a tube. *p.*

گاودی *gāudī*, a simpleton, blockhead. *h.*

گاوسار *gāu-sār*, like an ox; name of Farīdūn's mace. *p.*

گاوشمارہ *gāu-shumārī*, an enumeration or census of cattle; a tax upon cattle. *p.*

گاوشیر *gāu-shīr*, f. name of a medicinal gum or gum resin, opoponax. *p.* [fice. *h.*

گاوگھپ *gāo-ghap*, fraud, deceit, artifice.
گاوگھپو *gāo-ghapū*, deceitful, alluring. *h.*

گاوالی *gā, olī* or *gāvalī*, m. a cowherd. *h.*

گاؤن *gā, oṅ*, m. (v. *gānu*) a village. *s.*

گاؤنہٹ *gā, oṅ-ḥaṭ*, a subdivision of a district into several villages. *s.*

گاؤنٹی *gā, oṅṭī*, of or belonging to a village. *s.*

گاؤن خرچہ *gā, oṅ-kharcha*, m. expenses or charges incurred in the municipal administration of a village. *s. p.*

گانوگر *gāvangar*, m. a singer, a musician. *d.*

گاہ *gāh*, f. time; place. *shikūr-gāh*, a place proper for hunting. *'ibādat-gāh*, a place of worship; mosque, church. *nā-gāh*, suddenly. *gāh-be-gāh* or *gāh o be-gāh*, occasionally, frequently, at all seasons, in season and out of season. *gāh-gāh*, repeatedly, again and again. *p.*

گاہ *gāh*, m. an alligator, a shark. *s.*

گاہک *gāhak*, m. a chapman, purchaser.

gun-gāhak, an appreciator of another's merits. *jān kā gāhak*, the pursuer of one's life. *s.*

گاہ گاہ *gāhi gāhi*, adv. with much inquiry or research. *h.* [times. *p.*

گاہ گاہی *gāh-gāhe*, some time or other, at

گاہن *gāhan*, m. a kind of harrow (with teeth) for eradicating grass from ploughed land. *h.*

گاہنا *gāhnā*, a. to caulk, to thrash, to tread out corn; to inquire, to search, to investigate. *h.*

گاہی *gāhe*, at one time, some time. *p.*

گاہی *gāhī*, f. five (an aggregate made up of five parts). *h.*

گاہی *gā, e* or *gā, ī*, f. a cow. *s.*

گاہیترن *gāyatrin*, m. a tree that yields the resin formerly called terra japonica (*Mimosa catechu*). *s.*

گاہیتری *gāyatvī*, f. a Vedic metre, a stanza of four lines of six syllables each; a sacred verse from the Rig Veda to be recited mentally: it is personified and considered as a goddess, the mother of the first three castes. *s.* [congregdi. *p.*

گاہیدن *gā, idan*, to embrace; *cum muliere*

گاہیدہ *gā, ida*, a woman who has lost her virginity; *vel que cum viro concubuit. p.*

گاہیرون *gā, e roṅ*, a calculus or hard substance found in the gall-bladder of oxen, and which is used in medicine. *d.*

گاہیگ *gāyah*, m. a singer, a celebrator. *s.*

گاہین *gāyan*, a singer (male or female). *s.*

گاہین *gā, īn*, name of a small clan of *rāj-pūts* in the district of Kopa-cheet.—Ell. Gl. *h.*

گاہر *gabr*, m. a fire-worshipper, a follower of Zoroaster, an infidel, one who does not believe in the Muhammadan faith. *p.*

گاہر *gabbar*, wealthy, rich, prosperous. *d.*

گاہرو *gabrū*, a clown, a young man, an unformed youth, a johnie raw; a bridegroom. *h.*

گاہرونا *gubrautā* or *gabrautā*, m. a beetle found in dunghills or old cow-dung (*Scarabeus stercorarius*, Lin.; *copris*, Geoff.). The forms *gabraudā* and *gabraudā* are also in use. *h.*

گاہرانا *gubhānā*, } into. *h.*
گاہرانا *gubhōnā*, }

گاہرو *gabhrū*, m. (v. *gabrū*) a clown, &c. *h.*

گاہرست *gabhasti*, f. a ray of light, a sun or moonbeam. *s.* [grave. *s.*

گاہر *gabhr*, deep, dense, profound.

گاہرلا *gubhlā*, m. hard lumps in the intestines produced by costiveness; *scybala. h.*

گاہر *gap*, f. prattle, tattling. *gap-mārnā*, a. to prattle, to tattle. *h.*

کپال **गुपाल** *gupāl*, m. (v. *gopāl*) a cowherd ; a name of *Krishṇa*; a man's name frequently used among Hindūs. *s.*

گپت **गुप्त** *gupt* or *gupta*, preserved, protected, hidden ; invisible ; adv. privately, secretly : as second member of a compound proper name it belongs especially to men of the Vaisya caste. *gupti*, f. concealment, protection. *gupta-gati*, m. a spy, a secret emissary. *s.*

گپندان **गुप्तदान** *gupta-dān*, m. a mode of giving alms in secret to Brāhmins. *s.*

گپتی **गुप्ती** *guptī*, f. a hidden sword, a sword atick. *s.* [pearance. *h.*

گپسا **गपसा** *gapsā*, hard soil of a whitish appearance. *s.*

گپشپ **गपशप** *gap-shap*, f. prattle, tattling, chit-chat, small talk. *h.*

گپکنا **गपकना** *gapahnā*, a. to swallow, to gulp. *h.*

گپھا **गुफा** *guphā*, f. a cave, a vault, a den. *s.*

گپپی **गप्पी** *gappī*, m. a tattler, a prattler. *h.*

گت **गत** *gat* or *गति* *gati*, f. going, march, procedure ; state, condition, course of events, fate ; an air or tune ; funeral rites ; custom, habit, gait, way ; appearance ; pace, gait, salvation. *gati-k.*, to perform the funeral rites. *s.*

گت **गत** *gat* or *गता* *gata*, gone, reached, attained ; the past. *s.*

گت **गुती** *guttā*, m. rent, lease of land, farm. *d.*

گتارتھ **गतार्थ** *gatārth*, according to the past ; inferring from the past, inferred, understood. *s.*

گتانا **गुताना** *gutānā*, to cause to appoint, &c. *d.*

گتکل **गतकुल** *gat-kul*, unclaimed inheritance, lands, &c., of which the legal owners are extinct. *s.*

گتکنا **गुतना** *gutnā*, a. to appoint, to determine ; n. to be occupied or employed. *d.*

گتھد **गुथना** *guthnā*, n. to be strung or threaded, as pearls ; to be arrayed. *s.* [strung, &c. *s.*

گتھوان **गुथवां** *guthwān*, that which has been

گتی **गती** *gati*, f. (v. *gati*), state, condition, &c. *s.*

گتی **गते** *gate*, gently, softly, by degrees. *s.*

گتی **गट** or *गट्टी* *gaṭṭī*, f. bank of a river or tank, &c. *d.*

گتھا **गुत्ता** *gaṭṭā*, m. the part of a *lukka* pipe which fixes into the top of the metal part or bottle ; the ankle ; a row of gems, &c. *h.*

گتھینگن **गुटबंगन** *gut-bengan* (v. *bhat-kaṭaiyā*), m. name of a prickly plant. *h.*

گتپٹ **गटपट** *gaṭ-paṭ*, f. higgledy-piggledy. *h.*

گتڑمل **गटडमल** *gaṭarmal* (also *gaṭarmal*), m. a nickname for a monkey. *h.*

گٹکا **गुटका** *guṭkā* or *गुटिका* *gutikā*, m. a ball prepared by devotees, by putting which in their mouths they are supposed to become invisible ; a sweetmeat swallowed as a bolus without chewing ; a small book worn as an amulet. *s.*

گٹکاری **गिटकारी** *giṭhārī* (also *giṭharī*), f. a particular vocal sound in singing ; quavering ? warbling ? *h.* [to swallow. *h.*

گٹکنا **गुटकना** *guṭahnā*, n. to coo as a dove ;

گٹکوری **गिटकौरी** *giṭhaurī*, f. a pebble. *h.*

گٹگٹ **गुट-गुट** *gaṭ-gaṭ*, the noise made by a liquid poured from a bottle or gullet. *d.*

گٹوارا **गटवारा** *gaṭwārā*, } m. (also *gaṭh-wārā*)

گٹوارہ **गटवारः** *gaṭwāra*, } name of a tribe of *jāts*.

گٹھا **गुट्टा** *gaṭṭhā*, m. a bundle, pack ; root of onion, turmeric, &c., a clove of garlic. *s.*

گٹھا **गुट्टा** *gaṭṭhā*, m. the twentieth part of a *jarīb* (v. *jarīb*, a land measure). *h.* [Join. *s.*

گٹھانا **गठाना** *gaṭhānā*, a. to attach, connect,

گٹھانی **गठानी** *gaṭhānī*, f. a species of tax levied by *zamindārs*, on the cultivators of the soil. *h.*

گٹھاو **गठाव** *gaṭhā, o*, m. connection, junction, contrivance. *gaṭhā, o-gāṭhānā*, a. to contrive well, to manage one's cards well. *s.*

گٹھبندھن **गुठबंधन** *gaṭh-bandhan*, m. conjunction, binding together ; a Hindū marriage ceremony, whereby the bride's and the bridegroom's clothes are fastened together ; after which a procession takes place to a river or piece of water. *s.*

گٹھجورہ **गुठजोड़ा** *gaṭh-jorā* (v. *gaṭh-bandan*). *s.*

گٹھر **गुठार** *gaṭhar*, m. a large bundle, a bale. *s.*

گٹھری **गुठरी** *gaṭh-rī*, f. a bundle, packet, parcel ; total, amount, a sum of money sealed up in a bag ; crew, pack. *gaṭh-rī bāndhnā*, a. to pack up, to gather (money, &c.). *gaṭh-rī-k.*, a. to add (figures). *s.*

گٹھکٹا **गुठकटा** *gaṭh-kaṭā*, m. a cut-purse. *s.*

گٹھکٹائی **गुठकट्टाई** *gaṭh-kaṭā, i*, } f. purse-cut-

گٹھکٹی **गुठकट्टी** *gaṭh-kaṭī*, } ting, pil-

گٹھلا **गुठला** *gaṭhlā*, being set on edge (the

گٹھلی **गुठली** *gaṭhlī*, f. a kernel, stone, seed. *h.*

گٹھنا **गठना** *gaṭhnā* (also *guthnā*), n. to be joined or connected, to be tied or knotted together, to unite, collude. *h.*

گٹھوہا **गुठुहा** *gaṭhū, ā*, m. knots in cloth, also a marriage ceremony (v. *gaṭh-bandan*). *h.*

گٹھوانا **गुठवाना** *gaṭhvānā*, a. to cause to join or to adhere. *h.*

گٹھوانسی **गुठवांसी** *gaṭhvānsī*, the twentieth part of a *gaṭhā*, q. v. *h.*

گٹھوند **गुठौंद** *gaṭhaund*, a deposit or trust bound up in a bag. *s.*

گٹھی **गुठी** *gaṭhī*, f. a ball ; pack, a pad put on the back of a beast of burden. *h.*

گٹھیا **गुठिया** *gaṭhiyā*, f. a bump ; pains in the joints ; a bag, sack ; bundle, pannier. *s.*

گٹھیا باؤ *gathiyā-bāw*, f. rheumatism.
gathiyā-bāz, anthritis, gout in the joints. s.

گٹھیلا *gathilā*, knotty; robust. h.

گٹیا *gatiyā*, f. a small bundle. h.

گج *gaj*, m. an elephant; a yard (for *gaz*). s.

گجآ *gajā*, m. part of a cart; a kind of sweetmeat. h.

گجانا *gajānā*, n. to work, to ferment. h.

گجپاٹل *gaj-pāṭal*, m. (v. *kajjal*) lampblack, with which the eyelids are painted. s.

گجپال *gaj-pāl*, m. an elephant-keeper. s.

گجپتی *gaj-pati*, the title of a *rājā*, master of elephants. s.

گجدنت *gaj-dant*, m. (elephant tooth), ivory; a name of *Ganesha*. s.

گجر *gajar*, the chimes rung at the expiration of a watch or *pahar* of the day or night; but sometimes restricted to those at the close of the fourth watch, the word *pahar* being more commonly used for the middle chimes (Gilch.); according to the author of the *Arā,ish i Mahfil*, the term *gajar* is applied to the morning and evening chimes, when, on the conclusion of the fourth *pahar* they strike "eight bells" four times over (v. *pahar*). h.

گجزر *gajzar*, swampy ground. h.

گجرا *gajrā*, m. the leaf of the carrot; a kind of jewels, ornament for the wrist, bracelet; the waving lines on *mashrūʿ* (a kind of silk cloth). h.

گجرات *gujarāt*, the province of Guzerat. p. [Guzerat. p.]

گجراتی *gujarāti*, of or belonging to

گجراج *gaj-rāj*, m. a large elephant. s.

گجراہار *gajrahār*, m. a wreath or necklace of flowers; a gold ornament of the same form. h.

گجربھت *gajarbhatt*, m. a dish of boiled carrots. h.

گجرنی *gujarnī*, a female of the *gūjar* tribe of *rāj-pūts* (v. *gūjar*). h.

گجری *gūjri* (for *guzri*), f. the square or market-place of a city (v. *chauk*). h.

گجگاہ *gaj-gāh*, m. a string composed of several tassels made of the hair of a species of ox, and suspended as an ornament from an elephant's neck, or fastened to a horse's ears, extending on both sides to the saddle. s.

گجگمنی *gaj-gamanī*, } walking (state
گجگونی *gaj-gaunī*, } ly) like an elephant; an epithet made use of to express a graceful gait in a female. s.

گجمنہ *gaj-manih*, } m. an elephant
گجموتی *gaj-moti*, } gem, or an elephant pearl; it is a popular idea among the Hindus that the finest gems and pearls are to be found in the heads of elephants and serpents. s.

گجنال *gaj-nāl*, m. a large gun or cannon. s.

گجنی *gajnī*, f. bole, earth. h.

گجھا *gajhā*, m. winning, gaining. h.

گجھن *gajhin*, thick, dense (as trees). h.

گجھن *gajhan*, thickly, closely, densely. h.

گجیا *gujiyā*, f. an earring, a kind of sweetmeat. h.

گج *gach*, m. mortar, cement, old mortar knocked off walls, &c.; the floor. h.

گج *gach*, thick, close, dense (as trees). h.

گجپچ *gach-pach*, crowded, stuffed together, close, thick. h. [ades. h.]

گجپچیا *gich-pichiyā*, m. the Plei-

گجکاری *gach-kārī*, building with *gach* or cement. h. p. [son]. s.

گجگینا *gach-ginā*, short and fat (per-

گجھا *guchhā*, dapper, neat, compact. s.

گجھا *guchhā* or *guchhha*, m. a bunch, a cluster (of fruit); ear of corn; a tassel. h.

گجھی دار *guchhe-dār*, f. a kind of turban. h.

گجھی *guchī*, a parcel of betel leaves amounting to one hundred in number. *gachī*, cemented. d.

گد *gud*, the brain; marrow; kernel. d.

گد *gud*, m. } the anus. s.

گدا *gudā*, f. }

گدا *guddā*, m. a baby, doll; a wind-gall; a bough, a branch. h.

گدا *gadā*, f. a club, a mace. *gadū-dhar* (mace-bearing), a name of *Viṣṇu*. s.

گدا *gadā*, m. a beggar, a mendicant; adj. poor, indigent. p. [solve. p.]

گداختن *gadākhṭan* (r. *gadāz*), to melt, dissolve. p.

گداختہ *gadākhṭa*, melted, dissolved. p.

گداز *gadāz*, melting, mild, gentle, affable; (in comp.) melting, or melter; (met.) exterminating as *zulm-gudāz*, the exterminator of oppression. p.

گدازان *gadāzān* (v. *gadāz*), melting, &c.; pl. melters or refiners of gold. p.

گدانکر *gadānkur*, m. piies. s.

گدالا *gadālā*, m. an elephant's saddle. d.

گدایي *gadāyī*, f. } poverty, beggary, mendic-
 گدایه *gadāya*, m. } city, want. *p.*

گدبادا *gadbadā*, corpulent, fat. *h.*

گدر *gadar*, } (also *gaddar*), half-ripe

گدرا *gadrā*, } fruit or corn. *h.*

گدڑی *gudṛī*, f. a pallet, a beggar's bed-
 ding, quilts, &c.; the garment of a darwesh; a daily
 market. *h.*

گدڑیا *gudariyā*, clothed in patched
 garments or in rags; one who lets quilts for hire.
gudariyā pīr, a tree near a town or village on which
 people tie up rags in the manner of votive tablets,
 which they believe to be efficacious for the accom-
 plishment of their wishes. *h.*

گدکا *gadkā*, m. a foil for fencing with;
 a mace, club; (in Dakh.) *gadgā*. *s.*

گدکیلاک *gad-kīlak*, m. piles. *s.*

گدگد *gadgad*, rejoicing, joyful. *s.*

گدگدا *gadgadā*, m. a grain (*Guilan-
 dina bonducella*).

گدگددا *gudgudā*, soft, plump. *h.*

گدگدانا *gudgudānā*, a. to tickle, to
 titillate. *s.*

گدگداهت *gudgudāhat*, } f. tittila-
 گدگدایي *gudgudāyī*, } tion, pruri-
 گدگدی *gud-gudī*, } ence, tick-
 ling. *h.* [(a soil). *h.*

گدگرا *gadgarā*, abounding in moisture

گدگره *gud-grah*, m. constipation, flatu-
 lence, &c. *s.* [bid. *d.*

گدگڑا *gadgarā*, dark, obscure, muddy; tur-

گدگول *gad-gol*, m. thick and muddy
 water. *h.*

گدل *gadal*, m. a large species of bat; com-
 monly called the "flying fox or vampyre." *d.*

گدلا *gadlā*, turbid, muddy, dull, dirty. *h.*

گدلائی *gadlāyī*, f. turbidness, muddi-
 ness, dulness. *h.*

گدھ *giddh*, m. a vulture. *s.*

گدھا *gadhā*, m. an ass, a donkey. *gadhe*

par charhānā, (lit. to mount one upon a jackass) applies
 to a mode of punishment common in the East. The
 culprit has his face blackened, he is then seated on a
 donkey with his face towards its tail, having old shoes
 rags, &c. fastened round his neck, and thus he is
 paraded through the city. *gadhā-pūrnā*, m. *Boerhavia*
diffusa. *gadhe kā hal*, a donkey's plough. Formerly
 it was not uncommon in the East to yoke donkeys in a
 plough, and drive them over the ruins of a captured
 town or fort, as a mode of insulting a vanquished
 enemy. *s.*

گدھری *gaddharī*, f. the unripe pod of
 the gram plant, or *Cicer arietinum*. *h.*

گدھی *gadhi* (v. *gadhā*), a she ass. *s.*

گدی *gaddī*, f. a cushion, pad, pack-
 saddle, bedding, or any thing stuffed; a seat; a sove-
 reign's throne. *gaddī-nishin*, one who sits on the
gaddī, a prince, principal or president. *h.*

گدی *guddī*, f. the nape of the neck. *h.*

گدیچت *gadīchat*, a kind of grass re-
 sembling *qūb*, but about thrice as large: it is much
 used as fodder. *h.*

گدیگم کرنا *guddīgam-h.*, a. to beat thoroughly. *d.*

گدیبل *gadel*, m. a child. *h.*

گدیلا *gādelā*, m. a thick bedding. *h.*

گدیبه *gadya*, m. prose. *s.*

گدی *gud* same as *gur*, q. v. *s.*

گدی *gad*, a boundary-mark, a landmark. *h.*

گدی *gidā*, of short or small stature. *d.*

گدی *gadbad*, higgledy-piggledy. *h.*

گدی *gadariyā*, m. a sheperd; a caste
 of Hindūs so named, of which there are several sub-
 divisions (v. Ell. Glos.). *s.*

گدی *gadḍa*, m. a bulbous root. *d.*

گدی *gadḥ*, m. a fortress, a castle, a citadel. *s.*

گدی *gadhi*, f. a small fortress, &c. (v.
garh and *garhi*). *s.*

گدی *gaddī*, f. a child's kite; a pinion.
gadḍī, f. a bundle of paper containing ten quires. *h.*

گدی *guzār*, m. a ferry, a passage; passing;
 performing, executing, paying; (in comp.) forwarding,
 paying, executing, as *māl-guzār*, a tenant, i.e. one who
 forwards or pays rent. *p.*

گدی *guzārā*, m. a ferry; a ferryboat; a
 passage, passing. *p.*

گدی *guzārat*, through the medium of, by
 the hands of (an individual making payments). *p.*

گدی *guzārish*, f. payment; a petition, re-
 quest; representation, explanation. *p.*

گدی *guzār-nā*, a. to cause to pass, to for-
 ward. *p. h.* [a ferryboat. *p.*

گدی *guzāra*, m. passage, passing; a ferry,

گدی *guzārī*, f. (abst. of *guzār*) forwarding,
 &c. *p.*

گدی *guzāsh-tan*, a. (r. *guzār*), to quit, to
 abandon; to dismiss, to perform; to pay, to permit. *p.*

گدی *guzāf*, f. boasting, a falsehood, a lie,
 an inconsiderate word, vain, rash (speech). *p.*

گدی *guzar*, f. a passage, a ferry, a ford; pass-
 ing, elapsing. *guzar-jānā*, n. to pass by, to elapse
guzar-k., to cross over. *p.*

گدی *guzrān*, f. life, passing; employment,
 livelihood. *guzrān-k.*, to pass one's life, to enjoy one's
 self. *p.*

گدی *guzarānnā*, a. to present, to offer. *p. h.*

گدی *guzar-bān*, f. a ferryman, an officer
 who collects the customs at ferries; a guardian at any
 pass; a road-watch. *p.*

گذرگاه *guzar-gāh*, f. ferry, ford, passage. *p.*

گذرنا *guzarnā*, n. to pass, to go, to pass by or over; to omit, to abstain from, to decline; to terminate; to die. *p. h.*

گذری *guzrī*, f. a market, especially one held in the afternoon by the roadside. *p.*

گذشتن *guzashtan*, n. (r. *guzar*) to pass, to cross over (a river, &c.); to elapse. *p.*

گذشته *guzashatā*, m. past, elapsed. *p.*

گر *gar*, m. sickness, disease; poison, antidote. *s.* [venerable, worshipful. *s.*

گر *giri* or *gir*, m. a hill, mountain; adj.

گر *guru* (or contr. *gur*), m. a spiritual

parent or director from whom the youth receives the initiation, a religious teacher; a father, or any venerable male relative; the planet Jupiter; adj. great, weighty; respectable, eminent, best; arduous, difficult. *guru-pāk*, difficult of digestion. *guru-tar*, more important or weighty. *guru-jan*, an elder, a venerable person. *guru-daiwat*, m. the eighth lunar constellation. *guru-ratu*, m. a topaz. *guru-kārya*, m. a momentous affair; the office of spiritual teacher. *guru-laksh*, m. knowledge which can be acquired from a living instructor only. *guru-mukh honā*, to receive from a guru the initiatory prayer, to become a scholar. *guru-wār*, m. Thursday. *h.*

گر *gar*, excoriation or scratching of a horse. *d.*

گر *gar*, (in comp.) a maker or workman, as *zar-gar*, a worker in gold, a goldsmith; conj. (contr. from *agar*) if. *p.* [pigeon]. *h.*

گرا *garā*, bayish (colour in a horse or

گرا *garā* (for *galā*), m. the throat, the neck. *h.*

گارا *garārā*, m. a sack (for holding the walls of a tent, &c.). *h.*

گراری *garārī*, f. an instrument for twisting thread or string; the block over which a well-rope traverses. *h.*

گراز *gurāz*, a hog, a boar; a harrow. *p.*

گراس *grās* or *girās*, m. a mouthful; fodder for cattle. *h.*

گراسی *garāsī*, an implement for cutting *jawār* stalks, thorn-bushes, &c. *a.*

گرام *grām*, *garām*, or *girām*, a village; a musical scale, an octave. *grām-vāsī*, m. a villager. *grām-yājak* or *grām-purohit*, m. the village priest. *grāmādhikārī* or *grāmādhīpati*, the headman of a village. *s.*

گرامک *grāmik*, rustic, rude. *s.*

گرامنی *grāmānī*, m. a barber; f. a whore, a harlot; a female villager. *s.*

گرامی *girāmī* or *garāmī*, dear, precious, elegant, revered, great, excellent. *p.*

گرامیاسوه *grāmyāsua*, m. (village horse) an ass. *s.*

گرامین *grāmīn*, m. a villager, a peasant; adj. rustic, rude. *s.*

گرامیه *grāmya*, m. rustic speech, the *Prākṛit*; adj. village-born, rustic. *grāmya-dharm*, m. copulation. *s.*

گران *girān* or *garān*, heavy, important; precious, dear. *girān-bār*, heavily burdened, prolific; (met.) wealthy. *girān-pāe*, slow in motion, heavy-paced. *girān-pušt*, strong, sturdy; a porter. *girān-jān* or *-khātīr*, oppressed in mind, tremulous from old age. *girān-māya*, precious, of noble birth, of great worth. *p.*

گرانا *girānā*, a. to fell, to overturn, to abase, to throw down; to spill, to drop; to strike. *girā-denā*, to throw, to beat, to cast down. *h.*

گرانوان *garāivan*, m. a tether. *h.*

گرانی *girānī*, f. scarcity, dearth, dearness of provisions, &c.; grief, vexation or heaviness of spirit, weight, importance; m. a heavy, dull person. *p.*

گراو *gurāo*, m. a stock or collection of sheaves; an instrument for cutting *jawār* stalks, &c. for fodder. *h.*

گراوا *garāvā*, a light, poor soil. *h.*

گراه *grāh*, m. taking, seizure; an alligator, a crocodile, a shark. *s.* [cepts. *s.*

گراهک *grāhak*, one who takes or ac-

گراهیه *grāhya*, worthy of acceptance. *s.*

گرای *gurāī*, f. fairness, whiteness; yellowness; pale redness, ruddiness. *h.*

گرایدن *girā, idan*, to have an affection or inclination towards. *p.* [conceit. *s.*

گرب *garb* or *garab*, m. vanity, pride,

گرب *gurab*, name of an agricultural process by which the ground is broken and pulverized, *h.*

گربتا *garbatā* or *garabtā*, f. pride; a proud woman. *s.*

گربز *gurbuz*, } artful, fawning, flattering, se-

گربز *gurpuz*, } ductive. *p.*

گربونتی *garb-wantī*, a proud woman. *s.*

گربه *garbha* or *garbh*, m. pregnancy; fetus, embryo; the belly, the inside; the bed of the Ganges when the river is fullest. *s.*

گربه *gurba*, m. a cat. *gurba, e mishkīn*, (met.) a wicked rogue (lit. poor puss). *s.*

گربه‌داهان *garbhādhān*, m. a ceremony supposed to procure conception. *s.*

گربه‌آئی *gur-bhā, ī*, m. a fellow-disciple. *s.*

گربه‌پاتک *garbh-pātak*, m. a red kind of *morunga* supposed to produce abortion. *s.*

گربه‌دا *garbhdā*, f. a shrub so called. *s.*

گربه‌داس *garbh-dās*, m. son of a slave-girl. *s.*

گربه‌روپ *garbh-rūp*, m. (for *garbh-rūpi*) a child, an infant. *s.* [miscarriage. *s.*

گربه‌شراو *garbh-shrāv*, m. abortion,

گرهه *garbhini*, } f. pregnant,
 گرهه *garbhmatī*, } with child,
 گرهه *garbhvantī*, } teeming. s.
 گردنا *gir-parṇā*, n. to fall down. h.
 گرت *gart*, m. a hole, a cavity. s.
 گرتهاپن *girthāpan*, m. economy. s.
 گرتت *grathit*, strung, tied together or
 in order. s.
 گرتی *gartī*, a modest or chaste woman. d.
 گرج *garj*, f. bellowing, roaring; thunder,
 rumbling of clouds. *garji*, m. distant thunder. *gurj*,
 snarling. s.
 گرجا *girijā*, f. a name of the goddess
Pārvatī, as daughter of the personified Himālaya
 mountain. s.
 گرجات *garjāt*, the noise of thunder. d.
 گرجانت *girijānant*, } m. a name of
 گرجانند *girijānand*, } *Ganēsha*. s.
 گرجر *gurjar*, m. a district in the south-
 west, Gujarāt; the people of Gujarāt.
 گرجری *gurjarī*, f. name of a *rāginī*. s.
 گرجن *garjan*, m. sound, noise; passion,
 wrath; bellowing, roaring, sound of thunder. *gur-
 jan*, m. an elder (v. *guru*). s.
 گرجنا *garajṇā*, n. to thunder, to roar,
 to bellow. *gurajṇā*, to snarl. s.
 گرجه *girja* or *girija*, m. a church (Portug.
igreja, from *ἐκκλησία*). p.
 گرجی *gurjī*, m. a Georgian; a servant-boy;
 a hut; a kind of dog. p.
 گرج *gurch*, f. name of a creeping plant
 (*Menispermum glabrum*). s.
 گرجه *garchi* (for *agarchi*), although. p.
 گرد *gard*, f. dust; the globe, fortune. *gard-
 ālūda*, loaded or defiled with dust; (in comp.) travers-
 ing, encircling, or travelling over, as *jahān-gard*, one
 who has travelled around or over the world. p.
 گرد *gird*, m. round, a circle, environs, parts
 adjacent; postpos. near, about. *gurd*, strong, valiant,
 a hero. p.
 گردا *girdā*, m. a circle, a ring, a hoop; the
 hair cut in a circular form; a round carpet spread
 under a *hukka*; adj. round, circular. p.
 گردا *gurdā* (v. *kothū*), a sugar-mill. h.
 گرداب *girdāb*, m. a whirlpool, an abyss, a
 gulf, a vortex. p. [on every side. p.
 گرداگرد *girdāgird*, m. all round, round about,
 گردان *gardān*, f. revolving, revolution, turn-
 ing, winding; (in gram.) inflection, declension, conju-
 gation. p. [turn. h.
 گردانا *gardānnā*, a. to conjugate, to inflect, to

گردانک *gardānak*, f. the pointers (two stars
 in the Great Bear). p.
 گردانیدن *gardānidan*, a. to cause to revolve,
 to avert, turn away. p.
 گرداوا *girdāwā*, m. a patrol, a watch. p.
 گرداور *girdāwar*, adv. all around, round; m.
 a patrol (v. *girdwār*). p.
 گرداوری *girdāvarī*, f. patrolling, inspecting,
 going the rounds; collecting, bringing together,
 amassing. p. [devil. p.
 گردباد *girdbād* or *gardbād*, f. a whirlwind, a
 گردبالش *gird-bālīsh*, m. a small round pillow,
 laid under the cheek; a large cylindrical pillow. p.
 گردبگرد *gird-ba-gird*, } m. all around, all
 گردپیش *gird-pesh*, } about. p.
 گردبه *gardabh*, m. the white lotus; an
 ass. s.
 گردبھی *gardabhī*, f. an insect, a kind
 of beetle springing from cow dung. s.
 گردچه *gur-dachhinā*, rent-free land given
 to a spiritual teacher; a present made to a *guru* by
 his disciple on completing his education, or receiving
 his initiation. s.
 گردش *gardīsh*, f. turning round, revolution,
 vicissitude; reversion, circulation. *gardīshī āsmān*,
 the revolution of the spheres. p.
 گردگار *girdigār*, m. God, the Creator. p.
 گردگان *girdgān*, m. a walnut; the ball of a
 pellet-bow, a pellet. p.
 گردن *gardan*, f. the neck. *gardan-band*, m.
 a collar, a necklace. *gardan kāpnā*, a. to behead. *gar-
 dan kā dorā* (*dorā*). *gardan-kash*, proud, haughty,
 vain, insolent, refractory, stubborn. *gardan-kāshī*, in-
 solence, rebellion. *gardan-kāshī-k.*, a. to rebel. *gar-
 dan-mārṇā*, a. to behead, to kill, to put to death by
 decapitation. p.
 گردنا *gardanā*, m. the neck (v. *gardan*). p.
 گردنواح *gird-nawāh*, f. environs, vicinity. p.
 گردنی *gardanī*, f. a blow on the neck; a horse-
 cloth. *gardanī denā*, a. to drive a man by the neck. p.
 گردوار *girdwār*, a patrol, a watch, a guard;
 a superintendent or inspector of police or customs. p.
 گردواری *girdwārī*, the office or duty of a
girdwār. p.
 گردوڑا *gardoṛā*, m. a small pit. h.
 گردون *gardūn*, m. a wheel; an engine for
 pulling up trees by the roots; the firmament, the hea-
 vens; fortune, chance; a chariot, a child's go-cart. p.
 گرده *gurda*, m. a kidney; (met.) courage.
girda, a shield; a round pillow; a kind of round cake
 but not thin. *garda*, a kind of powder. p.
 گردھاری *girdhārī*, m. (lit. the up-
 holder of the mountains) a name of *Krishṇa*. s.

گردھاران *giri-dhāran*, m. the upholding of a mountain. *giri-dhāran-k.*, to uphold or support a mountain. *s.*

گردھر *gṛidhr*, m. a vulture. *s.*

گردھر *gṛidhru*, } covetous, greedy. *gri-*
گردھرا *gṛidhrā*, } *dhru-tā*, f. greediness. *s.*

گردی *gardī*, f. (in comp.) separation; misfortune, affliction. *pādshāh-gardī*, the dethroning of a king. *ashraf-gardī*, a calamity on all the nobility. *pathān-gardī*, the invasion of the *Pathāns* under *Aḥmad shāh Durrāni*. *p.*

گردیدن *gardīdan*, n. to become, to change, to revolve. *p.* [tranged. *p.*

گردیده *gardīda*, converted, turned, es-

گردیزی *gardezī*, name of a tribe of *saiyids* in the district of *Muzaffarpūr*. *h.*

گردیوت *guru-daiwat*, m. the eighth lunar mansion. *s.*

گردد *garuḍa* (v. *garuḥ*), m. the bird and vehicle of *Vishṇu*; he is generally represented as a being something between a man and a bird, and considered as sovereign of the feathered race. *s.*

گردد *girir*, m. a hyena. *h.*

گردد *giri-rāj*, m. a name of the hill of *Govardhan*, the *Parnassus* of the *Hindūs*; a name of *Krishṇa*. *s.*

گردد *guru-ratn*, m. a topaz. *s.*

گردد *garuḥ*, m. a large kind of heron (*Ardea argala*), known to Anglo-Indians as "the adjutant." "I incline to think this a mistake; *garuḥ*, wherever I have heard the word used, invariably signifies the sacred kite, commonly called 'Brahminy kite,' said to be the vehicle of *Vishṇu*. I do not think it ever signifies the adjutant.—Consult *Moor's* Pantheon or other works on *Hindū* mythology. The 'Brahminy kite,' a bird about the size of a large hawk, having reddish wings and back, and a white head and breast, is called in Southern India *garuḥ*, or, in the Indian dialects, *garuḍa* or *garuḥa pakshī*: this, I think, must be the bird to which the name properly applies. The 'adjutant' is but little known in Southern India, and the only name for it I have ever heard is *har gilā*."—*Binning*. In *Hindū* mythology, the regent of birds; a large vulture. *s.*

گردد *gurz*, m. a mace, a club, a battle-axe. *gurz-bardār*, a macebearer. *gurz-mār*, a *Muḥammadan fakīr*, who carries a club armed with spikes by which he wounds himself in order to extort alms from the very plous or very foolish people. *p.*

گردد *giri-sār*, m. the *Malaya* mountain in the south of *India*. *s.*

گردد *grast*, inaccurately pronounced, slurred. *s.*

گردد *gursanagī* or *gursinagī*, f. hunger. *p.*

گردد *gursana* or *gursina*, hungry. *p.*

گردد *gursī*, f. a cottage, a hut, a shed. *d.*

گردد *grish*, f. the name of the fourth of the six seasons, including from 15th *Baisāk* to 15th *Ashārh*; summer; heat, or hot season. *s.*

گرفت *girift*, f. taking, capture, seizure; a handle, catch, clutch; an objection, criticism. *p.*

گرفتار *giriftār*, m. a captive, a prisoner; adj. involved or overwhelmed (in trouble, &c.). *p.*

گرفتاری *giriftārī*, f. bondage, captivity, imprisonment; embarrassment. *p.*

گرفتنگی *giriftagī*, f. capture, detention, catching. *giriftagī e āwāz*, f. hoarseness. *p.*

گرفتن *giriftan* (r. *gir*), to take, to seize; to begin or betake one's self to. *p.*

گرفته *girifta*, seized, caught, taken; used in comp. both as first and last member, as *ajal-girifta*, seized by fate; at the point of death; *girifta-khatir* or *-dil*, afflicted at heart. *p.*

گورکھئی *gurkhāi*, a kind of mortgage. *h.*

گورگ *gurg*, m. a wolf. *gurg-zāda*, a young wolf, a wolf's cub. *p.*

گورگ *garg*, one of the ten principal *Munis* or saints; name of a sect of *Brāhmana*. *garg-bāsi*, a clan of *rāj-pūts*. *s.*

گورگ *gurgā*, m. a servant-boy, a brat; a vagabond; the knee joint. *a.* [slipper. *h.*

گورگابی *gurgābī*, f. a kind of shoe or *gurgābī* *girigī* or *girigūḥ*. m. a lizard; a chameleon; the tree lizard, often called by Europeans "the blood-sucker." *h.*

گورگ *gargaj*, m. a scaffold; a tower, a bastion; a cavalier. *h.*

گورگ *gargar*, one of the names of *God*. *girgir*, a species of bean or pea. *p.*

گورگانا *gargarānā*, n. to gurgle; to thunder; to roll; to roar (as a tiger), to rumble. *h.*

گورگوری *gurgurī*, f. ague, the cold fit of a fever, a quotidian fever. *h.* [glet. *s.*

گورگوری *gargarī*, f. a water vessel, a gurgler.

گورگوا *gargawā*, a kind of grass which grows in low grounds during the rains. *h.*

گورگی *gurgi*, f. a wench; a slave-girl; "knee-breeches. *h.*

گورگیا *gargayā*, f. a sparrow. *h.*

گورل *garal*, m. venom. *garli*, venomous. *s.*

گرم *garm*, hot, warm; ardent, active, zealous, fiery, choleric, virulent; throng (as a market). *garm-ikhilāt*, of warm affection. *garm-ikhilātī*, f. warmth of affection. *garm-bāzār* or *-bāzārī*, (lit.) a warm or crowded market; (met.) great demand, high value. *garm-bohnā*, to speak readily and to the purpose. *garm-joshī*, warmth of affection. *garm-rav* or *-rah*, going at a quick pace. *garm-sukhan*, speaking forcibly. *garm-shitāb*, hastening. *garm-k.*, to warm. *garm-nazāra*, looking keenly or eagerly. *garm-honā*, to be angry. *p.*

گرم *garmā*, m. summer. *garmāgarm*, hot and hot. *p.* [tance, vanity, boast. *a.*

گرم *garimā*, f. importance, self-importance.

گرمابه *garmāba*, m. a warm or hot bath. *p.*
 گرمان *garmānā*, n. to be angry ; to enliven. *p.*
 گرمکھ *gurmukh* *guru-mukh* (v. *guru*).
 گرمی *garmī*, f. warmth, heat ; the venereal disease. *garmī-k.*, to affect fondness. *p.*
 گرمیدار *garmī-dār*, feverish, diseased. *p.*
 گرنا *girnā*, n. to fall, to drop, to sink, to be spit. *girte-parte*, (lit. repeatedly failing) with much toil or with great difficulty ; (Pers.) *uflān o khezan*, q. v. *a.*
 گرنتھ *granth*, f. a code, a book, particularly the book of the Sikh religion, composed by *Nānak Shāh*. *granthī*, a knot, a joint, a tie. *s.*
 گرنتھکار *granth-kār*, m. an author, bookmaker, writer, the founder of a system or sect. *s.*
 گرنتھم *grantham*, m. a character in which Sanskrit is written and printed in Southern India, where the Nagari character is unknown. *d.*
 گرینجن *grinjan*, m. poisoned flesh ; garlic. *s.*
 گرو *giro*, *girv*, or *giran*, m. a wager, bet ; pledge, pawn, a mortgage. *p.*
 گرو *gurū*, m. a spiritual guide, tutor, pastor, teacher. *garv*, m. pride, arrogance. *s.*
 گروا *garvā*, heavy ; important ; respectable, demure. *garvāpan*, m. respectability. *s.*
 گروار *guru-nār*, m. Thursday. *s.*
 گروانا *girnānā*, a. (c. of *girānā*) to cause to be felled or thrown down. *h.*
 گروائین *guruvā'in*, f. the wife of a guru. *s.*
 گروبار *gurū-bār*, m. Thursday. *s.*
 گروت *garvit*, } proud, haughty, arrogant. *s.*
 گروور *garvar* }
 گروور *girivar*, m. a mountain, a hill. *s.*
 گروینی *gurvinī*, } f. a pregnant woman. *s.*
 گروپی *gurvī*, }
 گروہ *guroh*, m. a band, troop, levy of people, company, crew. *p.*
 گروپی *girvī*, any thing pledged or pawned ; f. an insect mischievous to standing corn. *p. h.*
 گرویدار *girvī-dār*, the holder of a pledge or mortgage. *p.*
 گرویدگی *girvidagī*, f. admiring, following ; adoring, adherence, attachment. *p.*
 گرویدن *girvīdan*, to follow ; to admire, &c. *p.*
 گرویدہ *girvīda*, attracted, attached to, admiring, captivated, a believer. *p.*
 گروینامہ *girvī-nāma*, m. a deed of mortgage. *p.*

گرہ *grīh* or *grah* (for *grīha*), m. a house, dwelling. *grīh-pati*, m. a householder. *grīh-bhūmī*, f. the site of a house. *grīh-taṭī*, f. a terrace in front of a house. *grīh-kapotak*, m. the domestic pigeon. *grīh-nāshan*, m. a pigeon. *grīh-vāṭikā*, f. a garden or grove near a house. *s.*
 گرہ *grah* or *graha*, m. a planet. *grah-pūjā*, f. worship of the planets. *grah-pīrā*, f. the influence of an unpropitious planet. *grah rāj*, m. the sun, the moon, the planet Jupiter. *grah-patra*, a horoscope. *s.*
 گرہ *grih*, f. a knot ; knuckle, joint, articulation ; a division of a *gaz*, three finger-breadths ; prejudice, misunderstanding. *grih-bur*, a cut-purse. *grih-pāpnā*, dissension arising between two people. *grih khulnā*, n. denotes restoration of friendship. *p.*
 گرہا *garhā*, f. abuse, censure, reproach. *s.*
 گرہادھار *grahādhar*, m. the polar star. *s.*
 گرہادھین *grahādīn*, subject to planetary influence. *s.*
 گرہامی *grahāmay*, m. epilepsy, convulsions, demoniacal possession. *s.*
 گرہچہ *grihcha*, a small knot or joint. *p.*
 گرہست *girhast* or *girhist* (for *grīhast*), a householder, a peasant, a husbandman. *s.*
 گرہستہاں *graha-sthāpan*, m. invoking the presence of the nine planets. *s.*
 گرہستہاسرم *grīhasth-āshram* or *girhast-āshram*, the profession or condition of a householder or married man. *s.*
 گرہسنہی *grīhasthī* or *girhastī*, f. husbandry, housewifery, household ; adj. of or relating to a householder. *s.*
 گرہن *grahan*, m. taking, seizure ; acceptance, assent ; an eclipse. *s.* [proach. *s.*
 گرہن *garhan*, m. censuring, blame, re-
 گرہنی *grīhinī*, f. a wife. *s.*
 گرہنی *grahānī*, f. diarrhoea, dysentery. *s.*
 گرہور *gurhaur*, stacks of cow-dung. *h.*
 گرہیت *grīhīt*, taken, seized, caught. *s.*
 گرہیتا *grahītā*, taking, disposed to take. *s.*
 گرہیہ *grīhya*, a partisan, belonging to a party, to be taken or seized ; domestic ; a ritual book. *s.*
 گرہیہ *garhya*, low, vile, contemptible. *s.*
 گری *gurī*, f. parched barley. *h.*
 گری *garī*, f. the kernel of a cocoa-nut. *h.*
 گری *garī*, f. an instrument for twisting a thread or string ; the term is also applied to a haystack, a rick, a stack of thatched grain. *h.*
 گری *garī*, f. (abst. of *gar* in comp.) denotes action, business, &c., as *zar-garī*, the business of a goldsmith. *p.*
 گریا *gurīyā*, f. a bead (of a rosary, &c.). *s.*
 گریار *gariyār*, a bullock that lies down in the midst of his work. *h.*

گریبان *giryān*, weeping; one who weeps. *p.*

گریبانی *giryānī*, weeping, shedding of tears. *p.*

گریبان *girebān*, *m.* a collar, cap; pocket; (fig.) the neck. *girebān-gir*, an accuser, a plaintiff, complainant. *girebān meñ nuñh dālnā*, to confess and be ashamed of one's faults. *p.*

گریختن *gurekhtan* (*r. gurez*) to run away, to flee, to escape. *p.*

گریز *gurez*, *f.* flight, deviation, abhorrence, aversion, abstinence, fasting, regression, fugitive. *p.*

گریزان *gurezān*, running away, shunning. *p.*

گریستن *girīstan* (*r. giriy*), to weep, to lament. *p.*

گریشم گرمی *grīshm*, *m.* } hot season, extend-
گریکهم *girekham*, *f.* } ing from 15th Bai-
sāk to 15th *Ashārh*, summer; heat; adj. hot, warm.
grāishm, belonging to the hot season. *s.*

گریشمی گرمی *grāishmī*, *f.* double jasmine. *s.*

گریو گریو *grāv*, *m.* a necklace, a collar. *s.*

گریوا گرمی *grīvā*, *f.* the neck, the back part of the neck. *s.*

گریوا گرمی *girevā*, } a low hill, an acclivity, ravine,
گریو گرمی *girevā*, } steep pass. *p. s.*

گریوان گرمی *girenān* (*v. girebān*), a collar, &c. *d.*

گریو گرمی *greh*, *m.* a house, mansion, abode. *s.*

گریو گرمی *giryā*, *m.* crying, lamentation, plaint.
giryā o zārī, *f.* bewailing, weeping and lamentation.
giryā-k., *a.* to weep, to cry, to lament. *p.*

گریو گرمی *gur*, *m.* molasses, treacle. *gur-ambā*, mangoes boiled with meal and sugar. *s.*

گریو گرمی *garā*, *m.* name given to a large sheaf. *h.*

گریو گرمی *garā-batā*, *r.* division of produce in the sheaf without threshing. *h.*

گریو گرمی *garāsī*, *f.* an instrument for cutting sugar-cane. *h.*

گریو گرمی *gurākū*, tobacco prepared for the *hukka*. *d.*

گریو گرمی *gurānā*, *a.* to dig; to cause to be dug. *h.* [to enter. *s.*

گریو گرمی *garānā*, *a.* to thrust in; to cause

گریو گرمی *gurāmbā*, mangoes boiled with meal and sugar, resembling mango fool. *s.*

گریو گرمی *garā*, *o.* an instrument for cutting *jawār* stalks. *h.* [confused. *h.*

گریو گرمی *garbar*, *m.* higgledy-piggledy,

گریو گرمی *garbarā*, *m.* bustle, confusion; motion of the bowels (*Borborygmi*). *h.*

گریو گرمی *garbarānā*, *n.* to be confounded, to fear. *h.*

گریو گرمی *garbarāhat*, *f.* confusion, fright, alarm, bustle. *h.*

گریو گرمی *garbarē*, *f.* confusion, fright, alarm. *d.*

گریو گرمی *gur-pushp*, } *m.* *Bassia lati-*
گریو گرمی *gur-phūl*, } *folia*, from the
flowers of which a spirituous liquor is distilled, and
the nuts of which afford oil. *s.*

گریو گرمی *gartī*, a friend, a companion. *d.*

گریو گرمی *gurach*, *m.* name of a medicine (*Menispermum glabrum*). *s.*

گریو گرمی *garachchā*, (*v. dāt*) threatening, snub-

گریو گرمی *garad*, } bing, browbeating. *d.*

گریو گرمی *gurārī* (*v. jūrā*), a kind of rope. *h.*

گریو گرمی *garariyā*, *m.* a shepherd or goat-herd (*v. gaḍariyā*). *h.*

گریو گرمی *gursī*, *f.* a cottage, hut, shed. *d.*

گریو گرمی *garah*, *m.* a fish, a kind of gilt-head. *s.*

گریو گرمی *gurgā*, the knee. *gurge po mundā* *jhukānā*, to ponder, meditate, reflect. *h.*

گریو گرمی *gargarānā*, *n.* to thunder, to roll, to roar (as a tiger), to rumble, to gurgle. *gurgarānā*, *n.* to rumble (the bowels). *girgīrānā*, *a.* to beseech, to implore earnestly and humbly. *h.*

گریو گرمی *gurgurī*, *f.* a small *kukka*, vulgarly called the hubble-bubble, generally made of a cocoa-nut shell, and having a straight inflexible tube. *h.*

گریو گرمی *gurgudar*, *m.* old and tattered garments. *h.*

گریو گرمی *gurgi*, *f.* knee-breeches. *h.*

گریو گرمی *gay-lavan*, *m.* rock or fossile salt, especially that found in the district of Sāmbar. *s.*

گریو گرمی *garan*, *f.* a swamp, a morass. *h.*

گریو گرمی *garnā*, *n.* to penetrate, to enter, to lic, to be sunk or buried (in the earth), to be driven into the earth. *h.*

گریو گرمی *garanth*, *m.* name of a game, tip-cat; a mode of an incantation performed for the destruction of any person (*māran*); to secure his affection (*mohan*); to subject him to obedience (*basikaran*); to imprison him, or deprive him of the power of action or speech (*stambhan*); to drive him away (*uchchātan*); or to call him (*ākārshan*). Certain words are pronounced over an effigy of the person or his name in writing, which is afterwards buried. *h.*

گریو گرمی *garang* (also *gaḍang*), a magazine. *d.*

گریو گرمی *garva* or *garvā*, *m.* a kind of waterpot; a flowerpot carried about by musicians and dancing-women at the feast of *Basant-panchamī*, as an offering to people of rank, from whom they receive presents in return. *h.*

گریو گرمی *garvāt*, *f.* burying, perforating. *d.*

گریو گرمی *garvānā*, *a.* to cause to enter, to perforate, to stick into, to cause to be buried or driven into the earth. *h.*

گریو گرمی *garonā*, *a.* to pierce, to perforate, to bore, to stick into. *h.*

گڑھ *garh*, m. a castle, a hill, fort. *h.*
 گڑھا *garhā*, m. a cavity, a hole, a pit, abyss. *s.*
 گڑھانا *garhānā* (v. *garhnā*), to malleate, or cause to form by hammering, to bury, &c. *h.*
 گڑھائی *garhāi*, f. price of malleating or making jewellery, burying. *h.*
 گڑھت *garhat* or *garhaṭ*, f. form, shape, fashion, make. *h.*
 گڑھل *garhal*, m. *Hibiscus Syriacus*, commonly called by Europeans "the shoe-flower" *h.*
 گڑھنا *garhnā*, a. (v. *ṭhonknā*) to drive in, as a stake; n. to be driven in. *s.*
 گڑھنا *garhnā*, a. to malleate, to form by hammering; to make, to form; n. to be made, fashioned. *h.*
 گڑھوار *garhmār*, fat, coarse, thick. *h.*
 گڑھی *garhī*, f. a small fort, a castle, a village fortification of mud, flanked with towers. Under former governments there was scarcely a village in India without its *garhī*; now the word is nearly unknown. *garhī-band*, a favourable tenure of land in Bundelkand, to those of the inhabitants who obstinately defended their forts against the Marhattas. *h.*
 گڑھی *garhī*, f. a small pond or tank. *h.*
 گڑھی *garhiyā*, f. a pike, javelin, spear. *h.*
 گڑھیا *garhaiyā*, f. a small tank or pond; m. a burier. *h.*
 گڑھبند *garhī-band*, name of a species of tenure by which lands are held (v. *garhī*). *h.*
 گڑھلا *garhelā*, m. a cavity, a pit, an abyss. *h.* [fortress. *d.*
 گڑی *garī*, a friend, a companion; f. a small
 گڑیا *guriyā*, m. one whose business is to sell *gur*, q. v. *s.*
 گڑیا *guriyā*, f. a doll, a child's puppet. *h.*
 گڑیار *gariyār*, stout-hearted, stiff-necked, stubborn, obstinate. *h.*
 گڑیاری *gariyārī*, f. obstinacy, &c. *h.*
 گڑیرن *gareran*, the receptacle for the sugar-cane before it is cut up. *h.*
 گڑیری *garerī*, f. a joint or piece of the sugar-cane, the portion between two knots. *h.*
 گڑیریا *gareriyā*, m. a shepherd. *h.*
 گز *gaz*, m. an instrument for measuring with; a yard; a ramrod. *ilāhī-gaz*, the standard measure of distance established by Akbar: it is very nearly thirty-three inches English. *p.*
 گزا *gazā*, biting, hurtful; harm, loss. *p.*
 گزار *guzār*, a pass, passage, transit. *p.*
 گزارش *guzārish*, f. utterance, explanation; interpretation of dreams. *p.*

گزارف *guzāf* or *gizāf*, vanity, idle or foolish words and deeds; adj. foolish, vain, idle. *p.*
 گزارن *guzān*, choosing, selecting. *gazān*, stinging, biting, injuring. *p.* [a devil. *p.*
 گزاک *gazāk*, f. a relish (eaten with wine, &c.);
 گزند *gazand*, f. misfortune, calamity, loss, injury, mischief, harm. *p.*
 گزنه *gazna*, a kind of nettle. *p.*
 گزنده *gazanda*, stinging, biting, venomous or noxious (animals or vermin). *p.* [ton). *p.*
 گزی *gazī*, f. a coarse kind of cloth (of cotton
 گزیدن *gazīdan*, to bite, to sting, to injure. *p.*
 گزیدن *guzīdan* (r. *guzīn*), to choose, select. *p.*
 گزیدنی *guzīdanī*, worthy of being chosen. *p.*
 گزیده *guzīda*, chosen, selected, excellent. *p.*
 گزیده *gazīda*, injured, bitten, alarmed. *p.*
 گزیر *guzīr*, aid, remedy. *gazīr* or *gizīr*, the superintendent of collectors of the revenue, a manager or head agent; a commander; the night watch. *p.*
 گزین *guzīn*, (in comp.) choosing, preferring, electing. *khalwat-guzīn*, fond of retirement, a hermit. *p.*
 گزینه *gazīna*, m. a thick (or close) and rather coarse kind of cotton cloth. *p.*
 گسار *gusār*, (in comp.) removing, dissipating, assuaging; as *gham-gusār*, the dissipator of sorrow, i. e. a sincere friend. *p.*
 گسائین *gusā'in* (for *gosā'in*, q. v.). *d.*
 گستاخ *gustākh*, arrogant, presumptuous, uncivil, cruel, rude. *p.*
 گستاخانه *gustākhāna*, impudently, rudely. *p.*
 گستاخ دست *gustākh-dast*, dexterous, clever-handed. *p.*
 گستاخی *gustākhī*, f. arrogance, presumption, rudeness, cruelty. *gustākhī mu'af*, pardon my rudeness. *p.* [womau. *h.*
 گستان *gastān*, f. a foolish, dissolute
 گستانگر *gastāngar*, m. a clown; adj. ignorant, foolish, uninformed. *h.*
 گستر *gustar*, (in comp.) spreading, strewing, scattering, diffusing; as, 'adālat-gustar, one who diffuses or dispenses justice. *p.*
 گسترانیدن *gustarānīdan*, } to spread, to dif-
 گستردن *gustardan*, } fuse. *p.*
 گسترده *gustarda*, spread (a bed); a foundation. *p.*
 گستری *gustarī*, f. (abst. of *gustar* in comp.) spreading, &c.; as, 'adālat-gustarī, the promoting of justice. *p.*
 گسستن *gusistan* (also *gusīdan* and *gusekh-tan*), r. *gusil*, to break, to destroy. *p.*
 گسل *gusil*, (in comp.) breaking, destroying; as, *jān-gusil*, soul-breaking or life-destroying. *p.*

گیان *gusiyyān* or *gusaiyān* (v. *gosaiyān*, &c.), the deity. s.

گشاد *gushād*, } (v. *kushād* and *kushāda*)

گشاده *gushāda*, } opening, opened, &c. p.

گشادان *gushādan* (v. *kushādan*), to open, &c. p.

گشت *gasht*, f. surrounding, going round (especially guards patrolling); walk, walking, perambulation, strolling. p.

گشت سلامی *gasht-salāmī*, f. a tax levied by *kāzis* when on a circuit. p.

گشتحال *gasht-mahāl*, a toll or transit duty levied on boats for passing through a *zamindāri*. p.

گشتن *gashan* (r. *gard*), to become, &c. (v. *gardidan*). p.

گشته *gashta*, returned, become, formed. p.

گشتی *gashṭī*, watch, sentinel, patrol; f. a present made to a revenue officer on making his tour through his district. p.

گشتیا *gashtiyā*, m. a watchman, a patrol; a collector of market dues. p. [a patrol. d.]

گشتی بان *gashtī-bān*, a watchman, a sentinel,

گشت *gushṭ*, m. cabal; an assembly. s.

گفت *guft*, a word, saying, speech, discourse (generally used in compounds). p.

گفتار *guftār*, speech, mode of speaking. p.

گفت شنید *guft-shanīd* (v. *guft o shanīd*). p.

گفتگو *guft-go* or *guft-gū*, f. conversation, discourse, chitchat. p.

گفتن *guftan* (r. *go* or *gū*), to say, to speak.

گفتنی *guftanī*, fit to be told or spoken. p.

گفت و شنید *guft o shanīd* or *guft o shanūd*, f. conversation, dialogue; contention, debate, controversy. p.

گفت و گو *guft o go* (v. *guft-go*), discourse, &c. p.

گفته *gufta*, spoken, told; an order or command. p.

گگر *gagar*, } f. a waterpot. s.

گگری *gagrī*, } f. a waterpot. s.

گگل *guggul*, m. name of a tree or gum (*Amyris agallocha*): bdellium.

گگان *gagan*, m. sky, firmament. *gagan-kī bachche-wālī murgḥī*, the group of stars called the Pleiades. s.

گگن بهیڑ *gagan-bher*, m. a pelican (*Pelecanus onocrotalus*). s.

گگندھول *gagandhūl*, f. dust of the *Pandanus odoratissimus*. s.

گل *gul*, m. a rose, a flower; the snuff of a candle; the albugo; a seton, an issue, a mark made by burning; balls of charcoal, used for burning the tobacco in a *ḥukka*; the *caput mortuum* of tobacco left on the tile of a *ḥukka* after smoking. *gul-āchīn*, m.

the name of a flower (*Plumeria*). *guli ashrafī*, *Calendula* (Bruce, MS.); *Linum trigynum*, Roxb. *gul-afshān* (v. *gul-fishān*). *gul anās kī jar*, m. salep. *gul-andām*, slender, delicate. *gul i aurang*, m. name of a flower. *gul bāndhnā*, to char the end of the match of a gun. *gul-barg*, m. a roseleaf; (met.) a mistress. *gulbarga*, name of a city (called by Europeans Calburgh or Kulberga), formerly the capital of the Balmani Sultans of the Deccan. *guli bakāwālī*, name of a charming little romance in the Hindūstānī language by *Nihāl Chand Lahorī*. *gul-piyāda*, m. a species of rose without smell. *guli ja'forī*, *Tagetes patula*. *guli jawānī*, the venereal disease. *gul jhānā*, to drop the charred part (a match). *guli chāndni*, f. the name of a flower, *gul-chashm*, labouring under albugo. *gul-chihra*, rosy-faced. *gul charre upānā*, to be addicted to pleasure, to live expensively. *gul-chīn*, m. a gardener. *guli chīnī*, name of a flower (*Chrysanthemum Indicum*). *gul-khāl*, m. spotted. — *guli-khātmi*, the common hollyhock. *guli khairā* or *guli khairū*, m. Chinese and Persian hollyhock (*Alcea rosea*, Lin.; *Althea rosea*, Roxb.). *gul-dār*, spotted. *gul dān*, m. a flowerpot. *guli-dā'ūdī*, *Chrysanthemum Indicum*. *gul-dasta*, m. a nosegay. *gul-denā*, to scar, to make an issue. *gul-rukh* or *gul-ruksār*, rosy-cheeked. *gul-rukhān* (pl.), the rosy-cheeked ones, the fair ones. *guli-rā'nā*, m. a beautiful delicate scented rose. *gul-rang*, rose-coloured, red. *gul-rū*, rosy, ruddy; (used sub.) a mistress, a sweetheart. *gul-rez*, a kind of silken stuff; adj. shedding flowers. *gul-zār*, m. a garden (or bed) of roses. *guli sīranjān*, m. flower of the hermodactyl plant (*Colchicum Ilyrium*). *guli sūrī*, f. a Persian rose very fragrant. *guli sosan*, f. a lily. *guli shab-bo*, f. tuberose (*Polygonum tuberosa*). *gul-shakar* or *gul-shakarī*, f. conserve of roses. *gul i šad barg*, m. (same as *šad barg*) (met.) the sun. *guli turra*, *Poinciana pulcherrima*. *guli 'abbās*, m. the name of a plant, marvel of Peru (*Mirabilis jalapa*). *guli 'ajā'ib*, m. the name of a flower (*Hibiscus mutabilis*). *gul-'izar* or *uzār*, rosy-cheeked. *gul-fām*, like the rose, a mistress. *guli farang*, m. the name of a flower (*Vinca rosea*). *gul-fishān*, scattering roses, agreeable, pleasant. *gul-kand*, m. conserve of roses. *gul-kā'nā*, a. to snuff a candle. *gul-kārī*, f. flowering; painting flowers. *gul-katarnā*, to snuff a candle; to caluminate. *gul-k.*, to extinguish (a candle or lamp); to flash in the pan, and miss fire (a gun). *gul-khānā*, to be cauterized or to cauterize one's self; a practice among lovers, who burn themselves with heated pieces of coin, to recommend themselves by their fortitude to the notice of their mistresses. *gul-khandā*, m. a bell. *gul-kesh*, m. the cockscomb flower (*Amaranthus cruentus*). *gul-gasht*, m. walking in the garden; a pleasant place for walking and recreation, especially if blooming with roses and other flowers. *gul-gashī musallā*, the bower of *Musallā*, the name of an enchanting spot near Shirāz in Persia, the favourite haunt of the poet *Hāfiẓ* when he lived, and where his ashes still repose. *gul-laḥana*, m. cauliflower. *gul-lagā'nā*, a. to brand, to mark. *gul lenā*, to snuff a candle. *guli makhmal*, f. globe amaranth (*Gomphrena globosa*). *guli mukarrar*, m. syrup of roses. *gul mihndī*, f. name of a flower (*Impatiens balsamina*). *gul-mekh*, f. a stud, a tack, a nail. *guli mekhaki*, the pink. *guli nishāt*, (lit.) flower of joy, grape-wine. *gul honā*, to be extinguished or go out (a candle). *guli yūsuf*, the anemone. p.

گل *gil*, f. earth, clay. *gili armanī*, f. Armenian bole.

gil-andāzī, f. an embankment of earth, with a ditch, for confining water on the lands, and to serve as a reservoir. *gili ḥikmat*, f. lute, cement. *gil dar gil-k.*, (lit. to throw earth on earth) said when, in burying the dead, earth is thrown immediately on the corpse; whereas the usual custom is, after depositing it in the grave, to lay planks over it and then fill up the remaining cavity with earth. p.

گل *gal*, m. the neck, the throat. *gal bahiyān dāhnā*, a. to throw one's arms round another's neck. *gal-denā*, to throttle, to choke, to hang. s.

कल *gul* the fire-ball of a *hukha*; (in comp. for *gol*) a bullet. *gul-chalā*, a rifleman, a musqueteer. *s.*

कल *gal*, *m.* a noose, a snare, a fish-hook, the gallows. *gal-denā*, to hang a criminal. *d.*

कला *galā*, *m.* the throat, neck; voice; a funnel, a syphon or tube; *adj.* rotten, dissolved, melted, wasted. *galā uṣhānā*, (lit. to lift up the throat) to apply acrid substances, such as pepper, &c. to the *wula* of a child, when it becomes hoarse or loses its voice from the relaxation of that part. *galā bandhānā*, to ensnare one's self, especially in the bonds of love. *galā-baiṭhā*, hoarse. *galā baiṭhā* or *paṛnā*, *n.* to be hoarse, *galā phānsnā*, *a.* to hang, to choke. *galā da-bānā*, *a.* to strangle. *galā denā*, to waste. *galā-kāṭhā*, to cut the throat. *galā ghoṭhā*, *a.* to throttle, to choke. *gale paṛnā*, to seek the friendship of one who is averse from it. *gale paṛi bajā, e sidh*, we should make a virtue of necessity. *gale kā hār honā*, to seek and persist in a quarrel or dispute, to tease, to importune; to seek with ardour the friendship or affection of any one; to persecute with kindness or attention. *gale laṅgū*, to embrace. *gale maṅḍhā*, to importune. *s.*

कला *gullā*, *m.* a pellet shot from a pellet-bow. *h.*

कला *gillā*, moist, damp, wet. *d.*

कलाब *gulāb*, (in Per.) rose water; (in Hind.) the rose. *gulāb-pūsh*, *m.* a bottle from which rose-water is sprinkled. *gulāb-pāshī*, *f.* the sprinkling of rose-water. *gulāb-pāni*, rose-water. *gulāb-chashm*, meek, soft, or gentle-eyed. *gulāb kā phūl*, the rose. *p.*

कलाब *gulāb-jāman*, *f.* the rose-apple (*Eugenia jambos*, Roxb.). *p.*

कलाबी *gulābī*, rosy; rose-colour, damask; *f.* a vial, bottle, flagon; a kind of sweetmeat, a pear. *gulābī jāyā*, *m.* the season of spring. *p. h.*

कलार *galār*, *m.* the name of a bird. *h.*

कलाल *gulāl*, *m.* a farinaceous powder dyed red, which the Hindūs throw on each others' clothes, in the *kolī* saturnalia. *gulāl-chashm*, reddish eye. *gulāl-bāyī*, *f.* a royal pavilion, a tent. *gulālī*, of the colour of *gulāl*, or stained with it. *h.*

कलाला *gallālā*, *m.* gargarism. *h.*

कलामाटी *galāmāṭī*, rich free mould. *h.*

कलान *glān*, wearied, languid. *glāni*, *f.* languor. *s.*

कलाना *galānā* or *galā-denā*, *a.* to melt, to dissolve; to soften; to waste or squander away. *galāne-wālā*, *m.* a menstruum; a solvent. *s.*

कलाउ *galāū*, soluble, sceptical, weakening; dissolver. *galāo*, *m.* solution. *s.*

कलावा *gillāwā*, *m.* prepared clay, dirt, mud. *p.*

कलावट *galāvat*, *f.* solution, act of melting or dissolving. *s.* [rity. *s.*

कलाई *gulāī*, *f.* roundness, globula-

कलाङ्क *gul-bāng*, *f.* warbling; fame, rumour; sound; the war-cry; the cry of *Allāh*, *Allāh*, when rushing to battle; glad tidings. *p.*

कलाह *gal-bāh*, } *f.* embrace, em-
कलाही *gal-bāhī*, } bracing, caressing
कलाही *gal-bāhī*, } by throwing the
arms over the neck. *s.*

कलदन *gul-badan*, *m.* a kind of silk cloth; *adj.* with a body or person beautiful as the rose (epithet of a mistress). *p.*

कलबन *gul-bun*, *m.* a rose-tree, a rose-bush. *p.*

कलबही *gal-bahī*, *f.* throwing the arms round the neck. *s.*

कलबेल *gul-bel*, *m.* name of a creeper plant (*Menispermum cordefolium*). *d.*

कलबुल *gulph*, *m.* the ankle. *h.*

कलफटाकी *gal-phatāki*, *f.* scolding; bragging, boasting. *gal phatāki-k.*, *a.* to scold; to utter falsehoods, to brag. *h.*

कलफड़ा *galpharā*, *m.* the jaws; the angle of the mouth. *h.*

कलफुनना *gulphunanā*, name of an herb which grows in fields sown with *khariṣ* grains. *h.*

कलफूट *gul-phūt*, *f.* vaunt, vaunting. *h.*

कलफूला *galphulā*, chubby. *h.*

कलित *galit*, fallen, dropped, sunk. *s.*

कलता *galtā*, *m.* a sheath, a scabbard. *p.*

कलताड़ *galtār*, the name given to the inner pegs of a yoke. *h.*

कलतराश *gul-tarāsh*, *m.* snuffers. *p.*

कलतकीया *gal-takiya*, *m.* a kind of pillow or bolster (for the neck). *h. p.*

कलतंस *galtāns*, dying without issue. *h.*

कलतानी *galtānī*, *f.* part of the headstall of a bridle. *h.*

कलत *gilat*, *m.* } a protuberance, a hard

कलती *giltī*, *f.* } swelling, a gland, a "knot, a tumour. *h.*

कलजन्दड़ा *gal-jandrā*, *m.* a handkerchief used as a sling for the arm, also called *galgandā*. *h.*

कलजहरी *gul-jharī*, *f.* conglomeration. *gul-jharī dil kī*, grief, displeasure, mental uneasiness. *h.*

कलचकान *gul chakān*, *m.* the flowers of the *mahūū* (*Bassia latifolia*, Roxb.). *p.*

कलचला *gul-chalā*, *m.* a musketeer, a cannoneer, a rifleman. *s.*

कलखार *gul-khār*, the flower or blossom of the *bhat-katiyā*, a kind of herb, *q. v. p.*

कलखन *gul-khan*, *m.* a stove, a furnace. *p.*

कलखोर *gal-khor*, *m.* a horse's halter. *p.*

कलदुम *guldum*, a nightingale. *p. h.*

कलदिना *gal-denā*, *a.* to throttle, to choke, to put to death by hanging. *h.* [musical note. *p.*

कलजार *gul-zār*, a garden of roses; name of a *gulistān*, *m.* a rose-garden; the name of a well-known book written by *Muṣliḥū-d-dīn shairāzī Sa'di* of *Shirāz*. *p.*

گلسری *galsari*, f. an ornament worn round the neck by married women. *d.*

گلشن *gul-shan*, m. a rose-garden; a delightful spot, place of enjoyment; adj. cheerful. *p.*

گلا *galakā*, f. a boil, swelling, tumour. *h.*

گلکهور *gal-khor* (for *gal-khor*), a horse's halter. *d.*

گلگل *galgal*, m. a citron; name of a bird; a mixture of lime and linseed-oil, forming a kind of mortar impenetrable to water. *h.*

گلگلا *gulgulā*, m. sweet cakes fried in butter; adj. soft. *h.* [mollify. *s.*

گلگلانا *gulgulānā*, a. to soften, to

گلگلاہت *gulgulāhat*, f. act of softening; softness. *s.*

گلگلی *gulguli*, f. a kind of dish; swollen rice mixed with molasses, formed into balls. *d.*

گلگند *galgand*, m. inflammation or enlargement of the glands of the neck. *h.*

گلگوتھنا *gulgūthnā*, plump, handsome, chubby. *h.*

گلگون *gul-gūn*, rose-coloured; name of a horse of *Shīrīn*, the mistress of *Farhād*. *p.*

گلگونہ *gul-gūna*, m. cosmetic. *p.*

گلگیر *gul-gīr*, m. snuffers. *p.*

گلگلم *gulm*, m. a division of an army, consisting of 9 platoons, each amounting to 9 elephants, 9 chariots, 27 horse, and 45 foot: the spleen, a disease of the spleen. *s.*

گلنا *galnā* or *gal-jānā*, n. to melt, to be dissolved, to be wasted away. *s.*

گلنار *gul-nār* or *guli anār*, m. the flower of the pomegranate; scarlet (colour). *p.*

گلناری *gulnārī*, of or relating to the flower of the pomegranate. *p.* [our. *p.*

گلناری رنگ *gul-nārī rang*, m. carnation colour.

گلندا *galandā*, abusive, scurrilous. *h.*

گلندا *galandā*, stentorophonic, having a tremendously loud voice. *h.*

گلی *galnī*, f. wasting, consumption. *h.*

گلو *gulū*, m. the gullet, the throat, the wind-pipe. *gulū-gīr*, that which fastens on the throat, as acrid food, &c.; met. an accuser. *gulū-band*, m. neck-cloth. *p.*

گلو *gilau*, m. *Menispermum glabrum*. *gulū*, the pod of the *Bassia latifolia*, which yields a very useful oil. *h.*

گلو *gulū*, the pod of the *mahwā* tree, which yields a useful oil. *h.*

گلو *galvāh*, f. an embrace, throwing the arms on the neck. *s.*

گلوری *gilaurī*, f. betel-leaf prepared and folded up. *h.*

گلوکا *gulūgā*, m. a monkey's pouch. *u.*

کلوندا *gilāudā*, m. the flower of the *mahūā* (*Bassia latifolia*) after it has fallen off. *h.*

کله *gila*, m. complaint, lamentation, reproach, blame. *gala* or *galla*, m. a flock, a herd. *galla-bān* pastor, shepherd; (Hind.) a vessel in which shopkeepers put money received for things sold in the course of the day; a tile. *p.*

گلہار *galhār*, soluble, corruptible. *h.*

گلہتی *gulhattī*, f. rice-gruel, or rice and water boiled together and seasoned with salt. *h.*

گلہر *galhar* or *galhāḍ*, m. the goitre, swelling in the neck. *s.*

گلہری *galahrī*, f. a squirrel. *h.*

گلہی *galhī*, f. the forecastle (of a boat, &c.), prow. *h.* [swain. *h.*

گلہی *galhaiyā*, m. forecastle-man, boat-

گلہندا *galhendā*, abusive, scurrilous. *h.*

گلی *gillī*, f. a span (measure of circumference, *i. e.* the circle formed by joining the ends of the thumb and fore-finger); an ear of Indian corn (*Zea mays*) from which the seeds have been taken out; the short stick in the game of tip-cat, which is struck by the longer one called *dandā*. *gillī* or *gullī dandā* *khehnā*, to play at tip-cat. *gullī*, a kind of pigeon. *h.*

گلی *galī* (also *gallī*), f. a lane, a narrow pass between mountains. *galī ba galī* or *galī-galī* from lane to lane. *galī-kūcha*, m. a narrow lane. *gullī*, f. a pill, a bolus; a disease. *gullī*, f. a whetstone, a polishing stone. *h.*

گلی *gullī*, f. a species of red coral. *d.*

گلی *gullī*, m. a kind of pigeon. *h.*

گلی *giti*, earthen, made of clay. *p.*

گلی *galīyā*, m. a bullock that lies down in the midst of its work. *h.*

گلی *galīyārā*, m. } a lane, street,

گلی *galīyāra*, m. } passage, a-

گلی *galīyārī*, f. } bode. *h.*

گلی *galīyānā*, a. to abuse; to cram (a horse, &c.) to force food or medicine down the throat. *h.*

گلی *gale-bāz*, a sweet singer. *s. p.*

گلی *gīliyar*, lazy, indolent. *h.*

گلی *gilerī*, f. a squirrel. *d.*

گلی *galegand*, m. a species of bird, the adjutant or *Ardea argalla*. *s.*

گلی *gulail* or *gulul*, f. a pellet-bow. *h.*

گلی *gīlīm*, a blanket; a garment of goats' hair. *p.* [tree. *h.*

گلی *gulendā*, the pod of the *mahnā*

گم *gum*, lost, wanting, missing; distracted. *gum-shuda* or *gum-gasha*, lost. *gum-k.*, a. to lose; n. to be proud. *gum-nām*, ignoble, nameless, unknown to fame, consigned to oblivion. *gum-ho*. get off! away! make yourself scarce. *p.*

گماشتگی *gumāshtagī*, f. office of *gumāshta*; commission, charge, agency. *p.*

گماشتن *gumāshtan* (r. *gumār*), to send, to depute; to entrust one with full powers. *p.*

گماشته *gumāshta*, an agent, a factor; an envoy with full powers. *p.*

گمان *gumān*, m. doubt, suspicion, opinion, fancy, supposition, imagination. *gumān-lānā* or *-karnā*, to suppose, to imagine, to suspect. *p.*

گمانا *gumānā*, a. to lose, to let a thing be lost. *p. h.*

گمانا *گمانا gamānā*, a. to pass one's time. *h.*

گمانی *gumānī*, jealous; doubtful; a suspicious character. *p. d.* [serious, sedate. *s.*

گمبھیر *گمبھیر gambhīr*, deep (applied to soil); *گمبھیرتا gambhīratā*, f. depth; seriousness. *s.*

گمت *گمت gamat*, m. a road, path. *ek-gamat*, together, on one road, in one body. *s.*

گمت *gammat*, employment, occupation; rejoicings merry-makings, pleasure. *d.*

گمٹ *گمٹ gummat*, m. } a tower, bastion
گمٹی *گمٹی gumṭī*, f. } (perhaps from *gum-*
bad, q. v.). *h.*

گمٹا *گمٹا gumṭā*, m. a swelling or tumour resulting from a blow, a bruise. *d.*

گمچی *گمچی gumchī*, f. a species of wild liquorice (*Abrus precatorius*). Its seed is a small scarlet pea, used as weights by druggists, and called *raṭī*: women string them together for necklaces and other ornaments. It is called in Urdū *gunj* and *ghungchī*.—(Binning). *d.*

گمراه *گمراه gumrah*, erring, wandering, on the wrong road; abandoned, depraved. *s.*

گمراهی *گمراهی gumrahī*, f. deviation, depravity. *p.*

گمراه *گمراه gumrah* (v. *gumrah*), erring, &c. *p.*

گمراهی *گمراهی gumrahī* (v. *gumrahī*), error, &c. *p.*

گمری *گمری gumrī*, f. vertigo, giddiness. *h.*

گمڑا *گمڑا gumṛā*, m. protuberance, a swelling. *h.*

گمسا *گمسا gumsā*, musty, mouldy. *h.*

گمک *گمک gamak*, f. the sound of a kettle-drum; a beat or march; a shake or clash in music. *h.*

گمکا *گمکا gumkā*, the separation of the corn from the husks. *h.* [riferous. *h.*

گمکیلا *گمکیلا gamkīlā*, spicy, fragrant, odorous
گمن *گمن gaman* or *gamana*, m. act of going. *gamin*, a passenger. *s.*

گمنا *گمنا gamnā*, n. to pass or elapse, to be spent (as time); to put off or procrastinate. *d.*

گمناگمن *گمناگمن gamanāgaman*, m. going and coming, passing and repassing, intercourse. *s.*

گمہوش *گمہوش gum-hosh*, without sensation; stupefied. *p.*

گمیتا *گمیتا gamyatū*, f. accessibility, perceptibility. *s.*

گمیه *گمیه gamya*, attainable, accessible. *s.*

گن *گن gun* (for *guna*), m. skill, cleverness, sense, understanding; quality, mode, method, manner; virtue, merit; a string; a rope, a favour, a kindness; a quality, an attribute or property in general (but especially of excellence); a principle or property incident to humanity, of which three are enumerated (v. *rajo-gun*). *gun-bhiraṅsh*, m. loss of all good qualities. *gun-chhāndnā*, to pass over a person's good qualities. *gun-sāgar* (ocean of excellence), endowed with all virtues. *gun-stuti*, f. panegyric, encomium. *gun kā palā denā*, to repay a benefit. *gun-k.*, to benefit. *gun-gāhāh*, a patron of merit. *gun-mānā*, to acknowledge a favour. *gun-may*, *gun-wān*, possessed of merit accomplished. *gun-hīn*, void of merit. *s.*

گن *گن gan*, m. a troop, a flock, a multitude; a body of troops equal to 29 chariots, 81 horse, and 135 foot; troops of inferior deities, considered as Shiva's attendants, and under the especial superintendence of Ganesha. *s.*

گنا *گنا gunā*, (in comp.) fold, turn, time; as *do-gunā*, twofold. *s.*

گنا *گنا gannā*, m. the sugar-cane (especially when ready for cutting). *h.*

گنا *گنا ginnā* or *گنا gannā*, a. to count, to reckon, to number. *s.*

گناه *گناه gunāh*, m. a fault, error, crime, sin. *p.*

گناهگار *گناهگار gunāh-gār*, m. a sinner, a criminal. *p.*

گناهگاری *گناهگاری gunāh-gārī*, f. sinfulness, criminality. *p.*

گنبد *گنبد gumbad*, } m. a vault, an arch, cupola,
گنبد *گنبد gumbaz*, } dome, tower; a vaulted building. *p.*

گنبدی *گنبدی gumbazī*, dome-shaped, vaulted. *p.*

گنبدی *گنبدی gambhīr*, } adj. deep; serious,

گنبدی *گنبدی gambhīrā*, } thoughtful, grave: this term is also applied to a soil which is of a rich quality, and attains more than usual depth before the subsoil is reached. *gambhīratā*, f. depth (of water), sound thought. *s.*

گنپت *گنپت gan-pati* (v. *ganesh*), m. lord of hosts; a name of Ganesha, q. v. *s.*

گنت *گنت ganit*, m. calculation, enumeration, arithmetic; adj. counted, reckoned. *ganit-kār*, m. an astrologer, an arithmetician. *s.*

گنتا *گنتا gantā*, f. arithmetic. *s.*

گنتا *گنتا guntā*, f. excellence, multiplication. *s.*
گنتھوانا *گنتھوانا gunthwānā*, a. to cause to string, &c.

گنتی *گنتی gintī* or *گنتی gintī*, f. number, reckoning, account; the first day of the month; a muster or specimen. *s.*

گنتا *گنتا guntā*, m. a tank, a pool. *d.*

گنتم *گنتم ganṭam*, m. an iron style for writing upon palm leaves. *d.* [&c. *s.*

گنتھ *گنتھ ganṭh*, f. (v. *ganṭh*) a knot, bundle,

گنٹھا گنٹھا *ganthā*, a fractional part of a *jarīb* (v. *gaṣṣhā*). *h.*

گنٹھوڑا گنٹھوڑا *ganth-joṛā*, *m.* uniting, splicing. *ganth-joṛā bāndhnā*, to tie together the skirts of the mantles of bride and bridegroom; a ceremony attending marriage performed by the *purohit* or officiating family priest. *s.*

گنٹھوڑا گنٹھوڑا *ganth-kaṭā* or *-kaṭṭā*, *m.* a robber, a cutpurse. *h.* [jāts. *h.*

گنٹھوڑا گنٹھوڑا *ganthwārā*, name of a tribe of *گنج* *ganj*, *m.* a granary, heap, treasury; a village or town where grain is kept; market, mart; a case. *ganji ilāhī*, the Divine treasury, i.e. the word of God. *ganj-bakhsh*, generous, liberal, profuse, extravagant. *ganji-kārūn*, the wealth of *kārūn*, applied to vast riches in general, *ganji-gāw*, or *-gāwān*, or *-gāwmesh*, the treasure of *Jamshīd*, dug up in the reign of *Bahrām* and distributed among the poor. *p.*

گنج گنج *ganj*, *f.* echo, buzzing, hollow sound. *s.*

گنج گنج *ganj*, *m.* a scald head (*Tinea capitis*). *h.*

گنج گنج } *m.* the seed of *Abrus precatorius*, or the shrub itself. *p.*
گنجا گنجا } *m.* the seed of *Abrus precatorius*, or the shrub itself. *p.*

گنجا گنجا *ganjā*, scald-headed; bald. *h.*

گنجان گنجان *ganjān*, thick, close together, dense. *h.* [(of trees). *h.*

گنجان گنجان *ganjānī*, *f.* thickness, closeness
گنجا گنجا } *f.* name of an insect (v. *kanslā, ī*). *h.*

گنجا گنجا } capacity, containing, holding,
گنجا گنجا } ing, room; profit, gain;
گنجا گنجا } capability (of a village respecting revenue). *p.*

گنجا گنجا *ganjā, ishī*, roomy; profitable. *p.*

گنجا گنجا *ganjā, ishī*, roomy; profitable. *p.*

گنجا گنجا *ganjat*, *adj.* buzzing, humming.

گنجا گنجا *ganj-dār*, *m.* a treasurer, a possessor of a treasure. *p.*

گنجا گنجا *ganjarnā*, *n.* to roar, to growl. *h.*

گنجا گنجا *ganjishk*, a sparrow, or any small bird. *p.*

گنجا گنجا *ganjī ghās*, a kind of sweet smelling grass, used for a variety of purposes. *d.*

گنجا گنجا *ganjwar*, a treasurer. *ganjūr*, a treasure. *p.*

گنجا گنجا *ganjhā*, grave, venerable. *h.*

گنجا گنجا *ganjhār*, *m.* a necklace composed of the *ganj* seed. *h.*

گنجا گنجا *ganjhail*, addicted to the use of *gānjhā*, *q. v.* *h.*

گنجا گنجا *ganjī*, rue gruel, conjee. *d.*

گنجا گنجا *ganjiyā*, *f.* a wallet, a bag (in which grass-cutters keep their sickle, &c.). *s.*

گنجا گنجا *ganjīdan* or *gunjīdan*, to be contained (in a place); to have room. *p.*

گنجا گنجا *ganjīfa*, *m.* a pack of cards; a game of cards: the pack consists of ninety-six cards divided into eight suits. *p.*

گنجا گنجا *ganjeli* (v. *bhangelā*), a sack, &c. *h.*

گنجا گنجا *ganjīna*, a magazine, a treasury. *p.*

گنجا گنجا *gand*, *f.* stink, filth, odour, smell. *s.*

گنجا گنجا *gandā*, stinking, filthy, foul, nasty. *s.*

گنجا گنجا *gindar*, a kind of insect very destructive to growing grain. *h.*

گنجا گنجا *gandarwālā* or *gandarwālā*, the receptacle for the sugar-cane at the mill before it is cut up. *h.* [ing girl. *h.*

گنجا گنجا *gandrūpin*, a Hindū dance.
گنجا گنجا *gan-dravya*, *m.* public property. *s.*

گنجا گنجا *gindurī*, a circular twist of straw or grass for supporting a vessel with a round bottom. *h.*

گنجا گنجا *gandak* (v. *gandhak*), *f.* brimstone, sulphur, gunpowder. *gandak kā'atr*, sulphuric acid. *p. s.* [coarseness, thickness. *p.*

گنجا گنجا *gandagī*, *f.* filth, stink. *gundagī*, *f.*

گنجا گنجا *gandum*, *m.* wheat. *gandum i hirmānī*, vermicelli. *gandum-gūn*, wheat-colour, i.e. brown, swartby. *p.* [rum. *h.*

گنجا گنجا *gandnā*, *f.* a leek (*Allium por-*

گنجا گنجا *gandh*, *f.* smell, perfume, odour, scent. *s.*

گنجا گنجا *ganda*, fetid, stinking. *ganda-bahār*, *f.* rain which falls in the cold weather. *ganda-dahan*, stinking breath. *ganda-firoza* or *ganda-biroza*, *m.* the name of a drug (*Olibanum*); a kind of turpentine. *p.*

گنجا گنجا *gunda*, coarse, thick, strong. *p.*

گنجا گنجا *gandhār*, *m.* the name of a *rāg* or musical mode. *s.* [ing. *h.*

گنجا گنجا *gundāwat*, *f.* plaiting, braiding.

گنجا گنجا *gandh-biroza*, frankincense. *h.*

گنجا گنجا *gandhrāj*, *m.* (*Gardenia florida*) sandal; any sweet-smelling flower. *s.*

گنجا گنجا *gandharb* or *gandharv*, *m.* an aerial minstrel, a kind of celestial musician, a class of demigods who inhabit Indra's heaven, and form the orchestra at all the banquets of the principal deities; a kind of deer. *gandharb byāh*, *m.* a kind of marriage, like that which still holds good in Scotland, being merely a mutual pledge between the man and woman either before witnesses or in writing. *gandharb-gūt*, *m.* a cherub's song or singing. *s.*

گنجا گنجا *gandh-ras*, *m.* myrrh, frankincense. *s.* [wood. *s.*

گنجا گنجا *gandh-sār*, *m.* sandal, sandal-

گندھک گंधक *gandhak*, f. brimstone, sulphur.
gandhak kā tel, oil of vitriol, vitriolic acid. *gandhak kā 'aṭr*, sulphuric acid; (also termed *rūhi a'ḡam*, and *araki gūgarā*. s.

گندھ کاشتہ گन्धकाष्ठ *gandh-kāshṭh*, m. a fragrant wood, as sandal, aloe-wood. s.

گندھ ماदन گन्धमादन *gandh-mādan*, m. name of a mountain; sulphur. s.

گندھنا گंधना *gundhnā*, n. to be kneaded, or to be plaited. h. [adj. fragment. s.

گندھوہ گन्धवह *gandh-vah*, m. wind, zephyr;

گندھی گंधी *gandhī*, m. a person who sells rose-water, essences, and scents; a perfumer; a green bug s.

گندھیل گंधेल *gandhel*, m. name of a species of sweet smelling grass. s.

گندھيلا گंधीला *gandhilā*, having a smell (good or bad); stinking, fetid; odorous, scented. s.

گنديدن گنديدن *gandīdan*, to stink, to have a foul smell. p. h.

گنديري گندیری *ganderī*, f. a joint or piece of the sugar-cane. h. [grub. h.

گندیلا گندیلا *gandailā*, name of a destructive

گندیلا گندیلا *gundelā*, producing gum (a tree). s.

گند گण्ड *gand*, m. a cheek; a boil, a pimple; a spot; a rhinoceros. *gandī*, the goitre or bronchocele. *gandā*, a furrow. h.

گندا گندا *gandā*, m. a ring, a circle; a kind of horse-collar; a knotted string tied round the neck of a child, &c. as a charm or talisman. *gandā* (for *gandak*) denotes the number four, an aggregate of four *kaurīs* or *paisas*, fastened round the neck of a child to serve as a talisman. s. [fellow. d.

گندا گندا *gundā*, m. (v. *ghunda*), a fop, a dissolute

گنداसा گنداसा *gandāsā*, m. a sort of axe, a pole-axe, a sickle in general. h.

گنداسی گنداسی *gandāsī*, f. an instrument for cutting sugar-cane, a sickle. h.

گندری گندری *gindurī*, a kind of rope (v. *jūrā*). h.

گندک گण्डक *gandak*, m. a rhinoceros. h.

گندکی گण्डकी *gandakī*, f. a river in the north of India. s.

گندلی گण्डली *gundlī*, coiling (of a snake). h.

گندتم گण्डतम *gandam*, calamity, a misfortune. d.

گندمالا گण्डमाला *gand-mālā*, f. inflammation of the glands of the neck. h.

گندا گण्डा (v. *gandā*), four cowries. h.

گندھو گंधु (v. *jāt*), name of a tribe. h.

گندی گندی *gandī*, a circle, particularly that which Rāmachandra drew round *Sitū* to protect her from *Rāwan* (v. *rāmachandra*). s.

گندی گندی *gundī*, f. a stud, knob; a button. d.

گندییا گندییا (v. *gāndū*), m. a catamite. d.

گندیری گندیری *ganderī*, f. a joint or portion of the sugar-cane, a segment. s.

گنک گणक *ganak*, m. an arithmetician, astrologer, one who casts nativities. *gunak*, the multiplier (in arithmetic). s.

گنکا گणिका *ganikā*, f. a courtesan, a harlot. s.

گنکاتا گणकटा *gan-kātā*, } m. a man employed to cut the sugar-canes into lengths of about six inches, for feeding the mill. h.

گنکھان گنखान *gun-khān* (mine of merit) very worthy. s. [ger. s.

گنکی گणकी *ganakī*, f. the wife of an astrolo-

گنگ گंग *gang*, m. a river in general, a stream; the Ganges. *gang-barūr* or *gang-barāmad*, alluvial land recovered from a river, especially from the Ganges. *da-gang*, in two streams (a river). *gang-shikast*, encroachment of the Ganges (or any river) by diluvion. s.p.

گنگ گنگ, } dumb, mute, speechless. p.

گنگا گंगा *gangā*, f. the river (Ganges) in particular; a river in general. s.

گنگاپار گंगापार *gangā-pār*, m. the further bank of the Ganges. s.

گنگاپتر گंगापुत्र *gangā-putr*, (lit. the son of the Ganges) a man of low caste employed to remove dead bodies; a Brāhman who conducts the ceremonies of pilgrimage on the Ganges. s.

گنگاتیر گंगातीर *gangā-tīr*, m. the bank of the Ganges. s. [to the Ganges. s.

گنگاجاترا گंगाजात्रा *gangā-jātrā*, f. pilgrimage

گنگاجل گंगाजल *gangā-jal*, m. the water of the Ganges. s.

گنگاجمنی گंगाजमनी *gangā-jammī*, f. a kind of ear-ring; a species of precious metal. h.

گنگادھر گंगाधर *gangādhar*, m. an epithet of *Shiva*. s.

گنگادوار گंगाद्वार *gangā-dvār*, m. the place where the Ganges enters the plains; *Haridwār*. s.

گنگاشیتر گंगाशेत्र *gangā-kshētr*, m. the land extending for about two *cos* on either side of the Ganges. s.

گنگالہ گंगाल: *gangāla*, lands subject to inundation of the Ganges. s.

گنگان گंगान *gun-gān*, m. panegyric, praise. *gun-gān k.*, to sing, to celebrate; to prattle (as infants).

گنگاھک گंगाहक *gun-gāhak*, m. a discerner of merit, a patron of learning. s.

گنگنا گونگنا *gungunā*, milk-warm; snuffling, snuffler. *gungunā*, m. tepidity. *h.*

گنگنانا گونگانا *gungunānā*, n. to be milk-warm; to snuffle; to sing slowly or with a low voice; to mutter, to grumble. *h.*

گنگنه گونگن: *gunguna*, milk-warm; snuffling. *h.*

گنگودک گنگودک *gangodak*, water of the Ganges, or any holy river. *s.*

گنمان گونمان (v. *gun-wān*), skilful, &c. *s.*

گنم گونم *gunin*, endowed with good qualities, skilful. *s.*

گنم گانم *ganān*, m. } counting, reckoning,

گننا گاننا *ganānā*, f. } enumeration, calculation. *s.*

گننا گاننا *ganā*, a. to count, to reckon up. *s.*

گننی گاننی *ganāniya*, numerable, countable. *s.*

گنوار گانوار *ganwār*, m. a countryman, a villager, a clown; adj. stupid, boorish. *s.*

گنون گونون *gun-wān*, talented, virtuous, accomplished, skilful, meritorious. *s.*

گنونا گانونا *ganwānā*, a. to lose, to throw away, to spend in vain, to waste, to squander, to pass, to trifle. *h.*

گنونا گانونا *ginwānā*, a. to cause to count. *s.*

گنوا گانوا *ganwā,ū*, one who squanders, a prodigal. *h.*

گنوری گانوری *ganaurī*, f. a bulrush. *h.*

گنونت گانونت *gun-want* (v. *gun-wān*), skilful. *s.* [&c. *s.*

گنوی گانوی *ganwī*, of or relating to a village,

گنوی گانوی *ganwī-gānwī*, rustic hamlets or villages. *s.*

گنه گانہ *gunah*, m. (v. *gunāh*) a crime, a sin. *gunah-kār* or *-gār*, a criminal, a sinner. *gunah-kārī* or *-gārī*, f. criminality, sinfulness; a fine for crimes and misdemeanors; revenue derived from judicial fines. *h.*

گنی گاننی *gunī*, skilful, virtuous, possessed of any quality or art; a snake-catcher, one who charms the snakes; a sorcerer. *s.*

گنی گاننی *ganī*, a kind of coarse bag. *h.*

گنی گاننی *ganīyā*, that which may be numbered. *s.*

گنی گاننی *ganes*, } the name of a Hindū di-

گنی گاننی *ganes*, } vinity; the Janus of the Hindūs; the god of wisdom, represented with an elephant's head, and attended by a rat: he was the son of *Mahādeva* by a daughter of the mountain *Himāloya*; and, in consequence of his being the remover of obstacles or difficulties, he is invoked at the commencement of every affair of consequence. Most Hindū books commence with the phrase *sri-ganeshūya namah*, reverence be to the divine Ganesha (similar to the *īsmī-'lāh*, of the Musalmāns). *s.*

گنیشور گانیشور *guneshwar*, m. name of a mountain in *Bandelkand*. *s.*

گنی گاننی *ganne kā thal*, plantation of sugar-cane. [grass used in thatching. *h.*

گنی گاننی *ganel* or *gannel*, a species of iong

گنی گاننی *gunīyan*, meritorious, virtuous. *s.*

گو گانو *go*, گانو *gau*, or *gav*, f. a cow, or animal of the cow kind. *s.*

گو گانو *gau* or *gav*, m. a measure of four *hos*, or about eight miles (called in Hindī *jojan* or *yojan*, q. v.). *d.*

گو گانو *go* or *gū*, speak, suppose. *go-hi*, although, even if; (in comp.) speaking, as *bad-go*, speaking evil, slanderous. *p.*

گو گانو *gū*, f. human excrement.

گو گانو *gū,ā*, f. betel-nut. *s.*

گو گانو *ganwāchh*, m. a skylight, a bull's-eye; a hole to admit light, a lattice window. *s.*

گو گانو *ganwār*, a race of gypsies in India. *gunwār*, a thing easy of digestion. *khush-guwār*, sweet, agreeable, easy of digestion. *p.*

گو گانو *ganwārā*, } agreeable, pleasant; digest-

گو گانو *gunwārān*, } ing, digestible, digestion;

گو گانو *ganwāra*, } bearing, enduring, submitting to. *ganwārā-k.*, to digest; to endure or submit to a necessity. *p.*

گو گانو *ganwārī*, f. a dwelling-house, a family, a cowhouse. *h.*

گو گانو *gunwāk*, m. the betel-nut tree (*Areca faufel* or *catechu*).

گو گانو *ganwākh*, m. (for *ganwāsh*) a bull's-eye; the light that is admitted by a window; a skylight, an air-hole, a loop-hole. *s.*

گو گانو *ganwāl* (v. *ganwāl*), unclaimed land. *h.*

گو گانو *gwāl*, } m. a cowherd; name of

گو گانو *gwālā*, } a Hindū caste whose occupation is the tending of cattle. *s.*

گو گانو *gwālīn*, f. a female cowherd, a woman of the *gwālā* caste. *s.*

گو گانو *ganwānā*, a. to cause to sing. *h.*

گو گانو *ganwāh*, m. a witness, one who gives evidence (pl. *ganwāhān*). *p.*

گو گانو *ganwāhī*, f. evidence, testimony. *p.*

گو گانو *gobū*, a vessel for receiving the *sendhī* or palm-juice. *d.*

گو گانو *gobar*, cow-dung dried and used as fuel. *gobar-khānā*, a. to do penance (by eating cow-dung). *h.*

گو گانو *gobar-ganes*, fat, sleek, corpulent; m. a fool, a simpleton. *s.*

گو گانو *gobrondā*, m. the name of a beetle found in cow-dung (*Scarabæus*). *s.*

گو گانو *gobrī*, f. plaster made with cow-dung; name of a tribe in *Kohilcund*. *s.*

گوبری *gobri*, f. the measles; cowdung. *d.*

گوبند گوویند *gobind*, a name of *Kṛishṇa*. *s.*

گوبھی गोभी *gobhī*, f. name of a medicinal herb (*Hieracium*, Bruce, *MS.*) *sufaid gobhī*, *Cacalia sonchifolia*; a term in card-playing. *s.*

گوپ गोप *gop* or *gopa*, m. name of a Hindū caste, a cowherd (v. *gwālā*). *s.*

گوپ गोप *gop*, f. a gold necklace. *h.*

گوپال *gūpāl*, an iron mace, an iron throne. *p.*

گوپال गोपाल *gopāl*, } m. a cowherd;

گوپالک गोपालक *gopālah*, } one of the names of *Kṛishṇa*; a protector, a king. *s.*

گوپرس गोपरस *gop-ras*, m. gum, myrrh. *h.*

گوپشتمی गोपश्टमी *gopashṭamī*, the eighth day of *Kārtik* (*shukla-pakṣha*). *s.*

گوپحال *gop-mahall*, pasture grounds. *h. a.*

گوپن गोपन *gopan*, m. concealment. *gopan-h.*, a. to conceal, to hide. *s.*

گوپنیہ गोपनीय *gopanīya*, fit to be concealed. *s.*

گوپھن गोफन *gophan*, m. } a sling (for throw-

گوپھنا गोफना *gophnā*, f. } ing with); a sling

گوپھنی गोफनी *gophnī*, f. } used by persons

گوپھیہ गोफिया *gophiyā*, f. } stationed on the *dāmcha*, or platform for watching the crops. *h.*

گوپی गोपी *gopī*, f. the female of *gopa*, q. v. *s.*

گوپیچندن गोपीचन्दन *gopī-chandan*, m. a species of white clay. *s.*

گوٹ گوٹ *got*, } m. parentage, lineage, pe-

گوٹا گوٹا *gotā*, } digree, stock of a family;

گوٹرا گوٹرا *gotra*, } genus, species; a caste

گوٹرا گوٹرا *gotrā*, } collectively; a branch or

گوٹرا گوٹرا *gotra*, } subdivision of a tribe or caste. *s.*

گوٹا گوٹا *gotā*, the mustard-seed. *h.*

گوٹراج گوٹراج *gotraj*, m. a relation, one born

in the family, applied to the members of a family who are connected by common ancestral rites, and bearing the same name; a clansman. *s.*

گوٹرهتیا گوٹرهत्या *gotra-hatyā*, striking or killing a person of the same *gotra*. *s.*

گوتم گوتم *gotam* or *gotama*, the name of a *muni* or saint, famous in Hindū mythology; he was the author of the *Nyāya* or logic, and his doctrines corresponded with those of Aristotle. *Gotama* and his wife *Ahalyā* lived in a retired forest, where *Indra*, happening to pass, was struck with the beauty of the latter, and, assuming the appearance of *Gotama*, he deceived the *muni*'s wife and slept with her, which, being discovered, *Gotama* cursed them both: to *Indra* he said, "May your testicles fall to the ground!" which accordingly took place; but *Brahmā* advised the *muni* to restore to *Indra* the aforesaid indispensable articles, together with those of a ram, cut out for that purpose:

hence *Indra* is called *meshāṇḍa-kosha* (ram-testicled); the saint then caused his wife *Ahalyā* to be turned into stone, in which state she remained till *Rāmachandra* (son of *Dasharathā*) passing that way with his brother *Lachhman*, relieved her, and restored her to her original form, and being thus purified by *Rāma*'s mercy, she was again received by her husband. *s.*

گوتمراجپوت گوتمراجپوت *gautam-rājput*, } name of

گوتمیان گوتمیان *gautamiyān*, } a nume-
of *rāj-pūts* about *Azim-gaṛh* and *Gorakpūr*. *s.*

گوٹھ گۇٹھ *gūth*, m. a round ball of cotton, &c. *h.*

گوٹھان گوٹھان *gothān*, m. place for assembling the cattle of a village. *s.*

گوٹھنا گوٹھنا *gūthnā*, a. to thread, to string; to plait, to braid, to stitch; to spit, or put on a spit. *s.*

گوٹی گوٹی *gotī*, m. a kinsman, relative, connection; adj. of or belonging to the same race, lineage, &c. *s.* [backgammon, chess, &c. *s.*

گوٹ گوٹ *got*, a counter, piece, or man at

گوٹ گوٹ *got*, f. the hem of a garment. *h.*

گوٹا گوٹا *gotā*, m. (gold or silver) lace, or edging (rather narrow). *h.*

گوٹارا گوٹارا *gotārā*, the rich lands immediately adjacent to a village. *h.*

گوٹبستی گوٹبستی *gotabastī*, the chief or first assemblage of houses erected on the settlement of a village; those subsequently built being called *tholā* or *paṭṭī*. *h.*

گوٹی گوٹی *gotī*, f. the small-pox, a pock. *h.*

گوٹیکا گوٹیکا *gotikā*, the head manager of a village. *h.* [nate, auspicious. *s.*

گوٹاگرک گوٹاگرک *gotāgarik*, happy, fortunate

گوٹر گوٹر *gotar*, m. a centipede (*Scolopendra*). *s.*

گوٹر گوٹر *gūjar*, m. name of a caste among *rāj-pūts*, originally from *Gujrāt*, formerly notorious for their thieving propensities. *s.*

گوٹرا گوٹرا *gotrā*, m. barley and *chanā* sown together. *h.*

گوٹری گوٹری *gūjri* (also *gūjarnī*), f. the female of the *gūjar* tribe; name of an ornament worn on the wrists and feet; an earthen image representing a milkmaid. *s.* [cal mode. *s.*

گوٹری گوٹری *gūjri*, f. name of a *rāg* or musi-

گوٹری گوٹری *gotarī*, wheat and barley sown together in the same field. *h.*

گوٹھا گوٹھا *gotḥā*, m. a species of thorny grass which springs up during the rains. *h.*

گوٹی گوٹی *gūjī*, f. a stick, a club. *s.*

گوٹی گوٹی *gotā*, f. wheat and barley sown together in the same field. *h.*

گوچر گوچر *gochar*, m. perception, information adj. known, perceived. *s.*

گوچری گوچری *gocharī*, visible, seen, perceived. *s.*
 گوچنا گوچنا *gochnā*, a. to catch, to seize.
gauchanā, m. a field of wheat and *chanā* sown together. *s.*

گوچی گوچی *gauchī*, } f a hole or pit.
 گوچی گوچی *gauchī*, }

گوچی گوچی *gauchī*, } f a hole or pit.
 گوچی گوچی *gauchī*, }

گوچی گوچی *gauchī*, } f a hole or pit.
 گوچی گوچی *gauchī*, }

گوچی گوچی *gauchī*, } f a hole or pit.
 گوچی گوچی *gauchī*, }

گوچی گوچی *gauchī*, } f a hole or pit.
 گوچی گوچی *gauchī*, }

گوچی گوچی *gauchī*, } f a hole or pit.
 گوچی گوچی *gauchī*, }

گوچی گوچی *gauchī*, } f a hole or pit.
 گوچی گوچی *gauchī*, }

گوچی گوچی *gauchī*, } f a hole or pit.
 گوچی گوچی *gauchī*, }

گوچی گوچی *gauchī*, } f a hole or pit.
 گوچی گوچی *gauchī*, }

گوچی گوچی *gauchī*, } f a hole or pit.
 گوچی گوچی *gauchī*, }

گوچی گوچی *gauchī*, } f a hole or pit.
 گوچی گوچی *gauchī*, }

گوچی گوچی *gauchī*, } f a hole or pit.
 گوچی گوچی *gauchī*, }

گوچی گوچی *gauchī*, } f a hole or pit.
 گوچی گوچی *gauchī*, }

گوچی گوچی *gauchī*, } f a hole or pit.
 گوچی گوچی *gauchī*, }

گوچی گوچی *gauchī*, } f a hole or pit.
 گوچی گوچی *gauchī*, }

گوچی گوچی *gauchī*, } f a hole or pit.
 گوچی گوچی *gauchī*, }

گوچی گوچی *gauchī*, } f a hole or pit.
 گوچی گوچی *gauchī*, }

گوچی گوچی *gauchī*, } f a hole or pit.
 گوچی گوچی *gauchī*, }

گوچی گوچی *gauchī*, } f a hole or pit.
 گوچی گوچی *gauchī*, }

گوچی گوچی *gauchī*, } f a hole or pit.
 گوچی گوچی *gauchī*, }

گوچی گوچی *gauchī*, } f a hole or pit.
 گوچی گوچی *gauchī*, }

گوچی گوچی *gauchī*, } f a hole or pit.
 گوچی گوچی *gauchī*, }

گوچی گوچی *gauchī*, } f a hole or pit.
 گوچی گوچی *gauchī*, }

گوچی گوچی *gauchī*, } f a hole or pit.
 گوچی گوچی *gauchī*, }

گوچی گوچی *gauchī*, } f a hole or pit.
 گوچی گوچی *gauchī*, }

گودی گودی *godī*, f. lap, embrace, bosom (v. *god*). *h.*

گودیا گودیا *gūdiyā*, desirous, wishing. *h.*

گودری گودری *godarī* (v. *gīndūrī* or *jūrā*). *h.*

گودڑ گودڑ *godhār*, name given to weeds and grasses collected from a ploughed field. *h.*

گور گور, f. tomb, grave; the wild ass. *gor par gor karnī*, to seek an employment, office, or place which is already occupied. *gori gharibān*, a burial-ground for strangers. *gor-kan*, a gravedigger. *p.*

گور گور, a pagan, an infidel, a fire-worshipper: the term is generally applied by Musalmāns to those who believe not in *Muhammad*. *p.*

گور گور, fair-complexioned; a name of the goddess *Pārvatī*. *s.*

گورا گورا *gorā*, white, fair, or fair-complexioned, a European in general. N.B. When applied to horned cattle it signifies red.—Ell. Gl. *s.*

گورا گورا *gorā*, a male sparrow; a name of the goddess *Pārvatī*; name of a tribe of *Ahīra*. *h.*

گوراگوتا گوراگوتا *gorā-gumtā*, red and white. *d.*

گوراہر گوراہر *gaurāhar*, an obscure tribe of *rāj-pūts* on the borders of *Aligarh*. *h.*

گورائے گورائے *gorāī*, a clan of *rāj-pūts* in the *Agra* district. *h.*

گورخر گورخر *gor-khar*, m. the onager or wild ass. *p.*

گورڑو گورڑو *gorarū* (v. *darrāj*), a partridge. *d.*

گورس گورس *goras*, m. milk, buttermilk, curdled milk. *s.*

گورستان گورستان *gor-istān*, m. a burying-ground. *p.*

گورسہا گورسہا *goras-hā*, (a child) reared with the milk of cattle; m. a sodomite. *s.*

گورسی گورسی *gorasī*, f. a vessel for holding milk, &c., a milkpail. *s.*

گورگاری گورگاری *gorgārī*, a curious method of settling boundary disputes in *Chota Nāgpūr* (v. *Wilson*). *h.*

گورگدھندا گورگدھندا *gorag-dhandā*, life, existence; affliction, annoyance; a Chinese puzzle, consisting of a number of pins passed through holes in an oblong plate, these pins having rings at one end, through which an oblong ring is passed. *d.*

گورو گورو *gūrū*, m. (for *guru*) a saint, a holy man, a spiritual director. *gūrū-lachh*, knowledge which can only be acquired from a living instructor; adj. heavy, hard of digestion. *s.*

گوروا گوروا *gorav*, m. reputation, respectability, consequence, or weight. *s.*

گورو گورو *goru*, } m. an ox; f. a cow.

گوروا گوروا *gorū*, } *gorū, ā dhukān*, m. twilight (the time of bringing home the cows). *gorū, āri berā*, f. evening. *s.*

گوروارے گوروارے *goruvārī-berā*, twilight time of bringing home the cows. *h.*

گوروت گوروت *go-rūt*, m. a measure of distance equal to two *cos*. *s.*

گوروت **गौरवत** *gauravit*, venerable. *s.*
 گوروچند **गोरोचना** *go-rochnā* or *go-rūchnā*, *f.* a bright yellow pigment used in dyeing. *s.*
 گوروہ **गौरुवः** *gauruva*, name of an inferior *rāj-pūt* tribe in Agra and Mathura. *h.*
 گوری **गौरी** *gaurī*, *f.* the name of a *rāginī* or musical mode; one of the names of *Pārvatī*. *s.*
 گوریا **गौरिया** *gauriyā*, *f.* a sparrow. *h.*
 گوربت **गोरैट** *gorait* or **गौरैट** *gorait*, a watchman, a village messenger. *h.*
 گوز **गौड़** *gaur*, *m.* name of a division of the central part of Bengal; an ancient city, formerly the capital of Bengal; inhabitant of *Gaur* (a Brāhman). *gaur-brāhman*, one of the ten tribes of Brāhmins. *gaur-phākūr*, a tribe of *rāj-pūts* in *Furrakhābād*. *gaur-kāyath*, one of the twelve subdivisions of the *Kāyath* caste. *gaur-rāj-pūt*, one of the classes of *rāj-pūts*. *gaur-tagā*, name of an important tribe of Brāhmanical descent in the north-west of India (v. *Ell. Gl.* p. 355). *s.*
 گوز **गोड़** *gor*, *m.* the leg, the foot. *h.*
 گوزا **गौड़ा** *gaurā*, *m.* name of a caste in *Uresā* or *Orissa*, who are generally palak carriers; they also serve in the domestic capacity of what the Anglo-Indians call "bearers," whose duties are limited to take charge of the wardrobe, bedding, &c.; name of a *rāginī* or musical mode. *h.*
 گوزا **गोड़ना** *gornā*, *a.* to dig, to scrape; *m.* a hoe for digging up sugar-cane, &c.
 گوزہ **गूढ़** *gūrh*, abstruse, difficult, abstracted; secret, mysterious. *gūrh-baktā*, *m.* a pedagogue, a pedant. *s.*
 گوزہا **गोढ़ा** *gorhā*, fields near a village homestead. *h.* [meaning. *s.*
 گوزہارتہ **गूढ़ार्थ** *gūrh-ārth*, of obscure or hidden
 گوزہیات **गूढ़पात** *gūrh-pāt*, *m.* a snake. *s.*
 گوزہیرس **गूढ़पुरुष** *gūrh-purush*, *m.* a spy, a secret emissary, a disguised agent, a scout. *s.*
 گوزہند **गूढ़ता** *gūrh-tā*, *f.* abstruseness, secrecy. *s.*
 گوزہج **गूढ़ज** *gūrhaj*, a son whose father is not ascertained. *s.*
 گوزہارک **गूढ़मार्ग** *gūrh-mārg*, *m.* a subterraneous passage, a defile, a by-road or secret way. *s.*
 گوزہیا **गोढ़िया** *gorhiyā*, the homestead, fields near a village. *h.*
 گوزی **गोड़ी** *gorī*, *f.* taking away. *gorī-k.*, to take away, to steal, to walk off with. *h.*
 گوزی **गौड़ी** *gaurī*, *f.* rum or spirit distilled from *gur*; one of the *rāginīs* or musical modes. *h.*
 گوزیا **गूड़िया** *gūriyā*, *m.* a doll, a puppet. *h.*
 گوزیا **गौड़िया** *gauriyā*, *m.* inhabitant of *Gaur*; hence the followers of *Chaitanya* of *Nadiyā* are so called. The philosopher flourished about the year 1407 of *Sālivāhana*: he was by birth a Brāhman, and having become a *Sanyāsī*, maintained that the doctrines of the *Vedās* had been hitherto misunderstood, and explained them in a manner peculiar to himself. His sect is a branch of the *Vaiṣṇava*, or worshippers of *Viṣṇu*. His disciples in various parts of India are said to amount to five millions. His followers believe him to have been an incarnation of the Deity. *s.*

گوزیت **गोड़ैत** *gorait*, a village watchman, an intelligencer. *s.*
 گوز **गोड़** *gor*, *m.* a fart. *gaur* or *gūz*, a walnut. *p.*
 گوز **गोड़** *gaur*, } *m.* an elk, a deer, a roe. *p.*
 گوزن **गवामन** *gavazn*, }
 گوسالا **गौसाला** *gau-sālā* (also *go-sālā*), a cow-house, a cowshed. *s.* [blockhead. *p.*
 گوسالہ **गोसाला** *gosālā*, *m.* a calf; (met.) a dolt, a
 گوسالہین **गोसाई** *gosāi*, *m.* the Deity; a saint, a holy person; the descendants of the disciples of *Chaitanya* of *Nadiyā*. *gosāi-tāki*, a small cess formerly levied in *Birbhūm* for the support of holy persons. *s.*
 گوسپند **गोस्पन्द** *gospand*, } *f.* a sheep, a goat. *p.*
 گوسفند **गोसुन्द** *gosfund*, }
 گوستن **गोस्तन** *gostan*, *m.* a cluster of blossoms, a nosegay. *h.*
 گوستنی **गोस्तनी** *gostanī*, *f.* a grape. *h.*
 گوستھان **गोस्थान** *go-sthān*, *m.* a cowpen, a place for cattle. *s.*
 گوسو **गोसव** *go-sav*, *m.* the sacrifice of a cow; one of the grand sacrifices of the *Hindūs* in former times, but for a long period past not permitted. *s.*
 گوسوامی **गोस्वामी** *goswāmī*, a religious mendicant in general: as a special name it is applied to very different classes of *Hindū* ascetics (v. *Wilson*). *s.*
 گوسیان **गोसैयां** *gosaiyān*, } *m.* the Deity. *s.*
 گوسینیا **गोसिया** *gosaiyā*, }
 گوش **गोश** *gosh*, *m.* the ear. *gosh-pech* or *gosh-pīch*, an ornament worn in the turban. *gosh-dār*, a guardian, keeper. *gosh-zad*, which strikes the ear; hearsay. *gosh-guzār*, heard, reported; a hearer. *gosh-māl*, pulling (or rubbing or boxing) the ears, rebuking. *gosh-mālī*, *f.* rebuke, punishment. *gosh-wār* or *-wāra*, an ear-ring. *p.*
 گوش **गोश** (for *gosht*), flesh, &c. *d.*
 گوشال **गोशाल** *go-shāl*, } *m.* a cowhouse, a
 گوشالا **गौशाला** *gau-shālā*, } shed for cattle. *s.*
 گوشپیچ **गोशपेच** *goshpech*, *m.* a shawl worn round the head, a kind of turban. *p.*
 گوشپد **गोषपद** *gosh-pad*, *m.* a kind of measure, as much as a cow's footprint will hold; a cow's foot or its mark. *s.*
 گوشت **गोशत** *gosht*, *m.* meat, flesh. *gosht-i-nākhun* *honā* expresses intimate friendship. *p.*
 گوشتاب **गोशतब** *gosht-āb*, *g.* gravy, soup. *p.*
 گوشتابه **गोशतबा** *goshtāba*, soup made of minced meat. *p.*
 گوشتاوا **गोशतवा** *goshtāwā*, *m.* pounded or minced meat, also soup or gravy thereof. *p.*
 گوشتین **गोशतिन** *goshtin*, fleshy (an epithet chiefly applied to the tongue, as in this phrase) *zabani goshtin ast teghi ānanin*, the tongue, though of flesh, is yet a sword of steel. *p.*
 گوشت **गोशत** *gosht*, *f.* plot, cabal, conspiracy. *s.*

گوشته **گوشه** *goshth*, m. a cowpen, a fold for cattle. *s.*

گوشته **گوشی** *goshthi*, f. an assembly, a meeting; conversation, discourse; family connections. *s.*

گوشی **گوشچی** *goshchī*, a listener, a spy, an emissary, a sentinel, an informer. *p.*

گوشواره **گوشواره** *goshwāra*, m. an ear-ring; an embroidered cloth worn as an ornament over the sides, of a turban; the abstract of an account; a summary, an index; boring the ears (of female children). *p.*

گوشه **گوشه** *gosha*, m. a corner, the horn or pointed extremity of a bow; a closet, retirement, privacy; side. *goshe-dār*, angular. *gosha-guzīn* or *gosha-gīr*, retired; (sub.) a hermit. *gosha-gīrī*, f. withdrawal from worldly affairs; retirement, seclusion. *gosha-nishīn*, retired (sitting in a corner), a hermit, solitary. *kaṁān ke goshe meñ pakarṇā*, to seize with facility (lit. to catch with the bow without shooting). *p.*

گوکرن **گوکرن** *go-harn*, m. a span; a kind of deer; also a mule. *s.*

گوکشر **گوکشر** *go-hshur*, m. a plant (*Ruellia longifolia* and *Tribulus lanuginosus*).

گوکل **گوکل** *gokul*, m. the country round Brindāvan where *Kṛishṇa* was born and passed his boyhood; a herd of cattle; a cowhouse or station. *s.*

گوکه **گوکی**, although, notwithstanding that. *p.*

گوکھ **گوکھ** *gaukh*, m. a threshold, a portico. *h.*

گوکھرو **گوکھرو** *gokhrū*, m. name of an ornament (bells tied round the ankles); a joint; name of a plant (*Tribulus lanuginosus*, also *Ruellia longifolia*). *barā gokhrū*, *Petalium murex*. *s.*

گوگا **گوگا** *gogā*, name of a *pīr* or saint held in much veneration in Delhi and the upper Du'āb. *h.*

گوگرد **گوگرد** *gūgird*, sulphur, brimstone. *gūgirdī aḥmar*, red sulphur; the philosopher's stone. *p.*

گوگل **گوگل** *gūgal*, m. name of a tree or gum (*Amyris agallocha*, Roxb., cor. pl. vol. iii.); *bdellium*. *s.*

گوگلی **گوگلی** *gūglī*, f. a cockle-shell (Beng.). *h.*

گول **گول** *gol*, m. a circle, a ball, any thing round, a jar; adj. round, circular. *gol-phal*, m. the testicle. *gol-sā*, roundish. *gol-gol*, round. *s.*

گول **گول** *gol*, a party from another village sojourning with their cattle, for pasture. *gūl*, a channel cut for conveying water to a field; a road, a path; a bunch of unripe Indian corn. *h.*

گول **گول** *gol*, m. a blockhead, an idiot. *p.*

گولا **گولا** *golā*, m. a granary, store-room; a jackal. *golā-dār*, a wholesale grain merchant. *h.*

گولا **گولا** *golā*, m. a cannon-ball; a large beam of wood; a kind of pigeon; the kernel of a coconut; f. a globe, a sphere; a large water-jar. *golā dānā*, m. name of a game, tipcat. *golā laḥī-k.*, to tie up the hands and feet. *s.*

گولادھیایه **گولادھیایه** *gol-ādhyāya*, m. the section of the *Sūrya-siddhānta* (and other astronomical works) devoted to the doctrine of the sphere. *s.*

گولار **گولار** *golār*, m. roundness; f. a globe, a sphere; rotundity. *s.*

گولارا **گولارا** *golārā*, round, globular. *s.*

گولاکار **گولاکار** *golākār*, spheric. *s.*

گولائی **گولائی** *golāī*, } f. roundness, sphericity. *s.*

گولتا **گولتا** *golatā*, } city. *s.*

گولر **گولر** *gūlar*, f. a wild fig (*Ficus glomerata*, Roxb.); also cotton-pods which have not yet burst. *h.* [a drawer. *p.*

گولک **گولک** *golak*, f. the *hotwāl's* treasure-pot, a till,

گولک **گولک** *golak*, m. } a bastard child by illegitimate connection with a widow. *s.*

گولمیرچ **گولمیرچ** *gol-mīrch*, f. black pepper (*Piper nigrum*).

گولنداز **گولنداز** *gol-andāz*, m. a cannoneer, gunner, bombardier, a marksman. *p.*

گولندازی **گولندازی** *gol-andāzī*, f. gunnery, ball practice. *p.*

گولوک **گولوک** *goloh*, m. name of the heaven of *Viṣṇu*. *s.*

گوله **گوله** *gola*, m. a cannon-ball (v. *golā*). *p.*

گولی **گولی** *golī*, m. any small ball, a bullet, a musket-ball; a pill; a jar. *golī mārnā*, to shoot at with a bullet. *s.*

گولی **گولی** *gautī*, m. a grazier, a cowherd. *d.*

گوم **گوم** *gom*, m. a kind of centipede. *d.*

گوما **گوما** *gumā*, m. a name of a plant used as a tonic, and cure for the ear-ache, ague, &c. (*Pharvacium mollugo*). *p.*

گومڑا **گومڑا** *gūmrā*, m. a bump, swelling. *h.*

گومکھ **گومکھ** *go-mukh*, m. a breach in a wall. *h.*

گومکھی **گومکھی** *go-mukhī*, f. a cloth bag containing a rosary: the hand being thrust in counts the beads; the chasm in the Himālaya mountains through which the Ganges issues. *s.*

گوموتر **گوموتر** *go-mūtr*, m. the cow's urine. *s.*

گومی **گومی** *gomay*, m. cowdung. *s.*

گومیدسننہ **گومیدسننہ** *gomed-sannibh*, m. chalcedony or opal. *s.*

گومیدک **گومیدک** *go medak*, m. a kind of gem or precious stone from the Himālaya mountains. *s.*

گومیدھ **گومیدھ** *go-medh*, m. the sacrifice of a cow. *s.*

گون **گون** *gon*, f. sack, a bag (of coarse cloth) fastened on the side of a beast of burden to carry grain in. *s.*

گون **گون** *gaun*, f. opportunity, advantage. *gaun-gīr*, controller, uncontrolled, ruler, invested with authority. *gaun ghāl*, f. power, opportunity. *h.*

گون **گون** *gavan*, m. going, moving. *s.*

گون **گون** *gūn*, (in comp.) implies similitude of colour, as *gul-gūn*, rosy-colour, red. *p.*

گونا **گونا** *gaunā*, m, bringing home a wife. *s.*

ګونګون *gūnāgūn*, of different colours or kinds, various, manifold. *p.* [thread. *s.*

ګونتهنا ګونتهنا *gūnthnā*, a. (v. *gūnthnā*) to

ګونتا ګونتا *gauntā*, village expenses. *h.*

ګونته ګونته *gonth*, m. a kind of wide stitch or sewing; lands assigned rent-free for religious purposes; the endowment of a temple. *h.*

ګونتها ګونتها *gonthā*, m. dried cowdung for fuel. *s.*

ګونتهنا ګونتهنا *gūnthnā*, a. to thread, to string; to stitch; to spit, or put on a spit. *gūnthwānā*, a. to cause to string, &c. *s.*

ګونټيا ګونټيا *gonṭiyā*, m. the chief manager of a village. *gaunṭiyā*, f. a small hamlet. *h.*

ګونج ګونج *gūnj*, f. echo, buzzing, resounding, hollow sound, roar. *s.*

ګونجنا ګونجنا *gūjnā*, n. to resound, to hum, to buzz, to roar, to growl. *s.*

ګونجھا ګونجھا *gūnjhā*, m. a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*

ګونچري ګونچري *gonchri*, a tick, an insect which annoys cattle. *d.*

ګوند ګوند *gond* or *gūnd*. f. gum. *gond-dānī*, a vessel in which gum is kept to seal letters with. *gond-kush*, an instrument for spreading gum with (in sealing letters). *s.*

ګوند ګوند *gond*, name of a rush which grows in marshy ground, and is much used in making mats and baskets; (Dakh.) a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*

ګوندا ګوندا *gondā*, m. a thin dough or pap made of the flour of *Cicer arietinum*, for feeding birds. *h.*

ګونډلا ګونډلا *gūndlā*, round, circular; m. a ring, a circle. *h.* [&c. *h.*

ګونډنا ګونډنا *gūndnā*, a. (v. *gūndhnā*) to knead,

ګونډني ګونډني *gūndnī*, f. a reed, of the leaves of which coarse mats are made (*Typha*). *gūndnī*, f. a tree yielding a gummy fruit. *h.*

ګونډهن ګونډهن *gūndhan*, m. dough, act of kneading, plaiting, braid. *h.*

ګونډھنا ګونډھنا *gūndhnā*, a. to knead; to plait, to braid, to plat, to weave. *h.*

ګونډي ګونډي *gondī*, f. name of a tree (*Cordia*). *h.*

ګونډ ګونډ *gond*, name of the aboriginal inhabitants of the Saugor territory. *h.*

ګونډا ګونډا *gondā* (v. *ahīr*), a caste of cowherds; a suburb, field near a village. *h.*

ګونډلي ګونډلي *gondlī*, f. name of a tree. *h.*

ګونرا ګونرا *gonrā*, m. a kind of reservoir (for water). *h.*

ګونزا ګونزا *guirā*, m. a beam (of a ship), the cross timbers (of a boat). *h.*

ګونس ګونس *gonas*, m. a large serpent, a boa.

ګونگا ګونگا *gūngā*, dumb, speechless, mute. *h.*

ګونگان کرنا ګونگان کرنا *gūngān-karnā*, a. to sing, to celebrate, to prattle (or crow) as infants. *h.*

ګونگاڻي ګونگاڻي *gūngāṭī*, f. dumbness. *h.*

ګون گھات ګون گھات *gūnī-ghat*, f. power, opportunity. *h.* [mode, manner, kind. *p.*

ګونه ګونه *gūna*, m. colour, form, species, figure.

ګونھار ګونھار *gaunhār*, m. the company who attend the bride when being brought home. *s.*

ګوني ګوني *gaunī* (v. *gaun*), opportunity, &c. *d.*

ګووا ګووا *govā*, manure, cow-dung. *h.*

ګوواړي ګوواړي *gomārī*, a dwelling-house, a family, a cowhouse; a cowherd. *h.*

ګووردھن ګووردھن *gowardhan*, m. a hill near Mathura which was upheld by *Kṛishṇa* to shelter the cowherds from a storm. *s.*

ګوونا ګوونا *gowanā*, a. to hide, to conceal. *s.*

ګوه ګوه *goh*, m. a lizard, iguana; a Gangetic alligator. *gūh*, f. human excrement. *s.*

ګوه ګوه *gauh*, f. perseverance, diligence. *h.*

ګوھار ګوھار *gohār*, m. tumult, uproar. *h.*

ګوھاري ګوھاري *gohārī*, f. rich and highly-cultivated land. *h.*

ګوھان ګوھان *gauhān*, a village made over to any person on a permanent assessment. *h.*

ګوھاني ګوھاني *gauhānī*, f. lands situated close round a village; the village itself; fields on which cattle graze. *h.* [grain by bullocks. *s.*

ګوھامي ګوھامي *gohāṭī*, f. the treading out of

ګوھتيا ګوھتيا *go-hatyā*, f. the killing of a cow, among Hindūs a most heinous crime. *s.*

ګوھر ګوھر *gauhar* or *gohar*, m. a pearl, a gem, a jewel; lustre of a gem, or sword; essence, disposition, substance, form; offspring; intellect, wisdom. *gauhar-afshān*, -bār, or *niṣār*, showering or scattering gems; (met.) an eloquent discourse or composition. *gauhar-sanj*, one who weighs or examines gems; a critic. *p.* [cattle. *h.*

ګوھر ګوھر *gohar*, m. a broad pathway for

ګوھرا ګوھرا *goharā*, m. cakes of dried cow-dung; an ally, a succourer, an assistant. *s.*

ګوھرھا ګوھرھا *goharhā*, m. an ally, succourer, an assistant. *h.*

ګوھري ګوھري *goharī*, f. demurrage. *h.*

ګوھڙيا ګوھڙيا *gūharīyā*, m. a dunghill, a place where excrement is thrown. *s.*

ګوھوان ګوھوان *gohū'an*, m. a snake, the boa. *s.*

ګوھون ګوھون *gohūn*, m. (v. *gehūn*) wheat. *h.*

ګوھونا ګوھونا *gohūnā*, } m. name of a kind of snake; the boa. *s.*

ګوھونہ ګوھونہ *gohūna*, }

ګوھي ګوھي *gūhī*, defiled (*cacatus*). *h.*

ګوي ګوي *go,e*, m. a ball; (in comp.) same as *go*, as 'aib-go,e, satirical or censorious. *go,ī*, f. speech, eloquence. *p.*

کوی *gamvī*, a den (of a wild beast); a pit, a hole, an excavation. *d.*
کویا *guvaiyā*, *f.* a gossip; a woman's female friend; adj. eloquent, conversable. *p. h.*
کویا *garvaiyā*, *m.* a singer, a minstrel. *s.*
کویا *goyā*, adj. speaking or endowed with speech; adv. thus, in this manner, as you would say, as if one would say. *p.*
کویاک *goyāh*, } talkative, loquacious, conversing. *p.*
کویان *goyān*, } versing. *p.*
کویان *gūiyān*, *m.* a partner (at any game). *h.*
کویا *goyāi*, *f.* conversation, talk. *p.*
کویک *gaveruk*, *m.* red chalk.
کوی *goi*, a pair of plough oxen, sometimes called *do-gāwā*. *h.*
کوی *gvaind* or *gvainde*, adv. near. *h.*
کوی *goenid* or *gveind*, } *m.* a suburb, village, fields near a village, homestead. *h.*
کوی *gvaindā*, } cinage, fields near a village, homestead. *h.*
کوی *goyandaḡi*, *f.* a dialect, speech. *p.*
کوی *goyanda*, *m.* an orator, a speaker; (in Dakh.) an informer, a spy, a criminal admitted as king's evidence; an approver. *p.*
کوی *gavya*, of or belonging to a cow. *s.*
کوی *gha* the aspirate of *g ga*. *s. h.*
کوی *guh*, *f.* a handle. *guh*, *f.* human excrement. *s.*
کوی *guh*, *f.* (v. *gāh*) time, place. *guh-gah*, sometimes, from time to time. *p.*
کوی *guhā*, *f.* a cave, cavern. *s.*
کوی *ghābrā*, confused, confounded. *h.*
کوی *ghāt*, *f.* aim, design, snare; ambushade. *ghāt-h*, to waylay, to lie in ambush. *ghāt taknā*, to watch an opportunity. *h.*
کوی *ghāt*, *f.* killing, slaughter; a bruise, a blow; product of a multiplication. *s.*
کوی *ghātā*, *m.* name of a plaything. *h.*
کوی *ghātak*, *m.* an enemy, a murderer. *ghātuk*, mischievous, murderous, cruel. *s.*
کوی *ghātan*, *m.* killing, slaughter, murder. *s.*
کوی *ghātū*, *m.* a deceiver. *d.*
کوی *ghātī*, murderous, felonious; insidious, wily. *s. h.*
کوی *ghāt*, *m. f.* a landing-place, a quay, wharf, ford, pass; bathing-place on a river side; an entrance into a country over mountains, or through any difficult pass; also a public ferry over any river, or a landing-place where customs are usually collected. *ghāt-mār*, *m.* a smuggler. *ghāt-mārṇā*, *a.* to smuggle. *ghāt-kaptān*, a harbour-master, master attendant at a seaport. *ghāt-mānḡī*, a ferryman. *s.*

کوی *ghāt*, *m.* mode, manner, shape; offence, deficiency; want, abatement; adj. abated, less. *h.* [*ciency, abatement, reduction. h.*]
کوی *ghātā*, *m.* acclivity, ascent; deficiency. *h.*
کوی *ghātānī*, } *f.* a toll levied on crossing rivers or hill-passes. *h.*
کوی *ghāt-bārī*, }
کوی *ghāt-mārā*, *m.* a smuggler; smuggling in general. *h.*
کوی *ghāt-wāl*, } *m.* a ferryman, a person in charge of a landing place or of a mountain pass. *h.*
کوی *ghāt-wālā*, }
کوی *ghātī*, *f.* a strait, a pass (in a mountain, &c.). *h.*
کوی *ghātīyā*, *m.* a Brāhman who sits in a *ghāt* of the Ganges to keep the clothes, &c. of those that resort to make ablu-tion. *s.*
کوی *ghār*, a kind of clay soil. *ghār hojānā* is applied to land worn away by running water. *h.*
کوی *guhār*, *f. m.* an assistant, aid; bawling, tumult, alarm. *h.* [*sheds. h.*]
کوی *ghārī*, *f.* a valley or ravine; cattle-meadow, pasture. *ghās-pāt*, sweepings, rubbish. *s.*
کوی *ghās-kātā*, } *m.* a man whose office is to cut and procure fresh grass daily for the horses of his employer. *h.* [*elephant. d.*]
کوی *ghās-kātā*, }
کوی *ghās-katā*, }
کوی *ghāgar*, the rope tied to the foot of an animal. *h.*
کوی *ghāgrā-gol*, perplexed, bewildered, distracted. *d.*
کوی *ghāgas*, *m.* a large kind of fowl. *h.*
کوی *ghāgh*, old, aged, experienced; sly, wily, shrewd. *h.*
کوی *ghāghrā*, *m.* a petticoat; name of a river, *Gogra*; name of a plant (*Xanthium Indicum*, *Kan. M.S.*). *ghāghrā-gol*, perplexed. *s.*
کوی *ghāl*, *f.* mischief, distraction, ruin. *h.*
کوی *guhāl* (v. *gau-sālā*), a cowhouse. *h.*
کوی *ghālā*, calamity, evil, misfortune. *d.*
کوی *ghālak*, *m.* a ruler, destroyer, desolator. *h.*
کوی *ghāl-mel*, jumbled. *h.*
کوی *ghālṇā*, *a.* to desolate, to ruin; to thrust in. *h.* [(*Beng.*) *a.*]
کوی *ghām*, *f.* sunbeams, sunshine; sweat
کوی *ghāmar*, simple, artless; a block-head. *h.*
کوی *ghān*, *f.* as much as is thrown in at one time into a mill, or a mortar, &c. *h.*
کوی *ghānā*, *m.* (v. *ghānī*), a sugar-cane press, an oil-mill. *h.*

گھانٹی **घांटी** *ghāṅṭī*, f. Adam's apple, the larynx. *s.*
 گھانٹی **ghāṅṭī**, f. strips of different-coloured cloths tied round the ankles by *Muḥarram faḳīrs*. *d.*
 گھانجی **गुहांजनी** *guhānjanī*, f. a stitche (in the eye). *h.*
 گھانس **ghāns**, grass, green turf. *ghāns hā chakkū*, a sod of turf, a square-cut piece of turf. *d.*
 گھانسی **ghānsī**, a kind of covering. *d.*
 گھانگرگھول **ghānḡrā-ghol** (v. *ghāgrā-gol*). *d.*
 گھانی **घानी** *ghānī*, f. an oil-mill (or press); a sugar-mill. *h.*
 گھاو **घाव** *ghā,o* or *ghāw*, m. a wound, a sore. *h.*
 گھپ **घाप** *ghā,yū-ghap* or *घापघप* *ghā,o-ghap*, living from hand to mouth, improvident; m. a spendthrift. *h.*
 گھپائی **गुहाई** *guhāī*, f. meconium (of infants). *ghāī*, the process of treading sheaves of corn by bullocks, for separating the grain from the ears and stalks. *h.*
 گھپائی **घाई** *ghāī*, f. cudgelling; stratagem, fraud, a decoy; number five (in reckoning); the interval between the fingers or toes, the junction of the fingers, the space at the root where the fingers separate; the angle formed by a branch with the trunk of a tree, or space at the root of the branch; a cut or stroke with the broadsword or cudgel (of these there are twelve). *h.* [wounded. *h.*
 گھپال **घायल** *ghāyal*, **घाइल** *ghā,el* or *ghā,il*,
 گھپاین **घाइन** *ghā,in*, (one) time, turn. *h.*
 گھبرات **ghabrāt** (for *ghabrāhaṭ*, q. v.). *d.*
 گھبرانہ **घबराना** *ghabrānā*, n. to be confused, confounded, alarmed, perplexed, agitated, embarrassed, terrified. *h.*
 گھبرات **घबराहट** *ghabrāhaṭ*, f. confusion, perplexity, agitation, perturbation, alarm. *h.*
 گھپ **घुप** *ghup*, dark, hidden, obscure. *h.*
 گھپچی **घपची** *ghapchī*, f. grasp, embrace. *h.*
 گھپت **गुहत** *guhāt*, covered, concealed, plaiting the hair. *s.*
 گھپتر **घातर** *ghatar*, daybreak, the morning. *d.*
 گھپتیا **घतिया** *ghatiyā*, m. a murderer. *s.*
 گھپت **घट** *ghaṭ*, m. a water-pot; body. *ghaṭṭ*, a landing-place, a quay, steps leading to the water-edge. *s.*
 گھپت **घट** *ghaṭ*, f. mind, heart, thought, soul. *h.*
 گھپت **ghaṭ**, fast, firm, tight, strong, thick, hard, compact. *d.*
 گھپتا **घटा** *ghaṭā*, f. cloudiness, gathering of the clouds; clouds, crowds. *s.*
 گھپتا **घट्टा** *ghaṭṭā*, m. a corn of the feet, a cork, a plug. *h.* [pālki or carriage. *h.*
 گھپتو **घटाटोप** *ghaṭāṭop*, m. a covering of a

گھٹانا **घटाना** *ghaṭānā*, a. to lessen, to decrease, to diminish. *ghuṭānā*, a. to shave clean, to polish. *h.*
 گھٹاو **घटाव** *ghaṭāv*, m. deficiency, reduction, falling (as a river, or price of any thing), depreciation. *h.*
 گھٹاونا **घटावना** *ghaṭāvnā*, a. to reduce, to cause to subside or decrease. *h.*
 گھٹائی **घुटाई** *ghuṭāī*, f. perfidy, villany. *h.*
 گھٹائی **घटती** *ghaṭṭī*, f. deficiency, diminution, decrease. *h.* [cures. *s.*
 گھٹداسی **घटदासी** *ghaṭ-dāsī*, f. a bawd or prostitute.
 گھٹک **घटक** *ghaṭah*, m. a mediator, go-between, an ambassador, attorney, messenger; one who adjusts a marriage (Beng.). *s.*
 گھٹکا **घटिका** *ghaṭikā*, f. the ankle; a portion of the day or night (v. *muhūrt*); a *danḍ*, or period of 24 minutes. *s.*
 گھٹن **घटन** *ghaṭan*, m. occurring, happening. *s.*
 گھٹنا **घटना** *ghaṭnā*, n. to abate, to decrease, to subside, to sink, to fall. *h.*
 گھٹنا **घुटना** *ghuṭnā*, n. to be rubbed, to be suffocated or stifled; to spread (as smoke); m. the knee. *ghuṭnoḥ chalnā* or *ghuṭnī chalnā*, to crawl about on the knees as a child. *h.*
 گھٹنت **घटन्त** *ghaṭant*, f. diminution, decrease. *h.*
 گھٹنیہ **घटनीय** *ghaṭnīya*, liable to abatement, or decrease, or diminution. *s.*
 گھٹوار **घटवार** *ghaṭvār*, } m. a wharfinger, one
 گھٹوال **घटवाल** *ghaṭvāl*, } who has the care
 of a *ghāṭ*. *s.* [gressor. *h.*
 گھٹہا **घटहा** *ghaṭhā*, m. an offender, transgressor.
 گھٹئی **घटी** *ghaṭī*, f. the *ghaṭī* or Indian clock, a plate of metal on which the hours are struck. *s.*
 گھٹئی **घुट्टी** *ghuṭṭī*, f. (v. *ghūṭī*) a kind of medicine for children. *h.*
 گھٹئی **घटी** *ghaṭī* or *ghaṭṭī*, f. deficiency, loss, diminution, abatement. *ghaṭṭī*, a small or inferior landing-place. *s.*
 گھٹیا **घटिया** *ghaṭiyā*, low-priced, cheap. *h.*
 گھچاگھچ **घचाघच** *ghachāghach*, thick. *h.*
 گھچپچ **घिचपिच** *ghich-pich*, thick, confused, muddy. *ghich-pich-baṅnā* or *-bolnā*, to speak thick. *h.*
 گھر **घर** *ghar*, m. house, dwelling, apartment, drawer, compartment, groove, *ghar-basā*, one who is at home or keeps to the house; indolent, inactive. *ghar ba-ghar*, to or in every house, from house to house. *ghar baiṭhā* or *ghar baiṭh-jānā* (lit.) to rest at home, to go home; (idiomatically) to be ruined. *ghar chālānā*, a. to provide for one's household expenses (Beng.). *ghar-dwārī*, f. a kind of tax, poll-tax, hearth-money. *ghar ḡbonā*, to ruin one's self and family. *ghar ḡbūnā*, to be ruined. *ghar kā dhelānā rahmā* (Dakh.), to be desolated or destroyed. *ghar karvā*, a. to fix, to settle, to establish a family. *ghar khokar tamāshā dekhnā*, to ruin one's self and spend the time in idle pleasures. *ghar-ghālnā*, to ruin or utterly destroy. *ghar honā* expresses affection and unanimity between husband and wife. *h.*

کھر *guhār*, m. a gem; essence; race, family; nature, disposition. *bad-guhār*, of a bad disposition (v. *guhār*). *p.*

کھرا *gharrā*, m. a rattling noise in the throat, which dying people are afflicted with, pain, agony, pang. *h.* [lour. *s.*

کھرا *gahrā*, deep. *gahrā-rang*, deep colour. *gahrāpā*, } m. depth, profundity. *s.*
کھراپن *gahrāpan*, }

کھرات *ghrāt* or *ghrāta*, smelt, inhaled. *s.*

کھراٹا *gharrāṭā*, m. snoring, snorting. *s.*

کھرامی *gharāmī*, m. a thatcher. *s.*

کھران *ghrān*, m. the nose, smell; smelling. *s.*

کھراں *gharānā*, m. family, household. *s.*

کھرانا *ghirānā*, a. to cause to surround or inclose. *h.* [a. to assist. *h.*

کھرانا *guhārānā*, n. to call out, to bawl;

کھران ترپن *ghrān-tarpan*, m. fragrance, odour, a fragrance, a perfume. *s.*

کھرانڈ *ghirāṇḍ*, f. stink (particularly that of urine). *s.*

کھرانیندریہ *ghrāṇendriya*, f. the nose, the sense of smelling. *s.*

کھراؤ *gahrāo*, m. } depth, profundity;

کھراؤ *gahrāi*, f. } a pit or cavity. *s.*

کھربار *ghar-bār*, m. family, household concerns or household goods. *ghar-bār basānā*, to consummate a marriage. *ghar-bār honā*, to undergo the consummation of a marriage. *s.*

کھرباری *ghar-bārī*, f. housewifery, domestic concerns; m. a householder. *s.*

کھربراؤ *ghar-barāw*, m. household furniture, &c. *s.* [house. *h. p.*

کھربندی *ghar-bandī*, a slave born in the

کھربھارتا *ghar-bhārā*, m. house-rent. *h.*

کھربھارتی *ghar-pattī*, a kind of house-tax (now abolished). *s. h.*

کھربھانت *ghar-phānt*, an arrangement entered into for paying the government revenue. *s. h.*

کھرت *gharat*, f. make, form. *ghurat*, a pen for cattle. *h.*

کھرت *ghrit*, m. *ghī* or clarified butter. *s.*

کھرتکاری *ghrit-kumārī*, f. the alopecurion. *s.*

کھرتکار *ghritakuwār*, m. (v. *ghī-kuwār*), a kind of plant. *s.*

کھرتداری *ghar-dwārī*, f. a house-tax; also a kind of illegal cess from shopkeepers and householders. *s.*

کھرتڑ *gharar*, the dry moth-plant cut and given as fodder to cattle. *h.*

کھرسبیل *ghar-sabīl*, advances to peasants in order to enable them to build their cottages. *h. a.*

کھرشن *gharshan*, m. grinding, pounding. *s.*

کھرشنی *gharshanī*, f. turmeric. *s.*

کھرکا *ghirkā*, a kind of children's game. *d.*

کھرکنا *ghuraknā*, a. to browbeat, to reprimand, to frown at, to rebuke, to growl, to snarl. *h.*

کھرکی *ghurkī*, f. rebuff, browbeating, rebuke, frowning at. *h.* [(*Siturus*). *s.*

کھرگھٹ *ghar-ghaṭ*, m. a kind of fish

کھرگھر *gharghar*, m. the river Gogra; gurgling, rumbling. *h.*

کھرگھرا *ghur-ghurā*, m. the mole-cricket (*Gryllus gryllotalpa*); a phagedenic ulcer, or *Herpes exedens* (so named from digging in the flesh as the mole-cricket does in earth or sand). *h.*

کھرم *gharm*, m. heat, the hot season; sunshine; sweat, perspiration. *s.*

کھرنا *gharnā*, a. to fashion or shape (as metal with a hammer). *h.*

کھرنا *ghirnā*, n. to be surrounded, inclosed; to be collected around; to gather (as the clouds). *h.*

کھرنا *ghirīnā*, f. abhorrence, disgust, blame, censure, pity, shame, bashfulness. *s.*

کھرنا *ghurnānā*, n. to snore. *h.*

کھرنس *ghurnas*, m. the tendo Achillis. *h.*

کھرنی *ghirni*, f. a pulley; an instrument for twisting ropes; a kind of pigeon, the tumbler pigeon. *ghirni khānā*, to go round. *s.*

کھرنی *ghurnī*, f. a vertigo, swimming of the head; rolling, *gharnī*, f. a wife. *s.*

کھرنی *gharna*, f. a raft made with pots, a float (of pots). *s.*

کھرو *gharā*, m. domestic, household. *s.*

کھرو *gharū*, m. a small house which children make to play in. *s.* [rāj-pūts. *h.*

کھرو *gharaundā*, } name of a tribe of

کھرو *gharnārā*, } name of a district in Bundelcund, said to have been bestowed rent-free on Brāhmins by Rājā Rām Baghel. *h.*

کھرو *gharwālā*, m. husband, household. *s.* [a house; housekeeping. *s.*

کھرو *ghar-wālī*, f. a wife, mistress of

کھرو *gahrī*, low swampy ground fit for rice cultivation. *h.*

کھرو *gharī* (for *gharī*, q. v.), an hour, &c.; a fold, a plait, folded up, gathered or tucked up. *h.*

कहरेला *gharelā*, domestic ; tame. *s.*
कहुर घुड़ *ghur*, *m.* a horse. *ghur-charh*, horse-riding. *ghur-charhā*, a horseman, a rider, a trooper. *ghur-charhī*, *f.* riding ; a female rider. *ghur-daur*, a race-course. *ghur-sār* or *-sāl*, *m.* a stable. *ghur-muhā*, horse-faced. *s.*
कहुरा घड़ा *gharā*, *m.* an earthen water-pot ; a jar, a pitcher. *s.*
कहुरा घड़बहल *ghur-bahal*, *f.* a four-wheeled carriage for riding in, drawn by horses. *s.*
कहुरा घड़त *gharat*, shaped or manufactured by being beaten or hammered, in contradistinction to being cast or run (metal articles). *h.*
कहुरा घुड़सना *ghurasnā*, *n.* to curl, to become curled. *h.*
कहुरा घुड़कना *ghuraknā*, *a.* to frown, to browbeat, to reprimand. *h.*
कहुरा कही *ghurkī*, *f.* frowning, browbeating, rebuke. *h.* [to thunder. *h.*
कहुरा घड़घड़ाना *ghargharānā*, *n.* to growl,
कहुरा घड़ना *gharnā*, *a.* to fashion, form, shape ; to forge, to work (metals) ; to knock, to hammer. *h.*
कहुरा घड़ना *gharnā*, *n.* to happen (a calamity). *d.*
कहुरा घड़ोला *gharolā*, *m.* a pot, a pitcher, a jug, a mug. *s.*
कहुरा घड़ोचा *gharochā*, *m.* } a stand for wa-
कहुरा घड़ोची *gharochī*, *f.* } ter-pots, &c.*s.*
कहुरा घड़ी *gharī*, *f.* a portion of time, the space of twenty-four minutes, but applied generally to the European hour of sixty minutes ; an instrument for measuring time, a clock, watch, &c. *gharī meṭṭolā gharī meṭṭ māshā*, at one time an ounce, at another a grain (expressing a person of a changeable disposition) : as a revenue term the word *gharī* denotes the subdivision of a village ; a fold, a plait. *p. s.*
कहुरा घड़ी *gharī* (dim. of *gharā*), a small pot. *s.*
कहुरा घड़िया *ghariyā*, *f.* a crucible ; a honey-comb ; the womb. *h.*
कहुरा घड़ियाल *ghariyāl*, *m.* a plate of brass or bell-metal for sounding the *gharis* of each *pahar* or watch of the day and night ; a gong ; a crocodile ; (in Dakh.) a watch, a clock. *gharī-yāl kā shīsha*, an hour-glass. *s.*
कहुरा घड़ियाला *ghariyālā*, } *m.* the person
कहुरा घड़ियाली *ghariyālī*, } who attends the
gharī, and strikes the hours. *s.*
कहुरा घुस *ghus*, *m. f.* entering, penetrating ; creeping. *h.*
कहुरा घुसना *ghusanā*, *a.* to thrust in, to stuff in, to cram, to cause to penetrate, to force in. *h.*
कहुरा घिसना *ghisanā*, *a.* to cause to rub. *s.*
कहुरा घिसाव *ghisav*, *m.* } attrition, rub-
कहुरा घिसावट *ghisāvat*, *f.* } bing, fric-
tion, abrasion. s. [trance. *h.*
कहुरा घुसपैठ *ghus-paiṭh*, *f.* access, en-

कहुरा घसटना *ghasṭnā* (also *ghisatnā*), *n.* to be dragged, to be trailed along. *s.*
कहुरा घसा *ghasrā*, mischievous, hurtful. *s.*
कहुरा घुसरंद *ghusrānd*, a kind of creeping grass with a yellow flower. *h.*
कहुरा घुसिड़ना *ghusirṇā*, *n.* to be thrust in. *h.*
कहुरा घस्मर *ghasmar*, gluttonous, voracious. *s.*
कहुरा घसन *ghasan*, *f.* the act of rubbing. *s.*
कहुरा घुसना *ghusnā*, *n.* to enter, to be thrust in, or forced in. *h.*
कहुरा घसना *ghasnā* or *घिसना* *ghisnā*, *n.* to be rubbed, to be abraded, to fret, to wear ; *a.* to rub, to whet ; to beat ; adj. apt to be worn by rubbing. *s.*
कहुरा घिसनी *ghisnī*, by rubbing ; as *ghair ghisnī karnā* or *ghisnī chalnā*, to move along, rubbing on the ground, as a child on his buttocks before he is able to walk. *s.* [grass-cutter. *s.*
कहुरा घसियारा *ghasiyārā* or *ghasiyārā*, *m. a*
कहुरा घसियारिन *ghasiyārin*, *f.* the wife of a *ghasiyārā*. *s.* [drag. *s.*
कहुरा घिसियाना *ghisiyānā*, *a.* to trail, to
कहुरा घसिटना *ghasṭnā*, *a.* to drag, to pull, to trail. *s.*
कहुरा घुसेड़ना *ghuseṛnā*, *a.* to thrust, to stuff, to cram, to force in, to pierce, to insinuate. *h.*
कहुरा घसिला *ghasīlā*, grassy, abounding in grass. *s.* [cation. *h.*
कहुरा गहक *gahak*, *f.* the emotion of intoxication. *h.*
कहुरा गहकना *gahaknā*, *n.* to be agitated by intoxication. *h.*
कहुरा गहकी *gahkī*, *f.* purchase ; *m.* a purchaser. *s.*
कहुरा गहुरी *ghagrī*, *f.* a kind of musical instrument (v. *Qanoon i Islam*) ; a hollow metallic ring, having some small shot within, so as to rattle when shaken. *d.*
कहुरा गहगहाना *gahgahānā*, *n.* to quiver, to shake or undulate. *h.*
कहुरा घघरा *ghaghrā*, *m.* } a petticoat, &c. (v.
कहुरा घघरी *ghaghrī*, *f.* } *ghāgrā*). *s.*
कहुरा घिघी *ghighī*, *f.* faltering in speech. *ghighī bandh jānā*, to falter, to be unable to speak. *h.*
कहुरा घिघियाना *ghighiyānā*, *n.* to falter, to be unable to speak (from fear, joy, &c.) ; to coax, to wheedle, to fawn, to beseech. *h.*
कहुरा गहगुर *gahgūr*, unbroken (a horse). *p.*
कहुरा गहल *gahal*, *f.* (v. *ghaud*) a bunch of grapes, &c. *h.*
कहुरा गहुलाना *ghulānā*, *a.* to deceive, to trick. *d.*
कहुरा गुलाना *ghulānā*, *a.* to melt, to dissolve. *h.*
कहुरा गुलाज *ghulāj*, *ū*, adj. melting. *h.*
कहुरा गुलावट *ghulāvat*, *f.* act of melting or dissolving. *h.*

कहल *ghul-mil*, dissolved, mixed; melted in kindness. *h. s.*

कहलना *ghulnā*, n. to melt, to be dissolved, to be mellowed, to rot (as fruit); to become lean, to waste. *h.*

कहलवा *ghalvā*, or *ghalvā* (also *घुलवा* *ghulwā*), to boot, over and above; m. a small quantity given above the purchase. *h.*

कहलवाना *ghulwānā*, a. to cause to mix with a liquid, to dissolve. *h.* [pāts. *h.*

कहलत *gahlot*, name of a tribe of *rāj-*
ghamasān *ghamāsān* (v. *ghamsān*), battle, &c. *h.*

कहलकम *ghamāgham*, or } thick, crowd-
कहलकम *ghamāgham*, } ed, dense (as
the population of a city, trees of a forest, &c.). *h.*

कहलाना *ghamānā*, to sun, to bask in the sun. *s.*

कहलाना *ghumānā*, a. to revolve, to circulate, to whirl, to roll, to brandish, to encircle; to beguile, to delude. *ghumānā phirānā*, a. to prevaricate. *h.*

कहलामो *ghumā*, o, m. as much land as can be ploughed in a day by a single pair of bullocks. *h.*

कहलामि *ghambīr* (v. *mutaḥammil*), affable, patient, enduring. *d.*

कहलामि *ghumrā*, m. the name of a plant (*Phlomis*); name of an insect. *h.*

कहलामि *ghamraul*, f. crowd, confusion in a general engagement. *h.*

कहलामि *ghumrī*, f. the vertigo, swimming of the head. *s.* [roll, &c. *h.*

कहलामि *ghumrānā*, n. (v. *ghūmnā*) to

कहलामि *ghamas*, f. heat, closeness. *s.*

कहलामि *ghamsān*, m. battle, engagement. *s.*

कहलामि *ghumghumā*, m. revolution, going round; subterfuge, evasion, prevarication; doubt, suspense, hesitation. *h.*

कहलामि *ghumghumānā*, a. to revolve; to prevaricate. *h.*

कहलामि *ghamand*, m. pride, haughtiness, arrogance. *ghumand*, gathering of the clouds. *h.*

कहलामि *ghamandī*, haughty, a proud man. *h.*

कहलामि *ghumnā*, n. to resound, re-echo, reverberate; to go round, to turn, to roll. *d.*

कहलामि *ghamorī*, f. the prickly heat. *s.*

कहलामि *ghamū*, f. name of a plant. *h.*

कहलामि *ghan*, m. an assemblage, a number, quantity; (in arithmetic) cube of a number: (in geometry) a solid; adj. material, solid, gross, compact, hard, firm, impenetrable; very, much. *s.*

कहलामि *ghan*, m. gathering of the clouds; clouds; an anvil, a sledge-hammer. *s.*

कहलामि *ghin*, f. disgust; shame, bashfulness. *ghin denā*, a. to reproach, to abash. *ghin khānā*, to be disgusted, sick. *s.*

कहलामि *ghun*, m. name of an insect destructive to wood and meal, grain and flour; a weevil; rancour. *h.*

कहलामि *gahan*, m. an eclipse; wood, forest. *s.*

कहलामि *gahnā*, m. jewels, ornaments; any thing in pledge, a pawned article, a mortgage. *h.*

कहलामि *gahnā*, a. to lay hold of, to handle, to seize, to catch; to blush. *s.*

कहलामि *ghanā*, thick, close, confused, numerous, much, many; m. a sporting preserve (same as *ramā*, q. v.). *h.*

कहलामि *ghunā*, (wood, grain, flour, &c.) destroyed by the insect *ghun*, weevil-eaten. *s.*

कहलामि *ghunā*, malicious, spiteful, revengeful, bearing malice, rancorous, cautious, designing. *h.*

कहलामि *gahinā*, a heavy plank or flat piece of wood on which a man stands while it is dragged by oxen over a ploughed field to level the ground. *h.*

कहलामि *ghinānā*, n. to be disgusted; adj. disgusting. *s.*

कहलामि *ghambīr*, affable, patient, enduring. *d.*

कहलामि *ghan-phal*, m. the contents of a solid (in geom.). *s.*

कहलामि *ghantā*, f. firmness, compactness. *s.*

कहलामि *ghan-tan-baran* or *-varan*, an epithet of *Krishna*; (lit.) having the body of the colour of the clouds. *s.*

कहलामि *ghantu*, m. a string of bells tied on an elephant's chest by way of ornament. *s.*

कहलामि *ghantā*, m. a bell, clock, hour. *s.*

कहलामि *ghantā-shabd*, m. bell-metal. *s.*

कहलामि *ghantāli*, f. a small bell. *s.*

कहलामि *ghanṭikā*, f. the uvula or soft palate. *s.*

कहलामि *ghanjvālā*, f. lightning. *s.*

कहलामि *ghanch*, m. the neck. *h.*

कहलामि *ghan chirī*, f. the hornbill, a bird (*Buceros*). *d.*

कहलामि *ghand*, a subdivision of the *jāts*. *h.*

कहलामि *ghūndī*, } f. a button; name of

कहलामि *ghūndī*, } an herb which grows in rice-fields after the crop is cut. *h.*

कहलामि *ghansār*, m. camphor; mercury, or some form of it. *s.* [bribes. *h.*

कहलामि *ghunsi*, malicious; a receiver of

گھنسیلم *ghan-syam*, m. black as a cloud; one of the names of *Krishna*: it may also denote black clouds. *s.*

گھنچھی *ghungchī*, f. a little red seed (*Abrus precatorius*). *h.*

گھنجر *ghan-garaj*, m. the roar of the cloud, thunder, any loud noise; adj. loud-sounding. *s.*

گھنگری *ghungrī*, f. a cloak or mantle of hairy coarse woollen stuff; a caterpillar or palmer worm. *d.*

گھنگول *ghangol*, the name of the water-lily which produces the celebrated *nilūfar* flower. *h.*

گھنگونا *ghunḡonā* or *ghūḡonā*, m. a plaything, a child's rattle. *h.*

گھنہانا *ghingānā*, n. to be hoarse. *h.*

گھنکھی *ghunghchī*, same as *ghungchī*, *q. v.*

گھنگرو *ghungrū*, - } m. morris bells, worn

گھنگرو *ghungrū*, } on the ankles by dancing-girls; a small bell in general. *h.*

گھنگھس *ghanḡhas*, a subdivision of the *jāts*. *s.* [sound. *h.*

گھنہن *ghanḡhan*, f. an imitative

گھنہنا *ghinghinā*, disgusting, loathsome, odious. *s.*

گھنہانا *ghanḡnānā*, n. to jingle, to ring, to tinkle, to sound like a wheel in revolution. *h.*

گھنہور *ghan-ghor*, m. cloudiness, gathering of the clouds; roar of the clouds, *i.e.* thunder; adj. cloudy, overcast. *s.*

گھنہورنا *ghanḡhornā*, } a. to rinse; to

گھنہولنا *ghanḡholnā*, } mix any liquid by stirring it about. *h.*

گھنہیرا *ghanḡherā*, } m. a petticoat. *s.*

گھنہیرا *ghanḡherā*, } m. a petticoat. *s.*

گھنہول *ghan-mūl*, m. cube root (in arithmetic). *s.*

گھنوں *guhnaū*, (Braj) to thread, to string; to plait, to braid. *h.*

گھنونا *ghinaunā*, disgusting, abominable, loathsome. *s.*

گھنی *gahnī*, f. oakum; act of caulking; pledged. *gahnī dharnā*, a. to pawn, to pledge. *h.*

گھنیا *ghuniyā*, spiteful, rancorous, bearing malice, malicious. *h.* [tasted. *s.*

گھنیا *ghiniyānā*, n. to be dis-

گھنیرا *ghanerā*, much, many. *h.*

گھنيس *ghanes*, m. name of a bird (*Buceros Malabaricus*). *s.*

گھوا *ghuvā*, m. a coarse kind of cotton. *h.*

گھوہا *ghūhā*, m. the carpenter beetle, an insect which perforates wood. *d.*

گھوا *gahnā*, m. pincers, forceps. *h.*

گھوارہ *gahnāra*, m. a swing, a cradle. *p.*

گھوپا *ghopā*, m. a sort of hooded cloak or loose mantle for rainy or cold weather. *h.*

گھوت *ghot*, f. polish. *ghūt*, m. a gulp, draught. *h.*

گھوتا *ghotā*, m. a wooden rubber. *h.*

گھوتک *ghotak*, m. a horse. *h.*

گھوتنا *ghūtnā*, a. to gulp, to drink, to guzzle. *ghotnā*, a. to plod; to shave, to polish, to calendar. *h.*

گھوتنی *ghotnī* or *ghūtnī*, f. a rubber. *h.*

گھوتو *ghotū*, polished, smooth (words). *h.*

گھوتی *ghotī*, f. land which has been under a rice crop. *h.*

گھوتی *ghūtī*, f. the ankle-joint. *s.*

گھوتی *ghūtī* (v. *ghūṅṅī*), a medicine, &c. *h.*

گھوند *ghaud*, } f. a bunch or cluster of

گھور *ghaur*, } grapes, dates, or plantains. *h.*

گھوٹا *ghoḡā*, m. a horse. *h.*

گھور *ghūr*, m. staring; a dunghill; name of a kind of sandy soil. *h.*

گھور *ghor*, m. trepidation, horror, dread. *ghor ghūṅṅā*, to be inwardly displeased, to conceal one's dislike or indignation; the sound of a drum; adj. frightful, awful; deep (colour of a horse). *ghor-ākṛitī*, *ghor-durshan*, *ghor-rūp*, or *ghor-rūpī*, of frightful aspect, terrific, hideous. *ghor-nīdrā*, deep sleep. *s.*

گھورا *ghūrā*, m. soil, manure, sweepings; a dunghill. *h.* [or tax. *h. p.*

گھوربار *ghūr-barār*, a species of dues

گھورت *ghūrat*, cattle-pens. *h.*

گھورچٹھا *ghor-charhā* (v. *ghur-charhā*). *h.*

گھورچی *ghūrchī*, f. a twist in thread, entanglement. *h.*

گھورنا *ghūrnā*, a. to stare at, to fix the eyes on; to look at angrily. *h.*

گھوری *gahūrī*, demurrage. *h.*

گھوریا *ghūriyā*, s. a dunghill. *h.*

گھوڑ *ghaur*, f. a bunch (of plantains). *h.*

گھوڑا *ghorā*, m. a horse; a cock (of a gun); the knight at chess. *ghorā charhānā*, to cock a gun. *s.*

گھوڑپھوڑ *ghor-phor*, the guana lizard. *d.*

گھوڑی *ghorī*, a mare. *h.*

گھوس *ghūs*, m. a bandicote rat (*Mus Malabaricus*, *Shaw*; *Mus giganteus*, *Lin. Trans.* vol. vii.); (for *ghūsh*) a bribe. *h.* [herd. *s.*

گھوس *ghos*, name of a caste; a cow-

گھوسا *ghūsā*, m. a thump, a blow of the flat, buffet; a large kind of rat, bandicote. *h.*

گھوسٹ *ghūsāt*, m. a young owl. *h.*
 گھوسم گھوسا *ghūsam-ghūsā*, m. thump-
 ing and pulling, boxing. *h.*
 گھوسہ *ghosī*, m. a Musalmān milkman
 or cowherd, said to be converted from the Hindū *ahīr*
 caste. *s.*
 گھوش *ghosh*, m. a station of herdsmen ;
 a caste of milkmen ; a cowherd. *s.*
 گھوشنا *ghoshnā*, } a. to repeat, to reite-
 گھوشنا *ghokhñā*, } rate, to speak aloud ;
 گھوکھنا *ghokhñā*, } f. speaking aloud, making a great noise, crying, pro-
 claiming. *s.*
 گھوگھو *ghūghū*, m. the ring-necked dove,
 an owl. *h.*
 گھوگھو *ghūghū*, ā, an owl, a blockhead. *h.*
 گھوگھی *ghoghī*, f. a pocket, pouch,
 wallet ; a turtle-dove. *h.*
 گھول *ghol*, m. buttermilk. *s.*
 گھولا *gholā*, m. an intoxicating potion
 made of *bhang*, or opium, a solution ; name of a fish.
ghole meh dānā, a. to involve in difficulty. *h.*
 گھولانا *ghūlānā*, a. to deceive, to outwit. *d.*
 گھولکھماو *ghol-ghumāw*, m. evasion,
 subterfuge. *h.*
 گھولمیل *ghol-mel*, m. mixture, mix-
 ing. *h.* [quid, to dissolve. *h.*
 گھولنا *gholnā*, m. to mix with a li-
 گھوم *ghūm*, back, round, about. *s.*
 گھوم *ghūm*, a kind of children's game. *d.*
 گھوماعو *ghūmāo*, o, as much land as can
 be ploughed in one day by a pair of bullocks. *h.*
 گھومگھالا *ghūm-ghumālā* or *-ghū-*
mālā, loose (as a robe), full. *s.*
 گھومگھملا *ghūm-ghumelā* or *-ghū-*
melā, revolving, circling, round. *s.*
 گھومنا *ghūmnā*, n. to go round, to turn,
 to roll, to wheel. *sir ghūmnā*, n. to be giddy. *s.*
 گھون *ghūn*, m. rancour, malice, spite. *h.*
 گھونا *ghūnā*, secret, cautious ; designing,
 malicious, spiteful, rancorous. *h.*
 گھونت *ghūnt*, rent-free lands assigned as
 endowments of religious establishments. *h.*
 گھونت *ghūnt*, m. or *ghoñt*, f. a gulp,
 a draught, pull. *h.*
 گھونتنا *ghūñtā*, a. to gulp, to drink, to
 swallow. *ghonñā*, a. to polish by rubbing ; (met.) to
 investigate ; to strangle ; m. a stone, &c. with which
 any thing is polished ; the knee. *h.*
 گھونٹی *ghūñṭī*, f. a medicine consisting
 of aloes, spices, and borax, given to new-born infants
 to clear out the meconium (in *Urdū ghūñṭī*). *h.*

گھونس *ghūns*, m. (v. *ghūs*) a rat, &c.
 also the clenched fist. *h.* [&c. *h.*
 گھونسا *ghūnsā*, m. (v. *ghūsā*) a thump,
 گھونسلا *ghoñslā*, m. a (bird's) nest. *h.*
 گھونگا *ghongā*, m. a cockle or cockle-
 shell, a snail (*Cochlea helix*) ; also called *āññhā* (v.
shāmuk). *h.*
 گھونگچی *ghūngchī* (v. *ghūngchī*), a
 small seed, &c. *s.*
 گھونگر *ghūngar*, m. a curl. *ghūngar-wāle*
bāl or *ghūngaryāle-bāl*, curled hair. *h.*
 گھونگرو *ghūngrū*, m. name of an orna-
 ment worn round the ankles, with bells fastened to it ;
 a bell. *h.*
 گھونگی *ghūngī*, f. a sort of stirabout,
 or grain of any kind (pulse or wheat, &c.) boiled
 whole. *h.*
 گھونگھٹ *ghūngḥaṭ*, f. a veil ; conceal-
 ing the face with a veil, &c. *ghūngḥaṭ kāññā*, to draw
 a veil over the face. *ghūngḥaṭ kāññā*, a. to veil ; to
 draw back his neck (a horse). *ghūngḥaṭ khāññā*, n. to
 be broken or defeated (an army). *h.*
 گھونگھی *ghūngchī*, f. a small red
 and black seed (*Abrus precatorius*). [&c. *h.*
 گھونگھر *ghūngḥar* (v. *ghūngar*), a curl,
 گھونگھرو *ghūngḥrū* (v. *ghūngarū*), a
 small bell, a kind of ornament, &c. *h.*
 گھونگھی *ghūngḥī*, } f. cloths folded up
 گھونگی *ghūngī*, } and put on the
 head as a defence against the rain ; a cockle or snail,
 a small *ghūngā*. *h.* [insect. *h.*
 گھونگی *ghūngī*, f. (v. *gindar*) name of an
 گھونگی *ghūñṭī*, f. name of an herb which
 grows during the rains on high grounds. *h.*
 گھویان *ghoyān*, f. name of an esculent
 root (*Arum colocasia*). *h.*
 گھہر *ghahar*, f. thunder. *h.*
 گھہرانا *ghahrānā*, } n. to thunder ; to
 گھہرنا *ghaharnā*, } roar, to bawl. *h.*
 گھی *ghī*, m. clarified butter. *s.*
 گھی *ghī*, m. defiled with excrement. *s.*
 گھی *gāhe*, once, one time, any time, some
 time. *p.*
 گھی *ghāṭī*, f. (v. *chullī*) staddles, &c. *h.*
 گھی *ghiyā*, m. name of a vegetable, a
 pumpkin (*Cucurbita lagenaria*). *ghiyā torāṭī*, *Luffa*
pentandra, *Roxb.* *h.*
 گھیپنا *ghepnā*, a. to mix, to mingle, to
 unite into a paste, as flour and water. *h.*
 گھیپتلا *ghetlā*, m. a kind of shoe. *h.*
 گھیپتلا *ghetnā*, to mix, to knead together. *d.*

گھیر *gher*, round, surrounding, inclosing; loose (as a robe), full; winding, meandering; m. circumference; calumny, reproach, complaint. *gher-dār*, full, loose (a robe), circular, extensive. *gher-ghār-karnā*, to surround, to stop or hinder. *h.*

گھیرا *gherā*, round, surrounded; m. a circle; a siege or blockade, a fence; vertigo. *gherā dāhnā*, to surround, to lay a siege. *ghere meh pārnā*, to be surrounded. *h.*

گھیرا *ghairā* (for گھرا), deep. *h. d.*

گھیرنا *ghernā*, a. to surround, to encircle, hem in, blockade. *ghernā-ghārnā*, *gher-denā*, or *gher-lenā*, to surround, to besiege. *h.*

گھیرنی *ghernī*, f. a handle for turning a spinning-wheel, a winch. *s.*

گھیک *guhik*, m. a kind of demigod attendant upon Kuvera. *s.*

گھیکوار *ghīkuvār*, m. name of a medicinal plant (*Aloe perfoliata*). *s.*

گھیکا *ghēgā*, m. } the bronchocele, the
گھیکا *ghēghā*, } goitre, or Derbyshire
neck. *h.*

گھیرا *ghegarā* also *ghegharā*, m. the unripe pod of *gram*; also the unripe bole of cotton before it bursts. *h.*

گھیلا *ghīlā*, m. the name of a very large wild creeper. *h.*

گھیلونی *ghelaunī*, a gratuity allowed a purchaser in addition to the article purchased, such as our baker's dozen, i.e. thirteen instead of twelve. *h.*

گھینٹا *ghentā*, m. } a pig; the unripe pod
گھینٹی *ghenti*, f. } of *gram* and other
pulses. *h.* [pull. *h.*

گھینچنا *ghenchnā* (v. *khainchnā*), to
گھینگا *ghengā*, a wen, a tumour. *h.*

گھیور *ghewar*, f. a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*

گھئون *ghe,ūn* (for گھیون), m. wheat. *d.*

گھیبہ *guhīyā*, concealable, requiring concealment; f. the anus, the privy parts. *s.*

گیا *gayā* or گویا *gaiyā*, f. a cow. *gayā* (past part. of *jānā*), gone, been. *gayā-guzariyā*, useless, past and gone. *s.*

گیا *gayā*, f. the name of a city in the province of Bihār, and a celebrated place of pilgrimage. *s.*

گیاپت *gyāpit*, notified, revealed. *s.*

گیاپک *gyāpak*, adj. making known, proclaiming; m. an informer. *s.*

گیاپن *gyāpan*, m. the act of making known, apprising. *s.*

گیات *gyāt*, known, understood. *gyāt-siddhānt*, m. a man completely versed in a science. *s.*

گیات *gyāti*, m. a father; a distant kinsman. *s.*

گیات *gyātā*, m. one acquainted with any thing. *gyātā-purush*, a learned man. *s.*

گیاٹانوی *gyātānway*, m. name of *Varādhāmān*, the last Jin or Jain Pontiff. *s.*

گیاٹر *gyātri*, knowing, wise. *s.*

گیاٹیہ *gyāteya*, m. relationship, affinity. *s.*

گیارہ *gyārah* (com. *igārah*), eleven. *h.*

گیارہوان *gyārahvān*, m. } the ele-

گیارہوین *gyārahvīn*, f. } venth. *h.*

گیاری *gayāri*, } f. the land of deceased

گیالی *gayālī*, } *bisva-dārs*, or tenants,

lying unclaimed. *h.*

گیالی *gayālī*, a class of *Gayā* Brahmins, who officiate in certain religious ceremonies performed by pilgrims at that place. *s.*

گیان *gyān*, m. knowledge, understanding, intelligence, intellect, knowing; knowledge of a specific and religious kind which tends to exempt the soul from further transmigration. *gyān daurānā*, to meditate deeply. *s.* [the Jain saints. *s.*

گیان درپن *gyān-darpan*, m. one of

گیانن *gyānin*, m. an astrologer, a fortune teller; a sage. *gyānīnī*, wise, intelligent. *s.*

گیانوان *gyānvān*, } intelligent, know-

گیانی *gyānī*, } ing, sagacious,

judicious, one possessing religious wisdom. *s.*

گیانیندریہ *gyānendriyā*, m. an organ of perception or consciousness. *s.*

گیاہ *giyāh*, f. grass, straw, green herbage. *p.*

گیبر *gebar*, m. name of a bird. *h.*

گیپا *gepā*, m. a nipple. *h.*

گیپا *gipā*, m. a sheep or goat's ventricle stuffed with minced meat and rice, a pudding. *p.*

گیپیای *gīpāi*, m. a seller of puddings. *p.*

گیپت *gyapit*, taught, made known. *s.*

گیپت *gyapti*, f. understanding, comprehension. *s.*

گیت *gīt*, m. a song. *gīt-gānā*, to sing. *s.*

گیتا *gītā*, f. a rhapsody or episode, as the *Bhāgavad-gītā*, an episode of the *Mahābhārata*. *s.*

گیتی *gīti* or *geti*, f. the world, the universe.

gīti-afroz or *gīti-faroz*, world-illuminating, an epithet of the sun. *gīti-ārā*, e. world-adorning. *gīti-sitā*, emperor or conqueror of the world. *gīti-nawārd*, one who has traversed the world, an epithet of Alexander. *p.* [not coloured. *h.*

گیتم *gītam*, m. a coarse kind of carpet

گیدا *geā*, m. a young unfledged bird;

(met.) an infant. *h.*

گیدرا *gedrā*, simple, ignorant, silly. *h.*

گیدڑ *gīdar*, m. a jackal (*Canis aureus*). *h.*

گيدژبھکي گيدژبھکي *gīdar-bhabhī*, f. bullying, bluster, bravado. *h.*

گيدھ گوي *gīdh*, m. (v. *gidh*) a vulture. *s.*

گيدي *gīdī*, adj. stupid; m. a blockhead. *p.*

گير *gīr*, (in comp.) taking, seizing, holding; as *'ālam-gīr* or *jahān-gīr*, seizing or conquering the world. *p.*

گيرا گيرا *gairā*, m. a sheaf of corn, such as will yield a ser and a quarter of grain, given to village servants in harvest. *h.*

گيراماتي گيراماتي *gerā-māṭī*, loam of fine clay. *h.*

گيرا گيرا } (in comp.) one who holds or

گيراي *gīrāy*, } takes; detention, captivity. *mīras-gīrā*, one who takes an inheritance, the heir-at-law to an estate. *p.*

گيردار *gīr-dār*, also *gīr o dār*, (lit. take and hold) the confused clamour of combatants; battle or contest; absolute authority or dominion. *p.*

گيرزا *gerzā*, a kind of quail. *d.*

گيرک گيرک *gairik*, } m. a kind of red earth

گيرو گيرو *gerū*, } or ochre, soil of a red colour. *s.* [ochre. *s.*

گيروءا گيروءا *gerū'ā*, red, of the colour of the colour of *gerū*. *s.*

گيري *gīrī*, f. (abst. of *gīr*) seizing, &c. *p.*

گيري گيري *gerī*, } f. name of a game, knocking

گيزب گيزب *gerī*, } a stick over a line by throwing another stick at it. *h.*

گيسو *gesū*, m. a curl, sidelock, ringlet; pl. *gesū'ān*, curls, ringlets, &c. *p.*

گيشن گيشن *geshn*, } m. a professional singer,

گيشنو گيشنو *geshnu*, } an actor, a mimic, a chaunter of the *Sāma Veda*. *s.*

گيگتا گيگتا *gegtā*, m. a crab. *h.*

گيگلي گيگلي *geglī*, f. a trollop, a slattern. *h.*

گيل گيل *gīl* or *gail*, f. a road, a path. *h.*

گيلا گيلا *gelā*, simple. *گيلا* *gīlā*, moist, damp, wet; m. name of a wild creeper (*Mimosa scandens*). *h.*

گيلان *gīlān*, name of a country lying to the south of the Caspian sea and north of *'Irāk*, between *Māzanderān*, and *Āzur-bā'ijān*. *p.*

گيلاني *gīlānī*, a native of *Gīlān*. *p.*

گين گين *gīn*, (in comp.) denotes abounding with, full of, affected by (generally in an unfavourable sense); as *gham-gīn*, sorrowful; *andoh-gīn*, affected by grief. *p.*

گينا گينا *gainā*, m. a bush; a small species of bullock. *h.*

گينت گينت *gainī*, } f. a pickaxe. *h.*

گينتي گينتي *gainī*, }

گينته گينته *genṭh*, f. name of a fish. *h.*

گينج گينج *gīnj*, f. a dish generally used in the festival of the *Muharram*. *h.*

گينجنا گينجنا *gīnjnā*, n. to crumple. *h.*

گيند گيند *gend*, m. an elephant. *h.*

گيند گيند *gend*, f. a ball to play with. *gend-tarī khelnā*, n. to play at striking a ball. *s.*

گيندا گيندا *gendā*, m. marigold; a ball. *s.*

گيندگه وارا گيندگه وارا *gend-gahnwārā*, flowers formed like the scale of a balance tied on to images. *d.*

گيندوا گيندوا *gendwā*, m. the tapeworm, a worm in the intestines. *d.*

گيندي گيندي *gendī*, f. a ball (to play with). *s.*

گيندو گيندو *gendu*, m. a ball (for playing with). *s.*

گيندو گيندو *gindā* (also *gendā*), m. a rhinoceros. *s.*

گيندک گيندک *gendak*, m. marigold. *h.*

گيندو گيندو *gendū*, m. a ball for playing with. *h.*

گينگلا گينگلا *gainglā* (v. *dāwāna*), mad, insane. *d.*

گيني گيني *gainī*, f. a kind of small chariot drawn by *gainā* bullocks (in Guzerat). *h.*

گيه گيه *geh*, m. a house, mansion, dwelling. *s.*

گيه گيه *giyah*, } fresh grass, grass in gene-

گيه گيه *giyāhā*, } ral. *p.*

گيهان گيهان *gaihān*, m. the world, time, fortune. *p.*

گيهري گيهري *gaihrī*, f. demurrage. *h.*

گيهوان گيهوان *gehū'ān*, m. the colour of wheat; name of a grass; adj. of the colour of wheat. *s.*

گيهون گيهون *gehūn*, m. wheat. *s.*

ل

ل *lām*, the twenty-third letter of the Arabic alphabet, the twenty-seventh in Persian, and the thirtieth in *Hindūstānī*. Its sound is that of the English *l* in *live*, *long*. In reckoning by *abjad* it stands for 30. In Persian and *Hindūstānī* it is frequently permuted into *re*, and *vice versa*, as *xarrū* for *zallū*, a leech; *bār* for *bāl*, hair; *dīwāl* for *dīwār*, a wall; *talwār* for *tarwār*, a sword.

ल *la*, the corresponding letter in the *Devanāgarī* alphabet.

لا *lā*, a negative or privative particle denoting in Arabic phrases no, not, not at all, by no means, without, as *lā ilāha illa-l-lāh*, there is no God but God. In composition with other nouns it has the effect of our prefixed particles *un-*, *in-*, as *lā ubālī*, fearing nothing, insolent, licentious, petulant; *lā-budd* or *lā-buddu*, necessarily, infallibly, assuredly, doubtless; adj. unavoidable; *lā-tū'add*, innumerable; *lā-gānī*, (lit.) without a second, "cui nullus est secundus," incomparable; *lā-jaram*, necessarily, undoubtedly, indispensably; *lā-jawāb*, incapable of answering, silenced, speechless, disconcerted; *lā-chār* or *-chārā* (pl. *lā-chā*

ragān), without remedy, helpless; destitute, forlorn, poor. *lā-chārāgi* or *lā-chārī*, f. forlornness, helplessness. *lā-ḥasil*, unproductive, profitless. *lā-ḥall*, difficult, not to be solved, abtuse, indissoluble. *lā ḥaul wa lā kūwata illā bi-l-lāhi*, there is no power nor virtue but in God, i. e. there is no striving against fate or the decrees of Providence. This phrase is repeated by good Musalmāns in the way of condolence on the occurrence of any astounding calamity. It is said also with a view to drive away evil spirits. *lā-kharāj* or *-kharājī*, rent-free, exempt from assessment. *lā-dā'wā* or *lā-dā'wī*, (lit. no claim) a deed of release, an acquittance in full. *lā-dawā*, incurable, irremediable. *lā-raib*, doubtless, unquestionable. *lā-zāla*, (in prayer) may it never fail. *lā-zabān*, silent, speechless; abuse. *lā-zawāl*, unperishable, eternal. *lā-sukhan*, silent, taciturn; m. abuse, improper talk. *lā-slarik*, without any partner or associate. *lā-shakk*, doubtless. *lā-'ilāj*, beyond cure, without remedy. *lā-kalām*, taciturn, undisputed. *lā-kalām bākī*, an undisputed balance or remainder. *lā makām*, without place, invisible, God. *lā-maut*, immortal, imperishable. *lā-nihāyat*, endless, interminable. *lā-wāris*, without heirs. *lā-wāris māl*, property to which there is no heir; hence it escheats to the state. *lā-wārisī*, the condition of being without an heir. *lā-walad*, without offspring, childless. *lā-yaḥūz*, not allowed, illegal. *lā-yazāl* or *lā-yazal*, the Eternal. *lā'ya'ni*, absurd, obscene, abusive. *lā-yūfham*, not to be understood, unintelligible. *lā-yamūt*, immortal, deathless. a.

لايه *lāba*, m. a supplication, request; ridicule, irony, a jest, any thing facetious; flattery. p.

لايه *lābh*, m. profit, produce, acquisition. *lābh-k.*, to attain, to gain, to acquire. s.

لايه *lābhalābh*, m. profit and loss. s.

لايه *lāphnā*, n. to jump. h.

لات *lāt*, name of an idol worshipped by the pagan Arabians. a.

لات *lāt*, f. a kick. *lāt mārṇā*, to kick. h.

لات *lāt*, f. an obelisk, a steeple, a minaret, a pillar; a club, a staff; adj. dirty, soiled (as cloth by keeping). h.

لات *lātā*, m. a kind of food eaten by the poor (*mahū, ā* pounded with grain). h.

لات *lātḥ*, f. an obelisk, pillar, steeple, minaret; club, staff; the vertical part of an oil-mill. s.

لات *lāthā*, m. a large club or stick. d.

لات *lāthī*, f. a club, stick, crutch. *lāthī-paṭhī*, cudgelling, beating with sticks. s.

لاجه *lāj*, f. bashfulness, modesty, shame. s.

لاجه *lājā*, fried grain. s.

لاجه *lājnā*, to feel ashamed or abashed. d.

لاجه *lājaward*, m. azure; *Lapis lazuli*. p.

لاجه *lājawardī*, made of or consisting of *Lapis lazuli*. p.

لاجه *lāj-want*, modest, bashful, chaste decent. s. [tenacity. p.

لاجه *lājkhā*, m. viscosity, glutinousness,

لاجه *lāḥik*, touching, adhering, joining; adjoining; an appendage; a dependant. a.

لاده *lād*, f. load; bowel. *lād-phānd*, f. loading and packing. h.

لاده *lādan*, m. (Gr. *Λαδανον*) *Ladanum*, a resinous substance exuding from the leaves and branchlets of the *Cistus creticus*. a. p.

لاده *lādnā*, a. to load, to lade. h.

لاده *lādū*, fit to carry a load. *lādū-k.*, to mount a horse or colt for the first time. h.

لاده *lādī*, f. a small load (particularly a washerman's). h.

لاده *lādīyā*, m. a loader. h.

لاده *lād*, m. (v. *lār*) lovingness, &c. s.

لاده *lādīlā* (v. *lārīlā*), darling, &c. s.

لاده *lādū* (v. *lādū*), a kind of sweetmeat. h.

لاده *lār*, m. saliva, spittle. s.

لاده *lār*, m. lovingness, coaxing, the playfulness of a child. *lār-lārānā*, to fondle a child. s.

لاده *lār-hapūr*, *Lār* and *Kapūr*, names of two celebrated and merry minstrels who lived at the court of Akbar. h. [*lārīlā*. s.

لاده *lārīlā*, darling, dear; (in Dakh.)

لاده *lāzib*, firm, solid, adhesive. a.

لاده *lāzim*, necessary, urgent, suitable, proper, important, inseparable. *lāzim malzūm*, intimate friendship. a.

لاده *lāzima*, m. any thing requisite or necessary; whatever is fit and proper. a.

لاده *lāzīmī*, f. necessity, urgency. p.

لاده *lāzhuward* (v. *lājaward*), lapis lazuli. p.

لاده *lāsā*, m. any thing clammy or glutinous; the milk of plants; size, birdlime. h.

لاده *lāsh*, } f. a dead body, a corpse, a car-cass. *lāsh-paṭṭī*, statement of an inquest held on a dead body. p. h.

لاده *lāshā*, m. (for *lāsā*) birdlime. d.

لاده *lāghar*, lean, thin. p.

لاده *lāgharī*, f. leanness. p.

لاده *lāf*, f. boasting, vanity, self-praise. *lāf-zan*, a boaster. *lāf-zanī*, f. boasting. *lāf-guāf*, boasting, gasconading. *lāf-mārṇā* or *-zadan*, to boast, to brag. p.

لاده *lāh*, m. a kneading-trough; a tortoise, which is also called *lāk-puṣht*. p.

لاده *lāshā*, f. lac, a red dye, or the insect from which it is prepared; its nest is formed of a resinous substance, which is used as sealing wax. *lākshā-briksh* or *lākshā-taru*, m. the palās tree (*Butea frondosa*). *lākshā-prasādan*, m. the red Lodh, the bark of which is used in dyeing as an astringent. s.

لاده *lākin*, but; (more commonly *lekin*, q. v.). e.

لاکھ *lahk*, m. gum lac, a kind of wax formed by the *Coccus lacca*; sealing-wax. *lākh-kī battī*, a stick of sealing wax. *lākh lagānā*, to shut up or conceal. s. [sand. s.]

لاکھ *lākh* (for *lahsha*), one hundred thousand. **لاکھنا** *lākhnā*, a. to apply lac. s.

لاکھوان *lakhmān*, the hundredth thousand. s. h. **لاکھی** *lākhī*, f. a red colour procured from lac. s.

لاگ *tāg*, f. striking, hitting, fixing, a stroke; enmity, rancour, spite; affection, love; cost, expenditure; a secret; approach. *tāg lagnā*, to fall in love. s.

لاگت *tāgat*, f. expense, cost. s. **لاگنا** *tāgnā*, n. (v. *lagnā*) to apply, to begin, &c. s.

لاگو *tāgū*, desirous, adhering to. s.

لاگوت *tāgūt*, love, affection, attachment. d.

لاگھو *tāghav*, m. health, lightness, delicacy, meanness, insignificance, frivolity. s.

لاگھی *tāghī*, f. a mark, butt; affection, love. s.

لال *tāl*, red; dumb; inflamed; m. a ruby. *tāl-sāg*, m. name of a vegetable (*Amaranthus gangeticus*, Willd.). p.

لال *tāl*, dear, beloved; m. an infant son, a boy; spittle, saliva; and the name of a bird (the male of *Pringilla amandava*). s.

لالا *tālā*, m. sir, master; a schoolmaster; a writer, clerk or copyist: it may also denote a slave; f. saliva, spittle. h.

لالا *tālā*, m. a head-servant, a major-domo, a babbler, a prating fellow. p.

لالاجی *tālā-jī*, sir, master; a mode of address used towards a respectable man not of high rank. h.

لالاٹک *tālātīk*, relating to fate or destiny. s. [urine. s.]

لالامہ *tālāmeh*, passing mucous

لال بھکڑ *tāl bujhakhar*, an intelligent person; one who comprehends quickly, or who readily divines what has happened or is to happen from certain symptoms. As a proper name or epithet it is generally used ironically for a wiseacre, an ignorant fool who pretends to more sense than his neighbours: as in the following answer given by a person of this description, when consulted respecting the marks of an elephant's feet in mire, by people who had never seen such an animal: *yih to būjhe Lāl-Bujhakkar aur na būjhe ho, e; pāyan chakki bāndhkar mat har nārū kūdā ho, e*, "Surely Lāl-Bujhakkar and none else can understand this; when consulted respecting the marks of an elephant's feet in mire, by people who had never seen such an animal: is it to be wondered at that they do not understand this?" This gentleman is evidently of the same family with the Wise Men of Gotham. Some twenty or thirty years ago there was a very popular little book current in Scolland, attributed to the pen of the celebrated Adam Smith, entitled "The History of Wise Willie and Witty Eppy." Wise Willie is undoubtedly the full brother of Lāl-Bujhakkar, for once upon a time the folk of Fife brought him a horseshoe which they had picked up,

and he sagely assured them that it was the new moon, only it puzzled him sorely to account for its having fallen in Fife, as he had seen it the night before far to the south-west over a very remote part of the country. h. s.

لالیت *tālīt*, loved, desired, cherished, treated tenderly, coaxed, seduced. s.

لالیتیا *tālītya*, m. beauty, gracefulness, gaiety. s.

لالچ *tālach*, m. longing, covetousness, greediness, selfishness, avarice; occasion, view, want. s.

لالچی *tālchī*, covetous, greedy, avaricious, interested, selfish. s.

لالری *tālri* or **لالڑی** *tālri*, f. a kind of ruby; a false stone resembling a ruby. h.

لالسا *tālsā* or *tālasā*, f. ardent desire, regret, sorrow, longing, asking; the longing of a pregnant woman. s. [kin. h. p.]

لال کدو *tāl-kaddū*, a kind of pump-

لالن *tālān*, adj. wheedling, coaxing; f. a mistress, a sweetheart. *tālīn*, m. a seducer. s.

لالنی *tālīnī*, f. a wanton woman. s.

لالہ *tāla*, m. a tulip. *tāla-rukḥ*, *-rukḥsār*, or *-izār*, having cheeks of the hue of the tulip, vermilion cheeked. *tālā-zār*, a bed or garden of tulips. *tālā-rang*, *-fām*, or *-gūn*, of a tulip colour. *tāla-wash*, tulip-like. p.

لالی *tālī*, m. a seducer, deceiver. s.

لالی *tālī*, f. redness, blood-colour. p.

لالی *la,ālī* (pl. of لولو), pearls. a.

لالی پڑنا *tālī parnā*, to be extremely desirous and unable fully to express one's wis s. h.

لام *tām*, m. a ringlet; adj. (from the figure of the letter) crooked, curled. *tām kāf kahmā*, to abuse, to give abuse. a. p. [of feeling. a.]

لامسہ *tāmisa*, m. feeling, touching, the sense

لامع *tāmī*, splendid, shining, bright. a.

لامی *tāmī*, } (lit. of or relating to the letter

لامیہ *tāmīya*, } *tām*) a term used in grammar, equivalent to "the final letter of a verbal root." The idea originates from *tām* being the last letter of the root *f'īl*, used in Arabic grammar as a model for inflection and conjugation; a species of poem, of which every couplet ends with the letter *tām*. a.

لانا *tānā* (for *le-ānā*), a. to bring; to breed, to produce, to make; to induce, to persuade. *tānā-bandī*, assessment of land according to the number of ploughs employed on it. h.

لانپ *tānp*, f. bound, leap, spring. h.

لانچ *tānch*, a bribe. *tānch-khor*, one who is bribed, one who takes suborning fees. d.

لانڈا *tāndā* (v. *landūrā*), tailless, &c. h.

لانڈگا *tāndgā*, m. a wolf. *tāndgī*, a she-wolf. h.

لانڈ *tānr*, the penis or *membrum virile*. *jum'e-rāt kā tānr*, a term applied to any thing used up, or unfit for service. h.

لانك **لَانِك** *lānh*, f. quantity, measure; the
loins: bird-lime; chaff. *h.*

لانگل **لَانْغَل** *lāngal*, m. a plough; the penis. *s.*

لانگلك **لَانْغَلِك** *lāngalīh*, m. a kind of poi-
son. *s.* [*penis. s.*]

لانگول **لَانْغُول** *lāngūl*, m. a hairy tail; the
لانگھنا **لَانْغھِنَا** *lāngħnā*, a. (v. *phāndnā*) to
leap or jump over, &c. *s.*

لاو **لَاو** *lāw*, m. a rope for raising water from
a well; the cable of a boat; adj. cutting down. *lā, ū,*
one who brings. *h.*

لاوا **لَاوَا** *lāwā*, m. parched grain; f. a sort of
quail (*Perdix chinensis*). *s.*

لاواترا **لَاوَاتْرَا** *lāwā-lutrā*, m. a talebearer. *h.*

لاوچرس **لَاوچَرَس** *lāw-charas*, irrigation by
water raised from wells in the leather bag or bucket
called *charas*. *h.*

لاوساو **لَاوَسَاو** *lāwsāw*, m. profit, advantage. *s.*

لاولاو **لَاوَلَاو** *lā, o-lā, o*, m. covetousness, avarice
(lit. "bring, bring"). *h.*

لاولشکر **لَاوَلَشْکَر** *lā, o-lashkar*, an army. *d.*

لاونا **لَاوَنَا** *lāwanā* (v. *lānā*), to bring, &c. *h.*

لاونعم **لَاوَنَاعِم** *lā wa na'am*, yea and nay, or, more
strictly speaking, "nay and yea"; "no and yes." *a.*

لاونکی **لَاوَنَکِي** *lāvanīkī*, } f. beautiful,
لاونکی **لَاوَنَکِي** *lāvanīkī*, } lovely (wo-
man); a female's name. *s.*

لاونیه **لَاوَنِيَه** *lāvanīya*, m. saltiness, beauty,
elegance, grace. *s.* [*curbita lagenaria*]. *s.*

لاوو **لَاوُو** *lāvū*, f. a pumpkin, a gourd (*Cu-*

لاو **لَاوَا** *lāwa*, a jest, joke; game of tipcat. *p.*

لاو **لَاوَا** *lāh*, m. a kind of cloth resembling
gauze. *h.*

لاو **لَاوَا** *lāh*, m. advantage, welfare; lac. *s.*

لاها **لَاهَا** *lāhā*, m. advantage, profit. *s.*

لاھوت **لَاھُوْت** *lāhūt*, the Divinity, the Divine Being. *a.*

لاھور **لَاھُوْر** or *lāhor*, the city and kingdom
of Lahore. *p. h.*

لاھوري **لَاھُوْرِي** or *lāhorī*, of or relating to
Lahore. *lāhorī namak*, rock salt from Lahore. *h. p.*

لاھی **لَاھِي** *lāhī*, f. name of a plant. *h.*

لائی **لَائِي** *lā, ī*, f. sweetmeat, parched rice
mixed with sugar. *h.* [*ply. p.*]

لائی **لَائِي** *lā, e*, black mud, sediment; a fold or

لائم **لَائِم** *lā, īh*, evident, clear, manifest. *a.*

لائمت **لَائِمْت** *lā, īhat* or *lā, īha*, f. any thing clear or
manifest; proof, clearness, demonstration. *a.*

لائق **لَائِق** *lā, īh*, } worthy, adapted, proper, suit-
لائق **لَائِق** *lā, īha*, } able, fit, able, capable, qualified. *a.*

لائقی **لَائِقِي** *lā, īhī*, f. fitness, capability. *a.*

لايک **لَايَک** *lāyāk*, (in comp.) bringing, get-
ting, procuring. *s. h.*

لائم **لَائِم** *lā, īm*, a slanderer, an accuser. *a.*

لب **لُب** *lubb*, m. the essence of any thing; the
heart; the soul, the mind; a kernel. *a.*

لب **لُب** *lab*, m. lip; brim, edge; shore, coast,
bank, margin (of a lake, &c.). *lab-basta*, having closed
lips, silent. *lab-bastagī*, f. silence. *lab-khā*, fastidious,
fretful; (sub.) a prig. *labī dāryā*, the sea-shore, river-
side. *lab o lahja*, m. conversation. *lab-rez*, brimful,
overflowing. *lab-rezī*, f. brimfulness, abundance. *p.*

لباب **لُبَاب** (pl. of لیب), the wise, the pru-
dent. *a.*

لبا **لُبَا** *libbā*, m. a slap, blow, buffet. *h.*

لباد **لُبَاد** *labbād*, a felt manufacturer. *a.*

لباد **لُبَادَا** (also *labāda*), m. a wrapper,
great coat, an outer garment. *a.*

لبار **لُبَار** *labār*, m. a liar, a talker, a babbler. *h.*

لباڑ **لُبَاڑ** *labār*, plunder, spoil. *d.*

لباڑنا **لُبَاڑِنَا** *labārnā*, a. to plunder, to spoil. *d.*

لباڑی **لُبَاڑِي** *labārī*, f. a plunderer, a ravager. *d.*

لباس **لُبَاس** *libās*, m. apparel, garments, clothes,
dress; a veil; forgery. *a.*

لباسی **لُبَاسِي** *libāsī*, false, forged, counterfeit. *a.*

لبالب **لُبَابَل** *lab-ā-lab*, brimful, running over. *p.*

لبان **لُبَان** *lubān*, frankincense, *olibanum*; resin of
the *Boswellia serrata*, Roxb. See *As. Res.*, vol. ix.; (at
least in India) Benzoin. *a.*

لبخا **لُبَخَا** *lab-khā*, m. a fop, a prig, a beau. *lab-*
khā-pokhā, a thorough fop, a regular exquisite. *p.*

لبد **لُبَد** *libd*, felt-cloth. *lubad* or *lubbad*, much
wealth.

لبدار **لُبَدَار** *labdār*, mud, thick mud formed
by water flooding a stiff soil. *h.*

لبدھ **لُبَدھ** *labdh*, gained, acquired, attained
got. *lubdh*, covetous, greedy, desirous; m. a lecher
a libertine. *s.*

لبدھپتر **لُبَدھپْتَر** *labdha-putr*, an adopted son. *s.*

لبدھچیتا **لُبَدھچِيْتَا** *labdh-chetā*, recovered, re-
stored to one's senses; come to a right mind. *s.*

لبدھداس **لُبَدھدَاس** *labdha-dās*, a slave re-
ceived as a gift or transfer.

لبدھک **لُبَدھک** *labdhak*, m. a hunter, a liber-
tine, a rake, a whoremonger, a covetous or greedy
man. *s.* [*plasm. h.*]

لبدی **لُبَدِي** *lubdī*, f. a poultice, a cata

لبر **لُبَرِي** *labrā*, } m. a liar, a tattler; adj

لبر **لُبَرِي** *labrā*, } left-handed. *h.*

لبرچٹائی **لُبَرچِٹَايِي** *labar-chaṭā, ī* or *labar-*
chaṭā, ī, f. giving the breast to a child when it contains
no milk. *h.*

لبرسبر **لبرسبر** *labar-sabar* or *labar-sabar*, m. tittle-tattle, nonsense. *h.*

لبرخندا **لبرخندا** *labar-khandā*, } a mischievous child
 لبرخندي **لبرخندي** *labār-khandī*, } (also *labar-khandā*). *h.*

لبرغتتا **لبرغتتا** *labar-ghattā*, }
 لبرگهتا **لبرگهتا** *labar-ghattā*, } **لبرغتهتا** { fastidious, fretful, touchy. *h.*

لبرنا **لبرنا** *labarnā*, to act or talk foolishly. *d.*

لبرو **لبرو** *labro*, f. false and talkative (a woman). *h.*

لبلب **لبلب** *lablab*, m. grit, sand, gravel. *h.*

لبلب **لبلب** *lablab*, kind, benevolent to inferiors. *a.*

لبلبا **لبلبا** *lablabā*, clammy, glutinous. *h.*

لبلبا **لبلبا** or *liblibā*, m. the pancreas. *h.*

لبلبا **لبلبا** or *libliba*, m. the pancreas. *h.*

لبنان **لبنان** *lubnān*, Mount Libanus. *a.*

لبنه **لبنه** *libna*, a brick or tile; a mural quadrant. *a.*

لبنى **لبنى** *labnī*, f. the pot in which *tārī* is collected from the tree. *h.*

لبوب **لبوب** *lubūb* (pl. of **لب**), essences, &c. *a.*

لبها **لبها** *lubhānā*, a. (v. *lalchānā*) to allure, &c. *s.*

لبهيه **لبهيه** *labhya*, attainable, procurable. *s.*

لبي **لبي** *lābe* (for *labbaikh*, q. v.), yes, sir; hey! *p.*

لبي **لبي** *labī*, f. the juice of the sugar-cane when boiling into sugar. *h.*

لبيدا **لبيدا** *labedā*, m. a club, a cudgel. *h.*

لبيرا **لبيرا** *laberā*, m. name of a fruit (*Cordia myxa*). *h.*

لبيك **لبيك** *labbaikh*, what do you want with me? here I am; what would you have? *labbaikī ijābat bolnā*, to depart this life (used in a serious and respectful manner). *a.*

لب **لب** *lap*, f. a handful, the space in the palm of the hand closed so as to hold water. *h.*

لب **لب** *lipi*, f. writing, a written paper. *s.*

لبا **لبا** *lappā*, m. brocade, gold or silver cloth. *h.*

لباتي **لباتي** *lapātī*, f. lying, tattling. *h.*

لباتيا **لباتيا** *lapātiyā*, m. a tattler, a liar. *h.*

لبانا **لبانا** *lipānā*, a. to cause to smear or plaster. *s.*

لبانك **لبانك** *lapānak*, slender, thin. *h.*

لباعي **لباعي** *lipāī*, f. smearing, plastering. *s.*

لبت **لبت** *lipt*, besmeared, anointed; contaminated; embraced, united. *lipt*, gone, lost. *liptatā*, f. disappearance. *s.*

لپٹ **لپٹ** *lapat*, f. odour; warmth, glow. *h.*

لپٹا **لپٹا** *lapṭā*, m. a kind of molasses; relation, connection; name of a grass (*Panicum verticillatum*); (v. *lapṭī*). *h.*

لپٹانا **لپٹانا** *liptānā*, } n. to cling, to stick,

لپٹنا **لپٹنا** *liptaṇā*, } to adhere (also *lap-tānā, lapatnā*). *h.*

لپٹاو **لپٹاو** *liptāo*, m. adhesion. *h.*

لپٹی **لپٹی** *lapṭī*, f. pap, any glutinous liquid food. *h.* [fast. *h.*

لپجھپ **لپجھپ** *lap-jhap*, nimble, quick,

لپچی **لپچی** *lapchī*, f. a skate (the fish). *h.*

لپری **لپری** *laprī*, f. pap. *h.*

لپڑی **لپڑی** *liprī*, f. an old ragged turban. *h.*

لپسی **لپسی** *lapsī*, f. a glutinous kind of food, pottage, pap, spoonmeat. *s.*

لپک **لپک** *lapak*, f. a flash (of lightning, &c.); the spring (of a tiger, &c.); a bounce, a snatch. *h.*

لپکا **لپکا** *laphkā*, m. a snatch; nimbleness; a bad custom or habit. *h.*

لپکار **لپکار** *lipī-kār*, } m. a scribe, a

لپکر **لپکر** *lipī-kar*, } writer. *s.*

لپکانا **لپکانا** *laphkānā*, a. to snatch, to seize. *h.*

لپکنا **لپکنا** *lapaknā*, n. to flash (as lightning); to rush, pounce, or spring on a prey (as the tiger, &c.); a. to snatch or seize suddenly. *h.*

لپکی **لپکی** *lapkī*, f. a stitch; (in Dakh.) *lupkī*, fear. *h.*

لپلپ **لپلپ** *lap-lap*, m. lapping (as a dog drinking). *lap-lap*, nimble, quick. *lap-lap khānā*, to eat quickly. *h.*

لپنا **لپنا** *lipnā*, n. to be plastered, smeared, or washed over. *s.* [&c. *s.*

لپوانا **لپوانا** *lipwānā*, a. to cause to plaster,

لپي **لپي** *lipī*, f. writing, a written paper. *s.*

لپیت **لپیت** *lapet*, m. f. a fold, a ply, envelope, twist bandage, fillet. *lapet-jhapet* or *-sapeṭ*, f. evasion, subterfuge. *h.*

لپیتا **لپیتا** *lapetā* (v. *lapet*), a fold, a ply, &c. *d.*

لپیتن **لپیتن** *lepetan*, f. a roller on which cloth is wound in the loom; a button, &c. *h.*

لپیتنا **لپیتنا** *lepetnā*, a. to wrap up, to fold, to enclose, to pack, to roll, to spread. *h.*

لپیتوان **لپیتوان** *lepetwān*, twisted, ornamented with gold or silver thread wound round it. *h.*

لت **لت** *lat*, f. bad habits, whim, whimsey; (for *lāt*) a kick. *lat-khorā*, kicked, beaten; contemptible, mean; (sub.) a slave; a threshold. *lat-zada*, of bad habits, vicious. *lat-kob*, beating, cudgelling. *lat-kundan*, ignominious treatment. *lat-mardan-k.* to trample or tread on. *lat-mardan men paṇnā*, n. to be trampled under foot or disgraced. *h.*

لت **لثا** *lat*, f. the hanging branch of a creeper. *s.*

لتا **لثا** *latā*, f. a creeper, vine; the musk-creeper, said to grow in the Deccan. *s.*

لتا **لثا** *lattā*, m. a rag, tatter. *p. h.*

لتادرم **لثادرم** *latā-drum*, m. a timber-tree (*Shorea robusta*). *s.* [bour. *h. d.*

لتاثر **لثاثر** *latāṭh*, f. calamity, misfortune, labour, to exhaust by labour, to bring down, to affront, to insult, to irritate. *h.*

لتاكام **لثاكام** *latā-kām*, name of a most famous woman, a heroine of romance (properly *kāma-latā*). *s.*

لتپتا **لثپتا** *lutputa*, savoury, delicious. *d.*

لترا **لثرا** *lathar*, f. an old shoe. *h.*

لترا **لثرا** *lutrā*, m. a sycophant, a tell-tale, a babbler, a tattler, a backbiter. *h.*

لتريتر **لثريتر** *lathar-patar*, wet, soaked through. *d.*

لترة **لثرة** *latra*, a part, a fragment; a man rendered lazy by fat; adj. rent, torn; old, base, vile. *lutra*, a tell-tale; adj. expelled, driven off. *p.*

لتري **لثري** *latrī*, f. an old shoe; a kind of vetch. *h.*

لتكا **لثكا** *latikhā*, f. a twining plant, a creeper. *s.*

لتهازنا **لثهازنا** *lithāṣnā*, a. to draggle. *h.*

لتهر **لثهر** *lathar*, } stiff, rigid. *lathar-pathar*,
لتهر **لثهر** *lathar*, } besmeared with mud, &c.
so as to walk with difficulty. *h.*

لتهزنا **لثهزنا** *latharṇā* or *litharṇā*, n. to be dragged. *h.*

لتهيزنا **لثهيزنا** *latharṇā*, a. to draggle or besmear with dirt. *h.*

لتبي **لثبي** *lattī*, f. the string of a child's top; a cloth tied to the end of a pole to direct the flight of pigeons; a kick when swimming. *lattī-k.*, to run away. *h.*

لتيا **لثيا** *latiyā*, a person of bad habits. *h.*

لتيان **لثيانا** *latiyānā*, a. to kick; to beat. *h.*

لتك **لثك** *lat*, f. tangled hair, a clotted lock; a tadpole; m. a blockhead, a fool; fault, defect. *lat-jānā*, to become entangled. *liṭ*, a kind of bread. *h.*

لتا **لثا** *latā*, reduced (by sickness, &c.), lean, emaciated. *h.*

لتا **لثا** *lattā*, a measuring rod or pole: twenty square *lattās* make a *biḡhā*.

لتاپتا **لثاپتا** *latā-patā*, m. baggage, furniture, effects. *h.* [freebooter. *d.*

لتارا **لثارا** *luṭārā*, m. a thief, a robber, a plunderer,

لتانا **لثانا** *liṭānā*, a. to cause to lie, to lay down, to place. *h.*

لتانا **لثانا** *lutānā*, a. to squander; to cause to plunder or be plundered, from *loṭnā*, to cause to wallow or roll about. *luṭā-luṭā kar mārnā*, to beat severely. *h.* [&c. *h.*

لتارنا **لثارنا** *liṭārnā*, a. (v. *liṭānā*) to lay, the string of a kite is wound. *h.*

لتايري **لثايري** *latāṛī*, f. a kind of roller on which the string of a kite is wound. *h.*

لتايرت **لثايرت** *lat-paṭ*, staggering; tripping, stammering (from fear); folded, tangled. *h.*

لتايرتا **لثايرتا** *lat-patā*, playful, innocent, wanton, frisky, humorous; irregularly folded (a turban). *h.* [trip. *h.*

لتايرتانا **لثايرتانا** *latpatānā*, n. to stagger, to

لتايرتي **لثايرتي** *latpatī*, f. stumbling, staggering, swaggering. *h.* [plunder. *s.*

لتاس **لثاس** *luṭas* or *luṭṭas*, m. ruin, devastation,

لتاك **لثاك** *laṭak*, f. resemblance; adj. hanging, dangling; an affected motion in blandishment or coquetry. *laṭak-chāl*, f. affected gait, coquetry. *h.*

لتاكا **لثكا** *laṭhā*, m. incantation, conjuring-rod, a philtre, a quack medicine or nostrum. *h.*

لتاكانا **لثاكانا** *laṭhānā*, a. to hang, to make dangle, to suspend. *h.* [suspension. *h.*

لتاكاو **لثكاو** *laṭhāw* or *laṭhā,o*, m. hanging,

لتاكن **لثكن** *laṭhan*, m. any thing hanging; drops (worn in the ear); a fruit with which clothes are dyed yellow; name of a handsome green bird which often remains hanging by the feet; a stand for waterpots; the drops of a crystal lustre. *h.*

لتاكننا **لثاكننا** *laṭahnā*, n. to hang, to dangle, to be suspended. *h.*

لتان **لثان** *laṭan*, crop early sown, that is sown during the cold season. *h.*

لتانا **لثانا** *luṭnā*, n. to be sacked or plundered. *s.*

لتو **لثو** *laṭṭū* or *luṭṭū*, m. a child's top. *laṭṭū honā*, n. to fall in love. *h.*

لتوانا **لثوانا** *luṭwānā* (also *luṭwā-lenā*), to cause to be sacked or given up to plunder. *s.*

لتورا **لثورا** *laṭorā*, } m. name of a bird, the
لتوزا **لثوزا** *laṭorā*, } butcher bird (*Lanius*). *h.*

لتوري **لثوري** *laṭūrī*, } f. a small curl, lock, ring-
لتوزي **لثوزي** *laṭūrī*, } let. *laṭūrīyānī*, tangled
short hair. *h.* [thrift. *s.*

لتويا **لثويا** *luṭwaiyā*, m. a plunderer, a spend-

لث **لث** *laṭh*, m. a stick, club. *laṭh-bāz*, a cudgel player. *laṭh-bāzī*, f. cudgelling. *h.*

لثا **لثا** *laṭhā*, m. a beam, timber. *h.*

لثا لثا **لثا لثا** *laṭhā-laṭham*, m. } mutual
لثا لثا **لثا لثا** *laṭhā-laṭhī*, f. } beating
with cudgels. *h.*

لثا لثا **لثا لثا** *laṭh-paṭh*, wet, soaked through. *h.*

لھر *latthar*, f. slack, remiss, lazy. *h.*
 لھي *lathī* or *latthī*, f. a staff, a cudgel. *h.*
 لھي والا *lathī-wālā*, a man armed with a bludgeon: many such are employed by zamīndārs, indigo planters, and others, with a view to settle all disputes respecting lands and boundaries. *h.*
 لھيانا *lathiyānā*, a. to belabour, to cudgel. *h.* [baked on coals. *s.*
 لھي *litti*, f. balls or thick cakes of paste
 لھيا *luyiā*, f. a small pot. *h.*
 لھير *luteru*, } m. a squanderer, a prodigal,
 لھيرا *luterā*, } gal, spendthrift. *s.*
 لھات *liṣāt* (pl. of لھات *liṣat*), the gums. *a.*
 لھ *lujj*, the main ocean, an abyss *a.*
 لھيا *lajjā*, f. (v. *lāj*) modesty, bashfulness. *lajjā-bān*, ashamed, abashed. *lajjā-rahit*, shameless, void of shame. *lajjā-shūl*, bashful, of a modest disposition. *lajjā-hin*, shameless, impudent. *s.*
 لھاجت *lajajat*, f. importunity, adulation. *a.*
 لھاكار *lajjā-kār*, } shameful, causing or occasioning shame (also *lajjā-kar*). *s.*
 لھاكارى *lajjā-kārī*, }
 لھالو *lajālū*, m. the name of a sensitive plant (*Mimosa natans* or *pubica*); adj. bashful. *s.*
 لھام *lajām*, m. (v. *lagām*) a bridle. *a. p.*
 لھامان *lajjā-mān*, abashed, ashamed. *s.*
 لھانا *lajānā*, n. to be ashamed or abashed, to blush. *s.*
 لھانوت *lajjānūvit*, } ashamed, abashed,
 لھاوان *lajjāwān*, } ed, modest,
 لھاواني *lajjāwatī*, } bashful. *s.*
 لھاونى *lajā-wantī*, f. the sensitive plant (v. *lajālū*). [ashamed. *s.*
 لھت *lajjit* or *lajjat*, abashed,
 لھكارا *laj-kārīkā*, f. the sensitive plant (*Mimosa pudica*). *s.*
 لھلاچ *laj-lāj*, name of the inventor of chess (according to the Arabs); an instructor in gambling. *s.*
 لھلھيا *lujlujā* or *lajlajā*, clammy, viscous, glutinous. *h.*
 لھلھيانا *lajlajānā*, n. to become softened; a. to soften. *h.*
 لھمان *lajjamān*, being ashamed. *s.*
 لھوانا *lajwānā*, a. to make one ashamed, to cause one to blush, to shame or put to shame. *s.* [ful, &c. *s.*
 لھونى *lajwantī*, f. (v. *lajālū*) bash-

لھ *lujja*, m. deep water, the middle of the sea, an abyss. *a.*
 لھي *lijhri*, f. after-birth, placenta. *h.*
 لھيا *lajyā*, f. modesty, bashfulness. *s.*
 لھيانا *lajiyānā*, n. to blush, to be ashamed. *s.*
 لھيلا *lajilā*, bashful, modest. *s.*
 لھ *luch*, pure, mere, stark naked. *luch-bahādur*, a vagabond. *luch-pan*, m. libertinism, rakishness. *h.*
 لھيا *luchchā*, m. a vagabond, a libertine, a rake, a profligate, a bankrupt; adj. low, mean. *h.*
 لھيا *luchchā*, a kind of ornament for the neck worn by women. *a.*
 لھيا *luchchāmī*, f. libertinism. *h.*
 لھيانا *lachānā*, a. to bend, to bow, to crook. *h.* [tinism. *h.*
 لھپن *luch-pan*, m. profligacy, libertinism.
 لھر *lachar*, m. a simpleton a ninny, a noodle, a foolish fellow. *h.*
 لھرا *luchrā*, m. a spider; (in Dakh.) a sycophant, &c. (same as *lutrā*, q. v.). *h.*
 لھك *lachak*, f. spring, elasticity; (in Dakh) *lichik*, m. a sprain, a bruise. *h.*
 لھكا *lachkā*, m. jolt; a barge, a kind of boat; part. bent. *h.*
 لھكانا *lachkānā*, n. to jolt, to strain. *h.*
 لھكتا *lachaktā*, elastic, springy. *h.*
 لھكن *lachaknā*, n. to spring, to bend. *h.*
 لھك *lach-k ch*, the sound made by a dog when drinking. *d.*
 لھلھيانا *lachlachānā*, n. to be clammy or glutinous; to be elastic; to lick up. *h.*
 لھنا *lachnā*, n. to bend, to be bent. *h.*
 لھيو *lichū*, a kind of fruit something like a plum, but much sweeter. *h.*
 لھيا *lachchhā*, m. a bundle (of thread), a ball or skein of thread, &c.; a necklace fitting closely round the neck. *h.*
 لھين *lachhman*, m. the name of the son of Dasharatha by Sumitrā (the half-brother of Rāmachandra, q. v.). *s.*
 لھي *lachhmi*, f. prosperity, wealth; splendour, beauty. In Hindū mythology, the goddess of abundance, the daughter of the ocean and wife of Vishnu. She is also called *Padmā*, *Kamālā*, and *Shrī*, and is supposed to be the Ceres of the ancients. *s.*
 لھين *lachchhan*, m. (for *lakshar*) sign, mark, symptom, feature. *s.*

لچھना लच्छना *lachhnā*, m. a species of grain (*Cynosurus coracunus*), called by Europeans "Natchenny." n.

لچھی لچھی *lachhī*, blood and water mixing. h.

لچھی لچھی *lichī* (v. *lichū*), a kind of fruit. h.

لچھیلا लचीला *lachilā*, elastic, flexible. h.

लचई लचई *lucha,ī*, a species of cake. h.

لحاظ لِحَاظ *lihāẓ*, m. a look, a glance, view, sense, respect, observing attentively. *lihāẓ-k.*, to observe, to notice; to mind, to regard. a.

لحاف لِحَاف *lihāf*, m. a coverlet, a quilt, a counterpane; a quilted upper garment; (met.) a wife. a.

لحد لِحَد *lahad*, f. a niche in the side of a sepulchre in which dead bodies are deposited; (in Hindūstān) a place where the dead are washed. a.

لحظ لِحَظ *lahẓ*, looking through half-shut eyes. a.

لحظه لِحَظَة *lahẓa*, m. a moment, the twinkling of an eye; a look, a glance. a.

لحم لِحْم *lahm*, m. flesh, meat; solder; adj. carnivorous. a. [lation. a.]

لحن لِحْن *lahn*, f. a sound, a note; melody, modulation.

لحيث لِحْيَت *lihyat* or *lihya*, beard, moustaches. *lihyatu-t-tais*, goat's beard, the name of a certain herb (*Hypocistis*). a.

لح لِح *luhh*, a flag, a reed. p.

لحكت لِحْكَت *lahkt*, m. a piece, bit, part, portion, some, a little, somewhat. *lahkti jigar*, a piece of one's liver (generally applied as an expression of endearment to a child). p.

لحلك لِحْلِك *lahklakh*, weak, lean, feeble. s.

لحلكا لِحْلِكَا *lahklakhā*, } odour, perfume; a cephalic
لحلكة لِحْلِكَا *lahklakhā*, } medicine; a censer in which to burn odours. p.

لحلكانا لِحْلِكَا *lahklakhānā*, n. to be starved, to be so reduced by hunger as to be unable to move. d.

لدا لِدَا *ladānā*, a. to load. h.

لداو لِدَاو *ladāv*, m. a load; an arched roof or terrace. h. [loading. h.]

لدهندا لِدِهَنْدَا *lad phandā*, m. packing and

لدغ لِدَغ *ladgh*, } sting of a scorpion, bite of a
لدغة لِدَغَة *ladgha*, } snake. a.

لدا لِدَا *ladnā*, n. to be loaded, to be laden.

lad-lenā, to load one's self, to mount (a horse, &c.). h.

لده لِدِه *laddū*, m. (also *ladḍū*) a kind of sweetmeat, made of sugar with cocoa-nut kernel rasped, and cream, and formed into balls. *man ke laddū khānā*, to build castles in the air. *thag ke laddū khā baiḥnā*, to be distracted, foolish, or intoxicated (spoken of one who talks or acts absurdly in opposition to his usual good sense. The allusion is taken from the notorious *thag*, who join a party of travellers,

and having got into their confidence, entertain them with sweetmeats impregnated with *datura* or other la-totoxicating drug, that they may murder and rob them with impunity while under its stupifying influence). h.

لداو لِدَاوَا *ladwānā*, to cause to load. h.

لذك لِدْكَ *ladḍuk*, m. a kind of sweetmeat, a ball of flour fried with oil or ghī, and mixed with sugar and spices. h.

لذو لِدْذُو *ladḍū*, m. (same as *laddū*, q. v.). h.

لذات لِدْذَات *lazzāt* (pl. لذت), enjoyments, &c. a.

لذت لِدْذَت *lazzat*, f. pleasure, enjoyment, delight, flavour, deliciousness, taste, savour, sweetness. *lazzat-yāb*, obtaining pleasure. a.

لذيد لِدْذِيد *lazīz*, delicious, pleasant, delightful, sweet, savoury, luscious. a.

لرچھا لِرْجِهَا *larchhā*, m. a skein. h.

لر لِر *lar*, a measuring rod for the measurement of land; 400 square *lars* make a *bighā*. h.

لرز لِرْز *larz*, } trembling, fear, terror. p.
لرزا لِرْزَا *larzā*, }

لرزان لِرْزَان *larzān*, trembling, fearing. p.

لرزان لِرْزَانَا *larzānā*, a. to cause to shake, quiver, &c. p. [quivering. p.]

لرزش لِرْزِش *larzish* f. shivering, quaking, trembling,

لرنا لِرْزِنَا *laraznā*, n. to shake, to quiver, to tremble. p. h. [quake; tremor. p.]

لرزا لِرْزَا *larza*, m. shaking, shivering; an earth-

لرزي لِرْزِي *larzī*, f. an ague, the cold fit of an ague. p.

لرزيدن لِرْزِيدَان *larzīdan*, n. to tremble, to shiver. p.

لروا لِرْوَا *lirwā* or *liru,ā*, rice straw (especially such as is fit for fodder). h.

لر لِرْ *lar*, f. a string (of pearls, &c.), a thread, a row; a strand of a rope or cord; a party. *lar men rahnā*, to be in one's party. h.

لر لِرْ *larā*, (in comp. with a numeral) string or thread, as *ek-larā*, of one string; *do-larā*, of two, &c. h.

لر لِرْ *larāh*, } quarrelsome, contentious,
لر لِرْ *larāhā*, } pugnacious; a good

لر لِرْ *larāhā*, } fighter; (in Dakh.) *larākh*. s.

لر لِرْ *larā-larī*, mutual quarrel-ling. s. h. [to bait, to play. s.]

لر لِرْ *larānā*, a. to make fight, to fight,

لر لِرْ *larānā*, quarrelsome, conten-tious. s.

لر لِرْ *larā,ī-k.*, f. battle, quarrel, war, fig. n. *larā,ī-k.*, to war, to fight. s.

لر لِرْ *larbānwā*, mad, foolish. h.

لر لِرْ *larbar*, stammering; reeling. h.

لر لِرْ *lurburā*, rash, inconsiderate; meddling, intrusive. h.

لُزْبَانَا *larbarānā*, n. to stutter, to stammer; to reel, to stagger. *h.*

لُزَات *larat*, quarrelling, strife, contest. *d.*

لُزْكَا *luṛkā*, m. a Hindū ornament worn in the ears. *h.*

لُزْكَا *luṛkā*, m. a boy, child, infant, babe. *larkā-bālā*, m. a child. *larkā-larķī*, boys and girls, children. *s.*

لُزْكَا پَن *larķā-pan*, m. childhood. *s.*

لُزْكَا كُول *lar-hākul*, name of a mountain tribe in Chattisghar. *h.*

لُزْكَا عِي *larķā-ī*, f. childhood, boyhood; the being of a child or boy. *s.*

لُزْكَا بَدِه *larāḥ-buddhi*, f. childishness, the wisdom of a child. *s.*

لُزْكَا پَن *larāḥ-pan*, m. childhood. *s.*

لُزْكَا رَانَا *larḥharānā*, } to stutter, to

لُزْكَا زَانَا *larḥharānā*, } stammer; to stagger, to trip. *h.*

لُزْكَا زِي *luṛ-ḥhurī*, f. rolling; flattery, coaxing, wheedling. *h.*

لُزْكَا نَا *luṛaḥnā*, n. to roll, to fall (or roll) off, to slip, to slide. *h.*

لُزْكَا نِي *larķī*, f. a girl, a damsel, a daughter. *s.* [fighting, battling. *s.*

لُزْكَا نَا *larṇā*, n. to fight, to quarrel; m.

لُزْكَا نَا *luṛnā* (also *lirṇā*), to wallow, welter, grovel (v. *luṛḥnā*). *d.*

لُزْكَا نَت *larant*, contentious, quarrelling; f. fighting, contending. *s.*

لُزْكَا وَا *larṁaiyā*, one who seeks combat, a quarrelsome, combative person. *d.*

لُزْكَا هَا *larḥā*, m. a cart. *h.*

لُزْكَا هَانَا *luṛhānā*, a. to roll over, to upset. *s.*

لُزْكَا هَانَا *luṛhānā*, } n. to roll, to be

لُزْكَا هَانَا *luṛhānā*, } tossed about, to be upset. *s.*

لُزْكَا هِي *larḥī*, } f. a small cart, a sled or sledge. *h.*

لُزْكَا هِيَا *luṛhiyā*, } f. (v. *luṛhā*) a pestle, &c. *h.*

لُزْكَا هِيَانَا *luṛhiyānā*, also *luḍiyānā* *larhiyānā*, a. to double hem a garment. *h.*

لُزْكَا نِي *larī*, f. a string (of pearls, &c.). *h.*

لُزْكَا نِيَانَا *larīyānā*, a. to thread, to string. *h.*

لُزْكَا نِي *lazij*, adhesive, tenacious. *a.*

لُزْكَا نِيَا *lazijāt*, f. tenacity, adhesiveness. *a.*

لُزْكَا نِيَا *luzūm*, m. expediency, necessity, behovent, what is requisite. *a.*

لُزْكَا نِيَا *las*, m. tenacity, viscosity, glutinousness. *las-dār*, viscons, glutinous, clammy. *las-dārī*, f. tenacity, viscosity, glutinousness. *s.*

لُزْكَا نِيَا *lassā*, stinging (as a scorpion, &c.). *a.*

لُزْكَا نِيَا *lisān*, f. the tongue, language, idiom, dialect. *lisānu-ḡaur*, bugloss, borage. *lisānu-l-hamal*, plantain. *lisānu-l-aḡāfir*, the seed of the ash-tree. *lisānu-l-kalb*, the herb dog's tongue (*Cynoglossum*). *lassān*, very eloquent. *a.*

لُزْكَا نِيَا *lassānī*, } f. eloquence, elocution. *a.*

لُزْكَا نِيَا *lassānīyat*, } tion. *a.*

لُزْكَا نِيَا *lasit*, seen, evident, obvious. *s.*

لُزْكَا نِيَا *lasaknā*, n. to become viscous, to become moist (or stiff) as a field. *h.*

لُزْكَا نِيَا *las-lasā*, viscous, clammy, adhesive. *s.*

لُزْكَا نِيَا *laslasāt*, clamminess, viscosity. *d.*

لُزْكَا نِيَا *laslasānā*, n. to be clammy or glutinous, to agglutinate. *a.*

لُزْكَا نِيَا *lasmāmāṭī* (v. *lasmāmāṭī*). *h.*

لُزْكَا نِيَا *lasnā*, n. to become, to befit; to shine. *Bihārī Lāl* says: *Sakhī sohat gopāl ke ur gunjan kī māī; bāhar lasat hiye mano dābānāl kī jwāl*; "Oh my friend! that necklace of the seeds of *abrus* adorns the breast of *Gopāl*; it appears opposite to his heart like the flame of a fire which consumes the forest." (A speech of *Rādhā*, in the *Satsaī*, on seeing *Kṛishṇa* wear such a necklace, the work of her rival. She compares it to fire, both from the colour and the effect which the sight of it has on her bosom). *s.*

لُزْكَا نِيَا *lasoṛā* or *lisaurā*, m. name of a glutinous fruit (*Cordia myxa*). *barā lasoṛā* (*Cordia latifolia*, Roxb.). *s.*

لُزْكَا نِيَا *lassī*, milk and water. *h.*

لُزْكَا نِيَا *lasīyānā*, a. to be viscous, to be clammy. *s.*

لُزْكَا نِيَا *lashtam pashtam*, top-sy-turvy, with difficulty, with much ado. *h.*

لُزْكَا نِيَا *lashkar*, m. an army. *lashkar ḥhalās*, a trull, a strumpet. *lashkar-gāh*, f. a camp. *pesh-lashkar*, the advance guard, the van. *pas lashkar*, the rear. In India the word has gradually come to signify a native sailor, vulgarly called a "lascar," or, per metathesis, a "rascal;" it is also applied to tent-pitchers, inferior artillerymen, and coolies, or camp followers, &c. *a.*

لُزْكَا نِيَا *lashkar-kash*, the leader of an army, a general. *lashkar-kashi*, f. generalship, the leading forth of an army. *p.*

لُزْكَا نِيَا *lashkarī*, m. a soldier, any thing belonging to an army; adj. military. *p.*

لُزْكَا نِيَا *lasmāmāṭī*, adhesive "clay land. *h.* [a freckle. *h.*

لُزْكَا نِيَا *lashun*, m. garlic (*Allium sativum*)

لُزْكَا نِيَا *latāfat*, f. pleasantness, facetiousness, wit. *a.* [witticisms. *a.*

لُزْكَا نِيَا *latāṭif* (pl. of لطيفه), pleasantries,

- لطف *lutf*, m. courtesy, kindness, benignity, graciousness, gentleness; wit, pleasantry. *a.*
- لطفی *lutfī*, f. an adopted child, or child brought up in the family. *a.*
- لطم *latm*, also *latma*, m. a blow, slap, box. *a.*
- لطیف *latīf*, kind, courteous, benevolent, elegant; witty, facetious. *latīf-tab'* or *latīfu-t-tab'*, of gentle dispositions, &c. *a.*
- لطیفاً *latīfan*, pleasantly, delicately. *a.*
- لطيفه *latīfa*, m. a pleasantry, jest, joke, railery. *latīfa-go*, a facetious person, a jester; adj. witty. *a.*
- لظي *lazẓā*, m. a blazing flame; name of the second mansion of hell, to which the followers of the prophet of Mecca have charitably consigned all Christians.—(B.) *a.*
- لعب *lu'āb*, m. viscosity, sliminess, spittle, snot, mucus, saliva. *a.*
- لعيبي *lu'ābī*, viscous, slimy. *a.*
- لعان *li'ān*, imprecation, cursing; in the language of the law it signifies testimonies confirmed by oath on the part of a husband and wife (whose testimony is strengthened by an imprecation of the curse of God on the part of the husband, and the wrath of God on the wife), in case of the former accusing the latter of adultery. *a.*
- لعب *la'b*, m. playing, a play, a game, sport. *la'b' o laghw*, play and trifling. *a.*
- لعبت *la'bat* or *lu'bat*, f. a puppet, a doll, a plaything. *la'bat-bāz*, a player of puppets. *la'bat-bāzi*, f. puppet-playing; any theatrical entertainment. *a.*
- لعل *la'l*, m. a ruby; any bright gem; (met.) the lips of a mistress. *p.*
- لعلي *la'lī*, } of a ruby colour, set with rubies;
- لعلين *la'līn*, } a kind of flower. *p.*
- لعن *lā'n*, f. cursing, imprecating. *la'n ta'n*, f. cursing and taunting. *a.*
- لعنت *la'nat*, f. an imprecation, curse. *la'nat ba-hech*, (lit. nothing to swear at) so so, better than bad. *la'nat karnā*, to curse.
- لعنتي *la'natī*, cursed, one under a ban. *a.*
- لعوق *la'uḳ*, an electuary, any medicine to be licked or sucked. *a.*
- لعين *la'in*, accursed, execrable, detested. *shaitāni la'in*, the execrable Satan; the arch-fiend. *a.*
- لغا *laghā*, blundering, committing mistakes in speech, *a.* [&c. *a.*
- لغات *lughāt* (pl. of لغت, q. v.), languages,
- لغام *laghām*, f. (v. *lagām*), a bridle, &c. *p.*
- لغت *lughat*, f. tongue, speech, dialect, language; dictionary, glossary; a word. *a.*
- لغز *laghz*, a slip, a stumble, a fall. *p.*
- لغز *lughaz* or *lughz*, m. any ambiguous phrase, an enigma, a riddle. *a.*
- لغزان *laghzān*, slipping, stumbling. *p.*

- لغزش *laghzish*, f. a slip, a stumble, an error. *p.*
- لغزیدن *laghzīdan*, to slip, to stumble. *p.*
- لغو *laghw* or *lagho*, preposterous, contemptible, absurd, false. *a.*
- لغوي *lughawī*, linguistic. *lughawī ma'nī*, the verbal or literal sense of a passage. *a.*
- لغویات *laghwiyāt* (pl. of لغوي), inconsiderate or vain words, nonsense. *a.*
- لغی *laghī*, any thing rashly spoken, an absurdity, nonsense. *a.*
- لغیات *laghiyāt* (pl. of لغی), vain words, foolish speeches, absurdities. *h.*
- لف *laff*, m. involving, folding, twisting, complicating, joining, assembling, mixing. *a.*
- لفاظ *laffāz*, extremely eloquent. *a.*
- لفاظي *laffāzī*, f. eloquence, oratory. *a.*
- لفافه *lifāfa*, m. a cover, envelope, enclosure, a wrapper, outward case. *lifāfa-k.*, to wrap up, to enclose *s.* [expression. *a.*
- لفظ *lafz*, m. a word, a saying, a phrase, an
- لفظاً *lafzan*, literally, explicitly, distinctly. *a.*
- لفظي *lafzī*, of or relating to a word or pronunciation; verbal. *a.*
- لفيف *lafīf*, a promiscuous multitude, a friend or acquaintance; adj. collected indiscriminately from all parts. *a.*
- لقا *likā*, f. act of meeting, seeing or fighting with any one; (met.) death; the face, form, visage, countenance. *lukā*, a roguish fellow; adj. vain. *lakkā*, m. a kind of pigeon. *a.*
- لقات *lakāt*, lean, infirm (Pers. لکات). *a.*
- لقب *lakāb*, m. a title, surname or epithet (either honourable or opprobrious). *a.*
- لقصان *luḳṣān*, a vulgar but common corruption of *nuḳṣān*, q. v. *d.* [strays. *a.*
- لقطه *luḳṭa*, m. treasure trove, waifs and found
- لقلق *laklak*, m. a stork (also *laglag*). *a.*
- لقلقه *laklakha*, m. the voice of a stork; a continual motion of the jaw or of the tongue (in serpents); eloquence, pronunciation. *a.*
- لقمان *luḳmān*, a famous eastern fabulist (supposed to be the same as Æsop). *a.*
- لقمه *luḳma*, m. a morsel, mouthful, sop. *a.*
- لقمه پرهيزي *luḳma-parhezī*, f. a bigoted or superstitious prejudice, real or affected, against certain common articles of food, entertained by some as a token of great piety and devotion: this absurd affection is sneered at by Hafiz, in one of his odes. St. Paul condemns this piece of bigotry (1 Timothy iv. 3); and Hudibras has a fling at the *luḳma-parhez* gentry of his times, who, as he saith,
- “Quarrel with mince-pyes and disparage
Their best and dearest friend plum-porridge,
Fat pig and goose itself oppose,
And blaspheme custard thro' the nose.”—(B.) *a.*

لُقناتِي *luknatī*, m. a stutterer, one who stammers. *a.*

لُقندرا *luḡandrā*, m. a scamp, profligate, cheat. *h.*

لُق ودق *laḡḡ o daḡḡ*, waste, dreary; a desert. *a.*

لُقوة *laḡwa*, m. a spasmodic distortion of the face. *a.*

لُقيط *laḡit*, a foundling child. *a.*

لُق *luk*, m. a falling star, a meteor. *s.*

لُق *luk*, m. varnish. *a. h.*

لُق *lak*, a hundred thousand. *p. s.*

لُقك *liḡḡā*, f. a nit, a young louse. *laḡḡā*, a piece, a lump. *h.*

لُقكا *luḡā*, hidden, concealed. *h.*

لُقكانا *luḡānā*, a. to hide, to conceal. *h.*

لُقكانن *luḡānjan*, an ointment, by applying which to a man's eyes he is said to become invisible. *s.*

لُقكانا *luḡāwanā*, a. to conceal. *h.*

لُقكپي *lah-patī*, rich; a millionaire. *d.*

لُقكالت *laḡtā-lagat*, successively, one after another. *d.*

لُقكتي *laḡtī*, the total rent of a property or an estate (v. *jam'-bandī*). *h.*

لُقكٹ *lahuṭ*, m. a staff, stick, club. *h.*

لُقكچ *lahach* or *lahuch*, m. a species of the bread-fruit tree (*Artocarpus lacucha*); also *likuch*. *h.*

لُقكد *lahad*, f. a kick, a cuff, a blow. *p.*

لُقكڑ *lahar*, m. wood, a cudgel, beam, bar. *lahar-bāz*, a cudgel-player. *lahar-bāzī*, f. cudgel-playing, fencing. *lahar-hārā*, a wood-cutter, or seller of wood. *h.*

لُقكڑا *lahrā*, m. a hyena; a large beam, wood. *lahrā laḡnā*, affliction to happen. *h.*

لُقكڑپھور *lahar-phor*, m. a woodpecker. *h.*

لُقكڑكوٹ *lahar-koṭ*, m. a stockade. *h.*

لُقكڑي *lahrī*, f. wood, a staff; (met.) adj. stiff. *h.* [sand. *s.*

لُقكش *lahsh*, m. a *lah*, one hundred thousand.

لُقكشت *lahshit*, seen, marked. *s.*

لُقكشمن *lahshman*, the son of *Dasharath*, the half brother and faithful companion of *Rāma*. *s.*

لُقكشمي *lahshmi*, f. (v. *lahshmi*) fortune, &c. *lahshmi-wān*, prosperous, beautiful. *s.*

لُقكشن *lahshan*, m. (v. *lahshan*) a mark, &c. *s.*

لُقكشبه *lahshya*, to be seen or noted; m. a mark, a sign, a butt; a *lah*. *s.*

لُقكركنا *lah harnā*, a. to cleanse, to purify. *d.*

لُقكركنا *lah-lah-harnā*, to shine, to glitter, to twinkle. *d.*

لُقكلانا *lahlahānā*, n. to gasp or pant (with heat or thirst). *d.*

لُقكلوت *lahloṭ* (v. *lahh-luṭ*), extravagant, wasteful. *d.* [cealed. *h.*

لُقكلنا *luḡnā*, n. to lie hid, to be concealed.

لُقكلنت *luḡnat*, speaking a barbarous language; stuttering. *a.* [gate. *h.*

لُقكلندرا *luḡandrā*, m. a rake, a profligate.

لُقكلها *liḡḡā*, m. f. that which is written (on the forehead); fate, predestination, destiny; any thing written. *s.* [thousands. *p.*

لُقكلها *لُها* (Pers. pl. of *لُك*), hundreds of courtesan mentioned in the Gul. Bakāwālī. *h.*

لُقكلهانا *liḡḡānā*, a. to get written, to cause to be written; to teach to write. *s.*

لُقكلهاو *lahhā,ū*, significant, perceptible. *lahhā, o* or *lahhāw*, m. act of seeing or perceiving. *s.*

لُقكلهاو *liḡḡāw*, m. } act of writing

لُقكلهاوت *liḡḡāwat*, f. } ing *s.*

لُقكلهاوي *liḡḡā,ī*, f. the wages of writing; the labour of writing; the art or business of writing. *s.*

لُقكلهپت *lahh-patī*, } m. rich, prosperous,

لُقكلهپتي *lahh-patī*, } ous, master of a *lahh*, or, as we say, "worth a plum;" "a millionaire." *s.*

لُقكلهت *liḡḡat*, m. f. a letter, missive writing; scripture, any thing written. *s.*

لُقكلهت *liḡḡit*, written, delineated. *s.*

لُقكلهتنگ *liḡḡtang*, m. writing, paper, a deed or document. *s.*

لُقكلهت *lahh-luṭ*, extravagant, a spendthrift (lit. squanderer of a *lahh*). *s.*

لُقكلهانا *lahhlahhānā*, n. to gasp, or pant with heat or thirst (as birds). *h.* [out. *h.*

لُقكلهينا *liḡḡlenā*, a. to copy, to write

لُقكلهين *liḡḡhan*, m. f. writing in general, any written document; scripture; fate, destiny. *s.*

لُقكلهينا *liḡḡnā*, a. to write, to paint or delineate. *lahhnā*, a. to see, to look at; to understand; n. to disappear. *s.* [destiny. *s.*

لُقكلهين *lahhan*, m. (for *lahshan*) a mark;

لُقكلهينت *liḡḡhant*, m. predestination, fate. *s.*

لُقكلهينو *lahhnau*, the capital of Oude. *h.*

لُقكلهينوتي *lahhnautī*, name of an ancient city in the north of Bengal, now in ruins. *h.*

لُقكلهيني *liḡḡnī*, f. a pen; also used as a declinable passive participle, as *jo chīḡḡī liḡḡnī thī*, the letter which was to have been written, "quæ epistola scribenda erat." *liḡḡnī-dās*, a writer, amanuensis, copyist, quill-driver. *s.*

لكهوانا *likhwānā*, a. to cause to be delineated or written out; to cause (one's picture) to be drawn. *s.*

لكهوتاً *lakhaūā*, besmeared with lack. *lakhaūā-k.*, to smear with lack, to glaze. *s.*

لكهيا *lahhiyā*, m. one who sees, a spectator. *s.*

لكهيرا *lahherā*, m. a varnisher. *h.*

لكير *lahīr*, f. a line, lineament, streak. *h.*

لك *lag*, to, as far as, near, till, until, whilst, during. *s.*

لكا *laggā*, m. affection, attachment; interest or influence with a person; applying or comparing one thing with another; a pole with which a boat is impelled. *laggā na khānā*, to bear no comparison with; to be incompatible or inconsistent with. *s.*

لكاتار *lagātār*, successive, incessant, repeatedly. *h.*

لكالك *lagālag*, close together; uninterruptedly, incessantly. *a.*

لكام *lagām*, f. a bridle, a bit (v. *lajām*). *p.*

لكان *lagān*, m. stopping or making fast (a boat, &c.); a place for halting a boat. *s.*

لكانا *lagānā*, a. to apply, to close, to attach, to place, to join, to add, to shut, to spread, to fasten, to fix, to plant, to plaster, to put to work, to use, to impute, to lay, to reserve, to report any thing in the way of scandal. *lagānā bujhānā*, to excite quarrels. *lagā-lenā*, to attach to one's self, to conciliate, to win. *lagā-mārnā*, a. to calumniate. *s.*

لكاوا *lagāw*, m. series, relation, symmetry, application, connection; contact, adherence; access. *be-lagāw*, impregnable, inaccessible. *s.*

لكاوت *lagāwat*, f. union, attachment, application. *s.*

لكاوي *lugāī*, f. woman (v. *logāī*). *lagāī*, the rent or revenue charged on a field or estate. *h.*

لكهت *lag-bhag*, close, near, about, almost, by, thereabout. *h.*

لكت *lagat*, at that very instant. *d.*

لكت *lagit*, connected with, attached to. *s.*

لكتا *lagtā*, m. also *lagtī*, f. assessment or stipulated rent of land. *h.*

لكتاتار *lagtātār*, continual, successive, without intermission. *h. p.*

لكتالك *lagtā-lagat*, repeatedly, in succession, one after another. *d.*

لكتي *lugtī* (v. *lūhātī*), a poker. *d.*

لكتالنا *lag-chalnā*, to follow closely; to court one's friendship. *h.*

لكر *lagur*, } m. a staff, stick; an iron

لكر *lagur*, } club, or one bound with iron. *lagur-hast*, armed with a stick. *h.*

لكر *lagar*, a species of hawk. *h.*

لكرانا *lagrānā*, to cause to rub. *d.*

لكرنا *lagarnā*, to rub. *lagar-har mārnā*, to give a violent beating. *d.*

لكرلك *laglag* (same as *laklak*) a stork. *h.*

لكر *lagan* or *lagna*, m. f. a moment; the rising of a sign of the zodiac or the sun's entrance into it; friendship, love; espousal, appointing the day of marriage; m. a large flat copper basin; adj. attached to, joined to, intent on. *lagan-kundali*, a circle for a horoscope; (in Dakh.) same as *tak* or *lag*, up to. *s.*

لكرنا *lagnā*, n. to be applied, fixed, attached, to be close to, to touch, to come in contact with, to attain, to reach, to join; to be, to belong, to become, to suit; to begin (when accompanied with the inflected infinitive of another verb); to happen, to befall, to seem, to taste; to be connected with, to regard. *lag-raknā*, to continue without interruption, to continue fixed. *lag-rahna*, to be occupied or busy in. *s.*

لكرنا *lagnā*, m. a bard, a panegyrist. *s.*

لكوعا *lagūā*, m. a paramour. *s.*

لكوانا *lagwānā*, a. to cause to be attached, applied, fixed, or fastened; to cause to be laid out or planted (an orchard). *s.*

لكون *lagūn*, (same as *lag*) up to, as far as. *d.*

لكه *laghu*, light, not heavy, small, mean, low, short (as a vowel). *laghu-bele*, adv. shortly. *laghutā*, f. lightness, meanness. *laghu-chetā*, low-minded, frivolous. *laghu-dīh*, short-sighted. *laghu-dundūhī*, m. a small kettledrum. *laghu-garg*, m. a kind of fish (*Pimelodus*?) *laghu-māns*, m. the francoline partridge. *laghu-mīr*, m. a friend of little value. *laghu-mūl*, (in alg.) the least root with reference to the additive quantities. *s.*

لكونهان *lagūnhān*, thickly set, continuous; pleasing, beautiful, delightful, alluring. *s.*

لكهو *laghū*, short. *laghū-bele*, shortly. *laghū-dīh*, short-sighted. *laghū-karan*, m. reducing in weight or consequence; thinking little of. *s.*

لكهواهار *laghwāhār*, temperate in eating. *h.*

لكي *laggī*, f. a pole, a staff, gibstaff. *h.*

لكي هات *lage-hāt*, together with, just after, immediately upon. *d.*

لالا *lalā*, m. a boy. *h.*

لالا *lalāt*, } m. the forehead; fate, destiny, }
لالا *lalār*, } tiny, fortune (also *lilāt*, }
lilār). *s.*

لالا *lalāt-rehīā*, f. a line on the forehead, supposed to indicate long life, a coloured sectorial mark on the forehead. *s.*

لالا *lalātihā*, f. an ornament worn on the forehead, a mark made with sandal on the forehead. *s.*

لالانا *lilānā*, n. to long for. *h.*

لله الحمد والمنة *li-lāh-i-l-ḥamd wa-l-minna*, to God be praise and thanksgiving. *a.*

للالت *lalit*, *f.* a name of a *rāginī* or musical mode; *adj.* beautiful, lovely. *a.*

للالتا *lahitā*, *f.* a woman in general; a wanton. *s.*

للحازا *lalchānā*, *n.* to be tantalized, to long for, to covet; *a.* to excite desire, to tantalize. *h.*

للدمبو *lal-dambū*, *m.* a flower (*Nerium odorum*). *s.*

للك *lalah*, *f.* a sudden gush of water. &c.; (met.) whim, fancy, caprice. *h.*

للكار *lakhār*, bawling, calling. *h.*

للكارنا *lakhārnā*, *a.* to call, to bawl after, to halloo after, to challenge, to set up the war whoop, to bawl out insultingly. *h.*

للكانا *lakhānā*, *n.* to excite to quarrel, to set on to fight. *h.* [upon. *h.*

للكنا *lalahnā*, *n.* to attack, to fall

للكندا *lal-gandā*, *m.* a species of monkey; a kind of mango fruit. *h.*

للكندي *lal-gandī* (*f.* of *lal-gandā*), a female monkey. *s.*

للن *lulan*, *m.* pleasure, sport, pastime. *s.*

للنا *lalanā*, *f.* a woman addicted to pleasure, a wanton woman. *s.*

للنو *lallo-patto*, *m.* wheedling, coaxing, flattering, adulation. *h.*

للي *lālī*, *f.* a girl; *adj.* impotent. *h.*

لليانا *laliyānā*, *a.* to coax, to wheedle, to beg earnestly; to redden. *h.*

لم *lim*, *f.* unjust censure, calumny; indication, trace. *h.*

لمبا *lambā*, long, tall. *lambā-k.*, to lengthen, to extend; to beat, to drub. *s.*

لمبارا *lambārā*, a wandering tribe who deal in grain, salt, &c. (*v.* *banjārā*). *h.*

لمبان *lambān*, *m.* length. *s.*

لمبان *lambānā*, *a.* to lengthen. *s.*

لمباي *lambāī*, *f.* length. *lambāī*, *chaurāī*, *f.* size, length and breadth; (met.) pomp. *s.*

لمبت *lambit*, suspended, hanging. *s.*

لمبر *lambar*, fox (*v.* *lomrī*). *h.*

لمبكا *lambikā*, *f.* the uvula. *s.*

لمبو *lambū* (*v.* *lambā*), long, tall, &c. *s.*

لمبوت *lambot*, *m.* a longboat, ship's boat. *e.*

لمبيان كرنا *lambiyān-k.*, *a.* to prance. *s.* [monger. *s.*

لمپت *limpat*, *m.* a lecher, a whore-

لمپت *lampat*, false, lying; dissolute, reprobate; *m.* a libertine, a lecher. *kachh lampat*, incontinent, dissolute, lewd. *s.*

لمپتنا *lampattā*, *f.* libertinism, dissoluteness. *s.*

لمتزانك *lamtarāng* (*v.* *lambā*), long, &c. *d.*

لمتنكا *lam-tāngā*, long-legged, spindle-shanks. *h.* [musket. *h.*

لم چهڑ *lam-chhar*, *f.* a long kind of

لم چهڑا *lam-chharā*, tall, long. *h.*

لمحه *lamḥa*, *m.* a moment, minute, glance, or twinkling of an eye. *lamḥa-lamḥa*, every moment constantly, perpetually. *h.*

لمدور *lam-dor*, strings or cords used in fishing. *d.*

لمس *lams*, *m.* the touch, feeling, handling; the sense of feeling. *s.*

لمعات *lam'āt* (*pl.* of لمعة), rays of the sun. *a.*

لمعة *lam'a*, *m.* splendour, brilliancy; shining, glaring; the glare of the sun. *a.*

لمكانا *lambhānā*, *n.* to stretch out the hands to take any thing; a hare, a rabbit. *h.*

لمكانا *lambhānā*, } *m.* a hare, a rabbit. *s.*

لمها *lambhā*, }

لمها *lambhā*, }

لمها *lambhā*, }

لمن *li-man*, to whomsoever, to whom. *li-man al-mulk*, he to whom is (or belongs) the kingdom. *a.*

لمهر *lamhar*, a tree that has sprung up of itself in a cultivated field, and which the cultivator may legally cut down. *h.*

لمبا *lambā*, long, tall (*v.* لمبا). *s.*

لمبان *lambān*, length, tallness. *s.*

لمبوت *lambot* (*v.* لمبوت) a longboat. *e.*

لمن تراني *lan-tarā-nī*, *f.* (for *la-an tarā-nī*, lit. egad! if you saw me!) boasting, gasconading. *lan-tarānī-wālā*, *m.* a braggart, a boaster. *a. h.*

لمنتك *lunṭak*, *m.* a kind of potherb (*Chironia centauroides*). *h.*

لمح *lunj*, } lame, crippled, without

لمجا *lunjā*, } hands or feet. *lunj-munj*,

لمجة *lunja*, } utterly lame. *p. h.*

لمند *land*, *m.* (also *lanr*) penis (*v.* *lānr*). *s.*

لمندا *lundā*, tailless, tailcropt; (in Dakh.) *m.* a mass, a lump. *h.*

لمندورا *landūrā*, tailless; (a person) without friends, forlorn. *h.*

لمندونا *lundhnā* (for *luṛhnā*), to roll, &c. *h.*

لمنديانا *lundiyānā*, *n.* to roll. *h.*

لنگر *lanr*, m. (same as *lanā*) the penis. *s.*

لنگر *lanh*, f. the reins, the loins; m. a heap, abundance. *h.*

لنگر *lanhā*, f. the capital of Rāvana, in Ceylon; the name is also applied to that island. *s.*

لنگر *lanhāsthāyī* *lanhāsthāyī*, m. a plant (*Euphorbia tirucalli*). *s.*

لنگر *lanhāyikā* } f. a plant (*Tri-*
لنگر *lanhopikā* } *gonella corni-*
culata). *s.*

لنگر *lung*, m. a cloth worn between the legs.
lung mārṇā, to tie on the *lung*. *lang*, lame; m. limping, lameness. *p.*

لنگر *ling* or *linga*, m. a sign, a token;
membra virile, a *priapus*; the emblem of *Mahādeva*;
the phallus; (in gram.) gender of nouns. *s.*

لنگر *lingārchechan*, m. worship
of the *linga*. *s.* [neum. *h.*

لنگر *langar*, m. the *raphe* of the *peri-*

لنگر *langar*, m. an anchor; a stay or rope for
supporting a tent; an almshouse; the plaits of a robe;
adj. worthless, mean. *langar uḥānā*, to weigh anchor;
to feed the poor, or raise an almshouse to give a feast
to the poor. *langar par honā*, to be at anchor. *langar-*
khāna, an almshouse, an asylum for the poor and des-
titute. *langar-kharch*, provisions or expenses for the
support of the poor. *langar-dānā* or *-karnā*, (in Pers.)
-nihādan, to cast anchor. *p.*

لنگر *langarāi*, f. worthlessness. *h.*

لنگر *langar-khāna*, m. an hospital, an
almshouse, an asylum for the poor. *p.*

لنگر *langrī*, f. a large shallow pan,
made of metal, and generally used to knead bread in,
or for serving rice. *h.* [the poor. *p.*

لنگر *langarī*, m. provisions distributed to

لنگر *langrā*, lame, one who limps. *p. h.*

لنگر *langrānā*, n. to limp, to walk
lame. *p. h.*

لنگر *langrāhat* } f. state of limp-
لنگر *langrāi* } ing, or being
lame. *p. h.*

لنگر *langarnā*, n. (same as *langrānā*). *d.*

لنگر *lingan*, m. embracing, caressing. *s.*

لنگر *ling-nāsh*, m. the loss or
destruction of the *penis*. *s.*

لنگر *langoṭ*, m. (v. *langoṭī*). *langoṭ-*
band, a bandage to which the *langoṭ* is fastened; one
devoted to celibacy. *p. h.*

لنگر *langoṭā*, m. } a narrow slip of

لنگر *langoṭī*, f. } cloth passed be-
tween the thighs, and tucked into a waistbelt before
and behind to conceal the privy parts. *p. h.*

لنگر *langoṭiyā*, f. (dim. of *lango-*
ṭī). *langoṭiyā-yār*, an old friend (from childhood), a
very intimate friend. *p. h.*

لنگر *langūchā*, m. a sausage. *h.*

لنگر *langūr*, m. a baboon, a monkey. *s.*

لنگر *langhan*, m. fast, fasting, absti-
nence; act of jumping over or springing over; going
by leaps and jumps; exceeding, transgressing, disre-
garding propriety. *langhan pārnā*, to catch (as a dis-
order). *s.*

لنگر *langhnā*, a. to jump over; n. to
be jumped over, to pass over, to pass. *s.*

لنگر *langhnī*, f. fast, fasting. *s.*

لنگر *lungī*, f. (v. *lung* or *langoṭā*) a narrow
slip of cloth, &c. *p.*

لنگر *lingī*, m. a worshipper of *Shiva*
(in the phallic type). *linghi-vesh*, m. the dress of a
worshipper of *Shiva*, the insignia of a religious stu-
dent, the skin, staff, bowl, &c. *s.*

لو *lo*, take, hold; interj. lo! look, see,
there now; (in Dakh. the form *le, o* is used). *h.*

لو *lū*, f. a hot wind (same as *lūh*). *h.*

لو *lau*, f. the flame of a candle, any pointed
flame (Scotch, *low*). *lau lagnī*, the frequent and long-
continued repetition of any saying (particularly a
lover calling on his mistress, or a dying man on God).
lau-lagānī denotes intense praying or untiring medita-
tion on God. *s.*

لو *lava*, m. reaping, cutting corn; the
sixtieth part of the twinkling of an eye; applied also
to a larger division of time, thirty-six twinklings of
an eye; the numerator of a fraction. *s.*

لو *līvā*, m. a standard, a banner. *a.*

لو *lavā*, m. a kind of quail (*Perdix chi-*
nensis). *s.*

لو *lū, āt*, m. (v. *lū-*
kat) half burnt (wood), a brand. *h.*

لو *lavāhik* (pl. of *lavāh*), servants, do-
mestics, followers, dependants, family. *a.*

لو *lavāzim*, } (pl. of *lavāzim*), necessary
لو *lavāzima*, } things, requisites, essen-
tials. *s.*

لو *lavāh*, m. a sickle, a reaping-
hook. *s.* [cure. *h.*

لو *livā-lānā*, a. to bring, to pro-
لو *livānā*, a. to cause (one), to take
or receive. *s.* [hook. *s.*

لو *lavānah*, m. a sickle, a reaping-
لو *lobā*, a kind of bean. *p.*

لو *lobān* (for *lubān*), m. a kind of
gum, incense, benzoin. *a. h.*

لو *lobānī*, milk-white. *lobānī 'ūd*, the
whitest sort of benzoin. *a. h.*

لو *lobh*, m. avarice, covetousness;
temptation. *lobh-mohit*, deluded by avarice. *lobh-*
virah, free from cupidty. *s.*

لو *lobhnā*, n. to be enamoured. *s.*

لوبھی **लोभी** *lobhī*, covetous, avaricious. *arth-lobhī*, greedy of gain; a name given to a jackal in one of the fables in the *Akhlāki Hindī*. *s.*

لوبيا **लोबिया** *lobiyā*, m. a kind of bean (*Dolichos sinensis*). *p.*

لوب **लोप** *lop*, m. rejection, cutting off in general; a term in grammar for dropping letters or syllables; disappearance, erasure. *s.*

لوبی **लोपड़ी** *lopri*, f. a lump of any thing moist; a poultice composed of flour, turmeric, and oil or clarified butter. *h.*

لوتا **लूता** *lūtā*, f. a spider; local inflammation produced by the urine of a spider. *s.*

لوتھ **लोथ** *loth* or *lūth*, f. a corpse, a dead body. *h.*

لوتھا **लोथा** *lothā*, m. a bag, a sack, a stupe. *h.*

لوتھرا **लोथरा** *lothrā*, m. } a lump of flesh (also
لوتھری **लोथरी** *lothri*, f. } *lothṛā* and *lothṛī*). *s.*

لوتھی **लोथी** *lothī*, f. a staff, club (knotted). *h.*

لوت **लौट** *lauṭ*, m. turning over, inverting; returning. *h.*

لوت **लूट** *lūt*, f. plunder, pillage, booty. *lūt-bāz*, a plunderer, murderer. *lūt-pāt*, f. plunder and sacking. *lūt-kaūt*, f. plundering and ravaging. *s.*

لوت **लोट** *lot*, } m. a pot, a pipkin, a water-
لوتا **लोटा** *lotā*, } ing-pot. *h.*

لوتاسجی **लोटासजी** *lotā-sajī*, f. a kind of earth containing fossil alkali. *h.*

لوتالائی **लूटालाठी** *lūtā-lāṭī*, } f. plundering,
لوتالوت **लूटालूट** *lūtā-lūt*, } sacking, pil-
لوتالوتی **लूटालूटी** *lūtā-lūṭī*, } laging. *s.*

لوتانا **लौटाना** *lauṭānā*, a. to turn over, to invert; to turn back, to return, to give back, to reject. *h.*

لوتاعی **लूटै** *lūtāi*, f. plunder, pillage, booty. *h.*

لوتپات **लूटपट** *lūt-pāt*, plundering, pillaging. *d.*

لوتپوت **लोटपोट** *lot-pot*, wallowing, tumbling and tossing, restless. *lot-poṭ honā*, n. to be in love. *lot-poṭ rahnā*, to toss about, to continue restless. *h.*

لوتپوتیا **लोटपूटिया** *lot-pūṭiyā*, m. water-cresses. *h.*

لوتن **लोटन** *lotan*, m. tumbling, tossing about; a kind of pigeon, tumbler; a bush. *s.*

لوتن **लोटना** *lotnā*, n. to wallow, to roll about, to sprawl. *lotnā-poṭnā*, n. to wallow, to turn or roll over. *lauṭnā*, to turn over; to turn back, to return. *h.*

لوتنا **लूटना** *lūṭnā*, a. to plunder; to squander. *s.*

لوتھا **लूथहा** *lauṭhā*, m. a young man. *d.*

لوتی **लूटी** *lūṭī*, } m. a plunderer, a mounted
لوتیا **लूटिया** *lūṭiyā*, } robber, a *pindhārī*. *lūṭī-
vālā*, a man who lives by robbery. *h.*

لوث **लाउ** *lauṣ*, m. contamination, pollution, defilement, impurity: in law it denotes blood-stains, &c., so as to constitute circumstantial evidence against a suspected murderer. *a.*

لوچ **लूच** *lūch*, squint-eyed; naked (Fr. "louche?"). *p.*

لوچا **लोचा** *lochā*, } m. (v. *lothrā*) a lump
لوچک **लोचक** *lochak*, } of flesh, a ball of
meat; stibium, or lamp-black. *h.*

لوچن **लोचन** *lochan*, m. the eye. *s.*

لوچن **लोचन** or **लोचुन** *lochan* or *lochun*, m. filings, powder. *h.*

لوچنا **लोचना** *lochanā*, m. a lump of flesh (v. *lochak*).

لوچنامی **लोचनामय** *lochanāmay*, m. diseased affection of the eye, ophthalmia. *s.*

لوچنککرت **लोचनककैट** *lochan-*
karkat, } m. name of
[*mastak*, } a flower

لوچنمستک **लोचनमस्तक** *lochan-*
cristata. } *s.* *Celesia*

لوح **लाउ** *lauḥ*, m. a plank, a table, a board or tablet on which any thing is written. *lauḥ kalam*, the tablet and pen on and with which the decrees of the deity are written, *lauḥi mahfūz*, the eternal or preserved tablets, on which, according to the Musalmāns, God has recorded from the beginning all the actions of the human race. *a.*

لودھ **लोध** *lodh*, } m. a kind of medicine; a
لودھر **लोध** *lodhr*, } tree the bark of which is
used in dyeing (*Symplocos racemosa*). *s.*

لودھا **लोधा** *lodhā*, } m. name of a caste or
لودھی **लोधी** *lodhī*, } tribe whose occupa-
لودھیآ **लोधिया** *lodhiyā*, } tion is agriculture;
a husbandman. *h.*

لودی **लोदी** *lodī*, m. name of a tribe among the *Paṭhāns*. *s.*

لور **लोर** *lor*, m. (v. *lolak*) an earring; a tear. *s.*

لوری **लूरी** *lūrī*, f. a kind of parrot (v. *nūrī*). *h.*

لوریان **लूरीयान** *lūrīyān*, name of a mountainous tribe in Persia. *p.*

لوزا **लौड़ा** *lauṛā*, m. *membrum virile*. *s.*

لوزھا **लोड़ा** *lorhā*, m. a stone pestle with which materials are triturated on a stone. *s.*

لوز **लाउ** *lauz*, m. an almond; a kind of sweetmeat. *s.*

لوزیات **लूज़ियाٹ** *lauziyāt*, sweetmeats in which almonds are mixed. *s.*

لوس **لاوس** *laus*, m. taste, tasting. *s.*

لوشٹ **लोष्ट** *loṣṭ* or **लोष्ट** *loṣṭu*, m. a clod, a lump of earth; rust of iron or iron-filings. *loṣṭmay*, made of a clod, or of earth.

لوت **लूट** the patriarch Lot. *lauṭ*, m. any thing agreeable to the heart, an inclination, affection; a cloak; a man expert and expeditious in business; joining, bringing together (friends, &c.). *a.*

لوطي *lūṭī*, m. an inhabitant of Sodom; adj. *præpostera veneri addictus. s.*

لوك *lūh*, f. (v. *lūh*) a hot wind. *h.*

لوك *loh*, m. people, mankind; a world or division of the universe; a region, country. *tin lok*, three regions, or *tinoh lok*, the three regions (par excellence), viz. 1st, *swarg-lok* or *swarga-lok*, the heaven; 2nd, *mart-lok* or *martya-lok*, the earth, the region under the sun; 3rd, *pātāl*, the region under the earth. *lok-pāl*, m. a king; a protector of the world, applied to the divinities who are supposed to protect the regions, viz. sun, moon, fire, wind, Indra, Yama, Varuna, Kuberā. *lok-jit*, a conqueror of the world. *lok-rūchhas*, a demon (the spirit of a wicked man converted into a demon). *lok-kr̥it*, m. the creator, Brahma. *lok-nāth*, m. a sovereign of the universe. *s.*

لوك *lavah*, who or what cuts, reaps, &c. *s.*

لوكا *lūhā*, m. pieces of burning matter thrown out from a conflagration. *lūkū lagānā*, to inflame, or excite quarrels, &c. *s.*

لوكا *laukhā*, m. a kind of pumpkin (*Cucurbita lagenaria*); lightning, flash, glitter. *s.*

لوكا چاري *lohāchārī*, f. way of the world. *d.*

لوكالوك *lohālok*, m. a chain of mountains surrounding the world (v. *As. Res.* vol. viii. p. 283). *s.*

لوكانتر *lohāntar*, m. the other world. *s.*

لوكاياتك *lohāyatik*, m. an atheist, a materialist, a Bauddh. *s.*

لوك پرسده *loh-prasiddh*, notorious, well-known, of world-wide renown. *s.*

لوك تري *lohattray*, m. the three worlds (v. *lok*), the whole universe. *s.*

لوك ت *lūhat*, half-burnt (wood). *h.*

لوك تي *lūhtī*, f. a wooden poker or stake burnt at one end; a fox. *h.* [the world. *s.*

لوك جيت *loh-jit*, m. a conqueror of the world. *h.*

لوك چلانا *lūh chālānā* (v. *lūkh chālānā*), a. to charm, to fascinate. *h.*

لوكرا *lokrā*, m. tatters, torn clothes. *h.*

لوك رانجن *lok-ranjan*, m. popularity, gaining public confidence. *s.* [poker, &c. *h.*

لوك زي *lohṛī*, f. (v. *lūhtī*) a wooden

لوك *laukih*, mundane, worldly, human; ceremonial, ceremonious. *laukiktā*, f. worldliness, worldly currency or custom. *s.*

لوكنا *lohnā*, a. to catch. *lūknā*, n. to be scorched by the sun or hot wind; to have a *coup de soleil*. *h.* [behold. *s.*

لوكنا *lūknā* (also *lauknā*), a. to see, to

لوكنا *lauknā*, n. to shine, to glitter, to flash, to lighten. *s.*

لوكنيہ *lohnīya*, visible, to be seen. *s.*

لوكواي *lūkhvāī*, f. conflagration. *h.*

لوكھ *lūkh*, f. a flame. *lūkh chālānā*, a. to charm, to fascinate. *s.* [pans, hardware. *s.*

لوكھر *lokhar*, m. tools, old iron pots,

لوكي *laukī*, f. a kind of pumpkin. *h.*

لوك *log*, m. people, mankind. *s.*

لوكاي *logāī*, f. a female, a woman. *s.*

لول *lol*, m. tears, the fluid in which the eyes appear sometimes to be overwhelmed, undulation, glimmer; adj. shaking, trembling, waving. *s.*

لولا *lolā*, m. a suppository, a kind of solid clyster. *h.* [of paper. *h.*

لولا *lūlā*, lame-handed, maimed; m. a roll

لولپ *lohup*, very desirous, longing, greedy. *s.* [dant. *s.*

لولک *lohak*, m. an ear-ring, drop, pen-

لولا *lohā*, f. a sort of dock or sorrel (*Rumex vesicarius*). *s.*

لولکي *lohkī*, f. the lobe of the ear. *s.*

لولو *lūlū*, m. a pearl (pl. *la, āṭī*). *a.*

لولو *lūlū*, m. a people in Persia, called also *kārājī*; a goblin to frighten children (*Boorh. Qat.*) p.

لولو *lūlū, ā*, m. a paw. *h.*

لولوي *lūlū, ī*, of or relating to pearls. *a.*

لولي *lūlī*, f. a prostitute, a harlot. *lūlī, e falak*, the planet Venus. *p.*

لوم *lom* or *lūm*, m. hair, a tail, a hairy tail; the base of a triangle, &c.; a picket, outpost, sentry. *s.* [reproach. *a.*

لوم *laum*, m. blame, accusation, reprehension,

لوم زي *lomṛī*, f. a fox (also *lomḃṛī*). *s.*

لومس *lomas*, hairy; name of a *rishi* or saint. *s.*

لومسار *lomsār*, m. the emerald. *s.*

لومش *lomash*, hairy, covered with or made of hair. *lomash-parinī*, f. name of a plant (*Glycene debilis*). *lomash-mārjār*, m. the polecat. *s.*

لومشا *lomshā*, f. name of a plant (*Leea hirta*); Indian spikenard (*Valeriana jatamansi*); cowach (*Carpopogon pruriens*); green vitriol, orris root. *s.*

لومکر *lom-karn*, m. a hare. *s.*

لومکوپ *lom-kūp*, m. a pore of the skin. *s.*

لوموش *lom-vish*, m. an animal whose hair is supposed to be poisonous, as the tiger. *s.*

لومهرشن *lom-harshan*, m. horripilation, erection of the hair of the body. *s.*

لون *lon*, *lavan*, or *lūn*, m. salt; adj. salt, saline. *s.*

لون *lavan*, m. the process of reaping. *s.*

لون *laun*, m. colour, external form; species, gens. s. [lūh, q. v.) a hot wind. h.

لون لَوّی *loi* or لَوّی *laui*, till, to, up to; (for

لونا *لونا* *launā*, m. balancing, making scales equal; a. to reap. *lonā*, m. name of a fruit (*Annona reticulata*). h.

لونا *لونا* or *لونا* *lonā*, salt, brackish; barren or salt (land); m. purslain (*Portulaca oleracea*); the salt that effloresces from walls, &c. *lonā-pan*, m. saltiness. s.

لونا *لونا* *lavanā*, f. a small river in Tirhut.

لونا *لونا* *lonār*, m. salt lands; a place where salt is produced, a salt-pit. s.

لونا *لونا* *lavanākar*, m. a salt mine. s.

لونا *لونا* *lavanāmbu*, m. the sea, salt water. s.

لونا *لونا* *laund*, m. an intercalary month. h.

لونا *لونا* *lavind*, free, independent; having no fixed residence; ignorant, unlearned, foolish; poor-scarce of provisions; uxorious; (sub.) a soldier, a volunteer, an adventurer; a rake. p.

لونا *لونا* *londā*, m. a lump of clay, clod. h.

لونا *لونا* *laundā*, m. a boy, a slave boy, a brat. *launḡā-bāz*, a sodomite. *launḡā-bāzī*, f. sodomy. h.

لونا *لونا* *laundī*, } f. a girl, a slave girl,

لونا *لونا* *launḡiyā*, } a servant girl. h.

لونا *لونا* *lavan-samudr*, m. the sea of salt water. s.

لونا *لونا* *lavan-hhāni*, m. a salt mine, especially that of Sāmbhar in Ajmir. s.

لونا *لونا* *laung*, *لونا* *lavang*, or *لونا* *long*, m. the clove tree (*Myristica caryophyllata*); f. a clove (*Caryophyllus aromaticus*). *laung-charā*, m. a kind of dish prepared from peasemeal. s.

لونا *لونا* *laungrā*, salt, brackish. *laungrā*, m. name of a medicine. h.

لونا *لونا* *lavanottam*, m. nitre; rock or river salt (lit. the finest salt). s.

لونا *لونا* *launi* or *لونا* *lavanī*, f. wages paid in kind to reapers in harvest time. h. s.

لونا *لونا* or *لونا* *lūnī*, f. the salt that effloresces from wells, &c.; butter. s.

لونا *لونا* *lūniyā*, salt, brackish; m. purslain (*Portulaca oleracea*). s.

لونا *لونا* *lūniyā*, m. a pioneer; a maker of salt; name of a tribe or caste of *baniyās*. a.

لونا *لونا* *lūh*, f. a hot wind. h.

لونا *لونا* *loh*, m. iron, steel; aloë wood or agallochum. *lauh*, made of iron; m. iron. *low-lāth*, m. an iron mace or club. *loh-may*, made of iron. s.

لونا *لونا* *lohā*, m. iron. *lohā-bajānā*, to fight with swords. *lohā-maḡall*, the iron department; revenue derived from iron mines. s.

لونا *لونا* *lohābhisār* *lohābhisār*, m. lustration of arms, a ceremony performed on the ninth of the light half of the month Aswin. s.

لونا *لونا* *lohār* *lohār*, m. a blacksmith. *lohār khāna*, a blacksmith's forge or shop, a smithy. h.

لونا *لونا* *lauhār*, m. a trance. h.

لونا *لونا* *lohāran* or *لونا* *lohārin*, f. a blacksmith's wife. s.

لونا *لونا* *lohān*, adj. bloody. s.

لونا *لونا* *lohāni*, m. name of a tribe among the *Pathāns* or *Afghāns*. h.

لونا *لونا* *lohīt*, red; m. blood. *lohīt ānan*, red-faced; m. an ichneumon. s.

لونا *لونا* *lohītak*, m. a ruby; calx of brass. s.

لونا *لونا* *lohaj*, m. bell-metal; rust of iron, iron filings. s.

لونا *لونا* *loh-jit*, m. the diamond. s.

لونا *لونا* *loh-chūr*, } m. iron filings. s.

لونا *لونا* *loh-chūrḡ*, } m. iron filings. s.

لونا *لونا* *loh-chūn*, } m. iron filings. s.

لونا *لونا* *loh-drāvī*, m. borax (as fusing metal). s.

لونا *لونا* *loh-sār*, f. an iron mine. s.

لونا *لونا* *loh-kār*, m. a blacksmith. s.

لونا *لونا* *loh-kānt*, m. the loadstone. s.

لونا *لونا* *loh-kiḡḡ*, m. rust of iron, iron filings. s. [shrub. s.

لونا *لونا* *loh-hanḡak*, m. a thorny plant (*Achyranthes triandra*). s.

لونا *لونا* *loh-mārah*, m. a plant (*Achyranthes triandra*). s.

لونا *لونا* *lohāḡā*, m. an iron pot. s.

لونا *لونا* *lohū*, m. blood. *lohū-baiḡḡḡā*, to pass blood by stool. *lohū-phaḡḡā*, to have leprosy. *lohū-ḡālnā*, to spit blood. *lohū-lūhān*, covered with blood. s.

لونا *لونا* *lohī*, f. a lump, a mouthful; a kind of silk cloth; dawn just before sunrise. h.

لونا *لونا* *lohīyā*, made of iron. s.

لونا *لونا* *loī*, f. blanket, flannel; splendour of the countenance, honour. *lūī*, f. a poultice, a round lump of dough prepared for making into bread or cakes. s. [takes. h.

لونا *لونا* *linaiyā*, m. (v. *lenaiya*) one who

لونا *لونا* *loyan*, m. the eye. s.

لونا *لونا*, to him, or, to it. *la-hā*, to her. a.

لونا *لونا* *luhāb*, m. blazing, flame without smoke, burning. a.

لونا *لونا* *luhār*, m. a blacksmith. s.

لونا *لونا* *luhārin*, f. the female of *luhār*, a blacksmith's wife. s.

لهاڑا **لِہاڑا** *lihārā*, vile, base, mean, contemptible. *h.* [with blood. *s.*
 لهاڻ **لُہان** *luhān*, bloody, covered or smeared
 لهاڻي **لُہانڙي** *luhāngī*, *f.* a staff armed with iron. *s.* [with blood. *s.*
 لهاڻو **لُہان:** *luhāna*, bloody, smeared or stained
 لهاڻي **لِہاڻي** *lihāṇī*, *f.* a kind of paste or glue made from tamarind stones pounded and boiled to a jelly, used by bookbinders, &c. *h.*
 لهب **lahab**, *m.* flame; flying or ascending (as dust). *a.*
 لهبر **لہبر** *lahbar*, *m.* a kind of parroquet. *h.*
 لهبير **لہبیرا** *lahberā*, *m.* name of a plant. *h.*
 لهجه **lahja**, *m.* the tongue, voice, sound, tune, accent. *a.* [fore, consequently. *a.*
 لهذا **lihāzā**, on that account; because, therefore
 لهر **lahar**, *f.* a wave; whim, fancy, vision; the effect of the poison of a snake, intoxication; a waving pattern in embroidery; emotion, excitement. *s.*
 لهرا **lahrā**, *m.* a quaver, shake, trill (in music); evasion. *h.*
 لهرا **luhrā**, *m.* a younger, junior. *h.*
 لهرا **laharrā**, *m.* name of a grain (*bājīrā*, *Holcus spicatus*). *h.*
 لهراگانا **لہرالگانا** *lahrā lagānā*, to evade, to avoid performing an agreement. *h.*
 لهرانا **lahrānā**, *n.* to tantalize; to undulate; to play loosely, to put off. *s.*
 لهربهر **lahar-bahar**, *f.* prosperity. *h.*
 لهرنا **laharnā**, *n.* to undulate; to play as waves. *h.*
 لهري **lahrī**, inconstant, capricious; unsteady as the waves. *s.* [ing or painting. *s.*
 لهريا **lahriyā**, waved, a mode of dyeing
 لهسن **lahsan**, *m.* garlic; a freckle. *s.*
 لهسنيا **lahsaniyā**, *m.* name of a precious stone; (in Dakh.) garlic; adj. savouring or smelling of garlic. *h.*
 لهسوترا **lahsoṭā**, *m.* name of a fruit (*Cordia myxa* or *latifolia*). *h.*
 لهك **lahak**, *f.* glitter, flash, glare. *h.*
 لهكارنا **lahkārna**, *a.* to fondle, to pat and encourage a horse, &c. *h.*
 لهكانا **lahkānā**, *a.* to warble, to quaver; to cause to shine or glitter; to blow up a fire. *h.* [flashing. *h.*
 لهكاوت **lahkāvaṭ**, *f.* glittering,
 لهكنا **lahknā**, *n.* to warble, to quaver; to wave; to be kindled, to rise up into a flame; to glitter, to shine. *h.*

لهڪور **لہڪوڙ** *lahkawar*, *m.* rice milk eaten by a bride and bridegroom. *h.*
 لهڪيلا **لہڪيلا** *lahkīlā* or *lahhelā*, glittering flashing. *h.* [paying. *h.*
 لهلوت **lahlot**, borrowing and never
 لهلها **lahlahā**, blooming, flourishing. *h.*
 لهلھانا **lahlahānā**, *n.* to bloom, to be verdant, to flourish. *h.* [stiff mud. *h.*
 لهلھي **lahlahī** or *lahkhī*, mud, thick or
 لهنا **lahnā**, *n.* to answer, to avail, to boot, to signify; *a.* to find, to get, to experience *m.* outstanding debt; fate, destiny. *h.*
 لهنج **lahanj**, a stone on which washermen beat their linen; a whetstone; concord, harmony. *p.*
 لهنجھ **lahanja**, misfortune, calamity. *d.*
 لهنڌا **luhandā**, *m.* an iron pot. *s.*
 لهنگا **lahangā**, *m.* a petticoat. *h.*
 لهو **lahv** or *lahw*, *m.* playing, amusing one's self, unbending the mind; play, any thing ludicrous or jocular. *lahv o lab*, *m.* play, sport, mirth, amusement, game, fun. *a.*
 لهو **lahū** or *luhū*, (Dakh. *lhu*) *m.* (*v.* *lohū*) blood. *lahū-luhān*, covered or besmeared with blood. *lhu antānā*, to experience sorrow (lit. to make the blood boil). *lhu ghūṭnā*, to suffer with patience. *s.*
 لهوآ **lahūā**, *m.* name of a plant. *h.*
 لهوا **lahawā** or *lhawā*, *m.* (*v.* *lohā*) iron. *d.*
 لهواڻي **lahawāṭī** (*v.* *luḥṭī*), *f.* a poker. *d.*
 لهواچاڻو **lhuwā chabnā**, (lit. to chew iron) to act boldly or perform prodigies of valour. *d.*
 لهوار **lahwār**, a blacksmith. *lahwār khāne men sūiyān bechnā*, *a.* to make an absurd or improper boast. *d.*
 لهيندي **lahindī**, the act of throwing up water for irrigation from a pond or river, with a kind of basket worked by two men. *h.*
 لهي **lai**, *f.* voice, sound, tone, melody, modulation, symphony, singing in tune; ardent affection or desire, immersion, absorption. *s.*
 لهي **le**, till, to, from; (part. of *lenā*) having taken; imper. take; interj. come! well! *h.*
 لهي **la,ī**, much, very, excessively. *d.*
 لهي **li,e**, for, on account of; with, taking or having, as *wuh talwār hāth men li,e shahr men gayā* he went to the city with a sword in his hand. *h.*
 لهي **li,ā**, land which is annually flooded. *h.*
 لهياري **layārī** or *lyārī*, *m.* a wolf. *h.*
 لهياقب **liyāḥat**, *f.* worth, merit, skill, abilities, dignity, knack. *a.*
 لهيانا **le-ānā**, *a.* to bring: in the Deccan this comp. verb is never contracted into *lānā*, as it is generally in the north. *d.* [with. *h.*
 لهياڻا **le-bhāqnā**, to run away

ليبڑ لیبڑ *libar*, m. rheum (of the eyes). *h.*

ليب لہپ *lep*, m. plaster, ointment; plastering, smearing; mortar, *chunām*. *s.*

لي بالك لہپالک *le-pālak*, m. an adopted child; adopted. *s.*

لي بالنا لہپالنا *le-pālnā*, a. to adopt, to rear, to bring up, to father (a child). *s.* [ing. *s.*

ليپالپ لہپالہپ *lepā-lep*, m. complete plaster-

ليپڑنا لہپڑنا *lepārṇā*, a. to lie with, *coire*; to involve another in one's disgrace. *h.*

ليپڑی لہپڑی *lipri*, f. a rag; a small turban. *h.*

ليک لہپک *lepak*, m. a plasterer, a bricklayer. *s.* [ter. *s.*

ليپن لہپن *lepan*, m. act of plastering, plas-

ليپنا لہپنا *lepnā* or لہپنا *lipnā*, a. to plaster or smear over. *s.*

ليپي لہپي *lepī*, m. a plasterer, a bricklayer. *s.*

ليپيہ لہپيہ *lepya*, m. plastering, smearing. *s.*

ليت لہت *let*, m. plaster, paste, batter. *h.*

ليترا لہترا *litrā*, m. an old shoe. *h.*

ليت ولعل لہت ولعل *leit o la'all*, evasion, prevarication, subterfuge, procrastination. *a.*

ليت لہت *let*, m. mortar, plaster, *chunām*. *s.*

ليتند لہتند *letnā*, n. to repose, to lie down, to lie, to rest. *h.*

ليجانا لہجانا *le-jānā*, a. to take away, to carry, to run away with, to submit, to win. *h.*

ليجھي لہجھي *lijhī*, f. dregs (of a dye, or of any thing that has been chewed), sediment. *h.*

ليچ جانا لہچ جانا *lich-jānā*, n. to submit, to succumb, to subside. *h.*

ليچڑ لہچڑ *lichar*, stingy, niggardly. *h.*

ليچي لہچي *lichī*, f. name of a fruit (*Scytalia Litchi, Roxb.*). *chin.* [phants. *h.*

ليد لہد *lid*, f. the dung of horses or ele-

لير لہر *lir*, f. a strip or slip of cloth. *h.*

لي رکھنا لہ رکھنا *le-rakhnā*, a. to provide, to keep ready, to procure, to preserve. *h.*

ليرو لہرو } m. a calf. *h.*
ليروا لہروا }

لي رھنا لہ رھنا *le-rahnā*, n. to cheat, to pilfer. *h.*

ليزم لہزم *lezam*, f. a kind of bow with an iron chain instead of a string, which the natives use in their gymnastic exercises. *p.*

ليس لہس *lais*, ready, brought; m. a kind of vinegar; a practising arrow; a spring. *h.*

ليس لہس *les*, m. mark, sign, effect; a little. *s.*

ليس لہس *les*, (in comp.) licking, as *kāsa-les*, a plate-licker, a glutton. *p.*

ليساليس لہساليس *lesā-les*, m. plastering.

ليسنا لہسنا *lesnā*, a. to plaster, to spread, to daub; to kindle, to foment (a quarrel). *h.*

ليش لہش *lesh*, m. (v. *les*) mark, sign, &c.; adj. small, little; m. smallness, a little. *h.*

ليک لہک *lik*, f. the marks of a carriage wheel, path, track, trace; stain, ignominy, disgrace. *h.*

ليک لہک } but, moreover, yet, notwith-

ليکن لہکن } standing. *a. h.*

ليکھ لہکھ *lekh*, m. a letter, an epistle. *s.*

ليکھ لہکھ *likh*, f. a nit, the egg of a louse. *h.*

ليکھا لہکھا *lekhā*, m. account, reckoning. *le-*
khā-bahī, an account-book, a day-book; book-keep-

ليکھک لہکھک *lekhak*, m. a writer, amanuen-

ليکھکي لہکھکي *lekhakī*, f. the business of a

ليکھن لہکھن *lekhan*, m. writing, scripture; the bark of the *bhoj* tree, used for writing on. *s.*

ليکھني لہکھني *lekhnī*, f. a pen, a reed. *s.*

ليکھني لہکھني *lekhanī*, a pen (v. *likhnī*). *s.*

ليکھي لہکھي *lek ya*, a writing, a manuscript, a letter, an epistle. *s.*

ليکھي لہکھي *lekhyā*, m. a letter. *lekhyā-patī*, m. a written paper, a letter. *lekhyā-sthān*, m. an office, a country-house. *s.*

ليگر لہگر *legar* (v. *regar*), m. black alluvial soil cotton ground. *h.*

ليل لہل *lil* (for *nīl*), f. indigo; adj. blue. *s.*

ليل لہل *lail*, f. night. *lail o nahār*, night and day. *a.*

ليلا لہلا *lelā*, m. a lamb. *s.*

ليلا لہلا *lilā*, blue, of indigo colour. *s.*

ليلا لہلا *lilā*, f. play, sport, diversion - amorous sport. *s.*

ليلاوتي لہلاوتي *lilāvati*, f. a wanton or sportful woman; name of a Sanskrit work on arithmetic, algebra, and mensuration! *s. h. c. v. e.*

ليلاوت لہلاوت *lelūt*, borrowing and never paying. *h.*

ليلت لہلت *lailat*, f. } night, one night. *lailatu-*

ليلت لہلت *laila*, m. } *l-ḥadr*, the night of power (v. *ḥadr*). *lailatu-l-mirāj*, the night of *Muhammad's* ascent to heaven on the winged beast *burāk*, q. v.

ليلت لہلت *lailatu-l-waḥshat* (night of desolation) or *lailatu-l-wahdat* (night of solitude), the first night after burial, when the soul is supposed still to remain with the body. *a.*

ليلي لہلي *lailī* (also *lailā*), name of the celebrated mistress of *Majnūn*; a mistress or beloved woman in general: *lailī* may also denote nocturnal; one who works in the night. *a.*

لي لينا *le-lenā*, a. to take, to receive, to accept of, to take by force, to extort. *h.*

ليم ليم *līm*, m. concord, peace. *h.*

ليم لايم *la'im*, reprehensible; miserly, sordid. *a.*

لي مرنا *le-marnā*, n. to calumniate. *s.*

ليم ليم *lemū* or *līmū*, m. a lime (*Citrus medica*); (in Dakh.) *līmūn*. *s.*

لين *len*, the act of taking. *h.*

لين لين *līn* or *līna*, embraced, clung or adhered to; melted, dissolved; absorbed, immersed. *s.*

لينا لينا *lenā*, a. to take, to accept, to get, to hold, to pick, to win, to receive. *le-ānā*, to bring, to fetch. *le-jānā*, to take away, to carry. *h.*

لينا دينا *lenā-denā* (lit. taking and giving), m. traffic, trade (v. contracted form *len-den*). *h.*

لينت *līnat*, f. softness. *a.*

لين دين *len-den*, m. traffic, trade, barter, buying and selling; borrowing and lending. *h.*

لينا لينا *lenḥā*, m. smut, mildew; a flock of goats or sheep; a pack of dogs. *h.*

لينا لينا *lenḍī*, f. goats' dung; a cur, a country dog; adj. impotent. *h.*

لينا *līna*, m. a kind of palm. *a.*

ليو ليو *lev*, m. plaster falling from a wall. *h.*

ليوا ليو *lewā*, m. one who takes; plaster; that which is spread on the outside of a new pot; udder. *h.*

ليوا ليو *lewā-de,ī*, f. (also *lewā-dewī*, and *lew-dewe*) lending and borrowing, traffic, trade. *h.*

ليوار ليو *lewār*, m. mud (to plaster a wall with). *h.*

ليواس ليو *lewās*, m. plaster. *h.*

ليوا ليو *lewaiyā*, m. a taker, one who takes. *h.*

ليهن ليو *lehan*, m. licking, tasting with the tongue. *lehin*, m. borax. *s.*

ليهن ليو *lehnā*, m. pasture, provender. *h.*

ليهن ليو *lehya*, m. food or beverage of the gods, nectar, ambrosia; adj. fit for being licked. *s.*

ليهن ليو *liye*, for the sake of, on account of. *s.*

ليهن ليو *le,ī*, f. paste. *h.*

م

mīm, the twenty-fourth letter of the Arabic alphabet, the twenty-eighth Persian, and the thirty-first Hindūstāni. It is one of the labial letters, its sound being that of the English *m*. In reckoning by *abjad* it stands for 10.

م *ma*, the corresponding letter in the Devanāgarī alphabet.

ما *mā*, which, what, that which, whatsoever, as far as; why, wherefore; no, not; how; somewhat, something. *mā-ba'd*, that which follows, the sequel. *mā-baka*, *mā-bā-bākī*, or *mā-bākī*, the rest, the remainder, arrears, balance. *mā bihi-l-ihtiyāj*, whatever is necessary. *mā ḥaṣal*, any thing collected, the harvest, produce of fruit trees, &c., profit or income. *mā ḥazar*, that which is present or ready. *mā bi-ḥalbi*, or *mā fi-ḥ-zamīr*, secret, what is in the mind. *mā shā Allāh*, what God wills. *mā ṣadq*, that which is true. *mā-fauk*, what is above or superior. *mā ḥabl*, what is before. *mā lā-kalām*, what is unutterable, indescribable. *mā marra*, or *mā-mazā*, that which passed or occurred. *mā lā-yulāk*, what is beyond endurance, intolerable. *mā lā-yanḥall*, what cannot be solved, inextricable. *mā warā* what is beyond. *mā yuḥtaj*, what is necessary. *mā ya'ul*, that which may come about or return. *a.*

ما *mā*, m. water, juice; *semen*; splendour, lustre, temper. *mā,u-l-juḥn*, whey (of goats' milk). *mā,u-l-ḥaiyāl*, water of life. *mā,u-l-'a sal*, metheglin. *mā,u-l-luḥm*, distilled water from kids' flesh with spices. *mā,u-l-ḥara'*, the juice of the pumpkin. *mā,u-l-ward*, rose-water. *a.*

ما *mā*, (pl. of 1st pers. pron.) we, us, our. *p.*

ما *mā*, f. a mother; a name of the goddess *Lachḥmī*. *s.*

ما *ma,āb*, a receptacle, repository. *'izzat mā,āb*, the seat of grandeur. *a.*

ما *mābāp*, m. mother and father: parents. *s.* [despicable. *a.*

ما *mābūn*, m. a catamite; adj. infamous,

ما *mā-bain*, meanwhile, interim; adj. intermediate. *a.*

ما *māp*, } m. measure, the act of
ما *māpan*, } measuring. *s.*

ما *māp-tūl*, a system of measures and weights. *s.*

ما *māpnā*, a. to measure. *māpnā shorbā aur ginī ḍaliyān* is applied to express scarcity of provisions, also penurious economy. *s.*

ما *mā-phal* (v. *mājū-phal*). *h.*

ما *māt*, f. an accent, a vowel; (for *mātā*) a mother. *s.*

ما *māt*, f. (in chess) mate, or what we call checkmate, which last phrase is a corruption of *shāh māt*, "the king is dead, or done for;" adj. astonished, confounded. *māt-k.*, to win, to give checkmate, to overcome in any contest. *p.*

ما *mātā*, f. mother; the small-pox; adj. drunk, intoxicated. *mātā pitri*, mother and father, parents. *s.*

ما *mātāmāh*, a maternal grand-father. *mātāmāhī*, f. a maternal grandmother. *s.*

ما *mātr*, only, solely, merely. *mātrī*, (used only in comp.) a mother; as *mātrī-bandhu*, a mother's relative; *mātrī-datta*, what is given by a mother to a bride at her marriage. *s.*

ما *mātrā*, f. a vowel; a dose. *s.*

ماترك **मात्रक** *mātrak*, merely, only, solely. *s.*
 ماترگهاتك **मातृघातक** *mātri-ghātuk*, m. a matricide. *s.* [another's prosperity. *s.*
 ماتسر **मात्सर** *mātsar*, envious, or impatient of
 ماتسرچ **मात्सर्य** *mātsarj* (for *mātsarya*), m. envy, malice. *s.*
 مات کي بهاجي **मात क्वि भहजि** *māt kī bhājī*, f. the edible *amaranth* (*Amaranthus oleraceus*). *h.*
 ماتل **मातुल** *mātul*, m. a maternal uncle. *mātul-putrak*, the son of a maternal uncle (a cousin). *s.*
 ماتلا **मातुला** *mātulā*, } f. an aunt, the
 ماتلاني **मातुलानी** *mātulanī*, } wife of a ma-
 ماتلي **मातुली** *mātulī*, } ternal uncle. *s.*
 ماتم **मातम** *mātam*, m. grief, mourning, especially public mourning, as that which is held for a prince, or at the *Muharram*. *mātam-dār*, a mourner. *mātam-pursī*, f. oblations, funeral obsequies, condolence. *mātam khāna*, the house of mourning. *p.*
 ماتمداري **मातम-दारी** *mātam-dārī*, f. pompous or public mourning. *p.*
 ماتمزده **मातम-زاده** *mātam-zada*, a mourner; melancholy. *p.*
 ماتمسرا **मातम-सरा** } m. the house of
 ماتمکده **मातम-कदा** } mourning. *p.*
 ماتمي **मातमि** *mātamī*, relating to mourning, dressed in mourning. *mātamī libās*, mourning apparel. *p.*
 ماتنا **मातना** *mātnā*, n. to be intoxicated. *s.*
 ماتنگ **मातङ्ग** *mātāng*, m. an elephant. *s.*
 ماتها **माथा** *māthā*, m. the forehead; the ridge of thatch; *proth*. *māthā thanaknā*, (lit. denotes ringing or throbbing of the forehead) implies a presentiment of the conclusion from certain marks observed in the commencement of an affair. It is generally understood to indicate an unfortunate termination. *māthā ragaynā*, (lit. to rub the forehead, viz. on the ground) to implore humbly (of the Deity, a saint, or a king). *māthā par chaphnā*, to tyrannize, to oppress. *s.*
 ماتهر **माथुर** *māthur*, m. an inhabitant of *Mathurā*; name of a sect among *kāyaths*; also a caste or sect of *Brāhmans*. *s.*
 ماتهي لینا **माथिलेना** *māthī lenā*, a. to make even (particularly a thatch). *h.*
 مات **मात** *māt*, m. a vat or boiler; pan for the manufacture of indigo, &c.; a large vessel or jar. *d.*
 ماتها **माठा** *māṭhā*, perverse, lazy, obstinate; m. (v. *maṭhā*) buttermilk. *h.*
 ماتهو **माटू** *māṭhū*, m. a buffoon (a term of reproach). *h.* [to envy. *h.*
 ماتهي **माटी** *māṭī*, f. earth, dust. *māṭī-phaknā*,
 ماتر **मा, अशिर** (pl. of *माठी*), m. signs, marks, memorials, worthy or illustrious actions; histories, traditions; memoirs, biographies. *a.*
 ماتجاءي **माजाई** *mā-jāī*, f. a full sister, born of the same mother. *s.*

ماجايا **माजाया** *mā-jāyā*, m. a brother, born of the same mother. *mājā, e bhāī*, uterine brothers. *s.*
 ماجرا **माजरा** *mājarā*, } m. state, condition, circum-
 ماجرلي **माजरी** *mā-jarī*, } stances; an event, inci-
 dent, occurrence, adventure. *a.* [apple. *s.*
 ماجرهيل **माजूफल** *mājū-phal*, a gall-nut, oak-
 ماجدهار **माजूधार** *mājū-dhār* (also *mānjū-dhār*), f. the middle of the stream or current. *s.*
 ماچا **माचा** *māchā*, m. a large bedstead or platform; a frame or stage on which they sit to drive away birds, &c. from cornfields. *māchā-tor*, a lazy person who never stirs from his bed; a kind of soldier among the *rāj-pūts*, very indolent, and much addicted to opium, but active and brave when roused. *s.*
 ماچه خر **माचा-खर** *mācha-khar*, m. a dolt, a stupid fellow. *p.* [char. *s.*
 ماچهر **माचर** *māchhar*, m. a mosquito (v. *māch-*
 ماچههي **माची** *māchhī*, f. a fly (v. *mākhī*). *s.*
 ماچي **माची** *māchī*, f. a harrow; a small bedstead; (in *Dakh.*) a fly. *s.*
 ماچين **माचिन** *māchīn*, m. name of a country; China or Chinese Tartary. *p. s.*
 ماخذ **माख** *mākhax*, m. a source, origin, receptacle whence any thing is taken. *a.*
 ماخزا **माखरा** *mākhara*, m. a dolt, a lubber. *h.*
 ماخوذ **माखुड** *mākhūz*, taken out, borrowed, adopted. *a.*
 ماخوليا **माखुलीया** *mākhūliyā* (Gr. *μελαγχολία*), madness, insanity, melancholy. *g.*
 مادام **मादाम** *mādām*, whilst, until, as long as. *a.*
 ما ادب **मा, addab** *mu, addab*, civil, respectful; civilly, respectfully, reverentially. *a.* [comiast. *a.*
 ما دح **मादिह** *mādih*, m. one who praises, an en-
 ما در **मादर** *mādar*, f. a mother. *mādar-zād*, naked as born of the mother; innate. *mādari mādar*, a maternal grandmother. *p.*
 ما دري **मादारी** *mādārī*, motherly, maternal; (*Dakh.*) a sample, specimen, model, pattern. *p.*
 ما دک **मादक** *mādak*, intoxicating, madden-
 ing. *s.* [tion. *s.*
 ما دکنا **मादकता** *mādakatā*, f. state of intoxica-
 ما دوان **मादवान** (for *mādiyārī*), a mare, &c. *h.*
 ما ده **मादा** *māda*, female, feminine; (sub.) a female. *māda-gāw*, a cow. *p.*
 ما ده **मा, adda** or *mādda*, m. a matter, sub-
 ject, article, affair, clause. *a.*
 ما دهريه **माधुर्य** *mādhurya*, m. sweetness. *s.*
 ما دهو **माधो** *mādho* or **माधव** *mādhava*, a name of *Kṛishṇa*. *s.*
 ما دهولتا **माधोलता** *mādholatā*, a large species of creeper with white fragrant flowers (*Gärtnera racemosa*). *s.*
 ما دهوي **माधवी** *mādhavī*, f. a large kind of creeper (*Gärtnera racemosa*). *s.*

مادهوي *mādhvī*, f. } spirituous
 مادهويك *mādhvīk*, m. } liquordis-
 tilled from the *bassia latifolia*; wine. *s.*

مادي *mādī* (v. *mādin*), a female. *d.*

مادي *māddī*, material, relating to matter. *a.*

ماديان *mādiyān*, m. a mare, a she-ass. *p.*

ماديت *ma,addīyat*, f. substantialness, materiality (pl. *ma'addīyāt*). *a.*

مادين *mādin*, f. a female. *p.*

مادون *māzūn*, a licensed slave, *i. e.* one permitted by his owner to trade, &c., as is done to serfs in Russia. *a.*

مار *mār*, f. beating; battle; a blow (in comp.) killing, killer; m. plague, epidemic. *mār par-nā*, n. to be beaten. *mār-pīḥ*, f. drubbing, assault and battery. *mār-dhār*, f. thumping and beating severely. *mār-denā*, a. to smite, to beat; to dismiss a suit, to quash a complaint. *mār-dālnā*, a. to kill, to smite, to slay outright. *mār-saknā*, n. to be able to beat. *mār-kujā*, f. beating and bruising. *mār-khānā*, a. to get a drubbing. *mār-girānā*, a. to knock down. *mār-lānā*, a. to rob, to take by robbery. *mār-lenā*, a. to smite, to overcome, to conquer. *mār-marnā*, to commit suicide; to fall in battle after killing some of the enemy. *mār-hārānā*, to beat severely. *mār-haṭānā*, a. to overcome, to beat and drive back. *mār*, m. a name of *Kāmadeva*. *s.*

مار مار *mār*, a stiff clay or loamy soil with some sand or vegetable mould; a black loam. *h.*

مار *mār*, m. a snake. *mār-pech*, circumvolution. *mār-pech kī rāh*, a crooked or winding path. *mār-gīr*, m. a snake-catcher. *p.*

مارا *mārā*, soil that is productive only during the rainy season. *h.*

مارا *mārā*, beaten, slain; foundered or overturned (a boat, &c.); m. a victim. *mārā parnā*, n. to be killed or slain. *mārā kūfī karnā*, to blot paper in writing, to spoil a letter or document. *mārā-mārī*, mutual beating; *prepostera veneris usus reciprocus*. *mārā mārā phirnā*, to wander. *s.*

ماراتمك *mārātmāk*, murderous. *s.*

ماراجانا *mārā-jānā*, n. to be slain; to be overcome; to be overturned or sunk (as a boat); to be cut off (a caravan, detachment, &c.). *s.*

مارب *ma,arab* or *mārab*, m. the time or place of any necessary business; (pl. *mārabat*) necessary things, necessity. *a.*

ماربيت *mār-pīṭ*, f. beating, thumping; assault and battery. *s.*

مارت *mārit*, killed, slain, slaughtered.

مارتند *mārtand*, the sun. *s.*

مارتول *mārtol*, m. (Port. *martello*) a hammer, (in Dakh.) a turn-screw. *port.*

مارجار *mārjār*, m. or *mārjārī*, f. the common-cat, the wild or pole-cat. *s.*

مارجن *mārjan*, m. cleaning, wiping, rubbing the body with oil, &c., sprinkling with water for purification before the performance of religious ceremonies. *s.*

مارد *mārid*, m. an evil genie, one of those who, as Moslems say, rebelled against Solomon. *a.*

مارك *mārak*, m. plague, epidemic. *s.*

ماركت *mārkat*, of the colour of emerald. *s.*

مارگ *mārag*, مارگ *mārg*, or *mārga*, m. a road, a path, a way. *rājā-mārg*, a royal road, a principal main road or highway; doctrine, creed, belief. *a.*

مارگپال *mārg-pāl*, a watchman, a patrol, a guardian of the road, "custos viarum" *s.*

مارگی *mārgī*, a traveller, a follower; "one who goes the road literally or spiritually." *s.*

مارگشر *mārgshir*, m. the month *Agrahāyan* (Nov.-Dec.). *s.*

مارن *māran*, m. killing, slaughter. *mā-ran-hārā*, m. smiter, slayer. *s.*

مارنا *mārnā*, m. to smite, beat, drive, punish, cast, mar, ruin, conquer, crack, destroy, fine, take, set, smother, stamp, sting, stop, throw, toss, quench, run. *s.*

مارو *mārū*, m. name of a warlike musical instrument, a kettledrum; name of a deadly weapon composed of two antelope horns pointed with steel; (in comp.) smiting, killing, killer. *h.*

مارو *mārū*, } fatal, deadly, warlike,
 ماروا *mārnā*, } m. name of a *rāg* or
 musical mode. *h.*

ماروت *mārūt*, name of an angel; adj. great. *a.*

ماروش *mārūsh* or *ma,arūsh*, made, formed, created. *a.*

ماري *mārī*, f. plague, epidemic. *s.*

ماري *māre*, for, by, from, through, because of, by reason of, on account of, in consequence of. *h.*

ماتني *mārnī*, f. paste. *h.*

ماتواژ *mārnār*, name of a country to the west of Jainagar. *s.*

ماتريا *māriyā*, lean, thin. *h.*

مازو *māzū*, m. the oak-apple or gall. *p.*

ماس *mās*, m. a month; flesh, meat. *māsānt*, f. the last day of the solar or lunar month. *mās-vridhī*, monthly interest. *s.*

ماسا *māsā*, m. a small weight (v. *māsha*). *s.*

ماسانت *māsānt*, m. day of new moon. *s.*

ماسا *māsa*, a land measure, three-fourths of a *bighā*, q. v. *h.*

ماسك *māsik*, monthly; m. an obsequial rite performed every day of the new moon. *s.*

ماسكبار *mās-habār* (cor. from Port. *mes*, a month, and *acabar*, to end, to terminate), the last day of a month. *port.*

ماسن *māsan*, m. a medicinal seed (*Sarratula anthelmintica*).

ماسوا *mā-sinā*, besides, moreover, save, except; whatever else. *a.*

ماسبی ماسی *māsī*, *f.* mother's sister, maternal aunt (*v. mānsī*). *s.* [old. *s.*

ماسین ماسین *māsīn*, of a month, a month

ماش ماس *māsh*, *m.* a kind of vetch or kidney-bean (*Phaseolus max* or *radiatus*). *s.* [sha].

ماشبا ماشا *māshā*, *m.* a small weight (*v. mā-*

ماشپرنی ماشپرنی *māsh-parnī*, *f.* a leguminous shrub (*Glycine debilis*). *s.*

ماشہ ماشہ *māsha*, *m.* name of a small weight consisting of eight *rattis*, *q. v. s.*

مازی مازی *māzī*, past (time); *m.* (in gram.) the preterite or indefinite past tense. *a.*

ماکند ماکند *māhand*, *m.* the mango. *s.*

ماکندی ماکندی *māhandī*, *f.* emblem myrobalan. *s.*

ماکھن ماکھن *mākhan*, *m.* (*v. mahkhan*) butter. *s.*

ماکھو ماکھو *mākhū*, *m.* a weaver's shuttle. *d.*

ماکیان ماکیان *mākiyān*, *f.* a fowl, a hen. *p.*

ماگدھ ماگدھ *māgadh*, *m.* a bard, a minstrel whose duty it is to recite the praises of sovereigns, their genealogy, and the deeds of their ancestors, in their presence; and to attend on the march of an army and animate the soldiers by martial songs; the minstrel forms a particular caste, said to spring from a *Vaishya* father and *Kshatriya* mother; in mythology they are said to have been created at once by the will of *Shiva*: under the name of *bhāṭṭs* they are still numerous in some parts of India, especially *Gujerāt*, where they are a privileged tribe (*v. bhāṭṭ*); *māgadh*, as an adjective, denotes "belonging to, or produced in, the province of *Magadha* or *South Bihar*." *s.*

ماگدھی ماگدھی *māgadhī*, *f.* a kind of jasmine (*Jasminum auriculatum*); long-pepper (*Piper longum*); a sort of cardamums; a *Prākṛit* dialect.

ماگنا ماگنا *māgnā*, *a.* to ask for. *h.*

ماگھ ماگھ *māgh*, *m.* name of the tenth *Hindū* month, the full moon of which is near *maghā* or a *Leonis* (*Regulus*) (*Jan.-Feb.*). *s.*

ماگھات ماگھات *māghāt*, land broken up in *māgh* for next year's crop. *māghāt-kī-phasal* (for *faṣl*), the crops sown in or immediately after *māgh*. *h.*

ماگھی ماگھی *māghī*, *f.* a potherb (*Hingsta repens*). *s.*

مال *māl*, *m.* property, wealth, merchandise, goods; the public revenue of a state; a prize (in a lottery, &c.). *māl-khāwind*, a proprietor. *māl-dār*, wealthy, rich. *māl-dāri*, *f.* wealthiness. *māl-zāda*, a son of a whore, a pimp or pander. *māl-zādi*, *f.* a bawd, a whore. *māl-zāmin*, a security (for property or money, in opposition to *hāzīr-zāmin*, *q. v.*). *māli murdum-khor*, a consumer of the property of others, one who borrows and never pays. *māl-wājib*, revenue or rents due to government. *a.*

مال مال *māl*, *m.* a prize-fighter, a champion, a wrestler; *f.* a necklace, a garland. *s.*

مال مال *mā,āl*, *m.* end, termination, issue, tendency. *khāir mā,āl*, a happy issue or tendency. *mā,āl-andesh*, one who looks to the issue of things. *mā,āl-andeshī*, consideration of the end or consequence. *a. p.*

مال *māl*, (in comp.) rubbing, polishing as *rū-māl*, a towel, face-rubber. *p.*

مال مالہ *mālā*, *f.* a *Hindū* rosary, a necklace, a garland; a book. *mālā-phal*, *m.* the seed of the *Eleocarpus*, of which rosaries are made. *s.*

مالاکار مالاکار *mālākār*, *m.* a flower-seller, a gardener. *s.*

مالامال *mālāmāl*, full, replete, abundant. *p.*

مالپوسا مالپوسا *mālpū,ā*, *m.* a kind of sweetmeat, a pancake. *h.*

مالتی مالتی *mālī*, *f.* a bud, a blossom; name given to different flowers—1. *Echites caryophyllata*, *Roxb.*; 2. *Jasminum grandiflorum*; 3. (or *mālīlātā*) *Gartnera racemosa*, *Roxb.*, or *Banisteria Bengalensis*, *Lin.*; 4. *Bignonia suaveolens*. *s.*

مالخانہ مالخانہ *māl-khāna*, a treasury, a storehouse. *a. p.*

مالدھنی مالدھنی *māl-dhanī*, *m.* a possessor of property, especially of land. *p. s.*

مالسری مالسری *mālsrī*, *f.* name of a *rāg* or musical mode. *s.*

مالش مالش *mālish*, rubbing, polishing, furbishing. *mālish-k.*, to rub, &c.; to thresh or trample corn by the feet of oxen. *p.*

مالک مالک *mālīk*, *m.* master, lord, possessor, proprietor, owner. *mālīku-l-hazīn*, name of a certain waterfowl. *mālīku-l-mulk*, a title addressed to sovereign princes, prime ministers, &c. *a.*

مالکا مالکا *mālākā*, *f.* a garland. *s.*

مالکانہ مالکانہ *mālīkhāna*, like a master or owner; in the manner of an owner; *m.* an annual or monthly allowance paid to a *zamīndār* by the person who occupies his lands, whether the state or a *jāgīrdār*. *s.*

مالکنگنی مالکنگنی *mālkhangnī*, *f.* *Celastrus*: *h.*

مالکوس مالکوس *mālkos*, *m.* name of a *rāg*. *s.*

مالکی مالکی *mālīkī*, royal, princely, lordly. *a.*

مالکیت مالکیت *mālīkiyat*, *f.* possession, property, patronage; ownership, proprietorship. *a.*

مالگذار مالگذار *māl-guzār*, *m.* a tenant, a subject, a landholder. *p.*

مالگذاری مالگذاری *māl-guzārī*, *f.* rent, the paying of rents or revenues; land paying revenue, in contradistinction to *lā-khīrājī*, *q. v. p.*

مالمفت مالمفت *māl-muft* or *mālī muft*, property acquired without cost or labour; property given away without requital or benefit. *a. p.*

مالمست مالمست *māl-mast*, purse-proud, intoxicated with wealth. *p.*

مالمستی مالمستی *māl-mastī*, pride of wealth. *p.*

مالن مالن *mālīn*, } *f.* a gardener's wife,
مالنی مالنی *mālīnī*, } female gardener or
flower-seller. *s.* [of *Malwa*. *s.*

مالو مالو *mālawa*, *m.* the province or people

مالور مالور *māl-war*, rich, opulent. *p.*

مالوف *mālūf*, familiar, accustomed to live in friendship, ordinary, customary. *a.*
 مالي *mālī*, *f.* (in comp.) abst. of *māl*, *q. v. p.*
 مالي *mālī*, relating to wealth or revenue. *mālī-peshkār*, a revenue accountant. *a.*
 مالي مالئي *mālī*, *m.* a gardener, a florist. *s.*
 ماليت *māliyat*, *f.* wealth, wealthiness. *a.*
 ماليخوليا *mālīkhūliyā* (μελαγχολία), melancholy; twaddle, or wretched and tedious talk. *g.*
 ماليدن *māliḍan*, to rub, anoint. *p.*
 ماليدة *māliḍa*, *m.* bread or cakes made with flour, milk, butter, sugar, &c. *p.*
 ماليوان *māliwān*, } *m.* a mountain-
 ماليوت *māliwāt*, } ous range lying eastward of Mount Meru. *s.*
 ماليه *māliyu*, *m.* a garland, a chaplet. *s.*
 مام *mām*, } *f.* mother (old women in general
 ماما *māmā*, } are so called). *māmi nāf*, a midwife. *p.* [*māmū*, *q. v. s.*
 ماما *māmā*, *m.* a maternal uncle (also
 ماماي *māmāi*, *f.* midwifery. *p.*
 مامك *māmāk*, selfish; *m.* a miser, a niggard. *s.*
 مامك *māmāk*, a dear little mother. *p.*
 مامن *māman*, *m.* place of security. *a.*
 مامو *māmū*, also *māmūn*, *m.* an uncle, mother's brother; a snake; (phrase used at night, when it is deemed unlucky to call a serpent by its proper name). *s.*
 مامور *māmūr*, ordered, commanded; fixed; appointed to a situation; determined, defined; (sub.) usage, established custom. *s.*
 مامول *māmūl*, *m.* hope, expectation; *adj.* hoped for, expected. *s.*
 مامون *māmūn*, rendered secure, preserved, exempted; firm, constant. *a.* [*wife. s.*
 مامي *māmī*, *f.* an aunt, maternal uncle's
 مامي پينا *māmī pinā*, *a.* to shew partiality. *h.* [*in. s.*
 مان *mān*, *f.* (*v. mā*) a mother; *postpos.*
 مان *mān*, *m.* character, dignity, honour; ceremony; arrogance, pride; measure in general; blandishment; *adv.* suppose, grant. *mān-gumān* or *mān-mahāt*, *m.* dignity, state, honour. *mān-gaum*, *m.* respect. *s.*
 مانا *mānā*, alike, equal, resembling. *p.*
 مانا *mānā*, *a.* to respect, believe, accept, acknowledge, receive, agree, allow, confess, consent, grant, take, trust, yield, submit, suppose, obey, own, permit, regard, mind, attend to. *s.*
 مان پان *mān-pān*, respecting, honouring. *d.*

مانت *mānat*, likeness, resemblance; purpose, vow, resolution. *d.* [*f. pride, dignity. s.*
 مانتا *māntā*, *f.* vow, promise. *mānī'ā*,
 مانج *mānj*, pus, matter, serum. *s.*
 مانجسته *mānjishṭh*, *m.* of a red colour. *s.*
 مانجنا *mānjnā*, *a.* to scour, to scrub, to to clean. *s.*
 مانجه *mānjh*, *m.* name of a *rāginī*, or musical mode; the middle; a kind of verse. *mānjh-dhār*, *f.* the middle of the stream. *h.*
 مانجه *mānjhā*, *m.* a paste mixed with pounded glass, and applied to the string of a kite to cut that of another with; a feast given by a bridegroom previous to the wedding; the trunk of a tree. *h.*
 مانجهت *mānjhat*, *f.* state, dignity. *h.*
 مانجهي *mānjhī*, *m.* master of a vessel; a boatman, sailor, a steersman. *h.*
 مانچي *mānchyu* or *mānchyu*, name of a tribe of Tartars (commonly *Manchoo*). *t.*
 ماند *mānd*, *f.* faded, a dull colour; a dung-hill; the den of a wild beast. *h.*
 ماندآ *māndā* (for *mānda*, *q. v.*), tired, &c. *p. h.*
 ماندغي *māndagī*, *f.* fatigue, weariness. *p.*
 ماندن *māndan*, to remain; to be fatigued or worn out. *p.*
 مانده *mānda*, tired, weary, fatigued. *p.*
 ماند *mānd*, *m.* rice-water, rice-gruel, starch, paste. *s.*
 ماندآ *māndā*, *m.* film, speck (on the eye); a kind of bread. *h.*
 ماندنا *māndnā*, *a.* to rub; to tread or trample down, to knead; to make, to stir, to commit; to starch. *s.* [*porary building, &c. s.*
 ماندھا *māndhā*, *m.* (*v. madhā*) a tem-
 ماندئي *māndī*, *f.* starch made of rice-flour. *s.*
 مانس *mānas*, mental; *m.* the mind; a lake in the Himālaya mountains. *s.*
 مانس *mānus*, *m.* a human being, a man. *s.*
 مانس *māns*, *m.* flesh, meat. *māns-bhaksh* or *māns-ād*, carnivorous. *s.*
 مانسونان *mānsanwān*, *m.* welcome. *s.* [*teriana jatamansi. s.*
 مانسي *mānsī*, *f.* Indian spikenard (*Va-*
 مانوش *mānush*, } *m.* a man, a human
 مانوشي *mānushya*, } being. *mānushyā*,
 مانوشي *mānushī*, *f.* a woman. *s.*
 مانع *māni'*, *m.* an obstacle, impediment; a forbider, preventer. *māni' honā*, to prevent, to forbid, to prohibit. *kyā māni'*, what hinders? quid obstat? *a.* [*terruption. a.*
 مانعات *māni'āt* (*pl. of مانع*), obstacles, in-

مانعت *mānī'at*, f. prohibition, obstacle. *a.*
 مانك *mānik*, m. a kind of gem, ruby.
līd kā mānik, a horse. *mānak*, m. a plant, the root of
 which is eaten (*Arum indicum*). *s.*
 جوز مانك *mānik-jor*, m. name of
 a bird (*Ardea leucocephala*). *h.*
 مانك مانو *mānuḥ*, m. (for *mānuḥ*), a man,
 a human being. *s.*
 مانك *mānikya*, m. a ruby. *s.*
 مانك *māng*, f. a line on the top of the
 head where hair is parted; division; brow; a be-
 trothed damsel. *māng nikānā*, to divide the hair in
 a straight line on the top of the head. *h.*
 چكي مانك *māng-chiknī*, f. name
 of a bird. *h.*
 مانك دينا *māng-denā*, a. to borrow
 for another, to ask for and give to another. *h.*
 مانك *māngalik*, propitious. *s.*
 مانك لینا *māng-lenā*, a. to borrow. *h.*
 مانك *māngalya*, m. happiness. *s.*
 مانك *māngnā*, a. to ask for, to re-
 quire, to demand, to beg, to pray, to want, to desire,
 to seek, to will. *māng tāng karnā*, to ask for. *h.*
 مانك *māngnī*, f. asking or betrothing
 in marriage.
 مانك *māngī*, f. a loan, what is bor-
 rowed; betrothed (a woman). *h.*
 مانك *mānnā*, a. to admit, to agree to,
 to receive favourably, to mind, to attend to, to take
 (v. *mānnā*). *burā mānnā*, to take amiss, to take as an
 affront. *bhalā mānnā*, to take in good part. *burā
 mānnā yā bhalā*, to take ill or well. *s.*
 مانك *mānand* or *mānind*, f. and m. like, re-
 sembling, resemblance. On the application of this
 word as a preposition v. Hind. Gr. p. 99. *p.*
 مانك *mānini*, proud, haughty. *s.*
 مانك *mānanīya*, adj. to be respected. *s.*
 مانك *mānav*, m. a man, a manikin; a
 child. *s.* [cat. *s.*
 مانك *māno*, suppose, grant, as if; m. a
 مانك *mānvat* (fem. *mānvatī*), proud,
 haughty. *s.* [lowly. *s.*
 مانك *mān-varjit*, humble,
 مانك *mānūs*, m. a companion, associate,
 friend. *a.* [kin. *s.*
 مانك *mānavah*, m. a boy, a mani-
 مانك *mānavī*, f. a woman. *s.*
 مانك *mānh*, postpos. in; (same as *mei*). *s.*
 مانك *māna-hāni*, loss of character
 or reputation. *s.*
 مانك *mānhū* (v. *māno*), suppose, grant;
 like, resembling. *s.*
 مانك *māna-hīn*, disreputable, vile. *s.*

مانك *mānī*, proud, haughty. *s.*
 مانك *mānya*, respectable, venerable. *s.*
 مانك *māva*, f. substance; starch; the yolk
 of an egg; leaven; milk inspissated by boiling. *h.*
 مانك *māvā*, f. dwelling, abode, habitation. *a.*
 مانك *māvas*, f. the conjunction of the
 sun and moon; the change of the moon. *s.*
 مانك *māvatī*, f. a mother. *d.*
 مانك *māh*, m. the moon; a month. *māhi kan-
 'ānī* (moon of *kan'ān*), Joseph, the son of Jacob. *māh-
 ba-māh* or *māh-māh*, monthly. *p.*
 مانك *māhātmik*, magnanimous,
 majestic, of great sanctity. *s.*
 مانك *māhātmya*, m. majesty,
 greatness; the peculiar efficacy or virtue of a divinity,
 of a sacred shrine, &c.; a work giving an account of
 the merits of a holy place or object. *s.*
 مانك *māhājanik*, fit for great
 persons. *s.* [kingly. *s.*
 مانك *māhārājik*, imperial,
 مانك *māhākul*, of a great family. *s.*
 مانك *māh-pār*, } (lit.) a piece of the moon;
 مانك *māh-pāra*, } a handsome person. *p.*
 مانك *māhtāb*, m. the moon; moonlight,
 moonshine. *p.*
 مانك *māhtābī*, f. a kind of firework, blue-
 light; a kind of figured cloth. *p.*
 مانك *māhir*, acute, ingenious, sagacious, skil-
 ful, clever, proficient. *a.*
 مانك *māhur*, m. poison, venom. *h.*
 مانك *māh-rū*, having a face beautiful as the
 moon; charming, elegant. *p.*
 مانك *māhīn*, in (same as *mei*). *h.*
 مانك *māhū*, m. (v. *kaṅ-salāṅī*). *h.*
 مانك *māhvār*, } monthly, per month,
 مانك *māhvārī*, } monthly wages. *p.*
 مانك *māhi*, f. a fish. *māhī-tava*, m. a frying-
 pan. *māhī-dandān*, m. a fish's tooth, of which the
 hilts of swords, &c. are made; ivory of the walrus
 (imported from Russia, and which the Persians and
 Indians suppose to be the tooth of a large fish). *mā-
 hī-furosh*, m. a fishmonger. *māhī-gīr*, m. a fisherman,
 an otter (*Lutra lutreola*, Shaw). *māhī marātīb*, m. cer-
 tain honours, of which the privilege is especially con-
 ferred on princes and great nobles: they are denoted
 by the figure of a fish, with other insignia (two balls)
 carried as ensigns upon elephants. *p.*
 مانك *māhiyāna*, m. monthly salary. *p.*
 مانك *māhiyat*, f. state, condition, circum-
 stances, quality, value, essence, intrinsic worth. *a.*
 مانك *māhicha*, small threads of paste boiled
 with soup, vermicelli. *p.*
 مانك *māhī-hhār*, a heron. *p.*

ماہیدان *māhī-dān*, a fishpond, a preserve-pond. *p.*

مائی *māī*, *e* or *mā, ī*, f. a mother. *s.*

مائی *mā, ī*, of or relating to water, watery. *a.*

مایا *māyā*, f. kindness, pity, sympathy, compassion, mercy, feeling, affection; idealism, illusion; prosperity, riches, opulence; a deception depending on the power of the Deity, whereby mankind believe in the existence of external objects which are in fact nothing but idea. *māyā-pāṭu*, delusive, expert in deceiving. *māyā-may*, deceptive. *s.*

مایا *māyā* (for *māya*, q. v.) wealth, &c. *p.*

مایاپاتر *māyā-pātra*, rich, opulent, wealthy. *s.* [juror. *s.*

مایاوی *māyāvī*, m. a juggler, a con-

ماک *māyik*, illusory, deceptive. *s.*

مائی *māyikā*, m. the maternal mansion (applied only to a woman). *s.*

مائل *mā, il*, inclined towards, taking delight in, affectionate, having a propensity, inclination, or partiality; addicted, apt. *a.*

مائن *māī*, *mā, in*, f. aunt (v. *māmī*). *h.*

مایوس *māyūs*, desperate, hopeless. *a.*

مایوسی *māyūsī*, f. hopelessness, desperation. *a.*

مایہ *māya*, m. wealth, stock, money; root, origin, principle; a capital in trade, stock or store; measure, quantity, value. *girān-māya*, of great value, costly. *faro-māya*, base, despicable. *p.*

مباح *mubāḥ*, m. any indifferent action, which incurs neither praise nor blame; lawful pleasure. *a.*

مباحثہ *mubāḥaṣa*, m. a dispute, contest, debate, investigation, argumentation. *a.*

مباد *ma-bād*, } by no means, God forbid,

مبادا *ma-bādā*, } lest, let it not so happen. *p.*

مبادرت *mubādarat*, f. haste, expedition; labouring. *a.*

مبادلہ *mabādala*, m. exchange, barter, retaliation, recompense. *a.*

مبادی *mabādī*, f. beginnings, origins. *a.*

مبارات *mubārāt*, dissolution of marriage, partnership, &c., by mutual consent. *a.*

مبارز *mubārīz*, m. a hero, a warrior; adj. prepared or ready for war. *p.*

مبارک *mubārak*, happy, fortunate, blessed, august, sacred, holy, welcome, well, auspicious. *a.*

مبارک باد *mubārak-bād*, (lit.) may he be blessed or fortunate; blessing, congratulation. *a. p.*

مبارکبادی *mubārak-bādī*, f. congratulation, benediction. *a. p.*

مبارکی *mubārakī*, f. blessing, auspiciousness. *a.*

مباشر *mubāshir*, a superintendant, an agent; (in law) the doer of any thing; a culprit, a criminal. *a.*

مباشرت *mubāsharat*, f. commencement or undertaking of any affair; having carnal knowledge of a woman. *a.*

مباف *mu-bāf* (for *mū-bāf*), a braid of hair, a hair ribbon. *p.*

مبالغ *mabāligh* (pl. of مبلغ), sums of money. *mubāligh*, one who exaggerates or goes to extremes. *a.*

مبالغہ *mubālagha*, m. exaggeration, hyperbole; diligence, endeavour; dwelling on a subject. *a.*

مباهات *mubāhāt*, boasting, glorying, pride, arrogance; glory, honour. *a.*

مباہی *mubāhī*, glorious, exalted; presuming, arrogant, proud. *a.*

مبايعت *mubāya'at*, entering into a contract of purchase or sale. *a.*

مبتدا *mubtadā*, f. commencement, principle, or subject of a proposition; substantive noun in the nominative case. *mubtadā o khabar*, f. the subject and predicate or substantive and adjective (in syntax). *a.*

مبتدی *mubtadī*, m. beginning, a young scholar, a disciple just commencing to learn, a tyro; a founder, commencer. *a.*

مبتذل *mubtazal*, contemptible, base. *a.*

مبتسم *mubtasim*, smiling, laughing. *a.*

مبتلا *mubtalā*, } afflicted, unfortunate, in-

مبتلی *mubtalī*, } volved in trouble, tried with affliction, inured to distress. *a.*

مبث *mabḥas*, time and place for disputation, disputation. *a.*

مبخر *mubāḥḥar*, perfumed, odorous. *a.*

مبداء *mabdā*, the beginning, origin, source, principle. *a.*

مبدع *mabda'*, an invention, discovery, fiction, *mubda'*, a creator, author, inventor, founder; one who feigns or tells a lie. *a.*

مبدل *mubaddal*, changed, altered. *a.*

مبذر *mubazzir*, prodigal, lavish. *a.*

مبذری *mubazzirī*, prodigality, waste. *a.*

مبذول *mabzūl*, expended, bestowed. *a.*

مببر *mubirr*, superior to one's companions. *a.*

مبرا *mubarrā*, free, absolved, exempted, far removed from. *mubarrā-k.*, to acquit, to absolve, to exempt, to free. *a.*

مبرات *mabarrāt* (pl. of مبرت), good deeds, works of beneficence. *a.*

مبرت *mabarrat*, f. doing good, beneficence; a public work (as a caravanserai, &c.) built by pious Muslims. *a.*

مبرم *mubram*, twisted of two threads twined together; firm, strong, urgent. *ḥazā, e mubram*, irresistible fate. [manifest. *a.*

مبهرن *mubarhan*, demonstrative, evident, مبسوط *mabsūt*, spread out, expanded, *a.*

مبش *mubashshir*, m. a bearer of glad tidings, an evangelist. a.

مبصر *mubashshir*, one who can see; provident, penetrating; clear, conspicuous. *mubshir*, seeing; clear. a.

مبطل *mubṭal* or *mubattal*, abolished, annihilated. *mubṭil* or *mubattil*, abolishing, defacing, or destroying; an abolisher. a.

مبغوض *mabghūz*, hated, detested, odious, viewed as an enemy. a.

مبلغ *mablagh*, m. the place of arrival; amount, sum, ready money; much, many. *mablagh-bandī*, ad-justed balance of an account. a.

مبني *mabnī*, also *mabnā*, m. a foundation. *mabnī-i fasād*, an aggressor, the origin of strife. a.

مبهم *mubham*, occult, unknown, keeping concealed; ambiguous, equivocal. a.

مبهوت *mabhūt*, stupified, astonished, struck dumb with astonishment, confounded. a.

مبهی *mubahhī*, *aphrodisiaca*, provocative; that which excites venery.

مبیت *mabīt*, passing the night; doing any thing in the night-time, abiding; a bedchamber, or any place wherein to pass the night. a.

مبیعی *mubī'i*, sold, bought; venal. a.

مبین *mubīn*, manifest, clear. *mubā'ayan*, explained, illustrated. a.

مپان *mapān*, m. measuring, measure. s.

مپانا *mapānā*, a. to cause to be measured. s. [sure. s.]

مپت کھپت *mapat-khapat*, f. mea-

سپنا *mapnā*, n. to be measured. s.

مپوانا *mapwānā*, a. to have measured, or get measured, or cause to be measured. s.

ممت *mat*, m. purpose, wish, intent; knowl- edge, doctrine, belief; f. manner, method, way, mode, system; wisdom, opinion, understanding, parts. *mat- hīn*, void of understanding. *mati*, f. understanding, intellect; wish, desire. s.

ممت *mat*, neg. par. (used with the impera- tive), don't, as *mat jā'o*, don't go. h.

ممت *mat*, intoxicated, drunk. s.

ممت *mit*, measured. *miti*, f. measuring, measure, proof, evidence; date, interest. *pakkā miti*, interest allowed by bankers on money received, dated from the day following receipt. *kachchā-mīli*, interest charged on money advanced, dated from the day be- fore the transaction. s.

ممتا *mata*, m. counsel, advice, opinion. s.

ممتابت *mutāba'at*, f. obsequiousness; fol- lowing, understanding, or imitating one another, sub- mitting, obeying; doing any thing solidly and certain- ly, doing in the same manner after another. a.

ممتاثر *muta,azzir*, touched, impressed, affected, effective, efficacious. a.

ممتاخرین *muta,ahhkhirīn*, modern, late. a.

متادب *muta,addab*, well-bred, learned, polite. a. [ing. a.]

متادی *muta,addī*, prepared, ready, perform-

متادی *muta,azzī*, afflicted, troubled, grieved. a.

متارا *matārā*, wealth, substance. d.

متاس *mutās*, f. desire or inclination to piss. s.

متاسا *mutāsā*, desirous of pissing. s.

متاسف *muta,assif*, sorrowful, afflicted, anx- ious, oppressed with grief. a.

متاشن *mitāshan*, moderate in diet. s.

متاع *matā'*, f. merchandise, goods, chattels, furniture, effects, &c., valuables. a.

متالف *muta,allif*, m. one who cultivates the acquaintance, or conciliates the goodwill of another. a.

متالم *muta,allim*, grieved, sad, afflicted, pain- ed, discontented. a.

متامل *muta,ammil*, contemplative, consider- ing, examining attentively. a.

متانا *mutānā*, to cause to make water. *mutāne wālā*, (in medicine) a diuretic. h.

متانت *matānat*, f. firmness, solidity; a for- tification, a castle; obstinacy. a.

متانتار *matāntar*, another method, tenet, or opinion. s.

متانتارآچار *matantarāchār*, the ob- servance of another method or tenet. s.

متانوسار *matānusār*, conformity to usage, opinion, or tenet. s.

متاवलہبی *matāvalambī*, a sectary, one attached to a certain sect, tenet, or opinion. s.

متاھل *mutāhil*, a married man. a.

متبحر *mutabahhār*, profound, especially in learn- ing. a. [ternately. a.]

متبدل *mutabaddil*, inverting, changing al-

متبدی *mutabaddī*, m. a commencer, a be- ginner. a.

متبدل *mutabazzil*, despised, not cared for. a.

متبرک *mutabarrak*, fortunate, august, bless- ed, holy. a.

متبسم *mutabassim*, smiling, laughing, risible. a.

متبنگی *mutabannagī*, the adopting of a son or child. a. h.

متبنی *mutabannā*, adopted (son or child). a.

متبہم *matibham* } error,
متبہرانت *matibhrāntī*, f. } mistake,
misapprehension. s.

متتبہ *mutatabbī'*, imitative; (sub. m.) an imitator. a. [emissary. a.]

متجسس *mutajassis*, m. a spy, a scout, an

متجلی *mutajallā*, splendid, illuminated. *a.*
 متحد *muttahid*, united, made one. *a.*
 متحرفه *mutaharrifa*, *m.* professional tax, duties levied on certain trades and occupations. *a.*
 متحرك *mutaharrik*, moved, moving one's self, moveable; accented with short vowels. *ghair mutaharrik*, immovable; not having a vowel. *a.*
 متحرم *mutaharrim*, revered, respected, prohibited, unlawful. *a.*
 متحقق *mutahakkik*, a verifier. *mutahakkak*, verified. *a.*
 متحمّد *mutahamid*, praised, praiseworthy. *a.*
 متحمل *mutahammil*, affable, considerate; enduring, patient, suffering, bearing a burthen. *a.*
 متحیر *mutahaiyir*, astonished, wondering, confounded. *a.* [parties in a law-suit. *a.*
 متخاصمین *mutakhāsimain*, the two contending
 متخلص *mutakhallis*, pure; surnamed; safe, delivered from evil. *a.*
 متخیل *mutakhayil*, imagining, suspecting, fancying (good or evil). *mutakhayila*, imagination fancy. *a.*
 متداول *mutadāwal*, } common, customary,
 متداوله *mutadāwala*, } usual. *a.*
 متدین *mutadaiyin*, orthodox, religious. *a.*
 متړ मित्र *mitr* or *mitra*, *m.* a friend, friendship. *mitra-bhed*, breach of friendship. *mitra-druh*, a false or treacherous friend. *mitra-lābh*, acquisition of a friend, forming friendship. *s.*
 मित्राई मित्राई *mitrā,ī*, *f.* friendship, friendly intercourse. *s.*
 مترادف *mutarādif*, continued, successive; synonymous. *a.* [condensed. *a.*
 متراکم *mutarākim*, accumulated, heaped up,
 मतराना *matrānā*, to persuade. *s.*
 मित्रता मित्रता *mitratā*, *f.* friendship, friendly intercourse. *s.*
 مترتب *mutarattib*, arranged. *s.*
 مترجم *mutarajim*, *m.* an interpreter; a translator. *mutarjam*, translated. *a.*
 مقرر *mutarahhim*, compassionate, merciful, tender, affectionate. *a.*
 متردد *mutaraddid*, rejected; adverse; wandering; irresolute, perplexed, ambiguous, hesitating. *a.*
 मित्रद्रोही मित्रद्रोही *mitra-drohī*, a false or treacherous friend. *s.*
 مترسل *mutarassil*, one who sends, the writer or sender of a letter. *a.*
 مترصد *mutarassid*, expecting, watching, exploring; contemplating, gazing at. *a.*
 مترضی *mutarazẓī*, contenting, satisfying. *a.*

مترقب *mutarakhhib*, expecting, watching, observing, desiring. *a.* [Ing. *a.*
 مترکب *mutarakhhib*, composing, compound-
 متروک *matrūh*, abolished, obsolete, rejected, relinquished. *māli matrūk*, estate of a person deceased. *matrūku-l-isti'māl*, unusual, not practised, disused, obsolete. *a.*
 متروکه *matrūka* (pl. *matrūkāt*), estate, goods, or property of a person deceased, to which his heirs are legally entitled. *a.*
 متزائد *mutazā'id*, increasing, multiplying. *a.*
 متزلزل *mutazalzal*, shaken, convulsed (as the earth by an earthquake). *a.*
 متساوي *mutasāwī*, equal, parallel, right, straight. *a.* [vetous. *a.*
 متسر *ماتسر matsar*, envious, niggardly, covetous. *s.*
 متسرا *ماتسرا matsarā*, *f.* envy, anger, passion; a gnat, a mosquito. *s.*
 متسري *ماتسري matsarī* (fem. *matsarinī*), envious, wicked. *s.*
 متسع *muttasi'*, broad, large, diffused. *mutsi'* or *mutassa'*, making up the number nine. *a.*
 متسلط *mutasallit*, despotic (command), absolute (dominion). *a.*
 متسلم *mutasallim*, receiving any thing in charge, keeping in possession. *mutasallam* (part. pas.) delivered, consigned. *a.*
 متسلي *mutasallī*, consoled, satisfied, comforted, conduced. *a.*
 متسليه *ماتسليه matsya*, *m.* a fish; the fish-avatār of Vishṇu, the Purāna in which it is related; a country (Dinajpūr and Rungpūr). *matsya-rāj*, *m.* the fish called Rohi (Cyprinus rohita). *s.*
 متشابه *mutashābih*, like, resembling; (sub.) an allegory, a simile, metaphor. *a.*
 متشريع *mutasharri'*, orthodox, observing the Shar' or Divine law. *a.*
 متشکل *mutashakkil*, like, resembling. *a.*
 متشکي *mutashakkī*, complaining, a complainer. *a.* [plaguing. *a.*
 متصدع *mutaṣaddī'*, importuning, troubling,
 متصدی *mutaṣaddī*, *m.* an accountant, a writer, a clerk; turning away the face, opposing; attempting, daring, intent on. *a.*
 متصرف *mutaṣarrif*, profuse, extravagant; possessing, occupying; embezzling. *a.*
 متصل *muttaṣil*, near, contiguous, adjoining. *a.*
 متصور *mutaṣawwir*, considering, reflecting, considerate, imagining, conceiving. *mutaṣawwar*, imagined, considered. *a.* [physical. *a.*
 متصوف *mutaṣawwif*, mystical, obscure, meta-
 متضبط *mutaṣabbit*, seizing forcibly. *a.*
 متضرب *mutaṣarrīb*, agitated, disturbed, uneasy, beaten. *a.*

متضعف *mutaẓa'af*, weak, contemptible. *a.*

متضامن *mutaẓammīn*, including, comprehending. *a.*

متظلم *mutaẓallim*, obscured, darkened, oppressed, injured. *a.*

متع *mat'*, *f.* enjoying, reaping the advantage of; advancing (as the day). *a.*

متعارف *muta'āraf*, known, acknowledged, well known to each other. *a.*

متعاقب *muta'āhib*, successive, following, pursuing; adv. afterwards. *a.*

متعال *muta'āl*, } high, sublime, lofty. *a.*

متعالی *muta'ālī*, }

متعبّد *muta'abbid*, devout, religious; refractory, stubborn (a camel). *a.*

متعجب *muta'ajjib*, wonderful, admiring, wondering, astonished. *a.*

متعدد *muta'addid*, many, various; ready, prepared; (sub.) a number exceeding 10,000. *a.*

متعدم *muta'addam*, wanting, deficient. *a.*

متعدي *muta'addī*, a transgressor, a wicked wretch; (in gram.) an active, transitive, or causal verb. *a.*

متعذر *muta'azzir*, making an apology; deserving pardon; difficult, impossible; stained; so-faced. *a.*

متعرا *muta'rā*, wealth, substance. *d.*

متعرض *muta'arriẓ*, *m.* opposing, resisting, giving pain or trouble. *a.*

متعسر *muta'assir*, difficult, impossible. *a.*

متعصب *muta'assib*, bigoted, partial, prejudiced. *a.* [stinking. *a.*

متعفن *muta'affin*, putrid, corrupted, rotten, together. *a.*

متعقد *muta'akkid*, consolidated, fastened together. *a.*

متعلق *muta'allik*, hanging, suspended; belonging to, concerning; connected with, attached to, addicted; *m.* a relation or kinsman. *a.*

متعلقات *muta'allikāt*, } pl. domestics, children, family. *a.*

متعلقان *muta'allikān*, }

متعلم *muta'allam*, being taught, learning; (sub.) a scholar, disciple. *muta'allim*, teaching, a teacher. *a.*

متعدّد *muta'annid*, an enemy, one who seeks another's ruin and destruction. *a.*

متعة *mut'a*, use, profit, convenience, marrying *pro tempore*, an easy kind of marriage permitted to good Muslims when absent from home: the Sunnis, however, consider it illegal and immoral. *a.*

متعين *muta'aiyin*, appointed to, fixed, constituted, deputed, determined. *a.*

متعيّنه *muta'aiyana*, *m.* a station, post, command; an appointment, establishment. *a.*

متغلب *mutaḡhalīb*, victorious, overcoming. *a.*

متغير *mutaḡhaiyir*, changed, inconsistent, disturbed, stupefied perplexed, estranged. *a.*

متفاوت *mutafāwit*, diverse, different. *a.*

متفحص *mutafahḥiṣ*, an inquirer, examiner, investigator. *mutafahḥaṣ*, examined. *a.*

متفرق *mutafarriḳ*, separate, distinct, dispersed, scattered. *a.*

متفرقات *mutifarriḳāt*, pl. various and scattered things, items of an account, sundries. *a.*

متفرقة *mutifarriḳat* or *mutifarriḳa*, various, sundry; horseguards, spearmen, or archers, attending a monarch when he travels. *a.*

متفق *muttafiḳ*, united, agreeing, unanimous, consenting; *m.* an accomplice, an associate. *a.*

متفكر *mutafakkir*, contemplative, considering, serious, thoughtful, pensive, grave. *a.*

متفني *mutafannī*, vicious, worthless, faulty. *a.*

متقاضي *mutakāẓī*, exacting or receiving (payment of a debt); a dun. *a.*

متقدم *mutakaddim*, ancient, anterior, antique, preceding; (sub.) a chief, president, guardian. *a.*

متقدمان *mutakaddimān*, } pl. the ancients, predecessors. *a.*

متقدمين *mutakaddimīn*, }

متقرب *mutakarrīb*, approaching, having access; (sub.) a royal relative or favourite. *a.*

متقرر *mutakarrir*, made fast, confirmed, established. *a.*

متقي *muttaqī*, abstinent, refraining, abstemious, sober, temperate. *a.*

متكا *muttakā*, a cushion, couch, pillow. *a.*

متكبر *mutakabbir*, proud, haughty, arrogant, disdainful. *a.* [tily. *a.*

متكبرانه *mutakabbirāna*, arrogantly, haughtily.

متكفل *mutakaffil*, a bail, a surety; (in revenue language) an officer who examines accounts and puts his seal on them when passed in the subordinate *kachahrīs*, before they are sent to court. *a.*

متكلم *mutakallim*, speaking; (sub.) a speaker, declaimer; (in gram.) the first person. *a.*

متكئ *muttakī*, one who leans or reclines. *a.*

متلاشي *mutalāshī*, *m.* an inquirer, searcher. *a.*

متلاطمت *mutalāṭiṭ*, } dashed together, agitated (as the waves). *a.*

متلاطم *mutalāṭim*, }

متلانا جيڪا *matlānā jī kā*, *n.* to be sick at the stomach, to feel nausea. *h.*

متلاهت *matlāhat*, } *f.* sickness at the stomach, nausea. *h.* [delight (in a thing). *a.*

متلائي *matlāī*, }

متلذذ *mutalazziz*, one who relishes or takes

मत्लफ *mutlif*, consuming, ruining; (sub.) a consumer, prodigal. *a.*

मत्लवन *mutalarvin*, changeable, various. *a.*

मत्ली *matlī*, *f.* nausea, sickness. *h.*

मत्मादी *mutamādi*, persevering, continuing, prolonging. *a.*

मत्मान *matimān*, sensible, intelligent. *s.*

मत्मान *matimān*, wise, intelligent. *s.*

मत्मत्त *mutamattī*, enjoying, relishing. *a.*

मत्मरिद *mutamarriḍ*, vicious, stubborn, disobedient, refractory. *a.* [law]. *a.*

मत्मशी *mutamashshī*, going on, practised (in mutamashshīya, acted upon, bearing upon (as laws). *a.*

मत्मक *mutamakkin*, powerful; residing; (sub.) an inhabitant. *mutamakkan*, *m.* (in gram.) a diptote, or noun of two cases. *a.*

मत्मन्नी *mutamannī*, wishing, desiring, hoping; the optative mood (in gram.). *a.*

मत्मरव *mutamarvīl*, enriched, wealthy. *a.*

मत्तन *matan* or *matn*, *m.* the text of a book, the middle. *a.*

मत्तना *matnā*, *m.* a kind of sugar-cane. *h.*

मत्तना *mutnā*, one who pisses much, a piss-a-bed. *s.*

मत्तना *matnā*, *a.* to knead, to squeeze. *h.*

मत्तना *mutanāza'*, disputed, contested (in law). *a.*

मत्तना *mutanāsib*, similar, proportionate. *a.*

मत्तना *mutanākiz*, discordant, contradictory. *a.*

मत्तना *mutanāhī*, finished, determined, terminated, arrived at the utmost extreme. *a.*

मत्तना *mutanabbih*, circumspect, diligent. *a.*

मत्तना *mutanabbī*, one who calls himself a prophet; name of a celebrated Arabian poet. *a.*

मत्तना *mutanajjim*, a star-gazer, an astrologer. *a.*

मत्तना *mutanjan*, *m.* a kind of dish, a *pulā*, *o. p.*

मत्तना *mutanjan gospanḍī*, a kind of dish (*pulā*, *o*) made of goat's flesh, or of mutton. *p.*

मत्तना *mutana'im*, affluent, opulent, enjoying all the comforts of life. *a.*

मत्तना *mutanaffir*, averse, disgusted, abhorring, detesting. *a.*

मत्तना *mutanaffis*, solitary, single. *a.*

मत्तना *matang*, *m.* an elephant. *s.*

मत्तना *matnagi*, proof, documents; what may be relied on as evidence in a law-suit. *a. p.*

मत्तना *matau*, *m.* (Braj) counsel, advice. *s.*

मत्तना *mutawātir*, } successive, or successively. *a.*

मत्तना *mutawārid*, } sively. *a.*

मत्तना *mit-vāch*, prudent or measured in speech. *s.* [complaisant. *a.*

मत्तना *mutawāzī*, complimenting, humbling, *nūd se* *matwālā*, intoxicated. *nūd se* *matwālā*, one overpowered with sleep from the effects of opium. *s. h.*

मत्तना *mutarāli*, successive. *a.*

मत्तना *mattavat*, like one drunk, in the manner of a drunkard. *s.*

मत्तना *mutawajjih*, turning, facing, travelling towards; attending to, favouring. *a.*

मत्तना *mutawahhish*, terrified, scared away. *a.*

मत्तना *mutawassit*, intermediate, middling. *a.*

मत्तना *mutawassil*, adjoining, conjoining; trusting in God. *a.*

मत्तना *mutawassil*, connected, related, joined to, depending on, arriving; (sub.) a dependant, connection. *a.*

मत्तना *mutawattin*, inhabitant, native, inhabiting, residing. *a.*

मत्तना *matū'* (quere مطوع), (in law) a person of incompetent understanding, *v.* Wilson's Glossary. *a.*

मत्तना *mutawaffir*, many, numerous, plentiful, copious. *a.* [funct. *a.*

मत्तना *mutawaffī* or *mutawaffā*, dead, de-

मत्तना *mutawakkī'*, expecting, an expectant. *a.*

मत्तना *mutawakkif*, slow, tardy, delaying, waiting for, expecting. *a.*

मत्तना *mutawakkil*, resigned to the will of God, trusting another, resigned to one's fate. *a.*

मत्तना *mutawallid*, born, generated. *a.*

मत्तना *mutawallī*, a superintendent (or treasurer of a mosque); a kinsman. *a.*

मत्तना *mataunā*, the grain called *kodo*, *q. v. h.* [&c. *d.*

मत्तना *mathā*, *m.* (*v. māthā*) the forehead,

मत्तना *mathānī*, *f.* a churning vessel. *s.*

मत्तना *mutahāvin*, one who neglects, despises, or holds cheap. *a.*

मत्तना *mathit*, *m.* buttermilk without any watery admixture. *s.*

मत्तना *mutihar*, *m.* straw, &c. mixed with horses' urine. *s.*

मत्तना *mathurā*, *f.* name of a city in the province of Agra, the birthplace of *Krishṇa*. *s.*

मत्तना *mathurnī*, *f.* the female of *mathuriyā*, *q. v. s.*

मत्तना *mutihri*, *f.* a hole in which the dirt of a stable (particularly urine) is collected. *s.*

मथुरिया मथुरिया *mathuriyā*, m. name of a caste of Brāhmans of Mathurā. *s.*
 मथिस मथिस *mithas*, mutually, reciprocally. *s.*
 मथिम मथिम *muttaham*, suspected, accused, arraigned. *s.*
muttahim, one who suspects. *a.*
 मथुन मथुन *mithun*, m. a couple, a pair; copulation; the constellation Gemini; a pair; hence the Bengalese represented the constellation by a man and woman. *s.* [*thin*, m. a churning-stick. *s.*
 मथन मथन *mathan*, m. act of churning. *ma-*
 मथना मथना *mathna*, a. to churn; to knead, to work; m. a churn-staff. *s.*
 मथनी मथनी *mathnī*, f. a churn-staff. *s.*
 मथनीभाव मथनीभाव *mithunī bhāva*, m. amorous inclination. *s.*
 मथनिया मथनिया *mathniyā*, f. a churning-vessel. *s.*
 मथौट मथौट *mathaut*, m. contribution, subscription, capitation. *s.*
 मथौरा मथौरा *mathaurā*, m. a parasol, parapluie, umbrella. *s.*
 मथिया मथिया *mithyā*, adj. false, counterfeit; m. falsehood, untruth; adv. falsely. *s.*
 मथियाप्रतिज्ञा मथियाप्रतिज्ञा *mithyā-pratigya*, treacherous, guilty of a breach of promise. *s.*
 मथियाचार मथियाचार *mithyā-chār*, acting falsely. *s.* [*atheism; heresy. s.*
 मथियारुष्ट मथियारुष्ट *mithyā-drishti*, f. *s.*
 मथियामति मथियामति *mithyā-mati*, f. error, ignorance, mistake. *s.*
 मथियावादी मथियावादी *mithiyā-vādī*, one who utters falsehood, a liar. *s.* [*rant. s.*
 मथिन मथिन *mat-hin* or *mati-hin*, stupid, ignorant. *s.*
 मथि मथि *miti*, f. date; interest (m. *miti*). *s.*
 मथिन मथिन *matin*, strong, firm, solid; obstinate; sententious. *a.*
 मथा मथा *maṭṭā* (v. *chaugān*), a bat or club, &c. *d.*
 मथापा मथापा *maṭṭāpā*, f. fatness, grossness. *h.*
 मथाना मथाना *maṭṭānā*, a. to efface, to erase, to obliterate, to abolish. *h.*
 मथाई मथाई *maṭṭāī*, f. fatness, bigness. *h.*
 मथरा मथरा *maṭṭarā*, m. a pea (*Pisum sativum*). *h.*
 मथरा मथरा *maṭṭrā*, m. a kind of pea; name of a kind of silk cloth. *h.*
 मथरी मथरी *maṭṭrī*, f. a kind of pea. *h.*
 मथरीला मथरीला *maṭṭrīlā*, mixed with peas. *h.*
 मथक मथक *maṭṭak*, f. coquetry, ogling. *maṭṭuk* (for *mukuf*), a crown. *h.*
 मथका मथका *maṭṭkā*, m. a large earthen jar. *h.*
 मथकाना मथकाना *maṭṭkānā*, a. to wink, to ogle, to twinkle. *h.*

मथकुला मथकुला *maṭṭhulā*, a kind of dumpling. *h.*
 मथकन मथकन *maṭṭhan*, m. f. coquetry, ogling. *h.*
 मथकना मथकना *maṭṭaknā*, n. to wink, to ogle, to coquet. *maṭṭkanā*, m. a small vessel for taking water out of a larger. *h.* [*earth. h.*
 मथकोठा मथकोठा *maṭṭhokhā*, m. a house of
 मथकी मथकी *maṭṭhī*, f. a child's coral, or plaything which infants suck; a small jar; a churn, a vessel in which milk is churned; a wink, a twinkle, closing of the eyes. *h.*
 मथना मथना *maṭṭnā*, n. to expire, to be effaced, to cease existing. *h.*
 मथ मथ *maṭṭh*, m. a Hindū college or convent, a pagan temple, a devotee's abode. *s.*
 मथ मथ *muth*, m. f. grasp, clutch; the fist; a blow with the fist. *muth-mard*, m. a robber, a ruffian. *s.*
 मथ मथ *maṭṭhā*, m. buttermilk. *s.*
 मथ मथ *maṭṭhā* or *maṭṭhā*, slow, lazy, indolent. *miṭṭhā*, m. a kiss; adj. sweet. *h.*
 मथ मथ *muṭṭhā*, m. the handle of a plough. *d.*
 मथास मथास *miṭṭhās*, f. } sweetness. *s.*
 मथानस मथानस *miṭṭhāns*, m. }
 मथाला मथाला *miṭṭhālā*, a productive moisture inherent in a soil. *h.* [*ness. s.*
 मथाई मथाई *miṭṭhāī*, f. a sweetmeat; sweet-
 मथरी मथरी *maṭṭhī*, } f. a kind of sweet-
 मथरी मथरी *miṭṭhī*, } meat. *s.*
 मथौट मथौट *maṭṭaut*, poll-tax, impost. *h.*
 मथोर मथोर *maṭṭhor*, } f. a jar. *h.*
 मथोरी मथोरी *maṭṭhaurī*, }
 मथोली मथोली *maṭṭholī* or *muṭṭholī*, f. onanism. *h.*
 मथोलिया मथोलिया *maṭṭholiyā*, m. one who commits onanism. *h.*
 मथी मथी *muṭṭhī*, f. a handful, grasp; fist. *s.*
 मथी मथी *miṭṭhī*, f. a kiss. *h.*
 मथिया मथिया *muṭṭhiyā*, m. a handful. *s.*
 मथि मथि *miṭṭī* or *maṭṭī*, f. earth. *miṭṭī* *par laṇā*, to dispute about land. *miṭṭī pakaynā*, to bite the ground; to be overcome or overturned; to be perverse or obstinate, to resist. *miṭṭī denā*, to bury. *miṭṭī dālnā*, to conceal the crime or fault of another. *miṭṭī karnā*, to ruin or destroy. *miṭṭī meṅ milnā*, to be ruined or disgraced. *miṭṭī khānā*, to eat flesh. *miṭṭī honā*, to become weak or faint, to be ruined. *miṭṭī kā tel*, petroleum, a kind of bitumen, supposed to possess marvellous salutary qualities. *s.*
 मथिया मथिया *miṭṭiyā*, f. an earthen pot. *muṭṭiyā* (for *moṭiyā*), a porter, carrier. *s.*
 मथिया मथिया *maṭṭiyā*, a well without a frame, merely excavated. *h.* [*soil. s.*
 मथियारा मथियारा *maṭṭiyārā*, m. arable land, rich
 मथियाना मथियाना *maṭṭiyānā*, n. to wink at, to connive; to suffer, to tolerate. *h.*

مٹیاو *maṭiyāw*, m. sufferance, toleration. *h.*

مٹاۓ *maṣāba* or *maṣābat*, a step, a degree, a station; a place where people assemble. *a.*

مثال *miṣāl*, f. simile, likeness, similitude. *a.*

مثالی *miṣālī*, like, resembling. *a. h.*

مٹانہ *maṣāna*, the bladder, the place which holds the foetus. *a.*

مٹبٹ *muṣbit*, one who confirms, proves, or establishes. *muṣabbat*, established, ratified. *a.*

مٹبوت *maṣbūt*, firm, fixed, established. *a.*

مشقال *maṣhāl* or *miṣhāl*, m. a weight containing 4 *māshas* and $3\frac{1}{2}$ *ratis*. *a.*

مثل *maṣal*, f. a fable, allegory, simile, metaphor, proverb; post, station, department, an example. *miṣl*, f. similitude, likeness; (in law) a suit or plea. *miṣli dīvāni*, a civil suit. *miṣli faujdārī*, a criminal suit. *a.* [stance. *a.*

مثلاً *miṣlaṅ* or *maṣalaṅ*, for example, for instance.

مثلث *muṣallaṣ*, three-cornered, triple. *muṣallaṣ maṣlā*, an allegorical fable. *a.*

مسئله *muṣla* or *maṣula*, a question, proposition, precept, example; punishment by way of example. *a.*

مٹلی *miṣlī*, like, equal; (in law) an article which, being lent or sold, is to be replaced by another quite similar. *a.*

مثمر *muṣmir*, fruitful. *muṣammar*, fruit ripe for gathering; fruit-bearing. *a.*

مٹمن *muṣamman*, consisting of eight, octangular, eight-fold. *a.*

مٹنوی *maṣnavī*, f. the sort of verse in which the couplets rhyme regularly, as in English heroic verse. The term is applied, *par excellence*, to a moral work in this kind of metre by Maulavi Rūmī. *a.*

مٹنی *muṣannā*, m. a copy, the second. *a.*

مٹ *maj*, ripe, mellow. *h.*

مٹا *majjā*, m. marrow, pith, kernel. *s.*

مٹادل *mujādil*, contentious, disputant, quarrelsome. *a.*

مٹادلہ *mujādala*, m. contention, dispute, altercation; a conflict, scuffle. *a.*

مٹاری *mujārī*, current; in force (a law). *a.*

مٹاز *majāz*, lawful, convenient; superficial, insincere, feigned; metaphorical. *a.*

مٹازاً *majāzaṅ*, by way of metaphor. *a.*

مٹازی *majāzī*, superficially; adj. metaphoric, hyperbolic. *a.*

مٹال *mujāl*, f. power, ability, strength. *a.*

مٹالس *mujālis* (pl. of مجلس), conferences, assemblies, convivial conversations, sederunts. *a.*

مٹالست *mujālasat*, f. sitting together, an assembly. *a.*

مٹامع *majāmi'* (pl. of مجمع), congregations. *a.*
مٹامعت *mujāma'at*, f. carnal connection, coition, coitus. *a.*

مٹانبت *mujānabat*, being near or at the side of a person; also retiring, withdrawing. *a.*

مٹانست *mujānasat*, f. being akin, or homogeneous. *a.*

مٹاور *mujāwir*, m. a neighbour; a sweeper of a mosque (devoutly employed or fixed to the mosque). *a.*

مٹاورت *mujāwarat*, } f. neighbourhood, intimacy, familiarity. *a.*

مٹاوری *mujāwirī*, } macy, familiarity. *a.*

مٹاویز *mujāwiz*, transgressing, exceeding, bounding. *a.*

مٹاھد *mujāhid*, one who labours or endeavours; a warrior (especially in the defence of the true faith). *a.*

مٹاھدت *mujāhadat* or *mujāhada*, f. a holy war, fighting in defence of religion. *a.*

مٹببور *majbūr*, constrained, forced, restricted. *a.*

مٹببوری *majbūrī*, f. constraint, restriction. *a.*

مٹببوی *mujtabā*, elected, chosen, elect. *a.*

مٹبترم *mujtarim*, guilty, arraigned. *a.*

مٹتبع *mujtamī*, assembled, convened; agreeing in the same opinion; (a man) arriving at full strength. *a.*

مٹتھد *mujtahid*, one who wages war against infidels; a title conferred on the heads of the law and religion, a doctor (in law). *a.*

مٹھجر *majhar*, m. an asylum, a hiding-place. *a.*

مٹجد *majd*, m. glory, grandeur, splendour, the honour derived from ancestors. *zu-l-majd*, glorious, right honourable. *a.*

مٹجدد *mujaddad*, new, recent, modern. *a.*

مٹجذب *majzūb*, attracted, abstracted; a religious fanatic. *a.*

مٹجذور *majzūr*, m. square (in arithmetic). *a.*

مٹجذوم *majzūm*, leprous. *a.*

مٹجرا *mujrā*, m. (in Pers. and Hind.) allowance, premium, deduction; (in Hind.) obeisance, respects, visit, audience. *mujre-gāh*, place of audience for the reception of visitors. *mujrā-k.*, a. to visit. *a.*

مٹجراعی *mujrā'ī*, m. one who pays his respects i. e. servants, ministers, &c. *a.*

مٹجرب *mujarrīb*, trying, proving. *mujarrīb*, adj. expert, skilful, experienced. *a.*

مٹجرد *mujarrad*, solitary, alone, unmarried. *a.*

مٹجرداً *mujrardan*, singly, solely, only. *a.*

مٹجردات *mujarradāt*, pl. incorporeal beings. *a.*

مٹجردی *mujarradī*, f. solitude, solitariness, celibacy. *a.*

مٹجرم *mujrim*, criminal; (sub.) a sinner. *a.*

مجرور *majrūh*, wounded, lacerated. *a.*
 مجرول *mujrā* (v. *mujrā*) allowing, &c. *a.*
 مجزأ *mujazzā*, divided into several parts. *a.*
 مجسم *mujassam*, having a body, embodied, corpulent, incorporated, incarnate. *a.*
 مجصوص *majṣūṣ*, plastered, besmeared. *a.*
 مجعد *mujā'ad*, curled (as the hair). *a.*
 مجلا *mujallā*, polished, furbished, illustrated, manifested, decked, adorned. *a.*
 مجلد *mujallid*, m. a bookbinder. *mujallad*, bound (a volume). *a.*
 مجلس *majlis*, f. an assembly, a company, congregation, convention. *a.*
 مجلسي *majlīsī*, a person assisting at an assembly. *a.*
 مجلي *mujallā* (v. *mujallā*) adorned, &c. *a.*
 مجمد *mujammad*, congealed. *a.*
 مجمر *majmir*, m. a chafing-dish; a censer for incense; perfume. *a.*
 مجمع *majma'* or *majma'a*, m. an assembly, meeting, a collection. *majma'u-l-bahrain*, the meeting of the two seas, the title of a Persian historical work. *a.*
 مجمل *mujmal*, m. a summary, compendium, abridgment. *mujmil*, one who sums up. *a.*
 مجملًا *mujmalan*, summarily, in short. *a.*
 مجموع *majmū'*, } m. a crowd, assembly; a
 مجموعة *majmū'a*, } large tray or salver; a
 compound perfume; a collection, magazine, compendium; a form (in printing); adj. collected, assembled, contained, all, the whole. *majmū'a-dār* (record-keeper), a title given to the servants of a *ḡānūn-go*. *a.*
 مجموعي *majmū'ī*, aggregate, collected. *a.*
 مجنس *mujannas*, a mongrel, of mixed breed; adj. composed of different kinds. *a.*
 مجنون *majnūn*, insane, in love; m. the name of a celebrated lover, whose amours with *Lailā* are the subject of poems by several eminent hands, such as *Nizāmī*, *Amīr Khusrū*, and *Jāmī*, &c. *a.*
 مجنونیت *majnūniyat*, f. insanity, love-madness. *a.*
 مجور *majūr*, } m. (said to be a corrup-
 مجورا *majūrā*, } tion of *mazdūr*) a labourer, a carrier. *p. h.*
 مجوري *majūrī* (for *mazdūrī*) labour. *p.*
 مجوز *mujawviz*, holding or proving to be lawful; permitting or allowing to pass; urging, pressing. *a.*
 مجوس *majūs*, m. a guebre, or follower of Zoroaster, a magian, a fire-worshipper, a magician. *p. a.*
 مجوسي *majūsī*, of or relating to the magi. *p.*

مخوف *mujanwaf*, hollow, concave, vaulted. *majūf*, thick, large-bellied. *a.*
 مخوف *mujh*, inflex. of 1st pers. pron. me. *h.*
 مخار *makhār* *majhār*, m. (v. *mānjh*) the middle, the centre, in the middle. *s.*
 مخاري *makhārī* *majhārī*, in the midst. *s.*
 مخلا *makhla* *majhlā*, middling, intermediate. *s.*
 مخله *majhala*, m. wrangling. *a.*
 مخهود *majhūd*, oppressed with labour, or vexation; (sub.) care, trouble, endeavour, diligence. *a.*
 مخول *majhūl*, little known; (sub.) passive voice; (in gram.) applied to the letters *wāw* and *yā* when the former has the sound of *o* in *mole*, and the latter that of *ē* in *fête*. *majhūli muṭlak*, very indolent or useless. *a.* [diate. *s.*
 مخولا *makhōla* *majholā*, middling, intermediate.
 مخولي *makhōlī* *majholī*, f. a small cart on two wheels. *h.*
 مخولي *majhūlī*, f. ignorance, apathy. *a.*
 مخوي *mujhe*, (acc. or dat.) pron. me, to me. *h.*
 مخيلي *makhēlī* *majhetī*, f. a small cart. *h.*
 مخي *mujhe* (v. *mujhe*), me, to me. *d.*
 مخيب *mujīb*, listening-to, granting, consenting, taking well. *a.*
 مخيت *majīt*, cheap, that which is sold at an underprice; bought at second hand. *h.*
 مخيٲه *majīth*, f. name of a drug used for dyeing red (*Rubia munjīt*, *Roxb.*). *s.*
 مخيد *majīd*, glorious, honourable, noble. *a.*
 مخيرا *majīrā*, m. small cymbals. *s.*
 مچ *mach*, drowsiness, apathy; a standard for gold. *d.*
 مچا *muchā*, m. a large lump of flesh or meat. *machā* (v. *machān*), a platform. *h.*
 مچالا *machālā*, m. a platform, &c. (v. *machān*). *d.*
 مچامچ *machāmach*, chokeful, stuffed. *h.*
 مچان *machān*, m. a stage, a frame, a bench, platform, raised seat. *s.*
 مچانا *machānā*, a. to make, to stir, to commit, to produce, to excite, commit. *h.*
 مچرانا *michrānā*, a. to eat without an appetite. *h.* [out an appetite. *h.*
 مچرمچر *michar-michar*, eating with-
 مچک *machak*, f. pain in the joints. *h.*
 مچکارنا *michkārṇā*, a. to rinse. *h.*
 مچکانا *machkānā*, a. to wink. *h.*
 مچکنا *machahnā*, n. to have pain in the joints; to creak (as a bedstead, &c.). *h.*

मचल *machul*, } perverse, refractory, dis-
मचला *machlā*, } obedient, cross, obsti-
nate, pert. *h.* [ness. *h.*

मचलापन *machlāpan*, *m.* stubborn-
मचलाना *machlānā*, *n.* to feel nausea, to
be sick at the stomach; to pretend ignorance. *h.*

मचलाहा *machlāhā*, squeamish, stub-
born. *h.* [ness. *h.*

मचलाहट *machlāhat*, *f.* stubborn-

मचलाई *machlāī*, *f.* } pertness, per-
मचलपन *machal-pan*, *m.* } verseness,
obstinacy. *h.*

मचलका *muchalka* or *muchalkā*, *m.* a bond, a
note of hand, an agreement. *t.*

मचलना *machalnā*, *n.* to be perverse,
refractory, disobedient, &c. *h.*

मचमच *mach-mach*, an imitative sound. *h.*

मचमचाना *machmachānā*, *n.* to creak
(as a bedstead heavily laden) (*v.* *machkanā*). *h.*

मचना *michnā*, *a.* to shut, to close. *h.*

मचना *machnā*, *n.* to be made, committed,
stirred up, perpetrated, produced. *h.*

मचंग *muchang*, *f.* harp; name of a musical
instrument, a Jew's harp. *p.*

मचा *machwā*, *m.* a boat. *h.*

मचाना *machwānā*, to cause to make,
&c. *h.* [by twisting. *h.*

मचोड़ना *machorñā*, *a.* to twist, to break

मचौलना *michaulnā*, *a.* to shut the
eyes. *h.*

मच्छ *machchh* or *मच्छ machh*, *m.* a fish;
the name of the first *avatār*, or incarnation, when
Vishṇu appeared in the shape of the small fish *sapharī*
to *Satyabrātū* or *Hayagrīva*, to warn him of the general
deluge, and desire him to place the four *Pedas* in the
boat, which he (*Vishṇu*) would preserve. The fish
was first taken up by *Hayagrīva* in his hands when
bathing; it was then of the size of a *Pūthī*, but after-
wards grew too large for being contained in a tank,
river, &c., and was carried to the sea; where after-
wards it supported the ark with its horn. *Satyabrātū*
lived about 3000 years before Christ. *s.*

मच्छर *machchhar*, } *m.* a gnat, a musquito.

मच्छरु *machchhar*, } *machchhar kī jhūl*
kū chor, one who would steal the minutest thing, a
mean, petty pilferer. *s.*

मच्छरक *muchharak* (*v.* *maseñ*), the down
upon the lips. *d.*

मच्छरंगा *machhrangā*, *m.* name of a
bird, a species of kingfisher. *h.*

मच्छरी *machhrī*, } *f.* a fish. *machhṛī*

मच्छली *machhṛī*, } *bandar*, the port of

मच्छली *machchhī*, } *Masulipatam*. *s.*

मच्छन्दर *machchandar*, *m.* a rat; (*met.*)
adj. stupid. *h.*

मच्छन्दर *machchandar*, name of a *jogī*. *s.*

मच्छवा *machchwā* or *machhunwā*, *m.* a
fisherman. *s.*

मच्छी *machchhī*, *f.* a kiss; a fish (*v.*
machhṛī. *machchhiyāñ lenā*, to kiss. *h.*

मच्छिया *machhiyā*, *m.* a stool, a chair. *s.*

मच्छियाव *machhiyāv*, *m.* honey. *h.*

मच्छा *muḥābā*, *m.* respect, regard, friendship,
affection, *be muḥābā*, without respect (of persons or
circumstances). *a.*

मच्छा *muḥāzī*, opposite, parallel. *a.*

मच्छारिब *muḥārib*, *m.* a warrior, a combatant. *a.*

मच्छारिब *muḥārabat*, } battle, combat, war,

मच्छारिब *muḥārabā*, } fight. *a.*

मच्छासिब *muḥāsib*, *m.* an accountant, one who
keeps accounts; calculating, an examiner, an auditor
of accounts. *a.*

मच्छासबा *muḥāsaba*, *m.* computation, calcula-
tion, account. *muḥāsaba-dār*, an accountant, one who
has accounts to settle. *muḥāsaba-talab*, demanding a
settlement of accounts. *a.*

मच्छासिन *maḥāsīn* (*pl.* irreg.), the beard and
mustaches; virtues, laudable actions. *a.*

मच्छाश *maḥāsh*, *m.* goods, effects, wealth. *a.*

मच्छासिर *muḥāsīr*, a besieger, one who sur-
rounds or blockades (a fort, &c.). *a.*

मच्छासरा *muḥāsāra*, surrounding, besieging, in-
vesting, blockading, sitting down before a fort, &c. *a.*

मच्छासिल *maḥāsīl* (*pl.* of *محصول*), profits, gains,
&c. *a.* [preceding]. *a.*

मच्छासिलत *maḥāsīlāt*, (barbarous *pl.* of the

मच्छासिर *muḥāsīr*, present, in attendance (in
court). *a.* [against another. *a.*

मच्छासरात *muḥāsarat*, *f.* appearing before or

मच्छासिफ *muḥāsif*, a defender, commander. *mu-*
ḥāsif i daftar, keeper of the records. *a.*

मच्छासफात *muḥāfazat*, *f.* preservation, protec-
tion, guardianship, custody; keeping in mind or me-
mory. *a.*

मच्छासा *muḥāsa*, *m.* (properly *mihaffa*), a *pālki*,
a kind of litter in which women travel. *a.*

मच्छाकाल *muḥākāla*, sale of corn in the ear be-
fore it is ripe. *a.*

मच्छाल *maḥāl*, *m.* (*pl.* of *محل* or *محلہ*), streets,
squares, courts, places, houses, districts, departments,
lands, or any public funds producing revenue to go-
vernment. *a.*

मच्छाल *muḥāl*, impossible, absurd. *muḥālī mu-*
ḥāl, very difficult, absolutely impossible, quite absurd.
maḥāl, art, deception. *a.*

مَحَالَات *muḥālāt*, pl. absurdities, impossibilities. *a.*

مَحَامِد *maḥāmid* (pl. of مَحَدَة), praiseworthy actions. *a.*
مَحَاوِرَات *muḥāwarāt* (pl. of مَحَاوِرَة), dialogues, idioms, &c. *a.*

مَحَاوِرَة *muḥāwarat*, f. } idiom, usage, current speech, phraseology, dialogue, conversation, conference. *a.*

مَحَايِط *maḥāyat*, partition of usufruct. *a.*

مَحَب *muḥibb*, m. a friend, a lover. *a.*

مَحَبَّة *maḥabbat*, f. friendship, love, affection, attachment, charity, or goodwill to all men. *a.*

مَحْبَس *maḥbas*, m. a prison. *miḥbas*, bed furniture. *muḥbas*, imprisoned. *a.*

مَحْبُوب *maḥbūb*, beloved, (sub.) a sweetheart. *maḥbūbu-l-ḡulūb*, cordially beloved. *a.*

مَحْبُوبَانَة *maḥbūbāna*, lit. a sweetheart. *a. p.*

مَحْبُوبَة *maḥbūba*, f. beloved, a sweetheart, a mistress, a lovely woman. *a.*

مَحْبُوبِي *maḥbūbī*, f. loveliness, amiability. *a.*

مَحْبُوس *maḥbūs*, imprisoned, confined, a prisoner. *maḥbūs-ḡhāna*, a jail, a prison. *maḥbūs-sanād*, a warrant of committal, or, as our law hath it, a mitimus. *a.*

مَحْتَاج *muḥtāj*, necessitous, needy, indigent; a mendicant. *a.*

مَحْتَاجِي *muḥtājī*, f. state of indigence. *a.*

مَحْتَاظ *muḥtāṭ*, guarded, circumspect. *a.*

مَحْتَال *muḥtāl*, insidious, deceptive; a deceiver; (in law) a person who accepts the responsibility of one person for his claim upon another. *muḥtāl 'alaihī*, the person who has become responsible. *a.*

مَحْتَارِز *muḥtariz*, cautious, careful, wary; abstemious. *a.*

مَحْتَارِف *muhtarif*, an artist, an artisan. *a.*

مَحْتَارِفَة *muhtarifa*, a tax on trade; duties levied on certain trades and occupations. *a.*

مَحْتَارِم *muhtarim*, honoured, respected, sacred, revered, venerable. *a.*

مَحْتَسِب *muhtasib*, m. a censor; a superintendent of the police, appointed by the Muhammadans to superintend the morals of the people, to regulate the weights and measures, and to prevent unlawful games, drinking, and other disorders. *a.*

مَحْتَسِبِي *muhtasibī*, the office of *muhtasib*, *q. v.* *a.* [powerful, great. *a.*

مَحْتَشِم *muhtashim*, having many followers, *a.*

مَحْتَكِر *muhtakir*, a forestaller. *a.*

مَحْتَلِم *muhtalim*, a dreamer, one arrived at the age of puberty; adj. polluted. *a.*

مَحْتَمَل *muhtamal* or *muhtamil*, suspected, conjectured; suspicious, doubtful, possible, probable, suffering patiently. *a.*

مَحْجُوب *maḥjūb*, veiled; modest, bashful.

مَحْجُوبِي *maḥjūbī*, f. modesty, bashfulness. *a.*

مَحْجُور *maḥjūr*, forbidden, prohibited. *a.*

مَحْدَب *muḥaddab*, convex. *a.*

مَحْدِث *muḥaddiṣ*, a narrator, a relater. *a.*

مَحْدُود *maḥdūd*, limited, bounded. *a.*

مَحْذُوف *maḥzūf*, omitted, cut off (as a particle in Arabic Syntax). *a.*

مَحْرَاب *miḥrāb*, f. the principal place in a mosque, where the priest prays to the people with his face turned towards Mecca; the royal closet or chamber. *a.* [rāb. *a.*

مَحْرَابِي *miḥrābī*, arched; of or like the *miḥ-*

مَحْرَر *muḥarrir*, m. a writer, a clerk. *muḥ-*
ḡarair, written, inscribed. *a.*

مَحْرَف *muḥarraf*, inverted, transposed. *a.*

مَحْرَق *muḥarriḡ*, inflamed, burning (a fever). *muḥriḡ*, incentive, giving warmth. *muḥriḡan*, in a burning state. *a.*

مَحْرَك *muḥarriḡ*, moving, putting in motion; (sub.) a mover, persuader, executer. *a.*

مَحْرَم *muḥarram*, sacred, forbidden; (sub.) the name of the first Muhammadan month, held sacred on account of the death of *Husain*, son of *'Alī*, who was killed by *Yazid*, near *Kūfa*. *a.*

مَحْرَم *maḥrem*, a spouse, an intimate friend; any one who is admitted into the women's apartments; boddice, the part of the dress in which the breasts are confined. *muḥrim*, a prohibitor, interdictor. *a.*

مَحْرَمَات *muḥarramāt*, things forbidden. *a.*

مَحْرَمِيَّة *maḥramīyat*, f. the state of being a confidant. *a.*

مَحْرُوس *maḥrūs*, guarded, preserved. *a.*

مَحْرُوسَة *maḥrūsa*, m. a garrisoned or fortified place; well governed or protected territory, as those subject to established sovereign power. *mamālīki maḥrūsa*, the countries occupied by any sovereign. *a.*

مَحْرُوق *maḥrūḡ*, torrid, scorched. *a.*

مَحْرُوقَة *maḥrūḡa*, fuel, combustibles. *a.*

مَحْرُوم *maḥrūm*, prohibited, excluded; unfortunate, wretched, plundered, deprived of the support of life, disappointed. *a.*

مَحْرُومِي *maḥrūmī*, } f. exclusion, prohi-
مَحْرُومِيَّة *maḥrūmīyat*, } bition, disappoint-
ment. *a.*

مَحْزُون *maḥzūn*, grieved, vexed, afflicted. *a.*

مَحْسِن *muḥsin*, benefitting, obliging. *a.*

مَحْسُوب *maḥsūb*, computed, numbered, carried to account. *a.*

مَحْسُود *maḥsūd*, envied, hated. *a.*

مَحْسُوس *maḥsūs*, perceived, felt known for certain; pl. *maḥsūsāt*, things felt, things perceptible to the senses. *a.*

مَشَر *maḥshar*, m. a place of assembly, the last judgment. *a.*

مَشْهُور *māḥshūr*, raised from the dead. *a.*

مَشْهِق *muhāshshā*, illustrated (a book, &c.) by marginal notes. *a.*

مَحْصِل *muhāṣṣil*, m. a tax-gatherer, a bailiff, a dun; adj. collecting, gathering, inquiring. *a.*

مَحْصَلَان *muhāṣṣilāna*, m. } the fees of the

مَحْصِي *muhāṣṣī*, f. } bailiff or tax-gatherer. *a.*

مَحْصِي *muhāṣṣī*, f. office of tax collector. *a.*

مَحْصَن *muhṣan* or *muhṣana*, chaste, continent. *a.*

مَحْصُور *māḥṣūr*, besieged, surrounded, detained, restrained. *a.*

مَحْصُول *māḥṣūl*, m. tax, duty, excise, custom, postage, produce of any thing, public revenue from any source. *māḥṣūl-dār*, yielding or having a profit; a collector or receiver of taxes. *a.*

مَحْصُولِي *māḥṣūlī*, of or relating to taxes, &c. *a.*

مَحْض *māḥṣ*, pure, unmixed; adv. merely, entirely, wholly, purely. *a.*

مَحْضَر *māḥṣar*, m. royal presence, appearance, a general application or petition; nature, temper, disposition. *māḥṣar-khāna*, a police station or court. *māḥṣar-nāma*, m. a muster-roll, list of those who are present. *a.*

مَحْظُور *māḥṣūr*, forbidden, unlawful. *a.*

مَحْظُورَات *māḥṣūrāt*, pl. unlawful things. *a.*

مَحْظُوز *māḥṣūz*, glad, cheerful, contented, delighted, pleased. *a.*

مَحْظِي *māḥṣī*, preferring, favouring. *a.*

مَحْفَل *māḥḥil*, f. the place or time of meeting, assembly, congregation, congress. *a.*

مَحْفُوظ *māḥḥūz*, guarded, protected, preserved; committed to memory. *a.* [women. *a.*

مَحْفَاف *māḥḥaffa*, m. a covered chair or *palkī* for

مَحْق *māḥḥiq*, acting properly, doing justice, knowing for certain. *māḥḥ*, cancelling; burning; having a right. *a.*

مَحْقَر *māḥḥkar*, despised, contemptible. *a.*

مَحْقَق *māḥḥkaḥ*, confirmed, certified, authenticated, verified, known for truth. *māḥḥkaḥkī*, (part. act.) verifying, affirming. *a.*

مَحْقَقَان *māḥḥkaḥkāna*, truly, accurately. *a.*

مَحْك *māḥḥ* or *māḥḥak*, f. touchstone, test. *a.*

مَحْكَم *māḥḥam*, strengthened, firm, fortified, strong; adv. strenuously, firmly. *a.* [&c. *a.*

مَحْكَمَات *māḥḥamāt* (pl. of مَحْكَمَة), tribunals,

مَحْكَمَة *māḥḥama*, m. a tribunal, court of justice, judgment-seat. *māḥḥama-awḥāf*, local agency; a court of trust. *a.*

مَحْكَمِي *māḥḥamī*, strength, firmness. *a.*

مَحْكُوم *māḥḥkūm*, subjected, under command; invested with supreme power; sentenced, condemned. *a.*

مَحْكُومِي *māḥḥkūmī*, state of subjection. *a.*

مَحَل *māḥḥal*, m. a place, building, house,

mansion, seraglio, district, quarter, abode, time, opportunity. *māḥḥal-sarā*, the inner or female apartments (of a mansion). *māḥḥalī mujrā*, the place of obeisance; clearing of accounts. *a.*

مَحَلَات *māḥḥallāt*, pl. houses, places, &c. *a.*

مَحَلَّل *māḥḥallīl*, one who makes lawful that which was illegal; (in med.) dissolvent. *māḥḥallal*, made lawful. *a.*

مَحَلَّلَات *māḥḥallīlāt*, discutientia, or medicines which dissolve morbid fluids. *a.*

مَحْلُوف *māḥḥlūf*, sworn, having had the oath administered. *māḥḥlūf-ataihī*, the thing or circumstance sworn to. *a.*

مَحَلَّة *māḥḥalla*, a quarter (or part of a town), district, division, ward. *māḥḥalla-dār*, an officer in charge of a ward; an alderman. *a.*

مَحَلِّي *māḥḥallī*, an attendant on the seraglio; a eunuch. *a.*

مَحْمُود *māḥḥammad*, adj. praised, praiseworthy; m. name of the Arabian prophet. *a.*

مَحْمُودَة *māḥḥamīda*, a laudable action; fame. *a.*

مَحْمُودِي *māḥḥammādī*, *Muḥammadan*; a follower of or believer in *Muḥammad*. *a.*

مَحْمُول *māḥḥmil*, m. that by which anything is supported; a camel's saddle, or that which fastens the two parts of a camel's load; a litter carried on a camel. *a.*

مَحْمُودِي *māḥḥmūd*, worthy, laudable; m. a man's name; a king of *Ghazni*, son of *Sabaktagin*. *a.*

مَحْمُودِي *māḥḥmūda*, scammony. *a.*

مَحْمُودِي *māḥḥmūdī*, f. a kind of fine muslin; a silver coin, worth about eightpence of our money; name of an *Afghān* tribe. *a.* [&c. *a.*

مَحْمَن *māḥḥan* (pl. of مَحْمَنَة), toils, troubles,

مَحْمَنَة *māḥḥnat*, f. labour, trouble, misfortune, difficulty, calamity, affliction, trial, temptation, perplexity, sorrow. *māḥḥnat-zada*, struck with affliction. *māḥḥnat-kash*, one who endures affliction. *māḥḥnat ko pinā*, (Dakh.) to suffer patiently under affliction. *a.*

مَحْمَنَاتَان *māḥḥnatāna*, pay of labour, wages. *a.*

مَحْمَنِي *māḥḥnatī*, m. a labourer; adj. laborious, painstaking, difficult, unfortunate. *a.*

مَحْو *māḥḥw*, *māḥḥw*, or *māḥḥo*, effaced, forgotten, erased, obliterated. *a.*

مَحْوَر *māḥḥwar*, m. an axis. *a.*

مَحْوُوط *māḥḥawwaṭ*, surrounded by a wall. *a.*

مَحْوُوطَة *māḥḥawwaṭa*, m. an enclosure, area. *māḥḥawwaṭa*, the wall, &c. forming an enclosure. *a.*

مَحْوِيَّت *māḥḥwiyat*, effacement, obliteration. *a.*

مَحْوِيَّت *māḥḥīṭ*, containing, surrounding, encircling; comprehending, knowing. *bāḥri māḥḥīṭ*, the main ocean. *māḥḥīṭī dā'ira*, the circumference of a circle. *a.*

- محيطة *mukhīta*, land within the supply of a well, &c. (v. *chak*). *a.*
- محيل *mukhīl*, m. a cheat, deceiver, knave, prevaricator. *a.*
- مخا *mukhā*, Moka, a seaport town of Arabia, on the Red Sea. *a.*
- مخادم *makhādīm* (pl. of مخدم), servants, domestics, ministers. *a.* [bursements. *a.*
- مخارج *makhārij* (pl. of مخرج), expenses, disbursements. *a.*
- مخاصمت *mukhāṣamat*, opposition, hostility, altercation, quarrelling. *a.*
- مخاطب *mukhātib*, m. a speaker, the person who addresses another. *mukhātib*, the person addressed; (in gram.) the second person. *a.*
- مخاطبين *mukhātibīn*, pl. those who speak to or address others. *a.*
- مخاطرة *mukhāṭara*, m. danger, peril, hazard. *a.*
- مخافت *mukhāfat*, dread, danger; pl. *mukhāfāt*, dangers, &c. *a.*
- مخالطة *mukhālaṭat*, f. associating, conversing, mixing together in society. *a.*
- مخالف *mukhālif*, opposite, adverse, contrary, dissentient; (sub.) an enemy, an opponent. *a.*
- مخالفة *mukhālafat*, f. opposition, adversity, repugnance, variance, enmity. *a.*
- مخبر *mukhbīr*, announcing news, signifying, certifying, telling news. *mukhbīri ṣādīk*, the bringer of certain intelligence. *a.*
- مخبط *mukhhabbat*, disordered in the intellect. *a.*
- مختيار *mukhtār*, chosen, selected; absolute, independent, invested with power and authority; (sub.) a free agent; an agent acting with full power for another. *mukhtāri kār*, a superintendent, a director of affairs. *mukhtār-nāma*, a power of attorney. *mukhtāran*, as an agent. *a.*
- مختاري *mukhtārī*, f. independence, power, authority, free agency; office of *mukhtār*. *a.*
- مختاله *mukhtāla*, an impostor, a deceiver. *a.*
- مخترع *mukhtarī*, m. an inventor, author, founder; commencing. *mukhtarā*, invented, discovered, contrived. *a.*
- مختص *mukhtāṣṣ*, appropriated, peculiar; chosen, elected; private, domestic. *a.*
- مختصر *mukhtāṣar*, abbreviated, abridged; (sub.) a compendium, an epitome. *a.*
- مختفي *mukhtafī*, hidden, concealed; also hiding, lurking. *a.*
- مختل *mukhtall*, confused, confounded, disturbed, corrupted; emaciated. *a.*
- مختلط *mukhtalī*, confused, perplexed, mixed, jumbled together. *a.*
- مختلف *mukhtalīf*, } diverse, discordant, dif-
- مختلفة *mukhtalīfa*, } ferent, various *a.*

- مختوم *makhtūm*, sealed, signed, concluded, name of a flower. *a.*
- مختون *makhtūn*, circumcised. *a.*
- مخجل *mukhājjal*, confounded, bashful, ashamed. *a.*
- مخدر *mukhaddar*, concealed (under a veil). *a.*
- مخدرات *mukhdirāt*, (in medicine) narcotics. *a.*
- مخدوم *makhdūm*, served; (hence) m. a master; f. *makhdūma*, a mistress. *a.*
- مخدوميت *makhdūmiyat*, f. mastership. *a.*
- مخدول *makhzūl*, contemned, despised. *a.*
- مخرج *makhraj*, m. utterance, pronunciation. *makhraj*, any thing given out, expenditure. *a.*
- مخروط *makhruṭ*, } a cone, a cylinder; adj.
- مخروطة *makhruṭa*, } conical, cylindrical. *a.*
- مخروطات *makhruṭāt*, pl. conic sections. *a.*
- مخزن *makhzan*, m. a magazine, storehouse, granary; (hence Span. *almazen*, Port. *almazem*, Ital. *magazzino*, Fr. *magazin*, Eng. *magazine*). *a.*
- مخصور *makhṣūr*, injured, damaged. *a.*
- مخصوص *makhṣūs*, peculiar, particular. *makhṣūṣ-k.*, to impute, ascribe. *a.*
- مخضر *mukhazzar*, verdant, flourishing. *a.*
- مخطط *mukhḥaṭṭat*, marked with lines; having incipient beard or down on the face (a youth). *a.*
- مخطوب *makhḥūb*, affianced, betrothed. *a.*
- مخطور *makhḥūr*, thought, imagined, conceived, supposed. *a.*
- مخفف *mukhaffaf*, alleviated; light; contemptible; (a consonant) having a short for a long vowel. *a.*
- مخفوض *makhfūz*, depressed, submissive. *a.*
- مخفي *makhfī*, concealed, secret, clandestine, occult, private. *a.*
- مخل *mukhill*, disturbing, spoiling, ruining; (sub.) a disturber, interrupter. *a.*
- مخلا *mukhallā*, empty; dismissed, set at liberty, repudiated, set free. *mukhallā bi-ḥ-ṭab*, unceremonious. *a.*
- مخلد *mukhallad*, eternal, durable, permanent. *a.*
- مخلص *mukhlis*, m. a friend; a bachelor (q.d. a free man); adj. sincere, pure, true. *makhlas*, an asylum. *a.*
- مخلصانة *mukhlisāna*, sincere, friendly, candid; like a friend. *a.*
- مخلصي *makhlaṣī*, f. escape, release, shelter, asylum, deliverance, liberation. *a.*
- مخلع *mukhalla*, dressed or presented with a *khiṭat*, q. v. *a.*
- مخلوط *makhluṭ*, mixed, blended, confused. *a.*

مخلوق *makhluq*, created, formed, produced. *a.*

مخلوقات *makhluqāt*, pl. creatures, created things. *a.*

مخلوقيت *makhluqiyat*, f. the creation. *a.*

مخمّر *mukhmir*, fermented, leavened. *mukhammir*, leavening. *a.*

مخمس *mukhammas*, m. a kind of verse containing five lines; a pentagon or five-sided figure; adj. quintuple, pentangular. *a.*

مخمسات *mukhammasāt*, pl. verses or stanzas of five lines; five-sided figures. *a.*

مخمصه *makhmasa*, m. hunger, wretchedness. *a.*

مخمل *makhmal*, m. velvet. *a.*

مخملي *makhmatī*, made of velvet. *a.*

مخمور *makhmūr*, intoxicated, completely drunk. *a.*

مخنث *mukhannaṣ*, effeminate, abject, infamous; (sub.) an hermaphrodite; *exoletus, qui corpus prostituit cinædis*. *a.*

مخنوق *makhnuq*, suffocated, strangled. *a.*

مخوف *makhwif*, dangerous, dreadful. *mukhawif*, terrifying. *mukhawaf*, terrified. *a.*

مخيانا *mikhīyānā*, a. to beat, to subdue, to overcome. *p. h.*

مخير *mukhaiyir*, bountiful, charitable, liberal, left to free choice, indifferent, giving an option of two things. *mukhaiyar*, possessed of free choice. *a.*

مخيل *mukhaiyil*, imagining, fancying, doubting, being deceived, conjecturing from physiognomy. *a.*

مخيلة *makhīla*, m. imagination, conception, thought, opinion, suspicion. *a.*

مخيم *mukhīm*, pitching a tent. *mukhaiyam*, m. an encampment. *a.*

مد *madd*, f. extension, production, lengthening; the flux of the sea; the mark (ˆ) placed sometimes over *alif*, which gives it a long broad sound; a peculiar mode of writing certain words in accounts. *madd o jazr*, tide, the flux and reflux of the sea. *maddi naṣar*, f. kind looks, encouragement; extensive view. *madd*, a kind of dry measure varying from one to two *raṭl*, q. v. *a.*

مد *mad*, m. wine, spirits, any intoxicating beverage; inebriety, intoxication; (met.) pride, haughtiness, arrogance, conceit. *mad-khor*, a drunkard. *a.*

مد *mad*, having a bad smell. *d.*

مد *mud*, } f. pleasure, delight, joy. *s.*
مد *mudā*, }

مداح *maddāḥ*, m. an encomiast, eulogist, panegyrist. *a.*

مداحي *maddāḥī*, f. act of praising, eulogy. *a.*

مداخل *maddākhil* (pl. مدخل), incomes, revenues. *maddākhī-makhārij*, additions and diminutions, income and expenditure. *a.*

مداخلت *mudākhlat* (also *mudākhala*), f. access; entering into, intermeddling. *a.*

مدار *madār*, m. a circumference; a centre; a place of turning or returning; a place where one stops or stands, a station, a seat. *izzat-madār*, the seat of glory. *madāru-l-mahāmm*, m. the minister, i. e. the centre of affairs. *madār i kār*, the principal of affairs, the issue or result of an action. *shāh-madār*, name of a celebrated Musalinān saint. *a.*

مدار *مدار madār*, m. f. name of a plant (*Asclepias gigantea*). *s.*

مدارا *mudārā*, m. } humility, humanity,

مدارات *mudārāt*, f. } politeness, affability, courtesy; deceit, circumvention, dissimulation. *a.*

مدارج *madārij* (pl. of مدرج), steps, degrees, ascents, ways. *a.*

مدارس *madāris* (pl. of مدرسه), colleges. *a.*

مداري *مداري madārī*, m. a juggler. *h.*

مداري *madārī*, of or relating to *madār*. *a.*

مداريا *مداريا madārīyā*, m. the followers of the saint *Madār*, q. v. *p. h.*

مدافعت *mudāfa'at*, repulsion, warding off. *a.*

مدام *mudām*, always; permanent, lasting, fixed; continually; f. wine, spirits. *a.*

مدامي *mudāmī*, adj. eternal, perpetual. *a.*

مداوا *mudāwā*, } curing a disease, aiding,

مداوات *mudāwāt*, } assisting, remedying *a.*

مداوتني *mudāwatnī*, a female go-between, whose business is to look out for eligible wives or concubines for the benefit of single gentlemen. *d.*

مداورة *mudāwara*, m. going about, surrounding, encircling, encompassing, adjusting (a business). *a.*

مداومت *mudāwamat*, f. eternity, continuance, perpetuity; assiduity. *a.* [tions. *a.*

مدائح *madā'ih* (pl. of مدحة), laudable ac-

مدايين *mudāyin*, a debtor; a creditor. *a.*

مداينات *mudāyanat*, mutual credit, dealings as debtor and creditor on both sides. *a.*

مدباس *mad-bās*, m. smell of the jack fruit. *d.*

مدبر *mudabbir*, adj. disposing in order, governing; prudent, ingenious; m. a manager, counsellor, director. *mudbir*, retiring, bashful, modest. *mudabbar*, (in law) a slave to whom emancipation has been promised. *a.*

مدبري *mudabbirī*, act of managing, &c. *mudabbirī*, adversity, bad luck. *a.*

مدت *muddat*, f. a space of time, a long time, antiquity. *muddatu-l-umr*, during life. *muddati madid*, a long space of time. *a.*

مدت *مُدَّتْ mudit*, rejoiced, pleased, delighted; m. pleasure, happiness. *s.*

مدح *madḥ*, f. praise, eulogium, commendation. *madḥ-khīwān*, a bard, a panegyrist. *a.*

مدحرج *mudahrij*, what revolves. *a.*

مدح *midḥa*, also *midḥat*, a praiseworthy action. *a.*

مدخل *mudkhal*, entering, penetrating. *mud-khal*, entered, inserted. *madkhal*, income, revenue. *a.*

مدخن *madkhan*, a place where smoke issues. *a.*

مدخول *madkhul*, entered, put in, inserted. *a.*

مدخولة *madkhūla*, *f.* a concubine. *a.*

مدد *madad*, *f.* assistance, help, succour. *madad-khwāh*, one who asks assistance. *madad-khwāhi*, *f.* entreaty, imploring for aid. *madad-kharch*, charitable distributions, sums paid to help others. *madad-ma'ash*, a grant of means of subsistence; assessment of revenue for the support of religious houses. *a.*

مدد مدد *madad*, a mixture of betel-leaf and opium used for smoking. *h.*

مددگار *madad-gār*, an assister, protector, ally. *a. p.* [tection. *p.*

مددگاری *madad-gārī*, *f.* aid, assistance, pro-

مدد *mudirr*, causing to flow, diuretic. *a.*

مدرا *madirā*, *f.* spirits, wine. *s.*

مدرا *mudrā*, *f.* a sign, a signet-ring; a silver coin; an attitude or gesture; a ring worn by *jogīs* in their attire. *s.*

مدرات *mudirrāt*, (in med.) stimulants. *a.*

مدراکت *mudrānhit*, } sealed, stamp-
مدرت *mudrit*, } ed. *s.*

مدرس *mudarris*, *m.* a professor, a head of a college. *mudarras*, a student. *a.*

مدراسه *madrasāna*, academical, scholastic. *a. p.*

مدرسه *madrasa*, *m.* a university, a college, a school for the diffusion of *Muhammadan* learning. *a.*

مدرسی *mudarrisi*, *f.* professorship. *a.*

مدرک *mudrik*, comprehending, understanding; one who comprehends. *a.*

مدرکه *mudrika*, *m.* strength of understanding, intellectual powers, genius. *a.*

مدعا *mudda'ā*, *m.* desire, wish, meaning, suit, view, object, scope, intention. *a.* [jects. *a.*

مدعات *mudda'āt*, *pl.* desires, views, ob-

مدعی *mudda'ī*, *m.* a plaintiff, suitor, claimant, prosecutor; an enemy. *mudda'ī 'alaihi* (properly *mudda'ā 'alaihi*), a defendant (in law); criminal. "In the courts of Southern India, *mudda'ī* is erroneously used in the sense of 'defendant,' while the plaintiff is termed *faryādi*."—(B.) *a.*

مدعیت *mudda'iyat*, a plaint, a charge; the act of making a claim or suit in law; a female plaintiff. *a.*

مدعیه *mudda'īya*, *f.* a female plaintiff. *a.*

مدغم *mudghim*, inserting (a letter), joining two letters by *tashdīd*. *mudgham* doubled by *tashdīd* (a letter). *a.*

مدفن *madfan*, } *m.* a place for interment, a

مدفنه *madfana*, } tomb. *a.*

مدفون *madfūn*, buried, concealed, interred. *a.*

مدقق *mudakkik*, examining minutely. *a.*

مدقوق *madlūh*, hectic; pounded. *a.*

مدک *madik*, proud, intoxicated with wealth, purse-proud. *madak*, a pellet of opium or other drug for smoking. *s.*

مدگ *mudg*, *m.* a sort of kidney-bean (*Phaseolus mungo*). *s.*

مدگر *mudgar*, *m.* a mallet, a mace, a hammer; a kind of jasmine. *s.*

مدگرسی *madgursī*, *f.* a sort of fish. *s.*

مدل *mudul*, capital, stock, store. *d.*

مدلل *mudallil*, wheedling, a wheedler. *a.*

مدماتا *mad-mātā*, also *madmāntī* and (in Dakh.) *madmatā*, drunk, intoxicated. *s.*

مدمغ *mudammigh*, proud, fastidious, foolish. *h.*

مدن *mudun* (*pl.* of مدینه), cities, towns. *a.*

مدن *madan*, *m.* love, lust; a name of *Kāmadeva*; name of a medicinal plant, *datura*; the plant called *main-phal* (*Gardenia dumetorum*, *Kæn. Vangueria spinosa*, *Roxb.*). *madan-vash*, subdued by love, in love. *s.* [flower. *s.*

مدن بان *madan-bān*, name of a

مدور *mudawwar*, round, circular. *a.*

مدھ *maddh*, amidst, amid; *m.* temperament. *s.*

مدھ *madhu*, *m.* honey, ardent spirit; the nectar or honey of flowers; the season of spring; the month of *Chaitra*; name of a demon slain by *Krishṇa*. *a.*

مدھ *madda*, *m.* the long vowels, or *alif*, *vāw*, and *ye*, when quiescent, and preceded by a letter which has their homogeneous short vowel; as in the words *māl*, wealth; *sūd*, gain; and *pīl*, an elephant. *a.*

مدھ بن *madhu-ban*, *m.* a name of *Mathurā*, *q. v.* *s.* [a bee. *s.*

مدھ پ *madhup*, *m.* lit. honey-drinking,

مدھ پور *madhu-pur*, *m.* a name of *Mathurā*, *q. v.* *s.* [fruit. *s.*

مدھ پورس *madhu-paras*, *m.* ripe, juicy

مدھ پورک *madhu-park*, *m.* a dish of curds (*ghī* and honey) to be offered to a respectable guest. *s.* [*Mathurā*, *q. v.* *s.*

مدھ پوری *mudhu-purī*, *f.* a name of

مدھ ترن *madhu-trin*, *m.* sugar-cane. *s.*

مدھ ر *madhur*, *m.* } sweet, pleasant to
مدھ ر *madhurī*, *f.* } the ears, as
music. *s.*

مدھ رس *madhu-ras*, *m.* sweetness (in flavour or in speech). *s.* [an arbitrator. *s.*

مدھ ست *maddhast* or *maddhasta*, *m.*

مدھ سون *madhu-sūdan*, a name of *Krishṇa*, who slew a demon called *Madhu*, *q. v.* *s.*

مذھڪر **मधुकर** *madhukar*, m. the honey-maker, a bee; name of *Udhav*, a relative of *Kṛiṣṇa*; a plant (*Achyranthes aspera*); a fruit, the round sweet lime. *s.*

مذھڪري **मधुकरि** *madhukarī*, f. a kind of bread baked on live coals (used among the ascetics or *jogīs*); victuals given in alms to pilgrims. *s.*

مذھڪوش **मधुकोष** *madhu-kosh*, m. the honey-comb, or hive. *s.*

مذھم **मद्धम** *maddham*, middling, temperate. *s.*

مذھيات **मधुमात** *madhu-māt*, m. name of a *rāginī* or musical mode. *s.*

مذھياتا **मधुमाता** *madh-mātā* or **मधुमाता** *madhu-mātā*, intoxicated, drunk. *s.*

مذھياس **मधुमास** *madhu-mās*, m. the month of *Chaitra*. *s.* [bee. *s.*

مذھياسی **मधुमासी** *madhu-mākhī*, f. a honey-

مذھياسی **मधुमय** *madhu-may*, sweet, luscious. *s.*

مذھوش **मधुश** *madhūsh*, astonished, confounded; inebriated. *a.*

مذھوکري **मधुकरि** *madhukarī* (v. *madhukarī*), a kind of bread. *s.*

مذھولڪ **मधुलक** *madhūlak*, m. a sort of *basia* growing in watery or mountainous situations; sweetness. *s.*

مذھيانھ **मध्याह्न** *madhyānh* or *madhyāhna*, m. midday, noon. *s.*

مذھيام **मध्यम** *madhyam*, middle, intermediate, middling; m. the fifth note of the *gamut*. *madhyamā*, f. the middle finger. *madhyam-lok*, m. the middle world, the earth. *s.*

مذھيه **मध्य** *madhya*, middle, intermediate; m. the middle. *madhya-bhāg*, m. the centre. *madhya-desh*, m. the middle region, a part of India, comprising the modern province of Allahabad, Agra, Delhi, Oude, &c. *madhya-stha*, central, middle; m. a middleman, an umpire, a mediator. *madhya-sthātā*, f. middle state or character. *madhya-lok*, the middle world, the earth. *madhya-vartī*, central, being amidst; m. a mediator. *s.*

مذھياج **मदीह**, a praiseworthy action. *a.*

مذھيد **मदीद**, long, extensive. *a.*

مذھيرا **मदेरा** *maderā*, f. spirituous liquor. *s. h.*

مذھينه **مادينا** *madīna*, m. a city, a state; name of a city in Arabia, Medina, famed as the burying-place of *Muḥammad*. *a.* [debt. *a.*

مذھيون **مادیون** *madīyūn*, a debtor, one involved in

مذھيه **مद्य** *madya*, m. wine, spirituous liquor. *madya-pit* or *madya-pa*, drunk, a drunkard. *s.*

مذھا **महा** *madhā*, m. a temporary building, an open shed or hall, adorned with flowers, and erected on festive occasions, as at marriages, &c. *s.*

مذھيا **मदैया** *madhāiyā*, m. a cottage, a hut. *s.*

مذھي **मदी** *madī*, f. dregs, sediment. *d.*

مذاب **مذاب** *muzāb*, liquid, melted. *la'li muzāb*, a liquid ruby, red wine. *a.*

مذاق **مذاق** *mazāh*, m. taste, tasting; the palate. *a.*

مذاکره **مذاکره** *mazākhira* (pl. of *مذکرة*), things worthy of being remembered. *muzākara*, conference, conversation. *a.*

مذاهب **مذاهب** *mazāhib* (pl. of *مذهب*), forms of religion, sects, modes. *a.* [altar. *a.*

مذبح **مذبح** *mazbīh*, m. a place of sacrifice, an altar. *a.*

مذذب **مذذب** *muzabzib*, doubtful, wavering, hesitating, fluctuating, suspended. *a.*

مذبوح **مذبوح** *mazbūh*, killed, slain, sacrificed. *a.*

مذبوحات **مذبوحات** *mazbūhat*, pl. victims, animals sacrificed. *a.*

مذبوحي **مذبوحي** *mazbūhī*, f. state of being sacrificed. *a.*

مذبور **مذبور** *mazbūr* (for *مذبور*), written, above-written. *a.*

مذکر **مذکر** *muzzakhar*, (in gram.) masculine. *a.*

مذکرة **مذکرة** *mazkara*, m. mentioning, relating. *a.*

مذکور **مذکور** *mazhūr*, before mentioned, remembered; (sub. m.) mention, discourse. *a.*

مذکورات **مذکورات** *mazhūrāt*, pl. discourses, relations, matters mentioned, things aforesaid; items. *a.*

مذلت **مذلت** *mazallat*, baseness, contempt. *a.*

مذمت **مذمت** *mazammat*, f. satire, abuse, scorn, contempt. *a.* [pised. *a.*

مذموم **مذموم** *mazmūm*, scorned, contemptible, despicable. *a.*

مذنب **مذنب** *muznīb*, a sinner, a criminal. *a.*

مذهب **مذهب** *mazhab*, m. religion, sect, mode, manner. *muzahhab*, illuminated, (as a fine manuscript, letter, &c.). [bitter. *a.*

مر **مر** *mur* or *murr*, m. myrrh, bitterness; adj.

مر **مور** *mur*, the name of a *daitya* or demon killed by *Viṣṇu*. *s.*

مر **مرو** *maru*, m. a region destitute of water, a desert, sands; the province of Marwar. *maru-bhūmi*, dry, sterile, or sandy land. *maru-des*, or *-sthal*, a desert country; the region between *Rājputāna* and the *Indus*. *s.*

مرا **مुरا** *murrā*, m. a squib. *h.*

مرا **مرا** *marā* or *marā hū,ā*, dead. *s.*

مرا **مورا** *murā*, a species of small fish. *h.*

مرا **مرا** *murābahat*, legal profit on the sale of any article. *a.*

مرا **مرا** *mir,āt*, f. a mirror, speculum. *marrāt*, (pl. of *marra* or *marrat*) times, turns. *a.*

مرا **مرا** *marātib* (pl. of *مرتبة*), dignities; times; affairs; (barbarous pl. *marātībāt*). *a.*

مرا **مرا** *murāj'a'at*, f. return, recourse; repeating. *a.* [neys. *a.*

مرا **مرا** *marāhil*, journeys, stages, day's journey. *a.*

مرا **مرا** *marāhim*, favours, kindnesses, gifts. *a.*

مرا **مرا** *murād*, f. desire, wish, intention, design, inclination. *a.*

مرادات *murādāt*, pl. things desired, designs. *a.*

مراد بخش *murād-bakshsh*, the giver of one's desire, a man's name. *a.*

مرادف *murādif*, synonymous. *a.*

مرادمند *murād-mand*, } desirous, longing
مراد و ننا *murād-wantā*, } for; needy, necessitous. *a. p. h.*

مرادی *murādī*, favourably, agreeably to one's wish; f. change, small money. *a.*

مرادیات *murādīyāt*, obtaining one's wishes, desirables. *a.*

مرا ر *murārī*, } m. q. d. the foe of *mur*;
مرا ر *murārī*, } an epithet of *Kṛishṇa*. *s.*

مراسلت *murāsalat*, epistolary correspondence. *a.*

مراسم *marāsīm* (pl. of مراسم or مرسومه), marks, signs, vestiges; laws, usages, customs, conventions, observances. *a.*

مراعات *murā'āt*, f. looking back upon, considering, reflecting, viewing attentively through half-eyes; attending to, listening; taking care of, preserving, guarding. *a.*

مراغبت *murāghabat*, desire, propensity. *a.*

مرافعت *murāfa'at*, citing before a judge, a lawsuit. *a.* [company. *a.*

مرا فقت *murāfaqat*, association, travelling in

مراقب *murākhib*, an observer, inspector. *a.*

مراقبه *murākhaba*, m. observation, contemplation; fearing God. *a.*

مرا ل *marāl*, m. a duck, a sort of goose with red legs and bill. *s.* [kill. *h.*

مرا نا *marānā*, a. to cause to strike or

مرا و *marā'o* (also *marā,onī*), fatal, deadly. *d.*

مرا و *murā'ū*, m. (v. *murā'ī*) a vegetable merchant. *h.*

مرا هق *murāhik*, a lad near the age of puberty. *a.*

مرا عی *murā'ī*, m. one whose business it is to grow and sell vegetables. *h.*

مرا عی *murā'ī*, a hypocrite, a seeming saint. *a.*

مرا یا *marāyā* (pl. of مرآت), mirrors, &c. *a.*

مرا یات *murāyāt*, f. acting hypocritically, hypocrisy. *a.* [fection. *a.*

مرا ب *murabbā* (v. مرید), m. a preserve, confectioner. *a. p.*

مرا ب *murabbā-sāz*, m. a confectioner. *a. p.*

مرا ب *murabba'*, being four in number; square, quadrangular, quadrilateral; sitting cross-legged (like a tailor); having a quartan ague. *a.*

مرا بوط *marbūt*, bound, fastened; arranged, construed, grammatical. *a.*

مرا ب *murabba*, pickled, preserved; m. a confection, jam. *a.*

مرا بکھا *marbhukkhā*, } starved to
مرا بکھا *marbhūkhā*, } death, voracious, greedy. *s.* [war. *s.*

مرا ب *marubhū*, m. the province of Mar-

مرا بی *murabbī*, a tutor, guardian, protector, patron. *murabbā*, a confection. *a.*

مرا پ *mar-pach*, rotten, fermented, macerated. *a.*

مرا پ *mar-pachnā*, n. to suffer pain or sorrow; to labour excessively. *a.*

مرت *mṛit* or *mṛita*, dead, deceased. *s.*

مرت *mirt* (for *mṛityu*), f. death, dying. *s.*

مرتاض *murtāz*, exercised, disciplined. *a.*

مرتال *mṛitāl*, m. a fragrant earth, called also *Surat* earth. *s.*

مرتب *murattab*, arranged, regulated, prepared. *murtib*, wearisome, tedious. *murattib*, one who arranges. *murattab-k.*, to arrange. *a.*

مرتبان *martabān*, m. a jar for keeping preserves in, a vessel of the finest China porcelain which poison cannot penetrate. *a.*

مرتبه *martaba*, m. (also *martabat*, f.) a step, degree, dignity, office, employment, charge, rank of honour. *a.*

مرتد *murtadd*, an apostate, a renegade; one who has seceded from the Musalmān faith, and is (or was) consequently an outlaw. *a.*

مرتسنان *mṛit-snān*, funeral ablution, bathing after mourning. *a.*

مرتضی *murtazā*, chosen, approved; one of the titles of 'Alī. *s.*

مرتعش *murta'ish*, trembling, frightened. *a.*

مرتفع *murtafa'*, elevated, exalted, high, sublime, aggrandized. *a.*

مرتک *mṛitak*, m. a dead body, a corpse. *s.*

مرتکا *mṛittikā*, f. earth, clay, soil. *s.*

مرتکب *murtahib*, mounted, carried, riding; perpetrating, committing. *a.*

مرتکرا *mṛit-kirā*, f. an earthworm. *s.*

مرتکلب *mṛit-halp*, insensible, fainted. *s.*

مرتول *martūl* (v. *mārtūl*), a turnscrew. *martol*, a hammer. *d.*

مرتوبه *martavya*, mortal, what is to die. *s.*

مرتها *mirthā*, false, lying, untrue. *s.*

مرتھن *murtahan*, pledged, pawned. *murtahin*, a pawnbroker, mortgagee. *a.*

مرتبی *mṛityu*, f. death, dying. *s.*

مرتیلوک *martiya-lok*, m. the earth, the world of mortals (v. *lok*). *s.*

مرتیی *mṛityun-jay*, the conqueror of death; a name of *Shiva*. *s.*

مرتید **मर्त्य** *martya*, m. a man, a mortal. *s.*

مرتیه **मर्शिया** *maršiya*, m. an elegy, a funeral eulogium, particularly one sung during the *Muharram* in commemoration of the descendants of *Alī*. *maršiya khwān*, a repeater of the *maršiya*. *maršiya khwānī*, act of repeating or singing the *maršiya*. *a.*

مرجاء **مَرَجَاد** *marjād*, } f. station, rank, dignity, respect, honour, steadiness, rectitude, propriety of conduct. *s.*

مرجاء **مَرَجَادِک** *marjādik*, respectable, honourable. *s.*

مرجان **مَرَجَان** *marjān*, m. coral, a small pearl. *p.*

مرجانا **مَرَجَانَا** *mar-janā*, n. to die, to expire. *s.*

مرجانی **مَرَجَانِی** *marjānī*, of or relating to coral. *p.*

مرجع **مَرَجَا'** *marja'*, m. time or place of return, asylum, refuge, repetition. *a.*

مرجوع **مَرَجُو'** *marjū'*, returned, referred; brought into court (a suit); fem. *marjū'a*. *a.*

مرجهانا **مَرَجْهَانَا** *murjhānā*, n. to wither, to fade, to pine, to droop. *h.*

مرجهان **مَرَجْهَان** *murjhan*, m. pining, fading. *h.*

مرجی **مَرَجِی** *murjī*, m. one who delays doing what he promises; one of the sect called *murjīyat* or *murjīyat*, who procrastinate the practice of good works as altogether unnecessary, and who deem faith sufficient for attaining salvation. *a.*

مرجیا **مَرَجِیَا** *marjīyā*, a diver (for pearls). *s.*

مرچ **مِرْچ** *mirch* or **مَرِچ** *marich*, f. pepper. *gol-mirch*, black pepper. *lāl-mirch*, capsicum, Cayenne pepper; (in Dakh.) *mirchā*, *mirchānī*, or *mirchī*. *s.*

مرچا **مِرْچَا** *mirchā*, } m. Chili pepper
مرچاء **مِرْچَاءِ** *mirchā'i*, } (*Capsicum frutescens*). *s.*

مرچنگ **مِرْچَنگ** *mur-chang*, f. a jew's-harp. *p.h.*

مرچها **مِرْچْهَا** (*v. nūrchhā*), swoon, fainting. *h.*

مرحب **مَرْحَاب** *marḥab*, m. amplitude; adj. large, spacious, wide. *a.*

مرحبا **مَرْحَابَا** *marḥabā*, interj. (lit. may you enjoy a spacious abode!) hail! welcome! God bless you! *a.*

مرحله **مَرْحَلَا** *marḥala*, m. a day's journey, a stage, the time or place of travelling; an inn; a battery, the bastion of a fort. *a.*

مرحمت **مَرْحَمَات** *marḥamat*, f. pity, compassion, mercy, clemency, favour; a present. *a.*

مرحوم **مَرْحُوم** *marḥūm*, one who has found mercy, i. e. one deceased, the late; as *nawwābī marḥūm*, the late *nawwāb*. *a.* [city of Medina. *a.*

مرحومة **مَرْحُومَات** *marḥūmat*, f. defunct, deceased; the

مرخص **مَرْخُص** *muraḥḥas*, permitted or allowed (to depart), dismissed. *a.*

مرد **مَرَاد** *marad*, obstinacy, perverseness. *a.*

مرد **مَرَد** *marḍ*, m. a male, a man, a hero (*vir*). *marḍi ādmī*, a gentleman. *marḍi ādmīyat*, gentlemanly conduct. *marḍ-bāz*, a lascivious woman, adulteress, strumpet. *marḍ-bāzī*, f. adultery. *marḍ-bachcha*, the son of a brave man. *p.* [mild. *s.*

مرد **مَرْدُ** *marīdu*, soft; blunt, not sharp; gentle, *murḍād*, name of a Persian month corresponding with our July. *p.*

مردار **مَرْدَار** *murḍār*, polluted, impure, squalid, ugly, profane; (sub.) carrion. *murḍār-khwār*, a species of eagle or crow that feeds filthily, a vulture. *p.*

مردار سنگ **مَرْدَارِسَنگ** *murḍār-sang*, also *murḍā-sang* or *murḍā-sang*, m. litharge. *p.*

مردان **مَرْدَان** *marḍān*, pl. men, heroes, warriors. *p.*

مردانگی **مَرْدَانِگِی** *marḍānagī*, f. manliness, bravery. *p.*

مردانه **مَرْدَانَا** *marḍāna*, manly, brave; male or relating to males; propria quæ maribus; (as male apartments, &c.). *p.*

مردانی **مَرْدَانِی** *marḍānī*, f. a masculine (woman). *p.*

مردت **مَرْدِیت** *marḍit*, rubbed, anointed. *s.*

مردتا **مَرْدُوتَا** *marīdutā*, f. softness. *s.*

مردد **مَرْدَدَاد** *muraddad*, reprobated, ruined, perplexed. *muraddid*, one who drives to and fro; a repeller. *a.*

مردک **مَرْدَک** *marḍak*, m. a little man, a manikin; a low fellow, a puppy, a rascal. *p.*

مردکار **مَرْد_کَار** *marḍ-kār*, one who acts manfully, a hero; adj. heroic, valiant. *p.*

مردم **مَرْدَم** *marḍum*, m. man in general, a polite man; the pupil of the eye; adj. civil, humane. *marḍum-āzār*, an oppressor. *marḍum-āzārī*, f. oppression, tyranny, robbery and murder. *marḍum i chashm*, the pupil of the eye. *marḍum-khwār*, man-devouring, cruel. *marḍum-khez*, producing good men. *marḍum-dār*, man-rending, ferocious. *marḍum-kush*, a manslayer, a murderer. *marḍum-kushī*, manslaughter, murder. *marḍum-gazā*, man-stinging, injurious. *p.*

مردمان **مَرْدَمَان** *marḍumān*, pl. people, men and women in general. *p.*

مردمانا **مَرْدَمَانَا** *marḍamānā*, m. (same as *marḍ*) a man. *a.* [eyes. *p.*

مردمک **مَرْدَمَک** *marḍumak*, f. the pupil of the

مردمی **مَرْدَمِی** *marḍumī*, f. manliness, bravery, civility, humanity (in Dakh. *marḍumgī*). *p.*

مردن **مَرْدَن** *marḍan*, m. rubbing the body, bruising, trampling. *s.*

مردن **مَرْدَن** (*r. mīr*) to die, to perish. *p.*

مردنگ **مَرْدَنگ** *marīdang* or **مِرْدَنگ** *mirdang*, f. a kind of drum, a long drum, broader in the middle than at the ends. *s.*

مردنگی **مِرْدَنگِی** *mirdangī*, } m. a beater of
مردنگیا **مِرْدَنگِیَا** *mirdangiyā*, } the *mirdang*. *s.*

مردنی **مَرْدَنِی** *marḍanī*, m. one who anoints. *marḍanīyān*, m. pl. attendants who rub oil, perfumed paste, &c., over the body. *s.*

مردنی *murdanī*, worthy of death. *p.*
مردوا *mardū,ā*, m. a man, a fellow (a term of contempt). *p.*
مردود *mardūd*, rejected, excluded, reprobated, repulsed, confuted; m. an apostate. *a.*
مردودی *mardūdī*, f. apostacy; rejection. *a.*
مردو *murda*, dead; m. a corpse. *murda-sho*, one who washes the dead. *murda-farosh*, a name of a caste whose business it is to carry the dead. *p.*
مردھا *mirdhā*, m. an officer employed by government in villages, an overseer, exciseman. *h.*
مردی *mardī*, manliness, manhood, virility. *marde-ādmī*, a gentleman. *p.*
مردھنا *mar-rahnā*, n. to be dead; (met.) to be deeply in love. *s.*
مرز *marz*, m. region, district. *marz o kishwar*, empire, territory. *p.*
مرزا *mirzā*, m. a prince; a title of *Musal-māns*. *mirzā-mizāj*, nice; fastidious. *mirzā-manish*, genteel, respectable. *p.*
مرزاعی *mirzā,ē*, f. gentility, pride, arrogance. *p.*
مرزبان *marz-bān*, m. a governor of the frontier, a prince. *p.*
مرزبوم *marz-būm*, also *marz o būm*, m. region, district, empire, territory. *h.*
مرزبہ *marzaba*, m. a way, mode; regimen, government. *a.* [mode, manner. *a.*
مرس *maras* (pl. of *مرسہ*), ropes. *marīs*, way, *مرسا* *marṣā* or *marshā*, m. name of a potherb (*Amaranthus oleraceus*). *s.*
مرسان *marṣān*, f. a small whetstone. *a.*
مرستھل *marusthal*, barren, dry, without water, desert. *s.*
مرسال *mursal*, m. a messenger, a divine messenger, a prophet, an apostle; of which class the *Muhammadans* reckon 313: the whole number of prophets (*ambiyā*) are reckoned by the most moderate to amount to 124,000; pl. *mursalin*. *a.*
مرسالا *mursala*, m. an epistle, a missive; a necklace. *a.*
مرسوم *marṣūm*, accustomed, notified, prescribed; persuaded, a mandate. *a.*
مرشا *marṣhā*, m. a potherb (*Amaranthus oleraceus*). *s.*
مرشا *mṛṣhā*, falsely; in vain. *s.*
مرشد *murshid*, m. an instructor, a director, guide (to salvation), a teacher, a monitor. *a.*
مرشدی *murshidī*, f. instruction in matters of religion. *a.*
مرصع *murassa'*, covered with gold, set or studded with jewels, cloth so ornamented. *a.*
مرض *maraz*, m. sickness, disease. *a.*

مرضعة *murzi'a* or *murzi'at*, a wet nurse. *a.*
مرضی *marzi*, agreeable, acceptable; taking favourably; f. will, assent, pleasure. *a.*
مرضیات *marziyāt*, pl. things, agreeable. *a.*
مرضیة *marziyatan*, willingly. *a.*
مرطب *murṭib*, humid, moist; verdant. *murattib*, making moist. *a.*
مرطبان *marṭabān*, m. a glazed vessel, a jar. *a.*
مرطوب *marṭūb*, wet, damp, moist, full of humours. *a.*
مرعوب *mar'ūb*, terrified, overawed. *a.*
مرغ *murgh*, m. a fowl, bird, cock (particularly house fowl). *murghī aiwān*, the sparrow. *murghī biriyān*, a broiled fowl. *margh*, a species of grass pasture. *p.*
مرغا *murghā*, m. a cock, any male bird. *p.*
مرغابی *murghābī*, f. a waterfowl. *p.*
مرغان *murghān*, pl. birds. *murghāni chaman*, birds of the grove, nightingales. *p.*
مرغباز *murgh-bāz*, a cock-fighter; one who feeds cocks. *p.*
مرغزار *murgh-zār*, m. a place abounding in verdure or in pasture, a meadow. *p.*
مرغک *murghak*, a little bird, a small fowl. *p.*
مرغوب *murghūb*, desirable, amiable, lovely, beautiful, estimable. *a.*
مرغول *murghūl*, } m. locks, twisted or plaited;
مرغولا *murgholā*, } quavering (in singing). *p.*
مرغولنا *murgholnā*, n. to warble (as a bird). *d.*
مرغی *murghī*, f. a hen. *murghī-wālā*, m. a poulterer. *p.* [both ends]. *p.*
مرفا *marfā*, m. a kind of drum (beaten at *مرفق* *mirfaq*, m. the elbow; a cubit. *a.*
مرفوع *marfū'*, exalted; marked with the vowel *peṣh*, or short *u*. *a.*
مرفه *marfa* (v. *marfā*), a drum, &c. *p.*
مرفه *muraṣṣah*, quiet, tranquil, contented, happy, prosperous; comfortable. *a.*
مرقب *marqab*, m. a place of observation. *a.*
مرقت *marakat*, a kind of broth. *a.*
مرقد *marqad*, f. a bed; a grave, a sepulchre, tomb; a medicine promoting sleep. *a.*
مرقع *muraḥḥā'*, clothed in rags, patched, mended; m. a scrap-book; fine penmanship. *a.*
مرقوم *marḥūm*, written, described, inscribed, above-mentioned. *a.*
مرک *marak*, m. epidemy, pestilence. *s.*
مرکانا *murkānā*, n. to twist, to writhe. *a.*

مركب *markab*, m. a horse, ship, camel, or any thing in or on which a person is carried. a.

مركب *murakkab*, compounded, composed, combined, mixed. a.

مركبات *murakkabāt*, pl. compound medicines; name given to a species of stanza in poetry. a.

مركت *markat*, m. an emerald. s.

مركٹ *markat*, m. a monkey, an ape. *markaṣī*, f. a small or female monkey. s.

مركٹينڈ *markaṭendu*, m. a sort of ebony. s. [horse. h.]

مركچا *markachā*, m. the ridge of a

مركر *markar*, having been dead; (met.) with difficulty. h.

مركز *markaz*, m. a centre, the centre of a circle; a halting-place; an upper part of a letter, as *kāf kā markaz*, the upper or bent part of the letter *kāf*. a. [wish, desire. a.]

مركوز *markūz*, fixed; hid, concealed; (sub.)

مركونڈي *markūndī*, prostrate, lying down. *markūndī mārnā*, to confine one's self to bed; to lie down and cover one's self up as when going to sleep. a.

مركها *markahā*, } addicted to beating, striking, or butting (a man or animal). h.

مركهاها *markhāhā*, }

مركھنا *markhanā*, } butting (a man or animal). h.

مركھپنا *markhapnā*, n. to die. h.

مركھنا *markhanā*, addicted to beating, &c. (v. *markahā*). h.

مركي *markī*, f. an ornament worn in the ear; the *tragus* of the ear. h.

مرك *mark* or *mirg*, m. a deer. *mirg-trishā*, m. (v. *sarāb*) a mirage, &c. *mirg-chirā*, m. name of a small bird. *mirg-ḥhālā*, the skin of a deer worn and used as beds by devotees. *mirg-sālā*, a deer park. *mirg-mad*, m. musk. *mirg-nābhi*, m. musk, a bag of musk. *mirg-nainī*, -*nayani*, -*netri*, or -*lochani*, deer-eyed (an epithet of a mistress). s.

مرك *marg*, f. death; *margi mufājāt*, sudden death. p. [mis *coluquintida*]. s.

مركادني *markādānī*, *markādānī*, colocynth (*Cucurbit*)

مرك بھوجني *mark bhōjanī*, f. bitter apple or colocynth. s. [rage. s.]

مرك ترش *mark trish*, f. (v. *sarāb*) mixture

مرك راج *mark rāj*, m. the king of beasts, a lion. s.

مرك سرا *mark sirā* or *mark shirā*, f. the fifth mansion of the moon; λ *Orionis*. s.

مركل *markal*, fried (fish). h.

مركھٹ *markhat*, m. the place where *Hindūs* burn their dead; a crematory. s.

مركي *markī*, f. a doe, a female deer. s.

مركي *mirgī*, f. the epilepsy. h.

مركيوالا *marki-wālā*, m. a poulterer (for *murghī-wālā*, q. v.). p. h.

مركيا *markiyā*, f. hunting (of the deer). s.

مركيندر *markindra*, m. the lion. s.

مركيها *markihā*, m. one afflicted with the epilepsy. h.

مركلا *marklā*, toothless; m. a peacock. h.

مركلي *marklī*, f. a fife, flute, pipe. *marklī-dhar*, a name of *Krishna*. s.

مركم *markam* or *markma*, m. situation, circumstances, occurrences; news or account of what has happened to a person, &c.; a secret; secret meaning or purpose; secrecy, confidence; knowledge; margin. s.

مركم *markam*, a kind of gravelly soil. h.

مركمت *markamat*, f. mending, repairing. a.

مركمر *markmar*, m. (Gr. *μάρμαρον* from *μαρμαίρω*, to shine) marble. g.

مركمر *markmar*, m. sound made by treading upon dry leaves, &c. s.

مركمورا *markmūrā*, m. a kind of food, rice pressed flat and eaten raw (so named in imitation of the sound which it gives in chewing). h.

مركمرانا *markmarānā*, n. to creak as a new shoe (an imitative sound). s.

مركمري *markmarī*, f. a sort of pine (*Pinus devadaru*). s.

مركمستھان *markmsthān*, any part of the body where a wound would be fatal; one's weak side, raw, or sore part. s.

مركميہ *markmīyā*, } a learned or intelligent man. s.

مركميہ *markmīyā*, } a learned or intelligent man. s.

مركم *markam*, m. death, dying moments. s.

مركنا *marknā*, n. to die, to expire, to cease; (met.) to desire vehemently, to set one's heart upon any thing; in. dying. s.

مركند *markand*, a country on the north-west of *Hindūstān*, now called *Lamgan*. s.

مركند اکرنا *markandā kar-nā*, a. to tie, to captivate. *markandā-kar-dālnā*, to entrance, to enchant, to captivate. h.

مركوعا *markūcā* or *markūcā*, name of a strong-scented plant (*Artemisia vulgaris*; *Ocimum pilosum*, *Rozb.*). s.

مركواريد *markwārid*, m. a pearl; (met.) a son. p.

مركوانا *markwānā*, a. to cause to be beaten or killed. *markwā-dālnā*, to dismiss a charge or complaint. s. [passionate. h.]

مركواهي *markwāhī*, affectionate, com-

मुरोत *murūvat*, f. manliness, virility, fortitude; affection, humanity, generosity. *murūvat tornā*, to cease behaving affectionately. *a.*

मुरोति *murūvatī*, humane, generous. *a.*

मुरोज *murawvaj*, selling (merchandise), current, saleable, usual. *a.*

मुरोहत *mirwahat*, a fan, a ventilator. *a.*

मुरोर *murūr*, m. passing, elapsing, a passage, pass, transition, avenue. *a.*

मुरोर मरोर *maror*, } f. twist, flexion, turn,

मुरोड़ मरोड़ *maror*, } writhe, convolution. *maror-bāz*, an affected person. *h.*

मुरोड़ा मरोड़ा *marorā*, m. a twisting of the bowels, pain in the bowels, flux, gripes. *h.*

मुरोड़फली मरोड़फली *maror-phalī*, f. name of a plant (*Helicteres Isora*), the fruit of which is used in medicine. *h.*

मुरोड़ना मरोड़ना *marorṇā*, a. to twist, to writhe, to contort, to distort, to gripe, to yearn. *h.*

मुरोड़ी मरोड़ी *marorī*, f. twisting, contortion, writhing; a screw. *h.*

मुरोली मरोली *maroli*, } m. (v. *makar*) a kind

मुरोली मरोली *maroli*, } of marine monster. *h.*

मुरोना *mironā*, n. to perambulate, to keep watch (as the patrol). *d.*

मुरोह मरोह *maroh*, f. affection, kindness, humanity, compassion, mercy, pity. *h.*

मुरवा *marwa*, m. a mountain near Mecca. *a.*

मुरोही मरोही *marohī* (also *marvāhī*), affectionate, merciful, compassionate. *h.*

मुरवी *marvī*, related, alleged, told. *a.*

मुरवैया मरोवैया *marvaiyā*, one dying, one at the point of death. *s.*

मुरा *marra* or *marrat*, one time or turn, once. *marratāṅ*, once upon a time. *a.*

मुरहा मरोहा *murhā*, m. an orphan; a peacock. *s.*

मुरहा मरोहा *murhā*, m. convolution; adj. twisted. *h.*

मुरहटा मरोहटा *marhattā* or *marhatta*, m. a Marhatta. *s.*

मुरहम मरोहम *marham*, m. a plaster, ointment, salve. *marham-nih*, he who lays on a salve or plaster. *marham-paṭṭī*, a plaster, ointment or salve spread upon a piece of cloth or leather. *a.*

मुरहोब मरोहोब *marhūb*, terrible, dreadful. *a.*

मुरहोन मरोहोन *marhūn*, pawned, pledged. *marhūni minnat*, bound in gratitude. *a.*

मुरही मरोही *murhī*, f. a twist, contortion, writhe, convolution. *h.*

मुरी मरोरी *marī* or *marrī*, f. the plague, pestilence, the cholera morbus. *s.*

मुरी मरोरी *marī*, visible, perceptible. *a.*

मुरई मरोई *muraī*, f. (v. *mūlī*) a radish. *h.*

मुरीय *maryād*, limit, &c. (v. *marjād*, &c.). *s.*
मुरीय मरोय *maraiṭhā*, twisted, wound up, bound round. *h.*

मुरीच मरोच *marīch*, the name of a demon employed by Rāvana to entice away *Sitā*; f. pepper (*Piper nigrum*). *s.*

मुरीच मरोच *mārīchi*, } f. a ray, a sunbeam;

मुरीची मरोची *marīchī*, } m. name of a saint, son of Brahṃā; one of the seven *rikhīs*, represented by the seven stars in *Ursa Major* (*η Urs. Maj.*); a niggard, a miser. *s.*

मुरीचिका मरोचिका *marīchikā*, f. the vapour called mirage. *s.* [*ṣalak. a.*]

मुरीक मरोक *mirrīkh*, m. Mars, called also *jallādī*

मुरीद मरोद *murīd*, desirous, willing; m. a disciple, a scholar, a follower. *a.* [*stubborn. a.*]

मुरीद मरोद *marīd*, rebellious, obstinate, perverse, *murīdī*, f. scholarship, the state or period of being a disciple. *a.*

मुरीय मरोय *marīz*, sick, diseased. *a.*

मुरीयल मरोयल *marīyal*, lean, emaciated, much reduced by sickness. *s.*

मुरीला मरोला *murelā*, m. a pea-chick. *s.*

मुरीकुण्ड मरोकुण्ड *murkūṇḍī*, inverted, topsy-turvy. *d.*

मुरीना मरोना *murṇā*, n. to be twisted, to be bent, turned. *h.*

मुरीड़ मरोड़ *maror*, f. twist, turn, contortion. *maror-bāz*, an affected person. *h.*

मुरीड़ा मरोड़ा *marorā*, m. a twisting of the bowels, gripes. *h.* [*to contort. h.*]

मुरीड़ना मरोड़ना *marorṇā*, a. to twist, to writhe,

मुरीड़ी मरोड़ी *marorī*, twisting, convolution; a screw or spiral. *marorī mekh*, a screw nail. *h.*

मुरी मरो *murh*, m. a head man, a chief. *s.*

मुरी मरो *marhā*, lined, headed, covered or topped (as a drum with parchment). *h.*

मुरी मरो *marhan*, f. lining, heading (of a drum, &c.). *h.*

मुरी मरो *marhnā*, a. to cover (as a book with leather, or a drum with parchment), to gild, to case. *h.*

मुरी मरो *marhī*, } f. a cottage, a temple. *h.*

मुरी मरो *marhaiyā*, } ple. *h.*

मुरी मरो *murhiyānā*, n. to be twisted, to be writhed. *h.*

मुरी मरो *marī*, f. a border, bank or division between garden beds or plats in a field; a bed or plat; section of a rice field; a parterre. *d.*

मुरी मरो *marīyānā*, a. to paste. *s.*

मुरी मरो *mazā*, m. (for *maza*, q.v.) taste, flavour. *p.*
मुरी मरो *muzābanat*, sale of corn in the field as it stands, without weighing or measuring. *a.*

مزا *mizāj*, m. temperament, constitution, complexion, habit of body; temper, disposition. *mizāj-dān*, knowing the temperament. *mizāj-sharīf*, a very respectful term of inquiry respecting a person's health, q. d., "How is your noble or precious temperament?" *mizāj-go*, a flatterer. *mizāj-go, ī*, f. flattery. *mizāj-gīr*, agreeable, suited to the temper or taste. a.

مزاجی *mizāji*, habitual, constitutional; nice, dainty, squeamish. a. p.

مزاح *muzāh* (also *muzāhat*), m. a jest, a joke. *mizāh*, jesting (with another person). a.

مزاحم *muzāhim*, forbidding, hindering; m. an obstacle, a preventive, a preventer; adj. inconvenient. a. [drance, impediment. a.

مزاحمت *muzāhamat*, f. prevention, hindrance.

مزاحک *muzākh*, m. jest, a joke, pleasantry. a.

مزار *mazār*, m. and f. a place of visitation, hence a sepulchre, tomb, grave, shrine. a.

مزارع *mazāri'* (pl. of مزرع), sown fields, &c. *muzārī'*, a husbandman. a.

مزارعت *mazāra'at*, cultivated lands. a.

مزامیر *mazāmīr* (pl. of مزور), psalms, &c. a.

مزاوالت *muzāwalat*, f. remedying, curing; seizing or watching for (prey); entering into or managing affairs. a.

مزابله *mazbala*, m. a privy, a necessary, a dunghill, any place where filth is thrown. a.

مزابور *mazbūr*, written, above-mentioned, before-mentioned. a. [value. a.

مزجات *muzjāt*, a trifle, a matter of little value.

مزرخرف *muzakhraf*, ornamented, varnished, deceitful. *muzakhraf*, a deceiver, a cheat, a liar. a.

مزرخرفات *muzakhrafāt*, pl. idle tales; lying vanities. a. [wages, recompense. p.

مزد *muzd*, m. a reward, premium, salary,

مزدور *mazdūr*, m. a day labourer, a labourer in general. *mazdūr-paḥī*, a tax (formerly levied) on day labourers. p.

مزدوری *mazdūrī*, f. pay, hire, fare, wages; the price of labour. p.

مزر *mazrā* (cor. of مزرع, q. v.). h.

مزرع *mazra'*, } a field sown or prepared for
مزرعه *mazra'a*, } sowing, a corn-field. a.

مزروع *mazrū'*, sown, cultivated. a.

مزعفر *muzā'far*, m. a kind of dish, a saffroned *pulāw*. a.

مزکی *muzakhā*, purified, cleaned, justified. *muzakkī*, a purifier, a purgator. a.

مزگان *mizgān* (v. *mizhgān*), the eyelash. p.

مزمور *mizmūr*, a pipe, a flute. a.

مزمزه *mazmaza*, shaking to and fro. a.

مزمون *muzmīn*, chronic, permanent, of long continuance, obstinate (as a disease). a.

مزمور *mazmūr* (pl. مزامیر *mazāmīr*), m. a psalm, a hymn. a.

مزداد *mizwād*, a traveller's provision bag. a.

مزور *muzawwīr*, m. a knave, a cheat, a liar. *muzawwar*, a lie, a falsehood. a.

مزور *mazūr*, m. (for *mazdūr*) a labourer. p.

مزه *maza*, m. taste, flavour, any thing agreeable to the palate or mind, &c., a tit-bit or *bon mot*. *maza-dār*, also *maze-dār*, savoury, possessed of flavour. *maza-dārī*, f. savouriness. p.

مزیّت *mazīyat*, excellence; excess. a.

مزیّد *mazīd*, m. increase, augmentation, advantage. *mazīd-k.*, to take away the dinner, tablecloth, &c. a. [&c. p. h.

مزیدار *maze-dār* (v. *maza-dār*), savoury,

مزیّر *mazīr*, intrepid, bold, stout-hearted. a.

مزیّن *muzaiyan*, adorned. a.

مژده *muzhda*, m. joyful tidings. p.

مژگان *mizhgān* or *muzhgān*, f. the eyelashes p.

مژه *mizha*, f. the eyelash. p.

مس *mis*, m. copper. *mis i zar-andūd*, (lit. gilded copper) insincerity. p. [rivers. h.

مس *mus*, land along the high banks of

مس *mass*, m. touch. *mass-h.*, to feel. a.

مس *mis*, m. pretence, fraud, trick (v. *mish*). *masi*, m. f. ink. s.

مسا *masā*, f. evening. *masā-l-khair*, good evening. *ṣubḥ wa masā*, morning and evening. a.

مسا *masā* or *مستا* *massā*, m. a wart, a fleshy excrescence. s.

مساجد *masājid* (pl. of مسجد), mosques. a.

مساح *massāh*, a measurer, a geometrician. a.

مساحت *masāhat*, f. measurement, geometry, land surveying. a.

مساحقه *masāhika*, m. *mulier quæ aliæ mulieri se pro viro gerit, quæ confrica libidinem alterius explet*. a.

مساحی *masāhī*, land surveying. a.

مسار *masār*, m. an emerald. h.

مساس *masās*, m. mutual contact; *cortus*. a.

مساعد *musā'id*, assisting, aiding. a.

مساعدة *musā'ada*, m. favour, assistance; mutual aid. a.

مسافت *masāfat*, f. distance, space, interval. a.

مسافحت *musāfaḥat*, f. adultery, whoring, debauchery. a.

مسافر *musāfir*, a traveller, passenger, stranger. *musāfir-parwar* or *-navāz*, one who cherishes travellers, adj. hospitable. *musāfar*, travel. ed. a.

مسافرانه *musāfirāna*, like a traveller. *a. p.*
 مسافرت *musāfarat*, *f.* travelling (in a body);
 journeying; being a stranger. *a.*
 مسافرخانه *musāfir-ḥāna*, *m.* a house for the
 reception of travellers, a caravanserai. *a. p.*
 مسافري *musāfirī*, state of travelling. *a.*
 مساکت *masākat*, *f.* avarice, stinginess. *a.*
 مساکن *masākin* (pl. of مسکن), habitations,
 mansions. *a.*
 مساکين *masākin* (pl. of مسکين), the poor. *a.*
 مسالك *masālik* (pl. of مسلك), ways, paths. *a.*
 مسام *musām* or *masāmm*, *m.* a pore (of the
 skin), ducts or canals of the body. *a.*
 مسامات *masāmāt*, pl. pores of the skin. *a.*
 مسامحة *musāmaḥat* (also *musāmaḥa*), *m.* treat-
 ing any one gently, pardoning; negligence. *a.*
 مسان *masān*, *m.* a place where dead
 bodies are burnt; an evil spirit, a demon. *s.*
 مسان *musāna*, *a.* to cause to steal. *s.*
 مساند *musānd*, an effort, attempt; assault,
 attack. *d.*
 مساحت *masāḥat*, measuring, measurement. *a.*
 مساوات *musāwāt*, *f.* equation, evenness,
 equality. *a.*
 مساودت *musāwadat*, *f.* contending for su-
 periority, dominion. *a.*
 مساوي *musāwī*, equal, parallel, equivalent;
 neutral, impartial; suitable, convenient. *a.*
 مساهله *musāhala*, negligence, carelessness. *a.*
 مسائل *masā'il* (pl. of مسألة), questions; the
 precepts of *Muḥammad*; demands, propositions. *a.*
 مسبب *musabbib*, *m.* the first cause. *musab-*
bibu-l-asbāb, the causer of causes, *i. e.* God. *musab-*
bibi ḥakīkī, the true cause, God the Almighty. *a.*
 مسبتات *musabbitāt*, *f.* hypnotics; opiate
 medicines. *a.*
 مسبرد *masbird*, *m.* a wart, a fleshy
 excrescence or swelling. *s.*
 سبع *musabba* heptagonal, composed of or
 relating to the number seven. *a.*
 مست *mast*, drunk, intoxicated; lustful, wan-
 ton, proud. *p.*
 مستاجر *mustājir*, *m.* a tenant, one who rents
 a house, a contractor, a renter, a farmer. *a.*
 مستاجري *mustājirī*, *f.* renting, farming, hold-
 ing or settlement in a farm. *a.*
 مستاصل *mutāṣal*, extirpated, ruined. *a.*
 مستامن *mustāmin*, one who seeks protec-
 tion. *a.* [toxicated. *p.*
 مستانه *mastāna*, intoxicated; like a man in-

مستانی *mastānī*, *f.* intoxicated; lustful, leche-
 rous, salacious (woman). *p.*
 مستبد *mustabidd*, solitary, acting alone. *a.*
 مستتر *mustatir*, veiled, concealed, hidden. *a.*
 مستثنی *mustaṣnā*, excellent, extraordinary,
 praised, laudable, selected, excepted from any com-
 mon rule. *a.*
 مستجاب *mustajāb*, acceptable, agreeable.
mustajābu-d-da'wāt, one whose prayers are accepted. *a.*
 مستجمع *mustajmi'* met together. *a.*
 مستحب *mustaḥibb*, loving, affectionate. *a.*
 مستحسن *mustaḥsan*, virtuous, approved, laud-
 able, beautiful. *a.*
 مستحضر *mustaḥḥir*, one who is present, or one
 who wishes to be present. *a.*
 مستحق *mustaḥikk* or *mustaḥakk*, worthy, de-
 serving, having a right to. *a.*
 مستحکم *mustaḥkim* or *mustaḥkam*, firm, fast,
 established, strong. *a.*
 مستحيل *mustaḥil*, changed, transmuted. *a.*
 مستخرج *mustakhraj*, drawn out, extracted. *a.*
 مستخلص *mustakhliṣ*, free, liberated. *a.*
 مستدام *mustadām*, perpetual, immemorial,
 assiduous, constant in any thing. *a.*
 مستدعي *mustad'ī*, petitioner, suitor, claim-
 ant. *a.*
 مستدير *mustadīr*, round, spherical. *ḥattī*
mustadīr, the circumference (of a circle). *a.*
 مسترد *mustaradd*, returned, restored. *a.*
 مستري *mistarī*, a master artificer, as a mason,
 &c., probably from the English "master."
 مستزاد *mustazād*, increased; *m.* the name of
 a kind of verse in which every line has a shorter one
 annexed to it. *a.*
 مستسقي *mustaskī*, affected with dropsy, one
 who is craving drink. *a.*
 مستطاب *mustaṭāb*, good, agreeable, excel-
 lent, pure. *a.*
 مستطیل *mustaṭīl*, *m.* a parallelogram. *a.*
 مستظهر *mustaḥḥir*, one who cries for help.
mustaḥḥar, aided, assisted. *a.*
 مستعار *musta'ār*, any thing borrowed. *a.*
 مستعجل *musta'jil*, one who hastens. *a.*
 مستعد *musta'idd*, prepared, ready, capable,
 able, fit, proper, worthy. *musta'iddi'ilm*, learned. *a.*
 مستعرب *musta'rib*, one who becomes or af-
 fects to be an Arab. *a.*
 مستعصي *musta'sī*, rebellious, stubborn, sinful. *a.*
 مستعفي *musta'fī*, one who seeks to be ex-
 cused or relieved (from duty); one who resigns (an
 office). *a.*

مستعمل *musta'mal*, used, applied, accu-
tomed; second-hand. *a.*
مستغاث *mustaghāṣ*, one who is applied to
for aid or redress. *a.*
مستغاث عليه *mutaghāṣ'alaihi*, a defendant. *a.*
مستغرق *mustaghrīk* or *mustaghrak*, drowned,
immersed (literally or metaphorically). *a.*
مستغفر *mustaghfir*, one who asks pardon,
penitent. *a.*
مستغني *mustaghni*, rich, independent, satis-
fied, contented, purse-proud. *a.*
مستغنيانه *mustaghniyāna*, proudly, superci-
lously, independently. *a.* [tiff. *a.*
مستغيث *mustaghīs*, m. a complainant, plain-
tiff. *a.*
مستفاد *mustafād*, received, acquired, bene-
fited. *a.* [gating. *a.*
مستفسر *mustafsir*, interrogating, investi-
gating. *a.*
مستفيد *mustafīd*, gaining, profiting, acquir-
ing, edified, benefited. *a.*
مستفيض *mustafīz*, diffused, divulged; fa-
voured, obliged. *a.*
مستقبح *mustakbah*, hateful, detestable. *a.*
مستقبل *mustakbil*, m. future, the future tense
(in gram.). *mustakbal*, a front view (of a figure). *a.*
مستقبلات *mustakbiliyāt*, pl. future events,
things to come. *a.*
مستقر *mustakirr*, remaining firm, constant,
firm, stable. *mustakarr*, fixed, firmly settled, a fixed
abode. *a.*
مستقل *mustakill*, stable, firm, durable; ab-
solute, independent, despotic. *a.*
مستقيم *mustakim*, right, straight, standing
erect, faithful, loyal, resolute. *a.*
مستك *mustak*, m. a kind of fragrant
grass (*Cyperus rotundus*); a sort of poison. *s.*
مستك *mustak*, m. and f. the head, the
skull; the forehead (particularly of an elephant); the
top of any thing. *s.*
مستكي *mustaki*, of or relating to the
head. *s.* [ciliated. *a.*
مستمال *mustamāl*, soothed, persuaded, con-
vinced. *a.*
مستمد *mustamad*, asking assistance. *a.*
مستمر *mustamirr*, firm, constant, durable, per-
severing. *a.* [perform any thing. *a.*
مستمسك *mustamsak*, bound or pledged (to
do). *a.*
مستمع *mustami'*, a listener, a hearer. *a.*
مستمند *mustamand*, poor, wretched, afflicted;
a complainant; an accuser. *p.*
مستمندانه *mustamandāna*, wretchedly, like a
poor unhappy individual. *p.*

مستند *mustanad*, supported (by any thing).
mustanid, one who leans on, and supports himself (by
any thing). *a.* [gigantic. *d.*
مستندة *mustanda*, strong-bodied; powerful,
powerful. *a.*
مستوجب *mustawjib*, worthy, fitting, de-
serving, meriting; m. an author, cause. *a.*
مستور *mastūr*, covered, concealed, veiled. *a.*
مستورات *mastūrāt*, women (of the *haram*). *a.*
مستورة *mastūra*, f. a chaste woman. *a.*
مستوري *mastūrī*, f. privacy, retirement. *a.*
مستوفي *mustaufī*, paying or receiving in full
(a debt); m. a head clerk, an auditor. *mustaufi-garī*.
f. clerkship, audit. *a.*
مستول *mastūl*, m. mast of a ship. *e.*
مستولي *mastaulī*, overcoming, subduing, tak-
ing possession of, surmounting. *a.*
مستوي *mustawī*, equal, straight, direct. *a.*
مستهلك *mustahlik*, ruinous, destructive. *a.*
مستي *mastī*, f. drunkenness, intoxication;
lust, wantonness. *p.*
مستيسا *mastīsā*, half-caste; the offspring of a
European father and Indian mother (the word is Por-
tuguese).
مستين *mustaimin*, prosperous, secure. *a.*
مسجد *masjid* or *masjad*, f. a mosque, a
temple. *a.*
مسجدي *masjidī*, relating to a mosque. *a.*
مسجع *musajja'*, rhythmical (speech); harmo-
nious or measured (periods). *a.*
مسجل *musajjal*, proved, authenticated and
sealed by a judge. *a.*
مسجود *masjūd*, adored, worshipped. *a.*
مسح *masḥ*, m. wiping, washing, cleaning;
anointing; perambulating, travelling. *a.*
مسحور *masḥūr*, fascinated, enchanted. *a.*
مسحوق *masḥūk*, worn, brayed, bruised. *a.*
مسح *maskh*, m. changing, metamorphosing
from a superior to an inferior shape. *maskh honā*, n.
to be changed, to be metamorphosed into an inferior
shape, as from man to beast. *a.*
مسخر *masakhkhar*, taken, subdued. *a.*
مسخرين *maskharāpan*, m. } jesting, buffoone-
مسخري *maskharagī*, f. } ry, drollery. *a. h.*
مسخري *maskharī*, f. }
مسخرة *maskhara*, m. a droll, a jester, a buf-
foon, a fool, a laughing-stock. *a.*
مسدس *musaddas*, composed of six; m. a kind
of verse consisting of six lines; a hexagon. *a.*
مسدود *masdūd*, shut, obstructed, closed. *a.*
مسدهان *masi-dhān*, m. } m. an ink-
مسدهاني *masi-dhānī*, f. } stand. *s.*

مسرت *misrit*, mixed, mingled. *s.*
 مسرت *masarrat*, *f.* gladness, cheerfulness,
 joy. *a.* [as reverence, excellence, &c. *s.*
 مسرجي *misraji*, a title given to Brāhmans,
 مسرف *musrif*, prodigal, extravagant. *a.*
 مسرنګي *masrangī*, *f.* a kind of pulse
 "fried. *s.*
 مسرور *masrūr*, glad, cheerful, exulting, gay,
 delighted, pleased. *masrūrī*, gladness, &c. *a.*
 مسروق *masrūk*, stolen, robbed, surreptitious
 (*fem.* *masrūka*). *a.* [plain. *a.*
 مسطح *musattah*, level, even; (sub.) an open
 مسطر *mistar*, *f.* a board ruled with threads
 for marking paper preparatory to writing; a ruler;
 a line. *a.*
 مسطور *masṭūr*, written, expressed, before-
 mentioned, delineated, above-specified. *a.*
 مسطورات *masṭūrāt*, things aforesaid, &c. *a.*
 مسعد *mus'ad*, } happy, fortunate, propitious,
 مسعود *mas'ūd*, } august. *a.*
 مسقط *mashat*, place of falling. *mashaṭu-r-rās*,
 one's birthplace, native country. *a.*
 مسقف *musakhḥaf*, roofed, ceiled in. *a.*
 مسك *masak*, *m.* a gnat. *s.*
 مسك *musakhā*, *m.* muzzle used to prevent
 oxen from eating grain. *a.*
 مسكان *muskān*, *f.* a smile or grin, a
 kind of laugh without opening the mouth. *h.*
 مسكانا *muskānā*, *n.* to smile, to grin.
maskānā, *a.* to tear, rend, split, burst. *h.*
 مسكتي *mushkūṭī*, grinning, smiling. *d.*
 مسكر *mushkīr*, inebriating, intoxicating. *a.*
 مسكرات *mushkurāt*, grinning, smiling. *d.*
 مسكرانا *mushkurānā*, *n.* to smile, to
 grin, to smirk. *h.*
 مسكراھت *mushkurāhat*, } *f.* smiling,
 مسكراھي *mushkurāḥī*, } grinning,
 smirking, laughing. *h.*
 مس كرنا *mass-karnā*, *a.* to touch. *a. h.*
 مسكن *maskan*, *m.* a dwelling, habitation.
musakkin, anodyne. *a.* [rent, burst. *h.*
 مسكنا *masaknā*, *n.* to be torn, split,
 مسكنات *musakhināt*, *f.* anodynes or seda-
 tives, medicines alleviating pain. *a.*
 مسكنت *mashanat*, *f.* humility, poverty,
 misery. *a.*
 مسكون *maskūn*, inhabited, habitable. *a.*
 مسكه *maska*, *m.* butter (especially fresh). *p.*
 مسكين *miskīn*, poor, miserable, humble,
 wretched, indigent; name of a Hindūstānī poet (of
 Delhi). *a.*

مسکيني *miskīnī*, *f.* poverty, indigence. *a.*
 مسگر *misgar*, a coppersmith, a brazier. *p.*
 مسل *musal*, *m.* a wooden pestle, a club.
musal dhār barasnā, to rain very heavily, or as we say
 in the vulgate, "to rain cats and dogs." *s.*
 مسالت *mas,alat*, a question, proposition, an
 action, a thing. *a.* [mour. *a.*
 مسلح *musallah*, armed for war, clad in ar-
 مسلح *maslakḥ*, a slaughter-house, shambles. *a.*
 مسلسل *musalsal*, concatenated, successive,
 linked, chained. *a.*
 مسلط *musallat*, conquered, subdued; con-
 quest. *musallīḡ*, *m.* a governor, ruler. *a.*
 مسلك *maslak*, *m.* a way, path, track, an in-
 stitution, regulation, rule of conduct. *a.*
 مسلم *muslim*, a Musalmān, a believer in and
 follower of the Muḥammadan faith; name of a famous
 martyr, the nephew of 'Alī the son-in-law and fourth
 successor of Muḥammad. "The deaths of Muslim and
 his sons Muḥammad and Ibrāhīm form the subject of a
 very beautiful elegy by Miskīn of Delhi, one of the
 best specimens of poetry in the Hindūstānī lan-
 guage."—(Binning). *musallam*, keeping safe, preserv-
 ing in liberty; complete, sound, safe, entire, whole;
 free, exempted from. *a.*
 مسلمان *musalmān* (*v.* *muslim*), *m.* a true be-
 liever, a Muḥammadan. "Dr. Gilchrist expresses his
 doubts regarding the legitimacy of this word, and in-
 clines to deem it an Indian fabrication. This is not
 the case. The word is not properly Arabic, nor is it
 known to the Arabs; but it is generally used by Per-
 sians and Turks, and may be met with in some of the
 best Persian authors, Sa'dī, Kashifī, &c."—(Binning). *a.*
 مسلمانې *musalmānī*, *f.* the Muḥammadan re-
 ligion; (vulg.) circumcision; (in India) a female
 Musalmān; adj. of or relating to the religion of Mu-
 ḥammad. *a.*
 مسلنا *masalnā*, *a.* to bruise, to crush. *s.*
 مسلوب *maslūb*, seized, snatched away;
 spoiled, stripped. *a.*
 مسلوك *maslūk*, beaten; trodden; inserted. *a.*
 مسلول *maslūl*, consumptive. *a.*
 مسله *masla* (properly *mas,ala*), *m.* question,
 proposition, a precept of Muḥammad; a point of law. *a.*
 مسما *musammā*, called, denominated. *a.*
 مسمات *musammāt*, *f.* (*v.* *musammā*).
 مسمار *mismār*, *m.* destruction, ruin; mischief
 to crops committed by cattle; a nail, peg, pin. *mī-*
mār karnā, *a.* to raze, to destroy. *mismār ho-jānā*, to
 fall into ruin. *a.*
 مسماري *mismārī*, ruination, destruction. *a. h.*
 مسمسانا *masmasānā*, *n.* to suppress
 one's sentiments from fear, to be mealy mouthed; (in
 Dakh.) *musmasānā*, to breathe hard. *h.*
 مسمون *musamman*, made fat, fattened. *a.*
 مسموع *masmū'*, heard, audible. *a.*

مسموم *masmūm*, poisoned; injured or infected by poison (meat). *a.*

مسمی *musammā*, named, denominated, entitled; above-mentioned. *a.*

مسن *musinn*, old, aged, advanced in years. *a.*

مسنن *masan*, *m.* a medicinal fruit (*Serratula anthelmintica*). *s.*

مسنن *misan*, a soil mixed of clay and sand. *h.*

مسنا *misnā*, *n.* to be ground or pulverized. *h.*

مسند *masnad*, *f.* a throne, a large cushion, a prop, a chair. *masnad-nishin*, a reigning prince. *a.*

مسند آرا *manad-ārā*, adorning the throne, *i. e.* a king. *a. p.* [*nad. a. h.*]

مسندی *masnadi*, of or relating to the *mas-*

nasnūn, legal, adopted into use; meritorious; circumcised. *a.* [&c. *a.*]

مسنوی *masnavī* (for *مثنوی*, *q. v.*), a poem,

مسواک *miswāk*, *f.* a stick used by the natives, a tooth-brush. *a.*

مسودة *musawwada* or *maswada*, *m.* a sketch or rough draft of a letter, &c. *a.*

مسور *masūr*, *f.* a kind of pulse (*Ervum hirsutum* or *Cicer lens*). *s.*

مسوری *masūrī*, } *f.* a kind of small-
مسوری *masūriyā*, } pox. *s.*

مسوزا *masūzā*, *m.* the gums (of the teeth). *h.*

مسوسا *masosā*, twisted; grieved, afflicted; *m.* affliction, remorse, regret. *h.*

مسوسنا *masosnā*, *a.* to twist; to squeeze, wring; *n.* to be grieved or vexed. *h.*

مسهری *masahrī* or *masihrī*, *f.* curtains (of a bed) made of very fine gauze, generally green, and commonly called "mosquito curtains," their sole use being to keep out the mosquitoes during the night. *s.*

مسهل *mushil*, aperient, purgative, laxative. *a.*

مسی *misī*, made of copper. *p.*

مسی *misī* or *مستی* *missī*, *f.* a powder with which they tinge the teeth of a black colour (made of vitriol, &c.); *adj. f.* made of vetches. *misī-dān*, a box of gold, &c. for holding *misī*. *misī*, *f.* fennel, &c. (*v. mishī*) *h.*

مسی *masī*, *f.* ink. *s.*

مسیادھار *masyādhar*, an inkstand. *s.*

مسیح *masīh*, } the Messiah, Christ our
مسیحا *masīhā*, } Lord. *a.*

مسیحی *masīhā, i.* } Christ-like, of or relating
مسیحی *masīhī*, } to the Messiah, Christian;
f. office or works of the Messiah. *a.*

مسیدان *misī-dān*, a box of gold or silver, &c. for holding *misī*. *h. p.* [a journey. *a.*]

مسیر *masīr*, going, walking, proceeding on

مسن *maseñ*, *f. pl.* hair or down on the upper lip which appears in early youth. *h.*

مسن *masīn* or *misīn*, *m.* a vetch, pulse *h.* [*num utilatissimum*]. *h.*

مسن *masīnā* or *misīnā*, *f.* linseed (*Li-*

مش *mish*, *m.* fraud, trick, deception, pretence, sham; stratagem; envy. *s.*

مش *mash*, *m.* a mosquito. *s.*

مشابه *mushābih*, resemblance, picture, similitude; probability; like. *mushābih bihi*, compared with it. *a.*

مشابہت *mushābahat*, *f.* similitude, likeness,

مشابہ *mushābaha*, *m.* } conformity, resem-
blance; probability. *a.* [*reviling. a.*]

مشامت *mushātamāt*, *f.* reproaching, abusing,

مشار *mushār*, signified, indicated. *mushārūn ilāhi*, above-mentioned, aforesaid. *a.*

مشارک *mushārik*, *m.* a comrade, an associate, a partner, partaker. *a.*

مشارکت *mushārahāt*, *f.* community, society, association, partnership. *a.*

مشاطگی *mashāṭagī*, *f.* the business of a *mashāṭa*, or tirewoman, &c. *a.*

مشاطہ *mashāṭa*, *f.* a waiting maid, a woman who combs hair, a bride dresser; a woman who makes or concert marriages, a go-between. *a.*

مشاعرة *mushā'ara*, *m.* contending, or excelling in poetry; lying or sleeping together under one coverlid; a meeting of poets. *a.* [*versation. a.*]

مشافہہ *mushāfaha*, oral communication, con-

مشاق *mashshāq*, *m.* a practiser, a proficient; *adj.* well-versed or -practised. *a.*

مشاقی *mashshāqī*, through practice. *a. h.*

مشام *mashām*, *m.* the smell, the sensorium of smell, sense of smelling. *a.*

مشاورت *mushāvarāt*, *f.* counsel, deliberation, consultation. *a.*

مشاہدہ *mushāhada*, *m.* sight, vision; ocular demonstration. *mushāhada-k.*, *a.* to look at, to con- template, to view. *a.*

مشاہرہ *mushāhara*, *m.* bargaining, settling or hiring by the month; monthly salary, pay, wages. *a.*

مشاہیر *mashāhīr* (*pl.* of مشہور), those who are renowned or distinguished. *a.*

مشائخ *mashā'ikh* (*pl.* irreg. of شيخ), old men; holy persons, dervises, adorers. *a.*

مشائخانه *mashā, ikhāna*, in the manner of holy men. *a. p.* [piety. *a.*

مشائخی *mashā, ikhī*, *f.* holiness, sanctity,

مشایعت *mushāya'at*, the following of some guide or leader in religious matters. *a.*

مشاعت *mushā, i'at*, *f.* the ceremony of accompanying a visitor, on his departure, to the door of the house; a mark of respect shewn only to one of superior rank. *a.* [forated. *a.*

مشبک *mushabbah*, latticed, grated, perforated.

مشبه *mushabbah*, assimilated, like. *a.*

مشت *musht*, *f.* the fist, a blow with the fist, a handful. *p.*

مشت *mushit*, stolen, robbed, pilfered. *s.*

مشتاق *mushtāq*, full of desire, desirous, wishing, longing (to see a person). *a.*

مشتاقانه *mushtākāna*, with a great desire (of seeing one). *a.*

مشتبه *mushtabih*, obscure, ambiguous. *a.*

مشترک *mushtarik*, *m.* a partner, an associate, an accomplice. *mushtarak*, held in common. *a.*

مشتری *mushtari*, *f.* buying; *m.* a purchaser; the planet Jupiter. *a.* [pugilist. *p.*

مشتزن *musht-zan*, *m.* a boxer, a bruiser, a

مشتزنی *musht-zanī*, *f.* boxing, the pugilistic art. *p.* [fire. *mushta'il*, grey-haired. *a.*

مشتعل *mushta'al*, inflamed, kindled, set on

مشتق *mushtakk*, derived (as one word from another; derivative. *a.*

مشمول *mushtamil*, comprehending, containing, comprising. *a.*

مشتاهر *mushtahin*, a proclaimer. *mushtahar*, proclaimed, celebrated, famous. *a.*

مشتاهی *mushtahī*, longing, desiring, wishing. *a.*

مشتاهیات *mushtahiyāt*, *f.* provocations, aphrodisiaca. *a.*

مشتی *mushtī*, fine silk cloth, or a garment made thereof; a handful, a small number or quantity. *mushtī, e khāk*, a handful of dust. *p.*

مشت *musht*, *m.* theft, robbery. *h.*

مشت *masht*, *f.* silence. *masht mārna*, to remain silent. *h.*

مشت *misht*, sweet, sugary. *s.*

مشتامشتی *mushtā-mushtī*, *f.* or *mushtī*, *m.* thumping and pulling, boxing, fisticuffs. *s.*

مشتان *mishānn*, *m.* sauce, seasoning, gravy; a mixture of sugar and acids eaten with rice, &c. *s.*

مشتمار *mushtmār*, *m.* a pilferer, a robber. *mushtmār kar baithnā*, to sit with the knees held up by clasping the arms round them. *s.*

مشتی *mushtī*, *f.* the fist, the closed hand; stealing, pilfering. *s.*

مشتیبنده *mushtī-bandh*, *m.* one who clenches the fist. *s. p.* [boxing. *s.*

مشتیپات *mushtī-pāt*, *m.* pummelling,

مشتیمشت *mushtī-mushtī*, fist to fist, fisticuffs. *s.*

مشجر *mushajjar*, *m.* a kind of silk cloth. *mushjir*, abounding in trees. *a.*

مشخص *mushakkkhas*, certain, ascertained, stipulated; a fine, an amercement. *a.*

مشدد *mushaddad*, strengthened; (applied to a letter that is doubled or marked with the symbol *tashdīd*). *a.*

مشر *mishr* or *mishar*, *adj.* mixed, blended, mingled; *m.* mixing, mixture; a title of Brāhmins, who were brought to India from *Shākadwip* by *Krishna* in order to cure the leprosy of his son *Shāmba*; also a title of Brāhmins from *Maital*, &c.; a Hindū physician; a respectable person. *s.*

مشراب *mashrab*, *m.* place of drinking; imbibing; sect, religion; nature, temper, humour. *a.*

مشربه *mashraba*, a dining-room, a parlour. *a.*

مشرت *mishrit*, mixed, mingled, added; respected, respectable. *s.*

مشرح *musharrah*, explained, commented upon; meat cut into small pieces. *a.*

مشرّف *musharraf*, exalted, ennobled; ornamented. *mushrif*, an examiner, inspector, observer; near, approaching, impending. *a.*

مشرق *mashrik*, *m.* the east. *mashrikain*, (*du.*) the east and west. *bu'du-l-mashrikain* or *dūri, e mashrikain*, as far as east is from west. *a.*

مشرقی *mashrikī*, eastern, oriental. *a.*

مشرك *mushrik*, *m.* an infidel, an idolater, a polytheist. *musharrak*, common (to many). *a.*

مشرن *mishran*, *m.* mixing, uniting; addition. *s.* [fried. *s.*

مشرنگی *mash-rangī*, *f.* a kind of pulse

مشرور *mashrūr*, *m.* a kind of silk cloth (*v. mashrūr*). *a.*

مشروب *mashrūb*, drunk, imbibed, potable. *a.*

مشروح *mashrūh*, explained, illustrated, commented upon; above-mentioned. *a.*

مشروفاً *mashrūhan*, agreeably to the explanation, circumstantially. *a.*

مشروط *mashrūt*, } agreed upon, stipulated; (sub.) a settled revenue

مشروطی *mashrūtī*, } of ten per cent. allowed to the *zamīndārs*. *a.*

مشرور *mashrūr*, initiated, begun, commenced; legal, just, prescribed by law; *m.* a kind of cloth made of silk and cotton mixed (dressed in which it is lawful for Musalmāns to pray, that not being allowed in cloth entirely of silk). *a.*

مشعا *mush'ā*, mixed, as common property, so that the shares cannot be distinguished. *a.*

مشعبد *musha'bid*, } *m.* a conjurer, a juggler. *a.*
مشعبذ *musha'biz*, }

مشعر *mush'ir*, signifying, denoting, indicating, bearing the marks of. *mash'ar* or *mish'ar*, any one of the five senses. *a.*

مشعرة *mash'ara*, *m.* a place where poets meet to read their verses, &c. *a.*

مشعل *mash'al*, *f.* } *m.* a torch, flambeau, lantern. *mash'ala-dār*, torchbearer. *a.*
مشعله *mash'ala*, *m.* }

مشعلی *mash'alehī*, *m.* a torchbearer. *a. t.*

مشغَل *mushghal*, busied, employed. *a.*

مشغلة *mashghala*, *m.* employment, pastime; a tumult, a crowd. *a.*

مشغول *mashghūl*, employed, occupied, busy, diligent, anxious. *a.*

مشغولة *mashghūla*, *m.* employment, occupation, pastime, business. *a.*

مشغولی *mashghūlī*, *f.* the being employed, the state of being in office. *a.*

مشفق *mushfik*, kind, shewing favour, condoling, merciful. *a.*

مشفقانه *mushfikāna*, favourably, kindly. *a.*

مشق *mashk*, *f.* piercing suddenly with a spear; striking with velocity; beating, lashing, tearing; combing; drawing (a garment, thing, &c.) every way in order to stretch it; eating of the best parts (of forage, &c.); (a man) galled between the thighs; tall, slender (girl); (met.) an example, copy to write after, exercise, practice, usage, use. *a.*

مشقاب *mushqāb*, *f.* a large shallow vessel, in which bread is kneaded. *t.* [toil. *a.*

مشقت *mashqat*, *m.* trouble, labour, pains,

مشقی *mashqī*, acquired by practice. *a.*

مشك *mashk*, *f.* a leather bag, especially for carrying water, a water-bag; the Eastern bagpipe: this instrument has no drone, but simply a goat-skin bag with a mouthpiece and chanter: the latter is sometimes composed of two pipes joined together like a double flageolet. This instrument seems to be known all over the East; the Persians call it *nai-ambāna*, and the Arabs *zummāra bil-kirba*. *mushk* (in Arabic *misk*), *m.* musk. *mushk-bār*, diffusing musk, scented like musk; (met.) a mistress's lock. *mushk billī* or *mishk bilā*, *o.* a civet-cat, the animal from which is obtained the perfume called *zubād*, or, vulgo, *juwād* *mushk-fūm*, musk-coloured; (met.) the locks of a mistress. *p.*

مشك *mashk*, *m.* a gnat, a mosquito. *s.*

مشك *mushk*, *m.* scrotum, testicle. *s.*

مشكل *mushkil*, difficult, intricate, hard, painful; a difficulty. *mushkil-pasand*, one who delights in difficulties. *mushkil-kushā*, a dispenser of difficulties *mushkil-guzar* or *guzār*, difficult to pass. *a.*

مشكل *mushakhal*, well-shaped, handsome. *a.*

مشكلات *mushkilāt*, *pl.* things difficult. *a.*

مشكور *mashkūr*, praised, laudable, agreeable, rewarded, thanked. *a.*

مشكوري *mashkūrī*, *f.* reward, thanking. *a.*

مشكوك *mashkūh*, doubtful, uncertain, problematical. *a.*

مشكي *mushkī*, dark bay approaching to black (colour of a horse). *p.*

مشكيزة *mashkīza*, *m.* a small leather bottle. *p.*

مشكين *mushkīn*, musky, dark, of a sable hue. *p.*

مشكين چڑھانا *mushken-charhānā* or *-bāndhnā*, *a.* to pinion, to tie the hands behind the back. *h.*

مشکل *mushal*, *m.* a club, a mace, a pestle. *s.*

مشلول *mashlūl*, paralytic. *a.*

مشمول *mashmūl*, comprehended, contained, surrounded. *a.*

مشموم *mashmūm*, sweet-smelling, odoriferous, fragrant, perfumed. *a.*

مشورت *mashwarat*, *f.* } counsel, consultation,

مشورة *mashwara*, *m.* } advice. *a.*

مشوش *musharwash*, disturbed, confused, intricate; distressed, uneasy, perplexed. *a.*

مشهد *mashhad*, a burying-place, especially for martyrs; name of a Persian city, formerly Tūs. *a.*

مشهری *mashharī* or *mashahrī*, *f.* mosquito curtains. *s.* [clear, manifest. *a.*

مشهود *mashhūd*, attested, proved, evinced,

مشهور *mashhūr*, } celebrated, published, di-

مشهورة *mashhūra*, } vulged, conspicuous, famous. *mashhūr hai*, it is related, it is a current report. *mashhūra, e āfāk*, (a person or thing) celebrated throughout the world. *a.*

مشی *mishī* or *mishī*, *f.* spikenard (*Valeriana jatamansi*); a sort of fennel (*Anethum panmorium*); common anise. *s.*

مشی *mashī*, *f.* ink; the stalk of the *Nyctanthes tristis*. *s.*

مشی *mashī*, *m.* walking, going. *a.*

مشیت *mashīyat* or *mashīyat*, *f.* power or will, pleasure; the will of God, fate, strength. *a.*

مشیخت *mashīkhat* or *mashyākhat*, seniors, elders, old men; princes, presidents; doctors, high priests: this is an irregular or redundant plural of *shaiikh*, like *mashā, ikh*. *a.*

مشیر *mushīr*, *m.* a counsellor, a senator. *mu shīr* or *kūhāt*, a privy counsellor. *a.*

مشین *mushīn*, villainous, worthless. *mushaiyan*, stately, dignified. *a.* [patience. *a.*

مصابر *muṣābarat*, patient, or enduring with

مصاحب *muṣāhib*, *m.* a companion, friend, favourite, aide-de-camp, courtier. *a.*

مصاحبت *muṣāḥabat*, } f. companionship, so-
مصاحبي *muṣāḥibī*, } ciety, familiar inter-
course, communion. a.
مصاحف *maṣāḥif* (pl. of مصحف), books,
volumes, &c. a.
مصادرت *muṣādarat*, oppression, spoliation. a.
مصارعت *muṣār'at*, wrestling; a contest. a.
مصارف *maṣārif* (pl. of مصرف), expenses,
disbursements; changes, vicissitudes. a.
مصاف *maṣāff*, f. a field of battle, the ranks
of an army. a.
مصافحة *muṣāfaha*, m. shaking hands. a.
مصالح *maṣālih*, m. (pl. of مصلحت) affairs;
honour, glory, employments; materials. *maṣālah* (in
Hind.) condiments, drugs, spices, seasoning. *maṣā-*
lah d or -dālānā, to season. a.
مصالحت *muṣālahat*, f. } reconciliation, paci-
مصالحة *muṣālahā*, m. } fication. *muṣālahā-*
k., to reconcile. a.
مصائب *maṣā'ib* (pl. of مصيبة), afflictions,
calamities. a. [tern. a.
مصباح *miṣbāḥ*, f. a lamp, a torch, a lan-
مصبر *muṣabbar*, aloes (the drug merely). z.
مصحف *maṣḥaf*, *miṣḥaf*, or *muṣḥaf*, m. a vo-
lume, a book, a page; the *ḥurān*, as "the book," par
excellence. a. [ing. a.
مصحوب *maṣḥūb*, accompanied, accompany-
مصداق *miṣdāq*, a proof of veracity. a.
مصدر *maṣdar*, m. source, origin, spring,
theme; the infinitive or noun of action; a place. a.
مصدري *maṣdarī*, of or relating to the source,
or to the infinitive (in gram.). a.
مصدع *muṣaddi'*, troublesome, annoying. a.
مصدق *muṣaddiq*, a verifier, an affirmer. *mu-*
-ṣaddaq, verified, substantiated, attested. a.
مصدور *maṣdūr*, } issued, derived, deriva-
مصدورة *maṣdūra*, } tive. a.
مصر *miṣr*, m. Egypt, also Cairo, the capital
of Egypt, any large city. a.
مصر *muṣirr*, one who perseveres or insists;
adj. obstinate, unflinching. a.
مصراع *miṣra'*, } m. a hemistich, a line (in
مصراع *muṣarra'*, } poetry); leaf of a folding-
مصراع *miṣra'a*, } door. a.
مصرف *muṣrif*, prodigal. *maṣraf*, m. expense,
disbursement, cost, charge. a.
مصروع *maṣrū'* prostrated; epileptic, or seized
with epilepsy. a.
مصروف *maṣrūf*, expended, employed; turned,
changed, declinable. a.

مصري *miṣrī*, adj. of or relating to Egypt;
f. sugar-candy; m. an Egyptian. a.
مصطبة *maṣṭaba*, an inn or caravanserai for
the reception of strangers. a.
مصطفى *muṣṭafa*, chosen, selected; m. one of
the titles of Muḥammad. a.
مصطكي *maṣṭakī*, f. (Gr. *μαστίχη*) mastiche
(the resin of the *Pistacia lentiscus*). g.
مصطلح *muṣṭalaḥ*, idiomatic, metaphoric; an
idiom, a phrase. a.
مصطلحات *muṣṭalaḥāt*, pl. idiomatic expres-
sions, &c. a. [tified. a.
مصفا *muṣaffā*, clean, pure, transparent; jus-
مصقل *miṣqal*, any thing used in polishing. a.
مصقلا *miṣqalā*, } a polisher, any instrument
مصقله *miṣqala*, } with which a thing is po-
lished. a.
مصقول *maṣqūl*, polished, furbished. a.
مصلا *muṣallā*, m. a carpet to pray on. a.
مصلى *muṣliḥ*, m. one who rectifies, a mediator,
pacifier, adviser, reformer. a.
مصلحت *maṣlahat*, f. an action, occupation,
expediency, the best thing to be done; counsel, ad-
vice. *maṣlahat-k.*, a. to consult, to combine. a.
مصلحتا *maṣlahatā* or *maṣlahatan*, advisedly,
wisely. a.
مصلوب *maṣlūb*, crucified, suspended. a.
مصلي *muṣallī*, holy, righteous. *muṣallā*, a
spot near Shirāz, celebrated by Ḥāfiḡ for its rosy
bowers. a. [miued. a.
مصمم *muṣammam*, fixed, concluded, deter-
مصنع *muṣanna'*, factitious, artificial. a.
مصنف *muṣannif*, m. a composer, an author.
muṣannaf, composed; a composition. a.
مصنفات *muṣannafāt*, books, works, compo-
sitions. a.
مصنوع *maṣnū'*, formed, created, made, pre-
pared; artificial; an invention, contrivance. a.
مصنوعات *maṣnū'āt*, pl. inventions, contri-
vances, works of skill. a.
مصنوعي *maṣnū'ī*, artificial, fictitious. a.
مصور *muṣawwir*, m. a painter, sculptor;
forming, figuring. *muṣawwar*, a painting, a picture. a.
مصوري *muṣawwirī*, f. the art of painting. a.
مصون *maṣūn*, guarded, kept in safety. a.
مصيبة *muṣibat*, f. a misfortune, disaster,
affliction, adversity, evil, misery, ill. *muṣibat i nāga-*
hānī, an unlooked-for disaster or affliction. *muṣibat-*
zada, struck with misfortune, &c. a.
مضاد *muṣāddat*, opposition, antipathy. a.
مضارب *muṣārib*, a factor, a manager. a.

مضاربة *muzāraba*, m. a battle, conflict, combat; a partnership of stock on the one hand, and labour or management on the other. *h.*

مضارع *muzāri'*, m. the aorist (in gram); adj. resembling, similar to. *a.* [plied. *a.*

مضاعف *muzā'af*, doubled, increased, multiplied.

مضاف *muzāf*, annexed, added; related; (sub.) a noun placed in construction; one who is joined to others with whom he has no natural connection. *muzāf ilaihi*, the noun governed. *a.*

مضافات *muzāfāt*, pl. things annexed, appendages. *a.*

مضامين *muzāmīn* (pl. of **مضمون**), the contents of a book (epistle, &c.). *a.*

مضايقة *muzāyāqa*, m. penury, necessity, distress, poverty; moment, consequence, significance. *kuchh. muzāyāqa nahīn*, it is of no consequence. *a.*

مضبوط *mazbūt*, strong; possessed, occupied, restrained, moderated. *a.*

مضبوطي *mazbūtī*, f. strength, firmness, durability. *a.* [tious. *a.*

مضحك *mizhāk*, laughing, merry, facetious.

مضحك *muzhik*, ridiculous, droll, laughable. *a.*

مضحكات *muzhikāt*, pl. jests, jokes, funny sayings or doings. *a.*

مضحكة *mazhaka*, m. humour, fun, drollery, a pun, *bon mot*. *a.*

مضر *muzirr*, pernicious, hurtful. *a.*

مضرب *mizrāb*, a musical plectrum or bow. *a.*

مضرت *mazarrat*, f. detriment, damage, injury. *a.*

مضطرب *muztarr*, rendered desperate, afflicted. *a.*

مضطرب *muztarīb*, agitated, disturbed, afflicted, chagrined, anxious, uneasy. *a.*

مضطربانه *muztarībāna*, in a state of agitation or anxiety; confusedly. *a.*

مضغ *muzgha*, m. a lump of flesh; a glutton, an ill-bred person. *a.*

مضمار *mizmār*, a large plain or place for exercise, a race-course, downs. *a.*

مضجیل *muzmahīl*, disappearing, vanished. *a.*

مضمير *muzmīr*, conceiving, imagining. *muzmar*, concealed, imagined, conceived in the mind; (in gram.) the antecedent. *a.*

مضضه *mazmaza*, m. washing or rinsing out the mouth. *a.* [of poem. *a.*

مضمن *muzamman*, contained, inserted, a kind

مضموم *mazmūm*, added, joined, accumulated; (a letter) marked with the vowel-point *zamma* or *pesh* (i. e. the short *u*). *a.*

مضمون *mazmūn*, m. sense, signification, purport; contents (of a letter or book). *a.*

مضور *mazūr*, becoming acrid, pricking the tongue (wine or milk). *a.*

مضوي *mazā*, lit. "it is past." *mazā mā mazā*. "let bygones be bygones;" (in Hind.) "jo hū,ā so hū,ā. *a.*

مطأ *maṭā*, m. favour, protection. *a.*

مطابق *muṭābiq*, conformable, equal, corresponding, suitable, agreeable to. *a.*

مطابقت *muṭābahat*, f. conformity, equality. *a.*

مطاع *muṭā*, obedient; obeyed. *a.*

مطالب *maṭālib* (pl. of **مطلب**), demands, requisitions, desiderata. *a.*

مطالبة *muṭālaba*, a demand, asking, exacting. *a.*

مطالعة *muṭāla'a*, m. contemplation, consideration; reading, study. *muṭāla'a k.*, to read, study peruse. *a.* [tion. *a.*

مطاهرة *muṭāhara*, purifying, cleansing, ablution.

مطايبة *muṭāyaba*, sport, joking, pleasantry. *a.*

مطبخ *maṭbakh*, m. a place for cooking; a kitchen. *maṭbakh*, a cooking utensil. *a.*

مطبخي *maṭbakhī*, culinary; s. a cook. *s.*

مطبع *maṭba'*, a printing-office. *a.*

مطبقة *muṭabbah*, multiplied, doubled. *a.*

مطبوخ *maṭbūkh*, cooked, dressed. *a.*

مطبوع *maṭbū'*, agreeable, acceptable, worthy, laudable; natural, innate. *a.*

مطرب *muṭrib*, a musician, singer, minstrel. *a.*

مطربي *muṭribī*, f. the life or art of a musician; minstrelsy, music, singing. *a.*

مطرد *muṭtarid*, flowing, current; prosperous. *muṭtarad*, universal; to be constantly observed (as a rule or law). *a.* [(sub.) an infidel. *a.*

مطروح *maṭrūh*, rejected, dejected, abjected; *a.*

مطروحات *maṭrūhāt*, pl. things rejected. *a.*

مطعم *maṭ'um*, food, any thing eatable. *a.*

مطعمات *maṭ'umāt*, pl. things eatable. *a.*

مطعون *maṭ'ūn*, reproached; accursed. *a.*

مطلا *muṭallā*, gilt, gilded, covered with gold. *a.*

مطلب *maṭlab*, m. a question, petition, intention, wish, desire; purpose, meaning, an object of pursuit; substance or purport of any writing, &c.; stricken with pestilence. *a.*

مطلع *maṭla'*, m. the place of rising, the east; the first couplet of a *ghazal* or ode. *a.*

مطلع *muṭṭali'*, rising, perceiving, informed. *muṭṭali'-k.*, (or in Pers.) -*gardānidan* to inform, to acquaint. *muṭṭali'-h.* (in Pers.) -*shudan*, to be informed. *a.*

مطلق *muṭlaq*, absolute, universal, principal, supreme; wholly, at all at all; not in the least, never, entirely, altogether. *muṭlaqu-l-inān*, free, giving the reins. *a.*

مطلقاً *mutlaḥan*, absolutely, not at all. *a.*
 مطلقة *mutallaḥa*, f. a divorced woman. *a.*
 مطلوب *maṭlūb*, demanded, required, necessary, wanted. *a.*
 مطمح *muṭmaḥ*, a butt for archers. *a.*
 مطمع *muṭma'*, a thing desired or wished for. *a.*
 مطمئن *mutma'inn*, quiet, secure, tranquil. *a.*
 مطمئن *mutanjan* (v. *mutanjan*), a *pulā*, *o.* *a.*
 مطوق *mutanwaḥ*, ornamented with a collar or chain (round the neck). *a.*
 مطول *maṭūl*, one who delays payment of a debt, or the performance of a promise. *miṭwal*, gentle, soft, easy. *muṭawwal*, extended, prolonged, tall. *a.*
 مطهر *muṭahhir*, a purifier, a cleanser. *muṭahhar*, pure, holy, purified. *maṭhar*, a place for purification, purgatory. *a.*
 مطهرة *maṭhara*, a vessel from which they pour holy water in ablution. *a.*
 مطيب *muṭaiyab*, aromatic, perfumed. *a.*
 مطير *maṭīr*, dropping, raining. *a.*
 مطيع *muṭī'*, abject, obedient, submissive, obsequious. *a.* [theatrical spectacles. *a.*
 مظاهر *maẓāhir* (pl. of *مظهر*), objects of show, *a.*
 مظاهرت *muẓāharat*, a formula of divorce. *a.*
 مظفر *muẓaffar*, victorious, a conqueror. *muẓaffar wa manṣūr*, victorious and supported (for on high). *a.*
 مظلل *muẓallal*, shaded (from the sun). *a.*
 مظلم *muẓlim*, dark (night); one who walks in darkness. *a.* [cruelty. *a.*
 مظلمة *maẓlama*, oppression, tyranny, injustice, *a.*
 مظلوم *maẓlūm*, injured, oppressed; mild, gentle, modest, submissive. *a.*
 مظلومي *maẓlūmī*, } f. modesty, meekness;
 مظلوميت *maẓlūmīyat*, } the state of being
 oppressed. *a.* [non. *a.*
 مظنة *maẓinna*, m. suspicion, conjecture, opinion. *a.*
 مظهر *maẓhar*, m. a place where any spectacle is represented, a theatre, stage. *muẓhir*, one who exhibits, displays, &c., an informer; a claimant, a prosecutor. *muẓhar 'alai-hi*, the defendant, the one complained against. *a.*
 مع *ma'*, with, together, along with. *a.*
 مع *ma'an*, along with, at the same time. *mi'ā*, a gut, the intestines. *a.*
 معابد *ma'ābid* (pl. of *عبد* and *معبد*, q.v.), servants (of God); sacred places, temples. *a.*
 معاتب *mu'ātib*, one who chides or blames. *mu'ātab*, reprehended, blamed. *a.*
 معاتب *mu'ātabat*, reproof, reprehension. *a.*
 معاد *ma'ād*, the place or state to which one returns; the next world. *a.*

معادن *ma'ādin* (pl. of *معدن*), mines, quarries. *a.*
 معاذ *ma'āz*, taking refuge, flying to God. *ma'āzu-l-lāh*, God be our refuge! may God forbid. *a.*
 معارض *mu'āriz*, m. an adversary, opponent, competitor. *a.* [tion. *a.*
 معارضة *mu'āraza*, m. contradiction, opposition. *a.*
 معارف *ma'ārif* (pl. of *معرفة*), sciences, acquirements. *a.*
 معاش *ma'āsh* f. means of living, livelihood, subsistence; also place of living. *bad-ma'āsh*, a disreputable person. *a.*
 معاشرت *mu'āsharat*, associating, conversation, living and eating together. *a.*
 معاصر *mu'āshir*, contemporary; pl. *mu'āshirīn*, coevals, contemporaries. *a.*
 معاصي *ma'āṣī* (pl. of *معصية*), sins, crimes. *mu'āṣī*, rebellious, criminal. *a.*
 معاف *mu'āf*, absolved, exempted, dispensed with, forgiven. *a.*
 معافي *mu'āfi*, f. immunity, exemption; adj. forgiven, remitted: in revenue language it denotes lands the rents of which, previously payable to government, are remitted in perpetuity to the holder. *mu'āfi chīṭhī*, an order to pass free of toll or tax. *mu'āfi-dār*, one holding any thing free of tax. *mu'āfi zamīn*, land revenue-free. *mu'āfi ma'mūlī*, established or customary remissions. *mu'āfi-rawāna* or *-nāma*, an order of exemption from duty or tax. *mu'āfi sāl*, a year of exemption from assessment on some special account. *a.*
 معاقبت *mu'ākābat*, chastisement, penalty. *a.*
 معاقل *ma'ākil* (pl. of *معلقة*, q. v.). *a.*
 معاقلة *mu'ākālat*, a fine of atonement for bloodshed. *a.*
 معالج *mu'ālīj*, m. a physician, a doctor. *a.*
 معالجة *mu'ālaja*, m. curing, healing; a remedy, adjustment (of any affair). *a.*
 معالم *ma'ālim*, signs, vestiges, banners. *a.*
 معالي *ma'āli* (pl. of *معلية*, q. v.), highnesses, eminences. *a.*
 معاملات *mu'āmalāt*, pl. affairs, transactions. *a.*
 معاملة *mu'āmala* (also *mu'āmalat*), affair, business, negotiation, transaction. *a.*
 معاند *mu'ānid*, a rebel; an obstinate person. *a.*
 معانقة *mu'ānaqa*, m. throwing the arms round another's neck, embracing. *a.* [senses. *a.*
 معاني *ma'ānī* (pl. of *معنى*), significations, *a.*
 معاودت *mu'āwadat*, f. returning (to a former habitation), coming or going. *a.*
 معاوضة *mu'āwāzat* or *mu'āwaza*, f. retaliating, returning like for like. *mu'āwaza-k.*, to barter to swap. *a.*
 معاون *mu'āwin*, m. assisting, an assistant. *a.*
 معاونت *mu'āwanat*, f. assistance. *a.*

معاهدة *mu'āhada*, confederacy, alliance. *a.*
 معائب *ma'ā'ib* (pl. of معاب), vices, blemishes. *a.*
 معاينة *mu'āyana*, m. beholding. *a.*
 معبد *ma'bid*, m. a place of worship, temple, mosque, church. *mu'abbid*, m. an adorer, a worshipper. *a.*
 معبر *mu'abbir*, m. an interpreter of dreams. *a.*
 معبر *ma'bar*, m. a pass, ferry, ford. *mī'bar*, a ferry-boat. *a.*
 معبود *ma'būd*, adored, worshipped; God. *a.*
 معتاد *mu'tād*, m. custom, habit, use; size, weight, bulk; adj. accustomed, wont. *a.*
 معتبر *mu'tabar*, confidential, respectable, worthy of confidence, reputable, trustworthy. *a.*
 معتبري *mu'tabarī*, trustworthiness, respectability. *a.*
 معدد *mu'tadd*, numbered, reckoned. *a.*
 معتدل *mu'tadil*, temperate, tolerable. *a.*
 معترض *mu'tariz*, opposing, hindering, interposing. *a.*
 معترف *mu'tarif*, acknowledging, confessing; one who acknowledges. *a.*
 معتزل *mu'tazil*, one who secedes or separates (especially in religious matters). *a.*
 معتزلي *mu'tazilī*, an atheist, an infidel. *a.*
 متعصم *mu'tasim*, a servant, attendant. *adj.* preserved, secure. *a.*
 معتكف *mu'takif*, manumitted, liberated, emancipated (a slave). *mu'tikī*, one who liberates a slave. *a.*
 معتقد *mu'taqid*, m. a believer, a faithful friend or servant, a supporter. *a.*
 متكف *mu'takif*, assiduous in prayer, religious, devout. *a.*
 متعهد *mu'tamad*, trustworthy, confided in. *mu'tamad 'alaihī*, one in whom confidence is placed. *a.*
 معجب *mu'jib*, a vain fop, a man who has a very high opinion of himself not shared in by other people. *a.*
 معجز *mu'jiz*, } a miracle. *a.*
 معجزة *mu'jiza*, }
 معجزات *mu'jizāt* (pl. of معجز), miracles. "The term *mu'jizāt* is applied only to those miracles which are performed by first-rate prophets: those wrought by inferior personages are termed *karāmāt*."—(B.) *a.*
 معجل *mu'ajjal*, prompt, done without delay. *a.*
 معجم *ma'jūm*, } f. an electuary, medicine, confection; an aphrodisiac. *a.*
 معجون *ma'jūn*, }
 معدلت *ma'dalat*, f. justice, equity. *a.*
 معدن *ma'dan*, m. and f. a mine, a quarry. *a.*
 معدني *ma'danī*, mineral, metallic; f. metal, produce of the mine. *a.*

معدود *ma'dūd*, numbered, computed. *a.*
 معدولة *ma'dūla*, avoided, passed over (as a letter in a word, which, though written, is not pronounced). *a.*
 معدوم *ma'dūm*, non-existent, abolished, annihilated, extinguished. *a.* [chondrium. *a.*
 معدة *mī'da*, m. the stomach; (lit.) hypochondrium. *a.*
 معدلي *ma'dā*, pass transit; a passage. *a.*
 معذب *mu'azzab*, hindered; punished, tortured. *a.*
 معذرت *ma'zarat*, an excuse, apology. *a.*
 معذور *ma'zūr*, excused, excusable; disappointed. *a.*
 معرا *mu'arrā*, bare, naked, bald; pure. *a.*
 معراج *mī'rāj*, m. a ladder, stair, any thing by which one ascends; ascent, ascension. *a.*
 معرض *ma'riz*, m. an occasion, a contingency, an occurrence; a place of meeting. *a.*
 معرف *mu'arrif*, describing, defining, praising. *a.*
 معرفت *ma'rifat* or *ma'rifa*, f. knowledge; account, cause, reason; deposit, trust; prep. by means of, through the means of, by the hands of. *a.*
 معركة *ma'raha* or *ma'rika*, m. a field of battle. *ma'rikai-jihād* or *-kārzar*, a field of contest, an amphitheatre. *ma'rika-gīr*, a rope-dancer. *a.*
 معروض *ma'rūz*, presented, offered, submitted; (sub.) a representation, a petition. *a.*
 معروف *ma'rūf*, known; active voice of a verb; the letters *waw* and *ye* are said to be *ma'rūf* when the former has the sound of *oo* in *mood* or of *u* in *rule*, and the latter of *ee* in *feel* or *i* in *machine*; as in the words *nūr*, splendour, and *fil*, an elephant. *a.*
 معزز *mu'azzaz*, honoured, revered, esteemed, honourable, exalted. *a.*
 معزول *ma'zūl*, deposed, displaced, dismissed from office, degraded, dispossed. *a.*
 معزولي *ma'zūlī*, f. dismissal from office, state of not being employed, being in disgrace. *a.*
 معسور *ma'sūr*, difficult, arduous. *a.*
 معشر *ma'shar*, m. a company, a troop, a society. *mu'ashshar*, a decagon, or any thing made up of or relating to the number *ten*. *a.*
 معشوق *ma'shūq*, m. } a beloved object, a loved
 معشوقة *ma'shūqa*, f. } one, a mistress. *a.*
 معشوقانه *ma'shūqāna*, like a beloved one. *a.p.*
 معشوقتي *ma'shūqī*, } f. loveliness, amia-
 معشوقيت *ma'shūqīyat*, } bility, being be-
 loved. *a.* [saffron (*Carthamus tinctorius*). *a.*
 معصفّر *mu'aṣfar*, m. safflower or bastard
 معصم *mī'sam*, the wrist, the bracelet place. *a.*
 معصوم *ma'sūm*, defended, preserved; innocent, simple; (sub.) an infant. *a.*

معصومي *ma'sūmī*, } f. innocence, simpli-
 معصوميت *ma'sūmīyat*, } city; infancy. *a.*

معصيت *ma'siyat*, disobedience, sin, rebellion. *a.*

معضلات *mu'zilāt*, difficulties, troubles, ar-
 ducous affairs; perplexing questions. *a.*

معطر *mu'attar*, perfumed, fragrant. *a.*

معطل *mu'attal*, idle, vacant, unemployed
 (applied especially to an official who has been sus-
 pended or dismissed), neglected, destitute, out of use,
 idle, fallow land. *a.*

معطلي *mu'attali*, f. being out of employment. *a.*

معطوف *ma'tūf*, turned, twisted; conjoined,
 coupled. *a.*

معظم *mu'azzam*, honoured, great, respected.
mu'zam, the superior, the greater. *a.*

معلقة *ma'kalat*, fine for bloodshed; homicide
 for which atonement has been made. *a.*

معقول *ma'kūl*, reasonable, probable, just, per-
 tinent, proper. *a.*

معقولات *ma'kūlāt*, probabilities, words or
 things consistent with reason. *a.*

معقولي *ma'kūli*, } f. reasonableness, pro-
 معقوليت *ma'kūliyat*, } bability. *a.*

معك *ma'ak* or *ma'aka*, with thee. *allāhu*
ma'ak, may God be with thee. *a.*

معكوس *ma'kūs*, inverted, backwards. *ma'kūs*
paḥnā, "to read (the *ḥur, ān*) backwards," a ceremony
 performed while concocting certain incantations, as
 to say one's prayers backwards was, with us, consid-
 ered an appropriate step to be taken when about to
 invoke the aid of the powers of darkness.—(B.) *a.*

معلا *mu'allā*, sublime, elevated, exalted. *a.*

معلاة *ma'lāt*, highness, nobility, rank, gran-
 deur, eminence. *a.*

معلق *mu'allak*, suspended, pendulous, hang-
 ing; (in law) pending, undecided. *a.*

معلقات *mu'allakāt*, pl. things suspended;
 generally applied to certain celebrated Arabian
 poems, that had the honour of being suspended in
 the temple of Mecca. *a.*

معلم *mu'allim*, m. an instructor, a preceptor,
 a pilot. *mu'allam*, taught, instructed. *mu'lam*, nota-
 ble, distinguished by a particular mark or badge. *a.*

معلمي *mu'allimī*, f. instruction, pilotage. *a.*

معلوف *ma'lūf*, fed, fattened (as cattle or
 camels); pastures. *a.* [tempered. *a.*

معلول *ma'lūl*, indisposed, sick, diseased, dis-

معلم *ma'lūm*, known, distinguished, notorious,
 evident, apparent, obvious; (sub.) the active voice of
 a verb. *a.*

معلومات *ma'lūmāt*, things known, sciences. *a.*

معلي *mu'allā*, exalted, high, elevated, eminent,
 sublime. *a.*

معما *mu'ammā*, m. an enigma, an acrostic;
 a verse of mysterious meaning, a riddle, rebus, or
 charade. *a.*

معجمات *mu'ammāt*, pl. enigmas, dark sayings. *a.*

معمار *mi'mār*, m. a builder, an architect, a
 mason. *a.*

معماري *mi'mārī*, f. architecture, art of build-
 ing, masonry. *a.*

معمّر *mu'ammār*, aged, blessed with long life. *a.*

معمل *mu'mil* or *mu'ammil*, causing to be done
 or performed. *a.*

معمودية *ma'mūdiyya*, m. baptism. *a.*

معمور *ma'mūr*, full, abounding in, stocked
 with; cultivated, happy, delightful, closed. *a.*

معمورة *ma'mūra*, m. a cultivated or inhabited
 spot. *a.*

معمول *ma'mūl*, made, prepared; established,
 customary, practised; m. custom, habit. *a.*

معبي *mu'ammā* (v. *mu'ammā*), a riddle, an
 enigma, &c. *a.*

معن *ma'n*, name of an Arab who was a very
 liberal man. *a.*

معنا *ma'nā*, m. sense, meaning, signification. *a.*

معناوي *ma'nāwī*, significant, real, true. *a.*

معنبر *mu'ambar*, perfumed with amber. *a.*

معنقة *ma'naqa*, m. a collar, or any thing si-
 milar, round the neck. *a.* [nificant. *a.*

معنوي *ma'nawī*, essential, intrinsic, real; sig-
 nificant. *a.*

معني *ma'nī*, f. } meaning, sense, significa-
 معني *ma'ne*, m. } tion, reality. *a.*

معنلي *ma'nī*, m. } [ed, familiar. *a.*

معنود *mu'auwad*, exercised, trained, accustom-

معول *ma'ūl*, overcome exhausted. *a.*

معون *ma'ūn*, m. aid, assistance, favour. *a.*

معونات *ma'ūnat*, f. assistance, protection. *a.*

معوا *ma'a* or *ma'ahu*, with, together with,
 along with. *a.*

معها *ma'a hāzā*, along with that, in addition
 to that, nevertheless. *a.*

معهود *ma'hūd*, agreed, established, fixed, ap-
 pointed, determined, promised. *a.*

معيار *mi'yār*, m. a touchstone; the mark or
 standard of money, weight, or measure. *a.*

معيت *ma'iyat*, being together, co-existence. *a.*

معيشة *ma'ishat*, f. food and other neces-
 saries of life, subsistence. *a.*

معين *mu'ayyan*, established, ascertained, cer-
 tified. *mu'ayyan zābita*, established rule or custom
mu'in, an assistant. *a.*

معيوب *ma'yūb*, wicked, vicious, defective, opprobrious, infamous. *a.*

معيوبي *ma'yūbī*, *f.* vice, wickedness. *a.*

مغ *mugh*, *m.* a tavern-keeper; also one of the magi, a worshipper of fire. *mugh-bacha*, the son of a tavern-keeper, or worshipper of fire. *p.*

مغارة *maghāra*, a den, a cavern. *a.*

مغاك *mughāh*, *m.* a pit. *p.*

مغالطة *mughālaṭa*, *m.* leading into error, mutual misunderstanding. *a.*

مغاير *mughāyir*, contrary, different, repugnant. *a.* [repugnance. *a.*

مغايرت *mughāyarat*, *f.* barter; disagreement,

مغتنم *mughṭanim*, enriched, possessed of, enjoying. *a.*

مغچه *mughcha*, *m.* soreness under the arms. *p.*

مغرب *maghrab* or *maghrīb*, *m.* the west, the western regions, generally applied to the north coast of Africa. *p.*

مغربي *maghrabī*, western, occidental; of or relating to north Africa. *a.*

مغرق *mughrah*, gilded, covered with or immersed in gold or silver. *mughharrak*, immersed, plunged in water, also gilded or covered with gold. *a.*

مغروت *maghrūt*, *m.* } any thing seized by
مغروته *maghrūta*, *f.* } main force, plundered. *a. h.*

مغرور *maghrūr*, proud, arrogant, haughty, fastidious; deceived, taken in; (in law) a man who marries a woman under a misconception. *a.*

مغروري *maghrūrī*, *f.* pride, arrogance. *a.*

مغز *maghz*, *m.* the brain, marrow, kernel, pith; (met.) pride, arrogance. *maghz blinnānā*, to have a buzzing in the ears. *maghz pachānā* or *phirānā*, to tease, to distract. *maghz khāli-k.*, to distract, to talk much and foolishly. *maghz-dār*, full of marrow, kernel, pith, brain. *maghz khānā*, to tease, to distract. *p.*

مغزي *maghzī*, *f.* edging, border. *p.*

مغزلي *maghzā*, *m.* a field of battle. *a.*

مغفر *mighfar*, *m.* a helmet. *a.*

مغفرت *maghfirat*, *f.* absolution, remission, pardon. *a.*

مغفور *maghfūr*, pardoned; met. applied to one who is dead, in the sense of the late, the deceased. &c. (*v. marhūm*). *a.*

مغل *mughal*, *m.* a Mogul, a native of Tartary or Tūrān. In India the term is erroneously applied to Persians, and in the Deccan to Musalmāns in general. *p.*

مغلاني *mughlānī*, *f.* a Mogul female. *p.*

مغلامي *mughalāī*, *adv.* in Mogul or Muḥammadan fashion. "à la Mogul." *d.*

مغل پٹھان *mughal-pathān*, *i. e.* "the *Mughals* and *Pathāns*," a kind of game resembling draughts, or rather a sad corruption of the more noble game of chess (*v. Qanoon e islam*). *h.*

مغلطه *mughlaṭa*, an improper question, an error in speech. *a.*

مغلظ *mughhallaz*, *m.* } severe or heavy (ap-
مغلظه *mughullaza*, *f.* } plied to a fine or
mult for blood). *a.*

مغلق *mughlah*, abstruse. *a.*

مغلم *mughlim*, libidinous; (sub.) a pæderast. *a.*

مغلوب *maghlūb*, conquered, overcome, subdued. *a.* [tion. *a.*

مغلوبیت *maghlūbīyat*, subjugation, subjec-

مغوم *maghmūm*, grieved, sorrowful, sad. *a.*

مغناطیس *mighnāṭīs* (*μαγνήτης*), *m.* the magnet or loadstone. *g.*

مغني *mughannī*, *m.* a singer, a musician. *a.*

مغول *mighwal*, a long small sword; a man's name. *a.*

مغيب *mughaiyab*, concealed, hidden. *a.*

مغير *mughaiyar*, changed, altered. *a.*

مغيلان *mughlīlān*, the acacia tree, the Egyptian or Arabian thorn. *a.*

مفاجات *mufājāt* (for *mufāja'at*), *f.* sudden death. *a.* [arrogance. *a.*

مفاخرت *mufākharrat*, *f.* boasting, glorying,

مفارقت *mufāraqat*, *f.* separation, alienation, absence. *a.*

مفاسد *mafāsīd* (pl. of *مفسدت*), evils. *a.*

مفاصل *mafāsīl* (pl. of *مفصل*), the joints. *a.*

مفاصلة *mufāṣala*, distance, space, interval. *a.*

مفاوضة *mufāwaṣa*, company, association. *a.*

مفايشه *mufāyasha*, *m.* boasting, vaunting, contending for superiority. *a.*

مفت *muft*, gratuitously, gratis, for nothing. *muft-khor*, a parasite. *p.*

مفتاح *miftāḥ*, a key or any instrument by which a door is opened. *a.*

مفتتات *mufattitāt*, *f.* *lithontriptica* (in medicine), drugs, &c. which tend to dissolve a calculus in the bladder. *a.*

مفتح *mufattih*, that which opens. *mufattaḥ*, opened, taken or conquered (a town). *a.*

مفتحات *mufattihāt*, *f.* *deobstruentia* (in medicine). *a.*

مفتخر *muftakhir*, boasting, gasconading. *a.*

مفتري *muftar*, weak, languid, enfeebled. *a.*

مفتري *muftarī*, *m.* a slanderer, liar, calumniator. *a.*

مفتقر *muftakir*, reduced to poverty. *a.*
 مفتن *muftattan*, seduced into evil; charmed, bewitched, bereft of reason. *muftatin*, a seducer, &c. *a.*
 مفتوح *muftūh*, opened; taken, subdued (as a town, &c.); (in gram.) having the short vowel *fatha* (ـ). *a.*
 مفتون *muftūn*, tried (as gold by the fire); insane, fascinated, mad with love. *a.*
 مفتي *muftī*, m. a lawgiver. Among the Turks the *muftī* is the supreme head of the law. *a.*
 مفخر *muḥakkhar*, glorious, held in high honour. *a.*
 مفر *mafarr*, an asylum, a refuge. *a.*
 مفرح *muḥarriḥ*, exhilarating; an exhilarating medicine, in which rubies are an ingredient. *a.*
 مفرد *muḥrad*, solitary, alone, single, singular number. *a.*
 مفردات *muḥradāt*, simples, things uncompounded (in medicine). This is the title of various works on Oriental Materia Medica, as *muḥradātī sikan-dārī*, *muḥradātī Ghani Muḥammad*, &c. *a.*
 مفرط *muḥrit*, vast, excessive. *a.*
 مفرق *mafrik*, m. the crown of the head. *a.*
 مفروح *maḥrūḥ*, glad (tidings). *a.*
 مفرور *maḥrūr*, fled, run away, absconded. *a.*
 مفروض *maḥrūz*, required as a sacred duty, indispensable. *a.*
 مفروغ *maḥrūḡh*, at leisure, disengaged. *a.*
 مفروق *maḥrūḥ*, separated, divided, dispersed. *a.*
 مفسد *muḥsid*, a seditious person, author of evil. *a.* [tiousness. *a.h.*
 مفسدين *muḥsid-pan*, m. litigiousness, seditiousness, strife, litigation. *a.*
 مفسدي *muḥsidī*, seditious, litigious (person); f. seditiousness, strife, litigation. *a.*
 مفسر *muḥassar*, explained, commented on, declared. *muḥassir*, m. an interpreter. *a.*
 مفسيات *muḥashshiyāt*, f. carminatives. *a.*
 مفصل *muḥaḥḥal*, distinct, full, ample, detailed (account of circumstances); adv. particularly, diffusely, distinctly, fully. In Bengal the term *muḥaḥḥal* or *muḥaḥḥil*, is used to denote the country or upper provinces in opposition to Calcutta the metropolis. *muḥaḥḥal-adālat*, a provincial court of justice. *muḥaḥḥal-kharḥ*, charges of collection in the provinces. *muḥaḥḥal-kānūn-go*, a district or provincial accountant and registrar. *a.*
 مفصلي *muḥaḥḥalī*, a Mufassalite, a person from the country; adj. of or relating to the country. *a.h.*
 مقبول *maḥḥūl*, that which is governed or acted upon; the accusative case; the participle passive; (met.) a catamite. *a.* [upon. *a.*
 مقبوليت *maḥḥūliyāt*, the state of being acted

مفقود *maḥḥūd*, not to be found, missing, wanting; (in law) a person of whom it is not known whether he be alive or dead. *a.*
 مغلس *muḥlis*, poor, wretched; a bankrupt; a childless man; a bachelor. *a.* [ruptcy. *a.*
 مغلسي *muḥlisī*, f. poverty, destitution, bankruptcy. *a.*
 مغلول *maḥlūl*, palsied, paralytic. *a.*
 مغلولك *maḥlūḥ*, unfortunate; poor, needy. *a.*
 مقفوض *muḥawwaz*, resigned, delivered over, committed to the care of. *a.*
 مفهوم *maḥḥūm*, comprehended, understood. *a.*
 مفيد *muḥīd*, profitable, useful, salutary. *a.*
 مقابا *muḥābā* (for *muḥāwḥā*), a dressing-case or box. *a.*
 مقابر *maḥābir* (pl. of مقبرة), tombs, sepulchres. *a.*
 مقابل *muḥābil*, opposite, confronting, collecting. *a.*
 مقابلة *muḥābala*, m. or *muḥābalat*, f. comparison, collation, confronting, presence. *a.*
 مقابيه *muḥābā* (for *muḥāwḥā*), m. a dressing-box. *a.*
 مقاتله *muḥātala*, m. slaughter, carnage, battle. *a.* [imity. *a.*
 مقاربت *muḥārabat*, f. drawing near, proximity. *a.*
 مقارن *muḥāriḥ*, the managing or acting partner in a concern. *a.*
 مقارضة *muḥāraza*, entering into partnership. *a.*
 مقارنت *muḥāranat*, f. conjunction, connection. *a.* [crops, &c. *a.*
 مقاسمه *muḥāsama*, m. division of lands or shares. *a.*
 مقاصد *maḥāsid* (pl. of مقصد), designs, enterprises, attempts. *a.*
 مقاعد *muḥā'id*, m whatever comes behind another; a guardian, keeper. *a.*
 مقال *maḥāl*, } m. speech, discourse, saying,
 مقالة *maḥāla*, } sentence, a word. *a.*
 مقام *maḥām*, m. dwelling, mansion, a place of residence or encamping; halting of an army. *a.*
 مقامات *maḥāmāt*, pl. sittings; conversations or discourses. *a.*
 مقامر *muḥāmīr*, a dice-player, a gambler. *a.*
 مقامي *maḥāmī*, residing, a resident. *a.*
 مقاومت *muḥāwamat*, f. opposition, resistance, competition. *a.*
 مقبر *maḥbar*, } m. a burying-place, a tomb,
 مقبرة *maḥbara*, } sepulchre, monument. *a.*
 مقبل *muḥbil*, prosperous, fortunate, favouring, propitious. *a.*
 مقبوض *maḥbūz*, taken, seized, occupied, possessed, imprisoned. *a.*

مقبوضا *maḳbūzā*, occupied, tenanted (as the lands of a village). *a.*

مقبول *maḳbūl*, agreeable, acceptable, taking in good part, agreed on; one of the faithful; (sub.) a mistress. *a.* [ness. *a.*

مقبولي *maḳbūlī*, *f.* agreeability, agreeable-

مقبوليت *maḳbūliyāt*, *f.* agreement, agreeableness; orthodoxy. *a.*

مقتبس *muḳtabis*, *m.* one who quotes, a quoter; receiving, acquiring, borrowing from another. *muḳtabas* (part. pass.), quoted. *a.*

مقتدا *muḳtadā*, followed, initiated, imitable. *a.*

مقتدر *muḳtadir*, powerful, strong. *a.*

مقتدي *muḳtadī*, *m.* an imitator, a follower. *a.*

مقرب *muḳtarab*, brought near, approximated. *a.*

مقتصر *muḳtaṣar*, summary, abstract. *a.*

مقتضا *muḳtaẓā*, } exacted, required; (sub.)

مقتضا *muḳtaẓā*, } exigence, necessity, expediency; adj. conformable. *a.*

مقتضي *muḳtaẓī*, one who exacts or demands. *a.*

مقتل *maḳtal*, *m.* a place of slaughter; the place of death, *i.e.* any diseased or wounded part of the body that causes death. *a.*

مقتول *maḳtūl*, killed, slain, slaughtered. *a.*

مقتولي *maḳtūlī*, state of being killed. *a. h.*

مقدار *miḳdār*, *m.* quantity, measure, space, number. *a.*

مقدر *muḳaddar*, predestined; understood, not expressed; (sub.) fate, destiny. *muḳaddir*, the Deity (as predestinator). *a.*

مقدس *muḳaddas*, holy, consecrated. *baitul-muḳaddas*, Jerusalem. *maḳdis*, a holy place, a sanctuary. *a.*

مقدسة *muḳaddasa*, *f.* a holy woman. *a.*

مقدم *muḳaddam*, antecedent, prior; (sub.) the headman of a village; the advanced guard. *muḳdim*, *m.* arrival. *a.* [mises, prefaces, &c. *a.*

مقدمات *muḳaddamāt* (pl. of مقدمه), pre-

مقدمه *muḳaddama* or *muḳaddamat*, *m.* the first part, preface, preamble; cause (in law); business; subject, affair, matter. *muḳaddamatu-l-jaish*, the advanced guard of an army. *a.*

مقدمي *muḳaddamī*, of or relating to a *muḳaddam*; *f.* office, dues, or rights of a *muḳaddam*. *a.*

مقدور *maḳdūr*, predestined, possible; *m.* power, ability, possibility, fate. *tā maḳdūr* or *maḳdūr-bhar*, to the best of one's ability. *a.*

مقدورات *maḳdūrāt*, things predestined or possible. *a.*

مقدوري *maḳdūrī*, *f.* power, predestination. *a.*

مقدوف *maḳẓūf*, *m.* } falsely accused of adul-

مقدوفة *maḳẓūfa*, *f.* } tery (man or woman). *a.*

مقر *maḳarr*, *m.* a residence, station, place of rest. *muḳirr*, establishing, conforming, settling (affairs); confessing, professing (in law) one who admits a claim or confesses a crime. *muḳirr bi-hi*, the claim which is admitted, or the crime confessed. *muḳirr la-hu*, the person in whose favour a claim is admitted. *a.*

مقراض *miḳrāz*, *f.* scissors, shears. *a.*

مقرب *muḳarrab*, approximated, admitted; (sub.) relatives. *muḳarrabu-l-ḥazrat*, the king's relatives, blood royal. *muḳarrabu-l-ḳhidmat*, confidential servants. *a.* [toria. *a.*

مقروحات *muḳarrihāt*, (in medicine) vesica-

مقرر *muḳarrar*, certain, infallible, established, unquestionable; adv. assuredly, unquestionably. *a.*

مقري *muḳarrarī*, *f.* an appointment; a fixed tenure in perpetuity. *muḳarrarī-dār*, *m.* the holder of a *muḳarrarī* tenure. *a.*

مقروض *muḳarrāz*, cut, clipped with scissors. *a.*

مقروض *maḳrūz*, lent, a loan. *a.*

مقروضي *maḳrūzī*, *m.* one who is in debt. *a.*

مقروك *maḳrūḳ*, *m.* } seized, sequestered, con-

مقروكة *maḳrūḳa*, *f.* } fiscated (as goods or effects). *a.*

مقرون *maḳrūn*, near, conjoined, connected, related. *a.*

مقري *muḳrī*, one who causes or orders to read; the reader of a mosque. *a.*

مقسم *maḳsam*, a part, a portion. *maḳsim*, time or place of partition. *muḳsim*, swearing (by God). *muḳsam*, *m.* an oath; a place where they swear. *muḳassim*, dividing, distributing, dispersing. *muḳassam*, divided; having a beautiful face; beautified. *a.*

مقسوم *maḳsūm*, distributed, divided; the quotient, an allotment, a portion. *a.*

مقشر *muḳashshar*, barked, skinned, peeled. *a.*

مقصد *maḳṣad*, *m.* intention, design, meaning, purpose, desire, wish, object, scope. *a.*

مقصر *muḳaṣṣar*, deficient, defective. *a.*

مقصود *maḳṣūd*, *m.* intention, wish; adj. intended, aimed at. *a.*

مقصور *maḳṣūr*, } abridged, diminished;

مقصورة *maḳṣūra*, *f.* } insufficient, defective. *a.*

مقط *miḳatt*, a small piece of ivory, bone, &c. on which oriental penmen nib their writing reeds or *ḳalam*s. *a.* [distilled. *a.*

مقطر *muḳattir*, distilling, dropping. *muḳattar*,

مقطع *maḳta'*, *m.* the last verse of a poem; cutting, amputating. *miḳta'*, *m.* shears for cutting cloth, silver, &c.; a cutting instrument in general. *muḳatta'*, adj. cut, cut out, shaped; well-dressed, well-shaped, beautiful; fixed rate of assessment. *a.*

مقطعات *muḳattat'āt*, pl. small kinds of garments; a species of short poems. *a.*

مقعد *maḳ'ad*, *f.* a place to sit on; the hips; the anus, podex.

مقعر *muḥa'ar*, excavated, hollowed out; concave; profound, deep. *a.*

مقفا *muḥaffā*, measured (prose); (sub.) an oration rhythmically composed. *a.*

مقفل *muḥaffal*, locked, bolted (a door). *a.*

مقل *muql*, bdellium; a fragrant kind of gum tree. *a.*

مقلب *muḥallib*, he who converts or turns. *muḥallibu-l kulūb*, the converter of hearts, God. *a.*

مقلد *muḥallad*, counterfeited, imitated. *a.*

مقلوب *muḥlūb*, turned, inverted, converted. *muḥlūb mustawī*, a word or sentence which may be read backward or forward, as *darad* (or in English, *madam*), a palindrome. *a.*

مقناطیس *miknāṭīs*, the magnet or loadstone. *a.*

مقنع *maḥna'*, } a veil of muslin or cloth,
مقنعة *maḥna'a*, } worn over the head and reaching to the ground (chiefly applied to a bride's veil). *a.*

مقود *mikwad*, reins, bridle; a rope, a hawser. *a.*

مقوله *maḥūla*, said, repeated over and over again. *a.*

مقوم *mukawwim*, adjusting, fixing a price. *a.*

مقوي *muḥawwī*, strengthening. *muḥawwī, i dil*, cardiac. *muḥawwī, i dimāgh*, cephalic. *muḥawwī, i kabīd*, hepatic. *muḥawwī, i mi'da*, tonic. *a.*

مقهور *maḥhūr*, conquered, subdued, disturbed, oppressed, vexed. *a.*

مقي *muḥī*, an emetic. *maḥā*, cleaning (the teeth). *a.*

مقياس *mihyās*, m. the stile of a dial; the hand of a watch, &c.; the nilometer in Egypt. *a.*

مقيت *muḥīt*, powerful; a guardian, keeper, feeder or nourisher. *a.*

مقيد *muḥaiyad*, bound, fettered, confined; diligent, attentive, fixed, dedicated to; noted, signed, registered. *a.*

مقيش *muḥkaish* or *muḥaiyash*, m. brocade (properly *muḥaiyas*). *a.*

مقيشي *muḥkaishī*, brocaded, embroidered. *a.*

مقيم *muḥim*, m. a resident, a dweller, an inhabitant; adj. assiduous, fixed, constant. *a.*

مقيم *maḥim*, m. a broker, an appraiser. *p.*

مقيمي *maḥimi*, f. brokerage, valuation. *p.*

مقيي *muḥaiyi*, emetic (in medicine). *a.*

مكا *muḥkā*, m. a thump, a blow with the fist; (in Dakh.) adj. dumb, mute. *s.*

مكابرة *muḥābara*, haughtiness, contention. *a.*

مكاتب *muḥātīb*, m. } a slave who has worked

مكاتبة *muḥātība*, f. } out his or her emancipation according to a *kitābat* or written agreement. *a.*

مكاتبت *muḥātabat*, f. correspondence (by letters); emancipation of a slave effected by his own earnings, by his master's leave. *a.*

مكاتبات *muḥātabāt*, pl. letters, epistolary correspondence. *a.* [letters. *a.*

مكاتيب *maḥātīb* (pl. of مكتوب), writings,

مكار *makhār*, m. } a cheat, a knave, impostor. *a.*

مكاره *makhāra*, f. } tor. *a.*

مكارم *makhārim*, laudable actions or qualities. *a.*

مكاره *makhāriḥ* (pl. of مكروه), things detestable or abominable. *a.* [roguery. *a.*

مكاري *makhārī*, f. fraud, imposture, cheating,

مكاشفة *muḥāshafa*, f. acting openly, displaying any thing, revelation. *a.*

مكافات *muḥāfāt*, f. recompense, retribution, retaliation, requital. *a.*

مكالمت *muḥālamat*, conversation, discourse. *a.*

مكان *mahān*, m. a place, station, dwelling. *mahān-dār*, the owner of a place; (vul.) the *faḥīr* who occupies any particular station; a watchman. *a.*

مكانات *mahānāt*, pl. stations, dwellings. *a.*

مكانات *mahānat*, } place, &c. (same as ما-

مكانه *mahāna*, } *hān*, q. v.).

مكاي *makaī*, maize, Indian corn. *h.*

مكائد *mahā'id* (pl. of مكيدة), frauds, strata-gems. *a.*

مكبيرا *mukhbīrā*, m. a kind of wild rue. *d.*

مكت *muḥt* or *muhta*, m. a pearl. *s.*

مكت *muḥt* or *muḥti*, f. pardon, absolution, salvation, exemption from transmigration; the imaginary reabsorption of the emancipated spirit into its great primary source; identification with the Supreme Being; liberation, setting free or loose. *s.*

مكت *muḥt* or *muhta*, adj. absolved, freed, exempt from all further transmigration; (sub.) m. the spirit released from mundane existence, and reintegrated with its divine original. *s.*

مكتا *muḥtā*, much, many. *h.*

مكتا *muḥtā*,

مكتا *muḥtā*, } m. a pearl. *s.*

مكتا *muḥtā-ḥal*, } m. a pearl neck-

مكتا *muḥtā-ḥal*, } lace. *s.*

مكتب *maḥtab*, m. a school; a place for writing. *maḥtab-ḥāna*, a school-house. *a.*

مكتداتا *muḥti-dātā*, a saviour. *s.*

مكتسب *muḥtasib*, (in law) one who makes profit, a gainer, an acquirer. *a.*

مكتفي *muḥtafī*, turning down (a vessel); content, having enough. *a.*

مكتوب *maḥtūb*, written; m. a letter, any thing written, an epistle. *a.*

مکتوبات *maktūbāt*, pl. writings, letters. *a.*

مکتوبی *maktūbī*, epistolary, delivered in writing. *a.*

مکتوم *maktūm*, hidden concealed. *a.*

مکت *مکوت* *mukut* or *مکوت* *makut*, a crown, a diadem, a crest, a tiara. *s.*

مکت *makṣ*, *mikṣ*, or *mukṣ*, delay. *a.*

مکھال *mikhāl*, } the instrument with which
مکھل *mikhāl*, } they apply collyrium to the eyes. *a.*

مکھول *makhūl*, anointed with collyrium. *a.*

مکدا *mukdā*, } dumb, mute; stupid; a sim-

مکدھا *mukdhā*, } pleton. *d.*

مکدر *muhaddar*, sullied, afflicted, disturbed, vexed, anxious. *a.*

مکر *mahr*, m. fraud, deceit, evasion, imposture. *mahr-chakar*, m. fraud and subterfuge. *a.*

مکر *مکور* *mukur*, m. a mirror, a looking-glass. *a.*

مکر *مکار* *mākar*, m. a fabulous marine monster, a shark or alligator; name of the tenth zodiacal sign, the sign Capricorn, represented by a water animal with the body and tail of a fish and the neck and head of an antelope. *makar-ūkrit*, shaped like the *makar*. *a.*

مکر *mukarrar*, repeated. *mukarrar-h.*, *a.* to repeat, to say over a second time. *a.*

مکر *muharram*, venerable, noble, illustrious, respected, revered. *a.*

مکرم *makramat*, f. honour, glory, dignity, nobility, liberality, generosity, grace, goodness, bounty. *a.*

مکرنا *mukarnā*, *a.* to deny. *h.*

مکرند *مکرند* *makarand*, m. the nectar or honey of a flower; the *kokila* or Indian cuckoo; a fragrant kind of mango; a species of jasmīne (*Jasminum pubescens*). *h.*

مکرندوتی *مکرندوتی* *makarand-vaṭī*, f. the trumpet-flower (*Bignonia suaveolens*). *h.*

مکرون *مکرونا* *makronā*, *a.* to wet (slightly). *h.*

مکروه *makrūh*, hated, odious, abominable, disgusting, obscene, any act or thing not absolutely forbidden by *Muḥammadan* law, but from which it is advisable to abstain. *a.* [gusting. *a.*

مکروهات *makrūhāt*, things abominable or dis-

مکروہائیا *makar-hā, ijā*, fraudulent, deceitful; *f. makar-hā, ī*, a deceitful or cunning woman. *a. h.*

مکری *مکری* *mukrī*, f. a kind of short poem of frequent use in the Braj dialect, the peculiarities of which are these: it consists of four lines, each composed of four trochees. In the three first the speaker, a female, appears to talk of her lover; but, on the question being put by a friend, applies the whole to some other object. Hence the name from *mukarnā*, to deny. Thus, *Bāṭ chalat miro anchrū gahe; merī sunē*

na apnī kahe. Nā kachhu mo soṅ jhagrā jhāntā; kyūn sakhī, sajjan? nā sakhī, kāntā, "As I went along the road, he seized my robe, neither heard what I said, nor made any reply. In short, we had not the smallest dispute. Who, friend, your lover? No, friend, a thorn. *h.*

مکری *maharī*, fraudulent, deceitful. *a. h.*

مکڑ *مکڑ* *makar*, } m. a kind of grain; a

مکڑا *مکڑا* *makrā*, } spider. *s.*

مکڑانا *مکڑانا* *makrānā*, to fidget, to waver, to be averse, to counteract, to move crookedly, to wind about. *a.*

مکڑی *مکڑی* *makrī*, f. a spider. *makrī kā jālā*, a spider's web, hence (met.) any thing very fine and slender. *s.*

مکس *maks*, offering a price, bidding at a sale; cheapening, lowering the price. *a.*

مکسب *maksab*, gain, acquisition, earnings, the means of getting a livelihood. *a.*

مکسر *mukassar*, broken, smashed. *a.*

مکسور *maksūr*, } a letter marked with the

مکسورة *maksūra*, } vowel *kasra*; broken, cut; a fraction (in arithmetic). *a.*

مکشکا *مکشکا* *makshikā*, f. a bee, a fly. *s.*

مکشوف *makshūf*, revealed, disclosed, open, detected, discovered. *a.*

مکشول *makful*, locked; clenched or secured (by bond, &c.), pledged. *a.*

مکل *مکول* *mukul*, m. an opening bud. *s.*

مکلت *مکلت* *mukulit*, half-closed, half-shut, blinking, winking. *s.*

مکلف *muhallaf*, carefully executed, well-made, elegant, elaborate, costly. *mukallif*, troublesome, ceremonious; one who incommodes. *a.*

مکل *mukallal*, crowned, ornamented with jewels. *mukallil*, careful, diligent. *a.*

مکبات *makmakāt*, fragrance. *d.*

مکمانا *مکمانا* *makmahānā* (*v. mahaknā*), to emit a pleasant odour. *d.* [plished. *a.*

مکمل *mukammal*, perfect, complete, accom-

مکنت *miknat* or *muknat*, power, might. *a.*

مکند *مکند* *mukund*, m. gum olibanum, a precious gem; quicksilver; a name of *Vishṇu*. *s.*

مکنون *maknūn*, concealed, secret, hidden. *durri maknūn*, a pearl (large and valuable). *a.*

مکو *مکو* *mako*, m. name of a species of *Solanum* (*nigrum*?). *h.*

مکوڑا *مکوڑا* *makoṛā*, m. a large ant. *h.*

مکوک *makhūh*, name of a measure. *d.*

مکوعی *مکوعی* *mako, e*, m. sarsaparilla (also same as *mako*, q. v.). *h.*

مکھ मख *makh*, f. sacrifice, oblation. *s.*

مکھ मुख *mukh*, m. the mouth, the face; adj. first, initial, chief. *s.*

مکھ *makha*, m. the city of Mecca in Arabia, where *Muhammad* was born, and to which his followers are enjoined to make a pilgrimage at least once during life. *makke kā sabza*, balm of Mecca (*Melissa officinalis*). *a.*

مکھاگن मुखानि *mukhāgni*, m. fire put into the mouth of the corpse at the time of lighting the funeral pile; a sacrificial fire. *s.*

مکھانا मखाना *makhānā*, m. name of a plant, (*Euryale ferox*). *s.*

مکھبھیر मुख-بهر *mukh-bher*, opposite, confronting. *d.*

مکھپوران मुखपूरण *mukh-pūran*, m. a mouthful. *s.*

مکھڑا मुखड़ा *mukhrā*, m. the mouth, the face. *s.*

مکھن मखन *makhhan* or मखन *makhan*, m. butter. *h.*

مکھنا मखना *makhnā*, m. a kind of elephant which has no tusks; a cock without spurs. *h.*

مکھنڈ मुखند *mukhand*, strong, able, powerful. *d.*

مکھنڈاگی मुखندāgi *mukhandāgi*, f. power, strength. *d.*

مکھنیا मखनिया *makhaniyā*, m. a man who deals in butter. *h.*

مکھورا मखूरा *makhūrā*, a large black ant. *h.*

مکھون مखून *makhūn*, m. a flea, a bug. *d.*

مکھی मखी *makhī* or मखी *makhī*, f. a fly; the sight of a gun. *makhī uṛānā*, to flatter or perform servile offices for any one; to have ulcers on the body (so as to be constantly employed in driving away the flies from them); to be a good marksman (so as to hit a fly with a ball or arrow). *makhī jhālā*, to have venereal ulcers. *makhī-chūs*, a miser, a niggard; a skin-flint. *makhī mārā*, to be idle, to be unemployed, to trifle. *s.*

مکھی *mukhhī*, a thump or blow with the fist. *d.*

مکھی मुखیا *mukhiyā*, } chief, primary, prin-

مکھی मुखیا *mukhiyā*, } cipal, superior. *s.*

مکھیता मुखिता *mukhiyatā*, f. pre-eminence, being best, being chief or superior. *s.*

مکھی मुक्की *mukki*, f. a thump, a blow. *s.*

مکھی मकई *makaī*, *h.* } maize, Indian corn

مکھی جاری *maki jāri*, *d.* } (*Zea mays*).

مکھیت مکھیت *makhīdat*, f. deceiving, defrauding, ensnaring. *a.*

مکھید مکھید *makhīda*, having sucked, sucked. *p.*

مکھی مکھی *mukher*, a flour-merchant. *d.*

مکھین مکھین *makhīn*, m. master of the house, inhabitant; adj. fixed. *a.*

مکھ مگ *mag*, m. a road, a path, way. *mag dekhnā*, to expect, to look out for. *s.*

مگانا मगाना *magānā*, a. to send for. *h.*

مگاہی मगाही *magāhī*, a tribe of agriculturists in Behar. *h.*

مگدر मगदर *mugdar*, a kind of heavy wooden mallet, used for exercise in strengthening the muscles, like our dumb-bells. *s.*

مگدھ मगध *magadh*, m. name of a country, South Behar, including Patna, Gayā, &c.; a family bard or minstrel. *s.*

مگدھ सुग्ध *mugdh*, lovely, beautiful; stupid, ignorant; simple, silly; an idiot, a fool. *s.*

مگدھا सुग्धा *mugdhā*, f. a virgin, a young and lovely woman. *s.*

مگدھتا सुग्धता *mugdhata*, f. loveliness; ignorance, simplicity. *s.*

مگر मगर *magar*, unless, perhaps, except, only, if it is not, moreover. *p.*

مگر मगर *magar*, m. an alligator, a crocodile. *s.*

مگرا मगरा *magrā*, proud, haughty, presuming, fastidious, arrogant, cross, obstinate, impatient. *h.*

مگرایی मगरापन *magrāpan*, m. } arrogance,

مگرایی मगराही *magrāhī*, f. } pride, haugh-

مگرایی मगराई *magrāī*, f. } tiness, stub-

bornness. *h.* [*magar*] an alligator. *s.*

مگر مگر *magar-machh*, m. (same as *magar*)

مگری मगुरी *magurī*, f. name of a fish, a species of *silurus* (*Silurus pelorius*). *s.*

مگری مگری *magrī*, f. the flat roof of a house. *d.*

مگرےلا मगरेला *magrelā*, a small blackish triangular pyramidal-shaped seed of a very pungent smell (*Nigella Indica*). *s.*

مگس مگس *magas*, f. a fly; a kind of Indian corn; a freckle. *magas-rān*, a flapper for driving away flies. *magas-rāni*, act of driving away flies. *p.*

مگسیر مگاسیر *magasir* (v. *mangasir* or *mārgashir*), m. name of the eighth Hindū month. *s.*

مگسگیر مگاسگیر *magas-gir*, (lit. the flycatcher) m. a spider; a spider's web. *p.* [freckled. *p.*

مگسی مگاسی *magasī*, flea-bitten (colour of a horse),

مگن مگن *magan* or मगन *magna*, plunged, immersed, drowned; cheerful, delighted, pleased, glad, happy, immersed in joy. *s.*

مگنتا मगनता *magantā*, f. transport, cheerfulness, delight. *s.*

مگھ مگھ *magh*, m. one of the *dvīpas* or divisions of the world; name of a drug; the country of Arracan: the name, under the corrupted forms "mug" or "mugg," is applied generally to natives of Arracan. *s.*

مگو مگو *ma-go* or -*gū*, say not, tell not. *p.*

مگھا مگھا *maghā*, m. name of the tenth mansion of the moon, a *Leonis*, *Regulus*. *s.*

مگھن مگھن *maghan*, odoriferous, fragrant. *h.*

مگھی *maghī* or *magahī*, belonging to *Magadh* (a thing); f. a sort of grain. *s.*

مگھैया *maghaiyā* or *maghayā*, m. inhabitant of *Magadh*; name of a caste of *Brāhmans*. *s.*

مل *mul*, m. wine. *p.*

مل *mal*, m. dirt; any excretion of the body, as serum, semen, blood, urine, faeces, earwax, &c.; dreg, sediment, rust. *s.*

مل *malla*, strong, athletic; m. a hero, a wrestler, a warrior. *malla-juddh* or *-yuddh*, wrestling. *malla*, m. a bear. *s.* [sert. *a.*

ملا *malā*, time, either of day or night; a de-

ملا *mullā*, m. a *Muḥammadan* lawyer, a doctor, a schoolmaster; a decoy bird; adj. learned. *mullā*, *ḥ* *ḥur, ānī*, the law-officer in the *Anglo-Indian* courts appointed for taking the oaths of such witnesses as are *Musalman*s, by swearing them on the *ḥur, ān*. *a.*

ملاء *malā*, a, an assembly, a crowd of people. *a.*

ملاہست *mulābasat*, the confounding or falsifying of an account, &c.; dissimulation. *a.*

ملاپ *milāp*, f. agreement, reconciliation, concord, understanding, union, adjustment, visit. *s.*

ملاپی *milāpī*, civil, affable, sociable, friendly, familiar, intimate, convivial. *s.*

ملاجلا *milā-julā*, social, sociable. *h.*

ملاح *mallaḥ*, m. a boatman, a sailor, a mariner; a manufacturer of salt. *a.*

ملاحت *malāḥat*, f. being salt; elegance; beauty, excellence. *a.*

ملاحد *mulāḥid*, impious, heretical; pl. *mulāḥidīn*, heretics, unbelievers. *a.*

ملاحظہ *mulāḥaza*, m. looking at, contemplating, consideration (often used for reading), notice, view, regard. *mulāḥaza shud*, it has been seen or inspected, a phrase written on documents by the proper officers, like the "visé" of a passport; (in *Dakh.*) kindness, an obliging disposition. *mulāḥaze-wālā*, an obliging, civil person. *a.*

ملاحی *mallaḥī*, f. the business of a *mallaḥ*, q. v.; seamanship, &c. *a.* [tion. *a.*

ملاذ *malāz*, m. an asylum, refuge, protec-

ملار *mallaḥ*, } f. name of a *rā-*

ملاری *mallaḥī*, } *gīnī* or musical mode sung during the rains. *s.*

ملازم *mulāzim*, assiduous, diligent, attentive, attached to; (sub.) a servant, attendant. *a.*

ملازمت *mulāzamat*, f. assiduity, diligence; service; (met.) paying respects to a superior. *a.*

ملازمی *mulāzīmī*, f. service, attendance. *a.*

ملاطفہ *mulāṭafa*, m. (also *mulāṭafat*) courtesy, kindness, politeness, favour; a letter or epistle. *a.*

ملاطیہ *malāṭīyā*, name of a town on the *Euphrates*, capital of *Armenia Minor*. *a.*

ملاعبت *mulā'abat*, playing, sporting. *a.*

ملاقات *mulāḥāt*, f. interview, meeting, a visit, conversation, encountering. *a.*

ملاقہ *mulāḥī*, meeting. *mūlāḥī honā*, to have interview with, to encounter. *a.*

ملاگیر *malāgir* or *malāgiri*, m. the name of a mountain where much sandal-wood is produced (v. *malay.*) *s.*

ملاگری *mullā-garī*, f. the office or rank of *mullā*, q. v. *a. p.* [sandal-wood. *s.*

ملاگری *malāgīrī*, m. the colour of

ملال *malāl*, m. sadness, grief, anguish, languor, vexation. *a.*

ملالت *malālat*, f. affliction, sadness. *a.*

ملام *malām*, m. reproach, reprehension, rebuke, blame, accusation, reviling. *a.*

ملامت *malāmat*, f. reproach, rebuke. *a.*

ملامتی *malāmatī*, reproached, reprehensible. *a.*

ملان *milān*, causing a mixture, making parties agree, adjustment of quarrels. *h.*

ملان *mlān*, foul, dirty; languid, weary, faded, withered. *mlānī*, f. languor, decay, foulness. *s.*

ملانا *mulānā*, a. to cause to rub, grind, or scour. *h.*

ملانا *milānā*, a. to mix; to join, to adjust, to apply, to cement, to close, to compare, to reconcile, agree, find, get, meet, to visit. *mulānā*, a. to appraise. *s.*

ملانی *milānī*, f. meeting, mingling. *s.*

ملانی *mullānī*, f. the wife of a *mullā*; a learned woman, a schoolmistress. *a.*

ملاو *milāw*, o or *milāw*, (in *Dakh.*) *milāwā*, adjustment, arbitration; m. union, mixture, reconciliation. *h.*

ملائی *malāī*, f. cream, buttermilk. *h.*

ملائی *mulāī*, f. appraisal, valuation. *s.*

ملائی *mullāī*, f. office of *mullā*, q. v. *a. h.*

ملائک *malā'ik*, } (pl. of *ملك*) angels, the

ملائکہ *malā'ika*, } angelic host. *a.*

ملائم *mulā'im*, soft, tender, gentle, mild, affable. *a.*

ملاہمت *mulāyamat*, f. softness, tenderness. *a.*

ملاہ *malbā*, m. rubbish, refuse. *malbā-kharch*, village expenses, &c. (v. *Wilson's Glossary.*) *h.*

ملیب *mulabbab*, brimful, abundant. *a.*

ملیبس *mulabbas*, clothed, dressed, confused, mixed, embroiled. *a.*

ملبوس *malbūs*, clothed; (sub.) clothes (which have been worn). *a.* [ments. *a.*

ملبوسات *malbūsāt*, pl. old worn-out garments.

ملبوسی *malbūsī*, habitually worn (clothes). *a. h.*

ملبھو मल्लभू *mall-bhū*, f. an arena for wrestlers; the site of any field of battle. *s.*

ملت *millat*, f. religion, faith, a religious sect or creed; a nation, a people. *a.*

ملت मिलित *milit*, mixed, united, combined or connected with; found, met with, encountered. *s.*

ملت मलत *malat*, m. a worn rupee (or other coin). *h.*

ملتانی मुलतानी *multānī*, of or relating to Multān; a Multanian; f. name of a *rāginī* or musical mode. *multānī maṭī*, f. Armenian bole. *h.*

ملجیا multajā, m. an asylum, a protector. *a.*

ملنجی multajā, flying to or taking refuge with one. *a.*

ملتزم *multazim*, constrained, compelled, necessarily following, convicted; m. a tenant or hirer; a farmer or collector of tolls or customs. *a.*

ملتفت *multafit*, one who shews regard, courteous. *multafat*, esteemed, attended to. *a.*

ملتقط *multakūt*, one who finds and rears a deserted child; one who finds a treasure, &c. *a.*

ملتمس *multamis*, begging, praying, supplicating. *a.*

ملتوی *multavī*, delayed, postponed, spinning out, protracted; pending (a lawsuit). *a.*

ملتببات *multaviyāt*, pl. lawsuits still pending or undecided. *a.*

ملتهی *mulaṭṭhī*, f. liquorice. *d.*

ملجیا *maljā*, m. an asylum, retreat, place of refuge, security, support. *a.*

ملجارتا मल्लयार्ता *mal-jātrā*, f. a match of wrestling or boxing. *s.* [ing. *s.*

ملجده *mall-judh*, m. wrestling, box-

ملجھ *malichh*, an unclean race, those who make no distinction between clean and unclean food, a barbarian: in this class the Hindūs reckon all people whose religion differs from their own. *s.*

ملح *milh*, salt; (met.) beauty, science. *a.*

ملحد *mulhid*, m. a heretic, an unbeliever, one who denies the resurrection, a deist. *a.*

ملحق *mulḥaq*, joined, added, annexed, adhering. *a.*

ملحوظ *malḥūz*, contemplated, thought of. *a.*

ملحوظات *malḥūzāt*, thoughts, meditations, agitations of mind. *a.*

ملح *malakh*, m. a locust; a cricket. *p.*

ملدل *mal-dal*, rubbing, grinding. *s.*

ملذذ *mulazzaz*, delicious. *a.*

ملزم *mulzam*, convicted, convinced; conjoined, annexed, inseparable. *a.*

ملزوم *malzūm*, inseparable, affixed to, belonging to. *a.*

ملسوت *malsūt*, f. a vice; a screw, a worm or spiral. *malsūti*, cut spirally, wormed; a screw-nail. *malsūti pul*, a drawbridge. *d.*

ملشثہ *malishṭh*, m. } very foul or un-
ملشثہا *malishṭhā*, f. } clean; very
wicked; f. a woman during menstruation. *s.*

ملطفات *mulattifāt*, f. attenuantia (in physic). *a.*

ملعون *mal'ūn*, cursed, excommunicated, ex-
crated, driven out of society. *a.*

ملغوبا *malghobā*, m. emitting saliva; name of a dish (*māsh* mixed with *dahī*). *h. p.*

ملفوظ *malfūz*, a thing spoken or expressed, annals. *a.*

ملفوظات *malfūzāt*, pl. sayings; annals. *a.*

ملفوف *malfūf*, wrapped up, involved, in-
closed; collected, gathered. *a.*

ملقب *mulakḥab*, surnamed, nicknamed. *a.*

ملك *mulh*, m. a country. *mulh-dārī*, *-rānī*, *-sitānī*, or *-gūrī*, f. dominion, empire, government, sovereignty, political affairs; conquest. *a.*

ملك *malak*, m. an angel. *malaku-l-maut*, the angel of death, *'Azrā'il*. *a.* [amlāk]. *a.*

ملك *milh*, m. possession, property, right (pl.

ملك *malih*, a king; a title of honour conferred by the sovereigns of Egypt on prime ministers and generals. *maliku-l-tujjār*, king of merchants, a title given to the chief merchant in a city. *maliku-l-khawāṣṣ*, the chief of the nobles. *malik-zāda*, a king's son, a prince. *a.*

ملك *malh*, doubt, suspicion, apprehension. *d.*

ملا *mallikā*, f. Arabian jessamine (*Jasminum zambac*). *h.* [ments. *a.*

ملاکات *malhāt* (pl. of ملكة), qualities, endow-

ملاکات *malhāt*, bile, excess of bile. *d.*

ملکات *milhat*, f. property, possession. *mulkat*, f. kingdom, sovereignty. *a.*

ملکنا *malaknā*, n. to walk like a chairman, &c. (trotting and raising the shoulders); (Dakh.) to feel a nausea. *h.*

ملکوت *malakūt*, f. spirits, angels, the angelic world; empire, dominion. *a.*

ملکه *malika*, f. a queen; quickness of perception, strength of intellect. *a.*

ملکهم *mallkham*, the upright post in a sugar-mill. *h.*

ملکی *milki*, m. a farmer. *mulki*, adj. civil, political; relating to the country or empire, or to land and revenue affairs. *malakī* (f. *malakiya*), an gelic. *a.*

ملکیت *milkiyat*, f. property, possession. *a.*

मल्लिकान्ध *mali-ganāhi* or *mali-gandhī*,
m. aloe-wood. *h.*

मिल *mīl* (pl. of मलत), religious sects, &c.
māil, wearied, languid, vexed. *a.*

मलमास *malmās*, m. an intercalary
month. *s.*

मलमल *mulamma'*, plated, covered with gold or
silver; a species of poem, the distichs of which are
written in Persian and Arabic alternately. *a.*

मलमल *malmal*, f. muslin. *h.*

मलमला *malmalā*, brackish (as water). *h.*

मलमेढ *malmēṭ*, adj. ruined; decided
(a' dispute). *malmēṭ honā*, to perish. *malmēṭ karnā*,
a. to destroy, raze. *h.*

मलन *malan*, m. a path; act of rubbing
or grinding. *h.*

मलन *milan*, m. mixing with, associating
with, meeting, agreement. *s.*

मलिन *malin*, m. } opaque; dirty, foul,
मलिना *malinā*, f. } filthy, vile; (met.)
soiled with crime or vice, sinful, depraved. *s.*

मलना *malnā*, a. to rub, to anoint; to
trample on; to thresh grain by treading it out (by
the feet of oxen) in the oriental fashion. *h.*

मलना *milnā*, n. to be mixed, confounded;
to meet, to join; to be met with; to be got; to occur,
to come (into one's possession); to associate, to agree,
to suit, to coalesce. *milnā jūnā* or *milnā jhulnā*, to
meet cordially, to have unrestricted intercourse. *mīl*
jule rahmā, to live together in great harmony. *milnā*
hilmā, to act together, to coalesce, to join. *s.*

मलिनता *malintā*, f. filth, impurity, vile-
ness. *s.* [ciable. *s.*

मलिनसार *milansār*, civil, affable, so-
मलिनसारी *milansārī*, f. civility, affa-
bility. *s.*

मलङ्ग *malang*, m. a kind of Muham-
madan dervise or ascetic, who lets his hair grow loose
and uncombed; name of a bird. *h.*

मलङ्गी *malangī*, m. a salt-maker. *h.*

मलिनमुख *malin-mukh*, cruel, fierce,
savag; vile, wicked. *s.* [struation. *s.*

मलिनी *malinī*, f. a woman during men-

मल्ल *mallū*, m. a bear; a monkey. *h.*

मलवाना *milvānā*, a. to cause to mix,
&c. *s.* [(rubbing, &c.). *h.*

मलवाई *malvāī*, f. price of scouring
मलुव *mulauvaṣ*, polluted, defiled. *a.*

मलुक *malūh*, m. a kind of worm. *h.*

मलुक *mulūh* (pl. of मलुक *malūh*), kings. *a.*

मलुकाना *mulūhāna*, royal, princely. *a. p.*

मलुल *malūl*, sad, dejected, grieved, melan-
choly, fatigued, languid. *a.*

मलुल *malolā*, m. vexation, grief, affliction,
sadness, melancholy, regret. *a.*

मलुम *malūm*, blamed, reproached. *a.*

मलुन *mularvan*, variegated, distinguished by
many colours. *a.* [mixture. *h.*

मलुनी *milaunī*, f. alloy, adulteration,

मलुवैया *malvaiyā*, m. one who rubs. *s.*

मलु *milla* (v. *millat*), religion, &c. *a.*

मलहती *malhatī*, } f. name of a medi-
मलहती *mulhattī*, } cinal root, liquor-
ice. *p. h.* [mulham, inspired. *a.*

मलुहम *mulhīm*, m. inspiring, one who inspires.

मलुहम *malham*, m. (for *marham*), salve, plas-
ter. *a. p.*

मलुही *mulhī*, m. a mimic, a buffoon. *a.*

मलुय *malay* or *malaya*, } m. name of

मलुया *malayā* or *malaiyā*, } a mountain,
the western Ghats in the peninsula; the neighbouring
country Malayalim or Malabar. *s.*

मलुया *malayā*, f. a plant commonly called
teori (*Convolvulus turpethum*). *s.*

मलुया *maliyā*, m. a small vessel of wood
or of the shell of a cocoa-nut, for holding the oil used
in inunction. *h.* [tain Malay. *s.*

मलुयाचल *malayāchal*, m. the moun-

मलुयागीर *malayā-gīr*, m. (v. *malāgir*)
name of a mountain. *malayā-gīrī*, m. the colour of
sandal-wood. *s.* [years (a horse). *h.*

मलुपञ्ज *male-panj*, aged above ten

मलुयज *malayaj*, m. sandal-wood. *s.*

मलेच्छ *malechh* or म्लेच्छ *mlechchha*, m. a
term applied to an unclean race, those who make no
distinction between clean and unclean food, a barba-
rian, or one speaking any language but Sanskrit, and
not subject to the usual Hindū institutions. *mlechh-*
bhojan, m. wheat. *mlechh-jāti*, m. a barbarian, a man
of an outcast race. *mlechh-desh*, m. the countries bor-
dering on India, or inhabited by barbarians. *mlechh-*
vāk, adj. speaking a barbarous dialect. *s.*

मलेच्छित *mlechhit*, spoken barbarously,
m. barbarous language, ungrammatical speech. *s.*

मलुह *malūh*, agreeable, sweet, charming,
beautiful. *a.*

मलुक *malūh*, m. a king, a pirate. *a.*

मलुमिदान *male maidān*, apparent, public. *p.*

मलुयिन *mulaiyin*, softening, emollient. *mulaiyan*,
softened, soothed, pacified. *a.*

मलुन *malīn*, filthy; vexed, indisposed. *s.*

मलुवार *malenār*, the country of Malabar. *h.*

मम *mam* or *mama*, my, mine. *s.*

ममत् *mamāt*, place or time of death; death.

mumā, mortal; obsolete. *a.*

मास *mumāss*, tangent, touching, contiguous. *a.*

मास्त *mumāssat*, *f.* touch, contact; coition. *a.*

मापलत *mumāṭalat*, *f.* putting off, deferring (the payment of a debt). *a.*

माकही *mumākhi*, *f.* a honey-bee. *s.*

मालक *mamālik* (pl. of मालक), kingdoms, provinces, states. *a.* [tion. *a.*

मावत *mumāna'at*, *f.* hindrance, prohibition.

मावनी *mumāni*, *f.* an aunt; the wife of a mother's brother. *s.*

ममाता *mamtā*, *f.* pride, arrogance, self-sufficiency; affection; the interest or affection entertained for other objects from considering them as belonging to or connected with one's self. *s.*

ममातयुक्त *mamtā-yukt*, selfish; *m.* a miser, a niggard. *s.* [eminent. *a.*

ममातयुक्त *mumtāz*, chosen, illustrious, exalted,

ममातयुक्त *mumtaḥin*, one who examines or tries, an examiner. *mumtaḥan*, one who has passed trial or examination; hence, experienced, skilful. *a.*

ममातयुक्त *mumtadd*, extended, prolonged. *a.*

ममातयुक्त *mumtaṭi*, replete, filled up. *a.*

ममातयुक्त *mumtana'*, prohibited, impossible. *a.*

ममातयुक्त *mamatva* (v. *mamtā*). *s.*

ममातयुक्त *mamtū'a*, *f.* a woman who has been temporarily married (v. *mut'a*). *a.*

ममातयुक्त *mumidd*, *m.* an assistant; an extender, protracter. *a.*

ममातयुक्त *mamdūh*, praised, celebrated, laudable (pl. *mamdūhin*). *a.*

ममातयुक्त *mamdūd*, extended, lengthened, or protracted; *f.* *mamdūda*. *a.* [account, cause. *a.*

ममातयुक्त *mumirr*, *m.* passage, pass, transit, ford;

ममातयुक्त *mamriṣ* (cor. of ममातयुक्त *mihmez*), a spur. *d.*

ममातयुक्त *mamzūj*, tempered, mixed, diluted. *sharābi mamzūj*, wine mixed with water. *a.*

ममातयुक्त *mumsih*, *m.* a miser, a niggard; retaining; adj. parsimonious, stingy. *a.*

ममातयुक्त *mumsihī*, avarice, stinginess. *a. p.*

ममातयुक्त *mamsūkh*, metamorphosed. *a.*

ममातयुक्त *mamsūs*, tangible, touched; furious. *a.*

ममातयुक्त *mamhāt*, hated, held as an enemy. *a.*

ममातयुक्त *mumkin*, possible. *mumkinu-d-dukhūl*, accessible. *a.*

ममातयुक्त *mumkināt*, pl. possibilities. *a.*

ममातयुक्त *mamlukat*, *f.* sovereignty, dominion, empire, kingdom; grandeur. *a.*

ममातयुक्त *mamlū*, replete, filled up. *a.*

ममलुक *mamlūk*, possessed, in one's power; *m.* a purchased slave or a captive. *a.* [den. *a.*

ममनू *mamnū'*, prohibited; hindered, forbidden.

ममनू *mamnūn*, obliged, pleased, satisfied, gratified; receiving a favour, favoured. *a.*

ममनू *mamnūnī*, *f.* obligation, favour. *a.*

ममूरुश *mumūrshu*, *m.* a man at the point of death, a dying man. *s.*

ममोड़ा *mamoṛā*, *m.* twist, wreath; ache, pain (particularly in the bowels). *h.*

ममोला *mamolā*, *m.* a wagtail (*Motacilla*). *a.*

ममोला *mamulā* or *mamolā*, nice, squeamish, thin-skinned, easily offended. *d.*

ममियासास *mamiyā-sās*, *f.* husband's or wife's maternal aunt. *s.*

ममियासासुर *mamiyā-sasur*, *m.* husband's or wife's maternal uncle. *s.*

ममियाना *mamiyānā*, to bleat (a sheep). *h.*

ममेरा *mamerā*, relating to the maternal uncle; as, *mamerā bhāī*, mother's brother's son; *mamerī bahin*, mother's brother's daughter. *s.*

ममियैज *mumaiyiz*, judicious, discriminating. *mumaiyaz*, discriminated, discerned. *a.*

ममियैज *mumaiyizī*, *f.* judiciousness, &c. *a. h.*

ममन *man*, *m.* mind, heart, soul, spirit, inclination. *man-bhānā*, *n.* to please the mind; adj. grateful to the mind; (sub.) a sweetheart, mistress. *man-bhānā munḍiyā hīlānā*, to pretend to refuse that which a person secretly desires. *man-bhāwan*, acceptable, agreeable to the mind. *man-pūran*, confidence, satisfaction of mind. *man-chor*, heart-stealer. *mandarāwardī*, fanciful, invented (speech or story). *man-kāmnā*, desire, wish. *man-lānā*, to fix the mind upon, to apply to. *man-lagan*, heart-attachment, heart-engaging. *nan mār rahnā*, to suffer pain with patience. *man-mān*, *m.* heart's desire, choice. *man-mānā* or *man māntā*, agreeable, conformable to one's wish or inclination, pleasing, soothing (to the soul); a mistress, sweetheart. *man-māne*, as the mind may desire. *man-mauj*, *m.* self-conceit. *man-maujī*, self-conceited. *s.*

ममनि *muni* or *mun*, *m.* a sage, a saint. *s.*

ममणि *maṇi* or *man*, *m. f.* a gem, a jewel, a precious stone. *s.*

ममन *man*, (in Pers. the 1st pers. pron.) I, me; *m.* the name of a weight (forty sers) (v. *Wils. Gl.*) *p.*

ममनि *min*, from, in, by. *min-ba'd*, afterwards, for the future. *a.*

ममनु *manu*, *Manu*, the saint and legislator, the son of Brahmā; a man in general. *s.*

ममना *mannā*, *n.* to be soothed, propitiated. *s.*

ममनवर *manābir* (pl. of ममनवर), pulpits. *a.*

ममनवर *manāt*, one of the three chief idols of the pagan Arabs previous to *Muḥammad*. *a.*

ममनवर *munājāt*, *f.* prayers, recommendations. *a.* [&c. *a.*

ममनवर *munājātī*, *m.* or *f.* one who prays,

مذاومت *munādamat*, society, intimacy, familiarity *a.*

منادي *manādi*, *m.* proclamation. *munādi*, a proclaimer, a herald; a small drum. *a.*

منار *manār*, } *m.* a minaret, a lofty turret
 منارا *manārā*, } adjoining a *Muhammadan*
 منارة *manāra*, } mosque, from the summit of
 which the *mu.azzin* (q. v.) calls the faithful to prayers. *a.*
 منارته *manārth*, *m.* purpose, design, intention. *s.*

منازعت *munāza'at*, *f.* contest, controversy, litigation, altercation. *a.*

منازل *manāzil* (pl. of منزل), mansions, stages, &c. *manāzili-mutabāyina*, separate or distinct tenements or apartments, in opposition to *manāzili-mulāzima*, contiguous or adjoining tenements. *a.*

مناسب *munāsib*, proper, convenient, fit, pertinent, congruous. *a.*

مناسبت *munāsabat*, } *f.* suitability, propor-
 مناسبي *munāsibī*, } tion, connection, relation, comparison. *a.*

مناصحت *munāṣaḥat*, advice, admonition. *a.*

مناظرة *munāzāra*, *f.* disputation, contest. *a.*

منافع *manāfi'*, *m.* (pl. of منفعت) profits, advantages, gains, benefits. *a.*

مناقف *munāfiḥ*, *m.* a hypocrite, an atheist, an enemy. *a.* [litie. *a.*

مناقب *manāqib* (pl. of منقبه), virtues, abilities

مناقبت *munāqabat*, *f.* virtue, ability, praise. *a.*

مناقشه *munāqasha*, dispute, contention. *a.*

مناقض *munāḥiḥ*, contrary, repugnant. *a.*

مناحلت *munākahat*, marriage, nuptials. *a.*

مزال *manāl*, substance, wealth, profit, mode, mauna. *a.*

منانا *manānā*, *a.* to persuade, to conciliate, to soothe, to coax, to assuage, to appease, to put in mind, to propitiate; to do, to act, to perform, to make. *manānā-danānā*, to appease, to conciliate. *s.*

مناونا *manāwnā*, *a.* (v. *manānā*) to persuade, &c. *h.*

مناهي *manāhī* (pl. of منهي), prohibited or forbidden things; crimes, transgressions; fem. prohibition. *a.*

منابت *munabbat*, inlaid; mosaic work. *munabbat-kār*, one who inlays. *munabbat-kārī*, inlaying. *munabbatī*, inlaid. *a.*

مندبر *mimbar*, *m.* a pulpit, a reading-desk. *a.*

منبسط *mumbasit*, dilated, extended, rejoicing, exulting *a.*

منبع *mambu'*, *m.* a fountain, jet d'eau. *a.*

منبهاون *man-bhāwan*, } acceptable,
 منبهاوز *man-bhāwanā*, } agreeable,
 pleasant, amusing, charming. *s.*

مذمت *minnat*, *f.* an obligation, favour, humble and earnest supplication. *minnat-dār* or *minnat-kash*, under obligation, obliged. *minnat-shinās*, grateful, one who is sensible of obligations. *a.*

مذمت *manat* or *mannat*, *f.* acknowledgment; a vow, a promise; desire, intention. *s.*

منج *muntaj*, result, consequence; deduced, inferred. *chi muntaj*, what is the inference *a.*

منخب *muntakhab*, chosen, selected; (sub.) a selection; pl. *muntakhabāt*. *a.*

منتر *mantra* or *mantar*, *m.* a division of the Vedas, a sacred formula; a charm, spell, philtre incantation, fascination; secret consultation or advice. *mantr-jantr*, incantation, exorcism. *mantr-gupṭi*, *f.* secret counsel. *s.*

منترنا *mantranā*, *f.* advice, counsel. *s.*

منذري *mantrī*, *m.* a counsellor, prime minister; an adviser; a viceroy; an enchanter. *s.*

منتشر *muntashar*, published, divulged, explained, diffused, dispersed. *a.*

منتصب *muntashib*, erected, set up. *a.*

منتظر *muntazir*, expecting with impatience, tarrying for. *a.* [posed, adjusted. *a.*

منتظم *muntazam*, ordered, arranged, dis-

منتفع *muntafi'*, *m.* a gainer, one who uses, enjoys, or has the advantage of a thing. *a.*

منتفي *muntafi'*, rejected, dissipated, destroyed. *a.* [ed. *a.*

منتقش *muntakish*, carved, engraved; paint-

منتقل *muntakhal*, transported, carried. *a.*

منتقم *muntakim*, taking revenge, avenging. *a.*

منتھ *manth*, *m.* a churning-stick; a dish made of barley-meal with *ghī* and water; a sort of gruel or porridge; a disease of the eyes, cataract or opacity, rheum, excretion of the eyes. *s.*

منتھت *manthit*, adj. churned; (sub.) buttermilk. *s.* [churning. *s.*

منتھن *manthan*, *m.* agitating, stirring,

منتھنی *manthanī*, *f.* a churning-vessel. *s.*

منتھلی *muntahā*, *m.* the end, conclusion, boundary, extremity; adj. finished, concluded. *muntahī*, learned (i. e. one who has finished his studies). *a.*

منی *mintī*, *f.* an apology, submission, solicitation. *h.*

منثا *manthā*, extinct, non-existent. *d.*

منج *manju*, beautiful, pleasant. *s.*

منج *manuj*, *m.* man in general. *s.*

منج *munj*, } *m.* a sort of grass from the
 منجا *munjā*, } fibres of which a string is

prepared, of which a Brāhman's girdle is made, the sacred cord. *s.*

منجا *manujā*, *f.* a woman, wife. *s.*

मंजा मञ्जा *manjā*, m. a bedstead, a throne. *s.*

मंजा *manjā*, any high place where one may escape from an inundation. *a.*

मंजा मंजा *manjā*, a kind of religious ceremony, anointing the body with turmeric on some special festive occasions. *h.*

मंजार मञ्जार *manjār*, m. a cat. *s.*

मंजर मञ्जर *manjar*, m. f. the blossom (of a tree). *s.*

मंजिर *munjirr*, drawn, brought back. *a.*

मंजरी मञ्जरी *manjarī* (v. *manjar*), a cluster of flowers; name of a musical mode. *s.*

मंजुल मंजुल *manjul*, beautiful, pleasant. *s.*

मंजल *munjal*, m. the fruit of the palmyra tree (called in Urdū, *tarkul*, q. v.). *d.*

मंजाल मंजाल *manjalāb*, polluted water, more especially that in which any thing impure, such as a dog or carrion has been thrown. *p.*

मंजाली *munjalī*, conspicuous, apparent. *a.*

मंजिम *munajjim*, m. an astronomer, an astrologer, an almanack maker. *a.*

मंजिद *munjamid*, congealed, concreted. *a.*

मंजुम्ले *min-jumla*, upon the whole. *a.*

मंजिन मंजन *manjan*, m. tooth-powder, dentifrice; rubbing the body over with unguents. *s.*

मंजना मंजना *manjnā*, n. to be polished, to be smoothed, to be cleaned. *s.*

मंजनि मंजनि *manjanīh*, a huge warlike engine for flinging stones, a ballista. *g.*

मंजुषा मंजुषा *manjūshā*, a large basket. *s.*

मंजु मंजु *manjūh*, inflec. (of *main*; v. *mujh*) me, to me. *d.* [three]. *h.*

मंजुला मंजुला *manjhlā*, middle, second (of

मंजुला मंजुला *manjholā*, middle, second, middlemost. *s.*

मंजुली मंजुली *manjholī*, f. (v. *majholī*) a small cart or carriage on two wheels drawn by bullocks. *s.* [drug]. *s.*

मंजुति मंजुति *manjīt*, f. (v. *majīth*) a kind of

मंजुति मंजुति *manje-khāna*, the room in which a young person, about to be married, is seated for a certain number of days. *d.*

मंजुरा मंजुरा *manjūrā*, m. name of a musical instrument, a kind of cymbals: it consists of two small cups tied together with a string and played upon by striking one against the other. *s.*

मंजु मंजु *manch*, m. a high place, alcove, altar, a bed, a bedstead, a platform, a scaffold; an elevated shed in the fields where a watchman is stationed; a throne, a dais. *s.*

मंजु मंजु *manchā*, m. a platform, a stage, scaffolding. *d.* [bold]. *s.*

मंजु मंजु *man-chalā*, assiduous, active,

मंजुली मंजुली *man-chalī*, f. assiduity, zeal. *s.*

मंजुली मंजुली *munharif*, change, inverted, declining or turning from; (sub.) a trapezium (in geometry). *a.*

मंजुली मंजुली *munharifī*, apostatism, backsliding, the being a renegade. *a.*

मंजुली मंजुली *munḥaṣir*, surrounded, besieged, restricted; applicable to, peculiar to. *a.*

मंजुली मंजुली *munḥanī*, lean, thin, flexible, bent, crooked, decrepit. *a.*

मंजुली मंजुली *manḥūs*, unfortunate, unlucky. *a.*

मंजुली मंजुली *minḥhar* or *manḥhir*, the nostril. *a.*

मंजुली मंजुली *minḥharain*, (dual) the two nostrils. *a.*

मंजुली मंजुली *mand*, a possessive particle, which, added to nouns, implies endowed with, or having, or possessed of; as, *akl-mand*, sensible; *daulat-mand*, rich. *p.*

मंजुली मंजुली *mand*, abated, slow, tedious; dull, foolish; bad, ill; low (as a tone); Saturday; the planet Saturn. *mand mand*, gently, softly. *mand-gati*, slow-paced, softly, gently. *s.*

मंजुली मंजुली *mandā*, gentle, mild, affable, cheap, abated, allayed; slow; a little. *s.*

मंजुली मंजुली *mandātma* *mand-ātmā*, slow of apprehension, dull. *s.*

मंजुली मंजुली *mandādar* *mandādar*, disregarding, neglecting, disrespectful. *s.*

मंजुली मंजुली *mandār* *mandār*, m. the name of a mountain, famous in India, with which the ocean was churned; one of the five trees of *Swarga*; name of a plant, swallow-wort (*Asclepias gigantea*); the coral tree (*Erythrina fulgens*). *s.*

मंजुली मंजुली *mandāyamān* *mandāyamān*, delaying, going tardily. *s.*

मंजुली मंजुली *mand-buddhi* *mand-buddhi*, stupid, foolish. *s.*

मंजुली मंजुली *mand-bhāgya* *mand-bhāgya*, unhappy, unfortunate. *s.* [&c.]. *s.*

मंजुली मंजुली *mandatā* *mandatā*, f. slowness, mildness,

मंजुली मंजुली *mandir* *mandir*, m. a house, mansion, palace, dwelling, temple. *s.*

मंजुली मंजुली *mandar* *mandar*, m. the mountain *mandar* with which the ocean is said to have been churned by the Asuras; one of the trees of paradise; *Swarg*, or paradise; adj. large, bulky. *s.*

मंजुली मंजुली *mandarā* *mandarā*, m. squat, dapper. *h.*

मंजुली मंजुली *mundrā* *mundrā*, m. a collar, a ring. *s.*

मंजुली मंजुली *mundarij* or *mundaraj*, contained, inserted, included; comprehending, containing. *a.*

मंजुली मंजुली *mundarija* *mundarija*, m. contents, that which is included or contained. *a.*

मंजुली मंजुली *mundaris* *mundaris*, obliterated, cancelled. *a.*

मंजुली मंजुली *mundrī* *mundrī*, f. a ring, a collar; a finger-ring. *s.* [named]. *s.*

मंजुली मंजुली *mandi-kukur* *mandi-kukur*, f. a sort of fish so

مندل **मंदल** *mandal*, f. a kind of drum made of wood and beaten with the fingers. *h.*

مندل *mandal*, f. a fountain, a jet d'eau; (cor. of *bandar*) a port, harbour. *h.*

مندمت **मन्दमति** *mand-mati*, dull, stupid, slow of apprehension. *s.*

مندنا **मुन्दना** *mundnā*, n. to be shut, closed. *s.*

مندहासिय **मन्दहास्य** *manda-hāsyā*, m. a gentle laugh, a smile. *s.*

مندیل **मिन्दिल** *mindil*, f. a tablecloth; a towel; a species of high turban. *a.*

مندیمان **मन्दयमान** *mandyamān*, slow, tardy. *s.*

مند **मुण्ड** *muṇḍ*, shaved, bald; low, mean; m. the head; a bald pate; the trunk of a lopped tree; a head man. *mand*, m. acum, froth; pith, essence; rice-water, rice-gruel (v. *māṇḍ*). *s.*

مند *muṇḍ*, blunt, dull. *d.*

مندā *muṇḍā*, m. the shoulder. *d.*

مندā **मण्ड** *maṇḍ*, m. name of a sweetmeat. *s.*

مندā **मुण्ड** *muṇḍā*, the head; the head of a paper kite; Bengal madder (*Rubia manjeth*); adj. shaven, bald, uncovered; a kind of uncovered *palki*. *s.*

مندāसा **मुण्डासा** *muṇḍāsā*, m. a kind of small turban. *h.*

مندāsبند **मुण्डās-बन्ध** *muṇḍās-band*, m. a man. *d.*

مندāन **मुण्डāन** *muṇḍān*, the world, the universe. *d.*

مندāना **मुण्डāना** *muṇḍānā*, a. to shave, to cause to be shaved. *s.*

مندāप **मुण्डाप** *muṇḍap*, m. a temporary building, an open shed erected on festive occasions; a house; a temple. *s.*

مندāत **मुण्डित** *muṇḍit*, ornamented, overlaid, covered; (met.) accomplished. *muṇḍit*, bald, shorn, shaven. *s.* [shaven-headed. *s.*

مندāتشر **मुण्डितशिरा** *muṇḍit-shirā*, bald-pated, *s.*

مندāک **मुण्डک** *muṇḍak*, m. a barber. *s.*

مندāري **मुण्डकारी** *muṇḍkāri*, m. a barber. *s.*

مندāل **मुण्डल** *muṇḍal*, m. a circle, orb, sphere, disc; the heavens, sky, firmament; a round tent; an officer employed in villages, an exciseman; a ring-leader; a district; the country over which the twelve princes called *chakra-vartī* are supposed to have ruled. *s.*

مندāلا **मुण्डला** *muṇḍlā*, shaved. *s.*

مندāلاکار **मुण्डलाकार** *muṇḍalākār*, circular, round. *s.*

مندāلانا **मुण्डलाना** *muṇḍlānā*, a. to make a circuit, to hover (as birds); to be enveloped. *h.*

مندāली **मुण्डली** *muṇḍalī*, f. an assembly, congregation. *s.* [pigeon. *h.*

مندāलिया **मुण्डलिया** *muṇḍaliyā*, m. a tumbler *s.*

مندāمال **मुण्डमाल** *muṇḍmāl*, a necklace of human heads. *s.*

مندāन **मुण्डन** *muṇḍan*, m. the first shaving of a child (a religious ceremony among the Hindūs). *maṇḍan*, m. an ornament, jewels, trinkets. *s.*

مندāना **मुण्डना** *muṇḍnā*, a. to be shaved. *s.*

مندāو **मुण्ड** *muṇḍū*, m. a devotee, a monk; a *sanyāsī*, a *gosāin*. *h.*

مندāوا **मुण्डवा** *muṇḍvā*, or **मुण्डवा** *muṇḍvā*, m. an alcove, arbour; "a shade thrown out in front of the veranda of a house, generally constructed of bamboo posts with a thatch of palmyra leaves or grass, called by Europeans in the Carnatic "a pandaul." *h.*

مندāوانا **मुण्डवाना** *muṇḍvānā*, a. to get shaved, to cause to be shaved. *h.* [*Bignonia Indica*]. *s.*

مندāوک **मुण्डوک** *muṇḍūh*, m. a frog; a flower

مندāوکي **मुण्डुकी** *muṇḍūkī*, f. a female or small frog; a plant (*Siphonanthus Indica* or *Hydrocotyle Asiatica*). *s.*

مندāوی **मुण्डवी** *muṇḍvī*, f. a kind of food. *h.*

مندāه **मुण्ड** *muṇḍh*, shameless, impudent. *d.*

مندāها **मुण्डहा** *muṇḍhā*, m. an open shed or hall adorned with flowers for the bride and bridegroom. *s.*

مندāहाيا **मुण्डहाया** *muṇḍhāyā*, starched. *s.*

مندāهپ **मुण्डाप** *muṇḍhap*, m. (v. *muṇḍap*) a shed, a temple. *s.* [cover, &c. *s.*

مندāهنا **मुण्डहना** *muṇḍhnā*, a. (v. *maḥhnā*) to cover, &c. *s.* [a *jogī's* hut. *s.*

مندāهي **मुण्डही** *muṇḍhī*, f. a cottage, a temple.

مندāهيانا **मुण्डहियाना** *muṇḍhiyānā*, a. (v. *maṇḍhiyānā*) to starch. *s.*

مندāی **मुण्डی** *muṇḍī*, m. a barber; f. name of a medicinal plant (*Sphaeranthus Indicus*). *s.*

مندāی **मुण्डی** *muṇḍī*, f. a market (v. *hāt*); (in *Dakh.*) a shop or storehouse for the sale of goods on commission or by auction; a shop for the sale of grain, having a storehouse attached. *h.* [mit. *s.*

مندāیا **मुण्डिया** *muṇḍiyā*, m. the head, the sum-

مندāيانا **मुण्डियाना** *muṇḍiyānā*, a. to apply starch or dye (to the hair). *s.* [face. *d.*

مندāی توڑنا **मुण्डी तोड़ना** *muṇḍī tornā*, to turn away one's

مندāیر **मुण्डेर** *muṇḍer*, } f. the coping of a

مندāیری **मुण्डेरी** *muṇḍerī*, } wall, the roof. *h.*

مندāیری **मुण्डेरी** *muṇḍerī*, f. a creeper bearing a red and yellow flower. *s.*

مندāی **मुण्डुआ** *muṇḍūā*, m. } name of a grain (on

مندāی **मुण्डुई** *muṇḍūī*, f. } the coast called

rāgī), *Cynosurus coracanus*. *h.*

مندā **मुण्ड** *muṇḍ*, f. a day's journey; rank, dignity; a stage, an inn, a caravanserai; habitation, dwelling; boundary, limit, goal; a story or floor (of a house); deck (of a ship); mansion of the moon (in astrology). *muṇḍil*, one who causes to alight, one who receives a stranger hospitably; *emittens semen*. *muṇḍal*, that which is sent down, an angel. *muṇḍil kūtā*, to accomplish a journey. *h.*

منزلت *manzilat*, f. dignity, station, condition, rank, post of honour; a house of accommodation for travellers. *a.*

منزلخانه *manzil-khāna*, } a post-house, a halt-
منزلگاه *manzil-gāh*, } ing-place after a
day's journey, an inn. *a.p.*

منزله *manzila* (v. *manzilat*), dignity, &c. *a.*

منزول *munzarvil*, perishing, decaying, failing. *a.*

منزوي *munzarvī*, m. a solitary man, a hermit; adj. lonely, solitary. *a.*

منزه *munazzah*, pure, blameless, holy; exempted from, free. *a.*

منس *manas*, m. the mind, the heart, the intellect, the understanding. *s.*

منس *muns* or *manus*, m. a man, a male. *d.*

منسا *mansā*, f. wish, desire, intention, design, purport, purpose. *mansā* or *mansā-devī*, f. the goddess of the serpent race, and the particular protectress against their venom. *s.* [tress. *s.*

منستاپ *manas-tāp*, m. mental dis-

منستهان *muni-sthān*, m. a hermitage, the abode or retirement of holy sages. *s.*

منسج *mansij*, m. a weaver's shop. *minsaj*, the instrument by which the web is stretched when working; the part of a horse about the fore shoulder and under the mane. *a.*

منسج *manasij*, m. the Hindū cupid, *Kāmadeva*. *mansij*, mental intellectual. *s.*

منسروا *mansarvā*, m. a man, male. *h.*

منسك *manash*, mental, intellectual. *s.*

منسكار *manas-kār*, m. the attention of the mind to its own sensations, consciousness of pleasure or pain. *s.* [together. *a.*

منسلک *munsalik*, joined, connected, united

من سلوي *mann salwā*, manna and quails (wherewith the Israelites were fed in the wilderness). *a.*

منسوب *mansūb*, related, addicted to, belonging to, depending on. *mansūb-k.*, to connect with, to attribute to. *a.*

منسوخ *mansūkh*, cancelled, obliterated, abolished, broken. *a.*

منسپرو *manserū*, m. a man, a male. *s.*

منش *manush*, a man, a person, a human being (v. *manukh*). *s.*

منش *manish*, f. magnanimity, dignity, gravity; temperament, disposition, content, cheerfulness; pride, arrogance; desire. *p.*

منشا *manshā*, m. allusion, origin, principle, source, beginning. *munshā*, intention, inclination. *a.*

منشات *munshāt*, writings, compositions. *a.*

منشار *minshār*, m. a saw, hand-saw; a fan, a ventilator. *a.*

منشور *manshūr*, divulged, published; m. a royal mandate, diploma, patent. *a.*

منشي *munshī*, m. a writer, a clerk, a secretary; (commonly means) a tutor, a teacher of languages, more particularly of Hindūstāni, Persian, and Arabic. *munshī-garī*, f. the business of a *munshī*. *a.*

منشي *manushī*, f. a woman, a female. *s.*

منشيانه *munshiyāna*, clerk-like. *a.p.*

منشيه *manushya*, m. a man, a mortal. *s.*

منشيتوة *manushyatva*, m. the state or condition of man, manhood, humanity. *s.*

منصب *manṣab*, m. dignity, office, ministry, magistracy. *manṣab-dār*, an officer (military); a magistrate, a person who holds an appointment under government. *mansabi kaza*, the office of *kāzī* or judge. *a.*

منصرف *munṣarif*, departing, receding. *munṣarif-k.*, depart, set out. *a.*

منصف *munṣif*, equitable, just; (sub.) a distributor of justice; a judge, an arbitrator. *a.*

منصفاً *munṣifan*, equitably, justly. *a.*

منصفانه *munṣifāna*, candidly, equitably. *a.*

منصفي *munṣifī*, f. office of *munṣif*; judgment, arbitration, just criticism. *a.*

منسوب *manṣūb*, constituted, excited; marked with the vowel point *fatḥa* (◌َ); fixed, established, appointed, named for. *a.*

منصوبه *manṣūba*, m. contrivance, project. *manṣūba-bāz*, considerate, foreseeing, prudent, sagacious, ingenious. *a.*

منصور *manṣūr*, aided, protected, defended, victorious, conquering, triumphant. *a.*

منصوص *manṣūṣ*, manifested, clear. *a.*

منصه *manaṣṣa* or *minaṣṣa*, the chamber or tent of a bride. *a.*

منضج *munṣij* (pl. *munṣijāt*), suppuration (in medicine). *a.*

منطبع *muntabi*, tame, trained, obedient, tractable, yielding. *a.*

منطفي *muntafī*, extinguished, extinct. *a.*

منطق *manṭik*, oration, logic, eloquence. *a.*

منطقه *minṭaka*, m. } m. a girdle, zone, belt.

منطقت *minṭakat*, f. } *minṭakatu-l-burūj*,
the celestial girdle, i.e. the zodiac. *minṭaka*, *e mabrūda*,
the frigid zone. *minṭaka*, *e mabrūka*, the torrid zone.
minṭaka, *e mu'adila*, the temperate zone. *a.*

منطقي *manṭikī*, logical, dialectic; m. a logician, an eloquent and sound disputant. *a.*

منظر *manẓar*, m. countenance, face, visage, aspect; a spectacle, theatre. *a.*

منظور *manẓūr*, seen, looked at, admired, visible, chosen, approved of, agreeable, acceptable. *manẓūrī nazār*, chosen, agreeable to the sight, beloved; (sub.) a mistress. *a.*

منظوري *manẓūrī*, f. approval, admiration. *a.*

منظوم *manẓūm*, } joined, threaded, arranged
 منظومه *manẓūma*, } in order; metrical,
 versified, poetic. *a.*
 منع *man'*, m. prohibition, forbidding, refusal,
 hindrance. *man' karnā*, to forbid, to prohibit. *a.*
 منعدم *mun'adim*, destroyed, annihilated,
 annulled, ruined, extinct, lost. *a.*
 منعقد *mun'akid*, tied, bound; agreed on,
 concluded (a treaty, marriage, &c.). *a.*
 منعكس *mun'akis*, inverse, inverted, topsy-
 turvy, turned head downwards. *a.*
 منعم *mun'im*, m. a benefactor; adj. liberal. *a.*
 منعم *muna'ani*, rich, affluent. *a.*
 منغص *munagh'ghas*, miserable, melancholy. *a.*
 منفع *minfa'kh*, m. a pair of bellows. *a.*
 منفذ *manfaz*, a passage; an orifice. *a.*
 منفرج *munfarij*, open, separate; tranquil,
 contented, happy. *a.*
 منفرجه *munfarija*, m. an obtuse (angle). *a.*
 منفرد *munfarid*, single, separate, solitary. *a.*
 منفسد *munfasid*, corrupted, depraved. *a.*
 منفسد *manfasid*, flowing, fluent. *a.*
 منفصل *munfaṣil*, m. } disjoined, distinct, dis-
 منفصلة *munfaṣila*, f. } sected, separated. *a.*
 منفعت *manfa'at*, f. emolument, profit, gain,
 advantage. *a.*
 منفعل *munfa'il*, disturbed, afflicted; bashful,
 abashed, ashamed. *a.*
 منفك *munfakh*, separated, disjoined. *a.*
 منفي *manfi*, negative; repulsed, rejected,
 banished. *a.*
 منقا *munakhā*, Cape raisins, currants. *a.*
 منقاد *munkhād*, obedient, tractable. *a.*
 منقار *minkhār*, f. a bird's bill, a beak. *a.*
 منقاش *minkhāsh*, tweezers, pincers. *a.*
 منقب *minkhāb*, m. an instrument with which
 they tap for the dropsy, a trochar. *a.*
 منقبت *mankhābat*, f. praise; virtue; natural
 talent or abilities. *a.*
 منقبض *munkhābiḥ*, constituted, contracted. *a.*
 منقتل *munkhātil*, slain, killed. *a.*
 منقح *munakhkhāh*, rendered clear or manifest;
 cleared of weak words (a verse). *a.*
 منقسم *munkhāsim*, divided into parts. *a.*
 منقش *munakhkhāsh*, painted, embroidered. *min-*
khāsh, pincers, tweezers. *a.*
 منقضي *munkhāzī*, elapsed, past, expired. *a.*

منقطع *munkhāṭi'*, terminated, finished, broken
 off, exterminated, disjoined. *munkhāṭi' honā*, *a.* to be
 cut off; to be finished, or settled, or terminated. *a.*
 منقل *mankhāl*, a chafing dish. *a.*
 منقלה *mankhāla*, a day's journey, or the space
 travelled; a halting place; a way through mountains. *a.*
 منقوش *mankhūsh*, painted, engraved, carved,
 embroidered. *a.*
 منقوط *mankhūt*, spotted, having dots; a species
 of composition in which all the letters employed have
 dots. *a.* [translated. *a.*
 منقول *mankhūl*, transcribed, copied; narrated,
 منقولات *mankhūlāt*, pl. things transferable;
 personal property. *a.*
 منقوله *mankhūla*, moveable or personal pro-
 perty in opposition to *ghair-mankhūla*, real property. *a.*
 منقوي *munakhkā*, m. cleaned, purged, purified;
 a species of raisin. *a.* [cies of raisin. *a. h.*
 منكا *munakhkā* (for *munakhkā*), m. a spe-
 منكا *mankhā*, m. a rosary, a bead, beads of
 gold, silver, &c. (beads of glass are called *pot*); the ver-
 tebræ of the neck. *mankhā dhalaknā*, (lit.) the bending
 of the neck; to be at the point of death. *h.*
 منكامنا *mankhāmnā*, f. desire, wish. *s.*
 منكدر *munkhādir*, quick, hastening. *a.*
 منكر *munkhir*, denying, rejecting; *Mun-
 khir*, the names of two angels, who, agreeably to the
Muhammadan creed, are supposed to examine the
 spirits of the departed in the tomb. *munkhir honā*, to
 deny. *a.*
 منكر *munkar*, denied. *a.* [played. *a.*
 منكشف *munkhāshif*, discovered, revealed, dis-
 منكوحه *mankhūha*, f. a married woman, a law-
 ful wife; adj. married. *a.*
 منكه *manukh*, m. a man, individually
 or collectively, man, mankind. *s.*
 منكيان كاهار *manhīyān kā hār*, a necklace of
 pearls. *d.* [stark naked. *d.*
 منكا *munghā*, naked, bare. *nanga-mungā*,
 منكا *manghā*, } a to send
 منكا *manghā*, } for, to
 منكا *manghā*, } procure. *h.*
 منكت *manghat*, } m. a beggar, a borrow-
 منكتا *manghātā*, } er. *h.*
 منكتي *manghī*, f. asking, a request. *manghī*
lagānā, to act as *sazāwāl*, q. v. *d.*
 منكرا *manghrā*, the ridge of a house. *h.*
 منكزا *mangharā*, powerful. *h.*
 منكسر *manghasir*, m. the eighth solar
 month (Nov.-Dec.); according to some systems it is
 reckoned the first month. *s.*

منگل *mangal*, adj. auspicious, beautiful, pleasing; m. health, welfare, pleasure; Tuesday; the planet Mars; the Tuesc of the Saxons, unde, *mangal-bār*, Dies Martis, "Tuesc's day or Tuesday." *mangal-āchār* or *-chār*, a song of congratulation, a marriage tidings, epithalamium; festivity. *mangal-samāchār*, glad song or the Gospels. s.

منگلاچرن *mangal-ācharan*, worship or salutation to Ganesha at the commencement of an undertaking. s. [a musician, minstrel. s.]

منگلامکھی *mangalā-mukhī*, m. f. **منگلاसूत्र** *mangala-sūtra*, lit. the lucky thread, used in the marriage ceremony, v. Wilson. s.

منगलकोट *mangal-koṭ*, name of a place. *mangal-koṭī*, f. a kind of carpet so named. h.

منगलवार *mangal-vār*, m. Tuesday. s.

منगली *mangalī*, triumphant, joyous. *mangalī-log*, people employed on rejoicings. s.

منगन *mangan*, f. debt, dunning. s.

منगना *mangnā* (v. *māngnā*), to ask, &c. h.

منगनी *mangnī*, f. betrothing, asking in marriage; a loan. *mangnī denā*, to lend. h.

منगनी *mangnī*, goat's or sheep's dung. h.

منगवाना *mangvānā*, a. to send for, to procure. s. [ferret (v. *newalā*) d.]

منگوس *mangūs*, a weasel, a mougoose, a

منगूला *mangūlā*, m. a small tassel. h.

منगठा *manghaṭā*, m. the raised masonry round the mouth of a well. h.

منगतर *mangetar*, m. and f. one to whom a man or woman is betrothed. h.

منमारना *man-mārṇā*, a. to resist one's own inclination, to be grieved or troubled in mind. s.

मणिमाला *mani-mālā*, f. a necklace of gems. s. [love. s.]

मन्मथ *manmath*, m. Cupid, *Kāmadeva*;

मनुमुन *munmun*, puss, puss! a mode of calling a cat. h. [mauji, conceited. s.]

मनमौज *man-mauj*, self-conceit. **मनमोहन** *man-mohan*, m. f. heart-ravishing; a sweetheart, a mistress; a name of *Krishṇa*. s.

मणिमय *mani-may*, made of gems. s.

मनन *manan*, m. mindjng, understanding. s.

मन्ना *mannā*, n. to be conciliated, soothed, tranquillized. s.

मनु *manū* (for *manu*), name of a celebrated sage and legislator; a monkey. s.

मनो *mano*, like, as if. s.

मनुषा *manūṣā*, f. a kind of cotton; m. puss (a cat). h.

मनुषा *manūṣā*, m. mind, soul, life. a.

मनवाल *minvāl*, m. mode, manner, rule, form. a.

मन्वान *mannvān*, m. thinking, conceiving, minding, regarding. s.

मनौती *manautī*, f. bail, security; a person referred to to pay the debt, &c. of another; surety, assurance, acknowledgment *manautī-dār*, a person who becomes surety for another for a handsome consideration. s. p.

मनवर *munavvar*, illustrated, explained, illuminated, clear, splendid, brilliant. a.

मनोरथ *manorath*, desire, wish, design, intention. s. [pleasing. s.]

मनोरम *manoram*, beautiful, lovely, **मनोगुप्त** *mano-gupt*, thought on or pondered over secretly. s.

मनोगत *mano-gat*, seated in the mind. s.

मनोग्या *mano-gya*, beautiful, lovely, handsome, pleasing, agreeable. s.

मनोलौट्य *mano-laulya*, m. fancy, caprice, whim. s.

मन्वन्तर *manvantara* (vulg. *manvantar*), m. the reign of *Manu*, a period equal to seventy-one ages of the gods, or 306,720,000 years of mortals, or with its *sandhi*, or interval of universal deluge, 308,488,000 years; fourteen *manvantaras* constitute a *kalpa*, or period of 4,320,000,000 years. According to Hindū cosmogony, there have been innumerable *manvantaras* since the first creation of the universe. s.

मनोनीत *mano-nūt*, chosen, preferred. s.

मनोहारी *manohārī*, m. } beautiful,
मनोहारिणी *manohārīnī*, f. } pleasing,
agreeable, lovely. s. [ful, pleasant. s.]

मनोहर *manohar*, heart-ravishing, beautiful

मुंह *muñh*, m. mouth, face, countenance, presence, orifice; respect, complaisance; (met.) power, fitness, qualification, ability. *muñh utar-jānā*, to have the face shrunk or withered by weakness and emaciation. *muñh akhīrī*, verbal, by word of mouth. *muñh-ā-muñh*, brimful. *muñh-ānā*, v. n. to be salivated. *muñh-andherā* or *muñh-paknā*, twilight; evening; dusk, obscure. *muñh bārṇā*, to refrain. *muñh-bānā*, to open the mouth, to gape. *muñh bigārṇā*, to frown, to make faces. *muñh bigārṇā*, to be displeased; to have the taste blunted or depraved. *muñh banānā*, to make faces. *muñh-band*, a muzzle. *muñh band karnā*, to hold one's tongue. *muñh bolā bhāṣī*, an intimate friend (lit. one called a brother). *muñh bhārī*, f. a bribe, a sop. *muñh pānā*, to get into one's good graces; to presume on the favour of another. *muñh-pattā*, a horse's headstall. *muñh par fākhīta vj jānā*, to change colour. *muñh par garm honā*, to behave disrespectfully in the presence of a superior. *muñh par lānā*, to tell, to relate. *muñh par hāvāṣī-urnī*, or *-phīrṇī*, or *chhutnī* (lit. to have a squib or rocket discharged against one's face), to change colour. *muñh pasārṇā*, to gape with surprise, &c. *muñh phīrṇā*, to turn away from, to be displeased with, to be disgusted. *muñh phērnā*, to abstain from. *muñh phailānā*, to presume, to desire much, to gape. *muñh-pīth-k.*, to speak in anger or bitterness. *muñh taknā*, to be astonished or afflicted. *muñh topā*, m. bribe. *muñh to dekho*, look at his face (applied to a person who pretends or aspires to something beyond his power or capacity). *muñh toṛṇā*, to harass. *muñh thuthānā*, to make faces. *muñh thaṭhānā*, to slap one's face, to box the ears. *muñh ferhā karnā*, to

make wry faces. *munh chīrānā*, to make mouths. *munh chaṭnā*, to become intimate with, to attach one's self to. *munh chālānā*, to bite, or being inclined to bite (as a horse). *munh-chor*, shamfaced, bashful, timid, sheepish. *munh chori*, bashfulness. *munh chhī-pānā*, to hide one's face (from bashfulness). *munh dikhānā*, to shew one's face, to appear with confidence and satisfaction (generally, as in English, joined with a negative). *munh dikhā, f.*, a present given by the friends of the family and the women of the neighbourhood on their first visit to a bride. *munh dekh raknā*, to stare at with surprise. *munh dekh-kar bāt karnā*, to flatter, to speak what one supposes will be agreeable to his hearers. *munh dekhnā*, to look up to (for aid, &c.); to have a regard for one; to be astonished or helpless. *munh dekhe kī ulfat or prīt*, apparent friendship or affection. *munh denā*, to make familiarized. *munh dānā*, to beg, to request; (a horse) to bite. *munh raknā*, to keep on good terms with. *munh zabānī*, verbal (message or evidence), *virā voce*. *munh-zor*, headstrong, obstinate. *munh sukarnā*, to change colour. *munh se phūl, sharne*, to abuse, to reproach. *munh sak hojānā*, to change colour (especially from fear). *munh kālā karnā* (lit. to blacken the face), to incur disgrace; to punish, to disgrace. *munh kā phūhar*, abusive. *munh kā niwālā*, any thing easily attained. *munh karnā*, to confront, to compare; to give abuse; to burst or open (as an abscess); to make the first attempt at seizing game (a young hound or other animal used in hunting); to turn one's face, or direct one's steps towards any particular object or place. *munh kholnā*, to abuse. *munh ke kawwe ur jāne*, to look blank on any occasion. *munh kī lo, utarī or jānī*, to lose the sense of shame. *munh laṭkānā*, to be down in the mouth, to make a long face. *munh la-gānā*, to familiarize, to be intimate with inferiors. *munh lagnā*, to have the mouth burned by any pungent substance; to become intimate, to be familiarized, to become a favourite. *munh leke rah jānā*, to be silent from shame. *munh mārnā or sinā*, to stop one's mouth, to put one to silence; to feed; to bite. *munh māngī*, that which is demanded. *munh mornā*, to turn away, to abstain from any thing. *munh men pānī ānā*, to desire with eagerness. *apnā sā munh leke phir jānā*, or *-ānā*, to return disappointed from any enterprise. *s.*

منه मिह *minh*, m. rain (v. *menh*). *s.*
 منه मनहु *manahu*, suppose, as if, like. *s.*
 منه मिह *minh* (for *menh*), rain. *s.*
 منه *minhā*, m. } (lit. from that) deduc-
 منه *minhā, f.* } tion, subtraction; re-
 منه *minhā, f.* } mission of rent or revenue. *a.* [street. *a.*
 منه *minhāj*, highway or road; a wide
 منه मणिहार *manihār*, m. a person who makes
 or sells (*chūṛis*) the glass bracelets which the women
 wear on their wrists. *h.* [tiful. *s.*
 منه मनुहार *manuhār*, f. fascinating, beau-
 منه मनहारी *manhārī* or मनुहारी *manuhārī*,
 heart-ravishing, charming, fascinating. *s.*
 منه मणिहारी *mani-hārī*, f. the trade in
 jewels. *s.*
 منه मुहां *munhān*, thrush, salivation. *s.*
 منه *manhā, f.*, forbidding, prohibition.
minhā, f., adj. (lit. from that) subtracted, deducted.
minhā, f-dār, a holder of land exempted from revenue
 payment. *a.*
 منه *minhāyagī*, f. deduction from an as-
 sessment for some special reason. *a. p.*
 منه *munhadim*, demolished, destroyed. *a.*

منه *minhdī*, f. (v. *meihdī*) name of a
 plant. *s.*
 منه मनहरण *man-haran*, m. heart-stealing. *s.*
 منه *munhazim*, put to flight, discomfited. *a.*
 منه *manhal*, place of drinking; a tomb;
 profuse liberality. *a.*
 منه मुहनाल *munh-nāl*, m. f. the mouth-
 piece of a pipe or *hukka* tube. *s.*
 منه मनहू *manahū*, adv. suppose, as if, like. *s.*
 منه *manhī*, forbidden, prohibited. *a.*
 منه *manhiyāt*, (pl.) unlawful things. *a.*
 منه *manī*, f. death, fate; *sperma genitale*
virī aut mulieris. *a.*
 منه मुनी *munī*, m. a holy man, a saint, a sage.
manī, m. a gem. *s.*
 منه *manī*, presumption, boasting, egotism. *p.*
 منه मुनिया *muniyā*, f. the female of the little
 birds called *amadavats* (or *lal. Fringilla amandava*). *s.*
 منه *maniyār*, m. (v. *manihār*). *h.*
 منه *munīb*, m. a patron, a manager, a
 master, a principal; a client, constituent. *munīb-*
gumāshta, a head clerk or manager of a bank, &c. *a.*
 منه *munībāna*, the fee or perquisite of a
 manager. *a. p.*
 منه *munīyat*, f. a wish, desire, hope. *a.*
 منه मनीथनी *manī thanī*, m. name of a
 blemish in horses. *h.* [lustrous. *a.*
 منه *munīr*, shining, splendid, illuminating, il-
 منه मुनीश *munīsh* or *munīs*, m. a saint; the
 chief of the saints or sages. *s.*
 منه *manī*, inaccessible, impregnable. *a.*
 منه *munīf*, eminent, exalted, noble, sub-
 lime. *a.*
 منه मौ *mau*, m. honey. *mo* (for *main* or
mujh), I, me. *mohi* or *mokauh*, to me. *s.*
 منه *mū*, m. the hair. *mū-bāf*, a hair ribbon.
mū-bāfī, f. the making of hair ribbons. *mū ba mū*,
 hair by hair, minutely, circumstantially. *mū-shigāf*,
 one who splits hairs, a critic, a subtle reasoner. *mū-*
shigāfī, f. criticism, or rather minute details of small
 errors in which small men delight. *mū-ḥalam*, a hair
 pencil. *mau*, mewing (as a cat). *p.*
 منه मूषा *mū, ā*, dead, lifeless, dull; impotent
 (a common term of abuse). *mū, ā bādak*, m. sponge.
mū, ā-sho, m. a washer of dead bodies. *h.*
 منه *muwāt*, f. waste land. *a.*
 منه *marwāj*, waving, boisterous. *a.*
 منه *marwājib*, salaries, wages, pensions. *a.*
 منه *munwājaha*, m. presence, confronting,
 appearance, face to face. *a.*
 منه *muwāhanat*, f. hatred, dislike, en-
 mity. *a.*

مواخذ *munwākhaz*, taken, chastised. *a.*
 مواخذة *munwākhaza*, m. taking satisfaction, retaliating, chastising, calling to a severe account. *a.*
 مواد *marwād* (pl. of مادة), articles, matters, arguments, points; females; humours of the body. *a.*
 موازنة *munwāzina*, list or statement of all the land belonging to a village, also called *raḡba-bandī*, q. v. *a.*
 موازي *munwāzī*, parallel, being exactly opposite to, and resembling one another. *a.*
 مواص *mawās*, m. protection, refuge, asylum. *h.*
 مواصا *munwāsā*, society, fellowship; good or fortunate action; condoling with. *a.*
 مواشي *manwāshī* (pl. of ماشية), quadrupeds, cattle, more especially domestic beasts, as cows, buffaloes, sheep, and goats. *a.*
 مواصلت *munwāsalat*, f. conjunction, adhesion, interview. *a.*
 مواضع *manwāzī'* (pl. of موضع), places. *a.*
 مواضعت *munwāza'at*, a sale by which loss is incurred. *a.*
 مواظبت *manwāzabat*, assiduity, perseverance. *a.*
 موافق *munwāfiq*, conformable with, proportional to, consonant, congruous, apt, like, agreeing, suiting, favourable, propitious. *a.*
 موافقت *munwāfaqat*, f. conformity. *munwāfaqat-k.*, to enter into friendship, to conform, &c. *a.*
 موالات *munwālāt*, f. friendship, affection, pursuing a business steadily or without intermission. *a.*
 موالي *mawālī* (pl. of مولی), lords, masters; friends; servants, slaves. *munwālī*, one who aids or assists. *a.*
 مواليد *mawālīd* (pl. of مولود), sons. *manwālīdī galāga*, m. the three kingdoms of nature (viz. animal, vegetable, and mineral). *a.*
 موانست *munwānasat* or *mu,ānasat*, f. companionship, fellowship, society, familiarity, intimacy. *a.*
 موانع *mawānī'*, n. (pl. of مانع), impediments, obstacles. *a.*
 مواهبت *munwāhabat*, f. contending with another in liberality or munificence. *a.*
 موبد *mūbad* or *mūbid*, m. a doctor, a philosopher, a counsellor of state; a worshipper of the sun, a priest of the *pārsīs*, or fire-worshippers. *p.*
 موت *maut*, f. death, resting, reposing. *a.*
 موت *mūt*, m. urine, piss. *mūt-aḡahnā*, to labour under a total suppression of urine. *s.*
 موتاد *mautād* (for *mu'tād*), f. quantity. *a.*
 موتا *mautā*, the dead (v. *mautā*). *a.*
 موتر *mūtr* or *mūtra*, m. piss, urine. *s.*
 موترا *motrā*, m. spavin. *h.*

موترا تیت *mūtrātīt*, m. difficult or slow passage of urine. *s.* [of urine. *s.*
 موترا گهاٹ *mūtrāghāt*, m. suppression
 موترو دوس *mūtr-dos*, m. gonorrhœa, considered as a urinary complaint. *s.*
 موترشک *mūtr-shuk*, m. white urinary sediment. *s.* [gury. *s.*
 موتر کر چهر *mūtr-krichhra*, m. stranguaria
 موتر مارگ *mūtr-mārg*, m. the urethra. *s.*
 موتنا *mūtnā*, to piss, (or, as nice people have it) to make water. *s.*
 موتها *mothā*, m. a kind of grass the root of which is used in medicine (*Cyperus rotundus*). *s.*
 موتھرا *mothrā*, m. name of a disease in horses, splint, spavin. *h.*
 موتی *motī*, m. a pearl. *motī pīrone*, to string pearls; (met.) to speak eloquently; to weep (the tears being compared to pearls). *motī kūḡ kar bhārne*, to be very bright (applied to an eye). *motī kī sī āb utarnī*, to be disgraced. *s.*
 موتی *mautā* (pl. of میت), the dead. *a.*
 موتیا *motiyā*, m. the name of a flower (*Jasminum zambac*, var. *β Roxb.*); (in Dakh.) a pearl; adj. of the colour of pearls. *h.*
 موتیا بند *motiyā-bind*, m. the name of a kind of blindness; *gutta serena*. *s.*
 موتی چور *motī-chūr*, m. a kind of sweetmeat; a certain description of eye among pigeons. *h.*
 موت *mot*, m. f. (v. *moḡh*) a bundle, package, &c. *moḡ-kā moḡ bechnā*, to sell wholesale. *h.*
 موتا *moḡā*, fat, corpulent, thick, coarse, great, large. *h.*
 موتاپا *moḡāpā*, m. } fatness, corpulency, thick-ness, coarseness (in Dakh. *moḡāḡī*). *h.* [load. *h.*
 موتاپان *moḡāpan*, m. }
 موتا ای *moḡā, ī*, f. }
 موترا *moḡrā*, m. a bundle, package,
 موتری *moḡrī*, f. a small bundle, a parcel, knapsack. *h.*
 موتکی *moḡkī*, f. a mattock, a pickaxe; a fat woman; a *rāḡinī*. *h.*
 موتلا *moḡlā*, fat, gross, coarse. *h.*
 موتھ *moḡh*, m. f. a bundle, package, bale, a load; amount, total; a leather bucket for raising water; a kind of grain, lentils, vetches. *h.*
 موتھ *mūḡh*, f. handle, hilt; fist, handful; name of a game. *mūḡh kī mūḡh*, handful after handful, numerous handfuls. *s.*
 موتھا *mūḡhā*, m. a handle. *s.*
 موتھرا *mūḡhrā*, a kind of printing, consisting of spots on cloth, leather, &c. *h.*

मूठी *mūthī*, f. the fist, hand, handful. *s.*

मूथिया *mūthiyā*, m. a handful. *s.*

मोठिया *moṭhiyā*, } m. a porter, bearer,
मोठिया *moṭhiyā*, } carrier of burdens,
मोठिया *moṭhiyā*, } a labourer. *h.*

मुवाश्शिर *muvaṣṣir* or *mu,assir*, penetrating, making an impression, efficacious. *mu,assar*, impressed upon, affected by. *a.*

मौज *mauj*, f. a wave; whim, caprice. *mauj ā-jāni*, an imagination coming into the mind. *mauj-khez*, stormy, bolsterous. *mauj raknā*, to be proud. *mauj-zan*, waving, bolsterous, billowy, tumultuous. *mauj mārṇā*, a. to fluctuate, to waver; (met.) is applied to express self-enjoyment without restraint. *mauji nasim*, a cooling squall. *a.*

मूज *mūj* (for *mūnj*, q. v.), a species of grass. *s.* [count. *a.*

मुजब *mūjib*, m. cause, motive, reason, account. *a.*

मुजिबा *mūjiba*, m. a thing of importance (whether good or bad); the rewards or punishments of eternity; (in logic) an affirmative proposition (opposed to *sālība*, q. v.). *a.*

मुजिद *mūjīd*, m. an author, causer; corroborating, reinstating (after sickness or poverty). *a.*

मुजिर *mūjir*, hiring, letting to farm, renting. *a.*

मुजज *mūjaz*, m. a summary, compendium, epitome. *a.* [debt. *a.*

मुवज्जल *muwajjal*, deferred (as payment of a debt). *a.*

मुवजूद *muwjūd*, found, present, existing, standing before, at hand. *a.*

मुवजूदात *muwjūdāt*, pl. f. creatures, existences, created beings; a review or muster of troops. *a.*

मुवाजा *muwaja*, m. a wave, a small billow. *a.*

मुवाज्जह *muwajjah*, agreeable, acceptable. *a.*

मोच *moch*, m. strain, twist; a tree (*Hyperanthera morunga*). *h.*

मोचा *mochā*, m. a large lump of flesh; crops beaten down by wind and rain. *h.*

मोचा *mochā*, m. a plantain tree (*Musa sapientum*). *s.* [(*Nigella Indica*). *s.*

मोचाट *mochāt*, m. a pungent seed

मोचरस *moch-ras*, m. gum of the semul (or silk-cotton tree) (*Bombax heptaphyllum*). *s.*

मोचक *mochak*, m. the silk-cotton tree (*Bombax heptaphyllum*); the plantain (*Musa sapientum*); a liberator. *s.*

मूचकाना *mūchkānā*, a. to sprain. *h.*

मोचन *mochan* (from मूच), m. theft, robbery. *h.* [wife. *h.*

मोचन *mochan* (also *mochnī*), a cobbler's

मोचन *mochan*, } m. release, acquit-

मोचना *mochnā*, } tal. *s.*

मोचना *mochnā*, a. to let go, to set free, to shed, to put off, to extinguish. *s.*

मूचना *mūchnā*, m. pincers, tweezers; a. to pinch; to shut, to close. *s.* [shade. *s.*

मोचिनी *mochinī*, f. a prickly night-

मोछ *mochh* or *mohsh*, m. release, liberation, deliverance, absolution, salvation, beatitude, final and eternal happiness, the liberation of the soul from the body, and its exemption from further transmigration. *s.*

मूछ *mūchh*, f. whiskers, moustaches. *mūchh maroṛā rofi torā*, one who is proud of eating the bread of idleness. *h.*

मूछकडे *mūchh-ākṛe*, } m. stiff and
मूछकडे *mūchh-ākṛe*, } bushy whiskers. *h.* [kers. *h.*

मूछेल *mūchhail*, having large whiskers. *h.*

मोची *mochī*, m. a saddler, cobbler, shoemaker, a worker in leather. "In Southern India the *mochī* does not make shoes or saddles, but binds books and manufactures a variety of ornamental wares."—(Binning). *h.*

मुचिने *mū-chīna*, tweezers, pincers. *p.*

मुवाह्हिद *muwahhīd*, one who believes in one God; a unitarian; adj. orthodox. *mauhīd* or *mauhād*, single. *a.* [in one God. *a. p.*

मुवाह्हिदाने *muwahhīdāna*, like one who believes

मुहिश *mūhish*, desolate, wild; famished; terrible.

मुवाह्हकह्हाज *muwahhkhaz*, taken, seized, retaliated upon, called to account. *a.*

मुवाह्हकह्हर *muwahhkhīr*, posterior, consequent: delayed, procrastinated. *a.*

मोद *mod*, m. delight, pleasure. *s.*

मुदब *mu,addab*, respectful, civil, polite, courteous, well-trained or disciplined (also used adverbially). *a.* [tion. *a.*

मोदत *maraddat*, f. friendship, love, affection. *a.*

मोदित *modit*, pleased, delighted. *s.*

मूद्री *mūdrī*, f. a finger-ring. *s.*

मुद *mūda'*, a trustee, one to whom property is entrusted. *mūdī'*, a depositor, one who leaves any thing in trust with another. *a.*

मोदक *modak*, delighting, rejoicing, causing happiness or delight; m. name of a sweetmeat. *s.* [foolish. *h.*

मोधू *modhū*, guileless, artless, simple,

मुवददी *muwaddā*, performed, paid. *muwaddī*, f. a cause, a motive; causing; paying, performing what is due. *a.*

मोदी *modī*, m. a merchant, a shop-keeper, a grain-merchant, steward, providore. *modī-khāna*, a pantry. *h.*

مود **مूड** *mūd* (for *mūnd*), the head. *s.*

مودن *muvazzin* or *mu,azzin*, *m.* a public crier to prayers (among *Muhammadans*). *a.*

مودی *mūzī*, noxious, troublesome, importunate, vexatious, pernicious. *mūzī-garī*, *f.* troublesomeness. *a.*

مور *mor*, *m.* an ant. *mor-malakh*, innumerable (as the ants and locusts). *p.*

مور **مور** *mor*, *m.* a peacock. *mor-pankhī*, *f.* a kind of pleasure-boat, barge. *mor-mukuf*, a peacock's crest. *maur*, *m.* the blossom of a tree (especially of the mango). *s.*

مور **مور** *mor*, *m.* twist, turn. *maur*, the shoulder; a chaplet worn by *Hindūs* at the time of marriage. *h.*

مور **مور** *mor*, } possessive pron. mine, my. *h.*
مورا **مورا** *morā*, }

مورانا **مورانا** *maurānā*, *n.* to blossom, flourish (particularly the mango tree). *s.*

مورت **مूर्ति** *mūrti*, *f.* body, figure, form, image. *mūrat* (for *mūrti*), *f.* a statue, an idol; a person (term used by *Bairāgīs*). *s.*

مورتمان **مूर्तिमान** *mūrtimān*, also *mūrtimanta*, material, substantial, having shape or substance, incarnate. *s.*

مورث *mūris*, *m.* a cause, an author; the person from whom an inheritance is derived. *mūrisī 'ālī*, a remote progenitor. *a.*

مورچال *morchāl*, *f.* lines of intrenchment, trenches (in a fort). *p.*

مورچنگ **مोरचङ्ग** *morchang*, *f.* a jew's harp. *h.*

مورچه *morcha*, *m.* rust; a battery; (dim. of *mor*) a little ant. *p.*

مورچھا **مूर्च्छा** *mūrḥhā*, *f.* a swoon, stupefaction. *mūrḥhā-ānā* or *-khānā*, to swoon. *s.*

مورچھاگت **مूर्च्छागत** *mūrḥhāgat*, a state of swoon or stupefaction; astonishment. *s.*

مورچھت **مूर्च्छति** *mūrḥhiti*, faint, entranced, fainted, in a swoon, insensible. *s.*

مورچھل **मोरचल** *morchhal*, *m.* a fan for driving away flies, a brush. *h.*

مورچھن **मूर्च्छन** *mūrḥchan*, *adj.* fainting; syncope, swoon. *s.*

مورخ *mumarrikh*, *m.* an annalist, a historian, a chronologer, biographer. *muwarrah*, dated. *a.*

مورد *mūrd*, *m.* the myrtle. *p.*

مورد *maurid*, *m.* the place of arrival; descending, alighting, appearing. *a.*

موردھ **मूर्द्धा** *mūrdhā*, *m.* the head, the summit. *s.*

مورکھ **मूर्ख** *mūrakh* or *مूर्خ* *mūrhh*, ignorant. *mūrakh gānh*, the insisting of an ignorant fellow upon what he says, stubbornness. *s.*

مورکھینا **मूर्खपना** *mūrakh-panā*, *m.* } ignorance,

مورکھتا **मूर्खता** *mūrakh-tā*, *f.* } stupidity,

مورکھتائی **مूर्खताई** *mūrkhata'ī*, *f.* } folly, bar-

مورکھیہ **मूर्खीये** *mūrkhīya*, *m.* } barism. *s.*

مورنی **मोरनी** *mornī*, *f.* a peahen; (*Dakh.*) a kind of ornament worn on the top of the ear (by women). *h.*

موروث *maurūs*, hereditary, inherited. *a.*

موروثی *maurūsī*, hereditary, by succession. *maurūsī ijāra*, a hereditary farm. *a.*

موری **موری** *morī*, *f.* a pipe or subterraneous passage (for water). *h.*

موریانہ *moriyāna*, rust, more especially that which cannot be polished. *p.*

مورژ **مूर्** *mūr*, *m.* the head. *maur*, *m.* a high crowned hat worn by the bridegroom at the wedding. *s.*

مورژ **مور** *mor*, *m.* a turn, twist, convolution, writhe, sprain, fistula. *h.*

مورژ *mor*, } *m.* young shoots of a tree or
مورژکا **मूर्का** *mōrkā*, } plant. *d.*

مورژنا **मोड़ना** *mōḍnā*, *a.* to twist, to bend, to screw; *n.* to turn away. (*Dakh.*) *mor-denā*, to defeat, put to flight. *mor-khānā*, to be defeated, routed. *h.*

مورژھ **मूर्ह** *mūrḥ*, stupid, brutal; *m.* a fool, a simpleton. *mūrḥ-man*, stupid, of dull mind. *s.*

مورژھا **मोड़ा** *mōḍhā*, *m.* a low stool or seat; the shoulder. *h.*

مورژھانما **मूर्धान्मा** *mūrḥāt mā*, foolish, a fool,

مورژھتا **मूर्धता** *mūrḥtā*, *f.* } folly, silliness. *s.*
مورژھیہ **मूर्धीये** *mūrḥīya*, *m.* }

موز *mauz*, *m.* a plantain. *mauz machhī*, a whitening. *a.* [measured (verse). *a.*

موزون *mauzūn*, weighed, well-adjusted, well-

موزا *moza*, *m.* a stocking, boot. *moza-gīr*, a horse that bites his rider. *p.*

موزي ساز *moze-sāz*, *m.* a bootmaker. *p.*

موس *mūs*, a crucible. *d.*

موسا *mūsā*, *m.* a mouse, a rat. *s.*

موسا **موسا** *mausā*, *m.* an uncle, mother's sister's husband. *s.*

موساعی *mūsā'ī*, *f.* Judaism, following of the religion and laws of Moses. *a.*

موسرا **موسرا** *mūsā*, *m.* a rat, a mouse. *s.*

موسری **موسری** *mūs'ī*, *f.* a mouse, a female rat. *s.*

موسیقی *mūsikī*, *f.* (*Gr.* μουσική) music. *g.*

موسل **موسل** *mūsāl*, *m.* a wooden pestle, especially the large one used for beating grain in a mortar; (*Dakh.*) *mūslān soñ dhol bajānā*, to make merriment. *s.*

موسلا *mūslā*, m. a tap-root; the fusiform receptacle of a many-seeded fruit (as the *Artocarpus*, *Annona*, &c.). *mūslā-dhār*, raining very heavily. *s.*

موسم *mausim*, also *mausam*, m. season, time. *mausimī-bahār* or *-bahārī*, the vernal season, the spring. *a.*

موسمی *mausimī*, seasonable, in season. *a.*

موسنا *mūsnā* or *mosnā*, a. to pilfer, to steal, to defraud, to snatch or seize by force. *s.*

موسوم *mausūm*, marked, signed, impressed, named, called, aforesaid, above-mentioned. *a.*

موسوی *mūsawī*, of or relating to Moses. *a.*

موسی مویسی *mausī*, f. an aunt, mother's sister. *s.*

موسی *musā* or *mūsī*, Moses the Jewish legislator. *a.*

موسیچہ *mūsīchā*, m. name of a bird. *p.*

موسیرا *mauserā*, m. belonging or related to the mother's sister's husband, as *mauserā bhāī*, a cousin, son of a mother's sister. *mauserī bahin*, daughter of a mother's sister. *s.*

موسیقار *mūshīkār*, music; a musician; a kind of musical instrument. *p.*

موسیقی *mūsīqī*, f. (Gr. μουσική) music. *g.*

موش *mūsh* or *mūsh*, m. a rat, a mouse. *mūsh-dān*, a mouse-trap. *mūshī dashī*, m. a mole. *mūshgīr*, the mouse-taker, a sparrowhawk. *s. p.*

موشا *mūshā*, f. stealing, theft. *s.*

موشیت *mūshit*, stolen. *s.*

موشح *mūshah*, ornamented, decorated. *a.*

موشک *mūshak*, a bat, vesper-fly. *p.*

موشک *mūshak* or *موشیک* *mūshik*, m. a rat, a mouse; a plunderer, a thief (also *mūshak*). *s.*

موشکور *mūshī-kor*, a mole, a musk rat. *p.*

موشن *mūshan* or *mūshan*, m. stealing, pilfering. *s.*

موسل *mūsil*, m. a carrier, a bearer. *mūsaṣṣal*, arrived, joined. *mauṣil* (vulg. *mūṣal*), name of a city, Mossul. *a.*

موصوف *mauṣūf*, described, celebrated, praised; before-mentioned; (sub.) a noun substantive qualified by an adjective. *a.*

موصول *mauṣūl*, joined, coupled, arrived; m. tax collection; a relative pronoun. *a.*

موسی *mūṣī* or *mūvaṣṣī*, m. making a will, a testator. *a.*

موسی *mūṣā* or *mūvaṣṣā*, devised by will. *mūṣā bi-hī*, a legacy, a bequest. *mūṣā la-hu*, a legatee.

موسیہ *mūṣīyā* or *mūvaṣṣīyā*, f. a testatrix. *a.*

موضع *mauṣa'*, m. a village, district, place; occurrence, conjecture. *mauṣa' aṣṭī*, the chief village

or that originally settled. *mauṣa'-dākhīlī*, the part of a village superadded to the original. *mauṣa'-wār*, by villages (applied to the assessment). *a.*

موضوع *mauṣū'*, m. a subject, object; adj. established, placed, situated; conventional. *a.*

موضیذا *mauṣūḍā*, a village registrar. *a. h.*

مویین *mauṣūn*, m. birthplace, dwelling, home. *a.*

موظف *mūvazzaf*, fixed, limited, allowed. *a.*

موعد *mau'id*, m. a promise; predicting, foretelling. *a.*

موعظت *mau'izat*, f. advice, admonition. *a.*

موعود *mau'ūd*, promised, predicted, predestined. *a.*

موفق *mūvaffak*, favoured, assisted. *a.*

موفور *maufūr*, copious, full, numerous, abundant, many, plentiful. *a.*

موقت *mūvakkhat*, fixed or restricted to a certain definite time. *a.*

موقر *mūvakkhar*, honoured, revered, respected; grave, solemn, austere. *a.*

موقع *mauḥa'*, proper, fit, suitable; m. a place where any thing happens, a contingency. *a.*

موقف *mauḥif*, m. a station, post, place. *a.*

موقوف *mauḥūf*, deferred, postponed, relinquished, delayed, dependent on. *mauḥūf karnā*, to cease, to leave off, to abolish. *a.*

موقوفی *mauḥūfī*, f. stopping, arrest of judgment (in law); setting aside. *a.*

موک *mūh*, mute, dumb, speechless. *s.*

موکا *mūkā*, m. the fist; a thump, blow; a spy-hole. *s.*

موکب *maukib*, m. an army, forces, a choice body of troops. *a.* [efficacious. *a.*

موکد *mūvakkhad*, confirmed, corroborated,

موکش *moksh* or *mokshā*, m. (v. *mochh*) deliverance. *mokshī*, liberated. *mokshak*, m. a deliverer. *s.*

موکل *mūvakkhal*, m. one who is appointed guardian; a superintendent, vicegerent. *mūvakkil*, a constituent, one who delegates power. *a.*

موکلا *moklā*, opened, extended; m. a plant, a vegetable. *moklā-rūp*, a plant, a young shoot. *d.*

موکھ *mokh*, } m. a small hole in a wall
موکھا *mokhā*, } for admitting light and air, an air-hole, an aperture. *s.*

موکھا *mūkhā*, m. the ridge of a thatch, the topping or coping of a wall. *h.*

موکھی *mūkhī*, m. a kind of pigeon. *h.*

موکھی *mūkhī*, } f. a thump, a blow with
موکی *mūkhī*, } the fist. *s.*

مؤكهيہ मौख्य *maukhya*, m. pre-eminence. *s.*

مؤكده मौग्ध *maugdha*, m. simplicity, silliness. *s.*

مؤكرا مؤगरا *mogrā*, m. a mallet, a pounder, a ramrod; the dog-head nail of the cock of a flint lock; name of a flower, great double Arabian or Tuscan jasmine (*Jasminum zambac*, var. γ Rozb.; *Mogorium, Lamarck*). *s.*

مؤكري مؤغري *mūgrī* or مؤغري *mogrī*, f. a mallet for beating cloths with, &c. *s.*

مؤكھ مؤغ *mogh*, vain, useless, fruitless; f. trumpet-flower (*Bignonia suaveolens*). *s.*

مؤكھاس مؤغاش *moghās*, indulging vain hopes. *s.*

مؤكھيان مؤغشان *mogha-gyān*, m. cultivating worldly or vain knowledge, or any sort of knowledge that is not religious. *s.*

مؤك مूल *mūl*, m. origin, root, race, generation; text (of a book, opposed to notes); name of the nineteenth lunar mansion (ν or ν *Scorpionis*); adj. real. *s.*

مؤك مؤل *mol*, m. purchase; price. *mol-lenā*, a. to buy, purchase. *mol-barhānā*, a. to enhance. *mol-tol*, fixing a price; traffic, purchasing. *mol-ṣhahrānā*, to appraise, to estimate, to value. *s.*

مؤلا *maulā* (for *maulā*), m. a master, a lord; judge, magistrate; a slave. *maulā, e a'lā*, a patron, one who makes or promises a bequest. *maulā, e aṣfāl*, a client; one in whose favour a bequest is made. *a.*

مؤلا *mūlā*, an angle, a corner. *d.*

مؤلانا *maulānā*, (lit. our Lord, &c.), m. a title given to persons respected for learning, a doctor. *a.*

مؤلاعي *maulā, ī*, f. judgeship, lordship. *a.*

مؤلد *maulid*, m. nativity, birth; native land, birthplace. *muwallad*, begotten: the term is applied in India to Arabs born in that country, whether pure or half-caste. *a.*

مؤلسري مؤلسرائي *maulsarī*, f. name of a tree (*Mimusops elengi*). *h.* [of. *a.*

مؤلع *mūla'*, addicted to, passionately fond

مؤلف *muwallif* or مؤلف *mu'allif*, a compiler, a composer, author, editor. *mu'allaf*, composed, edited (a book). *a.* [tions, compilations. *a.*

مؤلفات *mu'allafāt*, pl. writings, composi-

مؤلك مؤلك *maulik*, of inferior rank or caste among *Kāyastha*. *s.*

مؤلم *mūlam* (*barāsir*), emeralds, piles. *d.*

مؤلمي *mūlamī* (*sirī*), mad, insane. *d.*

مؤلنا مؤلنا *maulnā*, n. to bloom, to bud, to blossom (the mango tree); to intoxicate (as *bhāng*, &c.). *h.*

مؤلود *maulūd*, born, generated; a son; birth-day, nativity; an elegiac chant, funeral service. *a.*

مؤلودي *maulūdī*, m. a mourner, one who chants the *maulūd*. *a.*

مؤله *mūlah* or مؤلله *muwallah*, disturbed, struck, distracted with love, grief, or fear. *a.*

مؤلوي *maulavī*, m. a learned man, a doctor. *a.*

مؤولي *maulā* (v. *maulā*), lord, master. *a.*

مؤولي مؤلي *mūli*, f. a radish. *s.*

مؤولي مؤلي *maulī*, f. a lock of hair on the crown of the head; a diadem, a tiara; the head. *s.*

مؤوليا مؤلييا *mūliyā*, born while the moon is in *mūl* (ν or ν *Scorpionis*), which is considered unlucky. *s.* [son. *d.*

مؤوليا مؤلريا *maulerā* (*bhā, ī*), mother's brother's

مؤوليري مؤلري *maulerī* (*bahin*), mother's brother's daughter. *d.*

مؤولية مؤلريا *mūlya*, m. price. *s.*

مؤوم مؤوم *mom*, m. wax. *mom-battī*, a wax candle.

mom-jāma, m. wax-cloth. *mom-dil*, tender-hearted. *mom-raughan*, wax and oil mixed together. *mom kī nāk*, a person of a fickle disposition. *p.*

مؤوماكهي مؤوماكهي *maumākhi*, f. a honey-bee. *s.*

مؤومن مؤومن *mūmin*, orthodox, faithful, believing; m. a Musalmān weaver. *a.*

مؤومنين مؤومنين *mūminin*, pl. the faithful. *amīru-l-mūminin*, commander of the faithful, a title adopted by the caliph Omar and retained by his successors. *a.*

مؤومي مؤومي *momī*, waxen; of the colour of wax; (applied to chintz), prepared after stamping, by covering the flowers with wax to prevent their being spoiled by other colours afterwards applied. *p.*

مؤومي مؤومي *mūmqā*, hinted at, mentioned, agreed on. *mūmqā-ilaihi*, aforesaid, above-mentioned. *a.*

مؤوميا مؤوميا *momiyā*, m. a mummy. *p.*

مؤوميا مؤوميا *momiyā, ī*, f. name of a medicine; adj. of or resembling a mummy. *p.*

مؤوم مؤوم *maun*, m. silent (as devotees who have made a vow not to speak); taciturnity. *s.*

مؤوم مؤوم or مؤوم *mūn*, mouth, face. *mūn-ger*, headstrong. *d.*

مؤومنا مؤومنا *maunā*, m. a larg jar; a basket. *h.*

مؤومنا مؤومنا *mūnā*, n. to die. *s.*

مؤومنا مؤومنا *maunātā*, f. taciturnity, silence. *s.*

مؤومنا مؤومنا *maunāt* or مؤومنا *ma, unāt*, f. provisions, daily food; a wallet; saddle-bags. *a.*

مؤومنا مؤومنا *muwannas*, feminine, effeminate. *a.*

مؤومنا مؤومنا *mūnj*, } m. the name of a grass of which ropes are made (*Saccharum munja*). *s.*

مؤومنا مؤومنا *maunji* or مؤومنا *mūnji*, f. the girdle of a Brāhman made of three strings of *munj* grass. *maunji bandhan*, m. investiture with the sacrificial cord. *s.*

مؤومنا مؤومنا *mūnch*, } f. moustaches, the hair

مؤومنا مؤومنا *mūnchh*, } on the upper lip. *s.*

مؤومنا مؤومنا *mūndrī*, f. a finger-ring. *s.*

مؤومنا مؤومنا *mūndnā*, a. to shut, to cover, to close, to imprison, to involve. *s.*

मूंड **मूंड** *mūṅḍ*, m. the head. *mūṅḍ-bherā*,
outing (as rams). *mūṅḍ pānā*, a. to coax, to wheedle. s.

मूंडचूरा **मूंडचूरा** *mūṅḍ-chūrā*, m. a kind of
pillar. h.

मूंडला **मूंडला** *mūṅḍlā*, shaved, cropped. s.

मूंडना **मूंडना** *mūṅḍnā*, a. to shave; to instruct,
convert or make a disciple of; to wheedle out of any
thing. *uṣṭe uṣture se mūṅḍnā*, to cheat one. s.

मूंडहा **मूंडहा** *mūṅḍhā* or **मोडा** *moḍā*, m. the
shoulder, a hump; a footstool; shoots of the sugar-
cane. h.

मूंडी **मूंडी** *mūṅḍī*, f. the head, the summit. s.

मूंड **मूंड** *mūṅḍ*, m. the head, the top. s.

मूंडला **मूंडला** *mūṅḍlā*, head-shaven. s.

मूंडना **मूंडना** *mūṅḍnā*, a. to shave. s.

मुंस **मुंस** *mūnis* or *mu,nis*, m. a companion, an
intimate friend; soliciting; Thursday. a.

मुंसल **मुंसल** *mūnsal* (for *mūsal*, q. v.), a
wooden pestle. s.

मुंसला **मुंसला** *mūnslā* (v. *mūslā*), a tap-root, &c. s.

मुंकी **मुंकी** *mūṅkī*, f. a blow with the fist. h.

मुंग **मुंग** *mūṅg*, f. name of a kind of pulse
commonly called black gram (*Phaseolus mungo*). *mūṅg-
phālī*, f. the name of the ground-nut, or pig-nut of the
West Indies (*Arachis hypogea*). s.

मुंगगा **मुंगगा** *mūṅgā*, m. the morunga or horse-radish
tree (called in Urdū *sahajnā* or *sanjhnā*). d.

मुंगगा **मुंगगा** *mūṅgā*, m. coral. h.

मुंगची **मुंगची** *mūṅgchī*, } f. name of a dish
मुंगरी **मुंगरी** *mūṅgrī*, } made with *mūṅg*. s.

मुंगिया **मुंगिया** *mūṅgiyā*. m. name of a colour
(red coral coloured). h.

मुनु **मुनु** *mūnū*, little, of small quantity. h.

मुंह **मुंह** *mūṅh* or *moṅh*, m. the mouth, the
face (v. *mūṅh*). s.

मुंहान **मुंहान** *mūṅhān*, m. soreness in the mouth,
the aphthæ or thrush, salivation. *mūṅhān-mūṅh*, *tēte-
ā-tēte*, face to face; brimful, topful. *mūṅhān-mūṅhī*,
f. altercation, squabble, wrangle. s.

मुंहरी **मुंहरी** *moṅhrī*, f. a kennel, a drain. s.p.

मुनी **मुनी** *maunī*, f. a small round basket, a
work-basket. *monī*, f. point, end. h.

मुनी **मुनी** *maunī*, silent, tacit; m. a class of
mendicants who make a vow to observe perpetual
silence, like Paul the Silentiary. s.

मोह **मोह** *moh*, f. fainting, senselessness, igno-
rance, folly, spiritual ignorance, error, bewilderment;
pity, compassion, sympathy, kindness, affection, allure-
ment, fascination. *moh-lenā*, a. to attach, to allure, to
fascinate. *moh meṅ ānā*, to faint, as at the sudden
appearance of a friend or mistress. s.

मोहि **मोहि** *mohī*, pron. to me, me. h. [tree. d.

मोहा **मोहा** *mohā*, m. (in Urdū *mahu*, ā) name of a

मोहाना **मोहाना** *mohānā*, m. the mouth (of
river), inlet, outlet. s.

मोहब **मोहब** *mauhib*, m. a present, a gift. *mūhab*,
any thing presented, unbought. *mūhib*, one who
accepts a present, the person to whom any thing is
given. a. [fascinated, charmed. s.

मोहित **मोहित** *mohit*, faint, senseless; allured,

मोहन **मोहन** *mohan*, adj. fascinating, stupefying,
m. seduction, the overpowering of reason by sensual
allurements; copulation; a sweetheart, a mistress;
a name of *Kṛishṇa*. *mohan-bhog*, a kind of sweetmeat.
mohan-mālā, name of an ornament, a string or neck-
lace composed of gold, beads, and corals. s.

मोहना **मोहना** *mohnā*, a. to allure, to charm, or
steal. *mohanā*, winning, captivating, charming. s.

मोहनी **मोहनी** *mohnī* or *mohinī*, f. an enchan-
tress, a courtesan; a philter. *mohinī*, f. a kind of jas-
mine, called also *tripurā-mālī*. s.

मोहब **मोहब** *mauhūb*, given, granted. *mauhūb*
ilāhi, (in law) a legatee. a.

मोहम **मोहम** *mauhūm*, imagined, imaginary. a.

मोही **मोही** *mohī* (fem. *mohinī*), illusion, be-
guiling. s.

मो **मो** *mū*, e. m. hair. *mū*, e. *nihānī* or *mū*, e. *zihār*,
or *mū*, e. āna, hair (Circa pubes). p.

मु **मु** *mu*, aiyad, confirmed, fortified. a.

मु **मु** *mu*, aiyad, confirmed, fortified. a.

मु **मु** *mu*, aiyad, confirmed, fortified. a.

मु **मु** *mu*, aiyad, confirmed, fortified. a.

मु **मु** *mu*, aiyad, confirmed, fortified. a.

मु **मु** *mu*, aiyad, confirmed, fortified. a.

मु **मु** *mu*, aiyad, confirmed, fortified. a.

मु **मु** *mu*, aiyad, confirmed, fortified. a.

मु **मु** *mu*, aiyad, confirmed, fortified. a.

मु **मु** *mu*, aiyad, confirmed, fortified. a.

मु **मु** *mu*, aiyad, confirmed, fortified. a.

मु **मु** *mu*, aiyad, confirmed, fortified. a.

मु **मु** *mu*, aiyad, confirmed, fortified. a.

मु **मु** *mu*, aiyad, confirmed, fortified. a.

मु **मु** *mu*, aiyad, confirmed, fortified. a.

मु **मु** *mu*, aiyad, confirmed, fortified. a.

मु **मु** *mu*, aiyad, confirmed, fortified. a.

मु **मु** *mu*, aiyad, confirmed, fortified. a.

मु **मु** *mu*, aiyad, confirmed, fortified. a.

मु **मु** *mu*, aiyad, confirmed, fortified. a.

मु **मु** *mu*, aiyad, confirmed, fortified. a.

मु **मु** *mu*, aiyad, confirmed, fortified. a.

मु **मु** *mu*, aiyad, confirmed, fortified. a.

मु **मु** *mu*, aiyad, confirmed, fortified. a.

मु **मु** *mu*, aiyad, confirmed, fortified. a.

मु **मु** *mu*, aiyad, confirmed, fortified. a.

मु **मु** *mu*, aiyad, confirmed, fortified. a.

महाभाग *mahā-bhāg*, pure, holy, virtuous in a high degree; eminent, exalted. *s.*

महाभागता *mahā-bhāgtā*, possession of the eight cardinal virtues; exalted station or merit. *s.* [sillaninuous, cowardly. *s.*

महाभीत *mahā-bhīṭ*, very timid, put-
महाभीता *mahā-bhītā*, f. a sort of sen-
sitive plant (*Mimosa pudica*). *s.*

महापात *mahā-pāt*, } m. a heinous
महापातक *mahā-pātak*, } crime, such
as the murder of a Brāhman. *s.*

महापासक *mahā-pāsak*, m. a religious
mendicant. *s.*

महापथ *mahā-path*, m. the main road,
the principal path or entrance; the way of all flesh. *s.*

महाप्रसाद *mahā-prasād*, m. an offering
of food, &c., to an idol. *s.*

महापुरुष *mahā-purush*, m. a great
man, applied especially to religious ascetics. *s.*

महाप्रलय *mahā-pralaya*, m. a destruc-
tion of the world, occurring after every period of
4,320,000,000 years; a total destruction of the uni-
verse, happening after a period commensurate with
the life of Brahmā, or 100 years, each day of which is
equal to the period above stated, and each night of
which is of similar duration; at the expiration of this
term the seven lokas or divisions of the universe,
with the saints, gods, and Brahmā himself, are anni-
hilated. *s.* [(*Clitoria ternatea*). *s.*

महापुष्पा *mahā-pushpā*, f. a flower

महापक्षी *mahā-pakshī*, f. an owl. *s.*

महातिक्त *mahā-tikt*, very bitter; m. the
large nim tree (*Melia sempervirens*). *s.*

महातल *mahātāl*, m. the fifth in de-
scending of the seven *pātāls* or regions under the earth;
said to be inhabited by various races of evil beings,
such as the *nāgas*, the *asurs*, the *daityas*, &c. *s.*

महातम *mahātām*, m. greatness, grandeur,
rank, dignity; the benefit derived from any good
work. *s.* [mous. *s.*

महात्मा *mahātmā*, liberal, magnani-
महातमप्रभा *mahātām-prabhā*, f. the
very lowest division of *nāraka* or hell. *s.*

महातेजा *mahā-tejā*, very bright, very
energetic or vigorous. *s.*

महातीक्ष्ण *mahā-tīshṇ*, very sharp
(literally or figuratively). *s.*

महाज्ञान *mahā-jñān*, of great knowledge,
very wise. *s.*

महाजिर *muhājir*, one who abandons or quits
(his native country). *a.*

महाजरा *muhājarat*, m. separation, distance,
desertion, flight, abandoning (a country). *a.*

महाजशा *mahā-jashā*, illustrious. *s.*

महाजुग *mahā-jug*, m. v *mahā-yug*. *s.*

महाजगि *mahā-jagya*, m. an essential
sacrifice, a sacrament. *s.*

महाजन *mahā-jan*, m. a banker, a
money-dealer, merchant; a good or trustworthy per-
son. *s.*

महाजन्त्र *mahā-jantr*, m. any great me-
chanical work, a lock, a dyke. *s.*

महाजनी *mahā-janī*, f. the business of
a *mahājan*; interest, commission. *s.*

महाद *mihād*, m. a throne, sofa, bed, chair. *a.*

महादन्त *mahā-dant*, of large tusks;
m. an elephant. *s.*

महाधातु *mahā-dhātu*, m. gold; the
great metal (*par excellence*). *s.*

महादेव *mahādev* or *mahā-deva*, m. a
name of *Shiva*. *s.*

महादोल *mahā-dol*, m. a state *pālki*
for princes and great personages. *s.*

महार *mahār*, f. reins, a bridle; a piece of wood
put through a perforation in the nose of a camel to
guide him by. *p.*

महारा *mhārā*, pas. pron. my, mine. *h.*

महारत्र *mahā-rātr*, m. midnight. *s.*

महाराज *mahā-rāj*, m. a sovereign, an
emperor; excellency. *s.*

महारानी *mahā-rānī*, f. a queen in her
own right. *s.* [excellence. *a.*

महारत *mahārat*, f. subtlety, acuteness, genius,

महात्ति *mhārī*, a house, mansion, palace, the
upper story of a house. *d.* [in youth]. *s.*

महासा *muhāsā*, m. a pimple (on the face)

महासान्निपन *mahā-sāntapan*, m.
sort of ridiculous and disgusting penance. *s.*

महासाहस *mahā-sāhas*, m. excessive
violence, brutal assault. *s.*

महासत्त्व *mahā-satva*, good, virtuous,
just. *s.* [lation. *s.*

महासुख *mahā-sukh*, m. coition, copu-

महासूक्ष्म *mahā-sūchhṃma* or *mahā-*
sūkshma, subtle, fine, minute. *s.*

महाष्टमी *mahāshṭamī*, (lit. the great
eighth); the eighth (day or night) of the bright fort-
night of *āsin*. *s.*

महाशङ्ख *mahā-shankh*, m. a thousand
millions. *s.* [unanimous, liberal. *s.*

महाशय *mahā-shay* or *mahāshaya*, mag-

महाकाल *mahā-kāl* or *mahākāla*, a name
or rather a form of *Shiva* as identified with Time, in
his character of the destroying deity, being then re-
presented of a black colour, and of an aspect more or
less terrific: *Shiva* or *Mahākāla* may be considered as
a personification of time, that destroys all things. *s.*

महाकाली *mahā-kālī*, f. the wife of *Shiva*, and one of the terrific forms of *Durgā*. *s.*

महाकाय *mahā-kāya*, large-bodied, bulky, stout. *s.*

महाकुल *mahā-kul*, } eminent by
महाकुलीन *mahā-kulīn*, } birth, of good
family or extraction. *s.*

महाकन्द *mahā-kand*, m. garlic, a very large esculent root, a sort of yam. *s.*

महाकूप *mahā-kūp*, m. a large or deep well. *s.* [leprosy. *s.*

महाकोट्ट *mahā-korh*, m. a species of

महाकूल *mahā-kūl*, of a good family. *s.*

महाखाल *mahā-khāl*, m. a rush of the sea upon a contiguous flat region. *s.*

महाल *mahāl*, formidable, dreadful (places). *a.*

महालोह *mahā-loh*, m. the loadstone, magnet. *s.*

महालय *mahā-lay*, m. God, the Supreme Being; a place of refuge, a sanctuary, an asylum. *s.*

महाम *mahāmm* (pl. of महाम), serious affairs, important transactions. *a.*

महामाष *mahā-māsh*, m. a kind of bean (*Dolichos catjang*). *s.*

महामांस *mahā-māns*, m. human flesh. *s.*

महामाया *mahā-māyā*, f. the goddess *Durgā*; worldly illusion or unreality. *s.*

महामूल्य *mahā-mūlya*, costly, precious; m. a ruby. *s.*

महामोह *mahā-moh*, very ignorant. *s.*

महामेद *mahā-med*, m. the coral tree; a drug so named, described as a tonic and stimulant. *s.*

मुहाना *muhānā*, m. the mouth of a river; channel or bed of a river; an estuary, the conflux of two rivers. *s.*

मिहाना *mihānā*, n. to grow damp. *h.*

महानुभाव *mahānubhā*, o, magnanimous, liberal; m. a gentleman. *s.*

महानिद्रा *mahā-nidrā*, f. (long sleep) death. *s.* [of hell. *s.*

महानरक *mahā-narak*, m. a division

महानिशा *mahā-nishā*, f. midnight. *s.*

महानिम्ब *mahā-nimb*, m. a large kind of nimb tree (*Melia sempervirens*). *s.* [tude. *s.*

महानन्द *mahānand*, m. eternal beatitude

महानवमी *mahānavamī*, f. the ninth day of the bright fortnight of *āsin*. *s.*

मिहानि *mihāni*, मिहानी f. a churn. *h.*

महानील *mahā-nīl*, m. the emerald. *s.*

महावत *mahāvat*, } m. an elephant
महावथ *mahāvath*, } driver or keeper
(commonly written mahout). *s.*

महावती *mahāvatinī*, } f. wife of a *mahāvat*. *s.*
महावति *mahāvati*, }

महावठ *mahāvath*, m. rain which falls in the month of *Māgh*. *s.*

महावर *mahāvar*, m. the red colour extracted from lac insects. *h.*

महाविष *mahā-vish*, m. a small snake highly venomous (supposed to be two-headed). *s.*

महाविषुव *mahā-vishuv*, m. the moment of the vernal equinox. *s.*

महावन *mahā-van*, m. a large forest. *s.*

महावीचि *mahā-vīchi*, f. one of the divisions of the infernal regions. *s.*

महाहास *mahā-hās*, m. a boisterous laugh. *s.* [brated. *s.*

महायज्ञा *mahā-yashā*, illustrious, celebrated

महायुग *mahā-yug*, m. the aggregate of the four *yugas* or ages, being 4,320,000,000 years. *s.*

महायज्ञ *mahā-yagya*, m. an essential sacrifice, a kind of sacrament of the Hindū religion. *s.*

महायन्त्र *mahā-yantra*, m. any great mechanical work, as a lock or dyke. *s.*

महब *mahabb*, m. a vent; a place whence or whither the wind blows. *muhibb*, waking, rousing; *libidine actus et in foemellam insiliens admissarius*. *a.*

महत *mahat*, great, glorious, large, bulky; excellent; f. greatness, grandeur, dignity. *s.*

महता *mahtā*, m. a scribe, a clerk; an agent or man of business. *s.*

महतब *mahtāb*, m. the moon; moonshine; a kind of fireworks. *p.*

महतबि *mahtābī*, f. a kind of fireworks; an open high terrace; adj. of or belonging to the moon; ornamented with gold, tinsel, &c. *p.*

महतदी *mahtādī*, m. a head village peon; a village bailiff or constable. *s.*

महतारी *mahtārī*, f. a mother. *s.*

मुहतदी *muhtādī*, directed; guided, steered (to the right or left). *a.*

मुहत *mihtar*, greater; m. a prince; a chief; a sweeper. *p.* [a female innkeeper. *p.*

मुहतारी *mihtarānī*, f. female of *mihtar*; also

मुहतारी *mihtarānī*, f. chiefship. *p.*

मुहत्तम *muhtamm* or *muhtimm*, solicitous, anxious, concerned (for another). *a.*

मुहत्तम *muhtamim*, thoughtful, anxious; a superintendent, factor. *muhtamim band o bast*, a government officer who settles the revenue of villages, districts, &c. *a.*

मेतो महतो *mahto*, m. the headman of a village ; a person employed by the landholder to collect the rent from a village ; a land bailiff. *s.*

मेतोल *muhtanil*, terrified, trembling. *a.*

मेतो महत्त्व *mahattwa*, m. greatness (in bulk, in rank, or in merit). *s.*

मेहजाला *mahjālā* (for *mahā-jālā*), a large net. *d.*

मेहजोर *mahjūr*, separated, cut off, left, forsaken (especially by one's beloved). *a.*

मेहजुरी *mahjūrī*, f. absence, separation. *a.*

मेहजे *mahcha*, m. a little moon, the ornament or emblem on the top of an ensign staff, the crescent (of the Saracens). *p.*

मेह *mahad* or *mukhd*, m. a swing, a cradle. *a.*

मेहासरी महदास्रय *mahad-āsray*, dependent upon, or attached to the great. *s.*

मेहदुम *mahdūm*, destroyed, totally ruined. *a.*

मेहदी *mahdī*, a guide or convoy ; the name of the twelfth and last Imām, according to the doctrines of the Shī'ahs, who is said to be still living, but invisible, and will appear at the approach of the day of judgment.—(B.) *a.* [plant. *s.*

मेहदी मिहदी *mihdī*, f. (v. *meihdī*) name of a

मेह *mahar*, m. a marriage portion or gift settled upon the wife before marriage ; contracting by writing for such settlement. *mahari nish*, the marriage portion settled and determined by the mother or female relatives of the bride, according to her rank, and equal to the portions of her married friends of the same station. *mahr-nāma*, a deed of settlement (of dowry). *a.*

मेह *mahr* or *muhur*, f. a seal ; a gold coin ; virginity, maidenhead ; the gold *mahr* is sixteen *rupis*, or nearly a guinea and a half of our money, at Calcutta, and fifteen *rupis* at Madras and Bombay. *p.*

मेह *mahr*, m. love, friendship, affection, kindness ; the sun ; the name of a Persian month in which falls the autumnal equinox. *p.*

मेह महर *mahr*, m. a chief. *mahar* or *mahri*, f. a wife, a woman. *h.*

मेह *mahr*, m. a peacock. *d.*

मेहा महरा *mahrā*, m. a *pālki* bearer. *mihrā*, a man who appears in the habit of a woman. *muhrā*, m. van, vanguard. *h.*

मेहा *muharrā*, pounded, comminuted. *a.*

मेहारो मिहरारु *mihrarū*, f. a woman. *h.*

मेहाना *mahrāna*, a fee paid to the *khāzī* at a wedding. *a. p.*

मेहाई महराई *mahrā,ī* or *mihrā,ī*, f. the business of a *pālki* bearer ; a kind of song among the cow herds. *h.*

मेहान मिह्रबान *mihr-bān*, friendly, kind, affectionate. *p.*

मेहान्गी मिह्रबान्गी } f. friendliness, kind-

मेहान्नी मिह्रबान्नी } ness, favour. *mihr-bānī-k.*, to favour, to have the goodness (to do any thing). *p.*

मेहुरत मुहुरत *muhurt* (for *muhurat*, q. v.). *s.*

मेहुरदार *muhur-dār*, keeper of the seal. *p.*

मेहुरगल *muhri gul*, a species of cloth. *p.*

मेहुरकन *muhur-kan*, a seal-engraver. *muhur-kanī*, the art of seal engraving. *p.*

मेहुरका *muhur kanwā*, the crow-pheasant (*Cuculus castaneus*), also called *mahokhā*, q. v. *d.*

मेहुरलोक महलोक *maharloh*, m. a division of the universe destined for the reception of saints. *s.*

मेहुरमेहुर मुहुरमुहुर *muhur-muhu*, again and again. *s.*

मेहुरमेहुर *mahr-rū* (v. *māh-rū*), moon-faced, beautiful. *p.*

मेहुरा मिह्रवा *mihrnā*, f. a woman. *h.*

मेहुरोरो *mihur-warzī*, f. kindness, acting friendly. *p.*

मेहुरोश *mihur-wash*, like the sun. *p.*

मेहुरोन्ता *mihur-wantā*, affectionate, kind. *p. h.*

मेहुरा *muhra*, m. a shell ; a rubber ; a chessman, a counter for playing at any game, as chess, draughts, &c. ; a charmed stone said to be found in the head of a serpent. *p.*

मेहुरादार *muhra-dār*, polished, glazed. *p.*

मेहुरी *muhri*, f. a drain, a gutter ; adj. sealed, stamped. *p.*

मेहुरी मुहुरी *muhri*, f. the cuff of the sleeve of a jacket, or the extremity of the leg of a pair of trousers ; the bore (of a gun). *h.*

मेहुरी मिहुरी *mihri*, } f. a woman. *h.*

मेहुरी मिहुरिया *mihriyā*, }

मेहुरी महिष *mahish*, m. a male buffalo. *s.*

मेहुरी महिषाक्ष *mahish-āksh*, m. name of a plant, the bellium tree. *s.*

मेहुरी महिषी *mahishī*, f. the female buffalo. *s.*

मेहुरी महक *mahak*, f. odour, perfume, fragrance. *mahakk*, m. diffusive fragrance. *h.*

मेहुरी महकाना *mahkānā*, a. to exhale (agreeable scent) ; to diffuse perfume, to regale. *h.*

मेहुरी महकना *mahaknā*, n. to exhale agreeable smells, to emit odour, to be perfumed. *h.*

मेहुरी महकीला *mahkīlā*, odoriferous, spicy, aromatic. *h.*

मेहुरी मुहलत *muhlat*, f. retarding, deferring ; laziness, indolence ; respite, time, leisure. *a.*

मेहुरी महल्लक *mahallak*, m. (v. *mahallī*) a eunuch. *a. h.* [deadly. *a.*

मेहुरी मुहल्लिक *muhlik*, destroying, killing, fatal.

मेहुरी महल्लका *mahlaka*, m. a dangerous place, a desert, a place of slaughter. *a.*

मेहुरी मुहम्म *muhimm*, f. important, urgent, momentous business. *a.*

मेहुरी महिमा *mahimā*, f. grandeur, greatness. *s.*

مہمات *muhimmāt*, pl. important affairs, subjects of great moment; expeditions. *a.*

مہمان *mihmān*, m. a stranger; a guest; a son-in-law. *mihmān-dār*, an entertainer, host; an officer appointed to receive and entertain an ambassador. *mihmān-dārī*, f. hospitality; situation of *mihmān-dār*. *p.*

مہمان پرور *mihmān-parwar*, hospitable. *p.*

خانہ مہمان *mihmān-khāna*, } m. a house for
مہمان سراي *mihmān-sarā*, e, } the entertain-
ment of guests or strangers, a hospitable mansion. *p.*

مہمانی *mihmānī*, f. entertainment, hospitality; adj. relating to a guest, &c. *p.*

مہمل *muhmil*, negligent, careless, indolent. *muhmal*, obsolete; m. a buffoon. *a.*

مہمالات *muhmalāt*, absurdities. *a.*

مہملہ *muhmala*, without points (letter). *a.*

مہموز *mahmūz*, having the symbol *hamza* (applied to the letters *alif* or *wāo* or *ye* marked with *hamza*, shewing it to be a radical letter). *a.*

مہمیز *mihmīz*, a spur. *mihmīz-khur*, a horse that will bear the spur. *p.*

مہنا *mahnā*, a. to churn. *s.*

مہنا *mihnā*, m. sarcasm. *mihnā phenkā*, to sneer. *h.*

مہنت *mahant*, m. a monk, an abbot, a religious superior, a chief of the *faḳirs*. *s.*

مہنتاعی *mahantāī*, } f. the rank or
مہنتی *mahantī*, } office of a ma-
hant. *s.*

مہندس *muhandis*, m. a geometrician. *a.*

مہندسی *muhandīsī*, f. geometry. *a.*

مہندی *mihindī* or *mihndī*, f. (v. *meḥdī* or *mihdī*). *s.* [expensive. *s.*

مہنگا *mahangā*, m. dear, high-priced,

مہنگی *mahangī*, f. a dearth, scarcity, famine; adj. f. dear, high-priced. *s.*

مہوعا *mahu,ā* or *mahu,ā* (also *mahwā*), m. name of a tree (*Bassia latifolia*) bearing flowers which are sweet, and from which a spirituous liquor is distilled commonly called Parsee brandy. The tree appears to be the same as the Shea-tree of Africa described in the travels of Mungo Park and others. The nuts afford an oil used instead of butter. *s.*

مہوار *mahwār*, m. } monthly pay or salary ;

مہوارا *mahwārā*, m. } a deed settling the pay-

مہواری *mahwārī*, f. } ment of revenue by
monthly instalments. *p.*

مہوتساہ *mahotsāh*, persevering, diligent; m. diligence, effort, exertion. *s.*

مہوتسوا *mahotsav*, m. a great festival. *s.*

مہوچھ *mahochh*, m. an ox; a block-head. *s.*

مہوچھا *mahochhā*, m. a funeral feast among *faḳirs*. *s.*

مہودار *mahodār*, mighty, powerful. *s.*

مہودی *mahoday*, m. Kanauj (both the ancient city and district); final beatitude (v. *mukti*); prosperity, elevation. *s.*

مہودیم *mahodyam*, diligent, persevering; m. great effort, energy, exertion. *s.*

مہور *muhūr* (pl. of *مہر*), marriage portions. *a.*

مہور *mhūr*, m. (v. *muhr*) a peacock. *d.*

مہورت *muhūrt*, *mahūrt* or *mahūrat*, f. a time consisting of two *gharīs* or forty-eight minutes; a moment, especially a lucky moment (in astrology). *s.*

مہوری *mhūrī*, f. a water channel, drain, pipe. *d.*

مہوس *muhauras*, very desirous, distractedly in love. *muhawis*, m. an alchemist. *a.*

مہوسا *mahosā*, } m. a freckle, a spot. *h.*
مہوسہ *mahosa*.

مہوسی *muhauvisī*, f. alchemy. *a. h.*

مہوش *mah-wash*, moon-like; (met.) a sweetheart, a beautiful and lovely woman. *p.*

مہوشدھ *mahaushadhī*, m. garlic, long pepper. *mahaushadhi*, f. *dūb* grass; a kind of sensitive plant (*Mimosa pudica*). *s.*

مہوشدھی *mahaushadhī*, f. dry ginger a potherb (*Hingsta repens*). *s.*

مہوشک *mahoshk*, m. a large bull or ox. *s.*

مہولکھا *mahokhā*, m. the name of a bird commonly called the crow pheasant (*Cuculus castaneus*, *Buch.*). *h.*

مہی *mahī*, f. the earth; butter-milk; name of a river. *mahī-pat* or *mahī-pati*, m. lord of the earth. *mahī-may*, earthen, made of earth. *s.*

مہیا *muhaiyā*, prepared, ready, arranged. *a.*

مہیب *muhīb*, formidable, awful, severe, grave, revered. *a.*

مہیب *mahīp*, } m. lord of the
مہیپال *mahīpāl*, } earth, sovereign,
مہیپتی *mahīpati*, } prince, king,
ruler. *s.* [earth. *s.*

مہیتل *mahī-tal*, m. the surface of the

مہیر *maher*, m. } the name of a dish

مہیری *mahērī*, f. } consisting of rice or
other grain, boiled in sour milk. *h.*

مہیرہ *mahī-ruh*, m. a tree. *s.*

مہیس *mahes*, } m. a name of *Ma-*

مہیش *mahesh*, } *hādeva* or *Shiva* ;

مہیشور *maheshwar*, } a worshipper or
follower of *Shiva*. *s.*

مہیلا *mahelā*, m. a food given to horses, consisting of boiled kidney beans (*Phaseolus max.*); a *nashī*. *s.*

مہیلا مہیلا *māhī-lātā*, f. an earth-worm. *s.*

مہین *mihīn*, fine, subtile, thin (not coarse).

mihīn-doz, a tailor, a person who performs any fine needlework. *p.* [born. *p.*

مہین *mihīn* (for *mihitarīn*), greatest, eldest

مہینا *māhīnā*, m. a month; monthly pay.

māhīnā chaḥnā, to be in arrears. *māhīnā-dār*, a monthly servant. *p.*

مہیندا *mhendā*, m. } the plant called Egyp-

مہیندی *mhendī*, f. } tian privet (*Lawsonia*

inermis), from the leaves of which a red dye is extracted with which natives of the East stain their hands and feet. *d.*

مہیندر مہندر *mahendr*, m. *Indra*, the ruler of

Swarga; name of a range of mountains. *s.*

مہیو مہیو *mahyau*, m. buttermilk. *h.*

مہی *mai*, f. wine, spirituous liquor. *mai-khor*,

or *-khwāra*, or *-gusār*, a sot, a winebibber, a drunkard. *mai-kada* or *-khāna*, a tavern. *mai-gūn*, auburn, fair, wine-coloured. *mai nāb*, pure wine. *mai-nosh*, a wine-bibber. *mai-noshī*, wine-drinking. *s.*

مہی *may* or *maya*, (in comp.) made or

composed of, as, *māhī-may*, made of earth. *s.*

مہیا *mayā*, f. kindness, pity, sympathy,

compassion, mercy, feeling, affection (v. *māyā*). *s.*

مہیا *mai-yā*, f. (same as *mā*) a mother. *s.*

مہیان *miyān* or *myān*, m. sir, master, an

address expressive of respect, especially to an elderly person; a schoolmaster; a title by which eunuchs are addressed. *miyān ādmī*, a respectable person. *miyān-jī*, the respected master, especially applied to a schoolmaster. *h.*

مہیان *miyān*, f. a scabbard; the loins, the

waist, the middle. *miyān-basta*, ready, prepared (for action), loin-girded. *miyān-takī*, f. the middle fold of any garment which consists of three. *miyān-jī*, m. a mediator, an arbitrator, a broker, a go-between. *p.*

مہیانگی *miyānagī*, f. mediation. *p.*

مہیانہ *miyāna*, middling; (in Hind.) m. a

kind of sedan or *pālki*. *miyāna-kadd*, of middling stature. *p.*

مہیانی *miyānī*, f. a codpiece. *p.*

مہیبا *maibhā*, f. stepmother. *s.*

مہت *mi,at*, a hundred. *a.*

مہیت *mai-yit* or *maīt*, a dead body. *a.*

مہیت *mīit*, m. a friend, a lover. *s.*

مہیت *mīit*, } m. a pitcher; a porringer;

مہیتا *mītā*, } a cup. *h.*

مہیتا *mītā*, m. a namesake. *s.*

مہیتر *maitr* or *maitra*, friendly, amicable. *s.*

مہیتری *maitrī*, f. friendship; the seven-

teenth lunar asterism. *s.* [friend. *s.*

مہیتن *mītan*, f. a female namesake or

مہیٹل مہیٹل *maithil* or *maithal*, inhabitant of Mithilā or Tīrhūt. *s.*

مہیٹن مہیٹن *maithun*, m. venery, coition, union, marriage. *s.*

مہیٹھی مہیٹھی *methī*, f. the plant fenugreek

(*Trigonella fenugracum*). *s.* [*gīfera*). *s.*

مہیٹلا مہیٹلا *metulā*, f. a tree (*Spondias man-*

metnā, a. to efface, to blot out, to

atone for, to wipe out, to annihilate; to thwart. *h.*

مہیٹھا مہیٹھا *mīthā*, sweet; slow; m. a very

active vegetable poison; name of a fruit; an impotent man. *s.*

مہیٹھاس مہیٹھاس *mīthās*, } f. sweetness, sweet-

مہیٹھائی مہیٹھائی *mīthāi*, } meat in general.

mīthāi-wālā, a maker or vender of sweetmeats, a confectioner. *s.*

مہیٹھی مہیٹھی *mīthī*, f.

مہیٹھی مہیٹھی *mīthiyā*, m. } a kiss. *h.*

مہیٹھی لکڑی *mīthī-lakṛī*, f. liquorice root. *h.*

مہیٹھی کدو *mīthī kaddū*, f. red pumpkin. *d.*

مہیٹھاک مہیٹھاک *mīthāk*, m. an agreement, a promise,

compact, bargain, alliance, confederacy, league. *s.*

مہیٹھانا مہیٹھانا *mīthānā*, a. to rub with the hands. *s.*

مہیٹھو مہیٹھو *mīthū*, m. lentil (v. *masūr*). *h.*

مہیٹھ مہیٹھ *mīth*, f. death, extinction. *h.*

مہیٹھک مہیٹھک *mechak*, m. sulphuret of antimony. *s.*

مہیٹھنا مہیٹھنا *mīchnā*, } a. to close the eyes, to

مہیٹھنا مہیٹھنا *mīchhnā*, } shut, to wink. *h.*

مہیٹھک مہیٹھک *mekh*, f. a nail, a tentpin, a hook, a tenter.

mekh *thonknā*, to nail. *mekh-chū*, f. a mallet, a hammer. *mekh mārnā*, to overcome. *p.*

مہیٹھکی مہیٹھکی *mekhī*, adulterated, plugged (as a coin).

mekhī rūpaiya, a rupee which has been hollowed, and then filled with lead, copper, &c. *p.*

مہیٹھک مہیٹھک *med*, m. sacrifice, offering oblation;

marrow; fat, excessive corpulency. *s.*

مہیٹھکا مہیٹھکا *medā*, f. a kind of drug; a sort of

root resembling ginger. *s.*

مہیٹھکا مہیٹھکا *maidā* (for *maida*, q. v.), flour, &c. *p.*

مہیٹھکان مہیٹھکان *maidān*, m. a plain, an open field; a

field of battle; parade ground. *p.*

مہیٹھکان مہیٹھکان *maidānī*, m. a person who precedes a

general or *wazir* and proclaims his titles; a kind of *hukka* used by *fakīrs*; flour made into dough for the preparation of sweetmeats. *p.*

مہیٹھکان مہیٹھکان *medasvī*, robust, stout, strong;

fat, corpulent. *s.*

مہیٹھکان مہیٹھکان *medinī* or *mednī*, f. the earth; a

body of pilgrims going to visit the tomb of a saint (in Dakh.) income, probably a corruption of *amadnī*. *s.*

میدوبردہ *medobridhhi*, f. corpulency, enlargement of the scrotum. s.

میدودھرا *medodhrā*, m. the omentum. s.

میدہ *maida*, m. flour of the finest kind; also fine bread. p.

میدھ *medh*, m. (v. *med*) a sacrifice, &c. s.

میدھ *medhi*, f. a post fixed in the centre of a threshing-floor, to which the cattle are attached as they turn round to tread out the corn. h.

میدھا *medhā*, f. apprehension, understanding, sagacity, genius. s.

میدھاوی *medhāvi*, } intelligent, of

میدھر *medhir*, } ready comprehension. s.

میدھا *maidā* or *maidā*, a platform or scaffold in a corn-field where a person is stationed for watching the crop. h.

میدھ *medāh* (for *mendāh*, q. v.), a frog. s. h.

میدھ *medh*, gleanings of corn left on the field. h.

میدھا *medhā*, m. a ram. s.

میدنہ *mizana* or *maizana*, the steeple of a mosque, from the top of which people are summoned to prayer. a.

میر *mīr*, a chief, leader; a title by which *saiyids* are addressed. *mīri ātish*, the chief of the fireworks, or artillery, master of the ordnance. *mīr-ātishī*, f. the office of *mīri ātish*. *mīr-ākhar*, master of the horse. *mīr-bahr*, a collector of port duty. *mīr bahri*, harbour dues. *mīr-bakhshī*, paymaster-general. *mīr-sāmān*, head steward. *mīr shikār*, a birdcatcher; (met.) a pimp. *mīri'adl*, a person who pronounced judgment on the offender, according to the sentence of the *kāzī*. This office resembled that of the "doomster" in our Scottish courts in former days. *mīri najlis*, the master of the ceremonies. *mīri manzil*, quartermaster-general. *mīri-bandar*, m. superintendent of a sea-port. *mīr-bandarī*, f. situation of *mīri bandar*. *mīr-mahalla*, inspector of police. *mīr-munshī*, chief secretary. *mīr-pesh-kār*, accountant-general. *mīr-luzuk*, chief marshal, an officer whose duty it is to preserve order in a march or procession. a. p.

میرہ *meru*, m. name of an imaginary but very sacred mountain, which, according to the Hindūs, attains the very respectable elevation of 84,000 *yajanas*, or something near 672,000 English miles. s.

میرا *merā*, (pron. progressive) my, mine. h.

میراث *mīrās*, f. heritage, patrimony, inherited property or right. *mīrās-dār*, the holder of hereditary lands or offices. a.

میراثان *mīrāsan*, f. a singing-girl (of a caste who sing only before women). a.

میراثی *mīrāsī*, hereditary, inherited; m. a singer (of a caste who follow their profession from generation to generation). *mīrāsī-ra'izyat*, a hereditary cultivator. a.

میران *mīrān*, m. a portion paid to the head of a department out of the fee received by the inferior officers. p.

میربخشی *mīr-bakhshī*, m. a generalissimo, paymaster-general. p.

میردا *mīrdā*, a caste of migratory shepherds in the south of India, or an individual of that caste. d.

میرزا *mīrzā*, m. (v. *mīrzā*) a prince, grandee, noble. *mīrzā-manish*, of princely or noble rank, respectable: when this term is prefixed to a name it denotes "secretary," or "civilian" in general, as *Mīrzā-Ibrāhīm*; when it follows a name it denotes "prince," as '*Abbās-Mīrzā*. p. [cense. h.

میرک *meruk*, m. fragrant resin; in-

میرو *merū*, m. an axis. s.

میرو *mero* or *merau*, pron. my, mine. h.

میری *mīri*, m. a winner at play (among school-boys) he that comes first to the schoolmaster to say his lesson. p.

میرزا *mīrā*, a platform, a scaffold (v. *maidā*). h.

میرھ *merh* or *merhā*, m. a ram. s.

میرھشرنگی *merh-shringī*, f. a kind of milky plant, the fruit of which is crooked like a ram's horn (*Asclepias geminata*). s.

میز *mez*, f. a table. *mez bichhānā*, a. to lay the cloth; (in Dakh.) *mez-lenā*, to take one's measure for a suit of clothes (probably a corruption of the English expression). p.

میزان *mīzān*, f. a balance, a pair of scales, the sign *Libra*: measure, metre, rhyme, verse, prosody; the regulator of a watch; addition (in arithmetic). *mīzān devā* or *lagānā*, to add, to cast up. a.

میزبان *mezban*, } m. an entertainer, a host. p.

میزبان *mez-mān*, }

میزبانی *mezbanī* or *mezmānī*, f. hospitality, housekeeping. p.

میسر *muyassar*, attained, attainable, procurable, obtainable; facilitated, easy, favourable, practicable, possible. a.

میسرہ *maisara* or *maisarat*, opulence, prosperity; the left wing of an army. a.

میسنا *mīsnā*, a. to grind, pulverize, to tweak, to rumple, to crumple. h.

میسور *maisūr*, facilitated, made easy, prosperous, going on successfully; the kingdom of Mysore. a.

میسورات *maisūrāt*, prosperous affairs, good fortune. a. [coloured. d.

میسے *mesī*, f. goat or sheepskin leather un-

میش *mesh*, m. a sheep, a ram; the sign *Aries*. *mesh-chashm*, sheepish, sheep-eyed; (met.) c blockhead. p. s. [agreeable. a.

میشوم *maishūm*, unfortunate, unlucky, dis-

میشی *meshī*, f. a ewe, a sheep. s.

میشی *mīshī*, f. a kind of leather, shamois. u.

میعات *ma'āt* (pl. of *میعة* q. v.). a.

میعاد *mī'ād*, m. the time or place of a promise; size, dimension, length and breadth. a.

ميعداي *mī'ādī*, limited as to time, &c. *mī'ādī ijārā*, a farm let for a limited time. *a. h.*

ميعة *maī'at*, the beginning of day, or of youth. *a.*

ميغ *meḡh*, m. a cloud; a mist, a fog. *p.*

ميسفروش *mai-farosh*, wine-seller or -dealer. *p.*

ميكا ميكا *maikā*, m. kindred, relatives, mother's family. *s.*

ميكال *mīkāl*, }
ميكايل *mīkā'il*, } m. the archangel Michael. *a.*

ميكدمبر *mehdambar*, a canopy over the *hauda* or saddle of an elephant. *d.*

ميكل *mekh*, m. a ram; the sign *Aries* (v. *meḡh*); a pin, peg, nail (for *mekh*). *s. p.*

ميكله *mekhlā*, f. a woman's girdle or zone; a Brāhman's sacrificial string. *h.*

ميكله ميكله *mekhlī*, f. a sackcloth. *h.*

ميگم *megam*, the white leprosy. *d.*

ميغه *meḡh*, m. a cloud; name of a *rāg* or musical mode appropriated to the wet season and last watch of the night before the first dawn of day, and said to have proceeded from the head of Brahmā, or else from the sky; a fragrant grass (*Cyperus rotundus*). *meḡh-baran*, of the colour of the clouds. *meḡh-pati* or *meḡh-rāj*, lord of the clouds, the thunderer. *meḡh-ḡyotis*, m. a flash of lightning. *s.*

ميگاهم *meḡh-āgam*, m. the rainy season. *s.* [cloudy weather. *s.*

ميگهتير *meḡh-timīr*, m. cloudiness, ether. *s.* [ning. *s.*

ميگهديپ *meḡh-dīp*, m. a flash of light-

ميگهراج *meḡh-rāj*, m. the thunderer. *s.*

ميگهراگ *meḡh-rāg*, m. one of the six modes of music. *s.* [son. *s.*

ميگهكال *meḡh-kāl*, m. the rainy sea-

ميگهگرجن *meḡh-ḡarjan*, m. thunder. *s.*

ميگهمالا *meḡh-mālā*, f. a gathering or succession of clouds. *s.*

ميگهناد *meḡh-nād*, m. the noise or grumbling of the clouds; the palās tree (*Butea frondosa*); a sort of amaranth (*Amaranthus polygamus*). *s.*

ميل *mīl*, f. a needle, skewer, or wire instrument, used to apply a collyrium to the eyes, and, when heated, to put out the eyes, or blind people by drawing it hot before the eye; the barrel of a gun. *p.*

ميل *mel*, m. connection, relationship, agreement, combination, concord, reconciliation, union, mixture, mixing, meeting, assemblage, a fair, a court of justice. *s.*

ميل *maīl*, m. dirt, scum. *maīl-baiḡhnā*, to gather a crust. *maīl chhāḡnā*, to refine, strain, purify. *maīl-khōra*, an under vestment (as under petticoat, &c.); a saddle-cloth. *maīl kāḡnā*, to refine to purify. *s.*

ميل *mīl*, m. a mile, *maīl*, inclination, wish, desire; affection, regard, partiality, fondness, aptitude. *maīl rakhnā*, to associate with *maīl karnā*, to close in with. *a.*

ميلا *melā*, m. a fair, a great concourse of people met for the purpose of worshipping a particular deity, having at the same time a view to the worshipping of mammon. *melā mīlnā*, to meet face in the face. *melā-ḡhelā*, crowding and pushing, a crowd. *s.*

ميلا *maīlā*, dirty, foul, defiled. *maīlā-h-*, to dirty. *maīlā-kuchilā*, dirty. *maīlā hoḡānā*, to tarnish, to become turbid, to be dirty. *s.*

ميلان *mayalān*, or *maīlān*, m. inclination, affection, respect, regard; loving; Pers. name of a certain philosopher. *a.* [winking. *h.*

ميلن *mīlan*, m. twinkling, blinking,

ميلنا *melnā*, a. to thrust in, to stuff in, to cram, to penetrate, to force in. *h.*

ميلي *melī*, m. a partaker; adj. friendly. *s.*

ميانسا *mīmānsā*, f. one of the philosophical systems of the Hindūs. *s.*

ميانسك *mīmānsak*, m. a follower of the *mīmānsā* philosophy. *s.*

ميمننا *mēmḡnā*, m. a kid. *h.*

ميمنت *maimanat*, f. fortune, prosperity, happiness. *a.*

ميمنه *maimana*, the right wing of an army. *a.*

ميمون *maimūn*, fortunate, auspicious, prosperous; m. a baboon, monkey; *membrum virile*. *a.*

ميميانا *mīmīyānā*, to bleat (a kid). *h.*

مين *meḡ*, post. in, into, among, on, at. *maīrī*, pron. I. *maīrī khush merā khudā khush* is used to express high satisfaction with any circumstance or proposition. *h.*

مين *maīn*, a common short grass growing on rich and inundated land, and choking the crops. *h.*

مين *mīn*, m. f. a fish; the sign *Pisces*; the name of the first incarnation of *Vishḡnu*. *maīn*, Cupid or *Kāmadeva*. *s.*

ميना *mīnā*, m. a goblet, a glass, a decanter; a blue colour; enamel; heaven, the azure vault, paradise; the blue stone, blue vitriol, caustic. *mīnā-kār*, an enameller. *mīnā-kārī*, enamelling. *p.*

ميना *maīnā*, f. name of a bird, a kind of starling (*Coracias Indica*). *mīnā*, a caste of Hindūs, professedly thieves. *h.*

مينار *mīnār*, m. minaret, obelisk, steeple. *a.*

ميذاگهاتي *mīnā-ḡhātī*, m. a crane; a fisherman. *s.* [milt. *s.*

ميذاند *mīnāḡnd*, m. fish spawn, roe,

ميناعي *mīnā'ī*, f. enamel. *p.*

مين پهل *maīn-phal*, m. name of a fruit used in medicine (*Vanguera spinosa*, *Rozb.*); the emetic nut. *s.*

مينچنا *mīnḡnā*, a. to rub, to scour. *s.*

मिन्दी मन्वी *mendhī*, f. a plant (same as *mēndī*, q. v.). *h.*

मिन्दा मेन्दा *mendā*, f. a bank (raised to separate fields), a border; a dam or dyke. *mendā paṛnā*, the rising of waves in the sea. *h.* [a well. *h.*

मिन्दा मेन्दा *mendā*, m. the brim or parapet of मिन्दा मेन्दाक *mendāh*, m. } a frog; the rump

मिन्दी मेन्दी *mēndī*, f. } of a horse. *mēndī* *ko zukām honā*, (lit.) a frog having caught cold, expresses pride or consequential airs assumed by worthless persons. *s.*

मिन्दा मेन्दा *maindh*, gleanings, corn left on the field in small quantity. *h.*

मिन्दा मेन्दा *mēndhā*, m. a ram; the swell of the tide called the boar. *s.*

मिन्दा मेन्दा *mēndhal* or *maindhā*, m. a fruit so called (*Guilandina bonducella*); a kind of fire-work which bursts with an explosion. *h.*

मिन्दी मेन्दी *mēndī* (v. *mēndī*). *h.*

मिन्दा मेन्दा *mēndiyānā*, n. to skirt, to inclose with a bank. *h.*

मिन्दा मेन्दा *mīn-rangā*, m. a kingfisher. *s.*

मिन्दा मेन्दा *mainsil*, m. red arsenic (*Realgar*). *s.* [sheep, camels, &c. *h.*

मिन्दी मेन्दी *mēngī*, f. the dung of goats, मिन्दी मेन्दी *mīngī*, f. marrow, pith, essence. *h.*

मिन्दी मेन्दी *mīnū*, heaven, paradise. *p.*

मिन्दी मेन्दी *mēnh*, m. rain. *mēnh barasnā*, n. to rain. *mēnh chhūṭnā*, to rain hard. *s.*

मिन्दी मेन्दी *mēnhdī*, f. the name of a plant, from the leaves of which a red dye is prepared with which the natives stain their hands and feet; the henna plant or flower, called by the Arabs *hinā* (*Lawsonia inermis*). *h.*

मिन्दी मेन्दी *mēv*, } m. a tribe inhabiting

मिन्दी मेन्दी *mēvātī*, } the mountainous province of Mewāt, much

मिन्दी मेन्दी *mēvā*, } addicted to robbing. *h.*

मिन्दी मेन्दी *mēvā*, f. the worm of the intestines. *h.*

मिन्दी मेन्दी *mēvā* (for *mēvā*, q. v.), fruit, &c. *p.*

मिन्दी मेन्दी *mēvajāt*, pl. fruits (v. *mēvā*). *p.*

मिन्दी मेन्दी *mayūr*, m. a peacock; a flower so called, the cockscomb (*Celosia cristata*), a plant (*Achyranthes aspera*). *s.*

मिन्दी मेन्दी *mayūrāri* or *mayurārī*, m. a chameleon, a lizard. *s.*

मिन्दी मेन्दी *mayūr-chūrā* or *-chūrā*, f. cockscomb (*Celosia cristata*). *s.*

मिन्दी मेन्दी *mayūrī*, f. a peahen. *s.*

मिन्दी मेन्दी *mēvā*, m. (v. *mēv*) a tribe, &c. *h.*

मिन्दी मेन्दी *mayūkh*, m. the gnomon of a sundial. *s.*

मिन्दी मेन्दी *myūn*, an imitative sound, the cry of the cat. *myūn-k.*, to mew or cry as a cat. *h.*

मिन्दी मेन्दी *mēvā*, m. fruit. *mēvā-dār*, fruit-bearing, fruitful. *mēvā-farosh*, a fruiterer. *p.*

मिन्दी मेन्दी *mēvahā*, } pl. fruits. *mēvahū*, } *gūn-ā-gūn*, fruits of many kinds. *p.* [gonorrhœa, &c. *s.*

मिन्दी मेन्दी *mēvā-jāt*, } *gūn-ā-gūn*, fruits of many kinds. *p.* [gonorrhœa, &c. *s.*

मिन्दी मेन्दी *mēh*, m. urine, piss; urinary disease, मिन्दी मेन्दी *mehtar*, m. a sweeper (v. *mih-tar*). *p. h.*

मिन्दी मेन्दी *mehtarānī*, f. female of *mehtar*; a female sweeper or innkeeper. *p.*

मिन्दी मेन्दी *maihikā*, m. a male buffalo. *s.*

मिन्दी मेन्दी *maihikī*, f. a female buffalo. *s.*

मिन्दी मेन्दी *mehmān* or *mīhmān*, m. a guest. *p.*

मिन्दी मेन्दी *mēhnā*, m. a taunt. *mēhnā mārṇā*, a. to taunt. *h.*

मिन्दी मेन्दी *mēhanhā*, m. a taunter. *h.*

मिन्दी मेन्दी *mehūn* (corrup. of *mēnh*), rain. *d.*

मिन्दी मेन्दी *maṛī* (also *maṛī mayī*), f. a barrow; a ladder. *h.*

न

न *nūn*, the twenty-fifth letter of the Arabic alphabet, the twenty-ninth of the Persian, and the thirty-second Hindūstānī; it is one of the dental letters, and has the sound of the English *n*, with the following exceptions: the letter *nūn* has a very soft nasal sound in plural terminations in *ān*, *en*, *īn*, and *on*, and in the terminations in *ān* and *en* of the aorist and imperative of verbs; it has also this nasal sound in the middle of some words, as *munh*, the face, *haṣnā*, to smile, &c., for which no rule can be laid down: in this dictionary the nasal sound of *n* is always indicated by *n̄*: when *nūn* precedes *be* or *pe* it has the sound of *m*, as *mimbar*, a pulpit (for *minbar*), *sampat*, prosperity, for *sanpat*, (as is the case in Greek and Latin). In reckoning by *abjad*, the letter *nūn* stands for 50; in almanacks it expresses the conjunct aspect of the stars; finally, the letter *nūn* with the short *a* (as *na*) prefixed to verbs renders the sense negative, as *bolā*, he spoke, *na-bolā*, he did not speak.

न *na*, or न *ṇa*, the corresponding letters in the Devanāgarī alphabet. *s. h.*

न *ni*, a Sanskrit prefix denoting "within," "below," "under," &c.; as *ni-patan*, falling down; sometimes it is a contraction of *nir*, q. v.; as *ni-dar*, fearless. *s. h.*

न *nā*, no, not, a negative particle prefixed to nouns, participles, and affirmative adjectives simple or compound, has the same meaning as the English prefixes *in-*, *un-*, *dis-*, &c.; as, *nā-āshnā*, unacquainted, unknown. *nā-āshuā*, f. shyness, acting the stranger, reservedness. *nā-umēd*, or *-ummaid*, hopeless, despairing. *nā-i-timād*, not to be trusted. *nā-i-timādī*, trustworthlessness. *na-umēdī*, f. despair, hopelessness. *nā-andesh*, evident, requiring no thought. *nā-inṣāf*, unjust, inequitable. *nā-ahl*, unworthy, unfit. *nā-bā-*

līgā, not arrived at the age of puberty. *nā-bālighī*, nonage, minority. *nā-ba-khīrad*, unwise, unwisely. *nā-ba-kār*, useless. *nā-ba-kārī*, uselessness. *nā-būd*, that never existed, annihilated, vanished. *nā-binā*, blind. *nā-bināī*, f. blindness. *nā-binī*, weak-sighted, seeing imperfectly. *nā-pāk*, polluted, dirty, unclean, filthy, impure, defiled. *nā-pākī*, uncleanness, pollutedness, defilement, impurity. *nā-pā, edār*, unstable, frail, unsteady, fickle, transitory. *nā-padīd*, invisible, not to be found, un conspicuous, private, concealed. *nā-par-wā*, intrepid, fearless, careless. *nā-parhezgār*, unchaste, sinful. *nā-pasand* or *nā-pasandida*, unchosen, disapproved of. *nā-paid* or *nā-paidā*, unborn, that has never existed, not to be found. *nā-tāb*, weak, infirm. *nā-tarāsh*, also *nā-tarāshīda*, unshaved; unpolite, unlicked. *nā-tarbiyat*, uneducated. *nā-tars*, severe, hard-hearted, pitiless, fearless. *nā-tamām*, unfinished, imperfect, deficient. *nā-tāmāmī*, deficiency, imperfectness. *nā-tawān* or *nā-tawānā*, powerless, weak, infirm, impotent. *nā-tawānī* or *nā-tawānāī*, weakness, impotence. *nā-jā, iz*, unsuitable, unlawful. *nā-jins*, of no family, ignoble; strange. *nā-chār*, remediless, helpless, forlorn, distressed, constrained. *nā-chārī*, helplessness, impotence. *nā-chāk*, unsound, out of order. *nā-chākī*, f. laziness, coolness, lukewarmness, displeasure, disagreement. *nā-chīz*, of no consequence, trifling, insignificant. *nā-chīzī*, f. insignificance, nullity. *nā-ḥakk*, unjust, untrue; unjust. *nā-ḥakk-shīnās*, inequitable, ungrateful, having no notions of justice. *nā-khudā*, an atheist, an impious man; (for *nāo-khudā*), captain of a vessel. *nā-khudā-tars*, not fearing God. *nā-khalaf*, wicked, vicious (boy). *nā-khwānda*, unread, unlearned. *nā-khwāh*, unwilling, constrained; unwillingly, constrainedly. *nā-khīb*, bad. *nā-khūsh*, displeased, unpleas- ant. *nā-khūshī*, f. displeasure. *nā-khūsh-āwāz*, having a disagreeable voice (a singer). *nā-dār*, poor, without possession, insolvent. *nā-dārī*, f. poverty, insolvency. *nā-dihand* or *dihanda* not paying what is due; stingy, close- fisted. *nā-dilagi*, f. poverty, bankruptcy. *nā-didām*, not to be seen. *nā-āida*, unseen; a person who has seen little. *nā-rāz*, dissatisfied. *nā-rasā*, unworthy, unfit; ill- bred, unmannerly. *nā-rasāī*, f. unworthiness, unfitness; unmannerliness, unskillfulness. *nā-rasīda*, not yet arrived. *nā-rafta*, not gone. *nā-rawā*, not current or passable. "no go." *nā-zād*, a barren woman. *nā-zā, āda*, a woman who has not yet produced children. *nā-zor*, weak. *nā-zorī*, f. weakness. *nā-zeb*, ugly, ill- shaped, inelegant. *nā-zebā, ish* or *nā-zebāī*, f. ugliness, deformity, ungracefulness, plainness. *nā-sāz*, discordant, dissonant, discrepant; obscene, rude, uncivil. *nā-sāzkār* or *-sāzgār*, discordant, unfavourable. *nā-sāzgārī* or *kārī*, f. discordance, absurdity, dissension. *nā-sāzī*, f. discordance, dissension. *nā-sīpās*, ungrateful, disagree- able, unthankful. *nā-sīpāsī*, f. ungratefulness. *nā-sazā*, unmerited, unworthy, indecent, impertinent, foolish. *nā-suftā*, unbored. *nā-suftā bīh*, a cunning person. *nā-samajh*, unintelligent. *nā-samjhi*, f. ignorance. *nā-shād*, cheerless, low-spirited, dull, dissatisfied, hippish. *nā-shādī*, f. dulness, melancholy, displeasure, dissatis- faction. *nā-shāyasta*, unworthy, improper, indecent. *nā-shudani*, one from whom no good is to be expected; unfit to live; absurd, impracticable; ill-fated. *nā-shusta*, unwashed. *nā-shukr*, ungrateful. *nā-shukrī karnā*, to act ungratefully. *nā-shaktī* or *nā-shaktībā*, impatient, unsteady. *nā-shaktībī* or *nā-shaktībāī*, f. impatience, non-endurance. *nā-shob*, unwashed. *nā-ṣābr*, impatient. *nā-ṣawāb*, not right, sinful, bad, un- wholesome. *nā-tākat*, weak, infirm. *nā-tākatī*, f. weakness. *nā-farmān*, disobedient; name of a flower of a purple colour. *nā-fakm*, stupid, unintelligent. *nā-kābil*, unfit. *nā-kābil*, unacceptable; rejecting, refusing, disgusting. *nā-khuwāt*, weak. *nā-khuwātī*, f. weakness. *nā-kārī*, intility, incompetency. *nā-kārāgī*, f. idleness, laziness. *nā-kāra*, useless, bad. *nā-kām*, unwilling, disappointed, discontented. *nā-kāmī*, f. disappointment, discontent. *nā-kas*, a person of light character, or of no consequence. *nā-kasī*, f. worthlessness. *nā-kand*, m. a colt. *nā-guzār*, neces- sary, indispensable. *nā-gawār*, unarranged; indi- gested; unacceptable, unpalatable, unwholesome. *nā-lā, iz*, unfit, unworthy. *nā-mutanāhī*, infinite, divine.

nā-maḥram, a stranger, one who is not permitted to enter the women's apartment. *nā-murād*, dissatisfied, disappointed. *nā-murādī*, dissatisfaction, disappoint- ment, despair, despondency. *nā-mard*, *nā-mardāna*, or *nā-mardum*, unmanly, a coward; impotent. *nā-mardī*, unmanliness, cowardice, impotence. *nā-maḥbū'*, un- acceptable, disagreeable, unpleasant; unnatural. *nā- ma'kul*, improper. *nā-mulā, im*, hard. *nā-munāsib*, im- proper, not to the purpose. *nā-mauzūn*, discordant (melody). *nā-nihāda*, not allotted. *nā-wakt*, out of season, untimely. *nā-wārig*, friendless, patronless, without a master or protector. *nā-wākif*, unskilled, unacquainted with, ignorant, inexperienced. *nā- wākifīyat*, f. inexperiencedness, naumed (for *nā- ured*, q.v.). *nāhamīd*, incomparable. *nā-hawwār*, un- even, irregular, capricious. *nā-hamwārī*, f. inequality. *nā-yāb*, scarce, unprocurable. *nā-yaksān*, unequal, dissimilar. p.

نا *nā*, an expletive much used in the Dakhani

dialect. It has no meaning in particular, but may be supposed to convey some emphasis.—(B.) d.

ناب *nāb*, m. a groove or channel; fluting. *nābdār*, grooved, fluted, indented. d.

ناب *nāb*, pure, genuine. p.

ناب *nāb*, m. a canine tooth, a tusk. a.

نابدان *nābdān* (v. *nāvdān*), m. a gutter. p.

نابر *nābar*, m. one who denies. d.

نابھ نامب *nābhi*, f. the navel; a centre. s.

نابھک نامبک *nābhak*, m. a myrobala (*Ter- minalia chebula*). s.

نابھچھیدن نامبچھیدن *nābhichhedan*, m. di- vision of the umbilical cord. s.

نابھگولک نامبگولک *nābhigolak*, m. a pro- minent or ruptured navel. s.

نابھنازی نامبنازی *nābhīnāzī*, } f. the umbili-

نابھنال نامبنال *nābhīnālā*, } cal cord. s.

نابھی نامبھی *nābhī*, f. the navel. s.

ناب ناپ *nāp*, f. measure. *nāp-jokh*, mea- suring and weighing. s. [surgeon. s.]

نابیت ناپیت *nāpit*, m. a barber, a shaver, a

نابیتشالا ناپیتشالا *nāpit-shālā*, f. a barber's shop. s.

نابیکار *nāpīgār*, filthy, vile. p.

نابنا ناپنا *nāpnā*, a. to measure, to weigh. s.

نات *nāt* (for *nāth*, q. v.), master, &c. d.

ناتا ناتا *nātā*, m. relationship, kin, alliance. h.

ناتر ناتر *nātar*, if not, then, otherwise, else. s.

ناتین ناتین *nātin*, } f. granddaughter, daugh-

ناتینی ناتینی *nātinī*, } ter's daughter. s.

ناتھ ناچ *nāth*, m. a master, a husband;

often used as an affix to the names of *jogīs*, as *Gorakh- nāth*; f. the string in a bullock's nose; a seton. s.

ناتھا ناتھا (v. *nātā*), relationship, &c. d.

ناتھت ناھیت *nāthit* having the nose pierced

(a bullock). s.

ناتھنا नाथना *nāthnā*, a. to bore a bullock's nose, and put a string in it to guide him by. *s.*

ناتھوت नाथवत *nāthvat*, dependent, subservient, subject. *s.*

ناتی नाती *nāṭī*, m. grandson, daughter's son; f. a granddaughter. *s.*

ناتیدار नातेदार *nātedār*, a relative, a kinsman. *h. p.* [country. *h.*

نات नाट *nāṭ*, a pillar, obelisk; the Carnatic नाटा नाटा *nāṭā*, dwarf, dapper, short. *h.*

ناتاپن नाटापन *nāṭāpan*, m. lowness of stature. *h.*

नाटक नाटक *nāṭak*, m. the business of a नाट; a kind of Sanskrit composition, a comedy; an actor. *s.*

नाटिका नाटिका *nāṭikā*, f. a short or light comedy. *s.*

नाटकाल नाटकाल *nāṭak-sāl*, m. an actor, player, mimic. *d.*

नाटकीय नाटकीय *nāṭakīya*, comic, dramatic. *s.*

नाटकगार नाटकगार *nāṭamgār* (v. *mahājan*), a great merchant, &c. *d.*

नाथ नाथ *nāth*, m. non-existence. *s.*

नाथ्य नाथ्य *nāṭya*, m. the science or art of dancing or acting; the union of song, dance, and instrumental music. *s.*

नाथशाला नाथशाला *nāṭya-shālā*, f. a theatre, a building for dramatic exhibitions. *s.* [sion. *h.*

नाज नाज *nāj*, m. (contr. of *anāj*) grain, provision. *s.*

नाजی ناچي *nājī*, free, liberated; excused, escaped, saved (fem. *nājīya*). *a.*

नाच नाच *nāch*, m. dance; an entertainment given by rich Hindūs. *nāch-nāchānā*, to make to dance, to tease, or as we say "to lead one a dance." *s.*

नाचक नाचक *nāchak*, a halbert; a battle-axe; a two-pointed spear; a short javeline. *p.*

नाचना नाचना *nāchnā*, n. to dance. *h.*

नाचीय नाचीय *nāhīya*, m. territory, country, district, a tract, coast, shore. *a.*

नाखुदा नाखुदा *nākhudā* (for *nāo-khudā*), m. master or commander of a ship, captain or supercargo; (in Anglo-Hindi) "nay-quiddie." *p.*

नाखुदै नाखुदै *nā-khudāi*, f. office of a commander of a ship; seamanship, navigation. *p.*

नाखन नाखन *nākhun*, m. nail (of the fingers), claw (of a beast), or talon (of a bird). *nākhun-gīr* or *tarāsh*. m. an instrument for cutting the nails with. *nākhun lenā*, to pare the nails; to trip or stumble (a horse). *p.*

नाखना नाखना *nākhuna*, m. an instrument used to strike the strings of a guitar with, a plectrum; a hawk or web in the eye (*unguis*). *p.*

नाद नाद *nād*, m. sound; a song; a semi-circle used as an abbreviation, &c. *nād-k.*, to roar (as a tiger); to sing. *s.*

नाद *nād* (v. *sarikhā*), like, &c. *d.*

نادان *nā-dān*, ignorant, simple. *p.*

نادانی *nā-dānī*, f. ignorance, simplicity. *p.*

ناداها *nādāhā*, m. a spout, a canal. *h.*

نادر *nādir*, rare, wonderful, choice. *nādir i rozgār*, the wonder of the age. *a.*

نادرات *nādirāt*, wonderful events. *a.*

نادرشاه *nādir-shāh*, name of a famous depre-dator of India who sacked Delhi in A.D. 1739. *nādir-shāhī*, of or relating to Nādir Shāh; the invasion of India by that adventurer. *a. p.*

نادرة *nādira* (fem. of *nādir*, q. v.). *a.*

نادیری *nādirī*, f. a rarity; adj. of or relating to Nādir, or Nādir Shāh. *a.*

نادلی *nādālī*, a kind of charm or talisman, a stone inscribed with words from the *Qur'ān*, and hung as a preserving amulet round children's necks. *d.*

نادم *nādim*, bashful, penitent, repenting, abashed, ashamed. *a.*

نادنا *nādnā*, a. to begin. *h.*

نادهنا *nādhnā*, a. to yoke. *h.*

نادیعی *nādeyī*, f. name of a kind of reed (*Calamus fasciculatus*); a plant (*Pranna herbacea*; the China rose). *s.*

ناذکا *nāḍikā*, f. a *gharī*, q. v.; the space of twenty-four minutes. *s.*

نار *nār*, f. fire, hell; the mind. *a.*

نار *nār*, m. a pomegranate (*Punica granatum*). *p.*

نار *nār*, f. a woman; m. the stalk of the lotus; a herd, drove; barrel of a gun; counsel, advice; the fibre of which rope is made; the neck. *h.*

نارا *nārā*, m. red thread; fibres of the cocoa-nut or palm, commonly called "coir," of which ropes, &c. are made. *h.*

ناراین *nārāyan* or *nārāyaṇa*, m. a Hindū name for the deity; a name of *Viṣṇu*. *s.*

ناراینٹیل *nārāyaṇ-tail*, m. an oil of great reputed efficacy in many complaints: it is extracted from a variety of plants. *s.*

ناراینکشیتر *nārāyaṇ-kshetra*, m. four cubits of the soil on either side of the stream of the Ganges. *s.*

ناراینی *nārāyaṇī*, f. the wife of *Nārāyaṇa* or *Viṣṇu*; a plant (*Asparagus racemosus*); adj. relating to *Nārāyaṇ*. *s.*

ناربروار *nārbīwār*, m. the membrane in which the *foetus* is enveloped; *secundines*. *h.*

نارجیل *nārjīl*, m. a cocoa-nut; the cocoa-nut tree (*Cocos nucifera*). *p.*

نارد *nārad*, m. the name of a Hindū saint, son of *Brahmā*; (met.) a disputant, one fond of altercation. *s.*

نارد *nārd*, m. the tike or dog-louse; a miser. *p.*

نارک نارک *nārah*, m. hell, the infernal regions; adj. infernal. *s.* [ble. *s.*

نارکی نارکی *nārahī*, infernal, hellish, damn-

ناریکل ناریکل *nārikel*, m. the cocoa-nut. *s.*

نارنج نارنج *nāranj*, m. an orange. *p.*

نارنجی نارنجی *nāranjī*, orange-coloured. *p.*

نارنگی نارنگی *nārangī*, f. an orange. *s.*

نارو نارو *nārū*, m. the guinea-worm. *h.*

ناروان ناروان, } m. a species of elm. *p.*

نارون نارون, }

ناری ناری *nārī*, f. a woman; the pulse; the umbilical cord; a kind of greens; an artery. *s.*

ناری ناری, fiery; hellish. *a.*

ناریا ناریا *nāriyā*, m. a person who feels the pulse. *s.* [tinism, lechery. *s.*

ناریپرسنگ ناریپرسنگ *nārī-prasang*, m. liber-

ناریچ ناریچ *nārīch*, m. an esculent root (*Arum colocasias*). *s.*

ناریدوشن ناریدوشن *nārī-dūshan*, a vice or breach of duty in a woman, such as drinking spirits, keeping bad company, &c. *s.*

نارییر نارییر *nāriyar*, } m. a cocoa-nut; a

نارییل نارییل *nāriyal*, } *hukka* made of a cocoa-nut. *s.*

نارییل کی روعی نارییل کی روعی *nāriyal hī rū,ī*, f. a soft downy substance of a light brown colour, found on the exterior of the lower part of the leaves or branches of the cocoa-nut: it is used as a styptic, and also for tinder. *h.*

ناریالی ناریالی *nāriyalī*, m. a *hukka* made of a cocoa-nut; a cup made of cocoa-nut shell; sap or liquor extracted from the cocoa-nut tree, commonly called "toddy" by Europeans. *s.* [nārī]. *s.*

ناریلی ناریلی *nāriyalī*, m. a *hukka* made of a cocoa-nut; a cup made of cocoa-nut shell; sap or liquor extracted from the cocoa-nut tree, commonly called "toddy" by Europeans. *s.* [nārī]. *s.*

ناری ناری *nārī* or ناری ناری, the pulse, &c. (v. ناری ناری, m. tape. *d.*

ناریپتر ناریپتر *nārī-patr*, m. an esculent root (*Arum colocasias*). *s.*

ناریکا ناریکا *nārīkā*, f. an Indian hour, or twenty-four minutes. *s.* [tial equator. *s.*

ناریمنڈل ناریمنڈل *nārī-maṇḍal*, m. the celes-

ناری ناری *nārī*, f. any tubular organ of the body, artery, vein, gut, &c.; the pulse; a fistula; an hour of twenty-four minutes; (in Dakh.) *nārī-dekhnā*, to beat, strike. *s.* [*Arum colocasias*]. *s.*

ناریچ ناریچ *nārīch*, m. an esculent root

ناری نکشتر ناری نکشتر *nārī-nakshatr*, m. the planet of a person's nativity. *s.*

ناری ورن ناری ورن *nārī-vran*, m. an ulcer. *s.*

ناری ناری *nārī*, m. blandishments; coquetry, play-

fulness, gracefulness, elegance, soothing, fondling, amorous playfulness, softness; pride, consequential airs. *nāz uḥānā*, a. to bear with the airs or whims of

another. *nāz-bardār*, one who bears the whims of another, a flatterer. *nāz-bardārī*, f. flattery. *nāz-parwardā*, delicately brought up, a spoiled child. *nāz-pesha*, a coquette. *nāz-nakhrā*, m. coquetry. *nāz o niyāz*, toying, amorous play. *s.*

نازان نازان, sporting, toying (as lovers); boasting, glorying. *p.*

نازبو نازبو *nāzbo*, m. name of an herb (*Ocimum pilosum*, Roxb.). *p.*

نازک نازک *nāzuk*, thin, light, subtile, delicate, tender, elegant; facetious, gracious, genteel. *nāzuk-adā*, the nightingale. *nāzuk-andām*, delicately formed in every limb. *nāzuk-badan*, delicate (epithet of a mistress); a species of jujube (*Zizyphus jujuba*). *nāzuk-mizāj*, of a delicate complexion. *nāzuk-wujūd*, delicacy of body. *p.*

نازکی نازکی *nāzūkī*, f. delicacy, softness, tenderness. *p.*

نازل نازل *nāzil*, descending; dismounting; alighting. *nāzil-honā* or *-shudan*, to descend, to alight. *a.*

نازلہ نازلہ *nāzila*, m. a misfortune, disorder, calamity. *a.* [a mistress, a lovely woman. *p.*

نازنین نازنین *nāznīn*, delicate, beautiful, charming;

نازیدن نازیدن *nāzīdan*, to coquet, to coy it, to assume a cold and haughty look. *p.*

ناس ناس *nās*, pl. mankind, human beings. *a.*

ناس ناس *nās*, f. snuff; m. (for *nāsha*) non-existence, annihilation, loss, destruction. *nās-dān*, m. a snuff-box. *s.*

ناسا ناسا *nāsā*, m. the nose; a disease of the nose, called also *nākṛā*, q. v. *s.*

ناسا دکشناورت ناسا دکشناورت *nāsā-dakshinā vart*, m. wearing the nose-ring in the right nostril by women who have money and children. *s.*

ناسا شوک ناسا شوک *nāsā-shokh*, m. drying of the nostrils. *s.*

ناسانا ناسانا *nāsānā*, a. to annihilate, to spoil, to destroy. *s.*

ناسا واماورت ناسا واماورت *nāsā-vāmāvart*, n. wearing the nose-ring in the left nostril, a mark of sorrow. *s.* [of the nose. *s.*

ناسا وانش ناسا وانش *nāsā-vaṅsh*, m. the bridge

ناسپال ناسپال *nāspāl*, m. the rind of an unripe pomegranate (used in dyeing). *h.*

ناسپالی ناسپالی *nāspālī*, of or relating to *nāspāl*. *nāspālī rang*, the colour extracted from *nāspāl*. *h.*

ناست ناست *nāsti* or *nāst*, f. nonentity, annihilation; adv. no, not so. *s.*

ناستوتہ ناستوتہ *nāstitva*, m. non-existence. *s.*

ناستیک ناستیک *nāstih*, } m. an atheist, one

ناستیکی ناستیکی *nāstikī*, } who denies a fu-

ture state of rewards and punishment; or, in general, one who denies the divine authority of the Vedas, or who entertains doubts as to the authenticity of the Purānas. *s.* [licf, heresy. *s.*

ناستیکتا ناستیکتا *nāstikā*, f. atheism, unbe-

ناسکيه **नास्तिक्य** *nastikiya*, m. unbelief in the creed of the Hindus, infidelity. *s.*

ناسيج **नासिज** *nāsij*, m. a composer, making an oration. *a.*

ناسيخ **नासिख** *nāsikh*, m. a copier of a book, an amanuensis; erasing, abolishing. *a.*

ناسك **नासिक** *nāsik*, devoted to God. *a.*

ناسك **नासक** *nāsak*, m. a destroyer, an extermiator. *s.* [the mucus of the nose. *s.*

ناسكا **नासिका** *nāsikā*, f. the nose. *nāsikā-māl*,

ناسمجه **नासमجه** *nā-samajh*, unintelligent. *s.*

ناسمجهي **नासमجهي** *nā-samjhi*, f. ignorance. *s.*

ناسن **नासन** *nāsan*, m. destruction, perishing. *s.*

ناسند **नासना** *nāsnā*, n. to flee, to run away; a. to destroy, to exterminate. *s.*

ناسوت **नासुत** *nāsūt*, human nature, humanity. *a.*

ناسور **नासुर** *nāsūr*, m. a fistula, an ulcer. *a.*

ناسيه **नास्य** *nāsya*, m. the rein of an ox passed through the nostril. *s.*

ناش **ناش** *nāsh*, m. loss, destruction. *s.*

ناشپاتي **ناشپاتي** *nāshpāti*, f. a pear (*Pyrus communis*). *p.*

ناشت **ناشيت** *nāshit*, destroyed, lost. *s.*

ناشتا **ناشتا** *nāshṭā*, } m. breakfast, luncheon, re-
ناشته **ناشته** *nāshṭa*, } freshment; adj. hungry.
nāshṭā-k., to breakfast. *p.*

ناشك **ناشك** *nāshak*, m. a destroyer, spoiler. *s.*

ناشن **ناشان** *nāshan*, m. destruction, ruination. *s.*

ناشني **ناشيني** *nāshini*, f. } destructive, destroy-
ناشي **ناشي** *nāshī*, m. } ing, a destroyer. *s.*

ناشين **ناشيان** *nāshyan*, m. destroying, annihilating. *s.*

ناصب **ناصب** *nāṣib*, erecting, fixing, placing. *a.*

ناصح **ناصح** *nāṣih*, m. an adviser, a monitor, a sincere friend or counsellor; adj. faithful. *a.*

ناصر **ناصر** *nāṣir*, m. a defender, an assistant. *a.*

ناصيت **ناصيت** *nāṣiyat* or *nāṣiya*, the forehead, the fore locks over the forehead. *a.*

ناطق **ناطق** *nāṭik*, m. speaking, a speaker; a rational or human being. *a.*

ناطقه **ناطقه** *nāṭika*, m. the faculty of speech. *a.*

ناظر **ناظر** *nāẓir*, seeing, observing, inspecting; m. a spectator, an inspector, a superintendent, a guard, keeper, supervisor; an officer employed in a judicial court, superior to all peons, bailiffs, &c., a sheriff. *nāẓiri-jam'dār*, the head police-officer. *nāẓir-khāna*, the sheriff's office. *a.*

ناظرة **ناظرة** *nāẓira*, m. the eye, sight, vision; reading, studying. *nāẓira-khṣāni*, reading (in opposition to repeating by heart). *a.*

ناظري **ناظري** *nāẓiri*, f. office of an inspector, act of inspecting, &c. *a.*

ناظم **ناظم** *nāẓim*, m. a composer, arranger, adjuster; a poet, composer of verses; a governor, a ruler. *a.*

ناظمي **ناظمي** *nāẓimī*, f. office of a *nāẓim*, q. v. *a.*

ناغاني **ناغاني** *nāghāni* (for *nā-gahāni*), sudden, &c. *d.*

ناغہ **ناغہ** *nāgha*, vacant, void, nought, unemployed; m. adjournment, respite. *bilā-nāgha*, without fail, forthwith. *t.*

ناف **ناف** *nāf*, f. the navel; centre or middle. *p.*

نافذ **نافذ** *nāfiz*, penetrating, passing, getting through, having effect, obeyed (an order). *a.*

نافع **نافع** *nāfi*, salutary, profitable, advantageous useful. *a.*

نافله **نافله** *nāfila*, a work of supererogation. *a.*

نافه **نافه** or *nāfa*, *i musha*, m. a pod of musk. *p.*

ناقد **ناقد** *nāqid*, m. a person whose business it is to examine coin and ascertain its goodness, an assayer, a critic, a connoisseur. *a.*

ناقص **ناقص** *nāqiṣ*, imperfect, unfinished, deficient, mutilated, inexpert. *nāqiṣi 'akt*, deficient in sense, dull, stupid. *nāqiṣ honā*, to waut. *a.*

ناقل **ناقل** *nāqil*, m. a painter, delineator; a relater, narrator, reporter. *a.*

ناقوس **ناقوس** *nāqūs*, m. a bell, or rather a thin oblong piece of wood suspended by two strings, by the eastern Christians, to summon the congregation to divine service; a sort of conch for calling people to prayers. *a.*

ناقه **ناقه** *nāqa*, f. a she-camel. *a.*

ناک **ناک** *nāk*, m. the heavens, paradise, æther, sky, the atmosphere. *s.*

ناک **ناک** *nāk*, f. the nose. *nāk chaṛḥānā*, to turn up one's nose, to be angry or displeased. *nāk rakhnā*, to preserve one's honour. *nāk sakornā*, to turn up one's nose, to be displeased. *nāk kaṭānā*, to lose one's honour. *nāk kaṭi honā*, to lose one's honour. *s.*

ناک **ناک** *nāk*, (as an affix) full, affected with, &c., as *gham-nāk*, affected with grief. *p.*

ناکا **ناکا** *nākā*, m. the extremity of a road; the eye of a needle; an alley, avenue, lane. *nāke-bandā*, shutting up a road; collecting of transit duties. *nāke-dār*, the receiver of customs or transit duties. *h.*

ناکا **ناکا** *nākā*, m. an alligator, a crocodile. *s.*

ناکخدا **ناکخدا** *nā-kat-khudā*, } unmarried, a bachel-
ناک خدا **ناک خدا** *nā-had-khudā*, } lor. *nā-kat-khudā*,
or *nā-kad-khudā*, } the unmarried state, or state of
single blessedness. *p.*

ناکڑا **ناکڑا** *nākṛā*, m. an inflammation in the nose; polypus. *s.*

ناکشتر **ناکشتر** *nākshatr*, m. a month computed by the moon's passage through the twenty-seven mansions. *s.* [the lunar asterisms. *a.*

ناکشترک **ناکشترک** *nākshatrik*, belonging to

ناکشترکی *nākshatrikī*, f. stellar influence. *s.* [an ichneumon. *s.*

ناکول *nākul*, belonging or relating to
 ناکولی *nākulī*, f. name of a plant; the ichneumon plant, believed to furnish the mongoose with an antidote when bitten by a snake. *s.*

ناکی *nākī*, of or relating to nose. *s.*

ناگ *nāg*, m. a snake, an elephant; the hooded snake, commonly called, cobra di capello, and which the Hindūs consider a sacred reptile. The word is also applied to the fabulous serpents with human faces, who are supposed to inhabit the lower regions; a small tree (*Mesua ferrea*); a sort of grass (*Cyperus pertenuis*); a tree (*Rottleria tinctoria*); one of the astronomical periods called *Karans*; lead; poison. *nāg-bhāshā*, a *prākṛit* language said to be used by the serpentine race who inhabit *Pātāl*. *nāg-panchamī*, name of a Hindū holiday, the 5th of *Shrāvan*, *shukl puṣṭ*, on which day they worship a snake to procure blessings on their children. *nāg-kanyā*, a race of females said to inhabit *Pātāl* or the regions under the earth, and to be of serpentine extraction, but very beautiful. *nāg-lok*, the regions under the earth, *Pātāl*: not being accessible to the sun, it is illuminated by very resplendent jewels. *s.*

ناگا *nāgā*, m. a caste of Hindū mendicants who go naked: sometimes they are armed, and serve as mercenaries to native princes. *s.*

ناگابھا *nāgābhā*, m. the ancient city of *Hastināpūr*. *s.*

ناگانچلا *nāgānchalā*, m. a boring-rod. *s.* [ancient Delh. *s.*

ناگانگ *nāgāng*, m. *Hastināpūr*, or
 ناگا *nā-gāh*, in no time, suddenly, unexpectedly, all at once, unawares. *p.*

ناگبالا *nāg-balā*, f. a creeping plant (*Hedysarum lagopodioides*). *s.* [tree. *s.*

ناگبندھ *nāg-bandhu*, m. the holy fig-

ناگبھد *nāg-bhid*, m. a sort of snake (*Amphisbena*). *s.*

ناگبیل *nāg-bel*, m. the betel plant. *s.*

ناگپاس *nāg-pās*, m. a running noose of a rope; name of a country, the same as *nāgaur*. *s.*

ناگپتی *nāg-patnī*, f. a female of the serpent race. *s.*

ناگپشپ *nāg-pushp*, m. a tree used in dyeing (*Rottleria tinctoria*); a small tree (*Mesua ferrea*), a flower (*Michelia champaca*). *s.*

ناگپھانس *nāg-phāns*, f. a noose used to seize an enemy in battle, resembling the arms of the *Retiarii* among the Roman gladiators. *h.*

ناگپھنی *nāg-phanī*, f. a hedge-plant so called, the prickly pear (*Cactus ficus Indica*). *s.*

ناگجیون *nāg-jīvan*, m. tin. *s.*

ناگجھوا *nāg-jivhā*, f. a plant (*Asclepias pseudosarsa*). *s.*

ناگجھوا *nāg-jivhikā*, f. red arsenic. *s.* [Ivory. *s.*

ناگدنت *nāg-dant*, m. elephant's tooth,
 ناگدنتی *nāg-dantī*, f. a sort of sun-flower (*Heliotropium Indicum*). *s.*

ناگدون *nāg-dawn*, m. a kind of wood, by touching which it is said that fetters spontaneously fall off; the plant asparagus. *s.*

ناگدونا *nāg-daunā*, m. name of a plant (*Artemisia vulgaris*). *s.*

ناگر *nāgar*, adj. town-born or bred, clever, sharp, knowing; name of a tribe of Gujrātī Brāhmins; a cunning or expert person; a sort of grass (*Cyperus pertenuis*); a form of writing, the *Deva-nāgarī*. *s.* [perus. *s.*

ناگرستا *nāgar-mustā*, f. a grass (*Cy-*
 ناگرموتھا *nāgar-mothā*, m. name of a sweet-smelling grass (*Cyperus pertenuis*, &c. Roxb.). *s.*

ناگرنگ *nāgrang*, m. the orange, especially the Silhet orange (*Citrus aurantium*). *s.*

ناگری *nāgarī*, the character in which the Sanskrit language is generally written and printed in Northern India (called also *Deva-nāgarī*); f. an artful or clever woman; a sort of euphorbia. *s.*

ناگکेशر *nāg-hesar* or *-keshar*, m. name of a tree (*Mesua ferrea*): *s.*

ناگل *nāgal*, m. a plough. *s.*

ناگماتر *nāg-mātrī*, f. name of the goddess *Manasā*, supposed to preside over snakes; red arsenic. *s.*

ناگن *nāgan* or *nāgin*, } f. a female ser-
 ناگنی *nāginī*, } pent. *s.*

ناگود *nāgod*, } m. armour for the
 ناگودر *nāgodar*, } front or the belly,
 a breastplate, a cuirass. *s.*

ناگور *nāgaur*, m. name of a country near *Mārwar*. *s.*

ناگورا *nāgaurā*, of or belonging to *Nā-gaur*; a fine breed of bullocks so called. *s.*

ناگھان *nāgahān*, } sudden, suddenly. *p.*
 ناگھانی *nāgahānī*, }

ناگیشر *nāgesar* or *nāgeshar*, f. name of a flower (*Mesua ferrea*); Indian rose chestnut. *s.*

ناگیشری *nāgesarī*, of the colour of the *nāgesar*, yellow. *s.*

نال *nāl*, along with, accompanying; near. *soch bhāi bhārī khārī sakhī lakhi nāl kī*, her accompanying friends, seeing this, were filled with extreme anxiety and terror. *h.*

نال *nāl*, m. a tube; barrel of a gun; the navel-string; stalk of the lotus. *s.*

نال *nālā*, m. a ravine, a rivulet, canal, gutter, furrow (vulg. "nullah"). *h.*

نالان *nālān*, lamenting, lamentable. *p.*
 نالانا *nālīnā*, *f.* a kind of potherb (*Hibiscus cannabinus*). *s.*
 نالاش *nālīsh*, *f.* complaint, lamentation, exclamation, a groan; accusation in a law court. *p.*
 نالشي *nālīshī*, *m.* a plaintiff, a complainant. *p.*
 نالكا *nālīkā*, *f.* name of an esculent root (*Arum colocasia*). *h.*
 نالكي *nālīkī*, *f.* a sort of sedan or litter, generally used by people of rank. *h.*
 نالكي *nālayī*, *f.* weeping, lamentation. *p.*
 نالنا *nālīnā*, to weep, to lament. *p. h.*
 ناله *nāla*, *m.* lamentation, weeping; a small river, a canal. *p.*
 نالي *nālī* *f.* a drain; a straw, a stalk; a tubular vessel of the body; a tubulated tile; a sinuous ulcer or fistula. *s.* [complain. *p.*
 ناليدان *nālīdan*, to mourn, lament, weep; to
 ناليورن *nālīvaran*, *m.* a fistulous or sinuous sore. *s.*
 نام *nām*, *m.* name, character, fame, reputation, honour. *nām-dūr*, famous, celebrated. *nām-dārī*, celebrity. *nām-dharnā*, *v.* to name, to fix a name on (particularly a bad name). *nām dharwānā*, to be defamed; to give name to a child. *nām-denā*, to give a name to, to make conspicuous. *nām qabonā*, to lose one's honour or reputation. *nām rakhnā*, to name. *nām karnā*, to establish a name, to become famous. *shīr un ne khūb kahe, āfāk meñ apnā nām kiyā*, he has composed elegant verses, and extended his fame in the world. *nām-lenā*, to praise; to repeat the name of God. *nām lekar māng khānā*, to beg alms in the name of another. *nām nikālānā*, to become celebrated; to investigate the perpetrator of any crime. *nām honā*, to be conspicuous, famous, or renowned. *nām o nishān*, name and vestige, or address. *s. p.*
 نامبردۀ *nām-burda*, the above-named, the above-mentioned or said. *p.*
 نامزد *nām-zad*, destined, declared, named, appointed; notorious. *p.*
 نامشيش *nām-shesh*, dead, deceased. *s.*
 نامकरण *nām-haran*, *m.* the act of naming a child first after birth. *s.*
 نامم *nāmam*, the mark made on the forehead by the Hindūs. *h.*
 نامنا *nāmīnā*, *a.* to name, to praise, to panegyrisse. *s. p.*
 نامور *nām-war*, celebrated, famous. *p.*
 ناموري *nām-warī*, *f.* celebrity, renown, fame. *p.*
 ناموس *nāmūs*, *f.* reputation, fame, renown; disgrace; the female part of a family. *a.*
 ناموسي *nāmūsī*, of or relating to the female part of a family. *a.*
 نامه *nāma*, *m.* a letter, book, writing; (in comp.) history, account, as *shāh-nāma*, the account of the kings, an epic poem by Firdausī. *p.*

نامي *nāmī*, illustrious, celebrated. *nāmī honā*, to be celebrated. *nāme*, adv. by name. *p.*
 نامي *nāmī*, growing, increasing. *a.*
 نامية *nāmīya*, *m.* a creature; a stem, stalk of grapes. *ḡuwawati nāmīya*, power of growth or of increasing. *a.*
 نان *nān*, *f.* bread. *nānī ābī*, bread which has been kneaded with water. *nān-bā,ī*, *nān-bā,ī*, or *nān-paz*, a baker. *nān-pazī*, *f.* the trade of a baker, bakling. *nānī tihī*, dry bread. *nān-khātā,ī*, *f.* a kind of sweetmeat. *nānī-ribāt*, bread given in monasteries to travellers, mendicants, &c. *nānī raughanī*, bread mixed with boiled butter. *nānī nī'mat*, a kind of bread. *nānī nihārī*, breakfast *nānī wakf*, bread bestowed in charity. *p.*
 نانا *nānā*, *m.* maternal grandfather. *h.*
 نانا *nānā*, various, several, sundry. *nānā-vidh*, or *nānā-bhāntī*, or *nānā-rūp*, or *nānā-prakār*, in various ways or modes, multiform, of many sorts or kinds. *s.*
 نانا *nānā*, *a.* to bend, to bow down. *s.*
 ناناوارن *nānā-varn*, many-coloured. *s.*
 ناند *nānd*, *f.* a large earthen pan. *h.*
 ناندنا *nāndnā*, to live; to be domesticated; to associate with; also for *nāndhnā*, *q. v.* *h.*
 ناندھنا *nāndhnā*, *a.* to begin. *h.*
 ناندیا *nāndiyā*, *m.* the bull, and vehicle of *Shiva*. *s.*
 ناندیمکھ *nāndī-mukh*, *m.* a species of ceremony performed on festive occasions to the manes of deceased ancestors. *s.*
 ناندیا ناندیا *nāndiyā*, } (*v. nāndiyā*), the
 ناندیا ناندیا *nāndiyā*, } bull, &c. of the
 ناندیا *nāndiyā*, } god *Shiva*. *s.*
 ناندک *nānak*, name of a saint, founder of the sect of Sikhs. *nānak-panthī* or *-shāhī*, or *nānak-matā*, *m.* a Sikh or follower of *Nānak*. *h.*
 نانکار *nānkār*, *m.* an allowance of money or land to *zamīndārs*, *ḡāmūngos*, &c. for subsistence; land granted to servants for their maintenance. *p.*
 نانکاری *nānkārī*, of or belonging to the allowance, &c. called *nānkār*, *q. v.* *nānkārī-zamīn*, land assigned rent-free to *zamīndārs*. *s.* [*Nānak*. *h.*
 نانکمتا *nānak-matā*, a follower of
 نانگھنا *nānghnā*, *a.* to step across, to jump over, to pass, to leap over. *s.*
 ناں *nān*, } (*m. cor. of nām*) a name,
 ناں *nān*, } a noun. *s. p.*
 ناں *nānū*, a simple song or story which mothers repeat when rocking a child. *p.*
 ناںہ *nānh*, no, not, nay. *s. h.*
 ناںھیال *nānhiyāl*, *f.* maternal grandfather's family. *h.*
 نانیا *nānī*, *f.* maternal grandmother. *h.*
 ناو *nāv*, *f.* a boat, ship, vessel. *s.*

نامو **ماڙ** *nā,ū*, m. a barber. *s.*
 نامو **ناودان** *nāw-dān*, m. a dock, an aqueduct, a gutter. *p.*
ناوک *nāwak*, f. an arrow; a tube, canal; a bee's sting; the tube through which an arrow is projected. *nāwak-andāz*, an archer. *p.*
ناوک ناویک *nāvīk*, } belonging to a vessel;
ناوکي ناوکي *nāvīkī*, } m. helmsman, pilot, sailor. *s.*
نامو نامو *nā,ōn*, m. a name, a noun. *s. p.*
ناونا *nāonā*, a. to bend downwards, to bow, to cause to stoop. *s.*
نامو نامو *nāw-nosh* (for *nā,e,wa nosh*), carousing, banqueting, &c. *p.*
ناہ *nāhi*, no, not, nay. *s.*
ناہر *nāhar* or *nāhir*, m. a tiger. *h.*
ناہید *nāhid*, m. the planet Venus. *p.*
ناہین *nāhīn*, no, not, nay, no indeed. *nāhīn-nihīn*, not at all. *s.*
نامو نامو *nā,ī*, m. a barber. *s.*
نامو *nā,e* or *nā,ī*, a reed, a pipe, a flageolet, a flute, a fife. *p.*
نامو *nā,ib*, m. a deputy, vicegerent, lieutenant, substitute. *nā,ib-diwān*, the deputy treasurer or accountant. *nā,ib-kāzī*, the deputy judge. *nā,ib-nāzīm* or *-šūba-dār*, the deputy governor of a *šūba* or province. *a.*
نامو نامو *nā,ibī*, deputyship, lieutenantcy. *a.*
نامو نامو *nā,īcha* or *naicha*, m. a small reed, a *hukka* snake. *p.*
نامو *nāyar*, } a name of a tribe of Hindūs in
نامو *nāyar*, } Southern India, commonly
 called "Nairs." *d.*
نامو *nā,ira* or *nā,īrat*, fire, heat, inflammation, flame, enmity, hatred. *a.*
نامو *nāyaza*, } m. a canal, a tube; the
نامو *nāyazha*, } urethra. *p.*
نامو *nāyah*, m. a chief, a leader, a man, a youth; a native officer of the lowest rank, corresponding to corporal in our corps; a person well conversant in dancing, singing, &c. *s.*
نامو *nāyikā*, f. female of *nāyah*; the mistress of a house (particularly of a brothel). *s.*
نامو *nāyahwār*, under a *nāyah* (a village, &c.) *s. p.* [*nā,ī*] a barber's wife. *s.*
نامو *nāyan* or *nā,in*, (fem. of *nā,ī*)
نامو نامو *nā,e-nosh*, piping and drinking; carousing, banqueting. *p.*
نامو *nabāt*, f. vegetation; an herb, vegetable, grass. 'ilmi *nabāt*, botany. *a.*
نامو *nabāt*, f. sugar; sweetmeats. *p.*
نامو *nabātāt*, pl. vegetables, plants. *a.*

نامو *nabātī*, made or consisting of vegetables (a dish) *a.*
نامو *nibāran*, m. (also *nivāran*) hindering, prevention, stoppage, forbidding. *s.*
نامو *nibārnā*, a. to forbid. *s.*
نامو *nibārā*, passing, transit, passage. *d.*
نامو *nibāran*, m. spending, separating. *h.*
نامو *nibārnā*, a. to keep one's engagements, &c., to accomplish, to perform; to spend, to end; separate. *h.*
نامو *nabbāsh*, a grave-digger; a plunderer of the dead; one who strips the dead of their grave-clothes. *a.*
نامو *nabbāz*, m. one who feels the pulse, a physician. *a.* [pulse. *a.*
نامو *nabbāzī*, the science of examining the pulse. *a.*
نامو *nibā,o* (for *nibāhū*, q.v.), lasting, &c. *d.*
نامو *nibāh*, m. accomplishment, maintenance, supply, sufficiency, keeping. *s.*
نامو *nibāhnā*, a. to accomplish; to protect, to guard, to take care of; to keep one's faith; to behave; to afford; to conduct, to perform; to wear, to last or endure for a long time. *s.*
نامو *nibāhū*, lasting, permanent, sufficient for one's purpose. *s.* [ment. *h.*
نامو *nibterā*, m. determination, settlement. *s. p.*
نامو *ni-bahhta*, unfortunate. *s. p.*
نامو *nabasa*, a daughter's child. *p.*
نامو *nabard*, m. battle, engagement, war. *p.*
نامو *nibārnā*, n. to be settled, to be decided, to be finished or spent. *h.*
نامو *nabishtan* (for *navishtan*), to write. *p.*
نامو *nabz*, f. the pulse. *nabz dekhnā*, to feel the pulse. *a.*
نامو *nibal* (for *nir-bal*), weak, without power or strength; fem. *nibalū*, a woman. *s.*
نامو *nibalā,ī*, f. weakness. *s.*
نامو *nibandh*, affixed, ascertained; m. binding, confinement, constipation. *s.*
نامو *nubūwat*, f. prophecy. *a.*
نامو *nabarī*, of or relating to the prophet (*Muhammad*); prophetic. *a.*
نامو *nabha*, m. the sky, the air, the firmament. *s.*
نامو *nibhārā*, a. (v. *nibārā*), to finish. *d.*
نامو *ni-bhāgā*, } (for *nir-bhāgya*),
نامو *ni-bhāgī*, } unfortunate. *s.*
نامو *nibhānā*, a. (v. *nibāhnā*), to accomplish, &c. *a.*

نہاو نباحو nibhā, o, permanence, lasting quality, durability. s.

نہاچر nabha-char, that which soars in the air, a bird, a cloud, wind. s.

نہراما nibhramā, without respect, worthless. d.

نہستھت nabha-sthit, situated in the sky; also m. name of one of the infernal regions. s.

نہنا nibhnā, n. to serve, to succeed, pass, live; to be accomplished, performed; a. to preserve, to take care of, to afford, to conduct, to perform. s.

نہی nabī, m. a prophet. a.

نہیدن nibedan, m. an address, petition, representation to a superior. s.

نہیرہ nabīra, m. a grandson, son's son. nabīrī, a son's daughter. p.

نہیرا nibērā, m. (v. nibīrā) settlement, end, finishing. s. [perform. s.]

نہیرنا nibērṇā, a. to spend, to end, to

نہیرو nibērū, performing, finishing. s.

نہیسہ nabīsa, m. a grandson. p.

نہیسی nabīsī, f. a granddaughter. p.

نہین nabīn (for navīn), new, fresh. s.

نہپ nip, m. the kadamb tree. s.

نہپات nipāt, m. death, dying, falling. s.

نہپان nipān, m. a trough, a reservoir of water. s. [q. v.] h.

نہپاتنا nipātṇā, a. (same as nipātānā,

نہپتت nipatit, fallen. s.

نہپتن nipatan, m. falling. s.

نہپت nipat, very, exceedingly. h.

نہپتارا nipātārā, m. end, finishing. h.

نہپتارو nipātārū, m. who finishes, terminates. h.

نہپتانا nipātānā, a. to settle, to decide, to conclude, to terminate. h. [&c. h.]

نہپتانا nipātṇā, n. to be settled, finished,

نہپن nipun, distinguished, clever, skilful. s.

نہپنسک napunsak, m. (in gram.) neuter gender; an hermaphrodite, a eunuch; adj. impotent, imbecile, cowardly. s.

نہپوتا nipūtā, without a son, childless. s.

نہپھل niphal (f. niphālā), fruitless. s.

نہت nit, always, continually, ever; the base of an obtuse-angled triangle. nit-nit, perpetually. s.

نہت nat or nata, m. the zenith distance of a planet, &c. natī, f. bending, curvature. s.

نہتا nittā, f. (for nityatā) perpetuity. s.

نہتانت nitānt, much, excessive; excessively. s.

نہتاش ناتاش natānsh, m. zenith distance. s.
نہتنگ ناتنگ natāng, bent, stooping. natāngī, f. a woman. s.

نہتت نیتپرت nit-prati, } always, perpetually,
نہتت نیتوت nit-ut, } without interval. s.

نہتت ناتا natā, ij (pl. of نتیجہ), births, results, conclusions, consequences, a.

نہترام نیترام nit-rām, always, eternally. s.

نہتگلا nat gullā, m. a cockle or mussel, small shell-fish. d.

نہتل نیتل nitāl, m. a division of hell.

نہتمکھ ناتمکھ nat-mukh, down-faced, looking down. s. [riors of a woman. s.]

نہتت نیتت nitamb, m. the buttocks, poste-

نہتت نیتنی natinī, f. a daughter's daughter. h.

نہت نپ nath, m. a large ring worn in the nose; a rope passed through the nose of an ox. s.

نہتارنا نیتارنا nithārṇā, a. to pour, to purify water or other liquid by letting the feculent matter subside, and pouring off the clear; to milk a cow. h.

نہتارا نیتارا nithrā, clear (water whose impurity has subsided). h.

نہتانا نیتانا nathnā, m. a nostril; a ring for the nose; n. to have the nose pierced (a bullock). h.

نہتانی نیتانی nathnī, f. a small ring worn in the nose; a ring inserted in the hilt of a sword; a cord tied round a bullock's nose, by which the animal is guided. h.

نہتی نپتی nathī, f. a file or bundle of official papers tied up together (more especially those relating to a law-suit). h.

نہتی نیتیا nitya (v. nit), constantly, ever. nitya-pralay, m. the constant loss of living beings. nityayukt, always busy. nitya-yauvan, ever young. s.

نہتی نیتتی nittī, f. (cor. of nithī) small scales, such as goldsmiths use. h. [rishable. s.]

نہتیانتیا نیتیا نیتیا nityānityā, eternal and pe-

نہتیاندھیای نیتیانڈھیای nityānadhīyā, m. a period when the perusal of the Vedas is entirely prohibited, as the day of full moon, &c. s.

نہتت نیتت natait, m. a relative, kinsman. h.

نہتتا نیتتا nityatā, f. perpetuity, constancy. s.

نہتیجہ ناتیجا natīja, m. result, consequence, issue, what necessarily follows, retribution, reward; a foetus, offspring, birth. a.

نہتیدا نیتیدا nityadā, always, constantly, eternally. s.

نہتیدان نیتیدان nitya-dān, m. daily alms. s.

نہتیکرم نیتیکرم nitya-karma, m. the constant or daily ceremonies of religion, those religious duties which are of constant recurrence. s.

نہتیجہ نیتیا nitya, eternal, everlasting, continual, fixed, invariable; adv. always, eternally. s.

न्त नट *naṭ*, m. a tumbler, a dancer; the name of a tribe, who are generally jugglers, rope-dancers, &c.; a sort of reed (*Arundo tibialis*); a mode of music. *s.* [bonducella]. *h.*

न्ता नटा *naṭā*, f. name of a shrub (*Cæsalpinia*

निटारा *niṭārā*, m. (cor. of *nibṭerā*) determination, final settlement, decree. *h.*

न्तबर नटबर *naṭbar*, m. (v. *naṭwā*) a tumbler. *h.*

न्तपत्रिका नटपत्रिका *naṭ-patrikā*, m. the egg-plant (*Solanum melongena*). *h.*

न्तर नटर *niṭar*, poor, worn out (applied to land that is over-cultivated). *h.*

न्तखट नटखट *naṭ-khaṭ*, roguish, waggish, artful, trickish, shrewd; m. a cheat, a rogue; naughty or fretful (as a child). *h.*

न्तखटी नटखटी *naṭ-khaṭī*, f. roguery, trickery, artfulness; fretfulness. *h.* [ment. *h.*

न्तमण्डन नटमण्डन *naṭmandan*, m. yellow orpi-

न्तन नटन *naṭan* or नटिन *naṭin*, the female of *naṭ*, q. v. *naṭan*, m. the art of dancing. *s.*

न्तन नटन *naṭan*, f. denial, negation. *h.*

न्तना नटना *naṭnā*, a. to deny. *h.*

न्तनारायण नटनारायण *naṭnārāyan*, m. name of a musical mode. *s.* [q. v. *h.*

न्तनी नटनी *naṭinī* or *naṭnī*, female of *naṭ*,

न्तवा नटवा *naṭwā*, m. a tumbler, juggler, gipsy. *h.* [sly, cunning, shrewd. *s.*

न्तुर नटुर *nithur*, obdurate, relentless, cruel;

न्तुराई नटुराई *nithurāi*, } f. cruelty, obdu-

न्तुरता नटुरता *nithurtā*, } racy. *s.*

न्तुहा नटुहा *nithallā*, m. idleness; adj. idle. *h.*

न्ती नटी *naṭī*, f. a medicinal plant; a whore; an actress, a dancing-girl; red arsenic. *s.*

न्तार निसार *niṣār*, m. scattering, throwing, strewing; money which is thrown among the people on festive occasions; largesse; sacrifice. *a.*

न्तारी निसारी, of or relating to *niṣār*, q. v. *a.*

न्त नसर *naṣr*, f. prose. *naṣr o nazm*, prose and verse. *a.*

न्त निज *nij*, self, own, particular, individual, personal. *nij-tij-se*, properly, as it ought to be. *nij-kā*, of or belonging to self, own, peculiar. *s.*

न्तजाबत नजबात *najābat*, f. nobleness, generosity. *a.*

न्तजात नजात *najāṭ*, f. freedom, pardon, salvation, absolution, deliverance; escape, flight. *a.*

न्तजार नज्जार *najjār*, m. a carpenter. *s.*

न्तजारी नज्जारी *najjārī*, f. the business of a carpenter. *a.*

न्तजासत नजासत *najāsat*, f. filth, dirt, nastiness, impurity. *a.*

न्तजबा नजबा *najābā* (pl. of नजیب), nobles, heroes. *a.*

न्तजुत नजुत *nijut* (also *nijut*), a million. *s.*

न्तजद नजद or *najad*, a portion of central Arabia. *a.*

न्तजस नजिस *najis*, m. dirty, filthy, nasty. *najas*, dirtiness, filthiness, dung. *a.* [place. *s.*

न्तजस्थान नजस्थान *nija-sthān*, m. one's own

न्तजसी नजसी *nijassī*, unlucky, of evil omen. *d.*

न्तजश नजश *najsh*, enhancing the price of an article at a sale. *a.*

न्तजफ नजाफ *najaf*, m. high ground to which water does not reach; name of a place in which is the tomb of *Alī*. *a.*

न्तजिक नजिक *najik*, near, close by (this seems to be another corruption of *nazdik*, q. v.). *d.*

न्तजम नजम *najm*, m. a star, a planet; fortune; a horoscope, calculation of nativity. *a.*

न्तजोत नजोत *nij-jot*, lands cultivated by the proprietors or revenue-payers for their own benefit. *s.*

न्तजुम नजुम (pl. of नज्म), stars. 'ilmi *nijūm*, astrology. *a.*

न्तजुमी नजुमी *nijūmī*, m. an astrologer; fem. the astrological art or science. *a.*

न्तजहाना नजहाना *nijhānā*, a. to spy, to pry into. *h.*

न्तजिह नजिह *nijh-tijh*, f. correctness, propriety. *h.*

न्तजोतना नजोतना *nijhoṭnā*, a. to twitch. *h.*

न्तजोल नजोल *nijhol*, steady, easy-paced, walking or running smoothly, without agitation (epithet applied to an elephant). *s.*

न्तजिब नजिब *najīb*, excellent, noble, generous, praiseworthy; (sub) a hero, a volunteer; a certain class of Indian soldiers who are distinguished by a peculiar dress. *najībū-ṭ-ṭarfain*, noble on both sides (father and mother). *a. p.*

न्तजिब-ज़दा नजिब-ज़दा *najīb-zāda*, m. noble by birth, a young nobleman. *a.*

न्तजिब-ज़दी नजिब-ज़दी *najīb-zādī*, f. daughter of a noble. *a. p.*

न्तजिबी नजिबी *najībī*, f. nobility, &c. (v. *najābat*). *a.*

न्तजाना नजाना *nachānā*, a. to cause to dance. *s.*

न्तजपाना नजपाना *nach-machānā*, a. to lead a dance; to tease. *s.*

न्तजिन्त नजिन्त *nichint* or *nichant*, free from thought, anxiety, or care, unconcerned, careless, at leisure. *s.*

न्तजिन्ताई नजिन्ताई *nichintāi* or *nichantāi*, f. carelessness, fearlessness, thoughtlessness, unconcern, leisure. *s.* [dance. *s.*

न्तजवाना नजवाना *nachwānā*, a. to cause to

न्तजुवाना नजुवाना *nuchwānā*, to cause to pluck out, to cause to pinch. *h.*

न्तजोड़ नजोड़ *nichor*, m. the end or termination of any affair; the burthen, or that on which any thing depends. *h.* [&c. *h.*

न्तजोड़ाना नजोड़ाना *nichorānā*, to cause to wring,

نیچوڑنا *nichornā*, a. to wring, to squeeze, to strain, to extort. *h.*
 نیچوڑو *nichorū*, } rapacious, extor-
 نیچوڑوا *nichorwā*, } tionate; m. an extortioner. *a.*
 نیچوڑوانا *nichorwānā* (v. *nichorānā*, &c.). *h.*
 نیچویا *nachwaiyā*, m. a dancer. *s.*
 نیچاوار *nichhāwar*, f. sacrifice, victim. *h.*
 نیچاتر *nachhattar* (for *nakṣatra*), a lunar mansion, or constellation in the moon's path, a star or asterism; the Hindūs, besides the common division of the zodiac into twelve signs, divide it into twenty-seven *nakṣatras*, two and a quarter of which are included in each sign: each *nakṣatra* has its appropriate name. *s.*
 نیچاتری *nachhātī* or *nachhattarī*, born under a fortunate planet; fortunate. *s.*
 نیچھا *nichhā*, pure, genuine, innocent of, untainted with, free from. *d.*
 نیچھل *nichhal*, clean, pure, clear. *d.*
 نیچھی *nichay*, m. certainty. *s.*
 نیچھیت *nichhī*, without thought or anxiety. *d.*
 نیچھافت *nichhāfat*, f. being emaciated, leanness, emaciation. *a.*
 نیچھر *nichhr*, a sacrifice. *yaumu-n-nichhr*, the day of sacrifice, being the tenth of *zu-l-hijja*, when the pilgrims assemble at Mecca. *a.*
 نیچھس *nichhs*, unlucky, bad, inauspicious; m. an evil omen, bad luck. *a.*
 نیچھیست *nichhīyat*, f. inauspiciousness. *a.*
 نیچھو *nichhu*, f. (in gram.) syntax; way, path, track, manner, mode. *a.*
 نیچھوست *nichhusat*, f. a bad presage, a misfortune, evil omen, abomination. *a.*
 نیچھوی *nichhūi*, grammatical; m. a grammarian, one skilled in syntax. *a.*
 نیچھویت *nichhūiyat*, f. the art grammatical. *a.*
 نیچھیف *nichhīf*, lean, meagre, weak, slender. *a.*
 نیچھ *nichh*, a thread in general; a rank (of soldiers); a kind of carpet; a little, a few. *p.*
 نیچھاس *nichhās*, m. a cattle or slave market; one who deals in cattle or slaves. *a.*
 نیچھالاص *nichhālas* (v. *khulāṣa*), essence, &c. *a.*
 نیچھچیر *nichhchīr*, m. the chase, game, prey, hunting. *nachhchīr-gāh*, hunting-ground. *p.*
 نیچھرا *nichhrā*, } m. trick, artifice, joke, wag-
 نیچھرا *nichhra*, } gery, coquetry, deceit, shame, pretence. *nachhra-tillā*, blandishments. *nachhra-bāz*, affected, coquetish. *nachhra-bāzī*, coquetry, &c. *p.*
 نیچھست *nichhust* (properly *nachhust*), m. the beginning, the first; adv. at first. *nachhust-zād*, the eldest son. *nachhust-zādī*, primogeniture. *p.*

نیچھستگي *nichhustagi*, f. first-fruits, priority. *p.*
 نیچھستین *nichhustīn*, the first, the very first. *p.*
 نیچھشاره *nichhshāra*, the cheek, the face. *d.*
 نیچھشب *nichhshab*, the full moon; name of a city in *Turkestan*, famous for a celebrated well called *chāhi nakhshab*. *p.*
 نیچھگل *nichhgl*, m. a date-tree, a palm-tree (and often used for a young tree of any kind), a plant. *nachhgl-band*, m. a gardener, a maker of artificial flowers. *nachhgl-bandī*, a plantation. *nachhli-mahmūd*, name of a stage or resting-place for pilgrims from Persia on their way to or from Mecca, three days' journey from *Kūfa*. *a.*
 نیچھگلستان *nichhglistān*, } m. a palm plantation. *p.*
 نیچھگلہ *nichhghla*, }
 نیچھوت *nichhvat*, f. pride, haughtiness, pomp, magnificence. *a.*
 نیچھود *nichhud* or *nichhūd*, m. a kind of pulse (*Cicer arietinum*). *nichhud-āb*, a kind of food given after physic has been taken: it consists of pulse and meat boiled together for a long time. *p.*
 نیچھند *nichhd*, m. a river (commonly *nadī*). *s.*
 نیچھندا *nichhdā*, f. sound, voice, calling. *a.*
 نیچھنداکال *nichhdāh-kāl*, m. the hot season, two months previous to the rains. *s.*
 نیچھنداف *nichhdāf*, m. a cotton dresser, also a dealer in cotton. *a.*
 نیچھندافی *nichhdāfī*, f. dressing of cotton, the trade of a *nichhdāf*. *a.* [contrition, regret. *a.*
 نیچھندامت *nichhdāmat*, f. repentance, penitence,
 نیچھندان *nichhdān*, at last, at length, lastly, after all, altogether; f. (in medicine) knowledge of the symptoms of diseases (*diagnosis*). *s.*
 نیچھندرا *nichhdra*, f. sleep, sleepiness. *nichhdra-yamān*, sleeping. *nichhdra*, sleepy; f. a sort of perfume. *s.*
 نیچھندرت *nichhdrit*, sleepy, drowsy. *s.*
 نیچھندرت *nichhdurat*, f. oddness, singularity, rareness. *a.* [cept. *s.*
 نیچھندرشن *nichhdarshan*, m. example, pre-
 نیچھندشست *nichhdisht*, ordered, advised, explained. *s.*
 نیچھندگھکا *nichhdighkā*, f. a sort of prickly nightshade (*Solanum jacquini*). *s.*
 نیچھندما *nichhdamā* (pl. of *nichhdīm*), courtiers. *a.*
 نیچھندولا *nichhdolā*, m. a large earthen pan. *h.*
 نیچھندھ *nichhdhi*, m. one of *Kuvera's* divine treasures, a receptacle. *s.*
 نیچھندھان *nichhdhān*, m. a place, house, a receptacle, a vessel; a treasure (v. *nichhdhi*). *s.*
 نیچھندھتک *nichhdharak*, abruptly, without fear or reflection. *h.* [f. poverty. *s.*
 نیچھندھن *nichhdhan*, poor, indigent. *nichhdhantā*,

ندي نदी *nadī* or *naddī*, f. a river. *s.*
 ندیا नदिया *nadiyā*, m. a river; a small stream. *s.*
 नदीतीर *nadī-tīr*, m. bank of a river. *s.*
 नदीज *nadīj*, m. the marshy date-tree, another tree (*Pentaptera arjuna*); adj. aquatic, produced in the river. *s.*
 नदीसरज *nadī-sarj*, m. a tree (*Pentaptera arjuna*). *s.*
 नदिश *nidesh*, m. order, direction. *nideshī*, directing, pointing out. *s.*
 नदीकान्त *nadī-kānt*, m. name of a small tree (*Vitex negundo*); another tree (*Barringtonia acutangula*). *s.*
 नदीकान्ता *nadī-kāntā*, f. the rose-apple (*Eugenia jambu*); a kind of shrub (*Lea hirta*). *a.*
 नदीकूल *nadī-kūl*, m. the bank or shore of a river. *nadī-kūl-priya*, a sort of reed (*Calamus rotang*). *s.* [friend, a courtier. *a.*
 नदिम *nadim*, m. a companion, an intimate
 नदेयी *nadeyī*, f. name of a plant (*Premna herbacea*). *s.*
 निडर *nīdar*, fearless, without fear. *s.*
 निडाल *nīdhāl*, } still, motionless. *h.*
 निडोल *nīdhol*, }
 नذر *nazr*, f. a vow; a present or gift (offered to a superior, any thing dedicated; (met.) an interview which is generally preceded by a present. *nazri dargāh*, an assignment of revenue to a shrine or religious establishment. *nazri 'id*, presents made at religious festivals. *nazri imānān* or *-pīrān*, gifts to holy men. *nazr o niyāz*, vows and oblations. *a.*
 नजराम *nazri-īmām*, presents given at the *Muhammadian* places of worship, in memory of the *imāms Hasan* and *Husain*. *nazri a'imma*, a gift of lands for the support of priests; charity lands. *a.*
 नज्राना *nazrāna*, m. gifts, &c. offered or received when people of rank meet or pay their respects to a prince; a kind of tribute; fees paid to government as an acknowledgment for a grant of land or any public office. *a. p.*
 नजरगाह *nazri-dargāh*, land given as an endowment to places of religious worship among the *Muhammadians*, the produce of which is supposed to be applied to the expenses of the establishment, such as the subsistence of the attendants, illuminations, repairs. *a. p.*
 नजरोनियاز *nazr o niyāz*, f. vows and oblations made voluntarily, not observed on any particular days or occasions.—(B.). *a. p.*
 नजूर *nuzūr* or *نذورات* *nuzūrāt* (pl. of *نذر*), vows, gifts, &c. *a.* [line, male. *p. s.*
 नर *nār*, m. a male, a man; adj. masculine
 निर *nir*, without, deprived of; a privative prep. much used before Sanskrit words, similar in signification to the Persian *be*, as *nir-gandh*, scentless. *s.*
 निरा *nira*, mere, pure, only, unalloyed, single, simple. *h.*
 निरापद *nir-āpad*, prosperous, fortunate. *s.*

निरादर *nir-ādar*, of bad dispositions, disrespectful, uncourteous. *s.*
 निराधार *nir-ādhar*, without support.
 निराधम *narādham*, m. a vile man, a wretch. *s.* [perate. *s.*
 निराश *nir-ās* or *nir-āsh*, hopeless, desolate.
 निराश्रय *nir-āshray*, without refuge, destitute. *s.*
 निराशिस *nir-āshis*, without blessing. *s.*
 निराशी *nir-āshī*, f. despair. *s.*
 निराकार *nir-ākār*, without form or figure; incorporeal. *s.* [without desiro. *s.*
 निराकाङ्क्षी *nir-ākāṅkshī*, content,
 निराला *nir-ālā*, pure, mere, simple, un-mixed, unalloyed; rare, strange, odd. *h.*
 निरालस्य *nir-ālasya*, not slothful, active. *s.*
 निराले *nir-āle*, aside, apart. *h.*
 निरामालु *nir-āmālu*, m. the wood-apple. *s.*
 निरामिषी *nir-āmishī*, living without eating flesh, free from sensual desires. *s.* [boar. *s.*
 निरामय *nir-āmay*, m. the wild goat; a
 निराना *nir-ānā*, a. to reap (a harvest). *h.*
 निराहार *nir-āhār*, without food, fasting. *s.*
 निरायास *nir-āyās*, easy, ready, without trouble. *s.* [less. *s.*
 निरायुध *nir-āyudh*, unarmed, defenceless.
 निर्वुद्धि *nir-buddhi*, senseless, unintelligent. *s.* [strength, powerless. *s.*
 निर्वेश *nir-bas* or *nir-bash*, without
 निर्विषी *nir-bisī*, f. zedoary, a spicy plant somewhat like ginger in its leaves, but of a sweet scent (*Amomum zedoaria*, Willd.; *Curcuma zedoaria*, Roxb.). *s.*
 निर्वल *nir-bal*, weak, strengthless. *s.*
 निर्वलता *nir-baltā*, f. weakness, impotence. *s.* [relatives. *s.*
 निर्वन्धु *nir-bandhu*, friendless, without
 निर्वंश *nir-baṅs* or *nir-baṅsh*, without race, childless; extinct (a race or family). *s.*
 निर्वुज *nir-būjh*, not to be understood, incomprehensible. *s.*
 नरभू *nar-bhū*, f. the land of men, India. *s.*
 निर्भय *nir-bhai*, fearless, undaunted. *s.*
 निर्बीज *nir-bij*, without seed, childless; extinct (a race or family). *s.* [mity. *s.*
 निर्भर *nir-bair*, free from hatred or en-

نرپ नृप *nṛip* or *nṛipa*, } m. a king, a
 نرپति नरपति *nar-pati*, } prince. s.
 नरिपति नरिपति *nri-pati*, }
 نرپاभर नृपाभर *nṛipābhār*, m. music played
 at the royal meals. s.
 नरिपसन नृपासन *nṛipāsan*, m. a throne. s.
 नरिपामय नृपामय *nṛipāmay*, m. consumption. s.
 नरिपानश नृपांश *nṛipānsh*, m. royal portion or
 revenue. s.
 नरिपवर्त नृपावर्त *nṛipāvart*, m. a kind of gem. s.
 नरिपप्रिय नृपप्रिय *nṛip-priya*, m. the thorny
 bamboo (*Bambusa spinosa*). s.
 नरिपति नृपति *nṛi-pati*, m. a king (v. *nṛip*). s.
 नरिपक्ष निरपक्ष *nir-pakṣh* or *nir-pakṣh*,
 helpless, of no party, friendless. s. [*fistula*]. s.
 नरिपद्रुम नृपद्रुम *nṛip-drum*, m. a tree (*Cassia*
or regions of the universe; the abode of man, the
earth s. [less (also *niraparādhi*). s.
 नरिपराध निरपराध *nir-aparādh*, faultless, blame-
 نرिपप्रिय nar-priya, friendly to mankind. s.
 نرिपुपम निरुपम *nir-upam*, unequalled, having no
 likeness. s.
 نرिपनीति नृपनीति *nṛip-nīti*, f. royal policy. s.
 نرिपोचित नृपोचित *nṛipochit*, kingly, fit for a
 king. s.
 نرिफल निरफल *nir-phal*, fruitless, of no avail. s.
 نرिपेक्ष निरपेक्ष *nirapēkṣh*, independent of,
 regardless, careless. s.
 نرिति निति *nirit* (for *nṛitya*), m. dance (also
nṛiti, f.). s. [make pure, to clean. s.
 نرिताना निताना *nirtānā*, a. to make dance; to
 نرितर निरुतर *nir-uttar*, silenced, without an
 answer. s.
 نرितक नरितक *nartak*, m. } (also *nirtak*) an
 نریتکی نریتکی *nartakī*, f. } actor, a mimic, a
 "player of any description, a dancer, a juggler. *nartak*,
 a reed (*Arundo karka*). s.
 نریتان نارتان *nartan*, m. dancing, acting. s.
 نریتو نریتو *nṛitū*, m. a dancer, a mimic. s.
 نریتنا نریتنا *nirtnā*, n. to dance, to jump about
 playfully. s.
 نریتک نریتک *nṛityak*, } a dancer, an
 نریتکاری نریتکاری *nṛitya-kārī*, f. } actor, mi-
 mic, juggler. s. [mime. s.
 نریتیا نریتیا *nṛitya*, m. dancing, acting, panto-
 نریتجا نریتجا *narjā*, m. small scales. h.
 نریتجت نریتجت *nir-jit*, conquered, subdued. s.
 نریتجر نریتجر *nir-jar*, immortal, undecaying;
 m. nectar, ambrosia, the food of the gods. s.

نریتجل نریتجل *nir-jal*, dry, desert, without
 water; m. a desert, a waste. s.
 نریتجن نریتجن *nir-jan*, solitary, deserted, with-
 out a soul. s.
 نریتجہ نریتجہ *narja*, m. small scales. h.
 نریتجہر نریتجہر *nir-jhar*, m. a cascade or torrent. s.
 نریتجیو نریتجیو *nir-jīv*, inanimate, without life. s.
 نریتچا نریتچا *nirchā*, m. a kind of greens (*Cor-
 chorhus capsularis*). h.
 نریتچهل نریتچهل *nir-chhal*, simple, guileless. s.
 نریتخ نریتخ *nir-kh*, m. price (fixed by the officers of
 police), price current, tariff, assize. *nir-kh-bandī*, a
 document in which prices are recorded. *nir-kh-dārogha*,
 a clerk of the market. p.
 نریتختر نریتختر *nar-kharā*, m. } the throat, the thro-
 نریتختری نریتختری *nar-kharī*, f. } tle. h.
 نریتخنامہ نریتخنامہ *nir-kh-nāma*, m. an account or bill
 of current or settled market prices. p.
 نریتخی نریتخی *nir-khī*, m. the person who fixes the price
 "current, an appraiser, assizer. p.
 نریتد نریتد *nard*, f. a counter, chessman, &c.; draughts,
 &c., any game played with counters, backgammon. p.
 نریتدبان نریتدبان *nardbān* or *nardubān*, m. a staircase.
 steps, a ladder, especially a scaling-ladder. p.
 نریتدشت نریتدشت *nir-disht*, described, pointed
 out, ascertained. s.
 نریتدوٹک نریتدوٹک *nardwatak*, m. a stanza of
 four parts, of seventeen syllables each. s.
 نریتدوش نریتدوش *nir-dosh*, } faultless, blame-
 نریتدوشی نریتدوشی *nir-doshī*, } less, without de-
 نریتدوکھ نریتدوکھ *nir-dokh*, } fect or blemish. s.
 نریتدوند نریتدوند *nir-dwand*, not double; with-
 out dispute or quarrel, peaceably. s.
 نریتدہار نریتدہار *nir-dhār*, } m. ascertain-
 نریتدہارن نریتدہارن *nir-dhāran*, } ing, settling
 or fixing with accuracy, certainty. s.
 نریتدہارت نریتدہارت *nir-dhārit*, ascertained, de-
 termined. s.
 نریتدہرم نریتدہرم *nir-dharm*, impious, immoral.
nṛi-dharm, m. manly property or duty. s.
 نریتدھکاری نریتدھکاری *nir-adhikārī*, one acting
 without right or authority. s.
 نریتدھن نریتدھن *nir-dhan*, indigent, without
 wealth. s.
 نریتدھن نریتدھن *nir-dahan*, m. marking-nut. s.
 نریتدھنی نریتدھنی *nir-dahanī*, f. a sort of creeper,
 from the fibres of which bowstrings are made (*Sanso-
 veria zeylanica*). s.
 نریتدھی نریتدھی *nir-dayī*, نریتدھی *nir-day*, or نریتدھی
nir-dayī, cruel, merciless, hardhearted. s.

نرदेश *nir-desh*, m. order, command, description, pointing out, depicting or exhibiting. *s.*

نرदेव *nri-dev*, m. a king. *s.*

نرتهک *nir-arthak*, negligent, careless, indolent; obsolete, of no signification, vain, fruitless. *s.*

نرروپ *nar-rūp*, m. the human form; adj. (also *nar-rūpi*) having the human form. *s.*

نررئ *niras*, worse, inferior; dry, tasteless, insipid, unsavoury; m. dryness, insipidity. *s.*

نررئ *nirast*, expelled, abandoned. *s.*

نررئ *nir-ast*, unarmed, without weapons. *s.* [instrument. *s.*

نررئ *nar-singā*, m. a horn, wind

نررئ *nar-singh* or *nri-singh*, the name of the fourth *avatār* or incarnation of *Viṣṇu*, which happened in *Satya-yuga*, upon the following occasion. *Hiranya-kashipu*, an impious prince, was enraged at his son *Prahlād* for worshipping the Almighty, and tried every means of destroying him, by poison, by throwing him into fire, into the ocean, &c., yet *Prahlād* lived. "If your God is present everywhere," says *Hiranya-kashipu*, "let him come from an alabaster pillar," on which *Narsingha* appeared, with the lower part of a man and the upper part of a lion, destroyed the father, and set the son on the throne, &c.; a chief, a great man. *s.*

نررئ *nar-singiyā*, m. one who plays on the horn. *s.*

نررئ *narson*, the fourth day past or to come, some days ago or hence. *s.*

نررئ *narghā*, m. surrounding; a kind of long drum. *narghā karnā*, to surround. *u.*

نررئ *narhal*, m. a kind of reed of which mats are made (v. *narhat*). *s.*

نررئ *narak*, m. hell. *narak-kund*, a well or pit in hell. *s.*

نررئ *nirukt*, obscure, obsolete; m. a glossary of Vedic terms (also *nirukti*, f.).

نررئ *narhat*, m. a reed of which mats are made (*Arundo tibialis*, Roxb.). *s.*

نررئ *narhas*, m. the windpipe. *h.*

نررئ *narkasthā*, f. the river of hell. *s.*

نررئ *niraksh*, having no latitude; m. the equator. *niraksh-desh*, the equatorial region; Lankā or Ceylon. *s.*

نررئ *narhal*, a reed (v. *narhat*). *s.*

نررئ *narkharā*, m. } the throat, the

نررئ *narkharī*, f. } throttle. *h.*

نررئ *nirahnā*, a. to look behind one, to look at. *s.*

نررئ *nargā* (for *narghā*), a kind of drum. *d.*

نررئ *nar-gāw*, m. a bull. *p.*

نررئ *nirgat*, gone out, departed. *s.*

نررئ *nargis*, f. a narcissus; (met.) the eye of a mistress. *nargisi makhmūr*, an epithet applied to a mistress's eyes (intoxicated Narcissus). *p.*

نررئ *nargistān*, } m. a bed of narcissus

نررئ *nargis-dān*, } flowers; a phial into which they put a narcissus. *p.*

نررئ *nargisi*, of or relating to the narcissus; name of a species of cloth. *p.*

نررئ *nir-gam*, m. going forth, exit. *s.*

نررئ *nir-gun*, unstrung (as a bow, necklace, &c.); without passions or human qualities (an epithet of God); without estimable qualities, worthless, unskilful. *nirguna-twa*, m. the state of being free from all qualities. *s.*

نررئ *nir-gunthī*, f. a shrub (*Vitex negundo*); the root of the lotus. *e.*

نررئ *nir-gandh*, inodorous. *nirgandh-pushpī*, f. the Simal or silk-cotton tree. *s.*

نررئ *nir-ghin*, not odious, not to be detested. *s.* [an index. *s.*

نررئ *nirghant*, m. a vocabulary, a name of *Kṛishṇa*. *s.*

نررئ *nir-lipt*, unsmearcd, undefiled; a name of *Kṛishṇa*. *s.*

نررئ *nir-lajj*, shameless, impudent. *s.*

نررئ *nir-lobh*, } disinterested, free

نررئ *nir-lobhī*, } from avarice. *s.*

نررئ *narm*, soft; defective (coin); easy, gentle, silly. *p.*

نررئ *narmāda*, m. a hinge; a joint. *p.*

نررئ *narmāgī*, } softness, tenderness. *p. d.*

نررئ *narmāī*, } softness, tenderness. *p. d.*

نررئ *nir-mālya*, m. purity, clearness, cleanness; the remains of an offering presented to a deity. *s.*

نررئ *nirmān*, m. make, manufacture, construction; pith, marrow, essence. *s.*

نررئ *narmānā*, a. to soften, to render mild. *p. h.*

نررئ *nir-mit*, made, fabricated, artificial. *s.* [phant out of rut. *s.*

نررئ *nir-mad*, sober, quiet; m. an elephant. *narmadā*, f. the Nerbudda river. *s.*

نررئ *nir-mal*, } pure, limpid, clean,

نررئ *nir-malā*, } transparent, spotless. *s.*

نررئ *nir-malatā*, f. } pureness,

نررئ *nir-malatwa*, m. } limpidness, pellucidness, cleanness, clearness, transparency. *s.*

نررئ *nir-malī*, f. name of a seed with which water is cleared (*Strychnos potatorum*); the clearing nut. *s.*

نررئ *nir-mam*, disinterested, unselfish. *s.*

نرمتما *nir-mamtā*, f. } disregard of
 نرمتمان *nir-mamtva*, m. } self, dis-
 interestedness. *s.* [serted. *s.*
 نرمش *nir-manush*, uninhabited, de-
 نرمول *nir-mūl*, baseless, unfounded,
 eradicated. *s.*
 نرموهی *nir-mohī*, unkind, cold-blooded,
 void of affection or attachment; a stoic. *s.*
 نرمه *narma*, soft. *narma i gosh*, the lobe of
 the ear. *p.*
 نرمی *narmī*, } f. softness, tenderness,
 نرمیت *narmīyat*, } sweetness, delicacy;
 simplicity, silliness. *p.*
 نرمیده *nār-medh*, m. a human sacrifice. *s.*
 نرمنا *nir-nāth*, having no master or
 protector. *nirmāhtā*, f. widowhood. *s.*
 نرمنتر *nir-antar*, incessant, without inter-
 val. *nirantarābhyās*, m. private study, diligent
 pursuit. *s.*
 نرمجن *nir-anjan*, unstained; void of
 passion; m. the Supreme Being. *s.*
 نرمجنا *nir-anjanā*, f. the day of full
 moon. *s.* [lated. *s.*
 نرمدیبه *nir-indriya*, maimed, muti-
 نرمکار *nir-ankār*, } without form (the
 نرمکال *nir-ankāl*, } Deity). *s.*
 نرمکش *nir-ankush*, unchecked, uncon-
 trolled. *s.* [teous. *s.*
 نرمسکار *nir-namashār*, uncour-
 نرمی *nirnai*, fixed, established, certain,
 appointed; m. ascertainment, certainty. *s.*
 نرمیت *nirnūt*, ascertained, determined,
 decreed. *s.* [not windy. *s.*
 نرموات *nir-vāt*, m. a calm; adj. still,
 نرموان *nir-vān*, extinguished, extinct;
 m. beatitude, emancipation from matter and reunion
 with the Deity. *s.*
 نرمواه *nir-vāh*, m. accomplishment, com-
 pletion, end; maintaining, providing means, suffi-
 ciency. *s.*
 نرموب *ni-rūp*, without form (the Deity);
 incorporeal. *s.* [pointed. *s.*
 نرموپت *nirūpit*, ascertained, ap-
 نرموپن *nirūpan*, m. ascertaining, deter-
 mining. *s.* [tion of *Vishnu*. *s.*
 نرموراه *nṛi-varāh*, m. the boar incarna-
 نرمورت *nir-vṛit*, ended, emancipated,
 content. *nir-vṛitti*, f. completion, rest, final emanci-
 pation. *s.* [redoarda. *s.*
 نرموشی *nirvishī*, f. a plant (*Curcuma*

نروکار *nir-vihār*, unchanged, unal-
 tered, uniform. *s.*
 نروکه *narūkh*, male, masculine. *h.*
 نروگ *nirog*, } in high health and
 نروگی *nirogī*, } spirits; free from
 sickness. *s.*
 نروگهن *nir-vighna*, unobstructed, freely. *s.*
 نرون *nir-van*, bare, open (a country). *s.*
 نروندهیا *nir-vindhyā*, f. a river that
 rises in the Vindhya mountains. *s.*
 نروبک *nir-viveh*, foolish, indiscri-
 minating. *s.*
 نروبیج *nir-vīj*, seedless, impotent. *s.*
 نروبیج *nir-vīrj*, tame, emasculated. *s.*
 نروید *nir-ved*, not having the Vedas;
 infidel, unscriptural. *s.* [mity. *s.*
 نرویر *nir-vair*, friendly, free from en-
 نره *nara* or *narra*, m. a male; adj.
 rough, rude, ugly. *s.*
 نرهز *narhar*, m. a shank, a leg. *h.*
 نرهس *nir-has*, dull, grave, averse to
 laughter. *s.* [from pride. *s.*
 نرهکار *nir-ahankār*, humble, free
 نری *narī*, f. a kind of leather, skin;
 goat or sheepskin leather coloured or dyed; a weaver's
 shuttle. *h.*
 نریا *narīyā*, f. a tile. *h.*
 نریاس *nir-yās*, m. extract, decoction;
 exudation. *s.*
 نریث *nareṭ*, m. } throat, windpipe. *na-*
 نریثا *nareṭā*, m. } *reṭi dabānā*, to
 نریثی *nareṭī*, f. } throttle. *h.*
 نریچا *nirīchā*, f. looking at, hope, ex-
 pectation. *s.*
 نریس *nares*, } m. lord of men,
 نریش *naresh*, } ruler, king, a
 نریشور *nareshvar*, } sovereign. *s.*
 نریش *nirīsh*, m. the body of a plough. *s.*
 نریکشن *nirīkshan*, looking at, seeing,
 expecting. *nirīkshit*, beheld, expected. *nirīkshman*,
 adj. looking, expecting. *s.* [spy. *s.*
 نریکھنا *nirekhnā*, a. to behold, to
 نریندر *narēndra*, m. a king, a sovereign. *s.*
 نرینه *narīna*, a male, masculine. *p.*
 نژ *nar*, m. a reed (*Arundo tibialis*); a
 tribe whose employment is making glass bracelets. *s.*
 نژا *narajā*, } the throat, the windpipe, the
 نژتی *narajī*, } weasand (v. *nareṭ*). *d.*

نَزَكِيَّة نَزَكِيَّة *nar-kūya*, abounding in reeds. *s.*
 نَزَلَا *nar-lā*, the throat, the windpipe (v. *nar-*
ret). *d.*

نَزَمِينَ نَزَمِينَ *nar-mīn*, m. a small fish haunt-
 ing reedy places. *s.* [reeds. *s.*

نَزْوَان نَزْوَان *nar-wān*, reedy, abounding in
 نَزْفِي *nar-ī*, a kind of fireworks. *d.*

نَزَز *nazz*, brisk, active; ground from which
 water flows. *a.*

نَزَاد *nazād*, } (v. *nizhād*) origin, root, fa-
 نَزَادَا *nazāda*, } mily, &c. *p.*

نَزَار *nizār*, thin, slender, subtle. *p.*

نَزَارِي *nizārī*, f. thinness, slenderness. *p.*

نَزَاع *nizā'*, m. contention, litigation, dispute,
 controversy. *a.* [ness. *a.*

نَزَاكَت *nazākat*, f. elegance, politeness, soft-

نَزَاهَت *nazāhat*, f. purity, exemption or re-
 moteness from sin. *a.*

نَزْد *nizd* or *nazd*, } near, hard by, close to,

نَزْدِيك *nazdīk*, } neighbouring, contiguous,
 almost, about: the word *nazdīk* has somehow been
 doomed to undergo several corruptions; the Hindūs
 of the north change it into *nagīch*, and the people of
 the Deccan into *nazīk*, *najīk*, *nazīk*, &c. *p.*

نَزْدِيكِي *nazdīkī*, f. propinquity, vicinity, near-
 ness, neighbourhood. *p.*

نَزَع *naz'*, m. the last breath, gasping in the
 agonies of death. *a.*

نَزِك *nazīk* (for *nazdīk*, q. v.), near, &c. *p. d.*

نَزْلَة *nazla* (also *nuzla*), m. a defluction of hu-
 mours, a catarrh. *a.*

نَزُول *nuzūl*, m. descent, alighting, sojourn-

ing; a catarrh (in the eye). *nuzūlī āb*, a swelling of
 the testicle, which (excepting the case of a blow, or of
hernia) is universally ascribed to the descent of water:
 it therefore comprehends *hydrocele*, *hernia humoralis*,
 and *scirrhus*; in revenue language, escheated property
 that has lapsed to the state from want of legal claim-
 ants. *a.*

نَزْهَت *nuzhat*, f. verdure, freshness; pleasure,
 delight, cheerfulness; distance; integrity; orna-
 ment. *a.*

نَزِيك *nazīk* (for *nazdīk*, q. v.), near, &c.
nazīkī, nearness, neighbourhood. *p. d.*

نَزَاد *nizhād* or *nazhād*, m. origin, root, seed,
 family, descent, extraction. *p.*

نَزْدَان *nizhand* or *nazhand*, formidable; asto-
 nished, sad, angry; m. a learned preceptor. *p.*

نَس *nas*, f. a vein; a sinew. *nas-dār*, sinewy,
 full of veins. *a.*

نَس *nus*, m. the environs of the mouth; un-
 derstanding. *p.* [*nir*] without, &c. *s.*

نَس *nis*, a privative particle used in comp. (v.

نَس نَس *nis* or نَسِيس *nisi*, } f. night. *nisā-char*,
 نَسَا نَسَا *nisā*, } a demon; a rob-
 ber, a thief; a nocturnal animal, an animal that
 watches and feeds by night. *nisā-kār* or *-nāth*, the
 moon. *s.*

نَسَا نَسَا *nasā*, f. the nose. *s.*

نَسَا *nisā*, f. pl. women, ladies; the female
 sex. *a.*

نَسَار نِ:سَار *ni-sār*, sapless, pithless; vain;
 m. a plant (*Trophis aspera*). *s.*

نَسَاس نَسَاس *nisās*, m. breath, respiration. *s.*

نَسَاج *nassāj*, m. a weaver; an inventor. *a.*

نَسَانَا نَسَانَا *nasānā*, a. to spoil, to destroy, to
 squander, to annihilate; n. to be destroyed, &c. *s.*

نَسَائِم *nasā'im* (pl. of نَسِيم), breezes, &c. *a.*

نَسَب *nasab*, m. genealogy, lineage, family,
 caste. *nasab-nāma*, m. pedigree, account of descent,
 genealogical tree. *a.*

نَسَبَت *nisbat*, f. relation, affinity, betrothal
 or betrothed; attribute, reference; (past pos.) re-
 specting, regarding. *a.*

نَسَبَتِي *nisbatī*, related, having reference to; m.
 a wife's brother. *a.* [the moon. *s.*

نَسِيت نَسِيت *nis-pati*, m. the lord of night,

نَسِيرَة نَسِيرَة *ni-sprīh* or *ni-sprīha*, content,
 free from envy, indifferent. *s.*

نَسِيرَاهَا نَسِيرَاهَا *ni-sprīhā*, f. a plant (*Gloriosa*
superba). *s.* [able. *s.*

نَسِپَنَد نَسِپَنَد *nispand*, still, steady, immove-

نَسِپَرِيه نَسِپَرِيه *nisprīh* (for *nisprīh*, q. v.),
 exempt from desires. *s.* [nose. *h.*

نَسْت نَسْت *nast*, m. a snuff, sternutatory; the
 نَسْتَا نَسْتَا *nastā*, f. a hole bored in the sep-
 tum of the nose. *h.*

نَسْتَار نَسْتَار *nistār*, m. acquittal, release,
 rescue; security; final beatitude. *s.*

نَسْتَارَا نَسْتَارَا *nistārā*, m. definitive settle-
 ment, decision, decree, adjustment; blessing. *s.*

نَسْتَارَانَا نَسْتَارَانَا *nistārānā*, a. to release, to
 acquit, to exempt the soul from further transmigra-
 tion. *s.*

نَسْتَارَوِيچ نَسْتَارَوِيچ *nistār-vij*, m. the cause
 of salvation, faith in any deity. *s.*

نَسْتَرَن نَسْتَرَن *nastaran*, m. the white rose of India
 (*Rosa glandulifera*, Roxb.); name of a kind of cloth. *p.*

نَسْتَعْلِيَق نَسْتَعْلِيَق *nasta'lik* (for *nashh-ta'lik*), m. a
 kind of Persian writing (or character). *a.*

نَسْتَوَك نَسْتَوَك *nistok*, m. definitive settle-
 ment, decision, decree, adjustment. *s.*

نَسْتِيَج نَسْتِيَج *nis-tej*, } dull, obscure, im-
 نَسْتِيَس نَسْتِيَس *nis-tejas*, } potent. *s.*

निःसत्य *ni-satya*, false, untrue. *ni-sat-yatā*, f. falsehood. *s.*

نسيج *nasj*, m. act of weaving. *a.*

निश्चित *nischit*, sure, undoubted. *s.*

निसचर *nis-char*, } m. a man or animal
निसचरा *nis-charā*, } that prowls about
in the night; a demon, a robber, a thief. *s.*

निसचराई *nis-charā,ī*, f. prowling about. *nischarā,ī k.*, to prowl in the night. *s.*

निश्चय *nischai*, indubitable, certain, inevitable, positive, sure, unquestionless. *s.*

नसह *nasḥh*, m. abolition; transcribing; a kind of Arabic character. *a.*

नुसखजत *nuskhajāt* (barbarous pl. of *नुसख*), recipes, books, copious, volumes. *a.*

नुसखा *nusḥa*, m. a recipe, prescription of ingredients for any composition; an exemplar, prototype, a copy or model; a writing, a book, a letter. *nusḥa-navisī*, recipe-writing, copies, &c. *h.*

नसर *nasr*, m. a vulture, an eagle. *nasru-tā,īr*, the constellation of the Eagle. *nasru-l-wākī*, the constellation Lyra. *s.*

निसरण *ni-saran*, m. death; exit, going forth; expedient; final beatitude. *s.*

निसरना *nisarnā*, n. to move out, to come forth; to issue. *s.*

नसरिन *nasrīn*, m. a wild rose; the sweet briar or eglantine. *p.*

नसरिन *nasrain* (du. the two *nasrs*, q. v.), the constellations of the Eagle and the Lyra. *a.*

नसक *nasak*, m. order, series, arrangement; usage, manner, style; manner of writing. *a.*

नसकचि *nasak-chī*, an arranger (of an army); a chamberlain, an orderly officer; an executioner. *nasakchī-bāshī*, chief chamberlain or orderly. *a. t.*

निसकपट *nis-hapaṭ*, without fraud or deceit; open, artless, honest, sincere. *s.*

निसुख *ni-suḥh*, disagreeable, unhappy. *s.*

नसल *nasl*, f. race, pedigree, genealogy, descent, breed, caste, origin, family. *a.*

नसल *naslan*, by descent. *naslan-bi-naslin*, in regular descent, or succession. *a.*

नसली *naslī*, of or relating to family. *a.*

नसनास *nasnās* or *nisnās*, m. an imaginary monster; a monstrous race of men or demons who have only one leg and thigh, and move by leaping; a satyr, a fawn; a kind of ape, the marmoset, an ourang-outang. *a.* [*nasnās*]. *a.*

नसनासी *nasnāsī*, monstrous, diabolical (v.

नसन्त *nisanth*, ill-omened. *h.*

निसन्धि *nisandhi*, solid, tight, not leaky. *s.*

निसिन्धु *ni-sindhu*, m. a shrub (*Vitex negundo*). *s.* [compactness. *s.*

निसन्धाई *nisandhā,ī*, f. solidity, beyond suspicion, undoubted, beyond suspicion, undoubtedly. *s.*

निसङ्क *ni-sankh*, without fear, fearlessly; free from doubt or suspicion. *s.*

निसङ्कट *ni-sankhaṭ*, without trouble or difficulty, easily. *s.*

निसङ्कोच *ni-sankhoch*, without contracting; without shame or reserve. *s.*

निसङ्ग *ni-sang*, separated, unconnected. *s.*

निसन्धि *ni-snehā*, f. linseed. *s.*

निसादु *ni-swādu*, insipid, tasteless. *s.*

निसास *niswās*, m. breath. *s.*

निसा *ni-swa*, poor, indigent. *s.*

निसाह *ni-saha*, unbearable, irresistible. *ni-sahatwa*, n. inability to bear, impatience. *s.*

निसाहा *nasahā*, veiny, veined. *a. h.*

निसी *nasī*, f. a coulter, a ploughshare. *nasya*, nasal, relating to the nose. *h. s.*

निस्यान *nisyān*, m. forgetting, oblivion. *a.*

निसीत *nasīth*, ill-omened. *h.*

निसिला *nasīlā*, veined; of good breed. *a. h.*

निसिज *nasij*, a garment of fine texture. *a.*

निसिम *nasīm*, f. a gentle zephyr, fragrant air, a breeze. *nasimi saḥar*, the morning breeze. *a.*

निसिनी *nisainī* or *nisenī*, f. a wooden ladder. *s.*

निसियी *nasiya* or *nisiya*, a thing not worth while; any thing forgotten; extended credit: money promised. *a. p.*

निसिय *nasya*, nasal; m. snuff. *s.*

निसीहा *nasīhā*, a light plough used in tender soils. *h.*

निस *nish*, } f. night: *nish*, as a prefix,
निसा *nishā*, } denotes without, deprived
of, as *nish-chhidr*, without flaw or hole. *s.*

निसा *nashā*, m. intoxication, a headache or crop sickness (from over drinking). *nashā-khor*, a person who takes intoxicating drugs, &c., a drunkard. *a.* [water-lily. *s.*

निसापुष्प *nishā-pushp*, m. the white
निसात *nashāt*, f. a creature; any thing produced or growing; appearing, growing. *a.*

निसाचर *nishā-char*, walking at night; m. a *Rākshas* or goblin, a thief; an animal that feeds by night. *s.*

निसाचरी *nishā-charī*, f. a harlot, a whore, a night-walker, a female fiend; a sort of perfume. *s.*

نشاद निपाद *nishād*, m. the first musical note ; a man of degraded caste. *s.*

نشاسته *nishāsta*, m. starch. *p.*

نشاط *nashāt*, m. gladness, joy, pleasure. *nishāt*, brisk, cheerful, lively. *a.* [crow. *s.*

نشاक नशाक *nashāk*, m. a bird, a sort of

نशाकर *nishā-kaṛ*, m. the moon. *s.*

नशाकरना *nishā kaṛnā*, a. to be responsible. *yih kām tumhāre zimme hai, agar bigregā to is kā nishā tum ko karnā hogā*, this affair is committed to your charge ; should it be spoiled, you must be responsible for it (or make it good). *h.*

نشان *nishān*, m. a mark, sign, signal ; a scar ; a butt ; family arms, armorial bearings ; an ensign, flag, standard, colours. *nishān-bardār*, a standard-bearer. *nishān-paffi*, a descriptive list or roll (of fugitive slaves, deserters, &c). *nishān-dār*, a standard-bearer ; adj. marked, signed ; possessing armorial bearings. *nishān-d.*, to point out. *p.*

نشاناناش *nishānānāsh*, m. the moon, ruler of night. *s.*

نشانان *nishānt*, quiet, tranquil, patient ; m. a house, dwelling ; end of night, break of day. *s.* [wife. *s.*

نشاناناری *nishānt-nārī*, f. a house-

نشانان *nishāndan*, to cause to sit ; to place ; to quench or smother a fire. *p.*

نشانده *nishāndh*, blind at night. *s.*

نشانه *nishāna*, m. a mark, a butt. *nishāna-andāz*, unerring. *p.*

نشانی *nishānī*, f. a mark, sign, token ; a token of remembrance, keepsake. *p.*

نشأت *nashā,iyat*, intoxication. *a.*

نیشد *ni-shabd*, silent, voiceless. *s.*

نیشاپ *nish-pāp*, sinless (also *nish-pāpi*). *s.*

نیشپادن *nishpādan*, doing, accomplishing, producing. *nishpādī*, effected, produced. *s.*

نیشپت *nishpatti*, f. completion, consummation. *s.*

نیشپتر *nish-putr*, sonless. *s.*

نیشپراکرم *nish-parāhram*, weak, powerless. *s.* [a coward. *s.*

نیشپرش *nish-purush*, m. a eunuch,

نیشپره *nish-prih*, contented, free from envy. *s.* [groundless. *s.*

نیشپریوجن *nish-prayojan*, causeless,

نیشپیشیا *nishi-pushpā*, f. name of a flower (*Nyctanthes tristis*). *s.*

نیشپن *nishpann*, done, concluded. *s.*

نیشپهل *nish-phal*, barren, fruitless, impotent. *nishphalā* or *nishphalī*, f. a woman past child-bearing. *s.*

نشتار *nashtar*, f. a lancet, a fleam. *nashtar lagānā*, to bleed, to phlebotomize. *p.*

نشت *nashṭ*, lost, destroyed. *nashṭtā*, f. destruction. *nashṭ-chandr*, m. the moon on the fourth lunation of either half of Bhadr. *nashṭ-chetan*, fainted, insensible. *s.*

نشتا *nashṭā*, f. an adulteress. *s.*

نشتها *nishṭhā*, f. confirmation, belief. *s.*

نشتهان *nishṭhān*, m. sauce, condiment. *s.*

نشتھر *nishṭhur*, hard, harsh. *nishṭhurtā*, f. harshness. *s.* [m. certainty. *s.*

نشتیت *nish-chit*, certain, determined ;

نشتیر *nish-char* (v. *nis-char*), a prowler. *s.*

نشتیرای *nish-charā,ī*, f. prowling in the night. *s.*

نشتیکن *nishchukhan*, m. a tooth-powder prepared of sulphate of iron. *s.*

نشتیل *nish-chal*, still, fixed, immovable. *s.* [posed immovable). *s.*

نشتیلا *nish-chalā*, f. the earth (sup-

نشتیلانگ *nish-chalāng*, m. a kind of crane (*Ardea nivea*) ; a mountain, a rock. *s.*

نشتینت *nish-chint*, thoughtless, inconsiderate. *s.*

نشتیدر *nish-chhidr*, without flaw or defect ; having no hole or rent. *s.*

نشتی *nish-chai*, m. certainty, trust, belief, faith ; adj. actual, real, ascertained ; actually, undoubtedly. *s.*

نشتیش *nish-cheshṭ*, powerless, incapable of effort. *s.*

نشتده *nishadh*, m. a mountainous range north of the Himālaya ; a country in the south-east of India. *nishiddh*, prohibited. *nishiddhatā*, f. prohibition. *s.*

نشر *nashr*, m. spreading (as a carpet) ; diffusing, publishing (news) ; life ; penetrating or sinking into. *nashr-k.*, to sink or blot (as ink on bad paper). *a.* [tude. *s.*

نشریس *ni-shreyas* *nishreyas*, m. final beatitude. *s.*

نشت *nishast*, f. sitting. *nishast-barhāst*, f. good breeding, etiquette, politeness. *nishast-gāh*, f. a place where people meet to sit and talk. *p.*

نشتان *nishastan* (r. *nishām*), to sit, to settle down or cease. *p.* [less. *s.*

نشتکارن *nish-kāran*, causeless, ground-

نشتکام *nish-kām*, free from wish ; unwillingly. *s.* [cere. *s.*

نشتکپت *nish-kapaṭ*, guileless, sin-

نشتکرش *nish-harsh*, m. certainty, ascertainment. *s.*

نشرکمن **निष्क्रमण** *nish-kraman*, m. going forth; taking a child for the first time out of the house. *s.*

نشکنتک **निष्कण्टक** *nish-hanṭak*, without thorns, free from trouble. *s.*

نشکته **निष्करव** *nish-hanṭh*, m. a plant (*Cap-
paris trifoliata*). *s.*

نشنسي **निःशंसय** *ni-shansay*, undoubted. *s.*

نشدک **निशङ्क** *ni-shank* (also *nishankā*), fear-
less; boldly. *s.* [*silea dentata*]. *s.*

نشنک **निषत्रक** *nishannah*, m. a potherb (*Mar-*

نشنک **निषङ्ग** *nishang*, m. union, meeting. *s.*

نشو **ناشو** or **ناشو**, m. vegetation. *nashw*
o namā, growing up. *a.*

نشواس **निःश्वास** *nishvās*, m. breath expired. *s.*

نشور **نوشور**, rising from the dead, resurrec-
tion. *a.*

نشور **نश्वر** *nashwar*, m. } mischievous, de-
نشورا **نश्वرا** *nashwarā*, f. } structive. *s.*

نشوة **ناشوا**, drunkenness, exhilaration from
wine. *a.*

نشیب **ناشبه**, descent, declivity, hollow, low.
nashb-farūz, (lit. down and up (our idiom is up and
down); the ups and downs of life; profit and loss, the
advantages and disadvantages of any affair. *p.*

نشیبت **نیشیت** *nishait*, m. a crane (*Andea
nivea*). *s.*

نشیته **نیشیث** *nishith*, m. midnight, night. *s.*

نشیده **نیشده** *nishedh*, m. } prohibition, ne-
نشیده هتا **نیشده هتا** *nishedhatā*, f. } gation, pre-
vention. *s.*

نشیش **نیشیش** *ni-shesh*, complete, entire. *s.*

نشیلا **نیشیلا** *nishelā*, *nashelā*, or *nashilā*, in-
toxicating. *a. h.* [place. *p.*

نشیم **نیشیم**, m. a bird's nest, a resting-

نشیمان **نیشیمان**, } m. a seat, a bench, a
نشیمان **نیشیمان**, } mansion. *p.*

نشین **نیشین**, (in comp.) seated on, dwelling
in, &c., as *takht-nishin*, seated on the throne, a reign-
ing monarch. *p.*

نشین **نیشین** *nashyan*, perishing, decaying. *s.*

نشینی **نیشینی** *nishīnī*, f. (abstr. of *nishin*) sitting, &c. *p.*

نص **ناص**, shewing forth, manifesting; proof,
demonstration; m. a text, a clear and express dictum
of law which cannot be set aside. *a.*

نصاب **نیشاب**, f. a root, origin, principle;
dignity, fortune; capital, principal, property; a cer-
tain estate, or number of cattle for which a tax is
paid. *nishābu-ṣ-ṣibyān* (lit. the capital stock of children),
the title of an Arabic vocabulary with Persian trans-
lation in rhyme. *a.*

نصاری **ناصاری** *naṣārā*, m. Nazareth, the name of a
city; (in a plural or collective sense) Nazarenes,
Christians. *a.*

نصایح **ناصیحات** (pl. of نصیحة), counsels, ad-
vices, admonitions. *a.*

نصب **ناشب**, m. fixing, erecting, planting, an
establishment. *naṣb-k.*, to establish, to appoint.
naṣb-h., to be fixed. *a.*

نصر **ناشر**, m. assistance, victory. *a.*

نصرانی **ناشرانی**, m. a Christian, the Christian
religion (pl. *nāṣarā*, q. v.). *a.*

نصرانیت **ناشرانیت** *naṣrānīyat*, f. a Christian woman,
the Christian religion. *a.*

نصرت **ناصرت** *naṣrat*, f. victory, assistance, defence. *a.*

نصف **نیشف**, half; middle-aged. *nishfu-n-*
nahār, midday. *a.*

نصفانصف **نیشفانیشف**, } half, dividing into
نصفانصفي **نیشفانیشفی**, } two, cutting through
the middle, being in the middle, half and half. *a.*

نصیب **ناشیب**, m. fortune, lot, chance, portion,
part, fate, destiny (in Hindūstānī it is always con-
strued as a plural). *naṣīb lārne*, to be competitor for
any thing; (lit. fortune fighting for any one) the
commencement of prosperity. *naṣīb jaghnā*, to be
fortunate. *a.* [fortunate. *a.*

نصیبه **ناشیبا**, m. a lot, fortune. *naṣība-war*,

نصیحت **ناشیحات**, f. advice, counsel, admoni-
tion. *naṣīhat-āmez*, fraught with good counsel. *na-*
ṣīhat-gar or *-go*, an adviser, a monitor. *naṣīhat karnā*
or *denā*, (met.) to reprove, to reprimand, to chastise. *a.*

نصیر **ناشیر**, m. an assistant, a defender, a
friend. *a.*

نصیری **ناشیری** *naṣairī*, a Musalmān who believes in
the divinity of *Alī*; name of a tribe inhabiting various
parts of Syria and Asia Minor. They are supposed to
be descendants of the Assaasins or followers of the
shaiḫ-ul-jabal "old man of the mountain," a sect
nearly exterminated in the thirteenth century by
Hūlakū Khān. *a.*

نصارت **ناصارت**, f. freshness, beauty, ver-
dure, pleasingness, lustre, brightness, floridness. *a.*

نضج **نازج**, ripe, mature, soft. *naẓj* or *nuzj*,
ripening, suppuration. *a.*

نطع **نیط** or **نیط**, *naṭ'* or *nata'*, a piece of
dressed leather which they spread as a table or table-
cloth; also one on which they play at draughts or
chess. *a.*

نطفه **نطفه** *naṭfa*, m. seed; *sperma hominis*; the
sea; clear water. *naṭfa bintu-l-'inab*, (lit.) "the seed
of the daughter of the grape," i. e. a bastard begotten
in a fit of intoxication; a term of abuse. *a.*

نطق **نطق** *naṭṭh*, speech, diction, utterance, articu-
lation. *a.*

نظاری **نازاری** *naẓāraqī* or *naẓẓāraqī*, f. seeing, look-
ing at observation. *a.*

نظاره **نازارة** *naẓāra* or *naẓẓāra*, m. the sight, vision;
m. a spectator. *naẓāra-bāz* or *-kun*, a gazer. *a.*

نظافت **نازافات** *naẓāfat*, purity, cleanness, neatness. *a.*

نظام *niẓām*, m. order, disposition, arrangement; custom, habit; a string of pearls; a composer, arranger; a ruler or sovereign prince; basis, foundation, constitution. *niẓāmu-l-mulk*, the administrator of the empire. *a.*

ناظم *naẓẓām* for *nuzẓām* (pl. of **ناظم**), a governor, ruler; a prince or lord; the title of the prince of Hyderabad in the Deccan.—(Binning). I would with due deference suggest that the words *naẓẓām* and *nawwāb*, are not plurals and never were intended as such by the people of India. They are merely that derived form of the root called by the Arabs “*ismi-mubālaghatin*,” or “noun of excess,” such as *ḥajjām*, *jallād*, &c.—(D. F.). *a.*

نظامت *niẓāmat*, f. arrangement, government; the administration of criminal justice. *niẓāmat-’adūlat*, the chief criminal court of the British government in Bengal: it was originally established at *Murshid-ābād*, and removed to Calcutta in 1790. *a.*

نظار *naẓā’ir* (pl. of **نظيرة**), those who are looked upon or revered above others, eminent or distinguished men, nobles, grandees. *a.*

نظر *naẓar*, f. the sight, vision, look, a glance; doubt, perplexity. *naẓar-andāz*, rejected. *naẓar-andāzī*, estimate of a crop, &c. by inspection without measurement. *naẓar-bāz*, an ogler; a juggler. *naẓar-bāzī*, f. ogling. *naẓar-band*, m. fascination (of conjurors); the art of causing non-existent things to appear to the person influenced by this species of magic, or altering the appearance of persons and things in his eyes; causing a deception of sight (Scottice “glamour”); strictly watched (without being imprisoned). *naẓar-bandī*, f. confinement, arrest. *naẓari ṣānī*, a review or second examination of recruits, at which they are finally passed; revisal of a writing or book. *naẓar-gāh*, theatre, amphitheatre. *naẓar milānā*, to compare. *naẓron se girnā*, to disgrace. *naẓron se girnā*, to sink into disgrace. *naẓar laḡnā*, to cast the evil eye, to bewitch with a glance (pl. *naẓarāt*). *a.*

نظران *naẓarān*, vision, sight, seeing. *a.*

نظري *naẓrī*, f. visible, visual. *a.*

نظم *naẓm*, f. poetry, verse; order, arrangement; a string. *naẓm o nasaḳ*, order and arrangement. *a.*

نظمي *naẓmī*, m. a composer, arranger, adjuster; a poet, a versifier. *a.*

نظرة *naẓūrat*, the first line or van of an army. *a.*

نظير *naẓīr*, m. example, instance, parallel; adj. alike, resembling, equal to. *naẓīru-s-samt*, the Nadir (in astronomy). *a.*

نظيرة *naẓīrat*, one who is looked upon or revered above others; comparison, example, specimen. *a.*

نظيف *naẓīf* (fem. *naẓīfa*), pure, clean. *a.*

نعال *nī’āl* (pl. of **نعل**), shoes, &c. *a.*

نعت *na’t*, f. praise (especially of *Muḥammad*), eulogium; an epithet; an adjective noun. *a.*

نعره *na’ra*, m. a shout, clamour, noise. *na’ra-kash* or *-zan*, one who shouts out. *na’ra-kashī* or *-zanī*, f. shouting. *a.*

نعلش *na’sh*, a bier, a coffin; a litter on which a sick person is carried. *banātu-n-na’sh*, the constellation of the Bear. *a.*

نعل *na’l*, m. shoe (of a horse or man); a horse-shoe; the ferrule at the end of a scabbard; a hoof; a wife. *na’l-band*, a blacksmith who shoes horses, a farrier. *na’l-bandī*, f. giving a horse new shoes, in opposition to *khol-bandī*, which means changing a horse’s shoes; a light tribute, horse-shoe money. *s.*

نعلين *na’alain*, du. a pair of shoes of a particular kind, *i. e.* with wooden soles. *a.*

نعم *nī’am* (pl. of **نعمة**), favours; pleasures, comforts, or blessings (of life). *nī’ma*, an expression of approval or praise. *nī’ma-l-badal*, change for the better. *a.*

نعما *na’mā*, } f. favour, graciousness, bene-
نعمة *nī’mat*, } fit; delight, joy; affluence,
ease, wealth. *nī’mat-khūr* or *-khwār*, enjoying ease or affluence. *a.*

نعنا *na’nā*, } m. plant, spearmint, mint
نعناع *na’nā*, } (*Mentha sativa*). *a.*

نعوذ *na’ūzu*, (lit.) let us seek refuge. *na’ūzu bi-l-lāhi*, let us flee to God (from any thing wicked). *a.*

نعوظ *na’ūz*, m. *surrectus et intensus* (*penis*). *a.*

نعيب *na’īb*, the croaking of a raven, &c. *a.*

نعيم *nā’im*, m. beneficent, bountiful, God; quiet, repose, tranquillity. *jannatu-n-na’im* or *jannati na’im*, the paradise of repose, the delights of paradise. *a.*

نغارة *naghāra* (for *naḳhāra*), a kettle-drum. *naghārchi*, a drummer. *t. d.*

نغد *naghḍ* (for *naḳḍ*), cash, ready money. *d.*

نغز *naghz*, beautiful, good, excellent; any thing rare or wonderful; sincere, swift, nimble. *naghzak*, (dim. form) good, pretty; the mango. *p.*

نغم *naghām*, } m. melody, song, modula-
نغمة *naghma*, } tion; a musical note; a sweet
voice. *naghma-sarā’ī*, or *-sarājī*, music, melody. *a.*

نفاذ *nafāz*, m. penetrating, pervading, piercing; escape from an enemy; adj. obeyed (an order). *a.*

نفاس *nafās* or *nifās*, m. child-birth, labour, bringing forth; a woman for forty days after child-birth, puerperal period. *a.*

نفاست *nafāsat*, f. exquisiteness, deeming a thing of high value. *a.*

نفاط *nafāt*, m. naphtha, bitumen, or a place where it is found in plenty; lamp-oil. *a.*

نفاق *nifāk*, m. hypocrisy, fallacy, prevarication; (in Pers. and Hind.) disagreement, enmity. *a.*

نفت *naft* or *nift*, naphtha, any combustible matter. *p.*

نفخ *nafḥ*, m. blowing (with the mouth), sounding (a horn, &c.); inspiring, breathing into; swelling. *a.*

نفذ *nafz*, m. penetrating, piercing, pervading. *a.*

نفر *nafar*, m, a groom, a servant; an individual or person, as *īm nafar*, three persons. *nafar gaffi faiqala*, settlement of land revenue, taxes, &c., made with the individual cultivators themselves, independent of any landholder; also called *ra'iyat-wāri faiqala*, q. v. a.

نفرای *nafarāgi* or *nafarā,ī*, f. service, &c. (v. *nafarī*). d. [vants, &c. a.]

نفرانی *nafrānī*, f. (fem. of *nafar*) female servant
نفرت *nafrat*, f. abomination, aversion; flight, terror. *nafrat-angez*, exciting aversion. a.

نفری *nafarī*, f. service, profession, trade (particularly of a groom); a giant, demon. a.

نفرین *nafrīn*, f. detestation, abhorrence; an imprecation, curse, opprobrious words; flight, terror. p.

نفس *nafus*, m. the breath, respiration; the voice or sound from the breast; a minute, an instant. *nafasi bāz-pasin*, the last breath. *nafas-gir*, suffocated. a.

نفس *nafs*, the soul, spirit, essence, substance; concupiscence, sensuality; sperm; desire; gravity; pride; envy; vice; the penis. *nafsu-lamr*, the essence, soul, or foundation of a thing. *nafsi-ammāra* or *-bahīmī*, inordinate appetites, concupiscence, beastly propensities. *nafs-parast*, a sensualist. *nafsi-sab'ī* or *-lawwāma*, irascibility or promptitude to the vindictive passions. *nafs-kush*, one who controls his passions. *nafs-kushī*, self-denial. *nafsi-muṭma,inna* or *-malakī*, benevolence. *nafsi nuhima*, the inspiring breath or spirit. a.

نفسانی *nafsānī*, luxurious, carnal, sensual. a.

نفسانیت *nafsānīyat*, f. luxury, sensuality, carnality; pride, pomp, stateliness. a.

نفسی *nafsi*, carnal, sensual, animal or beastly. *nafase*, for an instant, one moment. a.

نفت *nafṭ*, } naphtha, bitumen, lamp-oil.
نفتا *nafta*, } *nafta-andāzī*, an exhibition of fireworks. a.

نفع *naf'*, } m. profit, advantage, interest.
نفعه *naf'a*, } *naf'-h.*, to benefit. *naf'-h.*, to be benefitted. *naf'a-nuḳṣān*, profit and loss. s.

نقده *nafḥa*, m. the necessary expenses for living; In the language of the law it signifies all those things which are necessary to the support of life, such as food, clothes, and lodging: many confine it solely to food. a.

نفل *nafl*, m. a voluntary act of devotion which may be omitted innocently, as not being prescribed by law; a work of supererogation. *nafal*, plunder (from infidels). a. [vading. s.]

نفوذ *nafūz*, m. penetrating, piercing, piercing, hating. *nufūr*, frightened, fleeing from; abhorring, hating. *nufūr*, excelling, conquering. a.

نقوس *nufūs* (pl. of *nafs*), souls, spirits, individuals, persons. a.

نفی *nafī*, m. forbidding, prohibition; rejecting, refusing; negative; refuse, filth, refusal; annihilation, non-existence; (in law) the denial of a child's paternity, and its consequent rejection, on the part of a man. a.

نفر *nafir*, f. a brazen trumpet. p.

نفری *nafirī*, f. a kind of trumpet. p.

نقیس *nafīs*, precious, delicate, exquisite. a.
نقا *naḥā*, f. purity, cleanness; pure, clean; good, virtuous, exemption. a.

نقاب *nikāb*, m. a veil, a hood for the face. *nikāb-dār* or *-pesh*, one who wears a veil; adj. veiled. a.

نقاد *naḥḥād*, m. a person whose business it is to examine money and ascertain its goodness, an assayer; an adept. a. [kettle-drum. a. t.]

نقارچی *naḥār-chī*, m. one who beats the

نقارخانه *naḥār-khāna*, the place at the porch of a palace where the drums are beaten at stated intervals. a.

نقاره *naḥāra* or *naḥḥāra*, m. a kettle-drum. *naḥāra bajāte phirnā*, to make a proclamation by beat of drum. a. [drum. a.]

نقاری *naḥārī*, m. one who beats the kettle-

نقاش *naḥḥāsh*, m. a painter, a draftsman, a carver, a sculptor, an embroiderer. a.

نقاشی *naḥḥāshī*, f. drawing, painting, sculpture, embroidery, statuary. a.

نقال *naḥḥāl*, m. a mimic, an actor, a player; fem. *naḥḥālīn*, an actress, &c. a.

نقالی *naḥḥālī*, f. acting, mimicking. a.

نقاوت *naḥāwat*, f. purity, cleanness. a.

نقاوت *naḥāhat*, f. recovering from disease, convalescence; imbecility, feebleness, languidness. a.

نقب *naḥb*, m. a rabbit's burrow, a subterraneous excavation, a mine, a gallery; an instrument used by miners, thieves, &c. for piercing walls; digging through a wall. a.
نقبا *naḥabā* (pl. of *نقیب*), chiefs, leaders, &c. a.

نقبرن *naḥab-zan*, m. a burglar. a. p.

نقبرنی *naḥab-zanī*, f. burglary. a. p.

نقد *naḥd*, } m. ready money, cash. *naḥd-ā-*
نقده *naḥda*, } *naḥd*, prompt payment. *naḥd*
o jins, money and commodities. a.

نقده *naḥda*, cash, &c. (v. *naḥd*). *naḥde hā jorā*, a bangle for the wrist. a. d.

نقدي *naḥdī*, monied, abounding in cash; payable in cash or ready money (goods). *naḥdī-chit-īhī*, cash receipt. *naḥdī-gumāshita*, a cash-keeper. a.

نقرس *nikris* or *naḥris*, the gout. a.

نقره *nuḥra*, m. silver; a white colour (in horses). *nuḥra, e khām*, virgin silver. a.

نقرعی *nuḥra,ī*, made of silver; inlaying of silver or other metal upon wood, &c. a.

نقش *naḥsh*, f. painting, embroidering, a picture, drawing, map, portrait, *naḥsh-band*, m. a painter, an embroiderer. *naḥsh-bandī*, f. painting, embroidery; a kind of religious ceremony of the Persian monks.

naqsh-bandīyā, m. a kind of Musalmān *faḳīr* or mendicant (v. Wilsons Glossary). *naqshī dīwār*, thunder-struck, confounded so as to appear like a picture on the wall. *naqsh ka-l-hajar*, or more properly *ka-n-naqsh fi-l-hajar*, (lit.) like an engraving in stone, indelible. *naqsh o nigār*, painting and ornamenting. a.

naqsha, m. a portrait, &c., model, pattern; a map, plan, chart, delineation. a.

naqshī, painted, engraved. a.

naqs, m. want, defect, blemish. a.

naqṣān, m. loss, defect, deficiency, detriment, injury, prejudice, mischief. a.

naḥz, rupture, violation of a contract. a.

naḥt, a drop. *naḥat* (pl. of *نقطه*), drops. *yak-naḥt*, a single drop. a. p.

naḥṭa, m. a point, a dot, a spot, a stain, a vowel; a geometrical point; centre of a circle. *naḥṭa lagānā*, to vilify; to attach blame, to accuse. a.

naḥl, f. a history, narrative, tale, story; copying, mimicking, acting; transcribing; imitating, a copy. *naḥlī makān*, the first stage of a journey, or halting-place at a very little distance, where they remain some time to collect what may have been forgotten of the requisites for travelling; this first stage is often made long before they really mean to set off, for the sake of seizing a lucky moment to commence a journey in; transmigration; change of place, removal. *naḥl-band*, a compiler of narratives. *naḥl-naḥīs*, f. copying. *naḥl*, sweetmeats, dessert. *naḥl-k*, to remove, to transfer, to copy. a.

naḥlā, a subordinate village belonging to an estate. a.

naḥl-dān, m. a plate for holding fruit, sweetmeats, &c. a. p.

naḥlī, m. a narrator, story-teller; buffoon; adj. handed down, copied, traditional. *naḥlī wa' aḥlī*, traditional and rational. h.

naḥliyat, anecdotes, tales, stories. a.

naḥmat, f. punishment, revenge, hatred. a.

naḥūsh, a sort of shrub. *naḥūsh* (pl. of *naḥsh*), pictures, inscriptions, dots on dice. a.

naḥū', m. an infusion (a term used in medicine). a.

naḥūl (pl. of *نقل*), narratives, tales, anecdotes; copies. a.

naḥī, pure, clean, excellent. a.

naḥīb, m. a chief, a leader; an intelligent person; a servant or herald whose business it is to proclaim the titles of his master, and to introduce those who pay their respects to him; an aide-de-camp or adjutant. a.

naḥīr, m. a trough of a hollowed palm-tree, in which they make a strong wine from dates; adj. small, little, few. *naḥīr o ḳīṣmīr*, every particle, all the minutiae. a.

naḥīz, adverse, contrary, opposite; m. an enemy, an opponent. a.

naḥīh, faint, feeble, weak. a.

nak, f. (used in comp.) the nose.

nak-ghisnī, rubbing the nose on the earth in prostration or as a punishment. s.

nakka, m. the ace at cards or on dice. *nakka dū,ā*, a kind of game at dice. h.

nikāt (pl. of *نکتہ*), points, conceits, witticisms. a.

nikāḥ, m. matrimony, marriage; it denotes the most honourable kind of marriage, though in Bengal the term is only applicable to a left-handed marriage, such as that of a widow, which is considered disreputable. *nikāḥī mit'at* or *nikāḥī muwakkat*, a temporary marriage, very common among Musalmāns, especially when detained from home: it is celebrated with certain forms, and not considered disreputable, but it is null and void in law. a.

nikāḥī, married (a woman). a.

nakār, m. refusal, denial. s.

nakārā (for *nā-kāra*), useless. p.

nikāran, causeless. s.

nakārna, a. to refuse, to deny. s.

nahāra, worthless, useless, invalid. p.

nikās, m. skirts, suburbs, outer boundary of land attached to a town, &c.; issue, outlet, vent, source, origin, spring; adjustment of accounts, accomplishment; (corrup. of *naḥkhās*) a daily fair for cattle. s.

nikāsapatr, *nikās-patra*, m. statement of adjusted accounts. s.

nikāstā, m. a prop, a pillar. h.

nikāsna, a. to take out, to extract (v. *nikālnā*). s.

nikās-narīs, m. an officer in the *zamindārī kachahrī*, who takes and examines the account of the collections in the *mufaṣṣil*. s. p.

nikāsī, f. taxes collected on goods passing out of a town, export duties, &c. *nikāsī kī chīṭhī*, f. a permit, a passport. s.

nikāl, m. contrivance, outlet, projection. *nikāl-denā*, to cashier, to banish, to expel. *nikāl-dālnā*, to deduct, to strike out. *nikāl-lānā*, to bring off. *nikāl-lenā*, to dig up, to take out. s.

nakāl, m. an exemplary punishment, a preventive, restraint. a.

nakālā, m. an eruption on the skin. d.

nikālāna, a. to take out, to turn out, to send out, to exclude, to pull, to do, to perform, to pick, to invent. s.

nikām, voluntarily, willingly. s.

nikāmā, } useless, base, worthless, good
nikāma, } for nothing. d.
nikāmī, }

nikānā, a. to weed. h.

nikāī, f. the price paid for weeding a field; the act of weeding. h.

نکاء *nikāʾ*, f. goodness, welfare, prosperity, beauty. *p.* [tune. *a.*
 نکتب *nakbat*, f. adversity, calamity, misfortune.
 نکیت *nikapat*, sincere, candid. *s.*
 نکپوڑا *nakporā*, m. } the nose, the nostrils. *d.*
 نکپوڑی *nakpūrī*, f. }
 نکمال *nakt-māl*, m. a tree (*Galedupa arborea*). *s.* [roguish. *s.*
 نکتوڑا *nak-toṛā*, droll, waggish,
 نکتہ *nukta*, m. a subtle or quaint conceit, a mystical signification. *nukta-bin* or *-chīn*, a caviller, a carper. *nukta-pardāz*, acute, subtle. *nukta-pardāzī*, f. acuteness. *nukta-dān*, *-shinās*, or *-ras*, acute, conversant with subtleties, or whatever is mysterious. *a.*
 نکتی *niktī*, f. a balance, small scales. *h.*
 نکت *nikat*, near, close by, about, in possession of. *nakuṭ*, m. the nose. *s.*
 نکتا *naktā*, m. nose-clipt, noseless; m. a rogue. *s.* [comb duck. *h.*
 نکتا *naktā*, m. the name of a bird, the
 نکتوڑی *nikat-vartī*, one who is or lives near, a neighbour. *s.*
 نک چڑھا *nak-charhā*, angry, fretful, ill-tempered, warm, passionate. *s.*
 نکچھکئی *nak-chhiknī*, f. name of a sternutatory plant. *s.*
 نکح *nihak* (for *nihāh*, q. v.), marriage. *a. d.*
 نکر *nahir*, sagacious, penetrating, ingenious. *nukar*, ignorant. *a.*
 نکر *nikar*, m. a flock, a multitude; a heap, a bundle; pith, sap, essence. *h.*
 نکر *nahr*, m. an alligator; the nose. *s.*
 نکرت *nikrit*, dishonest, wicked, low; vile. *nikritī*, f. wickedness, dishonesty. *s.*
 نکراج *nahr-rāj*, the royal alligator, a shark. *s.* [low, vile. *s.*
 نکرشٹ *nikriṣṭ*, outcast, despised,
 نکرنا *nikarnā*, n. to go forth, to issue. *s.*
 نکرة *nakra* or *nakira*, undetermined, unrestricted, indefinite or generic (noun). *a.*
 نکڑا *nakṛā*, m. an inflammation in the nose, the polypus (v. *nākṛā*). *s.*
 نکس *nahas* (v. *nā-has*), vile, abject. *p.*
 نکس *naks*, inclining downward, inverting, placing topsy-turvy. *a.*
 نکسنا *nikasnā*, n. to go out, to issue. *s.*
 نکسور *naksūr*, the nostrils. *d.*

نکسیر *naksīr*, the veins of the nose. *naksīr phūṇā*, to bleed at the nose. *s.*
 نکشتر *nakshatra*, a star, an asterism (v. *nachhattar*). *nakshatra-chakra*, m. a diagram for astrological purposes. *nakshatra-mālā*, f. a necklace of twenty-seven pearls; the table of lunar asterisms. *s.*
 نکشتری *nakshatrī*, born under an auspicious planet. *s.*
 نکشپت *ni-hshipt*, rejected, abandoned, forgone, given or thrown away; pledged, left, deposited. *s.* [pledge, a deposit. *s.*
 نکشیپ *nikshep*, m. what is left, a
 نکل *nakul*, m. the Bengal mongoose. *s.*
 نکل بھاگنا *nihal-bhāgnā*, to run away. *h.*
 نکل پڑنا *nihal-parṇā*, n. to come out, to be drawn forth. *h.* [go away. *h.*
 نکل جانا *nihal-jānā*, to escape, to
 نکل چلنا *nihal-chalnā*, to escape; (met.) to surpass another, to be advanced or promoted; to speak much or display one's talent (spoken of a person who from the modesty of a stranger had formerly been silent). *h.*
 نکلنا *nihalnā*, n. to be extracted, drawn, or pulled out; to be taken off, to begin, to be invented, to escape, to rise, slip, issue, spring. *s.*
 نکلوانا *nikalwānā*, a. to cause to go out, to drive out. *nikalwā denā*, to expel, to banish. *s.*
 نکلیشتا *nakuleshṭā*, } f. name of a
 نکلیشتکا *nakuleshṭkā*, } plant said to be used by the mongoose as an antidote (*Croton polyandrum*). *s.*
 نکما *nikamā*, useless, good for nothing. *s.* [polyandrum). *s.*
 نکنبھ *nikumbh*, m. a plant (*Croton*
 نکنتک *nikantak*, plain, easy; happy, without enmity. *s.*
 نکنج *nihunj*, m. an arbour, a bower, a place overgrown with creepers. *s.*
 نکند *ni-hand*, without root, torn up, extirpated. *s.*
 نکو *nakhū*, infamous, vile, wicked. *h.*
 نکو *niko* or *nikū*, good, beautiful, fair. *p.*
 نکو *nako*, do not, not (negative particle equivalent to *mat* in Urdu). *d.*
 نکوا *nakūā*, m. the nose; the point of any thing. *s.* [(of the nose). *s.*
 نکواسا *nakwāsā*, m. name of a disease
 نکوچک *nikochak*, m. a tree (*Allan-gium hexapetalum*). *s.* [turvy. *p.*
 نکوسار *nikū-sār*, head downwards, topsy-turvy.
 نکوسنا *nikosnā*, a. to grin. *h.*

نکوسیر *nikū-siyar*, } of good conduct, of
 نکوسیرت *nikū-sīrat*, } amiable qualities. *p. a.*
 نکوکار *nikū-kār*, *m.* a well-doer. *nikū-kārī*, *f.*
 beneficence. *p.* [jecting, despising. *p.*
 نکوهش *nahokish* or *nikohish*, *f.* spurning, re-
 نکوئی *nikūī*, *f.* goodness, beauty, virtue. *p.*
 نکوئیان *nikū, iyyān*, *pl.* virtues, good or noble
 qualities. *p.*
 نکھ *nakh*, *m.* a finger-nail. *nakh-sikh*
 or *nakh-se sikh-talak*, from top to toe. *s.*
 نکھ *nakh*, *m.* (for *nakh*) the string of a
 paper kite. *p.*
 نکھاد *nikhād*, *m.* one of the seven
 notes in music; name of a Hindū inferior caste; a
chandāl, *q. v. s.*
 نکھارنا *nikhārna*, *a.* to strain, to
 bleach, to purify. *h.*
 نکھانک *nakhānk*, *m.* the mark left by
 the nails in scratching. *s.*
 نکھپد *nakh-pad*, *m.* a scratch, mark of
 a finger-nail. *s.* [ton. *s.*
 نکھت *nakhat*, *m.* a star, a constella-
 نکھت *nakhat*, *f.* perfume, odour, any thing
 odoriferous. *a.* [cious planet. *s.*
 نکھتری *nakhtrī*, born under an auspi-
 نکھتر *nikhatar*, spiteful, implacable. *nikhatar-*
panā, implacability. *d.*
 نکھتو *nikhattū*, idle, thriftless. *h.*
 نکھد *nikhad*, ominous, pernicious. *h.*
 نکھدا *nikhda*, *m.* perniciousness. *h.*
 نکھر *nakhar*, *m.* nail (of the finger, &c.). *s.*
 نکھرانا *nikhārāna*, *a.* to settle, to pu-
 rify. *h.*
 نکھرب *nikharb*, *m.* } a dwarf; a billion;
 نکھربا *nikharbā*, *f.* } adj. dwarfish. *s.*
 نکھرنا *nikharnā*, *n.* to be peeled,
 skinned; to be cleaned, cleared, or settled. *h.*
 نکھرےکھ *nakh-rekh*, } *f.* the marks
 نکھرےکھا *nakh-rekhā*, } left by the
 nails, a scratch. *s.*
 نکھکھادی *nakh-khādī*, who or what
 eats with nails or talons. *s.*
 نکھل *nikhil*, all, entire, complete. *s.*
 نکھلیکھا *nakh-lekhā*, *f.* (*v. nakh-*
rekh). *s.*
 نکھنڈ *nikhand*, half, mid, midway. *s.*
 نکھنٹ *nikhang*, *f.* a quiver. *s.*

نکھوت *nikhōt*, *m.* plain dealer; any
 thing without blemish. *h.*
 نکھورا *nikhōrā*, inhuman, pitiless. *nikhōrāgī*,
f. inhumanity. *d.*
 نکھورنا *nikhornā*, } *a.* to peel, to skin,
 نکھوڑنا *nikhōṛnā*, } to clean. *h.*
 نکھوسنا *nikhosnā*, *a.* to grin. *h.*
 نکھی *nakhī*, nailed, clawed, having
 nails or talons; *f.* a kind of perfume; a dried sub-
 stance of the shape of a nail. *s.*
 نکھیانا *nakhīyānā*, } *a.* to claw, to
 نکھیانا *nakhīyānā*, } scratch. *s.*
 نکھی *nakhī*, *f.* speaking through the nose,
 a nasal sound. *s.* [kir. *a.*
 نکیر *nakīr*, *m.* the name of an angel (*v. mun-*
 نکیل *nakil*, *f.* the wooden or iron in-
 strument fixed to a camel's nose, and to which the
 string by which he is led is fastened; a cavezon (or
 cavesson). *s.*
 نکیلا *nukīlā*, pointed, sharp at top. *h.*
 نکیسٹ *nakhī-mūṭh*, *f.* name of
 a game. *h.*
 نک *nag*, *m.* the stone of a ring, or a
 stone on which a name, &c. is cut; a mountain. *s.*
 نکار *nigār*, *m.* a picture, portrait, effigy, idol;
 a beautiful woman, mistress; adj. brilliant, bright;
 (in comp.) beautifying. *nigār-khāna*, a house for pic-
 tures. *nigār-istān*, a picture-gallery, name of several
 works in the Persian language. *p.*
 نکاری *nigārī*, *f.* (abst. of *nigār*) painting. *p.*
 نکارین *nigārīn*, embellished, beautified, de-
 corated; a beloved object. *p.* [tains. *s.*
 نکاشری *nagāshray*, living in moun-
 نکالی *nigālī*, *f.* a small *hukka* snake,
 the wooden pipe of a *hukka* snake. *p.*
 نگاہ *nigāh*, *f.* a look, glance, the aspect; ob-
 servation, watching; custody, care. *p.*
 نگاہبان *nigāh-bān*, *m.* a guard, a keeper. *p.*
 نگاہبانی *nigāh-bānī*, *f.* custody, guardian-
 ship. *p.*
 نگاہدار *nigāh-dār*, } *m.* a guard, keeper;
 نگاہدار *nigāh-dāra*, } interj. look out!
 have a care! *p.*
 نگاہداشت *nigāh-dāsht*, looking after, en-
 listing. *nigāh-dāsht-k.*, to enlist. *p.*
 نگاہداشتن *nigāh-dāshtan*, to keep; to watch
 or look out; to preserve with care. *p.*
 نگبند *nag-bhid*, *m.* a plant (*Plectan-*
thus scutellaroides). *s.* [tain. *r. s.*
 نگبھ *nag-bhū*, of a mountain; a moun-

نکبت نगपति *nag-pati*, m. the lord of mountains, the Himālaya. *s.*

نکت نगत *nigat*, naked. *h.* [taineer. *s.*

نکج نगज *nagaj*, mountain-born, mountain.

نکچانا नगचाना *nagchūnā*, n. to approach. *h.*

نکچاهت نगचाहट *nagchāhat*, } f. approach-

نکچاءي نगचाई *nagchāī*, } ing, arriv-

نگدونا नगदौना *nagdaunā*, m. (v. *nāgdaunā*)

نگر नगर *nagar*, m. a city, a town. *nagar-*

jan, town's folks. *nagar-nārī*, a courtesan, a woman of the town. *nagar-koṣ*, name of a town in the Panjāb, also called Kāngrā. *nagar-vartī*, one who dwells in a city. *s.*

نگر نगर *nigar*, m. eating, swallowing. *s.*

نگر نगर *niggar* or *nigar*, solid. *h.*

نگران نگران *nigrān*, m. looking, beholding, expecting. *p.* [hold. *p.*

نگرستان نगरستان (r. *nigar*), to look, to behold.

نگر سواروپي نगरस्वरूपिणी *nagar-svarūpinī*, a species of metre. *s.*

نگر پوانت نगरوپान्त *nagaropānt*, m. suburb. *s.*

نگره نيراه *nigrah*, m. aversion, disfavour, discouragement, dislike. *s.*

نگري نगरी *nagarī*, f. a town, a village; adj. of or belonging to a city. *s.*

نگز نगड़ *nigar*, m. an iron chain for the feet (especially of an elephant); fetters; the stocks. *s.*

نگزگهت نगर-घाट *nigar-ghaṭ*, impudent, bold. *d.*

نگلذ نगलना *nigalnā*, a. to swallow, to gulp down. *s.*

نگم نगम *nigam*, scripture, holy writ; the Vedas; certainty, assurance. *s.*

نگمن نगमन *nigaman*, m. logical conclusion, winding up of a syllogism. *s.*

نگم نواسي نगमनिवासी *nigam-nivāsī*, dwelling in the Vedas, a name of *Brahmā*. *s.*

نگن نगन *nagan* or *nagn* *nagna*, naked (f. *nagnā*). *s.* [halicacabum). *s.*

نگنا नगणा *nagnā*, heart-pea (*Cardiospermum*

نگنات नगनाट *nagnāt*, m. a naked mendicant. *s.*

نگنتو नगनत्व *nagnatwa*, m. nudity, nakedness. *s.*

نگندا नगन्दा *nigandā*, m. } quilting. *h.*

نگندا ئي نगन्दाई *nigandāī*, f. } quilting. *h.*

نگندنا नगन्दना *nigandnā*, a. to quilt. *h.*

نگنکا नगनिका *nagnikā*, f. a girl before menstruation.

نغنہ نगन्ह *nagn-hū*, m. ferment, a drug used to throw the mixture for spirituous liquors into fermentation. *s.*

نگنکرن नगनीकरण *nagnī-haran*, m. stripping, undressing. *nagnī-krit*, stripped. *s.*

نگوڑا نगोड़ा *nigorā*, m. (lit. without feet) a wretch, wight; adj. ill-tempered, cross-grained. *h.*

نگوڑھ نगूढ़ *nigūrh*, profound, obscure, hidden, concealed. *s.*

نگوڑھارتھ نगूढ़ार्थ *nigūrhārth*, having a hidden sense or purpose. *s.*

نگون نगुन *nigūn*, hanging downward, upside down. *nigūn-bakht*, helpless, unfortunate. *nigūn-sār*, hanging the head from shame, inverted, upside down topsy-turvy. *p.*

نگہ نгах (v. *nigāh*), sight, &c. *p.* [club. *s.*

نگہات نियाति *nighāti*, f. an iron mace or

نگہبان نгах-بان *nigah-bān*, m. watchman, keeper. *p.*

نگہباني نгах-بانى *nigah-bānī*, f. watching, taking care of. *p.*

نگہدار نгах-دار *nigah-dār*, } m. a guardian, keeper,

نگہداره نгах-داره *nigah-dāra*, } an observer. *p.*

نگہداري نгах-دارى *nigah-dārī*, f. keeping (a secret); observation, watching. *p.*

نگہداشت نгах-داشت *nigah-dāsh*, watching; enlisting. *p.*

نگهن نغهن *nighn* or *nighna*, docile, subservient, dependent. *s.*

نگهننت نغهننت *nighantu*, m. a vocabulary, a collection of words or names. *s.*

نگيانى نغيانى *nigyanī*, weak in mind, silly, ignorant. *d.* [tion of *nazdik*, q. v.) *h.*

نگيچ نغیچ *nagīch*, near, close by (a corrupt-

نگين نغين *nagīn*, } m. a ring, especially the signet-

نگينه نغينه *nagīna*, } ring of a prince; the stone or bezel of a ring. *p.*

نل نल *nal*, m. the name of a celebrated king

and hero; a reed (*Arundo karka*); a tube, spout, joint of bamboo, or other hollow wood; a measuring rod consisting of three *ilāhī gaz* or yards of Akbar (v. *ilāhī*); the bamboo which fowlers use to entangle game by applying birdlime to the top of it. *nal chalanā*, (lit. setting the bamboos in motion)-expresses a magical practice adopted for the discovery of theft. Two pieces of split bamboo, of equal lengths, are applied to one another side by side, and held by two men, one at each end. It is said that any persons taken at random may be employed for this purpose. Then the magician pronounces certain incantations, the efficacy of which is pretended to be such, that the bamboos spontaneously move towards the place where the thief or the stolen goods are, and drag the men along with them. *nal dar nal*, one tube within another. *s.*

نلا نالا *nalā*, m. the ureters, urinary ducts.

āhani nalā, *bhū, in nalā*, *dam-nalā*, and *hath-nalā*, names of various kinds of fireworks (v. *Qanoon i islām*, p. 58, app.). *s.*

نلاھت نلاھت *nilāhat*, f. blueness. *s.*

نلج نلج *nilajj*, } shameless, bold,
نلج نلج *ni-lajjā*, } rude. *s.*

نلدā } the windpipe, the throat, the
نلدā } weasand (also *nalrā* and
نلدā } *nalrī*). *d.*

نلكا *nalihā*, *f.* a perfume so called. *s.*

نلن *nalīn*, *f.* a lotus or water-lily; the
Indian crane. *s.*

نلني *nalīnī*, *f.* an assemblage of lotus
flowers, a place abounding with the lotus. *s.*

نلو *nalv*, *m.* a furlong, a space measured
by four hundred cubits. *h.*

نلوا *nalū, ā*, *m.* a tube, a joint of bam-
boo to convey letters in; straw. *s.*

نلي *nalī*, *f.* a tube, spout; the windpipe,
ureter, &c.; a gun barrel; *morbus plerumque a manustu-
pratione ortus, in quo membrum virile exiit nec erigi
potest*; the bone of the leg, the tibia; a weaver's
shuttle, or the little tube within the shuttle on which
the woof is wound. *s.*

نليا *naliyā*, *m.* name of a caste whose
employment is to catch birds by means of lured *nals*
(*v. nal*). *s.*

نم *nam* (for *nān*), no, not. *s.*

نم *nam*, moist, damp, wet. *nam-khurda*, de-
stroyed by moisture. *nam-dīda*, having the eyes moist,
weeping. *p.*

نما *namā* (also *numā*), increase, augmenting. *a.*

نما *numā* or *numā, e*, (in comp.) shewing,
exhibiting, pointing out; an index, a guide. *p.*

نماز *namāz*, *f.* prayer, those especially pre-
scribed by the *Muhammadan* law, which are offered up
five times a day. *namāz-guzār*, praying, attending
divine service; one who prays. *namāzi jānāza*, the
funeral service of the *Muhammadans*. *namāz-gāh*, the
place in a mosque where prayers are read. *p.*

نمازي *namāzī*, *m.* a person who prays; adj.
relating to prayers; devout, or in the constant habit
of praying. *p.*

نماشام *namā-shām* (for *namāzi-shām*), time
of evening prayer, soon after sunset. *namā-shām utar-
nā*, to be degraded. *p.*

نمام *nammām*, *m.* a calumniator, an accuser. *a.*

نمانا *nimānā*, simple, without guile;
singular, unlike to all others, sheepish. *h.*

نمائي *numā, e* (in comp. *v. numā*). *numā, ī*,
f. display, exhibiting. *p.*

نمايان *numāyān*, apparent, evident, bold (as
a picture), prominent. *p.*

نمايش *numā, ish* or *numāyish*, *f.* appearance,
form, figure, face, vision, sight, spectacle, affection. *p.*

نماينده *numāyanda*, shewing; an exhibitor. *p.*

نمب *nimb*, *m.* name of a tree (*Melia
azad-dirachta*). *s.*

نمبر *nimb-taru*, *m.* the coral-tree,
one of the trees of paradise. *s.*

نمبرکوی *nimb-kaurī*, *f.* the fruit of
the nimb-tree. *s.*

نمبو *nimbū*, *m.* the common lime-tree. *s.*

نمبولي *nimbotī*, of or relating to the
nimb-tree. *s. d.*

نمبت *nimitt*, *m.* cause, motive, instru-
ment; (met.) fortune; for the sake of, by reason of.
namat, bending, stooping, bowed. *s.*

نمبتمان *nimitt-mān*, } prosperous,
نمبتي *nimitti*, } fortunate. *s.*

نمد *namad*, } *m.* a coarse woollen garment;
نمدا *namdā*, } *membra virile*. *namad-posh*,

clothed in woollen. *namadi zīn*, a coarse woollen
saddle-cloth. *p.*

نمر *namr*, bending; (met.) courteous. *s.*

نمر *nimr* or *namir*, a panther, a leopard. *a.*

نمرتآ *namrtā*, *f.* condescension, courtesy. *s.*

نمرکھ *namr-mukh*, } having the
نمرکھی *namr-mukhī*, } head bent,
"looking down. *s.* [old]. *a.*

نمرود *namrūd*, Nimrod (the mighty hunter of

نمست *namasit*, revered, respected,
worshipped. *s.* [adoration]. *a.*

نمسکار *namashār*, *m.* salutation,

نمسکاري *namashārī*, *f.* a kind of sen-
sitive plant. *s.*

نمسیت *namasyit*, } venerable, reve-
نمسیه *namasya*, } renced, entitled
to respect. *s.*

نمش *namsh*, *m.* a kind of food or dish
made of milk, whipt cream. *s.*

نمش *nimish*, *m.* the twinkling of an
eye, an instant of time. *s.* [custom]. *a.*

نمط *namat*, *f.* likeness, a mode, manner, way,

نمک *namak* or *nimak*, *m.* salt; (met.) spirit,

animation; bread, subsistence. *namak-parwarda*, a
domestic slave, one fed on the salt. *namakī angūr*,
cream of tartar. *namak-chashī*, the first feeding of a
child about six months of age, which is attended
with certain ceremonies. *namak-ḥarām*, disloyal,
wicked, evil, disobedient, perfidious, ungrateful. *na-
mak-ḥalāl*, loyal, submissive, faithful, grateful. *namak-
dān*, a saltcellar. *namak-sūr*, saline, a salt-pit. *kate
par namak lagānā*, (lit. to put salt upon a wound) to
add one grief or vexation to another. *namak-kā tez-
āb*, muriatic acid. *namak-mahāll*, revenue derived from
salt. *p.*

نمکوی *nam-kaurī*, *f.* the berry of
the nim tree. *s.* [a twinkling of the eye]. *s.*

نمکھ *nimikh*, *m.* a moment (of time),

نمکی *nimkī*, } *f.* pickled lemons. *p. h.*
نمکین *namkīn*, }

نمکین *namkīn*, salt, salted, brackish; witty, poignant, sarcastic; handsome, beautiful. *namkīn pā-nī*, brine, pickle. *p.*

نمکیکی *namkīnī*, f. saltiness, sweetness, agreeableness. *p.*

نمگیرا *nam-gīrā*, } m. a canopy, an awning. *p.*
نمگیره *nam-gīra*, }

نمیل *namīl*, brisk, handy, nimble, ready. *numal* or *numul*, an ant. *a.*

نمن *naman*, like, resembling. *nīman*, stout, strong, tight, good; (Dakh.) in that way, like that. *h.*

نمن *naman*, bending, stooping, bowed. *nīmn*, deep, profound, low (ground), stooping. *s.*

نمناک *nam-nāh*, moist, wet, fresh. *p.*

نمناکی *nam-nākī*, f. moistness, freshness. *p.*

نمنانانا *nīmnanā*, a. to strengthen, to ameliorate. *h.*

نمنانای *nīmnanāī*, f. strength, stoutness. *h.*

نمنااتا *nīmnatā*, f. depth, profundity. *s.*

نمو *namv* or *numū*, m. vegetation growth, increase. *a.*

نمود *namūd*, f. index, guide, appearance; adj. apparent, public, shewn, exhibited, famous, prominent. *numūd honā*, to appear, to be celebrated. *p.*

نمودار *namūdār*, m. an index, exemplar, proof, symbol, specimen, imitation, model; adj. noted, famed, conspicuous. *p.*

نموداری *namūdārī*, f. publicity; in revenue language it denotes a compensation given by the *ryot*, for not having the extent of his lands ascertained by an actual measurement. *p.*

نمودان *namūdan* (r. *numā*, e), a. to shew; to do or occasion; n. to appear, to seem. *p.*

نمونه *namūna*, m. an example, muster; model, type, specimen, pattern. *p.*

نم *namah*, m. reverence, salutation. *s.*

نمی *namī*, f. coolness, moistness, &c. *p.*

نمیر *namēr* or *namērū*, m. the seed of the elocarpus. *s.*

نمیش *nimesh* (v. *nīmish*). *s.*

نمیرگور *nameguru* or *namegurū*, m. a spiritual teacher. *s.*

نمیلان *nīmīlan*, m. shutting of the eyelids, winking; death, dying. *s.*

نناد *ninād*, m. sound, noise. *s.*

ننانوا *ninānwā*, } m. the thrush,

ننانوان *ninānwān*, } *aphthæ*. *h.*

ننانوانی *ninānānī* or *ninānānī* (also *ninānānī*), ninety-nine. *ninānānī ke pher meñ pānā*, to be entirely absorbed in the acquisition of wealth; to be involved in difficulties. *s.*

ننایا *nināyā*, m. a bug. *h.*

نند *nand* or *nanad*, f. a sister-in-law, husband's sister. *nanda*, m. name of the foster-father of *Krishṇa*. *nanda-lāl*, the beloved of *Nanda*, that is, *Krishṇa*. *ninād*, m. sound in general. *s.*

نندا *nindā*, f. accusation, scorn, defamation. *s.* [tion to sleep. *s.*

ننداس *nindās*, f. drowsiness, inclination. *s.*

ننداسا *nindāsā*, sleepy, drowsy. *s.*

ننداستت *nindāstuti*, f. irony, ironical praise. *s.* [low, vile, despicable. *s.*

نندت *nindit*, blamed, reproached; نندک *nindah*, m. a calumniator; adj. censorious, querulous. *nandik*, m. toon, a tree the wood of which resembles mahogany (*Cedrella tuna*). *s.*

نندکائی *nindahāī*, f. querulousness, censoriousness. *s.*

نندن *nindan*, m. reproach, censure, blame; adj. abusing, blaming. *s.*

نندن *nandan*, m. a son; the garden of *Indra*; the paradise of the Hindūs; adj. delighting. *s.*

نندنا *nindnā*, a. to vilify, to defame. *s.*

نندنی *nandinī*, f. wife's sister. *s.*

نندورکش *nandi-vriksh*, m. a tree (same as *nandik*). *s.*

نندوسی *nandosī*, } m. husband's sister's
نندوسی *nandoī*, } husband. *s.*

نندولا *nandolā*, m. a large earthen vessel, a trough for animals to feed from. *s.*

نندھنا *nandhnā*, a. to begin. *h.*

نندی *nandī*, m. the bull of *Shiva*; f. a benedictive verse eulogising a king or deity. *s.*

نندی *nandī*, } f. (v. *nand*) a sister-
نندی *nandiyā*, } in-law. *s.*

نندی *nindya*, bad, vile, reprehensible. *s.*

ننکا *nankā*, m. a little child, a son (an expression of endearment). *h.*

ننگ *ngang*, f. honour, reputation, esteem; (contra) disgrace, infamy. *ngang o nāmūs*, honour; shame, disgrace. *p.*

ننگ *ngang*, } naked; shameless. *ngangā-*
ننگا *ngāngā*, } *jhūrī*, f. searching, examining (as people leaving a workshop, to prevent pilfering). *ngāngā-sir*, bareheaded. *ngāngā-k*, to bare, to uncover. *ngāngā-mādur-zād*, stark naked as from the womb. *ngāngā mungā* or *mungā*, utterly naked. *ngāngā-pairon* or *pā, on*, barefooted. *ngāngā pā, on honā*, (Dakh.) to be prepared or resolute to fight. *ngāngī talvār*, a naked sword. *ngāngī shamsher*, a drawn sword; one who speaks his mind freely and without reserve. *s.*

ننگتا *ngāngtā*, naked. *h.*

ننگدھڑنگ *ngāng-dharang*, stark naked. *h.*

نگيالينا नङ्गियालेना *nangiyā-lenā*, a. to take and strip. *s.*

نہا नहा *nanhā*, } small, diminutive,
 نہان नहान *nanhān*, } neat, natty, tidy. *h.*
 نہال ननिहाल *nanihāl*, f. maternal grand-
 father's family. *h.*

نو *nau*, new, young, fresh, raw. *nau-ābād*, newly settled, peopled, colonised, or cultivated. *nau-āmoz*, one who learns any thing new, a novice, inexperienced. *nau-bāwa*, a young tree. *nau-bāī*, a new custom. *nau-barhiyā*, an upstart. *nau-bahār*, the spring. *nau-jawān*, a lad, a youth just arrived at adolescence. *nau-jawānī*, prime of life, youth. *nau-khāsta*, new-risen (a youth). *nau-khez*, new-risen, fresh, tender. *nau-khezī*, f. freshness (of vegetation). *nau-daulat*, an upstart, one who has newly attained wealth. *nau-sikh* or *nau-sikhiyā*, a novice, a student. *nau-mulāzim*, a new servant, a recruit, a novice. *nau-mulāzimī*, f. novitiate. *p.*

نو नौ *nau*, नव *nav*, or *nava*, nine; new, fresh, raw. *nava-bālā* or *nava-jawānā*, f. a girl just grown up to puberty. *nava-baddhu* or *nava-phalikā*, f. a bride, a newly-married woman; a girl in whom menstruation has commenced. *nava-dwār*, having nine doors or outlets, as the human body. *nava-rātr*, a period of nine nights, devoted to the worship of *Durgā*. *nau-ratan* or *nava-ratna*, a bracelet. *nava-sūtikā*, f. a woman recently delivered. *nava-shāyāk*, m. a name given to the inferior castes, such as cowherds, gardeners, &c. *nava shrāddh*, m. the first of the series of sacrifices to the manes of a deceased relative. *nava-varikā*, f. a newly-married woman. *nava-vastra*, m. new clothes. *nava-yauvanā*, f. a young woman. *s.*

نوا *nanā*, f. voice, sound, modulation, song; opulence, wealth, subsistence. *p.*

نوا नवा *nanā*, new, fresh, recent. *s.*

نواب *nawwāb* (pl. of نَائِب), vicegerents, lieutenants, deputies, governors. *nawwāb*, (vulgarly) a nabob, a governor of a town or district (v. *nazzām*). *s.*

نوابي *nawnābī*, f. deputyship; situation or office of *nawwāb*; a kind of cloth; adj. relating to a *nawwāb*. *a.*

نواح *nawāh*, environs, district, tract, coast, shore. *nawāh*, m. act of lamenting, bewailing, complaining. *a.* [v. *nawāh*. *a.*]

نواحی *nawāhī* (pl. of ناحیه), territories, enclaves. *nawāhītan* (r. *nawāz*), to rear, protect; to cherish, to soothe. *p.*

نواخته *nawākhṭa*, protected, reared, cherished, caressed. *p.* [derful occurrences. *a.*]

نوادیر *nawādir* (pl. of نادره), rare things, wonders. *a.*

نوار *nivār*, m. hindering, opposition; f. tape (of a coarse kind). *nivār-bāf*, a tape-weaver. *s. h.*

نوارت *nivārit*, hindered, opposed. *s.*

نوارن *nivāran*, m. hindering, impediment. *s.*

نوارز *navārnā*, n. to travel, to walk, to wander, to stray; to go round, to surround. *h.*

نوارنا *nivārnā* or *nivārnā*, a. to prevent. *s.*

نواره *nanāra*, a large boat, a barge. *p. h.*

نواری *nanārī* or *nivārī*, f. name of a flower, sort of jasmine. *s.*

نواڑ *nivār*, f. (v. *nivār*) tape, &c. *h.*

نواڑا *nivārā* or *navārā*, m. a boat; a particular kind of boat. *h.*

نواز *navāz*, (in comp.) cherishing, caressing, soothing; playing, performing. *banda-navāz*, cherisher of servants. *barbuṭ-navāz*, a player on the harp. *p.*

نوازش *navāzish*, f. caressing, blandishment, kindness, politeness (pl. *navāzishāt*). *p.*

نوازا *navāznā*, a. to cherish, to caress, to favour. *p. h.*

نوازندہ *navāzanda*, m. a cherisher. *p.*

نوازی *navāzī* (abst. of *navāz*, q. v.). *p.*

نواس *nivās* or *nivās*, m. dwelling, residence. *s.*

نواسا *navāsā*, } m. a grandson, more espe-
 نواسہ *navāsa*, } cially, a daughter's son. *p.*

نواسی *navāsī*, f. a granddaughter, a daughter's daughter. *p.*

نواسی *navāsī* or *navnāsī*, eighty-nine. *h.*

نواسی *nivāsī*, m. } dwelling, abiding

نواسینی *nivāsini*, f. } in, inhabiting;
 نواسینی *nivāsini*, f. } an inhabitant (chiefly used in composition). *s.*

نواسیر *navāsīr* (pl. of ناسور), running sores. *a.*

نوافل *navāfil* (pl. of نافلة), acts of supererogation. *a.*

نواقل *navāqil* (pl. of ناقلة), things copied or related; histories, traditions. *a.*

نوال *navāl*, a benefit; mode, dimension. *a.*

نوالہ *navāla* or *nivāla*, m. a morsel, a mouthful; the wadding of a gun. *a.*

نوالی *navāli*, f. a tidbit, a small morsel. *a.*

نویان *nivān*, low (ground), level. *s.*

نواں *nawnān* or *nau, ān*, the ninth. *s.*

نواں *navānn*, m. new rice or grain; a ceremony observed on first eating the rice, &c. of the preceding harvest. *s.*

نوانا *navānā* or } a. to bend down-
 نوانا *nivānā*, } wards; to double,

نوانا *nivāonā*, } to fold; to cause
 نوانا *nivāonā*, } to submit to, to cause to stoop. *h.*

نواں *navāmbār*, new unbleached cloth. *s.*

نواں *navānsh*, m. a ninth, the ninth part. *s.* [situdes. *a.*]

نواں *navāi, b* (pl. of نائبة), accidents, vicis-

نوبالا *nava-bālā*, f. a girl just grown up to puberty. *s.*

نوبت *naubat*, f. a period, time, turn; relieving guard, keeping watch; an accident; opportunity, occasion, vicissitude, degree, pitch, weight; drums beating at the gate of a great man at certain intervals. *naubat-talabī*, f. applying to be heard in one's turn (in a law court). *a.*

نوبت خانہ *naubat-khāna*, m. the royal orchestra, generally a large room over the outer gate of the palace, for martial music. *a.p.*

نوبدھو *nava-badhū*, f. a bride or newly married woman. *s.* [to assessment. *p.*

نوبرار *nau-barār*, land recently made subject

نوبہار *nau-bahār*, early spring, or as Virgil hath it "novum ver." *p.*

نوپور *nūpur*, m. a ring or ornament of the ankles or toes. *s.*

نوپھلکا *nava-phalikā*, f. a bride, a woman in whom menstruation has just begun. *s.*

نوتا *nautā*, m. a portico; adj. stooping, bending down. *navatā*, f. novelty. *s.*

نوتا *nautā* or *notā*, m. an invitation. *s.*

نوتن *nūtan*, new, recent, fresh. *nūtan-twa*, m. novelty. *s.*

نوتنا *nautnā*, a. to invite. *s.*

نوجوبنا *nau-jaubanā*, } f. a girl just grown up
نوجوبنا *nava-jovanā*, } grown up to puberty. *s.*

نوج *noch*, a pinch, a gripe, a scratch. *nochā-nāchī*, pinching and scratching mutually. *h.*

نوجنا *nochnā* or *nauchnā*, a. to pinch, to gripe, to scratch, to claw. *h.*

نوجندی *nauchandī*, of or relating to the new moon. *s.* [novice. *s.*

نوجہاٹر *nava-chhātr*, m. a young student, a

نوجہاوار *nauchhāwar*, m. a propitiatory offering, sacrifice, victim. *h.* [bawd. *h.*

نوجھی *nauchī*, f. a young girl kept by a
نوح *nūh*, the patriarch Noah. *heb.*

نوحہ *nauha*, m. lamentation, moaning, mourning over the dead. *nauha-gar*, a lamenter, mourner. *a.* [Indica. *s.*

نود *nūd*, m. the mulberry tree (*Morus*)

نود *navad* or *nuvad*, ninety. *navad-bār*, ninety times. *p.*

نودوار *nava-dvār*, having nine doors or outlets (an epithet applied to the body). *s.*

نودھ *naudha*, m. a young plant, or fresh shoot or branch of a plant. *h.*

نودھا *nūdhā*, m. a species of tobacco. *h.*

نور *nūr*, m. light, splendour. *nūr-afzā*, *nūr-afshān*, light-increasing, light-diffusing. *nūr jānā mūh kā*, paleness of the face. *nūri-chashm* or *nūri 'ainain*, or *nūri dida*, m. (light of the eyes) a son. *a.*

نورا *nūrā*, m. depilatory. *a.*

نورا *nivarā*, f. an unmarried girl. *s.*

نورائر *nava-rātr*, m. the first nine nights of Aswin, devoted to *Durgā*. *s.*

نورانی *nūrānī*, serene, light, clear; f. brightness, serenity. *a.* [weaving. *p.*

نوراف *nūr-bāf*, m. a weaver. *nūr-bāfī*,

نورت *nivṛitti*, f. rest, final emancipation. *s.*

نورتن *nau-ratan* or *nava-ratna*, m. nine kinds of gems; nine poets at the court of Vikramāditya; f. name of an ornament worn on the arm and wrist, and consisting of nine different gems. *s.*

نورد *navard*, f. a ply, a fold; (in comp.) traversing, &c.; to overlook or lose sight of. *p.*

نوردان *navardan* (also *navardīdan*), to omit. *p.*

نورس *nau-ras*, } young, fresh, tender,

نورستہ *nau-rusta*, } recent, newly arrived

نورسیدہ *nau-rasīda*, } or come forth. *p.*

نوروز *nau-roz*, m. new year's day according to the Persian calendar, being that on which the sun enters *Aries*; this is called *'amma*, or general, and the sixth of the same month is called *kūhāza*, or particular: both are celebrated by feasts, the liberation of prisoners, &c. *p.*

نوروزی *nau-rozī*, of or relating to new year's day; f. the festival of the new year. *p.*

نوری *nūrī*, f. name of a bird of the parrot kind, commonly called *lūrī* (*pittacus*). *h.*

نوریا *nūrī*, splendid, bright, clear. *a.*

نوزانا *nivāṛānā*, a. to cause to bend or stoop, to turn or direct. *d.*

نوزنا *nivāṛnā*, n. to bend, stoop or incline. *d.*

نوزہانا *navrhanā*, a. to bend, to bow. *s.*

نوزہنا *navrhnā*, n. to bend, to incline downwards; to be obedient, to stoop. *s.*

نوسات *nau-sāt*, (lit. "nine and seven") a division of the crop whereby the *zamīndār* takes nine parts and the cultivator the remaining seven parts out of sixteen. *h.*

نوسادر *nausādar*, m. *sal ammoniac*. *s.*

نوسر *nausir*, new, recent. *nausir tālāw*, a newly excavated tank. *d.*

نوسکھ *nau-sikh*, a novice, a young student or disciple. *s.* [ried woman. *s.*

نوسوتکا *nava-sūtikā*, a newly married

نوش *nosh*, m. a drink, a draught; a present; honey; a reward; (in comp.) drinking, as *mai-nosh* or *bāda-nosh*, a wine-drinker. *noshi jān farmānā*, to eat, to drink (applied to a king or superior). *nosh karnā*, to drink, to devour, to swallow, to sup, to sip. *p.*

نوشاد *nau-shād*, name of a city famous for the beauty of its inhabitants, more especially that of the damsels thereof. *p.*

نوشادر نواشادر *naushādar*, *m. sal ammoniac. s.*

نوشانوش *nosh-ā-nosh*, drinking with full cups, in repeated bumpers. *p.*

نوشایک نواشایک *nava-shāyah*, *m.* a name given to nine inferior classes, cowherd, gardener, oilman, &c. *s.*

نوشخواند *navisht-hkhwānd*, *f.* epistolary correspondence, reading and writing. *p.*

نوشتن *navishtan* (*r. navīs*), to write. *p.*

نوشتني *navishtanī*, fit to be written. *p.*

نوشته *navishṭa*, *m.* a writing, any thing written. *p.*

نوشدارو *nosh-dārū*, an antidote; treacle, an electuary. *p.*

نوشراذ *nava-shrāddh*, *m.* a series of nine funeral offerings. *s.*

نوشکست *nau-shikast*, waste alluvial land newly cultivated. *p.* [vice. *s.*

نوشکھ *nau-shikh*, *m.* a student, a no-

نوشو *nau-shaw*, new, recent, fresh; a newly-married man, a bridegroom.

نوشه *naushah*, *m.* a young king; a bridegroom. *nasha*, fortunate, happy, prosperous, sweet, cheerful. *p.*

نوشهانه *nau-shahāna*, in the manner of a young king or bridegroom. *p.*

نوشی *noshī*, *f.* abst. of *nosh* (in comp.) as *mai-noshī*, wine-drinking. *p.*

نوشیروان *noshirvān* or *naushirvān*, a celebrated king of Persia, famed for his justice: he was contemporary with Justinian. *p.*

نوشین *noshīn*, sweet, pleasant. *p.*

نوع *nau'*, *m.* kind, species, sort, manner, mode. *nau'ī*, specific. *a.*

نوعیت *nau'iyat*, *f.* specification, speciality. *a.*

نوک *nok*, *f.* a bill, a beak; end, point, angle.

nok-jhok, *f.* pulling and hauling. *nok-chok*, *f.* talking by inuendoes. *nok-dār*, pointed. *noki zabān*, by heart, on the tip of the tongue. *p.*

نوکا *naukā*, *f.* a boat. *s.*

نوکالک *nava-kālikā*, *f.* a woman who has just attained the period of menstruation; a bride. *s.* [domestics in general. *p.*

نوک *nauhar*, *m.* a servant. *nauhar-chākar*,

نوکرائی *nauharānī*, } *f.* a female servant, a

نوکرفی *nauharī*, } waiting-woman. *p. h.*

نوکری *nauharī*, *f.* service, attendance. *nau-karī-pesha*, one who lives on employments. *p.*

نوکھنڈ *nau-hhand*, *m.* (lit.) the nine sections or portions. *nau-khand* *prithwī kā*, the nine climes or divisions of the earth: they are usually denominated the nine *dwipas* (islands) or *varshas* (countries) which constitute *jambu-dwīpa*, the central portion of the world, or the known world. *s.*

نوکیلا *nokīlā*, sharp-pointed. *p. h.*

نوگرہا *nava-grahā*, *m.* (pl.) the nine planets, *i. e.* the seven planets and the ascending and descending nodes. *s.*

نوگری *naugarī*, *f.* a female ornament worn on the wrist. *s.*

نول *nol*, *f.* beak, bill (of a bird); the spout or neck of a decanter or teapot. *p.*

نول *naval*, beautiful; *m.* sapling. *h.*

نول *naul*, *m.* freight, fare, hire. *a.*

نولا *navalā* or *naulā*, *f.* a young woman. *s.*

نولاسی *naulāsī*, tender, soft, delicate. *h.*

نولیا *nau-lenwā*, alluvial deposit by an inundation. *h.*

نوم *navam* or *navama*, the ninth. *s.*

نوم *naum*, *f.* sleep, rest, stillness. *a.*

نوماسا *nau-māsā*, *m.* name of a feast given in the ninth month of pregnancy. *s.*

نومالکا *nava-mālikā*, *f.* double jasmine (*Jasminum zambac*). *s.*

نوم *naum-taum*, dull, sing-song (speech). *a. h.*

نومی *naumī* or *navamī*, *f.* the ninth day of a lunar fortnight. *s.*

نومید *naumedī*, hopeless, desperate. *naumedī*, *f.* despair, desperate condition. *p.*

نومین *naumīn* or *navamīn*, *f.* ninth day of the moon. *s.*

نون *non* or *nūn*, *m.* salt (*v. lon*). *h.*

نونا *naunā*, *n.* to bend; to incline downwards; to be obedient, to stoop. *s.*

نونا *nonā*, *a.* to tie the feet of a cow when milking. *h.* [water. *h.*

نونا *nonā*, salt. *nonā-pānī*, *m.* salt

نونا *nonā*, *m.* a kind of custard apple (*Annona reticulata*). *h.*

نوتنا *nautinā*, *a.* to invite (*v. notnā*). *s.*

نوندھ *nava-nidhi*, *f.* the nine treasures of Kuvera. *s.* [saline matter. *h.*

نونچا *nonchā*, land abounding with

نونچے *nonchai*, a kind of factitious salt. *h.*

نونی *nūnī*, *m.* penis puerilis. *h.*

نونی *nonī*, *f.* efflorescence of salt or wall. *s.*

نونی نवनی *navanī*, f. } fresh butter. *s.*
 نوנית نवनیت *navanūt*, m. }

نویا نونیا *noniyā* or نونیا *nūniyā*, m. purslain (*Portulaca oleracea*); a maker of or dealer in salt, a saltpetre-maker. *s.*

نویر نونیر *noner*, saline (as soil). *h.*

نورکا نवरिका *nava-varikā*, f. a newly married woman. *s.*

نوستر نवस्त्र *nava-vastr*, m. new cloth. *s.*

نوی نवे *navve*, ninety. *navya*, new, recent, young. *s.*

نوی نवी *navī* or *nave*, f. the string with which a cow's feet are tied when milking, a tether. *s.*

نویهوت नवीभूत *navībhūt*, renewed, revived. *s.*

نوید *navīd*, m. glad tidings. *p.*

نویدن निवेदन *nivedan*, m. petition, representation. *s.*

نویس *navīs*, (in comp.) writing, as *khush-navīs*, one who writes beautifully. *p.*

نویسندة *navisanda*, m. a writer, a clerk, an accountant, a transcriber. *p.*

نویکرت नवीकृत *navīkṛit*, renewed, revived. *s.*

نویبن *no, in* or *nūyīn*, a prince, a grandee (a commander of ten thousand). *p.*

نویبن نवीن *navīn*, new, youthful, recent. *s.*

نویبنتا नवीनता *navīnatā*, f. newness, youthfulness. *s.* [woman. *s.*

نویبونا नवयौवना *nava-yauvanā*, f. a young

نویبه *navya*, new, recent, young. *s.*

نہ *na*, neg. part. no, not, neither. *s. p.*

نہ *nuh*, nine. *nih*, (in comp.) placing, as *marham-nih*, one who applies plaster (to a wound). *p.*

نہ *nuh* or *nah*, nail, talon. *nuh-* or *nah-lenā*, to trip, to stumble. *nih*, a prefix like *nir*, &c., as *nih-kāran*, without cause. *nahi*, nay, no, not. *s.*

نہاتنا *nhātṇā*, n. to run away, to flee. *d.*

نہاتو *nhātū*, a fugitive, a deserter. *d.*

نہاد *nihād*, m. nature, form, habit, stature, quality, disposition, mind, heart; family, race. *bad-nihād*, wicked, cruel. *p.*

نہادن *nihādan* (r. *nih*), to place, lay down. *p.*

نہار *nahār*, m. the day, diffusion of light. *a.*

نہارمنہ *nahār-mūh*, (in Dakh.) *nahār-mūh*, without eating (as a person is in the morning before breakfast). *s.*

نہارنا *nihārnā*, } a. to look at,

نہارنون *nihārnanūn*, } to watch, to look after, to spy, to see. *h.*

نہاروہا *nahārūhā*, m. a guinea-worm (*Filaria medinensis*). *h.*

نہاری *nahārī*, f. breakfast; a kind of bit or bridle. *p.* [getic alligator. *s.*

نہاکا *nihākā*, f. an iguana, or the Gan-

نہال *nihāl*, m. a young plant, a shoot, a sucker, a sapling. *p.*

نہال *nihāl*, exalted, pleased, happy. *h.*

نہالچہ *nihālcha*, m. a quilt, wrapper, coverlet, &c., mattress. *p.*

نہالی *nihālī*, f. a young plant; a kind of quilt, small carpet, a cushion. *p.*

نہان *nahān*, m. bathing, ablution. *h.*

نہان *nihān*, latent, hid, concealed, clandestine. *nihān-r.* or *-dāshṭan*, to keep secret. *p.*

نہانا *nahānā* or *nhānā*, n. to bathe, to wash. *h.*

نہانتنا *nhāntṇā*, n. to run away, to flee. *d.*

نہانی *nihānī*, f. concealment; adv. secretly, in private. *andāmi nihānī*, the private parts. *p.*

نہانی *nahānī* or *nihānī*, f. menstruation. *h.*

نہائی *nihāī*, f. an anvil. *h.*

نہایا *nahāyā*, bathed, bathing. *h.*

نہایت *nihāyat*, f. the extremity, boundary; excess; adj. very much, extreme, excessive; remarkable; adv. at the utmost, extremely. *a.*

نہب *nahb*, m. rapine, plunder, spoil. *a.*

نہتھا *nihatthā*, unarmed. *s.*

نہٹا *nahaṭṭā* or *nuhaṭṭā*, m. a scratch with the nail or talon. *h.*

نہج *nahaj*, m. a road, way, path, manner; prescribing, giving instructions. *a.*

نہچی *nihchai* (v. *nishchai*), indubitable, certain, &c. *s.* [running water). *a.*

نہر *nahr*, f. a stream, rivulet, a canal (of

نہرانا *nihurānā*, a. to cause to crook, bend, bow. *h.*

نہرنا *nihurnā*, } n. to condescend, to

نہڑنا *nihuṛṇā*, } incline or bend downward, to stoop. *h.*

نہرني *naharnī*, f. an instrument with which the nails are pared, a shoemaker's awl. *s.*

نہضت *nuhzat*, f. marching, departure, rising up. *nuhzat-k.*, to march, to depart, &c. *a.*

نہفتگی *nihuftagī*, f. concealment, obscurity. *p.*

نہفتن *nihuftan*, to hide, to conceal. *p.*

نہفتہ *nihufta* or *nahufta*, concealed, hidden, private. *p.*

نہک *nahak*, meagre, lean. *h.*

نہل *nihal*, alluvial land recovered from water courses. *h.*

نہلانا **نہلانا** *nahlānā*, a. to cause to bathe. *h.*

نہلوانا **نہلوانا** *nahlwānā*, a. to cause to be bathed. *h.*

نہم **نہم** (*also nuhumān*), the ninth. *p.*

نہن **نہن** (*for nahīn*), no, not. *h.*

نہنا **نہنا** *nhannā*, small, little, young. *d.*

نہنگ **نہنگ** *nihang*, m. a crocodile; a water dragon, or other similar monster; (met.) a pen. *p.*

نہنگ **نہنگ** *nihang*, naked; free from care. *nihang lārlā*, a careless child or person. *h.*

نہنواد **نہنواد** *nhanwād*, m. and f. a child. *d.*

نہنی **نہنی** *nahanī*, f. an instrument for cutting the nails; a kind of chisel used in polishing and turning brass, &c. *s.*

نہورا **نہورا** *nihorā*, m. favour, obligation, kindness; begging, requesting humbly, coaxing. *h.*

نہورنا **نہورنا** *nihūrṇā*, } a. to incline, to bend

نہوڑنا **نہوڑنا** *nihūṛṇā*, } downwards, to stoop. *h.*

نہی **نہی** *nahī*, f. prohibition, an interdict. *a.*

نہی **نہی** (*for nahīn*), no, not. *h.*

نہیب **نہیب** *nahīb* or *nihīb*, m. fear, terror; grief, anguish, anxiety; expedition, haste. *a.*

نہیر **نہیر** *nahiyar*, f. a wife's family. *h.*

نہین **نہین** *nahīn*, no, not, nay. *nahīn-to*, otherwise, else. *s.*

نی **نی** *nai*, f. a reed, tube, cane; pipe, fife, flute. *ne* or *nī*, no, not, nay. *p.*

نی **نی** *ne*, a postposition used in Hindūstānī to denote the agent of a transitive verb in any of the tenses formed by the past participle (v. Hind. Gram. p. 103). *h.*

نیا **نیا** *nayā*, new. *naye sir se*, anew, afresh; *naiyā*, m. a boatman, ferryman. *s.*

نیابت **نیابت** *niyābat*, f. deputyship, vicegerency, Heutenancy, &c. (v. *nātib*). *a.*

نیابتا **نیابتا** *niyābatan*, virtually, really. *a.*

نیات **نیات** *nyāti*, caste, kind, sort. *s. h.*

نیار **نیار** *nyār* or **نییار** *niyār*, m. forage, fodder, food of cattle. *h.*

نیارا **نیارا** *nyārā* or **نییارا** *niyārā*, adj. apart, aloof, distinct, different, separate, extraordinary, uncommon; m. the scoriæ left after refining gold, silver, or other metals, from which a minute portion of those metals is obtainable. *niyāre*, adv. apart, separately, independently. *a.*

نیاریا **نیاریا** *nyāriyā*, m. one who extracts metals from their scoriæ; adj. prudent, cautious, not easily imposed on. *h.*

نیاز **نیاز** *niyāz*, f. petition, supplication, prayer; indigence, poverty; a thing dedicated. *niyāz-k.*, a. to dedicate, to consecrate. *niyāz-īnat* or *-mand*, indigent, humble, a petitioner. *niyāzi rasūl*, offerings of food, &c. in the name of the prophet Muḥammad. *p.*

نیازمند **نیازمند** *niyāz-mand*, indigent; m. a suppliant. *p.*

نیازمندی **نیازمندی** *niyāz-mandī*, f. indigence, supplication. *p.*

نیازی **نیازی** *niyāzī*, a lover, a friend; name of a tribe of Afghāns. *p.*

نیاس **نیاس** *nyās*, a pledge, a deposit. *s.*

نیام **نیام** *niyām*, m. a sheath, scabbard; a bandage for a broken limb; the plough-tail or handle. *p.*

نیامز **نیامز** *nyāmar*, a tree which has sprung up of itself in a cultivated field, and which the cultivator may legally cut down. *h.*

نیامک **نیامک** *niyāmak*, m. a boatman, a sailor, a steersman, a helmsman, a pilot; a charioteer. *s.*

نیاو **نیاو** *nyāv*, m. justice, equity. *nyāv-k.*, to judge, to administer justice. *s.*

نیائی **نیائی** *nyāī* or *niyāyī*, m. a distributor of justice; a logician. *s.*

نیای **نیای** *nyāe*, *nyāya*, or **نیایا** *niyāya*, m. justice; reason, argument, disputation, sophistry. *nyāe-shāstr*, m. logic. *niyāya-k.*, to administer justice, to decide. *s.*

نیایاچار **نیایاچار** *nyāyāchār*, } m. a virtuous

نیایادھار **نیایادھار** *nyāyādhar*, } man, an example of propriety. *s.*

نیایتا **نیایتا** *nyāyatā*, f. fitness, propriety. *s.*

نیایش **نیایش** *niyāish* or *niyāyish*, f. blessing, benediction, praise. *p.*

نیایک **نیایک** *niyāyah* or **نیایاک** *niyāyak*, m. a judge. *nyāyik* or *niyāyik*, a reasoner, arguer, logician, sophist. *s.*

نیایہ **نیایہ** *nyāya*, right, proper. *s.*

نیایی **نیایی** *nyāyī* or **نیاییی** *niyāyī*, m. an administrator of justice; a logician. *s.* [tree. *s.*

نیبو **نیبو** *nībū* (v. *nīmībū*), m. lemon, lime-

نیبید **نیبید** *naibed*, m. food consecrated to a deity, an oblation. *s.*

نیبدن **نیبدن** *nībedan*, m. a petition, representation (properly *nivedan*). *s.*

نیپ **نیپ** *nīp*, m. the *hadamb* tree (*Nauclea kadamba*); a species of *Ixora* (*Ixora bandhuca*); a sort of Asoka. *s.*

نیپال **نیپال** *nepāl*, name of a country, Nepal. *s.*

نیپالک **نیپالک** *naipāl*, } produced in Ne-

نیپالیک **نیپالیک** *naipālik*, } pal, or belonging to that country. *s.*

نیپالیکا **نیپالیکا** *nepālikā*, f. arsenic. *s.*

نیپالی **نیپالی** *naipālī*, f. double jasmine, red arsenic (*Nyctanthes tristis*). *s.* [ankles. *s.*

نیپور **نیپور** *nepur*, f. an ornament worn on the

نیپون **نیپون** *naipun*, } m. skill, cleverness,

نیپونیا **نیپونیا** *naipunya*, } dexterity. *s.*

نیپنج **نیپنج** *nayepanj*, m. a horse under five years old. *p.*

नीपूर नीपूर *nīpūr*, penis, membrum virile. h.

नीपिच *nai-pīch* or *-pech*, f. the snake tube of a *hukka*. p.

नीत *niyat*, f. wish, intention, design, will, purpose, desire, aim, object. a.

नीत नियत *niyat*, self-governed, ruled, restrained. *niyat-ātmā*, self-regulated, self-controlled or restrained. *niyat-āhār*, abstemious. *niyat-endriya*, of restrained or subdued passions. s.

नीत नीति *nīti* or *nīt*, f. guidance, moral conduct, polity, political science, treating especially of the administration of government, and the morality, both public and private, of king and people. *nīti shāstr* or *nīti-vidyā*, the science or code of ethics, moral philosophy, or polity. s.

नीत नियुत *niyut*, a million, ten hundred thousand. s. [churning-rope. s.]

नीत्र नेत्र *netr*, m. the eye; the string of a

नीत्राम्बु नेत्राम्बु *netr-āmbū*, m. a tear. s.

नीत्रपिण्ड नेत्रपिण्ड *netr-pind*, m. the eyeball. s.

नीत्ररञ्जन नेत्ररञ्जन *netr-ranjan*, m. collyrium. s.

नीत्ररोग नेत्ररोग *netr-rog*, m. any disease of the eye. s.

नीत्रलोट नेत्रलोट *netralot*, m. a prisoner. h.

नीत्रोत्सव नेत्रोत्सव *netrotsav*, m. any pleasing or beautiful object. s.

नीत्रोषध नेत्रोषध *netraushadh*, m. collyrium in general, green sulphate of iron. s.

नीत्रोषधी नेत्रोषधी *netraushadhī*, f. name of a drug. s.

नीतिकथा नीतिकथा *nīti-kathā*, f. any work or treatise on polity or good government. s.

नीतिज्ञ नीतिज्ञ *nītiḡya*, m. a statesman, politician. s. [royal duties. s.]

नीतिमत नीतिमत *nītimat*, moral, eminent for

नीतिविद्या नीतिविद्या *nīti-vidyā*, f. political science. s.

नीती नेती *netī*, f. a cord used to whirl round the churn-staff with. s.

नीयति *nīyatī*, intentional, designedly. a.

नीत *nīt*, straight, upright. d. [handed. h.]

नीता नेता *netā*, m. snot, snivel; (Beng.) left-

नीज नैज *naij*, own, proper. s. [down. h.]

नीजाना नैजाना *naijānā*, n. to stoop, to bend

नीच नीच *nīch*, low, mean, vulgar, base; below, beneath, under, down. *nīch-ūnch*. f. inequality; the ups and downs of life. *nīch-sonār*, a jeweller of low caste. *nīch-nhāwī*, an inferior sort of barber. s.

नीचा नीचा *nīchā*, below, down. *nīchā-ūnchā*, up and down, uneven ground. *nīche suron se bolnā*, to sing with a low voice, or hum a tune (*jocose autem, crepitus ventris hācce voce subintelligitur*); *kalānwatnī*

tire gāne se dikḥ hūh; *bahut nīche suron se boltī hāt*, "songstress, I am tired of your lays, you sing too low," which latter phrase may be taken in two senses. s.

नीचान नीचान *nīchān*, m. low lands, a valley. d.

नीचाई नीचाई *nīchāī*, f. inferiority, vileness. s.

नीचगामी नीचगामी *nīcha-gāmī*, water (lit. that which goes downwards). s.

नीच नीच *nīchū* (v. *nīche*), below, &c. s.

नीचा नीचा *naicha*, m. a *hukka* snake or tube. *naicha-band*, a person who makes *hukka* snakes. *naicha-bandī*, the trade of a *naicha-band*. p.

नीचे नीचे *nīche*, below, beneath, under, down.

nīche ūpar, upside down. *nīche jānā*, n. to descend, to submit, to subside, to succumb. *nīche girānā*, to knock a person down. s.

नीचा नीचा *nehkhvā* (for *neh-khāvāh*, q. v.). a well-wisher. *nehkhe-panā*, m. goodwill, benevolence. d.

नीद नीद *nīd*, f. sleep, slumber, repose. s.

नीदशु नीदशु *nedishth*, m. a tree (*Alangium hexapetalum*). s.

नीदना नीदना *nīdnā*, n. to sleep, to repose. s.

नीदु नीदु *niyuddh*, m. close fight, personal struggle. s.

नीर नीर *nīr*, m. the sun; the moon; adj. bright, clear, shining. *naiyiri a'zam*, the sun. *naiyirain*, the two luminaries, i. e. the sun and moon. a.

नीर नीर *nīyar*, near, beside, close by. s.

नीर नीर *nīr*, } m. water, sap, juice. s.

नीरा नीरा *nīrā*, }
नीराशु नीराशु *nairāshya*, m. hopelessness, despair. s. [guity. s.]

नीराशु नीराशु *nīyarāī*, f. nearness, conti-

नीरत नीरत or नैरत *nīrīt*, m. the ruler of the south-west quarter. s. [profitless. s.]

नीरथ नीरथ *nīrath* (for *nir-arth*), fruitless,

नीरती नीरती or नैरती *nīrītī*, f. the south-west quarter, s.

नीरज नीरज *nīraj*, aquatic; m. a sort of costus (*Costus speciosus*), a lotus in general; an otter. s.

नीरजस नीरजस *nīrajās*, having no pollen (as a flower); f. a woman not menstruating. s.

नीरस नीरस *nīras*, dry, withered, insipid, void of taste (morally or physically). s.

नीरुत नीरुत *nairukt*, obsolete, uncommon, belonging to the glossary of the *Veda*. s.

नीरुण नीरुण *nairgun*, m. absence of good qualities or properties. s.

नीरुमि नीरुमि *nairmalya*, m. cleanness, purity. s.

नीरुंग नीरुंग *nairang*, m. deceit, trick, pretence, evasion, incantation, magic, sorcery; a miracle, any thing new. *nairang-sāz*, a magician, sorcerer. p.

نیرنگی *nairangī*, f. magic, deception. *p.*
 نیرو *nerū* or *nūrū*, m. strength, power. *p.*
 نیرو نیرو *nerau*, near, beside, close by. *s.*
 نیروءا *nerū,ā*, m. straw. *h.*
 نیروگ *nīrog*, healthy, free from sickness. *s.* [from sickness. *s.*
 نیروگتا *nīrogtā*, f. health, freedom
 نیرو نیرو *nerē*, beside, near, close by. *h.*
 نیرنا *nernā*, a. to care for, to look after. *h.*
 نیرتی *nerē*, in the shelter of, near, beside. *d.*
 نیز *niz*, also, likewise, again, at the same time, moreover. *p.*
 نیزه *neza* or *naiza*, m. a spear, lance, javelin, dart, pike; a piece of reed from which pens are made. *neza-bāz*, a spearman. *neza-bāzi*, f. throwing the spear. *neze-bardār* or *neze-dār*, a spearman, or one armed with a spear. *p.*
 نینسان *naisān*, m. name of the seventh Syrian month, corresponding to the Persian *Farwardīn*, the Hind. *Baisākh*, and our April. *abri naisān*, the vernal cloud, April showers; the rain which falls while the moon is in the mansion *Swāti*, and of which, if it drop into a shell, pearls are formed, but which turns to poison if it happens to fall into the mouth of a serpent (v. *swāti*). *p.*
 نیست *nest* or *nīst*, (lit.) it is not; nought. *nest-k.*, a. to abolish, to annihilate, to ruin, to destroy. *nest-nābūd-k.* or *nest o nābūd-k.*, to demolish, to annihilate, to ruin. *nest-nābūd honā*, n. to perish, to be annihilated, ruined, &c. *p.*
 نیست *nyast*, deposited, delivered. *s.*
 نیستان *naistān*, m. a sugar-plantation, field of sugar-cane; a place where canes or reeds grow. *p.*
 نیستی *nestī* or *nīstī*, f. non-existence, nullity, annihilation. *p.*
 نیسرا *nīsarnā*, n. (v. *nīsarnā*) to go out, to issue forth (in Braj. *nīsarnau*). *s.*
 نیش *nesh*, m. sting (of a venomous animal); a puncture; a lancet. *nesh-zan*, what inflicts a sting; (met.) an incendiary, one who inflames disputes, a tell-tale. *nesh-zanī*, f. exciting quarrels. &c. *p.*
 نیشتر *neshtar*, m. a lancet. *p.*
 نیشکر *naishakar*, f. sugar-cane. *p.*
 نیفا *nefā* or *nīfā*, } m. a breeches-belt, the
 نیفا *nefa* or *nīfa*, } part of the drawers through which the string runs to tie them round the loins with. *p.*
 نک *nek*, good, lucky; (sub.) any thing good. *nek-akhtar*, of a good star. *nek-andesh*, a well-wisher, benevolent, friendly, affectionate; fortunate. *nek bāz*, just, virtuous, of good actions, of fair play. *nek-bakht*, fortunate (commonly means of good dispositions). *nek bakhī*, f. good fortune, goodness of conduct. *nek-pāk*, virtuous. *nek-tan*, steek-skinned (a horse). *nek-khaṣṭat*, or *-kho*, or *-kir ār*, of good dispositions or habits. *nek-khūpāh*, well-wishing, faithful, grateful. *nek-diyānat*, having a clear conscience. *nek-zāt* or *-fīnat*, of good disposition. *nek-raw*. good-

paced (horse). *nek-raṣṭagān*, those who have died and left behind them a good name. *nek-fāl*, of happy omen. *nek-farjām*, of happy end. *nek-goe*, one who speaks well, eloquent. *nek-kūl*, well-spoken. *nek-mard*, a good man. *nek-manzar*, handsome, comely, elegant. *nek-nām*, good name, celebrity; of good character, renowned. *nek-nāmī*, good character. *nek-nihād*, of good dispositions. *nek-niyat*, well-meaning. *p.*
 نیک *nek*, نیکو *neku*, or *naik*, little, a little. *naik*, many, various. *naik-bhed*, various, manifold. *naik-rūp*, manifold. *h. s.*
 نیکا *nīkā* or *nekā*, good (v. *neko*). *p.*
 نیکار *nyakkār*, m. contempt, disrespect. *s.*
 نیکت *niyukt*, engaged in, applied or attached to; authorised, called upon, appointed. *s.*
 نیکتیہ *nīkatīya*, m. proximity. *s.*
 نیکو *neko* (in Hind. *nīko* or *nīkau*), good, beautiful, elegant. *neko-kār*, of good actions, a beneficent person. N.B.—*neko* or *nīkū* may be compounded with other words, like *nek*, and with the same signification. *p.* [bity. *p.*
 نیکی *nehī*, f. goodness, piety, virtue, pro-
 نیکت *neg*, f. marriage presents made to relatives, and to particular servants, and considered by them as perquisites which they are entitled to. *h.*
 نیگروده *nyagrodh*, m. the Indian fig-tree. *nyagrodhī*, f. a plant (*Salvimia cucullata*). *s.*
 نیگم *naigam*, m. an Upanishad. *s.*
 نیگی *negī*, m. a village servant; any public servant who claims a fee or present on particular occasions. *negī jogī*, tenants and dependants, to whom it is customary to give the *neg*, q. v. *h.*
 نیل *nīl*, blue; m. indigo, blue; the blue mountain, one of the nine ranges which divide the world; one of the nine treasures of Kuvera; a gem, the sapphire; the blue Maina; blue vitriol. *nīl* or *nīl kā māth bigarṇā*, (lit.) a vat of indigo being spoiled; (met.) employed to express the persecutions of fortune: the phrase is also used on hearing something very wonderful and incredible (said to originate from a notion entertained by dyers, that, when their dye, through any accident, has been spoiled, it may be restored by telling some miraculous story). *nīl-kothī*, an indigo-factory. *nīl-wālā*, an indigo-planter or dealer. *nīl-gāw*, f. an animal (known by the name of *līlgā,ī* and *rājā*), the white-footed antelope of Pennant and *Antilope picta* of Pallas. *nīl-gūn*, cerulean. *p. s.*
 نیل *nīl*, m. obtaining, acquiring. *nīl*, the river Nile. *a.*
 نیلا *nīlā*, blue, black, or dark blue. *nīlā pīlā karmā*, to render blue and yellow (the eyes); to be greatly enraged. *nīlā thoṭhā*, blue vitriol; sulphate of copper. *p. s.*
 نیلاب *nīl-āb*, the river Attock or Indus. *p.*
 نیلاشمن *nīlāshman*, m. a blue stone, a sapphire. *s.*
 نیلام *nīlām* (for *leilām*, Port.), m. auction, a public sale, or, as the *Anglo-Bengālis* say, "an outcry." *h. port.*
 نیلامی *nīlāmī*, saleable by auction. *port.*
 نیلامبر *nīlāmbar*, dresses in dark blue clothes; m. dark blue garments. *s.*

निलाम्ची *nīlāmchī*, m. an auctioneer. *e.*
 निलामदार *nīlām-dār*, one who holds an estate purchased at a public sale. *h. p.*
 निलान्न नीलाञ्जन *nīlāñjan*, m. blue vitriol. *s.*
 निलान्त नीलाङ्ग *nīlāng*, m. the Indian crane, the blue jay. *s.* [colour. *s.*
 नीलाई *nīlāī*, f. blueness, dark blue
 नीलबर्ही *nīl-barī*, f. a lump of indigo. *s.*
 नीलपाचन *nīl-pāchan*, m. steeping or maceration of indigo. *nīl-pāchan-bhānd*, m. an indigo vat. *s.*
 नीलपिच्छ *nīl-pichh*, m. a falcon. *s.*
 नीलपद्म *nīl-padma*, m. the blue lotus. *s.*
 नीलप्रशु *nīl-prishū*, m. a kind of fish, the rohi (*Cyprinus denticulatus*). *s.*
 नीलपुष्पिका *nīl-pushpikā*, f. the indigo-plant. *s.*
 नीलज *nīlaj*, m. blue steel. *s.*
 नीलजिह्वी *nīl-jihvī*, f. blue barleria. *s.*
 नीलक *nīlak*, blue (stained or dyed); m. one of the terms used in *bīja ganita* or algebra (as we use the letters *a, b, or x, y*). *s. p.*
 नीलिका *nīlīkā*, f. the *Nyctanthes tristis* (a species of it with blue flowers); the indigo-plant. *s.*
 नीलकुरुहटक *nīl-kurūhṭak*, m. blue barleria. *s.*
 नीलक्रीच *nīl-kraunch*, m. a sort of curlew or heron. *s.* [lotus. *s.*
 नीलकमल *nīl-hamal*, m. the blue
 नीलकण्ठ *nīl-kanṭh*, blue-neck, name of a bird, the jay (*Coracias Bengalensis*), a kind of peacock; a name of *Mahādeva* (he is called by this name because his throat was stained blue by swallowing the poison produced by overchurning the ocean with the mountain *Mandara* by the *Surs* and *Asurs*, to procure the *amrita*); a gallinule, a sparrow, a wagtail, a peacock; *Hyperanthera morunga*. *s.*
 नीलकराद्य *nīl-kanṭhāksh*, the *elaecarpus* seed. *s.*
 नीलगन्दन *nīlgandan*, a bruise. *d.*
 नीललोह *nīl-loh*, m. blue steel. *s.*
 नीललोहित *nīl-lohit*, purple, of a purple colour; m. a mixture of red and blue. *s.*
 नीलम *nīlam*, m. (v. *nīl-mani*). *s.*
 नीलमृत्तिका *nīl-mṛttikā*, f. iron pyrites; black mould. *s.*
 नीलमणि *nīl-mani*, m. name of a precious stone, a sapphire. *s.* [ment. *s.*
 नीलम्बर *nīlambar*, m. a dark blue garment.
 नीलिनी *nīlinī*, f. indigo (*Indigofera tinctoria*). *s.* [pis lazuli. *s.*
 नीलोपल *nīlopal*, m. a blue stone (*La-*

नीलवर्ण *nīl-varṇ*, blue, of a blue colour. *s.* [lotus. *p.*
 नीलुफर *nīlūfar*, m. the lotus nilufer (*Nymphaea nilūfarī*, of or relating to the lotus. *p.*
 नीला, the sediment of indigo. *p.*
 नीलि *nīli*, blue, of indigo colour. *p.*
 निम *nīm*, half, the middle. *nīmā nīm*, half-and-half. *nīm-bursh*, a poached egg (half-boiled or half-fried, &c.). *nīm-pukhṭ*, half-cooked, half-ripe, parboiled. *nīm-tar*, middling. *nīm-jān*, half-dead (with fear, &c.). *nīm-josh*, coddled. *nīm-josh k.*, to coddle. *nīm-khṛpāb*, dosing. *nīm-khurdā*, half-eaten, the remains of victuals. *nīm-rāzī*, half-satisfied. *nīm-sāl*, half a year; *nīm-sāli*, half-yearly. *nīm-lāl*, a class of pilgrims to Jagannāth so called. *p. s.*
 निम नेम *nem* (also नियम *niyam*), a vow, compact, agreement, assent, promise; stability, fixedness, forbearance; any religious observance in general, such as fasting, watching, pilgrimage, praying; piety rule, precept, usage, practice. *nem-dharm*, m. abstinence, good conduct. *s.* [dirachta. *s.*
 निम नीम *nīm*, m. name of a tree (*Melia azadirachta*).
 निमानन्द *nīmānand*, m. name of a Hindū saint and founder of a sect. *s.*
 निमावत *nīmāvat*, f. the system of the followers of *Nīmānand*. *s.*
 निम्ब *nīmb*, m. (v. *nīm*) the tree. *s.*
 निम्बू *nīmbū*, m. lemon, lime. *s.*
 निम्बोली *nīmbolī*, f. a kind of necklace worn by married women. *d.*
 नियमित *niyamit*, regulated, prescribed. *s.*
 निमिचक्र *nemi-chakra*, a prince descended from *Parikshit* who removed the capital of India from *Hastināpur* to *Kausāmbī*. *s.*
 निमिच्चा *nīmcha*, m. a small scimitar or sword, or bow; a dagger, a hanger. *p.*
 निमचिह्र *nīm-chihra*, m. an imaginary being having half a face, one arm, &c. It is male and female, the male having the right hand, the female the left; when united, they resemble a human being; when separate, they are supposed to move with amazing velocity on one foot, and are considered as very dangerous and cruel. *p.*
 निमरोज *nīm-roz*, m. midday; name of a portion of Persia, comprising the provinces of *Segistān*, or *Sistān*, and *Mikrān*. *p.*
 निमिशारण्य *naimishāranya*, m. the forest in which the *Mahābhārat* was recited to the *Rishis* by *Sauti*. *s.*
 निमिक *naiyamik*, regular, prescribed. *s.*
 निमन *nīman*, strong; well-finished; sold. *h.* [ing, checking. *s.*
 निमन *niyaman*, m. binding, restraining.
 निमा *nīma*, m. a garment like a *jāma*, but not so full at the breast. *nīma-āstīn*, half-sleeved. a particular kind of jacket. *nīma-shām*, evening. *p.*

نيمي नेमी *nemī*, conscientious, abstemious, continent, chaste; f. a tree (*Dalbergia ujainensis*). *nemī-chakra*, name of a prince descended from *Parikshit*, who is said to have removed the capital of India from *Hastināpur* to *Kausāmbī*. s.

نैन नैन *nain* or नयन *nayan* (also *nainā*), m. the eye. s.

नैन *nain* (v. *nahīn*), no, not, nay. *neñ* (for *ne*, q. v.), by, through. d.

नैन नैन *nain*, } m. a tether, a rope fastened
नैना नैना *nainā*, } round the neck or foot of a
bullock, &c. h. [of the eye. s.

नैना नैना *nainā* or नयना *nayanā*, f. the pupil
नियन्ता *niyantā*, m. a charioteer, a coachman; a ruler, a governor, a master. s.

नैन्द नैन्द *nīnd*, m. sleep. *nīnd uchāt-honā*, to be unable to sleep, or to have sleep broken. *nīnd-bhar sonā*, to sleep sound; to be at ease. *nīnd-bhar*, having had abundance of sleep. s.

नैन्दना नैन्दना *nīndnā*, a. to deny; to blame, to censure; n. to sleep, to repose. s.

नैन्दु नैन्दु *nīndū*, m. a sleeper. s.

नैन्दि नैन्दि *nīndī*, sleepy, drowsy. s. h.

नैन्सुख नैन्सुख *nain-sukh*, m. name of a flower. s.

नैनोपान्त नैनोपान्त *nayanopānt* or *nainopānt*, m. the outer angle or canthus of the eye. s.

नैनोत्सव नैनोत्सव *nayanotsav* or *nainotsav*, m. a lamp; any lovely or desired object. s.

नैनोशुद्ध नैनोशुद्ध *nayan-ushadh* or *nainau-shadh*, m. green sulphate of iron. s.

नैव नैव *nev* or *nīv*, f. the foundation (of a house, &c.). *nev dālnā*, to found, to lay the foundation. h.

नैवा नैवा *nīvā*, m. stillness, calmness. s.

नैवार नैवार *nevār*, f. tape (v. *nīvār*). h.

नैवारना नैवारना *nevārṇā*, a. to shut out, to exclude. s. [down. h.

नैवाना नैवाना *nevānā*, a. to bend, to bow
नैवता नैवता *neotā*, or न्योता *nyotā*, m. an invitation, or the presents sent along with it. h.

नैवताना नैवताना *neotānā* } a. to invite (more especially to an entertainment). s.
or न्योताना *nyotānā*, }
नैवताना नैवताना *neotnā* }
or न्योताना *nyotnā*, }

नैयोजित नैयोजित *myojit*, intrusted with, appointed to, directed, ordered. s.

नैयोजन नैयोजन *niyojan*, m. ordering, commanding, directing, appointing. s.

नैवर नैवर *newar*, f. a sore in the feet of a horse. h.

नैवोऽना नैवोऽना *nyorānā*, a. to bend, to bow. d. h.

नैवोऽना *nyornā*, } n. to bend, to bow, to
नैवोऽना *nyorhnā*, } stoop. d.

नैयुश नैयुश *niyūsh*, (in comp.) hearing. p.

नैयुशदान नैयुशदान *niyūshdān*, to listen. p.

नैयुशदान नैयुशदान *niyūshanda*, hearing, a hearer. p.

नैयोग नैयोग *niyog*, m. an order or command, authority, appointment. s.

नैयोगी नैयोगी *niyogī*, m. a minister, deputy, agent; adj. appointed (v. *niyukt*). s.

नैवल नैवल *neval*, } m. a weasel, a ferret
नैवला नैवला *nevalā*, } (*Viverra mungo*); also
nyolā. s.

नैवल नैवल *neval* (same as *newar*, q. v.). h.

नैयून नैयून *ne,ūn*, m. butter. s.

नैयून नैयून *nyūn*, blameable, vile, wicked, despicable; less, deficient, defective. s.

नैयूनाना नैयूनाना *nevṇā*, n. to stoop, to bow or bend. s.

नैयूनाना नैयूनाना *nyūnādhih*, unequal, more or less. s. [imperfect. s.

नैयूनाना नैयूनाना *nyūnāng*, maimed, mutilated,

नैयूनाना नैयूनाना *nyūnatā*, f. deficiency, inferiority. s.

नैयूनाना नैयूनाना *newanjī*, f. name of a flower. s.

नैयूनाना नैयूनाना *nyūn-endriya*, deficient in some organ, as blind, deaf, &c. s.

नैवेद्य नैवेद्य *naivedya*, m. food consecrated to a deity, an oblation. s. [Dakh.) *nehā*. s.

नैव नैव *neh*, f. friendship, affection; oil; (in *nīya* (v. *nīyat*, intention, &c.). a.

नैहार नैहार *nīhār*, m. frost, hoar frost; heavy dew. s.

नैहार नैहार *naihar*, f. a wife's mother's family. h.

नैही नैही *nehī*, m. a friend, a lover. s.

नैयिन नैयिन *nai,īn* or *na,īn*, made of reeds. p.

नैयन नैयन *naiyan* (for *nayan*, q. v.), the eye. s.

و *wāw*, the twenty-sixth letter of the Arabic alphabet, the thirtieth Persian, and the thirty-third Hindūstānī. At the beginning of a word or syllable it generally corresponds in sound to our *w*. In reckoning by *abjad* it stands for six. In ephemerides it represents Friday and the sign *Libra*. *Wāw* not beginning a word or syllable contributes to form the long vocal sounds *o*, *ū*, and *au*, fully explained in my Persian and Hindūstānī Grammars.

व *va* or *va*, the corresponding letter in the Devanāgarī alphabet. In words purely Sanskrit it has the sound of our *v*. Again, the Sanskrit *v* is frequently changed into *b* in the modern Hindūstānī and Bengālī; hence a Hindī word not found under this letter should be looked for under *b*.

و *wa*, a copulative conjunction equivalent to our "and, with, but, now;" it is used in connecting words and phrases from the Arabic and Persian. When it merely connects two words it is sounded *o*, *shab o raz*, night and day. *a. p.*

و *vi*, a particle and prefix, generally denoting separation, disjunction, ascertainment, progress, privation; and nearly equal to our English prefixes, *a-*, *di-*, *dis-*, *e-*, *ex-*, *in-*, *un-*, &c., as *vi-rakt*, averse, indifferent. *s.*

و *wā*, open (as a door, &c.); adv. again; back, behind; prep. (for *bā*) with, as *wā o guftam* for *bā o guftam*, I spoke with him; interj. an expression of pain, alas! *wā-mānda*, tired, fatigued; remaining behind. *p.*

و *ba nā*, inflec. sing. of the third pers. pron. him, her, it, that. *vā*, conj. or, either. *h. s.*

واست *wā-bast* (v. *wā-basta*), bound, &c. *p.*

واستگان *wā-bastagān*, m. pl. connections, relatives, adherents, dependants. *p.* [rence. *p.*

وابستگی *wā-bastagī*, f. dependence, adherence.

وابسته *wā-basta*, bound, related, connected with, depending on; (sub.) an adherent, relative, or dependant. *p.*

واپس *wāpas*, behind, afterward, then, again, back, returning. *wāpas-denā* or *-karnā*, to return, to give back. *wāpas rakhnā*, to detain, to retard. *p.*

واپسین *wāpasīn*, last, posterior, hindmost. *p.*

واپل *vāpal*, m. a kind of holy basil; the black species of *tūlsī* grass. *s.*

واپی *vāpī*, f. a tank, pond, lake, pool. *s.*

وات *vāt*, m. air, wind; rheumatism, gout, inflammation of the joints; wind, as one of the humours of the body. *vāt-pitt*, m. rheumatism attended with fever. *vāt-phull*, inflated, puffed up with wind. *vāt-jwar*, fever arising from vitiated wind. *vāt-rakt*, m. acute gout or rheumatism. *vāt-rog*, m. rheumatism, gout. *vāt-rogī*, rheumatic, gouty. *vāt-shūl*, cholc with flatulence. *vāt-vairī*, m. the castor-oil tree. *vāt-vriddhi*, swelled testicle. *vāt-vyādhi*, f. any disease attributed to a disorder of the wind. *s.*

واتار *vātārī*, f. the castor-oil tree; a plant (*Asparagus racemosus*). *s.* [tion. *s.*

وانسلیه *vātsalya*, m. tenderness, affection.

واتک *vātak*, m. a plant (*Marsilia quadrifolia*). *s.*

واتکی *vātākī*, rheumatic, gouty. *s.*

واتل *vātul*, gouty, rheumatic; m. a whirlwind, a hurricane. *s.*

واتیبه *vātīya*, windy, relating to wind. *s.*

وات *vāt* (v. *bāt*), f. a road, a path. *s.*

واتکا *vātīkā*, f. the site of a house or building. *s.*

واتی *vātī*, f. a house, a building, a garden, an orchard, a plantation. *s.*

واتق *wāṣiq*, strong, robust; firm, secure, confiding, depending upon. *man wāṣiq bi-l-lāhi*, "he who placeth his trust in God" (the Sultan of Maskat's motto). "The prince of Maskat has been styled *Imām* by Europeans, for what reason it would be difficult to say, as it is a title he has never assumed. He is always by his own people entitled *Sultan*."—(B.) *a.*

واجب *wājib*, necessary, expedient, worthy, proper, convenient, just, reasonable. *wājibu-l-adā*, necessary to be discharged (duties, &c.). *wājibu-t-tāzīr* punishable. *wājibu-t-ta'zīm*, worthy of respect and attention. *wājibu-l-'arṣ*, fit to be represented; a written representation or petition. *wājibu-l-kāf*, deserving of death. *wājibu-r-rī'āyat*, deserving to be honoured or obeyed. *wājibu-l-uwjūd*, God (whose existence is necessary). *a.*

واجبات *wājibāt*, pl. things requisite, proper, or expedient to be done. *a.*

واجبی *wājibī*, f. expediency; a salary, a stipend; adj. expedient, proper, &c. *s.*

واجبپرست *wājiprīsth*, m. globe aranth. *s.* [rifice. *s.*

واجبپه *vāj-peya*, m. a particular sacrifice.

واجبپه *vāj-peyī*, m. one who performs the sacrifice last named. *s.*

واجبی *vājī*, m. a plant (*Justicia adhe-natoda*); a horse (v. *bājī*). *s.*

واجبکر *vājīkar*, adj. aphrodisiac. *s.*

واجبکران *vājī-haran*, m. excitement of amorous desires by means of aphrodisiacs. *s.*

واج *vāch*, } f. speech, speaking; a

واچا *vāchā*, } phrase, a proverb or adage. *s.*

واچات *vāchāt*, } talkative, gabbling,

واچال *vāchāl*, } chattering, talking much and idly or blameably. *s.*

واچک *vāchak*, m. a word, a speaker.

vāchik, verbal; m. news, tidings, intelligence. *s.*

واچکپتر *vāchik-patr*, m. a despatch, news-letter, a gazette. *s.*

واچکنک *vāchnik*, verbal. *s.*

واچھڑی *vāchhīre*, m. pl. praising, applauding. *h.*

واچھ *vāchya*, m. a speech, a sentence; adj. fit to be spoken. *s.*

واحد *vāhid*, one, sole, individual, single, singular. *vāhidu-l-'ain*, one-eyed. *vāhid shāhid*, God is my witness; (met.) giving, bestowing. *a.*

واحدیت *vāhidīyat*, unity; name of a sect of *Muhammadans*. *a.*

واخی *vākhe*, trouble, ceremony. *d.*

واد *vād*, m. discourse, dispute, assertion, discussion; a complaint, accusation. *s.*

وادانواد *vādānuvād*, m. attack and rejoinder; plaint and reply. *s.*

واحد *vād-sādhān*, m. argument, maintaining a controversy. *s.* [thing]. *p.*

واد *vāda*, origin, source, essence (of any

وادي *vādī*, speaking, discoursing, telling, uttering; m. a sage, an expounder of the laws; an accuser or plaintiff in a law-suit. *s.*

وادي *vādī*, *f.* a valley, any low ground; low land through which a river flows, what in North Britain is called "a strath;" the channel of a river; a desert. *a.*

وايدھ *vād-yuddh*, m. controversy, dispute. *s.*

وايدھ *vādyā*, m. any musical instrument. *vādyā-bhāṇḍ*, m. a multitude of musical instruments. *vādyā-kar*, a player on a musical instrument. *s.*

وار *vār*, m. a blow, a wound, gash; an assault; the near bank of a river, on this side. *h.*

وار *vār* or *vār*, m. a day of the week; a multitude, a heap; *f.* time, leisure, delay, waiting, patience. *s.*

وار *vār*, (in comp. means) like, resembling; worthy of; having, possessing, endowed with, as *shāh-vār*, worthy of a king. *ummaid-vār*, hopeful. *p.*

وار *vāri* m. water. *vāri-pravāh*, m. a cascade, a current of water. *s.*

وارا *vārā*, m. cheapness, thrift; benefit, gain; a victim; adj. cheap. *h.*

واراپار *vārāpār* (v. *vār-pār*). *s.*

وارانسي *vārāṇasī*, *f.* the holy city of Benares. *s.*

وارپني *vāri-panī*, *f.* name of an aquatic plant (v. *vāri-mūlī*). *s.*

وارپار *vār-pār*, on both sides, through and through; m. bounds. *s.* [peded. *s.*

وارت *vārit*, hindered, prevented, im-

وارتا *vārtā*, *f.* tidings, news, intelligence; rumour, report, word. *s.*

وارتک *vārtik*, relating to news, commentary, explanatory; m. a gloss, a commentary, a supplementary explanation. *s.*

وارث *vāriṣ*, m. an heir, master, lord, owner. *vāriṣ-h.*, to inherit. *a.*

وارثي *vāriṣī*, heritage, inheritance. *a.*

وارج *vārij*, (lit. water-born) aquatic; m. a conch shell, any bivalve shell; the lotus; salt. *s.*

وارچر *vārichar*, aquatic, living or moving in the water; m. a fish. *s.*

وارد *vārid*, coming, arriving, approaching; adj. being present. *vārid o pādīr*, a guest, a traveller; comer and goer. *a.*

وارد *vārid*, m. (lit. water-giver) a cloud; ad: productive of water. *s.*

واردات *vārāāt*, pl. *f.* events, accidents. *a.*

واردھ *vāridhi*, *f.* the sea, the ocean. *s.*

واردھک *vārddhak*, } m. old age, in-
واردھکھي *vārddhakya*, } firmity of old
age. *s.*

واررئھ *vāri-rath*, m. a raft, a float. *s.*

وارستنک *vā-rastagān*, pl. the saved, those delivered. *p.* [ance. *p.*

وارستگي *vā-rastagī*, *f.* salvation, deliver-

وارستہ *vā-rasta*, delivered, saved. *p.*

وارسک *vārsik* or *vārshik*, yearly, annual; of or belonging to the rainy season. *s.*

وارشہ *vārsha*, annual, relating to one year; also relating to the rainy season. *s.*

وارفتگان *vā-raftagān*, pl. the lost ones. *p.*

وارفتہ *vā-rafta*, lost, wandered astray. *p.*

وارک *vārah*, opposing, obstructing, an obstacle or agent of resistance. *s.*

وارکرپور *vāri-karpūr*, m. the Ilis or Hilsa fish (*Clupeonodon ilisha*). *s.*

وارکنٹک *vāri-kantak*, m. an aquatic plant (*Pistia stratiotes*); another plant (*Trapa spinosa*). *s.*

وارمولي *vāri-mūlī*, *f.* an aquatic plant (*Pistea stratiotes*). *s.* [crifices. *h.*

وارن *vāran*, m. offerings, oblations, sa-

وارن *vāraṇ*, m. prohibition, hindering; guarding, defending. *s.*

وارنا *vārṇā*, *a.* to surround, to encircle, to go round; to offer (in sacrifice, &c.); to devote one's self. *h.* [ocean. *s.*

وارندھ *vārinidhi*, *f.* the sea, the

وارني *vārūnī*, *f.* spirituous liquor; the west; the twenty-fifth lunar mansion. *s.*

وارودن *vāri-vadan*, m. a fruit (*Flacourtia cataphracta*). *s.*

وارھت *vārhat*, m. the fruit of the *Solanum Jacquini*. *s.*

واري پھيري *vāri-pherī*, a kind of religious or superstitious ceremony. *vāri-pheri-h.*, to be devoted to one; to be transported with joy. *h.*

واڑ *vār* or *vār*, (in comp.) inclosure, place; as, *satī-vār*, the place where a Hindū widow is sacrificed. *s.*

واڑا *vārā*, a quarter of a town, &c. where people of the same caste or trade dwell. *h.*

واڑي *vārī* or *vārī*, *f.* an inclosure, a court-yard, an orchard; adj. indiscreet. *s.*

واز *vāz* (for *bāz*, q. v.), open, &c. *p.*

وازون *vāzūn*, } inverted; preposterous, un-
واڑون *vāzhūn*, } fortunate. *p.*

واڑگون *vāzhgūn*, }

واس *vās*, m. a house, dwelling, habitation. *s.*

वासु *vāsu*, m. a name of *Vishṇu*, the soul or the supreme being, considered as the soul of the universe. *s.*

वास *vāsā* or *vāsā*, abode, &c. (v. *basā*). *s.*

वासित or वाशित *vāsīt*, perfumed, scented; clothed; peopled, flourishing (a country). *s.*

वास्तु *vāstu*, the site or foundation of a house. *s.* [stantial. *s.*

वास्तव *vāstav*, determined, fixed, substituted. *s.*

वास्तुक *vāstūk*, m. a kind of potherb (*Chenopodium album*, &c.). *s.*

वास्तव्य *vāstavya*, to be abided in, habitable. *s.* [of *Vasudeva*. *s.*

वासुदेव *vāsudev*, m. *Kṛishṇa*, the son of *Vasudeva*. *s.*

वासर *vāsar*, m. a day. *s.*

वासु *vāsīt*, a mediator; medium, means; name of a city on the Tigris, between *Kūfa* and *Basra*. *a.*

वासु *vāsta*, m. (properly *vāsita*) account, sake, cause, reason, medium, means. *a.*

वासु *vāste*, on account of, for. *vāstī* or *vāsītī*, f. a reed, a pen. *a.*

वास *vāsi*, ample, capacious, wide. *a.*

वासन *vāsan*, m. cloth, clothes; abode. *s.*

वासन्त *vāsant*, vernal, belonging to the spring. *s.*

वासु *vā-sokhāt*, f. an impassioned style in poetry. *vā-sokhātā*, inflamed, impassioned. *p.*

वासु *vā-soz*, ardour, burning. *p.*

वास *vāsi*, abiding, dwelling; a dweller. *s.*

वास *vāsyā*, m. vapours, tears. *s.*

वास *vāshā*, f. name of a plant (*Justitia ganderussa*). *s.*

वासित *vāshīt*, perfumed, scented. *s.*

वासु *vā-shud*, opening, expansion. *p.*

वासु *vā-shudan*, to be opened or expanded. *p.*

वासु *vā-shuda*, opened, expanded. *p.*

वासु *vāshishṭhī*, f. the *Gūmti* river, in the kingdom of *Oude*. *s.*

वासु *vāshif*, one who praises (God). *a.*

वासु *vāshil*, joined, connected, coupled, arrived, met; money paid; realisation of revenues, rents, &c. *vāshil bāki*, collections and balances, payments made and outstanding dues. *vāshil bāki karnā*, to state an account. *a.*

वासु *vāshilat*, pl. accounts of collected money, the total collected. *a.*

वासु *vāshih*, evident, apparent, manifest, clear, obvious. *a.*

वासु *vāshī*, placing, establishing; m. an inventor, founder, an establisher. *a.*

वा *vā*, m. a monitor, a preacher, an admonisher, an adviser. *a.*

वा *vāfir*, abundant, plentiful, copious, much, many, opulent, ample. *a.*

वा *vāfī*, sincere, honourable; entire, complete; plentiful, numerous (fem. *vāfīya*). *a.*

वा *vāk*, m. name of a bird of the crane or heron species. *a.*

वा *vākī*, befalling, happening, occurring, arriving, appearing. *fil vākī* or *vākī men*, very true, very right, certainly, in fact, in reality. *a.*

वा *vāhīāt*, f. (pl. of *वा*) accidents, events, occurrences, intelligence. *a.*

वा *vākīā*, m. an occurrence, event; intelligence news; death. *vākīā-dīda*, a man of experience. *vākīā-navis* or *-nigār*, an intelligencer, news-writer. *a.*

वा *vāhī*, right, true, proper; adv. verily, truly, of a surety. *a.*

वा *vākīf*, experienced, intelligent, knowing, learned, sensible. *vākīf-hāl* or *-kār*, experienced, intelligent, a connoisseur. *vākīf-kārī*, experience, intelligence, knowledge. *a.* [intelligence. *a.*

वा *vākīfīyat*, experience, knowledge.

वा *vāk*, m. word, language, speech. *vāk paṭu*, eloquent, able in speech. *vāk-paṭutā*, f. eloquence. *vāk-chāpalya*, m. gossiping, idle talk. *vāk-chāpal*, frivolous (in speech). *vāk-chhal*, m. prevarication, equivocation. *s.*

वा *vākyārth*, the meaning or purport of a speech or sentence. *s.*

वा *vākya*, m. a sentence, aphorism, word, speech. *vākya-khāṇḍan*, m. refuting or criticising an assertion. *s.*

वा *vāg* (v. *vāk*). *vāg-jālā*, a collection of sentences. *vāg-dāna*, a promise; betrothment *vāg-datt*, promised, pledged. *vāg-dattā*, f. a virgin betrothed. *vāg-dosh*, m. speaking evil, defamation, abuse. *s.*

वा *vā-guzāshṭa*, released, remitted. *p.*

वा *vāgharī*, name of a caste (or individual of it) whose occupation is the snaring and catching of wild beasts. *s.*

वा *vāl*, m. revenge. *h.*

वा *vāl*, superior, high, eminent. *d.*

वा *vāl*, } m. a particle; (in comp.)

वा *vālā*, } signifies keeper, man, inhabitant, master, as *rakh-wāl* or *-wālā*, a keeper; *nāw-wālā*, boatman; *dillī-wāl* or *-wālā*, inhabitant of *Dillī*; *ghar-wālā*, master or keeper of a house. Added to an inflected infinitive it denotes the agent, as *bolne-wālā*, speaker; *likhne-wālā*, writer, &c. *h.*

वा *vālā*, exalted in dignity, sublime, high. *vālā-jāh*, of exalted rank or station. *vālā-shān*, of exalted dignity. *vālā-kadar*, of high worth or dignity. *p.* [soever. *a.*

वा *vā, illā*, and if not, but yet, still, how-

والد *wālid*, m. a father. *a.*
 وادعة *wālidā*, m. a mother. *a.*
 والدين *wālidain*, m. the two parents. *a.*
 والميكن *wālmīkī* or *wālmīk*, m. the author of the *Rāmāyana*. *s.*
 واله *wāla* (for *wāl* or *wālā*, q. v.).
 واله *wālih*, distracted, mad with love; stupefied, astonished. *a.*
 والي *wālī* (f. of *wāl* or *wālā*, q. v.). *h.*
 والي *wālī*, m. a prince, sovereign, ruler; a chief, superior, master. *a.*
 واليه *wālya*, m. childhood. *s.*
 وام *wām*, m. debt, credit, lending, borrowing; (for *fām*) colour. *wām-dār*, a debtor; a creditor. *p.*
 وام *wām*, left, not right; vile, base, wicked. *s.*
 واما *wāmā*, f. a woman. *s.*
 واماچار *wāmāchār*, m. the doctrine of the *tantras*, according to one system; the left-hand ritual, use of flesh, spirits, &c. *s.*
 واماچاري *wāmāchārī*, m. a follower of the left-hand portions of the *tantras*. *s.*
 وامتا *wāmtā*, f. perverseness, contrariety, wickedness. *s.*
 واماندگان *wā-māndaḡān*, pl. those left behind, those who are fatigued. *p.*
 واماندگی *wā-māndaḡī*, f. weariness, fatigue, falling behind from weariness. *p.*
 وامق *wāmīq*, a lover; name of a most famous lover of 'agrā. *a.*
 وامن *wāman*, m. a dwarf, one of the incarnations of *Vishnu*; adj. short, vile, low, base. *s.*
 وامني *wāmanī*, f. a female dwarf. *s.*
 وان *wān* or *vān*, a particle; (in comp.) possessing, endowed with, &c., as *dhan-wān*, possessing wealth, rich; for the Persian *bān* it signifies agent, &c., as *dar-wān*, door-keeper. *s.*
 وان *vān*, m. an arrow; a sharp-pointed missile. *s.*
 وان *vān*, m. the rolling of the water from wind, a heavy sea, the high tide, commonly called the bore or boar; a ship, a boat (a term used only in Western India). *s.*
 وان *wān* (for *wahān*), there, in that place. *h.*
 وانپرستہ *vān-prasth*, m. a Brāhman, Kshatriya, or Vaisya of the third grade or order, who has passed through the conditions of student and householder, and has betaken himself to the forest for divine meditation. *s.*
 واجیہ *vānijya*, m. trade, traffic. *s.*
 وانچہ *vānchhā*, f. wish, desire. *s.*
 وانچہت *vānchhit*, wished, desired, longed for. *s.*

وانچهن *vānchhan*, m. wishing, desiring. *s.*
 وانچھنی *vānchhinī*, f. a wanton woman. *s.*
 وانچھی *vānchhī*, wishing, desirous. *s.*
 وانر *vānar*, m. } an ape, a monkey. *s.*
 وانری *vānarī*, f. } [boo. *s.*
 وانسی *vānsī*, f. the manna of the bamboe
 وانگمبہ *vāngmaya*, eloquent. *s.*
 وانی *vānī*, f. speech, sound, voice. *s.*
 وادوک *vāvadūk*, talking much, gabbling, prattling; m. a great talker. *s.*
 وادوکتا *vāvadūktā*, f. garrulousness, loquaciousness. *s.*
 واولا *vāvailā*, m. lamentation, bewailing. *a.*
 واه *vāh*, f. interj. (of admiration) bravo! &c., admirable. *vāh vā* or *vāh vāh*, f. bravo! bravo! *p.*
 واه *vāhi*, (dat. of third pron.) to him, to her, &c. *h.*
 واهب *vāhib*, m. a giver; (in law) one who executes a deed of gift; adj. liberal, generous. *vāhibu-l-'aṭāyāt* or *vāhibu-l-'aṭāyā*, the giver of gifts (par excellence), i. e. God. *vāhibi be minnat*, disinterestedly liberal (the Deity). *a.*
 واهک *vāhak*, m. a horseman, a porter, a carrier, a bearer. *s.* [opinion. *a.*
 واهم *vāhim*, thinking, imagining, being of
 واهمه *vāhima*, m. imagination, fancy. *a.*
 واهن *vāhan*, m. a vehicle, a conveyance of any kind, as a horse, elephant, carriage, boat, &c. *s.*
 واهنی *vāhinī*, f. an army, a body of forces, consisting of 81 elephants, 81 cars, 243 horse, and 405 foot; a cohort, a battalion. *vāhini-pati*, a commander of a *vāhinī*, a general. *s.*
 واهی *vāhī*, weak, ill-founded (premises, &c.). *vāhī tabāhī*, absurdity, unmeaning chatter. *a.*
 واهیات *vāhiyāt*, absurdities, fiddle-faddle. *a.*
 واهیہ *vāhya*, outer, external. *s.*
 وای *vāe*, interj. alas! fie! woe to you! (in Dakh.) rheumatism. *a.*
 وای *vāyu*, m. air, wind, or its personified deification; the air of the body; morbid affection of the windy humours. *vāyu-bhakṣan*, m. fasting, living on air. *vāyu-sam*, like wind, swift, unsubstantial. *vāyu-kon*, m. the north-west. *vāyu-grast*, affected by wind, flatulent, epileptic. *vāyu-gulm*, m. a whirlpool, a hurricane. *vāyu-gand*, m. flatulence, indigestion. *vāyu-nivritti*, f. calm, lull; cure of windy disorders. *s.* [lency. *s.*
 وای گولا *vāe-golā*, cholice, flatu-
 وایان *vāyan*, m. sweetmeats or cakes forming a light refreshment, allowed to be taken during a religious fast. *s.*

وایو वायव *vāyav*, windy, relating to the wind.
vāyu (for *vāyu*, q. v.), air, wind, &c. *s.*

وایوی वायवी *vāyavī*, f. the region of the wind, the north-west. *s.*

وبا *wabā*, f. the plague, or any pestilential disorder, pestilence. *a.*

وبال *wabāl*, m. an unhealthy climate or atmosphere; a crime, fault; punishment for crime; pest, plague; vexation, misfortune; a curse; adj. painful, vexatious. *a.*

وبه *vibhu*, omnipresent, all-pervading; always, eternal. *s.*

وبهگ *vi-bhāg*, m. part, portion, share; partition of an inheritance; the numerator of a fraction (in arithmetic). *jīvad-vibhāg*, partition made (of an estate, &c.) during the life of a father. *a-jīvad-vibhāg*, partition made after the father's decease. *prakāsh-vibhāg*, public partition in the presence of witnesses. *rahasya-vibhāg*, private partition. *anyonya-vibhāg*, mutual partition. *sama-vibhāg*, equal division of a father's property among his sons. *vi-bhāg-patrikā*, a deed of partition. *s.*

وبهت *vibhutā*, f. power, supremacy. *s.*

وبهزانت *vi-bhānti*, f. } error, confusion, doubt,
وبهزم *vi-bhram*, m. } apprehension. *s.*

وبهکت *vi-bhakt*, divided, portioned, separated. *vi-bhakti*, f. part, portion, a division; inflexion of nouns, a declension. *s.*

وبهو *vibhau*, m. substance, thing, property, wealth; supreme or superhuman power. *s.*

وبهوت *vibhūti*, m. superhuman power; dignity, dominion. *vibhūti-mān*, endowed with supreme power. *s.*

وبهوشت *vibhūṣhit*, decorated, adorned. *s.* [coration. *s.*

وبهوشن *vibhūṣhan*, m. ornament, decoration.
وبهیشن *vibhīṣhan*, fearful, formidable, terrific, horrible. *s.*

وباشا *vipāśhā*, f. the Vipāsā or Beya river in Panjāb. *s.*

وباک *vipāk*, m. cooking, dressing. *s.*

وبت *vipat* or *vipatti*, f. adversity, calamity, misfortune. *vipatti-jukt*, unfortunate. *vipatī-rahit*, prosperous. *vipat-sāgar*, m. a heavy calamity. *vipat-kāl*, m. time of adversity. *s.*

وبتا *vaptā*, m. a sower, a planter, &c.; a father. *s.* [course. *s.*

وبته *vipath*, m. a bad road, wrong

وبد *vipad*, } f. calamity, &c. (v. *vi-*
وبدا *vipadā*, } *pat*). *vipad-uddhār*,

m. extrication from misfortune. *vipad-rahit*, prosperous. *vipad-grast*, involved in calamity. *vipad-yukt*, unfortunate. *s.*

وبرو *vipr* or *vipra*, m. a Brāhman. *s.*

وبریت *viparīt*, reversed, inversed, opposite, contrary. *s.*

وبریتا *viparītātā*, f. } contrariety;
وبرییه *viparyaya*, m. } reversion of condition. *s.*

وبکش *vipakṣh*, opposed, adverse; m. an enemy, adversary. *s.* [impartial. *s.*

وبکشیات *vipakṣha-pāt*, indifferent,
وبکشتا *vipakṣhātā*, f. hostility, opposition; contradiction in argument. *s.*

وبل *vipal*, m. a moment, a simple breathing. *vipal*, large, broad, deep. *s.*

وبلتا *vipulātā*, f. magnitude, extent. *s.*

وبن *vapan*, m. sowing seed; shaving;
semen virile. *vipin*, m. wood, forest. *s.*

وبهل *viphal*, vain, unmeaning, fruitless. *s.* [fruitlessness. *s.*

وبهلتا *viphaltā*, f. unprofitableness,

وت *vitt* or *vitta*, m. wealth, property, thing, substance. *vitta-wān*, rich. *vitta-hīn*, poor, indigent. *s.*

وت *vat*, an affix denoting similitude, as *pashu-vat*, like a beast. *s.*

وتان *vitān*, m. an awning, a canopy. *s.*

وتد *vatid* or *watad*, a peg, a pin. *vatidu-larṣ*, the antipodes. *a.* [Panjāb. *s.*

وتدر *vitadru*, name of a river in the

وترشن *vitriṣhṇ*, content, satisfied, free from desire. *s.*

وترشناتا *vitriṣhṇātā*, f. satisfaction, contentment. *s.* [sion. *s.*

وترک *vitark*, m. reasoning, discussion.

وترن *vitarn*, m. abandoning, quitting; a gift, donation; crossing. *s.*

وتس *vats* (properly *vatsya*), m. a calf, the young of any animal; a year; the breast. *s.*

وتست *vitasti*, f. a long span measured by the extended thumb and little finger, considered equal to twelve fingers. *s.*

وتستار *vatstar*, m. a steer. *s.*

وتستری *vatstarī*, f. a she-calf. *s.*

وتسر *vatsar*, m. a year; a young bullock. *s.*

وتسریه *vatsarīya*, yearly, annual. *vatsarīya gaman*, the sun's annual course through all the signs of the zodiac. *s.*

وتسک *vatsah*, m. a child; a calf; a medicinal plant (*Wrightea antidysenterica*). *s.*

وتسل *vatsal*, m. affection, kindness; adj. kind, affectionate. *s.* [tion. *s.*

وتسلتا *vatsaltā*, f. tenderness, affec-

वत्सनाभ *vatsnābh*, m. a kind of active poison, the root of the aconite *ferox*. s.

वितल *vital*, m. one of the seven divisions of *Pātāl*, the second division of it. s

वितना *vitnā* or वितना *vitnā*, that much. h.

वितण्डा *vitāṇḍā*, f. controversy, argument, refutation, criticism. s.

वातुरा *vatūra*, m. a path, way; manner, habit, custom. *nek-vatūra*, of good disposition. a.

वट *vaṭ*, m. the large Indian fig-tree. s.

वटु *vaṭu*, m. a lad, a youth, a religious student, or *Brahmachārī*; name of a flower. s.

विटप *viṭap*, m. a new shoot, a branch. s.

विटसारिका *viṭsārikā*, f. a sort of thrush, a variety of the bird usually called (in Beng.) *mainā*. s.

वटुक *vaṭuk* (v. *vaṭu*), m. a lad, a young man in general. s.

वटिका *vaṭikā*, f. a kind of dish. s.

वातवत् *vaṭvat*, twaddle, nonsense. d.

वातवाताना *vaṭvaṭānā*, to talk nonsense. d.

वातवाति *vaṭvaṭi*, a chatterer, a babbler. d.

विटौरा *viṭaurā* (v. *biṭaurā*), a heap of cakes made of cow-dung and dried for fuel. s.

विशाल *viśāl*, stipulating, pledging one's faith, entering into a confederacy. a.

वाश *vaśh*, m. confidence, trusting in. a.

वासुक् *vaśuk*, m. strength, firmness, steadfastness, confiding in, trusting to. a.

वाशक *vaśh*, firm, steady, strong; confiding or putting trust (in God). a.

वासिकत *vaśikat*, f. } firmness, solidity, confidence, faith; a bond, obligation, written agreement (Pers. pl. *vaśikāt*). a.

वाज *vaj* (properly *vajj*), galangal. a. p.

विजाति *vi-jāti*, f. a different species, tribe, or caste. s.

वाजाहत *vajāhat*, f. respect, appearance, position, personal respectability; credit. a.

वाजब *vajab* or *vujab*, m. a span, a measure of nine inches in length. p.

विजित *vijit*, subdued, defeated. *vijit-endriya*, of subdued organs or passions. s.

वाजद *vajd*, m. ecstasy, excessive love. *vijid* or *wijd*, opulence; discovering, procuring, finding. a.

वाजदान *vajdān* or *wijdān*, rapture, ecstasy. a.

वाज्र *vajr* or *vajra*, m. a thunderbolt in general, the thunderbolt of *Indra* in particular; the diamond; adj. hard, impenetrable. *vajr-āghāt*, m. a thunderbolt, a sudden and astounding calamity. *vajr-*

ābhyās, m. cross multiplication. *vajr-badh*, m. death by lightning; cross multiplication. *vajr-pāt*, m. a stroke of lightning. *vajr-puṣhp*, m. the blossom of the sesamum. *vajr-may*, hard, adamant. *vajr-vallī*, f. a species of sunflower. s.

वाजरी *vajrī*, the bowels, intestines. *vajrī-baṭi*, the contents of the abdomen. h.

वाजा *vaja'*, m. disease, pain, affliction; complaint, mourning. *vaja' i mafāṣil*, rheumatism. a.

वाज *vijna* (v. *vigya*), skilful, learned. s.

वाजन *vi-jan*, private, lonely, solitary. s.

वाजपान *vijnāpan*, m. teaching, instructing, informing. s.

वाजुब *vujūb*, being necessary, necessity, obligation, duty, debt. a.

वाजुद *vujūd*, m. invention; existence, body, essence, substance; *penis*. *bā-wajūd*, notwithstanding *bā wujūde ki*, notwithstanding that. a.

वाज्वर *vijvar*, exempt from decay, free from fever. s.

वाजुह *vujūh* (pl. of *vajh*), faces, aspects; chiefs (of a country, &c.). a.

वाजुहात *vujūhāt*, superfluous or additional pl. of *vujūh*, faces, &c. a.

वाज *vajh*, f. cause, motive; mode, manner, way; face, visage, appearance, semblance; (in Pers. and Hind.) wages, salary, money. *vajhi tasmīya*, the cause of giving any particular name, the etymology of words. *vajhi hāl*, mode of living, state of circumstances. a.

वाजहा *vajhā*, m. allowance, pension, salary. a.

वाजय *vijay*, m. victory, triumph, conquest. *vijay-mān* or *vijayī*, victorious, triumphant. s.

वाजया *vijayā*, f. hemp, or the tops of the plant, used as narcotic. s.

वाजिज *vajiz*, } abridged, short, epitomized. a.

वाजिजा *vajiza*, }

वाजिह *vajih*, m. a prince, a chief; adj. of a noble presence, handsome, specious. a.

वाजयी *vijayī*, victorious, triumphant, conquering. s.

वाच *vach*, m. } orris root (*Acorus calamus*). s.

वाचा *vachā*, f. }

वाचार *vichār*, m. the exercise of judgment or reason, consideration, deliberation. s.

वाचारित *vichārit*, judged, discussed, determined, decided. s.

वाचारक *vichārah*, } m. a judge, an investigator. s.

वाचारकता *vichār-kartā*, }

वाचार्य *vichārya*, that which is proper to be discussed, &c. s.

वाचल *vichāl*, intervening, intermedial. s.

چتر *vichitr*, variegated, spotted. *s.*
 وچکشن *vichakshān*, clever, able; sensible, wise; skilful, proficient. *s.*
 وچل *vichal*, unsteady, unfixed. *s.*
 وچلان *vichalan*, m. fickleness, unsteadiness. *s.*
 وچن *vachan*, m. speech, sentence, rule; a dictum in law; a text from a work of authority. *vachan-kar*, obedient; n. author of a precept. *vachan-kram*, m. discourse, order of speech. *vachan-grāhī*, comfortable, compliant. *vachan-mātṛ*, m. mere words, assertion unsupported by facts. *s.*
 وچوچ *wachwach* (v. *vaṭvaṭ*), babble, nonsense, &c. *wachwachānā*, to babble. *wachwachī*, a babbler, a tweedler. *d.* [tion. *s.*
 وچھد *vichhed*, m. separation, prevention
 وچھد *vaḥdānīyat*, f. believing in the unity of the deity; unity, singularity. *a.*
 وچھت *vaḥdat*, f. unity, oneness (as that of the deity). *a.*
 وچش *vaḥsh*, a wild beast, beast of prey. *a.*
 وچشت *vaḥshat*, f. fright, fear; a desert, a solitude, a dreary place. *vaḥshat-angez* or *vaḥshat-nāk*, frightful, exciting horror. *a.*
 وچشی *vaḥshī*, wild (man or beast), savage, fierce; name of a Persian poet. *vaḥshī-panā*, m. wildness, ferocity, the savage state. *a.*
 وچل *vaḥal*, m. slime, ooze, mud, clay. *a.*
 وچوش *vaḥūsh* (pl. of *وچش*), wild beasts. *a.*
 وچي *vaḥī*, f. divine revelation, inspiration, a voice from heaven. *a.*
 وچيد *vaḥīd*, alone, unique, singular. *vaḥī-du-l-aṣr*, the nonpareil of the age. *a.*
 وچد *wadd*, m. love, friendship, affection. *a.*
 وچدا *vidā* (probably for *وداع*, q. v.), f. dismissal, taking leave, farewell, adieu. *h.*
 وچداد *widād*, m. love, friendship. *a.*
 وچدارن *vidāran*, m. tearing, breaking, splitting, severing, dividing. *s.*
 وچدارنا *vidārna*, n. to tear, to rend. *s.*
 وچداع *widā'*, m. farewell, adieu; a benediction. *widā'-k.*, to bid adieu, to dismiss. *a.*
 وچداعي *widā'ī*, m. one who is taking his leave; f. a present made at parting. *a.*
 وچدال *vadāl*, m. a sheat (a kind of fish) (*Solurus boalis*). *s.*
 وچدت *vidit*, known, perceived, understood. *s.* [(*Cactus Indicus*). *s.*
 وچدر *vidar*, m. the Indian prickly pear
 وچدر *nadar* or *wadarāt*, babble, prattle. *d.*
 وچدرم *vidrum*, m. coral. *s.*
 وچدرنا *wadarnā*, to babble, to jabber. *d.*

وچدش *vidish*, } f. an intermediate point
 وچدشا *vidishā*, } of the compass. *s.*
 وچدک *vidik*, }
 وچدکده *vidagdḥ*, clever, shrewd; m. a libertine; an intriguer; a scholar, a pandit. *vidag-dhatā*, f. sharpness, cleverness. *s.*
 وچدن *vadan*, m. the mouth, the face. *s.*
 وچدون *vidvān*, learned, intelligent. *s.*
 وچدود *wadūd*, loving, friendly, affectionate. *a.*
 وچدورج *viduraj*, m. the lapis lazuli. *s.*
 وچدویش *vidvesh*, m. enmity, hatred. *s.*
 وچدویشي *vidveshī*, m. an enemy; adj. hostile, inimical. *s.*
 وچدو *vadhū*, f. a son's wife; a wife in general. *vidhī*, m. a sacred precept, an act or rule prescribed by the *veda*; rule, formula. *s.*
 وچدهان *vidhān*, m. act, action, religious rites and ceremonies; rule, precept, ordinance, injunction; form, mode, manner. *s.*
 وچدهايک *vidhāyak*, one who entrusts or deposits. *s.* [mind. *s.*
 وچدهر *vidhur*, m. separation, agitation of
 وچدهرم *vi-dharm*, a religion different from one's own, heterodoxy. *s.*
 وچدهوا *vidhnā*, f. a widow. *vidhnā-vedan*, m. marrying a widow. *s.*
 وچدهونس *vidhvanis*, m. aversion, dislike, enmity, disrespect; destruction. *s.*
 وچدهونسي *vidhvanīsī*, hostile, adverse, pernicious, destructive. *s.*
 وچدهييه *vidheya*, compliant, tractable, fit or proper to be done or recommended. *s.*
 وچديا *vidyā*, f. knowledge, learning, science, sacred or profane. *s.*
 وچديابھياس *vidyābhyās*, m. study, diligent application. *s.*
 وچدياپرابت *vidyā-prāpti*, f. acquirement of knowledge, sound learning. *s.*
 وچديادان *vidyā-dān*, diffusing knowledge or science. *s.*
 وچديادھر *vidyādhar* (v. *bidyādhar*), a kind of demigod. *s.*
 وچديادھن *vidyādhan*, m. money acquired by teaching. *s.*
 وچديارتهي *vidyārthī*, m. a student, pupil, disciple. *s.* [of learning. *s.*
 وچديالابھ *vidyā-lābh*, m. acquisition
 وچديالاي *vidyālay*, m. a school, college. *s.*
 وچدياوان *vidyāvān*, learned, scientific. *s.*

ودياھين *vidyā-hin*, ignorant, uninstructed. *s.*
 وديت *vidyut*, f. the lightning. *s.*
 وديرن *vidirna*, torn, rent, split. *s.*
 وديش *videsh*, m. a foreign country, abroad, any place away from home. *'videsh-gaman*, m. travelling, going abroad. *s.*
 وديشج *videshaj*, } m. a foreigner; adj.
 وديشي *videshī*, } foreign, exotic. *s.*
 وديعت *madī'at*, f. deposit, trust. *madī'atī hayāt*, death, depositing of life. *a.*
 وديه *videh*, incorporeal, without body. *s.*
 ودا *vaḍā*, m. pulse ground and fried with oil or butter. *s.* [tressed. *s.*
 وديت *viḍambit*, low, abject, distressing. *s.*
 وديت *viḍambnā*, afflicting, distressing. *s.*
 وديج *vidūraj*, m. lapis lazuli. *s.*
 و *war* (for *va agar*), and if, but. Added to nouns it implies possession, as *jān-war*, an animal, a beast, a bird (lit. life-possessor). *p.*
 و *var*, m. a boon, a blessing; a bridegroom; adj. best, excellent. *var-pradān*, m. conferring a boon. *s.*
 و *varā*, situated on this side (of a river, &c.), near, close by. *h.*
 و *varā* (properly *varā,u*), beyond, on the further side, behind; besides, except. *a.*
 و *vrātya*, m. a man of the three first classes who has not received the investiture. *vrātyā*, f. the female of a *vrātya*. *s.*
 و *virāt*, m. name of a country (now Berar). *s.* [diamond from Berar. *s.*
 و *virātaj*, m. an inferior kind of
 و *varātak*, m. the small shell called a cowrie (used as money). *s.*
 و *virāsat*, f. heritage, inheritance. *a.*
 و *virāsatan*, by way of inheritance. *a.*
 و *virājat*, } splendid, hand-
 و *virājmān*, } some, shining. *s.*
 و *virājnā* (v. *birājnā*), to be splendid, &c. *s.*
 و *warrad*, m. a gardener, a flower-man. *a.*
 و *virāg*, m. the absence of desire or passions; indifference to all earthly matters. *s.*
 و *virāgī*, void of passion or desire, stoical. *s.*
 و *virāl* (for *virāl*), m. a cat. *s.*

و *virām*, m. cessation, pause; the mark used under a letter in Devanāgarī shewing that it is not followed by a vowel. *s.*
 و *varāṇasī*, f. Benares, the sacred city of the Hindus. *s.*
 و *varāh* or *varāha*, m. a hog, a boar; the third incarnation of *Vishṇu* (in the form of a boar); one of the eighteen smaller *dvīpas* or divisions of the universe. *s.*
 و *varpāsh*, act of rubbing the hands together. *d.* [gether. *d.*
 و *varpāshnā*, to rub the hands together. *s.*
 و *var-pradān*, m. conferring a boon. *s.*
 و *vrāt* or *vrata*, m. any meritorious act of devotion, such as a vow, penance, &c. *s.*
 و *vrītti* or *vrītt*, m. f. livelihood, profession, means of gaining a livelihood; a circle. *vrīttikhaṇḍ*, m. sector or segment of a circle. *s.*
 و *vartti*, f. the wick of a lamp. *s.*
 و *virat*, stopped, ceased, rested. *virati*, f. stop, cessation, pause, rest. *s.*
 و *varttā*, m. a wooden pencil for writing on a board. *h.*
 و *vrīttānt*, m. tidings, rumour, intelligence; a tale, a story. *s.*
 و *vartak*, m. one who earns a maintenance; a merchant, a trader; (in Dakh.) a bearer, porter, carrier. *s. d.*
 و *varttikā*, f. a quail; the wick of a lamp. *s.* [globular. *s.*
 و *vartul*, round, circular, spherical,
 و *vartamān*, being, existing, dwelling; present (tense in gram.). *s.*
 و *vartan*, m. livelihood, means of subsistence, income, profit. *s.*
 و *vrīthā*, uselessly, fruitlessly, in vain. *vrīthā-dān*, an improper gift, and one that may be annulled. *s.*
 و *vartī*, f. the wick of a lamp. *s.*
 و *vratī*, observing a vow; m. an ascetic, a devotee. *s.*
 و *virś*, becoming an heir, receiving (any thing) by inheritance or bequest. *a.*
 و *varśa*, m. heritage, an inheritance. *a.*
 و *vrīji*, f. name of a country, now called Braj. *s.* [grass, dāk. *s.*
 و *virjā* or *virājā*, f. a species of
 و *varjit*, abandoned, avoided, excluded, excepted. *s.* [ing. *s.*
 و *varjan*, quitting, shunning, avoid-
 و *varjanīya*, improper, censurable, wicked, what ought to be avoided. *s.*

विरचित *virachit*, made, prepared, effected; written, composed. *s.*

वरुच *var-kharch*, profuse, lavish. *p.*

वरुचि *var-hharchi*, *f.* profusion, prodigality, extravagance. *p.*

वद *ward*, *m.* a rose, a flower; the leaf or petal of a flower. *wird*, daily use, practice, task, a section of the *kur,ān*; access, approach; continual motion or employment; a halting-place, stage. *wird karnā*, to repeat. *wird wazifa parhnā*, to perform one's daily tasks of devotion. *a.*

वद वद *varad*, *adj.* granting a boon or prayer; propitious, favourable. *s.* [boon. *s.*

वदान *var-dān*, *m.* the granting of a

वद वद *vriddh*, old, aged; *m.* an old man. *vriddh-sevā*, *f.* reverence of old age. *vriddhi*, *f.* increase, prosperity, success, rise; increase of the moon; enlargement of the scrotum; interest, usury. *vriddhi-shraddh*, *m.* a sacrifice to the manes of progenitors on any prosperous occasion. *vriddhi-mān* or *varddh-mān*, prosperous, increasing in wealth, &c. *s.*

वद विरुद *viruddh*, opposed, hindered; reverse, contrary, hostile. *s.*

वद वद *varddhā*, *m.* a bull, a bullock. *s.*

वद वद *vriddhā*, *f.* an old woman. *s.*

वद वद *vriddhāvasthā*, *f.* the condition of old age. *s.*

वद वद *varddhit*, grown, expanded, increased, thriven. *s.*

वद विरुद *viruddhatā*, *f.* opposition, enmity, incongruity. *vridhatā*, *f.* old age. *s.*

वद वद *varddhmān*, growing, thriving; *varddhan*, *m.* growth, increase. *s.* [rious. *h.*

वद वद *var-rahnā*, *n.* to be victo-

वद वद *warzish*, *f.* abstinence, sobriety; custom, habit; gain; labour, exertion, exercise. *p.*

वद वद *warzidan*, to practice, to perform; to evince. *p.*

वद वद *viras*, insipid, tasteless. *s.*

वद वद *varsā*, *m.* parade, drill, military exercise; a parade ground or place where soldiers are exercised. *d.*

वद वद *varish*, *m.* a bull, the sign *Taurus*. *s.*

वद वद *varsh*, *m.* a year; a division of the earth; the rainy season (*v. varshā*, &c.). *varsh-parvat*, *m.* a mountainous range dividing two *varsh* or parts of the world. *varsh-shaf*, *m.* a century. *varsh-sahasra*, *m.* a thousand years. *varsh-āyut*, ten thousand years. *s.*

वद वद *varshā*, } *m.* pl. the rains,

वद वद *varshā-kāl*, } or rainy season. *s.* [tum. *s.*

वद वद *varshāvāsān*, *m.* au-

वद वद *varshat*, raining, sprinkling, showering. *s.*

वद वद *varishṭi*, *f.* rain. *varishṭi-kā*, *m.* the rainy season. *s.*

वद वद *varishṭh*, best, dearest. *s.*

वद वद *varishchik*, *m.* a scorpion; the sign *Scorpio*. *s.*

वद वद *varshan*, *m.* raining, rain. *s.*

वद वद *varishotsarga*, the letting loose of a bull at certain ceremonies, as at marriages, obsequies, &c.: the bull is thenceforth considered sacred, and wanders about unmolested and unappropriated; he is called "a *brāhmiṇī* bull;" a vicious brute he generally turns out. *s.*

वद वद *varshaik* or *varshyak*, yearly, annual. *s.*

वद वद *varṭa*, *m.* a labyrinth, a whirlpool, embarrassment, any situation of danger and difficulty. *a.*

वद वद *wara'*, *m.* timidity, apprehensive of doing wrong, temperance, continence. *a.*

वद वद *warghalānā* or *warghalānnā*, *a.* to deceive, to decoy, to inveigle. *p.*

वद वद *warah*, *m.* a leaf (of a tree, book, &c.); a card, a slice. *warak utārnā*, to page and line (a book). *warak tarāshnā*, to cut cards. *waraku-l-khiyāl*, *m.* name of an intoxicating drug (*Cannabis sativus*). *warak-dāghī*, written paper. *warak-dāghī karnā*, to page (a book). *a.*

वद वद *warākī*, of or relating to a leaf. *a.*

वद वद *vrik* or *vriha*, *m.* a wolf. *s.*

वद वद *virakt*, averse, indifferent, stoical. *virakti*, *f.* aversion, indifference. *virakt-bhāo*, disinclined, disliking. *s.*

वद वद *vriksh*, *m.* tree. *vriksh-char*, *m.* a monkey. *vriksh-ahāyā*, *f.* the shade of trees, grove. *vriksh-dhūp*, *m.* turpentine. *vriksh-ropan*, *m.* planting trees. *vriksh-may*, abounding with trees. *vriksh-nāth*, *m.* the Indian fig-tree. *s.*

वद वद *vrikh*, *m.* a bull, *Taurus* (*v. varish*). *s.*

वद वद *varg*, *m.* class, tribe; a class of letters; a chapter, a section; a square number. *vargghan*, the square of a cube. *varg-mūl*, square root. *s.*

वद वद *varal*, *m.* a wasp. *viral* or *virlā*, fine, delicate, thin; loose, apart. *s.*

वद वद *varlā*, on this side of a river, &c. *h.*

वद वद *waram*, *m.* a swelling, tumour; *adj.* inflated; enraged. *waram-karnā*, to swell (any part of the body). *waram-honā*, to be inflated, to be enraged. *a.*

वद वद *warmā* (*v. barmā*), a gimlet, &c. *h.*

वद वद *varn* or *varnā*, *m.* a class, caste; an order, colour, hue; a letter of the alphabet; a coefficient. *varn-āsram*, the class and state of a person. *varn-dharm*, the particular duty of each caste. *varn-rekhā*, *f.* a kind of white fossil. *varn sreshṭh*, of a good tribe or caste; a *Brāhman*: *varn-sankar*, mixture or confusion of castes. *varn-kram*, order of the *Hindū* castes; the alphabet. *varn-gat*, algebraic. *varn-mālā*, *f.* the alphabet. *varn-hīn*, an outcast. *s.*

वद वद *varun*, *m.* the god of the waters and regent of the west. *s.*

ورن व्रण *vrān*, m. a tumour, boil, ulcer. *s.*
 वरुण *viran*, m. a fragrant grass (*Andropogon schenanthum*). *s.* [Benares. *s.*
 वरणा *varnā*, f. the Barnā, a rivulet near
 वरुणित *varṇit*, described, explained. *s.*
 वरुण *vrind*, m. a multitude, a heap. *s.*
 वरुण *vrindā*, f. the holy basil (*Ocimum sanctum*). *s.* [tree. *s.*
 वरुणालु *varandālu*, m. the castor-oil
 वरुण *varṇan*, m. describing, expatiating, pointing out qualities or excellences. *s.*
 वरुणा *varṇanā*, f. praise, panegyric. *s.*
 वरुण *varṇa* (for *va, gar, na*), and if not. *p.*
 वरुण *virūp*, } deformed, mon-
 वरुणक *virūpak*, } strous, misshapen,
 hideous. *s.*
 वरुण *varvaṭi*, f. a sort of bean (*Dolichos catjang*). *s.*
 वरुण *varūd*, m. arrival, coming, appearing, approaching, descending, alighting. *a.*
 वरुण *virodh*, m. enmity, opposition. *s.*
 वरुण *virodhī*, adverse, hostile, opposing; m. an enemy. *s.*
 वरुण *virah*, m. separation, absence. *s.*
 वरुण *virahit*, void, free from. *s.*
 वरुण *vrīhat*, great, large. *s.*
 वरुण *vrīhajjan*, m. a great man. *s.*
 वरुण *vrīhadguh*, m. a country lying behind the Vindhya near Malwa. *s.*
 वरुण *vrīhaspati*, m. the planet Jupiter or its regent. *vrīhaspati-chakr*, m. a cycle of 60 years. *vrīhaspati-wār*, m. Thursday. *s.*
 वरुण *virahinī*, f. } separate, absent;
 वरुण *virahī*, m. } f. a woman separated from her lover. *s.*
 वरुण *varhī*, m. a peacock. *s.*
 वरुण *ware*, on this side, near. *ware girnā*, to fall short, *h.*
 वरुण *vrīrā*, f. shame, bashfulness. *s.*
 वरुण *vrīhi*, m. rice. *s.*
 वरुण *vrīrit*, ashamed, modest. *s.*
 वरुण *virek*, m. a purgative. *s.*
 वरुण *variyān*, m. the eighteenth *yuga* or period. *s.*
 वरुण *viṛāl*, m. a cat. *s.*
 वरुण *varishī*, f. a fish-hook. *s.*
 वरुण *wizārat*, f. the dignity of *wazīr*; the office of prime minister or grand vizir. *a.*

वजन *wazzān*, one who weighs; one who versifies. *wazzān*, blowing (wind). *a. p.*
 वजन *wazr* or *wizr*, m. a crime, sin, fault; arms; a burden, a load. *a.*
 वजन *wuzarā* (pl. of *वज़र*), ministers, &c. *a.*
 वजन *wazn*, m. weight, measure; metre, rhyme, verse; reputation, esteem, honour; examination. *wazn-dār* or *-kash*, a weighman. *wazn-kashī*, the office, or perquisites of a weighman. *a.*
 वजन *waznī*, heavy, weighty. *a.*
 वजन *wazīda*, blown, (from *wazīdan* to blow). *p.*
 वजन *wazīr*, m. a minister of state; the queen at chess; the knave at cards. *wazīru-l-mamālik*, the grand *wazīr*. *a.* [state. *a.*
 वजन *wazīrī*, f. the office of a minister of
 वजन *vas* (for *vash*, q. v.), authority, &c. *s.*
 वजन *vasu*, m. wealth, thing, substance. *vasu-mān*, rich, wealthy. *s.*
 वजन *vis* (infl. of *vuh*), him, her, &c. *h.*
 वजन *vas*, children, progeny, offspring. *d.*
 वजन *wasārā*, m. the veranda or porch of a house, an awning, shed, or thatch. *d.*
 वजन *wasāṭat*, f. mediation, intercession, medium. *a.* [of the moon. *s.*
 वजन *visākhā*, the sixteenth mansion
 वजन *visāl*, large, extensive. *s.*
 वजन *wasālat*, f. mediation, channel, medium, means. *a.*
 वजन *vispasht*, apparent, manifest; open, plain, intelligible. *s.*
 वजन *visphoṭ*, m. } a boil, a pus-
 वजन *visphoṭā*, f. } tle; small-
 वजन *visphoṭak*, m. } pox. *s.*
 वजन *vastu*, m. thing, matter, substance. *vastu-bhāv*, f. chattels, things, baggage. *vastu-tas*, in fine, in fact, substantially. *vastu-mātr*, an outline of any subject. *vastu-hāni*, f. loss of substance or property. *s.*
 वजन *vistār*, spreading, extension. *s.*
 वजन *vistar* (Pers. *bistar*). m. a bed. *s.*
 वजन *vastr* or *vastra*, m. raiment, apparel, clothes. *vastr-ānchal*, m. hem of a garment. *vastr-bhedī*, m. a tailor. *s.* [razor. *d.*
 वजन *nastarā* (corrupt. of *ustura*, q. v.), a
 वजन *vistrīṭ*, spread, diffused. *vistrīṭī*, f. the diameter of a circle. *s.*
 वजन *vasatī*, f. a house, dwelling, abode, residence. *s.*
 वजन *vistīrn*, spread out, expanded. *s.*
 वजन *vasudā* or *vasudhā*, f. the earth. *s.*

وسدو **वसुदेव** *vasudev*, m. the name of the father of *Kṛishṇa*. *s.*

وسرام *visrām*,
وسرانت *visrānt*, } (v. *vishrām*), &c. *s.*

وسرجن **विसर्जन** *visarjan*, m. gift, donation; quitting, dismissing; setting a bull at liberty (v. *vishotsarga*). *s.*

وسرگ **विसर्ग** *visarg* or *visarga*, m. the soft aspirate marked by two dots (in the *Devanāgarī* character) being a substitute for the letters *sa* or *ra*. *s.*

وسط **वासत्**, m. the middle, the centre; adj. middling (sort, &c.): central; suitable, just, proper, excellent, great, magnificent. *a.*

وسطي **वासति**, middling, neither long nor short (pronunciation). *a.*

وسعت **वासत्**, f. latitude, amplitude, space; leisure, convenience, opportunity, ease. *a.*

وسق **वास** or *wish*, a load of corn, a horse or or camel load. *a.*

وسك **वासुक** *vasuk*, m. *sāmbhar* salt. *s.*

وسلش **वासलेश** *vaslesh*, m. disunion, separation. *s.*

وسمان **वासमान** *vasu-mān*, wealthy, rich. *s.*

وسمت **वासमत** *vismat*, astonished, dismayed. *s.*

وسمتي **वासमती** *vasumatī*, f. the earth. *s.*

وسمرت **वासमृत** *vismrit*, forgotten. *vismriti*, f. forgetting, forgetfulness. *s.*

وسمة **वासما**, m. the leaves of woad, or indigo (with an extract from which the natives stain their beards, cloths, &c.). *vasma-posh*, dressed in cloths stained with *vasma*. *vasma-dār*, stained with *vasma*. *a.*

وسمي **वासमय** *vismay*, m. wonder, astonishment. *s.* [in]bed. *s.*

وسمیی **वासमयी** *vismayī*, surprised, astonished.
وسن **वास** or *vasan*, m. cloth, clothes. *s.*

وسنت **वासन्त** *vasant*, m. the season of spring; dysentery, diarrhoea; small-pox. *vasant-otsav*, the celebration on the return of spring. *vasant-kusum*, name of a tree (*Cordia myxa* and *latifolia*). *s.*

وسنتي **वासन्ती** *vasantī*, of or relating to spring. *s.*

وسو **वास** *vasva* (v. *vishva*), the world. *s.*

وسواد **वासواد** *vismūd*, tasteless, insipid. *s.*

وسواس **वासवास**, m. the temptations of the devil, distraction of mind; doubt, suspense, hesitation, apprehension, perplexity, superstition, scrupulousness. *a.*

وسواسي **वासواسی**, doubtful, causing suspense, distracting, apprehensive. *a.*

وسور **वासور** *viswar*, discordant, inharmonious. *s.*

وسوسه **वासواسا**, m. temptation. *a.*

وسوك **वासوک** *vasuk*, m. *sāmbhar* salt. *s.*

وسي **वास** *vise* (inflect. of *vuh*), him, her, it, to him, to her, to it, or to that. *h.*

وسیت **वासیت** *wasit*, } m. an agent, ambassa-
وسیتھ **वासیث** *wasith*, } dor (for *wasit*, Arab.). *h.*

وسیع **واسی**, extensive, spacious. *a.*

وسيلة **واسیلا**, m. affinity, propinquity; cause, conjuncture; support, prop; means (of effecting any thing); patronage. *wasila-dār*, a client, dependant. *wasila-dārī*, clientship, dependence. *a.*

وسیم **واسیم**, beautiful, elegant, comely. *a.*

وش **واش**, (in comp.) like, resembling, as *mah-wash*, moon-like, beautiful. *p.*

وش **वास** *vash*, humbled, subdued, tamed; fascinated, enchanted; m. authority, mastership, subjection. *s.*

وش **वास** *vish*, m. poison, venom. *vish-āpah*,

antidotic, an antidote. *vish-āpahā*, f. a kind of birth wort (*Aristolochia Indica*). *vish-āli*, venomous, poisonous. *vish-bhakshan*, m. taking poison. *vish-bhujang*, m. a poisonous snake. *vish-dhar*, venomous. *vish-sūchak*, the Greek partridge. *vish-ghātī*, antidotic, an antidote; m. a tree (*Mimosa sirisa*). *vish-mantr*, a snake-catcher, a charm for curing snake bites. *vish-nāshan* or *-nāshī*, m. an antidote; a tree (*Mimosa sirisa*). *vish-vidyā*, f. the administration of antidotes, the art of curing poisons. *vish-vaidyā*, m. a dealer in antidotes, one who cures the bite of a snake, &c. *vish-har*, m. an antidote. *vish-hriday* or *-hridaya*, malicious, malignant. *s.*

وشاد **वासاد** *vishād*, m. lassitude, dejection, want of energy, lowness of spirits. *s.*

وشادي **वासادی** *vishādī*, dejected, disconsolate, sorrowful. *s.* [(*Euphorbia*). *s.*

وشاکار **वासاکار** *vishākār*, m. name of a plant
وشاکها **वासاکها** *vishākāhā*, f. the sixteenth lunar asterism. *s.* [illustrious. *s.*

وشال **वासال** *vishāl*, great, large, eminent,
وشالنتا **वासالنتا** *vishālatā*, f. greatness, eminence, distinction. *s.*

وشان **वासان** *vishān*, m. the horn of an animal, tusks of an elephant, boar, &c. *s.*

وشانی **वासانی** *vishānī*, m. an animal with horns or tusks. *s.*

وشتا **वासیتا** *vashitā*, f. fascination, bewitching; holding in subjection. *s.*

وشت **वासیت** *vishīti*, f. name of an astronomical period; labour without pay. *s.*

وشتر **वासتر** *vishṭar*, m. a seat, stool, chair; Brāhman's seat. *s.*

وشتمه **वासتمه** *vishṭambh*, m. constipation, obstruction (of urine); paralysis. *s.*

وشتها **वासیتها** *vishīthā*, f. faeces, ordure. *s.*

وشتی **वासیتی** *vishīti*, forced or unpaid labour. *s.*

وشد **वासد** *vishad*, white, clear, stainless. *s.*

وشدهر **वासدهر** *vish-dhar*, m. a snake; adj. venomous. *s.*

وشرام **वासرام** *vishrām*, m. rest, repose; pause, cessation; composure. *s.*

وشرانت विश्रान्त *vishrānt*, rested, calm, tranquil. *vishrānti*, f. rest, tranquillity. *s.* [weapons. *s.*

وشرست विशस्त्र *vishastr*, unarmed, without weapons. *s.*
 وشرست विशिष्ट *vishishṭ*, endowed with, possessed of, having, inherent. *s.*

وشرسته वशिष्ठ *vashishṭh*, m. a *rishi* or divine sage of the first order; one of the seven stars of *Ursa Major*. *s.*

وشرم विषम *visham*, difficult of access, rough, uneven; difficult of comprehension, as an obscure book, &c.; odd (in numbers); fearful, frightful. *visham-jwar*, an intermittent fever. *visham-sāhas*, m. temerity, daring. *s.*

وشرन विष्णु *vishṇu*, m. one of the three principal Hindū deities, and the preserver of the universe. *vishṇu-bhakta*, a worshipper of *Vishṇu*. *vishṇu-prīti* or *vishṇūttara*, a grant of rent-free land to Brāhmins in honour of *Vishṇu*, or to maintain his worship. *vishṇu-pad*, m. the sky, the firmament. *vishṇu-padi*, f. one of the twelve *sankrāntis* or periods when the sun enters a sign of the zodiac, especially the first after the equinox. *vishṇu-krāntā*, name of a flower (*Clitoria ternatea*). *vishṇu-vallabhā*, name of a small fragrant plant so called (*Echites carophyllata*); a fragrant shrub (*Ocimum sanctum*). *s.*

وشرन विषणि *vishani*, m. a sort of snake. *s.*

وشرन विष्णुपुराण *vishṇu-purāṇa*, m. one of the sacred and poetical works of the Hindūs, supposed to have been compiled and composed by the poet *Vyāsa*, and comprising the whole body of Hindū theology: a *purāṇa* in general treat of five peculiar topics, the creation, the destruction and renovation of worlds, the genealogy of gods and heroes, the reigns of the *manus*, and the transactions of their descendants: there are eighteen acknowledged *purāṇas*: 1. *Brāhma*; 2. *Padma*, or the lotus; 3. *Brahmāṇḍa*, or the egg of *Brahmā*; 4. *Agni*, or fire; 5. *Vishṇu*; 6. *Garuḍa*, his bird or vehicle; 7. *Brahma-vaiṣṭava*, or transformations of *Brahmā*; 8. *Shiva*; 9. *Linga*; 10. *Nārada*, son of *Brahmā*; 11. *Skanda*, son of *Shiva*; 12. *Mārkaṇḍeya*, so called from a sage of that name; 13. *Bhāviṣṭyat*, or prophetic; 14. *Matsya*, or the fish; 15. *Varāha*, or boar; 16. *Kurma*, or tortoise; 17. *Vāmana*, or dwarf; and 18. the *Bhāgavat*, or life of *Kṛishṇa*, which last is by some considered as a spurious and modern work: the *purāṇas* are reckoned to contain four-hundred thousand stanzas; there are also eighteen *upa-purāṇas*, or similar poems of inferior sanctity and different appellations: the whole constitute the popular or poetical creed of the Hindūs, and some of them, or particular parts of them, are very generally read and studied. *s.*

وشرنك विशङ्क *vishank*, fearless, undaunted. *s.*

وشرن विषुव *vishuv*, } m. the equinox.

وشرन विषुवत *vishuvat*, } *vishuv-chhāyā*, f. the shadow of the gnomon at noon when the sun is on the equinox. *vishuv-din* or *-kāl*, m. the day of the equinox. *vishuvat-rekhā*, the equinoctial line. *s.*

وشرन विश्वा *vishvā*, f. a tree whose bark is used in dyeing red, commonly called *atis* (*Betula*). *s.*

وشرن विश्वات *vishvātma*, m. the universal spirit. *s.*

وشرن विश्वास *vishvās*, m. trust, faith, confidence. *vishvās-bhang*, m. breach of confidence. *vishvās-pātr*, one who is trustworthy. *vishvās-krit*, inspiring confidence. *vishvās-ghāt*, m. violation of trust. *vishvās-ghātak*, m. a traitor, one who betrays confidence. *s.*

وشرناسي विश्वासि *vishvāsī*, trusting or confiding in; trusty, honest. *s.*

وشرनामित्र विश्वामित्र *vishvāmītra*, m. a Muni of the military caste, the preceptor of *Rāma*. *s.*

وشرنك विशोक *vishoh*, without grief, happy. *s.*

وشرناك विश्वका *vishvakā*, f. a gull (*Larus ridibundus*). *s.*

وشرنبهر विश्वम्बर *vishvambhar*, all-sustaining. *s.*

وشرن विश्व *vishva*, all, entire, whole, universal; m. the world, the universe; a deity of a particular class, worshipped in the funeral rites. *vishva-jit*, all-subduing. *vishva-jan*, all men, mankind. *vishva-devā*, m. name of a plant (*Hedysarum lagopodioides*). *vishva-dhārī*, all-sustaining. *vishva-rāj*, m. a universal sovereign. *vishva-rūp*, multiform, universal, omnipresent, *Vishṇu*. *vishva-rochan*, an esculent root so called (*Arum colocasia*). *vishva-sārak*, the prickly pear (*Costus Indicus*). *vishva-sṛishṭā*, God, the creator of all. *vishva-kṛit*, the maker of all. *vishva-karma*, the son of *Brahmā* and artist of the gods. *vishva-vyāpti*, f. universal diffusion. *vishva-vyāpak* or *-vyāpi*, all-pervading, every where diffused. *s.*

وشرنبهوشور विश्वेश्वर *vishveshvar*, m. lord of the universe, a form of *Shiva* especially worshipped at Benares. *s.* [object, pursuit, affair. *s.*

وشرني विषय *vishay*, m. any object of sense; an

وشرني वशी *vashī*, subdued; m. a sage with subdued passions. *vashī-bhūt*, subjugated to another's will. *vashī-kṛit*, fascinated, subjected. *vashī-karan*, m. subduing (by drugs, charms, &c.), enchanting. *s.*

وشرنياتنا वश्यात्मा *vashyātma*, of a subdued mind. *s.* [tion. *s.*

وشرني वश्यता *vashyatā*, f. humility, subjectedness. *s.*
 وشرني वशीर *vashīr*, m. a pungent fruit, (*Podthos officinalis*). *s.* [lence. *s.*

وشرني विशप *vishesh*, m. sort, kind; excellent.

وشرني विशेषण *visheshan*, discriminative. *s.*

وشرني विशेष्य *visheshya*, principal, chief; a substantive. *s.*

وشرني वश्य *vashya*, tame, humbled. *s.*

وشرني विषयी *vishayī*, m. a sensualist, materialist, man of the world. *s.*

وشرني وصل *viṣāl*, m. union, meeting, interview; death; society, confederacy. *a.*

وشرني وصايا *vaśāyā* (pl. of *وصية*), wills, testaments; precepts, injunctions. *a.*

وشرني وصايت *vaśiyat* (v. *vaśiyat*), testament, &c. *a.*

وشرني وصف *vaṣf*, m. praise, encomium, description, description of qualities, merit, virtue, worth. *a.*

وشرني وصفيت *vaṣfiyat*, act or state of eulogy. *a.*

وشرني وصل *vaṣl*, m. meeting, union, conjunction. *vaṣl-k.*, to unite, to paste, to conjoin, to annex. *s.*

وشرني وصلت *vaṣlat*, f. } joining, conjunction; a

وشرني صلة *vaṣla*, m. } vinculum; a symbol used in Arabic orthography (v. Gram.). *vaṣla* (correctly used for *faṣla*), a section. *a.*

صلحة *waṣalcha*, m. a shred, a fragment. *a. p.*

صلي *waṣalī*, f. a piece of wood, plank, paste-board, slate, parchment, &c., on which children learn to write; adj. copulative, conjunctive. *a.*

وصمت *waṣmat*, f. reproach, disgrace; crime, sin, fault; torpor, languor. *a.*

وصول *wuṣūl*, m. arrival, conjunction; acquisition or enjoyment of any thing desired; realization of revenue. *wuṣūl-k.*, to collect. *wuṣūl honā*, to get, to be arrived. *a.*

وصولي *wuṣūlī*, recoverable (a debt, &c.). *a.*

وصي *waṣī*, m. an executor, administrator, a guardian. *a.*

وصيت *waṣīyat*, f. a last will and testament; precept, mandate; making a will. *waṣīyat-nāma*, a last will or testament. *waṣīyat-k.*, to leave by will, to devise, to bequeath. *a.*

وصيد *waṣīd*, a threshold, a portion or space before a door. *a.*

وضاحت *waṣāḥat*, clearness, purity. *a.*

وضاعت *waṣā'at*, f. humility, humiliation. *a.*

وضع *waz'*, f. situation, state, condition, manner, mode, procedure, position, conduct. *waz'i ḥamal*, abortion, miscarriage. *waz'-k.*, to deduct, to subtract; to invent or found (an art, &c.). *a.*

وضعي *waz'ī*, of or relating to situation. *a.*

وضو *wazū* or *wuzū*, m. ablution (performed before prayer, and consists in washing first the hands, then the mouth inside, then throwing water on the forehead, washing the whole face, arms, and lastly the feet). *a.*

وضوح *wuzūḥ*, m. evidence, proof. *a.*

وضيع *wazī*, ignoble, base, plebeian, low; m. a deposit, a trust, any thing committed to the care of another. *sharīf o wazī*, nobles and plebeians. *a.*

وضيعة *wazī'at*, trust, deposit; a deduction. *a.*

وطد *waṭīd*, firm, steady, strengthened, solid; confirmed, corroborated. *a.*

وטר *waṭar*, m. any thing necessary; necessity, use; any thing that lies at heart. *a.*

وطن *waṭan*, m. native country, residence, abode, home, birthplace. *waṭan-dushman*, a traitor. *waṭan-dost*, a patriot. *a.*

وطي *waṭanī*, belonging to one's country. *a.*

وطي *waṭī*, f. *subigens mulierum*, coition; "kicking, treading under foot. *a.*

وظائف *wazā'if* (pl. of *وظيفة*), pensions, stipulated salaries, daily tasks or duties. *a.*

وظيفة *wazīfa*, m. a pension, stipend, salary, stipulated allowance of provision (per day, month, or year); any thing agreed on; daily task, religious duty. *wazīfa-dār*, the holder of a pension. *a.*

وظيفي *wazīfī*, m. a stipendiary, pensioner; adj. of or relating to a salary, duty, &c. *a.*

وعدة *wa'da*, m. a promise, vow; agreement, bargain. *wa'da-bandī*, f. an agreement. *wa'da-dār*,

one who is bound by engagement. *wa'da khilāf*, a false contract; a person who does not keep his promise. *wa'da-shikan*, a promise-breaker. *wa'da-snikani*, f. breach of promise. *wa'da-farāmosh*, forgetful of one's promise. *wa'da-wa'id*, evading a promise. *wa'da-wafā*, observing one's promise. *a.*

وعظ *wa'z*, m. advice, admonition, exhortation respecting future rewards and punishments, a sermon. *a.*

وعيد *wa'id*, threatening or predicting any thing bad; promising any thing good. *a.*

وغا *waghā*, war, battle, tumult; a tiger. *p.*

وغيرة *wa-ghāira*, et cetera, and so forth. *a.*

وفا *wafā*, f. performing a promise, observation of faith, sincerity, fidelity, sufficiency. *wafā-parast*, faithful, sincere. *wafā-begāna*, faithless. *wafā-dār*, faithful, sincere. *wafā-dārī*, f. sincerity, fidelity. *wafā-k.*, to fulfil, to suffice, to prove effective. *a.*

وفات *wafāt*, f. death, decease. *wafāt yāftan*, to die. *a.*

وفاق *wifāḥ*, m. concord, harmony, good understanding, unanimity. *a.*

وفاء *wafā'ī*, f. fidelity, sincerity. *a.*

وفر *wafr*, full, complete, entire, numerous, copious, abundant. *a.*

وفق *wafk*, m. a sufficiency; agreement, concord, congruity; just proportion. *a.*

وفور *wufūr*, m. multitude, plenty, abundance; adj. full, complete, copious. *a.*

وقاحت *wakāḥat*, impudence; impudent. *a.*

وقار *wakār*, m. dignity, estimation; steadiness, constancy; modesty, mildness, honour, reputation. *a.*

وقاع *wikā'*, rushing upon the enemy, battle, encounter; coitus. *a.*

وقائع *wakā'ī* (pl. of *وقیعة*), news, events. *wakā'ī-nigār*, an intelligencer. *wakā'ī-nigārī*, f. the office of an intelligencer. *wakā'ī-navis*, a court secretary, whose duty it is to write down and chronicle all the acts and deeds, public and private, of the prince, the occurrences and news of the court, state affairs, &c. *a.*

وقت *wakt*, m. time, season, opportunity; (met.) adversity. *wakt bā wakt*, from time to time. *wakt be wakt*, constantly, perpetually. *wakt parnā*, to suffer misfortunes, to be distressed. *wakt kātnā*, to pass away the time. *waktī nāzuk*, delicate times. *wakt nā waktī*, occasionally, without any stated time. *waktī-yāb*, finding an opportunity. *waktī gurg o mesh* (lit.) "the time of the wolf and sheep," the dusk of evening or grey of the morning, when the light is insufficient to enable one to distinguish a wolf from a sheep. The French have a precisely similar phrase. "Entre chien et loup."—(Binning). *a.*

وقتیت *waktīyat*, f. seasonableness. *a.*

وقتیه *waktīya*, timely, seasonable. *a.*

وفر *wakr*, m. dignity, honour, character; adj. mild, modest, sedate. *a.*

وقف *wakf*, m. tranquillity; firmness, constancy; a legacy for pious uses; lands, &c. belonging to mosques, colleges, and charitable institutions, for their support and maintenance. *wakf-nāma*, a written deed of endowment. *s.*

وقف *wahfa*, m. pause, delay; choking, stopping, retarding, respite; vacancy. *a.*

وقفیت *wahfiyat*, f. the book in which legacies for pious uses are registered. *a.*

وقوع *wahū'*, m. a contingency, accident, event, occurrence. *a.*

وقوف *wuhūf*, m. experience, information, sense, understanding, wisdom. *wuhūf-dār*, informed of, experienced. *a.*

وقوفی *wuhūfī*, sensible, intelligent. *a.*

وقیہ *wahiyah*, a weight of two and a quarter pounds. *wahiyat*, a weight of seven *misḳāls* and forty *dirhams*. *a.*

وک *vah* or *vaha*, m. a crane (*Ardea nivea*); also a tree so called (*Sesbana grandiflora*). *s.*

وکار *vikār*, m. change of form or nature; sickness, disease. *s.*

وکاش *vikāsh*, m. } display, mani-
وکاشتا *vikāshatā*, f. } festation; ap-
pearance, publicity. *s.* [ing. *s.*

وکاشن *vikāshan*, m. act of display-

وکال *vikāl*, m. twilight. *s.*

وکالت *wakālat*, f. agency, embassy, deputa-
tion; office of *wakīl*. *wakālatan*, by deputy. *a.*

وکیشپ *vah-pushp*, m. name of a tree
(*Eschynomene grandiflora*). *s.*

وکتا *vaktā* (v. *baktā*), m. a speaker. *s.*

وکتر *vaktra*, m. the face, the mouth. *s.*

وکتویہ *vaktavya*, fit to be spoken. *s.*

وکت *vikaṭ*, great, large, formidable,
frightful, hideous, horrible. *s.*

وکر *vahr*, crooked, curved; indirect, eva-
sive. *vahr-pushp*, m. the *Sesbana grandiflora*. *vahr-
gāmī*, who or what goes tortuously; fraudulent, dis-
honest, evasive. *vahr-gati*, crooked gait; foppish-
ness. *s.*

وکرات *vikrānt*, valiant, mighty, vic-
torious; a hero, a warrior. *s.*

وکرت *vikṛit*, averse, estranged; m.
digust, aversion. *vikrit-ākār*, changed in aspect or
form. *s.*

وکرتا *vakratā*, f. crookedness, knavery,
craft, cunning; evasive or jesuitical speech. *s.*

وکرتی *vikṛitī*, f. change of any kind, as
of purpose, mind, form, nature; sickness, disease. *s.*

وکرم *vikram*, m. heroism, prowess,
heroic valour, great power or strength; overcoming,
subduing. *s.*

وکرم *vi-harm*, misdoing. *vi-harm-kriyā*,
f. an illegal or immoral act. *s.*

وکروماجیت *vikramājīṭ*, } m. the
وکروماجیت *vikramāditya*, } name
of a celebrated prince, the sovereign of *Ujjain*, and
the reputed founder of an era among the *Hindūs*,
still in use, commencing 56 years before the Chris-
tian era. *s.*

وکرمی *vikramī*, m. a lion; a hero. *s.*

وکرنیک *vikarnik*, m. the district *Sā-
raswat*, in the north-west of *Hindūstān*. *s.*

وکروکت *vakrokti*, f. equivoque, evasion;
pun, covert expression, hint, sarcasm. *s.*

وکری *vakrī*, crooked, dishonest. *vakrī-
bhā'o*, m. curvature; fraudulent disposition. *s.*

وکری *vikray*, m. sale, selling, vending.
vikrayī, a seller, vendor. *s.*

وکریت *vikrīt*, sold, vended. *s.*

وکریتا *vikretā*, } m. a vendor, seller
وکریتا *vikretā*, } [budded. *s.*

وکری *vikrayī*, m. a vendor, seller

وکری *vikrayī*, m. a vendor, seller

وکری *vikrayī*, m. a vendor, seller

وکری *vikrayī*, m. a vendor, seller

وکری *vikrayī*, m. a vendor, seller

وکری *vikrayī*, m. a vendor, seller

وکری *vikrayī*, m. a vendor, seller

وکری *vikrayī*, m. a vendor, seller

وکری *vikrayī*, m. a vendor, seller

وکری *vikrayī*, m. a vendor, seller

وکری *vikrayī*, m. a vendor, seller

وکری *vikrayī*, m. a vendor, seller

وکری *vikrayī*, m. a vendor, seller

وکری *vikrayī*, m. a vendor, seller

وکری *vikrayī*, m. a vendor, seller

وکری *vikrayī*, m. a vendor, seller

وکری *vikrayī*, m. a vendor, seller

وکی *vigun*, bad, worthless. *s.*
 وگڑھ *vigūrh*, concealed, hidden. *s.*
 وگھات *vighāt*, } m. obstacle, impedi-
 وگھن *vighn*, } ment. *vighn-siddhi*,
 f. removal of obstacles. *vighn-kāri*, impeding, ob-
 structing. *vighn-nāshak*, removing difficulties. *vighn-*
nāshan, m. or *vighn-siddhi*, f. the removing of obsta-
 cles. *s.*
 وگھنت *vighnit*, stopped, prevented,
 obstructed, impeded. *s.*
 وگی *vigya*, skilful, clever, learned. *s.*
 وگیان *vigyāpan*, m. teaching, inform-
 ing. *s.*
 وگیات *vigyāt*, known, famous. *s.*
 وگیان *vigyān*, m. knowledge, science. *s.*
 وگیاتا *vigyatā*, f. wisdom, learning. *s.*
 وِل *vil* or *vill*, m. a pit hole, cavity ;
 a chasm, cavern. *s.*
 وِلا *wilā* or *walā*, f. friendship, affinity ; a king-
 dom, authority, power. *willā*, conj. and if not ; other-
 wise. *a.*
 وِلا *wilā*, m. time, season. *a. p.*
 وِلا *walā*, near, hither, on this side. *h.*
 وِلاپ *wilāp*, m. lamentation, sound of
 grief or distress. *s.*
 وِلاَد *wilād*, nativity, child-birth ; procreation. *a.*
 وِلاَدَت *wilādat*, f. nativity, birth, generation. *a.*
 وِلاَس *wilās*, m. sport, play, wanton-
 ness. *s.* [a whore, a harlot. *s.*
 وِلاَسِی *wilāsini*, a wanton woman,
 وِلاَسِی *wilāsi*, m. a sensualist ; adj.
 sportive, wanton. *s.*
 وِلاَکَا *walākā*, f. a small kind of crane,
 a row or line of cranes. *s.*
 وِلاَیَت *wilāyat*, f. an inhabited country, do-
 minion, district ; a foreign country ; possession, being
 master of any thing : by the natives of India this term
 is used to denote any country except their own, but
 more especially Persia, Arabia, and Great Britain. *a.*
 وِلاَیَتِی *wilāyati*, European, foreign. *wilāyati*
khāf, a kind of *Nasta'liq* character. *wilāyati sem*,
 beans. *wilāyati pāni*, soda-water. *wilāyati baingan*,
 the tomato or love-apple. *wilāyati mako*, e. the fruit
 called Cape gooseberry, or Brazil cherry. *tāza wilā-*
yati, a new comer to India ; in Anglo-Indian phrase-
 ology "a griffin," or more colloquially a "griff." *a.*
 وِلاَب *vallabh*, beloved, desired, dear ; m.
 a lover, husband, friend ; a superintendent. *s.*
 وِلاَہِی *walāhī*, } the eaves of a house. *d.*
 وِلاَہِی *walāhī*, }
 وِلاَج *vilajj*, shameless, impudent, un-
 abashed. *s.*

وَلَد *walad*, m. a son, offspring. *waladu-z-*
zinā, a son of a whore, a bastard ; an earth-worm. *a.*
 وِلَسَن *vilasan*, m. sporting, dallying. *s.*
 وِلْکَل *valkal*, m. the bark of a tree. *s.*
 وِلْگ *vilag*, separate, apart. *s.*
 وِلْمَب *vilamb*, m. slowness, tardiness,
 delay. *s.* [Ing. *s.*
 وِلْمَبَنَا *vilambnā*, m. delaying, retard-
 وِلْمِک *valmīk*, m. the celebrated poet,
Vālmiki, author of the *Rāmāyana*. *s.*
 وِلْو *vilv*, m. a fruit tree commonly
 called *bel* (*Eggle marmelos*). *s.*
 وِلْوَبَن *vilobhan*, m. allurement,
 temptation. *s.* [fish (*Cuprea cultrata*). *s.*
 وِلْوَتَک *vilotak*, m. name of a kind of
 وِلْوِچَن *vilochan*, m. the eye. *vil-*
chan-pāt, a glance of the eye. *s.*
 وِلْوِزَنَا *viloznā*, a. to shake, to churn. *s.*
 وِلْوِکِیت *vilokit*, seen, beheld. *s.*
 وِلْوِکَن *vilokan*, m. sight, seeing,
 looking. *s.* [to look, to view. *s.*
 وِلْوِکَنَا *viloknā*, a. to see, to behold,
 وِلْوِکَنِی *vilokaniya*, agreeable,
 beautiful. *s.* [mult, noise, uproar. *a.*
 وِلْوَل *walwala*, m. howling, lamenting ; a tu-
 وِلْوَم *vilom*, reverse, opposite, contrary,
 backwards. *vilom-trairāsik*, rule of three inverse.
vilom-kriyā or *-vidhi*, rule of inversion. *s.*
 وِلْوِنَا *vilovnā*, a. to churn, to agi-
 tate. *s.* [the world. *s.*
 وِی *vilay*, m. dissolution, destruction of
 وِی *walī*, m. a holy man ; a favourite (of
 God) ; a prince, lord, master ; a guardian ; a servant,
 a slave. *walī-ahd*, an heir, a *locum tenens*, vicegerent.
walī-ahdī, heritage, the state of being an heir apparent ;
 deputyship. *walī-khangar*, m. an assistant, protector.
walī-nī'mat, a benefactor, a patron, a title of respect
 by which a father is addressed. *a.*
 وِی *wal-e*, } but then, and further, and
 وِی *wa-leh*, } nevertheless. *a. p.*
 وِی *wa-lehin*, }
 وِی *walīma*, a banquet, a marriage feast. *a.*
 وِی *vilayan*, m. destroying, cor-
 roding, liquefying, attenuating. *s.*
 وِی *vimālā*, } f. a stepmother, a fa-
 وِی *vimātri*, } ther's wife. *s.*
 وِی *vimārg*, m. a bad road, a
 wrong path, evil conduct. *s.*
 وِی *vimān*, m. a car or chariot of the
 gods, sometimes serving as a seat or throne, and some
 times carrying them through the skies, self-moving. *s.*

مب *vimb*, m. the disc of the sun, image, shadow; the gourd of the *Momordica monodelpha*. *s.*
 مرش *vimarsh*, m. investigation, trial. *s.*
 مکت *vimukt*, loosed, liberated. *vimukti*, f. liberation; final release. *s.*
 مکھ *vimukh*, averted, having the face cast down; opposed. *s.* [opposition. *s.*
 مکھتا *vimukhtā*, f. turning away, *s.*
 مکھی *vimukhī*, averted, turned away; hostile, averse to or from. *s.*
 مل *vimal*, pure, clean. *vimal-ātmā*, pure in spirit, undefiled. *vimal-mani*, m. chrysal. *s.*
 ملان *vimlān*, fresh, pure from decay. *s.*
 من *vaman*, m. vomiting, an emetic. *s.*
 مچت *vimochit*, liberated, set free. *s.*
 مچن *vimochan*, m. act of liberating. *s.* [mind, foolish. *s.*
 مژھاتا *vimūrḥ-ātmā*, deluded in *s.*
 موش *vimoksh*, m. liberation, freedom. *s.* [guiled. *s.*
 موهت *vimohit*, fascinated, be- *s.*
 موهن *vimohan*, m. the act of seducing, tempting, confounding the mind and exciting the passions. *s.*
 موهنی *vimohanī*, fascinating, bewitching, tempting. *s.* [to vomit. *s.*
 می *vamī*, f. vomiting; adj. sick, inclined *s.*
 ون *vin* (inflect. pl. of *vuh*), them, those. *h.*
 ون *van*, m. a forest, wood, grove; *van-āśray*, m. a dwelling in a forest. *van-ānt*, the skirts of a wood. *van-chāri*, savage; m. a forester. *van-char*, an ape, a monkey. *van-rāj*, m. a lion, king of the forest. *van-sthāyī*, being or abiding in a wood; m. a hermit, an anchorite. *van-sthīt*, situated in a forest. *van-kachhu*, a species of *arum* (*Arum calocasia*). *van-vās* or *-vāsi*, an anchorite, a hermit. *van-viṛāl*, a wild cat (*Felis caracal*). *s.*
 ونا *vinā*, without, except. *s.*
 واتھ *vināth*, deserted, unowned. *s.*
 وناش *vināsh*, m. disappearance, destruction, loss, annihilation. *s.*
 وناشت *vināshit*, destroyed, effaced. *s.*
 وناشک *vināshak*, } m. a destroyer;
 وناشی *vināshī*, } adj. destructive.
vināshī, perishing, being destroyed. *s.*
 ونانت *vanānt*, m. the skirts of a wood. *s.*
 ونپات *vinipāt*, m. falling; a calamity. *vinipāt-shānshī*, portentous. *s.*
 ونت *vinat*, bent, stooping; humble, modest. *vinatī*, f. bending, modesty. *s.*

ونتا *vanitā*, f. a woman in general, a beloved woman, a wife, a mistress. *s.*
 وتک *vantak*, m. a part, a portion. *s.*
 وتتن *vantan*, m. portioning, dividing. *s.*
 وتکت *vanchit*, tricked, deceived. *s.*
 وتکت *vanchak* or *vanchuk*, fraudulent, crafty: m. a jackal, a rogue, cheat. *s.*
 وتکت *vanchan*, m. } cheating, fraud,
 وتکت *vanchanā*, f. } deception. *s.*
 وند *vindu*, m. a drop of liquid; a spot, dot, mark. *s.* [drum tessellatum, &c.). *s.*
 وندا *vandā*, f. a parasite plant (*Epiden-* *s.*
 وندن *vandan*, m. obeisance to a Brāhman, &c. by touching the feet. *s.*
 وندنا *vandnā*, f. praise, praising, especially the gods or great men. *s.*
 وندنی *vandnī*, f. reverence, worship, adoring. *s.* [to be adored. *s.*
 وندیہ *vandanīya*, praiseworthy, fit *s.*
 وندیہ *vindhya*, } the
 وندیہ *vindhya*, } *Viudhya*
 range of mountains, which divide Hindūstān proper from the Deccan. *vindhya-tāvi*, f. the great Vindhya forest. *vindhya-vāsini*, f. a name of Durgā, a shrine of Durgā, near Mirzāpūr. *s.*
 وندی *vandī*, a captive, prisoner; a panegyrist, bard, herald; a flatterer. *s.*
 وندیہ *vandyā*, fit to be praised, commendable, laudable. *s.*
 ونس *vaṅś* (for *vaṅsha*), m. race, lineage, family. *vaṅś-bhojya*, m. hereditary estate. *vaṅś-paramparā*, f. descent, lineage. *vaṅś-charitr*, m. genealogy, history of the race. *vaṅś-samāchār*, m. family usage. *vaṅś-vidhī*, f. prosperity of a family. *s.*
 ونساولی *vaṅśāvalī*, f. a pedigree, genealogy. *s.*
 ونسپت *vanaspati*, m. a tree that bears fruit but no apparent blossoms. *s.*
 ونسروچنا *vāṅś-rochanā*, } f. an
 ونسروچن *vāṅś-lochan*, } earthy
 white concretion in the hollow of the bamboo. *s.*
 ونسک *vāṅśik*, belonging to a family, a bamboo, &c. *vāṅśak*, m. a small fish (*Cynoglossus lingua*). *s.*
 ونسی *vāṅśī*, f. a pipe, a flute. *vāṅśī-dhar*, m. a piper; a name of *Krishṇa*. *s.*
 ونشت *vinshati*, twenty. *viṅśhatitam*, the twentieth. *s.*
 ونشت *vinashṭ*, destroyed, lost. *vinashṭī*, f. disappearance, destruction. *s.*
 ونک *vank*, m. the bend of a river; crookedness. *s.*

ونگ वङ्ग *vang*, m. Bengal. *s.*
 ونی विनिमय *vinmay*, m. barter, exchange. *s.*
 वुद विनोद *vinod*, eagerness, sport, pleasure. *s.*
 ونहेन विन्हे *vinheñ*, (oblique pl.) them, to them or those. *h.*
 वुही वुही *vinhiñ*, that very (time, place, &c.), immediately, on the spot, in that very manner. *h.*
 वुनी विनय *vinay*, m. affability, modesty, reverence, decency. *s.*
 वुन्या वन्या *vanyā*, f. a multitude of groves; a quantity of water, a flood, a deluge; name of a plant (*Physalis flexuosa*). *s.*
 वुन्यास विन्यास *vinyās*, m. assemblage, collection; site, receptacle. *s.*
 वुन्याक विन्याक *vinyāk*, m. name of a tree (*Echites scholaris*). *s.*
 वुनित विनित *vinīt*, modest, humble. *vinīt-ātmā*, well-behaved; humble. *s.*
 वुनेला वनेला *vanelā*, savage, wild. *s.*
 वुन्य वन्य *vanya*, savage, wild; of the forest, produced in the wood. *s.*
 वुनयी विनयी *vinayī*, courteous, affable. *s.*
 वु वो *vo*, (third pers. pr. pl.) those, they. *h.*
 वुवाद विवाद *vivād*, m. contest, contention. *s.*
 वुवादी विवादी *vivādī*, disputing; m. a litigant. *s.*
 वुवास विवास *vivās*, } m. exile, banish-
 वुवासन विवासन *vivāsan*, } ment, expulsion
 from house and home. *s.*
 वुवाह विवाह *vivāh*, m. marriage, of which eight forms are enumerated by Manu (v. Wilson's Glossary). *s.*
 वुवाहित विवाहित *vivāhit*, m. } married. *s.*
 वुवाहिता विवाहिता *vivāhitā*, f. }
 वुद वुद *vod*, wet, moist. *s.* [boalis]. *s.*
 वुदाल वुदाल *vodāl*, m. a sheat fish (*Silurus*
 वुदध विविध *vividh*, various, of many sorts or forms. *s.* [defect]. *s.*
 वुदर विदर *vidar*, m. a hole, a chasm; fault, avoided, shunned. *s.*
 वुदरज विदरजन *vidarjan*, m. abandoning, leaving; shunning. *s.*
 वुदरण विदरण *vidaran*, m. explanation, gloss, comment, description. *s.*
 वुदरणी विदरणी *vidarṇi* or *vidarṇa*, a man of low caste, an outcast. *s.*
 वुदश विदश *vivas*, independent; sedate, at the point of death. *s.*
 वुदस्त्र विदस्त्र *vivastṛ*, naked, unclothed. *s.*

वुशाओन वुशाओन *woshā'on*, the winnowing of grain. *h.*
 वुश्या वुश्या *vivahshā*, f. wish, desire. *s.*
 वुश्या वुश्या *vivahshīt*, wished, desired. *s.*
 वुश्या वुश्या *vivahshītā*, f. purpose, wish. *s.*
 वुल वुल *wol* or *vol*, m. gum, myrrh. *s.*
 वु वु *wū* or *vō* *wōi*, so, in that manner. *wōi-hi* or *wōi-hīñ*, also *wōi* or *wōiñ*, in that very manner, that instant. *wōi kā wōiñ*, exactly the same as before. *h.*
 वुविक विवेक *vivechak*, m. a judge, one who discriminates truth from falsehood. *s.*
 वुविक विवेक *vivechan*, m. } discriminati-
 वुविक विवेक *vivechanā*, f. } on
 वुविक विवेक *vivek*, m. } judgment, distiz-
 वुविक विवेक *vivekatā*, f. } gulshing truth
 from falsehood. *s.*
 वुविकी विवेकी *vivekī*, m. a judge, sage, philosopher; adj. judicious, discriminative. *s.*
 वु वुह *wuh* or *yah* *nah*, pron. he, she, it, that sometimes for *we*, they, those. *h.*
 वुह्यी वुह्यी *wahhābī*, a follower of the doctrines of *Shaiikh 'Abdu-l-wahhāb*, an Arabian reformer of the last century: in India the term is equivalent to "infidel" or "unbeliever," just as we good Protestants are called "heretics," and doomed in due time to a certain warm berth, &c., by our very charitable fellow-worms of the Romish persuasion. *a.*
 वुहार विहार *vihār*, m. play, sport, pastime. *s.*
 वुहारी विहारी *vihārī*, playful, sportive. *s.*
 वुहान वुहान *wahān* or *wuhān*, there, thither, yonder. *wahān kā wahān*, in that very place. *h.*
 वुहब वुहब *wahb*, m. giving, bestowing. *a.*
 वुहबी वुहबी *wahbī*, given or bestowed. *a.*
 वुहर वुहर *vahir*, out, without. *vahir-des*, m. a foreign land. *vahir-bhūt*, expelled, excluded. *s.*
 वुहरण विहरण *viharan*, m. taking off or away; going about for pleasure. *s.*
 वुहसना विहसना *vihasnā*, n. to smile, to laugh. *s.*
 वुहला वुहला *vahlā* or *wahla*, m. an attack, assault. *h.*
 वुहम वुहम *wahm*, m. imagination, idea, fancy; (in law) suspension, doubt; anxiety, apprehension. *a.*
 वुहमा वुहमा *wahma*, a whim, a fancy; an idea. *a.*
 वुहमी वुहमी *wahmī*, imaginary, conjectural. *a.*
 वुहन वुहन *vahni*, m. fire, or its deity, Agni. *s.*
 वुहङ्ग वुहङ्ग *vihang*, } m. a bird, that
 वुहङ्गम वुहङ्गम *vihangam*, } which soars in the
 sky. *s.* [very]. *h.*
 वुही वुही *wahī* or *wuhī*, pron. he himself, that
 वुही वुही *wahāi*, f. side, quarter, way. *s.*

वहीं *wuhīn*, that very time or place, immediately, on the spot. *h.*

विहीन *vihīn*, abandoned, left, deserted, deprived of. *s.*

वे *ve*, (pron. pl.) they, those. *h.*

वै *vai*, fie! ho! *vai-ha*, fie upon thee! *a. p.*

व्यप *vyāp*, } m. occupation, busi-
व्यापार *vyāpār*, } ness, trade; prac-
tice. *s.*

व्यापारी *vyāpārī*, busy, occupied; m. a trader, a dealer, a man of business. *s.*

व्याप्त *vyāpta*, pervaded, penetrated by, filled with. *vyāpti*, f. pervading, inherence, universal permeation, omnipresence. *vyāpti-mān*, diffusive, pervading. *s.*

व्यापक *vyāpak*, diffusive, comprehensive, extending. *s.* [dence. *s.*

व्यापकता *vyāpaktā*, f. diffusion, perva-

व्यापना *vyāpnā*, a. n. to spread through, to penetrate, to pervade, to affect or influence. *s.*

व्यापि *vyāpi*, diffusive, comprehensive. *s.*

व्याप्यता *vyāpyatā*, f. penetrability. *s.*

व्याज *vyāj*, m. interest, usury; deceit, fraud, guile; disguise, wickedness. *s.*

व्याज *vyāj*, m. the principal or capital sum put out at interest. *s.*

व्याजी *vyājī*, m. one who takes interest; money that bears interest, or which is lent or borrowed at interest. *s.*

व्याध *vyādḥ*, } m. a hunter, a low or
व्याधा *vyādḥā*, } wicked man. *s.*

व्याधि *vyādhi*, f. sickness, disease in general. *vyādhi-rahit*, free from disease, in good health. *s.*

व्याधित *vyādhit*, } sick, ill, diseased. *s.*
व्याधि *vyādhi*, }

व्यास *vyās* or *vyāsa*, m. a celebrated sage and author, the reputed compiler of the *Vedas* and *Purānas*; also the founder of the *Vedānta* philosophy; diffusion, extension; the diameter of a circle. *s.*

व्याकरण *vyākaran*, m. grammar, exposition. *vaiyākaran*, grammatical; m. a grammarian. *s.*

व्याकरणी *vyākaranī*, m. a grammarian. *s.*

व्याकुल *vyākul*, } or *vyākul-manā*,
व्याकुलित *vyākulit*, } confounded, bewildered, perplexed, overcome with fear. *vyākultā*, f. perplexity, alarm. *s.*

व्याख्या *vyākhyā*, f. exposition, explanation, gloss, comment. *s.*

व्याख्यान *vyākhyān*, m. explaining, expounding. *s.*

व्याघात *vyāghāt*, m. obstacle, impediment. *s.*

व्याघाती *vyāghātī*, obstructive, whatever resists, opposes, &c. *s.*

व्याघ्र *vyāghra*, m. a tiger. *vyāghra-nakhi*, f. a tiger's claw; a sort of perfume; a scratch of the finger nails. *s.*

व्याम *vyām*, m. a fathom, or the space between the tips of the fingers of either hand when the arms are extended. *s.*

व्यामोह *vyāmoh*, pain, perplexity. *s.*

व्यान *vyān*, m. one of the five vital airs, that which is diffused throughout the body. *s.*

व्यावहारिक *vyāvahārik*, m. a counsellor, a minister. *s.*

व्यावहारी *vyāvahārī*, usual, customary, judicial, legal; m. a counsellor, a minister. *s.*

व्यायाम *vyāyām*, m. fatigue, labour; exercise, gymnastics. *s.*

व्याभिचार *vyabhichār*, following improper courses, doing what is wrong or prohibited. *s.*

व्याभिचारिणी *vyabhichārīnī*, f. a wanton woman, an unchaste wife. *s.*

व्याभिचारी *vyabhichārī*, m. an adulterer; one who follows what is improper; going astray. *s.*

वैभव *vai bhava*, m. grandeur, wealth. *s.*

वेता *vetā*, so much, that much. *h.*

वेत्ता *vettā*, m. a sage, one who knows the nature of the soul and of God; adj. knowing, conversant with. *s.*

वैताग *vaitāg*, m. disgust, weariness. *vaitāg lena*, to be tired or disgusted with any person or thing. *d.*

वैतागी *vaitāgī*, wearied, disgusted. *d.*

वेताल *vetāl*, m. a spirit, a goblin, especially one supposed to haunt cemeteries, and believed to have the power of reanimating dead bodies. *s.*

वैपत्ति *vyut-patti*, f. science, learning, etymology. *s.*

वैपन्न *vyutpann*, learned, proficient; derived, generated, begotten. *s.*

वेत्र *vetr*, m. a reed, a cane, a ratan. *vetr-watī*, the name of the Betwa river in Malwa. *s.*

वैतिरिक्त *vyatirikt*, different, distinct. *s.*

वैतरणी *vaitaranī*, f. a river of hell. *s.*

वैतिरेक *vyatirek*, m. difference, separating; prep. without, deprived of. *s.*

वैतस *vetas*, m. the common ratan. *s.*

वैतिक्रम *vyatikram* (also *vyutkram* *vyut-kram*), inverted order, reverse, opposition, irregular arrangement. *s.*

ويتن *vetan*, m. hire, wages. *vetan-ādāna*, non-payment of wages. *s.*

ويتنا *vetnā*, that much, or that many. *h.*

ويتها *vyathā*, f. pain in general (bodily or mental). *vyathā-rahit*, free from pain. *vyathā-kar*, causing pain, excruciating. *s.*

ويتيات *vyati-pāt*, m. a great and portentous calamity, an evil omen or portent. *s.*

ويتيت *vyatit*, past, gone, elapsed. *s.*

ويتيتي *vyatyay*, m. contrariety. *s.*

ويتكا *vītikā*, f. the betel plant, betel, *pān*, q. v. *s.*

ويتج *vij*, m. seed (of plants), cause, origin in general; *semen virile*. *vij-kosh*, m. any seed vessel. *vij-koshī*, f. a pod, a legume. *vij-ganit*, m. (lit. enumeration of seeds) algebra, analysis. *s.*

ويتجن *vijan* or *vyajan*, m. a fan, ventilator. *s.*

ويتجي *vijī*, m. a sower, a progenitor. *s.*

ويد *ved* or *veda*, m. the *Veda* or the *Vedas* in the aggregate; the original *Veda* is believed by the Hindus to have been revealed by *Brahmā*, and to have been preserved by tradition until it was arranged in its present order by a sage, who thence obtained the surname of *Vyāsa* or *Vedavyāsa*, that is, compiler of the *Vedas*. He distributed the Indian scripture into four parts, which are severally entitled *Rig*, *Yajush*, *Sāma* and *Atharva*, and each of which bears the common denomination of *Veda*. In addition to the sacred *Vedas*, there are the *Upaveda*, a division of Hindū science deduced immediately from the *Vedas*. Four works are included under this denomination, and severally entitled *Ayush*, *Gandharva*, *Dhamush*, add *Sthāpatya*. The first was delivered to mankind by *Brahmā*, *Indra*, *Dhanwantari*, and five other deities, and comprises the theory of disorders and medicines, with the practical methods of curing diseases; the second, or music, was invented and explained by *Bharata*; the third *Upaveda* was composed by *Visvāmitra*, on the fabrication and use of arms and implements handled in war by the tribe of *Kshatriyas*; and *Vishwakarmā* revealed the fourth in various treatises on sixty-four mechanical arts, for the improvement of such as exercise them. *ved-punya*, m. the sanctity of the *Vedas*. *s.*

ويداهاياس *vedābhyaś*, m. study of the *Veda*; the repetition of the mystical syllable *om*. *s.*

ويدانت *vedānta*, m. the theological part of the *Veda*, as contained in the *Upanishads*; a system of philosophy so called. *s.*

ويدانتي *vedāntī*, m. a follower of the *Vedānta*. *s.*

ويدانگ *vedāng*, m. a sacred science subordinate to and in some sense part of the *Vedas*, such as grammar, prosody, astronomy, criticism. *s.*

ويدك *vaidik*, scriptural, derived from the *Veda*; a Brāhman conversant with the *Vedas*. *s.*

ويدكا *vedikā*, f. a kind of altar; a quadrangular space of ground prepared for sacrificial ceremonies, &c. *s.*

ويدکم *veda-karma*, m. } any religious ceremony regulated according to the *Vedas*. *s.*

ويدکريا *veda-hriya*, f. } ceremony regulated according to the *Vedas*. *s.*

ويدگیه *veda-gya*, m. a Brāhman who knows the *Veda*. *s.*

ويدماتا *ved-mātā*, f. a sort of mystical prayer; *Gāyatrī*, personified as the mother of the *Vedas*. *s.*

ويدن *vedan*, m. } pain, smart, agony. *s.*

ويدنا *vednā*, f. } pain, smart, agony. *s.*

ويدورج *vaidūry* or *vaidūrya*, m. the lapis lazuli. *s.*

ويدوکت *vedoakt*, scriptural, taught or declared in the *Veda*. *s.*

ويدویاس *ved-vyās*, m. the Muni *Vyāsa*, the compiler of the *Vedas*. *s.*

ويدھ *vedh*, m. perforation, piercing, depth (in measurement). *s.*

ويدھت *vedhit*, pierced, perforated. *s.*

ويدھک *vedhak*, sharp, piercing, a perforator. *s.*

ويدھنا *vedhnā*, a. to pierce, perforate. *s.*

ويدھني *vedhni*, f. a small gimlet. *s.*

ويدھي *vedhī*, piercing, perforating. *s.*

ويدی *vedī*, f. a kind of altar; m. a pandit, a learned Brāhman, a teacher. *s.*

ويديشک *vaideshik*, foreign, strange; m. a stranger, a foreigner. *s.*

ويدیہ *vaidya*, m. a doctor, a physician. *vaidya-nāth*, the head physician in *Indra's* court. *s.*

وير *vīr*, m. a hero, a warrior, a champion; adj. heroic, mighty. *vīr-bhadra*, m. a distinguished warrior. *s.*

وير *vair*, m. enmity, hostility. *ver* (v. ber), the egg-plant. *s.*

ويراگ *vairāg*, m. absence or suppression of worldly passions and affections. *s.*

ويراگي *vairāgī*, m. an ascetic, a devotee. *s.*

ويراگيه *vairāgya*, m. absence of worldly desires; total subjection of the passions. *s.*

ويران *vairān* or *vīrān*, desolated, laid waste, depopulated, ruined; a village under the headman of another village. *vairān-kherā*, deserted site of a village. *p. h.* [solated place. *p.*

ويرانه *vīrāna*, m. a solitude, a deserted or depopulated, destruction; a desert country. *p.*

ويراني *vairānī* or *vīrānī*, f. desolation, depopulation, destruction; a desert country. *p.*

ويرتا *vīratā*, f. (also *vīratva*, m.) heroism, valour. *vairitā*, f. enmity, hatred. *s.*

ويرته *vyarth*, useless, vain; unmeaning. *s.*

ویرتھتا व्यर्थता *vyarthatā*, f. inutility; non-sense, want of meaning. *s.* [(v. *vīrya*). *s.*

ویرج वीर्यं *vīryj* or *vīryja*, m. strength, vigour

ویرینی वैरिणी *vairinī*, f. } an enemy, a foe; adj.

ویری वैरी *vairī*, m. } hostile, inimical, rancorous. *s.*

ویری वीर्यं *vīrya*, m. strength, vigour, power, heroism, valour; semen virile; seed (of plants). *vīrya-wān* or *-vishishī*, strong, vigorous, courageous. *vīrya-virahit* or *-hīn*, devoid of power, cowardly, seedless, impotent. *vīrya-hāni*, f. loss of vigour or courage, impotence. *s.* [Hindūs. *s.*

ویرس वैस *vais* (v. *vaishya*), the third class of

ویرस वयस *vayas*, m. age, time of life. *s.*

ویرसा वैसा *vaisā*, like that, in that manner, so, that much. *vaisā kā vaisā*, such as before. *vaisā-hī*, in that same way, even like that, such as that. *h.*

ویرसाख वैसाख *vaisākh* (v. *baisākh*), the name of a month. *s.* [month *vaisākh*. *s.*

ویرसाखी वैसाखी *vaisākhī*, relating to the

ویرसाही वैसाही *vaisā-hī*, in that very manner, just such as that, even so. *h.*

ویرस्त व्यस्त *vyast*, confounded, bewildered; spread, pervaded, penetrated. *s.* [rence. *s.*

ویرस्तता व्यस्तता *vyastatā*, f. agitation, inhe-

ویرसर वसर *vesar*, m. (also *veshar*), a mule. *s.*

ویرसक वयस्क *vayask*, relating to age, aged. *s.*

ویرसन व्यसन *vyasan*, m. vice, profligacy. *s.*

ویرसेन वैसेन *vaisen* or *vaisen*, freely, without cost. *s.*

ویرसेन वयस्य *vyasya*, relating to age, aged; m. a contemporary, an associate. *s.*

ویرसेन वैस्य *vaisya* (v. *vaishya*). *s.*

ویرश वेश *vesh* or *vesh*, m. ornament, dress, decoration. *s.*

ویرशाख वैशाख *vaishākh*, m. the first month of the Hindū calendar (April-May). *s.*

ویرशाखी वैशाखी *vaishākhī*, the day of the full moon in the month of *vaishākh*. *s.*

ویرशत वेशित *veshit*, surrounded, encompassed, wrapped up. *s.* [passing. *s.*

ویرशत वेशत *veshtan*, m. surrounding, encom-

ویرशदान वेशदान *veshdān*, m. the sunflower. *s.*

ویرशहारी वेशधारी *vesh-dhārī*, m. a hypocrite, a false devotee. *s.*

ویرशर वेशर *veshar*, m. (also *vesar*) a mule. *s.*

ویرशमी वैषम्य *vaishamyā*, m. inequality, unevenness; solitariness, singleness. *s.*

ویرशुव वैशुव *vaishnav*, m. a follower of *Vishnu*; adj. of or relating to *Vishnu*. *s.*

ویرशुवी वैशुवी *vaishnavī*, f. name of a flower (*Clitoria tornata*); sacred basil (*Ocimum sanctum*). *s.*

ویرशु वैशु *vaishya*, m. a Hindū of the third class, generally employed in trade and agriculture. *vaishya-kriyā*, f. the occupation, &c. of a *Vaishya*, commerce, agriculture. *s.*

ویرशुनी वैशुनी *vaishyanī*, f. a woman of the *Vaishya* caste. *s.*

ویرशु वेशु *veshyā*, f. a harlot, a whore; a plant (*Cissampelos hexandra*). *s.*

ویرशु वैकाल *vaihāl*, m. evening, afternoon. *s.*

ویرशु वैकान्त *vaikānt*, m. a kind of gem said to resemble a diamond. *s.*

ویرशु व्यक्त *vyakt*, wise, learned, evident, clear, specific. *vyakti*, f. individuality, appearance, person; manifestation; case, inflexion. *s.*

ویرशु वेकट *vekat*, m. a sort of a fish (perhaps the common *Bhekṭī*). *s.* [sion. *s.*

ویرशु वैकुल्य *vaikulya*, m. perplexity, confu-

ویرशु वैकुण्ठ *vaikunth*, m. name of *Vishṇu*; also the paradise of *Vishṇu* (v. *baikunth*). *s.*

ویرशु वेग *veg*, m. speed, velocity; adj. or adv. quick, quickly. *s.*

ویرशु वेगिता *vegītā*, f. speed, quickness, rapidity. *s.* [tracted. *s.*

ویرशु व्यग्र *vyagr*, bewildered, perplexed, dis-

ویرशु व्यग्रता *vyagratā*, f. perplexity, anxiety. *s.*

ویرशु वेगवान *vegvān*, } swift, fleet, rapid;

ویرशु वेगी *vegī*, } quickly, rapidly, speedily. *s.*

ویرशु विल *vail*, m. reprisal, revenge, retaliation. *vail-kash*, vindictive. *vail-kashī*, f. retaliating. *a.*

ویرशु वेला *velā*, f. time, tide (v. *belā*). *s.*

ویرशु वैलक्षण *vailakshan*, m. indifference, contrariety. *s.*

ویرशु वेणु *venu*, m. a flute, a pipe. *venu-vād*, a flute-player. *s.*

ویرशु वीणा *vīnā*, f. the Indian lute, a kind of guitar, usually having seven strings, and a large gourd at each end of the finger-board. *s.*

ویرशु वीना *vīnā*, m. a bundle of thread, a skein. *h.* [symbol. *s.*

ویرशु व्यञ्जक *vyanjak*, m. a sign, mark,

ویرशु व्यञ्जन *vyanjan*, m. sauce, condiment; a consonant. *s.*

ویرशु वैचन *vainchnā* or *vainchnā*, } a. to

ویرशु वैचन *vainchnā*, } skin. *h.*

ویرशु वैणिक *vainik*, m. lutist, a player on the *vīnā*. *s.* [digit or *angul*. *s.*

ویرशु व्यङ्गुल *vyangul*, m. the sixtieth part of

बिनी वेणी *venī*, f. unornamented and braided hair; confluence of rivers. *s.*

बि वव *vyava* or *vyav* (for *vi ava*), a compound particle denoting separation, division, &c., as *vyavachhed*, m. dividing, separating. *s.*

बि वधान *vyavadhān*, m. intervening, intervention, intermediate space. *s.*

बि वधायक *vyavadhāyāk*, adj. intervening, intermediate. *s.*

बि वसाय *vyavasāya*, m. effort, exertion; industry, perseverance; plan, trick. *s.*

बि वसायी *vyavasāyī*, active, energetic, engaged in business. *s.*

बि वस्था *vyavasthā*, f. separating; a decree; an engagement, a contract. *vyavasthā-patra*, a written extract from the codes of law, given as a decision by the Hindū law officers. *s.*

बि वस्थापक *vyavasthāpak*, m. one who decrees or decides (in law). *s.*

बि वस्थित *vyavasthit*, decreed, divided. *s.* [tion. *s.*

बि वकलन *vyava-kalan*, m. subtraction. *s.*

बि वियोग *viyog*, m. absence, separation. *s.*

बि वियोगी *viyogī*, separated, absent; m. the ruddy goose. *s.*

बि व्यूह *vyūh*, m. military array, the arrangement of troops in various positions. *s.*

बि व्यवहार *vyavahār*, m. usage, custom; business; practice of the courts, judicial procedure, law-suit. *s.*

बि व्यवहारिक *vyavahārik*, } customary,
बि व्यवहारी *vyavahārī*, } usual; litigant, being party to a suit; following one's ordinary pursuits. *s.*

बि व्यवहार्य *vyavahārya*, to be observed or practised, customary, usual. *s.*

बि व्यवहित *vyavahit*, placed near, intervening; concealed. *s.*

बि वाह *vaih*, interj. well! bravo! *h.*

बि व्यय *vyay* or *vyaya*, m. expenditure, expending; destruction, disappearance; the twentieth year of the Hindū cycle. *s.*

४

४ *hā*, called *hā,i hanvaz*, and *hā,i mudawara*, the twenty-seventh letter of the Arabic alphabet, the thirty-first of the Persian, and thirty-fourth Hindūstāni; in reckoning by *abjad*, it counts five; in almanacks, it denotes Thursday and the sign *Virgo*, also the planet *Venus* and the moon. [nāgari.

४ *ha*, the corresponding letter in the Deva-

४ हि *hi*, (in Braj) a termination denoting the dative or accusative case; to, for; it is sometimes a contraction of the particle *hī*, q. v. denoting very, indeed, &c. *h.*

हा हा *hā*, an interjection of weariness, sorrow, pleasure, reproach, &c. *s.*

हाबल *hābil*, } Abel, the son of Adam, and
हाबिल *hābil*, } brother of Cain. *a.*

हापर हापर *hāpar*, f. a seed-bed (or rather nursery) for sugar-cane. *h.*

हापना हापना *hāpnā* (for *hāmpnā*, q. v.), to pant, &c. *d.*

हात हात *hāt* (for *hāth*, q. v.), m. the hand. *hāt sūn jānā*, to be without choice, or helpless. *hāt kāpnā*, to express regret, to grieve. *hāt men lapāt men dhar chātānā*, to squander, to lavish. *hāt mūn kā*, means, capital, stock. *s. d.*

हातफ हातफ *hātif*, crying, exclaiming; m. an angel; an encomiast; a voice from heaven, or from an invisible speaker. *a.*

हाथ हाथ *hāth*, m. the hand; a cubit; possession, power. *hāth ānā*, to come into one's possession or power, to be obtained. *hāth uḥānā*, to leave off, to refrain from, to desist; to salute by raising the hand to the head; both these meanings are alluded to in the following example: *hāth uḥā jāur aur jāfā se tū; yihī goyā salām hai terā*, restrain thy hands from violence and injustice; this is thy salutation; to beat; to give alms. *hāth oḥ lenā*, a. to receive with both hands open and stretched out together. *hāth-bāndhmā*, a. to join hands in a supplicating posture. *hāth baḥhānā*, to endeavour to get any thing; to gain possession of the property of others. *hāth band honā*, to be much engaged in business, to have no leisure; to be poor or indigent. *hāth bharnā*, to have the hands wearied or fatigued. *hāth baiḥnā*, to acquire perfection in any art by practice. *hāth pānw phūl jāne*, to be distressed or confounded. *harek gul se wih sūrat dekhi maḥbūl; ki mere hāth pānw sab gaye phūl*, from the sight of that countenance, more beautiful than any rose, all my senses were confounded (lit. my hands and feet were swelled). *hāth pānw phailānā*, to extend one's business or schemes. *hāth-pānw or -pair mārṇā*, to strive, to endeavour, to strain, toil, to struggle; to be agitated; to sprawl. *hāth patthar tale dābnā*, to be helpless. *hāth par dharā rahnā ek chiz kā*, to be in readiness (spoken of things). *hāth paṛnā*, to come into one's possession. *hāth pasārṇā*, to ask, to beg. *hāth pakṛe lejanā*, to band a person. *hāth phūl*, m. name of a plant (*Pothos*). *hāth phernā*, to stroke, to caress, to coax. *hāth phenknā*, to fence. *hāth jōrnā*, to supplicate, to entreat earnestly. *hāth jhārnā*, to give, to bestow. *hāth jhūtā honā*, to have the hands defiled; to lose the power of the hands. *hāth chātṇā*, to relish any food exceedingly, to lick one's lips. *hāth-chālākī*, f. expertness. *hāth dhonā*, to be disappointed, to be hopeless. *hāth denā*, to concern one's self in or about; to make a bargain by taking hold of the hands of the other party under a cloth (a practice chiefly used in settling the price of horses and jewels). *hāth dābnā*, to interfere in; to encroach. *hāth roknā*, to prevent. *hāth-sameṭnā*, to refrain from giving, &c. *hāth sūf karnā*, to learn, practice, or exercise any art; to slay; to discharge from office. *hāth kānoṅ par rakhnā*, to be astonished; to deny vehemently. *hāth-karṇā*, to subdue, to have possession. *hāth kamar par rakhnā*, to be very feeble. *hāth khainchnā*, to refrain, to desist, to abstain. *hāth lagānā*, to reprove, to punish, to torment; to be employed in any business. *hāth lagnā*, to be got, obtained, acquired. *hāth mārnā*, to promise; to acquire, to plunder; to wound with a sword. *hāth milānā*, to

- claim equality; to prepare to wrestle. *hāth mālnā*, to regret, to repent, to lament. *hāth meñ rakhnā*, to possess, to hold in subjection. *hāthoñ hāth*, out of hand, over hand, quick, expeditious. *hāthoñ hāth lejanā*, to carry away quickly. *hāthī-hāth karnā*, to act in concord, to pull together. *s.* [power. *s.*
- هاتھا ہاتھا *hāthā*, m. the hand, possession,
- ہاتھا بانہی ہاتھا بانہی } f. mutual
ہاتھا پائی ہاتھا پائی } beating,
fisticuffs. hāthā-pā,ī-k., to box or beat mutually. *s.*
- ہاتھا پھچی ہاتھا پھچی } f. name
of a game. *s.*
- ہاتھا جوڑی ہاتھا جوڑی } f. name of a
plant (*Lycopodium imbricatnm*). *s.*
- ہاتھ چٹھی ہاتھ چٹھی } a letter or note
written by the sender's own hand. *h.*
- ہاتھی ہاتھی } m. an elephant; the thir-
teenth lunar mansion. *hāthī-khāna*, an elephant stable.
hāthī-hangām, remission (of rent, &c.) for losses arising
from depredations by wild elephants. *hāthī-dānt*, m.
ivory. *hāthī-uān*, an elephant-driver; the thirteenth
mansion of the moon. *hāthī pānu*, elephantiasis,
Barbadoes leg. *hāthī sūnd kā pāni*, a waterspout at
sea. *s.*
- ہاتھی چک ہاتھی چک } name of a
kind of grass, artichoke. *s.*
- ہاتی ہاتی } (for ہاتھی *hāthī*), an elephant. *d.*
- ہاتے ہاتے } (for *hāthī-hāth*, q.v.),
acting in concord. *d.*
- ہات ہات } m. f. a market, a shop; a
ہاتھ ہاتھ } fair, or moveable market. *s.*
- ہاتو ہاتو } m. a market-man. *s.*
- ہاجی ہاجی } m. a satirical poet. *a.*
- ہادی ہادی } m. a director, leader, guide. *a.*
- ہار ہار } (in comp. means), the performer
of any act, corresponding to the English terminations
er or *ing*; thus, *bahār āyī na dekhan-hār āyā*; *anār āyā*,
na chākhan-hār āyā, the spring is arrived, but no one
is come to behold it; the pomegranates are ready, but
there is no one to taste them. *h.*
- ہار ہار } m. a necklace, a wreath, a chap-
let; a flock (of cattle); pasturage; the cultivated space
immediately round a village; a village common; (in
arith.) a divisor, the denominator of a fraction; f.
loss, forfeiture, discomfiture; being overcome. *hār-*
mānnā or *mān-lenā*, to give up a dispute, to acknow-
ledge all lost. *hār-jit*, gambling, hazard. *hār-jit-k.*,
to gamble. *p. s.*
- ہارا ہارا } (in comp.) the performer of
any act, or dealer in any article. It is often repre-
sented in English by the word *man*, as *lakar-hārā*, a
woodman, a woodcutter, a dealer in wood. *h.*
- ہارا ہارا } m. a necklace, wreath, chap-
let. *s.*
- ہارے ہارے } m. *Beleric myrobalan*. *s.*
- ہار جیب ہار جیب } m. gambling, ha-
zard. *s.*
- ہارے ہارے } m. affection, kindness. *s.*
- ہارسنگار ہارسنگار *hārsingār*, m. the weep-
ing nyctanthes. *s.*
- ہارک ہارک *hārah*, m. a plunderer, a thief, a
cheat, a rogue, a gambler; a tree (*Trophis aspera*); (in
arith.) divisor. *s.* [pigeon. *s.*
- ہارل ہارل *hāral*, m. (v. *hāriyal*) a kind of
- ہارنا ہارنا *hārnā*, n. to be overcome, to lose
(in play). *hār-denā*, a. to squander, to gamble away. *s.*
- ہارو ہارو } m. a loser (in play). *s.*
- ہاروت ہاروت } the name of an angel, who,
together with another named *Mārūt*, having severely
censured mankind before the throne of God, was
sent down to earth to judge of the temptations to
which man was subject. They could not withstand
them: they were seduced by the planet Venus in form
of a woman, for which they were suspended by the
feet in a well in Babylon, where they are to remain in
great torment until the day of judgment (v. *kur,ān*,
chap. 2). *a.*
- ہارون ہارون } m. (for *hārūn*) wicked, refrac-
tory, roguish. *a.*
- ہارون ہارون } Aaron, the brother of Moses.
hārūn ar-rashid, the fifth *khālifā* of the house of 'Abbās,
and twenty-sixth from *Muḥammad*. *heb.*
- ہاریل ہاریل *hāriyal*, m. a name of a pigeon
(*Columba hurriala*, *Buch.*); adj. of a green colour. *s.*
- ہاریے ہاریے } m. *Beleric myrobalan*;
(participle) to be snatched away. *s.*
- ہارے ہارے } m. a bone. *hār-jorā*, m. name
of a plant (*Cisus quadrangularis*). *hār-lenā*, to examine
the correctness of a pair of scales, or of weights and
measures. *h.*
- ہارے ہارے } a tribe of *rāj-pūts* so called. *h.*
- ہاس ہاس } f. laughing, laughter. *hās-*
har, causing laughter, ridiculous. *s.*
- ہاستن ہاستن *hāstin*, elephantine. *hāstin-*
pur (also *hastināpur*), ancient Delhi. *s.*
- ہاسکا ہاسکا *hāsikā*, f. laughter, mirth. *s.*
- ہاسی ہاسی *hāsī*, laughing, smiling. *s.*
- ہاسیے ہاسیے } m. laughter. *s.*
- ہاضم ہاضم } loose, languid, relaxed; soft,
gentle; digestive. *a.*
- ہاضمہ ہاضمہ } (f. of *hāzim*) digestive. *khū-*
watī hāzima, the digestive powers. *a.*
- ہال ہال } m. a plough; adj. quick. *hālī*,
f. a helm, a rudder. *s. h.*
- ہالا ہالا } f. wine, vinous or spirituous
liquor. *h.* [earthquake. *s.*
- ہالا ڈولا ہالا ڈولا } m. shaking; an
- ہالاہل ہالاہل *hālāhal*, m. a sort of strong
poison. *hālāhal-dhar*, m. a small black and highly
venomous snake. *s.* [liquor. *s.*
- ہالاہلی ہالاہلی *hālāhālī*, f. wine, spirituous
- ہالک ہالک } in a dying state; destructive,
deadly. *a.*

هالگرا *hālgarā*, land that retains moisture. *h.* [*dium sativum*]. *h.*

هالم *hālim*, m. cress, cresses (*Lepi-*
هالنا *hālnā*, n. to shake, to be agi-
tated. *h.* [moon. *p.*

هاله *hāla*, m. a halo or circle round the
هالي *hāli*, m. an agricultural labourer,
"a man employed for the duties of ploughing. *s.*

هامان *hāmān*, name of Abraham's brother;
name of Pharaoh's *wazīr*. *a.*

هامن *hāmūn*, } m. a desert, a plain, a level
هامون *hāmūn*, } ground. *hāmūn-naward*, a
traveller or wanderer of the desert. *p.*

هامي بهرنا *hāmī-bharnā* (corruptly for *hāmī-*
&c., q. v.), to consent, &c. *a. h.*

هان *hān* or هانن *hāni*, f. loss, deficiency,
injury, slaughter. *s.*

هان ها *hān*, interj. make haste! know! have
a care! let it not be! far from it! *p.*

هان ها *hān*, yes, verily, truly. *hān hānā*, to
agree; contr. (of *yahān*) here, hither, &c. *h.*

هانپنا *hāpnā*, } n. to pant, to be out
هانپنا *hāpnā*, } of breath. *h.*

هاندا *hāndā*, m. a cooking-pot, whether
of clay or metal. *h.* [ble. *h.*

هاندا *hāndnā*, n. to wander, to ram-
هاندي *hāndī*, } f. a pot, a small caul-
هانزي *hānzī*, } dron. *s.*

هانس *hāns*, m. a duck, a goose, a swan. *s.*
هانس *hāns*, m. the neck; the collar-bone:
in old English and modern Scotch, "the halse or
hauss." *s.* [culc. *s.*

هانسي *hānsī*, f. laughing, joking, ridi-
هانك *hānk*, f. cry, bawling, calling to
(loud); driving. *hānk-pukār*, f. uproar, outcry. *hānk*
mārnā, to bawl after, to call to. *h.*

هانك *hānkā-hānk*, m. driving. *h.*
هانكنا *hānkā*, a. to drive: to bawl to. *h.*

هانكي *hānkī*, f. a vessel on which they
"make *siwa,īn* or vermicell; a sieve. *h.*

هانگر *hāngar*, m. a shark. *h.*
هانهي *hān-hī*, } yes, yea, indeed, ve-
هانين *hān-hīn*, } rily. *h.*

هاني *hāni*, occasioning loss. *s.*
هاو *hāw*, m. coquetry, blandishment, dal-
liauce, airs. *hāw-bhāw*, m. charm, attraction, wel-
come, hospitality. *s.*

هاون *hāwan*, m. a mortar. *hāwan-kob*, m.
one who pounds in a mortar. *p.*

هاها *hāhā*, m. flattery; importunity,
earnest request, supplication. *hāhā khānā*, to flatter,
to wheedle, to entreat. *h.*

هاها *hāhā*, m. laughing, ha ha! *hāhā-hīhī*, f.
laughing. *hāhā-hīhī-k.*, to laugh. *hāhā jigī jigī*, an
expression of approbation, also of earnest request. *h.*

هاها *hāhā*, interj. alas! ah! *s.*
هاهاكار *hāhā-kār*, m. consternation;
lamentation; the noise of battle. *s.*

هاي *hā*, e or هايهاي *hā,e-hā,e*, interj.
alas! alas! f. a sigh. *hā,e mārnā*, to sigh. *s.*

هائل *hā,īl*, terrible, horrible, awful. *a.*
هائلات *hā,īlāt*, pl. things terrible, &c. *a.*

هاين *hāyan*, m. year; a sort of rice. *s.*
هايه *hāya* (same as *hā,e*), alas! *d.*

هباب *habbā-dabbā*, the whooping-
cough. *h.*
هبزا *habzā*, ill-shaped, clumsy. *h.*

هبط *habt*, decrease (of price or bulk, &c.),
falling. *a.*
هبل *hubal*, name of an ancient idol at Mecca,
worshipped by the Arabs before the time of *Muham-*
mad. *a.* [person, *a.*

هبنق *habannaḥ*, m. a dwarf; a weak, silly
هبوب *habūb*, a furious wind. *a.*

هبوط *hubūt*, decreasing, &c. (v. *habt*). *a.*
هيبه *hiba*, m. a gift. *hiba-nāma*, a deed of
gift. *hiba-dār*, the receiver of a gift. *a.*

هپ *hap*, m. act of suddenly snatching
with the mouth and swallowing. *hap-jhap*, quick.
hap-jhap khānā, to eat quickly and voraciously. *h.*
هپهانا *haph-haphānā*, n. to
pant, to be out of breath. *h.* [plication. *h.*

هت *hat*, interj. begone! fie! m. multi-
هت *hit*, m. love, friendship, affection,
benevolence, benefit; adj. suitable, proper, fit
friendly, benevolent. *s.*

هت *hut*, offered with fire; m. oblation. *s.*
هت *hat*, the hand (v. *haṭh* and its com-
pounds). *d.*

هتك *hath*, m. levity, affront, disrespect.
hath denā, to insult or affront a person by joking with
him in an irritating manner, such as in England is
vulgarly termed "chaffing." *a.*

هتكار *hit-kār*, } m. a friend; adj.
هتكارى *hit-kārī*, } kind, benevolent;
هتكار *hit-kār*, } benefactor. *s.*

هتكارى *hit-kārī*, f. friendship, bene-
volence. *s.*
هتن *hatan*, m. act of slaying. *s.*

هتنا *hatnā*, a. to kill, to slaughter. *s.*

हतो हितू *hitū*, m. a friend, a benefactor. *s.*
 हतो हुतो *huto* or हुतो *hutaū*, (Braj) was. *h.*
 हतान हितवान *hitvān*, friendly, beneficent. *s.*
 हतोपदेश हतोपदेश *hitopadesh*, m. friendly or salutary advice. *s.*
 हतोत्ति *hatotī*, f. } a hammer, an anvil, a
 हतोत्त *hatorā*, m. } sledge hammer. *d.*
 हतोत्त *hatorī*, f. }
 हथ *hath*, m. (contr. of *hāth*, q. v.) hand, &c. *hathā-bānhen*, f. a set-to-at fisticuffs. *hath-balī*, f. strength of hand, force; dishonesty. *hath-phūl*, m. a kind of firework. *hath-pher*, m. sleight of hand, especially a trick played by fraudulent dealers, who by sleight of hand substitute bad money for good when they receive it, and insist upon returning it to the payer.—N.B. The trick is most neatly done by a Frenchwoman who sells tobacco, &c. in this neighbourhood; borrowing. *hath pher-lenā*, to borrow. *hath-gholā*, m. a hand-barrow. *hath-chapū,ā*, m. snack, share. *hath-ehūt*, a beater. *hath-katī*, f. name of a cut with the sword which is intended to take off or disable the adversary's hand. *hath-karī*, f. a handcuff, fetter, manacle. *hath-lewā*, m. a ceremony in marriage among the Hindūs (the hands of the bride and bridegroom are joined palm to palm with some flour put between them, and tied with a red thread). *hath-nāl*, f. a small cannon carried on elephants, &c. *s.*
 हथा हथा *hatthā*, m. a handle; a shovel, a baker's peel; a sleeve. *s.*
 हथरस हथरस *hathras*, m. amorous dalliance, toying; self-pollution, onanism *s.*
 हथरी हथरी *hatharī*, f. a handle, a winch (of a spinning-wheel). *s.*
 हथकड़ा हथकड़ा *hath-kaṛā*, m. manacle, handcuff. *h.* [custom, knack. *s.*
 हथखण्डा हथखण्डा *hath-khaṇḍā*, m. habit, हथल हथल *hathal*, a handle of brass, &c. *h.*
 हथनी हथनी *hathnī*, f. a she-elephant. *s.*
 हथौटी हथौटी *hathautī*, f. dexterity, art, skill. *s.* [hammer. *s.*
 हथौड़ा हथौड़ा *hathaurā* or *hathorā*, m. a sledge-हथौड़ी हथौड़ी *hathaurī*, f. a small hammer. *h.*
 हथी हथी *hathī*, f. a brush for rubbing down horses with, or rather a hair glove; a rubber. *h.*
 हथिया हथिया *hathiyā*, m. the thirteenth mansion of the moon, *Corvus*; the breaking up of the rains. *hathiyā ki rāh*, the milky way. *s.*
 हथियार हथियार *hathiyār*, m. f. a tool, arms, implements, apparatus. *hathiyār-band*, aimed. *hathiyār bāndhnā*, a. to arm. *s.* [hands on. *s.*
 हथियाना हथियाना *hathiyānā*, a. to seize, to lay हथियाई हथियाई *hathiyā,ī*, f. murder, slaughter. *s.*
 हथिला हथिला *hathelā*, m. a thief, robber. *s.*

हथेली हथेली *hathelī*, f. the palm of the hand, or an impression of it. *hathilī*, the handle of a plough. *s.*
 हत्या हत्या *hatyā*, f. murder, slaughter. *s.*
 हत्यारा हत्यारा *hatyārā*, m. } a murderer, an assassin, a wretch, a villain; sāj. inhuman, bloodthirsty. *s.*
 हत्यारी हत्यारी *hatyārī*, f. }
 हत्याई हत्याई *hatyā,ī*, f. murder. *s.*
 हथिषी हथिषी *hathishī*, seeking another's welfare. *s.*
 हट हट *haṭ*, f. insisting upon, obstinacy, perverseness. *haṭ-k.*, to insist upon; (in Dakh.) to be cross (as a child). *s.*
 हट्ट हट्ट *haṭṭ*, m. a market, a fair. *h.*
 हट्टा हट्टा *haṭṭā*, a large wooden shovel or ladle for watering the fields from aqueducts. *h.*
 हटाकटा हटाकटा *haṭā-kaṭā* or *haṭṭā-kaṭṭā*, stout and active. *h.* [wards, to back. *h.*
 हटाना हटाना *haṭānā*, a. to repel, to drive back-हटताल हटताल *haṭtāl*, f. shutting up all the shops in a market (on account of oppression, &c.). *s.*
 हाता हाता *haṭā*, o, retreating, falling back. *d.*
 हटकाना हटकाना *haṭkānā*, a. to stop. *h.*
 हटकाहटकी हटकाहटकी *haṭkā-haṭkī*, f. driving back; struggling. *h.*
 हटकना हटकना *haṭkānā*, n. to be repulsed, to be driven back, to move, to stop. *h.*
 हटना हटना *haṭnā*, n. to go back, to be driven back, to retire, to move, to shrink, to be defeated. *h.*
 हटवा हटवा *haṭvā*, m. a person employed in a market to measure rice, grain, &c. *s.*
 हटवाई हटवाई *haṭvā,ī*, f. the office of a *haṭwā*, q. v. *s.*
 हठ हठ *haṭh*, m. violence, oppression, rapine; f. teasing; allegation; obstinacy, perverseness. *haṭh-dharmī*, perverseness, obstinacy. *haṭh-k.* or *haṭh kī tek par h.*, to resist or disobey obstinately, to be perverse or peevish. *s.* [ately. *s.*
 हठात हठात *haṭhāt*, by chance; immedi-हठ्ठर हठ्ठर *haṭṭhar*, m. hurry, impatience. *h.*
 हठरना हठरना *haṭharnā*, n. to hurry, to be impatient. *h.* [or pettish. *s.*
 हठना हठना *haṭhnā*, n. to be peevish, perverse,हठी हठी *haṭhī*, peevish, obstinate, perverse. *s.*
 हठीला हठीला *haṭhīlā*, teasing (child), pettish, perverse, peevish. *hathīle*, a class of reputed saints, one of whom is buried at Barech. *s.*
 हट्टी हट्टी *haṭṭī*, f. a petty market or fair (in Dakh.); a flock, a herd; a sheepfold, place where sheep or cattle are confined at night, a pound for cattle. *d.*

هتيا *hatiyā*, f. market (v. *hāt*). *s.*
 هجر *hajr*, m. } m. separation, disjunction, de-
 هجران *hajrān*, } sion of country or friends. *a.*
 هجده *hajdah* (for *hazdah*), eighteen. *haj-*
dahum, the eighteenth. *p.*
 هجرت *hijrat*, f. } separation, departure from
 هجرة *hijra*, m. } one's country and friends;
 flight; the flight of *Muhammad* from Mecca to
 Madīna (whence the *Muhammadan* era commences),
 which happened on the 16th of July, A.D. 622. *haj-*
rat, one year (Gol.). *a.*
 هجري *hijrī*, of or belonging to the *hijrat*, q.v. *a.*
 هجنزا *hijrā*, m. an hermaphrodite, a
 eunuch. *h.*
 هجم *hajim*, m. driving in; repulsing; attack-
 ing suddenly; extirpation. *a.*
 هجو *hajo* or *hajw*, f. satire, a lampoon, a
pasquinade. *hajo maliḥ*, f. apparent praise but real
 satire, irony. *a.*
 هجوم *hujūm*, m. a crowd, an assault, attack,
 impetuosity. *hujūm-k.*, to rush upon. *a.*
 هجي *hajī* (also *hije*), m. spelling. *a.*
 هجر مچر *hachar-machar*, m. dispute,
 cavil, excuse. *h.*
 هچکا *hachkā*, m. a jolt, shock. *h.*
 هچکارا *hichkārā*, useless, bad. *p.*
 هچکانا *hichkānā*, a. to jolt. *h.*
 هچکچانا *hichkīchānā*, n. to doubt,
 to hesitate, to be in suspense, to falter. *h.*
 هچکچی *hichkīchī*, f. hesitation. *hich-*
kīchī bāndhnā, to gnash the teeth. *h.*
 هچکنا *hichahnā*, n. to draw back
 from, to decline, to shrink, to waver. *h.*
 هچکولا *hachholā*, m. a jolt (of a car-
 riage, &c.). *h.*
 هچکی *hichkī*, f. the hiccough; sobbing.
hichkiyān lenā, to sob bitterly. *h.*
 هد *hadd*, m. breaking, demolishing, ruining.
hidd, liberal, a generous man. *a.*
 هدنا *huddā-tuddī* کرنا *huddā-tuddī karnā*,
 a. to threaten mutually. *h.*
 هدايا *hadāyā* (pl. of *hadīya*, q.v.), presents, &c. *a.*
 هدايت *hidāyat*, f. a guide or direction in
 the road to salvation. *a.*
 هدف *hadaf*, m. a mark, a butt (for archers,
 &c.). *hadaf mārā*, to strike the mark, to hit the nail
 on the head. *a.*
 هدل *hudal*, a quagmire, a slough. *d.*
 هدم *hadm*, m. ruin, destruction. *hadim*, a
 destroyer. *a.*

هده *huda*, a statement of estates to be sold
 by auction (Wilson's Gloss.).
 هدهد *hudhud*, m. name of a bird (*hoopoe*). *a.*
 هدي *hudā*, m. pointing out the right way.
hadī, f. cattle carried to Mecca to be sacrificed; given
 as an offering; a bride; a captive. *a.*
 هديارو *hadyārū*, a ring on the thumb. *h.*
 هديانا *hadiyānā*, n. to hesitate; to be
 alarmed, or apprehensive, to shrink. *h.*
 هدياها *hadiyāhā*, sheepish, shame-
 faced, timid, bashful, scrupulous. *h.*
 هدياهت *hadiyāhat*, f. scrupulous-
 ness, sheepishness, shyness. *h.*
 هديا *hadīya*, m. a present (particularly to
 superiors); the price of a *kurān*. *a.*
 هد *had* (v. *har*), a bone. *had-phūtnā*, to make
 progress. *had-jor* (v. *har-jorā*) name of a plant. *d.*
 هدا *haddā*, m. a wasp; a bone; spavin.
haddē mothre nikālnā, (lit.) to break out in spavins and
 oedematous swellings; (met.) to adopt an evil con-
 duct. *s.h.* [moted. *d.*
 هدا پھوتنا *had phūtnā*, to advance, to be pro-
 گressing.
 هدي *hadī*, f. a bone; the hard part in
 the centre of a carrot or other similar root. *s.*
 هديلا *haddilā*, bony, full of bones. *s.*
 هدا *hāzā* (for *hāza*), this. *a.*
 هذر *hazar*, m. nonsense, frivolous talk. *a.*
 هذيان *hazyān*, m. raving, vain useless words. *a.*
 هر *har*, every, any. *har ān*, constantly; when-
 ever. *har ek*, each, every one. *har bāb*, every chap-
 ter, all sciences, every circumstance. *har-bābī*, master
 of knowledge of every kind. *har bār*, every time.
har-jāī, a vagabond, a stroller. *har hāl*, howsoever.
har dil 'aziz, beloved by every one, popular. *har dam*,
 every moment. *har dam kīyāī*, whimsical, capricious;
har degī chamcha, a sponger, one who hangs on others
 for a maintenance. *har zamān*, every time. *har sāl*,
 every year, annually. *har gāh*, whenever; wherever.
har wāqt, at all times, frequently, continually. *har*
yak, every one. *p.*
 هر *har*, m. a rogue, a wag; (for *hal*), a
 plough; a divisor, division. *har-bhog*, m. anarchy,
 confusion, uproar. *har-bhūm kā rāj* (also *har-bong kā*
rāj), a country or place in which injustice prevails (v.
 Roebuck's Orient. Prov. part II. p. 187). *s.*
 هر *har* or *hara*, a name of *Mahādeva*. *s.*
 هر *hari*, m. a name of *Vishṇu*. *hari-bha-*
jan, m. adoration of *Vishṇu*. *hari-bhakt*, a *Vaishnava*,
 or worshipper of *Vishṇu*. *hari-pairī*, f. a *ghāt*, or land-
 ing-place dedicated to *Vishṇu*. *s.*
 هر *hirr*, m. a male cat. *a.*
 هرا *hurrā*, m. dispersion (of an army, an
 assembly, &c.) general jail delivery. *harrā*, a sound
 a voice, a shout. *h.*
 هرا *harrā*, m. name of an astringent nut,
 myrobalan (*Terminalia citrina*). *s.*
 هرا *harā*, green, fresh, verdant. *s.*

हरातर *harātar*, a place where the ploughs are working for the day. *h.*

हराती *harātī*, belonging to a plough. *h.*

हराज *harrāj* or *harāj*, running fast (a horse); m. a public sale by outcry, an auction. *harrāj-k.*, to sell by auction. *a*

हरार *hirār*, raw, rare, fresh. *h.*

हरास *hirās*, m. fear, terror, dread. *p.*

हरासान *hirāsān*, frightened, frightening. *p.*

हरासिदन *hirāsīdan*, to fear; to frighten. *p.*

हराना *harānā*, a. to win, to overcome, to beat (at cards), to weary, to tire. *hirānā*, a. to lose; to mislay. *h.*

हरान्के *har-ān-ki*, who or whatsoever. *p.*

हारो *har-ō*, defeat (at cards, &c.). *d.*

हारवल *harāval* or *hirāval*, m. the advanced guard of an army. *t.*

हराई *hirāi* (for *halāi*), f. ploughing; the portion of land included within one circuit of a plough. *h.* [verdure. *s.*

हराई *harāi*, f. greenness, freshness,

हराईने *har-āyina* or *har-āina*, necessarily, undoubtedly, at all events. *p.*

हरबरा *harbarā*, m. the chick-pea. *h.*

हरबोंग *har-bong*, same as *har-bhong*, q. v. [of *Vishṇu*. *s.*

हरभजन *hari-bhajan*, m. adoration

हरभक्त *hari-bhakt*, m. a worshipper of *Vishṇu*. *s.*

हरभोग *har-bhog*, } m. the name of

हरभूम *har-bhūm*, } a very foolish

हरभोंग *har-bhong*, } *rājā*, or king

noodle, said to have flourished once upon a time at Jhoonsee (also called *harbhong-pūr*), near Allahabad; he is proverbial for his stupidity and misrule, hence the expression "*harbaong-kā rāj*," or "*har-bhog-kā rāj*," is applied to signify civil disorder and maladministration in general, anarchy, confusion. For an entertaining account of the sayings and doings of *Harbhong*, v. Elliott's Glossary, p. 391. *s.*

हरपूजी *har-pūjī*, f. the worship of the plough, a ceremony held on the day when ploughing closes: the plough is washed and decorated with garlands, and to use it or lend it after this day is deemed unlucky. *s.*

हरफारेवड़ी *harphārevṛī*, } f. name

हरफारी *harpharaurī*, } of a sour

fruit, commonly called the "Indian gooseberry," although it bears no resemblance whatever to a gooseberry (*Averrhoa acida*, Lin.; *Cicca disticha* Gmel., *Phyllanthus cheramela*, Roxb.). *s.*

हरित *harit*, verdant, green, fresh; of a green colour. *s.* [a spoiler. *s.*

हर्ता *hartā*, m. a thief, a depredator,

हरताश्मन *haritāshman*, m. blue vitriol, a turquoise, an emerald. *s.*

हर्ताल *hartāl* or हरिताल *haritāl*, f. orpiment, yellow arsenic. *s.*

हर्त *harat*, a Persian wheel for drawing water from a well. *h.*

हर्तक *harat-kul*, m. one of the subdivisions of *Gaur Brāhmins*. *h.*

हरज *harj*, m. tumult, sedition, confusion, loss, injury, harm; interruption. *harj-marj*, tumult, agitation, sedition. *a.*

हरजस *har-jins*, grain of all sorts. *p. a.*

हरचन्द *harchand*, whensoever, howsoever, as often as, although. *p.* [although. *p.*

हरचन्दके *harchandki*, notwithstanding that,

हरचन्दन *hari-chandan*, m. a yellow sort of sandal-wood. *s.* [happen. *p.*

हरचे बाद *harchi bādā bād*, let what will

हरचालि *har-ḥāsili*, land bearing crops. *s. a.*

हर्द *hard*, f. turmeric (*Curcuma longa*). *s.*

हर्द *hrad*, m. a pond, a tank, a lake. *s.*

हर्द *hrid* or *hird* or हिरद *hirad*, } m. heart,

हर्दा *hridā* or हिरदा *hirdā*, } mind,

soul, life; the seat of thought and feeling, knowledge. *s.*

हर्दा *hardā*, m. mildew, smut (in corn). *h.*

हर्दावल *hirdāval*, m. name of a defect (in horses). It is a feather or curling lock of hair on the breast, which is reckoned unlucky for the rider). *s.*

हर्दरा *haridrā*, f. turmeric. *s.*

हर्दो *har-do*, each of the two, both. *p.*

हर्दवार *haridwār*, m. a celebrated place of pilgrimage in the north of India, where the Ganges issues from the mountains (vulg. Hurdwar). *s.*

हर्दवास *harduwās*, a clan of *rāj-pūts* so called. *h.* [mound. *h.*

हर्दौर *haridaur*, a kind of oblong

हर्दय *hridaya*, m. (v. *hrid*) the heart. *s.*

हर्दिव *haridev*, m. name of an asterism; *srāvana*. *s.* [Hindūs. *h.*

हर्देहा *hardehā*, name of a tribe of

हर्दा *hardā*, } m. an astringent nut, myro-

हर्दा *harṛā*, } balan (*Terminalia chebula*

or *citrina*). *s.*

हर्दगी *harzagī*, f. nonsense, absurdity. *p.*

हर्दरे *harza*, absurd, nonsensical, frivolous,

m. trifles, bagatelles. *harza-kār* or *harza-gard*, a foolish gossiping person, one who busies himself in trifles. *harza-go*, one who talks nonsense, an idle talker. *harza-gardī* or *-go-i*, f. gossip, nonsensical chat. *p.*

हरस हरिस *haris* or *haras*, the tail of a plough; the beam of a plough. *s.*
 हरसा हुरसा *hursā*, m. a stone on which sandal-wood is ground. *s.*
 हरसजा *har-sajjā*, m. a sharer in a plough; reciprocal aid in ploughing a field. *h.*
 हरसिंगार *harsingār*, m. the weeping nycanthus (*Nyctanthes arbor tristis*). *s.*
 हरसो हस *hrasva*, short, low in stature; m. a dwarf; a short vowel. *s.*
 हरसोत *harsot*, the first furrow ploughed; the first ploughing of the season. *h.*
 हरस हर्ष *harṣh*, m. joy, mirth, pleasure. *s.*
 हरशत हर्षित *harṣhit*, } pleased, delighted,
 हरशत हृष्ट *hrīṣṭ*, } happy. *hrīṣṭ-puṣṭ*,
 well-conditioned, well fed and happy. *s.*
 हरशना हर्षना *harṣhṇā*, n. to blow (as a flower); to be delighted. *s.*
 हरशुदय हर्षोदय *harṣhoday*, m. appearance or occurrence of joy or happiness. *s.*
 हरफालीयुरी *hārfālīyūrī*, f. (see *हरपहार* *harpahar*). *d.*
 हरक हरक *harak*, m. a divisor, division. *s.*
 हरका हर्का *harkā*, m. crying, whining. *h.*
 हरकारे *har-kāra*, m. a running footman; a spy; messenger; a factotum. *p.*
 हरकाना *harhānā*, a. to stop, forbid, prevent; (from the Arab. *ḥark*) to scorch. *h. a.*
 हरकट हर्कट *harhaṭ*, cutting rice while green and unripe. *h.*
 हरकुजा *har-hujā*, everywhere; wherever. *p.*
 हरकुदाम *har-hudām*, whosoever, whichever. *p.*
 हरकना *haraknā*, n. to stop; (for *ḥar-aknā*) to be scorched. *h.*
 हरकुनी *haruknī*, f. a dancing-girl, a whore, a courtesan, a harlot. *h.*
 हरख हर्ख *harakh* (for *harṣh*), m. blowing, blooming; joy, delight, happiness, pleasure. *s.*
 हरखित हर्खित *harhḥit*, } pleased, delighted. *s.*
 हरखित हर्खित *harhḥit*, }
 हरखना *harakhnā* or *harhkhnā*, n. to blow (as a flower); to be delighted. *s.*
 हरकी हर्की *hirkī*, f. shift, contrivance. *h.*
 हरकिया *harhiyā*, snappish, peevish. *h.*
 हरगाहे *har-gāh*, whenever, wherever. *p.*
 हरगिज *hargiz*, ever, at any time, on any account. *p.* [table. *h.*
 हरगुंडा *hurgundā*, m. name of a vegetable.
 हरगुणी *har-guṇī*, } skilful, clever. *p. s.*
 हरगुनी *har-gūnī*, }

हरगे *har-gah* (for *har-gāh*), whenever. *p.*
 हरगसित *har-ghasīt*, all the cultivated land of a village. *h.*
 हरगिला *har-gilā*, m. a crane, called by Europeans "the adjutant bird" (*v. har-gilā*). *s.*
 हरला *harlā*, *Terminalia chebula*. *h.*
 हरला *hurlā*, running away in terror. *h.*
 हरम *harim*, old, decrepit; m. mind, understanding, intellect. *a.*
 हरम *hurmuz*, the isle of Ormuz in the Persian Gulf; name of several kings of Persia who reigned between A. D. 272 and the conquest of the kingdom by the *Muḥammadans* in the seventh century. *p.*
 हरमि *hirmizī*, f. name of a red earth. *a.*
 हरमशा *harmushā*, stout, robust, active. *h.* [headedness. *h.*
 हरमशी *harmushī*, f. robustness; thick-ness.
 हरण *haran*, हरिण *harin*, or हिरण *hiran*, m. a deer (properly an antelope). *s.*
 हरण *haraṇ*; m. abstraction, subtraction; plunder, sack; seizing, carrying off; the hand; *semen virile*; (in arithm.) division. *haraṇ-dukh*, taking away or dissipating grief, anguish, or trouble. *s.*
 हरना *harnā*, m. a stag, a buck, a male antelope; a. to seize on, to take forcibly; to steal, to spoil, to plunder. *s.*
 हरना *harnā*, m. a pommel (of a saddle). *hurnā*, a. to beat down (as pavio). *h.*
 हरनबाँडी *haran-bāṇḍī*, f. (lit. fold or enclosure for antelopes) a house of correction, penitentiary. *d.*
 हरनमनि *harinmani*, m. an emerald. *s.*
 हरनौटा *harnautā* or *hirnautā*, m. a fawn. *s.*
 हरनी *harnī* or हरिणी *harinī*, f. a doe, a hind; a class of women, the same as *chattrinī*. *s.*
 हरवाहा *harvāhā*, m. a ploughman, an agricultural bondsman. *h.* [ploughing season. *s.*
 हरवा *harautā*, the beginning of the
 हरवा *harautī*, f. a cane, staff. *h.*
 हरवा *haraurī*, f. the occupation of ploughing. *haraurī par jā*, o, go and put your hand to the plough. *harorī*, money lent by a cultivator to a ploughman. *h.*
 हरवल *harval*, advances (without interest) made to ploughmen. *h.*
 हरवे *hirra*, f. a she-cat. *a.*
 हरवा *harhā*, stray (an ox); unbroken and vicious cattle; plough-bullocks. *h.*
 हरहर *huhur* also *huhura*, m. name of a plant (*Cleome viscosa*). *h.*
 हरहफ्त *har-haft*, adorned, dressed; m. a narcissus. *p.* [ever. *p. h.*
 हरहमिश *har-hamesh*, perpetuity, for ever and

هري **هري** *harī*, m. (v. *harī*), a name of *Viṣṇu*. s.

هري **هري** *harī*, contribution of assistance by villagers in ploughing the fields of zamindārs. h.

هريا **هريا** *haryā* (v. *harā*), green, verdant. d.

هريا **هريا** *hariyā*, m. a ploughman; a worshipper, a devotee. h.

هريالا **هريالا** *hariyālā*, verdant, green, grassy; a small green bird commonly called the "flycatcher" (*Merops viridis*). s.

هريالي **هريالي** *hariyālī*, f. verdure, greenness, name of a kind of grass called in Urdū *dūb*, q. v. d.

هريانا **هريانا** *hariyānā*, n. to become green, to wax green; a. to stop, to prevent. s.

هريانو **هريانو** *hariyānaw*, a kind of division of the crop. h. [ness. s.]

هرياول **هرياول** *hariyāwal*, f. verdure, freshness, **هريوتا** *harītū*, } the first commencement of ploughing in the rainy season. h. [(*Terminalia chebula*). s.]

هريتكي **هريتكي** *harītkī*, f. yellow myrobalan

هريير **هريير** *hariyar*, close of the sowing season. h. [verdant. *harirā* (v. *harilā*). s.]

هريرا **هريرا** *harerā*, m. a vegetable; verdure, **هريس** *harisa*, m. a kind of thick pottage, made of bruised wheat boiled to a consistency; to which they add meat, butter, cinnamon, and aromatic herbs. p.

هريل **هريل** *hariyal*, m. a green pigeon (*Columba hurriala*, Buch.). h. [a runaway. s.]

هريلا **هريلا** *harilā*, verdant, green; a coward,

هريوا **هريوا** *harivā*, m. a kind of parroquet. h.

هز **هز** *har*, f. name of a nut (myrobalan); an ornament resembling that fruit; m. bilboes, the stocks. h. [the bones. s.]

هز **هز** *har*, m. a bone. *har-phūtan*, pains in

هز **هز** *hur*, ignorant; m. a fool, a simpleton. d.

هزا **هزا** *harā*, m. a skyrocket. h.

هزا **هزا** *harṛā* (for *harrā*, q. v.). *hurṛā*, raw or uncooked grain. d.

هزاهزي **هزاهزي** *harāhazī*, f. the twang of a bow. *hurā-hurī*, haste, precipitation. h.

هزبازانا **هزبازانا** *harbarānā*, n. to be confused, to hurry. h. [rot. h.]

هزبازي **هزبازي** *harbarī*, f. hurry, alarm, uproar,

هزبازيا **هزبازيا** *harbariyā*, easily agitated, irritable. h. [bones. s.]

هزپهوشن **هزپهوشن** *har-phūshan*, m. pains in the

هزجوژا **هزجوژا** *har-joṛā*, m. name of a medicinal plant (*Cissus quadrangularis*). h.

هزدنگ **هزدنگ** *hur-dangā*, turbulent. h.

هزدنگي **هزدنگي** *hur-dangī*, f. turbulence. h.

هزك **هزك** *huruk*, m. a kind of drum in form like a sand-glass (generally played on by bearers). s.

هزكا **هزكا** *hurkhā*, m. pining (particularly applied to children separated from parents); the bar of a door. h.

هزكك **هزكك** *harḥat*, m. *Acanthus ilicifolius*. h.

هزگيلا **هزگيلا** *har-gilā*, m. name of a bird, the gigantic crane (*Ardea argala*), commonly called the adjutant by Europeans in Bengal. s.

هزنگا **هزنگا** *harangā*, ruination, destruction. d.

هزوار **هزوار** *harwār*, } m. a place where bones
هزواژ **هزواژ** *harwār*, } are laid. h. s.

هزوانا **هزوانا** *harharānā* (also *hirḥirānā*), n. to shudder, to shiver; to crash, to rattle. h.

هزواهت **هزواهت** *harharāhat*, f. a crack. sound. h.

هزوتزي **هزوتزي** *harḥarī* or *hurhurī*, f. the twang of a bow. h.

هزار **هزار** *hazār*, thousand. *hazār-chashma*, m. a cancer (disease). *hazār-dāstān*, a kind of nightingale, so called from the immense variety of its notes. *hazār-gā'ida* or *mekhī*, a common strumpet. p.

هزارا **هزارا** *hazārā*, } a double flower; the balsam
هزاره **هزاره** *hazāra*, } flower; a divided stream or jet-d'eau (like that of a watering-pan). p.

هزاران **هزاران** *hazārān*, thousands; a nightingale; a term used at the game of *narā*. p.

هزارپا **هزارپا** *hazār-pā*, a millipede or scolopendra. p.

هزاروان **هزاروان** *hazār-wān*, the one thousandth. p. h.

هزارها **هزارها** *hazārḥā*, pl. (Pers.) thousands. p.

هزاري **هزاري** *hazārī*, m. the commander of a thousand; adj. relating to a thousand (used in comp.), as *yak-hazārī*, one who receives 1000 rupis per month; a commander of one thousand. *hazārī-bazārī*, people at large, military and civil. p.

هزاريان **هزاريان** *hazāriyān*, pl. regiments of a thousand men each, employed in the Northern Circars. p.

هزال **هزال** *hazzāl*, m. a droll, a jester. a.

هزبر **هزبر** *hizbar*, m. a lion; adj. thick, strong, hard. *hizbar-jang*, the lion in fight, a man's name or title. p.

هزل **هزل** *hazl*, m. a jest, a joke; (in law), a sham contract, in which the parties give a mutual pledge that it shall be of no effect. *hazl-go*, an idle talker. a.

هزليات **هزليات** *hazliyāt*, jests; nonsensical talk. a.

هزم **هزم** *hazm*, flying, rout or flight (of an army). a.

هزيمت **هزيمت** *hazimat*, f. flight, rout, defeat. *hazimat khānā*, to be defeated. a.

هزدهاتي **هزدهاتي** *hazhdhātī* (v. *azhdhātī*). s. p.

هزده **هزده** *hazhdah* (for *hasht-dah*), eighteen. *hazhdah hazār 'ālam*, the eighteen thousand living species, believed by the *Muhammadians* to be the whole number of existing varieties of animals. p.

हस *has*, m. a consonant; (for *hañs*), a swan. *s.*

हस *has*, } (for *hañs*, *hañsā*) laughter. *d.*
 हसा *hasā*, }

हसाना *hasānā* (prop. *hañsānā*), a. to make (one) laugh, to cause to laugh. *s.*

हसाई *hasāi*, f. (prop. *hañsāi*) ridiculing, laughing. *s.*

हस्त *hast*, f. being, existence; n. is, exists. *p.*

हस्त *hast*, m. the hand; a cubit. *s.*

हसत *hasat*, adj. laughing, smiling. *s.*

हस्ति *hasti*, m. an elephant. *hasti-dant*, m. ivory. *s.*

हस्त *hast*, } m. name of the thirteenth
 हस्ता *hastā*, } mansion of the moon,

Corvus. s.

[or driver. *s.*

हस्तिपाल *hastipāl*, an elephant-keeper

हस्तिदन्त *hasti-dant*, m. elephant's tooth, ivory. *s.*

हस्तिमद *hasti-mad*, m. the juice that exudes from an elephant's temple when in rut. *s.*

हस्तनाबुद *hast-nābūd*, a remission of revenues for lands deficient in produce. *p.*

हस्तिनापुर *hastinā-pur*, m. the name of the ancient capital of *Yudhishthira* and his brethren, the remains of which still exist about fifty-seven miles N. E. of the modern city of *Dihli*, on the banks of the old channel of the *Ganges. s.*

हस्तिनी *hastinī*, f. a female elephant (v. *padminī*) a description of women, the worst of the four classes. *s.*

हस्तो बुद *hast o būd*, the present state of revenues, &c. compared with that of former years. *hast o būdī*, land which has been assessed on a comparative valuation. *p.*

हस्ति *hastī*, m. existence, entity; the world. *p.*

हस्ति *hastī*, m. an elephant. *s.*

हसका *hiskā*, m. imitation, copying; contention, rivalry, emulation. *h.*

हसका हसका *hiskā-hiskā*, f. mutual emulation. *h.*

हसकी *haskī*, m. the collar-bone, clavicle; a collar (of gold or silver, &c.) worn round the neck as an ornament. *h.* [tenance. *d.*

हसमुख *hasmukh*, cheerful, of a smiling countenance.

हसन *hasan*, m. laughter, laughing. *has-nā*, to laugh, to smile. *s.*

हस *hasī* (v. *hañsī*), sport, fun, &c. *d.*

हसिया *hasiyā*, m. a reaping-hook, a sickle. *h.*

हश *hush*, m. (for *hosh*, q. v.) understanding, care, attention, study. *h.* [avaunt! *h.*

हशत *hisht*, m. a hiss, &c.; interj. pish!

हशत *hasht*, eight. *hasht-bāgh*, the eight gardens, i. e. the eight heavens. *p.*

हशतād *hashtād*, eighty. *hashtād-sāla*, a person eighty years old, an octogenarian. *p.*

हशतपलु *hasht-pahlū*, } m. an octagon; adj.
 हशतगुशे *hasht-gosha*, } of eight sides or angles. *p.*

हशतम *hashtum*, the eighth. *p.*

हशतमशत *husht-musht* (also *husht o musht*), f. wrestling and boxing. *p.*

हशतमन्जर *hasht-manjar*, the eight heavens; the zodiac along with the planetary orbits. *p.*

हशतमी *hashtumī* or *hashtumīn*, the eighth (day or night). *p.* [overlook. *p.*

हशतन *hishtan* (r. *hīl*), to leave, to quit, to

हशदार *hush-dār*, have a care, look out. *p.*

हशियार *hushyār*, intelligent, prudent, cautious, abstinent, sober. *p.*

हशियारी *hushyārī*, f. prudence, alertness. *p.*

हशम *haẓm*, m. digestion. *haẓm-āwar*, digestive. *haẓm-k.*, (met.) to embezzle. *a.*

हशमियत *haẓmīyat*, digestiveness. *a.*

हशत *haft*, seven. *haft-i-iklīm*, the seven climes, i. e. the whole habitable world. *haft-andām*, the name of the great vein that runs through the arm. *haft-khuyān*, the seven feasts given by *Rustam* on his way to *Māzandarān* (v. *shāhnāma*). *haft-rangī*, of seven colours; capricious, artful, cunning. *haft-kalam* seven sorts of Persian handwriting. *haft-kalamī*, one who writes the seven handwritings aforesaid. *haft-kish-awar*, the seven regions, the world. *haft-hazārī*, m. a commander of seven thousand; f. the command of seven thousand. *haft-hasht*, abuse, idle talk, &c. *p.*

हशतād *haftād*, seventy. *haftādum*, seventieth. *p.*

हशतदहम *haft-dahum* or *-dahumīn*, the seventeenth. *s.*

हशतम *haftum* or *haftumīn*, the seventh. *p.*

हशतगाने *haft-gāna*, seven times or sevenfold; adv. in or by sevens. *p.*

हशते *hafta*, m. a week. *hafta-dost*, slight acquaintance, an inconstant friend. *hafte-kā din*, Saturday. *p.*

हशती *hafa*, f. active, clever, alert. *h.*

हशका *hikkā*, f. hiccough. *h.*

हशका *hakkā-bakkā*, confused (when any thing is to be done); aghast. *h.*

हशरना *hakarāna* *hakarānā*, a. to drive oxen or other cattle in a circle, as when treading out grain. *h.*

हशकालना *hakālnā*, a. (v. *hakarānā*) to drive, &c. *d.*

हशकाना *hakkānā*, n. to be confused or irresolute, to be aghast. *h.*

हशकरी *hikrī*, cultivated reeds grown on low marshy grounds. *h.*

हकला *hahlā*, stuttering, stammering. *h.*
हकलाना *hahlānā*, *n.* to stammer, to
stutter, to falter. *h.*
हकलाहा *hahlāhā*, *m.* a stammerer. *h.*
हकहुककरोना *huk-huk-kar*
ronā, to burst repeatedly into tears. *h.*
हगास *hagās*, *f.* inclination to go to
stool, tenesmus. *hagāsī battāh*, a restless, fidgetting
person. *h.*
हगाना *hagānā*, *a.* to cause to go to stool. *h.*
हगभरना *hag-bharnā*, *n.* to be defiled
(by faeces). *h.*
हगना *hagnā*, *n.* to go to stool. *h.*
हगडा *haganḍā*, defiled with excre-
ment. *h.*
हगनेटी *hagnetī*, *f.* a field to which
people repair to ease themselves; *podex.* *h.*
हग्वान *hagwān*, *m.* a diarrhoea, purging. *d.*
हल *hal*, *m.* a plough. *hal-jotā*, a tiller,
a ploughman. *s.*
हल *hal*, *m.* the after-birth. *h.*
हला *hilā*, mud; a quagmire; moist
ground trodden soft by cattle; *adj.* domesticated, tame.
hilā-milā, amicable, attached. *h.*
हला *hallā*, *m.* uproar, tumult; assault.
hallā (for *harrā*), the yellow myrobalan. *h.*
हलास *hulās*, *m.* alacrity, joy, glad-
ness. *s.*
हलास *hulās*, *f.* snuff. *h.*
हलाक *halāk*, *m.* perdition, ruin, slaughter,
death; *adj.* lost, fatigued, killed, dead. *halāk karnā*,
to destroy, to overwhelm, to drive to destruction, to
distress, to fatigue, to kill. *halāk honā*, to be killed,
to be fatigued, to be tired. *a.*
हलाकत *halākat*, *f.* death, destruction; (in
law) homicide, manslaughter. *a.*
हलाकला *hallā-kalā*, *m.* loquacity,
foolish talking. *h.*
हलाकु *halākū*, deadly; *m.* a destroyer. *a. h.*
हलाकी *halākī*, *f.* destruction, ruination. *a.*
हलाल *hilāl*, *m.* the new moon, the first and
last two or three days of the moon. *hilāl-daur*, a
kind of bow. *a.*
हलाली *hilālī*, *f.* a kind of arrow; a segment of
a circle; *m.* name of a Persian poet; *adj.* of or relating
to the new moon. *s.*
हलाना *hilānā*, *a.* to move, to agitate;
to familiarize, to tame; to cause to swim. *h.*
हलाहल *halāhal*, *m.* poison, especially
deadly poison. *s. p.*
हलावा *halāvā*, agitation, &c. *h.*
हलाई *halāī*, *f.* ploughing. *s.*

हलायता *halā, etā*, the first ploughing
of the season, generally preceded by the taking of
omens and other superstitious ceremonies. *s.*
हलबार *hal-barār*, assessment according to the
number of ploughs. *s. p.*
हलबल *halbal*, hurry, confusion. *h.*
हलबलाना *halbalānā*, *n.* to hurry, to
be confused. *h.*
हलबलाहट *halbalāhat*, *f.* hurry,
confusion (the effect of hurry). *h.*
हलबन्दी *halbandī* (*v.* *halbarār*), assessment
according to the number of ploughs. *s. p.*
हलपना *halapnā*, *n.* to toss, to tumble
about, to shudder in a fever. *h.*
हलफल *hal-phal*, *f.* affability; hurry,
perturbation. *h.* [man. *s.*
हलजोता *hal-jotā*, *m.* a tiller, a plough-
हलतडी *haltadī*, *f.* a drill plough. *h.*
हलचल *hal-chal*, *f.* fright, perturbation,
hubbub, tumult, anarchy. *h.*
हलदा *haldā*, a disease of the *cerealia*, by
which the plant withers and assumes a yellow tinge. *s.*
हलदार *hal-dār*, the possessor of a plough. *s. p.*
हलधर *hala-dhar* or *hal-dhar*, *m.* a
name of *Balarāma*, the elder brother of *Krishṇa*. *s.*
हलदी *haldī*, *f.* turmeric (*Curcuma*
longa); a marriage ceremony of anointing the parties
with turmeric. *s.*
हलदिया *haldiyā*, *m.* a kind of poison; the
jaundice; a class of merchants; *adj.* yellow. *s.*
हलरा *halrā*, *m.* a wave or billow. *h.*
हलरावना *halrāvnā*, *a.* to amuse, to
play with, to dandle. *h.*
हुल्लड़ *hullar*, *m.* alarm, tumult, uproar,
commotion, bustle, disturbance. *h.*
हलस *halas*, the beam of a plough. *h.*
हलसा *hilsā*, *f.* name of a fish (*Clupea*
alosa). *s.*
हलसारी *halsārī*, *f.* (*v.* *halbarār*). *s.*
हलसाना *hulsānā*, *a.* to cheer, to rejoice. *s.*
हलसना *hulasnā*, *n.* to be rejoiced,
pleased, delighted. *s.*
हलका *halkā*, light (in weight or cha-
racter), debased, mean; silly, easy, soft, cheap. *halkā*
pan, *m.* lightness, levity (of conduct); vanity, despica-
bleness. *halkā jānṇā*, to disdain, to disesteem. *halkā*
karnā, to lighten, to assuage; to abase, to affront. *h.*
हलकारना *hulkārṇā*, *a.* to set on (as a
dog on a bull), to instigate, to halloo on. *h.*
हलकान *halkān*, confounded, confused, tired,
wearied. *a.*
हलकाना *halkānā*, *a.* to abet, to lighten. *h.*

हलकाई हलकाई *halhā, f.*, lightness, levity. *h.*

हलकरहना *halak-rahna*, to cling to. *h.*

हलकना *halahnā*, *n.* to writhe or suffer contortions (from affliction or pain, chiefly applied to children); (in Dakh.) *hulaknā*, to rush on, to attack, to charge. *h.* [billow. *s.*

हलकोर *hilkor*, *f.* agitation; a wave,

हलकोरा *hilkorā*, *m.* a wave, billow. *s.*

हलकोरना *halkornā* or हलकोरना *hil-kornā*, *a.* to gather, to collect; to billow, to wave. *hil-kornā*, *n.* to agitate, to shake, to disturb, to perplex; *n.* to fluctuate, to waver. *s.*

हलकोरा *hilhora* (*v.* *hilhorā*), *m.* a wave, billow. *h.* [pend. *h.*

हलगाना *hilgānā*, *a.* to hang, to sus-

हलगना *hilagnā*, *n.* to be hung on, to be entangled, to adhere, to stick to; to be constant. *h.*

हलगी *halgī*, gently, softly; (in Dakh.) *f.* a small kind of drum. *h.*

हलमिरचाना *hil-mil-jānā*, *n.* to be mixed; *n.* to be intimate; to be jumbled together. *h.*

हलमोचिका *hilmochikā*, } *f.* a potherb

हलमोची *hilmochī*, } (*Hingstha repens*). *s.*

हलन *hilan*, *m.* motion, agitation; (in Dakh.) *halan*. *h.*

हलना *hilnā*, *n.* to shake, to be moved; to be familiarized, to be tamed. *hil-milnā*, to meet together. *h.*

हलु *hallū*, slowly, easily, gently. *d.*

हलुआ *halū, ā*, battered (as a whore). *h.*

हलवाहा *halwāhā*, *m.* a ploughman. *s.*

हलवाही *halwāhī*, *f.* tillage, agriculture. *s.* [wave, billow. *s.*

हलुरा *halorā* or हलुरा *hilorā*, *m.* a

हलुरना *halornā*, *a.* to collect, to gather. *h.*

हलुरना *hilornā*, *n.* to billow, to wave. *s.*

हलुरी मारना *hilorī mārānā*, *a.* to heave, to rise (as the sea). *h.* [roar. *a.*

हल्ला *halla* (for *hamla*), *m.* an assault; an up-

हल्ला *halla*, a kind of necklace. *d.*

हल्लुल *hulhul*, *m.* name of a plant (*v. hurhur*); snow. *h. s.* [poison. *p. s.*

हल्लल *halhal* or *halhil*, *m.* a mortal

हल्लला *halhalā*, *m.* poison, venom. *p. s.*

हल्ललट *halhalāt*, *m.* trembling through fever or fear. *h.*

हल्ललाना *halhalānā*, *a.* to shake (from the effect of an ague, &c.), to tremble; *a.* to shake, to cause to tremble. *h.* [ague. *h.*

हल्लली *halhalī*, *f.* sickness, disease; an

हल्ललिया *halhaliyā*, *m.* poison. *s.*

हल्ली *halī*, a ploughman. *s.*

हल्लिया *haliyā*, *m.* a herd (of oxen), drove, flock (of cows). *h.*

हल्लियाक *haliyāk*, also *haliyāg*, wages of ploughmen. *s.*

हल्लियाना *haliyānā*, *n.* to nauseate. *h.*

हल्लिदन *hilidan*, to quit; to leave alone; to omit. *p.*

हल्लिसे *halisa*, *m.* an oar. *p.* [(*v. harrā*). *a. p.*

हल्लिले *halela*, *m.* name of an astringent nut

हल्लियून *haliyūn* or *haliyūn*, asparagus. *p.*

हल्लम *ham*, pron. first pers. plur. we. *s.*

हल्लम *ham*, *m.* grief, care, solicitude; turning a thing anxiously in the mind. *hum* (Arab.), affixed pron. 3rd pers. pl. them, of them. *a.*

हल्लम *ham*, also, even, likewise, in the same manner, equally; (in comp.) together with, the same as, mutual, as *ham-ashyān*, of the same nest, intimate, birds of a feather. *ham-āghosh*, embracing, locked in each other's arms. *ham-āghoshī*, *f.* embrace. *ham-āwāz*, concordant, harmonious. *ham-āwez*, an equal, a rival. *ham-āhang*, harmonious, concordant. *ham-bazm*, of the same society, associating together. *ham-bistar*, sleeping together, lying on the same bed. *ham-pā*, a companion, an attendant. *ham-palla* or *-pahlū*, a partisan, peer, partner. *ham-piyāla*, pot companion. *ham-pesha*, of the same trade. *ham-tarāzū*, of equal weight, fairly matched. *ham-tā'lim*, a fellow student. *ham-jālis*, an intimate companion. *ham-jins*, congener, of the same species. *ham-jamb*, sitting together, a friend. *ham-jāt*, of the same caste or tribe. *ham-jawār*, a townsman, a neighbour. *ham-jolī*, equal, peer, coeval. *ham-chashm*, equal. *ham-chashmī*, *f.* equality, rivalry. *ham-chashmī-k.*, to contend. *ham-khānā*, a fellow-lodger, a companion, a spouse. *ham-khwāba*, a bedfellow, a spouse. *ham-dāstān*, being in the same story. *ham-dabistān*, a schoolfellow. *ham-dard*, a partner in adversity, sympathetic. *ham-digar*, together. *ham-dil*, loving, of the same inclination, a friend. *ham-dam*, a friend, a companion. *ham-rāz*, acquainted with one another's secrets. *ham-rāe*, of one purpose; an accomplice, or confederate. *ham-zād*, of the same age, a playfellow; a *jiv*, which is said to be produced at the moment of the birth of every child, and to accompany him through life. *ham-zānū*, sitting together, a companion. *ham-zulf*, a wife's sister's husband (*v. sārkhū*). *ham-sāya*, a neighbour, neighbouring. *ham-sabaq*, a class-fellow. *ham-sarī*, equality, evenness. *ham-safra*, a fellow-traveller. *ham-sang*, of the same weight, fairly matched. *ham-sinn*, of equal age, a playfellow. *ham-shakl*, of the same appearance, alike, resembling. *ham-shahr* or *ham-shahri*, a townsman. *ham-shira*, a sister. *ham-tabāq*, a messmate. *ham-'inān*, a companion, associate, peer, equal. *ham-'ahd*, coeval, contemporary. *ham-ḡadd*, of equal stature. *ham-ḡadam*, a companion, attendant, footman. *ham-ḡanm*, of the same tribe. *ham-kāsa*, a cup companion. *ham-kufū*, of the same family. *ham-kinār*, embracing. *ham-gap*, a gossip. *ham-maghab*, of the same religion. *ham-nasḡahat*, confederated. *ham-maktāb*, a schoolfellow. *ham-nām*, a namesake. *ham-nidā*, singing together, singing in concord. *ham-nash*, of the same breed. *ham-nishīn*, a companion. *ham-namak* or *ham-niwāla*, a messmate. *ham-nawā'i*, a fellow songster. *ham-waẓn*, of equal weight. *ham-waẓan*, a compatriot. *p.*

هم *him*, m. frost, snow, cold; name of the fifth or cold season. *him-kar* or *him-wat*, frigorific, cold, chill, frosty. *s.*

هما *hummā*, m. the sudden influx of the tide at new and full moon in the river Hoogly, called by Europeans "the bore" (why? I know not). *h.*

هما *humā*, m. an eagle, a phoenix, a bird of paradise; a fabulous bird of happy omen peculiar to the East. It is supposed that every head it overshadows will wear a crown (v. 'anḳā). *p.*

هما تم *hamātam*, } equality, rivalry, com-
هما تمی *hamātamī*, } petition. *d.*

همارا *hamārā*, pron. (gen. pl. of *main*)
ours, our. *h.*

هماری *hamārau*, (Braj) our, of us. *h.*

هماشما *hamā-shumā*, we two, we both. *h. p.*

همال *hamāl* or *humāl*, alike, equal, resembling; a peer, a companion; a friend, a confidant. *p.*

همالیه *himālaya* or *himālay*, m. (lit. the abode of snow), the name of the snowy range of mountains which bounds India to the north-east. *s.*

همان *ham-ān*, even this, or that. *p.*

همانا *hamānā*, m. the opinion, imagination; adj. like, resembling; immediately, suddenly; ditto, the same thing repeated, as before, again. *p.*

هماندم *ham-ān-dam*, } that instant, at that
همانگاه *ham-ān-gāh*, } very moment. *p.*

هماوتی *himāvatī*, f. a sort of moon-plant. *s.*

همای *humā,e*, m. (v. *humā*) queen Humā,ī (grandmother to Dārāb II.). *humā,ī*, of or relating to the *humā*; fortunate, auspicious. *p.*

همایون *humāyūn*, fortunate, august, sacred, royal, imperial. *humāyūn-fāl*, of auspicious omen. *humāyūn-gāh*, the royal residence. *humāyūn-nāma*, name of a version of Pilpay's fables in the Turkish language. *p.*

همت *himmat*, f. spirit, inclination, resolution, bravery, liberality, courage, purpose, design; auspices, favour. *himmat khwāstan*, to ask a blessing. *a.*

همتا *hamtā*, equal, alike; m. a fellow, match or equal. *p.*

همتائی *hamtā,ī*, f. likeness, equality. *p.*

همتی *himmatī*, bold, daring, courageous. *a.*

همچنان *ham-chun-ān*, in that manner. *p.*

همچنین *ham-chun-īn*, in this manner. *p.*

همچو *ham-chū*, even as, like, such as. *p.*

همدان *hamadān*, name of a town of Persian Irāk, north-west of Ispahān. *p.*

همدست *ham-dast*, in hand. *ham-dast-k.*, to procure, to get, to obtain. *ham-dast-h.*, to be found, got, or procured. *p. h.*

همراه *hamrāh*, m. a fellow-traveller; prep. with, together with, along with. *p.*

همراهی *hamrāhī*, f. companionship in travelling; a travelling companion. *p.* [&c. *a.*

همراه *ham rāh* (v. *ham-rāh*), a fellow-traveller,

همزت *hamzat*, } the symbol *hamza* (v. Hind.

همزة *hamza*, } or Pers. gram.). *a.*

همکار *himkar*, frigorific, cold. *s.*

همکن *ham-kun*, a companion, colleague. *p.*

همکنا *humaknā*, n. to assault, to stretch forward. *h.*

همگی *hamagī*, f. totality; the whole, all. *p.*

همن *haman*, } we, us, to us. *s. h.*

همنا *hamnā*, }

هموار *hamwār*, plain, equal, level; proper, suitable, fit; gentle, easy, docile. *p.*

همواره *hamwāra*, always, continually. *p.*

همواری *hamwārī*, f. (abst. of *hamwār*, in comp.) *p.*

هموت *himvat*, cold, frosty. *s.*

همه *hama*, all, the whole, every one. *hamadān*, knowing everything, experienced, wise. *p.*

همیانی *hamyānī*, f. a purse. *p.*

همیدون *hamīdūn*, now; always; in this manner, at this moment. *p.*

همیشگی *hameshagī*, f. perpetuity, eternity. *p.*

همیشه *hamesha*, always, ever, continually, perpetually. *p.*

همین *hamenī*, us, to us. *hamīn*, we ourselves, even we. *h.*

همین *hamīn*, this very, even this, even so. *p.*

همینی *himenī*, f. (v. *hamiyūnī*) a purse. *d.*

همیو *hame,o*, m. vanity, egotism, arrogance, pride. *s.*

هن *hun*, f. name of a coin; a pagoda. *h.*

هنا *hannā*, a. to kill, to give a blow. *s.*

هنا *hannā*, m. the pommel of a saddle. *d.*

هنیها *hamphnā*, n. to be out of breath, to pant. *h.*

هنپهیل *hamphail*, short-winded. *h.*

هنتا *hantā*, m. a murderer, a slayer. *s.*

هندال *hintāl*, m. the marshy date-tree (*Phenia paludosa*). *s.*

هنجار *hanjār*, m. a straight road, a true method; a mason's rule, a plumb-line, a level, &c. *nā-hanjār* astray, wicked, unfortunate, rude, unpolite. *p.*

هند *hind*, m. India, an Indian. *a. p.*

هندبا *hindbā*, *hindibā*, and *hindubā*, m. name of a white seed, endive (*Cichorium endivia*). *p.*

هندسان *hindsān*, } (for *hindustān*), In-
 هندستان *hindustān*, } dia. *p.*

هندسه *handasa*, *m.* the science of geometry.
handasa, numeration by the letters of the alphabet,
 arithmetic. *a.*

هندی *hindnī* or *hindanī*, *f.* an Indian
 female. *h. p.*

هندو *hindū*, *m.* a negro; a black Arabian,
 Indian, or Ethiopian; a Gentoo; an infidel; (met.) a
 mole or lock (of a mistress). *a. p.*

هندوان *hinduwān*, a species of fruit. *h.*

هندوانه *hindwāna* or *hinduwāna*, *m.* a water-
 melon, a kind of pumpkin. *p.*

هندورنا *hindornā*, *a.* to puddle. *h.*

هندوستان *hindustān*, *m.* India (particularly
 applied to the Upper Provinces). *p.*

هندوستانی *hindustānī*, of or relating to India,
 the language of that country; a native of India. *p.*

هندول *hindol*, *m.* a swing; a musical
 mode. *s.*

هندوی *hindumī*, of or relating to the blacks,
 Indian, Hindū; an old Indian dialect. *hindumī*, a bill
 of exchange. *p. h.*

هندی *hindī*, Indian, relating to India; the
 dialect of the Hindūs so called. *p.*

هندا *handā*, *m.* a caldron. *handā pho-*
nā, (lit. to break the pot), to disclose a secret, to let
 the cat out of the bag. *s.*

هندا *handā*, a species of grass. *h.*

هندابهاڑا *hundābhārā*, *m.* contract
 for transportation of goods, including the payment of
 duties. *h.*

هندار *hundār*, *m.* a wolf. *h.*

هندانا *handānā*, *a.* to banish, to expel,
 to drive out of a city, to disgrace (by public punish-
 ment); to move round. *h.*

هنداوان *hundāwan*, *m.* exchange, or
 price paid for a bill of exchange. *s.*

هندکا *handihā*, *f.* an earthen pot. *s.*

هندن *hindan*, *m.* wandering, roam-
 ing; copulation. *s.*

هندول *hindol*, *m.* name of a *rāg* or
 musical mode, sung in the morning of spring. *s.*

هندولا *hindolā* or *handolā*, *m.* a swing,
 a cradle; a song describing the swing, and sung
 during that exercise. *s.*

هندوی *hundavī*, } *f.* a bill of exchange,
 هندی *hundī*, } a money-order.

hundī-darsanī, a bill payable at sight. *hundī mī'ādī*, a
 bill payable after a stipulated interval. *hundī-wāl*, an
 exchange-merchant. *s.*

هنده *hundh*, mutual assistance in tillage. *h.*

هندی *handī*, *f.* an earthen pot or
 boiler. *s.*

هندیان *hundiyān*, *m.* exchange, or
 price paid for a bill of exchange. *s.*

هندیر *hindīr*, *m.* cuttle-fish bone; a
 tonic, a stomachic. *s.* [merchant. *s.*

هندیوال *hundīwāl*, *m.* an exchange-

هنر *hunar*, *m.* skill, ingenuity, virtue; an art
 or handicraft. *hunar-bānd*, *-dār*, *-mand*, or *-war*, *f.*
 clever, skilful. *hunar-mandī*, &c., skilfulness, dexte-
 rity, accomplishments. *p.* [verly. *p.*

هنرمندان *hunar-mandāna*, skilfully, cle-

هنری *hunarī*, clever, skilful. *p.*

هنس *hāns*, *m.* a swan, a goose, a duck;
 (met.) life. *s.*

هنس *hanas*, the beam of a plough. *h.*

هنسا *hānsā*, *m.* laughing, laughter. *s.*

هنسا *hānsā*, *f.* injury, mischief, slaughter. *s.*

هنسال *hānsālu*, mischievous, hurtful. *s.*

هنسانا *hānsānā*, *a.* to cause to laugh,
 to tickle. *s.*

هنسائی *hānsāī*, *f.* laughter, derision. *s.*

هنس *hāns*, hurtful, murderous, savage. *s.*

هنسراج *hānsrāj*, a kind of herb sc
 named, used medicinally; a species of rice. *s.*

هنسرك *hānsrak*, *m.* a beast of prey. *s.*

هنسك *hānsak*, *m.* the flaminga. *hāns-*
sak, mischievous, ferocious; *m.* a beast of prey: an
 enemy. *s.*

هنسگامی *hāns-gāmīnī*, } walking

هنسگامی *hāns-gamanī*, } gracefully
 as a swan (a woman). *s.*

هنسلی *hānsli*, *f.* the collar-bone; a
 collar (of gold or silver, &c.) worn round the neck as
 an ornament. *h.*

هنسکھ *hāns-mukh*, cheerful, merry,
 laughing, facetious, jolly. *s.*

هنسن *hānsan*, injuring, hurting. *s.*

هنسنا *hānsnā*, *n.* to laugh, to smile. *s.*

هنسوا *hānsuā*, *m.* a sickle. *h.*

هنسوڑ *hānsor*, facetious, merry, cheer-
 ful; (sub.) a wag. *hānsor-pan*, *m.* facetiousness. *s.*

هنسی *hānsī*, *f.* sport, fun, laughter,
 mirth, ridicule. *s.* [hook. *h.*

هنسیا *hānsiyā*, *m.* sickle, a reaping-

هنکاتا *hankātā*, *m.* a shout, a noise. *d.*

هنکار *hunkār*, *m.* uttering a menacing
 sound, roaring, bellowing. *s.*

هنکار *hankār*, } *m.* cry, outcry,

هنکارا *hankārā*, } alarm. *s.*

هنکارنا *hankārnā*, *a.* to drive away,
 to expel; to bawl to, to call; to hoist (sails, &c.). *h.*

هنڪاري *hankārī*, proud, egotistical. *s.*

هنڪالنا *hankālnā*, } a. to drive, &c. (v.
هنڪانا *hankānā*, } *hānknā*). *d.*

هنڪ *hang*, m. the understanding, wisdom. *p.*

هنڪ هينگ *hingu*, m. assafetida. *s.*

هنڪام *hangām*, m. season, time, period. *p.*

هنڪامه *hangāma*, m. an assembly, a crowd;
tumult, uproar, riot; assault. *hangāma-karnā* or *machā-*
nā, to raise a disturbance. *hangāma-gīr*, tumultuous. *p.*

هنڪامي *hangāmī*, extra, temporary; a deputy,
a person employed to act temporarily for another. *p.*

هنڪفت *hanguft*, thick, dense; cloth of a firm
texture. *p.*

هنڪس هينگول *hingul*, m. vermilion. *s.*

هنڪلاج هينگللاج *hinglāj*, m. a temple of *Devī*,
a place of pilgrimage. *s.*

هنڪن *hingan*, m. a kind of firework. *d.*

هنڪمان هनुमान *hanumān*, m. (v. *hanūmān*), a
baboon, &c. *s.*

هنڪمات *hanamat* (v. *hanūmān*). *hanamat hī*
ām honā, to be long or lengthy (as the tail of *Hanū-*
mān). *d.* [plication. *s.*

هنڪن هنان *hanan*, m. killing, injuring; multi-

هنڪنا هنانا *hannā*, a. to kill, to smite. *s.*

هنڪنوتا هينوتا *hinautā*, m. supplication, humi-
lity. *s.* [dūs. *s.*

هنڪون هونود *hunūd* (pl. of هوند or هذود), (the *Hin-*
hanoz, yet, hitherto, still. *hanoz dillī dūr*

hai ("it is a far cry to Loch Awe") is used to express
that the conclusion of an affair is far distant. *p. h.*

هنڪومان هनुमान *hanūmān*, m. a monkey; the
name of the monkey who headed *Rāma's* forces
against *Rāvana*. *s.* [*hanūmān*. *s.*

هنڪوماني هनुमानी *hanūmānī*, of or relating to

هنڪينات هينहिनाट *hinhināṭ*, neighing. *h.*

هنڪينانا هينहिनाना *hinhinānā*, a. to neigh. *h.*

هنڪي *hanī*, agreeable; easily obtained; inesti-
mable. *a.*

هو *hū*, pron. (lit. He, He is) God. *hū kā'ālam*,
a desert plain (q. d. "where no being but God exists").
huwa huwa or *hū-ba-hū*, exactly. *a.*

هو هو *ho*, a vocative particle. *hū*, an em-
phatic affix (v. *hī*), even, indeed. *s.*

هوا *hawā*, f. wind, air, atmosphere; lust,
desire; love, affection. *hawā bāndh-kar jānā*, to beat
to windward. *hawā-batānā*, to reject one's petition,
to disappoint; *hawā bandhīnā*, to appear. *hawā bandī*
karnā, to build castles in the air; to calumniate.
hawā-parast, vain, fickle, giddy, volatile; a sensualist.
hawā phirī, to change condition. *hawā chhuṛānā*, to
break wind. *hawā-khwāh*, a friend. *hawā-ḥīrṣ*, covet-
ousness, envy, greediness. *hawā-dār*, airy. *hawā*
denā, to blow the coal, to foment a quarrel. *hawā-*
zadagī, a disease so called, cold, catarrh. *hawā se bāt*
karnā, to rival the wind in speed. *hawā se larnā*, im-

plies a readiness to quarrel. *hawā karnā*, to fan; to
broach, to divulge, to disclose, to publish. *hawā*
khānā, to take the air; to walk about idly. *hawā ke*
babūle phoṛnā or *hawā meṅ pulā-o pakānā*, to build
castles in the air. *hawā-gīr*, a rocket-maker. *hawā o*
hawās, lust, concupiscence, sensuality, luxury, vanity,
ambition. *hawā ho jānā*, to scamper off, to vanish, to
disappear. *a.*

هو عا هوسا *hū,ā*, been, become; ago, elapsed. *h.*

هوا هوا *hauwā*, m. a bugbear, an ogre. *h.*

هوام *hawamm*, m. (pl. of همام) reptiles, in-
sects, serpents. *a.*

هوان *hawān* m. (for *hāwān*), m. a mortar. *p.*

هوان *hawān*, contempt, misery, distress. *a.*

هوانا هوانا *ho-ānā*, n. to have gone to and
returned. *h.* [hood, courage. *s.*

هواو هياو *hivā, o* or *hivān*, m. energy, man-

هواوي *hawā,ī*, f. a sky-rocket; adj. of or
relating to the air, aerial, windy; vain, ideal. *a. p.*

هو بهو *hū-ba-hū*, quite, perfectly. *a.*

هو بهو هيا بهو *hūpāhap*, secretly, silently. *h.*

هو هوت *hot*, m. f. } wealth, means, ability;

هو هوتا *hotā*, m. } adj. being, becoming.
hotā-jātā, coming and going. *h.*

هو هوتا *hotā*, } the priest who officiates at

هو هوتا *hotā*, } the *hom* sacrifice (v. *hom*). *s.*

هو هوتا هوتا رهگا *hotā-rahegā*, an expression
used in reply to terms of abuse, implying that "what
you said of me is applicable to yourself;" "tu
quoque." *h.*

هو تب هوتاب *hotab*, m. predestination, fate. *s.*

هو تب هوتا هوتاب *hotabyatā*, f. (v. *hotavyatā*). *s.*

هو تب هوتاب *hotav*, m. predestination, destiny. *s.*

هو تب هوتا هوتاب *hotavyatā*, f. fate, destiny;

that which is preordained to happen. *s.*

هو ته هوتا *hoth*, interj. ho! hallo! *bhā,ī hoth*,

bark ye, friend! hallo there! *d.*

هو تي هوتا *hote*, during, while, in the presence
of; *hote hote*, gradually. *makān se hote*, near the
house, or just out of it. *h.*

هو ته هوتا *hoth*, m. (v. *hoṭh*) the lip. *s.*

هو جانا هوتا *ho-jānā*, n. to have happened,
to become. *h.*

هو چکنا هوتا *ho-chuknā*, n. to be finished,
to be expired, to have elapsed. *h.*

هو چنا هوتا *hūchnā*, a. to miss, to err, to mis-
take. *h.*

هو چ هوتا *haudaj*, } m. a litter (used on an ele-
phant or camel, in which

Arabian ladies travel). *a.* [old. *s.*

هو چ هوتا *hūda*, truth, wisdom; adj. true, just;

هو چ هوتا *haur*, conj. (v. *aur*) and; but. *d.*

هورهنا *ho-rahnā*, n. to be, become. *h.*
 هوري *horī* (v. *holī*), name of a festival, &c. *s.*
 هوريا *hūrīyā*, a small clan of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*
 هوز *hor*, f. a wager, an agreement, a bargain. *hor bāndhnā*, a. to bargain, &c. *hor-badnā*, a. to wager, to bet, &c. *hor lagānā*, a. to wager; to make an agreement; n. to be positive, obstinate, or perverse. *hor kārṇā*, a. to lose a wager, &c. *hūr*, f. wrangling. *h.*
 هوز *hūr*, ignorant, foolish. *d.*
 هوزا هوزي *hūrā-hūrī*, f. striving, wrangling. *h.*
 هوزل *hoṛal*, m. talc, mica. *h.*
 هوس *hawas*, m. desire, lust, concupiscence; ambition, curiosity; inordinate desire. *hawas-bāz*, indulging inclination. *hawas pakānā*, to form an inordinate desire. *hawas-dār*, or *-kash*, desirous. *a.*
 هوسكنا *ho-sahnā*, n. to be possible. *h.*
 هوسناك *hawas-nāk*, } desirous, wilful, curious, ambitious. *p.a.*
 هوسي *havasī*, }
 هوش *hoshī*, m. understanding, judgment, sense; mind, soul. *hosh pakarṇā*, to recollect. *hosh meṅ ānā*, to come into one's senses; to recover from a swoon, &c. *p.* [to baulk. *h.*
 هوشكارنا *hoshkārṇā*, a. to disappoint,
 هوشمند *hosh-mand*, intelligent, wary. *p.*
 هوشمندي *hoshmandī*, f. understanding, prudence. *p.*
 هوشنگ *hoshang*, name of the second king of Persia, of the *Peshdādiyān* dynasty. *p.*
 هوشي *hoshī*, sensible, intelligent. *p.*
 هوشيار *hoshyār*, intelligent, attentive, careful, clever, sensible. *p.*
 هوشيارى *hoshyārī*, f. sobriety, carefulness. *p.*
 هوشيه *havishya*, m. rice mixed with *ghī* or clarified butter. *s.*
 هوك *hūh*, f. pain, stitch, ache, shooting pain, twitch. *hūk-hūk-kar ronā*, to sob and cry. *h.*
 هوكا *haukā*, } m. ambition, cupidity,
 هوكها *haukhā*, } covetousness. *h.*
 هوكه *havikh* (for *havishya*), m. *ghī*, rice mixed with *ghī*. *havikh-ṣrṇī*, rice and milk. *s.*
 هوكي *hoke*, through, by, proceeding from. *h.*
 هوكلا *hūglā*, m. a kind of reed commonly called "elephant grass." *h.*
 هول *hūl*, f. a thrust, an attack. *hūl-d.*, to goad, thrust, drive, urge. *h.*
 هول *haul*, m. terror. *haul-dīl*, terrified; hypochondriac affection, melancholy. *haul-nāk*, frightful, terrible. *a.* [parched in the pod. *s.*
 هول *holā*, m. the chick pea having been

هولا *holā*, m. name of a kind of boat (large and flat-bottomed). *h.*
 هولت *hūlar*, m. tumult, uproar, alarm, disturbance. *h.* [&c. *s.*
 هولكا *holikā* (v. *holī*), a festival,
 هولنا *hūlnā*, a. to goad, to thrust, to push. *h.*
 هولي *holī*, f. the great festival held at the approach of the vernal equinox; the song which is sung during the festival. *s.*
 هولي *haulē*, gently, slowly, easily. *h.*
 هولي *haulī*, f. a liquor-shop. *h.*
 هولينا *ho-lenā*, n. to be completed. *h.*
 هوم *hom*, m. a kind of fire-worship; oblation, sacrifice, a kind of burnt-offering, the casting of clarified butter, &c. into the sacred fire as an offering to the gods, accompanied with prayers and invocations, according to the object of the sacrifice. *hom-karne-wālā*, a fire-worshipper; a performer of the *hom*. *s.*
 هومنا *homnā* or *hom-k.*, a. to offer up the *hom* sacrifice. *s.*
 هومي *homī*, the offerer of an oblation. *s.*
 هون *hūn*, m. a coin, called also a *pagoda*, valued at from 3½ to 3¾ rupees. *h.*
 هون *hūn*, too, also, yes, well, exactly; m. a magical or mystical monosyllable. *s.*
 هون *hūn*, I am. *hoñ*, they or we may be. (Braj.) *haun*, I am or may be. *h.*
 هون *havan*, m. sacrifice, offering. *s.*
 هونا *honā*, n. to be, to exist, to become, to belong, to have, to serve, to answer, to come, to do, to stand. *ho-ānā*, to have gone to and returned.
 هونت *hoñt*, the lip. *hoñt chābnā*, to chew the lip; to be afraid; to be mortified or penitent. *d.*
 هونتا *honṭā*, three and a half (a term in use among surveyors). *h.*
 هونته *hoñth*, m. the lip. *s.*
 هونتهي *hoñthī*, m. the bit of a bridle. *s.*
 هوندار *hūndār*, a wolf. *h.*
 هونس *haunṣ* (corrup. of *hawas*, q. v.), f. desire, wish. *haunṣ karnā*, to desire. *h.*
 هونسا *haunṣā*, envy, jealousy. *d.*
 هونسنا *haunṣnā*, to be envious or jealous. *d.*
 هونسي *haunṣī*, desirous, emulous. *d.*
 هونكرنا *hūn-karnā*, to make the sound *hūn*, in anger, from fear, or as an incantation, &c. *s.*
 هونكنا *honknā*, n. to plant, to puff. *h.*
 هونهار *honhār*, possible; what is to happen. *h.*
 هون *hūn-hān*, m. uproar, tumult. *h.*

होनेवाला *honenwālā*, } being, about to
होनेहारा *honehārā*, } be; practicable,
possible. *h.*

होहा *hūhā*, m. report, rumour, popular fame; a storm; pageantry, ostentation. *h.*

होय है *hwai*, having been; through, by. *hwai-hai*, will be or become. *ḅ.*

होय *hanā*, f. desire, love, inclination, will, wish (v. *hawā*). *a.*

होयत *hunryat*, divinity, the divine essence. *a.*

होया *hawaidā* or *huwaidā*, clear, manifest, evident, open. *p.*

होय *hawya*, m. an offering to the gods. *s.*

ही *hai*, interj. alas! strange! wonderful! *hai hai*, alas! &c. *p.*

ही हे *he*, a vocative particle. *s.*

ही हय *hay*, m. a horse; the yak. *s.*

ही ही *hī*, an emphatic affix of frequent occurrence; very, even, indeed, only; altogether. *hai*, is, art. *h.*

ही ही *hī*, } m. heart, breast, mind, soul,
ही हिया *hiyā*, } life. *s.*

हीत *hai,at*, f. astronomy, the aspect of the heavens; face, visage, countenance, aspect. *hai,ati majmū'i*, collectively. *a.*

हीसा *hayāsā*, a girth, a surcingle. *p.*

हीशना *hayāshnā*, f. the gum olibanum tree. *s.*

हीन *hiyānī*, grief or regret at one's absence. *d.*

हीय *hiyāv* or *hiyā,o*, m. courage, spirit, valour. *s.*

हीत *haibat*, f. fright, perturbation, awe. *haibat dikhlanā*, to appal, to terrify. *haibat-zada*, aghast, appalled. *haibat-nāk*, frightful, terrific. *a.*

हीत *het* or *hetu* *hetu*, m. meaning, object, intention, theme, cause, reason, account. *s.*

हीत *hiat*, } the outward form of the
हीत *hai,at*, } heavens; astronomy. *a.*

हीत *heṭh*, below, down, under. *h.*

हीत *heṭhā* (also *heṭā*), indolent, pusillanimous, cowardly. *heṭhā-pan*, m. cowardice. *h.*

हीत *hīthā*, m. a person appointed to take care of the standing crops. *h.*

हीत *hiyā*, battle, combat, conflict. *a.*

हीत *hayajān*, vehemence, disturbance. *a.*

हीत *hiyā*, m. a eunuch, hermaphrodite. *h.*

हीत *hech*, any, any thing; nothing; worthless, good for nothing. *hech-madān*, ignorant, simple, an ignoramus. *hech pūch*, trifles, things of no account. *p.*

हीर *hūr*, m. essence; pith, energy, vigour; essential, pure. *s.*

हीर *hūr*, Hero, the celebrated mistress of Leander, called by the Indians *Rānjhā*, q. v. *h.*

हीरा *hīrā*, m. a diamond; adamant. *s.*

हीरा *herā-pherī*, f. strolling about. *d.*

हीरामन *hīrāman*, m. a kind of parrotquet (*Psittacus*). *h.*

हीराना *hīrānā*, the manuring of a field by penning cattle or sheep on it. *h.*

हीरवल *hīrāwal* or हीरावलि *hīrāwali*, m. a kind of chequered blanket worn by *faḳīrs*. *s.*

हीरवली *hīrāwalī*, a string of diamonds. *s.*

हीरक *hīrak*, m. a diamond; adamant. *s.*

हीरण *hīran*, m. (for *hīranya*) gold. *s.*

हीरना *hīrnā*, a. to look after; to search for, to hunt, to chase, to pursue, to catch, stop. *h.*

हीरी *hīrī*, name of a tribe of Musalmān *rāj-pūts* in Jaipūr, a pargana of *Murādābād*. *s. h.*

हीर *hīrā*, flesh, bulk, body. *d.*

हीर *hīz*, pusillanimous, impotent, effeminate; m. an hermaphrodite. *p.*

हीर *hezum*, f. firewood. *hezum-farosh*, a wood-merchant. *hezum-kash*, a woodman or cutter. *p.*

हीर *hīzhdah* or *hezhdah*, eighteen. *hezhdah hazār 'ālam*, the 18,000 created beings (v. *hazhdah*). *p.*

हीर *haiṣa*, m. the cholera morbus, a flux and vomit, the cholice. *a.*

हीर *haih*, m. a horse. *hīh*, sickness at the stomach, qualm, disgust. *h.*

हीर *haikal*, f. a figure, face, form, stature or shape of body, appearance, person; any great building, a palace, a temple; an ornament worn round the neck (of man and beast). *a.*

हीर *haigā* (the same as *hai*), is, may be; (an expression of consent), probably, suppose so, doubtless. *h.* [black mane or tail. *p.*

हीर *haigīr* or *haigar*, a brown horse with a

हीर *hay-grīv*, m. a demon who stole the Vedas and was slain by *Viṣṇu* in his fish *Avatār*. *s.* [*salis flexuosa*].

हीर *hay-gandhā*, f. a plant (*Phy-*

हीर *hīl*, } m. mud, slime, ooze. *h.*

हीर *hīlā*, }

हीर *helā* (v. *bhangī*), a low caste. *h.*

हीर *helā*, f. wanton dalliance, lascivious endearment; disrespect, contempt. *s.*

हीर *hailāj*, m. the time of labour or birth; (in astrology) a mark by which the duration of life is foretold: (it is said to signify a wife, and to be derived from a Greek word of that meaning, perhaps *ἀλοχος*). *p.*

हिला मारना *helā mārṇā*, a. to shove, to launch, to dash through water. *h.*

हिलना *helṇā*, n. to swim. *h.*

हिले *hele*, a subdivision of the *jāt* tribe (so called). *h.* [the six seasons. *s.*

हैम *hem*, m. gold. *hīm*, m. snow; one of हिमाचल *hemāchal*, m. name of a mountain, called also *Sumeru*. *s.*

हेमतार *hem-tār*, m. blue vitriol. *s.*

हेमतरु *hem-taru*, m. the thorn-apple. *s.*

हेमक्षीरी *hem-kshīrī*, f. a medicinal sort of moon-plant. *s.*

हेमकूट *hem-kūt*, m. one of the ranges of mountains dividing the known continent into nine *varshas* or regions. *s.*

हेमन्त *hemant*, f. name of the fifth season of the Hindūs, the months *Agrahāyan* and *Paush* (Nov.-Dec.). *s.*

हिमा *hīma*, m. wood, firewood. *p.*

हीन *hīn*, deficient, little, abated; left, quitted; wasted, worn; void of, free from. *s.*

हीन ही *hīn*, an emphatical particle. *hīn-hān bharnā*, to concede. *h.*

हेनवेना *henbenā*, spoilt, ruined. *h.*

हीनता *hīntā*, f. abatement, alleviation. *s.*

हीनजाति *hīn-jāti*, outcast, vile, degraded. *s.*

हिंच *hīnch*, an emphatic particle (v. *hīn*). *d.*

हैन्द्रा *hendrā*, ill-bred, stupid, clownish. *hendrā-panā* or *hendrāgī*, clownishness. *d.*

हींसना *hīnsnā*, n. to neigh, to scream or make a noise, as a horse when kicking. *h.*

हीनकरना *hīnkārṇā*, a. to low. *h.*

हीनक *hīng*, m. *assafœtida*. *hīng hagnā*, to void by stool involuntarily; (met.) to pine. *s.*

हीनका *hēngā* or *hēngā*, m. a harrow. *h.*

हीनगे *hānge*, we or they are. *h.*

हीनगू *hīngū* (v. *hīng*), *assafœtida*. *s.*

हीनवर्ण *hīn-varṇ*, of a low caste, degraded. *s.*

हीओ *hīo* or *hiyo*, the sound made when calling cattle. *h.* [soul. *s.*

हीओ *hīo* or *hiyau*, m. heart, mind, हीवान्त *hevānt*, m. the name of a season (v. *hemant*). *s.*

हीबन्स *hayo-bāns*, name of a tribe of *rāj-pūts* in the province of *Beuares*. *h.*

हैयुला *hayulā* (also *haiyulā*), m. matter, origin, first principle; appearance; the first sketch of a picture. *a.*

हैयुलानि *haiyulānī*, material, relating to matter or first principles. *a.*

हैवन्त *hewant*, f. (for *hemant*, q.v.) name of the fifth or cold season. *s.*

हैहत *haihāt*, interj. alas! begone! subst. bewailing, lamentation. *a.* [of laughter. *h.*

हैही *hī-hī*, an interjection of surprise,

यि

यि *yā*, called *yā,e huṭṭī* or *yā,e muṣannāt ī taḥṭānī*, the twenty-eighth letter of the Arabic alphabet, the thirty-second Persian, and thirty-fifth Hindūstānī: in reckoning by *abjad* it stands for ten; in the almanacks it is the character of *Jupiter*, and of the sign *Aquarius*.

यि *ya*, the corresponding letter in the *Devanāgarī* alphabet: in words of Sanskrit origin it is frequently changed into *ji*, as *judh* or *juddh* for *yuddh*, battle, contest.

या *yā*, interj. or voc. particle O! *a.*

या *yā*, pron. this; (in comp) a dealer in any act, as *kappriyā*, a cloth-merchant, *baṭohiyā*, a traveller, &c. *h.*

या *yā*, conj. either, or, whether. *yā taḥḥt yā taḥḥta*, "either a throne or a bier," said when a man is resolved to conquer or die. Nelson said, "a Peerage or Westminster Abbey." *p.*

याब *yāb*, (in comp.) obtaining, finding, as *kām-yāb*, one who obtains his wish. *p.*

याबिसात *yabisāt*, f. epulotica, medicines tending to dry up and heal ulcers and sores. *a.*

याबन्दा *yābanda*, a finder; finding, discovering. *p.*

याबू *yābū*, m. a pony, Galloway nag. *h.*

याबी *yābī*, f. (in comp) attainment, as *hām-yābī*, the attainment of one's desires. *p.*

यापन *yāpan*, m. spending or passing away time. *s.* [going, transmigration. *s.*

यातायात *yātāyāt*, m. coming and

यात्रु *yātru*, यात्रक *yātrik*, यात्री *yātrī*, } m. a pilgrim, a traveller. *s.*

यात्रा *yātrā*, f. pilgrimage; departure, march, journey; festival, procession. *yātrā-karan*, m. setting forth on a journey or march. *s.*

यातना *yātnā*, f. pain, agony, sharp or acute pain; the pains of hell. *s.*

याथार्थक *yāthārthik*, just, true, right. *s.* [titude. *s.*

याथार्थ्य *yāthārthya*, m. truth, rec-

याजक *yājak*, m. an officiating priest, a *Brahman* who conducts any part of a sacrifice. *s.*

یاجن **याजन** *yājan*, m. conducting a sacrifice, or causing its performance. *s.*

یاجوج ماجوج **यājūj mājūj**, Gog and Magog. *a.*

یاجیہ **याज्य** *yājya*, m. property or presents derived from officiating at sacrifices. *s.*

یاچت **याचित** *yāchit*, asked, begged, solicited. *yāchita* or *yāchitaka*, a particular form of deposit, whereby the holder is allowed (by law) the use of the article deposited. *s.* [cant. *s.*

یاچک **याचक** *yāchak*, m. a beggar, a mendicant. *یاچنا **याचना** *yāchnā*, *f.* asking, begging. *s.**

یاد **याद** *yād*, *f.* memory, recollection. **याद-آوارہ** *yād-āvarī*, *f.* remembrance, calling to mind. **याद-بُود** *yād-būd*, a keepsake. **یا-دَاشْت** *yād-dāsh*, *f.* a memorandum. **یا-د-آش-با-کھائر** *yād-ash-ba-khair*, blessed be his memory! an expression used when mentioning an absent friend. **یا-د-فاراموش** *yād-farāmosh*, name of a game. **یا-د-دیلانہ** *yād dilānā*, to remind. **یا-د-گار** *yād-gār*, any thing given as a memorial, a valuable present to a mistress or friend; a monument, or any thing memorable, worthy of remembrance, or which recalls a person or thing to memory. **یا-د-گاری** *yād-gārī*, *f.* a keepsake, a token. *p.*

یادو **यादव** *yādav*, m. a descendant of *Yadu*, an epithet of *Kṛishṇa*. *s.*

یار **يار** *yār*, m. a friend, a lover; an assistant. **یار-باز** *yār-bāz*, a wanton woman, a whore; adj. wanton. **یار-بازی** *yār-bāzī*, fornication. **یار-باش** *yār-bāsh*, voluptuous, sensual. **یار-باشی** *yār-bāshī*, sensuality, &c. **یار** *yār* *i ghār*, a sincere friend, like one of the seven sleepers (*v. aṣṣhāb* or *kahf*), or like *Abū Bakr*, the faithful friend and companion of *Muḥammad*. **یار** *yār* *i wafā-dār*, a faithful friend. *p.*

یارا **يارا** *yārā*, m. power, strength, boldness. *p.*

یارانہ **يارانه** *yār-āna*, friendly, like a friend. *p.*

یارنی **يارني** *yārni*, a female friend, a sweetheart, a mistress. *p. h.*

یارہ **ياره** *yāra*, m. a broad bracelet; the wrist; a wound; power, strength; a shrewd man; friendship; necessity; tax, toll, revenue. *p.*

یاری **يارى** *yārī*, *f.* friendship, love; assistance; (commonly means) intriguing. *p.*

یازده **يازده** *yāzdah*, eleven. **یازده** *yāzdahum*, the eleventh. *p.* [yawning. *p.*

یازہ **يازه** *yāza*, yawning, or stretching the arms in

یاس **ياس** *yās*, m. despair; fear, terror. *a.*

یاسم **ياسم** *yāsīm*, } m. jasmine or jessamine.
 یاسمن **ياسمن** *yāsmin*, } *yāsmin-bo* or *-bū*, redolent
 یاسمون **ياسمون** *yāsmūn*, } of jasmine. *p.*
 یاسمین **ياسمين** *yāsmīn*, }

یافت **يافت** *yāft*, *f.* perquisite, earnings; fees, bribes, and douceurs extorted by official persons: a native official commonly speaks of a situation being worth so much in *darmāhā*, or regular salary, and so much in *yāft*. *p.*

یافتن **يافتن** (*r. yāb*), to find, to obtain. *p.*

یافا **يافا** *yāfa*, vain, futile; ribaldry. **یافا-داری** *yāfa-dārī*, idle talk. **یافا-دارائی** *yāfa-darāī*, idle boasting, loquacity. *p.*

یاقوت **ياقوت** *yāqūt*, m. a ruby, a precious stone. **یاقوتی** *yāqūti kabūd* the sapphire. **یاقوتی** *yāqūti zard*, the topaz. *a.*

یاقوتی **ياقوتی** *yāqūti*, of or relating to a ruby, ruby-coloured; a kind of ornamental handwriting. *a.*

یاگ **ياگ** *yāg*, m. a sacrifice, any ceremony in which offerings and oblations are presented. *s.*

یاگیک **ياگیک** *yāgyik*, m. an institutor of a sacrifice. *s.*

یاگییہ **ياگییہ** *yāgyiya*, fit for sacrifice. *s.*

یال **يال** *yāl*, *f.* a horse's mane. *p.*

یام **يام** *yam*, m. season, time, weather. *a.*

یام **يام** *yām*, a watch, or one-eighth of a natural day (same as *pahar*, *q. v.*). *s.*

یامنی **يامنی** *yāmnī*, Musalmān, foreign, not Hindū. **یامنی** *yāminī*, *f.* a night. *s.*

یامنی بهاشا **يامنی بهاشا** *yāmnī-bhāshā*, *f.* the language of the *Yavans* (*q. v.*). *s.*

یان **يان** *yān*, m. any vehicle or form of conveyance, as a carriage, horse, litter, &c. *s.*

یان **ياں** *yān* (for *yahān*), here. *s.*

یارات **يارات** *yāvat*, as much as, as far as, as long as. *s.*

یاری **يارى** *yārijīv*, } during life,
 یاری **يارى** *yārijīvan*, } as long as life. *s.* [friend, companion. *p.*

یارو **يارو** *yāwar*, m. an assistant, coadjutor; a

یاروی **ياروي** *yāwarī*, *f.* aid, assistance, *p.*

یاریک **ياریک** *yāvah*, m. the red colour procured from the lac insect. *s.*

یاری **يارى** *yāvan*, m. } of or relating to a Ya-
 یاری **يارى** *yāvanī*, *f.* } van or Musalmān. *s.*

یاوه **ياوه** *yāwa*, absurd, vain, futile; lost, ruined. **یاوه** *yāwa-go*, an absurd talker. *p.*

یاهی **ياهي** *yāhī*, (pron. dat. and accus.) this, to this. [chase. *p.*

یایا **يايا** *yāyā*, a call (used in calling birds of

یبوسه **يابوسة** *yābūsāt* or *yābūsa*, dryness, aridity. *a.*
 یوت **يوت** *yut*, (in comp.) connected with, possessed of, as *dharma-yut*, virtuous. *shrī-yut*, prosperous. *s.*

یوت **يوت** *yati*, m. a sage whose passions are completely under subjection; a religious mendicant, especially one of the Jain sect. *s.*

یتا **ياتا** *yatā*, so much, this much or many. *d.*

یتر **ياتر** *yatr* or *yatra*, where, wheresoever; in whatever place. *p.*

یتشخانه **ياتشخانه** *yatash-khāna*, m. an antechamber, a hall of audience. *s.*

یتن **ياتن** *yatn* or *yatna*, m. effort, exertion, energy, carefulness, remedy. *s.*

یتنوان *yatnavān*, persevering, diligent, making an effort or exertion. *s.*
 یتنوت *yatnavat*, }
 یتنی *yatni*, }
 یتنیہ *yatanīya*, to be exerted or persevered in, an effort to be made. *s.*

یتورت *yatvrat*, firm to an engagement or vow. *s.*

یتھا *yathā*, as, like, such, according to. *yathā-jog, -jogyā, -yog, or -yogyā*, as is proper, "comme il faut." *s.*

یتھاہمت *yathābhimat*, according to one's wish or purpose. *s.* [how. *s.*

یتھانتھا *yathā-tathā*, in any way, any

یتھارتھ *yathārth*, right, proper, according to the sense; adv. properly, suitably. *s.*

یتھارتھا *yathārthatā*, f. rectitude, propriety, fitness. *s.*

یتھاستھت *yathāsthīt*, circumstantially. *s.* [sible. *s.*

یتھاسکت *yathā-sakti*, as far as possible.

یتھاسکھ *yathā-sukh*, happily. *s.*

یتھاسبھو *yathā-sambhav*, suitable, according to circumstances. *s.*

یتھاساستر *yathā-shāstr*, according to the *Shāstras*; agreeably to holy writ. *s.*

یتھاشکت *yathā-shakti*, as much as possible; to the extent of one's ability. *s.*

یتھاکال *yathā-kāl*, opportunely, timely. *s.*

یتھاکام *yathā-kām*, at pleasure. *s.*

یتھاکامی *yathā-kāmī*, wilful, independent. *s.*

یتھاکتھت *yathā-kathan-chit*, in some way or other, any how. *s.*

یتھاکرتویہ *yathā-kartavya*, what is right or proper to be done. *s.*

یتھاکرم *yathā-kram*, in order, methodically. *s.*

یتھاکल्प *yathā-kalp*, as designed. *s.*

یتھاکھین *yathā-mukhīn*, like, resembling, of a similar appearance. *s.*

یتھاوت *yathā-vat*, truly, exactly, as it was, according to usage. *s.* [rule. *s.*

یتھاردھ *yathā-vidhi*, according to

یتھاوسر *yathāvasar*, } according

یتھاوکاش *yathāvakāsh*, } to opportunity, as occasion offers. *s.*

یتھوچت *yathochit*, as it is best, proper, suitable. *s.*

یتھوکت *yathoht*, true, as it has been stated. *s.* [desire. *s.*

یتھچھا *yathechchhā*, according to one's

یتھشٹھ *yatheshthā*, as it is wished or commanded. *s.* [sions. *s.*

یتھی *yatī*, m. a sage with subdued passions.

یتیم *yatīm*, m. an orphan, pupil, ward; a valuable jewel. *durri yatīm*, a large and precious pearl which is found alone in the shell. *a.*

یتیمی *yatīmī*, f. state of orphanacy; adj. of or relating to an orphan. *a.*

یتیندریہ *yatendriya*, chaste, pure, of subdued passions. *s.*

یثرب *yaṣrib*, a name of the sacred city of Medina in Arabia. *a.*

یجرود *yajurved*, } the second of the

یجس *yajus*, } four *Vedas*, or scriptural authorities of the Hindūs. *s.*

یجمان *yajmān*, m. one who employs Brāhmins for the performance of a sacrifice (v. *yajman*). *s.*

یچھ *yachh*, m. (v. *yachhā*). *s.*

یحیی *yahyā*, St. John the Baptist. *a.*

یخ *yakh*, m. ice. *yakh-basta*, frozen, ice-bound. *p.*

یحنی *yakhni*, f. gravy (prepared to dress *pu-lāw* in), sauce, stew. *yakhni-pulāw*, a kind of *pulāw*, prepared with gravy. *p.*

ید *yad*, m. a hand; a handle; aid, assistance; power, vigour; benefit, service. *a.*

ید *yadi*, conj. when, since, if. *s.*

ید *yadu*, m. the name of an ancient king, the ancestor of *Krishna*; also the name of the country over which *Yadu* ruled. *yadu-bāsi*, m. the tribe of *Yadu*. *yadu-bāsi*, m. a descendant of *Yadu*. *s.*

یدا *yadā*, when, at what time. *s.*

یدناथ *yadu-nāth*, m. the lord of *Yadu*, *Krishna*. *s.* [other. *s.*

یداतدوا *yadā-tadvā*, somehow or

یدودھ *yadavadhi*, since when. *s.*

یدھ *yuddh*, m. battle, war, fight. *s.*

یدھشٹھ *yudhishtir*, m. the elder of the five *Pandava* princes. *s.* [cious. *s.*

یدھمان *yudhmān*, fighting, pugna-

یدی *yade* (same as *yih*), he, she, it, or they. *d.*

یدیپ *yadyapi*, if, even if, when. *s.*

یراق *yarāk*, arms, accoutrements, weapons. *t.*

یرغا *yarghā*, m. an amble (pace of a horse); name of a bird. *yarghā chālānā*, to amble. *p.*

یرغمال *yarghamāl*, m. a hostage. *p.*

یرغہ *yargha* (v. *yarghā*), an amble, &c. *p.*

یرقان *yarqān*, m. the yellow jaundice. *a.*
 یرو *yarū*, m. manure, dung. *d.*
 یزد *yazd*, God; the name of a city in the eastern part of Fārs or Persia proper. *yazd-parast*, a worshipper of God. *p.*
 یزدان *yazdān*, m. God, the Almighty. *p.*
 یزدانی *yazdāni*, divine. *p.*
 یزیدی *yazdī*, of or relating to the city of Yazd; a species of cloth manufactured at Yazd. *p.*
 یزید *yazīd*, m. name of an arch heretic among the *Muhammadans*; the son of Moaviyah, the first caliph (*khalīfa*) of the Ommiade dynasty; wicked, cruel, execrable. *a.*
 یزیدی *yazīdī*, of the sect of *Yazīd*. *a.*
 یسار *yasār*, m. left, the left side; plenty, opulence, affluence. *yasār o yamin*, left and right. *dasti yasār*, the left hand. *a.*
 یسار *yasār*, m. an unlucky person. *p.*
 یساول *yasāval*, m. a servant of parade carrying a silver or gold staff; a state messenger; a horse-man attendant on a man of rank. *p.*
 یسر *yasr*, m. facility, lenity; prosperity, wealth. *yasar*, easy, soft, gentle, humane: ready, prepared. *a.*
 یسیر *yasīr*, motherless (a child). *a.*
 یش *yash* or *yashā*; *yasha*, m. fame, reputation, renown, glory. *yash-apayash*, m. good or bad name. *yash-pat* or *-pati*, reputable, renowned. *yash-kām*, ambitious, emulative, desirous of fame or glory. *yash-kar*, rendering famous, conferring celebrity. *s.*
 یشب *yashb* or *yasht*, m. a species of jasper found on Mount Imaus. *a. p.*
 یشتب *yashṭi*, m. a staff, a stick, a staff armed with iron, &c., used as a weapon, a club, a mace. *s.* [wing. *s.*
 یشتبک *yashṭik*, m. a bird, the lap-
 یشتمده *yashṭimadhu*, m. liquorice root. *s.*
 یشتی *yashṭī*, f. (v. *yashṭī*) a staff, &c. *s.*
 یشسوان *yashaswān*, } famed, renowned-
 یشسوی *yashasvī*, } ed, celebrated. *s.*
 یشم *yashm* or *yashim*, m. a sort of jasper or agate, more particularly that which comes from China, supposed to be an infallible charm against lightning. *p.*
 یشمی *yashmī*, of or relating to jasper. *p.*
 یعبوب *ya'būb*, m. a swift horse. *a.*
 یعبوب *ya'sūb*, m. the king or queen of the bees; a prince or chief of a nation. *a.*
 یعقوب *ya'qūb*, Jacob, James. *a.*
 یعنی *ya'ne* or *ya'nī*, videlicet, that is to say, namely; for, because. *a.*

یغما *yaghmā*, } m. plunder, prey, booty,
 یغمان *yaghmān*, } spoil, pillage, rapine. *p.*
 یغمه *yaghma*, }
 یقین *yakhīn*, m. certainty, truth; name of a Hindūstāni poet; adj. true. *yakhīn-k.*, to ascertain. *yakhīn lānā*, to believe. *yakhīn honā*, to become certain. *a.*
 یقیناً *yakhīnān*, verily, certainly, assuredly. *a.*
 یقینی *yakhīnī*, f. certainty, infallibility, truth; adj. true, indisputable. *a.*
 یک *yak*, one, a, an. *yak-ād* or *-ādā*, a few. *yak-ā yak*, all at once. *yak-bār* or *-bāra*, once, one time. *yak-bārgī* or *-bārī*, all at once, once. *yak-bar-yak* or *yak-ba-yak*, successively. *yak-bagghā*, a horse striving always to go on one side, pressing on one rein. *yakaṭ*, *yakṭhā*, *yakṭhār*, or *yak-ṭhān*, collected, assembled together. *yak-ja*, together. *yak-jān*, of one soul, a friend. *yak-jaddī*, of the same stock, descended from the same ancestors. *yak-jihat*, of one accord, unanimous; a friend. *yak-jihṭī*, f. unanimity, friendship. *yak-chashmī*, one-eyed. *yak-chand* or *-chandī*, somewhat, a little. *yak-choba*, one-poled (a tent). *yak-dāna*, an incomparable gem. *yak-dast*, even, entire, homogenous. *yak-dastī*, one-handed. *yak-dīl*, of one heart, unanimous, resolute. *yak-dīlī*, concord, unanimity. *yak-gāt*, of the same caste or tribe. *yak-rāh*, going on (the same road). *yak-rukḥī*, a kind of bow. *yak-rū*, unanimous. *yak-rū, ī*, unanimity, friendship. *yak-rah* or *-rāh*, once, of the same path. *yak-zabān*, of one speech, unanimous. *yak-sān* or *-sār*, equal, alike, even, the same, ditto, conformable, plain, level, parallel, *yak-sānī*, uniformity, identity, parity. *yak-ḵalam*, consistent (a writer); all, total, all at once. *yak-lakḥt*, all at once. *yak-lautā*, single, solitary; a single child (without brother or sister). *yāk-lohī*, a sword blade made of one piece of steel. *yak-mushṭ*, or *-muṭṭhī*, or *muṭḥ*, a handful; (met.) all at once, prompt payment, *yak-munh*, talking consistently. *yak-manī*, unanimity, friendship. *yak-na-yak*, one or other. *yak-hī*, the same, equal, alike. *p.*
 یکا *yakkā*, single, solitary; m. the ace (at cards); a one-horse chaise; a trooper who serves alone; unique, unequalled. *yakkā-tāz*, one who singly assaults the enemy, a brave hero. *yakkā sipāhī* a single soldier. *p.*
 یکاون *yakāwan* (for *ikhāwan*), fifty-one. *d.*
 یکاوی *yakā, ī*, f. unit, uniqueness. *p.*
 یکایک *yak-āyah*, all at once, suddenly. *p.*
 یکباجهی *yak-bāchhī*, distribution of one sum or cess levied equably upon all lands. *p. h.*
 یکت *yukt*, joined, united; fixed, fit, proper, possessed, endowed with; project. *s.*
 یکت *yukti*, f. union, fitness; skill, dexterity, contrivance, wit, art; project; usage, custom; purport or meaning of a passage, &c. *s.*
 یکتا *yaktā*, single, simple, unique; a garment without a lining. *p.* [string. *d.*
 یکتاره *yaktāra*, a kind of guitar with one
 یکتالیس *yaktālīs* (for *iktālīs*), forty-one. *d.*
 یکتاوی *yaktā, ī*, f. singleness, singularity, uniqueness. *p.*

يکتر **यकत्रा** *yakatrā*, the sum total or amount; the numeral 101; interest at the rate of one per cent per month. *p. s.* [*octandra*]. *s.*

يکترسا **युक्तरसा** *yukt-rasā*, f. a plant (*Mimosa* **يکدیگر** *yah-dīgar*, } one another, mutually. *p.*
يکدیگر *yah-dīgar*, }

يکس **yahās** (same as *yah*), one. *d.*

يکش **यक्ष** *yakṣh* or *yakṣha*, m. a species of demigod, attendant especially on *Kuvera*, and employed in the care of his gardens and treasures. *s.*

يکشما **यक्ष्मा** *yakṣmā*, m. pulmonary consumption. *s.* [male *yakṣha*, or fairy. *s.*

يکشني **यक्षिणी** *yakṣhīnī* or *yakṣhānī*, f. a female **يکشنبه** *yah-shamba*, Sunday. *p.*

يکفردی **yah-fardī**, } land producing only one
يکفصلي *yah-faṣlī*, } crop in the year. *p.*

يکل **yahal**, single, solitary. *yahal-pan*, solitude. *d.*

يکلای **yahlā,ī**, f. a veil (or cloak, or sheet, worn over the head and shoulders) of one breadth without a seam.

يکلو **yahlū**, simple, single (thread). *p.*

يکلوتا **yahlautā**, a single child (without brother or sister). *p. h.*

يکنگ **yakang**, alone, lonely, solitary. *d.*

يکوتر **यकोत्रा** *yakotrā* (v. *yakatrā*), sum total, &c. *s.*

يکون **yahūn**, it will be, it is; the sum total of an account. *a. p.* [gather. *p.*

يکه **yaha**, one, singular, unique; at once, together. *s.*

يکيلا **yahelā**, solitary, alone, singular. *d.*

يک **युग** *yug* or *yuga*, m. an age of the world or great period; a pair, a couple, a brace, a term used in the game of *Chausar* (the opposite of a blot, two or more men standing on the same square). *yug-yug*, perpetually, eternally. *yug phornā*, to cause difference between friends. *yug-ān-yug*, ages of ages, for ages. The Hindūs reckon four *yugas* or ages since the creation of the present world, viz.: 1. the *Krita-yug* or *Satya-yug*, which lasted 1,728,000 solar years; 2. the *Treta-yug*, of 1,296,000 years; 3. the *Dwāpar-yug*, of 864,000 years; and lastly, the *Kali-yug*, whose duration is 432,000 years, and of which nearly 5000 years have already elapsed. These four ages bear a marked affinity to the gold, silver, brazen, and iron ages of the Greeks and Romans, in all of which mankind are supposed to undergo a progressive deterioration. *s.*

يگان **yagān**, singly, unique. *yagān yagān*, one by one, one after another. *p.*

يگانت **युगान्त** *yugānt*, m. the end of the four *yugas* or ages, when, according to the Hindūs, a total destruction of the universe takes place. *yugānt-bandhu*, a permanent and steady friend. *s.*

يگانگت **yagānagat**, f. singularity; unity, concord, unanimity, conjunction, union. *p.*

يگانگي **यागानागि** *yagānagī*, f. singularity, excellence; concord, unanimity. *p.*

يگانه **yagāna**, m. kindred; adj. single, sole, singular, incomparable; agreed, unanimous. *p.*

يگانيت **यागानियत** *yagānīyat*, f. solitariness; kindred. *p.*

يگيت **युगपत** *yugapat*, at one time. *s.*

يگل **युगल** *yugal*, m. a pair, a brace, couple. *s.*

يگن **यज्ञ** *yagna*, m. a sacrifice, or religious ceremony in which oblations are presented. *yagna-bhūmi*, f. a place prepared for a sacrifice. *yagna-pātr*, m. a sacrificial vessel. *yagna-purush*, m. a name of *Viṣṇu*. *yagna-pashu*, a victim, any animal offered in sacrifice. *yagna-sthān*, m. a place of sacrifice. *yagna-siddhi*, f. performance of sacrifice, obtaining the objects of a sacrifice. *yagna-sūtr*, m. the characteristic thread worn by the three principal classes of Hindūs. *yagna-shālā*, f. a temple, a shrine, a place of sacrifice. *s.*

يگنوپويست **यज्ञोपवीत** *yagnopavit*, m. the sacrificial thread or cord originally worn by the three first classes of Hindūs over the left shoulder and under the right (it is now worn only by Brāhmins); the term also signifies the ceremony of investiture. *s.*

يگنوپويتي **यज्ञोपवीती** *yagnopavīti*, a Brāhmin, &c. invested with the sacred thread. *s.*

يگنيه **यज्ञिया** *yagniya*, suitable for a sacrifice. *yagniya-desh*, the country of the Hindūs, those countries in which the ritual and institutes of the Hindū system are enforced. *s.*

يگل **yal**, m. a hero, a champion, a brave man; adj. corpulent, robust. *p.*

يگلا **यालफैला** *yalā-phailā*, unconfined, extended, spread; adv. at ease. *h.*

يگلد **yaldā**, the longest night of winter, a long and dreary night. *p.*

يگله **yala**, m. liberation, release; adj. free, released; crooked; vain, absurd; alone, single, solitary; subst. fem. a bad woman or prostitute. *p.*

يگلار **याल्गहार**, } the sudden incursion of an
يگلر *yalghar*, } army into a country. *t.*

يگليل **yalīl**, contempt, disgust, aversion. *d.*

يگم **यम** *yam*, m. the angel of death, the regent of the realms of death. *s.*

يگم **yam**, m. the sea, the main ocean, the vast deep, without any shore in sight. *a.*

يگدوت **यमदूत** *yam-dūt*, m. an infernal sprite, the messenger or minister of *yama*, death. *s.*

يگک **यमक** *yamak*, twin, fellow, one of a pair. *s.*

يگمل **यमल** *yamal*, m. a pair, a brace. *s.*

يگمن **yumn**, m. felicity, prosperity. *yaman*, the right hand or side; name of a country. Arabia Felix. *a.*

يگمن **यमन** *yaman*, m. name of a *rāginī* or musical mode. *h.*

يگمن **यमन** *yaman* (v. *yuvan*), an Ionian, &c. *s.*

يمن **يامونا** *yamunā*, f. the *yamunā* or *jamunā* river; in mythology, the personified river is considered as the daughter of *Sūrya*, or the sun, and sister of *Yama*. *s.*

يمني **يامانī**, m. a cornelian; adj. of or belonging to *yaman* or Arabia Felix. *a.*

يمن **يامین**, m. an oath: in its primitive sense it means strength or power, also the right hand; in the language of the law it signifies an obligation, by means of which the resolution of the vower is strengthened in the performance, or the avoidance of any thing. *yamīni ghamūs*, a false oath, wilful perjury. *yamīni lighū*, (lit. a nugatory oath) is an oath taken concerning an incident or transaction already past, when the swearer believes that the matter to which he thus bears testimony accords with what he swears, and it should happen to be actually otherwise. *yamīni-ma'kūd* or *-mun'akid*, an oath respecting some future matter which must be kept, unless it be absolutely sinful, in which case it may be broken, subject, however, to expiation. *yamīni faur*, a sudden oath or vow made on an emergency. *a.*

يانترا **يانترا** *yantra*, m. (v. *jantra*) a diagram of a mystical nature or astrological character; a machine in general; any instrument or apparatus; a musical instrument. *s.*

يانترنا **يانترنا** *yantranā*, m. pain, anguish. *s.*

يانتری **يانتری** *yantrī*, m. a conjurer, wizard; an instrument for drawing wire. *s.*

یو **یو** (for *yih*), he, she, &c. *d.*

یو **یو** *yau* or *yava*, m. barley, more especially the measure of one barley-corn. *s.*

یو **یو** *yuvā*, m. (v. *juvā*) a young man. *s.*

یواس **یواس** *yavās*, m. name of a flower (*Hedysarum alhagi*). *s.* [ajwaen. *s.*

یوانی **یوانی** *yavānī*, f. a plant (*Ligusticum*

یوپ *yūp*, m. a sacrificial post, a trophy, a column erected in honour of a victory. *s.*

یوپهل **یوپهل** *yau-phal*, name of a medicinal plant. *s.* [tikh). *s.*

یوتش **یوتش** *yotish*, astrology, &c. (v. *jo-*

یوتشی *yotishī*, m. an astrologer. *s.*

یوتک **یوتک** *yautak*, m. a nuptial present. *yautik* or *yautikh*, astrology. *s.*

یونہ **یونہ** *yūth*, m. a multitude of birds or beasts, a herd, a flock. *s.*

یوتھی **یوتھی** *yūthī*, f. a sort of jasmine. *s.*

یوتی **یوتی** *yuvatī*, f. a young woman. *s.*

یوجن **یوجن** *yojan*, a measure of distance equal to four *kos*. *s.*

یوجن **یوجن** *yojanā*, f. joining, meeting. *s.*

یودھا **یودھا** *yoddhā*, m. a warrior, a soldier, a combatant. *yodhā-pan*, m. heroism, pugnacity. *s.*

یودھن **یودھن** *yodhan* m. fighting, battle. *s.*

یودھی **یودھی** *yodhī*, m. a warrior, a combatant. *s.*

یوراج **یوراج** *yuva-rāj*, also *yuva-rājā*, m. a young prince, the heir-apparent. *s.*

یوراجیه **یوراجیه** *yuva-rājya*, m. state or dignity of heir-apparent. *s.*

یورش **یورش** *yūrish*, m. assault, storm, invasion. *p.*

یوز **یوز** *yūz*, m. a panther, pard, or lynx; the *chitā* or hunting leopard. *p.*

یوس **یوس** *yūs* (also *yūsh*), m. pea-soup, pease-porridge; a sort of broth. *s.*

یوسف **یوسف** *yūsuf*, the patriarch Joseph. *a.*

یوشت **یوشت** *yoshit*, f. a woman in general, also a wife (like the French "femme"). *s.*

یوکا **یوکا** *yūkā*, f. a louse, vermin. *s.*

یوکشار **یوکشار** *yavakshār*, } m. saltpetre, nitre;
یوکهار **یوکهار** *yavakhār*, } nitrate of potash. *s.*

یوگ **یوگ** *yog* or *yoga*, m. junction, joining, union; a fortunate moment; opportunity; penance, devotion; adj. possible, capable. *yog-āsan*, m. a kind of religious posture. *yog-pat*, a part of a devotee's dress. *yog-sevā*, practising religious abstractions. *yoga-kshema*, property, possessions; especially property assigned for charitable deeds. *yog-nāvik*, a kind of fish. *yog-nidrā*, light sleep, wakefulness. *yog-vahī*, alkali, quicksilver; a medium for mixing medicines. *s.*

یوگینی **یوگینی** *yoginī*, f. a female fiend or sprite attendant on, and created by *Durgā*; in some places eight *yoginīs* are enumerated by name. *s.*

یوگی **یوگی** *yogī*, m. a devotee, an ascetic; a magician. *yogyā*, fit, proper; clever. *s.*

یوگیتا **یوگیتا** *yogyatā*, f. fitness, capability, ability. *s.*

یوگیشور **یوگیشور** *yogeshwar*, m. a principal sage; a deity; a magician, the object of devout contemplation. *s.*

یوگیه **یوگیه** *yogyā*, clever, accomplished; able, powerful; fit, proper. *s.*

یوم **یوم**, m. (corruptly *yom*) a day. *yaumu-l-ḥisāb*, or *yaumu-l-ḥashr*, or *yaumu-l-kiyāmat*, the day of the resurrection; the day of rendering one's account. *yaumu-l-ḥīr*, the day of breaking fast, viz. the day following the fast of the *Ramāzān*. *a.*

یوما **یوما** *yauman*, one day; daily. *a.*

یومیہ **یومیہ** *yaumīya* (or *yomīya*), daily; m. daily sustenance or allowance to pensioners of any kind. *yaumīya-dār*, a pensioner. *a.*

یون **یون** *yavan*, m. name of a country, supposed to be that inhabited by the Greeks; by late Hindū writers the term is usually applied to Arabia, or in general to those countries inhabited by Musalmāns; this name formerly meant an Ionian or a Greek, but now is applied to both the Muḥannadan and European invaders of India, and is often used as a general term for any foreign or barbarous race. *yavan-āchārya*, an astronomical writer frequently alluded to by ancient Hindū astronomers, supposed to be Ptolemy. *yavan-āl*, a kind of grass. *s.*

يون यू *yūn*, यो *yon*, or यौ *yaun*, thus, in this manner. *yūn na yūn*, one way or other. *yūn-hīn*, in this very manner, thus, accidentally, by chance, causelessly, easily. *h*.

यवनाचार्य *yavanāchārj*, m. an astronomical writer frequently quoted, perhaps Ptolemy. *s*.

यवनाल *yavanāl*, m. a sort of grass, the grain of which is eaten (*Andropogon* or *Holcus bicolor*). *s*.

यूनान *yūnān*, Ionia, Ancient Greece, so called till subdued by the Romans, after which the term *Rūm* has been generally applied to the Eastern Roman Empire at large. *a*.

यूनानि *yūnānī*, m. an Ionian, a Grecian. *a*.

यूनानियान *yūnāniyān*, the Ionians, the Greeks. *a*.

यूनास *yūnas*, m. the prophet Jonah or Jonas. *a*.

युनी योनी *yonī*, f. the womb, the vulva *yaunī*, relating to the womb, uterine. *yavanī*, f. a female *yavan*. *s*.

यौवन *yauvan*, m. youth, manhood. *yawan-dashā*, f. adolescence. *yawan-darp*, m. pride of youth, rashness. *s*.

यौवनवान *yauvan-vān*, m. } young,
यौवनवती *yauvan-watī*, f. } youth-
ful. *s*.

ये यह *yih* or यह *yah*, pron. this, he, she, it the. *h*.

यहां *yahān*, here, hither; as a mass preposition it denotes at, or in possession of, like the French *chez*, as *mere yahān*, in my house, or in my possession, "chez moi." *yahān-tak*, or *-takak*, or *-lag*, thus far, to such a degree. *yahān-se*, hence. *yahān kā yahīn*, in this very place, exactly here. *yahān kahīn*, here or hereabouts. *s*.

यहूद *yahūd*, m. a Jew, a Hebrew. *a*.

यहूदा *yahūdā*, Judah, Judas, Jude. *a*.

यहूदाने *yahūdāna*, adv. after the Jewish manner; m. a strip of yellow cloth which Jews are obliged to wear as a badge of distinction in some *Muḥam madan* countries. *a.p*.

यहूदी *yahūdī* (v. *yahūd*), a Jew. *a*.

यहूदीये *yahūdīya*, the land of Judea. *a*.

यहून *yhūn* (for *yūn*), thus, so. *d*.

यही *yihī* यही or *yahī*, the same, itself, this very (person or thing). *h*.

यहीं *yahīn*, even here. *yahīn-se*, hence, on this very account. *h*.

ये *ye* (pl. of *yih*), these, they. *ye-hī* or *ye,ī*, these very (persons, &c.). *h*. [sale. *d*.

येलम *yelam*, m. (v. *अيلم elam*) an auction, a

A
D I C T I O N A R Y,
H I N D U S T A N I & E N G L I S H :

ACCOMPANIED BY
A REVERSED DICTIONARY,
ENGLISH AND HINDUSTANI.

The Second Edition,
GREATLY ENLARGED, AND MUCH IMPROVED.

BY DUNCAN FORBES, LL.D.

PROFESSOR OF ORIENTAL LANGUAGES AND LITERATURE IN KING'S COLLEGE, LONDON;
MEMBER OF THE ROYAL ASIATIC SOCIETY OF GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND.

AND AUTHOR OF SEVERAL WORKS TENDING TO FACILITATE THE ACQUISITION OF THE
HINDUSTANI AND PERSIAN LANGUAGES.

PART II.—ENGLISH AND HINDUSTANI.

L O N D O N :
W. H. ALLEN & CO., 13, WATERLOO PLACE. S.W.
PUBLISHERS TO THE INDIA OFFICE.

1866.

A DICTIONARY, ENGLISH AND HINDUSTANI.

A

A or **AN**, the indefinite article, is expressed in Hindustani sometimes by the numeral, "ek," *one*, or the indefinite pronoun, "ko, i," *a certain one*, as "ek mard," or "ko, i mard," *a man*, or *a certain man*. **A**, before verbal nouns, in such phrases as *a-visiting, a-hunting*, is expressed by the postposition "ko," as "wuh mulâkât ko gayâ," *he is gone a-visiting*, "shikâr ko gayâ," *he is gone a-hunting*; and frequently the "ko" is omitted after the Hindustani infinitive, which last, however, remains in the inflected state, as "wuh pairne gayâ," *he is gone a-swimming*. The meaning of *a* in the sense of *by* or *per*, as *by the yard, per month, &c.*, is expressed variously; thus, *five rupees a-yard*, "fi gaz pânch rupae," or "sare gaz pânch rupae," or "gaz bhar pânch rupae," *you shall receive a rupee a day*, "tum ko roz ek rupiya milegâ." If the prefixed *a* denote *in* or *on*, it will be expressed by "meñ," or "par," as "jahâz par," *on board-ship*, or *aboard*.

ABACK, pichhli-ṭaraf, pichhe.

ABAFT, pichhwārā, pichhe, pichil.

ABAISANCE, kornish, ta'zīm, pranām.

TO ABANDON, chhoṛnā, tark-k, tyāgnā, tyāg-d, tajnā.

ABANDONED, (*deserted*) chhoṛā-hū, ā; — (*profligate*) chaur-chaupaṭ, khudā, i khwār; — (*to be*) guzar jānā, khwār-h.

TO ABASE, pachhārnā, girānā, ghaṭānā, zalil-k, adhīn-k.

ABASED, halkā, subuk, apamāni.

ABASEMENT, taglil, khwārī, apamān, adhinatā.

TO ABASH, sharmānā, lajānā, sukchānā, chapānā, pāni pāni-k.

ABASHED, sharminda, pashemān, lajjit, khafif; — (*to be*) sukachnā, ciapnā.

TO ABATE, (a.) ghaṭānā, kam-k, kamī-k, alp-k; (n.) ghaṭnā, kam-h, par-jānā, mand h.

ABATED, kam, ghāṭ, mandā, dhimā, mukhaffaf, hīn, hīnā.

ABATEMENT, kamī or kamti, ghaṭi or ghaṭi, ghaṭā, o, ghāṭā, takhif, hīntā.

ABBEY, khānkāh, dā, ira, maṭh, dharm-sālā.

ABBOT, mahant, takiye-dār, dā, ire-dār, maṭh-dhāri.

TO ABBREVIATE, ikhtisār-k, kam-k.

ABBREVIATION, ikhtisār, kotāhī, sanchhepan, tarkhīm.

TO ABDICATE, chhoṛnā, tyāgnā, tark-k.

ABDICATION, tark, tyāg; — (*of a throne, &c.*) tarki salṭanat.

ABDICATOR, tārik, tyāgi.

ABDOMEN, peṭ, shikam, udar, koṭhā; — (*hypogastrium*) perū; — (*hypochondrium*) kokh, kokhā.

A-BED, chārpā, i-par, palang-par, bichhaune-par.

ABERRATION, ABERRANCE, gum-rāhī, ku-path.

TO ABET, pachhī-k, madad-k, himāyat-k, sahayatā-k, sahārā-d, purchak-d, ishti'ālak-d, hulkārā, uksānā or uskānā, ushlūk-k.

ABO

ABETTOR, pachhī, hāmī, jānib-dār, dam-bāz, madao-gār, purchakī.

TO ABHOR, nafrat-k, karāhiyat-k, chīṛhnā, bhāgnā.

ABHORRENCE, nafrat, gilān, gurez, ghinghināhāṭ, karāhiyat, kachiyāhāṭ, ikrah.

TO ABIDE, basnā, ṭhaharnā, rahnā.

ABJECT, zalil, khwār, kharāb, khafif, tabāh, kamīna be-waḳr, halkā, patit, nich, kshudra; — (*servile*) chāplūs jūtikhōr, paizār-khōr.

ABJECTNESS, zillat, zalālāt, mazallat, khwārī, kharābī, durgat; — (*servility*) chāplūsī.

ABILITY, maḳdūr, ṭāḳat, isti'dād bal, pahunch, sawād, dastrāsī, bit, dakhal, paisār.

ABJURATION, bar-gashtagī, divya, shapath.

TO ABJURE, badal-d, radd-k, inhīrāf-k, munkīr-h, hadīṣ-k.

ABLATIVE, sampradān, hālātī naṣbī, hālātī maf'ūliyat, **ABLE**, khabīl, sāmarthī, dachh, praunḥ; — (*in comp.*) jog, pazīr, ṭalab; thus, bar-jog or byāhan-jog, marriageable, sawāl-ṭalab, *questionable*, tarbiyat-pazīr, tractable, fanā-pazīr, perishable.

TO BE ABLE, saknā, lā, ik-h, ṭāḳat-r, basānā.

ABLE-BODIED, khingā, bal-want, zormand, haṭā-kaṭā

ABLUTION, ghusl, asnān, nahān, ṭahārat; — (*of the hands, &c.*) āb-dast, sauch; — (*previous to prayer, &c.*) wazū, panch-asnānī, angohal, aṭhal, tawazzū, tayammum, aras-paras; — (*of the dead*) murdasho, i; — (*place for*) lahad; — (*of rice, &c.*) sang-sho, i.

ABOARD, expressed by par, meñ, with the words *boat, ship, &c.*, as jahāz-par, nāw-meñ, naukā-par; — (*in comp.*) sawār; whence kishṭī-sawār, *aboard ship*.

ABODE, makān, derā, ṭhikānā, galī, bas-o-bās, ṭhaur, thā, oñ, rahā, o, rahā, ish, asṭhān, āsram, asṭhal, būdbāsh, sukūnat, maskan, istikāmat, jagah, bāsā, māwā, maskanat, maḥal, rahwās.

TO ABOLISH, uṭhā-d, dūr-k, radd-k, maukūf k.

ABOLISHED, maukūf, mansūkh, maḥw, ma'dūm, nāst, nist-nā-būd, bāṭil, matrūk, chḥai.

ABOLISHER, nāsikh mutbīl.

ABOLITION, nāsikh, ibṭāl, maḥwiyat, inhidām.

ABOMINABLE, makrūh, najis, nā-pāk, ghaliz, karih, palid, nā-gawār, ghinaunā, mustakrah, nafrat-angez.

TO ABOMINATE, dūr-bhāgnā (*v. to abhor*).

ABOMINATION, 'adawat, irshā, dwesh, nafrat-angez; — (*in the pl.*) makrūhāt, muḥarramāt.

ABORIGINES, uḡl, ādau, prāchīn.

ABORTION, marānch, peṭ-girnā, isḳāt i ḥamal, garbh-pāt, bhrūn, akālotpāt.

ABORTIVE, zāya', be-fā, ida, lā-ḥāṣil, birthā, anarth; — (*or apt to miscarry*) peṭ-girauni or -larauni.

ABOVE, ūpar or ke ūpar, par or pa, bar, fauḳ, uprāl, zabar, āge, siwā, chhuṭ, bārḥ, aglā, saras, ziyāda, alā, ūnchā, buland (*v. beyond, high*); — (*above one another*) tal-upār, niche-ūpar, ek-par-ek; —

(from above) ūpar-se, bālā-se; — (above cited, &c.) markūm, mazbūr, mushārūh-ilaihi, mazkūr, maūsūf, mamdūh, nām-burda, wubī; — (above all) pahle, awwal or awwalan, āge or āgū, muḳad-dam, sab se pahle; — (above board) khulā-khulī, parghaṭ, āshkāra, barmalā, male maidān, prakāshit; — (above mentioned) mazkūr, mastūr; — (above measure) bahut, ḥadd-se ziyāda, bo-ḥadd.

TO ABOUND, pur-h, ma'mūr-h, bhar-pūr-h, pūran-h, umañḍnā, bharnā.

ABOUT, āspās, gird-pesh, gird-ba-gird or gird-ā-gird, idhar-udhar, nazdik, pās, nikaṭ, kibān, ihān, pher, pher-kar, ghūm-kar; — (all about) idhar-udhar, chāron-taraf; — (to come about) phirnā; — (near, around, &c.) karib, lag-bhag, ek; — I have given him about ten rupees) us ko rupae das ek main ne diye; — (on) par, ko, ke-wāste; — I have come about some business) kuchh kām ko āyā hūn; — (engaged in) meñ; — (what business is your master about?) tumhāre sāhib kis kām meñ mash-ghūl haiñ? — (with) sang, sāth, pās, kane, generally preceded by the particle ke; — (there is not a handkerchief about him) ek rū-māl uske pās nahīñ hai; — (on the point of) chāhtā, par; — (this man is about to die) yih ādmī marā chāhtā hai, or marne par hai; — (on all sides) chau-gird.

TO ABRAD, ragaṛnā, ghisnā (which signify also to be abraded) khiyānā.

ABRASION, ragaṛ, ghisā, o, ghisāwaṭ, ragaṛāwaṭ.

ABREAST, lage-lage, bar-ā-bar, karekar, pahlū ba pahlū.

TO ABRIDGE, ikhtisār-k, muḳhtaṣar-k, kam-k, gha-fānā.

ABRIDGED, muḳhtaṣar, muntakhab, kotāh, sanchhep.

ABRIDGMENT, ikhtisār, intikhāb, sārārth, sanchhepan.

ABROACH, oḥhak-par.

ABROAD, bāhar, par-des, bi-des, par-bās, par-mulk, desāwar, par-ghar, ghair mulk meñ, wilāyat.

TO ABROGATE, uḥā-d, mauḳūf-k, &c.

ABROGATION, inhidām, naskh.

ABRUPT, nisheb-farāz, nich-ūnch, or ūnch-nich; — (in speech) gustāk, nā-hamwār, an-garh.

ABRUPTLY, ek-ā-ek, nā-gāh, an-chitte, akasmāt, achānak or achānchak, nidhāṛak, be-mauḳa', be-imiyyāzi-se.

ABRUPTNESS, jaldī, harbarī, be imtiyāzi, nā-hamwārī.

ABSCISS, phoraḥ, baltor, pākā, dummāl.

TO ABSCOND, dabā- or chhipā- or bhāgā- or lukā- or poshida- or rūposh-rahnā.

ABSENCE, hijr, hijrat, hijrān, judā, i, firāk, biyog, bichhohā, mufāraḳat, firḳat, muḳājarat, dūri, pasghibat, ghair-hāziri, piche (literally behind) which last is generally used in this sense on common occasions, the others being more applicable to the absence of lovers or friends; — (I cannot do this business in your absence) tumhāre piche main yih kām nahīñ kar saktā hūn; and in like manner, āge, before, often means in presence of.

ABSENT, judā, ghair-hāziri, ghā, ib, bichhṛā, biyogī, dūr, mahjūr; — (in mind) ghāfil, dū-chittā, dū-dilā or du-chittā, du-dilā.

TO BE ABSENT, bichhāṛnā, judā- &c. -h.

ABSENTEE, ghair-hāziri, bides-rahno-wālā.

TO ABSOLVE, bakhsnā, mu'āf-k, maghfirat-k, chhor-d.

ABSOLVED, mu'āf, 'afū, chhamā, āzād, khalās.

TO BE ABSOLVED, mukt- &c. -panā (v. absolution).

ABSOLUTE, (despotic) muḳhtār, kull-muḳhtār, sar i khud, mutasallit, muḳht, kābiz-mutaṣarrif, dā, ir o sā, ir, sutantar, āp-bas, swādhin; — (complete), pūrā, sarāsar, mahz, muṭlak, nipaṭ, kewal, musallaṭ.

ABSOLUTELY, (positively) albatta, khwāh-makhwāh, awash or avashya, muṭlaḳan.

ABSOLUTELY IMPOSSIBLE, muḳhāl muṭlaḳ.

ABSOLUTENESS, sar-khūdī, muḳhtārī, tasalluṭ, sutan-tartā or swatantratā.

ABSOLUTION, najāt, mokh, udhār, khalāsi.

TO ABSORB, (a.) soknā, chūsnā, pī-lenā, jazb-k, mārñā, munjazab-k, nigālnā.

TO BE ABSORBED, sok-jānā, jazb-h, paiwast-ḥojānā, khapnā, bhajñā, mārñā: which last is restricted to water that may have lodged in a hollow, &c.; — (in meditation) gharḳ-h, ḍūbnā.

ABSORBENT, jāzib, sokne-wālā.

ABSORPTION, jazb, sok, lay; — (in thought) toli.

TO ABSTAIN, barānā, ibā-k, parhez- &c. -k (v. abstinence), kināra-k, pahlū-k, tihi-k, bāz-rahnā, chhor-nā, dūr-bhāgnā, muñh-phernā, tajñā, hāth-ūphānā, dast-bardār-h.

ABSTEMIOUS, parhez-gār, pārsā, nemī, muttākī, riyāzati, bhagat, muhtariz, murtāz, kam-khṛāk, kamkhor, kam-ghizā, ḳalilu-l-ghizā.

ABSTEMIOUSLY, riyāzat- &c. -se.

ABSTEMIOUSNESS, riyāzat, kam-khṛākī.

ABSTINENCE, parhez, inkār, gurez, iḥtirāz, ijtināb, barā, o, nem, sanjam, nihbhog.

ABSTINENT, parhez-gār, &c. (v. abstemious).

ABSTRACT, mujmal, lubbi lubāb; — (account) gosh-wāra, paitā; — (epitome) khulāṣa; — (idea) 'arz.

TO ABSTRACT, intikhāb- &c. -k; — (to separate) ek kinār-k, ḳaṭī nazār-k, nikāl-rahnā.

ABSTRACTED, ḳaṭī-nazar, chuḥ; — (absent) maḥw, bharambhor, ghāratghor; (in mind) be-khabar.

ABSTRACTION, maḥwiyat, ḳaṭī-nazri.

ABTRUSE, daḳiḳ, mughlaḳ, bārik, ghāmiz, lā-hall, nāzūk, gūrh, sūkhim.

ABTRUSENESS, diḳḳat, ighlāḳ, bārikī, gūphtā.

ABSDUR, nā-ma'kul, be-fā, ida, harza, 'abaḡ, yāwa, an-arth, asangat, phakauriyā, yāwa-go.

ABSDURITY, ABSURDNESS, yāwa-go, i khurāfat, saṭar-paṭar, lapāṭ-sapaṭ, buḥlān, be-hūdagī, wābī-tabābī, uṭ-paṭāngī (pl. wāhiyāt, muḥmalāt).

ABUNDANCE, buhtāt or bahutāyat, ifrāt, ḳasrat, afzā, ish, baḥtotrī, sarśā, adhikā, i, ziyādātī, afzūnī, ambār, firāwānī, bisiyārī, punj, samūh, bisestā, bistār, farāḳhī, farāghat, barkat, wafūr, taughiyānī, pel-mel, lank, mulk, bhardal.

IN ABUNDANCE, ba-shiddat, bahutāyat-se, ḳasrat-se.

ABUNDANT, babut, bahutterā, aḳsar, rel-pel, ghanerā, māl-ā-māl, wāfir, ziyāda, ḳasir, be-shumār, firāwān, bisiyār, anek, bisekh, adhik, saras, dher, wāfi, apel, bhardal.

ABUNDANTLY, bahut-sā, &c. (v. in abundance).

ABUSE, (evil speech) gālī, zabān-darāzi, dushnām, lā-sukhan, lā-zabān, bad-zabān, lām-kāf, dur-bachan, be-adā, i: — (reciprocal abuse) gālī-galauj, phak-ḳar; — (unjust censure) tuḥmat, tautiyā, iftirā, lim, kalank, dhānsā, ṭūfān; — (blame) gila, shikwa, shikāyat; — (misuse) bad-sulūki, khilāfi isti'mālī, bad-isti'mālī, kū-sadhnī, kū-bart, bad-'amālī, bad-rasmi, kū-rit or -chāl.

TO ABUSE, gālī- &c. -d, ṭhagnā, batpārī-k, bigārñā, chheṛnā, galyānā, bad-ḳahnā; — (to treat ill) badṛātī-k, bad-sulūki-k, burā, i-k, ḥarām-zadagī-k; — (to beat) zad-o-kob-k; — (to defile) bhrashṭ-k, be-hurmat-k, kharāb-k, ābrū-l or gāt-l or hurmat-lena; — (to abuse the ear of a person) kān-phūnkā.

ABUSER, ABUSIVE, darīda-dahan, bad-zabān, galeñḥḍā, jibhārī, muḳhārā, zabān-darāz, saḳht ūm.

ABYSS, ghār, ḳahak, khob, garhā, kund, 'umk, gaih-rā, o.

ACACIA, akāḳiyā; — (the tree) mughilān, babul, kīkar.

ACADEMICAL, madrasāna (v. student, &c.).

ACADEMY, madrasa, maktab, chaṭ-sāl, pāth-shālā.

ACAJOW, (cashew nut) hijli-kejū or farangi-bādām; — (the fruit) kejū, kājū.

ACANTHUS, (*holly-leaved*) haḩkat, haḩ-jūrā or -jora.

To **ACCEDE**, rāzi-h, mānnā, ḩabūl-k.

To **ACCELERATE**, chalanā, jald-k, jaldi-karānā.

ACCELERATION, jaldī, shitābī.

ACCENT, (*tone*) lahja, sur, dbaran, zarb, dhakkā, harkat, māt, jhīrak; — (*pronunciation*) makhrāj, ḩīrā, at.

To **ACCENT**, zarb-lagānā; — (*to pronounce*) makhrāj adā-k.

To **ACCEPT**, ḩabūl-k, pasand-k, lenā, le-lenā, mānnā; — (*a bill*) sakārnā.

ACCEPTABLE, khūsh, khūb, bihtar, achchhā, bhalā, man-bhā, onā, makbūl, mubārak, aḩsan, maḩbū', mustajāb; — (*in comp.*) pasand, paḩir, khwāh.

To **BE ACCEPTABLE**, khūsh- &c. -anā or -lagnā, bhānā. **ACCEPTANCE**, pasand, ḩabūliyat.

ACCEPTATION, **ACCEPTION**, (*of a word*) ma'nī, arth; — (*the received acception of a word*) iḩtilāḩī-ma'nī, opposed to lughwī-ma'nī, *the literal meaning*.

ACCESS, rasā, i, guzārā, guzar, rāh, dar-āmad, bār, pahunch, paith, ghus-paith, dakhil, bār-yābī; — (*of a fever*) naubat, bārī, chaḩḩā, o.

To **HAVE ACCESS**, rasā, i-h or -pānā.

ACCESSARY, sāthī, sangī, sanghātī, rafīḩ, ham-rāh.

ACCESSIBLE, pahuunchanḩr, chaḩḩā, ū, mumkinu-d-dukḩūl, chaḩḩne-jog, jāne-jog, milanḩār.

ACCESSION, (*to a throne*) julūs, abishek, rāj-baiḩḩnā; — (*of a prince*) rāj-tīlak or -ḩīkā; **takht-** or **masnad-nishīni**; — (*to a person*) āmad-raft.

ACCIDENCE, (*v. grammar*) āmad-nāma, ḩarf, sāraswat, mīzān.

ACCIDENT, ittīfāḩ, 'ārīza, ḩālat, mājarā, naubat, rū-dād, sar-guzasht, sanjog, ḩādiḩa, daibī, wāḩī'a, biḩhā, biḩā, ḩīssa, (pl. 'ārīze, ittīfāḩāt, wāridāt, ḩālat, ḩadamāt, wāḩī'āt, 'awāriḩ, hawādiḩāt).

ACCIDENTAL, ittīfāḩī, 'ārīzī, nā-gahānī, gḩaibī, san-jogī, akasmāt, bhābī, daiwāgat, samāwī, āsmānī, karmā-dharmī; — (*meeting*) bāḩā-gḩātī.

ACCIDENTALLY, ittīfāḩan, akasmāt, 'ārīzan, az-gḩaib, yūnhīn.

ACCLAMATION, āfrīn, taḩsīn, jai-jai, jai-jai-kār.

ACCLIVITY, chaḩḩā, o, chaḩḩā, i.

To **ACCOMMODATE**, pahuunchānā, khidmat-k, khabar-gīrī-k, sewā-k, tawāzu'-k, khabar-lenā, bandaḩī bajā-lānā; — (*to adapt*) hamwār-k, musawāt-k, samān-k; — (*one's self to the times*) zamāna-sāzi-k.

ACCOMMODATION, gunjā, iḩh, samā, i, ḩīkānā, lawāzima, asbāb, samāj, milāp, ḩulb, muḩālaḩa, āshḩī,

To **ACCOMPANY**, sāth- or sang-ānā, hamrāh-ānā or -jānā, rifāḩat-k, hamrāḩī-k, lag-chalnā.

ACCOMPLICE, sharīk, dakhil, rafīḩ, sāthī, sangī, dakhil-dār.

To **ACCOMPLISH**, nibāhnā, pahuunchānā, ḩāsil- &c. -k, pār-k, sidh-k, sar-ba-rāh-k, ba-sar-lejānā.

ACCOMPLISHED, mukammal, pūran, taiyār, samāpt; — (*elegant*, &c.) kāmil, māḩir, parbīn, sugḩar, gun-want, āraḩta, ḩābil, ḩāḩīb-hunar, jogya, sushīl.

ACCOMPLISHMENT, tamāmī, anjām, ant, āḩḩirat, itmām-insīrām, sar-anjām, samāpt, 'uhda-barā, i, jīrā, e-kāri-sar-ba-rāḩī, nibāh, pūran; — (*skill, talent*) gun, khūbī, hunar, waḩī, ḩābīliyat, parbīntā.

ACCORD, **ACCORDANCE**, milā, o, 'alāḩa, munāsabat, nisbat — (*of his own accord*) āḩī-āp, āp-se, āḩī-se, khud-ba-khud; — (*of one accord*) ek-jihat.

To **ACCORD**, (a.) milānā, barābar-k; — (n.) lagnā, milnā.

ACCORDING TO, **ACCORDING AS**, **ACCORDINGLY**, mu-wāfiḩ, ba-ḩaul, ba-ḩadr, bar-ḩasb; — (*to order*) ḩasbu-l-ḩukm, muḩtaḩā, e ḩāl; — (*to custom*) ba-dastūr.

To **ACCOST**, ḩoknā, salām-k, mukḩāḩīb honā.

ACCOUNT, **ACCOMP**, ḩisāb or ḩisāb-kitāb, lekḩā or lekḩā-jokḩā, muḩāsaba, shumār; — (*of balances*) baḩāyā-taujīh; — (*of current demands*) ḩāl-taujīh; — (*current*) jam'ī wāsil bāḩī, jam'ī kharch; also of various kinds, viz. ḩiḩḩā, kharchā, teraj, khasrā, tak-damā, arsaḩhā, jam'ī muḩassal, āmdanī, nizdāt, ḩawālāt, maujudāt, āḩīrī nikās, ḩāḩīḩat jam', kaifiyat-jam', bāriḩ, abwābu-l-māl, abwābu-t-taḩḩīl; — (*sketch*) barāward; — (*of lands*) muwāzina, rakba-bandī; — (*to call to account*) pā, e ḩisāb-lānā, muḩāsiba- &c. -lenā; — (*to settle accounts*) ḩisāb ḩāf-k, lekḩā ḩarḩḩā-k; — (*to state an account*) wāsil bāḩī-k; — (*to draw out an account*) jam'ī khārj likḩ-lānā; — (*to give an account*) aḩal ḩisāb denā; — (*to keep accounts*) ḩisāb-rakḩnā; — (*to take an account, of clothes, &c.*) siyāha-k; — (*statement*) jīnswārī.

ACCOUNT, (*information*) ḩāḩīḩat, barnan; — (*value*) i'tībār, ḩadr, rūiyat, partīḩ; — (*sake*) sabab, bā'ig, jihat, kāran, māre, prayojan, hetū, bābat, khāḩīr, wāḩḩe.

To **ACCOUNT**, jānnā, gīnnā, būjhnā; — (*to account for*) samjhānā, jatānā, batlānā, ḩīkānā-k, dalālat-k.

ACCOUNTABLE, zāmīn, muḩāsiba-dār or -ḩalab.

ACCOUNTANT, **ACCOMPANT**, mutaḩaddī, muḩarrir, nawīsanda, lekḩak, diwān, anakak, kāḩḩāzī, ḩisāb-nawīs.

ACCOUNT-BOOK, daftar, bahī, ḩablaḩ.

To **ACCOURE**, (a.) saḩāwat-k; — (n.) saḩnā.

ACCOURETMENT, posḩāk, libās, sāz-sāmān, sāj-samāj, saranjām, sāz-'īrāk, sāz-bāz.

ACCRETION, jamā, o, barḩā, o.

To **ACCUE**, upajānā, phalnā, lagnā, fa'ida-h, ḩāsil-h, milnā, honā, lahnā.

To **ACCUMULATE**, farāḩam-k, jorḩā, baḩornā.

ACCUMULATION, kaḩrat, buḩḩāt or bahutāyat.

ACCURACY, **ACCURATENESS**, ḩiḩḩat, diḩḩat, sodh, surt.

ACCURATE, (*person*) chaukas, surtā, khārā, chaturā, ḩuḩīyār, a-ḩḩūḩ; — (*book, &c.*) ḩāḩīḩ, ḩīk.

ACCURATELY, ḩiḩḩat-se, surt-se.

ACCURSED, rānda, mal'ūn, la'in.

ACCUSATION, da'wā, barāmad, malāmat, ḩa'na, ḩa'nazānī, ittīḩām, ḩūfan, nīndā.

ACCUSATIVE CASE, ma'ūl, karam-kārak.

To **ACCUSE**, da'wā-k, &c. muttāḩim-k, ḩāḩhrānā, lagnā; — (*to blame*) ulahnā-d, dosnā, ḩḩānsā-d.

ACCUSER, mudda'ī, bādī; — (*figuratively*) gulū-gīr, dāman-gīr, gīrebān-gīr.

To **ACCUSTOM**, 'ādat-dālnā, ma'mūl-bāndhnā, 'ādī-h, sikhānā, dauḩānā, ḩolānā, lānā, mustā'mil-k.

ACCUSTOMED, 'ādī, kho-gar, kbo-paḩīr, abyāsi, mālūf, 'amālī; — (*to be accustomed*) in a general sense, is frequently expressed by the indefinite tense, or by the use of the frequentative verb (*v. Gram.*); — (*in a bad sense*) paraknā.

ACE, (*of cards*) ekā, eklū; — (*figurative*) ratī; — (*of dice*) pau.

ACESCENT, **ACETOUS**, **ACIDULOUS**, khaḩḩā-sā, sīrkā-sā, turshī-māil.

ACHE, **AKE**, dard, dukḩ, pīr, bedan.

To **ACHE**, pīḩānā, dukḩnā, dard-k.

To **ACHIEVE**, karnā, mār-utārnā, sar-rāst-k.

ACHIEVEMENT, jokḩim, baḩā kām.

ACHIEVER, sar-ba-rāh-kār.

ACID, khaḩḩā, tursh, aml or amla.

ACIDITY, **ACIDNESS**, khaḩḩā, i, turshī.

To **ACIDULATE**, khaḩḩā-k.

To **ACKNOWLEDGE**, iḩrār-k, i'tīraf-k, ḩā, il-h; — (*a favour*) iḩsān-mānnā, shukr-guzārī-k.

- ACKNOWLEDGMENT**, i'tirāf, manauti, manuat : — (*gratitude*) shukr-guzāri, shukrāna, gunavād; — (*of homage in kind*) pesh-kash, nazr.
- ACME**, dhun, agra-bhāg, ūrdh-bhāg.
- ACORN**, balūt.
- TO ACQUAINT**, khabar-d or -k, ittīlā'-d, samāchār-kahnā, āgāh-k.
- ACQUAINTANCE**, āshnā'i, chinhāo, rabt, ta'aruf, wāqifiyat, rū-shināsi, did-shinid; — (*the person*) āshnā, rūshinās, šurat-āshnā, chinhāri.
- ACQUAINTED**, mahram, mahram-kār; — (*slightly*) šurat-āshnā or -shinās; — (*with the temper of*) mizāj-dān.
- TO BE ACQUAINTED**, āshnā-h, āgāh-h, wāqif-h, muṭṭala'-h, gyañi-h, jānnā, pahchānnā, āshnā-i- &c. -rakhnā.
- TO ACQUIRE**, khus-h, razā-mand-h, prasann-h, āre-bale-k, hān or hūn-hān-k, rawā-dār-h.
- ACQUIRESCENCE**, razā-mandī, khusnūdi, istirzā, prasannatā or parsantā, marzi.
- ACQUIRABLE**, milan-jog, muyassar, kasabī, milne- &c. -jog, pāne-jog.
- TO ACQUIRE**, kamānā, amparnā, hāsil-k, paidā-k, istifāda-k, upārjan-k, khatānā (v. *to attain*).
- ACQUIRED**, kasabī, upārjit, mustafād; — (*learned*) āmokhta.
- ACQUISITION**, ACQUISITION, taḥsil, iktisāb, kash, upārjan, parāpt; — (*skill*) hunar, 'ilm.
- TO ACQUIT**, surkh-rū-k, be-gunāh-ṭhabrānā, mubarrāk, pāk šāf-k, mukt-k; — (*to act one's part*) apni-nibāhnā, basar-lejānā.
- ACQUITMENT**, ACQUITTAI, surkh-rū-i, ibrā, mukti.
- ACQUITTANCE**, lā-da'wā, fāriḡh-khattī.
- ACQUITTED**, surkh-rū, barī, sachchā, nir-dokhi.
- ACRE**, the land in India is computed by the bighā, which is nearly half an acre English.
- ACRID**, chirpīrā, tez, kaṛwā, talkh, titā, chirchirā.
- ACRIMONIOUS**. (v. *acrid*) tund, kaṭū, fāsīd.
- ACRIMONY**, jhāl, chirpīrāhaṭ, jharap, tezi, tundi, parparāhaṭ, kaṛwāhaṭ, talkhī, hiddat, chirchirāhaṭ.
- ACROSS**, ārā, bendā; — (*over*) pār, wārpār, pailawār; — (*to go across*) pār-jānā.
- TO ACT**, karnā, ḥarakat-k, chetnā-k, dauṛānā; — (*to conduct one's self*) apni-nibāhnā; — (*to affect*) byāpnā, aṣar-k, kār-k, karānā; — (*a play*) naḥk-k sawāng-k.
- ACT**, ACTION, fi'l, 'amal, kartab, kartūt, karda, 'ālam, kiyā, karnī, kām, kāj, kriyā, kirdār; — (*opposed to rest*) chetnā, taḥrik; — (*of a play*) darja; — (*decree*) ḥukm, ā'in, dastūr; — (*written decree*) ḥukm-nāma; — (*gesticulation*) bhā,o; — (*in law*) da'wā, ḳāziya; — (*fight*) laṛā'i, zad-o-burd; — (*to be slain in action*) khet-rahnā, kām-ānā, jūjhnā; — (*virtuous*) ṣawāb; — (*movements*) ḥarkāt-saknāt.
- ACTIONABLE**, 'adālati, sazā-ṭalab.
- ACTIVE**, chālāk, charpharā, man-chalā, agmanā; — (*as a medicine*) sari'u-l-aṣar, sari'u-t-tāšir, kārgar; — (*not at rest*) mutaharrīk, jangam; — (*active verb*) swādhin; — (*an active transitive verb*) fi'li muta'addi; — (*an active intransitive verb*) fi'li lāzimi; — (*the active voice of a verb*) ma'rūf, ma'lūm.
- ACTIVELY**, chālāki-se, phurt-se.
- ACTIVENESS**, ACTIVITY, chustī, phurt, charparāhaṭ.
- ACTOR**, (*in a play*, &c.) bhānd, sawāngī, bahrūpiyā, naḥkāl; — (*agent*) fā'il, 'āmil.
- ACTRESS**, bhāndin, sawāngin, bhānmatī, naḥkālīn.
- ACTUAL**, ACTUALLY, muḳarrar, ṭhik, sach, sat, rāst, yakīni, taḥkīk, wāqā'i, durust, nafs-u-l-amr, fi-l-ḥaḳīkat, al-ḥaḳḳ, awash or avashya, nischai.
- ACTUARY**, 'adālat kā munshi, muḥarrir.
- TO ACTUATE**, mutaharrīk-k, ḥarakat-k, taḥrik-d.
- ACUMEN**, tezi, zirāki, tez-fahmī.
- ACUTE**. (*sagacious*) zakī, zālīn, zirak, chatur, surtā, burrān; — (*sharp*) nok-dār; — (*violent*) shadid, kathīn jaulān, tichham; — (*penetrating*) tez-ṭabā' or tez-'aḳī; — (*severe*) barā, sakht.
- ACUTENESS**, zakāwat, zīhn, jaudat, zukā, zirāki, surt, chaturā'i, jaulāni, tez-fahmī; — (*of a disease*, &c.) shiddat, sakhtī, kasht; — (*sharpness*) tezi, tundi, nok-dāri.
- ADAGE**, maḳūla, kahāwat, maṣal, rā, ij-bāt.
- ADAMANT**, hīrā, almās, miḳnātis.
- ADAM'S APPLE**, (*in anatomy*) kaṅṭhi, ghāntī.
- TO ADAPT**, hamwār-k, samān-k, ṭhīk-k, durust-k.
- TO ADD**, jorñā, lagānā, milānā, paiwand-k waṣl-k, izāfa-k, zamm-k; — (*figures*) jamī'-k, gathri-k, ṭhīk-d, mizān-d.
- ADDER**, sarp sāmp, kāla-sarpa or kālsarp.
- TO ADDICT**, 'ādī-k, &c., kḥo-dālnā.
- ADDICTED**, 'ādī, 'āmil, kḥo-gar, abhyāsi, latzada, muḳaiyad, gūdiyā, 'amālī.
- ADDITION**, (*in arithmetic*) ṭhīk, mizān; — (*addition*) jor, paiwand, ilhāḳ.
- ADDITIONAL**, ziyāda, izād, mazid, adhik, ilhāki; — (*allowance*) bhātā (vulgarly, battah).
- ADOLE**, ganda, khāki; — (*-pated*) ganda-maghz, khāki-baiza.
- ADDRESS**, ultimās, nibedan, saliḳa, jugat, ḥikmat, andāz; — (*of a letter*) sar-nāma, alḳāb; — (*where to find one*) patā, ṭhīkānā, nām o nishān, anuswār; — (*complimentary*) ādāb alḳāb, mangalāchār, bolī-bāni, sukhan-sāzi; — (*title*) khīṭab, ṭarz.
- TO ADDRESS**, kahnā, sukhan-sāz-h, bāt-k, 'arż-k, nibedan-k, bolnā, muḳhāṭib-h, khīṭāb-k, zabān-kholnā; — (*as a suitor*) darkhwāst-k.
- TO ADDUCE**, batlānā, kahnā, izhār-k.
- ADEPT**, kāmil, sā,ir, hādik or hāziḳ, māhir, ustād, bāni, bāni-kār, purā, pakkā, parbin, puḳhta, mazbūt mustā'id jamī'u-l-kamalāt, naḥkād, naḳid, mubāssir, binā; — (*in literature*) 'allāma, muḥaḳḳīk, pandit.
- ADEQUATE**, barābar, samān, kāfi, bas, purā, ḳābil, jogā; — (*to be adequate*) kifāyat-k, wafā-k, kāfi- &c. -h.
- ADEQUATELY**, andāze-se, wafā-se, &c.
- TO ADHERE**, chipaknā, chipchipānā, lagnā, lipaṭnā, chimāṭnā, chimāṭnā, pilachnā; — (*to a person*, &c.) ṣābit- or gathā- or lagā-rahnā.
- ADHERENCE**, wafā-dāri, rifāḳat, ṣābit-kadami, gar-widagī, lagā-o, gaṭhā-o, dhīraj, istiḳlāl, istiḳāmat.
- ADHERENT**, ADHERER, rafīḳ, sāthī, sangī, wā-basta (vulg. āwābat), muta'allik, mutawaṣṣal, 'alāḳa-dār, picḥ-lagā, lagā-liṭṭā, ulfatī-banda.
- ADHESION**, ADHERENCY, liṭṭā,o, chipkā,o, paiwastagī.
- ADHESIVE**, laslasā, chipchipā, las-dār, lablabā, lu'āb-dār, lazij.
- ADIEU**, al-widā', allāh-ma'kum, khudā-hāfiḳ, ishwar ko soṅpā, salām, salāmun 'alaikum, namas-kār.
- ADIT**, surang, senḍh, naḳāb.
- ADJACENT**, lagā, ḳāndā-menḳā, nazdik, ḳarīb.
- ADJACENCY**, ḳurb, ittiṣāl, nazdikī, jawār.
- ADJECTIVE**, (*noun*) ṣifat, bisheshan; — (*an adjective with its noun*) ṣifat-mausūf, i.e. qualified, a simple (unqualified) noun being called *ism*.
- TO ADJOIN**, milā-h, lagā-h, juṭā-h, muttāṣil-h, paiwasta-h.
- TO ADJOURN**, nāgha-k, mauḳūf-k, antar-k.
- ADJOURNMENT**, ta'īl, nāgha, antar.
- TO ADJUDGE**, ḥukm-k, faīṣal-k.
- ADJUNCT**, ADJUNCTION, ADJUNCTIVE, ilhāḳ, mulḥaḳ.
- TO ADJURE**, ḳasan-d, saugand-d, kiriyā-d, sauḅ-d or khilānā, soñ khilānā.

To **ADJUST**, chukānā, faisala-k, tartib-k, durust-k, &c. sa-bejnā, jamkānā, saintnā, banānā, pharchhā-k; — (*scales*) dharā-bāndhnā; — (*to be adjusted*) chuknā, faisal-h, &c.

ADJUSTED, durust, āraṣṭa, barābar, ṭhik, murattab, sijil, saḥih, sāf, faisal, kursi-nisbin, do-tuk, pharchhā, rū-ba-rāb, sar-ba-rāb, munkaṭa', nistok.

ADJUSTMENT, faisala, infisāl, nistārā, inqitā', ṣafā'ī, taṣfiya, banā'o, sar-ba-rābi, siḥhat.

ADJUTANT ekkā, naḳṭib, nasakḥchi, mīr-tuzak, ḳorchi; — (*bird*) garuḥ, khages, bargilā.

To **ADMINISTER**, pabunchānā, karnā, chalānā saranjam -k, sarbarāh-k, kārguzārī-k; — (*as agent*) niyābat-k, wikālat-k; — (*justice*) 'adl-k, 'adālat-k, insāf-k, nyā'o-k; — (*an oath*) ḳasam- &c. -denā, -dilānā, or -khilānā.

ADMINISTRATION, (*of a country*) intizām, naẓm o nask, zabt o rabt, 'amal-dakhl, rāj-kāj, rāj-pāt, 'adal-gustari, 'azl o naṣb, nazārat, wasiyat, kārguzārī.

ADMINISTRATOR, (*to a will*) waṣī (f. waṣiyya); — (*of justice*) 'adal-gustar, nāzir.

ADMIRABLE, 'ajīb, nādīr anūp, adbbut, apūrb, zor, ṭurfa; — (*the English have an admirable government*) angrez kā zor intizām hai.

ADMIRABLE! wāh-wāh! kyā-**khūb!** shābāsh!

ADMIRABLY, 'ajab ṭarāḥ-se, **khāssī** ṭarāḥ-se.

ADMIRAL, amīru-l-baḥr, mīr baḥr.

ADMIRATION, 'ajab, achrāj, adbbut, wajd, ta'ajjub.

To **ADMIRE**, ta'ajjub-k, wajd-k, &c., nigrān-h, dekhnā, nazāra-mārnā, mutahaiyir-h, bhachak-rabnā; — (*to love*) chābnā, 'ishḳ-raqhbat- shauḳ- muḥabbat-pyār- rakhnā or k.

ADMIRER, maftūn, shā'ik, shauḳīn, farīta, laṭṭū, sanehī.

ADMISSIBLE, wājibi, masmū'a, manzūr, pramān; — (*into the women's apartments*) maḥram, which includes their brothers, other relatives, and their dependants.

ADMISSION, **ADMITTANCE**, guzar, dar-āmad, mudā-khalat, paith, gunjā'ish, paisār, maḥramiyat.

To **ADMIT**, āne-denā, paithne-denā, amānā, le-lenā nigalnā, pi-jānā, sunnā, kabūl-k.

To **ADMONISH**, naṣihat-o-r-k, &c. sarzanish-k, dāṭnā, kān-kholnā, tambih-k, 'akl-d, samjhānā.

ADMONISHER, nāṣih, wā'iz, sichḥak.

ADMONITION, naṣihat (pl. naṣā'ih), ṣalāḥ wa'az, sichḥā, tambih, malāmat.

ADO, dau-dhūp, sarmaghzan, dawā-dawish, tag-dau, khūn i jigar; — (*with much ado*) ro-rokar, mar-kar, uftān-khezān, girte-parṭe, laṣṭam-paṣṭam, laṭakte-paṭakte, khudā-khudā-kar; — (*it was settled with much ado*) khudā-khudā-kar faisāl hū.ā.

ADOLESCENCE, bulūgh, bulūghat, jawānī, joban, am-radi, tarunā'ī, shabāb.

ADOLESCENT, paṭhā, nā-bāligh, syānā, ararad.

ADONIS, (*of the east*) yūsuf, viz. Joseph.

To **ADOPT**, le-pālānā, beṭā-kar-lenā, farzand-k, rās-baiṭhālnā, puspūt-k; — (*a custom, &c.*) akhḥ-k, ikhtiyār-k, le-lenā, naḳl-kar-lānā, sampādan-k.

ADOPTED, lutfi; — (*child*) le-pālāk, mutabannā, pisar-khāwānda, puspūt, putrelā, dharam-beṭā, chelā; — (*by eunuchs, &c.*) bachḡāna, (f. bachḡānī); — (*an adopted word*) manḳūl, dakhlī, akhāzī; — (*adopted father*) dharam-bāp.

ADORABLE, pūjā-jog, wājibu-t-ta'zim.

ADORATION, bandagi, parastish, pūjā, archā, 'ibādat, sijda, bhajan, namaskār.

To **ADORE**, pūjnā, 'ibādat-k, &c. archnā.

ADORER, sājid, zāhid, bhajnik, archak.

To **ADORN**, sanwārnā, sudhārnā, murattab-k, āra-ish-k. singār-k, banā-o-k, banānā, zināt-d, muzaiyan-k.

ADORNMENT, āra-ish, zebā-ish. banā-o.

To **BE ADRIFT**, bahnā, mārā-mārā-phirnā, bahā-bahā-phirnā, dāwāndol-phirnā, khulnā, chhuṭnā; — (*to turn adrift*) bahānā, paṭṭā-kāṭnā, dūr-k.

ADROIT, nipun, dhūrt, chālāk, hunar-mand.

To **ADVANCE**, (a.) āge-lānā, āge-rakhnā, chalānā, chaḥ-hānā, agwānā, baḥhānā, nikālnā, &c.; — (*arms*) 'amaldāri hāth-k; — (*to propose*) iḡhār-k, kahnā; — (*money*) peshgi-d, 'alā-l-hisāb-d, ḡāri-d; (n.) āge-ānā, āge-jānā, baḥhnā, taraḳḳī-k, nikal-ānā, nikālnā, chalnā.

ADVANCED (*in years*) buḡḡhā, darāz-'umr.

THE ADVANCED GUARD, barāwal, peshwā.

ADVANCE, **ADVANCEMENT**, baḥhā'o, chaḥhā'o, 'arūj, rozbiḥi.

ADVANCES, madad; — (*for disbursement*) **kharch**; — (*money*) dādni, taḳāwī, agoṛi, pattan; — (*invitation*) iḳḏām, sarwā.

ADVANTAGE, (*superiority, gain*) **ghalba**, jit, chaḥṭti, gun, phal, ṣamara, paidā'ish, lābh, intifā', manfā'at, manāfā'at, yaft, tamattu', kifāyat, bāt, **khūbi**, ta'rif, lāhā, istifāda, falāḥ, falāhiyat, gunjā'ish, lā'o,tā'o, lāh o lālā; — (*to take advantage of*) **ḳābū**-chalānā, fiṭrat-laṣānā, choḳ-k, ḡhāt-gaun-dā, on- -chalānā; — (*to have the advantage*) jitnā, war-rabnā, **ghālib**-rahnā; — (*to reap an advantage*) **hāsil**-k, phal-pānā.

ADVANTAGEOUS, fā'ida-mand, muḥfid, gun-kāri, lābhi, khaḡā'ū, gunjā'ishī.

ADVENTITIOUS, 'ārizī, chand-roza, asār, anit.

ADVENTURE, mājārā, sar-guzasht, birtānt or britānt rū-dād, ṣadma, hādiṣa, ittifaḳ.

ADVENTURER, mutalāshī, udiyogī, saiyaḥ, biyogī.

ADVENTUROUS, jān-bāz, agmanā, dil-chalā, man-chalā, sir-khap.

ADVERB, ḥarfamiz, zarf.

ADVERSARY, dushman, bairi, ḥarif, muddā'ī, 'adū, mukhālif, bad-khāwāh, birodhi, dushṭ, bādī, bipachḥī, **ghanim**.

ADVERSE, mukhālif, nā-muwāfiḳ, bar-'aks, ulṭā.

ADVERSITY, bad-bakḥti, kam-bakḥti, idbār, shaḳāwat, shāmat, abḡā, nakbat, falākat, dālid, sakḥti, kashā-kash, kash-ma-kash, tabābi, āseb, **khārābi**, durgat, bipat, bak-ḡālī.

To **ADVERT**, sochnā, dhyan-k, **ghaur**-k, mulāḡaza-k, liḡāz-k, fikr-k.

ADVERTENCE, **ADVERTENCY**, **ghaur**, dhyan, fikr.

To **ADVERTISE**, zāhir-k, iḡhār-k, shā'ī'-k, wakīf-k.

ADVERTISEMMENT, ishtihār, ishtihār-nāma.

ADVERTISER, mukhbir, **khābar**-dār, shabir-**khābrā**; the last is a public officer in cities, towns, &c.

ADVICE, maṣlahat, ṣalāḥ, mantar, mashwarat, tadbir, sawāb-did, kahā, kingāsh; — (*intelligence*) **khābar** (pl. akhbār), itṭilā', samāchār.

To **ADVISE**, (a.) naṣihat-d, samjhānā, **khābar**-d, **khābar**-dār-k, chitānā, batlānā, kahnā, matnā, sunānā; (n.) maṣlahat- &c. -lenā; — (*to be informed*) **khābar**-dār-h, chetnā.

ADVISABLE, munāsib, lā'ik, ma'kul, lāzim, aṣlah. mustaḥsan, jogā, bihtar, ṣalāḥ-waḳt, uttam.

ADVISER, wā'iz, nāṣih, mantri.

ADULATION, **khush-āmad**, chāplūsī, lajājāt, samājat, lallo-patto.

ADULATOR, **khush-āmadi**, chāplūs, mutamallik.

ADULT, bāligh, jawān, tarun, baṣā.

To **ADULTERATE**, khontā-k, milauni- &c. -k.

ADULTERATED, khontā, karrā, ḳalb, mekhī, **ghilāfi** 'amali, taghallubi.

ADULTERATION, khontā'ī, kapāt, taghallub.

ADULTERER, zinā-kār, fajir, swairan, fāhish.

ADULTERESS, chhināl, zāniya, fāsiḳa, fajira, fāhisha.

ADULTERY, chhinālā, zinā, fiṣḡ-fujūr, zinā-kāri ; — (to commit adultery) chhinālā-k.

ADULTNESS, bulūghat, jawānī, tarunā,ī.

ADVOCATE, hāmī, shafī, orī, pachhī.

ADZE, basulā, tesha, tabar.

ÆGILOPS, dhalkā.

ÆGYPTIACUM, marham zangārī.

AERIAL, hawā,ī, ākāshīya, ūnchā, nabh-char.

AFAR, dūr-se, ba'īd-se, dūr-darāz.

A FEW, ka,ī-ek, do-tīn, ek-ādh, do-ek, thhore-se, kuchh-ek, ba'zī-ek, ba'zī-ko,ī, juzwī.

AFFABILITY, AFFABLENESS, murawwat, mulāyimat, hilm, huṣn ī khulq, luṭf.

AFFABLE, sāhib-murawwat, murawwati, bā-murawwat, ḥalīm, mulāyim, mihrbān.

AFFAIR, muḡaddama, amr, tamāsha, kīṣṣa, ḡaṣṣiya, mājara, rū-dād, bāt, kāraj, bābat, mu'āmalat, mādda.

AFFAIRS, leñ-deñ, denā-pānā, dād-sitad, kām-kāj ; — (worldly affairs) umūrāt ī duniyawi.

AFFECT, aṣar, tāṣīr, 'amal, kār, khāṣṣiyat, ḥukm, naḡsh.

TO AFFECT, aṣar- &c. -k, or -rakhnā, khubhnā, baiṭhnā, laḡnā, ḡarṇā, ḡarṇā, chārḡhnā, byāpnā, bindhnā, rachnā, tarāshnā ; — (to assume) akhṡ-k, ikhtiyār-k ; — (to feign) hīla-k, mis-k. In Arabic there is a particular form of the verb to express feigning or assuming ; thus, tajāhul means pretence of ignorance hence, tajāhul-karṇā to affect ignorance ; — (youth when old) burbhas-k.

AFFECTATION, (sham) makr, hīla, riyā, bahāna, fareb, sawāng, ḡimbl, bhagal, nakhra, aint-maror, an-gan, burbhas, nāz-nakhra, nakhra-bāzī, fakhr, fakhrīya numā, ish, banawat, chhalāwā ; — (in speaking) zabān-tarāshī.

AFFECTED, (grieved) maḡhmūm, malūl, ḡhamḡīn, dard-nāk, dukhī ; — (full of affection) makkār, nakhrēbāz, burbhasiyā.

AFFECTIONATELY, dard-se, pyār-se, muḡabbat-se.

AFFECTION, (love) 'ishḡ, jī, muḡabbat, ulfat, mihr, lāḡ, hit, neh, saneh, prem, chhoh, lagan, lār, dūlār, prīt ; — (maternal) shafkatī mādari, peṭ kī āḡ ; — (of a parent) dard, kirpā, tapāk.

AFFECTING, dard-angez, jān-soz, riḡḡat-angez.

AFFECTIONATE, shafīḡ, muḡhibb, ulfatī, chāḡhak, chhohī, mutarāḡḡim, marohī, mayā-want, dayā-shil.

AFFIDAVIT, dibbi or dībba, zabān-bandī.

AFFINITY, nisbat, munāsabat, 'alāḡa, laḡā, o, mel, sambandh ; — (by marriage) byāḡhā-dhārī, rishta-dār.

TO AFFIRM, iḡrār-k, bāchā-k, kaḡnā, bachan-hārnā or -denā.

AFFIRMATION, ḡarār, iḡrār, ītirāf, ḡaul, bāchā, bāchak, bachan.

AFFIRMATIVE, muṣbit, mūjiba, khabarī.

AFFIRMER, muḡirr, mu'tarif, ḡā, il.

TO AFFIX, jorṇā, laḡānā, paiwand-k.

TO AFFLICT, satānā, taklīf- &c. -d, ranjīda- &c. -k, mārṇā, toṇnā.

AFFLICTED, sogwār, ḡham-nāk, pareshān, dard-mand, afsurda, ranjūr, mukaddar, diḡḡ, muṣṡarīb, maḡzūn, dil-sokhta, alam-ḡham- sitam- zada or -rasīda, āfatmārā or -zada, dil- or jigar-jalā, dukhiyā, dukhiyārā, dukh-mārā, kalessī, shorīda-khāṡīr or -ḡāl, dil-tapīda, dil-khāsta.

TO BE AFFLICTED, kuṡhnā, kalapnā, dukh-pānā, āzār- &c. -pānā.

AFFLICTION, taklīf, taṣdī, īzā, āziyat, zaḡmat, ranj, ranjīdagī, andoh, āzurdagī, dil-gīrī, dil-sokhtagī, bithā, malolā, ḡham, ṣu'ūbat, kudūrat, ḡhubār, kasāla, āpādā, bales, huṣn, malāl, ḡasrat, tā, assuf, dard, darmāndagī, āshob, diḡḡat, āzār, sogwārī, sog, jalan, soz, ranjish, mashaḡḡat, malālāt, shiddat, āfat.

AFFLUENCE, farāḡhat, āsūda-ḡālī, āsūdagī, dhanwanti.

AFFLUENT, āsūda-ḡāl, ḡhanī, murāffah, mutamawwīl, dhani, bhāḡwān, māl-ā-māl, aḡhānā.

AFFLUX, bahā, o, ijtimā'.

TO AFFORD, denā, bakhshnā, uṡhānā, dastras-h, hāth-pahunchnā ; — (to be able to give) de-saknā ; — (to be able to sell) bech-saknā.

AFFRONT, khiffat, ḡīḡarat, ihānat, halkā-pan, anādar, be-'izzatī zak, zillat ; — (to take as an affront) 'aib-jānnā, burā-mānnā.

TO AFFRONT, khafīf-k, ḡaḡīr-k, halkā-k, subuk-k, latārnā be-'izzat-k, chhērṇā, bezār-k.

AFFRONTED, khafīf, ḡaḡīr, subuk, halkā, apamānī.

TO BE AFFRONTED, khafīf-h, halkā- &c. -h.

AFLOAT, utrātā, tairtā (from utrānā and tairnā), baḡtā, bhāsāyā.

AFOOT, paidal, pānw-pānw, piyāda-pā, pairon ; — (to set on foot) uṡhānā, bar-pā-k, jāri-k, chalanā.

AFORESAID, AFORENAMED, maḡḡūr, maḡzūr.

AFFRAID, khā, if, dahshat-nāk, khāuf-nāk, shash-dar, bhaimān.

TO BE AFFRAID, ḡarnā, saḡamānā, dahshat-nāk- &c. -rābnā, dahshat-rakhnā, bichaknā.

AFRESH, pher-kar, nae sir se, sari-nau.

AFTER, piche, ba'd, 'akab, guḡasht, par, mimba'd, gaye-se ; — (in comp.) ba, pas ; — (year after year) sāl-ba-sāl ; — (after this month) is mahīne gaye se ; — (the day after to-morrow) pas fardā ; — (one after another) laḡā-lag ; — (after twelve o'clock) do pahar guḡashta ; — (man after man) ādmī par ādmī ; — (according to) bar-ḡukm ; — (the adj.) pichhlā.

AFTER AGES, AFTER TIME, pichhle-waḡt, pichhle-log.

AFTER ALL, ākhirash, nidān, ākhir, ant.

AFTER-BIRTH, hal, jar, jer, auūr, lijhrī, potrī, kherī, pūrain, chhor, ḡabhelan.

AFTERNOON, si-pahar, ākhir ī roz, ba'd-do pahar, din ḡhale, bikāl, ḡubar.

AFTER-THOUGHT, AFTER-WIT, pach-mat, pas-andeshī, pas-'aḡlī, pas-fikrī, pas-ḡīḡrat.

AFTERWARD, ba'd-iske, iske-piche, ākhir, ba'd-az-ān, ūprānt.

AGA, āḡhā, āḡā.

AGAIN, phir, pher, pher-kar, aur-waḡt, dūsrā-kar, doḡrāke, do-bārā, palṡake ; — (as much again) dūḡnā, do-chand, muḡā'af ; — (again and again) ber-ber, pher-pher, mukarrar, sikarrar, palat-palat.

AGAINST, khilāf ; — (over against) sammukh ; — (up) muṡh par, par.

AGAPE, (to stand) muṡh-bānā, kawwā-bannā.

AGARIC, ḡhārīḡūn.

AGATE, yashm, yashb, sang-sulaimānī.

AGE, 'umr, sinn, āyūrbal, āyū, āyūrdā, bais ; — (time) daur, zamāna, 'asr, 'ahd, jug ; (old age) burhāpā, pirī ; — (the age of discretion) sinn ī tamīz.

AGED, buḡḡhā, pīr, purānā, ḡadīm.

AGENCY, (in business) ḡumāshṡagī, wakilī, wakil-gīrī, niyābat, wikālat, pesh-kārī, tāṣīr, dīwānī, kār-par-dāzī, fā'iliyat.

AGENT, ḡumāsbṡa, wakīl, nā, ib, jawāb-sawālī ; — (actor) fā'il, āmil, kartā.

TO AGORANDIZE, barhānā, sar-farāz-k, jilā-denā.

AGGRANDIZEMENT, 'āḡmat, barṡhtī, sar-afrazī.

TO AGORAVATE, badtar-k, ḡawī-k, ziyāda-k, adhik k.

AGGREGATE, majmū', jumla, ḡaḡhīrī, samudā, e.

TO AGGRESS, pahal-k, sabḡat- &c. -k.

AGGRESSION, pesh-dastī, pesh-ḡadīmī, sabḡat, taḡḡdīm, pahal, chher, chherā, o, ḡḡdam, sarwā.

AGGRESSOR, taḡḡīr-wār, mābnī-fasād, chherān-hēr

AGHAST, *hairat-zada*, *haibat-zada*, *hakkā-bakkā*, *bhau-chak* or *bhaichak*.

AGILE, *jald-bāz*, *shitāb-kar*, *chust-chābuk*, *kaṣkilā*, *tarphariyā*, *chālāk*.

AGILITY, *chālākī*, *chābukī*, *kaṣak*, *jald-bāzī*.

To **AGITATE**, (*to shake*) *harakat-d*, *dulānā*, *ulthānā*, *lahrānā*, *hilkornā*, *ṭalmalānā*, *chaṭpaṭānā*, *uṭhlānā*, *kalbalānā*, *umḍānā*, *ubālānā*, *bahāk*, *dahlānā*, *thartharānā*, *daldalānā*, *daḡdaḡānā*; — (*to controvert*) *radd o badal-k*; — (*to be agitated*) *hilmā*, *dulnā*.

AGITATED, (*in mind*) *muṣṭarib*, *betāb*, *ghābrā*, *byākul*; — (*as the sea*) *mauj-zan*, *ulthāyā*; — (*to be agitated*) *muṣṭarib-h*, &c. *aklānā*, *dharāknā*, *ūbhnā*, *taṣapnā*.

AGITATION, *hilā,o*, *dulā,o*, *kilkor*, *ḥarkat*, *jumbish*, *uṭhlā,o*, *ubāl*, *chaṭpaṭāḥat*, *taḥarruk*, *talāṭum*, *hālā-dolā*; — (*perturbation*) *bhārak*, *ghābrāḥat*, *aklā,i*, *be-kaṣārī*, *josh*, *iṣṭirāb*, *ḥarḥarāḥat*; — (*discussion*) *radd o badal*, *mubāḥiṣa*.

AGNUS CASTUS, *sambhālū*, *panj-angusht*.

AGO, (*past*) *se*; — (*long ago*) *muddat-se*, *chirkāl-se*, *kabhi-se*, *jabhī-se*, *āge*, *āgū*, *peshtar*, *hū,e*, *guzre*; — (*he died long ago*) *bahut roz hū,e* or *bahut muddat guzrī margayā*.

To **SET AGOG**, *shaṅḡ-d*, *targhīb-d*, *phulāsrā-d*, *tar-sānā*, *jārī-k*, *kān-gudgudānā*, *kān khapē-k*; — (*to be agog*) *chulbulānā*, *tarasnā*.

To **AGONISE**, *dukhnā*, *dard-k*, *siyāsāt meṅ honā*.

AGONY, *jān-kandānī*, *naza*, *ant-kāl*, *gharrā*, *siyāsāt tahluka*, *ūrdh-sāns*, *‘azāb*, *sakrāt*.

To **AGREE**, *rāzī-h*, *muḥīr-h*, *ḥabūl-k*, *ijābat-k*, *ḥabūlnā*, *hūn-kārī* *bharnā*, *ruchnā*, *bannā*, *sāf-rahnā*; — (*to stipulate*) *shart- &c.* *-bāndhnā*, *ikrār-k*, *bachan-k*; — (*to accord*) *barābar-eksān-muwāfiḡ-muttafiḡ-ekdil-gawārā-sāzḡar-h*.

AGREEABLE, *muwāfiḡ*, *pazīrā*, *manzūr*, *marghūb*, *markūz*, *dil-pasand*, *man-māntā*, *chāḥitā*, *ḥuṣh-āyand*, *dil-kash*, *dil-ḥwāḥ*, *sobānā*, *pasandida*, *laṭif*, *nafis*, *gawāḥ*, *malih*; — (*to be agreeable*) *ḥuṣh-ānā*, *bhānā*, *achhā-lagnā*, *sohnā*.

AGREEABLENESS, *bhalā,i*, *dil-ḥwāḥī*.

AGREEABLY, *bar-hukm*, *ba-mūjib*, *ḥasb*; — (*pleasantly*) *‘aish-se*, *‘ishrat-se*.

AGREED, *ḥabūl*, *musallam*, *ma’ḥūd*, *muwāfiḡ*.

AGREEMENT, (*compact*) *shart*, *karār*, *‘ahd*, *bachan*, *wa’da*; — (*in writing*) *ḥabāla*, *ḥabūliyat*, *maḥā-wala*, *nawisht-ḥwānd*, *likitang*, *karār-nāma*, *rāzī-nāma*; — (*concord*) *mushābahat*, *rabṡ*, *lagā,o*, *tawāfuḡ*, *ittifaḡ*, *sāz-gārī*, *sulḥ*, *āshī*.

AGRICULTURE, *sir*, *kisht-kārī*, *chain*, *zirā‘at*.

AGROUND, *arā*, *aṭkā*, *zamīn-par*, *khapā*, *phānsā*.

AGUE, *tap i larza*, *jūrī*, *tap i naubat*; — (*a quartan*) *ḥummā,e ribā‘ī*, *tijārī*: this last, as its etymology implies, ought to be restricted to *tertians*, which are indefinitely called *antriyā* or *intermittent*.

AH! *āh*, *hā,e*, *wā,e*, *wāwailā*, *akh*, *wāḥ-wāḥ*.

AHA! *āhā*, *wāchhre*; — (*in joy*) *kyā,hī*.

A-HEAD, *āge*, *āgū*, *dar-pesh*.

AID, *yārī*, *kumāk*, or *kumuk*, *dast-girī*, *yāwarī*, *sāth*, *sahā*, *esuhārā*, *‘ānat*, *mu‘āwanat*, *gohār*, *tāyid*, *‘aun*, *muṣā‘ada*, *madad*.

To **AID**, *madad-k*, *sāth-k*, *kumak-k*, *madad-gārī-k*.

AID-DE-CAMP, *muṣāḥib*, *naḥīb*.

AIDER, *sāthī*, *sahā,i*, *madad-gār*, *yāwar*, *nāshir*.

AIGULET, *laṭkan*.

AIL, **AILMENT**, *dukh*, *taklif*, *byādh*, *bikār*, *bimārī*, *rog*.

To **AIL**, (*to trouble*) *taklif-d*, *dukh-d*, *mānnā*, *lagnā*, *satānā*, *honā*; — (*what ails you?*) *tumheṅ kyā hū,hā?*

AILING, *mānda*, *kasal-mand*, *byādhī*, *bikārī*, *bimār*; — (*to be*) *bimār-h*, *pīrīt-h*.

AIM, *shast*, *tāk*, *dhukki*, *nishāna*; — (*design*) *ghāt*, *dā,ōn*, *choṭ*, *bhed*, *maṭlab*, *naḡar-andāz*, *ḥadaf*, *tāk*.

To **AIM**, *shast- &c.* *-bāndhnā*, *takānā*, *ḡiṭnā*.

AIR, *hawā*, *bā,o*, *pawan*, *batās*, *bayār*; — (*with regard to health*) *āb o hawā*, *pānī*; — (*in music*) *nawā*, *āhang*, *dharan*, *ilhān*, &c.; — (*mien*) *waḡā*, *ḡaul*, *dhaj*, *chāl*, *ravish* (*fume*) *samīr*.

To **AIR**, (*clothes, &c.*) *hawā-d*, *hawā-khilānā*, *dhūp-d*; — (*to take the air*) *hawā-khānā*, *bāhar-phirnā*, *ṭahalnā*; — (*to fire in the air*) *āsmānī goli-chalānā*; — (*to take air or become public*) *hawā-h*; — (*to give one’s self airs*) *akapnā*, *lantarānī-k*, or *-hānkānā*.

AIR-BUILT, *bād-hawā,i*, *pūch*, *pā-dar-hawā*, *buniyād-hawā,i*.

AIR-HOLE, *rand*, *manfas*.

AIRINESS, *hawā-dārī*; — (*of manner*) *chulbulāḥat*, *albelā-pah*, *achpālī*.

AIRING, *sair*; — (*to take an airing*) *sair-k*, *phirnā*.

AIRS, (*assumed*) *akar*, *lantarānī*, *jhamakkā*, *akar-bāzī*, *shekhī*, *nāzān*, *tarang*, *machlā,i*, *akṣeṅ*, *numā,ish*, *adā eṅ*; — (*of youth in old age*) *shutr-ghamza*, *būrhā-nakhra*, *būrhī ghoṛī la’l lagām*, is said of an old woman assuming the airs of a girl.

AIRY, *hawā-dār*, *hawā,i*; — (*vain*) *subuk*, *halkā*, *itar*, *ochhā*, *chhichorā*; — (*gay*) *chulbulā rangilā*.

AKIN, *sagā*, *rishta-dār*, *nāte-dār*; — (*similar*) *mu-shābih*, *muwāfiḡ*, *samān*.

ALACK-A-DAY, &c. *haihāt* *haihāt*, *hai hai*, *bāp-re-bāp*, *mū,ā-re-mū,ā*, *wā muṣibatā*, *wā ḥasratā*.

ALACRITY, *bashāhat*, *dil-dihī*, *hilās*, *chhāup*, *zauḡ*, *dil-garīnī*, *tan-man*, *ji-jān*, *chālākī*.

ALARM, *hullar*, *hangāmā*, *raulā*, *balwā*, *gohār*, *ḥashrat*, *garḡar ḡhaughā*, *ghulū*, *shor-ḡhaughā*, *ghul-ghapārā*, *ḥarḡarī*, *khalbalī*, *shor-shār*, *hanḡar*, *rūkā-thūnkā*, *jāḡ*.

To **ALARM**, *ḡhabar-dār-k*, *musallah-k*, *chitāu*; — (*to frighten*) *darānā*, *bhārḡkānā*, *dhārḡkānā*; — (*to sound the alarm*) *naḡḡārā-karnā*; — (*to make a noise*) *pukārṅā*, *gohār-k*, &c. *chaukannā-k*; — (*an army*) *kamar-bund-karānā*, *bhachhkānā*, *jabdānā*, *dadbabānā*, *rūkā-mārṅā*, *kapṅe ko jhol denā*.

ALARMING, *darāunā*, *dahshat-nāk*, *bhayānok*.

ALAS! *wā wailā!* *wā,e!* *ḡhaif!* *aiwā,e!* *āh!* *hā,e*, *hā,e!* *afso!* *dareḡhā!*

ALCHYMIST, *muhawwis*, *kimiyā-gar*, *rasāyanī*.

ALCHYMY, *‘ilm i kimiyā*, *rasāyan*, *al-kimiyā*.

ALCOHOL, *kuhal* or *al-kuhal*.

ALCORAN, *ḡur,ān*, *furḡān*, *kitābu-l-lāḥ*, *ḡimā,il*, *muṣḡaf*.

ALCOVE, (probably from *al-ḡubba*) *ḡhilwat-ḡhāna*, *ṭaḡ*, *maḡḡhā*, *maḡḡwā*.

ALE, *boza*; — (*ale-house*) *boze-ḡhāna*; hence probably the cant term “*boozing-ken*.”

ALEMbic, *ḡarambīḡ*, *bhabkā*.

ALERT, *hoshiyār*, *chaunkas*, *phurtilā*, *chār-bānk*, *tar rau*, *shab-ḡhūn*, *rat-wāḥī*, *chālāk*, *jaldbāz*.

ALERTNESS, *hoshiyārī*, *chauksā,i*, *phurt*.

ALEXIPHARMIC, *zahr-mār*.

ALGEBRA, *al-jabar*, *jabr o muḡābala*, *abikt-ganit*.

ALIAS, *urf*, e.g. *Akbarabad alīas Agra*; *Akbarābād ‘urf Agra*.

ALIEN, *ūprī*, *par-desī*, *wilāyatī*, *ajnabī*.

To **ALIENATE**, (*to give away*) *ḡawāla-k*, *hiba-k*, *bakhsh-nā*, *de-ḡālnā*; — (*to estrange*) *parāyā-k*, *be-ḡānā-k*, *pher-ḡālnā*.

ALIENATION, (*estrangement*) *mufaraḡat*, *judā,i*; — (*of the faculties*) *bekḡhūdi*.

To **ALIGHT**, *utar-paṛū*, *nuzul-k*, *nāzil-h*.

ALIKE, *barābar*, *eksān*, *mushābih*, *mumāṣil*, *shabih*, *ekhī*, *samān*, *sadrīsh*, *sarīkā*, *ham-*, *-rang*, *or -sūrat*, *or -shabih*, *or -shakl*, *or -ḡadam*, *or -fi’l*, *alā-ḡāzā-l-ḡiyās*, *saḡgam*, *mutashābih*, *mutashakkil*, *hamtā*.

ALIMENT, (*food*) *ḡḡurḡḡ*, *adhār*, *ḡūt*, *khānā*, *riḡḡḡhizā*.

ALIMENTAL, **ALIMENTARY**, *muḡawwī*, *pushṡ*.

ALIMONY, mahr.

ALIVE, jītā, zinda, jāu-dār; — (*when alive*) jite-jī-men.

ALKALI, jawā-khār, afyūs, khār; whence khārā, *salt, brackish*.

ALKALINE SALT, loṭā sajjī, khīh, reh.

ALKANET, alkanā.

ALL, sab, kull, tamām, sagrā, sārā, bi-l-kulliyya, daro-bast, juz-o-kull, sakal, bhar; — (*all the night*) rāt-bhar; — (*all at once*) ek-ā-ek, achānak, anchite, dafātan, ek-bārgi, ek-musht; — (*all alone*) tani-tanhā, ek-akelā, akelā-hi; — (*it is all one*) ekhī hai; — (*all or every thing*) sab-kuchh, kullu-hum; — (*all in all*) kull kullān; — (*by all means*) ba har-ṣurat or -hāl; — (*from all sides*) har-ṭaraf se, chārōn or se, chaugird se; — (*all along*) pāihle se, barābar se. *All*, used emphatically, is expressed by hi, bhī, nipāṭ, muṭṭāḷ; thus, *I said nothing at all*, main ne kuchh-hī, or -bhī, na kahā, or main kuchh bolā hī nahīn; *I did not beat him at all*, main ne use muṭṭāḷ nahīn mārā.

ALL-CONQUERING, kull-ghālib, vishwa-jit, sarva-jit.

ALL-DEVOURING, sarb-bhachṡi or sarva-bhakhṡi.

ALL-FOURS, chaupāya, ghuṭnoā, godriyōn.

ALL HAIL, mubārak, āfrīn, jai, khūshā; — (*among bearers*) sakal panch ke rām rām.

ALL-KNOWING, &c. 'alim, sarva-gya, hama-dān.

ALL-SEEING, baṡir-muṭṭāḷ, lama-bin, sakal-drīṡṡi.

To **ALLY**, takhṡif-d, ṡāndhā-k, dhīmā-k, ghaṡānā.

ALLEGATION, ḡaul, bāt, da'wā, ikrār, maḡūla, bachan, bāchak; — (*plea*) huṡjat, haṡṡ,

To **ALLEGE**, ikrār- &c. -k, sabab-d, kahnā, bāchā-d; — (*to plead*) huṡjat- &c. -k.

ALLEGIANCE, farmān-bardārī, fidwiyat, bandagī.

ALLEGORICAL, musta'ar, mutashābih.

To **ALLEGORIZE**, taṡṡil-lānā, upamā-denā,

ALLEGORY, taṡṡil, ihām upamā, miṡāl, majāz.

ALLELUJAH, al ḡamdu-l-illāh.

To **ALLEVIATE**, faro-k, takhṡif-d, nivṡitti-k.

ALLEVIATION, takhṡif, kamṡi, ghaṡṡi, hīntā.

ALLEY, kūcha, khāi, ābān, rawan, galiyārā, khori, kolki; — (*covered*) chhattā.

ALLIANCE, ḡarābat, uātā, barādārī, rishta, khweshī, nātāgotā, sagā'i, kuramba'i, apnā, et, rishta-dārī;

— (*of states*) rāh-rawish, muwāfaḡat, rāh-rit, banā'o, 'abd-o-painān.

ALLIGATOR, magar, ḡhariyāl, nākā, kumhīr, nihang, sher-ābī, magar-machh.

ALLITERATION, ṡan'at sajjā, tajnis, radif, achḡar-sagā'i.

ALLODIUM, milk (v. *pension*, &c.)

To **ALLOT**, makhṡūs-k, bakhrā-k, ḡiṡṡa denā.

ALLOTMENT, bhāḡ, baṡwārā, ḡiṡṡa.

To **ALLOW**, mānnā, pasand-k, oṡnā, rawā-dār-h, durust- &c. -r, manḡūr-k, or -r, muṡrā-d; — (*to give*) dilānā, denā, khabar-ḡiri-k, khabar-lenā; — (*to suffer*) bardāṡṡt-k, sahnā; — (*to discount*) ghaṡānā, takhṡif-k, ḡham-khānā.

ALLOWABLE, ALLOWED, wājibi, mu'af, rawā.

ALLOWANCE, (v. *allotment*) bakhrā, rātib, mu'tād, bandhej, nānkār, mālikāna, ḡiṡṡa, adhār; — (*additional*) bhātā, khūrāki, ri,āyat, pachh, chhūṡ; — (*deduction*) laḡār, jalaṡ, khād, sūkhan,—all of various kinds; — (*income, pay, &c.*) āmad, ṡalab, sharḡ, muṡshāhara, muwājib; — (*maintenance, q. v.*) bhānjī.

ALLOWING THAT, farz kar ki, ba-sharṡe-ki, go-ki.

ALLOY, chāshui, kudhātu, nuḡṡān, zawāl.

To **ALLOY** (*metals*) chāshni-d.

To **ALLUDE**, dalālat-k, kināya- &c. -rakhnā; — (*apply to*) jānā, ānā, jhuknā, daurnā, rujū'-k.

To **ALLURE**, fareb- &c. -d, mohnā, balbhānā, khīchnā, lubhānā, rijhānā, laṡṡnā.

ALLUREMENT, fareb, moh, phuṡlāḡāṡ, arḡhib.

ALLURING, ALLURER, dil-fareb, dil-kash, dil-chasp, mohnī, man-haran, dil-rubā, dil-fizā, dil-āwez, man-chor.

ALLUSION, ishāra, bhed, manshā, kināya, imā, prabhed, murād, rainz.

ALLUSIVE, murādī, bā-kināya.

ALLUVION, ALLUVIOUS, tari, chhor, dūr, gangā-barār, diyārā.

ALLY, kumakī, sharik, rafik, ḡohāriyā, prabhūt.

To **ALLY**, rāh-rawish-k, rāh-rabṡ-r, ḡarābat-k.

ALMACANTER, al-maḡanṡar.

ALMANACK, taḡwim, patrā.

ALMIGHTY, ḡādir ī muṡṡāḷ, ḡaḡḡ ta'ālā, parmeshwar, khudā, ḡ ta'āle (applied to God only).

ALMOND, bādān, lauz; — (*the kernel*) maghṡ ī bādām; — (*oil*) raughān ī bādām; — (*almonds of the throat*) ḡulṡiyān (pl. of ḡulṡi); — (*wild*) kaṡṡ, bādām; — (adj.) lauzina.

ALMONER, bhandārī dānādhyakṡṡ, betā-bardār.

ALMONRY, bārā, bhandārā, langar.

ALMOST, ḡarīb, 'an-ḡarīb, nazūk, laḡ-bhag.

ALMS, khairāt, bhikh, dān, bārā, bhikṡhā, langar, zakāt, ṡādka, taṡadduḡ, sadā-bart, dachḡnā, rasūli, pansālā, aḡwan, āḡ.

ALMSHOUSE, langar-khāna, dharam-sālā; — (*man*) parpāl, khairāt-khor.

ALOES, elwā, ṡibr, muṡabbār; — (*wood*) 'ūd, aḡar; — (*tree*) kaṡārā; — (*small aloe*) ḡhikwār; — (*plant*) paṡhā, wilāyatī-anannās.

ALOFT, bālā, ūpar, buland, ūnchā.

ALONE, akelā, eklā, tanhā, āphī, āphī-āp, kewal, anokhā, ṡirb, jarida, eksar, asp o ḡanchī, chharaṡ; — (*let me alone for that*) pūchho or bolo mat; — (*when you and I are alone*) jab ham tum āphī-āp hōwen; — (*to let alone*) chhornā, jāne-d, bas-k, dar ḡuzar-k.

ALONG, (*at length*) lambā-lambā, lambān meṡ, lambā-i-meṡ; — (*forward*) āḡe, chale; — (*go along*) chale jā'o; — (*away*) gum — (*going*) chalte; — (*go along, sirrah!*) abe, gum ho; — (*along with*) sāthī-sāth, darmāne or darmiyān, is ke bich, ba-mai, ham-rāh, bā-ham, sang-sang, sahit, ke mel; — (*to lay along*) solā-d, leṡā-d; — (*together*) samet, suddhān; — (*throw it away along with the water*) pāni samet use phenk-do.

ALOOF, dūr, alag, nyārā, nīrālā, tafawāt-par, bilag, phaṡkā, from bilagnā and phaṡakna; — (*to stand off*) aloof) alag- or kaṡ- or phūṡ-rahnā

ALoud, pukār-ke, buland āwāz-se, ba āwāz ī buland, chillā-ke; — (*speak aloud*) pukār-ke bolo.

ALPHABET, alif-be, ḡurūf, baran, ḡurūf-tahajji.

ALPHABETICAL, ba-ḡā'idā, e tahajji, kakhārā-dhāb.

ALREADY, abhī, pahle; — (*I have already told you three times*) abhī main ne tum se tin bār kahā; — (*what! already?*) wāh! abhī? chukā (when affixed to the root of any verb); — (*I have told him already*) us se kah chukā hūn.

Also, bhī, sāthī, aur, apar.

ALTAR, ḡurbān-ḡāh, magbih, bedī, aḡanhotr, sārā, kuṡṡ, chauk.

To **ALTER**, (a.) badal-d, pher-dālnā, taḡḡir-k; (n.) badalnā, badal-j, taḡḡir- &c. -n, mutabaddal- &c. -h, badal-bāz-k.

ALTERABLE, mumkinu-t-tabdil.

ALTERATION, taḡḡir, tabaddul, tabdil, badal-bāz, adal-badal, radd-badal, kāṡ-kūt.

ALTERCATION, takrār, tantā, huṡjat, khaṡā-paṡi, kahā-kahī, pah-paṡ, raindhā, rāḡ, parkhāṡ, haṡṡ-haṡṡ, chūna-chūni, bolā-chālī, kah-pūchh, bādānubād, mūnh-ā-mūnhī, rokā-ṡōki, jhaurnā-jhaurnī, jang o jadal, radd o kadd, jadd o kadd, ukṡā-ukṡi, akṡā-akṡi, baḡṡā-baḡṡi, chakhā-chakhī, tahattuk, aisā-waisā, baḡṡ, jhagrā.

ALTERED, mutabaddal, mutagħaiyar.
ALTERNATE, mutabaddil, paraspar.
TO ALTERNATE, bārā-bāri-se ānā, mutabaddal-k.
ALTERNATELY, bārā-bāri, pāra-pāri, bāri-bāri-se, nau-bat-se, ekchhoḥkar, ārh.
ALTERNATION, p̄her-p̄hār, adal-badal, eri-pheri.
ALTERNATIVE, bāt, 'ilāj, chāra, ḥālat, rāh, waḡ'a, ṭarah, ṣurat, wajh.
ALTHEA, khaṭmī, khairā, khabbāzī, khairī.
ALTHOUGH, agarchi, harchand ki, bar 'aks is ke, is bāt ke hote, garchi, bā wujūde ki.
ALTITUDE, ūnchās, irtifā', chahā'o, raf'at; — (to take the altitude) bulandī andāza-k, ūnchā-ī, aḥkāl-nā.
ALTOGETHER, (completely) muṭlaḥ, mahḡ, nipaṭ, nidān, pūrā, nirā, sārā, sir se pānw-tak.
ALUM, phiṭkari, zāgi-sufed, zāji-sufed.
ALWAYS, hamesha, sadā, dāi,m, nit, har waḡt, mudām, jug-jug, jāwed.
AM, hūn (v. Hind. Gram. pp. 44 and 49).
AMAIN, be-tahāshā, nidharaḥ, sir ke bhal, mūndiyāke, from mūndiyānā, to run head foremost.
AMALGAM, pīti, lāchī, bhkrauti, misrit dhātu.
AMANUENSIS, madad-nawis, lekhaḥ.
AMARANTH, jaṭā-dhāri, kalgā, tāj i kharos, gulkes, gul-makhmal, gul-khairū, bostān-afroz.
TO AMASS, jorṇā, baṭorā, jan'-k, sametṇā, ḡher k.
AMASSMENT, gaṭhri, ḡher, jam'.
AMATORY, 'ishḡ-angez, baskaran.
AMAUROSIS, ūmar, trimiri or tirmirā, tewar.
AMAZE, AMAZEMENT, sar-gardāni, mūrchnā, ghabrāhat, chaundhiyahaṭ, sarāsimaḡi.
TO AMAZE, ghabrānā, bhachkānā, hairān- &c., k; — (to stand in amaze) dānt tale unglī dābnā.
AMAZED, hairān, sar-gardān, parehān, hairat-zada, ḥawāss-bāḡhta, mutaḡaiyar, muta'ajib, sarāsima, dang, bismāi, bhauachakā, mabhūt.
AMAZEMENT, chakrit, hairāni, sar gardāni.
AMAZING, achambhā, 'ajib o ḡharib, hairat-angez.
AMAZINGLY, (extremely) bahut, nihāyat, 'ajab.
AMAZON, trij, (their country, &c. triyā-rāj) singhni, urdābegani, mard-manish.
AMBASSADOR, elchī, dūt; — (the person of an ambassador is inviolable) elchī be-zawāl hai.
AMBASSADRESS, dhāwini, dūtnī, elchin.
AMBER, kah-rubā; — (amber-coloured) kah-rubā, i-rang.
AMBERGRIS, 'ambar.
AMBIDEXTER, do-hathā, do-bhujā, do-dastī.
AMBIGUITY, AMBIGUOUSNESS, muḡhālaṭa, pech, lapet, p̄her, bharam, dhokhā, shakk, do-arth, ramz.
AMBIGUOUS, muṭtamal, mubham, mashkūk, muzabgab, pech-dār, gol-gol, bharmilā, zū-ma'nain, mushtabah, do-arthā, ramz-āmez.
AMBIGUOUSLY, pech-se, ibhām-se, bā-shakk.
AMBITION, AMBITIOUSNESS, ḥauṣila, dā'iyā, 'azm, ūmag, ṭañṭana, hawas, dhūn, himmat, hirs, ṭama', lālach, dam, lalāk, abhilākh, ḡhairat, ūtang, trishnā, nām-jo, i, buland-binī, buland-parwāzi, ḡhubb i jāh, manish, ṭabi'at, maghḡ, dil o dimāḡh.
AMBITIOUS, ḥauṣila-mand, sāhib ḥauṣila, sāhib dā'iyā, buland-naḡr, ūmagī, dhūni, 'ali-manish, jāh-jo, abhilākhī, mutakabbir.
AMBLE, yargha, ebiyā, rugrugī.
TO AMBLE, yargha-chalnā, ebiyā-chalnā.
AMBLER, rah-wār, rugrugī
AMBROSIA, pārjāt, amrit-phūl; — (the tree) ṭūbā.
AMBUSCADE, kamiñ-gāh, kamiñ, gārā, dabā, ḡhāt, dā, on or dānw, āsarā.

AMBUSH, (v *ambuscade*), — (to lie in ambush) gārā- &c. -baithnā; — (to lay an ambush) gārā-baithhālnā.
AMEN, āmin, aisā-ho, ho-e, jathāst.
AMENABLE, jawābi, zer-'amal; — (to be amenable) jawāb-d, nishān-k.
TO AMEND, durust-k, sambhālnā, rāst-k, iṣlāḡ; (n.) bannā, sambhālnā.
AMENDMENT, durustī, ārastagi, bihtari.
AMENDS, tāwān, dānd.
AMETHYST, marṭis, yāḡūt, jablaḡūm, mānik.
AMIALE, har-dil-'aziz, mahḡbūbu-l-ḡulūb, shāyasta or shā, ista, nek-nihād, nek-bakht, nek-zāt, khūbiyān sāth.
AMIABLENESS, mahḡbūliyat, khūbi, laṭāfat, shā, istagi, nek-bakhtī
AMICABLE, hilā, milā, milā-julā, mihr-bān.
AMICABLY, khair, khūbi-se, dostāna.
AMID, AMIDST, bich, bhitar, madh, mānjh.
AMISS, burā, kharāb, bad, nā-lā, iḡ; — (to take amiss) burā-mānnā, 'aib-jānnā.
AMITY, iḡhlāṣ, dostī, mitrā, i, yak-dili.
AMMONIAC, (gum) ṣamagḡ ḥawāmā, oshaḡ; — (sal) naushādār.
AMMUNITION, sāmān i jaṅgi, asbāb i jaṅgi, bārūt-golī.
AMNESTY, 'afī-nāma, amān-nāma, tasalli-nāma.
AMOMUM, ḡhamāmā, elā.
AMONG, AMONGST, bich, darmiyān, meñ, ke yahañ, nazdik, samip. [want.
AMORIST, &c. 'āshliḡ-mizāj, ḡhun-parast, shaḡḡin, ras-
AMOROUS, 'āshliḡ-tan, 'ishḡ-bāz, rasik, rasiyā, tamāsh-bīn, kāmi, 'aiyāsh. [binī.
AMOROUSLY, 'āshliḡāna.
AMOROUSNESS, 'ishḡ-bāzi, raskā, i, 'āshliḡ-tani, tamāsh-
AMOUNT, jumla, jama', gaṭhri, majmū', moṭ, ti'dad, ḡḡāṣil; — (sum) mablagḡ, tūmār jama'; — (registered amount) aṣaḡ jama', i. e. the original amount, distinguished from the abwāb jama', or adventitious amount.
TO AMOUNT, baḡhnā, pahunchnā, taraḡḡī-k, ho-jānā.
AMOUR, 'ishḡ-bāzi, laggā, saṭṭā-baṭṭā, yāri, 'āshliḡ, āshnā, i, yār-bāzi, lagā, et, mel, milāḡ, aras-paras.
AMPHIBIOUS, ham-khushki-ham-ābi, do-'unṣari, bhūmi jal-char, do-tati.
AMPHIBIENA, thuthur, lawā-sānkhar, do-muñhā-sānp.
AMPLE, (large) baḡā, bahut, phailā, wasi', bisāl, pah-nāwar.
AMPLENESS, AMPLITUDE, baḡā, i, pahn, wus'at, phailā, o.
AMPLIFICATION, mubālagḡha, baḡhā, o.
TO AMPLIFY, baḡhānā, chand dar chand-k.
AMPLY, bahut-sā, ziyādati-se, ifrāt-se, ba-kaṣrat.
TO AMPUTATE, kāṭ-dālnā, kaṭa'-k, ḡalam-k.
AMPUTATION, inḡṭā', bhangṭā.
AMULET, hirz, jantar, gandā; — (the science of amulets, &c.) takṣir.
TO AMUSE, bahlānā, mashḡhul-k, tafriḡ-d, ṭālā-k, ṭāl-maṭol-k, ḡhila ḡawāla-k, lagā-r, khilānā, parchānā, phirānā, bhulānā, urānā, dam-d.
AMUSEMENT, tamāshā, mashḡhūla, bāzi, bahlā, o, did, shughl, farḡat, tafriḡ, lazṭat.
AMUSING, AMUSIVE, chit-lagan, man-lagan, dil-lagan, dil-chasp, mufarraḡ, farḡat-angez, man-bhā, onā.
AN, ek, ko, i (v Hind. Gram. p. 22).
ANACARDIUM, bhilāwā, bilādūr, bhelā, bhillāt; — (seeds) bhilauñji.
ANACHRONISM, iḡhtilāf i waḡti, kāl-birodh, tariḡḡ ḡhalaṭi.
ANAGRAM, taḡrif, madḡhul-pā

ANALOGICAL, ANALOGOUS, mushābih, shabih, mumāsil, muwāfiq.

ANALOGY, mushābahat, munāsabat, nisbat, muwāfiqat, raṭābuk, qarīna; — (by analogy) qarīne-se.

TO ANALYSE, tafriḥ- &c. -k, tashriḥ-k, &c.

ANALYSIS, tashriḥ, tafriḥ, tafsil, tajazzī, tauziḥ, tafsir, tartil, samās, bidirn.

ANALYTICAL, tashriḥi, tafriḥi, samāsi, bidirni.

ANARCHY, ḡhadar, andher, andhā dhundh, dhiṅgā dhāṅgi, āshob, halchal, khūn-kharāba, harbhong, be sardāri, bad-ʿamali, be bandobastī, dhūnkāla, jibālat, udham, ballo kā rāj, hangāma.

ANASARCA, istisḡāi, zāḡḡi, soth, zaharbād, jalandhar; — (the adj.) sothi.

ANATHEMA, laʿnat, dhirkār, shāp, or shrāp.

ANATOMICAL, tashriḥi.

ANATOMIST, tashriḥ-dān.

ANATOMY, tashriḥ, vyavachhed-vidyā.

ANCESTOR, jadd, purkhā, buzurg, purātām, mūriḡ, bāp-dādā, aglā, pitr, salf (pl. aslāf); — (ancestors) abā-ajdad, bare, purkhe, buzurg, bāp-dāde, dadāpardādā.

ANCESTRY, jaddiyat, sāliyyat, purkhāi, ḡharāna, khānadān.

ANCHOR, langar.

TO ANCHOR, langar-ḡalnā; — (to weigh anchor) langar-uṭhānā; — (to be at anchor) langar par-h.

ANCHORAGE, langar-wārā, langār-ḡāh.

ANCHORITE, tāriku-d-dunyā, ban-bāsi, tyāḡi, tapaswī, gotha-nishūn.

ANCIENT, ḡdam, derīna, prāchin, aglā, ādau, barsain, jugā-ādā, peshin (pl. aslāf, awwalin, ḡdamā, agle).

ANCIENTLY, āḡe, awal, paible, ḡdam-men.

ANCIENTNESS, kadāmat, prachinātā.

ANCIENTS, mutakaddimīn, purāne, purātām, ḡdamā, awā, il ke log, salaf ke log.

AND, au, aur, o, wa; — (and so forth) wa-ḡhaira, ḡhair-zālik.

ANDIRON, ḡulāba.

ANECOTE, nukta, chuṭḡulā, kahāni, kathnī, ḡikāyat, naḡl.

ANEMONE, shakā, iḡ nuʿmān or an-nuʿmān.

ANEW, pher, sar i nau, az nau, nai sir se.

ANGEL, firishta, malak, de, otā or dewatā, sur, dūt; — (the recording angels) kirāman kātibin, chitrguptā; — (the angel of death) malaku-l-maut, kābizu-l-arwāh, jai bijai, 'izrā, il, jam; — (a beautiful woman) pari, hūr, pari-zād, padminī; — (the two angels who are supposed to examine the dead) munkir, nakir.

ANGELICA, anjalīḡ. [firishta-sā.

ANGELICAL, ANGELIC, firishta-kho, pari-rū or -paikar,

ANGELOT, pongi.

ANGER, ḡhuṡṡa, khafḡi, ris, ḡhazāb, jhal, 'itāb, krodh, garim, taish, tāmas.

TO ANGER, risānā, kurhānā, khafa- &c. -k, khijānā.

ANGLE, konā, gosha, nok, khūṅṅ, zāwiya; — (a right) zāwiya kājima, sam-kon; — (acute) nyūn kon; — (obtuse) adhik kon; — (a fishing-rod) baṅsi, shast; — (of the mouth) bāchh, galpharā; — (of the eye) ko, ā, kor.

TO ANGLE, baṅsi-lagānā, shast-phenkā.

ANGLER, baṅsi-bāz, māh-ḡir machhli-mār.

ANGRILY, ḡhuṡṡe-se, ḡhazāb-se, &c.

ANGRY, ḡhuṡṡe, khafa, khashm-nāk, bad-dimāḡh, darham, garam, barham, ḡahr-nāk.

TO BE ANGRY, ḡhuṡṡe-h, ḡhuṡṡa-k, risānā, korhā.

ANGUIS, siyāsāt, 'azāb, alam, kasht, sakhtī, byādh, zīḡ, koft, sokht, jalau, āḡ, jigār-sozi.

ANGULAR, kone-dār, goshe-dār, nokilā, nok-dār, koniyā.

ANIL, (first year) naucho; — (second year) peṅi; — (third year) tilingā.

ANIMADVERSION, ṡā'na, ṡā'na-zani, sarzanish, bāt. harf, ḡarf-giri, ṡok-ṡāk, 'aib-jo, i, tambin.

TO ANIMADVERT, ilzām- &c. -d, tān-toṅnā, dokhnā.

ANIMADVERTER, khurda-ḡir, 'aib-jo.

ANIMAL, jānwār, jiyā-jant, jān-dār, zī-r-rūh, ḡaiwān, pasu, ji, ū-dhāri, kirā; — (a rational animal) ḡaiwān i naṡiḡ; — (an irrational animal) ḡaiwān i muṡṡak.

ANIMAL, (adj.) ḡaiwāni; — (animal heat) ḡarārati ḡharizī. [kirī.

ANIMALCULE, kirā, makorā, ḡashrātu-l-arz, kirmak,

TO ANIMATE, jilānā, zinda-k, jān-d, lalkarnā, bārḡ-d, chaup-d, purchak-d, dam-d, tasalli-d, dhāras-d, istīḡlāl-denā, ji-d, ṡārḡ-bandhānā, himmat-bandhānā.

ANIMATED, mardāna, diler, zinda, chālāk; — (as language, &c.) ṡarrāra, namkin.

ANIMATING, shujā'at-afzā, rūḡ-afzā, dilerāna, poṡṡpāti.

ANIMATION, jāndāri, zinda-dili, ṡarrāri, namak, chuhāl.

ANIMATOR, jān-bakhsh, jān-āfrīn. [mat.

ANIMOSITY, khuns, nifāḡ, 'adawat, naḡz, bair, khūṡṡū-anise, anisūn, sauṅf, sauṅph, soṅf, soṅp, kamūn hallū. [pong.

ANKLE, (joint) ṡakhnā, ḡaṡṡā, ka'b, ḡhūṡṡi, shitālang,

ANKLET, pāe-zeb, khalkhāl, pā, el, ḡujārī; — (with bells) ḡhūṅḡhūrū.

ANNALIST, muwarrikh, rāwī, kahne wālā.

ANNALS, tawāriḡh, itihās, kathā.

TO ANNEAL, tā, onā.

TO ANNEX, joṅnā, lagā, -d, waṡl- &c. -k.

ANNEXED, joṅā, muzāf, paiwand, samband, muta'allīḡ, mulḡak.

TO ANNIHILATE, (a) ma'dūm- &c. -k, meṡṡnā, nābūd-k, nāpaidā-k, bināṡnā; (n.) binasna, marnā, miṡṡnā.

ANNIHILATED, ma'dūm, fanā, nest-nābūd, nāst, binās, mafḡūd, le, j, par le, i, mukt, gat, bināsi.

ANNIHILATION, 'adam, nestī, fanā, nās, binās.

ANNIVERSARY, barsi, barsini, barkhī.

ANNOTATION, tafsir, sharḡ, ḡāshiya, ṡikā, ṡippan, bibarn.

ANNOTATOR, mufassir, shāriḡ, muḡhashshī, ṡikākār.

TO ANNOUNCE, ḡāhir-k, khabar-d, jātanā, ishtihār-k.

ANNOY, ANNOYANCE, dukh, taklif, ṡaṡṡi, izā, zaḡmat,

TO ANNOY, khijhānā, bhinnā-denā, bhirnānā, bhinkānā sankrānā, halāk-k, zicḡ-k, ranj-d. [sambatī.

ANNUAL, har-sāl, har-baras, baraswān, barsāla,

ANNUALLY, sāl-ba-sāl, har-baras, samvatsariya.

ANNUITANT, sāliyāna-dār.

ANNUITY, ANNUAL PAY, sāliyāna, vārshik.

TO ANNUAL, radd-k, mauḡūf-k, mansūkh-k, bāṡil-k, uṡḡā-d, meṡṡā.

ANNULAR, chballe-dār, chhallā-sā, ḡalka-sā or -numā.

ANNULET, chhalliyā, nathni, nathiyā, kakni, menṡri.

ANODYNE, musakkīn, dukh-haran, ṡakīn-bakhsh, muṡṡabbīt. [(the eyes) aunā.

TO ANOINT, chupaṅna, ṡilā-k, ubtan-k, tadhīn-k; —

ANOMALY, khilāf-ḡiyāsi, khūrḡchālī, be-tartibi.

ANON, jalḡi, abbi, yihī; — (ever and anon) hamesha-hamesh. [ya lam.

ANONYMOUS, gum-nām, be-nām-nishān, guṡṡ-nām, lā-anoreky, mand-āḡan, ṡu'fi ḡazm, ṡu'fi mī'da.

ANOTHER, aur, ek-aur, dūsrā, (i e. a second, by which Europeans generally express another, often improperly), ān, aur-ek, ko, i-ḡhair, dūsrā-ek, dūsrā-ko, i, aglā-ko, i, birānā; — (one another) āpas, ek-dīḡar, bāham; — (another, opposed to self) ḡhair, parāyā, aglā; — (another time) aur waḡt, pher. bār dīḡar, ṡāniyu-l-ḡāl; — (another thing) aur chiz

ANSWER, jawāb, uttar, pratyuttar; — (*an answer to the purpose*) jawāb bā sawāb; — (*a definitive answer*) šāf jawāb, jawāb i shāfi.

TO ANSWER, jawāb-d, uttar-d, kahnā, āwāz-d; — (*suit*) lahnā, chalnā, lagnā; — (*to correspond to*) muḡābil-h, barābar-h, muḡābiḡ-h; — (*to succeed*) rāst-ānā, ṡhik-ānā, sudharnā, sadhnā, nibhnā, bannā, honā; — (*this will not answer*) yih na hogā.

ANSWERABLE, (*as surety*, &c.) jawābī, zāmin; — (*equal*) barābar, muwāfiḡ.

ANSWERER, jawābī, jawāb-dih.

ANT, (*large*) chyūñṡā; — (*small*) che,ūñṡī, chumṡī; — (*red*) beñbūt; — (*white*, &c.) dimak or diwak, pipr-ā or -ī, khonṡā, maṡā, makaurā, kirī, mor, morcha, namal, gandhī.

ANTAGONIST, ḡarif, muḡābil, ari, shatru, bairī.

ANTE, in comp. is expressed by pesh, āge, &c.

TO ANTECEDE, āge-ānā or -jānā or -chalnā.

ANTECEDENT, muḡaddam, āge, ḡabl, awwal, pahlle; — (*in grammar*) marja', muḡmar, agragānī; — (*the antecedent and consequent*) suḡhrā o kubrā, muḡaddam o tāli.

ANTICHAMBER, dālān, &c. (v. *antichamber*).

TO ANTEDATE, āge karke tāriḡh-d.

ANTELOPE, haran or harin, chikāra, mṡriḡ.

ANTERIOR, muḡaddam, āge, pūrva, peshran.

ANTHELMINTIC, kirm-nāsik.

ANTHEM, manḡabat, astut, bhajan.

ANTHONY'S FIRE, surḡh-bādā, bimb.

ANTHILL, dḡehur, de,ārā, bambī. [nāsik, khilāf, &c.

ANTI, (in comp.) dāfi', dushman, shikan, mār, haran,

ANTIBILIOUS, šafra-shikan, pit-nāsik.

ANTIC, bandar-chāl, maskharāna, bhakwāsā.

ANTICHAMBER, de,orḡhī, yatash-khāna, pesh-dālān, jilau-khāna.

ANTICHRIST, dajjāl, masiḡh-kazzāb, khar-dajjāl.

TO ANTICIPATE, pesh-dasti- &c. -k, tašawwur-k.

ANTICIPATION, pesh-dasti, pesh-ḡadami, sabḡat, ag-manā,ī; — (*preconception*) tašawwur, pesh-bandī, pesh-bandish, agwāhī, agoṡi; — (*of revenue*) ḡāl-bakāya, ḡāl-bhanjit.

ANTIDOTE, dāfi', tiriyaḡ, zahr-muhra, fā-zahr, pā-zahr, mārag, mārān, bismār, panāh.

ANTIFEBRILE, jwar-nāsik, tap-shikan.

ANTIMONY, surma, anjan, kuhāl, sangī surma; — (*box*) surma-dānī, kajlauṡi; — (*stained with*) surma-ālūda; — (*or colour of*) surma,ī.

ANTIPATHY, chiṡh, nafrat, ghin, gurez, haṡ, bhinak, zidd, haṡ-bair; — (*a natural antipathy*) nafrat i zāti.

ANTIQUÉ, ḡadīm, purānā.

ANTIQUITY, awā,il, ḡadīm, aḡle-waḡt, purāne-waḡt, saf, mutāḡaddam; — (*ancientness*) ḡadāmat.

ANTITHESIS, mu'āriḡa, muḡābila.

ANTIVENEREAL, bā,o-nāsik.

ANTLER, shākh, sing. [dar-pesh-h.

ANVIL, nihā,ī, sābar, sindān, ahran; — (*to be on the*)

ANXIETY, andesha, taraddud, fikr, soch, parwā; — (*depression*) udāsī, afsurdagī; — (*apprehension*) haṡāsā, tashawwush, bhaunā, sānse or sānshaya, intiḡār, be-ḡarārī, iḡtirāb.

ANXIOUS, andesha-nāḡ, fikr-mand, mutaraddid, muta-fakkir, fikrī, muḡṡarib, be-ḡarār; (*to be anxious*) ḡham-rakhnā.

ANXIOUSNESS, andesha-nāḡi, fikr-mandī, tafakkur.

ANUS, gānd, mārag; *anī proccidentia* is expressed by kānch-nikalnā.

ANY, ko,ī, ko,ū, kuchh, ko,ī-sā, jo-kuchh, ko,ī-j o, jaunā; — (*any one*) ko,ī ek; — (*any body*) ko,ī ādmī; — (*any where*) kahīn; — (*any how*) kisū tarāḡ; — (*any thing strange*) kuchh aur; — (*have you heard any thing?*) kuchh aur sunā? This phrase generally precedes a discovery.

AORIST, (in Grammar) ades, muḡārī'.

APACE, jaldī, dar-bar, zūd, turant.

APART, judā, 'alāhida (vulg. 'alaihida), alag, bilag, bhin, nyārā, ek tarāf, ek kinār, dar kinār, ek alang, ek ānt, bā,eb, ek baḡhal; — (*jesting apart, this will not do*) ṡhathā dar kinār, yih bāt na hogī.

APARTMENT, koṡhri, kamrā; — (*women's apartment*) zanāna, maḡal-sarā, antah-pūr; — (*men's apartment*) mardāna.

APATHY, be-parwā,ī, majhūli, be-khabrī, jartā, murda-dilī, kāhili, majhūliyāt, tajāhul, ḡhāfat.

APE, bandar (fem. bandrī), bozna, bānar or vānar.

TO APE, hiskā-k, taḡlid-k.

APERIENT, APERITIVE, mulaiyin. [mohkā

APERTURE, chhed, sūrākh, ān, ānā, rand, tīr-kash,

APEX, nok, anī; — (*of a hill*) chonṡī.

APHORISM, APOPHTHEGM, maḡūla, maḡal, bāt.

A-PIECE, ek-ek, har-ek, vibhāg-se.

API ۞, maimūn-kḡaṡlat, itar, bandar-sā.

APOCOPE, ḡazaf, lap.

APOGEE, bu'dī shams.

TO APOLOGIZE, 'uzr-k, 'uzr-kḡwāhī-k, ta'azzur-k.

APOLOQUE, kahānī, kahāwat, maḡal, niti-kathā.

APOLOGY, 'uzr, ma'zarat, bintī, 'uzr-kḡwāhī.

APOPLEXY, sakta, ardhāng, pakshāḡhāt, pārassul.

APOSTACY, bar-gashtagī, irtidād, inḡirāf, ilḡād, dḡaram-nashṡ, rū-gardānī.

APOSTATE, bar-gashta, murtadd, munḡarif, phirā, munkiri dīn, mulḡid, dḡaram-nashṡī.

TO APOSTATIZE, murtadd- &c. -h, phirā,irtidād-&c.-k, ḡignā, jāt-d, rū-gardān-h.

APOSTLE, rasul, prerit; — (*of Christ*) ḡawārī.

APOSTROPHE, (*in rhetoric*) iltifāt, gurez, 'alāmātī ḡarif.

APOTHECARY, aṡṡār (properly *a perfumer*), pansārī: the latter sells spices &c. also; dawā-farosh, dawā-sāz, aukḡadhiyā; — (*apothecary's shop*) dawā-khāna.

TO APPAL, ḡarānā, haibat-dikhlanā, dhambānā.

APPARATUS, sāz o sāmān, lawāzim, samāj, sāmagrī, kalkāñṡā, kaṡi-kāuṡa, kār-khāna, sāz-bāz, ālāt, asbāb, saranjām. [poshāk.

APPAREL, libās, kappe, basau, bastra or vastra, malbūs, To **APPAREL**, paharnā, pahannā.

APPARENT, zāhir, sarīḡ, a'yāu, fāsh, prakāsh, parghaṡ, wāziḡ, badhī, luwaidā; — (*indubitable*) yaḡīn, be-shakk, beshubha, taḡḡīḡ, ma'rūf, pratyaksh; — (*very apparent*) aḡhar.

APPARENTLY, zāhirā, or zāhīran, dekhne meñ.

APPARITION, bhūt, chlhāyā, sūrat, wahmī.

APPEAL, ruḡū', murājā'at, istirjā', uṡhān, pukār, yād, — (*place of*) marja'; — (*court of appeals*) ṡadar 'adālat. [witness, &c.) rakhnā.

TO APPEAL, ruḡū'-k, leḡānā, uṡhā-leḡānā; — (*to a*

TO APPEAR, sūjhnā, naḡar-ānā, dikhlā,ī-denā, zāhir-h, dīsnā, bāhar-ānā, uḡḡarṡā, nikalnā, khulnā, namūd-h, honā, uṡhān, ukḡarṡā; — (*to seem*) jān-parṡā, ma'lūm-h.

APPEARANCE, sūrat, shakl, rūp, wajāhat, zāhir, numā, īsh, namūd, laḡā, ḡaisiyat; — (*sign*, q.v.) aṡar, alan-kār; — (*presence*) ḡahūr, prakāsh, ḡayat, dekhā-waṡ, dekhā,o, numā,ī, iḡḡār, zāhirī, dūkān-dārī.

dikhāwā, rang; — (*outward*) zāhir-asbāb, ḡāziṡi, ruḡū'āt.

To **APPEASE**, *ṭhandhā-k, sard-k, narm-k, sānt-k, taskin-d, ārām-d, bujhānā, dhīmā-k, manānā.*

APPELLANT, *rāji'*, mustarji'.

APPELLATION, *nām, ism, laḳab (pl. alḳāb); — (from a sor) kunyat.*

APPELLATIVE, *padbi, zāti, laḳbi, jinsi; — (noun) ism i jins.*

To **APPEND**, *laṭkānā, ṭāng-d, jorñā.*

APPENDAGE, *lāḳiḳ, ilḳāḳ, laḳūḳ, laṭkan, 'ilāka, ilṣāḳ, paiwand, āweza, dum-gaza, dumbālā.*

APPENDIX, *tatimma, mulḳaḳ, takmila, sekḳ, zail.*

To **APPERTAIN**, *lagnā, t'alluḳ- or 'alāḳa-r.*

APPERTAINMENT, **APPERTENANCE**, *lawāzim, muta'al-liḳ (pl. lawāzimāt, muta'alliḳāt).*

APPETITE, *raghbat, khwāhish, kām; — (for food) bhūkh, ishtihā.*

To **APPLAUD**, *sarāhnā, āfrīn-k, wāh-wāh-k.*

APPLAUSE, *āfrīn, wāh-wāh, astut, marḳabā, ta'rīf.*

APPLE, *seb, se,o; — (of the eye) putli, ḳelā, mardum i chasm.*

APPLICABLE, *sazā-wār, durust, ṭhik, lā,ik, munāsib, munṭabiḳ, shāmil, kursi-nishin, lagne-jog.*

APPLICATION, (*attention, q.v.*) *tan-dihī, kadd-kāwish, miḳnat, jhd, muzāwalat, shughl, diḳkat, fard-sawāl, lagā,o, phenkā,o, jhukā,o, nishast; — (desire) istid'ā, darkhwāst; — (of a word) itlāk, sangiyā; — (to a sore, &c.) lep, zimād, ṭilā.*

To **APPLY**, (a.) *lagānā, rakhnā, dharnā, denā, chepnā, chipkānā, jorñā, milānā, baiṭhānā, phenknā, jhukānā, lejānā, lānā, ḳālnā, dauṛānā, chalanā, dhālnā, nishast-khilānā; — (to use) kām meñ lānā, 'amal-k; — (to study) muṭāla'a- &c. -k, dil-lagānā, or -denā; — (to address) kañnā, 'arḳ-k; (n.) lagnā, baiṭhnā, ṭhik- &c. -ānā.*

To **APPOINT**, *ṭhābrānā, baiṭhālnā, muḳarrar-k, mu'ai-yan-k, mushakḳhḳhas-k, ta'ināt-k, kañnā, nām-zad-k, tayin-k, muta'aiyan-k, mañṣūb-k, tajwiz-k; — (to appoint a time) wa'da-k.*

APPOINTMENT, (*office*) *'uhda, ta'alluḳa, ta'ināti, badā,o, badān, ta'aiyun; — (promise) hath-mār, bāchā, muta'aiyana; — (stipulation, q.v.) wa'da, shart.*

APPOSITE, *munāsib, lā,ik, ṭhik, jogā, durust, shā,ista, bar-maḳal.*

APPOSITION, *nuḳta muḳābil.*

To **APPRAISE**, *mol- or kimat- or nirḳh-ṭhābrānā, ānknā, kūtnā, tashkḳhīs-k.*

APPRAISEMENT, *ānkā,o, dallālī, parikshā, tashkḳhīs.*

APPRAISER, *nirḳhī, muḳim, dallāl, aukwaiyā, kanihā.*

To **APPRECIATE**, *'aziz jānnā, ḳadr-k.*

To **APPREHEND**, (*to seize, q.v.*) *pakar-lānā, dhar-lānā, giriftār-k, khainch-lānā, giriftā-gir-k; — (to conceive) samajhnā, tārnā, charachuā, bāt-pānā; — (to dread, q.v.) sakuchnā, andesha- &c. -ānā.*

APPREHENSION, (*conception, q.v.*) *būjh, aṭkal, bichār, khīyāl, dānist, ta'aḳḳul, samajh, pakḳḳhat; — (dread, q.v.) khāṭra, sandeh, sañsā, tashwish, ḳar, shaukā.*

APPREHENSIVE, (*fearful*) *waswāsi, wahmi, mushaw-wish, bharmi, biswāsi, wahshi, muttahim, ramidā-nizāj; — (acute, q.v.) tez-fahm.*

APPRENTICE, *shāgird, sikh, chelā; — (girl) cheli, sikhñi.*

APPRENTICESHIP, *sikhī, shāgirdī, chelā-pan, sikh-pan.*

To **APPROACH**, *jatānā, chitānā, muṭāla'a-k, khābar-d, itṭilā'-d.*

APPROACH, *awā,ī, āmad-āmad, nagḳhā,ī, nagḳhiyābaṭ; — (approaches in a fort, &c.) morḳhāl.*

To **APPROACH**, *nazdik- or ḳarib- or pās-ānā, or -pahunchnā, ā-pahunchnā, nagḳhiyānā ḳhuknā, milnā, ānā, jānā, ā- or jā-lagnā, bhīrnā.*

APPROBATION, **APPROVAL**, *ḳabūl, taḳsin, ṣawāb-did, pasand, ṣalāh, istiṣwāb, manḳuri, khāṭir-paziri, mau-wān, angikār.*

To **APPROPRIATE**, *ṭhābrānā, muḳarrar-k, mushakḳh-ḳhas-k, makḳḳṣūs-k, apnānā, takḳḳṣīs-k, khāṣṣ-k, nīrālā-k.*

APPROPRIATION, *tashakḳḳhus, taḳarrur.*

To **APPROVE**, *sarāhnā, pasand-k, pazirā-k, taḳsin-k, musta, jāb-k, mustaḳsan-jānnā, manḳūr-k, khāṭir-pazir-k.*

APPROXIMATE, *nazdik, ḳarib, mutṭaṣil.*

To **APPROXIMATE**, *nazdik ānā, ḳarib honā.*

APPROXIMATION, *nazdiki, itṭiṣāl, ḳirān, taḳarrub, muḳārabat, muḳārabat, samiptā.*

APPULSE, *ṭakkar, ṭhokar, ṣadma.*

APRICOT, *zard-ālu, khūbāni, shāh-ālu.*

APRIL, *baisāḳh (v. Hind Grammar, p. 148).*

APROPOS, *bar-waḳt, bar-maḳal.*

APRON, *putli, tah-band: — (string) kargadā, kar-dhari, kardani.*

APT, (*inclined*) *mā,il, shā,ik, shauḳin, ḳāzir, taiyar; — (fit, q.v. (ṭhik; — (ready) tez-fahm, laulin, margḳhūb.*

APTITUDE, **APTNESS**, *mail, shauḳ, liyāḳat, isti'dād, salīḳa, shā'istagi, jogitā, ḳābiliyat.*

APTLY, *salīḳe-se, ma'ḳūl ṭarāḳ.*

AQUAFORTIS, *tez-āb.*

AQUARIUS, *dalw, kumbh, burji ābi.*

AQUATIC, *ābi, daryā'i, jalchar, panihā.*

AQUA VITÆ, *guli gulāb, ābi hayāt.*

AQUEDUCT, *nābdān, nahr, muhri, parnālā.*

AQUEOUS, *marḳūb, ābi, pānisā.*

AQUILINE, (*nose*) *ṭoṭe ki si-nāk.*

ARABIC, (*gum*) *babūl kā gond, ṣamḳh i 'arabi; — (language) zabāni 'arabi.*

ARABLE, *ḳābil i zirā'at, jaiyid, jotā,ū, kheti-jog, kheti, zirā'atī, zirā'at-pazir.*

ARBITRARY, *muḳḳṭār, kādir, dā'ir o sā'ir, sarkḳhūd, — (without rule) be-ḳā'ida, be-ṭbaur.*

To **ARBITRATE**, *ṣāliṣi-k, panchā,et-k.*

ARBITRATION, **ARBITREMENT**, *ṣāliṣi, panchā,et, bich-bichā,o.*

ARBITRATOR, **ARBITER**, *ṣāliḳ, ḳākam, munṣif, panch.*

ARBOREOUS, *shajri.*

ARBORIST, *shajar-shinās, bāḳhbān.*

ARBOUR, *kunj, bare,o, mashjar.*

ARCH, **ARC**, *miḳrāb, ṭāk, gumbaz, dhanukḳ, kamān, karā, nabh; — (frame of) ladān, bharsāhā; — (of a circle) ḳaus.*

ARCH, (*adj.*) *zarif, khush-ṭaba', ṭaṭhe-bāz, ṭaṭhol, hañsor; — (first-rate) mahā, baṛā; as, mahā-pāpi, an arch offender.*

To **ARCH**, *miḳrāb-banānā, karā-mārnā.*

ARCHANGEL, *malak i muḳarrab, mahā dūt.*

ARCHED, *miḳrāb-dār, miḳrābi, gumbaz-dār, ladā,ū, dhanukḳi, gumbazi, ṭāki, ḳausi, kamāni; — (having three arches, &c.) tir-pauliyā si-ṭāka, pach-ṭāka.*

ARCHER, *tir-andāz, kamān-dār, kamnait, dhanukḳ-dhar, kamṭhait, dhanubār, tir-zan; — (archer's green) partāb-gāh.*

ARCHERY, *tir-andāzi, kamān-dāri, kamnaiti.*

ARCHITECT, *mi'mār, thawa,ī, rāj, mir-'imārat, ta'mir-dān, ghar-kāri, silpshāstri.*

ARCHITECTURE, *mi'māri, 'ilm i ta'mir, thawai-pan, ghar-kār, silpshāstar, khand merū.*

ARCHITRAVE, *kagar, margḳhol.*

ARCHITYPE, *aṣl, ḳāḳiḳi, ma'kūs, ma'lūl.*

ARCHIVES, *daftar-khāna, daftar.*

ARCIATION, (*in gardening*) *dābā.*

ARDENT, (*jeery*) *garm, ḳār, tichḳan; — (fever) dil-soz; — (as a fever) muḳriḳ.*

ARDOUR, *garmi, sozish, dahak, dāb, iḳtirāḳ, ḳarā,et, dil-sozi, hamiyat.*

ARDUOUS, mushkil, sakht, ashkal, sanglākh.
ARDUOUSNESS, dushwārī, sakhti, ishkāl.
ARE, haiñ, ho (v. Hind. Grammar).
AREA, 'arsa, maidān, kursi, muhāt, manjhiyā, dāwā daur, khūntī; — (*court*) ṣaḥn, sāḥat, jilau-khāna.
ARECA NUT, supiyārī, pān.
TO ARGUE, baḥs- &c. -k, baḥṣnā, bājnā, bād-k.
ARGUER, baḥḥās, charchik, takrārī, bādī, dalilī, takrīrī' jhaḡrālū.
ARGUMENT, (*controversy*, q.v.) baḥs, munāzara, takrīb, charchā; — (*reason*, q.v.) wāsta, ḥujjat, kāran; — (*proof*, q.v.) dalil, sanad, istidlāl; — (*subject*) mabḥās.
ARGUMENTATION, tabaḥḥūs, baḥḥāsī, charchā, i.
ARID, yābis, sekhta, jalā, khushk, sūkhā.
ARIES, ḥamal, mekh, mesh.
ARIGHT, ḥik, durust, ṣaḥīḥ, nyā, e-se.
TO ARISE, uṭhnā, ṭulū'-h, udai-h, guzarnā, ānā; — (*to originate*) shurū'-h; — (*to be produced*) nikanā, ḥāsil-h, ṣādir-h, so-uṭhnā, machuā.
ARISTOCRACY, umrā, i hukumat.
ARISTOCRAT, umrā-dost.
ARITHMETIC, fann i siyāk, 'ilm i ḥisāb, ganit, hindasa; — (*book of*) lilāwati.
ARITHMETICIAN, muḥāsib, siyāk-dān, ḥisāb-dān, ganak.
ARK, (*of the covenant*) tābūt sakīna; — (*of Noah*) kishtī nuḥ kī.
ARM, bāḥ, hāth, dast, kar, kalā, i; — (*from the shoulder to the elbow*) bāzū, bhuj, daṇḍ; — (*from the elbow to the wrist*) pahunchā; — (*of the sea*) sotā, kondhī, kachhār, khāl, khārī; — (*of a tree*) ḍahlā, ḍāl; — (*at arms' length*) hāth tale, dhappe par, do ḡadam tafawat.
TO ARM, musallāh-k, kamar-bandī-k, kamar-bāndh-nā, hathiyār-b, -pakaṣnā or bandhānā, kamar-basta-h, or -k.
ARMAMENT, dal baṭor, fauj-bandī; — (*by water*) baḥr-bandī.
ARMED, musallāh, kamar-band, hathiyār-band, taiyār, dast ba ḡatāz, opchī, zirah-posh, silāh-posh, baktar-posh, dawāl-band, astar-dhārī, kasā-kasāyā; — (*in comp.*) band, basta, *whence* sipar-band, *armed with a shield*, khār-basta, *armed with spurs as a cock*.
ARMENIAN BOLE, multāni-mattī.
ARMFUL, kaulā, gophā, ankwār, panja-bhar.
ARMLET, bānk, bāzū-band.
ARMOUR, silāh, zirah, baktar, jaushan, jhilam, chārā'ina; — (*for a horse*) pākhar.
ARMOUR-BEARER, silāh-bardār.
ARMOURED, ṣaiḡal-gar, silāh-sāz, hathiyār-farosh.
ARMOURY, silāh-khāna, ḡor-khāna, jabba-khāna.
ARMPIT, baḡhal, kakhri, kākh, mogchā; — (*disease of*) baḡhal-gand; — (*to carry any thing under the arm*) baḡhal mārṇā or baḡhal meñ lānā.
ARMS, hathiyār, ḡarbe, ālāt i jang, dhāl talwār, astar or astrā, sāz-silāh, kal-kāntā, hāl-hathiyār, sāz-bandūḡ, (*embrace*) god, godī, japphī; — (*armorial bearing*) khāndan kī 'alāmat, nishān, taghrā.
ARMY, lashkar, fauj (pl. afwāj), kaṭāk, sipāh, sainā, dal, dhārā, askar; — (*numerous*) lashkari reg-rāwān, or mor-malakh; — (*the right and left wing*) dāhinā, bāyān; — (*the flank*) baḡhal, kamar; — (*the front and rear*) aḡarī pichhārī; — (*the main body*) ḡhol; — (*the centre*) ḡalb.
AROMATIC, khush-bo-dār, mu'attar, ūsan, sugand, garm maṣālāh.
AROUND, āspās, gird, har-ṭaraf, pāirāman, chārōn-ṭaraf, haḡird, chau-pher, chahu-dis.
TO AROUSE, jagānā, uḡhānā, bedār-k.

ARRACK, 'araḡ, which also denotes *spirit, juice, &c.* indefinitely.
TO ARRAIGN, da'wā-k, nālīsh-k, doshī-k.
ARRAIGNMENT, da'wā, nālīsh.
TO ARRANGE, tartīb- &c.-d, sawārnā, sudhārnā, chunnā, jamānā, ḥikānā-lagānā, sārṇā, jatan-k.
ARRANGED, band o bast, durust, ārāsta, bila-band, murattab, sijil, banā chunā, sudharā, muntaḡam, muhaiyā.
ARRANGEMENT, tartīb, sijil, intizām, durustī, ārāstagī, band o bast, bila bandī, ihtimām, saintā, o, chunā, o, tuzak, jast o bast, tadbīr, naḡm o nasḡ. [wālā.
ARRANGER, band o bastī, ihtimāmchī, tartīb-dene-
ARRANT, bānkā, pūrā, nipāṭ, maḡz, ḡiyāmat, balā, bādī, ḡhālī, aṣl, ekkā, kaṭṭā; — (*an arrant thief*) bānkā chor.
ARRAY, parā-bandī; — (*battle*) ḡor-bandī; — (*military*) ṣaff-ārā, i; — (*dress*) libās, poshāk, besh.
TO ARRAY, saff-ārā, i-k, parā-b.
ARRAYER, ḡor-chī.
ARREAR, ARREARS, bākī, bāḡiyāt, tatimma; — (*to be in arrears*) ṭalab-chaḡnā; — (*I am nine months in arrears*) merī nau mahīne kī ṭalab chārī hai.
ARREST, band, ḡaid, ḡabs, naḡar-bandī, khāna-bandī.
TO ARREST, ḡaid- &c. -k, khāna-band-k, chhenknā, khāinchnā.
ARRESTED, bandī, ḡaidī, maḡbūs, naḡar-band.
ARRIVAL, dar-āmad, ḡudūm, warūd, pahunch, utār, āmad, āmadani, rasīd, nuzūl, iṣḡār, āwan-āwan, ā, i, āgaman.
TO ARRIVE, pahunchnā, ā-jānā, dākhil-h, wākī'-h, ā-pahunchnā, jā-pahunchnā, utarnā, ā-rahnā; — (*respectfully*) raunaḡ-āfzā-h.
ARROGANCE, ARROGANCY, ARROGANTNESS, ḡhamand, anāniyat, kibr, gumān, bā, e, ḡustākhi, ra'ūnat, ḡhar-rā, abhīmān, ḡimbb, akṙā-takrī, khud-tarāshī, firauni.
ARROGANT, mutakabbir, maghrūr, gardan-kash, āhan-kārī.
ARROGANTLY, takabbur- &c. -se, ainḡke.
TO ARROGATE, apne ta, iñ dūr khāinchnā, tarāshnā, da'wā-k, ḡharānā, khichnā.
ARROW, tir, bān, sar, khadang; — (*blunt*) sarī, nāwak (or rather the tube from which it is discharged); — (*the point of an arrow*) paikān, ḡānsī; — (*the notch of an arrow*) sūfār, phonḡ; — (*the shaft of an arrow*) ḡalam, sarī; — (*the wings of an arrow*) pargiri; — (*an arrow without the point*) thoḡhā; — (*a barbed arrow*) akre-dār tir; — (*a practising arrow*) tukka, khākī, dil-murḡh; — (*a broad-pointed arrow*) khaprā; — (*an arrow's flight*) partāb; — (*an arrow maker*) tir-gar; — (*to shoot an arrow*) tir-chalānā, &c.
ARSE, chūtār, surin, kun; — (*to hang an*) dum-da-bānā, chūtār-sikorṇā, lenḡiyānā; — (*clout*) langotī, kopin or kaupin.
ARSENAL, top-khāna, ḡor-khāna, silāh-khāna, jabba-khāna.
ARSENIC, sammu-l-fār, sammu-l-khār, sankhiyā, har-tāl, zarnikh, ḡopant hartāl or haritāl.
ARSON, shahar-sozī, angan-dāh.
ART, 'ilm, hunar, fann, gun, ṣan'at, mahārāt, jugat, dast-ḡāh, dast-kārī, ustādī, hathauṭī, bidyā, alangḡār, ṭoṭkā, laṭkā, chaṭāk, kartab; — (*trade*, q.v.) ḡirfa, kām; — (*the arts and sciences*) 'ilm o hunar.
ARTERY, shiriyan (pl. sharā'in), rag (also any blood-vessel, sinew, &c.) nārī; — (*pulse of an artery*) nabz.
ARTFUL, 'aiyāra, rindā, ḡarrāf chhālī, makkār, zū-funūn, haḡt-rangī, hikmatī, jugṭī, farebī, phulāsre-bāz, sūḡhar-sann se, libāsā.
ARTFULLY, fann se, fareb-se, chhal-se, siyanpan-se.

ARTFULNESS, 'aiyārāgi, failsūfi, siyān-pan, natkhaṭī, rindi, phulāre-bāzi, dam-bāzi, ḥīla-bāzi, robah-bāzi, makkāri, ḥirfat, ḥarāfat, fareb, chhal.

ARTHRITIS, jhanak-bāi.

ARTICLE, (clause, q.v.) bābat, mādda; — (particular) hāt, khānd; — (of trade) raḥam, jins, chiz, bāb, bānā; — (of religion, &c.) ḥukm, ā'in, masala, — (the definite) ḥarf i ta'rif; — (indefinite) ḥarf i tankir, ibh; — (articles of peace, capitulation, &c.) ḥaul-nāma, 'ahd-nāma.

ARTICULATE, ḡāf, shusta, khulā.

To ARTICULATE, bolnā, adā-k, uchchārnā.

ARTICULATION, makhrāj, uchchār; — (joint) girih, band, gānḥ, pori.

ARTIFICE, fann, fiṭrat, makr, ḥīla, bahāna, sākḥtagī, bandish, banāwat, ṭhagā'i, chhal, dagḥ, kaṭkanā.

ARTIFICER, ARTISAN, kārigar, kasbī, peshawar, ahl i ḥirfa, ahl i peshā.

ARTIFICIAL, hunarī, 'amalī, tarkībī, maṣnū'ī; — (fictitious, q.v.) naḥlī, jūḥṭhā, banāwarī, kasabī, musanna', fannī, sākḥṭa.

ARTIFICIALLY, dast-kāri-se, hunar-se. [guns] ṭopeṅ.

ARTILLERY, ṭop-khāna, bān, tir-kamān; — (great

ARTIST, dast-kār, hunar-mand, dast-kābil, ustād, sūghar, bidyāmān, gunī, ṣāni', ahlī-ṣan'at, or -hunar or -peshā, ṣan'at-kār, hunar-bāz.

ARTLESS, sāda, anāfi, mūrakh; — (guileless, q.v.) bhola, be-sākḥṭa, mu'arrā, modhū; — (innocent, q.v.) bhondū, bodlā, gau, be lagā'o, nek-baḥḥṭ, ḡharīb.

As, jaisā, jis-ṭarāḥ (opposed to their correlatives) waisā, taisā, tis-ṭarāḥ, us-ṭarāḥ; — (so, thus, &c.) kar, karke, ho; — (like) muwāfiḥ, mānind, chunānchi, goyā, jyon, sā; — (while) jab, jad, jis-wakt, jo, i; — (he was famous as a doctor) ḥakīm kar mashhūr thā; — (because) liye, wāste; — (as if) jāno, māno; — (as many, as much) jitne, jetā, jyon-jyon, jis-kadar (opposed to their correlatives) utne, titnā, otā, tetā, tyon-tyon, tis-kadar, us-kadar; — (as yet) abtak, abhī, abhūn, ajhūn, hanoz; (as for, as to) ḥaḥḥ meṅ, par, ya'ne; — (as far as) jāhān-tak (correl. tabān-tak, wahān-tak), dhur, torī, le; — (as long as) jab-tak (correl. tab-tak); — (as it ought) jaisā chāhiye, bā'id o shā'id, kamā ḥaḥḥūhū, kamā yambaghī; — (as usual) badaṣṭūr, alān-kamā-kān, waisāhī, waise ke waisāhī, jaisā kā taisā; — (as before) aglā-sā, jon kā ton; — (as often as) jāiber (correl. taiber, so often); — (as if) januk, jaisāki; — (-that) tyonkar; — (as well as) kyā kyā.

ASARABACCA, asārūn, tagar.

ASCARIDES, chunne, (sing.) chunnā. [buland-h.

To ASCEND, chaṛṇnā, uṭhnā, bilanguā, ṣa'ūd-k,

ASCENDANCY, ASCENDANT, ḡhalba, jit, dabā'o, tarjūḥ, fauḳiyat, ziyādāfi.

ASCENT, ASCENSION, chaṛḥā'o, uṭhān, 'urūj, ṣa'ūd; — (height, q.v.) ūnchān, irṭifā'; — (the ascension of a prophet) mi'rāj.

To ASCERTAIN, ṭhāhrānā, jānchnā, muḥarrar-k, ma'lūm-k, taḥḥīk-k, tashḥīṣ-k, kūnā, sahejnā, jamoḡnā, sāwan-k.

ASCERTAINED, muḥarrar, mushakhḥaṣ, mu'aiyan, ḡābit, mutaḥaḥḥīḥ, ṭhīk, nisḥchai.

ASCERTAINMENT, taḥḥīḥ, taḥaḥḥūḥ, tanḥīḥ, tashḥīṣ, iṣbāt, sāwantā, asḥṭpasḥṭ.

ASCETIC, tapassik, tapsi or tapaswī, 'ābidāna, faḥīrāna.

ASCITES, jalandhar, istisḥkā.

To ASCRIBE, lagānā, ṭhāhrānā, maḥmūl-k, mansūb-k, nisbat-k, ḥamīl-k, rakhnā, makḥṣūṣ-k.

ASHAMED, sharminda, zard-rū, rū-siyāh, khajil, lajjit munfa'īl, nādīm, sharm-āluda or -nāk or -sār, sarnī-ḡān.

To BE ASHAMED, sharmānā, lajānā, sharm-khānā, āb-honā, 'ār-rakhnā.

ASHES, rākh, chhār, bhasam, chhā'i, bhūhi, bhas, khākīstar, bāni, tanu, khāk; — (pit for) khāk-dān; — (of a huḥḥa) kalgi; — (colour of) khākīstarī or khākī-rang, fāḥḥṭā'i; — (ashes of the dead) masān; — (ashes which the fakīrs use) bhābhūṭ; — (hot ashes) bhānk, bhūbhal; — (to reduce to ashes) rākh-k.

ASHORE, kināre-par, khushkī-par (or simply) kināre; — (to come or go) utar-ānā, -jānā or -parnā; — (to run) kināre-chaṛṇnā.

ASIDE, alag, ek ānt, ek alang, ek ṭaraf, ek baḡhal, kināre, judā, ek lag, faraḥ; — (to take) akelā-k, nīrāle lejānā.

To ASK, (a question) pūchhnā, istifsār-k, purish-k, pūchh-mangwānā, khābar-lenā; — (to beg, q.v.) chāhnā, māngnā, darkḥwāst-k, istid'ā-k, sukḥān-d, zabān-d.

ASKER, sā'il, pūchhwaiyā, ṭālib.

ASLANT, ASKANCE, ASKAUNT, tirchhā; ṭeṭhā; — (to look aslant) kankhiyōn-dekhnā.

ASLEEP, sotā, from sonā (to sleep, q.v.) sun.

ASLOPE, ASKEW, ASLANT, dhālū, dhāl-bhaw.

ASP, ASPIC, bālishtiyā sānp, afa'ī, kālsarp.

ASPARAGUS, nāgdān, mārchoba.

ASPECT, shakl, wajāhat, rūp, haiyat, manzar, paikar simā, naḡar, drisht, ākār, sūrat. [rūkhā.f.

ASPERITY, karakhṭagī, khushūnat, durushtī, sakḥṭī,

To ASPERSE, tuhmat-lagānā, 'aib-lagānā, āluda-k, bāt-lānā, ḥarf-lānā, dokhnā.

ASPERSION, tuhmat: buhtān, kalank or kalang

ASPIRATE, hakār, bisarg.

To ASPIRATE, ḡāhir-k, adā-k, hakārnā, uchchāran-k.

ASPIRATED, hakārī, bisargī.

ASPIRATION, (desire, ambition) ārzū ichehbā.

To ASPIRE, lalchānā, ārzū-r, nigāh-r, tāk-r, naḡar-b, shast-b, sāns-bharnā or -mārnā, tāknā, chashm-dokḥṭa-h.

ASPIRING, buland-naḡar, armānī, 'ālī-himmat.

ASPHODEL, birwāk, giyāh sares.

Ass, gadhā, (fem. gadhī) khār, ḥimār, gadihṛā; — (a wild ass) gor-khar; — (an ass's colt) chhaunā, bāchā, khār-bacha, khotrā; — (driver) gadhelā, gadhe-wālā.

ASSAETIDA, ḥīng, angūza, ḥaltī or ḥaltīs, pich; gadhe ke kān ki mail (a ludicrous expression like devil's dung).

To ASSAIL, hamla-k, choṭ-k, mārnā.

ASSASSIN, ḥātil, saffāk, ṭhag, laukiyā, ḡhāṭī, khūnī.

To ASSASSINATE, ḥātil-k, khūn-k, mār-dālnā, ṭhīkāne-lagānā, katā-k, kāṭ-kārḥnā.

ASSASSINATION, ḥātil, gupta-ḡhāt.

ASSAULT, hamla, choṭ, wār, chaṛḥnī, chaṛḥā'i, daur, relā, tāḥḥṭ; — (personal) mār-pīṭ, daur; — (storm) halla, dhāwā; — (he took the castle by storm) kala' halle se liyā; — (a night assault) shab-khūn; — (to assault at night) shab-khūn mārnā.

To ASSAULT, hamla- &c. -k, mārnā, dāreriā- &c. -k, hujūm-lānā, humaknā, daurnā, chaṛḥ-baiṭhnā.

ASSAY, (of metals) 'aiyār, kas, tā'o, kharā'i.

To ASSAY, 'aiyār-k, kasnā, tā'on or tāwnā.

ASSAYER, sāhib 'aiyār, 'aiyār-shinās, parkiyā, chāshnī-gīr, naḥḥād.

ASSEMBLAGE, jamā'at, kaysrat, bhīṛ, majmū'a, ijtimā', hujūm, amboh, maḥfil.

To ASSEMBLE, (a.) jam'-k, farāham-k, jorṇā, jamānā; (n.) jamnā, jam'- &c. -h, jurnā.

ASSEMBLY, majlis, sabhā, maḡalī, maḥfil, bazm, anjuman, jamā'at, dhāṛā, jam'iyyat, majma'. jam-ghat, athlā, iṅ, panchā'et, pauch, akḥarā, gaḡat

ASSENT, ražā, istirzā, pazīrā, swikār, sammati.
To Assent, kažūl-k, mǎnnā, hān-k, hān-hiñ-bharnā, ražā- &c. -d, hūn-kārnā, mūnd-ḡolānā. [rafnā.
To Assert, ikrār- &c. -k, badā-badi-kahnā, kahnā,
ASSERTION, bāt, kaul, makūla, ikrār, bachan, bāchā, bād, da'wā, pramān, kathā.
ASSERTOR, kā,il, muḡirr, bādī.
To Assess, khirāj- &c. -lagānā, or -charḡhānā, or -baiḡḡh-ālnā, tashkhiḡ- &c. -k.
ASSESSMENT, khirāj, maḡḡūl, bihrī, lagtā, bāj, dāmī, dāmāsāhī, ḡiḡḡā-rasad, tashkhiḡ, bandobast, ḡaul, ḡhar-dawāri, bārjā, bāchh.
ASSESSOR, the 'amil or ḡākim is generally the assessor of his own district.
ASSETS, jā,e-dād, maujūdāt, jam'.
To Asseverate, Assever, da'wā- &c. -ḡ.
ASSEVERATION, da'wā, bād,
ASSIDUITY, **ASSIDUOUSNESS**, koshish, sa'ī, jihd, ta-ḡaiyud, mashaḡḡat, kadd o kāwish. [sā'ī.
ASSIDUOUS, mustaḡill, maḡrūf, miḡnāṡī, bajidd, dhunī,
ASSIDUOUSLY, koshish- &c. -se.
To Assign, ḡhahrānā, maḡḡḡḡḡ-k, denā, lānā, dilānā; — (a reason, &c.) batlānā, jatānā.
ASSIGNATION, wa'da, awadh, wa'da waḡl, mel-badān, sā'ī-sūṡī.
ASSIGNEE, kā,im muḡām.
ASSIGNMENT, barāt; — (of land) jā,e-gīr, mūr-kaḡṡī; — (on the revenues, &c.) tanḡḡwāh; — (of land for the maintenance of troops) jā,e-dād.
To Assimilate, (a.) milānā, eksān-k, barābar-k, muwāḡḡ-k; (n.) milnā, eksān-h.
ASSIMILATION, milā,o, muwāḡaḡat.
To Assist, madad- &c. d, thāmnā, madad-gārī- &c. -ḡ, sambhālnā, kāndhā-d.
ASSISTANCE, madad, yāri, sāth, ḡaraf-dāri, dast-gīri, yāwari, saḡārā, i'ānat, tāyid, istimdād, naḡrat, ma'ūnat, kumak.
ASSISTANT, madad-gār, yār, mumidd, mu'āwin, kumakī, nāḡir, puḡṡī-bān; — (in office) pesh-dast, pesh-kār, pradhān, chhoṡā ḡāḡīb.
ASSIZE, (a court of justice) 'adālat, maḡkama, kachahrī, baḡchhapī; — (rate) nirḡh, bhā,o.
To Assize, nirḡh-nikālnā.
ASSIZER, nirḡhī, bayā, nirḡh-nikālnē-wālā.
ASSOCIATE, rafīḡ, muḡāḡhib, ḡhāmīl, sāḡhī, sangḡātī.
To Associate, ḡḡḡbat-r, mel-r, sāth-r, milā-rabnā, mutṡafīḡ-h, ittīḡāḡ-k, milnā, ham-kanār-h, mush-tarik-h, mānūs-h.
ASSOCIATION, ittīḡāḡ, mel, sharākat, sāḡhā, mush-rakat, shirkat, milān or milan, ma'iyat.
To Assort, sudhārnā, tartīb-d, sijil-d, ḡhaun-ḡhik-k, bāchhā-k, tafriḡ-k.
ASSORTER, jāchan-hār, jāchan-dār, bāchhik, bachh-wayā.
ASSORTMENT, (v. the verb) kḡep, bāchhā.
To Assuage, takḡḡif-d, ḡhandhā-k, paghlānā, dilāsā-d, ārām-d, thambhānā.
ASSUASIVE, taskīn-baḡḡsh, ḡham-gudāz.
To Assume, lenā, le-lenā, akḡz-k, iḡḡṡiyār-k, farz-k, mānnā; — (to assume airs) fakḡr-k, itrānā, sheḡhī-k.
ASSUMER, **ASSUMING**, maḡḡrūr, sir-charḡhā.
ASSUMPTION, ḡarār-i'tibārī or -farzī.
ASSURANCE, (certainty) yaḡīn, manautī, i'tibār, bharosā — (confidence, q. v.) dam, zu'm, ḡhamand; — (firmness) dilerī; — (impudence, q. v.) dḡhīḡhā, maḡrā,ḡ, ḡustākḡhī, shokḡhī, sheḡhī; — (assurance in God) tawakkul.

To Assure, tasālī-d, tashaffī-d, samḡhānā, iḡrār-k, kā'im-k, bhuijānā, piḡḡ, ḡhonknā.
ASSURED, muḡirr, kā,il, mu'taḡkid; — (to be) kā'll- &c. -h, yaḡīn-jānna.
ASSUREDLY, albatṡa, muḡarrar, be-shaḡk, be-shubḡha, alḡaḡḡ, nafsu-l-amr.
ASTERISK, khārīja, nishānī.
ASTERON, picḡhe; — (keep astern) picḡhe raho.
ASTHMA, sānk, damā, ḡiḡu-n-nafas, upar-damā, kāsas-wās.
ASTHMATIC, **ASTHMATICAL**, sānkahā, kāsas-wāsī.
To Astonish, ḡhabrānā, hairān- &c. -k, aklānā, chaundḡrānā, ḡhabkānā, bhakwānā, bhondhlānā.
ASTONISHED, ḡhabrā, mutaḡḡaiyar, be-ḡhawāss, sarsān, chakīṡ, madḡūsh, sar-gaḡṡta, āshufta, shorīda, hakābakā.
ASTONISHING, 'ajib, 'ajūba, achraḡ, ḡurfa, chamatkārī, zor, tamāshā, nau-tarz, badiya; — (an astonishing fellow) zor-nusḡḡa.
ASTONISHMENT, 'ajab, taḡaiyur, be-ḡhawāssī, chamatkār.
ASTRAY, bhatkā, gum-rāh, bad-rāh, be rāh; — (to go astray) bhatakānā, gum-rah hojānā.
ASTRIDE, tāng pasārke; — (a horse) tāng laḡkāke, chaḡḡhā, sawār.
ASTRINGENCY, ḡabziyat, bandheḡ, baksāḡaḡ, kasā,o, 'ufuḡat.
ASTRINGENT, 'āḡis, ḡabiz, bandheḡ, bakḡḡhā, samet, tān, sitāra-sīḡrā,ṡ, kaselā, kasalā.
ASTROLABE, uḡḡurlāb.
ASTROLOGER, munājīm, nuḡjūmī, jotikī, jotishī, rammāl, shīnās, ganatkārī, ganakī.
ASTROLOGY, 'ilm i nuḡjūm, nuḡjūm, jotik, tanḡīm, ramal, ganatkār.
ASTRONOMER, ahl i hayat, hayat-dān, siddḡhāntī, raḡḡḡād.
ASTRONOMICAL, (tables) zīj, zīch.
ASTRONOMY, hayat, 'ilm i hayat, siddḡhānt.
ASUNDER, judā, ekānt, alag, mutafarraḡ.
ASYLUM, māman, maljā, dāru-l-amān, amān, panāh, saram, malāḡ.
At, (near) pās; — (in, &c.) meñ, 'ain, ko, par, se, e, ke-ta,īn; rāt-e or rāt ke-ta,īn ā,o, come at night, often expressed by rāt alone; — (on) špar, kane, par, tir; — (at once) ek-lakḡḡ, ek-ḡalam; — (at worst, at most) siwā, e iske nahīn, bahut, ba-hama jihat, agar kḡarābī ho; — (at worst, he can take my life only) bahut kareḡā ḡīrf hamārī jān leḡā; — (at all) bi-l-kull, muḡlaḡ; — (at war) laḡā,ī-par; — (at work) kāṡ meñ; — (he was angry at his going) uske jāne par khafa hū,ā; — (why are you angry at me?) tum mujh se kyūn khafa ho? — (she frowns at me) mujh par ḡḡuraktī hai; — (he knocked at the door) kewāḡ ko ḡhonkā; — (at how much?) kete par? kete ko? — (at all, negatively) muḡḡlak, nipaḡ, kuchh, tanak, zarra; — (I don't know this language at all) is zabān ko main kuchh nahīn jāntā; — (at length, at last) āḡḡirash, bāre, nidān, ant, āḡḡiru-l-amr; — (at full length) muḡāḡḡal; — (at least) ḡḡore se ḡḡorā, kam-meñ-kam; — (at most) bahut se bahut; — (at hand) sar i dast, ḡāzīr; — (at all times) har waḡṡ; — (at present) is waḡṡ, abhī, fi-l-ḡāl, al-ḡāl, bi-l-fi'l; — (at first) awwal, paible, ād; — (at home) ḡhar meñ; — (at all events) khwāḡ ma khwāḡ, ba har ḡurat, ba har ḡāl; — (at times) kabḡī-kabḡī, ḡāḡ-ḡāḡ; — (at sight, applicable to bills, &c.) darsanī, as darsanī hundī, a bill payable at sight.
ATABAL, ḡabl, ḡabla, pakḡḡawaj.
ATE, (preterite of eat) khāyā, from khānā, to eat, q. v
ATEISM, dahriyā-pan, ilḡād, dahr, nāstiktā, inkār, kaulik.
ATHEIST, dahriyā, nāstik or nāstakī, kaulikī, mulḡid.

ATHISTICAL, mulhid, munkir.

ATHLETIC, chāk-chauband, mushtandā, kungrā, dhaukar, bal-want, karḡarā, zor-āwar, zabar-dast, kaḡḡā, shah-zor, pahlawān, dand-pel, bali, sara, iñ.

ATHWART, ārā, bendā.

ATILE, paintare par; — (*abroach*) ujkūn-par, or ofhak-par.

ATLAS, (*a rich silk*) aḡlas; — (*map*) naqsh or naqsha.

ATMOSPHERE, hawā, batās, bā, o-bokhā.

ATOM, zarra, anū, juz lā yatajazza.

TO ATONE, (*a. to expiate, q. v.*) meḡnā, prāyashchitt-k, kafāra-d; (*n.*) kafāra- &c. -h.

ATONEMENT, 'iwaz, jarīmāna, badla, kafāra, parāsh-chit, or prāyashchitt.

A-TOP, par, ūpar, siripar, bālāe, bar-bālā.

ATROCIOUS, sakht, karā, ashadd, shadid, asharr, mahā-pāpi, aghi.

ATROCIOUSNESS, ATROCITY, shiddat, sakhti, mahā-pāp, gunāh i 'aẓim or -kabira, agh.

ATROPHY, sūkhā, sukh-chharī, sūkhar, wānsū, sūkhan-hāfi.

TO ATTACH, (*to win, &c.*) apnā-k, girwida-k, halkā-ba gosh-k, lobbhānā, birbhānā, moh-lenā, hilānā, lagā-lenā, gānḡhā; — (*to join, q. v.*) miluā, wasl-k, lagānā.

ATTACHED, chaspida, girwida, mānūs, ma, lūf, ralā-milā, bilā-milā, ghat-pat, wafādār, mā, il, mubtalā, laulīn, dil-basta, pachī; — (*to be attached*) gathnā, ho-rahnā, hilnā, wafādār-h, mail-k.

ATTACHMENT, chaspidagi, dil-bastagi, hel-mel, mail, wafā, laggā; — (*regard, q. v.*) pyār, chāh, ulfat, rabt.

ATTACK, ḡamla, charḡhāi, dhāwā, yūrish, wahla.

TO ATTACK, charḡhnā, mār-nā, ḡamla- &c. -k, paḡnā, girnā, chhōrnā, kūd-paḡnā, pakārnā, hūlaknā; — (*as a feint*) bhayak-, siyāha-dikhānā; — (*to attack the rear*) pichhāri-mār-nā; — (*to attack in front*) muḡrā-mār-nā, agārī-mār-nā; — (*to attack the flank*) kamar-mār-nā.

TO ATTAIN, (*a.*) pānā, lābh-k, hāsil-k; (*n.*) milnā, barānā, ājauā, bāham-pahunchnā, hāḡil-h. [ḡuḡul.

ATTAINABLE, milau-hār, muyassar, kasbī, mumkinu-l-
ATTAINMENT, bāt, guā, wasf, jauhar, ta'rif, hunar, burd, ḡhanimat, kām, istifāda, upārjan; — (*attainment of one's wishes*) kām-rāni, kām-yābi.

TO ATTEMPEP, ATTEMPEPATE, muwāfiq-k, mu'tadil-k, hanwār-k.

ATTEMPT, koshish, sa'i, jihd, ḡashd, āzmā, ish, udyog, cheshḡā; — (*attack*) ḡamla, chot, ḡashd.

TO ATTEMPT, āzmānā, koshish- &c. -k, dekhnā, kar-nā; — (*to attack*) ḡamla- &c. -k.

TO ATTEND, dhyān-r, ḡhaur-k, dil-d, kān-dharnā, tan-d, ḡadam-d, hāth-d; — (*to wait on*) hāzir- or manjūd- or lagā- or pās or sāth-rahnā, tāknā, nihārnā, rukh-k, muñh-k; — (*as a physician, &c.*) khabar-lenā, pūchnā, dawā pāni-k, mu'ālija-k, baidā, i-k; — (*to the door, pahunchānā, rukhsat-k.*

ATTENDANCE, hāzir-bāshī, ta'ināti, khidmat, naukari; — (*on the sick*) bimār-dāri, bimār-pursi, khabar-giri, pūchhār, mulāzimat, mujrā; — (*to dance*) nāch-nachāna, tānā-bānā-k.

ATTENDANT, ATTENDER, khidmatgār, hāzir-bāsh, khādim, mulāzīm, ta, ināt, khidmatiyā, jilau-dār, ham-rāh-rikāb, bandhāni, hawāshī; — (*on the sick*) bimār-dār, kārni, rachak, khabar-gir.

ATTENTION, ATTENTIVENESS, hoshiyāri, sucheti, chauk-sā, i, surt, lihāz, sa'i, iḡtiyāt, khabar-dāri, koshish, takāiyud, khauz, dhyān, khīyāl; — (*to a guest*) ikdām, tawāzu', murā'āt, i'zāz, sanmān, ādar, tawāj-jah; — (*study, q. v.*) parisram, didā-rezi.

ATTENTIVE, chaukas, surtā, manodyogi, suchet, sar-garm, musta'idd, mukaiyad, mutawajjih, multafit, sāvadhān, sā'i.

ATTENTIVELY, surt-se, ḡhaur- &c. -se, talḡik-kar

ATTENUANT, mulattif, patlā karne-wālā.

TO ATTENUATE, patlā-k, raḡik-k.

ATTENUATION, patlā, i, rikḡat, lāḡhiri.

TO ATTEST, shāhidi-d, pramān- &c. -d.

ATTESTATION, shāhidi, taḡdiq, istishhād, sijil, taḡḡih.

ATTIRE, poshāk, libās, (pl.) kapre, basan, chir.

TO ATTIRE, pahinnā, pahnānā, pahirānā, posh, added to nouns, and followed by honā; thus in Saudā:

“De basma-posh ho-ke tū sāḡhar bilūr kā.”

(*When attired in golden robes present the crystal bowl.*)

ATTITUDE, ḡalāt, samā, ān, dhaj, āsan, ḡaur, andāz.

ATTORNEY, nā'ib, wakil; — (*at law*) 'adālat kā wakil; — (*power of attorney, &c.*) sanad, wikālat-nāma.

TO ATTRACT, khīchnā, birbhānā, lalchānā, har-lenā, girwida-k, ainchnā, tīrnā, ḡalb-k, lagā-lenā.

ATTRACTED, 'āshik, majzūb, ākarshit.

ATTRACTION, khīnch, khīnchā, o, kashish, jazb, injizāb; — (*female charms or attractions*) dil-kashī, dil-farehī, dil-rubā, i, moh, ān, nāz, adā, 'āshikī, akar-shan, ta'ashshuk.

ATTRACTIVE, ATTRACTING, ATTRACTOR, (*alluring, q. v.*) dil-bar, man-mohan, dil-lagan, mohān, ma'shūḡ; — (*as the magnet*) jāzib; — (*an attractive quality*) kuwwat i jāziba.

ATTRIBUTE, wasf, shifāt, khāḡḡiyat, māhiyat, ḡun, khāḡḡa, (pl. khawāḡs.)

TO ATTRIBUTE, ḡhānnā, dālnā, mansūb-karnā.

ATTRITION, raḡar, ḡhisā, o, inkisār.

AVAIL, fā, ida, naf', hāḡil, lābh, bih-būd.

TO AVAIL, gathā, o-gānḡhnā, shippā-larānā, fā'ida, paidā-k, phal-d, phalnā, kām-ānā, lahna.

AVARICE, AVARICIOUSNESS, hirḡ, lalchāhaḡ, khissat, lālach, lālsā, bhūkh.

AVARICIOUS, hāriḡ, lālchi, ḡāmi', dāridar, khāsis.

AVARICIOUSLY, lālach-se, ḡama'-se.

AVAST, bas, bas bas, bas karo, raho-raho, hān-hān.

AVANT! dut, gum-ho, dūr-ho, chakhe, chal-chakhe.

AUBURN, mai-gūn, bhūrā, gandum-rang. [bikri.

AUCTION, nilām (from lielam, Port.), harrāj, bikā, o,

AUCTIONEER, nilām-chī.

AUDACIOUS, (*bold, q. v.*) niḡdar, aujhar, ūjad, akkhar, be-lihāz, be-adab, fānchrā, sina-zor.

AUDACIOUSNESS, AUDACITY, dhiḡhāi niḡdari, be-bākī, sina-zori, shokhī, gustākhi, be-adabi, be-lihāzi.

AUDACIOUSLY, gustākhiāna, gustākhi-se, dhiḡhā, i-se.

AUDIBLE, (*loud, q. v.*) buland, ūnchā, sunā, ū, masmū', zāhir, jalī, jah, pur; — (*to be*) sunā, i-d, sun-paḡnā or -ānā; — (*an audible voice*) buland-āwāz, bāng i buland.

AUDIBLY, bāng i buland-se, buland awāz se.

AUDIENCE, AUDITORY, ahl i majlis, sunne-wāle, mukhāḡabin, sāmi'in, istimā', sarwan; — (*of an ambassador*) mulāzamat, mujrā; — (*to give audience*) kān-d, bār i 'āmm-k; — (*the hall of audience*) diwān i 'āmm, bār i 'āmm. [lenā.

TO AUDIT, jānuḡhā, nazar i sāni-k, istifā-k, muḡāsiba-
AUDITOR, (*hearer*) sāmi', mukhāḡab, sunne-wālā; — (*of accounts*) mustaufī, muḡāsib, mushrif.

TO AVENGE, intikām-l, badla-lenā; — (*to punish*) 'azāb-k, ḡalr-k, sazā-d.

AVENGER, muntaḡim, ḡāhir, ḡāhbār.

AVENUE, nakā, murūr, guzāra, rawish (vulg. roush).

To AVER, da'wā-k, ikrār-k, bachan-k, bād-k, badā-badi kahna.

AVERAGE, aṣaf, partā, har-dar; — (*the average price*) mutawassiḡ-ḡimat, sammudhā-mol; — (*at an average*) sarāsari.

AVERSE, mukhālif, dushman, birodhi, nā-rāzi, rū-gardān, mutawahhish; — (*to be averse*) muh-phernā, kashida-h, ruknā, ānkh-chhipānā, khinch-rakhnā, ji-chorānā, haṭaknā.

AVERSENESS, kashid, khinch, rukāwat, susti, taghāful, dhil.

AVERSION, (*dislike*, q. v.) i'rāz, ikrāh, tanaffur, 'aks, ijtināb, nafrat; — (*hatred*, q. v.) mukhālafat, birodh, dushmani, tawahhush, khāinch.

To AVERT, dūr-k, dafa'-k, tālnā, phernā, moḡ-denā, mār-denā, bāz-rakhnā, haṭānā.

AUGER, barmā or barma, parmāha.

To AUGMENT, baḡhānā, ziyāda- &c. -k.

AUGMENTATION, AUGMENT, ziyādātī, baḡhti, sarsā, i, adhikā, i, afzā, ish, afzūni, izdiyād.

AUGMENTED, ziyāda, mazid, adhik, saras, afzūd, izāfa, bishekh.

AUGUR, AUGURER, shagūniyā.

To AUGUR, shagūn-denā or shakun-denā.

AUGURY, shagūn, fāl.

AUGUST, 'ālī-shān, 'azīmu-sh-shān, 'ālt-jāh, humāyūn, jalīlu-l-ḡadr, janāb i 'ālī, buzurg, uttam; — (*gracious*) mubārak, nek.

AUGUST, (*month of*) bhādoḡ, bhādri, nabh.

AVIARY, chiriyā-khāna, khush-khāna, and applicable also to any place where a number of curious animals are kept.

AVIDITY, tama' shauḡ, raghbat, dil-garmi, dil-dihī, jhānjh, chauṅp, hawas, arzū, ichhā, sa'i, tamannā.

AUNT, kāki, pittiyā.ēn; — (*paternal*) phūphī, phū.ā; — (*maternal*) khāla, mausi; — (*paternal uncle's wife*) chachi, tā.ī; — (*maternal uncle's wife*) mumāni, māmi.

To AVOCATE, mashḡul-k, aṭkānā, khāinch-lejānā,

AVOCATION, shughl, mashḡhala, dhandhā, bolāhat, bolāwā.

To AVOID, parhez-k, iḡtirāz-k, i'rāz-k, barā, o-rakhnā, dūr-bhāgnā, bachānā; — (*to escape*) bachnā; — (*to decline*) ānkh-chhipānā, ji-chorānā.

To AVOW, ikrār- &c. -k, ḡāhir-k; — (*to justify*) ḡujjat-k, haṭh-k.

AVOWABLE, lā, ik-bayān, kahne-jog.

AVOWAL, ikrār, da'wā, angikār.

AVOWEDLY, dida o dānista, jān-būjh-ke, bi-l-ḡaṣd, chaḡh-ke.

AVOWER, muḡirr, mu'tarif, ḡā, il.

AURELIA, (*the insect so called*) bādāma.

AURORA, ṣubh, bhor, arun, tarḡā.

AUSPICE, fāl, shagūn; — (*auspices*) ḡimāyat, faḡl, iḡbal, ba-daulat, partāp, chhāñh-bāñh.

AUSPICIOUS, mubārak, sa'id, mutabarrak, yamn, nek, sāz-wār, subh; — (*person*) zāt bā-barkāt.

AUSTERE, sakht, karerā, kharjharā, tund, kaṭṭar, kar-kas; — (*taste*) baksā, kaselā.

AUSTERITY, AUSTERENESS, sakhtī, karakhtagī, tundi, khushūnat, kharjharāḡat; — (*of taste*) baksā, o; — (*of manners*) tapassyā, jog, zuhd, riyāzat.

AUTHENTIC, saḡih, ṣābit, taḡḡik, mutahaḡḡik, pramān, sachchā, mu'tabar.

To AUTHENTICATE, saḡih- &c. -k, musajjil-k, ṣābit-pahunchānā.

AUTHENTICITY, ṣiḡhat, i'tibār, sachā, i, pramān, sachauti.

AUTHOR, (*inventor*, &c.) bāni, mūjid, mukhtari', bāni-kār, musabbib; — (*writer*) muṣannif, kartā, granth-kār, granth-kartā; — (*a classical author*) muṣannif i mu'tabar.

AUTHORITY, ikhtiyār, ḡudrat, maḡdūr, zor, tathā, parākram, iḡtidār, ḡukimat, sar-dāri, mukhtari', ḡākimi, niyog, dārgiri, ā, et, ḡankā; — (*order*, q. v.) ḡukim, farmān; — (*absolute authority*) istiḡlāl; — (*testimony*, q. v.) sanad; — (*weight*, q. v.) ḡadr.

To AUTHORISE, (*to empower*) mukhtār-k, sūtantr-k, ikhtiyār-d; — (*to make legal*) mubāh-rakhnā, jā, iz rakhnā, rawā-jānnā. [jā, iz.

AUTHORIZED, mukhtār, sūtantr, rawā, durust, mubāh, AUTOMATOUS, mutahaḡḡik ba nafsihi.

AUTUMN, khizān, kharif, pat-jhar.

AUTUMNAL, kharifi; — (*the autumnal equinox*) i'tidāl i kharifi, haripad.

AUXILIARY, madad-gār; — (*the auxiliary army*) kumakī-lashkar; — (*auxiliary verb*) ā'i mu'awin.

To AWAIT, rāh-dekhnā, 'arṣa-khīnchnā, muntaḡir, rahnā.

AWAKE, jāḡtā, bedār, waḡif. [jāḡ-uthnā.

To AWAKE, AWAKEN, (a.) jagānā; — (n.) jāgnā,

AWARD, ḡukm, fatwā, tajwiz, ṣāliṣi, ṣāliṣ-nāma, faisāl-nāma. [kānā, badnā.

To AWARD, ṡhahrānā, dilānā, fatwā-d, ḡukm-d, chu-AWARE, khabar-dār, hushiyār, suchetā, chetan or chaitanya, mutanabbih; — (*to be aware*) muḡ-ṡala'-h, waḡif-h, āḡāh-h, chetnā.

AWAY, ḡhair-hāzir, ḡhā, ib, gum, dūr, judā, bāhar, bichhṡā; — (*begone*, q. v.) gum-ho, hisht, dūr-dabak, chalo, uṡho, sarak, farḡ ho; — (*in comp.*) denā, ḡālnā; — (*to give away*) de-ḡālnā; — (*to throw away*) ḡāl-denā; — (*let us away*) chalen, rawāna-howen; — (*away with him*) dūr karo; — (*to go away*) chalā-jānā; — (*to disappear*) jāṡ-rahnā; — (*to come away*) chalā-ānā.

AWE, ḡar, dabā, o, ru'b, dabdaba, 'ibrat, haibat, hānk, ghor, dhāk, dhamak, zalzala; — (*to stand in awe*) dabnā, dabā, o-mānnā.

To AWE, dabānā, dhāk-bāndhnā, dabkānā.

AWFUL, haibat-nāk, haul-nāk, ḡarā, onā, bhaiyānak, ru'b-dār, 'ibrati.

AWFULNESS, haibat-nākī, haul-nākī. [muddat.

AWHILE, thoṡā, ek-dam, zarra, chand-roz, chand-

AWKWARD, (*person*, &c.) anārī, phūhar, kūḡh, anch-hilā, mūrakh, jabaddā, nā-tarāshida, nā-marbuṡ, be-saliḡa, bad-zeb, be-saj, bad-numā, bad-waṡ, be-ḡaul.

AWKWARDLY, be-ḡhab, be-ḡaul, be-ṡarah.

AWKWARDNESS, nā-tarāshidagī, bad-numā, i, be-ḡauli, anār-panā.

AWL, sutārī, sūjā, sū.ā, niharnī, āri, darafsh.

AWNING, shāmīyāna, nam-gira, sā, ebān, chandwā.

AWOKE, (n.) jāḡā; — (*awakened*) jagāyā-hū.ā.

AWRY, ṡirchhā, terḡhā, bendā, kaj, oreb, angash-ban-gash.

AXE, kuhārī, tabar, ṡāngā, kulhār-ā or -i.

AXIOM, badiha, aḡhar, pratachḡ.

AXIS, AXLE, AXLETREE, dhuri, tir, irsi; — (*of the globe*) miḡwar, merū, kuṡb; — (*ring*) āwan, majherū.

AY, hān, āre-bale, achchhā.

AYE (*always*) hamesha, sadā, nit.

AZIMUTH, as-samat, digamsh.

AZURE, āsmāni, nil-gūn, nilā, kabūd, lājawardī, āb-gūn, ābi, azraḡ; — (*the azure sky*) nil-gūn āsmān or nil-gūn khargāh.

B

TO BAA bheñbhīyānā, mimīyānā, bheñ-bheñ-k.
 BABBLE, yāwago, i, bak-bak, kīl o kāl, rez.
 TO BABBLE, ghūñghān-k, hūñhān-k, aṅṅar- &c. -k, baknā, barābarānā, baṅ-mārnā.
 BABBLER, bā, ojhak, fuzūl-go, yāwa-go, behūda-go, lutrā, baṅṅbhāiyā, phīkaupiyā, phānkṛā, bawesiyā.
 BABE, bachcha, laṛkā, shīr-khōra, bābā (prop. a father), which, though used as a term of endearment by old people to young, does not mean, as the English suppose, a child; bālā, phohā, chengā, pisrak, bāl-bachcha, bābā-jān, which last is an expression of endearment used reciprocally by father and son; bibi is between mother and daughter; miyān is also applicable to a babe.
 BABOON, langūr, hanūmān, maimūn.
 BABY, (a doll, &c.) putlā, (in the fem.) putlī.
 BACCHANALS, (of Hindūstan) holī, phagwā.
 BACHELOR, mujarrad, ko, ārā, muflis, is sometimes, but improperly, used in this sense, being a corruption of, or mistake for, mukhlis; an-byāhā, barhamchāri, nā-kad-khudā.
 BACHELORSHIP, mujarradi, tajrid, ko, ār-panā.
 BACK, piṭh, pusht, pichhā; — (rear) pichhwāṛā; — (behind one's back) piṭh-pichhe, pas-ghibat; — (of a horse) maddū; — (of a book, &c.) pushta; — (of the head) gudi, tan, deh; — (wipe) ulṭā-hāth; — (cloth piece) piṭh-malā, palat; — (to fall) pichhe-haṭnā or -dabnā, pahlū-tihī-k; — (to turn the back on) pichhe-d; — (to leave) pichhā- or piṭh-pherā.
 BACK (again) pher, ghūm, punar, bāz, pichhe; — (to give back a thing) wāpas- or pher-denā.
 TO BACK, (mount) chāṛhā, piṭh-lagnā, sawār-h; — (as a carriage) haṭānā; — (to support) pushtī-k, pachḥ-k, takwiyat-d.
 TO BACKBITE, chughli-khānā, chughal-khōri-k, ghībat-k, ghammāzi-k, chawā, o-k, nindiyā-k, gila-k, piṭh-lagānā.
 BACKBITER, chughal-khor, chawā, i, ghammāz, piṭh-lagā, ū, ghībati, ghībat-go, lutrā.
 BACK-BONE, riṅḥ.
 BACK-DOOR, chor-khīrki, kolki, chor-darwāza.
 BACKGAMMON, takhta-nard, nard.
 BACKSIDE, chūṭar, nitambh, surin, kūn.
 TO BACKSLIDE, dignā, bargashta honā.
 BACKSTAIRS, chor-siṛhī.
 BACK-SWORD, talwār, shamsher, khāndā.
 BACKWARD, (adj. unwilling) rū-gardān, kashida, nā-rāzi, sust, pichh-manā, paspā, pichhāṭā; — (and forwards to go) tānā bānā-k; — (to shoot an arrow, &c. backwards when retreating) bāz-gashtī tir- &c. -chalānā.
 TO BE BACKWARD, ruknā, jī-chorānā, muñh-chhipānā, khinch-r, haṭānā, haṭnā, bāz-rahnā, ḍhil-k, pichhe-rahnā, darguzar-k, kuṣṭir-k.
 BACKWARDLY, sustī- &c. -se.
 BACKWARDNESS, derī, sustī, dirangī, istādagi, ḍhil, bilamb, rukāwaṭ, taghāful, daregh, kuṣṭir, kotāhī.
 BACKWARDS, (from the wrong end, &c.) ulṭā, kalb.
 BACON, sū, ar kā khārā gosht; — (to save one's) apnī padhī thāmbū, apnī ṭopi langoṭi bachhānā.
 BAD, bad, burā, mandā, nā-kāra, zabūn, b-kharāb, bigṛā, nashṭ, nikhid, bhondā, be-ḍaul, be-ḍhab, asubh, nā-sawāb, bargashta; — (in comp.) kū or ku, or bad, as ku-karm, a wicked deed; — (wicked, q.v.) mufsid, bad-bāṭin, khonṭā, sharir, asharr; — (unfortunate) manḥūs, naḥs, kū-sā'at; — (hurtful) muzirr, fāsīd; — (sick, q.v.) bimār.
 BADGE, nishān, 'alāmat, chih, pahchān, chaprās, chhāpā, nishānī, sanad; — (of Brahmans, &c.) jane, ū, zunnār; — (of slavery) halkā; — (bridal) kangnā, sihrā.

BADLY, be-ṭarah, be-ḍaul, bad-ḍaul, bigṛā-kar.
 BADNESS, badī, burā, i, kharābī, bad-gāti, khotā, i, kuḅḅ, bigṛ, nikhidā, bhondā, i.
 TO BAFFLE, barbād-k, rā, egān-k, zāyā-k, vyarth-k, akārath-k, 'ajiz-k, mār-denā, ghabrānā, mahṛūm-k, haṭkānā, ḥairān-k, fareb-d.
 BAFFLED, lā-'ilāj, ḥairān-pareshān, vyarthī.
 BAEFLER, barbādī, sāntī.
 BAG, thailī, kīsa, khīsa, himiyānī, kharīṭa, ganjiyā; — (of money) tora, badra, dhokṛā, khuthī, parchhī; — (a bag of musk) nāfa, mirg-nābh; — (a clothes bag) jāmdānī; — (a waterman's bag) mashk, pakhāl; — (bullock bags) khurjin, khurzi; — (a bag or case) ghilāf, gharārā.
 TO BAG, jhol- or kunjlak-parnā.
 BAGGAGE, chiz-bast, asbāb, saranjām, safar kā sāmān, aśāsa, kalkāntā, dera danā, sāz-bāz, urdū; — (sent on before) pesh khāna; — (of an army) bungāh, bahir, laṭbahar; — (slut, q.v.) 'allāma, kuṭāma; — (bag and baggage) 'amala-fīla, gharbār, tamān o kamāl, salog.
 BAGNIO, hāmām, sakāyā, ghul-khāna.
 BAGPIPE, shah-nā, i (resembles it in sound, but not in appearance).
 BAIL, zāminī, zimma, kafālat, takafful; — (the person) zāmin, kafil, mutakaffil; — (pecuniary surety) māz zāmin; — (security for a person's appearance) hāzir-zāmin; — (for the conduct of any one) fi'l-zāmin.
 TO GIVE OR STAND BAIL, manautī-k, zāminī- &c. -k, zāmin- &c. h; — (to admit to bail) zāminī- &c. -mānnā -ḡabul-k.
 BAILABLE, zāminī-pazir.
 BAILIFF, sazāwal, dhauns, chaprāsī, muḥaṣṣil, dastakī, shahna, mir-dahā, ḡanḍiyā.
 BAIT, chāra, dāna, ṭu'ma (vulg. tāmbā), ābār; — (snare) jāl, shast.
 TO BAIT, chāra-lagānā, dāna- or chāra-ḡalnā; — (a horse) khilānā, dāna-pāni-d, ghās-dāna-d; — (beasts) ṭorwānā, kaṭwānā, laṛānā, halkārnā; — (to rest) istirāḡat, bisrām-k, sastānā.
 BAIZE, (cloth so called) paṭṭū.
 TO BAKE, pakānā, ponā, peṛā-banānā,
 BAKED, tandūri, pakāyā hū, ā.
 BAKER, nān-bā, i, nān-paz, roṭī-wālā, ṭabbākḥ.
 BAKEHOUSE, tandūr-khāna.
 BAKING, nān-pazi, ṭabbākḥī.
 BALANCE, mizān, tarāzū, tulā, bidh; — (receivable) bākī; — (payable) fāzil; — (equipoise) 'adl; fāzil bākī is probably a balance sheet; — (owing a balance) bākī-dār; — (outstanding balance) pā, e-bākī, zer-bākī, wilāyat-bākī; — (small) narzā, kāntā; — (the tongue of a balance) jibhī; — (the scale) palla, palrā; — (the beam) ḡanḍī; — (overplus) bāṛhā, fāzil, ziyādatī; — (of an account) bākī, baḡāyā, tatimma.
 TO BALANCE, (real or figurative) tolnā, wazn-k, andāza-k; — (scales) pāsang-k, barābar-k, pūrā-k; — (an account) wāsil-bākī-k. ṣāf-k, bidh-milānā, dyorḡā-k, 'adl-sambhālnā, ham-wazn-k, dharā-b, sidhā-k.
 BALANCING (books, &c.) bidhmilī, dyorḡā.
 BALCONY, shah-nashin, nikāstā, pesh-dālān, (v. gallery) barāmada (corruptedly barāndā, whence, perhaps, the common word verandah), bālā-khāna, from which balcony is probably derived.
 BALD, ganjā, chandil, chandlā or chandrā, kal, khalwāṭī, rūthā; — (insipid, &c.) be-namak, nā-zebā.
 BALDERASH, pūch-pādar, hawā o hawas.
 BALDNESS, ganj, chandlā, i, khalwāṭ, būrkā, luch.
 BALE, gathar, gaṭhā, gānth, moṭ, takhta; — (of cotton) gūṭh.

To BALE, (*to lave*, q.v.) ulichnā.
 BALEFUL, bad, burā, mufsid, muzir, augun.
 BALK, banderī, yās, nā-ummedi.
 To BALK, mahrum-k, māyūs-k, nā-ummed-k, nirās-k.
 BALL, golā, goli, gol, kura, phenḍ, piṇḍā, gorhā, ghulēla, girda; — (*for play*) goī, gendā, golā-bhelā, mengni, gūṭhli; — (*cocoon*) ko,ā; — (*dance*) gat, bairāg, nāch, raḡs, jhūrmaṭ, jhūmar, rās; — (*of thread*, &c.) baṭṭā; — (*of a tu ban*) jūrā; — (*hand ball*) gend, a flower used to play with.
 BALLAD, gīt, rāg.
 BALLAST, nilām, nilam, lilam, man, jang.
 To BALLAST, nilām-d.
 BALLISTER, BALLUSTRADE, pakhrī, kaṭahrā, kangūra.
 BALLOT, kur'a; — (*to ballot*) kur'a-d.
 BALLOON, kalsā, ānār, fānūs. [rān, bādranjboya.
 BALM, (*the balsam*) balsān; — (*the plant*) būmāda.
 BALMY, mīṭhā, shīrīn, sukh. [gul-mihndī.
 BALSAM, balsān, ranghan i balsān, ṭilā; — (*double*)
 BAMBOO, bāns, — (*work*) ṭhādā; — (*splitter*)
 baṅs-phor; — (*sugar, mamma, or camphor of*)
 baṅs-lochan; — (*case*) chongā; — (*clump of*)
 baṅs-bāri; — (*single clump*) bāns ki koṭhī.
 To BAMBOOZLE, mughālāṭa-d, bhulāwā-d.
 BAMBOOZLER, mughālāṭa-bāz.
 To BAN, kosnā, shrāp denā.
 BANANA, kelā, of which there are several kinds, as the champā-kelā, martabān-kelā, chinī-kelā, &c.
 BAND, (*troop*) garoh, jathā, ghol, zumra; — (*of music*) ṭā,ifa, chauki, rausan-bājā, pachbajnā, nau-bat, dhaunsā, bājā; — (*crew*, q.v.) gaṭhrī.
 BANDAAGE, paṭṭī, band, bandhan, pan-kapṛā; — (*a head band*) kaṣāba.
 BANDITTI, lūtere, kaṣṣāk, piṇḍāre (this last is particularly applicable to those who attend the Marhaṭā armies.
 BANDOLEERS, toshdān. [badal-k.
 To BANDY, idhar udhar pheṅknā, ḍānwāṇḍol-k, radd-BANDY-LEGOED, bāngūr, phiḍḍā, kaj-pā.
 BANE, zahr, bis, bikh, māhur, samm, kharāba.
 BANEFUL, zahr-dār, sammī, zabūn, halāhal, muzir.
 BANG, māṛ (the herb so called is properly bhāng).
 To BANG, kūṭnā, piṭnā, mārṇā, tambih-k, mār-k, kūṭ-k.
 To BANISH, shahr-badar-k, jalā-waṭan-k, des-tyāg-k, banwās-d, be-waṭan-k, tyāgnā, haṇḍānā.
 BANISHED, khārīj, mardūd. [rāj, banwās.
 BANISHMENT, jalā-waṭan, des-nikalā, āwārāgi, istikh-BANK, (*of a river*, &c.) kināra, pār, tīr, ṭaraf; — (*a high bank*) kaṛārā, aṛārā; — (*dike*) pushta, bāndh; — (*of earth*) toda, ṭilā, ṭekrā, ḍihā, ḍhū,ā, pāl; — (*loose*) kachhār, clar, gaṭhānā; — (*bank for money*) ṣarrāf-khānā, khazāna, koṭhī.
 To BANK, bāndhnā, pushta-bāndi-k.
 BANK-BILL, ṭip, huṇḍī, bank-loṭ.
 BANKER, ṣarrāf, mahājān, seṭh, sāhū-kār, sāh, koṭhī-or huṇḍī-wāl, foṭā-dār (whence pau-dār, pot-dār, &c.)
 BANKING, mahājān-ṭolī, ṣarrāfa, mahājānī, sāhū-kārī, &c.
 BANKRUPT, shikasta, nā-dār, dewāliyā; — (*to be*) ṭāṭ-ulatnā, ṭāṭ-peṭ-ulatnā.
 BANKRUPTCY, dewāla, iflās, nā-dārī.
 BANNER, BANNEROL, 'alam, nishān, jhaṇḍā, bā, oṭā.
 BANNIAN, this word is not used by the natives; their under garments, like it, are called angā, pairāhan, &c. Baniyā is the name of a tribe who are all merchants and traders of one kind or another; whence such an one's bannian or broker. •

BANNOCK, pāstī, chapatī, gadrī, girda, phulkā.
 BANQUET, majlis, bazm, anjuman, jashn, ziyāfat, da'wat, miḥmānī, utsau, nyotā, jewanhār.
 BANQUETING-HOUSE, 'aish-maḥal, 'ishrat-khāna, mai-khāna, utsau-bhawan.
 To BANTER, maskhara-banānā, banānā, taiyār-k, ṭhaṭhā-k, mazākh-k, tasakhhur-k, ṣarāfat-k, rish-khāndī-k, hānsī-k, cheṛnā.
 BANTERER, ṭhaṭhe-bāz, ṭhaṭhol, ṣarif, khush-ṭaba'.
 BANTLING, ghenṭā, bachcha.
 To BAPTIZE, nām-r, nām-karan-k.
 BAR, shah-tīr, lakkar, laṭhā, aṛbaṅgā, ḍandā, bārā, menḍ, dāṇḍ, sikh, sikh-cha, darband, kāid, bandhej, pushtī-bān, bātā, zāmin; — (*of a court*, &c.) kaṭgharā, chabūtrā; — (*of a harbour*) char; — (*obstacle*, q.v.) āṛ, rok, sadd i rāh; — (*of gold*, &c.) salākh, inṭ, pattar, chakkī, kāmī.
 To BAR, belnā-lagānā; — (*to hinder*, q.v.) sadd-k, barājnā, ta'arruz-k, nikālṇā.
 BARB, ānkṛī, khār, kāntā, pakhar, tāzī, dānt.
 BARBARIAN, gaṅwār, diḥkānī, ban-mānus, dabāng, bhil, mūrakh, ḥaiwān, ṣālim, bhandesar, jaṭhar, aṛbaṅgī.
 BARBARISM, BARBAROUSNESS, jihālat, jihl, nā-tarāshī-dagī, mūrakh-panā, 'ujma.
 BARBARITY, aṛbaṅg, jāhili, waḥshiyat.
 BARBAROUS, jāhil, nā-tarāshīda, dabāng, kund, gaṅwārū, waḥshī, berahm, angārḥ, banelā, anchilā, karakht.
 BARBAROUSLY, nā-tarāshīdagī-se, be-raḥmī-se, be-dareghī- &c. -se.
 BARBED, ankrī-dār, khār-dār, jaushan-dār.
 BARBER, ḥājām (properly a *copper* or *scarifier*), nā, i, ūstā (from ūstād), nawwā, nāpīṭ; — (*for horses*, &c.) babar; — (*barber's manual*) kisbat-nāma.
 BARBERIES, zirishk; — (*the tree*) yarishk kā darakht.
 BARBITON, barbaṭ. [ḍānī, kab, kabi, or kavi.
 BARD, bhāt, maddāh, kaṛkait, mirāṣī, bardait, mai-BARE, (*naked*, q.v.) nangā; — (*plain*, q.v.) sāda; — (*mere*, q.v.) khālī; — (*as ground*) patpaṛ, kaff i dast, mūndlā, be barg o bar, be bāl o par; — (*not saddled*) chārjāma.
 To BARE, kholnā, nangā-k, ughārnā.
 BAREFACED, be-ḥaiyā, nilajjā, be-imtiyāz.
 BAREFACEDLY, (*impudently*) be-sharmī-se, be-ghairatī-se; — (*openly*) din-diyā.
 BAREFACEDNESS, be-sharmī, be-imtiyāzī, gustākhi.
 BAREFOOTED, nange-pairōn or nange-pānw, barahna-pā.
 BAREHEADED, nange-sir, sir-khule, mūnd-phikāre.
 BARELY, ṣirf, faṭaṭ, kebal.
 BARENESS, barahnagī, 'uriyānī.
 BARGAIN, shart, kharid-farokht, kaul, kaul-ikrār or kaul-ḳarār, ikrār, 'ahd o painān; — (*the thing bought*) saudā; — (*to make the best of a bad bargain*) gale paṛe kā nibāhnā.
 To BARGAIN, shart- &c. -b or -badnā, kharid-farokht-k, bechā-bechī-k, khonchī-k.
 BARGE, bajrā, lachkā, mor-pankhī, ghūr-daup.
 BARK, (*of a tree*) post, chhlā, baklā, chhilkā, bhojpat-tar (much used for ḥuḷḷka snakes); — (*ship*) jahāz, safina.
 To BARK, bhauṅknā, bhūnsnā-k, hauṅ-hauṅ-k, jauṅ-jhauṅ-k, 'au-'au-k; — (*trees*) chhīlnā.
 BARKER, bhonkāhā, ghaughā karne-wālā.
 BARLEY, jau, jawā; — (*water*) āsh jau; — (*land*) jau-nār; — (*sugar*) fāniz, pāniz; — (*corn the size of*) jau-bhar; — (*green barley*) khūd.
 BARM, khamīr, tāri.

BARN, *khirman*, ambār, *khalihān*, *bhandār*, *khamār*, *khara*, *i*, *bhusailā* or *bhuserā*, *koṭhā*.
BARNAOLE, *pokā*, *syālā* *pokā*, *kiṛā*, *lonā*; — (*for a horse*) *pūzi*.
BARBACK, *alang*, *chhauni*, *sipāhī-khāna*.
BARREL, *pīpā*, *tung*; — (*of a gun*) *nāl*, *nālī*; — (*of a drum*) *khol*, *khokhrā*.
BARREL-BELLIED, *tonḍailā*, *peṭāhal*.
BARREN, (*ground*) *ūsar*, *shor*, *bhūr* (i.e. *sandy*), *rehar*, *lonā*; — (*plain*) *shora-zār*; — (*as a cow, &c.*) *sandhar*; — (*as a woman, tree, &c.*) *bānjh*, *banjhōṭī*, *bahel*, *'akīma*, *bandhiyā*, *nishphalā*; — (*scanty*) *tang*.
BARRENESS, *bānjh-panā*, *tangī*, *nishphalātā*.
BARRICADE, *sadd*, *ār*, *kūcha-bandī*, *nākā-bandī*, *gaṛh-bandī*.
TO BARRICADE, *kūcha-bandī- &c. -k*, *ārṇā*, *bheṛṇā*.
BARRIER, (v. *bar*) *sar-hadd*, *siwānā*, *ḍāṇḍā*, *menḍ*, *sīmā*.
BARROW, (*hand barrow*), *hoth-jhōlā*; — (*wheel*) *hath-gārī*.
BARTER, *baipār*, *tijarat*, *adlā-badlā*, *badlā*, *i*, *iwaz-mu'āwaza*, *mubādala*, *herā-pherī*, *erā-pherī*, *er-pher*, *len-den*.
TO BARTER, *adlā-badlā- &c. -k*.
BASE, (adj.) *pāji*, *rizāla*, *pīlīd*, *bhrashṭ*, *nīch*, *mubtagal*, *dūn*, *be-ghairat*, *be-haiyā*, *bad-nasl*, *ghāt*, *mandā*, *adham*, *argal*, *apaḥ*, *harāmī*, *antej*, *asfal*, *kam aṣl*, *kam zāt*, *bad-zāt*, *bad-aṣl*; — (*as coin*) *nā-surra*, *mekhī*, *rakebī*.
BASE, **BASIS**, *nyo nev*, *or niv*, *binā*, *asās*, *bekh*, *bun*, *bunyād*, *mūl*, *jaṛ*; — (*pedestal*) *kursī*; — (*of a triangle*) *watar*; — (*post*) *paintā*; — (*the game*) *kuṇḍāl-sikhār*, *bāgh-bakrī*.
BASE-BORN, *harām-zāda*, *baran-sankar*.
BASELY, *nāmardī-se*, *be-ghairatī- &c. -se*.
BASENESS, *kamīn-pan*, *rizāl-pan*, *pāji-panā*, *danā*, *at*, *be-ghairatī*, *be-hayā*, *i*, *bad-zātī*, *shaḳāwat*, *adhama-tā*, *nīch-pan*.
BASHAW, *bāshā* (also *pāshā*).
BASHFUL, *sharmīlā*, *sharm-nāk*, *maḥjūb*, *sāhib-hayā*, *lajjīlā*, *sharm-giū*, *lāj-want*, *lājā-shil*, *saukoḥī*, *na-ḳar-chor*, *muñh-chippā*, *majlis-chorā*, *waḥshī-mizāj*.
BASHFULNESS, *sharm*, *sharm-gīnī*, *saukoḥ*.
BASIL (a *plant*) *nāz-bo*, *kālī tulsī*, *raiḥān*, *bābā*, *i*, *bālangū*.
BASILICA, (*the artery so called*) *bāsalīḳ*.
BASILISK, *afa'ī*, *bālishitiyā*, *ajgar*.
BASIS, (v. *base*) *binā*, *mūl*, *jaṛ*, &c.
TO BASK, *ghamānā*, *tāpnā*, *dhūp khānā*.
BASKET, *tokrā*, *ṭokrī*, *ḍaliyā*, *piṭārā*, *piṭārī*, *khānchā*, *jhauwā*, *dālā*, *daurā*, *maunā*, *dhāmā*, *jhāpā*, *chhiṭā*, *charang*, *karkā*; — (*slung*) *chhikā*, *sikhār*, *bahangī* (vulg. *bāngī*) is properly the slings and furniture only without the baskets; — (*for bread, &c.*) *changer*.
BASON, *bāsan*, *bartan*, *zarf*, *piyāla*, *lagan*, *ṭās*, *ṭasht*; — (*a wash-hand basin*) *chilamchi*; — (*a bason, pond, q.v.*) *hauz*, *tālāb*, *jalāshay*.
BAS-RELIEF, *ūbhṛā*, *barāmāda*.
BASS, (*in music*) *khād*, *kharj*, *bam*.
BASTARD, *harām-zāda*, *harāmī*, *waladu-z-zinā*, *mādar-ba-khatā*, *baran-sankar*, *harāmī-pillā*; — (*brat, q.v.*) *ḍhenḍhā*.
BASTARD-SAFFRON, *kusum*, *ma'aṣfar*.
TO BASTE, (*to drub*) *piṭnā*, *lat-mardan-k*; — (*meat, &c.*) *chupaṛnā*, *pūchārā-d*; — (*to stitch*) *dhāgā-d*, *bhonkiyānā*.
BASTINADE, *mār-kūṭ*, *kūṭ-pīṭ*, *zarb-shallāḳ*.

TO BASTINADE, *lakriyān-* or *bāns-mārṇā*, *kafpā*, *i*, *mārṇā*.
BASTINADO, *kūtāk-* or *lāthī-bāzi*.
BASTION, *burj*, *gaṛh*, *gummaṭ* or *gumṭī*.
BAT, *changḍar*, *shab-par*, *shab-parak*, *bādur*, *dandā*.
BATCH, *ghān*; — (*this bread is all of the same batch*) *yih roṭī sab ekhī ghān ki hai*
TO BATE, *ghaṭānā*, *kam-k*, *alp-karnā*, *chhoṛṇā*.
BAT-FOWLING, *lūkārī-shikār*; applicable to *fishing* also.
BATH, (*hot*) *hammām*, *garm-āba*; — (*cold*) *ghusl-khāna*, *sard-āba*, *saḳāwā*, *shīt-āshnānī*; — (*keeper*) *hammāmī*.
TO BATHE, *hammām-k*, *ghusl-k*, *nahānā* or *anhānā* *ashnān-k*, *nahlānā*, *dhoṇā*, *angohal-k*.
BATINO, *chhoṛ*, *siwāe*.
BATON, *'aṣā*, *chob* (whence *chob-dār*), *lāṭhī*, *belcha*, *mutaharā*, *bhang-ghoṭṇā*, *ḍandā*.
BATTALIA, *ṣaf-ārā*, *i*, *ṣaf-ba-ṣaf* or *ṣaf-zada*.
BATTALION, *paṭān*, *peṭālam*, a corruption of the English word, the natives having no other to express it by, unless *ulush* may be translated as such.
TO BATTEN, *farbh-k*, *farbh-h*, *moṭā tāza-h*.
TO BATTER, *ḍhānā*, *girānā*, *baṭhālnā*, *toṛ-denā*, *chhalnī-k*, *jhañjhri-k*.
BATTERED, (*worn out*) *halwā*; — (*as a soldier*) *chhalnī*, *khidmat-rasīda*.
BATTERY, *morcha*, *damdama*, *mārpīṭ*, *dangā*; — (*in law*) *dast-darāzi*; — (*to raise a battery*) *morcha-b* or *-lagānā*.
BATTLE, *laṛā*, *i*, *judh*, *ran*, *ghamsān*, *jang*, *sangrām*, *jang* o *jadal*, *parkhāsh*, *kārzār*, *paikār*, *'arbada*, *muḥārība*, *mubāriza*, *razm*, *nizā'*, *mār*, *bhārat*; — (*the field of battle*) *khet*, *maidān*; — (*a pitched battle*) *ṣaf i jang*.
TO BATTLE, *laṛṇā*; — (*to give battle*) *muḳābala-k*, *laṛā*, *i*, *k*; — (*to join in battle*) *bhiṛṇā*.
BATTLE-ARRAY, *ṣaf-ārā*, *i*, *ṣaf* *ba* *ṣaf*, *parā-basta*; — (*to form in battle-array*) *parā-bandhina*, *ṣaf-zada-h*.
BATTLE-AXE, *tabar*, *pharsā*, *tabarzin*, *gandāsā*.
BATTLEMENT, *faṣil* (vulg. *ṣafil*), *tirbandī*, *munḍer* *shahr-panāh*, *kāngura*, *sarī* *divār*, *sina-panāh*.
BAUBLE, *nā-chiz*, *hech*, *khilauā*.
BAWD, (*pimp*) *bharwā*, *kuṭnā* or *kuṭṭān*, *ḳurumsāk*, *maḥal-dār*, *nā*, *ek*; — (*procurer*) *kuṭnī*, *dallāla*, *maḥal-dārni* (vulg. *maḥaldārni*), *nā*, *ekā*.
BAWDY, **BAWDY**, *pūch*, *phakkar*, *mughālaḳa*, *fuḥsh*, *be-sharmī*, *nilajjā*, *lā-zabān*, *bad-sukhan*, *kū-bachan*; — (adj.) *be-sharm*, *fāhish* or *fāhisha*.
BAWDY-HOUSE, *kasbī* *kā-ghar*, *khārābāt-khāna*, *batu-l-laṭaf*, *chaklā*, *loli* or *ṭawā*, *if-khāna*, *chhīnāl-khāna*; *kasbī-pūrā*, means the quarter or street allowed to prostitutes.
TO BAWL, *hānk-mārṇā*, *pukārṇā*, *chillānā*, *gūnjnā*, *bol-uṭhṇā*, *bāng-d*, *fariyād-k*, *alghiyāṣ-k*, *ṭernā*, *gohrnā*, *phikūrnā*.
BAY, (*colour*) *kumait*; — (*chestnut bay*) *lakhi*; — (*light bay*) *surang*; — (*dark bay*) *teliyā*; — (*bay of the sea*) *kol* (v. *creek*); — (*bay salt*) *pāngā* *lon*, *kacchā* *namak*; — (*tree*) *taj* or *twach*.
TO BAY, (*to bark, q.v.*) *bhaunḳnā*, &c.
TO BE AT BAY, *bipharnā*, *rupnā*, *ruknā*, *ḍaṭnā*; — (*to keep at bay*) *bāz-rakhnā*.
BAYONN, *sangin*, *sanīn*.
BEDELLUM, *gūgal*, *muḳl*.
TO BE, *honā*, *jānā* (the latter is the auxiliary of the passive voice), *bannā*, *chalnā*; — (*in comp.*) *ā*, *ho*, *mārṇā*, whence *to be-fal*, *ā-parṇā*, *ā-jānā*, *ho-guzarṇā*; — (*so be it*) *so* *ho*; — (*let be*) *jāne-de*.
BEACH, *kināra*, *pār*, *lab* *i* *dariyā*, *tīr*.
BEACON, *nishān*, *'alūna*, *patā*, *akās-diyā*, *mahtāba*, *naṣab*, *chinh-stāḥān*,

BEAD, dāna, mankā, guriyā, gotā, pot; — (a string of 100 beads) tashīh, sabha; — (of 108) māla; — (any number from 11 to 28) smran; — (the chief in a rosary) imām.

BEAK, nok, chonch, minḱār, ṭhor; — (of a vessel) muñh, āgā.

BEAM, shahūr, karī, laḥā, lakkar, chob, kolhū, ā, chaupat, bargā, sili, dharan, balendī; — (weaver's) tūr; — (of a plough) haras; — (of a sugar mill) dhenkā; — (of a balance) dañḱī; — (of the sun) kīrn, partau, shu'ā; — (of a chariot) jū, ā.

To BEAM, partau-denā or kīrn-denā.

BEAMY, munawwar, nūrānī, raushan, ujāgar.

BEAN, lobiyā, bāklā, boṛā, lobā; — (the flat bean) sem; — (the small slender bean) wāh-wāh kī phālī.

To BEAR. (to carry, q.v.) le-chalnā; — (to keep, q.v.) rakhnā; — (to prop, q.v.) pushtī-d; — (to endure) bardāsh-t-k, burd-bārī-k, saḅr-k, taḥammul-k, sahnā, angeznā, tāb-lānā, masosnā, bhognā, pī-lenā or-jānā; — (to take) lenā; — (to allow) mānnā, — (to defray) kifāyat-k, wafā-k, nibāhnā, labnā; — (to tend) phīrnā, lagnā, gīrnā; — (to be situated) rukh-h, muñh-h; — (to bear fruit) phalnā, phal-lānā or -denā; — (to bear a child) jānnā, byānā; — (to bear witness) shahādat-d, gawāhī-d, sākhī-d; — (to bear off) chhin-lenā; — (to bear upon) zor-paṛnā; — (Chinsura bears north of Calcutta) Chīchṛā, Kalkatte se uttar rukh hai. Most of these words have such a latitude, that they can neither be easily explained, nor restricted to particular acceptations of the verb to bear.

BEAR, ricḥh, bhāl, bhālū, khīrs; — (the greater bear) dubbī akbar, saptrīkh; — (the lesser bear) dubbī asghar.

BEARD, dārḥī, rīsh, muḥāsīn, khatt, sabza, chimbuk; — (part of) rīsh-bacha; — (pointed) tukka-rīsh; — (of corn, &c.) sīnkur; — (to shave the beard) khatt- or dārḥī-banānā, islāh-k, ḥajāmāt-k, (but generally applied by the natives to shaving the head). The expression dārḥī-mundānā, among the Musalmāns, conveys the idea of disgracing a person, and therefore is seldom used by them.

To BEARD, dārḥī-nochnā, dārḥnā.

BEARDED, darḥiyālā, rīshālī, rīsh-dār, chimbuki; — (having a thin beard) kosa.

BEARDLESS, be-rīsha, amrad, gabhrū, lūṇḍā-mūṇḍā, khosā.

BEARER, (of a letter, &c.) ḥāmil, dāranda; — (porter) ḥammāl, mūṭiyā, ḱulī; — (chairman) kahār, mahār, bho,ī, dhīmar, goṛ; — (in comp.) bar, kash, dār or bardār, as nāma-bar, the bearer of a letter) nīshān-bardār, a standard bearer; — (productive) bār-dār, mewā-dār, phalantā. The English word for a pālki-bearer, or house servant, is corrupted by the vulgar into baihrā, which signifies deaf.

BEAR'S-PLAY, khar-mastī, khīrs-bāzī.

BEARING, rukh, sūt, ṭaraf, simt, (v. direction).

BEAST, ḥaiwān, paṣū, charanda, dawāb, mirg; — (of prey) phārkḥā, ū, daranda, shīkārī, wahsh; — (of chase) shīkār, saīd; — (of burden) bār-bardār, lādū.

EASTLINESS, ḥaiwāniyat, ghilāzat, najāsāt, gandagī.

BEASTLY, ḥaiwān-khaṣlat, bahā, im-sīrat, charpūz, ganda, nirghin, ḥaiwān-sā.

BEASTS, bahā, im, wuḥūsh, mawāshī.

BEAT, mār, wār, choṭ; — (of a drum) āwāz.

To BEAT, (v. a.) pīṭnā, kūṭnā, mārnā (properly to kill, from its neuter, mārnā, to die), ṭhāṭhānā, ṭhūrnā, pa-ṭīlnā, kūchalnā, ḥūrnā, dham-dhamnā, zad o kob-k; — (to agitate) māhnā; — (a drum) bajānā (bushes,

&c.) jhārnā; — (to batter) girā-d; — (eggs, &c.) phenṭnā, lat-k; — (as rain) jhīkornā, bauchhār-mārnā; — (to conquer) shīkast-d, parājai-d, mār ḥaṭānā, jīṭnā, fataḥ- or zafar- or jai-pānā; — (to beat back) ḥaṭā-d, dabā-d; — (to beat down the price of goods) dabānā; — (to beat up or attack) daur- or charḥni- or tākht-karnā; — (to beat the hoof) pair-ghasīṭnā; — (to beat about the bush) ghol ghumā, o-k; — (to beat, v. n. as the pulse) chalnā, harakat-k, uchhālnā; — (as a watch) bolnā; — (at chess) māṭ-k; — (at cards) khilāl-d; — (to beat down) pā, emāl-k, masalnā, rūngā, i-k, rūngnā; — (to overcome) bas-k, harānā, zer-k; — (to hit) lagnā; — (to throb) ṭīs-mārnā, tapaknā; — (to verberate) paṛnā; (to sound) bajnā; — (to beat to arms) naḱḱāra-k; — (to beat against the wind) hawā-bāndh kar-jānā.

BEATEN, māṛā, zada, maghlūb; — (as a road) rāḥ-rāst, sīdhī-rāh, chaltā, ughṛā, namūd.

BEATER, mūsāl, samāṭh, pīṭaur, ṭhāpī, pharwī; — (person) hath-chhūṭ, muñhmār; — (in comp) mār, zan, whence mard-mār, a man-beater or virago, q.v.

BEATING, mār-kūṭ, kūṭ-pīṭ, dhaul-chakkar, kobā-kārī, tambih, mahā,ī, māḥā,ī.

BEAU, bānkā, ghundā, akar-fūn, labkhā, ainṭhe-khān, waḱ-dār, chīknīyā, bisunī.

BEAUSH, akar-bāz, albelā, chihabilā, rangilā.

BEAUTIFUL, BEAUTEOUS, khūb-ṣūrat, ḥasīn, wajih, sū-rūp, sundar (whence the sundar-ban, i.e. the beautiful forest or wilderness) khūsh-rū, jamil, sabīḥ, namkīn, rūp-want, ṣāḥīb-jamāl, bisāl, shakīl, khūsh-daul, pākīza, tuḥḥā, nafīs, ṣāf, ra'nā, sajlā, zeb-āwar, sū-dāul.

BEAUTIFULLY, khūb-ṣūrtī- &c. -se. To BEAUTIFY, saḥwārnā, banānā, sudhārnā, singār-k, zīnat-k, jīlā-k, murattab-k, āraṣta-k, zeb-d.

BEAUTIES, khūbān, khūbiyān, tamāshā-khudā,ī.

BEAUTY, BEAUTIFULNESS, khūb-ṣūrtī, khūsh-rū,ī, khūsh-daulī, nazākat, khūsh-numā,ī, pākīzagi, tuḥḥāgi, jamāl, sabāḥat, ṣāfā,ī, malāḥat, nafāsāt, laṭāfat, choj, khūbī, suthrā,ī, ālam, bahār, namak, sundratā, saundaryā, rūpavattā, sūndrā,ī; — (a lovely person) khūb-ṣūrat, parī-zād, parī-paikar; — (spot) khāl, ṭil, gul-gūna, bindkī.

BEAVER, ūd-bilā, o, sanjāb, sagī āb.

To BECALM, baiḥālnā, dabānā, faro-k, rafa'-k, taskīn-d, ṭhām-denā, bāndhnā, mārnā, kharā-k, hawā-band-k.

BECAUSE, is-wāṣṭe, is-liye, lihāzā, kyūnki, kyūnkār, zīrā ki, kis-wāṣṭe (the last means also why, as the words are often used indiscriminately) [mārnā.

To BECKON, ishāra-k, imā-k, sain-k, batlānā, ānkḥ. To BECOME, ho-jānā, ho-ānā (though this last exactly corresponds with be-come, it is seldom used as such), honā, jānā; — (what is become of your king?) kyā hū, ā tumḥārā pādshāh? — (what will become of me?) ham kalān jā, enge?

To BECOME, (to befū) sohnā, sajnā, khulnā, achchhā-lagnā, zeb-d, munāsīb- &c. -h, bannā, ban-baiḥnā, birājnā.

BECOMING, khūsh-numā, sajlā, muzaiyab, zeb-āwar, lā, ik, sazāwār, lāzīm, yogya, učit, zebinda, shāyista.

BED, bichhaunā, farsh, bistar, bistarā, bisāt, sej, manjā; — (of straw) sathrā; — (of a garden) kiyārī, chaman, takhta, sel, bighī; — (of a river) jagah, ṭhān, thāl, majrā, peṭ, chhoṛ; — (stays) sej band; — (stratum) tah, ṭabak, parat; — (to bring to bed) janānā; (to make the bed) bichhaunā-bichhānā.

To BED, ham-bistar-k, baiḥālnā. [khilwat-sarā, e.

BED-CHAMBER, khwāb-gāh, soṇe ki koṭhri, āram-gāh, BEDDING, BED-CLOTHES, bichhāwan, orḥnā, balā-posh; — (a child's) phaliyā. [ārā, ish-d.

To BEDECK, sājnā, sajnā, singār-k, banā, o-k

To **BEDREW**, bhigonā, namtar-k, bhar-lānā, tar-batar-k, namnāk-k, serāb-k; (*bedewed with tears*) chashmtar, āb-dīda.

BED-FELLOW, ham-bistar, ham-**khwāba**, ham-palang.

BED-MAKER, farrāsh, sej-kāri.

BED-POST, chhapar-khat kā dāndā

BED-PRESSER, māche-toṛ, khatḥaunghī.

To **BEDRENCH**, bhigo-mārnā. [laggū.

BEDRID, rāhib-bistar or -farāsh, khat-dhaṣwā, khat-To **BEDROP**, chhīntā-mārnā.

BEDSTEAD, palang, chārpā,ī, khāt; — (*a camp-bed*) chhapar-khat; — (*small*) khatolā, khatiyā, palangīri; — (*the timbers of a bed*) bāzi, pāṭi, serwā; — (*the foot stones*) panpāyā, parpāyā.

BED-TIME, ārām ke waḳt, sone ke waḳt.

To **BEDUST**, dhūliyā-mārnā.

BEE, mumākhi, shaḥd ki makhi, bhaurā, bhāwar, madhukar, madhmāchhi, alī, luttī, zambūr, naḥl, bhīg, khat-pad.

BEEF, gā,o-gosht, gā,e kā gosht, gau-māns.

BEEF-TEA, mā,u-l-laḥm.

BEE-HIVE, chhātā, ghariyā, chhattā.

BEEN, hū,ā, gayā (v. Grammar). [boza-farosh.

BEER, boza; — (*house*) boze-**khāna**; — (*seller*)

BEET, chuḳandar, sullah, kūmri.

BEEBLE, gubraundā, gubrilā, bhūnd; — (*-browed*) bhūndū-mūnhā, aundhi-peshāni.

BEEBLE, **BETEL**, or **BETEL-NUT**, kasailī, gū,ā, pūngī phal, fūfal, chiknī, desī, jahāzi, &c.; — (*plant*) nāḡbel; — (*leaf*) barg ī tambol; — (*roots*) kūlinjan; (*bit of*) phāl; — (*prepared*) biṛā, khilī, gilaurī, pān, daunā; — (*leaves, bunch of*) dholi; — (*seller of*) tamboli, bara,ī, paitā; — (*cracker*) sarotā; — (*box*) pān-dān, pān-baṭṭā, bilīhrā; — (*for the lime*) chūne-dāni, chīnauṭī; the varieties of beetle-leaf are sānchī, bangalā, bitihri.

BEEVES, gorū, māwāshī, gā,o-bhaiṁsen.

To **BEFAL**, paṛnā, bitnā, ānā, pahuūchnā, nāzil-h, 'arīz-h, wāki'-h, ā-jānā.

To **BEFIT**, phabnā, chhājnā, munāsib-h.

To **BEFOOL**, **khapti**- &c. -banānā, bahkānā.

BEFORE, āge, sāmne, peshtar, peshpesh, par, ḳabl, pesh, mā-ḳabl, awwal, tak, ke, jo, darpesh, meṅ; — (*rather*) paille; — (*hand*) paille-se; — (*in presence of*) rū-ba-rū, bil-mushāfaha, bil-muwājaha, hūzūr; — (*before him*) us ke hūzūr; — (*how many days had elapsed from that date before he returned the horse to you?*) keto roz guzre the us **tārīkh** se ki usne yih ghorā tumhāre yahān pherwā diyā?

BEFORE-HAND, awwalan, paille pailhār, āge-se, pesh-dast, peshtar; — (*to be*) āgā-h.

To **BEFRIEND**, dast-giri-k, murabbi-gari-k, mihr-bāni-k, dost-dāri-k, dostī-k, pushti-k, kirpā-k, ghaur-pardā~~kt~~-k, sulūk-k.

To **BEG**, bhikh-k, bhichhā-māngnā, sawāl-k, gadā,ī-or benawā,ī- &c. -k; — (*humbly*) niyāz-k; — (*to ask*, q.v.) ṭalab-k, māngnā, ārzū-k, zabān-d, āwāz-d, chāhnā.

To **BEOET**, paidā-k, janānā, nikālānā, utpat-k, upjānā, janmānā, tawallud-k, muwallad-k.

BEOETTER, janmā,ū, janak.

BEGGAR, fakīr, bhikhāri, bhikh-mangā, bhichhuk, mangtā, sā,il, ḳalandar, gadā, darweza-gar, be-nawā, jholī-wālā, malang, **khairāti** or **khairāt-khor**.

To **BEGGAR**, fakīr-k, ifās meṅ girānā. [kangāl.

BEGGARLY, mudis, ḳallāsh, maḥḳ, **khwār**, dalidri, **BEGGAR**, ifās, mudisī, fakīri, gadā-gari, be-nawā,ī, zullat, **khwāri**, biptā, kangāl-panā.

To **BEGIN**, (a.) shurū'- &c. -k, nāndhnā, sarwā-k, nikālānā, ijād-k, lagānā, chhernā, machānā, ḳadam-mārnā; (n.) machānā, chāṛhnā, shurū'-h, sarzad-h, nāndhnā, uṭhnā, nikālānā, lagnā; respecting this last, v. Grammar p. 131, c; — (*alas! this blossom while blooming began to decay*) āh! yih **ghuncha** to kuchh khilte-hi kumhlāne lagā.

BEGINNER, bāni, mūjid; — (*a tyro*) nau-āmoz, nau-sikh, muḥtadi.

BEGINNING, shurū', ibtidā, āghāz, chāṛhā,o, sar, muḥh, pahal, utpat, lagnā,ī, bidāyat; — (*of a poem*) maṭla', mukhband; — (*of a book*) fātiḥa; — (*of a month*) ghurra, parbā; — (*of a web, &c.*) ūpar-kā sirā, mukh-pāt; — (*from beginning to end*, sar ā sar, sar ā pā, sir se pānw-lag or -tak.

To **BEGIRD**, kamar-bāndhnā. [chale jā,o.

BEGONE, dūr-ho, gum-ho, jātā-rah, nikal-jā, sidhāro,

BEGOTTEN, (in comp.) zāda, janā, jātak.

To **BEGUILE**, bahkānā, ghumānā, thagnā, thagā,ī-k,

fareb-d, daghā-d, buttā-d, jul-d, chhal-d, dam-d, warghalānā, ānkhoṁ meṅ **khāk** ḳālnā; — (*time*.

BEGUILER, bahkā,ū, farebī.

BEHALF, wāsta,**khātir**, liye, kāran, haḳk meṅ, jānib, ṭaraf; — (*I will speak in his behalf to Mr such a one*) uske haḳk meṅ ham falāne sāhib se kaheṅe.

To **BEHAVE**, nibāhnā, nibernā, haḳk adā-k, chālnā, sulūk-k; — (*he behaves himself very well*) wuh apnī **khūb** nibāhtā hai; — (*to behave well, as soldiers, &c.*) taraddud-k.

BEHAVIOUR, waḳ', ṭaur, raviya, chāl-dhāl, chalan, lachhan, rāh-rawish, ṭarīḳ, ā,in, sulūk, bolchāl, nishast-barkhāst.

To **BEHEAD**, sir-kātnā, mūnd-kātnā, gardan-mārnā.

BEHIND, piche, ba'd, 'aḳab meṅ, muta,**akhir**, pas, pichhwāre, mā-ba'd, pas-ghaibat, **ghā**,ibana; — (*inferior*) kamtar, **ghāt**; (*remaining*) rahā, pas-mānda.

BEHINDHAND, pichhānt, pichh-manā, pichhā, paspā, der se, baḳāyā se. [ari.

BEHOLD, yih-dekh, dekho, aiwāh, Ijiye, wāh, lo, are,

To **BEHOLD**, dekhnā, biloknā, taknā, tāknā, nibārnā, ānkh bhar-dekhnā, nigāh-k, naḳar-k, liḳāz-k, mu-shāhadā-k.

BEHOLDEN, mamnūn, ihsān-mand, kanaundā.

BEHOLDER, dekhne-wālā, dekhwāiyā.

BEHOOF, fā,ida, naf', ḥāsil, lāhā.

To **BEHOVE**, zarūr-h, farz-h, lā,ḳ-k, munāsib-h, wajīb-h, lāzim-h, lā-budd-h, darkār-h, jog-h, chā-bitā-h, chāhnā, lahnā; — (*it behoveth you yourself to go*) tum hi ko jānā chābitā hai or jāyā-chāhiye.

BEING, (particip.) hotā, jātā, hokar; — (*person*) jan, janā.

BEING, hasti, wajūd, āsti, asthit; — (*state*) aḥwāl, awasthā; — (*creature, q.v.*) mutanaffis, jān-dār.

BE IT SO, wuḥi sāhīh, wuḥi ho, aisā hi ho.

To **BELABOUR**, piṭnā, kūṭnā, ṭhonknā, ghūnsā-mārnā.

To **BELAY**, bāndh-d, mārnā, rāh roknā.

BELCH, dakār, aroḡh.

To **BELCH**, ḳakārnā, dhakārnā, dhakār-lenā.

BELDAM, ḳāyan, rāchhasī, ḳāknī, ḳāḡ, rojhin.

BELFRY, jaras-**khāna**, ghanṭā-ghar.

To **BELIE**, jhūṭhānā, jhūṭhānā, jūṭhānā, jhūṭhā-k; — (*to calumniate*) tuḥmat-bāndhnā, itihām-k, iftirā-k, buhtān-lānā or -lagānā, lim-lagānā or -k;

— (*his face belies his heart*) wuh indrāyan kā phal hai; — (*his deeds belie his words*) uske kaḥne aur karne meṅ barī tafāwat hai.

BELIEF, bāwar, i'tibār, parmān, taḳḳīk; — (*religion, q.v.*) ṭarīḳ, mat, panth, imān, āḳida; — (*estimation, q.v.*) aṭḳal.

To **BELIEVE**, mānnā, būwar- &c. -k or r, imān-lānā; — (*to suppose*) jānnā, patiyāna, sach-kar-jānnā,

i'tikād- &c. -lāḳ.

BELIEVER, mu'taḳid, mānne-wālā, mati, ahli kitāb; — (*in religion*) imān-dār, rāsīḳh, mūmin (which

the Shias claim to themselves; in some provinces it is applied to weavers); — (*a believer in Muham-mad*) musulmān, ahli islām.

BELL, ghañṭā, ghañṭ, ghārī, jaras, zang, ṭālī, ghañṭī; — (*small*) zangūla, ghunghrū, chaurāsī; — (*of a flower*) piyāla, kaṭōri; — (*for the feet*) pain-jani; — (*to bear the bell*) go, i- or bāzi-lejānā, sir sihrā-h.

BELLE, bānki, abelī, nāznīn, chhailī, rangīlī.

BELLES-LETTRES, 'ilm-o-hunar, 'ilm-o-faẓl, faẓl-o-balāghat.

BELL-FOUNDER, jaras-sāz.

BELLIGERENT, jang-āwar, jangī, laṛānkā.

BELLMAN, ghariyālī; ghañṭā-pāñḍe, sā'at-nawāz.

BELL-METAL, kānsā, bhart, azhdhāt, ro, in, phūl.

TO BELLOW, dahaknā, bambānā, bhenbhiyānā, dhākārnā, ghargharānā, sunānā, garajnā, bhūkārnā, dhānkārnā.

BELLOWS, dhaunknī, khāl, dama, bhātī, minfakh.

BELLWETHER, bāgo, āgwā.

BELLY, peṭ, shikam, dozakh, (prop. *hell*, but is often used by the vulgar for the belly) peṭ-bharnā (lit. *to fill the belly*, signifies to satisfy the demands of a servant, &c.), dhiḍh, baṭn, jhojh, tond; — (*swell*) ubhār.

TO BELLY, jhol-paṛnā, nikal-ānā, phūl-ānā, ubhaṛ-ānā.

BELLYACHE, maṛoṛā, pechish, dard i shikam.

BELLYFUL, peṭ-bhar, bharnet, jī-bhar, shikam-ser.

BELLYOOD, shikam-banda, shikam-parast.

TO BELONG, lagnā, 'alāka-dār-h, pahuñchnā, honā (with the possessives merā, my, &c.) muta'allik-h, milk-h, shāmil-h, dākhlil-h, 'alāka-r, ta'alluḳ-r, lagā-o-r; — (*this business belongs to me*) yih kām mujh se muta'allik hai; — (*does that ground belong to you?*) wuh zamīn tum se ta'alluḳ, rakhtī hai? — (*yes, it belongs to me; is mine*) hān merī hai; — (*it does not belong to you to treat with him*) us se jawāb-sawāl karnā tum ko nahiñ pahunchtā; — (*the father's property, in the eye of the law, belongs to the son*) bāp ki milkiyat shari'at ke rū se beṭe ko pahunchtī hai.

BELOVED, piyārā (fem. piyārī), mahbūb (fem. mah-būba), ma'shūḳ (fem. ma'shūḳa), chāhitā (fem. chāhitī), 'azīz, dil-dār or -ārām or khwāh; — (*O my beloved!*) ai merī jānī.

BELONG, niche, tale, zer, kamtar, adhašta.

BELSWAGOER, sāñḍ, bok, kanbayā.

BELT, band; — (*of a sword*) partalā, ḍāb; — (*of leather*) badhī, tasma, dawāl, dawālī; — (*of a saddle*) tang farākhī; — (*of a shield*) 'alī-band, pāti, hamāil, langar, kamar-dawāl, peti, patkā.

TO BEMIRE, BEDRAGGLE, BEDABBLE, BEDAUB, BEDASH, BEFOUL, bhar-mārnā or ḍālnā, for which, and all such words, see their primitives.

TO BEMOAN, afsos-k, ta'assuf-k, gham-k, āh-mārnā, wā-wailā-k, sāns-bharnā, nāla-k.

BENCH, chauki, kursi, saudalī, nisheman, paṭṭā, takhta suffa; — (*of justice*) maḥkama, 'adālat, kachahri.

TO BENCH, takhta-bandi-k.

BEND, BENDING, kham, teṛhā, i, pech, bal.

TO BEND, (a.) teṛhā-k, kham-k, kaj-k, lachlachānā, niḥurānā, damānā, moṛnā, bhau, ānā, phirānā, bal-khilānā; — (*a bow*) chaṛhānā; — (*a net*) siyārā; — (*one's way*, &c.) rāh-lenā, mutawaj-jih-h, kaṣḍ-k; — (*to apply*) lagānā; (n.) niḥurānā, lachnā, damnā, teṛhā- &c. -h, mūrānā, khamnā, bhauñā phirānā, bal-khānā, lagnā, jānā; — (*to bend the knee*) zānū-mārnā.

BENEATH, nich; — (*unbecoming*, &c.) niche, kam, ghāt, bad-zeb, nā-munāsib, nā-lā, iḳ, kamtar; — (*to be beneath in station, value, &c., or the dignity of a person*) utartā-h.

BENEDICTION, du'ā, asīs or āsīs, āshīrbād.

BENEFACTION, ni'mat, in'ām, bakhshish khairāt, iḥsān; — (*public*) niyāz, waḳf, sankalp.

BENEFACITOR, karim, mukhāiyar, dātā, dayāwānt, upkārī, muhsin, mun'im, wali-ni'mat, sankalpi

BENEFAICE, krishnār-pan, bishnār-pan, taḥṭi-masjid, sahnak, naẓar-imām.

BENEFIGENCE, khūbi, khair, dād-dihish, bakhshish, faiz, faizān, faiyāzi, ni'mat, neko-kārī or nek-kārī, upkār.

BENEFICENT, faiyāz, dayāl, jawwād, neko-kār or nek-kār, mihrbān, kirpā-want. [bhalā, achchhā.

BENEFICIAL, muḍid, khūb, sūdmand, muṣliḥ, gun-kārī,

BENEFICIALNESS, fā, ida-mandi.

BENEFIT, iḥsān, minnat, ni'mat, bakhshish, dayā, kirpā, alṭāf, mihrbāni; — (*profit*, q.v.) maḥsūl, huṣūl, fā, ida, kamā, i, kifāyat, ifāda, wārā.

TO BENEFIT, fā, ida- &c. -k, paidā- &c. -h.

BENEFITED, mustafīd, fā, ida-mand.

BENEVOLENCE, khair-khwāhī, khūbi, khair-andeshī, nek-andeshī, nek-khwāhī, niko, i, khairī, murawwat, shafḳat, ahliyat, luṭf, sil, iltifāt.

BENEVOLENT, khair-khwāh, nek-khwāh, khair-andesh, mihrbān, khūb, sāhib-murawwat, mukhāiyar, shafīḳ, sil-want, bhalā, salimu-ṭ-ṭab'.

TO BENIGHT, rāt-ā-paṛnā, rāt-ho-jānā.

BENIGHTED, shad-rasida.

BENIGN, mulāyim, shafīḳ, khaliḳ, mihrbān, karim, musakkin, salim, ḥalim, bhalā-mānus.

BENIGNITY, bhalā, i, bhal-mansā, i, khūbi, ahliyat, khulḳ, mulāyimāt.

BENT, (*crooked*, q.v.) bānkā, lachkā, jhukā, kamān, bal-dār, mauni; — (*resolute*) musta'idd, kharā.

BENT, (*inclination*, q.v.) ruḳū, khinch, kashish, jhukā-waṭ; — (*determination*) kaṣḍ, ichhā.

TO BENUMB, ṭhiṭhurānā, sun-k, afsurda-k, lakri-k, be-ḥiss-k, khushk-k.

BENZOIN, lobān.

TO BEQUEATH, de-marnā, de-jānā, hiba-k, bakhsh-d, waṣiyat-k; — (*for a public purpose*) niyāz-k, nazr-k, sankalp-k.

BEQUEST, hiba, waḳf, sankalp.

TO BEHAVE, le-lenā, lenā, chhiñ-lenā, ba-zor-lenā.

BEHEFT, khālī, hin or hinā.

BERRY, dāna, phal, ber, bair; — (*the tree*) berī.

BERYL, firoza, zabarjad.

TO BESEECH, girgirānā, ghighiyānā, hāhā-khānā, bintī-k, minnatī-k, 'ājizi-k, ilihāh-k, lajājat-k, samā-jat-k; — (*to ask*) darkhwāst-k, khwā-hish-k, guzā-rish-k, iltimās-k, 'arḳ-k, istid'ā-k, chāhnā.

TO BESEEM, sahnā, zeb-d, munāsib-h, lā, iḳ-h.

TO BESET, gherñā, chhenknā, muḥāṣara-k, dharnā-d or baiṭhnā, diḳḳ-k.

TO BESHREW, kosnā, bad du'ā-d.

BESIDE, BESIDES, (*near*) pās, nere, nazdik, ḳarib; — (*except*) baḡhair, ḡhair az, chhor, juz; — (*over and above*) 'alāwa, siwā, māsiwā, uprānt, upariske, āge, māwarā, sāth-iske, tispar, ḡhair-zālik, mimba'd, ba'd, az ān; — (*beside himself*) āp meñ-nahiñ, be-khūḍ, ḥawāss-bāḳhta.

TO BESIEGE, gher-lenā, chhenknā, muḥāṣara-k, ihāṭa-k, gird-k, ḥiṣār-k, beṛhnā, ḳal'a-gir-, kal'a-band-k, maḥsūr-r.

BESIEGER, muḥāṣir, gheranhār, chhenkwaīyā.

TO BESMEAR, BESPRINKLE, BESPATTER, ṭilā-k, ālūda-k, chupaṛnā, saundhnā, jabadnā, bhar-mārnā, ḍubo-d.

BESOM, jhārū, baṛhni, buhārī, jārob, buhārū, sohnī.

TO BESOT, madhūsh-k, bekhūḍ-k, be-hosh-k, sarshār-k.

TO BESPANGLE, afshān-k, afshān-chunnā. [ḍālnā.

TO BESPATTER, bhar-d, ālūda-k, kalankī-k, chīṭe

- TO BESPEAK, rok-rakhnā, kah-rakhnā, agoṭnā, le-rakhnā.
- TO BESPIT, BESPOTTER, thūk-mārnā.
- BESPOKEN, (as goods) farmā,ishī.
- TO BESPREAD, BESPOT, BESTREW, les-bhar-mārnā.
- TO BESPRINKLE, chhīpaknā; — (with rose water) gulāb-pāshī-k.
- BEST, achchhe-se achchhā, sab-so-bhalā, bihtar-se-bihtar, tuhfe-se-tuhfa, bhale-se-bhalā, aulātar, uttam, bahut kuchh; — (to do one's best) ḥattal-makdūr-k, ḥatta-l-was'-k, apne bas bhar-k, bahut kuchh-k, zor-mārnā; — (do it the best way you can) jyon̄ tyon̄ kar karo; — (and the best of it is) tuhfa to yih hai: in this sense luṭf, maza, tamāsha, &c. are all used occasionally; — (to make the best of it) bure bhale-nibāhnā.
- BESTIAL, ḥaiwān-sīrat, bhishṭal, bhrashṭ.
- BESTIALITY, ḥaiwāniyat, nā-pāki, bhrashṭā.
- TO BESTIR, sargarm-k, musta'idd-k, kamar bāndhnā.
- TO BESTOW, de-dālānā, de-jānā, tawāzu'-k, 'aṭā-k, hiba-k, dān-k, kharj-k; — (to apply) lagānā, kharachnā. [sawār-h.
- TO BESTRIDE, chaph-baiṭhnā, phānd-lenā or baiṭhnā,
- TO BESTUD, phulānā, jarāuā.
- TO BET, shart'-&c. -badnā or -b, badnā; — (a bet) shart', hor, bij.
- TO BETAKE, ānā, taiyār-h, honā, jānā, lānā, lagnā, daurnā, mutawajjih-h; — (he betook himself to flight) bhāgne par āyā.
- BETEL NUT, supiyāri; — (leaf) pān, tambol.
- TO BETHINK, ma'lūm-k, būhnā; — (bethink thyself) apne ta,ijn ma'lūm-karo.
- TO BETIDE, ā-parṇā, wāki' hona, pesh-ānā.
- BETIMES, sawere, bar-waḳt, bar-maḥal,
- TO BETOKEN, dalālat-k, jatānā, batlānā.
- TO BETRAY, (to an enemy, &c.) jhonknā, dāl-denā, sompnā, daghā-k; — (to discover, q.v.) khol-d, parda-dari-k, chhālānā, bewafā-i-k, ghadr-k; — (a secret) phornā, fāsh kārnā.
- BETRAYER, daghā-bāz, daghāuliya, ṭhag; — (of secrets) lutrā, parda-dar.
- TO BETROTH, mansūb-k, nāmzad-k, sambandh-k, nisbat-k, mangnī-k, sagā-i-k, māngnā, tilak-d, roknā.
- BETROTHED, mangetar; — (to be betrothed) mansūb- &c. -h.
- BETTER, bihtar, achchhā, bhalā, baṛā; these have always the sign of the comparative *se, than*, which in fact gives them the power they have, being without it the simple adjective *good, q.v.*; aṣlah aulātar; — (he is better than I) wuh ham se achchhā hai; — (better every one than another) ek se ek bihtar.
- BETTER, (superior) baṛā; — (what are you? I have threshed your betters) tum kyā chiz ho? tum se baṛon̄ ko main ne piṭā hai; — (the better) ghalba, sabkat, fataḥ, jai, jit; — (I did it for the better) bihtari ke wāste kiya hai main ne.
- TO BETTER, sudhārnā, banānā, saḥwārnā, sambhālnā, iṣlāh-d, bihtar- &c. -k.
- BETTOR, (one who bets) hori, shartī.
- BETWEEN, BETWIXT, bich, bich-meū, darmiyān-meū, andar, meū; — (between themselves) bāham, āpas meū; — (between the two) bain bain, donoṅ ke bich.
- BEVERAGE, sharbat, shurb, pān, ras, tursh-āba; — (treat) badhā,ī, ziyāfat.
- BEVY, (of birds) jhund, ganj; — (of people) guroh, jathā, ghol, tunan, samūh.
- TO BEWAILE, kuḥnā, afsos-k, gham-k, mātām-k, zārī-k, nālā-k, sog-k, nauḥa-k, ronā, bilknā, bilbilānā, jhīknā, ro-d, or -mārnā.
- TO BEWARE, khabardār-h, hushiyār-rahnā, āgāh-h, muṭṭalā', -rahnā or -h, sāwadhān-h, sachet-h.
- TO BEWILDER, ghabrānā, bhaṭkānā, bhulānā, sar-gardān-k, gumrāh-k, ban-bharmī-k.
- BEWILDERED, bhūlā-bhaṭkā, gum-rāb, sar-gardān, pareshān, ḥairān.
- TO BEWITCH, jādū-k, afsūn-k, sihr-k or -d, ṭonā-k, laṭkā-k, toṭkā-k, mantar-phenknā or -chālānā, bir-chālānā, sāya-d, farefta-k, girwidā-k.
- BEWITCHED, sihr-zada, afsūn-zada, mohit.
- TO BE WITCHED, bhūt- or pret-lagnā, āseb-zada-h, farefta-h, muṭṭalā-h, latū-h.
- BEWITCHING, dil-rubā, dil-fareb, jādū-chashm, i.e. having bewitching eyes.
- BEYOND, pare, udhar, us-taraf, pallā, ūne, pār, pailiwar, bāhar, dūr, ba,īd, kharīj; — (superior) charb, uttam; — (above) siwā, ziyāda, baṛḥī; — (beyond expectation) ummed-ke-pare; — (beyond the sea) samūndār pār.
- BEZEL, BEZIL, khoriyā, ghar, khāna.
- BEZOAR, (from) pāzahar, zahr-muhra.
- BIAS, rujū', mail, mailān, niyat, jhukā, o, manorath.
- TO BIAS, khīuchna, lubhānā, mā,il-k, &c.
- BIB, gulū-band.
- BIBLE, kitāb; — (the Old Testament) taurit; — (the New Testament) injil; — (the Musalman Bible) ḥurān; — (the Hindoo Bible) bed or veda, purāna, such, sruti, āmnā, e.
- BIBULOUS, jāzib, surkilā, āb-kash.
- TO BICKER, khāna-jangi-k, mārā-mārī, &c. -h. — (to quarrel) laharnā.
- BICKERING, mārā-mārī, chonchawal, pathrawal, kulukh-bāzī.
- BICOINOUS, do-shākha, do-singī.
- TO BID, kahnā, irshād-k, āgyā-k, ign-d, denā, sunānā, ḥukm-k; — (to charge) tākid-k, takaiyud-k, chetan-k; — (to invite) da'wat-k, tawāzu'-k, nyotnā, bulānā; — (to bid adieu) al-widā'-k; — (to bid good day) khair-bād-kahnā; — (to bid at auction) pesh-nihād-k, chārḥānā, sānsārnā, āge-k.
- BIDDER, khwāhān, khwāst-gār.
- BIDDING, kahā, bol, bolāhat, ḥukm, irshād.
- BIDENTAL, BIFURCATED, do-dantā, do-kānī, do-gosha, do-sūl.
- BIENNIAL, do-sāla, do-barsā, do-baras-kā.
- BIER, janāza, tābūt, na'sh, rathī, maran-sej.
- BIESTINGS, pyosī, pyos, phenus, khirsā, fal or ful, whence probably the dish called by most Europeans in India mangoe fool.
- BIG, baṛā, moṭā, kalān, jasīm, bhāri; — (pregnant) hāmila, garbhīnī, gābhīn (this last is restricted to beasts) bār-dār; — (full, &c.) bhar-pūr, phūlā; (proud, &c.) maghrūr; — (big words) karr o far, bābā,ī, lambī-chaurī; — (to use big words) lambī-chaurī-hāknā; — (big bodied) 'āzimu-l-jassa; — (big bellied or pregnant) peṭ-se, ummed-se, dūjiyā, peṭi, pānw-bhāri, dhīdhār, dojān, peṭ-wālī, baṛ-peṭā, &c.
- BIGAMIST, dohājū, dowāhā.
- BIGHT, pech, gher, bal.
- BIGLY, aimpke, phūlke.
- BIGNESS, baṛā,ī, moṭā,ī, jāṣāmat; — (size) ḥadr, ḥil-daul.
- BIGOT, BIGOTED, muta'aṣṣib, ta'aṣṣubī, haṭhī, pachhī.
- BIGOTRY, haṭh, pachh, ta'aṣṣub, pairawī, jihl-murakkab.
- BILBOES, kāṭh, kunḍa, haṛ.
- BILE, pit, zard-āb, safrā, zahra (properly the gall-bladder); — (boil) phorā, dummāl, balṭor.
- BILIARY, BILIOUS, q.v. safrāwī, pittahā, zahrāwī, muwallidū-ḡ-safrā.

A BILIOUS FEVER, pitijar.

To BILK, thagnā, chhalnā, daghā-d, fareb-d, bhulāwā-d.

BILKER, bhagū, bhagoṛā.

BILL, (*beak*) chonch, nol, nok, mīnkār; — (*hatchet*) dā, o; — (*account*, q.v.) hisāb, lekḥā, chīṭhā; — (*note*) tamassuk, dast-āwez, ṭip, pāt, chīṭhi; — (*cancelled*) khokhā, kāghaz, patri, fard; — (*in comp.*) patar or nāma; — (*an order*) tan-khwāh, barāt; — (*of exchange*) huṇḍi or huṇḍawi; — (*of articles*, or *invoice*) bijak, siyāhā; — (*of sale*) bai'nāma, kabāla, bikri-patar; — (*a declaration in writing*) sūrat-hāl, mahzar.

To BILL, (*caress*) dāna-badalnā, chogā-badalnā.

BILLET, chīṭhi, pāti, ruḳ'a; — (*of wood*) chailā, kundā, ṭonā, bondiyā.

BILLING or CARESSING, dāna-badlawwal.

BILLION, kharb.

BILLOW, mauja, dhe, ū, lahrā, hilkorā.

To BILLOW, lahrānā, hilkornā.

BILLOWY, mauj-zan, mawwāj, mutalāṭim, althānā.

BINARY dū, ī, muṣannā.

To BIND, bāndhnā, jakarnā, kasnā, kachchnā, jorṇā, kaid-k, band-k, murandā-k, chhāndnā; — (*to make costive*) kabz-k, bandhej-k; — (*a book*) jild-bandī-k, jild-k, or -b, mujallad-k; — (*as an apprentice*) sompnā, denā, sipurd-k, shāgird-k; — (*to bind over*) ḥāzir-zāminī, lenā; — (*to be binding or obligatory*) farz-h, wājib-h, awash-h.

BINDER, bandhanhār, &c.; — (*in comp.*) band, whence jild-band, a bookbinder; — (*for papers*, &c.) kaidak, bandhan, kasan.

BINDING, band; — (*of a book*) jild-bandī, juz-bandī, maghz-bandī, shīrāza or shīrāza-bandī, jild.

BINDWEED, bel, būghand, sarband.

BINOCLAR, do-ankhā, do-chashmā.

BIOGRAPHER, rāwī, nākīl, baktā, tazkira-nawīs.

BIOGRAPHY, rawāyat, naḳl, tazkira, malfūz.

BIPED, do-pāya, dwipad, dwipad-jantu.

BIRD, chīriyā, pakherū, pankhī or panchhī or pakshī, ṭāir, parand, murgh; this last is a general term, but is now in a great measure restricted to a cock, as murghī is to a hen; parewā, jānwar, bihang, khag, whence khag-esar, the lord of birds, applied to the gigantic crane or adjutant; — (*bird-catcher*) mir-shikār, chīri-mār; — (*to kill two birds with one stone* is expressed by) ek gaz do fākhta, ek panth do kāj; — (*a bird in the hand is worth two in the bush*) ādhi chhoṛ sārī ko na dauṛiye; or naḳd ko chhoṛ nasiye ko na dauṛiye.

BIRD-BOLT, gaz, nal, ṭekū, ā.

BIRD-CAGE, pinjrā, kafas.

BIRD-CATCHER, chīri-mār, ṣaiyād (means also a hunter) naliyā, badhik.

BIRD-LIME, lāsā, cheṅp; — (*stick*) kampā.

BIRTH, janam, utpat, paidā, ish, tawallud, wilādat, jannan, utpann, taulid, autār, ūdhbhau, byānt; — (*of a boat*) lagān; — (*extraction*) kul, kabila, baṅs or vaṅsh, gotra, khāndān, gharānā, buniyād; — (*bitter*) jhol.

BIRTHDAY, janam-din, sāl-giriḥ, barkb-bandhan; — (*feast, a species of*) chahaṭhi, baras-gānṭh, from the custom of adding a knot annually to the string which is kept, and appropriated to this purpose, after the birth of a child.

BIRTH-PLACE, janam-bhūm or bhūmi, or -sthān, maulad, waṭan.

BIRTH-RIGHT, irg, maurūṣī, abā, ī, paitrik, bapautī, haḳḳ i wilādat, janmaṅs.

BIRTHWORT, (*long*) zarāwand-ṭawil; — (*round*) zarāwand-mudahrij.

BISCUIT, kāk, kurs, ṭikki, kulichā, nān-khaṭā, ī, ṭikiyā.

To BISECT, do-ḳiṭā'-k, sambhāg-k.

BISHOP, muṭtahid, imām, dharmādhyaksh.

BISHOP'S-WEED, nānkḥāh, āmūs.

BISMUTH, phūl or phūl-dhātu.

BISSEXTILE, barkhadik (v. *intercalary*).

BIT, (*piece*, q.v.) tukrā, karch, zarra, kaṭ'a, chīṭ, dali, barī, barī, botī, baṭṭī, chūrā, kanā, chūr, bhorā, roṛā; — (*of a bridle*) lagām, dahāna, kaiza, ī, nahāri, jibhī; — (*whit*) tanak, kuchh; — (*mouthful*, &c.) niwāla, luḳma; — (*a bit the better or worse*) kuchh na ghaṭī, na barhī; — (*he is not a bit better than before*) kuchh āge se bihtar nahīn hai.

BITCH, kuttī, kuttiyā, kūkūri, swānī; — (*procuress*) dhūtī; — (*jade*) khāndī.

BITE, kātā, dānt, dārḥ, pakar, habak; — (*of a fish*) khutkār; — (*cheat*) thag, thagā, ī.

To BITE, kāṭnā, kāṭ-khānā, muṅh-dālnā or -chalānā or -mārnā, bhambhornā, pakarnā, habaknā; — (*the lips*) honṭh-dabānā; — (*as cold*, &c.) lagnā; — (*to pain*) jalānā; — (*as pepper*) lagnā, jhaljhalānā; — (*desire to*) kaṭās-k; — (*as a snake*) dasnā; — (*as a fish*) khutkār-k; — (*to cheat*) thagnā.

BITER, kaṭhā, gaziṇda, dantālū, dandān-gīr, kaṭahā, kaṭāsā, muṅhā, el; — (*as a horse*) mūze-gīr.

BITTEN, kāṭā, dasā; — Sāmp kā kāṭā sowē, bichhū kā kāṭā rowē. (*He that's by serpent bitten sleeps, whilst he by scorpion bitten weeps.*)

BITTER, kaṛwā, titā, talkh, zhāzh, nīm, zahr; — (*sharp*, q.v.) tez; — (*severe*, q.v.) kaṭṭā, ashadd, kharjharā.

BITTERLY, (*severely*) ba-shiddat, bahut; — (*sharply*) khushūnat- &c. -se.

BITTERN, baglā, bag, būtimār, chamar, baglī.

BITTERNESS, talkhī, kaṛwāhaṭ; — (*of temper*) tundi, tezi, jhāujh, kharjharāhaṭ; — (*of satire*) sakhtī, khushūnat.

BITUMEN, naṭṭa, kaṛfu-l-yahūd.

BLAB, BLABBER, parda-dar, lutrā, chhichhoṛā, ochlā, gozi shutr. [baknā.]

To BLAB, fash-k, parda-darī-k, kholnā, bak-d, pūch BLACK, kālā, kalūṭā, siyāh, kariyā, kṛishn, syām, ajūī, silā; — (*a horse*) mushkī, shab-rang; — (*streaks between the teeth*) bīṛī, dhaṛī; — (*dark*, q.v.) andherā; — (*horrible*) sakhtī, shadīd; — (*black deeds*) af'āl i shanī; — (*black and blue*) nilā-pilā.

BLACK, siyāhī; — (*of the eye*) putlī, mardumak; — (*cloud in black*) siyāh-posh.

To BLACK, BLACKEN, kālā- &c. -k, kariyānā; — (*to defame*) muttaham-k, harf-lānā, kalank-lagānā, rū siyāh-k, kālā-muṅh-k; — (*the hair*) khizāb-k; — (*the teeth*) bīṛī-jamānā.

BLACKAMOOR, kāliyā, kālā-ādmī, ḥabshī, sidi.

BLACK ANT, chyūntā, or chyōntā, chyūntī.

BLACK-BIRDS, (*of India*) ko, el, pik, bhangrāj, bhū-jangā, dhachū, kalchīṛī, kalkarchhī.

BLACK CATTLE, mawāshī, gorū.

BLACK EARTH, kālī maṭṭī.

BLACKGUARD, ḥarām-zāda, luchchā, shuhdā, āwāra, kharābātī, rind, pajorā, lūndā, ghūndā, labkhā, durāchār, durmukh.

BLACK-HEARTED, tīra-dil, siyāh-bāṭin.

BLACKISH, surma, ī-rang, siyāh-fām, kālā-sā.

BLACKLEAD, murdā sisā.

BLACK-MAIL, chorkā, rakhī.

BLACKNESS, siyāhī, kālak (this last is generally applied to lamp-black).

BLACKSMITH, lohār, āhan-gar, ḥaddād.
BLADDER, phūknā, maḡāna, thailī, kamiz-dān; — (for swimming) ḡarā, tumbā; — (the gall-bladder) pittā, zahra.
BLADE, (of grass) pattā, pāt; — (pile) tinkā; — (of a sword) ḡāl, bār, phal, phalrā, teghā; — (of a spear) polā; — (of scissors) parā; — (the blade bone) shāna, pakhrā; — (a fellow) 'āshik, yār, aglā; — (that blade wanted to cheat me) wuh aglā hamēn ṭhagā chāhtā thā.
TO BLADE, (as corn, &c.) patiḡānā.
BLAIN, phorā, phunsi, phapholā, ābila.
BLAME, dos, dokh, ilzām, malāmat, mazammāt, sar-zanish, la'n-tā'n, nindā, ulāhnā, lāg, bāt, ḡarf, 'aib hinasta, ī, dhirkār; — (crime, q.v.) kuṣūr, 'aṣyān; — (to be to blame) mulzim-h, doklā-jānā.
TO BLAME, dokhnā, ilzām- &c. -d, mulzim-k, ma't'ūn-k, dhirkār-nā, malāmat-k. [dokhi.
BLAMEABLE, mulzim, takṣīr-wār, gunāh-gār, muḡaṣṣīr.
BLAMELESS, be-takṣīr, be-gunāh, nir-dokhi, barī, mubarrā, be-'aib, be kuṣūr, be-dos or nirdosh.
BLAMELESSLY, nā-ḡaḡk, be-sabab, nirdoshī.
BLAMELESSNESS, be-takṣīrī, he-gunāhī.
TO BLANCH, muḡashshar-k, chhīlnā, chhilkā utārnā, nirmal-k.
BLAND, mulā'im, laḡif, ḡalim, narm, subuk, halkā, path.
BLANDISHMENT, nāz, karashma, adā, ān, 'ashwa, chonchā, jhānwī, mān, naḡhra, shewa, nāz o niyāz, nazākat, phuslāhat, chuchkārī, bhōlī bāteñ, miḡhī, bāteñ, ma'shūkiyat.
BLANK, (empty) sādā or sādā, khālī, korā, ṣāf, ma'arrā; — (white) sufed; — (verse) nazm i ḡhair muḡaffā, naṣār musajja', baḡr i tawīl; — (to leave a blank) safedī jagah-chhornā, khālī- &c. -r; — (pale) khushk, zard, sūkhā; — (to look blank on any occasion) muñh ke kawwe ur-jānā.
BLANK, (in writing) safedī, baiyāz, nirlikhā; — (a lot) khālī-chiḡhī.
A BLANK, chiḡ (opposed to chiḡhī, a prize) ḡura'; — (cypher) hech, shūnya.
BLANK-BOOK, baiyāz, ṣafina.
BLANKET, kammāl, kamli, ḡilim, rāl, lo, ī.
TO BLASPHEME, kalme kufr-kahnā, ishwar-nindā-k.
BLASPHEMER, kāfir, murtadd, kufr.
BLASPHEMY, kalme-kufr, nikarm, kufr-go, ī, ishwar-nindā.
BLAST, jhikor, jhokā, samūm, mauj, lū, phūnk, tamācha, ṣadma, dhakkā, jhapat, jhonk, jhōlā, baukhā, hūhā; — (wintry) rār, byādh; — (sound) āwāz, bāng.
TO BLAST, (to blight) jhulas-d; — (to destroy) ḡhārat-k, sattiyānās-k, chaupaḡt-k, ḡhā-denā, mār-nā, phūnk-nā, jalānā, urānā, dabānā; — (sight, &c.) phornā; — (sight of animals) chāndni-mār-nā; — (as a man's character) khonā, utārnā, barbād-d; — (a design) munḡaḡa-k, faskh-k, toḡnā; khudā tujhe ḡhārat kare, daḡhābāz ḡhārat ho, are impious expressions, too like those coarse anathemas used with this verb in our own language.
BLASTED, chashm- or naḡar-zada, barf-zada.
BLAZE, jot, bhābhūkā, ānch, raushni, shu'la, lāt, lahar, dhadhak, dhadhkār, ḡik, lūkā; — (of a horse) tappal, ḡikā, ḡashḡa.
TO BLAZE, bhābhaknā, ānch-uḡhnā, bhāraknā, shu'la-zan-h, shu'la-mār-nā, lahrānā, dhā, edhā, e-jalnā, dhadhkānā; — (divulge) numāyān-k.
TO BLAZE, BLAZON, (a.) hawā-chang-k, phūnk-d, urā-d, ḡhinḡhorā-piḡnā.
BLAZER, parda-dar, ḡhinḡhoriyā.
A BLAZING STAR, munawwar sitāra, sitāra dum-dār.

TO BLEACH, nikhārnā, ujlā-k, sufed-k, ṣāf-k, bikhārnā nibārnā, parkhar-k.
BLEAK, rūthā, rūphā, sang-lākh, rūkhā, ruch-bhuch khushk, murda, ūjbanh; — (weather) ganda-bahār, sard, thandhā, mahāwat; — (place) udās, sūnā, shital, himāvrit.
TO BLEAR, chaundhyānā, chiprā-k, kichrānā, chiprānā
BLEAR-EYED, chiprā, chundhlā.
BLEARED, chiprāhā, kichrāyā.
BLEAT, meñ meñ, bheñ bheñ.
TO BLEAT, mimiyānā, bheñbhiiyānā, leliyānā.
TO BLEED, (n.) lohū- &c. -girnā, -chalnā, or -babnā; — (to drop) ṭapaknā; — (a tree, &c.) chhyonā, pāchnā; — (to die) khūn-h; — (at the nose) naksīr-phūṭnā; — (to open a vein) faṣḡ-kholnā, lohū-lenā or -nikālnā, lohū kam-k. [ru'āf.
BLEEDING, faṣḡ; — (at the nose) naksīr, binwāns, **BLEMISH**, (lit. and fig.) dāḡh or dāḡ, kalank, khot, jirm, 'aib, nuḡṣān, ḡarf, dhabbā, kān, baṭṭā, bigun, rakhna, dokh.
TO BLEMISH, dāḡh-dār-k, dāḡhi-k, dāḡhilā-k; — (to defame) ālūda-k, dāḡh- or kalank- or 'aib-lagānā, ḡarf-lānā.
BLEMISHED, 'aibdār, dāḡhi, dāḡhilā.
TO BLEND, milānā, āmez-k, makhlūḡ-k, shāmil-k.
TO BLESS, (to prosper) bar-khurdār-k, kāmyāb-k, sar-sabz-k, bhālā-k, barakat-d, nekī-d, jazā, ī khair-d: — (to wish happiness) du'ā-d, asis-d, bilsānā (whence nārāyan tumheñ dūdh pūt se bilsāwe, may Nārāyana bless you with milk and children), dam-k, phūnk-nā; — (to praise) sarāhnā, sumarnā, taḡsin-k, ta'rif-k; — (God, &c.) shukr-k, ḡand-k, ḡunābād-k; — (bless me) la haul wa lā kuwwat, astaḡfiru-l-lāh, al'azmatu lil-lāhi, na'uz billāh, nārāyan, bāp re bāp, rām rām.
BLESSED, āsūda, khush-ḡāl, nek-bakht, mubārak, nājī, muḡt, bhāḡī, bahishtī, bahisht-naṣīb, swarḡī, bai-kūnṭhī, bashshāsh, shād, fāriḡhu-l-bāl, fāriḡh, ma'sūd maḡzūz, mutabarrak, bhāḡawān; — (thistle) shauk mubārak; — (blessed disposition) khujista khīṣāl.
BLESSEDNESS, sa'ādat, khushī, 'aish.
BLESSER, du'ā-go, asisī.
BLESSING, du'ā, du'ā-khair, asis, barakat; — (favour) 'ināyat, karam, mihr-bāni, kirpā, ḡhanimat, muḡhtanām, ni'mat, daulat, kaliyān, du'ā-go, ī, lakhī, lachhmī-niwās, rahmat, faiz, khudā-dād; — (the person who is) kalid i rizk, jagat datā; — (he is a blessing to this country) wuh is mulk meñ ḡhanimat hai. [ṭhār.
BLIGHT, āfat, ḡhazab, lenḡhā, girū, ī, bardā, jhōlā, pālā,
TO BLIGHT, jhulā-d, kumblānā, pazhmurda-k, mur-jhānā, mār-d, mār-nā, lenḡhiyānā, girū, ī. &c. -lagnā, jhōlā-mār-nā.
BLIND, andhā, andhlā, kor, nā-binā, ankh phūṭa, asūjh, netr-bin, a'mā, zarīr, sūr, baṣīr (this last is the very reverse of its real meaning); — (of an eye) kānā, ek-chashm; — (at night) rat-aundhiyā, shab-kor; — (in the day) dīn-aundhā; — (shut) band, andhā; — (to become) ānk phūṭnā or -baitnā.
BLIND, parda, ṭopni, paṭṭā, paṭṭī; — (of a window) kewār, pallā, bedbāfi, jhilmil; — (for a horse) andhyārī; — (deception) siyāhī, dūchāwā, chukkī, bhulāwā, muḡhāḡaḡa, bahāna, ḡila, makar; — (to blind, or make a feint, in order to deceive an enemy) siyāhī dikhlānā.
TO BLIND, andhlānā, andhā- &c. -k, ānkh-phornā, salā, ī, -phernā (lit. to turn a pencil) from the practice in the East of drawing a heated pencil over the pupil of the unhappy person who falls a victim to the jealousy of a tyrant, or the ambition of a villain); — (to darken) andherā-k, tārik-k; — (to deceive) ānkhōu meñ khāk-ḡālnā.

TO **BLINDFOLD**, ānkh- mīchnā- or mündnā- or band-karnā, andherī-d or -d, chashm-dokhta or -basta-k, ānkh-mündā-k.

BLINDLY, andhoñ kī tarah, ānkh münde, andhā-sā, (v. *implicitly*); — (to follow) bheriyāñ-dhasān-h.

BLIND-MAN'S-BUFF, ānkh-mundaurā, ānkh-michaw-wal or ānkh-michauli, ānkh-münde or -michwā.

BLINDNESS, (lit and fig.) andhlā, kori, andhlā-pan, nā-binā,ī; — (the night blindness) shab-kori, rat-aundhā; — (ignorance) agyān-pan; tīspa hai tujh ko rat-aundhā, mere shab-kor bane, "besides this you have the night-blindness, O my blind bridegroom."

BLIND-SIDE, lagā, o, rakha, ghaflat, 'aib, pai.

TO **BLINK**, maṭmaṭānā, ṭimkānā, ānkh michmichānā.

BLINKARD, dhundhlā, tyondhā, chundhlā, kor-naṣārī. **BLISS**, bashāshat, shādi, hulās, ānand, jashn, 'aish, 'ishrat, najāt, rāhat, mukt, bilās, sa'adat.

BLISSFUL, farah-bakhsh, dil-kushā, rammik, bilāsī, rāhat-angez, chainī, farhatnāk.

BLISTER, phapholā, chhālā, papotā, phūlkā, ābila, pholā, chhilauri, jhalkā, papā, chharū; — (small) tap-khālā; — (application) chittā, chitā.

TO **BLISTER**, (n.) ābila- &c. -paṛnā; (a.) phapholā- &c. -d.

BLITHE, BLITHESOME, hañs-mukh, shigufta-peshānī, khanda-rū, khush-dil, kushāda-peshānī, ṭhaṭhol, khush-hāl, khush-waqt, shokh, kalolī.

BLITHENESS, BLITHESOMENESS, khanda-rū,ī, khush-dilī, zinda-dilī.

TO **BLOAT**, bhahharānā, phulānā, sūjanā, phaphsānā, phaphsānā.

BLOATED, phulā, sūjā, phaphsāhā.

BLOATEDNESS, bhahharāhaṭ, sūjan, āmās, phaphsāhaṭ.

BLOBBER-LIPPED, gunda-lab, baṛ-honṭhā.

BLOCK, kunda, lakkar, kāth, kaṭhmūl, haṛ; — (of marble) chaṭān; — (of stone) satūnī, silī, kolhū,ā; — (for a hat) golā, kālib, kālbud; — (an obstruction) kāntā, khār; — (for meat) khatiyā, pīrhiyā; — (for beheading animals) hari; — (pully) kuppi.

TO **BLOCK**, **BLOCKADE**, roknā, chhenknā, gherñā, ārnā, ṭeknā, band-k, iḥāṭa-k, muḥāṣara-k, masdūd-k, nākā-bandī-k, gird-k, beṛā-ḍ, āgā-b, mārnā.

BLOCKADE, muḥāṣara, gherā, inḥiṣār, nākā-bandī.

BLOCKHEAD, be-wuḳūf, aḥmak, nādān, ḥabannak, ablah, kaudan, ullū, bhakwā, gadhā, bail, khailā, kāth kā ulū, ghāmar, būr-bhakwā, bilallā, hiyūlā, buzi akhfash, billar, bhūch, miyāñ-miṭhū, maskhara, kuni khar, ulāgh, pongā.

BLOOD, lohū, rakat or rakt, khūn, rudhir, dam, khūn-āb, surkhī, lālī; — (descent) zāt; — (family) khāñdān; — (bully) terhā, phānkrā; — (to spit) lohū-ṭhūk-d, lālī- &c. -d, or girānā; — (to void) lohū- &c. baithnā; — (a prince of the blood) shāh-zāda; — (the princes of the blood) salāṭīn; (blood hot) shir-garm, gungunā; — (to kill in cold blood) gaubad-k.

BLOODINESS, khūn-ālūdagī, khūn-ābī.

BLOODLESS, nir-rakat, be-khūn.

BLOODLETTER, rag-zau, hajjām, jarrāh.

BLOODSHED, khūn-rezī, khūn-kharāba.

BLOODSHOT, khūn-ālūda, surkh, lāl, khūnī-ānkh.

BLOODSTONE, ḥajaru-d-dam, shādināj, shāдина.

BLOODSUCKER, jallād, kaṣṣāb, kaṭṭar, jonk, lohū-chūs; — (lizard) girgit.

BLOODTHIRSTY, lohū kā piyāsā, khūn-khwar.

BLOODVESSEL, rāgi-khūn, sari rū.

BLOODWIT, khūn-bahā, rakat-darb.

BLOODY, khūn-ālūda, pur-khūn, lohū-bharā, lūhū-lohāñ; — (sanguinary) khūnī, kātil, hatyārā.

BLOODY-FLUX, ishāl ī khūn, lohū kā beg, atisār; lohū-baithnā, means to pass blood, or to have a bloody flux.

BLOODY-MINDED, khūn-dost, rakat-premī.

BLOOM, shigūfa, ghuncha, gul, kalī, phūl, chamak; — (of youth) nau-jawānī, bahār, joban, shabāb; — (mangoe blossom) manjar, kohar; — (of the pulas) tesū.

TO **BLOOM**, khilnā, phūlnā, shigufta-h, maulānā or maurānā, maulnā, baurānā, taṭṭahānā.

BLOOMING, nau-jawān, bahārī.

BLOOMY, pur-gul, phūlā, phūlā-phalā.

BLOSSOM, phūl, kalī; — (of mangoes) mau, baur.

TO **BLOSSOM**, khulnā, bikasnā, karahnā, khikarnā, manjarnā, chhatnār-k, bahār (meñ) -ānā, koharnā.

BLOT, dāgh, chhiṭ, chihñ, būnd, kaṭra, nuḳṣān, ḥarf, ṭop, ṭhop.

TO **BLOT**, bhar-d, dāgh-dār-k, chhinṭiyānā, mārnā, ṭopnā, bundkiyāhā-k, dāghī- &c. -k; — (blot out or efface) dho-ḍālnā, kāṭnā, meṭnā, maḥw-k, kalam-mārnā.

BLOTCH, dāgh, chaṭ, dadorā, muḥāsā.

BLOW, musht, mukki, ghūṣā, killī, wār, thokar, ṭhes, dhāmukā, zarb, chaṭeṭ; — (home) gūngī or bhitarī-mār, ḥarba; — (misfortune) dhakkā; — (of flies) sā,ī; — (an unexpected blow) balā, e nāgahāñ; (a blow or overthrow) shikast, hazimat.

TO **BLOW**, (as wind) chalnā, bahñā, ḍolnā; — (a fire) dhūknā; (to pant) hāmpnā; — (to sound) bajñā, bajānā; — (to kindle) dahknā; — (with the breath) phūknā; — (to puff up) phūlā-d; — (to drive) mārnā, ṭakrānā, ḍālnā; — (to divulge q.v.) phornā (from phūṭnā, to burst or take wind); — (as flies) sā,ī-d; — (to blow out) phūnk-d; — (to blow over, as a storm, &c.) tal-jānā, paṛ-jānā; paṭā-jānā, niche-h, fāro-h or paṛnā, nikal-jānā; — (to blow up) urjānā; (a.) chalānā, bahānā, urānā, urā-d; — (to blow the nose) sinakñā, jhārnā: most of the above words are very extensive in their application and acceptance.

TO **BLUBBER**, kāndnā, ṭhūnakñā, bilbilānā; — (as a camel) balbalānā; — (to swell) phūlānā.

BLUDGEON, lāṭhī, kattā, gañḍāsā, harauthī, kutkā, ṭhengnā, kūtak, soñṭā.

BLUE, nilā, (vulg. lilā), nil-gūn, āsmānī-rang, kabūdi-rang, sabza, akāsī, kabūd; — (bottle) gūh-makhī; — (blue-eyed) azrak-chashm, karraujā, kanjā; — (black and blue is expressed by) nilā-pilā (lit. blue and yellow).

BLUEISH, ābī-rang, nilā-sā, surma,ī, kohlī.

BLUENESS, nilā, nil-fām, kabūdi.

BLUFF, baṛ-bolā, angaṛh, ḍhiṭh, anchhilā, magrā, nā-tarāshīda, dhamsār.

BLUNDER, dhokā, chūk, bhūl, khaṭā, sahw, kuṣūr, ghalaṭī (v. error).

TO **BLUNDER**, chūknā, khaṭā- &c. -k, bhūlnā.

BLUNDERBUSS, damāuk, ghoṛ, chaṛhī, ḥarābīn.

BLUNDERER, bhullū, bhulakkar, bhullar, aḥmak, bhulandrā, asudhī, ghalaṭ-go or -kār or -nawīs, chūkī.

BLUNT, (as a knife) kund, thūtlā, bhōtā, bhūtrā; — (dull) kaudan, ghabī, sāda-lauh, kund-zihñ, saṭh, jabaddā; — (rough) nā-hamwār, sāda, be-imiṭyāz, sakht, aujhar, ūjad, kaṭṭā, karkas, kund mund; — (plain) arḥarang. [band-k.]

TO **BLUNT**, kund- &c. -k; — (the appetite) kam-k, BLUNTLY, be-imiṭyāzī-se, be-adabī-se, gustākhi-se, ḍhiṭhā,ī-se, gustākhiānā.

BLUNTNESS, kundī, bhūtrā,ī; — (dullness) kund-zihñī, kaudanī, ghabāwat; — (roughness) nā-tarāshīdagī, gustākhi, be-imiṭyāzī, sādagī.

BLUR, dāgh, 'aib; — (to blur) 'aib lagānā.

TO BLURT, shigūfa-chohnā, kafan phār-bolnā, kah-baitnā.

BLUSH, *khijlat*, *khijālat*, hijāb, lajjā, chuhchuhāhat, sharm; — (*at the first blush*) paihli halki, dekhte hūe; — (*I liked it at the first blush*) dekhte hūe usko pasand kiya main ne.

TO BLUSH, *khijlat* - &c. - uḥhānā - or - khānā, sharminda-h, munfa'il-h, mahjūb-h, *khajil-h*, zard-rū-h, zard-chhānā - or - daur-jānā, pāni- or - āb- or - arḳ-*hojānā*, sharmānā, sharm-ālūda- &c. -l, chapnā, gahnā, irkhā-ānā, bhābharnā, 'arḳi inf'al-ānā; — (*as a flower*) chuhchuhānā.

BLUSTER, sannātā, farrātā, *ghēnpeñ*, *ghul-ghapārā*, kallā, shekhī, tartarāhat, gidār-bhābki, bandar-bhābki.

TO BLUSTER, sannātā-bharnā, sansanānā, hārjharānā, karr o farr-k, kallā-thallā-k, phūḥphān-k, akḳā-*tkāḳi-k*, tartarānā, bhābhaknā, dhūm-machānā - or - k. BLUSTERER, lāf-zan, *khūd-farosh*, kalla-zan, akarḳfūn, nuktafūn, bānkā, phānkḳā,

BOAR, sū, ar, *khūk*, *khinzir*, barāh; — (*wild*) banailā, gurāz, jangli-sū, ar; — (a swell of the tide, peculiar to the Ganges, &c. commonly called the *boar* or *bore*) hummā, bān, menḍiā, sar.

BOARD, takhtā, pāt, patrā; — (*of a book*) dafti; — (*food*) peṭiyā, *khurāki*, khānā-pinā; — (*and education*) ṭabak sabak; — (*table*) safra, dastar-*khwān*, mez, dastari; — (*council*) kachahri, majlis; — (*deck*) paṭautan; — (*board and clothes*) roṭi-kapḳā; — (*a small writing board*) takhtī, pāṭi, lauh; — (*on board*) jahāz- or kishṭi- or nāo- &c. -par.

TO BOARD, chaḥnā, hamla-k, bhirnā (i.e. *to close in battle*); — (*to plank*) pātnā, paṭautan-k; — (*to board a person*) khānā-pahuṅchānā; — (*to board with*) khānā pinā-k.

BOARD-WAGES, *khurāki*.

BOARDING-SCHOOL, madrasa, pāth-shālā.

BOARISH, nā-tarāshida, an-chhilā, angagh.

BOAST, BOASTING, lāf-zanī, baḳā, i, bābā, i, kalla-zanī, kalla-ṭhālā, anāniyat, kalla-darāzi, gal-phaṭāki, mubālāgha, ghurūr, lāf-guzāf, shekhī-bāzi, hankār, ghamand, baḳoli, gap, hānk, pokār, lambi-chauri, lantarāni, hūṅḍā-tūndi.

TO BOAST, fakhr-k, lāf-zanī- &c. -k, dam-mārnā, hānkā, pokārnā, khainchnā.

BOASTER, lāf-zan, *khūd-farosh*, *khūd-sitā*, mubāligh, kalla-zan, baḳ-bolā, bat-barhā, jībharā, buland-parwāz, *khūd-ṣanā*.

BOAT, nā, o, kishṭi, safina, bohit, naukā, zaurak, parewā; to which may be added other varieties, as panso, i, palwār, olāk, bhānwaliyā, bhār (better known among us as *panchwas*, *woollacks*), holā, katri, daunā (whence our *donies*); — (*a flat-bottomed boat*) paṭelā; — (*a passage-boat*) guzāre ki nā, o.

BOATMAN, mallāh, kishṭi-bān, kewāṭ, naiyā, nā, o-wālā, dāṅḍi, māñjhī (lit. *the midshipman* or *midstream-man*).

BOATSWAIN, sarhang (corrupt. *serang*), galaiyā.

BOB, laṭkan, bhujki, raddā, *ghach*; — (*dry*) ṭhappā; — (*of a song*) anṭrā.

TO BOB, dōlnā, hilnā, jhūlnā, *ghachghachānā*, bhujki- &c. mārnā; — (*to jiggle*) marwānā.

BOBBIN or BOBIN, (*a small pin*) chhūnchhī.

BOBTAIL, lanḍorā or lanḍūrā.

BOBTailed, bāṅḍā, lunḍā.

TO BODE, shagūn-d, dalālāt-k, batlānā, jatānā.

BODICE, sīnā-band, maḥram, angiyā, cholī, kanchukī.

BODILESS, nir-angkar, be-jism, be-jasad.

BODILY, badāni, jismāni, dehī; — (*bodily strength*) sarir-bal, *kuwwat* i badāni.

BODKIN, sītāri, darafsh or darwash, sūjā, sū, ā.

BODY, badan, deh, sarir, pinḍā, juṣṣā, gāt, kāṭhī, angeth, kāyā, ang, jama, tān, jism, ākar, gatar, dhar, kālib, jasad, wajūd, markab, jirm, dil, sat, teh, sakt; — (*in comp.*) andām; — (*the trunk*) koṭhā, rund; — (*person*) shakhḳ, admi, janā, mū, ā, ko, i; — (*corporation*) mandli, firḳa, jaṣāmat; — (*of men*) garoh, tuman, jathā, jamā'a, zumra, risāla; — (*in contempt*) muzgha; — (*let the poor body alone*) bechāre muzghe ko jāne de; — (*of the army*) kalb, ghul; — (*of a tree*) tana, kunda; — (*of the law, &c.*) kulliyāt; — (*strength*) *kuwwat*; — (*of a carriage, &c.*) haudā, sandūk, phar; — (*of a boat*) khol; — (*of a river*) dhārā; — (*of an arrow, &c.*) maidān; — (*of a frame*) haуз, zamin, ang; — (*main part*) juzi a'zam; — (*a homogeneous body*) jism i basī; — (*the heavenly bodies*) ajrām i asiri or -ulawī; — (*a metalline body*) jismi jamādī; — (*a vegetable body*) jismi nabātī; — (*an animal body*) jismi haiwāni.

BODY-CLOTHES, libās, poshāk, kapḳe, basan, bastar.

BOO, daldal, andān, phasā-o, pānk or pank, ghāngiri; — (*privy*) makān i zarūr or jā, e zarūr.

TO BOGGLE, ṭhithaknā, hajhaknā, haṭaknā, hidiyānā, kharaknā, chaunknā, pas-o-pesh-k, āgā-pichhā-k, lendiyānā, hichaknā.

BOGGLER, chaunkel, heṭhā, ḍarpoknā, hichkārā.

TO BOIL, (n.) ukalnā, khaulnā, khalbalānā, usijnā, usinnā, josh-khānā, ubalnā, auṭnā, paknā; Europeans and their servants use *phūtnā*, but very improperly; (a.) ukalnā, khaulnā, ubalnā, usijnā, josh-d, or -k, auṭnā, paknā, sijhnā, sijhānā; — (*pulse*) ghūngḥi-k, uchhalnā, uchhalnā, khalbalānā; — (*over*) uphaphnā; — (*clothes*) *khum* chāyḥānā.

BOILED, maṭbūkh, joshānda, sijhā. [kaḳāh.

BOILER, joshinda, sijhanhār; — (*vessel*) *khum*, maṭ,

BOILING WATER, adhan, garm pāni.

BOISTEROUS, tund, sakht, tez, baḳā, shadid, zor, kaḳā.

BOISTEROUSLY, zor-se, shiddat-se, ba-shiddat.

BOISTEROUSNESS, shiddat, sakhtī, tundi, tezi, zor.

BOLD (*brave*) jawān-mard, bahādūr, sūrmā, maḳbūt, mardāna, man-garā, manchalā, bhābūṭi, be-parwā, sher-mard, sāhasi, namūd-dār, namkin; — (*daring*) be-bāk, niḍar; — (*rude*) sir-chaḳhā, be-hayā, be-sharm, nilājā; — (*as a picture*) ubhḳā, numāyān, namūd; — (*as a shore*) hamwār, chauras; — (*to make bold*) iltimās-k, 'arḳ-k; — (*may I make so bold?*) main iltimās karūn?

BOLDLY, dilerāna, mardāna, gustākḥāna, shokḥī-se, be-parwā, i-se, be-muhābā, kholke, nisang, mardā-mardi.

BOLDNESS, (*bravery*) shujā'at, dilāwari, jur, at, bahāduri, bhirtā, magbūṭi, tahawwur, be-bāki, dil-chali, agmanā, i; — (*impudence*) gustākḥi, shokḥi, dhīṭhā, i, be-hayā, i, be-sharmi; — (*roughness*) sakhtī, karakḥṭagi, durushtī, aujhar-pan, akhar-pan.

BOLE, (*armenian*) gil i armani; — (*earth*) gajni, multāni miṭṭi, kābuli miṭṭi, gil i surkh.

BOLSTER, takiya, bālish, bālista; — (*pad* or *compress*) gadī.

TO BOLSTER, takiya- &c. -lagānā, -r or -d.

BOLT, (*bar*) belnā, billi, bendā, thekī, bilā, i, chhiṭkanī, hūyḳā, darband, arḍandā, senthī, kuttā, sikh; — (*of a lock*) jhar, parā; — (*of thunder*) chakki, silli, gāj, bajar, pūṭki; — (*bolt upright*) barchi-sā, sikh-sā.

TO BOLT, belnā-lagānā, band-k; — (*to spring*) chhūṭnā, nikal-pārnā, jhar se nikalnā; — (*out*) phur or khur se nikalnā; — (*to swallow*) dhukasnā, phānkā, gaṭṭaknā; — (*up*) uchaknā jhap-de ṭhnā; — (*run off*) bhāgnā, champat-h.

BOLTER, (*at meals*) dhuksā, ū, guṭkā, ū, phānkū.

BOLUS, kuḳḳe, ṭikiyā.

БОМН, ghūbāre-kā golā.

To BOMBARD, ghubāra-chalānā, top chhornā.
 BOMBARDIER, garnālī, ghubārchī.
 BOMBAST, lāf-zanī, baṛā,ī, bābā,ī, mubālagha, dharallā, ghurūsh, ghilū.
 BOND, (*bigature*) band, paṭṭī, bandhan, pāt; — (*for debt. &c.*) tamassuk, dastāwez, tīp, sanad; — (*of union, &c.*) rishta, silsila, 'alākā, sarishta, dhāgā.
 BONDAGE, kaid, band, asirī, giriftārī, ḥabs, bandhan, ghulāmī, ḥalkā ba-goshi, ṭauḳ-zanjīr.
 BONDMAID, bāndī, laundī, cherī, kanīz, kanīzak, chelī.
 BONDMAN, ghulām, banda (pl. bandagān), barda, chelā.
 BONDSMAN, zāmin, kafīl.
 BONE, haḍḍī, hār, haḍḍā, ustukhwān, astī, 'aẓm; — (*to make no bones*) khaṭra- or andesha- na karnā.
 To BONE, nihaḍḍā-k.
 BONFIRE, ahrā, alā, o, kaurā, dhandhaur, dhūnī, āgiyā.
 BONELESS, nihaḍḍā.
 BONE-SETTER, shikasta-band, kamāngar (properly a bow-maker); — (*to set bones*) haḍḍī-b or jōrnā.
 BONNET, ṭopī, kulā, tāj.
 BONNY, khūb-śūrat, sundar, ḥasīn.
 BONY, haḍḍī-dār, haḍḍilā.
 BOOBY, jabaddā, bhuch, phaḍī.
 BOOK, kitāb (pl. kutub), nuskhā, pothī, jild, risāla, saḥīfā, bed, purān, pustak, guṭkā, shāstar, chaupṭā, grānth, safīna, baiyāz, daftar; — (*of fate*) lauhī mahfūz; — (*in comp.*) nāma, mālā (whence rāg-mālā, a song book); — (*book stand*) rehal, chaugorī; — (*the book of life*) nāma, e a māl; — (*to be in one's book or good graces*) paṭṭe meṅ paīṭhnā.
 To BOOK, darj-k, ṭānk-r, dākhlī-k.
 BOOKBINDER, saḥḥāf, mujallid, jild-gar, jild-band.
 BOOK-KEEPER, ṣadar muḥarrir, hisābī.
 BOOK-KEEPING, hisāb-kitāb, lekḥā-jokḥā, khātā.
 BOOK-LEARNED, BOOKISH, kitāb-dost, mullāna; — (*in the ḳur,ān*) ḥāfiẓ.
 BOOKSELLER, saḥḥāf, kitāb-farosh. [kā kīrā.
 BOOKWORM, (*insect*) dhāwā, kīrā; — (*studious*) kitāb
 BOOM, shahtīr, lakkar; — (*beacon*) dhehū, naṣab; — (*chain*) āṛ-sangal.
 To BOOM, bharbharā-ke-ā or -j, gah-gahā-ke-ā or -j.
 BOON, bakhshish, bar, gḥhanimat, in'ām.
 BOON, (adj.) khush-ṭab', zinda-dil, yār-bāsh, muwāfiḳ; — (*a boon companion*) yāri-shaṭīr.
 BOOR, gaṅwār, jotahā, hal-jot, waḥūsh, janglī, gaṅ-wailā, gauṅrū, dihātī, kū-giyānī.
 BOORISH, anchhilā, nā-tarāshīda, waḥshī, janglī.
 BOORISHNESS, gaṅwār-panā, dihḳāniyat, nā-tarāshī-dagi.
 BOOT, moza (pl. moze) chakma; — (*one leg of*) pawā,ī: the English word is frequently used, from a false idea that there is no other to express it, and that moza properly signifies a stocking: as this is not the case, chamṛe ke moze is a needless pleonasm; sūti-moze (i.e. thread boots) is sufficiently expressive for stockings, and will be generally understood.
 To BOOT, lahnā; — (*something over*) ūpar, rokan, 'alāwa, phā, o, ghalū, ā, rūkhan, lāwā-gū, ā, rūngā; — (*I will give you ten rupees and a turban to boot*) main tum ko das rupai dūngā 'alāwa ek pagrī; — (*put on boots*) moze-charḥānā.
 BOOTED, moza-kash.
 BOOTH, chhappar, kundiyā, ghar, chhāya.
 BOOTLESS, akārath, nirgun, nirarth, be-fā,ida.
 BOOTMAKER, moza-gar.
 BOOTY, lūt, ghanimat, yaghmā, ghārat; — (*to play*) ḥarīfī-k, hār-khelnā.
 BO-PEEP, jhānkā-jhūnkī, mulkā-malkī; — (*to play bo-peep*) jhānkā-jhūnkī-k.

BORAX, sohāg, tankār, borāḳ, jawā-khār.
 BORDER, chhor, kināra, zih, ḳor, ḍaman, kaggar, jawār, sanjāf, maghzi, aunḥ, ānchal; — (*of a field*) āṛī, dhārī; — (*margin*) ḥāshiyā, kināra; — (*of a garden, bed, &c.*) mend.
 To BORDER, dāṅḍā-mendā-h, lagā-h, paiwasta-h, mutṭaṣil-h, ḳarīb-h; (a.) ḥāshiyā- &c. -lagānā.
 BORDERED, ḥāshiyā-dār, muḥāshsha. [ḥaddī.
 BORDERER, siwaniyā, siwanait, sarḥadd-nishīn, sar-BORE, (*of a gun*) muhrī, tīr, muḥh, peṭ.
 To BORE, (*pierce*) chhednā, bedhnā (whence anbedhā motī, an unbored pearl; fig. a virgin), barmānā, bindhnā, nāhnā, deh-k, sūrākhnā, sālnā, sūrākh-k, rakhnā-k, rauzan-k; — (*as a horse*) kāndhī-ḍ; — (*to hollow*) koṛnā, khakoṛnā; — (*to pester*) khijānā, satānā.
 BOREAS, utā, utrahī, bādī shimāl, nasim i shimāl.
 BORER, barma, maṅḳab.
 BORN, janā, jan, zā,ida; — (*in comp.*) zāda, zād or zā: thus, shāh-zāda, born of a king; ḥarām-zāda, base born, mādar-zād bairhā, born deaf; janamī gūngā, born dumb: — (*born in the house*) khāna-zād, ghar-janamā, greh-jātak.
 To BE BORN, paidā-h, mutawallid-h, or simply honā, janam- or autār-lenā; — (*where were you born?*) tumhārī paidā,ish kahān kī hai? or tum kahān hūe the?
 To BORROW, māng-l, 'āriyatan-l, ḳarz-l, udhār-lenā, hath-pher-l, dastgardān-lenā, lenā, ḳaraznā, māng-ṭāng-k, wām-l, rin-l, māngnī-l, painchā-l, musta'ar-lenā; — (*to copy, &c.*) tazmin-k, akhḳ-k, naklī-ḳarlānā, isti'āra-k, le-lenā.
 BORROWED, musta'ār, māngā-ṭāngā, 'āriyatī, māngnī, &c. māngat, ḳarzī.
 BORROWER, musta'ār, māngtā, mānganhārā.
 BOSOM, (*embrace*) god, kaulā, godī, kanār; — (*piece*) parda; — (*breast*) chhātī, sīna; — (*inclosure*) kaid; — (*of the earth*) peṭ; — (*a bosom friend*) ham-dam, dost-jānī; — (*bosom secrets*) peṭ kī bātcn.
 To Bosom, peṭ meṅ-r.
 BOSS, (*a stud*) phūl, gul, phūlī, kokā, ḳubah.
 BOTANICAL, nabātī, nabātātī.
 BOTANIST, jaṛī-kalpī.
 BOTANY, 'ilmi nabāt or -nabātāt, jaṛī-kalp.
 BOTCH, dāgh, chaṭ, phoṛā, mubāsā. [yanā.
 To BOTCH, bigāṛnā, lidhrānā, ghongchānā, bhonki-
 BOTCHER, lidhrā,ū, bigāṛū.
 BOTH, dono or donoṅ, i.e. the two (so, tin, three; tinoṅ, the three; chār, chāroṅ, &c.) har-du; — (*there is both meat and drink in it*) is meṅ khāne kā khānā o pine kā pinā; — (*carry them to the court, both Hindus and Musalmans*) un ko 'adālat meṅ lechalo, kyā hindū kyā musalmān.
 BOTS, jonḳī, jonki.
 BOTTLE, shisha, surāhī, gulābī, ḳarāba, minā; — (*of leather*) chhāgal, kupp-ā or -ī, dubba, khik; — (*a square bottle*) chāu-pahal; — (*bottle-companion*) ham-piyāla, ham-kāsa.
 To BOTTLE, shishe meṅ ḍālnā.
 BOTTOM, talā, talī, pendā, pendī, pā,īn, thāh, ant, tah, gam, ḳair, nichān, nashēb; — (*vessel*) takhta; — (*cloth*) zer-andāz, ko, ā; — (*foundation*) jaṛ, bunyād; — (*a dale*) maidān; — (*of a lane*) sirā.
 BOTTOMED, tale-dār, pende-dār.
 BOTTOMLESS, a-thāh, a-gam or a-gamyā.
 BOUGH, ḍālā, ḍālī, shākh, ḍāl, do-shākhā, do-kānī.
 BOUGHT, (*or bow-knot*) dyorhī gānḥ, phūl (v. *bigḥī*).
 BOUGHT, battī.
 BOUNCE, chauḳṛī, gazaud, lapak.

To **BOUNCE**, **BOUND**, kūd-uthnā, uchhal-parṇā, chaunk-parṇā, chaukri-bharnā, kulānch-mārnā, lapaknā, tappā-khānā, tarārā-bharnā.

BOUNCER, (a liar) lāf-zan, khud-farosh, mubāligh.

BOUND, (end-v. boundary) intihā, muntahā, ant, nihāyat; — (leap) kūd, uchhāl.

BOUND, (participle) band, pā-band, pā-basta, muḥā-yad, mahbūs; — (in comp.) basta or jor, as dast-basta, having the hands bound or clasped together; — (obliged) ihsān-mand; — (as a book, &c.) bandhā, kasā, mujallad, shirāza-band; — (limit) bandhej, sa -hadd; — (of a ball) tappā; — (to a place) āzim, qaṣid, mutawajjih; — (where are you bound for?) tum kahān ke 'āzim ho?

To **BOUND**, (to spring, q.v.) kūdā, uchhalnā, kūdaknā, kudrānā, tarāpnā; — (to limit) sar-hadd-b; — (to rebound) paltā-khānā.

BOUNDARY, hadd, sar-hadd, chhor, intihā, kināra, nihāyat, tamāmi, rakba, si, ūn, rakba-bandī, dānḍā-menḍā; — (bounds) 'amala; (without bounds) be-ḥikānā.

BOUNDED, maḥdūd, gherā, mutanāhī.

BOUNDLESS, be-hadd, be-nihāyat, be-intihā, be-ant, a-pār, ghair-mutanāhī, be-pāyan.

BOUNDLESSNESS, be-nihāyati, be-intihā.ī.

BOUNTIFUL, **BOUNTEOUS**, sakhī, karim, faiyāz, jaw-wād, mukhāiyar, dāni, ganj-bakhsh, faiz-bakhsh, faiz-rasān, karam-gustar, 'aṭā-bakhsh; — (in comp.) pālak, nawāz, parwar; — (bountiful to the poor) gharib-nawāz, &c.

BOUNTIFULLY, **BOUNTEOUSLY**, kushāda-dili-se, kushāda-peshāni-se, dil khol-ke.

BOUNTFULNESS, **BOUNTEOUSNESS**, sakhāwat, himmat, faiz, jūd, karimī, dād-dihish, dān, dāt, in'ām, ikrām.

BOUNTY, karam, 'ināyat, luṭf, tawajjuh, altāf, daulat, ikbāl, bakhshish, nawāzish, mihrbāni, kirpā, dayā, faiz, fazl; — (by your bounty) āp ke bā-daulat, āp ke ikbāl-se.

BOURN, hadd, intihā, chhor, manzil.

To **BOUSE**, dhukasnā (v. to tope).

BOUT, bār, ber, daf', martaba, daura, bāra.

Bow, (obedience) kūrniṣh, rukū', salām; — (instrument) kamān, dhanuk, dhanū, lezam, ḥaus, dhanush; — (of a vessel) peṭā, sina; — (a bamboo bow) kamṭhā; — (a practising supple bow) kabāda; — (an unfinished bow) ḥalkā; — (a small bow) nimcha; — (the middle of a bow) kabza; — (the horns of a bow) gosha (the nich of which is called kauṛi); — (the bow of a fiddle, &c.) kamāncha, kamāni; — (a bow for cleaning cotton) dhunki; — (a pellet bow) ghulel; — (the rainbow) ḥaus i ḥuzal, dhanak; — (the bow of a saddle) āgwā; — (to bend a bow) kamān-charḥānā (fig. kamān-khinchnā); — (to unbend a bow) kamān utārnā; — (a bow-shot) partāb, tir-bhar; — (a bow case) ḥurbān.

To **Bow**, (a.) nihurānā, jhukānā, lachānā, niwānā, lachkānā, kham-k; — (to depress) dabānā, sijda-k, salām- &c. -k (v. to bend), kamān-k; — (to make a bow) sir-jhukānā; (n.) nihurnā, naunā, jhuknā, lachaknā, lachnā, kham-h, dabnā.

BOWELS, antariyān, āntēn, am'ā (sing. anṭrī, ānt, rodā); — (compassion) raḥm, riḥqat, dard, mayā, karunā; — (inside) darmiyan.

BOWER, kunj, rāwaṭī, guḍḍī, gopḥā, mandwā.

BOWL, piyālā, sāghar, jān, kāsā, kaṭorā, belā, ḥadaḥ, āyāgh, paimāna, baṭṭā, anṭā, gabbū, bedā, chamli.

BOW-LEGGED, tribhangi.

BOW-MAKER, kamān-gar (he is also a painter, a bone-setter, and a palkī-maker, &c.) [dār.

BOWMAN, **BOWYER**, kamānat, dhanūk-dhar, kamān-BOWSPRIT or BOLSPRIT, sabdharā.

BOWSTRING, chilla, zih, chaphā, o, tānt, rodā (the two ends of which are called esur, and the middle part for the arrow, maidān).

Box, ṣandūk; — (small) ṣandūkcha, peṭī, baṭṭā; — (for dice, &c.) chongā; — (in comp.) dān, whence ḥalam-dān, a pen box; — (thump) chametā, thapeṛā, thopī; — (for pills, &c.) ḍibbiyā, ḍabbā; — (blow) ghūsā, killī, thappar, ṭamācha; — (on the head) dhalū; — (the box-tree) sham-shād, bakṣ.

To **Box**, (to shut up) ṣandūk meṅ band karnā; — (fight, n.) ghūsā-mārnā, ghussam-ghussā-larṇā, mukawwal-larṇā; (a.) ghusiyānā, mukiyānā, musht-zani-k, hūrā-hūrī-k.

BOXER, muḥst-zan, harmūrā, jang-musht.

Boy, chhokrā, larḳā, lauchā, bālak, dhītaunā, dak, sāki; — (child) bachcha, pisar, chhohrā, droṭā, dohrā, ghulām, sābi, langarwā, gurgā, gurjī; — (a heavenly boy) ghilmān (opposed to the ḥūrs, or nymphs of paradise).

BOYHOOD, chhokrā-pan, larḳā-pan, larḳā.ī, bach-pan, bāl-pan, bālak-pan, ṭufūliyat.

BOYISH, chhuluhlā, chibillā, chibā, olā, halkā.

BOYISHLY, chhokrā-sā, chhokṛon kā sā.

BOYISHNESS, **BOYISM**, chhululāḥaṭ, halkā-pan, ochhā.ī.

BRACE, **BRACER**, band, bandhan, kasan, bāndhan; — (of a drum) joti, karī; — (of a bed) adwā, mā, in, pā, eṅṭi; — (belt) baddhi; — (in building) kainchi; — (of a sail) kannī, baurahī; — (a pair) joṛā, juṭ.

To **BRACE**, bāndhnā, kasnā, jakarṇā; — (to make tense) sikornā, sametnā; — (a drum) chaphānā.

BRACELET, of which in Hindūstān there is a very great variety: the most common are as follow: bāzū-band, bhuj-band, nau-nagā, bahontā, bāzū-chauk, fār, chūrī, chūrā, pahunchi, jahāngiri, nau-gīrhī, nau-ratan, kangan, karā (the eight latter belong to the fore-arm, as the six former do to the arm), kharwā, bangarī (whence perhaps bangles), kangani, muṭhiyā, chūr, pachhū, bārḥārā, patrī, bel, anath, torāl, balā, chandwā, gareriya, gajrā, kanganā; these are various ornaments, &c. for the arm; — (armour) dastāna, bānk.

BRACELET-MAKER, chūrī-hār, mani-hār, manyār; — (fitter) chūrī-hāran.

BRACER, (astringent) samet.

BRACKET, istāda, zāmin, ṭekan, nikāstā.

BRACKISH, khārā, lonā, kharchhā, shor, namkīn.

BRACKISHNESS, kharā.ī, kharchhā.ī.

BRAG, lāf-zanī, kalla-zanī, hawā-bandī, phankṛā.ī.

To **BRAG**, lāf-zanī-k, bābā.ī-k, lambī-chaurī-hānkā, kalla-mārnā, bār-hānkā, phulphulānā, nāz-k.

BRAGGADOCTA, **BRAGGART**, **BRAGGART**, kalla-zan, bānkā, khud-farosh, khud-tarāsh.

BRAID, gūndhan, larī, choti, menḍī, biran, lat.

To **BRAID**, gūndhnā, birnā, mirhnā, balnā, binnā.

BRAIN, maghḥz, bhejā, gūd, dimāgh.

To **BRAIN**, maghḥz-nikāl-ḍālānā.

BRAINLESS, be-maghḥz, subuk-maghḥz, asāṛh; — (more bottom than brains) sir se khā, e bhāri.

BRAINPAN, khopṛī, kapāl, kāsā.

BRAINSICK, ganda-maghḥz, khālal-dimāgh.

BRAKE, **BRAMBLE**, khār, jharberi, kanṭak-brichh, dhandhor.

BRAN, chokar, bhūsi, sabūs, ra.ī, būrā, kanī.

BRANCH, ḍālī, ḍāl, shākh, shākhcha, shākhṣār, jhan-khār, ṭūndī; — (of a bride) ḍāl; — (stream) so.ī, kāṭ; — (article, division) kism, nau; — (of a river) sotā, khāl; — (any thing having two branches), do-shākhā; (five) panj-shākhā.

To **BRANCH**, (n.) phailnā; (a.) phailānā, jhār-b, jhan-khār-b; — (to digress) shākh-dar-shākh-h, bahu-dhārā-h; — (to flower) būte-kāphnā.

BRANCHLESS, be-dālpāl, ṭoṇḍā munda.

BRANCHY, shākh-dār, pur-shākh, loṭan, jhūṅḍlā, jhamtār.

BRAND, (stick) sokhta, lukhī, lo,āt, merāri; — (mark) dāgh, gul, chin, chhāp; — (stigma) ḥarf, kalank.

To **BRAND**, dāgh- &c. -d, or -lagānā, ḥarf-lānā.

To **BRANDISH**, ghumānā, phirānā, chamkānā, bhānjnā.

BRANDY, 'arq-angūrī. [(firepan) būrsi.]

BRASIER, ṭhaṭhērā, kaserā, bhartiya, mis-gar; —

BRASIL-WOOD, baḳam, majith.

BRASS, pital, birinj.

BRASSY, pitalhā, pitrahānd, pitrā, end, pītalsā.

BEAT, laundā, chingnā, ḥarām-zāda, pillā, nā-shudani, chhaunā, ghāṭā, wārā-ghendhā.

BEATS, kach-bach, larke-paṛke, chench-pench.

BRAVADO, dharallā, dhāmkī, dharakkā, gīdār-bhabkī.

BRAVE, bahādūr, dilāwar, diler, jawān-mard, mardāna, sūr, bir, jodhā, sawant, shujā, mazbūt, jari, sūjān, dil-chal, rawāt, juratī, rustam, sar-bāz; — (excellent) khāssa, tuḥḥā, bihtar.

To **BRAVE**, hamchashmī-k, muḳābalat-k, hundā-tundī-k, sarkashī-k, hāunknā, hankārnā, angūthā-dekhānā. [&c. -se.]

BRAVELY, mardāna, dilerāna, bahādūrāna, shujā,at-

BRAVERY, bahāduri, jawān-mardi, mazbūti, shujā,at, jur,at, ashāmat, dil-chali, jigar-dāri, &c. (v. the adj.)

BRAVO, (assassin) khūni, saffāk, kātil; — (interjection) shābāsh, wāh-wāh, āfrīn, wāchhṛe, bhalbi, wāhji, dhaniji, zihī, marhābā.

BRAWL, gāli-gilauj, ghulghapārā, phakkar, jhagrā-ragrā, ghaughā, kharkhasha, bakheṛā, jihālat, jhagrā, dhūm-dhām, shor-shār, 'arbada, thukkam, thukkā, mār-dhār, tauba-dhār, gūhā-lathāri, ṛaḥo-pūtaho, chhibhā-chhī.

To **BRAWL**, gāli-gilauj- &c. -k.

BRAWLER, jhagrālū, larākā, bakbakiyā, ghaughā,ī, bakheṛiyā, khāna-jang.

BRAWN, motāpā, motā,ī; — (of the leg) pindli, phili, bal, ghaṭ, pind, chakkā.

BRAWNY, hurmushtā, ghatilā, sū-pind, chahkaiṭh.

BRAY, (of an ass) renk.

To **BRAY**, (to pound) kūṭnā; — (as an ass) renkṇā.

BRAZEN, pitalhā, pital-kā, biranji; — (age) dwāpar-jug or yug.

BRAZEN-FACED, chaprā,ū, mukrā,ū.

To **BRAZEN**, gustākhi-k, ghurfish-k, dhirānā, dhāmkānā, chaprānā, mukrānā.

BREACH, darār, tūt,phūt, rakhna, darz, shikāf, nākā, phār, sendh, nakab, boghārā; — (of law) tauhin; — (of peace) bid'at; — (difference) bigār, khalal, ikhtilāf, nifāk, bhāng, nā-chāki.

BREAD, roṭi, nān, kachauri; — (in general) khānā, dāna-pāni, khānā-pinā, anjal, rozī, āb-khūr, ṭiki, peṭ, nān o namak, namak, banijh; — (plain) nān ābi (opposed to) nān roghani; — (daily) nān shab, ṭukrā, anāj, rozina.

BREADTH, chaurā,ī, chaklā,ī, 'arz, pahn, pahnā,ī, paisār, kol, takhta, pahnā (vulg. panhā), bar; — (of a river) pāt; — (of a wall) āsar.

BREAK, tūt, phūt; — (of day) bhor, barī fajar, tarākā, subh, pah-phate; — (at break of day) nūr ko tarke, prātkāle; — (interruption) fāṣila, antar; — (a pause) sakta wakfa, ṭhahrā, o.

BREAK-NECK, gardan-toṛ.

BREAK-PROMISE, bachan-bhang, 'abad-shikan.

To **BREAK**, tornā, phornā, phārnā, bhānjna, tarkānā, mārṇā, girānā, pachhārṇā, sādhnā, nikālṇā, ham-wār-k; — (to pound) nim kob-k, jaukob-k, dar-darā-k, barṭaraf-k; — (open) toṛ-tār-k, toṛ-phār-k, toṛke-kholnā; — (a fall) chot- &c. -bachānā; — (a house) sendh-mārṇā; — (the neck) mankā-toṛnā; — (through troops) chir-nikalnā; — (as morning) pah-phatnā; — (to propound) chhernā, izlār-k; — (a promise, law, &c.) bhāng-k, faskh-k; — (out) bol-uṭhnā, ubhārṇā, phad-phadānā, kach-kachānā, ukasnā; — (as the face) muḥ-phalnā; — (as fire) jal-uṭhnā; — (as a merchant) tūṭnā, gīrnā, tāt-ulaṭnā, shikasta-h; — (as waves) dhe,ū-mārṇā; — (one's fast) nilār shikāni-k, ifṭār-k, roza-kholnā; — (in pieces) ṭukre-k, chūr-k; — (to defeat) shikast-d; — (a horse) ārasta-k, sudhārṇā, banānā; — (to bankrupt) muṭtāj-k, muṭtis-k; — (to disband) hurrā-k, toṛ-denā; — (to intercept) bachānā, sambhālṇā; — (to reform) chhoṛā-d, uṭhā-d; — (to break a jest) ṭhaṭhā-k or -mārṇā; — (to break off) munḳatī-k, chhoṛnā; — (to break up or dissolve) mauḳūf-k, bhāng-k, barkhāst-k; — (to open) kuṭi-toṛnā; — (to break wind) hawā-chhoṛnā; (n.) tūṭnā, phūṭnā, phatnā; — (as day) nikālṇā; — (to break from) nikāl-bhāgnā; — (to break in) dakh-l, tūt-paṛnā; — (to break loose) toṛā-bhāgnā; — (to break off) chhoṛā-bhāgnā, uṭh-bhāgnā; — (to break out) phūṭ-nikalnā, phūṭnā; — (to be dissolute) khul-khelṇā; — (to break up) barkhāst-h, bhāng-h; — (to break a promise) ikāla-k, nakārnā. As in English, these verbs have such a variety of acceptation, and are often so perplexingly combined, that it is not easy to fix, with any precision, their various and almost unlimited meanings.

BREAKER, toṛwaiyā, phoṛanhār, phoṛwār, fāsikh; — (in comp.) shikan, bhāng, toṛ, mār; — (wave) simauja.

BREAKFAST, nāshṭā, hāzri, nihāri, bālbhog, nān-nihāri, chāshṭ; — (time) zuḥā or zuḥā.

To **BREAKFAST**, nāshṭā-k, nahār-toṛnā, jalpān-k, hāzri-khānā.

BREAST, chhāti, sīnā, ūch, — (mind) hirdā, hirā; — (dug) chūnchī, kuch, uroj, pistān, jijiyā, asthan, joban, dūdhī; — (arms) kochhā, oli; — (heart, q.v.) kaleja, man, dil, jigar, ghaṭ, antah-karn, peṭ; — (of a bird, &c.) peṭi; — (swelled) thanailā.

BREAST-BELT, sīnā-band (also breast-pin).

BREAST-BONE, sarsīna.

BREAST-HIGH, chhāti-lag, chhāti chhāti. [dar.]

BREAST-PLATE, chaprās, peṭi, chār-ā,ina, dholnā, chan-

BREAST-WORK, faṣil (vulg. faṣil), kangura; — (parapet) sīna-panāh, pachri, sangar.

BREATH, dam, sāns, nafas, swāsā; — (of air) ṭikorā, mauj, ramak, jhāpkā, sanak; — (to be out of) sāns-tūṭnā, dam-bhar-jānā or charhnā; — (having stinking) ganda-dahan, muḥ-sarā; — (to draw) dam-mārṇā or pelnā.

To **BREATHE**, (to inspire) dam- &c. -lenā; — (to expire) dam-chhoṛnā; — (to inject) dam-phūṭknā; — (inhale) lenā; — (a flute, &c.) bajānā, phūṭknā; — (to exhale, &c.) denā; — (revenge) intikām kā dam-mārṇā; — (one's last) ākhiri dam-lenā.

BREATHER, swāsī, dam-dār, dam-kash.

BREATHING, (v. respiration, also the verb).

BREATHLESS, be-dam, ni-sānsā; — (the breathless clay) bejān miṭṭi.

BREECH, (of a gun) pichhā, pendā, chūtar, koṭhī.

BREECHES, kachhnā, kachh, jānghiyā, lāng, charnā, kachhauṭā, gurgi, ghutānā; — (band) nefa; — (to wear the breeches) pagṛī-b.

BREED, nasl, aql, zāt, pāl, byānt, peṭ; — (*family*) kabila, kul, bañs; — (*race*) aulād, santat, santān; — (*hatch*) jhol; — (*pure breed*) aṣil; — (*cross breed*) doghlā, dū-naslā; — (*horse*) mu-jannas.

To BREED, paidā-k, nikālā, janānā, byānā, lānā, lagānā, machānā, uṭhānā, ḍālā; — (*to bring up*) pālā, parwarish-k; — (*to educate*) tarbiyat-d or -k, ārāsta-k, ḍhang-d, banānā, sañwārnā; (n.) paidā-h, upajānā, jannā, honā, rahnā, lagnā, pālā, parwarish-pānā, sudharnā, sañwārnā, bannā, tarbiyat-pānā or -h; — (*as a female*) peṭ-rahnā, mahinā-ṭalnā or -charṇā; — (*to increase as a breed*) pāl-barṇnā.

BREEDER, jānti; — (*of cattle*) gallā-bān, char-wāhā; — (*a prolific female*) bachā-kash, gabhel; — (*as a mare*) so, en; (in comp.) pāl, pālāk, bān.

BREEDING, tarbiyat, ta'lim, 'ilmi majlis, ḍhang; — (*manner*) chalan, karina, lachhan; — (*good breeding*) ḥusn i khulḥ.

BREEZE, jhikorā, jhokā, ṭikorā, lahar, jhūk, mauj.

BREVIARY, muntakhab, aurād bandagi.

BREVITY, kotāhi, ikhtisār, ijmāl.

To BREW, joshānda-k, banānā; — (*to contrive*) mathnā, — (*ale*) boza-garī-k, boza-kashī-k; — (*to plot*) pakānā, bāndhnā.

BREWER, boza-kash, boza-gar.

BREWING, ghān.

BRIBE, rishwat, akoṛ, ghūs, muñh-bhari or topā.

To BRIBE, rishwat-d or khilānā, akoṛ-d; — (*to take a bribe*) rishwat- &c. -khānā or lenā.

BRIBER, rāshī, rishwat-dene-wālā, akoṛī, ghūsiyā (also the *bribed*) ghūs-khā, ū; — (*the person bribed*) rishwat-khor, rishwati, murtaṣhī, rishwat-khāne-wālā.

BRIBERY, rishwat-khori, rishwat-dihī.

BRICK, inṭ, khisht; — (*large*) chaukā; — (*kiln*) bhāḥā; there are two or three kinds, the farmā-inṭ, also the kāghzi, kachī, unburnt, and the pakkī, burnt.

To BRICK, inṭ-bichhānā, kharanjā-b.

BRICKBAT, roṛā, kūchā.

BRICKDUST, surkhī, inṭ kā chūr.

BRICK-KILN, pazāyā (vulg. pajāwā), āwā.

BRICKLAYER, rāz or rāj, thawā,ī.

BRICKMAKER, khisht-paz, inṭ-wālā.

BRIDAL, shādī, byāh, bibāh; — (*presents, dress, &c.*) sāchaḥ, bari, pāhūr; — (*ceremony*) jalwā, ārsī-mus, ḥaf, muñh-dekhā,ī.

BRIDE, dulhan, 'arūs, bānū, bānī, banrī, bannū, kaniyā, badhū; — (*cake*) māḥ, nān, māndā.

BRIDEGROOM, dulhā, nau-shah, banrā, banā, bar, nau-kad-khūḍā, [ḥār, barāṭī.

BRIDEGROOM'S-MAN, shah-bālā; — (*friends*) gauñ-BRIDEMEN, BRIDEAIDS, barāt or barāṭī (fem. barāṭin), bariyāt, sariyāt.

BRIDGE, pul, set or setu, sānkho; — (*of the nose*) bānsā, ka'batain; — (*of a fiddle*) ghori, ghoranj, jāwārī, kharak; — (*to make a bridge*) pul-b; — (*to form a bridge of boats*) pul-bandi-k (but little used by the natives, among whom the latter phrase has an indecent equivocal meaning).

BRIDLE, lagām, bāg, 'inān; — (*of camels, &c.*) nakel; — (*of cattle*) nāth; as in English, these words have a figurative meaning also.

To BRIDLE, (*a horse*) lagām-d; — (*to restrain*) aṭkānā, roknā, bārnā; — (*hold up*) ainṭhnā, akāṛnā.

BRIDLE-STRAP, gul ā.

BRIEF, (adj.) kotāh, mukhtasār, tang, sanchhep, chhotā, mujmal; — (*a brief*) intikhāb.

BRIEFLY, ikhtisār- &c. -se, gharaz, kiṣṣa-kotāh, kiṣṣa-mukhtasār. hāsili kalām.

BRIEFNESS, kotāhi, ikhtisār, tangī.

BRIER, sadā-gulāb, syoti.

BRIGADE, dasta, kashūn, tūman.

BRIGADIER, dasta-dār, tūman-dār.

BRIGAND, shuhda, kāzzāk, rahzan.

BRIGHT, ṣāf, raushan, tābān, tāb-nāk, ujlā, ūjja, ūjāgar, prakāshit, chamaktā, jilā-dār, jalwagar, munawwar, ṣāhir, abyaz.

To BE BRIGHT, chamaknā, jhalaknā.

To BRIGHTEN, (a.) jhalaknā, jhamkānā, chamkānā, ujlānā, opnā, raushan- &c. -k, jilā- &c. -d, nikhārnā; (n.) pharcā-h, ṣāf-h, khul-jānā, nikhārnā.

BRIGHTNESS, BRILLIANCY, raushanī, ujlā, cham-chamahāt, op, prakāsh, tāb-dārī, tāb, jalwagari, āb-dārī, shaffā'ī, ṣafā'ī, farogh, bayāz, ziyā, zuhūr, chuhāl, pharcāhā, chamkāhāt, chamak.

BRILLIANT, raunaḥ-dār, bā-raunaḥ, chuhāl-dār; — (*a diamond*) almās, hirā, chintāman hirā.

BRIM, lab, kināra, muñh, aunḥ, kankhā, dāntī.

To BRIM, labālab-bharnā, mulabbab-k.

BRIMFUL, lab-ā-lab, muñh-ā-muñh, mulabbab, lab-rez, bhar-pūr, māl-ā-māl.

BRIMSTONE, gandak, gogird.

BRINDED, BRINDLE, khāl-dār, ablaḥ, lahar-dār, kābrā.

BRINE, āshor, longarā pānī, khārā-pānī, lonā- or namkin-pānī, khāri.

To BRING, lānā or le-ānā, ānnā, lewā-lānā, lekar- or lete-ānā, pahunchānā, bolā-lānā, uṭhwā-lānā; — (*to incline*) jhukānā, pīrānā; — (*to produce*) paidā-k; — (*to lead*) khichnā; — (*to bring about*) banā-lānā- or -d, bar-lānā; — (*to bring forth*) nikālānā, — (*to bring off*) bachā-lānā, nikāl-lānā, nibāh-lānā; — (*to bring over*) phor-lānā, khinch-lānā; — (*to bring under*) apne taḥt neñ lānā; — (*to bring up*) pālānā, parwarish-k, posnā, tarbiyat- or ḍhang-d; — (*to advance*) baḥḥā-lānā. It is not easy to set limits to the various meanings and arbitrary combinations of this verb.

BRINGER, lāne-wālā, (in comp.) āwar, bar, liwā.

BRINISH, BRINY, khārā, namkin, shor, lonā.

BRINK, kaṛāṛā, aṛāṛā, kināra, tīr.

BRISK, chust, chālāk, jald-bāz, chābuk, shokh, tez, tund, jald, phurtilā, chaṭpaṭiyā, chanchal, achpal.

BRISKLY, chustī-se, jaldī- &c. -se.

BRISKNESS, chustī, chālākī, jald-bāzī, chābukī, zinda-dilī, shokhī, tezi, tundi, jān-dārī, jān-bāzī, achpālī, jaldī, chaṭpaṭāḥāt, chanchalī.

BRISTLE, kach, sū, ar kā bāl.

To BRISTLE, bāl-thirānā, phurahri-lenā, ro, ān-kharā-k, kandrānā, deh-saharnā.

BRISTLY, kaṭailā, khār-dār.

BRITTLE, nāzuk, subuk, pushkā, thaskā, maḥkanā, thūnkā, arar, karkanā, bhurbhurā, tunak.

BRITTLENESS, nāzukī, maṛak, maṛkāhāt, bhurbhurāḥāt.

BROACH, sikh.

To BROACH, ehhednā, sālnā, kholnā; — (*to give out*) kal-denā, ishtihār-k, prakāsh-k, shuhrat-d.

BROACHER, mujid, bānī, mukhtari, kartā.

BROAD, chauṛā, 'ariz, 'arz-dār, pahn-dār, khulāṣā, khulā, bar-dār, farāk, bhāri, moṭā, gundā; — (*square*) chau-khūṭā; — (*broad-shouldered*) chār-shāna; — (*broadways*) chauṛā,ī-se or -men, chauṛāke; — (*to make broad*) chauṛānā, chak-lānā; — (*open*) khulā, ṣāhir; — (*broad day*) din-diyā, roz i raushan; — (*to give a broad hint*) āwāza-phenknā; — (*as broad as long*) eksān, jāsi tūn bisi wāisā sāḥ; like six of one and half a dozen of the other (lit. like three score so is sixty).

BROAD CLOTH, banāt, sakarlāt.

BROADNESS, chauṛā,ī, chaklā,ī, bar, 'arī, pahnā.

BROADSIDE, shalakh or shalaḥ.
 BROADSWORD, talwār, teghā, shamsher.
 BROCADE, kimkhwāb or kamkhwāb (vulg. kinkāb, kingcob) zarbaft, zar doz, bādla, tāsh, tamāni, lappā, wasma, muḥkaishī, asāwari, zari.
 BROCADED, bādla- &c. -posh.
 BROGUE, (a shoe, &c.) kharpā, chhitur, khaunṣrā.
 BROIL, jhagrā, jhan-jhaḥ, bakherā, raindhā, takrār, ḳaḳziya, hujjat. [(n) jhulasnā.
 TO BROIL, (a.) bhūnnā, kabāb-k, bhūjnā, jhulsānā;
 BROKAGE, BROKERAGE, dallālī, ḥaḳḳu-s-sa'ī, rusūm, dastūri, ārhat, muḳimi.
 BROKEN, ṭūṭā, phūṭā, shikasta, khasta, mārā; — (handwriting) shikasta-khatt; — (with sorrow) sinā-chāḥ; — (down with misfortunes) shikastabāl; — (-hearted) dil-shikasta, shikasta-khātīr, dil-figār, man-malin; — (-backed) kamrī, laḥṛā; — (as a tube) dam-chorā, which also denotes broken-winded, as a horse, &c.; — (sleep) kachī nind; — (meat) ṭukrā, nawāla, reza.
 BROKER, dastūriyā, ārhatiyā, darmiyāni, muḳim, dallāl, kuhna-farosh.
 BRONCHIAL, kauṭkā, kaṅṅ-sambandhī.
 BRONCHOCELE, khunāk, gheghā, gheghwā, galgand.
 BROOD, bacheche, poṭe, gede, jhol, pāl, byānt.
 TO BROOD, baiṭhnā, syonā or sewnā; — (over any thing) andeṣha-k, taraddud- &c. -k; — (watch over) agoruā.
 BROOK, nālā, nadī, nahar.
 TO BROOK, bardāsh-t-k, burdbāri-k, angez-k, ṣabr-k, taḥammul-k, sahnā, uṭhānā.
 BROOM, jhārū, jārob, baṛhni, bubārī, jhā, ū, jhār; — (Spanish) arhar, rahar (miscalled by us gram), jent.
 BROTH, shorbā or shūr wā (vulg. sūr wā), jhor, pareh, jhūs.
 BROTHEL, kharābat-khāna, kasbī-khāna.
 BROTHER, bhā, i, barādar, bir, bhrātā, biran, tāt, bhayā, bhai, mitā, bānh, akhī (pl. ikhwān) kuwwat i bāzū; — (in law) sārhu, ham-zulf, khusar-pūra; — (the woman's) jeṭh, bhainsūr, dewar, nando, i; — (a twin brother) taumi bhā, i; — (full brother) apnā-sagā- or sahodar- or ḥalīkī bhā, i; — (step brother) bemāt, bhā, i, sautelā-bhā, i; — (sister's husband) bahno, i, bhagni-pat; — (wife's brother) sālā; — (brother's son) bhatijā; — (brother's daughter) bhatijī; — (brother's wife) bhāwaj, bhābi.
 BROTHERHOOD, barādari, egānagi, bhayāpā, apnā, et, bhā, i-panā. [apnā, et.
 BROTHERLY, barādarāna, bhā, i kā sā, bhaiwādī,
 BROUGHT, lāyā hū, ā, āwarda; — (he was brought by such a one, or of such a one's bringing) wuh falāne kā āwarda hai.
 BROW, abrū, bhānū, bhirkūṭī, bhrūr, bhrām, trikūṭī; — (of a hill) lab, chhātī; — (forehead, q.v.) kapāl, lalāṭ; — (brow to brow) rūbarā, sammukh.
 TO BROWBEAT, dabānā, dabkānā, ānhk-dikhlanā, baghū, ānā.
 BROWN, gandumī-rang, gihūn-rang, champa, i-rang, sandali-rang, bādāmī-rang, bhūrā, sharbati- or shu-tari-rang, khairā; — (brown study) ghālat ghol.
 BROWNISH, gandum-gūn, bhūrā-sā, kapal.
 BROWSE, pālā, ghās-pāt.
 TO BROWSE, charnā, chugnā, ṭungnā or ṭungār-k, chul-bulanā, chunnā, ālā pālā- &c.- khānā.
 BRUISE, choṭ, kuchlā, i.
 TO BRUISE, kuchalnā, kūchnā, ḍalnā, pīsnā, ar-dāwa-k, chiknā-chūr-k.
 BRUIT, shuhrat, hū, charchā, afwāh.
 TO BRUIT, shuhrat-urānā, charchā-honā.

BRUNETTE, sānwā, sabza, syām-baran, sūdḍhī, pukhta, pakkā.
 BRUNT, zor, bal, jhonk, bhīr, wahla.
 BRUSH, kūnchī, kūnch, potā, bathī, khīsā; — (for flies) chauṅri, chaṅwar, murchhal; — (assault) jharap, ṭakkar; — (a painter's brush) mū-ḳalam.
 TO BRUSH, (a.) kūnchī-mārnā, jhārnā, jhār-d; — (to brush up any thing) jhār-jhatak-k, jhār-jhūr-k, jhār-ponchh-k; — (to brush or scamper off) hawā- or kāfūr- or champat-hojānā, khisak-jānā.
 BRUSHWOOD, jhārī, jhār, jhār-būṭā, baunchhulī, dhāndh, jangal.
 BRUSHY, jhotrī-dār.
 BRUTAL, BRUTISH, ḥaiwāni, ḥaiwān sā, kaṭṭar, kaṭṭā, aujhar, akkhar, kaṭhin, sang-dil.
 BRUTALITY, BRUTISHNESS, ḥaiwāniyat, sab'iyat.
 BRUTALLY, BRUTISHLY, ḥaiwān kā sā, durushtī, &c. -se.
 BRUTE, ḥaiwān, ḥaiwāni muṭlak, waḥshī jānwar; — (savage) ban-mānus, banchar, nasnās.
 BRYONY, fāshira, bimbā, bimbikā.
 BUBBLE, ḥubāb, bulbulā, bullā, bulukā, bhab-kor, (fig.) sū, e kā sembal, dhokhā, jul, mugḥalāṭa, naḳsh bar āb, namūd be būd, indrāyan kā phal; — (the person) bhaggā, khilauā.
 TO BUBBLE, (n.) ḥubāb- &c. -uṭhnā, dhar-dharānā, jhīr-jhīrānā, khal-balanā, khal-khalānā; — (a. to cheat, q.v.) dhokhā- &c. -d.
 BUBBLER, dagḥauliyā, dagḥā-bāz, jul-bāz.
 BUBBY, chhātī, chūnchī, uroj, ur, pistān, than (but generally applicable to beasts); — (large) chuchal.
 BUBO, bad, bāghī, khayārak, gohiyā, kakhaulī, kha-khar-wāri.
 BUCK, (male deer) harnā, hiran, hannā, mirg; — (beau, q.v.) chhailā, bānkā, labkhā.
 BUCKET, ḍol, dalw, ḍolchī, chhāgal, kāṭhrā, chongā; — (of leather) moth, chars, bārā.
 BUCKLE, chaprās, baksū, ā.
 TO BUCKLE, chaprās-lagānā, bāndhnā, kasnā, lagānā, kamar-b; — (to arm, or prepare for any thing) kamar bandī-k, taiyārī-k.
 BUCKLER, dhāl, phari, sipar, ṭip; — (armed with a buckler) sipar-band; — (a buckler-bearer) sipar-bardār. [ghuncha, ankhwā.
 BUD, koṅpal, kali, phūnang, ṭūsi, kalghā, shigūfa,
 TO BUD, kaliyānā, koṅpal- &c. -phuṭnā or -nikalnā, phuṭnā, nikalnā; — (fig.) bahār-par-honā.
 TO BUDGE, haṭnā, ṭalnā, saraknā, dabnā, ḍignā.
 BUDGER, ṭalwaiyā, haṭwaiyā.
 BUDOET, thailī, kisa, zambil, gaṭhri, boḳcha; — (store) gānth, pūnji.
 BUFF, khāl, post, chamṛā, sābar; — (suit) sābari- or charmī-libās.
 BUFFALO, bhainsā, mailikā, kathrā, ṭehān, kholā; — (female) bhains, jāmus, mahish; — (heifer) osar, paṛwā, paṛiyā; — (wild) harnā, arnā; — (young) pārā, osrā, sūngṛā, kārā.
 BUFFET, mukki, killi, muk, ghūsā, dhaul, thaperā, thappar, musht, ṭamācha. [or jārnā.
 TO BUFFET, dhauliyānā, ghūsiyānā, mukki- &c. -mārnā
 BUFFOON, maskhara, bhānd, phakkar-bāz, hazzāl, ṭhaṭhol, sawāngī, nartak, zaṭālī, (v. jester, fool, &c.).
 BUFFOONERY, tamaskhur, maskharā-pan, tasakhhur, maskhargi, hazl, nāḳkālī.
 BUG, khaṭ-mal, ūris, khaṭ-kiṛā, nināyā, surhak; — (fly) gandhī.
 BUGBEAR, dharakkā, dharallā, ḳiṣṣa, wahm, khīyāl, gogo, bhokas, bāgh-dhūhā.

BUĆLEHORN, karnā, e tūphī, narsinghā, ran-sing.
BUĆLOSS, buġhlaṣan, gā, o-zabān, liṣānu-ṣ-saur.
TO BULD, ta'mir-k, binā-k, banānā, ūhānā, bāndhnā, lagānā; — (*to rest*) thaharnā, jānā; — (*to depend on*) i'tibār-r, i'timād-r, ummed-r, bharosā-r; — (*to build castles in the air*) pathar meñ jonk lagānā, dhor ki rassi baṭnā, khīyāl i khām bāndhnā, hawā ke babūle phoṛnā.
BUILDER, mi'mār, bannā, rāz, ghar-kārī.
BUILDING, imārat, haweli, mahal, pūr (whence Rāj-pūr, a *raja's place*); — (*buildings, &c. on a spot of ground*) 'amala.
BULD, (*root*) gānth, girih, poṭī, pūṭiyā, āri.
BULBOUS, girih-dār, gaṭhūlā.
TO BULGE, mārā-jānā, phaṭnā, jhuknā; — (*to jut out*) ūbhaṛnā or ubhaṛnā.
BULK, moṭā, i, baṛā, i, kādar, pramān, bit, kadd, phāṇḍ, peṭ, bistār, bhar, barābar; — (*the majority*) jam-hūr, bahut; — (*the bulk of the people*) akṣar-ash-khās, akṣar-log, anek-log; — (*the bulk of a pea*) maṭar-bhar.
BULKINESS, moṭāpā, jasāmat, tanāwari, baṛā, i.
BULKY, moṭā, baṛā, jasim, bhāri, kadd-āwar, burj-sā, bukkā; — (*to break bulk*) bharti- or raḳam-topnā, — (*bulky of body*) 'azīmu-l-jaṣṣa.
BULL, nar-gā, o, anḍū bail, bardh, brikkhab, bijār, anaḍ-wān; — (*to give the*) bardhānā; — (*bauling*) arnā-bāzi; — (*cauf*) bachhā, bachhrā; — (*fool*) khailā; — (*a free bull*) sāṇḍ; — (*constellation*) saur, brikk; — (*blunder*) ghalat, chūk, dhokhā, khaṭā, logbirodh; — (*to catch by the horns*) bāgh kā muñh chūmnā; lit. *to kiss the tiger*.
BULLET, goli; — (*a ball*) golā.
BULLION, sim o zar, chāndi-sonā, sonā-rūpā, kaṭā, i.
BULLOCK, bail, khailā, āḍār, dāngar, dhaggā; — (*driver*) baldiyā, baldi.
BULLY, nukta-fūn, akār-fūn, bānkā, pharphariyā, shekhi-bāz, muwakkil, golā-dang, sher-kālin, harmuṣṭak, kalla-zan, bhaṛwā, dangā, i.
TO BULLY, dhirānā, dhankānā, lāf-zani-k, bābā, i-k, shekhi-k, ġhurfish-k (v. *to browbeat*).
BULLYING, lāf-zani, shekhi, ġhurfish, bābā, i, kalla-zani, baṛā, i, dhaunā, dhaṛallā.
BULRUSH, baṛā-moṭhā.
BULWARK, burj, koṭhā, kaḷ'cha, hiṣār, ḳamar-koṭā, marhala, phalsā; — (*security*) phāṭak, sadd.
BUM, chūtar, nitambh, surin.
BUMP, gumṛā, gaṭhiyā, gānth, girih, dadaurā.
TO BUMP, dhabāke se baiṭhnā; — (*as a bittern*) bok-bok-k.
BUMPER, labālab-piyālā, jām i labrez.
BUMPIN, kunda, thū, ā, dhondhā, bail, gaṅwār.
BUNCH, guclihā, khosha, gaur, dasta, ghopnā, gairā, jūri, mūṭhā, kāndhi, gaudh, punji; — (*of keys*) ganj; — (*of greens, &c.*) gaḍḍi, pūli, āñṭi, pūlā; — (*of sugar-canes*) phāṇḍi; — (*of ribbons, &c.*) phūl; — (*tuft*) jhundī, chontī; — (*a camel's bunch*) kohān.
TO BUNCH, phailnā, jhār-b.
BUNCHINESS, phailā, o, guclhe-dāri.
BUNCHY, chhatnār, guclhe-dār.
BUNDLE, dast-buḳcha, gaṭhri, mūṭri, poṭli, poṭ, basta, pulindā, bidri; — (*of goods, &c.*) bendā; — (*of papers*) tablak; — (*of grass, &c.*) pusitāra, bojhā, gaṭhā; — (*of pots, melons, &c.*) jālā (lit. *a net*) khānchā (lit. *a basket*). from these commodities being brought in nets, &c. for sale.
TO BUNDLE, gaṭhri-b or -k, āñṭiyānā.
BUNG, gaṭṭā, dhaṭhā.
TO BUNG, gaṭṭā-d or jāpnā, wafā-band-k.

BUNG-HOLE, chhed, sūrākh, dabana, muhri.
BUNGLE, chūk, bigār, be-wuḳūfi.
TO BUNGLE, bigāṛnā, nākāra-banānā, be-wuḳūfi-k.
BUNGLER, kūrḥ, phūhar, mūrākh, anāṛi, nā-āzmūda-kār, nā-kasbi, khām-dast, bhūch.
BUNGLINGLY, be-ḍaul, bad-usbūb, be-hunari-se.
BUNN, haḷwā sohan, gandaurā.
BUOY, langar kā nishān, langar-numā.
TO BUOY, utranā, tirānā, thāmbh-h.
BUOYANCY, utirāhaṭ, tarā, o, bhasā, o.
BUOYANT, halkā, utirā, ū.
BURDEN, (lit. and fig.) bojhā, bār, hamī, balhī, parchhī, jawāb, dhū, ā, kaṛi; — (*of a poem*) radif, antāchbarā; — (*capacity*) peṭ, bharti; — (*incumbrance*) gale kā hār, pānw ki beṛi, pahār, bojī; — (*of a song*) anṭrā; — (*a ship of great burden*) baṛe bojī kā jāhāz.
TO BURDEN, bojhnā, lādnā, bojī-r, bujhel-k, zerbār-k.
BURDENSOME, bhāri, karrā, sakht, dushwār, girān.
BURDENSOMENESS, sakhti, dushwāri.
BUREAU, almāri or ālmāri (more commonly almaira).
BURGESS, BURGER, ra, is, shahri.
BURGLARY, ḍākā, sendh, ūpak.
BURIAL, gār-thop, kafan-dafan, tajhiz, tadin, takfiu; — (*place*) maḳbara, goristan, ḳabaristan; — (*procession*) biwān; — (*service*) maulūd, pret manjari.
BURIED, āsūda, ser, gaṛā; — (*wealth*) dafina, gaṛautā.
BURIEK, garwaiyā, [mazākḥ].
BURLESQUE, tasakhkhur, thaṭhā, khilli, mazāh (vulg.).
TO BURLESQUE, banānā, taiyār-k, tasakhkhur-k, mas-khārgi- &c. -k. [bāz].
BURLY, (*corpulent*) muṭallā; — (*blustering*) shekhi-BURN, sukhta or sokhta, jālā, dagdh.
TO BURN, a. (lit. and fig.) jalānā, bālnā, jārnā, dāhnā, phūknā, sukhānā, khushk-k, āg-d or -lagānā; — (*the dead*) masānā; — (*to brand, &c.*) dāghnū; — (*bricks*) pakānā; — (*as soup, &c.*) kaṛi ānch-d; (n.) jalnā, balnā, dahnā, dahaknā, sokhta-h, kabāb-h, kaṛi ānch-khānā, jalbuḳhnā, khākistar-h; — (*as a leper*) karsi-lenā; — (*as priming*) falita-chāṭnā, piyāla- or ranjak-urṇā; — (*with lust*) balbalānā; — (*to be in pain*) pirānā, porāuā; — (*as meat*) lagnā; — (*as a Hindu widow*) sat par chāṛhnā, satti-h.
BURNER, jalwaiyā, phūkan-lāra.
BURNING, sozish, soz, jalan, ihrāt, haṛārat; — (adj.) soz-nāk, sozinda, jālā, ū, muḫriḳ, tāb-nāk; — (*mountain, &c.*) jaltā-pahār, jwālā-mukh; — (*iron*) dāghnū; — (*place*) masān, arghaṭ, hārwar; — (*a burning fever*) tap i muḫriḳ.
BURNING-GLASS, ātashi shisha, sūrj kānt, sūrāj-mukhi.
TO BURNISH, chamkānā, jhalkānā, opnā, jilā-d; — (*to polish*) ṣaiḳal-k, ṣāf-k, mājnā, chiknānā; (n.) chamaknā, jhalaknā.
BURNISHER, ṣaiḳal-gar (vulg. ṣikligar), opni.
BURNT, jālā, sokhta, pakkā; — (*offering*) agyāri, dhūp-dhīp, hok; — (*small*) chirā, endi, kaprā-hand, kapar-gandh; — (*part of a dish*) khurchan, tah-degi.
BURROW, (*town*) ḳaṣba; — (*hole*) bil, mānd,
TO BURROW, bil- &c. -banānā or -khodnā, sūrākh-k.
BURST, kaṛak, taṛap, jhānjh.
TO BURST, (n.) plūṭnā, phaṭnā, charrānā, ṭūṭnā, taraḳnā, chāk-h, phasaknā, charaknā, thasaknā; — (*with laughter, &c.*) loṭnā, nidhāl-h, peṭ-paknā or -phūlnā; — (*to break away from*) uchhal-bhāgnā, torā-bhāgnā; — (*to come out with violence*) phūṭ-nikalnā; — (*in tears*) phūṭ phūṭ-ronā; (a.) phoṛnā, phaṛnā, tarḳānā, torānā, phaskānā,

To BURTHERN, tah-kharch-k (v. to burden).
 BURTHENSOME, sangin, bhāri.
 To BURY, gārnā, topnā, samādh-k, dafn-k, madfūn-k, manzil-d, miṭṭi-d, dafanānā, zamin-doz-k; — (one's self alive) miṭṭi-lenā, samādh-lenā.
 BURYING-PLACE, goristān, qabaristān, qabar-gāh, maqbar or maqbara (pl. maqābir) dargāh; — (a common or public burying-place) gor i gharibān.
 BUSH, jhār, jhāri, jhilār; — (of hair) jhūṇḍ.
 BUSHEL, (of a wheel) āwan (v. measure) [chhaj].
 BUSHY, jhār-dār, jhār-khand, jhandūlā, jhumrā, loṭan.
 BUSINESS, kām, kāj, arth, kār, shughl, ishtighāl, bābat, maḥlab, maḥṣad, zarūrat, dhandhā, dakh, kārya, karma, vishay; — (trade) pesha, kāraj, tāhal, prayojan, birt, karm, tamāsha; — (business of importance) muhimin; — (to do one's business, fig.) ṭhikāne-lagānā, kām barbād-k, kām tārpā-tār-k; — (to ease nature) hājat raf-k, khatra raf-k. [nā, o, kishitī].
 BUSS, bosa, chūmā, machhī, miṭhī, miṭhā; — (boat)
 To BUSS, chūmā- &c. -d or -lenā.
 BUST, nim-kadd, putlā.
 BUSTLE, dauṛ-dhūp, chakkar-chāl, ghul-ghapārā, dawā-dawish, tagā-pū, harj-marj, khalbālī, bhīrbhār, joṛ-bator, walwala, dhūm-dhām, tag o dau.
 To BUSTLE, dauṛ-dhūp- &c. -k or -machānā.
 BUSTLER, BUSTLING, miṭnatī, har-bābi, chaṭpatiṛyā, kāmājī.
 BUSY, mashghūl, kām meṇ, ghalṭān o pechān, muta'allik, mustaghraḥ, mukāyad, sar-garm, aṭkā, ḍubā, uljhā, maṣrūf, udyamī; — (officious) peshāmadi, fuḷḷ-khidmat; — (meddling) har-degi chamehā.
 To BUSY, uljhānā, mashghūl-k; — (to be busy) mashghūl- &c. -h, lagā-rahnā.
 BUT, magari, balki, lekin, walekin, ammā, pa, par, mul, pun, wale; — (except) siwā, juz, chhoṛā; — (that) ki; — (only) faḳaṭ, shīrī, nirā. Experience only can teach a learner the true use and application of this and similar particles.
 BUTCHER, qaṣṣāb, qaṣā,ī, chikwā, ghātak, gā, o-kush, zābiḥ, byādhā.
 To BUTCHER, qatl-k, zabah-k, khūn-k, hattiyā-k.
 BUTCHERY, qaṣṣābi, qatl. [khwār].
 BUTCHERLY, saffāk, sang-dil, be-raḥm, khūni, khūn-
 BUTLER, khān-sāmān (properly the steward of the household, an office of great dignity and trust (khidmat-gār, rikāb-dār, āb-dār, sharbat-dār, bhandārī, modi).
 BUTT, (lit. and fig.) hadaf, nishāna, chānd, āmaj, khāk-toda; — (blow) ṭakkar, dūn; (of a gun) kunda; — (person) khilāunā, rish-khand, go, o majlis, gendā.
 To BUTT, ṭakrānā, ṭakkar-laṛnā, dūn-mārñā.
 BUTTER, makhan, maskā, nainū; — (boiled) ghī, raughan-zard.
 BUTTERFLY, titrī, parwāna, farāsh, pankhī, totā, tutlī.
 BUTTERMAN, makhāniyā, makhān-wālā.
 BUTTER-MARKET, ghī-hattā.
 BUTTERMILK, chhāchchh, chhānhch, maṭṭhā, dogh, maherī, ghol. [bhandār].
 BUTTERY, (adj.) raughāni, ghī-sā, ghī-ālā; (subst.)
 BUTTOCK, chūtar, nitambh, surīn, nishastan-gāh, puthā. [knob] bonḍī.
 BUTTON, tukmā, ghunḍī, tikli, bhūṇḍī, girah; —
 To BUTTON, ghunḍī-d, tukmā bāndhnā.
 BUTTONHOLE, ḥalkā, mūṇḍī, phūṇḍī, mūṇḍhī.
 BUTTRESS, pushta, picbhūṭ.
 To BUTTRESS, pushta-b.

BUXOM, rangilā, shokh, khush-ṭab', zinda-dil, 'aiyāsh, khush-dil, chhabilā, achpal, chanchal.
 To BUY, mol-lenā, kharidū, kinnā, bai'-k; — (any thing sacred) hadiya-k.
 BUYER, kharidar, liwāl, khwāhān.
 BUYING AND SELLING, kharid-farokht, len-den.
 BUZZ, BUZZING, bhin-bhināḥat, phish-phishāḥat.
 To BUZZ, bhin-bhinānā; — (to whisper) phish-phishānā, ghun-ghunānā; — (in one's ears) kān phūnkā; — (to report secretly) kānā-phūsi-k.
 BUZZARD, zimch, sausaḡar.
 BUZZER, phusphusiyā, kan-phūnkā.
 BY, se, seṇ, ba, bar, ke sabab, ke bā'is; — (per) bhar, sari, fi; — (at, on, or in) pār, meṇ; — (near) pās, nazdik; — (one by one) ek-ek; — (they came two by two) do-do-hokar ā,e; — (by pounds) ser-ser; — (by myriads) karor-karor, karorhā; — (year by year) sāl ba sāl; — (by your bounty) āp ke ba daut; — (by land) khushkī-se; — (by water) tari-se; — (by himself, herself, itself, &c.) āphī āp, āp se; — (at hand) sari dast, kane, pās, yahān; — (by night and by day) rāt din; — (by God!) ḳasam khudā se! — (by the prophet!) nabī ḳasam! nabī soṇ; — (by chance) ittifaḳān, ittifaḳ-se; — (by all means) farāghat-se, shaḳ-se; bahut mubārak, har ṭarah-se; — (by no means) hargiz na; — (by name) nām le kar, nām-se, nām-leke or -pakaṛke; — (present) sāmnē, rūbarū, maujūd, hāzīr; — (by and by) dam-bhar, dam-meṇ, ek pal meṇ; — (I shall catch him by and by) use ek pal meṇ pakartā hūn or pakar letā hūn; — (past) sāmnē ko, kī rāh, niche ko, hoke; — (in comp.) chor, whence chor-khirkī, a by door; — (by the by, à propos) hān, bhalā; — (en passant) zimnān, rawā rawī, is meṇ, chaltā, rāhī; — (by heart) nok-zabān, yād meṇ; — (by such a day) us dinko or -par or -lag; — (at or hard by) lagbhag; — (by way of friendship) az rāhi ikhlāṣ.
 BY, in composition with certain words, is variously expressed, as, by-law, kā'ida, e maḥṣūs; — (by-name) laḳab; — (by-path, by-road, by-walk, by-way) pagḍanḍī, lik, jadda, gupt-rāh, chor-rāh; — (by-room) khalwat-gāh, khalwat-khāna, gosha, kunj, hujra, chor-ghar, chor-khāna; — (by-gone) raft-guzasht, gayā-guzrā; — (by-stander) shāhid, sākhī; — (by-street) galī, koliyā, kūcha; — (by-word) kahāwat, maṣāl.

C

CABAL, bandish, sāzish, ittifaḳ, ekā, gushṭ.
 To CABAL, bandish- &c. -b, maṣlahat-k.
 CABALLER, muftarī, sāfadi, fiṭrati.
 CABBAGE, karam, kalām, karam-kallā, kallā, kobī; — (worm) jhānjhā.
 To CABBAGE, (steal) chorī-k, katar-byont-k.
 CABIN, (of a ship) dabusā, koṭhri; — (cottage) chhappar, jhopṛā, jamprā, mandhī, kutī.
 CABINET, (room) khalwat-khāna; — (council) diwān i khāṣṣ; — (box) sandūḳ, almārī; — (of glass-ware) shisha-mahāl, ā, ina-mahāl, which men of rank in the East are often at great pains to furnish in the most costly manner.
 CABINETMAKER, baṛhā, ī, najjār, darod-gar.
 CABLE, rassā, jyorā, burj, lahās.
 CACKLE, kaṛkaṛāḥat.
 To CACKLE, gheṇ peṇ-k, kaṛkaṛānā, ḳā ḳā-k; — (to giggle) kaḥḳaha-k, khilkhilānā.
 CACKLER, bharbhariyā, lutrā.
 CADAVEROUS, sarā, muta'affin, sarā, end, murda- or murdār-sā, murdani.
 D 2

CHALLENGE, CADENCY, utār, dhāl, andāz; — (tone) lai, lahja, ilhān, dhasan, tartil, saj' (v. *rhyme*).

CADET, ummedwār, najīb, sahodār, lauhrā.

CÆSURA, sabab i khaḥif, takṭī'.

CRAFTAN, from khaftān (v. *dress*).

CAOE, pinjrā, kaḥaḥ; — (large) kaṭaḥrā.

TO CAOEO, ka'id-k, pinjre meṁ band-k.

CAITIFF, ghātā, kāfir, adhari, mal'un, mardūd, la'in, dushman, beṭi-chor, chandāl, hārūn, kafan-chor.

TO CAJOLE, phuslānā, phuslānā-phandlānā, lallo-patto-k, dam-d, chhuckkārṇā.

CAJOLER, dam-bāz, phulāre-bāz, jhānsū

CAKE, nān-khaṭā, kulicha, tikki, girḍa, baḥkir-khānī, kāk, roṭ, shirmāl, phulkā, pūrī, lūchwi, sohālī, kachaurī, pakaurā, parāthā, pāpaḥ, mālṗū, dostī, bajkā, chelā, gulgulā, khājā, māṇḍā, kumāncha; — (flake) part, tah, ṭabaq, papri; — (cake and candle) panjari batāsā.

TO CAKE, khushk-hojānā, sūkhnā, jamnā, papriyānā.

CALABASH, tombā, laukī.

CALAMITOUS, kam-bakht, bad-bakht, nakbatī, āfat-zada, āfat-rasida, shāmāṭī, abhāgā, qaḥr-ālūda, bipatī, andherī (v. *bad*).

CALAMITY, āfat, qhazab, qaḥr, ṭūfān, ṣadma, gazand, balā, muṣibat, andher, dhakkā, āpdā, kop, alāp, āfat-samāwī, kāl, kālā-waḥṭ, daibi, bhābhī, alā, e balā, e.

CALAMUS AROMATICUS, gaur-gāchh, kaḥabu-z-zarira.

CALASH, gāḥī, rath, ekkā, tāngā, raḥrū.

CALCINATION, taḥarruḥ, rasāyan, bhāng.

TO CALCINE, mārṇā, kushta-k, khākistar-k, sidh-k, rasāyan-banānā, bhāng-k, bhasam-k.

CALCINED, maḥrūḥā, kushta, mārā-hū, ā.

TO CALCULATE, andāza- &c. -k, aṭkalnā, āknā, jānchnā, kūtṇā, ḥisāb- &c. -k, ginnā, jorṇā; — (a nativity) janam-patrī dekhnā.

CALCULATION, takhminā, andāza, barāward, arsaṭhā, kan-kūt, muḥāsaba, ḥisāb, lekhā, ti'dād, shumar, gintī, ganatkār, joṭī, kiyās.

CALCULATOR, muḥāsib, ḥisāb-dān, siyāk-dān, mu-taṣaddī, lekhak, aṭkal-bāz, ankawaiyā, andāza-gīr.

CALCULUS, pathrī, sang i maṣāna.

CALDRON, deg, handā, chīḥwā, kaḥāh.

CALENDAR, taḥwim, patra, potī, jantri-bahī.

TO CALENDAR, (cloth) kundī-k, ghoṭnā, nard par chaḥ-hānā.

CALENDERER, kundī-gar, nardiyā.

CALENTURE, (a species of) chaḥ chaundhī.

CALF, bachhrā, bāchhā (fem. bāchhī or bachhiyā), gausāla, leḥū; — (stuffed) khar-bachhrā, kartī; — (of the buffalo) pāḥā; — (dolt) gā, odī, kunda; — (of the leg) pinḍī.

ALIBRE, tif (v. *bore*, &c.)

CALICO, chliṭ, rangī.

CALIF, CALIPH, khalifa. (From some strange perversion of terms, cooks, tailors, scullions, &c., are indulged in Hindūstan with this respectable title. In like manner the very lowest of domestics, a sweeper, is hailed a prince, mihtar, while his wife is no less dignified with the honourable appellation of a princess, mihtarānī. Perhaps from a similar caprice the African slaves in America rejoice in such fine-sounding names as Agamemnon, Archimedes, Epaminondas, &c.)

CALIGRAPHER, khush-nawīs.

CALIGRAPHY, khush-nawīsī, khush-khaṭṭ.

TO CALK, gābnā, gāḥrā, kālā patti-k, gohnī-k, darz-nār-k.

CALL, (order, demand) pukār, hānk, goḥār, sabad, kahā, hukm, amr, irshād, farmūda, aggyā; — (cry) ṭer, azān, bāng; — (summons) bulāḥaṭ; — (to hawk, &c.) biyā biyā, ā, o ā, o; — (for dogs) tūtū; — (cattle) ahi-ahi, hiyū; — (a bird-call) zafil, siṭhī.

TO CALL, (name) kahnā, bhākhnā, bolnā, ism-r; — (to require or bring) bulā-lānā or -bhejnā, ḍāknā, yād-k; — (by name) nām karke- &c. -bulānā (v. to cry) ūchārṇā; — (out, or to a person) bol-ūṭhṇā, bulānā, pukārṇā, hānk-mārṇā, āwāz-d, ṭernā, gu-hārṇā, ṭalab-k; — (to call up) ūṭhānā, jagānā; — (to call off) bulā-lānā, pher-lānā, ūṭhā-lānā; — (to call away) roknā, bāz-r; — (to convoke) jorṇā, baṭornā, jam' -k; — (to call to account) pā-e-ḥisā-lānā, bāz-purs-k, mu, ākhaza-k, piḥch or piḥchār-k, muḥāsiba- &c. -lenā; — (en passant, or for an instant) ulṭe- or khāḥe-pānw phirnā; — (to consider) tarāshnā, jānā; — (to call to mind) yād-r or -k; — (to call names) bad zabān kahnā, nām-r, gāli-d; — (to call over names) nām ba nām kah-jānā; — (to call back) ṭālnā, phernā; — (to call for) māngnā, chāhnā; — (to call in) pher- or samet-lenā, khinch-lenā; — (to call to witness) rakhnā; — (to call over) paḥṇā; — (to call to arms) taiyār-karānā; — (to call in, to visit) pherā-k, guzar-k, malūkāt-k, ā-jānā, tashrif-lenā; — (to stop or halt) ṭhāharnā, ṭiknā; — (to call aloud for justice, &c.) dād faryād-k, duḥā, i-tihā, i-k, alghiyās-k; — (to call in question) shak-k, shubha-k, sande-k; — (to call on God) khudā se māngnā or -chāhnā; — (to be called) kahlānā, bājnā; — (to call out) maidān-k.

CALLED, mausūm, musammāḥ, nām-burdā.

CALLING, peshā, kasb, shewa, kār-o-bār, dhandhā, udīm or udyam, goḥār, ḥīra.

CALLOSITY, sakhtī, dhaṭhā, ghaṭhā, ṭhelā.

CALLOUS, sakht, karakht, rūphā, karrā, niṭhur, kaṭṭor, ghaṭhilā, mū, ā, murdār, bedard, nātars; — (to become) lohū-mārṇā.

CALLOUSNESS, sakhtī, karakhtagī, sang-dili, karā, i, niṭhrā, i, rūphā, i, kaṭhortā.

CALLOW, be bāl o par, gedā, ledā, lūṇḍā, mūṇḍā.

CALM, (adj. still) band, rukā, sākin, muṭtabis, sunsān, sun, hawā-basta, nichal; — (easy) khush, āhista, hamwār, nirot, thir, asthir, mū, ā, niwān, miṭhā; — (to become) khamasnā, mārṇā, ruknā; — (calm repose) sukḥ-nind.

A CALM, rukā, o, iṭṭibās, khamas, daham, sunsān, rāḥat; — (quietness) āsā, ish, āsūdagi, sukūn, ānand, sukḥ, ārām, rāḥat.

TO CALM, band-k, sun- &c. -k, thāmbhnā, dilāsā-d, tasallī-d, taskin-d, dhāras-d, dhīraj-d, mārṇā, baith-ānā.

CALMLY, āhista (vulg. āste), mulā, imat-se.

CALMNESS, āhistaṭī, mulā, imat, hamwā

CALTROPS, gokhrū, harchikār, khār-khasak.

TO CALUMNIATE, tuhmat- &c. -b, -k, or -lagānā, badnām-k.

CALUMNIATOR, mustarī, ṭūfānī, fīṭuriyā, dhūr-phān-kiyā, bad-go, nammām.

CALUMNY, tuhmat, ittirā, ittīhām, lim, ṭūfān, dhānsā, buṭlān, buṭhān.

TO CALVE, jānā, byānā.

CALX, khākistar, chhār, bhāng, maḥrūḥā.

CAMBRIC, chandeli, shābnam, tarāndām.

CAMEL, ūṭ, sbatur, nāḥā (fem. ūṭnī, sāṇḍnī); — (young) botā; — (defect of) baḥli.

CAMEL-DRIVER, sār-bān (vulg. sarwān), sbatur-bān, malik; — (a person who rides a camel) sbatur-sawār, sāṇḍnī-sawār; — (a camel-house) shūṭur-

khāna; — (*a camel's saddle*) jahāz, pālān; — (*a camel's burden-bag*) shalīta; — (*a camel's bridle*) naqel, muhār; — (*the two boxes used for conveying people across the desert*) maḥmil, kajāwa.

CAMELEON, girgiṭ, būkalamūn, kriklā, ḥirbā.

CAMELOPARD, shutur-gā-o, gā-o-palang, zarāfa.

CAMLET, sūf or ṣūf, shāl, shāl-bāfi, paṭṭū, dhūsā.

CAMOMILE, bābūna.

CAMP, parā-o, lashkar-gāh, urdū (whence our *horde*); — (*equipment*) farāshī-khāna.

CAMPAIGN, (*plain*) maidān; — (*of an army*) safr, lashkar-gāhī, chhā-onī.

CAMPFIRE, kāfūr, kapūr, bhemsainī kāfūr; — (*a campfire candle*) sham' i kāfūrī.

CAN, chukkaṛ, kulhar, ḍongā, dastakī.

To **CAN**, saknā. As in English, this verb is the sign of the potential mood; thus, *I can read, but cannot write* inaiñ parh saktā hūñ, par, nahin likh saktā; the reader may observe that saknā is generally joined to the root of the verb, but less frequently to the infinitive, of which the former is a contraction; ānā, to come, and jānā, to go, used inversely, often have this meaning; — (*I can sing*) mujhe gā ātā hai; — (*I cannot swim*) mujhe pair nahīñ ātā.

CANAILLE, kamīne, pawāj, arzāl, radd-khalk. [kāṭ.]

CANAL, nahr, nāla, nālī, khālā, pain, khandaḷ, jarhī.

To **CANCEL**, meṭnā, miṭānā, uṭhā-d, nest-nā-būd-k, utārñā, dhonā, ponchhnā, mansūk-k, bāṭil-k, mahw-k, radd-k; — (*a bill, &c.*) paṭāñā.

CANCELLED, chār-khāna, jāl-dār.

CANCER, (*the constellation*) sarṭāñ, kark; — (*dis-ease*) bhakandar, bandar-ghā-o, nāsūr.

CANDID, sāf, nir-mal, kharā, pāk, rāst-bāz, pāk-bāz, rāst, sādik, sachchā, pharchhā, sat-bādi, ni-kapat, beriyā, sāf-dil, munsiṭ, khāliṣ, rāst-go, sāf-go, sinā-sāf, be makr o fareb, be raib o riyā, be lagā-o.

CANDIDATE, tālib, khwāhān, khwāst-gār, jāchik, um-medwār, āsrāit.

CANDIDLY, šafā, i- &c. -se, khulā-khulī, sidhā, i-se.

CANDIDNESS, šafā, i, kharā, i, sāf-dilī, sidhā, i.

CANDLE, sham', battī, bātī; — (*a wax candle*) mom-battī.

CANDLESTICK, sham'-dāñ, dip-dāñ, dipat.

CANDOUR, šafā, i, kharā, i, sachchā, i, sachautī, rāst-bāzī, rāstī, sāf-dilī, be-riyā, i, nir-maltā, pāk-bāzī, durustī, sidk, inšāf.

To **CANDY**, (a.) pāgnā; (n.) pāgnā.

CANE, (*staff*) 'ašā, chharī, bed or bet, jarīb, harautī, lāṭhī; — (*reed*) nai; — (*a sugar-cane*) nai-shakar, ūkh, gannā, gāñḍā, pañḍā; — (*leaves of*) āg, āglā; — (*trash*) kho, i; — (*plantation*) naistāñ, ūkhārī; — (*hot juice*) labī, aunṭī.

To **CANE**, laṭhiyāñā, bāñs-mārnā.

CANINE, kalbī; — (*appetite*) jū' i kalbī, haukā.

CANISTER, ḍabbā or ḍibbā, zañbil.

CANKER, mangar-mār; — (*worm*) kīrā, ghun; — (*of a sore*) māwād i fāsīd, bikār, khilṭi-fāsīd.

To **CANKER**, (a.) sarāñā, bigārnā; (n.) sarāñā.

CANNIBAL, ādam-khor, rāchhas, manukh-adhārī.

CANNON, ṭop, top, zarb, is applicable to a stand of arms, &c.: they say, do zarb i bandūḳ, two stands of muskets; tin zarb i top, three pieces of cannon.

To **CANNONADE**, topeñ-mārnā, or -dāghñā, or -chhornā, or -chalāñā, ṭop-andāzī-k, gole-lagāñā.

CANNON-BALL, golā, also, top-kā golā.

CANNONIER, ṭopchī, gol-andāz.

CANNOT, is expressed by the negative nahīñ, not, and saknā, to can; — (*it cannot be*) muḥāl hai, mum-tana' hai, ghair mumkin hai.

CANOE, ḍongā, dengī; — (*a small canoe*) ḍongī.

CANON, kānūñ (whence kānūñ-go, properly an *ex-pounder of the common law*), kā'ida, rasn, ā-in, ṭarīḳ, dastūr, zābiṭa, rit, nit or nīti.

CANOPUS, (*the bright star*, so called) suhel.

CANOPY, sā-e-bāñ, chatr, shāmiyāna, chhatr, chandwā, nautā, megh-dambar, aṭh-khambā, chhatrī-dār.

CANT, (*word*) bhangar-khāne kī bāt, bazarū bāt; — (*language*) zargārī; kamsalā, chitkārī, shekhī, bhagal; — (*hypocrisy*) zūr, ḍimbh, riyā.

To **CANT**, dhalkāñā, &c., riyā-k, shekhī-baghārnā.

CANTER, riyā-kār, makkār, ḍimbhī, zāhid-khushk.

To **CANTER**, (*as a horse*) poyoñ-chalnā or chalāñā.

CANTHARIDES, zarārīḥ, sūñ-kīrā, bindlī.

CANTHUS, (*inner*) ko, ā; — (*outer*) kor.

CANTICLE, astut, dhurpad, mazmūr, tasbīḥ.

CANTLE, kholchā, khondā, konākātār.

CANTON, zil', pargana, qābilat, ḥāum.

To **CANTON**, taḳsim-k, ḥiṣṣa-k, zil'bandī-k; — (*as troops*) chhaunī-d.

CANTONMENTS, chhā-onī or chhaunī.

CANVASS, wilāyatī ṭāṭ, ajār, kirmiz.

To **CANVASS**, chhāññā, jāchhnā, jhār-phūñk-dekhnā, kapar-chhāñ-k, daurnā, tagāpo-k.

CAP, ṭopī, kulāḥ, tāj; — (*of a pole*) bād reshā, kalas; — (*apron of a gun*) sar-posh.

CAPABLE, kābil, lā'ik, sazāwār, kādir, ahl, sāhib-sha'ūr, mustā'idd, jogā, saktī, dachhī, rasā, tawāñā, jur, atī.

To **BE CAPABLE**, saknā; thus, to be capable of supporting, sambhāl-saknā, &c.

CAPABLENESS, CAPABILITY, kābiliyat.

CAPACIOUS, kushāda, farākh, wasī', phailā, wāsī'.

CAPACIOUSNESS, kushādagī, wus'at, barā, i, zarfiyat, aurac-chauras, chaurā, i, chaklā, i.

CAPACITY, (*ability*) kābiliyat, liyāqat, makdūr, sha, ūz; — (*fitness*) salāhiyat, ḥāsiyat, istiḥkāk, isti'dād, jogitā, sāmartī, ḥāñṣila, zarf, peṭ, sawād, shā, istagī, pahonch, sarishta, ṣiḡha; — (*state, q.v.*) samai, dasā; — (*room, q.v.*) andāz, samā, i.

CAP-A-PIE, sarāpā, nakh-sikh, sirse pāñw-lag or tak.

CAPARISON, jāl, urtak.

To **CAPARISON**, jāl-d, taiyār-k, pūzī paṭṭā-lagāñā.

CAPE, (*collar*) girebāñ; — (*headland*) tegh i koh, nāk, binī-koh.

CAPER, (*a berry*) kabār; — (*leap*) bakar-kūd, uchhāl, jast, shutur-ghamza.

To **CAPER**, kūdnā, uchhālñā, shutur-ghamza-k.

CAPERER, kūdakkar, rakḳās, pā-e-kob.

CAPILLARY, mūwārī, bāl-sā, bārik, miḥin.

CAPITAL, (*as a crime, &c.*) sakht, ashadd, shadid, kabīra, barā, 'azīm, kushtāñī. jīmār, sir-kā saudā; — (*city*) pā-e takht, takht-gāh, rāj-asthāñ, rajdhāñī; — (*stock*) pūñjī, māya, sar-māya, bazā at.

CAPITALLY, a person offending capitally is called wā-jibu-l-ḳatl, i. e. *deserving death*.

CAPITATION, sar-shumārī; — (*tax*) jiziya, an odious tax, formerly levied on Hindūs, &c., but abolished in the time of Muḥammad Shāh.

To **CAPITULATE**, mu'āmalat- &c. -k, sulḥ i sharṭī-k.

CAPITULATION, mu'āmalat, ḳaul-ḳarār, 'ahd o paimāñ, muṣālāḥa, ḳaul-nāma.

CAPON, khaṣiyā or akhta murgh.

CAPRICE, CAPRICIOUSNESS, khīyāl, wahn, talawwun-mizājī, hardam-khīyāl, ochhā-pan, tazalul, be-ṣabātī.

CAPRICIOUS, hardam-khīyālī, talawwun-mizāj, ochhā, uṭhlā, chibā, olā, har-jā, i, bu-l-hawas, auokhā.

CAPRICORN, jadī, makar.

CAPRIOLE, bakar-kūd, slatur-ghamza.

CAPSICUM, (*red pepper*) lāl-mirch, mirchā, filāl i surkh.
 CAPSTAN, langar kā charkh, daur, jarr i sakil.
 CAPSULATED, ghilāfi, kashiri.
 CAPTAIN, sardār, sar-garoh, sarghana, jamā'at-dār, peshwā, mahant; — (*naval*) nā-khudā; — (*of the sipāhis*) sūba-dār (the latter word, agreeably to its etymology, signifies the governor of a province).
 CAPTAIN-GENERAL, sipah-sālār, amiru-l-umarā, senāpat, bakhshī.
 CAPTIOUS, jhagrālū, bakheriyā, mu'tariẓ, nukta-chin, 'aib-jo, kaẓiya-dallāl, hujjati, takrāri.
 CAPTIOUSNESS, kaj-bahṣī, tunuk-mizājī, nukta-chini.
 To CAPTIVATE, phānsānā, kaid-k, band-k, giriftār-k, pā-band-k, lubhānā, moh-lenā, uljhā-r, farefta-k, pā ba-zanjir-k, halkā ba-gosh-k, aṭkānā, bindhnā, khainch-lenā, mār-nā, lenā, le chalnā, mohnā; — (*the heart*) dil-sitān-k.
 CAPTIVATED, maftūn, shaidā, maṣrūf, chūr, farefta.
 CAPTIVATING, dil-fareb, jag-mohan. [mubtalā, bandi.
 CAPTIVE, kaidi, asir, maḥbūs, bandhūā, giriftār.
 CAPTIVITY, giriftāri, asiri, pā-bandī, band, kaid, ḥabs.
 CAPTOR, pakaṣwayā, pakaṣnāhār, &c.; — (in comp.) gir, as māhī-gir, a fisherman.
 CAPTURE, taskhīr, pakaṣā, o; — (*prize*) lūt, ghārat.
 To CAPTURE, sar-k, pakaṣnā; — (*of cattle, to make*) ban-mawāshī-k.
 CAR, gāri, bahal, rath; — (*of the gods*) bimān.
 CARABINE, qarābin, dhamaḳā, bandūḳ, damānak.
 CARACOLE, baimūtān- or lahriyā-chāl.
 To CARACOLE, lahriyā-kātnā.
 CARAT, (*the weight so called*) kirāt, bāni.
 CARAVAN, kārwān, kāfila (pl. kāwāfil), jātrā.
 CARAVANSARY, kārwān-sarā, e. [wilāyati
 CARAWAY, ajmod, soā, karwiyā, ajwāyan, zira.
 CARBONADO, kīma-pāra, bhas-ṭikkā.
 CARBUNCLE, shab-chirāgh; — (*pimple*) muḥāsā.
 CARCANET, (*or collar of gems*) himā, il.
 CARCASS, lāsh, maūtā, dhor, dhar, thahri, murda, loth.
 CARD, waraḳ, fard; — (*a pack of cards, or the game*) ganjifa, tās. As with us, there are a variety of games; the most common are the following: tās, sokht, naḳsh, chakma, rang; — (*to misdeal the cards*) abtari-k, ghalāṭi-k; — (*to shuffle cards*) abtar-k, darham-k; — (*to cut the cards*) waraḳ-tarāshnā: there are eight sorts: tāj, safed, chang, surkh, ghulām, shamsher, kīmāsh, and barāt; — (*a winning card*) besh-bar; — (*losing*) kam-bar; — (*player*) ganjifa-bāz; — (*to play*) tās- &c. -khefnā. [bichūr-nā.
 To CARD, tūm-nā or tūmnā, dhunnā, dhunaknā,
 CARDAMUMS, ilāchi, kākula, elā; — (*small*) choḳī or gujrāti ilāchi; — (*large*) bari or pūribi ilāchi.
 CARDER, (*of cotton, &c.*) dhuniyā, bihnā, ḥallāj.
 CARDINAL, a'ẓam, 'aẓim, ẓaṭi.
 CARDING, nadāfi, bichūrā, i, tūmbā, i, dhūnā, i; — (*stick*) mūḥṭiya, dasta; — (*bow*) dhunkī, dhūnaiti, kamānī, kamāncha.
 CARDMAKER, (*of playing cards*) ganjifa-sāz.
 CARE, (*anxiety*) fikr, gham, chintā, khaykā, bāk; — (*caution*) muḥāfazat, hirāsāt, dāsht, pirdākht, timār, ihtimām, rachliā, sewā, ḥifẓ, ghaur, pritpāl, siyānat; — (*regard*) pyār, prit; — (*to take care of*) khabar-lenā, pardākht-k.
 To CARE, fikr- &c. -k or -r; — (*be inclined, &c.*) chāhnā, muḥābbat- &c. -r; — (*have a care*) khabar-dār, cheto, po,esh-po,esh or poi-s-poi-s: this last is used in India for clearing the way for a person of rank to pass, similar to *stand by, clear the way*, used in this country; — (*to care for*) khāṭir-meñ lānā.

CAREER, rau, sarpaṭ, daur.
 CAREFUL, khabar-dār, hushiyār, chatur, suchetā, dūrbīn, sāwadhān, fikrmand.
 CAREFULLY, khabar-dāri-se, ihtiyāṭ-se.
 CAREFULNESS, khabar-dāri, chauksā, i, chaturā, i, ākibat-andeshi, dūr-andeshi.
 CARELESS, ghāfil, taghāful-shi'ār, be-khabar, be-ihṭiyāṭ, dhilā, asoch, acetā, lā-parwā, be-andesha, be-gham, chi-gham, be-ghaur, alhaṭ, asochi.
 CARELESSLY, ghafat-se, be-parwā, i- &c. -se.
 CARELESSNESS, ghafat, taghāful, ke-khabari, ghāfilī, be-ihṭiyāṭi, susti, ihmāl, dhilī, be-parwā, i, be-ḥikri.
 CARESS, pyār, lār, halbhal, ālingan, nawāzish.
 To CARESS, pyār-k, nawāzish-k.
 CARO, bharti, khep, bār or bār i jahāz.
 CARES, posidagi, sarāwaṭ.
 CARIOUS, sarā, posida.
 CARMAN, gāri-wān, bahal-wān, rath-wān.
 CARMINATIVE, bād-bur, bā, o-hartā.
 CARNAGE, kaṭl, kitāl, mār, jūjh, ghamsān, muḳāṭala, khūn-rezi.
 CARNAL, jismāni, nafsāni, badani; — (*lecherous*) shahwat-parast, tamāsh-bin, kāmi.
 CARNATION, surkhī, gulnāri-rang; — (*the flower*) gul-nār.
 CARNIVAL, 'id, holi, dasahrā, bijay-dasmi.
 CARNIVOROUS, gosht-khor, mā-s-adhāri, daranda, murdār or kirm-khor.
 To CAROL, gānā bajānā, chuhal-k.
 CAROUSAL, CAROUSE, shādi, mai-kashī, mai-noshi, pilawwal, madh-piyā, i, sharāb-khori.
 To CAROUSE, khushī-k, jashn-k, 'aish-k, ānand-k.
 CAROUSER, 'aiyāsh, ānandī, aubāsh.
 To CARP, 'aib-giri-k, khurda-giri-k, kaj-bahṣī-k, jha-gapnā, ulajhnā. [rānā.
 CARPENTER, baḥa, i, khāti, najjār, darod-gar, sutār, CARPENTRY, najjāri, darod-gari.
 CARPER, takrāri, 'aib-gir, kaj-bahṣ, sukhan-chin, 'aib-jo, nukta-chin, mu'ariz.
 CARPET, farsh, biehḥāwan, chāndi, āsan, muṣallā, sajjāda, tāṭ, basnā, geṭam; — (*large*) kālīm, shaṭranji, gilim, jājam; — (*small*) kālichea (vulg. dūlichea) dari; — (*maker*) shaṭranji-bāf; — (*to be on the carpet*) rū-ba-kār-h.
 CARPINO, khurda-giri, uljheriyā.
 CARRIAGE, sawāri, bhāhan, gāri, rath, bahal, tāngā, parohan; — (*of loads*) bojhā, i, ḥolā, i, bār-bardāri; — (*behaviour*) chāl, ṭaur.
 CARRIER, bār-kash, bār-bardār, ḥammāl, bharait; — (*messenger*) kāshid, paik.
 CARRION, lāsh, loth, dhor, murdār.
 CARRION-EATER, murdār-khor.
 CARROT, gājār, zardak; — (*wild carrot*) shaḳāḳul.
 To CARRY, le-jānā, dhonā, ūḥānā, le-chalnā, nikālnā; — (*effect*) kān-nikālnā, jītnā, pesh-lejānā, ghālib-h; — (*to take*) lenā; — (*to carry off*) le-bhāgnā; — (*to manage*) kamā; — (*to behave*) chāl- or chalan-chalnā; — (*to have, &c.*) rakhnā, honā; — (*to imply*) dikhlānā, batlānā, dalālat-k; — (*to run up, &c.*) daurā- or chaḥā- or khinch-lejānā; — (*as trees*) lānā, denā; — (*to destroy*) halāk-k, mār-d; — (*to carry on*) chalnā, sambhālnā, thāmbnā; — (*to carry through*) nibāhnā, pār-utārnā, nistārā-k; — (*to carry himself well, as a horse*) kondhār-kāḥnā; — (*to carry into effect*) ba-jā-lānā.
 CART, gāri, chhakrā, laḥī, 'arāba, laḥiyā, laḥā, rahṛū, shaḳaṭ; — (*part of*) tulāwā, phar; — (*cart-rut*) lik.

- CARTEL**, shart-mashrūt (v. *agreement*).
- CARTER**, gāri-wān, 'arābchī, sārathi.
- CARTILAGE**, kurri, ghuẓrāf, chabni haqqī, murmuri haqqī, kurkuri haqqī.
- CART-LOAD**, gāri ki khep.
- CARTOUCH**, tosdān (perhaps from toshadān, *a provision wallet*, much used among the Moghals), sāz (in which the natives carry their ammunition, &c.).
- CARTRIDGE**, toṅṭā; — (ball) jangi toṅṭā; — (light) jalūsi toṅṭā, sumba.
- CARUNCLE**, chhichhrā (v. *wart*).
- TO CARVE**, khodnā, kanda-k, naqsh-k, munabbat-k, chitarkāri-k; — (meat) kāṭnā, kaṭ'-k.
- CABVER**, kanda-gar, chitar-kār, chitterā, naḥḥkash; — (of stones) sang-tarāsh.
- CARVINO**, chitar-kāri, naḥḥkashī, naqsh o nigār, sang-tarāshī.
- CASCADE**, jharnā, āb-shār, chādar.
- CASE**, (covering) ghilāf, niyām, khol, miyān; — (in comp.) dān; — (of instruments) ganj; — (razors, &c.) kisbat; — (box) šandūk, peṭī, dabbā; — (condition) ḥāl, ḥaḥḥikat, samāchār, birtānt, dashā; — (in writing) šurat-hāl, maḥzar, muḥkad-dama, šurat, masla; — (for books) juz-dān, muḥkawwā, jild-gīr; — (for papers, &c.) chongā; — (for needles) chhūnchī, ghar, gharārā; — (of a noun) kārak, ḥālat; — (representation) taḥrīr, zabāni, guẓārish, 'arḥ; (to be in good case) tāza-h, palā-h, taiyār-h, suṇd-mund-h; — (the truth of the case) nafsu-l-amr, fi-l-wāḳi', nish-chal; — (in case) mabādā, aḥyānān, kadāchit; — (suppose the case) farḥ karo.
- TO CASE**, maḥnā, tah-jamānā.
- CASEMENT**, khīrkī, taṭṭī, jhām, jharokhā.
- CASH**, paisā, takā, naḥḥ, rok, rokaḥ, zar-naḥḥ, maujūdāt; — (paid in) naḥḥī, opposed to jīnsī, paid in hind; — (a person who has much cash, or who pays always with ready money) naḥḥdā, ḥakaitā.
- CASHIER**, CASH-KEEPER, taḥwil-dār, foṭa-dār, khazān-chī, rokaṛiyā, sarkār: this word properly signifies a (district, government, &c.), and is, moreover, a feminine noun: when a servant addresses his master he often says sarkār ke ḥukm se, when he means to express *by your orders*.
- TO CASHIER**, nikāl-d, dūr-k, bar-ṭaraf-k, nām-kāṭnā, jawāb-d.
- CASK**, pipā, barmil, dān.
- CASKET**, dabbā, sandūḥcha, baṭṭā, durj, muḥkawā, singār-dān, durjak, pauti.
- CASQUE**, (helmet or head-piece) khod.
- CASSIA**, (woody) taj, salikhā; — (the leaves) tej-pāt; — (purging) amaltās, maghz i fulūs, khīyār-chambar, bandar-lāṭhi, gulphari.
- CASSOCK**, jubba, kharḥā.
- CAST**, tappā, dhappā; — (of the eye) gardish, gham-za, kajī; — (having a cast in the eyes) aḥwal, dherā; — (of the dice) dhāl, pāri; — (form) naḥsha; — (shade) chbānw, bo, ramaḥ; — (manner) ḥhab; — (tribe) zāt, jāt or jāti, ḥaum, kuṭumb.
- CAST**, (metal) dhālwan, kālibi; — (in law) be-da'wā, lā-da'wā; — (clothes) utārān.
- TO CAST**, phenknā, ḍālnā, jhonknā, girānā, bignā, saṭnā, pairnā, pārnā; — (away) phenk-d, dūr-k; — (to scatter) biṭnā, chhīḥkānā; — (to raise) uṭhānā, bāndhū; — (in a trial) zard-rū-k, rū-siyāh-k, nādim-k; — (to shed) jhāṇnā, kuriz-khānā; — (to preponderate) jhukānā; — (to plan) banānā; — (to glance) nigāh-k; — (to fix) thābrānā; — (to found) dhālnā; — (to place) rakhnā; — (to inflict) lagānā; — (to drive) mārānā, lānā; — (down) pachhāṇnā, paṭāknā, paṭkānā, de-mārānā; — (a skin) chhōṛnā; — (off) utārān; — (lots) nām-
- nikālā; — (*up a favour*) uḥḥatnā, uḥḥalnā; — (in law) muṭh-toṛnā; — (*a calf*) tūnā; — (to cast away, ruin, &c.) khonā, ḡhārat-k, chaupaṭ-k; — (to cast down, depress) afsurda-k; — (to cast forth) phailānā, nikālā; — (to cast up, accounts, &c.) shumār-k, ḥisāb-k, mīzān-d, ḥhik-d. jōrnā; — (*vomit*, &c.) chhāṅṅ-k, ḍākūnā. Many of the above words are, as Johnson observes of the English verb, of multifarious and indefinite use.
- CASTANET**, chaḥḥchakḥī, ḥhikri.
- CASTAWAY**, gayā-guzrā, ni-kammā.
- CAST**, (tribe) zat, jāt or jāti, kuṭumb, ḥaum.
- CASTER**, (in comp) andāz, this barḥ-andāz, (*corruptedly* barkandos), *a musketeer* (lit. *a caster of lightning*); gol-andāz, *a gunner*; tīr-andāz, *an archer*, &c. [banānā.
- TO CASTIGATE**, tambih-k, tādib-k, tāṛnā-k, changā-CASTIGATION, tambih, tādib, tāṛān.
- CASTLE**, ḥāl'a, koḥ; — (small) ḡarḥī; — (at chess) rukḥ; — (to build castles in the air) bā,o bandī-or bawā-bandī-k, khīyāl pulā,o pakānā.
- CASTLE-BUILDING**, khīyāl-bandī, khām-khiyālī.
- CASTOR**, khūshiyatu-l-baḥr; — (tree) arand, rand, reṇḍi, bed anjīr; — (oil) reṇḍi kā tel, raughān i bed anjīr.
- CASTOR AND POLLUX**, sanak, sanandan.
- CASTOREUM**, jūndī-or kūndī-bedastār. N.B. Kastūrī signifies *musk*.
- TO CASTRATE**, (brutes) khāṣī-k; — (men) kхоja-k. — (a horse) āḥḥta-k; — (a bull) badhīyā-k. — (generally) be-tukhm-k, be-khāya-k, kūṭiyā-k.
- CASUAL**, ittifaḥī, 'arīzi, nāḡhāni, achānak, auchite.
- CASUALLY**, ittifaḥān, anjāne, anāchit.
- CASUALTY**, ittifaḥ, 'arīza, sar-guzasht, daibi.
- CASUIST**, murshid, hādī, pīr, gurū, baṭ-achārj, muj-tahid, 'ālim, taḥrīri.
- CASUISTRY**, ijtiḥād, taḥrīr.
- CAT**, (male) billā, pūsā, gurba, billar, billā,o, birāl, māṛjār (fem. billi, pūsi), māno; — (wild, or cat o' mountain) janglī, billi, kaṭās; — (cat o' nine tails) koḥā, ḡamchī, ket (corrupted from cat) is much used by the military people; — (to let the cat out of the bag) bhāṇḍā-phōṛnā; — (cat-eyed) gurba-chashm; — (cat's eye) 'ainu-l-birra. [nawisi.
- CATALOGUE**, bijāk, siyāha; — (of men) asāmī, ism-
- CATAMITE**, gāṇḍū, kūnī, 'adati, 'illati, bawesiyā, chullī, rūmāli, latiyā, aundhā, bad-'adati, gorashā, maf'ul (the active person is called gāṇḍmarā, mugḥlim, zārib, lūṭi, launde-bāz).
- CATAPLASM**, zamād, lobdi.
- CATABACT**, jharnā, ābshār, chādar, pholā, teṅṅ, teṭar, paṭar; — (of the eye) dhund, motiyābind; — (to extract) paṭar-kāḥnā.
- CATARRH**, nazla, zukām, sardī, jūrā, ṭhanḍ.
- CATASTROPHE**, 'āḥikā, balā, bad-anjām, anjām-kār.
- CATCH**, pakaḥ, girift, ḡah, ḥabza, tappā, khīyāl; — (prey) shikār; — (watch) ḡhāt, dabkī; — (hook) ānkrī, kuḥḥāba; — (to make a catch) chaugul-or bāth-mārānā.
- TO CATCH**, (a.) pakaḥ-lenā, pakaḥnā, dar-girift-k, gochnā, loknā, mār-lānā, bajhānā, loṭnā, shikār-k, dhārnā, bochnā; — (fire) phūnk-jānā, ūrnā, āḡ-lagnā; — (to charm) moh-lenā, khīnchnā, girwidā-k; — (a. to be contagious) lagnā, sarāyat-k; — (to catch cold) sardī-khānā; — (to be caught) pakaḥ-j, phasnā, bajhānā, aṭāknā, ulajhānā, ajhūrnā.
- CATCHER**, shikāri (in comp.), ḡir, mār, as chīri-mār, *a birdcatcher*; māhi-gīr, *a fisherman*.
- TO BE CATCHING**, (infectious) chhūt se lagūā.
- CATCH-WORD**, tark, khārīja.

TO CATECHIZE, sawāl-k, pūchnā, bāz-purs-k.
 CATECHISM, sawāl-nāma, jawāb-sawāl.
 CATECHIST, sā'il, pūchnē-walā, pursān.
 CATEGORICAL, sidhā, sāf, shāfi, kāṭīṭ, be-lagā, o.
 CATEGORICALLY, safā'i-se.
 CATEGORY, nau' or naw', darja, jins, barg, dal.
 CATENATION, 'alāka, lagā, o, silsilā, tasalsul.
 TO CATER, khāna-dāri-k, khāne kā saranjām-k.
 CATERER, kharch-bardār, khān-sālār, bāwarchi.
 CATERPILLAR, kijā, jhānjhā.
 TO CATERWAUL, myūn, myūn-k, balbalānā.
 CATES, ni'mat, bhog (*v. food, dish, &c.*)
 CATGUT, tānt.
 CATHARTIC, jullāb, mus, hil, jhār, mas, hūl.
 CATHEDRAL, jāmi'-masjid.
 CATTLE, mawāshī, dawāb, gorū, gā, e-gorū, ḍāngar, dhōr, godhan, harhā, nār.
 CAVALCADE, sawāri, jilau, ḳor, ḥashmat, arohan.
 CAVALIER, (*horseman*) sawār, sawār-kār, bhāl-gōriyā, muñh-rakhā, aroh.
 CAVALIERLY, takabbur-se, ghurūr-se, akār-se.
 CAVALRY, sawār (*vulg. aswār*), ghuṛ-chaḥḥā, turk-sawār.
 CAUDLE, achhwāni, ḥarira, lapsī, ḥalwā, path.
 CAVE, CAVERN, kabaf, khoh, khop, ghār, ḍahak, guphā, gohā, mughāra.
 CAVEAT, peshbandī, āgam.
 CAVIL, nukta-chīni, ḥarf-gīri, zabān-gīri, khurda-gīri, 'aib-jo, i.
 TO CAVIL, nukta-chīni-k, takrār-k.
 CAVILLER, ḥarf-gīr, nukta-chīn, khurda-gīr, ḥujjati, 'aib-jo, zabān-gīr, muta'arriḳ, dokhī.
 CAVITY, gaṛhā, khunḍkal, jauf, khokhrā, kandrā, gaṛ-baṛā.
 CAUL, chadar, charbī kī chadar *or* -jhilī; — (*net*) jāl; — (*omentum*) peṭ kā parda; — (*of a child*) jhilī.
 CAULIFLOWER, phul-karam, karam-kalla, phul-kobī.
 CAUSAL, musabbib; — (*verb*) fi'l i muta'addī ma'fulain, parādhin.
 CAUSE, sabab, bā'is, mūjib, jihat, wāsta, kāran, wasila, takrīb, 'illat, wajh, bheda; — (*lawsuit*) muḳad-dama, mu'amala, ḳāziya, da'wā, bād, mahkama; — (*side*) *or*, ṭaraf, pahlū.
 TO CAUSE, karānā, denā, bakhshnā, nikāl-nā, lānā, bar-pā-k, ḍālnā, uḥānā, machānā, karnā, lagānā, chheṇnā, pahonchānā.
 CAUSELESS, CAUSELESSLY, be-sabab, nā-haḳḳ, muft, be-takrīb, li-l-lāh, fi-l-lāh, yūñhi, be-ḥila, be-mūjib.
 CAUSER, mūjīd, bāni, fā'il; — (*causer of causes, or the Almighty*) musabbibu-l-asbāb.
 CAUSTIC, tez, ḥādd; (*a*) muḳarriḳ, kāṭ, khār.
 TO CAUTERIZE, dāgh- *or* gul-d, jālnā, chirkā-d.
 CAUTION, iḥtiyāt, tadbīr, ta, ammul, ḥazar, andesha, hushiyāri, soch, sucheti, fikr, dhiyān, parhez, tākid, ḥuzm; — (*security*) zāmini, kafālat; — (*warning*) tambih, naṣiḥat.
 TO CAUTION, khabardār-k, āgāh-k, hoshiyār-k, muṭ-ṭali'-k, suchetā-k, jātnā, chitānā, kān-kholnā, mutanabbih-k.
 CAUTIOUS, khabar-dār, hoshiyār, āgāh, dūr-andesh, 'āḳibat-andesh, bedār, mudabbir, surtā, chaukas, suchetā.
 CAUTIOUSLY, khabar-dāri- &c. -se.
 CAUTIOUSNESS, bedāri, 'āḳibat-andeshī, dūr-andeshī, mudabbiri.

TO CAW, ḳān ḳān- *or* **kāḥ** kān-k.

TO CEASE, (n.) mauḳūf-h, multawī-rahnā, thamnā, sastaṇā, ṭhaharnā, hāth-uḥānā, dast-bar-dār-h, tark-k, bāz-rahnā, chihūṭnā, būjhnā; — (*to rest*) istirāḥat-k; — (*to end*) ākhir-t, nibāṛnā, chuknā, ṭhāmnā, chihōrnā, pher-rahnā, bas-k, jātā-rahnā, uḥ-j, pachnā, marnā; (a.) mauḳūf-k, bas-k.
 CEASELESS, dā'im, mudāmi, lagatār, achhūt.

CEDAR, sarv, saro, ḣanaubar.

TO CEDE, ḥawāla-k, de-ḍālnā, taslim-k, sompnā.

TO CELL, chhat-lagānā *or* -banānā.

CEILING, chhat *or* chhāt, bām, gach, saḳf.

TO CELEBRATE, sarāhnā, tar'if-k, tausif-k, mash-hūr-k; — (*God*) ḥamd-k; — (*a prophet*) na't-k; — (*a day*) mannā, mubārak- *or* muta-barrak-jānnā; — (*a feast*) shādī-k, khūshī-k, khurramī-k; — (*a wedding*) byāh-rachānā.

CELEBRATED, nāmi, nām-war, nām-dār, namūd, mashhūr, ma'rūf, mausuḳ, nashr, pratishṭhit, sirwāl, namūd-dār, mamūdū.

TO BE CELEBRATED, nām-war- &c. -h, nām-bājnū.

CELEBRATION, (*praise*) ṣanā, āfrin, astut; — (*feast*) shādī, khūshī, khurramī.

CELEBRITY, sluhrat, ishtihār, nāmwarī.

CELERITY, jalī, chustī, chābukī, begī *or* bigī, shītābī, shītāb-kāri, subuk-rawī, surt, phurt, charpharāḥaṭ, beg, zūdi, utāwal, 'ujlat.

CELERY, ajwāyan khurāsāni.

CELESTIAL, āsmāni, bilishtī, jānnatī, firdūsī, falkī; — (*bodies*) ajrāmī 'ulawī, akāsī.

CELIBACY, ko, ār-pan, tajarrud, tajrid, mujarradi.

CELL, gosha, kunj, gohā, koṭhri, maḥī, ḥujra, khāna, kulba, takiya, ghar, mandap.

CELLAR, tah-khāna, bhūnharā, sard-āba, bhūndharā, chor-khāna.

CELLULAR, khāna-khāna, khāna-dār.

CEMENT, (*glue*) saresh; — (*mortar*) rekhta, gach; — (*solder*) missi-josh, tānki, jorā; — (ḳig.) paiwand, rishta, silsilā, jor.

TO CEMENT, jor-nā, milānā, waṣl-k, paiwand-k; (n.) jurnā, mil-jānā, paiwand- &c. -h.

CEMETERY, maḳbara, rauza, mazār, goristān; — (*of saints, &c.*) dargāh.

CENSER, dhūp-dān, bakhūr-dān, āhuī, lakhlakha, 'ūd-dān, mijmar.

CENSOR, muḥtasib (an office which is now almost extinct).

CENSORIOUS, 'aib-go, 'aib-jo, khurda-gīr, ḥarf-gīr, zabān-gīr, niudak, mu'tariz, muftari.

CENSORIOUSNESS, 'aib-go, i, 'aib-jo, i, nukta-gīri, ḥarf-gīri, khurda-gīri, nindakā, i.

CENSORSHIP, khidmat i iḥtisāb.

CENSURABLE, ḳābil-ilzām, lā'ik-malāmat, zabūn.

CENSURE, ilzām, dokh, ṭā'n, ṭā'n-tashni', hajū; — (*unjust*) tuḥmat, iftirā, ittibāh, lim, ghibat, dhānsā; — (*slight*) gila, shikwa, shikāyat.

TO CENSURE, ilzām- &c. -d, mulzim-k, maṭ'ūn-k, dokhnā, ṭoknā, pakār-nā, gophnā.

CENSURER, dokhiyā, ṭā'na-zan, shāki, gila-guzār, 'aib-go, āḥū-gīr, ṭokabā, bad-andesh.

CENT, saikrā, sau, ṣad; — (*one per cent*) ek otrā; — (*ten rupees per cent.*) das rupai saikrā, *or* fi ṣad das rupai.

CENTER, markaz, madār, nukta, nāf, bīch, darmiyān, wasaṭ; — (*of an army*) ḳalb.

TO CENTER, khainch-ānā, giri-nā, parnā, jhuknā; — (*depend*) munḥasar-h, mauḳūf-h; — (*to rest on*) ṭhaharnā, thambnā, ḳā, im-h.

CENTPEDE, kankhajūrā, gojar, kan-salā, i, kan-bichhū

CENTRAL, CENTRIC, CENTRICALLY, bichōñ bích, mu-tawassīf, darmiyāni.

CENTRY, pahre-dār, pahrū, chauki-dār, pās-bān.

CENTUPLE, šad-chand, sau-gūnā, shat-gun.

CENTURION, tuman-dār.

CENTURY, šadi, šad-sāla, sat-sambat, shat-varsh.

CEPHALIC, muḳawī-dimāgh; — (*vein*) kifal, sarirū; — (*cephalic medicine*) sa'ūf.

CERATE, marham, mom-raughan.

CERE-CLOTH, mom-jāma. momī-kapřā.

CEREMONIAL, CEREMONIOUS, takalluf-mizāj, zāhir-dār, srištāchāri.

CEREMONIOUSLY, takalluf- &c. -se.

CEREMONY, takalluf (pl. takallufāt), mudžrā, srištāchār, zāhir-dārī, rasm, chāl, adab, taklif, ārhtī, neg-chār, mān; — (*rīte*) rit, rukn (pl. arkān) sharf (pl. shara'if), bidh; — (*religious ceremonies*) ādāb i dīn; — (*without ceremony*) be-takalluf.

CERTAIN, muḳarrar, mu'āyan, imutayāqḳin, mushakh-khas, yaḳīni, mutahaḳḳik, muta'āyan, ṣahīb, sachchā, awash, nishchai, be-shakk, lā-raib, taḳḳikī, pramān; — (*in comp.*) ī, hi; — (*certain, some*) ba'zi, koi; — (*a certain person*) fulāna, amkā-ḡhamkā.

CERTAINLY, albatta, zarūr, khwāh-ma-khwāh, aur kyā, ba-chashm, avashya.

CERTAINTY, taḳarrur, ta'āyūn, utayāqḳun, ḡhikānā, sachā'i, sir-pair, yaḳīn, tahaḳḳuk, īṣbāt.

CERTIFICATE, dastāwez, rāzi-nāma, sanad, samjhautī, chitḡi; — (*of a soldier's death*) fauti-nāma; — (*of a horse's, &c. death*) saḳḡi-nāma; — (*of dismission, &c.*) rukhsatī-chitḡi; — (*of service*) sar-khat; — (*clearance, &c.*) nikāsī, rah-dārī, sāfi-nāma, mahjar-nāma, shahādat-nāma; — (*of slavery*) ḡhulāmī-khatt.

TO CERTIFY, ṣābit-k, taḳḳik-k, muḳarrar- &c. -k, ḡhahrānā.

CERULEAN, āsmāni-rang, ābi-rang, kabūdi, akāsī, arzāḳi or arzāḳi.

CERUSE, (*white lead*) safedā or safeda.

CESS, khirāj, maḡsūl, lagtā, bāj, ḡiṣṣa, rasad, dāmāsāhi, bihri, ḡand or ḡand.

TO CESS, khirāj- &c. -lagānā, dāmāsāhi-k.

CESSATION, tawaḳkuf, muhlat, farāḡhat, furṣat, ām.

CESSION, taslim, tafwiḡ.

TO CHAFE, malnā, mālīsh-k; — (*to fret*) chhīlnā.

CHAFF, bhūsi, subūs, chhāmas, kan, tus; — (*chafing of the foot*) pusht-pā, lit. *the back of the foot*.

CHAFING-DISH, anḡethi, barosī, kāngri, manḡal, maj-mar, ātash-dān, kānūn.

CHAGRIN, khafagī, nā-khūshī, ranjīdagī, barhamī, āzurdagī, jhānjh, jhunjlāhat, kuḡhan.

TO CHAORIN, jhunjlānā, jalānā, satānā, kuḡhānā, barham- &c. -k.

CHAORINED, nā-khūsh, barham, bad-dimāgh.

CHAIN, zanjir, sānkar, silsila, sangal; — (*of an elephant*) āndū; — (*fetter*) pai-karā, hat-karā; — (*ornament*) sikarī, bandhani; — (*for the neck*) tauḡ.

TO CHAIN, zanjir- &c. -k or -d, bāndhnā, ḡalḡa-ba-gosh-k.

CHAINED, zanjir-band, basta, bandhū, ā; — (*in chains*) pā ba zanjir.

CHAIN-SHOT, zanjiri golā.

CHAIR, kursi, chauki, ṣandali, sukḡ-āsan, taḳht. (*prop. a stool or bench*) machiyā, piḡhi; — (*of justice, &c.*) masnad, gaddī; — (*sedan*) of which there are various kinds, as the bochā, pālki, nālki, miyāna, sukḡ-pāl, chaudol, chawāla, chaupālā.

CHAIRMAN, (*president*) mir-majlis, ṣadar.

CHAISE, ekkā, ḡarī, bagḡi, ḡbuḡ-bahal.

CHALICE, arghā, pende dār piyālā.

CHALK, khari-maḡḡi, chhū, i, dūdhī-maḡḡi, rām-klāl, gili-safed.

CHALLENGE, da'wā, bād.

TO CHALLENGE, (*one to fight, &c.*) laḡā, ī-māngnā, muḡābala-chāhnā, da'wā-k. bānā-bāndhnā, badā-badī-kahnā, taḡkar-lenā, pañja-k; — (*to accuse*) dokhnā, ḡila-k; — (*as a sentinel*) toknā, rok tok-k, roknā, nikālnā, ḡapaḡnā, hilkarnā.

CHALLENGER, mudda'ī, bādī.

CHAMADE. (*In Hindūstān there is no such custom; in lieu of it the besieged wave a white cloth as a token of surrender: therefore chaddar- or du-paḡḡā-hilānā is equivalent to beating the chamade.*)

CHAMBER, koḡhri, ḡujra, khāna, kamrā; — (*court*) kachahri; — (*of a gun*) khazāna, koḡli, chhūn-chhī, nali; — (*a private chamber*) khalwat-gāb.

CHAMBERLAIN, (*of the household*) nāḡir.

CHAMELEON, girḡiḡ, buḡkalamūn.

CHAMMOIS, buz i kohī, pahārī chherī.

CHAMOMILE, bābūna, bābunāj.

TO CHAMP, chābnā, chābnā.

CHAMPAIGN, maidān; — (*the wine*) shimkiū.

CHAMPION, pahla-wān, shah-zor, bahādur, jaḡḡāwar.

CHANCE, (*accident*) ittifaḡ, bhābi; — (*fortune*) ḡismat, baḡht-bāzi, dahr; — (*possibility*) imkān, ḡarf-hīḡāyat; — (*by chance*) ittifaḡān, nāḡāb, anchit or anāchit; — (*at dice*) ḡinti, shumār.

TO CHANCE, ā-paḡnā, nāzil-h, wāḳi'-h, ittifaḡ-h.

CHANCELLOR, sadru-ṣ-ṣudūr, ḡāziū-l-ḡuzāt, ṣadar dīwān, rā, e rāyān; — (*of the exchequer*) dīwān i khālīṣā.

CHANCELLORSHIP, ṣadārāt, ṣadar-dīwāni.

CHANCERY, ṣadar 'adālat, ṣadar dīwāni 'adālat, ṣadaru-ṣ-ṣudūr.

CHANCE, ḡānki, chaḡ.

CHANDELIER, jḡār or batti kā jḡār.

CHANDLER, sham'-sāz, shammā', batti-farosh or -sāz.

CHANGE, tabdil, badlā, badli, taḡhaiyur, inḡilāb, imāla, pher, bich, badal-kull, ibdāl, istiḡhāla, inḡirāf; — (*of the moon*) taḡtu-sh-shu'ā', āmāwas; — (*of seasons*) dākḡhil khāriḡ kā aiyām; — (*shift*) ḡorā, dast; — (*small money*) rezḡi, paisā-1-ḡuzāt, murādi; — (*of men, &c.*) ukḡār-pachḡār, taḡḡiri-bahālī, taḡḡiri-tabdili, 'azl o naṣḡ; — (*a change for the better*) ni'mu-l-badal.

TO CHANGE, badalnā, adlā-badlī-k, 'iwaz-mu'āwāza-k, tabdil-k, mu'āwāza-k, phirānā, badlānā; — (*money*) bhanjānā, bhunānā, torānā, khurda-k, mubī'-k; (n.) phirnā; — (*as the moon*) chānd-chhīpnā or -dūbnā, taḡwīl men-h, badal-j, nubaddal-h, mutabaddal-h, mutaḡhaiyar-l.

CHANGEABLE, CHANGEFUL, mutalawwīn, haḡt-rangī, bahu-rangī, ḡhair, mustaḡill, be-ṣabāt, mutazalzal, baharūpiyā, utḡilā, badlanhār, mutaḡhaiyir, tabdil-paḡir, do-ragā.

CHANGEABLENESS, talawwun, haḡt-rangī, bu-l-lhawāsī, be-ṣabātī.

CHANGEING, khodlū, badlū, bhakwā.

CHANGER, (*of money*) ṣarrāf, khurdīyā.

CHANNEL, nālā, nālī, dhārā, khāri, sotā, rāh, majrā; — (*mid-channel*) māñj-dhār.

TO CHANNEL, khāiyār-dār-k.

CHANT, sarod, ḡit.

TO CHANT, ḡānā, sarod-k, nirt-k, reḡhāni.

CHANTER, nirti, reḡhā, ū.

CHANTICLEER, ṣubḡ-khūwān.

CHANTING, nīm-sarod.

CHAOS, hayulā, ūlā, jalma, ī, parlai, labdar.

CHAF, darz, darār, shigāf, rak̄hna, jabhā; — (*of the mouth*) jabrā, galphaṛā, kalla.
TO CHAF, (a.) tarkānā, darkānā, phārnā; (n.) daraknā.
CHAPE, (*of a scabbard*) kothī, tah-nāl, pakar; — (*of a sword*) parā.
CHAPEL, masjid, dewal, dyoharā, ma'bad, mandir, man-dāp, tasbiḥ-khāna, mūrati-geh.
CHAPLAIN, purānik, pūjārī, purohit.
CHAPLET, sihrā, sar-pech; — (*rosary*) tasbiḥ, mālā; — (*tuft*) kalghī, chontī.
CHAPMAN, kharidār, mushtari, gāhak.
CHAPTER, bāb, faṣl, addhyā; — (*of the* **ḡur,ān**) sūra.
CHARACTER, (*letter, &c.*) ānk, naḡsh, achhar, ḡarf, rakam, wasf, jauhar, shakḡsiyat, jas, surkh-rūj; — (*in a play*) putlī; — (*stamp*) chihh, bhes; — (*office*) 'uhda; — (*literal*) khatī; — (*writing*) das-khatt, hast-āchhar; — (*personage*) shakḡḡ; — (*discriminating quality*) māhiyat, kaifiyat; — (*account, history*) naḡl, aḡwāl; — (*rank, reputation*) martaba, maṅsab, shān, shaukat, ābrū, ḡurmat, nām, nām-wārī, namūd; — (*recommendation*) safāriḡ; — (*disposition*) kho, khaṡlat, kho-bo.
TO CHARACTERISE, makḡḡsūs-k, mushakḡkḡas-k, mum-tāz-k.
CHARACTERISTIC, patā, 'ālamāt, nishān, pahchān, ḡhikānā.
CHARCOAL, ko,elā, ko,enjhā, zughāl; — (*used for* **ḡuḡḡas**) ḡul.
CHARGE, amānat, taḡwil, ḡawāla, supurd, taḡt, taṡar-ruf, amān, zimma, rakḡhī, zimma-wārī, tawahhud; — (*command*) amr, āḡyā; — (*office*) khidmat; — (*accusation*) bād, ḡila, shikwa, ulahnā, tuhmat; — (*thing entrusted*) amānat, dharohar, thātī; — (*exhortation*) talḡin, maṡlahat; — (*expense*) kharj, lāgat; — (*price, demand*) ḡimat, mol, ḡalab; — (*onset*) ḡamla, charḡā,ī, charḡnā; — (*of a gun*) chot; — (*signal*) juḡḡār-bājā, ḡankā; — (*of powder, &c.*) sumba, boj; — (*in comp.*) āna, ī, ā,ī; — (*contingent charges*) saranjāmi kharḡ or akḡḡrājāt, ba'zi kharḡ; — (*to sound the charge*) mārū naḡāra- &c. -bajānā. (When the natives sound a charge, they beat the naḡāra [kettle-drum] three times—the first to prepare, the second to display their colours, and the third as the signal for attack.)
TO CHARGE, (*entrust*) amīn-k, nigāḡbān-k, ta'ināt-k; — (*to impute*) ḡḡahrānā, maḡmūl-k; — (*to accuse*) da'wā-k, bād-k; — (*to command*) ḡukm- &c. -k; — (*to attack*) ḡamla k, charḡā,ī-k, daḡḡnā, charḡnā; — (*to load*) bharnā, ḡḡasnā; — (*in account*) likhnā, lenā; — (*to enjoin*) tākīd-k, takāiyud-k, samjhānā.
CHARGEABLE, (*expensive*) bhārī, sangin.
CHARGE, kāb, mushkāb, tashit, ḡabak, parot, khing.
CHARIOT, ḡārī, ḡḡur-bahal, rath.
CHARIOTEER, rath-bān, ḡārī-bān, sārathi.
CHARITABLE, mukḡhaiyar, sakḡhī, faiyāz, ṡāḡib-himmat, dātā, ḡḡarib-parwar, punyātā, kushāda-dil, dānī, punī, 'amm-parwar; — (*liberal, kind*) ṡāḡib-sulūk, ṡāḡib-dil, ḡulli kull, nek, kam-sharr, ābi-rodhī, 'aib-posh, parda-posh, upkār, kḡaḡā-bakḡsh, nek-andesh.
CHARITABLENESS, shafḡat, insānī or insāniyat.
CHARITABLY, kushāda dili- &c. -se, 'ināyat-se.
CHARITY, (*benevolence, q.v.*) dard, pyār, luḡf, maroh, faiyāzī; — (*to the poor*) birt, khair, ṡadḡka, pun, zakāt; — (*charity lands*) a'imina, milk, pirān, ma'āfi, faḡīrān, barmhotar, dyottar, ba'zi-zamin, bishn-priḡ; — (*the holder*) a'imma-dār, milki, khairātī; — (*school*) khairātī maktab.
CHARLATAN, bazāriyā-ḡabib, ḡḡag-vedi.

CHARLES'S WAIN, dubbī akbar, banātu-n-na'sh, sap-tariḡḡ, girdānak, khaḡolā, kishtī nūḡ, palang.
CHARM, (*amulet*) ta'wiz, ḡimā,il, da'wat, moh, ḡilisū, tantar, tonā-tāmar, afsūn, sihr, ḡoḡkā, latkā; — (*attraction*) kashish, fareb, ḡā,o-bḡā,o, lagāwāt, khichāwāt, namak, bahār.
TO CHARM, ta'wiz-b, du'ā- or manḡar-phūnkḡnā, jḡḡrānā, berī-hānkḡnā, jūdū-k or chalanā; — (*to captivate*) farefta-k, moh-lenā, lubḡḡānā, birbhānā, uljhānā, phāsānā.
CHARMER, jādū-ḡar, da'watī, tonḡā, mantri; — (*be-loved one*) nāznūn, jān, jānī, dil-bar, man-mohan, man-haran, ṡanam.
CHARMING, mohḡā, soḡā,onā, dil-chasp, dil-rubā, pasandida, khūḡḡā,inda, khūḡḡ-adā, maliḡ, aḡḡsan, dil-āwez, kḡaḡir-fareb.
CHARMINGLY, dil-kashī- &c. -se, adā-se.
CHART, naḡsha, paḡ, khākā.
CHARTER, aḡhd-nāma, iḡḡār-nāma.
CHASE, picḡḡerā, rapet, khader, raged; — (*of a gun*) nāl; — (*hunting, &c.*) shikār, aher, āḡḡeḡ; — (*a beast of chase*) aher; — (*pursuit*) ta'āḡub, pairavī, shikār; — (*park*) ramnā, shikār-ḡāḡ.
TO CHASE, khednā, ragednā, khadernā, khakḡḡrānā, picḡḡhā-k, ta'āḡub-k, bhagānā, rapetnā, picḡḡerā, chālā-d; — (*to drive away*) hānkḡnā, dūr-k, bhagānā; — (*to hunt*) shikār-k, ahernā.
CHASM, darz, shigāf, chhed, nuḡḡ, kandar,darār.
CHASTE, pāk, sudḡ, ṡāf, ḡāḡir, pākiza, shusta, āḡasta, parḡoz-ḡār, muttāḡī, pāk-dāman, 'afifa, sū-shil, such, pabitr; — (*a chaste woman*) patibratā, kul-wantī, satti, muḡḡsina, pāk-bāz, sushilā.
TO CHASTISE, chāḡsten, sazā-d, tambih-d or -k, āḡasta-k, durust-k, tāḡran-k, ḡḡik-k, sidhā-k, kān ainḡḡnā, changā-banānā.
CHASTISEMENT, sazā, ta'zīr, tāḡran, gosh-māli, naṡīḡat, tāḡḡib, kan-ainḡhī, ḡḡonk-ḡḡānk, ḡāḡr, chāḡbuk.
CHASTISER, tāḡranḡār, sazā- or tambih-karne-wālā.
CHASTITY, CHASTENESS, 'ismat, 'iffat, pāk-dāmanī, parḡoz-ḡārī, sushiltā, ṡāfā,ī, pākī, pākizāḡī, āḡas-tagī, tahzīb, shustāḡī, ḡāḡārat, sat or satyatā.
CHAT, bak, ḡap, baḡ, khūḡḡ-gap, saḡar-paḡar, zaḡ-zaḡ, arbaḡ, ḡḡeḡn peḡ, khadar-badar.
TO CHAT, baknā, bāt-k, bat-kahā,o-k, bāteḡn-k, ḡuḡ-tagū-k, ḡap-hānkḡnā.
CHATTERS, aḡḡāl, chiz-bast, ashyā, aḡṡā, matā', māl o matā', māl o amwāl or māl-amwāl.
CHATTER, ḡeḡḡeḡn, kilkilāḡat, kichkīḡḡāḡat.
TO CHATTER, ḡeḡḡeḡn-k, cheḡcheḡ-k, kānkān-k, char-charānā, raḡḡnā, jḡarḡḡarānā, puḡ puḡ bāteḡn-k; — (*as the teeth*) bajnā, kaḡkatānā, ḡaḡḡagānā; — (*as a monkey*) kilkilānā, kichkīḡḡānā, bak-bak-k.
CHATTERER, baḡbaḡriyā, bāchīchī, bakki, bā,o-jḡak, ḡḡaughā,ī.
CHEAP, sastā, arzān, mandā, kam-mol, kam-ḡimat, kam-kharḡ, pharhar, pharahrā, kam-bahā, be-ḡimat, amol, halkā; — (*cheap as dirt, or dog-cheap*) matḡī kḡ mol.
TO CHEAPEN, molyānā, mol-k, ḡimat-k, kam ḡimat-k.
CHEAPNESS, arzānī, sastā,ī, kam-ḡimati.
CHEAT, (*trick, imposture*) ḡḡāḡā,ī, dagḡḡā, chhal, jul buttā, ḡḡabn, fareb, inaḡr, ḡila, talbis, khīyānat, ḡḡā,oghḡap, dhāndhal, kaid; — (*one who cheats*) ḡḡag, dagḡḡā-bāz, pratāḡak.
TO CHEAT, ḡḡāḡnā, chhālānā, dagḡḡā-bāzi-k, dḡatūrā-d, ḡḡāḡānā, fiḡḡrat-larānā.
CHEATER, dagḡḡā-bāz, farebī, muḡḡil, dḡatūrīyā, khā,īn, butte-ḡāz, laiḡoḡ, ḡḡā,oghḡap, allam-ḡḡallam, dhāndhali, naḡkḡat, baḡḡebāz, chhaliyā.

CHECK, atkā, o, rok, dabā, o, ā, muzāhamat, zabt, ka'id, sad, mumāna'at, tʰokar, zak, pech; — (*in chess*) shah, kishit; — (*in accounts*) jānchak; — (*bill*) t̄ip; — (*various sorts of cloth*) sūsi, bānosi, elaiçhā, gangā-rāmī, gangām, āra, rād̄hā-nagari, bhāgal-pūri, dūtāri, chautāri.

To **CHECK**, (*stop, restrain*) atkānā, rokānā, hārnā, samhānā, dabānā, mārānā, barājnā, haṭānā, band-k, maūkuf-k, zabt-k, kātnā, āgā-b, māt-k; — (*to chide*) sar-zanish-k, dātnā; — (*a bill or account, &c.*) muḳābala-k, jāiza-d, milānā; — (*in chess*) kishit-d, shah-d. [banānā, muraḳḳa'-k.

To **CHECKER**, **CHEQUER**, dūrang- or abri- or ablaḳ-CHECKERED, rangārang, dū-rang, titar-badli, buḳalamūn, dabā; — (*work*) muraḳḳa'-sāzi.

CHECK-MATE, māt, shah-māt, *i.e.* the king dead.

CHEEK, gāl, rukhsār, 'ariz, kapol, 'uzār or 'izār, rukh, kalla, gaṇḍas.

CHEER, 'aish-'ishrat, hazz, 'aish, āsā, ish, rāhat, ārām, khurrāmī, ānand, masarrat, bhojan, ni'mat, lalkār, arpan jāikār, hūhā, himmat; — (*jollity*) chuḳal, chahal-pahal.

To **CHEER**, buhsānā, khūsh-k, taskin-d, tashaffi-d, dilāsā-d, tāza-k, tar o tāza-k, dilbari-k, dildāri-k, khāṭir-jam'-k, lalkārānā, baḳhānā, gad-d; — (*to encourage*) dhāras-d; (n.) phulnā, khilnā hulasnā, khūsh-hojānā. [rāhat bakhs.

CHEERER, ārām-bakhs, faraḳ-bakhs, taskin-bakhs,

CHEERFUL, khūsh, masrūr, khanda-rū, khūsh-khurrām, t̄haṭhol, hañs-mukh, albelā, rasiyā, rasik, chanchal, be-parwā, be-fikr, kushāda-peshāni, khūsh-mizāj, khūsh-dil, khūsh-hāl, dil-shād, bilāsi.

CHEERFULLY, khūshī-se, shaḳ-zanḳ-se, ba-sar o chashm, ba-dil, sir-ānkhōn-se, dil-dihī-se.

CHEERFULNESS, khanda-rū-ī, zinda-dilī, khūsh-t̄abī, shokhī, chanchalā-ī, t̄haṭholī, ṭarab, be-parwā-ī, khūshī, masarrat, hañsof-pan.

CHEERING, garm, ārām-dih or ārām-bakhs.

CHEERLESS, udās, uchāt, be-dil, nā-khūsh, be-raunaḳ, be chuhal.

CHEESE, panīr; — (*whole*) kālib, chakkī; — (*two whole cheeses*) do chakkī panīr.

CHEESEMONGER, panīr-farosh.

To **CHEERISH**, (*to protect, nourish*) pālnā, khabar-giri-k, nawāzish-k, sewā-k, sar-sabz-k, ḥimāyat-k, nibāhnā, chuhal-k, bar-pā-k.

CHEERISHER, murabbi, ḥāmi, pachhi, ori, pālak, ann-dātā; — (*in comp.*) parwar, nawāz; thus, gharib-parwar, a cheerisher of the poor; banda-nawāz, cheerisher of slaves.

CHERRY, ālu-bālū, shāh-dāna, nashdāna; — (*winter cherry*) kākanj, 'arus darparda, wilāyati-mako-ī.

CHEUB, firishita, karrūbi, malak,

CHEUBIM, karūbiyān or karrūbiyān.

CHESNUT, shāh-balūt; — (*bay*) surang.

CHESS, shaṭranj or shatranj, also sad-ranj,

To **PLAY AT CHESS**, shaṭranj-khelnā.

CHESS-BOARD, bisāt or shaṭranj-bisāt.

CHESS-MAN, muhra, nard, goṭ; — (*the king*) pād-shāh, shāh, muhra-mihin; — (*the queen*) wazīr, farzīn; — (*the castle or rook*) rukh; — (*the knight or horse*) asp, ghorā; — (*the bishop or camel, or elephant*) ūnt, hāthī, fil, pīl, shutur; — (*the pawn*) piyāda or bāzāk, or baidāk.

CHESS-PLAYER, shāṭir, shaṭranj-bāz.

CHEST, sandūḳ, peṭī; — (*small*) sandūḳcha; — (*of the body*) koṭhā, chhāṭī, peṭā; — (*of drawers*) almāri or almeira; — (*to be chest foundered, a horse*) chhāṭi-bharjānā, jāband-h.

CHEVALIER, shah-sawār, bahādur, ghuṭ-chaphā.

To **CHEW**, chābnā, chabānā, kuchalnā, kūchnā, chab-lānā, chikalnā; — (*the cud*) jugālnā, kauri-pārnā.

CHICANE, **CHICANERY**, lait-o-la'al, ṭāl-maṭol, ḥila-ḥawāla, sataṭ-pataṭ, dhān-dhal, chakar-makar.

CHICANER, taḳriri, ḥujjati.

CHICK, **CHICKEN**, chingā, pīl; (fig.) naukhez, nirlomī, chūza, bacha; whence chūze-bāz, *an old woman fond of striplings.*

CHICKEN-BROTH, nakhūd-āb.

CHICKEN-HEARTED, buz-dil (*i.e. goat-hearted*), ḍar-poknā, murghī, gidār.

CHICKEN-PEAS, ankṭī, buṭ, chanā,

CHICKEN-POX, motiyā-sitli, kodawā, pansā.

To **CHIDE**, (*a. to reprove*) dātnā, dokhnā, sar-zanish-k, ghuraknā, jhuñjhānā, chirchirānā, jhāraknā, ghurki-jhārkī-d, sānsnā, khijhnā, dagadhuā, naktora-k, zajar-k, dadlānā, taubikh-k.

CHIDER, dokhiyā, chirchirā, ānjhiyā.

CHIEF, (adj.) barā, paihlā, awwal, ṣadr, muḳaddam.

CHIEF, **CHIEFTAIN**, sardār, mir, peshwā, ra'īs, mahat-jañ, wālī, mañḍal, chaudhri, maṭho, paṭel, nā, ek, karamchāri, sarwar, sarkhālī, sar-daftar, imām, khān.

CHIEF JUSTICE, ṣadaru-l-ḥakḳ, sadaru-l-'adalat.

CHIEFLY, akṣar, khūṣūgan, awwalañ, paihle.

CHIEFSHIP, baṛe-sāhibi, chaudhrā-ī, mahtā-ī, imāmāt.

CHILBLAIN, baiwā-ī.

CHILD, bachcha, laṛkā, dhoṭā, farzand, ṭifl, bālak, kodak, bālā, pūt-wā, pisar, reza, nūr-dida, nūr-chashm, sisu, bābā; — (*in comp.*) zāda; — (*of or belonging to*) bachgāna; — (*having*) laṛkorā; — (*to be with child*) peṭ se-h, ḥamal-se-h, ummed-se-h.

CHILD-BED, zachagī, saur.

CHILD-BIRTH, jamnā, wilābar, dard ī zih, waṛ'ḥamal.

CHILDHOOD, bachagī, bachpan, laṛak-pan, ṭufūliyat, ṭifli, laṛkā-ī, bāl-pan.

CHILDISH, chhulūhlā, chulbulā, chibā, olā, ṭifl-mizāj, laṛke kā sā, ṭiflā, ṭiflāna.

CHILDISHLY, laṛkoñ kā sā, ṭiflā, ṭiflāna.

CHILDISHNESS, chulbulāḥaṭ, chibillā-pan, ṭifl-mizājī, chhichhoṛ-pan.

CHILDLESS, be-aulād, lā-walad, ni-pūtā, ni-santān, nir-bāñs, pūt-mū-ā.

CHILDREN, laṛke-bāñe, kach-bach, 'iyāl, aṭṭāl; — (*descendants*) banī, āl-aulād; thus, the children of Israel, banī Isrā-īl.

CHILDREN, hazāra, sahasr or sahasra.

CHILL, CHILLY, sard, thanḍā, sirā, khunuk, bārid, thanḍhā- &c. -sā, jarāhā, shītār.

To **CHILL**, thanḍhā- &c. -k, sirānā; — (*with cold*) ṭhiṭharānā; — (*depress*) afsurda- &c. -k.

To **BE CHILL**, ṭhiṭharnā, shītār-h.

CHILLINESS, phurahrī, thanḍak, sil, shītaltā.

CHILNESS, sardi, thanḍh, sir, thanḍak, afsurdagī, burūdat, khunuki, shītata.

CHIME, kūk, ṭāl, ṭāl-mel; — (*of a bell*) thanākā, ṭhun-kār; — (*horal*) gajar, whence gajar-bājnā, to chime.

To **CHIME**, milnā, laḡnā, ham-āhang-h, eksān-h, bar-ābar-h, muwāṣṣik-h, milā-h, ṭhik-h, shāmil-h, ektāl-h, 'alākā-r; — (*as verse*) ham-wazn-h, mauzūn-h.

CHIMERA, 'unḳā, khīyāl, wahim, dhokhā, pindār, sarāb, khīyāl-lā-ṭā-īl, khīyāl-pulā-o, man-laḳḳū, kalpanā.

CHIMERICAL, wahmi, khīyālī, kalpanīya, banāwaṭī.

CHIMNEY, dūd-dān, dūd-kash, bukhārī, gulḳhan, dhū, ānrā. [chimbuk.

CHIN, ṭhūḍḍī, ṭhoṛhī, zanakh, zanakh-dān, zakan,

CHINA, (*the country*) Chīn, ṣīn, kīnyā; — (*ware*) Chīnī bartan, ghoṛī; — (*root*) chob-chīnī; — (*the emperor of China*) faghfūr or faghfūr ī Chīn.

- CHINCOUGH**, *ḍābā*, *habbā-ḍabbā*; — (*to have the chincough*) panjar-lagnā.
- CHINE**, pūt, ḍopar, kamar.
- CHINK**, darz, tarak, darāf, shigāf, chāk, rauzan, sūrāk, rakhna, chhed.
- TO CHINK**, khan-khanānā, chhan-chhanānā.
- CHINTZ**, chliūt, rangī.
- CHIP**, CHIPPING, chhiptī, tarāsha, chailī, ṭukrā, reza, chhīlan, chunnī.
- CHIROMANECER**, bhadri, sāmudrikī or samudrikī.
- CHIROMANCY**, sāmudrik, 'ilm i kaffī.
- CHIRP**, rez, jhankār, chūn-chūn, &c.
- TO CHIRP**, churagnā, jhankārānā, rez-k, chūn-chūn-k, chīn-chīn-k, chirchirānā.
- CHISEL**, tānki, chhenī, rūkhānī, hakkī, nichānī.
- TO CHISEL**, tānki-mārnā (*v. chisel*).
- CHIT** is much used in India for a note, letter, &c.; it is corrupted from the Hinduwī word chīthī.
- CHITCHAT**, gap-shap, bāt-chīt, bol-chāl, kāl-makāl, kīl-kāl, kalma-kalam, guftogū.
- CHIVALRY**, sawār-kāri, shah-sawāri.
- CHOCOLATE**, (*colour*) kākrezi, khairi, lākhi.
- CHOICE**, iḥtiyār, marzi, khushi, pasand, rijh, khwāhish, chāh, man-mān, ḥasb dil-khwāh, man-bhā, o, chokhā, man-bas, kābū, istiḡnā, bachwā, chunwā; — (*care in choosing*) iḥtiyāt, talāsh, kadd o kāwish, khōj.
- CHOICE**, (adj.) khāṣṣa, bihtar, nafis, tuḥfa, ma'kūl, nādīr, pasandīda.
- CHOICELY**, iḥtiyār-se, iḥtiyāt-se.
- CHOICENESS**, luḥf, tuḥfagī, nafāsat, chokhā, i.
- CHOIR**, ṭā, ifa or gāne-wālon-kā ṭā, ifa.
- TO CHOKE**, galā-phāṣnā, galā-ghontnā, nareṭī-dābnā, dam band-k; (n.) phāṣnā, niwāla- or ṭukrā-lagnā or -ataknā; — (*to block up*) band-k, teghā-k, chun-lenā; — (*to overpower*) dabānā.
- CHOKE-FULL**, nāk o nāk, khachākhach, lab-ā-lab.
- CHOLER**, pit, safrā, pittā, zahra; — (*anger*) khafgī, tezi, ṭaish; — (*atrabilis*) saudā; — (*his cholera will rise*) us kā pittā bharak-uthegā.
- CHOLERA MORBUS**, sīt-ras, haiza, tah o bālā, muñh-pet, olā-uthā, saras-niras.
- CHOLERIC**, ghuṣṣa-war, tund, ātashī-mizāj, garm-mizāj, talch-mizāj, krodhī, safrāwī-mizāj; — (*he is a very choleric man*) wuh baḍe zahre kā ādmī hai.
- CHOLIC**, kūlinj, bā, o-sūl, bād-sūl, kurkuri.
- TO CHOOSE**, pasand- &c. -k, chāhnā; — (*to select*) chog- or bin- or bāchh, or chhānt-lenā, muntakhāb-k, barānā, kārbnā, rakh-lenā, rūchnā.
- CHOP**, (*slice*) ṭukrā, ḍalī, pāra, tikkā, kūṭiyā.
- TO CHOP**, kalam-k, kāṭ-k, kāṭ-kūṭ-k, urā-d, ūtārnā; — (*meat*) ṭukrā-ṭukrā-k, phārnā; — (*to devour*) bhachh- or habak-lenā, baghārnā.
- CHOPPING-KNIFE**, bughdā, chburā, gandāsā.
- CHORD**, tār, watar, dhun, purnijā.
- CHORUS**, (*of a song*) jawābi, jawāb, kaṛī, tāl o sur; — (*to join in*) āwāz-milānā.
- CHOSEN**, maḥbūl, manḡūr, mustāṣnā, murtaḡā, muṣṭafā.
- TO CHOUSE**, ṭhagnā, chhālnā, daghā-d.
- CHRIST**, 'isā, masīh, or al-masīh, masīhā.
- TO CHRISTEN**, nām-r, nāmkarān-k.
- CHRISTENING**, 'aḳīka, ganaka, i, munḍan.
- CHRISTIAN**, 'isawī, naṣrānī, naṣārā, tarsā, masīhī.
- CHRISTIANITY**, 'isawī-mazhab, 'isawiyat, naṣrāniyat.
- CHRISTMAS**, 'id i naṣārān, baḡā-dīn.
- CHRONIC**, muzmin, dinī, der-pā, sarī'u-l-mī'd.
- CHRONICLE**, waḳā, i, akhbār, tawārikh.
- CHRONOLOGICAL**, tārikh
- CHRONOLOGER**, CHRONOLOGIST, muwarrikh, tārikh-dān, ganak.
- CHRONOLOGY**, 'ilm i tawārikh, 'ilm i tārikh.
- CRYSTAL**, bilaur, kalam, sphatik; — (*crystallized*) kalamī.
- CHUBBY**, CHUFFY, thothal-mothal, suḍ-muḍ, gal-phūlā, gul-gūthnā, botā.
- CHUFF**, bhāinsā, arnā, sand.
- CHUCK**, kuṭkuṭ; — (*my chuck*) mere paṭhe; — (*chuck-chuck*) tī-tī.
- TO CHUCK**, CHUCKLE, kuṭkuṭānā, kuṭkuṭānā; — (*under the chin*) ṭhuḍḍī-hilānā, khiliyān-k, baghl-bajānā.
- CHUCK-FARTHING**, ghotī-changā, gūchī-pāra.
- CHUM**, ham-khāna, ham-hujra, ham-sabaḳ, ham-safra or ham-tā'ām.
- CHURCH**, girjā, kalesā, kunisht, dair.
- CHURL**, gañwār, dihkānī; — (*miser*) khud-gharaz, kṛipān, baḳhīl.
- CHURLISH**, saḳht, kaṭṭar, akhar, aujhar, gustāk, ujaḍ, sang-dīl, be-raḥm, dabang.
- CHURLISHLY**, gustākhi- &c. -se.
- CHURLISHNESS**, saḳhī, sang-dīlī, karakṭagī, berahmī, gustākhi.
- CHURN**, dūdh-hāḍī, maṭkī, chāṭī, chaṭṭī, mathaniyā; — (*staff*) madhānī, mathnī, bilonī, mihānī, shir-zana.
- TO CHURN**, mathnā or mathan-k, mahnā, bilonā.
- CHYLE**, kailūs, ras, kaimūs. [wis, ras-bhedī.]
- CHEMIST**, kimiya-gar, rasāyanī, kimiya-sāz, muhaw-
- CHEMISTRY**, kimiya, rasāyan, kimiya-garī.
- CICATRIX**, dāgh, chindh, aṣar.
- CICATRIZATION**, iltiḥām, bharā, o.
- TO CICATRIZE**, bharnā, mundamīl-k.
- CIMETER**, teghā, shamsher, talwār, unā.
- CINCTURE**, band, bandhan; — (*of a pillar*) golā.
- CINDER**, (*cold*) ko, elā; — (*hot*) angārā.
- CINNABAR**, shangarf, iṅgur, dardār.
- CINNAMON**, dār-chīnī (*vulg.* dālchīnī); — (*water*) 'araḳ i dār-chīnī; — (*oil*) 'aṭr i dār-chīnī.
- CINQUEFOIL**, panj-angusht, pānch-pattiyā.
- CION**, (*sprout*) kalgha; — (*graft*) paiwand.
- CIPHER**, ṣifr, sunnā, būndā, bindī; — (*person*) dhūhā, naḳsh i diwār; — (*writing in cipher*) gupt-patṛī; — (*figure*) raḳam, ānk; — (*engraved*) ṭughrā; — (*to write in ciphers*) ramz-nawisi-k, kamsilā-likhnā; — (*a mere cipher, person*) wajūd i mu'atṭal.
- CIRCLE**, gherā, ḥālka, dā'ira, chamber. kuṇḍalī, chakkar, daurā, daur, girda, kuṇḍal, bhaurī (the latter applied to a ring or curl of horse's hair, and considered as a blemish); — (*a geometrical circle*) shakl i mustadīr, kuṇḍal-ākār; — (*halo*) hāla, maṇḍal. Many of these words, as in English, are extensive in their application. An inconclusive form of argument, or reasoning in a circle, is termed daur.
- TO CIRCLE**, CIRCUIT, gird-k, daura-k, muḥāṣara-k, gher-lenā, ghūmnā, daur-chālnā, dā, ir-h.
- CIRCUIT**, gardish, pher, ghumā, o, iḥāṭa, pherā, chakkar, daur, ḥiṣār, gasht, gird; — (*visiting*) gasht-salānī.
- CIRCUITEER**, sā, ir, dā, ir, girdāwar, gashtī.
- CIRCULAR**, mudawwar, gol, ḥālka-dār, gol-ākār; — (*a circular motion*) harkatī istidāra.
- CIRCULARITY**, golā, i, mudawwari, gird-ā-girdī.
- CIRCULARLY**, gird ba gird, tadwirāna.
- TO CIRCULATE**, (n.) phīrnā, ghūmnā, gardish-k; — (*as the blood*) saurān-k, daurnā, charkh-mārnā, mustadīr-h, chālnā, bahnā; — (*to be dispersed*)

- phailā, muntashar-h; (a.) phailān, muntashar-k, chālānā, jāri-k, rawān-k, ghumānā.
- CIRCULATION, gardish, ghumā.o, pher, ijrā chalan, bahā.o; — (of the blood) saurān; — (succession) tawātur.
- CIRCUMBIENT, muḥīṭ, byāpak, gird-ā-gird.
- To CIRCUMBULATE, girdāwari- &c. -k, ghūm-ghām-k, dar ba dar-phirna.
- To CIRCUMCISE, khatna-k, sunnat-k, musalmāni-k.
- CIRCUMCISED, makhtūn, burida.
- CIRCUMCISION, khatna, sunnat, khatānat.
- CIRCUMFERENCE, gird, gird-pesh, gherā, daurā, girau, pher, gher-ghumā.o, muḥīṭi dāira, birdhprat; — (of a tree) kamar, gher; — (of a well) jagat, man.
- CIRCUMFLUENT, CIRCUMFLUOUS, muḥīṭ, byāpak.
- To CIRCUMFUSE, phailānā, muntashir-k.
- CIRCUMJACENT, muttasīl, qarīb, nazdik, lag-bhag, chahu-dis; — (places) nawāh or gird-nawāh, aṭraf, pairāmūn, jawār, sawād, ḥawāli.
- CIRCUMLOCUTION, 'ibarat, bakhān, ghumā.o, pech, pechidagi, mārpech, pher, tūl-kalām, gardish-lafzi.
- CIRCUMLOCUTORY, pechida, gol.
- To CIRCUMSCRIBE, be-makdūr-k, be-bas-k, majbūr-r, tangdast-r, dabā-r, zabṭ-meñ-r, ghernā, chbenknā, hadd-b, nargha-k.
- CIRCUMSCRIBED, tang, be-makdūr, nāchār, be-bas, 'ajiz, nir-bal.
- CIRCUMSPECT, CIRCUMSPECTIVE, chaukas, chaukannā, hushiyār, maṣūba-bāz, chauṅkel, sāvdhān, iḥtiyāti.
- CIRCUMSPECTION, chauksā.i, chauṅkeltā, dur-andeshī, iḥtiyāt, tawajjuh.
- CIRCUMSTANCE, ittifaq, 'ariza, kafiyat, ḥaḳīkat, ḥālat, ḥāl, gat, chigūnagi, bāt, aḥwāl, waqt, (pl. auḳāt), hadiṣāt; — (in easy circumstances) āsūda-ḥāl, khūsh-ḥāl. [muḳarrar-k, thāunā.
- To CIRCUMSTANCE, CIRCUMSTANTIATE, thahrānā.
- CIRCUMSTANTIAL, (accidental) 'arizi, ittifaqi; — (full) muḥṣal, wāziḥ, bistarīt. [tafṣil-wār.
- CIRCUMSTANTIALLY, (fully) muḥṣalan, mashrūḥan.
- To CIRCUMVALLATE, chār diwāri- &c. -banānā.
- CIRCUMVALLATION, chār-diwāri, shahar-panāh, iḥāṭa.
- To CIRCUMVENT, ṭhagnā, dhokhā-k, 'aiyārī-k, pech-mārnā or mārpech-khilānā, rāh-mārnā or kāṭnā.
- CIRCUMVENTION, ṭhaga.i, kapaṭ, allam-ghallam, chakar-makar, pech-pāch.
- CIRCUMVENTOR, 'aiyār, daghā-bāz, failsūf, mutafannī, chhālī, kapṭi, pechilā, mār-pechī, chār-zarb.
- CIRCUMVOLUTION, gird, gardish, bhraman, pradakṣhinā.
- CIRCUS, dā,ira, akhārā.
- CISTERN, hauz, chah-bacha, kuṇḍ, pokhrā.
- CITADEL, ḳal'a or ḳil'a, garh, garhī, shahr-panāh: this last is, properly, the fortified wall of a town.
- CITATION, il'am, dastak, iḳtibās, bulāḥaṭ, ṭalab, da'wat, istiḥzār.
- To CITE, il'am-bhejnā, bulā-bhejnā, ṭalab-k.
- CITIZEN, shahrī, ahl i shahr, nagrahā, paṭaniyā, shahr- or nagar-wāl.
- CITREEN, ṭambūrā, sitār, kingari.
- CITRON, chakotrā, karnā, turanj, ghāgas, gaḡal, bajaurā, auraj, turanj.
- CITY, shahr, nagar, balda, nagari, pur or pūr; — (in comp.) ābād or pūr; thus, akbar-ābād, the city of Akbar, viz. Agra.
- CIVET, (the perfume so called) zabād.
- CIVET CAT, mushk-bilā.i.
- CIVIL, (polite) milan-sār, milāpī, shiṣṭī, ṣāḥib-sulūk, marde-ādmī, ṣāḥib-akhḻāk, mulā'im, narm, sū-subhā.o, sū-sil, satkāri, bhālā-mānus; — (opposed
- to military) mulki, māli, diwāni; — (war) khāna jāngī, bandh-bigreh; — (a civil employment) mālikām; — (the civil power) 'adālat or ahlī-'adālat.
- CIVILIAN, (financier, &c.) ahl i niḡāmat, 'āmil-pesha, ahlī ḳalam.
- CIVILITIES, tawāzu' o ta'zīm, rasmīyāt i zāhiri.
- CIVILITY, khūlūq, aḥliyat, sulūk, tamalluḳ, insāniyat, mudārāt, āwābhagat, srishtāchār, sil, bhal-mansī, narmi, milan-sāri, nautā,i, ā.o-bhā.o, takrim-tawāzu', ḥifz, marātib, sanmān, sushilatā, muruwāt.
- CIVILIZATION, ādmiyat, tarbiyat, insāniyat.
- To CIVILIZE, ādmī- or insān-k or -banānā, ārāsta-k, durust-k, hamwār-k, tarbiyat-k, sañwārnā, sadhānā.
- CIVILIZED, ārāsta, durust, muhazzab.
- CIVILIZER, sakal sañwārū.
- CIVILLY, akhḻāk-se, adab-se or -ādāb-se. [kār.
- CLACK, ḳil-ḳāl, ḳāl-maḳāl, bak-bak, lablabāḥaṭ, jhan-To CLACK, bakbakānā, barbarānā, lablabānā; — (the tongue) ṭiḳkāri-mārnā, ṭiḳkārnā.
- CLAD, (in comp.) pesh; thus, silāḥ-pesh, clad in armour.
- CLAIM, da'wā, bād, darḫwāst, muṭālabā, istiḥḳāḳ, da'wā-sawāl, parpach.
- To CLAIM, da'wā-k, takāzā-k, ṭalab-k, māngnā.
- CLAIMANT, muddā'i, bādī, ḡālib, ṭalab-gār, dā'i, da'wā-dār, dād-khūwāh; — (just) mustaḥaḳḳ.
- To CLAMBER, chaḥnā, bilāngnā.
- CLAMMINESS, las, laslasāḥaṭ, lablabāḥaṭ, chipchipāḥaṭ, lazūjat.
- CLAMMY, las-dār, laslasā, lajlajā, chipchipā, lazij.
- CLAMOROUS, ghaughā,i, shorī.
- CLAMOUR, shor, ghul, shor-shaghb, ghaughā, josh-kharosh, dhūm-gajar, hānkā-hānk, bulārā.
- To CLAMOUR, ghul- &c. -k, pukārnā, goḥārnā or guhārnā, chinghārnā.
- CLAMP, pattar or lohe kā pattar.
- To CLAMP, pattar-jarṇā or -lagānā.
- CLAN, ḳaum, zāt, kul, barādari, khāndān, gharānā, kuṭumbh.
- CLANDESTINE, poshida, chhipā, gupat, nihufta, makhfi, khufiya, nihān, pinhān.
- CLANDESTINELY, chhipāke, gupchup, khufiyatan.
- CLANG, CLANGOUR, (of arms) khaṭākhaṭ, jharājhar, tarātar, dharādhar; — (of a trumpet) tū-tū, bhoñ-bhoñ.
- To CLANG, CLANK, khaṭā khaṭ-bajnā, kharaknā, phaṭ-phaṭānā.
- CLANK, jhanak, jhanakār, jhanat.
- CLAP, khaṭkā, khaṭak, jharākā, chametā, tāl, tāli, thapkaṭi, dastak; — (peal) ghangaraj, bharbharāḥaṭ; — (of thunder) karak; — (blow) ṭamācha, thappaṭ; (gonorrhœa) sozāk, prime.o, bā.o, garmi, ātashak, ābila-farang, parmā.
- To CLAP, lagānā, raknā, bhīrānā, bajānā, thopiyanā, paṭpaṭānā, thapaknā, de-mārnā, paṭkānā, mārnā, chālānā; — (the wings) kūnde-jhārnā or phaṭ-phaṭānā; — (to disease) jalānā, zakhmī-k; — (the hands) tāli or thapṭi-bajānā (generally as a mark of disapprobation); — (to clap or rattle as a door) bharbharānā; — (to do any thing hastily) jhapse-k; thus, he clapped his hand on his mouth, un ne jhap se muñh par hāth diyā.
- CLAPPER, jibhī, lolak, lolū, laṭkan
- CLARET, la'l- or lāl-sharāb.
- To CLARIFY, mail-chhāntnā, ṣāf-k, mail-kātnā; — (butter) mārnā, nir-mal-k.
- CLARION, karnā,e, būḳ, turnī, nar-singhā, surnā,e.

CLASH, CLASHING, khatkâ, jhanâr, jhanak, takkar, a râ-jhar, shapâshap, bhârâkâ; — (*contradiction*) zidd, tazâdd, kalah, bibâd.

TO CLASH, khatkhatânâ, jhanjhanânâ, takrânâ, khainchâ-khainchî-k, nizâ'-r; — (*to oppose*) zidd-k, mukhâlafat-k.

CLASP, chaprâs, pakar, jor, kaknî, dharan.

TO CLASP, band-k, lapetnâ, pakarnâ, lenâ, gahnâ, kakniyânâ; — (*to embrace*) gale-lagânâ.

CLASPER, sût, v. *tendrîl*, &c.

CLASP-KNIFE, châkû.

CLASS, nau', kîsm, zât, tafriq, jins, prakâr; — (*order*) darja, pâya, zil', jât, firqa, fard, râs, baran.

TO CLASS, ba tartîb-r, kîsm ba kîsm-r.

CLASSIC, CLASSICAL, mu'tabar, muhakkiq; — (*a classical author*) muşannif mu'tabar.

CLASSIFICATION, tajnis, jinswârî, zil'-bandî, tartîb.

CLATTER, kharkharâhat, tartarâhat.

TO CLATTER, kharkharânâ, thakthakanâ, tartarânâ; — (*chatter*) zaqzaq-k, baqbaq-k.

CLAVICLE, hâns, hânsî, tarkû'.

CLAUSE, fikra, jumla, faşl; — (*article*) sharf, daf, madd, muqaddama, â'in, khand.

CLAW, nâkhun, bukkaţ, changul, panja, nakh; — (*of a crab*) kainchî.

TO CLAW, nochnâ, kharochnâ, chonchnâ, noch-d, khuj-lânâ, nakhinyânâ, bakoţnâ, panja- &c. -mâr-nâ.

CLAW-BACK (*instrument so named*) pusht-khâr.

CLAY, pinđol, chikni mitfi, chahlâ, kachlâ; — (*cold*) pâni; — (*prepared*) gârâ, gilâwa, pakhsa; — (*mixed with straw*) kah-gil or kâh-gil.

CLAYED, (*as sugar*) sewârî.

CLAYEY, maţtiyâr, pur-gil, gil-âlûda.

CLEAN, CLEANLY, şâf, pâkiza, pâk, suchh, ujlâ, ujjal, řâhir, muřahhar, suthrâ, chokhâ, korâ, nir-mal, binal; — (*lawful*) hâlâl, mubâh.

TO CLEAN, CLEANSE, şâf-k, ujlânâ, mânjnâ, jilâ-d, chhântnâ, chhâr-nâ; — (*a well*, &c.) udâhnâ, ugâr-nâ, kamânâ, ujlânâ, opnâ, mânđnâ, dhonâ.

CLEANING, ruft-rob, jhâr-jhataq, udâhi, chhantâ,i.

CLEANNESS, CLEANLINESS, şafâ,i, pâki, řahârât, pâki-zagi, ujlâ,i, suchhtâ, nir-maltâ, nafasat, suthrâ,i.

CLEANLY, (*adv.*) hâ-řahârât, bâ-wazû', suthrâ,i- &c.-se.

CLEANSER, jhâr-kât, mal-kât.

CLEAR, shaffâf, barrâk, tâb-dâr, âb-dâr, pharchâ, chiknâ, nûrânî, nirmal, nithrâ, şafâ, nichhal, namûd, bâriz, pûrâ; — (*apparent*) zâhir, řâhih, řârih, khulâ, âshkârâ, barmalâ, 'alâniya, pratichh, mubaiyan, hawaidâ; — (*free*) âzâd, khâlâş, riha, mukt.

TO CLEAR, (a.) şâf- &c. -k, jhâlûnâ, opnâ, utâr-nâ, uthâ-d, jilâ-denâ, phartiyanâ, nikhâr-nâ, kâtnâ, jhâr-nâ, khohnâ, suljhânâ; — (*woodlands*) khet-nikâl-nâ, jangal-buri-k; — (*the way*) po,esh, po,esh-k or po, is-po, is-k; — (*to remove*) sarkânâ, raf- or dûr-k, řâl-nâ; — (*to free*) chhořânâ, âzâd- &c. -k; — (*to gain*) pasandâz-k, bachâ-r, nikâl-r; (u.) şâf- &c. -h, nithâr-nâ, khulnâ; — (*clear up*) şâf-h, pharchhâ or pharchâ-h.

CLEARANCE, rawâna, chalân, nikâsi.

CLEARER, (*cleanser*) mal-kât, şâf- or pâk-karne-wâlâ.

CLEARLY, şafâ,i- &c. -se, lâ-kalâm; — (*evidently*) zâhirâ, řârihaq. [namûdârî.

CLEARNESS, şafâ,i, pâki, shaffâfi, barrâki, ujlâ,i, řiřhat.

CLEAR-SIGHTED, tez-nařar, pesh-bin, dûr-bin, dûr-andesh, prabin, mubaşşir, binâ.

TO CLEAVE, (n. *adhere*) lagâ- or liptâ- or chimaţ- or gařhâ-rah-nâ; — (*to split*) phařnâ, chirnâ, kařnâ, bilagnâ; — (*split*, v. a.) phařnâ, chirnâ, kâtnâ, chaurang-mâr-nâ.

CLEAVER, kulhârî, tabar, pharsâ, chhûrâ, buřda, kattân, kattâ.

CLEFT, (*crevice*) darâr, tarâk, rakhna, chhed, phât, châk; a large cleft or opening in the ground in consequence of an earthquake is called shařku-l-arz.

CLEMENCY, rahm, rahmat, âmurzish, shafkat, mayâ, mulâ,imat, hîlm, narmi, dard-mandi,

CLEMENT, rahim, mutarařhim, mulâ,im, hâlim, karunâwant, ghafûr.

CLEVER, mullâ-makhdûm, brahman-pânđe.

CLERK, nawisanda, mutaşaddî, kâtib, muřarrir, lekbak, mushrif, sarishta-dâr, pařwârî, — (*of the market*) nirkhî; — (*in comp.*) nawis; — (*among the English*) krânî, (*in contempt*, like our term quill-driver) likhni-dâs; — (*a dâzi's clerk*) sakkâk.

CLEVER, châlâk-dast, subuk-dast, chatur, châbuk-dast, hushiyâr, chařâk, suchet, chatkilâ, prabin, sunârî, sujân, kâmil; — (*fit*) chârbanak, châyân, řhik, durust, muwâfiq.

CLEVERLY, dast-kârî- &c. -se, chaturâ,i-se.

CLEVERNESS, châlâk-dâstî, hushiyârî, chauksâ,i.

CLEW, pinđâ, pilindâ, golâ, moyâ, kukri, taggi, dasi, pechak; — (*guide*) sarishta.

TO CLICK, kaţ-kaţ-k.

CLIENT, munib, muwakkil, wakîl-dhârak.

CLIFF, pahârî, řilâ, řring, dhâng.

CLIMATE, CLIME, sarzamin, iklim, khitta, dip, shahr; — (*climate of a country*, &c.) âb o hawâ.

TO CLIMB, chařlûnâ, bilagnâ.

CLIMBER, chařhwaiyâ; — (*in comp.*) chařhâ.

TO CLINCH, (*the fist*) muřhi-b, ghûsâ-tânâ; — (*to confirm*) şâbit-k; — (*a nail*) moynâ, muh-mâr-nâ; — (*a bargain*) bândhnâ, pukhta-k, pukht-paz-k, mazbût- &c. -k.

TO CLING, laţak- or âtak- or hilag- or lagâ-rah-nâ, gařhâ-rah-nâ, lipaţnâ, chimaţnâ.

TO CLINK, kharkharânâ, jhinjhinânâ, tuntunânâ, řhan-řhanânâ, taţkâr-nâ.

TO CLIP, kârânâ, kâtnâ, tarâšnâ, katar-d, chhântnâ, mikrâz-k; — (*the wings*) kût-k; — (*words*) chabânâ.

CLIPPING, kataran, tarâsha, chhânt.

CLITORIS, řanâ, sùngâ, řiřâ, rihlâ, bhagřan, bichâ, pařâkâ, kont, řumkanâ.

CLOAK, farghûl, labâda, ghongri, jubba, bârânî or bârânî-kurti (which the servants have a trick of calling brandy-kûrti), chokhâ, pâmři, barsâti-jama; — (*cover*) parda.

TO CLOAK, chhipânâ, dhâmpnâ, gupat-k, ikhâ-k, khasposh-k, lapetnâ.

CLOAK-BAG, khûrji, mafrash.

CLOCK, ghârî, ghariyâl, s'at, dharam-ghârî, s'at-numâ; — (*what o'clock is it?*) kaun ghârî hai? kitni ghârî hai? — (*it is going to twelve*) do pahar kâ 'amal hai; — (*come at nine o'clock in the morning*) pahar din chařhe âo; — (*it is about to strike twelve*) do pahar bajâ-châhtâ hai, or bajne par hai.

CLOCKMAKER, s'at-sâz, ghârî-sâz.

CLOCKWORK, kal-kântâ, jantr or yantra.

CLOD, řhimâ, dhelâ, kulûkh, pinđâ, londâ, řalâ; — (*dolt v. blockhead*) ledâ, řhû,â, nâ-dân.

CLOG, bojh, aţkâ,o, bâr, wazn, harj, řabâhat, sadd or řadd; — (*shoe*) kharâ,ün, chamâ,ün.

TO CLOG, bhârî-k, wazani-k, girânbâr-k, band-k, aţkânâ; — (*to load*) lâdnâ, bharnâ.

CLOISTER, gosha, takiya, huřta, mařhi, kuři.

CLOSE, (*end*) tamâmi, âkhir, ant.

CLOSE, (*adj.*) band, mundâ, rukâ; — (*concise, narrow*) tang; — (*literal*) tařti-lafzi; — (*joined*)

- with) paiwasta, milā, lagā, bhīrā; — (near) mut-taṣil, lage-lage; — (close by) khat-m-bhag; — (close-handed) tang-dil or chashm; — (hidden) dabā, chhipā; — (secret, reserved) rukā, rukhā; — (sly) pakkā, 'aiyār; — (thick) ghanā, gunjān; — (compact) thos, sangin; — (as the weather) ganda, masdūd, khamas.
- To CLOSE, (a.) band-k, mūndnā, ma'mūr-k, bheṛnā, miḥnā, mūnchā or mūchnā, chhopnā, dhānpnā, lagānā, bhīrānā, uthangnā, hirkānā; — (to finish) niptārṇā; — (to end) khat-m-k, sampūran-k, samāpt-k; — (to close up) milānā, bāndhnā, roknā; (n.) mundnā, miḥnā; — (to close in with) muwāfaqat-k, itifāq-k, mel-milāp-k; — (to close with) bhīrṇā, juṭnā, lipaṭnā, band-h, lagnā, milnā, hiraknā, saṭnā, bandhnā.
- CLOSELY, takaiyud-se, saṭe-saṭe, bhīrāke, lagā-lag, piṭiyā-ṭhonk.
- CLOSENESS, (narrowness) iḥtibās, rukawaṭ, kotāhi, khamasāhat; — (vicinity) nazdiki, paiwastagī; — (thickness) ganjāni; — (compactness) sanginī, injimād; — (of the weather) gandagī.
- CLOSER, khalwat-gāh, khalwat-khāna, gosha, koṭhri, hujra.
- To CLOSET, (a person) khalwat-k; — (the king closeted the minister two hours to-day) āj pādshāh ne wazīr se do ghārī khalwat kī.
- CLOT, thakkā, ānṭhi, chakkān, chakkā.
- To CLOT, (become clogged) jamnā, thakkā-h.
- CLOTH, kaprā, pārcha, bastar or vatra, jāma. There are many varieties, some of which are as follows:— gārhā, paṭhā, gazi, gazīna, māghar, chaukā, amirī, bāfta, adharsā, khāssa, adhotar, bazāri, pachtoliyā, sitārā, sahan, mahmūdī, jholā; — (red) khārwā; — (as a carpet) chāndni; — (web of) jāmawār; — (for the table) dastar-khyan, chādar (prop. a sheet); — (woollen cloth) banāt, saḥarlāt, paṭṭi; — (shawls, &c.) pashmina; — (to lay the cloth) mez-lagānā, chādar or sufrā-bichhānā.
- CLOTH-MERCHANT, pārcha-farosh, kapriyā.
- CLOTHES, CLOTHING, kapre, pārche, bastar, libās, poshāk, poshish, aḥmasha, pahrāwā; — (cast) utāran, chhāraṇ; — (bed) oṛhnā, bichhāwan or bichhauuā.
- To CLOTHE, kaprā-oṛhnā or -pahannā or -pahrānā; — (to feed and clothe) roṭi kaprā-d, tau-peṭ ki khabar-lenā.
- CLOTHED, (in comp.) posh: thus in Najī, "māhrū jab safed-posh hū,ā, har ṭaraf chāndni kā josh hū,ā," when the fair one was clothed in white, the moon shone with new lustre around.
- CLOTHIER, banāt-bāf, julāhā, koli.
- CLOUD, abr, badī, bādāl, ghan, megh, ghaṭā, saḥāb; — (obscurity) tāriki, andherā; — (crowd) ifrāt, buhtāt, kaṣrat.
- To CLOUD, parda-r, udās- &c. -k; — (to variegate) abr-r, jauhar-d; — (to be clouded, as the sky) ghīrnā, ruknā, chhānā, gherṇā, chhā-lenā.
- CLOUDINESS, andherā, tiragī, tāriki, zulmat; — (of wood) jauhar-dāri.
- CLOUDLESS, be-abr, nir-mal, sāf, khulā-hū,ā.
- CLOUDS, (pearl-dropping) abri-naisān.
- CLOUDY, abr i ghaliz, abri-siyāh, dhundlā, ghaṭā, gherā, rukā, chhāyā, jbar, utrā, phikā; — (with dust) andhā-dhund, gard-āldā; — (variegated) jauhar-dār, abri; — (gloomy) rūkhā, rūphā.
- COVE, laung, karanful, mekhak; — (of garlick) poṭ, āndī, jawā, (from jau, a barley-corn).
- CLOVEN, (cleft) burida, chirā-hū,ā, shikāfta or shigāfta; — (footed) khuri-dār, phaṭā-sum; — (foot) khuri.
- CLOVER, tarfil; — (he is now living in clover) uski pānchōn ungliyān ghī meñ haiū (lit. his five fingers are in butter); — (to live in clover) khūd-men-h.
- CLOUT, paiwand, pāra, jor, parkhandā; — (rag) langōṭi, lūngi; — (hippin) poṭrā, rūmāl, haizi lattā, loṛrethā, bājilā; — (a dishcloth) sāfi, ponchhnā; — (a cloth which the Hindūs use for wiping their bodies) angochhā.
- To CLOUT, paiwand- &c. -lagānā, paiwand-kāri-k, pāra-dozi-k.
- CLOWN, gaṇwār, kisān, diḥkāni, rostāi, mūrakh.
- CLOWNISH, anchhilā, angārḥ, gaṇwārū, nā-tarāshida, gustākḥ, jaṭ, bail, akhar, jabad.
- CLOWNISHNESS, diḥkān-pan, gaṇwār-pan.
- To CLOY, āsūda-k, ser-k, aghānā, chhakānā, muñh-phīrānā, ūmṭhānā (n. ūmṭhnā) ūbhnā; — (to be cloyed) ser-h, ji-bharnā, chhaknā, muñh-phīrjānā.
- CLUB, chob, sontā, lāṭhi, lath, ṭhengā, dabbūs, chaugān, gurz, gadkā, gadā, labedā, baisākhi, deng, mutahrā; — (of hair) chondā; — (assembly) majlis, mushā'ara. This last is restricted to a friendly meeting of poets: there have been several such in Lakhnau, Dillī, &c., in which the members used to criticise and correct one another's works previous to their publication.
- To CLUB, sharākat-k, dāmāsāhi-k, bihri-k, pattī-k, milnā, muttāfīk-h.
- CLUB-FOOTED, teṭh-pāwān or teṭh-pānw.
- CLUB-LAW, labed, whence the saying, "bed nahīn, labed hai," there is no law—it is club-law.
- To CLUCK, kuṭkuṭ-k, kuṭkuṭānā.
- CLUMP, (of wood) kunda, lakrā; — (of trees) jhund; — (of bamboos) koṭhi, thānā.
- CLUMSILY, be-saliḥkagi-se, bad-wazī-se.
- CLUMSINESS, bad-uslubī, bad-wazī, anārī-panā, be-saliḥkagī, bad-dauli, beḥangāpan.
- CLUMSY, anārī, kūṛh, bad-daul, bhadesal, bad-andām, nā-tarāshida, bad-waz', phūhar, be-hunar, kūbhākhar, khajbelā, bad-saj, be-daul, habrā, ghāghar, khām-kār, beḥlangā.
- CLUSTER, khosha, guchhā, ghaur, ghunchā; — (bunch) dasta, ṭurra; — (bevy) jamā, bhīr.
- CLUTCH, mūṭh, gah, pakar, bāth, changul, panja, ḥabza, girift, dā.o.
- To CLUTCH, pakarṇā, gahnā, ḥabzi meñ-lenā.
- CLYSTER, ḥuḥna.
- COACH, ghuṛ-daur, ghuṛ-bahal, gārī.
- COACHMAN, gārī-wān, bahal-wān. [hāti.
- COADJUTOR, rafīk, sharīk, sājhi, sāthi, yāwar, sang-
- COAGULABLE, jamā, ū, ḥābil i injimād.
- To COAGULATE, (n.) jamnā, bandhnā, basta-h, mun-jamid-h; (a.) jamānā, bāndhnā.
- COAGULATION, jamāwaṭ, injimād.
- COAL, ko,elā, teliyā pathar; — (live) angārā, akh-gar, chingārā, āg kā ḍalā; — (black as a coal) ko,elā sā kālā.
- To COALESCE, milnā, juṭna, juṭnā, āmekhṭa-h, makhlūt-h, mamzūj-h, munzamm-h, paiwasta-h.
- COALITION, COALESCENCE, mel, milāp, itifāq, āmezish, ikhtilāt, imtizāj, iltiyām, injimām, paiwastagī.
- COARSE, (as cloth) moṭā, gunda; — (unrefined) kachā, khām; — (rude) an-chhilā, durusht; — (clumsy) be-hunar, bad-daul, khadhar, ghāghar; — (vile) ghaliz, nā-pāk. [&c. -se.
- COARSELY, be-dauli-se, be-ḥikmatī-se, be-saliḥkagī-
- COARSENESS, moṭā, i, khāmi, kachā, i, gundagī, durushtī, sakhtī, karakhtagī, ghalāzāt, kaj-khulki.
- COAST, kināra, lab i daryā, tir, pār, sāhil; — (the coast is clear) khāli maidān hai (lit. the field is clear).

To COAST, kinäre pakar ke jänä.

COAT, kurti, angä, kabä, jäma, alkhälak, gadlä; — (of mail) jhîlam, daglä, baktar, chihîl-tah; — (habit) bhes, bänä, kurtä, chapkan, le;o; — (*tunic*) parda; — (*layer*) tah, part; — (*in painting*) the first coat, astar; the second, &c., rang; — (*coat of arms*) 'alämat, nishän.

To COAT, astar-lagänä, tah-chapänä, astar-käri-k; — (*a crucible*, &c.) kaprauti-k, gil i hikmat-k.

COATED, astar-kär or astar-där.

To COAK, pluslänä, bahlänä, dam-dilasä-d, dam-bäzi-k, chäplüsi-k, chumkärnä, chuchkärnä, pahlänä, bodhnä, lakhärnä.

COAXER, dam-bäz, pluslä,ü, plusläre-bäz, chäplüs.

To COBBLE, gänthnä, fanknä, ghünghchänä.

COBBLER, chamär, mochî, pära-doz; — (*mean persons*) teli tamboli; — (*bungler*) kürh, anäfî.

COBWEB, makri kä jälä, nasj i 'ankabüt, jhul.

COCHINEAL, kırmiz i farangî, kirm dänä; — (*the plant*) näg-phani, phani mansä, sij.

COCK, murgh, murghä, kükrä, kukka, khurüs; — (*male*) nar, narükä; — (*of a gun*) totä, kal, ghorä; — (*leader*) sarkob; — (*spout*) tonfi; — (*of hay*) dheri; — (*of a balance*) kântä, jibhi; — (*of an arrow*) sufär.

To COCK, (a.) khapä-k, uñhänä; — (*a gun*) kal-khichnä, ghorä-chapänä; — (*the ear*) kân-bochnä or -chapränä; — (*the nose*) näk-phulanä; — (*the turban*) terhä-k; (n.) akañnä, ainthnä

COCKADE, phül, güchhä, phündnä.

COCK-CROW, murgh-bäng, äwäzi khurüs.

To COCKER, (*fondle*) phüns-phäns-d piyär-k, naz-k.

COCKET, (*a pass, ticket*) dastak-rähdäri, rawanna

COCK-FIGHTER, murgh-bäz.

COCKLE, (*shell-fish*) ghonghä, shambük.

COCKPIT, päli, akhärä.

COCKREL, (*a young cock*) pathä, patthä, chüzä.

COCKROCHE, (*vermin*) til chattä, jhingur.

COCKSCOMB, kesar, çurra; — (*a flower*) täji khurüs.

COCKSPUR, murgh kä khär.

COCKSURE, yaçin; — (*to be*) bhülnä, nüzän-h, dam-märnä.

COCOA, näriyal, närijil; — (*green*) dâb, domälä; — (*dry*) jhünä; — (*the kernel*) khoprä, gari.

COCTION, josh, ubäl, haçm, pachä,o.

COD, dhençhi, fant; — (*of pease*) phali, chhimî.

CODE, kitäb, jung, pothî, grant, pustak, pothä,

To CODLE, nim-josh-k, adh-pakkä-k.

COEQUAL, ham-sar, ham-chashm, baräbar.

To COERCE, expressed by "zor-se" or "ba-zor," with the causal verb, v. *to compel*.

Co-ETERNAL, ham-kä,im, ham-dä,im.

COEVAL, ham-joli, ham-uimr, ham-sinn, ham-zäd or -aşar or -zaman or -waçt, sanjuçt.

To Co-EXIST, muçtama'-h, sam jivi-h, ham-waçt-h.

Co-EXISTENCE, ijtima'.

Co-EXISTENT, ham-inaujüd, ham-waçt.

COFFEE, kaçwa, bun; — (*house*) bhanger- or gänjä-khäna, kaçwa-khäna; — (*cup*) finjan; — (*drinker*) kaçwa-khor; — (*pot*) kaçwa-dän.

COFFER, şandük, peçi, durj.

COFFIN, şandük, täbüt; — (*a coffin or a crown*) takht yä takhta.

To COFFIN, şandük meñ-r, kafuanä, takfin-k.

COO, (*tooth' of a wheel*) khüntä.

COGENCY, zor, küwat, bal, zarürat, istiçkrär.

COOKEY, käwî, prabal, çarür, lä-budd.

To COOULATE, andesha- &c. -k, sochnä, bichärnä.

COGITATION, andesha, fikr, chintä, taraddud, khüyäl.

COGNIZABLE, inasmü', sunne-jog.

COGNIZANCE, COGNITION, bät-pursi, bät-khawät, fariyäd-rasî, istima', talhikät, tajwiz.

COGNOMINAL, ham-näm, ham-ism, mit.

To COHABIT, ham-khwäba-h, ham-äghosh-u, ham-bistar-h, çurbat-k, 'aurat- &c. -r, bhitar-sonä, ham-şuhat-h.

COHABITATION, ham-bistari, ham-khwäbi, ham-äghoshî, şuhat, sangat,

COHEIR, ham-wäris or -warşa, ek-ansi.

To COHERE, jamnä, munjamid-h; — (*to fit*) thik-h.

COHERENCE, COHERENCY, COHESION, injimäd, ittişäl, bastagi, jamä,o. 'aläka, ta'alluk, taçbuk, taçbik, rabî, çarina, silsila, sar-rishta, miläp, satä,o, waşl.

COHERENT, munjamid, basta; — (*connected*) muta'allik, çaspida; — (*consistent*) muwäfik, thik, räst.

COHERENTLY, sarrishte-se, lagä,o-şö.

COHORT, ulüş, risälä, çuroh, jamä'at.

COIL, kundli, gundli, çalka, gundä, gençür,

To COIL, gundli-banänä, kundli-mürnä,

COIN, sikka, çarb, mudrä, çakä, paisä, çar maskük, hun or hin, falam, tüngä; — (*counterfeit*) näsurra, näzura.

To COIN, çarb-d, sikka-märnä, paisä-banänä; — (*invent*) ijad-k, çornä, bändhnä.

COINAGE, COINING, çarräbi; — (*invention*) ijad, ikhtirä, iftirä, bandiş; — (*charge of coining*) çapähä,o, banä,i.

To COINCIDE, milnä, muwäfik-h, eçkil-h, v. *to accord*.

COINCIDENCE, 'aläka, ta'alluk, munäsabat, ittişäl, taçbuk lagä,o, taçbik, banä,o.

COINCIDENT, munäsib, muwäfik, muttafik, eçsän or yaksän.

COINED, maskük, mazrüb.

COINER, çarräb, çaksäliyä, çalb-bäz; — (*counter-feiter*) taghallubi; — (*inventor*) müjid, mukhtari', bänî.

COITTON, jimä', mübasharat, waşl, miläp, sangam, prasang, rat, mel, kel, muçama'at, surt.

COLANDER, çhianne kä şäfi, çalni.

COLD, thançh. sardi, khunukî, burüdät, sir, järä, hem, çür, çürä, rezish; — (*to catch*) jholä-märnä; — (*the cold season*) sarmä. järä; — (*the cold fit of an ague*) çürî, larza; — (*disease*) sardi, çukäm, nazla, hawä-zadagi.

COLD, (adj.) thançhä, sard, khunuk, şital, sirä, çürä, bäsi, shabina, bärîd, kankan, päni; — (*frigid*) khunuk-mizäç, sust, za'if, bodä; — (*indifferent*) çhila, aşurda, çhila.

COLDLY, çhaflät-se, kam-nigäli-se.

COLDNESS, sardä,i, thançhä,i, şitaltä, kam-nigäli; — (*neglect*) çhaflät, sard-mihri, aşurdagî.

COLIC, çülinj, bä,o-sül.

To COLLAPSE, mil-jänä, çapaknä, baiñh-jänä, pach-aknä.

COLLAR, çuläba, gülü-band; — (*of a garment*) çirebän; — (*leather*) pattä; — (*metal*) çauç, hañsi, häns; — (*the collar-bone*) tarçkü'.

To COLLAR, çirebän-pakañnä.

To COLLABE, muçäbala-k, muwäjaha-k, baräbarjä, iza-k, milänä.

COLLATERAL, COLLATERALLY, baräbar-saräbar, lage-lage, pahlu ba pahlu, ham-sar, ham-pahlu, ek-jadi.

COLLATION, muçäbala, muwäjaha; — (*repast*) tanäçul, nuçl, çal-pän, näştä.

COLLEAGUE, rafik, sharik, säjhi, säthi, sangî, sahim, ham-uñda or -mañşab.

To COLLECT, (a.) jama'-k, ekjā-k, ekthān-k, sameṭnā, baṭornā, bahūrnā, sangornā, le- or bāchh-r, sakelnā; — (animals) biṛā-b; — (revenues) taḥṣil-k, wasūl-k, taḥsilnā, uḡāhnā; — (to gather from premises) nikālnā, istiḥkrāj-k; — (to collect one's self) sambhālnā, 'akl- or hosh-pakarnā, ta,ammul-k.

COLLECTED, jama', farāham.

COLLECTION, ijtimā', sangrah, jam'iyat, majma', izdi-hām, hujūm, moḥtri, qher; — (of poems) diwān, pūnj; — (of pictures) murakkā'a, muḡawwā; — (miscellany) kachkol; — (revenue) māl-guzārī, uḡāhī, taḥṣilāt, wāṣilāt; — (district) taḥṣil- or 'amal-dārī; — (the sum collected) jama', maḥṣūl, muḡaṣṣal; — (subscription) bāchh; — (account of) tauziḥ.

COLLECTIONS, (and balances) wāṣil-bākī; — (beginning of) punnī, shagun; — (half of the) adhkārī.

COLLECTIVE, majmū', sagrā, ekthān; — (noun) ism i jins.

COLLECTIVELY, haiyat i majmū'ī, majmū'an.

COLLECTOR, batorū, uḡāhne-wālā; — (compiler, &c.) jāmi', mu'allif, sangrahi; — (tax-gatherer) taḥṣil-dār, muḡaṣṣil, bāj-dār; — (of a district) fauj-dār, 'amal-guzār, chakle-dār, zill'a-dār, 'amal-dār, sazāwāl, māl-guzār, ihtimāmī; — (superintendent) 'āmil. When this office is held in trust, the person so trusted is styled 'āmil amīn; if by contract, 'āmil mustājir; — (a collector of port-duties) mir-baḥr, shāh-bandar; — (inferior) haldār or dipdār.

COLLEGE, madrasa, pāth- or sikh-sālā: there are several such establishments in Hindūstān.

COLLEGIATE, COLLEGIAN, ṭālib i 'ilm or ṭālibu-l-'ilm.

COLLIFLOWER, plūl-karam, al-kaubīṭ.

COLLIQUATIVE SWEAT, sitlī.

COLLISION, dhakkā, ṭakkar, ṭhes, ṭhokar.

COLLOP, ḍālī, muchcha, pārcha, bhaṣṭikkā, boṭī.

COLLOQUIAL, (phrase, &c.) rozmarra, muḡawāra.

COLLOQUY, bāt-chit, guftagū, bol-chāl, zikr-mazkūr, jawāb-sawāl, kah-puchh, kalima-kalām. [ṭhnā.

To COLLUDE, sāṭbāt- &c. -k, v. league, gathnā, san-collusion, bandish, sāzish, ittifāq, sāṭbāt, saṭṭā-baṭṭā, jog-sanjog, kār-sāzi, sākhṭ.

COLLUSIVELY, bandish- &c. -karke.

COLLYRIUM, anjan, shiyāf, surma, kuḡal.

COLON, (gut) ḡūlūn; — (point) muṭlaq.

COLONEL, sālār, hazārī, risāla-dār, ulush-dār. The last corresponds to a major in the king's services, as there are, or ought to be, two ulush-dārs with every sālārī, or body of a thousand men.

To COLONISE, basānā, ābād-k, barpā-k, ma'mūr-k, nau-ābād-k.

COLONNADE, chihil-sutūn, sutūn kī ḡaṭār.

COLONY, ābādī, nau-ābādī, bastī, garoh, jathā, jammi-ghafir, bandhān.

COLOQUINTEDA, COLOCYNTHE, indrāyan, ḡanḡal, bhas-lūmbhā, kharbuza-talkh.

COLORATION, rang-sāzi, rangāwaṭ, rangā,ī.

COLOSSUS, (giant) de, o dev, daitya.

COLOUR, rang, baran, laun, rūp; — (of a horse) chānglā; — (in oil) rang raughan; — (in comp.) ḡūn, fām; — (room) ṭhikānā, jagah, jāe; — (there was not the least colour for excuse) muṭlaq jāe 'uzr na thī; — (appearance) bhes, bānā, sūrat, shakl; — (pretence) bahāna, ḡila, mis, ḡujjat.

To COLOUR, rangū, rangānā, rang-chaḡḡhānā, rangin-k; — (to palliate, &c.) banānā, taujih-k, khaš-posh-k; — (to blush) sharm-khānā, lajānā, chapnā.

COLOURED, rangin, rang-ba-rang, rātā, ḡūn-ā-ḡūn, raugilā.

COLOURING, rangāwaṭ, rangā,ī, rangīnī.

COLOURLESS, shaffāf, muṣaffā, nir-mal.

COLOURS, (standard) nishān, 'alam, bairāk, jhandā.

COLT, bachherā (fem. bacherī) akhand, kurra, nākand, dok; — (a young foolish fellow) alhar, chhichhoṛā colt's tooth, figurat.) dūdh kā dānt.

COLTER, (of a plough) pḡar, nasi, phālā.

COLTISH, shokh, ḡhiṭh, abtar, alolā, gabrū.

COLUMN, (pillar) sitūn or sutūn, pil-pāya, thamb; — (of men) kaṭār, pānt; — (of a book) ṣafḡhe kā ek khand or zila'.

COME, kanghī, shāna; — (a cock's comb) kes, tāj or tāji khurūs, maur, phūl, kaighī; — (a horse's comb) shahad kā khāna.

To COME, kanghī-k; — (wool or cotton) ṭūmnā dhunnā, jhāpnā.

COMBAT, larā,ī, jhagrā, mubārazat, ḡang o jadl.

To COMBAT, (n.) larānā, larā,ī-k, muḡābala- &c. -k, radd-k, mardūd-k, i'tirāz-k, kāṭ-d.

COMBATANT, ḡarif, muḡābil, larākā.

COMBINATION, ittifāq, rifākat, mel, milāp, sharākat, sājhā; — (collusion) bandish, &c.; — (union, &c.) ittiṣāl, irtibāṭ, ikhtilāṭ; — (conjunction) paiwaṣṭagī, āmezish.

To COMBINE, (a.) milānā, jorñā, gānthnā, paiwasta- &c. -k; (n.) milnā, jurnā, paiwasta-h, ek-h.

COMBINED, muttafik, muttaṣil, maḡhlūt, milā, āmekhta, paiwasta.

COMBUSTIBLE, sozanda, jalan-hār, bārūt-sā.

COMBUSTION, sokhṭagī, sozish, jalan.

COME, (interj. be quick) ā, o, lā, o, ājā, chalo, lo, bas; — (come away) ā, o chalo; — (come here) chale ā, o, hale; — (come off) ḡurez, nikāl; — (come, read the lesson) ā, o sabaḡ parhiye.

To COME, ānā, pahunchnā, ā-jānā, parñā, girānā, honā, wārid- or ṣādir-h; — (out) nikalnā, ukharnā, ubharnā, phūṭnā; — (in season) utarnā, chūnā; (on) chaḡḡhnā; — (to) lagnā; — (how comes that?) yih kyūn kar hai? — (to proceed) nikal-ānā; — (to come about) ho-jānā; — (to change) phirñā; — (to come to himself) āp meñ-ānā, hosl meñ-ānā; — (to come, speaking of a superior) tashrif-lānā; — (the time to come) ā,inda or āyanda, āgam. [bhānd.

COMEDIAN, bahurūpiyā, naḡḡāl, sawāngī, naḡl-bāz,

COMEDY, naḡl, sawāng, pekhnā, bahurūp.

COMELINESS, khūb-ḡūrtī, khūsh-andāmī, ḡusn, sajawāṭ.

COMELY, khūb-ḡūrat, khūsh-andām, sundar, sajlā, ḡasīn, shaklī, wajih, nek-manḡar, ṭaraḡ-dār, sū-ḡaul, khūsh-chhab.

COMER, āyanda, āne-wālā, āwaiyā, pahunchne-wālā, āwan-hār; — (in comp.) wārid, rasīda, āmada; — (comers and goers) āyand-rawand or āyanderawande.

COMET, sitārā'e dum-dār, jhāṛū, dhūm-keṭu, pūnchhār-tārā or pūnchhal-tārā.

COMFIT, &c., ḡhilāfi-mewā, ilāchī-dāna.

COMFORT, samādhān, ḡuwwat, bal, taḡwiyat, taskīn, dhīraj, ārām, khāṭir-dāri, dhīr, prabodh, tasallī, dil-dihī, ni'mat, dilāsā, chain, saḡāyatā.

To COMFORT, ḡuwwat-d, tasallī- &c. -d.

COMFORTABLE, (in circumstances) āsīda-ḡsl, ḡāhib ni'mat, na'im; — (giving comfort) taskin-bakhsh, farāḡ-bakhsh, iṭminānī, sukhi, faiz-bakhsh.

COMFORTABLY, ārām-se, khūshī-se, chain-se.

COMFORTER, mun'im, khāṭir-nawāz, ḡham-khḡār, khābar-ḡr.

COMFORTLESS, be-kas, be-chāra, be-chain, nā-murād, dil-shikasta, dil-tang, udās.

COMICAL, COMIC, thathbe-bāz, hañsor, khush-ṭab', thathol, chuhlā, zarif, 'ajib, zor, achambhā, bhālā, zaḥālī, maskharā; — (*he is a comical body*) wuh zor hayūlā hai.

COMICALLY, maskhargī- &c. -se.

COMICALNESS, maskharā-pan, thathol-bāzi, thatholi, maskhargī, khush-ṭab'i, zarāfat.

COMING, ānā, āwā,ī, āmad; — (*arriving*) maḳdam, kuḍum, rasid; — (*coming and going*) āmad-shud, āmad-raft, āwā-jā,ī, āhar-jāhar, ānā-jānā, tānā-bānā, goṛā-pāhi, ārā-jāri; — (*to purpose coming*) āwan-āwan-k.

COMMAND, COMMANDMENT, hukm, amr, irshād, farmān, farmūda, farmā,ish, āgyā, hukumat, taḥakkum, sardāri, riyāsāt, kahā, nirnāi, ādesh, nirnij.

TO COMMAND, farmānā, hukm- &c. -d or -k, sardāri- &c. -k; — (*to overlook*) dekhnā, sarkob-h; — (*to have the command*) taḥakkum-k, hukumat-k.

COMMANDER, hākim, sardār, sālar, sar-guroh, mahant, sartāj, adhipati, senāpati, jam'-dār, peshwā, āgyā-kār or āgyā-kartā, mir, saindhīyā, sarkob; — (*of seven thousand*) haft-hazāri; — (*of five thousand*) panj-hazāri, &c.; — (*in chief*) sipah-sālār, mukhtār-fauj, amīru-l-umarā, bakhsī (or rather mir-bakhsī); — (*of a garrison*) ḳil'a-dār.

COMMANDING, (*situation*) sarkob, mārū, sar-jit, dal-thamb.

COMMATERIAL, ham-mādā, ham-jins.

COMMEMORABLE, ḳābil-yād, prashānsaniya, smaranyog.

TO COMMEMORATE, 'urs-k, yād-gāri or -dihī-r, ta'rif-k, sarāhnā.

COMMEMORATION, shādī, 'urs, fātiḥa, yād-dihī, surtkār, yād-gāri, smarān-arth-kriyā.

TO COMMEMORATE, (n.) shurū- &c. -h, nandhnā, lagnā, chaḥnā, dast-andāz-h; (a.) shurū- &c. -k, nāndhnā, ārambh-k. [rambh.

COMMEMORATION, shurū', āghāz, ibtidā, ārambh, prā-

TO COMMEND, (*to recommend*) sifārish-k, taḳrib-k; — (*praise*) sarāhnā, ta'rif-k, tausif-k, — (*to deliver*) ḥawāla-k, taslim-k, sipurd-k, sompnā.

COMMENDABLE, sarāhū, ḳābil-taḥsin, lā,ḳ-ta'rif, mustaḥsan, pasandida.

COMMENDATION, ta'rif, madḥ, āfrin, astut or stuti, sarāh, baḥā,ī, mahimā, prashānsā.

COMMENDER, ṣanā-ḳhṣān, maddāḥ.

COMMENSURATE, &c., ham-andāz, farā-ḳhur, muwāfiḳ.

COMMENT, COMMENTARY, sharah, ḥāshīya, ta,wil, ta'bir, ṭika, ṭippan or ṭippanī, bhāsh, ijtihād; — (*on the kur,ān*) baizāwī, tafsir.

TO COMMENT, sharah- &c. -likhnā, ḥāshīya, chaḥnā.

COMMENTATOR, COMMENTER, mufassir, muḥashshī, shāriḥ, mu'abbir, ṭika-kār, bhāsh-kār, mujtahid.

COMMENCE, saudāgari, tijārat, banj or baniya, byohār, baiḫār, len-den, mahājani, ḳharid-farokht, bān; — (*intercourse*, q.v.) rāh-rawish, rāh-rasm, āwā-jāhī, rit-ḫit, ta'alluḳ, lagā,o, chalan-byohār, ṣuḥbat.

COMMERCIAL, saudāgarāna, tijāratī, bāzārī.

TO COMMISERATE, raḥm- &c. -k, dayā-k, māyā-k.

COMMISERATION, raḥm, riḳqāt, tarahḥum, maroh, shuḳfāt, dayā.

COMMISERATOR, mutarahḥim, raḥim, dayāl.

COMMISSARY, dārogha, 'ariz, karorā, nā,ib.

COMMISSARYSHIP, dāroghī or dāroghagī.

COMMISSION, (*warrant*) sanad, patr, dastāwez, mukhtār-nāma, 'uhda; — (*trust*) amnū; — (*on collections*) muḥassilāna; — (*command*) farmā,ish; — (*delegation*) wikālat-nāma; — (*perpetration*)

irtikāb, kartab, kriyā, kiya — (*commission on goods*, &c.) ḥaḳḳus-sa'i, rusūm, taḥrir, dastūr, dastūri, dallālī.

TO COMMISSION, sanad- &c. -d, wakil-k, nā,ib-k, gumāshṭa-k, muḳarrar-k, ikhtiyār-d.

COMMISSIONER, amin, karorā, dārogha, mukhtār-kār, wakil, gumāshṭa.

TO COMMIT, (*to intrust*) ḥawāla-k, denā, ḍālnā, sompnā, supurd-k, samarpan-k; — (*to keep place*, &c.) rakhnā, dharnā; — (*to imprison*) ḳaid-k, band-k; — (*to perpetrate*) karnā, irtikāb-k; — (*to commit adultery*) zinā-k.

COMMITMENT, ḳaid, dhar-pakar.

COMMITTEE, panḥā,et or panḥāyat, majlis.

COMMITTEE, murtakib, ḳaid-karne-wālā.

COMMODOUS, ma'ḳūl, muwāfiḳ, lā,ḳ, ḳābil, munāsib, ḳhūb, ḳhush-numā, suthrā; — (*useful*) mufid, fā,ida-bakhs, gun-kārī.

COMMODOUSLY, uslūb-se, suthrā,ī-se.

COMMODOUSNESS, suthrā,ī, ḳhush-numā,ī, ḳhūbi, ārām, gun, fā,ida.

COMMODITY, jins, māl, bast, saudā, saudā-sulf, matā'.

COMMON, (adj.) mushtarik, mushtamil, musta'mil, mashḥūr, mustahar, praḡat; — (*inferior*, &c.) chhotā, kam, zer-dast, utartā-bū,ā, nirs, rāsi, bāzārū, riwājī; — (*generally*) akṣar, beshtar, dastyāb, bahū-brindī, sājhā, siri; — (*practice*) ḳasīru-l-isti'māl; — (*verb*) fi'l mushtarik, karam-dwibidhā; — (*law*) 'amal, dastūr, chalan; — (*right*) ḥaḳḳ-i mushtarik, sir- or sajh-ans; — (*consent*) kull kā ittifaḳ; — (*a common*) sā,ir (v. *pasture*, *plain*); — (*public*) waḳf, lā-wārīs, — (*plenty*, q.v.) bahut; — (*vulgar*, q.v.) kam-ḳadr, adnā, dani, zalil; — (*people*) 'amm; — (*usual*) rā,ij, murawwaj; — (*prostitute*) har-jā,ī, fāhisha, shattāḥ- — (*common sense*) hiss i mushtarik; — (*in common way*) muwāfiḳ dastūr ke.

A COMMON, (*plain or field*) maidān, sā,ir.

COMMONALITY, COMMONS, 'awāmmu-n-nās, 'awāmm, pawāj, nich-log.

COMMONER, nich, adnā, pāji, kamīna, 'ammī.

COMMON LAW, riwāj, 'urf 'amm.

COMMONLY, akṣar, 'alā-l-'umūm, akṣar-auḳāt, beshtar, bārhā or bār-bār, bahut-waḳt, bahut-kāl, pher-pher; — (*commonly called*) 'urf.

COMMONNESS, ḳaṣrat, tadāwul, ishtirāḳ, bahubrind.

COMMON-PLACE BOOK, baiyāz, safina, jung, chaupatā.

COMMONS, (*food*) khānā; — (*people*) 'amm, ahālī, sāmānya-log.

A COMMON SHORE, nāla, badar-rau, nāb-dāu, nuhri, parnāla, mazbala.

COMMONWEAL, COMMONWEALTH, intizām, baud o bast, nazm o naṣḳ.

COMMOTION, ḥarakat, hilā,o, tazalzul, balwā, fitna, jhanḡat, garmī, halchali, khalbali, halbali, laḡhizish, dūnd, kalah, bibād, &c.; — (*perturbation*) ḳalāḳ, iztirār, byākūli.

TO COMMUNE, batiyānā, bolnā, ham-sukhan-h.

TO COMMUNICATE, (a.) kaḥnā, batlānā, naḳ-k, bayān-k, likhnā; — (*to give*) denā, de-ḍālnā, bakhsnā, — (n. *to be connected*) milnā, 'alāḳa- &c. -r, mushtamil- &c. -h, lagnā.

COMMUNICATION, 'alāḳa, ta'alluḳ, silsila, sar-riḡhta, lagā,o, mel, rabḡ; — (*news*) ḳhabar, ittīlā'.

COMMUNICATIVE, faiyāz, chashma,ī faiz, asrār-numā.

COMMUNICATIVENESS, faiḡān, faiyāzi.

COMMUNION, āmad-raft, āmad-shud, āwā-jāhī; — (*society*) mel, sangat, uns, unsiyat, muṣāḥabat, sam-bhāshan.

COMMUNITY, jamhūr, ri'āyā, prajā, khalk, khilkat, 'alam, guroh, khāss o 'amm, ahālī-mawālī; — (the good of the community) rafā'hiyat i khalk, faiz i 'amm.

COMMUTABLE, mumkinu-t-tabdil, herpher ke kābil.

COMMUTATION, badal, tabdil, 'iwaz-mu'awāza, herpher, adlā-badli.

To COMMUTE, tabdil-k, badal-d, 'iwaz-d &c. -d.

COMPACT, shart, hor, 'ahd, bāchā, bij, kaul-kaṛār, 'ahd o paimān, ittifaq, qabūliyat, likh-tang; — (in comp.) nāma.

COMPACT, (adj.) thos, pur-kār, ghafs, basta, sift, pur, kaṣif, gārhā, godkun, kasmaṣā; — (brief) mukhtaṣar. [bastagi, porhāpan.

COMPACTNESS, sanginī, pur-kārī, injimād, kasāfat,

COMPANION, rafīk (pl. rufakā), sāthi, ham-rāhi, yār-ghār, ham-dam, ham-nishin, ham-jalsā, anis-jalis, nadim, āshnā, sharik, sājhī, mūnis, yār, muṣāhib, ham-zānū, ham-ṣuḥbat, ham-kaṛin, ham-bazm, ham-kāsa or ham-kaḍah, sakhā, goyā or goi; — (partner) aṣhāb, sharik; — (a bottle companion) ham-nawāla, ham-piyāla.

COMPANY, (guests) mihmān; — (assembly) majlis, jalsā, sabhā; — (fellowship) rifākat, sang, murāfiqat, unsiyat, hamrāhi; (partnership) shirakat; — (corporation) firka; — (body of men) barādārī, guroh, jamā'at, jathā, samūh, mandālī, tuman, toli; — (accustomed to) majlis-dida; — (a company of dancing girls, &c.) tā'ifa; — (to bear or keep company) ṣuḥbat-r, rifākat- &c. -k, ham-rāh-l, sāthi-h, ham-rāhi-k.

COMPARABLE, barābar, ham-sar, ham-chasm, muqābil.

COMPARATIVE, (degree) ṣiḡha e tafzil; — (noun) ismi tafzil.

COMPARATIVELY, ba-nisbat, hote, nisbatan, az-rū, ki-rū, ke muqābil, ke rahte; — (death comparatively with such a life is preferable) aisi zindagi ke rahte, maub bhali hai; — (this book comparatively with that book) yih kitāb ba-nisbat us kitāb ke or is kitāb ke hote wuh kitāb. [mushābahat- &c. -d.

To COMPARE, muqābala-k, milānā, taulnā, tashbih-d,

COMPARISON, COMPARE, muqābala, takābul, muwājaha, taṭbiq, milānī, barābarī, upamā, sādrishya; — (simile) mushābahat, tamṣil, tulyatā; — (proportion) nisbat.

COMPARTMENT, khāna, qism, ghar, kamarā.

COMPASS, daur, daura, gherā, ghumāo, chakkār, pher, girdā, gardish, ihāta, ma'raḥ; — (reach) pahunch, rasā'i; — (extent) miqdār, was'at, ṭhikānā, ḥadd; — (a pair of compasses) pargār; — (the mariner's compass) kuṭb-numā, kibla-numā: this last is used by the Musalmāns to point out the situation of Makka (vulg. Mecca) on particular occasions, such as absence from home, &c.

To COMPASS, ghernā, garernā, chhenknā, muḥāsara-k, gird-k; — (to attain) ḥāṣil-k, rāst-lānā.

COMPASSION, dard, pīr, shafkat, raḥm, rikkat, dard-mandi, tars, karunā, dayā, kripā.

COMPASSIONATE, sāhib-dard, dard-mand, shafīk, raḥim, mushfik, mihrbān, raḥm-dil, narm-dil, mom-dil, marohi, dayāl, karunā-want, bhalā.

To COMPASSIONATE, raḥm- &c. -k, gham-khṛī-k.

COMPASSIONATELY, raḥm- &c. -se.

COMPATIBLE, lāik, kābil, shāyān, munāsib.

COMPATIBLY, liyākat- &c. -se. [desi.

COMPATRIOT, ham-waṭan, ham-shahrī, swadesī, ek-COMPEER, ham-sar, ham-chashm, barābar, ham-jolī, ham-martaba oḡ-darja.

To COMPEL; this word is generally expressed by a causal verb, and the words zor-se, ba-zor, zabardasti-se; thus to compel one to speak, zor se bulānā, ba-zor kahlānā; — (to compel one to write) zabardasti se likhānā.

COMPELLATION, laqāb (pl. alqāb), khitāb, sangiyā.

COMPELLER, zabar-dast, zālīm.

COMPEND, COMPENDIUM, ikhtisār, intikhāb, ijmāl, khulāsa, dopatti, mūjiz, sanchhep-granth.

COMPENDIOUS, mukhtaṣar, muntakhab, mujmal, kotāh, sanchhep.

COMPENDIOUSLY, ikhtisār- &c. -se.

To COMPENSATE, talāfi-k, 'iwaz- &c. -d, paritoshik-d.

COMPENSATION, talāfi, 'iwaz, ajr, jazā; — (damage) dānd, gunāh-gārī, mukāfāt.

COMPETENCE, COMPETENCY, (of fortune) farāghat, kifāyat, āsūda-hālī, pūran, wajhi-kafāf, kushā'ish, farākhur, haḥk; — (I have a competency of wealth) māl ba kaḍrī ihtiyāj mere pās hai.

COMPETENT, kābil, lāik, muwāfiq, barābar, kāfi, bas, pārag, yogya, upayukta, samarth; — (reasonable) wājibi.

COMPETENTLY, achchhi tarāh-se, andāze-se, ba-kaḍrī zarūrat, ba-kaḍrī ihtiyāj.

COMPETITION, mukābalat, munāza'at, rikābat; — (contest) badā-badi, baḥsā-baḥsi, hūrā-hūri, dekhā-dekhī, hiskā-hiskī, charhā-charhī, muqāwanat, mukābirat. [prativādak.

COMPETITOR, muqābil, ḥarif, ham-ṭalab, pratipakṣh,

COMPILATION, tālif, majmū', jung, sanchai, sangrah.

To COMPILE, jam'-k, farāham-k, tālif, &c. -k.

COMPILER, mu'allif, jāmi', sauchai-kārī.

COMPLACENCE, COMPLACENCY, khushi, bashāshat, dil-jāmā'i, khāṭir-jama'i, ānand, hulās or hullās, santosh.

COMPLACENT, mulā'im, ḥalim, santusht, su-shil.

To COMPLAIN, (lament) hā,e-k, afsos-k, faryād-k, kuḥnā, haukā-bharnā, nālā-k; — (to inform against) nālish- &c. -k; — (to ail) bimār-h, nāsāz- &c. -h.

COMPLAINANT, COMPLAINER, faryādī, gila-guzār, shākī, gila-mand, nālish-mand, nālishī, muddā'i.

COMPLAINING, nālān, zārī-kunān.

COMPLAINT, hā,e, afsos, āh, shikwā, shikāyat, istighāsa; — (lamentation) nālish, faryād, gham, ham o gham, dād-bedād, al-ghiyās, dohā'i, gila, shikwa, shikāyat, ulūlnā; — (disease) bimārī, kāhili, rog.

COMPLAISANCE, ahliyat, khulk, murūwat, sil, ādam-gārī, insāniyat, mulā'imāt, tamalluq, akhlak, subhā.o

COMPLAISANT, khālik, sāhib-murūwat, sū-sil or ushil, bhalā, khūb, narm, sadāchār, shishṭāchār.

COMPLAISANTLY, khulk- &c. -se.

COMPLEMENT, (number) shumār, ti'dād, giutī, bhartī, tamāmī.

COMPLETE, tamām, pūrā, akhir, ākhir, khātm, taiyār, sar-āmād, sab, sarb, be-bāq, nikhand, samūchā; — (month) mās kā bār.

To COMPLETE, tamām-k, kāmil- &c. -k, nibernā, anjām ko pahunchānā, samāpt-k, sārñā.

COMPLETELY, sar-ā-pā, sar-ā-sar, dar o bast, nipat, mahz, ek kalam, ek lakh, chāron ḍaraf.

COMPLETION, COMPLETENESS, takmil, tamāmī, intihā, ikhtimām, kamāl, muntahā, nibeṛā, nibeṛā.o, itmām, tatmām, tamāmiyat, takmila.

COMPLEX, COMPLICATED, pech-dar-pech, chand-dar-chand, uljhā, pechilā, bhūnjāl, tah-ba-tah, abtar, murakkab.

COMPLEXION, rang, rūp, baran or varan; — (constitution) mizāj.

COMPLEXLY, pech-se, uljhā.o-se.

COMPLIANCE, istirzā, razā-mandi, marzī, ijāb, kābul, inkiyād, sammatī, swikār.

COMPLIANT, mulā'im, narm, ḥalim, sammat, swikrit.

To COMPLICATE, pech dar pech-k, uljhānā.

COMPLICATION, pech, uljheṛā, uljhā.o.

COMPLIMENT, takalluf, mudarā, srishtāchar, tamalluḵ, takallufāt, mudarāt, salām, parnām or pranām, namaskār, danḡawat, muḡ-pūrā,ī, khāna-ābād, daulat-ziyād, tawāzu, sambandi, bandagi; — (*give my compliments*) hamārā salām kaho.

To COMPLIMENT, mubārak-bādi-d, mubārak-bād-d; — (*to flatter*) zāhir-dāri-k, khuš-āmad-k.

COMPLIMENTARY, &c., shauḡiya, salāmi, takallufāna, tamalluḡāna.

COMPLIMENTER, khuš-āmadi, zāhir-dār.

To COMPLY, rāz- or rāz-āmand-h, angikār-k, bajālānā, kā,il-h. [of fard.

COMPONENT, (parts) ajzā (pl. of juz, a part), afrād (pl. To COMPOSE, bakhānā; — (*to make*) banānā, kahnā, karnā, joḡnā, bāndhnā; — (*music*) tarāh-d, sur-kāḡhnā, soz-nikāhnā; — (*place*) rakhnā, dharnā; — (*as an author*) taḡnif-k, inshā-k; — (*to calm*) taskin-d, dhiraj-d, thāmbhnā, zabḡ-k; — (*to adjust*) durust-k, islāḡ-h; — (*to arrange*) tartib-d; — (*in printing*) ḡarf-jamānā or baiḡhālānā.

COMPOSED, sanjida, dhīrā, mustakill; — (*to be composed of*) muḡassam-h.

COMPOSEDLY, istiḡlāl-se, āsūda-dili-se.

COMPOSER, (writer) muḡannif, kartā, inshā-pardāz; — (*of music*) tarāḡ-sāz, sur-kāḡhi, nāḡ, ḡarrāḡ;

COMPOSITION, tarkib, milāwaḡ, ḡab'-zād, banāwaḡ, sāḡht, kāhā, kartūt, kḡit, takhlit, karni; — (*of a debt*) dāmāsāhi, ḡiḡsa-rasad, dāmi-barābar, bānt-bakhrā; — (*of medicine*) dawā-sāzi, aukhad-kār; — (*arrangement*) uslūb, ḡaul; — (*work*) taḡnif, inshā; — (*of a difference*) muḡālāḡa.

COMPOST, khād or khād ki tarkib, pāns.

COMPOUND, COMPOUNDED, murakkab, makhlūt, mamzūj, āmekhta, āmez, sanjukt, tarkibi; — (*word*) padbirt, laḡ i murakkab.

COMPOUND, tarkib, ikhtilāt, imtizāj, āmezish, milā,o.

To COMPOUND, milānā, makhlūt-k, murakkab- &c. -k, tarkib-k; — (*to adjust*) muḡālāḡa-k, banānā, dāmi-rasad- &c. -k.

COMPOUNDER, (*of medicines*) dawā-sāz.

COMPOUNDS, murakkabāt, makhlūtāt.

To COMPREHEND, (conceive) samajhnā, daryāft- &c. -k, bodhnā, palunchna, pahchānā, būjhnā, dar-ānā; — (*to comprise*) muḡtamil-h, ḡāwi-h, mutāzamin-h, byāpak-h, jāmi'-h, muḡtamil-k, mutāzamin-k.

COMPREHENSIBLE, khāḡtir- or dil-nishin, markūz.

COMPREHENDER, mudrik, ḡāwi.

COMPREHENSION, kābilu-l-fahm, būjhne-jog.

COMPREHENSION, (intellect) daryāft, fahmid, būjh, samajh, ḡyān, 'aḡl, zihn, mudrika, ḡaḡawwur, bodh, pahunch, bichār, takḡaiyul, dil- &c. -nishini.

COMPREHENSIVE, zahin, sāḡhib-ḡab', fahmidā, tez-fahm, ḡhore meḡ bahut, ḡalla o dalla, kalilu-l-laḡ kaḡiru-l-mā'ni, suchim-sambuh, ḡunjā,ishī, baḡā, kushāda, chaḡrā.

COMPREHENSIVENESS, jaulāni, zakāwat.

COMPRESS, (bolster or bandage) gaddi, paḡḡi.

To COMPRESS, dabānā, dābnā, nichioḡnā, sameḡnā.

COMPRESSIBLE, daban-hār, simḡā,ū.

COMPRESSION, COMPRESSURE, dabā,o.

To COMPRISE, (*to include*) lānā, ḡālnā, mundarij-k, dharnā, muḡiḡ-h, shāmīl-h, muḡtamil-k.

COMPROMISE, shart, ḡoḡ, 'ahd, muḡālāḡa, paḡkā, ham-sharḡi or -ḡauli, sulḡ ba 'iwaz. [-k, ham-sharḡ-h.

To COMPROMISE, sharḡ-k, muḡālāḡa- &c. -k, paḡkā- &c.

COMPULSION, COMPULSIVENESS, zor, ḡulm, ta'addi, bid'at, zabar-dasti, zor-āwari, ziyādati.

COMPULSIVE, COMPULSORY, COMPULSATORY, zabar-dast, saḡht, parbal, jabri, be-ikhtiyāri, ḡālimāna.

COMPULSIVELY, ba-zor, ḡulm- &c. -se, jabraḡ, ḡabraḡ.

COMPUNCTION, (contrition) afsos, ta,assuf, ḡasrat, pachhtāwā, khādsba, khālish.

COMPUTABLE, kābil ti'dād, shumār-pazir, ḡinne-jog.

COMPUTATION, muḡāsaba, ti'dād, ḡinti.

To COMPUTE, ḡinnā, shumār- &c. -k, minnā.

COMPUTER, muḡāsib, muḡarrir, ḡisāb-dān, lekhaḡ.

COMRADE, ham-khāna, rafīḡ, sāthi, sangi, barādar, bhāi, sansargi, akbhāye kāyār.

COMRADES, (of the same profession, &c.) abnā,ī-jins, bhā,ī-band.

CON, Co, COM, COR: these inseparable particles are expressed, in words of Sanskrit origin, by sa, sam, or san, prefixed, and, in Persian, by ham or yak, as may be seen in several of the following words.

To CONCATENATE, silsila band-k, zanjira band-k.

CATENATION, silsila-bandī, zanjira-bandī, tasalsul, laḡbandi.

CONCAVE, muḡawwaf, muḡa'ar, khokhrā or khokhdā, chhūchhā, khāli, kausi.

CONCAVITY, ḡa'r, jauḡ, ḡhār, kāwāk-miyān.

To CONCEAL, chhipānā, ḡupt-k, poshida-k, pinhān-k, makhḡi-k, khufiya-k, parda-k, satr-k, bachānā, oḡ-k, oḡhal-k, mastūr-k, muzmar-k, dhānpā, lukānā; — (*avoid*) naḡar-bachānā.

CONCEALED, parda-posh, nihusta, chhipā, pinhān.

To BE CONCEALED, rū-posh-h, chhipnā.

CONCEALER, parda-posh, sātir. [istitār, gopan.

CONCEALMENT, poshidagi, ikhfā, rū-poshi, chhipā,o.

To CONCEDE, mānnā, hān-ḡin-bharnā, musallam-r, durust-r, jā,iz-r, rawā-r, rāzi-h, ḡabul-k, de-ḡālnā, ḡawāla-k.

CONCEIT, (fancy) fikr, khīyāl, rā,e, wahm, andesha, lahr, chutkulā, laḡifa, ḡan'at, alangkār; — (*affectation*) khud-parasti, pindār, ḡhamand, anāniyat, takabbur, ḡhurūr, istikbār, kibr, dambh; — (*to be out of conceit*) khīyāl-chhoḡnā, bāz-ānā, dast-bardār-h.

CONCEITED, (proud) khud-bīn, khud-pasand, maghrūr, ahang-kāri, abhimāni, apkāri, khud-parast, chikkan-pat, ḡumāni, dimāḡhi, dāmbhik, garbi.

CONCEITEDLY, ḡhamand-se, takabbur- &c. -se.

CONCEITEDNESS, khud-pasandi, takabbur, lan-tarāni, ahangkār, abhimān.

CONCEIVABLE, mutāḡawwar, munḡinu-l-fahm, kābil-idrāk, samajhne-jog.

To CONCEIVE, sochnā, jānnā, ma'lum-k, daryāft- &c. -k, būjhnā, samajhnā, bichārhnā; — (*in the womb*) ḡamal-lenā, ḡāmīla-h, peḡ-se-honā, ummed-se-honā, ākhiz-muākhiz-h, ḡamal-girifta-k, pakāḡnā, peḡ-rāhnā, ḡābh-lenā.

CONCEIVER, mudrik, bichārik.

CONCENTRATION, ham-markazi, chhankāḡaḡ.

To CENTRE, CONCENTRATE, ham-markaz-k, samadh-k, sangornā, chhankānā.

CONCENTRIC, ham-markaz.

CONCEPTION, (thought) idrāk, khīyāl, dhyān, daryāft, fahmid, samajh; — (*pregnancy*) ḡamal; — (*uterine*) ḡuwwati-ākhiza, ta,ākhkhuz.

CONCERN, CONCERNMENT, (business, connexion) mu'āmala, sar o kār, kār o bār, 'alāḡa, ḡāḡo, denā-pānā; — (*interest, regard*) fikr, andesha; — (*affectation*) dard; — (*regret*) ḡham, dil-giri, udāsi; — (*importance*) zarūrāt; — (*of great concern*) muḡhim; — (*care*) chintā.

To CONCERN, 'alāḡa- &c. -r; — (*to make sorrowful*) dilgīr- &c. -k; — (*to concern one's self*) hāth-ḡ, dakhl-k.

CONCERNED, (grieved) dil-gīr, mutafakkir, mushawwish; — (*for*) ḡham-khār; — (*with*) sharik, ek-jor; — (*connected*) mutā'allik, 'alāḡa-dār; — (*to be concerned*) dil-gīr- &c. -h, afsos- &c. -k, pachhtānā.

- C**ONCERNING, wāṣṭe, liye, ko, par, sir; — (*I have come concerning some business*) kuchh kām par āyā hūn.
- C**ONCERT, (*of music*) chaukī; — (*inst.*) pach-bajnā, ṭāifa, rāg-rang, gānā-bajānā, ham-āwāzi; — (*symphony*) samā; — (*to be in concert or tune*) samā-bandh-rachnā.
- T**O CONCERT, ṭhik-k, siji-k, band o bast-k, durust-k, ittifaq-k, bandish-b or -k, maṣlahat-k, bāndhnā.
- C**ONCESSION, kabūl, marzī, ijāzat, istirzā, ijābat; — (*grant*) marhamat, ināyat, ri'āyat.
- C**ONCH, sankh, kaurā, muhra, nākūs.
- T**O CONCILIATE, (*gain*) hāṣil-k, paidā-k; — (*to reconcile*) milānā, ṭāṣiya-k, apnānā, apnā kar lenā, milā-lenā, gānṭhnā, tālī i ṣulūb-k.
- C**ONCILIATING, milāpi, milan-sār, ṣulḥ-sāz.
- C**ONCILIATOR, shafi', mel-karne-wālā.
- C**ONCISE, kotāh, tang, mukhtaṣar, mujmal, sanchhep; — (*writer*) mukhtaṣar-nawis.
- C**ONCISELY, ikhtaṣār-se, ijmāl-se.
- C**ONCISENESS, kotāhī, ikhtaṣār, ijmāl, sanchhepan.
- T**O CONCLUDE, (*terminate*) tamām-k, akhīr-k, khatm-k, pūrā-k, sampūran-k, samāpt-k, anjām- &c. -k, chukānā; — (*to determine*) thahirānā; — (*to infer*) nikālā; — (*to suppose*) jānnā, aṭkalnā, kiyās-k, khyāl-k; — (*n. to end*) tamām- &c. -h, ho-chuknā; — (*to be concluded or inferred*) nikālā, muntij-h; — (*to conclude an alliance*) rāh-rawish-k.
- T**O CONCLUDE, (*adv.*) al-ḳiṣsa, al-gharaz, hāṣil i kalām.
- C**ONCLUSION, tamāmi, akhīrat or akhīra, insīrām, intihā, 'āḳibat, ikhtitām, khatm, anjām, ant, khātima; — (*result*) natija, phal, anjāmi kār, aṭkal.
- C**ONCLUSIVE, ḳāṭij', ḳāṭī', shāfi, khātīm, ant-kāri.
- C**ONCLUSIVELY, ḳāṭī'ān, prāmānya.
- C**ONCOCTION, hazm, taḥlīl, pachā-o, nuzj, pakā-o.
- C**ONCOMITANT, lāzim, laḳīḳ, yukta, sansargī, sāthī.
- C**ONCOMITANCE, CONCOMITANCY, luzūm, luḳūḳ.
- C**ONCORD, CONCORDANCE, muwāfaqat, mel, milāp, taṭābūq, tawāfuq, ekā, banā-o, sanjog, sāzgāri, āshṭi, ṣulḥ, wifaq, ṣuḅbat, barār, ghāl-mel, milā-o; — (*in gram.*) rabṭ; — (*harmony*) ham-āhangī, dam-sāzi, samā.
- C**ONCORDANT, muwāfiq, muṭābīq, muttafiq, muttahid, dam-sāz; — (*consonant*) ham-āwāz, ham-safir, ham-sur, ham-saut or ham-rāg, ek-jihat, ek-rū, ek-jī; — (*in gram.*) marbūṭ.
- C**ONCOURSE, CONFLUENCE, jamā'o, hujūm, majma', izdiḥām, melā, bhīr, samūh; — (*junction*) milāp, ittifaq. [ṣifat-mushabbah, sambodhan.
- C**ONCRETE, munjamid, basta; — (*noun*) ism i ṣifat.
- T**O CONCRETE, bandhnā, jamnā, basta-h, munjamid-h; (a.) jamānā, bāndhnā, basta-k.
- C**ONCRETION, jamā'o, injimād, bastagi, jaman.
- C**ONCUBINAGE, madkhūliyat, surait-panā.
- C**ONCUBINE, haram, surait, chor-maḥal, madkhūla, sahelī, rakhnī, parānī, khawāṣṣ, urhārī; — (*to take as a*) dolā-nikālānā.
- C**ONCUPISCENCE, shahwat, mastī, chodās, armān, kām.
- C**ONCUPISCENT, mast, shahwati, shahwat-parast, armānī, kāmī.
- T**O CONCUR, (*to unite*) muttafiq-h, muwāfiq-h, bāham-h, ek-dil-h, milnā; — (*to agree*) mānnā, ḳabūl-k, man-milānā, ek-chit-h.
- C**ONCURRENCE, CONCURRENCEY, ittifaq, ittihād, ekā, muwāfaqat, tawāfuq, mel, ikhtilāf, irtibāt; — (*combination*) silsila, sar-rishṭa; — (*help*) ḥimāyat, saḥā'e; — (*consent*) ḳabūl, istirzā, taḅṭīq, taṭābūq.
- C**ONCURRENT, muttafiq, muttahid, muwāfiq, ek-dil, ham pardāz, joḳā, bāham, muta'ariz, musalsal.
- C**ONCUSSION, jumbish, laghziḥ, tazalzul, hilā-o, dulā-o, ḥarakat.
- T**O CONDEMN, fatwā-d, doṣhī-k, aparādhi-k; — (*the judge condemned him to die*) ḳāzi ne us ke ḳatī kā fatwā diyā; gunāhgār- &c. -thahirānā, taḳṣīrwār-k, malāmat-k, phitkārānā, ḳādnā; — (*to censure*) ḡila-k, shikwa-k, shikāyat-k, nindiyā-k, ulahnā-d, ilzām-d, dokhnā; — (*to reject*) radd-k, nikāl-d.
- C**ONDEMNATION, fatwā, ḥukm, ḳiṣās, dand; — (*rejection*) istirdād.
- C**ONDENSATION, taḳṣīf, jamāḥat.
- T**O CONDENSE, CONDENSATE, (a.) jamānā, gāḥā-k, munjamid-k, basta-k, ghalīz-k, ḳaṣīf-k, gāḥiyānā, ḳabānā; (n.) jamnā, munjamid- &c. -h.
- T**O CONDESCEND, faro-tanī-k, mutawajjih-h, tawajjuh-k, namratā-k; — (*to stoop*) dabnā, nihūnā; — (*to consent*) ḳabūl-k, swīkār-k.
- C**ONDESCENSION, faro-tanī, inkisār, ādhintā, i, mulā, imat, ḥilm, namratā, tawāzu' o ta'zīm, niyāz, shish-ṭatā.
- C**ONDIGN, lā, iḳ, munāsib, lāzim, wājib, yogya, upayukta; — (*condign punishment*) sazā 'azāb.
- C**ONDIRMENT, maṣālah, chāshnī, chaṭnī, achār.
- C**ONDITION, (*state*) ḥāl, ḥālat, aḥwāl, gat or gati, kaifiyat, 'alam, daṣā or dashā, waḳ', maram; — (*rank*) auj, shān, manṣab, bibhau, bibhūt; — (*stipulation*) 'ahd, hoḳ, shart, ikrār, bij; — (*bond*) 'ahd-nāma; — (*conditions on both sides*) 'ahd o paimān i du-tarfi.
- T**O CONDITION, shart-b or -k, 'ahd o paimān-b or -k.
- C**ONDITIONAL, shartī, mashrūḳ; — (*bill*) jawābī; — (*in gram.*) shartīya; — (*a conditional conjunction*) ḥarfī-shart. [ba-sharte-ki.
- C**ONDITIONALLY, ba-shart; — (*on condition that*)
- T**O CONDOLE, mātam-pursī-k, gham-khwarī-k.
- C**ONDOLEMENT, CONDOLENCE, gham-khwarī, ta'ziyat, mātam-pursī, pursā, ham-dardī.
- C**ONDOLER, gham-khwar, ham-dard, dukh-baṭā, ū.
- T**O CONDUCE, madad-d, kuwwat-d, taḳwiyat-d, pushtī-d, saḥārā-d, upakār-k, saḥāyatā-k.
- C**ONDUCTIVE, CONDUCTIBLE, mumidd, mu'awin, saḥā, i.
- C**ONDUCTIVENESS, mu'awanat, i'ānat, saḥāyatā.
- C**ONDUCT, (*treatment*) sulūk, kirdār; — (*management*) ijra, madār, tadbīr, kartab; — (*behaviour*) chāl, chalan, aṭwār, rawish, ṭarīka, shewa, waḳ, ḥarakat, vyavahār, ācharan; — (*pass*) parwāna i rāhdārī; — (*convoy*) badraḳa; — (*of an army*) lashkar-kashī, fauj-kashī.
- T**O CONDUCT, le-chalnā, le-jānā, le-ānā, rāh-numā, i-k, palunchānā; — (*to manage*) chalnā, rawān-k, kārrawā, i-k, ihtimām-k; — (*to conduct an army*) lashkar-kashī-k.
- C**ONDUCTOR, rāh-numā, agwā, rāh-bar, peshwā, peshraw, rāh-nawāl, ijra-e-kār; — (*spiritual*) ḥādī, murshid, gurū; — (*manager*) ihtimāmchī.
- C**ONDUIT, nahr, āb-rez, pranālī. [sānchā.
- C**ONE, makhṛūṭ or makhṛūṭat, gā-o-dum, wartah-khāt.
- T**O CONFABULATE, bāt-chit-k, guft-gū-k.
- C**ONFABULATION, bāt-chit, bol-chāl, guft-gū, zikr-mazkūr, ḳil-ḳāl, ḳāl-maḳāl.
- T**O CONFECT, murabba-banānā, pāgnā, ghilāfi-k.
- C**ONFECTION, CONFECT, murabba, miṭhā, i, pāg, shirinī, ḥalwā.
- C**ONFECTIONER, ḥalwā, i, rikāb-dār, murabba-sāz miṭhā, i-farosh, ḥalwā-sāz.
- C**ONFEDERACY, 'ahd o paimān, rāh-rawish, ḳaul-ḳarār ittihād, ekā, milāp, bandish, sāzish, gusht.
- C**ONFEDERATE, rafīq, sāthī, sājhī, mu'ahid.
- C**ONFEDERATE, (adj.) muttafiq, muttahid, milāpi mushārīk.
- T**O CONFEDERATE, rāh-rawish-k, ham-shart-k, ham 'abd-k, ek or ekatra-h, yog-k.

TO CONFEE, (*to converse*) kahná, jawáb-sawál-k, bati-yáná, kathopakathan-k; — (*in private*) khalwat-k; — (*to give*) dená, bakhshná, marhamat-k, in'ayat-k, a'tá-k, in'am-k, dán-k.

CONFERENCE, jawáb-sawál, muzákara, mukálama, bát, bat-kahá, o, ma'slahat, mubáha'sa, kathopakathan; — (*consultation*) kah-púchh.

TO CONFESS, mánná, kabúl-k, ikrár- &c. -k, ká, il- &c. -h, hán-k, kabúl-ná, sach-kahná, swikár-k; — (*to, and as a priest*) srawan-k or -karáná, gosh-guzári-k; — (*to disclose*) batláná, kahná.

CONFESSEDLY, ka'tan, ya'qinan, be-shubha, mu'karrar, be-shakk, ka'sdan, 'amdan, hánká-hánki, badá-badi.

CONFESSION, ikrár, i'tiráf, kahá, kabúl, húnkár, i'jab, i'zhár, shahádat, swikár, angikár, srawankár, gosh-guzári.

CONFESSOR, (*declarer*) ká, il, mu'tarif, mu'kirr; — (*martyr*) shahíd; — (*father*) pir.

CONFEST, bádi, mashhúr, hankará, ma'lúm, fash.

CONFIDANT, **CONFIDENTIAL**, ráz-dár, ham-ráz, bhe-diyá, mahram, dam-sáz, ham-dam, mahram-kár, parda-dár, mu'tamid.

TO CONFIDE, bharosá-k or -r, patiyáná, vishwás-k, pratiyay-k.

CONFIDENCE, bharosá, ás, ummed, i'tikád, tawa'kku', ya'kin, taya'kkun, nishchai, khátiir-jama'i, partit, i'tminán, patiyára, vishwás; — (*boldness*) istiqlál, díleri, be-báki; — (*arrogance*) shokhí, khud-bini.

CONFIDENT, mu'takid, ummed-wár, mutawa'kká'; — (*bold*) mustakill, nidharak, be-ta, ammul, be-tadbir, nis-sandeh; — (*impudent*) gustákh, shokh, dhít. [bhedü.]

CONFIDENTIAL, ráz-dár, partit, mu'tamad, ham-ráz, **CONFIDENTLY**, istiqlál- &c. -se, be-khátira, ya'qinan.

CONFIGURATION, tarkib, banáwa't, racháwa't.

CONFIN, hadd, intihá, sar-hadd, dāndā, siwāna or siwāná, kināra, simā.

TO CONFINE, (*imprison*) band- &c. -k, kaid-k; — (*to bound*) munhá'sar-k; — (*to restrain*) rokná, atkáná. [— (*narrow*) kotáh, tang.]

CONFINED, bandi, kaidi, mu'kaiyad, ma'bbis, pá-band;

CONFINEMENT, kaid, band, asiri, giriftári, ihtibás.

TO CONFIRM, sábit- &c. -k, isbát- &c. -k, sthir- or sthapan-k, tháhraná, mazbút-k, mansúb- &c. -k, sa'hih-k; — (*certify*) pramán-k, mu'karrar-k; — (*a brahman*) sańskár- &c. -k; — (*a disease*) jarāná; — (*to appoint*) ká, im-k, khará-k; — (*as a pox*) muzmin-k.

CONFIRMATION, isbát, subút, tahákkuk, ta'aiyun, tahkik, istihkám, istiqlál, mazbúti, tháhrá, o, mu'karrari; — (*proof*) dál, dalálat, paman.

CONFIRMATORY, mumidd, muwaiyid, mu'áwin.

CONFIRMED, sábit, mu'karrar, mu'aiyan, mutahákkik, mushakkkhás; — (*established*) ká, im, mu'kam, ba-hál, barkarár, sańskári, bart-bandhi.

TO CONFISOATE, zabt-k, kurk-k, tek- or chhenk- or rok-lená, baitu-l-mál meń-d.

CONFISOATION, zabti, kurki.

CONFISATOR, zábit, tek- &c. lene-wála. [agni-dáh.]

CONFLAGRATION, agwáhi, átash-zadagi, shu'la, lukwá, i.

CONFLICT, lará, i, kharkhasha, kár-zár, ma'rika, jang, uljhe'rá, sateza, dár o gir, jha'tá-pati, sangram, jhagrá — (*agony*) kalap or kalpa, dukh, koff, kalaq.

CONFUENCE, **CONFLUX**, sangam, mel or melá, miláp; — (*a crowd*) amboh, ka'srat, mandáli.

CONFLUENT, (*small-pox*) kiraiyá, masuriyá.

TO CONFORM, muwáfiq- &c. -k, barábar- &c. -k, sammat-k, ek-daul-k; (n.) muwáfiq-h; — (*to comply with*) kabúl-k, rázi-h, swikár-k.

CONFORMABLE, barábar, eksán, hamwár, muwáfiq mu'tábik, samán, shá, ista, ma'kul, lá, ik; — (*submissive*) halim, mulá, im, burd-bár, muta'hammil, gharib. [tábik.]

CONFORMABLY, bar-hukm, ba-mújib, muwáfiq, **CONFORMATION**, tarkib, banáwa't.

CONFORMITY, muwáfakat, mutábakat, mushábahat, ta'tábuq, 'aláka, milá, o, lagá, o, hamwári.

TO CONFOUND, miláná, ma'khút-k, darham-barham-k, abtar-k, gar-bar-k, bhúnd-láná, hadiyáná, hakká-bakká-k, sar-gardán-k; — (*to abash*) páni-páni-k; — (*to astonish*) be-hawás-k, pareshán-k, sarási-ma-k, byákul-k, muztarib-k, mushawwish-k; — (*to destroy*) ghárat-k, pá, emál-k, satyánás-k.

CONFOUNDED, (*perplexed*) hairán, pareshán; — (*bad or violent*) ashadd, sa'khat, kat'á, nipa't, baitu-l-mál; — (*this confounded business distresses me much*) yih baitu-l-mál kám mujhe bahut 'ajiz kartá hai.

CONFOUNDEDLY, ba-shiddat, niháyat, makrúhāna.

TO CONFONT, (a.) rú-ba-rú-k, dú-ba-dú-k, chár-chashm-k, mu'kábil-k, sámne-k, sa'mukh-k, jamogná, muwájiha-k; (n.) rú-ba-rú- &c. -honá.

CONFRONTATION, rujú, mu'kábila.

TO CONFUSE, ghabráná, har'barāná, uljhāná, akláná, mutafarrik- &c. -k.

CONFUSED, mutafarrik, muntashar, abtar, tárpata'r, darham-barham, pech dar pech, tah o bala, uljhpulajh, ahra-tahri.

CONFUSEDLY, abtar, abtari-se, &c.

CONFUSION, **CONFUSION**, abtari, barhami, ghab-ráhat, har'bari, intishár, uljhe'rá; — (*disturbance*) ghaughá, balwá, shor or shorish, fitúr; — (*distraction*) iztirár, ghabráhat, hairáni, chaundhiyáhat, paresháni, sar-gardáni, ashuftagi, uljhan, ghan-mandál, bagrá, andher, hadiyáhat.

CONFUTATION, ibtál, bu'tlan, irád, jhu'tá, o.

TO CONFUTE, mulzim-k, ká, il-k, lá-jawáb-k, bátil-k, radd-k, mardúd-k, u'thá-d, jhu'thāná, harāná, pach-hārná, kátná, patit-k.

TO CONGEAL, (n.) jamná, bandh-janá, munjamid-h, basta-h; (a.) jamáná, bāndhná, basta-k.

CONGEALMENT, **CONGELATION**, jamáwa't, injimád, bas-tagi, ánt'hi, chakká.

CONGENIAL, muwáfiq, ek-dil, ham-dard, ek-rang, ham-rang, dam-sáz, ham- or ek-jins, ham-mazhab, ek-rúp; — (*agreeable*) khátiir-khwáh, manohar.

TO CONGLOBATE, goliyáná, gu'thláná.

CONGLOMERATE, ghurchiyáná, pechtáb-k.

CONGLOMERATION, ghurchi, pechtáb, ghurchiyáhat, guljhari.

TO CONGLUTINATE, ju'táná, bhar-láná.

TO CONGRATULATE, mubárák-bád kahná, mubárák-bádi- &c. -d, jai-jai-kár-manāná.

CONGRATULATION, mubárák-bádi, tahniyat, mubáráki, badhá, i, badháwa'; — (*letter of congratulation*) tahniyat-nāma (opposed to ta'ziyat-nāma, a letter of condolence).

TO CONGREGATE, ba'torná, jam'-k, mandlāná.

CONGREGATION, **CONGRESS**, jamá, jam'iyat, sabhá.

CONGRUITY, muwáfakat, ittifák, mel, upayuktatá, yog-yatá.

CONGRUOUS, thik, lá, ik, shá, ista, hamwár, muwáfiq, munásib, uchi't, yogya, upayukta.

CONIC, **CONICAL**, gá, o-dum, surangí, makh'rúfi, gá, o-dumí, miuári.

CONJECTURAL, khiiyáli, kiiyási, wahmí, anumáni.

CONJECTURE, a'tkal, andzá, wahm, kiiyás, khiiyál, gumán, zann, 'akl, tajwiz, taklīmāna, i'timál, zu'n, bharam, anumán, anubhaw; — (*a mere conjecture*) a'tkal-pachchü.

TO BE CONJECTURED, muhtamal-h, anumân-h, &c. &c.
CONJECTURES, târ-bâz, aṭkal-bâz.
TO CONJOIN, (a.) milânâ, lagânâ, jor-nâ, paiwasta-k, wasl- &c. -k; (n.) milnâ, jurnâ.
CONJOINED, bâhamî, maḡrûn, muḡârin, mutaḡârin.
CONJOINT, muttafiḡ, mushtarik.
CONJOINTLY, sharâkat-se, bi-l-ishṭirâk, bi-l-iṭṭifâḡ.
CONJUGAL, zaujî, sam-bandhî.
CONJUGATE, taḡrif-k, gardânnâ, sarf-denâ.
CONJUGATION, taḡrif, sarf, gardân.
CONJUNCTION, (*union*) milâ,o, lagâ,o, ittîṣâl, ijtimâ', milâp, mel, jor, paiwand, wasl, inzimân, muwâsilat, sambandh, jog or yog; — (*of planets*) kirân, sanjog, muḡârinat, amâwas; — (*a fortunate conjunction of planets*) kirânu-s-sa'dain (opposed to kirânu-n-naḡasain, an *unfortunate conjunction*).
CONJUNCTION, (*in gram.*) 'aṭf, ḡarf i 'aṭf, ḡarf i jumla.
CONJUNCTIVE MOOD, sharṭiya, muḡâri', sam-milit.
CONJUNCTIVELY, mil-ke, bâham-ḡoke.
CONJUNCTURE, ittifâḡ, ḡalat, gat or gati; — (*occasion*) zimn, gauḡ, samay.
CONJURATION, jâdu-garî, sihr-kârî, sāḡirî, bân, manṭr, toṭkâ, jḡâr-phûnk, ṭonâ, ṭamar, chhûchhâ, ṭonhâ,i.
TO CONJURE, jâdu- &c. -k; — (*to importune*) illḡâh-k, samâjat-k, bintî-k, arzû-k, wâṣta or ḡasam-or soñh-dilânâ, chhuchhwânâ; — (*I conjure you, by God, not to mention this business to any one*) main tumḡen *khudâ* kâ wâṣṭa dilâtâ hûn ki yih bāt kisi se na kahnâ.
CONJURER, jâdu-gar, afsûn-gar, sāḡir, sihr-kâr, ṭûnhâ, ḡâzirâtî, da'watî, nâmit, ojbâ, banhâ, syânâ, jantri, jân, gunî, sihr-gar, sihr-sâz, shu'bada-bâz.
CONNATE, bi-zâtihi, janamî, khilḡi, ham-zâd.
TO CONNECT, (a.) jor-nâ, lagânâ, milânâ, paiwand-k, wasl- &c. -k, bândhnâ, gânthnâ; (n.) milnâ, lagnâ, gâṭhnâ.
CONNECTED, muttâḡil, muta'alliḡ, paiwasta, murtabiḡ, mushtarik, mutawaṣṣil, mulḡaḡ; — (*with*) waṣilâ-dâr. [*nally*] bhîrñâ (*v. to copulate*).
TO BE CONNECTED, 'alâḡa- &c. -r; — (*to be connected*), jor, wasl, paiwastagi, imtizâj, tawaṣṣul, 'alâḡa, rabṭ, munâsabat, nisbat, ta'alluḡ, sar-rishta, ârḡaṭ, ḡarina, wâṣta, jihat, sarokâr, tanâsub, sâbika, jiusiyat; — (*person*) wasila, rishta-dâr, bhâ,i-chârâ; — (*carнал*) shuḡbat, âshnâ,i.
CONNIVANCE, iḡhmâz, chashm-poshi, taḡḡâful, tasâhul, ânâkāni, maṭiyâḡaṭ, tasâmuḡ, tasâhul.
TO CONNIVE, iḡhmâz- &c. -k, bhânjnâ, maṭiyânâ, sun-khinchnâ, ânkh-chhipânâ.
CONNOISSEUR, 'allâma, mâḡir, wâḡif-kâr, binâ, parkhiyâ, parkhî, nâḡid, shauḡin, gûdiyâ.
TO CONQUER, fath-k, ḡhalba-k, taskḡîr-k, jitnâ, fath- &c. -pânâ, le-lenâ, âdbin-k, sar-k, shikast-d, magḡlûb-k, ḡḡalib-h, pachḡârñâ, mârñâ, girânâ, war-rahnâ, dast-burd-k, dabânâ, ūḡha-d, tark-k, râm-k.
CONQUERED, magḡlûb, musaḡkḡḡar, âdbin, maṭlûb.
CONQUEROR, fataḡ-mand, ḡḡalib, jai-mân, fataḡ-naṣîb, muḡaffar, zafar-yâb, ḡḡâzi, musallaṭ, nâsir, manṣûr, firoz-mand, zabar-dast, subhmân; — (*in comp.*) kushâ, sitân, gir, whence *mulk-gir*, *subduer of regions*; *mulk-giri*, *conquest*.
CONQUEST, fataḡ, zafar, taskḡîr, jay, jit.
CONSCIENTIOUS, ḡarîb, yagâna, ek-loḡu or -rakat.
CONSCIENTIUNITY, ḡarâbat, yagânagi, apnâ,et, khweshî, sagâwat, sagâ,i, barâdari, ḡurbat, gori-âwaj, ham-zâti.
CONSCIENCE, dil, khâṭir, man, zamir, tamîz, jî, manjot, bâṭin, ma'rifat, bibek- — (*justice*) inṣâf, nyâ,o; — (*honesty*) imân, diyânat, 'ibrat, ḡaṡiyat, dharam, parlok; — (*scruple, doubt*) andesha, dhâḡkâ, sansai or sanshay.

CONSCIENTIOUS, imân-dâr, diyânat-dâr, mutadaiyin râst-mu'âmala, dharm-âtmâ, khudâ-tare, ṣâf-bâṭin, sîna-sâf, pâk-dil, ḡaḡk-shinâs, âḡâh-dil, dharmî, jâḡti-jot, parlokî, ahli 'ibrat, dharmik.
CONSCIENTIOUSLY, khudâ-tarsi- &c. -se.
CONSCIENTIUNESS, khudâ-tarsi, diyân at-dârî, imân-dârî, râst-mu'âmali, sachauṭi, ḡaḡk-shinâsi, wâḡif-kârî.
CONSCIONABLE, sachâ, ma'ḡûl, munṣif, kharâ, râst-bâz, wâḡibi, ṭhik.
CONSCIOUS, wâḡif, khabar-dâr, âḡâh, muttala', ḡassâs, wâḡif-kâr, maḡram-kâr, khud-khabar, jân-kâr, sacheti, 'âlim, mâḡir.
TO BE CONSCIOUS, wâḡif- &c. -h, khabar-r, ma'lûm-k, chetnâ.
CONSCIOUSLY, wuḡûf-se, dida o dânistâ.
CONSCIOUSNESS, wuḡûf, khabar, iṭṭilâ', âḡâhi, 'ilm, mudrika, tamîz, hiss.
TO CONSECRATE, makḡṣûs-k, ṭḡahrânâ, nazr-k, san-kalp-k, iḡâmat-k, niyâz-k, pratisthâ-k.
CONSECUTIVE, CONSEQUENT, muta'âḡib, mutasalsal, tâli.
CONSENT, marḡi, ḡabûl, razâ-mandî, khushî, manautî, ijâb, ijâbat, angikâr, rukḡṣat, swikâr, sammati; the woman's consent in matrimony is expressed by kaniyâ mukḡḡar, opposed to pitâ mukḡḡar, the father's, which last is the only one now required in Hindûstân, though formerly the reverse.
TO CONSENT, râzi-h, ḡabûl-k, razâ-d, mârñâ, ḡâ,il-h, muttâfiḡ-h, ḡâzir-h, hân-k, karânâ.
CONSEQUENCE, (*effect*) mâ-ḡaṣal, arṭḡhâ, ma,âl, mâ-jarâ, pratiphâl, khamiyâza, choṭ; — (*end*) anjâm, ant, 'âḡibat; — (*weight*) ḡadr, wazn, i'tibâr, naḡsha, shakḡṣiyat; — (*moment*) muḡâ,iḡa, parwâ; — (*it is of no consequence*) kuchh muḡâ,iḡa nahîi; — (*an affair of consequence*) muḡimm, baṣi bât.
CONSEQUENT, muntaḡ, mu,akhḡḡar, natija.
CONSEQUENTLY, ba-natija, lihâza, zarûrat, bi-z-zarûr, khwâh-makhwâh, be-shubha, lâ-juran, us-wâṣṭe.
CONSERVATION, hiḡâzat, muḡâfâzat, jatan, nigâh-bâni, bachâ,o.
CONSERVE, (*of roses*) gul-ḡand, gul-shakar or gul-shakari.
TO CONSERVE, murabba-banânâ, pâḡnâ, achâr-d or denâ, miṭhâ,i-k; — (*flowers*) gul-ḡand-banânâ.
TO CONSIDER, sochnâ, bûjñâ, aṭkalnâ, jânnâ, dhyân- &c. -k, taulnâ, 'aḡl-dauyânâ, fikr-k, deknâ, samâjñnâ, yâd-r, bichâr-k, bibechânâ-k, kahnâ, ṭḡahrânâ, tarâshnâ, lagânâ, karnâ; — (*to hold*) rakḡ-nâ.
CONSIDERABLE, (*respectable*) namûd, rû-dâr, sāḡhib i'tibâr, buzurg; — (*much*) bahut, ziyâda.
CONSIDERABLY, kam-besh, thoṣâ-bahut, ziyâda.
CONSIDERATE, mudabbir, sāḡhib-tadbîr, fahmûda, 'âḡibat-andesh, dûr-andesh, bichâr-wân, gamḡḡir, dhyâni, imtiyâzi, tadbîri, muta,ammil.
CONSIDERATELY, ta,ammul-se, tadbîr- &c. -se, 'âḡilâna, ṭḡahrâke, dekh-bḡâl-ke.
CONSIDERATION, dhyân, khîyâl, taraddud, tadbîr, lihâz, mulâḡaza, tamîz, imtiyâz, ḡarina, bûjḡ; — (*importance*) wazn, bojḡ, rûyat, rû-dârî, i'tibâr, mar-jâdâ, mân, shumâr; — (*compensation*) 'iwaz, ajr, jazâ, badla; — (*motive*) sabab, bâ'iṣ.
CONSIDERING, (*i.e. if we, &c. consider*) dekhîye, lihâz kîjiye, sochiye.
TO CONSIGN, ḡawâla-k, tafwîz-k, taslim-k, supurd-k, de-ḡâlnâ, bakḡshñnâ, amânat-sompnâ, denâ, dilânâ, de-bhejnâ, zimma-k; — (*to appropriate*) ṭḡahrânâ, makḡṣûs-k, mu'aiyan-k.
CONSIGNMENT, tafwîz, supurd; — (*the writing*) hiba-nâma.

- To **CONSIST**, honā, maujūd-h, maḳhlūk-h, murakkab-h, mujaſſam-h, bannā, wajūd-pakar-nā, bharnā, thaharnā, rahnā, namūd-h; — (to agree) muwāfiq-h, muṭābiq-h, milnā.
- CONSISTENCE, CONSISTENCY, (uniformity)** muwāfaqat, tawāfuq, muṭābaqat, liyāqat, munāſabat, thiḳānā, thal-berā, shā'istagi; — (state) ḥālat, gat, daſā; — (existence) wajūd, haſtī; — (density) jamāwat, bastagi, kiwām, pāg; — (stability) kiyām, ſhubūt, istiḥkām, sir-pānw, lagā, o, ṭaur-ṭhiḳānā.
- CONSISTENT, (uniform)** muṭābiq, munāſib, samān, lā, iḳ, sāzgār; — (firm) baſta, munjamid, kaſif.
- CONSISTENTLY**, liyāqat-se, munāſabat-se.
- To **CONSOCIATE**, mil-jul-rahnā.
- CONSOLATION**, taſalli, dilāsā, dil-barī, dhāras, shānti, taſhaffi, dil-jama'i, khāṭir-jama'i, iſtimālat, iṭmīnān, ghanimat, tamāniyat, jam'aiyat, ṭhandak, dam-dilāsā; — (it is some consolation that one of them has escaped) ghanimat hai ki un men-se ek bachā hai.
- CONSOLATORY, CONSOLER**, taskin-bakhs, āram-bakhs, muṭma'inn, gham-guſār, or -tarāsh, dukh-haran, taſalliyāna.
- To **CONSOLE**, taſalli- &c. -d, dhriḳ-k, dhāras-d,
- To **CONSOLIDATE**, (a.) ſakht-k, jamānā, bāndhnā, baſta-k, munjamid-k: (n.) jamnā, bāndhnā, baſta-h, munjamid- &c. -h; — (a wound) bhār-lānā, barābar-k, jor-nā.
- CONSOLIDATION**, jamāwaṭ, injimād, bastagi, iltiyām.
- CONSONANT**, (adj. v. consistent); — (a consonant) ḥarfī ſaḥiḥ, ḥal or haſ.
- CONSONOUS**, ek-sur, ham-āwāz or ham-makhrāj.
- CONSORT**, priyā, zauj, khaṣam, jorū or jūrū, ham-sar, ham-dam, jorā-jorī; — (royal) pādshāh-begam.
- CONSPICIOUS**, zāhir, 'alāniya, pratichh or prayaksh, khulā, prakāsh, mashhūr, ma'rūf, aḡhar, jai, namūd, rūdār, namūdār, ujāgar, numāyān, ma'lūm, rūshinās, ūbhār, uḡhārū, āshkār.
- CONSPICUOUSLY**, zābiran, namūdārī-se.
- CONSPICUOUSNESS**, zāhiri, raushanī, rū-dārī, namūdārī.
- CONSPIRACY**, bandish, sāzish, guſht or goſhtī, itifāq, ekā, bāndhnū, ek-ṣalāh, gūrmat, jog-sanjog.
- CONSPIRATOR, CONSPIRER**, bandishī, muſid, baghī, ham-rāz.
- To **CONSPIRE**, bandish- &c. -b, muttāfiq-h, milnā, ham-ṣalāh-h, maſlaḥat-k. [nāzir, kotwāl.
- CONSTABLE**, thāne-dār, muḥalle-dār, mirdahā, ḡoṛa, et.
- CONSTANCY**, ſhubūt, ṣābat, istiḳrār, uſtuwārī, mazbūṭī, ḳarār, ṭikā, o, porhā, i, kiyām, istiḥkām, shirātā, dhriḡhātā; — (resolution) istiḳlāl, dhīraj, teḥā, dhun, himmat; — (fidelity) wafā-dārī, ṣābit-ḳadamī.
- CONSTANT**, achal, atal, ṣābit, muſtaḥkam, muſtaḳim, ḳarārī, porhā, sthir, dhriḡh; — (practice) kaſrat iſtī'māl; — (determined) ṣābit-ḳadam, ḳā'im-mizāj; — (faithful) wafā-dār, wafā-parast.
- CONSTANTLY**, bar-ḳarār, 'alā-d-dawām, bar-ān, chhin-chhin, nit-ūth, dam ba dam, ham-dam, ānan fa ānan.
- CONSTELLATION**, burj, rās, sitāra, aḳhtar, tārā, nakhat, tārā-gan, tārā-maṅḡal.
- CONSTERNATION**, hairat, sar-gardānī, hairānī, pareshānī, izṭirāb, ghabrāḥat, dhārḳā, bhauḥakki, behawāsī, chaundhiyāhat, dang, halchal.
- To **CONSTITUTE**, ḳabz-k, band-k, bandhej-k.
- CONSTIPATION**, kabz, ḳabziyat, inḳibāz, bastagi.
- CONSTITUENT**, (adj.) aṣli, khilki, jibilli, zāti; — (the constituent part) jism i jauhari; — (constituter) munib, muwakkil, sāh, prerak, kārak, niyojak.
- To **CONSTITUTE**, (to produce) paidā-k, maḳhlūk-k, banānā; — (to establish) mu'aiyan-k, maḳṣūṣ-k, ṭhāhrānā.
- CONSTITUTION**, (of the body, &c.) mizāj, ṭab'iyat, ṭaba', ṭinat, jibillat, ſariſht, antahkarn, koṭhā; — (temper) ſirat, khaṣlat, 'ādat, nihād; — (state, &c.) ḥālat; — (government) band o baſt, zabṭ-rabṭ, nazm o naſq, intizām, naḳsha; — (institution) zābiṭa, rasm.
- CONSTITUTIONAL**, khilki, zāti, aṣli, jibilli, janami, paidā, ishī, deḡaj; — (legal) shar'ī, jā'iz, mubāḥ, pramān.
- To **CONSTRAIN**, (restrain) aṭkānā, bārnā, barajnā, band-k, ḳaid-k, man'-k; — (to press) dabānā, dābnā; — (to tie) bāndhnā; — (to be constrained) majbūr-h.
- CONSTRAINT**, (restraint) rok, dabā, o, ḳaid; — (compulsion) zor, zabar-daſtī, jabr, zulm.
- CONSTRUCTION**, sikoṛ, simṭā, o.
- To **CONSTRUCT**, banānā, binā-k, ta'mir-k, 'imārat-banānā or uṭhānā, -naḳsha-b, ḡaul-d.
- CONSTRUCTION**, ta'mir, naḳsha, 'imārat, banāwaṭ, banā, o, sākhṭ, jast-baṭ, tarkib; — (meaning) mazmūn; — (explanation) taḳrīr, ta, wil, samās, — (arrangement) rabṭ, mel.
- To **CONSTRUE**, rabṭ-d, marbūṭ-k, rabṭ-khilānā or -khānā; — (to interpret) taḳrīr- &c. -k, bayān-k, tarjuma-k. [ekhi.
- CONSUBSTANTIAL**, ham-zāt, ham-jins, eksān or yaksān,
- CONSUBSTANTIALLY**, ham-zāti, ham-jinſī, yaksānī.
- CONSUL**, wakil, nā'ib, amīn.
- To **CONSVT**, (to deliberate) maſlaḥat-k, ṣalāh-k, maſharat-k, parāmarsh-k; — (to ask advice) maſlaḥat- or naſihat- &c. -lenā; — (to regard) dhyan-k, naḡar-k; — (a book) deḳhnā; — (an oracle) istiḳhāra-deḳhnā.
- CONSULTATION**, maſlaḥat, parāmarsh, vivecharā, maſharat, mantranā, gurmatā, muſhāwara, ṣalāḡ; — (assembly) diwān, majlis.
- CONSUMABLE**, taḥlil-paḡir, jālne-jog.
- To **CONSUME**, (a. to spend) ṣarf-k, shart-bart-k, ḡhārat-k, talaf-k, zā'ī-k, pā'emāl-k, sattyānās-k, ḡudāz-k, paghlānā, khānā, linā, nigalnā, ḡhaṭānā, bhaſam-k, khāḳ-k, ḡalānā; — (n. to decay) za'if-h, naḳiḡ-h, nātawān-h, dublā-h, sūḳhnā; — (to consume one's time) taḡī' auḳāt-k, kāl-khonā.
- CONSUMER**, muſrif, fuḏul-kharj, urā, ū: The English have corrupted (perhaps with some propriety) the word *khān-sāmān* (lit. *lord of the furniture*) into *consumer*, or *consuman* (v. *butler*).
- CONSUMMATE**, pūrā, pakkā, pūḳṭa, kāmil.
- To **CONSUMMATE**, āḳhir-k, tamām-k, pūrā-k, nibāhnā, ba-sar-le-jānā,
- CONSUMMATION**, takmil, tamāmī, saranjām, āḳhirat, 'āḳibat, itmām, inſirām, ant, samāpt; — (nuptial) ḡaunā, durāḡaun, raunā, khilwat, kāmila, shabi zifāf, nakh-parchāla.
- CONSUMPTION**, kharj, khapat, ḳaṭṭi; — (disease) sill, chha, i, or chha, i-rog, kshay or kshay-rog.
- CONSUMPTIVE**, (diseased) maſlūl, maḡḳūḳ.
- CONTACT**, lagā, o, milā, o, itisāl, mas, laṣūḳ.
- CONTACTION**, sirāyat, ta, aṣsur, phailā, o; — (plague) wabā, marī, mahā-mārī.
- CONTOUOUS**, sārī, mūſir, muta'addī, sparshakramak; — (to be contiguous) lag-nā.
- To **CONTAIN**, shāmīl-h, muḡiṭ-h, muſhtamil-h, byāpak-h, rakhnā, lenā; — (to restrain) bārnā, thām-nā; — (to refrain) parhez-k,
- To **BE CONTAINED**, samāū, anṭnā, khapnā, ho-jānā, bhārnā, ānā, ā-jānā, mazrūf-h, muḡiṭ-h.
- To **CONTAMINATE**, nāḳaḳ- &c. -k, chhūt-k, jhuṭhālnā, jhuṭhā-k, bhārnā, bhraſṭ-k.

CONTAMINATED, nā-pāk, ghaliz, kaşif, najis, mulaw-waş, asndh.

CONTAMINATION, chhūt, nā-pāki, āludagi.

To CONTEMN, ihānat, &c. -k, haķir- &c. -jānā.

To CONTEMPLATE, ta,ammul-k, ghaur- &c. -k, dekhnā.

CONTEMPLATION, ta,ammul, mulāhaza, dhyān, taşaw-wur, tajwiz, taraddud; — (*holy meditation*) mur-rākaba; — (*study*) muţāla'a.

CONTEMPLATIVE, muta,ammil, dhyāni, mutafakkir, bichār-wān, murākib, andesha-mand, fikr-mand; — (*the contemplative faculty*) kuwwat i muta-khaiyila.

CONTEMPORARY, ham-'aşr, ham-waqt, mu'aşir, ek-kāli, ham-'ahd, ham-'umr, sa-samai, sa-kāli.

CONTEMPT, ihānat, hiķarat, mazammāt, ŷa'na-zani-khiffat, subuki, apamān, zullat, khwāri, mazallat, ibtizāl, taḥķir, siġagi.

CONTEMPTIBLE, haķir, subuk, khafif, khwār, be-ķadr, zalil, muġtal, nā-chiz, ihānati, subuk-māya, apamāni, pāji.

CONTEMPTIBLENESS, zalālat, ibtizāl, mazallat, be-ķadri, be-ḥurmati, nichatā, adhamtā.

CONTEMPTIBLY, hiķarat- &c. -se.

CONTEMPTUOUS, maghrūr, mutakabbir, be-adab, garbi.

CONTEMPTUOUSLY, be-adabi-se, be-imtiyāzi-se.

To CONTEND, jhagarā, laṛnā, muķābalat-k, munā-kasha-k; — (*to vie*) ham-chāshmi-k, hiskā-k, dhaṛā-b, fakkar-lenā or -mārnā, barānā.

CONTENT, (*contented*) rāzi, khush, ḥuḥshnūd, sābir, mutawakkil, kāni', shākir, santokhi, muktafi, ser-chashm, man-bharā, fāriġh-ḥāl, khursand, bā-ārām, santuḥḥ, shānt, santoshi.

CONTENT, (*contentment*) khushi, kānā'at, ghinā, ṣabr, seri, santokh or santosh, tawakkul, ser-chashmi-aghā,i; — (*the thing contained*) mazrūf, mazmūn.

To CONTENT, rāzi-k, khush- &c. -k, peṭ-bharā, ag-hānā, chhkānā.

To BE CONTENT, kabūl-k, rāzi-h, (*v. content, contented*).

CONTENTION, CONTEST, jhagrā, bakherā, laṛā,i, ḳaziya, mubāhaşa, mujādala, mukābara, radd-badal, guft o shanid, jhagrā-ragrā, anras, niza', munāza'at, ikhtilāf, langāma, paikār, rār, munākasha, khuşūmat, jhar-pā-jharpi, kandar, bagrā, khalish.

CONTENTIOUS, laṛākā, jhagrālū, bakheriyā, rāri, jang-jo, ḥujjati, takrāri.

CONTENTIOUSLY, zidd-se, laṛā,i- &c. -se.

CONTENTIOUSNESS, jang-jo,i, siteza-jo,i.

CONTENTMENT, (*v. content, gratification*).

CONTENTS, fihrist, gunjida; — (*of a book*) chhand, maḳlab, mazmūn.

CONTEST, kushti, munākasha, khuşūmat, jhar-pā-jharpi, kandar, bagrā, khalish.

To CONTEST, bāt-duhrānā, ḥujjat-k, takrār- &c. -k.

CONTEXT, matan, mūl, ḳarina, 'ibarat, likhā,i, mazmūn, siyād, sabāķ.

CONTEXTURE, banāwaṭ, tarkib, binā,i.

CONTIGUITY, CONTIGUOUSNESS, joṛ, mel, waşl, ittişāl, ḳurb, paiwastagi, nazdiki.

CONTIGUOUS, paiwasta, muttasil, milā, juṛā, mumās.

CONTINENCE, parhez, ihtirāz, iġināb, taķāwat, taķwā nem, sanjam, pārsā,i, shil, zuhd, parhez-gāri.

CONTINENT, (adj.) parhez-gār, muḥtariz, zāhid, 'aşıma, 'aşıfa, jati, muġtanib, be-shawat.

A CONTINENT, barr, khushki, mahā-dwip.

CONTINENTLY, parhez- &c. -se.

CONTINGENCE, CONTINGENCY, 'ariza, ittifaķ, sanjog, wāķi'a.

CONTINGENT, 'arizi, sanjogi, akasmāti; — (*occasional*) mazķuri; — (*expenses*) mazķurāt.

CONTINGENTLY, ittifaķ-se, ittifaķan.

CONTINUAL, pā,e-dār, mudāmi, dā,im, anantar, lagātār, paiham, mutawātir.

CONTINUALLY, hamesha, mudām, rozmarra, nit.

CONTINUANCE, (*continuation*) mudāwamat, dawām, hameshagi, nittā, ṭahra, o, rahā, o, istiķāmat, muddat, istimrār, nityatā; — (*duration*) pā,e-dāri, der-pā,i; — (*perseverance*) dhun, auivāran.

To CONTINUE, (n.) rahnā, thamnā, khaṭānā, pā,e-dār-h, der-pā-h, jānā, le-rahnā, nibhnā, ba-ḥāl- or bar-pā-rahnā; (a.) rakhnā, nibāhnā; — (*to unite*) jorna.

CONTINUITY, ilsāk, ilhāk, abhedatā, avichhedatā.

To CONTORT, ainḥnā, maroṛnā, umethnā.

CONTORTION, giriḥ, gānḥ; — (*of the bowels*) maroṛā, pechish; — (*flexure*) pech, pher.

CONTOUR, ṭikiyā, gherā, naķsha, dā,ira.

CONTRABAND, man', barjit, mamnu', ḳurķi, ḳurķ-pazir.

CONTRACT, hoṛ, ḳaul-iķrār, 'ahd o paimān, ijāra, ta'ahhud, mukātā, kaṭkanā, ṭhikā, chukautā, likhā-parhi; — (*in comp.*) nāma or patr, whence 'aķd-nāma, a marriage contract; — (*a written contract*) 'ahd-nāma; — (*by contract*) bil-maḳta'; — (*to give by contract*) ijāre-d; — (*to take by contract*) ijāre-lenā.

To CONTRACT, (a.) jakrānā, akrānā, ainḥnā, pakrānā, lagānā; — (*a debt*) lenā, karnā; — (*to constrict*) bandhej-k, inkibāz-k; — (*to lessen*) kotāh-k, tang-k, mukhtaşar-k, sanchhep-k; — (*to bargain*) sharṭ-b, hoṛ-b; — (*to betrothe*) mauġni-k; — (*to procure*) nikālnā, lānā; — (*in grammar*) tarkhīm-k, ḥaṛf-k; (n.) simaṭnā; sikurpā, jakarānā, ainḥnā, akarānā; — (*and expansion*) pulpulānā, bijuknā.

CONTRACTED, mashrūṭ, ma'hūd, munķabiz, murākḥ-ķham, malḥūḫ, mu'aķķad (*v. the various meanings of the verb*).

CONTRACTION, (*constriction*) simṭā, o, inkibāz, jakrāhaṭ, jakrā, o; — (*and expansion*) ritķ o fitķ, pulpulā-haṭ; — (*spasm*) tashannuj; — (*abridgment*) ijmāl, kotāli, tangi; — (*in grammar*) zihā, tarkhīm, ḥaṛf. [ṭhikē-dār.]

CONTRACTOR, mustājir, muta'ahhid, kaṭkana-dār.

To CONTRADICT, radd-k, bar-'aks-kahnā, bar-ķhilāf-kahnā, bar-zidd-kahnā, zidd-k, kāṭ-denā, juḥṭhālūnā, duhrānā, ulaṭnā, palaṭnā, phernā, toṛnā.

CONTRADICTION, khilāf, takhāluf, mu'araza, tanāķuz, tabā,im, mubāyanat, birodh, dohrā, o, paṭā, o, naķiz, ta'aruz.

CONTRADICTORY, mukhālif, bar-'aks, mutazādd, mutabā,im, mukhtalif, munāķiz, munāfi.

CONTRARIETY, mukhālāfat, zidd, ikhtilāf, takhāluf, nā-muwāfaķat, birodh.

CONTRARY, (adj.) mukhālif, zidd, ba'id, birodhi, ulṭā, aundhā, paṭā; — (*on the contrary*) bar-'aks, bar-ķhilāf; — (*contrary to*) 'ala-r-rahgam.

CONTRARY, zidd, 'aks; — (*contraries do not meet*) ziddān lā yaḳtami'nā.

CONTRAST, mukābala, milan.

To CONTRAST, mukābala-k or mukābalat-k, milānā.

To CONTRAVENE, mahrum-r, bāz-r.

CONTRAVENTION, mukhālāfat, muzāhamat, bādhā or vādhā.

To CONTRIBUTE, madad-k, imdād-k, denā, bakḥshnā, pahunchānā.

CONTRIBUTION, chandā; — (*tax*) chhātā, wairā, bāchh, bihri, dāmāsāhi, ḥiṣṣa-rasad, chaupḥ, ḳānd.

CONTRIBUTOR, madad-gār, mumidd, sahā,i. [ṭā,ib.]

CONTRITE, muta,assif, nādim, pashemān, pachtā,ū.

CONTRITION, pachhtāwā. ta.assuf, nājāmat. tauba.

- CONTRIVANCE**, ijād, ikhtirā', ṣan'at, hikmat, maṣūba, taḥwiz, banāwat, joṛ-toṛ, bandhnū, jugat, tautiyā, kal; — (*artifice*) funn, kaṭkana, chhal-bal; — (*plot*) bandish.
- To **CONTRIVE**, nikālnā, ijād-k, tadbīr-b, naḥsha-b, fīṣrat-larānā, bandish-k, banānā, bāndhnā, jōrnā, kalpanā-k, upā-e-k. [kane-bāz, bandishī.]
- CONTRIVER**, mūjid, fīṣratī, maṣūba-bāz, hikmatī, kaṭ-
- CONTROL**, aṭkā, o, rok, zabṭ, man', band; — (*power*) ikhtiyār, ḥukm, 'azl o naṣb, ā, it, ḳābū, ḳaid, siyāsāt, shakti.
- To **CONTROL**, aṭkānā, roknā, bārnā, barajnā, man'-k, zer-k, maḥkūm-k, tābī'-k, band-k; — (*an account*) jānchnā, muḳābala-k, jā, iza-k, sari ḥisāb-r.
- CONTROLLER**, (*superintendent*) amin, sarkob, dārogha, nāzīr, gaungīr; — (*ruler*) 'āmil; — (*of accounts*) mustaufī.
- CONTRORSY**, jhagrā, bakherā, kahā-kahī, jhanjhaṭ, baḥṣ ḳāziya, radd-badal, ḥujjat, kadd o kāwish, jawāb-sawāl, kah-pūchh, pachrā, gosṭhī, vādānuvād.
- To **CONTRORSE**, baḥaṣnā, jhagarānā, laṣnā, radd-badal &c. -k.
- CONTUMACIOUS**, be-adab, be-imiṭiyāz, nā-farmān, sharīr, shora-pusht, dhīṭh, gardan-kash, tāghī.
- CONTUMACY**, **CONTUMACIOUSNESS**, be-adabī, be imti-vāzī, guṣṭākhī, dhīṭhā, ī, sharārat, nā-farmānī, shora-pushtī, gardan-kashī.
- CONTUMELIOUS**, darīda-dahan, he-ḥayā, bad-zabān, galenhdā, baṛ-bolā, be-lagām, nir-lajj, badnām-gar.
- CONTUMELIOUSNESS**, **CONTUMELY**, bad-zabānī, darīda-dahānī, be-ḥayā, ī, nir-lajjatā, nindā. [chūr-k.]
- To **CONTUSE**, kuchalnā or kuchal-d, koṭta-k, chiknā-
- CONTUSION**, bhitar-mār, choṭ, ṭhokar, kuchalā, ī, the-kūch.
- CONVALESCENCE**, ifāḳat, adhodh, naḳāhat.
- CONVALESCENT**, adhodhā, naḳīh, dukh-hīn.
- To **CONVENE**, (n.) jōrnā, baṭōrnā, milnā, jam'-h, ekaṭṭhān-h; (a.) jōrnā, baṭōrnā, jam'-k, ekaṭṭhā-k, ekjā-k, majlis-k.
- CONVENIENCY**, **CONVENIENCE**, (*fitness*) munāsabat, tawāfuḳ, joṭā; — (*ease*) anand, farāghat, āsūdagi, nī'mat, ghanīmat.
- CONVENIENT**, ṭhīk, suthrā, ma'ḳūl, lā, ik, munāsīb, wājīb, lāzim, sawāwār, shā, ista, yogya, upayukt; — (*abode*) subās, sukhad.
- CONVENIENTLY**, liyāḳat-se, munāsabat- &c. -se.
- CONVENT**, akhārā, aṣthal, aṣthān, takiya, maṭh.
- CONVENTION**, majlis, sabhā, jamā'at, ijmā'; — (*contract*) 'ahd o paīmān, niyam.
- To **CONVERGE**, milnā, ham-markaz-h.
- CONVERSABLE**, ma'ḳūl, jawāb-sawālī, charchait, gawāiyā, bātūniyā.
- CONVERSANT**, āshnā, wāḳif, khabar-dār, āgāh, muṭ-ṭalā', māhīr, ma'ḳūl-go; — (*experienced*) āzmidākār, pakkā, pukhta; — (*conversant with the world*) jahān-dida.
- CONVERSATION**, bāt-chīṭ, guṭtagū, jawāb-sawāl, zikr-māzūr, bāt, bat-kahā, o, bol-chāl, bāten, makālama, muḳhāṭibat, charchā, bat-kahī, tazkira, bol-chālī, kahā-sunī, ḳāl-maḳāl, kalīma-kalām, rāz o niyāz; — (*intercourse*) ṣuḥbat, lagā, o, sarokār, āshnā, ī.
- To **CONVERSE**, bāt-chīṭ- &c. -k, 'alāḳa- &c. -r, shī-nāsā, ī, &c. -r, bolnā-chālūnā, kahnā-sunnā, batiyānā; — (*to cohabit*) pās-jānā, sonā, jhānki-mārnā, ham-bistar-h; — (*to associate*) muṣāḥib-h, ham-kalām-h, ham-sukhan-h.
- CONVERSELY**, taḳlībān, bar-ḳhīlāf, bar-'aks.
- CONVERSION**, taḳdīb, inḳilāb, taḳallub, istiḥālā, tabdīl, pratikūl. [nau-muslim.]
- CONVERT**, nau-murīd; — (*to the Muslimān faith*)
- To **CONVERT**, badal-dālnā, pher-d, paltānā, munḳalīb-k, phīrānā, ḳigānā; — (*to the Muslimān faith*) islām-meñ-lānā; — (*to appropriate*) muḳarrar-k, apnānā; — (*to convert a person*) din meñ dāḳḥīl-k, man-phernā.
- CONVERTIBLE**, taḳlīb-pazīr, parivartaniya.
- CONVEY**, ḳubba-dār, gumbaz-dār, muḥaddab, gumbazī, siparī, māhī-puṣht, murgh-sīna, koklā, ghūngḥlā.
- CONVEXY**, koklā, ī, gumbaz-dārī, &c.
- To **CONVEY**, lejanā, uṭhānā, lānā, uṭhā-lejanā, le-chainā or -ānā or -urnā, nibāhnā, nikālnā, bejnā, preran-k; — (*to transmit*) iblāgh-k; — (*to transfer*) bakhshnā, ḥawāla-k, hiba-k, denā; — (*to impart*) samjhānā, bayān-k, naḳl-k.
- CONVEYANCE**, intīḳāl; — (*vehicle*) bāhan, markab; — (*grant*) hiba, dān; — (*a letter or deed of conveyance*) hiba-nāma, dān-pattar; — (*a conveyance of property*) hiba e tamlik.
- CONVICT**, guṇāh-gār, bandhū, ā, mulzim, taḳṣīr-wār.
- To **CONVIC**, guṇāh-gār- or taḳṣīr-wār-ṭhahrānā, mul-zim-k; — (*to confute*) radd-k, ilzām-d, kāṭ-d.
- CONVICTION**, ilzām, i'tīḳād, i'tīmād, tayāḳḳun, ṣubūt.
- To **CONVINCE**, ḳā, il-k, kā, il-ma'ḳūl-k.
- CONVIVIAL**, kḥuṣh-ikhtilāṭ, milan-sār, kḥurram.
- To **CONVOCATE**, **CONVOKE**, bulānā, baṭōrnā, sametnā, jōrnā, jam'-k, aḳān-d, abāhan-k, āhwān-k.
- CONVOGATION**, ijtimā', majlis, sabhā.
- CONVOY**, badraḳa-rasānī, jātrā.
- To **CONVOY**, muḥāfazat-k, ḥimāyat-k, bachānā, pahun-chānā, nibāh- or bachā-lejanā.
- To **CONVULSE**, aḳṭānā, ainṭhānā, maroṛnā, talmalānā, chihonkānā; (n.) aḳar-jānā.
- CONVULSED**, mutashannaj, pechān. [chihonkā, ī.]
- CONVULSION**, maroṛ, ainṭh, tashannuj, laḳwā, dhangbā, o.
- CONUNDRUM**, jugat, chuṭḳulā.
- To **COO**, ghūṭaknā, kū-kū-k, bagh-bagh-k.
- COOK**, bāwarchī, pākak or pāchak, rasū, iyā, ṭabbākh, nānbā, ī, kabābī, bhaṭhiyārā, raso, ī-kārī; — (*maid*) bāwarchin; — (*room*) raso, ī-ghar, bāwarchī-khāna.
- To **COOK**, pakānā, rāndhnā, rīndhnā or rendhnā, ṭabbkh-k, pāk-k, banānā, karnā, sidh-k, tachānā, rasū, banānā.
- COOKERY**, bāwarchī-garī, ṭabbkh, ṭabbākhī, raso, ī-kār, pakā, ī, &c. pukht, [-shālā.]
- COOK-ROOM**, bāwarchī-khāna, maṭbakh, pāk-salā or
- COOL**, ṭhandhā, sard, sital, silā, kḥunuk, bārid, ṭhandhā-sā; — (*water*) āb-shora, parwarda-pānī; — (*in temper*) pitte-mār, afsurda; — (*shady*) sāya-dār; — (*a cold friend*) kḥunuk-dost.
- To **COOL**, (a.) ṭhandhā- &c. -k; — (*to relax*) kāhil, mandā-, or ghāfil-k; (n.) ṭhandhā- &c. -h, sirānā; — (*water*) parwarda-k; (*hot water with cold*) samonā.
- COOLER**, (*in medicine*) tabrid, ṭhandhā, ī; — (*vessel*) tās, tās-jalībī, kunderā, kūṇḍā.
- COOLLY**, āhiste, ta, ammūl-se, tadbīr-se.
- COOLNESS**, ṭhandh, ṭhandhak, sardi, kḥunukī, burūdāt, — (*distance*) rukhwaṭ, bad-mazagī, afsurdāgī.
- COOP** (*for fowls*) ṭāpā, khānchā, kur-kul, darbā, khudḍā. [mund-r.]
- To **COOP UP**, ḳafas-meñ rakhnā, ḳaid- or band-r,
- COOPER**, pipā-banāne-wālā, barmil-gar.
- To **CO-OPERATE**, ekdil-h, bāham-h, mutṭafīḳ-h, sharīḥ h, rafīḳ-h, rifāḳat- &c. -k, sāth-d, milnā.
- CO-OPERATION**, ittīfāḳ, mel, samudyog.
- CO-ORDINATE**, ham-ḳadr or -martaba. [bānwā.]
- COOT**, pan-dubbī, yarghā, zāghnol, zāgh-ābī, chāhā,
- CO-PARTNER**, sharīk, sājhī, bhāgī, anshī, rafīḳ.

CO-PARTNERSHIP, sharākat, ishtirāk, sājhā.
COPE, chhat, saḥk; — (*under the cope of heaven*) asmān ke saḥk ke nīche.
TO COPE WITH, barābari-k, ham-sari-k, ham-chashmi-k, muḥābalat-k, pahunchnā, pānā.
COPIER, naḥl-nawīs, kātib, lekhak; — (*imitator*) mutatabbi'. [mūkhā.
COPIING, (*of a wall*) mūnder or mūnderi, parchhatti,
COPIOUS, bahut, ziyāda, kaṣīr, bistāri; — (*extensive*) wasī', phailā, farākh.
COPIOUSLY, ifrāṭ- &c. -se, kaṣrat-se or ba-kaṣrat, bahutāyat-se.
COPIOUSNESS, buhtāt, ziyādātī, wafūr, kaṣrat, firāwānī, ifrāṭ; — (*extensiveness*) was'at, phailā.o.
COPEL, machī (v. *crucible*).
COPPER, tāmbā or tāmr or tāmā, mis, (adjectively) misī: — (*coloured*) tāmbṛā, champā,ī; — (*vessels*) misān.
COPPERAS, zangār, hirā-kasīs, tutiyā.
COPPERSMITH, thaṭherā, mis-gar, sād-gar.
COPIECE, COPSE, jhārī, jangalā, jangalistān.
TO COPULATE, (a.) milānā, jorñ lagānā; (n.) jurnā, milnā, लग्ना, mubāsharat-k, jimā'-k, chodnā, ḍaulā-k, bāhnā, bhānjhnā, bhīṛnā, peṭi-lagnā.
COPULATION, mubāsharat, jimā', rat, kel, mujāma'at, ḍaulā, jūrāt, waṭī, chodā,ī, berā, parsang, bhanjan, sangam, maithun, juṭī, suḥbat, bhagdhūn,
A COPULATIVE CONJUNCTION, 'aṭf or harf i 'aṭf, sañ-sargī.
COPY, naḥl, pratimā, manḥūl, nuskhā, sarikhā, pratirūp, utārā: — (*holder*) paṭṭe-dār; — (*original*) asl; — (*I have two copies of the Gulistān*) Gulistān ke do nuskhē mere yahāñ haiñ; — (*the first or foul copy of any writing*) musawwada; — (*copy lines*) ta'lim, sar-mashḥ, kaṭkanā.
TO COPY, naḥl-k, naḥl-nawīs-k, utārñā; — (*to imitate*) pakarnā, lenā, hiskā-k.
COPYHOLD, paṭṭā: this differs considerably from copy-holds in England.
COPYING, naḥl-nawīsī, kātibī, utrāhaṭ, tanāḥul, ta-shāḥul.
TO COQUET, adā- &c. -k, aṭhlānā, itrānā, bhā,o-bat-lānā.
COQUETRY, adā, nakhrā, nāz, ghamza, 'ashwa, 'ashwa-garī, karishma, chonchā, jhāñwli, chonchle-bāzī, bhā,o, bhā,oli or bhāvalī, hā,o, nakhre-bāzī, &c. itrā-haṭ, sūkhā-nakhrā.
COQUETTE, nakhre-bāz, chonchle-bāz, 'ashwa-gar, jhāñwli-bāz, karishma-bāz, nāznīn, nāz-pardāz, bhagli.
CORAL, mūngā, marjān, bussad, hajru-l-bahar; — (*a child's coral*) chusnī, gullī, chhagūnī, chaṭwā.
CORD, rassi, ḍor, jyorā, ṭanāb, rasan, kasan, bān, tānt, chharnaut, barārī.
CORDIAL, (*invigorating*) muḥawwī, pusht, mufarriḥ dil-kushā, man-hulāsī, dil-afzā; — (*heartly, sincere*), dilī, ḥalbī, jānī, tah-dil, jigari.
A CORDIAL, dawā,e muḥawwī, jawārish, yāḥūti, muḥawwiya (pl. muḥawwiyāt).
CORDIALITY, sachā,ī, sadākat, garam-joshi.
CORDIALLY, ba-sar o chashm, ba-dil, shaḥḥ-se, garam-joshi- &c. -se.
CORE, darūna, andar; — (*of a sore*) kil.
CORIANDER, (*seed*) dhaniyā, kishnīz; — (*the plant*) koṭhmīr.
CORK, (*of a bottle*) dhathā or daṭṭā, gattā, ṭhenṭhī, shola; — (*tree*) aghāra.
TO CORK, daṭṭānā or daṭṭā-lagānā.

CORMORANT, māhi-gīr, mush-gīr, chūh-mār, chhem-karnī, dhobiyā, chīll; — (*glutton*) khā,ū, peṭū.
CORN, anāj, ann, ghalla, dāna; — (*green*) khūd, zirā't; — (*on the feet*) gokhrū, gattā, ghaṭhā, ṭhelā; — (*land*) kishṭ-zār, jyonār; — (*pipe*) phonphī.
TO CORN, (*meat*) namak-malnā; — (*granulate*) dāna-dāna-k,
CORNELIAN, 'aḥīḥ, yamanī, āgin-pathar, jigari.
CORNER, konā, gosha, kunj, khūṅṭ, alang, taraf, kondar, kolā, kaulā, pallā, antar; — (*of the nail*) kor; — (*of the eye*) ko,ā.
CORNERWISE, konā-kānī, tirkas.
CORNET, (*a trumpet*) karnā,e; — (*officer of horse*) 'alam-bardār, jama'-dār.
CORNETTER, ḥarnā,e-nawāz.
CORN-FIELD, khet, mazrā', kishṭ-zār, jyonār.
CORNICE, kangnī, sinkā, ḥarnas, muñdochh, kagar.
COROLLARY, natīja, aṣar, khatm.
CORONATION, julūs, abishekh, ṭīkā, rājyābhishek.
CRONET, tāj (v. *crown, diadem, &c.*)
CORPORAL, (adj.) badanī, dehi; — (*material*) jis-mānī, jauhari.
A CORPORAL, (among the English), nā,ek, 'amal-dār. (Among the natives these words have a very different meaning: in their armies a daṭ-ā-dār answers to our serjeant, and is the lowest officer they have.)
CORPORATE, muttaḥīḥ, ek-dil, ek-chit, ekatri-kṛit.
CORPORATION, firḥā, jamā'at, guroh, jathā, dal, thok, maṇḍalī.
CORPOREAL, jismānī, sarirī or skāririk.
CORPS, (*of troops*) rasāla, guroh, ghol.
CORPSE, murda, lāsh, mū,ā, lotl, jifa, mirtak, mayyat, māṭī; — (*washer*) murda-sho.
CORPULENCE, CORPULENCY, jasāmat, moṭṭapā, farbihi, tan-āwarī.
CORPULENT, moṭṭ, jasīm, farbih, tan-āwar, tonḍalā, dal-dār, asthūl, moṭṭakkār, duhrā, yal, dhamdhūsā, dhondhā, bhassar, tonḍalā.
CORPUSCLE, zarra, reza, anū.
CORRECT, saḥīḥ, sudh, durust, bar-jasta, marbūṭ, taḥḥīḥ, saḥ.
TO CORRECT, (*punish*) tambih- or tāḍib-k or -d, changā-banānā, sānsnā, rok-tok-k, chhaṭhī kā dūdh yād-dilānā, sādnā; — (*to amend*) saḥīḥ-k, ṭhīk-k; — (*to temper*) mu'tadil-k, islāḥ-d.
CORRECTION, (*punishment*) 'azāb, 'aḥḥbat, siyāsāt; — (*amendment*) taḥḥīḥ, ṣiḥhat, sodh, ārastagī, islāḥ; — (*house of*) harn-bārī.
CORRECTLY, ṣiḥhat-se, ṭhīk, ba-khūbī.
CORRECTNESS, ṣiḥhat, sodh, durustagī, shuddhatā.
A CORRECTOR, ṣiḥhat-rasān, sādhnanār; — (*in medicine*) mārag, musliḥ, whence masālīḥ (vulg. maṣālā), *spices, materials*.
CORRELATIVE, lāzim-malzūm, lāzimu-l-iḥāfāt, ham-nisbat, ham-marjā, paraspar-samband.
CORRELATIVENESS, luzūm, mulāzama.
TO CORRESPOND, milnā, barābar-h, eḥsān-h, ṭhīk- &c. -h, 'alāḥa- &c. -r, bāz-khānā, baithnā, लग्ना; — (*to answer*) muḥābil-h, jawāb-h; — (*by letter*) khaṭṭ, kitābat- &c. -r.
CORRESPONDENCE, (*correspondency*) muwāfaḥat, munā-sabat, 'alāḥa, ta'alluḥ, tawāfuḥ, taṭabūḥ, muṭābaḥat, lagā,o, mushābahat, tashbih, sansarg, bidhmīli; — (*intercourse*) rāh-rasm, sābīḥa, byohār; — (*by letter*) khaṭṭ-kitābat, nawisṭan, khwānd, chīṭhī-pattar, rusl-rasā,īl, likhan-parhan, khaṭṭ-khuṭūṭ, likhā-parhī, nām o payām, murāsala.
CORRESPONDENT, (adj.) muwāfiḥ, muṭābīk, barābar, eḥsān, mushābih, ekhī, samān, munāsib, lā,īḥ, ṭhīk.

- A CORRESPONDENT**, āṛhathi-yā, 'alāka-dār, byohariyā, āshnā, mukātāba-sās, murāsāla-dār.
- CORRIGIBLE**, naṣīḥat-pazīr, sudhārū, sodhne-jog.
- CORROBORANT**, muḥkawwī, pusht.
- TO CORROBORATE**, kṛnwat-d, zor-d, bal-d, maḥbūt-k, pusht-k, pohā-k; — (to confirm) madad-k, tā'id-d, taḥviyat-d, pushtī-d, sambhānā, thāmnā, fbahrānā, muḥkam-k, mustahkam-k, ustuwār-k.
- CORROBORATION**, tā'id, taḥviyat, pushtī, sabhāyatā, istiḥkām, ustuwārī. [gudāz-k.]
- TO CORRODE**, kāṭnā, khā-lenā, khā-jānā, kṣhai-k.
- CORROSION**, CORROSIVENESS, kaṭā,o, burish, kāṭ, ḥid-dat, kṣhay, tahlīl.
- CORROSIVE**, burinda, ḥadd, kāṭ, galā,ū, kṣhaya-kārī.
- TO CORRUGATE**, jingūrānā, jhūriyānā, sikornā.
- CORRUPT**, sarā, usā, fāsīd, bigrā, nākāra, khoṭā, nashṭa, bhrashtā; — (subject to bribery) rishwat-talab, gūh-khor.
- TO CORRUPT**, sarānā, usānā, galānā, pachānā; — (to vitiate) bigār-nā, kharāb-k; — (to bribe) ghūs-d; (n.) sarānā, ubasnā, bigar-nā.
- CORRUPTED**, (as a word) mukharrab.
- CORRUPTER**, mufsid, bigārū, nās-kārī, mukharrib.
- CORRUPTIBLE**, sarne-wālā, saṛanhār, fanā-pazīr; — (easily bribed) rishwat-pazīr.
- CORRUPTION**, CORRUPTNESS, sarān, sarā,o, fanā, nash-tatā, gūh-khorī; — (filth) mail, āludāgi, kudūrat; — (matter) pib, rim, alā,e, balā,e; — (perversion) tabaddul, tabdil; — (wickedness) bad-zātī, khoṭā,i; — (bribery) rishwat-khorī.
- CORRUPTIVE**, sarā,ū, galā,ū, pachā,ū, begārū.
- CORRUPTLY**, (improperly) be-rabṭ, be-ḳā'ida.
- CORSELET**, chārā,ina, chānd, chandar, chaprās, joshan or jaushan.
- CORUSCATION**, chamak, laukā, damak. [bukwā.]
- COSMETIC**, uṭān or uṭān, ghāza or ghāzha, sondhā,
- COST**, kīmat, mol, bahā, ṣaman, māthe, lāg, dar, bhā,o, kharch, nirkh; — (loss) muḥsān, ghāṭā; — (at the king's cost) pādshāh ke māthe.
- TO COST**, kīmat-r or -parnā, ānā, lagnā, baiṭhnā; — (what did it cost?) kete ko āyā hai? — (it costs so much) uski eti kīmat hai. [baddh.]
- COSTIVE**, ḳabz-band, or ḳabzī-band, bandhā, koṣṭha-
- COSTIVENESS**, ḳabziyat, ḳabz.
- COSTLINESS**, besh-kīmatī, girān-kīmatī, girān-bahā,i.
- COSTLY**, kīmatī, besh-kīmat, girān-bahā, girān-kīmat.
- COSTUS**, (a shrub) ḳusṭ, kuṭh.
- CONTEMPORARY**, ham-'ahd, ham-'aṣr, mu'āṣir.
- COTTAOE**, Cot, COTE, chhappar, jhomprī, maṛhī, kūṭī, kūṭhā.
- COTTAOER**, kūṭī-charā, jhomprīyā, maṛhiyā.
- COTTON**, rū,i, pumba, kuṭn; — (tree) kapās, sembal; — (raw cotton) bāngā; — (seed) binaulā, pumba-dāna; — (silk) sembal ki rū,i; — (carded) galā,gorhā; — (old) logar; — (cloth) sūti; — (in a standish) kursaf, ṣuf, ḥiḳā; — (carder) naddāf; — (stuffed with) rū,i-dār, pumba-dār; — (merchant) rū,iyā. [posh.]
- COUCH**, palang, khāṭ, bānk, māhd (pl. muḥūd), taḳht-
- TO COUCH**, ghutniyān-baiṭhnā, leṭnā; — (as a beast) dhukki-mārnā; — (to stoop) dabak-rahnā; — (to comprise) lānā, rakhnā, dharnā; — (to couch a spear) tolnā.
- COUCHANT**, gurba-nishast, ukṛṇ baithā hū,ā.
- COVE**, kol, khāpi, panāh.
- COVENANT**, shart, ḳaul-iḳrār, 'ahd o paimān, hoṛ, bāchā; — (in writing) 'ahd-nāma, iḳrār-nāma, shart-nāma.
- TO COVENANT**, shart- &c. -b or -k.
- COVER**, sar-posh, dhaknā, dhapnā, dhakni; — (shelter) panāh, āṛ, ḥimāyat; — (preference) bahāna; — (blind) parda, oṭ, oḥhal; — (lid) chapni, topni, gattā; — (of a book) daftī, paṭhā; — (of a letter) lifāfa, mūd, khām; — (place) ghar, jagāh.
- TO COVER**, dhāmpnā, -dhānkānā mūdānā, orḥānā, jhāmpnā, chhōpnā; — (to conceal) khas-posh-k, chhipānā; — (to shelter) bachānā, maḥfūz-r; — (to overspread) pānā, lesnā, lipnā, maṛnā, chhānā; — (to incubate) syonā; — (to copulate) lagnā, bharānā, bharnā.
- COVERED**, chhatrī-dār, ṭop-dār, ghilāfi; — (to be) chhipnā, dhapnā, paṭnā, bharnā, garnā; — (in comp.) ālūda, whence barf-ālūda, covered with snow or ice.
- COVERING**, COVERLET, poshish, liḥāf, balā-posh, razā,i, dūlā,i, gudrī, nihālī, palang-posh, orḥnā, uparnā, ghaṭā-top, oḥāl; — (for a horse) gardani, jhūl, ūrtak, āwā,i; — (for walls) jhāmp, parchhatrī, chhatrī; — (for a tray) khānchā, do-paṭṭā, ghilāf, khol. [woman] sohāgan.
- COVERT**, (thicket) jhārī, jhūṇḍ; — (as a married COVERTURE, sohāgan-panā, patitwā.
- TO COVET**, lālach-k, tāk-b, nazar-lagānā, chāhnā, lalchānā, lobhnā, ṭokhnā, ānkh-chāpḥānā, ās- or dānt-r, ji-jalānā, bad-nazar- or bad-nigālī-k.
- COVETOUS**, lālchī, lobhī, ṭāmī', bhūkhā, hirsī, hariṣ, chashm-zāḥn, hirsī-taṭṭī, bad-nazrā, ḳripan.
- COVETOUSLY**, lālach-se, az rāh i hirs.
- COVETOUSNESS**, lālach, lobh, hirs, ṭam', haukā, bad-nigāhī, tamannā.
- COVEY**, (a hatch) jhol, pāl; — (flock) jhūṇḍ, ghol.
- COUGH**, khānsī, khokhī, suāl, khur, khurī, surhurī, khang, ḍhānsī, surfa.
- TO COUGH**, khānsnā, khonkhnā, ḍhānsnā, khagnā, khankhārnā; (to cough up) khankhār-d.
- COULD**, sakā; — (he could not go) wuh na chal-sakā, (v. the verb saknā, Gram. p. 66).
- COULTER**, (ploughshare) phār, nasī.
- COUNCIL**, majlis, sabhā, panchā,et or panchāyat, jamā'at, kachahri; — (a general council) diwān i'amm; — (a privy council) diwān i khāṣṣ.
- COUNSEL**, naṣīḥat, pand, parāmarsh, rā,e, matā, upades, kahnā-sunnā, kingāsh, mat, tajwiz, maṇṣūba, maṣlahat, bhed; — (to ask counsel) maṣlahat-pūchhnā, mashwarat-lenā; — (to keep one's own counsel) apnā bhed chhipānā.
- TO COUNSEL**, mashwarat-d, sikhlānā, kahnā, naṣīḥat-d.
- COUNSELLOR**, mushir, salāh-kār, maṣlahati, parā-marshī, nāṣīḥ, mudabbir, mantari; — (confidant) maḥram-rāz, sabhāsāt.
- COUNT**, (rank or title so called) beg, khān.
- TO COUNT**, ginnā, shumār-k, ti'dād-k, ḥisāb-k, ginti-k, rakhnā, jānnā, jōrnā, minnā; — (beads) japnā, parhnā; — (by the finger-joints) 'aḳd or girah anāmīl-k.
- COUNTENANCE**, chihra, rū, muḥ, mukh, mukhrā, ṣurat, shabāhat, ḳiyāfa, raug-rūp, 'ariz, rukhsāra, didār; — (patronage) rū-dārī, rūyat, mihr-bāni, tawajjuh, shāḳḳat; — (impudence) gustāḳhī, shokhī, dileri; — (to be out of countenance) sharminda-li.
- TO COUNTENANCE**, muḥ-d, mihrbāni-k, ḳadar-dāni-k.
- COUNTENANCER**, ḥamī, murabbī, pachḥī.
- COUNTER**, (piece) shumārī; — (contrary) mukhālīf; — (board) taḳhta; — (of a merchant) tāṭ, whence tāṭ ulaṭnā, to break or fail in business, contra, in comp. is commonly expressed by khilāf, bar-khilāf, ulṭā, par and prati (as a Sanskrit prefix).
- TO COUNTERACT**, ulṭā-byāpnā, kāṭnā, toṛnā.
- TO COUNTERBALANCE**, barābar-k, 'adī-k, ham-wazn-k.

COUNTER-CHARM, tonā par tonā, kāṭ, ulṭā, toṛ.
 COUNTERFEIT, (adj.) jluṭhā, kalb, ja'l, libāsī, ja'liyā, taghallubī, taḳlīdī, khoṭā, bhagī, naḳlī, daghal.
 To COUNTERFEIT, naḳl-k, taḳlīd-k, bhes-k, dikhlānā, bhagal-k; — (to forge) libāsī-banānā, taghallub-k; — (to pretend) bahāna-k.
 To COUNTERMAND, pher- or palaṭ- or badal-d, man-sākh-k, radd-k.
 COUNTERMARCH, kūch maḳām, erā-pherī, badlā-badlī.
 To COUNTERMARCH, kāwā dekhe phirnā.
 COUNTERMINE, surang niche surang, naḳbzēr i naḳb, ulṭā surang (v. mine).
 COUNTERMURE, diwār-ke piche diwār, āṛ par āṛ.
 COUNTERPANE, liḥāf, palang-posh, whence our word palāmpore.
 COUNTERPART, ā,ina, jawāb, joṛā, pallā; — (fellow) muḳābil, mel.
 COUNTERPOISE, (in weighing) dhaṛā, āhīndā, ham-sang, muḳābil.
 To COUNTERPOISE, sambhānā, ham-sang-k.
 COUNTERPOISON, bikh-mār or bish-mār, vish-ghātī.
 COUNTERSCARP, pushṭa, āṛṭalā.
 COUNTERSIGN, (to a sentinel, &c.) bujhāwā.
 COUNTING-HOUSE, daftar-khāna, ḥisāb-khāna.
 COUNTLESS, be-shumar, an-ginat, be-ḥisāb.
 COUNTRY, mulk, wilāyat, des, bhūm, diyār, kishwar, mamlukat, dip, gaṇwī, gānw, gauḥān, jangal, mair-dān, ban; — (native) waṭan, janam bhūm; — (opposed to town) āṛāf, jawār, nawāḥ, sawād, dihāt, berūnjāt, mufassal, bāhar; — (the language of the country, opposed to town) bāhar kī bolī.
 COUNTRY, (adj.) deśī, diḥḳānī, bāharī, berūnī.
 COUNTRYMAN, (a rustic) gaṇwār, gaṇwelā, diḥḳān, ra'iyat: this last, properly speaking, means a subject; — (farmer) kisān, diḥātī, raustā,ī; — (of the same country) waṭanī, deswāl, ham- or ek-kaum or -zāt or -jins, des-bhā,ī, ham-mulk, ham-waṭan, ek-desī, sa-desī.
 COUNTRY, chaklā, sarkār, zila' or ḥil' sūba (v. province).
 COUP DE SOLEIL, āftāb-zadagī.
 COUPLE, joṛā, juft, zauj, do, donoḥ.
 To COUPLE, joṛnā, sambandh-k, bāndhnā; — (to marry) gaṭh-bandhan-k; (n.) juṛnā, juft-khānā.
 COUPLET, bait, shi'r, fard, doḥā, sorthā, chaupā,ī, āṛjān; (1st) maṭlā', manglā-charn; (2nd) ḥusn-maṭlā'.
 COURAGE, (bravo! go on!) shābāsh! āfrin!
 COURAGE, COURAGEOUSNESS, dilerī, mardānagī, bahādurī, mardumī, sūrmā-pan, ānbān, jodhā-pan, himmat, jasārāt, jigār, kalejā (lit. the liver), gurda (lit. the kidney).
 COURAGEOUS, diler, bahādūr, mardāna, dilāwar, jawān-mard, shujā', jarī, sūr, jodhā, bir.
 COURAGEOUSLY, dilerī- &c. -se, dilerāna.
 COURIER, ḳāsid, paik, har-kāra, daurāhā, nāma-bar.
 COURSE, daur, dapaṭ; — (progress) raftār; — (of a river) bahā, o, dhārā, jiriyān; — (race ground) ghur-daur, maidān; — (way) rāh, rāsta, lik; — (succession) badlī, bārī; — (manner) ṭarīḳ, sabīl; — (catamenia) haiz, raj; — (of medicines) mandāl, pherā, daurā, charḳh; — (at table) paro-san; — (conduct) chāl-dhāl, chalan, ḍhang, lachhan; — (series) sarishṭa, silsila; — (of course, undoubted...) aur kyā? kyān na-ho? be-shubha, be-shakk, mukarrar; — (words of course) barā, e bait, bāt kī bāt, samarḳandi.
 To COURSE, (to hunt) shikār-k, ragednā, khadernā; — (to run or flow) daurnā, bahnā.
 COURSER, bād-pā, gul-gun, shabdez, samand.

COURT, (palace) daulat-khāna, bārgāh, dargāh, darbār, ḳaṣr, dāira-daulat, takh-gāh, urdū, bār, ḥuḳūr; — (of justice) adālat, maḥkama, kachahri; — (council) diwān i 'amm, diwān i khāss; — (yard) chauk, jilau-khāna, angnā,ī, akhārā, chārsū, katṛā, ṣāhn, chauhātṭā; — (retinue) hashm o khadam; — (the members of a court) arbāb i adālat, ahl i majlis.
 To COURT, (to ask in marriage) mangnī-k; — (to woo) 'ishḳ-bāzi-k; — (to solicit) chāhnā, dar-kh-wāst-k; — (a quarrel, &c.) mol-lenā; — (death) maran pankhī-lagnā; — (to hold a court) darbār-k, khushāmād-k, barāmad-k (v. to flatter).
 COURTEOUS, COURTLY, nek-nihād, khush-akhlak, ādhin, milansār, namar, mutawāzi', muhazzab, muaddab, zāhir-dār, gharib-nawāz; — (language) darī.
 COURTEOUSLY, khulk- &c. -se, gharib-nawāzi-se.
 COURTEOUSNESS, COURTESY, COURTLINESS, khulk, akhlak, mardumī, nek-nihādī, zāhir-dārī, mudārā, iltifāt, luṭf, āwā-bhagat, ādar, mibr-bānī, ta'zim, tawāzu', milansārī; — (kindness) nawāzish.
 COURTESAN, kasbī (lit. a trader or artiste), kanchanī, bāgarūnī, ṭawā'if, lolī, ganikā, sāmānyā, besiyā, pātar, bā,ī, apcliharā; — (demirip) khāngī. [yā-sāz.
 COURTIER, darbārī, ḥuḳūrī, mujrā,ī, pādshāh-ras, dun-
 COURTSHIP, 'āshikī, 'ishḳ-bāzi.
 COUSIN, ammā-or khāla-zād- or -ī; — (male) chacherā-bhā,ī, mumerā-bhā,ī, phulerī-bhā,ī, mauserā-bhā,ī, also khālerā-bhā,ī or khālātī-bhā,ī; — (female) chacherī- &c. -bahin.
 Cow, gau, gā, e or gā, o, dhenū, gorū, gokbrī, gailā, kapilā, osir, sūrhi, kām-dhen.
 To Cow, (to depress) dabānā, dhāmkanā.
 COWARD, ḍar-poknā, buz-dil, nā-mard, hīz, hethā, kam-jurat, pād-ghabrā, ḍaralū, kādar, kā,er, bhāgorā, gidār, harilā, murgī, hichkārā, lenḍī, shamsher-bahādūr, be-jigar.
 COWARDICE, COWARDLINESS, buz-dilī, nā-mardī, jubn, hethā-pan, be-jigārī.
 COWARDLY, buz-dilā, nāmardā (v. coward).
 COW-BUTTER, gāwā-ghī, opposed to bhāinsā-ghī.
 COW-DUNG, gobār, gomai, sangin; — (dry) go, inṭhā, oplā, karsī, arnā, kaṇḍā, chiprī, āwārī, kaṇḍā, pāchak, pāṭhiwān, binwā.
 To COWER, kukṛiyānā, nihūrṇā.
 COW-HERD, go,ālā, ahīr, gaddī, ghosī, goṭāl.
 COWHOUSE, sār, go-sālā or go-shālā, gau,āl-bārī.
 COW-ITCH, kawānch, ko,ānch, khajwat.
 COW-KILLER, zābiḥu-l-baḳār, go-hantā.
 COWL, kulāh, tāj, ṭopī; — (stuff) singrā; — (bucket) ḍol, ḍolina,
 COW-POX, go-than sītālā.
 COXCOMB, (a boaster) lāf-zan, khud-bin, khud-numā, bānkā, chhālā; — (the coxcomb flower) tāj i khurūs, gul-kes, jaṭā-māsi.
 COY, sharmilā, sharm-gin, pur-ḥijāb, waḥshī, chaukel, bhāṛkel, chanchal, be-murawwat, be-sil.
 COYNES, ḥijāb, lāj, sharm, ḥayā, waḥshat, be-murawwati.
 To COZEN, chhalnā, ṭhagnā, daghā-d, naṭḳhaṭī-k.
 COZENAGE, daghā-bāzi, ṭhagā,ī, chhal-bal.
 CRAB, kekṛā, gegṭā, sarṭān, karkarlā, kharchang; — (louse) chichṛī; — (nangoe) amṛā.
 CRABBED, chirchirā, tursh-rū, jal-tarang, tund-kho, durusht-kho, utkaṭh; — (writing) kenḳṛāh, bad-khāt.
 CRABBEDNESS, tursh-rū,ī, tund-kho,ī, jal-tarangī.
 CRACK, (chink) darz, darkā, shakḳ; — (fissure) bāl, khāt; — (sound) kaṛak, kaṛkaṛāḥat, kaṛakā, chaṭḳā, mach-machāhat.

TO **CRACK**, (a.) tarġanā, phārnā, chitkānā, darkānā, toṛnā, phaṭkārānā, mārānā; — (*don't crack your jokes on me*) ham par thaṭhe na māro; — (*the fingers*) chūtki-bajānā; — (*the joints*) maṭkānā, chaṭkānā; — (*a louse*) chaṭ-mārānā; (n.) taraġnā, phaṭnā, chitaknā, daraknā, ṭūtnā, kūtaknā, phūṭnā, bāṭnā, bharaġnā, charaknā; — (*with a loud sound*) kaṭaknā; — (*to crack a whip*) chābuk-phaṭkārnā.

CRACK-BRAINED, khushk-magħz, ādh-pāgal.

CRACKED, phūṭā, jarjarā, khokhrā, mūdār, bāli, dangir.

CRACKER, paṭākḥā, lauki, singhārā, morrā.

TO **CRACKLE**, chitaknā, charġarānā, machmachānā, maṣmaṣānā, karġarānā, maraknā, kaṭaknā, bhār-bharānā, muṣmuṣānā, phasphasānā.

CRADLE, hindolā, pingūra, pālnā or pelnā, gahwārā, mabā, dhūlwā.

CRAFT, (trade) hīrfa, kām, uddim or udyam, hath-khandā, hunar; — (*fraud*) dagḥā, firāṭ.

CRAFTILY, firāṭ- &c. -se, dagḥā-bāzi-se.

CRAFTINESS, failṣūfi, makkāri, rūbah-bāzi.

CRAFTSMAN, kāri-gar, ahli-pesha, hunar-mand.

CRAFTY, 'aiyār, firāṭi, failṣūf (lit. a philosopher), mak-kār, mutafanni, syānā, naṭkhaṭ.

CRAIG, kaṭarā, arārā, bandā, shel.

CRAIGED, CRAIGY, ūnch-niġh, nasheb-farāz, ūnchā-kḥāli, behar, kharkharā, arḥar.

CRAIGEDNESS, CRAIGINNESS, nā-hamwāri, kharġarā.i.

TO **CRAM**, ḥšānā, dabānā, chhakānā, nigalnā, bharmārā, ḥšūnā, ḥšōnā or ḥšūnā, khonchā.

CRAMBO, (play or game so called) kāfiya-bāzi.

CRAMP, akarḥā.i, tashannuj, bā.i; — (*to have the cramp*) ṭiḍwānā, aiṭhnā; — (*constraint*) aṭkā.o, sadd, māni', band, kaid; — (*of iron*) kilā.

TO **CRAMP**, akrānā, thiḥrānā; — (*restrain*) barajnā, bāz-r, rokā, aṭkānā, ārnā.

CRANE, (bird) ghonglā, laḡlag, sāras, kulang, kūnj, kaṭkarā, kānkḥ; — (*machine*) manjanik, charkḥ, ṭhekā, damkalā.

CRANIUM, khopri, kāsa or kāsa.e sar.

CRANNY, darār, darkā, chaṭak.

CRAPE, kapar-dhūr or kapar-dhul.

CRAPULENCE, (sickness from intemperance) khumār.

CRAPULENT, CRAPULOUS, bad-hazm, makḥmūr.

CRASH, dharākā, harġarāḥaṭ, kharġarāḥaṭ.

TO **CRASH**, dharġarānā, harġarānā.

CRAWAT, guluband.

TO **CRAVE**, māngnā, chāhnā, darkḥwāst-k, ṭalab-k, istid'i-k, miinat-k, lalchānā; — (*food*) anṭriyyāi kul huwa-l-lāh-paṛhnā.

CRAVING, (appetite) haukā, dhun, dhaunj.

TO **CRAUNCH**, chābnā, chābḥaṭ-pārnā.

CRAW, (stomach, crop) onḡā, jhoj, poṭā, chīna-dān, peṭā, haṣila.

CRAW-FISH, jhīngā (v. shrimp, prawn).

TO **CRAWL**, ringnā, lūṛhnā, sarsarānā, ghisaknā, ghis-ariyoñ-chalnā, hūṭh pānw se chalnā, — (*about*) ringṭā-phirnā.

TO **CRAZE**, (crack the brain) diwāna- &c. -k, baurānā, bhawānā. — (*to weaken*) nā-tawān-k, za'if-k, naṭiḥ-k.

CRAZINESS, (imbecility) zu'f, nakāḥat, nāṭawāni, nā-kuwwatī; — (*of intellect*) khālal-damāgh, kharāfaṭ, inkḥirāf.

CRAZY, (feeble) za'if, dur-bal --- (*mad*) munkharif, ḥawāss-bākhṭā.

TO **CREAK**, charġarānā, kirkirānā, gharrānā, charrānā, chihiknā, chūn-chūn-k, jhankārnā.

CREAM, malā.i, sāḥi, shīr-māya, chhāli, sar i shīr; — (*colour*) shirgha; — (*best part*) zubb or zubbā, tuḥfa, tamāshā, luṭf; — (*the cream of a jest*) laṭife kā luṭf; — (*and the cream of it is*) tuḥfa to yih hai.

TO **CREAM**, malā.i-utārānā; — (*cream-faced*) zard-chihra, buz-dilā.

CREASE, shikan, chin, kunjlak, chunat, jḥūrī.

TO **CREASE**, shikan- &c. -ḡ, toṛnā, mamorānā, machornā, shikkānānā.

TO **CREATE**, paidā- &c. -k, banānā, karnā, hast-k, khalk-sirijnā, biranchnā, utpan-k, dālnā, bonā.

CREATED, paidā, makḥlūk, āfrida, utpat.

CREATION, paidā, ish, āfrinish, āfriin; — (*created beings*) khalk, khilqat, kā, ināt, utpat, srisṭ, khalk-ullāh.

CREATOR, khālik, kartār, āfrininda, āfridgār, bidhnā, kartā, barmā, biranchī, bidhātā, sriṣṭī-kartā, sir-janhār, khallāk, wājid, utpatī.

CREATURE, makḥlūk, kīrā, khalk (pl. khālā, ik), makḥ-lūkāṭ; — (*dependent*) kiyā, banda, parwarda; — (*animal*) jān-war, jant, ji.ū or jiv, haiwān; — (*minion*) lagā-liptā; — (*a rational creature*) haiwān i naṭiḡ; — (*an irrational creature*) haiwān i ghāir-naṭiḡ, haiwān i muṭlak.

CREDENTIAL, sanād (pl. asnād), dastāwez, partit-patar, wikālat-nāmā.

CREDIBILITY, i'tibār, mu'tabari, bishwās or vishwās.

CREDIBLE, mu'tabar, mu'tamad, kābili i'tibār, i'tibāri, sunne-jog, bāwar-paḡir, patiyā,ū, mānni, lā, ik i'timād.

CREDIT, (belief) i'tikād, nishchai, i'timād, bharosā; — (*esteem*) bharam, sākh; — (*reputation*) kaḍr, wazn, pat; — (*testimony*) sākhi, imān; — (*opposed to debt*) udhār, nasiya, wām; — (*influence*) ikhtiyār, kahā-sunā; — (*in account*) mujrā, paith; — (*trust*) partū; — (*mercantile*) sāḥū-pānā, ṭāṭ, peṭ; — (*a letter of credit*) chiṭi-i'tibāri; — (*to have one's credit at stake in any affair*) paḡri-ataknā, bāt-rahnā; — (*on credit*) kaṛṭi, uṭhān.

TO **CREDIT**, (believe) mānnā, patiyānā, sunnā, yaḡin-lānā; — (*in accounts*) jam' &c. -k; — (*to trust*) bharosā- &c. -r; — (*to do honour*) hurinat-k, ranna-k or -d; — (*to lend or give on credit*) udhār-d, rin-d, wām-d, kaṛḡ-d, kaṛḡan-d, 'ariyatān-d; — (*to take on credit*) udhār- &c. -lenā.

CREDITABLE, mu'tabar, i'tibāri, rū-dār, bharmālā, 'umda, sāḥib-'izzat, surkh-rū, partīci.

CREDITABLENESS, rū-dāri, mu'tabari.

CREDITABLY, bā-i'tibār, bā-ḥurat, kaḍr- &c. -se.

CREDITOR, kaṛḡ-kḥwāh, sādh, byohariya, dhanī; — (*side of an account*) jam' or kharḥ.

CREDULITY, sāda-dili, bhōlā.i, sarī-ul-i'tikādi.

CREDULOUS, sarī-ul-i'tikād, za'if-i'tikād, sāda-dil, bhōlā. [sandhyā.]

CREED, kalima, mazhab, 'aḡā'id, gāyatri, sāwitri.

CREEK, kol; — (*cove*) khāri, kolki.

TO **CREEP**, ringnā; — (*to spread*) pasarnā; — (*as vines*) bonḡnā, phālnā; — (*to move slowly*) āhista-chalnā; — (*to creep out*) nikalnā; — (*to creep in*) ghusnā.

CREEPER, (plant) bel, latā; — (*insect*) kīrā, kirm.

CREEPHOLE, rakḥua-farebi, āsrā.

CREEPING, (animals) hashrātu-l-arḡ, kīre-makoḡe.

CREEPINGLY, āhista, dhime, ringte hū.e, kenchwā-sā.

CREMATION, shozish, jalan.

CREPUSCULE, safaḡ, arun, nūr kā tarḡā.

CRESCENT, hilāl-daur, chānd; — (*semilunar*) hilāl, nāmi, birḥmān.

CRESS, CRESSES, (garden) hālim, tara tezak, chansur.

CREST, çurra, tağma; — (*helmet*) khod; — (*of a snake*) phan, kafcha, chonđa, çurã, jigħa, kalghî, tãj; — (*of a cock*) kes.

CRESTED, phanî, phanailã, kafcha- &c. -dãr.

CREST-FALLEN, nã-ummed, nirãs, mãyûs, udãs; — (*to be crest-fallen*) dam-khã-jãnã or dam-khã-rahnã.

CREVICE, darz, shigãf, rauzan, sũrãkh.

CREW, bhîr, jamã'at (*in a bad sense*) shaitãnî-lashkar, kãğaraul, kawãkachet, jhũnd; — (*of a ship*) ahl i jahãz, jahãzi, đãndî-wãndî.

CRIB, (*for fowls*) tãpã, thãn, charan, khũrlî, goŋr.

CRICK, (*sprain*) kachak, muruk.

CRICKET, jhingur, ghurghurã; — (*game*) go-bãzi, go,e-chaugãn, habardũ.

CRIER, dhindhoriyã, dholiyã, munãdi; — (*to prayers*) muvazzin or mu,azzin.

CRIME, gunãh, pãp, aprãdh, takšîr, khaťã, 'asiyãn, jurm, angun, ghãt, adharm, patiawã,e, agh, zamb, baza or biza.

CRIMINAL, (adj.) ma'yũb, nã-ma'kul, aghî, muzuib, biza-gãr, shanî; — (*not civil*) fanjdãri.

A CRIMINAL, gunãh-gãr, papî, bad-kãr, 'ašî, takšîr-wãr, aprãdhi, mujrim.

CRIMINALITY, gunãh-gãri, ma'šiyat, khaťã-gãri.

TO CRIMINATE, gunãhgãr-ťhãhrãnã,

CRIMP, (v. *brittle*, &c.) murmurã, phuskã.

CRIMSON, arghawãnî, kirmizi, surkh, 'abbãsi, sũhã, lâl, piyãzi.

CRINGE, sija, farãshî-salãm, kãdam-bosî, taslim; — (*a cringing fellow*) khã,e-bardãr, chãplũs.

TO CRINGE, chãplũsi-k, lajjãt-k, samãjat-k, khũshãmad-k, tamalluk-k, khã,e-bardãri-k, jigî-k, sakuchnã.

CRINGER, taslimi, jãrũb-kash, laŋd-dharwã.

CRIPPLE, langrã, lang, lũlã, pangî, lunj, karãk-jãngħi.

TO CRIPPLE, langrãnã, lang-k.

CRIPPLENESS, langrã,i, lang. [munã.

CRISIS, (*of a disease*) buhrãn; — (*height*) kamãl,

CRISP, CRISPY, (*friable*) kurkurã, churchurã, phuskã.

TO CRISP, sikurnã, ainťhnã, pechtãb-d.

CRITERION, nishãn, 'alãmat, pachhãn, ašar.

CRITIC, wãkif-kãr, daќika-sanj, bãrik-bin, muħakќik, nukta-dãn, nukta-chin, khũrda-gîr, khũrda-bin, ħarf-gîr, mũ-shigãf, kũhan-chin.

CRITICAL, (*accurate*) surťã, mũ-shigãf, nãzuk, bãrik (*from crisis*) buhrãnî, bãþuri; — (*at the critical time*) 'ain waќt par.

CRITICALLY, siћhat-se, diќkat- &c. -se; — (*a-propos*) bar-waќt, 'ain-waќt, bar-maħal.

TO CRITICISE, khũrda-binî- &c. -k; — (*to animadvert*) dokhnã, ilzãm-d, gila-k, khũrda- &c. -pakarũnã.

CRITICISM, khũrda-binî, khũrda-giri, nukta-chini, daќika-sanji, nukta-dãni, 'aib-jo-i, ħarf-giri, naќ-kađi, tãshih.

CROAK, għoŋgħoŋ, bařbařãhať, kurkurãhať.

TO CROAK, għoŋgħoŋ-k, għargħoŋ-k, țãrtũn-k; — (*to murmur*) niŋiyanã; — (*as the belly*) řarkar-k; — (*to grouch*) ghunghuanã.

CROCODILE, magari, grãh, nihãng; — (*tears*) bagħeli-mayã, kãth-rouã, gurbã-raħmi, i.e. *cat's mercy*.

CROFT, (*field, yard*) sã,ir, kolã, maidãn.

CROISADE, ghazã, jihãd, ijťihãd, mujahida.

CRONY, langotiyyã-yãr. yãr i ghãr, dũgãna.

CROOK, lakťi, lakoťiyã, anksî, langsi, ainťhan, bal, khũndi; — (*meander*) bãnk, pher; — (*bend*) kham, kajî, pech.

TO CROOK, (ã.) țeřhã-k, lachãnã, lachkãnã, nawãnã, jhukãnã, kħamãnã, ainťhanã, bingnã; (n.) lachnã, nãunã, lachaknã, jhuknã.

CROOK-BACKED, kũza-pušt, kũbřã, munħani.

CROOKED, țeřhã-bankã, kham, kħam-dãr, kaj, baldãr, țeřhã-beřã, angash-bangash, bingã, bingã, bakar, benkã, kħamida.

CROOKEDLY, kajî- &c. -se, țeřhã,i, se.

CROOKEDNESS, țeřhã,i, kħami, kajî, kħamidãgi.

CROOK-NECKED, kaj-gardan.

CROP, (*craw*) oŋđã, paťã, hausila; — (*corn*) anãj, ghalla, kħeti; — (*product*) řašî, rut, kaťã,i, upjã; — (*-head*) kãlmî, babri; — (*-eared*) kan-kaťã.

TO CROP, khontnã, chħãntnã, kaťnã, tarãshnã, katarnã, tořnã, nochnã, țungã-k.

CROPSICK, makhmũr (v. *crapulence*, *crapulent*).

CROSS, chalipã, řalib, kainchi, chãuparã, pet-kãťã, çirã, trisũl; — (*vezation*) hãdiřa, řabãħat, ãfat, khalal, kħarãbã, khandit, dukħ.

CROSS, (*transverse*) ārã, țeřhã, tirechhã; — (*adverse*) aundhã, mukhãlif; — (*perverse*) magrã, sarkash, haťhi, machlã; — (*peevish*) çirçirã, rogi; — (*unfortunate*) kam-bakħt; — (*-breed*) dogħlã, pherphãr, golat.

TO CROSS, (*to lay across*) ārã- &c. -lagãnã; — (*to pass over*) nãngħnã, utarnã, guzãr-k, řai-k, 'ubũr-k, pãr-k; — (*a river*) pãři-d or -kħãnã; — (*a breed*) dũ-nãslã-k, çirnã; — (*to thwart*) muzã-ħamat-k, man'-k, rã,egãn-k, barbãd-k; — (*to cancel*) řalam-kħiuchnã, kalam-mãrnã, kãť-d; — (*to lie across*) kaťnã, kaťi'-h.

CROSS-BOW, ghulel, takħsh (v. *bow*).

CROSS-GRAINED, rũkhã-rũřã, tund-kħo, kaj-ťab.

CROSSLY, zidd-se, bar-kħilãf.

CROSSNESS, (*perverseness*) haťh, zidd, 'aks.

CROSSWAY, chau-rãhã; — (*a cross wind*) bãd mukhãlif.

CROUCHER, (*conceit*) tarãng, kħiyãl.

TO CROUCH, dabak-baiťhñã, pãnw-parnã, hãth-jořnã.

CROUP, dum-gaza, sokhã; — (*of a horse*) puťhe, shurwãl.

CROW, kawwã, kãg, zãgh, ghurãb, khãg, kãgwã, dom-kawwã, kãgã; — (*young*) kãgelã; — (*lever*) ogharã, singrã, gadalã, sãbal; — (*of a cock*) bãng.

TO CROW, bãng-d; — (*to bluster*) phulphulãnã, ghurfish-k, shekħi-baghãrnã.

CROWD, bhîr, jamã'at, izhdihãm, amboh, kařrat, taťħ; — (*populace*) 'awãmmu-n-nãs, relã, đãngal, jam-ghat, řhakthelã, ijmã, 'ãlam, lashkar, jãngal, dhãřã, melã-ťhelã, ħãshr; — (*in crowds*) gať-kã-gat.

TO CROWD, (ã.) jořnã, bhar-d, jam'-k, bhar-mãrnã, jamnã, bhîřnã, relnã, machmachãnã; — (*to put close*) ghanã-k, gunjãn-k; (n.) dabnã, jořnã, jam'-h, bharnã.

CROWDED, machã-mach, khachã-khach, ghanã, garin, ghaddãr.

CROWFOOT, (*caltrop*) kãg-jãngî, riľlu-l-ghurãb.

CROWN, tãj, afsar, kulãh, mukuť, maur; — (*of the head*) chãndi, tãrak, řãlũ, řãťri, mafriќ; — (*of a hill*) chontî; — (*of a hat*) chandã; — (*money*) đinar, tikkal; — (*-lands*) kħaliřa, kħãřř, kħãm, kachã, sarkãri.

TO CROWN, tãj-r; — (*to cover*) dhãmpnã; — (*to adorn*) řaunaќ-d; — (*to reward*) ajr-d; — (*to finish*) tamãm-k, akħir-k.

CROWNED, tãj-dãr, řãħib-tãj.

CRUCIBLE, kũťhãli, ghãřiyã, bũta or pũta, kulhiyã.

CRUCIFORM, řalibi, chalipã-sã.

TO CRUCIFY, tařlib-k, řalib par chãřhãnã.

CRUDE, kachã, kħãm, nãķis, nã-tamãn, nã-puķħta, nã-ħãzm; — (*half ripe*) gaddãr, apakwa or apãk.

CRUDENESS, kachã,i, kħãmî, apakwatã, bad-ħãzmi.

CRUDITY, bad-ħãzmi, ajřran, nã-puķħtagi.

CRUEL, be-rahm, sang-dil, saḡlit, durusht, nāthar, niṭhur, zālim, be-dard, be murawwat, be-mihr, be-mayā, krodhī, kaṭhor, karrā, sitangar, khūnī, jallād, nīr-day, niṣṭhur.

CRUELLY, be-rahmī, &c. -se, durushtī-se.

CRUELTY, **CRUELNESS**, sang-dilī, saḡhtī, durushtī, niṭhurā, zālimī, be-rahmī, be-mihrī, be-muraw-watī, ta'addī, qaṣṣābī, qaṣāwat, niṣṭhurtā, kaṭhorā, ī.

CRUET, sirka-dānī, shishī or shisha.

CRUISE, piyālī, 'aṭr-dān.

To **CRUISE**, phirā-k, daryā kā safar-k.

CRUMB, ṭukrā, pārcha, chūr, chūran, reza, chūrā-bhūrā, ṭukrā-terā; — (of bread) roṭī-kā-gūdā or maghz.

To **CRUMBLE**, (a.) chūrnā, chūr-chūr-k, chūrā-k, reza-reza-k, malnā, bhurbhurānā, kharānā; (n.) kharnā, chūr-h; — (crumbled bread) chūrnā, mālida.

To **CRUMPLE**, malnā, toṛnā, maṛoṛnā, shikan-d, kūknā, dal-masal-k, jhol-d.

To **CRUNK**, **CRUNKLE**, karṅkar-k.

CRUPPER, dum-chī, lid-khōra, 'azizī.

CRUSH, dabā, o, dhakkā, ṭakkar, taṣādum.

To **CRUSH**, kuchalnā, dābnā, dabānā, masalnā, chūr-chūr-k, zerbār-k, nichoṛnā, toṛnā; — (to beat down) ḡhakkelnā, girā-d, pel-d, maghlūb-k.

CRUST, paprā, paprī, chihilkā, chhāl, kā, ī, phisī; — (of a pie) part; — (of bread) post.

To **CRUST**, part-d, papriyānā, bharnā, phisiyānā; (to gather a crust) mail-baiṭhnā; part-paṛnā.

CRUSTY, (crabbed) bad-khō, tund-mizāj.

CRUTCH, lāthī, 'asā, baisākhi.

CRV, pukār, gohiār, hānk, chillāhat, ḡhūlū, nāla, giriya, faryād, alghiyās, duhā, ī, fiḡhān, zāri, wā-wailā kūk, pūk, bāng, hūmas, khārosh; — (of hawkers, birds, &c.) bolī; — (voice) āwāz, ṣadā; — (weeping) ro, ā, ī, nāla, rodan, giriya.

To **CRY**, (aloud) pukārnā, gohārnā, hānk-mārnā, āwāz-k, shor-k; — (to squall) chichiyānā, chīkhnā; — (to lament) nāla-k, wā-e-wailā-k; — (to weep) ronā, zāri-k, giriya-k, kūknā, ḡḡrnā, kāndnā, ropukārnā, phīkārānā, dapharnā, karlānā, bilaknā, humasnā, rāg-k, pūknā; — (as an elephant) chinghārūnā, chīkārūnā; — (to cry as an animal) bolnā; — (to cry for help) faryād-k, fiḡhān-k, duhā, ī, k, tihā, ī, &c. -k, duhā, ī, d; — (to cry down, or cry out against) ihānat-k, maḡammāt-k, dokhnā, ilzām-d, shikwa-k, shīkāyat-k, malāmāt-k, sharm-dilānā; — (to cry up) ta'rīf-k, sarāhnā, barhānā.

CRYER, bahri, dhīndhoriyā, munādī.

CRYING, ro, ā, ī, rohā-rohāt, nāla, giriya.

CRYSTAL, billaur, kachā-hirā; — (of salts) ḡalam; (adj.) bilaurī, bilaurin, bīlaur-kā; — (of sugar) dalī, shākh.

To **CRYSTALLIZE**, (a.) ḡalam-k; (n.) ḡalam-paṛnā.

CUB, bachcha, pillā, sag-zāda.

CUBE, ka'b, ghan, shash-pahlū, shash-dar; — (a cube root in arithmetic) jazr.

CUBEN, kabāba, kabāb-chīnī, sītal-chīnī.

CUBICAL, **CUBIC**, shashda-sā, muka"ab.

CUBIT, hāth, dast.

CUCKOLD, daiyūṣ, kaltabān, okarwā, bhār-khā, ū, kut-tan, zaujalab, nachhandar, riṣ-gū-o; rādhā ko yād karō, is often addressed to those who are on the road to cuckoldom; bhayre ūt, is used for a cuckoldy, or rather *wittol wight*.

To **CUCKOLD**, daiyūṣ-banānā, beḡurmat-k, ḡalankī-k.

CUCKOO, ko, el, pik; — (*spittle*) kafikāhī.

CUCUMBER, khīrā, kakri, khīyār, bād-rang, phūṭ karāilā, kheksā, pendiyā, piudol, palwal, chiechind

CUD, jūḡālī, pāgur; — (to chew the cud) jugālī- &c. -k, pagurānā.

To **CUDDELE** lipaṭ- or chimaṭ-rahnā, saṭpaṭānā, lipaṭ-ke-sonā.

CUDGEL, laṭh, lakkar, ṭhengā, godrā, laketa, patā, lakhautiyā. [lathī-k.

To **CUDGEL**, laṭhiyānā, piṭnā, lāṭhā-lāṭhi-k or laṭhā-CUDGELLER, lakrī-bāz, paṭe-bāz, bānait, laṭh-bāz.

CUE, choṭī, chuṭlā, chondī, sikhā, ṭik, ḡunṭh, jād; — (*hint*) ishāra, patā ṭūkārā; — (*part*) dā, o-ghāt.

CUFF, ṭamācha, dhaul, thappar, chhakkar, chaṭkanā, ḡhūnsā; — (of the sleeve) kos, muhrī. [ṛānā.

To **CUFF**, ṭamācha- &c. -mārnā, dhailyānā, thap-CURASS, chārā, ina, jaushan, baktar.

CURASSIER, baktar-posh, zīrah-posh.

CULINARY, ṭabkhī, ṭabṭakhī, maṭbakhī.

To **CULL**, chunnā, chuguā, binnā, bilachnā; — (*select*) intīkhāb-k.

CULLY, (*dupe*) bisnī, chūtiyā, dūdhail-gā-e, sone-kī chipiyā, bokā, kutā, (*v. dupe*).

To **CULLY**, ṭhagā, ī, k, fareb-d, daghā-d.

CULPABLE, mujrim, mulzim, dokhī, wājibu-t-taḡṣīr.

CULPRIT, ḡunāh-gār, pāpī, taḡṣīr-wār, aparādhī.

To **CULTIVATE**, taraddud- &c. -k, bar-pā- &c. -k, uṭhānā, uprājā, upjānā; — (*waste land*) jotnā, khet-nīkālā, khod-khād-k; — (*arts*) pālānā, sārānā; — (to improve) tarbiyat-d, āraṣṭa-k, durusṭ-k, banānā.

CULTIVATED, sar-sabz, ma'mūr, bar-pā, ābād, uṭhā, mazrū, pah, pah-partī; — (*as fruit*) bāḡhī.

CULTIVATION, **CULTURE**, (*agriculture*) taraddud, zarā'at, khetī, khetī-bārī, kisnā, ī, tihā, ī, girhistī, jotā, ī, jot; — (*improvement*) durusṭī, ābādī, iṣlāh.

CULTIVATOR, taraddud-kār, kisān, ra'iyat, (*vulg. ryot*).

To **CUMBER**, bhar-d or -mārnā, roknā, tang-k.

CUMBERSOME, bhāri, pahār, dukh-dāyak, ṭhakṭhak.

CUMIN, (*seed*, &c. so called) zira, kamūn.

CUNNING, (adj.) syānā, pakkā, 'aiyār, failsūf, hīla-bāz, makkār, hīkmatī, mutafannī, garār, chār-zarb, 'allāma, chārkhāya, chatur, fiṭratī, souār, dhūrt; — (*man*) jān, ḡunī.

CUNNING, syān, pak-pan, failsūfī, 'aiyārī, fiṭrat, rūbāh-bāzī, hīkmat, hīrfat, 'aiyār-pan, chaturtā, chaturā, ī.

CUNNINGLY, fiṭrat- &c. -se, chaturā, ī-se.

CUP, piyāla, jān, sāḡhar, kāsa, ḡadaḡ, yāḡh, paimāna, kaṭor-ā or -ī, sakorā, belā, mitā, ḡulābī, khappar, sarwā, jān ī jamshaid; — (*a beggar's*) chamlā; — (*for cupping*) tombrī, singī.

To **CUP**, singī-lagānā, pachhne-d, pāchnā, shākh-khainchānā.

CUP AND CAN, (*intimate*) piyāla-sabū, shīr o shākar.

CUP-BEARER, sāḡī, jānī, gandharb, muḡh-bacha.

CUPBOARD, ṭānd, ni'mat-khāna, bhandār, bhandāra.

CUPID, kān, kān-de-o, kāndarp, ānang, madan, modak

CUPIDITY, kān, ārmān, shahwat, hīrs, kāmbhīlāsh.

CUPOLA, ḡumbaz, ḡubba or ḡubbāt.

CUPPER, singī-wālā, shākh-kash.

CUPPING-GLASS, singī, ḡhariyā, shākh.

CUPS, (*carousal*) piyāla-bāzī, mai-kashī.

CUR, **CURTAIN-DOG**, lenḡī, landārā, lūndā-ūndā, kaṭṭar.

CURABLE, mukinū-sh-shafā, 'ilāj-pazīr, ḡhāir-muḡh-lik, sādḡ, shafā-pzīr.

CURATE, imām, dharmopadeshak, purchit.

CURB, zanjir, kaṭī; — (*impediment*) rok, ṣabt, aṭā, o, man', bōran.

To CURB, (a horse) *ṭhāmnā*, sambhālnā, lagām-d, ṭhāsnā; — (to restrain) roknā, muzāhamat-k, man'-k, bārnā, barajnā.

CURD, ānṭhi, chakkā, chakkān, kho,ā, thakkū, phūṭki, cehenā, khirsā, joghrāt.

To CURDLE, (n.) jamnā, bandhnā, bilagnā, baiṭhnā, phat'-j, munjamid-h; (a.) jamānā, phārnā, bāndhnā, baiṭhālnā, munjamid-k.

CURDLED MILK, dahī, dogh, thakkā.

CURDS, (v. curd); — (curdy) ānṭhi-dār.

CURE, (remedy) 'ilāj, upā, e, mu'ālaja, nikā, i, susthatā; — (restoration of health) shifā, siḥhat, āram, shifā-bakhshī, mukt; — (a complete cure) shafā, e kullī.

To CURE, (the patient) changā-k, acchhā-k, bhalā-k, tan-durust-k, shifā- &c. -bakhshnā or -d; — (the disorder) dūr-k, raf'-k, da'k, zā, il-k, sāḳit-k, mu'ālaja- tadāwi-k, uṭhānā, 'ilāj-k; — (wonderfully) i'jāz masiḥā-k; — (with salt) namak-malnā.

CURED, bhalā, changā, shifā-yāfta; — (to be) changā- &c. -h, shafā-pānā.

CURER, mu'ālīj, shafī, āram-dene-wālā.

CURIOSITIES, (rarities) 'ajā, ib, gharā, ib, taḥā, if, tuḥ-fajāt, nādīrāt.

CURIOSITY, (inquisitiveness) rāz-jo, i, tafahḥuḡ, khoj, kan-ras, shauk, pūchl-pūchhār, bisan, ras; — (rarity) saughāt, tuḥfa, kam-yābi, nādīra.

CURIOUS, (inquisitive) rāz-jo, mutajassis, mutalāshī, khojī, shauḳin, bisanī, laulin, kanorā, sūnghā, bhe-diyā, mustafsir, tālib; — (nice) waswāsi, dushwār-pasand; — (elegant) bārik, subuk; — (rare) 'ajīb o gharīb, anūṭhā, dushprāpya.

CURIOUSLY, (attentively) diḳḳat-se, ta, ammul-se, gḥaur-se; — (nearly) nāzūki-se, nazākat-se.

CURL, (ringlet) kākul, zulf, geṣū, pech, kham, marghola, tāb, shikan, ghūnghar, ghurchī, ghūnghari, chhallā, ḥalkā; — (wave) lahar.

To CURL, (a.) tāb-d, pech- pechtāb- &c. -d, ainṭhnā, lapeṭnā, ghurchānā, gundli-b; (n.) ghurchānā, bal-klhānā, lipaṭnā.

CURLEW, karānkūl or karākul, pan-kūkaḥī.

CURLY, ghunghrālā, pechilā, ghurchiyāhā, pech- &c. -dār, pechida, pech dar pech, chhandaulā, tāb-dār, margholī. [bakhil, lālchi.]

CURMUDGEON, kan-jūs, dālidri, walī-khanghar, shūm,

CURRENCY, ijrā, kaṣrat, charchā, chāl; — (of money) chalan, riwāj.

CURRENT, rā, ij, jāri, murawwaj, rawān, riwāji, chalnī, ilāhī, chaltā, nāfiz; — (as money) ḥālī, jalūsi; — (language) rozmarra, muḥāwara; — (coin) rā, iju-l-wakt, chalan-pyārā, sikka; — (general) 'amm, mashhūr, ākhyāt; — (the current price) nirkh, bhā, o, sharḥ; — (the current year) ab kā sāl; — (to be current) rā, ij- &c. -h.

CURRENT, (rivulet) āb-rawān, āb-jāri, nālī, bahet; — (stream) bahā, o, sil-āb.

CURRENTLY, 'umūmaṅ, 'alā-l-'umūm.

CURRENTNESS, riwāj, 'umūm.

CURRIER, chamār, dabbagh, chirm-sāz; — (instrument) byongi.

CURRISH, sag-sifat, kuṭā-sakht, bhonkwaiyā.

To CURRY, (leather) pakānā, kamānā, dabāghat-d; — (a horse) malnā, timār-k, kharkhara-k, jhān-wān-k; — (to curry favour) khā, e-shālānā.

CURRY-COMB, kharahrā, kharkhara.

CURSE, bad-du'ā, kosā, sarāp, la'n, la'nat, dhikkār, phiṭkār, dhirkār; — (among women) bur-jārī, muḥ-khāk; — (affliction) āfat, ghazab, balā, kaḥr, wibāl, kabāhat; — (curse it) tuf, la'nat ba-hech, phiṭ-phiṭ.

To CURSE, kosnā, sarāpnā, phiṭkār, bad-du'ā-d, nafrin-k, la'nat-k, rāndnā; — (to afflict āfat-d; — (a curse upon him) us par la'nat, la'natu-l-lāh 'alāih; — (curse this business, I am heartily tired of it) is kām par la'nat ho, mainī is se sakht 'ari huṅ.

CURSED, (detestable) la'natī, mal'un, la'in, mardūd, karih, zabūn, kam-bakht, baitu-l-māl, dozakhī, narkī; — (how long shall I stay in this cursed country?) is baitu-l-māl mulk meṅ kab tak mainī rahūngā?

CURSEDLY, nakāra, zabūn or zabūn-se, ba-shiddat; — (shamefully) sharmāwari-se.

CURSER, bad-du'ā-go, koswaiyā, phiṭkārī.

CURSORY, muḥmalan, ghaflat-se, jaldi-se, sar-ā-sari.

CURSORY, chalte-hū, e, yūnhin, jald, ghāfil; — (view) nazari ijmālī.

CURST, kaṭṭar, ḥarāmī, sharīr, mārkhand.

To CURTAIL, kam-k, kotāh-k, qaṣar-k, ghaṭānā, chlāntā, kāṭnā, kamānā, mukhtaṣar-k.

CURTAIN, masīri, parda, ojal; — (wall) alang, aṭtalā; — (lecture) ta'lim i khilwatī.

CURVATED, CURVE, CURVED, teḥhā, kaj, kham-dār, mu'awwaj, pech-dār, bānkā, shosha, darāna, munḥani. [pech.]

CURVATURE, CURVE, bānk, teḥhā, i, kham, pech, mār-To CURVE, teḥhā- &c. -k, lachānā, nawānā.

To CURVET, kūdnā, phāndnā, jast-k, bakar-kūd-k.

CUSHION, gaddī, masnad, gā, o-takiya.

CUSTARD, fāluda, kshīr; — (apple) sharīfa, sitā-phal, ātā, lonā ātā.

CUSTODY, (care) amanāt, nigāh-bānī, salāmati, rakh-wālī, ḥifāzat, ḥifz, ḥawālat, rachhā, dāsht, ḥirāsāt, gaṭhaund, tafwīz; — (imprisonment) ḳaid, band, ḥabs.

CUSTOM, (manner, fashion) dastūr, rasm (pl. rusūm), zābiṭa, rawaiyā, chāl, rawish, chalan, rit, charchā, rawāj, kā'ida, kḥūn, bandhej, sarishta, chālāwā, ṭarīk, ā, in, ma'mūr, rā, iju-l-wakt, neg, kirt, rah-rasam or rawish, bartawā; — (business) jājrānī, lewādewi, lagā, o, pechā-khochi, uṭhān, bardāsht, uchāpat; — (habit) 'adat, ma'mūl, abhyās, rabt, mu'tād; — (tribute) khīrā, maḥsūl, lagtā, bihrī; — (run on goods) khatpat, chāh, kaṭṭī, gāhaki, mār, kharidārī.

CUSTOMARILY, akṣar, akṣar-auḳāt, bahodhān.

CUSTOMARY, murawwaj, ba-dastūr, dastūr ke mu'āfiḳ, ma'nūlī, rasmi, ma'lūd, 'amlī, dastūri; — (dover) mahar miṣal,

CUSTOMER, asāmī, gahki, jājmān, kharid-dār or kharidār, gāhak, banjauṭā, lagwār, lagwā.

CUSTOM-HOUSE, sā, ir, chabūtra, chauki, pachotrā, ghāt, parmit-ghar.

CUT, (participle) kāṭā-hū, ā, kaṭā, muḳkaṭā', burīda, chūr; — (prepared for use) banā-bauāyā, taiyār.

CUT, (wound) khatt, zakham, chīrā, chirkā; — (a lot) kur'ā; — (in cards) tarāsh, kāṭ; — (form) kaṭ; — (shape) tarāsh, byont; — (piece) tukrā, karch, chhānt, chhyo; — (branch or canal) kāṭ, chhoḥ; — (picture) taṣwīr; — (to make a short cut or road) kāṭ-nikālnā; — (to cut a figure) shān-phailānā or -nikālnā; — (cut and long tail) lenḍī-būchī, a'lā-adnā, amīr-fakīr, ahālī-mawālī.

To CUT, kāṭnā, tarāshnā, katarān, ḳalam-k, kaṭ'-k, kaṭ'-burid-k; — (to carve) naḳsh-k, khandnā, bādnā, chīrnā, chaurang-mārān, bhāng-k, chin-k, tukrā-k; — (to cut the curd) warak-tarāshnā; — (to cut down or off) kāṭ-d; — (to cut the beard short) qaṣar-k; — (to cut off) kāṭ-kāḥnā, ṣaf-k, utār-d, chhānt-d, kāṭ-dālnā; — (to prevent) munḳaṭā'-k; — (to preclude) mahrum-r, bāz-r; — (to cut down or to for m) banānā, khod-nikālnā, mār-lejānā; — (out) kāṭ-nikālnā; — (the nib of a pen) kaṭ'-k or -mārānā; — (or carve a fowl) band-hand-kāṭnā; — (ready cut) kaṭā-kaṭāyā; — (to shape) byontnā, kaṭ'-k; — (to contrive) tajwiz-k;

--- (to abridge) **kāt-lenā**, **ghaṭānā**; — (to cut up an animal) **banānā**, **nikānā**; — (to eradicate) **ukhāy-d**, **uṭhā-d**. (This verb, as in English, is of very extensive application; see the simple verbs which are synonymous with its several compounds, as also its own synonyma).

To CUT, (n.) **kaṭnā**, **munḱaṭā**'-h; — (as teeth) **jamnā**, **phūṭnā**, **nikānā**; — (as a knife) **īgnā**.

CUTANECUS, **jildi**; — (cutaneous eruption) **lāshīna**.

CUT-GLASS, **almās-tarāsh**.

CUTICLE, **post**, **chamṇā**, **chhilkā**, **jhilli**, **chhyor**.

CUTLASS, **talwār**, **shamsher**, **saif**, **dhop**, **teghā**, **sarahī**, **dam-tamācha**, **sakelā**, **ūnā**, **nimcha**.

CUTLER, **lohār**, **kārād-gar**, **sāngar**.

CUT-PURSE, **kīsa-bur**, **gath-kaṭā**, **gīrah-kaṭā**, **jeb-kaṭrā**.

CUTTER, (one that cuts) **burinda**, **kāṭī**.

CUT-THROAT, **ṭhag**, **rāh-zan**, **kaṭṭā**'u-ṭ-ṭarīk, **baṭ-pār**, **khūn-roz**, **jalāḍ**, **kaṣṣub**, **gal-kaṭṭā**, **phaṅsi-hārā**.

CUTTING, (chip, slip) **chipṭhī**, **qalam**, **chipṭhī**, **kaṭā**, **kātran**, **chhāntān**; — (of sugar cane) **bij**, **katar-byont**, **kāṭ-chhānt**, **kāṭkūt**, **kaṭ'-burid**.

CUTTLE, (fish) **sipiṅgān**; — (metaph.) **bad-zabān**.

CYCLE, **daur**, **daura**, **jug**, **qarn**, **ṭabṭā**, **charkh**; — (of Jupiter) **kīranū-s-sa'dain**.

CYONET, **haṅs kā bachcha**.

CYLINDER, **sutūn**, **dandā**, 'umūd, **sumdum**, **belan**, **nal**, **dand**, **pongā**, **ustuwāna**; — (of a sugar mill) **jāt**.

CYMBAL, **jhāṅj**, **manjīrā**, **tāl**, **jalālāl**, **kar-tāl**.

CYMBALIST, **jhānjīyā**.

CYNICAL, **tursh-rū**, **rūkhā**, **durusht-kho**, **anmelā**, **kuṭīl**.

CYPRESS, (tree) **sarv**, **sarw**, **saro**; there are several kinds—**saro-āzād**, **ṣanobar**, **sihī**, 'ar'ar, **shamshād**; this last is the box-tree.

CZAR, **kaīṣar** or **kaīṣar** i **rūs**.

D.

DAB, (**lump**) **ṭukṛā**, **pārcha**; — (**splash**) **chikaṭ**, **chhīṅṭā**.

To DAB, **pūchhāra-k**, **lagānā**, **chūpaṛnā**, **bhar-mārnā**.

To DABBLE, **ḍab-ḍub-k**, **loṭ-poṭ-k**, **kich-mich-k**, **degā-ḍegī-k**.

DABBLER, (**smatterer**) **ūpaṛ-ṭapkā**.

DAD, DADDY, **bā**, **bābā**, **bāji** jab wuh haṭhegi; ammā, **bābā** ko jā bolā lā, when she shall fret and cry, **mamma**, go call my daddy.

DAFFODIL, **nargis**, **birwaṭ**, **giyāh sares**.

DAGGER, **khānjar**, **kaṭār**, **pesi-kaḅz**, **jamdhar**, **chhurā**, **bichhwā**, **dushna**; — (to be at drawn daggers) **shamsher barahna-h**, **chhurī-kaṭārī-k**.

To DAGGLE, **chikṭānā**, **lasaundnā**, **ghasiṭnā**, **suhārnā**.

DAGGLE-TAILED, **dāman gil ālīda**.

DAILY, (adj.) **har-roza**, **rozmarra**, **yaumī**, **tārīkh-wār**, **dinwārī**, **dīne din**; — (daily pay) **rozina**, **yauṁīyā**; — (food) **rozī**.

DAILY, (adv.) **har-roz**, **roz-ba-roz**, **roz-roz**, **din-ba-din**, **yauṁaṁ fa yaucmaṁ**, **pratin**, **pratyaha**.

DAINTILY, **nazākat**- &c. -**se**, **nāz o ni'mat-se**.

DAINTINESS, **nazākat**, **komaltā**, **laṭāfat**.

DAINTIES, **nafā**, **is**, **taḥā**, **if**.

DAINTY, **nāzuk**, **nafis**, **laṭīf**, **komal**, **pākīza**, **maze-dār**; — (a dainty) **tuhfā**, **ni'mat**, **charb-nawālā**, **chabhā**, **padārth**, **khūsh-khūrāk** or **zā**, **iḱa**, **nak**-**chafhā**, **sha-kaṭ-khorā**.

DAIRY, **shīr-khāna**, **gopa-griha**.

DALLIANCE, **rā**, **o**-**chā**, **o**, **hā**, **o**-**bhā**, **o**, **rang-ras**, **ḍulār-pyār**, **bos o kinār**, **bosa-bāzī**, **chūmā-chūṭī**, **chūmā-chūmī**, **rāg-sohāg**, **chāh-chīṭ**, **lāgh-bāzī**, **nāz-nakhra**, **tamalluḱ**, **nāz-o-niyāz**.

To DALLY, (**fondle**) **rā**, **o**-**chā**, **o**- &c. -**k**; — (**delay**) **deri-k**, **dirāngī-k**, **ḍhīl-k**, **makṛānā**, **aṅṭhānā**, **waḱṭ-ṭālnā**, **ṭāpā-to**, **i-k**.

DAM, (**mother**) **mā**; — (**bank**) **bāndh**, **pāl**, **pahār**.

To DAM, **bāndh-bāndhnā**.

DAMAGE, **nuḱṣān**, **ziyān**, **ghāṭā**, **zarar**, **āseb**, **khālāl**, **khīsārat**, **haraj**, **kaḅāhat**, **khārābī**, **bigār**, **utpāt**, **pā-e-māli**; — (**reparation**) **jarimāna**, **tāwān**, **muṣāḍara**.

To DAMAGE, **nuḱṣān-palunchānā**, **khīsāra-k**, **bigārānā**; — (to be damaged) **bigārānā**; — (to sustain damage) **nuḱṣān-uṭhānā**.

DAMAQED, **dāghī**, **dāgh-dār**, **nuḱṣānī**, **pā**, **e**-**māl**.

DAMASCENE, DAMSON, **ālū bukhārā**, **ījāsā**, **ālū shāmī**.

DAMASK, (**silk**) **mushajjar**; — (**cloth**) **jāmdānī**, **khes**, **kīmkhāb**, **khesrā**; — (to damask) **mushajjar-binānā**, **būṭe-dār-binānā**; — (**steel-work**) **jaular-banānā**.

DAME, (**lady**) **begam**, **bibī**, **ahliya**, **āhila**, **kad-bānū**.

To DAMN, **mal'un-k**, **la'nat-k**; — (**condemn**) **rānda-k**, **narak-bāsi-k**; — (to hoot) **thāpri**- or **tālī-mārnā**.

DAMNABLE, **la'natī**, **phīḱkārī**, **jabannamī**.

DAMNATION, **la'nat**, **phīḱkār**, **ḍikkār**, **phīṭe-munh**; — (a curse upon thee) **tujh** par **la'nat**.

DAMPED, **la'natī**, **mal'un**, **dozakhī**, **nārī**, **jabannamī**, **narakī**, **phīḱkārī**, **ḍhīkkārī**, **maḱhūr**, **maghḅūb**, **rajim**, **siyāh-rū**; — (in comp.) **karam**, whence **karam-chodī**, **karam-gāndū**.

DAMP, (adj.) **tar**, **nam**, **nam-nāk**, **marṭūb**, **gilā**, **adh-sūkhā**, **nim-khushk**, **kaṭkarā**; — (to grow damp) **mihānā**, **silānā**. [udāsī.]

DAMP, (**vapour**) **bukhār**, **bhāph**; — (**dejection**)

To DAMP, **marṭūb**- &c. -**k**; — (to deject) **afsurda-k**, **dilgir-k**, **sard-k**, **bujhānā**; — (to abate) **ghaṭānā**.

DAMPNESS, DAMPINESS, **namī**, **tari**, **ṭarāwat**, **ruṭūbat**, **sil**.

DAMSEL, **sahelī**, **sakhī**, **āli**, **baṭkī**, **nāznīn**, **nā**, **ekā**, **gopī**, **paṭhiyā**, **māngnā**, **doshīza**, 'arūs; — (of paradise) **hūr**, **apchārā** or **apsarā**.

DANCE, **nāch**, **raḱs**; — (**lascivious**) **kahrū**, **ā**; — (**religious**) **dhamāl**, **wajd**.

To DANCE, **nāchnā**, **raḱs-k**, **kūdnā**; — (**attendance**) **pichhe lagā-rahnā**, **pichhe paṛā-rahnā**, **nāch-nāchnā** or **nāch-nāchnā**.

DANCER, **nāchne-wālā**, **nachwaiyā**, **raḱḱās**.

DANCING, **dhamālī**, **kūdakkār**; — (**boy**) **bhagtiyā**, **bhawaiyā**, **naṭwā**, **kathik**; — (**girl**) **ṭawā**, **if**, **kan-chinī**, **nauchī**, **chūnā-paznī**, **nagar-bhātnī**; — (**master**) **ta'lim-gar**, **adīb**; — (**school**) **ta'lim-khāna**, **nāch kā ghar**; — (**hire of**) **mujrā**.

To DANDE, **halānā**, **kudānā**, **uchhālnā**, **khelānā**.

DANDRUFF, **rūsi**, **bafā** (v. **scurf**).

DANGER, (**risk**) **khāṭra**, **bharam**, **ḍar**, **mukhāṭara**, **haul**; — (**dread**) **khāuf**, **dhāḱā**, **bim**, **chintā**, **parwā**, **kaḅāhat**, **jokhim**, **halākat**, **shakk**, **waswasa**.

DANGEROUS, **khāṭar-nāk**, **pur-khāṭar**, **bharmilā**, **maḱh-ṭūr**, **dushwār**, **khāṭar-angez**, **ashkāl**, **jī-mār**, **bhaiyaukar**, **waswāsi**, **pur-āfat**; — (**person**) **kaṭṭī**; — (**road**) **phaṅsiyārā**.

DANGEROUSLY, **khāṭre**- &c. -**se**; — (**dangerously** **ill**) **beḥāl**.

DANGEROUSNESS, **khāṭar-nākī**, **bhaiyankarī**.

To DANOLE, **latakuā**, **hilagnā**, **muta'allīk-h**.

DANOLER, **pichh-lagā**, **dum-gazā**, **dum-būla**.

DAPPER, **gach-gainā**, **nāṭī**, **nāṭā-bir**, **gūṅṭh**, **ṭhinguā**, **baṭhā**, **fenī**, **gurjī** (**lit. a Georgian**).

DAPPLE, **ablaḱ**, **dū-rangā**, **kāḅrā**, **pānch-ranga**,

TO DEFILE, nâpâk- &c. -k, jhūṭalnâ, chhūtarah-k, asudh-k, asūch- &c. -k, bharnâ; — (as soldiers) pânti pânti-chalunâ.

DEFILEMENT, nâpâki, gandagi, ghalâzat, najâsat, âludagi.

DEFINABLE, kâbil tashkhiṣ, kâbil ta'aiyun.

TO DEFINE, baiyân-k, ta'rit-k, hadd-k, bakhân-k, sharah-k.

DEFINITE, (certain) muḳarrar, maḥdūd, taḥkiḳ, ma'ruf, mu'arrâf; — (article) ḥarfî ma'rifa.

DEFINITION, ta'rif, hadd, bakhân, tashkhiṣ, bichâr.

DEFINITIVE, (positive) ḳaṭa'i, mukammal, purâ.

DEFINITIVELY, ḳat'an, mukammalan.

TO DEFLAGRATE, urânâ, phūnk-d; — (deflagration) urâ.o.

TO DEFLOWER, bikr-toṛnâ, chirâ-utarnâ, zafâf-k, stri-gaman-k, phoṛnâ; — (to ravish) nasht-k.

DEFLOWERER, bikr-toṛ or -phoṛ.

DEFLUXION, nazla, zukâm, rezish, girâ.o, olambâ, sahpât.

TO DEFORM, bigârñâ, be-ḍaul-k, kharâb-k, nâkâra-k, bad-uslub-banânâ.

DEFORMED, bad-shakli, karîh-manḳar, bad-hai,at, bad-andâm, kubjâ, nâ-mauzin.

DEFORMITY, be-ḍauli, bad-shakli, kharâbi, karîh-manḳari, ḳubb, ḳabâhat.

TO DEFRAUD, thagâ,i-k, chhal-d, fareb-d, daghâ-d or -k.

TO DEFRAUD, uṭhânâ, denâ, karnâ, lagânâ, adâ-k.

DEFUNCT, marhūm, maghfūr, baikunth-bâsi, gharîḳ raḥmat, gangâ-lâbhi.

TO DEFY, dhamkânâ, dhirânâ, dhamki-d, dhingâ-dhângi-k, hânknâ, larâ,i-chânâ or -mol-lenâ, kham-thonknâ; — (to challenge) maidân-k; — (to set at defiance) angūthâ-dikhlanâ.

DEGENERACY, ibtizâl, kharâbi, danâ,at, kam-ḳadri, past-himmatî, khissat, tanazzul, raj'at.

DEGENERATE, mubtazal, kam-ḳadr, khwâr, kharâb, zalil, kam-aṣl, nâ-khalaf, bad-zât, tukhm-bad.

TO DEGENERATE, mubtazal- or -nâḳiṣ- or kam-ḳadr-hojânâ, guzar-jânâ, bigarñâ.

DEGRADATION, be-ḥurmatî, ruswâ,i, fazîḥatî, istikh-fâf, khifât.

TO DEGRADE, be-ḥurmat-k, kam-ḳadr-k, taghîr-k, utarnâ, girânâ, ghaṭânâ.

DEGRADED, be-âbrū, be-ḥurmat, ruswâ, be-ḳadr, kam-ḳadr, khafif.

DEGREE, martaba, darja, manzilat, rutba, pâyâ, dasâ, naubat, ḳadar, ṭabḳa; — (descent) pushṭ, pîrhi; — (class) ḳism, jins, farah, prakâr; — (in geometry) larja, ans; — (rank) shân, mahat, aṣl, zât; — (step) ḳadam; — (college) fâtiḥa-farâḳh; — (to such a degree) is martabe ko, yahân-tak; — (in some degree) kuchh ek; — (to this degree) is ḳadar; — (by degrees) ḳadam ba ḳadam, martaba ba-martaba, ḳadre-ḳadre, thoṛâ, thoṛâ, rafta-rafta.

TO DEJECT, (sadden) udâs- &c. -k, toṛnâ, thausânâ.

DEJECTED, udâs, dil-gîr, barkhâsta, khâsta-khâṭir, dil-tang, nâ-khush, afsurda-dil, âzurda, sar-nigūn, sogmarâ, pazhmurda-dil, darmândâ.

DEJECTEDLY, udâsi- &c. -se, dil-giri-se.

DEJECTION, DEJECTEDNESS, udâsi, malolâ, afsurdagi, dil-giri, nâ-khushi, afsurda-khâṭiri, âzurdagi, shikastagi, malâlât.

DEIFICATION, de,okâr or devakâr.

TO DEIFY, khudâ-k, -banânâ or -jannâ, allâh-kar-mânâ, bhagwân-mânâ.

TO DEION, râzi-h, ḳabûl-k, mutawajjih-h, mujaw-wiz-h, rawâdar-h, tawajjuh-k, jhûknâ.

DEISM, taṣawwuf, bedânt, ṣūfi-gari, hastik.

DEIST, mutaṣawwif, âbili taṣawwuf, ṣūfi-mazhab, hastiki, bedânti.

DEITY, de,otâ, de,o, khudâ, allâh, ishur or ishwar, ma'būd, bhagwân, gopâl, ganes or ganesha.

DELAY, deri or der, diranḳi, dhil, aber, bilambh, ihmâl, tawaḳḳuf, muhiat, istâdagi, ta'wik, imtidâd, ber, bâr; — (detention) uljherâ, rok, muzâhamat; — (without delay) bilâ tawaḳḳuf.

TO DELAY, deri-k, ṭil-k, 'arsa-khainchnâ or -lagânâ; — (to detain) roknâ, ârnâ.

DELECTABLE, marghūb, maze-dâr, sobhâmân or sobhâ-yamân.

DELEGATE, (an agent) wakîl, nâ,ib, peshdast, pesh-kâr.

TO DELEGATE, bhejñâ, rawânâ-k; — (to intrude) ḥawâlâ-k, denâ; — (to appoint) thahrânâ, muḳarrar-k, thahrâ-bhejñâ.

DELEGATION, wikâlât, niyâbat.

DELETERIOUS, muhlik, muzîrr, sammî, zahar-dâr, bikhi, viṣḥdar or viṣhâlû.

DELIBERATE mudabbir, gambhirâ, sāhib-tadbir, dūr-andesh; — (slow) dhimâ, âhista.

TO DELIBERATE, sochnâ, bichârñâ, ta,ammul- &c. -k, batiyânâ, kathiyânâ, kah-sunânâ.

DELIBERATELY, ta,ammul-se, mudabbirânâ, sochke, soch-goch-ke, jân-būjh-ke.

DELIBERATION, tadbir, ta,ammul, fikr, dhyân, soch, tafakkur, andehsa, ghaur, âḳibat-andeshî, bichâr, tajwiz, khauz, kapar-chhân; — (caution) khabar-dârî, chet, tadârûk; — (slowness) tâkhir.

DELICACY, DELICATENESS, (elegance) nazâkat, sukwârî; — (neatness) pâkizagi, sughrâ,i; — (pleasantness) khûbi, lazzat; — (nicely) sansai, rasâ,ca, ras, sawâd; — (softness) mulâ,imat, narimî; — (scrupulousness) tawahhum.

DELICATE, (elegant) nâznin, nâzuk, ra'nâ; — (neat) pâkîza, sughar; — (nice) waswâsi, waḥmî, mutawahhim; — (dainty) khush-dimâgh; — (fine) bârik, pitilâ, sūchhim, kâghazi, nâzuk-tab', ṭhūmkâ, lapânk, bisani, malûk, nâznin, nâz-parwar, dandân-mîṣri, tunak, shishâ-bâshâ; — (soft) mulâ,im; — (weak) kam-zor, sukwâr.

DELICATELY, nazâkat- &c.-se.

DELICIOUS, laṭîf, laziz, marghūb, maza-dâr, khush-gawâr, khush-zâ,iḳa, besh, tuḥfa, nâdir, khâssa, pyârâ, sawâdik, zâ,iḳa-dâr, mulazzaz, khush-uwaza, sundar, ânand, âhlâd, khush-â,jud, shirin.

DELICIOUSNESS, luṭf, laṭâfat, nifâsat, kaifiyat, maza-dârî, bahâr, mauj, lazzat, talazzuz, nafasat.

DELIGHT, khushî, khurrami, surūr, shâdî, ânand, mod, ḥazz, masarrat, imbisâṭ, ahlâd, dil-khwâh, marghūbû-tab'.

TO DELIGHT, khush-k, masrūr-k, hulsânâ, rijhânâ, nihâl-k.

TO DELIGHT IN, châhnâ, khush-honâ.

DELIGHTED, khush, khurram, maḥzûz, masrūr, shâd, shâd-mâu, khushnūd, âhlâdit.

DELIGHTFUL, DELIGHTSOME, dil-chasp, dil-kash, farah-baksh, khush-âyand, pur-balâr, rasilâ, khurram, farah-mand.

DELIGHTFULLY, bahâr-kaifiyat- &c. -se.

DELIGHTFULNESS, dil-chaspî, dil-kashî, dil-âwezî.

TO DELINEATE, naḳsha- or -ḍaul-banânâ, siyâh-ḳalam-k, mukhaṭṭat-k; — (to paint) taṣwir- or shabih-khinchnâ, -banânâ or -utarnâ; — (to describe) batlâu, taḳrir-k.

DELINEATION, naḳsha, khâkâ shabih.

DELINQUENCY, gunâh, khafâ, aparâdh, chûk, taḳṣir, ḳuṣûr.

DELINQUENT, gunâh-gâr, taḳṣir-wâr, aparâdhi, muj-rim, 'âsi, dokhî or dokḳî.

DEPOPULATED, ujár, wirán, **khārāb**, **khārāb-khāsta**, be-chirāgh, pā, emāl; — (to be depopulated) ujár-n, wirán-h.

DEPOPULATION, wirāni, pā, emāli, **khārābi**, be-chirāghī.

DEPARTMENT, chalan, dhang, raftār, **ṭarīq**, rawish.

TO DEPOSE, taghīr-k, mauṭīf-k, ma'zūl-k, **khārij-k**, uṭhā-d, girānā, pachhāpnā, **khālā-k**, utārnā, dālānā; — (to assert) bolnā, kaḥnā; — (to attest) shahādāt-d.

DEPOSIT, amānat, dharaohar, thāti, wadī'at; — (pledge) girau or girw.

TO DEPOSIT, rakhnā, dharnā, sompnā, sipurd-k, ḥawāla-k, amānat-r, utār- or -gār- le-r, zimma-k, chhoṛnā, rakh-chhoṛnā, dālānā.

DEPOSITED, amānatī; — (in pledge) girwī.

DEPOSITION, (testimony) shahādāt, gawāhi, sākhī, shāhīdī, zabān-bandī, takhliya.

DEPOSITORY, amānat-khāna, dharaoharī; — (of treasure) dafīna.

DEPOT, zakhīra, silāh-khāna, bhandār.

DEPRAVATION, DEPRAVITY, DEPRAVEDNESS, DEPRAVEMENT, fasād, inqilāb, bigār, burā, i, khoṭā, i, **khārābi**, tabāhi, inhīrāf, pher-phār.

TO DEPRAVE, **khārāb-k**, tabāh-k, burā-k, khoṭā-k, fāsīd-k, munḥarif-k, phirānā.

DEPRAVED, mukhtālī, **khārāb**, bigrā-hū, ā.

TO BE DEPRAVED, bigarṇā, **khārāb** or tabāh-h.

TO DEPRECATE, istighfār-k, tauba-k; — (to intercede for) shafī'at-k, 'uzr-k, ma'zarat-k, 'uzr-khāhī-k. [gār.]

DEPRECIATION, istighfār, shafī'at, upkār, isti'fā, isti'-

DEPREGATOR, 'uzr-khāh, shafī', mustaghfir.

TO DEPRECIATE, utārnā, ghaṭānā, halkā-k, heṭhā-k, subuk-k, ḥikārat-k, ihānat-k, mazammāt-k, dabānā, mārnā.

TO DEPRIMATE, lūṭnā, lūṭ-pāt-k, tākht o tārāj-k, khāk siyāb-k, ghārat-k.

DEPRIMATION, lūṭ-pāt, tākht o tārāj, ghārat.

DEPRATOR, rāh-zan, kazzāk, baṭ-pār, luṭerā, kaṭṭā'ut-ṭarīq.

TO DEPRESS, dābnā, dabānā, pachkānā, jhukānā, past-k; — (to defect) afsurdā-k, diltang-k, sard-k, ghaṭānā, zer-k, bujbanā.

DEPRESSION, dabā, o, pachak, udāsi.

DEPRIVATION, 'adam, nāst, nuḫṣān, zawāl.

TO DEPRIVE, lenā, le-lenā, chhīu-lenā, khainch- or nikāl- or kāp-lenā, kāṭ-d, **khāli-k**; — (of life) mār-saṭnā or -d, jān se mārnā.

DEPRIVED, (of reason) maslūbu-l-'aql, be-'aql.

DEPTH, gaihrā, o, 'umuḫ, gahrā, i, chauṛā, i; — (middle) madh, 'ain, shabāb.

DEPUTATION, wikālat, niyābat, aminī, amānat-dārī.

TO DEPUTE, (send) bhejnā, rawāna-k, irsāl-k; — (as deputy) wakīl-k, wikālat-d.

DEPUTY, wakīl, nā, ib, pesh-dast, peshkār, mushrif, jā-nishīn, gumāshī, amin; — (-ship) niyābat, wāṭīlī, nā, ibī, wikālat; — (in comp.) pesh.

TO DERIDE, haḥsnā, banānā, taiyār-k, tasakhkhur- &c. -k, thāṭhā or ṭa'na-mārnā.

DERISION, thāṭhōlī, rish-khandī, zarāfat, maskhārgī, mazāh (vulg. mazākh), tamaskhur, istihzā, thāṭhā, maskhārī, zaṭāl; — (a laughing-stock) maskhāra, hadaf, maṭ'ūn.

DERIVATION, ikhrāj, istikhraj, buniyād, jaṣ, mūl, wajhi tasmiya, bhed, barāmad; — (source) mādā, maṣḍar; — (in gram.) ishtīkāk.

DERIVATIVE, far', mushṭakāk.

TO DERIVE, nikālānā, lenā, akhḡ-k, mākhūz-k, mush-tāk-k, pakarṇā, lānā.

DERIVED, mutafarrā', mākhūz.

TO DEROGATE, ghaṭānā, beḡadr-k, bewaḡr-k, ḥaḡir-k.

DEROGATION, ḥikārat, be-ḡadri, be-waḡri, subukī, isikhfāt.

DEROGATORY, ma'yūb, nā-munāsib, nā-lā, ik, ghāṭ, ajog, ba'id; — (to be derogatory) utartā-honā.

DERVIS or DERVISE, darwesh, faḡir, joḡī, [jārnā.

TO DESCANT, git-gānā, bistār karke kaḥnā, taḡri.

DESCANT, kathopakathan, gān, vādānuvād.

TO DESCEND, utārnā, hubūṭ-k, waḡī'-h, ṣādīr-h, nāzil-h, dhalnā, dūbnā, farod-ānā, niche-ā or -j, dhalaknā, baiṭhnā; — (from ancestors) ānā, nikālānā; — (by inheritance) pabunchnā, milnā.

DESCENDANT, baṭs, santān, shākh, dālpāl, nasl.

DESCENDANTS, aulād, zurriyāt, āl-aulād.

DESCENSION, DESCENT, utār, zawāl, nuzūl, tanazzul; — (slope) dhāl; — (invasion) yūrish, chārḥnī; — (extraction) aṣl, khāndān, gharānā; — (de-gree) darja, pāya.

TO DESCRIBE, batlānā, bayān-k, taḡrīr-k, bakhānā.

DESCRIPTION, bayān, naḡl, ta'rif, bakhān, tausīf, sharah; — (of a person) hiliya, chihra-nawīsī, khāl-khaṭṭ, sarūp-patri; — (sort) sūrat, ḡaur, ḡarāh, waḡ', kīmasīh, chāl.

TO DESCRY, tāknā, dekhnā, nijhānā, chitānā, pah-chānā, dekh-pānā, nerikhnā; — (to be descried) naḡar-ānā, sūḡḡnā, dikhlī, i-d.

DESERT, bayābān, jangal, khaṇḍar, wādī, bādiya, hāmūn, besha.

DESERT, (wild, solitary) wirān, **khārāb**, **khāli**, sūnā, ban-khaṇḍ.

DESERT, (last course) ḥāzrī, tafakkuhāt, phalkār, pak-wān or pakwān.

DESERT, (merit) ḡadr, ḥaḡḡ, sazawāri, hunar.

TO DESERT, chhoṛ-d, dāl jānā, chhoṛ-bhāḡnā, tark-k; — (to run away) bhāḡnā, parānā, ṭal-jānā, firār-h, nāḡhnā.

DESERTED, matrūk, wirān, **khāli**, sūnā, ujár.

DESERTER, bhagoṛā, firārī, ṭarīk, nāḡḡu.

DESERTION, firār, tark, chālā-chal, rawā-rawī.

TO DESERVE, sazawār-h, lā, ik-h, mustahāḡḡ-h, mustaujīb-h, joḡ-h, chāhnā, muḡtaḡi-h, kābil-h; — (to deserve death) wājibu-i-kaṭl-h.

DESERVEDLY, inṣāf-se, ḥaḡḡ-se, wājibi-se.

DESIGN, (intention) irāda, ḡaṣḍ, manshā, tahaiya, āhang, markūz, 'azimat, himmat, maṣṣuba; — (scheme) ghāt, tajwīz, fiṭrat; — (plan) naḡsba; — (plot) bandish.

TO DESIGN, (purpose) irāda-r; — (to plan) naḡsba-banānā, maṣṣuba-bāndhnā; — (to make) banānā, paidū-k; — (to devote) muḡarrar-k.

DESIGNATION, 'alāmāt, nishān, ishārat, laḡab.

DESIGNEDLY, jān-būjhke, ḡaṣḍan, bi-l-ḡaṣḍ, 'amḍan, bi-l-irāda, dida o dānīsta.

DESIGNER, (contriver) maṣṣuba-bāz, kaḡkane-bāz, fiṭratī.

DESIGNING, ghāti, gaunḡirā, ḡharaz-āshnā, ḡharaz-bā, olā, khūḡ-ḡharaz, bad-khiyāl, dā, o-gīrā.

DESIRABLE, chāhīṭī, pasandīda, 'azīz, marghūb, laṭīf, dil-pasand, rasīlā.

DESIRE, (wish) chāh, khwābish, hawās, murād, hawā, choṭp, raghbat, kāmuā, lālsā, chitā, dhun, waswās, ichlā, ḡauḡ, ḡasrat, maṇḡūz, chāḡbat, chā, o, chūṭ, chaskā, munnīyat, āḡ, bisan, ras, bāh, naḡs; — (request) farmā, ish, 'arḡ, istīd'ā, istiṣār; — (appetite) chhūdhā; — (carnal) shahwat, kān, nafsāniyat.

TO DESIRE, (to wish for) chāhnā, khwābish- &c. -r, tarasū, liḡchānā, liḡlaknā; — (to request) dar-khwāst-k, māḡnā; — (to bid) kaḥnā, ishāra-k, farmānā.

DETRIMENTAL, muzīrī, augun-kāri, mukhīl, mufsid.
To DETRUDE, nikālā, khiskānā.
DEVASTATION, wirāni, pā, e-māli, kiyāmat.
DEUCE, do; — (*in dice or cards*) dū, ā, dūrī.
To DEVELOPE, kholnā, wāzīq-k, nikālā, suljhānā, ḥall-k.
To DEVIATE, bhaṭaknā, nikālā, bāhir-h, khārīj-h, munharīf-h, rū-gardān-h, 'udul-k, tajāwuz-k, kat-rānā, lautnā.
DEVIATION, bhaṭak, gum-rāhī, be-rāhī, rū-gardāni, inḥīraf, zalālat, kū-path, khūr-chāl, bakar-chāl, bid'at, tajāwaz.
DEVICE, (*contrivance*) ḥikmat, jugat, kaṭkanā, fīrat, maṣuba, tajwiz; — (*on a shield*) 'alāmat, nishān, taḡma; — (*on a coin*) sikka; — (*conceit*) kbel, bāzi.
DEVIL, iblīs, shaiṭān, 'azāzil, khabīs, khannās, dait, asur, pishāch, marīd, rajīm; — (*to play the*) zamīn sir par lenā, nauneza pāni chaḥhānā, ḡūfāu-ūḥhānā, kiyāmat-k, udhīm-jotnā; — (*dish*) gazak, kabūtār-bachcha, namkin-čanā.
DEVILISH, shaiṭāni, dozakhī, jahannāmī; — (*wicked*) sharīr, mūzi; — (*arrant*) ashadd, sakht; — (*excessive*) be-ḥadd, nihāyat.
DEVIL HELP HIM, fi-n-nār wa sakr.
DEVILKIN, bhūtnā, shaiṭān-bachcha.
DEVIL TAKE IT, la'nat ba hecl, la'nat 'alai-hī or -hā.
DEVIOUS, kāj-raw, bad-rāh, ku-path.
DEVISE, (*will*) waṣīyat-nāma.
To DEVISE, (*to contrive, plan*) ijād-k, ikhtirā'-k, nikālā, maṣūba-daurānā, tadbīr-k; — (*to bequeath*) de-marnā, hiba-k.
DEVISER, mūjid, mukhtari', bāni, kartā; — (*schemer*) fīratī.
DEVOID, khāli, mu'arrā, 'ārī, tihī; — (*in comp.*) be, nir; as be-nūr, (*devoid of light*).
DEVOIR, mulāzimat, adab or ādāb.
To DEVOLVE, (a.) ḡālnā, chhoḡnā, sompnā; (n.) ānā, gīrnā, pahunchnā.
To DEVOTE, (*dedicate*) niyāz-k, fidā-k, nazr-k, kur-bān-k, taṣādduk-k, chaḥhānā, wārnā, nichāwār-k; — (*to appropriate*) makḥṣūs-k, ṭhārnā; — (*to give up*) dāl-d; — (*to addict*) maṣrūf-k; — (*to curse*) la'nat-k, nāfrīn-k, mārūd-k.
DEVOTED, (*appropriated*) mushakḥkhaṣ, muḡarrar, mu'ayyar, ṣādka, jān-nišār, wārā; — (*in comp.*) parast; — (*addicted*) maṣrūf, mā'il; — (*devoted servant*) fidwī, banda; — (*victim*) murgh-kush-tāni.
DEVOTEE, zahīd, 'ābid, shekh, murtāz, ri'yāzati, jogī, rikh, mun, hairāgi, kashtī, tapassī, pujāri, rīṣhī.
DEVOTION, (*piety*) 'ibādāt, zuhd, ri'yāzāt, bandagī, 'ubūdiyāt, parastish, bhagat, tapassiyā, ṣālāhiyat; — (*prayer*) namāz, ṣalāt, pūjā, archā, pūjā-patri, kriyā-karam, shāghl, i'tikāf, chillā, ṭā't, saun o ṣalāt, murāq̄ba, jog; — (*devotedness*) fidwiyāt, jān-nišārī.
To DEVOUR, bhakḥnā, bhakasnā, khā-lenā, nosh-k, hadbadānā, ḥālī-mārnā, khā-jānā, dhūkasnā.
DEVOURER, khā, ū, bhakhī, khōrinda, aḡhōrī.
DEVOUT, muṣallī, namāzī, muta'abbid, ṣāhib-dil, pārsā, bhagat, mashāikh, ḡūfi, shāghil, kāsib, 'arīf, mu'takif, mu'bid, namāz-guzār, jogesar, jap-tapiyā.
DEVOUTLY, ṣūfiyāna, zahīdāna, 'ibādāt-se.
DEW, shab-ham, os, kohar, sit; — (*drop*) dāna, i shabnam.
DEW-LAP, hikā, chaddar, ḡhab-ḡhab.
DEWY, shabnamī, sītābā.

DEXTERITY, dast-kāri, hathautī, kāri, gari, kalbal, ṣan'at, chatak, hāth-chālāki, dast-ras- or ḡāh- or -kudrāt, charb-dast, anoh, chaturā, i; — (*activity*) chālāki, karak, chatpaṭī.
DEXTEROUS, dast-kār, kārigar, dast-kābil; — (*active*) chatpaṭiyā, karḡilā, chābuk- or chālāk-dast, chatak-bāz, chust-chālāk, tez-dast; — (*subtle*) pakkā, syānā.
DEXTEROUSLY, chālāki-se, chaturā, i-se.
DIABETES, diyābiṭus, ziyābiṭus, salsu-l-baul, madhū-primya.
DIABOLICAL, shaiṭāni, jahannāmī, dozakhī.
DIACODIUM, dayākūza.
DIAPEM, kulāh, daihim, mukuṭ, maṭuk.
DIAGONAL, konā-konī kḥṭṭ, or konā-konī rekḥā.
DIAGRAM, shakl hindasa, naḡsha, sānchā.
DIAL, dā, jira hindī, jantar, chakar, miḡiyās.
DIALECT, zabān, lisān, bolī, bhākhā.
DIALOGUE, jāwāb-siwāl, zikr-mazkur, bāt, batkāhā, o, guṭtagū, muzākara.
DIANETER, kuṭr, kḥattī isti-wā, dal, jaya, byās.
DIAMOND, almās, hirā, parāb-hirā; — (*a rownd diamond*) ḡaṭṭā-hirā; — (*a cutting diamond used by glaziers*) ḡalamī-almās.
DIAPER, do-dāmi, nīnū (*v. damask*).
DIAPHRAGM, parda or parda i shikam.
DIARRHEA, is, hāl, jiryān i shikam, sangriḡhī or tangriḡhī.
DIARY, roz-nāma, āwārja or āwārcha, roz-nāmcha.
DIBBLE, khuntī, kudilī, khurpī, sābar.
DICE, pāsē (pl. of pāsā, a die) ḡiṭṭakh, ka'batain; — (*a player at dice*) pasait.
DICE-BOARD, bisāṭ, taḡhta-nard.
DICTATE, ḡukm, amr, irshād, āḡgyā.
To DICTATE, (*order*) farmānā, kahnā, ḡukm-d, ihtimām-k; — (*a letter*) 'ibarat-kahnā, likhānā.
DICTION, bol-chāl, roz-marra, kahā, kaḥtūt, kaḥnūt, kahāwaṭ, taḡrīr; — (*style*) muḡāwara, likhat.
DICTIONARY, luḡhat, farhang, kosh, abhidhān, ane-kārth, amar-kosh.
DID, (*past tense of do*) kiyā; — (*did*) as an auxiliary, has no corresponding term in Hindustāni.
DIE, (*colour*) rang, khizāb, wasma, kalap; — (*stamp*) sikka, ṭhappā, zarba, chḥāp; — (*cube*) ḡa'ba, &c. (*v. dice*).
To DIE, (*tinge*) rangnā, rang-chaḥhānā or -d.
To DIE, (*expire*) marnā, faut-h, ākhir-h, sānt-h, dhulnā, ho-j or -chukhā, jhūknā, munā, sonā, ānk-mūndnā, khel-j, wāki'a- or ḡaḡk- or wafāt-k; — (*abroad*) mar-rahnā; — (*in battle*) kām-ā, kaṭnā; — (*suddenly*) uphar-pārnā; — (*to be killed*) ḡat-h, mārā-jānā; — (*to cease*) uth- or mit-jānā, mauḡūf-h; — (*to die a martyr*) shahīd-h, shahādat-pānā; — (*to perish*) ma'dūm-h, nāst-h, nest-nābūd-h; — (*to die prematurely*) jāwāna-marg-marnā; — (*to become languid*) bujnā, sard-h, afsurda-h, sust-h; — (*to vanish*) alop-h, bilā-jānā, gum-h; — (*to wither*) jhurānā, khushk-bojānā; — (*as a tree*) ukaṭnā; — (*to spoil*) bigapnā; — (*as liquors*) utarnā; — (*as a horse*) sakṭ-h.
DIER, (*one who tinges*) rang-rez, ṣābhāḡh.
DIET, khānā, khurak, panth; — (*drink*) kāḡhā.
To DIET, (*to feed*) khilānā; — (*by rule*) ḡhiżāj taj-wīz-k, āhār-batlānā; — (*to eat*) khānā.
To DIFFER, alāḡ-h, phūtnā, bilagnā; — (*to contend*) jhaḡapnā, ikhtilāf-r; — (*as opinion*) nu-bā, in-h.

DIFFERENCE, (*distinction*) fark, tafawut, bich, battā, judā, i, ikhtilāf, takhāluf, tafāruk, iftirāk, tabā, in, taghāyur; — (*variance*) anras, nā-muwāfaqat, nā-sāzi, nifāk, fasād, bhed, mughā, irat, do, i, phūt-phāt, kasrāt, badlā, i; — (*lunar aberration*) khamsa mutafāriqa; — (*dispute*) qazīya, baḥs, jhagrā.

DIFFERENT, (*distinct*) alag, 'alāhīda, nyārā, mubā, in, mukhtalif, aur, bibhed, ān; — (*dissimilar*) mukhālif, nā-muwāfik; — (*different sorts*) aḥsām, anwā', kism ba kism, taraḥ ba taraḥ kā, anek-anek; — (*a different affair*) aur bāt.

DIFFERENTLY, aur taraḥ-se, mukhtalifan.

DIFFICULT, mushkil, dushwār, kathin, gūrh, sakht, daḳīk, su'b, 'asir, bhāri, dūbhar, ma'sūr.

DIFFICULTLY, ishkāl-se, girte-parte, jyoñ-tyon-kar.

DIFFICULTY, ishkāl, diḳkat, mashaḳkat, 'usrat, sakhti, dushwāri, su'ubat, gūrhātā, gārḥ, janjāl, jhanjhat, mu'asarat, 'uḳda, daḳīka, kuna, bāriki, bhed; — (*trouble*) miḥnat, kadd o kāwish, jidd o jihd, ṭhak-ṭhak, — (*distress*) dukh, izā, kasht, khichā-khich, 'usrat, pareshāni, kash-makash; — (*objection*) ta'arruz, pakaḥ, mu'āraza.

DIFFIDENCE, dharḳā, sankoch, waswās, wahm, shubha, shakk, andesha.

DIFFIDENT, andesha-nāk, was-wāsi, walmi, shakkī, sankochi.

TO BE DIFFIDENT, waswās-r, andesha-k, sankach-khāu.

DIFFIDENTLY, waswās-se, sankach-se, &c.

DIFFUSE, **DIFFUSED**, **DIFFUSIVE**, (*copious*) ṭawil, mufassal, musharraḥ, bistār, lambā-chaurā; — (*scattered*) muntashar, parāganda, nashr.

TO DIFFUSE, phailānā, bichhānā, chhiṭkānā, bikhernā, khiṇḍānā, biṭnā, muntashar-k, nashr-k; (n.) paṭnā, pasarnā.

TO BE DIFFUSED, phailnā, chhiṭaknā, biṭnā, bitharnā, bikharnā, muntashar-h, khiṇḍnā.

DIFFUSEDLY, **DIFFUSELY**, **DIFFUSIVELY**, phailā, o-se, tūl-se, iutishār-se, mashrūḥan, mufaṣṣalan.

DIFFUSEDNESS, **DIFFUSION**, **DIFFUSIVENESS**, tūl, tū-lāni, phailā, o.

TO DIG, khodnā, gornā, khandnā, khurpiyānā, gurabnā; — (*a wall*) phoṛnā, toṛnā sendh-mārnā; — (*to dig out*) khad-lenā, nikālānā, koṛnā; — (*to dig up, as a dead body*) ukhārnā, ukhār- or nikāl- lenā.

TO DIGEST, (a. *in the stomach*) pachānā, haẓm-k, taḥlil k, bhasam-k, galānā; — (*to arrange*) ārasta-k, murattab-k; — (*chemically*) pakānā, pukhta-k; (n. *as a sore*) paknā.

DIGESTED, haẓm, munhaẓam, taḥlil; — (*arranged*) ārasta, murattab.

TO BE DIGESTED, paknā, haẓm-h, &c.

DIGESTER, (*arranger*) nāẓim; — (*causing digestion*) pāchak, hāẓim, muḥallil.

DIGESTIBLE, pachanhār, kābil-haẓm, haẓm-paẓir, gawāra, pachne jog.

DIGESTION, (*of food*) haẓm, pachā, o, nuzj; — (*chemical*) pakā, o, pukhtagi; — (*arrangement*) intiẓām.

DIGESTIVE, pāk, munzij; — (*the digestive powers*) hāẓima, kuwwatī mi'da.

DIGGER, bel-dār, kāwiinda, khodanbār; — (*in comp.*) kan; thus, gor-kan, a grave-digger.

DIGGINO, khodā, i, &c.; — (*in comp.*) kanī.

DIGHT, angul or ungal, angusht; — (*figure*) ānk.

DIGNIFIED, shān-dār, garwā, bhāri, ṣāhib-tamkanat or shaukat, sanjīda, mashaḥyin.

TO DIGNIFY, barhānā, taraḳkī-d, buland-k, sar-farāz-k; — (*to honour*) ḥurmat-d, tāẓim o takrim-k.

DIGNITY, martaba, sharaf, manzalāt, kaḍr, pāya, jāh, mansāb, shān, daraj, ābrū, 'izzat, ḥurimat, waḳr, wiḳār, iftikhār, pat, bojḥ, bhār, āb, ghairat, rū-dāri, namūd, wazn, tamkanat, ghurrāzi, ṣalābat, farr, āu, ānbān, manish, marjād, mahat, mān, liyāḳat.

TO DIGRESS, gurez-k, jhār-b, pech-pāch-k.

DIGRESSION, gurez, jhankhār, pech-pāch, shaḳūḳ, jhār-pahār.

DIGRESSIVE, shākh dar shākh, lambā-chaurā.

DIKE, (*ditch*) khā, i; — (*bank*) pushta, khawān.

TO DILATE, (a.) barhānā, kholnā, phulānā, chaurānā; (n.) barhānā, phailnā, khulnā, phūlnā.

DILATORINESS, āhistaḡi, deri, kāhili, dirangī, tālmaṭol, tākhir, muhlat, tasāhul, tawaḳḳuf.

DILATORY, āhista, dhimā, der, dirang, sust.

DILEMMA, dūbdhā, haiṣ-baiṣ, muḥtamilu-z-ziddain, bhañwarjāl.

DILIGENCE, dhun, koshish, sar-garmī, dil-garmī, tandihī, miḥnat, himmat, istiḳlāl, parisram, diḳkat, kadd.

DILIGENT, dhunī, sar-garm, dil-garm, maṣrūf, muḳai-yad, mustaḳill, bajid, tandih, mashghūl, mushaḳḳatī, ḥāẓir-bāsh, shitāb-kār, shāghil.

DILIGENTLY, taḳaiyud-se, koshish-se, miḥnat-se, &c.

DILUTE, patlā, raḳīk; — (*to dilute*) patlā-karnā, raḳīk-k, za'if-k, halkā-k.

DILUTED, amekhta, mamzūj; — (*diluted wine*) sharāb i mamzūj.

DILUTION, tarḳīḳ, ḥall, ta'riḳ, taḳaṭṭu'.

DIM, dhundhā, andhlā, be-nūr, chūndhlā, andhā, kund-nigāḥ; — (*sighted, to become*) chondhiyānā; — (*dull*) tīra, kund.

TO DIM, dhundhānā, andhlā-karnā.

DIMENSION, māp, paimūd, paimā, ish, miḳdār, 'arṣa, was'at, tausī', masāḥat, andāza, 'arḡ-ṭūl-e-'umalḳ, lambā, i-chaurā, i-gahrā, i.

TO DIMINISH, (a.) ghaṭānā, kāṭnā, kam-k, mukhaffaf-k, kotāh-k, chhoṭā-k, waẓ'-k, minhā-k; (n.) ghaṭnā, kāṭnā, kam-h.

DIMINUTION, ghaṭī, kamī, kamī, ghātā, zawāl, kotāhī, minhā, i, takhfiḳ, taṣghir, nuḳṣān, kāst, taḳfil.

DIMINUTIVE, chhoṭā, kochak, kam, nanhā, ṭanik, nāḥh, laghū (v. *small*); — (*a diminutive noun*) isni muṣaḡghar, sangyā.

DIMINUTIVENESS, chhoṭā, i, kochakī, tangī.

DIMITY, ḍoriyā, chār-khāna, dimiyāṭi; — (*varieties*) rezakhatt, sikhī, sinkhiyā.

DIMNESS, dhund, dhundlā, i, tiragī, andhkār.

DIMPLE, pachak, khaḍhā; — (*of the cheek*) gārḥ, garhā; — (*of the chin*) chāh i zanakh, zanakhdān.

TO DIMPLE, pachaknā, garhā-parnā.

DIN, shor, ghul, gohār, ghul-ghapārā, dhūm, dūnd.

TO DINE, (a.) khānā-khānā, chāsh-t- or hjojān-k; — (*to treat one to a dinner*) khānā-khilānā.

DING-DONG, ṭanṭan, ṭanṭanābat.

DINING-ROOM, miḥmān-khānā, chāsh-t-gāh.

DINNER, khānā, din kā khānā, chāsh-t, nān-nahāri, kalewā, barā khāna; — (*dinner-time*) khāne kā waḳt.

DINT, (*depression*) pachak, garhā, chapak; — (*to dint*) chapkāu, pachkānā.

BY DINT OF, zor, bal, māre; — (*to carry a measure by dint of money*) paise ke zor se kām nikālū.

A DIP, (*in dyeing*) ḍob, bor.

TO DIP, (a.) ḍubo-lenā, bor-lenā, dubkī-d, ḍubānā, ghoṭa-d, ghark-k; (n.) ghoṭa-mārnā or khānā, ḍūbnā; — (*to look into*) dekhnā, ghaur-k, ḍālnā, denā.

DIPHONGO, lafi maḡrūn, dwiswar, dhwarsaudhi.

DIPLOMA, sanad, dast-āwez, pattar.

DIRE, (*direct*) ḡarā, onā or ḡarāwanā, haibat-nāk ; — (*severe*) bhāri, kaḡhin.

DIRECT, sidhā, sūdhā, mustawī, ṣāf, mustaḡim ; — (*express*), be-laḡā, o, ek-dam.

TO DIRECT, (*to instruct*) sudhārnā, ārāsta-k, tarbiyat-k, adab-d, nishān-k or -d ; — (*to point out*) bat-lānā, dikhlānā, sujhānā ; — (*to order*) farmānā, ihtimām-k ; — (*to regulate*) bandobast-k, durust-k ; intizām-k ; — (*to adjust*) sādhnā, chalānā ; — (*to aim*) nishāna-k.

DIRECTION, (*path*) rāh, ṭaraf ; — (*order*) amr, kahā, ihtimām ; — (*guidance*) sar-barāhi, rāh-numā'i ; — (*of a letter*) sar-nāma, nām aur ḡhikānā, patā, nām-nishān.

DIRECTLY, (*immediately*) ab, abhī, isi-dam, turt, fi-l-hāl, shitābi.

DIRECNESS, sidhā'i, rāsti, ṣafā'i.

DIRECTOR, (*manager*) kār-pardāz, kār-kun, muḡhtār i kār, sarkob ; — (*instructor*) mushir, ṣalāḡ-kār, mantri ; — (*guide*) rāh-numā, rāh-bar ; — (*spiritual*) gurū, hādī, murshid, pir.

DIREFUL, haul-nāk, muḡib, ḡarāwanā.

DIRENESS, haul-nāki, dahshat-nāki, bhayāpan.

DIRGE, marṡiya, khedokti-gān.

DIRT, mail, kudūrat, mal, kadarj, malāmat ; — (*mud*) kich, gilāwa, khāk.

TO DIRT, mailā-k or -bhārnā, lesnā.

DIRTILY, najāsāt-se, gandagī-se ; — (*meanly*) nā-mardi-se.

DIRTINESS, gandagī, ālūdagī, ḡhalāzāt, najāsāt, malintā, nā-pāki, nā-ṣāfi, pilidi.

DIRTY, mailā, najis, pilid, nā-ṣāf, chirk-ālūda, mukadar, mulawwas, chikat, malin, mal-gājā, bhishṭal, mail-bharā, palisht, murdār, karih, naḡas, lāṭlāṭā.

TO DIRTY, mailā-k, bhar-d ; — (*water*) ḡhangolnā.

DIS, the inseparable particle of negation is expressed by be, nā, bad, ḡhair, lā, a, an, nir, ni, bi, bidūn, ap, rahit, &c., most of which will appear in the following words.

DISABILITY, be-maḡdūri, be-ḡudratī, lā-chāri.

TO DISABLE, be-maḡdūr-k, lā-chār-k, nā-tawān-k, 'ājiz-k, be-bas-k, ni-bal-k, bigāpnā.

DISABLED, ma'ḡūr, yogyatā-rahit, shikasta.

TO DISABUSE, ānkh-kān-kholnā.

DISADVANTAGE, DISADVANTAGEOUSNESS, nuḡṣān, ziyān, shikast, ḡhāṭā, ḡuṣūr, ḡabāḡhat.

DISADVANTAGEOUS, be-fā'ida, lā-hāṣil, ḡhair-mufid, muḡzirr.

DISAFFECTED, bad-zann, bad-gumān, bad-bar, bad-khāḡh, bad-andesh, bad-dil, de-dil, an-manā.

DISAFFECTION, bad-ḡannū, bad-gumāni, bad-bari, bad-andeshi.

TO DISAGREE, nā-muwāfiḡ-h, muḡhālif- or phūte-rahnā, biphārnā, bigāpnā, anban-rahnā, nā-ḡabūl-k.

DISAGREEABLE, nā-muwāfiḡ, nā-pasand, nā-gawār, bad-maza, maḡrūh, be-sawād, a-santosh, nā-ḡhūsh or -maḡbūl ; — (*in countenance*) zishṭ-rū, karih-manḡar ; — (*in disposition*) zishṭ-kho, bad-kho.

TO BE DISAGREEABLE, khālnā, a-santosh-h, &c.

DISAGREEABLENESS, nā-gawāri, nā-pasandidagi, karāhiyat, bad-mazagī.

DISAGREEMENT, nā-ḡhūshī, ranjidadgi, bigār, rukāwat, biroda, chakhā-chkhī.

TO DISALLOW, man'-k, radd-k, inkār-k, bārnā, barajnā, nā-mānnā, nā-manḡūr-k.

DISALLOWANCE, inkār, man', imtinā'.

TO DISAPPEAR, alop-ho-jānā, chhipnā, jātā-rahnā, bilānā, rafūchakkar- or champat- or hawā- or kāfūr-hojānā, gum-h, ḡhāib-h, maḡḡud-h, nā-pidid-h, baithnā, utarnā, jānā, urnā, bhagnā, bhitar-ānā or -jānā.

TO DISAPPOINT, nā-ummed-k, nā-murād-k, nirās-k, nā-kām-k, dahkānā, kātnā, ṭornā, munh-men-mūtnā, dānt-kaṭṭe-k, be-ās-k, nir-ās-k.

DISAPPOINTMENT, nā-ummedī, yās, māyūsī, nā-murādi, be-naṣibi, nā-kāmī.

DISAPPROBATION, nafrin, inkār, ṭa'na-zani.

TO DISAPPROVE, nā-pasand-k, nā-manḡūr-k, matrūk-k, radd-k, inkār-k.

TO DISARM, kamar-khulānā, hathyār chhīn-leuā.

DISASTER, āfat, muṣibat, hādiṣa, bipat, kasṡt, dukh, āseb, naḡūsat, shāmat, bad-baḡḡti, kam-baḡḡti, daiwāḡat, bad-akḡtari, giriftāri, bhābhi, chashm-zakhm.

DISASTROUS, bad-baḡḡt. kam-baḡḡt, manhūs, shāmatī, bad-akḡtar, āfat-rasida, āseb-zada, āfat-zada, muṣibat-zada.

TO DISAVOW, inkār-k, mukarnā, aswikār-k.

DISAVOWAL, inkār, lā-da'wi, nāḡh-kār.

TO DISBAND, (a.) chhoḡā-denā. jawāb-d, hurrā-k.

DISBELIEF, be-i'tibāri, be-imāni, be-i'tiḡādi, kufr, adharm.

TO DISBELIEVE, nā-mānnā, inkār-k, be-i'tiḡād-h.

DISBELIEVER, munkir, ḡhair-mn'taḡid, kāfir, adharmi, be-imān.

TO DISBURDEN, (*to lighten*) halkā-k, subuk-bār-k. — (*to unload*) utārnā.

TO DISBURSE, ṣarf-k, khārij- or khārch-k, uṡhā-d.

DISBURSER, khārch-bardār or khārij-bardār.

DISBURSEMENT, ṣarf, khārij, maṣraf, khārch, akḡrājāt, maḡhārij, uṡhān.

TO DISCARD, nikāl-d, bar-ṭaraf-k, dūr-k, daḡ-k, ānkh-phernā, bechalan-k.

TO DISCERN, dekhnā, tāknā, biloknā ; — (*to judge*) pahchānnā, imtiyāz-k.

DISCERNER, nāziri, waḡif-kār, tāḡ-bāz, mubassir, imtiyāzi, tamizi, jān, nazrā, nazār-bāz ; — (*of merit*) ḡadr-dān.

DISCERNIBLE, dekhne-jog, ḡābil-idrāk, ḡāhir, khulā.

DISCERNING, fahmida, zirak, dānā, hoshiyār, bārik-bin, gyāni, bibekī, 'ākil, ṣāḡh-imitiyāz.

DISCERNMENT, fahmid, zirak, dāryāft, tamiz, idrāk, imtiyāz, liḡāz, mulāḡaḡa, bibek, tafahhuun.

DISCHARGE, (*release*) chhuṡṡi, ribā'i, takḡlis, chhuṡ-kārā, chhūṡ, chhoḡ-chiṡhī, nikās-naḡisi, nikās : — (*dismissal*) barṭārī ; — (*explosion*) shallaḡ, ṭaraf ; — (*vent*) sāns ; — (*for money*) fāriḡh-kḡattī ; — (*from an obligation*) ṣāfi-nāma, faisal-nāma ; — (*performance*) adā.

TO DISCHARGE, a. (*to free*) khālās-k, chhuṡānā ; — (*to unload*) utārnā ; — (*to fire*) chhoḡnā ; — (*to pour*) dālnā ; — (*to pay a debt*) adā-k, nām-kātnā ; — (*to perform*) bajā-lānā, bhar-d, paṭā, e-d ; — (*to rain*) barsānā ; — (*to expectorate*) phenknā, girānā ; — (*to evacuate*) nikāl-d, dūr-k ; — (*by stool*) baiṡnā — (*to dismiss*) jawāb-d ; (n.) khul-jāu, jātā-rahnā, nikālnā, chūtnā, pluṡnā.

DISCIPLE, sikh, shāgird, talmiz, ṭālib, murid, yār, chelā, yālā, dast-bai ; — (*the*) four of Muḡammad chār yār ; — (*a disciple of Christ*) ḡhawāri.

DISCIPLINARIAN, ḡā, ida-dān, ḡukm-rān, ḡukm-rawā.

DISCIPLINE, (*education*) tarbiyat, adad, tādiḡ, 'azl o naṣb, dāb ; — (*regulation*) band o bast, ārāstagi ; — (*subjection*) ḡukm, ikḡtiyār, bas ; — (*punishment*) tambih, tāpnā, mā-r-piṡ, mārdhar ; — (*mortification*) riyaṡāt, jog, yog.

To **DISCIPLINE**, tarbiyat-k, taiyār-k, sikhānā, banānā;
— (*regulate*) band o bast-k; — (*to chastise*)
tambīh-d, changā-banānā, tādīb-k, adab-k.

To **DISCLAIM**, inkār-k, aswikār-k, tyāg-k.

DISCLAIMER, munkir, aswikār, tyāgi.

To **DISCLOSE**, khol-d, batlānā, āshkārā-k, shā, i' -k,
bolnā, le-milnā, phornā, izhār-k, hawā-k, chang-k;
— (*to tell*) kah-denā, gosh-guzār-k.

To **BE DISCLOSED**, makshūf-k, khulā ho-jānā.

DISCOLORATION, chhip, seli, lahsan, chhāiñ, kalaf,
kū-rang, ku-varan.

To **DISCOLOUR**, bad-rang-k, dāgh-dār-k, dhabbe-d,
dāgh-d, bibaran- or vivaran-k.

DISCOLOURED, bad- or be-rang, bibaran or vivaran.

To **DISCOMFIT**, maghlūb-k, shikast-d.

To **DISCOMPOSE**, (*agitate*) ghabrānā, hairān-k, muz-
tarib-k, behawāss-k, iztirāb-d; — (*to trouble*, q.v.)
tāshī-d; — (*to displace*) ulaṭ-pulaṭ-k, abtar-k,
darham-barham-k, be-tarīb-k, mutafarraḱ-k,
muntashar-k, bihrānā.

DISCOMPOSURE, iztirāb, intishār, ḥeirāni, be-kali,
ghabrāhat.

To **DISCONCERT**, (*a scheme*) uṛā-d, khalal-d, bigārnā,
chūle-ukhāpnā.

DISCONSOLATE, udās, afsurdā, dil-gīr, dil-tang, be-dil,
ghamgin, malūl, maghmūm.

DISCONSOLATENESS, udāsi, afsurdagi, dil-gīri, gham-
gīni, be-dili.

DISCONTENT, DISCONTENTEDNESS, DISCONTENTMENT,
be-ṣabrī, adhirajtā, ranjīdagī, asantushīī.

To **DISCONTENT**, ruṭhānā, nā-khūsh-k, ranjīda-k,
koṭhnā.

DISCONTENTED, DISCONTENT, be-ṣabr, be-ḳinā'at, be-
zār, nā-khūsh, ranjīda, nā-rāzi.

To **BE DISCONTENTED**, ruṭhnā, kuṭhnā, nā-khūsh-h.

DISCONTINUANCE, DISCONTINUATION, (*cessation*)
nāgha, ta'ṭil, waḳfa, anjhā; — (*disruption*) faṣila,
bich, farḱ.

To **DISCONTINUE**, nāgha-k, mauḳūf-k, munḱaṭa' -k,
mu'attal-k, band-k, chhoṛnā, roknā.

DISCORD, DISCORDANCY, nā-muwāfaḱat, an-ras, bigār,
phūṭ, nā-chāḱi, chakhā-chakhī, fitna, āshob, nā-
sāzi, fasād, 'aks, khalish, asbandh; — (*in music*)
besuri, amel or anmel, be-tālī.

To **DISCORD**, nā-muwāfiḱ-h, tal-betāl-h.

DISCORDANT, nā-muwāfiḱ, nā-sāz, bar-'aks, muḱhālīf,
nā-mauzūn, be-dil, be-ittifāḱ, muḱhtaliḱ, tāl-betāl,
be-tān, anmel; — (*in music*) be-sur, be-tāl.

DISCORDANTLY, nā-muwāfaḱat-se, be-tālī-se.

To **DISCOVER**, zāhir-k, ishā-k, 'ayān-k, fāsh-k, āsh-
kāra-k, namūd-k, prakāsh-k, munkashaf-k, nirekhnā,
tārnā, makshūf-k; — (*to shew*) batlānā, dikhlānā;
— (*to tell*) kahnā, gosh-guzār-k; — (*to spy*)
dekhnā, tāknā; — (*to know*) būjhnā; — (*to*
detect) daryāft-k, pakārnā; — (*to find*) dhūndh-
nikālā; — (*to invent*) nikālā, ijād-k.

DISCOVERABLE, pāne-jog, zāhir, daryāftani.

DISCOVERER, yābīnda, pāne-wālā, kashshāf, parda-dar,
prakāshī.

DISCOVERY, (*revealing*) inkishāf, izhār, ishā, parda-
fāsh (v. *detection*, *invention*).

DISCOUNT, baṭṭā, chhūṭ, phirtā, maliṭ, maltāna.

To **DISCOUNT**, chhūṭ-d, parishodh-k, baṭṭā-nikālā.

To **DISCOUNTANCE**, muñh- or rukh-phīrnā.

To **DISCOURAGE**, (*to depress*) dabā-r, dabānā; — (*to*
deter) dahshat-d, kachiyānā, bhagānā, ās-bujhānā,
himnat-toṛnā.

DISCOURAGEMENT, DISCOURAGING, dil-shikan, takh-
wīf.

DISCOURSE, guftagū, bāt-chit, bol-chāl, kīl o kāl,
takrib, talāfūz, sukhan, bāt; — (*speech*) kalima;
— (*treatise*) risāla. [yānā.

To **DISCOURSE**, bāt-chit-k, batiyānā, bakhānā, kathī-
DISCOURSE, mutakallim, baktā, go,inda or goyanda,
mukarrir.

DISCOURTEOUS, bad-khulḱ, bad-akhlak, rukhā, anmilā,
be-rū, durusht.

DISCOURTEOUSLY, be-rū, i-se, be-murawwati-se.

DISCREDIT, bad-nami, 'aib, ilzām, dokh.

To **DISCREDIT**, (*to distrust*) na-mānā; — (*to dis-*
grace) badnām-k, subuk-k, be-ābrū-k, halkā-k,
baddū-k, khafīf-k, faẓīhat-k.

DISCREET, sukhan-sanj, 'āḱibat-andesh, sāhib-imiṭiyāz,
'ākil, gambhīrā, garwā, sanjīda, fahmīda, sāhib-
saliḱa, saliḱa-shī'ar, parbez-gār.

DISCREETLY, tadbīr- &c. -se, vīvechana-pūrvak.

DISCRETION, imṭiyāz, 'āḱl, fikr, andesha, ghaur,
ta,ammul, soch, 'āḱli ma'āsh, bichār; — (*will*)
marzi, bas.

DISCRETIONARY, muṭlaḱ, anishiddh, avādhya.

To **DISCRIMINATE**, imṭiyāz-k, pahchānā, bichārnā,
binā, e- &c. -k, bilgānā.

DISCRIMINATION, tamīz, tafriḱ, farḱ, faṣl, byorā, ḱu-
wati mumaiyaza, tafriḱa, takṣim, binā, e.

DISCRIMINATIVE, mumaiyaz, ḱadar-dān, majḱūl-bīn,
bilgā, ū, bichāri.

DISCUS, kattī, taiyā, chakkar or chakra.

To **DISCUSS**, (*examine*) jānchnā, mubāḱasha-k, — (*to*
disperse) taḱlīl-k, baiṭhālnā, utārnā, lauṭānā.

DISCUSSION, (*examination*) taḱḱīk, taḱḱīkāt, mubāḱasā,
munāzara, takrib, imṭihān, radd-bādāl, jawāb-sawāl,
kathnā, kah-sun; — (*of a tumour*) taḱlīl.

DISCUTIENT, muḱhallīl.

DISDAIN, ihānat, hīḱarat, karāhiyat, nang, taḱḱīr.

To **DISDAIN**, halkā- or subuk- or khafīf- or haḱīr-
jānnā, khīfāt-k, hīḱarat-k, 'ār- or nang-r, peshāb-k,
dhār-mārnā, thūknā.

DISDAINFUL, maghrūr, mutakabbir, ahankārī, gustākḱ,
be-rū, be-murawwat.

DISDAINFULLY, hīḱarat-se, be-rū, i-se.

DISDAINFULNESS, be-rū, i, be-murawwati, maghrūri,
takabbur, gustākḱhī.

DISEASE, āzār, be-ārāmi, rog, maraz, kasāla, ranjūri,
kāran, byādh, bedan, bimāri, dard, 'arīza, 'illat,
zahmat.

To **DISEASE**, āzār-d, bimār-k.

DISEASED, bimār, āzāri, marīz, rogī, kāhlā, ranjūr,
dard-mand, 'alīl, dukhī, kārani.

To **DISEMBARK**, (a.) utārnā; (n.) utarnā.

To **DISEMBOGUE**, (n.) nikālā, phūṭnā, phūṭ-nikālā.

To **DISENABLE**, be-maḱḱūr-k (v. *to disable*).

To **DISENCHANT**, jāhnā, utārnā, jādū-ḱāṭnā.

To **DISENCUMBER**, halkā-k, chhoṛā-d, riḱā-k.

To **DISENAGE**, chhuṛā-d, alag-k, judā-k, chhuṛā-lānā,
ḱāṭnā, kholnā; — (*to withdraw*) uṭhānā, chhorānā;
— (*to release*) khalāṣ-d, āzād-k.

DISENGAGED, (*unemployed*) mu'attal, fariḱh, khāli,
ghair-manṣūb, be-māngā; — (*to be*) baiṭhnā;
— (*released*) āzād, riḱā, khalāṣ; — (*not be*
trothed) ghair-nāmzad.

DISENGAGEMENT, farāghat, makhlaṣī, chhuṭkāra,
fursat.

To **DISENTANGLE**, chhuṛānā, bachānā, suljhānā.

DISFAVOUR, nā-mīhr-bāni, nā-iltifātī.

To **DISFAVOUR**, nā-mīhrbāni-l, nā-iltifātī-k.

DISFIGURATION, be-dānī, bad-numā, i, bad-gūratī.

To DISFIGURE, bigárnā, be-ḍaul-k, bad-ṣurat-k, bad-numā-k, kharāb-k.

DISFIGUREMENT, be-ḍauli, &c. (v. *disfiguration*).

To DISFRANCHISE, beḥaḳk-k, nirpad-k. [ugalnā.

To DISORGE, (*vomit*) radd-k, chhānt-k, oknā, ḍoknā, DISORACE, DISORACFULNESS, 'aib, 'ār, nang, ruswā, i, rū-siyāhi, faziḥat, taḥkīr, subukī, halkā-pan, apamān, tafzīh, hatak, bipat, āpat, kalank, be-bharam, patā, i, gharāmat, muzillat; — (*to be in*) ānkh se gīrnā; — (*being out of favour*) taghīri, ma'zūli, i'tirāzi, pā, e-'itāb.

To DISORACE, be-ḥurmat-k, ma'zūl-k, phiṭkārna, thukānā; — (*publicly, by exposing on an ass's back*) handānā.

DISORACED, ruswā, bad-nām, faziḥat-rasīda, be-ābrū, be-ḥurmat, be-'izzat, rū-siyāh, kalā-muñh, baddū; — (*out of favour*) taghīr, ma'zūl, mauḳūf.

DISORACEFUL, ma'yūb, shani', zabūn, nā-ma'ḳūl, nā-shā, iṣta, nā-lā, iḳ, 'aibi, ḳabīh, lā-jālā, ū.

DISORACEFULLY, be-ḥurmati-se, ruswā, i-se.

DISOUISE, (*dress*) bhes, bhekh, burḳa'; — (*pretence*) ḥīla, makr, sawāng.

To DISGUISE, (*to hide*) chhipāna; — (*by dress*) bhes- or rūp-badalnā, ṣurat-banānā; — (*to make drunk*) mast- or sarshar-k; — (*to be in disguise with liquor*) nashe meñ-h, mat-wālā-ho-jānā.

DISOUST, nafrat, karāhiyāt, i'rāz, chīḥ, ghin, bezāri, nā-khūshī.

To DISOUST, mutanaffir-k, bezār-k, kuḥnānā, uchātnā, phirānā, akulānā, auktānā, umḥānā, bhagānā, har-kānā, ubtānā, ubhānā.

DISGUSTED, mutanaffir, bezār, nā-khūsh, bar-khāsta-khāṭir khafā, ghubār-ālūda, mukaddar, nāchāḳ.

To BE DISOUSTED, kuḥnā, phirnā, haraknā.

DISGUSTFUL, DISGUSTING, karih, makrūh, nā-gawār, zabūn, ghinā, onā.

DISH, rikābi, sahnak, ḳāb, mushḳāb, ṭabaḳ, thāli, thāl, ṭās, bartan, bhōjan-pāt, parāt, langri, nim-chīni; — (*of food*) torā, parosā; — (*victuals*) klānā; of these there is a great variety among the Musalmāns, viz. ḳaliya, polā, o, dopiyāza, bugḥra, zarda, harisā, musamman, dampokḥt, ḥusaini-kabāb, mal-ghobā, ḥalim, yakḥni; among the Hindūs are bārā, barī, adaurī, tilaurī, bajkā, dhāskā, manpū, mungarā, mathaurī, būrāni, bajjāwar, karḥī, rābarī, sahnandā, rākochlā, kashak, kachrā, &c. most of which have no synonymous terms in English, or even in French, which latter tongue is allowed to be peculiarly rich in culinary expressions.

A MADE DISH, (*of meat*) sālan, sālnā or sālanā.

To DISH, nikālnā, utārnā, kāyhnā, parosnā.

DISHABILE, chār-jāma, nangā-khulā, barhmucharj, laṭ, patā.

DISHCLOUT, ṣāfi, pochhnā, ponchhan or ponchhanā, ḍhilā-kaḫṛā.

To DISHEARTEX, shikasta-dil-k, dānt-khaṭṭe-k, man- or dil-tornā, be-dil-k, man-mārnā, be-himmat-k, be-jigar-k.

To DISHEVEL, khashṭnā, nochnā, bikorānā or bikhernā, darham-barhami-k, bāl-d. [be-diyānat.

DISHONEST, bad-diyānat, be-imān, nā-rāst, hath-bal, DISHONESTLY, bad-diyānati-se, be-imāni-se.

DISHONESTY, bad-diyānati, be-imāni, khīyāuat, nā-rāstī, adham, hath-balī, pakḥand, a-karm, a-sat.

DISHONOUR, be-ḥurmatī, be-waḳrī, be-ābrū, i, be-ghalratī, bad-nāmi, be-'izzatī.

To DISHONOUR, be ḥurmat-k, ābrū-utārnā, apamān-k.

DISHONOURABLE, ma'yūb, 'aibi, pājiyāna, kalankī, sharm-angez, kam-ḥurmat, be-jauhar, apamān.

DISHONOURED, be-ābrū, apamāni, be-waḳr.

DISH-WASHER, deg-sho.

DISINCLINATION, nafrat, khinch, be-khūwāhishī.

To DISINCLINE, bāz-r, muñh- or dil-phernā, uḥā-d.

DISINCLINED, be-khūwāhish, be- or kam-shauḳ, nābar.

DISINGENUITY, DISINGENUOUSNESS, khoṭā, i, kapaṭ, riyā-kāri, haft-rangī, makr.

DISINGENUOUS, khoṭā, kaptī, riyā-kār, haft-rangī, faisūf, makkār.

To DISINHERIT, 'aḳḳ-k, khārij-k, tyāgnā, mahjūbu-l-irṣ-k.

DISINTERESTED, be-gharaz, be-ṭam', nir-lohb- or -lobhī.

DISINTERESTEDLY, be-gharzi-se, be-ṭam'i-se.

DISINTERESTEDNESS, be-gharzi, be-ṭam'i, nir-lohbṭā.

To DISJOIN, judā-k, alag-k, 'alāḥida-k, tornā, algānā, bilgānā.

To DISJOINT, ukhār-d, ṭālnā, munfaṣal-k, band-band judā-k, jor-kholnā, chulā-ukhārnā; — (*to make incoherent*) be-rabt-k, be-sarrishta-k, nā-marbūt-k.

DISJUNCTION, judā, i, iftirāḳ, hijr, bichhohā, firāḳ.

A DISJUNCTIVE CONJUNCTION, ḥarfī tardīd.

DISJUNCTIVELY, ek-ek, judā-judā, furāda-furāda.

DISK, (*of the sun*) ḳurṣ, girda, maṇḍal.

DISLIKE, i'rāz, nafrat, karāhiyat, khinch, gurez, kasḥīd haṭak, chīḥ, ghin, barā, o.

To DISLIKE, i'rāz-r, na-chāhnā, nā-khūsh-h, nā-pasand-k, jī-phirnā.

To DISLOCATE, ukhār-d, ṭālnā, sarḳānā, utārnā, uch-ṭānā; (n.) sarḳānā, utārnā, bichalnā.

To BE DISLOCATED, ukhār-jānā, ṭal- or chhuṭ-jānā.

DISLOCATION, (*luxation*) takḥalḳhul.

To DISLODGE, uḥā-d, haṭā-d, ṭal-d, nikāl-d, dūr-k.

DISLOYAL, namak-ḥarām, be-wafā, be-imān, bad-diyānat, khā, in, bāghī, sar-kash.

DISLOYALTY, namak-ḥarāmī, be-wafā, i, be-imāni, bad-diyānati, khīyānat, bagḥawat, sar-kashī.

DISMAL, (*dire*) haul-nāk, bhayānak, muḥib; — (*sorrowful*) udās, gham-gin; — (*dark*) tārik, andherā; — (*gloomy*) sūnā, sūnsān, laḳḍaḳ, bhonḍā.

To BE DISMAL OR GLOOMY, (*as a deserted dwelling, &c.*) dhandhānā.

DISMALNESS, haul-nākī, haibat-nākī, gham-gīni, dil-gīri, udāsī.

To DISMANTLE, nangā-k; — (*a town*) shahr-panāh-tornā.

DISMAY, dahshat, hirās, haul, bhāi, khauf, khaṭra.

To DISMAY, darānā, dabānā, dhamkānā, dahshat-d.

To DISMEMBER, band-band judā-k (v. *to hack*).

To DISMISS, (*to send away*) rukḥṣat-k, murakḥḳhas-k, widā-k, bar-khāst-k, rukḥṣat-d, uḥānā, rāh-dikh-lānā, hurrā-k; — (*a suit*) nā-masnu'-k, bhang-k, 'azl-k; — (*to discharge*) bartaraf-k, dūr-k, jawāb-d, chhoḥā-d, nikāl-d; — (*to divest of an office*) taghīr-k, ma'zūl-k, mauḳūf-k, khārij-k, bekār-k.

DISMISSION, rukḥṣati, bar-ṭarfi, bar-khāst, ma'zūli, taghīri, ikhrāj, chhuṭṭī.

To DISMOUNT, (a.) girā-d, patak-d, utārnā; (n.) utārnā, nuzūl-k.

DISOBEDIENCE, sar-kashī, nā farmāni, avaggyā, 'udul, tamarrud.

DISOBEDIENT, sar-kash, nā-farmān, mutamarrīd, gardan-kash, ghair-mati' or -hukmi, anaggaiyā, haṭhī, haṭhīlā, be-kaḥā, be-lagām, be-ḥukmi.

To DISOBEY, sar kashī-k, sar-kash-h; — (*orders*) 'udul-k, nā-hukmi-k, na-mānnā.

To DISOBLIGE, ranjīda-k, bezār-k, nā khūsh-k, khafā-k āzurda-k, kuḥnānā.

DISOBLIGING, kaţar, nâ-mulâ'im, be-muruwwat, nâ-mihrbân, kuţil.

DISORDER, (*irregularity*) be-tartibi, darhamî, barhamî, nâ-marbûti, be-band o basti, ulat-pulat; — (*tumult*) hangâma, harj-marj, barbarî, khalbali, khalal; — (*indisposition*) kasal, kâhili; — (*perturbation*) iţtirâr, ghabrâhat, byakuli, be-tâbi.

To DISORDER, abtar-k, pareshân- &c. -k.

DISORDERED, (*irregular*) abtar, darham-barham, pareshân, nâ-marbûti, gadbad, be-intizâm, be-band o bast; — (*indisposed*) kasal-mand, kâhila, mânda, mariz; — (*agitated*) muzţarr, be-ţarâr, ghabrâ.

DISORDERLY, betartibi- &c. -se, darham-barham.

DISORDERLY, (adj) abtar, be-band o bast, be-ţabt, bad-râh, âwâra, ma'yûb.

To DISOWN, inkâr-k, munkir-h, mukarnâ.

To DISPARAGE, kam-ţadr-k, be-ţadr-k, subuk-k, halkâ-k, khafif-k, ihânat-k, hikârat-k, ħarf- or nuţş or sukhan-lânâ, utárnâ, tuĥh-k, nindâ-k.

DISPARAGEMENT, kam-ţadri, be-ţadri, subuki, hatak, ibânat, hikârat, 'aib, nuţş, kû-mel, kû-joř.

DISPARITY, tafâwut, fark, ikhţilâf, byorâ, nâ-muwâfaţat.

DISPASSIONATE, salimu-ţ-ţab', ħalim, şâf, munşif, râst-bâz, be-hawâ o hawas, be-ras, be-pittâ or -zahra, be-mail or -lagâ.o.

To DISPEL, urânâ, daf-k, raf-k, dūr-k, nikâlnâ, chalânâ, bhagânâ, phûnk-d.

DISPENSARY, dawâ-khâna or -banâne kâ ghar.

DISPENSATION, (*distribution*) phailâ.o, intishâr, bânţ; — (*exemption*) mu'âfi.

DISPENSATORY, (*medicine book*) alfâzu-l-adwiya.

To DISPENSE, bânţnâ, phailânâ, bichhânâ, taţşim-k, kîsmat-k.

To DISPENSE WITH, mu'âf-k, chhimâ-k or kşhamâ-k.

To DISPERSE, chhiţkânâ, bithrânâ, bakhernâ, khindânâ, phailânâ, parâganda-k, muntashar-k.

DISPERSED, muntashar, mutafarrik, târpatâr, ün-terah, tiřibiri, titarbitar, parâganda, pareshân, phût-phât, phûtâ-phût, jahân-tahân, idhar-udhar or idhar-udhar, birez-birez.

To BE DISPERSED, chhiţkânâ, bithrânâ, bikharnâ, phailânâ, parâganda-h, bichalnâ, bitharnâ.

DISPERSION, intishâr, tafriķa, parâgandagi, pareshânî, phût-phâţat, bichhep.

To DISPIRIT, âzurda-k, bezâr-k, shikasta-dil-k, udâs-k, mâh-tornâ, đarânâ, dahshat-d.

DISPIRITED, be-dam or -dil or -himmat.

To DISPLACE, bejâ-r, bemauka'-r, kũthaur-r, bich-ânâ; — (*to dismiss*) taghîr-k, mauķûf-k.

DISPLAY, izhâr, numâ'ish, namud, phailâ.o, pasârâ, pharkâ.o, tañţ-ghanţ.

To DISPLAY, (*spread wide*) khol-d, pasârâ; — (*the colours*) phailânâ; — (*to exhibit*) batlânâ, jatânâ, nanud-k, pharkânâ.

To DISPLEASE, rukânâ, kurhânâ, ruţhânâ, nâ-khush- &c. -k, khatakânâ, khalânâ.

DISPLEASED, nâ-khush, âzurda, kashida-khâţir, udâs, diķķ, i'tirâz, bad-bar or -dil or -dimâġh, berû, garân-khâţir, malin, kashida, chirâġh-pâ, nâ-râz, pur-dil.

DISPLEASEING, durusht, nâ-gawâr.

DISPLEASEURE, nâ-khushî, ranjidagi, khafgi, âzur-dagi, udâsi, bezârî, 'itâb, i'tirâzi, klij, garânî, kâwish, 'itâb-khîţâb, malintâ. [hâch.

DISPOSAL, (*power*) ikhţirâb, bas, bandhan, kabza, To DISPOSE, (*arrange*) murattab-k, ârastâ-k, sañwârâ, bânţnâ, ũbahrânâ, sajanâ, kharchnâ, kharch-k, patilnâ — (*of a horse*) shâdi-k, lagânâ, baiţhâlânâ;

— (*to give*) dilânâ, de-d, hiba-k, in'âm-d or -k; — (*to destine*) mukaddar-k, rachnâ; — (*to incline*) râġhib-k, jhukânâ, chalânâ, parkânâ; — (*to make*) banânâ, karnâ; — (*to sell*) bechnâ, hadiyya-k; — (*to place*) rakhnâ, dharnâ.

DISPOSED, (*arranged*) murattab, ârastâ; — (*destined*) rachâ; — (*inclined*) shâ, iķ, râġhib, shauķim, mâ.il.

DISPOSER, kâsim, karîm nâġim, nazzâm, muntâġim, saġâ,û; — (*giver*) bakħshne-wâlâ, bakħshinda, datâ.

DISPOSITION, (*order*) ârastagi, saġawâţ, daul, banâwâţ, sâġhţ, khâmir, kirdâr, bân, shi'r, takâza, khulk, manish; — (*temper*) mizâġ, ũab', 'âdat, khô, sirat, khâşlat, ũinat.

To DISPOSSESS, nikâl-d or -đ, be-dakħal-k, khârij-k.

To DISPRAISE, an-sarâhna, be-waşf-k, dokhnâ, bad-nâm-k.

DISPROPORTION, be-andâzagi, tafâwut, nâ-muwâfaţat, be-'itidâli, nâ-sâzi, bad-andâmi, kâwâki, be-đaulî, bad-saji.

To DISPROPORTION, be andâza- or bad-uslub-k.

DISPROPORTIONED, DISPROPORTIONAL, nâ-muwâfiķ, nâ-sâz, be-andâza, ghair-mu'tadil, nâ-munâsib, be-đaul, bad-saj, be-ĥisâb, be-ţhikânâ, ghâir-mutasâwi, nâ-mauzûn.

To DISPROVE, jhũthâ-k, radd-k, baġil-k, mansũkh-k, kâţ-d.

DISPUTANT, DISPUTER, baĥĥâş, sambâdi.

DISPUTATIOUS, jhagrâlû, larânkâ, bakĥeriyâ, takrârî, ĥujjatî.

DISPUTE, DISPUTATION, baĥş, mubâĥaşa, sambâd, ĥujjat, muķaddama, takrâr, munâzara, mujâdala, nizâ', guft o shinid, larâ, i, khuşumat, parkĥâsh, 'arbada.

To DISPUTE, jhagarâ, baĥaşnâ, larâ, baĥş-k.

To DISQUALIFY, nâ-lâ, iķ-k, nâ-shâ, ista-k, nâ-muwâfiķ-k.

DISQUIET, DISQUIETUDE, DISQUIETNESS, be ârâmi, be-chainî, be-kalî, dukh, taşđi', taklif, tashwish, izâ, diķķat, ranj, khafgi, khâr-khâr, zahmat.

To DISQUIET, satnâ, khijânâ, dukhânâ, chĥerñâ, muz-ţarib-k, dukh-d.

DISQUISITION, takrîb, munâzara, bâb, risâla.

DISREGARD, be-tamîzi, bad-liĥâzi, be-khâbrî, be-par-wâ, i, be-iltifâti, chashm-poshi, ânâkânî, tagĥâful.

To DISREGARD, na-mânnâ, be-tamizi-k; — (*to look over*) chashm-poshi-k, ânâkânî-k; — (*to neglect*) ġhaflat-k, kândhi- or ũarah-d, baġhal-jĥâknâ, iġh-mâz-k.

DISREGARDFUL, be-tamîz, bad-liĥâz, ghâfil, be-khâbar, be-parwâ.

To DISRELISH, nafrat- or gurez-r, be-zauķ-h.

DISREPUTABLE, nâ-ma'ķul, nâ-pasandida.

DISREPUTE, bad-nâmî, ruswâ, i, faġiĥati, be-ţadri.

DISRESPECT, be-'adabi, be-imtiyâzi, gusâkhî, shokhî, magrâ, i, đhiĥhâ, i, be-adâ, i, tarki-adab.

DISRESPECTED, be-mân, be-âbrû, apamâni, an-âdar.

DISRESPECTFUL, be-adab, be-imtiyâz, an-âdĥin, nir-âdar.

DISRESPECTFULLY, be-adabi-se, be-mahâba.

DISSATISFACTION, be-şabri, be-istiĥlâlî, nâ-khushî, be-zârî, khafgi. [tory]

DISSATISFACTORY, be-şawâb, asantoshî, (v. *unsatisfac-tory*) DISSATISFIED, nâ-râzi, nâ-khush, be-zâr, ranjida, bar-khûsta-khâţir.

To DISSATISFY, nâ-khush-k, kurânâ, asantosh-k.

To DISSECT, kâtnâ, chirnâ, judâ-k, kaġ'-k, burid-k; — (*investigate*) jāchnâ, imtiĥân-k. [ĥân.

DISSECTION, kaţâ.o, tashriĥ; — (*examination*) imti-

To DISSEMBLE, poshida-k, chhipānā, bahānā-k, makkār-k, ḍimh-k, riyā-k.
 DISSEMBLER, makkār, riyā-kār, ḍimbhī, munāfiq, muzawwir, kapṭī, zamāna-sāz, sālūs, kār-sāz, mudārāfi.
 DISSEMBLINGLY, makk-se, riyā-kārī-se, &c.
 To DISSEMINATE, phailānā, chhītkānā, zāhir-k, mashhūr-k, sha, i'-k, shuhrat-d, chhītnā, pasārnā.
 DISSENSION, kaḍiya, larā, i, bigār, bakherā, nifāq, mukhālafat, an-banā, o, kharḥasha, be-itifaqī, nā-sāzi, ikhtilāf, nizā' toṭ-ṭhor, fasād, fitna.
 DISSENT, inkār, ikhtilāf, birodh.
 To DISSENT, nā-muwāfiq-h, ikhtilāf-r, birodh-r.
 DISSENTER, khārijī, rāfiḍī, kū-pathī, munkir.
 DISSERTATION, bakhān, guṭkā, risāla.
 DISSERVICE, nuḡṣān. ḡarar, ziyān.
 DISSIMILAR, nā-muwāfiq, mughā, ir, bar-'aks, alag, bemel, be-joṛ, kūsam, bairī, birodhī, nā-jins, mukhālif.
 DISSIMILARITY, DISSIMILITUDE, nā-muwāfaqat, birodh, mukhālafat, ikhtilāf, tafawut.
 DISSIMULATION, riyā, riyā-kārī, ḍimbh, tazwir, ighmāz, rūriyā, mudārā.
 To DISSIPATE, chhītkānā, urānā or urā-denā, phailānā; (to spend) ṣarf-k, sharf-k, bart-k, isṛāf-k.
 DISSIPATED, (profligate) aubāsh, āwāra; — (dispersed) pāreshūn, parāgānda.
 DISSIPATION, aubāshī, pāreshānī, āwāragī.
 DISSOLUBLE, DISSOLVABLE, kābili-gudāz, galanhār, gudāz-pāḍir.
 To DISSOLVE, (liquefy) galānā, ghulānā, gudāz-k, bilānā, pachānā; — (a charm) utārnā, jhārnā, phīnkā; — (to dismiss, an assembly, &c.) bar-khāst-k, rukhṣat k or -d; — (to annihilate) fanā-k, nest-k, nest nā būd-k, nāst k, miṭānā; — (to separate) alag-k mutafarrak-k; (n.) ghīlnā galnā, bhilā-j, gudāz-h. pachnā, bahilnā; — (by the commander's order, the assembly is dissolved) sardār ke ḥukm se, majlis bar-khāst hū, i.
 DISSOLVED, (v. supra) mutaḥallil, gudāz.
 To BE DISSOLVED, (in pleasure) taḥlīl-k, mad-h, galit-h, bhīn-j.
 DISSOLVENT, DISSOLVER, (in comp.) gudāz, as jān-gudāz, sōul-melting.
 DISSOLUTE, be-ḡaid, āwāra, aubāsh, chūr, chhūṭ-khelā.
 DISSOLUTELY, be ḡaidī-se, khule-baudoṅ, chhūṭ-ke.
 DISSOLUTENESS, be-ḡaidī, aubāshī, āwāragī, chbuṭ-kheli.
 DISSOLUTION, gudāz, gudākhṭagī; — (annihilation) nestī, sattyānās; — (destruction) kharābi; — (of an assembly) bar-khāst.
 DISSONANCE, anmel or amel, nā-sāzgārī.
 DISSONANT, nā-sāz, be-mel, bad-āwāz, nā-muwāfiq.
 To DISSUADE, bāz-r, barajūnā, roknā, dil- or man-phernā, man'-k, phirānā, bhānḡi-mārnā.
 DISSUADER or DISSUASIVE, mānī, muzāḥim.
 DISSUASION, man', mumānā'at, imtinā', birāf.
 DISTANCE, dūri, 'arṣa, masāfat, tafawut, muḡāṣala, bu'd, ṭappā, pallā, dūr darāzī, dūr-dastī, antārbed, 'nufārāqat, farāq; — (of time) muddat, 'awadh; — (respect) adāb, sanīnān; — (distance of behaviour) kashid, rukā, o, klinch, rukāwat, iḡtirāz.
 To DISTANCE, pichlhwānā, piclhe-d, pas-andākh-k.
 DISTANT, dūr, ba'īd, mutafāwīt, dūr-dast, dūr-darāz, anṭrāl; — (reserved) rūklhā, an-milā, nā-āshnā-mizāj.
 DISTASTE, nafrat, tanuffur, istikrāh, ghīn; — (dislike) bad-mazagī, bad ḡā, iḡka, be sawād.
 DISTASTEFUL, ghīnaunā, nā ḡawār, mustakrih.
 DISTEMPER, āzār, bimārī, maraz, rog, kasālā, 'illat.
 To DISTEND, phulānā, nafkh-k, pasārnā, phailānā

DISTENTION, phulā, o, nafkh, phailā, o, barhā, o.
 DISTICHT, dohā, dohrā, bait (pl. abyāt), fard.
 To DISTIL, (n. drop) ṭapaknā, chhannā, risnā, mutarashshī-k, khainchnā; (a.) ṭapaknā, chu, ānā, chulānā, muḡaṭṭar-k; — (twice) do ātashā- or do-bārā-k; — (thrice, &c.) si, ātashā-k, sibāra-k; — (spirits) āb kāri-k, 'araḡ-kashi-k.
 DISTILLATION, ṭapakā, o, chhaidgī, taḡāṭur, tarashshuh, 'araḡ-kashi, āb-kārī, chulā, o.
 DISTILLER, āb-kār, kalār, kalwār, muḡaṭṭir, 'arak-kash, sūndī, 'arḡi; — (in comp.) kashī.
 DISTINCT, (different) judā, bhīn, mutafāwat, mutaghā, ir, mutabā, in, mutazādd, muḡāṣal, mutafarrak, ṣarkhūd, bi-rāsī-lī; — (specified) muḡarrar, mushakhkhaṣ, mu'āyian; — (clear) khulā, ṣāf, zāhir, wāḡih.
 DISTINCTION, (difference) farḡ, byorā, imtiyāz, tamiz, ta'āyian, taḡarrur, tashkhiṣ; — (division) faṣl, bhed, bānā; — (rank) namūd, shān, i'zāz.
 DISTINCTLY, muḡāṣalaṅ, mashrūḡaṅ, tafsilāṅ.
 DISTINCTNESS, ṣafā, i, tamiz, tafāwut, farḡ.
 To DISTINGUISH, farḡ-k, judā-k; — (to prefer) barhānā, barā, i-k, hurmat-k, ḡadr-r or -k; — (to judge) jānnā, pahchānnā, tamiz-k; — (to make conspicuous) namūd-k, nāmī-k, nāmwar-k, ma'rūf-k, mashhūr-k.
 DISTINGUISHED, (eminent) mumtāz, namūdār, nāmī.
 To DISTORT, (to wreath) ainṭhnā, pech-d, umeḡhnā, sikornā, teḡhā-h, kaj-l, kham-h, phernā; (a.) ainṭhānā, teḡhā-k, &c. [kāwish, chik, pech.
 DISTORTION, pechish, maḡorā, sikoṛ, ainṭhan, kaj o
 To DISTRACT, (to confound) ghabrānā, aklnā, muzḡarib-k, chal be chal-k; — (to harass) 'ājiz-k, satānā; — (to make mad) diwāna-k, mohit-k.
 DISTRACTED, ghabrā, byākul, muzḡarib, sar-āsima, sargardān, pāreshān, āshufta, be-ḡawāss, sar-ḡasliṭa, betāb, beḡarār, ḡalkān, zholidā, mutaraddīd, mubtilā, bismayī, do-dilā or -chitā, dū-bidhā; — (mad) saudā, i, shorida, majnūn, mohit, diwāna.
 To BE DISTRACTED, (harassed) 'ājiz-l, nāchār-h, tang-h, pāreshān-h; — (mad) shorida-h, &c.
 DISTRACTEDLY, diwāna-wār, bā, olā-sā, &c.
 DISTRACTION, iḡtirāb, iḡtirārī, waswās, kash-makash, khainchā-khainch, ḡalk, tashattut, ibtilā, be-tābi, be-tāli, hairānī, pāreshānī, be-ḡawāssī; — (commotion) khalal, harḡarī, ḡhadar, āshob, futūr; — (discord) an-banā, o, fasād, nifāq, dushmanī; — (madness) saudā, shoridaḡī, diwānagī.
 DISTRESS, taṣḡī, taklīf, izā, azyat, dukh, bipat, janjāl, balā, sitoh, ranj, āzār, bithā, aparādh, kales, achmas, saket, sakrā, ḡarḡ, kasāla, zagḡta, shāḡk, pech, 'ijz, 'usrat; — (pecuniary) kam-kharḡhī; — (to be in great) dam nāk meṅ ānā, waḡt-paḡnā, hairān-pāreshān-h, be-tang-h.
 To DISTRESS, satānā, dukhānā, taṣḡī'-d, hairān-k, kal-pānā, ranjānā, sakrānā.
 DISTRESSED, DISTRESSFUL, dukhiyā, dardnāk, dil-ḡir, shikasta-dil, pāreshān, hairān, tang, 'ājiz, muḡlis, manlūk, tang-dast, bigat, durgat, be-dasā, bad- or kharāb ḡāl, be ḡāl, be-iḡbāl, darmānda.
 To DISTRIBUTE, (to share) bāntnā, bakhsnā, ḡiṣṣa-k; — (victuals at meals) parosiyā; — (to distribute justice) 'adl-gustari-k or 'adālāt-gustari-k.
 DISTRIBUTER, kāsim, banḡwaiyā; — (in comp.) gustar; — (of victuals) parosiyā.
 DISTRIBUTION, inkisām, taksim, baḡwārā; — (of food) torābandī; — (in comp.) gustari.
 DISTRICT, chaklā, ḡil', sarkār, pargana, maḡāl; — (jurisdiction) 'amal, 'amala; — (region) khittā-khand, ta'alluḡa, ḡaraf, tappa, thānā, dih.
 DISTRUST, ḡumān, shakk, raib, bharam, be-i'tibārī or be-i'timādī, huzm, apajas, bad-ḡanni.

TO DISTRUST, gumān-r, bharmānā, be-i'tikāḍ-h.
 DISTRUSTFUL, bad-gumān, bad-bar, bad-ḡann, shakkī, sandehī, bharmī, be-i'tikāḍ; — (*timorous*), mutawahhim.
 DISTRUSTFULLY, bad-gumānī- &c. -se (v. *the adjective*).
 DISTRUSTFULNESS, bad-gumānī, bad-ḡannī, be-i'tikāḍī.
 TO DISTURB, chhernā, khijānā, ḡarakat-d, khalal-d, diḡḡ-k, ukṡānā, khalānā.
 DISTURBANCE, (*interruption*) ḡarakat, harj, bhāḡ; — (*tumult*) ḡangāma, fasād, harj-marj, hullar, shor, garmī, kharkhasha, ṡaṡṡā, udhim, ḡangā, andor.
 DISTURBED, (*perplexed*) muṡṡarib, byākul, ḡhābrā.
 DISTURBER, fitna-angez, mukhill, santāpi, hārij, dukhdā, ṡaṡṡe-bāz, ṡūfānī.
 DISUNION, judā, i, be-ittifāki, dū, i, phoṡ-toṡ, ber-phūṡ.
 TO DISUNITE, (a.) alag-k, judā-k, 'alāhida-k, uchernā or uchelnā, bhin-k, do-k, mafrūḡ-k, tafriḡ-k; (n.) judā-h, bipharnā, bilagnā.
 DISUSE, DISUSAGE, be-isti'mālī, be-sādhni, be-rabṡī, be-mashḡī, be-rawāji.
 TO DISUSE, chhoṡ-d, uṡhā-d, uṡā-d, nāst-k, nest-k, matrūḡ-k, maḡū-k, chhoṡānā or chhuṡānā.
 DITCH, khandaq, khā, i, pāhi, paighār, mughāk, man-gar.
 TO DITCH, khandaq-mārnā, -dauṡānā, -khodnā or -denā.
 DITCHER, bind, dhāḡar, loniyā, bel-dār, kanda-gar.
 DITTO, aṡān, waisā-hi, usi-ṡarah, usi kā barābar
 DITTY, ḡit, sarod (v. *elegy*, song, &c.).
 DIVAN, (*a minister, an assembly, or a collection of odes*) diwān.
 TO DIVARICATE, phaṡnā, bilagnā, bichhūrnā, dū-dhārā-h, ḡū-rahā-h, dū-shākhā-h.
 TO DIVE, ḡhoṡa- or ḡubki or burki-mārnā, ḡubki-khānā, ḡūbnā.
 DIVER, ḡhoṡa-khor; — (*a fowl*) pandubi, ḡhoṡa-zan or -bāz, ḡūbiyā, jibnī, pan-buḡḡī, karanjwā; — (*for pearls*) ḡhawwāṡ, marjiyā.
 TO DIVERGE, chhitarnā, phailnā, pasarnā, parāḡanda-h, phūṡnā.
 DIVERS, DIVERSE, (v. *different*) ka, i-ka, i, ba'ze, kai-ek, bahut-bahut, chand; whence chand-ashkhāṡ, *divers persons*.
 DIVERSIFICATION, tabaddul, tabdil, taghāiyur.
 TO DIVERSIFY, badalnā, tabdil-k, mubaddal-k, bhānt-bhānt-k, rang-rang-k, ḡūn-ā-ḡūn-k, ṡarah ba ṡarah-k, adal-badal-k, bilgānā, tafriḡ-k, judā-r.
 DIVERSION, (*amusement*) tamāshā, sair, bahār, gasht, tafarruj, tafannun, dil-lagī, lilā, khel, jhūki; — (*act of turning*) inhirāf; — (*in war*) bhulāwā, bahkā, o, mughālaṡa.
 DIVERSITY, farḡ, tafāwut, ikhtilāf, taghā, ir, faṡl, tajāwuz, rang ba rangī.
 TO DIVERT, (*amuse*) bahlānā, khilānā, phirānā; — (*one's self*) khūṡhi-k; — (*to turn aside*) munḡarif-k, moṡ- or pher-d; — (*to draw away*) mutawajjih-k, mohṡā-phernā, baihkānā, bhulānā.
 DIVERTER, bahlā, ū, mufarriḡ, bahkā, ū.
 TO DIVEST, utārnā, nikālā, chhin-lenā, le-lenā; — (*to free*) bari-k, pāk-k, ṡāf-k, khāli-k.
 TO DIVIDE, (a. *to distribute*) bāṡṡnā, taḡsim-k; — (*or share*) bāṡṡ-chāṡṡ-k, bartānā, maḡsum-k, harnā, do-pāra-k, bilgānā; — (*to separate*) alag-k, 'alāhida-k; — (*to halve*) do-ṡukṡā-k, doṡṡik-k, bi-l-munūṡafa-k, adhiyānā; (n.) judā-h, alag-rahnā.
 DIVIDEND, bāṡṡ, bakhrā, aṡs, kiṡt, bakhsḡ, maḡsum-min-hu, mūḡḡ; — (*share*) maḡsum, 'ilāih; — (*in arithmetic*) munḡasam.
 DIVIDER, DIVISOR, ḡasim, maḡsum-bihī, bhāḡ.

DIVINATION, 'ilm i ḡhaib, raml, prashn, shakun-bidyā
 DIVINE, ilāhi, rahmānī, rabbānī, daiwī, bihishtī; — (*presence*) ḡazrat, khudā, i, ṡāhibī, ḡhaibi, ḡhaibi, ḡsmānī, nārāyanī; — (*divine inspiration*) ilhām i rabbānī; — (*excellence*) khāṡṡa, tuḡfa-tuḡfa.
 A DIVINE, ahli fiḡḡ, baishnau, sāstrik or ṡāstrik, bedī, barhm-chāri.
 TO DIVINE, (a.) batlānā; (n.) ta'bir-k, raml-phenknā; — (*to conjecture*) samajhnā, būjhnā, daryāft-k, ma'lūm-k, tārnā. [ḡānā.
 DIVINELY TO SING, ba laḡn i dā, ūdī ḡānā, ḡiyāmat-
 DIVINENESS, alūhiyat, devatwa, ilāhiyat.
 DIVINER, 'ālim i ḡhaib, ḡhaib-dān, rammāl, nujūmī, jotki, bhāṡri, prashnik, fāl-go, kāhin.
 DIVING, ḡhawwāṡi, &c. (v. *diver*).
 DIVINITY, khudā, i, ṡāhibī; — (*god*) sadā se, o (v. *deity*); — (*theology*) ilāhiyat, 'ilmī-ilāhi, fiḡḡ, bed, sāstar. [sim-pazir.
 DIVISIBLE, bilgāne-jog, bāṡṡan-jog, kābil-taḡsim, taḡ-
 DIVISION, taḡsim, inkīṡām, farḡ, tafāruḡ, tafāwat, ikhtilāf; — (*share*) ḡismat, bisṡa, bhāḡ; — (*partition*) of, parda; — (*class*) firka, toli; — (*discord*) anas, anbanā, o; — (*section*) faṡl, bāb, adhiyā or adhiyā, shuba, bāṡṡā, o; — (*of grain*) baṡā, i, bhāwālī.
 DIVORCE, DIVORCEMENT, ṡalāḡ, tyāḡ, taṡliḡ.
 TO DIVORCE, ṡalāḡ-d, tyāḡnā, katkhudā, i-se āzād-k.
 DIVORCED, ṡalāḡī, muṡallaḡa, mardūda.
 DIVORCER, ṡalāḡ-dihinda, ṡāliḡ.
 DIURETIC, mudir, drāwik, indri, mūtā, ū.
 DIURNAL, din-kā, yaumi, rozina, har-roz-kā.
 TO DIVULGE, batlānā, kahnā, 'aiyān-k, fāsh-k, 'aiā-
 niya-k, barmalā-k, pratichh-k, iḡhār-k, ifshā-k, phoṡnā.
 DIZZINESS, daurān i sar, ḡhumṡī, tāwāndh, chak-
 chaundhī, andhā-chaundhī, gasht.
 DIZZY, sar-gardān, madhūsh, chak- or andhā-chaun-
 dhā; — (*to be dizzy*) sir-ghumnā; — (*to make dizzy*) sir-ghumanā.
 Do, as an auxiliary, has no corresponding word in Hindustānī: the nearest approach to it is the defective verb hūn, hai, and its past tense thā, &c., as in the following sentence: — (*I did dislike him before, but now I do like him*) āḡe use main na chāḡṡṡ thā par ab chāḡṡṡ hūn; do seems either to be expressed at times by ānā or a repetition; thus: (*do come*) ā, o ā, o; — (*do hear*) āo suno; — (*do let us go*) ā, o chalen; — (*do run*) dauro-dauro, &c.; — (*while we enjoy the sweets of this garden, do, my love, let us also drink wine together*) is chaman ke sair meṡ ā yār piweṡ milke mul.—Saudā. — (*I shall come back soon, but if I do not, go away*) main jaldī pher ā, ūḡ, nahīn tu dum chale jānā.
 TO Do, karnā, banānā, rachnā, bajā-lānā, lahnā; — (*to exert*) daṡṡnā, zor-mārnā; — (*to manage*) chālānā, nikālānā; — (*to deal with*) 'alāḡa-r, mu'ā-mala-r, sarokār-r, kām-r; — (*to influence*) 'amal-k; — (*to finish*) ākhir-k, khātm-k, nibāhnā; — (*to execute*) adā-k; — (*to cause to be done*) karānā, banwānā; — (*to have done with any thing*) chhuṡṡnā, fāriḡh-h, khalāṡ-h, āzād-h; also the verb chhuknā in comp. with the root of another verb (v. *Gram.*); — (*to fare*) honā; — (*how do you do now?*) ab tum kaise ho? — (*to answer*) honā, bannā, chalnā, kāfī-h, kifāyat-k; — (*this will not do*) yih na banegā.
 DOCILE, tarbiyat-pazir, chālāḡ-zibn, tez-'aḡl sikhān-hār, honhār, sadhā, ū, mulā, im-ṡab', adab-āmoz, iṡlāḡ-pazir.
 DOCILITY, tarbiyat-pazirī, sadhāwat.
 DOCK, ḡund; — (*for vessels*) ḡūdi, khāri.
 G

To Dock, lanḍūrā-k, dum kāṭnā.

Docquet, (note, mark) nishān, nām-nishān.

Doctor, (a learned man) 'ālim, fāzil, maulawī, muddarris, mu'allim, mullā, paṇḍit, achārjī; — (physician) ḥakīm, ṭabīb, baid; — (a doctor of law) muftī, faḳīh, ahlī fī ḥ; — (of divinity) murshid, imām, hādī, shaikh, mushāikh, 'arīf, shaikhul-islām, mujtahid; — (a cow or cattle doctor) baiṭār; — (to pass as a) fāṭiḥa farāgh-k or -h, parichhād; — (a very learned doctor) muḥaqqīk, 'allāma, 'allāma, e zamān.

Doctors, 'ulamā, fuḍalā, ḥukamā, aṭibbā, fuḥabā.

Doctorship, maulawiyat, mullā, paṇḍit, mu'allimī, ḥakīmī, ṭabībī, baidā, 'arīfiyat.

Doctrine, 'ilm, fann, bid'yā, ta'lim, maḥḥab, maslak, bāt, mashrab, masla, muḥaddama. [nāma.

Document, (v. paper, proof) naṣiḥat- hukm- or paṇḍodder, (plant so named) akās bel, bandā.

To Dodge, kaniyānā, konā-kānī-k, piche-lagnā, lenḍiyānā, ṭāl-maṭol-k, dār-madār-k.

Doer, harnī or hirnī, hannī, āhū-māda.

Doer, fā'il, 'āmil, kartā, karne-wālā, karanhār, karwāiyā, kārak; — (in comp.) kār, kāri, &c. (v. Gram.), whence bad-kār, pāp-kārī, an evil-doer.

Doer-skin, mirg-ḥhālā, kākyā.

To Doer, utār-d, phūnk-d, dūr-k, phenk-phānk-k.

Dog, kuttā, kukar, sag, kalb, swān, kukur; the varieties are the gūrjī, tāzī, desī, wilāyatī, pahārīyā, bhūtāntā; — (to go to the dogs) gal-j, mārā-mārā-phirnā, barbād-h, sakrāṭke bijoṅ ko-j; the dog which the English call pāriyā or pāriah is by the natives called lenḍī, ṭhingabā, khānda; — (a mad dog) bā, olā kuttā; — (a dog-keeper) ḍoriyā.

To Dog, pūchhiyānā, sūngh-nikālnā, piche-lagnā.

Dog-cheap, miṭṭī kā mol, gūh dargūh, gūhā, chhī-chhī, balāo.

Dog-fly, kutte makhī, hamaj; — (dog-flea) kilnī.

Dogged, Doggish, sag-ṭinat or -ṣifat, bhītar-ghāngī, ghūnā, rūkhā, bad-kho.

Dogrel, zaṭal-kāfiya, shikasta-baḥr.

Dog-hole, sū, ar khobī, nakbat-khāna.

Dog-louse, jī, wī, kilnī, chamokan.

Dogma, kā, ida, kānūn, path, ta'lim, mazhab.

Dogmatic, Dogmatical, khud-numā, khud-ḥukmī, yaḳīn.

Dogmatist, paḥ-pasu, pachhī, khud-rā, e or -'aḳl.

Dog-rose, sadā-gulāb; — (sleep) sag-khābī.

Dog's-bane, kuchlā; — (dog's tongue, the herb) lisānu-l-kalb.

Dog-star, (Syrius) shi'rā or shi'rā-l-'abūr or shi'rā-l-yamānī; — (minor dog-stars) shi'rā-l-ghamiṣā; — (the greater and less dog-stars) shi'rayānī.

Dog-trot, kukar-chāl, sag-dawī.

Doings, kān, kār, kiya, buzurgi, krit, kartūt, kirdār; — (these are all your doings) yih sab tumhārā kiya hai or yih tumhārī buzurgi; — (fine doings) udhim-chāl.

Doit, (a small or trifling matter) kauṛī, damṛī.

Doleful, Dolesome, udās, dil-gīr, gham-nāk, uchāṭ, malūl, maghmūm, maḥzūn, ḥazīn.

Dolefulness, Dolesomeness, udāsī, uchāṭī, dil-gīrī, gham-gīnī, gham-nākī, malāl, ḥuzn.

Doll, (baby) guṛiyā, guḍḍā, putlī, guḍḍī.

Dollar, ṭikkāl, (the dollar is about two rupees).

Dolphin, dulfīn or dulfīn or dufīn.

Dolt, kunda, dabang, sāda-laḥ, thū, ā, jaṛ, jabaddā.

Domain, sā, ir (v. demain, also dominion).

Dome, (cupola) gumbaz, ḳubba.

DOMESTIC, (tame) pālū, dast-āmoz, khāngī, hilā, ghar-rālā, ghar-kā, palā, ū, parwarda, khāna-sāz, -parwar or -zād, ahlī, shahri, āshiyānī; — (broil) khānā-jangī; — (son in law) khāna-dāmād; — (fond of home) khāna-dost; — (domestic economy) khānādāri, gīrhistī.

DOMESTIC, (household) wābasta, lawāḥīk, muta'allīk, lag-bandū, lawāḥīkāt, muta'allakāt, wābastagān.

DOMESTICS, (servants) shagird-pesha, naukar-chākar.

DOMINATION, DOMINION, ḥukūmat, ḥukm, āggyā, bal, sāmāth, sar-dāri, riyāsāt, farmān-rawā, i, dāwarī, khudā, i, khudāwandī, khāwindī, sāhibī; — (sovereignty) ṣaltānāt, pādshāhī, pādshāhat, rāj, 'amal-dāri, ḳalam-rawī, rabūshāt, rājpāt; — (chieftainship) sarhangī, sarkobī, ḥakīmī, ākā, i, siyādat, baṛā, i, phulā, i, zabar-dastī.

To DOMINEER, ḥukūmat-k, tahakkum-k, zor-k, sāhibī-k, sarhangī-k, sir par chāḥnā, shekhī or shaikhī-k.

DOMINO, burḳa, parda, thes.

DONATION, DONATIVE, bakḥshish, dād-dihish, dān, 'aṭiya, nazārāna, niṣār, wāhab.

DONE, kiya, banāyā-hū, ā, banā, bas, bhalā, achchhā; — (to be) ho-lenā, honā, bannā; — (well, what's to be done now?) ab kaisī banī or ab kaisī bane; — (to be done, or to have done) ākhir-h, tamām-h, kharj-h, ho-chuknā, chuknā; — (to have done speaking) kah-chuknā; — (when he ceased speaking) jab wuh kah-chukā (v. Gram.).

DONOR, bakḥshinda, dihinda, dātā, dene-wālā.

DOO, mat, na, jan, nakkō, a-hān, u-hūn, nāna, rahnedo, jāne-do; — (don't go) mat-jā, o.

DOOM, ḥukm, amr, fatwā, farmūda, āggyā; — (ena) 'āqibat, ant; — (fate) ḳaḳā, naṣīb, bhāg; — (ruin) kharābī.

To DOOM, muḳarrar-k, muta'aiyan-k, ṭhahrānā; — (to sentence) fatwā-d, ijāzat-d, rachnā, badnā, ropnā, farmānā. [maḥshar, rozi 'āqibat

DOOMSDAY, (v. judgment) ḳiyāmat, parlai or pralay,

DOOR, (portal) darwāza, dar, dwārā or dwār, bār, darīcha, khirkī, rāh; — (wooden part) kiwār; — (from door to door) dar-ba-dar, ghar-ghar; — (next door to) lag-bhag; — (out of doors) bāhar; — (within doors) bhītar.

DOOR-OASE, chaukaṭhā, chaukaṭ, saḥauṭī.

DOOR-KEEPER, darbān, darwān, de, orhī-bān, dwār-pāl.

DORMANT, sotā, khwābida, ḍabā, makhfi, mu'attal.

DORMITORY, khwāb-ghā or -gah.

DOSE, (of medicine) mu'tād, primān or parimān, khoraḳ, peṭiyā; — (quantity) miḳdār, andāza.

To DOSE, mu'tād-k, primān or parimān-d.

DOR, nuḳta, bind, bindī, sūnā.

To DOT, nuḳta-rezī-k, nuḳta-d, godnā, bindiyānā.

DOTAGE, (from age) kharāfat, inkhīraf, saṭhyabāṭ, sithil; — (on a mistress) fareṭagī, āshuṭagī, sheṭtagī, junūn.

DOTARD, DOTER, munkharīf, sattārā-bahattarā, sithil, sithilī, baṛbariyā, muntashir, ḥawās, zā, ilu-l-'aḳl, ma'sūm-ṣifat, pir-fartūt, chūtiyā, tarhūḥī, chūr; — (on a mistress) fareṭa, sheṭta.

To DOTE, (n.) munkharīf-h, saṭhiyānā, bhinnā, chūr-h, bidhnā, saudā, i-h; — (as a lover) dīwāna-h, marnā.

DOTINGLY, (excessively) be-nihāyat, ba-shiddat.

DOUBLE, dohrā, dotah, do-laṛ, dūknā, dūchand, dūnā, dobālā, almuḳā'af, muḳā'af, muṣaunā, dūnādūn, dūbrā, dūlā, i, dūpartā, dūsūtā, — (as a letter) mushaddad, dut, mudgham; — (as coins) pakkā; — (deceitful) dū-munhā or -bhāshiyā or -jibhā, do-dūsiyā, soraihiyā, bahu-rūpiyā; — (entendre) tajnis, janikā; — (double-dealer, double-tongued, &c.) dū-rangā, haṭ-rangī, riyā-kār, dū-gandī, dū-chittī, makkār,

muzawwir, munāfiq, do-rūiya, sāhibi do-zabān : this word is, in comp., generally expressed by do or dū, as the above and following words will illustrate, of which sort there are many more in the language.

DOUBLE-CROPPED, do-faṣlā or faṣla,

DOUBLE-DEALING, dū-rangī, haft-rangī, makkāri, riyākāri, tazwir.

DOUBLE-EDGED, do-dhārā or dū-dhārā.

DOUBLE-HANDED, do-hathā, do-dastī.

DOUBLE-HEADED, do-sirā, do-sar or dū-sar.

DOUBLE-LOADED, (a gun) dū-gārā.

DOUBLE-LOCKED, (as a door, &c.) do-tālā.

TO DOUBLE, (a.) dohrānā, dūchand-k, muzā'af-k, hir-kiyānā, byonḍī-kātnā, bhānjnā; — (to pass) lāngnā, chaṛṇnā; — (to fold) moṛnā; (n.) dūgnā- &c. -h.

DOUBLET, angarkhā, daglā, zer-ḳabā; — (pair) dū-gānā, juft, do, joṛā.

DOUBLING, DOUBLE, (of a letter) tashdid; — (of a fox) hirḳī, rūbāh-bāzī, pech-pāch.

DOUBT, DOUBTFULNESS, shakk, shubha, ishtibāh, gumān, raib, khaṭra, khaṛkā, kḥiyāl, tazabzab, iḥtimāl, ibhām, tawahhum, sandeh, chintā, sankā.

TO DOUBT, shakk- &c. -k or -r; — (to fear) bharmānā, ḍarnā; — (to hesitate) pas-o-pesh-k, shasho-panj-k.

DOUBTER, shakkī, waswāsi, wahmī, bharmī.

DOUBTFUL, (ambiguous) mashkūk, mushtabah, golgol, ghair-muḳarrar; — (suspicious) wahmī, bharmī; — (hazardous) khaṭar-nāk, mutazabzab, bhayan-
kar.

DOUBTFULLY, shubhe- &c. -se, bā-shakk.

DOUBTLESS, be-shakk, be-shubha, yaḳīn, taḥḳīk, aur-kyā, nis-sandeh, adwaidh.

DOVE, kabūtar, kapot, ḥamāma; — (ring-) kumrī, of which there are many varieties; — (the tumbling-dove) girih-bāz, kabūtar-bāzinda; — (the wild dove) jangli kabūtar, vanya-kapot.

DOVE-COT, DOVE-HOUSE, kabūtar-khāna, dhābari: the boxes for the nests are called kābuk. [chūl.]

DOVE-TAIL, ḳulfi, kauwām; — (in joiner's work)

DOUGH, khamir, peṛā, lo, i, gūndhān.

DOUGHTY, shamsher-bahādūr, sher-ḳālī, ghāzī-mard.

TO DOUSE, (a.) ghoṭa-d; (n.) ghoṭa-khānā.

DOWAGER, bewā, rānḍ, bidhwā, begam, bahū-begam, bahū.

DOWDY, phūhar, gegli, bad-ḍaul.

DOWER, DOWRY, (portion) jahaz, daijā, dihez, alankār, kanniyā-ḍān; — (jointure) mahar, kābin.

DOWLAS, khadhar, gazi, gāṛhā.

DOWN, (hair, &c.) rom, ro,eñ, rongtā, rū,i; — (of the chin) sabza, khaṭṭī; — (pile of velvet, &c.) kḥwāb; — (wool) pashm; — (plain) maidān, ṭānḍ.

DOWN, DOWNWARDS, (prep. and adv.) niche, tale, heṭh, zer; — (to take down) utārnā; — (to take down a house) &c.) udhernā; — (to take down in writing) tānk-r, likh-r, ḳalam-band-k; — (to throw down) pachhārnā, letārnā, paṭak-d; — (to boil down) jālānā, garhiyānā; — (down the stream) bhāṭhiyāl, bhāṭhi; — (to go down or set) ghurūb-h, ḍūbnā, baiṭhnā, ast-h; — (to fall down) gir-pārnā; — (to throw down) girā-d; — (up and down) idhar udhar; — (to go down) hazm-h, bardāsh-t-h; — (to lay down) rakh-d; — (to lie down) let-rahnā; — (my boat was sailing down, and his was going up) meri nā, o bhāṭhiyāl jāti thī, aur us kī njan. [niḡun, gup-chup.]

DOWNCAST, sharm-gūn, mahjūb, lāj-want, lajlilā, sar-

DOWNFALL, kḥwāri, kharābi, tabāhi, sattyāmās, inbi-dām, mismāri.

DOWNRIGHT, (plain) sīdhā, sāda, rāst, aṣl, mahṛ, sarīh. ṭhik; — (open) ṣāf, zāhir; — (complete) pakkā, bānkā, kaṭṭā, nihāyat, kāmil, saḳht.

DOWNRIGHTLY, (openly) sariḥān, khulā.

DOWNY, (soft) narm, komal, mulā, im, mukhattāṭ, polā; — (full of down) ro,eñ-dār, kḥwāb-dār, pashmī, gālā-sā, phāhā-sā, rū,i-sā.

DOXY, (drab) ḍhemni, yārnī, urāhri.

DOZE, kachi-nīnd, nim-kḥwāb, unnīndā, ūngḥā,i or ūngḥās.

TO DOZE, (n.) ūngḥnā, jhapkī-meñ-h, alsānā, sonā, ānk-lagnā, paṛe-rahnā; (a.) ūngḥānā, solānā.

DOZEN, bārah, du,āzdahī, dwādash.

DOZY, ūngḥāsā, ghunūda, alsānā.

DRAB, bazāri, haterī-baterī, ṭarkhal, ḍhemni, yārnī.

DRACHM, dirham (pl. darāhim) [karhā.

DRACUNCULUS, DRACONTIUM, nār-wā, rishta, āḳar.

DRAFF, sīṭhī, ḳho,i, khali, phokh.

DRAFT, (for money) hundī, barāt, tankḥwāb; — (cattle) bālī, bār, boj; — (sketch) naḳsha.

DRAG, kānṭā, jhagar, ankoṛā.

TO DRAG, ghasiṭnā, khīnchnā, jhaṛnā, chhenknā; — (a boat) tānnā; (n.) ghasiṭnā.

TO DRAGGLE, (a.) lithāṛnā; (n.) lithāṛnā.

DRAGGLETAIL, lithāṛū, mailā, gil-ālūda.

DRAG-NET, mahā-jāl, chātār.

DRAGON, azhdahā, ajgar, yūhā, kazhdum or kajdum.

DRAGON'S-BLOOD, dammu-l-akhwain, dammu-ṣ-ṣibān, hirā-dokhī.

DRAGOON, sawār, turk-sawār, aswārūṛh.

DRAG-ROPE, gun; — (sticks) barwā.

DRAIN, nālī, muhri, badar-rau, morī, pawahī.

TO DRAIN, (to strain) chhānā, nichornā, chūsna, nikālānā, pasānā, nigārnā, sīch-d; — (off) pasānā — (to dry) sukhānā, kḥushk-k; — (to empty) khālī-k, khich-d.

DRAKE, batā, baṭ, badakh or baṭakh, baṭ-nar, chakwā.

DRAM, miṣkāl, dirham; — (draught) ghūnṭ, jur'a.

DRAMA, indir-jāl or indra-jāl, nāṭak, naḳl.

DRAMATIST, indirjālī, nāṭakī.

DRAPER, bazzāz, pārchā-farosh, kapriyā.

DRAPERY, ḥulla, banā,o, chunā,o, singār, kapṛe.

DRASTICK, mus,hill, jhār.

DRAUGHT, (of water, &c.) ghūnṭ, jur'a, ḳurṭ; — (beverage) sharbat, sharāb; — (of carriages) khichā,o, kashish, khaiñch; — (delineation, sketch) naḳsha, ḍaul, utārā, sānchā, khālā; — (of a net) khaiñchā,i, tirā,i; — (of a letter) naḳl; — (of an account) khasrā; — (of a pond) jhār, jhaṛā,o; — (of men) nikāl, niksār, chhānt; — (of a boat) pānī; — (a rough draft of a writing) musawwada; — (a beast of draught) lādu, bojhalī; — (of what draught is this boat?) yih nā,o ketne pānī kī hai?

DRAUGHTS, mughal-pāṭhān: there are several games of this sort in Hindūstān, viz. tiyūr, naugotiyā, teran-salā,i, pachisi, chaupār, chausar, chhakkā, bāgh-bakri.

TO DRAW, (a.) khīnchnā, ghasiṭnā, khaiñchnā, aīnchnā, tānnā, tirnā, ghasiṭ-lānā, lejānā; — (a sword) 'uriyān-k, talwār khaiñchnā, 'ālam-k, kāṛḥnā, — (to open or shut a curtain, &c.) khaiñch-lenā; — (to bring) lānā; — (or utter as a sigh) mārnā; — (to lead) chālānā; — (to take up) mangwā- or khaiñch-lenā; — (to embowel) pet-chīrnā, sāf-k; — (a picture, &c.) urehnā, chitnā, utārnā, chitārnā, khaiñchnā; — (a bill) hundi-k or -likhnā or -bhejnā; — (to cast) ḍālānā, phenknā, deknā; — (out) chhāṭnā.

chun-lenā; — (an army) taiyār-k; — (water by cattle) pul-chalānā; — (by people) gharrā chālānā; — (to pluck out) khīnch-d, nikālānā; — (to suck) chūsānā; — (to attract) jazb-k; — (to inhale) lenā; — (to pull out) ukhārānā; — (to open) kholnā; — (to shut) band-k; — (to produce) paidā-k; — (to protract) qawil- or tūl-k, bar-hānā; — (to drive) lenā, chālānā; — (to entice) lalchānā, mohnā, parchānā, harnā; — (to draw for money on a person) tankhṭwāh-k; — (to draw in or curb) atkānā, bāz-r; — (to inveigle) war-ghalānā; — (to draw on boots, &c.) charhānā; — (to draw off) utārānā; — (to distil) cho, ānā, chulānā; — (to draw over) phoṛ- or toṛ-lānā; — (to draw up an army, &c.) saf- or parā- or bār-h-b; — (to compose) inshā-k, likhnā; — (to delineate) naqsha-b, naqkshā-k, chitarkārī-k; — (to draw near) nazdik- or pās- or ware-ānā; (n.) honā, hojānā, jānā, ānā, pahunchnā, charhānā, utārānā, nikālānā; — (to draw together) jam'-h, simatnā, jurnā; — (to draw back) haṭnā, saraknā, dabnā; — (to draw at cards) hukm-utāhānā or -nikālānā; — (to draw a sore) bahānā.

DRAWBACK, chhūṭ, takhfif, ri'āyat, phirtā.

DRAWER, kalam-kār, chitārī; — (of a bureau) ghar, khāna; — (in comp.) kash, as jarūb-kash, (a sweeper).

DRAWERS, jānghiyā; — (long drawers) pā,e-jāma, izār, shalwār, sirwāl, tambān.

DRAWING, naqkshāhī, naqsha, naqsh, o nigār.

DRAWING-ROOM, darbār, dīwān i 'āmm, sabhā-bhawan.

TO DRAWL, ghasiṭnā, reghānā, ghelwānā, ghelwā-kar bolnā.

DRAWN, khichā-bu,ā, kashida, nangā; — (as a game, &c.) burd, sar-ba-sar; — (collected) jam'lū,ā; — (equal) barābar; — (to be) sarnā.

DREAD, dar, bhāi, bhau, dahshat, sahm, daghdagha, andesha, dharḱā, khaṭra, mahābat, ghor, khalish, waswās.

TO DREAD, ḍarnā, bharmānā, dahshat- &c. -rakhnā or khānā, khaṭra- &c. -k or -r, dharaknā, hidiyānā, darapnā, kadrānā, par-jalnā, bhābhānā.

DREADFUL, haul-nāk, dahshat-nāk, 'ibrat-nāk, wahshat- or dahshat-angez, 'ibrat-numā, haibatī, bhaimān, bhāi,ānak or bhayānak, bhayāwanā, muhib, bhayankar.

DREADFULLY, ba-shiddat, ba-nihāyat, sakht.

DREADFULNESS, haul-nākī, &c. (v. dreadful).

DREADLESS, be-bāk, nidharak, niḍar, diler.

DREAM, khwāb, sapnā, roya, wāki'a, bashārat; — (idle fancy) khīyāl, wahm, dhokhā.

TO DREAM, khwāb- &c. -dekhnā, sapnānā, bashara-dekhnā; — (to imagine) khīyāl-k; — (to be idle) sustī-k, kāhili-k, dhil-k, sustī- &c. -h.

DREAMER, (a visionary) wahmī, khīyālī, khīyāl-andesh.

DREAR, **DREARY**, sanglakh, sunsān. [mailā.

DREGGY, **DREGGISH**, gadlā, mukaddar, pur-durd, dregs, tīrchhat, mail, kudūrat, durd, takaddur, talchhat or tarchhat, gīf, kaśāfat, ālā,ish, nichoṛ; — (refuse) utār, ākhor, raddī, nāpursān; — (of the people) radd-khalḱ; — (remnant) kasar; — (of oil) kāṭ.

TO DRENCH, bhigonā, shar-bor-k, tar-ba-tar-k, shor-bor-k; — (to purge) jhāṛnā, jullāb-d.

DRENCHED, shor-bor, shar-bor, lath-path, sariwāl.

TO BE DRENCHED, kaponā, shor-bor, &c. -h or -h-jānā.

DRESS, poshāk, libās, kapṛe, joṛā, bastar, rakht, kiswat, jāma, pahrāwā, paridhān, malbūs, bāgā, kābā, hulla, achlā, kīmāshī, akmasha, saj; — (habit) bānā; — (a uniform, an honorary dress) khal'at or khil'at, saropā or saropā.

TO DRESS, (clothe) pahannā or pahinnā, paharnā, kapṛe- &c. -pahannā, sajanā, sarnā, saf-k; — (to adorn) saṅwārnā, singārnā, ārasta-k, ārā,ish-d; — (a wound) paṭṭī-b, marham-r, zakhm-bāndhnā, marham-paṭṭī-k; — (to curry) timār-k, khar-kharā-k; — (to prepare food, leather, &c.) sijnā, dam-d, pakānā, taiyār-k; — (to trim) chhāṭnā, bhājnā.

DRESSER, sajawānhār, kapar-dārni; — (in comp.) band; — (female) mashāṭa; — (of leather) chamāṛ, chambār.

DRESSING (of a wound) marham, paṭṭī.

DRESSING-BOX, singār-dāni; — (glass) ā,ina.

TO DRIBBLE, ṭapāknā, chūnā, chhulaknā, ṭhopyānā, chhalkānā. [denā.

DRIBLET, khurda, reza; — (to pay in) lohū mūtke

DRIFT, (impulse) hukm, ghalba, zor; — (cloud of dust) ghubār; — (purpose) ghāt, andāz, murād; — (the drift of rain, wind, &c.) bauchhār, jhikoṛ, jhāntā; — (of sand) regrawān, toṛ; — (tendency) dhab, siyāk, bhed; — (the drift or tenour of a man's discourse) faḥwā e kalām.

DRILL, harmā, maṅkab; — (military exercise) kṛaw'id, saff-ārastagi.

TO DRILL, (pierce) sālnā, chheduā, bedhnā, surākh-k; — (to sift) dhariyānā; — (as in agriculture) hal-taḍḍī-bonā, from hal-taḍḍī, a drill plough; — (to drill soldiers) sikhlanā, kṛaw'id-sikhlanā, ta'lim-k.

DRINK, shurb, noshish, pinā; — (of water) ek piyās- or piyās-bhar-pāni; — (meat and drink) akl o shurb, khānā-pinā.

TO DRINK, pinā, ghūṭnā, khīchnā, suruknā; — (wine, &c.) mai-noshi-k, piyā-k; — (as an animal) mirg-muñh-pinā; — (as a drunkard) nasha-khānā; — (to absorb) sokh- or pi- or khīnch-lenā.

DRINKABLE, pine-jog, noshidāni, peya, piyan-jog.

DRINKER, kaifi, nasha-khor, pine-wālā, piyanhār, piyāk, piwakkar, shārib, noshinda, piyāla-bāz; — (in comp.) nosh, khwār, khor.

DRIP, **DRIPPING**, ṭapkan, chakidagi; — (of fat) kabāb ki charbī.

TO DRIP, ṭapāknā, chakida-h, mutakāṭir-h.

DRIP-STONE, kūṇḍ, risā-pathar or -patthar.

TO DRIVE, ḍagrānā, dutkārnā, bhagānā, rabrānā, khednā, kalkārnā, durdurānā, urānā, chuchkārnā, khadernā, thuthkārnā, bahānā, haṭānā; — (ashore) charhānā, lagānā; — (to and fro) jhakoṛnā, jhulānā, jhumānā; — (over or trample) raundānā; — (cattle) hānkā, chālānā, daurānā; — (an elephant) hūlnā; — (to force in) dhasānā, ghusernā; — (a nail) ṭhonknā, mārānā, gārānā; — (to chase) shikār-k; — (to compel) zor-k, zulm-k; — (to expel) nikāl-d, dūr-k; — (to carry on) karnā; (n.) ḍagrānā, bahnā, rabarnā, urnā, jānā, charhānā, mārā-phirnā, jhakūrnā, ghūṭnā, jhuknā, lagnā, chalnā, daurnā; — (as a vessel) ṭale-ṭale-phirnā.

DRIVEL, (moisture from the mouth) rāl, lār, lu'āb.

TO DRIVEL, (slaver) rāl-d or -girānā; — (to dote on) lār-piyār-k.

DRIVELLER, (fool) aḥmak, gū,odī, bāwalā.

DRIVER, hānkwayiā; — (of a carriage) gārī-wān; (in comp.) wān, -bān.

DRIZZLE, jhisi, biṣṭī, jhisiyāhat.

TO DRIZZLE, phūhi- or phūhār-pārnā, tarashshuh-h, jhisiyānā, phūhiyānā.

DRIZZLY, jhisiyāhā, phūhārū.

DROLL, (comical) 'ajib, 'ajab, zor, tamāshā, bhāṭā, zaṭali; — (a droll) maskhara, ṭhaṭhol, hazzāl. — (he has a droll name) uskū kuchh bhālā nām hai.

TO DROLL, maskharagī-k, tamaskhur-k, maskhara-pan-k.

DROLLERY, maskharagī, hazal, hazliyāt, zaṭal, bazzālī, maskhari or maskharagī, mazākḥ.

DROMEDARY, bukhī, sāndī, do-kohān, sānīrī.

DRONE, DRONISH, (*idler*) majhūl, murda, dhilā, sust, makhī-mār, gobar-dhan.

TO DROOP, murjhānā, kumbhlānā, malin- or za'if- or nā-tawān-hojānā, pazhmurda-h, nir-bal-h; — (*as fowls*) ūnghnā, ūnghā, i-lagnā, jhūknā, girnā, laṭaknā.

DROP, būnd, būndī, kaṭra (pl. kaṭrāt), ṭop, ṭhop, ṭap-kan, chhiṭki, chhīntā, bindu or vindu.

TO DROP, (n.) chūnā, ṭapaknā, ṭaptapānā, khasnā, ṭūnā, chūṭnā, nikalnā, jānā, khasaknā; — (*in battle*) ṭhaur-rahānā, pānī na māngnā; — (*out*) ugal-paraṇā, nīkal-paraṇā; — (*to die*) marnā; — (*to be slain*) jūhnā; — (*to cease*) maukūt- jātā-rahānā; — (*to enter unexpectedly*) ā-paraṇā, ā-jānā, wāki'-h; — (*to fall short*) ware-girnā; (a.) cho, ānā or chulānā, ṭapaknā, girānā, ḡālnā, chhorānā, uṭhā-d, maukūf-k; — (*to utter*) kahānā, phenknā; — (*a letter*) ḥazf-k, sākiṭ-k, lop-k, nikālnā.

DROPPING, ṭaḳā ṭur, chakidagī, chū, ān, nichor.

DROPSICAL, jalandharī, jalodārī, mustakī.

DROPSY, jalandhar, istiskā, pandodar, mahodar, jalodar.

DROSS, mail, kudūrat, fuḷa; — (*of glass*) kachlon; — (*of metals*) kiṭ, khubs, rim, khād, mūs, gūh, chirk.

DROSSY, mailā, mukaddar, nā-kāra, najis.

DROVE, (*flock*) galla; — (*of camels*) kaṭār; — (*herd*) nār, — (*of elephants*) ḥalka; — (*crowd*) bhīr, jamā, o, bardī, leihḡā, gehūḡā, gar, jhūnd.

DROVER, galla-bān, chaupān, charwāhā, bardiyā.

DROUGHT, (*want of rain*) imsāki bārān, khushki, sūkhā, kaṭā, khushk-sālī, chaṭkā; — (*thirst*) piyās.

TO DROWN, (a.) ḡubnā, bornā, ḡhark-k, ḡūbā-mārnā; — (*to overpower*) mārnā, dabānā; — (*as a Hindū*) kar-lenā; (n.) ḡūb-mārnā, ḡhark-h, būr-mārnā, ḡūbnā or būrnā.

DROWSINESS, nīnd, ūngh, alsān, pinak, chort, ūnghās; — (*indolence*) susti, ḡhil.

DROWSY, nīndāsā, khwāb-ālūda, alsānā; — (*slothful*) majhūl, sust, ḡhilā.

DRUN, DRUBBING, mār-piṭ, kūṭ-piṭ, ṭhonk.

TO DRUB, piṭnā, kūṭnā, ṭhāṭhānā, ṭhonknā, mārnā, bichhā-d, dalmasal-k, kutak-bāzi-k.

DRUDGE, ṭahlū, ā, miṭnatī, rawannā, mazdūr; — (*a sweeper's drudge*) kamerā.

TO DRUDGE, ṭahal-k, miṭnat-k, ḡhulāmī-k, lohū pānī-k, peṭ-mathā-k, pānw-ghasiṭnā, dhānā, dauṛnā, dhūpnā, dauṛ-dhūp-k.

DRUDGERY, ṭahal, ḡhulāmī, mazdūrī, paidhāwarī.

DRUG, (*v. medicine*) dawā, i, dawā, adwiyā, aukhadh or aushadh, darmān, dārū; — (*a mere*) manḡū, ā barābar; — (*to be*) dahī-dahī-h.

DRUGGIST, aṭṭār (prop. *a perfumer*), pansārī.

DRUM, ḡhol, ḡholak, duhal, ṭabal, tablā, mirdāng, dafr-āor-i, kanjarī, bhemchā, ḡugḡugī, ḡamrū, digri, hūṛuk, māndar, zabāna, damānā, ṭambūr, pakḡawāj, ṭāsā, daf, dā, ira, marfā, jai-dhāk, ḡankā; — (*head*) tāl; — (*bottom*) bam; — (*braces*) joti; — (*barrel*) peṭe, khol; — (*a kettle-drum*) naḡkāra, kū; — (*of the ear*) kān kā parda: there is also a very common term, *tom-tom*, which seems to have been formed in imitation of the sound of a drum, but by whom and when is perhaps undetermined.

TO DRUM, ḡhol- or ṭambūr-bajānā or -ṭhonknā, naḡkāra-k or -d, ḡug-ḡugānā, ḡhol-mārnā or piṭnā.

DRUMMER, dholiyā, ṭabal-nawāz, ṭambūrchī, duhal-zan, duhal kob, ḡafālī, ṭāsā-nawāz, sapardā, i, ṭabal-chī, pakḡawājī, daf-zan, ḡug-ḡugiyā.

DRUMSTICK, chob, ḡankā,

DRUNK, DRUNKEN, mat-wālā, mast, mātā, kaifi makhmūr, sar-shār, sar-mast.

TO BE DRUNK, nashe meī-honā, kaifi ho-jānā.

DRUNKARD, sharāb-khor, sharābī, dā, imu-l-khamr, khāmmār, nasha-khor or -bāz, mai-khor or -kash, 'amali, madpī, madū, ā.

DRUNKENLY, mastāna, makhmūrānā.

DRUNKENNESS, mastī, kaif, sharāb-khāwārī, nasha-khorī, mai-khūrī, nasha-bāzi.

DRY, (*arid*) khushk, sūkhā, sīthā; — (*cow*) thāṛ, adhīn; — (*thirsty*) piyāsā, tishua; — (*plain*) rūkhā, sāda, jhūnā or jhūrā, be-ras; — (*as a well*) andhā, ḡhaṭhā, be-pānī; — (*as an answer*) sarsari, be-haldī o piṭkaṛī, be-lagā, o; — (*tasteless*) bad-maza; (*severe*) saḡht, durushṭ.

TO DRY, (a.) sukhānā, sukhlanā, khushk-k, jhūrānā, senknā, mārnā, chaṭkānā, jalānā, kharkharānā, jazb-k; — (*to wipe*) ponchnā, (n.) sūkhnā, khushk-h, mārnā, jalnā, jhanjhanānā, — (*as milk of cows, nurses, &c.*) chaṭaknā, ṭūṭnā.

DRYER, jāzib, sokh, khushk-saz or -kunanda.

DRY LAND, khushki (opposed to tari), sūkhā.

DRYLY, yūñhī or yūñhīn, rūkhā, i-se, ruhḡawāṭ-se.

DRYNESS, (*insipidity*) khushki, sukhāwāṭ, yubs, yubūsāt; — (*of temper*) ruhāwāt; — (*between friends*) kudūrat, bad-mazagī, shakar-ranjī, rūkhā, i.

DRY-NURSE, dadā, dā, i-khilā, i, opposed to dā, i-pilā, i.

TO DRY-NURSE, dūdḡh se pālnā.

DRY-SHOD, sūkhī jūṭī. [ṭaṣniya.

DUAL, muḡannā, dū-bachan; — (*the dual number*)

TO DUB, baṭānā, ṭhāhrānā, karnā, khil'at-d,

DUBIOUS, (*v. doubtful, uncertain, &c.*) [ḡucat).

DUCAT, dīnār (no eastern coin exactly represents the

DUCK, (*tame*) baṭ, baṭak; — (*wild*) chakwī, chaka, i: this is the large duck or goose, well known in India by the name of Brahmanī goose or duck, and in the poetry of the Hindūs is their turtle dove, for constancy and connubial affection, with the singular circumstance of the pair being doomed for ever to nocturnal separation for having offended one of the Hindū divinities in days of yore: whence—
“Chakwā chakwī do jane. . in mat māro ko, e;
Ye māre kartār ke. . rain bichhorā ho, e.”
(Let no one kill the male or female chakwā: they, for their deeds, are doomed to pass their nights in separation.) According to the popular belief the male and female of these birds are said to occupy the opposite banks of a water or stream regularly every evening, and to exclaim the live-long night, to each other thus:
Chakwī, main ā, ūñ? Nahiñ nahiñ, chakwā.
Chakwā, main ā, ūñ? Nahiñ nahiñ, chakwī.
— (*water fowl*) murgh-ābī; — (*the play of ducks and drakes*) chhuchhli; — (*to play at ducks and drakes*) chhuchhliyān-khelnā.

TO DUCK, (n.) ḡhoṭā- or ḡūbki- or burki-mārnā, ḡub-kūrī-d or -mārnā; — (*ordeally*) paṇḡūbī-lenā or -k; — (*to bend the head*) sir-jhukānā; (a.) ḡhoṭā- or ḡūbki-d or -k.

DUCT, (*tube*) nālī; — (*guidance*) rāh-barī.

DUCTILE, chimṛā, narm, mulā, im.

DUCTILITY, DUCTILENESS, chimṛā, i, narmī, mulā, imat.

DUDGEON, khāḡfī, ranjish, anras.

DUE, (*proper*) lā, ik, ma'kul, wājibī; — (*exact*) ṭhik; — (*to be due*) ānā, nikalnā, honā; — (*there are four rupees due me from him*) us par mere chār ruṭe, āte haiñ; — (*due, as a debt*) chāhītā, bākī, lenā, pānā, chāhiye, lāzim, zarūr, uchit; — (*there are ten rupees due me from you*) āp-se mere das ruṭe, chāhīte haiñ or tum se mujhe das ruṭe, pāne haiñ:

— (a due or right) haḥḥ (pl. huḥḥuk), pad, haḥḥ-halāl, dain- or māl-wājib; — (fee) marsūm, zābiḥāna; — (custom) maḥṣūl, dastūr, lāgat.

DUE, (as in the phrases due east, &c.) sidhā, rāst.

DUEL, laḥā, i, khāna-jangī, chhuri-katārī, mal-judh.

To DUEL, (or fight a duel) maidān-k.

DUELLIST, jang-jo, khāna-jang, laḥānkā.

DUG, than, chūnchī, jiji; — (disease of) thanailā, (also having dugs); — (as a horse) thanī.

DULCET, madhur, rasilā, miṭhā, shirin.

To DULCIFY, shirin-k, miṭhā-k.

DULCIMER, sitār, ṭambūrā, ḥānūn, chautārā.

DULCI-ACID, khaṭh-miṭhā.

DULL, (dullard) gā,odi, aḥmak, saṭaḥī, agūrh, mur-dār-miṭṭī, bad-zihn, kor-dil, murda, mū,ā, mandā, bhāri, be-chuhāl, be-ras, be-raunak; — (sad) udās, afsurda; — (slothful) dhilā, majhūl; — (dim) andhā; — (drowsy) khwāb-nāk, alsānā; — (to be dull of hearing) ūchā-sunnā.

To DULL, kund-k, mārānā, dabānā, bhāri-k.

DULLY, (stupidly) ḥimākat-se, sustī-se, &c.

DULNESS, kaudanī, kunda-zihni, ghabāwat, ḥimākat, ablahī, sāda-lauhī, saṭaḥāt, ḥumk, be-raunakī; — (laziness) sustī, kāhili; — (dimness) andh-lā, i; — (drowsiness) nindās, khwāb-nākī.

DULY, achchhī-ṭarāḥ-se, kamā haḥḥu-hu, jaisā chā-hiye, ṭhik.

DUMB, gūngā, gūng, lāl, bukm, gup, chup, maun, muñh-bandhā, chupkā, an-boltā, mūkā; — (bells) mogdar; — (silent) chup, chup-chāp, khāmosh, sākit; — (mute as beasts) be-zabān, zabān-basta, an-bolā.

To DUMBFOUND, dhamkānā, sunmun-k.

DUMBNES, khāmoshī, be-zabānī, gūngā, i, gūngāpan.

DUMPLING, piṭhā, khudā, i-rahm, gul-gulā.

DUMPS, dun-mun, malolā, bharambhor, malāl, gham.

DUN, (adj.) shirgha, samund, mis-rang.

A DUN, or DUNNER, mutākāzī, taḥāzā-dār, muḥaṣṣil, dharnait, dastakī, sazāwal, cham-chichar.

DUN, (importunity for money) taḥāzā, ugāhī, ṭalab.

To DUN, taḥāzā-k, aḥnā, muḥaṣṣilī-k, dabānā, dharnā-d, dhūnī-d.

DUNGE, aḥmak, bhakwā, ūt, be-wuḥūf, ulū, chūtiyā, bhuggā, balid, ghabī.

DUNO, guh, chirkīn, gandagī, barāz, ghaliz, kiriftagī, jhārā, mal, bishṭhā, lendī; — (of goats) mengnī, bhelāndī; — (of elephants) piṇḍā, mūtrālī; — (of horses) lid; — (of birds) biṭh, piḥhāl; — (of cows) gobar, sargīn; — (manure) khād, pāns.

To DUNO, (manure) khād-d, pānsnā.

DUNGEON, syāh-chāh, bhakṣī, bhauṇrā, kaid-khāna.

DUNO-HILL, kurā, mazbala, ghūr, gandaur, gobrār, kūri; — (cock) anjai-murgh.

DUNNER, (v. dun) ūgahiyā, sazāwal, wām-khwāh.

DUNNING, aḥ, o, taḥāzā, dharnā.

DUPE, modhū, muṭṭī, bakrī, bandar, farefta, murid, whence zan-murid, a dupe to a woman.

DUPLICATE, muṣannā, paṭh, mukarrar, utār; — (copy) naḥl.

To DUPLICATE, dohrānā, dutah-k; — (to copy) naḥl-k.

DUPLICATION, tashdid, idghām, dohrā, o, dohrā, i, dūg-nāḥaṭ.

DUPLOITY, dū-rangī, riyā, ḍimbh, chhal-bal.

DURABLE, pā, o-dār, der-pā, ustuwār, kā, im, ṣābit, ṭikā, ū, mustakim, mustahkam, ṭhahrā, ū, rāsikh, maḥbūṭ, mukhallad.

DURA MATER, umunu-d-dimāgh.

DURATION, DURABLENESS, DURABILITY, DURANCE, pā, e-dārī, der-pā, i, ustuwārī, khaṭā, o, ṭikā, o, ḥiyām, istiḥkām, ṣubūt, ṣabāt, baḥā, rusikh, ṭhahrā, o, miyād.

DURING, meñ, biḥ, hote, jabtalak, ā, endul or indul, rahte, darmiyān, mābain, bhar (v. while); — (during the fever, don't take this medicine) tap ke hote yih dawā na khānā.

DUSK, (of the evening) dhur-sānj, nimā-shām, godhūr, godhaurā, godhūli-samai, diye-jale, diye-lisān, muñh-andherā.

DUSKY, DUSKISH, dhūmlā, kālā, siyāh, tārik, dhūnd-halkā, mailā, dhūndhlā. [kanj.]

DUST, dhūr, dhūl, gard, khāk, ghubār, pankaj, raj, To DUST, jhārnā, jhārjhaṭak-k, bhurburānā; — (in the Holi) dhūrbeḥī-khelnā, khāk-bāzī or -andāzī-k; — (to sprinkle with dust) dhuriyānā, gard-ḍ.

DUSTY, gard-ālūda, ghubār-ālūda, dharkauḍo, dhūlahā-dhūmailā, gard- or khāk-āmez.

DUTIFUL, DUTEOUS, rashid, sa'īd, khālaf, sapūt, nek-bakht, shā, ista, namak-halāl, wafā-dār, ḥukmī, kāmkājī, mananhār; — (obedient) āggyā-kārī, ādhn, mu, addab; — (a dutiful servant) ḥukmī-banda.

DUTIFULLY, shā, istagi- &c. -se, wafā-dārī-se.

DUTIFULNESS, rashādāt, sa'ādāt, nek-bakhtī, shā, ista, namak-halālī, wafā-dārī.

DUTY, (obligation) farz, shart; — (office) ṭabal, kā; — (of a soldier) chaukī, ta'inātī; — (who is for duty to day?) āj kis ki chaukī hai? — (tax) maḥṣūl, lagtā, kāj, fariza, haḥḥ, rakhwārī; — (various imposts) viz. zābiḥāna, tah-bāzārī, sā, ir, zakāt, kar, lāgat, ṭakā, i, nakkhḥāsi, ghaṭwālī, talāshi

DWARF, baunā, ṭhumkā, bāman or vāman.

DWARFISH, chhotā, ṭhingnā, nātā.

To DWELL, rahnā, ṭiknā, basnā, ghar-k, sukūnat-k, būd o bāsh-k; — (on a subject) jānā, bakhānā; — (dwell not on her beauty, but mention her accomplishments) uskī khūb-ṣūrtī par mat jā, o, us ke hunar batlā, o.

DWELLER, muḥim, bāsī, bāshinda, sākin, rahne-wālā, rahanhār, buniyādī, ra, is.

DWELLING, (abode) ghar, makān, maḥām, maskan, jā, e, jagah; — (residence) būd o bāsh, ṭhikā, o.

DWELLING-HOUSE, ḥaweli, ghar, maḥāl, grebi or griha, bhawan, koṭhī.

To DWINDLE, ghaṭnā, kam-kotāh-h, chhatnā, unārnā, sukhnā, sukurnā, jhurriyānā; — (to decay) taḥ-lil-h, galnā; — (to degenerate) bigarṇā, kharāb-h.

DYE, (colour) rang, baran, laun, rangwā, i.

To DYE, (tinge or give a colour, v. die).

DYEING, (giving a colour) rangtā, rang-wā, i; — (-vat) māt; a species of dyeing is called bāndhnū, from the white stripes that are left uncoloured while the rest is dyed.

DYING, (in a dying state) martā, marne, par.

DYNASTY, ṣaltanat, rāj, gharāna, khāndān, bañs jatārā, ā, ṭabka.

DYSENTERY, atisār or atisār, is, hāl, jariyān i shikam, is, hāl, damwī, sitaras.

DYSURY, 'usru-l-baul, ḥabsu-l-baul, kark-mūṭ.

E

EACH, har-ek, ek-ek, ek; ek ek ko mārte haiñ or ek ke ek mārte haiñ, they beat each other: it is often expressed by reduplication, ghar-ghar, din-din, signifying each house, each day.

EACH OTHER, ek-digar, āpas, bāham; — (on each side) har do taraf, ṭarafain-par.

EAGER, shaukīn, hawas-nāk, arzū-mand, mā'il, taiyār, tan-dih, abhīlākhi, laulū, mutawajjih, sargarm; — (*impetuous*) jald, tez.

TO BE EAGER, chāhnā, arzū-k or -r, sargarm-h.

EAGERLY, shauk- &c. -se, chāh-kar.

EAGERNESS, shauk, hawas, chomp, arzū-mandī, chāh, sargarmi, tan-dihī; — (*impetuosity*) tundī, jaldī.

EAGLE, 'uqāb, humā, shāhin, sārdul.

EAGLE-STONE, khāya i iblis, khalāṣ-mubra, karanjwā.

EAR, kān, gosh, srawan, kan-har, kan-ras; — (*handle*) kān, dasta; — (*diseases of*) kau-bichhī, kan-chattā, kan-kaṭī, kan-pher; — (*wig*) patbichhī, gojiyā, kan-gojar; — (*a whisperer*) kan-lagwā; — (*wax*) kanauhāwā, khali, chirk-gosh; — (*pricker*) kan-sālā, i; — (*boiling*) kaniyo; — (*of wheat, green*) gādā; — (*of corn*) bāl, bālī, khosha, sis; — (*to be up to the ears*) galā-gop-h; — (*to be set together by the ears*) kan-kaṭawwal-h, takarṇā, kaṭ- or laṛ-maṛnā; — (*to set by the ears*) takrānā, laṛānā; — (*about the ears*) sir-par; — (*up to the ears*) nāk-tak, nāk o nāk; — (*to give ear*) kān-d; — (*to have the ear of*) kān-lagnā.

EARED, kanā, gosh-dār; — (*as corn*) khosha-dār.

EARLESS, kan-kaṭā, būchā, be-gosh, nir-srawan.

EARLINESS, shitābī, jaldī, zedī.

EARLY, (adj.) sawerā; — (*as fruit, &c.*) agmanā; — (*forward*) agetā, aglā, angūt; — (*in time*) bar-wakt; — (*early in the morning*) tarke, baṛī fajar; — (*in the evening*) sari shām, sānjh-hote; — (*an early riser*) sahar-khez; — (*early rising*) sahar-khezi.

EARLY, (adv.) jald, shitāb, sawere, bhinsār, sakāre, bihāne, bhinsāre, bhalke. [tānā.

TO EARN, hāṣil-k, paidā-k, upārjan-k, kamānā, kha-

EARNEST, (adj.) bajid, muṛkaiyid, musta'idd, sā, i, sargarm, dil-soz, garm.

EARNEST, (sub.) namūna (v. specimen); — (*token of a bargain*) bai'āna, khichrī, bai, āna, e arbābī nishāt; — (*advances*) sā, i, rokā, i, chāshnī; — (*in-*) satbhā, o, bi-l-yaṛkīn; — (*are you in earnest?*) tum sak kabte ho?

EARNESTLY, shauk-se or sargarmi- &c. -se.

EARNESTNESS, dil-sozī, sar-garmi, koshish, sa'ī, jihd.

EARNING, kamā, i, khatā, o.

EAR-RINGS, (are various, and chiefly as follow) jhumkā, kunḍal, dur, āweza, bālī, bālā, bichkanā, murkī, ḥarānpūl, tarkā, loikā, lolak, khilū, ā, pattā, gokhrū, dhendhī, kadām, khontlā, lachhā, shharā, jhumāk, kanaurā, khosha, goshwāra, durbacha, chaudāna, gumbazī, bir.

EARTH, miṭṭī, māṭī, khāk, gil, zamīn, bhūm, prithwi or pirthmī, arz, mahī, bhū, in; — (*world*) duniyā, jahān, 'ālam, bhū-maṇḍal; — (*the face of the earth*) rū, e zamīn; — (*to eat earth or bole*) ṭhikrī-khānā.

TO EARTH, maṭṭī-charbhānā, zamīn-doz-k; animals that earth are called khazinda.

EARTHEN, gilī, safālī, miṭṭiyālā; — (*disk*) syorā; — (*ware*) sifālīna.

EARTHLING, **EARTHBORN**, &c. maṭṭī kā putlā, khāki.

EARTHLY, arz, khāki, duniyāwī, maṭṭī kā sā or miṭṭī kā, gilī.

EARTHQUAKE, zalzala, bhūn-chāl, hālā-dolā, hal-chal, bhū, in-dol, zamīn-larza, shaḥku-l-arz.

EARTHWORM, kechū, ā, kharāṭin.

EARTHY, khāki, miṭṭilā (v. earthy), zamīnī, &c.

EAR-WAX, khūṇḍ, kān kā mail.

EASE, āram, āsudagi, āsā, ish, chain; suk, kal, rāhat, istirāhat, furqat, farāghat, bisrām, rifāhiyat, ānand, tamāniyat, amniyat, taskin, ifākat, ṭhandhak; —

(*facility*) āsānī, salāsat; — (*opposed to stiffness*) mulā, imat; — (*at ease*) āram-se, khūsh, chi-gham, lā-parwā, bā-farāghat or -āram, tāza-dam; — (*to sit*) ail phail-baiṭhnā, koṭ bāndh-baiṭhnā.

TO EASE, āram- &c. -d or -bakhshnā, bahlānā, halkā-k; — (*nature*) istirāhat-k, maidān- or jangal- or jā, e-zarūr-jānā or -phirnā, waswās-miṭṭānā, ḥazā or hājat-jānā, jalās-rāj-j, drig-sankā-k.

EASILY, be-ghal o ghash, yūnhi, baiṭhe-baiṭhā, e, āram-se, āsāniyat- &c. -se, — (*readily*) khūshī-se, taiyārī-se.

EASINESS, (*of temper*) mulā, imat, narmi, hilm, taḥam-mul, gharibī, āhistagi, bhōlā-pan, burd-bārī.

EAST, pūrab, mashrik, sharq, khāwar, maṭla'; — (*facing the*) mashrik-rū, pūrab-muḥ; — (*guardian of the*) indar; — (*wind*) maṭla'i-hawā or -bārā.

EASTEBLING, pūrbiyā, mashrikī.

EASTERN, **EASTERLY**, pūrbī, mashrikī, sharqī; — (*an easterly wind*) pūrwā; — (*eastward*) pūrab-ṭarāf, pūrab-muḥ.

EASY, (*facile*) āsān, sahl, saḥaj, salīs, sidhā, sūgam or sugamya, sadhāran, halkā, narm, pānī, sarī'u-l-fahm; — (*in circumstances*) āsūda, khūsh-hāl, āsūda-hāl, fāriḡh, sukhi, maḥzūz, muraffā; — (*of temper*) mulā, im, ḥālim, mutaḥammil, bhōlā, burd-bār, gharib, salimū-ṭ-ṭab', wārasta mizāj, allāh log, gau-ādmi, miṭhā, sidhā; — (*in mind*) anchintā, khulāsa, moklā.

TO EAT, khānā, bhojan-k, tanāwul-k, jyonā, bhachhnā, pā, onā, charnā, chāṭnā, chābnā, chugnā, nosh-k, chaṭ-k, chaṭ-bazm-k, nigalnā; — (*two out of one dish*) dūkasi-khānā; — (*speaking respectfully*) noshjan-k; — (*to corrode*) khā-lenā or -d; — (*-up*) khā-j; — (*to eat one's word*) bāt pher-lenā.

EATABLE, kābil i tanāwul, khāne-jog, khurdanī, khāne-wālā, mākul (pl. mākulāt).

EATER, khurinda, khā, ū, ākil, bhachhī, khāwiyā; — (*in comp.*) khor, khwār, adhārī.

EATING, khorāk; — (*-house*) bhaṭhiyār-khāna.

EAVES, oltī, ori, kābūr or kābul.

TO EAVES-DROP, oltī-lagnā, dhūkā-lagnā (v. to listen).

EAVES-DROPPER, oltī-lagwā, kaule-lagā.

EBB, bhāthā, jazr (opposed to jawār or madd, the flow); — (*decline*) zawāl, kshay or chhay.

TO EBB, bhāthā-lagnā or -h, kharaknā, utarnā, uḥarnā, udarnā, khasaknā; — (*to decay*) ghaṭnā.

EBONY, ābnūs; — (*made of ebony*) ābnūsī.

EBRIETY, mastī, sar-shāri, sar-mastī or -gardānī.

EBULLITION, josh, joshish, ubāl. [kail, khabṭa.

ECCENTRIC, kaj-rau, bakar-chāl, ghālī, waḥshī, bhar-

ECCENTRICITY, ghulū, khabṭ, kaj-rawī.

ECCLESIASTIC, faḳīh, sāstrik, mullā, dīnī, purohit.

ECHO, gūnj or gunj, āwāz, ṣadā, pratidhwani.

TO ECHO, gūnjnā, āwāz-ānā.

ECLAIRCISEMENT, taṣfiya, bayān, parda-darī.

ECLAT, raunak, shuhrat, nām-dārī, su-khyāti.

ECLIPSE, gahan, grahan; — (*total*) sarb-gahan; — (*of the sun*) kusuf, inkisāf, sūrya-grahan; — (*of the moon*) khusif, inkhisāf, chandra-grahan.

TO ECLIPSE, mārnā, dabānā, tārik-k, bāzār fāsīd-k.

ECLIPTIC, miṭākaṭu-l-burūj, krāntivrit.

ECONOMIC, **ECONOMIST**, kifāyat-shī'ar, juz-ras, kifāyatī, girhist, kārbārī, sarfa-kār, kam-kharch, bālā-nishīn,

ECONOMY, khāna-dārī, girhistī, kifāyat-shī'ārī, 'akl i ma'ash, juz-rasī, kifāyat, wārā, ghar-karnā, tadbīr, sarfa; — (*arrangement*) tartīb, intizām.

ECSTASY, wajd, 'ash-'ash, samā', be-khūdī.

ECSTATIC, magan, bāgh-bāgh, dil-shād, man-mobit.

EDDY, bhanūri, bhanwar, gird-āb, bhanūti; — (*wind*) gird-bād.

EDGE, (*of a blade*) dhār, bārḥ, dhig (*v. border*), āb, sān; — (*margin*) kināra, lab, ḥor; — (*to set on*) dānt-sihrānā or -kūnd-k; — (*to be on*) dānt-khaṭṭe or -gūthle-h.

TO EDGE, (*to sharpen*) bārḥ-r, tez-k; — (*to fringe*) jhālar- or ḥāshīya-lagānā; — (*to move forward*) baḥā-lānā, katrānā, tircḥhiyānā, katrāke-ā-j or -chalnā.

EDGED, āb-dār, tez, burān or burrān, ḥāti'.

EDGELESS, be-āb, nidhār, nā-tez, be-kināra, be-lab.

EDGE-WISE, tircḥhā, khaḥā, ḥalmi.

EDGING, jhālar, sanjāf, to,ī, magḥzi.

EDIBLE, khāne-kā, ḥurdani; — (*roots*) kand-mūl.

EDICT, manḥā,ī, farmān, ḥukm, āggāyā, rājāggāyā.

EDIFICATION, ta'lim, tāḍib, tahzīb, tarbiyat, ārastagi, bhalā,ī, ladhā,o.

EDIFICE, 'imārat, ḥaweli, ghar, maḥal or maḥall.

TO EDIFY, sikhlānā, ta'lim- &c. -k, fajda-mand-k.

EDITION, chhāpā, chhāpā,ī, tālif.

EDITOR, murattib, ṣiḥḥat-rasān, mu'allif, kartā.

TO EDUCATE, tarbiyat- &c. -k, sikhlānā, sudhārnā, pālnā.

EDUCATION, tarbiyat, parwarish, sikshā or sichḥā, prati-pālan, sikhlā,ī, ta'lim.

TO EDUCE, nikālānā or nikāsānā, nikāl- or nikās-lānā.

EEL, bām, andhī machhī, gauchī, mār-māhī, andhwā.

TO EFFACE, metnā, chhilmā, kāt-denā, ḥalam-ḥurda-k, dho-dālnā, bhulānā, dho-d, maḥū-d, maḥoet-k, silpaṭ-k, nikāl-d.

EFFECT, aṣar, tāṣir, 'amal, byāp, rachā,o, karam, ma'lūl, musabbāb, ḥukm, kaiḥiyat, naḥsh; — (*to have*) lahnā, lagnā, ṭhaharnā, ḥukm-r, peshraft-h; — (*consequence*) natija, ṣamara, phal; — (*purpose*) gharāz, maṭlab, murād, irāda; — (*cause and effect*) 'illat o ma'lūl.

TO EFFECT, EFFECTUATE, karnā, karānā, banānā, rāst-lānā or -k, pesh-lejānā, ṭhik-lagānā, anjām-d, chalanā, ṭhahārnā, sārānā, kar-lenā, ḥāṣil-k.

EFFECTS, māl, asbāb, sāmān, mā o matā', jā-e-dād, ma'jūdat, amwāl, aṣhiyā, aṣāṣā, dhan, sampat; — (*of the dead*) tarka, matrūka.

EFFECTUAL, EFFECTIVE, EFFICACIOUS, kār-gar, mu,aṣ-ṣir, kāfi, gun-kāri, ḥukmī, mūsir, tīr ba ḥadaf, mu-jarrāb, gudī, kāmū, kām-kā, kāri, nāfiḥ; — (*men*) laḥne marne-wāle.

EFFECTUALLY, EFFECTIVELY, EFFICACIOUSLY, ḥarār-wāka,ī, kamā yambaghī.

EFFEMINACY, nā-mardī, zanāna-pan, buz-dilī, jubn.

EFFEMINATE, nā-mard, zanāna, buz-dil, heṭhā, bodā, ranḍolā, ranḍī-sā, zan-ṣifat, nā-puṣsak, ārām-ṭalab.

TO EFFEMINATE, nā-mard-k, ranḍī-banānā.

TO EFFERVESCE, ubalnā, phenānā, phūl-uṭhnā, ubāl-khānā, ubaknā.

EFFERVESCENCE, ubāl, ubāk, ḡhuliyān, josh, phenāḥaṭ.

EFFETE, farsūda, khushk, be-jān.

EFFICACY, EFFICIENCY, tāṣir, &c. (*v. effect*).

EFFICIENT, 'illat fā,ili, mu,aṣṣir, phal-dāyak,

EFFICIOUS, ṣurat, shakl, taṣwīr, shabih, mūrāt, chitar, quḍḍā, puṭlā; — (*the hearse*, &c. *carried by the Musalmāns*) gahwāra, dahā, tāziya.

EFFLORESCENCE, phūlan, pittī, ubhār, phūlāwat; — (*saltine*) khorā, sihlā.

EFFLUVIUM, bukhār, bhāp; — (*effluvia*) bukhārāt.

EFFLUX, &c. phūtan, barāmad, ḥurūj.

EFFORT, sa'ī, jihd, koshish, ḥamla, ḥalla, daur.

TO MAKE AN EFFORT, zor-mārnā, sa'ī-k, daur-k.

EFFRONTERY, be-sharmī, be-ḥayā,ī, gustākḥī, dhīṭhā,ī, shokḥī; — (*to have great*) sir- sing-inkainā.

EFFULGENCE, jhalak, chamak, jalwa or jalwā.

EFFULGENT, mujallā, jilā-dār, nuri, chamkilā, jalwā-farmā or -dār or -gar.

TO EFFUSE, nikalnā, phūṭnā, bahnā. [khūn-rezī.

EFFUSION, bahā,o, rezish; — (*effusion of blood*)

EGG, andā, baiza, tukḥm; — (*mundane*) barhmānd; — (*dish or bed*) ande-dān, baiza-dān; — (*fried*) khāgīna, kūkū; — (*having*) andāilā.

TO EGG, (*to instigate*) ishti'ālak-k or -d, uskānā, pushtī-d, chaḥḥānā, lagānā, dam-d, sankārnā.

EGG-PLANT, baingan, bādānjān, bhāntā; — (*old or 2nd year's*) mārū-baingan.

EGLANTINE, nasrīn, syotī.

EGOTISM, anāniyat, hamkār, aḥānkār, āpanhā,ī, khūdi, māni.

TO EGOTISE, hamkārānā, apnī-gānā, aḥānkārī-h.

EGOTIST, khūdfarosh, hamkārī, aḥānkārī, ātmā-shlghī.

EGREGIOUS, sakḥt, baḥā, ashadd, kattā; — (*an egregious fool*) sakḥt aḥmak.

EGREGIOUSLY, ba-shiddat, nihāyat, nipaṭ, sakḥt.

EGRESS, EGRESSION, nikāl, khurūj, barāmad.

TO EJACULATE, phenknā, nikāl-phenknā, du'ā- &c. -k.

EJACULATION, (*prayer*) du'ā, durūd, bar, nidā.

TO EJECT, (*expel*) nikāl-d, dūr-k, be-dakhli-k, ujārnā, chālā-d; — (*to void*) radd-k, ḥai-k. istiḥrāgh-k, jhārnā, girānā, chhāndnā; — (*to excommunicate*) kūjāt-k.

EJECTION, ikhrāj, be-dakhli, ujāra,o, chhāntā,o.

EJECTIONMENT, (*bill or order of*) bāz- or ikhrāj-nāma.

EIGHT, āṭh, aṭhā, hasht, ashtā.

EIGHTEEN, aṭhārah, hazhdah or hizhdah or hizhdah.

EIGHTFOLD, āṭh-gunā. [aṭhāns.

EIGHTH, āṭhwān, ashtumī; — (*an eighth part*)

EIGHTY, assī, hashtād or hashtad.

EITHER, (*pron.*) ekaek, ko,ī, na ko,ī, ko,ī sa, ek, jāunās, ko,ī jo, jo kuchh, jo ko,ī, ko,ī to bhī, yih yā wuh, yih-wuhī, wuh-yihī, kyā; (*adv.*) yā, khwāh, chāho, bhā,ōn; — (*either stay or go*) khwāh raho, khwāh jā,o; — (*they were so like*, *a man might swear that either had been either*) aise mushābih the ki har ko,ī, ādmī ḥasam khā-saktā ki yih wuhī, aur wuh yihī thā; — (*let no one come here to-day, either Hindū or Musalmān*) āj yahān kisi ko āne mat de, kyā Hindū kyā Musalmān.

TO EKE, (*to protract, extend*) baḥḥānā, syārā-k.

ELABORATE, mushkil, daḥḥīk, mughlaḥ, kaṭhin, dush-wār, pur-takalluf.

ELABORATELY, diḥḥat-se, miḥnat-se, takalluf-se.

ELABORATION, iṣlāḥ, ṣalāhiyat, sarā,o.

TO ELAPSE, guzarnā, honā, jātā-rahnā, chālā-jānā, bitnā, munḥazī-h.

ELASTIC, chimḥā, lachilā, dam-dār.

ELASTICITY, chimḥā,ī, lachak, dam or dam-dāri.

ELATE, phūlā, maghrūr, ghamauḍī.

TO ELATE, phūlanā, maghrūr-k, bāgh-bāgh- &c. -k.

ELATED, bāgh-bāgh, bālida, nihāl, khush.

TO BE ELATED, phūlnā, baḥḥīn bajānā, khilnā.

ELATION, ḡhurūr, maghrūrī, ghamand, phulāwā, umang, tarang, lahar.

ELBOW, kuhni, mirfaḥ, āranj, ḡhūṭni; — (*to be at one's*) kandhe or sir par-h or -rahnā, baḥḥal meḥ h or -rahnā.

TO ELBOW, kohniyānā or kuhniyānā.

ELDER, baḥā, jethā, kalān, buzurg; — (*an elder*) sha'ḥh, pīr.

ELDERLY, adher, bûḥhâ, sal-khurd, sâl-khūrda or sâl-dâr.

ELDERS, baḥe, buzug, pûraniye, buzugân, pirân.

ELDEST, sab se barâ, jyeshta.

ELECT, maḥbûl, bar-guzida, mujtabâ, pasandida.

TO ELECT, pasand-k, chun-lenâ, chhânt-lenâ, munta-khab-k, bâchhnâ.

ELECTION, bar-guzidagî, maḥbûliyat; — (will) razâ-mandi, khushi. [par.]

ELECTIVE, **ELECTIVELY**, intikhâbi, ikhtiyârî, pasand-

ELECTOR, muntakhîb, chunwaiyâ, mukhtâr.

ELECTRIC, kashinda, khainchâ, û.

ELECTUARY, ma'jûn, nosh-dârû, dawâ, darmân.

ELEGANCE, **ELEGANCY**, luḥf, laḥfât, nazâkat, nâzukî, malâḥat, bahâr, komaltâ, kaifiyat, raunak, nâz, zebâ, ish, zebâ, i, mutânât, ras, tuḥfagi; — (in writing or speaking) balâghat, faḥḥat, isṭilâh.

ELEGANT, (v. beautiful) laḥif, nâzuk, nâznin, khush-uslûb, khûb, khush, besh, malîḥ, khâḥṣa, ṭurfa, suthrâ, komal, sukhwâr, khush-numâ. khush-kaḥ, muḥatt'â, uslûb-dâr, khush-adâ, khush-chhab, anûp, rasilâ, muzaiyab; — (eloquent) fashîḥ, matîn, 'ibârat-ârâ; — (an elegant writer) khush-nawîs; — (an elegant speaker) khush-go.

ELEGANTLY, nazâkat- &c. -se, laḥfât-se.

ELEGY, marṣiya, soz-gudâz; — (poem) ḥaṣida, wâ-sokht; — (writer, &c.) marṣiya-khûwân or -go or -nawîs, jawâbî, sawâlî.

ELEMENT, 'unṣur (pl. 'anâṣîr, ustaḥus, tat or tatwa; — (station) maḥal, makân; — (rudiments) mauzû', bhût, kewal; — (the four) arba 'anâṣîr; — (of speech) mufridât, hurûf i tahajjî; — (Euclid's Elements) taḥrîr i uḥlaidûs.

ELEMENTAL, &c. 'unṣurî, aṣlî, ḡhair-murakkab, bun-yâdi; — (part) juzî lâ yatajazzâ.

ELEPHANT, hâthî, fil, pîl, gaj, hastî, kar, matang, kalâ-pahâr; — (young) maknâ; — (neck) kalawâ; — (forehead) mastak; — (-'s mate) charḥatâ; — (conjuror) shekh-bhînâ; — (chain) âudû, berî, kaḥb-bandan, lakrâ; — (fly) bhûnd; — the gee or gee, o, used to him) darâ, hush, dhat-dhat; — (a she-elephant) hathnî; — (an elephant-keeper) fil-bân, mahâwat, faujdâr; — (a person allowed to ride an elephant) fil-nishîn; — (an elephant's turret) ḥauda, ḥauza, 'amârî, (vulg. ambârî).

ELEPHANTIASIS, fil-pâ, dâ, u-l-fil, god.

TO ELEVATE, uḥhânâ, baḥhânâ, buland-k, farâz-k.

ELEVATED, buland, a'lâ, mumtâz, murtafa', sar-farâz, mu'allâ, wâlâ.

ELEVATION, bulandî, baḥtî, taraḥḥî, sar-farâzî, 'urûj, sa'ûd, irtifâ'.

ELEVEN, igârah or giyârah, yâzdah, ekâdashî.

ELEVENTH, igârah-wân or giyârah-wân yâzdahum.

ELF, bhûtnâ, ḡhûl, shaitân, jinn, bû, i.

ELIGIBLE, lâ, ik, bihtar, aulâ, aṣlah, ansab, mauzûr, pasand.

ELIGIBILITY, liyâḥat, bihtari, pasandagî, ikhtiyârî.

ELISION, girâ, o, lop, ḥazf.

ELIXIR, aksîr, ras, 'arâḥ, âbî-hayât or -haiwân.

ELK, bârah-singâ, gawazn, ḡhoḥâr-roj, sâmbâr.

ELL, there is no measure in India exactly corresponding to our ell or yard; gaz and zîrâ' (q.v.) come near it, though some inches short of it.

ELLIPSIS, muḥaddar-minhu or -'anhu, kalâm-taḥdirî, kridant; — (in geometry) mustaḥîl muṣannâ, chamr-chakar.

ELM, bûkîzâr, nâḡh, sikhâr. [âwari.]

ELOCUTION, faḥḥat, laḥlaḥa, sukhân-warî, zabân-

TO ELONGATE, lambânâ, tânnâ, ṭul-k, baḥhânâ, ṭawîl-k, mamdûda-k, dirgh-k.

ELONGATION, baḥhâ, o, lambâ, o, madd, taṭwîl.

TO ELOPE, bhâgnâ, champat-h, firâr-k, ram-jânâ, nâḥnâ, nikalnâ, bhâjnâ, jâtâ-rahnâ, rafû-chakkâr-h; — (as a female) uḥarnâ, uḥalnâ.

ELOPEMENT, firâr, gurez, rû-poshi, bhâḡ, uḥblâ, o.

ELOQUENCE, faḥḥat, balâghat, khush-go, i, goyâ, i, khush-taḥrîrî, shirîn-guftârî, ḥalâwat, 'azûbat.

ELOQUENT, faḥḥîḥ, balîḡh, khush-go, khush-guftâr, shirîn-kalâm, lassân, laffâz, sukhân-dân, dur-rez, shirîn-zabân, gauhar-rez, aḥṣah, miḥ-bolâ, khush-gap.

ELOQUENTLY, (to speak) mûnḥ se phûl jhârâ.

ELSE, (pron.) aur, dûsrâ; — (adv. further, besides) illâ, âḡe, bilkul, aur-bhî; — (any one else) aur ko, i; — (otherwise) nahîn to, wagarna, wa, illâ na, yâ; — (come, if you mean to come, else we shall shut the door) ânâ ho to â, o, nahîn to darwâza band kareng; — (he is a liar, else we are mistaken) wuh jhûthâ hai, yâ ham ḡhalṭî meḥ hain; — (some-where else) aur kahîn; — (anywhere else) har kahîn (i.e. everywhere) — (what else need I say?) âḡe kahûn kyâ? — (what else?) aur kyâ? — (besides God we have none else to assist us) ḡhair-az khudâ ke bilkul ko, i nahîn hamârâ.

ELSEWHERE, kahîn aur, ante, aur-kahîn.

TO ELUCIDATE, zâhir-k, wâziḥ-k, kholnâ, raushan-k, ṣâf-k. [tashrîḥ.]

ELUCIDATION, tafṣîl, sharḥ, tauziḥ, ta'bîr, bayân.

TO ELUDE, (to escape) bachnâ, nîkal-bhâgnâ, chhûṭnâ, khîsaknâ, ânkh-chhipânâ.

ELUSIVE, **ELUSORY**, dikhâ, û, bahkâ, û.

ELYSIAN, bihishtî, jannat, baikunḥî, firdausî.

ELYSIUM, bihisht, jannat, 'adan, baikunḥ, firdaus.

TO EMACIATE, sukhlanâ, galâ-d, dublâ-k, lâḡhir-k, pachkanâ, latârnâ, jhunjunânâ, âdhâ-k, laṭânâ.

EMACIATED, dublâ, lâḡhir, naḥîf, hanḥâr, mârîyâ, laḥât, zârîzâr; — (to be) pachkanâ, laṭ-j.

EMACIATION, dublâpâ, dublâ, i, dublagî, lâḡhiri, pach-kâḥat, sukhlahâṭ.

TO EMANATE, nikalnâ, chhîṭaknâ, nikasnâ.

EMANATION, chhîṭkâḥat, bukhâr, nikâs, mûr, zâhur, autâr or avatâr.

TO EMANCIPATE, âzâd-k, khalâṣ-k, chhornâ, choḥ-d.

EMANCIPATION, âzâdagî, khalâṣî, ribâ, i, chhoḥâ, o, uddhâr.

TO EMASCULATE, (to castrate) nâpard- &c. -k.

TO EMBALM, khush-bo-bharnâ, khush-bo-meḥ maḥ-fûz-r.

EMBANKMENT, (mound) pushta-bandî, gûl-andâzî.

EMBARGO, minhâ, i, manâdî, ḡhât- or phâṭak-bandî; — (a voluntary) ḥaṭṭâl.

TO EMBARK, (a) charḥânâ; — (to engage another) sharîk-k, shâmil-k, milânâ; (n.) charḥnâ, sharîk-h, rafîḥ-h, mudâkhalat-k, bharnâ, jahâz-nishîn-h, sawâr-h, hâth-d or -ḍ, ḡadam-mârnâ.

EMBARKATION, charḥâ, o, bhârâ, o, jahâz- or kishṭî-nashînî, sawârî.

TO EMBARRAS, ḡhabrânâ, muṭṭarîb-k, tang-k, mushkil-k, dushwâr-k, uljhânâ.

EMBARRASSED, 'âjîz, hairân, ṣar-gardân, giriftâr, lâchâr, ḡhalṭân-pechân, darmânda.

EMBARRASSMENT, (v. distraction) ḡhabrâḥat, izṭîrâb, janjâl, uljheḥâ, tangî, kashâ-kashî, taḥḍî, dikktat, sargardânî, giriftârî, pech, laṭpâ, jâlâ, sakat, 'âjîzî.

EMBASSADOR, (v. ambassador) dût, elchî, &c.

EMBASSY, **EMBASSAGE**, paighâm, payâm, sandes, sandesâ, dûtâ, i, elchî-garî, wakîlî.

To EMBELLISH, singārṇā, ārasta-k, ārā,ish-d, tajam-nul-k, zeb- or -āb-d, rangin-k, sājnā, chihānā, chiknānā.

EMBELLISHED, ārasta, murattab, muzaiyan, su-shobhit, ābhūshit, seb-rasida.

EMBELLISHMENT, ārā,ish, ārastagī, tartīb, sajawāt, ābhūshan, ābharan, alaṅkā, chiknābaṭ, rangīni, sobha; — (of style) 'ibārat-ārā.i.

EMBERS, bhūbhal, bhūk, bhul-bhul; — (cinder) angār or angārā, chhā.i.

To EMBEZZLE, khā-jānā, urānā, khiyānat- &c. -k, mārkhānā, chāṭ-jānā, nigalnā, haẓm-k, haḷl-k, hāth-mārṇā, ḍākārnā, chāṭ-k, gap-k.

EMBEZZLEMENT, chorī, khiyānat, dast-burd, taṣarruf, taghallub, gorī, sart-bart, lapeṭ-sapet, dast-darāzi, hāth-pherī, ghabn, tafāwut, tajāwuz.

EMBEZZLER, ghā,ū-ghap, ghāgh, burd-mār, māl i mardum-khor, lahlot.

To EMBITTER, talkh- &c. -k, nā-gawār-k, nā-khush-k.

EMBLEM, 'alāmat, nishān, palchān, chinb, bhā,o, patā, tamṣil, drishṭānt, tābiya.

EMBLEMATICAL, tamṣilāna, nishān- or 'alāmat-dār.

To EMBODY, munjasim-k, mujassam-k; — (men) fauj- or ghōl- bandi-k.

To EMBOLDEN, diler-k, istiḱlāl-d, dhāras-d.

EMBOLISM, (intercalary) adhikā.i.

To EMBOSS, phūli- or gul-jarṇā. — (to engrave) munabbat-k, gokhrū-k.

EMBOSSED, munabbati, phūli- or gul-dār.

EMBOSSMENT, phūli, munabbat, jarā,o or jarāv.

To EMBOWEL, peṭ-chirṇā or chāk-k, anṭri-nikālnā.

EMBRACE, baghal, āghosh, god, godī, ankwār, kauri, kaniyā, waṣl, kaulā, hoṣhāl.

To EMBRACE, baghal-girī-k, milnā, ham-aghosh- or ham-kanār-h, gale-lagnā, mu'ānaka-k, god meṅ-lenā, gale-lagānā, galbāhen-k, baghal-girī-h, kauriyānā, lipatnā, chipatnā, ghatpat-k, pachh-k, pakarṇā, gherṇā; — (an opportunity) gāthnā; — (a religion) ikhtiyar- or akhḱ-k; — (to receive) mānnā, ḱabūl-k, lenā.

EMBRASURE, rand, bhaḱwāri, khirkī, top kā jharokhā.

To EMBROCATE, ṭilā-k, malhā; — (embrocation) ṭilā.

To EMBROIDER, kārchobi- &c. -k, butā-nikālnā or -kārṇā, gul-butā-k.

EMBROIDERED, lapetwān, mugharak, mushajjar, būte-dār, munakḱash, muḱkaish or muḱkaiyash.

EMBROIDERER, zar-doz, chikan-doz, gulkār.

EMBROIDERY, chikan-dozī, kār-chobi, gul-kāri, zar-dozī, būte-kāri, ḱaitūn-bāfta, soznī, nakḱāshī, tāṭtor.

To EMBROIL, uljhānā, phasānā, jhonk-d, fasād-d, laṭānā, āg-lagānā, jagrānā, barham-k, lapet-lenā.

EMBROILER, muṭafanni, ṭūfāni, khāna-jang.

EMBRYO, bachcha, janin, sānchā, mūrat, gābhā, sūrat, ghunchā.

EMENDATION, ṣiḱhat, iḱlāh, ārastagī, taṣṭiḱh.

EMERALD, zamarrud, pannā, pribāl, sabza, zabarjad, markat; — (studded with) muraṣṣā'.

To EMERGE, uṭhnā, nikālnā, chārḱnā, uplānā, ṭulū'- or upar-ānā, uchhalnā.

EMERGENCE, EMERGENT, (sudden occasion) zarūrat, hāḱṣa, waḱt, sangat, khainch, taḱzā-waḱtī, bhīr; — (rising) uchhāl, uṭhan.

EMERGENT, tang, mushkil; — (sudden) nāgahāni.

EMEROIDS, (piles) bawāsir, (v. hemorrhoids).

EMERY, kūranj, kūrand, sambādā.

EMETIC, mustafriḱh; — (an emetic) ḱai ki dawā, muḱa.i.

EMIGRANT, des-tyūgi, be-waṭan, pardes-bāsi, parbāsi.

To EMIGRATE, jilā-waṭan-b, naḱl-k, parbās-k, nikal-j, -chalnā or -bhāgnā, uṭarṇā, pardes- &c. -i.

EMIGRATION, jilā-waṭāni, hijrat, chalāchal, des-tyāg, naḱli-maḱam or -makān, intikāl.

EMINENCE, EMINENCY, (height) ūchhān, irtifā'; — (exaltation, distinction) pāya, manzalat, buzurgī, darja, jāh-o-jalāl, rutba, sbikh, chārṭī, chārḱhā,o, barḱhā,o, auj-mauj, auj, namūd; — (a title, as your, &c., eminence) ḱazrat, ḱuẓūr, mahārāj.

EMINENT, buland, ūchhā, a'ḱā, murtafī, wālā; — (conspicuous) baṭā, buzurg, mutabādār, mumtāz, nāmwar, sar-buland, namūd, buzurgwār; — (famous) nām-zad, nāmī.

EMINENTLY, zāhirā; — (highly) bahut, ziyāda.

EMISSARY, jāsuḱ, har-kāra, pā,ek, bhediyā, khabar-dār, nazār-bāz, tār-bāz, ḱuẓūr- or badār-nawis.

EMISSION, khurūj, ikhrāj; — (emissio seminis) inzāl, askhalit.

To EMIT, (send forth) denā, lānā, nikālnā; — (in coitu) chhūṭnā, jharṇā, munzil- or khālāṣ- or khalit-h, manī-ṭalnā, ausān-k, pāni-chhōṭnā; — (a scent) mahaknā.

EMOLLIENT, mulaiyin, komal-kāri, naram-kāri.

EMOLUMENT, paidā,ish, mā-ḱaṣal, naf', fā,ida, ḱāṣil, sūd, lābh, pṛāpti.

EMOTION, josh, dard, lahar, malwala.

To EMPALE, (a person) sulī-d or -chārḱhānā, dār-par-khāinchā, meḱh par baithālnā, meḱh-mārṇā (v. to fence).

EMPEROR, shāhanshāh, sulṭān; — (of Rome) ḱaiṣar; — (of China) khāḱān, faghūr; — (among the Hindūs) rājādirāj, mahā-rāj adhirāj.

EMPHASIS, zarb, jhīrak, tākid, guru-uchchāran.

EMPHATIC, tākidī, avadhārit, zor-dār, darāz talaffuz-se.

EMPHYSEMATOUS, phepsahā.

EMPIRE, (kingdom) salṭanat, shāhanshāhī, rāj, pād-shāhī, daulat, mamālik i mahruṣa, rajauti; — (authority) taḱakkum, ḱukūmat, ḱalam-rau.

EMPIRIC, tajriba-kār, kharbhūsi, kaṭh-baid.

To EMPLOY, (to busy) mashghūl-r, uljhā-r, band-r, bajhānā, phasānā, mushtaghal-r; — (to use) mustā'mal-k, dauṭānā, bartnā, kām meṅ lenā, isti-māl-meṅ-lānā, chalānā; — (as servants, &c.) rakhnā, khidmat-d, lagānā, muḱarrar-k, ta'ināt-k, mu'aiyan-k; — (to spend) maṣrūf-k, ṣarf-k, khārḱ-k, guzārṇā.

EMPLOYER, āḱā, munib, khāwind, kār-farmā, aundātā, walī-nī'mat.

EMPLOYMENT, EMPLOY, shughl, mashghūla, khidmat, 'alāḱa, ta'alluḱ, kārobār, sar-rishta, kām, kārbār, dhandhā, roz-gār, rozi, ishtighāl, lagā,o, bajhā,o; — (office) uḱda, maṅsab, kārya, pad.

EMPORIUM, aṭang, bandar, bāzār.

To EMPOWERISH, muḱfis-k, mafūṭ-k, faḱir-k, khārāb-k; — (weaken) kamzor-k, kam-ḱuwwatī-k, dublā-k.

EMPOWERISHMENT, ifās, falākat, faḱiri, khārābi, nā-ḱuwwatī, kam-ḱuwwatī.

To EMPOWER, muḱṭhār-k, sarī khud-k, ikhtiyār-d.

EMPRESS, malika, mahā-rāni, sulṭāni-begam.

EMPTINESS, sun, khulū, khālā; — (of head) tihī-dimāghī, tihī-magḱzi.

EMPTY, khāli, chhūchhā, sūnā, rihī, tihī; — (ignorant) tihī-dimāgh, tihī-magḱz, aḱmak, be-magḱz, mūrakh; — (vain) muḱmal, ochhā, uṭhlā.

To EMPTY, khāli-k, nikālnā, bahriyānā; — (a tank) sich-d, ubichnā; — (to be emptied, as a river) milnā, i.e. to join.

EMPTY-HANDED, tihī-dast, khālī-bāth.

EMPYREAN, falaku-i-ālāk, 'arsh, kursī, golok.

ENERGETIC, mazbūt, mustahkam, mutaharrik, mūşir ;
— (style) pukhta, matn, thos, chitā, ū.

ENERGY, kudrat, kuwwat, bal, shakt, taqwiyyat, zor, aṣar, matānat.

TO ENERVATE, ENNERVE, za'if-k, nā-tawān-k, nā-kuwwat-k, kamzor-k, nir-bal-k, dur-bal-k, hiz-k, nā-mard-k, toṛ-denā.

ENERVATION, nā-tawānī, nā-kuwwatī, kam-zori, zu'f, nā-mardī.

TO ENFEEBLE, za'if-k, &c. (see to enervate).

TO ENFORCE, (strengthen) kawī-k, mazbūt-k, mustahkam-k, sābit-k, ustawār-k, porhā-k, zor- &c. -d, pukhta-k ; — (compel) chalanā, 'amal meñ lānā, taqwiyyat-d.

ENFORCEMENT, (v. compulsion) also the verb.

TO ENFRANCHISE, āzād-k, khalās-k, ra, is-k, shāmil-k.

TO ENGAGE, (to fight) maidān-k, bhīrnā ; — (to attach) apnā-k, chaspida-k ; — (to embark, or engage one's self in business) pā, e-band-k, phasānā, dālnā, atkānā, uljhānā, lagānā, dhasānā, jhonknā, lapfānā, daurānā, bāndhnā ; — (to encounter) lar-pārnā, ghatpat-h ; — (to agree) of-lenā ; — (to employ servants) rakhnā, mashghūl-k ; — (to contract) sharṭ-bāndhnā, kanl o qarār-k ; — (to engage as security) zāmin-h, zimma-k.

ENGAGED, mashghūl, mushtaghīl, nām-zad, bajhā, &c., masrūf, mukāiyad ; — (attached) girwida.

TO BE ENGAGED, atkānā, phaṣnā, lagnā, ulajhnā, bajhnā, phasnā, dhasnā, bandhnā, daurnā, lipāfnā ; — (to be betrothed) mansūb-h, nām-zad-h, māngā-jānā ; — (busy) mashghūl-h.

ENGAGEMENT, (fight) larā, i, mukābala, ma'rika ; — (contract) hoṛ, sharṭ, kaul-qarār, wā, ida, mannat, miyād, bajhnī, jhūrmat, mukh-bheṛā, ghumrol ; — (of the mind) mashghala, shughl.

ENGAGING, pyārā, bajhā, ū, dil-rubā, inan-har.

TO ENGENDER, (a.) paidā-k, lānā, nikālānā ; (n.) paidā-h, bhīrnā, joṭ-khānā or -bharnā, ji-uthnā.

ENGINE, hathiyār, ḥarba, auzār, kal, ṣan'at.

ENGINEER : there are none in the Asiatic armies ; garh-kaṭān (from garh, a fort, and captain) is the name our engineers go by among the natives.

ENGLAND, inglistān, ingland.

ENGLISH, corrupted to angrez, and this by the wits of India, to rangrez, a dier ; — (language) angrezi or angrezi zabān ; also, inglizi-zabān.

TO ENGRAIN, paiwast-k, rahnā, bhīnānā.

ENGRAINED, jauhari, jigari.

TO ENGRAVE, khodnā, kanda-k, naqsh-k, ukhārnā.

ENGRAVEN, muntaqash, naqsh ka-l-hajar.

ENGRAVER, kanda-gar, muhr-kan, qalam-kār.

ENGRAVING, muhr-kanī, kanda-gari, naqsh.

TO ENGROSS, le-lenā, khinch- or samet- or lūt-lenā, roknā, chhenknā, apnānā, japhiyānā, hathiyānā.

ENGROSSER, rokanhār, japhiyā, ū.

TO ENHANCE, mol-barhānā, kīmat ziyāda-k.

ENHANCEMENT, barhtī, ziyādātī.

ENIGMA, paheli, chistān, mu'ammā, lughz, ta'miya, dīḥārī, dishṭ-kūṭak, ilhām, blek.

ENIOMATICAL, ghāmiz, daḳīq, mughlak, gūṛh, ramz-āmez.

ENIOMATIST, lughz-go, mu'ammā-go, rammāz, ta'miya-go.

TO ENJOIN, kahnā, farmānā, ḥuḳm-k, tākid-k.

TO ENJOY, lahnā, pānā, lenā, uṭhānā, urānā, luṭfānā, khānā, 'aish-k, kām-rān-h, kām-yāb-h, maqṣad-war-l, bhugatnā, bilasnā, birājnā, pinā, gājnā, ras-lenā, rachānā, dekhnā, chākhnā, dandanānā, mauj-mārnā, bilachnā, ṭhanṭhanānā, murād-pānā, birājnā ; — (life) zindagi-k, guzrān-k.

ENJOYER, bilsiyā, aiyāsh ; — (in comp.) khor, khur or biog.

ENJOYMENT, khushī, āram, āsā, ish, sukh, ānand, 'aish, hūlās, khangal, maza, lazzat, ḥalāwat, kaihiyat, 'ashrat, 'aish-'ashrat, tamattu', ras, bhugṭā, o, 'aish-jaiṣh, luṭf, bahār, chūhal, samā, mubāshirat, rat-khel.

TO ENLARGE, (a.) barhānā, kushāda-k, farākh-k, wasī'-k, ziyāda-k ; — (to release) āzād-k ; (n.) barhānā, phailnā.

ENLARGEMENT, barhā, o, barhtī, farākhī, kushādagi ; (release) khalāṣī, riḥā, i, chhuṭṭī ; — (exaggeration) mubālagha.

TO ENLIGHTEN, ujā-k, raushan-k, munawwar-k, nūrānī-k ; — (to instruct) tarbiyyat-k, ārasta-k.

ENLIGHTENED, sāhib- or ahli-dil, ahli-did, sāhib- or ahli-kamāl, raushan-rā, e, sādh, ḥaḳḳ-shīnās ; — (enlightened in mind) raushan-zamir, āgāh-dil.

ENLIGHTENER, jalwā-gar, jagat-jot.

TO ENLIST, nigāh-dāsht-k, whence nau-nigāh-dāsht, a recruit ; naukar-k, bharti-k, ism-nawisi-k, nām-likhānā.

TO ENLIVEN, jilānā, zinda-k, bashshāsh-k.

ENMITY, dushmanī, bair, mukhālafat, 'adāwat, 'inād, khūṣumat, nifāq, bad-khwābī, 'aks, birodh, shatartā, ḥarīfī.

TO ENNOBLE, barhānā, mu'azzak, muhtaram-k, mu-sharrāf-k, umrā, o-k, amiri-darja-d.

ENORMITY, 'aib, burā, i, zabūnī, gunāh, gunāh i kabīra, shiddat, ishtidād, mahā-pāp, agh, ghadr.

ENORMOUS, (atrocious) shadīd, sakht, bad, burā, mahā-dusht.

ENORMOUSLY, ba-shiddat, be nihāyat.

ENORMOUSNESS, shiddat, sakhtī, burā, i.

ENOUGH, ENOU, bas, kāfī, kifāyat, bahut, bisekh, wāfi, az-bas, kabut-kuchh, kuchh, ka, i ; — (to have) peṭ-bharnā ; — (the verse is well enough) yih shi'r kuchh hai ; — (he has slaves enough) uske yahān ka, i ghulām hai ; — (will this be enough?) yih kifāyat karegā ? — (yes, sir, that is enough) hān sāhib, kāfi hai.

EN-PASSANT, guzarte-hū, e, jāte-hū, e, zimman, muj-milan, taḳribān, srasāri ; — (to call) hote-j.

TO ENRAGE, barham-k, ghuṣse-k, bad-dimāgh-k, āg-k, jalānā, ghaḥazab-nāk-k, bharkānā, talnā.

TO ENRAPTURE, (enravis) bāgh-bāgh-k, magan-k.

TO ENRICH, ḥālī-war or -mand-k, tawangar-k, daulat-mand-k, ghānī-k, muraffah-k, lāl-k ; — (to fertilize) zor-d, motānā, tāza-k, jaiyad-k.

TO ENROL, ism-nawisi-k, fihrist-par likhnā, nam-likhnā.

ENROLEMENT, daftar, fihrist, ism-nawisi.

TO ENSANGUINE, khūn-ālūda-k, pur-khūn-k, khūn-chikān- &c. -k.

TO ENSHINE, lapeṭnā, ghilāfi-k.

ENSIGN, (flag) nishān, jhandā, bairāk, 'alam ; — (mark) 'alāmat, pahchān, patā ; — (officer) jam'dār.

ENSIGN-BEARER, nishān-bardār, 'alam-bardār.

TO ENSLAVE, giriftār-k, asir-k, bandhū, ā-k, ḥaid-k, ghulām-k.

TO ENSNARE, phaṣnānā, phāndnā, pakrānā, ghāt-k, lagā- or barhā-lānā.

TO ENSUE, (n.) honā, paṛnā, ānā, ā-jānā, paidā-b, upajnā, milnā, wāki'-h.

ENSURANCE, (on goods) bimā, āwak, hundā-bhāṛā.

TO ENSURE, kā, im-k, ṭhahrānā, zimma k, bimā- &c. -k.

ENSURER, hundait, hundā-bhāṛā-wālā, hundī-wālā.

TO ENTAIL, (as a disease) bāndhnā, lagānā.

TO ENTANGLE, phasānā, phāndnā, uljhānā, lapeṭ-r, aṭkānā, gānthnā, giriftār-k, pech dar pech-k, darham-barham-k, abtar-k, ghalṭān-pechān-k, bhanwar-jāl meñ-ḡ, gherñā; — (to puzzle) muṣṭarib-k, ghab-rānā.

ENTANGLEMENT, uljherā, phaṣsā-o, aṭkā-o, gāthā-o.

ENTENDRE, (double) zū-ma'nain, tajnīs, diwār-dīpak; — (negative) mukri.

TO ENTER, (n) bhitar-ānā or -jānā, andar-ānā or -jānā, dākhil-h, paithnā, ghusnā, hasnā, garnā, dhūknā, ghusarñā, chubhnā, lagnā, bindhnā, baiṭhnā, samānā, pāw-roṣṭnā, dākhil-h, barpā-h, kharā-h, byāhnā, hāth-ḡ, dākhil-k; — (to insert) siyāba-k, tānkā; — (to set down in writing) mundarij-k, likhnā, ḡalam-band-k; — (to engage in) darānā, mudākhālat-k; — (enter into partnership) sha-rākat-k.

ENTERPRISE, jokhim, muhimm, udyog.

ENTERPRISING, dil-chal, jokhimī, jhār-jhankhār, jān-bāz, sher-mard, garār, manchalā, driṭh, udyogī, jokhimī, man-chalā.

TO ENTERTAIN, (converse with) guftagū-k, jawāb-sawāl-k; — (a guest) mihmānī-k, ziyāfat-k, ghar-baiṭhānā, ṭikānā, khilānā-pilānā, āsūda-r; — (to amuse) khilānā, khūsh-k; — (to keep in service, &c) rakhnā.

ENTERTAINER, mez-bān, mihmān-dār, khūsh-gap, nautik.

ENTERTAINMENT, mihmānī, mihmān-dārī, ziyāfat, ta-wāzu', khānā, bhojan; — (of servants, &c.) rakhā, i, ṛigāhdāshṭ, bharti; — (amusement) khel, did, dil-lagī, tafarruj, sawād; — (a marriage entertainment) shādī.

TO ENTHRALL, ḡalka ba-gosh-k, bandhū, ā-k (v. enslave).

TO ENTHRONE, takht-par baiṭhānā, singhasan-par baiṭhānā.

ENTHUSIASM, raj'at, jazb, 'ishḡ, ta'aṣṣub, i'tikād, josh, kharosh, garmī, mad, saudā; — (religious) nasha e dinī; — (ecstasy) wajd i manodweg.

ENTHUSIAST, muta'aṣṣib, majzūb, ahl i raj'at, madī, matwālā, sargarm, āshik.

TO ENTICE, warghalānā, uljhānā, lobhānā or lubhānā, phūslā-lejānā, fareb-d, targhib-d, taḡriṣ-k, muhānā, barmānā, jhāṣnā, muttilā-k.

ENTICER, dil-fareb, dil-rubā, mohan, man-hāri, manu-hāri.

ENTICEMENT, dil-farebī, dil-rubā, i, ighwā, talbis, manoharan, moh-chā-o, phūslā-o.

ENTIRE, tamām, kāmil, pūrā, kullī, sārā, samūchā, musallam, dar o bast, be-kam o kāst, sālim, ṣaḡih.

ENTIRELY, sar-ā-sar, bi-l-kull, sar-ba-sar, ek-ḡalam, ek-lakht or ek-ḡarf, sabhī, jhārant, bāl-bāl.

ENTIRENESS, tamāmī, takmil, pūrāntā, kulliyat, salā-matī.

TO ENTITLE, (to name) nām-d or -r; — (to confer a title) khitāb-d; — (to give a right or claim to) zi-ḡaḡk-k, mustaḡaḡk-k, ḡaḡk-dār-k, sazāwār-k.

ENTITY, hastī, āst, wajūd, zāt.

TO ENTOMB, gārnā, dafan-k, khāk-denā. [rodā].

ENTRAILS, anṭriyān, āntēn, rode (sing. anṭrī, ānt).

ENTRANCE (admission) dākhil, bār, rasā, i, pahuñch, paith, paisār, paithāl, peshāmād, muñh, ā, i; — (warrant for) 'amal-nāma or -dastak; — (passage) rāh, madkhal; — (commencement) ibtidā, ārambh, pravesh.

TO ENTRANCE, ḡhashī meñ-ḡ, mürchhit-k, be-khū-d-k.

TO BE ENTRANCED, mürchhit-h, ḡhashī meñ ānā.

TO ENTRAP, phāndnā, phaṣsānā, pakarñā.

TO ENTREAT, iltijā-k, ṭalab-k, nibedan-k, 'arḡ-k, chāhnā, ḡhighiyānā.

ENTREATY, iltijā, istid'ā, laṭājāt, samājāt, minnat, arḡ, iltimās, guzārish, nibedan, ardās.

ENTRY, dākhila, paith, dyorhi, dābliz, dwār.

TO ENVELOPE, ENWRAP, chhipānā, ḡhāmpnā, lapetnā, topnā, ḡhilāfi-k, malfūf-k.

TO ENVENOM, zahr-ālūda-k, zahr meñ bujhānā.

ENVIABLE, ḡābil i rashk, ḡāh-jog, ḡāsīdānā, ḡasad-pazīr.

ENVIED, maḡsūd; — (envier) ḡāsīd, ṣaḡib-ḡasad.

ENVOIOUS, ḡāsīd, ḡāsūd, dāhī, ekalkhūrā, jaltawā, i, jaliyā, jhalāhā, bad-chashm, shūm-nazar, nātawāū-bin, ḡambhī, ṭokwayā.

ENVOIOUSLY, ḡasad-se, bad-chashmī-se.

TO ENVIRON, muḡḡāṣara-k, iḡṭā-k, gird-k, ḡherñā, chhenknā, gher-lenā.

ENVIRONS, gird-pesh, pairāmūn, gird-nawāh, āspās, ḡawālī, nawāḡhī, jawār, aṭrāf, sawād, chahu-dis, pāsparos, dāman, gherā.

TO ENUMERATE, giñnā, giñānā, shumār-k, tafṣil-k, bayān-k, muḡaṣṣal-kahnā.

ENUMERATION, giñtī, shumār, ḡisāb, ta'addud.

TO ENUNCIATE, (v. to pronounce, also declaration).

ENVOY, wakil, dūt, saḡfir, elchī.

ENVY, ḡasad, ḡāh, rashk, āg, jalan, ṭok, khuj, ḡhambh, ḡasrat, ḡhūns, jhal.

TO ENVY, ḡasad- &c. -k, khūjnā, khishkisānā, jalnā, ṭoknā, khūnsiyānā, nesh-zani-k.

EPAULETTE, jhabbā, phūndnā.

EPHEMERA, bhurbhurī, driñṭī-jar.

EPICURE, 'aiyāsh, arabāsh, rasiyā, rasik, tamāshā-bin, peṭū, shikam-parwar, shikam-banda, bhogī, chaṭorā, peṭpālū, shikam-parast.

EPIDEMIC, EPIDEMICAL, 'ālam-gir, dā, ir o sā, ir, āmm, jahān-gir, sar-byāpik, ḡhar-ḡhar.

EPIGRAM, laṭifa, jugat, nukta, jhūlnā, mukri, rubā'ī.

EPILEPSY, mirḡī, ṣar', apasnar.

EPILEPTIC, mirḡiyā, maṣrū', apasmārī.

EPISODE, bāt meñ bāt, kiṣṣa dar kiṣṣa.

EPISTLE, khāṭṭ, ruḡ'a, chīṭhī, pātī, nāma, patri, mak-tūb, shuḡḡā, marsala, kitābat, nawishta, likhā.

EPISTOLARY, khāṭṭī, mak-tūbī; — (epistolary correspondence) khāṭṭī-kitābat, rusl o rusā, il, nāma o payām, chīṭhī-pātī.

EPITAPH, kitāba, tārikh, kitāba e ḡabr, tārikh i ḡabr.

EPITHALAMIUM, shādānā-gī, mangal, nahchhū, sohāg, jalwe kā giṭ, mangalāchā, i.

EPITHE, ṣifat, waṣf, ta'rif, laḡab, bisekh, khitāb.

EPITOME, ikhtisār, muḡḡtaṣar, sanchḡepan, intikhāb.

TO EPITOMISE, mantakhāb- &c. -k, muḡḡtaṣar-k.

EPOCH, EPOCHA, san, tārikh, daur, sambat, sākā, sāl, sinn o sāl.

EQUAL, barābar, eksān, musāwī, muḡābil, ekhī, hamtā, muwāfiḡ, mutasāwī, muṭābik, sar-ba-sar, ek-jor, -sam or -sū, ham-sang or wazn or -tarāzū or -shumar or ḡadar or -jam or -pahlū or -ḡad or -safil, &c. ek-ṭaul, ek-misl, ṭhik; — (adequate) ḡābil, lā, ik; — (even) salim; — (in comp.) ham or sam or san.

AN EQUAL, ham-sar, muḡābil; — (in age) ham-jolī, ham-'umr; — (fellow) mumāṣil, dūsrā.

TO EQUAL, (a) barābar- &c. -k, pahuñchnā, eksān- &c. -h, milnā, pakarñā, ek ṭakkar kā-h.

TO EQUALISE, pāsang-d, ek- or ṭhik- &c. -k.

EQUALITY, EQUALNESS, barābarī, samtā, musāwāt, ham-sarī, ham-chashmī, ham-'umrī, tasāwī, haṣatā, i, muḡābilat, muwāfiḡat, milāp, ham-ḡadri.

EQUALLY, barābar, musāwī, &c. (v. equal).

EQUANIMITY, hamwārī, sanjidāgī, ṣalāhiyat, samtā.

EQUATION, i'tidāl i ḡaḡkiḡi, ta'dil.

EQUATOR, *khattī istawā*, madhhi nāfiribit, nāriwillā. nīriksh̄ desh.

EQUERRY, haipat, mīr-aṣṭabal, mīr-ākhor, jilau-dār.

EQUESTRIAN, ghoṛe-sawār, shah-sawār, sawār, qarāwal, ghur-sawār. [ham-pallā.

EQUIDISTANT, ham-fāṣila, mutasāwī, u-l-bu'd, ek- or

EQUILATERAL, mutasāwī, u-l-aṣlā', har jānib barābar.

EQUILIBRIUM, EQUILIBRATION, EQUIPOISE, ta'dil, i'tidāl, barābarī, samtā, ham-wazani or -tarāzū, i.

EQUINOCTIAL, mu'addilu-n-nahār.

EQUINOX, (*the vernal*) i'tidāl i rabī'i, vishuw or vishu-pad; — (*the autumnal*) i'tidāl i kharifi, hari-pad.

To **EQUIP**, musallah-k, āraṣta-k, taiyār-k, sāz o sāmān-k, kharā-k, sārbohār-k.

EQUIPAGE, (*furniture*) asbāb, saranjām, sāz, samāj, karī-kāntā, sāmagrihī, dera, pesh-khāna; — (*retinue*) qor, rikāb, jilau.

EQUIPMENT, taiyārī, kamar-bandī, āraṣtagī.

EQUITABLE, 'ādil, munṣif, dād-gar, sachchā, rāst, mutadaiyin, rāst-bāz. [bāzī-se.

EQUITABLY, munṣifāna, inṣāf-se, rāstī-se or rāst

EQUITY, inṣāf, 'adl, nyā, o, dād, 'adālat, haḥk, rāst-bāzī (v. *honesty*).

EQUIVALENCE, EQUIVALENCY, (v. *equality*) 'iwaz, badlā.

EQUIVALENT, ham-ḥīmat, ham-ḥādr, badal-barābar, 'iwaz, muḥābil, ham-badal, mubādila, mutasāwī.

EQUIVOCAL, mubham, muzabab, gol-pol, mutazalzal, pechāda; — (*generation*) ūkhmaj.

EQUIVOCALLY, shubhe-se, lagā, o- &c. -se.

EQUIVOCATION, EQUIVOCALNESS, ibhām, tazabzub, tazalzul, laghziṣh, dubdhā, pher, ghumā, o, ghol-ghumā, o, makar-chakkar, ihām, tajnīs, dubdhā, i, lagā, o.

To **EQUIVOCATE**, bāt- or zabān-palaṭnā, laghziṣh- &c. -k, pher-j, gol-bolnā or -likhnā.

EQUIVOCATOR, jūlāhe ki dharkī.

ERA, tārikh, san, sambat or samvat, sākā or shūkā.

To **ERADICATE**, ukharṇā, bekḥ-kani-k, istiṣāl-k; — (*to end*) mauḥūf-k, bāṭil-k, ūṭhā-d.

ERADICATIVE, bekḥ-kan, ukhāṭī, jalā, ū.

To **ERASE**, meṭnā, chhīl-d, haḥk-k, khāk-siyāh-k, talaf-k, dhā-d, maḥū-k, mansūkh-k, kāṭ-d.

ERASEMENT, miṭā, o, naskḥ, mismārī, talaf, dhā, o.

ERASER, (*knife*) niharnī, kazlak, haḥkī.

ERASURE, kāṭ-kūṭ, chhīl-chhāl, ḥalam-khurdaḡī.

ERE, (*before*) āge, ḥābal, pahle, tak, lag, toṭī, ta, iṭ.

ERE LONG, ek muddat meṅ, thoṛe 'arṣe meṅ, ko, i dam meṅ.

ERE NOW, ab-lag or -tak, is waḥt-tak, ḥābal-az-in.

EREWILE, is ke āge, is-se-pahle, pesh az in.

ERECT, kharā, istāda, kā, im, sidhā, rāst, sar o tar, silhī, nāṣib, mustaḥkim, tādh; — (*bold*) mustaḥkill, nī-dar, be-bāk.

To **ERECT**, (a.) kharā-k, kā, im-k, istāda-k, naṣb-k; — (*to build*) 'imārat-k, banānā; — (*to exalt*) afrāz- or farāz-k, buland-k, barhānā; — (*to settle*) kā, im-k, barpā-k.

To **BE ERECTED**, (n.) kharā-h, bar-pā- &c.-h, ūṭhnā.

ERECTION, istādaḡī, istiḥkām, 'imārat, ta'mīr, ūṭhān, ūṭhā, i, ūṭhā, o; — (*of the penis*) ṭhiṭhkā, o, nu'ūz, istādaḡī.

ERECTNESS, sidhā, i, kharā, i, rāstī, tadhā, i.

ERMINE, kāḥum; — (*ermine*) kāḥum-posh.

To **ERODE**, (*to corrode*) kāṭnā, khānā.

To **ERR**, chūknā, ḡhalaṭ-k, khaṭā- &c. -k, bhūlnā, bisarnā; — (*in singing*) āwāz-ṭiṭnā; — (*to stray*) bhaṭknā, bāt-bhūlnā.

ERRAND, paighām, sandeṣā or sandesh, samāchār.

ERRAND-BOY, rawanna, har-kāra.

ERRATA, ḡhalaṭ-nāma, asuddh-nāmā.

ERRATIC, ERRANT, ramtā, sayāra, sailāni, dāwāndol, sargardān, ūpam-bāsi.

ERRONEOUS, ḡhalaṭ-go, asuddh or asuddh, mithyā.

ERRONEOUSLY, ḡhalaṭī- &c. -se, bā-ḡhalaṭ, khaṭā, aṅ, sahwān.

ERROR, ḡhali, saḥū, asudh, zaḥāl, bhūl, chūk, bhram, bisrā, o, zaḥālat, tafāwut.

ERST, pailhe, āge, &c. (v. *ere, formerly*).

ERUCTION, ḡakar, āroḡh, ubāk, ḡhikār, uḡhkār, phūphkār.

ERUDITION, 'ilm, jauhar, bidyā, faḡl, faḡilat, ḡābīliyat, ḡyān, paṇḍitā, i.

ERUPTION, khurūj, ubhār, bukhār, chhājan, phūlan; — (*of small pox*) bahrā, i, nikāl, nikās, barāmad; — (*of a volcano*) dhadhak, phūphkār, fawwāra, dam.

ERTSIPELAS, surkh-bāda, bimb, ḡumrā.

ESCALADE, kamand-andāzī, ḡil'e ki diwār-par chaḡhā, o.

ESCAPE, gurez, firār, bachā, o, rihā, i, makḡhlaṣī, najāt.

To **ESCAPE**, bhāḡnā, gurez-k, chhūṭnā, nāṭhnā, jānā, ṭal-j, rahnā; — (*notice*) ānkh-bachānā, chhipānā or -churānā; — (*to miss*) chūknā, bhūlnā; — (*to shun*) bach-nikalnā, bachnā, maḥfūz- or salāmat- or bach-rāhnā, nikal-j, bach-paṛnā, rihā, i- &c.-pānā.

To **ESCHEAT**, baitu-l-māl-h, lā-wāriṣ paṛnā.

ESCHEATS, lā-wāriṣ mahāl, baitu-l-māli, galatans.

ESCORT, badraḡa, ḡāfila-kash, baḡar-kash.

To **ESCORT**, muḡhāfaḡat-k, badraḡa-j, baḡar-kashi-k.

ESCRITOIRE, ḡalam-dāni, sandūḡcha.

ESCULENT, (v. *edible, &c., herbs*) bhājī, tarkārī, sāg-pāt.

ESPECIALLY, khūsūs, khūṣūṣan, 'ala-l-khūsūs, parant, ūdhban, adbadāke, khāṣṣ, makḡḡṣus.

ESPLANADE, ḡil'e- or ḡil'a kā-maidān or -sā, ir.

ESPOUSALS, byāh, nikāh, shādī, ḡaṭh-bandhan.

To **ESPOUSE**, (*to wed*) byāh- &c. -k; — (*a quarrel*) lenā; — (*to defend*) pushṭī-k, sambhālnā.

To **ESPY**, ḡaṭnā, tāknā, dekhnā; — (*to watch*) chauki-d.

ESQUIRE, bahādur, sīngh, rā, e (vulg. roy), jī, sāḡhib, mahāshay.

ESSAY (*attempt*) ḡaṣḡd; — (*trial*) āzmā, ish; — (*endeavour*) sā, i, koshish; — (*of metals*) kas, tā, o, 'ayār; — (*treatise*) risāla.

To **ESSAY**, āzmānā, kasnā, ḡaṣḡd-k, parakhnā, ḡāhnā, dekhnā; — (*metals*) tā, onā, 'ayār-k.

ESSENCE, jauhar, zāt, māhiyat, 'ain, nafs, wajūd, jāṭ, wajih, māya, aṣl, mūl, sat, hīr, barhm, sār, darb, jān, sadmij, ras, raskas, 'arḡ; — (*perfume*) phūlil or phulel, cho, ā, 'arḡ; — (*of a composition, &c.*) khulāṣa, khulāṣ, zhubda, sārārth.

ESSENTIAL, (adj.) zātī, jauharī, 'ainī, barā, bhārī, aṣli, jibillī; — (*necessary*) zarūr; — (*pure*) khāliṣ, khulāṣa, hīr.

ESSENTIAL, (sub. v. *essence, nature, &c.*); — (*the essentials for any thing*) zarūriyat.

ESSENTIALLY, bi-zātī-hi, aṣlatan, zarūratan.

To **ESTABLISH**, kā, im-k, kharā-k, banānā, ṭhahrānā, karṇā, badnā, bāndhnā, ṭhīk-k, sijil-k, jamkānā, baiṭhālnā, jamānā, rompnā, naṣb-k, lagānā.

ESTABLISHED, kā, im, maḡbūṭ, pā, edār, ustuwār, mustaḥkam, muḡkarrar, mu'āiyan, ba-ḡāl, bar-pā; — (*custom*) dastūru-l-'amal.

ESTABLISHER, mustaḥkim. nāṣib. wāzī, bāni, ro-panhār.

ESTABLISHMENT, thahrâ,o, kıyâm, pa,edâri, ustuwâri, bandhân; — (*regulation*) band o bast, intizâm; — (*income*) sâliyâna, yaft; — (*fixed state*) ta'ayun, takarrur, tashakhkhûs; — (*foundation*) buniyâd; — (*religious*) muta'ayana, idrâr, mu'aiyana, birt, upraunt, mu'farrari, mazbûti, bar-karâri, kâ,imî, rahâ,i.

ESTATE, (*possession*) mâl (pl. amwâl), milk (pl. amlak), dhan, sampat, daulat, darb; — (*a hereditary estate*) mirâs; — (*a landed estate*) zamin-dâri, sukna, chak, bhûm, gau'wa,i, mahlûl; — (*an estate given as a pension*) jâ,e-gîr or -dâd, a,imma or a,imna.

ESTEEM, (*regard*) piyâr, tapâk, châh; — (*estimation*) 'itimâd, kâdr, wazn; — (*consequence*) mân, i'jâz, jas, boj-hbhâr; — (*respect*) hûrmat, 'izzat.

TO ESTEEM, (*to regard*) châhnâ, muhâbbat- &c. -r, 'azîz-jânnâ; — (*to imagine*) jânnâ, ginnâ, rakhnâ.

ESTIMABLE, ESTEEMED, 'azîz, mu'azzaz, muhtaram, pyârâ, marghûb, nek, nek-bakht, jas-want.

ESTIMATE, (*v. calculation*) kût, kan, dâna-bandi, kan-kût, hast-o-bûd, kanhâ,i, takdamâ, nazâr-andâzi.

TO ESTIMATE, aţkalnâ, âknâ, takhmina-k, kûtnâ, târnâ, nazâr, andâz-k.

ESTIMATION, andâza, shumâr, lekhâ, ânk, tashkhîs, 'aql, jāniba; — (*opinion*) fahmid, samajh, khîyâl, nazâr; — (*in their estimation*) un ke nazâr ma'u.

ESTIMATOR, aţkal-bâz, kaniyâ, târ-bâz, badâk, gauro.

TO ESTRANGE, begâna-k, uţhânâ, phirânâ, har-kânâ, khich-lenâ, chit-toṛânâ.

ESTRANGED, khûn-safed, mutaghaiyar, begâna.

TO BE ESTRANGED, uchit-rahnâ, begâna-h-j.

ESTRANGEMENT, begânagi, tanaffur, sneh-nivriti.

ET CETERA, waghaira, ghair-zâlik, falâna falâna, amkâ-dhamkâ, aur-sab, ityâdik, âdik, mâ-warâ.

ETERNAL, abadi, dâ,im, kâ'im, lâ-yazâl, nit, sadâ, jam-jam, sarmâd, anâd, an-ant, chiranjî, abinâsi, mukhal-lad, abadu-l-âbâd, azali; — (*bliss*) sa'âdat, dâ,imî; — (*punishment*) 'azâb i abadi; — (*the Eternal*) kaiyûm, kâdir i lâ yazâl.

ETERNALLY, hamesha, sadâ, mudâm, dâ,iman, nit-nit, shab o roz, tâ abadu-l-âbâd.

ETERNITY, dawâm, abad, hameshagi, mudâwamat, khulûd, kadâmat, kîdm, baqâ, azal, nittâ, 'âkibat.

TO ETERNIZE or **IMMORTALIZE**, kâ,im- &c. -k.

ETHER, akâs, antarîksh, hawâ or hawât.

ETHEREAL, âsmâni, samâwi, hawâ,i.

ETHICS, 'ilm i akhlâq, pand- or naşîhat-nâma, gitâ, niti-vidyâ.

ETIQUETTE, adab, âdâb, takalluf, mudârât.

ETYMOLOGY, (*of words*) ishtîkâq, wajhi-tasmiya, shabd-sâdhan; — (*derivation*) tashakhkhâq; — (*in grammar*) şarf, taşrif, gardân.

AN EVACUANT, mus,hil, julâb, jhâr.

TO EVACUATE, (*to empty*) khâli-k; — (*to discharge*) nikalnâ, chhântnâ, kharâj-k, ikhrâj-k, jharânâ, chhornâ, chhurânâ, girânâ, tyâgnâ, takhliya-k, chhor-jânâ; — (*by stool*) chirknâ, hagnâ, poknâ, chhernâ.

TO BE EVACUATED, nikalnâ, jharnâ, girnâ.

EVACUATION, takhliya, tankiya, ikhrâj, idrâr, pribâ, baul ghâ,it, mal-mûtr; — (*a stool*) dast, jhârâ.

TO EVADE, (*to elude*) tâlnâ, urânâ; — (*to escape*) nikal-j, nikal-bhâgnâ, bahâna-k, katrânâ, khâ- or lagâ-j, kalam-andâz-k.

EVANESCENT, (*as colours*) kachâ, khâm, urû,û; — (*as life*) chalâ-jâtâ, naksh bar âb.

EVANGELIST, wahî- or injil-nawîs.

TO EVAPORATE, (n.) ujnâ, hawâ- or kâfir-hojânâ, mutaşâ'id-h, jalnâ, suknâ, chaţaknâ, bhâbnâ; (a.) urânâ, şa'ûd-k, jalânâ, şalb-k.

EVAPORATION, nrâ,o, taşâ'ud, chaţkâ,o, jalâ,o, tabkhîr, tabakhkhar.

EVASION, tâlâ, tâl-maţol, balâ, urân, urân-ghâ,i, hila-hawâla, hila, pas o pesh, 'uzr, almaţ, pech-pach, pânc o sât.

EVASIVE, gol-gol, muzabgab, dhokâ-bâz, hila-bâz.

EVEN, (*level*) hamwâr, mustawî, chauras, eksân; — (*straight*) sidhâ, râst; — (*an even number*) juft, zauj, jor, jugam, dos, sam, patsam, — (*clear*) şâf, pharchâ, be kam o kâst, be bak.

EVEN, (adj.) hân, sach, wâka,i, âre, bale, hi, i, to, balki, ya'ni, khair, hâlân-ki, bhî, tak, hattâ-ki, yahân-tak-ki.

TO EVEN, barâbar- &c. -k, hamwâr-k.

TO BE EVEN, hamwâr- &c. -h, barâbar-h,

EVENING, shâm, sâñjh, sandhiyâ, sari shâm, 'asr, maghrib, arwal shab; — (*in the evening*) shâm-ko.

EVENLY, barâbar, sar-â-sar, hamwâra.

EVENNESS, hamwâri, barâbari, sidhâ,i, râsti, sũdh.

EVENT, sar-guzasht, mâjarâ, ittifaq, ahwâl, hâdişâ, naubat, birtânt, sâniha, bât, şurat, kişsa, kaifiyat, khabar, charitr, lilâ; — (*consequence*) natija, şamra, âkhirat, phal; — (*in the event*) ahiyanan; — (*at all events*) ba har-hâl or -şurat, bhale-bure, khwâh ma khwâh.

EVENTFUL, pur-hâdişâ, nairang, gardishi.

EVENTUAL, ittîlakî, 'arizi; — (*eventually*) ittifaqan.

EVER, kabhi, kabhũ, hargiz, kadhi, kahiñ, hiñ; — (*always*) hamesha, hamwâra; — (*in any degree*) kuchh; — (*whatever*) jo-kuchh; — (*for ever, evermore*) nit-nit, har-hamesh; — (*whenever*) jyon-hiñ, jis waqt, har-gâh; — (*wherever*) jahan-kahiñ; — (*whoever*) jo,i, jo-ko,i; — (*may he prosper for ever*) dâm-iqbâlulu.

EVERGREEN, sadâ-bahâr, hamesha-tâza.

EVER HAPPY, (*as women newly married*) sadâ-sohâgan.

EVERLASTING, dâ,im, kâ,im, asthit, nit, lâ-zawâl, bezawâl, anbinâs.

EVERMORE, hamesha, sadâ nitya-nirantar.

EVER-PLEASING, sadâ-mohan.

EVERY, har, ek-ek, sab-ko,i, har-kas or -kudâm, sab-jo, har-ek; — (*thing*) sab kuchh: it is very often expressed by reduplication, whence dâna-dâna, every grain; reza-reza, every particle; dam-dam or dam-ba-dam, every instant.

EVERY DAY, har-roz, roz-roz, pratidin, pratyaha.

EVERY ONE, har-ek, har-ko,i, har-shakhs, sab, sab-ko,i.

EVER YOUNG, sadâ-jawân, nitya-yauvan.

EVERYWHERE, har-kahiñ, har-jagah, chârôn-ţaraf.

EVIDENCE, (*testimony*) shahâdat, sâkhi, gawâhi; — (*proof*) dalâlat, istidlâl, sanad; — (*witness*) gawâh, shâhid.

TO EVIDENCE, shahâdat- &c. -d, dalâlat- &c. -k.

EVIDENT, zâhir, 'âlâniya, 'ayân, wâzih, mal'ûm, rauthan, paidâ, badihî, padid, suwari, mubarhan, ha waidâ, yaqin, utpat.

EVIDENTLY, şarihan, zâhirâ or zâhiran, şâf, râst.

EVIL, (adj.) burâ, bad, zabũn, kharâb, khwâr, mand, dusht.

EVIL, (sub.) burâ,i, badi, zabũni, 'aib, kabâhat, nuksân, kharâba, malâmat, khabâsat, khubs, anwâd; — (*root of all*) ummu-l-khabâs; — (*prince of*) khannâs; — (*be evil averted*) chashm i bad dũr, which is used as a propitiuous expression before praising any thing; — (*hour*) bad-sâ'at, — (*misfortune*) balâ, kasht; — (*king's evil*) kanth-mâlâ, Khanâzir.

EVIL-DOER, bad-kâr, harâm-kâr, gunâh-gâr, kũ- or ku-karmi, pâp-kârî, bad-f'il or -kirdâr.

EVIL-MINDED, bad-bâtin, bad-zât, muhsid, utpâti, bad-kho, or -dil, or -andesb.

EVIL-SPEAKER, bad-go, kú- or ku-bachani; — (*-speaking*) bad-go, i.

To **EVINCE**, zāhir-k, dalil-lānā, batlānā, janānā.

EVITABLE, fālanhār, gurez-pazīr, bāz-rahlu-jog.

EULOGY, (v. *praise, encomium*) kāsida, madh, ṣanā, ta'rif.

EUNUCH, khoja, khwāja-sarā, be-khāya mardāna, nāpuṣak, miyān: there are two kinds, sandali and bādāmi; hijrā and zanāna are also a species of eunuchs.

To **EVOLVE**, (to *disclose*) kholnā, nikālnā, zāhir-k.

EVOLUTION, ḥarkat, izhār, numā, ish; — (*military*) ḳawā, id or lashkar ke ḳawā, id.

EUPHONY, mulā, imat, khūsh-āwāzi, taḥsini, talaffuz.

EUPHORBUM, (gum so called) farbiyūn, farfiyūn, sīj, zaḳḳūm, thohar.

EUROPE, farang, wilāyat, farangistān, yūrop.

EUROPEAN, farangi, farangistāni, yūropi, wilāyati.

EW E, bheri, meḥi, dumbi, bher.

EVER, āftāba (vulg. aftāwa), karwā, badhnā, basnā, jhāri, loṭā.

EXACERBATION, (v. *acme*) shiddat, josh, mad, bimāri-kī-barḥti or charḥti.

EXACT, thik, durust, pūrā, barābar, mukammal; — (*accurate*) ṣahīb, sudh; — (*punctual*) wa'da-wafā; — (*severe*) sakht-gīr; — (*honest*) kharā, ṣāf.

To **EXACT**, ṭalab-k, darḳh-wāst-k, chāhnā, māngnā, lenā, nichorā; — (*to demand of right*) da'wā-k, taḳāzā-k.

EXACTION, muṭālaba, abwāb, rusūm, ḥabūbāt, bāzi- or ba'zi-jam', mathaut; — (*extortion*) nichor; — (*tribute*) maḥsūl, lagtā.

EXACTLY, siḥhat- &c. -se, hū, ā, -hū, ā, nikhand, nirā, hū ba hū, ānmān, kharē, bi-'aini-hi; — (*exactly twelve o'clock*) kharē do pahriyā

EXACTNESS, barābari, takmil, tartīb, dūrustī, āraṣtagī, sodh, chauksā, i, hoshiyāri, rāstī.

EXACTOR, bālā-dast, ziyāda-ṭalab, muṭtaḳāzi, ṭālib, mu-ṭaḳāzi.

To **EXACERATE**, barḥāna, mubālagha-k, lambā-chaufā-k, phailānā, uḫ-chalnā, barā, i- &c. -k.

EXAGGERATION, mubālagha, barḥā, o, barā, i, ṭul-ṭawil, lambi-chaufi.

EXAGGERATOR, mubālagha-go, bar-bolā, bhāṭ, fuḳūl- or pur-go.

To **EXALT**, barḥānā, taraḳḳī-d, buland-k, sarfarāz-k, charḥānā, uṭhānā; — (*to praise*) ta'rif-k, waṣf-k.

EXALTATION, irifā', bulandī, sarfarāzi, sar-bulandī, barā, i, 'urūj, rafat, bol-bālā, auj, auj-manj.

EXALTED, sar-farāz, sar-buland, 'azīmu-sh-shān, mu'azziz, mumtāz, mu'allī, 'umda, bālā, bartar, mufakḥkhar, bālā-nishīn; — (*in comp.*) 'ālī; thus, 'ālī jāh, 'ālī-shān, &c. *exalted in station*, &c.

EXAMINATION, imtiḥān, tajriba, āzmā, ish, jānch, bāz-purs, taftish, tafahḥus, tajassus, dhūndh-dhāndh, khauz, parakh' or parikshā, pursish, pūchh-pūchhār, tamiz, tajwiz.

To **EXAMINE**, āzmānā, parakhnā, kasnā, jānchuā, kholnā, dhūndhānā, imtiḥān-k, taḳḳīk-k, ghaur-k, deḥnā, nibārnā, chhān be chhān-k, naḳar-andāz-k, bichārnā; — (*clothes*) khātā-k; — (*accounts*) muḥāsiba-lenā.

EXAMINER, mumtaḥin, mutafahḥis, tajriba-kār, par-ḳhiyā, muḥāsib, badar-nawis, talāshī, jānchwaiyā, parikshak. [ma'kūl.

EXEMPLARY, (v. *exemplary*) mustahsan, sanjida,

EXAMPLE, (copy, pattern) namūna, maṣal, tamṣil, miṣāl, mumāṣil, mādari, drishtant, naḳir, sanad, kar; — (*a person proposed as a model*) dastūru-l-'amal, ḳeshwā, muḳtadā, hādī, kidwā.

EXAMPLE, (*applied to punishment*) 'ibrat, siyāsāt, chashm-numā, i, takḥwīf, chetan: — (*to take exam-ple from*) tatabbu'-k: — (*for example*) maṣalan, maṣaltu maṣalan, chuṇānchi, jaisā ki, fil-maṣal.

EXANGUINOUS, be-khūn, a-rakti,

EXANIMATE, be-jān, nir-jiyā (v. *lifeless, inanimate*).

To **EXASPERATE**, khafā-k, ghūṣṣe-k, diḳḳ-k, khijānā, satānā, rukānā, dāhnā, jalānā, talnā, uksānā, bhār-kānā, ubhārnā.

To **EXCAVATE**, koḫnā, khakhornā, khodnā, khokhā-k, khāli-k, chhūchhā-k.

EXCAVATION, khodā, i, khonkh, khokhar, khol, khūlḫā.

To **EXCEED**, ziyāda-h, barḥnā, jītā-h, nikālnā, barḥhiyā-h, sarjit-h, charḥnā, ubarnā: — (*surpass*) ziyādātī-k, adhik-k; — (*this exceeds that by an inch*) yih us se taṣū bhar jītā hai.

EXCEEDING, **EXCEEDINGLY**, ziyāda, bahut, nipaṭ, nihāyat, ba-shiddat.

To **EXCEL**, ghālib-h, fā, iḳ-h, aglā-h, charḥtā-h, nikaltā-h, tarjih-r, sharaf-r, fauḳiyat- or sabḳat- or go, i-lejānā, shah-kahnā, puḳhtā-h, pūrā-h, pakkā-h, kāmil-h.

EXCELLENCE, **EXCELLENCY**, ziyādātī, adhikā, i, kamāl, fazl, fazilat, fauḳiyat, tarjih, sharaf, barā, i, buzurgī, khūbi, luḫ, tafzil, istiṣwāb, bhalā, i, chokhā, i, sarsā, i. **EXCELLENCY**, (title) janāb i 'ālī, ḥazrat, mahā-rāj.

EXCELLENT, bihtar, khūb, nek, tuḥfa, laṭif, khāṣṣa, ma'kūl, pākiza, achchhā, bhalā, nikā, besh, an-ūthā, sūthrā, chokhā, ubedhā, uttam, sundar, nādir, fāzil, fauḳ, changūf, saras, prabiḥ, ansab, mustaṣnā, sa-wabdid; — (*bravo!*) kyā-khūb, subhānu-l-lāh; — (*eminent*) kāmil, afzal, fā, iḳ; — (*in comp.*) khūsh, thus, khūsh-nawis, an excellent writer.

EXCELLENTLY, achchhi ṭarāḥ-se, khāṣṣi ṭarāḥ-se, ba-khūbi.

EXCEPT, siwā or siwā, e, ba-juz, chhuṭ, illā, chhoḥke, chhoḥāke, ḳaḳ'-naḳar, ghair, bin, binā, bidūn; — (*unless*) agar, magar, hargāh, jo: these are used with a negative accompanying the following verb: thus, (*except you go, we cannot go*) jo tum na jā, oge ham na jā sakege.

To **EXCEPT**, chhoḫ- or jāne-denā, faro-guzāst-k, mustaṣnā-k, istiṣnā-k, chhoḫnā, chhoḫānā, bhūn-k, ḳoknā; — (*to object*) i'tirāz-k, chūn o chirā-k.

EXCEPTED, muṭaṣnā, bahārī, chhūṭā, faro-guzāsh-ta.

EXCEPTION, istiṣnā, shāz, takrār, chhoḫā, o, chhuṭ, rok-tok, pakār, girift; — (*to take*) burā-mānnā; — (*objection*) nuḳṣ, sandeh, taḥāshī.

EXCEPTIONABLE, kābil i i'tirāz, giriftāni, i'tirāzi, irād-pazir, pakārne-jog.

EXCESS, ziyādātī, adhikā, i, sarsā, i, buhtāt or bahutāyat, firāwāni, kaḳrat, ifrāt, shiddat, tuḡhiyāni, tajāwuz, tafawut; — (*noun of*) ismi mubālagha, barḥti, beshi; — (*intemperance*) bad-parhezī, ghābi.

EXCESSIVE, ziyāda, nihāyat, adhik, bahut, saras, sakht, nipaṭ; — (*in comp.*) atī, ziyāda, bisyār.

EXCESSIVELY, ba-shiddat, be-hadd, ḥadd se ziyāda.

EXCHANGE, badal, tabdil, taklib, badli, adlā-badli, mu'āwāza, mubaddal, badlā, i, erāpheri, mubādila; — (*on bills*) huṇḍāwan, huṇḍiyāwan: — (*compensation, return*) 'iwaḳ, badal, badla; — (*of money*) fark, pher, karda, bārhā, phirtā, kuṣṣr, baṭṭā: the two last signify the balance or deficiency to be made good in payment; — (*a place for merchants*) chauk.

To **EXCHANGE**, badalnā, badal-d, adlā-badli-k, 'iwaḳ-k, mu'āwāza-k.

EXCHEQUER, khāliṣa, khāzina or khizāna, baitu-l-māl, bhandār.

EXCISE, nazarāna, maḥsūl, bihri, āb-kāri, sā, ir.

To **EXCISE**, nazarāna- &c. -k, maḥsūl- &c. -ṭaharrāna.

EXCISEMAN, zakāti, tah-bāzariyā, uḡāhanhār, ghaṭwāl.
 EXCISION, (to make) kāṭ-nikālnā, chir-nikālnā.
 To EXCITE, uḡhānā, kharā-k, paidā-k, bar-pā-k, ḡālnā, chheṭnā, ḡarakat-d, targhib-d, purchak-d, dam-d, ishti'āl-k, rachānā, uksānā, ubhārnā, charḡhānā, dauṣnā, chālānā, sankārnā, jagānā, lānā, barḡhānā.
 EXCITER, muḡarrik, musṭahā, uksā, ū, lagā, ū; — (in comp.) angez; thus, fitna-angez, an exciter of discord.
 EXCITEMENT, ṭahrīk, chheṭ, rachā, o, machā, o.
 To EXCLAIM, shor-k, bāng-mārnā, chillānā, ronā, ropukārnā, pukār-uḡhnā, hānk-pukārnā, gargaranā, jharjharānā.
 EXCLAIMER, shorī, ghaughā, i, faryādī, nālanda.
 EXCLAMATION, shor, ḡhul, faryād, shorshār, wāwailā, faryād-ḡḡhān, nāla, hā, e-hā, e, wā, e-wā, e, tauba-dhār.
 To EXCLUDE, nikāl-d, khārij-k, mardūd-k, man'-k, bāz-r, bārnā, roknā, chhōpnā, bāhar-k, badar-k, nikāsnā, mahṛim-k, mustaḡnā-k, dhingānā.
 EXCLUSION, (of air) rokā, o or rukā, o; — (expulsion) khurūj, ikhrāj, irtidād, tyāḡ, phirā, o.
 EXCLUSIVE, EXCLUSIVELY, mā-siwā, 'alāwa, kaṭ'i-naṣar, mā-warā, chhoy-ke.
 To EXCOMMUNICATE, mardūd-k, nikāl-d, kūjāt-k, ajāt-k, bāhar-kar-denā, mal'un-k. [chhīlnā.
 To EXCORIATE, ḡhisnā, ragārnā, kāṭ-d, udheṛnā, EXCORIATION, ḡhisā, o, ragar, chaṭ, kharāsh.
 EXCREMENT, ḡuh, ālā, ish, ḡhā, iṭ, gobar.
 EXCREMENTITIOUS, raddī, tyāḡī, barāzi. [bird.
 EXCRESCENCE, ḡira, masā, ḡānḡh, kataur, rasālī, mas-EXCRETION, khurūj, tyāḡ, jharā, o, dhār, ikhrāj.
 EXCRETORY, makhrāj (pl. makhārij) randhri, indri.
 To EXCUBATE, dukh-d, āzār-d, 'azāb-d, aṣiyat-d.
 To EXCULPATE, chhōṣānā, be-jurm or begunāh ṭhah-rānā, nir-dokhī-k.
 EXCULPATION, i'tizār, mu'zirat, chḡmā-kār, also chḡamā- or kshamā-kār.
 EXCURSION, (ramble) sair, maṣar-gasht; — (expedition) daup, takht, yūrish.
 EXCUSABLE, kābil i 'uzr, kābil i 'afū, ma'zūr, 'uzr-pazīr, chḡhimā-jog, wājibu-r-ri'āyat; — (the person excused from duty) ri'āyatī.
 EXCUSE, 'uzr, ḡujjat, ma'zarat, bahāna, pozish, mintī, bintī, nākī, naktōṛā, nakhra, ḡila, takrār, chhochlā; — (a frivolous excuse) 'uzr i nā-masrū.
 To EXCUSE, 'uzr-k, ḡujjat-k, bāt-banānā, bahāna-k, kaniyānā, lendiyānā; — (to remit or pardon) bakhsšnā, chhōṣ-d, chḡhimā-k, mu'āf, dar-guzar-k.
 EXCUSER, muta'azzir; — (forgiver) khaṭā-bakhsḡh.
 EXECRABLE, makrūb, karih, mal'un, la'in, mardūd, makhūr, la'natī, phītkāri.
 EXECRABLY, (v. very or violently) ba-shiddat.
 EXECRATION, la'nat, la'n, naṣrīn, sarāp.
 To EXECUTE, (to perform) karnā, banānā, tamām-k, ākhīr-k, adā-k, basar-lejānā, chālānā, sārñā, kārāhā; — (a work, &c.) urehnā, rachānā, chheṛnā; — (to punish capitally) katl-k, gardan-mārnā, mār-d; — (to kill) chālā-d, jān-lenā: gal-d is much used for hanging by the Indian servants, probably for galā-denā.
 EXECUTION, (performance) ikhtitām, nibeṛā, chālā, o, kār-rawā, i, pardākht, nibāh, pāranjāt; — (of people) phānsī, kiṣās; — (on goods) aḡyārī, kurk-nāma; — (to do, as a sword, gun, &c.) kāṭ-k, mār-k, tor-k, ḡaḡḡ bajā lānā, ḡaḡḡ adā-k; — (capital punishment) katl, saza, siyāsāt; — (to do execution) kām-k, kār-k, 'amal-k; — (to put into execution) jāri-k, 'amal meḡ lānā; — (a place of execution) katl-ḡāh, waḡṭal.

EXECUTIONER, jallād, badhik, ḡāṭil, chandāl; — (executioner's office) jallādī.
 EXECUTIVE, kār-guzār, ḡukm-rān, kār-farmā, āmī, 'āmilāna, dār-ḡir, chālā, ū, muḡṭār-kār, (v. agent, efficient).
 EXECUTOR, waṣī; — (executrix) waṣiyā.
 EXEMPLARY, (as punishment) 'ibrat-angez, 'ibrati, chetaunā, 'ibrat-numā, 'ibratāna, bhayānak, sanadī; — (virtuous) bhālā, bhāri, wazani, ṣāhib-ḡariḡ.
 To EXEMPLIFY, miṣāl-lānā, naṣīr-k, tamṣīl-k, sanad-pakaṛnā.
 EXEMPT, EXEMPTED, bāhar, mahṣūz, khārij, mubarrā, munazzah, khālī, mu'āf, ma'mūlī, rabīṭ.
 To EXEMPT, chhōṣ-r, bachā-r, khālāṣ-k, āzād-k.
 EXEMPTION, muḡāḡazat, bachā, o, tanzih, ibrā, chhūṭ-kārā, riḡā, i.
 EXEQUITES, kriyā-karam, fāṭiha-darūd, srādh, bhōj-bhāt; — (to perform) srādh-k, pinḡā-pārnā.
 EXERCISE, (labour) riyāzat, miḡnat, kaṣrat, warzish, sādhan, ishtiḡhāl, shughl, ḡarakat; — (use, practice) isti'māl, muḡāwara, abhyās; — (task) dars, sabak, ta'lim, santhā, patiyyā; — (motion) kalbal, phirchal, ḡol-dāl, uḡh-baiḡh, uddim or udyam, parisram; — (devotion) wīrd, umūr-dīnī, pūjā-pāḡh; — (gymnastic) ḡand, saroṅ, bayām, baiṭhkā, sara, i, rūmālī, ḡarkāt-saknāt, chāl-ḡhāl; — (military exercise) ḡawā'id.
 To EXERCISE, (to employ) shughl-k, mashḡ-k, isti'māl-k, aṭkā-r, lagā-r, chālānā, karnā; — (to exercise authority) ḡukūmat-k ḡukm-chalānā; — (to take exercise) riyāzat-k, pherā-k; — (to exercise as troops) ḡawā'id-k, sādhnī-k; — (dogs, &c.) bā, olī-d, sikhlānā; — (the dumb-bells) mūḡdar-hilānā, -bhānnā or -phernā.
 41 EXERT, (endeavour) koshish-k, dauṛnā, sar-, sir- or zor-mārnā, maḡdūr-bhar-k, tagopo-k, ḡhūndh-bhāl-k.
 EXERTION, koshish, sa'i, jihd, jadd, sar-garmī, dil-sozī, dil-dihī, tan-dihī, miḡnat, parisram.
 EXHALATION, EXHALEMENT, ṣu'ūd, tabkhir, uḡhān; — (vapour) bukhār, bhāp.
 To EXHALE, (n.) uḡhnā, hawā-h, mutaṣā'id-h, ṣu'ūd-k, uṛnā, mahaknā; (a.) uṛānā, bukhār-k.
 To EXHAUST, khālī-k, kharj-k, ṣarf-k, uṛānā, khīnch- or nikāl-lenā, toṛnā, tamām-k, sīthā-k.
 EXHAUSTLESS, be-zawāl, be-nihāyat.
 To EXHIBIT, dikhlānā, kholnā, zāhir-k, munkashif-k, iḡhār-k, batlānā, namūd-k, pargaṭ-k, nikālnā; — (to exhibit a complaint) nālīsh-k.
 EXHIBITION, iḡhār, inkishāf, dikhlā, i, namūd-dāri.
 To EXHILARATE, khush-k, magan-k, bāḡh-bāḡh-k, shād-k, shādān-k, phulā-d, hulsānā.
 EXHILARATION, tafriḡ, farḡat, khushī, hulās.
 To EXHORT, naṣīhat- &c. -d, upades-k, sikshā-d.
 EXHORTATION, wa'z, naṣīhat, pand, upades or upadesh.
 EXHORTER, wā'iz, nāṣīh, naṣīhat-gar, upadeshī.
 EXIGENCE, EXIGENCY, EXIGENT, zarūrat, iḡṭiyāj, takāzā, muḡṭaza, bhīr, khainch, kashish, zaḡḡṭa, lāchārī; — (distress) muhim, tangī, shiddat; — (according to the exigency) ba-ḡadr i iḡṭiyāj, jetā chāhiye.
 EXILE, (banishment) shahar-badarī, des-tyāḡī; — (the person) mulk-rānda, be-waṭānī, mahṛim, shahar-badar, jilā-waṭan. [nikāl-d.
 To EXILE, jilā-waṭan-k, shahar-badar-k, des-se
 To BE EXILED, jilā-waṭan-h, &c. (v. the preceding word). [lagnā.
 To EXIST, honā, rahnā, maujūd-h, astī-rakhnā, āst-h, EXISTENCE, EXISTENCY, hastī, āst, wajūd, būd zin dagī, astī, bidhān, būdandagī, ta'aiyun.
 H

EXISTENT, hast, maujūd, āst, bā-wajūd, hotā, jītā, jīvat.
EXIT, (*departure*) riḥlat, kūch, rawānagi, bidā, gaman.
FO EXONERATE, khālī-k, halkā-k, nikāl-d, jhār-d,
 ibrā, e gumma-k, boj-h-utārnā, subuk-bār-k.

EXONERATION, khulū, āzādi, riḥā, i.

EXORABLE, chhīmā-kārī, 'ugr-paḥīr or -shunwā.

EXORBITANCE, **EXORBITANCY**, fuḏūli, ziyādatī, be-nihāyati, be-andāzi.

EXORBITANT, ziyāda, adhik, be-hadd, be-nihāyat, be-andāza, be-kiyās, ziyāda-ṭalab, be-ṭhikānā.

TO EXORCISE, jhārnā, utārnā, jalānā, phūnkānā.

EXORCISER, **EXORCIST**, da'watī, hāzīrātī, ojhā, syāna, 'āmil, bhūt-beḍār, jān, bhuturiyā.

EXORCISM, da'wat, jhār-phūnk, hāzīrāt, mantar-jantar, saifi; — (*to perform*) dam-k.

EXORDIUM, dibāja, kḥuṭba, muḥaddama.

EXOTIC, par-desī, des-āwari, ajnabi, bi-desī, gḥair-mulki.

TO EXPAND, phailānā, chhīṭkānā, bichhānā, kholnā, pasārnā, chaurānā, khilānā, phulānā, bigsānā; (n.) pasārnā, &c.; — (*as a flower*) khilnā, phulnā, shi-gufta-h, bigsānā.

EXPANSE, **EXPANSION**, phailā, o, bichhā, o, saḥ, saḥn, 'as'at, kushādagi, pasār, pasrā, o, phulāwaḥ.

EXPANSIVE, phulā, ū, pasrā, ū, musatṭīḥ.

EX PARTE, (*evidence*) gḥair-hāzīri tajwiz, ek-ṭarfī bayān.

TO EXPATRIATE UPON, tafsil-k, tashriḥ-k, tafsir-k, phailā, o-k, barhānā, bakhānā, ṭul-ṭawil-k, bayān-wār or tafsil-wār-kāhnā.

TO EXPECT, rāh-dekhnā, intizār- &c. -k, muntaḥizir-n, chashm barāh-h, baṭ-nihārnā, ndiknā, johnā, nigrān-k, jānnā, nikālnā.

EXPECTANT, **EXPECTER**, muntaḥizir, ummed-wār, mutarassid, mutaraḥḥib, mutawaḥḥā, āsrik, āsrait, mush-tāk.

EXPECTATION, **EXPECTANCY**, intizār, chashm-dāsht; — (*hope*) tawaḥḥu', ās, tarāḥsud, taraḥḥub, wījā, intizārī, chashm, nazar, āsrā, ummed-wārī, ishtiyāk.

TO EXPECTORATE, chhānṭā, jhāpnā, khankhārnā, girānā, nikālnā.

EXPECTORATION, (*phlegm*) balgham, kaf, kaf-shikānī, khankhār, chhānṭā, o, tanakhuakh.

EXPECTORATIVE, balgham-bur, chhānṭā, o, kaph- or kaf-nāsik, mustakhrij.

EXPECTIENCY, **EXPEDIENCE**, wajūb, luzūm, zarūrat, liyāqat, munāsabat, shā, istagi, sazā-wārī, jogtā or yogyatā.

EXPEDIENT, wajīb, zarūr, lāzim, munāsib, lā, iḥ, ansab, aulā, jogā, darḥūr, shā, ista, sazāwār, uchiṭ, ṭhik, faiz; — (*to be*) chāhnā, *used impersonally, as* chāhiye or chāhiye ki (*v. Gram.*).

EXPEDIENT, tadbir, 'ilāj, tadāruk, chāra, upā, o.

TO EXPEDITE, (*to hasten*) daurānā, jald-k, shitābi-k, chamkānā; — (*to facilitate*) āsān-k.

EXPEDITION, (*haste*) jald-bāzi, shitāb-kārī, chālāki, chustī, ta'jil, 'ujlat, phurt; — (*journey*) safar; — (*a military expedition*) daur, 'azimat, muhimm, tākht; — (*with*) ilghāroḥ, shitābi-se, &c.; — (*against infidels*) jihād, gḥazā.

EXPEDITIOUS, **EXPEDITE**, jald, shitāb, chust, chālāk, jald-bāz, shitāb-kār, phurtilā, chaṭkilā.

EXPEDITIOUSLY, daur ā daur, jaldi-se, &c. (*v. expedi-tion*).

TO EXPEL, nikāl-d, hānkā, khadernā, bāhir-k, dūr-k, daf-k, khārij-k, āwāra-k, rānda-k, tyāgnā, mār-cha-lānā, gardāni-d.

TO EXPEND, kharj-k, uṭhānā, laḡānā, taṣarruf-k, maḥrūf-k, mabḏūl-k, be-bāḥ-k, khagānā, nibernā, khapānā, luṭānā; — (*to expend profusely*) urānā, iḥrāf-k, fuḏūl-kharji-k.

TO BE EXPENDED, uṭhānā, laḡnā, iḥrāf-h, khagnā, ho-chuknā, khapnā, nibarnā, kaṭnā.

EXPENDER, mutaṣarrif, mubazzil, fuḏūl-kharch.

EXPENDITURE, **EXPENSE**, kharj (pl. akhrājāt), ṣarf, maḥraf, uṭhān, bazl, khapā, o, laḡat, khapat; khagit, kaṭat, dām, bar-dāsht, uchāpat, baiyūtāt, kharchi; — (*cost*) mol, ḥimat, bahā.

EXPENSIVE, (*costly*) ḥimatī, garān-bahā, mahngā; — (*extravagant*) muḥrif, urā, ū, mubazzir, luṭā, ū, sangin, garān, dāmi, zerbār.

EXPENSIVELY, kharj- &c. -se (*v. expenditure, ex-pense*).

EXPENSIVENESS, garānī, fuḏūl-kharji, ziyāda-kharji, iḥrāf.

EXPERIENCE, tajriba, imtiḥān, āzmā, ish, āzmūda-kārī, tajriba-kārī, wāḥif-kārī, kār-dāni.

TO EXPERIENCE, kasnā, imtiḥān-k, āzmūda-lenā, pa-rakhnā; — (*suffer*) pānā, khainchnā, khānā; — (*to find*) dekhnā, pānā.

EXPERIENCED, **EXPERT**, āzmūda-kār, tajriba-kār, kār-dān, wāḥif- or bāni-kār, kār-āzmūda or -pardāz; — (*in affairs of the world*) jahān-dida.

EXPERIMENT, imtiḥān, tajriba, āzmā, ish, parakh.

EXPERIMENTALLY, imtiḥān- &c. -se.

EXPERIMENTER, **EXPERIMENTAL**, imtiḥānī, parichhk.

EXPERT, chālāk, chust, phurtilā, khabar-dār, chatrā, chaukas, wāḥif-kār, māhir, pakkā, pukhta, syāna, salika-shi'ār.

EXPERTLY, hoshiyārī- &c.-se, chaturā, i-se, &c.

EXPERTNESS, hoshiyārī, khabar-dārī, wāḥif-kārī, mahā-rat, chaturā, i, chauksā, i, dast-kārī.

EXPIABLE, kafāra-pazir, chḥai-jog.

TO EXPIATE, kafāra- &c. -d, miṭṭnā, dhonā, kāṭnā, chḥai-k, ḥurbāni-d, tamba-k.

EXPIATION, kafāra, jarimāna, takfir.

EXPIRATION, (*conclusion*) inkizā, ākhirat, ant, hang, niche kā dam; — (*act of dying*) dami wapasin, naz', ūrdh.

TO EXPIRE, (*to breathe out*) dam-chhornā, dam-chhūṭnā; — (*to die*) dam-nikalnā, jātā-rahnā, ant- or faut-h, marnā, dam-ṭūṭnā; — (*to perish*) ma'dūm-h, nest-h, miṭṭnā; — (*to terminate*) ākhir-h, guzarnā, munkaḥi-h.

TO EXPLAIN, **EXPLICATE**, batlānā, samjhānā, bayān-k, zāhir-k, kah-sunānā, sujhānā, bujhānā, jātanā, māni- &c. -kahnā, kholnā, suljhānā, mashrūh-k, mujallā-k.

EXPLAINER, shāriḥ, mufassir, baktā, kāshif, kashshāf, phānki-kārī, samjhā, ū.

EXPLANATION, **EXPLICATION**, bayān, tafsil, sharah, takrir, barnan, bistār, tashriḥ, būjh-būjhā, o, sam-jhauṭi, inkishāf, tilak, bithā, phānki, safā, i, manaw-wal, milāp-julāp.

EXPLANATORY, bayānī, bayān-wār, sharah-wār, tafsili, musharriḥ.

EXPLETIVE, pad-pūrak, pur-kuu, takiya-kalām, su-khan-takiya.

EXPLICABLE, suljhā, ū, khulan-jog, hall-paḥīr.

EXPLICIT, khulā, sāf, saḥīḥ, wāḥiḥ, zāhir.

EXPLICITLY, zāhirā or zāhirag, saḥīḥag.

TO EXPLODE, urā-d, uṭhā-d, mardūd-k, be-rawāj-k, bad-k, kaḥaknā, bhak-de, -urnā or -khānā.

EXPLOIT, muhimm, jur, at, karāmat, jokhim.

TO EXPLORE, dhūndhnā, khojnā, chhān-mārnā, just o jū-k, taiassus-k, talāsh-k, ghoṭa- or khoj- or ṭaṭol-mārnā, ku, e meḥ bāns-d.

EXPLOSION, dhamak, taṣādum, dharākā, āwāz, dhān-dhān, bharākā, jharākā, karak, urā, o, phūphkār, bhak.

EXPLOSIVE, urā, ū, &c. phūphkāri.

EXPORT, irsāl, marsūla (pl. marsulāt), raftani.

TO EXPORT, lādnā, bhartī-k, nikāsi-k, lejānā, bhejnā, bharnā.

TO BE EXPORTED, ladnā, bhartī-h.

EXPORTS, EXPORTATION, nikāsi, bhartī, raftani, barāmad.

TO EXPOSE, (*publish*) shā, 'i-k, fāsh-k, āshkārā-k, barmalā-k, izhār-k, ifshā-k, parda-darī-k, prakāsh-k; — (*to cast out*) dālnā, chhoṛnā; — (*to put in danger*) kharke-men-d, khatre-men-d; — (*to lay open*) kholnā, ughrānā; — (*to make contemptible*) bad-nām-k, ruswā-k, faẓīhat-k, dikhānā; — (*to throw*) jhonknā, phenknā, hūlnā, letārnā, pachhārnā.

EXPOSITION, EXPOSITOR, ma'ni-numā or -pardāz, arthik.

TO EXPOSTULATE, guft o shinīd-k, ḥujjat-k, dukhāke bolnā, kahā-kahī-k.

EXPOSTULATION, guft o shinīd, radd-badal, takrār, jawāb-sawāl, kahā-kahī, jadd o kadd, chūn-charā, kūn-kān; — (*charge*) gila, shikwa, shikāyat, ulāhnā, ḥujjat, naktoṛā, sarzanish, āh o zārī.

EXPOSTULATOR, shikwa-mand, gila-guzār, shākī.

EXPOSURE, (*disclosure*) izhār, ifshā, parda-darī, tashhīr, dikhāwaṭ, dikhā-o, ughrā-o, jhonkā, o.

TO EXPOUND, bayān- &c. -k, bujhānā, samjhānā.

EXPOUNDER, bayān-karne-wālā, shāriḥ, mutajjim.

EXPRESS, (*adj.*, *apparent*) āshkārā, sāf, khulā; — (*particular*) naṭik; — (*an express order*) ḥukm i naṭik.

EXPRESS, (*messenger*) pāk, ek, paik, dauṛhā, sāndni-sawār; — (*to go, come, &c.*) ilghāron, ilghār, dauṛā-daur, bhāgā-bhāg, bāgtoṛ, shāb ā shāb, rāte-rāt, rāton-rāt, mārā-mār, hānkā-hānk, with the verbs ānā or jānā; — (*message*) paighām, sandesā.

TO EXPRESS, dalālat-k, patā-d, nishān-d, batlānā, zāhir-k, uchārnā, dāl-k; — (*to utter*) adā-k, zikr-k; — (*to squeeze out*) nichoṛ-lenā, nikālā, pelnā.

EXPRESSED, mazkūr, malfūz, bāriz, zāhir; — (*juice*) 'uṣāra, nichoṛ, afshurda.

EXPRESSIBLE, uchāran-jog, adā-paḡir, ḡābil i bayān, nichoṛne-jog.

EXPRESSION, talaffuz, bāt, suḡhan, kalima, ḡaul, adā, uchār or uchhār, nuḡk, bol, bolī, bachan, shabd, ḡarf; — (*squeezing*) nichoṛ, pelā, o, pelā, i.

EXPRESSIVE, dāl, sadras, sānchā, boltā, chetaunā, matīn, ma'ni-numā, pur-maṭlab; — (*as a countenance*) namkin, malīḡ, salonā, sā, onlā-salonā.

EXPRESSIVENESS, matānat; — (*of features*) namkīnī, malābat.

EXPRESSLY, tākid-se, takāiyud-se, tākidān, ṣariḡān, ḡaṣḡān, adbadāke, be lagā, o, ek-dam.

EXPULSION, ikhrāj, daṭ, tyāḡtā, jharā, o, nikāl, bedakhlī, rāndagī.

EXPULSIVE, tyāḡik, dāfi', mustakhrīj, mutadāfi'.

TO EXPUNGE, chhīlnā, miṭānā, kāṭnā, ḡalam-mārnā, ḡakk-k, mahw-k.

EXQUISITE, bihtar, achchhā, pākīza, nafis, nādir, kāmil; — (*extreme*) ziyād, shadīd.

EXQUISITELY, nafāsat- &c. -se; — (*extremely*) kamāliyat-se, shiddat-se.

EXQUISITENESS, nafāsat, laṭāfat, tuḡfagī, pākīzagī, ziyādātī, shiddat.

EXTANT, bākī, maujūd, bartamān.

EXTATIC, (*ecstatic*) sar-khūsh, wajdāna, magan, bāḡh-bāḡh.

EXTEMPORARY, EXTEMPORAL, ekā-ek, fi-l-faur, fauraṅ, fi-l-badiha, nā-gahānī, yūhī or yūhīn, be-pryās, be-sākhta, be-tā, ammul.

TO SPEAK EXTEMPORARY, fi-l-badiha kahnā, be-tā, ammul bolnā.

TO EXTEND, (a.) bichhānā, pahunchānā; — (*to stretch out*) pasārnā, lambānā; — (*to stretch*) khīnchnā, tānnā; — (*to expand*) kushāda-k, baḡhānā, ziyāda-k; — (*to lengthen*) lambā-k, mumtadd-k; — (*to extend one's thoughts, &c.*) dauṛānā, chalānā; — (*v. n. to reach*) pahunchnā, jānā.

EXTENSION, EXTENSIVENESS, EXTENT, phailā, o, kushādagī, pahnā, i, farākhlī, darāzi, ṭūl, lambā, i, bistār, imtidād, madd, taṭwīl, chauṛā, i, pasār, pasrā, o.

EXTENSIVE, EXTENDED, kushāda, pahnā-war, chauṛā-chaklā, lambā, baṛā, 'arḡ, ṭawīl; — (*capacious*) laḡḡak, bistārī, phailā, ū, mumtadd, moklā.

EXTENSIBLE, phailāne- &c. -jog, pasranbār, &c. was'at-paḡir.

TO EXTENUATE (*lessen*) kam-k, mukhaffaf-k, takhḡif-k; — (*to rarify*) patlā-k, raḡiḡ-k.

EXTENUATION, ḡhaṭā, o, ḡhaṭṭī, kamti, taḡlīl, nyūnatā.

EXTERIOR, bāhiri, berūnī, khārijī; — (*exterior causes*) asbāb i khārijī.

TO EXTERMINATE, ukhārnā, uḡhā-d, miṭā-d or -ḡ, nist-nābūd-k, nikāl-d or -ḡ, istiṣāl, nir-mūl-k, be-bekh o buniyād-k, upārnā, jaṛ-kāṭnā, raf'-k, daṭ'-k.

EXTERMINATION, ukhār-pachhār, miṭā, o, istiṣāl, bekh-kani, be-buniyādī, upār, ukhrā, o.

EXTERMINATOR, bekh-kani, ukhārū, jaṛ-kāṭū, sattyā-nāsik, nirmūlī.

EXTERNAL, ḡūri, zāhiri, pritchh or pratyakṣh, pragat; — (*an external object*) mahṣūs, fi-l-khārij; — (*external appearance*) ḡurat i zāhiri.

EXTERNALLY, zāhirān, ḡuratan, zāhir-meṅ.

EXTINCT, tamān, ākhir, munkaṭī, ma'dūm, mauḡūf, nest, muntahī, ḡhāib, gum, taḡlīl, bināsi, ḡaṭ' nasi, galit; — (*to be*) mar-bilānā, mar-pachnā, gal-j, uḡh-jānā, nest-h.

EXTINCTION, EXTINGUISHMENT, ākhirat, inkīṭā, ant, nās, binās, 'adam, fanā; — (*of fire, &c.*) bujhā, o, iṭfā.

TO EXTINGUISH, bujhānā, ṭhandhā-k, gul-k, munḡaṭī-k, khāmosh-k, baḡhānā, butānā, pachānā, mārnā, faro-k, dabānā, miṭānā; — (*forget*) bhulānā; — (*to destroy*) uḡhā-d, mauḡūf-k.

EXTINGUISHER, gul-gir, gul-tarāsh, muḡfi or muḡaṭfi.

TO EXTIRPATE, ukhārnā, uḡhā-d or -ḡ, khod-bahānā, jaṛ-khodnā, bekh-kani-k.

EXTIRPATION, istiṣāl, bekh-kani, jaṛ-kāṭā, o.

EXTIRPATOR, bekh-kani, ukhārū, jaṛ-kāṭū.

TO EXTOL, sarāhnā, ta'rif-k, ṣanā-k, tauṣif-k, ḡamd-k, sitā, ish-k, khūsh-nām-k, astut-k, bakhān-k, baḡhānā.

EXTOLLED, sitūda, mauṣūf, mahmūd.

EXTOLLER, maddāḡ, ṣanā-khḡwān, mādiḡ, waṣṣāf.

TO EXTORT, nichoṛ- or khīnch- or chhīn- or ainṡh-lenā, chūs-lenā, le-lenā, ziyādātī- &c. -k.

EXTORTION, nichoṛ, khīnch, dast-darāzi, sakht-giri, ziyāda-ṭalabi, ziyādātī, ḡhabn, lūṭ, ḡhadār, ḡhaṣḡ, andher, taḡhallūbi.

EXTORTIONER, EXTORTER, zālim, dast-darāz, sakht-gir, be-imān, sitam-gar, jābir, ḡhaddār, nichoṛū.

EXTRACT, khulāṣa, hīr, chīda, maghḡ, ḡūda, bij, nabh, kāṭ, istimbāṭ; — (*abstract*) muntaḡhab, sarārth.

TO EXTRACT, khīnchnā, istiḡhrāj-k, ukhārnā, nikālā, nichoṛnā; — (*to abstract*) chhāntnā, chunnā, intī-khāb-k.

EXTRACTION, khichā, o, istikhraj, ishtikāk, niksār, ukhrā, o; — (*race, family*) kul, nizhād, jatārā, bekh-buniyād; — (*noble*) ašlat, najābat, kulintā; — (*lineage, origin*) ašl, zāt, jins, baṅs.

EXTRANEOUS, begāna, ajnabi, upari, parāyā, bāhari; — (*superfluous*) ziyāda, be-ilāka, be-lagā, o.

EXTRAORDINARILY, 'ajib-ṭarāḥ-se, anūthi-ṭarāḥ-se.

EXTRAORDINARY, anūthā, ubidhā, nirālā, achambhā, zor, 'ajib, lā-ṣāni, nādīr, tamāshā.

EXTRAVAGANCE, EXTRAVAGANCY, EXTRAVAGANTNESS, ziyādati, adhikā, i, fuzūli, be-andāzagī, fuzūl-kharjī, israf, zar-pāshī, war-kharchī, mad-galit, bit-bāhari, ghulū, mubāligha; — (*violence*) ishtidād, ghalba, walwala, bal.

EXTRAVAGANT, (*prodigal*) fuzūl-kharj, urā, ū, ganj-bakhsh, shah-kharch, war-kharch, bit-bāharā, chaur-chaupta; — (*profligate, wild*) bad-waz', bad-ṭarīk, ghālī; — (*immoderate*) fuzūl, ghair-wājibi, be-mauka', be-jā.

EXTRAVAGANTLY, fuzūli-se, fuzūl-kharjī-se, muṣrifāna.

EXTRAVASATED, (*to be*) jam-jānā, utarnā.

EXTRAVASATION, jamā, o, ūtār, salsalāhaṭ.

EXTREME, (*last*) ākhiri; — (*great*) barā, ziyāda, bahut, shadīd, ashād, atamm, ati-ant, be-ṭhikānā.

EXTREMELY, nihāyat, ba-shiddat, be-ḥadd, nipaṭ, bad-darja i atamm.

EXTREMITY, (*extreme end*) ākhir, ākhirat, anjām, tamāmī, intihā, nihāyat, ḥadd, pāyān, ant, chhor, nok, kināra, sar-ḥadd, ākhiri, naubat, sakeṭ; — (*to be in*) kāfiya tang-h, nāk meṅ dam-ā; — (*to come to*) bāt-barhnā; — (*distress*) nā-chāri, be-makdūri, 'ājiz, tangī; — (*reduced to extremity*) nā-chār, be-makdūr, 'ājiz.

TO EXTRICATE, chhurānā, āzād-k, khalāṣ-k, rihā-k, suljhānā, nikālnā, bachānā, kholnā.

EXTRINSIC, EXTRINSICAL, ZĀHIRI, SŪRI, 'ARIZI.

EXTRINSICALLY, zāhirā or zāhirān, ṣṭratān.

EXUBERANCE, ḥashū, fuzūli, ifrāt, kaṣrat, adhikā, i, sarsā, i, baḥti, lab-rezi, firāwāni.

EXUBERANT, ziyāda, kaṣir, adhik, saras, bahut, firāwān mulabbab, fā, i, z, lab-rez, be-hayā.

EXUBERANTLY, ziyādati- &c. se, ba-kaṣrat, ifrāt-se.

EXUDATION, risā, o, pasyo, pasjīnā, pasinā.

TO EXUDE, risnā, nikālnā, rasiyānā, salsalānā, pasjīnā.

TO EXULCERATE, kāṭnā, ghā, o-k, jalānā, khānā.

TO EXULT, hulasnā, bilasnā, bihasnā, rahasnā, phūl-jānā, magan-h, khush-h, mahzūz-h, mumbasiṭ-h, kushāda-rū-h, phūlon na samānā, khush-hāl- or khush-waḥt-h.

EXULTATION, hūlās, bilās, khushī, bashāshat, imbisāt, umang.

EXUVIÆ, kenchliyān (sing. kenchli or kenchūl).

EYE, ānk, chashm, dida, nain, chakh, netr, 'ain, nayan, katch, lochan, drig; — (*of roots*) ānk; — (*of the wind*) muḥ; — (*loop*) mūndhi; — (*diseases of*) nākhūna, parū, ā; — (*sight*) with, nigāh, drisht, tabaṣsur; — (*regard*) lihāz, kifāt; — (*of a needle*) nākā; — (*loop or catch*) vukma; — (*in the twinkling of an eye I shall return*) ek palak-meṅ phir āwenge, or ṭurfatu-l-'ain meṅ phir āwenge.

TO EYE, dekhnā, daṭnā, nigāh-k, naṣar-k, lihāz-k.

EYE-BALL, dhelā, dherhan, delā, ḥadka, putli, mardumak, mardum i chashm.

EYE-BROW, abrū, bhaun, bhirkūṭi, bhrūr; — (*having the eye-brows joined*) paiwasta-abrū; — (*having them distant*) kushāda-abrū.

EYE-LASH, barnī, mizha (pl. mizhgān) papnī, palak, baronī; — (*disease of*) bāmani.

EYE-LESS, nir-ankhā, be-chashm, nā-binā.

EYE-LET, rand, chhed, sūrākh, ranshan-dān, khāna, konḍā.

EYE-LID, papoṭā, parda-i-chashm. [abdu-l-'ain.

EYE-SERVANT, ankh-chorā, kam-chor, 'abd i 'ain or

EYE-SIGHT, binā, i, jot, nūr i chashm, nūr i dida.

EYE-SORE, ānk kā kānṭā, ānk kā khār, khonch.

TO BE AN EYE-SORE, ānk meṅ khaṭknā.

EYE-WITNESS, sākhī, shāhid, gawah; — (*I was an eye-witness, or saw with my own eyes*) ba chashm i khud dekhā hai or apnī hīn ānkhoṅ-se dekhā hai.

F

FABLE, (*story*) ḳiṣṣa, hikāyat, naḳl, kahāni, kathā, dāstān, afsāna.

TO FABLE, naḳl- &c. -k or -b, ḳiṣṣa- &c. -kahnā.

FABLER, FABULIST, nākil, hāki, ḳiṣṣa-go.

FABRIC, 'imārat, makān, ghar, ḥaweli.

FABRICATION, banāwaṭ, ta'mir, sākhṭ, karnī, krit.

TO FABRICATE, FABRIC, banānā, uḥānā, ta'mir-k, bāndhnā, jorṇā. [mukhtara'.

FABULOUS, wahmī, jhūthā, banāyā-hū, ā, sākhṭa,

FACE, (*visage*) muḥ, mukhrā, mukh, chibra, rukh, rū, ānan, lakā, kiyāfa, rukhsār, 'uzār, 'ariz, āsi, a, badan; — (*appearance*) sūrāt, paikar, manzar; — (*front*) agwārā, āgā, pesh; — (*assurance*) shokhī; — (*the face of the earth*) rū, e zamin, saṭh i zamin; — (*before his face*) uske rū-ba-rū, uske sāmne, uske muḥ par, uske ḥuzūr; — (*face to face*) rū-ba-rū, bi-l-muwājaha, muḥhā-muḥh, chār-chashm, āmne-sāmne.

TO FACE, (*turn about*) muḥh-phernā; — (*to front*) dū-ba-dū-h, sāmne-h, muḳābil-h, saṅmukh-h; — (*an instrument*) muḥh-charhānā or -d; — (*to cover*) tah-jamānā; — (*to make wry faces*) muḥh- or mukhrā teḥā-k; — (*to aim or strike at the face only*) muḥhī-muḥh-mārnā.

FACETIOUS, (*person*) thaṭhe-bāz, thaṭhol, khush-ṭab', laṭifa-go, zarīf, zinda-dil, haṅsor, shirin-ṭab', shokh, khush-gap; — (*sentiment*) rindāna, zarīfāna, ṣarāfat-āmez, laṭifa.

FACETIOUSLY, ṣarāfat- &c. -se, thaṭholī-se, laṭifān.

FACITIOUSNESS, khush-ṭab'ī, ṣarāfat, thaṭhe-bāzī, haṅsor-pan.

FACILE, āsān, sahl, sahaj, (v. *easy*).

TO FACILITATE, āsān- &c. -k, laghu- or sahaj-k.

FACILITY, āsāni, āsāniyat, saḥūliyat; — (*softness*) mulā'imāt, narmi, ḥilm; — (*affability*) khulk, insāniyat; — (*readiness*) malika, taiyārī, shītāb-kārī.

FACING, ḳor, ḥāshiya, to, i, tah, chhāl, jamā, o, liwār.

FACT, (*case*) ḥāḳīkat, aṣl; — (*deed*) kām, kār, fi'l, amr, ḥarkat, kartab, sachautī, ḥāḳ, māhiyat, mūl, sat; — (*matter, reality*) maṭlab, bāt, kaifiyat (pl. kawā, if), ḥāḳā, ik, māhiyat; — (*in fact*) fi-l-ḥāḳīkat, ḥāḳīkatan, gharaz or al-gharaz, nafsul-amr, fi-l-wāḳ'ā, jathārth; — (*the fact is this*) aṣl yūhī hai.

FACTION, ittifaḳ, fasād, fitna; — (*tumult*) hangāma, balwā, ḡadr, halchal.

FACTIOUS, bakheriyā, dangā, i, fitūriyā, fitna-angez, fasādi, muftari, mufsid.

FACTIOUSNESS, fitna-angezī, mufsidī.

FACTITIOUS, 'amālī, taḳlidi, maṣnū'ī, sākhṭa.

FACTOR, gumāshṭa, kār-pardāz, kār-guzār, kār-kun, pesh-kār, kārinda, diwān, kartā, kām-kāji, mūd.

FACTORY, koṭhī, kār-khāna, bānīya-sṭhān.

FACTOTUM, har-bābi, bahūgunā, har-kāra (the last is now restricted to running footmen or spies, &c.).

FACULTY, (ability) kuwwat, kudrat, shakt, iktidar, isti'dad, bütä; — (*capacity*) wuquf, shu'ur, 'aql, dānā, i, bujh, budh, fahm, safika, sughrā, i; — (*quality*) khawāss, tāsir, gun, subhā, o; — (*the faculty of speaking*) kuwwat i nāṭika.

To **FADE (with)** kumlānā, jhurānā, jhurnā, khushk-h, sūknā, muzmahill-h; — (*to languish*) nā-tawān-h, nakūh-h, dublā-h, dur-bal-h; — (*as colours, &c.*) udās- or phikā-hojānā, utar-j; thus, us kā rang utar gayā, his complexion has faded; — (*to vanish*) ur-jānā, jāta-rahna, zā, il-h.

FADED, (as colours, &c.) mānd, halkā, siṭhā, rūphā.

FECES, FÆCULA, (settlings) tarchhat, durd, siṭhi, fuḥla, jamāwat, injimād; — (*excrement*) barāz, ālā, ish.

A FAC, (action) pesh-dast, har-bābi (v. *factotum*).

To **FAG, (n.)** mānda-h, thaknā; (a.) mānda-k, thakānā, tahal-k, daup-dhūp-k, daurānā, thausānā.

FAG-END, utār, chhānt, durd, fuḥla.

FAGOT, ānti, bhār, balhi, kāghāzi sipāhi; — (to fagot) anṭiyānā.

FAIL, FAILURE, kamti, kami, kotāhi, taḥlil, kīllat, nā-dāri; — (extinction) inḳitā', nesti.

To **FAIL, (n. be deficient)** kam-h, nakūsh-h, kāsir-h, thausnā, tūtnā, baith-j, ḡinā, rah-j, saṭhiyānā, buḍhiyānā, hārnā, bhūlnā, haṭuā, utarnā, marnā; — (*to perish*) munḳaṭā'-h, mauḳūf-h, ma'dūm-h, uṭhnā, jāta-rahna; — (*to decay*) ghaṭnā, ḡhalnā; — (*to miss*) chūknā, khaṭā-k, kuṣūr-k, chūk-k; — (a. *to forsake*) chhornā, ḡāl-d; — (*without fail*) a-chūk, be kam o kās, be-kuṣūr, bilā-nāghā.

FAILING, (omission) khaṭā, kuṣūr, chūk, takṣir, nuḳṣān, 'aib, dokh.

FAIN, (to be) man-chāhnā, man-ji- or dil-men ānā.

FAINT, (feeble) za'if, nā-tawān, nir-bal, dur-bal, mānda, mūlā, murda, mānda, halāk, andhlā, mur-chahā; — (*dejected*) udās, dil-gir, afsurda; — (*relaxed*) sust, ḡhilā; — (*not bright*) phikā, udās, mānd; — (*not loud*) dhimā.

To **FAINT, zu'f- &c. -ānā, murchhānā, tyorānā, ghashi-ghot- or moh-men-ānā, ankhoh men-andheri-ānā, gir parnā, ji-ḡubnā or -nikalnā.**

FAINT-HEARTED, buz-dil, bodā, kachā-dil, khām-dil, murda-dil, man-marū, murdanī. [dili.]

FAINT-HEARTEDNESS, buz-dili, nā-mardī, jubn, khām-fainting, ghash, ghashiyān, zu'f, tānwar, be-hoshi.

FAINTLY, āhiste, dhime, susti- &c. -se.

FAINTNESS, zu'f, nakāhat, nā-tawānī, nā-kuwwati, kamzori, māndagi, durbatā, dil-giri, susti.

FAIR, (handsome) shakil, sabih, ḡasin, surūp; — (white) gorā, surkh o safed, gaurāng, chittā, gul-rū; — (as weather) sūkhā; — (interval of) raggi; — (as water) parsast, ujlā; — (as wind) sidhā; — (as hair) bhūrā, kail; — (right) wājibi, ma'kul, thiḳ; — (and square) sāf be-bāk; — (clear) sāf, kajlā, nirmal; — (excellent) sundar; — (not cloudy) pharchhā, khulā, khush; — (prosperous) bā-murād, muwāfik; — (a fair wind) bād i murād; — (just, honest) rāst, 'ādil, munṣif, imān-dār, nyā, i; — (apparent) zāhir, namūd; — (mild) mulā, im, narm; — (fair words) miṭhi bāteṅ; — (a fair character) nek-nām; — (fair play) rāst-bāzi, sachauti.

FAIR, (adv.) āhiste, haule, mulā, imat- or dhiraj-se; — (to keep fair with people) rāh-rakhnā, rāst-rahna, banā, o-r.

FAIR, (market) melā, penṭh; — (meeting) ṣuḡbat, nihān, tirth, chhetr, 'urs; — (for cattle, &c.) nakhās.

A FAIR ONE, khūb-ṣurat, khūb-rū, māh-rū, nāznīn, sundarā or sundari, gul-badan, sham'-rū, pari-rū.

FAIRING, parsād, tabarruk, ḡuḡfa.

FAIRLY, rāsti-se, inṣāf-se, safā, i-se.

FAIRNESS, (handsomeness) khūb-ṣurti, ḡusn; — (whiteness) surkh-safedi, gorā, i; — (clearness) shaffāfi, safā, i, nirmaltā; — (excellence) suthrā, i, pākizagi, pharchhā, i; — (prosperousness) muwā-fakat; — (justness) rāsti, rāst-bāzi, 'ādil, inṣāf, nyā, o, kharā, i; — (apparentness) zūhūr, namūdāri; — (mildness) narmī, mulā, imat.

FAIR-SPOKEN, shiriin-zabān, khush-go, miṭh-bolā, bat-banā, charb-zabān.

FAIRY, pari, pari-zād, abchharā, manjū, sūkesi, ghokhā; — (queen of) tilotamā; — (stone) sohan nadi kā pathar.

FAITH, imān, dharam, i'tiḳād, 'akāda; — (trust) bhārosā, i'timād, nischai, patiṭyārā, panṭh, path; — (religion) millat, dīn, maḡhab; — (confidence in God) akāsbirt, tawakkul; — (honesty) sat, ṣidḳ; — (fidelity) wafā; — (promise) ḡarār, ḡaul, bāchā; — (the Musalmān faith) islām.

FAITHFUL, imān-dār, dīn-dār, dharmī, diyānat-dār, mutadaiyan, wafā-dār, namak-halāl, muṭi, muraw-wati; — (as a translation) sidhā, sāf, kāmil, purā; — (honest) sachchā, kharā, ṣadīḳ; — (the faith-ful) ahl i islām, muslimin (sing. muslim or musul-mān), mūminin (sing. mūmin).

FAITHFULLY, diyānat- &c. -se, ṣidḳ-se, ṣadāḳat-se.

FAITHFULNESS, imān-dāri, diyānat-dāri, wafā-dāri, namak-halālī, kharā, i, sachā, i, ṣadāḳat.

FAITHLESS, be-imān, bad-diyānat, be-wafā, namak-harām, adharmī, khā, in, jhūthā, kāzib, imān-soḳhta, wafā-begānā, be-murawwat, be-ḡaul, siyāh-chashm, bad-'ahd, be-ḡarār.

FAITHLESSNESS, be-imānī, be-wafā, i, bad-diyānati, namak-harāmī, adharm, kufr, khyānat, kizb.

FALCHION, ūnā, teghā, talwār, tarwār, kharg.

FALCON, shāhin; — (hen) bāz, shah-bāz; — (cock) jurrā.

FALCONER, bāz-dār, shāhin-parwar, shikārī.

FALDAGE, bathān, rahā, i (v. fold).

FALL, suḳūṭ, paṭkan, pachhār, choṭ; — (of rain) jhārī, takāṭur; — (violence of a fall) jhok; — (death) marg, halāki; — (ruin) ḡharāfi, sattyānāsi. — (downfall) tanazzul; — (diminution) zawāl, ghaṭi; — (cadence) utār, ḡhāl; — (cascade) jharnā, āb-shār; — (autumn) khijzān, par-jhar — (to break the fall of any thing) jhok-bachhānā, — (to get a fall) gir-parnā; — (to give one a fall) girā-d.

To **FALL, girnā, parnā, gir-parnā, ḡhalnā, jhuknā, chhūtnā, pachharnā, lurhāknā, dhulāknā, khisāknā, ḡhulnā, pachhār-khānā, kharāknā, chārnā, marnā, katnā, bahnā, ḡubnā, talpat- or chauṭāṭ-h, baisāknā, baiṭhānā; — (in battle) thaur-rahna; — (be rejected) matrūk-h, be-mān-h; — (in love) ānkh-āṭaknā or -lagnā; — (to fall asleep) so jānā; — (to be found) milnā, ānā; — (to set about) daurnā; — (into the clutches of) chaḡḡe meṅ-ā; — (to be shed) jhārnā, khasnā; — (to join, as a river) milnā; — (to apostatise) murtadd-h, phir-j; — (to be slain) jūhnā, kām-ānā, khet-rahna; — (to be degraded) ruswā-h, fāziḡat-h, khāfif-h; — (to be overthrown) talaf-h, pā, emāl-h; — (to subside, decrease) kam-h, ghaṭnā, utarnā, baiṭhānā, par-jānā past-h, phish-phishānā; — (to begin) lagnā, shurū' k; thus, wuh rone lagā hai, he fell a crying; — (to happen) ā-parnā, ā-jānā, honā, nāzil-h, wāḳi'-h, sādir-h; — (to come) ānā; — (to become the property of) pahunchnā; — (to proceed or fall) from a person) nikalnā; — (to be born) paidā-h; — (to fall on) chārḡ-baiṭhānā; — (to fall away, or off) sūknā, udārnā, tūtnā, laṭnā, pachāknā, paṭāknā, uparnā; — (grow lean) ḡal-jānā, dublā-h, la-ḡhar-ī, — (to fall back, to retire) piche-dabnā**

pespā-h; — (to fall behind) tūt-rahñā : the reader is referred to those simple words in this volume which are synonymous with the innumerable compounds formed from this verb.

FALLACIOUS, jhūthā, makr-āmez, ghalat-kār.

FALLACIOUSLY, makr- &c. -se. [ghalat, lapet.

FALLACY, jhūth, dhokhā, kizb, makr, mughālta.

FALLIBLE, chūkne-jog, nisiyāñ- &c. -pažir, mumkinu-s-sahw, chūkwayiā, mukhfi.

FALLING-SICKNESS, mirgi, šar'.

FALLOW, (ground) banjar, uftāda, be-taraddud, pařā, mu'attal, khāli, partī, pah-partī, anmāth, partit.

TO FALLOW, pārnā, jotnā, hal-chalānā.

FALSE, jhūthā, kāzig, bātil, muzawwir, nā-rāst, khořā, daghauilyā, lappā, asatī; — (as coin) karrā; — (in comp.) kařh, kachā, whence kařh-mālā, false beads; kařh-ronā, to weep crocodile tears; — (bad, as language) be-rabṭ, nākis, nā-kārā; — (dishonest) khāin, adharmi; — (treacherous) namak-harām, be-wafā; — (counterfeit) taķhidī, libāsī; — (hypocritical) riya-kār, makkār.

FALSEHEARTED, bad-bājin, bad-nihād, bad-zāt.

FALSEHOOD, FALSENESS, FALSITY, jhūth, dhokhā, darogh, hila, makr, zūr, talbis, farcb, bahāna, khořā, i, bhagal, kapař, lapāř, asat, daghī-fařl, jhūth-mūth.

FALSELY, bewafā, i- &c. -se; — (to accuse falsely) tuhmat-k, iftirā-k, buhtāñ-b, itihām-k.

FALSIFICATION, taghālub, sākhṭagī, milauni, tantar, mantar.

FALSIFIER, jhūthā; — (forger) muķallid, taghālubi.

TO FALSIFY, (forge) taghālubi- &c. -k; — (to counterfeit) kāpnā, jhūthālñā, radd- &c. -k; — (to violate) toynā; — (to tell lies) jhūth-kahnā.

TO FALTER, baklānā, luknat-k, hichkichānā, lařbařānā, lařkbařānā, dagmagānā; — (to tremble) kāmpnā, thirthirānā.

FAME, nām, ishtihār, hū, bhauñ-wārā, neknāmi, khyāt, jas, řankā, tantanā, hūhā, dhākḥ.

FAMED, nām-war, mashhūr, ma'ruf, jaswant.

FAMILIAR, (affable) ahl, ḥalim; — (unconventional) be-takalluf, khālā-malā, milā-julā; — (intimate) hilā, rām, māluf, mānūs; — (well-known) ma'ruf, ma'lum, chaltā, 'urfi, 'ammī, rasmi, (free) dhiřh, shokḥ, niđar, pohra, yārbāsh; — (spirit) isht, mu-wakkil; — (having one) masāni; — (to procure one) masāñ-sādhñā; — (familiar dialogues) gharū bāchit, rasmi sawāl o jawab, miyāna guftogū; — (language) riwāji, rozmarā; — (accustomed) ham-wār, musāwat, ma'mul; — (to be familiar with) rabṭ- &c. -r, āšnā, i-r, kharch-k, mil-chalnā, hilā-milā-rahñā; — (a familiar, companion) muřāhib, ham-nishin, āšnā, yār; — (demon) bhūtnā, shaiřāñ.

FAMILIARITY, be-takallufi, irtibāt, ikhtilāt, rabṭ, khulṭa, itihād, suhbat, muřāhabat, řurb, ulfat, unsat, itilāf, řurbat, mukhālīřat, jūt, mel, sangat, milāp, unsiyat, sansarg, řāz o niyāz, dhiřhā, i.

TO FAMILIARIZE, khogār-k, hamwār-k, ādi-k, hilānā, rām-k.

FAMILIARLY, be-takallufāna, āšnā-se.

FAMILY, gharānā, gharbār, řabbar, kutumb, kurmā, kunbā, khish, khāñāñ, ahl o 'iyāl, řabila, log-bāg, sage-sodok, 'ayāl-ařfāl, jorū-bachochc, 'amla-řūla, kabā, il, kasokob, nāmū, parwār, parāñi, ādmi, log, barādari, bāl-bach, lařke-bāle, mařālah, ahli-bait, bij, ghar, lawāřik, wābasta, zāt, řaum, kufū, nasl.

FAMINE, řařt, kāl, akāl, dubbuk, mahgī, garāñi, durbhich, akāl dukāl, ann-dukh, hař-sangrā, řařt-sāli.

TO FAMISH, (a.) bhūkhoñ-mārnā; (n.) řařkoñ-mārnā.

FAMISHMENT, řařta, upās, laughāñ.

FAMOUS, nāmi, nām-war, nām-dār, mashhūr, ma'ruf, sir-kāřhe, namūd, jaswant, namūd-dār, rū-dār, shuhratī, 'alam-nashar, gulbāng.

TO BE FAMOUS, bājñā, mashhūr-h, shuhrat-r.

FAMOUSLY, shuhrat- &c. -se, nāmwarī-se.

FAMOUSNESS, shuhrat, nām, nām-warī, nām-dāri, ta'arraf.

FAN, pankhā, pankhī, bād-kash, benā, bijnā, farāřhī-pankhā, mor-pankhī, magas-rāñ, mor-chhal, chauñri; — (for grain) partī, sūp; — (for fire) phūknī, damī.

TO FAN, pankhā-jhālñā or k, jhālñā, jhapakñā, dolāñā, phāhrāñā, dhaunkñā; — (flies) chauñri- &c. -k, makhī-mārnā, magas-rāñi-k.

FANATIC, muta'ařřib, majnūñ, khābṭa, saudā, i.

FANATICISM, ta'ařřub, řarārat i dinī, junūñ, saudā.

FANCIFUL, mutawāhhim, waswāsī, shakki, khīyālī, řilismi, gumāñi.

FANCY, khīyāl, wāhm, dhyāñ, tařawwur, tawāhhim, kiyās, ařkal; — (taste) salīķa, dhab, đaul; — (inclination) shauķ, chāh, mail; — (chimera) řilismi, dhokhā, lahar, tarang, manmauj, mauj, mirg-triřhñā, dhūā, waswasa.

TO FANCY, jāññā, khīyāl- &c. -k, būjññā, ařkalñā, tāřñā, samajññā, dekhñā, ma'lum-k, zann-k; — (to like) jī-daupñā, chāhñā, lahrīyāñā.

FANCY-MONGER, man-maujī, &c., khīyālī, řilismi.

FANCY-SICK, wāhm-zada, khālāl-damāgī.

FANE, dewālā, mařh, mañḥap.

FANG, nāb, bir, khāg, hūđ, khūchli, dāñt, nākhun, panja, muñh, hāth, dhakkā, dām; — (prong) tangul.

FANGED, khagailā, dantailā, panje-dār.

FANNER, jhālāñhār (v. the verb) chauñri-bardār or wālā.

FAN-TAILED, (species of pigeon) laķā.

FANTASY, FANTASY, FANTOM, khīyāl, surāb, wāhm, dhokhā, namūd-be-būd.

FANTASTIC, FANTASTICAL, mařkharāñā, sawāngī, bhan-daitī, khīyātī, wāhmī.

FAR, dūr, ba'id, dūr-darāz, dūr-dast, par, pār, palepur, pare, parant, bāhar, farķ; — (shooting) palledār; — (a far country) dūr-des, par-des; — (as far as) talak, le, tak; — (far and near) dūr-nazdik, ware-pare; — (thus far) yahāñ-tak; — (far away) kosōñ-par, dūr-par; far is frequently omitted in the Hindustāñī; thus, bhā, jī, kalkattā yahāñ se ketā hogā? friend, how far may Kalkattā be hence? — (much) bahut, ziyāda; — (far off, from afar) dūr-se.

FAROE, bhanđā, i, sawāng, pekhñā, phekne-kā khel.

FARCY, āgin-bā, o, khāriřh, khujli, barsātī.

FARE, (passage-money) utrā, i, bhāřā, kirayā, khewā, i, malāhī, newal, ajūra, kahāri, muķarrari, kauři; — (food) khāñā, akl, khurish, jīķā, řukřā-řerā, chāñā, chahal-pahal.

TO FARE, (to go) chalnā; — (to be) honā, guzarñā, guzarāñ-k, ma'ishat-k, řikñā, rahñā, nibahnā, jinā, bitñā, řařñā, khāñā, pinā.

FAREWELL, al-widā', khudā-řāřig, allāh betī, allāh-mā'ka or -ma'kum, jite- or āñand- &c. -raho, salām, khūřhā, chiranjī, prāñām, rām-rām, namāskār, řan-đawat; — (present) bidā, i, rukřatāñā; — (leave) rukřat, widā'; — (to take farewell) rukřat-lenā, widā'-k, murakhkhā-h, chhořñā.

FAR-FETCHED, (simile, &c.) ba'idu-l-fahm, dūr-kā, dūr-des; — (to use far-fetched expressions) chūtār se kāñ gāñhñā.

FARINA, (of flowers) āřā, parāg, dhūli.

FARINACEOUS, bhūš-bhūšā, đāñc-dār.

FARM, chak, mazra', ka'ā, hār, jot, nlijot, sīr, chās, khet, kāsht, gāw, paṭṭī, khud-kāsht, ta'alluqa, ijāra, ṭhikā, ta'ahhud, taraf, mahāl; — (*formed into a*) chakbasta; — (*lease*) chaknāma; — (*a manor*) zamin-dāri.

To FARM, (*to let a farm*) paṭā, e-par-denā, mangat-par-denā, ijāra-d.

FARMER, kisān, asāmi, milki (also the proprietor of ground) zamin-dār, chaudhari, chak-dār, paṭṭe-dār, ṭhike-dār, māl-guzār, muta'ahhid, taraf-dār, mahāl-dār, 'amil, 'amal-dār; — (*cultivator*) chās-i or -ā, jotihaar, jotū, girhist, ra'iyat (vulg. *ryot* or *riot*) mus-tājir, ijāra-dār, ta'alluq-dār.

FARNESSE, dūri, bu'd, tafawut.

FARRAGO, majmū', toda, pachmel, kaṣīru-l-ajzā.

FARRIER, na'lband; — (*horse doctor*) sālotari, sā-listri, baiṭār.

A FARROW, (*litter of pigs*) jhol; — (*to farrow*) byānā, jannā.

FAR-SPENT, (*to be, as day*) chaṭhnā, guzar-jānā.

FART, pād, phuski, goz, ḥadaṣ, ṭhūski, hawā, apasabd; — (*a farting fellow*) padaṛā.

To FART, pādān, pād- &c. -mārnā, hawā-chhornā, ṭhūsaknā, phūsaknā, bā, o-sarnā.

FARTER, FARTING, padnā, padakkar, pādū, apasabdi, goz-kār.

FARTHER, dūrtar, aur-dūr, āge; — (*moreover*) 'alā-wā, ūpar is ke; — (*another*) ek-aur, pare, baṛhke, sāthi.

To FARTHER, (*promote*) pushti-d, taḳwiyat-d.

FARTHEST, sab sedūr, sab separe or -bāhar, pailā, ab'ad, dūrtarin.

FARTHING, adelhā, dūkrā, ḍhibwā; — (*fig.*) kāni-or phūṭi-kaupī, damṭi; — (*a farthing's worth*) ek kaupī kā.

To FASCINATE, jādū- &c. -k or -ḍ, farefta-k, maftūn-k, mantar-chalānā.

FASCINATED, chashm- or naẓar-zada, shefta, māra, mohit.

FASCINATING, (*eyes*) jādū-chashm, siḥr-āmez.

FASCINATION, afsūn, jādū, ṭonā, mantar or mantra, laṭkā, ḍhiḥband, bir-bān, chori, naẓar-bandī.

FASHION, (*form*) ḍaul, shakl, tarkīb, uslub; — (*manner*) taur, ṭarik, rāh; — (*cut of clothes*) tarāsh, kaṭ', taḳī', chhānt, byont; — (*custom*) dastūr, riwāj, ā'in, chalan, chāl-ḍhāl, kaṣrat, rā, iju-l-wāḳ; — (*rank*) shān, sharāfat, najābat.

To FASHION, banānā, gaṛhnā, ḍhālānā; — (*to fit*) ṭhik-k, hamwār-k, barābar-k, muwāfiq-k.

FASHIONABLE, (*customary*) rā'ij, murawwāj, chalanī, 'amm, riwājī, rasamī; — (*genteel*) ashraf, najib.

FAST, (subs.) roza, saum, bart, upās, langhan, kaṣākā, ḡharrā, bhūkh, chihnā.

FAST, adj. (*firm*) mazbūṭ, kā'im, mustahkam, muḥkam, ustuwār, poḥā; — (*fixed*) aṭal, pukhta, aḥal, kharā; — (*deep*) bhāri, kūmkarni, sangin; — (*tight*) jakrā, kasā, band, tang, bandhā; — (*swift*) jalḍi, jald, shitābi, turant, tez.

FAST, adv. (*firmly*) mazbūṭi- &c. -se; — (*near*) pās, paros, nazdik, karib; — (*hard*) kaske, jakarke, gahke; — (*strongly*) zor- &c. -se; — (*fast by*) lag-bhag; — (*as fast as*) jyon jyon, jai-ber, jab-jab; — (*to stick fast*) lag- or saṭ-baiṭhnā.

To FAST, (*religiously*) roza- &c. -rakhnā; — (*from food*) fāka- or fāka-kashī-k, langhan-k, upāsā-rahnā, bhūkhā- &c. -rahnā, piyās- or bhūkh- &c. -mārnā, parb-r, bhūjange-urānā; — (*to violate a fast*) roza-toṛnā, ifṭār-k; — (*to terminate one*) roza-kholnā, as on the 'idu-l-ḥiṭr, or *last day of the* Ramazān.

To FASTEN, mazbūṭ- &c. -k; — (*to tie*) bāndhnā, jakarṇā, kasnā, gārnā, mārnā, gāṭhnā, lapṭānā, baiṭhnā; — (*to adhere*) pakarṇā, dharnā; — (*a door*) band-k, utanghnā, sedhnā; — (*to cement*) joṛnā, milānā, waṣl-k; — (*to affix*) lagānā; — (*as a leech*) lagnā, chimaṭnā.

FASTER (*one who fasts*) šā'im, roza-dār, fāka-kash, barti, parbi,

FAST-HANDED, (*parsimonious*) tang-dil, muṣsik.

FASTIDIOUS, maghrūr, mutakabbir, waswāsi, khūsh-dimāgh, naksoudhū, chandū, chhail-chikniyā, nak-chaṭhā, mirzā-mizāj.

FASTIDIOUSLY, takabbur- &c. -se, maghrūri-se.

FASTIDIOUSNESS, mirzā-mizājī, khūsh-dimāghī.

FASTING, nahār, nihār-muñh; — (*and sleepless*) be-khur o khwāb; — (*the fast*) ramazān, parb; — (*take this medicine fasting*) nahār yih dawā pinā.

FASTNESS, mazbūṭi, ustuwāri, istiḥkām, kiyām, pā, e-dāri; — (*fort*) ka'ā, gaṛh, koṭ.

FAT, (adj.) moṭā, farbiḥ, jasīm, bhāri, tayār, tāza; — (*as meat*) charbi-dār, chiknā; — (*corpulent*) gunda, moṭkā, moṭalā, dhokaṛ, asthūl, dhūmṛā, chikan, chaudhar, hastini; — (*oily*) mucharrab, raughāni, pur-charb, riwājī, shahām, tel-gar; — (*to grow fat*) chinkānā, ro, ān-badalnā.

FAT, (*of meat*) charbi, chiknā, i, piḥ, raughan, riwāj, chikkan, tayāri.

FAT, (*vat*) haug, chah-bacha or chah-bachcha.

FATAL, (*mortal*) kātil, halālal, kāri, muḥlik, māru, sanghārū; — (*destined*) muḳaddar, badā.

FATALIST, jabri, kā, il i taḳḍir.

FATALITY, FATALNESS, taḳḍir, qaṣā, kismat, sar-nawisht. [kāna.

FATALLY, qaṣā, an, taḳḍir-se; — (*mortally*) muhli-

FATE, qaṣā, taḳḍir, qaṣā o ḳadar, kismat, likhā, ma-shiyat, rachnā, ḡālī', bhābi, kāl, karmānak, daiwāgat, honi, bidh, parālabd, parābal, muḳaddar; — (*death*) qaṣā, maut, wafat, ajal, marg.

FATHER, bāp, pitā, bābā, pidar, wāhid, bābal, tāt, bāwā, bābā-jān, pitāmāh, larḳora; — (*father-in-law*) saubrā, susrā, sasur, khusr; — (*sage*) gurū, shaikh, murshid, pīr-murshid; — (*in the composition of Arabic names*) ab, abu, abū o bū; — (*speaking respectfully of a father*) ḳibla-gāh, wali-ni'mi or -ni'mat; — (*speaking of an old man*) baṛe-miyān; — (*inventor*) mujid, bāni; — (*O father!*) bāp-re! an exclamation used, especially by the vulgar, when under affliction, whence the Anglo-Indian word *bobbery!* noise, disturbance, &c., so familiar to the English; — (*ask my father*) kisi larkora se pūchho.

To FATHER, le-pālnā, bāp-k or -kahlanā; — (*to attribute*) ḥaml-k, lagānā, rakhnā; — (*to own*) ḳā-būl-k, mānnā.

FATHERLESS, be-pidar, yatim, murhā, tū, ar, bāp or bābā- &c. mū, ā, be-bāp.

FATHERLY, bāp kā sā, pidarāna, pidri, gurawī, shaikh- &c. -āna.

FATHOM, bam, chār-bāth, pūrsa, ādam-ḳad, bām.

To FATHOM, (*to sound*) māpnā, thāh-lenā; — (*to penetrate*) palunchnā.

FATHOMLESS, a-thāh, be-thāh, 'amīk, agam.

FATIGUE, māndaḡ, susti; — (*labour*) miḥnat, ma-shaḳkat, koft, halāki, thakā, i, aktā, i, sa'ūbat.

To FATIGUE, mānda-k, thakānā, chahalnā, letāpnā.

To BE FATIGUED, mānda-h, thaknā, aktānā.

FATIGUED, mānda, 'ājiz, 'āri, sust.

FATLING, shir-mast, palgar, ḥalwān, ghar-palū, ā.

FATNER, moṭā, ū, phulā, ū.

FATNESS, chiknā.ī, charbī, chopaf, moṭā.ī, farbihi, moṭāpā, chiknāhaṭ.

To FATTEN, (a.) moṭā- &c. -k, phulānā, moṭānā; — (to fertilize) zor-d, chiknānā; (n.) phulnā; — (to increase) tāza- &c. -h, palmā.

FAULT, taḡsir, khaṭā, kuṣūr, sahu or sahw, ghalāṭī, gunāh, nuḡṣān, nuḡṣ, 'aib, dokh, chūk, ghāt, khoṭ, kotāhi, pākhand, augun; — (to find) khonsānā, ṭoknā, naktorā-k.

FAULTILY, ghalṭī-se, be-ṭarah, be-ḡhab, kotāhi-se.

FAULTINESS, zabūnī, burā.ī, badi, bad-ḡātī, sharārat.

FAULTLESS, be-taḡsir, be-'aib, nir-dokhī, kāmīl, ṣaḡīḥ, be-kuṣūr, lā-jirm or -jurm.

FAULTY, (blameable) taḡsir-wār, dokhī, 'aib-dār, kotāh, kṣīr, muḡṣsir; — (bad) bad, zabūn, nā-kāra, burā; — (erroneous, &c.) ghalāṭ, nāḡṣ.

FAVOUR, mihr-bānī, tawajjuh, karam, 'ināyat, faiz, luṭf, faḡl, tafazzul, shafkat, rāfat, himāyat, nawāzish, pushtī, kirpā or kripā, taḡwiyat, murabbi-garī, par-tāp, dayā, mayā, parwarish, ashfāk, alṭāf, marhamat, faizān, tafakkud, iltifat, murā'at, musā'adat, niyāz, sulūk, upkār, ni'mat, prishād, prasād or prashād, pachh, mayā-moh; — (token) chih, nishān, rūmāl, ṭurra, tabarruk, laulās; — (benefit) in'am, in'am-ikrām, 'aṭā; — (to be in favour) surkh-rū-h, pesh-h, sarfarāzi- &c. meḡ-h; — (out of) 'itāb-khiṭāb-meḡ-h, khaḡḡī-meḡ-parnā.

To FAVOUR, mihrbānī- &c. -k, muḡh- &c. -d, -lagānā or -charḡhānā; — (to help) 'ināyat-k; used by the person requiring assistance.

FAVOURABLE, mihr-bān; — (conducive to) mumidd, madād-gār; — (convenient) lā.ik, munāsib, muwā-ḡik, faiyāz, dayāl, kirpā-kārī; — (a favourable wind) bād i murād.

FAVOURABLENESS, muwāḡafakat, mihr-bānī.

FAVOURABLY, shafkat-se, halbhāl-se, nawāzish- or ashfāk- or shafkat- &c. -āna.

FAVoured, maḡbūl, manḡūr, bar-guzīda, ri'āyatī, mamnūn, kanaurā, kanaundā.

WELL-FAVoured, khūb-rū, nek-manḡar, khush-rū.

ILL-FAVoured, zisht-rū, karīḡ-manḡar.

FAVOURER, ḡamī, jānib-dār, pachhī, multafit, murabbi, muḡh-de.ū, pūranīyā; — (in comp.) parwar, nawāz, pāl.

FAVOURITE, muṣāḡib, muḡh-lagā, muḡarrab, maḡbūl, 'aḡl-kul, muḡarrabu-l-ḡazrat, manḡūr-nazar, muḡh-laggū, nāk kā bāl, pasand, khāṭir-khḡwāh, marghūb.

FAWN, hiranautā, ḡhizāl, āhū-bacha or -barra, ḡabī.

To FAWN, chāplūsi-k, khā.ē bardārī-k, lurkhuri-k, laḡḡat-k, jigjigi-k, ḡhigḡiyānā, pyār-jatānā.

FAWNER, chāplūs, khā.ē-bardār, khush-āmādī.

FAWNING, jigjigi, saglagī, nāz-nakhra, lapat-sapaṭ.

FAWNINGLY, chāplūsi-se, lapat-sabaṭ-se.

FEALTY, (fidelity) wafā-dārī; — (obedience) farmān-bardārī, itā.ṭ, wafā, nautā.ī, wafā.ī.

FEAR, ḡar, khauf, hirās, haul, jubn, waḡshat, tars, bāk, bim; — (awe) ru'b, ḡhāk, bhau, tahluka, sahm; — (passion of) bhairās; — (danger) chintā, khaṭra; — (anxiety) andeṣha, khaṭra, dhaṭkā, daghdagha.

To FEAR, (be afraid) ḡarnā, saḡamnā, dahshat-r, sakuchnā, bhāi-r or -khānā, dabnā, dabaknā, dahalnā; — (to frighten) ḡarānā, saḡamnā, dahshat-d.

FEARFUL, (timorous) dahshat-nāk, tarsān, hirāsān, khā.īf, buz-dīl, nā-mard, heṭhā; — (dreadful) ḡabat-nāk, mulīb, ḡarā.onṣ or ḡarāwanā.

FEARFULLY, dahshat- &c. -se; — (much) sakht, shiddat-se.

FEARFULNESS, buz-dīlī, nā-mardī, heṭhā.ī. [bāz, diler.

FEARLESS, be-bāk, ni-ḡar, ni-dhaṭrak, be-khauf, jān-

FEARLESSLY, be-bākī-se, be-khaufī-se, niḡari-se, diler-āna.

FEARLESSNESS, be-bākī, dilerī, niḡarī.

FEASIBLE, honhār, ṭhik, sū-ḡaul, rū-ba-rāh, rāh-badih.

FEAST, jashn, ziyāfat, miḡmānī, shādī: this is the true meaning of the word, but it is now chiefly used for a wedding-feast or marriage; khānā, jyonār, bhan-ḡārā, bhuj-marḡād, kāmkāj, shahar-ṭā'am, 'urs, fāṭiha; — (varieties of) sath- and nau-māsā, 'aḡika, mūndan, shabrāt, from shab i barāt, the night of dispensation; — (treat) ni'mat, prashād; — (a holiday) 'id, parab, tyohār.

To FEAST, shādī-k, khushī-k, 'aish-k, 'ashrat-k, ānand-k, 'aish-jash-k; — (to delight) khushī- or farhat-bakhsnā; — (to entertain) ziyāfat-k, ham-ziyāfat-k, dandanānā, ḡajnā; — (the eyes) ānkhsenkā.

FEASTER, (epicure) 'aiyāsh, ānandī, shikam-parast.

FEASTING AND REJOICING, rāg-rang, nāch-tamāsha, dhūm-dhām, chahal-pahal.

FEAT, kām, kāj, kriyā, kartab, fi'l, jokhim, 'amal; — (exploit, trick) naṭ-biddyā, bāzigari.

FEATHER, FEATHERS, par, pankh, pakhnā, pachh, pankhri; — (of a horse) bhāuṛī, sāmpān; — (down) bāl, rongte, ro.ē: — (kind) kīmāsh, rang, ḡaur; — (ornament) jauhar, khush-numā.ī; — (the long feathers of the wing) shah-par; — (the feathers of an arrow) par-giri; birds of a feather commonly flock together is well expressed by the following Persian couplet—

Kunad ham-jins bā ham jins parwāz.

Kabūtar bā kabūtar, bāz bā bāz.

To FEATHER, (as birds) par-nikalnā, pankh-jamnā pachḡar-h; — (one's nest) bāl or par-jamānā jagah ḡarm-k.

FEATHERED, FEATHERY, pankhi, &c. par-dār, par-ḡir parind, ḡālā-sā.

FEATHERLESS, be-par or bāl, mūndlā, mūndā, parkaṭā.

FEATURE, naḡsha, ṣurat, khaṭṭ or khāl, rās, dhānchā, chhāp.

FEBRILE, tap-mār, jar-nāsik, tap-shikan; — (nut) karanjwā, kaṭ-kaleḡā.

FEBRUARY, phāgun, phālḡun (v. Hind. Gram. p. 148).

FEUCULENT, jamā.ū, injimādī, nishāsta, tyāḡī, raddī.

FEUCUNDITY, ānkūr, sat, paṭūt, kuwwati taulid, barā-wari.

FEDERAL, shartī, ḡarārī.

FEE, FEU, (reward) iwaz, ajr, mazdūrī, silā, ajūra, miḡnatāna, khazāna, lagṭī, parḡaut, mutaharfa, mālikāna; — (copyhold) paṭā; — (doctor's, &c.) shagun, ḡakīmī-kharch, baidā.ī, shukr-guzārī, shukrāna; — (in comp.) āna, ī, ā.ī; thus, 'aḡd-āna, nikāh-āna, faṣāl-āna, rukhsat-āna, ziyāfat-āna, munshi-āna, sipurd-āna, tashkhīṣ-āna, &c. ṣarrāf-ī, dallāl-ī, dastūr-ī, kānūngo-ī, bayā.ī, kamar-kushā-ī, paṇḡit-ā.ī, uṭh-ā.ī, bau-ā.ī: these Hinduwī words in 'ā.ī' greatly resemble ours in ing, but often signify the price or hire only; "ī" is like our age in dallāl-ī, broker-age, &c.; — (due) haḡḡ, dastūr; — (lawyer's fees) sakkā.ī; — (fees of office) rusūm, abwāz; they are in general distinguished by particular names, such as dāḡhāna, muḡrāna, dasta-kāna, baizāna, dāroḡhāna, muḡhaṣṣilāna.

To FEE, ajūra- &c. -d; — (to bribe) rishwat- &c. -d.

FEEBLE, nā-tawān, nā-kuwwat, kam-zor, nir-bal, a-taḡbā, naḡih, 'ājiz, sust, mānda, kāhilā, be-tāb or -ḡākat, ḡā.īf.

FEEBLENESS, nā-tawānī, ḡu'f, sustī, māndagī.

FEEBLY, nātawānī- &c. -se, ḡu'f-se, 'ājizāna.

FEED, nahārī, dāna, khānā. bhojan.

To FEED, khilānā, khānā, namak-d, jiwānā, khilānā-pilānā; — (*horses, &c.*) dāna-d, -d or -charhānā; — (*birds*) tāmbā-d (prop. ṭu'ma); — (*to graze*) charānā, chugānā; — (*to nourish*) pālū, posnā; — (*to feed with hopes*) lahre-lagānā, ummedwār-k; — (*to eat*) khānā; — (*as cattle*) charnā, chugnā; — (*to live on*) guzrān-k; — (*to grow fat*) palnā, moṭānā.

FEEDER, khilāne-wālā, khilāwanhār, charwāhā, rāziq; — (*eater*) khurinda, khāne-wālā; — (*in comp.*) khōr; — (*a nice feeder*) khush-khōr, khush-khōrāk; — (*a gross feeder*) ghāliz-khōr, aghōrī.

FEE-FARM, zamīn-dārī.

FEEL, lams, masās, mass, hiss (*v.* the verbs *feel, touch*).

To FEEL, (*to touch*) chhūnā, lams- or mass-k, masās-k, mahsūs-h; — (*to bear*) khānā, uḥhānā, khainchnā, bharnā, pasjīnā, ānā, honā, būjhā; — (*pain*) dard-k, dukhnā; — (*to grope*) ṭaṭolnā, tonā, ṭipnā; — (*to seem, &c.*) lagnā, jān-parnā, ma'lūm-h; — (*to try*) āzmānā, imtiḥān-k; — (*to perceive*) ma'lūm-k, khīyāl-k, kīyās-k, daryāft-k, jānnā, samājhnā, būjhā; — (*to feel the pulse*) nabz-dekhnā; — (*to feel for others*) dil-sozi-k, gham-khwārī-k, dard-k, rikḡat-k.

FEELER, mūchh, bāl, lāmīs.

FEELING, *adj.* (*compassionate*) dil-soz, dard-angez

FEELING, (*sub.*) lāmisa, chhū, ā, ī, ṭō, ā, ī; — (*compassion*) rikḡat, dil-sozi; — (*perception*) khīyāl, fahm, būjh; — (*the sense of feeling*) kuwwat ī lāmisa, hath-ras.

FEELINGLY, rikḡat- &c. -se (*v.* *powerfully*).

FEET, pair, pānw, pā (*v.* *foot*).

FEETLESS, be-pair, be-pā.

To FEIGN, (*to invent*) hāndhnā, banānā, jōrnā; — (*to make shew of*) dikhlānā, izhār-k, hila-k, bahānā-k; in Arabic there is a particular derivative form of the verb (*bāb ī tafā'ul*) to express the feigning of whatever the primary signifies; thus, jāhl, *being ignorant*; tajāhul, *feigning ignorance*; maraz, *being sick*, tamāruz, *feigning sickness*: these, and many others are compounded with karnā; thus, taghāful-k, *to feign neglect*.

FEIGNEDLY, bahānā-se or bahāne-se, banāwat-se.

FEIGNER, hila-bāz, muzawwir, daghā-bāz.

FEINT, bahānā, hila, dhokhā, bhulāwā, duchāwā, mughālāṭa, siyāha, dekhāwā, bhagal, tajāwuz.

To FACILITATE, hulsānā, khush-k, bilsānā, and the other causals under the verb *to rejoice*; — (*to congratulate*) mubārakī or mubārak-bād-d or -kahnā.

FELICITY, khushī, khurramī, āram, sukh, chain, shād-ānī, farḡat.

FELINE, gurba-kho, billī-sā or billī-kā-sā.

FELL, (*cruel*) sang-dil, khūn-khwār, zālīm, be-daregh, kaṭṭar, sakht, khūnī, kāfir, jāllā, chandāl.

To FELL, mārñā, kāt-d, kāt-girānā, girānā, girā-d, mār-girānā, baiṭhālñā.

FELLER, (*of wood*) tabar-dār (*vulg.* tabaldār); — (*in comp.*) bur, kash.

FELLSHIP, sang-dilī, be-raḥmī, be-murawwati, be-dareghī, zulm.

FELLOW, menḡrā, pūṭhī, chakkar kā gher.

FELLOW, (*peer, companion*) ham-chashm, ham-jolī, ham-jamb, rafīq, sāthī; — (*match, equal*) jōrā, dusrā, jōrī, bhā, ī, barādar, go, iyā, pallā, jōt, barābar, jāwāb, sāni, nazīr, 'aziz, yār, 'ashīq, aglā, pawā, ī, sipāhī, miyān, ādmī; — (*a wight*) ghar-basā, khānā-ābād or -kharāb, ghar-gayā; — (*speaking with contempt*) luchchā, shuhdā, luḡka, luḡandrā, harām-zāda, gadhā, bail; — (*a fine fellow*) khāṣṣa-yār; — (*a horse, man, &c.*) ghāzi-mard; — (*a jolly fellow*) 'aiyāsh, yār-bāsh; *fellow, in*

composition, is expressed in Persian phrases by ham prefixed, as fellow-creature, ham-khillat, hain-khalk; fellow-student, ham-dars; fellow-sufferer, ham-dard, ham-āzar, ham-safir or -āwāz; fellow-feeling, ham-sozi or ghāmī; fellow-artist, ham-pesha or -khidmat; fellow-lodger, ham-khānā; fellow-traveller, ham-rāh; fellow-believer, ham-mazhab, -mashrab, -ā, in or farīq: the Hindūs, in like manner, form similar compounds by means of the Sanskrit prefix sa, as sa-nagarī, a fellow-citizen; sa-sālā or sa-shālā, a fellow-student.

FELLOWSHIP, (*equality*) ham-sarī, ham-jambī, bhāiwād, sajhā, ī; — (*society, &c.*) uns, unsat, muwāfaqat, mel, ikhtilāṭ, sharākat, ishtirāk; — (*good fellowship*) yār-bāshī, 'aish-'ashrat.

FELLOW OF SE, peṭ- or jī- or chhuṛī-mār, maskaṭ, ātam-ghā ī or ātma-ghāṭī, kāṭilī naṣ.

FELON, gunāh-gār, mujrim, mahā-pāpī; — (*a whitlow*) chhilaurī.

FELONIOUS, zabūn, bad, sharīr, fāsīd, jurmī, pur-sharr, dushṭ, durāchār.

FELONIOUSLY, sharāratan, fāsīdānā, mahā-pāp-se.

FELONY, gunāh ī kabīra, gunāh ī 'azīm, mahā-pāp, mahā-dosh.

FELT, (*cloth*) namad; — (*skin*) jild, post, chamṛā bakraute kā.

To FELT, jamānā, baiṭhālñā.

FEMALE, māda, mādnā, mādnī (whence, perhaps mādiyān, a mare), nisā, which is much used in the formation of female names; thus, Zebu-n-nisā, the ornament of the sex, was the name of Aurang Zeb's eldest daughter, a lady equally famous (in the East) as a poet, a beauty, and a wit; (*adj.*) zanāna; istri, mīhrārū, triyā, zan; — (*the female sex*) 'ālam ī nisā, mastūrāt, istri-barg, mīhrārū-jāt; — (*a female face*) māda-rū, zanānī-ṣurat; — (*female craft*) triyā-bed, properly stri-veda; — (*rhymes*) muraṣṣ'a.

FEME COVERT, gharnī, ahīyātī, sohāgan, shauhar-dār,

FEMININE, mīhrā, begamī, 'aurat-dumā; — (*in gram.*) mu,annaṣ, istiri, stri-ling; — (*a feminine noun*) ism ī mu,annaṣ; — (*the feminine gender*) tānīsī, istri-ling.

FEMORAL, jānghī, rānī.

FEN, daldal, jhābar, pank or pānk, dhasan, maṛū.

FENCE, (*defence*) himāyat, muḥāfazat, ār, oṭ, bachā, o; — (*enclosure*) ihāṭa, uṭṭrī, parda, chār-diwārī, kainechī, khandaḡ, sadd, panāh, āshā, jhāng, gherā.

To FENCE, ihāṭa- &c. -banānā, sadd- &c. -bāndhnā or -ghernā, ṭaṭṭī-daurānā; — (*to guard*) bachānā, himāyat-k; — (*to fortify*) band-k; — (*with fells, &c.*) lakṛī-phenknā, paṭṭā-jhārnā; — (*to guard against*) bachā-o-k, lihāz-r.

FENCED, (*defended*) mahfūz, kāid, masdūd, band.

FENCELESS, be-kāid, be-parda, khulā, wāz, fard.

FENCER, FENCING-MASTER, lakṛī-bāz, paṭait, banait, phenkait, mall, ustād.

FENCING, (*inclosing*) ihāṭa-bandī; — (*use of the soil, &c.*) lakṛī-bāzi, hatyār-bāzi; — (*a position or motion in*) chhūṭ.

FENCING-SCHOOL, akhārā, kāwā'id-gāh.

To FEND, tālnā, kātnā, roknā, rōknā, ārnā, oṭnā.

FENDER, bachā, ū, ār, menḡrā,

FENNEL, sauṭ, rāziyāna, so, ā, shibt.

FENUGREEK, methī, shambulīd, ḥulba or ḥulbat.

FEODAL, (*land*) jāgīr, madad-ma'āsh, siyūrghāl, zamīn-dārī.

FERINE, waḡshī, bharkel, darinda or daranda.

FERMENT, māwā, khāmīr, māya; — (*tumult*) balwā, hangāma, fitna.

TO FERMENT, (n.) ubalnā, uṭhnā, josh-khānā or -uṭhnā, pahnā, sijhnā; — (to *leaven*) khamir-uṭhnā, phūlnā; (a.) ubalnā, uṭhnā, josh-d, khamir-k or -uṭhnā, pakānā, sijhnā, auntānā.

FERMENTABLE, khamir-pagīr, auntā, ū.

FERMENTATION, josh, ubāl, khamir, auntā, o, auntā, i.

FERMENTATIVE, mukhammir, khamir-sāz.

FERMENTED, mukhammar; — (*fermented bread*) khamiri roṭī.

FEROCIOUS, wahshī, darinda, shikārī, khūn-khwār, khūn-āshām, karakht, be-rahm, be-dard, zālim, kaṭṭar, darinda-kho, sab', nir-mohī, kaṭhor, krūr.

FEROCITY, wahshat, darindagi, khūn-khwārī, sang-dili, karakhtī, sakhtī, be-rahmī, be-dardī, zulm.

FEBRET, newal, rāsū; — (to *ferret*) nikāl-lena.

FERRIAGE, utarā, i (contracted tarā, i), ma'barāna.

FERRULE, chhalā, karī, chūrā, sām, hūrā, ḥalkā; — (of a *scabbard*) koṭhī, tabnāl or tahna'.

FERRY, guzāra, ma'bar, ghāt, utarā, guzar.

TO FERRY, (a.) pār-utarānā, pailiwa-pahunchānā, pār-k or -lejānā, pārhi-d; (n.) pār-utarānā, 'ubūr-k.

FERRY-BOAT, guzāre kī nā, o.

FERRY-MAN, mallāh, naiyā, paṭnī, ghāt-mānjhī.

FERTILE, zar-khez, zar-rez, ser-ḥāsil, jaiyid, ḥāšila, pur, ma'mūr, bharā, upjauhār, tar o tāza, sar-sabz, moṭā, barkatī, paidā, ishī, mahṣūlī, gunjā, ishī, faiyāz, faiz-rasān, mutabarrak, sasgar, upjā, ū, jallā.

FERTILENESS, FERTILITY, zar-khezī, zar-rezī, ma'mūrī, tar o tāzagi, barkat, sasgarta.

TO FERTILIZE, jaiyid-k, kuwwat- or zor-d, moṭānā, mazbūṭ-k, pur-zor-k.

FERVENCY, FERVOUR, shaṅk, ḥarārat, chauṅp, dil-sozi, dil-garmī, joshish, sar-garmī, dil-dihī.

FERVENT or FERVID, garm, dil-soz, dil-garm, sar-garm.

FERVENTLY, sar-garmī- &c. -se, garm-joshī-se.

FERVOUR, āg, agan, jalan, jo, ālā or jwālā, shu'ālā, jigar-sozī, jān-sozī, soz, umang.

FERULA, dawāl, chhaṛī: the Oriental ferula is generally a cane or rattan. [pakānā, ḥarḥa-k.

TO FESTER, pahnā, ḥarḥa-h; — (to *cause fester*)

FESTIVAL, (*feast*) 'id, tyohār, parab, jag, holi, phagwā, nihān, barā-din: 'idu-l-ṭīr is the grand festival on the first of the month Shawāl, which follows the fast of Ramazān; bakra-'id or 'idu-l-aṣḥā, the feast in commemoration of the sacrifice which Abraham intended to make of his son Isaac, or, according to the Musalmāns, Ishmā'il.

FESTIVAL, FESTIVE, 'idi, khush, mahzūz, khurram, khush-ḥāl, masrūr, bashāsh.

FESTIVITY, shādi, khushī, jashn, 'aish-'ashrat, khush-ḥālī, surūr, bashāshat, āhlād, ānand, dhamār.

FESTOON, gulkārī, bel-būṭā, hār; — (*nuptial*) band-nawār.

FETCH, pech, bahāna, ḥila, fīrat, makr, fann, fareb, dhokhā, lapeṭ, jhūkī, hirkī.

TO FETCH, le-ānā or lānā, le-ka-ānā, pahunchānā; — (to *bring out*) nikāl-nā, namūd-k; — (to *restore*) bahāl-k; — (to *perform*) karnā, lenā; — (to *fetch a turn*) pherā-k, chakkar-khānā; — (to *fetch a sigh*) āh-mār-nā or -khinchnā; — (to *fetch a leap*) jast-k or -bharnā; — (to *fetch breath*) dam-lenā; — (to *reach*) pahunchnā, jānā; — (to *produce*) kharā-h, uṭhnā, uṭhī-lānā, nikāl- or kārḥ-lānā, mār-girānā; — (to *hit*) mār-nā, lagānā; — (to *draw*) khainchnā, bharnā; — (it *will fetch about six rupees in the market*) is ke rupe, e chha ek bazār meṅ uṭhenge or khare howenge.

FETCHER, lāwanhār, ārinda or āranda, lānc-wālā

FETID, ganda, uṣā, muta'affin, gandhilā.

TO BE FETID, ubasnā, bad-bo-k, muta'affin-h.

FETIDNESS, 'ufunāt, ta'affun, sarā, end, bad-bū, i.

FETLOCK, babri kā bāl, takhne kā bāl.

FETTER, berī, paikārā, pawā, i, sānkar, beriyān, paikare, pā, e-band; — (of *birds*, &c.) pā, eza.

TO FETTER, paikare-bharnā, ḥaid-k, pā-band-k; — (a *camel*) zānū-band-k.

FETTERED, pā-ba-zanjir; — (*figural*) majbūr.

TO FETTER, taṭalnā, oṭnā, ṭum-ṭam-karnā.

FETUS, bachcha, janīn, muzgha, 'alka, putlā, sānchā.

FEUD, jhagrā, jhanjhaṭ, bakherā, ḥaziya, kharkhasha, fasād, khāna-jangī.

FEVER, tab (vulg. *tap* or *tāp*), jar, ḥarārat, bukhār, hummā, jārā, larza, harjar, bhurbhuri; — (a *hectic fever*) tap i diḳḳ, chhai-rog.

FEVERISH, FERVOUS, garm, tap-girifta, sozān.

FEW, thoṛe, chand, ma'dūd, kalīl, andak, thoṛā-ek, do-chār, do-ek, muta'addid, birle, gintī-ke, birke, kam, kuchh to, ko, i to; — (in *few words*) al-ḥiṣṣa, gharaz or al-gharaz, aur kyā, bāt yūn hai; — (*few people*) thoṛe log, chand-ashkhās.

FEWEL, (v. *fuel*) indhan, jalāwan, hima.

FEWNESS, kami, kamṭī, kīlat, ghātā ghaṭṭī.

FIB, jhūṭh, lappā, i, gap, shap, chuṭkūlā.

TO FIB, jhūṭh-mūth-k, darogh- or durogh-kahnā.

FIBBER, lapāṭī, gappī, laljā, labṛā, labbār, labarghaṭā, labkhā, darogh-go.

FIBRE, resha, jhothrā, san, sūt, khūjhrā, tār, nas.

FIBROUS, resha-dār, jhothrilā, sanailā, ragilā, nasdār; — (*root*) dāṛhī, jaṭā, jhaundā.

FICKLE, ochhā, mutalawwin-mizāj, bū-l-hawas, hardam-khiyāl, subuk-mizāj, chanchal, be-kal, be-chain, nā-pā, edār, be-ḥikānā, sust-paimān, sutuk-pā; — (*inconstant*) be-wafā, be-ḥarār. [mizājī.

FICKLENESS, chan-chalāḥaṭ, nā-pā, edārī, talawwun-

FICO, TO GIVE THE, angūṭhā-dikhānā.

FICTION, jād, ikhtirā', banāwat, sākhṭ, bandish, bā, o-

bandī, tautiyā.

FICTITIOUS, jhūṭhā, sākhṭa, taghallubī, 'amālī, naḳlī, sawāngī, māya-rūpī.

FIDDLE, sārang or sārangi, sārinda, behlā, oṛhni, chau-tārā, sitāra, kingrī; — (*small*) chikāra.

TO FIDDLE, sārangi- or sārinda-bajānā; — (to *trifle*) pāpāṭo, i-d, oṭnā, git-gānā, makhī-mār-nā, pānī-pīṭnā.

FIDDLE-FADDLE, wāhiyāt, lā-ṭā, il, hak-jhak, tānā-bharnī, naum-taum.

FIDDLEEY, sārangi-yā, sārangi-nawāz, sārinda-nawāz, sitār-bāz.

FIDDLE-STICK, kamānī, kamāncha, oṭnī, dhanwī, zakhma, mizrāb.

FIDDLE-STRING, tār, sārang-kā-tār, sārangi-kā-tār, &c.

FIDELITY, diyānat, din-dārī, imān-dārī, rāst-bāzī, rāstī, wafā, namak-ḥalālī, sachauṭī, ṣiḳḳ, ṣadāḳat, hitkār, fidwiyat, inḳiyād.

TO FIDGET, ahrā-tahrī-lagānā, chōṭar-hilānā, chul-bulānā.

FIEF, zamin-dārī, jāgīr, ta'alluḳa, siyūrghāl, altamghā.

FIELD, (*inclosed ground*) khet, maidān, kaṭṭī zamin; — (*field of battle*) jang- or nabard- or razm-gāh, maṣāf, judh-bhūm, bir-bhūm; — (*cultivated*) mazra', kisht, kisht-zār, kolā, bhīṭhā; — (*waste*) tānd, jangal, biyābān, beshā; — (*used figuratively for space*, &c.) dariyā, 'arsa; — (*the field or ground of a picture*) zamin, bhūm; — (*a field-day*) kawā'id kā dīn; — (*in the field*) bāhar, safar-meṅ, (*a field-bed*) safrī-palang; — (*to take the field*, as *troops*) maidān-lenā or -pakarnā; — (*to lose the field*) khet-hār-nā, opposed to khet-jitnā, *to gain the field*; — (*to be in the field*) maidān meṅ-h, opposed

to chhā,oni men honā, *to be in winter quarters*; —
(to be slain in the field) khet-rahnā, kām-ānā; —
(to keep the field against an enemy) khet- or maidān-
 thāmnā or -r, opposed to pahlū-tihī-k, ghūnghaṭ-
 khānā, *to retire or fall back before an enemy*;
 — *(who won the field?)* khet kis ke hāth rahā?
FIELD-PIECE, rahkala, rahkalā, safri top, opposed to
 muḳāmi.
FIEND, shaiṭān, bhūt, bhūtnā, parēt, dushman.
FIERGE, tund, jald, karakht, sakht, durusht, zālim,
 khūn-khwār, khūn-rez, darinda, sang-dil, be-rahm,
 gharḱi.
FIERCELY, tundi- &c. -se, durushti-se, zālimāna.
FIERCENESS, tundi, jaldi, karakhtagi, durushti, zulm,
 khūn-rezi, khūn-khwāri, darindagi, sang-dili, be-
 rahmi.
FIERNES, garmi, harārat, hiddat, jhāl, tezi, tundi,
 jaldi, ātash-mizāji.
FIERY, ātashī, nāri, hārr, garm, ātash-mizāj, jald, tez,
 tund, hādd, āgini, āg-sā, shu'la-kho, āgin-sobhā.o.
FIFE, bānsri, murli, alghoza, nai, baṁsi; — *(angelot)*
 pongi.
FIFTEEN, pandrah, pānchdah, pānzdah.
FIFTEENTH, pandrawān, pandrahān, pānzdahum.
FIFTH, pānchwān panjum; — *(the fifth part)*
 pānchwān ḥiṣṣa.
FIFTIETH, pachās-wān, panjāhum.
FIFTY, pachās, panjāh; — *(as a weight or integral*
number) pachāsā, like chālis-ā or -i, a forty; bisī, a
 score.
FIG, anjir; — *(tree)* anjir kā darakht; — *(the*
wild fig) gūlar, dūmbar, bar, bargat, pīpal, pānkar;
 — *(fruit)* barbattā, pipli, kaimri.
FIGHT, laṛā,ī, judh, jāng, kār-zār, razm, maidān, mujā-
 dala, nabard, paikār, muhārāba, muḳātala, ma'rika,
 ran; — *(duel)* khāna-jāngi; — *(in the heat of*
the fight) 'ain laṛā,ī men.
TO FIGHT, laṛnā, jhagaṛnā, laṛā,ī-k, maidān- &c. -k,
 māṛā-māri-k, jūdhnā, bigaṛnā, jhagaṛnā; —
 (cocks, &c.) laṛānā.
FIGHTER, muḅārib, muḅārib, jāng-āwar, laṛwayā,
 laṛānhār, laṛākā, laṛne-marne-wālā.
FIGHTING, jāngi (v. martial, also fight, to fight).
FIG-PECKER, anjir-khwār, anjir-khāne-wālā.
FIGURABLE, šurat- or shakl-pazir, mumkin i shakl.
FIGURATION, tashkil, tašwir, šurat.
FIGURATIVE, murādi, majāzi, rangin, shakli, naqli,
 mayā-rūpi, drishtānti, tamšili, sarūpi.
FIGURATIVELY, majāzan, ištīlāhan, mišālān.
FIGURE, (form) šurat, shakl, rūp, hai,at, haikal, sarūp,
 kālbūd, kāmat, chhab, tarāsh; — *(in gram.)*
 muḅāwara, siyāk-kalām, dhab; — *(eminence)*
 namūd, numā,ish, dabdaba, shaukat, shubrat; —
 (statue) tašwir, chitr, naḱsha; — *(painting)*
 naḱkāshī, būṭā, chitrkāri; — *(horoscope)* raml,
 zā,icha; — *(number)* ānk, raḱam, 'adad, handasa;
 — *(in rhetoric)* murād, mišāl, kināya; — *(a*
circular figure) shakl i mustādir; — *(to cast a*
figure from the horoscope) raml- or nujūm-dekhnā.
TO FIGURE, banānā, naḱsha- &c. -k; — *(to shew,*
express) dikhlānā, batlānā, mišāl- or tamšil-lānā;
 — *(to carve)* munakkaḱsh- &c. -k; — *(to con-*
ceive) kḥiyāl-k, kiyās-k.
FIGURED, munakkaḱsh, mushakkal, muṣawwar.
FILAMENT, resha, jhothrā, sūt, āns.
FILBERT, finduḱ or findak, also bindak.
TO FILCH, chorānā, chori-k, urānā, urā-lejānā, uḥā-d,
 harnā, mūsnā, har-lenā, mohnā.
FILCHER, chor, choṭṭā, duzd, hath-lapak, hathe-mār,
 harānhār.

FILE, (of soldiers) kaṭār, pānt, saf, lain (from line);
 — *(the instrument)* sūhān or soḥān (vulg. soḥān),
 reti, — *(catalogue)* daftar, ṭablaḱ; — *(of*
papers) ṭabaḱ; — *(of men)* tāntā, marchāl; —
(to draw up in files) kaṭār-b; — *(to march in files)*
 shutar-kaṭār-chalnā; — *(to make men march in*
files) kaṭār-kaṭār-chalānā.
TO FILE, piro-r; — *(to cut)* retnā, retiyanā.
FILED, retwayiā; — *(file-cutter)* soḥān-gar.
FILIAL, farzandi, pisari, sapoti, betā-sā, farzādāna.
FILING, retā,ī; — *(filings)* chūr, burādā, rezā,
 chūni, retan; — *(iron-filings)* loh-chūn.
FILL, peṭ-bhar, bhar-peṭ; — *(eat your fill)* peṭ-bhar
 khā.o.
TO FILL, (a.) bhar-d, bharnā, pur-k; — *(to satisfy)*
 ser-k, chhakānā, aghānā; — *(with earth)* bhāṭhānā,
 bhāṭhnā; — *(to fill up to the brim)* lab-rez-k, lab
 ā lab-k, bhar-pūr-k; — *(to fill or pour out)* dālnā,
 ulendnā, uḁelndā, nā,onā; — *(to extend)* phūlānā;
 — *(to fill up, a well, &c.)* pāṭnā; — *(to employ)*
 laḱānā; — *(to fill a station)* 'uḁda-r; (n.) bhar-
 jānā, bharnā, ser- &c. -h, chhaknā, bhāṭhnā, pāṭnā;
 — *(as fruit)* gadrānā; — *(to weep one's fill)* dil
 kholkar-ronā.
FILLER, bharne-wālā, bharānhār, bharwayiā.
FILLET, paṭṭi, band, 'aṣāba, dorī, chauṁri, bandhan,
 solī, nārā, choṭi-band; — *(of meat)* pūṭhe kā gosht;
 — *(ornament)* harrā.
FILLIP, chuṭki, chuchkāri, chunkāri, takorā.
TO FILLIP, chuṭki-bajānā, chuchkārnā, chunkārnā.
FILLY, (colt) bachheri; — *(a wild girl)* chichhori-
 laṭki.
FILM, jhilli; — *(in diseased eyes)* phūli, māṁḁā, jalā,
 parda.
FILMY, jhilli-sā, phūli-dār.
TO FILTER, FILTRATE, chhānā, nithārnā.
FILTH, mail, chirk, ālā,ish, gand, aghor, kadarj, ronghaṭ,
 ghaliz, chikaṭ, mal, chirkin, malāmat, kaṣāfat, kirkiṭ,
 kīṭ, libar, phisi, liwār.
FILTHILY, najāsāt- &c. -se, nā-pāki-se.
FILTHINESS, najāsāt, ghalizāt, gandagi, nā-pāki, chik-
 tā,ī, ronghaṭā,ī, malintā, ghināṭ.
FILTY, mailā, chikaṭ, ganda, nā-pāk, ghaliz, malin,
 charpūz, anjas, bhasreṭ, bhisṭal, nā-ṣāf, ghinghinā,
 gūhī.
FIN, par, bāl, bāzū, pankh, dainā.
FINABLE, jurimāna-pazir, jurimāne-ke-lā,ik.
FINAL, ākhir, akhir, ākhiri, picḥhlā, wāpasin, ghā,ī;
 — *(completely)* kāmīl, purā.
FINALLY, (lastly) ākhirash, ākhiru-l-amr, pas, 'akibatul-
 l-amr, parant, arthānt, ḥāsil i kalām, alḱiṣṣa,
 algharaḱ; — *(completely)* kāmīlāna.
FINANCE, māl-guzārī, āmadāni, khirāj.
FINANCES, āmad, yāft, paidā,ish, mā-ḥaṣal.
FINANCIER, 'āmil-pesha; — *(a farmer of the reve-*
nuces) 'āmil i mustājir; — *(a person who under-*
stands the collections) rasā.
TO FIND, milnā, pānā, paṛā-pānā, hāth-lagnā or -ānā,
 baham-pahunchnā, paidā-h, muyassar-h; — *(to*
know) ma'lūm-k, jānnā; — *(to reach)* pahunchnā;
 — *(to acquire)* ḥāsil-k, paidā-k; — *(to observe)*
 dekhnā, daryāft-k; — *(to catch)* pakārnā; —
 (to award) ḥukm-k, fatwā-d; — *(to determine)*
 ṭāhrānā; — *(to provide, supply, &c.)* pahunchānā,
 khabar-giri-k, khabar-lenā, pardākht-k; — *(to*
approve) sunnā, mānnā, jā,iz-r, durust-r; — *(one's*
self) pānā, honā, rahnā; — *(I find myself some-*
what indisposed to-day) āj ham apne ta,īn kuchh
 kasal-mand pāte hai; āj ham kasal-mand hai;
 — *(at this time I generally find myself indisposed)*

in rozoñ meñ main akşar kâhilâ rahtâ hûn; — (to find out, discover) thikânâ-lagânâ, nikâlâ, bûjhnâ, samajhnâ, pakar-pânâ, dhundh-k, khoj-nikâlâ; — (invent) ijâd-k, ikhtirâ-k; — (to get) jûrnâ, lahnâ, dastyâb-h. N.B. Milnâ is used inversely in such expressions as, (I found this thing on the road) yih chiz mujhe râh par mili; never main is chiz ko milâ râh par; — (to find fault with) toknâ.

FINDER, pāwanhār, yābinda, pāne-wālā.

FINE, (adj.) bārik, mihin; — (pure) sāf, pākiza, nāb, kharā, sachchā, asil, kajlā; — (thin) patlā, rakik, kāghazī, komal, jhillī-sā; — (elegant) latif, nāzuk, nāznin; — (rice) isti'mālī; — (as powder) surma-sā, maidā-sā; — (gun) ranjaki; — (excellent) khāssa, besh, ūrfā, nādīr, bhalā, pyārā, nafis, bihtar, khūb, khūsh, shusta, sūthrā, achchhā; — (accomplished) kāmīl, muhazzab; — (showy) namūdār, jilā-dār, bharkilā, tarāwedār; — (soft) mul'īm, narm, sukwār: khāssa, achchhā, &c., are used ironically, as fine, &c., are in English, very fine, achchhī banī, bahut-khūb, &c., pronounced in a particular manner become ironical.

FINE, (sub.) tāwān, dānd, jarimāna (vulg. julmāna), muşādara, gunāb-gārī; — (nuptial) munh-dekhā; — (in leaving service abruptly) khud-rukhsati.

IN FINE, alkişsa, gharaz, kişsa-kotāh, hāsilī kalām.

TO FINE, (to purify) sāf- &c. -k, mail-chhāntnā.

TO FINE, (for a crime) dāndnā, tāwān- &c. -lenā.

TO FINE-DRAW, sānth-milānā, kāntā-phernā.

FINELY, bāriki- &c. -se, khūbi- &c. -se.

FINENESS, bāriki, (purenese) pākizaqī, safā'ī, kharā, i, sachā, i, shaffā'ī; — (thinness) rikāt, laţāfat; — (elegance) nazākat; — (excellence) nafāsat, tuhfāqī, bihtārī, khūbī, shustagī, khūshī, sūthrā, i, achchhā, i; — (showiness) namūdārī, raunaq, jilā-dārī, zarq-barq, bhāra; — (softness) mul'imat, narmī. [zinat.

FINERY, banā, o, ārā, ish, zebā, ish, sañwār-singār, zeb-FINESSE, hīla, makr, fīrat, bahāna.

FINGER, angli or ungli, angusht; — (a measure) angul; — (the thumb) angūthā, angusht i nar, ibhām; — (little) kām-angli; — (ring) chich-angli; — (middle) manjhli- or bichli-angli; — (the tip of the finger) papoţā.

TO FINGER, taţolnā, chhūnā, chhernā: the last also signifies to touch a musical instrument (v. to steal, handle) angliyānā.

FINGERSTOOL, nākhūna, mizrāb.

FINE-WORK, mihin-do; — (fine writer) khūsh-nawis.

FINE-WRITING, khūsh-khatt or -kalam.

FINICAL, zanāna, mihrā, ochhā, halkā, chibillā, subuk, chilohlā, waswāsi, larbā, olā, chibā, olā, shaiikh-chillī, sāhib-zāda (v. delicate, silly).

FINICALNESS, ochhā-pan, zanāna-pan, chibillā-pan, subuki.

TO FINISH, tamām-k, khatm- &c. -k, nibernā, kaţ-k, anjām ko pahunchānā, bhugtānā, sārñā, niptānā, murattab-k, ūai-k.

FINISHED, tamām, ākhir, khatm, kāmīl, mukammal, taiyār, pūrā, muqāţā, munqaţī, mutanāhī.

TO BE FINISHED, ho-chuknā, be-bāḡ-h, nipaţnā, nibārnā, bhugatnā.

FINISHER, niptārū, nibāhū, nibeḡū.

FINITE, maḡdūd, bandhejī, fānī.

FIR, sanaubar, (v. pine).

FIRE, āg, agin, ātash, nār, anal, ahra, nā, ira, dahan, lukwā, i; — (conflagration) agwāhī; — (flame) shul'ā, ānch, bhabhūkā; — (light) raushanī, partau, nūr; — (spirit, &c.) jān, jaldī, phurt, jān-bāzī, kapwālah, tuñdī, chābuki, tarārī, jaudat, ābdārī, dapaţ, chaḡpaḡlahat; — (fire or spirit in the eyes) namaik (lit. salt).

TO FIRE, (a) āg-lagānā, jalānā, urānā, lūkā-lagānā, (n) āg-lagnā, shalakh-k, āwāz-k, sar-k; — (a gun) chhoḡnā, mārñā, chalanā, dāghnā, jalnā, phūnkñā.

TO BE FIRED, daghnā, chhūḡnā, chalnā.

FIRE-ARMS, āgin-bān, topeñ-bandūḡeñ.

FIRE-BALL, ātashī-golā; — (fire-eater) ātash-khor.

FIREER, ātash-afroz, ātash-angez. [tāb.

FIRE-FLY, bhag-jugñī, jugñī, jugñū, paḡbijñā, shab-

FIRELOCK, bandūḡ, tufang, tupak, pathar-kalā.

FIRE-PAN, bursī, angethī, ātash-dān; — (of a huḡḡka) chilam; — (of a gun) piyālā, ranjak-dānī, kām.

FIRE-PLACE, (side) chūlhā, ātash-dān, ātash-kada, deg-dān, chaukā.

FIRE-SHOVEL, karchā; — (fire-stick) sokhta, lukthā, luwāth, lukwārī, hulkā.

FIRE-STONE, āgin-pathar, sang-ātashī, agñi-prastar.

FIRE-WOOD, FIRING, indhan, jalāwan, hima, hezam.

FIRE-WORKS, ātash-bāzī, hārā-harwā, i: there are several sorts, viz. mah-tābī, phūl-jarī, ānār-dāna, hath-phūl, kalam, mor, rothī, chhachhūndar, charkhī, bhū, eñ-nār, ḡhoḡa-khōra, dipak, rang-mahtāb, peḡārā, chaddar, hathnāl, murra, jāhā-jūhī, bhū, iñ-champā, jhārī, sūkbauda, toñţā, narī, makhī, loḡan, sarwā, chingārī, gul-rez, mandirā-bāzī, bāns-bāzī, ārā-bāzī, lūkā, sitāra, bālī-jhankā.

FIRE-WORK-MAKER, ātash-bāz, hawā, i-gar or -sāz.

FIRE-WORSHIP, zandīḡ, ātash-parastī.

FIRE-WORSHIPPER, ātash-parast; — (fire-worship-ping) ātash-parastī.

FIRM, sakht, karā, salib, mazbūt, muḡkam, ustuwār, kā, im, mustakill, bar-karār, pā, edār, sābit, rāsikh, wāsiḡ, achal, āḡal, asthir, waḡiḡ, sābūt, kawī, sābit-pā; — (compact) ḡhos, tāñthā; — (solid) ḡaḡhā, ḡhāfs, basta.

FIRMAMENT, āsmān, falak, falaku-l-burūj, gardūu, swarg, kursī.

FIRMLY, mazbūtī- &c. -se, yaḡinap, kaţ'an.

FIRMNESS, sakhtī, salābat, mazbūtī, poḡhā, i, pā, edārī, kiyām, sābat, bar-karārī, istiḡdāl, rusūkh, wuḡūḡ; — (solidness) sanginī.

FIRST, (adj.) pahlā, ād, aglā, jethā, sābiḡ, awwal, muḡqaddam; — (for the first time) pahlle or pable.

FIRST, (adv.) pahlle or pable, awwalan, āge, nakḡust, pratham; — (in the first place, or for one thing) pahlle, pahlār, ibtidā, an, ek to; — (from first to last) awwal se ākhir-tak, ād se ant tak; — (from the first) naye sir se; — (at first) ibtidā-meñ, āwā, il-meñ; — (first or last) kabhī na kabhī, kisī wakt; — (first-born) palautḡā; — (first-fruits) pahlā phal; — (to be first, or begin) pahl-k.

FISH, machhli, machhī, māhī, jalsainī, hūt, min, mats, jhak; — (salted) sūkthī; — (flesh of) māś, gosht: the most common are as follows: rahū, katlā, mirgā, bhikthī, kūjā-bhikthī, hilsā, saur, kawa, i, bo, āli, pangās, phalī, khalsā, ārh, mangrī, māḡūr, singhī, gara, i, potḡā, tengrā, kaklā, kawā, morelā, pyāsī, talgagrā, tapassī, sāpsi, chalhā, sāliyā, chilwā or chilhā, chailā, gajjal, sānkūch, bhāngan, rewā, bhōlā, andwārī, baliyā, sāl, pahnā, gonchh, bhākūr, biḡkī, sidrī or sigrī, banspattā, dhaniyā, paptā, bhāḡ-machhī, parsī, mo, e, chāndā, pathar-chaḡḡā, bhūḡrī, genḡh, khairā, papsā, cheng, gainchī, chandarbijwā, gosḡḡā, riḡthā, dhālo, kawāl.

TO FISH, machhli-mārñā, machhli kā shikār-k, bānsi-kheluā, jhārñā.

FISH-BONE, māhī-dandān, shir-māhī.

FISHERMAN, machhwā, jaliyā, mukerī, māhī-gir or -shikār, dhimar, dhiwar, machhī-mār.

FISHERY, FISHING, māhī-shikārī, māhī-girī, māhī-gāh.

FISH-HOOK, kəṭiyā, kāṅṅā, kullāb, shast.

FISH-KETTLE, māhi-tāba.

FISHMONGER, māhi-farosh, machhli- or machhi-wālā.

FISHY, (flavour) bisāhind, machhli-sā, machhi-sā.

FISSURE, chāk, taraḅ, darz, shigāf.

FIST, mūṭhi, muk, ghūsā, killi, musht, guma, mukkā, gaddā, hūli.

TO FIST, ghusiyanā, mukiyānā, dhūsnā.

FISTICUFFS, ghūsam-ghūsā, ghūsawwal, mukkā-mukki, mukkawwal, kūṭā-kūṭ, mūkor-ghūsor, gūtham-gūthā.

FISTULA, nāsūr, sain, bandar-ghā, o, gar, chor; — (lachrymalis) dhelkā, dhūlki, dam'a; — (urethrae) kuraḅ; — (in ano) bhagandar.

FISTULOUS, chorā, gurguriyā.

FIT, subs. (of a fever) naubat, waḅt, āmad, chaḅhā, o, āi, pāri, bāri, belā, ḅalāt, ḅhalba, josh, dhun, tarang, lahar, kḅiyāl; — (a fainting fit) zu'f, ḅhash; — (a drunken fit) nasha, sarmastī.

FIT, (adj.) ṭhik, durust, munāsib, lā, iḅ, bajā, sazāwār, ma'kul, wājib, lāzim, kābil, jogā, sudh, sobhāmān, ba-wājibi or bā-wājibi.

TO FIT, (a.) ṭhik- &c. -k; (n.) durust- &c. -h; — (to become) phabnā, sohnā, chḅājnā, sudharnā, baitlānā, nishast-khānā, sajnā, sadhnā.

TO BE FIT OR MEET, chāhnā, lagnā, milnā, paṛnā; — (it is fit that) chāhiye ki.

TO FIT UP, taiyār-k, sār-boḅār-k, sar-ba-raḅ-k, ṭhik-ṭhāk-k, banānā, sājnā.

FITCHAT, FITCHEW, bhām, bham, bhondar.

FITLY, liyāḅat- &c. -se, durustī-se, muwāḅāḅat-se.

FITNESS, durustī, liyāḅat, muwāḅāḅat, sazā-wāri, shā, istagī, rasā, i.

FIVE, pānch, panj, panja, panjri, gāhi, bān, khams, whence mukḅhammas; — (five per cent.) dah-nimi (nai panj and male panj are applicable to the age of horses, q. v. in Part I. of this Work).

FIVES, (game of) gend-bāzi, ulālan-bochā, gendā-bāzi.

TO FIX, muḅkarrar-k, kā, im- &c. -k, gārnā, lagānā, jaṛnā, thāmbnā, jamkānā, chaḅṭānā, sapṭānā, aṭkānā, lapṭānā, raknā; — (a bayonet) chaḅḅānā, chukānā, badnā, raf-k; — (in the mind) dil-nishūn-k; — (to settle) thāhrānā, muḅkarrar- &c. -k; — (to stop) rokṅā, band-k; — (to rest) rahnā, thāhrānā, iḅāmat-k; — (to be fixed on any thing) ḅarār-d, thānnā, kamar-b; — (to fix one's habitation) ḅhar-k, būd o bāsh-k.

FIXED, kā, im, sākin, mustāḅkam, mushakhkḅhas, maz-būṭ, ashthir, bi-l-mukṭā', muḅkarrari, baḅāl; — (not volatile in fire) kā, imu-n-nār.

FIXEDNESS, ḅkiyām, istiḅkām, ḅubūṭ, ḅābit-ḅādami.

TO FIZ, (to make a fizzing noise) sarsarānā.

FIZGIG, (of powder) chakarbān, tikāri.

FLABBY, FLACCID, dhilā, pilpilā, zholida, narm, pich-pichā, jhur-jhurā.

FLACCIDITY, FLABBINESS, pilpilāḅat, zholidagī, narmi.

FLAO, (plant) hūglā; — (a species of) zu-l-fikār; — (stone) chaṭān; — (colours) nishān, jbandā, dhajjā, bā, oṭā, patākhā, liwā, silā, pathri; — (of 'ali) ṭūḅ, panja, shadda; — (to come or go with a flag of truce) jholi mārke-ā or -j.

TO FLAO, dhilā-h, udās-h, utarnā, chhaṭnā, pilpilānā, pichpichānā, jhurjhurānā; — (with flags) farsh-b.

FLAGELET OR FLAGEOLET, alghoza, nahāwālī.

FLAOELLATION, koḅ-bāzi, shallāḅ-bāzi, chābuk-bāzi, ḅadd-shari.

FLAGGY, girā-hū, ā, jhūkā-hū, ā, pansā.

FLAGITIOUS, asharr, shadid, kaṛā, burā, mahā-pāpi, mardūd.

FLAGITIOUSNESS, sakḅṭi, shiddat, bad-zāti, kḅarābi.

FLAGON, ḅurāḅi, kūza, gulābi, ḅarāba, khūm, bhakkā, saḅāwa, jhanjhri; — (of leather) kuppā.

FLAGRANT, (notorious) ḅāhir, shā, i', āshkā, mashḅūr, ma'rūf.

FLAG-STAFF, chḅar, bāns.

FLAIL, sānt, silārā, kḅhirman-kob, piṭnā, piṭaur.

FLAKE, phāhā, galā; — (layer) tah, ṭabaḅ, part, chḅāl, paprā, phūṭki.

TO FLAKE, phuṭkiyanā, tah-d, ṭabaḅ-d.

FLAKY, tah-dār, partilā, paprahā, papri-dār, phuṭki-yāhā.

FLAM, ḅila, bahāna, hawā, bā, o-bandī, pakḅhand.

FLAMBEAU, mash'al, dāmar.

FLAME, shu'la, lū or lau, ṭem, bhabhūkā, jot, zabāna, itihāb, ānch, labab, shahāb, sis, lahar, lapak.

TO FLAME, shu'la-uthnā, dhadhaknā, mushta'il-h, bhā-ṛaknā, lapaknā, — (to shine) chamaknā, jhalaknā.

FLAME-COLOURED, nāranji-rang, sham'-rang, mashā-ili, shahābi, champa, i.

FLAMING, FLAMY, mushta'il, shu'la-zan, shu'la-gir, ṭemāhā.

FLANK, (of the body) kokh, bakḅi, kokḅā, pakḅā, ālang, bāzū; — (of an army) baḅal, pahlū, kamar.

TO FLANK, (to attack the flank) baḅal- &c. -mārnā. bendā-mārnā, tirchḅā-mārnā; — (to command) sarkob-h, mārnā.

FLANNEL, lo, i, dhussā.

FLAP, dāman, paṭak, jhatās, jhaṭak, zerbar, kāni, jḅul; — (of flesh) loṭḅā, chḅichḅrā; — (a cap, &c. having flaps) kan-dhampā.

TO FLAP, jḅalnā, jḅārnā, mārnā, paṭkānā, jḅaṭkānā, phatḅhaṭānā, bhāḅḅarānā; (n.) paṭaknā; — (the wings) par mārnā.

TO FLARE, chamaknā, jhalaknā, damaknā.

FLASH, lahak, kaundh, bhabhak, chamak, darakhshan-dagi, barḅ, achpali, laukā, chamchamāḅat, jhalak, bhāṛak, taraḅkā, jḅamakṛā, zarḅ-barḅ; — (of wit) jḅajḅhak, lahar, chaṭak.

TO FLASH, lahaknā, kaundhnā, chamaknā, bhabhaknā, lauknā, chamchamānā; — (to burst) jḅajḅhaknā, chaṭaknā; — (to flash in the pan) ranjak-ur-jānā, ranjak-kḅā-jānā, ranjak-chāṭ-j, bhak-kḅānā.

FLASHY, bharkilā, rangilā, bhāraḅ- &c. -dār, laḅkilā, chamkilā, jḅamakṛe-bāz, dhāmkilā, chḅhail-chḅhabilā, namūd be būd.

FLASK, shisha, ḅurāḅi, ḅarāba; — (a leather flask) kuppā, kuppī; — (a powder-horn) sengṛā.

FLAT, (not globular) chaḅaṭ, chaḅṭā, farshī, chaḅaṭ, baiṭḅwān, peṭlā, nichā, panmār; — (prone, &c.) paṭ, chit; — (as a roof) sakḅī; — (close) saṭā-hū, ā, zamīn-doz; — (dull) moṭā, be-ras, siṭhā, be-kaifiyat; — (-cock) chaḅaṭ-bāz, chaḅṭi, chaḅaṭ-dān; — (to play at-) chaḅṭi- &c. -k, -lārnā or -mārnā, applicable to eunuchs, &c.; — (level) barābar, hamwār, musaṭḅāḅ, kafī-dast, nasḅeb; — (insipid) phikā, be-namak; — (dejected) udās, afsurda, dil-gir; — (downright) ḅāi, khulā; — (as sound) bhāri; — (to become flat, as wine, &c.) utar-jānā.

FLAT, maidān, chaḅṭā, i, chaurāsī, kḅharāba; — (depression) ṭūṭ, paṭi (v. breach, &c.); — (of a knife) kaur, baḅal; — (shallow) chaḅ, gaṭḅhānā.

FLATLY, do-ṭuk, kholke, phāṛḅ, mardā-mardi, wā-shigāf; — (plainly) sariḅān.

FLATNESS, chaḅṭā, i, barābari, hamwāri, nasḅebi; — (insipidity) be-mazagī, be-namakī, siṭhās.

TO FLATTEN, (a.) chaḅṭānā, hamwār-k, baiṭḅhānā; (n.) chaḅṭā-h; — (as wine) utar-jānā.

TO FLATTER, khushāmad- &c. -k, phuslānā

FLATTERER, khush-āmadi, chāplūs, phulāsre-bāz.

FLATTERY, *khush-āmad*, *chāplūsi*, lallo-patto, dam-bāzi, phulāsre-bāzi, zamāna-sāzi, tamalluk, astūt-kār, *khush-āmad-go-i*, labbo-shabbo, miṭhi-bāteñ.

FLATTISH, *chaptā-sā*, *utrā-hū,ā*.

FLATULENCY, *bā,i*, *bā,o*, *riḥ*, *nafkh*.

FLATULENT, *phūlā*, *nafkh*, *naffakh*, *bādi*, *bayālā*.

FLATWISE, *karwaṭ*, *paṭkar*.

TO FLAUNT, *pharānā*, *tharrānā*, *thiriknā*, *phaṭkānā*, *tarāwā-mārna*, *banbanānā*, *akapnā*.

FLAVOUR, *sūndhāwaṭ*, *maza*, *lazzat*, *sawād*; — (*odour*) *khush-bo*, *sū-gandh* or *su-gandh*.

FLAVOURED, *sondhā*, *maze-dār*.

FLAW, *darz*, *darār*, *shigāf*; — (*in glass*, &c.) *bāl*; — (*defect*) 'aib, *jirm*, *zabūni*, *dokh*, *dāgh*, *kalank*,

baṭṭā, *khot*, *pai*; — (*there is a flaw in his character*) *uṣki ābrū meñ ek baṭṭā lagā hai*; — (*having*) *dūpalkā*, *dūlohi*.

FLAX, *katān*, *san*.

TO FLAY, *udheṛnā*, *khichnā*, *khaliyānā*, *chamṛi-lenā*, *ukhālānā*.

FLEA, *pīsū*, *kaik*; — (*bite*) *chuṭki*, *chyūnti*, *dadoṛā*.

FLEAM, (*instrument for bleeding*) *nashtar*.

FLEA-WORT, *ispaghul* (vulg. *isbaghol*), *bazar-kuṭūnā*.

TO FLECK, **FLECKER**, *titar-badli-h*, *rangānā*, *lahriyā-banānā*.

FLEDGED, *paṛ-dār*, *uṛārū*, *pankhiyā*.

TO FLEE, *bhāgnā*, *gurez-k*, *firār-k*, *saṛaknā*, *piṭh-d*, *pichhā-d*, *bichalnā*, *parānā*, *chal-j*, *ram-j* or *-d*, *nāṭhnā*, *ṭalnā*.

FLEECE, *pashm*, *ūn*, *katran*, *kāṭan*, *munḍan*.

TO FLEECE, *katarnā*, *habri-k*; — (*to plunder*) *munḍnā*, *lūṭnā*, *nichornā*.

TO FLEER, *boli-mārna*, *muñh-banānā*, *ṭā'na-mārna*.

FLEET, *bahr*, *nawārā*, *beṛā*; — (*in charge of*) *bahr-dār*, *mir-bahr*.

FLEET, (*swift*) *jald*, *tez*, *chālāk*, *jald-bāz*, *bād-raftār*, *bād-paimā*, *bād-pā*.

TO FLEET, (*enjoy life*) *dandanānā*; — (*pass away*) *jald-jānā*, *ghā,ib-h*.

FLEETING, 'arizi, *chand-roza*, *naṅsh bar āb*, *chalā-jātā*, *bahtā*, *uṛtā*, *ḥubābi*, *be-baṅā*, *ḥādiṣ*.

FLEETLY, *jald*, *jaldi* - &c. -*se*, *chālāki-se*.

FLEETNESS, *jaldi*, *tezi*, *chālāki*, *phurt*, *jald-bāzi*.

FLESH, *gosht*, *māns*, *lahm*, *heṛā*, *mās*; — (*body*) *badan*; — (*carnality*) *nafs*, *shahwat*; — (*flesh-brush*) *khisā*.

FLESH-MEAT, (*animal food*) *mās-adhār*, *ghizā-lahmi*, *sagauti*.

FLESHY, *moṭā*, *farbiḥ*, *jasim*, *dal-dār*, *gūd-gar*, *pur-gosht*, *sapind*, *dand-pel*.

FLETOUER, *tir-gar*, *kamān-gar* or *tir-kamān-sāz*.

FLEXIBILITY, *chimṛā,i*, *dam-dāri*, *mulā,imat*, *narmi*.

FLEXIBLE, *chimṛā*, *lachilā*, *mulā,im*, *dam-dār*, *narm*, *salim*.

FLEXION, **FLEXURE**, *lachikā,o*, *kaji*, *kham*, *bānk*.

FLIER, (*a runaway*) *bhagoṛā*, *gurez-pā*, *firāri*.

FLIGHT, *bhagel*, *bhāgehār*, *bichlāhaṭ*, *ram*; — (*of birds*) *uṛān*, *ṭairān*, *parwāz*, *uṛāri*; — (*from danger*) *firār*, *gurez*, *bhāgar*; — (*flock*) *ghol*, *gaṭ*, *gaṭhri*, *dal*, *dār*; — (*shower*) *chhanṭā,o*; — (*space*) *uṛāri*, *ṭappā*, *pallā*; — (*sally*) *lahar*; — (*volley*) *shallak*, *bāṛh*; — (*the flight of an arrow*) *partāb*; — (*the sublime flight of a poet*) *buland-parwāzi*.

FLIGHTY, *achpali*, *har-dam-khiyāli*.

FLIMSY, *paṭilā*, *jhirjhirā*, *jhunkār*, *bodā*, *kam-zor*, *nā-pā,cdār*, *ḥilli-sā*.

TO FLINCH, *haṭnā*, *ṭalnā*, *hlinā*, *phirnā*, *saṛaknā*, *taṭā wuz-k*, *kachiyānā*, *katrānā*, *hichkichānā*, *hichnā*, *khisaknā*, *kaniyānā*, *pich-pāw-h*, *khisiyānā*, *gida-rānā*, *phasphasānā*, *ṭhumaknā*.

FLINCHER, *hichkā,ū*, *khiskā,ū*, *hich-kārā*, &c. (v. *the verb*).

FLING, (*throw*) *phenk*, *nokchok*; — (*give*) *ṭā'na*, *mihna*.

TO FLING, *phenknā*, *chalānā*, *dālnā*, *bignā*, *mārna*, *phenk-mārna*, *chhoṛ-d*, *paṭkānā*; — (*to scatter*) *chhiṭkānā*, *bithrānā*, *bikhernā*; — (*to fling open*) *khol-d*; — (*to fling away*) *phenk-d*, *dāl-d*; — (*to fling down*) *giranā*, *ḡhānā*, *mismār-k*; — (*to fling as a horse*) *dulāti-chhāṭnā*, *pushtak-mārna*.

FLINGER, *phenkwaiyā*, *biganḥār*.

FLINT, *pathari*, *chakhmakh*, *chakmak kā pathar*.

FLINTY, *sakht*; — (*flinty-hearted*) *sang-dil*.

FLIPPANT, *lablabā*, *turturā*, *tarrār*.

FLIRT, (*a jerk*) *jharjharāhaṭ*; — (*a pert damsel*) 'aiyārī.

TO FLIRT, *chhiraknā*, *mārna*, *jharjharānā*, *jhajjhalānā*, *mārā-mārā-phirnā*, *chanchalā,i-k*.

FLIRTATION, *adā*, *karishma*, *nāz-nakhra*.

FLIRTY, *chulbulā*, *chanchal*.

TO FLIT, (*change one's dwelling*) *ghar badal-k*.

FLOAT, (*raft*) *beṛā*, *gharna,i*; — (*of a fishing-line*) *tireṇḍā*.

TO FLOAT, (n.) *utirānā*, *bhasnā*, *tairnā*, *bahnā*, *chalnā*, *uṭhnā*; — (a.) *bharnā*, *ḡbonā*, *uṭlānā*, *uṭhlānā*, *tirnā*, *bahānā*, *siranā*.

FLOATING, *mu'allak*, *adhar*, *tairtā-hū,ā*, *bahtā*.

FLOCK, *galla*, *ewaṛ*, *ḥaḷka*, *ṭhaṭh*, *pāl*, *ummat*; — (*flight*) *jhund*, *ghol*, *dal*, *ramā*, *bāg*, *jhānk*, *dāṛā*, *jathā*, *relā*.

TO FLOCK, *jam'h*, *baṭurnā*, *juṛnā*, *ṭūṭnā*, *girnā*, *daupnā*, *relnā*, *ṭūṭ-papnā*.

TO FLOG, *chābuk-mārna*, *koṛe-bāzi-k*, *koṛe-phaṭ-kārna*, *bet-o* *jūti-mārna*, *jūtiyānā*, *āng-halkā-k*.

FLOGGING, *koṛe-bāzi*, *chābuk-zani*.

FLOOD, *āhlā*, *bāṛh*, *sailāb*, *ṭullāni*, *ṭūfan*; — (*flow*) *jawār*, *madd*, *kaṭhal*, *būrā*, *chaphā,o*, *jalmāi*, *lahrā*.

TO FLOOD, *ḡbonā*, *ghark-k*, *bornā*, *chaphānā*, *bahānā*.

FLOOD-GATE, *bānd kā phaṭak*, *bānji*; — (*figur.*) *peṭ*, *parda*, *nal*.

FLOODING, *istiḡāza*, *nafas*, *parbāh*, *pairā*.

FLOOK, *parā*, *phūl*, *kāṭā*, *dānt*, *pankhri*.

FLOOR, *zamin*, *gach*; — (*story*) *koṭhā*, *bām*.

TO FLOOR, *takhta-bandī-k*, *gach* - &c. -*k*.

FLOORING, *takhta-bandi*, *paṭautan*, *paṭā,o*, *ūtraug*, *manjhiyā*.

FLORID, *surkh*, *la'l*, *lāl*, *sūhā*, *rātā*, *gul-fām*, *gul-rang*, *gul-anārī*, *gul-gūnā*, *bhābhūkā*, *rangin*, *rangilā*.

FLORIDNESS, **FLORIDITY**, *surkhī*, *lālī*, *rangini*.

FLORIST, *gul-kār*, *gul-chiñ*, *mālī*.

FLOUNCE, *sanjāṭ*, *jhālar* or *jhālar*.

TO FLOUNCE, *talaphnā*, *ṭarapnā*, *tinagnā*, *tilichhnā*, *kūdnā*, *uchhalnā*, *nāchnā*, *ṭalmalānā*, *lotnā*, *thalaktā-chalnā*, *jhūmnā*, *laṭpaṭi-chāl-chalnā*.

FLOUNDER, (*flat fish so called*) *mo.ā*.

TO FLOUNDER, *chhaṭpaṭanā*, *saṭpaṭanā*.

FLOUR, *kanik*, *sattu*, *besan*, *chaus*, *sūji*, *ābir*, *chikas*, *ātā*, *pisnān*, *māida*, *chūn*; — (*dry*) *paletan*, *khush-kī*; — (*merchant*) *parchni*, *modi*.

FLOURISH, (*shew*) *numā,ish*, *camkahaṭ*, *ghunghunā-haṭ*; — (*in writing*) *ṭughra*, *gulzār*; — (*in music*) *gat*, *chhūṭ*, *lahak*.

TO FLOURISH, phūlnā, khilnā, taṭṭahānā, daḍḍahānā, tāza-h, tar o tāza-h, serāb-h; — (to brandish) chamkānā; — (in music) lahaknā, ghunghunānā; — (in style) rangīnī-k, chiknānā: — (a cudgel) ghumānā.

TO FLOUT, (insult) malāmat-k, muñh-banānā, chhērñā.

FLOW, tarārā, idrār; — (abundance) ifrāt, kaṣrat; — (of words) āmad, dur-rezi, goyāi.

TO FLOW, bahñā, jāri-h, chalnā, dauṛnā, dhalnā, bah-chalnā, dhalaknā, jhārnā; — (as a flood) baṛhiyānā, phūlnā, chaṛṇnā, bhārnā, baṛṇnā, relnā; — (as milk) pinhānā, utarnā; — (as metals) pānī-h, pich-pichānā; — (as the tide) jāwār-ānā; — (to melt) pighalnā, gudāz-h, taḡhilnā; — (to proceed) nikalnā, paidā-h.

FLOWER, phūl, gul, puhp, pushp, sūman, nagesar; — (prime) bahār, joban, umang, 'urūj; — (essence) khulāṣ, khulāṣa; — (the flower of youth) 'unfūwān; — (the best part) nabh, sir o man, gul-dasta, jān.

TO FLOWER, phūlnā, khilnā, shigūfta-h, guḷkāri-k, kashida- &c., kāṛṇā.

FLOWERED, būṭe-dār; — (stuffs) dū-dāmi, jāmdāni.

FLOWER-GARDEN, phūl-wāri, gul-zār, gul-shan, gul-istān.

FLOWER-POT, phūljhāri, gul-dān, chager or chaiger, kūza; — (stick or rod of) laulāsi.

FLOWERS ON CLOTH, &c. bel-būṭā, gangā-jamni, būṭā; the flowers generally known, and which perhaps do not occur elsewhere in this volume, are as follow: gul-'ajāib, motiyā, gul-shab-bo, mogrā, belā, kaṭh-belā, gul-makhmal, gul-ṭurra, gul-rānā, gul-dā, ūdi, gul-mihādi, gul-āchin, gul-chāndni, nasrin, nastaran, sadā-sohāgan, kesū or ṭisū, har-singār, karṇā, gul-jāfrī, oṛḥal, sūdarsan, do-pahriyā, sukh-darsan, champā, kanik-champā, bhū, in-champā, jūhi, jāhi-jūhi, kachnār, gul-sūri, son-jūhi, nā-fārnān, ketaki, kyorā, ulat-kañwal, thal-paddo, gul-farang, gul-nār, kachnār, thalpad; — (of grasses, &c.) ghū, ā, bhū, ā, būr (v. jalap, balsam, margold, lily, violet, rose, narcissus, jasmine, sunflower, lotus, &c. &c.).

FLOWERY, rangin, phūlpūlā, chikkan, sūndar, rasgar.

FLOWING, chaṛṇā, o; — (flowingly, volubly) ifrāt-se, lassāni-se.

TO FLUQUATE, lahrānā, hilkornā, ghāt-bāṛh-h, sastā-mahūg-h, kam-besh-h, be-ḷārā-h, dāwāñḍol-h, dhachuk-k; — (to be uncertain) be-ṭhaur-ṭhikānā-h, be-ṣābat-h.

FLUCTUATION, lahrā, o, hilkor, be-ṣābatī, tazalzul, utār-chaṛḥā, o, tānā-bharni, jāwār-bhāṭā, dāwāñḍolī, be-ḷārāri.

FLUENCY, narmi, mulā, imat; — (volubility) lassāni, zabān-āwari, goyāi, lassāniyat.

FLUENT, lassān, zabān-āwar, tund- or tez-zabān, sukhnwar.

FLUENTLY, rawān, sāf, be-lagā, o, be-āṭak, sarpaṭ.

FLUID, (adj.) pāni, pansā, bahā, ū, rawān, jiriyañ, an-jamā, muraḷḷik.

FLUID, saiyāl, raḷik, patlā, ras, raḷika, raṭubat.

FLUIDITY, FLUIDNESS, saiyāli, riḷḷat, riḷḷakat, patlā-haṭ, bahā, o. [daliyā, lapsi.

FLUMMERY, nishāsta, fālūda, māḷūṭi, firni, ḥalwā,

FLOR ALBUS, parsūt, parda, pairā, parmew; — (having the) panaili, panyāli, parsūti.

FLORRY, jhaṭākā, jhaṭkā, harḷarī, harḷarāḥaṭ.

FLUSH, FLUSHING, jhalak, bhur-bhurī, surkhī, la'i; — (flush of cash) māl-ā-māl, lālōlāl.

TO FLUSH, tamtamānā, surkh-h, phūlnā, jhalaknā, tāṭahānā, daḍḍahānā, bhurbhurānā, tamaknā; — (to elate) phūlnā, bāgh bāgh-k.

TO FLUSTER, surkh-k, rangin-k, nim-mast-k.

FLUTE, bānsri, bañsi, algoza, nai, murli, khyār, harrā.

TO FLUTE, kamrakhī-, harre-dār-, khyār-dār- or banānā.

FLUTED, kam-rakhī, harre-dār, khyār-dār.

FLUTTER, bhaṛbhaṛāḥaṭ, dhaṛdhaṛāḥaṭ, dhaṛak, ghab-rāḥaṭ, iḷḷirāb, be-ḷārāri, phaṛak, phaṛkāḥaṭ.

TO FLUTTER, (n.) par-jhāṛnā, bhaṛbhaṛānā, phaṛphaṛ-ānā, tarphaṛānā, phaṛaknā, dhakdhakānā, uṭhālnā, tilachhnā; — (to palpitate) dhaṛdhaṛānā, dhaṛaknā, — (to be agitated) hīlnā, muḷḷarib-h, beḷārār-h, (a.) ghabrānā, muḷḷarib-k.

FLUX, (flowing) bahā, o, sailān, jiriyañ, beg, peṭokhā, antichār, iṭṭāk, rezish, parbāb; — (for metals) pēghlā, ū, muḷḷiḷ, sohāgā; — (dysentery) is, hāl, jiriyañ i shikam, sañgrahni; — (to have a flux) peṭ-chalnā, is, hāl-h, āñw-girnā.

FLY, makhī, magas, māchhi, dāns, kūkraunchhī, zūbāb; — (locust) bhambhīri; — (of a tent) aspak, ḷalandra.

TO FLY, urñā, parwāz-k, ṭair-k or ṭairān-k, haṭ-j, parrāū-h, urāri-mārnā; — (swiftly) surkhāb kā par lagū; — (in a passion) bhabhak-ūṭhnā, tarāpnā; — (up) ūṭhnā, uchhalnā; — (to burst) nikalnā, phūṭnā; — (in the face of) muñh par chaṛṇnā; — (to make fly) urñā; — (to fly in pieces) chūr-chūr-h, purza-purza-urñā; — (to fly at) jhapaṭnā, hamla-k; — (to fly out) ur-bhāgnā; — (to commit excesses) khul-khelnā; — (to let fly) chhoṛnā, mārnā.

FLY-BLOWN, sā, i-mārā, maḷkūṭ.

FLY-BOAT, bhañwāliyā, parewā, ghurāb, lachkā.

FLY-CATCHER, makhī-māra, from makhī-mārnā, applied to one who trifles or loiters away time; — (a spider) magas-khor or -gir.

FLYER, ṭā, ir, parand; — (fugitive) bhagoṛā,

FLY-FLAP, chauri or chauri, murchhal, chaur.

FLYING, parewā, urāk, urang.

FLYING-FISH, māhi-parand, parandī-machhli.

FOAL, bachheri; — (to foal) byānā, jānnā.

FOAM, kaf, phen; — (foamy) kaf-dār.

TO FOAM, phenānā, kaf-ūṭhnā; — (to be enraged) barham-h, āg-h.

FOB, phenṭ, phāñḍā, ḍab, kesa, jeb.

FOCUS, maḍār, nuḷṭa, ṭipā; — (of a glass) dīd-bān, naḷār.

FODDER, ghās, chāra, paṭhā, gaunt, pālā, lihñā, ghās-pāt.

FOE, ghanim, harif, mukhālif, bairi, 'adū, muddā'i, bad-khūwāh, shatur, dushman (v. enemy).

FŒTUS, bacha, janin.

FOG, kohar, koherā, kohāsā, shab-dūd, kohes, dhūñḍh, buḷḷhār, ghūbār.

FOGGY, dhundā or dhundhalā, pur-kohāsā.

FOH, chhī chhī, tauba (v. fy f).

FOIBLE, 'aib, nuḷḷāñ, kuṣūr, kān, pai, pūṭh, jā-angusht, rakhna, ḥarf.

FOIL, (for fencing) gadkā, paṭṭā, phūl-hathā, bānā; — (for jewels) ḍāk, jagjagā, kiṭṭakā, nok, ṭhokar; — (fig.) dhāl, ārsi.

TO FOIL, harānā, shikast-d, radd-k, jitrā.

TO FOIST, ilḷhāk-k, milā-d, ghusernā, sañṭnā.

FOLD, (for sheep) gonḍā, bathān, baisak, bārā, beḷh, arār; — (of a door) pallā, pāt, paṭ, kewārā; — (double) lā, i, larā, partā, kaṛā, barā, tahā, lapet, toṛ — (stock) galla; — (ply) tal, part; — (plait) chīn, chuanat, kunḷjak; — (of a rope) pech, pher — (in comp.) chand, gunā, barābar thus, dū-chand, two-fold, chau-gunā, four-fold.

To FOLD, tahānā, tah-k, lapeṭnā, tornā, mornā, sāntuā; — (sheep) berhānā, bārnā, rahānā; — (a letter, &c.) malfūf-k, kham-k, band-k; — (to shut) lagānā, lagnā, bāndhnā, bandhnā; — (to embrace) chhātilagānā, ghaṭpat-k; (n.) lipaṭnā.

FOLDED HANDS, dast-basta, hath-bandhā, hāth-joṛ.

FOLDING, (door) do-pallyā, dū-ṭaṭhā.

FOLIAGE, patiyāhaṭ, barg-bahār, barg-sāzī, aurāk.

FOLIATION, waraḱ-sāzī, aurāk-dārī.

FOLIO, do-warḱa or do-warḱa kitāb, do-aurākī.

FOLK, log or lok (pl. oblique, logoñ), ādmī, mardum, ashkhāṣ, ḱaum, kuṭumbh.

To FOLLOW, pichhe-ānā or jānā; — (to pursue) ragednā, ta'ākub-k, pichhā-k; — (to imitate) pairawīk, akhag-k, chāl-chalnā, iktidā- &c.-k, ponchhi-yānā, pichhā or dāman-pakarānā, pichhe-chalnā, paindeparnā, ḱadam- ba ḱadam-chalnā, dumbālā-h, dumgaza-h, muta'ākib- &c.-h, nikalnā, honā; — (to accompany) sāth-d, lagā-rahmā, pai-dar-pai-ā, paiham-ānā; — (to obey) mānnā, ḱabūl-k; — (to be busied with) mashghūl-h, karnā; — (to follow a profession) peshā-k; — (to follow as a consequence) natīja-h, nīkal-jānā or -ānā,

FOLLOWER, pas-rau, pairau, pichh-lagā, dāman-gīr, mu'takid, panthī, dastbāi, muḱtadi, sewak, pachhī, tābi'; — (dependent) tābi'-dār; — (disciple) shāgird, chelā; — (imitator) ākhiz, mutatabbi'.

FOLLOWING, (day, &c.) dūsrā, aglā, ā,inda or āyanda, mā-bād.

FOLLY, be-wuḱūfī, hīmāḱat, ablahī, nā-dānī, huṃḱ, ahmakī, ahmakā-pan, bodlā, ī, geglā, ī, gadhā-pan, sāfāhat, balāhat.

TO FOMENT, (a sore, &c.) senknā, tatārnā, ḱakornā; — (to encourage) uṭhānā, ḱālnā, bonā, machānā; — (to foment mischief) fasād-uṭhānā.

FOMENTATION, senk, tatār, ḱakorā, natūl, kamād.

FOMENTER, (of mischief) mufsid, fitūriyā, muṭlari, fitna-angez, fasādi.

FOND, shā, ik, 'āshīḱ, mā, il, tālib, khojī, mangtā, laulin, 'attū, mu'azziz, nehi; — (in comp.) dost, jo, ḱalab, parast, khwāh, guzin, lobh; — (of low company) pāji-parast, riḱāla-dost; — (to be fond of) chāhnā, khwāhish-r, mail-r.

TO FONDLE, pyār-k, dulār-k, dulārnā, sahjānā, chho-chho-k, chhonchlā-k, piṭ-par hāth-phirnā; — (to dally) nāz-bardārī-k.

FONDLING, lāplā, dulārā, pyārā, nāznīn.

FONDLY, pyār-se, chāh-se, &c. lār-pyār-su.

FONDNESS, chāh, shauḱ, pyār, raghbat, muḱhabbat.

FONT, chamḱū, khīkhī, gangā-jali.

FONTANEL, (of the head) tālū, chānd.

FOOD, khānā, khorāk, ghizā, āhār, ḱūt, khurish, ṭā'ām, bhojan, raso, ī, riḱḱ, akl, jiyūhār, adhār, prikār, jikā, bhog, prashād, jalpān, nawāla, ṭukrā-ferā, khāssa, sidhā, khājā; — (of granivorous animals) chārā; — (of carnivorous birds) tāmbā (prop. ṭū'ma).

FOOL, ahmak, be-wuḱūf, gā, odi, nā-dān, chūṭiyā, sūdalauh, mūrakh, sāth, jaṛ, phikauriyā, gol, pāgal, bilālī, diwāna, geglā, ulwārā, mūdh, uzbek, kūl, jālīl, bachkal, ūrambā, shekh-chilli; — (to make a) balikānā, ahmak- &c.-banānā, pachhaṛnā, āre hāthoñ-lenā, kān-ḱāṭnā; — (buffoon) maskhara, bhānd; — (to play the fool) hīmāḱat-k.

FOO, (trifle) khelā-k, laho-la'b-k, makhī-mārnā; — (to frustrate) mahṛm-k, nā-ummed-k.

FOOLERY, maskhargī, pūch-harkāt, khar-mastī.

FOOLHARDINESS, tahawwur, akhar-panā, anjaḱ-panā, maran-pankhī, which last term means the fluttering and exultation of ephemera, previous to their perishing

FOOLHARDY, aujaḱ, akhar, anjhar, mutahawwir, behayā, diwāna bahādūr, ajal- or khūn-girifta; — (to be) maran pankhī-h, maut-lagnā (v. rash).

FOOLISH, be-wuḱūf, be-khabar, agyān, bāwalā; — (imprudent) be-tadbīr, safih, bodlā, ahmakāna; — (absurd) pūch, muhmal, be-hūda, be-mā'nā; — (a foolish prating fellow) yāwa-go, harza-go.

FOOLISHLY, hīmāḱat- &c.-se, ahmakāna, be-hūdagi-se.

FOOLISHNESS, be-wuḱūfī, huṃḱ, hīmāḱat, behūdagi.

FOOT, pānw, pair, goṛ, ḱadam, charan, pag, pā, ḱāng, ṭāngṛī, pairā; — (a lucky foot) achchhā pairā; — (of a stool, &c.) pāwā, goṛā; — (bottom)

zail, pā, in, nichā, pāyān; — (of a bed) pā, enti, pā, etānā, poṭhnā; — (of a table, &c.) pāya; — (basis) jaṛ, tarā, ī, tali, dāman; — (end) ākhīr, intihā; — (on foot) paidal, pairon, piyāda-pā, pā-paidal, pā-piyāda; — (to set on foot) darpesh-k, bar-pā-k; — (a foot soldier) piyāda; — (to be on foot) barpā-h, rū-ba-kār-h; — (in poetry) juz, rukn, gan, pad; — (to kiss the foot) pā-bosi-k, ḱadam-bosi-k, pā, e-lagī-k; foot, as a measure, is generally expressed by hāth, a cubit, q.v., and the phrase on foot, above, is often hāth men, viz. in hand.

FOOT-BOY, rawannā, har-kāra, paik, pāyak.

FOOTED, pāya-dār, goṛāhā; — (in comp.) goṛā, pā or pāya; — (two-footed) dū-pāya; — (four-footed) chār-pāya or chaupāya.

FOOTHOLD, pauhedā, kheṛhī.

FOOTING, (basis) bunyād, hālat, ḱūrat; — (entrance) dakhl, rompā, ī; — (to secure) pānw-rompānā, ḱadam-gārnā.

FOOTICKER, pā-les, charan-bandik.

FOOTMAN, piyāda, har-kāra, pāyak, paik, jilau-dār, chap-rāsi, pe, on or pyūn.

FOOTPAD, rāh-zan, baṭ-pār or baṭ-mār, ṭhag, ḱakait.

FOOTPATH, pag-ḱandī, khudra-path.

FOOTSTEP, ḱadam, naḱsh ī pā, pad-chinh; — (trace) nisān, 'ālamat, aṣar, chihūl.

FOOTSTOOL, moṛhā, monḱhā.

FOP, chhailā, bānkā, khūḱ-bin, bisanī, chhail-chikaniyā, chhail-chhabilā, laṭpaṭā, kaj-kulāh, &c. parwāna, albelā.

FOPPERY, FOPPISHNESS, bānk-pan, bānkaitī, chhi-chhoṛ-pan, albelā pan.

FOPPISH, ochhā, be-magḱz, chhichhoṛā, be-wuḱūf.

FOR, (on account of) ko, par, wāste, khāṭir, liye, mujīb, bari'e, bahari, sante, se; — (since) ki, ya'nī, fi, kar, — (in comparison of) ba-nisbat, le; — (for my part) mujhe jo pūchho; — (with respect to) haḱḱ-men, rāh-se, rū-se; — (towards) ko, kī-ṭarāf; — (in exchange) badle, 'iwāz; most of the above words have the particle ke prefixed to them, when used as post-positions; thus, ghoṛe ke wāste, for the horse, &c. (v. because, &c.).

FOR AS MUCH, jabki, chūn-ki, az-bas-ki, az-ānjā-ki.

FOR INSTANCE, fi-l-maḱal, chunānchi, miḱlan.

FOR WHAT, kyūn, kis-wāste or -liye.

FOR THE MOST PART, akṣar or akṣar auḱāt, akṣaran.

FORAGE, kahī, lahnā, sidhā, rasad-pānī, chāra, alaf, banās-pati.

TO FORAGE, kahī-lenā, lūṭ-khānā, tārā-j-k.

TO FORBEAR, (to abstain) chhoṛnā, bāz-rahnā, dast-bardār-h, inkār-k, bachā-rahnā, gayi- &c.-k, gham, khānā, jāne-d, dar-guzarnā; — (to delay) rah-jānā, ṭhahar-jānā, ṣabr-k, dar-guzar-k; — (to desist) mauḱūf-k, bas-k; — (to intermit) nāgha-k, ifāka-k, tawaḱḱuf-k.

FORBEARANCE, parhez, inkār, ihtirāz, haḱz, bachā, o; — (patience) ṣabr, tāb, dhīraḱ, samā, ī, bardasht; — (lenity) raḱm, dard, mulā, imat, ḱilm, ahliyat.

TO FORBID, man'-k. bārnā, ḥarām-r, roknā, haṭkānā; — (God forbid) khudā na kare, astaghfiru-l-lāh, yā nārāyan, khudā se-daro.

FORBIDDANCE, man', mumāna'at, bāran, nibāran.

FORBIDDEN, mamnū', mumtana', ḥarām, manhī.

FORBIDDER, māni', bārjanhār, mumtani'.

FORBIDDING, karih, makrūh; — (a forbidding countenance) zisht-rū.

FORCE, zor, bal, ṭakat, kuwwat, tawān, shakt, kudrat, tawānā,i; — (violence) zulm, jabr, ta'addī, dhaūs-dharallā, sina-zori; — (by force) zor-se, jabran.

TO FORCE, zor- &c. -k, mārñā; — (a fort, &c.) mār-lenā, toṛñā; — (upon one) gale-marñā or chepnā, sir-mārñā or -h; — (to impel) dabānā, dhakelnā; — (to overpower) maghlūb-k; — (to drive away) dūr-k, daf'-k; — (to storm) dhāwā-k, halla-k.

FORCED, maḏlūm, majbūr, maghlūb, lāchār, be-bas, begāri; — (laugh) kaṭh-hānsī; — (to be forced) majbūr-h.

FORCELESS, be-kuwwat, kam-zor, nā-tawān, nir-bal.

FORCEPS, (pincers) chimṭā, gahwā.

FORCES, (army, troops) fauj, lashkar, sipāh, kaṭak.

FORCIBLE, FORCEFUL, maḏbūt, ḳawī, zor-āwar, ghālib, balī, pusht, ḳāhir, matin, tākidī, mārū.

FORCIBLENESS, maḏbūtī, zor-āwari.

FORCIBLY, zor-se, zulm- &c. -se, adbadāke, jabran-ḳahran, ba-zor.

FORD, pā, e-āb or pā-yāb, thāh, ghāt.

TO FORD, helā-mārñā, majhānā, pāyāb-ā or -j.

FORDABLE, uṭhā, jhirjhirā, mumkin i guzār, pāyāb-pazīr.

FORDING, pā, e-ābī.

FORE, (adj.) aglā, awwal, pesh, paihlā or pahlā: English verbs beginning with fore generally require in Hindūstāni to have āge se, &c., prefixed to the simple verb, of which some instance will occur below (v. pre, &c.).

FORE, (adv.) āge, āgū, sāmhne, pesh, ḳabl.

FORE-ARM, pahonchā, kalā,i.

[karnā.

TO FOREBODE, gawābī-d, āge se-jānnā or -ma'lūm-

FOREBODING, āgam, āghāi.

[tadbīr.

FORECAST, pesh-bandī, 'āḳibat-andeshī, dūr-andeshī,

TO FORECAST, pesh-bandī- &c. -k, āgā-b.

FORE-END, āgā, māthā, charḥā,o, agārā or agārā.

FOREFATHER, jadd, purkḥā, buzurg, mūrīḡ (pl. ajdād, purkḥe, barc), buzurg-wār, agle, jadd o abā.

FORE-FINGER, angusht i shahādāt, kalme-kī unglī, sabbāba, tarjūni-unglī.

FORE-FOOT, aglā-pānw, aglā-hāth (the latter is sometimes used when speaking of quadrupeds).

TO FOREGO, chhornā, tyāgnā, tajnā, chhor-denā.

FOREGOING, FOREGONE, guzashta, pichhlā, mā-ḳabl, gayā-guzrā; — (from the foregoing and following) sabāḳ o siyāḳ-se.

FOREHEAD, peshānī, māthā, jabīn, bhāl, simā, kapāl; — (hair) nāsiya, jhonṭī.

FOREIGN, bidesī, ajnabī, pardsesī, begāna, parāyā; — (country) wilāyat, par-des or -mulk.

FOREIGNER, ajnabī, wilāyatī, wilāyat-zā, ghair-waṭan, des-āwari, par-mulki, bāhīrī, jahāzī, ūprā.

FOREIGNNESS, ajnabiyat, begānagī, ghurbat.

TO FOREJUDGE, āge se ṭaharrānā, āgā-b.

TO FOREKNOW, āge se jānnā, paihle se ma'lūm-k.

FOREKNOWLEDGE, 'ilm i ghaib, bhāvi- or bhāviḡhyat-ḡyān.

TO BE FOREKNOWN, pesh-nihād-h, āge-se ma'lūm-h.

FORELAND, (headland) khonḡhā, khonch, maroḡ.

FORE-LEG, (of a horse) dhūhā, aglā-pānw, &c.

FORELOCK, peshānī, jhonṭī.

FOREMAN, peshwā, pesh-kār, pesh-dast, mushārūḡ ilaihi; — (of a jury) mīr-majlis.

FOREMOST, paihlā, aglā, a'lā, barā; — (first and foremost) paihle-paihlār, awwalān.

FORENAMED, maḏkūr, maḏbūr, nām-burda.

FORENOON, do-pahar, sakāl, awwalī do pahar, chāsht.

FORE-NOTICE, pesh-ḳhabarī, pesh-naḡīhat.

FOREPART, āgā, agwārā or agwārā.

FORE-PLOT, (court, foreground) chauk, jilau-ḳhāna.

FORE-QUARTER, aglā ṭuḳrā (v. quarter).

TO FORERUN, āge-ānā, paihle-parñā, pesh-āmād-h, pesh-raḡt-k, pesh-numā-k.

FORERUNNER, muḳaddama, pesh-rau, agra-gāmī.

TO FORESEE, āge-se-sūjhñā, āge-se-dekhnā, pesh-binī-k.

TO BE FORESEEN, pesh-nihād-h, āge-se ma'lūm honā.

FORESIGHT, pesh-binī, dūr-binī.

FORESKIN, khūlṭī, ṭopī, murrār-chamrā.

FORE-SKIRT, balā-bar, pesh-dāman.

FOREST, jangal, dasht, ban, kānan, jhārī, wirāna; — (for wild beasts) ramnā, shikār-gāh. [le-r.

TO FORESTAL, saint-r, bhar-lenā, āge-se ḳharid lenā,

FORESTER, jangalī, ban-bāsi, ḳarāwal, shikārī.

FORETASTE, chāshtnī, pesh-bandī (v. to taste, &c.).

TO FORETASTE, FORESTAL, &c., taḡawwur-k, pesh-bandī-k.

TO FORETELL, āge-se-jatānā, karāmāt-k, āgam-kaḡnā.

FORETELLER, āgam-jānī, ṡāḡīb-karāmāt.

FORETHOUGHT, 'āḳibat-andeshī, dūr-andeshī.

TO FORE-TOKEN, dalālat-k, janānā.

FORE-TOOTH, aglā-dānt, chauke-kā dānt, pesh-dandān.

TO FOREWARN, ḳhabar-dār-k, chetānā, jatānā.

FORFEIT, tāwān, dāḡ, jarīmāna, gunāh-gārī, kafāra; — (the forfeit for murder) khūn-bahā, diyat.

TO FORFEIT, tāwān- &c. -d, zaḳṭ-h.

FORFEITED, zaḳṭ, ḳurḳ, tāwānī.

FORFEITURE, zaḳṭī, tāwān (v. forfeit).

FORGE, lohār-ḳhāna, bhaṭhī, loh-sār, kora.

TO FORGE, (metals) garḡhnā, banānā, jorñā, gāṭhnā; — (to counterfeit) libās- &c. -k; — (to invent) bāndhnā, ikhtirā-k, nikālnā.

FORGED, libāsī, taḳlīdī, taḡhallubī, ja'li, jhūṭhā, ban-āyā or banāyā-hū.ā.

FORGER, mutagḡhallīb; — (inventor) mūjid, bāni, muḳhtari'; — (coiner) ḳalab-sāz.

FORGERY, libās, taḡhallub, taḳlīd, ja'li, ja'l-sāzi.

TO FORGET, bhūlnā, farāmōsh-k, bisarnā, saḡhū-k, nisiyān-k; (n.) bisarnā, bagadnā, bahaknā; — (one's self) chḡakki-chḡūṭnā.

TO CAUSE FORGET, bhulānā, farāmōsh-karwānā.

FORGETFUL, bhullū, bhulakkar, farāmōsh-gār, bisarū, bisaranḡhār, bhūlwaiyā; — (of one's promise) wa'da-farāmōsh.

FORGETFULNESS, bhūl, farāmōshī, farāmōsh-gārī, nisiyān, bisrāḡaṭ, bhūlāḡaṭ, bhulā,i.

TO FORGIVE, chhornā, mu'af-k or -r, baḳḡshñā, 'afū-k, āzād-k, ḳḡalās-k, darguzār-k.

FORGIVENESS, 'afū, maḡfirat, baḳḡshish, mukt, najāt, muḳḡlaṡī, chhuṭṭī.

FORGIVER, baḳḡshinda, karīm, āmurzigār, ghāffār, ḳhaṭā-baḳḡsh, chhimāḳārī.

FORGIVING, (as God) ghāfur, raḡīm, pozish-pazīr.

FORGOTTEN, farāmōsh; — (to be forgotten) farāmōsh- &c. -h, bhūlnā.

FORE, kântā, panja, tangli, gurgoj; — (of a man) āsan, do-shākhā; — (point) nok.

TO FORE, sū,i-nikalnā, tem-nikalnā, do-shākhā-k.

FORKED, FORKY, do-shākhā, do-kāni.

FORLORN, tanhā, eklā, be-kas, sunsān, sūnā, khāli, udās, dūnd, bānd, thūnthā, nirās, lā-chār, anāth; — (-hope) unmedwār sipāhiyon kā jathā, jānbā-zon kā ghōl.

FORM, šurat, shakl, hai,at, paikar, naḡsha, ḡaul, waḡ, tarz, uslub, ḡaur, tarah, dhāb, dāb, andām, rūp, angeth, wajb, ḡūna, kaḡ, namūna, chhab, dhaj, kaḡ-kanā, kalbal, nuska, karina, bandish, tarāsh, kha-rāsh, daul-ḡāl; — (modification) tarkib, banā,o; — (order) tartib, ārastagi, intizām; — (appearance) numā,ish, izhār; — (ceremony) rasm, das-tūr, ā,ini, kā'ida, kānūn, zābiḡa; — (bench) takhtā; — (class) ḡism, pānt; — (of a verb, &c.) wazn; — (of ice) ḡulfi; — (of sugar) kūza; — (mere) ek-bāt; — (elegance of figure) dhaj, saj, sajawaf, nazākat; — (mould) ḡālib, sānchā; — (for form's sake) barā,e-bait, kahne-sunne-ke wāḡṡe.

TO FORM, paidā-k, banānā, karnā, khichnā, dhālnā, ḡauliyānā, parā-bāndhnā, sākhṡ-k, pārnā; — (cow-dung, &c.) pāthnā, thāpnā, uplanā; — (in battle array, a.) tulnā; (n.) tūlnā; — (to plan) bāndhnā, jōrnā; — (to arrange) taiyār-k, saūwārnā, sājnā, ārāsta-k, murattab-k; — (to form a circle) dā,ira-khichnā.

FORMAL, zāhir-dār, mutamallik, muḡattā, musajja, sanjida, sāhib-manish, ḡānūni, ā,ini, chalani, dimbhi, mu,addab; — (beard) girde-dārhi; — (formal compliments) takallufāt i rasmi.

FORMALITY, tamalluḡ, sanjidagi, labaq-ṡabāq.

FORMALLY, kā'ide-se, dāb, &c. -se, rit-rasam-ke mu-wāḡik.

FORMATION, banāwaf, tarkib, sākhṡ, banā,o.

FORMER, aglā, peshin, pailā or pahlā, awwal, sābik; — (in former times) aḡle waḡt meḡ, aḡle zamāne meḡ; — (in comp.) sāz, kār, ḡār, ḡar.

FORMERLY, āḡe, peshṡar, awā,il-meḡ, sābik-meḡ, aḡle dinō meḡ; — (as formerly) al-ān ka-mā kān, i.e. in the old way, or the present as the past.

FORMIDABLE, muhib, haibat-nāk, haul-nāk, ḡarā,onā or ḡarāwana, bhāiyānak, ru'b-dār.

FORMIDABLENESS, haibat-nāki, haul-nāki, ru'b-dāri.

FORMIDABLY, haibat-nāki- &c. -se, haul-nāki-se.

FORMLESS, be-ḡaul, be-shakl, ḡolmol, samdum.

FORMULA, nuska, patri (v. *formulary*).

FORMULARY, akā'id- or ḡānūn-nāma, inshā, kisbat-nāma.

TO FORNIFICATE, zinā- &c. -k, jūrnā, paristri-k, bhīrnā, baghal-garm-k.

FORNICATION, chhinālā, zinā, ḡarām, fiḡḡ, zinā-kāri, ḡarām-kāri, bibh-chār, jūrānt-bāzi, ranḡi-bāzi, &c. chodā,i.

FORNICATOR, chhinālā, zāni, ḡarām-kār, fāsiḡ, bad-kār, bibh-chāri, khelār, tamāsha-bin, shikār-bāz, chamaḡ, chor- or kūṡ-jariyā, chodakkar; — (in comp.) chod, zan.

FORNICATRESS, chhināl, zāniya, fāsiḡa, fāḡisha, fājira, mar-d-bāz, dhagre- &c. -bāz.

TO FORSAKE, chhojnā, tyāḡnā, tajnā, ḡāl-d, rū-ḡar-dān-h, phenk-j, bisār-d, bhūlnā; — (land) pārnā; — (to desert) uṡh-jānā, jātā-rāhnā, ur-jānā,

FORSAKER, tārīk, bhagorā, tyāḡik, rū-ḡardān.

FORSOOTH, muḡarrar, sach, be-shubha, be-shakk, ā,e-wāh, wāh-wāh ji, kyūn na ho, kyā bāt, aur kyā, hān.

TO FORSWEAR, ḡasam-khānā; — (I have forsworn the acquaintance of this woman) is rinḡi ki āshnā,i se ḡasam khā,i maiḡ no; — (to forswear or perjure one's self) jhūṡhi ḡasam-khānā.

FORSWEARER, asati, asatya-bādi, sangand-shikar.

FORT, FORTRESS, ḡil'a or ḡal'a, koṡ, hiḡār, ḡarḡ, thāna, ḡarḡ, whence Fatih-ḡarḡ, lit. *Fort Victoria*; on maps of India, such places as end in ḡarḡ, a fort, are generally written erroneously as if they ended in ḡar, a house, as Futtyghur, &c.

FORTH, āḡe; — (abroad) bāhir; — (from this day forth) āḡhi-se; — (to step forth) āḡe-barḡnā; — (and so forth) wa ḡhair-zālik, wa ḡhaira; — (to set forth) izhār-k.

FORTHCOMING, taiyār, hāzir, maujūd, hāth-meḡ, ūpar, muhaiyā; — (to be) muyassar-h, bāham-pahunchnā.

FORTHWITH, abhī, jald, jab kā tab, ši-l-faur.

FORTIETH, chāliswān, chihilum.

FORTIFICATION, ḡil'a-bandi or -sāzi, shahr-panāh.

FORTIFIED, mahṡusa.

TO FORTIFY, maḡbūt-k, mustahkam-k, muḡkam-k, ḡawi-k; — (to fix) mustaḡill-k, istiḡlāl-d, dileri-d.

FORTITUDE, jur,at, dileri, dilāwari, jawān-mardi, shujā'at.

FORTNIGHT, do-hafta, ādhā-mahinā, pakḡ, pachḡ, pandharwārā, pandhrayā, ādhā-chānd.

FORTRESS, ḡal'a or ḡil'a, ḡarḡ (v. *fort*).

FORTUITOUS, 'arizi, ittifaḡi, nāḡabhāni, āp-rūpi, khudā-sāz, daivāt.

FORTUITOUSLY, ittifaḡan, 'arizan, ittifaḡ-se, daibi.

FORTUNATE, nek-bakhṡ, bakhṡ-āwar, naḡib-war, bakhṡ-t-yār, khush-naḡib, bhāḡ-mān, mas'ūd, mahmūd, bhālā, jawān-bakhṡ, bedār-bakhṡ, bahra- or ḡāli-war (or -mand), sa'ādat-mand, sa'id-bakhṡ, murād-yāb, khush- or nek-ḡāli, bhāḡ-want, bakhṡ-bali, takht-bakhṡ, sāz-ḡār, sidh-jog; — (occurrence) ittifaḡ i ḡasana; — (to be) din-khulnā or -jagnā.

FORTUNATELY, naḡib-se, nek-bakhṡti-se, bakhṡtiyāri-se.

FORTUNATENESS, nek-bakhṡti, naḡib-wari, bakhṡ-t-yāri, khush-naḡibi, kām-ḡāri, nek-akhṡtari, jawān-bakhṡti, &c.

FORTUNE, naḡib, ḡismat, bhāḡ, bakhṡ, roz-ḡār, rati, sitāri, zamāna, āns, karam, nawit, likhā, kapāl, bahra, falak, bhāl, daur, lahnā, tetarjōri, auj-mauj, dānapāni; — (to smile) bakhṡ-jagnā; — (to frown) bakhṡ-jalnā; — (prosperity) ikbāl, sa'ādat; — (means of living) āb-khūr, ann-jal, rozi; — (estate) daulat, māl, lachḡmi, sampat; — (portion) jahez, alankār, daijā; — (bad fortune) bad-bakhṡti, kam-bakhṡti.

FORTUNE-BOOK, janam-patar, ḡāli'-nāma.

TO TELL ONE'S FORTUNE, āgam-bhakhṡnā, taḡdir-dikhlanā.

FORTUNE-TELLER, rammāl, bhadrī, munajjim, jotikī, bhanderiyā, ṡakṡbhakiyā, ḡakauti, naḡiba-go, mullā-da'wati, da'watiyā, jān, ramal-andāz.

FORTY, chālis, chihil; — (integral) chālisā.

FORUM, chautarā, chabūtrā, bāzār, chauk.

FORWARD, (adv.) āḡe; — (go forward) chale-jā,o, barho.

FORWARD, adj. (eager) aḡmanā, dil-chalā, mangarā; — (presumptuous) shokḡ, dhīṡh, dhauntāl, beadab; — (premature) aḡmanā, pesh-ras; — (ready) mustā'id, taiyār; — (quick) jald, char-pharā, hāzir, pesh-rau, honbār, pesh-raft, charbānk or char-bāḡ.

TO FORWARD, barḡhānā, jald-karānā, chalānā, pahunch-ānā; — (to patronize) ḡast-giri-k, hāth-pakaḡnā, pūjānā, nikālnā.

FORWARDLY, jaldī-se, shokḡi-se, dileri-se, dilerāna.

FORWARDNESS, dil-chalā,i, charpharāḡ, jaldī, tezi, shokḡi, ḡustākhī, dhīṡhā,i, or dhīṡhā,i, be-sharmi, bo adabi, pesh-rasī pesh-dasti, &c. aḡmanā,i, ikḡām.

FORWARDS, āge, barhke, aḡārī, pare, udhar; — (*backwards and forwards*) idhar-udhar, pas o pesh.

FOSSE, (*ditch*) khandak, khā, i, paighām.

FOSSEL, kāni, ma'dini; — (*fossils*) jamādāt.

FOSTER-BROTHER, dūdh-bhā, i, kokā, barādar i razā, i.

FOSTER-CHILD, **FOSTER-SON**, le-pālak, mutabannā, pos-pūt, chelā, putrelā, pālā-hū, ā, parwarda, lonkhāne-wālā.

FOSTERER, **FOSTER-DAM**, dūdh-pilā, i-dā, i, dūdh-mā.

FOSTER-FATHER, kaṭh-bāp, pālanhār.

FOSTER-SISTER, dūdh-bahin, ham-shīra.

FOUL, mailā, najis, mulawwāṣ, ālūda, gadlā, ganda, chhutahrā, nā-pāk, murdār, malin, mughalliza, bharā, chirkīn, malāmatī, burā, bhondā, bad; — (*unfair*) nā-rāst, ulṭā-terhā; — (*as weather*) ganda-bahār, malin samai, kachā, andhi pāni kā din; — (*obscure*) andhā, andhlā, be-jilo, tārik; — (*abominable*) karih, zabūn; — (*unlawful*) ḥarām; — (*disgraceful*) fāsh.

TO FOUL, mailā- &c. -k, bhar-dālnā, ālūda-k; — (*to be foul, entangled*) ulajhnā; — (*to fall foul of*) lagnā, ṭhokar-khānā, latāpnā, lehdeh-k, chaḥ-baiṭhnā.

FOUL-FACED, zisht-rū, gūh-muṅh, karih-manṣar.

FOUL-FEEDER, sab-khā, ū, ḥarām-khor, khor or khwār,

FOULLY, (*nastily*) najāsāt- &c. -se; — (*unfairly*) nā-rāstī-se, &c. [kal-jibhā, kal-mūhā.

FOUL-MOUTHED, galiāhdā, darida-dahan, siyāh-kām,

FOULNESS, mailā, i, ālūdagi, nā-sāfi, najāsāt, ḡhalāzāt; — (*dishonesty, depravity*) nā-rāstī, &c.

FOUL PLAY, nārāst-bāzi, hīla-garī or -sāzi or -bāzi.

TO FOUND, new or niw-d, bunyād-d; — (*to build*) banānā, uṭhānā, 'imārat-k; — (*to establish*) mus-tahkam-k, mazbūt-k, jar-gāpnā, ṭhahrānā; — (*to invent*) ikhtirā'-k, nikālā; — (*to place*) maḥmūl-k, bāndhnā; — (*to cast*) dālnā, bharnā, bhart-k, iḥdās- &c. -k.

FOUNDATION, new or niw, buniyād, jar, bekh, binā, asās, dāwā, pāya; — (*wheel of a well*) pūṭhi; — (*original*) aṣl, mūl, shurū', mabnā, ārambh, ād; — (*establishment*) istiḥkām; — (*a revenue for charitable uses*) jā-gīr, sadā-bart; — (*without foundation*) be-bunyād, be-thaur, be-ṭhīkānā.

FOUNDER, mūsīs, bāni, mūjid, kartā, mukhtari', wāzi; — (*of a charity*) sadābartī, mujaggir (N.B. This last is a very bold derivative from jā-gīr; — (*caster*) bharaīyā, bhart-sāz, kaserā, bhartiya.

TO FOUNDER, (*a horse*) langrā-k, dawānā, khakhernā; (n.) daunā; — (*as a ship*) mārā-j, dūb-jānā, baiṭh-jānā, ḡharḳ-h.

FOUNDRY, lohār-khāna, kār-khāna.

FOUNDLING, koriyā, rūldū-khuldū, baṭ-bahā, ū, wārā-dhendhā, ḡhaibi, barbād, āmāda.

FOUNTAIN, chashma, sotā, kund, mamba' (vulg. bum), hauz, pokhar, chūnā, chūhā, bhūr; — (*heavenly*) salsabil; — (*well*) kū, ā, indārā, chāh; — (*a jet*) fawwāra; — (*original*) aṣl, mabdā, mabnā, bunyād; — (*the fountain of life*) āb i ḥayāt, āb i hai-wān, amīṭ.

FOUR, chār, chahār, arba', chauk, chau, ā, chauh, chatur or chatuh, gandā, are all more or less applicable to various forms of four; — (*in comp.*) chau or chār; — (*the four elements*) arba' anāṣir.

FOUR-FOLD, chau-gunā, chahār-chand, chatur-gun.

FOUR-FOOTED, chār-pāya, dawāb, chatush-pad, chahār-pā.

FOUR-FRONTED, chau-mukhā, also expert, as a fencer, &c.; thus, chaumukhā hāth.

FOUR-SCORE, chār-bīsī, assī, hashtād.

FOUR-SQUARE, chau-khūntā, murabba', chau-kor chau-gosha, chau-pahal, chau-tarkā, chau-konā.

FOURTEEN, chaudah, chahār-dah, chaturdash.

FOURTEENTH, chaudhān or chaudhawān, chaudas; — (*full moon*) chaudwin-rāt-kā chānd, chaturdāsī.

FOURTH, chauthā, chauth, whence sā, ir-chauth, a tax so called.

FOURTH-PART, enauthā, i, chahārumī, rub'.

FOURTHLY, chauthe, chahārumāna, rābi'an.

FOUR TIMES, chau-bārā, chahār-bār, chahār-daf'a.

FOUR-WHEELED, chau-pahiyā.

FOWL, chiṛiyā, ṭā, ir, pakherū, murgh (this last is generally restricted to a cock), paranda, jānwār; — (*domestic*) kūkar, murgā-murghī, murgh i khāngī, kūkrā kūkri; — (*small*) kharcha; — (*ordinary*) nīm-kabābi; — (*roasting*) kabābi, biri-yāni; — (*in general*) chiṛi-chiṛiṅgri; the varieties are fenī, ḡhāgas, kūlang, haidarābādī, desī, chaṭgai-yān, koknī, karaknāth, parpā, mozagir, ḡabshī; — (*diseases of*) peṭokhā, mātā, ūngḥni; — (*a water-fowl, duck, &c.*) murgh-ābi.

TO FOWL, chiṛiyon kā shikār-k, chiṛimāri-k.

FOWLER, chiṛi-mār, ṣaiyād, naliyā, mīr-shikār, shikāri.

FOWLING-PIECE, bandūḳ, saṭkā, shikāri-bandūḳ.

FOX, lomṛī, lom, robāh, ṣa'lab, lokhrī, ḡhāg; — (*an old fox*) purānā ḡhāg, gurg bārān-dīdā, kohan-gurg; — (*a sly fellow*) robāh-bāz. [kā-shikār.

FOX-EVIL, bād-khorā; — (*fox-hunt or chase*) lomṛi-fox-hunter, robāh-shikār, lomṛi-mār.

FRACTION, (*opposed to integral*) kasr, ṭūṭ, tūk, āns, taksīr, paunā, sawā, i, de, orhā, aḥṛayā, dhaunchā (v. the Gram. p. 79.)

FRACTIONAL, mahsūr, bhanjit, mukassar; — (*a fractional number*) 'adad i maksūr.

FRACTIONS, kasūr, kasūrāt, khurdhā.

FRACTIOUS, kaṣiyya-jo or -dallāl, jhagrālū, chiṛchirā.

FRACTURE, darār, darz, tarāḳ, shikast, ṭūṭ, ṭūtan.

TO FRACTURE, toṛnā, phoṛnā, haḍḍi-toṛnā.

FRAGILE, nāzuk, phuskā, bokā, tunuk, shishabāshā, karkas, karārā, ṭhaskā, ṭsaṭh.

FRAGILITY, nāzākat, phuskāpan, kam-zorī.

FRAGMENT, ṭnkrā, pārcha, pāra, purza, chhānt, reza, kiṭ'a, chūran.

FRAGRANCE, **FRAGRANCY**, khush-bo, sū-gandh, sū-bās, mahak, arghān, nakhat, ṭīb, 'aṭr, 'atriyat, lapakf sham-tim.

FRAGRANT, khush-bo-dār, mu'aṭtar, sondhā, mahkilā.

FRAIL, kam-pā, nā-pā, edār, sarī'u-z-zawāl, bodā, nāzuk, fāni, tunuk, za'if, be-ḳarār, kam-zar, chhūchhā, khaṭā-pāgir, polkhā; — (*unsteady*) ḡhair-mustakill, be-istiḳlāl.

FRAILNESS, **FRAILTY**, kam-pā, i, nā-pā, edārī, nāzuki, nazākat, tunuki, nā-tawānī, kam-zorī, fanā; — (*fault*) chūk, ḡhalaṭī.

FRAME, 'imārat, banāwat; — (*of a picture*) ḡhānchā, kālib, khāna, dān; — (*of a house*) ṭhāṭh, ṭhāṭhar; — (*of a bed*) ḡandokhā, also a perch for hawks, &c.; — (*shape*) naḳsha, dawl, war; — (*state*) ḡāl, gat, dasā, ḡashīya, girda, gherā, ḡalkā, kyārī, — (*of a door*) chau-kaṭh; — (*post*) paṭṭī, bāzū; — (*of a house, umbrella*) ṭhāṭhri; — (*make*) jast-bast, tangtos, kuwā.

TO FRAME, banānā; — (*to fit*) ṭhīk-k, jorṇā, sādnā, sudhārnā, ḡāṭhnā; — (*to regulate*) ārāsta-k, durust-k; — (*to form in the mind*) bāndhnā, taj-wiz-k; — (*to contrive*) iḡād-k. [sāz.

FRAMER, bāni, mūjid, kartā, sāzanda; — (*in comp.*)

FRANCHISE, ma'āfi; — (*privilege*) ḡaḳḳ (pl. ḡuḳḳ); — (*to franchise*) āzād-k.

FRANK, kushāda-peshāni, šāf, šāf-dil, sāda, be-takalluf, šina-šāf, charkā-bharkā:— (*generous*) sakhi, datā, kushāda-dil.

FRANKINCENSE, lobān, lubān or libān, bāmar, sāhal, lādan, bakhūr, kandar.

FRANKLY, kushāda-dili- &c. -se, be-takalluffi-se, dil-kholkar, khulke, mardā-mardī.

FRANKNESS, šāf-dili, sādagi, be-takallufi, jawān-mardī, kushāda-dili.

FRANTIC, diwāna, sirī, majnūn, saudā, i, shorida.

FRANTICLY, diwāna-wār, majnūn-šifat.

FRANTICNESS, diwānagi, junūn, saudā, shoridagi.

FRATERNAL, barādari, egānagi or yagānagi, barādarāna.

FRATERNITY, barādari, barādarāna, bhā, i-chārā, bhāwād, bhayāpat;— (*corporation*) firka, jathā;— (*men of the same caste or fraternity*) bhā, i-band, abnā, e-jins.

FRATRICIDE, barādar-kush, bhrātā-gḥāt or -badh.

FRAUD, daghā, ṭhagā, i, chhal, ḥila, jul, fareb, fiṭrat, bahāna, makr, zūr. [jul-bāzi.]

FRAUDULENCE, **FRAUDULENCY**, daghā-bāzi, ḥila-bāzi.

FRAUDULENT, daghā-bāz, ḥila-bāz, jul-bāz, bad-diyānat, khā, in, adharmi, be-imān, nairang, naṭkhat;— (*debtor*) rinmār. [chhal-bal-se.]

FRAUDULENTLY, daghā-bāzi- &c. -se, be-imāni-se.

FRAUGHT, pur, bharā, ma'mūr, lab-rez, bhar-pūr.

FRAY, larā, i, hangāma, balwā, kushtī, sir-phūṭāwal, khūn-kharāba, rāṛā.

TO FRAY, (*as cloth*) juṭta-ṣarṇā, bikasnā.

FREAK, lahar, khīyāl, wahm, achpalī, jaulāni.

FREAKISH, wahmī, har-dam-khīyāli, chanchal, man-mauji.

FRECKLE, magas, lahsan, khāl, dāgh.

FRECKLED, magai, khāl-dār, dāgh-dār, titari.

FREE, āzād, wārasta, be-ḥaid, khule-band, nir-bandh, be-lagā, o, chharā, chhaṭānk, hurr, subuk-dosh, 'atik, mubarrā, sāqit;— (*from debt, &c.*) be-rin, ūrin, ūrgan;— (*as land*) ma'āfi, lā-kbirā, khārij-jam', ghair-milan;— (*as letters, &c.*) be-maḥṣul, be-lagit;— (*familiar*) gustākḥ, diler;— (*easy*) kushāda, kushāda-dast, mūdḥ;— (*public*) dharmārth;— (*allowed*) durust, mubāh, jā, iz, rawā, waḳf;— (*candid*) šādiḳ, šāf, sāda, sidhā, khulā, be-riyā;— (*unrestrained*) mukhtār;— (*liberal*) kushāda-dil;— (*innocent*) barī, pāk, mutabarrā;— (*exempt*) khālī, fāriḡ;— (*clear*) khalāṣ, rihā;— (*a free agent*) fīl-mukhtār.

TO FREE, chhornā, āzād-k, rihā-k, khalāṣ-k, chhornānā;— (*to clear away*) šāf-k, kholnā.

FREEBOOTER, kaḥḥāk or kaḥḥāk, luterā, ḍakait, ghārat-gar, pindārā or pindāri: the last is mostly applied to the freebooters employed by the Marhattās.

FREEBOOTING, kaḥḥāki, lūṭnā, tākht-tārāj, ḍakaiti.

FREE COST, muṭ, be-kharjā, sent, yūnhi.

FREED-MAN, āzād, hurr, nihariyā, mard-āzād.

FREEDOM, āzādī, āzādagi, hurriyat, ikhtiyār, chluṭ-kārā;— (*independence*) farāghat, āsūda-ḥāli;— (*privileges*) huḳūḳ (the pl. of haḳḳ);— (*exemption*) najāt, makhlāṣi, chluṭṭi, khalāṣi;— (*ease*) āsāni, saḥulat.

FREE-HEARTED, man-khulā, datā, šādiḳ.

FREEHOLD, zamīn-dāri, jā-gir, a, imma, altamghā.

FREEHOLDER, zamīn-dār, a, imma-dār, jāgir-dār.

FREELY, āzādī- &c. -se, chhūṭke, man-pūran, khule-bandoṅ, khātir-khāwāb, mukhallā-bi-ṭ-ṭab', sarpat;— (*plentifully*) ziyādāti-se, bā-ifrāḡ;— (*without reserve*) be-khatra, kushāda-dili-se.

FREEMAN, āzād, wā-rasta, sāhib-ḥuḳūḳ.

FREENESS, (*candour*) rāst-bāzi, sādagi;— (*generosity*) sakḥāwat, himinat.

FREE-SCHOOL, dharmārchi-sālā, khairāti-maktab.

FREE-SPOKEN, šāf-go, be-lagām, nisank, be-bāk.

FREE-THINKER, dahriya, nāstiki, mulḥid, āzād, chār-abrū, āzād-ṭab', muṭlaḳu-l-inān.

FREE-WILL, ikhtiyār, mukhtārī.

TO FREEZE, (n) jamnā, bandhnā, munjamid-h; (a) jamānā, munjamid-k, basta-k.

FREIGHT, (*cargo*) bharti, maḥmūla, naul, bār-bar-dāri, bojḥā, i;— (*hire*) kiriyā, bhārā.

TO FREIGHT, lādnā, bojḥnā, bharti-k, jahāz-parlādnā.

FREIGHTER, bharanḥār, bharaṭ.

FRENCH BEAN, lobiya: Frāns bin is now generally understood at Calcutta, Madras, and Bombay.

FRENZY, junūn, diwāngi, sirsām, bāwalā, i.

FREQUENCY, akṣariyat, kaṣrat, buhtāt or bahutāyat, ziyādāti.

FREQUENT, akṣariya, bahut, paibam, lagātār.

TO FREQUENT, maṇḍā-rahnā, rahā-phirā-k, āmad-raft-k, uṭarnā, maṇḍlānā, āyā-k, jāyā-k, āyā-jāyā-k.

FREQUENTED, chaltā, jītā, jāri, guḷzār;— (*as a market*) garim.

FREQUENTLY, akṣar, beshtar, bahudhā, akṣar-anḳāt, bārḥā, daḥ'atāṅ, ati-ant or atyaut, basā-waḳt, makarrar, sikarrar, ka, e-bār.

FRESH, (*new*) taṭkā, tāza, tar o tāza, gīlā, tar, sabz;— (*not salt*) phikā, a-lonā;— (*sweet*) miṭhā, shirīn;— (*not old*) naiyā;— (*cool*) sard, ṭhandhā;— (*verdant*) sar-sabz, dabkā, hariyālā, nau, nau-ras, shādāb, sarāb;— (*not tired*) tāza-dam, par-phūlit, chāḳ;— (*florid*) surkh o safed, bashshāsh;— (*unimpaired*) tānḥā, mazbūt;— (*brisk*) tund, zor;— (*water*) miṭhā-pāni;— (*fresh and fresh*) tāza ba tāza, nau ba nau.

TO FRESHEN, (a) tāza- &c. -k;— (*water*) miṭhānā- &c. -k;— (*meat*) bo-mārnā; (n) lahlāhnā, tāza-h, launknā.

FRESHLY, (*anew*) pher, dūsrā-kar, nae-sir-se.

FRESHNESS, tāzagi, tar o tāzi, tari, ṣarāwat, sabzi, sardi, sar-sabzi, nazhat, surkhī, surkh o safedi, tundi, miṭhās, ruṭūbat.

FRET, (*agitation*) ghabrāḥaṭ, iṭṭirār, kharāṣ, diḳḳat;— (*passion*) khafgi, ghuṣṣā, ris, khasar;— (*of instruments*) khūnḡ;— (*work*) rūkrāḥat.

TO FRET, ghis-jānā;— (*to abrade*) ragaṣnā, ghisnā;— (*to vex*) satānā, khijhānā, risānā, chiphānā, khafā-k, rūṭhānā, khūnsānā, jhunjḥlānā, udherṇa, chhīlnā, kharāshnā, ragrōnā, khyānā, ghisānā, ānkḥ meṅ-khaṭknā or -chūbhānā, jirjirānā, kalkalānā, kaṭḳatārā;— (*to be vexed*) khafā-h, nākhush-h, bezār-h, diḳḳ-h, kupḥnā, rūṭhnā, chiphnā.

FRETFUL, chīrchīrā, khafā, nā-khūsh, bezār, diḳḳ, khasrāḥā, khūnsāhā, risahā, bad-kho.

FRETFULLY, khafgi- &c. -se, chīrchīrākār or chīrchīrā-haṭ-se.

FRETFULNESS, khafgi, nā-khūshi, bezārī, chīrchīrāḥat.

FRETTED, (*work*) muabbat, rūkrāḥat.

FRIABLE, narm, phuskā, bhurḥurāhā, polkhā, būkne-jog, kābil sufīf.

FRIAR, fakīr, darwesh, ḳalandar, zāhid, jogī, rishi.

FRIBBLE, (*a fop*) chibillā, zanāna, khūsh-poshāk.

FRICASSEE, ḳaliya, sālan (v. stew, &c.).

FRICTION, ghisā, o, ragaṣ, ghisāwaṭ, mālish, malan, dalan, dast-mālish, malā, i dalā, i.

FRIDAY, jum'a, shukr-wār or -bār or -vār, ādina, bhriḡubār.

FRIEND, dost, *khair-khwāh*, muhibb, hitū, mitr, dost-dar, mukhlis, ikhlās-mand, āshnā, yār, habib, 'aziz, mushfik, yāwar, *khair-andesh*; — (*companion*) mušāhib, sāthi, bandhū, sajjan, pitam, saḥā, shafik, wali; — (*female*) ali or āli, sakhi, go, i, dūgāna; — (*patron*) dast-gir, mihr-bān; — (*an intimate friend*) yār i ḡhār; — (*dear friend*) yār i 'aziz; — (*ho, friend*) o miyān, he bhā, i, ai yār or shakhs.

FRIENDLINESS, be-yār, be-āshnā, be-kas, be-chāra, mitra-hin.

FRIENDLINESS, āshnā-parastī, dost-parwarī, mitrā, i or mitratā.

FRIENDLY, āshnā-parast, dostāna, dost-parwar, muhib-bāna, yārāna; yār-sā, milansār, murawwati; — (*amicable*) muwāfiq; — (*salutary*) mufid.

FRIENDSHIP, dostī, *khair-khwāhī*, muhabbat, hit, rabṭ, ḥubb, itihād, itilāf, ulfat, muwaddat, irtibāṭ, ikhlās, āshnā, i, yārī, dost-dārī, dast-girī, mihr-bānī, shafikat, widād, prem, sneh, hitkār, mušādīkat, lagan.

FRIEZE, (*border*) kagar; — (*cloth*) moṭā pashmī, kaprā.

FRIEGATE, jahāz, arkāfī, ḡhurāb, lit. a crow, and from this our Bombay grab.

FRIGHT, dar, dahshat, chamak, bichak, bhay.

TO FRIGHT, FRIGHTEN, darānā, sahamānā, dahshat- &c. -d, dahshatnāk-k, hirāsān-k, bichkānā, bharmānā, bharkānā, dabkānā, dahlānā; — (*to take fright*) bichkānā, bharkānā.

FRIGHTFUL, haul-nāk, darāwanā, muhib, haibat-nāk, bhayānak.

FRIGHTFULLY, haulnāki- &c. -se, muhibāna.

FRIGHTFULNESS, haul-nāki, haibat-nāki, muhibi.

FRIID, ṭhanḡhā, sard, sital.

FRIIDITY, sardi, *khunaki*, rūkhā, i.

FRIID, jhālar, ānchal; — (*fly for horses*) ma-kharnā.

TO FRIDGE, jhālar-lagānā; — (*fringed*) jhālar-dār.

FRIPPERER, kuhna- or mudris-farosh.

FRIPPERY, mudris, chbāran, utāran.

A FRISK, chapal, taral (v. *caper, leap, frolic*).

TO FRISK, kudaknā, kudrānā, uchhalnā, pharāknā, phudaknā, chanchalānā, chaplānā, thirāknā, phalang-mārānā.

FRISKER, FRISKY, shokh, achpal, alolā, chaplā, taral, kudakkar.

FRISKINESS, shokhī, achpali, chālāki, chulbulā, i.

FRITH, (*of the sea*) nākā, khāri.

FRITTE, (*pancake*, q. v.) ṭikkā, pāncha, &c.

TO FRITTE, (*break*) kutarnā, noch-ḡ; — (*trifle*) makhi-mārānā (applied to the wasting of time).

FRIVOLOUS, halkā, chhoṭā, subuk, thoṛā, saḡhīr, bād-hawā, i, adnā, rakik, nā masmu' (v. *inadmissible*).

FRIVOLOUSNESS, subuki, chhoṭā-pan, nā-masmū'ī.

TO FRIZZLE, pech-d, umēṭhā, ḡhurchiyānā, uljhānā.

FRO, (**TO AND**) idhar-ūdhar, ḡhawān-ḡdol, mārā-mārī, tanā-bharnī, āwā-gawan, yahān se wahān wahān se yahān, &c.

FROCK, kurtī, angā, angrakḡhā, pairāhan, nima, jhūl, kurtā.

FROG, mendāk, dādūr, beng, dhābūs, bhēki, daḡḡū, ḡhauk, zīfā'; pilā daḡḡū is one of the many terms with which Blackey chuckles over us, thus giving a Rowland for our Oliver.

FROLIC, khel, shokhī, ṭannāzī, alol, kalol.

TO FROLIC, khelnā, shokhī-k, anṭhānā, alol-kalol-k.

FROLICOMY, achpal, shokh, chanchal, ochlā, ṭannāz.

FROM, se, seṅ, sūn or soṅ, sitī, le, te, min, az, kax, ke, pās se; — (*because*) wāste, *khafīr*; — (*take it from him*) us-se lo; — (*he came from the king*) wuh pādshāh ke pās se āyā hai; — (*from above*) ūpar se; — (*from below*) niche se; — (*from that day to this*) us roz se āj tak; — (*from day to day*) dinōn din, roz ba roz.

FRONT, chihra, muṅh, mukḡrā, rū, aḡwanī, sāmānā, pesh-gāh; — (*of an elephant*) mastak; — (*of an army*) pesh, aḡārī; — (*of a house*) aḡā, aḡwārā; — (*front to front*) rū-ba-rū, dū-ba-dū, āmne-sāmne, chār-chashm, muḡābala.

TO FRONT, sāmne-h, muḡābil-h, muḡāzī-h.

FRONTIER, sarḡadd, sewānā, ḡadd, sīmā.

FRONTISPIECE, sari-laub, mātḡhā, nāk; — (*of a book*, &c.) 'anwān or 'inwān debāja..

FRONTLESS, be-nāk, naktā; — (*shameless*) be-haiyā, shokh.

FRONT-ROOM, pesh-dālān, pesh-khāna, &c.

FROST, jāṛā, sarmā, pālā, ṭhār; — (*bitten*) pālā-mārā, sarmā-zada.

FROST-WORK, koft-kārī, parpasha.

FROSTY, sard, ṭhanḡhā, yakh-basta, pur-bastagī.

FROTH, kaf, phen or phhenā, jhāḡ, lu, āb.

TO FROTH, phenānā, kaf-uṭhnā, phen-uṭhnā.

FROTHY, kaf-dār, phenāhā, phulphulā, phapphal; — (*empty*) subuk, halkā, ochhā, chhichhoṛā.

FROUZY, (*musty*) buhrā, endhā, bisā, endhā, bukrā, endhā.

FROUZINESS, buhrā, endh, sarā, i, gamsā, i, bisā, endh.

FROWARD, gustākḡh, shokh, abtar, aphaḡḡā, khud-rā, e, sharīr, haṭhīlā, ziddi.

FROWARDNESS, gustākḡhī, shokhī, abtari, sharārat, haṭh, zidd.

FROWN, chīn-abrū, chīn-ba-jabin, ḡhurkī, jabīn-chīnī.

TO FROWN, chīn-abrū-k, chīn-ba-jabīn-h, tursh-rū, i-k, mūnḡh-biḡārānā, bhawēn-ṭerhī-k, ḡhuraknā, ānkh-dīkhlānā, bhauṅ- or nāk-charḡhānā, kaj-abrū-h; — (*as fortune*) phūṭnā, bargashtā-h, jalnā.

FROWNING, abrū-kashīda, chīn-ba-jabīn.

FROZEN, munjamīd, basta, afsurdā, yakh-basta; — (*to death*) barf-zada, ṭhār-mārā.

TO FRUCTIFY, bārdār- &c. -k, phalānā, upjānā.

FRUGAL, juz-ras, kifāyatī, salāmat-rau, mu'tadil, oji, tadbīrī, būjhanhār, būjhanwāt, kulwant.

FRUGALITY, juz-rasī, kifāyat-shī'ārī, khāna-dārī, salāmat-rawī, oj, girhistī.

FRUGALLY, salāmat-rawī &c. -se, kifāyat-shī'ārī-se.

FRUIT, phal, mewa, ṣamar, bār, bar, fawāka, fawāki-hāt; the varieties of Indian fruits are very numerous, such as the baṛhal, bel, kaite, kamrakh, karaundā, chiltā, khīrni, pilū, lasanṛā, falsā, kam-rangā, harfā-re, ūrī, chīraunji, paniyālā, hiṅsaulā, lichhī, papoṭā, kūndrū, kandūrī, telā-kūchā, bimbā-phal—a most beautiful red fruit, of the melon or cucumber kind, which the Hindūs very judiciously compare to beautiful lips; — (*the bead*) ūdrāj; — (*effect*) ṣamara, natija; — (*to reap the fruit of any thing*) phal-khānā or -panā.

FRUITAGE, FRUITS, mewajāt, tafakkuhāt, phal-phalārī.

FRUITERER, mewa-farosh, kūnjṛā, phal-phīlārī-wālā.

FRUITERY, mewa-khāna, phūlā-phalā-bāḡh.

FRUITFUL, maḡsūlī, hāṣila; — (*as ground*) jaiyad; — (*as a woman*) bacha-kash, ḡābhil, larkoṛā, kaṣīr-l-aṭṭāl, mutabarrik, bhāḡmān; — (*as cattle*) wafā-dār; — (*plenteous*) bahut, wāfir, kaṣīr; — (*fruit-bearing*) bār-dār, mewa-dār, phalantā, muḡmir, phal-dār.

FRUITFULLY, bā-ifrāt, bahutiyat-se, kaṣrat-se.

FRUITFULNESS, bachcha-kashi, bār-dāri, &c. ; — (*plentifulness*) wāfirī, kaṣrat.

FRUITION, taṣarruf, ḥuṣul, wuṣul; — (*of wishes*) kām-yābi, kām-rāni, maḥṣad-warī, bar-khurdāri, bhog-bilās.

FRUITLESS, a-phal, bānjh, be-bar or -samar, nir-phal; — (*vain*) 'abaṣ, bar-bād, akārath, be-fā,ida.

FRUITLESSLY, be-fā,ida, lā-ḥāsil, nā-ḥaḥk.

TO FRUSTRATE, mahrum-k, māyūs-k, nā-ummed-k, nīrās-k, be-naṣib-k, be-bahra-k, rā,egān- &c. -k, ās-tor-ḍ, ummed-shikānī-k, bāṭil-k, zak-d, be-murād-k.

FRY, ponā, pone; — (*of children*) shaiṭāni-lashkar, kach-bach.

TO FRY, bhūnnā, talnā, biriyān-k, chhauṅknā, bagh-ārnā, dhunḡārnā, chhunaṅknā, birishṭa-k; (*to melt*) pighalnā or (a.) pighlānā.

FRYING-PAN, kaṣāhī, māhi-tāba, goshtāba, luhandā, raughan-dāgh, kaṣchhā, lohīyā.

TO FUDDLE, (a.) mast- &c. -k; (n.) mast- &c. -h.

FUDDLED, sar-shār, mat-wālā, gāṅḍ-ghalaṭ, nīm-murda, be-hosh- or -sudh, madan.

FUEL, indhan, hema, jalāwan, lāwan, kāṭhī, hankaṭ, hezam.

FUGITIVE, (adj.) 'arīzī, chand-roza, ḥādiḡ, be-ḡarār.

FUGITIVE, (sub.) bhagoṛā, gurez-pā, āwāra, nāṭhū, bhaglū, bhagḡū, rū-gardān.

TO FULFIL, adā-k, wafā-k, purā-k, tamām-k, nibāhnā, ba-jā-lānā, ba-sar-lānā, bar-lānā, ifā-k, kar-ḍ or -lenā, sārnā.

TO BE FULFILLED, bar-ānā, purā-h, ḥāṣil-h, muyas-sar-h.

FULMART, khikhir, khikhse,āli.

FULL, (adj.) bharā, pur, ma'mūr, sampūran or sampūrna, sar, āsūda, bhar-pūr, sārā, mamlū; — (*broad*) chaṇṛā, ma'rūf, achchhā, karkarā, khāṣṣa; — (*own*) sagā, ḥaḡikī, apnā, nisthā; — (*grown, as mangoes*) jālidār; — (*complete*) purā, kāmil, mukammāl; — (*lusty*) gudāz, tāza, taiyār; — (*strong*) bhāri, baṛā; — (*the full moon*) purā-chānd, badar, pūran-māsi, chaudahwīn rāt kā chānd; — (*chokefull*) āteran, nal se gal tak.

FULL, (sub.) kamāl; — (*in comp.*) bhar; thus, peṭ-bhar, a belly-full, &c. chamchā-bhar, a spoonfull.

TO FULL, clothes, &c. as a fuller) dāgh-uṭhānā.

FULLAGE, murād, pur-sāla, pur-ūmr.

FULL-BLOWN, shigufta, phulā; — (*to be*) bhenkarnā.

FULL-DRESSED, āraṣṭa, pairāṣṭa, banā-ṭhanā.

FULLER, gāzar, dhobī, rafū-gar (the latter is also a darter and cleaner of shawls).

FULLERS' EARTH, sajjī-maṭṭī, rehī.

FULL-EYED, gā,o-dida, bail-ankhā, mṛḡig-nayan.

FULL-FRAUGHT, bhar-pūr, lab-rez, lab-ā-lab.

FULLY, tafsilan, bayān-wār, kholke, wā-shigāf, bāt-bāt, pūran, bi-tamāmi-hi, bi-l-kullīya; — (*to mention fully, or at full length*) mufaṣṣal-kahnū, tafsil-wār bayān-k.

TO FULMINATE, garajnā, karaknā, tarapnā.

FULNESS, purī, ma'mūri, serī, āsūdagi, bharti, bharā-waṭ, bharā,ī, purā,ī, pūrantā.

FULSOME, nā-gawār, nā-pasand, makrūh, ghinaunā; — (*obscene*) fuḥsh.

TO FUMBLE, ḥiz-ḥamla- &c. -k, talūpar-k, khāli-ṭhāṭhānā.

FUMBLER, anāṛī, mūrakh, kūṛh, bhūch, phūḥar, mūḍh, ḥiz.

FUMBLING, khūinch-khāuch, ṭhūs-ṭhās, ṭāpā-ṭo,ī, ḥiz-ḥamla.

FUME, dhū,ān, dūd, dukhān; — (*vapour*) bhāṣh; — (*passion*) josh, ghalba.

TO FUME, dhū,ān- &c. -uṭhā; — (*to fly or pass away*) ur-jānā, jāṭā-rahnā, hawā-ho-jānā; — (*to fume or be in a rage*) josh-kharosh-meṅ-h, jazba-meṅ-h, kiṭkiṭānā, bhabhaknā.

TO FUMIGATE, bāsnā, baphārā-lenā, dhūni-lagāna.

FUMIGATION, basāwaṭ, bukhār-kashī.

FUMITORY, shahtara, pitpāprā.

FUN, tamāshā, khel, bāzi, sawāng, shokhī, khushī; — (*by way of fun*) shokhī ki rāb, ṭhāṭholi-se.

FUNCTION, (*employment*) kām, kāj; — (*office*) khidmat, 'uhda; — (*act*) 'amal; — (*power*) kuwwat, kābiliyat.

FUND, pūnjī, māya, sarmāya, jā,e-dād, gūṭkā, kā,iniāt, maḥāl.

FUNDAMENT, gāṅḍ, kūn, miḡ'ad, sufra, dubur, rikh, kānch, būṅḍ, pond, gūd, hagnaiṭī, tihi-gāb, heṭh; — (*of a horse*) sāghri. [yādi.

FUNDAMENTAL, (adj.) aṣli, zāti, ṣarūrī, mūli, bun-

FUNDAMENTAL, (*proposition*) aṣl, bunyād, mauzū'.

FUNERAL, (*the procession*) janāza, tābūt, arthī; — (*burial*) tadfin, tajh'z, takfin, kafan-dafan; — (*a funeral feast*) fāṭiḥa.

FUNGOUS, māsbirdī, khumbī-dār, &c.

FUNGOUS, dharti kā phul, khumbī, khūkhṛī, dhūrgūj, ṭeknas; — (*of a sore*) māsbird, murdār.

FUNNEL, chongā, kīp, kim'; — (*pipe*) nālī; — (*for smoke*) dhū,ānrā, dhū,ān-kash, bhawānri.

FUNNY, tamāshe-kā, kautukī, khūsh-gap, shokh, laṭīfa-go.

FUR, samūr, pūstīn, pashm, bāl; — (*a coat of fūth, &c.*) tah, jaman, kā,ī, phāsi.

TO FUR, samūr-lagānā, tah-jamānā.

TO FURBISH, ṣaiḡal-k, malnā, opnā, jilā-d.

FURBISHER, ṣaiḡal-gar (vulg. ṣikligar), jilā-gar, mujalli.

FURIOUS, diwāna, majnūn, siṛī; — (*raging*) tund, barham, āshufta; — (*violent*) shadid, zor, ghazab-nāk.

FURIOUSLY, shiddat-se, zor-se, diwānagi-se.

FURIOUSNESS, shiddat, tundī, sakhtī, diwānagi.

TO FURL, lapeṭnā, kīnchnā, aīnṭhnā.

FURLOUGH, rukhsat, raṣā, chhūṭṭī, ijāzat-nāma.

FURNACE, bhāṭhī, bhār, ātash-dān, gul-khan, ātash-kada, kora.

TO FURNISH, pahunchānā, denā, bakhshnā, sar-ba-rāh-k, khabar-gīri-k; — (*to fit up*) sañwārnā, murattab-k, āraṣṭa-k, sajanā, sārnā, bhejnā, jamkānā, bharnā.

FURNITURE, asbāb, sāmān, sāz o sāmān, lawāzima, rakht, aṭālā, partal, aḡāṣu-l-bait.

FUROR, bal-bā,ī; — (*uterine*) kam-bā,ī, ghalba e shahwat.

FURRIER, samūr-farosh, sanjāb-farosh.

FURROW, khāṭṭ, harā,ī, reghā, bāh.

TO FURROW, khāṭṭ-khichnā or khūchnā.

FURTHER, (v. farther, to farther) and its derivatives, see to assist, help, utmost, &c.

FURY, jazba, josh-kharosh, ghazab, jhānjh, ṭaish, ḡahr; — (*a fury*) ḡāyan, churail.

TO FUSE, (a.) pighlānā, ṭaghlānā, galānā, gudāz-k; (n.) pighalnā, ṭaghalnā.

FUSEE, FUSIL, bandūk; — (*of a bomb, &c.*) falīta.

FUSIBLE, FUSILE, gudāzinda, gudākhtani, galne-jog.

FUSIBILITY, gudāzindagi.

FUSILEER, bandūkhī, barḡ-andāz, bandūk-band.

FUSION, pighlā,o, ṭaghlā,o, gudāz.

FUSS, tagāpū, daur-dhūp.

FUSTIAN, (*bombast*) mubālagha, baṛā,ī; (adj.) rangīn.

FUSTINESS, kharā,ṅ, hirhind, phaphundi.

FUSTY, bad-bo, basilā, bāsi, phaphund.
FUTILE, subuk, halkā, nā-chiz, nā-kāra, lā-hāšil.
FUTILITY, subuki, halkāpan, &c.
FUTURE, (adj.) mustakbil, āyanda, bhabhikhī, āgamī :
 — (the future tense) bhabhikh, zamāna e istiḳbāl.
FUTURITY, istiḳbāl, āyanda, āgam, āge ; — (a future state) 'uḳbā, 'uḳbā, 'alam i ghaib, 'ākibat, ākhirat, ma'ād ; — (in future do not go there) āyanda wahān mat jānā,
FYE, ūf, tauba, lā-ḥaul wa lā kuwwat, astaghfiru-l-lāh, dayā-dayā, ā-e-wāh, bāpre-bāp, fish, uḥ, ah, chhī, thū-thū, akh-thū, akh-chī, allāh-re, ū.i.

G

GABBLE, gheṇpeṇ, bakkak, zaḳzaḳ baḳbaḳ, baḳ-barāhat.
 To **GABBLE**, gheṇpeṇ-k, baknā, baḳbarānā, churugnā, bakwāsi-k.
GABBLER, bā,ojhak, barbariyā, bakkī, bātūnī, bā,obhak, yāwa-go, bakwās, bakkakiyā.
GABION, tokri, gādi.
GABLE, (end of a house) pākḥā, pakhwā, kanetā, bāzū ; — (roof) pharkā, pallā.
 To **GAD**, (ramble) harza-phirnā, harza-gardī-k, dāwān-ḍol-phirnā, rabarṇā, charḳh-mārṇā.
GADDER, harza-gard, bā,ō-ḍandī, āwāra.
GADFLY, ḍāns or ḍānsh.
GAG, ghātū, dhāṭhī, puzmāl, muñh-band, ḍaṭṭā.
 To **GAG**, dhāṭhiyānā, muñh-band-karnā, dhāṭṭā-k.
 To **GAGGLE**, (as geese, &c.) ghoṅghoṅ-k, kānkān-k.
GAIN, naf, fā,ida (pl. fawā'id), sūd, kamā,i, bārḥā, ḥāšil, wārā, yāft, bahra, parāpat or prāpta, beshī.
 To **GAIN**, paidā-k, kamānā, ḥāšil-k, taḥšil-k, naf- &c. uṭhānā, khaṭānā, khaṭnā, phalnā, tarnā, arajnā, pesh-raft-lejānā, sar-k, pakarnā ; — (to win) jitnā, ghālib-h, war-rahnā ; — (to receive) pānā, lenā ; — (to gain over) gānthnā, girwida-k, phoḥ-lānā ; — (to gain on) dabānā, baḳhānā.
GAINER, bahra-yāb, muntafī, bahra-mand, mustafid, kamā,ū, khaṭā,ū, upārjik, arjanhār, naf-yāb, bahra-war, mutamatī'.
GAINFUL, sūd-mand, mufid, gunjā,ishi, lābhi.
GAINLESS, lā-hāšil, be-fā,ida nā-ba-kār, nir-lābh.
 To **GAINSAY**, radd-k, kaṭnā, chheṇnā, mukhālafat-k.
GAIT chāl, raftār, rawish, khīram, chalāwā, chalan.
GALANGAL, kulenjīn, khūlinjān.
GALAXY, kakhshān, bāthi kī rāh, chhaur, āsmān-kā rāstā.
GALBANUM, barijā, bīrzad, ḳanna.
GALE, hawā, bād, bā,ō, āndhī, baukhā, jhakhar, ṭūfan, jhari āndhī-bārā ; — (zephyr) nasim, ṣabā.
GALL, (bile) pit, ṣafrā ; — (the gall-bladder) pittā, zahra ; any thing remarkably bitter is compared to the nim tree or zahar, poison ; — (this medicine is as bitter as gall) yih dawā ḳarwī hai jaise nim.
GALLS, GALL-NUTS, māzū, majū-phal.
 To **GALL**, gisnā, ragarṇā, chhil-ḍ, kaṭnā, mārnā, pachhārṇā ; — (to harass) satānā, tang-k ; (n.) kaṭnā, piṭh-kāndhā- &c. -lagnā.
GALLANT, (adj.) bharḳilā, rangilā, mukallaf ; — (brave) jawān-mard, sūr-bir, ranjit, ran-khand, ṣafdar, jān-bāz, ghāzī-mard.
GALLANT, (sub.) 'ishḳ-bāz, 'āshīḳ-tan, tamāsh-bīn, 'aiyāsh, shaukīn, rasiyā, dhemuā, dhingṛā, jariyā ; — (paramour) yār, āšnā, ānkḥ-lagā.
GALLANTLY, takalluf-se ; — (bravely) dilerāna, mar-ḍāna-wār, mardā-mardī-se.

GALLANTRY, 'ishḳ-bāzī, tamāsh-bīnī, 'aiyāshī, 'āshīḳī, yārī, &c. ; — (bravery) jawān-mardī, bīrat, bīrtā.
GALLERY, barāmāsh (whence the corruption verandah), ghulam-gardish, dihliz, aiwān, shah-nishīn, sajjā, chhajjā ; — (of pictures) taṣwir-khāna ; — (of mirrors, &c.) shīsha- or ā,ina- maḥal.
GALLIOT, martabān, kulhiyā, malhiyā, kulhar, ḳulfi.
GALLIMAUFREY, pachmel or pañchmel, faḳīr kī jholī.
GALLOP, rau, bag-chhuṭ, chārtak or chārtag.
 To **GALLOP**, (n.) daurnā, ḳarḳunā, sarpaṭ-daurnā, rau-men-jānā, bagchhuṭ-daurnā, chārtag-jānā, ḍapaṭnā, ḍaṭṭānā, khez-k, bāg-tor-daurnā or -daurnā ; (a.) daurnā, phenknā, uṭhānā, bagchhuṭ-daurnā, chamkānā.
GALLOWS, dār, sūli, gal, phānsī kā-khambhā or-darakhṭ, &c. ; — (wretch) phānsī-charḥā. [bāzī-k.
 To **GAMBLE**, GAME, hār-jit-khelnā, jū,ā-khelnā, ḳimār-GAMBLER, jū,ā-bāz, phaḳ-bāz, juwārī, ḳimār-bāz.
GAMBLING-HOUSE, phaḳ, jū,ā- &c. -khāna (v. stage).
GAMBOGE, osāra reward.
GAMBOL, kalol, alol, khel-kūd, khelawwal.
 To **GAMBOL**, kūd-phānd- &c. -k, kalolēn-mārṇā.
GAME, khel, bāzī, burd-bākhṭ, la'b ; — (jest) ṭhāṭhā, khilī ; — (in sportsmen's language) shīkār, āher, said, nakḥchīr ; — (game-cock) āsil-murgh, jāngī, haidarābādī, jatilā, jānwar, sāwaj, akḥṭak ; — (match) dā,ō, bāzī ; — (at cards) hāth ; — (sport) līlā ; there are various games, as with us ; the names of a few are as follow : viz. sāth-samūndar, yād-farāmōsh, bijā-paṭri, kabadī, kirmkīrā, geriyōn, patti-mangāwan or dīlo, hathmār, ik maṭik, chāk-nūṭī, dandā-chūman, rām-jhul, chandol-bāzī, bedoṅ, phal-bujhawwal, ātipatī, phari-gadkā, the meaning of several of which see in Part I.
 To **GAME**, khelnā ; — (for money) jū,ā-khelnā, ḳimār-bāzī-k.
GAMESOME, (buxom) māngnā, khilārī, chulbulā.
GAMESTER, jū,ārī or juwārī or jwārī, ḳimār-bāz.
GAMUT, (musical scale) sar-gam-padnī, duri-mufaṣṣil.
GANDER, baṭā, ḳāz-nar or ḳāz ī nar.
GANG, ghōl, ṭā,ifa, jathā, jūṭh, jhok, gaṭhri, ṭoli, dhārā.
GANGES, gangā (lit. the river) ; — (water) gangā-jal ; — (basket) kāwar ; — (bearer) kāwari,
GANGLION, gokhrū, wargḥā, wargḥāra.
GANGRENE, khōrā, ṣarān ; — (to gangrene) ṣar-jānā.
GAOL, bandī-khāna, ḳaid-khāna, pandit-khāna.
GAP, chāk, shaḳ, rakḥna, shigāf, khirkī, ghāṭī, lāngḥā, phānk, buḡhāra, dara, ḳāḳm.
 To **GAPE**, jambhānā, jamhā,i-lenā, khāmiyāza-k, muñh-kushāda-k or -phārṇā, bā,ō-lenā, haktā-bakkā-rāhnā, kawānā, haktākanā, muñh-pasārṇā, -kholnā or -phailānā, — (to open) phaṭnā, taraḳnā.
GAPER, bā,ū, muñh-pasārū, muñh-phailā,ū.
GARB, pōshāk, libās, bānā, pahrāwā ; — (of mendicants) waṣla, 'alfī, kafanī, ānchalā, gūḍri, dalḳ.
GARBAGE, ojhrī, fuḷzā, lādī, ojḥ.
 To **GARBLE**, rolṇā, bāchhnā, chhānnā.
GARBLER, bachhwaiyā, &c. bāchhik, chhānne-wālā.
GARDEN, bāgh, bāghcha or bāghicha, chaman-zār, hadīḳa, rauza, firdaus, puhap-bāṭikā, iram ; — (private, &c.) khāna- or pā,in-bāgh, bāghicha ; — (lands) korār, go-enḍā, ḍāng ; — (a flower-garden) phul-wārī, gulistān, būstān, gul-shan, gul-zār ; — (a kitchen-garden) bārī, fālez ; — (the garden of Eden) 'adan, jannat ; — (garden stuffs) tarkārī, phalḥalārī, phalḥalāyan.
GARDENER, māli, bāgh-bān, nakḥl-band, kāchhī, murā,i, chaman-band, gul-chīn, ko,erī, malhōrī.

GARDENING, bāgh, bāni, nakhl-bandī, māli-gari.
GARGOLE, GARGOIRISM, gharghara, ghalāla, tagharghur.
 To **GARGLE**, kulli-k, mazmaza-k, gharghara-k.
GARLAND, sihra, himā'il, mālā, baddhi, hār, maur, gajrā, kursi, laulāsi. [lahsan ki goli.
GARLIC, lahsan, sir; — (-clove) lahsan kā jawā.
GARMENT, poshāk, libās, poshish, kaprē, alkhālik, akmashā, malbūs.
GARNER, koṭhā, ambār-khāna, ghalla-khāna.
GARNET, yāqūt, tomrā.
GARNISH, (of a dish) hāshiyā, hūdī, ārastagī.
 To **GARNISH**, ārāsta-k, sudhārnā, also sudhārnā, sañwārnā. [kamarā.
GARRET, ṭabka e bālā, ūpar-kī koṭhri, ūpar-kā.
GARRISON, (troops) ahl i kīl'a, kīl'a-band, ḥiṣari, garh-wāle, kīl'o ke log; — (fort) kīl'a, garh, thānā; — (commander of) kīl'a-dār.
GARRULITY, bakwās, bakbakāhaṭ, ziyāda-go,ī.
GARRULOUS, pur-go, chhagar-jibh, baṛbaṛiyā, gappī.
GARTER, paṭṭī, band, moza-band; — (to garter) paṭṭī-b.
GARTU, kamar, gherā, pher, gher-pher.
GASONADE, lāf-gazāf, bābā,ī, shekḥī, baṛ-bolā,ī.
 To **GASONADE**, bhabhagnā, lāf-gazāf-mārnā.
GASH, ghā,o-gambhir, zakḥm i kāri, bughāra, ghār, phār.
GASP, dam, sāns; — (the last gasp) ulṭī-dhonk, ulṭādam, dam i wāpasīn, akḥiri-dam or dam i akḥiri, dam i marg.
 To **GASP**, lakhlahānā, dam basta-lenā, haphapānā, mū,ā dam-lenā, gharra-lagnā.
GATE, phāṭak, darwāza, phalsā, ṭaṭṭī, dwār, dar.
GATEWAY, dyorḥi, dahliz.
 To **GATHER**, (a) jam'-k, batornā, sameṭnā, farāham-k, jorṇā; — (to pluck) toṛnā; — (to pick up) chunnā, binnā; — (taxes) ṭaḥṣilnā, ṭaḥṣil-k, ugāhnā; — (flowers, &c.) loṛhnā, uṭhā-lenā; — (lamp-black) pārnā; — (to conceive) būjhnā; — (to pucker) langar-k, jhol-ḍ; (n.) jurnā, baṭurnā, farāham-h; — (as clouds) ghīrnā, ruknā, umānḍ-nā.
GATHERER, jāmi', baṭorū, chūnwaiyā, &c.; — (in comp.) dār, chin, gir; — (a tax-gatherer) ṭaḥṣil-dār.
GAUDILY, ārā,ish-se, banā,o-se, bhayak-se, chaṭak-se.
GAUDINESS, tarāyā, bhayak, chaṭak, ārā,ish, numā,ish.
GAUDY, bhaykilā, chaṭkilā, rangilā, mukallaf, nafis, tarāyā-dār, muzaiyab, muzaiyan, namūd-dār, zarḥi-barḥi, rangin.
GAUGE, māp; — (to gauge) māpnā, paimā,ish-k, kūt-k.
GAUNT, (v. *hastily*) kāk, haṛkankrā.
GAUNTLET, bānk, dastāna e ḥāni; — (to throw the) prand-rompnā.
GAUZE, ghās, kapar-dhūr, lāhi, ghās-phūs, jhilmili.
GAY, khush, shād-mān, khurram, khush-waḳt, dil-shād, bāgh-bāgh, magan, bashshāsh; — (witty) zarif, khush-ṭab', subuk-sār, zinda-dil, hañsoṛ, bhaykilā, rangilā, albelā, chanchal, khanda-peshāni.
GAZEY, chohal or chuhal, jhamākā, khush-waḳtī.
GAYLY, khushi-se; — (gaudily) banā,o-se, &c.
GAYNESS, khushī, shādmāni, khurramī, bashshāsh; — (wit) khush-ṭab'ī, subuk-sāri, zinda-dili, zarāfat.
GAZE, ṭaktaki, ṭak, naṣar, nigārāni, niṣārā.
 To **GAZE**, ghūrṇā, ṭak-b, ṭak-rahnā, dekh-rahnā, ānkḥ-lagānā, nijhānā.
GAZER, guārū, naṣar-karne-wālā, &c., nāzir.
GAZETTE, akhbār, akhbār-kā- or khabar-kā-kāghaz.

GAZETTEER, (*intelligencer*) akhbār-nawis.

GAZINO-STOCK, niṣārā, nishāna, naṣar-gāh, angusht-numā.
GEAR, kīl-kāntā, sāz-sāman, sāz-bāz, māl-asbāb.
GEE, jī, shābāsh, kyūn-naho, huda; — (to *elephante*) dhaṭ, dara. [castrate].
 To **GELD**, khā,o-nikāl-dālnā, khaṣi-k, akhta-k (v. to
GELDING, akhta, kūṭiyā, be-khāya.
GELLY, (v. *jelly*) rubb, jaman, sikanjabīn, turanjabīn.
GEM, jawāhir, jauhar, gauhar, man; — (bud) kom-pal, kalghā. [ādam-sūrat.
GEMINI, (*constellation*) jauzā, mithun, harnā-harnī,
GENDER, jins, kism, nau', jāṭ, ling, rakam; — (*mas-culine*) ṭazḥir; — (*feminine*) tāniṣ.
 To **GENDER**, (v. to *breed*, &c.) paidā-k, janānā.
GENEALOGICAL, nasabī; — (*-table*) nasab-nāma, pusht-nāma, shajra, kursi- &c. -nāma, bañsāwari.
GENEALOGIST, nassāb, nasab- &c. -dān, nasl-dān.
GENEALOGY, nasl, nasab, aṣl, kul, silsila, shajra, ḥasab-nasab, piṛḥi, kursī.
GENERAL, (adj.) 'amm, murawwaj, mutadāwal, kulliyā, akṣariyā, shāmil, muḥiṭ, mujmal, mubham, jinsī, jāṭī, lokik, lokī, bahūdhanī, sañsārik, sabdī, padbī, 'amūm, muṭlak, 'ālam-nashar, sarbasta, goshwāra, barbāst.
GENERAL, (sub.) sardār, sālār, sar-guroh, sipāh-sālār, bakḥshī, fajdār (the latter little used in this sense).
GENERALISSIMO, amīru-l-umarā, mir-bakḥshī, senāpat, bakḥshiu-l-mumalik, yār-wafādār.
GENERALITY, 'umūm, shumūl, kulliyat; — (the *generality*) jamhūr, akṣarin, akṣar-ashkhāṣ, akṣar-log, bahūt-ādmi.
GENERALLY, 'umūman, akṣar, bahudhā, sarā-sari, yūhī, akṣar-auḳāt.
GENERALNESS, 'umūmiyat, akṣariyat, kulliyat.
GENERALSHIP, bakḥshī-gari, sipāh-sālārī, &c.
 To **GENERATE**, jaunā, byānā, karnā, janmānā, janānā.
GENERATED, mutawallad, paidā, janmāyā-hū,ā.
GENERATION, (*production*) taulid, tawallud, paidā,ish, utpat, janam; — (*race*) aṣl, kul, gharānā; — (*progeny*) aulād, bañs; — (*succession*) pusht, piṛḥi; — (*age*) zamāna, daur, jug; — (*from generation to generation*) pushtōn-se, pusht ba pusht, piṛḥi-ba-piṛḥi.
GENERATIVE, muwallid, janmā,ū, utpat-kārī, taulidī.
GENERIC, GENERIC, 'amm, sabdī, jinsī; — (a *generic noun*) ism i jins.
GENEROUSITY, GENEROUSNESS, sakḥāwat, himmat, taufīk, sakḥā, karāmat, jūd, bakḥshish, kushāda-dili, faiyāzi, fāiz, jawān-mardī, luṭfi, dān, pun, kirt, fatūwat, najābat, laṭāfat.
GENEROUS, sakḥī, dātā, sāhib-himmat, sāhib-taufīk, karim, kushāda-dil, dil-chal, faiyāz, jawān-mard, buland-himmat, daryā-dil, hātim, karam-bakḥsh or -gustar, dayāl, dharmātmā; — (*as food*) laṭif, takḥwiyat-bakḥsh, takḥwiyatī; — (*noble*) jātilā, aṣil.
GENEROUSLY, sakḥāwat- &c. -se, jawān-mardī-se.
GENIAL, pyārā, jismi, gharizi, jinsī, hamwār, sam-bandhī.
GENITALS, satar, ling, sharm-gāh, ālat, tinon-thān.
GENITIVE, (*sign*) izāfat, sambandh-kārak, ḥālātī jarri; — (*a noun in the genitive*) muzāf-ilāih, the word governing it being called muzāf.
GENIUS, kḥo, kḥaṣlat, mizāj, sirat, subhā,o, cheshtā, ṭab', ma'ika, jaudat, bahra; — (*best*) takāzā, siyāk, dhab; — (*mental faculties*) ṭab'at, fahm, fahmid, būjh, idrāk, sha'ūr, ziln, zakāwat, mudrika; — (*a genius, or man of parts*) sāhib-ṭab', zalim, zakī, talim; — (*spirit*) jinn, pari, bhūt.

GENTEEL, muhazzab, ārasta, mirzāyāna, mirzāmanīsh, shā'ista, shusta, nāznīn, sajlā, nāzuk, mardum-āmez.

GENTLELY, khulq &c. -se, andāze-se, shā, istagi-se.

GENTEELNESS, tahzib, ārastagi, shustagi, shā, istagi, khulq, ahiyat, akhlaq, nazakat, sajawāt.

GENTIAN, jintiyānā, pākhan-bhed.

GENTILITY, najābat, sharāfat, aśalat, insāniyat, ādam-gari, marde-ādmiyat, bhal-mansi, khulqiyat, mirzā, i, mirzā-pan.

GENTLE, najīb, ashraf, sharif, aśil, kulīn; — (*mild*) laṭif, gharib, bholā, narm, dhimā; — (*as rain, &c.*) madhim, zamin-doz, rasāyani; — (*harmless*) kam-sharr, salimu-ṭ-ṭab'; — (*gentle and simple*) chhotē bare, 'āmm o khāss.

GENTLEMAN, marde-ādmi, bhalā-mānus, ashraf, miyān-ādmi, ashraf-zāda, sāhib-zāda, khwāja-o najīb- &c. -zāda, kulwant; the word sāhib, in expressions like sāhibān i 'ālī-shān, sāhib-sūba, sāhib-log, signifies, par excellence, the *gentlemen*, applied, in some parts of the country, to the Saiyads, but generally to the English rulers, civil and military.

GENTLEMANLIKE, **GENTLEMANLY**, marde-ādmi-sā.

GENTLENESS, (*mildness*) mulā'imat, ḥilm, ghurbat, narmī, linat, āhistagi, luṭf, murawwat.

GENTLEWOMAN, bhali-ādmi, ashraf-zādi, bibi, bhali bibi, nek-bakht, kulwanti, bibi-sāhib, the latter term is generally applied to an English lady.

GENTLY, mulā'imat-se, āhiste, dhime, haule, halge, sande, narm-narm, gate, rasāyan-se, mu'allak, whence by corruption, amallaq, anāmat.

GENTRY, ashraf, shurafā, nujabā, khawāṣṣ, kulwant- &c. -log, ru, asā (pl. of rā, is).

GENUFLEXION, rak'at, 'ibādāt, namaskār.

GENUINE, khālīs, aśil, chokhā, nāb, kharā, jaiyad, sāhib.

GENUINENESS, aśalat, kharā, i, sachchā, i, sīḥhat, rāstī.

GENUS, jins, nau'; — (*tribe, class*) ḡaum, firqa.

GEOGRAPHER, khattāṭu-l-bilād, juḡhrāfiyā-dān.

GEOGRAPHY, juḡhrāfiyā, hai, atu-l-arz, takhtū-l-bilād, bhāṅwatī, iklim-dānī, bhū-gol-bidyā.

GEOMANCER, rammāl, bhadri, raml-shinās or -dān.

GEOMANCY, raml, rammālī. [ahli handasa.

GEOMETER, **GEOMETRICIAN**, muhandis, handasa-dān.

GEOMETRY, handasa, 'ilm i handasa, 'ilm i masāhat.

GERM, ankhwā, gābh, kansī (v. bud).

GERMAN, (*cousin*) chacherā-bhā, i.

TO GERMINATE, ankhwanā, kansiyānā.

GESTURE, **GESTICULATION**, harkat, jumbish, waṣ', dhab, ḥālat, bhā, o, adā.

GET, in its various senses, is not easily expressed by any one or two words in the Hindūstāni: the reader must therefore consult its various synonyms, such as *to rise, escape, light, have, induce*, for such compounds as *to get up, to get off, &c.*

TO GET, pānā, ḥāsil-k, paidā-k, khānā, milnā, lenā, baiṭhnā, jūtnā, juṭānā, jūrnā, hāth-ā or -lagnā, mu-yassar-h, bilasnā; — (*to generate*) janmānā, jan-ānā; — (*with child*) peṭ-k, būnd-d; — (*out*) nikalnā; — (*in*) paiṭhnā, gīrnā, pārnā, khasnā; — (*loose*) chhūtnā, khuinā; — (*to catch*) lagānā, pakārnā, sikhnā, nikalnā; — (*to begin*) lagnā, ānā; — (*to become*) hojānā, pārnā; — (*to win*) jītnā; — (*to earn*) kamānā; — (*to arrive*) pahunchnā; — (*to get up*) uṭh-baiṭhnā, uṭh-kharā-honā; — (*to get on*) chal-nikalnā; — (*to get on boots, &c.*) charhānā (v. *to put on*); — (*to get ready to march, &c.*) lād-phānd-k; — (*to get by heart*) ḥifz-k, az-bar-k, nok-zabān-k, man-meñ-k; — (*if you go there, you will certainly get a beating*) agar tum wahān jā, oge muḡarrar tum ko mar baiṭhegā or tum

mar khā, oge; to get any thing done for another is generally expressed by the causal verbs; for instance, *if you cannot do this business yourself, get it done by another*, agar tum āp yih kām nahīn banā sakte, to kisī aur ke hāth se banwā, o; — (*get you gone*) chal, dūr ho, gum ho.

GETTER, (v. *generative*) pāwanhār, pāwaiyā; — (*in comp.*) yāb, kash.

GETTING, yāft; — (*in comp.*) yābī.

GEWGAW, (*toy*) khilāunā, kaṭh-pūṭli or -putli.

GHAFTLINESS, harjālī, haulnākī, bhūṭahā, i.

GHAFTLY, bhūṭ-sā, bhūṭahā, daint-sā, harjāl, murdani.

GHOST, bhūt, ham-zād, bhūtnā, paret, chhā, on, sarūp, sāya, rūḥ, ham-nām, parchhā, īn, sūrat i wahmī, ghol or ghul; — (*the Holy Ghost*) rūḥul-l-ḡuds; — (*to give up the ghost*) jān ba ḥaḡḡ taslim karnā, jī-d, jān-sompnā, rūḥ-chhoṛnā, jān se guzar-jānā.

GIANT, dayant, de, o or dev, 'ifrit, dāno, asur, bhokas, daitya, ūj bin 'unaḡ; — (*like*) dāno-sā.

GIANTESS, de, onī or dewnī, dayantī, bhūtnī.

GIBBERISH, ghilpil, kichar-michar, ghach-pach, zar-bari, shishkāri, chitkārī.

GIBBER, (*gallows*) dār, phānsī-kā-shahatīr or -darakhṭ.

TO GIBBET, phānsī-d, gūḡḡā-banānā, chang-k.

GIBBOSITY, kūb, kūbar, khamidagi.

GIBBOUS, khamida-pusht, kūbrā, kūza.

GIBE, ṭā'n-tashnī, ṭā'nā-zanī, la'n-ṭā'n, tasakhkhur, sukhriya, ramz-boli or -bāzī, ṭhaṭholi, kināya, gābhi.

TO GIBE, ṭā'n-tashnī-k, taiyār-k, banānā, chīrhānā, āre-hāthōn-lenā.

GIBER, ṭhaṭhe-bāz, zarif, hazzāl, ṭhaṭholiyā, ramzbāz.

GIDDINESS, ghumrī, daurān i sar, chaundhi, tewar, ghānwār, chaundhiyāhat, gashṭ ghurnī; — (*wantonness*) shokhī, chanchali.

GIDDY, (*heedless*) ghāfil, shokh, chanchal, achpal, albelā, alhar; — (*intoxicated*) madhūsh, be-khud, mast.

TO BE GIDDY, (*as the head*) sir-ghūmnā, sir-phirnā; — (*to be elated*) phūlnā, chaundhiyānā, talmālānā, te, orānā, charkh meñ-ā.

GIDDY-HEADED, (*wanton*) lā, obālī, bad-dimāgh; — (*stilly*) khāli-dimāgh, subuk-sar, udmādā.

GIFT, bakhshish, in'ām, 'atā, dān, marḡamat, nazar, nagrāna, dād-dihish, dād, baḡl, hadiya, hiba, 'idi; — (*faculty*) karāmāt, pāṭūt, khudā-dād.

GIFTED, karāmātī, bahra-mand.

GIANTIC, ḡawi-haikal, bukkā, daint-sarūpī, 'ifrit-sūrat, muḥib, bhayānak.

TO GIGGLE, khil-khilānā, ḡahḡaha-mārnā, hihiyānā, khikhiyānā, dānt-khisornā or nikalnā.

GIGGLER, khilkhiliyā, ḡahḡaba-zan.

GIGGLING, hāhā-bihī, khu-khū, ā, khikhiyāhat.

TO GILD, sunahlā-k, koft-k, ḡall-k; — (*to illuminate*) munawwar-k, rausan-k.

GILDED, sunahlā, ṭilā, i, muṭallā, zar-nigār, zar-andūd, mulamma'.

GILDER, ṭilā-kār, koft-gar, munabbati, halkār, minā-kār, gūnākār, ṭilā-sāz, mulamma'-sāz, ṭhase-kār, pānī-dharwā. [ṭhasā.

GILDING, ṭilā-kārī, zar-nigārī, ṭilā, ḡall, sonē kā pānī.

GILL, (*of fowls*) badhī, lolā; — (*of fish*) ḡalparā,

kaṇaiṭi, kan-khalā; — (*of a person*) ghab-ghab.

GILT, zar-andūda or -afshān, muṭallā.

GIMCRACK, kal-kāntā, jantar or yantra.

GIMLET, barnā, girdbur, barnī, minḡab.

GIN, (*trap, snare, q.v.*) dām, ṭheki, phandā.

GINGER, (*green*) adrak, ād, āḡā, baitrā, satū, ā-baitrā;

— (*bread*) murandā, sonthorā; — (*shoot*) angūr,

— (*dry*) sonṭh, zanjābil.

- GINOLE, kharqarāḥaṭ, jhanak, khaṭak, khan-khan, taṅtan, jhanjhan.
- TO GINGLE, jhanjhanānā, jhanaknā, khaṭkhaṭānā, jhanaknā, taṅtanānā.
- GINOLYMUS, kabza, kulfi, zulfi (v. *hinge*).
- GIPSEY, naṭ, kanjaṭ, galgaliyā, naṭni, thagni, khāna-badosh; — (to play the) naṭkhaṭi-k.
- TO GIRD, lapaṭnā, bāndhnā, jakaṭnā, kasnā, lagānā.
- GIRDER, shahtir, dharan (v. *joist*, *beam*).
- GIRDLE, kamar-band, paṭkā, āṛband, kar-dhani, peṭi, shamla.
- GIRL, laṛki, chhokri, śibiya, kanyā, bachchī, chhohri, dokri, laundiyā, dukhtar, dhemni, rakhni; — (a *slave girl*) bāndi, laundi, cheri, reza, kaniz, kanizak; — (a *dancing girl*) ṭawā, if, loli, kanchani.
- GIRLISH, laṛki- &c. -sā, chhokri- &c. -kā sā, kanizānā.
- GIRTH, GIRT, tang, pushtang, peṭārā, zer-tang, bālā-tang, kotal-kash; — (*single-girthed*) ek-tangā; — (*double-girthed*) do-tangā; — (*surcingle*) farākhi.
- TO GIRTH, tang-lenā, pushtang-bāndhnā.
- TO GIVE, denā, bakshnā, de-ḍalnā, 'ināyat- &c. -k, lānā, baiṭhā, sompnā, pakṛānā, khilānā, jārnā, mārnā, ḍalnā, lagānā, karnā, hārnā; — (to give up, to quit) chhōṛnā; — (to give over) chhōṛ-d, hāth-uthānā, muḥ-pherā, gayi-k; — (to give up as incorrigible) mār-hārnā; — (to give over selling) dūkān-barhānā, morhā-mārnā; — (to give way) chasnā, udhārnā, ṭūt-chalānā; — (*ground*) pas-pā-h, picch-pān-w-h; — (to give a beating) mār-baiṭhnā; for the various compounds formed from this verb, see the simple English synonyms in their proper places; viz. instead of *to give out*, see *to publish*, &c.
- GIVER, dātā, bakshinda, dewā, dewaiyā, dene-wālā, dihinda, mun'im, mu'ṭi, dewā, wāhib, dāni; — (in comp.) baksh or diḥ; thus, jān-baksh, *the giver of life*; taṣḍi-dih, *the giver of annoyance*.
- GIZZARD, pathri, sang-dān.
- GLACIS, pushta, daḡrām.
- GLAD, GLAD SOME, khush, khurram, masrūr, shād, dil-shād, nihāl, bāgh-bāgh, mahzūz, khursand, mafrūh, shādmān, khush-hāl.
- TO GLADDEN, GLAD, khush- &c. -k, hulsānā, phulnā, phulānā.
- GLADE, mokh, margh-zār (v. *lawn*, *valley*).
- GLADIATOR, shamsher-zan, shamsher-bāz, talwariyā, mall, saiyāf, kusht-gar.
- GLADLY, khushi- &c. -se, bā-khushi, shaṭṭ-se.
- GLADNESS, khushi, shādī, shādmāni, khursandi, surūr, imbisāṭ, farḥat, bahjat, ṭarab, ānand, masarrat.
- GLAD TIDINGS, bashārat, khush-khabri, nawed, muzhda.
- GLAIRE or GLAIRE, baige kī safedi.
- GLANCE, jhalak, jhalakī, ramaḥ, jhā, onli, naḡar, gardish, pher, ghumā, o, drishṭ.
- TO GLANCE, jhalaknā, lahaknā, nigāh- &c. -k, tichānā, dūzida-chashm-dekhnā; — (*fly off*) uchaṭ-j, aḡchhohar-lagnā, chhiṭaknā, phaṭaknā, chaṭ-j; — (to hint) bhirkake-kahnā, āwāza-phenknā; — (to strike obliquely) tirchhā-lagnā.
- GLANCINGLY, phisalwān, chāṭwān, chaltā, takriban.
- GLAND, gilṭi, gulthi, ghudūd, gūṭhli, andāuri.
- GLANDERS, (*disease in horses*) kanār.
- GLANS PENIS, supāri, ḥashfa, supārā, aḡhli.
- GLARE, jhaljhalāḥaṭ, jhalak, shu'ā, tābish, tapish, raf, ānch, jot, tāb, ṭaish, bharak, jagmagāḥaṭ, shokhi.
- TO GLARE, jhaljhalānā, chamaknā, jhalaknā.
- GLARING, zāhir, āshkāri, fāsh, bharkilā, chamkilā; — (as colours) shokh.
- GLASS, shisha, kānch, zajāj, ābgīna; — (*cup*) piyāla, jān, gulābi, minā, paimānā; — (*beads*) shiba, pot; — (*burning*) āṭābi-shisha; — (*mirror*) āina, darpani, baṭṭā; — (a glass full) piyāla-bhar.
- GLASS, (adj. *made of glass*) shishe-kā, zajāji.
- GLASS-MAKER, shisha-gar, āina-sāz.
- GLASS-WARE, or *brittle commodities*, shisha-bāshā.
- GLASS-WORT, ushnān, chūk.
- GLAUBER'S or EPSOM SALTS, sānchar non, tāwān non.
- TO GLAZE, shisha-jarṇā; — (*vessels*) lūk-karnā or -phirnā, raughan-k; — (*paper*) muhra-k, ghoṭnā, ahārnā; — (*linen*) kalap-k.
- GLEAM, chamak, jhalak, shu'ā, parto or partav, raushani, ānch, tāb.
- TO GLEAM, chamaknā, jagmagānā; — (as evening) sānjh-phulnā.
- TO GLEAN, ṣilā-binnā, khosha-chīni-k, chunnā, lorhnā, binnā, launnā, chhān-lenā.
- GLEANER, ṣilārā, khosha-chīn, lorhanhār, biniyā.
- GLEANING, khosha-chīni, ṣilā, murdār-bāl, launī.
- GLEBE, ḍhelā, sarf-masjid or -imāmbāṛā, bishn-prit.
- GLEE, shaṭṭ, zauk; — (*catch*) ṭappā, khīyal.
- GLEET, jriyān i manī, dhāt-bigār, parneh, panchā.
- TO GLEET, (*to flow*) jhārnā, risnā, ṭapaknā, chhaṭnā; — (to have a gleet) dhāt-bahnā or -jānā.
- GLIB, (*easy*) chiknā, picchlahā, khislahā.
- GLIBLY, saḥaj-se, sarpaṭ, zabān-rawāni-se.
- TO GLIDE, bahnā, jāri-h, guzārnā, hallū-j, jānā, urṇā.
- TO GLIMMER, jhilmilānā, jagmagānā, damaknā.
- GLOMERING, GLIMPSE, jhilmilāḥaṭ, jagmagāḥaṭ, chhānw, chhalāwā, dhū, āsā, jhūnak.
- GLITTER, chamak, jhalak, lahak, chamchamāḥaṭ, darakshāni, tajalli, tāb, pāni, jilo.
- TO GLITTER, GLISTEN, chamaknā, jhamaknā, jhalaknā, lahaknā, chamchamānā, chilaknā, jagmagānā, jhal-jhalānā, dalaknā.
- GLITTERING, barrāk, darakshinda, darakshān, munawwar.
- GLOBE, kura, golā, gardūn, jāhān; — (*the celestial globe*) kura e falki; — (*the terrestrial globe*) kura e arzī.
- GLOBULAR, gol, kurawī, gol-sā or golā-sā, golwān.
- GLOBULE, goli, rawā, dāna, kanī, gol-dāna.
- GLOBUS HYSTERICUS, bā, o-golā.
- TO GLOMERATE, ghol-bandhnā, gaṭhri-ho-jānā, gol-shakl-ho-j.
- GLOOM, GLOOMINESS, dhumlā, andherā, tārikī, tīragi, zulmat, malālat, kulfat; — (*of aspect*) rukāwat, udāsi.
- GLOOMILY, udāsi- &c. -se; — (*darkly*) tārikī-se, &c.
- GLOOMY, dhumlā, andherā, tārik, tīra, malūl; — (*melancholy*) udās, rukā, dilgir, rūkhā.
- GLORIFICATION, tamjīd, takbir, tahmīd, sitā, ish.
- TO GLORIFY, ḥamd- &c. -k, ta'zim o takrim-k.
- GLORIOUS, jālil, jāmil, muḥaddas, 'aḡim, zu-l-jalāl, majīd, jalwā-farmā, jalilu-l-kadar, mu'azzaz, jagat-prakāsi.
- GLORY, ḥamd, tahmīd, tahlīl, tasbīḥ, tanzīh; — (*honour*) nām, 'aḡmat, fakhr, pat, wīkār; — (*splendour*) jālāl, nūr; — (*rays of*) kīrn, kalā.
- GLORY BE TO THE MOST HIGH, al ḥamdu li-l-lāhi or al ḥamdu li-l-lāh, jalla jālālu-hu, jalla-shāuū-hu.
- TO GLORY, fakhr-k, nāz-k, ghamand-k, ghurūr-r, zu'm-r, nāzān-h.
- GLOSS, chamak, jhalak, chaṭak, chiknāḥaṭ, jūlā, op, kalap; — (*on a text*) sharaḥ, pika.

To **GLOSS**, chiknānā, ghoṭnā, jilā- &c. -d; — (to *palliate*) banānā, tāwil-k; — (to *comment*) sharah- or ṭikā-k.

GLOSSARY, farhang, lughāt matrūka, kitāb i lughāt.

GLOSSINESS, chiknā, chiknāhat, sāfi, muhra-dāri.

GLOSSY, chiknā, sāf, muhre-dār or muhra-dār.

GLOVE, dastāna, bihla.

GLOW, dahak, tamtamāhaṭ, chuhchu, āhaṭ; — (*zeal*, &c.) harārat, āg, lahar.

To **GLOW**, dahaknā, dagdagānā, tamtamānā; lahlahānā, tahachnā, dhiknā, bhaknā, damaknā, bhakdhakānā, tachnā, bhabharnā, jaljalānā, bhabhaknā, ṭaṭṭahānā, tapnā; — (*as flowers*) chuhchuhānā.

GLOWING, garm, la', tāb-nāk; — (*resplendent*) jilā-dār, munawwar.

GLOW-WORM, jugni, shab-tāb, shab-chirāghak.

GLUE, saresh, lazzāk.

To **GLUE**, saresh-lagānā, jorñā, waṣl-k.

GLUT, ziyādātī, buhtāt or bahutāyat, serī, pūrā, i.

To **GLUT**, nigalnā, bhachhnā, āsūda-k, ser-k, gaṭaknā, aphaṛnā, ṭhāsnā, nāk-tak-khilānā, bhar-pūr-k.

GLUTINOUS, **GLUEY**, chipchipā, las-dār, laslasā.

GLUTTED, labrez, mālā-māl, labā-lab, bhar-pūr.

GLUTTON, **GLUTTONOUS**, khā, u, peṭū, akkā, jū'u-l-bakar, bisiyār-khor, khorāki, bhachhak, akil, aghori, peṭā-rathū, pur-khor, mahā-ahārī, bat, hawāsīl.

GLUTTONY, jū, u-l-bakar, bisiyār-khori, ziyāda-khori, &c.

To **GNASH**, pīsnā, kiekichānā, kaṭkaṭānā, dānt-kaṭkaṭānā or -pīsnā.

GNAT, machhar, pasha, kuṭki, mas; whence *masahri*, a *curtain*, from *mas*, a *gnat*, and *hari*, from *harnā*, to *takes away*.

To **GNAW**, chabānā, khā-lenā, kāṭnā, kutarnā.

GNOMON, miḳyās, nal-bhāstar, dhūp-gharī kā kāntā.

To **GO**, jānā, chalnā, rawāna-l, sidhārnā, guzarnā, kūch-k, rāh-lenā, safar-k, uṭh-chalnā, gawanā, ramnā, rūgnā, rapaṭnā, dagarnā, pīrnā, rabarṇā; — (*to be*) honā, lagnā; — (*to shift*) nibhnā; — (*to escape*) nikalnā; — (*to flow*) bahnā; — (*to conquer*) milnā, paṛnā; — (*to reach*) aṅṭnā, pahunchnā, chaṛṇnā; — (*to go on*) chālā-jānā; — (*to go down, off, &c.*) utarnā, miṭnā, chhūṭnā, bujhnā, būṭnā, nigalnā; — (*to go, or be about to do*) chāhnā, ānā; — (*back*) haṭnā; — (*to let go*) chhorṇā or chhor-d; — (*to go in*) paṭhnā, amānā, samānā; — (*to go through with*) pār-lagānā; — (*to go, or set out; respectfully*) tashrif-lejānā; — (*or come*) zinat-bakhsh-h; — (*to go, or be pregnant*) mahinā-lenā; — (*to go about*) chakkar-khānā; — (*against*) jānā, with the post-position *par*, thus, *lashkar, ki'le par gayā, the army hath gone against the fort*: it would prove an endless task to insert the whole of such *Hindūstāni* verbs as would answer in every instance to our very indefinite word *to go*, with its numerous compounds; such words, therefore, are to be looked for in their proper places, as *fore-go, under-go, &c.*

GO TO! chal-nikal, chal, chal miyān.

GOAD, arai, painā, badhī, panethi; — (*for elephants*) ānkus, gajāk.

To **GOAD**, arai- &c. -mārnā, gānsnā, khodni-k.

GOAL, nishān, manzil, maḳṣad, lagān, ṭikān, sar-hadd.

GOAT, bakrā (fem. bakri), bokh, buz, chhilā, chhagri, chherī, chhāgul; — (*varieties*) buz-kohī, rāmūn, barbarī, mirg-chherī; — (*castrated*) khaṣī.

GOAT-HERD, gaṛeṛiyā, chikwā, chaupān or chaubān.

GOATISH, bokā-sā; — (*lecherous*) shahwatī, bakrā-sā.

To **GOBBLE**, bhakh-jānā, ghap-ghap-khānā, dhukasnā, bhakosnā, laplap-khānā.

GO-BETWEEN, miyānchī, mushshāṭa, dallāla, kuṭni.

GOBLET, piyāla, kāsa, sāghar, jān, ḳadaḥ, kaṭorā, kachkol, khum.

GOBLIN, bhūt, jinn, paret, shaiṭān, bhūtnā, dodo, bhākur, bo, i, koko.

GOD, khudā, allāh, rabb, izad; — (*Almighty*) bār, bāri, haḳḳ, yazdān, parwardigār, bērī-ta'ālā, har, hari, harnām, nārāyan, rām, iswar, bishan, ishur; — (*a god or heathen idol*) but, de, otā, de o; — (*by God!*) billāh, wallāh; — (*God forbid!*) khudā na kare, khudā na khwāsta, na'ūzu-bi-l-lāh, ma-bādā, shaiṭān ke kān baibre, dūrpār; — (*God preserve us!*) khudā kā nām lo; — (*good God!*) subhān allāh; — (*God's curse on you!*) la'nat khudā ki; — (*O God!*) yā rabb, yā hū; — (*O my God!*) allāh re allāh, nāhā; — (*God knows!*) khudā jāne, wallāh 'ālim, khudā wāhid shāhid; — (*for God's sake!*) khudā ke wāste, khudā ke nām par, fi sabīlil-lāh; — (*would to God!*) allāh- &c. -kare, kāsh; — (*God willing*) khudā- &c. -chāhe, inshā allāh ta'ālā; — (*God help us, preserve thee!*) khudā hāfiḳ, allāh ma'ka; — (*God bless it!*) 'āḳibat ba-khair; — (*God is bountiful!*) allāh ghāni; — (*God is great!*) allāh kabīr; — (*by the great God*) bi-l-lāh al-'azīm, rām dohā, i, haḳḳā; — (*my God, good heavens!*) allāhī allāh, allāhu akbar; — (*God grant!*) khudā faḳr kare; — (*God preserve you!*) allāh jītā rakhiyo; — (*by the Lord God*) wallāh, billāh; — (*any thing given or sent by God*) khudā-dād, allāh-bakhsh.

GODDESS, de, otin, dewī, debī, deba-patnī.

GODFATHER, dharam-bāp.

GODHEAD, khudā, i, ulūhiyat, ishwaratā or ishwaratwa.

GODLESS, khudā-nā-shinās, mulhid, kāfir, be-khudā.

GODLINKS, taḳwā, ṣalāh, ṣalāhiyat.

GODLY, muttakī, ṣāliḥ, khudā-parast or -dost, baish-nau, namāzi, muṣallī.

GOER, rawanda, chalne-wālā, chaluwayā, jāne-wālā, jāwayā, jānehār, chalanhār; — (*in comp.*) rau, as *jald-rau, swift-goer*.

GOGGLE-EYED, (*squinter*) gā, o-dīda, bail-ankhā.

GOING, raftār, chāl; — (*just a going*) pā ba rikāb.

GOLD, sonā, zar, ṭilā, saubarn, kanchan, hem, kanak, zar i surkh, zahab; — (*coin*) zarda, ashrafi, muhar; — (*ore or dust*) khānī-or kachā-sonā, zar i kāni; — (*cloth*) zari-bāf; — (*water*) sone kā pāni, ḥalli-ṭilā, i; — (*thread*) sone kā tār; — (*pure gold*) sonā khāliḳ, kundan-sonā; — (*oft twelve carats*) bārah bāni kā sonā, sohāsā or sowāsā is applied to European gold by the Bengālis; — (*gold wire*) sonahlā tār; — (*gold or silver thread*) kalābatūn; — (*gold leaf*) waraḳ i ṭilā, i, sone kā patar.

GOLD-BEATER, waraḳ-sāz; — (*skin*) harn ki jhilli.

GOLDEN, sonahlā, zarrin, ṭilā, i, muṭallā, sonahrā, saubarnī; — (*excellent*) khāṣṣa; — (*rich*) pur-zar, zar-khez or -yāb or -rez; — (*colour*) sonā-sā, champā, i; — (*age*) sat-jug or salyug (v. yug, in Part I.).

GOLD-LACE-WORKER, -WEAVER, &c., paṭū, ā, tāṭ-bāf, zar-doḳ, zari-bāf, 'ilāka-band; — (*their business*) ṭāṭ-bāfi, &c.

GOLDSMITH, sunār, zar-gar, sāda-kār; — (*the business of a goldsmith*) sunārī, zargarī, sāda-kārī.

GOLD-WASHER, son-dho, ā, nyārīyā.

GOME, (*grease*) ūng; — (*to gome*) ūngnā or ūng-d.

GONDOLA, mor-pankhī

GONE, gayā or giyā, guzrā, guzashta; — (*advanced*) ghul-gayā, chaṛh-gayā, jāṭā-rahā; — (*dead ana gone*) mar-bilā gayā, gal-pach gayā; — (*if gone, let him go*) gayā to gayā; — (*lost and gone*) gayā-gayā or gayā-guzrā.

GONORRHEA, sozāk, parne, o, pameh.

Good, (adj.) achchhā, khūb, bhalā, bihtar, nek, jamil, khāssa, nikā, besh, sālih, mustahsan, tuḥfa, nafis, pākiza, durust, ṭhik, ma'kul, wājibi, khush, sa'id, subh or su (generally used in comp.), mubārak, neko, muhib, nik, husn, sachā, rāst, khālis, karkarā, kām-kā; — (considerable) barā, sakht, karā; — (good morning) shābāhu-l-khair (the reply to which is, roz ba-'aish, i.e. may the day be pleasant); — (good evening) shab ba khair; — (good news) bashārat, khush-khabri, nawed; — (in good time) bar-waḳt, bar-maḥal, achchhe waḳt-par, ba-mauka'; — (good for nothing) nākārā, nikammā, kuchh kām kā nahūn, nā-bakar, sū, ar kā gūh, aisā waisā, malāmāti; — (a good fellow) yār-bāsh; — (to stay a good while) khūb-rahnū; — (good conduct, of troops) taraddud, karguzārī; — (a good action) sawāb, hasana, pun; — (a good opinion) husn i zann; — (good works) ḥasanāt, a'māl i ḥasana; — (in good sooth) maini sach kahūn; — (a good deal) khūb kuchh, az bas; — (a good while) kuchh ek din, keti ek muddat, &c.; — (a good way) kuchh ek pallā; — (a good many) bahut se, thore bahut, achchhi-ek, ṭukri, bahut-ko, i; — (to make good) sābit-k, bhar-d; — (what is this good for?) yih kis kām kā hai; — (good and bad) narm-garm, bhalā-burā.

Good, (sub.) bihtari, bhalā, i, khair, khairiyat, salāmāti, 'āfiyat, roz-bib, fā, ida; — (virtue) khūbi, neki.

Good, (adv.) khūb; — (good! interjection) khair, kyā khūb, wāh-wāh.

GOOD, **GOOD NOW**, **GOOD LACK**, wāh-wāh, wāh-jī, allāh jī, are.

GOOD HEAVENS! allāhi allāh, subhān allāh.

GOODMAN, kamā, ū, ghar-wālā, bhale ādmi, miyān, bha, i.

GOOD-NATURE, nek-ṭinatī, nek-kho, i, nek-dili, &c.

GOOD-NATURED, nek-ṭinat, frishṭa, bihishṭi, khush-or nek-kho or-mizāj, shā, ista-mizāj, gul-ādmi, mātḥū, gul-kaṇḍ, maṭhā; — (soft, silly) bodlā, modhū, geglā, gharib.

GOODNESS, khūbi, neki, niko, i, luḫ, ṣalāhiyat, bhalā, i, khair or khūbi.

GOODS, māl, amwāl, matā', asbāb, ashyā, chizbast, āṭālā, jins, saudā-suif, saudā-aṣāga, raḥam, ajnās.

GOODWILL, khair-khūwāhi, nek-andeshi.

GOODY, bibi, māmā, barī-bī, dā, i-jī, mā-jī, buḍhiyā; — (if young) nek-bakht.

GOOSE, haṅs or hāns (this is not the proper word, it being applicable rather to the swan, though much used by the English and their servants), baṭ, kāz, rāj-hāns; — (fool) hudhud; — (brahmin) chakwā; — (-berry, or rather the substitute for it in India) karaṇḍā, which flourishes in Bengal about Christmas.

GORE, lohū, khūn, khūn i basta, 'alāk.

To **GORE**, (butt) bhonknā, mārṇā, chonknā, huliyanā, dūn-mārṇā; — (a goring or curst cow) markāhā.

GORGE, galā, ḥalk.

To **GORGE**, nigalnā, nāk o nāk-bharnā or -khānā, ḥalk-takkhānā.

GORGED, sangam, ḥalk-tak bhara-hū, lab-rez.

GORGEOUS, 'āzimu-sh-shān, 'ālī-shān, muzaiyab, muzaiyan, bhaṭkilā.

GORGET, chānd, chhāpā.

GORCON, rāwan, rā, onā or rāwanā, dasmūnd.

To **GORMANDIZE**, bhakhnā, nigalnā.

GORY, lohū-lohān, lahū-meṅ tar-ba-tar.

GOSLINO, baṭ kā bachcha, bachcha e baṭ.

GOSPEL, injil, waḫi, mangal-samāchār, su-samāchār.

GOSSAMER, būdhi kā sūt.

GOSSIP, harza-gard, bā, o-dañḍi, kūcha-gard, chhich-hoṛā.

To **GOSSIP**, bāt-chit-k, gap-shap-k, harza-go, i-k.

To **GOVERN**, ḥukūmat-k, ḥukm-k; — (to manage, regulate) ṭhāmbhnā, sambhālṇā, sudhārṇā, sadhānā, chālānā; — (in gram.) 'amal-k.

GOVERNABLE, sadhā, ū, sādḥ, ḥukm-pazir, ḥukmi, ḥukm-bardār.

GOVERNED, (in gram.) maṅsūb, ma'mūl.

GOVERNESS, ātūn, ātū, ūstāni, gurwāyan.

GOVERNMENT, ḥukūmat, tahakkum, band o bast, 'amal, rāj, ḥukm-rāni, 'amala, rajauti, 'āmilī, ḥākimi, sardārī, sūba-dārī, kīl'a-dārī, mamlakat, sarkār, nizāmat, huzūr, dāru-l-amān, kabz o bast, ritk o fitk; — (collections) huzūri- or sarkāri- or amāni- or khām- or khāṣṣ-tāḥṣil.

GOVERNOR, ḥākim, 'āmil, nāzim, sardār, wālī, — (among the English) barā-ṣāhib: the Governor-General of India is spoken of by his English title as nearly as the natives can pronounce it: thus, gāvārnar-jināl ṣāhib; — (the governor of a province) sūba-dārī, mukhtār-kār, ṣāhib-sūba, rājā; — (of a county) chakle-dār; — (of a district) fauj-dār; — (of a castle) kīl'a-dār; — (a governor or tutor) atālīk; — (in comp.) dār, mir, pat or patī.

GOURD, kadū, tombrī, laukī, kumḍhā, peṭhā; — (sort of) katārā.

GOUT, naḳris or niḳris, raṣā or raṣiya, wāt- or bāt-rog.

GOUTY, naḳrisi or niḳrisi, naḳris-dār.

GOWN, chapkan, nīma-āstin, bañḍi; — (loose) jhūlā, — (various parts of one) kalī, pardā, bālā-band, bālā-bar, baghl-band; — (a woman's) pesh-wāz, tilak; — (a man's) jāma, nīma, baktari, dū-tahī, khil'at or khal'at; — (a judge's gown) labāda, farghūl, ḥulla, pairāhan, jubba.

GRAB, (a kind of Arab ship) gharāb.

GRACE, faḻ, tauḫik, kirpā or kripā, tā, id, faiz, 'ināyat; — (pardon) bakhshish, mukt, najāt, ma'āfi; — (manner) tarah, daul; — (elegance) dhaj, saḻ, adā, karashma, nāz, ān, banā, o, khūbi, jamāl; — (before meat) bismillāh; — (after meat) shukrāna; — (title) ḥazrat, janāb i 'ālī, khudāwand, mabarāj; — (by the grace of God) be faḻ i khudā, khudā ke faḻ-se; — to get into one's good graces) paṭṭon moṅ paiṭhnā.

To **GRACE**, sudhārṇā, saṅwārṇā, ārāsta-k, ārā-ish-d. zeb-d, sājnā, raunaḳ- &c. -d.

GRACEFUL, sajlā, tarah-dār, sū-daul, zebā, ra'nā, di-dārū, nāzūk, khush-adā; — (in comp.) khush: thus (a graceful walker) khush-raftār, khush-khirām, jāmazeb, chhabilā, chharilā, sū-chāl; — (speaker) khush-go.

GRACEFULLY, dhaj- &c. -se, maze-se, andāze-se.

GRACEFULNESS, saḻawāṭ, zebā, i, luḫ, malāḥat, khush-raftārī, sū-daulī.

GRACELESS, kam-bakht, sharir, abtar, bad-zāt, nā-khalaf, nā-shudāni, kapūt, nā-honhār, nā-barkhur-dār, rānda, ḍubanhār, lenḍhā, mardūd, malāmāti.

GRACIOUS, raḥim, mutarahḥim, āmurzigār, karim mir-bān, mulā, im, shirin, karam-gustar, dayāwant, faiyāz.

GRACIOUSLY, raḥimi-se, nawāzish- &c. -se.

GRACIOUSNESS, raḥimi, rahmāni, karimi, mulā, imat shirini; — (mercy, &c.) āmurzigārī.

GRADATION, tadrīj, darja, pāya, chliānw.

GRADUAL, **GRADUALLY**, ba-tadrīj, darja-ba-darja, rafta-rafta, hote-hote, shuda-shuda. ḳadre-ḳadre, banarūr, zarra zarra, ḳadam-ba-ḳadam, thoṛā-thoṛā, ḳaṭra-ḳaṭra.

GRAFT, **GRAFF**, ḳalam, shākh, lagnā, paiwanda.

To **GRAFT**, paiwand-k, lagānā, ḳalam lagānā.

GRAIN, (*cora*) **ghalla**, anāj, ann, rasad, zīr'at, dāna (also a single grain), jins; — (*seed*) bij, tukhm, habba; — (*particle*) zarra, anū, rawā, kanī, kāntā, rajikan; — (*of wood*) rag, jauhar, jigar; — (*bruised*) daliyā; — (*mixed*) birrā, bijhrā, birnā; — (*charity*) agwan; — (*resold*) dammā: of grain or corn there are many sorts, of which the following are the principal (*barley, wheat, maize, millet, &c. &c. q. v. excepted*): kodo, sāvān, shāmākh, mandwā, chenā, tāngūn, maka-i, kangani, gūndī, makrā, tini, pashī; — (*a dish of seven sorts of grain*) satnajā; — (*parched grain*) murmurā; — (*a grain of allowance*) kuchh ri'ayat; — (*a grain or corn merchant*) modi, goldār, ghalla-farosh, baniyā, mokerī, banjārā, baldiyā; — (*a rogue in grain*) jigari daghābāz; — (*he is a rogue in grain*) uskā rag resha daghābāz; a grain, in weight, is expressed by chāwal, a grain of rice; thus, tin chāwal bhar ayyūn, three grains of opium.

GRAINS, (*husks of malt, &c.*) phokaṛ, phok.

GRAINY, rawedār, dāne-dār or dāna-dār.

GRAMINIVOROUS, charinda, charanhār, ghas-khā, ū ghasiyā, 'alaf-khwar, kāk-khor.

GRAMMAR, kā'ida, sarf o naḥw, byākaran; — (*book*) sarf o naḥo ki kitāb.

GRAMMARIAN, sarfi, naḥwī, ahl i sarf o naḥw, byākarnī, byākaran-kārī, naḥw- or sarf- &c. -dān.

GRAMMATICAL, marbūṭ, bā-kā'ida, muwāfiḳ sarf o naḥw ke. [kā'ide ke muwāfiḳ.

GRAMMATICALLY, bā-kā'ida, raḥṭ-se, bā-kawā'id.

GRANARY, ambār-khāna, maḳhan, khātā, bakhārī, khauṅ, ganj, golā, koṭhā, koṭhī, thek, ghalla-khāna.

GRAND, baṛā, 'aẓīm, kabir, sharif, 'ālī-shān.

GRANDCHILD, (*by the son*) potā, pisar-zāda, duhtā; — (*by the daughter*) nawāsā, nātī, natnī, nabira, sibṭ.

GRAND-DAUGHTER, potī, duhtī, &c. (*v. grandchild*).

GRANDEE, 'umda, amir, rukn (pl. arkān).

GRANDEES, umarā, arkān, shurafā, akābir, a'yan, 'uzzām, aṣhāb daulat, ṣiḳāt, ru.asā.

GRANDEUR, baṛā-i, 'aẓmat, buzurgī, hashmat, shikoh, 'uzm, shān, shaukat, dabdaba, hūhā, jāh o jalāl.

GRANDFATHER, (*by the father*) dādā, jadd, ajā; — (*'s house*) dadīhāl, nanībāl; — (*by the mother*) nānā.

GRANDMOTHER, dādi, nānī (*v. grandfather*).

GRANDSON, potā, nawāsā, nabira, pisar-zāda, duhtā.

GRANIVOROUS, dāna-khor, ghalla-khor.

GRANT, bakhshish, in'ām, 'aṭā, 'ināyat, marḥamat, dān, hiba, mahūba; — (*of land*) jā.e-gir; — (*in writing*) hiba-nāma, farmān, sanad, parwāna.

To **GRANT**, denā, bakhshnā, 'aṭā-k, marḥamat- &c. -k, farmānā; — (*to allow*) ḳabūl-k, mānnā, musallam-r, farz-k; — (*I grant that it may be so*) farz kiyā ki yih ho saktā.

GRANTEE, (*one to whom a grant is made*) mauhūb ilaihi.

GRANTING, GRANTED THAT, farzaṅ, jāno, ho.

To **GRANULATE**, (n.) dāna-dār-hojānā, dāna-dāna-hojānā, khūrand- &c. -b, bhar-ā; — (*as wounds*) angūr-ānā or ho-jānā; (a.) dāna-dār- &c. -k, angūr-lānā.

GRANULATED, (*granulous*) angūr-basta, dāna-dār, bhushhusā, rawedār, bhur-bhurā.

GRAPE, angūr, tāk, 'inab, raz, dākḥ; — (*unripe*) ghora: there are several kinds; the varieties are, fakhrī, angūr i ṣāhibī, angūr i ghulāmī, rish-bābā, khāyā-ghulāma; — (*grape wine*) bintu-l-'inab, i.e. the daughter of the grape; — (*to fire grape-shot*) thailī-mārnā.

GRAPPLE, GRAPNEL, kamand, kāntā.

To **GRAPPLE**, pakarṇā, gahnā, hurmushṭī-k, kushtī-k, dhar-pakar-k, bānh-lenā, japhiyānā.

GRASP, ḳabza, hāth, girift, changul, panja, pakar, goph, chapet, grahan.

To **GRASP**, pakarṇā, gahnā, machoṛnā, gophnā, grahan-k.

GRASPER, pakarwaiyā, pakarṇe-wālā, giranda.

GRASS, ghās, ghāns, gyāh, kāh, 'alaf, khar, triū, **khās**; — (*young*) hariyārī, sūji; — (*a grass-plot*) sabze ki kiyārī, sabza-zār; — (*rotten*) phūs; — (*cutter*) ghas-khodā, ghāsi, ghasiyārā; — (*green*) kāhi; — (*charcoal of*) jholi: there are many grasses in India: the most common are as follows: dub, safed- or janewā-dūb, dāb, panhī, benā, ulū, ā, katrā, kās, kasiyā, kūs, mothrā, palwā, palam, kānā-ṭerī, ghamūr, ghamā-i, chāmghāsi, kharrā, ghūr-ghasi, bambal, nāgar-mothā, mothā, wāstī, khārī, chhaprā, bansā, in, belā, chitrā, āgin or agiyā, makrā, bandrā, makhanī, — (*aquatic*) gandar, dal, gānjar, sewār.

GRASSHOPPER, ṭiḳdā, boṭ, phangā, ānh-phorā, gad-hailā.

GRASSY, pur-gyāh, ghasilā, shahr-sabz (*v. verdant*).

GRATE, jhanjharī, mushabbak, ātish-dān, jāl-dār or -i.

To **GRATE**, ragarṇā, kirkirānā, ghisnā, bezār-k, nā-khush-k, burāda-k; — (*as a gate, &c.*) charchūn-k, charcharānā.

GRATEFUL, (*thankful*) shukr-guzār, mashkūr, haḳḳ-shinās, namak-ḥalāl, shākīr, gunābādī; — (*pleasant*) khush-gawārā, maḳbūl, bhā, onā, suhāwanā, pyārā.

GRATEFULLY, shukr-se, khushī- &c. -se, shukrāna.

GRATEFULNESS, khushī, khush-gawārī.

GRATIFICATION, tafriḥ, maḳṣad-wārī, khushī, farḥat, hulās, 'aish, khāṭir-dārī.

To **GRATIFY**, khush-k, maḳṣad-war-k, khāṭir-r, nāz-bardārī-k; — (*to gratify the passions*) nafs ki pairāṭī karnā.

GRATIS, muft, sent, adān, yūnhī, bilā-'iwaz, sent-ment, be-zar-kharid, goṛī.

GRATITUDE, shukr, shukrāna, shukr-guzārī, ihsān-mandī, haḳḳ-shināsi, wafā-dārī, gunābād, nihorā, jas, shukrān i ni'mat,

GRATUITOUS, ikhtiyārī, muftī, in'āmī.

GRATUITY, ajr, in'ām, bakhshish, ṣilā, shukrāna, salāmī, 'ināyat, bel.

GRATULATION, mubārak-bād or -bādī, tahniyat.

GRAVE, (sub.) gor, ḳabr, mazār, madfan, harwār, samādh, dher, garānt, andherī-koṭhri: there are several sorts of graves, called, ṣandūḳī, baghlī, gil dar gil.

GRAVE, (adj.) gambhīrā, garwā, bhārī, bharkam, sanjīda, muḳaṭṭā, ṣāhib-tamkanat, mudammagh, ṣāhib-manish, sun, mutafakkir, mutaraddid; — (*silent*) dhīrā, anbolā, mauni, fikrī, fikr-mand, — (*sedate*) sāda, ṣūfiyāna; — (*deep in sound*) bhārī.

To **GRAVE**, (*v. to engrave*) khodnā, kanda-k.

GRAVE-CLOTHES, (*shroud*) kafan, salfi.

A **GRAVE-DIGGER**, gor-kau, ḳabr-kan; — (*animal*) bijjū; — (*grave-digging*) gor-kanī.

A **GRAVE-PLUNDERER**, kafan-chor, kafan-duzd.

GRAVE-STONE, muṣallā, kitāba.

GRAVEL, reg, ret, bālū, sang-rezī, kankar, gaṭ, kankarī, ankar; — (*gravel stone*) sang-reza; — (*the gravel*) reg i maṣāna, pathrī.

To **GRAVEL**, (*to nonplus*) lā-jawāb-k, kuṭ-k; — (*to lay gravel*) kankar-d.

GRAVELLY, pathrilā, kankrilā, gaṭilā, reg-dār.

GRAVELLY, sanjīdāgi- &c. -se, ṣūfiyāna.

GRAVER, chhenī, (*v. engraver, also chisel*).

To **GRAVITATE**, rujū'-k, jhuknā, mail-k or -rakma.

GRAVITATION, istirjâ, mailân, manjar.

GRAVITY, sanjîdagî, gambhîrtâ, garwâ-pan, tamkanat, manish, dimâgh, taraddud, tafakkur, dhîraj, dhîrtâ, saqâlat, dâb; — (*weight*) wazn, shîl, bojh.

GRAY, âb-gosht, pase,o, yakhnî, âbjosh.

GRAY, (*as hair*) pakâ, do-mû, til-châ,olî, kabrâ, khâ-kistârî, khichrî, do-mû,â, siyâh-safed, adh-pakkâ, kachâ-pakkâ, karbarâ; — (*as a horse*) surkhâ, magsî, sabza, châl, nukra, boz; — (*as morning*) dhûndhlâ, mailâ, titar-badlî.

GRAY-BEARD, darhiyal, bûrhâ, shaikh.

GRAY or GREEN-EYED, gurba-chashm (i. e. *cat-eyed*).

TO GRAZE, (n.) charnâ, chugnâ; — (*to touch lightly*) ragarnâ, hû,â-jânâ; — (*as a ball*) chât-j; (a.) charânâ, chugânâ; — (*cattle at night*) pasar-charânâ.

GRAZIER, galla-bân, charwâhâ, rakh-wâlâ.

GRAZING ANIMALS, charand or charande, charne-wâlê.

GREASE, charbî, chiknâ,î, shahm.

TO GREASE, chuparnâ, chiknâ-k, chiknâ,î or charbî-lagânâ, chiknânâ, ûngnâ.

GREASINESS, chiknâ,î, chiknahât, duhniyat.

GREASY, chiknâ, charbî-dâr, mucharrab, chikkaţ, roghan-âlûda, basâhâ.

GREAT, barâ, buzurg, buzurg-wâr, 'azîm, kabîr, jalîl, 'umda, bar-kâ, motkâ, bhârî, akbar; — (*to become*) baḥnâ; — (*the great or grandees*) akâbir, buzurgân; — (*in comp.*) mahâ (whence mahâ-râj, *the great prince*) par or pra (whence par-nâtî or pranâtî, *a great grandson*); — (*a great grandfather*) par-dâdâ (fem. par-dâdî), par-nânâ (fem. par-nânî); — (*a great grandson*) par-otâ (fem. par-otî); — (*how great*) ketnâ, ketâ; — (*how great soever*) ketâ-hî barâ ho; — (*much*) bahut, adhik; — (*violent*) shadîd, saḥt; — (*a great racial*) saḥt daghâ-bâz; — (*gross*) kalân, tan-âwar.

GREATER, buzurg-tar, kalân-tar, barâ, &c., with the comparative particle *se*, *than*; — (*he is greater than I*) wuh ham *se* barâ hai (lit. *he is great than I*).

GREATEST, akbar, 'azam: in Hindustâni this is expressed by adding *sab se*, *than all*, or *sab kâ*, of *all*, to the positive; *sab se barâ* or *sab kâ barâ*, *the greatest* (lit. *great than all*): this, however, does not always hold good, the simple adjective being frequently used for the superlative: Saudâ is *the greatest of the Hindustâni poets*, Hindustâni shâ'irôn meñ Saudâ barâ shâ'ir hai: the comparative and superlative may also be formed by adding *aur* or *ziyâda*, *more*, *bahut*, *very*, &c., to the positive.

GREATLY, nihâyat, ba-shiddat, nipat, nidân, bahut.

GREATNESS, barâ,î, 'azmat, buzurgî, buzurg-wârî, jâh o jalâl, kalâni, motâ,î, zakhâmat, jasâmat, tan-âwarî, 'umdagî, 'uzm, fazilât, mahâtam or mahâtmya, buhâtât, ziyâdatî, ifrâţ; — (*violence*) shiddat, ishtîdâd.

GREEDILY, shauk- &c. -se, marbhûkhâ-sâ.

GREEDINESS, lâlach, lobb, hîrs, tam', tang-chashmî, nâ-didagî, trishnâ, haukâ, gursina-chashmî.

GREEDY, lâchî, lobbî, hariş, tamamâ, tamî, tang-chashm, mar-bhûkhâ, nâdida, bar-petâ, bhûkh-mû,â, hâns, baţ.

GREEN, (*in colour*) harâ, hariyâ, sabz, sar-sabz; — (*fresh*) tâza, tar o tâza, shâd âb, gilâ, tar, hariyar, harerâ; — (*barley*) khwid, khûd; — (*vetches*) holâ, bût; — (*ear of wheat*) ûmî; — (*pigeon*) haryal; — (*old age*) bûdhâ-jawânî; — (*unripe*) gaddar, khâm, kachâ; — (*inexperienced*) anârî, nau-âmoz; — (*a light green*) pista,î; — (*a dark or emerald green*) sabz-zamurradî; — (*a grass green*) sabz-kâhî; — (*clothed in green*) sabz-posh; — (*to become green*) hariyânâ.

GREEN, (sub.) sabz, sabza, harerî; — (*grassy plain*) fazâ, margh-zâr, sabza-zâr.

GREEN-EYED, arzaq-chashm, karanjâ, kanja.

GREENISH, sabzî-mâ,il, harâ-sâ.

GREENNESS, (*verdure*) sabzî, sar-sabzî, tâzagî, tar o tâzagî, tari, ţarâwat; — (*inexperience*) khâmî, kachâ,î, kach-pan, anârî-panâ, nâ-âzmûda-kârî, nau-âmozi.

GREENS, (*herbs*) sâg, tara, bhâjî, sabzî, tarkârî: besides those inserted in their proper places here, the following are common: çaulâ,î, meḥî, so,â, pâlang, perang, pât, sornâlî, kalmî, mishtâ, marsâ, lâl-sâg, dânthâ, naṭiyâ, po,î, dângâ, dângû,a, bathû,î, pathar-chûl; — (*market*) sabzî-mandî; — (*seller*) tara- or sabzî-farosh, kûnjrâ, kûnjrî, sâg-wâlâ.

TO GREET, salâm-k or -kahnâ, sahib- salâmat-k, salâm-âlâik-k, dast-basar-h, jûhâr-k, râm-râm-k.

GREGARIOUS, gholî, unsi, milan-sâr.

GRENADE, bân, huqqa.

GRENADE (the natives have changed this word to garânḍîl, which signifies *heavy-bodied*, and insist on its being a word of their own, and no corruption), muñh kâ jawân, muñb rakhâ, bân-dâr.

GREYHOUND, tâzî-kuttâ, shikârî-kuttâ.

GRIDIRON is generally expressed by the corruption gridlân.

GRIDDLE, (*plate of iron for baking*) tawa, khapri, thikrî.

GRIEF, gham, alam, dukh, mâtam, koft, sok, afsos, pachhtâwâ, ranjish, kulfat, kachot, sogwârî, ohâr.

GRIEVANCE, saḥtî, jabr, shiddat, bojh, andher.

TO GRIEVE, (a. vez) gham- &c. -d, satânâ, bezâr-k, talmalânâ, malmalânâ; (n.) ronâ, jhakhnâ, &c.; — (*to mourn*) gham- &c. -khânâ, afsos- &c. -k, pachhtânâ, kalapnâ.

GRIEVED, gham-gin, dil-gîr, ranjida, andoh-nâk, dukhî, muta,assif, hazîn.

GRIEVOUS, dard-angez, saḥt, shadîd, nihâyat, bahut.

GRIEVOUSLY, nihâyat, ba-shiddat, saḥtî-se.

GRIFFIN, GRIFFON, simurgh; — (*as applied to Europeans on their arrival in India*) tâza-wilâyati.

GRILL, bhasam ṭikkâ, kabâb-chaupârâ.

TO GRILL, bhûnnâ, biriyân-k, kabâb-k.

GRIM, muhib, haibat-nâk, rūrhâ, saḥt, durusht, kar-rahḥ; — (*grim-faced*) zisht-rû, tursh-rû.

GRIMACE, khîs, kap-bhâ,o, bandar-bhâ,o. [&c. -k.

TO MAKE GRIMACES, khîs-nikâlânâ, bandar-bhâ,o-GRIMALKIN, mânû, bûrhî-billî.

GRIMLY, haibat-se, hiddat-se, durushtî-se, &c.

GRIMNESS, haibat, jalâl, saḥtî, durushtî, karakhtagî, tursh-rû,î, rūrhâ,î.

GRIN, khîs; — (*to grin*) khîs-nikâlânâ, khisiyânâ, dânt-nikosuâ, dânt-pisnâ, dânt-kiṭṭânâ, kachkach-ânâ, khiskhisânâ, dânt-nipornâ.

TO GRIND, pîsnâ, bûknâ, dalnâ, misnâ, bantnâ; — (*with a grindstone*) utârñ, sând-; — (*to sharpen*) bârh-r, âb-r; — (*the teeth*) kaḥḥarânâ, kaḥḥar-ânâ; (n.) ragarnâ, ghîsnâ.

GRINDER, pisan-hârâ, (fem. pisan-hârî); — (*back tooth*) dârh, chakkî, mûsrâ; — (*for spices*) battâ, loḥâ, silaut, sandal-sil.

GRINDING MILL, jântâ, — (*-stone*) âsiyâna.

GRINDSTONE, sân, sang i fisân, kharsân; — (*for corn*) chakkî, âsiyâ; — (*for spices*) sil.

GRINNER, dânt-nikâlû, khiskhisâ,û, &c. (v. *to grin*).

GRIPE, panja, changul, kabza, hâth, girift, pakar, moṭhî, machoḥ, pech, dab, gah, chapet.

TO GRIPE, pakarnâ, gahnâ, katnâ; — (*the belly*) maroḥnâ, pechish-k, maroḥâ-k; — (*as money*) dâb-rakhnâ.

GRIPEE, nichoḥû, pisû, jonk, gahgîr, saḥt-gîr.

THE GRIPES, pechish, maroḥâ, kurkuri, dard i shikam.

GRISLY, (*grim*) bhālu-sā, khirsi, haibat-nāk.
GRIST, pisā, pisāni, pisān.
GRISTLE, kurri, chabni-haddi, ghuzrūf.
GRIT, ra, i, kani, daliyā; — (*gravel*) ānkar, kirkal, kirkar, pathri, sang-reza,
GRITTY, (*sandy*) kirkirā, ankariyā, pur-bālū.
TO BE GRITTY, kirkirā-h, kirkirānā, kach-kachānā.
TO FEEL GRITTY, IN EATING, khiskhisānā.
GRITTLINESS, kirkirāhat, khiskhisāhat.
GROAN, karāh, āh, wā-wailā, zār or zāri, nāla or nālī.
TO GROAN, karāhnā, kasaknā, āh-mārnā, kaharnā, āh o zāri-k.
GROCEER, pansāri or pasāri, baniyā or baniyān, baḳḳāl, dūkān-dār.
GROCERY, (*goods sold by grocers*) kirāna.
GROIN, chadhā, janghāsā, chaddā.
GROOM, nafar, sā, is, sais, charwā-dār, jilo-dār or jilau-dār.
GROOVE, sinkā, jauf, ghar, khandhānā, badhā, khāna, gawā, nāb.
TO GROOVE, sinke-banānā, khodnā, jauf-banānā.
TO GROPE, ṭaṭolnā, ṭonā, to, ā-to, i-k.
GROSS, baṛā, moṭā, jasim, tan-āwar, bhāri, ghāghar; (*as powder*) dardarā; — (*inaccurate*, &c.) kachā, whence kachī āmdani, gross receipts; — (*enormous*) kabira, karā, durusht, karakht; — (*coarse*) gunda, purkār; — (*indelicate*) fāhish, mughalāza; (*inelegant*) jābaddā, anāri or anāri.
GROSS, (sub.) majmū', kull, tamām, sab, akṣar, gaṭhā.
GROSS IGNORANCE, jihl i murakkab, bari himākat.
GROSSLY, nihāyat, nipat, ba-shiddat, be-imtiyāzi-se, gustākhi-se, be-sharmi-se.
GROSSNESS, baṛā, i, moṭā, i, jasmat, zakhāmat, tan-āwari, shiddat, sakhti, durushti, karakhti, fuḥsh.
GROT, GROTTO, kunj, gosha, hujra, sard-khāna.
GROTESQUE, haft-rangi, adhā-titar adhā-baṭar.
GROVE, baḡh, kunj, darakhton kā jhūnd, darakhtistān, kunj-ban, lattā, jhalār; *top* is much used by the English, but never by the natives of the lower provinces in this sense: it would seem, however, to be current in the north, as it has found a place in Elliot's Glossary.
TO GROVEL, rengnā, zalālat-ikhṭiyār-k, khwār- or zalil or khafif-rahnā, dabnā, faro-māya-rahnā, loṭnā.
GROVELING, rakik, sifla, pāji, malāmāti.
GROUND, zamīn, bhūm, dharī, pirthimī, arz, bhū, in, prithi, arāzi; — (*not water*) khushki, sūkhā; — (*common*) sā, ir; — (*body*) bich, hauz; — (*soil*) dāk; — (*bottom*) thāh; — (*fixed in the ground*) zamīn-doz; — (*in painting*) zamīn; — (*cause*) bā'is, sabab, wāsta; — (*origin*) jaṛ, aṣl, bunyād; — (*field of battle*) maidān, khet; — (*the surface of the ground*) rū, e zamīn, saṭh i zamīn; — (*to gain ground, get nearer*) karib pahunchnā; — (*to get the better*) ghālīb-h, charab-h, jītnā; — (*become prevalent*) rawāj-pakarānā, i'tibār pakarānā; — (*to lose ground*) hārnā, maghlūb-h.
TO GROUND, zamīn par-r; — (*arms*) solānā, haml-k, ṭahranā; — (*in a science*, &c.) purā-k, kāmilk, jaiyad-k, zihn-nishin-k.
GROUND-FLOOR, pā, in-ṭabḳa, ektalā.
GROUNDLESS, GROUNDLESSLY, be-bā'is, be-sabab, be-mūjib, nā-haḳḳ, be-bunyād, be-ṭhikānā.
GROUND-PLOT, kursī, ṭaur, ṭaraḳ.
GROUND-RENT, khazāna, parjaut.
GROUPS, (*dregs*) tarehhat, kudūrat, durd, mail, kāṭh.
GROUND-WORK, bunyād, aṣl, jaṛ.
GROUP, majma', amboh, hujūm, bhīr, jathā, ṭoli.
GROUT, (*coarse meal*) daliyā, arlāwā.

TO GROW, (*vegetate*) ugnā, baṛhnā, osarnā, panapnā, chaṛhnā, ghaṭnā, honā, rahnā, lagnā, ho-ānā, parnā; (*-old*) buṛhiyānā; — (*-green*) hariyānā; — (*to be produced*) upajnā, paidā-h; — (*as fruit*) phalnā, lagnā; — (*to improve*) taraḳki-k; — (*to become*) ho-jānā; — (*to proceed*) nikalnā, ḥāsil-h; — (*to grow together, adhere*) lag-jānā, chipak-jānā, mil-jānā.
GROWING CORN, zirā'at, kheti, hari-kheti.
TO GROWL, ghorānā, jhīknā, ghorernā, kurkūrnā, barbarānā, ṭarṭarānā, charchūn-k, bhūnbhunānā, nāki-d, ghurghurānā.
GROWN, ugā-hū, ā jamā-hu, ā, baṛhā-hū, ā, ho-gayā, bālida, baṛh-chūkā; — (*to be grown over with weeds*, &c.) bharā-h.
GROWTH, ro, idagi, baṛhti, bāṛh, numū, bālidagi, baṛhā, o, uḡwan, jamā, o, &c. taraḳki; — (*product*) paidā, ish, ḥāsil.
GRUB, (*worm*) ghun, kirī, kirmak.
TO GRUB, ukhārnā, khod-ḍālnā, bekh-kani-k, gurbnā.
GRUDGE, kina, rashk, garāni, nifāk, 'inād, 'adāwat, kadūrat, bair, lāg, dushmanī, kapat, ghūbar, katarnī, takaddur, kulfat; — (*reluctance*) afsos, ḥasrat.
TO GRUDGE, khūsānā, dāh- &c. -r, kangāli-k; — (*to be reluctant*) dareḡh- &c. -r.
TO ENTERTAIN A GRUDGE, kina- &c. -r, 'adāwat-r.
GRUDGINGLY, rashk- &c. -se.
GRUEL, pichh, mānd, parhez, oḡhrā, sholā, pasā, o, āsh, whence āsh-jau, barley-gruel: kānji is improperly used in this sense.
GRUFF, sakht, tund, kaṛā, talkh, tursh.
GRUFFLY, sakhti- &c. -se, tundi-se, tursh-rū, i-se.
GRUFFNESS, sakhti, tundi, durushti, karakhti, turshi, talkhi, tursh-rū, i.
TO GRUMBLE, kurkūrnā, hinsati-k, ṭarrānā, baṛbarānā, garajnā, gharghaṛānā.
GRUMBLER, baṛbariyā, kurkūriyā, ghunghuniyā.
GRUMBLING, kurkūrahāt, baṛbarāhāt, gharghaṛāhāt.
TO GRUNT, GRUNTLE, ghorānā, kānkhnā, kūnthnā, ghurghur-k, ghurghurāhāt-k.
GUAIVA, GUAVA, amrūd, safri-ām, tāmras, safri-anjir, pyārā (in Bengal, perhaps erroneously, anjir, properly a fig).
GUANA, goh, goli-sāmp (v. lizard).
GUARANTEE, (*the person*) sālis, zāmin, kafil, zimma-kār; — (*thing itself*) zimma, muḥāfazat.
TO GUARANTEE, zimma-k, zāmin- &c. -h, muḥāfūz-h, zimma-kār-h.
GUARD, (*sentinel*) chauki-dār, nigāh-bān, pahrā-dār, pahrū, ā, pāsi, nazir, bāndār, jāmdār, nibāhū, goṛet; — (*in tactics*) tilāwā, karāwal, peshrau; — (*of a gun*) pālki; — (*of a sword*, &c.) dast-panāh, dastagi, belchak, tāri, dāl; — (*in fencing*, &c.) irā, ār, irā-dab; — (*collectively*) chauki, pahrā; — (*state of caution*) hoshiyāri, khabar-dāri, chauksā, i; — (*to be on one's guard*) apni hoshiyāri meṅ rahnā, iḥtirāz-k; — (*the advanced guard of an army*) muḳaddam, harāwal or harol, agāri; — (*the rear guard*) chandol, chandāwal, pichbhāri.
TO GUARD, himāyat-k, hiḍāz-k, muḥāfazat-k, hirāsat-k, bachā, o-k, nigāh-bāni-k, pās-bāni-k, khabarlenā, agornā, jatan-k; — (*to guard against*) iḥtiyāṭ- &c. -k, hoshiyār- &c. -h; — (*to mount guard*) chauki-d.
GUARDED, maḥrūs, maḥfūz, nigāh-dāshta.
GUARD-ROOM, chauki-khāna, chauki kā ghar.
GUARDIAN, amīn, hāfūz, hāmi, nigāh-bān, amānat-dār, murabbi, rakhwāl, parda-posh, nāmūs, sātir; — (*angel*) jānam-sanghāti; — (*of hoards*) jak or yaksha, bachiya.

GUARDIANSHIP, GUARDSHIP, amānat, muḥāfazat, ni-gābhāni.
GUARDLESS, be-ḥimāyat, be-nigāh-bān, nir-rakshak.
GUUDGEON, pothi; — (figuratively) gadhā, bheṛi.
GUESS, kiyās, khiyāl, pindār, dhyān, būjh, bolī; — (-work) aḥkal-bāzi.
TO GUESS, kiyas- &c. -k, aḥkalnā, tārnā, būjhnā, jānnā, ma'lūm-k.
BY GUESS, aḥkal- &c. -se, aḥkal-pachchū.
GUESSER, bujhakkār, aḥkal-bāz, tāz-bāz, kiyāsī, aḥkalū.
GUESSING, (play) bhūjh-bhūjhwāl.
GUEST, wārid, ṣādir, mihmān, begāna, bāhir-wālā.
TO GUGGLE, jhaṛjhaṛānā, bhābhaknā, balbalānā.
GUGLET, surāḥī, kūza, jhaghar, jhāri, bhābhkī.
GUIDANCE, hidāyat, rāh-numā, rāh-barī, rāh-namūni, agwā, i, irshād, murshidī, peshwā, i, rāh- bardāri.
GUIDE, rāh-numā, rāh-bar, agwā, peshwā, peshrau, bulāhar, harkāra, dauṛāhā, bāt-dikhā, ū, āghariyā; — (spiritual) hādī, murshid, imām, pīr, gurū; — (in comp.) numā; — (a sage guide) pīr murshid.
TO GUIDE, rāh-numā, i- &c. -k, batlānā, dikhlanā, chalanā, dagranā.
GUIDELESS, be-pīr, nigurā, be-rah-numā.
GUILE, ḥila, fareb, buttā, jul, chhal-bal, daghā-bāzi.
GUILEFUL, ḥila-bāz, farebī, bahāna-bāz, makkār, but-tā-bāz, jul-bāz.
GUILEFULNESS, ḥila-bāzi, &c. daghā-bāzi, makkāri.
GUILELESS, bhola-bhālā, sidhā, sāda, ṣāf, be-riyā, ma'ṣūm.
GUILT, gunāh, dokh, kuṣūr, khaṭā, chūk, takṣīr.
GUILTLINESS, gunāh-gāri, takṣīr-wāri.
GUILTY, be-gunāh, &c. mubarrā, bari, ma ṣūm, nir-dokhī.
GUILTY, gunāh-gār, mujrim, 'aṣī, takṣīr-wār, pāpī, kā, il, mulzim, haḥḥku-n-nās.
GUINEA, zarda (lit. a yellow boy), angrezi, ashrafī.
GUINEA-PEPPER, q. v. gāch mirich.
GUISE, ṣūrat, shakl; — (dress) poshāk, libās, bānā, bhes; — (disguise) pardā.
GUITAR. kītār, sitār (also kītāra, and sitāra).
GULF, kol; — (abyss) kund; — (eddy) gird-āb, bhaṅwar.
GULL, (deception) dhokhā, jul, buttā, chhal, fareb, daghā; — (bird so called) baglā, bak, — (figuratively) aḥmaḥ, gadhā.
TO GULL, thagnā, chhalnā, fareb- &c. -d, thagnānā, gadhā- &c. -banānā.
GULLET, nālī, narkharī, narkasī, ḥulḥūm, ḥalḥ, galā.
GULP, ghūnt, kurṭ, jur'a, gharp, phānkā
TO GULP, nigalnā, ghūnt-jānā, gharp se khānā, līnā, phānkānā, dhoknā, haphapānā, bhasaknā, gaṭ-k.
GUM, gond, samagh, lāsā, chenp, chiprā, chepar, kichīr, kich, gād; — (pot) gond-dāni; — (pencil) gond-kash; — (flowers) gul momī; — (tree) gondū; — (of the teeth) masūrā, liṣā.
GUMMY, gondī, laslasā, chipchipā, kichrāh; — (eyes) chiprā, kichrā.
TO BE GUMMY, kichrānā, chiprānā, laslasā-h.
GUN, (musket) bandūk, tufang, tupak or topak, damā-nak; — (-fire) top ke waḥt; — (shot) ek goli bhar; — (wound) goli kā zakhm; — (borer) turfān; — (cannon) ṭop, top.
GUNNER, gol-andāz, topchī, gol-chalā, bandhāni, jazā-liyā or jazā, il-andāz.
GUNNERY, gol-andāzī, top-andāzī, 'ilm i top-andāzī.
GUNPOWDER, bārūt, dārū or darū e bandūk, bārūd.
GUNSMITH, &c. top-sāz, bandūk-sāz.
GUNSTOCK, kunda; — (carriage) 'arāba.

GUNWALE, GUNNEL, sīna-panāh.
TO GURGLE, harḥarāke girnā.
TO GUSH, dharḥarā-nikalnā, phūṭ-nikalnā, har-harā, e ke-nikalnā, tultulanā, umandnā, phūṭ-bānā, ūmandke-nikalnā, tartarāke-nikalnā, ubaknā.
GUST, (of wind) jhikorā, jhūk, ṭikorā, bāo.
GUST, GUSTO, (v. relish) tamācha, chapet, garmī, josh, ghalba, phūpkār.
GUT, ānt, ānterī, roda.
TO GUT, ānt- &c. -nikālnā, ṣāf-k, ānt ojh-nikālnā or -khainchnā.
GUTTER, muhri, parnālā, nāb-dān, pāhī, nardawān, pansalā.
GUTTURAL, ḥalkī, kanth astī; — (a guttural letter) harī ḥalkī, of which there are six: alif or hamza, he, he, khe, 'ain, and ghain.
TO GUZZLE, GUTTLE, &c. dhāndhnā, peṭ-pālnā, peṭ ko āntnā or thāsnā.
GYMNASTIC, (exercises) warzish; — (a gymnasium) akhārā, kuṣhtī-gāh.

H

HA! wāh-wāh, wāchhre, ā, e-wāh, subhān allāh, a! 'aznatu-l-illāh, hān, hā, e, akhāh, hā-hā, ū, i; — (ha! ha!) āhā, oho.
HABERDASHER, bisāṭī, patwā, pārche-wālā, dast-farosh, reza-farosh.
HABIT, (dress) libās, bānā, bāgā, bhes; — (custom) chaskā, chaḥ, kho, ṭyon, subhā, o, dastūr, waz', shewa, watira, kā, ida, rasm, ma'mūl, 'amal, khāṣṣa, mashk, mazāwalat; — (practice) abhyās, parak, kar, bandhej, bān, waḥifa, wīrd, mu'tād, lachhan, khaṣlat, khawāriḥ, ṭaur, rawish; — (a bad habit) 'illat, lat, — (habit of body) mizāj, ṭabi'at, sarish; — (to acquire a habit) kho-ḍalnā, waz'-nikālnā.
HABITABLE, kābil-istīkāmāt, rahne-jog, rahne-ke-lā, ik.
HABITATION, ikāmāt, sakūnat; — (abode) muḥām, basgīt, ghar, ḥaweli, māwā, asthān, maskana (pl. masākin); — (to fix one's habitation) tawāṭṭun-k, ghar-k.
HABITUAL, musawāt, ma'mūl, kho-pizīr, abhyāsī.
TO HABITATE, kho-ḍ, abhyās-k, kho-gar- &c. -k, parkānā, sadhānā.
HABITUATED, 'ādī, kho-gar, abhyāsī.
TO HACK, khutharnā, khuthar-dālnā, ṭukre-ṭukre-k, pur-ze-k, chlūr-k, ehchenchnā, chhichalnā, bhūjri-k, pāsh-pāsh-k, chapā-chapā-k.
HACKNEY, bharaṭā; — (horse) bhāre kā ghorā.
HAD, rakhā-hū, hū, ā-thā, thā; — (it had been better) bihtar thā or bihtar hotā.
HART, mūḥ, dasta, kaba, dasta (v. handle).
HAG, ḍāyan, churel or churail, thagnī, kuṭtāma, khāl, charkhā, būḥī, tarkhal, kalwal kī māmā, ḍakīnī, chamrakh, amar-boriyā.
TO HAG, (to harass) ḍarānā, satānā, dukh-denā.
HAGGARD, HAGGISH, (lean) dublā, lāghar, kāk, reghal, ḍāngar, jhujhurā, makrā, mūrāl, marbhūkhā, zisht-rū; — (haggard eyes) khūni ānkheñ.
HAGGLE, HAGGLING, (sub.) rūngā, i or rūngā, i.
TO HAGGLE, (in selling) tangiyā-k, ragrā-machānā, jhanjhat-k; — (to beat down) rūngnā, kūtaruā, kāṭ-kūṭ-k.
HAGGLER, jhanjhatiyā, rūngā, ū, bakjhakiyā.
HAI! oh, hāh, chet, khabar-dār.
HAIL, (sub.) olā, zhālā, tagarg, pathar, binauliyā, binaur, kākrā.
TO HAIL, ole- &c. -paṛnā, binauliyān-paṛnā.

HAIL, (*salutation*) mubāarak, salām; — (*all hail*) jai-jai, mubāarak-bād.

To **HAIL**, (*greet, salute*) salām-k, sāhib-salāmat-k, toknā; — (*call out*) hānk-mārū or pukārū.

HAIR, bāl, kes, sīs, alak, mū, pashm, ro,ān, lom, chūl, chikur, kuntal, ghās, babri, bābari, rūngfā, sha'r; — (*rope*) seli; — (*fillet or string*) nārā, mū-bāf, chutlā; — (*stroke*) shigāf, chirak; — (*of the face*) ro,ei; — (*partum generationis*) jhānt, mū,e nihāni, kālā-bāl, chichindhā, pashm; — (*long matted hair, worn by fakīrs*) jaṭā.

HAIR-BRAINED, (*eccentric*) nim-diwāna, bā,e-chichī.

HAIR-BREADTH, bāl-barābar, sar i mū, bāl-bhar, mū-barābar.

HAIRLESS, šāf, korā, muṇḍā, chandā, nir-lomi.

HAIRY, mū,e-dār, pashmi, jhabrā, lomī, mo,ina, pashmina.

HALBERD or **HALBERT**, ganḍāsā, tesha.

HALE, (*stout*) bhalā-changā, achchhā, bichhā, hariyālā, tāza-tawāna.

HALF, ādhā, niṣf, nim, niṣfi, ādhā-sājhā, adhiyā,i, adhyāri; — (*half of a pea*) dāl; — (*of a mill*) pāt; — (*of the body longitudinally*) alang; — (*of a web, &c.*) ādhwār; — (*half a mound or man*) adhaun; — (*half a rupee*) adhelī; — (*half a piece*) adhelā; — (*half a damri*) adhdī; — (*one and a half*) deṛh; — (*two and a half*) arhā,i; — (*three [also all above it] and a half*) sāṛhe-tīn, &c.: in composition, adh and nim are much used, as in the following examples: (*half-dead*) adh-mū,ā; — (*half-alive*) adh-jiyā, nim-jān; — (*half-done*) adh-banā, nim-taiyār, nim-kāra, adhūrā, adhbich, nim-kalān; — (*half-ripe*) adh-pakkā, nim-pukht, gaddar, kachā-pakkā, nim-rasīdā; — (*half-boiled*) nim-josh; — (*half-way*) ādhī-rāh, ādhī-dūr; — (*the half-moon*) ādhā-chānd; — (*half-roasted*) adh-bhūnā, nim-biriyān; — (*one-half more*) dyorhā; — (*half-out, half-in*) bārdawāri, adh-ghāsā, bhitarā-bāhirā, nim-barāmad; — (*half seas over*) nim-mast, sar-khush; — (*half-heard*) adh-sunā; — (*half-willing*) nim-rāzi, adh-manā; — (*half-full*) adh-petā, nim-ser, adh-bharā; — (*half-binding*) juz-bandī, nim-shirāza; — (*half-sharer*) adhyār, adhiyā; — (*half-sleeves*) nim-āstin; — (*half-taught*) nim-tar; — (*half-washed*) nim-shob; — (*to half-wash*) phinchnā; — (*half-caste*) donaslā; — (*to half-cock*) ghorā ādhā charhānā: such compounds may be formed almost at pleasure, by prefixing adh and nim to the primitives, which the reader may look for in their proper places; also the words under *semi* and *hemi*. The above examples, which could be greatly extended, will suffice to explain how *half* is generally expressed in composition, though in a few cases, perhaps, the words sautelā, kachā, kam, may occur also, whence sautelā-bhā,i, a *half-brother*; kachā-paisā, a *half-penny*; the pakkā-paisā coming nearest in value to our penny.

HALF-WITTED, kam-aḳl, hirza-go, bāwalā.

HALL, dūlān, bārgāh, aiwān, dar-dālān, sufā; — (*of audience*) diwāni-āmma, shah-nashin, ṭhākursthān, diwān-khāna.

HALLELUJAH, al-ḥamdu-li-llāh, tas biḥ o taḥlil.

HALLOO, hulkār; — (*to halloo dogs*) lalkārū, hul-kārū, hushkārū.

To **HALLOW**, muḳaddas-k, pratishṭhā-karnā.

HALLOWED, muṭahhar, maḥmūd, maḥram.

HALO, hālā, maṇḍal, kūṇḍal.

HALT, **HALTING**, (*lameness, limp*) lang, langrāhat; — (*stay*) rahā,o, utārā, aṭak, lagān; — (*break*) kachak; — (*of an army*) muḳām, ṭikā,o, (*halt !*) kharā-ho, ṭhahar-jā,o.

To **HALT**, (*to hitch*) lang-mārū or -khānā; — (*to limp*) langrānā, lang-k; — (*to stop*) kharā-rahnā; — (*in a march*) muḳām-k, ṭiknā, ṭhaharnā, dera-k; — (*to falter*) haklānā, luknat-k; — (*to hesitate*) pas o pesh-k, āgā-pichhā-k; — (*as verse*) ṭūṭrā, bhāng-h; — (*to stop*) ṭhāmaknā, āfaknā, ṭhāṭhaknā, ruknā, rahnā, utarnā, paṛnā, lagnā.

HALTER, phaṅsri, phaṅsi; — (*for a horse*) bāg-dor, rassī, galhor, dhāthī, āgārī, dorī, paghā, honthī, mihār, altamī, augī, kapārī.

To **HALTER**, phaṅsānā, ḍhaṭhiyānā, gal-khor-d.

To **HALVE**, ādhyānā, adhoṅ-ādḥ-k, do-ādḥ-k, dū-nim-k, tansif-k, niṣfā-niṣf-k, do-ḥiṣṣa-k.

HALVES ! (*interj.*) niṣfun-li, niṣfun-lak, ādhā-ādhi, adhoṅ-ādḥ, niṣfā-niṣfi, bil-munāṣifa; — (*by halves*) adhūrā.

HAM, rān, jāngḥ, kulā, rūṭhā, thannā, pāt

HAMLET, kheṛā, mājri, pūri, parwā, ḳariyā.

HAMMER, hathaurī, mārtol, hathaurā; — (*of a gun*) farzūl, chūṭki; — (*sledge*) do-hathar.

To **HAMMER**, ṭhonknā, mārū, lagānā, gaṛhnā, hathauriyānā.

HAMPER, ḍālā, ḍolī, ṭokri, hath-ṭokri.

To **HAMPER**, uljhānā, phaṅsānā, giriftār-k, aṭkānā, janjāl-lenā, wabāl-lenā, satānā, khalnā.

HAMSTRING, (*tendon*) pai, khūnch.

To **HAMSTRING**, paṭhe-kāṭnā, pai-mārū or -kāṭnā.

HAND, hāth, dast, changul, panja, bānh, kar, pāni, hast, ḳabza; — (*of a watch, &c.*) sū,i, kāntā; — (*measure*) chā,o, girih, muṭhī, lūlū,ā; — (*side*) taraf; — (*skill*) dast-kārī, mahārat; — (*person*) ādmī, shakhs, log; — (*man*) jawān, jan, hathautī; — (*writing*) khatt, likhā; — (*in comp.*) hath, dastī; — (*a hand fan*) pankhā dastī; — (*with heart and hand*) tan o man se, dil o jān se, ba sar o chashm; — (*with your own hand*) āp ke dast i khāss or mubārak se; — (*a good hand, writing*) khush-khatt; — (*in hand*) hāth meṅ, rū-ba-kār, dar-pesh; — (*at hand*) sar i dast, pās, hāth tale, kāndhe-pit-par, sir-par; — (*a hand at cards*) bāzi; — (*hand to hand*) mūth-bheṛā, ghatpaṭ, zad o burd, ek ek; — (*from hand to hand*) hāthoṅ hāth, dast ba dast; — (*traditionally*) sina ba sina; — (*from hand to mouth*) jeti āmad otā kharj, mudākhil-mukhārij-barābar; — (*to be*) peṭ-chalnā, sad ramaḳ milnā; — (*having a contracted hand*) chulāgh; — (*hand in hand*) hathā-hathī.

To **HAND**, pakṛānā, denā, ḥawāla-k, 'inayat-k; — (*secretly*) chup-chupāte-denā; — (*a person*) hāth pakar ke lejānā, hāth-pakarū, dastgiri-k, ariyātnā; — (*about*) hāthā hāthī-d or -lenā; — (*to fall into the hands of*) pāle-paṛnā, ḳabū-meṅ girnā; — (*to lend a hand*) kāndhā-d, hāth-d or -lagānā, hal-bhal-k; — (*to be hand and glove with a person*) lāzim o malzūm-h, khalā-malā-h, milā-julā-h; — (*to be handed down by tradition*) sina ba sina-ānā.

HAND-BASKET, hath-ṭokri; — (*hand-barrow*) hath-gārī.

HAND-BELL, ghanṭī, zangulā.

HAND-BREADTH, chā,o, chār-angul, chau,ā, chappā, musht. [lagānā.

HANDCUFF, hath-ḳarī; — (*to handcuff*) hath-ḳarī

HANDCUFFED, dast-basta, hath-bandhā.

HANDED, (*left*) khabbā, ḍibariyā; — (*right*) sajjā; — (*in comp.*) hatbā; — (*handed down traditionally*) sina ba sina.

HANDFUL, muṭhī, muṭhī-bhar, lap-bhar, būk, būk-bhar, būktā, pasar, chūlū, musht, kaf i dast, hathelī, chūngī; — (*few*) thore, juzwī, gine-bine; — (*double*) anjūlā; — (*of clay*) laundā.

HAND-GALLOP, poyān, gurekht, rahwāri.

HANDICRAFT, dast-kāri, hīrfat, hunar, kāri-gari, ha-shauṭī, hath-khandā, bāndhnū.

HANDICRAFTSMAN, dast-kār, kāri-gar, ahli hīrfa, hunarmand.

HANDILY, kārigari- &c. -se, sughṛāi,-se, saliḱe-se.

HANDINESS, dast-kāri, dast-kābiliyat, kāri-gari, sughṛāi.

HANDIWORK, kāri-gari, ṣan'at, dast-kāri, hathauṭī.

HANDKERCHIEF, rū-māl, angochhā, gulū-band; — (*a handkerchief used as a sling when the arm is disabled*) gal-jandā; — (*a shawl handkerchief*) shālī rūmāl.

HANDLE, dasta, bent, dāsā, ḱabṛa, kān; — (*of a plough*) muṭhīyā, parchat; — (*of a tea-pot, &c.*) dastagi; — (*of a shield*) hathkarā; — (*of a handmill*) meḱh, khūṭā; — (*of drawers, &c.*) kapā, hathal, laklaki, ḱalkā, muṭh, hathwāsā, parch, ḱandī; — (*of a wheel, mill, &c.*) ghīrni, parethā, hathā; — (*of a saddle*) harnā; — (*hold*) hathkarā, pakar, dāb, girift, nakel, ānkas, lagām; — (*handle end of a sword*) dumbālā; — (*pretence*) hīla, bahāna, bāṅg, takrib.

TO HANDLE, hāth-laganā, chhūnā, chhernā, ṭonā, chālānā, pakarnā; — (*roughly*) hāthōn lenā, mārchālānā, pachhārnā, be-ṭarāl pesh-ānā; — (*to mention*) bayān-k, tashriḱ-k, tauṭīḱ-k, tafīl-k, zikr-k, barnān-k; — (*to treat*) mu'āmalā-k, sulūk-k.

HANDLESS, lūlā, ṭundā, jūrā, be-hāth or -dast, nir-hathā, be-kaṛā.

HANDMAID, aṣil, dāi, sakhī, sahelī, khidmatgārni, dāsī, laundī.

HAND-MILL, chakkī, āsiyā, dalentī.

HAND-SAW, āri, dastar or dastara.

HANDS OFF, dūr-ho, hāth-uṭhā, o, chale-jā, o.

HANDESEL, buhnī, 'idi, jumāgi.

TO HANDSEL, buhnī-k, pahil-k, anwāsānā, urahnā.

HANDSOME, khūb-ṣūrat, ḱasīn, anūp, jamil, sūthrā, zobā, khush-rū, khūb-rū, khush-daul, khush-numnā, khush-kaṭ' (*v. elegant, comely*), ḱabūl-ṣūrat, sā, onlā, salonā, sohāwan, supīḱ, shakīlā, nīwal, sūghar, chhab-dār, khush-ḱhaṭṭ or -ḱhāl or -laḱa or ḱadd, gul-badan or -andām; — (*women*) padmīnī, chhātrīnī; — (*a handsome fortune*) baṭī-daulat; — (*a handsome action*) khāṣṣa kām.

HANDSOMELY, khūb-ṣūratī- &c. -se, kushāda-dīli-se, 'ālī-himmatī-se.

HANDSOMENESS, khūb-ṣūratī, sūthrāi, zobāi, ra'nāi, khush-rūi, khūb-rūi, khush-andāmī, ḱusn, jamāl.

HANDSPIKE, chob, lakṭī kā ṭhekā.

HANDWRITING, dast-ḱhaṭṭ, hastāchhar.

HANDY, dast-kār, dast-ḱābil, kāri-gar, sūghar, ṣāhib-salīḱa, sūnāri, hathauṭiyā, dast-chālāk, hathīlā, sūghar, āramī, āram-kā; — (*convenient*) ma'ḱūl, kām-kā.

TO HANO, (a.) laṭkānā hīlgānā, mu'allāḱ-k; — (*to execute*) phāṣī-chaphānā, gal-d, ṭāgnā, chūmṭānā, chīṭṭānā; — (*upon*) ḱhalī-d, gale-pārnā; — (*or pull on the bridle*) kāndhī-d; — (*an animal*) phāṣī-d; — (*to decline*) jhuknā; — (*to fix*) gārnā, lagānā; — (*to cover*) maṭhnā; (n.) laṭkānā, hīlagnā, mu'allāḱ-h, jhuknā, laraknā; — (*in embracing*) lagā- or chīmṛā- or līṭā-rahnā; — (*to hover*) lagā-rahnā, rahnā; — (*to be delayed*) aṭaknā, multawī or uljhā-rahnā; — (*to be dependent on*) rahnā, parā-rahnā, munhaṣar-h, mauḱūf-h.

TO BE HANOED, (*by the neck*) phāṣī-pānā.

HANGER, āweza, laṭkan; — (*sword*) nīmcha.

HANGER-ON, dāmau-gir, lagā-līṭā, muta'allīḱ, muṭ-ḱhor, pichli-lagā, talherū, khadambar, ṭūr-ḱhor, roṭī-toṭā. [maṭhan.]

HANGING, HANGINGS, mānjhā, dīwār-gir, kaparlot,

HANGMAN, jallād, saṭṭak, phaṣiyārā, chandāl, ḱom, dār-kash

HANK, phenṭī, lachhā, pechak, saṭṭā, dāb.

TO HANKER, mail- &c. -r, lapaknā, ṣi-daurṇā or -lagnā.

HANKERING, mail, raghbat, shauḱ, lāg, chaump, chāt, chakhī, lapkā, chaskā, chul.

HAP, HAP-HAZARD, ḱimnat, bhāg; — (*accident*) ittīfāḱ, bhābhī.

HAPLESS, kām-baḱht, bad-baḱht, nigūn-baḱht, a-bhāgi, be-naṣīb, bai-naṣīb,

HAPLY, ṣhāyad or shā'id, ittīfāḱan, ittīfāḱ-se.

TO HAPPEN, ā-jānā, pārnā, ā-pārnā, ā-gīrnā, ānā, bīnā, gīrnā, ṭūṭ-pārnā, ṭāri-h, ṣādir-h, ho-jānā, sar-zad-h, honā, guzārnā, ho-guzārnā, ho-chuknā, rū-d, lagnā.

HAPPEN WHAT WILL, honā ho so ho, jo-kuchhī ho so ho, harchī bādā bād. [&c. -se.]

HAPPILY, ba-ḱhair o khūbi, achchhī-ṭarāḱ, khush-

HAPPINESS, kām-gāri, kām-rān, āśūda-hālī, sukhl, ānand, āram, sa'ādat, barakat, khushī, maḱṣad-wari, farkhandagi, baḱht-āwari, khush-waḱṭī, mubārakī.

HAPPY, kām-rān, kām-yāb, maḱṣad-war, kām-gār, khush, khurram, masūr, maljūz, bashbāsh, magan, sa'id, ikbālmand, mubārak, humāyūn, mahīnūd, khujista, farkhanda, farrukḱ; — (*joyful*) ānandī or ānandī, sukhlī, sūgātī, salāmat, khush-waḱṭ or -ḱāl or -dil, āśūda-hāl, sa'ādat-mand, muraṣa, muṭma-īnn, be-parwā; — (*ready*) hāzīr, bā-salīḱa, sūthrā, pākīza; — (*happy in temper*) nek-baḱht, sa'ādat-mand, sa'id; — (*happy tidings*) bashārat, muznda, nawed, khush-ḱhabrī; — (*a happy omen*) fāl i mubārak, khujista-fāl.

HARANGUE, kalām, mukhlama, khīṭāb, sukhan.

TO HARANGUE, kalām- &c. -k, kalnā; — (*to preach*) wa'ḱ-k.

HARANGUER, sukhan-pardāz, mutakallim; — (*preacher*) wa'īz.

TO HARASS, satkānā, khījhānā, aziyat-d, taṣṭī-d, ranj-d, dukh-d, diḱḱ-k, 'ājjiz-k, tang-k, rabānā, daurā- or padā-mārnā, rugrugānā, nachānā, thaknā, bhīrnānā, talnā, naknakānā, ḱagadnā, khankhernā, angliyānā, gūḱ-mārnā, meḱhīyānā, jī-mārnā, -lenā or -khānā, hāḱ-k &c. -k, āzār- &c. -d, maghṛ khālī-k.

HARASSED, halāk, halkān, dukhī, muta, azzī.

HARBINGER, muḱaddama, āgwā, harkāra, ihtimāmhī, āghariyā, rāh-bar, mukhbīr, dekhā, ū; — (*of death, satirically*) malaku-lī-maut kā shāgīrd.

HARBOUR, bandar; — (*royal*) shah-bandar; — (*master*) mir- or shah-bandar; — (*asylum*) mā-wās, ghar, khān, āsrā or āshraya.

TO HARBOUR, (n.) rabnā, basnā, ṭīknā, panāh-lenā or -pānā; (a.) ṭīkānā, mīhmāndāri-k, panāh-d, rakhnā.

HARBOURER, ṭīkāwanhār, baīṭhāno- or chhīpāno-wālā; — (*of thieves*) ṭhāngī, ṭhāngait.

HARD, (adj.) saḱht, kaṛā, karerā, sangīn, gaṭhīlā, ka-ṭhōr, mazbūṭ, karūrā, karkas, kālā-pathar, sang-ḱharā, sang-lākh, shāḱ, bikāṭh, akāṭ; — (*fare*) kaṣīf guzrān; — (*of hearing, to be*) ūchhā-sunnā; — (*bound*) khushk, basta; — (*difficult*) mushkil, dushwār, kaṭhīn; — (*cruel*) kaṭṭar, zūlīn, karakht (*v. callous*); — (*severe*) saḱht, shadīd, barā, bhāri; — (*hard labour*) baṭī mīṭnā; — (*unjust*) ḱhair-wājibi, nā-ma'ḱūl; — (*powerful*) ghālīl, charab; — (*as the times*) bārik, nā-muwāṭh, tang; — (*stingy*) juz-ras, kingāshī.

HARD, (adv. near) karīb, pās, lage hū, e; — (*diligently*) mashaḱṭat-se, mīḱnat-se, dard i sar-se, bahut; — (*fast*) jaldī, shītābī; — (*violently*) shiddat-se, zor-se.

To **HARDEN**, (n.) sakht- &c. -hojánā, karā-jānā; (a.) sakht-k, karrānā, patharānā, lohā- &c. -k (v. iron); — (to make impudent) dhith-k, gustāk-k, shokh-k, be-adab-k; — (in wickedness) pakkā-k, pukhta-k, ustād-k; — (to harden one's heart against another) dil pathar- or pūrhā- or sangin-k. [manzar.

HARD-FAVoured, zisht-rū, tursh-rū, rūrhā, karih-

HARD-HEARTED, sang-dil, durusht-kho, kaftar, niður.

HARD-HEARTEDNESS, sang-dili, be-rahmi, niðurta.

HARDINESS, mazbūti, porhā,i; — (bravery) dileri, tahawwur, be-bāki; — (effrontery) gustākhi, shokhi, be-adabi, dhithā,i, magrā,i.

HARDLY, (with difficulty) mushkil-se, mihnat-se, diḡkat-se, dard i sar-se; — (oppressively) sakhti- &c. -se; — (barely) thorā-sā, zirra-sā, thorā, biswāgit, kamtar; — (hardly one has escaped) ek bachā ho to bachā; — (he will hardly arrive to-night) āj rāt kantar āwegā; also āj rāt thorā-li āwegā, though the last is rather more negative by the emphatic hi; — (he will hardly live) jiyā to jiyā, thorā jiyegā; — (there is hardly a man who does not drink wine) ek ādmi kamtar hai jo sharāb nahīn pitā; the same may be expressed by kam, qalil, aqall, shāz, in this manner: they will hardly come back again, kam or aqall hai ki we pher āwen.

HARD-MOUTHED, muñh-zor, bad-lagām, sar-kash.

HARDNESS, sakhti, ishkāl, dushwāri, be-dardi, sang-dili, durushti, karakhti, bāriki, tangi, tang-chashmi, juz-rasi, karrā,i, pathrahāt, qasawat.

HARDSHIP, sakhti, zulm, jabr, kashṭ, bid'at, jaur; — (distress) ranj, taklif, tasdi', shiddat, janjal, kasāla, muṣibat, ṣu'ubat, mihnat, be-ārāmi, bipat. [kaserā.

HARDWARE, lohe ki chizen, lokhar; — (-man) lohār,

HARDY, mazbūt, pophā, sakht, karā, kawī-mizāj, shah-zor, ustuwār, lohā, azhdhāt, roin-tan, khailā, pukhta, āṭhōn-gānth-kumait; — (brave) mardāna, mutahawwir, be-bāk; — (impudent) gustāk-k, magrā.

HARE, khar-gosh, sasā, changarā, kharhā, arnab, lamahā, lamkanā.

HARE-LIPPED, thont-kaṭā.

HARK, suno-suno, dekho-dekho, rāho-rāho, kān-de-o, or -rākho, mutawajjih ho.

To **HARK**, **HEARKEN**, sargoshi-k, kanso,i-k, kān-lagānā.

HARLEQUIN, maskhara, bhāṇḍ, tamāsha-gar.

HARLOT, chhināl, khelār, zāniya, fāshisha, fāsiqa, fājira, shaṭṭāl).

HARM, taklif, tasdi', izā, ranj, dukh, muṣibat, gazand, dhakkā; — (detriment) nuḡṣān, zarar, ziyān, āseb, ṭoṭā, zabūni, ānch, bigun, sharr, fasād; — (crime) gunāh, takṣir, dokh.

To **HARM**, satānā, chheyrnā, taklif- &c. -d, nuḡṣān- &c. -pahunchānā, bigārnā; — (to receive harm) nuḡṣān-ūṭhānā, taklif-pānā.

HARMFUL, muṣirr, ziyān-kār, nuḡṣāni- &c. zabūn.

HARMPULNESS, ziyān-kāri, muṣarrat, nuḡṣāniyat.

HARMLESS, bholā, sīdhā, ma'ṣūm, be-nuḡṣān, be-āseb, be-ziyān, ghair-muṣirr, be-bad, kam-sharr, gharib, bodlā, geglā, bhuggā; — (as skul, &c.) ṭhandhā, ochhā.

HARMLESSNESS, bholā,i, sīdhā,i, ma'ṣūmiyat, be-nuḡṣāni, bodlā,i.

HARMLESSLY, sahaj, sahalan, yūñhi, be-zarar, nir-dosh.

HARMONIOUS, **HARMONICAL**, **HARMONIC**, mulā,im, nam, shirīn, miṭhā, pur-soz; — (concordant) sāz-gār, barābar, eksān, ham-āhang, khush-āwāz.

HARMONIOUSLY, sāzgāri- &c. se, khush-āwāzi-se.

HARMONIOUSNESS, mulā,imat, narmi, shirīni, miṭhās, sāz-gāri, barābari, muwāfaqat, ham-āhang.

HARMONY, lahan, tarannum, ṣafir, soz; — (concord) tāl-mel, mel, itiljād, samā', tarāna, zamzama, ham-sāzi, khush-āwāzi or -āhangī.

HARNESS, sāz, sūnān, saranjām, rakht, sajjā, sāj.

HARP, chang, barbat, bin, kingri; — (a jew's harp) mur-chang.

To **HARP**, chang-bajānā; — (to dwell on a subject) ratnā, liye-jānā, chālā-jānā, rahnā.

HARPER, barbat-nawāz, changi, bin-kār.

HARPOON, tekānā, changāl.

HARPY, (fury) chuṣail, pechā, mū,ā; — (extortioner) khal-udher, ra'iyat-kush.

HARRIDAN, hazār-gashta or -gā,ida or -dida, lashkar-khalāṣ.

HARROW, hengā, sirāwan, sohāgā, mairā, ma,i, chauki.

To **HARROW**, hengā-phernā, hengānā; — (to disturb) satānā, &c.

HARROWER, hengā,ū; — (disturber) satā,ū.

To **HARRY**, (as birds' nests) uṣār-k, wairān-k.

HARSH, (to the taste) khaṭṭā, tursh, baksā, kaselā, rūrhā, moṭā, ṭharrā, talkh, karwā, tund, ṣakil, khar-jharā, kaṭṭū; — (treatment) bad-sulūk; — (to the ear) sakht, karā, karih; — (in manners, &c.) durusht, an-garh, an-chhilā, nā-tarāshida; — (rough) khar-kharā; — (unpleasant) nā-gawār, garān, dushwār, bhāri, shāḡk.

HARSHLY, sakhti- &c. -se, durushti-se.

HARSHNESS, khaṭṭā,i, turshi, baksāhat, sakhti,durushti, karakhti, nā-tarāshidagi, kharkharāhat, garāni, dushwāri, dil-kharāshi, ṣakālat, khushūnat, nā-gawāri, talkhi.

HART, harn or hirn, harin or hiran, mṣig or mirg, bārā-singā.

HARTSHORN, harn kā sing, kākrā-singī.

HARVEST, (time) kaṭna,i kā waḡt, waḡt i dirau, kharif, kaṭā,i, kaṭni, fasal, zirā't, dirau, badhā,i; — (-home, a song) ūdhwā; — (hire) balkaṭi; — (corn) ānāj, jins, kharifi; — (product) ḡṣail, ṣamara, phal; — (opportunity) waḡt, samal, rut.

A **HASH**, kīma; — (of vegetables) bhartā, sagbhattā; — (of meat) ḡalim, koṭa.

To **HASH**, kīma-k, khūthi khūthi-k.

HASP, kapi, zanjir, konḡā, ḡulāba, karwār.

HASSOCK, muṣallā, jā-e namāz, sajjāda, āsan, āsni, baghambār, mirg-chhālā.

HASTE, jaldī, shitābi, utā,olī, 'ujlat, ta'jil, shitāb-kāri, isti'jāl, phurt, bigi or jbul, chaṭak, jhapat; — (passion) hunjhāhat, jbuljhulāhat; — (the more haste the less speed) utā,olā so bā,olā, or dhīrā kām rahmāni, shitāb kām shaṭṭāni.

To **HASTE**, **HASTEN**, **MAKE HASTY**, (n.) jaldī- &c. -k, jald-h; (a.) shitābi- &c. -karānā, jald- &c. -k, daṣṭ-ānā, chālānā.

HASTILY, jaldī- &c. -se; — (rashly) be-tadbiri- &c. -se, be-ḡaur, chaṭpaṭāke.

HASTINESS, (of temper) tundī, tund-kho,i, ātash-mizāji, jaltarangi, harbari, chaṭpaṭāhat, chaṭpaṭi; — (rashness) be-tadbiri, be-andāzagi.

HASTY, jald, shitāb, utā,olā, phurtilā, chaṭpaṭiyā, shitāb-bāz; — (passionate) tund, tund-kho, jald-mizāj, jaltarang; — (rash) be-liḡāz, be-andāza; — (early ripe) agmanā.

HASTY-PUDDING, fālūda, lapni.

HAT, topi, kulāh, tāj; — (hat-band) paṭṭi, ḡorā.

HATCH, (brood) jhol; — (of a ship, &c.) phalkā.

To **HATCH**, nikālānā, se,onā or sāwnā; — (to contrive) bāndhnā, uṭhānā, iftirā-k, ikhtirā'-k.

To **BE HATCHED**, nikālānā; — (hatched egg) tā,ō kā anḡā.

HATCHELL, mongri ; — (to *hatchel*) kūpnā, mongri-yān-mārnā.

HATCHET, tabar, kulhārī ; — (*hatchet-face*) painā muñh ; — (*backed, a horse*) tabar gūn.

HATE, dushmanī, 'adāwat, bair, kina, bugḥz, nifāq, chiḥ, karāhiyat, nafrat.

TO HATE, dushmanī- &c. -r, dushman- &c. -jānnā, makrūh- &c. jānnā, nafrat-k, ghin-k.

HATEFUL, makrūh, karih, ma'yūb, bad, zabūn, burā, nā-gawār, nafratī, ghinaunā.

HATEFULLY, dushmanī- &c. -se, makrūhan.

HATEFULNESS, dushmanī, zabūnī, burāī, nā-gawārī.

HATER, dushman, bairī, mukḥalif, bad-kḥwāh, 'adū, mutanaafir.

HATED, bad-kḥwāhī, kina-warī, iḥtirāz, gurez, i'rāz, khushūnat.

HATTER, kulāh-sāz or -bāf, topī-banāne-wālā.

TO HAVE, rakhnā, honā (which signifies to be, and is used with the dative or genitive, like *sum* in Latin ; mujhe barī khushī hai, *est mihi summum gaudium, I have great pleasure* ; mere pās kitāben hain, *sunt mihi libri, I have books* ; ānā also sometimes occurs in this sense) ; dhārnā, ānā, rahnā, lagnā, milnā ; — (to *accept*) kabūl-k ; — (as a *husband*) kḥasam-k ; — (to *take*) lenā, nikālnā, uḥḥānā, urā-lenā, akḥz-k, istimbāt-k ; — (to *maintain*) da'wā-k, ḥujjat-k, kā, il-h, muḥirr-h ; — (to *require*) chāhnā, māngnā, ṭalab-k ; — (to *have a care*) kḥabardār-h, kḥabar-dārī-k.

HAVEN, bandar, kol ; — (*refuge*) ḥifāzat-gāh.

HAUGHTILY, gḥurūr-se, ghamand-se, ahankārī-se.

HAUGHTINESS, gḥurūr, ghamand, kibr, istikbār, magḥ-rūrī, 'ujb, nakhwat, anāniyat, zu'm, dimāgh, ahambhā-o, khud-bini, khud-pasandī, dhiḥhā, aintḥ-maror.

HAUGHTY, magḥrūr, ghamandī, khud-pasand, khud-bin, aphaḍḍā, magrā, dhiḥh, pur-gḥurūr, akaḥ-bāz, ḍimbi, garbbī.

TO BE HAUGHTY, ānkh par chalnā, gḥurūr- &c. -karnā.

TO HAUL, khichnā, ghasiṭna, iḥnā, khainchnā, ṭānnā.

HAUNCH, kulā, dhūnkā, pūrā.

HAUNT, aḍḍā, akhārā, thāngī, ramnā, nishast-gāh, baserā, ṭhaur.

TO HAUNT, (n. *as ghosts*, &c.) basnā, rahnā, phirnā, har-roza-ā, ārājārī-k, picche- or painde-paruā, dharnā-d ; — (to *get a haunt about a person or place*) aḍḍā-pakaḥnā.

HAUNTED, (*by ghosts*) bhūtāhā, bhūterā ; — (*frequented*) chaltā, jāri.

HAUNTER, bāshinda, muḥim ; — (*of taverns*, &c.) kḥarābātī.

HAVOCK, kḥarābī, tabābī, gḥadr, tafraka, āshob, fitūr, gḥazab, zulm, ṭufān, hullar, mār, kiyāmat, balā, lilā,

HAVOCK! (interj.) mār mār ! de-mārō !

TO HAVOCK, wirān- &c. -k, tabāh-k, ujārñā.

HAUTBOY, nai, sur-nā-e, shāh-nā-e or na,ī.

HAWK, jurā ; — (*the hen*) bāz : there are several species, such as the shikrā, shāhin, bahri, bāshā (fem. bāshin), chippakḥ, tuwā, turmutī, &c., lagar, jhagar, zimich, besrā ; — (*young*) chūz.

TO HAWK, bāz-kā shikār-kḥelnā ; — (to *expectorate*) khankhārnā ; — (to *sell or hawk about*) bechtā-phirñā ; — (*goods*) bhauñri-k, dahi dahi-k.

HAWKER, (*pedlar*) pḥerī-wālā, khānche-wālā.

HAY, sūklī ghās, kāh, ḥashish.

HAZARD, (*danger*) andesha, chintā, waswās, halākat, shakk, karmā-dharmi ; — (*game*) jū,ā, kīmār-bāzi, kīmār, hārjit.

TO HAZARD, kḥatre- &c. -men, ḍālnā, ḥālī-āzmā,ī-k, baḥt-bāzi-k.

HAZARDOUS, kḥaṭar-nāk, makḥtūr, jokhimi, jī-mār, sūli-par-kā, janāza-rawān (*a walking bier*, figuratively, a horse).

HAZE, kohāsā ; — (*hazy*) dhundhlā, pur-kohāsā.

HE, (pron) wuh (obliq. us) yih (obliq. is) ; — (*male*) nar, narūkā, &c. ; — (*correlat.*) so, tann, &c. ; — (*he, himself*) wuhi, wuh-āp ; — (*he calls himself names*) apne āp ko āp gālī detā hai.

HEAD, sar, sir, muñḍ, muñḍī, sis, kapār or kapāl, māth, māthā, khopri, gardan ; — (*when cut off*) sirī, kalla ; — (*denomination of cattle*) rās ; — (*chief*) sar-dār, sālār, mir ; — (*individual*) nafar ; — (*of a bed*) sirhānā ; — (*intellect*) 'āql, budll — (*section*) faṣal, bāb ; — (*source*) sar-chashma, sirā, mabbā ; — (*of a hatchet*, &c.) phal ; — (*of a poppy*, &c.) bonḍī, ḍbendi ; — (*pitch, crisis*) ḥadd, darja ; — (*of corn*) kūkri, dodā, bonḍā ; — (*of carrots*) pendī ; — (*of a hill*) muñḍāhā ; — (*of a class, duz*) mirī ; — (*in comp.*) mir, as mir-munshī, the head munshī, mir-bakāwal, &c. — (*of a cane*) mūḥ ; — (*of a bone*) chūlā, golā ; — (*place*) ṣadar ; — (*of a web*) mukh-pāt ; — (*in accounts*) madd ; — (*of an arrow*) bhāl ; — (*of a spear*) būri ; — (*loose dress*) muñḍāsā, muḥṭhā ; — (*head-gear or dress*) sarpech, gosh-pech ; — (*bearer*) maihrā ; — (*head and ears*) sarāsar, sarāpā, sar tā ḡadam, bāl bāl, nak se sikh tak ; — (*head and heel ropes*) āgārī-pichhārī ; — (*to be seated at the head of a company*) sir-par baiḥnā, ūpar-baiḥnā, ṣadar-baiḥnā.

TO HEAD, sardār- &c. -h ; — (*a spear*, &c.) paikān-lagānā ; — (*to make head against*) ṭakkar-mārnā.

HEADACHE, dard ī sar, ṣudā', sis- or muñḍ-bathā.

HEADBAND, kaṣāba, paṭṭī, sar-band ; — (*head-dress*) maur.

HEADLAND, nās, ṭek, maror, rās.

HEADLESS, be-sar : — (*beheaded*) sar-burida, sar-kaṭā ; — (*without a chief*) be-sardār.

HEADLONG, (adj.) be-tadbir, sir-talwāyā, sar-nigūn, muñh ke bhale, aundhā sir, muñḍiyāke.

HEADLONG, (adv.) ekā-ek or yakāyak, nāghān, muñh-bharāñ ; — (*head foremost*) sir ke bhal, sirke tān, wāzh-gūn.

HEAD-PIECE, (*helmet*) khod ; — (*understanding*) a'lḡ.

HEAD-QUARTERS, (*of an army*, &c.) maḡarr, marja', ṣadar ; — (*of a district*) ḥaweli.

HEAD-STALL, sar-dawāl, sar-band, nukta, pūzi-paṭṭā, mohri.

HEADSTRONG, muñh-zor, sar-kash, be-lagām, sar-charḥā, gustākḥ, shokḥ, dhiḥh, khud-pasand, khud-bin, sina or sar-zor, aphanṭī, aḥel.

HEADY, (*as liquor*) nashilā, nasha-dār, muskir.

TO HEAL, (a.) changā-k, khushk-k, sukhlanā, shafā-d, iltiyām-d, mundamil-k, multayim-k ; — (*disrupts*) raf-k, da'f-k ; (n.) changā- &c. -h, sūkhnā, bharnā, indimāl-pakaḥnā.

A HEALER, shafā-bakḥsh, shāfi, siḥḥat-bakḥsh.

HEALING, mullā, im, molaiyin, narm.

HEALTH, tan-durustī, siḥḥat, 'āfiyat, salāmātī, khairiyat, ārām, nirog ; — (*in good health*) shauḡ-zauḡ-se, khair o 'āfiyat.

HEALTHILY, HEALTHFULLY, tandurustī-se, 'āfiyat-se, khair o 'āfiyat-se.

HEALTHINESS, tan-durustī, muwāfaḡat, nirogṭā.

HEALTHY, (*hale*) tan-durust, changā, bhalā-changā, ṣaḥiḥu-l-badan, ṣaḥiḥ o sālim ; — (*wholesome*) khush-gawār, muwāfiḡ, mufid, fā,ida-mand, khush.

HEAP, ḡher, ḡherī, ambār, toda, tudḡhar, gañ, rās, ṭāl, bathiyā, baṭaurā, ṭumār ; — (*of crass*, &c.) kharbī ; — (*crowd*) majma', bhīr, izdhāam, hu-jūm, kaṣrat, ḡhol.

- TO HEAP**, jam'-k, jor'nā, ekathān'-k, thopnā, gānjnā; — (*books, &c.*) garmā; — (*a measure*) ūnchā-bharnā, choṭihā-bharnā, ūpartali-k.
- IN HEAPS**, dal-ke dal, thake-ke thake.
- TO HEAR**, sunnā, istimā'-k, kān-dharnā, kān-d, srawan-k, gosh-zan-h; — (*to obey*) mānnā; — (*to attend to*) dhyān-k, lihāz-k, mutawajjih-h.
- HEARD**, sunā-hū,ā, shunida, masmū'.
- HEARER**, sāmi', shinawā, sunwayi, sunanhār, srotā.
- HEARING**, samā'at, kān, istimā', sunawāṭ.
- TO HEARKEN**, kanso,i-k, sargoshi-k, sun-lenā.
- HEARSAY**, samā'i-bāt, suni-sunā,i-bāt, shuhra or shuhrat.
- HEART**, dil, kalb, man, khāṭir, chit, zamīr, hiyā, antar, bāṭin, darūna, ghar, hīrd, ant, ghat, peṭ; — (*inner part*) magh'z, gūdā, bhitar; — (*middle*) bich, darmiyān; — (*spirit, courage*) jān, zahra, jigar, gurdā; — (*memory*) hifz, yād; — (*generosity*) tawfīk; — (*'s desire*) dil-khwāh; — (*by heart*) az-bar, nok-zabān; — (*to repeat by heart*) nok-zabān-parhnā; — (*hard-hearted*) sang-dil; — (*tender-hearted*) mom-dil, i. e. war-hearted; — (*to find in the heart*) khāṭir meñ-ānā; — (*with heart and hand*) ba sar o chashm, sir ānkhoṅ-se or ji-parān-se, dīda o dil-se; — (*to get by heart*) hifz-k, nok zabān-k, kanṭhe-parhnā; — (*to take heart*) himmat-pakarnā.
- HEART-ACHE**, dard i dil, gham, andoh i khāṭir.
- HEART-BREAKING**, jān-kāh, khāṭir-shikan, dil-shikan.
- HEART-BURN**, waj'u-l-fuwād, 'amal-pit; — (*to have the*) kalejā-jalnā.
- HEART-BURNING**, (*discontent*) fasād, bigār, an-ras,
- HEART-EASING**, dil-ārām, dil-āsā, rāhat-bakhsh.
- HEARTED**, (in comp.) dil, dilā, man, manā.
- TO HEARTEN**, dil-barhānā, dilāsā-d, jān-d, diler-k, dil-dāri-k, chahrānā, pahlānā.
- HEART-FELT**, dili, sach, gambhir, dil-gīr or dil-nishin.
- HEARTH**, chaukā, ṭhāw, ātash-dān, chūlhā.
- HEARTILY**, dil-kholke, ba-dil, dil-se, dil-dihī-se, shauk-se, peṭ-bhar.
- HEARTINESS**, sachā,i, sachauti, ṣidk; — (*eagerness*) shauk, dil-dihī, tan-dihī, chaump, raghat.
- HEARTLESS**, be-dil, bad-dil, an-manā, be-man, be-lau.
- HEARTLESSLY**, be-dili-se, an-manā,i-se.
- HEARTLESSNESS**, be-dili, bad-dili, buz-dili.
- HEART-RENDING**, man-toṭ, dil-āzār, dil-resh.
- HEART-SICK**, man-marū, dil-tang, ranjida-khāṭir.
- HEARTY**, (*sincere*) šāf, be-riyā, sachchā, šādik, rāst, sar-garm, dil-garm, tan-dih, dil-soz, musta'idd; — (*in health*) tan-durust, changā-bhalā, khūsh, mahzūz, ṣaḥīḥu-l-badan, chāk; — (*cock*) ghāzi-mard.
- HEAT**, garmī, harārat, tapan, tapat, jalan, sozish, tapish, agin, tābish, tāb, jānhj, tā,o, dhun, tapāk, garmā,i, ānch, dhūp, ghām; — (*flush*) garmī-dāna; — (*lust*) ālang, masti, shahwat; — (*to be in*) uṭhnā, ālang-par-ā, jhaṭnā, rajnā; — (*weather*) garmā; — (*at a race*) pīrā, wahla; — (*fermentation*) josh; — (*of temper*) jald-mizāji, ātash-mizāji.
- TO HEAT**, garm- &c. -k, garmānā, tā,onā, dhikānā, dhiknā, tachānā, kachānā, dagnā, kunkunānā, salsal-ānā; — (*as an oven, &c.*) jhoknā, jhūnnā, lagānā, garmī- &c. -lanā; — (*to enrage*) jalānā, āg-k; — (*water, &c. with a hot iron*) bujhānā, dāghnā.
- HEATHEN**, but-parast, mushrik, kāfir, gabr, dev-pūjak.
- HEATHENISM**, but-parasti, kufr, dev-pūjaktā.
- HEAVE**, wahla, āhi-sard, āhi sīna-khez, thandhi-sāns, dharak, dhardharāḥaṭ; — (*effort to vomit*) ūbāk.
- TO HEAVE**, uṭhānā, uchhālnā, ubhārnā, ukāsnā, unārnā, jumbish-d, ubharnā, phūlnā, hilkornā; — (*to cast*) phenkā; — (*from the breast*) mārnā, khichnā, bharnā, lenā, as āh-mārnā, &c. *to heave a sigh*; — (*to part*) hāmphnā, dharaknā; — (*as the sea, &c.*) josh- or lahar-mārnā, ubalnā, hilore-lenā; — (*to rise*) uṭhnā, nikalnā; — (*to kick*) ubāknā.
- HEAVEN**, bihisht, jannat, baikunṭh, swarg, nabh, swar-
lok, sas, 'arsh, 'alāmi bālā, lachhmī-niwās; — (*sky*) āsmān, gagan, ākās, charkh, sipīr, samā; — (*the highest heaven*) falaku-l-afāk, i. e. *the heaven of heavens*; — (*in heaven or on earth*) bālā o past.
- HEAVENLY**, āsmāni, samāwi, falakī, bihishtī, jannatī, ākāsi, swargī.
- HEAVENS!** (interj.) ilāhī! subḥān allāh!
- HEAVILY**, shiddat- &c. -se, udāsi- &c. -se.
- HEAVINESS**, bojh, bhār, garāni, siḳl, ṣaḳālat, wazn, sangīni, khumār; — (*dejection*) udāsi, gham-gīni, — (*languor*) susti, alsān, kasal; — (*oppression*) sakhtī, shiddat.
- HEAVY**, bhāri, wazani, garwā, garān, ṣaḳil, sangīn, aṣkal, khumār-ālūda; — (*as sleep*) bajjar, be-chuhal; — (*laden*) dabel, garān-bār; — (*dejected*) asurdā, gham-gīn, malūl; — (*oppressive*) sakht, dushwār; — (*indolent*) sust, dhimā; — (*drowsy*) alsānā, sar-garān, bhāri-sar; — (*indigestible*) ṣaḳil, garān.
- HEBREW**, 'ibrāni, 'ibri or 'imri; — (*language*) 'ibri- or 'ibrāni-zabān or -bhāshā.
- HECTIC**, (adj.) madkūḳ; — (*a hectic fever*) tap i diḳḳ, chha,ik.
- HECTOR**, (*bully*) phūn-bānkā, atā, baṭ-bolā.
- HEDGE**, bārḥ, iḥāṭa, birwāhi, taṭṭi, khār-band, jhār-bandī, ghorān, gherā; — (*of bamboos*) baṅswāri; — (*of euporbium*) siḥūf-wārī.
- TO HEDGE**, bārḥ- &c. -lagānā, iḥāṭa-bāndhnā.
- HEDGEHOG**, khār-pūshṭ, sāhi, siñh.
- HEDGER**, khār-band, bārḥ-lagāne-wālā.
- HEED**, dhyān, lihāz, khīyāl, khābar, hoshiyārī, iltifāt.
- TO HEED**, dhyān- &c. -k, mānnā, hoshiyār-h, iltifāt-k.
- HEEDFUL**, &c. suchet, khābar-dār, sāwadhān.
- HEEDLESS**, ghāfil, be-khābar, be-parwā, be-fikr, be-tadbīr, be-iltifāt, asoch, achet, machlā, alolā.
- HEEDLESSNESS**, ghadat, ānākāni, be-khābarī.
- HEEL**, erī, pāshna: — (*of a cock*) khār, kāntā; — (*ball of*) fincuḳ; — (*ornament*) gul; — (*leathers*) muzamma; — (*to be at one's heels*) pīṭhiyā-ṭhonk-h; — (*to have the heels of*) piche- or baghal-mārnā.
- TO HEEL**, jhuknā; — (*a cock*) khār-lagānā.
- HEIRA**, hijrat or hijra, hijri, sani hijrat.
- HEIFER**, kalor, bakkān, baiḥrī, osar.
- HEIGH HO!** allāh allāh, āhā, cho, bhābre, bhal, he nārāyan.
- HEIGHT**, ūnchā,i, bulandī, tibbā, ūnchān, bhīṭā, tānd, dīh, farāz, damdama, ṭīkar, ṭīkrā, dhīpā, dhīhā, dhūhā, ṭek; — (*extremity*) shiddat, josh, tā,o, munā, naubat; — (*elevation*) auj, 'ulū; — (*degree*) martaba, hadd, intihā; — (*completion*) kamāl; — (*of a degree in latitude*) ziyādati; — (*a height*) ūnchā, ṭilā; — (*in the height of*) 'ain, meñ; — (*in the height of the rains*) 'ain barsāt meñ.
- TO HEIGHTEN**, ūnchā- &c. -k, ūnchānā, charḥānā, baṭhānā; — (*colours, &c.*) nikālnā; — (*to meliorate*) bihtar-k, banānā; — (*to aggravate*) bhāri-k, ḳawī-k, ziyāda-k.
- HEINOUS**, kabīra, shadīd, 'azīm, sakht, baṭā, kaṭā, zabūn.
- HEINOUSLY**, ba-shiddat, shiddat-se, sakhtī-se.

HEINOUSNESS, shiddat, sakhtī, zabūnī.

HEIR, wāriṣ, wālī, haḥḥ-dār, mustahīḥḥ; — (joint) shaft' i khalīḥ, mirā, mauwār; — (the heir apparent) wālī-'ahd.

TO HEIR, or BECOME HEIR, wāriṣ-h, lenā.

HEIRESS, wāriṣa, zan i haḥḥ-dār (vide heir).

HEIRLESS, lā-wāriṣ, be-wāriṣ, be-wālī-wāriṣ.

HEIRSHIP, wirāṣat, mirāṣ, haḥḥ-dārī.

HELD, rakhā, pakrā, girifta, muta'allak.

HELL, jahannam, dozakh, saḥar, narak, patāl-lok; tahtu-s-garā, baitu-s-saḥar, samāk-kund, kumbhī, pākḥ; — (go to hell) jahannam meñ jā,o, bhār meñ jā,o; — (to play hell) kiyāmat- &c. -k; — (the lowest pit of hell) asfalu-s-sāfilin.

HELLEBORE, kuṭki, kharbak.

HELL-HOUND, wājibu-s-saḥar, jahannami-sag.

HELLISH, jahannami, dozakhī, shaiṭānī, narkī.

HELLISHNESS, shaiṭānat, jahannamiyat, shaiṭāniyat.

HELM, (rudder) patwār, sukkān.

HELMET, HELM, khod, maghfār, ṭop, kariyā, mundābā.

HELMSMAN, mānjhi, sukkānī or sukkān-gir, kandārī, patnī.

HELP, madad, madad-gārī, pushtī, imdād, isti'ānat, naṣrat, saḥāyatā, takwiyat, ūprālā, halbhāl, himāyat, uprā, upkār or upakār; — (remedy) 'ilāj, chāra, upā,o; — (by God's help) ba faḥl i ilāhī.

TO HELP, madad- &c. -k, thāmbhnā, sambhālānā; — (to remedy) chāra-sāzi-k; — (to prevent) ūṭhānā, dūr-k, raf-k, zaḥṭ-k; — (to supply) denā, 'ināyat-k; — (pray help me to that dish) wuh khānā mujhe 'ināyat kijiye.

HELPER, madad-gār, yār, mumidd, mu'āwin, pushtī-bān, saḥā,ī, halbhaliyā, nāṣir, kamerā.

HELPFUL, mumidd, mufid, madad-gār.

HELPLESS, be-chāra, lā-chār, be-makdūr, a-tathā, fāro-mānda, be-bas, nimānā, asāmārt, ni-pankhā, nāchār, be-bāl o par, niḥāl, ḥairān, lā'ilāj, dast-basta, be-ḥābū, ḥākat se ṭāk, gharib; — (to be) pathār tale paṛā, nāk meñ jān-ānā.

HELPLESSNESS, be-chāragī, lā-chāragī, be-makdūrī, fāro-māndagī, 'ājizī.

HELPER-SKELTER, daurā-daur, bhāgā-bhāg, thelā-thelī, abtārī-sc, ūlajh-pūlajh-se.

HEM, amal-pattī, maghzi, sanjāf, loṛhī, ḥor, patyā, kangūra; — (in speaking) khankhār.

TO HEM, (cloth, &c.) amal-pattī-sinā, maghzi-lagānā, loṛhiyānā, patiyānā, kināra-mārānā; — (to surround) gher-lenā, chhenknā, muḥāsara-k; — (in speaking) khankhārānā.

HEMICRANIA, adh-sis or -kapārī, adh-kapālī.

HEMIPLEGIA or HEMIPLEGY, anhang.

HEMISPHERE, niṣfu-l-arṣ, niṣfu-l-kura, niṣfī dā,ira, kaṭorā, adhgolā, piyāla, khalima, kubba, dāl.

HEMISTION, miṣrā, tuk, pap, charn.

HEMLOCK, shukrān or shukrān or shikrān.

HEMORRHAGE, (by the nose) ru'āf, naksir, sailu-d-dam, jiryānī khūn, rūdbir-parbāh.

HEMORRHOIDS, bawāsir.

HEMP, san, patwā, pāt; — (-seed) piṭwā, san kā bij.

HEMPEN, san- or pāt- &c. -kā: whence paṭṭī, or what is called gunny, though the natives generally use the word ṭāṭ.

HEN, murghī, mākiyān, kukrī, kūktī; — (hearted) ḡidar, buz-dil, nā-mard; — (roost) murgh-khāna; — (female) māda.

HENBANE, bhāng, banj, sabzī, gānjā, būṭī, bijiyā, narjā.

HENOC, (from this place) yahān-se, idhar-se; — (time) ba'd, piche; — (for this reason) is-wāṣṭe, is-liye, lihāzā, is-se, isī-sabab, pas; — (away) daḥ-ho, dūr-ho, gum-ho, saṛko, saṛak, nikal-jā; — (two years hence) do baras ba'd.

HENCEFORTH, HENCEFORWARD, ab-se, is waḥt-sc, ba'd is-ke, ā,inda, āge, sāniyu-l-ḥāl.

HENPECKED, (a sneaking little man who is governed by his [or rather its] wife) zan-murid, istri-sikh, kushta-zan.

HEPATIC or HEPATICAL, jigārī, kabdī.

HEPTAGON, haft-pahlū, musabba', sat-konā, haft-rukḥā or -gosba.

HER, (obl. of she) is, us; — (possessive pron.) us-kā, apnā; — (she tears her hair) apne bāl khasoṭṭī hai; — (she told her father) apne bāb se kahā, not uske bāp se kahā (v. Hind. Gram. p. 112).

HER'S, us-kā, -ke, -kī; — (the house is her's, though the garden be mine) ghar uskā hai, agarchi bāgh, merā.

HERALD, dhindhoriyā, munādī, ihtimāchī.

HERB, būṭā, daraḥḥ, jarī, būṭī, nabāt: the names of a few are as follows: kūkraunda, dūdhī, godnā, gāndār, gumā, gobhī, ghamrā, ghamā,ī machlichhī, bariyārā, birtiyā, samit, raudhri.

HERBAGE, sabza, nabātāt, ghās-pāt, banās-patṭī, bariyā,ī, charā,ī, hari.

HERBAL, (book on herbs) jarī-kalp.

HERBALIST, jarī-kalpi, nabāt-dān.

HERB-WOMAN, kunjrin, ko,erin, sāg-wālī, nabāt-farosh.

HERD, nār, gallā, ḡār, pāl, lenhdā, chaunā, gohndā, ghol, jhūnd, rama; — (of camels) ḡatār; — (of elephants) halka.

TO HERD, ghol-ghol-phirnā, jhūnd kā jhūnd- &c -phirnā or -rabnā, &c.

HERDSMAN, gallā-bān, pālī, pas-pāl, charwāl, baldhiyā, dhūngar.

HERE, ihān, yahān, is-jagah, idhar, is-ṭaraf; — (here and there) ihān-wahān, idhar-udhar, thā,īn thā,īn, khāl-khāl, khāl-khatt, jā-ba-jā, kahīn-kahīn; — (hereabouts) kahīn-yahīn, kahīn-idhar; — (hereafter) ba'd is ke, min ba'd, ā,inda, āge, 'āḡibat-meñ; — (hereat) is-par, is-meñ, is-se, which may also mean hereby, herein, herewith.

HEREDITARY, HERITABLE, maurūṣī, abā,ī, bapautī, naṣhī, baṁsī, kulī, buyādi, khān-mānī.

HERESY, bid'at, kūpath, ilhād, puṭ.

HERETIC, muḥtādī, bid'ati, rāfiṣī, gum-rāh, mulḥid, kalima-go, kāfir, khārījī.

HERETOFORE, peshtar, āge, ḡabl is waḥt ke, ḡabl az īn, sābik meñ, ga,e dinon meñ, picchle dinon meñ.

HERIOT, rāj-dand, zaḥṭī.

HERITAGE, irṣ, mirāṣ, wirāṣat, bunyād, warṣa, maurūṣ, ans, bapans, bapautī, birt.

HERMAPHRODITE, khunṣa, khunṣa mushkil, mukḥannas, hijrā, kle,o-ling or kliv-ling.

HERMIT, sahrā-nishīn, ban-parast, gosha-nishīn, ban-bāsi, takiya- or 'uzlat-nishīn, gosha-gir, baishnan, munzawī, ruhān, rāhib. [wiya, ṣauma's.

HERMITAGE, ḥujra, gosha, manḡhī, patakūṭī, zā-

HERMODACTYL, sūrinjān, jangali-singhārā.

HERNIA, fataḥ, bād-khāya.

HERO, bahādūr, shujā, jarī, sūrmā, sūr, bīr, ghāsi, pahlwān, baṛā-mard, sūr-bīr, rāwat, sūrang, rus-tam, yal, gurd; — (doughty) ghāzi-mard.

HEROIC, HEROICAL, bahādūrāna, dilerāna, biratwī, ghāziyāna; — (a kind of heroic metre or verse) balrī mutakārib, used by Firdausī in his famous poem; — (a heroic ballad sung by the Asiatic bards at the head of their armies, &c.) karḡā: — (song) rajz.

HEROICALLY, bahādūrī- &c, -se, shujā't-at-se.
HEROINE, sūrangani, bahādūrī.
HEROISM, bahādūrī, shujā't, jur,at, bir-ras, bīratā.
HERON, būtimār, baglā. [ganjā].
HERPES, (*achor*) ganj; — (*a person afflicted with it*)
HERSE, (v. *bier*, used in the procession called dahā) gahwāra.
HERSELF, āp (*obl. of the recip. pron.*), apne or apni; — (*she will kill herself*) wuh apne ko mār-dālegī or wuh apni ta, in mār-dālegī; — (*she herself*) wuh-āp.
TO HESITATE, āgā-pīchhā- &c. -k, haiṣ-baiṣ-meñ-h, shakk- &c. -r, ḍolnā, hidiyānā, kaniyānā, shashdar-h, luplupnā, do-dilā-h; — (*in speaking*) hichki-chānā, kachiyānā, aṭaknā.
HESITATION, HESITANCY, paṣ o pesh, shash o panj, shubha, shakk, waswās, dūbdhā, haiṣ-baiṣ, āgū-pichh, chha-pānch, chal-bi-chal, ā, ūñ-jā, ūñ, khol-mūnd, taraddud, tawaḳḳuf; — (*in speech*) hichkichi, hichkichiḥaṭ, girift, luknat.
HETERODOX, bid'atī, ku-pathī, khārijī, viruddh.
HETEROGENEOUS, HETEROGENEAL, mukhālif, nā-muwāfiq, nā-muṭābiq, nā-hamwār, ghair-jins, a-sañ-jātī, vijātī.
TO HEW, kāṭnā, tarāshnā, chūr-chūr-k, garhnā, mathērnā, āhārnā.
HEWER, (*of stones*) sang-tarāsh; — (*of wood*) lakar-hārā, hezam-kash.
HEXAGON, HEXAGONAL, shash-pahlū, musaddas, chha-konā, shash-gosha, shaṭ-konā.
HEXAMETER, musaddas, khaṭ-pad, shaṭ-padi-shlok.
HEY, HEY DAY! āhhā, ohho, allāh-allāh, jai-jai, shā-bāsh, kyā bāt hai!
HIATUS, sakta, sūrākh, chhed, rakhna, 'aib.
HICCOUGH, HICcup, hichki, fau, āk, hikwā.
TO HICCOUGH, hichki-lenā, hichkiyānā, hikwā-lenā.
HIDDEN, HID, poshida, chhipā-hū, ā, pinhāñ, nihāñ, gupat, makhfi, mustatir, rū-posh.
HIDE, (*skin*) charsā, adhaufī, chām, chamrā, khāl, post, jild, chamfī.
TO HIDE, (a.) chhipānā, lukānā, poshida- &c. -k, dhāmpnā, sarposh-k, alop-k, ḍhukānā, dabānā, mad-fūn-k; (n.) chhipnā, lūknā, poshida- &c. -h, ḍhuknā, dabnā, saktānā, dabaknā.
HIDE AND SEEK, chor-mūndaurā, chormahichāñ, patī-mangāwan, dag-ḍilo.
HIDEOUS, muhib, haibat-nāk, makrūh, karih, mustakrah, ghinā, onā, zisht.
HIDEOUSLY, haibat-se, ba-shiddat, karāhiyat-se.
HIDEOUSNESS, haibat, haibat-nāki, zabūñi, karāhiyat.
HEROGLYPHIC, naqsh, ṭāba' or ṭābi'.
TO HIGGLE, (v. *to haggle*) jbanjhaṭ-k, bakhjak-k.
HIGGLEDY-PIGGLEDY, gaḍ-baḍ, ulṭā-pulṭā, darham-barham, abtar, idhar kā udhar, udhar kā idhar.
HIGH, ūñchā, buland, bālā, mutafa', a'lā, utang, sarlā, ūparwār, sarsar, lambā, muta'al, tez, barhiyā; — (*bred*) jatilā, āsil, nāsī; — (*behind, as a horse*) tabargūñ; — (*words*) kalā-sunī, bāt-barhī, āwāz i buland, sakht-sunt, aisā-waisā; — (*as heaven*) āsmāñ-jāh; — (*in comp.*) 'ālī, rafī', walā (thus, walā-jāh, *of high dignity*); — (*oppressive*) sakht; — (*violent*) tund, barā; — (*much*) bahut, ziyāda; — (*as colour*) shokh, garhā; — (*in latitude*) ziyāda; — (*applied to time*) thik, 'ain; — (*ancient*) qadīm, purānā; — (*dear*) barā, garāñ, mahngā; — (*from on high*) ūpar-se; — (*most high*) bartar; — (*the Most High*) haḳk-ta'ālā; — (*high-born*) amir-zāda, sāhib-zāda, ashraf; — (*high-heeled*) buland-pāshīna; — (*high-mettled*) jalā, jāñ-bāz, jāñ-dār, karwā; — (*high-minded*) maghrūr, 'ālī-himmat; — (*high-spirited*) diler,

jawāñ-mard, sāhib-ghairat; — (*high-fed*) nāz-parwarda; — (*high-seasoned*) maṣālah-dār; — (*to talk big or high*) chāb-chāb-ke bāṭēñ-k; — (*the high and low*) akābir o aṣāghir, 'awāmm o khawāṣṣ, ūñ-nich, waḳī' o sharif; — (*the highest degree*) akṣar darja, haḍḍ darja; — (*note*) ṭip.
HIGHER, bulandtar, a'lā, bartar, bālātar, ūñchā.
HIGH-FLYING, buland-parwāz, sālā-parwāz or -nishin.
HIGHLAND, kohistāñ, pahār, koh, parbat, pahārijī-des.
HIGHLANDER, pahārijī, khāsiya, bhil, pahārijiyā, cho, ār, kohī, kohistāñi.
HIGHLY, nihāyat, nipaṭ, bahut, ziyāda.
HIGHNESS, ūñchā, bulandī, irtifā', rifā't, bartari, tezi; — (*title*) kīblai-'ālam, hazrat, khudāwand, janāb i 'ālī, mahā-rāj, dharam-mūrat.
HIGH-WATER, bhārā-jawār, bhārpūr jawār, madd i kamāl.
HIGHWAY, shāh-rāh, shārijī-'āmm, darā, dharrā, barā-rāstā, sarāk.
HIGHWAYMAN, rāh-zan, kazzāk, baṭ-pār or baṭ-mār, ṭhag.
HILARITY, (*merriment*) khush-hālī, chūhal, hañsi-khushī.
HILL, pahār, koh, jabal, gir or giri, parbat, merū.
HILLOCK, pahārijī, ṭilā, pahārijiyā, tongrī, dhībar.
HILLY, koh-sār, giraur, parbatī.
HILT, (*handle*) khabza, muṭh, dasta.
HIM, is, us (v. *he*); — (*himself, his own self*) āp, āphī, khud, āphī āp; — (*he himself*) wuh-āp, wuh-āphī; — (*oblique possess. pron.*) apnā, apne or apni; — (*he will kill himself*) wuh apne ko mār dālegā or wuh apne ta, in mār dālegā, which last is considered by far the more elegant; — (*by himself*) āphī, iklā, tanhā, niralā; — (*I am sure he was not himself that day*) main yaḳīñ jāntā hūñ ki wuh us roz āp meñ (or apne meñ) na thā; — (*of himself*) āp se āp, āpich, āprūp, khud ba khud.
HIND, HINDER, pichhlā, pichhwārā; — (*of a saddle*) pichhū, ā; — (*the hind legs*) pichhle-pair.
HIND, (sub.) bāra-singī, harnī, chikārijī; — (*boor*) gañwār, dihkāñ, dihkāñi.
TO HINDER, aṭkānā, rokāñ, man'-k, muzāhamat-k, rokṭok-k, māñi'-h, chhenkṭā, haṭkāñā.
HINDERANCE, aṭkā, rok, rukā, o, mumānā't, muzāhamat rokṭok; — (*hinderer*) māñi', hā, il, muzāhijm.
HINDERMOST, pichhlā, pichhārijī, ākhir.
HINGE, nar-māda, chūl, khabza, nar-madagī, chūlā, zulfī, haskal, ḍomñī, kal, pā, eza, ḍāsā; — (*centre*) madār, markaz; — (*to be off the hinges*) chūle-ukhar-jāñā.
TO HINGE, (*to turn*) ṭhaharnā; — (*depend*) mau-ḳūf-h.
HINT, ishāra, imā, kināya, ramz, talmiṣ, āwāza, sain.
TO HINT, ishāra- &c. -k, āwāza-phenknā, gosh-guzār-k, bāt-d, sankārnā.
HIP, kulā, chūtar, surin, pūthā; — (*low spirits*) malāl, udās.
HIPPOPOTAMUS, dariyā, i ghorā, asp i nilāb.
HIRE, HIRING, kirāya, bhārā, ajūra, ajr, mazdūrī, ujrāt, haḳk-halāl, kamā, i, milnatāna, kharchāna, ajūradārijī, chukautā, thīkā, rozina, shabina, ṭak-kharchi; — (*of a prostitute*) kharchī.
TO HIRE, (*to enlist*) nām-liknā; — (*take on hire*) kirā, e- &c. -lenā; — (*to let on hire*) kirā, e- &c. -denā; — (*a servant*) rakhnā; — (*to bribe*) rishwat-d, akor-d, ghūs-d; — (*to take service*) nankri-k.
HIRELING, HIREd, ajūra-dār, mazdūr, rozina-dār, ṭhike-dār, banihār, bhārwā, rozgārijī, ajir, bhārijā.
HIRER, kirāya-dār, bhārijā, ijāra-dār.

HIS, iskā (fem. iski), uskā (fem. uski), apnā (fem. apni); — (he told his mother) apni mā se us ne kahā, not uski mā se us ne kahā, as in the following example: uski mā se main ne kahā, I told his mother (v. Gram. p. 112).

HISS, phuphkār, phanphanāḥaṭ, sansanāḥaṭ, chhanākā. To **HISS**, (condemn or damn) tāli-mārnā, phish-k, chhanchhanānā; — (as a snake, &c.) phuphkārnā, phanphanānā, sannānā, sansanātā-jānā.

HIST, chup-chup, chup-raho, raho, hisht, khāmosh.

HISTORIAN, **HISTORIOGRAPHER**, muwarrīkh, sāhib-tārīkh, rāwī, nākil, mu'allif, britāntī, tawārīkh-dān, ahli siyar.

HISTORY, tawārīkh (pl. of tārīkh), hikāyat, rawāyat, kaifiyat, britānt, bithā, siyar, dāstān; — (in comp.) nāma; thus, sikandar-nāma, the history of Alexander.

HIT, mār, zarb, hath-kaṭī, shikār; — (chance) ittifāq; — (a lucky hit) khūb ittifāq or ittifāqī hasana.

To **HIT**, (a.) mārnā, jārnā, denā, lagānā, baiṭhnā, ānā, ṭheknā, chhūnā; — (to hit the mark, lit. and figurat.) hadaf-mārnā; — (if you have bribed the judge, you have hit the mark) agar tum ne kāzī ko rishwat di, to hadafmārnā.

To **HIT**, (n.) lagnā, ṭhik-paraṇā; — (to hit upon) tajwiz-k.

HITCH, hichak; — (to hitch) lang-mārnā, kachaknā, hichaknā.

HITHER, **HITHERWARD**, idhar, is-ṭaraf; — (nearer) wallā, wallā, ware, ailewar; — (hither and thither) idhar-udhar, har-ṭaraf.

HITHERTO, abhi, ab-tak, ab-torī, āj-tak, hanoz, ilā-l-ān, ablag, ājḥūn; — (ever) kabhi.

HIVE, chhattā, chhātā, ghariyā, makhīyāl, aulāna, zambūr-khāna, makhīyājūt.

HO! HO! ho! O! are! hot! ūh! ya'nī!

HOARD, pūnjī, māya, jam', garj, khazāna, garwā-dhan, garotā, gagrā, jak, rupiyon kā gharā; — (buried hoards) dafina,

To **HOARD**, jam'-k, jor'nā, baṭornā, sameṭnā, sanchnā. **HOARDER**, sanchanhār, baṭori.

HOAR-FROST, pālā, kohar or korā or kūhrā.

HOARINESS, safedī, kabrāī, ujlāī, pukhta-mūī.

HOARSE, bhāri-āwāz, gulū-girifta, āwāz- or sadā-girifta.

To **BE HOARSE**, galā-paraṇā, galā-ghanghānā, kharkharānā, galā- or āwāz-baiṭhnā, -bājnā or -ghargharānā.

HOARSELY, bhāri āwāz-se, gulū-giriftagi-se.

HOARSENESS, giriftagi e āwāz, giriftagi e gulū.

HOARY, safed, pakkā, ujlā, barf, rūpā, safed-bāl.

To **BE HOARY**, (as hair) pakkā- &c. -h, safed-bāl ho-jānā.

HOBBLE, (halt) maṭak; — (perplexity) haiṣ-baiṣ.

To **HOBBLE**, maṭaktā-chal'nā, guraknā, kudaknā, gurkī-mārnā.

HOBBY-HORSE, kaṭh-ghoṛā, aḍī.

HOBOBLIN, bhūtnā, bhūt, jinn, 'ifrit, dev, ghūl.

HOOCUS-POCUS, naṭ-bidyā, chaṭak, phaṭak, nāṭak-chāṭak, chhū-mantar.

HOD, kaṭhrā, taghāri.

HODGE-PODGE, (medley) hālim, gīnj, malghobā, sat-najā.

HOE, kudāri, maṭha,ī, phaurā, kasī.

To **HOE**, gor'nā, kudāri-se khodnā or -kāṭnā.

HOE, sū, ar, khinzir, khūk, gurāz, barāh or varāha, sū-kaṭ; — (herd) khūk-bān.

A **WILD HOE**, banailā, janglī-khūk or -sū, ar.

HOODSIN, ghālīz, najis, pilid, gauda, malichh.

HOOD-STYE, sū, ar kī bhār, bakher, sū, ar-khāna,

HOLDEN or **HOYDEN**, phūhar, anārin; — (wanton) māngnā.

To **HOLD**, uṭhānā, chaṭhānā, kharā-k, uṭhānā; — (-the sail) pāl-uṭhānā.

HOLD! raho, bas, bas-karo, ṭahro.

To **HOLD**, (a.) pakar'nā, gahnā, ṭahranā, ṭhānā, lagānā, sambhāl'nā; — (up) uṭhānā; — (down) jhukānā, dabānā; — (the tongue) zabān-b or -r, jibh-dābnā; — (to keep) rakhnā, dharnā; — (to connect) mil'nā, aṭkānā, band-k; — (to maintain) kah'nā, da'wā-k; — (to consider) jānnā, ma'lūm-k; — (as a vessel) samā, r, gunjā, ish-r; — (to refrain) bāz-r, bārnā; — (as a council or feast) karnā; — (-one's peace) chup-rah'nā, sākit-rah'nā; to hold, as a vessel, is generally reversed in this language; thus, instead of saying, the vessel will hold so much water, they say, so much water will be held in the vessel, eṭā pāni is bartan meṅ samāwegā.

To **HOLD**, (n.) honā, ṭaharnā, nibhnā, jānā, baiṭhnā, chalnā, lagnā, ṭhānā, sambhāl'nā, sadhnā, bannā (v. to suit, do, stand, bind, &c.); — (to hold good) ṭhik-h; — (to remain) rah'nā, ṭiknā; — (to refrain) thambhnā, bāz-rah'nā; — (to be dependent on) ta'alluq-r, 'alāka-r; — (to be held or contained) samānā, aṭnā, amānā; this is rather a troublesome verb, but it will prove easy enough for those who can or will consult the simple synonyms in our language, instead of the compounds under hold, viz. to suppress, instead of hold in; to continue, instead of hold on, &c.

HOLD, pakar, girift (pakar-lenā, to take hold); — (support) āsrā; — (power) maḥdūr, kudrat, bas, ikhtiyār; — (a fort) kīl'a, garb, hiṣār; — (of a vessel) dahrā, peṭ; — (den) mandān; — (handle) gah, hathkarā.

HOLDER, kābiz, rachhak; — (of a bill or order) tankhwāh-dār; — (in comp.) dār, gir; thus, a landholder, zamīn-dār.

HOLE, chhed, beh, sūrākh, rauzan, rakhnā, dar, kūmbhal, send, sāl, ghar, khāna, muñh, ghaunchī, bedh, gau, gūch, bhambhārā, bhāṭhā, moghār, ghaund, chagar, bambo, bughārā, ghār; — (hole or burrow of an animal) bil, garhā.

HOLILY, taḳāwat- &c. -se, parsā,ī-se, taḳaddus-se.

HOLINESS, taḳwā, taḳāwat, safā, salāhiyat, tanzih, parsā,ī, pun, jog, bhag'tā,ī; — (title) ḥazrat, janāb ī muḳaddas, pir-murshid, dewtā.

HOLLA! o! āre, āe, hale, ho, aḷī (v. o!); — (at the end of words) hot, re; thus, bhā,ī-re, holla! brother.

HOLLOW, (adj.) chhūchhā, khālī, mujawwaf, khokhrā, khunḍlā, thothā, phophrā, phokar, phonkh, polā, khol, pūlka; — (as sound) rūkhā, dil-kharāsh, wahshat-angez; — (to sound so) bhambhānā; — (as eyes, &c.) baiṭhwān, nasheb, khalāṭ; — (unfaithful) be-wafā, riyā-kār, dū-rang.

HOLLOW, (sub.) jauf, khokh, phonk, garhā, khunḍkal, khonkhar, kondaṛ, nashebghā, khālā, nīwān, khunḍ, ḍughā.

To **HOLLOW**, (excavate) chhūchhā- &c. -k, kakoṛnā, khodnā, kornā, konḍrānā; — (to shout) pukār'nā, ternā.

HOLLOW-HEARTED, kāzib, jūṭhā, bad-bāṭin, be-wafā.

HOLLOWNESS, khulū; — (deceit) riyā, dūrangī.

HOLSTER, (leathern case for pistols) kubbūr (v. pistol).

HOLY, muṣallī, ahl ī safā, sālih, muṭahhir, parsā, ahl ī bāṭin, sāhib-dil, pāk, mutabarrak, bhagat, wali, dharmātmā, punyātmā, kuṣdī, munazzah; — (war or crusade) jihād, ghazā, — (the holy city) baitul-muḳaddas.

HOLY-DAY, 'id, te, ohār, parab, barā-din, khush-roz. the most noted are durgā-pūjā, kāli-pūjā, paunchū sarāswatī-pūjā.

HOLY GHOST, rūḥ-i-kuds, rūḥ-i-lāh.

HOLY GOD, subhān allāh, whence, subhān teri kudrat, said to be the cry or matin song of the partridge in India. [taslim.]

HOMAGE, tābi'-dāri, farmān-bardāri, iṭā'at, taba'iat,

HOME, ghar, makān, dera, maskan, asthān; — (*country*) des, mulk, waṭan, wilāyat, janam-bhūm; — (*opposed to father-in-law's*) naihar; — (*at home*) ghar-meñ, makān-par; — (*he is going home*) wuh ghar jāta hai; — (*he went home to his own country last year*) pār sāl wuh apne des gayā; — (*a home thrust with a sword*) khūb hūl; — (*to bring a thing home to one's self*) apne upar lānā; — (*home is home, though ever so homely*) ghar ghari hai, kaisā hi gharibā-mau ho.

HOME, (*unanswerable*) pūrā, dil-gir, dil-nishīn.

HOMEBED, posū,ā, khāna-parwar or -zād, khāngī or khānagi, ghar-palā, sāya-parwarda.

HOMELINESS, sādagi, nā-tarāshidagi, angarhtā.

HOMELY, sāda, nā-mauzūn, nā-tarāshīda, angarh, an-chhilā, kamrū, gharibā-mau.

HOME-MADE, (*home-spun*) desī, khānagi, ghar-kā, khāna-bāf or -sāz, ghar-binwā or -banwā (*v. rude, homely*).

HOMEWARD, **HOMEWARDS**, ghar-ko, ghar-ki ṭaraf.

HOMICIDE, (*the act*) mardum-kushi; — (*murderer*) mardum-kush.

HOMILY, waṣīfā, paṭal, kauch, wa'z, muwā'azat.

HOMOGENEOUS, **HOMOGENEAL**, muwāfiq, musāwī, mutābik, barābar, eksān, ek-andāz, samān, ham- or ek-jins.

HOMOGENEOUSNESS, muwāfaqat, musāwat, muṣābaqat, barābari, ham-jinsiyat.

HONE, sillī, pathrī, sang i āsiyān.

HONEST, sachchā, kharā, rāst, rāst-bāz, rāst-mu'amala, diyānat-dār, mutadaiyin, pūrā, dharm-ātmā, šadiq sā,ū, sād, sādū, pāk-bāz, mu'tabar, bā-wafā, amānat-dār, dharmi.

HONESTLY, diyānat-dāri-se, rāst-bāzi-se, rāsti-se.

HONESTY, sachchāi, rāsti, sachāupī, rāst-bāzi, šidq, tadaiyun, diyānat-dāri, imān-dāri, imān, sat, nem, amānat.

HONIED, shirīn, mīthā, pur-shahd or shahd-ālūda.

HONEY, shahd (*vulg. sahat*), mad, 'asal, angābin, mā-chhik, makhīyā, o; — (*deu*) ras; — (*comb*) gharīyā, chhātā; — (*in guns*) khodrā; — (*combed*) dāghdār, dāghī, sūrākhi, kirm-khūrda.

HONORARY, 'izzat-bakhsh, fakhīra, ḥurmatī, 'izzatī, mufakkkhar; — (*an honorary dress conferred by princes on their visitors*) khal'at or khil'at.

HONOUR, (*reputation*) 'izzat, i'z'at, pat, waqr, wīkār, iftikhār, 'azmat, buzurgi, baṣā,ī, namūd, sharf, iktidār, sa'ādat, sharfiyāt, āb, marjāda, tehā, manīta, mahat, dharam (whence dharam-āgor, a *division of grain upon honour*); — (*family*) nang o nāmūs, parda-poshi, lang, sankoch; — (*dignity*) shān, shikoh, auj, pāya, darja, sar-farazi; — (*proper spirit*) ghairāt, ḥamiyat, ānbān, nang; — (*reverence*) adab, ta'zim, mān, ādar; — (*boast*) fakhr, iftikhār; — (*ornament*) zeb, āra,ish, nāk; — (*honour and reputation*) nang o nāmūs.

YOUR HONOUR, khūd ba daulat, zāt-sharif, sri-jukt, ḥazrat, āp, sāhib; — (*your honour's presence*) tashrif, whence tashrif arzāni farmānā, is said of the coming or going of a great personage.

TO HONOUR, adab- &c. -k, baṣā- &c. -jānnā, ḥurmat- &c. -d, mu'azzaz- &c. -k.

HONOURABLE, sāhib-ābrū, nām-war, sāhib-ḥurmat, mu'azzaz, muhtaram, mu'tabar, muwaqqar, baṣā, namūdār, sāhib-ghairat, mahatī, mānnik, sharif, musharrāf; — (*company*) daulat-madār.

HONOURABLENESS, 'azmat, māntā, mumtāzi, nāmwarī.

HONOURABLY, ḥurmat- &c. -se, 'izzat-se, nang o nāmūs-se.

HONOURED, (*brother*) garāmī; — (*father*) kībla or kībla-gāh, kībla i kaunain.

HONOURS, (*privileges*) ḥuqūq; — (*ceremonies*) ādāb.

HOOD, oḥni, pachhaurī, ghūgh, makna, jhompā; — (*for hawk's*) topni; — (*in comp.*) is often expressed by pan, panā, or -i; thus, larḳā-pan or larāc-panā or larḳā,ī, *childhood*; — (*covering*) ṭop, ṭopī, kulāh.

HOODED, ṭop-dār, chhatrī-dār, phanī.

TO HOODWINK, ānhk-mūndnā, ānhkheñ-band-k, ānhkheñ meñ khāk dālnā.

HOOF, sum, sumbāt, khūr; — (*cloven*) khurī.

HOOFED, sum-dār; — (*cloven-hoofed*) khūriyāhā.

HOOK, ānkri, ānkra, kuḷlāb, kantiyā, kāntā, tipkā, tippā, lagsi, phali-kash, kaṣā, hath-kaṣā, kondī; — (*for catching any thing*) anksi; — (*sickle*) hañsiyā, darāntī; — (*of a hinge*) chūl; — (*used for driving elephants*) ānkus, gajak; — (*to be off the hooks*) chūleñ ukhar-jānā; — (*by hook or by crook*) chār-nā-chār, ṭau'an o karhān, ba-harhāl, kisi ṭarāh, kal-bal-se, chhal-bal-se, kal-kāṅte se.

TO HOOK, kantiye se pakarnā; — (*together*) zanjiri bandī- &c. -k; — (*to grapple*) kuḷābā-mārnā, kamand-phenkā; — (*to join*) jorñā; — (*to ensnare*) lubhāñā, phāñsāñā, giriftār-k.

HOOKED, ṭeḥhā, kaj, ānkri-dār, ānkri-sā.

HOOK-NOSED, ṭūṭī kī sī nāk.

HOOP, ḥalkā, chamber, kundli, gherā, menḍrā.

TO HOOP, ḥalkā-lagāñā, hūhā-k, kīḳ-mārnā.

HOOPING-COUGH, (*v. chin-cough*) ḍābā or ḍabbā.

HOP, gohār, shor, ghul.

TO HOOP, (n.) shor-machāñā, ghul-k; (a.) dutkārnā, lalkārnā, tāli- or thapri-bajāñā or -mārnā, malāmat-k, la'n-k, ta'n-k, angusht-numā-k; — (*as an owl*) hū-hū-k.

HOP, kudak, chaukri, jast, phalāng, zaḳand, gūrak or guṛak, ṭāpūsī.

TO HOP, kudakñā, kudrāñā, phudakñā, kūdnā, gūrnā, guṛakñā, ṭāpūsī- &c. -mārnā.

HOPE, ummed, ās, āsrā, āsā, chashm; — (*that on which the hopes are placed*) mu'tamad, ummed-gāh; — (*of a family, &c.*) chashm o charāgh, andhe kī lakri, 'asā, e piri.

TO HOPE, ummed- &c. -r, ummed-wār-h, chashm-dāsht-k, tawaḳqu'-k.

HOPE, (*one who hopes*) āsrīk, pur-ummed, ummed-wār.

HOPEFUL, (*promising*) honhār, rashīd, sa'id; — (*full of*) ummed-wār, mutawwaḳḳī'.

HOPEFULLY, ummedwārī-se, ummedwārāna.

HOPEFULNESS, ummed-wārī, sa'ādat-mandi, nek-bakhtī, honhārī.

HOPELESS, nā-ummed, be-tawaḳqu', nir-ās, māyūs, lāchār; — (*unpromising, as a son, &c.*) be-bahra, nā-khalaf, ḍūbanhār, kapūt.

TO BE HOPELESS, hāth-dhonā, nā-ummed-honā.

HOPPER, kudakkar; — (*of a mill*) gālā, jhink, māñī; — (*basket*) sewatī, dhāmā.

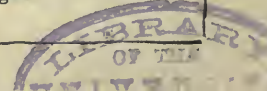
HOPPERS, (*game*) sāt-samūndar, bijā-ṭaṭrī, bīchwā; — (*a division of*) dhobi-ṭaṭrā.

HORAL, HORARY, sā'atī, sāt-at-mansūb.

HORDE, from urdū, which last is in India applied to the court, camp, army, &c. of the Mughal or Tartar conquerors of Hindūstān (*v. tribe*).

HORIZON, ufuḳ, khatt i taḥṭāni, samasthān, akās-garbhā, āsmān kā-ko or -gherā; — (*true*) khatihjā-garbhā; — (*apparent*) prīsthā-garbhā.

HORIZONTAL, (*horizontally*) paṛā, girā.



HORN. sing, shākh, karn, karg, kachkapā, — (of the rhinoceros) klāg; — (for powder) singrā, singū (also a trumpet); — (wind instrument) karnāḥ, narsingā, turhi, nafir; — (of the moon) nok, kāni; — (dish) pailā; — (made of) shākhi; — (of a bow) gosha; — (to pull in the horns, from dread), dum dabā-jānā; — (to put out horns) sir sing-h.

HORNBEAK, (a kind of fish) singī machhī.

HORN-BOOK, rāmā gati, takhtī, alif-be-ki kitāb.

HORNED, shākh-dār, zul-karnain, sringī, sing-dār; — (an aquatic plant) singhārā.

HORNER, shākh-gar, kamān-gar, sing-kā kargar.

HORNET, lakherī, bar, zambūr, birnī.

HORNLESS, mūnḍlā, mūnḍā, also mūnḍlā, mūnḍā.

HORNPIPE, nachkel, dhamāl, robili nāch.

HORNY, (made of horn) shākhi; — (callous) sakht, kapā.

HOROGRAPHY, HOROMETRY, sā'at-shumārī.

HOROLOGE, sā'at-numā, ghārī, ghārīyāl.

HOROSCOPE, nachhattar, ratī, ṭālī', lagan-kundalī, janam-patar, ṭīpan, janam-mālā, zā'icha, ṭālī'-nāma.

HORRID, HORRIBLE, muhib, haibat-nāk, bhayānak, waḥshat-angez, 'ibrat-angez, saham-nāk, makruh, mustakrah, karih, zisht, zabūn, bhayānik.

HORRIDNESS, HORRIBLENESS, haibat-nākī, haul-nākī, saham-nākī, 'ibrat-angezī, waḥshat-angezī, zabūnī, shiddat.

HORRID, haibat, haul, ikrah, dharā, 'ibrat, waḥshat, uchāt; — (rigour) kasha'rira, bhurbhuri.

HORSE, ghoṛā, asp, ash, hab, ashva, shab-dez, gul-gūn, tausān, kumait, chārwa, bājī, asā, hai, ṭā'ir, fars, markab, bārgī, turang; — (of seven or eight years) chārsāl; — (of ten, &c.) panj; — (of fourteen, &c.) male-panj; — (a led horse) kotal: there are several sorts of horses, such as the tāzi (Arabian), turkī (Turkish or Turcoman), and the tāngān (vulg. tānnān), a small and hardy breed, which are brought from the Bhūtān hills; — (a horse-laugh) khalāhū; — (on horseback) ghoṛe-par sawār, sawār-kār, ghoṛe-sawār or ghur-sawār; — (cavalry) sawār, aswār, arohan, ghur-sawār: the defects of horses, not perhaps elsewhere enumerated, are hardāwal, manī, thanī, ṭāḳī, jānū'ā, chakāwar, sāmpān, nāgin, sitārā-peshānī, besides the panj-'aib i shara'i, or the five capital vices, which are said to be lakad-kob, shab-kor, kam-khor, kamri, dandān-gir; — (supporter) ghoṛī; — (in comp.) ghur, whence ghur-bāl, horse-hair; ghur-daur, horse-race, &c.; in fact, ghur, is the primitive Indian word for horse, and thence is derived ghoṛā.

HORSES OF SIZE, rās-kalān; — (middle-sized) baiṭh-wīn or khūntī kā ghoṛā; — (small) rās-faḳāṭ: of these the varieties are, mujannas, do-naslā, 'arabī, 'irāḳī, kachhī, ghūnt; — (Muhammad's horse) burāk; — ('Alī's horse) duldul, astar; — (Husain's horse) zu-l-jināh; — (Rustam's horse) rakhs.

TO HORSE, ghoṛe-par charhānā, ghoṛe-par sawār-k; — (to cover) bharnā.

HORSE-BREAKER, chābuk-sawār, sawār-kār.

HORSE-BREAKING, chābuk-sawārī, sawār-kārī.

HORSE-DEALER, -COURSEER, -COUPER, ghoṛe kā saudāgar, kārwān, ghoṛe kā phirwaik.

A HORSE-DOCTOR, sālotarī, sālistrī; — (horse-dung) lid.

HORSE-FACED, ghur-mūnhā, asp-mangar or -rū.

HORSE-FLY, baghī, dās, ghur-makkhī.

HORSE-HAIR, ghoṛe ke bāl, ghur-bāl.

HORSE-LEECH, bhainsā- or rā, e-jonk.

HORSEMAN, (a good rider) shah-sawār. ghur-charhā, bag-dhariyā, sawār-kār, qarāwal, bāgi, khān-aspā: — (pensioner) asp-taṣiḥa-ma'af; — (trooper) sawār, bārgī, charhaitā, turk-sawār, asāmī.

HORSEMANSHIP, sawār-kārī, shah-sawārī, ghur-charhī.

HORSE-MINT, ḥabshī pūdina, dakhani pūdina.

HORSE-PLAY, khar-mastī, khirs-bāzi.

HORSE-RACE, ghur-daur, asp-daurī.

HORSE-RADISH, turbi barri, mūngā (or rather a tree, which in taste and smell greatly resembles it) sah-

janā, sanjhanā or sahanā,

HORSE-SHOE, na'l ghoṛe kā, na'l i asp.

HORSE-STEALER, ghur-chor, asp-duzd.

HORSE-TAIL, (species of tree so called) siris-gāchh.

HORSE-WAY, gārīyā-rāh, ghur-daur.

HORTICULTURE, nakhl- or chaman-bandi, gul-kārī.

HOSE, moze, jurāb, pā, etāba.

HOSIER, moze- &c. -bāf, jurāb-bāf.

HOSPITAL, saiyāh-dost, musāfir-parwar, mihmān-nawāz, mihmān-dār, ahli mudārā, musāfir- &c. -dost or -parwar, gharib-nawāz, dayāmān.

HOSPITABLY, mihmāndārī- &c. -se, gharib-nawāzī-se.

HOSPITAL, bimār-khāna, dāru-sh-shafā, shafā-khāna.

HOSPITALITY, musāfir-parwarī, mihmān-dārī, mihmān-nawāzī, mudārā, tauḳīf, mezbānī, āwābhagat.

HOST, meze-bān, mihmān-dār, sāhib-khāna, nyotik; — (army) lashkar, dal; — (of a tavern, &c.) pīr i mughān, bhāṭhiyārā.

HOSTAGE, ol, yarghmāl, kafil, wail; — (to take as) ol-bandi kar-lenā. [yārā.]

HOSTESS, gharnī, bhāṭhiyārī, bhāṭhiyārīn (from bhāṭhi-Hostile, mukhālīf, mu'ānid, bairī, bad-andesh.

HOSTILITY, dushmanī, 'adawāt, bair, laṛā, i, ḥarb.

HOSTLER, sāīs, charwādār.

HOT, garm, tattā, ḥār, muḥriḳ, tātal, indhor, gudāz, sozān; — (as a bitch) rajī (from rajnā, to be in heat); — (lewd) mast; — (violent) sakht, bhārī, barā; — (precipitate) jald, utā, olā; — (fiery) tez, charparā.

A HOT BATH, ḥammām, garm-āba, garmāwa or garmāya.

HOT-BRAINED, HOT-HEADED, HOT-SPUR, tez-mizāj, garm-mizāj, tund-ṭab', ghussaawar, be-tadbīr, be-andesha, garm-rau, āgin-subhāw.

HOT COCKLES, kirm kirā, tiliyā muraihā.

THE HOT WINDS, lū, sāmūm, luk, bād i sāmūm.

HOTLY, ba-shiddat, kina-se, tezagi-se, ḥarārat-se.

HOTNESS, garmī, ḥarārat.

HOVEL, chhappar, jhomprā, kuṭī, gophā, maḥḥūkā.

TO HOVER, thabar-rahnā, thirāknā, phirtā-rahnā; — (as birds, &c.) mandānā, thirthirānā, lagā-rahnā.

HOUND, shikārī kuttā; — (greyhound) tāzi-kuttā.

Hour, ghārī, sā'at, ghanṭā, dand (equal to twenty-four of our minutes); — (lucky) mahīrat, nek-sā'at or su-sā'at, su-ghārī; — (at what hour?) kis ghārī.

Hour-glass, shisha e sā'at, kaṭorī, piyāla, paimāna; — (his hour-glass is out) us kā piyāla bhar-chukā or ma'mūr hū, ā (lit. full, because the Indian horologe is differently constructed).

Hourly, ghārī-ghārī, sā'at ba sā'at, har-ghārī, āṭhoṅ-pahr.

HOULET, ulū, ā, pechā (v. owl).

House, ghar, makān, ḥawclī, khāna, bait, dār, kada (the four last words generally used in comp., as bāwar-chī-khāna, cook-house), kothī, geh, grih, bhawan, dhām, bakhrī, bārī, malāl, sarā, mandāl, manḍap, kāshāna, buḳ'ā; — (in comp.) bārā, sālā, sāl, stān; — (summer) banglā (vulg. bungalow); — (re-

spectfully ni'mat-or daulat-**khāna**, fakir- &c. -**khāna** ;
 — (lower roomed) kursidār- or ektalā-ghar ; —
 (family) gharānā, tabār, nasl ; — (station of a planet)
 burj, manzil, rās ; — (applied to living) ma'āsh,
 guzrān ; — (to keep a good house) aचेहि ma'āsh,
 r, chahal pahal-r, bhog-bilās-k, aचेहि-guzrān-k ;
 — (from house to house) ghar ba ghar, dar ba dar ;
 — (to keep open house) mihmān-**khāna** garm-r ;
 — (house made by children) gharaundā.

To **HOUSE**, ghar meñ-rakhnā or -pahunchānā.

HOUSE-BREAKER, ḍakait, sendhiyā, naḡab-zan, sendh-
 mār,

HOUSE-BREAKING, ḍakaitī, naḡab-zanī, sendhmārī.

HOUSEHOLD, gharānā, **khāndān** ; — (servants) nau-
 kar-chākar, shāgird-ḡesha ; — (goods) ghar-bār,
 aṣṣu-l-bait, aṣṣā, **khān** o mān (also household stuff) ;
 — (expenses) baiyūtāt, uchāpat, **kharch-khāngī**.

HOUSEHOLDER, **HOUSEKEEPER**, girhist, **khāna-dār**,
 ahl i **khāna**, gharbārī, makān-dār, sāhib-īmārat or
 -**khāna**, bakhriyā, gharwālā, purkh.

HOUSEKEEPING, **khāna-dārī**, ghar-karnā, girhistī.

HOUSELESS, be-gharā, be-ghar, be-dar, digambar, be
khān o mān.

HOUSEWIFE, ghar kī **khāwindini**, gharī, girhistan,
 girthan, purkhāyan ; — (a female economist) gir-
 histinī, kifā, it-shī'ar.

HOUSEWIFERY, **khāna-dārī**, girhistī.

HOUSING, chhān-chhappar ; — (of a saddle) dāmāni,
 zīn-posh, āwā, i.

HOW, (in what manner) kis ṭarah, kaisā, kyūn-kar,
 kyūn, kyā, kyā-hī, kaun-kaun, kis-kis ; — (how
 long) kab-tak, kab-kā, kab- or kahān-ta, iūn, -lag,
 -torī or -le, tā ba-kai, tā-kai, kujā-ḡadd, kahān-talak,
 tā-kujā ; — (how oft) kai ber, ketē daf'e, ketne
 martābe ; — (how many) ketne ; — (why) kyūn,
 kāhe-ko, kis-wāṣṭe ; — (how much) chī-ḡadar, ketā ;
 — (how much so ever) jyon jyon, opposed to tyon
 tyon, so much ; — (how d'ye) mizāj kaisā, kaise-
 haiñ, **khair** o āfiyat, mizāj mulāzimān **bakhair** ; —
 (how far) ketī dūr ; — (with how much trouble)
 kis-kis taṣṭī-se, kis-kis mihnat se.

HOWEVER, lekin, magari, par, wa-lek or wa-lekin
 tathāpi.

HOWITZER, 'arāba,

HOWL, pukār, nauḡa, walwala, wailā or wā-wailā.

To **HOWL**, ronā, pukārānā, nauḡa-k, kūknā, phikūrānā.

HOWSOEVER, kaisā-hī, ketnā-hī, ketā-hī.

HUBBUB, haḡarā, halchal, harjmarj, balwā, dauḡ-dhūp,
 bānk-pukār, bhīr-bhār.

HUCKABACK, (figured linen so called) soznī.

HUCKSTER, **HUCKSTERER**, kunjarā, pasārī, bisāṭī.

HUDDLE, ḡher, ganj-shahīda, tiribiri, garganjā, kulla-
 tain.

To **HUDDLE**, ḡalnā, le lenā ; — (to mobble) lapeṭ-r ;
 — (to perform in a hurry) sarāsārī-k or -banānā ;
 — (to confuse things) makhlūṭ-k, milā-ḡalnā, dar-
 ham-barham-k.

HUE, (colour) rang, laun, gūn or gūna.

HUE AND CRY, ḡhul, shor, gohār, **ḡhul-ḡhapārā**, shor-
 shaghab, hānk-pukār, hūhā, pukārā-pukārī, dauḡ-
 ḡaupī.

HUFF, **khafgi**, chīrchīrāḡaḡ, jhānj, tā.o.

To **BE IN A HUFF**, chīrchīrānā, agrānā, phūlnā, garm-
 h ; — (to go off in a huff) tamaknā.

To **HUG**, god-meñ-lenā, baḡhal-meñ-dābnā, chhātī-
 lagānā, gale-lagānā, pyār-k, ang-lagānā.

HUGE, baḡā, kalān, 'aḡim, bokas, mahā, bhainsar,
 chaudhar ; — (having a huge body) 'aḡimu-l-juṣṣā.

HUGELY, ba-shiddat, bahut, bahutiyat-se.

HUGENESS, baḡā, i, kalānī, mahatwa, jasāmat.

HUGGER-MUGGER, (secrecy) ḡhūs-phūs, gup-chup.

HULL, **HULK**, koṭhī, peṭ, khol.

HUM, bhinak, bhimbhīnāḡaḡ, ḡhunḡhunāḡaḡ, āḡaḡ.

To **HUM**, (to gull) jhulānā, ḡhunḡhunānā, ḡunḡun-
 ānā, muñh-meñ ḡmānā ; — (as bees) bhīnāknā,
 bhīnbhīnānā, manmanānā ; — (as a person mut-
 tering) ḡingīnānā,

To **HUM AND HAW**, hickkichā-ke-bolnā, hūn-hān-k.

HUMAN, insānī, bashrī, mānukhī ; — (creature)
 ādam-zād, insān, ādmī, jan, janā, mānuhi, nar,
 bashar, jātak, kalsarā or kalsirā.

HUMANE, insān, bhālā-mānas, mulā, im, narm-dil,
 ḡalīm, salīm, mutarāḡhīm, dard-mānd, mom-dil,
 sāhib-murawwat, ahl, nek-**khō**, raḡm-dil, ḡulāb-
 chashm, komal-subhāv.

HUMANELY, bhalmansī-se, ādmīyat-se, &c.

HUMANITY, insāniyat, ādmīyat, ādam-ḡarī, mulā, imat,
 ḡilm, tarāḡḡum, mom-dilī, narm-dilī, mardumī,
 bashriyat, &c. bashrī ; — (kindness) bhal-mansā, i.

To **HUMANIZE**, insān- &c. -k, ādmī-k or -banānā

HUMBLE, ḡharīb, ḡalīm, miskīn, ādhīn, kamsharr, ham-
 wār, nā-chīz, **khāk**-sār, nīmānā, bechārā, kam-shān
 faro-tan, **khāk**-nishīn, 'ājiz, aḡḡar, fakīr, mutaḡham-
 mil, niwanhār ; — (dependant) rahwā ; —
 (- fare) ḡharībā mau, ṭukrā-terā.

To **HUMBLE**, ḡalīm- &c. -k, ḡhīk-k, changā-banānā,
 tor-denā, dabā, e-r, dhā-d ; — (- one's self) faro-
 tanī-k ; — (to make low) past-k, nichā-k, latār-nā.

HUMBLENESS, ḡhurbat, ḡilm, miskīnī, niyāz, ḡharībī,
 hamwārī, **khāk**-sārī.

HUMBLY, ḡharībī- &c. -se, ḡharībāna.

HUMID, marṭūb, nam, nam-nāk, odā, tar o tāza.

HUMIDITY, ruṭūbat, ṭarāwat, nam-nākī, sil, od, tari,
 tarā, i.

HUMILIATION, faro-tanī, 'ijz o inkisār, **khuzū'** o
khushū', kasr i nafs. [sārī.]

HUMILITY, ḡalīmī, taḡammul, ādhīntā, nauta, i, inki-

HUMMING-BIRD, shakar-**khōrā**, phūcho.

HUMORIST, **khud**-rā.e, **khud**-pasand, aphaḡḡā.

HUMOROUS, (capricious) mutalawwin-mizāj, be-ṣabāt,
 be-kiyām ; — (jocular) ṭhaḡhol, zarīf, hañsor, dil-
 lagau, **khush-ṭab**, hañs-lonā.

HUMOROUSLY laṭīfe-se, ṭhaḡholī-se, maskharāḡī-se.

HUMOROUSNESS, har-dam-khiyālī ; — (jocularity)
 ṭhaṭhe-bāzī, ṭhaḡholī, **khush-ṭaba'ī**, zarīfat.

HUMOURSOME, tunuk-mizāj, haḡhīlā, ḡiddī, rasilā,
khush-gap.

HUMOUR, (moisture) ras, raskas, pānī, pansā ; —
 (matter, deflexion) byādh, san-pāt ; — (fun)
 ṭhaṭhā, mazā^{kh}, luṭf, nazā^{kh}, ḡun ; — (habit)
 lat, 'adat ; — (of the eye) pānī ; — (of the body)
khilṭ (pl. aḡhlāṭ), mādda (pl. mawādd) ; — (temper)
khō, mizāj, tyon ; — (state) hāl, hālat ; — (jo-
 cularity) ṭhaṭhe-bāzī ; — (caprice) lahar, **khīyāl** ;
 — (morbid humours) kaṣāfat, aḡhlāṭ i fāsīda, ma-
 wādd i fāsīda, aḡhlāṭ i raddīya, opposed to —
 (bland humours) aḡhlāṭ i sāliḡa ; — (good humour)
khush-hāl or -waḡṭī, magan.

To **HUMOUR**, marzī-r, **khāṭīr**-r, nāz-bardārī-k, chocho-
 pocho-k, muñh-r, ri'āyat-k ; — (to comply with)
 ṭaba'iat-k, pai-rawī-k.

HUMP, kūbar, kūz, ḡil, adlā, kub ; — (of a bullock,
 &c.) kohān, kauha.

HUMP-BACK, **HUMP-BACKED**, **HUNCH-BACKED**, **kubrā**,
 kūza-pusht, kujā, kubbā, pusht-**khām**.

HUNDRED, sau, sai, ṣad or sad, saikrā, sat ; — (one
 in a hundred) sau meñ ek ; — (a hundred thou-
 sand) lākh, lakh, lak.

HUNDREDS, saiyoñ, saikroñ, ṣadhā.

HUNDRETH, sauwāñ or saiwāñ, ḡadam.

HUNGER, bhūkh, gursinagī, jū', chhūdhā, kharā, i, pitā-khar.

TO HUNGER or BE HUNORY, bhūkh-lagnā, bhūkhā- &c. -h, kalejā-mālnā, ānt-satnā, peṭ meṅ āg lagnā, anṭriyān kul huwallāh-parhnā, dozakh-jalnā, peṭ-lag-rahānā.

HUNORY, bhūkhā, gursina, mar-bhūkhā, bhūkha- or chhūdhā-rathū.

HUNORILY, mar-bhūkhā sā, gursina-wār.

HUNKS, hirsi, budhā, budhā khabiṣ, wali khangar, jak.

HUNT, HUNTING, shikār, said, ākhetak, aher, khader.

TO HUNT, shikār-k, said-k, aher-k, ahernā, ragednā, khadernā, ākhetak-k or khelnā; — (to practise) bā, oli-d.

HUNTER, HUNTSMAN, shikār-bāz, saiyād, ākhetaki, baheliyā, mir-shikār, shikāri, karāwal.

A HUNTER or HUNTING-DOG, shikāri-kuttā, tāzi-kuttā (applied generally to the greyhound).

HUNTING-HORN, narsingā; — (-horse) shikāri-ghoṛā.

HURDLE, thaṭhar, taṭṭi, dhadhā.

TO HURL, ḍālnā, girā-denā, chālānā, mārnā.

HURLYBURLY, harbari, khalbali, bullar, ghadr, harj-marj, ghulghula, dharākā, dhabā-dhabi, dharādharī, dhān-dhān.

HURRICANE, āndhī, ṭufān, andbro, jhāṛī.

HURRY, jaldi, shitābi, harbari, harbari, bharbharāhaṭ, kalbalāhat, dauṛā-dauṛī, begā-begī, izṭirābi, sarrat; — (in going away). jalsā-khāṭibi.

TO HURRY, jald-k, shitāb-k, harbari-k, halbalānā, harharānā, bharbharānā, adbadānā, harbarānā.

HURT, nuḡṣān, ziyān, zarar, khisāra, āseb; — (wound) zakhm, ghā, o, choṭ; — (damaged) choṭailā, zakhm-khurda.

TO HURT, lagnā, choṭālnā, khaṭāknā, chubnā; — (to wound) choṭiyānā; — (to pain) dukhānā, dard-d or -pahunchānā; — (to harm) nuḡṣān-k, nasānā.

HURTFUL, muṭzīr, ziyān-āwar, mukhālif, mazmūm, mukhill, zahr.

HURTFULNESS, muṭzarrat, ziyān-kāri, zarar.

HUSBAND, khaṣam, shauhar, zauj, khāwind, pī, bhatār, kanth, swāmi, bālam, purkh, balmā, muns, jorū-wālā, kamāne-wālā, oji, kamāsūt.

TO HUSBAND, syārā-k, girhisti-k; — (to take care of) iṭiyāṭ-k; — (to manage frugally) sarfa-k.

HUSBANDMAN, kisān, mazāri', jotahā, dihkān, kashāwarz, girhist, bazar-gar.

HUSBANDRY, kisnā, i, kishṭ-kāri, zirā'at, kisnāwat, kisnauṭ, jot-pot, jot-jāt; — (frugality) girhisti, khāna-dāri, kingāsh, kingā, sh.

HUSH! chup, chup-raho, khāmosh.

TO HUSH, (n.) chup- or khāmosh- or sākit-rahānā; — (to be still) thambhnā; (a.) chup- &c. -k, thāmbhnā, band-k, roknā, chupchupānā, dānt-kilnā, muñh-mārnā; — (to hush up) khāk-ḍālnā, chhibānā.

HUSH-MONEY, rishwat, muñh-bhari, chupī, dant-kili, muñh-marā, i.

HUSK, chhilkā, baklā, post, chhāl, bhūsi, chūni, pholar, kashr, pharhā; — (without the husk, as rice, &c.) dho, ā; — (having the husk, as pease, &c.) andho, ā, ghair-mukashshar.

TO HUSK, chhilkā-utārnā, mukashshar-k, chhilnā, nikhorna, dhonā, chhāupnā.

HUSKED, (having the husks) chhilke-dār, mukashshar; — (without husks) v. husk.

HUSSY, (impudent woman) ṭhagnī, ṭuttāma, phūhar, chhinā, murdār, kaḥba.

HUT, chhappar, jhomprā, kuṭī, manḍiyā, kulba, chhāui, ghonpā, tapri, kulba-iḥzān.

HUZZA! ghaughā, shor-shaghhab, jai, hūhā, jai-jakar hurrā.

TO HUZZA, jai jai kār-k, shor-shaghhab, uṭhānā.

HYACINTH, (flower) sambul, ābrūd; — (gem) ās-mān-gūn.

HYADES, ad-dabarān (vulgarly called aldebaran).

HYDRA, rāwan (the nearest Indian representative of the hydra is sesh or sesh-nāg, q. v. in Part I).

HYDROCELE, nuzūl, and-soth, āb nuzūl, nuzūl-i-mā; — (to have) pāni-utarnā.

HYDROCEPHALUS, (to have) pāni-charhnā.

HYDROMEL, (mead) shahad-āba, pānā.

HYENA, girī, chargh, lakṛā, zab', kaftār, lakar-baghā, baṛ-peṭā, ḥazājir, bālū-kolā. [ganes.]

HYMEN, (membrane) parda, chunddar; — (god) gaur-

HYMN, astut, maulūd, munḡakat, kauch, dhur-pad, madah, ḥamā, bhajan.

TO HYMN, astut-gānā, dharmā-gīt-gānā.

HYPERBOLE, mubālagha, iḡhrāk, ghulū, utprechhā, ziyādātī, tarjih bilā murajjah.

HYPERBOLICAL, (hyperbolically) mubālagha-āmez, az rū e mubālagha.

HYPER-CRITIC, daḡḡkāk, bidirni, 'aib-gīr, ḥarf-gīr.

HYPHEN, khaṭṭi fāsla or nishān i fāsla.

HYPOCHONDRIACAL, &c., ahli khafakān, saudā, i, khalal-damāgh.

HYPOCHONDIUM, bakhi, kokh.

HYPOCRISY, riyā, sālūs, makr, dū-rangī, kapaṭ, lapeṭ, bhagal, chhal, nifāk, darā, ū, do-rū, i, fareb, khid'a.

HYPOCRITE, riyā-kār, do-rūya, makkār, dū-rang, kapaṭī, jau-farosh gandum-numā, munāfiḡ, zāhir-numā, murā, i.

TO BE A HYPOCRITE, man meṅ shaiḡh farid, baghī meṅ iṭ-h.

HYPOCRITICAL, makr-āmez, murā, i, zābir-parast, muhil, bahurūpiyā, indrāyan kā phal, gau-mukhibāgh, makkār, darā, i, dūrū, i.

HYPOCRITICALLY, makr-se, riyā-se, fareb-se, &c.

HYPOTHESIS, pindār, rā, e, kiyās, aṭkal, aṭkal-ṭappū, bāndhnū.

HYSSOP, zūfā or zūfi.

HYSTERIC, āseb, shaiḡh-saddo, shaiṭān, bhūt; — (that woman has the hysterics) us rindī ko shaiṭān lagā hai (lit. that woman has got the devil in her).

I & J.

I, (pron.) main (ham, the plural, is now much used for the singular); — (I myself) main āp; — (I shall go, speaking humbly and respectfully) ghulām jā, egā (i. e. your siave will go), banda, may also be used in this manner.

TO JABBER, baknā, bar-mārnā, bak-bak-karnā.

JABBERER, bakki, bā, o-jhak, be-hūda-go.

JACK, (pig) gurgā, mardak, ḥarām-zāda, hārūn; — (cup) kuppā, nar; — (support) ghoṛī; — (flag or union-jack) nishān, 'alam; — (of all trades) har-bābi, har-fannā, jān-pānde; — (at bovis) bedā; — (jack-pudding) maskhara, zaṭali; — (jack with lantern) shu'la e shaiṭāni, lūkā, chhalawā.

JACKAL, gidār, shighāl, siyāl, plihā, ū, srigāl, jambū, phe, ū, phenkār, ro, ār, kolā

JACKANAPES, JACKEY, chandū, bihāri, lāl-gandā, mannū.

JACKDAW, kagelā, zāgh.

JACKET, angā, kurta, angrakhā; — (guilted) gadlā, kurtani, cholnā, kurti (prop. restricted to a woman's jacket).

JADE, (horse) charkhā; — (*woman*) thagnī, kuṭṭāma, murdār, māngnā, ḥarām-zādi, gānd-marāni, jamālo, chulbuliyā, chhīnāl, kāfir; — (*rosinante*) khallar, taṭwāni, ḡagga.

TO JADE, (a) thakānā, mānda-k, 'ājiz-k, be-zār-k, la-ṭārnā, khakhepnā, thausānā; (n.) thaknā, mānda- &c. -h. [phaṭnā.]

JADED, kharāb-khasta; — (*to be jaded*) gānd-**A JAGG, dandāna, phāns, chonch**; — (*to jagg*) dandāna-dār-k.

JAGGED, JAGGY, dandāna-dār; — (*jaggedness*) dandāna-dārī. [phaṭak.]

JAIL, kaid-khāna, bandī-khāna, pandit-khāna, zindān, JAIL-BIRD, kaidī-chīriyā, ahli zindān.

JAILER, bandī-khāne kā nigāh-bān, bandī-khāne kā dāroghā.

JAKES, pāe-khāna, makān i zarūr, baitrī-l-khala, sandās, patāl-mohri; — (*the jake fruit*) kaḥhal, phanas or phannas, the roasted seeds of which very much resemble chesnuts.

JALAP, gul-abbās ki jaṛ; — (*the plant*) gul-abbās.

JAM, (jelly) murabba; — (*to jam, confine*) band-k, gārnā.

JAMB, (of a door) hāzū, darwāze-kā-bāzū.

TO JANGLE, (to wrangle) chakhā-chakhi- &c. -k.

JANGLER, huḡjati, jhaḡrālū.

JANISARY, from yanīcharī, new soldier.

JANUARY, māgh, māh-tapā; — (*first month of the Muhammadan year*) muḥarramu-l-ḥarām, dahe kā chānd (v. Hind. Gram. last page).

JAPAN, (earth) kath, khair, kathā, papriyā; — (*work*) raughānī-kām, japḥānī.

JAR, JARRINO, jharpā-jharpi; — (*sound*) khar-kharāhat, kharak, jhankār, jhanak.

JAR, (vessel) gharā, gaḡrī, thiliyā, badhnā, sabū, karwā, miṭiyā, martabān, jāla, bhāṇḍī, goli, ḡahrī; — (*a large jar*) māth, matkā, khum, maṭhor, nānd, koṇḍā.

TO JAR, kharḡharānā, kharḡkānā, jhanaknā, jhanaknā; — (*to be inconsistent*) nā-muwāfiḡ-h, nā-hamwār-h, mukhālīf-h; — (*to dispute*) jhaḡarḡnā, bakheṛā-k; — (*to leave the door ajar*) darwāza-phāmphar-or-ochhā or -algāe or -adh-khulā-rakhnā.

JARDES, (spavin) baḡḡā, motrā, rāsā.

JARGON, ghich-pich, gharḡar, kaṭn-bhāḡḡā, kachi-boli.

JASMINE, yāsmīn, samun, chamḡeli, bel, jāti, johī-jāhī, 'ishḡ pechā.

JASPER, zabarjad, sang i yashm, zabarjūd.

JAVELIN, barchhī, ḡarḡhiyā, sāng, neza, nezak or nīm-neza.

JAUNDICE, kañwal, yarkān, pāṇḍū, pāṇḍrog, ambāt, perhaps anasarcos.

JAUNT, sair, maṭar-gasht, āwārāḡi, To JAUNT, phirā-k, āwāra-phirnā.

JAW, jabṛā, chauhar, chaukā, kalla, gal-saṭṭā, gal-pha-ṭāng, kallā-thallā.

TO JAW, kalla-mārnā, gālī-denā, galiyānā.

JAY, nil-kanth, sabzak; — (*a fop*) khush-poshāk.

ICE, yakh, pālā, barf (prop. snow, but generally applied to the artificial ices used as luxuries); — (*maker*) barf-sāz; — (*ice-house, &c.*) yakh-chāl, barf-khāna; — (*to break the ice*) chhepnā, sarwā-k.

ICHOR, zard-āb, pānī, panchhā, zahrāb; — (*ichorous*) panīhā.

ICICLE, kalam or barf-kā or barf-ki-kalam.

ICY, pur-yakh, barfī, yakh-dār.

IDEA, khīyālī, wahm, taṣawwam, soch, dhyān, būjh, fikr, mat, samajh, fahmīd, bharam, tarang, lahar, bhagal, jhak, anho (properly anubhav).

IDEAL, khīyālī, wahmī, farzī, 'arīzī, bharmī, &c. maol.

IDENTICAL, IDENTIC, muṭābīḡ, ekhī, eksān, wāhid, wuhī; — (*he is the identical man*) yih wuhī shakḡḡ, hai.

IDENTITY, muṭābaḡat, taṭbīḡ, yaksānī; — (*self*) shakḡḡshiyat, zāt, tashakḡḡkhus, hawiyat, khudī, āpanhā, ekā, apuṣ, et, ham-hastī, ekiyat.

IDIOM, farz i kalām, tarkīb, muḡāwāra, rozmarra, iṣṭī-lāh, siyāk, sabāk, siyāk ikalām, dhab, chalāwā, dhānchā, jastbast.

IDIOMATICAL, (peculiar to) khāṣṣ, makḡḡṣūṣ; — (*phraseological*) iṣṭīlāhī, majāzī.

IDIOT, gīdī, aḡmaḡ, ablah, be-wuḡḡfī, gā, odī, bhakwā, pāgal, janam dhūndhā, janamī murakh, mādar-zād mu, arrā.

IDIOTISM, ḡimāḡat, ablahī, be-wuḡḡfī, aḡmaḡī.

IDLE, (lazy) sust, majhūl, kāhil, āram-ṭalab, āramī, dhilā; — (*unemployed*) baiṭhā, paṛā, aṭhālā, nikammā, be-kār, sartārā, mu'attal; — (*useless*) be-fā, ida, akārath; — (*trifling*) be-mā'nī, pūch, be-hūda, muhmal.

TO IDLE, sustī- &c. -k, sust- &c. -h, makhī-mārnā; — (*to be idle*) baiṭhnā, paṛnā, kawwe-urānā, kah-lānā, mangal-gīt-gānā, pānī-pīṭnā.

IDLENESS, sustī, majhūlī, kāhilī, be-kārī, be-hūdāḡī, ta'aṭṭul, baiṭhā, o, akājī.

IDLER, āwāra, harza-gard, kam-chor, khelwārī, tamāsh-bīn, did-bāz, khelandrā.

IDLY, sustī- &c. -se, kāhilāna, rā, eḡān, be-fā, ida.

IDOL, but, mūrāt, ṣanam, la'bat, naḡsh nigār, de, o; — (*beloved or popular*) har dil 'azīz, manonit.

IDOLATOR, but-parast, gabr, kāfir, ātash-parast, mūrāt-pūjak, mushrik.

IDOLATRY, but-parastī or -parastish, mūrāt-pūjā, shirk, To IDOLIZE, 'aziz-jānnā, pūjānā, khudā-jānnā or mānnā; — (*to love dearly*) mahbūb-jānnā.

JEALOUS, bad-zann, bad-gumān, shakkī, waswāsī, mutawabhim, jhalhāyā, zānnī, gumānī, rashkī, khīyālī, dhokhī, ḡhayūr, ḡhairatī, āubānī.

TO BE JEALOUS, bad-zann- &c. -h, jalnā, jal-mārnā.

JEALOUSLY, shakk-se, bad-zannī-se, &c.

JEALOUSY, JEALOUSNESS, shakk, zann, bad-zannī, waswās, Khaṭra, jhal, bharam, rashk, dāh, sautiyyā-ḡāb, gumān, dhokhā, muḡanna, iḡtīmāl.

JEER, JEERING, ta'n-tashnī', la'n-tā'n, ta'na-zani, āwāza-kashī, boli-tholī, batolā, choṭ.

TO JEER, ta'n-tashnī'- &c. -k, chīṛānā, āre hāthoī-nēnā, boli- or bāt- &c. -mārnā, shamātat-k.

JEERER, ta'na-zan, ḡarif-zarif, bolī-mār, kināya-bāz, thaṭholiyā.

JEERINGLY, ta'n-tashnī'-se, ta'na-zanī-se.

JEHOVAH, yāhū, allāhu-tā'ālā, izad. [ochhā.]

JEJUNE, (dry, insipid) rūkhā, sīṭhā, khāli, kachā,

JELLY, lu'āb, lobāb, rubb, munjamad.

JEOPARDY, jī-jokhim, jān-bāzī, sar-bāzī, jān-kandānī, jān-kānī, halākāt.

JERK, dhar, hachkolā, tarākḡ, jhaṭak. [ṭaknā]

TO JERK, pushtak-chhāntnā, jhārnā, jharjharānā, jha-

JEST, thaṭhā, khillī, khush-ṭabā'ī, mazākḡ, muṭā, iba, hazl, hazliyāt, zaṭal, iṣṭihzā, bagla, hāhā-hihī, thaṭ-

bolī; — (*but*) hadaf, nīshāna, maṭ'un; — (*in jest*) hānsne- &c. -kī-rāh, thaṭholī-se.

TO JEST, thaṭhā- &c. -k or -mārnā, khilkhilānā.

JESTER, thaṭhe-bāz, thaṭhol, jugat-bāz, khush-ṭab', khillī-bāz, zaṭalī, khilāunā; — (*buffoon*) maskhāra, bhāṇḍ.

JESTING, thaṭhe-bāzī, jugat-bāzī, thaṭholī, maskharāḡī, — (jesting apart) thaṭhā bar ṭaraf or dar-kinār.

JESUS CHRIST, haẓrat 'iṣā, haẓrat al masīh.
JET, (*fossil*) sang i mūsā, siyāh-tāb, shiba; — (*spout*) nal, nali.
A JET D'EAU, fawwāra, phohārā, shād-rawān.
JETTY, (*black*) bhaurā sā, kīra-gūn, mushkī, mushk-fān.
JEW, yahūd, yahūdī, also jahūd, &c.; — (*Jew's-ear*) kān-chaprā; — (*Jew's-harp*) mur-chang; — (*Jew-stone*) hajru-l-yahūd.
JEWEL, (*ornament*) gahnā, zewar, chānd-kalī, champākālī, alankār, ābhūkhan, man, mānik, nag, subarn, gohar, gānṭhī; — (*box*) jawābir-dān; — (*office*) jawābir-khāna; — (*gem*) jawābir (pl. of jauhar), ratan; — (*my jewel!*) merī la'l; — (*set jewels*) zewar i muraṣṣā, jaṛā, ū-gahnā; some of the many ornaments used in India are—*ṭikā*, bindī, bindiyā, besar, bulāḡ.
JEWELLER, jauharī, jaṛiyā, jawābir-farosh; — (*young*) jauhari-bacha.
IF, agar, jo, kāsh, je, jau; — (*not*) nahīn to, wa-illā; — (*whether or no*) ki, with the negative, &c.; — (*he doubts if two and two be four*) wuh shakk rakhtā hai ki do o do chār hai yā nahīn; — (*as if*) goyā-ki, jaisā-ki.
IONIS-FATUUS, ghūl i bayābānī, āg-shaiṭānī, lūkā chhalāwā.
IONOBLE, kamīna, pājī, rizāla, bad-aṣl, nich, shūdr, sifa, faro-māya, kū-jāt, bad-zāt or -nasl, tukhm-bad, zali.
IONOBLY, IONOMINIOUSLY, nāmardī-se, behurmatī-&c. -se, pājīpan-se, zillat-se.
IONOMINUS, nā-shā-ista, ghāt, kaḃih, zabūn, faẓī-hatī, bad-nām, kalankī, dāghī, bad, ruswā, malāmātī.
IONOMINY, ruswā, i, faẓīhat, tafẓīh, bad-nāmī, be-ḥurmatī, be-ghairatī, kalank, dāgh.
IGNORAMUS, (*blockhead*) ajhal, aḥmaḡ, mūrakh.
IGNORANCE, jihl, jāhili, nā-dānī, agyānī, be-khabarī, be-wuḡūfī, jihālat, abodh, anmat, be-sha'ūrī, nā-wāḡfīyat, nā-shīnāsā, i; — (*pretending ignorance*) tajāhul.
IGNORANT, jāhil, nā-khwānda, be-khabar, nā-wāḡfī, agyān, an-jān, be-wuḡūf, nā-dān, hech-madān, be-hosh, kam-'aḡl or -fahm or -khirad, nākis-'aḡl, kaj-fahm, nā-fahm or -shīnās, be-sha'ūr, lā-ya'lām, nā-dānīsta, anāṛī, bhūch, mūrakh, urambā.
IGNORANTLY, nā-dānīsta, nādānī- &c. -se.
IJO, (*a dance*) thirak-nāch; — (*tune*) chaltī.
JIET, 'aiyārī, nakhre-bāz, makkāra; — (*coquette*) be-wafā, ṭhagnī, chanchal, baṭṭe-bāz.
TO JIET, ṭhagnā, chhālnā, baṭṭe-bāzī- &c. -k.
JINGLE, kharkharāḥāṭ, kharaḡ, jhanak, jhankār, jhan-jhan, ṭhanṭhan, &c.; — (*the jingles used as an ornament for the feet*) ghūnghrū, chaurāsī, pā, el.
TO JINGLE, kharkharānā, khankhanānā, jhankārānā, jhanjhanānā, jhanaknā, ṭhanṭhanānā.
ILIAC, (*passion*) kūlinj, bā, o-sūl.
ILL, (adj.) burā, kaḃih, zisht; — (in comp. kū or ku, bad, dur, as bad-ṣūrat, *ill-favoured*; — (*indisposed*) āzār- or kasal-mand, kāhil, kārnī, dukhī; — (*sick*) be-ārām, 'alil, nā-sāz, bimār.
ILL, (sub.) burā, i, badī, zabūnī, kaḃāḥat, 'aib; — (*misfortune*) āfat, balā, shāmat.
ILL-BEHAVED, &c., be- or ku-chāl, be-waḡ, kaj-khulḡ, bad-sulūk, kū-lachhnā.
ILL-BRED, bad-akhḡāk, bad-khulḡ, gustākḡ, be-imtīyāz, be-tamīz, kusīl, bad-kūsh or -aṭwār or -ā, in or -ṭarīḡ or -chāl, kū-dhang, kulachhan, kugāt.
ILL-DISPOSED, bad-ṭabī'at, kūlachhnā.
ILLEGAL, khilāf i shar', mukhālīf i shar', ḥarām, nā-durust, kū-pathī, nā-mashrū', ghair-jā, iz.
ILLEGALITY, nā-durustī, mukhālīfat i shar'.

ILLEGIBLE, nā-khwānda, -bad-khatt, markhā
ILLEGITIMACY, ḥarām-zādagī, ḥarām-sarishtī.
ILLEGITIMATE, ḥarām-zāda, waladu-z-zīnā, dhendḡhā-sūraitī.
ILL-FATED, wāzbūn bakht, bad-bakht.
ILL-FAVoured, zisht-rū, karih-manḡar, bhonḡā, bad-ṣūrat.
ILL-FAVouredNESS, zisht-rū, i, bad-ṣūratī.
ILL-HUMoured, be-ras, nā-khush, be-maza.
ILLIBERAL, bakḡil, mumsik, tang-chashm, tang-dil, be-faiz, ochhā.
ILLIBERALITY, bukḡil, imsāk, bakḡili, tang-dili, tang-chashmī, past-himmatī, dūn-himmatī, nā-mardī.
ILLIBERALLY, past-himmatī- &c. -se, tang-dili-se.
ILLCIT, nā-durust, nā-rawā, man', mamnū'.
ILLITERATE, jāhil, ummī, nā-khwānda, be-sawād, an-parḡā, an-achhari, nā-sikh, mu'arrā, haiyulā.
ILLITERATENESS, jihl, jihālat, nā-khwāndaḡī, an-parḡā, be-ta'limī.
ILL-NATURE, bad-bāṭīnī, bad-nihādī, zūd-ranjī, tunuk-mizājī, shaṛarat, chīrchīrūpan.
ILL-NATURED, bad-nihān, bad-nihād, sharir, zūd-ranj, tunuk-mizāj, bad-kho or -mizāj or -khaṣlat or -sirat or -ṣinat or -sarisht, kū-ras, chīrchīṭā.
ILLNESS, āzār, bimārī, be-ārāmī, rog, maraḡ, kāran, kasal.
ILLOGICAL, ghair-manṭaqī, khilāf i 'aḡl, nā-ma'kul.
ILL-TIMED, be-mauḡā, be-waḡt, kū-samai.
TO ILLUDE, (*to deceive, amuse*) chhālnā, bhulānā, fareb-d, ṭhagnā, banānā.
TO ILLUME, (*enlighten*) prakāsh- &c. -k, jalwā-d or -k.
TO ILLUMINATE, ILLUMINE, ujālā-k, ujāgar-k, rau-shan-k, tāb-nāk-k, nūrānī-k, munawwar-k; — (*illuminated paper, on which the great men of the East frequently write their letters*) afshānī kāghaz.
ILLUMINATING, jalwā-gar, mudir, prakāshī, afrozaḡda; — (in comp.) jot, raushan, afroḡ: thus (*illuminating the world*) 'ālam-afroḡ or jahān-afroḡ.
ILLUMINATION, tanwīr, raushanī, darakhshānī, nūr, farogh, tajallī, jagājot, dewālī, shabrāt, khwājā khīḡr kā berā.
ILLUMINATOR, munawwir, farogh-baksh, afrozaḡda, jalwā-gar.
ILLUSION, dhokhā, fareb, &c. (v. *delusion*).
TO ILLUSTRATE, wāḡīh-k, munkashaf-k, kholnā, mu-baiyan-k, tafṣīl-k, tashriḡ-k.
ILLUSTRATION, tauḡīḡ, tashriḡ, inkshāf, ta'bir, taujih.
ILLUSTRIous, nāmī, nām-war, nām-dār, mashhūr, mumtāz, namūd, buland, sharīf, mahā, buzurgwār, maimūn, mukarram, wālā-ḡadr or -jāh or -shān, ṣāḡīb-jāh, zī-shān, buland-pāya or -martaba, bar-tar; — (in comp.) jalīl: thus, jalilu-l-ḡadr, *illustrious in rank*.
IMAGE, puṭlā, mūrāt; — (*idol*) but, ṣanam; — (*likeness*) shakl, shabih; — (*idea*) khīyāl, ṭaṣaw-wur.
IMAGERY, IMAGES, puṭle, mūrātēn, butān, aṣnām, bāndhnū, tautiya, tanāsub; — (*show*) iḡhār.
IMAGINABLE, mutaṣawwar, khīyāl-nishīn, būjhan-bār.
IMAGINARY, khīyālī, wahmī, maubūm, ṭaṣawwurī.
IMAGINATION, ṭaṣawwur, khīyāl, wahm, kiyās, soch, dhyan, būjh, gumān, makhīla, antar-dhyān, takhāiyul, maṣṣūba, bichār, fikr, aṭkal; — (*the power of imagination*) kuwwat i mutakhāiyila.
TO IMAGINE, ṭaṣawwur- &c. -k, sochnā, būjhnā, jānnā, samājhnā, bichārānā, ma'lūm-k, khīyāl-k.
IMAGINER, mutaṣawwir, mutakhāiyil, khīyāl-andesh.
IMBEILE, (*feeble*, &c.) ḡhilā, sust, nā-tawān.

IMBECILITY, dhil, majhūli, susti, nā-tawāni or -tawā-nā, i, kam-zibni.

To **IMBIBE**, pi-lenā, pinā, jazb-k, munjazab-k, sok-or kñich- or chūs-lenā, chorānā; — (to admit) mānā, kabūl-k.

To **IMBITTER**, talkh-k, barham-k, munaghghis-k, nāsānā, bigārnā.

To **IMBODY**, (a.) mujassam-k; — (to incorporate) milānā, joṛnā; (n.) mujassam-h, milnā.

To **IMBOLDEN**, diler-k, dilāwar-k, jari-k, gustāk-k, shokh-k, dileri-d, taqwiyat- &c. -d.

To **IMBROWN**, tārīk-k, ghanghor-k, andherā-k.

To **IMBRUE**, ḍubonā, bharnā, ālūda-k; — (with blood) khūn-ālūda-k.

o **IMBUE**, sarḍob-k, rachānā; (n.) rachnā.

IMITABLE, mumkinu-l-akhz, tatabbu'-pazir.

To **IMITATE**, urānā; — (to copy) akh-z-k, ikhtiyār-k, tatabbu'-k, pairawī-k, iktidā-k, utārnā, uṭhānā, naql-k; — (to counterfeit) banānā.

IMITATION, tatabbu', iktidā, taqlid, pairawī, askhar, tazmīn, manqūl.

IMITATIVE, mutatabbi', naqli, taqlidi.

IMITATOR, ākhiz, mutatabbi', pas-rau, pai-rau, mukallid, nākil, mutābi', šurat-nawis, dholakiyā, hamlibās. [sāf.]

IMMACULATE, be-'aib, be-jirm, nir-dokhi, barī, pāk,

IMMATERIAL, **IMMATERIAL**, mujarrad, ghair-maddi, nirangkar, be-wajūd, be-jasad, be-jauhar, be-jism.

IMMATERIALITY, **IMMATERIALNESS**, tajarrud, mujarradi.

IMMATURE, kachchā, khām, gaddar, nā-rasida, do-rasā, kachā-pakkā, nim-pukhta; — (imperfect) nā-tamām, nāḷis.

IMMATURITY, **IMMATURENESS**, kachpanā, khāmi nā-tamāmi, kachchā, i.

IMMEASURABLE, be-ḥadd, be-intihā, be-andāza.

IMMEDIATE, qarib, lag-bhag, wāsil; — (particular) makhsūs, khāṣṣ; — (present) maujūd, ḥāzīr, rūbakār, bil-fil.

IMMEDIATELY, bilā-wāsta, bi-z-zāt, ba-mujarrad, tauhi, tadhī, tabhi, jabkā tab, bilā tawaqquf, hamān, waqt, dami naqd, tāza-dam, dar-ḥāl, ek-bārgi; — (instantly) abhi, ko, dam- or gharī-men, turant, isī-dam, fi-l-faur, fauran, usī waqt or isī-waqt, wuhīn or wonhīn; — (all the land of that country holds of the king, either immediately or mediately) us mulk ki tamām zamin pādshāh se ta'alluq rakhti hai, khwāh bilā-wāsta khwāh ba-wāsta.

IMMEMORIAL, ḡadim, purānā, nasī, an mansi, an, 'adamī, be-yād.

IMMENSE, be-ḥadd, be-nihāyat, be-intihā, be-girān, be-pāyān, ghair-mutanāhi, be-kiyās, be-andāza, ḡhandār, laḡḡak, an-ant.

IMMENSELY, ba-shiddat, ḡadd se ziyāda, ḡadd-se bāhir.

IMMENSITY, be-nihāyati, be-pāyāni, &c.

To **IMMERSE**, **IMMERGE**, ḡubonā, bornā, ḡhar-k, mustaḡhrak-k, maṣrūf-k.

IMMERSED, chūr, ḡhan, maḡw, ḡuboyā-hū, ā.

IMMERSION, ḡhar-k, ḡhoṭa, ḡob; — (of a star) ḡhurūb.

IMMETHODOICAL, be-ḡhab, nā-marbūḡ, be-tartīb, be-rabḡ, be-saliḡa, be-uslūb, be-bandobast, be-bandheji.

IMMINATION, qarib, nazdik, mu'allak, adhar.

IMMISSION, dukhūl, idkhāl; — (to immer) dukhūl-k, ḡālnā.

IMMOBILITY, 'adam i ḡarakat, sukūn, mu'attali, be-ḡharkati.

IMMODERATE, be-andāza, be-ḡadd, ḡhair-mu'tadil, ziyāda, bahut, be-ḡhikānā, be-hisāb.

IMMODERATION, be-andāzagi, be-i'tidāli, ziyāda, bahut or bahutāyat, ifrāt.

IMMODEST, be-hijāb, be-parda, be-sharm, be-ḡhayā, nilajjā or nir-lajjā, be-ḡhairat, ganda, nā-maḡram, ḡhair-maḡjub.

IMMODESTY, be-hijābi, be-sharmi, be-ḡhayā, i, be-ḡhairati, nilajjātā, nir-sankoch.

To **IMMOLATE**, bal-k or -chāḡhānā, ḡurbān-k.

IMMORAL, nā-ma'kul, bad- or kaj-waḡ', nā-hamwār, zabūn, bad, burā, ma'yūb, bad-ma'āsh, bad-ḡimāsh, nā-ba-kār, bad-kirdār.

IMMORALITY, zabūni, badī, burā, i, 'aib, bad-ma'āshī, bad-ḡimāshī, bad-kirdāri, nā-hamwāri.

IMMORTAL, be-marg, a-mar, ḡaiy-ḡaiyūm, ḡaiy-lā-yamūt, bāki, abināsi, nirankal.

IMMORTALITY, baḡā, ḡaiyāti-abadi, a-martā, be-margi, ḡayāt i jāwedāni, lā-yamūt; — (the fountain of immortality) āb i ḡaiwān, āb i ḡayāt, a-mirt or amrit.

To **IMMORTALIZE**, (a.) bāki-r, amar-k; (n.) bāki-h, anant-h.

IMMORTALLY, hamesha, abad tak, lā-yamūt.

IMMOVEABLE, a-ḡal, a-chal, ḡhair-mutaḡarrak, ḡā, im, mustaḡkil, mu'attal, be-ḡharkat, apel, asthāwar, nir-ḡol, salāmat, jāmid.

IMMOVEABLES AND MOVEABLES, sukana aḡḡa.

IMMUNITY, ma'āfi, makhlaṣi, riḡā, i, āzādi, chhuṭṭi, najāt, āzādi.

To **IMMURE**, chun-lenā, band-k, ḡaid-k, chunwā-d, chunānā, momiyā, i-banānā.

IMMUTABILITY, be-tabdili, ḡābāt, nityatā, sthiratā.

IMMUTABLE, be-tabdil, be-tabaddul, bilā-tagḡaiyur, ḡhair-mutaḡaiyir, a-miṭ, a-chal.

IMP, bhūtnā, jinn, ḡaizi-bacha, ḡarāmi pillā, ḡhendḡhā.

To **IMPAIR**, ḡhāṭnā, kam-k, nuḡṣān-k, bigārnā, ḡharāb-k, utārnā, laṭānā, halhalānā; — (colours) udās-k, ḡhikā-k. [-h. ḡhaṭ-jānā.]

To **BE IMPAIRED**, ḡhaṭnā, bigārnā, utārnā, kam- &c.

IMPAIRMENT, ḡhaṭi, kamī, ḡuṣūr, bigār.

IMPALPABLE, surma-sā, pankaj-sa, ḡhair-masās nir-chhu, ā, ū, nirasparsī, mihin.

To **IMPART**, denā, bakhshnā, 'ināyat-k; — (to inform) kahnā, batlānā, bolnā,

IMPARTIAL, munsi', 'adil, nyā, i, be-ḡharaz, rāst, ḡādik, nir-pachhi, ḡaḡḡ- or sāf-go, ḡhair-ḡāmi.

IMPARTIALITY, inṣāf, 'adl, nyā, o, be-ḡharzi, rāsti, ḡidk, sachāuṭi, sachā, i.

IMPARTIALLY, inṣāf- &c. -se, rāsti-se, beḡharzi-se.

IMPASSABLE, be-guzārā, masdūd, band, kū-ḡhāt, be-nikās.

IMPATIENCE, be-ḡabrī, be-istiklāli, nā-shikebā, i, jaldī, jald-bāzi, be-tadbiri, utāwalī, āḡhīraj, ahrā-tahri, iṭṡirābi.

IMPATIENT, be-ḡabr, be-istiklāl, nā-shikeb, jald-bāz, be-tadbir, hinastā, be-taḡammul, be-tāb, nā-ḡabr, uṭhallū.

IMPATIENTLY, be-ḡabrī- &c. -se, jaldī-se, iṭṡirābi-se.

To **IMPEACH**, barāmad- &c. -k, le-mārnā, lapetnā, jhonknā, pakrā-d.

IMPEACHER, nālīshī, faryādi, mudda'i, barāmadi, barāmad-kār, laḡhā-lagā, ū.

IMPEACHMENT, barāmad, nālīsh, da'wā.

To **IMPEDE**, aḡkānā, roknā, ārnā, band-k, bāz-r, ta'aruz- &c. -k.

IMPEDIMENT, aḡkā, o, rok, ār, ḡā, il, māni', 'āriza, muzā-ḡamat, ārbangā, ḡhekan; — (in speech) luknat, giriftagi, laḡzish.

To **IMPEL**, chalānā, daurānā, dhakiyānā.

To **IMPEND**, lagā-rahnā, rahnā, lagnā, qarib-h, ued-dik-pahunchnā.

INDEPENDENT, IMPENDING, karib, nazdik, sir-par.
IMPENETRABLE, ghair-munkinu-d-dukhul, be-guzara, a-kaṭ, chikna-ghara, bazaar, pathar, lohā, ro, in-tan.
IMPENITENCE, be-andeshagi, be-ta, assufi, be-nadamati, sakhti, sang-dili.
IMPENITENT, ghair-muta'assif, be-andesha, sakht, kaṭar, be-tauba, nisang, ghair-nadim.
IMPERATIVE, (of a verb) amr; — (*imperious*) hukmi.
IMPERCEPTIBLE, ghair-namud, ghair-mahsus, andekh, a-ḡrisht, la-ma'lum.
IMPERCEPTIBLENESS, ghair-mahsusiyat, adrishtta.
IMPERCEPTIBLY, bila-ijbar, bila-nigah, rafta-rafta.
IMPERFECT, na-taman, nakis, kashir, adhura, adhbanā, kachā, ochhā, adh-bich, khām, nim-taiyar; — (*tense*) māzi istimrari or mudami; — (*an imperfect verb*) fil i muṭtaṭib or -nakiṣa.
IMPERFECTION, nuṣṣ, nuṣṣān, 'aib, kuṣur, khanḡit, jirm, kalank, na-tawāmi, adhūrtā, ochhā, i.
IMPERFORATE, an-bedhā, an-chhedā, band.
IMPERIAL, shāhanshāhi, khusrāwī, pādshāhi, shāhi, shahriyari, sulṭāni.
IMPERIOUS, mutakabbir, sir-charhā, ḡalim, jābir, zābiṭ, ra'ūnati, hukūmati, hākimāna, ṣāhibāna.
IMPERIOUSLY, takabbur- &c. -se, ra'ūnat-se.
IMPERIOUSNESS, takabbur, ghurur, kibr, zulm, jabr.
IMPERTINENCE, be-adabi, gustākhi, shokhi, be-imtiyāzi, be-lihāzi, dhithā, i, magrā, i, niṭhrā, i, harza-go, i, be-hudagi, nā-ma'kūli, be-adā, i, &c. be-ādari.
IMPERTINENT, (adj.) be-adab, gustākhi, shokh, be-imtiyāz, be-lihāz, dhith, magrā, niṭhur, niḡar, muhlaggū, dhithaunā, be-hayā; — (*not to the purpose*) nā-ma'kūli, nā-bakar, behūda.
IMPERTINENT, (sub.) harza-go, be-hūda, harza.
IMPERTINENTLY, be-adabi- &c. -se, gustākhiāna or gustākhi-se, be-adabāna—also *impertinent*, when applicable to words, &c.; thus, gustākhiāna jawāb, an *impertinent answer*.
IMPERVIOUS, anbedhā, band, ghair-dukhul, ghair-akhiz, ghair-jāzib.
IMPETUOUS, ghālib, shadid, sakht, tez, jald, tund, barā, haṭh-chhūṭ, sina-zor.
IMPETUOSITY, IMPETUOUSNESS, ghalba, shiddat, zor, sakhti, hiddat, ishtidād, garmī, tezi, jaldi, tundi, hararat.
IMPETUOUSLY, ba-shiddat, shiddat- &c. -se, tundi-se.
IMPETUS, zor, kuwwat, bal.
IMPIETY, fiṣṣ, fujūr, kufr, ilhād, 'aib, pāp, nā-khudā-tarsi.
IMPIOUS, be-din, fāsiḡ, fājir, kāfir, mulhid, ma'yūb, zabūn, nā-khudā-tars, adharmī, a-bhagat, bad-kesh, dahri, zindik.
IMPIOUSLY, fiṣṣ o fujūr- &c. -se, kāfirāna, adharm-se.
IMPLACABILITY, sakhti, shiddat, sang-dili, be-rahmi, be-dardi, shuter-kina.
IMPLACABLE, sakht, shadid, sang-dil, be-rahm, be-dard; — (*an implacable enemy*) dushman i jāni.
IMPLACABLY, shiddat- &c. -se, ba-shiddat.
TO IMPLANT, ḡalnā denā, rakhnā, baiṭhālnā, rompnā, bonā.
IMPLEMENT, hathiyār, auzār, ālat (pl. ālāt); — (*vessel*) bartan, bāsan, zarf (pl. zurūf).
TO IMPLICATE, milānā, lapaṭnā, uljhānā, ḡalnā, phaṣṣānā, lagānā.
IMPLICATION, (*inference*) ishāra, kināya, imā; — (*entanglement*) lapaṭ, lagā, o, &c. pech.
IMPLICIT, kāmil, pūrā, tāmm or tamām, be-kuṣūr; — (*inferred*) maṭhūm, muntaj, muḡaṣṣal, muta-vaṣmin, murādi.

IMPLICITLY, bil-yaknu, yakinān, bilā-tafaww; — (*of implication*) zimnan, kināyatan, ishāratān; — (*blindly*) ānkh-mundke, be-chūn o chirā, biltafaww o tajawwuz, be-kam o kāst.
TO IMPLORE, du'ā-k, manājat-k, tazarru'-k, manānā, māngnā, chāhnā, istid'ā-k, ghighiyānā, leliyānā, ārzū-k, iltijā-k, 'ājizī-k, 'ijz-k, minnat-k, binai-k, khakhandnā.
IMPLORER, dā'i, mustad'i, niyāzi or niyāz-mand.
TO BE IMPLIED, maṭhūm-h. nīkalnā.
TO IMPLY, batlānā, ishāra-k, dalālat-k, ma'ni-r, mu-shīr-h, murād-r, natija-r.
IMPOLITE, be-murawwat, be-sil, be-ādar, be-adab.
IMPOLITENESS, be-murawwati, be-siltā, be-adabi.
IMPOLITICAL, IMPOLITIC, be-tadbir, kotāh-andesh, be-mauka', nā-ma'kūl, nā-munāsib, be-jā, be-munāsib.
IMPORT, mazmūn, ma, āl, maḡṣad, karina, lachhan; — (*goods imported*) āmadani, bharti.
TO IMPORT, lānā, bharnā, with meṅ after the noun, utārnā, pahunchānā, lejānā; — (*to concern*) 'alāka-r, lagnā; — (*to be of moment*) ahamm-h, muhimm-h.
IMPORTANCE, IMPORT, ḡadr, martaba, ḡarurat, mu-ḡāka, mān; — (*an affair of importance*) mulhim.
IMPORTANT, ahamm, bhāri, barā, ḡarūr, zi-bāl, natija-āwar, ḡarūrī, muhimm.
IMPORTATION, idkhāl, āmadani, dākhil.
IMPORTS, dākhila (pl. dākhilāt), āmad, iṭlāk.
IMPORTUNATE, mutakāzi, muḡaiyad, bajidd, muḡaṣṣil, muḡtazi, a-ṭel, dharnait, pur-bajidd, mujawwiz, ḡharz-bā, olā, lichīr.
IMPORTUNATELY, taḡāze- &c. -se, bajidd-hokar, dharnait-se, ghighiyāhat-se.
TO IMPORTUNE, taḡāzā- &c. -k, aṭānā, 'ājiz-k, dabānā, piche-parnā, dharnā-d or -baiṭhnā, haṭhnā, lasrānā, pair-phailānā, khūṭnā, khodni-k.
IMPORTUNELY, be-mauka', be-waḡt, be-maḡal.
IMPORTUNITY, IMPORTUNATENESS, taḡāzā, taḡaiyud, jidd, jihd, ar, nāz o niyāz, ilhāḡ, lasrāḡat, dharnā.
TO IMPOSE, (*to lay, to enjoin*) lagānā, rakhnā, dharnā, bāndhnā, thahrānā, ḡalnā, baiṭhālnā; — (*to impose on*) ṭhagnā, chhālnā, daghā- &c. -d, ghaban- &c. -k, ānkhon meṅ khāk-ḡalnā; — (*to be imposed on*) daghā- &c. -khānā, ṭhagā-jānā, fareb-khānā.
IMPOSITION, (*cheat*) fareb, jul, chhal, alam-ghalam, dhokhā, hila, maḡ, bahāna, kar, alābālā.
IMPOSSIBLE, an-honā, muḡal, ghair-mumkin, mum-tana', be-imkān, nā-būdani, nā-shudani, nā-mumkin.
IMPOSSIBILITIES, muḡalāt. a'māl i mumtana'.
IMPOSSIBILITY, ghair-imkān, istiḡhāla, be-imkāni.
IMPOST, lāgat, maḡṣūl, khirāj, bāj.
TO IMPOSTHUME, paknā, pokhta-h.
IMPOSTHUME, dabila, dummal or dumbal, phorā, san-pāt, nuza, piṭh-kā phorā.
IMPOSTOR, ṭhag, mulabbis, makkār, muzawwir, hila-bāz, bahāna-sāz, 'aiyār, chhali, bahurūpiyā, muḡkalid, farebi, daghā-bāz.
IMPOSTURE, hila-bāzi, daghā-bāzi, tazwir, taghallub, nāṭak-chāṭak, jhūṭh, taklid.
IMPOTENCE, be-maḡdūrī, nā-tawāni, nā-kuwwati, kam-zorī, zu'f; — (*incapacity of propagation*) nā-mardī, susti, nā-puṣsaki.
IMPOTENT, be-maḡdūr, be-ikhtiyār, be-bas, atathā, nā-tawān, za'if, durbal, zahir, asakti, nir-bal, be-ḡakat, kam-kuwwat, nāpuṣsak, ochhā; — (*without power of propagation*) nā-mard, hiz, lalli, 'innin, sust-rag, hiz-haula, khuff-khez, dhila.
IMPOTENTLY, nā-tawāni- &c. -se. nā-mardī-se.

To IMPOVERISH, fakīr-k (v. *to impoverish*); — (*land*)
 qūblā-k.

To IMPOWER, ikhtiyār- &c. -d (v. *to empower*).

IMPRACITABLE, ghair-mumkin, &c. (v. *impossible*).

To IMPRECATE, bad-du'ā- &c. -k, kosnā, 'azīmat-
 saifi-parhnā, sarāpnā, la'nat-k.

IMPRECATION, bad-du'ā, la'nat, nafrin, dhīrak, la'n,
 sarāp; — (*a sort of*) kālā-muñh nilā-pānw.

IMPREGNABLE, ghair-mumkinu-t-tasakhīr, qalab, ajit,
 bijai, lankā-koñh, mārū.

To IMPREGNATE, gābhīn-k, hāmīlā-k, bārdār-k, pēt
 se-k, bharnā, dhīdhāri-k, garbhīni-k, phūlānā.

IMPREGNATION, bārdāri, hāmīlagī, phūlāhat.

To IMPRESS, (*to stamp*) gārnā, baiñhālnā, naqsh-k,
 muntāqash-k, chhāpnā, bhīnā; — (*on the mind*)
 khāṭīr-nishīn-k, zīhn-nishīn-k.

IMPRESSION, IMPRESS, IMPRESSURE, naqsh, chhāpā,
 aṣar, tāṣir; — (*edition*) chhapā,ī, chhāpā, photā,
 nishān; — (*first or early impression*) lar-k-budh.

To IMPRINT, ukhārnā; — (*to be imprinted*) ukhār-
 nā.

To IMPRISON, kaid-k, muhbūs-k, band-k, mūdnā,
 ṭauk-zanjīr-k.

IMPRISONMENT, kaid, habs, band, kaid-bandi, asīri.

IMPROBABLE, ghair-muhtamal, ba'idu-l-'aql, khilāf-
 i-kiyās, ba'idu-l-fahm, 'aql se dūr, ghair-bāwar, an-
 honā, be-ḡaul.

IMPROBABILITY, 'adam i ihtimāl, khilāf-kiyāsi.

IMPROBITY, bad-diyānatī, kū-dharam, be-imāni.

IMPROPER, nā-ma'kul, nā-munāsib, nā-mulā,im, nā-
 hamwār, be-jā, be-mauka', nā-sazā, kachā, nā-
 muwāfiq, an-uclit, ghair-wājibi, be-maḡal, be-
 ḡhīkānā, nā-sawāb, kū-ḡaul or -ṭhaur or -ṭhauñ.

IMPROPERLY, nā-ma'kulī, &c. -se, be-jā, &c.

IMPROPRIETY, nā-ma'kulī, nā-shā,istagi, nā-hamwāri,
 nā-mulā,imat, nā-munāsibat.

IMPROVABLE, mumkinu-l-mafād, tarbiyat- &c. -pa-
 zīr, sādhān-hār, banān-jog, sadhā,ū, kābīi i maram-
 mat, sudhārne-jog.

To IMPROVE, (a) banānā, sudhārnā, sañwārnā, bihtar-
 k, khūbtar-k, sarnā, sādhnā, nikhārnā, chīknānā,
 tarāshnā; (n) banānā, sudhārnā, sañwārnā, bihtar-
 &c. -h, tarāḡḡī-k, sadhnā, nikhārnā, chal-nikalnā.

IMPROVEMENT, bihtari, roz-bih, tarāḡḡī, tarbiyat, ta'-
 lim, ārastagi, sadhā,o, banā,o, nikhrā,o, iṣlāḡ,
 sudhrā,i, siri.

IMPROVER, sidhak, sañwārū, muṣliḡ, sār, sarā,ū.

IMPROVIDENCE, kotah-andeshi, be-tadbiri, nā-ākhir-
 bīdi.

IMPROVIDENT, kotah-andesh, be-tadbir, be-bāṣirat.

IMPRUDENCE, be-tadbiri, ghaflat, taghāful, be-kha-
 barī, be-imtiyāzi, be-tamizi.

IMPRUDENT, be-tadbir, ghāfil, be-khabar, be-imtiyāz,
 be-tamiz, be-āgamī, a-sūjh, nā-ākibat-andesh, pas-
 fīrat.

IMPUDENCE, be-sharmi, be-hayā,ī, be-ghairati, shokh-
 chashmī, be-adabī, tarki-adab, wiḡāḡat, shokhī,
 gustākhi.

IMPUDENT, be-sharm, be-hayā, shokh-chashm, be-
 adab, gustākhi, dhīḡ; — (*to become*) sir-charhnā
 or -kāḡhnā.

IMPUDENTLY, be-sharmi- &c. -se, be-adabāna or be-
 adabī-se.

To IMPUGN, dohrānā, kāṭnā, mārñā.

IMPULSE, IMPULSION, kuwwat, zor, dhakkā, mail,
 lahar, choṭ, chapet, jumbish, jhak, sādma.

IMPULSIVE, muharrīk, dolā,ū, chalā,ū; — (*an im-
 pulsive power*) kuwwat i muharrīka.

IMPUNITY, be-siyāsati, &c.; — (*with impunity*) be-
 sazā, be-'azāb, be-mār, be-aziyat.

IMPURE, nā-pāk, chhutārā, nā-ṣāf, najis, pilid, ḡarām,
 murdār.

IMPURELY, nā-pāki- &c. -se, najāsāt-se, pilidāna.

IMPURENESS, IMPURITY, nā-pāki, chhūt, gand, ganda-
 ḡī, najāsāt, ghalāzāt, mail, mal, kadurat, āṭudagi,
 ālā,ish.

IMPUTABLE, muhtamal, lague-jog, ihtimāl-pazīr.

IMPUTATION, lagā,o, ihtimāl; — (*censure*) tuhmat,
 buhtān, tawabhum.

To IMPUTE, lagānā, bāndhnā, thahrānā, ḡaml-k,
 rakhnā, dharnā, mansūb-k, tuhmat- &c. -k or
 bāndhnā.

IN, meñ, bhītar, andar, ko, mane, māñ, fi, dar; —
 (*in comp.*) fi or fi, also ba or bi, as fi-l-ḡaḡīkat, *in
 truth*; — (*in as much as*) jyonki, jaisā-ki, ba-ṭau-
 re-ki, az-bas-ki; — (*in the name of God*) khudā
 ke-wāste; — (*in all*) bi-l-kull, sab milāke, kull i
 kā,īnāt; — (*come in the day time*) din ko ā,o;
 — (*in the morning*) 'alā-s-ṣabāḡ, fajir ko; — (*in
 the middle*) bich-meñ, darmiyān meñ or simply bich,
 darmiyān; — (*in the meantime*) tab talak, tab-tak,
 is-meñ, is-darmiyān; — (*in time*) bar-waḡt; —
 (*in fact*) fi-l-ḡaḡīkat: *in, the negative particle, is
 expressed by be, a or an, ghair, nā, &c.; such nega-
 tives or privatives as cannot be found under in, will
 probably be met with in un: if not, they can easily
 be formed by consulting the primitives themselves,
 and prefixing to them the requisite particles of
 privation.*

INABILITY, be-maḡdūri, tang-dastī, nā-tawāni, nā-
 ṭākatī, nā-kuwwatī, asakt, nir-bālī, 'ājizi, majbūrī,
 nā-rasā,ī, nā-kābiliyat, lāchāri.

INACCESSIBLE, muntana'u-l-wusūl, ghair-mumkinu-l-
 wusūl, be-guzārī, be-charḡā,o, be-lagā,o, aughat,
 ghair-waṣl-pazīr.

INACCURACY, ghalāṭī, chūk, nā-durustī, bhūl.

INACCURATE, ghair-ṣāḡih, ghalat, asudh, nā-durust.

INACCURATELY, ghalāṭī- &c. -se, nā-durustī-se, bhul-
 se. [susti, āram-ṭalabī.

INACTION, INACTIVITY, sukūn, ta'ṭīl, āram, be-shughli,

INACTIVE, sust, dhilā, be-shughli, āramī, āram-ṭalab,
 majbūl, kāhil, be-ḡarakat, aslhāwar; — (*to be
 inactive*) parā-rahnā, baiñhnā.

INACTIVELY, sustī- &c. -se, ta'ṭīl-se, ghaflat-se.

INADEQUATE, ghair-kāfi, ḡāṣir, kam, thoṛā, ḡhāt, nā-
 lā,iḡ.

INADEQUATELY, kuṣūr-se, kamtī-se, nā-lā,iḡī-se.

INADMISSIBLE, nā-masmū'; — (*to the zanāna*) nā-
 maḡram.

INADVERTENCY, ghaflat, be-khabri, taghāful, be-ilti-
 fātī, farāmoshi, chūk, khāmī, be-hoshi, pahlū-tihī.

INADVERTENT, ghāfil, be-khabar, be-iltifāt, be-sudh,
 asudh, kū-chet, be-surt.

INADVERTENTLY, ghaflatan, ghaflat- &c. -se, bhūl-kar,
 chūk-ke. [ghair-munfakk.

INALIENABLE, ghair mumkinu-l-infikāk, billā tarṭīl,

INANIMATED, INANIMATE, be-jān, murda, be-namak,
 ghair-namkin, alonā.

INANITY, INANITION, khulū, sūn, kharā,ī, ochhā,ī.

INAPPETENCY, serī, āsūdagi, mandāgin, kam-hāzīma,
 zu'f i mi'da.

INAPPETENT, kam-khorāk, be-raghat.

INAPPLICABLE, be-mauka', nā-muwāfiq, ghair-muṭā-
 biḡ, ghair-munṭabīḡ, be-prastā,o, be-lagā,o.

INARTICULATE, nā-ṣāf; — (*speech*) pas-bhāḡḡā,
 jhun-jhunā.

INARTICULATELY, ghil-bil, jhun-jhunābat-se.

INATTENTION, ghaflat, taghāful, be-parwā,ī, ghāfilī,
 chashm-poshi, ānākāni; — (*to show*) ānk-
 phirānā.

INATTENTIVE, **ghāfil**, be-**khābar**, be-**iltifāt**, be-**parwā** kāhil, majhūl.

TO INAUGURATE, **baithālnā**, **ṭikā-denā**.

INAUGURATION, **ṭikā**, **shugūn**, **sgun**, **julūs**.

INAUSPICIOUS, **nahs**, **manhūs**, **kū-sā'at**, **nā-mubārak**, **nā-mas'ūd**, **shūm**, **bhadrā**, **bagdhā**, **asubh**, **asidh**, **bad**.

INBRED, **jigārī**, **janamī**, **zāṭī**, **jauharī**, **bāṭinī**.

INCANTATION, **mantar** or **mantra**, **afsūn**, **jādū**, 'azimat, **ṭonā**, **laṭkā**, **jog**, **akarkhan**, **jhār-phūnk**, **du'ā** ta'wiz.

INCAPABLE, **kāṣir**, **ghair-kābil**, **ma'zūr**, be-**maḥdūr**, **nā-ras**, **nā-lā,īk**, **nā-ahl**, **nā-kābil**, **nā-rasā**, **ārī**, **anārī**.

INCAPACIOUS, **tang**, **ghair-wāsi'**, **kamchaurā**.

TO INCAPACITATE, be-**maḥdūr** &c. -k; — (to dis-qualify) **mahrūm-r**, **bāz-r**.

INCAPACITY, **INCAPABILITY**, be-**maḥdūrī**, **nā-rasā,ī**, **nā-kābiliyat**.

INCARNATE, **mujassam**, **akārī**, **mutajassam**.

TO INCARNATE, (*wounds*) **angūr-lānā**, -b or -**bharnā**; — (*in theology*) **autār-lānā**, **rūp-dharnā**.

INCARNATION, (*of wounds*) **indimāl**; — (*of a god*) **autār** or **avatār**.

TO INCASE, **lapeṭnā**, **ghilāfi-k**, **mūḥḍnā**.

INCAUTIOUS, be-**tadbīr**, be-**ihtiyāṭ**, be-**ta**, **ammul**.

INCAUTIOUSLY, be-**tadbīrī-se**, be-**ihtiyāṭī-se**, **ghāfilāna**.

INCENDIARY, **ātash-afroz**, **fitna-angez**, **fituriyā**, **mufsid**, **fasādī**, **ṭifānī**, **bakheiyā**, **ag-phūnkīyā**, **ghar-jalā,ū**, **pakhandī**, **muftārī**, **khāna-soz**, **ātash-andāz** or -**angez**, **shahar-soz** or -**āshob**, **kaṣīya-dallāl**, **āgīndāhī**, **lūtrā**, **mutafānnī**, **barham-zan**, **shor-angez**, **shippa-bāz**, **jamālo**, **chawā,ī**, **raswādī**, **dūtā**, **chakkar-chālī**, **kūchar**, **sitez-kār**, 'akrab.

INCENSE, **lūbān**, **bāmar**, 'ūd, **baḥhūr**.

TO INCENSE, **āg-k**, **jalānā**, **kuḥānā**, **khafā-k**.

INCENTIVE, **muharrik**, **bā'iz**, **sabab**, **lahar**, **lagāwan**, **tarḡhib**, **dambāzi**, **raswād**; — (*to venerate*) **mubahhī**, **shahwat-angez**, **pushṭ**.

INCERTITUDE, **dubdhā**, **dhokhā**, **lapeṭ**, **shakk**, **shubha**.

INCESSANT, **mutawātir**, **ek-lakht**, **lagā-tār**, **paiham**, **hamesha**, **mudām**.

INCESSANTLY, **jhārā-jhar**, **lap-lap**, **āṭh-āṭh ānsū**, **zār-zār**, 'alā-t-tawātur.

INCEST, **gotr-chodawal**, **gotr-gaman**; — (*in comp.*) **chodī**.

INCESTUOUS, **gotr-gamanī**; — (*in comp.*) **chod**, **whence beṭī** &c. -**chod**.

INCH, **tassū**, **angul**, **angusht**; — (*every inch*) **rag-rosha**, **rag-rag**, **band-band**, **bāl-bāl**.

INCIDENT, **hāṣa**, **wāḳī'a**, **ittifāq**, 'arīza, **mājarā**, **rūdād**, **siwānā**, **wāridā** (pl. **wāridāt**).

INCIDENTAL, **ittifāqī**, **nāgahānā**; — (-*charges, &c.*) **bā'ze-jam'**.

INCIDENTALLY, **ittifāqān**, **nāgahān**, **qaṣā-kār**.

INCISION, **kāt**, **chīrā**, **burrish**, **zakhm**.

TO INCITE, **uṭhānā**, **bar-pā-k**, **lagānā**, **upjhānā**, **tarḡhib** &c. -d, **ighwā-k**, **chheṭnā**, **sulgānā**, **uksānā**.

INCITEMENT, **tarḡhib**, **bā'iz**, **lālach**, **tahris**.

IN CIVILITY, be-**murawwati**, **bad-akhilāqī**, be-**iltifāṭī**.

INCLEMENCY, be-**rahmī**, be-**dard**, **sakhtī**.

INCLEMENT, be-**rahm**, **be-dard**, be-**mayā**, **sakht**.

INCLINABLE, **mā,il**, **rāḡhib**, **musta'idḍ**, **hāzīr**, **taiyār**, **rujū'**, **khafā**, **sar-garin**.

INCLINATION, **mail**, **mailān**, **raghbat**, **gharḡz**, **ārḡz**, **shauḡ**, **hawās**, **armān**, **chauptm**, **chāt**, **hasrat**, **lan**, **ras**, **ruch**, **zauḡ**, **jhukā,ī**, **dhalā,ī**, **khātīr-nīhad**; — (*to stool, &c.*) **waswās**, **hājat**; — (*to fart*) **padās**; — (*in comp.*) **ās** (**whence pī-ās, an inclination to drink**; **mūt-ās, an inclination to piss**).

TO INCLINE, (n.) **jhuknā**, **mā,il** &c. -h, **mail** &c. -r, **chāhnā**, **daurnā**, **chalnā**, **ḡhalnā**, **ānā**, **kaniyānā**; (a.) **ḡhalānā**, **lānā**, **jhukānā**, **mā,il-k**; — (*inclining to black*) **mā,il** ba-**siyāhī**.

INCLINED, **mā,il**, **rāḡhib**, **shā'ik**, **shauḡin**.

TO INCLUDE, (a.) **rakhnā**, **dar-j-k**, **dākhil-k**, **shāmil-k**, **dar-lānā**, **milānā**, **lānā**, **mushtamil-k**; (n.) **shāmil-h**, **jāmī-h**, **muḥīṭ-h**, **ḡālnā**, **jornā**, **lagānā**, **lapetnā**.

INCLUSIVE, **INCLUDED**, **dākhil**, **shāmil**, **mushtamal**, **mundaraj**, **dākhilī**, **sūdhān**; — (*of all charges and demands*) **ba hama jihat bil muḡṭā'**.

INCLUSIVELY, (v. the verb *to include*, also the adj.) **ḡāl-ke**, &c. [ma'lūm, be-priyās.

INCOG, **INCOGNITO**, **chhipā**, **poshida**, **makhfī**, **nā-INCOHERENCE**, **ghair-muṭābāqat**, be-**meli**, be-**siyāqī**,

INCOHERENT, **ghair-munjamid**, **ghair-muṭābīk**, **nā-munāsib**, be-**thaur-thikānā**, be-**ma'ni**, be-**lagā,o**, **be-wajb**, be-**mel**, be-**siyāq**, be-**jor**.

INCOME, **āmad**, **āmadānī**, **madākhil**, **mā-ḡaṣal**, **yāft**, **parāpat** or **prāpta**, **sāl-ḡaṣil**, **pā,edāshṭ**, **ḡuṣūl**.

INCOMMENSURABLE, be-**mel** or **an-mel**, be-**nāp**.

TO INCOMMUNE, **INCOMMUNATE**, **taṣḡī-d**, **taklif-d**, **izā-d**, **muṭṭarib-k**, **uljhānā**.

INCOMMODOUS, **muṭaṣaddī'**, **nā-ma'ḡūl**, **nā-gawār**.

INCOMMUNICABLE, **nā-kahnā**, **nā-guftānī**.

INCOMPARABLE, be-**naṣīr**, **lā-ḡānā**, be-**badal**, be-**miṣāl**, be-**hamtā**, **ṭāq**, **anūṭhā**, be-**mānind**, **anūp**, **yagāna**, **bilā-tashbih**, **anūpamā**, **ektā**, **chūn** be **chigūn**, **be-nūmūn**.

INCOMPATIBLE, (v. *opposite*) **muta'ariz**, **ulṭā**, **birodhī**.

INCOMPETENT, **nā-sāz**, **nā-lā,īk**, **ochhā**, **nā-kābil**, **nā-rasā**, **asakt**.

INCOMPLETE, **nā-tamām**, **nākiṣ**, **na-kāmil**, **asamāpta**.

INCOMPLETENESS, **nā-tamāmī**, **ḡuṣūr**, **nuḡṣān**.

INCOMPREHENSIBILITY, 'adam **i idrāk**, 'adam **i daryāft**, be-**kiyāsī**.

INCOMPREHENSIBLE, **ghair-mudrak**, **ghair-muṭaṣaw-wir**, also **inconceivable**, be-**kiyās**, be-**wahm**, **an-būjhlā**.

INCONCLUSIVE, **nākiṣ**, **kāṣir**, **nā-tamāmī**, **daurī**, **ghair-ḡāṭī'**; — (*ambiguous*) **gol**, **ghair-shāfi**.

INCONCLUSIVELY, 'alā **sabīlu-d-daur**, **nā-tamāmī-se**.

INCONCLUSIVENESS, **ḡuṣūr**, **nā-tamāmī**.

INCONGRUITY, **INCONGRUOUS**, (v. *inconsistent*).

INCONSIDERABLE, **nā-chīz**, **lā-shai**, be-**ḡadr**, **chhoṭā**, **thoṭā**.

INCONSIDERABLENESS, be-**ḡadrī**, **kamī**, **nā-chīzī**.

INCONSIDERATE, be-**fīkr**, be-**ta**, **ammul**, be-**ihtiyāṭ**, **be-tadbīr**, be-**andesha**, be-**liḡāz**, be-**parwā**, **ghāfil**, be-**lagām**, be-**taḡāshā**, be-**ḡhaur**, **bilā-taraddud**, be-**tamīz**, **asoch**.

INCONSIDERATELY, be-**ta**, **ammulī** &c. -**se**, be-**maḡhābā**.

INCONSIDERATENESS, **INCONSIDERATION**, be-**fīkrī**, be-**ta**, **ammulī**, be-**liḡāzī**, be-**ihtiyāṭī**, be-**tadbīrī**, be-**parwā,ī**, **ḡhāflat**.

INCONSISTENCY, **nā-muwāfaqat**, **nā-muṭābāqat**, **mu-ḡhālafat**, **taṣādd**, **ikhṭilāf**.

INCONSISTENT, **bā'id**, **dūr**, **nā-muwāfiq**, **nā-muṭābīk**, **bar-ḡhilāf**, be-**ma'ni**, be-**hūda**, be-**hisāb**, be-**ṭhikānā** be-**mel**, be-**mūjīb**, **nā-sāz**, **nā-sazāwār**, **nā-munāsib**, be-**sir** o **pānw**, **munāfi**.

INCONSISTENTLY, **nā-muṭābāqat-se**, **nā-muwāfaqat-se**, &c. [tasallī.

INCONSOLABLE, **ḡham-gīn**, **dil-gīr**, **an-mān**, **ghair-mu-**

INCONSTANCY, be-**ṣabātī**, be-**karārī**, **talawwun**, **nā-pā,e-dārī**, be-**istīḡlālī**, be-**wafā,ī**, **siyah-chashmī**.

INCONSTANT, be-**ṣabāt**, be-**karār**, **nā-pā,edār**, be-**intīk-lāl**, be-**wafā**, **siyāh-chashm**, be-**kāl**, be-**chain**, be-**sukūn**, **hafta dost**, **do-ragā**, be-**ṭhikānā**.

INCONSTANTLY, be-sabāti- &c. -se, nā-pā,edāri-se.
 INCONTESTIBLE, INCONTROVERTIBLE, shāfi, kāṭi',
 kaṭā'i, tāmm, sābit, be-takrār, be-min-mekh, lā-
 jawāb, lā-kalām; — (*an incontestible proof*) dalil
 i shāfi.
 INCONTINENCE, be-parhezī, be-i'tidālī, be-'aṣmatī,
 bad-parhezi, kū-sanjam, aṣat.
 INCONTINENT, be-parhez, bad-parhez, be-i'tidāl, be-
 'aṣmat, be-bandhej, be-ihtirāz, kū-sanjamī, byāhat.
 INCONTINENTLY, be-parhezī- &c. -se, be-i'tidālī-se.
 INCONVENIENCE, be-āramī, taklif, dukh, kabāhat, harj,
 'aib, santāp, khandit, bighan, akāj, bibhed, bikār,
 kutār, kubihtā, fasād, taṣdī'.
 INCONVENIENT, nā-ma'kul, nā-kāra, dushwār, muta-
 ṣaddī, muzirr, be-ḡhab, be-kābū, kūghāṭ, aughāṭ.
 INCONVENIENTLY, be mauka', dushwāri-se. [mel.
 INCONVERSABLE, nā-ma'kul-go, ochhā, an-bol, an-
 INCONVERTIBLE, ḡhair-mutabaddil, ḡhair-tabdil-pazīr.
 To INCORPORATE, (a.) milānā, makhluṭ-k; — (*to
 embody*) mujassam-k; (n.) milnā, makhluṭ-h.
 INCORPORATION, milā, o, imtizāj, āmezish.
 INCORPoreal, mujarrad, be-jism, be-jasad, be-tan.
 INCORRECT, ḡhair-sāhīh, nā-marbut, nā-durust, ḡha-
 laṭ, a-sudh, nā-rāst, abtar, nā-sāhīh, ḡhalaṭ-nawis.
 INCORRECTLY, ḡhalaṭī- &c. -se, nā-murbūṭī-se.
 INCORRECTNESS, ḡhair-sīhḡhat, nā-marbutī, nā-durustī,
 ḡhalaṭī, aṣudhtā.
 INCORRIGIBLE, ḡhair-iṣlāh-pazīr, lā-'ilāj, sakht, kattā,
 shadiḡ, sharīr, tambih-nā-pazīr, ā ṭhoṅ-gānth-ku-
 mait, gayā-guzrā, gayā-gayā.
 INCORRIGIBLENESS, 'adam i iṣlāh, sakhtī, shiddat, sha-
 rārat, nihāyat kharābī.
 INCORRUPT, INCORRUPTED, barī, pāk, sāf, sāliḡ.
 INCORRUPTIBILITY INCORRUPTION, 'adami-fanā, pa-
 bitratā, akshayātā or akshayātwa.
 INCORRUPTIBLE, ḡhair-fāni, abināsi or avināshī.
 INCORRUPTNESS, pākī, safā'i, takwā, ṣalāhiyat, sādhutā.
 INCREASE, izāfa, ziyādātī, izdiyād, afzā,ish, afzūni,
 adhikā'i, sarsā'i, barkat, jābh, barhā, o, tarāḡkī,
 barhtī: the two last are applicable to the waxing of
 the moon also.
 To INCREASE, (a.) barhānā, adhikānā, ziyāda-k,
 mazid-k, afzūn-k, adhik-k, saras-k, wāfir-k, kaṣir-k;
 (n.) barhna, zor-par-h, ziyāda- &c. -h, umāḡdnā.
 INCREASED, mazid, mustazād, mutazā'id, besh, bar-
 biyā. [avishwās, apratayay.
 INCREDIBILITY, INCREDIBLENESS, 'adam i i'tibār,
 INCREDIBLE, ḡhair-mu'tabar, nā-mānne-jog, be-i'tibār.
 INCREDITABLE, INCREDULOUSNESS, be-i'tikādi, 'adam i
 imān.
 INCREDULOUS, baṭi, u-l-i'tikād, be-i'tikād, ḡhair-
 mu'takid, be-'akida.
 INCREMENT (enlargement) beshī, taufir, barhotari;
 — (*a sort of impost*) sarshikan; — (*increment
 bodies*) muwāhid i ṣalāṣa.
 To INCRUST, INCRUSTATE, tah-charhānā, part-
 jamānā, lepnā, lesnā.
 INCRUSTATION, tah, part, andūdaḡi.
 To INCUBATE, se, onā or sewnā, syonā (also incubation).
 INCUBUS, (*night-mare*) kābūs, barmout, sāhī, dūsapan
 (properly duh-sapnā).
 To INCULCATE, dālnā, batlānā, sikhlanā, samjhānā,
 tākid-k.
 INCULPABLE, be-ilzām, nir-dokhī, be-gunāh.
 INCUMBENT, (*as a duty*) wājib, lāzim, zarūr, farz, mu-
 nāsib; — (*it is incumbent on me*) mujh par farz
 hai.
 To BE INCUMBENT, chāhnā (used impersonally, as chā-
 biye, with the dative case, (v. Gr. p. 120).

To INCUR, lagānā, lānā, bāndhnā, dālnā, paidā-k,
 lenā.
 INCURABLE, lā-'ilāj, be-'ilāj, lā-dawā or be-dawā.
 INCURABLENESS, be-'ilājī, lā-dawā'i, be-dawā'i.
 INCURIOS, (*indifferent*) be-shauḡ, ḡhair-mutajassis.
 INCURSION, tākht, ḡhamla, dauṛ, yūrish, chilh-jhapaṭā,
 INDEBTED, (*being in debt*) makrūz, karz-dār, dain-dār,
 wām-dār, riniyā; — (*obliged*) marhūn, mamnūn,
 ihsān-mand, mashkūr; — (*I am indebted to you,
 my lord, for this office*) khudāwand, main āpkā mam-
 nūn hūn is 'uhde-se.
 INDECENCY, be-adabi, gustākhi, be-imtiyāzi, nā-shā, is-
 tagī, nā-hamwāri, nā-mulā, imat.
 INDECENT, be-adab, gustākhi, be-imtiyāz, nā-shā, ista,
 nā-hamwār, nā-mulā, im, nā-lā, ik, nā-ma'kul, nā-
 sazāwār, be-sobh, be-ḡhab, be-ḡayā, be-nang, be-
 parda.
 INDECENTLY, be adabi- &c. -se, gustākhiāna, be-ada-
 bāna (also indecent, when applicable to words).
 INDECLINABLE, ḡhair-mutaṣarraf or -munṣarif, be-
 taṣrif, jāmid, mabni, nipāt, be-ṣarf.
 INDEED, sach, albatta, wāki'i, taḡkīk, fi-l-haḡikat, al-
 haḡk, fi-l-wāki', haḡikatan, yakinān, kaṭān, ho,
 hān, hai, sach-much, sat, be-shakk, nafs-u-l-amr,
 ṣāhīḡ hai.
 INDEFEATIBLE, a-thak, miḡnatī, sā, i, dhunī.
 INDEFEASIBLE, be-zawāl, nā-mumkinu-l-ibtāl.
 INDEFENSIBLE, mumtana'u-l-'uzr, be-bachā, o.
 INDEFINITE, ḡhair-mukarrar, ḡhair-mushakḡkhiyas, bilā-
 ta'aiyun, nā-mahdūd, nā-mahṣūr, mumhan, be-ḡhik-
 ānā, ḡhair-muta'aiyan; — (*the indefinite article*)
 nakira, ibh, ḡharf i tankir; — (*aorist*) shartiya, fi'li.
 INDEFINITELY, be-ta'aiyuni-se, be-ḡhikanā.
 INDELIBLE, a-miṭ, an-dho, ā, ḡhair-mahū, jigari; —
 (*an indelible mark*) naksh-ka-l-ḡajar.
 INDELICACY, nā-mulā, imat, be-luṭfi, be-liḡāzi.
 INDELICATE, nā-mulā, im, be-luṭf, be-liḡāz.
 INDEMNIFICATION, aman, tāwān, dānd, mudābila.
 To INDEMNIFY, tāwān- &c. -d, mahṡuz-r, bhar-d,
 thāmbhnā.
 INDEMNITY, bachā, o, iwaḡ i nuḡṣān.
 To INDENT, dandāna-dār-k, khandāna-dār-k, pach-
 kānā, chapkānā; — (*to covenant*) shart-b, ḡor-b.
 INDENTATION, khandāna, pachak, lahar.
 INDENTED, khandāna-dār, lahiyā. [cḡnalkā.
 INDENTURE, 'ahd-nāma, iḡrār-nāma, ḡaul-nāma, ma-
 INDEPENDENCE, istiḡlāl, āzādī, mukhtārī, istiḡhnā,
 be-niyāzi, khud-sari, swabas.
 INDEPENDENT, mustakill, mukhtār, sari khud, bi-rāsi-
 hi, mustaghni, āzād, be-niyāz, be-ihtiyāj, fāriḡhu-l-
 bāl, khud-sar, barā, e-khud, adanḡ, mālik, kā, im bi-
 nafsīhi, muḡlaḡu-l-inān, pā-darāz, be-parwā, be-
 ihsān, be-minnat, nihāl, moṭ-mard, ajāchi, chharṡ-
 chhitānk, an-munḡā, be-pir (applied to fakirs), be-
 bāk, nidar; — (*unconnected*) ḡhair-muta'allak,
 be-lagā, o, bāhir, 'alāhida; — (*of inferior agents*)
 ḡuzūri, ṣirf; — (*a distinct or independent village*)
 mauzā' i ṣirf; — (*independent of*) kaṭ'i-naḡar.
 INDEPENDENTLY, bi-l-istiḡlāl, be ta'alluḡi-se.
 INDESERT, be-ḡadri, nirgun, nā-sazāwāri.
 INDETERMINABLE, mumtana'u-l-ḡaṣṡ.
 INDETERMINED, nā-mu'aiyan, ḡhair-mustakill.
 INDETERMINATION, 'adam i ta'aiyun, be-istiḡlālī.
 INDEX, (*the pointer out*) dāl, dalil, mudallil, sūsi-patar,
 nishān; — (*of a book*) fibrist.
 INDIA, Hind, Hindūstān, Hindūsthān.
 INDIAN, Hindī, Hindūsthāni, Hindawī, Hinduwī.
 INDIAN-CORN, bhūṭṭā, maka, i, jawār; — (*Indra
 leaf*) tej-pāt.

TO INDICATE, batlānā, dalālat- &c. -k.
 INDICATION, dalil, ishāra, 'alāmat, kināya.
 INDICATIVE, mushbir, khabarī, ismi, zarfī.
 INDIFFERENCE, (negligence) be-parwā, i, be-gharazī, ghaflat, taghāful, afsurda-dili, rukhā, i, jarhtā; — (equipoise) i'tidāl, ausat,
 INDIFFERENT, (negligent) be-parwā, be-gharaz, maj-hūl, afsurda-dil, sard-mihr, rūkhā, wajūd mu'aṭṭal, kam-shauk, lā, obālī, bad-mahrā, baihrā-sāmp, bodā, bodā-hal, batorā, jarh, kuchh-hai, chaltū, kuchh-yūhhi; — (equal) barābar, ekhi, musāwāt; — (passable) bain-bain, aisā-waisā, na wāh-wāh na chhi-chhī.
 INDIFFERENTLY, 'umūman, sarāsari, be-chūnal, yūhhi, be parwā, i- &c. -se.
 INDIGENCE, iflās, tang-dastī, tihī-dastī, be-nawā, i, fakr, gadā, i, killat, iḥtiyāj, 'usrat, be-zar-o-parī.
 INDIGENOUS, desi, mulki, waṭani.
 INDIGENT, mudis, mafūk, be-nawā, gadā, kangāl, hājat-mand, fakir, muḥtāj, nā-dār, lāchār, kallāsh, gharib, miskin, be zar o par, muḥtājī, iḥtiyājī, than than gopāl.
 INDIOESTED, (not arranged) be-tartīb, abtar, darham-barham, nākīš, nā-tamām; — (as food) nā-hazm, be-tahlil, do-rasā, apach, kachā-pakkā.
 INDIGESTIBLE, mumtana'u-l-hazm; — (hard of digestion) šakīl, baṭīu-l-hazm, aškal, nā-gawār.
 INDIGESTION, bad-hazmī, ajiran, ras, bā, i-kachā, i, suras an-ras, garāni.
 INDIGNANT, ghaḥab-nāk, fahr-nāk, ghaḥab-ālūda, khashm-nāk, jaljalātā, bad-damāgh, fahr-ālūda, ghaḥabi, taish-nāk, muzhak.
 INDIGNATION, ghaḥab, fahr, jaljalābat, jazba, josh-kharosh, bad-damāghī, khashm, tazhik, taish, jalan, jaur o jafa, junūn.
 INDIGNITY, khiffat, subukī, istikhfāf, hatak, ihānat, faẓīḥatī, tafẓīh, halkā, i, halkā-pan, bipat, ḥīkārāt.
 INDIGO, (the plant) nil; — (first year's cutting) naudhā; — (second) durjī; — (land) jarī; — (rotten) jūḥhī; — (a piece of indigo) nil barī.
 INDIGO-MAKER, nilgar; — (-beater) mahwā.
 INDIRECT, nā-rāst, ṭerhā, ulṭā, nā-durust, pechilā, limmī.
 INDIRECTLY, pech-se, ishāratan, kināyatān, bā-wašila, pherke, nā-rāstī- &c. -se.
 INDIRECTNESS, ṭerhā, i, nā-rāstī, nā-durustī, nā-šafā, i.
 INDISCERNIBLE, a-drīšt, be-namūd, ghair-zāhir.
 INDISCREET, be-liḥāz, be-ta, ammull, be-andesha, be-iḥtiyāj, be-tadbīr, be-imtiyāz, be-tamiz, be-sha'ūr, adhirā, jaḥhar.
 INDISCREETLY, be-muḥābā, be-liḥāzī- &c. -se.
 INDISCRETION, be-liḥāzī, be-ta, ammullī, be-andeshagī, be-iḥtiyāzī, be-imtiyāzī, be-tamizī, be-sha'ūrī, adhirā, jaḥharā, i, ḥimākat.
 INDISCRIMINATE, ghair-mu'āyian, 'amm, kachā-pakkā, narm-garm, ghair-mushakkhāsh, be-ṭahrā, o, pach-mel, shāmil-hāl, sarā-sari, be-tashkhiš, be-bichārī, yūhhi. [nate].
 INDISCRIMINATELY, 'umūman, sab-ko (v. indiscrimi-
 INDISCRIMINATION, be-tashkhišī, be-bichārī.
 INDISPENSABLE, lāzim, farz, wājib, aṭal, wājibu-l-adā; — (indispensable duties) farā, iḥ.
 INDISPENSABLENESS, luzūm, wujūb, farziyat, zarūrat.
 INDISPENSABLY, farzān, wājūban, zarūratān.
 TO INDISPOSE, (disorder) kaslmand- &c. -k, mutakhal-lal-k; — (to disincline) pahnā, uḥā-d, munḥaraf-k; — (to make unfit) nā-shā, ista-k; — (to make unfavourable towards) nā-mihrbān-k, nā-khush-k.

INDISPOSED, (in point of health) nā-sāz, an-manā, 'a'ni makrādā, be-dal, malin, saḥim, malūl, nā-khush, kasal-mizāj, nā-rāzī; — (what a pity that your worship should continue indisposed so long) āp ki ṭabi'at etne roz jo nā-sāz rabi kyā eḥsos.
 INDISPOSITION, (slight disease) kasl, māndaḡī, kasl-mandī, nā-sāzi, malintā, kasālā, takassul.
 INDISPUTABLE, ghair-kābil-i'tirāz, wājibi, kaṭā, i, yaḡini, zāhir, sariḥ, amannā, be-takrār, lā-radd, aṭal, lākalām, ṭhik, durust, lā-baḥš, be-chūn-charā.
 INDISPUTABLENESS, kaṭ'iyat, yaḡin, tayaḡkun, šarāhat.
 INDISPUTABLY, kaṭ'an, yaḡinan, šariḥān, bil-yaḡin, be-shakk, be-shubha, aur-kyā.
 INDISSOLUBLE, INDISSOLUBLE, angalnā, mumtana'u-l-infūkāk, ghair-kābilu-t-tafrik, ghair-muḥallil, lā-hall, ghair-tahlil-pazir, angalā, ū, anbilgā, ū.
 INDISSOLUBILITY, INDISSOLUBLENESS, 'adam i infūkāk.
 INDISTINCT, nā-šāf, nā-marbuṭ, muzabzab, gol-gol, nākīš, andhlā, nā-ma'lūm.
 INDISTINCTLY, tazabzab-se, nā-marbuṭī-se, be-rabṭ.
 INDISTINCTNESS, nā-marbuṭī, tazabzab, be-rabṭī, khalt, ta'kid.
 INDISTINGUISHABLE, ghair-mutamaiyaz, ghair-kābil-imtiyāz, anbilgā, ū.
 INDITEMENT, (v. endite) fard i da'wā (v. accusation).
 INDIVIDUAL, fard mufrid, wāhid, ek, ekjān, nafiv, rās, munfarid.
 AN INDIVIDUAL (person) shakhḥ, ādmī, tan, janā, mutanaffis; — (a single individual) tan i tanbā.
 INDIVIDUALITY, fardiyat, aḥdiyat, waḥdiyat, tanhā, i, yakiyat, ekā, i. [ba-yak.
 INDIVIDUALLY, fard-fard, furāda-furāda, ek-ek, yak-INDIVISIBILITY, 'adam i tajazzi, achhidratā.
 INDIVISIBLE, juz-lā-yatajazzā, jauhar-fard, nir-banṭ, achhidr, ghair-tafrik-pazir, ghair-mumkinu-t-taksim.
 INDOCIBLE, INDOCILE, ghair-islāh-pazir, asādh, gari-yār, nā-tarbiyat-pazir, nirsikh.
 INDOLENCE, sustī, kāhili, majhūli, ḡhil, alas, askat, alsā, i, tahāwun.
 INDOLENT, sust, kāhil, majhūl, ḡhilā, askatī, apāhaj, maḥbā, bodā, ārām-ṭalab, kam-ḥarkat, mutāḥawin, kāhil-mizāj; — (as a tumour) be-dard, sun, murda; — (to become) kachaṭnā, sust- or kāhil- &c. -h or h-jānā.
 INDEBITABLE, be-shakk, be-shubha, kyūn na-ho, lā-kalam, be-guman, aur-kyā.
 TO INDUCE, targhib- &c. -d, nḥānā, chalānā, barpā-k, paidā-k, lānā, khichnā.
 INDUCEMENT, targhib, muḥarrīk, bā, iḡ, sabab.
 INDUCTION. (inference) kiyās, bichār, murād.
 TO INDULGE, (to encourage) barhānā, ziyāda-k, kawī-k, mustaḥkam-k, pālnā; — (to fondle) pyār- &c. -k, nāz-bardārī-k, khāṭir-r, marzi-r; — (to grant) bakhshnā, 'ināyat- &c. -k.
 INDULGENCE, (fondness) pyār, dulār, lār, shafkat, mayā, dayā, nāz-bardārī, dil-dārī, khāṭir-dārī, nawā-zish, ilitāf, karam; — (favour) 'ināyat, bakhshish, marḥamat; — (from priests) dachhā-patri, narnai, 'afū-nāma.
 INDULGENT, shafik, dard-mand, mihr-bān, mutawajjih, karīm, mutarrahim, dayā-shil, mayā-want, mulā, im, ḥalim, nāz-bardār, narm.
 INDULGENTLY, khāṭir-dārī- &c. -se, nāz-bardārī-se.
 TO INDURATE, (n.) sakht-hojānā, kaṭā-jānā, pathrānā; (a) kaṭā-k.
 INDURATION, sakhtī, pathrāhat.
 INDUSTRIOUS, miḥnatī, chālāk, sā, i, jāhid, khattū, amā, ū kām-kāji, kamāsut, kamerā, miḥnat-kasī

INDUSTRIOUSLY, miḥnat-se, jadd o jihd-se, — (*purposefully*) jān-būjh, kaṣḍan, bil-kaṣḍ, 'amdan.

INDUSTRY, miḥnat, teḥā, chālāki, sa'ī, jadd o jihd, sar-garmi. [wālā-k, nasha-lānā.

TO INEBRIATE, mast-k, madhūsh-k, sarmast-k, mat-

INEBRICATION, mastī, madhūshī, sar-mastī, be-khūdi, nasha.

INEFFECTUAL, niruchārī, ghair-talaffuz, be-bayān, nā-guftani.

INEFFECTUAL, INEFFECTIVE, INEFFICACIOUS, be-aṣar, be-tāṣir, bar-bād, ghair-muta'aṣṣir, abyāp, naḳsh ka-l-mā (also *ineffectually*), za'if, subuk, halkā; — (*as shot, &c.*) ochhā.

INELEGANT, kuḅh, saḳālat, nā-mulā,imat, nā-mauzūnī, nā-zebā,ī, bad-numā,ī, bad-uslūbi, bad-ḍauli, nā-shustagi, karakhtagi.

INELEGANT, nā-ma'kul, nā-mulā,im, nā-mauzūn, be-luḥf, be-nazākat, nā-zebā, bad-numā, bad-uslūb, bad-ḍaul, nā-shusta, ghair-faṣīḥ, be-āb or -raunaḳ or -bahār, be-ḍhab, be-ḍaul.

INEQUALITY, farḳ, tafawut, byorā, be-joṛi; — (*unevenness*) nā-hamwārī, ūnch-nich.

INERT, ghair-mutaḥarrīk, be-ḥarakat, sust, kāhil, mu'attal, apāhaj.

INESTIMABLE, be-bahā, be-kīmat, an-mol, a-mol, 'aziz.

INEVITABLE, sharḥī, muḳarrar, bar-haḳḳ, khwāh-ma-khwāh, chār-nāchār, kaṭ'an, nā-guzir, lā-ilāj, ghair-munkinu-l-firār, nā-gurez.

INEXCUSABLE, lā-jawāb, a-miṭ, ghair-munkinu-l-'afū, ghair-ma'zur, nā-'uzr-pazīr, ghair-muta'azzir; — (*he is inexcusable in this business*) is kām meḥ us ko jā, 'uzr nabiḥ hai.

INEXHAUSTIBLE, apel, be-hadd, be-nihāyat, be-shumār, aṭhel, akhap, ghair-ṣarf.

INEXISTENCE, nestī, 'adam, ma'dūmī, nā-paidā,ī.

INEXISTENT, nā-paidā, ghair-maujud, ajanam, nest, nist or nāst, nābūd.

INEXORABLE, be-mihr, nā-mihr-bān, sang-dil, be-raḥm, saḳht, tund, niḥur, be-tars, ghair-'uzr-shunwā, ghair-'uzr-pazīr.

INEXPEDIENCE, ḳabāhat, nā-hamwārī.

INEXPEDIENT, nā-munāsib, nā-lā,īḳ, uā-shā,ista, nā-hamwār, be-jā, be-mauḳa'.

INEXPERIENCE, nā-āzmūda-kārī, nau-āmozi, 'awāriḡanā, kachā-pan, nirgun.

INEXPERIENCED, nā-āzmūda-kār, anāfi, nau-āmoz, ankh-mūnd, kachā, ochhā, khām, kam; — (*horseman*) kam-sawār.

INEXPERT, nā-wāḳif, nāḳis, kachā, kūḥ, nā-pukhta, be-salīka, geglā, be-ḥikmat, be-aḳkal, nir-guni.

INEXPLICABLE, be-'afū, be-maghfirat, amiṭ.

INEXPLICABLE, ghair-ḳābilu-l-bayān, go ma go, lā-bayān, agām, be-barnan, lā-hall.

INEXPRESSIBLE, be-bayān, nā-guftani.

INEXTINGUISHABLE, mumtana'u-l-iṭfā, amiṭ, an-bujhnā.

INEXTRICABLE, nā-hall-pazīr, asulajh, pech dar pech, shākh dar shākh, shaiḥān kī anṭrī, achhūt.

INFALLIBLE, a-chūḳ, nā-khaṭā, ḳādir, ḥukm-andāz.

INFALLIBleness, INFALLIBILITY, a-chūḳī, be-khaṭā,ī.

INFALLIBLY, achūḳī-se; — (*certainly*) yaḳīnan, kaṭ'an, muḳarrar.

INFAMOUS, bad-nām, ruswā, rū-siyāh, faẓīḥ, be-ābrū, be-ḥurmat, be-ghairat, ma'yūb, apamānī, kālā-muḥ, apajāsī, zabūn, kharāb, nakkū.

INFAMOUSLY, faẓīḥatī-se, ba-shiddat; — (*it was infamously bad*) ba shiddat burā thā.

INFAMY, 'aib, bad-nāmī, ruswā,ī, rū-siyāhī, angusht-numā,ī, be-ābrū,ī, kalank, apajas, kujas, apamān, 'ār.

INFANCY, tuḫūliyat, larḳā,ī, bach-pan, chhoṭ-pan, bāl-pan, larḳā-pan, sibā, ṭifi, bachagi, ṭiflagī.

INFANT, kachā-larḳā, larḳā, bacha, ṭif, bālak, dhoṭā, kochak, gedā, gadelā, gadwā, ṭiflak, shīr-khorā, bāl.

INFANTILE, &c. ṭiflāna, bachgāna.

INFANTRY, paidal, piyāde, pā-piyāde, piyād, nar; — (*strong in*) narpat or narpatī.

TO INFATUATE, diwāna-k, be-hosh-k, be-'aḳl-k, be-wuḳūf-k, be-sha'ur-k, andhlānā, shefta-k, farefta-k, gānd-ghū,ā khilānā.

INFATUATE, khābta, muḫṭilā, munkharif, ḥimāḳat-zada; — (*to be all*) kū,e meḥ bhang paṛnā.

INFATUATION, diwānagi, be-hoshī, diwān-pan, sheftagi, fareftagi.

TO INFECT, sarāyat-k, tāṣir-k, lagnā, saṣānā, lagānā, dilānā.

INFECTION, sarāyat, ta,aṣur, 'afūnat, ta'affun, las-gandh, paisār, chhūṭ,

INFECTIOUS, sāri, las-gar, paisāri, chhūṭihā, gandh-roḡ, phailā,ū.

INFELICITY, kam-baḳhtī, bad-baḳhtī, shāmat, idbār shaḳāwat.

TO INFER, nikālnā, tajwīz-k, būjhnā, aḳalnā, tārnā.

INFERENCE, natīja, ḥāsil, aḳal, nikās. istidlāl, khulāsa; — (*by inference*) natije-se.

INFERRIBLE, muntij, ḳābil i istidlāl, aḳal-pazīr.

INFERIOR, adnā or adnā, chhoṭā, ghāṭ, kam, kamtar, kihtar, farotar, zabūn, dūn, past, nichā, utartā-hū,ā, nirs, utār, halkā, ochhā, narm, narm, unis-bis, pā,īn; — (*in strength, &c.*) zer-dast, maghlūb.

INFERIORITY, kamṭi, farotarī, chhoṭā,ī, kamṭari, kih-tari, zabūnī, narmi, zer-dastī.

INFERNAL, jahannamī, dozakhī, nārī, shaiṭānī, pātāl-kā or patālī, asfalī.

INFERTILE, ūsar, shor, louā, kallār.

TO INFEST, satānā, khijhānā, diḳḳ-k, izā-d, taṣḍī-d, taklif-d, nā-khush-k, khafā-k; — (*to infest the roads*) rāh-mārnā, rāh-zani- &c. k.

INFIDEL, ḳāfir (pl. kuḳfār), gaḫr, be-dīn, mushrik, munkir, be-imān, zindīḳ, kū-pathī, akfar, malichh or milachh.

INFIDELITY, kuḫr, shirk, be-wafā,ī, be-imānī, khīyā-nat, bad-diyānatī, daghā-bāzi, namak-harāmī, kū-path, inkār, zindīḳi or zindaḳat, be-dīnī.

INFINITE, be-hadd, be-pāyān, be-nihāyat, be-kanār, be-kaṛān, nā-muntahā, be-shunār (also *infinitely*), an-ginat, nir-ant, an-ant, agām, apār, athāh.

INFINITIVE, (*of a verb*) maṣḍar, karam, mūl.

INFINITY, INFINITENESS, INFINITUDE, be-haddī, be-pāyānī, be-shumārī, be-nihāyatī, be-kaṛānī, apārtā.

INFIRM, za'if, nā-tawān, kam-zor, nā-ḳuwwat, nibal, durbal, naḳīḥ, nahīf, munḥānī, muzmaḥil, halwā, bodā; — (*to grow*) saḥiyānā; — (*constitutionally*) za'ifu-l-bunyād; — (*irresolute*) be-istiklāl, muṭṭarib, be-ḳarār; — (*in mind*) munkharif, bā-walā.

INFIRMARY, dāru-sh-shafā, or -shifā, bīmār-khāna.

INFIRMITY, INFIRMNESS, zu'f, nā-tawānī, kam-zorī, za'ifī, be-istiklālī, naḳāhat, nā-ḳuwwati; — (*ailing*) nuḳṣ, 'aib, chūḳ; — (*disease*) rog, marḡ, āzār; — (*of mind*) inkhīrāf, kharāfat.

TO INFIX, chhednā, khoṣnā, chonknā, mārnā, gārnā, ḳālnā, lagānā.

TO INFLAME, jalānā, āg-lagānā, phūnknā, sulgānā, bhūnnā, āg-k, kabāb-k, sokhta-k, lohū-bharnā; — (*to inflame, as a sore, &c.*) dal-pakarṇā, josh-khānā; — (*as the eyes*) ānkh-uṭhnā, ānkh-ānā, lohū to dale-h.

INFLAMED, muḫriḳ, sokhta, jalā or jalā-hū,ā

INFLAMER, sozanda, âtash-zan, muhriq; — (in comp.) soz, âshob: thus, shahar-âshob, *inflaming the city*; 'âlam-soz, *inflaming the world*.

INFLAMMABILITY, &c., imkânû-l-ihtirâk.

INFAMMABLE, jalanhâr, mumkinu-l-ihtirâk, jalan-jog, sozanda, sokhtani.

INFLAMMATION, josh i khûn, ihtirâk, jalan, sozish, iltihâb, multahib; — (of the eyes) âshob, lâli.

INFLAMMATORY, muhriq, garm, sozân or sozanda.

TO INFLATE, phulanâ, nafkh-k, phûnkânâ, dam-bharnâ or -d, akfânâ.

INFLATION, intifâkh, nafkh, dam-dinî, phunkâ, o, akfâ, o.

TO INFLECT, nawânâ, jhukânâ, nihrânâ, terhâ-k, kâj-k; — (a noun, &c.) taşrif- &c. -k, gardânâ, sarf-k.

INFLECTION, jhukâ, o; — (of a noun) taşrif, taşarruf, gardân.

INFLEXIBILITY, &c., sakhti, karakhtagi, magrâ, i.

INFLEXIBLE, sakht, karakht, sar-kash, magrâ, nâ-mulâ, im, shadid.

TO INFLECT, denâ, dâlnâ, lagânâ, pahuñchânâ, karnâ.

INFLECTION, dilâ, o, lagâ, o, sazâ, goshmâli.

INFLUENCE, aşar, tâsir, byâp, naksh, hukm, kahâ-sunâ, ru'b, mân, mântâ, dâb, dabâ, o, pesh-âmad, rû, zor, mulâhiza, sarkobi; — (undue, to be exerted) kuchh dâl meñ kâlâ-h, pâni-marnâ; — (to gain an undue influence over a husband, master, &c.) gâñd-ghû, â khilânâ.

TO INFLUENCE, aşar- &c. -k, byâpnâ, bâg-h, muhar-rik-h.

INFLEX, (entrance) dukhûl, dar-âmad, mudâkhalat; — (abundance) kaşrat, ziyâdâtî.

TO INFOLD, dhâmpnâ, chhipânâ, mûndnâ, lapetnâ.

TO INFOLIATE, patiyânâ, patte-se dhâmpnâ.

TO INFORM, jatânâ, khabar- &c. -d, gosh-guzâr-k, batlânâ, âhat-d, chetânâ, sikhânâ, kân-kholnâ, bol-kah-r, kahlâ-bhejnâ, samjhânâ; — (to inform against) nâlish- &c. -k.

INFORMAL, be-kâ'ida, khilâf i âin, nâ-ma'mûl.

INFORMATION, khabar, âgâhi; — (charge) da'wâ, nâlish, fariyâd, bād, sudh, bodh, gosh-guzârî.

INFORMED, khabar-dâr, âgâh, muţtali', wâkif.

INFORMER, mukhbir, khabar-dâr, khafiya-nawis, nam-mâm, barâmadi, go, inda, bhediya, kan-phûnkiyâ, mâr-khâ, i, barâmad-go, barâmad-nawis, badar-nawis.

INFRACTION, faskh, shikast, tauhin, rakhna, bhangtâ, iḡâlâ; — (of a treaty) 'ahad-shikani.

INFREQUENCY, killat, aḡalliyat, kami.

INFREQUENT, ḡalil, khâl-khâl, aḡall, kam, nâdirân.

TO INFRENGE, torñâ, faskh-k, shikast-karnâ or -denâ.

INFRENGEMENT, faskh, shikast, bhangtâ, &c. (v. *infraction*).

INFURIATE, baurânâ, diwâna-karnâ.

TO INFUSE, dâlnâ, ilḡâ-k, dam-d, phûnkânâ; — (to macerate) bhigonâ.

INFUSION, naḡi, rezish; — (a cold infusion) khe-sânda.

INGENUOUS, zaki, zahin, tez-fahm, zirak, fahim, ḡabbâ', sughar, salika-shi'âr, ḡâhib-salika, khush-fahm, ḡâhib-sha'ûr, hunar-mand, zarif, laḡifa-go, khush-ḡab', ḡâzir-jawâb, cheshḡâ-want, ḡâdiḡ.

INGENUOUSLY, luḡf- &c. -se, zakâwat-se, ziraki-se.

INGENUOUSNESS, INGENUITY, zihñ, zakâwat, tez-fahmî, ziraki, sugharâ, i, salika, hunar, sha'ûr, luḡf, laḡâfat, khush-tab', zarâfat, ḡâzir-jawâbi, laḡifa-go, i, cheshḡâ, jaudat, kiyâsat, firâsat. [sâda (v. *caudâ*)].

INGENUOUS, râst, ḡâf, kharâ, sidhâ, munşif, be-riyâ-

INGENUOUSLY, râstî- &c. -se, munşifi-se.

INGENUOUSNESS, râstî, ḡafâ, i, sachchâ, i, sachauḡi, kharâ, i, sidḡ, râst-bâzi, be-riyâ, i, inḡâf.

INGLORIOUS, halkâ, khafif, be-nâm, gum-nâm, be-ghairat, be-hamiyat.

INGLORIOUSLY, be-ghairatî- &c. -se, nâ-mardî-se.

INGOT, inḡ, sil, chakki, thakkâ, salâkka, sikhcha, ḡulî, dâlâ.

TO INGRAFT, (trees) paiwand-lagânâ; — (to fix) lagânâ, ḡarnâ, baiḡhâlâ.

INGRAFTMENT, paiwand, paiwastagi.

INGRATE, âstin kâ sâmp, nâ-sipâs, namak-ḡarâm, nir-gunâbâdi.

TO INGRATIATE, 'aziz- &c. -k, peḡ-meñ ḡhûsnâ, paḡ-ḡoñ meñ paḡhñâ; — (he has ingratiated himself with the governor) wuh ḡâkim ke paḡḡoñ meñ paḡhñâ hai.

INGRATITUDE, nâ-shukri, kufrân i ni'mat, be-wafâ, i, namak-ḡarâmi, nâ-sipâsi, nir-gunâbâd.

INGREDIENT, juz (pl. ajza), mâtirâ; — (in soup, &c.) âlan, pareh, milauni.

INGRESS, INGRESSION, dukhûl, mudâkhalat, darâmad, paḡh, bâr-yâbi, guzarâ; — (ingress and egress) âmad-raft, âmad-shud, dukhûl o khuruj, ânâ-jânâ, âwan-jâwan, âhar-jâhar.

TO INGUFL, khainch-lelenâ, lapetnâ.

TO INHABIT, basnâ, ḡiknâ, rahnâ, istiḡâmat- &c. -r.

INHABITABLE, kâbil i istiḡâmat, rahne-ke-lâ, iḡ, basan-jog, âbâd-paḡir.

INHABITANT, INHABITER, sâkin, muḡim, bâshinda, mutawaḡḡin, rahwaiyâ, rahan-hârâ, makin, basan-hâr, bas-hâsi, ra, is, khush-bâsh, mahalle-dâr, thar-niyâ; — (in comp.) bâsi, bâsh or nishîn; — (as animals) baserû.

INHABITED ma'mûr, âbâd, bharâ, basâ, basâ-basâyâ, bastâ, whence bastî, a village, &c.

TO INHALE, lenâ, khichuâ, khânâ; — (the steam of any thing) bapbâ-â-lenâ.

INHARMONIOUS, be-tâl, nâ-sâzgâr, nâ-mauzûn.

INHERENT, khilki, zâtî, jibillî, aḡli, mudḡham.

TO INHERIT, wâriş- &c. -h, akhaz-k, irş-lenâ, lenâ, pânâ, 'amal-ḡ

INHERITANCE, irş, mirâş, taraka, bunyâd, jaḡ-bunyâd, bapautî.

INHERITOR, wâriş, mirâş-dâr or -khor.

TO INHABIT, man'-k, aḡkanâ, roknâ.

INHIBITION, man', mumânâat, aḡkâ, o, muzâḡamat, rukâ, o.

INHOSPITABLE, be-mudârâ, be-taufiḡ, be-tawâzu', be-faiz, ansil, dar-basta, nâ-mihmân-nawâj; — (as a shore) kughât, kûrâbâ.

INHOSPITABLENESS, be-taufiki, oe-mudârâ, i.

INHUMAN, be-raḡm, be-dard, kaḡḡar, be-tars, be-shaf-ḡat, be-murawwat, nâ-insân, kû-mânukh.

INHUMANITY, be-raḡmi, be-dardi, sang-dili, sakhti, niḡhurâ, i, ḡulm, nâ-âdmiyatî, nâ-insâniyatî, kû-mânukhtâ.

INHUMANLY, be-raḡmi- &c. -se, sang-dili-se.

TO INJECT, dâlnâ, mârñâ; — (with a syringe) pich-kârî-mârñâ.

INJECTION, idḡhâl, ḡuḡna.

INIMICAL, mukhâlif, bairî, birodhî, bad-andesh.

INIMITABLE, INIMITABLY, mumtana'u-n-naḡir, be-mişl, ḡhair-mutatabba', ḡhair-manḡul, be-naḡir.

INIQUITOUS, burâ, bad, ma'yûb, zabûn, be-inḡâf, nâ-ḡâḡk, nâ-âdil.

INIQUITY, be-inḡâfi, badî, zabûni, burâ, i, 'aib, ḡabâ-ḡat, ma'yûbi, pâp, kû-path, fişḡ, tauhin.

INITIAL, pahlâ or pahlâ, muḡaddam, awwal

TO INITIATE, lānā, dar-lānā, dākhl-k, shāmil-k, shurū-karānā, sikhlānā, mundānā, āghāz-karānā, la-gānā, milānā, bā, o, dī-d.

INITIATION, idkhāl, dar-āmad, sanskār, mel, milā, o, milāp, sunnat.

INJUDICIOUS, be-baširat, be-saliḥa, be-shu'ūr, nā-lā, iḥ, nā-shā, ista, nir-guni, kī-mati.

INJUDICIOUSLY, be-saliḥagī- &c. -se, be-baširati-se.

INJUNCTION, hukm, amr, kahā, bāt, tākid, taḳaiyud, chitā, o; — (*he gives no ear to my injunctions*) mere kahe ko nahīn suntā or māntā.

TO INJURE, zulm-k, bigār-nā, zā, i'- &c. -k, nuḳṣān-pahunchānā, ziyān- &c. -k, nasānā, kharāb-k, āzār- &c. -d, be-haḳḳ-k.

INJURED, muta, azzī, maḳlūm, sitam-rasīda.

TO BE INJURED, (*a hair of the head*) bāl-biknā or -ḫūtnā.

INJURER, zālim, ziyān-kār, kharāb-kār, mūzī, jafā-kār, nuḳṣāni, bigārū, hāni.

INJURIOUS, be-inšāf, zālim, muzirr, āzār-rasān.

INJURIOUSLY, be-inšāfi- &c. -se, zarar-se, zulm-se.

INJURY, be-inšāfi, zulm, sitam, jaur, ta'addī, jafā, bid'at, dast-darāzī; — (*mischievous*) nuḳṣān, ziyān, āseb, bigār, izā, āziyat, ḳabāḥat, khisārat, āzār, khalal, fasād, harj, hān.

INJUSTICE, be-inšāfi, an-nyā, o, ghair-wājibi, nā-inšāfi, be-dādī, andher, nā-haḳḳ.

INK, siyāhī, roshnā, i, kāli, shīra, mas, murakkab, kālik, misiḳāni; midād; — (*maker*) murakkab-sāz; — (*powder*) kajal; — (*red ink*) surkhī, shan-garf; — (*a kind of cotton balls impregnated with red ink*) mahā, ori, altā.

INK-HORN, INK-STAND, ḳalam-dān, dawāt; — (*cof-ton, &c. put into ink-horns*) šuf.

INKLING, sunūghan, bo, shā, iba, āḥaḳ, bhīnak.

INKY, syāhā sī, siyāhī-āmez or -dār.

INLAID, muḳabbatī, jaḳā, ū, muraṣṣ'a, tah-nishān, kanda, koft, kundān.

INLAND, bhītar-wār, daryā-se dūr, muḳaṣṣal-meñ.

TO INLAY, jaḳnā, ḳalam-kārī-k, munabbat-k.

INLAYER, jaḳiyā, ḳunabbat-kār, koft-gar.

INLAYING, munabbat-kārī, koft-garī, jaḳāḥaḳ.

INLET, guzar, rāh; — (*arm*) khāri, nāk, ṭangri, bānū.

TO INLIST, (*v. to enlist, also to recruit*) naukar-k, &c.

INLY, bhītar, peṭ-meñ, andarūn.

INMATE, ham-khāna, sagehī, mihmān, ham-makān.

INMOST, INNERMOST, bhītarī, andarūnī.

INN, sarā, e, bhāthiyār-khāna, mai-khāna, musāfir-khāna, mihmān-sarā, e, kārwān-sarā, e.

INNATE, ṭaba'i, khilḳi, zātī, jibilli, aṣli, bi-2-zāt, mādar-zād, janamī, jauhari, jigari.

INNER, bhītarī, andarūnī, bāṭinī.

INNING, abiyā, e-zamīn, gangbarār.

INN-KEEPER, bhāthiyārā, sāhib-sarā, kalwār, mihtar.

INNOCENCE, pāki, ṣafā, i, ma'sūmiyat, be-gunāhī, be-jurmī, surkh-rū, i, suḫtā, sachautī, 'aṣmat, sat: — (*harmlessness*) gharibī, gharbat, be-badī, sā-dagī, bholā-pan, sidhā, i.

INNOCENT, pāk, ṣāf, be-gunāh, be-jurm, ma'sūm, ma'sūm-ṣifat; — (*harmless*) gharib, be-bad, sāda, sāda-dil, sidhā, such, be-dos, bhondā, anjān, nek-pāk, surkh-rū, mubarrā, nirmal, satī.

INNOCENTLY, be-gunāhī- &c. -se, sāda-dili-se.

TO INNOVATE, ihdās-k, an-rīt-k.

INNOVATION, ihdās, ijād, ikhtirā, bid'at, an-rīt, bechalan, be-riwāj, khilāf i 'amal or khilāf i dastūr, nau-paidā, dānd, kar, nau-bā, i, nau-ṭarz, tāza-riwāj.

INNOVATOR, muḳtadī, mūjid, muḳdiḳ, bid'atī, muḳh-tari', nirmaṇī.

INNUENDO, ishāra, kināya, ramz, mihnā, bing, bolī, lapoṭ.

INNUMERABLE, be-shumār, be-hadd, anginat, mor-malakh, reg-rawān, ghair-muta'addīd, ghair-mum-kinu-t-tī'dād.

TO INOCULATE, (*for the small-pox, &c.*) ṭikā-d, pachne-d, goṭī-khodnā, chechak- &c. -lagānā or -nikālnā; — (*trees*) paiwand-k.

INOCULATION, ṭikā, paiwand, goṭī-khodwā, i.

INOCULATOR, goṭī-khodwā.

INODOROUS, be-bās, be-bo, ghair-taum, nir-gandh.

INOFFENSIVE, be-gunāh, nir-dos, &c. (*v. innocent*).

INORDINATE, be-hadd, be-ḫikānā, ba-ifrāt.

INORGANIC, INORGANICAL, be-rag-resha, afsurda.

INQUEST, (*v. inquiry, investigation*) ḳhūnd-bhāl, baz-ḳhawst.

INQUIETUDE, be-ārāmī, be-chainī, be-kalī.

TO INQUIRE, pūchhnā, pursish- &c. -k, taḳḳīk-ē, pūchhār-k, johnā, sawāḳhnā, jamognā, sahejūā; — (*to search*) talāsh- &c. -k, khabar-lenā; — (*about a person*) aḳwāl-pursī-k.

INQUIER, khojī, mustafsir, mutalāshī, pursān, muta-jassī, pūchhārī, ṭālib, mujawwiz, joyā.

INQUIRY, pūchh-pāchh, pursish, taftish, istifsār, talāsh, just o jū, bāz-pursī, āzmā, ish, tanḳih, taḳḳīkāt, mu-ṭāliba, aḳwāl-pursī, jamog, pūchhār; — (*after the sick*) 'iyādat, bimār-pursī.

INQUISITIVE, khojī, jāsus-ṭabī'at, talāshī, muḳaḳḳīk, bichārī, khabar-gir.

INQUISITIVENESS, tajassus, jāsusī, just-jū, i.

TO INRAIL, kaṭahḳrā-lagānā.

INROAD, (*incursion, sudden assault*) daur, tāḳht, yūrisn.

INSALUBRIOUS, nā-muwāfiḳ, augun, bimār-gar, nā-gawār.

INSANE, diwāna, majnūn, bā, olā or bāwalā, saudā, i.

INSANITY, diwānagi, saudā, junūn.

INSATIABLE, be-hadd, be-intihā, nā-ser, athambh, marbhūkhā.

INSATIABLENESS, be-haddī, lālāchī, nā-serī.

INSATURABLE, ghair-ser, ghair-āsīda, nā-ser hone-kā.

TO INSCRIBE, likhnā, lagānā, ṣabt-k, niyāz-k.

INSCRIPTION, kitāba, ṭahrīr, likhat, maḳṭūm; — (*of a book*) nām. [t-tafahḳuṣ.

INSCRUTABLE, mumtana'u-t-taftish, ghair-mumkinu-

INSECT, kirā, kirm; — (*insects of the earth*) ḥash-

rātu-l-arz, kīre-makoṭer, kīre-patānge.

INSECURE, be-amn, maḳhtūr, nā-mazbūt, be-āsrā, be-ār, ghair-mustaḥkam, nirasthar, kacā, khām.

INSECURITY, be-amnī, khaṭra, andesha.

INSENSIBILITY, 'adam i iḥsās, be-khabarī, be-hoshī, gum-hoshī; — (*stupidity*) be-wuḳūfī, himākat; — (*torpor*) sustī, afsurdagī, majhūlī; — (*in-difference*) be-parwā, i.

INSENSIBLE, be-khabar, be-hosh, sun, be-ḥiss, gum-hosh, be-sudh, nir-budhī, mu'attal; — (*imperceptible*) ghair-mahsūs, ghair-mari, ghair-namūd; — (*indifferent*) be-dard, be-parwā, majhūl, sust, ḳhilā.

INSENSIBLY, tadrījan, ba-tadrīj, rafta-rafta.

INSEPARABLE, lāzim, kaljuz, lāzim-malzūm, lāzimu-l-izāfat, juz lā yanfak, paraspar-samband, anbilgā, ū; — (*as friends, &c.*) yak-jān do-ḳālib, shūr o shakar, dūgāna, mustahīlu-l-infiṣāl.

INSEPARABLY, mumtana'u-l-infiḳāk, be-infiḳākī-se.

TO INSERT, likh-r or -d, dākhl-k, darj-k, mundaraj-k, ḳālnā, ḳalam-band-k, ṭank-r, joṛnā

INSERTION, idkhāl, indirāj, kalam-bandī, tadākhlul, dākhlila.

INSIDE, bhitār, andarūn, darūn, andar, bātin. bhitalā, peṭ.

INSIDIOUS, fīratī, gbātī, kābūchī, kābū-parast, 'aiyār, daghāuliya, lapāṭī, gārhā, gauṅgīrā, āstin kā sāmp, mūzī, mār-kho, haft-rangī, shippa-bāz, mutafanni, farfandī.

INSIDIOUSLY, daghā-bāzī-se, khas-poshī- &c. -se.

INSIDIOUSNESS, mār-kho, ī, &c. (v. *insidious*).

INSIGHT, baširat, ma'rifat, wuḳūf, pahchān, ittīlā', shinākht, parakh, paith.

INSIGNIFICANCY, be-ma'niyat, nā-chīzī, be-hūdagi, be-ḳadārī.

INSIGNIFICANT, (*insignificantly*) be-ma'ni, nā-chīz, lā-shai, lā-ya'ni, be-hūda, be-ḳadr.

INSINCERE, nā-rāst, nā-sāf, be-wafā, dū-rū, dū-rang, zāhīr-dār, riyā-kār, munāfiq, murā, ī, kapṭī, nārāfiq, ghair-khālīs, be-ikhlasdo-rūyā.

INSINCERITY, nā-rāstī, be-wafā, ī, dū-rū, ī, dū-rangī, zāhīr-dārī, riyā-kārī, nīfāq, kapat.

TO INSINUATE, (a.) paithālnā, ghuseṛnā, dākhil-k, dar-lānā; — (*to hint*) ishāra-k, āwāza-phenknā, tān-tornā, bāt-phenknā- or -d, parde meṅ Kahnā; (n.) iḥlānā, ghusnā, darānā; — (*to insinuate one's self into the good graces of another*) paṭṭon-meṅ-paithnā or peṭ-meṅ-paithnā.

INSINUATING; INSINUATIVE; INSINUATOR, dam-bāz, dil-bar, dil-kash, dil-rubā, man-haran, dil-fareb, chiknā, charb-zabān.

INSINUATION, dam-bāzī, dil-kashī, lagawāt, ghus-paith, lohbā, o, talmīz, phuslāwat; — (*hint*) ishāra, kināya, āwāza, imā, ta'riḳ, mihnā, āb-zer-kāh, anniya-upadesā.

INSIPID, be-maza, be-lazzat, be-namak, phikā, be-luṭf (also *unmeaning, flat*) alonā, utrā, siṭhā, pansā.

INSIPIDLY, be-mazagi-se, be-lazzati-se, &c.

INSIPIDNESS, INSIPIDITY, be-mazagi, be-lazzati-se, be-namakī, be-luṭfi, phikāhat, phikā, ī.

TO INSIST, arnā, isrār-k, mušīr-r-h, bajidd-h, kā, im- or mazbūt- or mustakill-ruḥnā, tākid-k, takaiynd-k, haṭhnā, murkhaṭ-k, jihālāt-k, reṭī-ānā, reḱ-k.

INSOCIABLE, ghair-mānūs, nā-milāpī, an-mel.

INSOLENCE, takabbur, sar-kashī, gardan-kashī, gus-tākhi, magī, ā, dhīṭhā, ī, shokhī, be-adabī, be-imi-yāzī, be-adā, ī, dilērī, ighmāz.

INSOLENT, mutakabbir, sar-kash, gardan-kash, gus-tākhi, magrā, dhīṭh, shokh, be-imiyyāz, moṭmard, ighmāzī, dilēr, turk-māzāj.

INSOLENTLY, gustākhi- &c. -se, gustākhnā, be-adabāna, mutakabbirāna.

INSOLVABLE, INSOLUBLE, mustaḥīlu-l-hall, angalit, lā-hall.

INSOLVENCY, diwālā, nā-dārī, nā-ṭāqatī.

INSOLVENT, diwāliya, nā-dār, ḥaḳḳu-n-nās.

INSOMUCH, yahān-tak, is ḥadd-ko, is martabe-tak, hattā ki.

TO INSPECT, dekhnā, taḥḳīq-k, mulāḥaza-k, nijhānā, sahejnā, parakhnā.

INSPECTION, nigāh, nazar, lihāz, parakh, nazārāt, nazar-andāzī; — (*superintendence*) ihtimām, tākid, taḳaiyud.

INSPECTOR, muhtamim, amin, dārogha, karofā, par-ḳhiyā, naḳḳād, nāzīr, mušrif, jānchanhār, sarkob; — (*of buildings*) mīr-mahal.

INSPIRATION, (*opposed to expiration*) damī, dam-kashī, āpar-kā dam; — (*divine gift*) ilhām, ilkā, waḥī, akās-bāni, madad-ilāhī, āmad, saroshī, ghāib, or āwāz ī ghāib, malika.

TO INSPIRE, (n.) dam-lenā, phūnknā, dam-k, sāsh-khichnā; — (*supernaturally*) ilhām- &c. -k, waḥī-bhejnā, mulham-k; — (*to draw in*) khichna, lenā; — (*to infuse*) denā, ḍālnā.

INSPIRED, mulham, ilhāmī, sāhīb-waḥī.

INSPIRER, mulhim, mulki, hātif.

TO INSPIRE, zinda-k, jilānā, taḥriq-k, tarḡhib-d, bar-angekhta-k, taḥriḱ-k, lagānā, hulkārnā.

TO INSPISSATE, gārhā-k, jamānā. [be-istiḳlāī

INSTABILITY, 'adam ī ḡabāt, be-ḡabātī, nā-pā, edārī,

TO INSTAL, khal'at-d, tilak-d, ṭikā-d, karnā, masnad-nishīn-k, khal'at-posh-k; — (*the king has installed him as prime minister*) pādshāh ne us ko wizārāt kī khal'at dī hai.

INSTALLATION, ṭīḳā, doshāla, &c. (v. *investiture*).

INSTALMENT, masnad-nishīnī, kiṣṭ, bihrī, khep, the adjustment of which is termed kiṣṭ-bandi.

INSTANCE, kar, dīrīḡtānt, maḡal; — (*example*) miḡāī, sanad, ittīfāq; — (*occasion*) bāt, kām, mu'āmalā, mauḳā'; — (*solicitation*) darḳh-wāst, istid'ā, taḳāza; — (*for instance*) masalaṅ, masal-tu-maḡalaṅ, fil-maḡal, ya'ni, chunān-chī, jaisā-ki.

TO INSTANCE, miḡāl- &c. -lānā, nazīr-lānā, dīrīḡtānt- &c. -d, or -lānā.

INSTANT, (*urgent*) mustad'ī, mutakāzī, muḳaiyid; — (*present*) ḥāzīr, mauḡud, ḥāl, ab; — (*the instant when*) jis dam, jyūnbi, jab kā tab; — (*that instant*) tyūnhi, tis-dam, usi-wakt.

INSTANT, (*of time*) lamḡa, lahḡza, dam, ān, pal.

INSTANTLY, INSTANTANEOUSLY, abhī, isi-dam, fi-l-faur, furaṅ, usi-wakt, usi-dam, ba-mujarrad, fi-l-hāl, ḥālan, bilā-tawaḳḳuf, bilā-ihmāl.

INSTEAD, 'iwaz, badal, ba-jā, e, mukāḡab, dar-badal, ba-manzalih, jagah, thā, on, sante, 'iwazaṅ; — (*instead of being angry, he was pleased*) ba-manzalih, naḳhush hone ke, wuh khush hūā.

INSTEP, puslit-pā, pabbā, ghoḃṭhī.

TO INSTIGATE, warghalānā, ubhārā, bar-angekhta-k, taḥriq- &c. -k, chīhrānā, lagānā, dam-d ānh-d, ṭānsnā, uksānā, sari-k, bar-pā-k, phūnknā, silgānā.

INSTIGATION, taḥriq, tarḡhib, tashwīk, taḥriḱ, ighwā, ḡaḡ, bar-angekhtagī, ubhār, phuslāhat, sareh, saṭḳī, maṭḳī, raswad, dam-dilāsa.

INSTIGATOR, muḡharrik, muḡhwī, muḡhawwīḳ; — (*of feuds, &c.*) muḡsid, fasadī, mabnī-fasad; — (*in comp.*) angez, as fitna-angez, instigator of strife.

TO INSTIL, ḍālnā, ilkā-k, baiṭhālnā, zihn-nishīn-k, denā, bujhānā.

INSTILLATION, ilkā, bujhā, o, samjhā, o.

INSTINCT, 'aql ī ḡaiwānī, zātī 'aql, hosh, sudh.

INSTINCTIVELY, 'aql ī ḡaiwānī-se, be-ikhṭiyār, ba-zāt.

INSTITUTE, INSTITUTION, ā, in, ḳā'ida, dastūr, kānūn, rasam, zābiṭa, farīḳ, maslik, sāstar or shāstra, rit, sunnat; — (*establishment*) taḳarrur, ta'āiyu, tashakhḳhuḡ, ta'āiyuna.

TO INSTITUTE, bāndhnā, nikālnā, ṡhahrānā, waḡ'-k, muḳarrar- &c. -k. [shakhḳhaḡ.

INSTITUTED, kā, im, muḳarrar, naḡab, mu'āiyān, mu-

INSTITUTE, wāzī, mūjīd, bānī, nawīn-bichārī.

TO INSTRUCT, sikhlanā, sikhānā, ta'līm- &c. -k, bat-lānā, jatānā, kahnā, samjhānā, bujhānā, sādhnā, 'aql-d, sunānā, parkānā, dars-d.

INSTRUCTION, ta'alīm, tarbiyat, tāḍib, talkīn, tafhīm, ittīlā', sikhā, ī, bujhā, ī, parkā, ī, tabzīb, sadhā, ī, sikhā, o, &c., rah-namūnī, gur-gyān, waḡika; — (*book of*) naḡīḡat-nāma; — (*advice*) ḡalāḡ, maḡlaḡat.

INSTRUCTIVE, nāfī, muḡid, muḡhazzīb, budh-de, ī, 'ibrat-pazīr or -bakhsh, chetanlār, chetaūān.

INSTRUCTOR, mu'allim, mu'addib, adīb, sikhāk.

INSTRUMENT, hathiyār, auzār, āla, kal, jantar; — (*written contract*) kabāla, sanad, machalka, — (*cause*) bā'is, 'illat; — (*agent for another*) wasila, wāṣṭa; — (*a musical instrument*) bājā, sāj, muzāmir, bājantar; — (*varieties of*) pach-bajnā, gan, tat, bitat; — (*a noun of instrument*) ism i āla, or ālat.

INSTRUMENTAL, (*aiding*) mu'in, mumidd, madad-gār; — (*vocal and instrumental music*) gānā-bajānā, sauti o sāzi, gāyan-bājan.

INSUFFERABLE, INSUPPORTABLE, ghair-mumkinu-t-tahammul, sakht, shadid, be-hadd, an-sahā, akat, bikath, ghair-bardāsh.

INSUFFERABLY, ba-shiddat, nihāyat, sakhtī-se.

INSUFFICIENT, ochhā-i, kami, ghattī, kam-'akli.

INSUFFICIENCY, 'adam i liyāqat, nā-lā-iqī, nā-rasā'i, 'adam i kābiliyat, kuṣūr.

INSUFFICIENT, nā-lā-iqī, nā-kābil, ghair-kāfi, nāqis, kāṣir, nā-rasā. [mātat, boli.]

INSULT, chher, ṭanz, hatak, malāmat, ṭa'n, subuki, shi-
TO INSULT, chhernā, ṭanz- &c. -k, ṭoknā, harkat-d, ṭokārā-d, khornā; — (*to triumph over*) ghā, o-mein namak dālnā, jale ko jalānā, namak-pāshī-k, mū, e-ko mārnā.

INSULTER, (*insolent*) ṭannāz, dangait.

INSURERABLE, INSUPPORTABLE, a-kaṭ, lā-radd. [dār.]

INSURGENT, baghī, fasādi, fitna-angez, fatūriyā, ghad-
INSURRECTION, balwā, hangāma, yūrish, fitna, fasād, khurū, harj-marj, jhauar, hinduwāni, sir-uthā'i, gardi, dangā, dbingā, dhūm-dhām, udhan.

INTEGER, fard, abhin-rūp, ghair-mukassar.

INTEGRAL, (adj.) ṣahih; — (*an integral or integer*) 'adad i ṣahih.

INTEGRITY, diyānat, amānat, rāsti, rāst-bāzi, rāst-mu'āmalī, sachā'i, ṣidq, takmil, sapūrantā, neko-kāri.

INTEGUMENT, parda, chhāl.

INTELLECT, 'aql, hosh, budh, gyān, firāsāt, dānā'i, idrāk, sha'ūr, zihn.

INTELLECTUAL, gyāni, 'akli; — (*powers*) kuwwat i mudrika, kuwwat i 'akli.

INTELLIGENCE, (*knowledge*) khabar, ittīlā, āgāhī, ma'rifat; — (*tidings*) samāchār, charitar, bodh, hosh, thaur-ṭhikānā, khūr-khoj, thalberā; — (*spirit*) firishta, 'akli awwal.

INTELLIGENCER, mukhbir, akhbār-nawis, khabar-dār, sawānīh-nigār, samāchāri, wāqī'a-nawis, khuftiyā-nawis, sā, ir.

INTELLIGENT, 'akil, dānā, fahim, ṣahib-wukūf, ṣahib-sha'ūr, hoshiyār, khabar-dār, wāqif-kār, dānish-mand, ma'ni-ras, prabin, gyāni, ahli-fahm, budhmān, gyānwant, gunwant, guni, tez-nigāh, āgāh-dil, āgāh-bātīn, maḥram-kār, jān-kār, tez-fahm, 'arif, far-zāna, raushan-rā, e, gī-hosh, bā-sha'ūr, kār-dān, sukhan-fahm, hama-dān, fahmida, jān; — (*as a physician*) ṭabī'at-shinās.

INTELLIGIBILITY, ma'kūli, mumkinu-l-fahmī.

INTELLIGIBLE, mumkinu-l-fahm, mumkinu-l-idrāk, kābil i fahm, ma'kūl, fahm-pazīr, būjhne-jog.

INTELLIGIBLENESS, imkānu-l-fahm, fahm-pazīri.

INTEMPERANCE, bad-parhezī, be-ihtiyāfī, be-i'tidālī, kū-sanjam.

INTEMPERATE, bad-parhez, be-parhez, be-ihtiyāf, be-i'tidāl, ghair-muhtāt, ghair-mu'tadil, kū-sanjamī, be-lagām, be-lihāz.

INTEMPERATELY, bad-parhezī- &c. -se, be-i'tidālī-se.

INTEMPERATURE, INTEMPERATENESS, be-i'tidālī, ghair-mu'tadilī, nā-muwāfaqat, fasād, bigār.

TO INTEND, irādā- &c. -r, qaṣd- &c. -k, adbadānā, sa-parnā, ṭhahrānā, 'azīnā-h.

INTENDANT, amin, dārogha, karorā, nāzir, 'āmil, fauj-dār.

INTENSE, shadid, ziyāda, sakht, barā, be-hadd, kaṭhin, nipaṭ, nihāyat, asib, ṣhākḥ.

INTENSELY, ba-shiddat, sakhtī-se, nihāyat, muḥaiyad, mustā'id, bajid, sā'i, mutawajjih, maujid,

INTENSENESS, shiddat, sakhtī, ziyādātī,

INTENT, INTENTION, irādā, qaṣd, 'azm, niyat, manshā, mansā, gharz, maddi naẓar, manṣūba, bichār, lalak, manzūr; — (*aim*) maḥṣad, maṭlab, muddā'a, maḥṣūd, murād; (adj.) dhuni, inashghūl.

INTENTIONAL, INTENTIONALLY, qaṣdan, 'amdan, bi-l-qaṣd, jān-būjh-kar, dida o dānistā, adbadāke, irādī, qaṣdī.

INTENTLY, għaur- &c. -se, jidd o jihd-se, dil-dihī-se.

INTENTNESS, sā'i, koshish, jihd, kadd. jidd o jihd, kadd o kāwish, dil-dihī, tan-dihī; — (*to all intents and purposes*) ba har ṣurat o ḥāl.

TO INTER, gārnā, dafan-k, madfūn-k, rakhnā, miṭṭī-d.

INTERCALARY, kabisa; — (*the Hindū intercalary month*) laund, akhik- or male-mās.

INTERCALATION, adhikā'i, ziyādātī.

TO INTERCEDE, shafā'at- &c. -k, baḥshānā.

TO INTERCEPT, roknā, aṭkānā, muzāhamat-k, pakarṇā, mārnā, mār-lenā, dabānā, bāz-r.

INTERCEPTION, rokā, o, aṭkā, o, muzāhamat.

INTERCESSION, shafā'at, wisāṭat, tawassul, upakār, mu-rabbi-gārī. [kāri, murabbī.]

INTERCESSOR, INTERCEDER, shafi', shāfi', sāchhi, upa-
INTERCHANGE, mubādala, tabdil jānibain, 'iwāz-mu'āwāza.

TO INTERCHANGE, adlā-badlā-k, 'iwāz-mu'āwāza-k, mubādala-k, āpas meñ-badalnā.

INTERCHANGEABLE, shud-āmad, mutabaddil, badal-pazīr.

INTERCOURSE, 'alāka, mu'amala, bol-chāl, sarokār, āmad-raft, āmad-shud, rāz o niyāz, rabṭ, rāh-rabṭ, dād-sitad, āwāgach, lewā-dewī, ānū-jānā, āwā-jāhī, paighāma-paighānī.

TO INTERDICT, man-' &c. -k, nahi-k, māni'-h, bāz-r.

INTERDICTION, INTERDICT, man', manhā'i, nahi, mu mānā'at.

INTERDICTORY, mumānā'atī, māni'.

INTEREST, (*advantage*) fājida, naf', sūd, lābh, swārth, riba, phal, barbotar, mitī, ūpar; — (*money bearing*) byājū, sūdi, opposed to qarṣ i ḥasana; — (*concern*) gharaz, parwā; — (*influence*) aṣar, kudrat, kahā-sunā, bāt; — (*share*) ḥiṣṣa, bakhrā, ishtirāk, sājhā; — (*usury*) byāj, sūd; — (*to make interest for any office*) wasila paidā-k.

TO INTEREST, gharaz- &c. -r, targhib- &c. -d; — - - (*to affect*) lagnā, aṣar- &c. -k, dil-lagānā, lohb-ānā.

INTERESTED, gharaz-mand, gharzī, sharik, āp-swārthī, gharaz-go, gharaz-āshnā, khud-maṭlab; — (*self-interested*) khud-gharaz.

INTERESTING, dil-lagan, dil-chasp, manoharan.

TO INTERFERE, (*to intermeddle*) 'alāka-r, khālāl-k, mukhīll-h, mukhālīf-h.

INTERJACENT, mutawassīṭ; — (*interjacency*) tawas-sūṭ.

INTERJECTION, call (pl. hurūf), achbar; — (*an interjection of calling*) ḥarf i nidā.

INTERIM, dar-miyān, aṣnā, bich, zimn; — (*in this interim*) is dar miyān meñ, dar in aṣnā, is-meñ.

INTERIOR, bhitārī, darūn, andarūnī.

TO INTERLACE, INTERLARD, INTERLINE, chithārnā.

TO INTERLOPE, daḥl-k, dast-andāzi-k, hāth-d.

INTERLUDE, tamāshā, sawāng.

THE INTERLUNAR SPACE, tahtu-sh-shn'a, amawas, shabi-dajjūr, kükū, nashṭ-chandar, mihāk.

INTERMARRIAGE, golaṭ-byāh, mutanākihat

TO INTERMARRY, golaṭ-byāh-k.

TO INTERMEDDLE, dakhil-k, mudākhalat-k, dast-andāz-h, hāth-d, kadam-r, mudākhlil-h, dast-andāzi-k, bolnā-chālānā.

INTERMEDDLER, INTERLOPER, har-degī-chamcha, dakhil, mukhill, hārij, dast-andāz, akājī, lakhondrā, paiṭhū, dallū kā dahserā, khadambar, ūpar-chapo.

INTERMEDIATE, mutawassiṭ, darmiyān, mābain, bich-bich, bichlā.

INTERMENT, tadin, dafan, takfin, gār-ṭhop.

TO INTERMINGLE, (a.) milānā, khalt-k, makhllūt-k, ghālmel-k, bich-meñ-r or -d or -fānknā or -jornā or -lagānā, &c. mābain-likhnā; (n.) milnā, makhllūt-h.

INTERMISSION, chhuṭṭī, ta'ṭil, nāgha, waḳfa, bich, antar, phānk, palkhat, antrā, anjhā, muhlat, ghurra, utār.

INTERMISSIVE, &c. antrāli, bā-nāgha, daubat-dār.

TO INTERMIT, ta'ṭil- &c. -k, utarnā; — (as fevers) antar- &c. dekar-ānā.

INTERMITTENT, &c. ghīb; — (an intermittent fever) hummā, e ghīb. [manī.]

INTERNAL, bhitarī, darūnī, andarūnī, bāṭinī, jigārī, dili,

INTERNALLY, bhitar, andar, andarūnī.

INTERNUCIO, miyān-jī, dar-miyānī, bichwānī, dar-miyān-go, dallāl, agar-chālak.

TO INTERPOLATE, ūpar-tappū-likhnā or -fānknā, &c. sānṭhnā.

INTERPOLATION, ilhāk, fikra dakhil, ūpar-joṛā, o, ūpar-tappā, 'ibārat-taghallubī.

TO INTERPOSE, (to mediate) bich-bichā, o- &c. -k, bich-k, āre-d, barzakh-h, bich-parnā, dar-miyān- or bich-meñ-j-ā or -h, dharhar-k, elchī-panā-k, raf i sharr-k, bich-meñ- or mābain-r or -dharā; — (to make intervention) waḳfa- &c. -k.

INTERPOSER, gulh-kull, munṣif, wasīla-sāz.

INTERPOSITION, INTERPOSAL, wasāṭat, wasīla, ma'rifat, bich-bichā, o, tadākhlul, erādab, pālā.

TO INTERPRET, (to translate) tarjuma-k; — (to explain) batlānā, tashriḥ- &c. -k, ūtarnā; — (dreams) ta'bir- &c. -k.

INTERPRETATION, tarjuma, tashriḥ, tafsīr, bayān, sangrah, barnan; — (especially of dreams) 'ilm ro, iya, tāwīl, ta'bir.

INTERPRETER, (translator) mutarajjīm, tarjumān, do-bhāshiyā, whence dubāsī, dūbāsh, so well known at Madras; — (of dreams) mu'abbir, ta'bir-go, sapnā-bichārī, sapnādhyā, ī.

INTERREONUM, raj-antarā, pādshāh-gardi, ghadr, jihālat.

TO INTERROGATE, pūchhnā, pursish-k, pūchh-pūchh-k, istifsār- &c. -k.

INTERROGATION, istifsār, istifhām, pursish, pūchh-pūchh, sawāl, pūchh-pūchhā, jawāb-sawāl, achhar-chāṭkā, sandehā.

INTERROGATIVE, INTERROGATORY, istifhāmī; — (pronoun) harf i istifhām.

INTERROGATIVELY, istifhāman, pūchh-ke.

INTERROGATOR, mustafsīr, sā, il, pursinda, pursān, pūchhanhār.

TO INTERRUPT, bāt-kātnā, dakhil-h, harakat- &c. -k, bhadrā-d, roknā, atkānā, hārij-h, hā, il-h, mānī'-li, khandūt-k, ehbernā, chhenknā, akāj-k, ṭap-parnā; — (not to interrupt you) tumhāre mūnh gulāb, gustākhi ma'af; — (to stop or interrupt prayers) namāz-toṛnā.

INTERRUPTER, akājī, mukhill, harkatī, rukā, ū, mānī'.

INTERRUPTION, harakat, khālal, haraj, takhallul, har-marj, akā, o, rok, ta'aruz, khandūt, bhand-sarād, 'arīza, harj, plānk.

TO INTERSECT, taḳāṭu'-k, mutakāṭī'-h, kātnā, chīrnā.

INTERSECTION, taḳāṭu', nuḳṭa i taḳāṭu', kaṭā, o, irā.

TO INTERPERSE, idhar-udhar-lagānā or -rakhnā or -dāmā.

INTERSTICE, fāsila, phānk; — (of the teeth) rekh; — (of the fingers) ghā, ī, gahū, ā.

TO INTERSWEAR, saugandā-saugandī-k.

INTERVAL, dar-miyān, bich, zimm, 'arṣa, mābain, antar, masāfat, wasāṭ, aṣnā, phānk, muḳāṣila, waḳfa: — (preceding any hour in question) 'amal; do harh kā 'amal hai, it is going to twelve.

TO INTERVENE, darmiyān- &c. -parnā, bich- &c. -ānā, fāsīl-h, mutawassiṭ-h, bich-bich-h.

INTERVENTION, (interposition) tawassuṭ, bich-bichā, o.

INTERVIEW, mulākāt, muwāsalat, bhent, darsan, didār, muwājaha, dekhā-dekhi, did-badid, didwadid, chār-chashmī, mu'āyana, mushābida.

TO INTERWEAVE, biṭnā, darmiyān-d, milānā.

INTESTATE, be-waṣiyat, bilā-waṣiyat-nāma.

INTESTINE, (internal) bhitarī, darūnī; — (an intestine war) khāna-jangi, āpas ki larā, ī, jang i darūnī.

INTESTINE, (a gut) ānt (pl. ānteñ), antārī or antrī, roda, am'ā (pl. of mi'ā).

TO INTHEAL, (v. to enslave) giriftār-k, &c.

INTIMACY, prīt, khulṭa, ikhtilāṭ, irtibāṭ, mel, hel-mel, ham-rāzi, ittifaq, sābika, ham-damī, ham-dili, yārī, dostī, ulfat, mukhāliṭat, rāz o niyāz, muwānisat.

INTIMATE, murtabiṭ, milā-julā; — (an intimate) ham-dam, yār i ghār, ham-rāz, maḥram-rāz, rāz-dān, maḥram, munis, nadim, mānūs, hamdil, ham-ṣuḥbat, shir o shakar, dūgāna, ralā-milā, khālā-malā, musāhib, yār-jāna, ham-sāya, ek-dil, ek-jiyū, ek-bhed, shāṭir, ham-jam.

TO INTIMATE, ishāra- &c. -k, kahnā, kahlā-bhejnā.

INTIMATELY, ikhtilāṭ- &c. -se, muwānisat-se.

INTIMATION, ishāra, kināya, imā, āgwā, en, khabar, āgāhī.

TO INTIMIDATE, ḍarānā, dahshat- &c. -d, dānṭnā, bhāi- &c. -d. [meñ.]

INTO, meñ, ke-bhitar, ke-andar, bich-meñ, darmiyān-

INTOLERABLE, an-salāb, ghair-mumkinu-t-taḥammul, ghair-mutaḥammal.

TO INTOXICATE, mast- &c. -k, matānā, bhūtānā, ūm-tānā.

INTOXICATED, mast, sar-shār, mat-wālā, madhosh, sar-mast, be-hosh, be-khūd, makhmūr, chūr, kaifi, ūd-mādā, mabbūt, sar-garān, bad-mast, mukhammar, madgalat, mātā, madan.

TO BE INTOXICATED, mātānā, mast- &c. -h, bhūtānā.

INTOXICATION, nashe-dār, nashilā, muskir, matā, onā, 'amali, khumārī; — (juice, &c.) sabzi, bhāng, sūkhā, samit, charas, gānjā, mājūn or ma'jūn, shā-bibi, jhājhā, tambol, butī.

INTOXICATION, nasha, mastī, sar-shārī, madhoshī, sar-mastī, be-hoshī, be-khūdī, makhmūrī, bad-mastī, kaif, sukr.

INTRACTABLE, a-sādh, sar-kash, nā-farmān.

INTRANSITIVE, (verb) fī' i lāzimī, akarmak.

TO INTRENCH, gird-khandaq-khodnā, khā, ī āspā-khodnā, morcha-bandi-k, ṣalābat-kūcha-k.

INTRENCHMENT, khandaq, khā, ī, morchāl, salāmat- or ṣalābat-kūcha, morchāl-bandi, sanghar, gherā.

INTREPID, be-bāk, be-jān, nidār, aujhar, ujaḍ, diler, be-jirm, jān-bāz, himmatī, bahbhā, akhar, jhan-khāriyā, nisang, turk-mizāj.

INTREPIDITY, be-bāki, dilerī, akharpan, tahawwur.

INTREPIDITY, be-bākī- &c. -se, be-taḥāsha, dilerāna.
 INTRICACY, INTRICATENESS, uljherā, uljha, o, pech, ta'kid, ghurchī, aṭpaṅg, janjal, lapeṭ.
 INTRICATE, pechilā, pechahā, pech dar pech, pech-dār, na, dar nal, abtar, pur-pech, aṭpaṅgi, ghurchilā, janjal, shaitān ki anṭri, gaṭhilā; — (to become intricate) ulajh-jānā, ghaṭfān-pechān-h.
 INTRIGUE, laggā, saṭṭā-battā, sāzish, bandish, fiṭrat, rāz o niyāz, dāna-badlawwal, lagwāri, gaṭhā, sānṭh-gānṭh, kār-sāzi, bāndhnū, tautiyā; — (to have an intrigue) laggā-r.
 TO INTRIGUE, gaṭhā, o-gānṭhnā, kār-sāzi- &c. -k.
 INTRIGUER, (gallant) 'aṣhik-tan, 'ishk-hāz, rasiyā; — (schemer) bandishī, fiṭrati, kār-sāz.
 INTRINSIC, INTRINSICALLY, zāṭi, aṣli, ma'nawī, ḥaḳīki, jauhari, mudgham.
 INTRINSICALLY, bi-zāṭiḥi, bi-l-aṣālat, aṣālatan.
 TO INTRODUCE, (to a person) mulākāt-karānā, āshnā, i-or shināsā, i- or ta'aruf-karānā, milānā, taḳrīr-k, hāt-d, wāḳif- &c. -karānā; — (an instrument, &c.) chalanā, mārṇā, chhernā; — (to a place) lānā, darlānā, dākhil-k, dālnā; — (a custom, &c.) nikālnā, uṭhānā, bar-pā-k, jāri-k, riwāj-d.
 INTRODUCER, (of a custom, &c.) murawwij, murabbī, wasila, himiyatī.
 INTRODUCTION, idkhāl; — (to a book, &c.) dibāja, dibācha, tambid, 'unwān, muḳaddama, chhemā-pan, chala, o, chherā, o.
 INTRODUCTIVE, INTRODUCTORY, tamhidi, peshraw.
 TO INTRUDE, (n) dākhil-k, mudākhalat-k, ghusnā, paithnā, dast-andāz-d, dast-andāzi-k, mukhill-h, hāch-d; (a) ghuseṛnā, dākhil-k.
 INTRUDER, dast-andāz, mukhill, ūpar-ṭappū, ghūsanhār, parde-dar.
 INTRUSION, mudākhalat, idkhāl, dākhil, ghūs-paith.
 TO INTRUST, sompnā, sipurd-k, zimma-k, tafwiḳ-k, amānat-r.
 INTUITION, khīyāl, lihāz, āp-rūpi budh, zakāwat, ilhām, ilkā, āmad.
 INTUITIVE, ladunnī; — (knowledge) 'ilmi ladunnī.
 INTUITIVELY, ilhām- &c. -se, zūd-daryāf-se.
 TO INTWINE, jorṇā, lapeṭnā, &c. (v. to interweave, to twist).
 TO INVADE, chaṛṇni- &c. -k, chaṛṇ-ānā, chilh-jha-paṭā-k, utarnā.
 INVADER, ghanim, chaṛḥanhār, mulk-gīr.
 INVALID, za'if, sust, na-kāra, dā, imu-l-marz, rogilā; — (an invalid) ma'zūr, sukh-lambar, binār.
 TO INVALIDATE, za'if-k, fashk-k, bāṭil-k, jhūṭhā-k, mansūkh-k, mu'aṭṭal-k.
 INVALIDITY, fashk, buṭlān, zu'f, kam-zorī.
 INVALUABLE, be-bahā, anmol, 'azīz.
 INVARIABLE, gḥair-mutalawwin, be-tabaddul, be-tagḥaiyur, achal, aṭal, aṭūṭ.
 INVARIABLENESS, 'adam i tagḥaiyur, achaltā, aṭaltā.
 INVASION, chaṛṇi, yūrish, dast-darāzi, chaṛḥā, i, ghalba, lashkar-kashi, gardi.
 INVECTIVE, (sub) ḡāli, dushnām, zabān-darāzi, ṭa'na-zanī, ṭa'n-tashbi, la'n-ṭa'n, shikāyat, hajū, tahjin, zammat, la'nat-malāmat.
 TO INVEIGH, dokhnā, ilzām-d, ṭa'n-tashni'- &c. -k.
 INVEIGHER, zabān-darāz, lā'in, ṭa'na-zan.
 TO INVEIGLE, ubhārnā, bilbhānā, upjhānā, lalchānā, kuṭnānā, uḥrānā, sankārnā, uskānā; — (from an army, &c.) torphor-lenā.
 INVEIGLER, dam-bāz, phulāstre-bāz, fareb-dih.
 TO INVENT, nikālnā, uṭhānā, ijād-k, paidā-k, naupaidā-k; — (to forge) jorṇā, bāndhnā, banānā, gānṭhnā, sānṭhnā

INVENTION, ijād, ikhtirā', ihdās, utpat, utpan, banāwari, paidā, mabdā, naupaidā; — (of a poet, &c.) jaulān, dhun, malika, nirman; — (fiction) banāwaṭ, sākt, bandish, sānṭh, gānṭh, talāsh, āward; — (the power of) kuwwat i mutakhaiyila.
 INVENTOR, mūjid, mukhtari', muṭtadi', bāni, utpati, nikālanhār, wāzī, mutajawiz.
 INVENTORY, siyāha, fard, daftar, tālika, kharrā; — (to take an inventory) ḳalam-band-k.
 INVENTRESS, mūjida, nikālanhāri (v. inventor).
 INVERSE, INVERTED, ultā, aundhā, wāzhūn, wāzhgūn, nigūn-sār, ḳalb, maḳlūb, ma'kūs, mun'akis, munḳalab, zer-zabar, ulaṭ-pulaṭ, tah o bālā, munharif.
 INVERSION, inḳilāb, in'ikās, ultā, i, wāzh-gūni, nigūn-sāri.
 TO INVERT, ultānā, aundhānā, ḳalb- &c. -k.
 TO BE INVERTED, ulaṭ-jānā, aundli-jānā, ulaṭnā.
 INVERTEDLY, bi-l-inḳilāb, bar-'aks.
 TO INVEST, denā, bakhshnā; — (with an honorary dress) khal'at-pahrānā or -denā, pagri-bandhnā; — (a town) gherṇā, chhenknā, muḥāsara-k.
 INVESTER, khal'at-bakhsh, ṭikā-kār or kārak.
 INVESTIGABLE, ḳabilu-t-taftish, milue-jog, taḥḳīkat-pazir.
 TO INVESTIGATE, talāsh-k, taftish-k, chhānnā, dekhnā, sahejnā, kaparchhān-k, ḥall-k, bichārnā, mathnā, samajhnā, daryāf-k, khūntnā, bhāl-painde-paṛnā.
 INVESTIGATION, talāsh, taftish, khojh, just o jū, tafah-ḥus, tajassus, taḥḳīk, tankiḥ, muḥāsiba, tajwiz, bichār, janchā, o, samajh-būjh, mu'akhiza, pūchl-pūchhār, taḥaḳḳuḳ, tak-dau or tag-dau, kāwish, panihā, i, badar-nawisi.
 INVESTIGATOR, muḥaḳḳīk, janchanhār, bichāri, kaparchhāni.
 INVESTMENT, (investment) khal'at-poshī, saropā, tilak, ṭikā, ṭikā-kār.
 INVETERACY, shiddat, sāktī, ishtidād.
 INVETERATE, kuhna, dinī, shadid, sākt, kaṭṭā, kaṛā, jariyāyā (from jariyānā, to take root), muzmir, pakrā, ū.
 INVIDIOUS, ḥāsīd, 'adawat-angez, kina-angez, buḡh-angez, ḥasad-angez, ekal-khorā, bairatwī, jhaliyā, tang-chashm.
 INVIDIOUSLY, ḥasad- &c. -se, kina-se.
 INVIDIOUSNESS, 'adawat-angezi, kina-angezi, buḡh-angezi, ḥasad-angezi.
 TO INVIGORATE, ḳawī-k, mazbūṭ-k, tawānā-k, zorāwar-k, kuwwat- &c. -d, pushṭ-k.
 INVIGORATING, muḳawwī, kuwwat-bakhsh, pushṭ.
 INVIGORATION, taḳwiyat, tawānā, i.
 INVINCIBLE, a-jit, gḥair-maḡhlūb, a-ṭal, a-pol, a-chal, zabar-dast.
 INVINCIBLENESS, gḥair-maḡhlūbi, achaltā.
 INVIOLEABLE, be-zawāl, gḥair-mumkinu-l-fashk, be-futūr, abadh.
 INVIOLEATE, be-ḳuṣūr, be-nuḳṣān, pāk, pabitar.
 INVISIBLE, a-disht or adriṣṭ, an-dekhā, a-lakh, gḥair-mahsūs, nā-dida, gḥā, ib, nā-pidid, nā-yāb, gḥaibi, alop, andhā; — (spirits) mardān i gḥaib, 'uḳūlu-l-mujarradāt; — (the invisible world) 'ālam i gḥaib; — (the four invisible spirits, who are supposed to influence the good or bad fortune of travellers) rijālu-l-gḥaib, jogini; — (to render invisible) gḥā, ib-k, alop-k; — (the medicine sometimes used for this purpose) alop-anjan; — (to become invisible) gḥā, ib-h, alop-jānā.
 INVISIBILITY, 'adam i iḥsās, gḥaibūbat, aloptā, gḥaibat, adriṣṭtā.
 INVISIBLY, gḥā, ibāna, andikhā, i-se, gḥaib-mein.

INVITATION, da'wat, nyotā, tawāzn', istid'ā, ḡalab, bulā-hat; — (*complimentary*) ḡalāh i samar-ḡandi, muñh-pūrā,ī.

To **INVITE**, nyotnā, da'wat- &c. -k, bulānā, bolā, e-bhejnā, tasdi'-d, māngnā; — (*to allure*) khichnā, lejānā, lalchānā.

INVITED, mad'ū, ḡhaibī, bulāyā-hū,ā.

INVITER, dā'i, nyotik, nyotanbār, da'watī, nautiyā.

INVITING, (*alluring*) jāžib, dil-kash, dil-chasp, dil-rubā, lobbā,ū, lalchā,ū.

INVITINGLY, dil-rubā,ī- &c. -se, dil-pazīri-se.

To **INUNDATE**, (*v. to overflow*) ḡubo-bahānā. [ḡharḡi.

INUNDATION, ḡūfān, āhilā, āhlā or ihlā, sailāb, būrā,

To **INVOCATE**, bar-māngnā, du'ā-karnā or -māngnā.

INVOCATION, du'ā, munājāt, lā-ḡaul, da'wat, istid'ā,

INVOICE, bijak, siyāha, chālānī, saṭṭā, fihrist i ajnās,

To **INVOKE**, du'ā- &c. -k, māngnā, chāhnā, manānā, sumarnā, nām-lenā.

To **INVOLVE**, (*to cover*) chhipānā, poshida-k, mundnā;

— (*to join*) joṛnā, paiwand-k, milānā; — (*to catch*) pakarṇā; — (*to entangle*) uljhānā, phasānā,

INVOLVED, (*in debt, &c.*) giriftār, muḡtalā or muḡtali.

INVOLUNTARILY, be-ikhtiyār, be-ḡaḡād.

INVOLUNTARY, iztirārī, be-ikhtiyār, be-bas, be-irāda, or -khwāshish, athambh.

INVOLUTION, pech, uljhā, o, lapet, ḡhurchī, kashma-kash; — (*of speech or poetry*) laff o nashr.

To **INURE**, khogār-k, 'ādī-k, 'ādat-d, hilānā.

INUREMENT, 'ādat, khogārī, abhyās.

INUTILITY, lā-ḡāšili, nikammā-jan, be-fā, idagī.

INVULNERABLE, muntana'u-l-jarḡ, nā-zakham-pazīr, ro, in-tan, bajrāngī, akaṭ, aṭuṭ.

INWARD, INWARDS, bhitar, andar, darūn, andarūn.

INWARD, bhitarī, darūnī, andarūnī, bāḡīnī.

INWARDLY, bhitar, dil-meū, peṭ-meñ, mane-man.

JOB, ṭahal, kān, kār, ṭūmṭām.

JOBBER, ṭahlū,ā, ājūra-dār; — (*money-jobber*) ḡarrāf.

JOCULAR, JOCOSE, (*person*) ṭhaṭhol, hañsor, ṭhaṭhe-bāz, hañs-mukh, khilli-bāz, khush-ṭab', khanda-rū,

JOCOSELY, JOCULARLY, ṭhaṭhe-se, hañste-hū, e, ṭhaṭhe-ki rāh se, khush-ṭabī- &c. -se.

JOCOSENES, JOCLARITY, JOCOSITY, ṭhaṭholi, ṭhaṭhe-bāzi, hañsor-panā, khilli-bāzi, khush-ṭabī, khanda-rū, i, zarāfat.

JOCUND, khush, rangīla, khanda-rū.

JOCUNDITY, chuhal, chahal-pahal, khush-hāli, khushī.

JO, dhakkā, khonchā, halak, jhokā, hachkolā.

To **JO**, khod-d, dāb-d, dhakkā- &c. -d, uksānā, tgnā; — (*on horse-back, &c.*) dūlaktā-jānā, girte-parte kān-k.

To **JO** ON, jhūmtā-jānā, chālā-jānā.

JOHN KNOES and **TOM STILES**, these, and such celebrated legal personages, are represented in the Muhammadan laws (civil and grammatical) by Zaid and 'Amr respectively.

To **JOIN**, milānā, joṛnā, paiwand-k, paiwasta-k, waḡl-k, makhlūṭ-k, shāmīl-k, dākhil-k, saṭṭā, hirkānā, lagānā, sānṭhnā, chipkānā, ralānā, jānkānā, ḡānṭhnā, sāth-d; — (*to make troops join in battle*) bheṛnā; (n.) juṭnā, paiwand- &c. -h, hilmil-j jūnā, saṭnā, lagnā, chipkānā, ḡhaṭpaṭ-h, ralnā, jānā, ḡaṭhnā; — (*to club*) bāchh-k; — (*in fight*) bhīṛnā; — (*to be confederate*) sharik-h, rafīḡ-li, sharakat-k.

JOINED, paiwasta, mutṭaṣil, mutawaḡḡal, milā-hū,ā, lāḡik, muḡāf, ma'ṭūf.

JOINER, baḡha, i, darūd-gar, najjār (*v. carpenter*).

JOINT, (sub.) joṛ, ḡānṭh, band, giriḡ, paiwand, maḡsal, pūri, muhrā; — (*of cane, &c.*) por, ṭoṭā, pohrā, azū, ḡūriyā; — (*of meat*) ṭukrā, ṭhān; — (*to be out of joint*) ukhar-jānā, chūle-ukharṇā; — (*in confusion*) ulaṭ-pulaṭ-h.

JOINT, (adj.) milā-julā, mushtarik, milā, sājhā; — (*combined*) majmū'i; — (*in comp*) ham; thus, joint-heir, ham-irḡ.

EVERY JOINT, band-band, por-por, &c.

To **JOINT**, (*divided into joints*) baḡd-band-judā-k.

JOINTED, giriḡ-dār, ḡaṭhilā, joṛ-dār.

JOINTLY, milkar, bā-ham, sāth, bi-l-mushārakat, sājhe, bi-l-ishtirāḡ, sharakatāḡ, bachhke.

JOINTURE, mahar, mahārāna; — (*jointured*) mahar-dār,

JOIST, (*beam*) kaṛī, dhanni, tūr or shah-tūr.

JOKE, (*v. jest*) ṭhaṭhā, khilli, mazāk, laṭīfa, tamāsha, līlā, ṭaṭal, bāzicha, jhūṭh (*properly a lie*) is often used in this sense, perhaps from the little regard which the natives of Hindūstān pay to truth in their own transactions, and the privilege which most of them take, from their infancy, of telling lies, always without remorse, and often with impunity; so much so, that a lie seems to be considered more as a mere joke or venial trespass than a crime.

To **JOKE**, ṭhaṭhā- &c. -k or -mārnā; — (*sure you joke*) ā, o jhūṭhe (*lit. oh, you liar!*).

JOKER, ṭhaṭhe-bāz, khilli-bāz, ṭhaṭhol, maskhara.

JOLE, JOWL, kalla; — (*cheek by jole*) kāndhā kāndhī.

JOLLITY, zinda-dili, yār-bāshī, 'aiyāshī, 'aish-'ashrat, rang-ras, chahal-pahal.

JOLLY, rangīlā, zinda-dil, khush o khurram, asthul, achchhā-bichhā, nek-tan, tar o tāza, moṭā-tāza, chāk-chauband, gudḡudā; — (*a jolly fellow*) yār-bāsh, 'aiyāsh, anandī, shauḡīn.

JOLT, dhakkā, jhok, hallak, jhokā, hachkolā, jholā.

To **JOLT**, (a.) hilānā, dhakkā- &c. -d, jholnā, hichkānā, dhuchkānā, lachkānā; (n.) hilnā.

JONQUILLE, (*flower so called*) ḡuli nargis, ḡul i shabbo.

JORDEN, peḡhāb-dān, parḡahi.

JOT, zarra, til, rā, i kā dāna, tinkā. [khush-khor.

JOVIAL, khush, shād-mān, masrūr, mahḡūḡ, sar-khush,

JOURNAL, roz-nāma, āwārja, daftar; — (*account*) jam-kharch, khasrā, wāz-khām.

JOURNEY, safar, kūch, rāh, musāfirī, musāfirat, chālā, parjatn; — (*a day's*) manzil, marhala.

To **JOURNEY**, safar-k, chalnā, naḡl i makān-k. [-gar.

JOURNEYMAN, kamerā, kārīnda, kāmā, ṭhikā-kār or

JOY, khushī, khurramī, farḡat, bilās, 'aish, jai, hulās, bashāshat, iṭhizām, shād-mānī, ānand, harkh, ahlād, ūbh, zaḡk, tarāb, nashāt; — (*dying with joy*) shādī-marg; — (*to give joy or congratulate a person*) muḡārak-bād-d or -kahnā; — (*I give you joy*) muḡārak-bād; — (*joy be with you*) tumhari jai ho.

JOYFUL, khush, khurram, bāḡh-bāḡh, maḡan, shād-mān, shād-kām, mahḡūḡ, farḡat-āmez, ashrat-āmez, ānandī, nihāl, khush-waḡt, khush-hāl, shādiyāna, bahjat-angez; — (*news*) bashārāt, khush-khabri, muzhda, nawed.

JOYFULLY, khushī- &c. -se, shādmānī-se.

JOYFULNESS, shādmānī, khush-waḡtī, khushī.

JOYLESS, adās, nā-khush, be-halāwat, nā-shād.

IRASCIBLE, zūd-ranj, tund, tez, jalā, ātash-mizāj, chir-chīrā, tunuk-mizāj, junūnī.

IRE, (*wrath*) **ghuṣṣa**, krodh, 'itāb, **khafgi**, **ghazab**.
IRIFUL, krodhit, **khāsh-m-nāk**, **ghazab-nāk** or -ālūda.
TO IRK, dukh-d, satānā, kalpānā, khaṭaknā, alkaś-askas-ā or -lagnā; — (*it irks me*) mujhe dukh detā hai.
IRKSOME, sakht, nā-gawāra, zabūn, dushwār.
IRKSOMENESS, sakhtī, zabūnī, dushwārī.
IRON, (sub.) lohā, āhan, ḥadid, lauh; — (*dross*) mūs, lohe ki mail; — (*ore or stone*) kach-lohā, bhindā; — (*a smoothing iron*) istiri; — (*iron instruments*) lohkhār; — (*ironmonger*) āhan-farosh; — (*irons*) berī (v. *chains*).
IRON, (adj.) āhanī, lohe-kā; — (*the iron age*) kaljug or kali-yuga; — (*the iron work of a saddle*) āhan-jāma.
TO IRON, (*smooth*) istiri-k; — (*to iron clothes*) utū-k.
IRON-GRAY, sanjāb, loyihā-rang.
IRONICAL, sukhriya, tasakhkhur-āmez, zū-wajhain, dwār-dīpak, kāk-pachhī, fanzāna, bipritī.
IRONICALLY, hajū-maliḥ-se, tasakhkhurān.
IRONY, hajū-maliḥ, tasakhkhur, khūṭuk, kāk-pachh, biprit, boli, bingī, gābhi, mindastūt, kath-barn.
IRRADIANCE, **IRRADIANCY**, **IRRADIATION**, partav-andāzī, shu'ā' (v. *radiance*).
TO IRRADIATE, ujālā-k, ujāgar-k, raushan-k, munawwar-k, raunaḥ-d.
IRRADIATION, tanwīr, roshan or raushan.
IRRATIONAL, **ghair-nāṭīk**, lā-'akīl, nir-budhī, be-'akl, kam-'akl, nā-ma'kul, be-budh; — (*an irrational animal*) haiwān i muṭlak.
IRRATIONALITY, **ghair-nāṭīkī**, nir-budhtā, nā-ma'kulī.
IRRECLAIMABLE, **ghair-mumkinu-t-tahzīb**, mumtana'u-l-iṣlāh, gayā-guzrā.
IRRECONCILABLE, mumtana'u-l-iṣlāh, **ghair-taṣfiya**, an-mel; — (*not to be made consistent*) **ghair-mumkinu-t-taṭbīk**.
IRRECOVERABLE, mumtana'u-l-ḥuṣul, **ghair-mumkinu-l-ḥuṣul**, gayā-gayā, gayā-guzrā.
IRREFRAGABLE, **IRREFUTABLE**, mumtana'u-l-buṭlān, **ghair-mumkinu-r-radd**, aṭūt, nā-shikast.
IRREGULAR, **khilāf-kiyās**, be-kā'ida, **khilāf-kānūn**, **khilāf-dastūr**, anrit, abtar, bad-usbūb, be-ḍaul, be-bandobast, be-kiyās, **khilāf** i ma'mul, be-ā'in, be-ṭaur, bakar-chālī, kaj-rau, be-thikānā, **ghair-dastūr**, be-rawāj; — (*improper*) nā-lā'ik, nā-shā'ista, nā-hamwār; — (*irregular conduct*) harakat i nā-hamwār; — (*when any soldier is guilty of irregular conduct, he ought then to be punished*) jab ko, sipāhī harakat i nā-hamwār kare, to use sazā diyā chāhiye.
IRREGULARITY, **khilāf-kiyāsī**, **khilāf-dastūri**, be-tartībī, bad-usbūbī, be-ḍaulī, nā-hamwārī, nā-shā'istagī, bakar-chālī, kaj-rawī, abtari, aṭpaṅg; — (*the irregularity of this conduct is as evident as the sun*) is harakat ki nā-hamwārī aḡhar min ash-shams hai.
IRREGULARLY, be-tartībī- &c. -se, nā-hamwārī-se.
IRRELATIVE, be-nisbat, be-'alāka, be-lagā.o.
IRRELIGION, be-dinī, ilḥād, bad-mazhabī.
IRRELIGIOUS, be-din, mulḥid, **mukhālif** i din, lā-mazhab, bargashta, kūmat.
IRREMEDIABLE, be-'ilāj, lā-'ilāj, **ghair-mumkinu-l-'ilāj**, be-upā.e, lā-dawā.
IRREMOVABLE, be-dāfiya, **ghair-mumkinu-d-daf**.
IRREPARABLE, **ghair marammat-pazīr**, lā-'ilāj.
IRREPREHENSIBLE, **IRREPROACHABLE**, be-ilzām, nir-dokhī.
IRRESISTIBLE, a-ṭhek, a-thambh, a-ṭal, a-rok, be-band.
IRRESOLUTE, be-istiḳlāl, nā-mard, be-ḡarār, adhīr, be-limmat.

IRRESOLUTELY, be-istiḳlālī-se, be-ḡarārī-se, nā-mardī-se. [dhirtā.
IRRESOLUTION, be-istiḳlālī, nā-mardi, be-ḡarārī, a-
IRRETRIEVABLE, **ghair** mumkinu-l-badal, lā-'ilāj.
IRREPARABLE, **ghair-marammat-pazīr**, lā-'ilāj.
IRREVERENCE, tarki i adab, be-adabī, be-imtiyāzī.
IRREVERENT, be-adab, be-imtiyāz, nir-ādar,
IRREVERENTLY, be adabī- &c. -se, be-adabāna, nir-
 adarī-se.
IRREVERSABLE, **IRREVOCABLE**, a-miṭ, be-taghaiyur, be-tabaddul, be-zawāl, lā-radd, **ghair-mansūkh**, aṭal, **ghair-mutabaddal**, **ghair-bāz-gasht**.
IRRIGATE, siḡnā or siḡhnā, tar-k, serāb-k.
IRRIGATION, siḡnā-siḡhā, 'āb-ahī, tar o tāzagī.
IRRIGUOUS, tar-o-tāza, shādāb, 'ā'yālā, panihā.
IRRITABLE, agnī, maḡrūr, krodnī
TO IRRITATE, khijhānā, chheṛna, ḡekhānā, satānā, kalpānā, **khafā-k**, **diḡk-k**, khisiyānā, chīrchirānā, chīrānā, angliyānā, anglī-k; — (*to heighten*) barhānā, ziyāda-k.
IRRITATED, **diḡk**, **khafā**, **ghuṣṣe**, **khāsh-m-nāk**, **ghazab-ālūda**.
TO BE IRRITATED, jhunjhlānā, **ghuṣṣe-honā** or **ghuṣṣe-meḡ-h**.
IRRITATION, chheṛ, khijāwat, dukhā.o, fasād, ifsād.
IRRUPTION, dukhul, darāmad, paith, chaḡhā.i, **khurūj**, chīlh jhapatā; — (*incursion*) tākht, daup.
IS, hai, hū,ā, hotā, haigā, bhayā, jāṭā (speaking respectfully, the pl. haiḡ is used; thus, where is the Nawwāb? Nawwāb ṣāhib kahān haiḡ?); — (*the water is hot*) pānī garm hū,ā.
ISCHURY, (*retention of urine*) ḡabsu-l-baul, mutr-dokh.
ISH, as a termination, is generally represented in Hindūstānī by sā; harā-sā, greenish, kālā-sā, blackish, laḡkā-sā, childish.
ISINGLASS, (*fossil*) abraḡ, bhoṛal.
ISLAND, **ISLE**, ṭāpū, jazīra, dip or dwīp, taḡā, charā.
ISLANDER, ahl i jazīra, ṭāpū-bāsī, jazīra-bāsh.
ISSUE, (*egress*) **khurūj**, rāh, nikās, makhārij, manjar; — (*fontanel*) gul, photo; — (*consequence*) natija, phal, ma,āl; — (*termination*) ākhirat, 'ākibat, nihāyat; — (*progeny*) aulād, baḡis.
TO ISSUE, (n.) nikalnā, jāri-h, bahnā, risnā, girnā, jānā, bah-chalnā, jharūnā, phūṭnā, bāhir-ānā, ṭultul-ānā; (a.) nikalnā, jāri-k; — (*as an order*) lūkm-jāri-k, ṣādir-h.
ISSUELESS, be-aulād, lā-walad, na-pūtā or nipūtā.
ISTHMUS, jazīra, khondar.
IT, yih, wuh; — (*it is I*) main hī hūn; — (*does it rain?*) barastā hai?
ITS, us-kā, -ke or -ki, is-kā, -ke or -ki, apnā, &c.
ITCH, (*disease*) khāj, khuḡlī, kaṇḡū, **khārisht**, jarb, hath-ras, kalkalī, **khārisḡ**; — (*the sensation*) chul; — (*longing*) chāt, lat, chaskā, raghat.
TO ITCH, khuḡlānā, chulchulānā, kalkalānā, chul-k, kutkutānā, chubulolānā; — (*my hand itches to thresh him*) us ke piṭṭe par merā hath khuḡlātā hai; — (*to long*) shauḡ- &c. -r.
ITCHY, **khārishtī**, khāj-bharā, chulli, chulchuliya.
ITEM, (*moreover*) aizaḡ; — (*an article, &c.*) chiz.
TO ITERATE, duhrānā, tīhrānā, mukarrar-karnā.
ITERATION, duhrā.o, takarrur.
ITINERANT, **ITINERARY**, **khāna-ba-dosh**, ramtā, sailānī; — (*journal*) safar-nāma.
ITSELF, yih-āp, wuh-āp, āp, āphī, **khud**; — (*the world itself will be annihilated*) dunyā khud ma'dūm hogī or sansār āp nāst hogā; — (*of itself*) āp-rūp, āpse, az-khud, āphī, āphī-āp, āp se āp.

JUBILEE, jashn, **khushī**, 'aish, 'id, nau-roz, phagwā, dūrgā-pūjā, bijā-dasami; — (*the Hīndū grand jubilee*) holi,

JUDGE, munsiḥ, kāzī, hākīm, mufti, nyāyak, chaudhri, nullā, 'arīf, 'allāma, sā'ir, bhat-achārī, pandit, kaḍr-dān, haḳḳ- or jauhar-shinās, ma'kul-bin, dhir, bichārī; — (*speaking respectfully*) ra, isu-l-muslimin, i. e. leader of the faithful; — (*a judge, or person capable of deciding on the merit of a thing*) wāḳīf-kār, bāni-kār, ustād, māhir, mutama'iyyiz.

TO JUDGE, (*do justice*) inṣāf-k., nyā-o-k, munsiḥ-k, (*to comprehend*) daryāft- &c. -k, būjhnā, bichārnā, tārnā, jānnā, ma'lūm-k, sochnā, tamiz-k; — (*to pass sentence*) fatwā-d, ḥukm-d, chukānā.

JUDGMENT, (*understanding*) 'aḳl, dānish, hosh, gyān, sha'ūr, firāsāt, būjh, chatur, zihn, fahm, cheshittā, tāf, mat, ta'aḳḳul; — (*determination*) tajwiz, atkal; — (*opinion*) daryāft, dānist, rā'e, kiyās, **khīyāl**, zann, jān; — (*sentence*) fatwā, ḥukm; — (*punishment from heaven*) ghaḷāb ilāhī, kaḥr i rab-bāni, balā'e āsmāni, 'azāb, kāl; — (*the day of*) kiyāmat, haṣhr, pralay, roz i jazā, yaumu-l-hisāb, roz i shumār, lokālok, mahā-pralay, roz i bāz-purs, roz i āḳhīr, roz i maḥshar.

JUDICATORY, 'adālat, maḥkama, kachahrī, ṣīfāf, fauj-dārī, 'adālat-khāna.

JUDICATURE, ḳazā, fatāḥāt, ḥukm, ḳalam-rawā'i.

JUDICIAL, shara'ī, shāstri, kāziyāna; — (*judicial decrees*) aḥḳām i shara'ī.

JUDICIALLY, shar'an, ba-tāwil i shara'ī.

JUDICIOUS, 'āḳil, 'aḳl-mand, dānā, dānish-mand, dānish-war, hosh-mand, budh-mān, gyāni, sāhib-sha'ūr, sāhib-tamiz, mudabbir, parbin, ma'kul-bin, 'āḳli.

JUDICIOUSLY, 'aḳl- &c. -se, hoshmandi-se.

JUG, kulhar, chukkaḳ, kūza, surāḥī, jhajhar, labni, jhāri, tās, tās, pyālī.

JUGGLE, bāzi, dhokhā, fareb, chhal-bal, ḍiṭh-bandi.

TO JUGGLE, ḍiṭh-bandi-k, bāzigarī-k, ḥuḳḳa-bāzi-k, nazār-bandi-k.

JUGGLER, ḍiṭh-band, ḥuḳḳa-bāz, sha'bid-bāz, bāzigar, nazār-band, baṭṭe-bāz (*from the balls he uses, as our word is probably from the jugs or cups*).

JUGGLING, kalā sha'bida, ḥuḳḳa-bāzi.

JUGGLINGLY, ḍiṭh-bandi- &c. -se.

JUGGLER, (*vein*) ḥablu-l-warid, shah-rag.

JUICE, ras, 'araḳ, pāni, shira, jūs, mā, 'uṣāra, tari, dūdh.

JUICELESS, be-ras, **khushk**, be-'araḳ, sūkhā-hū.ā.

JUICINESS, ras-dārī, serābi, ḥarāwat.

JUICY, rasilā, ras-dār, tar, sajal, jūsi, ras-bharā, shira-dār, serāb, shādāb, 'araḳ-dār, āb-dār.

JUJUB, JUJUBES, 'unāb, ber, baīr.

JULER, jullāb; — (*with sugar*) jullāb i shakarīn.

JULY, sēwan srāwan, srāwannik, saunak, nabh.

JUMBLE, mel, **khalt**, gargaṅjā, lapēṭ-sapēṭ.

TO JUMBLE, milānā, makhlūt-k, gadbaḍ-k, ghal-mel-k, darham-barham-k, ghangholnā, lapēṭ-sapēṭ-k.

JUMP, kulānch, jast, uchhak, chauḳfī, lambi, phalang, tarap, zagḥand, uchhāl.

TO JUMP, kūdnā, jast- &c. -k, kudaknā, uchhaknā, phāndnā.

JUNCTION, joḳ, paiwand, paiwastagī, ittīṣāl, sangam, waṣl, milā'o, jug, sāt, mel, mukh-joḳ, milan, lagan.

JUNCTURE, (*time*) waḳt, dam, ḥālat, zimn, ān, mābain, bich.

JUNE, āsāḥl, such, akhār (*vide* Hind. Gram.).

JUNIOR, chhotā, kūchak, saḡhir, kihtar; — (*in rank*) jadid, opposed to kaḍim, senior, q. v.

JUNKET, ni'mat; — (*private entertainment*) gupt-bhoj.

TO JUNKET, (*to revel*) dandanānā, udhim-machānā, charab nawālā khānā, gājnā.

JUNTO, (*party*) gaḥṭri, gaṭṭli.

IVORY, (sub.) hāthi-dānt, fil-dandān, 'āj; — (*adj. made of ivory*) 'āji, hāthi-dānt-kā.

JUPITER, (*planet*) mushtarī, birhaspit, brihaspati or vrihaspati.

JURISDICTION, ḥukm, ḥukumat, tahakkum, ḳalam-rau, 'amal, fauj-dārī, 'amaldārī, taliit, dārgir, 'ilāḳa, riyāsāt (v. *district, dominion, authority*).

JURISPRUDENCE, ṣiḳah, 'ilm i ḳah, masla masā'il.

JURY, panch, panchāyat; — (*jurymen*) panchāyatī.

JUST, 'ādil, munsiḥ, nyā'ī, dharmātma, satyabādī, 'ādil-āna, inṣāfi; — (*as God*) dād-dār; — (*as weights*) pūrā, sachchā, ba-jā, bar-jā, uchit, sach, sat, haḳḳ, hisābi; — (*only*) tuk; — (*upright*) rāst, sāḍiḳ, durust; — (*accurate*) saḥīḳ, ṭhik, chauḳas; — (*proper*) munāsib, ma'kul, lā'ik, sazāwār; — (*virtuous*) sāliḥ, muttāḳi, niko-kār.

JUST, (*adv. merely*) širf, faḳaṭ, nira; — (*just now*) abhī, isi dam, bi-l-fi'l; — (*he hath just now gone hence*) wuh yahān se abhī gayā hai; — (*just hear me*) tuk meri bāt suno; — (*just as*) jo, jyon-hī, jyon-kar, (*correl.*) tyonkar; — (*just a dying*) ab-tab, whence to be at death's door, ab-tab-horahnā; — (*to be just a going*) pā ba rikāb-h.

JUST, (sub. *tilt*) nezā-bāzi, asp-bāzi.

JUSTICE, inṣāf, 'adl, nyā'o, dād, 'adālat, ma'dalat, haḳḳ, rāsti, munsiḥi, haḳku-n-nās; — (*of the peace judge*) kāzi; — (*the lord chief justice*) ḳāziu-l-ḳuzāt; — (*to administer justice*) 'adl-gustari-k or 'adālat-gustari-k.

JUSTIFIABLE, wājibi, 'uzr-pazir, ḥujjat-pazir, inṣāf-nābā.

JUSTIFICATION, istibrā, ḥimāyat, pachḥ, taṣṭiyya.

JUSTIFICATOR, JUSTIFIER, ori, pachḥī, ḥimāyatī, jānib-dār, hāmi, shafi'.

TO JUSTIFY, 'uzr-lānā, isti'zār-k, be-gunāb-ṭhahrānā, ḥimāyat- &c. -k, nir-dokhi-ṭhahrānā, ḥujjat- or dalil- &c. -lānā, chiknānā, banānā, haḳḳ-numā-k.

TO JUSTLE, dhakkā-d, kohniyānā, kohni-mārnā, ṭhel-pel-k, ḥaspaith-k; — (*to juttle through*) ṭhel-pelke nikālān.

JUSTLING, dhakkam-dhukkā, ṭhelam-ṭhālā.

JUSTLY, rāsti- &c. -se, munsiḥāna, wājibi-se.

JUSTNESS, rāsti, durusti, chūksā'i, sazāwāri, liyāḳat.

TO JUT OUT, dab-ānā, nikal-ānā, balpaḥnā, ubhaḥnā, jhukānā.

JUVENILE, jawāni, nau-khāsta or -khez, shabābi, bālā.

JUVENILITY, joban, shabāb, bālā-pan, ṭufūliyat.

IVY, 'ishḳ-pecha, lablāb, bel, bandā.

JUXTAPPOSITION, ijūmā', lag-bhagṭā, nazdikī.

K

KALENDER, taḳwīm, patrā.

KALI, (*plant so called*) saji, ḳali.

KAW, kān kān; — (*to kaw*) kān-kān-k.

TO KECK, (*to vomit*) ubāknā, boknā, chhāndnā.

KEDGER, (*small anchor*) langar.

KEEL, arāl, gūli, rīḥ, ḍāṇḍā, erāp.

KEEN, (*sharp*) āb-dār, burrān, jāld, tez, ḥādḍ; — (*severe*) tund, zor, karā, chokhā, charphaḥā, dardarā;

— (*eager*) garra, shā'ik, mustā'idḍ, taiyār.

KEENLY, tezi- &c. -se, ishṭiyāḳ-se, shiddat-se.

KEENNESS, āb-dārī, burrānī, burrish, jaldī, tezī, hid-dat, tundi, sakhtī, shiddat, garmī, shaṭk, kāt, jānhj, chokhā, charpharābat.

TO KEEP, (a.) rakhnā, dharnā, rakh-chor-nā, dāb-rakhnā; — (to detain) atkānā, ārnā, muzāhamat-k; — (to tend) pās-bānī-k, muhāfazat-k, rakh-wālī-k, baithānā, pakar-r, jugānā, jatan-k, saintnā; — (well with) rāh-r, gāthā, o-gānthnā, shippa-larānā, nibhnā; — (to preserve) bachānā, mahfūz-r; — (to restrain) bāz-r; — (to observe) baṛā or mutabarrak-jānnā, mānnā; — (one's word) nibāhnā, pūrā-k, wafā-k, adā-k; — (to maintain) khabarlenā, khidmat-k, parwarish-k, pālnā; — (to retain) thāmā, sambālnā; — (to keep the field against an enemy) khet-thāmā; — (n. to stay) basnā, rahnā, tiknā; — (to last) thaharnā, derpā-k, pā, e-dār-h, kā, im-h, sābit- or bar-kaṛār- or banā- or mahfūz-rahnā; — (to continue) jānā; — (to keep chattering) baktā-jānā; — (to keep one's bed) khāt-lagnā, chārpā, e-par parnā; — (to keep on) chalājānā; — (to keep from or away) bāz-rahnā.

KEEPER, rakhwālā, nigāh-bān, pās-bān, muhāfiz, nāzīr, rachchhak, āgōriyā; — (warden, &c.) mīr, sāhib, khān, band, — (in comp.) dār, bān, wān, bardār, as dar-bān, door-keeper, &c.; — (the keeper of the seals) muhr-bardār; — (keeper, opposed to husband) yār, āshnā, ānkh-lagā.

KEEPING, rachchhā, dāsht, nigāh-bānī, muhāfizat, rakhwā, i.

KEEP-MAKE, yād-gārī, yād-dād or dīhī or -būd.

KEG or KAG, (small barrel) pipā, tung.

KEN, (reach of the sight) nigāh, naẓar, drīshṭ.

TO KEN, chīnhnā, jānnā, dūr-se dekhnā.

KENNEL, tāzī-khāna, sag-khāna; — (pack) kutte; — (hole) bil; — (utter) muhri, nālī, badar-rau, nardabān, āb-rez, bah, pauhī.

TO KENNEL, paṛā-rahnā, sag-khāne-meñ sonā.

KERCHIEF, (handkerchief) qaṣba, rū-māl.

KERMES, (round body, &c., so called) kirmiz.

KERNEL, maghẓ, gūdā, khoprā, garī, chiraunji.

KESTREL, (hawk or kite) laṭorā, turmatī.

KETTLE, deg, degcha, tatahrā, baṭū, ā, taṣlā, baṭlohi; — (boiler) kalsā; — (fish-kettle) māhī-tāba.

KETTLE-DRUM, naḳḳāra, kos, dankā, dhāk, ṭamak, jāi-dhāk, dhauṣā, naḳḳāra e aspī or -shutari.

KRY, kunjī, kilid, kilī, kilī, tālī, miṭfāḥ, chābī; — (head) phūl; — (false-key) chor-kunjī; — (screw-driver) mārtol; — (in music) sur, tāl, bhārjā (v. tone).

KEY-HOLE, sūrākh, muh.

KICK, lāt, thokar, lakad; — (a kicker) latahā, lakad-zan, lakad-kob.

TO KICK, thokar- or lāt-mārnā or -chalānā, latiyānā, pānw-mārnā; — (and cuff) lāt-mukhī-mārnā.

KICKSHAWNS, (something fantastical) kuchh na kuchh, kuchh-kuchh.

KID, ḥalwān, membā, buz-ghāla, bakrauṭā, paṭthā, pānthā, paṭhiyā; — (a grown kid) ḥalwān i kāhī, opposed to a nursing, shīr-khōra.

TO KID, byānā, jānnā (lit. to bring forth).

TO KIDNAP, chorā-lejānā, uṭhā-lejānā, ubhār-lejānā, shikār kar mārnā.

KIDNAPPER, bacha-duzd, mardum-duzd, ādmī-chor.

KIDNEY, gurdā; — (kind) kimāsh, rang, kism, jins; — (sort) bānī; — (people of this kidney) is rang ke log.

✓ KIDNEY-BEAN, lobā, lobiyā.

TO KILL, mār-dālnā, katl-k, halāk-k, khūn-k, kīṭ-d, chīkai-k, hannā, badhnā, badh-k, jān se mārnā, mārnā, ghālnā, sanghārnā, jhūjhānā, mār-lenā,

thīkānā-lagānā, niyat-pahunchānā, ḳurbān-k, bismil-k; — (animals for food, &c.) zabah-k, halāl-k, jhatāk-k; — (to kill, as the Hindūs do themselves and families in cases of extremity) jauhar-k; — (to wither) khushk-k, sukhlānā; — (to kill quicksilver) pāra-mārnā, simāb kushta-k: it may not be amiss to inform the reader that mārnā, like the verb to smite, has a very equivocal meaning: properly it should signify to kill, being the regular transitive from mārnā, to die; whereas it commonly signifies to beat only.

KILLED, maḳtūl, kushta, mārā, maḳbūh; — (and missing) fauṭī-firārī.

KILLER, kātil, kushinda, khūnī, badhik, halākū, kaṭtāl, māran-hār; — (in comp.) kush, mār, as dev-kush, the giant-killer, &c.

KILLING, mārū, khūn-rez; — (killing eyes) mārū ankheñ.

KILN, bhār; — (a brick kiln) pazāwā, pazāyā; — (a lime kiln) bhāṭhī; — (a potter's kiln) āwā.

KIN, nātā, rishta, barādārī, yaḡanāḡī, apnā, et, bhā, i-chārā, nisbat, kaṛābat, sagā, ek-lohū, ek-jigar; — (in comp.) wā, iyā, ū, ūlī, ak, as mardak or mardwā, manikīn.

KIND, (adj.) mihr-bān, shafīk, mutawajjih, karīm, khūb, laṭif, dardmand, multafit, milansār, muhibb, khaliḳ, dayāwant; — (in comp.) nawāz, parwar, &c., whence yafim-nawāz, the cherisher of orphans, gharīb-parwar, kind to strangers, hospitable.

KIND, (subs.) jins, nau', kism, zāt, nasl, waẓ', kīmāsh, rang, tarah, ḡal, rakām, taur, rās, firka, siyāḳ, anwā', karīna, qaḡbil, bhānt, dhāb, ghar, zil', bānā; — (various kinds) kism-ba-kism, anwā'-anwā', aḳsām-aḳsām, anwā'-oajās or -aḳsām; — (bring fruit of various kinds) kism-ba-kism kā mewā lā, o, tarah tarah ke phal lā, o; — (in a kind of scorn) ḡikārat kī rū se; — (woman-kind) 'ālam i nisā, istri-barg, beṭī-zāt, &c.; — (payment in kind) jinsī, baṭā, i, opposed to naḳḳī, pecuniary payment.

TO KINDLE, (a.) sulḡānā, raushan-k, phūnkānā, jalānā, bālnā, sudhkānā, ānch-k or -lagānā, dahkānā, bhārkānā, lūkā-lagānā; (n.) sulagnā, jalūā, sudhāknā, dahāknā.

KINDLER, (in comp.) afroẓ, angeẓ, as ātish-afroẓ, a fire-kindler; an incendiary.

KINDLY, mihr-bānī- &c. -se, tawajjuh-se, &c.

KINDNESS, mihr-bānī, tawajjuh, ri'āyat, sulūk, nawā-zish, ihsān, kirpā or -krīpā, mayā, garim-joshī, milan-sārī, ādmīyat.

KINDBRED, (relations) bhā, i-band, khwesh-kaṛābat, aḳ-ribā, yaḡāne, ḡurba, kuṭūm, sagā-sodrā, gyānt-gotr, apnāyat, sagā, i, sagāwat.

KINDBRED, (adj. congenial) ham-jins, muwāfīk, ham-dil.

KINE, gā, eñ, gā, e-gorū or gā, e-bhainseñ.

KING, pādshāh, shāh, malik, sulṭān, rājā, shahryār, khusrāu, rā, ū, bhūm-pāl, mahīpat, priṭhī-pat, kai, bhū-pāl; — (at cards) mīr.

KINGDOM, salṭanat, mamlukat, pādshāhī, pādshāhat, rāj, khusrāwī.

KING'S-EVIL, ganḡmālā, kanṭh-mālā.

KING'S-FISHER, kauṛiyālā, machhrangā, rām-chīriyā.

KINGLY, KING-LIKE, shāhānā, pādshāhānā, shāhī, khusrāwānā, shahwār.

KINGSHIP, pādshāhī, salṭanat or sulṭanat, rāj.

KINSFOLK, bhā, i-band (v. kindred).

KINSMAN, rishta-dār, nātā-dār, yaḡānā, kaṛābatī, kaṛib, natait, rishta-mand, nisbatī, bhā, i.

KINSWOMAN, yaḡānī, &c. &c. (v. kinsman).

KISS, chūmā, maḳhī, bosa, miṭhī; — (the smack or sound of a kiss) chaṭākḡhā; — (hugging and kissing) bos o kanār, chūmā-chāṭī.

TO KISS, chūmnā, bosa- &c. -lenā or -denā, muñh-lag-ānā; — (the foot) pā-bosī-k, kaḍam-bosī-k; — (the eye) ḍīda-bosī-k; — (the threshold of a person's door) āstāna-bosī-k; — (hands) dast-bosī-k; — (to give reciprocal kisses) bosa-bāzī-k, chūmā-chūmī-k.

KISSER, chūmanhār, chūmwayā, chūmakkar, bosa-gīr or -bāz.

KITCHEN, bāwarchī-khāna, maṭbakḥ; — (stuff) ṭapkan, kabābī-charbī, ālan-sālan, which means any thing to make dry bread, &c. palatable.

KITCHEN-GARDEN, bārī, fālez.

KITE, chīl, zaghan, ghalewāz, farhatu-l-lakā; — (of paper) guḍḍī, patang, tukkal, chang, bharnā, kankawā, tilingiyā.

KITTEN, billi kā bacha, bilūgrā, pūsiyā.

TO KITTEN, byānā, jānnā (these verbs signify merely to bring forth young, and may be applied to our verbs to kitten, to pup, to calve, &c.).

TO KLUCK, ṭītkārnā, ṭītkārī-mārnā.

KNACK, (readiness) malika, dhab, bhabrakh, salīka, anoh, liyākat, hikmat, hath-khandā, aṭkal, kāri-gārī, ṣan'at, jugat, zarāfat, khol-khāl.

KNAPSACK, thailā, jholā, jholī, jāmadānī, buḥcha.

KNAVE, daghā-bāz, makkār, 'aiyār, hīla-bāz, jul-bāz, chhalī, murā, i, bad-diyānat, be-imān, adharmī, daghāuliya, pākhandī; — (at cards) ghulām.

KNAVERY, daghā-bāzī, hīla-bāzī, jul-bāzī, be-imānī.

KNAVISH, (kenave) ḥarrāf, sharīr, daghā-bāz.

KNAVISHLY, daghā-bāzī-se, bad-diyānatī-se, &c.

TO KNEAD, gūndnā, sānnā, māndnā, gīnjnā, masalnā, malnā, chahalnā, saundnā, raundnā.

KNEADING-TROUGH, kaṭhrā, taghār, kaṭhautī, parānt.

KNEE, ghūtnā, zānū, ṭhe, ūnā, gurgā-gurgī, godā; — (timber) kānī, koniyā; — (in-need) kūlanj-pā, kurch-pā.

KNEE-DEEP, ghūṭne-tak, ghūṭne-bhar, tā ba zānū.

TO KNEEL, dū-zānū-baiṭhnā, garuṭ-āsan-baiṭhnā, shutar-zānī-baiṭhnā.

KNEE-PAN, khuriyā, chapnī, chakkī, kāsa, e-zānū, sari-zānū.

KNELL, ṭhan-ṭhan-gopāī, ghaṇṭe-kī āwāz.

KNEW, ma'lūm-kiyā, jānā (v. to know).

KNIFE, chhurī, kārad, chakkū, dā, o, chalhū, ā, bakiyā, bānkā; — (for fish) pahsul, chilohī, baiṭhī; — (a butcher's) sāṭūr; — (a large knife) chhurā, bughdā; — (a pen-knife) ḳalam-tarāsh, chākū.

KNIGHT, bahādūr, mirzā, rā, e, this last is the roy of Hindū names, so well known in our mode of writing it; — (in chess) ghoṛā, asp, faras.

KNIGHT-ERRANT, mall, ramtā-jogī, bahādūr-sawār.

KNIGHTHOOD, bahādūrī, rā, i.

TO KNIT, binnā, būnnā, jāli-kārbnā or -nikālnā; — (as bones) jūṭnā, saṭnā; — (the brows) bhauweñ-khichnā or chaṭhānā, chinī ba jābiñ-h.

KNITTER, (in comp.) bāf; thus, a knitter of socks, jurāb-bāf.

KNITTING-NEEDLE, salā, i.

KNITTE, saṛak-wāsi; — (for long drawers) izār-band, langar.

KNOB, gāñṭh, lattū, bataur, rasaulī, gandā, bonḍī.

KNOCK, zarb, mār, paṭkī, ṭhokar, ṭhes, chapṭ.

TO KNOCK, (v. to knuckle) dhab-dhabānā, dhūnnā; — (on the head) ṭhikānā-lagānā; — (to clash) lagnā, takkar-khānā, thonknā, mārnā, paṭaknā; — (to knock under) tābī-dārī-k, tābī-at-k; — (to knock-out) nikāl-d, jhār-ḍ, ukhār-ḍ; — (an eye)

phor-ḍ, tor-ḍ, urānā; — (to knock up) uṭhānā; — (to tire) ṭhakānā, mānda-k; — (to knock at a door) kewār-ṭhonknā or -khaṭkaṭhānā; — (to knock down) paṭak-mārnā, mār-girānā, girā-d.

KNOCKER, ṭhonkanhār; — (of a door) ḥalkā, ḥalkā e dar.

KNOT, 'aḳḍ, gāñṭh, girih, khūmbhī, gilṭī, bandhan, gul-jhaṭ, guljhaṛī, jhabbā, phūndnā, gaṭhjoṛā; — (running) de, orhī-girih, sarak-phānsī; — (a mark) gathaund, phūṭkī, phūṣrī; — (of ribbons) pech, phūl, ṭughrā; — (difficulty) 'uḳḍa, pech, iḡhlāk; — (the matrimonial knot) 'aḳḍ i nikāḥ, gaṭh-bandhan.

TO KNOT, gāñṭh-d, gāñṭhnā, girih-bāndhnā.

KNOTTY, KNOTTED, gaṭhīlā, girih-dār; — (difficult) mughlaḳ, pech-dār, gañḍ-dār.

TO KNOW, jānnā, pahchānnā, ma'lūm-k, daryāft- &c. -k, khabar-dār-h, muṭṭali'-h, wāḳif- &c. -h, āshnā, i- &c. -r, chinhnā, āshnā- &c. -h, samajhnā, tārnā, būjhnā; — (carnally) pās-jānā, dekhnā; — one's humour) muñh-pānā.

KNOWABLE, mumkinu-l-idrāk, daryāftānī.

KNOWING, wāḳif, māhir, muṭṭali', khabar-dār, hoshi-yār, pukhta, pakkā, parbīn, 'aḳl-mand, dānā, jān, ghānk, gyānī, zī-hosh jānkār, jānbikār, tāṛ-bāz, gū-diya, gaṭhīlā; — (in comp.) shinās, dān.

KNOWINGLY, 'aḳl- &c. -se, dida o dānistā, jān-būjh-kar.

KNOWLEDGE, jān, dānist, 'ilm, khabar, hosh, dark, jānīb, wāḳfiyat, mahramiyat, bidya, fadh, gyān, bichār, dānish, parkh, dachh, isti'dād, bun, gun, syānap, sawād, sudh, daras, darsan; — (skill) dhab, hikmat, mahārat, basīrat, pahchān, shinākhṭ, sha'ūr (acquaintance) shināsā, i, jān-pahchān, ma'rīfat, chīnh.

KNOWN, ma'lūm, ma'rūf, mashhūr, 'urf, fāsh, pargat, sadhāran, nashr, 'ālam-nashr.

KNUCKLE, band, girih, gāñṭh, mafsiḷ.

TO KNUCKLE, (to knock under) hāth-jornā, tin-lenā, 'ājizī-k, pānw-parnā.

L

LA, (interj.) dekho, lo, dekh-to, zihī, āyā.

LABEL, sar-nāma, chiṭhī, patā, nām-nishān.

LABIAL, shaftī, adhārī.

LABORATORY, bārūt-khāna or kār-khāna.

LABORIOUS, (industrious) miḥnatī, dhunī, khaṭṭū, miḥnat-ṭalab; — (difficult) sakṭ, dushwār, maslak-ḳatī, udyami or udyogī, jānam-dukhī, sirkhapī, pitmār, shāḳ, bhārī.

LABORIOUSLY, miḥnat- &c. -se, āng-torḳe, gaṛke.

LABORIOUSNESS, dushwārī, sakṭhī, miḥnat.

LABOUR, miḥnat, mazdūrī, koshish, sa'ī, kadd, ṭehā, jidd, jidd o jīhd, ḍiḳkaṭ, dhun, udyam; — (day) roz-mazūrī, roz-gār, dukhṛā, ranj, zuhd; — (pains) kadd o kāwish, tak o dau: the forty days after labour or child-birth are termed nafas, bisaur manḍal; — (work) kām, kāj, dukh-dhandā; — (exercise) kasrat; — (travail) pīr, dard i zih — (to be in labour) dard i zih meñ honā.

TO LABOUR, miḥnat- &c. -k, dukh-bharnā, ṭaṣḍī'- &c. -k, -khainchnā, &c. lohū-pānī-k, pahār-par chaṭhānā, khūn i jigar-khānā; — (in vain) pathar se sir-mārnā, taziyī auḳaṭ-k, pānī-pīnā.

LABOURER, mazdūr, ḳulī, reza, banihār, roz-gārī, bi-gārī, roz-mazūrā; — (a labourer's work or hire) mazdūrī.

LABYRINTH, pech, pech o tāb, mār-pech, pher.

LAC, (dye) lakḥ, lah; — (100,000) lak, lakḥ.

LACE, kalābatūn, muḱaiṣh, goṭā, kināri, dhanuk, gokhrū, jāli, kaṭā, o, tārtor, tāgtor; — (*string*) dori, sūti.

To LACE, dori-d, kalābatūn- &c. -lagānā, kasnā; the lacing at the foot of a Hindūstāni bed, adwā'en, pā,ēti.

LACEMAN, kināri-wālā; — (*weaver*) kināri-bāf.

To LACERATE, phārnā, chīrnā, chāk-k, kāṭnā.

LACERATION, (*breach*) chāk, chīrā, noch, kūnch, phār.

LACERATIVE, ḥadd, kātū.

LACING, (*of a bed*) poṭnā, bān, bādḥ, bandhan, barwā, sej-band; — (*of stays, &c.*) tani, band, phali; — (*of a tent*) phali-kashī.

LACK, (*want*) kamī, kamti, killat, ochhā, i: the Hindū word for 100,000 is lākḥ or lakḥ, not lack.

To LACK, khālī-h, mu'arrā-h, kam-h, ghaṭnā, ghāt- &c. -h.

LACKER, (*varnish*) luk, roghan or raughan.

To LACKER, luk-k or -pherānā, lakhauṭā-k.

LACKER, khidmat-gār, rikāb-dār, khidmatiyā, gurgā, ṭahlū, ā, rawanna.

LAONIC, mukḱtaṣar, koṭā; — (*answer*) kam-ja-wāb, achhar, chaṭkā.

LAD, amrad, gabhrū, laundā, chhokrā, be-risha, jawān, jamān, nā, ek, paṭhā, lālā, gūjan, babrautā, mard-bacha.

To LADE, (*to load*) lādā, bharnā, bhar-denā.

LADDER, sīrḥī, nardbān, pauṛi, zīna, nisaini, saini, sūpān, paīrḥī.

LADING, lādān, lādānā, bojḥ or bojḥā.

LADLE, do, i, chamcha, kaf-gīr, kafcha, ta'am-bakḱsh, karchhā, roghan-dāgh, dabnā, palā, pali, dabbu, kaṭhauti, hathā, dongā, do, ā, kachkol, karchhal, khiriyā; — (*a ladle full*) do, i-bhar.

LADY, bibi, bi (whence bhā-bi, a *brother's wife*), bānū, khātūn, ashrāf-zādi, khānam, begam (the feminines of khān and beg, a *lord*), śāhiba, bahū, rautāni, rautā, in, babwī, babūni, babwāni, mirzāni.

LADY- (or SCARLET) -FLY, bīr-bahuṭṭi, rāni, asāṛhiyā, pokā, surkhak, 'urṣak.

LADYLIKE, bibi-sī, begamī, khānam-ṣifāt.

LADYSHIP, begam-sāhib, bi-jī.

LAD, phaḍḍi, pachblendiyā, peṭ-ponchhū, ā, utār-dumbāla.

To LAG, picḥhe-rabnā, āhista-chalnā, ḍhilā-chalnā.

LAITY, duniyā-dār, girhist, sānsārik, 'ālamiyān.

LAKE, jhīl, tālāb, tāl, talā, o, sarwar or sarowar, maṛū, pokar, taṛāg, dawan, ḍabar.

LAIR, (*haunt of a wild beast*) baisak, ghār.

LAMB, leḷā, bheṛ-kā bacha, barra.

LAMBATIVE, chaṭni; — (*lambent*) labkilā.

LAME, langrā, lūlā, lang, lunj, lāngar, pangul, apāhaj, pā-e-lang, pā-band, kuhna-lang; — (*as verse*) nā-mauzūn, bhāng, shikasta-wazn, ṭūṭā; — (*as an excuse*) nā-masū, nā-ma'kūl.

To LAME, langrā- &c. -k, lang-k, pangul-k.

To BE LAME, (*as verse*) ṭūṭnā; — (*as an animal*) langrānā.

LAMELLATED, paprīlā, paprīdar.

LAMELY, langrātā, langrā-sā, kuṣūr-se, nākṣ.

LAMENESS, lang, langrā, i, langrāhaṭ, pangultā, bhāngtā; — (*in verse*) sakta, nā-mauzūni; — (*imperfection*) kuṣūr.

To LAMENT, nāla-k, ronā, nauha- &c. -k, gham-k, afsos-k, bilbilānā, pukhārānā, hā-e-hā-e-k, dāḥnā, kūknā, jhikhnā, chḥāti-piṭnā, bilāp- &c. -k.

LAMENTABLE, mātām-angez, nauha-angez, kābil i mā-tam, gham-khez.

LAMENTATION, nāla, zāri, nauha, mātām, siḥān, giriya, wā-wailā, roj, ro, ā, i, āh-zāri, ta, assuf, ta zīya, bīrāp, hāhā-kār, tazarru' zāri, jiza' fiza', rohāraḥaṭ, ro, āṭ.

LAMENTER, nauha-gar, nālān, nālānda, giriyān.

LAMINATED, partilā, ṭabkī.

LAMP, chirāgh, diyā, sirāj, fatila-soz, ḱandil, miṣbāh, dip, dipak, dwār-dipak, dewālī, chau-mukhā, chirāghdān, pil-soz, da, iat; — (*expense for burning lamps on graves*) chirāghī, dip-dān.

LAMP-BLACK, kajal, dūda, phūliyā, kajli, kājar, kajrā; — (*box*) kajratū; — (*to gather*) kājar-pārnā.

LAMPOON, hajū, bhāṇḍa, ā; — (*to lampoon*) hajū-k.

LAMPOONER, hājī, hajū-go, hajū-nawīs.

LAMPREX, tambū-machḥī or tambū-machḥli.

LANCE, (*spear*) barchḥī, neza, sāng, ballam.

To LANCE, bhonknā, chonknā, chhednā; — (*a tumour*) chīrnā, phārnā, chāk-k, nashtar-mārnā.

LANCET, nashtar, also nasṭar.

To LANCH, (*property to launch, q. v.*) phenknā, ḍālnā.

LAND, zamin, bhūm, arz, bhū, in, mahi, dharni; — (*opposed to water*) barr, sūkhā, khushki; — (*recovered from water, &c.*) tarī, ḍub, dayārā; — (*waste*) khil; — (*distant, poor, &c.*) pālō; — (*miscellaneous or exempt*) ba'zī zamin; — (*country*) sar-zamin, mulk, des, iḱlim, marzbūm; — (*adjectively*) arzī, khushki kā, barrī, bhūmī; — (*by land*) khushki-se, sūkhe-sūkhe, opposed to *by water*, tarī-se, pāni-pāni. [kināre pahunchnā.

To LAND, (a.) utārā, kināre par rakhnā; (n.) utārā, LAND-FORCES, lashkar, khushki-lashkār.

LANDHOLDER, zamīn-dār, bhūmiyā, jāgīr-dār, ta'alluḱ-dār, bhū, in-hār, bhūpat, milki, a, emā-dār, ṭhākur, dharnī-dhar, mahīpat, gaunhā, ṭaraṭ-dār.

LANDING, utārā, o: — (*place, &c.*) utār, utār-gāli, manzil, farod-gāl, darja, ghāṭ; — (*stairs*) chāukā.

LANDLADY, khāwindni, mālika, ghar-wālī, bhāṭiyārin, gangwāyan, zamin-dārin, bharaitān, māldāran, bhangeran.

LANDLESS, nir-bhūmiyā, be-zamin. [kirā.

LANDLOPER, khushki kā phangā, opposed to pāni kā

LANDLORD, mālik, wālī, khāwind, ghar-wālā, mezbūn, bhāṭiyārā, sāhib-khāna or 'imārat.

LANDMARK, menḍ, ḥadd, siwānā, ḍānḍā, sar-ḥadd.

LANDSCAPE, (*view*) madd i naḅar, uḅārā.

LAND-TAX, bīrī, khīraj i zamin.

LAND-WAITER, ghaṭwāl, talāshī (v. *tax, &c.*).

LANE, galī, nākā, rāh, biḍ, rāsta.

LANGUAGE, zabān, bolī, lisān, bhākhā, bāni, bāt, sukhān, guṭtagū, laktaka, bāt-chit, kalima, bhāshā; — (*dialect*) desi-bhākhā; — (*common*) chalnī-bolī, rozmarra, muḥwārā, bolchāl; — (*high or court language*) urdū, urdawī, rekhta; — (*polished*) de, o-bāni, sānskrīṭ; — (*of the Hindus*) hindwi; — (*of India*) hindī, hindūstāni; — (*vulgar and obsolete*) prākṛit.

LANGUAGE-MASTER, ūstād, ākhūn, munshī (properly a *writer, from inshā, to write, or compose*).

LANGUID, sust, mānda, majhūl, kāhil, za'if, naḱil, ḍhilā, dhimā, mandā, muḅmaḥil, malūl, ranjūr, bebal, siṭhā, phākā.

LANGUIDLY, sustī-se, māndagī-se, kāhilān.

LANGUIDNESS, sustī, māndagī, kāhili, zu'f.

LANGUISH, bimārī: "Dekh bimārī un ānkhon ki maiā bimār hū, ā."—*Seeing the languish of those eyes, I became affected.*—Sauda.

To LANGUISH, murjhānā, kuḱlānā, alsānā, nazākat- &c. -se deknā, ṭūṭnā, za'if- &c. -h, gal-jānā, jhūrnā, ghaṭnā, sukhnā, mārnā; — (*to look with softness*) chashm i bimār se deknā.

- LANGUISHING**, bimār, nāzniñ, matwālā, alsā, ū, **khumar-šluda**, makhmūr, murjhā, ū, kumlā, ū; — (*eyes*) chashm bimār, āhū-chashm, is probably applicable to those who have large languishing eyes.
- LANGUISHINGLY**, nazakat-se, nā-tawāni-se.
- LANGUISHMENT**, nakāhat, nā-tawāni, narmī, mulā, imat, **khumārī**, alsā, ī, alsān, nāz, nazakat.
- LANGUOR**, sustī, māndagī, majhūli, kāhili, zu'f, nakāhat, nā-tawāni, malālat, kam-zori, fatūr.
- LANK**, dhilā, dublā, lāghar, kūkar-peṭā, zahīr, makrā, daggā. [dublā-h.
- TO BECOME LANK**, baiṭhnā, paṭaknā, jhaṭaknā, **LANTERN**, fanūs, kāndil, bād-bān; — (*suspended*) akās-diya; — (*jawed*) chippakh-mūhā, kallā-khushk: the word lāṭin, a corruption of lantern, is in common use; indeed, the native servants, on the principle of "omne ignotum pro magnifico," or rather as a matter of sheer necessity, frequently employ English terms, more or less corrupted; thus, ketilī, a kettle, tau, ali, a towel, bī-istikī, beef-steak, &c. &c.
- LAP**, god, āghosh, pallā, khonchi, zānū, godī, khonchā, jholi, phenṭ, phāndā; — (*flap*) bālā-band, paṭ; — (*of a garment*) dāman, ānchal. [wrap] lapetnā.
- TO LAP**, (*as a dog*) chabhaṭ-chabhaṭ-piū; — (*to*) **TO LAP OVER**, barhā-rahnā, barhe-ānā.
- LAP-DOG**, gurjī-kuttā, kutwā.
- LAPFUL**, god-bhar, pallā-bhar, jholi-bhar.
- LAPIDARY**, ḥakkāk, ḥajjār, jauharī, sang-tarāsh.
- LAPIS LAZULI**, lājaward, lāzaward or lāzhaward.
- LAPPEL**, ultā-sanjāf, band, kān.
- LAPPET**, shamlā or shamla, dumbālā.
- LAPSE**, (*error*) chūk, khaṭā, subhū, ghālū, laghziṣh, phisilāhaṭ, lapet, tor.
- TO LAPSE**, ghalaṭī- &c. -k, chūknā, dhūlnā, bitnā, guṣarnā; — (*to fall*) paṛnā, gīrnā, ānā, jānā, phīrnā.
- LAPWORK**, chaṭaiyā banāwaṭ.
- LARBOARD**, bāyān, bā, in ṭaraf, dawā, dast i chap.
- LARCHENY**, chorī, duzdī.
- LARD**, sū, ar kī charbī, shaḥmu-l-khanzīr, bas.
- LARDER**, rikābdār-khāna, ni'mat-khāna.
- LARGE**, baṛā, moṭā, kalān, āziin, bhārī, khulāṣā, phailā, ū, dayār, khaṭīr; — (*as a city*) ghaddār, ghāghar, gunda; — (*letters, &c.*) jalī; — (*wide*) kushāda, farākh; — (*at large*) khule-bando, āzād, khulā, be-kaid; — (*a prisoner at large*) nazār-band; — (*diffusely*) muṭaṣsal, mashrūḥan.
- LARGELY**, bahut-sā, bā-ifrāṭ, kaṣrat-se.
- LARGENESS**, baṛā, ī, moṭā, ī, kalānī, kushādagi, farākhī.
- LARGESS**, bakshish, in'ām, dād-dihish.
- LARK**, lawā, chanḍol, agin, kuñbār, chakāwak.
- LARYNX**, narkharī, teñṭū, ā, narkasī, nālī, ḥulkūm.
- LASCIVIOUS**, mast, shahwat-parast, mastāna, chulhārī, chodāsī, nafs-parast.
- LASCIVIOUSLY**, mastī- &c. -se, shahwat-se.
- LASCIVIOUSNESS**, mastī, shahwat, chodās.
- LASH**, (*stripe*) chābuk, zarb, mār; — (*of a whip*) phūnd, phūndī, phūndnā; — (*sarcasm*) koṛā, choṭ, āwāza, ṭā'n; — (*eye-lashes*) mizhḡān, birnī, papū, palak.
- TO LASH**, phatkānā, chābuk-mārnā, kuriyānā, kām-chiyānā; — (*as a horse*) dūlatī-chhāntā or -mārnā, pushtak-chhāntā or jhārnā; — (*to beat*) mārnā, ṭakrānā; — (*with satire*) koṛā-k, choṭ- &c. -k; — (*to make fast*) jakar-d, bāndhnā; (n.) koṛā-phatkārna.
- LASS**, chhokrī, doshiza, nāyakā, gopī, gūnjrī.
- LASSITUDE**, māndagī, be-tābi, sustī, chakā, ī, zu'f, ālas, khumār; — (*in physic*) a'zū-shikāni, har-phūṭan.
- LAST**, (*adj.*) pichhlā, ākhir, ākhirin, wāpasīn, ākhir, ākhir, muta, akhkhīr, parlā, pailā, — (*past*) guzashṭa, paivasta, par, pār, parār, pairiyār, te, ūras, tarār, charār; (*adv.*) pichhe; — (*the last day*) roz i pasin; — (*of a month*) salakh, pūran-māsi; — (*at last*) ākhir, ākhirash, nidān, bāre, pas; — (*end*) ākhir, ākhirat, ākibat, anjām; — (*last year*) pichhlā baras, sometimes expressed by aglā baras — (*the last time*) pichhle-waṭt, ākhir-martaba.
- LAST**, (*mould*) khalib, kābud, singautī.
- TO LAST**, ṭiknā, thāharnā, rahnā, chalnā, khaṭnā, pā, e-dār- &c. -h, pā, edārī-k, bākī-rahnā, nibhnā, jurnā, khaṭānā.
- LASTING**, pā, e-dār, tikā, ū, khaṭā, ū, chalā, ū, derpā, mudām, dā, imī, bākī, kiyāmi.
- LASTINGNESS**, pā, e-dārī, chalā, o, ḡabāt, mudāmi.
- LASTLY**, pichhe, ākhiru-l-amr, ḡāsil i kalām, nidān.
- LATCH**, phirkī, billi; — (*to latch*) phirkī-lagānā.
- LATCHET**, salū, band, tasma.
- LATE**, aber, der, ba-der, dirang, be-waṭt, kūber; — (*as fruits, &c.*) pachhetā, pichhmanā; — (*former*) aglā; — (*of late or lately*) āj-kal, chand-muddat-se; — (*late in the day*) din-charḥ-ke; — (*late at night*) barī rāt; — (*the late, i. e. the deceased, defunct*) marhūm, mutawaffī, dewloki, bihisht-naṣīb, ḡhariḥ-rahmat.
- LATE**, (*adv.*) der-kar, pichhe; — (*so late*) etī der, etī ber kar; — (*of late*) thoṛe dinōn se, chand roz se. (N.B. Der, &c., are generally, perhaps always, considered as substantives in this language.)
- LATELY**, thoṛe dinōn kā, dar in wilā, bil-fīl.
- LATENESS**, derī, der, dirangi, dirang.
- LATENT**, chhipā, poshīda, makhfi, ḡhā, ib.
- LATERAL**, jambī, pahlū, jāmbī.
- LATEST**, pichhlā, ākhir, sab se pichhlā, ākhirin
- LATH**, LATHING, barangā, bangā, pharchaṭ, bakhārī, bargā, barge-bandī; — (*in tiles*) mūṭhā, mūṭhe-bandī.
- TO LATH**, barange- &c. -lagānā, barge-bandī- &c. -k.
- LATHEN**, (*a turner's machine*) kharād.
- LATHER**, ṣabūn-kā-kaf or -phen; — (*to lather*) phinānā, kaf-ūḥānā.
- LATIN**, lātin or lāṭin; — (*-language*) lāṭini-zabān.
- LATISH**, der-sī, aber-sī, kuch-der.
- LATITUDE**, (*breadth*) chaurā, ī, pahnā, 'arz, phailā, o, ailphail; — (*degree of latitude*, opposed to longitude) darjā i 'arz; — (*extent*) wasaṭ, kushādagi, tausī, farāghat.
- LATITUDINARIAN**, milā-kaid, āzād-ṭab'.
- LATTER**, pichhlā, muwakhkhir, [bedbāfi.
- LATTICE**, shabak, jhanjhrī, jāl, jāli, chik, chilwan,
- TO LATTICE**, mushabbak-k, bed-bāfi-lagānā.
- LATTICED**, mushabbak, jhanjhrī-dār, bed-bāf, jāli-dār.
- LAUDABLE**, lā, iḳ i ta'rif, lā, iḳ i ṭahsin, kābil i ta'rif, mustāhsan, sarāhne-jog, mamdūh, ta'rifī; — (*laudable qualities*) ausāfi ḡamida, akhlāki pasandida.
- LAUDANUM**, afim kī ghulā.
- TO LAVE**, (*empty*) ulichnā, sichnā, nikāl-ḍ, ubichnā.
- LAUGH**, hañsī, zīḥk, khaṇda.
- TO LAUGH**, hañsuā, khaṇda-k, maṭhaka-k, hañsī-k, khaṇdān-h, khilkhilānā; — (*in one's sleeve*) muñh-men-hañsuā, man-meñ kalol-k.
- LAUGHABLE**, kābil i tazḥik, hañsne-jog, khaṇda-pazīr, gud-gudā.
- LAUGHER**, hañsoṛ, khaṇda-rū, hañs-mukh.
- LAUGHING**, khaṇdagī; — (*laughingly*) hañsī-se.
- LAUGHING-STOCK**, masḡhara, hadaf, nisḡāna, kbelāyāk, phakarḡmuk, rish-khaṇd, hañsanū, ā, khilauniyā; — (*to make a laughing-stock of one*) chang-banānā.

LAUGHTER, tazhik, hañsi, hañsā, i.
LAVISH, fužul-kharj, muşrif, urā, ū, bū-l-fužul.
 To **LAVISH**, urānā, sartbart- or **kharj-** or **isrāf-** or **bar-**
bād-k or -d.
LAVISHLY, muşrifāna, isrāf-se, fužul-kharji-se.
LAVISHNESS, isrāf, fužul-kharji, bū-l-fužulī.
 To **LAUNCH**, dhakelnā, pelnā, guđđi par se utārnā,
 chalanā, mārñā, helā-mārñā.
LAUREL, dah-muşht, ghār, fatih-pech.
LAW, fiqah; — (*divine*) shar', shari'at; — (*rule*)
 kā'ida, rasm, ā, in, zābīta, masala, mitāchhara, shās-
 tar, rit, chalan, nirnai, hidāya, masā, il; — (*right*)
 haqk; — (*justice*) 'adālat, inşāf, dād.
LAWFUL, shara'ī, jā, iz, mubāh, durust, rawā, halāl,
 mahūl, sāstrik, sunni, masnūn, hişābi, ā, inī,
 mazbūh.
LAWFULLY, shara'an, az-rū, e-shar', mashrū'an.
LAWFULNESS, jawāz, durustī, wajūb, hīllat, mubāhiyat.
LAW-GIVER, **LAW-MAKER**, shāri', mitāchharik, nir-
 naik, sāstrik, nyāyak, shar-dān, mujtahid, bhaţ-
 achārij.
LAWLESS, be-shar', ghair-shara'ī, be-lagām, be-kā'ida,
 be-kaid, ghadri, shaiţāni.
LAWN, (*a plain*) margh-zār, maidān, ţāpū, mokh; —
 (*fine linen*) selā.
LAW-SUIT, da'wā, bāk, қазиya.
LAWYER, 'adālat kā wakil, ahl i fiqah, faqih.
LAX, dhilā, khulā, kushāda, be-kaid, sust, narm.
LAXATIVE, mulaiyin, chālak; — (*for children*)
 ghūţī.
LAXITIVENESS, caşin, mas, halī, tas, hil.
LAXITY, **LAXINESS**, dhilā, i, kushādagi, susti.
 To **LAY**, (*a. to place*) rakhnā, dharnā, utārnā; —
 (*at length*) letānā, letārnā; — (*to beat down*) gir-
 ānā, bichhānā, baiţhālnā; — (*to lay bricks, &c.*)
 jamānā, farsh-k; — (*to bury*) gārñā, dafan-k;
 — (*to apply*) lagānā; — (*to calm*) thāmnā,
 roknā, sākin-k; — (*a spirit, &c.*) dūr-k, bāndhnā,
 jalānā, pachhārnā, pakārnā, band-k, beđārnā, khednā;
 — (*arms*) saţnā, dālñā; — (*meat, &c. on a*
table) chunnā; — (*to wager*) badnā; — (*as a*
hen) denā, pārnā; — (*dust*) mārñā; — (*to put*)
 chařhānā; — (*a woman*) janānā; — (*used as an*
auxiliary) karnā, denā; — (*to contrive*) jorñā,
 banānā, bāndhnā, maşlahat-k; — (*to charge*) řhah-
 rānā; — (*to impose*) dālñā; — (*to lay aside*)
 chhornā, kināre-r, tah-k; — (*to lay down*) rakh-
 chhornā; — (*to lay by, save*) bachhānā, pas-andāz-
 k; — (*to lay in*) le-rakhnā, rakh-denā, saint-r,
 jatan-k; — (*to lay hold*) pakārnā; — (*to lay*
hand on a sword) dast ba řabza-k; — (*about*
one in battle) mār-dharnā; — (*n. to lay, lay down,*
or lie down) letnā, let-parñā.
LAY, (*poem*) shi'r, git, ghazal.
LAYER, part, tah, řabak, raddā; — (*shoot*) dābā;
 — (*spring*) kalghā, podhā; — (*of devils*) bhūt-
 bedār, ishţ-bālī.
LAYING-HEN, andaillī, baiza-guzār or baiza-bakhs.
LAYMAN, dunyā-dār, girhist or girhistī. [korhī-khāna.
LAZAR, kushţī, korhī; — (*lazaretto*) kushţī- or
LAZILY, susti- &c. -se, sustāna, majhūli-se.
LAZINESS, susti, majhūli, dhil, akat.
LAZY, sust, kābil, apāhij, ni-khaţţū, askatī, kam-chor,
 kam-řadam or -rau or -chāl.
LEA, (*fallow, meadow*) charān, partī, charā-gāh.
LEAD, sisā, rāng, surb; — (*pencil*) jastī kalam; —
 (*red-lead*) sendūr; — (*white-lead*) safedā.
 To **LEAD**, (*a.*) le-chalnā, le-jānā, liye-jānā, le-phirnā,
 qoriyānā, ghasitnā, phirānā; — (*out*) nikālnā,
 kāřhnā; — (*the blind*) 'aşū-kashī-k; — (*an*

army) lashkar-kashī-k; — (*to draw*) khīchnā; —
 (*to induce*) tařrik-d, chalanā, lānā; — (*to lead a*
life, to pass one's days) kāřnā, guzārñā, guzārān-k;
 (*n.*) āge-chalnā, āge-h.
LEADEN, sise kā, surbī.
LEADER, sar-dār, sālār, sar-guroh, mahant, peshrau,
 peshwā, sar-hang, sar-war, hādi, ra, is, sumer, sir o
 man, rāh-numā, sar-karda, āgū, ā, nā, ek or nāyak;
 — (*of the blind*) 'aşū-kash, kā, id; — (*of an*
army) lashkar-kash,
LEADING, (*man*) ra, is, barā, buzurgwār; — (*string,*
figur.) hath-kařā, choñţī, nakel.
LEAF, (*of a tree*) pattā, pāt, barg, fard, waraķ, pattī,
 pālo, dal, banās-patī, waraķ, pl. aurāķ; — (*of a*
book) patar, pannā, band; — (*of a door*) paţ, kiwār,
 pallā, pāt; — (*of tin, &c.*) pannī; — (*a gold leaf*)
 waraķ i řilā; — (*a silver leaf*) waraķ i nuķra.
 To **LEAF**, patte-lānā, patiyānā.
LEAFLESS, be-barg, an-pāt, nir-patar, ghair i aurāķ.
LEAFY, barg-dār, pur-barg, pat-gar, patte-dār.
LEAGUE, (*agreement*) mel, muşālaha, ganthā, o, ganth-
 sānth; — (*combination*) bandish, sazīsh, saţţā-
 baţţā; — (*measure*) farsang, mil.
 To **LEAGUE**, ittifaķ- &c. -k, milnā, ganthnā, santhnā.
LEAK, chhed, sūrāķh, pan-chor, chor, darz, risan.
 To **LEAK**, risnā, řapaknā, chūnā, chhannā; — (*as a*
ship or boat) pāni-lenā, -chorānā or -sadnā, pani-
 yānā; — (*as a house, &c.*) rezish-k, ronā; — (*to*
spring a leak) bambā- or bhūr-phūţnā, tultulanā.
LEAKAGE, řapkan, chū, an, lagār, sokht.
LEAKY, řūţā, řhanjhri, rotā, pan-chorā, chūnā, chhi-
 dāhā, surāķhī.
LEAN, (*adj.*) dublā, lāghar, reghal, řakir, patlā, nahif,
 dur-bal, đāngar, kirst, chimţahā, hin, ekahrā, lakāt,
 kāk; — (*as meat*) lāl.
 To **LEAN**, (*a. to rest against*) rakhnā, takiya-k, lagānā;
 — (*n. to bend*) nihurnā, jhuknā; — (*to incline*)
 mā, il-h, uřhangnā, řeknā; — (*to lean on a staff*)
 'aşe ke bal chalnā.
LEANNESS, dublā, i, lāghari, dublā-pā or -pan.
LEAP, kūd, phānd, jast, kurchhāl, jhapat, řarap, tap,
 lambī, taral, ghazand; — (*embrace*) mūřh, chařhā, i,
 choţ.
 To **LEAP**, kūdnā, jast-k, phāndnā, řapnā, uchhalnā,
 uchaknā, kudrānā, kulānch- or chaukaři-bharnā,
 jhapatnā, řarapnā, ularnā, kūd-parñā, tināgnā,
 phūdāknā, phalāgnā, urñā; — (*to mount*) chařhānā,
 chař-baiřhnā.
LEAPER, zařhandi, kudakkař, kūdne-wālā, kudwaiyā.
LEAP-FROG, kūdā-kūdi, mendak-kūd.
LEAP-YEAR, sāl i kabisā, sāl i zā, id.
 To **LEARN**, sikhnā, řaşil-k, řařsil-k, lenā, akhaz-k,
 pakārnā, pānā; — (*to hear*) sunne-meñ-ānā, kān-
 meñ-ānā or -parñā.
LEARNED, 'ālim, fāzil, maulawī, pandit, kābil, bidyā-
 mān, bedī, bidyāwant, parhā, āmokhta, khwānda,
 achhari, řarzāna, 'allāma, — (*skilled*) māhir,
 kāmil, wāķif, parbin, pakkā, pukhta, hunar-mand;
 — (*the learned*) 'ulamā, fuзалā, řukamā; —
 (*the most learned of his time*) 'allāmatu-d-dahar.
LEARNEDLY, 'ālimāna, fāzilāna.
LEARNER, sikh, shāgird, talimz, muta'allim, řālib-'ilm,
 nau-āmoz, mubtādī, sabaķ-khāwān, sikhān-hārā.
LEARNING, 'ilm, bidyā, fāzilāt, 'ilmiyāt, bed.
LEASE, kirāya, iřara, pattā, řabūliyat, tauhad, chak-
 nāma, kirāya-nāma, sanad, iķrār-nāma.
 To **LEASE**, kirā, e-d, iřare-d, binñā.
LEASH, dor; — (*for a hawk*) pā, eza, chamofā; —
 (*for birds*) peţī; — (*terce*) tiyā.
 To **LEASH**, bāndhnā.

LEAST, chhotā, sab se chhotā, chhoto se chhotā, asghar, aqall, kamtarin; — (*youngest brother*) lauhṛā; — (*sister*) lauhri; — (*he is the least of his brethren*) apne bhā, iyon meñ wuh chhotā hai. N.B. The meaning of this phrase is obvious, but the logic of it is very questionable; — (*which is the least?*) chhotā kaun hai? — (*at least*) ākhir, bāre; — (*at the lowest degree*) thore se thorā, kam se kam, aqall darja; — (*to say no more*) bhalā, khar; — (*give me one at least*) ek to do; — (*though you did not come yourself, at least you might have sent me word*) tum ap na āe to na āe, bhalā, khabar, bbejnā to zarūr thā.

LEATHER, chamrā, chām, chirm, jild, tochā, chhāl, post; — (*bottle*) kḥik; — (*to lose*) badan-chhinā, -ragarnā, -udharnā or -ukharnā; — (*a leather strap*) chamotā; — (*green leather*) kimukht; there are many kinds of leather; the following, however, are the most common: bulbule, bodār, narī, meshī, adim, bulghār, sābar.

LEATHERN, chirmīn, chamṛe-kā, chirmīna.

LEATHER-SELLER, chirm-kār, chirm-farosh, chamṛe-farosh.

LEAVE, rizā, chhuṭṭī, parwāngī, ijāzat, ḥukm, izan, marzī, chhuṭkārā, payān, widā', bidā, kahā, bolā; — (*to depart*) rukḥṣat; — (*without leave*) bekahe, be-pūchhe.

TO LEAVE, (*for sake*, &c.) chhoṛnā, tajnā, tyāgnā, dāl-j, tark-k, rakhnā, rakh-chhoṛnā or -d, bachhānā, ubārnā, bachā, e-r, utarnā, jātā-rahnā, jānā; — (*to bequeath*) de-marnā, hiba-k, denā; — (*to take leave*) rukḥṣat-lenā, widā' &c. -k, sidhārnā; — (*respectfully*) taṣḍī'-takḥfir-k.

LEAVEN, khamir, māya, fasād, chor, bigār.

TO LEAVEN, khamir-k or uṭhānā, bigār-banānā.

LEAVENED, khamiri, mukhammar.

LEAVER, (*forsaker*) tārik, tyāgi, tyajan-hārā.

LEAVES, patti, aurāk, barghā, pāt-wāt.

LEAVINGS, jhūṭhā, ākhor, pas-khurda, ulāsh or ulash, chhūṭā, bachā, utār, ubārā, pas-mānda, nim-khurda, parshād, uchchhisht.

LECHER, rinḍī-bāz, 'aiyāsh, tamāsha-bin, kasbi-bāz, lampāṭ, chodakkar.

TO LECHER, (*to lead an unchaste life*) rinḍī-bāzī-k.

LECHEROUS, mast, shahwatī, tamāsh-bin.

LECHERY, LECHEROUNESS, mastī, shahwat, kām, lampāṭī, 'aiyāshī.

LECTURE, dars, sabaḳ; — (*curtain*) khāngī-ta'lim, khilwatī-dars.

TO LECTURE, dars-kahnā, sabaḳ-d; — (*admonish*) kān-kholnā, sikhāpan-k, mutanabbah-k.

LECTURER, mudarris (*v. professor, teacher, preacher*).

LEDGE, (*ridge*) lāmbh, dhār, kināra, ḥāshiya, kagar, aunṭh, benī, paṭṭī.

LED-HORSE, kotal or kotal-ghoṛā.

LEE, LEEWARD, niwān, niwān-wārā, oṭ, oṭ-wārā, niwān-kināra; — (*a lee shore is dangerous in a storm*) niwān-kināra āndhī meñ khāṭarnāk hai.

LEECH, jonk, de,ocha, zalū, 'alāḳ, jalaukā, jalsūt; — (*doctor*) ṭābib, ḥakim.

LEEK, (*herb so called*) gandānā, kurrās, gandānā.

LEER, kaj-nigāhi, tirchhī-naṅar, kañ-ānkhī.

TO LEER, tirchhī-naṅar-k, kankhyiñ-dekhnā.

LEES, (*dregs, sediment*) tarchhaṭ, durd.

LEFT, (*not right*) bāyān, chap, yasār, ulṭā, ḍibira.

LEFT, (*not expended*) bākī, bachā, pas-mānda, rahā, ubrā, baḥṣā.

TO BE LEFT, ubarnā, bachnā, bākī-rahnā.

LEFT-HANDED, khabbā, ḍibiriya, bāyān-hathā, chaṭar-hathā.

LEG, pindī, ṭāng, sāḳ, phili; — (*of mutton*) bherikī rān; — (*of a table*) pāya, pāwā; — (*of long drawers*) pā,ēncha; — (*of a boot*) pawā,ī.

LEGACY, hiba, waṣiyat, waṣiyat.

LEGAL, shara'ī, mashrū', muwāfiḳ, shar'-ke.

LEGALITY, jawāz, wājibi, shar'iyat.

TO LEGALIZE, mubāḥ- &c. -r or -k.

LEGATE, (*delegate or deputy*) wakil, elchī.

LEGATEE, mauhūb-ilāhi, waṣiyat-gir or -dār.

LEGEND, taḳkiratu-l-aulyā, purān, rawāyat, sa'j.

LEGER, bahī, daftar, khātā.

LEGERDEMAIN, ḍiṭh-bandī, ḥuḳka-bāzī, sha'bada-bāzī, bāzī-garī, naṅar-bandī, charitar, jugat, chāṭak-nāṭak.

LEGGED, goṛā, pāya.

LEIGIBLE, jalī, parhne-jog, mā-yukṛā, khwāndanī; — (*apparent*) ḡābir, munawwar.

LEGION, guroh, tuman, dasta, dal, dangal, kashūn.

LEGISLATION, tashri', tasharru', ijtihād, nirmā-kār, ā, in- or kānūn- &c. -bandī.

LEGISLATIVE, ijtihādi, kānūn- &c. -band, opposed to kānūn- &c. -rān, the executive. [naikārī.

LEGISLATOR, shārī', wāzī'u-l-kānūn, mujtahid, nir-

LEGISLATURE, sarkār, shar'-guṛārī, 'adālat.

LEGITIMACY, ḥalāl-zādagi, aṣālat.

LEGITIMATE, ḥalāl-zāda, aṣl.

TO LEGITIMATE, ḥalāl-zāda-banānā; — (*to make lawful*) ḥalāl- &c. -k.

LEGITIMATION, ḥalāl-zādagi, ḥillat, mubāhiyat.

LEGUMEN, LEGUMENOUS, masīna, dalhan.

LEISURABLE, farāghatī, fursatī.

LEISURE, fursat, farāghat, chhuṭkārā, subihṭā, chhuṭṭī, khālāṣī, auhās, ausar, muhlat, barān.

LEISURELY, (adj.) āhista, dhīmā; (adv.) āhiste, dhīme.

LEMON, nimbū, limū, turanj; — (*varieties*) karnā, bārā-māsiyā, sadā-phal, ḡamiri; — (*sweet*) sharbatī; — (*grass*) āgin-ghās.

LEMONADE, sharbat, sharbat-limū, afshora.

TO LEND, 'ariyatān-d, udhār-d, karz-d, mangnī-d, hath-phē-d, painchā-d, dast-gardān-d; — (*assistance*, &c.) pahunchānā, karnā; — (*a deaf ear*) kān meñ tel-d; — (*to grant*) denā, baḥshnā.

LENDER, (*surety*) byāj-khor, byohariyā; — (*creditor*) kar z-dār or -dih.

LENGTH, (*material*) lambā,ī, ṭul, ṭulānī, barā,ī, ṭul-tawil, pallā, manzil, darāzī; — (*of time*) mudḍat, imtidād, der; — (*distance*) bich, dūri, masāfat, bu'd, mufāsāla; — (*extremity*) ḥadd, naubat; — (*to such a length*) ihān-tak; — (*at length, fully*) mufaṣṣal, bi-t-tafsil, mashrūḥān; — (*at last*) ākhir, ākhirash, ākhiru-l-amr, bāre; — (*along*) lambā-lambā.

TO LENGTHEN, (a.) lambānā, darāz- &c. -k; — (*to protract*) ṭawil-k, dūr-khichnā, barhānā; (u.) lambā- &c. -h, barhānā.

LENGTHWISE, lambā-lambā, lambān-meñ.

LENIENT, LENITIVE, mulaiyin, musakkīn, tasallī-bakḥsh, mulā,im.

LENITY, raḥm, tarahḥum, mulā,imat, narmī, murawwat, linat, mayā, komaltā, gharībī.

LENT, (*Christian*) chillā; — (*Muhammadan*) rama-zān; — (*a species of Hindu lent*) kārtīk-āshnān.

LENTICULAR, masūrī, mutahaddīb.

LENTIL, (*plant or seed*) masūr, 'adas, moṭh.

LENTOR, ḡhilāzāt, garḥiyāhaṭ, from garhiyāna, *to thicken*.

LEO, (*sign or constellation*) asad, singh.

LEONINE, sherī, babrī; — (*verse*) naḡm i musajja', abart anuprās.

LEOPARD, chitā, yūz, palang, tendū, ā, bāgh, laṛewā-bāgh.

LEPER, LEPROUS, kophī, afit-baran, pesī, mabrūš or mabrūšī, majzūm, charkī, jazāmī.

LEPROSY, koph, safedī, pes, barš, jazām, charak, apras.

LESS, (priv. termination is represented in Hindustānī by prefixing kam, be, a, nī or nīr; thus, *luck-less*, kam-bakht; *shore-less*, a-pār.

LESS, (adj.) kam, ghāt, thoṛā, andak, chhoṭā, kamtar; — (*his power is now much less than it formerly was*) us kī maḵḍūr aj kal bahut kam hai kī, thī āge se.

LESS, (sub.) kamī, ghaṭṭī, kamṭī, kihtari.

LESSEE, ijāra-dār, mustājir, kirāya-dār, paṭṭe-dār.

TO LESSEN, (a.) ghaṭānā, kam-k, halkā-k; (n.) ghāṭnā, kam- &c. -h.

LESSON, sabak, dars, pāth, paṛhā, sikhā, ta'lim, 'aḳl, āmokhta, wīd; — (*reprimand*) goshmāli; — (*admonition*) naṣīhat, pand.

LEST, mabādā, khudā na khwāsta, shā'id or shāyād, kinchit, kadāchit, ḳazā, an, aisā naho, mat, shaitān ke kān bahire.

LET, (sub.) aḳkā, o, rok, ā, sadd, arwār, arḍandā; — (*without let or hindrance*) be rok-yok.

TO LET, (*hire*) mārānā, bhāre-par-d; — (*alone*) hāth-uthānā; — (*to a tenant*) kirā, e-d; — (*to permit*) denā, which is of very extensive application as an auxiliary in forming many intensive and permissive verbs (*v. the Grammar*); thus, *to let go*, chhoṛ-denā, jāne-denā, also *to let alone*; — (*to let fall*) girne- or paṛne-denā; — (*to let down*) utārdenā; — (*to let in*) āne-denā; for such compounds as *to let blood*, *to let off*, &c. (*v. to bleed, discharge*).

LETHARGY, ṣabāt, mubāraki, bajarnind.

LETHE, baitarnī; — (*oblivion*) farāmōshī, bisrāwāt.

LETTER, (*of the alphabet*) harf (pl. ḥurūf), achhar, baran, kewal; — (*writing in general*) likhā, mak-tūb, 'arzi, nawishta, patrī, chaktī, khaṭṭ-kīṭābat; — (*composed of two letters*) do-harfī, masrūrī, sunā'i; (*of three*) maktūbī, malfūzī; — (*a roll or collection of letters*) mulāṭīfa, maktūbāt; — (*epistle*) khaṭṭ, chīthī, raḳīma, ṣaḥīfa, ruḳ'a, shuḳka, par-wāna; — (*carrier*) tappālī, harkāra; — (*letters and messages*) rusl rasā'il; — (*a letter of recommendation*) sifarish-nāma.

LETTERED, ṣāhib-'ilm, likhā-paṛhā, dānish-mand.

LETTUCE, kāhū, khas.

LEVEE, darbār, sabhā; — (*court*) dā'ira daulat; — (*now-a-days such a one's levee is much crowded*) āj-kal falāne kā darbār bahut garam hai (lit. *very hot*, opposed to bahut sard, *very cold* or *thinly attended*).

LEVEL, (adj.) barābar, musatṭah, chauras, hamwār, eḳsān, muwāfiḳ, baṭṭādhār, sūdhar, chaupaṭ, sarpaṭ, ṣāf, kaf ī dast.

LEVEL, (sub.) saṭh, maidān, jā,e hamwār; — (*rate*) darja, pāya, hadd; — (*equality*) barābarī, ham-wārī; — (*direction of a weapon*) choṭ; — (*a mason's level*) shāhūl; — (*a level or float*) pansel, taktakī.

TO LEVEL, (a.) barābar- &c. -k; — (*to aim*) char-hānā, khichnā; — (*a gun*) laḡānā; — (*to destroy*) sāf-k, mismār- &c. -k; — (*all distinctions*) eḳā-mai- &c. -k; — (*to direct*) chalanā, phenknā; (n.) ḍaṭnā, shast-b, sādhnā, barābar- &c. -h.

LEVELNESS, barābarī, hamwārī, chaurasā'i, ṣafā'i, chaurasī.

LEVERET, lam-kaniyā, khargosh-bacha.

LEVER, uṭhangan, chān-d, dhenkī, ṭhekā.

TO LEVIGATE, (*to pulverize*) surma-sā-k, pīsnā, saḥaḳ-k.

LEVITY, halkā'i, subukī, ochhā-pan, bilal-panā; — (*inconstancy*) be-ṣabāti, be-wafā'i.

TO LEVY, uṭhānā, jam'-k, jorñā, baṭorñā; — (*forces*) fauj-bandī-k; — (*money*) ḍāḍḍna.

LEWD, mast, shahwatī, mushtaḥī, shahwat-nāk, naf-
parast, chulbulā, bad-mast.

LEWDLY, mastānā, mastī-se, shahwat-se.

LEWDNESS, mastī, shahwat, hawas, kām, hīrṣ, hawā-
hīrṣ. [nawis.

LEXICOGRAPHER, mu, allif ī lughat, kosh-kārī, lughat-

LEXICON, lughat, farhang, kosh, abhidān.

LIABLE, majbūr, nā-guzir, giriftār, pazir, wālā, hāth-
muḥ-meñ; — (*we are all liable to die*) ham sab
maut ke hāth meñ haiñ; — (*liable to error*) jā, izu-
l-khaṭā.

LIAR, jhūthā, kāzib, darogh-go, kazzāb, labār, asaṭī,
labrā, sabrā, labar gaṭṭā; — (*arrant*) lakh-pacho-
tari.

LIBATION, (*to pour a*) arapnā, baṛhānā, ṭapānā.

LIBEL, (*defamation, satire*) gila, malāmat.

LIBERAL, āzād, haṣila-mand, saḳhī, dātā, ahl ī him-
mat, faiyāz, 'atā-bakhs, mun'im, karīm, jawwād, 'ālī-himmat, buland-himmat, shah-kharch, ḥātim-
ganj or -karam, faiz-bakhs, ḍānī, pur-hausila,
dayāwant, marde-ādmī, dil-kushā, āzād-ṭab', ṣāhib-
ṭaufīk, 'āli, 'umda, baṛā, buland, najīb

LIBERALITY, kushāda-dilī, haṣila, saḳhāwat, faiz,
faizān, jūd, karam, ḥātimī, ḍān.

LIBERALLY, kushāda-dilī- &c. -se, dil-kholke, ba-ifrāt,
bahut-sā.

TO LIBERATE, chhoṛānā, khalāṣ-k, āzād-k.

LIBERATED, gulū-khalāṣ, mustakḥlis, āzād.

LIBERATION, istiḳhlāṣ, chhuṭkārā, makḥlaṣī.

LIBERTINE, be-ḳaid, kharābātī, rind, bad-kār, fāsiḳ,
fājir, āwāra, be-din, kū-karmī, luchā, lawf, kan-
bayā, rānd kā saūd, bewā kā beṭā, nafs-parwar,
āshnā mat ho tū Saudā se kharābātī, be not thou
acquainted with such a libertine as Saudā.

LIBERTINISM, be-ḳaidī, rindī, fīṣḳ, fujūr, bad-kārī, be-
dīnī, āwārāgi.

LIBERTY, āzādī, be-ḳaidī, rihā'i, makḥlaṣī, khalāṣī,
chhuṭṭī; — (*power*) ḳudrat, bas; — (*privilege*)
haḳḳ; — (*choice*) ikḥtiyār; — (*leave*) raḳā.
ijāzat, rukḥsat; — (*if I may take the liberty*) agar
mujhe ḥukm ho.

LIBIDINOUS, mast, chulhā'i, shahwatī.

LIBRA, (*sign or constellation*) mizān, tulā.

LIBRARIAN, kutub-khāne kā dārogha.

LIBRARY, kutub-khāna, granthālay.

LIBRATION, jhulāhat, thartharāhat, jhumā,o.

LICENSE, ḥukm-nāma, parwāna, farmān, ḥukm, izin,
rukḥsat, sanad, chīthī; — (*latitude*) waṣ'at.

TO LICENSE, LICENTIATE, mubāh-r, jā,iz-r, rawā-r.

LICENTIOUS, be-ḳaid, sar-kash, be-zabṭ, gustākḥ,
magrā, shokḥ, be-lagām, bad-parhez, be-band o bast,
be-dād, muṭlaḳu-l-'inān, wahshī, khule-bandhoñ,
ḥarām-kār.

LICENTIOUSLY, be-ḳaidī- &c. -se, gustākḥī-se.

LICENTIOUSNESS, be-ḳaidī, be-zabṭī, sar-kashī, gus-
tākḥī, magrā'i, shokḥī.

LICK, (*with the tongue*) chāṭ; — (*blow*) mār, lakad.

TO LICK, chāṭnā, lesnā; — (*to thresh*) thonknā,
kūndī-k; — (*to lick up*) chāṭ-lenā, chāṭ-k.

LICKER, (*in comp.*) les; thus, rikābī-les, a plate-licker;
khāya-les or pā,e-les, a lick-spittle or toady. (N.B.)
I have my doubts whether these terms be classical
English, but they are good, current, and expressive
epithets).

- LICKERISH**, chaṭorā, chaṭhe-bāz, khush-khorāk, khush-khor (v. *eager*).
- LICKERISHNESS**, chaṭor-panā, khush-khorāki, khush-khori.
- LID**, ḍhaknā, ḍhapnā, sar-posh, chapni; — (of the eye) parḍa, palak; — (having a) ḍhakne- &c. -ḍār.
- LIE**, (*falsehood*) jhūth, darogh, kizb, tazwir, ghalaṭ, bād-hawā'i; — (to give the lie) jhūthānā, jhūthā-k or -banānā.
- To **LIE**, (n. to tell a lie) jhūth- &c. -kahnā or -bolnā, khilāf- &c. -kahnā, asat-bolnā; — (to recline) leṭnā, parnā, lagnā, baiṭhnā, dabnā, garnā; — (to lodge) rahnā, thāharnā, bichhnā; — (down) isti-rāḥat- &c. -k, darāz-h, satnā, loṭnā, zamin-pakarnā; — (to sleep) ārām-k, sonā; — (to be reposed) rakhā-h, dharā-h, parā-rahnā; — (to be) honā, rahnā; — (to belong) pahunchnā; — (to depend on) maukūf-h, munḥaṣar-h; — (to lie in) piroṇ meṇ-h, dard i zih meṇ-h, khalaṣi-pānā, khalaṣi-h, jannā; — (to lie with) milnā, sonā, mubāsharat-k; — (to lie under) maghlūb-h, majbūr-h: it may be here observed of the verb parnā, that, in acceptation, as well as application, it is remarkably extensive, and in both circumstances very much resembles the English verb.
- LIEGE**, khudāwand i ni'mat, jahān-panāh.
- LIER**, (*one who lies down*) leṭwaiyā, leṭanhār.
- IN **LIEU**, (*instead of*) 'iwaz, ba-jā or ba-jā.e.
- LIEUTENANT**, kā,im-maḳām, jā-nishin, khālifā, nā,ib; — (in the army) jam'-dār, prop. jam'āt-dār: it must, however, be allowed that this word has a more general meaning, and (as its etymology implies) is as applicable to a captain or commander, as to any subaltern whatever.
- LIEUTENANTSHIP**, **LIEUTENANCY**, jā-nishini, kā,im-maḳāmi, khilāfat, niyābat.
- LIFE**, jān, ji, prān or parān, rūh, ḥayāt, zindagi, zist, zindagāni, rawān, jiyārā, ātmā, boltā, jivan, hiyā, jītab, dam; — (*confined for*) dā,imu-l-hābs; — (*may your life be long*) chirangi raho, 'umr darāz bād or bādā; — (*while life remains*) zindagi-bhar, tā ba-zist, jīte-tak, tā dam i zist; — (to be over fond of life) jine par marnā; — (*conduct*) ma'āsh ma'ishat, guzrān; — (*continuance of life*) 'umr; — (*vivacity*) achpalī, chanchalā, jān-bāzi, phurt, chustī, chābuki; — (*narrative*) tazkirat, whence tazkiratu-sh-shu'arā, *the lives of the poets*; — (to the life) hū ba hū, bi'aimihī; — (to lead a life) zindagāni-k, guzrān-k, &c. -k, chāl-chalnā; — (*life-giving*) jān-bakhsh, prān-dewā.
- LIFE-GUARDS**, khāṣṣ- or jalebi-risālā or -chanki.
- LIFELESS**, be-jān, be-dam, be-rūh, murda, be-jī, murdani, wajūd i mu'atṭal, naḳsh i diwār; — (*spiritless*) murda-dil, be-dil, afsurda-khāṭir.
- LIFE-BENT**, ḥayāti-paṭṭā, 'umr-paṭṭā.
- LIFE-TIME**, tamām-'umr, 'umr-bhar, hūn ḥayāt, janam-bhar, auḳāt-basri, jivan-kāl.
- LIFT**, (*act of lifting*) uṭhā, o, uṭhā, i, ṭekā.
- To **LIFT**, uṭhānā, chaṭhānā, khinchnā, barḥānā, buland-k, sarfarāz-k, unchānā, usāhnā, rolnā, ham-mālī-k, uṭhā-lejānā, baghal-mārnā; — (to elate) phulā-d; — (to lift up) uṭhā-d or -lenā; — (to give a lift) uṭhā, o-d.
- LIFTER**, (*porter*) ḥammāl, uṭhwaiyā, chaṭhwaiyā.
- LIGAMENT**, pai, pārl, nas, paṭhā.
- LIGATION**, (*bandage*) band, dorā, paṭṭī.
- LIGHT**, (sub.) ujalā, raushani, raushnā, i, jilā, tajalli, nūr, nūrāni, ziyā, jalwa, tāb, tābāni, darakhshāni, jot, farogh, shu'la, shu'ā, partaw, injor, yot, lam'ā, chāndnā, sham'; — (of the moon) chāndni; — (*sight*) naḍar, nigāh, binā, i; — (*knowledge, instruction*) baṣarāt, 'ilm; — — (*point of view*) rāh, ṭarīk, ṭarah; — (*taper*) raushani, chirāgh, diyā, whence akās-diyā, a light suspended in the air on particular occasions; — (to come to light) khulnā, plūṭnā, nikalnā, zāhir-h, ma'lūm-h, ma'ūd-h; — (to bring to light) kholnā, zāhir-k, nikalnā; — (to stand in the light) ujalā-lenā; — (to stand out of the light) ujalā- or andherā-chhornā; — (*branched lights*) si-shākha, panj-shākha.
- LIGHT**, (adj.) halkā, subuk, khafif, mukhaffaf, injori; — (*green*) pista, i; — (*trifling*) chhichhorā, chibā, olā; — (*unconstant*) be-ṣabāt, be-wafā; — (*easy*) āsān, sahl, phūl-kā, mulā, im; — (*as diet*) parhezi, subuk-bār, kam-wazn, malat; — (*clear*) ujalā, raushan, ujalā, safed, khulā; — (*as colours*) phikā, halkā; — (*as troops*) chhaṭā, jarida; — (*a body of light horsemen*) chhaṭi sawāri.
- To **LIGHT**, (a.) raushan- &c. -k, jalānā, silgānā, batti- &c. -bārnā or -lagānā or chaṭhānā; — (to give light) raushani-k; — (to alight) utarnā, nāzil-h, milnā; — (to rest) baiṭhnā; — (to fall) parnā. girnā, lagnā, ānā; — (to light on one's feet) pair ke bhal-girnā; — (to light on one's head) sir ke bhal-girnā.
- To **LIGHTEN**, (a. to make less heavy) halkā- &c. -k, khālī-k; — (to cheer) bahlanā, tasalli-d; — (n. to flash) chamaknā, lahaknā, lauknā.
- LIGHTER**, (*large boat so called*) bhaṭ.
- LIGHTERMAN**, bhaṭ-dār or bhaṭ-wālā.
- LIGHT-FINGERED**, hath-lapak, hath-chal.
- LIGHT-FOOTED**, subuk-pā, subuk-rau, subuk-raftār.
- LIGHT-HEADED**, tihī-dimāgh, be-dimāgh, be-maghz, chibā, olā; — (*delirious*) be-ḥawāssi, be-hoshi, madhūshī.
- LIGHT-HEADEDNESS**, be-ḥawāssi, be-hoshi, madhūshī.
- LIGHT-HEARTED**, subuk-sār, subuk-dosh, subuk-bār, zinda-dil.
- LIGHTHOUSE**, fānūs, minār or minārat (hence *minaret*).
- LIGHTLY**, thoṛā, zarra, tanak; — (*without reason*) thoṛi bāt par, be-sabab, be-bā'is; — (*softly*) āhiste, dhīme; — (*readily*) jalḍī, ekā-ek or yakāyak.
- LIGHTNESS**, halkā, i, subuki, chhichhor-panā, halkā-pan, be-istiḳlālī; — (*nimbleness*) chālāki, phurt.
- LIGHTNING**, bijli, barq, bij, chaplā, kaundhā; — (*struck with lightning*) barq-zada, bijli-mārā.
- LIGHTS**, (*lungs*) pephreḥ, shush.
- LIGHTSOME**, raushan, ujalā, munawwar; — (*gay*) farah-bakhsh, rāḥat-bakhsh, taskin-bakhsh, dil-nawāz, dil-ārām.
- LIGHTSOMENESS**, raushani, ujalā.
- LIKE**, muwāfiq, barābar, eḳsān, hamwār, mānind, shābih, naḍir, mumāgil, miṣāl, hamatā, hamsar, mushābih, muḍābiq, samān, nāman, miṣl, shāmil, mu'adil, han-shakal; — (to be like, or take after a person) parnā, jānā; — (he is like his father) wuh apne bāp par parā hai; (to be like, agree) milnā.
- LIKE**, (adv.) jaisā, jis-ṭarah, ba-sān, namaṭ, sarikā or sirikā; — (in comp.) sā, sān, wash, wār: thus, like a man, mard-sā; — (like the morning) subh-wār; — (like what?) kaisā; — (like me) meri ṭarah, mujh-sā; — (like master, like man) andhī nagri, chaupaṭ rājā.
- To **LIKE**, chāhnā, riḥnā, pasand-k, ḳabūl-k, mail-r, jī-danpnā, mānnā, pānā, lalaknā, ma'lī-h, man- &c. -lagnā, dānt-baiṭhnā.
- LIKELIHOOD**, dāul, āṣār, sūrat, iḥtimāl, gumān, tawahhum, bharosā, honāri, shakal.
- LIKELY**, (adj) mutamāl, 'aḳli, honhār, rū-ba-dih.
- LIKELY**, ḳaribu-l-'aḳli, chāhiye; — (*most likely*) ghālib, aghlab, ba-ṭarīk i auḷā.
- To **BE LIKELY**, 'aḳli-chāhnā; — (*it is likely that*) aghlab hai ki

TO LIKEN, barābarī-k, muḳābila-k, mumāsal-k, ūpamā-d; — (to one's self) apni aisi kāhnā, apni hā, i-jānānā.

LIKENESS, muwāfaqat, mumāsalat, muṭābaqat, tashā-buh, tamāsul, tashbih, sarikhā, liamtā, i, miṣāl, tamṣil, shabāhat; — (form) sūrat, shakl, rūp.

LIKEWISE, bhī, niz, sāthi, ūpar is ke, mā-siwā, 'alāwa.

LIKINO, chāh, khwāhish, shauḳ, rijh, lalak, chaskā, chāt, sārhdhā.

LILAC, (tree or blossom) bakā'en or bakain, bān.

LILY, sausan, sosan, saman; — (water-lily, lotos) kañwal, padam or padma.

LIME, 'azū, gatar, band, tukrā; — (a weariness in the limbs) a'zā-shikani.

LIMBER, chimrā, pilpilā, lijlijā, mulā, im, narm, dhilā, rahrū.

LIME, (for building) chūnā, āhak; — (lemon) kāghazī-nimbū; — (used with betel) safedi; — (quick lime) kachā-chūnā, bari; — (slackened) bharkā; — (a kind of fine lime) kali; — (bird-lime) lāsā, shilam.

TO LIME, chūnā- &c. -d or -lagānā.

LIME-BURNER, chūnā-paz; — (lime-kiln) chūne ki bhaṭhī.

LIME-STONE, gaṭṭī, kankar; — (lime-water) kals-āb.

LIMIT, hadd, ihāta, nihāyat, dāndā, siwānā, thikānā.

TO LIMIT, hadd-k, maḥdūd-k, band-k, muḳaiyad-k, bāndhnā, rokna, mauḳūf-k, munḥasar- &c. -k, ḳaid- &c. -r, munḳaṭā'- &c. -k.

LIMITATION, hadd, ihāta, nihāyat, taḥaddud, ḥaṣr, takḥṣiṣ, bandhān, ḳaid, inḥiṣār, hadd-bandi.

LIMITED, maḥdūd, maḥsūr, muḥāt, munḥasar, maḳḥ-sūs, khāṣṣ, maḳṭū', bandhej.

LIMNER, (painter) chiterā, muṣawwir, naḳḳāsh.

LIMP, (halt) kachak; (adj. vapid) be-maza; — (to limp) langrānā, lang-k, pānw-mānā.

LIMPID, shaffāf, ṣāf, muṣaffā, nir-mal, nitrā, zū-lāl, bilauri.

LIMPIDNESS, shaffāfi, ṣafā, ṣafā, i, nir-maltā, nitrā, i.

LIMPINGLY, langrātā bū, girtā-paṭtā.

LINCHPIN, kili, chābi, zāmin.

LINE, khattī, lakir, dhāri, jadwal, taḥrīr, miṣāl, dānd, rekḥ, dandirā; — (of men) kaṭār, pānt; — (lineage) jaṛ, mūl; — (measure) tār, bāl; — (of a book) saṭr, miṣra', bait; — (lines for writing) miṣṭar; — (string) dor, rishat, ṭanāb; — (delineation) naḳsha; — (rank) ṣaf, parā; — (trench) khandaḳ, khā, i; — (equator) khattī istiwi'; — (progeny) nasl, aṣl, silsila.

TO LINE, (clothes) astar-d or -lagānā; — (a box, &c.) maṛhnā; — (to coat) astar-kārī-k, le, o-lagānā; — (as a dog) lagnā, bharnā.

TO LINE or MARK OUT, chhe, o-mārnā, rasī-daurānā.

LINEAGE, aṣl, nasl, nasab, silsila, ḥasab-nasab.

LINEAL, sīdhā, rāsṭ; — (linear) mukhattāt, khattī.

LINEMENT, khāl-khattī, ḳil-ḳaul, sūrat.

LINEN, (sub.) kaprā, katān or kattān; — (white stuffs) safed-bāf, opposed to rangiu-bāf, coloured clothes, chintz.

LINEN, (adj.) sūtī; — (linen-draper) bazzāz.

TO LINGER, martā-rahnā, ringnā, hīng-haguā, dukh-men-rahnā, bhīnāknā, rat-rat-marnā, pānw-piṭnā, khuri ghas-ghas-marnā, khāt-lagnā, ḳul-khichnā, muddat-lagānā.

LINGERING, darāz, ṭawil, muzmin, der-pā.

LINGERINGLY, der-ke, ring-ke, āhiste.

LINGUIST, zabān-dān; — (interpreter) dubaḥṣī, dū-blāshiyā, tarjumān.

LINIMENT, maṛham, ṭilā, lep (v. ointment)

LINING, astar, bhitalā, miyāni, maṛhan; — (of trunk) maṛh.

LINK, kaṛī, ḳulāba, silsila, dewaṭī, panjā; — (connection) rishta, ḥalkā, lagā, o; — (torch) mash'al.

TO LINK, jōrnā, milānā, musalsal-k, bāndhnā, lagānā.

LINK-BOY, mash'al-chī, bārī.

LINSEED or LINTSEED, alsī, tukhḥ i katān; — (oil) alsī kā tel, raughan i katān.

LINSTOCK, (match) falita, soḳhta, batti, toṛā.

LINT, alsī kā san, tisī, alsī, phāhā, ṣūf. [dānak, dāb.

LINTEL, sahoṭī, paṭā, o, sardar, chaukaṭ, paṭaṭan, gar

LION, babar, sher, asad, bāgh, sheri-sharza, ḥaidar, ḥazbar, singh; and the latter is a favourite surname among the Sikhs and Rāj-pūts, such as Jai-singh, the lion of victory: Balwant-singh, the strong lion; Chet-singh, Cœur de lion; Rām-singh, &c., while the terms sher, asad, and ḥaidar are common among the Musalmans, such as, asadu-l-lāh, the lion of God; ḥaidar 'ali, the lion of 'Ali; — (a lion's whelp) baghelā; — (bold as a lion) sher-mard; — (a lion's den) thar.

LIONESS, singhni, shernī, bāghin, bāghini.

LIP, lab, honḥ, shafat or shafat adhur, sūfār; — (vulva) pallā; — (to make a lip) honḥ-bichkānā.

LIPOTHYMY, (faint or swoon) ghash, gherī.

LIQUID, raḳīḳ, patlā, muzāb, narm, mulā, im, ṣāf.

TO LIQUIDATE, adā-k, sāḳīṭ-k, utārā, toṛnā, be-bāḳ-k, paṭānā, niwārānā.

LIQUIDNESS, LIQUIDITY, riḳḳat, patlāhat, narmi, ṣāfi.

LIQUEFACTION, gudāḳht, gudāz, pighlā, o, tarkīḳ, galan.

LIQUEFIABLE, ḳābil-gudāz, gudāzinda, galan-jog.

TO LIQUIFY, (a.) pighlānā, galānā, gudāz-k, auṭānā; (n.) pighalnā, galnā, gudāz-h, auṭnā, bhilā-j, sihiri.

LIQUOR, shurb, pāni, dūdh; — (strong liquor) dārū, sharāb, ras, 'araḳ, shira.

LIQUORICE, jeṭhī-madh, mul-haṭī, aṣlu-s-sūs; — (the extract) rubbu-s-sūs; — (seeds) ghūngchī, ratī, lāl.

LISP, LISPING, luknat, tutlā, i, giriftagī, zabān-giriftagī.

TO LISP, tutlānā, luknat-k.

LISPER, tutlā, alkan, luknatī, haklā.

LIST, fard, fihrist, siyāha, ism-wārī, tafsil, ism-nawisī; — (arena for wrestlers) akhārā, kushtī-gāh, maidān; — (desire, &c.) chāh, khwāhish.

TO LIST, (to chuse) chāhnā; — (soldiers) rakhnā, nām-likhnā.

TO LISTEN, LIST, kanso, i-k, kān-lagānā, -dharnā or -denā, sunnā, kanhar-lenā, mutawajjih-h.

LISTENER, kan-so, iyā, kan-lagā, kan-hariyā

LISTLESS, ghāfil, murda-dil, afsurda-dil, khunuk, ṭhandhā, sard, alghar, kam-shauḳ, be-shauḳ.

LISTLESSLY, ghaflat- &c. -se, afsurda-dili-se.

LISTLESSNESS, ghaflat, be-khabari, majhūli, kāhili, sustī, murda-dili, afsurda-dili.

LITERAL, harfī, lughwī, aṣlī, lafzī, lafzan, ba lafzī-hi, achhari, khattī, taḥṭī-lafzī, ḥamil-matan; — (literally) lafzan-lafzan, ḥarfān-ḥarfān, ḥarf-ba-ḥarf.

LITERATI, 'ulamā, fuṣalā, maulawī, shauḳīn, 'ilm-dost.

LITERATURE, 'ilm, 'ilmiyat, faṣilat, 'ilm o faṣl.

LITHARGE, (oxide of lead, &c.) murdār-sang, murdār-sang.

LITHE, chimrā, ṭūṭā (from ṭūṭnā, to become supple).

TO LITIGATE, da'wā- &c. -k, ḳaziya-k, &c.

LITIGATION, da'wā, bād, ḳaziya, jhagrā, taṭāṭā, munā-za'at, ḳiṣṣa-ḳaziya, ragrā.

LITIGIOUS, jhagrālū, jhagrā, ū, bakheriyā, larānkā, jang-jo, ḳaziya-jo, ṭante-bāz, parkhāshī, mahkama-dallāl, muṣid, ḳaziya-khor or -dallāl or -dost; — (disputable) jhagre-kā.

- LITIGIOUSNESS, jang-jo, i, kaṣiya-jo, i, taṇṭe-bāzi.
- LITTER, pālki, nālki, miyāna, ḥujla, chau-pālā, sukhpāl, chaṇḍol, doli, muhāfa, mahmil, hauda, 'amāri, dhachkā, dolā, chau, ālā; (*rotten as dung*) mūtāri; — (*for horses*) ākhor, ghās; — (*brood*) jhol; — (*of things*) kurkaṭ, bulā, e-boghma, khas o khāshāk, kūrā, alā, e-balā, e.
- To LITTER, jānā, byānā, bache-lānā, sewnā, bharmārnā; — (*for a beast*) ghās- &c. -bichhānā; — (*a room, &c.*) balā, e boghma- &c. -se bharnā.
- LITTLE, thoṛā, tanak, andak, kam, zarra, khalil, barkhe, juzwī, kuchh, chhoṭā, saḡhir, kḥurd, nanhā, Kochak, tang, adnā, past, ranchik, alap, ochhā, chunāmunā, ṭeni, past-kadd; — (*a little*) ṭuk-ek, kuchh-ek, ṭā, o-bhā, o, kadri-khalil, thoṛā-bahut, thoṛā-sā, chande saḡr-'amaḡ; — (*so little*) etnā-sā; — (*a little fellow*) gurjī; — (*by little and little*) thoṛā-thoṛā, andak-andak, rafta-rafta, hote-hote; — (*he is a little better*) kuchh bhalā hai; — (*as if it were little*) jāno ki thoṛi bāt hai; — (*not much*) kuchh nahīn. For diminutive terminations corresponding to our *kin* in such words as *manikin*, &c., see the Grammar, p. 84.
- LITTLENESS, kamī, andakī, killat, chhoṭā, i, tangī, kih-tari, subuki, adnā-pan, halkā-pan, pastī, be-ghairati.
- LITUROUS, ādāb i namāz, namāz-kā, kārīda, kānūn-nāma.
- LIVE, jītā, zinda; — (*a live coal*) jītā ko, elā.
- To LIVE, jinā, zinda- &c. -rahnā; — (*to pass life*) zindagi-k, chāl-chalnā; — (*to stay or dwell*) rahnā-basnā, ṭiknā, ṭhaharnā, chalnā, kā-im-h; — (*to escape*) bachnā; — (*to feed*) khānā, charnā; — (*to live well*) birājnā, 'aish-k, jashn-k, āram-k, maza-urānā or -lūṭnā; — (*to live poorly*) dukh-bharnā, din-kātnā.
- LIVELIHOOD, rozī, rizk, āzuka, guzrān, ma'ishat, nibāh, rozgar, ma'āsh, āb-kḥurd, zindagāni, wajah-guzrān, jivanopāya, ādher-āṭā, ṭukrā, ṭehrā, gaḡbar.
- LIVELINESS, zinda-dili, kḥush-dili, kḥush-ṭaba'i, chanchalāḥaṭ, achpali, chulbulāḥaṭ, shokhi.
- LIVELONG, darāz, ṭawil, kaṭhin, bhāri, baṛā, ṭul-ṭawil.
- LIVELY, (adj.) zinda-dil, kḥush-dil, kḥush-ṭab', chanchal, achpāl, chulbulā, shokh; — (*as colours*) khulā, pharchhā; — (*tune*) bhar-tāl; — (*strong*) mazbūṭ, pūrā, kāmil; — (*as language*) tarārā, fawwāra, — (*striking*) zihn-nishin.
- LIVELY, (adv.) zinda-dili- &c. -se, kḥush-ṭaba'i-se.
- LIVER, (*jecur*) jigar, kalejā or kaliajā, kabit; — (*of animals*) kalejī; — (*an obstruction in the liver*) suddā, i-jigar; — (*coloured*) jigari.
- LIVER, (*living*) zī-rūḥ, jāgtā; — (*in comp.*) guzrān, khor; — (*a virtuous liver*) nek-guzrān; — (*a bad liver*) bad-ma'āsh.
- LIVERY, bānā, nishān; — (*livery-man*) bānā-dār.
- LIVID, nilā, ūdā, pilā, zard, nilā-pilā.
- LIVIDITY, LIVIDNESS, zardi, pilāḥaṭ, nil-fāmī.
- LIVING, (adj.) jītā, zinda, jān-dār, zī-rūḥ.
- LIVING, (sub.) ma'ishat, guzrān, ma'āsh; — (*creatures*) jān-jānwar; — (*good living*) chahal-pahal, 'aish-'ashrat, 'aish-jaiḥ, kḥush-ghizā, (v. cheer).
- LIZARD, chhipkali, sipkali, ṭiktiki, chilpāsa, bāmhanī, girgīt, goh, bis-khoṛān, bichhaunt, pañi, sartā, kirkilā, hirbā, pahwā, loṭan, bistū, ā; — (*the small house-*) siplak.
- Lo, dekh, dekho, lo, ā, e-wāh.
- LOAD, bojh, bojhā, moṭh, bhār, lād, lādī, bharti, choṭ, ladā, o, bharoṭā, poṭ, pushtāra, phāndī, bind, balhī, bār i khāṭir.
- To LOAD, lādnā, bojhnā, bojh- &c. -d, bharnā, pur-k, mā'mūr-k; — (*to make heavy*) pur-bār-k, bhāri-k.
- LOADED, bharā, bojhel, lādū, ladā, phandā, bojh-dār, bār-kash, maḡmūla, ālūda; — (*a loaded gun*) bhari-bandūḡ.
- TO BE LOADED, lādnā, bhar-jānā, bhar-pūr-h.
- LOADER, lādīyā, bharme-wālā, &c.
- LOADSTONE, sang i maḡnāṭis, chamak-pathar, āhad-rubā.
- LOAF, kumāch, pānw-roṭī, roṭ, roṭī.
- LOAF-SUGAR, khand, fāniz.
- LOAM, (*clay, earth*) pinḍol, gil, khāk, mrīṭī.
- LOAN, 'ariyat, udhār, karḡ, wām, dain.
- LOATH, kashida, munḡarif, rū-gardān, nā-rāz, amanānā.
- TO BE LOATH, ji na chāhnā, dareḡh-rahnā or -ānā, khich-rahnā.
- To LOATHE, matlānā, nafrat- &c. -r, umathnā, ukṭānā, kachiyānā, hichnā, hichaknā, jabadnā, hiraknā, ghinānā, jī-bharnā or -phirnā.
- LOATHFUL, LOATHSOME, makrūh, karīh, ghināwanā, nafrat-angez.
- LOATHING, nafrat, karāhiyat, chirh, ghin, gurez, kachiyāḥaṭ, kachāpan.
- LOATHSOMENESS, karāhiyat, nafrat-angezī
- LOBBY, de, orḡhi, pesh-dālān, jilo or jilau-khāna.
- LOBE, ṭukrā; — (*of the ear*) binā-gosh, kuchiyā, narma, i gosh, labar, naul, lolki, phānk.
- LOBS-POUND, (*prison*) lāl khān lakṛā.
- LOBSTER, jhīngā, chhīngri-machhli.
- LOCAL, makāni, maḡalli, khāṣṣ, asthāni; — (*knowledge*) wāḡif-hāli.
- LOCALLY, bil-makān, ba-nisbat i makān.
- LOCH, tālāb; — (*that which has a constant supply of water*) maṛū.
- LOCHIA, lohū-pāni, nafās.
- LOCK, (*of a door*) kuṭ (vulg. kḥlaf), tālā; — (*of a gun*) kal, chāmp; — (*of hair*) zulf, kākul, gesū, ja'd, babri, alak, laṭ, jhonṭā, saṭ-kālā, jaṭhā; — (*of wool*) pahal, phāhā, gālā, poni; — (*of grass*) gili, dasta; — (*grapple*) dā, o, pech, band, pakār.
- To LOCK, kuṭi-lagānā, muḡkaffal-k, tālā-d, band-k.
- LOCKED-JAW, dant-kir, jabrī-band.
- LOCKER, khāna, ṣandāḡ, ṣandāḡcha.
- LOCKET, (*amulet*) kūnj, ṭukma; — (*small lock*) tāli.
- LOCOMOTION, naḡl i maḡām or naḡl i makān.
- LOCUST, ṭiḡḡi, ṭīri, malakh, jarād, ṭiḡ; — (*fly*) bham-bhīri.
- LODGE, ghar, khāna, takiya, banglā, bārah-dari.
- To LODGE, (a.) ṭikānā, utārnā, rakhnā; — (*to place*) dharnā; — (*to fix*) gārṇā, baiṭhālnā, lagānā; (n.) rahnā, ṭiknā, basnā, ṭhaharnā, baiṭhnā, iḡāmat-r, kirāya- &c. -par rahnā; — (*at night*) shab-bāshik, baserā-k; — (*to halt*) maḡām-k, paṛnā, utarnā.
- LODGEMENT, (*collection*) jānā, o, iḡāmat, ṭikā, o.
- LODGER, āsāmi; — (*resident*) muḡtim, bāshinda, kirā, e-dār, bhārait; — (*a fellow-lodger*) ham-khāna.
- LODGING, ṭikā, o, būd-bāsh, gunjā, ish, ṭhikānā, makān, jagah, rahwā, i; — (*board and lodging*) maḡāmī-khorākī, khilā, i-ṭikā, i.
- LOFT, kofhā, āṭālī, bām, ṭānd, dhawal, taḡhta-bandī.
- LOFTILY, (*proudly*) ḡhurūr- &c. -se, shān-se.
- LOFTINESS, bulandī, unchā, i, irṭifā'; — (*pride*) ḡhurūr, takabbur, maḡrā, i, akār-bāzi; — (*sublimity*) buland-parwāzi.
- LOFTY, (*high*) buland, unchā, 'alā, murṭafa', bālā, 'ālī; — (*sublime*) buland-parwāz; — (*proud*) maḡhurūr, sir-charḡhā, akār-būz.
- LOG, (*piece of wood*) kunda, tanā; — (*log-book*) roz-nāma, jahāz kā roz-nāma.

LOGGERHEAD, LOGGERHEADED, aḥmaḳ, gā,odi, be-wuḳūf, sāda-lauḥ.

TO FALL TO LOGGERHEADS, ghusam-ghusā-k, mukaw-wal-k.

LOGIC, maṅṭiḳ, nyā,e-shāstar, 'ilmi munāẓira, sabdeudū sekhar.

LOGICAL, maṅṭiḳi; — (logically) az rū,e maṅṭiḳ.

LOGICIAN, maṅṭiḳi, šāhib-maṅṭiḳ, naiyāyak, sabdeudū sekhari, bidiyā-bilāsi.

LOGWOOD, patang, šandal surḳh, bakam or baḳam.

LOGOC, LINCTUS, luḥuḳ, chatnī.

LOIN, LOINS, kamar, miyān, dānḍ, kaṭ, karchand, karhā,ōn, lang.

TO LOITER, ʔāl-tol-k, ʔāl-maʔol-k, aḥlānā, aḥaknā, makhīyā-ū-mārnā, picḥwānā, ram-rahnā.

LOITERER, gḥāfil, nā-bakār, maḥūsā.

TO LOLL, (n.) leʔā-rahnā, paʔā-rahnā, āram-k, loṅnā loṅ-pot-k; — (to hang out) niklā- or laṭkā-rahnā; (a.) nikāl-d.

LONE, LONELY, LONESOME, tanhā, eklā, akelā, udās, mūḥish, sunsān.

LONELINESS, LONENESS, tanhā,i, udāsi, waḥshat.

LONG, lambā, darāz, ʔawil, baʔā, taʔā, bahut, ʔūl-ʔawil; — (story) ʔūmār; — (far) dūr; — (as a vowel) mamdūda, pūlit, gur, dirgh; — (dilatatory) ḍhilā, āhista, dirang; — (long life) 'umr i darāz; — (a long time) muddat, muddat-madid, baʔi der, chir-kāl; — (the long mark on letters) madd; — (to be long) derī-k, ḍhil-k; — (ere long) thore dinoḥ meḥ, ko,i dam meḥ; — (long ago) muddat-se, jabḥi-se, bahut roz-se, kab-kā; — (long and broad) lambā-chaurā; — (the whole day long) tamām din bhar; — (all his life long) us ki tamām 'umr bhar; — (as long as) jai-din, jete-roz, jabtak.

TO LONG, jī-chalnā or -daurnā or -chāhnā or -mail- &c. -r, dil-daurānā, maḥmāṭā-k, tarasnā, lobbhānā, laḥriyānā, jī-lag-rahnā, chashm-wā-h, lalchānā, dil-ʔapaknā, māngnā.

LONGEVITY, 'umr ki darāzi, 'umr-darāzi, chirānjīvatā.

LONGING, chāh, ragḥbat, khwāḥish, hawas, shaḥḳ, ish-ṭiyāḳ, mail, arḥmān, chāt, lālach, chaskā; — (of pregnant women) sād, sidhaur.

LONGISH, lambā-sā, kuchh-kucch-lambā.

LONGITUDE, ʔūl, lambān; — (a degree of longitude) darjā,i ʔūl.

LONGITUDINAL, lambā-lambā or lambā-lambī, khaʔā.

LONG-LIVED, ziyād-'umr, darāz-'umr, chirānjīvi, zā,idu-l-'umr.

LONGSOME, baʔā, darāz; — (as time) pahāʔ.

LONG-SUFFERING, (adj.) mutaḥammil, ḥalīf, shakebā.

LONG-TAIL, (CUT AND-) amkā-ḍhamkā, amīr-faḳīr, (v. tag rag and bob-tail).

LONGWAYS, LONGWISE, lambān-meḥ, lambā-lambā.

LONG-WINDED, darāz-dam, ʔūl-kalāmi.

LOOPY, (tubber, drone) maḥūsā, māche-tor, kunda nā-tarāshīda.

LOOK, naẓar, nigāh, ḍriṣṭ, ḍiṣṭ, diṭḥ, zāḥir-ḥāl, zabān-ḥāl.

LOOK, naẓar, nigāh, ḍriṣṭ, ḍiṣṭ, diṭḥ, zāḥir-ḥāl, zabān-ḥāl.

LOOK! dekh! — (look, look!) lakh-lakho!

TO LOOK, dekhnā, naẓar- &c. -k, hernā, nihārnā, lakh-nā, ʔāknā, chitā,ōnā, nirekhnā, naẓar-milānā; — (well into) ṭhōnk-bajā,e-ke lenā; — (towards) nigāh- or ānkh-milānā or -uḥānā, &c.; — (to expect) intizār-k; — (to observe) gḥaur-k, liḥāz-k, dhyān-k, naẓar-k; — (to seem) sūjhnā, nazār-ānā, ma'lūm-h, lagnā, dekh-parnā, dikhlā,i-d; — (to look about one) khābar-dāri- &c. -k; — (to look well) khush-ānā; — (to look for) rāh-dekhnā; — (to look after, &c.) khābar-lenā, khābar-dār-h; — (to look out) āukh-phailānā or -pasārnā.

LOOKER, dekhwaiyā, dekhanhār, dekhne-wālā; — (in comp.) bin, whence tamāsh-bin, a spectator at any diversion.

LOOKING-GLASS, ā,ina, ārsī, mirāt.

LOOKS, (appearance) šīrat, shakl, maṅzar, rūp.

LOOM, rāchh, rās, tānt.

LOON, (rascal) la'in, mal'un, bad-zāt, dushman.

LOOP, phālī, tukma, ḥaḳka, phāndā, phānsī; — (the hoop for catching the loops of a tent) phālī-kash.

LOOP-HOLE, rand, tīr-kash, rauzan.

LOOSE, (adj.) khulā, chhuṭā, ḍhilā, sust, kushāda; — (lax) wasī; — (wanton) fāḥish, shauḳin, mastāna; — (unconnected) be-raḳṭ, be-zabṭ; — (not costive) mūla,im, narm; — (not rigid) be-kāid, khulāsa, moklā, narm, algā, pulkhā, phas-phasā; — (lax) mulaiyin; — (as style) kachā, khām; — (as a bank) kachhār; — (to break loose) khulnā, chhūtnā, nikalnā, toṛā- or chhoṛā- bhāgnā; — (to let loose) chor- or khol-d; — (in principles) sust-paimān, sust-imān, khul-khelā, kash-ḥhūṭ, kholnī, chiknā. [to move] hīlnā, ḍolnā.

TO BE LOOSE, (in conduct) khul- or chhūṭ-khālnā; — LOOSE, (sub.) āzādī, riḥā,i, makḥlaṣī, khālāsi.

TO LOOSE, kholnā; — (to liberate) chhoṛnā, āzād-k, riḥā-k, khālāṣ-k; — (to relax) ḍhilā-k, sust-k.

LOOSELY, halkā, sarāsari, khule-bandoḥ; — (negligently) gḥafilat-se; — (irregularly) beḳaidī-se.

TO LOOSEN, (n.) khulnā, chhūṭnā, algā- &c. -k.

LOOSENESS, ḍhilā,i, kushādagī, was'at, phailā,o; — (irregularity) be-ḳaidī, be-zabṭī, gum-rāḥi, iṭṭāḳ; — (lewdness) mastī; — (diarrhæa) is,ḥāl, jiri-yān i shikam.

TO HAVE A LOOSENESS, peṭ-chalnā, shikam-chalnā.

LOP, LOPPING, pālā, chhānt, tarāsha.

TO LOP, chhāntnā, tarāshnā, kāṭnā, katarnā, kāṭ-d.

LOQUACIOUS, ziyāda-go, bakki, bātūni, taḳriri, bataḳ-kaṭ, bat-banwān, pur-go, fuzūl-go.

LOQUACITY, bak, baʔ-bolā,i, ziyāda-go,i, bakwās, &c.

LORD, sulṭān, khāwind, mālik, šāhib, āḳā, wālī, walī, makḥdūm, sardār, kad-khudā, nāth, mahīpat, iswar, gosā,iḥ, swāmī, dāwar, sartāj, rābb, whence rabbu-l-'ālamīn, Lord of the universe; — (title) rā,e, khān, beg, mir (contracted from amīr), saiyid, maulā; — (my lord) maulā-nā, khudāwand, ḥazrat, also your lordship.

TO LORD, šāḥibi-k, khāwindī-k, ḥukūmat-k, rabbi-k.

LORDLING, rajūllī, šāḥibwā, amīrwā.

LORDLINESS, amīri, šāḥibi, shaikhī, khudāwandī.

LORDLY, amīrāna, maghrūr, khāwindāna.

LORDSHIP, amārat, mālikiyat, sar-dāri, khudāwandī, šāḥibi, — (title, as your lordship) ḥazrat.

LORE, (learning) 'ilm, faẓl or hunar, gun, bidyā.

TO LOSE, khonā, kho-d or -d, gum- &c. -k, gañwānā, jāne-d, chhoṛnā, hirānā, gumānā, pech- or gḥam- &c. -kḥilānā or -khānā, chhījnā, girā-d, rūl-d; — (opposed to win), hārnā, maghlūb-lī, shikast-khānā (contrary to gain), nuḳṣān- &c. -uḥlānā, zerbār-h; — (to bewilder) bḥaṭkānā, gumrāh-h; — (to squander) urānā, luṭānā, — (to miss) chūknā, bhūlnā; — (to lose hope, &c.) tornā, kāṭnā, mun-kaṭā'-k; — (to lose all hope) ḥāth-dhonā.

LOSER, hārū, harelā, maghlūb, kho,ū, khowanhār, harwaiyā.

LOSING, hārā,i (opposed to jītā,i, winning).

Loss, nuḳṣān, zarar, khisāra, mārā, toṭā, maẓarrat, ʔūṭ, shikast, ḥolā, zak, ḥān, chapet, pech, chaṭṭī, kam o kāst, karda, khād, fauj-shikast, kam-waznī, lagār, zawāl, izāla, mufaraḳat; — (at play, &c.) hār, maghlūbiyat; — (destruction) tabāḥī, ḥalākat — (in games) khilāl, hārā,i; — (doubt) waḥṣāna

TO BE AT A LOSS, ħairān-h, lā-char-h, pareshān-h.
LOST, gum, *ghā*,ib, mafkūd, zā,i', *khārāb*, bar-bād, faut; — (*lost and gone*) nāpaid, gayā-gayā, gayā-guzrā, ḍubanhār.
TO BE LOST, kho-jānā, jātā-rahna, gum- &c. -h, chhūt-nā, nikal-jānā, bhatak-jānā, gir-j; — (*as a vessel*) mārā-j, tabāh-h; — (*as a road, &c.*) marnā, bhūlnā.
LOT, naṣib, kismat, bhāg, bakht, bahra, āb-*khurd*, dānā-pāni, dheri, bānti, khūnti, dhar, tūda, ḡur'a e kismat, pālā, bāh, fāl, chīḥi, ankā-korā; — (*die*) *kur'a*; — (*portion*) ḥiṣṣa, bānt; — (*to cast lots*) *kur'a-d*, panā-mārnā, tinkā-nikālnā.
LOTION, pāni, *ghusal*, shustagi.
LOTS, **LOTE**, haṇḍḡūḡi or andoh-kūḡū, kañwal, padam or padma; — (*roots*) bhis, bhisand; — (*leaves*) pūrain.
LOTTERY, *kur'a-bāzi*, shartī, chīḥi kā khel.
LOVAGE, (*plant*) kāsham, anjādān i rūmi.
LOUD, buland, ūnchā, sakht, karā, bhāri, barā; — (*to speak loud*) pukār-ke-bolnā — (*a loud voice*) buland-āwāz.
LOUDLY, buland āwāz-se, pukār-ke, zor-shor-se.
LOUDNESS, bulandī, sakhtī, shiddat, shor.
LOVE, 'ishḡ, chāh, shaūḡ, *kh*wāḥish, ta'ashshuḡ, mail, ḥubb, hawā, piyār, chāh-chit, tapāk, mayā, shafkat, maroh, lau-lagan, birih, 'āshikī, yāri, prit, prem, moh, ras, birāg, lāg, neh, chhoh, net; — (*beloved*) *person*) maḥbūb, ma'shūḡ, pyārā, chāhā, yār, gul-badan, priyā, parān-priyā; — (*reciprocal love*) mu'ashaka, chāhā-chāhi; — (*the love of one's country*) ḥubbū-l-waṭān; — (*for the love of God*) *khudā* ke wāste, *khudā* ki rāh-par.
TO LOVE, chāhnā, 'ishḡ- &c. -r, 'aziz- &c. -r or -jānnā; — (*to make love*) 'ishḡ-k or -lagānā; — (*to fall in love*) dil- or ānk-ataknā or -lagnā, 'āshik- &c. -h, ānk-lagānā, 'ishḡ-ūḥnā, lāg-lagnā, gaḥnā, bindhnā, yāri-jōrnā, niriknā; — (*to be in love*) ataḡnā, bajhnā.
LOVE-APPLE, wilāyati-baingan, gut-baingan.
LOVE-KNOT, 'ishḡ-pech, birih-gāñḥ.
LOVE-LETTER, ta'ashshuḡ-nāma, shaūḡ-nāma, 'ishḡ-nāma.
LOVELINESS, *khūb*-ṣūratī, ḥusn, *khūb*, luḡ, dil-barī, dil-kashi, maḥbūbiyat, raunaḡ, nāznīni, nazākat.
LOVELY, pyārā, nāznīn, laṡif, maḡbūḡ, *khūb*-ṣūrat, maḥbūb, maḡbūḡ, kaḡbūḡ-ṣūrat, 'ishḡ-angez, dil-bar, dil-kash, sā,ōnlā-salonā, ḥasīn.
LOVER, 'āshik, ṡālib, biroḡ, muḥibb, sajjan, pi, piyā, pritām, premī, rasiyā, lālā, jān-supār; — (*gallant*) yār, āshnā: among the names of lovers famous in Eastern story are the following: farhād, yūsuf, majnūn, rānjhā, kāmrūp and nal or nala, whose fair ones respectively were shirīn, zulaikḡhā, lailā, hir, kalā, daman, or more properly damayanti.
LOVE-SECRET, rāz o niyāz.
LOVE-SICK, majnūn, farefta, maftūn, man-roḡi, birih-roḡi, dil-afḡār or -figār, biyogī.
LOVE-SONG, ras-gīt, *ghazal*. [gārī.
LOVE-TALE, shaūḡiya; — (*love-toy, present*) yād-
LOVING, 'āshik, shafik, mushfik, muḥibb; — (*or fond of*) shir o shakar, laulin; — (*in comp.*) parast, dost.
LOVING-KINDNESS, shafkat, raḥm.
LOVINGLY, 'āshikāna, 'āshikwār.
TO LOUNGE, harza-phirnā, harza-gardi-k, paḡā-phirnā or -rahnā, ḡhahī-d, ḡaḡā-rahnā, tāng-phailānā.
LOUNGER, harza-gard, māche-toḡ, jahāz kā kawā, ḡahiyā.
LOUSE, jūn, chūllāḡ, ḡummal, ḡhil, rūj, sapash.

TO LOUSE, jūn-mārnā, jū,ēn-dekhnā, sir-dekhnā; — (*reciprocally*) jū,ān-jū,ēn-k.
LOUSY, (*mean*) ganda, dūn, jū,ēn-bharā, chīḡrālā, jūnāhā, ḡhilāhā, rūjahā, malāmāti.
LOUT, dabang, bhaināsā, gadhā, nā-tarāshida.
LOW, (adj.) nīchā, past, nasheb, adnā, nich, chhoṡā, kih, zer, baiḡhwān, sid; — (*mean*) kamīna, pūji, dūn, siḡla, faromāya; — (*shallow*) ūḡhlā; — (*deep*) gairhā or gahrā, itar, pā,iū, zerīn, niwān, khālār, bhagīā; — (*in price*) sastā, arzān, mandā. ghaṡiyā; — (*in stature*) past- or kotāh-kadd, zamīn-doz; — (*not loud*) dhimā, halkā, madhim, mulā,im; — (*as latitude, water, &c.*) thoḡā, kam: — (*depressed*) udās, afsurda, sust, zā'if; — (*low water*) sār-bhāḡhā, opposed to *high water*, pūrā-jawār.
LOW, (adv.) nīche, tale, zer; — (*softly*) āhiste or āste, dhime, haule; — (*in comp.*) past, dūn; — (*how low?*) kabān tak? — (*so low*) iḡhān tak; — (*to speak too low*) muñh meñ bolnā.
THE LOW, (*people*) nich-log, itarjāt; — (*low and high*) chhoṡe-bare, adnā-a'lā, *khurd* o buzurg.
TO LOW, (*as an oz*) bambānā, ḡakārnā, hūñkārnā.
LOWER, pastar, farotar, kamtar, asfal, adnātar, aḡall, pā,intar, tarlā; — (*the lover extremities*) a'zā e asfal.
LOWER, LOWERING, jhukā,o, rukā,o, ghamand, ghor, tāriki, ghanghor, tīragī; — (*sullenness*) tursh-rū,i, kashid, khich.
TO LOWER, (*a. to depress*) nīchā- &c. -k, dabānā, toḡnā, girānā, utārnā, jhukānā; — (*to lessen*) ghaṡānā, kam- &c. -k; (n.) ghaṡnā, utārnā, ghaṡā-ūḡhnā
TO LOWER, (*n. as the sky*) jhuknā, ruknā, ḡhīrnā, umandnā, mandal-ānā; — (*to frown*) ḡhūrnā, ḡhuraknā, ḡhurernā, kashida-rahnā.
LOWERMOST, LOWEST, nīchā, sab-se nīchā, kamtarīn
LOWLAND, zamīn-nasheb, nīchān, maidān.
LOWLINESS, (*humility*) ḡilm, 'ijz, burd-bārī, faro-tanī, mulā,imat, taḡammul, inkisār — (*abjectness*) ta-nazzul, zullat, *gharibi*. [sādḡ.
LOWLY, (adj.) faro-tan, bhoḡā, ḡalīm, burd-bār, *gharib*,
LOWLY, (adv.) faro-tani- &c. -se, *gharibi*-se.
LOWNESS, nīchā,i, pastī, chhoṡā,i, kamīna-pan, arzānī, halkā,i, mulā,imat, kamī, udāsī, afsurdaḡi, sustī.
LOW-SPIRITED, afsurda-dil, shikasta-dil, murda-dil, sard-dil.
LOW-THOUGHTED, past-*khīyāl*, dūn-himmat.
LOYAL, namak-ḡalāl, mustakīm, muṡī'; — (*as a wife*) patjbratā, satī.
LOYALIST, pādshāh-dost, pādshāhī-banda.
LOYALTY, wafādārī- &c. -se, namak-ḡalālī-se.
LOYALTY, namak-ḡalālī, wafā-dārī, farmān-bardārī, iṡā'at.
LOZENGE, lauz, ḡurs or lauz-ḡurs, batāfā.
LUBBER, LUBBARD, &c. kam-chor, laḡūndrā, ma-ḡhūsā, niwāla-ḡāzir.
TO LUBRICATE, chīknā- &c. -k, telā-k, chīknānā.
LUBRICITY, chīknā,i, chīknāḡāṡ, phīslāḡāṡ, dasūmat, duḡhniyat.
LUBRICOUS, chīknā, phīslāhā, dasūmat-dār.
LUCID, LUCENT, darakhshinda, barrāḡ, tābān, lāmi', sāf, musaḡflā, nir-mal, nitrā, nikhrā; — (*a lucid interval*) iḡāḡat, hoshiyārī kā waḡt.
LUCK, naṣib, kismat, ṡāli', bakht, bahra, bhāg, nachḡātar, bakht-āwārī, nabīḡ, karīm, lilāt, laḡḡmī, pairā, lagān, sugun, maḡṡūm; — (*ill-luck*) kam-bakhtī, bad-bakhtī; — (*to be in luck*) naṣib- &c. -jāḡnā or -*khulnā*.
LUCKILY, kismat- &c. -se, *khudā*-sūz, bhāḡōn.

LUCKINESS, *khush-naşibi, bakh-t-yāri, iqbāl, nek-akh-tari, bhāgmāni, daulat.*

LUCKLESS, *kam-bakh-t, bad-bakh-t, bad-naşib, wāzhūn-bakh-t, nigūn-bakh-t, abhāgi.*

LUCKY, *khush-naşib, bakh-t-āwar, našib-war, bakh-t-yār, iqbāl-mand, nek-bakh-t, nek-akh-tar, tāli'mand, şāhib-bakh-t, lagūi, suguniyā; — (as time, &c.) mubāarak, sa'īd, humāyūn, farrukh, subh, nek, achichhā, şālih, opposed to tālih; — (in comp) sū or su, nek, khush, as nek-fāl, a lucky omen; khush-kaul, a lucky expression; su-gharī, a lucky hour.*

LUCRATIVE, *fā,ida-bakhsh, mufid, munāfi', sūd-mand, gunjā, ishi, jaiyad; — (very lucrative) kaşiru-l-manfa'at.*

LUCRE, *sūd, naf', lābh, dhan, prāpti.*

To **LUCUBRATE**, *shab-khez-i* &c. -k, *shab-bedār-honā.*

LUCUBRATOR, *shab-khez, shab-bedār.*

LUDICROUS, *maskhari, zor, gudgudā, khand-angez.*

LUDICROUSLY, *maskharagi-se, maskharapan-se.*

LUDICROUSNESS, *maskhara-pan, maskharagi, tazhik.*

To **LUC**, *ghasitnā, khichnā, nikālnā (also to lug out), sūtnā, kaṛhnā.*

LUGGAGE, *balā,e bughma, agaṛ-bagaṛ, āl-janjāl, partal, boriyā-badhnā, kāchar-kūchar, kammali-gaṛbi, lipri-batānā, chakkī-chūlā, langār.*

LUKE-WARM, *gungunā, shir-garm, kumkumā, sūsūm, nīm-garm, kam-nigāh; — (indifferent) sard-mihr, be-khabar, ghāfil; — (to make) kumkumānā, samonā (by pouring cold into hot water).*

LUKE-WARMLY, *sard-mihri* &c. -se, *majhūli-se.*

LUKE-WARMNESS, *shir-garmi; — (indifference) sard-mihri, ghaflat, taghāful, majhūli, be-khabari.*

To **LULU**, *solānā, nind- or khwāb-lānā, lori-d, thapaknā.*

LUMBER, *chik, dard i kamar, āmbāt. [āle,e-balā,e.*

LUMBER, *balā,e-batar, lanjār, allar-ballar, agaṛ-bagaṛ,*

To **LUMBER**, *ātnā, bharnā, balā,e, baghma-d.*

LUMINARY, *raushanī, sham', mash'al, sirāj, sitārā, chirāgh (which last is used figuratively as an instructor of mankind).*

LUMINOUS, *raushan, munir, nūrāni, ujalā.*

LUMP, *ṭukrā, ṭuk, pāra, pāra, chelā, roṛā, dalā, dañ, bhindā, dhondhā, dhemā, peṛā, lo,ī, pāri, bhel-ā or -ī, chhopā, laundā, dhaunśā, mūchā; — (of meat) chakkā, botī; — (the gross) majmū', kull; — (in the lump) sab milā kar, kullu-hum.*

To **LUMP**, *milānā, makhlūt-k, ghāl-mel-k.*

LUMPY, *pinḍolī, ṭukṛe-dār.*

LUNACY, *diwāngī, sandā, shoridagī, sheftagī, junūn.*

LUNAR, *kamāri, māhī, chāndrā; — (month) chandar-māri (opposed to sūr-mās, a solar month).*

LUNATIC, *diwāna, saudā,i, sirri, bā,olā or bāwalā.*

LUNATION, *daur i kamār, sair i kamar, chandar-pher.*

LUNCH, **LUNCHEON**, *ṭukrā, kalewā.*

LUNGS, *shash, phepṛe (pl. of phepṛā), riyā.*

LUPINE, *(pulse so called) turmis, bākillā,e mişri.*

LURCH, *(to leave in the) balā-meñ-chhopnā, kharābi-meñ dālnā.*

To **LURCH**, *(cheat) thagnā; — (as a ship) loṛhnā.*

LURE, *ṭu'ma (vulg. tāmbā), chāra, fareb, lālach.*

To **LURE**, *khichnā, jhukānā, lānā, lalchānā.*

To **LURK**, *dabā or chhipā- or poshida-rahnā, dabaknā, kamiñ- or garā- or dabā-baiṭhnā, ghāt-meñ baiṭhnā.*

LURKING-PLACE, *kamiñ-gah, ghāt, ghār.*

LUSCIOUS, *miṭhā, shirin, maza-dār or maze-dār, laziḡ, rasilā, mast, shahwat-angez. [lazzat.*

LUSCIOUSNESS, *miṭhā,i, miṭhās, shirini, maza-dāri,*

LUST, *masti, shahwat, kām, hīrṣ, nafsāniyat, hawā o hawas, āg, nafs, ras, bāh, madan, ishtihā, lālach.*

To **LUST**, *masti- &c. -k, chāhnā, raghat-r.*

LUSTFUL, *mast, shahwati, shahwat-parast, nafsāni kāmī, raswant, shahwat-nāk, allī-hawas, hawasi.*

LUSTFULLY, *masti- &c. -se, shahwat-se.*

LUSTFULNESS, *shahwat-parasti, kām, nafsāniyat.*

LUSTFULLY, *zor- &c. -se, dilerāna, himmat-se.*

LUSTINESS, *zor, mazbūtī, zor-āwari, shahzori, ta-wānā,i, khar-masti.*

LUSTRAL, *suchkārī, muṭahhir.*

LUSTRATION, *(purification) āshnān, arspars, suchkār.*

LUSTRE, *nūr, chamak, raushanī, raushnā,i, jilā, jalwa, chamkābat, jhalak, āb, āb-tāb, raunaḡ, āb-dārī, shu'ā', pāni, bhārak, prakās, āks, lāli; — (renown) shuhrat, ishtihār, nām-wari; — (sconce) jhār; — (lustum) panj-sāla.*

LUSTY, *mazbūt, zor-āwar, shah-zor, bal-want, khar-mast, chaudhar, gadbadā, sū-pinḡ, haṭṭā-kaṭṭā, ta-wānā, tanāwar, chāk-chauband.*

LUTANIST, *bin-nawāz, barbaṭ-nawāz.*

LUTE, *(paste) sāṭan; — (musical instrument) ṭam-būr, bin, barbaṭ.*

To **LUTE**, *sāṭnā, dam-band-k.*

To **LUXATE**, *(put out of joint) ukhārnā, faskh-k.*

LUXATION, *ukhrā,o, faskh. [or bahutāyat.*

LUXURIANCE, *ifrāt, kaşrat, ziyādātī, baṛhā,o, buhtāt*

LUXURIANT, *ziyāda, kaşir, wāfir, bahut, shokh, mast, be-hayā.*

To **BE LUXURIANT**, *ḡhandhānā, phulā-phalā honā.*

LUXURIANTLY, *bahut. bā-ifrāt, bahutāyat-se, kaşrat-se.*

LUXURIOUS, *'aiyāsh, shauḡī, khush-ma'āsh, peṭū, ānandī, āram-ṭalab, jashan-bāz, mūchhe-boṛ, nafs-parast.*

LUXURIOUSLY, *'aish o 'ashrat- &c. -se.*

LUXURY, *'aish, 'ashrat, 'aish-jāish, khushī, ānand, 'aiyāshī, shikam-parwarī, jashan, bhog, nafs-parwari, hawā,e-nafsāni, rang-ras, bhog-bilās.*

LYING, *darogh-go,i, labar-sabar, jhūṭh-mūṭh, khilaf-go,i, &c.*

A **LYING-IN WOMAN**, *alwāntī, jachā.*

LYMPH, *panchhā, pāni, ras.*

LYNX, *chitā, palang, ban-billā, siyāh-gosli.*

LYRE, *barbaṭ, sarod, bin, vīnū.*

LYRIC, *(poem) rekhta, kaşida, ghuzal.*

LYRIST, *bin-nawāz, barbaṭ-nawāz.*

M

MACAW, *(bird so called) kākā-tū,ā (cockatoo).*

MACE, *soṭā, chob, 'aşā, gurz; — (a spice) jāwitri, basbāsa, bazbāz.*

MACE-BEARER, *soṭā-bardār, 'aşā-bardār, yasāwal, chobdār.*

To **MACERATE**, *(steep) bhigo-r; — (make lean) ghisānā, dublā-k.*

MACERATION, *bhigā,o, dublāpā, dublā-pan.*

To **MACHINATE**, *bāndhnā, joṛnā, gāñhnā, mañśuba- &c. -k.*

MACHINATION, *bandish, sāzish, sākhtagi, sākht, fīrat, bāndhnū, mañśuba, gharaz.*

MACHINE, *āla, zarf, kal, şan'at, jantar.*

MACHINERY, *kalkāntā, kalbal, jantar, şan at-sāzī; — (imagery) tautiya, şan'at.*

MACHINIST, *kal- &c. -sāz, kal-kārī.*

MACROCOSM, *'ālamī kubrā, dunyā, jahān.*

MACULA, **MACULATION**, *(stain) dāḡh or dāḡh-dāri.*

MAD, diwāna, bā,olā, sīri, sauda,ī, mabhūt, maftūn, farefta, shofta, baurāhā, be-*chhipt*, matwālā, baikal, bā, o-jhaki, kamlā, shaidā, *khalal-dimāgh*, *khabta*, pāgal, paglā; — (*a mad dog*) baulānā kuttā.

MADAM, bi-ji, bi-*sāhib*, bi-bi, begam-*sāhib*, *khānam-sāhib*.

MAD-BRAINED, **MAD-CAP**, shorīda-sar, wahshī.

To **MADDEN**, (n.) bā,olā-jānā, diwāna- &c. h; (a.) di-wāna- &c. -k, baulānā, bhonkānā, bauriyānā.

MADDER, manjīth, rūnās, chhar-chharilā.

MADĒ, banā, banāyā, mašnū, *sākhta*; — (*ready made*) banā-banāyā.

MAD-HOUSE, sauda,ī-*khāna*, pāgal-*khāna*, udmattalāy.

MADLY, diwāna-wār, diwāna-sā.

MADMAN, diwāna idmī, shorīda, &c. (v. *mad*).

MADNESS, diwānagi, diwān-pan, sauda, junūn, maj-nūnī, mabhūti, maftūni, be-hoshi, be-*khudī*, fareftagi, shoftagi, baurāhāt, majnūniyat.

MAGAZINE, makhzan, silāh-*khāna*, kor-*khāna*, golā, ganjīna, *khazāna*, majmū; — (in comp.) *khāna*, whence bārūt-*khāna*, a powder magazine.

MAGGOT, kirā, kirm, pilū,ā; — (*whim*) lahar, *khīyāl*.

MAGGORY, kirahā; — (*capricious*) lahari, mutalaw-wīn.

MAGI, majūs, mugh, ātash-parastān.

MAGIC, afsūn, jādū, jādū-gari, sihr, totkā, sihr-bazī, sihr-kārī, 'azimat-*khwāni*, nairangī, ṭilism, ṭilismāt, istidrāj, tashkhirāt, hāzīrāt. [gūtka.]

MAGICAL, afsūni, jādū,ī, ṭilismāti, ṭilismi; — (*pill*)

MAGICIAN, jādū-gar, afsūn-gar, sāhir, ṭonhā, sihr-kār, sihr-bāz, sihr-sāz, 'azimat-*khwān*, nairang-sāz, musakhkhir, musaḥhar, da'watī. [ghurūr.]

MAGISTERIAL, mutakabbir, *sāhibī*, hākimi, pur-

MAGISTERIALLY, mutakabbirāna, kibr- &c. -se, hākima-

MAGISTERIALNESS, shai^{khī}, takabbur, kibr, ghurūr.

MAGISTRACY, hukūmat, 'āmilī, riyāsāt, sarkār.

MAGISTRATE, hākim, 'āmil, rais, faujdār, 'amal-dār, 'āmil-waqt.

MAGNANIMITY, himmat, ūli-l-'azmī, 'āli-himmatī, buland-himmatī, ḥaṣṣila, ān, ānbān, dhun, istiklāl, dil o dimāgh.

MAGNANIMOUS, ūli-l-'azm, 'āli-himmat, jawān-mard, *sāhib-ḥaṣṣila*, buland-himmat, shujā', ānbāni.

MAGNANIMOUSLY, jawān-mardi- &c. -se, dil-wār.

MAGNET, miḡnāṭis or magbnāṭis, āhan-rubū, chūmak-pathar, chumbak.

MAGNETIC, **MAGNETICAL**, miḡnāṭisī, jāzib.

MAGNETISM, jāzibiyat, kuwwat i āhan-kash.

MAGNIFICENCE, tajammul, jāh o jalāl, thāth, shikoh, shaukat, dābdaba, hashmat 'azmat hūhā, farr, rau-nak, ḥaṣṣila-mandi, ta'azzum, nakhwat.

MAGNIFICENT, *sāhib-shikoh*, ahl i hashmat, 'azimush-shān, humāyūn, muhtashim, 'āli-shān, mu,azzaz, mahā, barā, 'azim, buzurgwār, bā-shān; — (*fond of splendour*) *sāhib-ḥaṣṣila*, ḥaṣṣila-mand.

MAGNIFICENTLY, jāh o jalāl- &c. -se, nakhwat-se.

MAGNIFIER, mubāligh, maddāh, ṣanā-*khwān*.

To **MAGNIFY**, barhānā, mubāligha-k, maddāhī-k, ṣanā-*khwāni*-k, buland-k, sarfarāz-k.

MAGNITUDE, (*greatness*) barā,ī, kalāni, 'azmat, bulandī, qadr; — (*size, dimension*) dīl, qadd o kāmāt, andāza, bistār, 'arḡ o ṭūl, kibārāt, kibr.

MAGPIE, nil-kanth.

MAID, chira-band, bākira, kū,ārī, kūri, doshīza, dukh-tar, nā-kad-*khudā*; — (*servant*) aṣil, sahelī, chak-rāni, nafrāni, dā,ī, urdā-begni, naukrāni, sakhī, alī, tahlawī; — (*of honour*) bhaṭṭū, *khawāssin*; — (*cruel, in poetry*) kāfir; — (*virgin*) anbedhā-motī, ajagī, anbyāhī.

MAIDEN, (adj.) dukhtari; — (*fresh*) tāza, nāya, korā, sāf.

MAIDEN-HAIR, sambul, sha'ru-l-arz, parsīyāwshān.

MAIDENHEAD, chīra, chīra-bandī, bīkr, bakārāt, doshīzagi, zafāf; — (*to take a maidenhead*) chīra-utārānā, bīkr-toṛnā, bakārāt-lenā.

MAID-SERVANT, aṣil, &c.; — (*slave*) laundī.

MAJESTIC, shāhī, *khusrāwī*, pādshāhī, sulṭāni, humā-yūn, 'āli, buland, barā, 'azimush-shān.

MAJESTICALLY, shāh-wār, shāhāna, amīrāna, jāh o jalāl-se.

MAJESTY, buzurgī, jalāl, 'azmat, kibriyā,ī, shikoh, jalālāt, tamkanāt, mahābat, shaukat, ṣalābat, dābdaba, jāh o jahāl, mān, bandagān i 'āli, bandagān i ḥazrat, ṣalṭanat, hukūmat, *khāwīndī*; — (*title*) ḥazrat, jahān-panāh, kibla i 'ālam, zilli subhāni, janāb i 'āli; — (*if I please your majesty, I shall explain the matter*) ḥazrat zilli subhāni kī marzī agar ho, to fidwī 'arḡ kare.

MAIL, jaushan, zirah, chārā,īna, baktar, jāl i silāhī.

MAIL, (*conveyance of letters*) dāk; — (*bag*) kām, *khariṭa*, ṭhailī, dāk-wālē kī ṭhailī.

MAIM, ṣadma, āseb, dhakkā, zakhm, ghā, o, nuḡṣān.

To **MAIM**, langrā-k, zakhmī-k, nuḡṣān- &c. -k.

MAIMED, zakhmī, ghā,il, majrūh, āseb-zada, langrā-lūlā.

MAIN, (adj.) awwal, muḡaddam, paiblā, barā, aham.

MAIN, (*ocean*) samundar, daryā, e-shor, bahr i mulūṭ, kār-daryā, properly kār i daryā, — (*in comp*) shah, mahā; — (*gross*) majmū, kull; — (*at dice*) dāzi; — (*force*) zor, bal, — (*-land*) barr, bar; — (*with might and main*) jidd o jibad, josh o *khārosh*, dil-toṛke; — (*coup de main*) mardā-mardi.

MAINLY, (*chiefly*) ḡhalībān, akṣar, bahut, ziyāda.

MAIN-MAST, barā-mastūl, dol, aṣl-mastūl.

MAIN-PRIZE, hāzīr zāminī (v. *baul*, &c.).

MAIN-SAIL, barā pāl sir, jahāz kā, aṣl-pāl.

To **MAINTAIN**, (*affirm*) da'wā-k, shart-k, banā-b, badā-badī-k, badnā, kahnā; — (*to keep, defend*) rakhnā, sambhālnā, thāmnā, himāyat-k, pushtī-d, tā,īd-k, taḡyīyat-k; — (*to support*) pālnā, posnā, parwarish-k, *khābar-giri*-k, *khābar-lenā*, 'ubda-barā,ī-k, nibāhnā, nibāh-k, khāne kapre kī *khābar-lenā*.

MAINTAINABLE, mumkinu-l-himāyat; — (*justifiable*) ḥujjat-pazīr.

MAINTENANCE, parwarish, *khābar-giri*, pardākhāt, part-pāl; — (*living*) rozi, kūt, ma'ishat, guzrān, nibāh, niberā, kār-rawā,ī, nafka (allowed to zamin-dārs), nān-kār, muḡaddami, mālikāna; — (*defence*) himāyat, muḡāfazāt, pushtī, pachḥ or pakḥ.

MAINTAINER, hāmī, pushtī-bān, pālak, parwarānda.

MAIN-YARD, barī balenḍī, parwān.

MAJOR, (*greater*) barā, &c.; — (*of a syllogism*) kubrā, muḡaddam; — (*officer*) ulush-dār; — (*of full age*) jawān, bulūgh bāligh.

MAJOR-DOMO, sarbarāh-kār, mukhtār i kār, kārbāri, kul-kulān, mushārūn ilāhī, muhrā.

MAJORITY, aulawiyat, akṣar, akṣariyat, kaṣrat, buhtāt, beshī, sarsā,ī; — (*full age*) 'aql o bulūghat, jawāni.

MAIZE, (*Indian corn*) jū,ār, bājarā, maka,ī, jinor, bahadrā; — (*large*) jawārā, bluṭṭā.

MAKE, (*texture*) banāwat, sākht, andām, angeth, badan, kānt-tānt; — (*structure*) bānāuri, kārnī, kartab; — (*form, frame*) chhab, angleṭh, tangtos, kuwā.

To **MAKE**, (*in a general sense*) kārnā; — (*to create*) paidā-k, *khalk*-k, *makhluq*-k, banānā; — (*to form*) dhālnā, ḡarīnā, tarkīb-d, murakkab-k, sirājnā, utpat-k, nādhūā, bāndhūā, pārnā, kār-lenā, banā-d

or -lenā, badnā, lagānā, dālnā, mārṇā; — (to cause) karnā, karānā, rakhnā, denā; — (a wedding, &c.) rachānā; — (money) kamānā, hathiyānā, jōrnā, batōrnā, jam'-k; — (to sham) dikhlanā, — (to call) bakhānā, kar-mānā, kar-jānā, ginnā; — (to compel) this is generally expressed by the causal of the verb; thus, to make one drink, pilānā (from pinā, to drink); — (to make run) daurānā (from daurnā, to run); — (to gain) naḥ'-uṭhānā, ḥāṣil-k; — (to effect) aṣar-k, tāṣir-k, byāpnā; — (to constitute) ṭhahranā, mu'ayin-k; — (to make away w th) urā-lejānā; — (to make away with one's self) apne ta,iñ khapānā, apni jān nikāld, apne ta,iñ zā,i'-k; — (to make free) gustākhi-k, be-adabi-k; — (to reach) ānā, jānā, chalnā, daurnā, palunchnā; — (to make up a loss) bharnā, denā, wafā-k; — (to make the most of a bad bargain) āg lagante jhompri, jo nikle so lābh; — (to make sport) ṭhāṭhā-mārṇā; — (make haste) ā-jā, jalḍi karo; the verbs karnā, banānā, &c. are much used in the formation of compounds; karnā, in cases of commission or simple action; andbanānā, in fabrication or creation; thus, ḥāṣil-karnā, to acquire, to make the acquiring; kaprā banānā, to make or fabricate a piece of cloth.

MAKER, khālik, āfrinanda, kartā, sarjak, sadhā,ṡ, sud-bārū, banāne-wālā; — (in comp.) gar, sāz, kār, doz, kārī, band.

MAKING, ghāni, banā, o, sāzi, kartūt; — (cost of) banā, i, mazdūri.

MAL, MALE, (in comp.) bad, nā, kū or ku, nir, be, &c.

MAL-ADMINISTRATION, bad-'amali, bad-intizāmi, bad-riyāsati, bad-ḥukūmati.

MALADY, maraḡ, rog, bīmāri, āzār, piṛā, vyādhi.

MALAPERT, ḡhiṭh, shoḡh, bad-liḡāḡ, be-adab.

MAL-CONTENT, nā-rāzi, bezār, nā-khush, bad-zann, bad-bar, kū-mānā.

MALE, nar, narikā, narinā, puling.

MALEDICTION, bad-du'ā, kosā, la'nat, srāp or shrāp.

MALEFACTOR, bad-kār, gunāh-gār, mujrim, aparādhi.

MALEVOLENCE, MALICE, MALICIOUSNESS, MALIGNITY, bad-khwāhi, bad-andeshi, fasād, bad-gumāni, bad-zānni, 'aib-jo,i, khubs, kapaṭ, bair, lag.

MALEVOLENT, MALICIOUS, MALIGNANT, bad-khwāb, bad-andesh, bad-zann, bad-gumān, bad-mizāj, kinakash, bad-sugāl, kina-war, shutur-kina, nesh-zan, ghunnā, sharir, khira, 'aib-jo, jhūthā, kū-mitr, khābis, bad-bāṭin or -dil, khunsiyāhā, aḡrab, kaj-nazar, siyāh-tālū.

MALEVOLENTLY, MALICIOUSLY, MALIGNANTLY, MALIGNLY, bad-khwāhi- &c. -se.

MALICE, &c. (v. supra) kina, bughz, badi.

MALIGNANT, &c. (v. supra) manḡus, muhlik, halākū.

MAL-KIN, (mop) ponchhā: — (scare-crow) bichkā.

MALL, mekh-chū, mongrā, mungar.

MALLEABILITY, narmi, mulā,imat, koft-paziri.

MALLEABLE, narm, mulā,im, koftani, koft-pazir, kū-tā,ū, mon.

MALLET, mongri or mogri, mekh-chob, kobā.

MALLOWS, (plant) khāṭmi, khābāzi, khairūj, gul-khairū, rāmtaro,i, bhindi, ghiyātaro,i.

MALPRACTICE, bak-ṭariki, bad-waḡi, bad-chāli, khwāri.

To MAL-TREAT, be-chāli- &c. -k, ultā-k, bad-sulūki-k.

MAL-TREATMENT, be-adā,i, bad-sulūki, be-tadбири, be-chāli, ultā,i. [wāla.

MALVERSATION, chakar-makar, fann-fareb, ḡila-ha-

MAM, MAMMA, māmā, mā, mayā, māmāk, ammā.

MAMMON, (riches, money) mā, dāulat, dhan

MAN, (person) ādmī, mard mānus, mānuḡh, mana,i, mansedhū, insān, bashar, kas, shaḡh, jānā, nafar, nar, puns, muns, ādam-zād, mard-bacha, jawān, sipāhi, birdh, kalsarā, nās, kirā, janājāt, mardum; — (varieties) sasā, birkhāb, tūrang, mirḡā; — (in address) bhā,i; — (man or piece at some games, such as backgammon) goṭ, goṭi, nard; — (good man) ghar-wālā, kamā,ū; — (opposed to woman, boy, coward, &c.) mard, purukḡ; — (not boy) baḡā; — (this is a game for men, not for boys) yih baroi kā khel hai choṭon kā nahin; — (man in the moon) miyān nūrdi; — (one, any one) ko,i or ko,i-ādmī; — (at chess, &c.) muhra; — (in familiar address) miyān; — (in comp.) wālā, ṣāḡhib, ahl, zū, zi; thus, a milk-man, dūdḡh-wālā; — (a man of abilities) ṣāḡhib-sha'ūr; — (to make a man of one) ādmī-or sha'ḡḡs-banānā; — (ho ! man, come here) are-miyān, idhar ā; — (a man of war, i.e. a ship of war) jangi-jahāz; — (the noblest of men or creatures, generally applied to Muḡammad) ashrafu-l-maḡhlūqāt: the terms anāj kā kirā, pāni kā kirā, &c. are occasionally applied to man, as granivorous.

To MAN, (or equip with men) ādmī-r, sipāhi-r or -bharnā.

MANACLE, hath-kaṛi (pl. hath-kaṛiyān), dast-band.

To MANACLE, hath-kaṛi-d or -lagānā, dast-band-k.

To MANAGE, chalānā, karnā, karānā, sarbarāhi- &c. -k, saranjām-k, nibāhnā, guzrān- &c. -nibāhnā; — (a house) ghar-k or chalānā, jugānā, sārṇā, sadhānā; — (to govern) ṭhāmā, zaḡṭ-k, rokṇā, band-ḡ, ṭḡik-k; — (to train) banānā, ārista-k.

MANAGEABLE, halkā, satkā, subuk, khush-lagām.

MANAGEMENT, sarbarāhi, kār-guzāri, iḡtimām, sarbarāh-kāri, kār-sāzi, pesh-kāri, intizām, zimma, tadbir, sudhrā,o, banāwaṭ, banā,o, kartab, ijrā,e-kāri, mansūba, kārawā,i, iḡtiyāt, salīḡā, ḡikmat; — (economy) kifāyat, ṣarfā.

MANAGER, sarbarāh-kār, kār-guzār, muhtamim, iḡtimāmchī, pesh-kār, dāroḡha, kār-pardāz, ijrā,e-kār, kār-sāz, saranjām-kār, zimma-dār, kār-farmān, kā-rinda, kām-kāji, tadbiri, mansūbe-bāz.

MANDATE, ḡukm, amr, farmān, manshūr, ḡasbu-l-ḡukm, bāzū, nishān, tauḡi'.

MANDATORY, ḡukmi, farmāni, farmā,ishī.

MANDRAKE, mardum i giyāh, satrang, lakhmanā, lakhmani. [murād.

MANE, ayāl or yāl, chonṭi: — (long-mancd) yāl-

MAN-EATER, mardum-khōr, manushya-bhaktā.

MANES, sāya, ham-zūd, rūḡ, pitar, pinḡā; — (to sacrifice to the manes) pārnā.

MANFUL, mardāna, jawān-mard, diler.

MANFULLY, mardāna-wār, mard-sā, mard-i- &c. -se.

MANFULNESS, mardānagi, mardi, mardumi, dileri.

MANCORN, goja,i, birrā, kewāṭi.

MANGE, khārish, khujli, āḡimbā,o, khaurā.

MANGER, thān, khurli, charn, go,enḡ, ma'laf.

MANGINESS, khaurā,i, khārisht.

To MANGLE, ṭukre-ṭukre-k, purze-purze-k, kuthar-d, kīma-kīma-k, dhajjiyān-urānā, khārāb-k, tike-tike-k; — (a verse) debābā-k.

MANGLER, khārāb-sāz, ḡaṣṣāb, bigārū.

MANGO, (a celebrated Indian fruit) ām, amba, nagh-zak; — (species) ko,eli; — (liquor) amjhorā; — (preserve) guṛambā; — (to grow ripe) jāli-paṛnā; — (a young mango) ambiyā, kairi, ṭikorā; — (if marked and fragrant) ko,el-paddā; — (tree) amolā; — (mango flowers) maul, baur, karah, manjar; — (mango slices dried) am-chūr; — (the inspissated juice of mangoes) am-ras, amā-waṭ; — (the acrid resin that issues from the fruit) chemp; — (the first mangoes that fall from the

(*butt*) nishāna, hadaf; — (*the price or mark on cickh*) ānk, raqam; — (*in arithmetic*) bikāri; — (*to avert evil*) dīḥaunā; — (*dint*) pachak; — (*points*) i'rāb, pesh, zer, zabar, bisarg (v. Gram.).

To MARK, nishān- &c. -k, -d or -lagānā; — (*to note*) dekhnā, nazar-k, għaur-k, kھیال-k, dhyān-k, sochnā; — (*to notify*) ishārat-k, dalālat-k, bat-lānā; — (*linen, cattle, &c.*) ānkā, dāghnā, godnā; — (*to stain*) bharnā, ālūda-k; — (*to mark with the diacritical points in Arabic, &c.*) i'rāb-d.

MARKED, nishān-dār, dāghī. — (*as pages*) warak-dāgh.

MARKER, ānkwaīyā, raqam- &c. -nawī.

MARKET, bazār, chauk, penṭh, hāṭ or hāṭh, guzrī, man-dī, chār-sū, katrā, chauhattā, gudrī, urdū; — (*for horses, &c.*) nakkhās, saṭī; — (*a market-man*) bāzārī, haṭhwāhā, haṭhū, ā; — (*a market-maker*) kharch-bardār; — (*a military or head-market*) urdū-bāzār, urdū-mu'allā; — (*a market-clerk*) nirkhī, nirkh-dārogha; — (*market-day*) penṭh kū dīn, bāzār kā roz; — (*market-folks*) bāzārī-log; — (*market-place*) tirpauliyā; — (*market-price, or rate*) nirkh, bhā, o, arz-bāzār; — (*a grain market town or village*) ganj, golā.

To MARKET, bāzār-k, saudā-lenā, kharid-farokht-karnā.

MARKETABLE, bāzārī, haṭā, ū, bāzārū, chalnī, farokht-tani.

MARKING, dāghāna, dāghā, ī, dāgh-tasīha; — (*iron*) dāgni.

MARKSMAN, nishāna-andāz, parto-andāz, achūk, ḥukm- or shast-andāz, karāwal, qādir-andāz.

MARL, ḥīn ī kāmūliyā, ḥīn ī miṣr, pinḍol.

MARMALADE, bihī-kā murabbā, tūranj-kā murabbā.

MARMOSET, (*a species of monkey*) markot.

MARPLOT, MARRER, mukhīl, bigārū, ziyān-kār, nesh- or barham-zan, bhānjī-khor or -mār, hānī, aṅge-bāz, aṅbangā.

MARRIAGE, nikāh, byāh, izdiwāj, bhaurī, gaṭh-bandan, 'aḳd, bibāh, jag, sūmanglī, 'aḳdī-nikāh, kad-khudā, ī, lar-bandi, girih-bandi, gaṭh-jūrā, dauchā, shādī (the last word signifies properly a rejoicing, but it is now generally restricted to the marriage-feast); — (*a kind of inferior or temporary marriage, peculiar to the shī'as, or followers of 'ālī*) mut'ā; — (*a marriage contract*) 'aḳd-nāma, nikāh-nāma.

MARRIAGEABLE, kābilu-n-nikāh, byāhne-jog, bar-jog.

MARRIAGE-CEREMONIES, lagan, raunā-paunā, paroṭh, khudā, ī rāt, ratjagā, man-bhaurī, mā, iyōn, chauthī, jalwā, ārsī-muḥaf.

MARRIAGE-CHAMBER, takht ī 'urūsī, kobhar.

MARRIAGE-CLOTHES, shahāna-jorā, 'urūsī-libās.

MARRIAGE-FEAST, kandūrī, chobhā, mihmānī, 'urūsī.

MARRIAGE-FEES, 'aḳdāna, nikāhāna, marauchā.

MARRIAGE-PRESENT, sāchaḳ; — (*portion*) kābin.

MARRIED, byāhā (fem. byāhī), sohāgan, jaggī, nikāhī, nikāhtā, byāhtā, nākil; — (*woman*) kadbānī, gharnī, khaṣm-wālī, muta, abhil, mankūḥa; — (*man*) kad-khudā.

MARROW, gūdā, gūd, maghḳ; — (*spinal*) ḥarām-maghḳ.

MARROW-BONE, gūde ki haḳḳī, maghḳ-dār haḳḳī.

MARROWLESS, be-maghḳ, nīrgūdā; — (*-bone*) rash-rash.

MARROWY, (*full of marrow*) gūdailā, pur-maghḳ.

To MARRY, (*to take in marriage*) byāh-lānā, nikāh- &c. -k, byāhnā, barnā, ghar-k; — (*a husband*) khaṣam-k; — (*a wife*) jurū-k; — (*to match*) byāhnā, byāh-d, nikāh-kar-denā; — (*to join a couple, as the priest does*) nikāh-parhnā, aḳd-b.

MARS, (*planet*) mirrīkh, mangal, bhaum, jallād ī falak, kuj, lohī, angārak, aunsul, bairām, pahlawānī sipīr.

MARSH, daldal, qābar, gilāb or gilāba.

MARSHAL, (*general*) sālār, mīr-tuzak, ihtimāchī, korchī, nasaḳchī.

To MARSHAL, ṣaf-ārā, ī-k, ārāsta-k, sārñā, sudhārñā, tūlānā.

MARSH-MALLOWS, khaṭmī.

MARSHY, marṭūb, silā, tar, pānī-se bhārā-hū, ā.

MART, arang, bandar, ganj, hāṭ.

MARTIAL, (*warlike*) laskharī, jāngī, sipāhāna.

MARTIN, MARTINET, MARTLET, abābil (v. swallow).

MARTINGAL or MARTINGALE, zer-band, pesh-band.

MARTYR, shahīd (pl. shuhadā).

To MARTYR, ḳatī-k; — (*to become a martyr*) shahīd-honā.

MARTYRDOM, shahādat; — (*the place of*) mashhad.

MARTYROLOGY, rauzatu-sh-shuhadā (lit. *the tomb of the martyrs*).

MARVEL, 'ajab, ta'ajjub, achambhā, achraj or acharj, 'ajūba (pl. 'ajā, īb).

To MARVEL, ta'ajjub- &c. -k, bhachaknā, ḥīṭhāknā, hapaknā.

MARVELOUS, 'ajab, 'ajīb, 'ajūba, achambhā, zor.

MARVELOUSLY, 'ajab ḥarāḥ-se, zor ḥarāḥ-se.

MASCULINE, (*in gram.*) muzakkar, puling; — (*virile*) mardāna; — (*the masculine gender of nouns*) tazkīr.

MASH, malghobā, sabgabā, sānī; — (*for a horse*) ardāwā, mahelā.

To MASH, (*mix*) sānnā, saundnā.

MASK, (*visor, veil*) burka', parda, bhes, chihra; — (*subterfuge*) ḥīla, bahāna, fīṭrat.

To MASK, burka'-lagānā, chhipānā, poshīda-k, pinhān-k, makhī-k, parda-d.

To THROW OFF THE MASK, khul-khelñā, nīkal-khelñā, bhes- &c. utārñā.

MASKER, chihra-posh, burka'-posh.

MASON, rāz. thawa, ī, mī'mār, sang-tarāsh.

MASONRY, mī'mārī, rāz-kā-kām.

MASQUERADE, pekhnā, burka'-poshī, nīkāb-poshī.

MASS, (*bulk, lump, &c.*) pinḍā, thū, ā, tukrā, khangar, dallā, laundā, lūdbhā, perā, kaṣrat; — (*body*) jīm, juṣṣa; — (*heap*) dher, ambār; — (*assemblage*) jamā, o, ijma', majmū', majma', jamhūr, akṣarīn.

MASSACRE, mukātala, khūn-rezī, ḳatī, juhb, kaṭā, sanāpat, sarbāsodhī, gau-kushī, pasūmār; — (*a general massacre*) ḳatī 'amm.

To MASSACRE, jūjhñā, ḳatī- &c. -k, kaṭā- &c. -k; — (*in cold blood*) gau-kushī- &c. -k.

MASSINESS, garānī, sangīnī, kalānī, baṛā, ī.

MASSY, MASSIVE, bhārī, garān, wazānī, moṭā, baṛā, kalān, 'azīm.

MAST, dol, mastūl, satūn, tīr, gunrakhā, dol, thāmbh.

MASTED, ḳolā, whence do-ḳolā, two-masted; si- or tri-ḳolā, three-masted, &c.

MASTER, mālik, khāwind, sā, īn, wālī, wārīṣ, makhdūm, sānī, swāmī, raurān, nāṭh, prabhū, iswar, walīnī'mat, munīb, gosā, īn, ḥākim, mīr, mirzā, rā, e, beg, khān, sāhib, sarkār, ahl, āḳā, miyān, thākūr, bābū, lālā, jī, khwāja; — (*in comp.*) khudā, wālā, nāṭh, sardār; — (*of a vessel*) nā-khudā; — (*of a house*) kad-khudā, mudh, kartā, sāhib-khāna; — (*absolute*) mukhtār-kull; — (*of a school*) mullā, pāṭhak, gurū; — (*of language*) zabān-dān, munshī; — (*teacher*) ūstād, ākhūn, pānde, miyānjī, mu'allīm; — (*a young gentleman*) sāhib-zāda; — (*incon-*

- trolled*) mukhtār, ghālib, sar i khud; — (of any art or trade) ustād, naqqād, bāni-kār, waqif-kār, māhir, kāmīl, parkhī, sar-āmad: some of the foregoing words, such as sāhib, are used in composition, compellation, &c.; and to these may be added zi and zū; thus, a *master of arts and sciences*, zī'ilm o hunar; — (*the young masters and misses*) sāhib-zāde o sāhib-zadiyān; — (*a master of arts*) maulawī, pandit, bhāṭchārī, mullā; — (*little*) khūzāda, babwā, bābājān; — (*of a boat*) mānjhī; — (*main*) shah, whence shah-rag, shah-pai, shah-par, &c.; — (*master attendant*) shah-bandar, bakhshī-bandar; — (*Mr. Factor*) diwān-jī; — (*Mr. Secretary*) munshī-jī. It is worthy of remark, that the words sāhib and thākūr both signify *lord*: the former is generally applied to the British conquerors of India, and the latter is usually restricted to Hindus of the military caste.
- To MASTER, maghlūb-k, harānā, dabānā, toṛnā, sambhālnā, zabt-k, mārānā, sar-k, pachhārnā; — (*learn*) taṣṣīl-k, sikhnā.
- MASTER-HAND, hathauṭī, dast-kāri.
- MASTERLY, (adj.) ustādāna, ustād-sā, gunī; (adv.) ustādi-se, chaturā,i- &c. -se.
- MASTERLESS, be-khāwind, a-nāth.
- MASTER-PIECE, kamāl, san'at, shah-bait, shah-san'at.
- MASTERSHIP, ākā,i, sāhibi, babwā,i, amīri, &c.
- MASTER-STROKE, MASTERY, ustādi or ustādi, shah-san'at.
- To MASTICATE, chikalnā, chabānā.
- MASTICATION, chābnā, mazgh, chabā,i, kuchlā,i.
- MASTICH, (*gum or resin*) maṣṭaki or maṣṭakā.
- MASTIFF, (*large dog*) pahārī kuttā, darwās.
- MAST-TREE, de,o-dār, asog.
- MAT, boriyā, chaṭā,i, gondari, haṣir, mangalkoṭī, saf, ḍom, bā,eti, farsih, darmā, malhū,ā, ṭaṭṭī, ṭāt, ṭaṭiyā; — (*for sleeping on*) sitalpāti; — (*for kneeling on*) sajjāda, khumrā; — (*-maker*) boriyā-bāf, haṣir-bāf, bānsphor.
- To MAT, (*as hair, &c.*) jaṭiyānā; — (*to lay mats*) boriyā- &c. -bihchānā; — (*twist together*) binnā, bunnā,
- MATCH, (*of a gun*) toṛā, falita, sokhta, jāngi; — (*tipped with sulphur*) diyā silā,i; — (*game or contest*) muḳābilat, bāzi, sharṭ, hoṛ; — (*fellow*) joṛā, juft, joṭ, naṣir, sāni, dūsrā, ham-chasbm, ham-sar, hamatā, barābar; — (*light*) battī, falita, mahtābi; (*flint*) chakmak, pallā, ṭakkar; — (*peer*) joṛī, ham-tarāzū, jāwāb; — (*in comp.*) ham (v. con, fellow, equal, also marriage)
- To MATCH, (*a. equal*) barābar- &c. -k, muḳābila-k, mumāṣil- or muḳābil-lānā; — (*to fight*) ṭakrānā, larānā, daurānā, bhīyānā; — (*to suit or make fit*) barābar-k, musāwi-k, ṭhik-k, milānā, lagānā; — (*to marry*) byāhnā, nikāh-kar-lānā; (n.) pahunchnā, lagnā, milnā, barābar- &c. -n.
- MATCHLESS, lā-sāni, be-naṣir, anuṭhā, anokhā, ṭāḳ, bemānind, be-badal, sarbūpar, be-jorā; — (*pearl*) durri yatim, muktā.
- MATCHLESSNESS, be-naṣiri, be-miṣāli, yaktā,i or yak-kā,i.
- MATCHLOCK, toṛe-dār-bandūḳ, khazāne-dār-bandūḳ.
- MATCH-MAKER, (*a go-between*) darmiyāni, mashāṭa, mashāṭa-kār, agarchālāk, bichālū, dallāla.
- MATCH-MAKING, mashāṭagi, dallāli.
- MATE, joṛā, joṭ, juft; — (*assistant*) kārinda, kāmā, kamerā, rafik; — (*check-mate at chess*) māṭ, shah-māt; — (*of a ship*) taṇḍail, sarhang (vulg. serāng); — (*of a boat*) galaiyā; — (*in comp.*) ham; thus, ham-jahāz or ham-kishtī, a shipmate.
- To MATE, (*to pair*) joṛā-b or joṛā-ṭhahārnā.
- MATERIAL, MATERIATE, mujassam, jismi, haytlāni, tan-dār, māddi, angkāri, ākāri, jauhari, jasadi, jismāni; — (*necessary, corporeal, important*) muhimm, baṛā, darkār, zarūr, awas.
- MATERIALS, sāmān, saranjām, ābwāb, sāz o samān, maṣālah, asbāb, lawāzima, sāmāgrī, bast, chiz-bast, lawāzimat, ashyā, mar maṣālah. [yat.]
- MATERIALITY, (*material existence*) jismāniyat, jismi-
- MATERIALLY, jasāmataṅ; — (*essentially*) bahut, nipaṭ, ziyāda.
- MATERNAL, mādari, matā,ū, dumerā, khalerā.
- MATHEMATICAL, MATHEMATICALLY, riyāzi ke rū se.
- MATHEMATICIAN, riyāzi-dān, muhandis.
- MATHEMATICS, riyāzi, 'ilm i riyāzi, handasa or hindasa.
- MATINS, namāz i fajar, ṣalātu-l-fajar, prātkāl-pūjā; — (*song*) chuhchuhiyā, gul bāng.
- MATRESS, toshak, nihālcha, gadāla, sathrā, ḍasan.
- MATRICE, MATRIX, sānchā, ḳālib, ma'dan.
- MATRICIDE, (*the crime*) mādar-kushī, mātrigbāt; — (*the criminal*) mādar-kush, mātrighāti.
- MATRIMONIAL, nikāhī, zaujī, byāh-kā.
- MATRIMONY, nikāh, byāh, byāhan, shādī.
- MATRON, māmā, bibī, nek-bakht, baṛī-būdhī.
- MATTED, (*as hair*) jaṭā, tāfta; — (*to grow matted*) jam-jānā.
- MATTER, hayulā, mādda, jism, jasad, akār, sarūp, jauhar, angkā, prakṛit; — (*of fact*) asl, māhiyat; — (*case*) aḥwāl; — (*concern*) gharaz; — (*subject*) manzū, ma,āl; — (*affair*) kām, arth, kārobār, mu'āmala, bāt, babat, sukhān, parojan; — (*pus*) pib, rīm, mānjh, rādh; — (*quarrel*) ḳāziya, baḥṣ, jhagrā; — (*consequence*) muzā,iḳa, chintā, parwā; — (*what is the matter with you?*) tum ko kyā hū,ā? — (*thing or object*) haḳḳ, bābat; — (*in matters of arms*) larā,i ke haḳḳ meṅ; — (*what matter or thing?*) kyā kuchh? — (*no matter*) ham ko kyā? jāne do; — (*morbid matter*) khilṭ, radiya; — (*a matter of eight or ten kos hence*) kuchh āṭh das kos ihān se or kos āṭh-das-ek yahān-se.
- To MATTER, (*to import*) muzā,iḳa-b, honā; — (*to suppurate*) pibiyānā.
- MATTOCK, (*pick-axe*) kudālī, kudārā, gaintī.
- MATURATION, pukhtaḳi, nuzj, pakā,o, pakābaṭ, pak.
- MATURATIVE, pak, munzij, pakā,ū.
- MATURE, pakkā, pukhta, rasida, parpak; — (*perfect*) kāmil, purā; — (*mature in years*) sāl-khurd, adheṛ, 'umr-rasida.
- MATURELY, purā, bā-ta,ammul i tamām; — (*to consider maturely*) bā-ta,ammul i tamām ghaur karnā.
- MATURITY, pukhtaḳi, rasidagi, nuzj, murād, pakhar; — (*puberty*) bulūgh, samarthtā; — (*perfection*) kamāl.
- MAUDLIN, nim-mast, khumārī, khumār-ālūda, alsānā, khumār-chashm; — (*maudlin-eyes*) chashm i nim-mast.
- MAUKSIH, be-namak, pansor, ubhā,ū.
- To MAUL, dhunnā, piṭnā, ṭhathanā, kūṭ-piṭ-k, zarb i shallāḳ-ḳ, kobākāri-k, koṭ o kob-k.
- MAUND, (*name of a weight*) corrupted from man, q.v. in Part I.
- To MAUNDER, (*to growl*) gungunānā, muñh-meñ bolnā.
- MAUSOLEUM, rauza, maḳbara (v. tomb, &c.): the magnificent mausoleum at Agra is called Tāj-mahal, in which are interred the Emperor Shāh-jahān, king of the world, and his queen, Nūr-jahān, light of the world. [ondā.]
- MAW, (*stomach or craw*) mi'da, mi'ā, hjojhi, poṭā.
- MAXIM, maḳūla, masla, ḳā'ida, ḳānūn, nit, kahāwat, kahtūt, kahtūt.

MAY, (*the auxiliary*) is expressed either by saknā, *to be able, can, &c.*, or by the aorist of a verb; thus, *may we also go there?* ham bhi wahān tak jā sakenge? — (*may I tell him so?*) main̄ yūhī kahūn us se? *may*, when it means *to be permitted*, can also be expressed by chāhnā, pānā, &c.: thus, *you may go*, chāho jā, o; — (*prop it, that it may not tumble down*) thāmbho ki gir parne na pāwe; — (*it may be*) hogā, achhegā, bāshad, ho, e, ho, haigā, shā, id or shāyad; — (*be the workman what he may be, do you consider his work*) kārigar jo kuchh hogā so hogā, par us kī san'at dekhīye; — (*may you be happy*) khush raho; — (*may you live for ever*) jīte raho, zūda bāsh; — (*may I? may he? &c.*) mujhe or use-parwāngī hai?

MAY, jeth, sukrā, jeshth, shāhmadār kā chānd.

MAY-DAY, **MAY-GAME**, &c., holī, phagwā.

MAZE, (*intricacy, &c.*) uljhā, o, pech, gholghumā, o, laptā, gorakh-dhandhā, pechpāch, bhānwarjāl, warṭā, jhār-jhānkhar, jhār-pahār, shaitān kī antārī; — (*perplexity*) ghabrāhat, hairānī, sar-āsīmagi.

MAZY, pech-dār, chand-dar chand, pechilā.

ME, (*obl. of I*) mujh, mujhe, mere, apne; — (*his business does not concern me*) apne ta, in uske kām se kuchh gharaz nahīn; — (*methinks*) mujhe bichār ātā hai, apne ta, in ma'lūm hai.

MEACOCK, (*an effeminate little man*) hiz-mallū, zam-murid, chūtiyā.

MEAD, (*honey and water*) shahd-āba, madh-nir.

MEAD, MEADOW, chaman, margh-zār, sahet, chaman-zār, sabza-zār, charā-gāh, tarā, i.

MEAGRE, dublā, lāghar, haqīr, patlā, nahīf, chhin, kāk, sukṭā, mākar, makrā, rakīk, durbal; — (*diet*) parhezī.

MEAGERNESS, dublā, i, lā ghari, patlā, i, durbaltā.

MEAL, ātā, besān, ārd, pīsān, chāwās, besan, kanik, sattū, akhrā; — (*repast*) khānā, khorāk, bhojan, āzūka; — (*meal-time, &c.*) bandhān, mu'tād.

MEALINESS, bhurbhurāpan, dāna-dārī, mulāyamat.

MEALMAN, āte-wālā, ārd-farosh.

MEALY, bhushbhushā, dāne-dār, ātāsā, dhūri.

MEALY-MOUTHED, pumba-dahan, muñh-chorā.

TO BE MEALY-MOUTHED, muñh meñ pīthā-bharnā.

MEALY-MOUTHEDNESS, pumba-dahni, riyā-kāri.

MEAN, (*adj.*) pāji, kamīna, nich, faro-māya, jilf, haqīr, halkā, sudar, nā-kas, sifa, itar, kam- or bad-zāt, arzāl, rakīk, malāmatī; — (*moderate*) was'atī, madhim, majhlā, kamrū; — (*fellow*) pajorā, pāji-mizāj; — (*midling*) miyāna, majhola, mu'tadil, bichlā; — (in comp.) past, bad, kam, dūn, kū or ku.

MEAN, (*sub. medium*) ausaf, tawassuṭ, i'tidāl, madh.

TO MEAN, ma'nī- &c. -r, irāda-h, -r, or -k, chāhnā.

MEANDER, bānk, pher, pech, ghumā, o, bhānwak, chakkar, mār-pech, ghūm-ghūmā, o.

MEANING, (*signification*) ma'nī, arth; — (*intent*) irāda, qaṣd, 'azim, muddā, ma, āl, ant, het.

MEANLY, pājiyāna, kamīna-wār, faqīrāna, nā-mardi- &c. -se; — (*to think meanly of a person*) halkā- or subuk- or haqīr-jānnā.

MEANNESS, pāji-panā, rizāl-pan, pāji-garī, nā-kasī, zullat, hīkārat, khīffat, subuki, halkā-pan, pastī, kamī, kamīnagi, razilat, itartā.

MEANS, (*instrument*) wasila, wasāṭat, ma'rifat, āsrā, sūrat, daul, aulamb, wasīta, jā, edād, bisāt, lawāzī-māt; — (*by his means*) uske wasile se; — (*fortune, &c.*) māya, sar-māya, pūñjī, was'at, hillā; — (*by all means*) har tarāh-se, har hāl-se, ba-har, sūrat; — (*by no means*) hargiz, zinhār, kabhī, kabhū, with a negative after them, as kabhī nahīn, &c.; — (*by what means*) kyūnkar; — (*by fair or foul*

means) rāsti nā rāsti, khushī nā khushī; — (*by some means or other*) kuchh na kuchh daul se, kisū na kisū tarāh-se.

MEAN-SPIRITED, past-himmat, nā-mard, be-ghairat.

MEANT, mafhūm, maqṣūd, fahmidā.

MEANTIME, **MEANWHILE**, IN THE **MEANWHILE**, is-meñ, is-darmiyān meñ, is-mābain meñ, is-bich meñ, isī 'arse meñ, fi mābain, is-antar meñ.

MEASLES, pan-goṭī, pansā.

MEASLING, (*shaking rain*) bārān, zamindoz, pūhī.

MEASURABLE, kābil i paimūd, lā, ik-paimā, ish, nāpne-jog, paimā, ish-pazīr.

MEASURE, māp, nāp, paimūd, paimā, ish, andāza; — (*for measuring cloth, &c.*) gaz, mikīyās; — (*liquids, &c.*) paimāna; — (*for grain*) katṭhā, pāli, kail; — (*in verse*) taul, wazn, mizān, nazm, parimān; — (*musical time*) tāl, tān; — (*moderation*) i'tidāl; — (*limit*) hadd, nihāyat, intihā. mend, thīkānā; — (*transaction*) harakat, kartab, tarkīb, daul; — (*medium*) bandhān, bandhej; — (*beyond*) hadd se ziyāda, saras; — (*for land, &c.*) jarīb, rasī, rasi, kaṭhā, dhūr, nal, bāns, paimā, ish, dāng; — (*for lime, &c.*) khonchī, pherā, pailā; — (*in poetry*) baḥr, chhand; — (*for the wrist*) batānā.

TO MEASURE, māpnā or nāpnā, paimā, ish- &c. -k, miunā, nāp-lenā; — (*land*) kaṭhā-mārānā; — (*to pass through*) ṭai-k, kaṭā-k, chalnā; — (*to judge of*) kīyās-k; — (*to proportion*) barābar-k, hamwār-k, musāwi-k, samān-k, andāza-k.

MEASURELESS, be-paimā, ish, be-kīyās, be-hadd, be-hisāb, a-jokh.

MEASUREMENT, paimā, ish, masāhat, jarīb-kashi, nāp jokh, zabṭ, āzāi, bighā-shumārī, rakṭā-bandī.

MEASUREE, paimā, kayyāl, napāhā; — (*of land*) massāh, jarīb-kash, rasan-dār, kaṭhmār.

MEASURES (*conduct*) tajwīz, maṣṣūba, kaṭkana, chāl-dhāl.

MEAT, (*flesh*) gosht, māns, lahm, herā, sagautī; — (*food*) khānā, khorāk, ghizā, ṭā'am, dāna-pānī, dāna, ann-jal; — (*forced*) koṭfā, pilrī, anrī.

A MECHANIC, ahl i hīrfa, ahl i pesha, pesha-war.

MECHANICAL, kaldār, kalbālī, hathautī, 'amālī, jawāra.

MECHANICALLY, jazr o majzūr ke ḥā'idē se.

MECHANICS, 'ilm i jar i ṣaḥīl.

MECHANISM, tarkīb, banāwaṭ, kalbal, joṭṭor, khol-khāl, jast-bast.

MECONIUM, janam-gūh; — (*of foals*) rasaut; — (*of poppies, q. v.*) post.

MEDAL, sikka, ṭāb'a, ṭaghma, naḥsha.

MEDALLIST, ṭaghma-dān, sikka-shinās.

TO MEDDLER, dakhil-k, mudākhlat-k, hāth-d or lagānā, chhepnā, chhūnā, bolnā-chhālā.

MEDDLER, har-degī chamcha, dakhīl, labrā, alal-ṭappū, upar-phaṭū.

MEDIATE, (*intermediate*) mutawassiṭ.

TO MEDIATE, bich-bichā, o-k, darmiyān-parānā, raf i shart-k, shafā'at-k.

MEDIATELY, ba-wisāṭat, ba-wasila, ba-wāṣṭa.

MEDIATION, bich-bichā, o, wisāṭat, tawassuṭ, upakār, niyānjigārī (*v. redemption, intervention*) shafā'at (*v. intercession*).

MEDIATOR, miyān-jī, darmiyānī, shafī', jawāb-sawālī, bichwānī, upakārī, ṣāliḥ bil-khair.

MEDICAL, MEDICINAL, ṭibb kā, ṭibbī, ṭabībī, baidā, i, aukḥadī.

MEDICALLY, MEDICINALLY, ṭibb ke rū se, az rū, e ṭibb, ba jā, e dawā ke.

MEDICAMENT (*medicine, plaster*) zamād, lep.

MEDICINE, dawâ, dârû, aukhad, bhekhaĵ, ilâĵ, darmân, bûti, biro: the following are a few of the various and common medicines used by the natives: khaggâ, palâs-pâprâ, kachnâr, gûmâ, kêe-phal, kapûr kachrî karanjwâ, jonk, chû-chî, maroĵ, phalî, lodh-paṭhanî, bachnâg, bis-khâprâ, rengnî, bach, bis-mâr, nirbisi, ĵadwâl, chok, panwâr, chikwan, chikauud, gagan-dhul, mâ,iñ, de o-dârû, makhânâ, farid bûti, hulhul, harĵor, moch-ras, indar-jau, kamilâ, kamod, kachûr, kalaunĵi, jalnim, papitâ, todri, sang-jarâhat, samundar-phal or -phen or -khâr, or -sokh, nosh-dârû, turbud or turbad, zûfan, zu'âf, anzarût, lâl-chhar; — (for horses) kûkti, bâ,o-baranj, ghur-bach, kâli ziri, kâlesar.

MEDIOCRITY, ausaĵ, darmiyân, i'tidâl, miyânagi, ausaĵ-darĵa, madh.

TO MEDITATE, fikr- &c. -k, ghaur-k; — (to converse) gânṭhnâ, sochnâ, manṣûba- &c. -k.

MEDITATION, fikr, andesha, soch, tafakkur, tadbir, antardhiyân, istighrâk, murâkaba, muṭâlâ'a, tilâwat.

MEDITATIVE, muta,ammil, mutafakkir, mustaghrîk, fikr-mand, sochî, dhyanî, jogî.

MEDIUM, au-aĵ, bich, darmiyân, i'tidâl, wasâtat, wasaĵ, madh, ṭhikânâ, bandeĵ, bandhân; — (intervening body) chiz i mutawassît; — (in logic) ḥadd i ausaĵ.

MEDLAR, za'rûr, kandas; — (tree) darakht i kandas.

MEDLEY, (sub.) khalĵ, ghâl-mel, rekhta, garḡhanĵâ, sarbsangrâ, arġarang, kach-kol; (adj.) makhlût, âmekhta, gaġbad.

MEDULLARY, gûdailâ, maghzi, majĵâ-sambandhî.

MEEK, bholâ, narm, ghurîb, salim, mutaḥammil, bhâlâ; — (-eyed) gulâb-chashm,

MEEKLY, mulâ,imat- &c. -se, narmi-se. [ḥammul.

MEEKNESS, bholâ-pan, narmi, mulâ,imat, ḥilm, ta-meet, (fit) thik; — (to be meet, or fit) paṛnâ, châhnâ, phabnâ; — (it is meet) chahiye.

TO MEET, milnâ, bheṭnâ, mulâġât-k, mulâġi-h, dar-san-h, muġâbil-h, dî-châr-h, dekhnâ, châr-chashm-h, mukh-bheṛâ-h, bat-bheṛâ-h, hiraknâ, jumnâ; — (and receive) âge se lenâ, peshwâ,i-k; — (to assemble) bâham-h, ikatḥlâ-h; — (to close) bhiṛnâ, jûṭnâ, lagnâ; — (to find) pânâ, ḥâsil-k; — (to meet a person on the road who is coming to pay one a visit) istiġbâl-k, âġwânî-k; — (to meet one halfway) aṣnâ,e râh meñ milnâ.

MEETING, mulâġât, waṣl, bheṭ, wiṣâl, muwâsalat; — (assembly) sabhâ, chauparĵ, hatḥlâ,i, jamâ,o, suḡbat, sangat, dars; — (conflux) sangham; — (o rivers) dû-gang, baḡrain; — (of roads) dû-râhâ.

MEETNESS, (propriety) bhalâ,i, zebâ,i, shâ,istagi.

MEOUR, adhâ-sîsi, adhokhî, adh-kapârî, kirnwâhi.

MELANAGOGUE, saudâ-shikan or -bur, mus,hilâti saudâ.

MELANCHOLY, MELANCHOLIC, zi-mâlîkḥauliya, ahl i ḥafakân, saudâwî-mizâĵ, malûl, ḥâzin. [saudâ.

MELANCHOLY, (sub.) mâlîkḥauliyâ, ḥlafaġân, ḥuzn.

MELILOT, (plant) akliu-l-malik; — (root) ghanĵâr.

TO MELIORATE, bihtar- &c. -k, banânâ, sâhnâ, sârnâ.

MELLIFLUENCE, shakar-rezi, shirîn-zabânî.

MELLIFLUENT, MELLIFLUOUS, shakar-rez, shirîn-za-bân, shakar-lab, madhurî-bachan, amrit-bânî.

MELLOW, narm, mulâ,im, ghulâ, pilpilâ, pakkâ, pukhta, rasiġa, pûrâ, komal, rasilâ, laṭâ, utrâ, ḥalwâ.

TO MELLOW, (n.) ghulnâ, pagnâ, narm-ânâ, mulâ,im- &c. -h, ras-par-ânâ, laṭnâ, utarnâ; (a.) ulânâ, pagnâ, pukhta-k.

MELLOWNESS, narmi, mulâ,imat, kamâl, pukhtagi.

MELODIOUS, rasilâ, pur-soz, gulû-soz, mulâ,im, narm.

MELODY, MELODIOUSNESS, ras, ilhân, tarâna, naghma, ũang, nawâ, mulâ,imat narmi sbirîni, gulû-sozi, ṭar-ya, saṭod

MELON, (musk-) kḥarbûza, phûṭ; — (water-) tar bûz, sarġâ, hindûwâna, kacbrâ, jamâlî, lâlmî, shahîdî, baġikh; — (a melon-garden) fâlez.

TO MELT, (n.) galnâ, ghulnâ, pighalnâ, bhlânâ, gu-dâz-h, tighalnâ, pasijnâ, silânâ, narm- &c. -h, auṭnâ, tâ,onâ, garm-k, pich-pichânâ, kharânâ, pânî- &c. -h or -k, kharnâ; (a.) galânâ, ghulânâ, pighlânâ, auṭ-ânâ, gudâz-k, mulâ,im- &c. -k.

MELTER, gudâzinda; — (in comp.) gudâz.

MELTING, galan, pighlâhaĵ; — (affecting) dil-gudâz, rolâ,û, soz-gudâz.

MEMBER, (limb) 'azû (pl. a'zâ), band, juz; — (section) faṣl, khandĵ; — (of a community) rukn, majlisî, ahl, şâhib; — (the members of council) şâhibân i majlis, ḥâġirân i majlis.

MEMBRANE, parda, jhilli, kḥas, chaddar. [dâr.

MEMBRANOUS, chhichḥrâhâ, jhilliyâhâ, pur-kḥas, kḥas-

MEMENTO, ishâra, imâ, kinîya, yâd-gârî, taġhma.

MEMOIR, sar-guzasht, tazkira, dâstân.

MEMORABLE, kâbilu-l-ḥifz, lâ,iġ-yâd, kâbil-yâd, yâd-awar, ta'rifi.

MEMORANDUM, yâd-dâsht, yâd-âwar, yâd-gârî, sar-khatĵ; — (book) bayâz, safina, gûṭhâ.

MEMORIAL, yâd-gâr, — (petition) 'arġ-dâsht, wâ-jibu-l-'arġ, fard i ḥaġikat.

MEMORIALIST, wâjibu-l-'arġ-nawîs, fariyâdî.

MEMORY, ḥâġiza, ḥifz, yâd, sudh, chet.

MEN, âdmî, mard, log, janâġât, mardum, ashkhâs; — (and spirits) ins o jinn.

MENACE, dhankî, ghurkî, chashm-numâ,i, sar-zanish.

TO MENACE, dhirânâ, dhankânâ, dabkânâ, chashm-numâ,i- &c. -k, ghuraknâ, dâṭṭnâ.

MENACER, dhankî-bâz, taḥdid-kunanda, dhankâ,û.

MENAGE, MENAGERIE, kḥush-kḥâna.

TO MEND, (a.) marammat-k, rafû-k, banânâ, sud-hârnâ, gânṭhnâ, sârnâ, jorñâ, dâġhrezî-k, dâġḥdozi-k, ârasta-k, saġanâ, sanwârñâ; (n.) ârasta- &c. -h, bannâ, sudharnâ, saġnâ; — (recover) bbalâ-h, changâ-h, roz-bih-h.

MENDER, marammat-sâz, sâranhâr, sarwaiyâ, rafû-gar.

MENDICANT, fakîr, darweh, gadâ, ḥoġi, jangam, bai-râġî, atîth, langoġ-band, mund-charâ, chârabrû, jalâlî, urdbânî, jaṭâ-dhârî, se,oġâ.

MENDICITY, gadâ,i, fakîri, darwezagî.

MENDING, banâ,i, marammat sâzi, ârstagi, rafû-garî.

MENIAL, (adj.) jalebî, chakrahâ, nokri-pesha; (menial servants) shâġird-pesha, naukar-châkar.

MENINGES, (membranes so called) bheje kâ parda.

MENOLOGY, (register of months) mâhwârî.

MENSAL, (relating to the dinner table) dastar-kḥwânî.

MENSES, ḥaiz, kapre, nihânî, phûl, mahîna-wârî, mâh-wârî, ḥaizi-kḥun, lâl-pânî; — (to have the menses) kapron-se-h, sirmallâ-h, be-namâzi- &c. -h, phûl-se-h, kotwâl-kâ sir-ṭṭnâ or -phṭnâ.

MENSTRUAL, (blood, &c.) ḥaizi; — (probation) 'idat

MENSTRUOUS, nâpak, be-namâzi.

MENSTRUUM, ghulâ,û, muḥallîl.

MENSURATION, masâḥat, jarib-kashî, paimâ,ish.

MENTAL, dil, kâlbi, manî, baṭiui, khâṭîri.

MENTALLY, ba-dil, dil-se, az-kḥâṭir, man-meñ.

MENTION, zikr, tazkira, mazkûr, charchâ, bat-kalhâ,o, kahâ-kahî, muzâkira, zikr-mazkûr, yâd, gosh-guzârî, harf-ḥikâyat; — (favourable mention) zikr i khair or -jamila.

TO MENTION, zikr- &c. -k, nâm-lenâ, kahnâ, taṭrir-k, zabân- or muñh- par-lânâ, yâd-k, gosh-guzâr-k, bakḥannâ, bâṭ-chalânâ, žâbir-k, farmânâ; — (in a letter) likhnâ, darġ-k.

MEPHITICAL, (*putrid, noxious*) 'afūnatī, bukhār-ālūda.
MERCANTILE, tījārātī, saudāgarī-kā, mahājānī.
MERCATURE, kharid-farokht, lenā-denā, tījārat.
MERCENARINESS, khud-gharazī, gharaz-āshnā, i.
MERCENARY, khud-gharaz, zar-āshnā, gharaz-āshnā, rozgārī
MERCER, abreshmīna-farosh, hārīr-farosh, bazzāz.
MERCERY, abreshmīna-faroshī, bazzāzī.
MERCHANDISE, (*goods, wares*) sandā, māl, jins, raqam, bisahni; — (*act*) sandā-garī, tījārat, baipār, baniy.
TO CARRY ON MERCHANDISE, tījārat- &c. -k.
MERCHANT, saudā-gar, baipārī, banjārā, mahājan, tājir (pl. tujjār), bāzargān, baniyā, modi, kharidār, sāhūkār.
MERCIFUL, rahīm, rahmān, ghaffār, āmurzigār, karīm, mutarāhhim (the foregoing are in general applicable to God only); — (*humane*) mom-dil, mayā-want, dayāl, raqm-dil, burd-bār.
MERCIFULLY, raqm- &c. -se, karīmāna.
MERCIFULNESS, rahīmī, rahmānī, rahmāniyat, ghaffārī, āmurzigārī, mom-dilī.
MERCILESS, be-raqm, sang-dil, be-shafkat, kaṭhor, nirdā, i or dir-dayā, be-pīr, be-dard.
MERCILESSNESS, be-rahmī, sang-dilī, be-dardī.
MERCURIAL, sim-ābī; — (*versatile*) chanchal, char-pārā.
MERCURY, (*quicksilver*) pārā, sim-āb; — (*the planet*) 'aṭārīd, budh, rohini, dabir i falak.
MERCY, raqm, rahmat, dard, pīrā, dayā, marhamat, murawwat, mukt, āmurzish, karam; — (*power*) bas, kābū, hāth, changul, kabza; — (*to cry out for mercy*) tauba-dhār-machānā, dubā, i-d, duhā, i tuhā, i-k, taubāh- or tauba-k; — (*mercy! mercy!*) duhā, i duhā, i! bāp-re bāp-re! (lit. O father! father!) whence the well-known corruption *bobbery* or *tumult*.
MERE, nīrā, nīrālā, sīrf, maḥz, faqaṭ, nīpāt, khālī, nij, hī, i, korā, thenṭh.
MERELY, faqaṭ, sīrf, kebal or keval.
MERETRIOUS, khilārī, kasbī-ṣīfat, chiknā.
MERETRIOUSNESS, (*blandishment*) chiknāḥaṭ, chiknā-pān.
MERIDIAN, niṣfu-n-nahār, madhyān, do-pahriyā; — (*line*) khatt i niṣfu-n-nahār; — (*perfection in rank, &c.*) kamāl, 'urūj, auj.
MERIT, qadr, jauhar, khūbī, waṣf, liyākat, sazāwārī, gun, ṣawāb, haqq, ṣīla, hunar, faḥlāt.
TO MERIT, sazāwār-h, lā, i-k-h, muqtaḥī-h, mustahaqq-h, chāhnā (*impersonally*).
MERITORIOUS, wājibu-l-ajr, mustajibu-l-'ināyat, wājibu-r-ri'āyat, jaswant, gunī, gunwant, muqtadir, mustaujib, ahl i ṣawāb.
MERITS, (*of a case, &c.*) nek-bad, bhalā-burā, jas-apajas, maram, nasheb-farāz, ḥusn-kuḥb.
MERMAID, jal-mansī, bintu-l-baḥr, daryā, i-ādmī.
MERRILY, shādān, khushī- &c. -se.
MERRIMENT, MERRINESS, ṭarab, khushī, chūhal, ma-gantā.
MERRY, shād-mān, khurram, khush, khush-waqt, magan, bashshāsh, kushāda-peshānī, prasann, haṣmukh, haṣsor, rangīlā, sar-khush; — (*to make merry*) khushī-k, ānand-k, 'aish-'ashrat-k.
MERRY-ANDREW, maskhara, khush-maskhara, bāzī-gar, kautiki, khilāuniyā.
MESENTERY, (*gland so called*) gherandā.
MESH, khāna, jhanjhrī, shabka, jāli, toṛ, shabak.
MESS, (*dish*) khānā, ṭa'am; — (*association for eating*) ham-sufragī, ham-ṭa'amī.
MESSAGE, payām, paighām, sandes, khabar, samāchār, bāt; — (*to send a message*) kahlā or payām-bhejnā.

MESSENGER, paighām-bar or paigham-bar, payām-bar or payambar, nāma-bar, paighāmi, sandesī, dū, kāshid, har-kāra, 'aṣā-bardār, payām-āwar, dhāwān, payāmi, daurāhā, payām-guzār, rawanna, bulāhar, dhalaṭ, me, orā; — (*of good cheer*) bashīr; — (*a special messenger from the king, vested with ample powers and great authority*) 'ahdī or 'uhdī.
MESSIAH, masīhā, 'isā, ḥaḥrat 'isā.
MESSIEURS, ṣāhibān, babwān (v. *master, Sir*).
MESSMATE, ham-sufra, ham-kāsa, ham-nawāla, nam-piyāla, ham-akl or ham-namak. [haweli.
MESSAGE, sā, ir, 'amla, 'ilāka, ta'alluq, pā, in-bāgh.
METAL, dhāt, flizz or fuluzz, durd; — (*the metal with which hukkas are made*) bidar; — (*mixed*) bhart; — (*varieties*) bidrī, kaskaṭ.
METALLIC, METALLINE, dhāt-kā, filizzī.
METALLURGOIST, &c., rasāyanī, &c., kīmiyā-gar.
METALLURGY, simiyā, kīmiyā, rasāyan; a treatise on metallurgy is called dhāt-mālā or rasāyan-bidyā.
TO METAMORPHOSE, phirānā, badal-d, mutabaddal-k, naskh-k.
METAMORPHOSIS, tabdil, tabaddul, tanāsukh, phirwaṭ, autār or awatār.
METAPHOR, isti'āra, (pl. isti'ārāt), majāz, rangīni, upamān or upamā, paṭūtar, kināya, murād, drīsh-ṭānt, pramān.
METAPHORIC, METAPHORICAL, musta'ar, majāzī, rangīn, paṭūtarī.
METAPHORICALLY, majāzan, bil-majāz, bil-isti'āra, isti'āratan.
METAPHRASE, (*literal translation*) taḥṭī lafzī.
METAPHYSICS, ilāhiyāt, 'ilm i mā-ba'du-t-ṭabi'a, 'ilmī-kalām.
METAPLASM, (*figure in rhetoric*) maqlūb, ulṭā.
METASTASIS, (*translation or removal*) olambā.
METATHESIS, (*transposition*) kalb-bāz.
TO METE, (*measure*) nāpnā, paimā, ish-karnā.
METEMPSYCHOSIS, tanāsukh, autār, āwāgaun.
METEOR, shahāb, shuhb, lūk.
METHINKS, MESEEMS, mujhe sūjtā hai, mere ta, in ma'lūm hotā, mujh-ko lagtā hai.
METHOD, uslūb, waḥ, ṭarāb, ḍaul, dhang, dhab, anoh, ḥikmat, salīka, jugāt, jatan, tartīb, intizām, kā'ida, bandhān, sanjam, ṭhikanā, bandhej.
METHODICAL, murattab, ārasta, muntaḥam; — (*as a person*) ṣāhib-uslūb, salīka-shi'ār, jatānī, uslūb-dār, sanjīda, sanjamī.
METHODICALLY, bā-tartīb, tartīb- &c. -se.
TO METHODISE, murattab- &c. -k, sudhārnā, sajānā, sānwārā.
METHODIST, kṣānūnī, ṣūfī, bhagat.
METHOUGHT, mujhe ma'lūm hū, ā, mere ta, in jān paṛā, mujhe sūjhā.
METRE, kāfiya, mizān, naẓm, wazan, baḥr, prabandh.
METRICAL, muḥaffā, manẓūm, musajja', prabandhī, bā-kāfiya.
METROPOLIS, dāru-s-salṭanat, dāru-l-khilāfat, pā, e-takht, rājasthān, dāru-l-mulk, ummu-l-ḥurī.
METTLE, phurt, karak, karwāḥaṭ, tarap, jaldī, jān, jān-bāzī, tezī, tundī, namak, ṭarrāra, tantānā, pittā, lohḥāṭ.
METTLESOME, METTLED, phurtīlā, karḥilā, karwā, jān-bāz, jān-dār, dhīṭh, tantān- &c. -dār; — (*to be*) lohe par loṭnā, lohā-chabānā.
MEW, (*cage*) bhakṣī, kāid, kaḥas.
TO MEW, (*as a cat*) meṅ meṅ-k; — (*to shed feathers*) kurīz-k, par-jhānā; — (*to mew up or immure*) kāid-k, kaḥas-meṅ band-k.
TO MEWL, ihā, ūn ihā, ūn-k (v. *to souall*).

MIASM, MIASMATA, bukhār (v. vapour).
 MICROCOSM, 'alam i sughrā (lit. *the little world*), opposed to 'alam i kubrā, *the universe*.
 MID, ādhā, nim, madh, adhbich, manjhā, nabh, mānjhā; — (*line of woman's hair*) māng, farq̄.
 MID-DAY, (sub.) do-pahr, zuhr, nim-roz, bārah-ghanṭā; (adj.) do-pahriyā; — (*at mid-day*) do pahr ko.
 MIDDLE, MIDDLEMOST, (adj.) miyāni, dar-miyāni, mutawassit, madhim, manjholā, bich ā bich; — (*the middle finger*) ūṣṭa, bich-ki ungli.
 MIDDLE, (sub.) bich, mānjh, miyān, dar-miyān, wāṣiṭa, ausat, mābain, zimn, nim; — (*waist*) kamar, kaṭ, lank; — (*in the middle*) bich ā bich; — (*of winter, &c.*) 'ain; — (*in the middle of the rains*) 'ain barsāt.
 MIDDLE-AGED, adheṛ, nim-sāl, adh-besū.
 MIDDLE-SIZED, miyāna-ḥadd, madhrā.
 MIDDLING, miyāna, mutawassit, bain-bain, na wāh-wāh na chhī-chhī, wasaṭi, madhim, aisā-waisā, bhalā-burā.
 MIDLAND, bhītari, bhītarwār, manjwārā.
 MIDNIGHT, (sub.) ādhi-rāt, madh-rain, nīm-shab; (adj.) nīm-shabi, dū-pahar-rāt, niṣṭu-l-lail, dil-shab, ḳalb-shab, pret-samai; — (*prayers*) tahajjud.
 MIDST, bich, madhiyāni, madhiyāo; — (*in the midst*) bich-meñ, dar-miyān.
 MID-STREAM, manjh-dhār or mānjh-dhār.
 MIDSUMMER, wasaṭu-ṣ-ṣaif, griḳham, dhūp-kāl.
 MIDWAY, ādhi-rāh, nīm-rāh, aṣnā,e-rāh, adh-bich, ādhi-dūr.
 MIDWIFE, dā,i-janā,i, ḳābila (pl. ḳawābil).
 MIDWIFERY, dā,i-gari; — (*the science*) 'ilmi-taulid.
 MID-WINTER, wasaṭu-sh-shitā, chillā, tisi, hemant.
 MIEN, waṣ', manḳar, ḳiyāfa, ā,in, chāl, dhaj, chihra, bashra, rūp, saj, chhab, phab, chalan, zabān-ḥāl, ḳāhir-ḥāl.
 MIGHT, (*power, main*) ḳuwwat, maḳdūr, zor, bal, tatḥā, sakā, patūt, sakat.
 MIGHT, (*a verb*) saknā: — (*I might go to-day if I chose*) main jo āj jāyā chāhūn to jā sakūn.
 MIGHTILY, zor- &c. -se, ba-shiddat, nihāyat, bahut.
 MIGHTINESS, zor-āwari, zabar-dastī, charab-dastī, bariyā,i. [āli, sakti.
 MIGHTY, ḳawī, mazbūt, charab-dast, ḡhalib, bal-want, MIGRATION, intikāl, naḳl i makān, tabdil i makān, chālā, chal-chalā,o, nikāsi.
 MILCH, dūdhār, dudhail; — (*a milch cow*) gā,e dūdhār, dohel.
 MILD, narm-dil, mom-dil, ḥalim, komal, mulā,im, salimu-ṭ-ṭab', mu'tadil, mandā, rasā, dhirā, nirdū, gul-ābi, be-pittā, be-zahra; — (*of speech*) āhista-go, miṭhā, shirīn.
 MILDEW, (*blast, blight*) lenḡhā, chitti, bhū,ā.
 MILDLY, mulā,imat- &c. -se, narmi-se, āhiste.
 MILDNESS, ḥilm, komaltā, narm-dili, mom-dili, narmi, mulā,imat; — (*softness, &c.*) shirini, miṭhās; — (*of speech*) āhista-go,i.
 MILE, mil, kos, karoh: they all exceed an English mile considerably; ādhā kos, *half a kos*, comes nearer the mark than any thing; however, the *kos* differs in several parts of India: as in the Maisūr country, the sultāni kos is equal to four English miles; so that the kos is upon the whole nearly equal to the league of the French and Germans; — (*a milestone*) naṣb, minār.
 MILITARY, lashkari, jāngī, senāni; — (*men*) sipāh-pesha, lashkar-pesha; — (*life*) lashkar-gāhi; — (*memoirs*) jāng-nāma; — (*a military man*) sipāhī, whence the corrupted term *sepy*.

MILITIA, sibandi; — (*armed peasantry*) gañwār-dal.
 MILK, dūdh, shīr, pai, chhīr, laban, goras; — (*butter*) maihi; — (*with sugar*) sikhran; — (*pot of*) dahāndi; — (*boiled*) kho,ā; — (*of plants*) ḡabbā; (adj.) dūdhail, dhen, dūdhāri, dūdhī; — (*diet*) dūdhadhār; — (*fever*) go,ālin ki tap; — (*country*) gorasā; — (*-less*) adhen, agorsi; — (*milk and water*) lassi; — (*curdled milk, sour*) dadh, dahī, dogh, takkar; — (*fresh*) khirsā, khijrā.
 To MILK, dohnā, ḡarnā, malnā; — (*milker*) dohan-hārā.
 MILK-MAID, go,ālin, ahirni or ahiri, gopin.
 MILK-MAN, go,ālā, ahir, dūdhwālā, gop, ḡwāl.
 MILK-PAIL, dohni; — (*milk-pan*) dūdh-hāndī, tihṛā.
 MILK-POTTAGE, shīr-fālūda, ḥarīrā.
 MILK-SOP, nā-mard, zanāna, mihṛā, gora-sahā, shīr-ḳhora, mirzā, sāhib-zāda, sāya-parwar, larbā,olā.
 MILK-TOOTH, dūdh kā dānt; — (*milk-weed*) dūdhī.
 MILK-WHITE, abyaz, nuḳra, ḳāfuri, kāḡhāzi.
 MILK-WOMAN, dūdhwālī, ḡwālin or ḡwālin.
 MILKY, dūdhī, pur-shīr, dūdh-kā; — (*soft*) bholā, kachā.
 MILKY-WAY, kabkashān, sūr-bithī, bāthī-ḳirāh, chhaur, akās-gangā.
 MILL, chakki, chāk, āsiyā, jāntā, ḳharās; — (*or press for oil, sugar, &c.*) kolhū; — (*a water-mill*) pan-chakki; — (*a wind-mill*) pawan-chakki; — (*a hand-mill for grinding vetches, &c.*) daleti.
 To MILL, pisnā, dalnā; — (*coins*) chhāpnā.
 MILL-COG, dandān i āsiyā, dānti, dānt.
 MILLED, (*money*) kaldār, lahriyā.
 MILLENNARIAN, &c. mahdī-dost; — (*millennium, &c.*) hazāra, alfa, sahasrā, dauri-mahdī.
 MILLEPEDES, chihil-pā,e, sūrā, ḡḡḡḡḡḡḡḡ, māhū.
 MILLER, pisanhārā, peshak, āsiyā-bān.
 MILLET, bājārā, kangni, arzan, jāwars, jaundī, jūnri, koda,i, kodram, mañdwā.
 MILL-HORSE, kolhū kā bail (lit. *mill-bullock*), partali-taṭṭū (this last is also used fig. for *drudge, &c.*).
 MILLION, das-lākh, uijut; — (*ten million*) karor (pl. karohā).
 MILLSTONE, sāngī āsiyā, dal, pāt, chakki; — (*fig.*) chhāthī kā pathar, pahār, gale kā hār.
 MILT, (*spleen*) tili, barwaṭ; — (*roe, &c.*) machh-kā nuṭṭa.
 MILTER, (*the male of fishes*) machh.
 MIMIC, naḳḳāl, muḳallid, bhānd, suwāngī or swāngī, bahurūpiyā, naḳliyā, bandar, taḳḳidi.
 To MIMIC, naḳl-utārnā or -karnā, taḳḳid-k, naḳl- &c. -lenā.
 MIMICRY, naḳḳālī, bhāndaṭi, taḳḳid, bandar-bāzi.
 To MINCE, ḳīma-k, kutharnā, pāra-pāra-k, ṭuḳre-ṭuḳre-k, chhenchnā, ḳofta-k; — (*to fr iter*) reza-purza-k; — (*a story, &c.*) tamhid-k, banānā, chuparṇā, chiknānā; — (*to clip words*) chabā-chabā-kar bāten karnā, tarāshnā, chhul-chhāl-k; — (*in gait*) ṭhumaknā, nāz-raṭṭāri-k.
 MIND, mudrika, fahm, ḡihn, fahmid, antar, hirda, firāsāt, būjh, 'aḳl, hosh, chet, dil, ḳhātīr, ḳalb, man, jī, peṭ, ḥaṣṣila, himmat, bāṭin, zamir, rūh, mat, aṭḳal, samajh; — (*inclination*) chāh, ḳhṡālīsh; — (*opinion*) rā,e, tajwiṣ, fikr; — (*memory*) ḥāfiḡa, yād; — (*intention*) irāda, ḳasḡ, ḡharaz; — (*to have a mind*) jī-karnā, irāda-rakhnā.
 To MIND, dhyan-k, ḡhaur-k, lihāz-k, sochnā, dekhnā, ḳhabar-dār-li, mānnā, sunnā, ḳhātīr-meñ kārā, ḳābūl-k, sūchet- &c. -h; — (*to put in mind*) yād-dilānā, jāṭānā.

MINDED, m_a, i_l, **kh**wāh; — (*evil-minded*) bad-**kh**wāh, — (*high-minded*) buland-himmat, buland-hauşila; — (*low-minded*) past-himmat, past-haşıla.

MINDFUL, &c. yād-āwar, **kh**abar-dār, hoshiyar, chetan, āgāh, yādgar, suchet.

MINDLESS, be-**kh**abar, **gh**āfil, achet, nichint.

MINE, (possess. pron.) merā, apnā, mor, morā.

MINE, (sub.) **kh**ān, kān, ma'dan; — (*dug under walls, &c.*) surang, sendh, naḥab, naghām, sumbl.

TO MINE, kān-khodnā, bil- &c. -khodnā, surang- &c. -mār_nā, sendhnā, khodnā, ḡhānā.

MINER, kān-kān, naḥkāb, naḥab-zan, surangi, sendhī.

MINERAL, ma'dani, kānī, khānī, dhātī.

MINERALIST, rasāyani, kimiya-gar.

MINERALOGY, 'ilm i ma'dan, rasāyan-bidyā.

TO MINOLE, (a.) milānā, makhlūt-k, **kh**alt-k, ḡhālmel-k, āmez-k; (n.) milnā, makhlūt- &c. -h.

MINATURE, **sh**ighārat, choḡṡā, **i**, **sh**ighr; — (*picture*) taşwircha, puti.

MINIM, **MINIKIN**, **MINIMUS**, nankā, nanhā-munhā, bāhshtiyā, nanhobḡṡnā, ponā, ḡūt-baingan.

MINION, (*creature*) sākhṡa-pardākhṡa, lagā-**li**pṡā, lagā-bandhā, talberū, khilaunā, dhagrā.

MINISTER, (*of state*) wazīr, dastūr, diwān i a'lā, mudabbir, mudāru-l-muhāmm, adhikāri, mantari, pardhān or pradhān, rājdhār, kār-farmān; — (*agent*) wakīl, nā,ib, ḡumāshṡa; — (*ministers*) arkān i daulat, arkān i salṡanat; — (*the office of a minister*) wazārat.

MINISTERIAL, wazīri, wazīrāna, wakīlāna.

MINISTRY, (*ministration*) **kh**idmat; — (*the administration*) wuzrā, wuzrā, e-waḡṡ, mantari-santari, pādshāhi, 'amla, wazīri, mantar.

MINIUM, sendur, isrinj, sirinj. [chūnī.]

MINNOW, manwā, chūnā, machbli, dhansidhrī, gar-

MINOR, (*less*) choḡṡā, kam, kamtar.

A MINOR, **kh**urd-sāl, kam-sin, ṡaghīru-s-sin, naras, nā-rasīda, nā-bāliḡh, laṡkā; — (*prince*) šikait; — (*in logic*) ṡughṡrā.

MINORITY, **kh**urd-sālī, bāl-pan, narsā, **i**, aḡall, šikaitī; — (*opposed to majority*) ḡillat, thoṡe, kam.

MINSTREL, kalāwant, bājantri, muṡrib.

MINT, (*the plant*) pūdina, na'nā'; — (*for money*) ṡak-sāl, dāru-z-zarb; — (*figurative*) **kh**ān, ghar, ḡūṡkā.

TO MINT, ḡalb-sāzi-k.

MINTAGE, (*coinage*) garhā, **i**, banā, **i**.

MINTER, (*coiner*) ḡalbsāz; — (*mint-man*) ṡaksāliya.

MINT-MASTER, ṡaksāl kā dāroḡha.

MINT-WATER, 'arḡi na'nā', 'arḡi pūdina.

MINUTE, (adj.) zarra-wār, zarra-sā, bārik, daḡiḡ, 'mihin, choḡṡā, nāzuk, sūchham, wā-shigāf, mū-shigāf, rakīk.

MINUTE, (sub.) pal, lamḡa, lahṡa, zarra, palak, chashmak, ān, dam, daḡiḡka.

TO MINUTE, liḡh-lenā, ṡank-lenā, ḡalam-band-k.

MINUTELY, diḡḡa- &c. -se, naḡir o ḡiṡmīr, bāl-bāl.

MINUTENESS, bāriḡi, diḡḡat, rakākat, nāzuki, sūchhamtā.

MINUTIE, rakikāt, **kh**urdiyāt, daḡiḡkāt.

MINX, chanchal, achpal, shokḡ-chashm.

MIRACLE, ta'ajjub, 'ajab achambhā, istidraj, aḡḡūt, **kh**ark, i 'adat, i'jāz, mu'jaza, karāmat (pl. karāmāt), kautuk.

MIRACULOUS, 'ajib, 'ajūba, adbhūt, aḡḡūti.

MIRACULOUSLY, bil-i'jāz, mu'ajji_z-se.

MIRE, chahlā, Eichar, kich, daldal, **kh**ilāb, waḡal, kān-dau, kāda, chikar, kada, **i**.

TO MIRE, phasnā or phānsnā, ḡarnā; — (*to dirty*) liwār_nā, mailā-k.

MIRROR, ā,ina, ārsī, darpan, mukur, mirā'at, āb-ḡīna, baṡā; — (*maker*) ā,ina-sāz; — (*pattern*) chashma, namūna, ā,ina.

MIRTH, **kh**uṡhi, utsau, ānand, shādi, shād-māni, **kh**urramī, 'ashrat, ṡarab, hulās, surūr, masarrat, imbisāt, bashāshat, **kh**ursandī, nashāt, maḡhaka, haṡsi, tanz, rangras, chuhāl, harakh, chahal-pahal.

MIRTHFUL, pur-surūr, **kh**uṡh, shād-mān, **kh**urram, masrūr, bashshāsh, **kh**ursand, harkḡit or harsḡit.

MIRTHLESS, udās, be-rang, nā-shād.

MIRY, pur-waḡal, dhasan, ḡaran.

MIS, as a prefix is commonly expressed by bad, kam, be, kūr or ku.

MISACCEPTATION, **kh**iyāl i bāṡil, **kh**iyāl i **kh**ām.

MISADVENTURE, balā āfat, bad-ḡalat, kū-dasā.

MISANTHROPE, insān- &c. -dushman, mun-birodhī.

MISAPPLICATION, maṡraf ba-sharr, ulṡā, ta'ḡid-lafḡi, dūkhan, birodh, apar-ch urdūkhan, be-shā,istagi.

MISAPPLIED, (v. *inapplicable*) bad-maṡraf, bad-nisbāt.

TO MISAPPLY, bejā-**kh**arj-k, zā, **i**-k, barbād-k, ḡahkānā, ḡawānā or ḡawwānā, ḡhalkānā.

TO MISAPPREHEND, nā-būjhnā, **kh**ilāf- or mukḡālif-samajhnā.

MISAPPROENSION, chūk, bhūl, **kh**ṡā, kaj-fahmī, nā-samajh.

TO MISBECOME, bad-zeb-h, ansohit-h, nā-sazānā, nālā, iḡ or nā-shā,ista-h.

MISBEGOTTEN, ḡarām-zāda, baran-sankar.

TO MISBEHAVE, bad-sulūki- &c. -k, bad-chalan chalnā.

MISBEHAVED, bad-waḡ, kūḡhangī.

MISBEHAVIOUR, bad-sulūki, bad-ṡariḡi, bad-mu'āmali, nā-munāsibi, nā-rāsti, bad-zāti, tafawut, bad-daul, kū-ḡhang, bad-chāl, bad- or kam-taraddud.

MISBELIEF, be-i'ṡtikād, ilḡād, kuf_r, ḡhalaṡ.

MISBELIEVER, be-i'ṡtikād, ḡhair-mu'taḡid, mulḡhid, kāfir.

TO MISCAL, begar karke kahnā, **kh**arāb karke kahnā, ḡhalaṡ- or asudh-kahnā, nām-dharnā or -d, kūnām-k.

TO MISCALCULATE, chūknā, bhūlnā, ḡhalaṡ-k.

MISCARRIAGE, (*failure*) nā-rāsti, nā-sazāwāri, nāsar-ba-rāhi, bad-anjāmi, be-rabṡi; — (*abortion*) isḡāt i hamal, garbh-pāt.

TO MISCARRY, (*fail*) bigar_nā, nārāst-h, nā-murād-h, nā-chalnā, nā-bannā, nā-sadhnā, ulaṡnā, ukharnā; — (*as a letter*) khoḡānā, gum-h; — (*as a female*) peṡ-ḡir_nā, bacha-d, tūnā, laṡā-jānā, sarwat-h, waḡḡamal-k, peṡ-ḡirānā or -larānā.

MISCELLANEOUS, mutafarriḡ, ba'ze; — (*charges, &c.*) ba'ze-jam', ba'ze-zamin.

MISCELLANY or **MISCELLANEOUS COLLECTION**, jung, majmū', chau-pati, kachkol, pachmel, mutafarriḡat.

MISCHANCE, kam-bakḡti, shāmāt, āseb, a-karm.

MISCHIEF, (*injury*) badī, burā, **i**, nuḡṡān, zarar, ma-zarrat, ziyān, āseb, totā, mārā, **kh**asāra, ḡazand, ḡadma, dhakkā, rānd, apakār, chulbul, fasād, fitna, balā, **kh**alal; — (*wickedness*) sharārat, bad-zāti, **kh**arābi, dhurtā, **i**.

TO MAKE MISCHIEF, bigar_nā, nuḡṡān- &c. -k.

MISCHIEF-MAKER, fitna-angez, ātash-afroz, mufsiā, fituriya, fasādi, ḡaziya-**la**ṡ.

MISCHREVOUS, (*wicked*) bad, burā, mufsid, muḡzīr, muḡzi, ziyān-kār, apakāri, dhūr, lawind; — (*hurtful*) rāndi, tarā, ṡanchrā, chulbulā, hārūni, baitāl.

MISCHIEVOUSLY, sharārat- &c. -se, bad-zāti-se.

MISCHIEVOUSNESS, mufsiā, ziyān-kāri, fitna-angezī, bad-zāti, sharārat, burā, **i**, dusḡbtā.

To MISCONCEIVE, *khlilāf*-samajhnā, mughā, ir-būjhnā, ulṭā-jānnā or samajhnā.

MISCONCEPTION, chūk, *ghalaṭ*, *khaṭā*, *ghalaṭ*-fahmī.

MISCONDUCT, bad-mu'amali, be-*ghairati*, kū-chal, kū-*ghang*, kū-chalan, kū-lachhan, bad-āmili.

MISCONSTRUCTION, *khlilāf*-*ta'bir*, *ghalaṭi*, *ghalaṭ*-fahmī.

To MISCONSTRUCT, bāt-phenā, tarjuma e nā-rāst-k, mukhālif bayān-k, ulāṭnā, moṛnā, phirānā, moṛ-toṛ-k, be-rabṭ-k.

To MIS-COUNSEL, bad-*ṣalāh*- &c. -d, fareb-d.

To MIS-COUNT, *ghalaṭ*-shumārī-k, kū-ginti-k, *ghalaṭ*-ginnā.

MISCREANT, kāfir, ghāṭā, mardūd, murtadd.

To MISDEAL, bāntne meṇ *khaṭā*-k or *ghalaṭ*-k.

MISDEED, bad-fi'lī, bad-kirdārī, ku-karm, bad-kārī, kū-kāj, kū-kriyā.

MISDEMEANOUR, chūk, *khaṭā*, *kuṣūr*, ku-chāl.

MISDEVOTION, bad-'ibādat, kū-pūjā.

To MISDO, bigāṛnā, bad-fi'lī karnā, bad-kirdārī-k.

MISDOER, bad-kār, bad-kirdār, bad-af'al, ku-chālī.

To MISEMPLY, MISEMPLOYMENT, &c. (v. to mis-apply).

MISER, bakhīl, mumsik, danī, shūm, kṛipan, kan-jūs, makhi-chūs, lichar, dāna-zad, abkhal, aṅṅ, la'im, jalaf, bad-bakhīl, adātā, *ṣarun*, sarotar singh, hanū-mān.

MISERABLE, zalil, *khwār*, *kharāb*, *kharāb*-*khaṭā*, shi-kasta-hāl, *kḥāna*-*kharāb*, tabāh, āshufta-hāl, āfat-zada, āseb-zada, mufliis, nā-chār, be-chāra, muḍbir, shakī, bad-bakhṭ, henbenā, miskīn, nahif; — (*wretched*, *calamitous*) āfat-rasīda, sargashṭa, sarā-sīma, bad-hāl, dukhī, abhāgi, santāpi, kashṭi, kal-lāsh; — (*worthless*) nā-kas, nā-chiz, nā-kāra; (*mean*, *stingy*) tang-dil, kaṭhur.

MISERABLY, *khwārī*- &c. -se, ba-zullat, zalālāt-se.

MISERY, MISERABLENESS, zullat, zalālāt, *kharābī*, *khwārī*, shikasta-hālī, pareshānī, bechārāgi, iflās, falākat, mafūkī, mufiis, balā, nā-kasī, tang-dilī, tang-chashmī, dukh, santāp, pāp, kashṭ.

To MISFORM, MIS-FASHION, &c., kū-ḍaul-k, bad-ṣurat, &c. -k, bad-tarāsh-k.

MISFORTUNE, bad-bakhtī, kam-bakhtī, siyāh-bakhtī, idbār, shaṭāwat, bipat, durgat, bhābhī, muṣibat, alachh, alap, sakhtī, shiddat, hāḍisa, nakbat, tabāhī, pech, abhāg, giriftārī, azāb zawāl, kam-na-ṣībī, naḥūsāt, balākat, durgat, biptā, janjāl.

To MISGIVE, bharmānā, man- &c. -hatak nā or -pha-taknā.

To MISGOVERN, bad-riyāsat-k, bad-ḥukūmat-k, bad-'amali-k.

MISGOVERNMENT, bad-riyāsatī, bad-'amali.

MISGUIDANCE, bhaṭkā, o, gum-rāhī.

To MISGUIDE, bhaṭkānā, gum-rāh-k.

MISHAP, zabūnī, bad-ittifaṅ, burāī, muṣibat.

MISH-MASH, gargaṅjā, agaram-bagaram.

To MISINFORM, jhūṭhī *khabar*-d, nā-rāst *khabar*-d, bhulānā, daurānā.

MISINFORMATION, *khabar* i nā-rāst, jhūṭhī-*khabar*.

To MISJOIN, kū-joṛ-d, nā-munāsat-se milānā.

To MISLAY, ḍāl-rakh-d, rakh-kar-bhulnā, khonā, be-jā-r, be-ṭhikānā-r.

To MISLE, (*to drizzle*) phūhiyānā, ṭhisiyānā, ṭap-ṭap-girnā.

To MISLEAD, bhaṭkānā, bahkānā, rāh-bhulānā, baihlānā, gumrāh-k, be-rāh-k, bisrānā, bhulānā, bhulā-d, daurānā.

MISLEADER, bhaṭkā, ū, bahkā, ū, bhulā, ū.

To MISMANAGE, bigāṛnā, uasānū, barham-k, bad-ihti-nām-k.

MISMANAGEMENT, be-tadbirī, bad-'amali, bad-iutiṣānī

To MISMATCH, bejoṛ-k, kū-mel-k, be-joṛ lagānā.

To MISNAME, jhūṭhā nām-d, nām phirānā.

MISNUMBER, *khlilāf*-ismi, sahw-nām, anya-nāmī.

To MISPLACE, be-tarṭib-r, be-mauka-r or -dharnā, be-ṭhikānā-r, bejā-r.

MISPLACED, kū-ṭhaur, be-jā, be-mauka'.

To MISPOINT, (*to apply the wrong vowel*) bad-i'rābī-k.

To MISPRINT, kū-chhāp-k, *ghaṭī*-chhāpnā.

MISPRISION, (*connivance*) chashm-poshī, gunāh-poshī

MISQUOTATION, *khlilāf* istimbāt, jhūṭhī-sanad.

To MISRECKON, (*to miscount*) kū-joṛti-k, bhulnā.

To MISREPRESENT, munḳalib-k, phernā, talbis-k, moṛnā, ulṭānā, moṛ-toṛ-k, joṛ-toṛ-k.

MISREPRESENTATION, MISREPORT, MISRELATION, inḳilāb, talbis, *khlilāf*-bayānī, phirā, o, ulṭi-bānī, jhūṭh-sach, bahkā, o, inḳirāf.

MISRULE, bad-ḥukmī, bad-'amali, kū-āgyā, dhūndkāl, udham.

MISS, (*a girl*) sāhib-zādī, *khwāja*-zādī, babwī, bibī, *khwādī*, begama, babūnī, bibī-jān.

MISS, (*loss*) kuṣūr, nuḳṣ, chūk, bhūl; — (*missing of a mark*, &c.) *khaṭā*, *ghalaṭ*.

To MISS, chūknā, *khaṭā*-k, bhulnā, gum-k, na-milnā, na-pānā, na-lagnā, *khlilāf*-pārnā, chhōrnā, bisārnā, hūknā, ūknā, bahaknā, ochhā-lagnā; — (*to want*) chāhnā, jānnā, ma lūm-k.

MISSERVICE, bad-*khidmatī*, bad-naukarī.

To MISSHAPE, bad-kaṭ'-k, bad-waz'-k or banānā, be-ḍaul-banānā (v. *to deform*),

MISSHAPEN, bad-tarāsh, bhonḍā, be-ḍaul, bad-uslūb.

MISSILE, dūr-andāzī, hath-chhūt.

MISSING, (*lost*) nā-paidā, *ghā*, ib, alop.

To BE MISSING, jātā-rahnā, ghaṭnā, nā-paidā-honā.

MISSION, rasālat, irsāl, paigḥāmbārī.

To MISSPEAK, kū-chārnā, bad-makhrāj-h.

To MISSELL, *ghalaṭ* hije-k, *ghalaṭ*-imlā-likhnā, bad-imlā-likhnā, bad imlā-nawīsī-k.

To MISSPEND, urānā, bar-bād-k, isṛāf-k, gawānā or gaṭwānā, bad-ṣarfī-k.

MIST, kuhṛā, kuhāsā, dhūndh, dhūmlā, shab-dūd, jhisār, pūhār, parda, naḳāb,

MISTAKE, chūk, *khaṭā*, saho, kuṣūr, tafāwut, ulṭā, asudh.

To MISTAKE, (*or be mistaken*) chūknā, bhulnā, *khaṭā*- &c. -k, mukhālif-samajhnā.

MISTAKINGLY, chūk-kar-ke, *khaṭā*-se, sahwān.

To MISTIME, be-mauka'-k, ḥarkat lā-ya'nī-k, kūsamāi-k, be-waṭk-k.

MISTINESS, dhūndh, dhūndhlāḥaṭ, terāgi, tārīki.

MISTLETOE, bāndā, par-gachhā.

MISTRESS, sāhiba, mālika, *khaṭūn*, babwāni, bibī; — (*of a family*) kad-bānū, *khaṭūn*indī, bibī-sāhib; — (*of a school*) āṭun, gurwāyan, nullāni; — (*of a house*) gharṇi, bahū, bāī, bahū-bibi, bahū-begam; — (*sweetheart*) ma'shūka, maḥbūba, manzūr i naẓar, dil-dār, pyārī, chāhiti, ānkh-lāgi, yār, āshnā, rakhnī, sbāhid; — (*beloved*, *fair*) sajjan, sājjan, zālim, kāfir, but, dil-lar or -bastā, or -āzār, gul-fām or -badan, mohau, lāl, lālan, uigār, manharan, yārni, dhemanī, mitirni.

MISTRUST, bad-ḡaunī, bad-gumānī, bad-dilī, shakk, bharam, waswās, gumān.

To MISTRUST, bharam- &c. -r, bad-ḡann- &c. -h.

MISTRUSTFUL, bad-ḡann, bad-gumān, bad-dil, shakkī, bharmī, dilchor.

MISTRY, dhūndhā, dhūndhlā, audhā, *ghubār*-ālūda, *ghubārī*.

To MISUNDERSTAND, ghaḷaṭ-samajhnā, mukhālif- or khilāf-būjhnā, nā-fahm-k, chūk-samajhnā, ulajhnā.
 MISUNDERSTANDING, an-banā, o, an-ras, shakar-ranji, bad-mazaḡi, rakhnā, nā-fahmi, kū-būjh, uljherā, bigār, nā-khushi, khalish, ranjish, ūṭ, phūṭ, khandit, ruṭhā-rūṭhī, ainhā-ainṭhī.
 MISUSAGE, bad-sulūki, bad-ṭarīki, kū-sādhni; — (*abuse*) be-ḥurmatī, khwārī, pulbandī.
 To MISUSE, kūdhārnā, kū-sādhnā,
 MITE, ghun, gūdurū, bālā, post kā dāna, kunikā, phūṭī kauṛī, kuchh; — (*share, jot*) zarra.
 MITHELDATE, tiriyāk-fārūṅ; — (*muscard*) todri.
 To MITIGATE, kam-k, ghaṭānā, halkā-k, dhimā-k, mandā-k, narm-k, subuk-k, mukhāffak-k, sākin-k, mulā,im-k, ri'ayat-k.
 MITIGATION, takhfif, taskin, chhūt, ifāka, saḥūiyat; — (*concession*) ri'ayat.
 MITRE, tāj, kulāh, ṭopi; — (*mitred*) tāj-dār.
 MITTENS, (*species of gloves*) dastāna.
 MITTIMUS, (*commitment*) sanad i maḥbūsī.
 To MIX, (a.) milānā, makhlūṭ-k, khalṭ-k, āmekhta-k, gīnjnā, ghepnā, sānnā, misnā, melnā, mīchnā, ralānā, saundnā, pachmel-k, phentnā, lat-k, hall-k, āmez-k; (a.) ralnā, misnā, milnā, makhlūṭ- &c. -h.
 MIXED, (*breed*) dughla, misriti, mistisi, kṛishn-pachhī; (*stuff*) šūf; — (*crop*) do-jinsā; — (in comp.) āmez.
 To BE MIXED, ghālmel-h, milnā, makhlūṭ-h.
 MIXTURE, milā, o, āmezish, imtizāj, milauni, majmū', tarkīb, mel, misrit, murakkab, pachmel, pachgachiyā, rekhta (whence the Hindūstāni language is termed Rekhta by Wali and the poets of Hindūstān).
 MIZMAZE, pich-pāch, pel-mel.
 MIZZEN, (*mizzen-mast*) pichhlā mastūl, kalmī. [wā, e.
 MOAN, karāh, nāla, āh-zārī, nauḥa, wā-wailā, wā-
 To MOAN, karāhnā, nāla- &c. -k, kūkhnā, kānkhnā, āh- &c. -k, nāla ozārī-k.
 MOAT, khandak, khai, i.
 MOB, bhīr, huṅm, majma', jamā, o, jhūnd, gharrā, radd i khalṭ, gharib-ghurabā.
 To MOB, bhīr-lagānā, dhūm-dhām machānā.
 To MOBBLE, (*to huddle*) lapeṭ- or sapeṭ-kar-lenā.
 MOBILE, MOBILITY, 'awāmm, 'awāmmu-n-nās, randū phattū, rūldū-khūldū; — (*motion*) ḥarkat-pazīri, taḥrik.
 MOCK, (adj.) jhūṭhā, taḥlidi, naḥli.
 MOCK, MOCKERY, hañsi, ṭhaṭhā, sukhriyā, tasakhkhur. maḥḥaka, tazhik, malāmat, ṭa'na, suwāngī; — (in comp.) kaṭh.
 To MOCK, chīrānā, birānā, bichkānā, muñh-banānā, ṭa'n-tashni'-k, angūṭhā-dikhlanā, lagnū-lenā, muñh-bidrānā.
 MOCKER, muñh-chīrā, ū, ṭa'na-zau, upādhi, zāḥik.
 MOCKERY, (*farce, flam*) chīrā, o, muñh-banā, o.
 MOCKING, (*bird*) latorā; — (*stock*) maskhara, hadaf, nishāna, nuḥl-majlis, maḥḥaka.
 MOCKINGLY, hañsi-se, tasakhkhuran, tasakhkhur-se.
 MODAL, 'arzi, waḥā'ī, šuratī.
 MODE, (*appearance*) šurat, kaifiyat, rūp; — (*manner*) ṭaur, dhab, naḥo, minwāl, rawish; — (*custom*) ā, in. zābiṭa, rit, chalan, rawāj, ṭibaḥ; — (*accident*) 'arḡ; — (in music) maḥām, grām, rāg, rāgnī, usūl, greh, parda; — (*innovation*) nau-ṭarḡ, nayī-chāl.
 MODEL, naḥsha, namūna, daul, kānūn, kaṭkanā; — (*example*) kidwat, nuskhā.
 To MODEL, banānā, ḍaul-d, naḥsha-k.
 MODELLER, (*planner*) kaṭkana-bāz, naḥsha-sāz.
 MODERATE, mu'tadil, miyāna, majholā, kalil, muwāfiq.

To MODERATE, zabṭ-k, thāmnā, sambhālnā, sākin-k, ghaṭānā, kam-k, baiṭhālnā, dabānā, mulā,im- &c. -k, mu'tadil-k.
 MODERATELY, i'tidāl- &c. -se, madhīmṭā-se.
 MODERATENESS, i'tidāl, madhīmṭā.
 MODERATION, taḥammul. ṣabr, burd-bāri, santokh, sanjidaḡi, āhistaḡi, i'tidāl, kinā'at, ṣabūrī, ṭhikānā, bandhej, bandhān, warah, parhez. [shikan.
 MODERATOR, ghaṭā, ū- &c.; — (in comp.) gusār,
 MODERN, nayā, muta, akhkhīr, jadid, ḥādiṣ, ḥālī, nawīn.
 To MODERNISE, nau-tarāsh-k, naye ṭaur-par lānā.
 MODERNS, muta, akhkhīrin, wāpasin, pichhle.
 MODEST, lajlā, sharmilā, sharm-gīn, maḥjūb, sāhib-ḥayā, hijāb-ālfūda, sharm- or ḥayā-dār; — (*woman*) 'afīfa, kulwanti, nek-bakht, pāk-dāman, ḥalim, ghārīb, dhīmā, dhīrā, mu, addab.
 MODESTLY, ḥayā- &c. -se, lajjā-se, ḥayā-dārī-se.
 MODESTY, lāj, sharm, ḥayā, hijāb, ghairat, ḥilm, mulā,imat, parda, nang-nāmūs.
 MODICUM, (*pittance*) wajhi kafāf, farāghat, dher, bas.
 MODIFICATION, tarkīb, tashkīl, banāwaṭ. tarāsh-khārāsh.
 To MODIFY, šurat-d, banānā, ḍaulānā, chhīl-chhāl-k.
 MODISH, riwājī, nau-ṭarḡi, muḥammad-shāhī.
 To MODULATE, āwāz-banānā, alāpnā, sādnā.
 MODULATION, naḡma, nawā, alāp, marghol, sadhā, o.
 MOIETY, ādhā, ādhiyārī, niṣfi, niṣf, ḥiṣṣa.
 To MOIL, (*to dave, toil, weary*) mailā-k, bharnā.
 MOIST, tar, nam, silā, raṭab, gilā, odā, silānā, serāb, nam-gīn, simsimā, gilā-sukhā, pichpichā, sarsarā, ālā, nam-ālfūda or -nāk, nam-rasīda or khūrda.
 To MOISTEN, silānā, tar- &c. -k, nīm-tar- &c. -k; (n.) silnā, bhīgnā.
 MOISTNESS, MOISTURE, ṭarāwat, nam, ruṭubat, sil, simsimāḥaṭ, tari, nami, od, gilā, i, tarā, i, sit, silsilā-ḥaṭ, panchhā.
 MOLASSES, jūsi, shīra, chho, ā, choṭā.
 MOLE, (*spot*) til, khāl, masā; — (*dyke*) bānd; — (*concretion*) lūṭhrā, muzgha, muzgha-gosht, 'alka, mā-s-pinḡ; — (*the animal*) kor-mūsh, sunsunī, chhachhūndar.
 MOLEHILL, mus-kor, el, dherī; — (*to make mountains of molehills*) rājī ko pahār banānā, chūhoṅ ko mārne ko top nikālnā.
 To MOLEST, satānā, khijānā, chheṛnā, taklif- &c. -d, khisiyānā-k, kalpānā.
 MOLESTATION, taklif, iḡā, taṣḍī, ranj, dukh, janjāl, kales, dakhl, zaḥmat, āseb, āzār, santāp.
 MOLESTER, mūzi, muzāhim, janjālī, kalesī, dukh-dayī.
 MOLLIFIER, mulaiyin, pighlā, ū, tighlā, ū.
 To MOLLIFY, narm-k, mulā,im-k, pighlānā, tighlānā.
 To MOLT, kūrīz-khānā, kūrīz meñ-h (v. to moult).
 MOLTEN, dhālwan, kālibi, galā-hū, ā.
 MOMENT, (*importance*) chintā, gharaz, muzā, ika; — (*of time*) lamḥa, laḥḡa, nīmiki, dam, palak, chashmak, ṭarfatu-l-'ain, sā'at, zimm, ān, til, anūpal, bipal, zarra; — (*moment's stay*) jalsa-khaṭībī.
 MOMENTARY, ek-dam-kā, nā-pā, edār, 'āriḡi.
 MOMENTOUS, bhārī, baṭā, garān, aḥamm, ṣarūr, muhimm, sangin.
 MONADE, juz lā yatajazzā.
 MONARCH, pādshāh, shāh, sulṭān, malik, khusrō, khūsri, or khusrāw, shahr-rāj, rajā, mahā-rāj, shāhan-shāh; — (*absolute*) mukhtār i muṭlaḡ.
 MONARCHAL, MONARCHICAL, pādshāhī, khusrāwī, shāhī, sulṭānī.
 MONARCHY, pādshāhī, salṭanat, mamlakat, rāj, pādshāhat.

MONASTERY, *khānkāh*, *dā,ira*, *dharam-sālā*, *akhārā*.
MONDAY, *som-wār*, *pir*, *dū-shamba*, *indūbār*, *chandar-bār*.
MONEY, *zar*, *paisā*, *ṭake*, *rupa*, *e*, *kaurī*, *dām*, *mablagħ*, *māya*, *mudrā*, *naqđ*, *sim o zar*: — (*in advance*) *peşgi*, *agorī*, *taḳāwī*, *dādni*: — (*paid in*) *naqđi*; — (*to examine or test money*) *parakhnā*.
MONEY-BAG, *toṛā*, *hamiyānī*, *badra*, *khūthī*.
MONEY-CHANGER, *saṛraf*, *khurdīyā*: — (*a money examiner*) *parkhiyā*, *naḳkād*: the money charged on this account is called *parkhā,ī*, *dāmī*.
MONEYLESS, *tihī-dast*, *khālī-hāth*, *muffis*, *maffūk*, *be-kaurī*, *be-zar*, *nikauriyā*.
MONOER, (*in comp.*) is expressed by *farosh*, *bāz*, *sāz*, &c.; thus, *a cheese-monger*, *panīr-farosh*; *a whore-monger*, *ranđi-bāz*.
MONGOOSE, *newal*; — (*plant*) *kasaundā*.
MONIED, *ṭakaitā*, *zar-dār*, *māl-dār*, *muđrait*, *māyadār*.
MONITOR, *nāsih*, *wā'iz*, *'ibrat-numā*; — (*at school*) *khaliḥā*, *gurchhatar*.
MONK, *darwesh*, *faḳīr*, *ḳalandār*, *jogī*, *sidh*, *abdhūt*, *nāngā*, *bairāgi*, *sanyāsī*, *atiṭh*, *brahm-chāri*, *murtās*, *rāhib*.
MONKEY, *bandār*, *maimūn*, *bozna*, *rūkh-charḥā*, *kapī*, *markaṭ*, *langūr*, *lal-gandā*, *gurgā*, *gurgī*; — (*tricks*) *bandār-chālī*; — (*monkey's house*) *chambar*.
MONKISH, *dārweshī*, *faḳīri*, *ḳalandari*.
MONOCHORD, *oṛhnī*, *ek-tārā* or *yak-tārā*.
MONOCULAR, **MONOCULOUS**, *kānā*, *ek-chashm*, *ek-āchhī*, *sukr*.
MONODY, *naṛsiya*; — (*monogram*) *ṭughra*, *ramz*.
MONOPETALOUS, *ek-pakhriyā*.
MONOPOLIST, *ijāra-dār*, *bandār*: — (*of grain*) *ghalla-farosh*.
TO MONOPOLIZE, *mār-r*, *ḳurḳ* - &c. - *k*, *apnānā*, *japhi-yānā*, *chhenknā*; — (*grain*) *ghalla-faroshī-k*.
MONOPOLY, *saudā-khāşş*, *khāşş-ḳharid*, *ḳurḳ*, *ijāra*, *roka*, *o*.
MONOSYLLABLE, *ek-kalima*, *ekākshari*-*shabd*.
MONOTONY, *eksuri*, *tawālī-harkāt*.
MONSTER, *maskh*, *mamsūkh*, *'ajib*, *rāchḥas*, *ban-mānus*, *'ajā,ib-khilkat*; *azhdahā*.
MONSTROUS, *rāchhasī*, *maskhī*, *andekhā*.
MONTH, *mahinā*, *mās*, *māh*, *shahr*, *chānd*; — (*full*) *mahinā-din* or *roz*: for the names of the *Musal-mān* and *Hindū* months see the *Hind. Gram.* p. 147, &c. [hara, mahinā].
MONTHLY, *māhī*, *shahrī*; — (*pay*) *darmāba*, *mushā-MONTHLY*, (*adv.*) *har-mahine*, *har-māh*, *māh-ba-māh*, *māh-wāra*, *māhiyānī*, *mahinawār*, *māh-dar-māh*.
MONUMENT, *yād-gār*, *yād-gārī*, *nishānī*; — (*tombs*) *rauza*, *dargāh*, *chaurī*, *ḡher*, *'āba*, *ta'wīz*.
MONUMENTAL, *yād-gār*, *maḳbarī*, *dargāhī*.
MOOD, (*estate*) *hālat*, *ras*, *rang*, *siḡha*, *bag*, *dasā*, *hāl*; — (*verbal*, &c.) *jumla*.
MOODY, (*angry*) *barham*, *diḳḳ*, *tursh-rū*, *udās*.
MOON, *chānd*, *chandar*, *chandar-mā*, *māh*, *māh-tāb*, *ḳamar*, *sasayar*, *chāndā*, *junihā*, *mah*, *sas*, *indū*, *som*, *whence som-wār* or *indū-bār*, (*Monday*); — (*new*) *nayā-chānd*, *māh ī nau*, *hilāl*; — (*full*) *pūrā-chānd*; — *pūran-māsī*, *badr*, *chaudh-wīn rāt kā chānd*; — (*like the*) *chandar-mukhī*, *chānd kā ṭukrā*, *māh-pāra*, *mahwash*.
MOON-BEAM, *chānd kī jot*.
MOON-BIRD, (*or minion of the moon*) *chakor*, *chor*.
MOON-BLINK, (*or false peep of day*), *makar-chāndū*.
MOON-CALF, (*v. mole*) *gahaniyā*, *gahan-mārā*.

MOONLIGHT, **MOONSHINE**, *chāndni*, *māh-tāb*, — (*night*) *chāndni rāt*, *shab ī māh*.
MOONSTONE, *ḥajuru-l-ḳamar*, *chandar-gānth*.
MOOR, (*a Negro, African, &c.*) *zangī*, *kaḳri*, *ḥabshī*.
TO MOOR, *lagānā*, *bāndhnā*.
MOOT-CASE, (*or point*) *mutanāza'*-*fihi*.
MOPE, *pochārā*, *pochār*, *udās*.
TO MOPE, *ūnghā-k*, *udās-* or *malūl-* or *ghamgīn-baithnā*, *anđā-syonā* or *-pārnā*.
MOPER, *anđe kā mulūk*, *dā,ī kā lāplā*.
MORAL, (*adj.*) *akhḻāk-kā*, *akhḻāki*, *khulki*, *ma'āshī*, *akhḻāk-numā*, *khālik*, *khush-akhḻāk*, *nek-mard*.
MORAL, (*sub.*) *naşihat*, *pand*, *ḥāşil*, *natija*, *gharaz*, *phal*.
TO MORALISE, *akhḻāk-batlānā*, *naşihat-denā*.
MORALIST, *adib*, *atālik*, *nāsih*, *wā'iz*.
MORALITY, *akhḻāk*, *sulūk*, 'ilm ī *akhḻāk*, 'aḳli *ma'āsh*, *khulḳ*, *watīra*.
MORALLY, *akhḻāk-se*; — (*morals*) *akhḻāk*, *ma'āsh*, *waz'*.
MORBID, *daldal*, *kachār*, *gilāb*, *warta*.
MORBID, *mariz*, *fāsīd*, *raddī*, *bagrā*.
MORBIFIC, *marz-āwar*, *rogahā*.
MORE, *aur*, *ziyāda*, *adhik*, *saras*, *bahut*, *pun*, *basā*, *afzūd*, *besh*, *āge*, *sāthi*, *pher*; — (*the more*) *az-bas*, *joyū-joyū*; — (*its correl.*) *tyoū-tyoū*; — (*more or less*) *kam-besh*, *ghāt-bāḥ*, *thoṛā-bahut*, *kam-ziyād*, *ḳalil-ḳaşir*; — (*what more shall I say?*) *āge kahūn kyā?*
MOREOVER, *tispa*, *ūpar is ke*, *siwā is ke*, *'alāwa*, *min-ba'd*, *ispar*, *ispar-ant*, *tispar-bhi*.
MORNING, (*sub.*) *fajr*, *bhor*, *tarḳe*, *bihān*, *şubḥ*, *bām-dād*, *saḥar*, *pagāh*; — (*early in the morning*) *baṛī-fajr*, *muñh-andherā*, *prāt*, *prāt-kāl*, *sa-kāl*, *'alā-ş-şabāh*, *saḥar-gāh*, *ākhīr-shāh*, *pichhle pahar rāt*; — (*good morning*) *şabāhu-l-khair*.
MORNING, (*adj.*) *saḥari*; — (*the morning star*) *zuhra*.
MOROSE, *durusht*, *karākt*, *saḳt*, *karerā*, *kaṛā*, *tursh-rū*, *nir-da,ī*, *tursh-mizāj*, *bad-kho*, *tund*, *bākas*.
MOROSELY, *durushti-* &c. -*se* *karāktī-se*, *tundi-se*.
MOROSINESS, *durushti*, *karāktagi*, *saḳti*, *tursh-rū,ī*.
MORROW, *kal*, *bihān*, *farđā*; — (*to-morrow*) *kal-ko*; — (*to-morrow morning*) *kal-fajr*; — (*to-morrow night*) *kal kī rāt*; — (*to-day*) *āj*; — (*to-night*) *āj kī rāt*.
MORSE, (*the sea-horse or walrus*) *daryā,ī ghoṛā*.
MORSEL, (*mouthful*) *luḳma*, *nawāla*, *kawal*, *grās*, *ṭukrā*, *pāra*, *pārcha*, *zarra*.
MORTAL, (*subject to death*) *fāni*, *mautī*, *fanti*, *nāsī*, *maranḥār*, *fanā-pazir* (*fatal*, *as a wound*) *kārgar*, *kaṭṭā*, *jāni*; — (*deadly*) *kātil*, *mārū*; — (*human*) *basharī*, *insānī*; — (*-stn*) *gunāh ī kabira*; — (*-wound*) *zakhm ī kāri*.
A MORTAL, *insān*, *ādam-zād*, *mānus*, *khāksār*, *khāki*.
MORTALITY, *fanā*, *bashriyat*, *fanā-pazīri*, *mirtā,ī*, *mari*, *margī*.
MORTALLY, *muhlikāna*, *bā-halāki*, *ba-shiddat*; — (*to be wounded mortally*) *zakhm ī kāri khānā* or *-lagnā*.
MORTAR, *hāwan* (*vulg.* *hamām*), *kundī* or *kundā*, *khāril*, *okhli*; — (*for bombs*) *ghubārā*, *bān*, *garnāl*; — (*for building*) *rekhta*, *gach*, *kho.ā*.
MORTGAGE, (*v. pledge*) *girw* or *giro*, *rihn* or *rahn*.
TO MORTGAGE, *būṛā-k*, *bandhak-k*, *-r*, or *-mārñā*.
MORTGAGED, *bandhakī*, *rihanī*, *girawī*, *bai bil-wafā*.
MORTGAGEE, *rahn-dār* or *-gir*, *murtahin*.
MORTGAGER, *rāhin*, *bandhak-dōne-wālā*.

MORTIFICATION, saṛan, palan, **khushū'**, **khuzū'**, nafs-kushī or -shikani, man-mār; — (*self-denial*) kasr i nafs, zuhd, riyāzat, tapasyā, jog; — (*trouble*) taklif, izā, koft.

TO MORTIFY, (a.) saṛānā, nesh-zanī-k, letārnā, pach-hārnā, mārnā; — (*one's self out of spite*) atwāt-khatwāt-lenā, khatwāt-patwāt-lenā, mārnā, toṛnā, dhānā; — (*to vex*) jalānā, kurhānā; — (*to humble*) dabkānā, dabānā, kasr i nafs- &c. -k; (n.) saṛnā, palnā.

MORTISE, chhed, sūrākh, chul, sāl, ghar, **kḥānā**.

MOSAIC, (*painting*) khodwān, jaṛā, ū; — (*relating to Moses*) musā, ī.

MOSQUE, mašjid (vulg. mašīt), 'ibādāt-gāh, jāmi'-mašjid, ka'ba, ma'bad.

MOSS, (*vegetable mould*) kā, ī, sewār, chitti, ushna.

MOSSY, kā, ī-bharā, ushna-dār.

MOST, akṣar, bahut, ziyāda, adhik, beshtar, kaṣrat, nihāyat, akṣar-darja; — (*at most*) bahut se bahut; — (*the most of a bad bargain*) bhāgte chor ki lan-gotī: most is often expressed by the positive, with se or sub se.

MOSTLY, (*for the most part*) beshtar, akṣar, akṣar-ankāt, baudhān.

MOTH, zarra, kunak, tinkā, ānkḥ kā bālū.

MOTH, parwāna, patingā, pankḥi, kapre-kā kīrā.

MOTHER, mā, mām, mādār, mātā, janāni, mahtārī, mā, ī, māmā, wālida, ammā, mātār, bū, ā; — (*in-law*) sās, **khush-dāman**; — (*step-mother*) sauteli-mā, maibhā, be-māt; — (*of pearl*) ṣaḍaf, sipī; — (*of a child*) larḳī-wālā, larḳori; — (*ask any mother in this assembly, if the circumstance you charge me with be possible*) is majlis ki kisū larḳori se pūchho, ki yih bāt jo tum mujh par lagāte ho, so ho saktī hai yā nahīn: if you substitute mā, agreeably to our own idiom for larḳori, the meaning either becomes inexplicable, or will be misconstrued into a direct appeal to the mother of any one of the judges, in the sense only of his parent, should the person addressed not stumble at once on the monstrous idea, that the whole assembly had but one mother.

MOTHERLESS, be-mādār, mā-mū, ā.

MOTHERLY, mādāri, mādār-wār, mā-sā, mā-kā-sā, mādārāna. [bhākḥā.

MOTHER-TONGUE, zabān i zāti, waṭāni-zabān, desi-MOTHERY, (*concreted, stimy*) phenahā.

MOTION, ḥarakat, jumbish, hīlā, o, ḍulā, o, dagdagāhaṭ, hīḍol, chalpher, hilan-ḍolan, kalbal, hālar, parinan; — (*gait*) raftār, chalan, chāl-dhāl, halchal; — (*circular*) gardish, chakkar; — (*proposal*) taḳrīr, bāt.

MOTIONLESS, be-ḥarakat, be-jumbish, sākin, nichalā, asthāwar, mu'atṭal, nikammā.

MOTIVE, sabab, bā'is, jihat, mujīb, liye, wāṣṭa or wā-siṭā, taḳrīb, maṭlab, murād, muḥarrīk, kāran, wājḥ, ḡharaz.

MOTLEY, rang-ā-rang, gūn-ā-gūn, pachrangā, pach-mel, panchpiri.

MOTTO, sa'ī, ṭābī' or ṭābā', naḳsh.

MOVE, (*at chess*) chāl, pher; — (*names of various moves at chess*, &c.) kūrang, rang, farzī-band, pīl-band, shah-rukhā.

TO MOVE, (a.) hīlānā, ḍolānā, ḥarakat-d, taḥrīk- &c.-d, chalanā, hīrkānā, chāl-d, hānḍnā, unārā, rug-rugānā, dalmalānā, ṭalmalānā, sagbagānā, taksānā, phaṛkānā; — (*to persuade*) samjhānā, manānā, ānā; — (*to excite*) uksānā, uṭhānā, chhepnā; — (*to remove*) ṭālnā, haṭānā; — (*to propose*) taḳrīr-k, bayān-k; — (*to affect*) aṣār-k, tāṣīr-k; (n.) hīlnā, ḍolnā, ḥarakat- &c. -k, chalnā, saraknā, tālnā, ha-ṭaknā, haṭnā, phaṛaknā, ularnā, saṭaknā, kulmulānā,

nahzat-ḳadam-k, sasarnā, ṭakasnā, unarnā, halaknā, bahnā; — (*to advance*) baṛhnā; — (*to move about*) pherā-k, phīrtā-rahnā.

MOVEABLE, mutaharrīk, mumkīn-l-ḥarakat, uṭhāne-jog, ḍolanhār, hīlne-jog, ḥarakat-pazīr, jangam.

MOVEABLES, māl, aṣāṣa, chiz-bast, jins, aṣāṣu-l-bait, dhan-jangāmī.

MOVEMENT, chāl, ḥarakat, rawā-rawī, chal-i-chali.

MOVER, mutaharrīk, muḥarrīk; — (*in comp.*) angez.

MOVING, (*pathetic*) dil-soz, dil-kash, jigar-soz, rīḳḳat-angez, dil-gudāz, maṇḍolā, ū, ro, ā, ū, mayār; — (*in motion*) rawān, ramtā, baḥtā

MOVINGLY, dil-sozī-se, dil-kashi-se, jigar-sozī-se.

MOULD, (*on old bread*, &c.) phaphūndī, dahiya, bhū, ā; — (*earth*) miṭṭī, gil, turāḥ, kewāl, karail; — (*form*) ḳālib, kālbud, sāachā, chhūchhī, polachh, khālā, pargatī; — (*make*) kāṭ, angeth, naḳsha, tarāsh.

TO MOULD, (n. as *bread*) phaphūndī-lagnā, bhū, ānā, phaphūndiyānā, ṭsnā, būsna; — (*a. to form*) ban-ānā, ḍaulnā, ḍaul-d.

TO MOULDER, (n.) chūr-chūr-h, reza-reza-h, purza-purza-h, bhur-bhurānā, **khāk-h**, miṭṭī-h, galnā, kharnā; — (*as an army*) khisaknā.

MOULDINESS, phaphūndī, bhū, āhaṭ, phaphūndiyāhaṭ.

MOULDING, (*ornaments of wood*, &c.) khodwān.

MOULDT, bhū, āhā, phaphūndiyāhā; — (*to be*) phaphūndī-lagnā.

TO MOUL, dasokhā-jhārnā, kuriz-k, pankḥ-jhārnā.

MOUND, menḍ, bannā, toda, bheṛī-bandī, gilandāzī.

TO MOUND, pushta-bandī-k, pushta-bānḍhnā.

MOUNT, dhīpā, ṭilā, pahārī, toda, parbat.

TO MOUNT, (n.) chaṛḥnā, uṭhnā, sa'ūd-k, mutaṣā'id-h, sawār-h, piṭh-lagnā, chaṛḥ-baiṭhnā, darerā-k; (a.) chaṛḥānā, uṭhānā, buland-k; — (*to embellish*) sin-gār-k, āraḥ, ish-d, tajammul-k; — (*to mount guard*) chaukī- or pahārā-d.

MOUNTAIN, pahār, ḡir, koh, jabal, parbat, meru, chal, ḳāf, ḍungār; — (*hid by a molehill*) tinke-ki of pahār; — (*Mount Sinai*) koh i ṭūr.

MOUNTAIN, (adj.) pahārī, kohī, parbatī or parbatiyā.

MOUNTAINEER, pahārī-ādmi, **khasiya**, cho, āṛ, bhil, pahārīyā.

MOUNTAINOUS, koh-sār, kohistān, pahārīyā.

MOUNTBANK, (*charlatan*) baid, ānkḥ kān kā baid.

MOUNTED, MOUNTER, chaṛḥwāiyā, chaṛḥanḥār, chaṛhā, sawār; — (*mounted on an elephant*) fil-sawār; — (*on a horse*) ḡhur-sawār.

TO MOURN, kurḥnā, **gham- &c. -khānā**, mātām-k, **gham-gīn- &c. -h**, atwāt-khatwāt-lenā, bilāpnā; — (*for the commander of the faithful*, 'alī, &c.) ta'ziya-lenā or -banānā (v. to lament).

MOURNER, nauḡagar, sīna-zan, ta'ziya-dār or **khwāu**.

MOURNFUL, **gham-gīn**, **gham-nāk**, magḥmūm, mā-tamzāda, muta, assif, maḡzīn, soḡī, kachhoṭī, bilāpī; — (*moving*) dil-soz, jān-soz, mātamī.

MOURNFULLY, **gham- &c. -se**, **gham-gīnī-se**.

MOURNFULNESS, **gham-gīnī**, **gham-nākī**, andoh-uākī.

MOURNING, **gham**, mātām, afsos, ta, assuf, sāpā, andoh, malolā, koṭf, soḡ, kurḥan, kachhoṭ, bilāp, ro, āṭ, ta'ziya; — (*a mourning dress*) mātamī-libās; — (*to be in mourning*) siyāh-posh-h; — (*a mourning car-pet*) mātamī ṣaf, also the people assembled.

MOUSE, chūhī, mūsri, māsh, chūhri, chūṭari, mūsī (words seemingly derived from thief, and to steal mūsna) indur; — (*to mouse*) chūhī-mārnā.

MOUSE-HOLE, chūhī kā bil.

MOUSER, chūhī-mār, mūsh-gīr, which may apply either to a cat or sparrow-hawk.

MOUSE-TRAP, chûha-dân, dharap, jânti, dabkar, mûsh-gîra.

MOUTH, muh, mukh, ānan, dahān, fam, dahan, mukhrā, mûhānā, dahāna; — (to make mouths) muh-banānā or -chirānā, mukhrā terhā-k, muh-bigār-nā; — (down in the mouth) udās; — (to be down in the mouth) muh-laṭkānā.

TO MOUTH, pukrānā, chillānā, dahan-daridagī-k, muh-chalānā, muh-d.

MOUTHED, muhā, mûkhā; — (in comp.) dahan, muh, as ghuncha-dahan, small-mouthed.

MOUTH-FRIEND, zabānī-dost, muh-bolā dost.

MOUTHFUL, luṭma, nawāla, kawal; — (the first mouthful thrown away as an offering to avert evil) agrāsān, ḥaḥḳu-n-nāzîrîn.

MOUTH-PIECE, muh-nāl; — (stall) pûzi.

Mow, (a pile of hay, &c.) parchhattī, koṭhā.

TO Mow, kāṭnā, dirau-k, kāt-kāṭnā, kalam-k.

MUCH, (adj.) bahut, buhterā or bahuterā, bisiyār, chandān, wāfir, kaṣîr, ziyāda, barā, saras, adhik, dher, firāwān, sambû, khāile, basā, bahut-kuchh, ati,ant, nihāyat, sakht; — (how much?) ketā? kis kadar? — (thus much) is kadar: — (so much) etā; — (as much) jetā; — (much better or worse) ek se ek; — (much writing, reading, &c.) likhawal, paṛhawal.

MUCH, (sub.) kaṣrat, ifrāt; — (so much so, to that degree) is martabe ko, yahān tak, is hadd ko, az bas ki, is naubat ko; — (to make much of) pyār-k, lāy-k, chā-o-k, nāz-bardāri-k, khāṭîr-dāri-k.

MUCILAGE, MUCOUS, las, lu'āb, kiwām; — (glaire) maci; — (of the nose) reṅ; — (of the bowels) ā, ūñ, kaf, kaddū-dāna.

MUCILAGINOUS, MUCOUS, las-dār, lijlijā, lu'āb-dār or lu'ābi, lajiz, latpatā, chickkan.

MUCILAGINOUSNESS, MUCILAGE, lu'āb, las, lu'āb-dāri, las-dāri.

MUCK, (dung) rasgoras, khādh, mail.

MUD, chahlā, andan, kāndo, kichar, chikkaṛ, daldal, gil, gil-āwa, pānk, kil.

MUDDINESS, gadlā, kadûrat, mailā, i.

TO MUDDLE, gadlā- &c. -k, gadlānā, hindolnā, kadornā, ghingholnā, chusaknā.

MUDDY, gadlā, mailā, mukaddar, malgajā, dhablā, maṭhā, kador, tira, gadgārā.

MUD-WALL, kachī-diwār, miṭṭi-ki diwār.

TO MUFFLE, dhāmpnā, chhipānā, oṛhnā, lapetuā, muh meṅ bolnā, ānkh-mundnā.

MUFFLER, burka', ghûn-ghûṭ or ghûnghaṭ.

MUFFTI, (the head of the Muhammadan law) muftî.

MUO, āb-khora, amirtî, dastaki, mashraba, gaṛwā, lūṭiyā.

MUOWORT, gandhmār, artamāsiyā, atmāsā.

MULATTO, doghlā, do-naslā, mastisā.

MULBERRY, tût, shah-tût.

MULCT, jarimāna, gunāh-gārî, dāṅḍ, tawān; — (species of) akhaz-tā'alluka, ta'lik; — (for murder) khûn-bahā, kaṣāṣ; — (for mal-administration) aḥmākāna.

TO MULCT, jarimāna- &c. -lenā, -bāndhnā or -lagānā. MULE, khachchar, astar; — (a mule-driver) khachchar-bān.

MULER, (grinding-stone) baṭṭā, loṛhiyā, battā, silaut.

MULER, paṭhin, aṛwārî, pathar-chaṭṭā, lapchî, bo, âli.

MULTIFARIOUS, MULTIFORM, gûn-ā-gûn, raug-barang, bahu-rûpi, kaṣîru-l-ashkâl.

MULTIPAROUS, bahu-bātîki, bahu-andajî, kaṣîru-l-atfal, kaṣîru-l-nasl.

MULTIPEDE, bahû-charnî, hazār- or ṣad-pā.

MULTIPLICAND, maṣrûb, ganak, maṣrûb fi-hi.

MULTIPLICATOR, zârib, gun or ganak.

MULTIPLICATION, (in arithmetic) zarb, joṛtî, pahāṛā, ank, maṣrûb-fihî.

MULTIPLICITY, kaṣrat, ifrāt, buhtāt or bahutāyat.

TO MULTIPLY, (a.) baṛhānā, ziyāda- &c. -k, joṛtî- &c. -k, pahā-mārnā, phainā, bahûbrind-h; — (in arithmetic) joṛnā, zarb-k; (n.) baṛhnā, ziyāda-h; — (to increase and multiply) beṭā-beṭî janmānā, aulād-baṛhānā.

MULTIPLYING-GLASS, hazār-chashma.

MULTITUDE, buhtāt, ifrāt, baṛhā-o, jamā-o, majma', hujûm, bator, jamā'at, wafûr, ghalba, zumra, 'ālam, jagat, dal-bādāl.

MULTOCULAR, bahû-âchhî, kaṣîru-l-'uyûn.

TO MUMBLE, ghil-bil-k, meṅ-meṅ-k, mahalnā, mu-chalnā, muh meṅ-bolnā, kûchal-kâchal-k, ḥalwā-k; — (in arithmetic) joṛnā, zarb-k; (n.) baṛhnā, ziyāda-h; — (to increase and multiply) beṭā-beṭî janmānā, aulād-baṛhānā.

MUMBLER, murlā, poplā, minminā, ū.

MUMMERY, bahurûpi or bahurûpi, peknā.

MUMMY, momiyā, i; — (to beat to a) dalmasal-k, kûnch-kânch-k, kûchal-kâchal-k, ḥalwā-k; momiyā-banānā, means to keep a man in prison till he rots, or becomes a mummy there.

TO MUNCH, hapārāke- or chapar-chapar-khānā, hâpûs-hâpûs-khānā.

MUNDANE, dunyāwī, sansāri; — (-egg) brahm-âṅḍ.

MUNGREL, doghlā, dū-naslā, mujannas, doragā, baran-sankar, khachrā.

MUNIFICENCE, saḥāwat, himmat, jûd, bakhshish, dād-dihish, kushāḍa-dili, jawān-mardî, udartā, karāmat, taufîḳ, zar-bakhshî, in'ām, ikrām.

MUNIFICENT, saḥî, datā, dharmātmā, ṣāhib-himmat, saḥā, kushāḍa-dil, jawān-mard, 'amîmu-l-iḥsān, zar-bakhsh, zar-rez, dānî, lakhlût, wāhib be-minnat.

MUNIFICENTLY, saḥāwat- &c. -se, jawān-mardi-se.

MURDER, khûn, hattiyā, katl, ghāt, agh, kaṭā; — (in comp.) kushi; — (place of) maḳtal.

TO MURDER, khûn- &c. -k, mār-dālnā, ṣaf-k, lohû-bitnā.

MURDERED, maḳtûl, mārā or mārā-hû, ā.

MURDERER, khûnî, hattiyār, kātil, kushanda, mardump-kush, ghātî, aghî, chandāl, halākû; — (in comp.) kush, mār.

MURDERESS, kātila, hattiyārî, ghâtî, chandālî.

MURDEROUS, khûn-rez, khûn-khwār, jallād, ghātāk.

MURKY, (gloomy, dark) ghanghor, kalā.

MURMUR, wālwalā, chhalchhalāḥaṭ, dhardhaṛāḥaṭ, sanak; — (of a crowd) bhinak, ghulghula; — (complaint) kurkurāḥaṭ, baṛbaṛāḥaṭ, gila, shikwa, baṛbaṛî.

TO MURMUR, dhardhaṛānā, chhalchhalānā, sansanānā, bhanbhanānā, hajarjharānā; — (to grumble) kurkurānā, baṛbaṛānā, ghunghunānā, tarrānā, niyānā.

MURMURER, shākî, niyān, kurkurîyā, ghunghunā, ū.

MURRAIN, mari, wabā, wabā e ḥaiwān.

MURREY, jigari, khairî; (v. red, purple).

MUSCLE, paṭhā, pai; — (shell fish) sipi kâ kirā.

MUSCOVY-DUCK, ḥabshî-baṭ.

MUSCULAR, (brawny) kûngar, sūpind, purpai, gaṭṭā.

MUSE, fikr, andesha, soch, dhyān, tarraddud (v. inspiration, thought), āmad, gandharbi, murgh i fikr: the power of poetry is perhaps often expressed by Hātî, an invisible spirit, or by Saraswati, the Hindû goddess of eloquence, or by Mulhim, the inspirer.

TO MUSE fikr- &c. -k, dū-dilā-h, dū-chittā-h, ghāḥil-h, be-khabar-h, khauz-k.

MUSER, MUSEFUL, mutafakkir, andesha-nāk, fikr-mand.

MUSHROOM, dharti-kā phul, sāmp-ki topī, gagan-dhul, kukraundhā, chhātā, samārūgh, kulāh i mārān, kūkar-mūtā, khūkhri, tekna; — (upstart) nau-dawāl, nau-barhiyā.

MUSIC, müsiki, rāg, āwāz, sarod, git, sāngit, nād, gāyan, khanyā; — (-master) ūstād, nā,ek; — (vocal and instrumental music) gānā-bājā; — (music, dancing, &c.) rāg-rang, rāg-ras.

MUSICAL, shirin, miṭhā, pūr-soz, gulū-soz; — (musical instrument) bājā, sāz.

MUSICIAN, müsiki-dān, muṭrib, mughāuni, nādi, rāgi, gāyani, khaniyāgar, kalāwant, sāzanda, bājāntri, samāji, sapardā, i.

MUSK, mushk, misk, kastūri; — (a bag of musk) nāfa, e mushk.

MUSK-CAT, mushk-bilā, i or mushk-bilā, ū.

MUSKET, bandūk, tupak; — (with a match) bandūk i toṛe-dār; — (distance or range of a musket-shot) ek goli kā ṭappā.

MUSKETEER, bandūk-band, bandūkchi, barḡ-andāz, viz. lightning-throwers, whom we have metamorphosed into barkendasses.

MUSKINESS, mushk-sā, i, mushk-bāri, mushk-bo, i, mushk-āmezi.

MUSK-MELON, kharbūza, jamāli, baḡhkh.

MUSK-RAT, chhachbhūdar, chakchhūdi.

MUSKY, mushk-sā, mushk-bār, mushk-āmez, mushk-bo, mushkin.

MUSLIN, malmal, tan-zeb, siri-ṣāf, shab-nam, āb-rawān, selā, dariyā, i, sullam, chandeli (v. lace).

MUST, zarūr, lāzim, chāhiye, hogā, banegā, paṛegā; — (it must be drunk) pinā hogā or pite banegā; — (it must be) ho na ho, kyūn na ho: *must* is frequently expressed by the infinitive only; — (you must go there to-morrow) kal wahān jānā; — (you must not tell him so) use aisī mat kahnā.

MUST, (sub. new wine) shira, e angūr.

TO MUST, (to become musty) ubasnā, ausnā.

MUSTACHES, mūchheṅ (sing.) mūchh, burūt.

MUSTARD, rā, i, khardal, sarsoṅ, tori, toriyā, sarshaf; — (tops) kāndar.

MUSTER, (review, &c.) ginti, maujūdāt, taṣhiḡa, jā, iza, ḡāziri, ta'liḡa, muḡābila; — (sample) namūna.

TO MUSTER, (an army) maujūdāt- or taṣhiḡa-lenā, ginti-k; — (pass muster) pasand-h.

MUSTER-MASTER, 'ariz (his duty is performed by the mutaṣaddis, or clerks of the presence).

MUSTER-ROLL, fard, ism-nawisi, maujūdāt-nāma, sarkhatt.

MUSTINESS, posidagi, uṣsā, i, gumsā, i.

MUSTY, uṣsā, sarā, posida, gumsā; — (to be musty) gumasnā; — (to grow musty) ubasnā, ausnā; — (as wine) utar-jānā.

MUSULMAN, musulmān, muslim, ahl i islām, mūmin, muḡammadi, turk (pl. muslimin, mūminin; — (-woman) musulmāni, mūmina, muslima, turkani: there are two or three sects who bandy some of the following terms among each other: sunni, chār-yāri, imāmiya, shi'a, rāfiḡi, khārijī, tafziḡi, &c., all composed of the tribes called Saiyid, Shaikh or Shekh, Mughal, Paṭhān. It may be here observed that many respectable writers on Indian affairs use the term Musalmen as the plural of Musalmān: with equal propriety they may write Romen and Germen instead of Romans and Germans.

MUSALMANISM, muḡammadiyat, islām, din i muḡammadi, &c.

MUTABILITY, MUTABLENESS, be-ḡarāri, be-ṣabāti, nā-pā, edāri, talawwun, 'adam i sabāt.

MUTABLE, be-ḡarār, be-ṣabāt, nā-pā, edār, mutalawwin, anit, jangami, mutaghāiyar.

MUTATION, tabdil, tabaddul.

MUTE, chup, khāmosh, sākit, maun, mauni, lāl, bezabān; — (as a letter) makhfi, mukhtafi, gupat, ma'dūla.

TO MUTE, (to dung as birds) biṭh-k, piikhāl-k, bagnā.

MUTELY, khāmoshi- &c. -se, chup-chāp.

TO MUTILATE, nuḡṣān-k, bigārṇā, kharāb-k, nāḡiḡ-k, chhin-k, kāṭ-kūt-k.

MUTILATED, musla, kānā, langrā, 'aib-dār.

MUTILATION, langrā-sāzi, 'azū-shikāni.

MUTINEER, dangā, i, baghi, nā-farmān, bakheriyā, fasādi, dūndi.

MUTINOUS sar-kash, be-zabṭ, an-āgyā, bad-dimāgh.

MUTINOUSLY, baghāwat- &c. -se, nā-farmāni-se.

MUTINOUSNESS, sar-kashi, nā-farmāni, be-zabṭi.

MUTINY, baghāwat, āshob, fitūr, fasād, balwā, han-gāma, dangā, fitna, inhirāf.

TO MUTINY, baghi-k, nā-farmāni- &c. -k, bargashta-h, rū-gardān-h, phirā-h, munharif-h.

MUTTER, MUTTERING, kuḡḡurāḡat, barbarāḡat.

TO MUTTER, kuḡḡurānā, barbarānā, ṭarrānā, ghuḡḡurānā, ghunghunānā, burburānā, ghilbil-k, labar-labar-k.

MUTTERER, kuḡḡuriyā, barbariyā, ghuḡḡuriyā.

MUTTERINGLY, kuḡḡurāḡat-se, barbarā-ke, ghuḡḡurā-ḡā-ke.

MUTTON, bheḡ kā gosht, gosht i gosfand.

MUTUAL, dū-ṭarfi, dū-orā, jānibain, do-arthi, har-do-ṭaraf.

MUTUALLY, ṭarafain, jānibain, donoṅ ṭaraf.

MUZZLE, muṅh, muḡḡā, thūthun, dahān, jabrā, jāb; — (of a gun) muḡri; — (for the mouth) musikā, jāb, dhāṭhi, chhikā, mohir; — (strap) pūzi-ṭaḡṭā.

TO MUZZLE, muṅh-k, band-d, jāb-k; — (to fondle) thuthunānā, thuthiyānā.

MY, merā, apnā, hamārā, mor; — (my house) merā ghar; — (I have told my father) apne bāp se kahā.

MYROBALAN, har, harā, halela, halelaj, baheḡā, balcā, ānūlā; — (an electuary of myrobalans) tirphalā, itrifal.

MYRIAD, das-hazār, dah-hazār, das-sahasra.

MYRIADS, karōṇ, lakḡōn, karōḡhā, lakhā, hazārbā.

MYRMIDON, sarhang, 'adālat-kā kuttā; — (ruffian) khūn-khḡyār.

MYRRH, (gum resin so called) mur, bol.

MYRTLE, (evergreen so called) murd, ās.

MYSELF, main-āp, main-khud, main-hi, apneḡ; — (oblique) apne; — (I shall kill myself) main apne taḡin (or apne ko) mār dālūngā; — (I am angry with myself) main apne-hi se nakhush hūn; — (my own self) main apnā āp.

MYSTERIOUS, MYSTIC, MYSTICAL, ba'idu-l-fahm, makhfi, mustatir, poshida, pinhān, gupat or gupat, rāz-ilāhi.

MYSTERIOUSLY, MYSTICALLY, pech-se, ighlāḡ-se.

MYSTERY, MYSTERIOUSNESS, MYSTICALNESS, sirri 'ālam i ghaib, rāz, bhed, sirr, ramz, mu'ammā, taṣawwuf, hikmat, upā, e.

MYTHOLOGY, dewmālā, tawāriḡh i jinn.

N

TO NAB, pakaḡ-lenā, dabochnā, chaḡh-baiṭhnā, ā-gheḡnā.

NADIR, simtu-r-rijl, nazīru-s-simt, ūrdh.

NAG, (pony, &c.) yābū, ṭaḡṭū, charkhā. ṭā, ir.

NAIL, (of the finger, &c.) *nākhun*, *nah*, *nakh*; — (of iron, &c.) *kil*, *mekh*, *khūṅṭī*, *mismār*, *preg*, *kāntā*; — (*measure*) *giriḥ*; — (*nail-cutter*) *nākhun-tarāsh*, *or-gir*, *naharni*; — (*on the nail*) *bāth-par*.

To **NAIL**, *kilnā*, *kil-d* or *-mārṇā*, *mekh-lagānā*; — (*to pay on the nail*) *naḳd-d*, *rok-d*.

NAKED, *naṅā*, *naṅtā*, *barāhnā*, 'uryān, *khulā*, *ughār*, *niḡat*, *ḡigambar*; — (*bare*) *ulānā*; — (*starkly naked*) *naṅ-dharaṅ*; — (*unarmed*) *niḡathā*, *be-bathiyār*; — (*evident*) *zāhir*; — (*mere*) *sirf*, *nirā*, *lūch*; — (*naked as he was born*) *naṅā mādar-zād*.

NAKEDLY, *be-kaṇṇe*, *khule*, *be-satar*, *ṣarīḡaṅ*.

NAKEDNESS, *barāhnagī*, 'ur *yāni*, *naṅā*, *i*, *naṅtā*, *i*, *ugharpan*.

NAME, *nām*, *nānw*, *ism*, *kaḡab*, *takhallus*, *kunyāt*, *āsāmī*; — (*reputation*) *sākh*, *bhes*; — (*your name*, *sir?* or *respectfully*) *ism i sharif āp kā?* (*in the name of God*) *ba nām i khudā*, *bismillāh*; — (*to call names*) *gāli-d*, *lā-zabān-kahnā*; — (*well named*) *ism bā musammā*; — (*in his name*) *uske nām se*.

To **NAME**, *nām-r*, *mausūm-k*, *tasmiyā-k*, *bakhānā*, *kahnā*, *nām-zad* &c. *k*; — (*a child*, &c.) *nām-dharnā* or *-rakhnā*; — (*to mention by name*) *nām-lenā*, *nām-batlānā*; — (*to specify*) *batlānā*; — (*to call by name*) *nām lekar pukārnā*, *nām pakar-ke-bulanā*.

NAMED, *mausūm*, *musammā*, *nām-zad*. [*nishān*.

NAMELESS, *be-nām*, *gum-nām*, *nā-mālūm*, *be-nām*.

NAMELY, *ya'nī*, *maṣlaḡ*, *jāno*.

NAMESAKE, *ham-nām*, *ham-ism*, *sāmī*, *sa-nāmī*, *mit*, *mitā*, which is much used by the bearers, in some provinces, like the word *brother*, or *friend*, in English.

NAP, (*down*) *khwāb*, which also means *sleep*, as in English; — (*sleep*) *nīnd*, *jhāp*, *jhāpki*, *loṭ-poṭ*; — (*the afternoon's nap*) *kāilūla*.

To **NAP**, *sonā*, *ūṅhnā*, *ānkh-lagnā*, *jhāpki-lenā*, *kāilūla-k*, *jhāpanā*.

NAPE, *guḡḡī*, *gardan*, *kaḡā*, *giyūn*, *nār*; — (*of the neck*) *mankā*.

NAPHTHA, *naḡta* or *raughāni naḡta*.

NAPKIN, *rū-māl*, *muḡh-ponchanā*, *dast-māl*.

NAPLESS, *be-khwāb*, *kam-khwāb*, hence *kincob*.

NAPPINESS, (*of cloth*) *khwāb-dārī*, *ro, ānā, i*.

NAPPY, (*as cloth*) *khwāb-dār*, *ro, ānā, i*, *gud-gudā*; — (*frothy*) *pur-kaf*, *phenāhā*.

NARCISSUS, *nārgis*, 'abhar, *nārgis-shābla*, *nasrīn*.

NARCOTIC, *muskir*, *matāwanā*, *mukhaddir*.

NARD, (*spikenard*) *nard*, *nārdin* or *nardin*, *sambul-rūmī*, *jaṭā-māsi*.

NARRATION, **NARRATIVE**, *naḡl*, *aḡwāl*, *kiṣsa*, *ḡikāyāt*, *kahānī*, *kathā*, *britānt*, *riwāyāt*.

NARRATOR, *rāwī*, *ḡākī*, *nāḡil*, *byās*, *muwarrikh*.

NARROW, *tāng*, *chust*, *saket*, *sakrā*, whence the famous *Sakrī galī*, a narrow pass, better known among us by the name of *Sickly-gully*; — (*as cloth*, &c.) *kam-arz*, *kambar*, *kashmakash*, *chāpkalish*, *sānkar*, *kam jur, at*, *kam-zarḡ*, *ochhā*; — (*path to heaven*) *pul i sirāṭ*; — (*small*) *chhotā*, *thorā*, *ḡhāt*, *kam*, *kālil*; — (*avaricious*) *taṅḡḡil*, *kripan*; — (*to be in narrow circumstances*) *tāng-dast-h*, *tihī-dast-h*.

To **NARROW**, *tāng* &c. *-k*, *kam-k*, *ghaṭānā*, *mukāiyad-k*, *maḡḡūḡ-k*.

NARROWLY, *tāṅḡī-se*; — (*closely*) *ghaur-se*, *ḡikḡat-se*, *taḡkāiyud-se*, *agoṛ-se*; — (*sparingly*) *juz-rāsī-se*, *tāng dili-se*.

NARROWNESS, *sakra, i*, *tāṅḡhā, i*, *kam-jur, atī*, *tāṅḡī*; — (*poverty*) *tāṅḡ-dastī*, *tihī-dastī*, 'usrat.

NASAL, (as *n*) *ghunna*, *sān-nāsik*, *maghnūna*, *khai-shūm*, *nāki*; — (*mark over a letter*) *anuswār* or *anuswāra*, *ardhchandrā*, *dūrbāsī*.

NASTILY, *nā-sāfi-se*, *ālūdāḡī-se*, *ghalāzāt-se*.

NASTINESS, *nājasāt*, *ghalāzāt*, *ālūdāḡī*, *mail*, *malintā*.

NASTY, *mailā*, *nā-ṣāf*, *pilid*, *malichh*, *nark*, *kaṣṡif*, *ālūda*, *aghōri*.

NATAL, *janamī*, *wilādātī*, *mādar-zādī*.

NATION, *kaḡum*, *millāt*, *guroh*, *baran*, *jāt*.

NATIONAL, 'amm, *kaumī*, *jātī*, *barnī*, *zāt* &c. *-parwar*; — (*bigotted*) *waṭān-dost*, *kaḡum-parwar*.

NATIONALITY, **NATIONALNESS**, *kaumiyāt*, *jāt-pachh*.

NATIVE, *aṣli*, *zātī*, *jibillī*, *khilki*, *kul-pālak*, *mādar-zād*, *janamī*, *biz-zātī*, *gharizi*; — (*native country*) *waṭān*, *des*, *zād-būm* or *bhūm*, *janam-bhūm*.

NATIVE, (sub.) *ād*, *janam*, *mutawattīn*, *bāshanda*, *bunyādī*, *des-wāl*, *desī*, *waṭānī*, *maulid*, *bas-bāsī*.

NATIVITY, *janam*, *tawallud*, *waladat*, *paidā, ish*; — (*birthplace*) *maulad*, *maskāṭ*, *janam-bhūm*.

NATURAL, *ṭabī'i*; — (*according to nature*) *ba-'ādāt*, *muḡkarrar*, *mukṭāzī*, *sādhāran*, *jātī*, *barnī*, *ḡudratī*, 'aklī; — (*just*) *bar-jasta*, *munāsib*; — (*unaffected*) *be-sākhṭa*, *sahāḡ*; — (*illegitimate*) *harām*, *harāmī*, *ḡudratī*, *daibī*; — (*genius*) 'aklī-zātī, *tā, id-khizri*; — (*a natural consequence*) *naṭija* *e aṣli*; — (*a natural death*) *apnī maut*; — (*a person of natural capacity to any art, or self-taught*) *atā, i*; — (*natural religion*) *mazhab i 'aklī*; (*natural colour*) *ḡudratī rang*; — (*natural philosophy*) 'ilmī-ṭabī'at or -ṭabā'i; — (*natural history*) *khawāṣṣu-l-ashyā*; — (*to die a natural death*) *khāṭ-par-marnā*, *khāṭ-parḡe marnā*.

A **NATURAL**, (*an idiot*) *aḡmaḡ*, *buz i ākhfash*, *kurh*, *ūt*, *muḡh*, *janam-bāwalā* (*v. fool, idiot*).

To **NATURALIZE**, *apnānā*, *shāmil-k*, *sharik-k*.

NATURALLY, *bil-aṣālāt*, *bi-zātiḡi*, *aṣālātān*, *ba-'ādāt*; — (*delicate*) *za, ifu-l-bunyād*; — (*properly*) *barjastagī* &c. *-se*, *ba-mauḡka*; — (*spontaneously*) *khūḡd-ba-khūḡd*, *āp-se*, *āphi-āp*.

NATURALNESS, *barjastagī*, *hamwārī*, *be-sākhṭagī*.

NATURE, *ṭabī'at*, *ṭab'*, *jauhar*, *jibillāt*, *sarishṡ*, *ṡinat*, *wujūd*, *mizāj*, *prakṡit*, *kho*, 'ādāt, *khāslāt*, *sirat*, *khulq*, *tyōn*, *subhā, o*, *bān*, *manish*, *masḡrab*; — (*quality*) *khawāṣṣ*, *khāṣṣa*, *gun*, *khāṣṣiyāt*, *mukṭazā*, *taḡāzā*, *nihād*, *dharām*; — (*human nature*) *bashariyāt*, *ṭabī'at i insān*; — (*this is the nature of man*) *yih insān-kā taḡāzā hai*; — (*nature, sort*) *wāz*, *ḡism*, *jins*, *naū*, *jatan*; — (*when used for Creator*) *ḡudrat*; — (*world*) *dunyā*, 'ālam.

NAVAL, *jahāzī*, *baḡri*, *daryā, i*.

NAVE, *nābh*, *manjhā*, *mānjhelā*; — (*ring*) *āwiyūn*.

NAVEL, *nāf*, *tonḡi*, *nābī*, *bonḡī*; — (*-string*) *nal* or *nalā*, *dharan*, whence *nal-ukhaṛnā* or *-ḡignā* is applied to some imaginary involution of the intestines, to cure which much friction and groping are practised by female practitioners, which process is expressed by *nāf*-&c. *-baṡḡhālṇā*.

NAUGHTINESS, *sharārāt*, *aṡpāṡāṅ*, *khārābī*, *bādī*.

NAUGHTY, **NAUGHT**, *burā*, *bad*, *sharīr*, *aṡpāṡāṅḡ*.

NAVIGABLE, *khulā*, *jahāz* &c. *-jāne-lā, ik*, *haltā*

To **NAVIGATE**, *jahāz-rānī-k*, *jahāz-chālānā*.

NAVIGATION, *mallāḡhī*, *mu'allimī*, *jahāzī-ilm*, *jahāz-rānī*, *nākhudā, i*, *mānjḡi-garī*, *nawā, i*.

NAVIGATOR, *mallāḡh*, *mu'allim*, *nikhād*, *jahaz-rān*, *nā-khudā*, *naiyā*, *mānjḡi*.

NAULAGE, (*freight of passengers*, &c.) *niwāl*, *naul*.

NAUSEA, *matlā, i*, *ubkā, i*, *ubkī*.

To **NAUSEATE**, *huliyānā*, *ji-matlānā*, *ji-ghinānā*, *na frat* &c. *-r*, *karāhiyāt* &c. *-k*, *kachiyānā*.

NAUSEOUS, *ghinā, onā*, *makrūh*, *karīh*, *nā-gawār*.

NAUSEOUSLY, *karāhiyāt* &c. *-se*, *nafrāt-se*.

NAUSEOUSNESS, ghinā'o, nafrat, karāhiyat, istikrah.
 NAVY, jahāz, bahar, nawārah.
 NAY, na, nahīn, ūn-hūn, balki, barū, bi-l-'aks.
 NEAP, (*neap-tide*) halkā, halki-jawār.
 NEAR, kane, pās, samip, dhig, nere, lag, nazdik, qarib, 'ankarib, lag-bhag, muttaşil, nikat, kol, dhik, ihān; — (*direct*) sidhā, sojh, rāst, also *close*, as a translation; — (*near of kin*) qarib, yagāna, rishta-mand, maqrūn, milā, ham-karīn; — (*parsimonious*) juz-ras, tang-chashm; — (*near done*, &c.) ho-chālā.
 NEARLY, qarib-qarib, ab-tab, dam-ḡadam, kam-ziyād, kam-besh, unis-bis, unis-biswā; — (*pressingly*) ba-shiddat.
 NEARNESS, nazdiki, nirā,i, ittishāl, qurb, juz-rasi, tang-chashmi, qurbat, nagchā,i, (from nāgich, a corruption of nazdik).
 NEAT, suthrā, khush-numā, nafis, shusta, pākiza, sāf, mukallaf, niko, thumkā, albelā, chiknā, besaniyā; — (*pure*) nāb, chokhā, sundar, sūbhag, ārasta, sūḡaul, uslub-dār, niwal, sunāri, sūghar, khush-ḡat' or -poshāk or -libās, namāzi, nāzuk.
 NEAT, (*herd*) pāl; — (*foot*) pā,echa, pāyā.
 NEAT'S-HERD, dhāngar, pālī, pālak.
 NEATLY, nafāsāt-se, pākizagī-se, &c.
 NEATNESS, suthrā,i, khush-numā,i, shustagi, laḡafat, takalluf, nazakat, ārastagi.
 NECESSARIES, zarūriyāt, lawāzima, lawāzimat, asbāb, abwāb, sāmān, saranjam, masālāh, sāmagri; — (*the necessities of life*) asbāb i zindagi.
 NECESSARILY, luzūman, zarūratan, itizāman, bi-z-zarurat, lā-jaram, shartī, khwāb-makhwāb, muḡarrar, chāhiye, bi-z-zarūr, ho-na-ho.
 NECESSARINESS, zarurat, luzūm, wujūb.
 NECESSARY, (adj.) zarūr, lāzim, wājib, awash, lā-budd, zarūrī, muhimm, mafrūz, maḡlūb; — (*conclusive*) kāḡī, shāfi; — (*very necessary*) ahamm; — (*it is necessary*) zarūr hai, lāzim hai, chāhiye (which latter is perfectly analogous to *oportet* in Latin), chāhitā, uchit, multazim, parojanī, tātparjī; — (*it was necessary*) zarūr thā, chāhiye thā.
 NECESSARY, (*privy*) jā,e-zarūr, chhaḡ-chhobi; — (*to go to the*) muñh-hāth-dhonā or hāth-pānw-dhonā, jhārā-phirnā or jhapḡe-jānā.
 TO NECESSITATE, majbūr-k, zarurat-d.
 NECESSITOUS, muhtāj, dar-mānda, hājat-mand, niyāz-mand, saket, tang-dast, tang-hāl, tihi-dast, shikasta-hāl.
 NECESSITY, NECESSITOUSNESS, dar-māndagi, hājat-mandī, niyāz-mandī, shikasta-hālī, tangī; — (*need*) hājat, zarurat, wujūb, luzūm, parojan, prayojan; — (*fatality*) kaḡā, mashiyat, bhābi; — (*compulsion*) jabr, zor, bidhiwat, uchittā, taḡāzā, kash-makash, khainch, bhīr.
 NECK, gardan, gulū, galā, 'unḡ, ghār, ghench; — (*or collar of a cane, pillar, &c.*) harrā; — (*on the neck of*) sir par; — (*joint of the neck*) mankā, mohrā; — (*neck or nothing*) āwe āmb yā jāwe labedā, honī ho so ho, takht yā takhta; — (*to break the neck*) gardan tornā; — (*fig.*) zor- &c. -tornā; — (*neck of land*) ḡiḡ'a or ḡiḡ'a e zamin.
 NECKCLOTH, gulū-band, galā-bāndh.
 NECKLACE, mālā, kanḡhī, hār, mohān-mālā, chapākālī, rūdrāchh, kanḡh-mālā, sarāsari, tulsī-dāna, rataun-mālā, larchhā, moti- or jai- &c. -mālā; — (*with two strings*) dū-larī; — (*three*) ti-larī; — (*four*) chau-larī; — (*five*) pach-larī; — (*a round ornament or collar worn round the neck*) hānslī.
 NECROMANCER, jādū-gar, sāhir, mantri, masāni, isḡbalī, sahḡar.
 NECROMANCY, jādū, sāhirī, sihr-kārī, ḡonā, mantar, tantar, jantar, masān, isḡbal, musakhkhirāt, taskhir.

NECTAR, āb i kaushar, sharābu-ḡ-ḡahūra, amirt amrit, piyūkh, sūdhā; — (*the ambrosia tree*) kalā birch or kalpa-vrīkshā, ḡūbā.
 NECTARED, NECTARIOUS, NECTARINE, amritī, piyūkh madhuri, shakar-ālūda.
 NEED, iḡtiyāj, zarurat, ḡharaz, chāh, tātparj.
 TO NEED, muhtāj- &c. -h, iḡtiyāj- &c. -r or jāchnā, chāhnā,
 NEEDFUL, zarūr, lāzim, wājib, lā-budd, dar-kār.
 NEEDLE, sū,i, sozan, darzan, dūmūhī; — (*large*) sūjā, sū,ā; — (*of the compass*) sū,i, kāntā; — (*full*) tāḡā-bhar-sūt, sū,i-bhar; — (*the eye of needle*) nākā.
 NEEDLE-CASE, chainchī, tile-dānī, baglī.
 NEEDLE-MAKER, sozan-gar, darzan-sāz or -farosh.
 NEEDLE-WORK, sinā-pironā, silā,i, sū,i kām, hunar — (*embroidery*) kashida. [akārath
 NEEDLESS, be-zarūr, be iḡtiyāj, be-fā,ida, lā-hāshil.
 NEEDLESSNESS, be-iḡtiyājī, be-zarūrī.
 NEEDEY, kangāl, dālidri, muhtāj, muḡis, maḡlūk, iḡtiyājī, mar-bhūkhā.
 NEFARIOUS, badtar, la'natī, nashḡ, burā.
 NEGATION, nahi, nafi, inkār, salb, nāst, radd, nahkār.
 NEGATIVE, (adj.) manfi, sāliba, nāstī, nabkārī, mukri, mamnū', barḡitwā, majbūrī; — (*a negative particle*) harī nafi, harī salb.
 NEGATIVE, (sub.) nāfiya; — (*in logic*) ḡaḡiya,e,sāliba.
 NEGATIVELY, nāfiyan, bi-s-salb, salaban.
 NEGLECT, NEGLIGENCE, ḡhaḡlat, tasāhul, be-khabari, takāsul, ānā-kāni, kāhili, khaḡā, talāwun, majhūli, saho, dhilangī; — (*contemptuousness*) be-iltifātī, hiḡarat, taḡḡir, an-ādar, apamān.
 TO NEGLECT, bhūlnā, ḡhaḡlat- &c. -k, ḡazā-k, bisārnā, chūknā, kam-nigāhi- &c. -k, ḡhāfil- &c. -h; — (*to postpone*) multawī-r, ḡāl-ḡāl-r.
 NEGLECTED, (*uncared for*) be-dāshḡ, be-marammat.
 TO BE NEGLECTED, rūl-jānā, be-dāshḡ rahnā.
 NEGLECTFUL, NEGLIGENCE, ḡhāfil, majhūl, kāhil, sust, dhīlā, dhilang, be-iltifāt.
 NEGLIGENCE, ḡhaḡlat- &c. -se, ḡhaḡlatan.
 TO NEGOTIATE, mu'āmalat- &c. -k, kār-bār-chalānā.
 NEGOTIATION, mu'āmla, jāwāb-sawāl, paighām-salām, kār-bār, kah-pichh, bāt-chit, kahā-kahi, kahā-sunī, kām-kāj, agarchāl, bat-kahā,o, zikr-maḡzkūr, zikr-azkār, mu'āmla-rasī.
 NEGOTIATOR, jāwāb-sawālī, darmiyānī, miyānjī, mu'ā-mala-dān or -shinās or -ras, agarchālī, bat-kahi.
 NEGRO, habshī, zangī, siyāh, sidī, kāfri.
 NEIGH, hinhināḡat, ḡahil, ghore-kī āwāz.
 TO NEIGH, hinhinānā, ḡhanḡhanānā.
 NEIGHBOUR, ham-sāya, ham-jawār, paroḡī, pauñ-riyā, samipī, ham-diwar, nihaḡī, aḡosi-paroḡī, chaudisi, shāfi.
 NEIGHBOURHOOD, paroḡ, jawār, aḡos-paroḡ, qurb, nazdikī, ittishāl, nawāhi, chau-dis, chau- or rānd-paroḡ, ham-sāyagi, shafā-khalīḡ.
 NEIGHBOURING, nazdik, pās, muttaşil.
 NEIGHBOURLY, khālīḡ, milansār, pachmilit.
 NEITHER, na, na-ek na-do, na-ūn na-yūn; — (*neither this nor that*) na yih na wuh: (pron., ko,i nahīn; — (*take both or neither*) khwāh dono lo khwāh ko,i nahīn lo.
 NEPENTHE, (*herb so called*) dukh-haran.
 NEPHEW, (*brother's son*) bhatijā, barādar-zāda; — (*sister's son*) bhānjā, bhagnā, ham-shira-zāda, khwā-hir-zāda.
 NERVE, 'aḡab, pai, paḡhā, naz, rag, resha; — (*to strain every nerve*) jān-fishānī-k, zamin o āsmān ek-k, zor-mārnā.

NERVELESS, dā-tawān, dur-bal, nitānā.
 NERVOUS, kungrā, mushṭandā, ḥāk-chauband, har-muṣṭak, gaḥilā; — (style) matin, pusht; — (belonging to the nerves) 'aṣabī; — (weak) ḍhilā, sust.
 NEST ghoṣlā, āshiyāna, ghar, jagah, khāna, ṭhangī, addā, bāsā, khondhā, ālāna; — (of a crow, &c.) ṭhāth, ghoṣpā; — (of thieves) akhārā, nāh; — (to harry a nest) ghoṣlā-ujārānā.
 TO NESTLE, (n.) ghoṣlā- &c. -k, āshiyāna-k, ghusuā, rahnā, basnā, pālnā; (a.) pālnā.
 NESTLING, ledā, āshiyāni, godā, lodā.
 NET, jālā, dhābā, jāl, dām, gharbāl, bisārī.
 NETHER, NETHERMOST, tarailā, tarlā, zeriñ, patālī, asfal.
 NETT, (amount paid to government, &c.) ṣadar jam', tūmār.
 NETTED, jāl-dār, mushabbak, dām-dār-sā.
 NETTING, jāl kā kām, sikhar, chhikā, poshida; — (ground) bhū, in-jāl, lasturā; — (or bag) kondlī, laṭkan, khārā, āhābā; — (of bedding, &c.) binā-waḥ; — (of beds, &c.) chaukaṟī, chhakārī, nau-kaṟī.
 NETTLE, gizna, anjira, bichhū, ā, khajwat.
 TO NETTLE, (irritate, sting) satānā, khijānā, diḥk-k, birānā.
 NET-WORK, jāl, shabākāt.
 NEVER, kabhū-nahiñ, kabhī-nahiñ, hargiz, zinhār, aslā, muḥlaḥ, na-ko, i, na-kuchh; — (soever) hī, ham, hama; — (be he never so wise) kaisā-hī 'ālim ho.
 NEVERTHELESS, tis-par-bhī, tau-bhī, tā-ham, ammā, parant, parto, bar-'aks is bāt ke, bar-*khilāf* iske (v. still, contrary).
 NEUTER, NEUTRAL, nyārā, alag, bāhar, barī, musawī, mubarra, na idhar na udhar, mābain, bain-bain, mu'allak, adhar, mu'arrā, pāk; — (in gram.) nipūnsak; — (gender) kliv-ling, mukhannīṣ; — (as a verb) lāzīmī, samāni.
 NEUTRALITY, bain-bain ki ḥālat, mu'allakī, adhartā, mābainī ḥālat.
 NEW, nayā, nawīn, nau, tāza, jadīd, nau-rasīda, nau-paidā, nawelā, lūdiṣ; — (modern) muta, akhkhīr; — (different) aur, dūsrā; — (strange) 'ajīb, ajnabi, koṭā, anwāsā, tah-darz, ṭaṭkā, nau-ṭarz (v. afresh).
 NEW-BORN, kachā, nau-paidā; — (in comp.) nau, &c. tāza, are both used.
 NEW-COMER, nau-rasīda, tāza-wārīd, nau-āmada, nau-ābād, tāza-wilāyat.
 NEWFANGLED, dawīn-grāhī, nau-dost, bu-l-hawasī.
 NEWFANGLEDNESS, nau-dostī, nawintā.
 NEWLY, bil-fi'l, thoṛe dīnoñ-se, dar-iñ wilā: — (new) az-nau, sari-nau, mujaddadan.
 NEW-MOON, nayā chānd, mādī i nau, halāl.
 TO BE NEW-MOON, chānd dekhnā.
 NEWNESS, tāzagī, nawintā, ta, akhkhur, 'ajnabiyaṭ.
 NEWS, khabar, samāchār, ahān, saundesā, wāki'āt; — (of victory) fatih-nāmā; — (bringer of) mubash-shīr; — (newspaper) akhbār; — (good news) khūshī-khabarī, nawed, muzhda, bashārat; — (bad news) bad-khabar; — (a writer of news) akhbār-nawīs.
 NEWS-MONGER, khabar-dost, shahar-*khābrā*, afwā-go, dholakiyā.
 NEWT, (lizard) bamniyā, lohtan, reg-māhī.
 NEW-YEAR, sāli nau; — (New-year's Day) nau-roz.
 NEXT, (in place) pās se pās, bahut-pās, kaṟibtar, akraḥ, nazdīkar, bhīrā-hū, ā, milā-hū, ā, kaṟiñ; — (in turn) dūsrā, aglā: — (thither) pailā, parlā; —

(hither) waitā, warlā; — (the next time) dūsrē waḡt, aur waḡt, pber, sāni ul-ḥāl; — (next year) aglā- or pār-sāl (which may also denote last year).
 NIB, (point) nok, ṭhor, ani.
 TO NIBBLE, (n.) khutharnā, khutaknā, liblibānā, kutarnā, lupar-lupar-khānā; — (as a fish) khuṭkarnā, khuthar-d; — (to carp at) 'aib-gīrī-k, ḥarf-gīrī-k, nukta-chin-h.
 NICE, (accurate) bārik-bin, daḥīka-sanj, nukta-dān, khurd-bin, nāzuk; — (dainty) nak-charḥā, khāṣṣa, lazīz; — (squeamish) mir-manish, mirzā-mizāj, dokhī, mātrā-bichārī; — (minute) ghāmīz, rakik, mihin; — (in eating) khush-khor, khush-damāgh.
 NICELY, bārik-bīnī- &c. -se, nazakat-se.
 NICENESS, bārik-binī, daḥīka-sanjī, nukta-dānī, khurd-binī, waswās, wahm, nazakat, nāzūkī, bārikī, diḥkat, khush-khōrī, nak-charḥī.
 NICETIES, taḥā, if, nafā, is, tuḥfajāt.
 NICETY, ṣafā, i, ṣan'at, jugat.
 NICH, ṭāk, ṭāḥcha, ārā, dhirkhā.
 NICHED, gokhrūdār; — (niching) ṭāk-bandī.
 NICK, (notch) khandāna, dhāri, khadhā; — (of time) tuk, tāk-bāk, 'ain, munā, tā, o, kāt; — (he came in the nick of time to save his army) ṭuk- or 'ain-waḡt par āyā apne laskhar bachāne ko. [mārnā.
 TO NICK, khandāne-k; — (to hit) nishāna- or hadaf-
 NICKNAME, laḥab, 'urf, nām, laṭkā, i- or laḡnī-kā nām, 'urfi-nām, bad-laḥab.
 TO NICKNAME, nām-r, mulaḥḳab-k, nām-dharnā.
 NIDGIT, hech-kāra, nā-chiz, padnā, chūtiyā.
 NIDOROUS, chirā, endh, sondhā.
 NIECE, (brother's daughter) bhatijī, barādar-zādī; — (sister's daughter) bhāñjī ham-sbirā-zādī, bhagnī, khwābir-zādī.
 NIGGARD, kanjūs, makhī-chūs, sūm, mumsik, bakḥil, kṛipan, bad-bakḥil, shūm, sūmṛā, belas, khannās, shakī. [chashmī, danā, at.
 NIGGARDLINESS, sūmtā, kanjūs-panā, tang-dilī, tang-
 NIGGARDLY, (adj.) tang-dil, tang-chashm, kṛipan, danī, kḥasis. [se.
 NIGGARDLY, (adv.) tang-dilī- &c. -se, tang-chashmī-
 NIGH, pās, nazdīk, kaṟib, 'anḳarīb, kane; — (nigh dead) kaṟibu-l-maut.
 NIGHNESS, nazdīkī, kurb, kurbat.
 NIGHT, rāt, shab, rain, nis, lail, jāmin, nisthni, rajinī, tamis, shab-ḡāh, shām; — (to-night) āj kī rāt, āj-rāt; — (at night) rāt-ko; — (last night) doṣh, dī-shab, kal-kī rāt, which last signifies also (to-morrow night) (v. the Gram. on Adverbs); — (a dark night) shab i daijār, andherī rāt; — (a long night) shab i darāz, baṛī rāt; — (a moonlight night) chāndnī rāt, lailatu-l-badr; — (the whole night) shab ā shab; — (to spend the whole night in mourning) nāla, e shab-gīr-k; — (a night attack) shab-*khūn*, rat-wāhī, rat-dhāvā.
 NIGHT AND DAY, shab o roz, lail o nahār, rāt-din; — (without intermission) rāt-rāt, shab-ā-shab.
 NIGHT-CAP, ṭopi, pheñṭā, rāt-kī ṭopi.
 NIGHT-CROW, (raven) pechā, gḥurāb i shab.
 NIGHT-DEW, shab-nam, sit.
 NIGHT-DRESS, pārchā, e-shab, khwābī-jāma or -libās.
 NIGHT-FARING, shab-ravān, shab-rau, nisā-ramani.
 NIGHT-FIRE, rāchḥasi āgan.
 NIGHT-GOWN, labāda, libās i shab, jāma, e shab.
 NIGHT-*nao*, kīchin, chūṟail.
 NIGHTED, shab-rasīda.
 NIGHTINGALE, bulbul, shāh-bulbul, hazār-dustān, 'andalīb, kābhāra, shārik, gul-dum, tūti, toṭī.
 NIGHTLY, (adj. or adv.) har-rāt, har-shab, rāt-ko, waḡt i shab, shabina, rāt-rāt, shab-ā-shab.

NIGHT-MARE, (*incubus*) kābūs, jakrā, gūmā.
 NIGHT-PIECE, (*picture of night*) shabih i shabina.
 NIGHT-ROBBER, shab-khūn, rāt-kā ḡakait.
 NIGHT-SHADE, (*common*) mako, i, 'inabu-s-ḡalab, dhātūrā ; — (*deadly*) 'inabu-s-ḡalab bari.
 NIGHT'S-LODGING, shab-bāshī, rāt-kā ḡhikānā.
 NIGHT-WALK, ratwāhī, shab-gardi, rat-kheli.
 NIGHT-WALKER, shab-gard, ratihā, shab-shikāri, rat-khelnā.
 NIMBLE, jald, tez, chust o chālāk, chālāk, tez-rau, zūd-rau, subuk-khez, tund-rau, achpal, chanchal ; — (*in comp.*) jald, tez.
 NIMBLE-FOOTED, tez-pā, gurez-pā, subuk-pā.
 NIMBLENESS, jaldi, tezi, chustī, chābuki, chālākī, phurt, charpharāhat, tez-ravi, zūd-ravi, subuk-khezī, tund-ravi, achpalī, chanchali.
 NIMBLY, jaldi- &c. -se, chālākī-se, chustī-se.
 NINCOMPPOOP, NINNY, NINNYHAMMER, muhmal, ahmak, rish-gā, o, kūn i khar, gā, odī, chūtiyā, ablah, padnā, shekh-chilli, hech-pūch.
 NINE, nau, nuhl, tis'a, nau, ā ; — (*of cards*) nahlā ; — (*-pins*) ḡarḡhā-gūpchī, gahgoli.
 NINE-FOLD, nuh-chand, nau-gunā, nau-chand or -bār.
 NINETEENTH, uniswān, nūzdahum or nuwzadahum.
 NINETY, nawwe, nawad.
 NINTH, nawwān, nuwum or nuwumin.
 NIP, chuḡkī, noch, cbyonḡi.
 To NIP, nochnā, chuḡki-lenā, chyonḡi-kātnā, chonthnā (*v. to snap*) ukḡtnā (from ukatnā, *to be nipped with frost*, &c.) pāle-mārnā ; — (*to crop*) khonthnā ; — (*as frost*) lagnā ; — (*to blast*) mārnā, uḡā-d ; — (*to vez*) satānā, khijānā.
 NIPPERS, mo-chin, mochnā.
 NIPPLE, bhīḡni, sar i pistān, ḡhepnī, bhentū, ā, ḡumkanā.
 NITRE, shora, naḡrūn, abḡar, bājī ; — (*water cooled with nitre*) āb-shora.
 NITROUS, shora-āmez ; — (*acid*) 'araki shora.
 NITTY, likhāhā, dhakhāhā (*v. egg*, &c.).
 No, nahīn, na, nā, ūhūn, ahān, nā-nā ; — (*no one*) ko, i-nahīn.
 To NOBILITATE, najib-k, sharif-karnā, &c.
 NOBILITY, sharāfat, najābat, aḡalat, amir-zādagī, umrā, i, sharfiyat, kulintā, amārat, amiri, mahātami ; — (*nobles*) umarā, shurafā, nujabā.
 NOBLE, sharif, najib, aḡil, ashraf, kulin, 'ālī-nasab, buzurg, kabir, 'ālī-shān, amir-zāda, 'umda, baḡā, aḡali, majid, buland, 'azimu-sh-shān, mahātam, kulwant, jatilā, nasali, zāti ; — (*on both sides*) najibu-ḡarāfain ; — (*minded*) khāḡir-'āḡir, buland-himmat ; — (*as metals*, &c.) ashraf, whence the gold muhar is called ashrafī (*lit. a noble*, *v. gold*).
 NOBLEMAN, amir, manḡab-dār, bābū, umrā, o, rukn, (pl.) arkān and arākin.
 NOBLENES, buzurgi, baḡā, i, karāmat, bulandi.
 NOBLES, umarā, nujabā, shurafā, ashraf, kubarā, aḡshāb i dawlat, arkāni-dawlat, mahā-purkh.
 NOBLY, sharifāna, najibāna, amirāna.
 NOBLY-BORN, amir-zāda, najib-zāda, sharif-zāda, &c.
 NOBODY, ko, i nahīn ; (*figuratively*) nā-chiz, lā-shai, nākās.
 NOCTURNAL, shabina, shabī, lailī, nitī, ratahā ; — (*pollutio nocturna*) iḡḡilām, shaiḡāni ḡhafat.
 NOD, jhukāwat, jhukā, o, ramz.
 To NOD, (n.) jhuknā, lachnā, nihurnā ; — (*to be drowsy*) jhapkī meḡ-h, ūngḡnā, ānkh-lagnā, alsānā, palak-lagnā, pinki-meḡ-ā, mūnḡ- or sir-hilānā or -dolānā.
 NODDER, (*lizard*) mūnḡ-lilā, ū, ḡirgit.

NODDLE, sar, khopri, kāsa, bajir-mūnd.
 NODE, gānth, gulḡhī, āmās ; — (*intersection*) irā, khaḡi-salibi ; — (*of the moon*) rās o zamm, rāhuket.
 NOISE, (*sound*) āwāz, shabd, bāng, ḡaut, na'ra ; — (*clamour*) shor, ḡhul, ḡhul-ḡhula, ḡūhār, fiḡhān, ḡhulū, shor o shar, duhā, i-tihā, i, dād-be-dād, hallā-kallā, ḡhare, o, tauba-dhār, hūhā, ḡashrāt, ḡhul-ḡhadr, kalla, āhat-chāhat, tarākhā ; — (*to make*) shor-d.
 To NOISE, shuhra-āfāk-k, hawā-k, chang-k, shuhrat-pakaḡnā, gul-bāng-h.
 NOISOME, mufsid, muzirr, mustakrah, ḡhināwanā.
 NOISOMENESS, fasād, ifsād, nā-gawāri, istikrāh.
 NOISY, pur-shor, shori, kalla-darāz, dhūm-dhāmī, chilchiliyā, utkaḡ.
 NOLENS VOLENS, chār-nāchār, khwāh-ma-khwāh, jab-ran-ḡakraḡ, ḡaḡk-nā-ḡaḡk.
 NOLI ME TANGERE, bulbul kā bacha, is applied to any sore so painful that the patient shrieks out if any one but attempts to touch it.
 NOLITON, ḡhair-khwāhī, nir-chāh.
 NOMENCLATURE, nām-dharkī, nām-mālā.
 NOMINAL, farzi, khīyālī, waza'i, nāmī, ismī, mazkūri, muḡh-bolā, zabānī, khwānda, kāḡhazī.
 To NOMINATE, nām-batlānā ; — (*to appoint*) ḡhah-rānā, nautnā, muḡarrar-k, nām-zad-k.
 NOMINATION, tasmiya, nām-zadi ; — (*power of appointing*) 'azl o naḡh, ukhāḡ-pachhār.
 NOMINATIVE, (*or agent to a verb*) fā'il, kartā, ḡalat-irafa'i or -fā'iliyat, prathamā-kārak.
 NON, (*in comp.*) nā, lā, ḡhair, 'adam, kam, &c., as may be seen below.
 NONAGE, khurd-sālī, kam-sinnī, kam-'umri.
 NONAPPEARANCE, ḡhair-ḡaziri, nā-paidā, i.
 NONCOMPLIANCE, nā-razāmāndī, nā-farmānī.
 NONCONFORMIST, nā-ḡabul, munḡharif, birodhī.
 NONCONFORMITY, inhirāf, bar-ḡashtagī, nā-ḡabulī.
 NONE, ko, i-nahīn, kuchh-nahin, na-ek, nirjan.
 NONEXISTENT, NON-EXISTENCE, nestī, 'adam, fanā-mahḡ, miyān-nūrdī, nāpaid, mafḡūdu-l-wajūd, mā-dūmu-l-wajūd.
 NON-NATURALS, sitta-zarūriya, khaḡ-karm.
 NONPAREIL, lā-ḡānī, be-naḡir, ektā, eḡāna or yagāna, kāḡ, ḡāk.
 NON-PAYMENT, ḡhair-adā, i. [sādhni].
 NONPERFORMANCE, ḡhair-ijrā, i, naḡar-andāzī, nir-
 NONPLUS, ḡhairāni, tashwish, lā-chāri, ḡhol, māḡ.
 To NONPLUS, lājawāb-k, baḡd-k, ḡairān-k, lāchār-k, māḡ-k, chaukri-bhulānā, kūt-k, shah-māḡ-k, mekh-mārnā, mekhīyānā.
 NON-RESIDENT, ḡhair-sākin ; — (*cultivator*) pāhi-kāshḡ.
 NON-RESISTANCE, aroḡḡok, ḡhair-muzāḡimat, 'adam i mumānā'at.
 NONSENSE, jhak, yāwa, yāwa-go, i, be-hūda-go, i, pūchi-yā, saḡar-patar, harza-go, i, be-jā, i, lapat-sapat, pūch, pā-dar-hawā, lātā, i, l, wāhī-tabāhī, lagho-hasho, laghwīyāt, bād-hawā, i, shutar-goz, bak-jhak, zaḡal, kachā-pan ; — (*to talk nonsense*) yāwa-baknā, jhak-mārnā, be-hūda kahnā, ḡūh-khānā.
 NONSENSICAL, be-hūda, pūch, muhmal, be-ma'nī, lā-yā'nī, zaḡalī, ḡhair-ma'nī.
 To NONSUIT, (*in law*) nā masmū-k, lā dā'wā-k, nās-k.
 NOOK, (*angle or corner*) konā, gosha.
 NOON, NOONDAY, NOONTIDE, do-pahr, niḡfu-n-nahār, madhiyān, do pahr din, din do pahr.
 NOOSE phūndī, phānsī, phasri, phandā, kamand, pās-sarak-phānsī, pharak-wānsī.

To NOOSE, phāṁsnā, phāṁdnā, phāṁsānā.
 NOR, na; — (neither very long, nor very short) na bahut lambā na bahut choṭā.
 NORTH, shimāl, uttar; — (facing the north) shimāl-rū, uttar-muṁhā, udichī.
 NORTH-EAST, isān, uttar-pūrba-kon.
 NORTHERN, NORTHERLY, shimālī, utrāhā, utrāyanī, (from utrāyan, the northern declination).
 NORTH-STAR, kuṭub i shimālī, kuṭub-tārā, dhurb or dhruva-tārā. [taraf.
 NORTHWARD, uttar-ko, ba simt i shimāl, uttar ki
 NORTH-WEST, bā,eb or bāyab, bhaṁḍār.
 NORTH-WIND, uttarā, bād i shimāl, ishmāl.
 NOSE, nāk, nāsikā, binī, ghrān, toudī; — (disease of) nakrā, nakū,ā; — (of quadrupeds) thūthan, thū-tharī; — (having the nose cut) nakṭā, binī-burida; — (the nose-ring, worn as ornament by women) nath, nathnī, bulāk, besar, jhulnī, kihrikī; — (the string which is fastened in the nose of camels) nakel, muhār, nāth; — (to bore the nose of bullocks) nāthnā, nāk-chednā; — (to blow the nose) nāk-sinaknā or -jḥārnā; — (to bleed at the nose) naksir- or binās-chalnā or phūṭnā; — (to speak through the nose) miminānā, gungunānā, nākī-d; — (to lead by the nose) hath-karā-r, nakel hāth-meṁ-r or -h; — (she leads her husband by the nose) us ke khāwind kī bāg us ke hāth meṁ hai; — (to thrust one's nose into other people's business) auron ke kām meṁ hāth ḍālnā; — (follow your nose) nāk kī sidh chale jā, o; — (to put one's nose out of joint) bhānjī-mārnā, jar-kāṭnā, kān-kāṭnā, chūle-ukhārnā, kannī-kāṭnā; — (having a big nose, nosy) nakkū, miyān nakkū.
 To NOSE, sūnghnā, bās-pānā; — (to cock the nose) nakiyānā, nāk chāḥānā.
 NOSE-BAND, (of a dog, &c.) pūzī-paṭṭā. [aulāsī.
 NOSEGAY, gul-dasta, phūlon-kā guchhā, ṭurra, taiyā, NOBLESS, nakṭā, be-binī, nāk-rahit.
 NOSTRIL, nathnā, purā, minkhar; — (the cartilage which divides the nostrils) bulāk, as also the ornament appended to it.
 NOSTRUM, (a secret medicine) chūṭ-kūlā, laṭkā.
 NOT, nahīn, na, nā, ghair; — (before the imperative) mat, nakkō; — (forsake me not) mujhe choḥo-mat; — (not in the least) muṭṭlak, aṣlā or aṣlan, with the negative nahīn.
 NOTABLE, mashhūr, kābil i yād, ta'rifi; — (careful) hushiyār, chatur, kān-kāji; — (bustling, &c.) ṣāhib-saliḳa, girthan.
 NOTABLY, kar-o-far-se, mashhūrāna.
 NOTARY, sakkāk, shartī, dābir.
 NOTATION, chihn-kār, nishān-nawīs, i'rāb-dihī.
 NOTCH, khandāna, bārḥā, kherchī; — (of an arrow) sūfār.
 To NOTCH, khandāna-k, sūfār-kāṭnā.
 NOTCHED, khandāna-dār, dandāna-dār, sūfārī.
 NOTE, nishān, 'alāmat, chihn, patā; — (reputation) nām, shuhrat, bharam; — (voice) nawā, āhang, tarāna, pidā, shabd; — (in music) tān, sur, andāz, kharj, gandhār, madhim, nikhād, dhewat, panḥam, rikhab; — (symbol) nakṣh, ānḳ; — (letter) chīṭhī, ruḳā, pāṭī, shuḷḷka, chaktī; — (bill) saṭṭā, saudā-pattar; — (memorandum, annotation) yād-dāshṭ, ṭikā; — (bond) tanansuk, dast-āwez, ṭip; — (a marginal note) ḥāshiyā.
 To NOTE, ghaur-k, mulāḥaza-k, dhyān-&c.-k, sochnā; — (to note down) līk- or ṭānk-lenā, dākhil-k, darj-k, mundaraj-k, ḳalam-band-k; — (note book) bayāz, safina.
 NOTED, nāmī, nām-war, nām-dār, mashhūr, ma'rūf o mashhūr, khyāṭī, rū-dār, shuhratī, rū-shinās, mum-tāz, murtāz, nām-zad, zabān-zad.

NOTER, bichārī, sochī, ghaurī.
 NOTHING, hech, kuchh-nahīn; — (trifle) nā-chīz, lā-shai; — (no other thing) ko,ī aur chiz nahīn, kuchh aur nahīn; — (to make nothing of an undertaking, &c.) pānī-jānnā; — (for nothing) muft, sent, muft-meṁ, yūhī, nā-ḥakḳ; — (good for nothing) nikkammā, nā-ba-kār, nā-kāra, kām kā nahīn.
 NOTHINGNESS, 'adam, nestī, nā-chīzī, lā-sha,ī.
 NOTICE, ghaur, soch, nigāh, nazar, khabar, itṭilā', āgāhī, samāchār, aḥaṭ, lihāz, budh; — (citation) i'lām.
 To NOTICE, dekhnā, ghaur-k, sochnā.
 NOTIFICATION, iḅhār, i'lām, itṭilā', khabar.
 To NOTIFY, khabar- &c. -d, kahnā, batlānā, jāṭānā, iḅhār-k, jānānā.
 NOTION, kḥiyāl, dhyān, fikr, pindār, rā,e, gumān, bharam, wahm, tawahhum, aṭkal, kīyās, daryāft.
 NOTIONAL, kḥiyālī, wahmī, ḷānnī, farzī.
 NOTORIETY, NOTORIOUSNESS, shuhrat, iḅhār, mash-hūrī, angusht-numā,ī.
 NOTORIOUS, mashhūr, ḷāhīr, prakāsh, ma'rūf, ma'lūm, 'alāniyā, angusht-numā, hānkā-pukārā, sar-buland, kḥulā, prātach or pratyakṣh, nakkū, namūdār, 'urfī, sadhāran, fāsh, 'ālam-nashar.
 NOTORIOUSLY, 'alāniyatān, ḷāhīrā or ḷāhīrān.
 NOTWITHSTANDING, bā-wājide-ki, bā-waṣf is bāt ke, harchand, hū ān ki, az-bas ki, go ki, sāch hone is bāt ke, tis pa, parant, tāham, jadyapi.
 NOVEL, (new, uncommon) nādir, nayā, achambhā.
 A NOVEL, ḳiṣṣa, shauḳiya, afsāna, kahānī, kathā.
 NOVELIST, ḳiṣṣa-nawīs, afsāna-go or -nawīs.
 NOVELTY, nau-rasidagī, nau-rasī, tajaddud, nawintā, nau-ṭarzī.
 NOVEMBER, aghān, mārag, sikh, sah-mārag, agrahānī.
 NOUGHT, kuchh-nahīn, hech; — (to set at naught) nāchīz-jānnā, goz i shutar-jānnā, kḥas-jānnā, hawā-jānnā.
 NOVICE, nau-sikh, nau-āmoz, anārī, nā-āzmūda-kār, kachā, khām, sikh-nautū, muḅtadī, nau-āghāz, mūndiyā, chelā. [chelā-pan.
 NOVITIATE, nau-āmozī, anārī-panā, mūndiyā-pan,
 NOUN, ism, nām, shabd; — (an adjective and its qualified noun) ṣifat o mausuṭ; — (the governing noun) muḷāf, opposed to muḷāf ilāih, the noun governed; — (a noun of time) zamān or ismī zamān; — (a noun of place) ismī-makān or -ḷarḷ; — (of instrument) ism i āla or ālat; — (of action, agent) fā'il; — (of excess) ism i mubālāgha; — (adjective or abstract noun) ismī ṣifat; — (verbal noun) maṣdar; — (generic, collective noun) ism i jins; — (a substantive) ism i zāt or jāmid; — (proper) 'alam; — (diminutive) taṣghīr; — (arbitrary) ism i sama'ī. [mān-k, parwarda-k.
 To NOURISH, pālnā, posnā, parwarish-k or -d, bardh-
 NOURISHER, (applied to God) parwardigār; — (in comp.) parwar or pālak.
 NOURISHING, puṣṭh, muḳawwī, ḳaṣīru-l-kailūs, jī-pālak, palānhār, rāzik; — (in comp.) parwar.
 NOURISHMENT, parwarish, ghīzā,iyat, tagḥziya, āhār, puṣṭhā,ī.
 Now, ab, bil-fi'l, al-ḥāl, fil-ḥāl, aknūn, hālī, ḥālā, hālā or ḥālān; — (just now) abhi, isi dam, abhī kā; — (well, &c.) pas; — (now glad, now sad) gāh khush, gāh nā khush; — (now a saint, now a devil) gāhe walī, gāhe shaitān; — (a particle of connection) ab-ke, jo, khair; — (after this) pḥer, ba'd is-ke; — (now and then) kabhī-kabhī, gāh-gāh, gāh be gāh, ba'ze dāfe, jal-tab, waḳt be waḳt, ilā māsnā.
 NOW-A-DAYS, āj-kāl, in roznō meṁ, dar-in wilā.
 NOWHERE, kahīn nahīn.

NOWISE, kisi farah se nahîn, hargiz-nahîn.
NOXIUS, mufsid, muzir, müzi, fasid, ziyân-kar, zahri, dukhad, dukh-dâ,i, bikh.

NOXIUSNESS, fasâd, ziyân-kârî, mufsidî, ifsâd.

NOZZLE, (snout) nali, phoñphî.

NUCLEUS, asl, maghz.

NUDITY, satr, nang, gâñd, badan, nagnâtâ.

NUGATORY, (useless) lâ-hâsil, hech pûch, nikammâ.

NUISANCE, wabâl, bojh, chhâti kâ pathar, müzi, muzir, dukhdâ,i; — (in law) mukhill, härjî.

NULL, raddî, bâñil, jhûthâ, nâ-manzûr, mal-meç, sust, subuk, halkâ.

TO NULL, NULLIFY, bâñil- &c. -k, butlân-k, be-sûd-k.

NULLITY, butlân, nâ-chizi, lâ-hâsilî, &c.

NUMB, ðhiñhirâ, sun or sunn, be-hissî.

TO NUMB, ðhiñharâna, sun- &c. -k; — (to be numb) ainñhnâ, akar-jânâ, ðhiñhar-jânâ, rah-jânâ, sun- &c. -h.

NUMBEDNESS, ðhiñhrâhât, be-hissî, be-þarkati.

NUMBER, ginti, shumâr, þho (this last very frequently occurs in such expressions as ek-þho, do-þho, pañch-þho, especially among the vulgar, who seem to use it more as an expletive, like ta, in Persian, than any thing else), 'adad, ti'dâd, sankhyâ, hisâb, miqdâr, ginat, minat; — (figure) hindasa, rakam, âñk, þaur; — (many) kaþrat. ziyâdati; — (poetry) shi'r, nazm; — (in gram. ar) siñha, bachan; — (the singular number) wâhid, mufrid, ek-bachan; — (the dual number) taþniya; — (the plural number) jam', bahû-bachan; — (an odd number) 'adad i ták; — (an even number) 'adad i juft; — (a small number) killat, thoþe-se; — (what number?) kai þaur?

TO NUMBER, ginnâ, shumâr- &c. -k, minnâ; — (to mark with numbers) 'adad-lagânâ or -d, âñk-d, rakam-banânâ, 'adad-nawisi-k, âñkâ.

NUMBERED, ma'dûd, shumârî, ginâ-hû,â, ti'dâdî.

NUMBERER, shumârinda, muhâsib, ginwaiyâ, 'adad-nawis, âñkwaiyâ.

NUMBERLESS, be-shumâr, be-hisâb, an-ginat.

NUMBNESS, ðhiñhur, be-hissî, be-þarkati.

NUMERAL, NUMERICAL, shumârî, ganakî, âñkî; — (verse) abjad, nazmî; — (a numerical character) rakam, hindasa, âñk. ['adad.

NUMERALLY, NUMERICALLY, shumâr-se, ba-hasbi

NUMERATION, ti'dâd, ta'addud, 'ilm i muhâsaba, ganat, ganka,i, 'adad-nawisi, shumârî, waraþ-dâghî.

NUMEROUS, bahut, ziyâda, kaþir, wâfir, wâfî, bâ-ifraþ, maufûr, dal-bâdal.

NUMEROUSNESS, buhtât, buhtâ,i, bahutâyat, kaþrat.

NUMSKULL, aþmak, ablah, gâ,odi, kaudan, bajjar-mund, út.

NUN, abdhûtani, zan i gosha-nishin.

NUNNATION, (v. Hind. or Pers. Gram.) tanwin.

NUPTIAL, nikâhi, byâhû, shahâna, 'urûsi; — (-song) sohâg, jog, jalwâ, shâdiyâna, sohâ; — (-present) ladhâ,i, widâ,i; — (-hour) mahûrat; — (-knot) 'akd i nikâh, hibâla, gaþh-bandhan; — (-bed) sejsohâg.

NUPTIALS, nikâh, byâh, shâdi, bhaurî.

NURSE, dâ,i, dadâ, annî, dhâ,i, jji, khelâ,i-dâ,i, aþil, âyâ (this last term is said to be of Portuguese origin); — (male) dâya, annâ; — (of a sick person) bimâr-dâr; — (a wet nurse) dâ,i-pilâ,i, dûdh-pilâ,i.

TO NURSE, pálnâ, posnâ, parwarish-k; — (as a child) dûdh-pilânâ or -d, dâ,i-gari-k, dûdh-chusanâ; — (the sick) bimâr-dârî-k; — (to give out to nurse) dâ,i ko sompnâ.

NURSERY, dâ,i-khâna; — (plantation) khazâna, zakhira, bihnaur; — (for vegetables) biyar, (figuratively) kân, marjâ.

NURSING, shîr-khara, dûdh-þiyâ.

NURTURE, pálnâ, parwarish, tarbiyat, dâna-pânî.

TO NURTURE, pálnâ, posnâ, parwarish-k.

NUT, jaur; — (betel) supâri; — (cocoa, unripe) dãb, dûmalâ; — (water) tâl makhânâ; — (pur-gative) jamalgotâ.

NUT-BROWN, sâ,oniâ or sâñwalâ, finduþi; — (nut-cracker) sarautâ.

NUT-HOOK, anksî, laggi.

NUTMEG, jâ,e-phal, jaur, jaur-bo,â, jauzu-þ-þib.

NUTRIMENT, NUTRITION, parwarish, âhar, ghizâ, iyat, ghizâ, khurâk.

NUTRIMENTAL, NUTRITIVE, NUTRITIOUS, muþkawwi pushþ, parwaranda.

NUT-SHELL, finduþ kâ chhilkâ.

NUX VOMICA, kuchlâ, falûs-mâhi.

TO NUZZLE, sünghani-lenâ, nâk-lagânâ, sunghânâ.

NYCTANTHES, hærsingâr.

NYMPH, (of paradise) hûr, apchharâ, parî, nâ,ekâ.

O

O, (sign of the vocative) o, â,e or ai, yâ, râ, â, he; — (the interj.) ho, âho, ahe, e, aþî, echo, are, he-re, are-hî, rî, arî,e; — (in pain) oh, hâ,e, âh; — (interj. of wishing) kâsh, kâshke; — (O, brother!) â,e bhâ,i! bhâ,i-re! — (O father, father!) bâp-re bâp! whence the ridiculous word bobbery, disturb-ance, &c. but which is only used by the English and their servile imitators.

OAF, (dolt or blockhead) üt, ulû, ulâgh, aþmak.

OAK, bulûþ, sitâ-birch; — (acorns) sitâ-supâri; — (the royal oak) shâh-bulûþ, bulûþu-l-malik.

OAK-APPLE, mâzû, mâjû-phal.

OAKEN, bulûþi, bulûþ-se banâyâ-hû,â.

OAKUM, san, pâþ, parâs, gahnî.

OAR, dãñd, chappû, ballî.

TO OAR, dãñd-mârñâ, khyonâ.

OATH, kaþam, saugand, kiriya, sauñh, soñh, or soñ, sapat, hâlaf, yamin, dib, sün; — (to use oaths) wallâh-k, billâh-k, tillâh-k.

OBDURACY, OBDURATENESS, sakhtî, nâ-tarsi, ðhit-hâ,i, niþhurâ,i, sar-kashî, gardan-kashî, sang-dili, be-raþmî.

OBDUATE, OBDURED, sakht, sang-dil, be-raþm, nâ-tars, ðhitþ, magrâ, niþhur, baþâ, nâ-mulâ,im, khûñ-khûwâr.

OBDUATELY, sakhtî-se, ðhitþâ,i-se, sang-dilî-se.

OBEDIENCE, tabî'-dârî, itâ'at, tab'iyat, inkhiyâd, mutâ bi'at, ädhintâ, ðâ'at, bai'at, hukm-bardârî, &c. äg-gyâkâr, bandagî, fidwiyat, istiþâ'at.

OBEDIENT, farmân-bardâr, tabî'-dâr, halka-ba-gosh, ädhin, muþi', râm, tabî', mutâbi', farmân-bar, hukm-bardâr, aggyâkârî, hukmî.

OBEDIENTLY, farmân-bardârî- &c. -se, taba'iyatan or tab'iyatan,

OBESANCE, salâm, taslim, kûrnish, johâr, dãñd wal, pâ,e-lâgôn, ädâb, namaskâr, pranâm, jabâsâ,i; — (to make obeisance) taslimât- or ädâb-bajâ-lânâ.

OBELISK, naþab, minâr, dhaurâhar, âkäs-lochan.

OBESITY, phaphasâhât, bhabarâhât.

TO OBEY, mânnâ, kaþil-k, sunnâ, farmân-bardârî &c. -k, khâñir-meñ-lânâ, patiyânâ, sidh-kar-lânâ, bajâ-lânâ.

OBJECT, (*aim*) maq̣sad, gharaz, lalach, het, parojan, murād, manzūr, maṭma', mud'ā, mahzar, maujūd, kartab, maṭlab, praṣṭā, o; — (*deserving*—) mustahaqq; — (*subject*) mauzū', maẓmūn; — (*thing*) chiz; — (*in grammar*) ma'ūl; — (*external objects*) mahsūsāt fil-khārij; — (*the object of one's love*) manzūr in nazar; — (*the object of any passion*) maṭma' in nazar; — (*the object of his enmity*) us ki dushmani kā maṭma' in nazar.

To **OBJECT**, i'tirāz-k, pakaṣnā, dokhnā, 'nzi-k, ṭoknā, chhenknā, ta'arruz- &c. -k, barajnā, aṣnā.

OBJECTION, i'tirāz, shubha, irād, dūkhan, girift, pakaṣ, dokh, istādagi, hujjat, takrār, radd, kadd, āf, shiḡ, kunah; — (*evasion*) ḥila-ḥawāla.

OBJECTIONABLE, i'tirāz- &c. -paẓir, jā, izu-l-i'tirāz.

OBJECTOR, mu'tariz, dūkhak, hujjatī, girift-gir, mujaw-wiz, zabān-gir.

OBLATION, nazar, niyāz, bhog, ḡurbān, bal, wāran.

OBLIGATION, farz (pl. farā, iz), farziyat, wājib (pl. wājibāt), shart, dharam, mashrūf, mafrūz, kanaund, upakar, dāb, nikhtā, istiḡsān; — (*bill*) zamānat, wail; — (*favour*) iḡsān, minnat, nihorā; — (*a written obligation*) iḡkrār-nāma, 'ahd-nāma, muchalka, tamassuk.

OBLIGATORY, qādir, zabiṭ, qābiz, zarūr.

To **OBLIGE**, aṣnā, majbūr-k, nā-guzir-k; — (*to indebted*) mamnūn-k, iḡsān-mand-k, minnat-dār-k, marhūn in minnat-k, kanaurā or kanaundā-k, karm- &c. -k; — (*to force*) be-bas- &c. -k; — (*to please*) khush-k, rāzi-r, khāṭir-dāri-k.

OBLIGED, mamnūn, kanaundā, dabel, talheṫ, minnat-dār, dast-girifta, ḡalkā ba gosh.

OBLIGING, 'amimu-l-iḡsān, ṣāhib-murawwat, laṭif, khaliḡ, zāhir-dār, sishṫāchāri, karimu-l-iḡsān, dost-parwar, aṣnā-parast, upakāri, parkāri, ṣāhib-sulūk.

OBLINGLY, khulḡ- &c. -se, murawwat-se, luṭf-se.

OBLINGNESS, khulḡ, murawwat, luṭf, khūbi, sishṫā-chār, karimu-l-iḡsāni.

OBLIQUE, tirchhā, kānā-kāni, ṭerhā, ureb, muḡarrāf, bakar, biṅā; — (*or diagonal stitching*) dhenkā.

OBLIQUELY, tirchhā-i-se, terhā-i-se, nā-rāṣṫi-se.

OBLIQUENESS, OBLIQUITY, tirchhā-i, ṭerhā-i, kajī, khāmi, nā-rāṣṫi.

To **OBLITERATE**, chhilnā, meṫnā, miṫānā, uṫhānā, ḡakk-k, mahw-k, mansūkh-k, pā-e-māl-k, mal-d, ḡhisānā, kāṫnā, mārnā, pahonch-d, ḡho-d, dūr-k.

OBLITERATED, gum-nām, farāmosh, miṫāyā-hū, ā.

To **BE OBLITERATED**, ḡhisnā, ragaṣnā, miṫnā, mārnā, malnā, dalnā.

OBLITERATION, miṫā, o, pā, e-māli, gum-nāmi.

OBLIVION, farāmoshī, nisyān, bhulāwat, bisrāwat, gum-nāmi; — (*consigned to oblivion*) nasiyān-mansiyā; — (*to bury in oblivion*) nasiyān-mansiyā-k, khād-d, top-k, alop-k.

OBLIVIOUS, bhulā, ū, bisrā, ū, farāmosh-kār.

OBLONG, murabba' mustaṭil, lamb-chaūrā, kitābi.

OBOQUY, ilzām, dokh, ṭā'n, ṭā'n-tashni', malāmat, buhtān, kalank, lim, apawd or apawd.

OBNOXIOUS, maḡhlūb, zer-dast, ādhin, mutahaṫmil, saḡā, ū, sahanhār; — (*reprehensible*) mulzim, dokhī; — (*we are all liable or obnoxious to disease*) ham sab bimāri ke mutahaṫmil haiṅ.

To **BE OBNOXIOUS**, muṅh-meṅ-h, mutahaṫmil-h.

OBSCENE, fāhish, pūch, zabūn, nā-pāk, plūhar, burā, muṅh-kā phūphā, malin, ḡhaliz, yāwa-dahan, bad-zabān, bhoudā, muḡhallaz (pl. muḡhallazāt).

OBSCENELY, fuṣh- &c. -se, fāhishāna, bad-zabāni-se.

OBSCENIETY, OBSCENENESS, fuṣh, muḡhallaza, phoha-rā, i.

OBSCURE, andherā, andhā, tārīk, muzlim, muḡhlak, mahḡfi, mustatir, ḡūḡ; — (*not known*) gum-nām, be-nām o nishān, kam-rū, nā-pursān, amik, khafi, andhlā, ḡhair-mashhūr, kam-numā, lapṫilā, gaṫ-paṫ, aloṫ.

To **OBSCURE**, andherā- &c. -k, muḡhlak- &c. -k, chipānā, poshida-k, chhānā, top-lenā, lapeṫnā.

OBSCURELY, iḡhlak- &c. -se, zulmat-meṅ.

OBSCURENESS, OBCURITY, tārīki, zulmat, lapet, kasṫ-arth; — (*v. ambiguity*); — (*abstruseness*) ta'kid, tasāmuh, musāmaḡa, ḡūḡṫā; — (*privacy*) khālwāt.

OBSEQUIOUS, tajhiz o takfin, kriyā-karam, srādh, ta'ziyat, fāṫiha-darūd, kūl, tijā, barkhi, barsi, rusū-māt in maiyit.

OBSEQUIOUSLY, ādhin, tābi-dār, farmān-bardār, khā, bardār, maḡkum, ḡukmi-banda, jig-jigiyā.

OBSEQUIOUSNESS, tābi-dāri-se, khā, e-bardāri-se.

OBSEQUIOUSNESS, tābi-dāri, farmān-bardāri, iṫā'at, khā, e-bardāri, jig-jigī, ḡāhji, mutaba'at (*v. servility*).

OBSERVABLE, zāhir, praḡāṫ, mashhūr, namūdār.

OBSERVANCE, adab, mulāḡaza, 'amal, isti'māl, sidhkār, grahan, ḡābul. [*musta'wil, muḡāfiz*].

OBSERVANT, multafit, mutawajjih, sar-garm, 'amil.

OBSERVATION, liḡāz, mulāḡaza, ḡhaur, baṣirat, dhyān, biḡhār, murāḡaba, maḡūla, ḡaul, kahāwat, ḡuṫṫār; — (*of the stars*) siṫāra-bini.

OBSERVATORY, rasād, maṣad, ākās-lochan.

To **OBSERVE**, liḡāz- &c. -k, dekhnā, nazar-k, nigāh-k, nihārnā, nihānā, tāknā, mirikhnā, aulachnā, lakhnā, — (*to mind*) sārūn, grahan-k; — (*to remark*) kahnā, farmānā; — (*to keep*) rakhnā, mānnā, sunnā, mutabarrik-jānnā; — (*to observe one's word*) pūrā-k, wafā-k.

OBSERVER, aḡli-nazar, aḡli-baṣirat, nāzir, binanda, nigāh-bāz, bhedi, nazrā, nazar-bāz, auloki or avalu-ki; — (*of the stars*) siṫāra-bin, tārā-nirikḡhak. — (*of laws, &c.*) sidhkāri, grahaui; — (*in comp.*) parwar, palak; thus, suḡhan-parwar, an observer of his word.

OBsolete, matrūk, mansūkh, be-riwāj, ḡhair-musta'mal, baṫil, mu'aṫtal, anrit, matrūku-l-isti'māl, ḡhair-isti'māl, ḡhair-chalan.

OBsoleteNESS, buṫlān, be-isti'māli, baṫili.

OBSTACLE, ḡā, il, sadd, māni', sang-rāh, muzāḡhim, āṫ, of, hārij, muzāḡhamat, aṫbāṅā.

OBSTINACY, OBTINATENESS, magrā, i, machlā, i, baṫṫ, āṫ, sar-kashī, gardan-kashī, tamarrud, jihl-murakkab, suḡhan-parwari, iṣrāt, phakhaṫ, mūrkhāṫ, pakaṫ, mujādila.

OBSTINATE, magrā, machlā, baṫṫ, gardan-kash, muta-marrid, suḡhan-parwar, aphaḡḡā, pākhaṫ, daṫā, ū, muṣir, hārūn, hujjatī, mūrkhāṫī, ṫanchrā, ḡariyār, kaj-baḡṣ; — (*disease*) muzmin, pakṫā, ū.

To **BE OBSTINATE**, zamīn-pakaṫnā, gardan-kashī-k.

OBSTINATELY, magrā, i- &c. -se, haṫ-haṫke, pher-pherke, araṫke, mūnḡiyake.

OBSTREPEROUS, ḡhaughā, i, shori, khāna-jang.

To **OBSTRUCT**, bāndhnā, band-k, sadd-k, masdūd-k, roknā, āṫnā, ṫhek-d, mārnā, mār-r, kāṫnā.

OBSTRUCTER, OBTSTRUCTIVE, ḡā, il, māni', hārij, muzāḡhim, mu'arriz, muta'arriz, ṫhekan-hār, rokwayiā.

OBSTRUCTION, sadd, rok, āṫ, rukā, o, khāndit, ta'arruz, aṫak, aṫkā, o, rok-rāk, rok-ṫok, aṫ-dandā, ṫhekan, khonch, saddi rāh; — (*in physic*) suḡḡdā; — (*of the menses*) masdūd in ḡaiṫ.

To **OBTAIN**, ḡāsil-k, pānā, bhugatnā, nikālnā, barānā, jurnā, phālnā, rīpnā, jāṫ-pakaṫnā; — (*to prevail*) jāri-h, murawwaj-h, rā, liḡ-h, rawāj-pakaṫnā.

OBTAINABLE, milne-wāli, mumkinu-l-ḡūṣul, muṫassar, jurā, ū, jurne-jog, yāṫāni, yābinda.

TO OBTUDE, dālnā, dakhī-k, ā-parnā, mukhīll-h.
 OBTURER, labar-ghattā, labar-chaftā.
 TO OBTUND, faro-k, hurnā, marnā, narm-k.
 OBTUSE, kund, bhuthrā, bhuttā, be-nok, naktā, mund-lā, motā, bhāri, ṣakīl; — (an obtuse angle) adhi-kon, zāwiya, munzarīja.
 OBTUSENESS, kundī, be-nokī, bhuthrā.ī.
 TO OBLIATE, bachānā, roknā, tālnā, raf'-k, rāh-mārnā or -kātnā.
 OBVIOUS, zāhir, āshkārā, khulā, fāsh, barmalā, ṣariḥ, pargaṭ, raushan, 'ayān.
 OBVIOUSLY, zāhiran, ṣariḥan, āshkārāna.
 OBVIOUSNESS, zuhūr, ṣarāhat, tauziḥ, roshanā.ī.
 OCCASION, (opportunity) ghāt, fursat, naubat, kābū; — (cause) bā'is, sabab, mūjib, jihat, wāsta, kāran, dā, o, kān; — (need) darkār, lālach; — (what occasion?) kyā chāhiye? kyā zarūr?
 TO OCCUR, paidā-k, dālnā, lānā, barpā-k, uṭhānā, nikālnā, karnā, karānā, denā, bakhshnā, lagānā.
 OCCASIONAL, ittifaqī, 'arizi, waqti: — (servants) mazkūrī, miṣālī, sababī, dā, oghātī.
 OCCASIONALLY, ittifaqan, gāh-be-gāh, gāh-gāh, kabhī-kabhī, kadhī na kadhī, waqt be- (or nā-) -waqt, jab tab, jab na tab.
 OCCIDENTAL, maghribī, gharbī, pachhamīn.
 OCCIPUT, kafā, newāpī, guddī.
 OCCULT, chhipā, gupt, poshida, makhfi, nihān.
 OCCULTATION, antrichhātā, taḥtu-sh-shu'a'.
 OCCULTNESS, ikhfa, poshidagī.
 OCCUPATION, kān, dhandhā, kāj, mashghala, amr, shughl; — (trade) peshā, hīrfa, siḡha.
 OCCUPIED, maḡbūz, mashghūl, sar-garm.
 OCCUPIER, kābiz, mutaṣarrif, mālik.
 TO OCCUPY, 'amal-k, taṣarruf-k, hathiyānā, rakhnā, bharnā, tāndnā, māndnā; — (to take up) dabā-lenā, roknā; — (to busy) mashghūl-r, lagā-r, uljhā-r.
 TO OCCUR, honā, ānā, parnā, ā-jānā, nikālnā, milnā, nazar-ānā, wāki'-h, sarzad-h, rūdād-h, bitnā, hādīsh-h, rū-d, lagnā.
 OCCURRENCE, waqū', ittifaq, wāki'a, sawānih, samā-chār, banā.o.
 OCEAN, baḥr ī muḥit, daryā.e muḥit, samundar, kāmūs, sāgar, ambudh, abdh or abdhī.
 OCHEE, pil, -mittī, mirtikā.
 OCTAGON, OCTAGONAL, muṣamman, hasht-pahlū, asht-dal, āṭh-kouiyā, hasht-gosha.
 OCTAVO, āṭh-warkā, hasht-warkī.
 OCTENNIAL, hasht-sāla or hash-sāla, āṭh-barsā.
 OCTOBER, kātik, kārtik, bāhul, ūrj.
 OCTOPETALOUS, āṭh-pakḥiyā, hasht-barg.
 OCTUPLE, āṭh-gūnā or -larā or -partā or -tabā.
 OCULAR, basrī, drishṭwā, aulokī or avalokī, marā.ī; — (ocular demonstration) mushāhada, dalil ī basrī.
 OCULIST, sathiyā, paṭṭar-karḥwā, kaḡhāl.
 ODD, phuṭ, tāk, fard, kāg; — (shoe, boot, &c.) pawā.ī, paincha; — (somewhat over) kuchh ūpar, zā.īd, ziyāda, phuṭkar; — (unheeded, &c.) ek-ādh, kuchh-ek, ko.ī; — (strange) nīrālā, anūṭhā, anokhā, zor, tamāshā, 'ajib, nādīr, bhālā.
 ODDLY, 'ajib-ṭarāh, zor-ṭarāh, 'ajab-waz'-se.
 ODDNESS, nudrat, bu-l-'ajabī, anokhā.ī.
 ODDS, fark, tafawut, bich; — (-or even) tāk o juft, kāg-dos; — (advantage) ghalaba, jit, fauqiyat, dast-burd; — (strife) phuṭ, bigār, fasād; — (odds and ends) agar-bagaṭ, chūr-būr; — (it is odds) aḡhlab hai, ḡhālīb hai; — (it is odds he will come to-night) bis biswe hai ki āj rāt ko āwe.
 ODE, ghazal, rekhta, dandak, kaṣīda.

ODIOUS, karīh, makrūh, ghināwanā, mustakrah, ghālīz, najis, mal'ūn, nā-pasand, zisht, nafrat-angez — (hated) maṭ'ūn; — (invidious) kīna-angez.
 ODIOSNESS, istikrah, karāhiyat, kīna-angezi, 'adāwat-angezi.
 ODIUM, 'adāwat, kīna, badī, bad-andeshī, bad-khāwāhī, bad-du'a, malāmat.
 ODORIFEROUS, ODOROUS, khush-bo, mu'attar, maghan, sū-bās, mu'ambar, 'āṭir, mashmūm, sugandh, āmod, ṭaiyib.
 ODORIFEROUSNESS, khushbo.ī, mu'attarī.
 ODOUR, (fragrance) khush-bo, shamim, arghan, shāmīna, ṭīb, bakhūr, maryam; — (scent) bo, bās, mahak.
 ECONOMY, (v. economy, &c.) girthāpan.
 OESOPHAOUS, galā, nālī, ḡalk, ḡulkūm, naṭa.ī.
 OF, kā, ke (fem. ki) : it may also be expressed, according to circumstances, by se, seṅ, sūn, ba, par, wāste, meṅ, haḡk meṅ, ko, kū, kūn, sū, te, &c.; — (of himself) āp-se, khud ba khud; — (of late) thore dinon se; — (he spoke of me) merā zikr kiyā thā — (they speak of you) we tumhārī bāt bolte haiṅ.
 OFF, se, par-se, dūr; — (off hand) fil-badiha; — (to be off) nīkal-jānā, champat-h; — (to come off, get off) nīkal-bhāgnā, bach-nīkalnā; — (to go off, disappear) jātā-rahnā; — (to go off, as a gun, &c.) chhūtnā, daḡhnā, chalnā; — (well off) khush, achchhī ṭarāḥ; — (off and on) hān-hūn, unchā-nichā, tal-ūpar, lār-ma-dār, ālā-bālā; — (far off) palle par : this participle after verbs is variously expressed by jānā, nīkalnā, utarnā, bachnā, chhūtnā, rahnā, dālnā, lenā, denā, chhornā, &c., compounded with other verbal roots, in a way peculiar to the Hindūstānī, and explained in p. 65 of the Gram. q.v.
 OFF! dūr, dut, chakhe, dūr-dabak, gum-ho, tafawut-ho, hist, fark.
 OFFAL, OFFALS, jhūthā, paryal-saryal, fuzla, pas-khūrda, ojhrī, ākhor, reza, jhāran-jhūtan, jhār-jhūran, jhūthan-jhāṭhan.
 OFFENCE, gunāh, jurm, taḡsīr, dos or dosh, 'aib, ghāt, bhūl-chūk, khonch; — (displeasure) garānī, rūṭhan, rūṭhī; — (injury) zarar, baṭṭā, āzār, izā, diḡkāt; — (displeasure) bezārī, ranjish, rūṭhā.ī; — (to take offence) burā-mānqā or -jānā, bezār-h, ba-tang-ā. [sharr.
 OFFENCELESS, bholā, gharīb, be-gunāh, ma'sūm, be-TO OFFEND, (to displice) bezār- &c. -k, khijhānā, khatkānā, khonchiyānā, kurhānā, naḡiz- &c. -k; — (the eye) ānkh-meṅ-khatāknā; — (to attack) hāth-chalānā, dast-darāzī-k; — (to injure) nuḡsān- &c. -h, tajāwuz-k; — (to transgress) mukhālīf-h, barkhīlāf-h.
 OFFENDED, nā-khush, bezār, ranjīda, āzurda-khāṭir, barham, jizbiz, khisiyānā, diḡk, udās.
 OFFENDER, gunāh-gār, 'āṣī, ghatihā, khāṭī.
 OFFENSIVE, zabūn, burā, bad, zisht, karīh, nā-pasand, khonchiyāh, satā, ū, ghāṭī; — (injurious) mufsid, muzīr, mūzī; — (an offensive weapon) hathiyār, ḡarba, māru, ṭarbi, ḡarbi, sabkātī.
 OFFENSIVENESS, zabūnī, burā.ī, badī, nuḡsān; — (disgust, &c.) ghināwaṭ, istikrah.
 OFFER, in'am, nī'mat, iḡdām, taḡdīm; — (proposal) bāt, amr, kahā, bachan; — (advance) uksā.o, bāt-chīt, kah-pūch; — (attempt) kaṣd, āzmā, ish; — (price) kīmat, mol.
 TO OFFER, (a.) sāmnē-r, denā, dene-lagnā, tawāzu'-k, nazar-k, pesh-nīhad-k, charhānā, sansārnā, āge-k or -r or -dharnā, &c.; — (to commence) lagnā, chāhnā, mustā'id-h; — (for an office) kharā-b, kamar-b, taiyār-h; — (to immolate) ḡurbān-k, bal- &c. -k or -charhānā, wārnā; — (to propose) kahnā, batlānā, lānā, 'arz-k, izhār-k; — (to appear)

nazar-ānā, sūjhā, dikhlā, i-d; — (to attempt) kaṣd-k, irāda-k, āzmānā, bicār-k; — (to offer violence) hāth-chalānā, zulm- &c. -k, dast-andāzī-k; — (to offer battle) laṛā, i-māngnā or -chāhnā, laṛā, i kā tarāwā dikhnā; — (to make an offer) pūchhnā.

OFFERER, gāhak, pūchhan-kar.

OFFERING nazar, niyāz, kurbānī, bal, arpan, chaṛh-āwā, agrasan, berā, chirāghī, hāziri, haḳku-l-lāh, bal- or gau- or ann- or darb-dān, baldahiyā, hadiya (v. present).

OFFICE, 'uhda, khidmat, kām, sewā, manṣab, 'amal, 'alākā, sarishta, ṣiḡha, rit, karam, mashghala, kār; — (turn) sangūtā, parkār, upakār; — (room) nishast-gāh, kachahri; — (for business) daftar-khāna; the person who cleans the pens, rules the paper, &c. in the office is called the daftari; — (a good office) sulūk; — (an ill office) bad-sulūki.

OFFICER, 'uhda-dār, ahl i khidmat, ahl i kār, manṣab-dār, ahl i manṣab, sarishta-dār, ṣiḡha-dār, madār-kār, 'ahdī (v. messenger, &c.); — (of a village) hal-dār; — (one who has charge of papers) daftar-band; — (commander) sar-dār, jamā'at-dār, dhaṛe-dār.

OFFICES, (privy) makānāt i zarūriya, kolā-chhenṛī.

OFFICIAL, huṣūri, hākimāna, mu'āmalatī, ba-marātīb.

TO OFFICIATE, khidmat-k, 'iwaṣī-k, niyābat-k.

OFFICIAL, (relating to shops, &c.) dūkānī, 'attāri.

OFFICIOUS, bhal-sughṛā, halbhaliyā, fuṣūl, phapphar-dallāl, sūgarsiyan, fuṣūl-numā, fuṣūl-go, fuṣūl-khidmat, bu-l-fuṣūl.

OFFICIOUSLY, fuṣūl-khidmatī-se, fuṣūlī-se.

OFFICIOUSNESS, bhalsughṛā, i, fuṣūlī, halbhal, pūrā, i, girthāpan, jigjigī, upar-dhappā.

OFFSCOURING, mail, tirchhaṭ, fuṣlā.

OFFSET, (a sprout or shoot) kalghā, podhā.

OFFSPRING, aulād, nasl, baṅs, farzand, far', bel, san-tat, walād, natija, phal, sakhā-sūt, dāl-pāt, āl-au-lād, kachbach, nātī-pote, santat-santān; — (numerous) murghī ke pāl, bakrī ke aulād.

OFFTEN, **ORT**, **OFFTIMES**, bahu-dhān, akṣar, bārḡhā, ka, i-bār, bahut-kāl, akṣar-auḳāt, ba-dafāt, dafāt, dafātān, bār-bār, pher-pher, haṭ-haṭ-ke, pher-pher ke; — (how often?) kai-ber? kai-dafa? ketā? — (so often) ite-bār, ite-martabe, tai-ber; — (as often as) jai-bār.

TO OGLE, jhānwli- or did-mārnā, ānkhēn-laṛānā, saḳki-maṭki-k, kankhyōn-dekhnā, 'ashwa-k, kaṭāchhan-k, ānkh- or nain- or bhauṅ-ghumānā, -mārnā or -mat-kānā, naṣar-bāzī-k, tirchhī-nigāh-k.

OGLER, jhānwli-bāz, dida-bāz, nigāh-bāz, did-bāz, ghamaza-bāz, naṣar-bāz, maṭkimār, chapalnainā.

OGGIO, (medley or mixed meats) dopiyāza.

OH! āh! oh! āe wāe, e! wāe, e! hāe, e! yā! wai! uf!

OIL, tel, raughan; — (bitter-) raughan i talkh or -siyāh, karwā-tel; — (sweet-) miṭhā-tel; — (seed) til, kunjad; — (blubber) bas; — (essential) 'aṭr or 'iṭr, whence our otter; — (olive oil) raughan i zait; — (scented oil) phulel, khalel.

TO OIL, tel-malnā or -lagānā, chupagnā, ciknānā.

OIL COLOUR, raughan-rang or raughani-rang.

OILINESS, chiknāhaṭ, chiknā, i, duhniyat, teliyāhaṭ.

OILMAN, teli, raughan-farosh, 'aṣṣār.

OIL-MARKET, teli-ṭolā, teli-pārā, tel-kā-bāzār.

OIL-PRESS, kolhū; — (oil-stone) teliyā-pathar.

OILY, raughani, tilāhā, chiknā, teliyā, telhan.

ointment, marham, zamād, lep, mom-raughan.

OLD, purānā, kuhna, būṛhā, sāl-khūrda, musinnu, mu'ammār, dīnī, barā, purātām, purāchīn, birdhā, kādimī, sāl-gasht, pur-sāl, bahut-din-kā, bodhā, mud-datti, muzmin, pakṛā, ū; — (in comp.) sālā or

barsā, chau-sāta, four years old; also chau-barsā or chār-baras-kā; — (as coin) sanwāt; — acquainted) sābika; — (decayed) be-jān, mundaris, muz-mahil; — (how old are you?) tum ka, e baras ke ho? — (the tree is twenty years old) darakhṭ bis baras kā hai; — (of old) kādim meṅ, āge.

OLD AGE, būdhā-pan, burhā-pā, kuhan-sālī, piri, 'umr-nihayati, shaiḳhūkhāt, 'umr-darāzī, burhautī.

AN OLD MAN, pīr, būdhā, sheḳh or shaikh, pūraniyā; — (stricken in years) pīr-fartūt, būdhā-khang, būdhā-phūs; — (woman) būdhī, pīr-zan, budhiyā, pīr-zāl, kam-pira, 'ajūza. [farosh.

OLD CLOTHES, chhāri, utāran; — (seller) kuhna.

OLD-FASHIONED, kādimāna, 'ālam-giri, ādan.

OLDNESS, kuhnaḡ, kīdamāt, purān-pan. [mūmiya.

OLFACTORY, mashmūmī; — (nerves) haḅlu-l-mash.

OLIVE, jalpā, e, zait, zaitūn; — (-garden) zaitūnī.

OMELET, (pancake with eggs) khāḡina.

OMEN, yamn, fal, shugun or shakun, āgroṅ, sugun, so, i; — (a bad omen) bad-fāl, bad-yamn, dbadhachhār, bādhā, bhakthhā.

OMENTUM, charbi-kī chadar, peṭ-kā parda.

OMINOUS, manhūs, naḅas, bad-shugun, nikhidh or niṣidh, dhadhachari, bad-fālī.

OMINOUSNESS, naḅusat, aslubhtā bad-fālī.

OMISSION, saḅū, chūk, bhūl, kuṣūr, ghāfilī, anjhā, kalam-andāzī, tark, kaṣā; — (the omission of prayers) tark i namāz, kaṣā, e ṣalāt,

TO OMIT, chhōṛnā, bhūlnā, chūknā, bisārnā, fāro-guzāst-k, sabū- &c. -k, hazf-k, matiyanā, kalam-andāz-k, chashm-posh-k, piche-d.

OMNIPOTENCE, kuḍrat, kādiri, māyā, ādsakt, sarb-byāp or sarva-vyāp. [sarb-byāpik, palak-dariyā.

OMNIPOTENT, kādir i muṭlak, kādir, kirdigār, ādsaktī.

OMNIPRESENCE, sarbast, sab-kahīn-hāziri.

OMNIPRESENT, hāzīr o nāzīr, sarbastī, dānā o binā, sarva-vyāpī, hama-jā. [sarb-gyatā.

OMNISCIENCE, 'ilm i ghāib, hama-dānī sarbjān or

OMNISCIENT, 'ālimu-l-ghāib, 'allāmu-l-ghuyūb, dānā o binā, 'ālim, sarbjānī, sarva-gyānī, khābir i muṭlak.

OMNIVOROUS, sarb-bhachhli. hama-khor, kull-jāzib; — (mendicants) aghoṛī.

ON, (prep.) par, upar, ba, bar, se, ko, kū, kūn, meṅ, pa, le, liye, sar, ke ta, iṅ, ki-taraf; — (on business) kān-par; — (on their side) un-kī taraf; — (on this) ete-meṅ; — (on this account) ba-wāṣte is bāt ke; — (on the head, to fall, &c.) sir-ke bal, sir-ke tān, sir-ke bhar; — (on or before) tak; — (an or before Sunday) etwār-tak; — (on that day) us roz; — (on the contrary) bar-'aks, bil-'aks, bar-khilāf; — (on what business) kis-kām ko; — (to be on fire) jalnā, āg-lagnā; — (on a sudden) ek-ā-ek or yakayak.

ON, (adv.) āge, baṛh, pare, āgū, chal, baṛhke, sīdhā, nisang; — (eat on) nisang-khā, o; — (opposed to off) par; — (go on) chale-jā, o; — (sing on) gāte-jā, o; — (play on) khele-jā, o; — (come on) ā-jā, o; — (and so on) aur isī tarāh se.

ON, (interj.) ā, o, baṛho, chalo, āge, sīdhāro.

TO GET ON, chal-nikalnā, āge-barhnā.

ONAGER, (the wild ass) gorkhār, ḡimār i waḡshī.

ONCE, ek-dafā, ek-bār, ek-martaba, ek-waḳt, ek-ber; — (only once) ekī-ber; — (at once) sab-milke, ek-lakht, jab kā tab, jis waḳt kā tis waḳt; — (the same time) ek-sāth, sang, ham-rāh; — (formerly) āge, peshtar, sābik; — (at once) ek ā ek, nāghānā, dafātān, ek-bārgī, anāchit, anchite, achānak, achak; — (once more) pher, dūsrā-kar, ek dafā, aur, duhrā-ke; — (once or twice) do ek martaba, ek yā do martaba.

ONE, ek, yak, wāhid, ekkā, mek, nakkī, ko, i, ko, ū;
— (in comp.) tho, tā; — (give me one) ek-tho
do; — (many a one) bahut-ek; — (some one)
ko, i-ek, ek-ko, i; — (one and the same) ekhi or
eki, also one only; — (such a one) falāna or fulāna,
amuk, amkā; — (from one thing to another, or
from this to that) kuchh se kuchh; — (one of a
number) ek-tho; — (for one thing) ek-to; —
(neither one thing nor the other) na ūn na yūn; —
(without one's friend) bin yār apnā; — (any) ko, i,
also any one, jo-ko, i, kase; — (one another) ek-
digar, āpas, bā-ham-digar; — (one day or other)
ek na ek roz; — (one by one) ek-ek, furāda, furāda,
fardān-fardān; — (one after another) ek par ek;
— (with one accord) ek dil hokar; — (it is all
one) eksān-hai, ekhi-hai, barābar-hai, musāwi-hai;
— (with one voice) ek-muñh, ek-zabān.

ONE, (person) shakhs, ādmi; — (every one) har ek;
— (to fight with one another) bā-ham-digar-larnā,
āpas-men larnā: one, applied to discriminate things,
is sometimes expressed by wālā; — (bring the one
with black hair) siyāh-bāl-wālā lā, o; — (one's
self) apnā, āp, khud.

ONE-EYED, ek-chashm, kānā, wāhidu-l-'ain.

ONENESS, (unity) ekā, i, waḥdat, wāhidī.

ONION, piyāz, baṣal, gaṭhā.

ONLY, eklā, eklautā, ek, mujarrad, wuḥi, akelā,
anokhā; — (merely) sirf, faqat, nirā, khālī, kebal;
— (an only son) eklautā-beṭā, ekaunjhā; — (no
more) aur nahin; — (in comp.) hī, i; — (on the
hair only) bālhi-par; — (aim at the face only)
muñhi, māro; — (not only) eke, ekto, tispar; —
(he not only refused me the office, but abused me into
the bargain) un ne faqat inkār 'uhde ki na kī, balki
ūpar is ke mujhe gāliyān diyān.

ONSET, waḥla, mār, dhakkā, ḥamla, ḥalla, daur, ṭakkar.

ONWARD, āge, barh-ke, pare, udhar.

ONYX, sulaimāni-pathar, sang-i-sulaimāni. [gādh.

Ooze, chahlā, chik, chikār, kich, kichār, waḥal, hilā,
To Ooze, nikalnā, chhannā, risnā, pasijnā, nichūpnā,
pichpichānā, rasiyānā, jharnā.

Oozy, pur-waḥal, chipchipā, pichpichā.

OPACITY, ghair-shaffāfi, kaṣāfat, ghlilāzat.

OPAL, (stone so called) dūdhīyā-pathar.

OPAQUE, kaṣif, ghair-shaffāf, dhūndhlā, malin, ghaliz,
malin, gārhā.

OPEN, khulā, wāz, kushāda, wā, khultā; — (as trade)
khush-kharid; — (as a town, &c.) be-āsra, be-ār,
mundlā; — (as sound) ma'rūf, ma'lūm; —
(void) algā, pulkhā; — (obnoxious) mutāhammil;
— (flat) maidāni; — (stitching) jawā, zanjira;
— (navigable, &c.) chaltā; — (in open day) din
diye, din-hi ko, din do pahar, roz in raushan; —
(the open air) bāhar kī hawā; — (plain) zāhir,
fāsh, hawedā; — (clear) ṣāf; — (exposed) be-
kaid.

To OPEN, (n.) khulnā, biharnā, taraknā, ugharnā; (a.)
kholnā; — (to discover) zāhir-k, kahnā, batlānā,
ugharnā, izhār-k, bānā, bilgānā, phailānā, pasārnā,
udhernā; — (curtains, hangings, parasols, &c.)
bāndhnā, ūḥānā, chaphānā, khainchnā: in the use
of these and similar verbs considerable discrimination
will be requisite, which can be acquired by practice
and a knowledge of the language only; — (to
divide) tarkānā, chāk-k; — (to begin) shurū'-k.

To OPEN, (a subject) tamiḥid- &c. -k; — (a tumour,
&c.) chīrnā, kāṭnā, nikalnā, uskānā, (v. to cut, bleed,
&c.); — (as cloth) udharnā; — (the mouth)
muñh- &c. -kholnā, zabān- &c. -hilānā.

OPENER, kushā, inda, kushā, kholwayā, kholanhār.

OPEN-EYED, khul-ankhā, chashm-wā; — (careful)
hoshyār.

OPEN-HANDED, OPEN-HEARTED, farākh-dast, kushāda-
dil.

OPEN-HEARTEDNESS, farākh-dastī, kushāda-dilī.

OPENING, rāh, farjā, chāk, shigāf, phānk, sāl, muñh,
bhūr, kholkhāl; — (beginning) shurū', prārambh.

OPENLY, zāhirān, barmalā, male-maidān, khulā-khulā,
khule-bandoñ, mardā-mardī, mardoñ-ke maidān,
chhūṭ.

OPEN-MOUTHED, muñh-pasāre, kushāda-dahan, muñh-
khulā, malāmat-kunān.

OPENNESS, kushādagi, ṣafā, i, sādagi.

To OPERATE, aṣar-k, tāṣir-k, 'amal-k, byāpnā, naḥsh-
k, kārgar-h, kām-k, lagnā, mu, aṣsir-h.

OPERATION, aṣar, tāṣir, fīl, 'amal, kār, chīrphār,
kāṭkūṭ, kaṭ'-burid, 'amal-yadd, hathauṭī, khāṣiyat;
— (motion) ḥarakat; — (employment) kām.

OPERATIONS AND MOVEMENTS, (of an army, &c.)
ḥarkāt-saknāt, kām-kāj, chālḍhāl.

OPERATIVE, mūṣir or muṣṣir, kārgar, byāpak.

OPERATOR, kartā, fā'il, kārgar, kār-kun, gunī, kār-
guzār.

OPEROSE, miḥnat-ṭalab, pittemār, halākū, jān-kan-
dānī.

OPHTHALMY, āshob i chashm; — (to have an
ophthalmia) ānkh-ūḥnā.

OPIATE, khwāb-bakhsh, khwāb-āwar, tiriyaḳī, afimī,
afim-āmez, solā, ū.

OPINION, fikr, wahm, ḡann, khīyāl, rā, e, pindār, ḳiyās,
bichār, būjh, mat, tadbīr, dānist, gumān, daryāft,
bharam, aṭkal, jān, 'aḳl, jānib, lekḥā, hisāb, zu'm,
fahm; — (real) mā-fi-z-zamir, markūz i khāṭir;
— (favourable) ḥusn i ḡann; — (to form a good
opinion) achchhā-pānā.

OPINIONATIVE, khud-rā, e, khud-pasand, khud-bin,
aphaḍḍā, khud-sar, āp-khud.

OPINIONATIVENESS, khud-pasandī, khud-binī, khud-
sarī.

To OPINE, (to think) khaṭ-k, gumān-r, bichārnā.

OPIUM, afyūn (vulg. afim), āhiphen, āphū, tiriyaḳ;
— (crude, new) gābhā.

OPIUM-EATER, afimī, āphīnī, afyūnī, āhipīnī.

OPPONENT, (opposer) mukhālīf, muḳābil, ḥarif, mud-
da'ī, bādī, lāgi, birodhī, mu'ariz.

OPPORTUNE, ṭhik, durust, lā, iḳ, munāsib, barwaḳt, ba-
mauḳa', bar-mahal, 'ain-waḳt (also opportunely);
khūb, bhālā, khudāsāz, kimiyā, sonā.

OPPORTUNITY, waḳt, fursat, kābū, gauñ, ghāt, dā, o,
sū-bihtā, ausar, sūtār, dā, o-ghāt, nek-sā'at, farā-
ghat, mauḳa'.

To OPPOSE, mukhālāfat- &c. -k, roknā, atkānā, ārnā,
muzāhamat- &c. -k, sañmukh-k, mukh-bher-k,
ultānā, phirānā, kāṭnā, dharā-b.

OPPOSITE, (adj.) sāmne, mukhālīf, bar-'aks, muḳābil,
mun'akis, mutazādd, 'ala-r-ragham, dū-ba-dū, rū-
ba-rū, āmne-sāmne, do-chār, dekhā-dekhī, wār-pār,
idhar-udhar, muḥmil, ultā, peshrū, munāḳiz, mu-
ḥāzī, munāfi, bil'aks, bar-zidd; — (over against)
muñh-par, mukhṛe-par.

OPPOSITE, (sub.) zidd, 'aks, khilāf, jawāb; — (two
opposites or extremes) ziddāin.

OPPOSITELY, āmne-sāmne, bar-'aks, &c.

OPPOSITION, OPPOSITENESS, muḳābalat, in'ikās, ta-
zādd, khilāf, zidd, 'aks; — (resistance) rok, atkā, o,
ta'aruz, mu'āraza, munāna'at, māni', birodh, ultā, o,
mukh-bherā, naḳiz, munāza'at, munāfāt.

To OPRESS, zulm- &c. -k, satānā, toṛ-d.

OPRESSED, majbūr, mazlūm, sitam-kash, shikasta-bāl
faro-mānda, 'ajiz, jabr, zerbār, dabel.

- OPPRESSION, zulm, sitam, jafā, jaur, ziyādātī, ta'addī, zabar-dastī, sakhtī, ghāzab, andher, dabā, o, jabar, utpāt, anjas, zālīmī, upadro or upadrav, qasāwat, sitam-garī, aziyat, afsurdagī, udāsī, dil-gīrī, majhūlī, kadūrat.
- OPPRESSIVE, bhāri, dushwār, sakht.
- OPPRESSOR, zālīm, sitam-gar, mardum-āzār, sitam-gār, zabar-dast, khalk-āzār, gharib-mār, zor-āwar, andheriyā, bariyārā, bid'atī, sakht-gīr.
- OPPROBRIOUS, zabūn, bad, burā, ma'yūb, sakht, durushāt, malāmātī, ruswā, haqīr.
- OPPROBRIOUSLY, sakhtī-se, fa'n-tashnī-se.
- OPPROBRIOUSNESS, zabūnī, badī, burā, sakhtī, durushātī.
- OPPROBRIUM, 'ār, nang, lāj, be-ḥurmatī.
- OPTATIVE, mutamannī; — (conjugation) bāb i istifāl.
- OPTICAL, OPTIC, baṣarī, chashmī, baṣīratī.
- OPTICS, 'ilm i munāzara o marā, iya.
- OPTION, ikhtiyār, marzī, khushī, pasand, chāh.
- OPTIONAL, ikhtiyārī, ichhāwanti, ṭabaī; — (as purchase or sale) khush-kharid.
- OPULENCE, daulat, ṭālī-wari, tawangarī, sampat, asrat.
- OPULENT, daulat-mand, ṭālī-war, tawangar, maldār.
- OR, yā, chāho, khwāh, ki, nā, na, warna, bhāweñ bhāi; — (or else) nahiñ-to; — (will you stay here or go there?) ihāñ rahoge ki or yā, wahāñ jā, oge?
- ORACH, (culinary herb) bathū, ā, sarmaq.
- ORACLE, kalāmu-l-lāh, kalām i rabbānī, de, o-bānī, mustakhār, ākās-bānī; — (consulting one) isti-khāra, 'aql-kull, kilid-'aql; — (the person consulted on all occasions) mushārūn-ilai-hi, muñh, zabān; — (such a one is the oracle of the council) majlis kā mushārūn-ilai-hi falāna hai.
- ORACULOUS, (dogmatical) dimāghī; — (ambiguous) ghaib-go, ba'idu-l-fahm.
- ORAL, zabānī, bachanī, muñh-bolā.
- ORALLY, muñh-se, zabānī, nā-nawishta.
- ORANGE, nārangī, kauñlā, nāranj; — (colour) ke-sari, basantī, kūsumbhī.
- ORATION, kalām, taqrīr, sukhān, bāt, wa'z, charchā (v. speech).
- ORATOR, muqarrir, khush-taqrīr, zabān-āwar, sukhān-war, sāhib-laklaqa, shirin-go, bat-kahā, charchait, bat-banwā, baktā, jawāb-sawālī, sukhān-pardāz or s-āz, taqrīr-bāz, mutakallim, taqrīr.
- ORATORY, zabān-āwarī, sukhān-warī, khush-taqrīrī, lassāniyat, bat-kahī, bat-banī, sukhān-pardāzī.
- ORB, charkh, dawwār, gardūn, sipihr, jirm, daura, kurah, gherā, mārāg.
- ORBICULAR, mudawwar, gol, mustadīr, gol-ākār, chakr-ākār.
- ORBIT, daura, dā, ira, daurān, gardish.
- ORCHARD, bāgh, bārī; — (having 100,000 trees) lakh-peṛā; — (of 1000 trees) hazāri-bāgh, whence the place we call Hāzribāg or Hāzrebaug.
- To ORDAIN, ṭhahrnā, bāndhnā, badnā, muqarrar-k, mu'aiyan-k, mushakhkhaṣ-k, k-ā, im-k, kahnā, likhnā, ṭhāṭhnā.
- ORDEAL, parkhiyā, parichhā, āzmā, ish, imtiḥān.
- ORDER, (method) tartīb, dhaab, tadbīr; — (command) ḥukm, amr, farmūda, farmā, ish, āggyā, kahā, irshād; — (of people, &c.) ḥaum, zāt, jāl, firqa, ghar, zil', maṣāl; — (for money) barāt, tankhwāh, chithī, hundi, parwāngī, parwāna, dastak; — (disposition) daul, iḥtimām, bandish; — (regulation) zabt, sijil, 'azl o naṣb, nazm o nask, nīt; — (rule) ṭariq, dastūr, rasm, rit; — (class) kīmāsh, waḥ, bhānt; — (fraternity) guroh, ṭabka, ḥalka, ṭā, i'fa, panth; — (rank) martaba, manzalat, mahātam; — (means)
- bā, wāṣṭa, liye, khāṭir; — (much out of order) be-hāl, be-daul; — (the order of nobility called the Fish) māhī-marātīb; — (in order to) tā-ki, is-liye.
- To ORDER, (command) kahnā, farmānā (this last verb, and perhaps the following, is seldom used in the first person, even by majesty itself: speaking politely of or to others, it frequently means to say, observe, &c. &c.), ḥukm- &c. -k, likh-bhejnā, tākid-k; — (a fire-lock) bāzū se-utarnā; — (to arrange) ārāsta-k, durust-k, murattab-k, muntazam-k, sijil-d, sajanā, sādhnā; — (to conduct) chalānā, karnā, banānā, kār-rawā, i-k; — (to arrange in alphabetical order) taḥji-k.
- ORDERED, ma, mūr, masnūn, mafrūz, farmāyā.
- ORDERER, (arranger) nāziq, musajjil, murattīb; — (commander) ḥākīm, āmir or amir, farmā.
- ORDERLY, (adj.) ārāsta, bā-tartīb, bā-kā'ida, tartībī, tartīb-numā, tarbiyat-yāfta, bandhejī, band o bastī, sāntī, hamwār, intizāmī; — (-serjeant) naqīb, (this word orderly has of late acquired in Hindustānī an opprobrious meaning, such as *mintion*).
- ORDERLY, (adv.) ārāstagī- &c. -se, tartīb-se.
- ORDINALS, 'adad i waṣfī; — (opposed to cardinals) 'adad i muṭlaq or -zātī. [masla, shaṭṭ, ḥukm, farz.]
- ORDINANCE, shar', ḥānūn, kā'ida, ā, in, rasm, dastūr.
- ORDINANCES, (law) farāmīn, farā, iz, aḥkām.
- ORDINARILY, akṣar, 'umūman, beshtar.
- ORDINARY, 'amm, rasmi', amālī, ma'mūlī, rāsī, mu'tādī, bandhejī; — (familiar) 'urfī, bāzārī, chalnī, kamrū, be-namak, chalū, taṣarrufī, aisā-waisā, mad-him, miyāna; — (mean) kamīna, nich, past; — (ugly) nā-zebā, be-raunaq.
- ORDINATION, (confirmation) sunnat, musalmānī; — (of a brahman, &c.) saṅskār; — (string) jane, o or janew.
- ORDNANCE, topeñ, top-khāna, chau-chakki; — (master of ordnance) mūr-ātash.
- ORDURE, gūh, chirkin, bishṭhā.
- ORE, dhāt, faliz; — (the ore of iron, &c.) kachā lohā, &c., i. e. unrefined iron.
- ORGAN, ālat, 'azū, indrī, jantar, karam, kal; — (musical instrument) arghunūn; — (an organist) arghunūn-nawāz.
- ORGANIC, ORGANICAL, zī-a'zā, indriyāyik, jantārī, 'azwī, murakkab, kal-kā putlā.
- ORGANISM, ORGANIZATION, tarkīb, banāwāt, ta'mīr, kalbal, indrikār, sā'at-sāzī.
- To ORGANIZE, banānā, tarkīb-k, milānā, indrikār-k.
- ORGASM, (ebullition) josh, ghalba.
- ORGIES, bhāṅḍ-bhāṅḍā, bhāṅḍāpan, mughhallizāt.
- ORIENT, (bright) āb-dār, tābān, pānīpī, shu'la-rū, shahāb; — (east) khāwārī, mashriqī, pūrābī.
- ORIENTAL, pūrābī, sharqī, mashriqī.
- ORIFICE, muñh, dahan, chhed, sūrākh, sāl, manfaz.
- ORIGIN, ORIGINAL, aṣl, bunyād, bun, bekḥ, jaṛ, mabdā, manshā, nazhād; — (opposed to copy) manḥūl 'anhu, musawwada, kharrā, utpat, ādras; (paper) khasrā.
- ORIGINAL, (adj.) aṣlī, zātī, pahlā or pahlā, aḡlā, awwal, bunyādī, utpattī, janāmī, jigārī, ādrasī, ād; — (genius, &c.) anūthā; — (papers, accounts, &c.) kachā, khām.
- ORIGINALLY, ibtidā, aḡ, aṣalātān, bil-aṣalāt, pahlā, āge, ād, awwalan, awwal, āghāz-meñ, aṣl-meñ.
- ORIGINALNESS, aṣalāt, utpattā, aṣlī.
- To ORIGINATE, nikalnā, uṭhnā, naz, wujūd pakarṇā, sūdīr-h, shurū' &c. -h.
- ORIGINATION, ijād, shurū', paidā, ish.
- ORISONS, namāz, ṣalāt, pūjā.

ORNAMENT, ārā,ish, zebā,ish, zinat, tazīn, sobhā, zeb, gahnā, singār, bhūkhan, ābharan, raunaḥ, alankār, banā,o, bahār, khūb-sūrātī, khush-numā,i; — (*for the forehead*) tīkūlī, bindūlī, tīkā; — (*head*) goshpech — (*for the breast*) druk-dhukī; — (*varieties of*) gūjārī, chhapkā; — (*of a palkī, &c.*) thop; — (*tiger's head*) sher-dahān, bagh-muñhā.

To **ORNAMENT**, jamkānā, sobhāmān-k, banānā, sohāwan-k, sobhānā, sārnā.

ORNAMENTAL, zeb-āwar, zinat-bakhsh, ārā,ishī, khush-numā, zinatī, tazīnī.

ORNAMENTED, ārāsta, pairāsta, muzaiyan, mukallaf, ārā,ish-dār, rangīn; — (*with jewels*) muraṣṣā', jaṛā,ū.

ORNITHOLOGY, tazkīrātī tūyūr, parand-nāma.

ORPHAN, yatīm, tū,ar, murhā, be-mādar be-pidar, mābāp-mū,ā, tū,ar-ṭāpar, mūrāilā, yatīm o yasīr (adj. yatīmāna).

ORPHANISM, yatīmī, tū,ar,āi.

ORPIMENT, zarnīkh, hartāl or haritāl, mainphal: the varieties are—ṭabkī, bandāpī, godhani.

ORTHODOX, sachā, rāst, ṣādiḥ, dīn-dār, mūmin, muslim, musulmān, sū-pathī, sunnī, chār-yārī, rāshīd.

ORTHODOXLY, bā-islām, bar-sawāb, az rū,ē shar'.

ORTHODOXY, islām, ṣawāb, rāstī, ḥaḥḥ, ṣīdk. sachā,i, sū-path, sunniyat, tasannun. [ṣahīh.]

ORTHOEPEY, mizān, kīrā,at, tatwa-bodhinī, talaffuz i

ORTHOGRAPHER, imlā-navīs, imlā-dān, sāchharī, imlā-gar.

ORTHOGRAPHICAL, imlā,i, sāchharī, bā-implā, also the adv.; — (*the orthographical points or short vowels in Arabic and Persian*) īrāb. [har, imlā-dānī.]

ORTHOGRAPHY, imlā, achharanṭī, rasmu-l-khatt, sāch-**ORTOLAN**, bagerī, bargel or bagrel.

OSCILLATION, jhulāḥaṭ, tharthārī, dulā,o, jhulā,o.

OSIEN, bañwar, bed, kandarḥ.

OSSELET, **OSSICLE**, haḍḍā, haḍḍiyā, ustukhwanāk.

OSSEIFIC, ustukhwan-sāz; — (*ossification*) haḍḍiyāhaṭ.

To **OSSEIFY**, haḍḍiyānā, haḍḍī-sī ho-jānā.

OSIVOROUS, ustukhwan-khor, haṛ-gilā or haṛ-gilā.

OSUARY, (*a charnel house*) harwār, goristān.

OSTENSIBLE, **OSTENSIVE**, zāhir, khulā, bāharī, namūd, pragat.

OSTENTATION, numāyish or numā,ish, khud-numā,i, khud-faroshī, khud-sitā,i, fakhriya, tafakhur, hūhā, fakhr, tañ-ghanṭ, ṭīm-tām, ūrang, tashaiyūn.

OSTENTATIOUS, khud-numā, khud-farosh, khud-sitā, mufakkkhīr, lāghar-mast, fāka-mast, kangāl-bānkā, kurk-bānkā, ṭīm-ṭāmi.

OSTENTATIOUSLY, khud numā,i- &c. -se.

OSTEOLOGY, haṛ-mālā, tashriḥu-l-īzām.

OSTLER, sā,īs, sa,īs, chirwā-dār; — (*his assistant*) ghasiyārā, better known as grass-cut.

OSTRICH, shutar-murgh, sang-khor.

OTHER, aur (pl. obl, auroh), ghair (pl. aghyār), dūsrā, aglā, digar, ān, par, tihā,et; — (*some body or other*) ko,i na ko,i; — (*some thing or other*) kuchh na kuchh; — (*somewhere or other*) kahiñ na kahiñ; — (*the other day*) parsoñ, kal-parsoñ; — (*the other side*) pār (opposed to wār, this side); — (*the others*) bāki; — (*the one played tricks with the other*) ek ne ek se sharārāt kī; — (*other people*) aur-log, parā,i log, aghyār-ashkhāṣ.

OTHERWISE, aur-ṭarah, aur, kuchh-aur, nau' i digar; — (*you may think so, but I think otherwise*) tum shāyad yūñhiñ jānte ho, par main aur jāntā hūñ; — (*otherwise, else*) nahiñ-to, wa-illā, wagar-na, wa,illā na, aur-yūñ-to, illā, warna; — (*otherwise not*) nahiñ to nahiñ.

OTTER, ūd-bilā,o, māhī-gīr, sag-ābī; — (*of roses*) 'atri-gul: our barbarous word *otto* or *otter* is apparently from 'aṭr or 'īr.

OVAL, baiṛāwī, bādāmī, anḍā-sā.

OVARY, baiṛa-dān, ghariyā, andkoṭh.

OVEN, tanūr (vulg. tandūr), bhaṭ.

OVER, (*above*) ūpar, par, bālā; — (*across*) pār; — (*through*) ko, kū, meñ; — (*more*) ziyāda, nikaltā, udhar, baṛhtā, jītā, chaṛhtā, bahut, bāki, fuzūl, beshī, fāzil, saras, adhik, jabar, baṛh; — (*in comp.*) fuzūl, kaṣīr, bahu, bisiyār; — (*from side to side*) chaurā,i pāt-meñ; — (*past*, *in comp. with verbs*) chuknā, dālnā; — (*to tell over*) kah-d; — (*to read over*) parh-d; — (*to run over, as a vessel*) labrez-h: verbs compounded with *over* (either affixed or prefixed), though omitted here, can readily be found under their simple synonyma, with which the words *ziyāda*, *bahut*, &c. will answer every purpose, although they be not so well adapted for composition in this language as *over* is in English; for *to overbound*, *overbalance*, *bring over*, &c. v. *to swarm*, *preponderate*, *persuade*, &c.; — (*to be over, give over, cease*) maukūf or raf-h, jātā-rahnā, tham-jānā, par jānā, ho-chuknā, ho-jānā, gaṭhānā; — (*as incurable*) choṛ-denā; — (*to exceed*) jītā-h; — (*a little over two inches*) do tasū se kuchh jītā; — (*o'er and o'er*) pher-pher, dūsrā-kar; — (*over and above*) ūpar is ke, ālāwa, siwā, mā-siwā, wārpār; — (*over against*) sāmne, rū-ba-rū, dū-ba-dū, sañ-mukh, āmne-sāmne; — (*over or under*) kam-besh, aunā-paunā; — (*all over*) darobast, bhar; — (*it is all over*) thanṭhan gopāl hū,ā, tammat-tamām-shud; — (*to go over*) pār-j; — (*to come over*) wār-ānā; — (*to fire over, that is, harmlessly*) -ke pār goli-mārnā, āsmānī-goli-chalānā, hawā,i-tīr-lagānā; — (*take care and fire over the vessel, by no means into it*) khabar dār kishtī ke pār golā māro, dekh na kishtī pār; — (*fire over their heads*) na ke sir ke ūpar se āsmānī goli chalā,o; — (*to be all over*) guzarnā: the military reader will not be the worse of advertent particularly to these examples, as a literal translation of our language might be attended with very tragical consequences; *na* ke ūpar goli chalānā, meaning *to fire on, into, not over or above them*: besides the words formerly mentioned as being equivalent in composition to *over*, the scholar will observe that *rakhnā*, *baṛhnā*, *bharnā*, *chaṛhnā*, *phūtnā*, *nikalnā*, *bahnā*, *jītnā*, *paṛnā*, *utarnā*, *rahnā*, *bachnā*, *nibhnā*, *ānā*, *jānā*, *chālānā*, *guzarnā*, *denā*, *mārnā*, *dabānā*, *chhornā*, *lenā*, *pānā*, *toṛnā*, *chuknā*, with their derivatives, will frequently help to express *over*, both in its affixed and prefixed state, though the latter is not very easy in many cases, without one or other of the vocables under *more*, *disproportion*, *high*, *superior*, *across*, *full*, *heavy*, *down*, *wholly*, *out*, &c., being joined to the simple verbs: those can in general be consulted by the learner when he wishes to form Hindūstānī words to express the various and arbitrary compounds in our language with *over*; thus, *to overdo*, *overact*, &c. may readily be translated by *ziyāda*-&c. -*karnā*, &c.

To **OVERACT**, **OVERDO**, fuzūlī-k, bālā-rawī-k, ziyādatī-k, kuchh-ziyāda-k.

To **OVERAWE**, dhamkānā, ḍarānā, sahmānā.

To **OVERBALANCE**, dabānā, jabar na nuḥṣān-h.

To **OVERBEAR**, dabānā, dabā,e-r, toṛ-d, maghlūb-k, majbūr-k.

OVERBEARING, turk-mizāj, zālim, zabar-dast.

To **OVERBID**, ūpar-ṭapkā-k, kūd-pārnā, ḥīmat-baṛh-ānā or -chāṛhānā.

To **OVERBLOW**, par-jānā, thamnā.

OVERBOARD, nā,o-par-se, kishtī-par-se, jahāz-par-se.

To **OVERCAST**, chhipānā, chhānā, tārik-k, andherā-k.

To **OVERCHARGE**, pur-k, ser-k, chhakānā, bharnā, ziyāda-ṭalabī-k.

- To **OVERCOME**, mārṇā, fatiḥ-k, maghlūb-k, shikast-d, harānā, tornā, ghālib-rahnā, jitnā, past-k, kamān ko gosha meṅ pakarṇā.
- OVERFLOW**, sailāb, sailān, bārḥ, rau, lab-rezī, chhalak.
- To **OVERFLOW**, (n.) chhalaknā, umādnā, lab-rez- &c. -h, bichhnā, chlichharnā, apharnā, charḥnā, bhārā, jalthal-h; (a.) lab-rez-k, bharpūr-k, umḍā-d; — (to deluge) bornā, bahānā, gharḥ-k.
- To **OVERGROW**, bharnā, pur-lenā, dabā-lenā, rok-lenā; — (as a boy) dabānā.
- OVERGROWN**, hara-bharā, bahut barā.
- To **OVERHALE** or **OVERHAUL**, jhārā-lenā, naḥar i sāni-k, dobāra-dekhnā, dekh-r, pber-dekhnā, bāz naḥar-k.
- To **OVERHANG**, jhūkā-honā, ūbhārā-honā.
- OVERHEAD**, sir-par, ūpar, bālā, e sar.
- To **OVERHEAR**, sun-pānā or -lenā, poshida sun-lenā.
- To **OVERJOY**, bāgh-bāgh-k, magan-k.
- OVERJOYED**, nihāl, farḥat-āsār, bāgh-bāgh.
- To **BE OVERJOYED**, baghlein- or chūṭar-bajānā, uphāpnā bāgh-bāgh-honā.
- To **OVERLAY**, dabānā, dabā-mārṇā, dāb-d, kuchal-d; — (to cover) maḥṇā, lipnā, lesnā, liwārṇā.
- To **OVERLEAP**, pār-kūdnā, kūd-parṇā.
- To **OVERLIVE**, mārke-mārṇā.
- To **OVERLOAD**, **OVERBURDEN**, bujhel-k, bharnā, ṭhārṇā, dābel-k, bhāri-k, garwānā.
- OVERLOADED**, dabel, pur-zergarṇā or tah-bār.
- OVERLOOK**, (to pass over indulgently) chashm-poshī-k, ighmāz-k, khāk-d, ānk-chhipānā, ga-i-k, darguzar-k, jāne-denā, ṭarah-d; — (a house) sarkob-h, dāb-lenā; — (to neglect) ānākāni-k, naḥar-andāz-k.
- OVERLOOKER**, sarkob; — (of sins) sattāru-l-'uyūb.
- OVERMATCH**, ghālib, charab, zabar-dast.
- To **OVERMATCH**, maghlūb-k, ghālib-h, zabar-dast-h.
- OVERMUCH**, bahut, ziyāda, saras, ḥadd se ziyāda, bahutī bahut.
- To **OVERNAME**, nām-lejānā, nām mukarrar lenā.
- OVERNIGHT**, awwal shab, rāt ko, shab-ko.
- To **OVERPERSUADE**, bhulānā, warghalānā.
- OVERPLUS**, barhotari, barṭhi, ubārū, ziyādati, baḥiya, bāki, fuḥla, izāfa, bāki-sāki, adhikāi, fāzil; — (allowance) rūnghan, ghalwā.
- To **OVERPOWER**, toṭnā, dabānā, girā-d, maghlūb-k, majbūr-k, zerdast-k, zer-k, latāṭnā, ghalba-k.
- To **OVERRATE**, bhulnā, barḥ or ziyāda-ginnā, ur-chalnā.
- To **OVERREACH**, ṭhagnā, buttā-d, daghā-d, kān-kāṭnā, pānw-ṭhokṭānā, barḥ-chalnā, chālākī-k.
- To **OVERRULE**, mār-d, kāṭ-d, radd-k.
- OVERRULING**, (Providence) ḥakīm i muṭlaḥ, khudā-ḥadir.
- To **OVERRUN**, tākht-k, tārāj-k, malmeṭ-k, lūt, pāt-k, lūṭnā, wīrān-k; — (to overspread) bharnā; — (a horse) khakhernā.
- To **OVERSEE**, tākid-k, takāiyud-k, ihtimām-k, dekhnā-sunnā, muḥāṣili-k, nigāh-k, naḥar-k.
- OVERSEER**, karorā, dārogha, ihtimāmchī, muhtamam, pesh-kār, sarhang (whence the word serāng), sirwāibiyā, mirdahā, nigābhān, sarkob, shahna, balrakh, deh-dār, ahath.
- To **OVERSET**, (a.) ulaṭ-d, aundhānā, ultānā, pachhār-nā; (n.) ulaṭ-j, aundhnā, tale ūpar-h, ulaṭnā.
- To **OVERSHOOT**, pare-j, pār-j, lāng-h.
- OVERSIGHT**, (mistake) chūk, ghalāṭi, khaṭā, saho, bhūl, khāmi, kachā-pan.
- To **OVERSPREAD**, bharnā, pāt-mārṇā, ma'mūr-k, chhānā.
- To **OVERSTOCK**, pātṇā, bharpūr-k, rēpel-k.
- To **OVERSTRAIN**, sina-zori-k, barḥā-mārṇā, daurā-mārṇā.
- OVERT**, zāhir, āshkārā, khulā.
- To **OVERTAKE**, pānā, pahunchnā, pakar-lenā, dāb-lenā, dāb-baiṭhnā, ṭhonk-pahunchnā, barābar-ānā, picḥe-d.
- OVERTHROW**, pā, e-māli, inhidām, kharābi; — (defeat) shikast, bhāgel.
- To **OVERTHROW**, girā-d, dhakelnā, dhā-d, munhadim-k; — (to ruin) pā, e-māl-k, mismār-k, ghārat-k, malmeṭ-k; — (to conquer) shikast- &c. -d, mārṇā, harānā.
- To **OVERTOP**, tarjīh-r, ghalba-r, fazilat-r, fauḳiyat-r, sarkob-h, charḥ-dabonā, -baiṭhnā or -mārṇā.
- OVERTURE**, (proposā) bāt, izhār, sawāl, payām, sarzādī, tazkira, iltimās, charchā; — (to make) sarzād-k.
- To **OVERTURN**, ultānā, aundhānā, pachhārṇā, nigūn-k, wāzhūn-k; (n.) ulaṭnā, aundhnā.
- To **OVERVALUE**, ziyāda-jānā, bahut-lagānā.
- To **OVERWEEN**, (to overrate) tarāshnā, khud-tarāshī-k, shekhi-k.
- OVERWEENINGLY**, khud-tarāshī-se, shekhi-se.
- To **OVERWHELM**, dabā-d, ṭor-d, dabā, e-mārṇā, gharḥ-k, lapetnā; — (to be overwhelmed with shame) sharmindagi se kaṭ-jānā.
- OUOHT**, (sub.) kuchh, tanak, ko, i-bāt, ko, i-chiz.
- OUGHT**, (imp. verb) chāhiye; — (to be necessary) chahitā-h, zarūr-h, lāzim-h, wājib-h, munāsib-h, lā, jī-h; — (as it ought) bāyad shāyad, jaisā-chāhiye; — (do it as it ought to be done) jaisā chāhiye waisā karō; — (you ought to have told him) use kahnā tum ko chahitā thā; — (grain ought to be given to the horse every morning and evening) har-ṣubh o shām ḥoṭe ko dāna diyā chāhiye.
- OVIPAROUS**, andel, andāj, baiḥawī, baiḥa-nihād or -guzār, andailā.
- OUNCE**, adhi chha-tānk, aḥai-sikka, do-toḻā; — (panther) tendū, ā, larewā-bāgh; — (two ounces) chha-tānk: a tānk is about one-third of an English ounce.
- OUR**, hamārā, apnā, ham-logōn-kā, āpas-kā, hamōn-kā, ham-sabhōn-kā, nijkā; — (what! shall we kill our father?) kyā, ham apne bāp ko māren? which, from the privilege assumed by the natives of honouring themselves on all occasions with the plural number, may likewise be translated—what! shall I kill my father? It may be observed that in common conversation ham is generally used for the sing. main, and the *bonā fide* plur. is expressed by ham-log or ham-sab; thus, our souls never die, ham logōn kī rūḥen kadhī nahiṅ martī haiṅ.
- OURSELVES**, ham-tum-āp; — (we) hamhiṅ ham, ham-dono, i. e. we two; — (us) apne, apnōn, āpas; — (why should we engage ourselves in his quarrel?) us kī larā, i meṅ ham-tum kyūn apne ta, in, dālen; — (if we cannot trust ourselves, when shall we trust others?) agar apnōn par 'itibār nahiṅ rakhte, ghairōn par kab rakhenge; — (we never use such expressions among ourselves) ham āpas meṅ aisi bāṭen nahiṅ kahte.
- To **OUST**, ujārṇā, nikālnā, uchāṭnā, ṭhānā.
- OUT**, bāhar, berūn, khārij, bāhar-wānsū (opposed to bhitar-wānsū), dūr, tafāwat, judā, 'alāḥida, alag, ante, par, panghar; — (expended) be-bāḥ; — (as fire) thanḍhā; — (idle) mu'atṭal; — (finished) tamām, tammat tamām-shud, lit. it is finished; — (audibly) pukārke; — (open) khulā, nikalā, zāhir, ma'lūm; — (exhausted) khālī, khar, hū, ā, ho chukā; — (openly) khulke; — (in comp.) nikalṇā, dālnā; thus, to go out, nikal-jānā; — (to sweep out) jhār-d; — (as the eyes) phāṭ-

- nā**; — (as a fire) bujhñā, gul-h, sard-h, thanḍhā-h; — (at a loss) lāchār-h, hāirān-h, ājiz-h; — (to put out the eyes) phornā; — (as a fire) khāmosh-k, gul- &c. -k, bujhānā, which, for particular reasons, being esteemed an inauspicious expression, generally gives place to others, such as baṛā-k, ghar-k, &c.; whence the true reason for using the words ziyāda-k, ma'mūr-k, &c., for to take away, put out, shut, &c.; — (to give out) urānā; — (you are out in guessing) gayī-boli: out, in a few examples, though formed by u (as ubharnā, to jut out, ujārnā, to out-root, &c.) is generally expressed by the verbs enumerated under over, q. v. especially by dabānā, and those which signify advancement, superiority, &c.: to these may be added bāhar, par, baṛh, and such as express extinction, expenditure, &c., viz. nibarnā, honā, chuknā, kharch, &c.; out is at times expressed thus: (to outwit) daghā par daghā-k; — (to cry out) baṛh-ronā, pukārñā; — (to outrun) baṛh-daurnā, &c., is a very common form of composition in such words, and may prove useful to the learner on similar occasions where the words have been omitted here.
- OUT!** dnt, dūr, sarak, chaḅhe, gum-ho, dūr-dabak, hisht, chal-nikal.
- OUT OF,** meñ se, be, nā, se, badar, se bāhar, se dūr, &c.; — (out of the way) uthak-nāṭak, teṛhā, berhā; — (out of favour) nazar-andāz; — (out of season) be-mausam, kusamai; — (out of humour) udās; — (out of hand) ek-ā-ek, jab-kā-tab; — (out of doubt) be shubha; — (out of the house) ghar-meñ se; — (out of time) be-wakt; — (this is the fruit out of which wine is made) yih wuh phal hai jis se sharāb bantī hai. (N.B. Words in which out precedes the verb, &c., if not inserted here, may be formed by consulting the primitives themselves, with which such paraphrase can easily be made as the nature of the expression shall require).
- TO OUT,** (to out) khārij- &c. -k, berūn-k.
- TO OUTBRAVE,** dhankānā, dabkānā, hech-jānñā, dabānā, niche-k, zer-k, faro-k, chaṛh-baiṭhnā, pach-hāpnā.
- OUTCAST,** mardūd, āwāra, khārij, kūjāt, chhūtihar, maḥrūm, bāzārī, parāyā, properly a stranger, but somehow or other generally applied to things worthless; whence pariah dogs, men, &c., denoting those of the vilest sort.
- OUTCRY,** (clamour) shor o shār, gohār, ghul-ghapārā, ghul-ghadar, fariyād o fighān, dohā, i-tihā, i, shorish, āh o nālā; — (auction or sale) harrāj, nilām or līlām; — (to make an outcry) ghul- &c. -machānā.
- TO OUTDO,** tarjih-r, faukiyat-r, fazilat-r, ghalba-r, kān-kāṭnā, pesh-dastī-k, dabānā, baṛh-parñā, baṛh-k.
- OUTER, OUTWARD, OUTMOST, OUTSIDE,** bāhārī, berūnī, sab-se-bāhar, bāhar-wār, paṭlā, parlā, bāharlā, pprailā; — (the outer side of a garment) abrā.
- OUTERMOST,** sab se bāhar; — (remotest) sab-se-dūr.
- TO OUTFACE,** muñhā-muñhi-k, muñh-mārñā, harānā, ulṭā chor kotwāl ko ḍāṇḍnā.
- TO OUTFLY,** -DO, -RUN, -STRIP, &c., dabānā, piche-ḍ, be-sar-ānā, sabḅat-lejānā, baṛhnā, chaṛhnā, baṛh-daurnā.
- TO OUTGROW,** dāb-lenā, dābmār-d, dabā-mārñā, baṛh-nikalnā.
- OUTGUARD,** ṭilāya, qarāwal, ṭali'at. [bāhar-kā.
- OUTLANDISH,** ajnabī, berūnī, bāharī, bidesī, kahiñ-kā.
- TO OUTLAST,** ziyāda-chalnā or -ṭlaharnā.
- OUTLAW,** murtadd, wājibu-l-ḅatli, baghi, mardūd.
- TO OUTLAW,** mardūd-k, khārij-k, nikāl-d, shahar-badar-k.
- OUTLET,** muñhānā, nikal-ne-kī rāh, bar-āmad, nikās, kañwak, bāñji, badar-rau (v. vent).
- OUTLINE,** naḅsha, khākā, khattī muḅṭi, bāharī-chīr, sānchā, chau-kathā.
- TO OUTLIVE,** mār-ke marnā, jite-rahñā.
- TO OUTNUMBER,** ziyāda-h, ginti-meñ-dabānā, baṛh-h.
- OUTPARTS,** nawāh, aṛfāf, ḅudūd.
- OUTPORTS,** āspās ki ta'īnāti, ḅudūd ke bandar.
- OUTRAGE,** zulm, sitam, jafā, ghadr, balwā, dangā, ziyādātī, bid'at, kiyāmat, andher.
- TO OUTRAGE,** qahr- &c. -k, zulm-k, sitam-k.
- OUTRAGEOUS,** ghazab-naḅ, āg, bā, olā, be-lagām, shadid, qahr-ālūda, ghazab-ālūda, qahr-nāk; — (to become outrageous) āg- &c. -hojānā, jaljalānā, jhun-jhlānā, tarāpnā.
- OUTRAGEOUSLY,** shiddat- &c. -se, be-lagāmi-se.
- OUTRAGEOUSNESS,** ghazab-nākī, jaljalāhat, tarāp, jhunjlāhat, shiddat.
- OUTRIGHT,** pūrā, jab-kā-tab, bilā-tawaḅḅuf, sāf, i, hī; — (he killed the boy outright) us ne larḅe ko mār hī ḍālā.
- TO OUTROOT,** ukhāpnā, ujārnā, beḅh-kani-k.
- TO OUTRUN,** ziyāda-daurnā, nikal-j.
- TO OUTSELL,** baṛh-bechnā, ziyāda kīmat-par bechnā.
- TO OUTSHINE,** ghalba-r, go, i-lejānā, dabnā.
- OUTSIDE,** bāhar, upar, bāharī-taraf, zāhir; — (opposed to the lining) abrā, upallā.
- TO OUTSTAND,** bāhar-parñā or -ho-rahñā. [kānā
- TO OUTSTARE,** baṛh-ghūrñā, chashm-numā, i-k, dhām-
- TO OUTSTRETCH,** phailānā, pasārñā, lambā- or darāz-k.
- TO OUTSTRIP,** piche-choṛnā or -ḍālñā.
- TO OUTVIE,** baṛh-dekhnā, go, i- or sabḅat-lejānā.
- TO OUTWALK,** baṛh-chalnā, piche choṛ-jānā.
- OUTWARD,** bāharī, zāhirī, berūnī, bides, des-āwar; — (outward appearance) zāhir-ḅāl.
- OUTWARD, OUTWARDS,** bāhar, berūn.
- OUTWARDLY,** zāhirān, dekhe-meñ, zāhir asbāb.
- TO OUTWIT,** kān-kāṭnā, shah-kahnā, thakānā, harānā, piche-ḍ. [marhalā.
- OUTWORKS,** bāhar-koṭā, aṛtalā, kamarkoṭā, mohrā,
- TO OWE,** chāhnā, dhārñā, dharāna, qarḅ-r, qarāzḅār-h, daindār-h, maḅrūz-h, riniyā-h, bākidār-h, wāmdār-h, madyūn-h, rakhnā, rakhānā, bāki-h; — (to be obliged) mumtūn-h, iḅsānmand-h, kanaurā-h; — (to be owing, or occasioned by) honā, lagnā; — (the fever is owing to your having caught cold) yih tap tumhārī sardi khāne se hai.
- OWING,** mahmūl, mansūb, hai, hū, ā, mauḅūf, muḅtamil; — (it was owing to the rain) yih meñh se hū, ā.
- OWL, OWLET,** ulū, būm, chughḍ, ghughū, penchā, shaitān-chīriyā, urū, ā, ulūk, kuchkuchū, ā, mirgūnā, patohiyā; — (a young owl) ghusat.
- OWLER,** (smuggler) ghaṭmār or ghāṭmār.
- OWN,** apnā, nij-kā, zāt-kā, khud-kā, khāṣṣ, āp, āphī, ātam; — (I went my own self) main apne-āp gayā; — (it is your own) yih āphī kā hai or āpkā hai; — (it was my own) merā or nij-kā thā.
- TO OWN,** ginnā, jānñā, samājhnā, būjhnā, apnānā, ḅabūlnā, bolnā, apne upar lānā, hānk-pukār-kahnā, kahnā, mānnā, kā, il-h, muḅkīr-h, ḅabūl-k; — (to claim) da'wā-ḅ, bād-k, wāriṣ-ṭhahranā; — (to possess) mālik- &c. -h, rakhnā.
- OWNER,** mālik, khāwind, dhani, ṣāḅih, wālī, wāriṣ, māl-khāwind, birṭiyā, nijik, haḅḅ-dār, kharkhāwind, muḅiḅḅ, ṣāḅih-haḅḅ, māl-wāriṣ; — (in comp.) wālā.
- Ox,** badhiyā, bail, nar-gā.o. [ankhā.
- OXEYED,** gā,o-chashm, bail-ankhā, gā,o-dīda, bar-
- OXFLY,** ḍāñs, mas, go-māchi.
- OXYCRATE,** (a mixture of vinegar and water) sirkāba.
- OXYMEL,** (vinegar and honey) sikanjabīn, sirka o shahḅ.

OSTER, kastürä; — (-seller) kastüre-wälä or -farosh.
OZENA, pīnas, nāk kā phanas.

P

PAGE (step) kadam, gām, ḡag, parag, chalawā; — (having bad paces) bad-rau or -gām; — (to keep pace with) han-kadam-chalnā; — (gait) chāl, rawish, raftār; — (amble) yarghā, gurg-daur; — (a pace in mensuration) kadam, dhur.

TO PAGE, (amble) yarghā- &c. -chalnā; — (to march) khush-khīrām-chalnā; — (to step) rap-rap-ā, -j or -chalnā; — (measure) pānw-nāpnā, ḡadmi nāp-k.

PACED, shāh-gām; — (in comp.) rau, raftār.

PACER, (pad) kadam-bāz, rāhwār or rahwār; — (if an elephant) pā, el or pāyal.

PACIFIC, ṡuḡ-kull, salīm, mulā, im, milāpī.

PACIFICATION, muṡālaḡa, ṡuḡ-kārī, taskīn, milāp, milā, o, iṡlāḡ.

PACIFIER, ṡuḡ-kār, iṡlāḡ-kār, samjhā, ū.

TO PACIFY, ṡandhā-k, mulā, im-k, manānā, faro-k, sākin-k, pahlānā, bahlānā, samjhānā.

PACK, (package) gathā, basta, gaṡḡar, moṡḡ, pot, boḡcha; — (load) bojḡ, bār; — (of cards) ganjifa; — (multitude) dherā, rās, maṡḡali; — (of dogs, &c.) ḡor, jḡuṡḡ, jathā; — (crowd) ālam, daryā.

TO PACK, (a.) bāndhnā, lapetnā; — (to bind up) gathiyānā, kasnā, jakarṡā, chaubandī- &c. -k, lādnā phāndnā, lād-phānd-k; — (money, &c.) torā- &c. -bandī-k; — (a jury, &c.) gānṡhnā, kār-sāzī-k; — (to withdraw) kālā-muḡḡ-h or -k, boriyā-badnā or -sambhālnā; — (to drive away) hānknā, dūr-k; — (to join) jorṡā, batōrnā, jam-k; (n.) basta-bandī-h; — (to disappear) bhāgnā, jātā-rahnā, champat- or hawā- or kāfūr- hojānā, ramnā.

PACKCLOTH, beṡhan, lifāfa, lapetan.

PACKER, hasta-band, gānṡh-band, basta-bāndhne-wālā.

PACKET, gaṡḡrī, poṡlā, poṡḡ, ḡab; — (mail) thailī, kām, khariṡā, tappāl; — (a packet-boat, on the Malabar coast, is called) pātīmār, which is perhaps applicable also to a packet-carrier; pāti, in the Hind-dawī, signifies a letter.

PACK-HORSE, paṡtal-kā ghorā, paṡtali-ṡaṡṡū, bhāṡiyāre kā ṡaṡṡū.

PACKING, chaubandī, gaṡḡrī-bandī, badra-bandī.

PACK-SADDLE, pālān, gaddī, jahāz, khogir.

PACK-THREAD, sutlī, ḡori, rassī.

PACT, PACTION, sharṡ, sharṡūṡ-bandhej.

PAD, gaddī, khogir, kandheli, sūṡḡkā, tahrū, chār-jāma; — (a foot-pad) baṡ-pār, rāh-zan.

PADAR, kanī, ardāwā, chūnī, moṡā-āṡā. [baithī.

PADDLE, bathiyā, ḡāṡṡ, karwārā, chappū, dabilā,

TO PADDLE, khyonā, baṡhiyā- &c. -mārnā; — (in the water) ḡhab-ḡhabānā, āb-bāzī-k.

PADDOCK, (frog) menḡak, bhok, beng, ḡhauk; — (for deer) āḡū-khāna, mirg-sālā.

PADLOCK, ḡud (vulg. ḡulaf), tālā.

PÆAN, karṡā, fataḡ-nāma, alhā, mangal, shādiyāna.

PAGAN, but-parast, ātash-parast, gabr, mushrik, kāfir, mājūsi.

PAGANISM, but-parastī, ātash-parastī, shirk, kufr.

PAGE (of a book) ṡafha, pīḡḡautā; — (in waiting) khawāss, chaḡwardhār, jilodār, khāss-bardār, sakḡā, ṡākī, khawāssī, gandharb, muḡarrabu-l-khīḡḡmat; — (he is a page, not a waiting servant of the king's) pāḡshāḡ kā bhawāss hai, khīḡḡḡḡḡḡḡ nahīḡ.

TO PAGE, warāḡ-dāḡḡi-k, aurāk 'adad-k.

PAGEANT, putlī, ḡahwārā, bimān, pekhnā, banāwāt; — (show) tamāshā, naḡsh bar āb, ḡubāb.

PAGEENTRY, ḡashmat, dhūm-dhām, hū-hā, nash o numā, numā, ish.

PAGOD, PAGODA, mūrāt, but, dewal, but-kada, de, oḡarā, but-khāna, dair, kanisht; — (coin) hun. [ri-k.

TO BE PAID, bhar-pānā, paṡnā; — (taxes) māḡḡuṡā-

PAIL, (for milk) dohnī, jhakrī, kaṡḡna, i, kaṡḡautī, taulā, gamlā, ḡol; — (-full) kaṡḡautī-bhar; — (to rain by pailsfull) mūslā-dhār-gīrnā or -barasnā.

PAIN, dukḡ, dard, pīr, bathā, waj', sozish, koṡṡ, ranj, sog, huzn, ḡham, malāl, malolā, santāp, sūl, kasak, kasālā, karāḡṡis, dukṡrā.

TO PAIN, dukhnā, pīrānā, dard-k, dukhānā, dukḡ-d; — (to ail) kasaknā, bathnā, kalapnā, kachaknā, kāṡṡnā, jalnā.

PAINFUL, pur-dard, dard-angez, sakḡṡ; — (difficult) dushwār, ṡhak-ṡhak, miḡnat-ṡalab; — (industrious) miḡnatī, dukḡḡ, dukḡ-dā, i, santāpī, kalpā, ū.

PAINFULLY, miḡnat- &c. -se, ṡhak-ṡak-se.

PAINFULNESS, dard-angezī, sakḡṡṡ, dushwārī, ishkal.

PAINLESS, nirdukḡḡ, be-ḡhal o ḡhash.

PAINS, (toil) miḡnat, sa'ī, dard i sar, khūn i jigar, dauṡ-dḡup, tagāpo, parisram; — (of child-birth) dard i zih, pīr or pīr.

TO TAKE PAINS, khūn i jigar-khānā, miḡnat-k, dard i sar- &c. -k, loḡḡ-mūṡnā, loḡḡ pānī-k, sarmakḡ-zan-k, dawā dau-k.

PAINS-TAKER (laborious) miḡnat-kash, ranj-ṡalab.

PAINT, rang, roḡḡan, baran or varna.

TO PAINT, khīchnā, utārnā, banānā, munakḡkash-k, chīṡṡnā, urehnā; — (with figures, &c.) rang-āmezi- &c. -k; — (to colour) rang-d, rangnā, rangin-k; — (to represent) naḡḡ-k; — (a picture) ṡaṡwīr-khīchnā or khāīchnā; — (a likeness) shabīḡ-khīchnā.

PAINTED, manḡkūsh, munakḡkash, muṡawwar.

PAINTER, muṡawwir, naḡḡkash, ṡaṡwīr-kash, chīṡerā, rang-sāz, chīṡarkār, nigārīnda, kamān-gar (lit. a bow-maker) is also a painter of doors, windows, &c.

PAINTING, ṡaṡwīr-kashī, muṡawwarī, chīṡarkārī, rang-āmezi, rang-sāzī; — (picture) ṡaṡwīr, naḡḡsh, chīṡar, naḡḡkashī, naḡsh-nigār.

PAIR, joṡā, juṡṡ, joṡ, joṡī, jug.

TO PAIR, (n.) juṡṡ-khānā, juṡṡī-k, jurnā, milnā; (a.) jorṡā, milānā, sanjogī-k, joṡ-khānā, joṡā-b, nisbat-k.

PALACE, daulat-khāna, dargāḡ, bāḡḡāḡ, maḡal, sadau, rāj-bhaṡḡwan, rāj-pūr, aiwān, kaṡṡ, rang-maḡal, dhaulāhar, kākh, rāj-grīḡ, pach-maḡla, dā, ira-daulat, kaushak, daulat-sarā.

PALANQUIN, pālki, nālki: a person who is allowed by the emperor to use a pālki, is called pālki-nishin.

PALATABLE, maza-dār, lazīz, khūsh-zā, iḡka, sawāḡik; — (any thing palatable) ālan-sālan.

PALATE, tālū, murḡḡānā, kām, mazāḡ.

PALATAL, PALATIC, iṡṡīlāḡī, tālbāi, mazāḡī.

PALE, (wan) zard, pilā, sīṡhā, khūshk, chark kapās, kam-rang; — (green) pista, i; — (faint) phīka, halkā; — (dim) dhūndḡā, dhūndḡā, andḡā; — (a pale candle) sham' i zard; — (to grow pale) muḡḡ ke kawwe urjānā.

PALE, (sub.) ḡāṡḡā; — (bounds) ḡadd, iḡḡā.

PALE-FACED, zard-rang, pilā-muḡḡ, kapāsī, khūshk-rū.

PALENESS, zardī, pilā, i, phīkā, i, dhūndḡ, be-raunakī, khūshkī, murḡānī.

PALETTE, (a painter's board) ṡakḡṡī.

PALINDROME, maḡlūb i mustawī, sarbo-bhadrā, ḡaṡṡ i mustawī.

PALISADE, kaṭhahrā, mutakkā, kaṭh-gherā, rundh-
garā, muhajjar, lakar-koṭ.

PALISH, zardi-mā'il, pilā-sā, kam-rang.

PALL, (for the dead) chaddar, dūshāla.

TO PALL, (P.) be-luṭf- or be-maza-hojānā; (A.) be-
luṭf- &c. -k, umṭhānā, jī-phirānā, muṇh-ko band-
k, dil-bhar-jānā; — (to cloy) ser-k, muṇh pher-d.

PALLET, (bedstead, bed) khindri, gūḍri, bistar, daḷk,
khatiyā, sathra.

TO PALLIATE, halkā-k, narm-k, lipnā, chuparnā, chik-
nānā, sudhārnā; — (a disease) thophṭhāp-k, sakin-k,
khaḥif-ḥ, taskin-denā.

PALLIATION, takhḥif, ghaṭā, i, lipā, i, potā, i.

PALLIATIVE, musakkīn, taskin-bakḥsh, miṭāne-wālā.

PALLID, (pale, wan) nilā-pilā, zard, kam-rang.

PALM (tree) khajūr, tār, baltār, phaltār, chuhāre kā
darakht, darakht i khurmā; — (victory) go, i,
ghalba, faukiyyat; — (of the hand) hatheli, kaf i
dast, tar-hathī; — (in measure) chā, o, chār-angul,
chau, ā; — (the palm fruit) tarkul.

TO PALM, rakhnā, lagānā, bāndhnā, ḍālnā, jorṇā;
— (to impose) gale-lagānā, -marhnā, or -chempnā,
thāpnā, ḍāl-phenk-j; — (as jugglers) anṭi-mārnā.

PALMA CHRISTI, (ricinus) aṣand, ṣand, bed-anjir,
rendi.

PALMER WORM, kamlā, bhoṇḍilo, bhū, ā.

PALMISTER, bhadri, ḍakaut, dast-shinās, samudriki.

PALMISTRY, samudrik, dast-shinās, ḍakauti; —
(legerdemain) chaṭak-bāzi, dast-burdi, hath-pherī.

PALPABLE, kābilu-l-lams, kābilu-l-mas, asparsi;
— (manifest) zāhir, ṣariḥ; — (gross) barā, sakht,
shadid.

PALPABLENESS, ṣarāhat, sakhti, shiddat.

PALPABLY, zāhiran, ṣariḥan; — (grossly) ba-shiddat.

TO PALPITATE, dharaknā, tapnā, dhardharānā, uch-
halnā, pharaknā, dhakdhakānā, dhāmāknā.

PALPITATION, di aṣ-dharāḥaṭ, dharak, khaḥfān, tapish,
tapan, dhuk-dhuki. [lun.]

PAISIED, sitangī, adhangī, shall, sun, pachhā-ghāti.

PAISY, sitang; — (hemiplegia) fālij, adhang; —
(paralysis) jholā, rāsha, laḥwa, shall, kamp-bā, i,
pachhā-ghāt. [subuki, ḥikārat.]

PALTRINESS, nā-ba-kāri, danā, at, khwāri, kamīn-pan,

PALTRY, nā-kārā, ni-kammā, nā-ba-kār, kamīna, danī,
subuk, khwār, be-kadar, malāmāti, paji.

TO PAMPER, chhakānā, nāz o ni'mat se pālnā, nāz par-
warda-k, phulānā, phūs-phāns- &c. -k.

PAMPURED, laṣ-bā, olā, gorasah, nāz-parwar, shir-
mast, sāya-parwar, shir-parwarda.

PAMPHLET, risāla, chau-pattī; — (pamphleteer)
risāla-dawīs.

PAN, karāhi, karāh, tāa, tāba, tāwa, māhitāba, bartan,
bāsan, patilā, tambiyā, taslā, bahgunā; — (of a
gun-lock) piyālā, kān, falitā; — (the knee-pan)
chakki, āina, gurgī kā haḍḍā, khuriyā.

PANACEA, aksir i a'zam, dukh-haran.

PANADA or PANADO, (sort of cake) shoḷā, jhūs.

PANCAKE, māl-pū, ā, pū, ā, luchwī, kükū.

PANCREAS, (gland of the body) lablaba, baṭ.

PANDER, bharwā, kuṭnā, ḥurrāmsāk, kamīna.

PANDICULATION, mas-masāḥaṭ, kas-masāḥaṭ, angaiṭhī,
badan-shikani, angrā, i.

PANE, ā, ina, murabba', parkālā; - (panel) patar,
tukṛā.

PANEGYRIC, madh, ta'rif, sanā, madh-nāma, baṇsā-
wari, pārnālī, bird, bhatiyā, i, bhāṭauti, bhāṭaiti.

PANEGYRIST, maddāh, sanā-khwān, madh-khwān,
bhāṭ, dāsāundhi, bardait.

PANG, siyāsāt, koṭ, halākī, tahluka, shiddat, sankath,
āpadā; — (the pangs of death) sakarātu-l-maut,
jān-kandani, naz', or naz' i rawān, nirod, dam i
marg, antwisthā.

PANIC, haibat, haul, bhai; — (-struck) khauf-zada,
hairān o sarsām, haul-dilā, chit-bharam.

PANNEL, khogir, pālān, kandheli, pākhar, ruḥ'a.

PANNIER, ṭokrā, jhawā, khānchā, ākhā, orā, ḍālā, gaṇ-
wārā. [long] marnā, jān-d.

TO PANT, hāmphnā, haphaphānā, honknā; — (to
PANTALON, pā-e-jāma, izār.

PANTHEON, (temple) de, o brind, devatā, oṇ-kā mandir.

PANTHER, chitā, palang, tendū, ā, yūz.

PANTOMIME, (drama) bhagwant-lilā, rām-lilā, rās-lilā.

PANTRY, modi-khāna, bhandārā, ni'mat-khāna.

PAP, bhīṭnī, sarpiṭān, dūdhī, lapsī; — (dug) chūn-
chī, kuch, pistān; — (food, pulp, &c.) pāpā,
fālūda, malidā, chūri, lupri.

PAPA, bābā, bāp, miyān, bāwā, kibla-gāh, bāwā-jān.

PAPER, kāghaz, kirṭās, patar; — (clean) korā- or
sāda-kāghaz, kāghaz-patar; — (glazed paper)
kāghaz muhedār: pāpar is the name of a very
thin, transparent cake in the Hindui language, and
paprā signifies a flake, lamina, &c.

PAPER-MAKER, kāghazī, kāghaz-gar.

PAPPY, phul-phulā, phulkā, pilpilā, narm, mulā, im.

PAPYRUS, paṭerā, bardī. [&c. -li.]

PAR, (equality) musawāt; — (to be at par) barābar-

PARABLE, tamṣil, miṣāl, naṣir, maṣal, upamā, drish-
tānt.

PARABOLICALLY, tamṣilan, maṣal-lā-ke.

PARADE, dhūm-dhām, hūhā, ḥashmat, shikoh, iṭti-
shām, numā, ish, nash o numā, dābdaba, ātānk, kar
o far, aṭam-ṭaṭam; — (array) ṣaf-ārā, i; —
(place for exercise) kawā'id-gāh, ṣaf-gāh, maidān.

PARADIGM, āmad-nāma, kriyā-rūp.

PARADISE, firduis, 'adan, jannat, bihisht, baikunṭh,
sarg-lok, khuld; — (terrestrial) iram, bāghī iram,
jannatu-l-bilād, applied to Bengal; jannat-naṣir,
applied to Cashmere; — (a virgin of paradise)
hūr, abcharā; — (a blooming youth of paradise)
ghilmān (pl. of ghulam); — (bird of paradise)
humā.

PARADISE GRAINS, (cardamum) kākūla-kibār.

PARADISICAL, firdausī, bihishtī, baikunṭhī.

PARADOX, PARADOXICAL, ba'idu-l-'aql, laghū, lapeṭ,
dalil-ḡalab, dūr-fahm.

PARAGON, namūna, dastūru-l-'amal, fakhr, be-naṣir,
lā-ṣānī, be-miṣāl, waḥid, ṭāḥ; — (of beauty) shāh-
khūbān.

PARAGRAPH, fikra, maṭlab, prakarn, parichhed.

PARALLEL, (sub.) barābar, musawī, sam, khaṣā, mu-
hāzī, mustawī, mutawāzi; — (a parallel line) khatt
i mutasawī, khatt i muḥazi; — (parallel moulded
letters) maḥlūb mustawī.

PARALLEL, (sub.) barābarī, musawāt, muwāfaqat, mu-
nāsabat, tashābul, samṭā, istiṯwā.

TO PARALLEL, barābar- &c. -k; — (to correspond)
milnā, barābar- &c. -h; — (to compare) muḥā-
bala-k, barābarī-k.

PARALLELOGRAM, murabba' mustaṭil.

PARALLELOPIPED, murabba' i mustaṭil, musaddas.

PARALOGY, dalil-jālī, mantik-jālī.

PARALYSIS, rāsha, ra'sha, laḥwa, jholā. [sunbahri.]

PARALYTIC, murta'ish, shall, adhangī, sitangī, maḍūj,

PARAMOUNT, barā, mahā, ṣadr, adhirāj, muḥaddam;
— (of a village) jaiwār; — (the lord paramount
of the Marhatta states) peshwā.

- PARAMOUR, yâr, âshnâ, ânkh-lagâ, dhagrâ, lagwâ, lagwâr, âshîk, dbing, dhemnâ.
- PARAPET, fašîl (vulg. šafil) kangûrâ, kamar-koŭâ, sina-panâh, artalâ.
- PARAPHERNALIA, dabezi-mâl, dajûr, jahez, dân.
- PARAPHRASE, tarjuma bâ tafšîl, tâwil, sharaĥ, tafšîr.
- TO PARAPHRASE, 'ibârât-se tarjuma-k, pĥer se tarjuma-k.
- PARAPLUIE, chhatrî, chhâtâ, mathaurî. [tûŭî.
- PARAQUETO, PAROQUETO, or PAROQUET, totâ, sũ, â,
- PARASANG, (a measure near three and a half English miles) farsang, farsakh.
- PARASITE, muft-kĥor, ŭa'am-talâsh, rikâbi-mazhab, ŭafâlî, roŭîhâ, luĥmaya, kâsa-les, land-dĥarwâ, kĥadambâr, tabâkî kuttâ, rotîŭor, ŭukr-kĥor, barbĥatî, luĥandrâ, luĥka; — (plants) âkâs- or alag-lat.
- PARASITICAL, khâ,e-bardâr, châplûs, khush-âmad.
- PARASOL, chatr, chhatr, pankĥâ, âftâbî.
- TO PARBOIL, nîm-josh-k, susũm-k, adh-kachrâ-pakânâ.
- PARCEL, gathrî, pûrî, pûriyâ, buĥcha, basta, paŭŭî, khũnt, pũlîndâ; — (part) paŭŭî, kaŭŭ; — (quantity) majma', guroh, jathâ, maŭŭalî.
- TO PARCEL, bânŭnâ, ĥissa- &c. -k or lagânâ, taĥsim-k, khũntaitî-k.
- PARCENER, khũntait, paŭŭidâr.
- TO PARCE, (a.) bhũnâ, biriyân-k, tachânâ, senknâ, kahlânâ, bhũnjnâ, ulânâ, akornâ, khushk-k, sukhlânâ; (n.) bhũn-j, tachnâ, kahalnâ, suĥhnâ, khushk-h.
- PARCHED, piyâsâ, khushk; — (grain) khîl, bhũnjâ, (that which the labourers use by way of repast) cha-benâ, sattũ; — (rice) lâwâ, che, ŭrâ, parmal, ŭkrâ; — (barley) pharhî, kũrî, hâbũs, ŭhuddî, holâ; — (pease, &c.) phũtahâ, phũterâ; — (wheat) ŭmî; — (maize) mârĥâ.
- A PARCHER OF GRAIN, bhâr-bhũnjâ, ŭhuddî-wâlâ.
- PARCHMENT, raĥ, khâs kî wašâlî, meshî, daŭ, daŭŭî.
- PARD, (ounce, panther, &c.) gulbagĥâ, pâras.
- PARDON, 'afũ, âmurzîsh, mu'âfi, bakĥshîsh, dar-guzar, magĥfũrât, najât, chĥimâ, rachĥâ, chĥuĥkârâ; — (to ask pardon) 'uzr-kĥwâhî-k, 'uzr-k.
- TO PARDON, bakĥshnâ, mu'âf- &c. -k or -r, chĥornâ, ma'zũr-r, ri'âyat-k, dar-guzar-k; — (pardon me) muĥje mu'âf rakho; — (pardon this freedom) gus-tâkĥî mu'âf.
- PARDONABLE, ma'zũr, kâbilu-l-'afũ, kâbil î ghufraŭn, 'uzr-masmũ, 'uzr-pazîr, chĥimâ-jog, hadar.
- PARDONABLENESS, ma'zũrî, 'uzr-pazîrî.
- PARDONED, mu'âf or mu'âfi, magĥfũr, ma'zũr.
- PARDONER, bakĥshinda, kĥatâ-bakĥsh, chĥimâ-kâri; — (applicable to God) âmurzîgâr, ghaffâr, pozîsh-pazîr.
- TO PARE tarâshnâ, katarnâ, kâtnâ, chĥilnâ, lenâ; — (to pare off or away) tarâsh-d, kâŭ-d; — (to pare the nails) nâkĥun-tarâshnâ or -lenâ.
- PARENT, (v. father) janak, janmâ, ŭ, bâp, padar, wâlid.
- PARENTAGE, ašl, khândân, našab, gharânâ, dâdîhâl, nânîhâl, pitritâ, mâtrîtâ.
- PARENTAL, wâlidâna, farzandî; — (the son has no filial affection, and the father no parental control) us bete ko muĥabbat î pidarî nahîn hai, âur is bâp ko bhî ru' bî pidarâna nahîn: were this member of the sentence, 'and the father no parental regard,' it would run so: aur is bâp ko bhî farzandî ulat nahîn.
- PARENTHESES, jumla mu'tarîza.
- PARENTS, wâlidân, pitrau, mâ-bâp, janak-janani; hân mâ bâp is a respectful address to a master or patron.
- PARER, (in comp.) tarâsh, whence kalam-tarâsh, a pen-knife (lit. a pen-parer); nâkĥun-tarâsh, a nail-parer.
- PARING, tarâsha, katarâ, chĥilân, kâtan, katran; — (a shoemaker's paring-knife) nîsh-gîrd, râmpî.
- PARISH, tappâ, pũrâ, mahallâ; — (-priest) pir, parohî, parodĥâ.
- PARISHIONER, tappe-wâl; — (in relation to a priest) jajmân, murîd.
- PARITY, barâbarî, samtâ, musâwât, i'tîdâl, tashâbuh, mušâbahat.
- PARK, ramnâ, shikâr-gâh, kĥal-angâ, mirg-sâlâ; — (of artillery) ŭop-kĥâna.
- PARLEY, jawâb-sawâl, guft o shanîd, bāt-bat-kahâ,o, bāt-chîŭ, waĥfa; — (to beat a parley) kaprâ-hilânâ or -phernâ; — (to ask a parley) jĥoli-mârânâ, waĥfa-chĥânâ.
- TO PARLEY, jawâb-sawâl- &c. -k, guft-gũ-k, bāt-chîŭ-k. [matâ.
- PARLIAMENT, ĥaumi-majlis, dîwân î 'âmm, sabĥâ, gur-PARLOUR, dar-dâlân, baiŭhâ-kĥâna (hence, bytaconnah.)
- PARODY, tazmîn, taĥlîd, tamšîl, tashbîh.
- PAROLE, ĥaul, kahâ, bolî, bachan, 'ahad, paimân.
- PAROQUET, totâ, totî, sũ, â, tûŭî.
- PAROXYSM, naubat, bârî, ĥâlat, dasâ, jĥânjh, jaraŭs, dhun, chaĥbâo, 'âlam, ghâlba; — (don't take the medicine during the paroxysm of the fever) yîh dawâ mat khâna tap kî ĥâlat men.
- PARICIDE, pidar-kush, piŭâ-ghâtî; — (the crime) pidar-kĥushî, piŭâghât, 'âlam-kushî, sresĥt-ghât.
- PARROT, totâ, su, â, tûŭî, nũrî, miŭĥ, miyân-miŭĥ.
- TO PARRY, âr-d, bachânâ, rokâ, tâlnâ, daŭ'-k.
- TO PARSE, pũĥĥâ-preĥ-k, tashrîĥ-ĥ, ĥall-k, tarkîb-kahnâ. [lōbbî.
- PARSIMONIOUS, juz-ras, tang-dîl, tang-ĥasbm, křipân,
- PARSIMONIOUSLY, juz-rasî- &c. -se, loĥ-se.
- PARSIMONY, PARSIMONIOUSNESS, juz-rasî, kingâ,ish î dilî, tang-ĥashmî, kam-kĥarchî, oj, larĥorî-châl, gîrĥâpân, buĥĥî, îmsâk, bakĥlî, ochĥâî.
- PARSING, tarkîb-kĥwânî, ĥâĥîkat î alfâz.
- PARSLEY, ajmũd, khurâsânî, karafs î bostânî; pîŭr-selî, perhaps a corruption of *parsley*, is much used by gardeners and servants in India.
- PARSNET, PARSNIP, chuĥandar, jazar, gazar.
- PARSON, pũjîmân, brâhman, muŭllâ; a Christian priest is generally styled the padarî šâhib.
- PART, (share) ĥissa, aŭs, bakĥrâ, fašl, kaŭŭ, biswâ, ânâ; — (stipulated division) kîst, and particularly applicable in the payment of debts, rents; bânŭŭî, chĥândâ, paŭŭî, bahra, khũnt, kĥand; — (of a book) kând, skandĥ, rukn, daftar, manzil, maĥâla; — (character) bĥes, khũnt; — (place) jagah, mauĥâ, mauza, kaljuz, jauhar, zimma, ĥaĥĥ, kân-dĥâ, sante; — (piece) tukrâ, pâra, pârchâ, purza, lakĥt; — (ingredient) juz, tuk; — (concern) 'alâĥa; — (business) kâm, kâj, khîdmat; — (in a play) naĥl, sawâng; — (side) taraf, pahlũ, jānîb, simt, pallâ, or; — (of speech) kalîma; — (for the most part) akšâr-auĥât, akšâr, dĥer aise; — (for my part) apnî taraf; — (to take in ill part) burâ-mânnâ, zabũn-jânnâ, ĥamal-bad-k; — (to take in good part) mustahsan- or aĥsan- or bĥalâ-jânnâ, ĥamal-nek-k, bĥalâ-mânnâ, nek-samajhnâ; — (to take part) taraf-dârî-k, jānîb-dârî-k; — (to play one's part well) apnâ khũb nîbâhnâ; — (a small part) juzwî.
- TO PART, (a.) bânŭnâ, ĥissa- &c. -k; — (to separate) tafâwat-r, 'alâbîda-r, alag-r or -k, farĥ-k, chĥurânâ, bhîu-k, bîĥ-bîĥâ,o-k; — (n. to intervene) fašîl-h, darmiyân-h, bîĥ-h or -paŭnâ; — (to be separated) judâ- &c. -h, bîĥĥurnâ; — (to take farewell) sil-hârânâ, ruĥšât-h, murakĥĥas-h, wiĥrâ'-h; — (to share) pânnâ; — (to part with) chĥodâ, tark-k, tajnâ, tyâgnâ, tyâg-denâ, beĥ-d, judâ-k.

TO PARTAKE, hişsa-lenā, sharik- &c. -h, sāth-d; — (to participate) shāmil-h, milnā. [sāthi.

PARTAKER, sharik, sājhī, meli, mushārik, hişsa-dār, PARTER, chorhāwanhār, darmiyāni, chorhwayā.

PARTERRE, chaman, sabza-zār, gulistān.

PARTIAL, (person) ṭaraf-dār, jānib-dār, palla-kashī, orī, pachhī, himāyati, hāmi, do-nazrā, do-ankhā, bargī; — (inclined) mā'il, laulin; — (not universal) khāss, prichlan; — (to be partial to one's self) apnā-gānā or -kahnā.

PARTIALITY, ṭaraf-dāri, jānib-dāri, ṭaraf-kashī, palla-kashī, pachh, prem, pās, barg, dū-nazrā-pan, palle-dāri, pās-dāri, nazār-andāzi, jānbā, &c. mayā-moh.

PARTIALLY, ṭaraf-dāri- &c. -se, jānib-dāri-se, &c.

TO PARTICIPATE, (n.) sharik-h, shāmil-h, mushtāmil-h, milnā; (a.) bāntnā.

PARTICIPATION, takšim, baṭwārā. hişsa-bandī, ishtirāk, sharākat, shirkat, ḥiṣṣa-hī.

PARTICIPLE, (active) ism i fā'il; — (present) ḥāliya, nām bartmāni; — (perfect) māzi ma'tūf 'alai-hī, nām-bhūti; — (passive) ism i maf'ūl.

PARTICLE, tuk, zarra, juz, reza, kanī, chunni, kinchā, rezagi, tinkā, tūm; — (in grammar) ḥarf, ādat, bāchik, kalima, birt.

PARTICULAR, (not general) khāss, makhsūs, nij; — (individual) mufašsil; — (attentive) mutawajjih, mustaghrik, muta, ammīl; — (odd) 'ajib, nirālā, zor, tuhfa; — (person) koī, ek, khām, kachā, mukhtaṣṣ; — (account) teraj, taujih.

PARTICULAR, (sub) bāt, amr, šurat, nukta, juzwī, juzī (pl. juziyāt), fardiyāt, afrād, ajzā, naḳir or ḳiṭmir; — (a particular detail) tafsil; — (all the particulars, i.e. the whole) juz o kull; — (in particular) khāṣṣatan, khušūšan, 'alā-l-khūšūs.

PARTICULARITY, khūšūshiyat, takhsīs, yaktā, i.

TO PARTICULARIZE, mufaššalan-kahnā, tafsilān-kahnā or -likhnā, judā-judā-kahnā, ek-ek-kahnā, tashakhkhus-k, ḳalam-band-k, mushārūn ilai-hi-batlanā.

PARTICULARLY, mufaššalan, tafsilān, bi-t-tafsil, bhin-bhin, alag-alag, bayān-wār, sharah-wār, bi-rāsi-hi, binā, e, ke, nij-kar, khāṣṣ-kar; — (in particular) khūšūšan, 'alā-l-khūšūs, parant.

PARTISAN, rafik, dāman-gīr, lagā-liptā, kumakī; — (officer) risāla-dār, jam'-dār.

PARTITION, takšim, tafrik, inkisām, baṭwārā, baṭā, i; — (as a wall, &c.) fariḳ, hijāb, parda, ār, oṭ, menā, diwār, alot, ḳanāt, mānjhā, barzakh, ḥājib, khāna.

PARTLY, kuchh, thorā, juzwī, kuchh-ek.

PARTNER, sājhī, mushārik, baṭait, bakhrat, adhiyārā, ānsik, ambāz, sharākatī, ānsī, paṭhī-dār, bhāgi, hişsa-dār, sirī, ham-hişsa; — (in dancing) sakhā, sakhī, rā, ūlā, rā, ūlī, joṭī; — (at play) joṭī, go, in, go, iya, bikkī.

PARTNERSHIP, sharākat, ishtirāk, sājhā, ambāzi, shirkat, mushārakat, sir, muzāribat, shāmilāt.

PARTISAN, titar, durrāj, kabak.

PARTS, (talents) dānish, zirakī, frīsat, budh, mat, andāz, zarf; — (districts) āṭrāf, aknāf, jawānib, akālim; — (private) mauza'-makhsūs, tin-thān; — (a man of parts) sāhib-sha'ūr.

PARTY, jathā, tūman, pachh, gaṭhī, moṭh, gaṭhri, tukri; — (in a law-suit) fariḳ (dual, fariḳain), asāmi; — (of men) ghōl, melā, jhūnd; — (side) ṭaraf, or, jānib; — (assembly) majlis, panchā, et; — (individual) shakhs, admi; — (detachment) risāla, ta, ināṭī; — (the two or both parties) ṭarafāin, — (the other party) fariḳ i šāni, mudda'ī 'alai-hi, chor-dhor, hāli muwālī.

PARTY-COLOURED, buḳalamūn, gūnā-gūn, rang ba rang, pachrangā.

PARTY-JURY, pachmel-panchh.

PARTY-MAN, ṭaraf-dār, jānib-dār, bandishī, pachhī.

PARTURITION, makhlasī, khalāshī, jānpā; — (charm for aiding parturition) khālāṣ muhrā.

PASQUINADE, mazammāt, faẓīḥat-nāma, nindā-patrī.

PASS, (narrow passage) gali, ghāt, ghāṭī, dara or darra; — (road) rāh, murūr, panth; — (pass-port) parwāna, dastak, rāh-dāri, nikāsi kī chithī, chithī; — (state) hālat, gat, dasā, naubat; — (pass in fencing) hūl, khod, chonk; — (to make a pass in fencing) hūl-chalānā.

TO PASS, (n.) guzarnā, langhnā, chalnā, jānā, bitnā, urnā, bahnā, chalā-jānā, nibarnā, hādīs-h, laṭnā, ṭai-k, ṭair-k; — (to vanish) jātā-rahnā, ujhānā, nikalnā; — (to be spent) ho-chuknā, ṣarf-h, kharj-h, kaṭnā, lagnā; — (to be finished) tamām-h, ākhir-h, nibarnā, anjām ko pahunchnā; — (to become) hojānā; — (to pass current) munjar-h, jāri-h; — (to occur) ānā, ā-jānā, parnā; — (to be considered) ginā-jānā; — (a. to spend) guzārān, kāṭnā, kharj-k, ṣarf-k, biṭānā, gawānā; — (to cross) nānghnā, pār-k, 'ubūr-k, pāri-d; — (to move) chalānā, rawān-k, bhejnā, pahunchānā; — (to vent) denā, karnā; — (to omit) chhornā, chūknā, tark-k, ḳalam-andāz-k; — (to pass as) honā, bannā; — (a law, &c.) jāri-k; — (one's word) hārnā; — (to pardon) dar-guzar-k, jāne-d; — (as a doctor, &c.) farāgh-fāṭiḥa-parhnā; — (to be bruited) ishtihār-pānā, bajnā; — (to allow in accounts) mujre-d; — (to enact) bāndhnā, ṭhāhrānā, muḳarrar-k; — (to come to pass) honā, itifāḳ-parnā.

PASSABLE, ḳābil i 'ubūr, ḳābil i guzar, chalāni, rawān, maftūh, mumkinu-l-'ubūr, lānghne- &c. -jog, 'ubūr-pazir, chaltā; — (tolerable) aisā-waisā, bain-bain, kām-chalā, ū.

PASSAGE, (road) guzāra, guzar, guzar-gāh, utārā, rau, rawā-rau; — (pass) muhrā, nikās; — (-money) utrā, i, newal, kirāya, mallāhī, bhārā; — (quotation) ḳiṭā; — (exit) bar-āmad; — (journey) safar, parsthān, chālā, naḳli i makān, pātūrāb; — (place) jagah, mauḳā; — (a bird of passage) safri-chiriyā, sarwar-panchhī; — (figurative) khāna-ba-dosh.

PASSENGER, musāfir, rāhī, baṭohī, pathik, chaṭhan-hār, ābir, rān-rau, baṭā, ū, chaṭhū, sawār.

PASSENGERS, āyande-rawānde, rāhī-musāfir.

PASSIBILITY, PASSIBLENESS, lagā, o, mutaḥammilī, ta, aṣṣur, aṣar-paziri, sahāwaṭ.

PASSING, (exceeding) nihāyat, ba-shiddat, nipaṭ, bahut, ziyāda; — (-bell) bhonkār, sāmpā.

PASSION, (opposed to action) infī'al, ḳuwwat i munfa'ila, karamtā, kartab, ḳuwwat, šifat, zamīna; — (passibility) taḥammul, aṣar-paziri; — (affection) nafs, mad, birih, neh; — (of love) singār-ras; — (fury) khushūnat, jhaur, jaltarang, jhānjh, jalan, khij; — (commotion) walwala, josh, umānd; — (anger) khāshām, jazba, ḳāhar, krodh, jaljhalāhat; — (ardour) āg, harārat, lau, soz, tapan; — (love) ta'ashluḳ, ḥubb, ras, shahwaṭ, arzū, armān, hawā, e 'ishḳ; — (the passions) hawā o hawas, hawā, e nafsāni, nafs i ammāra, shaitānāt-zāti; — (to fly in a passion) pechṭāb-khānā, jaljhalānā.

PASSIONATE, (fiery) ghuṣṣa-war, tund-kho, krodhī, zūd-ranj, tund-mizāj, jhaurāhā, ghuṣṣa-nāk, jaliyā, jhānjhiyā; — (earnest) garam, pur-shauḳ, dil-soz, rasahā, rasiyā. [ghuṣṣe- &c. -se.

PASSIONATELY, shauḳ- &c. -se, ba-dil; — (angrily)

PASSIVE, mutaḥammil, maf'ūl, munfa'il, karam, majhūl, karmī, sahā, ū, khā, ū, aṣar-pazir; — (too patient) sun, dhīlā, sust; a verb in the passive voice is called majhūl, i.e. unknown, because the agent is in that case seldom expressed (v. Gram. p. 61).

PASSIVELY, taḥammul-se, sustī-se, sahāwaṭ-se.

PASSIVENESS, mafūliyat, majhūli, sustī.

- PASSPORT, parwāna, parwāna i rāhdāri, rawannā, rāh-dāri, dastak, jawāb-nāma.
- PAST, guzashta, guzarā, gayā, māzi, salaf.
- PAST, (*preposition*) ūpar, pare, ba'd, be, bilā, bhūt, guzash't, pār, tad-kā, saras; — (*-and gone*) gayā guzrā, maṣ mā-maṣā.
- PAST CURE, lā-ilāj, lā-dawā, be-darman.
- PASTE, khamir, 'ajin, leyi or Je,i, parānṭhā, ahār, māni, māndi, pāsti, lo,i, nishāsta.
- TO PASTE, ahārnā, marīyānā, chapkānā, jamānā.
- PASTE-BOARD, waṣli, dafti, gātā, muḳawwa, daftin.
- PASTER, the, onā, ghūṭhi, gābchi; — (*leathers and joint*) muḳammā.
- PASTIME, auḳāt-ba-sarī, tamāshā, did, khel, bāzi, kantuk, chalitir.
- PASTOR, chaupān, pāsban, gopāl — (*spiritual guide*) gurū, hādī, murshid.
- PASTORAL, (*rural*) ahiri, pāli, gopāli, chaupāni, gorasahā, brajī; — (*-language*) braj-bhākhā, from Braj, the birth-place of Kṛishṇa, and the Arcadia of India; — (*-song*) kirtan, kṛishṇ-mangal, bishn-pad.
- PASTRY, sambosa, paroṭhā, berihī, kachaurī, sad-partī-roṭi, khājā.
- PASTRY-COOK, ḥalwā,i, ḥalwā-farosh.
- PASTURAGE, charī, galla-bāni, charwāhi, chaupāni.
- PASTURE, charā, lehnā; — (*-grounds*) charā-gāh, 'alaf-gāh, charā,o, charā,i, 'alaf-zār.
- TO PASTURE, (a.) charānī; (n.) charnā, char-chugnā.
- PAT, (adj.) ṭhik, durust, lā,iḳ, muwāfiḳ.
- PAT, (sub.) tamācha, chatkanā, thapṭhapāhat.
- TO PAT, thāpnā, khod-d, tamācha-mārnā, thapṭhapānā, ṭhak-ṭhakānā; — (*on the back*) piṭh-ṭhonknā.
- PATCH, paiwand, thegli, jor, ṭikli, bindli, chippī, bindaul; — (*work*) dāgh-dozi, hazār-mekhī; — (*bit*) kiṭ'a, tukrā, chakti.
- TO PATCH, jorṇā, paiwand- &c. -lagānā, paiwand-kāri-k, gāuṭhnā, ṭāknā; — (*to palliate*) thopṭhāp-k, chhoph-chhāp-k, 'aib-poshi-k; — (*the face*) khāl- or til-b or -banānā; — (*up a story, &c.*) jorṇā, bāndhnā, banānā.
- PATCHER, paiwand-kār, pāra-doz, pāra-zan.
- PATCHING, paiwand-kāri, pāra-dozī, pāra-zani.
- PATCHWORK, murakka', mekhī, dāgh-dozi.
- PATE, (*the head*) khoprī, sar or sir.
- PATENT, farmān, sanad, parwāna, ḥasbu-l-ḥukm, pād-shāhi-sanad, sanad i ḥuzūri.
- PATENTEE, parwāna-dār or sanad-dār.
- PATERNAL, pidari, abwi, abā,i, pidarāna, farzandī; — (*cousin, &c.*) chacherā; — (*paternal estate*) bapauti or bapoti.
- PATH, bāḥ, jādaj, lik, malan; — (*road*) rāh, rāstā, ṭariḳ; — (*a foot-path*) pag-dāndī.
- PATHETIC, dard-angez, jān-kāh, karunā-kār, jigār-doz, jān-soz, dil-soz, dard-khez.
- PATHETICALLY, dard-angezi, &c. -se, jān-sozi-se.
- PATHETICALNESS, dard-angezi, jān-kāhi, dil-sozi, jān-sozi.
- PATHLESS, be-rāh, nirpainḍā, be-sabil or -ṭariḳ.
- PATHOGNOMONIC, aṣli, lāzim-malzūm.
- PATHOS, (*sympathy*) ras, kafiyyat, luṭf, ḥālat, ḥarārat.
- PATHWAY, pag-dāndī, rāh-bāḥ, tang-rāh.
- PATIENCE, ṣabr, ṣabūri, samā,i, shikeb, shikebā,i, dhiraj, santokhī, taḥammul, burd-bāri, bar-dāsh't, ṭikat, tāb, dimāgh, ḥarār, iḥminān, sakūnat, taskin, ḥilm, sahā,o, sāntras, chhemā, tawaḳḳuf.
- PATIENCE, (interj.) raho, āste or āhiste.
- TO HAVE PATIENCE, ṣabr-k, sahnā, sastānā, masosnā.
- PATIENT, (adj.) ṣābir, shikebā, mutahammil, burd-bār, dhiraj-mān, santokhī, pitmār, ḡham-khwar, dhirā, saḥā,u, gambhirā, man-mār, ṣabūr, thanḍhā, chhemā-kār, chupkā, ḡharib, khāmosh.
- PATIENT, (sub.) mariz, bimār, kārnī, āzāri; — (*he is gone to see his patients*) gayā hai apne bimārōn ko dekhne.
- PATIENTLY, ṣabr- &c. -se, sahte-sahte, rah-rah-ke.
- PATLY, liyākat-se, ba-mauka', jaise chāhiye.
- PATRIARCH, kuṭb, abdāl, shaikh, mashā,ikh, buzurg, muni, rikhi or rishi.
- PATRIARCHAL, abdālī, kuṭbī, muniwat, shekhāna, mashā,ikhāna. [purkhā,i.]
- PATRIMONIAL, maurūsi, abā,i, mirāsi, jaddī, pitrik.
- PATRIMONY, maurūs, irs, mirās, bapautī, bapans, bunyād, milk.
- PATRIOT, waṭan-dost, des-pāl, ḥubbu-l-waṭani, des-lin.
- PATRIOTISM, ḥubbu-l-waṭan, des-pāltā.
- PATROLE, ṭilāya, ṭilāwa, shab-gard, ṭali'a, shab-gasht, ratwāhi.
- TO PATROLE, shab-gardi-k, ṭilāya-phirnā, shab-gasht- &c. -k.
- PATRON, murabbi, dast-gir, kadar-dān, ḥāmī, pushtī-bān, orī, pachḥi, bānhiyān, walī-ni'mat, puraniyā, mābāp, ann-dātā, kafil, mutakaffil, kībla-gāh, khāwind, ḡadar-shinās, bande-parwar; — (*saint*) gurū, pīr.
- PATRONAGE, murabbi-gārī, dast-giri, pushtī, ḥimāyat, panāb, pachḥ, sare,o, ishfāḳ, ḡhaur-pardākh't, du'a, ḍaulat, khāwindī, parwarish, nawāzish.
- PATRONESS, murabbi, &c. (v. *patron*).
- TO PATRONISE, ḥimāyat- &c. -k, pālnā, dast-giri-k.
- PATRONYMIC, padbī, ḡaumi, lakābī.
- PATTEN, khaḡā,ūn, chamā,ūn, khatnaiki.
- TO PATTEN, paṭpaṭānā, ṭartaṭānā, ṭapṭapānā, chhaṭ-chhaṭānā, jharjharānā.
- PATTERN, maḥūna, sarikhā, chhāp, bāngī, kīdwa, pesh-wā, kār-nāma, mādari.
- PAUCITY, kamī, ghaṭṭi, kamti, kīllat.
- TO PAVE, farsh-k, kharanjā-b, farsh-bandī-k, pāpnā; — (*to pave the way*) rāh-nikālnā or -banānā.
- PAVEMENT, farsh, patā,o; — (*of bricks*) kharanjā.
- A PAVER or PAVIER, farsh-band, patā,o-band.
- PAVILION, khāima, gulāl-bāri, baiṭhak-khāna, khargāl, re,ūtā, māndīā, kundālā, sarāparda, khāna-rawān, sā,c-bān.
- PAUNCH, peṭ, tond, ojh, ānt.
- PAUPER, nā-dār, mufsi, nikauryā, miskīn, dar-ba-dar.
- PAUSE, (*stop*) waḳfa, saktā, tawaḳḳuf, fursat, rahā,o, bisrām, antar, bisarg; — (*suspense*) ḥaiṣ-baiṣ, dubdhā, adhar.
- TO PAUSE, rahnā, ruknā, āṭaknā, tawaḳḳuf- &c. -k, fikr-k, dhyān-k, āgā-pichhā-k, pas o pesh-k.
- PAW, panja, changul, thāp.
- TO PAW, ṭāpnā, ṭāp-mārnā; — (*roughly*) jhoṭnā, bāhān-bāliṅ-k, khirs-bāzi-k, mathnā, malnā.
- PAWN, (*pledge*) giro, riḥn, bandhak; — (*at chess*) baidak or baizak, piyāda.
- TO PAWN, giro- &c. -r, marḥūn-k, ḡahne-dharnā, bai' bi-l-wafā-k, bai'-iḳāla-k.
- PAWNBROKER, mahā-jan, sāhū-kār, murtahin, bandhakī.
- PAWNED, girawī, riḥnī, murtahan, dar-girw.
- PAWNER, rāhin, giro-guzār or girw-guzār.
- PAY, ṭalab, darmāha, mahina, mawājib, mushāhara, kharch; — (*yearly-*) sāliyāna, barkhāsan; — (*monthly-*) māhiyāna; — (*daily-*) rozina, yau-miya.

TO PAY, (to discharge) bhar-d, adā-k, paṭānā, bebāḱ-k, ifā-k, de-dālā, paith-k, niwārnā, pahunchānā, pakṛānā; — (to return) pher-denā, paltā-d; — (to give) denā: — (servants, &c.) ṭalab- &c. -d; — (troops) chihā-bāntā; — (to beat) piṭnā, thonkā, mārnā, nawāznā, changā-banānā; — (to reward) ajr-d, iwaz- &c. -d; — (for a thing bought) kīmat-d, mol-d.

PAYABLE, denā, wājibu-l-adā, paṭā,ū, adā,i; — (it [the money] will be payable two days hence) do roz ba'd denā hogā.

PAY-DAY, roz-miyādi, hisābi-din, roz i guzār.

PAYMASTER, khaṣānchī, bakḥshī.

PAYMENT, adā, paṭā,i, paith; — (of troops) chihā-chapāti, tankhāh.

PEA, (the pulse so called) dāna, maṭar, māsh (v. *pease*).

PEACE, sulh, mel, āshti, kūsal, chhimā, muṣūḷaḥa, salāmat, kḥair, kḥairiyat; — (of mind) taskini-kḥātir, itmināni-kḥātir, milāp, aman, ṣalāhiyat, rafāhiyat, salāmat-rawī, intizām; — (rest) āram, āsā,ish, ānand, āsūdāgi; — (silence) kḥāmoshi, chuppi; — (delusive) gurg-āsthi; — (peace be with you) kusal chhem; salāmun 'alai-kum, to which is replied, wa 'alai kum as-salām; but in doubtful cases the illiberal Musalmāns add, lau kunta Muslim, i.e. if you were a Musalmān; — (to hold one's peace) chup-rahnā.

PEACE! (interj.) kḥānosh! chup! (which Europeans in general call chab, and with it also very ingeniously form chab-dār, instead of chob-dār, a mace-bearer), muñh mūndo, are muñh dhāmp.

PEACEABLE, gharib, sulh-andesh, kam-sharr, bholā, sudhā, sulh-jo.

PEACEABLENESS, ghurhat, gharibi, bholā-pan.

PEACEABLY, gharibi-se, be jang o jadal, bā sulh.

PEACEFUL, chup, bā-sulh, be-fasad, be-fitna.

PEACEFULLY, chupchāp-se, be-fitna o fasād.

PEACE-MAKER, sulh-kār, ṣalāḥ-sāz, milan-sār.

PEACE-OFFERING, manit, manā,ūn.

PEACH, shaft-ālū, ālū-bālū, ālū-bukḥarā.

PEACOCK, mor, ṭā,ūs, barhi, chakar-dhāri, maiyūr, pūnchār; — (hen) mornī, bandor, landār; — (chick) morailā. [tūnchā, chondā, jūrā.]

PEAK, chontī, sikhar, sring, ḍāng; — (of a turban)

Lo PEAK, pachaknā, laṭnā.

PEAL, ṭhahākā, gargarāḥat, dhamākā, jharākā, darākā.

PEAR, nāshpāti, amrūd or armūd.

PEARL, motī, dur or durr, lūlū, gauhar, guhar, jauhar, muktā, marwārid, durri maknūn, durri yatim, dur-dāna; — (eyed) motiyā-bindi, kul-chashm.

PEARLY, gauhar-wār, pur-durr, motihā.

PEASANT, gauwār, kisān, dikhān, dihāti, rūstā,i, girhist, khetihār.

PEASANTRY, ra'āyā (pl. of ra'iyat, a subject, though in Hindūstān more applicable to a peasant, or what the jargonists call a riot).

PEASE, maṭar, kirā,o, māsh, mūng, maṣur, aḥar, khisārī, mashrang, kabli, adas; — (-meal) besan, chauns (v. flour); — (dish of) ḳabūli, mashrangī, banjārī, ke,oṭī, paḥti, mūngāchi; — (mixed with) maṭrilā; — (split *pease*) dāl, a dish of which, with rice, &c., is called khicharī.

PEASE-COD, PEASE-SHELL, chhīmi, phali.

PEBBLE, sangreza, sāligrām, pathri.

PECCABLE, kḥaṭā-pazir, gunāh-gār, taḳṣir-wār.

PECCANT, fāsīd, muḥsid; — (-humours) akhlāt i fāsida.

TO PECK, thongānā, nok- or minḳār-mārnā, chochiyānā, ṭhokṛānā, chakūrnā, chilhornā.

PECTINATED, dandāne-dār, shāna-numā.

PECTORAL, chhātī-kā, ṣadriya, kaf-shikan.

TO PECULATE, shikār- &c. -mārnā or -k, hathwāsānā, hathiyānā.

PECULATION, (embezzlement) chobhā, ghā,o-ghap, alam-ghalam, khurd-burd, shikār, shikār-bāzi, gorīgyārī, chori-chamārī.

PECULATOR, burd-bāz, hathē-bāz, dhappe-bāz, pād-shāhi-duzd, raja,i-chor, bad-mu'āmila.

PECULIAR, khāṣṣ, makḥṣūs, mukhtāṣṣ, nij, nirālā, kewal. [kewaltā, khāṣṣa.]

PECULIARITY, kḥuṣūṣiyat, kḥtiṣāṣ, khāṣṣiyat, nijtā, PECULIARLY, kḥuṣūṣan, kḥuṣūs, 'alā-l-kḥuṣūs.

PECUNIARY, naḳḍi, mudra,ik; — (collections) puḳh-ta-taḥṣil.

PEDAGOGUE, ākḥūn, mullā, pānde, gūrh-baktā.

PEDANT, lughat-go, pandit, lughat-nawis, lughat-āmez, munshiyānā.

PEDANTIC, munshiyānā, khud-farosh, lughat-go.

PEDANTRY, lughat-go,i, mullā-garī, pandā,i, pandīyāpan, munshī-garī, panditā,i, ākḥūn-garī.

PEDESTAL, jaḥ, asās, pā,e-satūn, kursī, bunyād.

PEDESTRIANISM, piyāda-rawī or -pā,i.

PEDICLE, danḍi, bhitni, pihonṭi, bonṭ, dḥepni, dānti, danthāl, kohili. [bunyād]

PEDIGREE, nasab, silsila, aṣl, pūrhī, pusht, bekḥ-PEDILUVIUM, (bath for the feet) pā-shoya.

PEDLAR, paikār, dast-farosh, khurda-farosh, pherī-wālā, paṭwā, bisātī, phariyā; — (the business of a pedlar) paikārī, dast-faroshī, khurda-faroshī.

PEEL, chhilkā, baklā, post, chhāl, ḳashr, chhiptā, jhīlli; — (baker's) hathā.

TO PEEL, chhīlnā, chhilkā- &c. -utārnā, muḳashshark, dhonā (whence husked pease are called dho,i).

PEELER, muḳashshar-sāz, chhilwaiyā.

PEEP, nigāh, naṣār, tāk, jhānk, jhakni; — (*peep of day*) tarḳe, bhōr, subḥ-dam, pagāhtar, pah-phaṭe.

TO PEEP, nikālā, naṣār-ānā, namūd-h, mulaknā, hūlaknā, hulūk-bulūk-mārnā; — (to look slyly) jhānkā, tāknā.

PEEPER, jhānwaiyā, jhakkū, chhūṭail.

PEEP-HOLE, jharokhā, bātā,ēn, bhaṭwārī, chashmak, ghurfa.

PEER, ham-sar, ham-chashm; — (*nobleman*) amir (pl. umarā), ṣāhib, aṣḥābi daulat.

TO PEER, khulnā, phaṭnā.

PEERAGE, amārat, umrā,i, amiri-darja.

PEERESS, amīra, begam, khānam, umrā,i-begam.

PEERLESS, lā-ṣāni, be-naṣir, be-miṣāl, be-badal, behamtā, ek-tā or yaktā, adwait.

PEEVISH, diḳḳ, chīrchirā, zūd-ranj, tunuk-mizāj, kaḥwā, hanjhanā, nak-charḥā, khiskhisā, khiskṛāhā.

PEEVISHLY, chīrchirāhat- &c. -se, kaḥwāḥat-se.

PEEVISHNESS, chīrchirāhat, zūd-ranjī, tunuk-mizājī hanjhanāhat.

PEG, mekh, khūntā, khūṅṅi; — (*magic ball*) gūtkā.

PEGASUS, shāhin i fikr, rahwāl, sapt-mukḥ-asp (*muse*).

PELF, daulat, māl, paise, ṭake, dhan.

PELICAN, ḥawāṣil, jaṭayū, māhi-khor.

PELLET, ghulela, gola, golī, gohā, girdgān.

PELLET-BOW, ghulel; — (*tape of, which strikes the ball*) phaṭkanā, phiddā; — (*man*) ghulelchī.

PELLICLE, (film, or thin external skin) jhīlli, chhālhi.

PELLITORY, (herb so called) 'āḳarḳarḥā.

PELL-MELL, kasal-masal, dalmal, laṭhiyā-paṭkan, bad-mastī, khārmastī.

PRELUCEID, shaffāf, nir-mal, ṣāf, billaurī.

PELLUCIDNESS, shaffāfi, nir-maltā.
 TO PELT, mārānā, phenknā; — (each other) mārā-mārī-k.
 PELVIS, kokhā, bakhī, perū, ofī.
 PEN, kalam likhnī, kaṭhni, khāma, kilk or kilak, dhond, wāstī; — (paddock) bārā, gherā, arār; — (coop) darbā, ṭāpā.
 TO PEN, (to coop) band-k, kaid-k, mūndnā; — (to write) likhnā, inshā-pardāzi-k, taḥrīr-k.
 PENAL, tāraṇī, 'ibratī, saza,ī, tāwānī.
 PENALTY, saza, tāraṇ, tāwān, gunāh-gārī, jarīmāna, dānd.
 PENANCE, jog, tapassiyā, daṇḍant or ḍaṇḍawat, zuhd, tīrth, nafs-kushī, bairāg.
 PENCE, paise, ṭake, kāle-ṭake.
 PENCIL, (brush) mū-kalam, kalam, kūnchī, mil; — (a lead pencil) salā,ī; — (of black lead) surme kā kalam.
 PENDANT, āweza, jhumkā, karan-phul, bālī, laṭkan, bād-numā, kanausi,dur-bacha.
 PENDENT, laṭaktā, āwekhta, muta'allak.
 PENDING, mu'allakī, be-faišala, multawī.
 PENDULUM, jhulā, laṭkan.
 PENETRABLE, chhedne-jog, ḡābil-nafūz, nafūz-paṣīr, salanhār.
 TO PENETRATE, (to pierce) chonknā, chhednā, khubnā, dhasnā, bhinnā, salnā, tor-k, wāpār-h; — (to affect) aṣār-k, tāṣīr-k, naḡsh-k; — (to comprehend) samajhnā, daryāft-k, būjhnā; — (to enter) ghūsānā, dar-ānā, dakh-l-k, charnā, bhajnā, pachnā, rachnā.
 PENETRATING, &c. tez, tund, karā, rasā, nāfīz, hādīḡ; — (acute) sarī'u-l-fahm, tez-fahm, ṭabbā', chamat-kār, chokhā, tikhā.
 PENETRATION, dakh-l, dar-āmad; — (acuteness) tezi, sarī'u-l-fahmī, rasā,ī, chamat-kārī, tikhā,ī, baṣīrat, firāsat, zakāwat, nafūz, hīdākat.
 PENINSULA, kondhā, jazīra or jazīrat.
 PENIS, laurā, indrī, zakar, falān, nafs, wajūd, ḡaṣīb, thenḡā, khūṭkā, kaddū, lolū, nipor, phūniyān.
 PENITENCE, tauba, istighfār, afsos, soch, nadāmat, infī'āl.
 PENITENT, PENITENTIAL, mustaghfīr, muta,assif, nādīm, tā,īb, pashemān, pachhtā,ī, munfa'īl.
 TO BE PENITENT, pachhtānā, pashemān-ho-jānā.
 PENITENTLY, ta,assuf-se, nadāmat-se, pashemānī-se.
 PENKNIFE, kalam-tarāsh, chāḡḡū, chhurī.
 PENMAN, khush-kalam, khush-nawīs, ahli-kalam, khattāt, likhrāj; — (author) muṣannif, ahli kalam.
 PENNAŃT, pharahrā, bād-numā, dhajā.
 PENNY, paisā, ṭakā, (fig) damrī, kaurī, dhabū,ā, pak-kā-paisā, fulūs; — (-weight) do-ratī.
 PENNYLESS, nikauriyā, be-paisā, be-kharj, be-zar, be-dīram, be zar o par.
 PENNY WISE AND POUND FOOLISH, māre kauriyōnke bitaurā.
 PENNYWORTH, paise kā; — (good purchase) kauriyōn kā māl, kauriyōn-par.
 PENSION, waṣīfa, jāgīr, ma'āfī, saiuyrghāl, wajih-guzrān, madad-ma'āsh, jikā, patihgreh, birtesrī, sankalpit, kar, chaṭṭī, idrār or idrārī.
 TO PENSION, jāgīr- &c. -d, waṣīfa-d.
 PENSIONER, jāgīr-dār, ahl i ma'āsh, waṣīfa-dār, rozīnā-dār, patihgrehī, birtiyā, kar-dār, sālina- &c. -dār.
 PENSIVE, fikr-mand, andesha-nāk, mutafakkir, muta,ammil, soch-want, fikrī, sar-nigūn, udās, dil-gīr.
 PENSIVELY, fikr-meñ, fikr-mandi- &c. -se, udāsī-se.
 PENSIVENESS, fikr-mandi, andesha-nākī, udāsī, dil-gīrī, tafakkur, soch-wantī.

PENT, bandhā-hū,ā, band, bharā-hū,ā, ṭhasā-hū,ā.
 PENTACHORD, panch-tārā or panj-tārā.
 PENTAGON, mukhammas, panj-gosha, panch-konā.
 PENTAGONAL, panj-pahlū, panch-konā or -gosha.
 PENTATEUCH, taurit, kutub i ḡazrat musā.
 PENTASTICH, (a stanza of five lines) mukhammas.
 PENT-HOUSE, sā,e-bān, dhābā, osārā.
 PENULTIMA, PENULTIMATE, mā ḡābl i ākhrī.
 PENUMBRA, nīm-sāya.
 PENURIOUS, tang-chashm, tang-dil, juz-ras, oji, kanjūs, sūm, khasis, bakhil, sonṭhū, sāh.
 PENURIOUSLY, juz-rasī- &c. -se, bakhilī-se, &c.
 PENURIOUSNESS, tang-chashmī, tang-dilī, juz-rasī, oj, kanjūsī.
 PENURY, tang-dastī, tihī-dastī, falākat, ḡillat, kangaltā.
 PEONY, (flower so called) shaḡā,iku-n-na'mān.
 PEOPLE, (nation) ḡaum, log; — (men) ādmī, ash-khās, khāḡk, khālīk, log-bog, jamhūr, mardum, ahl, 'ālam, khālku-l-lāh, jagat; — (commonalty) 'awāmmu-n-nās, telī-tambolī.
 TO PEOPLE, basānā, ābād-k, ma'mūr-k, janānā, janwānā, mutawallād-k.
 PEOPLED, bharā, ābādān, ma'mūr, basāyā.
 PEPPER, mirch, filfil, pilpil; — (long) pipāl, filfil i darāz; — (black) kālī-mirch, gol-mirch; — (red) mirchā, lāl-mirch, gāch-mirch.
 TO PEPPER, mirch-d or -ḡ; — (with shot, &c.) chalnī-k, jhanjhrī-k, mushabbak-k.
 PEPPER-BOX, mirch-dānī, filfil-dān.
 PEPPER-CORN, rā,ī kā dāna, khash-khāsh kā dāna.
 PEPPER-MINT, pūdīna, na'na': — (-water) 'arḡ na'na'. [kadāchit.
 PERADVENTURE, shāyad, mabādā, ittifaḡan, ḡazā,an.
 TO PERAMBULATE, phirā-k, sair-k, gasht-karnā.
 PERAMBULATION, gasht, phirwaiki, girdāwārī, daināwart.
 PERAMBULATOR, gasht, dā,īr o sā,īr.
 TO PERCEIVE, (to see) deknā, dekh-pānā; — (to know) būjhnā, chetnā, daryāft-k, samajhnā, tārnā, pānā, pahchānā, chīhnā, lakḡnā, parakḡnā.
 PERCEPTIBLE, PERCEIVABLE, maḡsūs, ḡābir, namūd. dekhā,ū, dekhne-jog, disanhār, nazār-paṣīr, lagā,ū.
 PERCEPTION, chet, pahchān, 'ilm, wuḡūf, daryāft, būjh, samajh, idrāk, bektī, chitwan, ma'lūm; — (to have perception of) jān-parānā.
 PERCEPTIBLY, ḡāhirān, ḡāhir-meñ, dekhne-meñ.
 PERCEPTIVE, PERCIPIENT, ḡassās, mudrik, chetan, bektik.
 PERCH, (fish) kaṭernā, ganṭhā; — (for a bird) chakkas, aḡḡā.
 TO PERCH, (n.) baiṭhnā; (a.) baiṭhālnā or baiṭhānā.
 PERCHANCE, shā'id or shāyad, ittifaḡan, sanjogan, daibī.
 TO PERCOLATE, chhānā (v. to strain, ooze, &c.).
 PERCOLATION, chhānā,ī or chhānā.o.
 PERCUSSION, ṭakkar, ṭhokar, mār, ḡarb, ṣadma, dhamaḡ, jhapṭ, chapat.
 PERDITION, tabāhī, halākī, satyānāsī, kharābī, ḡharatī, zalālat.
 PERDUE, (close) dabak, dhūke.
 TO PEREGRINATE, safar- &c. -k, phirnā, musāfarat-k.
 PEREGRINATION, safar, musāfarat, siyāḡat, ḡhurbat, parjatan, pherā-ghirī.
 PEREMPTORINESS, ḡaṣī'at, istihkām, ḡarurat.
 PEREMPTORY, nāḡīḡ, ḡaṣī'at, a-chal, shāfī, murām, nāfīḡ, jābir, be-badal, mubrin, āṭal, bajīd. [do,āzda-māhī.
 PERENNIAL, ek-sāla, ek-barsā, bārū-māsīyā, sadā.

PERFECT, kāmīl, pūrā, sampūran, tamām, — (skilful) mābir, mukammal, sar-āmad, prabīn, sā,ir, fāzil, rashīd, samāpt, muntahā, musallam, t̄hik; — (as a verb) tāmma; — (pure or faultless) be-'aib, nir-dokhī, a-pāp

To PERFECT, kāmīl- &c. -k, nibāhnā, nibeṛuā, basar-lānā, sārnuā.

PERFECTER, mukammil, sārānhār, sārni or sārāni.

PERFECTION, kamāl (pl. kamālāt,), tamāmi, sampurantā, takmīl, prabīntā, kamālyat, ikmāl, itmām, pūrantā, talhīb.

PERFECTLY, (exactly) bi-'aini-hi, hū-ba-hū, bi-l-kull, tamām or kamāl, sab.

PERFIDIOUS, namak-harām, be-wafā, adharmi, daghā-bāz, khoṭā, ghaddār, khā,īn, be-imān, daghī, daghāuliyā.

PERFIDIOUSLY, namak-harāmī- &c. -se, be-wafāī-se.

PERFIDY, namak-harāmī, khoṭā,ī, adharm, khāiyānat, ghadar, daghal, be-imāni.

To PERFORATE, chhednā, bedhnā, sālnā, sūrākh- &c. -k, barmānā, wārpār-k.

PERFORATION, bidhāwat, sāl; — (hole) chhed, bedh, sūrākh, rakhna.

PERFORATOR, (borer, gimlet) gūr, phoṛni.

PERFORCE, ba-zoi, —-se. khainch-khānch-ke, dhar-pakar-ke, jabraṅ karān.

To PERFORM, karnā, banānā. nibāhnā, nibeṛnā, sadhānā, bajā-lānā, ijā-k or -d, adā-k, pūrā-k, pārlagānā, dhar-d, wafā-k, kaṭā'-k, kar-guzarnā, pūrānā, pūjānā, niptārnā, sārānā, sar-k, mārnā; — (an exploit) hadaf-mārnā.

PERFORMANCE, ifā, adā, ijā, nibāh, nibeṛā, sādh, kām, kṛit, kṛitkār, taraddud; — (composition) taṣnīf, inshā, inshā-pardāzi, bandhān.

PERFORMER, kartā, fā'il, kunīnda, kṛit-kārī, taraddud-kār; — (public) negī-jogī, abli nashāṭ; — (of a promise) wa'da-wafā.

PERFUME, khūsh-bo,ī, 'aṭr, sū-gandh, bakhūr, sondhā, sū-bās, chowā, 'arāq-bahār, argand, argajā, nakhat, ghāliya, majmū', chandan, sandal, mod, abir, sohāg-pūriyā, shābū,ī.

To PERFUME, bāsnā, khūsh-bo-dār-k, mu'atṭar-k, mu'ambar-k, sondhānā, mahkānā, parwarda-k.

PERFUMER, gandhī, 'aṭr-farosh, 'atṭār.

PERHAPS, shā'id or shāyad, hogā, kadāchit, sanjogan, kaṣā,an, ittifaqān, ho-to-ho; — (perhaps he may come) āwe to āwe; — (perhaps he will live) jīye to jīye.

PERICARDIUM, gorakh-chandā, parda e dil.

PERIOEE, ḡurbi dunyā; — (perihelium) ḡurbi shams.

PERIL, dar, chintā, khaṭra, dahshat, andesha, dharkā, bim, khauf.

PERILOUS, khaṭar-nāk, makhṭūr, makhūf, pur-bim, khaṭar-angez.

PERILOUSNESS, khaṭar-nāki, khaṭar-angezi.

PERIOD, daur, daura, gardish, pherā, zamāna, aṣar, naubat, hangām, 'ahd, zīm, ma'ād, ta'dīl, muddat, waḡt, ā,et or āyat; — (end) ākhirat, inṣirām, ant, nihāyat; — (length of time, duration) ḡiyām, 'arṣa; — (sentence) jumla, ḡikra.

PERIODICAL, faṣlī, aiyāmī, mausamī, samaik, waḡtī, daurī, naubatī, gardishī.

PERIPHERY, (circumference) gher, gher-pher.

PERIPHRASE, PERIPHRAISIS, pech, pech-pāch, chakkār, moṛtor.

PERIPNEUMONY, zātu-r-riya, dard i shush, zātu-ṣ-gadar.

To PERISH, marnā, ghārat-h, halāk-h, fanā-h, nest-h, nest-nābūd-h, nāst-h, ma'dūm-h, jātā-rahnā, mal-meḡ-h, talpaṭ-h, ḡhūlnā, chauṭāḡ-h, pachnā, chhāikār-h, mar-khapnā, or-pachnā, or-bīlānā, or-galnā; — (in fire) jal-mārnā or -būjhnā; — (in water) ḡūb-mārnā; — (with cold) jāye-mārnā.

PERISHABLE, fāni, be-bakā, nā-pā,edār, ḡābilu-z-zawāl, sarī'u-l-intīkāl, chanchal, hādīḡ, fanā- &c. -pazīr, sattyānāsi, ghair-mustakīll, bigrañhār, sarñe-jog, khām, kacā.

PERISHABLENESS, 'adam i bakā, nā-pā,edārī, be-bakā,ī, chanchaltā. [dat-d.]

To PERJURE, jhūṭhī-ḡasam-khānā, jhūṭhī-shahā-PERJURED, saugand-shikan; — (perjurer) ḡhāniṣ.

PERJURY, jhūṭhī-ḡasam, saugand i kāziḡ, kiriyā bhang.

PERIWINKLE, (the small shell-fish) ghongī.

To PERK, aiṭhnā, akaṛnā.

PERMANENCE, thahrā, o, t̄ikā, o, rahā, o, ḡiyām, ṣābat, pā,edārī, bakā, dawām.

PERMANENT, ḡā,im, pā,edār, derpā, ṣābit, bākī, t̄ikā,ū, mustaḡkam, mukhallaḡ, āl-aulādi, muḡarrarī, istimrārī, ḡiyāmī, amar, sadā; — (as colour, &c.) pukhta, pakkā, asthir.

PERMANENTLY, pā,edārī- &c. se, der-pā,ī-se.

PERMISSION, rukhsat, raṣā, istirāz, khūshi, ign, ijāzat, parwāngi, ḡukm, chhuṭī, chhuṭkāra.

PERMISSIVELY, &c., nim-raṣāmandī-se.

PERMIT, nikāsi-kī chīṭhī, rawanna, chhoṛ-chīṭhī, dastak i rāh-dārī.

To PERMIT, kabūl-k. rawā-r, rukhsat- &c. d; — (to permit one to go) jāne-denā (v. Gram. p. 66).

PERMITTED, (allowable) jā,īz, muḡawwaz.

PERMUTATION, tabdil, tabaddul, iwāḡ mu'āwaza.

PERNICIOUS, muṣīr, muṣīd, zabūn, mukhīll, nihkid, burā, mukhālif, baigun, fasādi.

PERNICIOUSLY, fasād-se, zabūnī- or maṣarrat-se.

PERNICIOUSNESS, mazarrat, fasād, zabūnī, burā,ī, nihkidtā.

PERORATION, khātima, khatam i sukhan.

PERPENDICULAR, khatī 'umūd or -mustakīm.

To PERPETRATE, karnā, murtakib-h, bad-ḡarakat-k.

PERPETRATION, irtikāb, karan, bad-ḡilī.

PERPETUAL, dā,imi, dāmī, mustamīr, ḡadīm, bākī, istimrārī, nit or nitī.

PERPETUALLY, hamesha, sadā, nit, 'alā-d-dawām, har-waḡt, nit-ūṭh.

To PERPETUATE, dā,im- &c. -r, chalānā, jītā-r, ḡā,im- &c. -r, zinda-r.

PERPETUATION, ṭhabrāwat, mudāwamat.

PERPETUIT, hameshagī, kidam, dawām, ṣābat, istimrār, sadā,ī, nitā, ḡiyām, asthirtā, mudāwamat.

To PERPLEX, ghabrānā, harḡarānā, ḡairān- &c. -k, 'ājiz-k, andhlānā, bhondlānā; — (to complicate) uljhānā, uljherā-d, lapṭānā.

PERPLEXED, (distracted) ḡairān, mushawwash, adhī-raj, āshufta, muṣṭarib; — (complex) uljhā, abtar, darham-barham, dūbhar.

PERPLEXEDLY, be ḡarārī- &c. -se, izṭīrāb-se.

PERPLEXING, mushkil, pur-pech, ṭhak-ṭhak, kaṭhīn, dushwār, jhanjhaṭī.

PERPLEXITY, PERPLEXEDNESS, (distracted) ghabrā-haṭ, chaunḡyāhaṭ, izṭīrār, jhanjhat, tashwīsh, āshuftagī, pech o tāb; — (intricacy) pech, mār-pech, lapṭā, janjāl, lapeṭ, makhmaṣa, khainch, bhīr.

PERQUISITE, lawāzima, abwab, yaḡt, balā,ī, balāyāft, shikār, jharī, ūpī parāpat, jhār-jhūr, chhār-chhor, dastūrī; — (the established perquisites of office) dastūr or dastūrī.

To PERSECUTE, satānā, khijhānā, chhernā, taklif, &c. -d, tang-k, 'ājiz-k, gale-kā hār-h, pichhā-lenā, gulū-gīr-h, dum-gaza-h, āzār-d.

PERSECUTION. taṣḍī', taklif, izā, dukh, audher, kashmakash, tangi, saket, muṣibat, kashf, malāmat, ta-kaṣā, ṣa'ūbat.

PERSECUTOR, jaḫā-kār, sitam-gar, mūzī, dil-āzār, dukh-dā, i, lichar.

PERSEVERANCE, PERSISTENCE, dhun, teḫā, istiqlāl, ṣabit-kaḍamī, kā,im-mizājī, gauh, iṣrār.

PERSEVERANT, PERSISTING, PERSISTENT, &c. dhunī, mustakill, muṣīr', ṣābit-kaḍam, kā,im-mizāj, dhuna-nā, dhīrā, mutamādi.

To PERSEVERE, PERSIST, istiqlāl- &c. -b, mustakill- &c. -h, thaharānā, rahnā, paīndē-paṛnā, muwāzibat-k, gaṭhānā, kā,im-rahnā.

PERSEVERINGLY, istiqlāl- &c. -se, iṣrār-se, &c.

To PERSIST, &c. pachī-k, ḥujjat-k, bajid-honā.

PERSON, ādmī, mānus, shakhṣ, nafar, insān, jan, nar, mutanaffis, tan, janā, manik, ahl; — (self) āp, khūḍ, zāt, nafs; — (appearance) andām, anget, gūrat, kāthi, kāyā, paikar: — (character) naḳl, suwāng, bhes; — (in grammar) ṣiḡha, whence ṣiḡha-mutakallim, the person of the speaker; — (the first person) asmād, mutakallim, i.e. the speaker; — (the second person) jukmad, mukhāṭab, i.e. the person spoken to; — (the third person) sarbad, ghā,ib, i.e. the person absent or spoken of): the reader will, however, recollect that this order is inverted by the Arabian and Hindū grammarians, who make our third person first, and vice versa; — (a certain person) falāna, ko,ī, ek; — (in person, or personally) bi-nafsi-hi, bi-zāti-hi, apne āp, apnī-zāt se.

PERSONABLE, didārū, dekhā,ū, khush-andām, ṭarah-dār, khūb-ṣurat, sū-rūp, ṣajilā, dhajilā, jama-zeb, sūpīnd, mushakhkhas.

PERSONAGE, baṛā-shakhṣ, 'umda-amīr, shakhṣ, shakh-ṣiyat.

PERSONAL, shakhṣī, zāti, nafsi, khāṣṣ, makhsūs, nij, apnā, āpswārthī; — (exterior) zāhiri, khārijī; — (bodily) jismi, sarīri, dehi, shakhṣī; — (reflections) chiṛā,ū-bāt, malāmat, 'uyūb, shakhṣiya; — (personal property) damans, mā' o matā', naḳd o jins, janjami-dhan, paise-ṭake, mā' ma-nakūl or mā' amwāl.

PERSONALITY, shakhṣiyat, tashakhkhas.

PERSONALLY, khūḍ, āp, bil-aṣālāt, bi-z-zāt, aṣālatan, bi-nafsi-hi; — (particularly) 'alā-l-khūṣūṣ, khu-ṣūṣan.

To PERSONATE, sūrat-banānā, naḳl-lānā, bhes-k, sarūp-banānā, -k or -lānā, bannā, honā; (do you personate the king, and I shall represent his prime minister) tum pādshāh kā bhes karo, main wazīr kī naḳl lā, ūngā. [parehā.

PERSONIFICATION, majāzi 'aklī, pragalb-hudhī, ut-To PERSONIFY, shakhṣ- &c. -thahrānā, farzī ādmī-banānā.

PERSPECTIVE, (glass) dūr-bīn, nazāra.

PERSPICACIOUS, tez-naẓar, zūd-bin, tez-fahm.

PERSPICUITY, PERSPICUOUSNESS, salāsat, matānat, ṣāḫā, i, tauzih, āsāni, ṣarāḫat, shaffāfi, prakās, nirmaltā.

PERSPICUOUS, ṣāf, zāhir, wāzih, khulā, parghaṭ, azhar, shaffāf, ṣarīb, ujjal, pāni, ā,ina; — (easy) salis, āsān.

PERSPICUOUSLY, salāsat- &c. -se, shaffāfi-se.

PERSPIRATION, bukhār, 'araḳ, pasīnā.

To PERSPIRE, pasīnā, bukhār-nikalnā, 'araḳ-lānā.

To PERSUADE, manānā, lānā, mā,il-k, musta'id-k, targhib-d, ishti'ālak-d, purchak-d, jhukānā, usk-

ānā, ma'kul-k, khāṭir-nishān-k, bodhnā, khāṭir-k, mohānā, bhorānā, murāghib-k; — (to advise) ham-wār-k, maṣlahat-d, ṣalāh-d, dil-nishin-k, khāṭir-jam'-k, dil-jam'-k, matrānā; — (to be persuaded, to believe) yaḳīn-jānā.

PERSUADER, muḥarrik, murāghib, ṣalāh-kār, mantarī.

PERSUASION, PERSUASIVENESS, dil-nishini, dil-jama'ī, khāṭir-jama'ī, ṣalāh-kārī, tasallī, dilāsā, manā, o, targhib, bhorā, o, taḥrik, manautī, muhnā, i; — (opinion) i'tikād, fikr, rā, i, mat.

PERSUASIVE, muwāṣṣir, muṣīr, ṣāhib-tāṣīr, muhnā, dil-nishin, targhibī.

PERSUASIVELY, aṣar- &c. -se, ṣalāh-kārī-se.

PERT, shokh, gustākḥ, dhīth, machlā, chanchal, achpal.

To PERTAIN, 'alāka-r, nisbat-r, milnā, mansūb-h.

PERTINACIOUS, &c. khūḍ-pasad, magrā, khūḍ-rā, e, bajid, pachhī, ḥujjati, sukhan-parwar, bat-banā.

PERTINENCE, shā, istagi, bar-jastagi, muwāfaḳat, phab-tā, i, ṭhikā, i.

PERTINENT, phabtā, ṭhik, durust, ma'kul, lā, iḳ, munā-sib, shā, ista, barjasta, muwāḳf, wajīb.

PERTINENTLY, liyāḳat- &c. -se, bā-ṣawab, ba-mauḳa'.

PERTLY, shokhī- &c. -se, dhīṭhā, i-se, &c.

PERTNESS, shokhī, gustākḥī, dhīṭhā, i, machlā, i, chanchalāḫaṭ.

To PERTURB, PERTURBATE, ghabrānā, chaundhyānā, be-ḳarār- &c. -k.

PERTURBATION, ghabrāḫaṭ, chaundhiyāḫaṭ, be-ḳarārī, dharkā, iztirār, tashwīsh, byākultā, be-ḫawāssī, āshuftagi, kapkapī, pech-tāb, be-kali.

To PERVADE, paiṭhnā, dar-ānā, phailnā, daur-j, chhānā.

PERVASION, dar-āmad, phailā, o, vyāpaktā.

PERVERSE, ziddī, haṭhīlā, terhā, nā-rāst, kaj-raftār, kaj-rau, sar-khūḍ, sar-kash, muṣīr, mukhālif, muḥarīf, aundhā, machlā, tānchrā, ultā, kaj-fahm, terhā-bendā, angash-bangash; — (-fortune) gāndū-kīsmat, nigūn-bakhṭi.

PERVERSELY, bar-'aks, zidd-se, mukhālafat-se.

PERVERSENESS, PERVERSITY, mukhālafat, zidd, haṭh, iṣrār, nā-rāstī, kaj-rawī, kaj-raftārī, sar-khūḍī, sar-kashī, inḥirāf, jihl i murakkab, machlā, i.

PERVERSION, bar-gashtagi, inḳilāb, zalālat, ultā, i, aundhā, i, &c.

To PERVERT, pērnā, munḳalab-k, bad-rāh-k, berā-k, gum-rāh-k, baiḥkānā, bhaṭkānā, ulaṭ-pulaṭ-k, pal-tānā, ultānā, dohrānā, moṛnā, bar-'aks-k, bar-khī-lāf-k.

PERVERTER, muzih, munḳalib, dohrā, ū, ultā, ū, pal-tā, ū.

PERVIOUS, (open) ḳābili nafūz.

PERUSAL, muṭāla'a, daurā; — (in comp.) khwānī.

To PERUSE, paṛnā, bānchnā, muṭāla'a-k, tilāwat-k, mulāḫaza-k, mudāwira-k, daur-k, adhain-k.

PERUSER, khwāninda, paṛhanhār, adhainī; — (in comp.) khwān.

PESSARY, shāfa, kursaf, bujñā, lolnā.

PEST, marī, wabā, malāmat, khār, aṛbangā, khonechā, gaṇḍmekhā; — (figurative) wabāl, janjāl, fitna, balā.

To PESTER, satānā, khijhānā, chhernā, taklif-d, taṣḍī-d, izā-d, dukh-d, diḳḳ-k, tang-k, 'ājiz-k, hairān-k, ānten gale-d, khodnā, khodhiyānā.

PESTERER, mūzī, mukallif, khijhā, ū.

PESTILENCE, ṭā'ūn, wabā, marī, sarāyat.

PESTILENT, PESTILENTIAL, PESTIFEROUS, muṣid, muṣīr, fāsīd, zabūn, bad; — (a pestiferous wind) bāz i sumūn.

PESTLE, dasta, mūsal, kūtak, soṭā, ghaū, dhoṅkī, battā, loṛhā, samāth bhāng-ghoṇṭnā, kūṭī, kūṭkā.

PET, (*displeasure*) jhānjh, hath, chirchirāhat, khaḥḥḥ; — (*favourite*) lārā, pyārā, dularwā, larbā, olā, chāhītā; — (*to take the pet*) haṭhnā, ar-k, aṭwāt-kbaṭwāt-lenā.

PETAL, (*the leaf of a flower*) pakhri, pattī.

PETITION, (*verbal*) 'arḥ, guzārish, ardās, 'arḥ-ma'rūz, iltimās, wājibu-l-'arḥ, binai; — (*request*) du'ā, bintī, sawāl; — (*written*) 'arḥ-dāsht, 'arizi, 'arza, binai-patri.

TO PETITION, 'arḥ- &c. -k, chāhnā, māngnā.

PETITIONER, multamis, 'arzi-walā, tālib, sāil, dād-khwāb, ardāsī, nibedanī, binaik, jāchak, niyāz-mand.

PETRIFICATION, pathrāhat, silājit. [pathar-hojānā.

TO PETRIFY, (a.) pathar-k, sakht-k; (n.) patharānā.

PETTICOAT, lahngā, gbaghrā, phariyā, sāya, sāri, chir, dhablā, tah-band, langoṭ, dandiyā; — (*interest*) izār-bandi-waṣila, tiriya-rāj.

PETTISH, haṭhilā, chirchirā, tunuk-mizāj, haṭhī, ziddi, aṭail, ṭeki.

PETTISHNESS, tunuk-mizājī, chirchirābat.

PETTO, (*in*) peṭ-meñ, man-meñ, dil-meñ, jī-meñ.

PETTY, choṭā, khurd, kam-māya, fero-māya, thoṛā.

PETULANCE, shokhi, gustākhi, dhiṭhā, i, be-imitiyāzi. be-adabi.

PETULANT, shokh, gustāk, dhiṭh, machlā, magrā, be-adab, be-imitiyāz, be-lagām.

PETULANTLY, gustākhi- &c. -se, be-adabi-se.

PEWTER, jast, rūp-jast, rāngā, bidar, arziz; — (*a pewter vessel*) bartan i jasti.

PEWTERER, kaserā, bhartiya, thātherā, bidar-sāz.

PHALANX, gaṭhri, ghol, juṭ.

PHANTOM, PHANTASM, khyāl i bāṭil, mriḡ-triṣhnā.

PHARMACY, dawā-sāzi, 'aṭṭārī, aukhadhā, i, dawā-shināsī.

PHAROS, (*lighthouse*) ākās-diyā, fānūs or fanūs.

PHASIS, šurat, hai, at, numā, ish, dikhā, o.

PHEASANT, mahalokār tadarw or taza, w.

PHENOMENON, 'ajab, 'ajib or 'ajuba, nādiru-ḡ-zahūr, kharḥi-'ādat, maḡbar, maḡahir.

PHIAL, shishi, kāsā.

PHILANTHROPIST, ādam-dost, insān-dost, khalā, iḡ-dost, manukh-premi.

PHILANTHROPY, nek-nibādī, salimu-ṭ-ṭab'.

PHILOLOGER, &c. šarfi, naḡwi, byākarnī.

PHILOMEL, PHILOMELA, bulbul, 'andalib.

PHILOSOPHER, ḥakim, falsafi, failsūf, utjogī, dānish-mand, misbar.

PHILOSOPHER'S-STONE, pāras-pathar, aksir, kimiya.

PHILOSOPHICAL, (*philosophically*) ḥakimāna.

PHILOSOPHY, ḥikmat, 'ilm i ḥikmat, utjog; — (*reasoning*) mubāḡaṣa, munāzara.

PHILTER, mohū, ṭoḡkā, laṭkā, basikarnī, uchṭāni.

TO ADMINISTER A PHILTER, ṭoḡkā-k, mohū-d.

PHLEBOTOMIST, nashtar-zan, rag-zan, faṣṣād.

TO PHLEBOTOMIZE, nashtar-lagānā, faṣd-kholnā.

PHLEBOTOMY, nashtar-zani, rag-zani.

PHLEGM, balgham, kaf, kaph, khankhār.

PHLEGMAGOQUE, kaph-tyāḡi, kāṭi'-balgham, balgham-bur or -shikan (pl. mus, hilāt i balgham).

PHLEGMATIC, balghami, kaphī, sust-ṭabi'at, sard-mizāj.

PHENIX, kūkus or kuḡnus, 'unḡā; — (*the phoenix of his age*) yaḡāna, e zamāna, faridu-d-dahr, waḡidu-l-'aṣr, eḡtā.

PHRASE, bāt, lughat, iṣṭilāh, 'ibārat, muṣṭalah (pl. iṣṭilāḡāt, muṣṭalahāt, 'ibārat); — (*proverbial phrase*) zarbu-l-inaṣal.

PHRASEOLOGY, ṭarḥ i kalām, 'ibārat, muḡawara.

PHRENTIS, josh i dimāḡh, diwānagi, saudā.

PHTHISIS, (*consumption*) chbai or kshai-rog.

PHYSIC, (*science of*) ṭibb, ṭabābat, baidā, i, ṭabibi; — (*remedies*) adwiya, dawā, i, 'ilāj, aukhadh, dārū; — (*purge*) jullāb.

PHYSICAL, (*natural*) ṭabi'i, zāti, — (*medical*) ṭibbi, aukhadhī (v. *medical, natural*).

PHYSICALLY, (*naturally*) ṭabi'atan, ṭab'an, bi-ṭ-ṭab'; — (*medically*) ṭabābat ke rū se.

PHYSICIAN, ṭabīb (pl. aṭibba) baid, ḥakim.

PHYSIOGNOMIST, ḡiyāfa-dān, samudriki, ḡiyāfa-shinās, bashra-shinās.

PHYSIOGNOMY, (*science*) 'ilm i ḡiyāfa, samudrik, ḡiyāfa-shināsī; — (*appearance*) ḡiyāfa, šurat.

PIAZZA, sā, ebān, satūn-bandī, chihil-satūn. [phaṭrā.

PICK, PICKAKE, kudrā, kudālī, gaintī, kasi, tabar.

TO PICK, (a.) chunnā, binā, nikālnā, lenā, chugnā, intikhāb-k, chun-lenā, uṭhā-lenā, bilachnā, bāchhnā, khonṭnā, kāṛhnā, ukhāṛnā; — (*salad, &c.*) banānā; — (*a bone*) chichoṛnā, chūsna; — (*to pierce*) chonknā, godnā; — (*to peck*) kakornā; — (*to open*) kholnā, toṛnā; — (*to pick the teeth*) khodnā, khilāl-k; — (*out of one's head*) ānkh kā kajāl nikālnā, — (*to pick a quarrel*) lar-parnā, larnā, ḡaziya-k-or-uthānā, ūnkhnū-k, rompuā, ūksi-chālnā, lagānā; — (*to pick a hole in one's coat*) rakhnā-giri-k; — (*to pick a pocket*) jeb-katarnā, gānṭh-kāṭnā, i. e. *to cut it fairly off; to pick*; (n.) ṭungnā.

PICKER, binwān, chunwaiyā, gazanda; — (*in comp.*) chin, gir.

PICKET, (*a sharp-pointed stake*) mekh, khūṅṭi.

PICKLE, āchār, — (*mango-, &c.*) kūchā, kachū-mar, rā, eṭā, galkā.

TO PICKLE, āchār-ḡ or -banānā.

PICKLOCK, (*false key*) chor-kunḡi; — (*the person*) chor-kunḡā.

PICKPOCKET, PICKPURSE, jeb-katrā, kisa-bur, gānṭh-kaṭṭā, giri-bur, uchakkā.

PICK-THANK, khā, e-bardār, āḡ-lag-ū, kan-phūskā.

PICKTOOTH, khilāl, kharkā, ṭinkā.

PICQUET, ṭilā, iya, girdawārī, iṭāḡi, karāwal, aghariyā, muhrā; also *chosen men* or *grenadiers*.

PICTURE, naḡsh, nigār, taṣwir, shabih, chitar, rūp, šurat, sarūp, mūrat, mūnṭhān,

TO PICTURE, taṣwir- &c. -khichnā, -banānā, or -utārnā.

TO PIDDLE, ṭungā; — (*to trifle*) ṭāl-tol-k, ṭāp-ṭo, i-k.

PIDDLER, kam-khor, chhuṭ-peṭwā, ṭungan-hārā, ṭun-gorū, oṭānhār.

PIE, sambosa, pūri; — (*meat pie*) gosht-āḡand.

PIEBALD, ablaḡ, kabrā, chit-kabrā, puh-pawā, gūn-gūn, chitlā, chhiṭṭidar.

PIECE, (*bit*) ṭukrā, tuk, pāra, pācha, purza, reza, lakht, kiṭ'a, fard, band, botī, tikkā, khāṇḡā, khandlā, ḡissa, bānt; — (*patch*) paiwand, theḡli, joṛ; — (*web*) thān; — (*of leather*) chakti; — (*of candle*) ṭontā; — (*of shawl*) jāmawār; — (*of metals*) ṭūm; — (*of gold coin*) ṭho, thān — (*medal*) ṭaḡhma; — (*in comp.*) kalā, nāl, whence mūnhnāl, a *mouth-piece*; ḡaj-nāl, hath-nāl, nar-nāl, shutar-nāl, ḡhur-nāl, &c.; — (*various fire-arms used in Hindustān*) pathar-kalā, dam-kalā, rah-kalā; — (*a piece of ordnance*) zarb i top; — (*a piece or bit of a lawyer, &c.*) bacha, bachūngṛā; — (*piece-goods*) pācha kimāsh; — (*a piece*) ek-ek har-ek, har-wāḡid, fard-fard, fi-asāmī, ism-wārī; — (*all of a piece*) sab ekhi khān ke; — (*of a piece with*) alā hāza-l-ḡiyās, ekhi.

PIECE, (*chimney-, &c.*) chhajf, ta'wiz, nikastā.
 TO PIECE, (*to unite*) jornā, paiwand-k, sānthnā, *to add, also mend, &c.* baḥānā, ḥawil-k.
 PIECELESS, ajoj, be-sānth.
 PIECEMEAL, chūr-chūr, ṭukre-tukre, reza-reza, pāsh-pāsh, thoṛā-thoṛā, chapā-chapā, chiknā-chūr, pāra-pāra.
 PIED, buḳalamūn, gūn-a-gūn, rang-ā-rang.
 PIER, satūn, khambhā, pāya.
 TO PIERCE, (*a.*) chonknā, sālnā, pār-k, phornā, phārnā, chhednā, toṛnā, kaṭnā, bindhnā, bhonknā, surākhnā, barmānā, gānsnā, gūnthnā, gānthnā, nāthnā, chubhnā, gobhnā, gopnā, dhuknā, dhuknā, khonchā-mārnā, gaṛānā; — (*to pierce or bleed the tār tree to extract tāri, or what is vulgarly called toddy*) chhewnā or chhe, onā; (*n.*) paiṭhnā, dhasnā, chhid-j, dar-ānā, lagnā, dhūknā, bindhnā, chubhnā, salnā, didhnā, gaṛnā, gubhnā.
 PIERCED, (*with an arrow*) tīr-khurda, tīr-dokhta.
 PIERCER, chhe, onī, chhewānī. [doz.
 PIERCING, tez, barrāk, karkas, karrā; — (*in comp.*)
 PIERCINGLY, tezi- &c. -se, barrāki-se, &c.
 PIERCINESS, tezi, barrāki, tundi, sakhti, shiddat, karkasi.
 PIETY, tasharruh, taḳwā, taḳāwat, bhagṭā, ī, dharam, ma'rifat, khudā-tarsi, 'akli-mā'ād, nem, sewā, ihsān, 'irfan, ṭariikat, zuhd, santa, ī, jog.
 PIG, gheñṭā; chhaunā, sū, ar kā bacha, sū, ar kā janā; — (*of metal*) sari, pharaunā.
 TO PIG, byānā, jannā, baacha-lānā.
 PIGEON, kabūtar, parewā, kapot, hamāma, pārāwat, panduk; — (*at play*) sone ki chīriyā: there are several kinds of pigeons, viz. the loṭan, laḳā, girih-bāz, golā, shirāzi, guli, gul-khāl, yāhū, pāmoz, parpā, dūbāz, rūmāli, palkā, sabz-raushan, mako-chashm, kilki, pā, emoz, moze-pā.
 PIGEONHOLE, khāna, kabūtar-khāna, āshiyāna.
 PIGEON-HOUSE, kabūtar-khāna, kūṭi, khōp, kābuk.
 PIGMY, baunā, bilishitiyā, ṭūniyā, guṛ-baingan.
 PIKE, (*spear*) neza, jhagrā, kāntā.
 PIKEMAN, neza-bāz, bhāle-bardār, neza-bardār.
 PIKESTAFF, chhaṛ, nai, bāns.
 PILE, thamb, klambhā, chohlā; — (*of grass*) tinkā; — (*heap*) dher, ambār, toda; — (*nap*) khwāb, ro, iñ; — (*of an arrow*) paikān; — (*a funeral pile*) chīr, chitā, chitākhā, sārā; — (*the piles*) bawāsīr; — (*the blind and bleeding piles*) bawāsīr i bādi o khūni; — (*blind*) gheñṭī, masā.
 TO PILE, talūpar-r, gārnā, tah ba tah-k, thopnā.
 TO PILFER, churānā, mūsnā, churā-lejānā, urā-j, hathiyānā, uchaknā, baghl-dhappā-mārnā, hathā-or hāth-mārnā or -rangnā.
 PILFERER, hath-lapak, chuṭṭā, chor, uchakkā, hath-mārū, dast-darāz.
 PILORIM, jogī, saiyyāh, bairāgi, jātrī, ziyārati, atith; — (*to Mecca and Medina*) hāji, hājiu-l-harmain; — (*among the Hindus*) kamārathi, tirathi, jagat-nāthī.
 PILORIMAGE, ziyarat, jātrā, tīrath, saiyyāhi; — (*to Mecca, &c.*) hāji, ṭauf, ṭawāf, 'umra; — (*happening on a Friday*) hāji i akbar.
 PILL, goli, hubb, bariyā, mātrā, baṭi; — (*a magic*) gūtkā; — (*cochiae*) hubb i ḳoḳiyā; — (*Rufus's*) hubb i rūfas.
 PILLAGE, lūt, ghanimat, yaghmā, lūt-pāṭ, tākht-tārāj.
 TO PILLAGE, lūṭnā, lūṭpāṭ- &c. -k, ghanimat-lejānā.
 PILLAGER, lūṭerā, pinḍār, ghārat-gar.
 PILLAR, satūn, thūni, khamb, khambhā, rukn, pil-pāya, thamb, lāt, otā, minār, 'umūd; — (*the pillars of the state*) arkan i daulat.

PILLORY, tashhīr, charḳh, kal.
 PILLOW, takiya, bāliḥ, bālin, usisā, sirhānā.
 PILLOW-CASE, takiye kā ghilāf.
 PILOT, mānjhi, arkāṭi, kandari, āb-shinās, ḳā, id i jahāz, mu'allim.
 PILOTAGE, āb-shināsi, arkāṭi, mu'allimi.
 PIMP, bharwā, kuṭnā, kurumsāk, mir-shikār, ḳaltabān, dallāl, dūtā, ḳāliḡ bi-l-khair, shahardār, māldār, mu'tabar, which means *trustworthy*, an abuse of the word which can neither be defended nor accounted for, unless from the idea that pimps are understood to be *trustworthy*.
 TO PIMP, bharwā, i-k, kuṭnānā, ḳurumsāk-i-k.
 PIMPING, nauhā, phūchiyā, malāmāti.
 PIMPLE, muhāsā, phuṣi, phoriyā, barrā, dāna, phungani.
 PIMPLED, phuṣiyāhā, phuṣi-dār.
 PIN, sū, ī (prop. a needle), kāntā; — (*peg*) mekh, khūṅṭi; — (*roller*) belnā; — (*figurat.*) til, tinkā, kauṛi.
 TO PIN, (*to fasten*) gānthnā, khūṅṭnā, mekh-bandī-k, mekhjiyānā, mekh-mārnā, which last are generally used to express the punishing one's self or another severely.
 PINCERS, sangsi, gahwā, che, ūnti, sandāsi; — (*tweezers*) mochnā.
 PINCH, chuṭki, noch; — (*distress*) tangī, sakhti, kashmakash, dukh, maḳhmaṣa, saket; — (*a pinch of snuff*) nās ki chuṭki.
 TO PINCH, nochnā, chuṭkānā, chuṭki-lenā, bakotnā, dābnā, kāṭnā, lagnā, mārnā, che, ūnti-kāṭnā; — (*to oppress*) nichornā, piṣnā, zor-k, zulm-k; — (*to distress*) tang-k, nāchār-k, 'ājiz-k; — (*to be fruitful*) tangī-k.
 PINCHBECK, (*a mixture of copper, &c.*) panchrasī.
 PINE, ṣanobar; — (*cones or kernels*) chilghozā.
 TO PINE, jhūrñā, afsurdā-h, galnā, sūkhnā, gudāz-h, mārnā, ring ke mārnā, hing-hagnā, huṛaknā, hūknā, bilaknā, dhūnā, laṭnā, mar-rahnā.
 PINE-APPLE, anannās, 'an-annās, also 'ainannās.
 PINING, hūṛkā, hūṛkā, ī, &c.
 PINION, guḍḍi, bāzū, bāl, jināh, pankh, par, dainā, pakhā, pakh-ūrā, shah-par.
 TO PINION, guḍḍi-b, pakhuriyānā, parkūṭ-k, pachh aundī-b; — (*the arms*) mushkeñ-b or -chaphānā; — (*to bind*) bāndhnā, band-k, jakārnā.
 PINK, (*figurative*) sar-daftar, maḳhzan; — (*colour*) gulābi, surkh nim-ser, piyāzi; — (*eyed*) san-pankhā, mako-chashm, nargis-chashm; — (*the pink of politeness*) sar daftar i akhḳlāk.
 TO PINK, (*to pierce*) chhed ke muñh mārnā.
 PIN-MONEY, (*allowance for*) pān-kharch.
 PINNAOE, parewā, piyas.
 PINNACLE, kalas, kalsā, kangūrā, dhaurahrā, burj, ṭesi, sring, binī, ḳāng; — (*of a hill*) chontī, sikhar, auj.
 PINT, ādsher; — (*the vessel*) adsherā.
 PIONEER, bel-dār, loniyā, mazdūr.
 PIOUS, muttakī, ṣāliḥ, mutasharriḥ, dharmi, sant, 'arif, kāsiḥ, fakīr, jogī.
 PIOUSLY, taḳāwat- &c. -se, khudā-tarsi-se.
 PIP, gānth, dum-gazā, dumā; — (*on cards*) būndki chitti.
 TO PIP, (*to cry as birds*) chūn-chūn-k or -mārnā.
 PIPE, nal, nali, chbhūchi, dami, phoñphi, pongā, papihā, sarnā, e, shābnā, ē, nai, bānsi, bānsri, murli; — (*for water*) kārez, painālā, pārnāli, mori; — (*for smoking tobacco, &c.*) huḳḳa; — (*maker*) naicha-band or -sāz (v. snake); — (*barrel*) pipā.
 TO PIPE, bānsi- &c. -bājanū.

PIPER, shahnâ, e-nawâz or shahnâchî, bañsî-dhar, sar-nâ, echî.
 PIPING-HOT, garmâ-garm, tattâ.
 PIPKIN, (small earthen boiler) hanđiyâ.
 PIQUANT, tez, charcharâ, namkîn.
 PIQUE, bughz, kîna, khalish, gâñh, khunas, lâg, krodh. khafgî, âzurđagi
 To PIQUE, kîna- &c. -bonâ or -đ; — (to pique one's self) bhûlnâ, fakhr-k, sa'âdat- or iftikhâr-jânnâ.
 PIRACY, đakaitî, đakuwî, chori.
 PIRATE, đakait, đâkû, chor, sârik.
 PISCES, (sign and constellation) hût, min, machchh.
 PISCIVOROUS, mâbi-khor, machh-khâ, ū.
 PISH! uff! oh! pish! chi-chî!
 PISMIRE, che, onđi or ehîyũñđi, mor.
 PISS, mût, pesh-âb, baul, shâsha; — (an inclination to piss) mutâs; — (inclined to piss) mutâsâ; — (a person who pisses much) mûtânâ.
 To PISS, mûtânâ, peshâb-k, istinjâ-k, baul-k, pish-k.
 PISS-A-BED, khat-mûtâ.
 PISSER, mûtârâ; — (a pissing match) mûtawwal, mûtâ-mûti.
 PISS-POT, peshâb-dân, pargahî, mûtahrâ; — (place) mutâr, mûtâr-gali.
 PISTACHIO, pista, fistađ. [cha.
 PISTOL, tabancha, or tapancha, or tamancha, bandũk.
 To PISTOL, tabancha-mârñâ, bandũkcha-mârñâ.
 PISTON, lûreñthâ.
 PIT, garbhâ, ghâr, ghaunchî, châh, maghâk, hafra, obhî, gawî, gau, jherâ; — (mark) dâgh, khodrâ; — (of the neck) guđđi, akhârâ, pâli; — (the pit of the stomach) kaupî.
 To PIT, garbhâ-d, dâghdar-k, dâghî-k; — (as cocks) tũlnâ; — (to dirt) pachakñâ; — (pitted with the small-pox) chechak-rũ, sitalâ-muñh, khodrânâ.
 PIT-A-PAT, dharyđharâđ, dhak-dhaki, pharak, tapish; — (step) thap-thap, khatkâ, chatâchat; — (of the heart) dharâdhar.
 PITCH, râl, kir; — (degree) naubat, hadd, nihâyat; — (state) hâlat, gat, dasâ; — (as dark as pitch) ghup; — (to this pitch) yahân-tak.
 To PITCH, (a. to fix) kharâ-k, istâda-k, barpâ-k, đâlim-k, gârñâ; — (to throw) phenk-d, jhonk-d, kâlnâ, mârñâ; — (to smear with pitch) dhũpnâ, râl- &c. -lagânâ; (n.) lagñâ, baiñhnâ, gîrnâ, parñâ, utarnâ; — (to fall headlong) sir ke bhal-gîrnâ; — (to pitch upon, to fix on) thahrânâ, pasand-k; — (a pitched battle) saf i jang.
 PITCHER, mađkâ, gharâ, subũ, subũcha, gharolâ, kalsî, batlohi, dolcha; — (a pitcher of tents) farrâsh.
 PITCHFORK, jandrâ, tangali, pânjâ.
 PITCHY, (dark) ghũp, andherâ, kir-gũn.
 PITEOUS, dard-angez; — (tender) mom-dil, mutarâhũm, ro, â, ū, rolâ, ū.
 PITFALL, đahak, obâ, obhî, chor-garbhâ.
 PITH, bhũ, â, gũdâ, maghđ, sâr; — (vigour) zor, bal, bũtâ, hir, bal, matânat, go, â.
 PITHINESS, zorâwarî, mazbũđi, pur-maghđi.
 PITHLESS, kam-zor, a-sâr, jhũthâ, sun.
 PITHY, pur-maghđ, zor-âwar, bal-want, mazbũđ, matin, gũdailâ.
 PITIABLE, wâjibu-r-raħm, raħm-pazîr, karunâ-jog.
 PITIFUL, dard-angez (v. piteous); — (poultry) pâjî, mubtazal, hađkir, halkâ (v. despicable, scurvy).
 PITIFULY, dard-angezi- &c. -se.
 PITIFULNESS, dard-angezi, subukî, ibtizâl.
 PITILESS, be-raħm, be-dard, be-mayâ, be-moh.
 PITSAW, painârî, arra, karânt.

PITTANCE, bakhra, wađîfa, kafâf, niwâla, tukrâ-terâ.
 PITTED, mujaddad, khodrahâ.
 PITY, raħm, dard, tars, gham, mayâ, moh, maroh, tarahũm, dayâ, pir, karunâ, daregh, dil-sozi, haif, afsos; — (it is a pity that) haif hai ki; — (it is a thousand, &c., pities that) hazâr haif hai ki, sad haif hai ki.
 To PITY, raħm- &c. -k, tars- &c. -khânâ, dard-ânâ.
 PIVOT, kilâ, manawî, khũñtâ, meñh.
 PIZZLE, (penis) phâl, larâth, nafs, ling; — (having an ass's) khar-nafsâ.
 PLACABLE, mulâ im, ħalim, mananhâr, manâ, ū.
 PLACARD, PLACART, farmân, ishtihâr-nâma.
 PLACE, jagah, makân, jâ, maħal, thaur, thikânâ, mauka', asthân, mauza', asthal, thâ, on, zikr, char-châ; — (stead) 'iwađ, sânti; — (in comp.) gâh, bârî, sâl, sâlâ, khânâ, ghar, ânâ, ân, dhar, whence munhânâ, gañhânâ, thikânâ, jahân, idhar; — (of recreation) sair-gâh; — (rank) martaba, manzalat, pâyâ; — (precedence) aulawiyat, sadârat; — (office) 'uhda, manşab, kâm; — (residence) makân, mađam; — (effect) ađar, tâşîr, byâp; — (in the first place) pahle; — (in the second place) dũsre, and so on.
 To PLACE, rakhnâ, dharnâ, chunnâ, sajanâ; — (to fix) thahrânâ, bândhuâ, lagânâ, baiñhnâ, muđar-rar-k, kharũ-k, thikânâ-lagânâ, jamkânâ, asthâpnâ — (food) parosñâ; — (to put out) denâ.
 PLACENTA, kherî, phũl; — (of the lotus) purain.
 PLACER, dharanhâr, parosiyâ, rakhwaiyâ.
 PLACID, salim, ħalim, narm, bholâ, gharib, burd-bâr, mutaħammil.
 PLACIDLY, mulâ, imat- &c. -se, ħilm-se, narmî-se.
 PLACIDNESS, mulâ, imat, ħilm, narmi, burd-bârî, taħammul, bholâ-pan.
 PLAGIARISM, chori, sarđkâ, granth-chorî.
 PLAGIARY, sârik, chor, granth-chor, taşnif-duzd, shi'r-duzd.
 PLAGUE, mari, wabâ; — (curse) âfat, wabâl, balâ, fitna, janjâl; — (in comp.) âzâr.
 To PLAGUE, satânâ, chehpnâ, khijhânâ, dukh-d, taklif-d, izâ-d, taşđi-d, diđk-k, 'âjiz-k, ħairân-k, tang-k.
 PLAID, gâtî, do-shâla, pađđũ.
 PLAIN, (sub.) maidân, chaupat, fazâ, dasht, 'arza; — (field) khet, řand, jangal, hãmũn, řikar.
 PLAIN, (level) barâbar, hamwâr, musađđah, chauras, batâ-dhâr, eksân, kaf i dast; — (unadorned) sâda; — (artless) bholâ, sîdhâ, râst, sachâ; — (sincere) saf, kharâ, be-takalluf, sũfiyâna, sâda-wađ', be-ârâ, ish, kamrũ; — (familiar) salis, luch, sâda, sũkhâ; — (not silk) sũti; — (distinct) ukhrâ, jalî, saf-zabân, salis-nawîs or -go, &c.; — (fare) ghariba mau; — (to be plain, as print) uñhnâ, ukharñâ, ugharñâ; — (clear) řâbir, khulâ, ran-shan; — (bare) rũkhlâ, nirâ, řhusbk.
 To PLAIN, garhnâ, barâbar- &c. -k.
 PLAIN-DEALER, sâda-dil, saf-dil, râst-bâz, râst-mu'â-mala, nikhoř, sina-sâf, sâda-sipâhî. [safî.
 PLAIN-DEALING, sâda-dili, saf-dili, râst-bâzi, sina-PLAINLY, râstî- &c. -se (v. the adj.) řâhiran, řarihan, dođũk, kholke, hânke pukâre.
 PLAINNESS, (evenness) ham-wârî, barâbarî, sařah, chaur-sâ, i; — (fairness, sincerity) sâdagî, bholâ-pan, be-sâkhtagî, řafâ, i, kharâ, i, be-takallufî; — (facility) salâsat.
 PLAINT, nâla, nauha, âh, hâ, e, faryâd, giriya, zârî, dohâ, i. [bâdi, dâdi-faryâdi.
 PLAINTIFF, faryâdi, nâlishî, dâd-khwhâh, muddâfî.
 PLAINTIVE, nâlân, giriyan, řazîf, gham-gũn, mâtawil

- PLAINWORK, sādi-silā, i, sāda-kāri.
- PLAIT, tab, part, pech, chunat, shikan, chīn, laṭ, utū.
- TO PLAIT, shikan- &c. -d, tah-jamānā, chunnā, utū- &c. -k, gūnthnā, mū-bāfi-k; — (*to braid*) gūndnā, gānthnā.
- PLAITED, chūnat-dār, utū-kashida; — (*hair*) paṭṭi.
- PLAITER, utū-gar or -kash, tāzanda.
- PLAN, (*plot, form*) khākā, dhānchā, naṅsha, kaṭkanā, tajwiz, tadbir, upā, e, bāndhnū, nikālā, thāṭh.
- TO PLAN, banānā, uṭhānā, naṅsha- &c. -b, tajwiz- &c. -k, rompnā, bāndhnā, nikālā, thāṭhnā.
- PLANE, (*tool*) randa; — (*level, &c.*) hāmūn.
- TO PLANE, hamwār- &c. -k; — (*wood*) ṣāf-k, randa-chalānā, gaṛhnā.
- PLANET, sayāra, khechar, grah; — (*-struck*) grah-mārā, ṭālī'-zada, falak-zada, chashm-zada, naṣar-zada; — (*the seven planets*) sab'-saiyāra.
- PLANETARY, falakī, khecharī, grahī, grah-sambandhī.
- PLANE-TREE, chinār, sāj, sāl, haubir.
- PLANISPHERE, musaṭṭah i mudawwar.
- PLANK, sillī, paṭrā, takhta, lauḥ.
- TO PLANK, takhta- &c. -lagānā, takhta-bandī-k.
- PLANO-CONVEX, chapt-kubrā or -kabrā, masūrī.
- PLANT, nabāt, ro'idagī, paudhā, perh, birū, ā, birchh, nihāl, nakhl, būti, nabātāt, chārā, ālan, bihan, gāchhī, naudhā, nau-nihāl, poyā, nau-bāwā, nayar, panīri, ḍālī.
- TO PLANT, (*to set*) lagānā, jamānā, baiṭhālnā, rompnā, gārnā; — (*to place*) rakhnā, dharnā, charānā, kharā-k; — (*to erect*) nasab-k; — (*to settle*) ḍālnā, karnā; — (*with trees*) ma'mūr-k, barpā-k, bharnā; — (*a colony*) bastī-d, ābādī-k, ābād-k.
- PLANTAIN, (*herb*) liśānu-l-haml; — (*banana*) kelā, mauz, kadli: there are great varieties of this fruit, distinguished by the following names: the martabān-kelā, champā-kelā, chatgā, in-kelā, chini-kelā, kathālī-kelā, kach-kelā, rām-kelā, imritbān-kelā, dhakā, i-kelā, aintbī-kelā or kālibahū-kelā; — (*flower*) mochā, gābhā; — (*pith*) thoṛ, kanjiyāl; — (*leaf, dry*) baklā, bagwā; — (*garden*) kelā-bāri; — (*a bunch of plantains*) kele kā ghaur, kāndhī, a subdivision of which is called chhari; — (*a single plantain*) kele kī chhīni.
- PLANTATION, nakhl-bandī; — (*the place planted*) bāgh, nakhlīstān, bāghīstān, khetī, kishtzār, mahāl; — (*of reeds*) naistān, baṅsiyārī, bāns-bārā; — (*colony*) bastī, ābādī.
- PLANTER, nakhl-band, kāchhī, ko, erī, muzārī, bāni, mūjid, mujtahid, bāni-mubāni, roipanhārā.
- PLASH, dabrā, tāli, garp, gharp, bhadāk.
- TO PLASH, pichpichānā, garp- or gharp-mārnā.
- PLASHY, jalthal, ābī, ḍabrā-pur.
- PLASTER, rekhta, potī, kali, let, marham, zamād, lep, paṭṭi, malham, chhāl, liwār, le, i, chhohan, gilāwā.
- TO PLASTER, potnā, lipnā, lesnā, phernā, lagānā, chhōpnā, liwārna, paroṛnā, gilāwā- &c. -k.
- PLASTERER, kas-gar, pesh-rāz, liwārānhār.
- PLASTERING, astar-kāri, pesh-rāzī, lesāles, lipā-lip, lipan-potan, lip-pot, gach-giri.
- PLASTIC, dast-ḡudrat, rūp-hārī, naṅsha-band.
- TO PLAT, gūndnā, bindhnā.
- PLATE, (*dish*) rikebī or rikābī, sahnak, kathautī, kaṭhrā, bartan, bāsan, nīm-chīni, tabaḡcha, chaprā, chaprās, pān, chakṭī, mukh-pān; — (*vessels*) nukra ālāt, sonā-rūpā, paṭrā, patar, ṭabak, warak, takhtī, 'abāsī; — (*silver vessels*) zurūf i simi, zurūf i nukra, i, manawatī; — (*armour*) chārā, ina.
- TO PLATE, maṛhnā, ṭabak- &c. -jarnā, paṭrā- &c. -lagānā, mulamma'-k, patar-charhānā.
- PLATED, mulamma', mukallāl.
- PLATFORM, chabūtra, chhat, saḡf, machān, kursi, manjhiyā, musaṭṭah, bedi.
- PLATING, (*of vessels*) mulamma'-kāri or -sāzi, from mulamma'-sāz or -kār, the person who plates.
- PLATOON, miṣal, ḡhol, tola, bārḥ, shallak, de, orh.
- PLATTER, kaṭhrā, taghār, kaṭhautā, kūndā, thāli, ṭabak, tashit, kachkol, pattal, patri, kaṭhautī, pathrī, chammal, chippī.
- PLAUDIT, (*applause*) shah-bāshī, man-baḡhāwā.
- PLAUSIBILITY, numā, ish, charab-zabānī, zāhīr-numā, i saliḡa guftagū.
- PLAUSIBLE, pasandida, numā, ishī, chiknā, charab-zabān, bat-chiknā, zāhīr-numā, zāhīr-dār, sūrat-harām, samarḡandī, indrayān kā phal, ṭagar, bat-banwā; — (*to speak plausibly*) bāt-baḡhārnā or -banānā, moṭhre-garnā.
- PLAUSIBLY, charab-zabānī- &c. -se, namūd be būd.
- PLAY, khel, bāzi, la'b, laho-la'b, kalol, alol, lilā, bāzi-cha, la'bat-bāzi, chochlā, phāḡ; — (*comedy*) indarjāl; — (*bears'-*) khīrs-bāzi, hāthāpā, i, bhan-ḡā, i; — (*sport*) tamāsha, maza, kautuk; — (*comedy, &c.*) naḡl, suwāng, pekhnā; — (*action*) ḡarakat, kām, fi'l; — (*agitation*) jumbish; — (*fair play*) rāst-bāzi; — (*foul play*) dhāndhal, daghābāzi.
- TO PLAY, (n.) khelnā, la'b- &c. -k; — (*to toy*) rā, o-chā, o-k; — (*to joke*) thāṭhā-mārnā, haṅsnā; — (*on an instrument*) bajānā, chheṛnā; — (*to act*) ḡarakat-k, chalnā, karnā, lahrānā; — (*to wanton*) loṭā-phīrnā; — (*to act a character*) naḡl- &c. -k; — (*to play a trick*) fiṭrat-larānā; (a.) chalānā, mārnā, chhōpnā.
- PLAY-DAY, chhuttī kā din, khel kā din, 'id kā roz.
- PLAYER, khelārī, khel-akkar; — (*at chess*) ḡhā, ib- or shaṭranj-bāz, shāṭir; — (*stage*) naḡḡālī; — (*in comp.*) bāz; — (*actor*) naḡḡāl, suwāngī, pekhniyā, naḡl-bāz; — (*on an instrument*) sāzinda, nawāz, samājī; — (*gamester*) juwārī, ḡimār-bāz.
- PLAYFELLOW, langautī kā yār, khelwārī, hambāz.
- PLAYFUL, alolā, alhar, achpal, chanchal, shoḡh, chapāl.
- PLAYFULNESS, alol, achpālī, chanchalī, shoḡhī.
- PLAYHOUSE, may be called naḡl-khāna, but among the natives it is generally called nāch kā ghar.
- PLAYTHING, khilaunā, la'bat, laho-la'b; — (*varieties*) chāṭṭā baṭṭā, pauniyā, damgīrā, panchorā; — (*the girl who is kept to play with the children*) khilaunī.
- PLEA, bāt, ḡujjat, taujih, 'uzr, da'wā, mu'āzarat, dalil, baḡṣ, taḡṭir, kathnī.
- TO PLEAD, kahnā, bāt-kahnā, ḡujjat- &c. -k, baḡṣ or -dalil- &c. -lānā, taḡṭir sawālī-k, jawāb-k, radd-jawāb-k.
- PLEADER, baḡḡṣ, bat-banwā, jawāb-sawālī, taḡṭirī.
- PLEADING, mubāḡḡaṣa, jawāb-sawāl, radd-jawāb.
- PLEASANT, khush, achchhā, bhālā, khūb, laṭif, dil-paṣir, rijh-wār, nafis, maza-dār, laziz, pyārā, man-bhātā, ḡabūli, dil-chasp, bahārī; — (*smell*) soṅdhā; — (*gay*) shād, khūrsand, masrūr, magan, zarif, haṅs-mukh.
- PLEASANTLY, khushī- &c. -se, haṅsī-se, haṅste-bū, e.
- PLEASANTNESS, khūbī, laṭāfat, luṭf, pasandidagī, dil-pasandī, raḡḡbat, nafisat, maza, khushī, khurramī, shādmānī, surūr, bashāshat, magantā, anaudā, bahār.
- PLEASANTRY, zarāfat, laṭāfat (pl. zarā, if, laṭā, if) khush-ṭabā'ī, mazāḡ, muṭā, iba, tanz, laṭīfa, ṭhat-holi, nukta-bāzi.
- TO PLEASE, rijhānā, khush-k, rāzi-k, khushī- &c. -d, mahḡuz- &c. -k, achchhā or bhālā-lagānā, ruclnā, ānkh-pur-charhānā, muḡh- or khāṭir- &c. -r; — (*to like, &c.*) chāhnā, rijhnā, bhānā, pasand-k; — (*please God*) in-shā allāh, khudā-chāhe, rām-chāhe; — (*if it please the Most High*) in-shā allāh ta'ālā.

PLEASED, khush, rāzi, bāgh-bāgh, khushnūd, mahzūz, prasann, anandit, lattū, khush o khurram.

PLEASING, maḵbūl, pyārā, sā, onlā-salonā, namkīn, manbhā, ū.

TO BE PLEASING, khush- &c. -h, bhāwnā, bhānā.

LEASURE, khushi, 'aish, farah, hazz, jashan, sukh, rang-ras, nashāt, 'ashrat, maza, lazzat, sawād, surūr, shauk, luḫ, 'aish-jaiḫ, ṭarab, bhog bilās, ānand, kārah, ṭhāth, farhat, rāhat; — (*wish*) swārth, irshād; — (*will*) marzī, khushnūdi, chāh, maḵṣūd, farmā, ish; — (*choice*) pasand, rijh.

PLEBEIAN, (adj.) nich, kamīna, pāji, mubtazal, 'amm; — (*a plebeian*) nich-ādmi, adnā or adnā; — (*the plebeians*) 'awāmmu-n-nās; — (*the nobles and the plebeians*) 'awāmm o khawāṣṣ, akābir o aṣāghir.

PLEDGE, giro, riḫn, gahnā, bandhak, jākat, jākar; — (*of love*, &c.) yādgāri, nishāni, chih; — (*bail*) kafālat, zāmin, ol, yarghmāl.

TO PLEDGE, giro-r, riḫn- &c. r, kafālat-k, zīmā-k, manautī-k; — (*one's word*) bachan-hārnā, zabān-hārnā.

PLEDGED, marhūn, murtahan, dar-giro or dar-girw.

PLEIADES, suraiyā, parwin, kach-pachiyā,

PLENARY, tamām o kamāl, mumtali, bhar-pūr.

PLENIPOTIENARY, wakīl i muḫḫak, mukhtār i kull, mukhtār i muḫḫak.

PLENIST, malā-dost, mamlū-kā, il.

PLENITUDE, purī, purā, i, seri, ziyādātī, kamāliyat, kamāl, nihāyat, mamlū, iyat.

PLENTIFUL, bahut, bahutērā, ziyāda, afzūn, mazid, kaṣir, faiyāz, wāfi, manfūr, rel-pel.

PLENTIFULLY, bā-ifrāt, bahut-sā, khulkar; — (*to be produced plentifully*) phatparnā.

PLENTY, &c. ifrāt, ghanimat, man o muḫh, man o sarikhā, farāghat, pūran, bhar-pūr, phailā, o; — (*enough*) peṭ-bhar, bas, bahut.

PLENUM, malā, mamlū, imtilā, bhar-pūrā, i.

PLEONASM, zā, id, bayān i mukarrar, abtā.

PLETHORA, ifrāt i akhlāt, ifrāt i khūn, rakat-sangrah.

PLETHORIC, damwī, rakat-sangrahī.

PLEURISY, zātu-l-jinab, dard i pahlū, kalej-bathā, pakhe kā dard, zātu-ṣ-ṣadar, zātu-l-jamb.

PLIABLE, lachilā, narm, mulā, im or mulāyam.

PLIABLENESS, PLIANCY, chimrāhat, dam-dārī, mulā, inat.

PLIANCY, komaltā, narmi, dam-dārī, mulāyamāt.

PLIERS, che, ūntā, chimtā.

PLIGHT, hālat, hāl, dasā; — (*evil plight*) dur-dasā.

TO PLIGHT, denā, darmiyān-d; — (*one's faith*) ḫurān darmiyān-d.

TO PLOD, ghoṭnā, miḫnat-k; — (*to trudge*) pair-għasiṭnā, rengnā.

PLODDER, miḫnatī, rengne-wālā, ghoṭne-wālā.

PLOT, (*of ground*) faḫā, sabza, kaḫ; — (*cabal*) sā-zish, gushṭ, bāndhnū, mel; — (*bed, field*) dohar, chaman, khetwā, kolā; — (*of a novel*, &c.) tautiya, jauhar; — (*stratagem*) fann, fareb, daghā, chhal chhadram.

TO PLOT, sāzish- &c. -k, ittifaḫ-k, fiṭrat-laḫānā.

PLOTTER, (*contriver*) bandishī, sāzishī, fiṭraṭī.

PLOUGH, hal, ḫulba, nāngal, nasi; — (*drill*) hal-taddī.

TO PLOUGH, jotnā, halwāhī- &c. -k, hal-chalānā, chīrnā, chāsānā, bidahnā, chaumās-k, chiharnā, phāṭnā, bāhnā, latāṭnā.

PLOUGHED LAND, bāhan, pah, mazra' or mazrū'.

PLOUGHING, chās, jot, bāh, ḫulba-rānī, halwāhī, halā, i, jotā, i.

PLOUGHMAN, jotabā, halwāhā, hālī, ḫulba-rān, hal-jotā, āsāmi, ḫulba-kash, chāsā, jotū, dhei-phorwā.

PLOUGHSHARE, chau, toṛā, ḫarāṣ.

TO PLUCK, chhīn-lenā, khīch-lenā, kārh-lenā, jhaṭak-lenā, uchiak-lenā, nikāl-lenā, chonthnā, ukhārnā, khasotnā, toṛnā; — (*to pull*) jhapatnā, nochnā, ulmā-k, kuṭ-k, jhapat-lenā, toṛ-lenā, sūtā, sāf-k, banānā; — (*up spirit*) himmat-b, kamar-b, dhā-ṛas-b, dilerī- &c. -pakarṇā or -k.

PLUCKER, khainchanhār, &c. (*v. the verb*).

PLUCKING, jhiṭkā; — (*of an animal*) dil-band, chonthauni.

PLUG, ḫāṭṭā, gaṭṭā, ṭheṭṭī, theṭī, battī, meḫ.

TO PLUG, ṭheṭṭī-d, band-k, battī-d.

PLUM, bair, jāman, jamanwā, ārū, amrā, kūnār, ālūcha, ālū; — (*raisin*) kishmitsh, dākh.

PLUMAGE, par, pankh, bāl o par.

TO PLUMB, (*or measure depth*) pāni-dekhnā.

PLUMBER, rang-bharā, rang-ḫalwā, nal-sāz.

PLUM-CAKE, gunaurā, lauziyāt.

PLUME, (*feather*) par, pankh, kalghī, ṭurra.

TO PLUME, par-phahrānā or -jhārnā; — (*to pride one's self*) tarāshnā, bhūlnā, ṭurra-lagānā.

PLUMPEDE, par-pā, moze-pā. [laṭkan.]

PLUMMET, sahol, sāhul, pansel; — (*lead*, &c.)

PLUMP, taiyār, gudāz, chiknā, kalla-pur, tar o tāza, phūlār, moṭā-tāza, pur-gosht, gudgudā, gul-gūṭhnā, magh-z-dār, shīr-mast, kulcha.

TO PLUMP, (*as a stone*) dhaṛ se girnā, phūlnā, chiknānā; — (*in water*) ḫubḫubānā; — (*the sound*) *of plumping*) dhaṛ, dhaṛākā, gharap.

PLUMPNESS, taiyārī, gudāzī, chiknā, i, jāsamāt, tāzagī, phūlāwāt.

PLUNDER, lūṭ, ghanimat, lūṭpāt, yaghmā, lūṭā-lūṭ, mār-khasot, ghazā-ṣafā.

TO PLUNDER, lūṭnā, tarāj-k, tākht-k, ghārat-k, dhā-wā-mārnā, daṛ-mārnā, mār-lenā or -lanā, khāna-kharāb-k, mūṭhnā.

PLUNDERER, luṭērā, ghāratgar, ghanim, pindārā, khāna-bar-andāz, khāna-kharāb, baddū, shuhda, lūḫā, ḫazzāk or ḫazzāk (*hence cossac*).

PLUNGE, ghoṭā, ḫubki, burki.

TO PLUNGE, (a.) de-mārnā, jhonk-d, ḫāl-d, ḫālnā, mārnā, bhonknā, ghoṭā-d or -khilānā; (n.) kūd-pārnā; — (*to dive*) ḫubki- or ghoṭā-mārnā; — (*to rush into*) daṛ-parnā, gir- or pīl-parnā,

PLUNGER, ghoṭā-bāz; — (*for pearls*) ghawwāṣ.

PLURAL, &c. jam', bahu-bachan, mā-fauḫu-l-wāhid, ba-ṣiḫa, e jam'.

PLURALITY, jam'iyat, kaṣrat, ta'addud, adhikā, i, sarsā, i, buhtā; — (*duality, or what is applicable to two only*) dū, i. [pahal.]

PLY, tah, shikan, chīn, part, laṛ; — (*of cotton*)

TO PLY, (*to keep busy*) mashghūl-r, uljhār-r; — (*to toil*) miḫnat-k; — (*to pester*) tang-k, 'ājiz-k, ḫāirāu-k, picche-parnā, mārnā, chalānā, khainchnā, phīrānā, ramānā.

PNEUMATIC, 'ilm-i-bawā, 'ilmi-riḫ or arwāh.

TO POACH, (*as eggs*) nim-josh-k; — (*to plunder*) lūṭnā, churānā.

POCK, (*pox*) ābila, goṭī, chhālā, ābila, e farang.

POCKET, jeb, kisa, ḫarīṭa, ghoghī, jholī, ḫab, phāṇḫā, dhenkā.

TO POCKET, jeb meḫ-r, — (*to pocket up*) bardāshṭ-k, sahnā, hathiyānā.

POCKET-BOOK, dastagī, chaupatī.

POCK-HOLE, POCK-MARK, sitalā kā dāgh, dāgh chechak.

- POCK-FITTED**, chechak-rū, goṭiyāhā-muñh, khod-kho-dāhā-muñh, birni-chothā.
- POOKY**, bauhá, bawāhā, tankiyāhā, ātashakī.
- POB**, chemi, phali, chhilkā, ṭhonthi, post, ḍhendī or ḍhendā; — (of tamarinds) kaṭārā.
- To Pon**, phaliyānā, muḱashshar-ho-jānā.
- POEM**, għazal, ḱaṣida, maṣnawī, rekhta, ḱaṭ'-band, tarjī'-band, pad, piñḍ; — (elegiac) sozɡudāz, wāsoz; — (a collection of poems) diwān; — (an author's whole poetical works) kulliyāt.
- POESY**, saĵ', shī'r, shā'iri, &c. (v. poetry).
- POET**, shā'ir (pl. shu'arā) nāzim, kab, kabishur, kabitā, ṣāhib-diwān, nazmī, zabān-āwar, sukhan-sanj, ṣā-ḱhib-sukhan, padi; — (lyric) rekhta-go, ḱaṣida-go; — (the lives of the poets) tazkirat or tazkiratu-sh-shu'arā, kab-mālā; — (the prince of poets) maliku-sh-shu'arā: the term maliku-sh-shu,arā e rekhta is applied to Saudā, the father, or Chaucer of whom, Wali, is termed Bāhā, e rekhta, or the father of rekhta, literature.
- POETASTER**, kabulli, padulli, shā'ir-bacha.
- POETESS**, shā'ira, kabishurin or kabishwarin.
- POETIC**, POETICAL, muḱaffā, shā'irāna, mauzūn, man-ḱūm, kabiswari.
- POETICALLY**, shā'irāna, nāzimāna.
- POETRY**, shī'r, bait, nazm, kabit, ashlok, dohrā, ash'ār, abyāt, kabitā'i, shā'iri, fikr; — (reader of) shī'r-khḱwān; — (the art of poetry) fann i shī'r.
- POIGNANCY**, tezi, jhāl, tundi, hiddat, shiddat.
- POIGNANT**, tez, tund, hadd, karwā, sakht, shadid.
- POINCINI**, gul-ṭurra, kṛishn-chūrā.
- POINT**, (dot) nuḱta, bind, būndā; — (end) nok, anī, moni; — (of a sword) sinān, piplā; — (of various instruments) paikān, gānsi, belak, bhāl, mūn, sū-i; — (string) tasma, band; — (or lock of a ring) kūnj; — (of land) khonch; — (sting) choṭ, kāṭ; — (mark) anū, sūnā, bindi, būnd, kanā; — (stop) chhewā, āyat; — (of the compass) disā, rukh; — (of time) ān; — (nicety) nuḱta, dakīḱa; — (state) ḱhāl, martaba, hadd; — (regard) rū, rāh, ḱhāḱ; — (aim) maḱṣad, murād, muddā'a, għaraḱ; — (single position) bāt, amr, mauḱā', jagah; — (in point of, or respecting) meñ, ba-nisbat; — (the diacritical vowel-points) i'rāb, ḱharkāt, mātrā, called zabar, zer, pesh, in Persian, are a, i, u; — (to stretch a point) kalphernā or -marornā, kuchh na kuchh-k; — (point blank) rāst, sidhā, khare gole ki mār; — (at the point of) par; — (at the point of death) jān ba-lab; — (to be on the point of) chalnā; — (shoot point blank upon them) un par khāṛā goḷā māro.
- To POINT**, (to sharpen) tez-k, nok-banānā, nok-dār-k, banānā, piṭnā, nokiyānā, nok-nikālnā; — (with the finger, &c.) angusht-numā-k, angli-rakhānā, rahnamūni-k; — (guns) sādhnā, ṣāḱḱh-k; — (sentences) āyat- &c. -ḱ. nuḱta-k, rezī- &c. k; — (to show) batlānā, dikhlānā; — (to aim) shast-b, datnā, lagānā; — (with distinguishing marks) nuḱta- or i'rāb-d; — (as a dog) tāk-b, datnā.
- POINTED**, nokilā, nukāhā, nuḱta-dār, nok-dār, nuḱta-rez; — (as a consonant with one of the short vowels) mutaḱarrik.
- POINTEDNESS**, nok-dāri, nuḱta-rezī.
- POINTER**, (in comp.) numā; thus, kibla-numā, that which shews the kibla, i.e. the mariners' compass.
- POINTING-STOCK**, angusht-numā.
- POINTLESS**, be-nok, kund, be-nuḱta, nir-bind.
- POISON**, zahr, bis, bikḱ, samm, halāhal, garl, mābur, miṭhā, dakṛā, halhālā, halhaliyā; — (varieties) singiyā, teliyā, dūdhīyā; — (slow) jaṛi; — (a root) haldiyā.
- To POISON**, mauhrānā, dakṛānā, bikhānā, zahrāb-k; — (arrows, &c.) zahr-ālūda-k, zahr-meñ-bujhānā; — (to take poison) zahr-khānā; — (to give poison) zahr-d or -khilānā; — (to kill) masmūm-k, zahar de mārānā; — (one's ear) bharnā, bhāri-k, phūnk-nā; — (to corrupt) bigārānā, ḱhārāb-k.
- POISONED**, zahr-ālūda, zahr-nāk, sammī, bikḱi.
- POISONER**, (corrupter) mufsid, muḱill.
- POISONOUS**, zahr-dār, sammī, zahr-nāk, zahri, bikḱ-dhar, bikḱ-bharā, bikḱi, mauhrilā, garli.
- POISONOUSNESS**, zahr-dāri, zahr-nāki, zahr-ālūdagī.
- POIZE**, i'tidāl, taul, sambhāl, wazn.
- To POIZE**, barābar-k, mu'tadil-k, taulnā, sambhālūā; — (firelock) bandūḱ-sāmne-lānā.
- POKE**, (thrust) ṭhel, khonchā; — (wallet) ṭhailā, dhokṛā; — (to buy a pig in a poke) kūliye meñ guṛ phornā.
- To POKE**, ṭaṭolna, kurelnā, khornā, khodnā, khodni-k.
- A POKER**, khornī, lūkti, khodni, kurelnī, from the respective verbs, a mode of formation very common, and generally used for nouns of instrument.
- POLAR**, (relating to the poles of the earth) kuṭbi.
- POLE**, (stick) chob, laṭh, istāda, surkh, danḱā, jāt, laggī, jarib, nil, laṭhā, bāns; — (of the earth) kuṭb, dhruv or dhruv or jhrū, also the polar star; — (the north pole) kuṭo i shimālī; — (the south pole) kuṭb i janūbi; — (the two poles) kuṭbain; — (one-poled, &c.) ek-chobā, dū-chobā, &c.
- POLEAXE**, belcha, ganḱāsa, bhālūā, pharsā.
- POLECAT**, khaṭās, kaṭār, khikhar, bhām.
- POLELESS**, be-chobā, nir-laṭhā.
- POLEMIC**, (disputant) baḱḱās, charchaik, jawāb-sawāli.
- POLE-STAR**, kuṭb, dhruv-tārā, farḱadān.
- POLICE**, (the establishment) band o bast, zaḱṭ, raḱṭ, intizām, 'amal, 'azl o naṣb, rāj-paṭ; — (the superintendent of the police) kotwāl; — (his office) kotwālī, kotwālī-chabūtrā; — (officer) ṭhānedār, mīr-maḱal, chauḱi-dār.
- POLICY**, fann, fiṭrat, dānā'i, hunar, salīḱa, ḱḱiḱmat, fiṭānat, kaṭkanā, tadbīr, ḱiḱmat 'amali, pharphand, jorṭor, kaṭr-byont, torjor, kalbal, nasheb-farāz, kī-miyā, mañṣūba, ṭhāṭh, bandhej, bandhān.
- POLISH**, chiknāḱaṭ, saḱā'i, op, jilā, ṣāiḱal, goṭ, āras-tagi, tazhib, suṭhrā'i.
- To POLISH**, ṣāf-k, chiknā-k, opnā, jhālnā, ghoṭnā, ṣāiḱal-k, chiknānā, tarāshnā, chliḱinā, sadhānā, sārānā, āras-tak, durust-k, muhazzab-k, sudhārnā, banānā.
- POLISHED**, mujallā, tarāshida, sudhārā.
- POLISHER**, (for paper) muhra, ghoṭnā, randā, sangauti, ghoṭanhār, opanhār, jilāgar; — (furbisher) ṣāiḱalgar.
- POLITE**, ḱhaliḱ, ḱhush-aḱhlāḱ, ḱhush-aṭwār, su-dhang, sisṭāchāri, ādari, saunmāni, ḱhush-khulḱ, majlis-dida, salim-ṭab, ḱhun-zann, mutawāzi', ra-sāyan; — (as language) darbāri, ḱhūzūri, 'umdā.
- POLITELY**, ḱhulḱ-se, adab-se, sanmāni-se.
- POLITENESS**, ḱhulḱ, aḱhlāḱ, murawwat, ḱhush-aḱhlāḱi, ta'zim, sisṭāchār, sanmān, ādar, ādmīyat, 'ilmi-majlis, satkār, ras, muñh-pūrā'i, halbhali.
- POLITICIAN**, POLITIC, mulki, intizāmī, 'amali, 'amali, tadbiri; — (skillful) mudabbir, salīḱa-shi'ār, ṣā-ḱhib-fiṭrat, mañṣūba-bāz, kaṭkane-bāz.
- POLITICALLY**, fiṭrat- &c. -se, mudabbirāna.
- POLITICIAN**, POLITIC, mufattin, fiṭrati, tadbiri, rāj-gyāni, rājbudhi, ṣāḱhib-tadbir, jhār, jhankhār, ga-ṭhilā, rāṭiḱṭāṭiḱ, kīmiyāgar.
- POLITICS**, (public affairs) umūr i mamlukat, tadbir i salṭanat.
- POLITZ**, intizām, zaḱṭ o raḱṭ, band o bast, tadbir.

POLL, (*head*) sir or sar; — (*election*) bar-guzidagi; — (*a poll-tax*) jizya, ghar-dwāri.

To POLL, (*to lop*) chhāntnā, tarāshnā, katarnā.

To POLLUTE, nā-pāk- &c. -k, bigārnā, ālūda-k.

POLLUTED, nā-pāk, ālūda, najis, mailā, chhūt, chhutahrā, pillid, ganda, murdār, mulawwās, bharā, bhrasht, hārām, malichh, malang, junab.

POLLUTER, mulawwīs, brasht-kāri.

POLLUTION, POLLUTEDNESS, nā-pākī, ālūdagi, najāsāt, lūš, ālā, ish, gandagi, janābat; — (*self-pollution*) gattar-chodī; — (*nocturnal pollution*) ihtilām, shaitāni-ghafāt.

POLTRON, dar-poknā, pād-ghābrā, buz-dil, nā-mard, zanāna, hiz-mallū.

POLYDAMY, bahu-nārī, kašīru-l-azwāj (also *polygamist*).

POLYCLOT, zabān-dān, haft-zabān, bisiyār-zabān.

POLYCON, bahu-konā, kašīru-z-zāwiyāt.

POLYPODY, (*plant so called*) bisfā, ij, khankali, bisfātij.

POLYPOUS or POLYPUS, bahu-ḡoḡā, nākḡā.

POLYSTYLLABLE, kašīru-l-ajzā, e, tahjiya.

POLYTHEISM, shirk, kaḡratu-l-arbāb.

POLYTHEIST, mushrik, be-wahdat, bahudevatārchak.

POMATUM, POMANDER, mom-raughan, plūlsāt, sondhā, sohāḡ-pūriyā.

POMEGRANATE, anār, dārim, rummān; — (*the flower*) gul-anār, anār ki kali; — (*tree*) anār kā darakht; — (*the skin of a pomegranate*) nāspāl.

POMMEL, āḡū, ā, harnā; — (*of a sword*) dumbāla.

To POMMEL, piṭnā, mārānā, ṭhonknā, kūṭnā.

POMP, thāt, shān, shaukat, shikoh, hūhā, kar o far, dabdāba, jāh o jalāl, ḡashmat, ihtishām, ṭumtarāk, dhūm-dhām, bhīr-bhār, nakhwāt, zarḡ-barḡ, dhūm-dhaḡākā, tantanā, banā, o-chunā, o, ḡaulāt, jāh o maknat.

POMPOUS, āli-shān, numā, ishī, muḡtashim, thātī.

POMPOUSLY, jāh o jalāl- &c. -se, shaukat-se, shān-se.

POMPOUSNESS, (*ostentation*) numā, ish, namūd, ainṭmaror. [dighi.]

POND, tālāb, tāl, sāḡar, sarwar, ḡauḡ, birka, pokhar,

To PONDER, taulnā, jokhnā, jāchnā, tafakkur-k.

PONDEROUS, bhāri, garwā, waznī, garān, garān-bār, ḡaḡil. [wā, i.]

PONDEROUSNESS, bojh, wazn, garān-bāri, ḡaḡālat, garponiard, pesh-ḡabz, kḡanjar, kaḡār, chhuri, dashna, ḡarauli, jamdhar.

To PONIARD, chhuri- &c. -mārānā.

PONTIFF, (*Musalman*) kḡhalifa, amīru-l-mūminin, imām, ra, isu-l-muslimin (*Christian v. Pope*).

PONTIFICATE, kḡhilāfat, imāmi or imāmat.

PONY, yābū, ṭānghan, taṭṭū, ṭā, ir, ṭeḡi kā ṭānghan, ḡūnṭh.

POOL, kund, dābar, dah, sarovar, sarobar.

POOP, (*stern*) pichhā, jahāz kā pichhwārā.

POOR, kangāl, muḡlis, tang-dast, tihi-dast, ḡharib, miskin, falākati, darmānda, be-barg, tang-hāl, rakik, halkā, ochhā; — (*applied to the dead*) ḡharik-rahmat, marḡūm, yād-ash-bakhair; — (*mean*) pāji, dūn, subuk, za'if, khafī; — (*narrow*) kotāh, kam, past; — (*unhappy*) be-chāra, kam-bakht, bapurā, aṭhkūrā; — (*barren*) shor, lonā, kallār, kamzor; — (*lean*) dublā, kank; — (*bad*) nikammā, nā-mard; — (*a poor man*) faḡir, tabāhi-zada; — (*the poor*) ḡhurabā, ḡharib.

POORLY, tangi- &c. -se, zu'f-se, nāmardi-se.

POORNNESS, kangāl-panā, ifās, tihi-dasti, fakr, kaminpan, pāji-pan, subukī, khiffat, danā, at, kotāhi, kami, pastī, be-chārāḡi, ḡharibi, ḡhurbat, be-kasi, kam-bakhtī, dublā, i, lāḡhari, be-nawā, i, halkā, i, &c.

POOR-SPIRITED, nā-mard, past-himmat, tang-dil, past-ḡoḡila, kū-man.

POOR-SPIRITEDNESS, nā-mardi, tang-dili, past-himmatī, kū-mantā.

POP, (*sound, report*) dhaḡākā, patākḡh, ṭap, jhap, taṭṭār, phaṭ-phaṭ.

To POP, tartarānā, phaṭphaṭānā; — (*to pop in*) ā-pannā, gir-pannā, pil-pannā, kūd-pannā, ṭūt-pannā; — (*to pop out*) nikal-ānā.

POPE, naḡārā-kā pir; — (*pope's eye*) ḡhudūd.

POP-GUN, patākḡhā, tufang.

POPLAR, (*tree so called*) ḡawwar, chinā.

POPPY, post, koknār, kḡhashkḡhash, āhlichho; — (*a person addicted to eating poppies*) posti; — (*a poppy head*) kabūtar-hacha, dheṅri.

POPULACE, log, ānam, āwāmmu-n-nās, jamhūr, ramdū-phaṭṭū, kadma be rahma.

POPULAR, āmm, umūm, murawwaj, bāzāri, jamhūri, āmmī, āwāmmī, āwāmm-fahm; — (*beloved*) maḡbūbu-l-kulūb, har-dil-'azīz, āwāmm-dost, sarb-pyārā, shākh-za'frān.

POPULARITY, har-dil 'azīzī, āwāmm-dostī.

POPULARLY, umūman, ālā-l-umūm.

To POPULATE, basānā, ābād-karnā, ābādāni-k or -d.

POPULATION, ābādi, bastī, shahriyat, ma'mūri, ābbādāni, barḡawā, ḡulzāri, mardum-shumārī.

POPULOUS, ābād, ma'mūr, ḡul-zār, bhar-pūr, par-pūran, ḡhaddār, mardum-khez.

POPULOUSNESS, ma'mūri, mardum-khezī, ābādi.

PORCELAIN, chinī ke bartan, zuruf i chinī.

PORCH, osārā, de, oḡhi, āstāna.

PORCUPINE, sāhi, kḡhār-pusht, shalya.

PORE, masām (pl. masāmāt), jharjhari, jhari.

To PORE, dekhā-k, ḡharḡ-rahnā, dida-rezi-k, chashm-dokḡta-r, ānkḡ-garḡnā.

PORK, sū, ar kā gosht, laḡmu-l-kḡhinzir, goshti kḡhūk.

PORK-EATER, sū, ar-kḡhor; — (*porker*) sū, ar-kā-bachcha.

POROUS, jhirjhirā, jhārā, masām-dār, masāmātī, chhedihā, jhōlā, phulkā.

POROUSNESS, jhirjhirāḡaṭ, masām-dāri, phulkā, i.

PORPHYRY, sang i sumāk.

PORPOISE, Porpus, sūs, sūsmār, sang-māhi.

PORRIDGE, sūji, laps, ḡhālā.

PORRINGER, bādiyā, kaṭorā, mitā.

PORT, bandar, kol; — (*door*) darwāza, phaṭāk; — (*of a ship, &c.*) daricha, khirkī, jharokā, ḡhurfa; — (*mien*) chāl, raftār, rawish, kḡhirām, nishast-barkḡhast.

PORTABLE, halkā, subuk, uṭhāne-jog, jangamī, jebī, dastī, safri; — (*a portable throne*) takht i rawān.

PORTAGE, PONTIFFICE, &c., pul-bandī.

PORTAL, (*portico*) yatash-kḡhāna, barothā, jilo or jilau, āstāna, janāb.

THE PORTE, (*court of Constantinople*) janāb i rūmī, (*the title Sublime Porte is merely the translation in to the lingua franca of the Oriental janāb i 'āli*).

To PORTEND, dalālat-k, dalil-k, janānā, āḡam-d.

PORTENT, naḡūst, bād-fāl, ashgun, shugun.

PORTENTOUS, naḡs, manḡūš, ashgunī.

PORTER, dar-bān, de, oḡhi-wān, dwār-pāl, bhariyā, pallodār; — (*bearer*) bār-bardār or -kash; — (*of heaven*) rizwān; — (*of hell*) mālik; — (*of the presence*) ḡājib, nāzir; — (*carrier of burdens*) motiyā, kūli or kūli, ḡammāl, mazdūr.

PORTERAGE, mazdūri, bahni, motiyā-kḡharch.

PORTFOLIO, juz-gir, juz-dān, chengā.

PORTICO. aiwān, dahliz, pesh-ḡāh, jilo-kḡhāna.

PORTION, bāṅṭ, bakhra, kīsmat, ḥiṣṣa, bakhsh, blāji, āns, rātib, rasad, khūñṭ, bainā; — (*dower*) jahez, byāh-dān, dahej or dhēz, daijā.

To **PORTION**, bāṅṭnā, taḥsīm-k, jahez-d.

PORTLINESS, tamkanat, sanjidagi, matānat, pushṭāng.

PORTLY, tamkin, matin, jasim, tejaswari, sūpind, pushṭ-āngī.

PORTMANTEAU, khūrjī, jāma-dāni, jāma-gir.

PORTRAIT, shabih, taṣwir, chitar, sūrat, biliya.

PORTRAIT-PAINTER, muṣawwir, sūrat-kash, chitar-kār.

To **POSE**, (*to puzzle*) hairān-k, pūchhā-prekh-k.

POSITION, ṭarah, waz', daul, dhab, prashan, sawā; — (*assertion*) da'wā, ḥaḍya, kiyās, muḥaddama.

POSITIVE, (*not negative*) mujiba, ijābi, ast, khabari, lā-radd, lā-jawāb; — (*direct*) kāṭī', shāfi, sāf-sīdhā; — (*real*) ma'nawī, aslī; — (*stubborn*) khud-rā, e khud-pasand, khud-sar; — (*to be positive as to a fact*) yaḥin-jānnā.

POSITIVELY, ijāban, bi-l-istiklāl, zarūratan, bi-z-zarūr, adbadāke; — (*certainly*) sach, yaḥinan, bi-l-yaḥin; — (*peremptorily*) ḥaṭā'an.

POSITIVENESS, ijāb, isbāt, khud-sari, khud-pasandī, khud-rā, i, jihl-murakkab, tayakkun, taḥakkuk.

To **POSSESS**, rakhnā, mutaṣarrif- & -h, taṣarruf-k, hathiyānā, dabānā, ḥabz-k, dharnā, lenā, pakar-lenā, 'amal-k; — (*to fill*) ma'mūr-k; — (*to have influence on*) lagnā, dāman-gir-h, ḡhālib-h; — (*as a demon*) chiaraṇā; — (*to give*) denā, bakhshnā, 'ināyat-k; — (*possessed of, in comp.*) mand, war, dār, want, mān, subjoined; also ahl, zū, zi, sāhib, prefixed; — (*mad*) mabḥūt.

POSSESSION, taṣarruf, 'amal, ḥabza, hāth-āyat, milkiyat, zabṭ, kābū, tanhad, panja, bhog; — (*the thing in possession*) milk, maḥbūza, mamlūka; — (*possession is nine parts of the law*) al-ḥabz dalilu-l-milk.

POSSESSIVE, izāfi; — (*-particle*) izāfat.

POSSESSOR, mālik, kābiz, mutaṣarrif, sāhib, khāwind, khudāwand, dhani, rachḥak, dharnik, bhogi, dā, ir o sā, ir, zābiṭ, dakhil, dār-madār; — (*actual possessor*) kābiz i mutaṣarrif.

POSSET, achhwāni, nimash, jhāl, panjiri.

POSSIBILITY, imkān, ḥarf, dakhil, honā, sakt, ihtimāl.

POSSIBLE, mumkin, honā, honhār, shudani, honī, hone-jog, ast-jog, sakt-jog.

To **BE POSSIBLE**, ho-saknā, mumkin-honā.

POSSIBLY, bi-l-imkān, shā'id or shāyad.

POST, (*situation or office*) 'uhda, khidmat, sewā, manṣab, kām; — (*the mail post*) ḍāk, ṭappāl; — (*messenger*) ḍākiyā, ṭappālī, kāsid, paik, daurāhā; — (*station*) jagah, makān, maḥal, miṣal, padhar; — (*military, &c.*) chauki, thānā, ṭhikānā; nākā, muta'ayana, bandhān, tappā, aḍḍā; — (*at some games*) dā, i-būrihyā; — (*of a bed, &c.*) daṇḍā, thambhā; — (*to come post*) ḍāk-par ānā; — (*to come or go post*) shabā-shab-ānā or -jānā, rāta-rāti-ānā or -jānā; — (*of wood*) chob, khambh, sitūn, laṭhā; — (*of a door*) bāzū; — (*of an army*) lashkar-gāh.

To **POST**, khaṭī-sawāri- or khaṭe-pānw-ānā or -jānā, daurte hū-e-ānā or -jānā, daurnā; — (*in a ledger*) khatiyānā; — (*to disgrace*) chang-k, apamān-k; (*to station*) rakhnā, baiṭhānā, khaṭā-k.

POSTAGE, maḥṣūl, ajūra, rusūm, ḍāk-kā kharch.

POST-BOY, ḍākiyā, ḍāk-wālā, ṭappālī.

To **POST-DATE**, baṭhāke tārikh-likhnā or -d.

POSTERIOR, muwakhkhar, muta, akhkhir, pichhe, ba'd.

POSTERIORITY, ta, akhkhur, muwakhkharat.

POSTERITY, nishastan-gāh, tikath.

POSTERITY, āl, aulād, nasl, santat, pushṭ, santān, zurriyāt, pasinī, pichhe, muta, akhlin, akhlāf; — (*the latest posterity*) aulād-bunyād; — (*to the latest*

posterity) baṭnan, ba'd baṭnin, naslan ba'd naslin, putr-patrān.

POSTERN, (*small gate*) khirki, daricha.

POST-EXISTENCE, 'ākibat.

POST-HASTE, daurā-daur, daur-dhūp, dhāwā-māre.

POST-HORSE, ḍāk-kā ḡhorā. [khā, o-kā.]

POSTHUMOUS, pasmurda, parmargi; — (*child*) bāp-

POST-MAN, aḍḍe-dār, ḍāk-wālā, har-kāra, daurāhā.

POST-MASTER, ḍāk-kā dārogha, ḍāk-munshī. [aḍḍā.]

POST-OFFICE, **POST-HOUSE**, ḍāk-ghar, ṭappāl-khāna.

To **POSTPONE**, (*to delay*) tākhir-k, tawakkuf-k, ṭāl-d, ḍāl-r, maukūf-k, pichhe-d, pas-andākh-k.

POSTPOSITION, ḥarf i ma'nawī, ḥarf i akhiri.

POSTSCRIPT, mukarrar, tatimma, e khatī; — (*write it in a postscript*) mukarrar kar-ke likho.

POSTULATE, **POSTULATUM**, da'wā bilā dalil, da'wā e farzī, bād-guhji, istidlāl.

POSTURE, (*situation*) waz', sūrat, baiṭhak, āsan, bhā, o, nishast, jalsa; — (*varieties*) ūkrū, firaunī, pāti, phaskar, murabba'; — (*a confined posture*) tang-nishast.

POSTURE-MASTER, (*one who teaches postures*) khalifa.

POSY, (*nosegay*) taiyā, gul-dasta.

POT, deg, degcha, mirjal, hāñḍī, charwī, baṭlohī, tam-biyā, taslā, taulā, hanḍā, patila, lagan, bhāñḍā, āwind, kaptī, baṭū, ā, tambālū, kalsā, gāgar, gagrā, lūtiyā, kosi, gulābi; — (*used at Jagarūnāth*) atkā; — (*for water*) ḡharā, subū, lot, kumbh, badhnā, karwā; — (*cup*) āb-khōra, belā, loṭā, kadah, kulfi, amirti, purwā; — (*to go to pot*) sharāb-kabāb men-j.

POTABLE, (*fit for drinking*) pine-jog, shurb-pazir.

POTASH, khār, saji or saji-miṭṭī.

POTATION, mai-kashī, mai-khūri, pilawwal, mai-noshi.

POTATO, ālū, sūthana, shakar-ḥand; — (*of various sorts*) bandā, kach-ālū, kachū, kān-kachū, arwī, ḡhū, iyā, pekchī, kandā, mān-kachū, kaserū, sūran

POT-BELLIED, subū-shikam, tunḍailā, tunḍail, bar-petā.

POT-BELLY, kupā, shikam i girān, barā-pet.

POT-COMPANION, ham-kāsa, ham-piyāla, yār-bāsh, ham-sharābi.

POTENCY, zor, kuwwat, ṭāḡat, bal, zabardasti.

POTENT, zabar-dast, zor-āwar, maḥbūt, ḥawī, bal-want.

POTENTATE, farmān-rawā, farmān-farmā, farmān-dih, shāhanshāh, mahārāj-adhirāj (v. monarch).

POTENTIAL, karān-saktī, ikhtiyārī, ḥudratī.

POTENTIAL, zor- &c. -se, zor-āwarī-se.

POTHER, talpaṭ, harj-marj, harḥarī, āshob, bhīṭ-bhār, dhūm-dhām, hairāni.

To **POTHER**, harḥarī- &c. -k, harj-marj-ūthānā.

POT-HERB, sāg, bhāji, tarkārī, boḡla, sabza; — (*a sort of*) chaulā, i.

POTION, sharbat, shurb, peya, ras, noshidāni.

POT-LID, sar-posh, ḡhankā, chapni. [ṭhikri.]

POT-SHERD, ṭhikrā, sifāl, siktā, jhiktā, khapṭā, khapri.

POTTAGE, laptā, kāchī, lapsī, ḥalwā, sūji, mohānbhog, shīr-fālūda, karḥī.

POTTER, kumhār, kulāl, kasgar, kāsa-gar, kūza-gar; — (*'s ware*) bartan-bhāñḍā; — (*'s ore*) kābish, bannī; — (*'s earth*) kewāl- or chiknī-miṭṭī; — (*'s wheel*) chāk, whence a potter is sometimes called chakri.

POT-VALIANT, nashā-bahādur, piyāla-bahādur.

POTCH, thali, job, kisa, baṭwā, dulmiyān, jholī, dhukari, potli, pot, tosdān, ānkḥā; — (*of a monkey*) galūkā.

POVERTY, (*poorness*) iflās, falākat, tang-dastī, mafūki, mutisi, fakr, tangī, dālidratā, kāngalā, durbhichhā, fakīri, iflāsi, muhtājī, 'usrat.

POULTERER, murgh-bān or farosh, murghī-wālā.

POULTICE, lubdī, lopri, loj; — (*to poultice*) loj-lagānā.

POULTRY, murgh, murghā murghī, griha-pakshī.

POUNCE, (*claw*) changul, panja; — (*powder*) chūnā; — (*box*) chūne ki potli; — (*chalk, lime, and ceruse*) are used as pounce in India)

TO POUNCE, khali-chūnā or safeda-bhurhurānā; — (*to pounce upon*) changul-mārnā.

POUND, ādh-ser, ādh-serā (from ser, a weight equivalent to two of our pounds) sār, &c.; — (*weight*) raṭal; — (*pen*) berhā, aṛār.

TO POUND, kūtnā, khādnā, chhāntnā, thonknā, chūrnā, nim-kob-k, jaukob-k, dardarā-k; — (*to bruise*) kuchalnā, band-k, berh-lenā, gyāri-k; — (*to imprison*) band-r, kūr-k, k, berhā.

POUNDRAGE, (*due, fee*) dastūr, maḥsūl, zakāt, dastūri.

POUNDER, (*beater*) mūsāl, mogrā, durmus, kobā, piṭnā, dhenki, kūtkā, dhankūṭā, chob-dang, — (*in comp.*) serā, whence *chhe-serā, a six-pounder ball*; in the army, pāni is much used, but whence or why, unless corrupted from *pounder*, it is difficult to say.

TO POUR, (a.) ḍālnā, uleḍnā, nithārnā, nā, onā, ujhālā, dhālā, jhukānā, jhārnā, jhonknā, ṭontiyānā, tarerā-d, ulendnā, chū, ānā, jhar-jharānā, bahānā, naṭūl-k; — (*even down, as rain*) mūsāl-dhār-barasnā, jhārnā; (n.) paṛnā, biṭnā, dhalnā, bahnā, sharāre- or tarāre-lagānā, tartarānā, jhumarnā, daṛ-paṛnā, gir-paṛnā.

POURER, dhālan-hār, ujhālan-hār, &c. (v. *the verbs*).

TO POUT, muṅh-laṭkānā, muṅh-phūlānā, hoṅ-bichkānā, muṅh-bhāri-k, kundrānā, pasārnā, bidurānā; — (*pouting lip*) lāl-lab.

POWDER, buknī, susūf, chūran, sūda, burāda, phankī, būrā, jhūrā, maidā, dardarā; — (*used in the Holi*) būkā, abir, gulāb; — (*gunpowder*) bārūt, dārū.

TO POWDER, būknā, kūtnā, piṣnā, surma-sā-k, 'jaukob-k, bhur-bhurānā; — (*to salt*) namak-ḍālnā or -biṭnā or -malnā.

POWDER-HORN, singrā, singā, shākh, bārūt-dān; — (*a powder-room*) bārūt-khānā.

POWDER-MAKER, bārūt-gar or sās, dārū-kūṭā.

POWER, kṛdrat, tawānā, i, sakt, majāl, niyam, tāb, tathā, parākram, kuwwat, butā, patūt, iktidār, iktiyār, dast-gāh, yārā, mukhtāri, bas, ḥukm, kābū, sawātā, tahakkum, ḥukumat, dabdaba, sardāri, ru'ab, dabā, o, adhiḥār, ghalba, partāp, patūt, tamkin, tamkanat, tej, bisā, ausān, bil-kuwā, rūwat, hāth, panja, tauk, kabza, phandhā; — (*authority or warrant*) mukhtār-nāma, sanad (pl. asnād); — (*multitude*) lashkar, 'ālam; — (*to have the power*) basbasānā.

POWERFUL, zor-āwar, shah-zor, ḳawī, kādir, zabar-dast, balī, balerā, mahā-balī, zī-iktidār, mukhtār, adhiḥār, ghālib, partāpi, tejwant, parākramī, dhanattar, muḳtadir, rūdār, ṣāhib-zor, &c., bariyārā, mutamakkin.

POWERFULLY, zor- &c. -se, zabar-dastī-se.

POWERFULNESS, zor-āwari, zabar-dastī, maḥbūṭī, mukhtāri, baṛā, i, tāṣīr.

POWERLESS, nā-kuwwat, nā-zor, nā-tawān, be-bas, be-majāl, za'if, nir-bal, dur-bal.

POX, (*venereal*) bā, o, ātashak, bād i farang, garmi, maṅsab, maṅsab-dārī, gul-jawānī; — (*the small-pox*) chechak, sitalā, mātā.

TO POX, ātashak-d or lagānā, jalānā.

POXED, bau, āhā, ātashaki, maṅsab-dār (from maṅsab, a cant word for the pox).

POY, (*a rope dancer's pole*) bāns, whence bāns-charhā, bāns-bāz, &c. (*a rope-dancer*).

PRACTICABLE, honhār, karnā, kardani, karne-jog, karan-sakti, banne-jog, &c.; — (*breach*) chaltā, helne- or charhne- or paithne-jog; — (*is the breach practicable yet or not?*) chaltā bughāra hū, yā nahīn?

PRACTICAL, 'amalī, isti'mālī, mashḳī, kaṣratī, ma'mūli (-*knowledge*) hathautī.

PRACTICALLY, az rū, e 'amal, 'amalan, tajriban.

PRACTICE, (*use*) mashḳ, muzāwālat, raḥt, chintan, 'amal; — (*habit*) 'adat, kho, ma'mūl, abhyās; — (*custom*) dastūr, rawāj, chāl, kar, kalbal, kaṣrat, parak, partā, o; — (*common*) rozmarra; — (*knack*) san'at, bhā, o, jugat; — (*the practice of physic*) ṭābābat, ṭābībī, baidā, i, ḥakīmī; — (*artillery*) chāndmāri.

TO PRACTISE, (*to perform*) sādhnā, mashḳ- &c. -k, karnā, partānā: karnā is used when the noun helps to form the verb; otherwise karnā is joined to the preterite of the simple verb, thus, nāchtā hai or nāch-kartā hai, he dances; whereas nāch kiyā-kartā hai, and nāchā-kartā hai, both signify *he practises dancing*, &c.; — (*to practise physic*) ṭābābat-k, ḥakīmī- &c. -k; — (*to try or practise artifices*) fiṭrat-laṛānā, ḳābū- or ghāt-chalānā; — (*to practise or try by experiment*) tajruba-k.

PRACTISED, mustā'mal, kār-āzmūda, kār-dida.

PRACTISER, **PRACTITIONER**, mashshāk, tajruba-kār, āzmūda-kār, abhiyāsī, 'amil, kār-karda, gunī; — (*in comp.*) kār, bāz. [anbulā, i-dā, i.]

PRAGMATICAL, gustākḥ, buzna-kho, bandar-khaṣlat.

PRaise, ta'rif, ṣanā, sitā, ish, tauṣif, taḥsin, madaḥ, ḥamd, na't, sarāh, sipās, auṣāf, ṣifat, waṣī, istiṣnā, bānān, bakhān, jasbhathiyā, i, binai, maimā, astut-kār, jaijaikār, shāh-bāshi; — (*empty*) rijh pachā, o; — (*all praise be to God*) al-ḥamdu-li-l-lāhi, alminnatu-li-l-lāhi.

TO PRAISE, sarāhnā, ta'rif- &c. -k, shāh-bāshi- &c. -d or -k, sitnā, bakhānna, jas-gānā.

PRAISED, muḥammad (whence Muḥammad, the Prophet's name) maḥmūd, sarāhā.

PRAISER, ṣanā-khṣān, maddāḥ, ḥāmid, muḥassin, astut-kār, bhāt. [astut-jog.]

PRAISEWORTHY, mustaḥsan, ḳābili ta'rif, ta'rif-lā, iḳ.

PRAME, (*a kind of boat*) paṭelā, katri.

TO PRANCE, phādnā, kūdnā, lambiyān-k, kalol-k, nāchnā, paṛpaṛānā, shalang-mārnā; — (*to prance about*) kūd-phānd-k.

PRANCING, (*sound*) paṛpaṛāḥat, kaṛkaṛāḥat.

PRANK, khel, bāzi, kalol-alol, kūd-phānd, shokḥi, ḥarām-zādagi, tenā-bāzi; — (*to play pranks with*) chheṛnā, sharārat-k. [chochla, batiyā, bhōlī-bāteñ.]

PRATE, **PRATTLE**, bak, baṛ, jhak, gap, gap-shap.

TO PRATE, **PRATTLE**, ghūn-ghūn-k, baknā, baṛbaṛānā, jhak-mārnā, bakhānā, chochānā, raṭnā, chul-bulānā, phaṛ-phaṛānā, phadāknā, muṭṭṛe-gaṛnā.

PRATTLER, **PRATER**, bakki, baṛbaṛiyā, bā, o, jhak, gappī, shappi, zaṭalli, phaṛ-phariyā, chochle-bāz; — (*a boy*) totā; — (*girl*) mainā.

PRAWN, (*shrimp*) jhīngā, inchnā, chīngṛā.

TO PRAY, namāz- &c. -paṛnā or -k, allāh pīr manānā, pūjnā, pūjā-patī- &c. -k; — (*to entreat*) māngnā, chāhnā, manānā, darkḥwāst- &c. -k; — (*I pray, pray*) bhā, i, aji, miyān, kyūn-miyān, ai-ṣāhib; — (*pray God that*) khudā kare ki, nārā, en- &c. -chāh.

PRAYER, namāz, ṣalāt, pūjā, du'ā, khuṭba, gayātri, pāth, durid, munājāt, dūgānā, tarāwī, fātiha, sandhya; — (*petition*) iltimās, istid'ā, tamannā, bintī; — (*postponed*) ḳaḳā namāz, chhemāpan, bar.

PRAYER-BOOK, waḳīfa, rahas, sandhyā-mālā, waḳā, if, aurād.

PRE: this prefix, like *ante*, *anti*, and *fore*, may often be rendered by *āge*, *pesh*, *pahle*, *qabl*, *barh*, *sar*, *ūpar*, &c., but seldom so compactly combined as the English particles are. These are frequently redundant, and the reader will perceive that to *preordain*, *predestinate*, &c., can be very well expressed by the simple verbs alone.

To PREACH, (n.) wa'z-kahnā; (a.) zāhir-k, jāri-k, phailānā, samjhānā, bujhānā, sichhā-k.

PREACHER, wā'iz, khaṭīb, sichhak.

PREAMBLE, dibāja, khaṭba, tamiḥ, mukhband.

PRECARIOUS, zawāl-pazīr, zawālī, 'arizi, kachā, nir-asthir, be-ṣabāt, be-ḥarār, be-ḥiyām, be-baḳā, a-nit.

PRECARIOUSLY, be-ṣabāti- &c. -se, 'arizāna.

PRECARIOUSNESS, be-ṣabāti, be-ḥarāri, be-baḳā, i, 'adam-i-baḳā.

PRECAUTION, 'āqibat-andeshī, dūr-andeshī, pesh-binī, agar-sochī, tadārūk, purb-chintā, pesh-bandī.

To PRECAUTION, pahle- or āge-se-jatānā, mutanabbih-k.

To PRECEDE, āge- or muḳaddam-h, -j, -rahnā or -ānā, muṣaddar- or bālā-nishin-h, taḳdim-k, adhik-h, barlīnā, peshrawī-k, iḳdām- &c. -k.

PRECEDENCE, (in rank) taḳdim, ṣadārat, bālā-nishini, taṣaddur, barā, i, prasthau, peshwā, i, tafawuḳ, peshrawī; — (superiority) ziyādātī, sabkat, ghalaba, adhikā, i; — (priority) āgtā, i, taḳaddum.

PRECEDENT, (adj.) muḳaddam, mutaḳaddim, qabl, sābiḳ, āge.

PRECEDENT, (sub.) fatwā, sābiḳ, peshina, naḳīr, miṣāl, dastūr, sanad, ma'mūl, sarishta.

PRECEDING, (v. *foregoing*) sabāḳ, guzashta, peshin.

PRECENTOR, mūl-gāyan, peshwā, sarghana.

PRECEPT, ḥukm, amr, āgyā, bāt, kahā, farmūda, farmān, ḳaul, masala, naṣihat, pand, waṣiyat, bachan, tāran, talkin, bat-kahā, o, waṣiḳa, maḳūla, pāḥ.

PRECEPTIVE, (mandatory) naṣihat- &c. -āmez.

PRECEPTOR, ustād, gurū, mu'allim, ākhū, miyān-jī adīb, tarbiyat-āmoz.

PRECINCT, ḥadd, ihāṭa, siwānā, mend.

PRECIOUS, 'aziz, pyārā, chahitā; — (costly) ḳimati, mahang-moli, besh-ḳadar, besh-ḳimat, garān-māya, tuḥfa, nādīr, fākhīr, sū-lachhan, nafis; — (a precious stone) ratan or ratna, jawābir (pl. jawāhirāt).

PRECIOUSNESS, garān-bahā, i, garān-ḳimati, besh-ḳimati. [dhaḥrārā, dhāhā.

PRECIPICE, dhāng, sring, ūchā, ṭek, kandalā, lagā, o,

PRECIPIANT, nirmali, nirmal-kāri, phariyā, ū, thiri-yā, ū.

A PRECIPITATE, (in chemistry) jamāwat, talchhaṭ.

PRECIPITATE, (adj.) jald, shitāb-kār, be-ṣabr, utā, olā, chhaṭpaṭ, jald-bāz, haḥbariyā.

To BE PRECIPITATE, haḥbarānā, jaldī-karnā.

To PRECIPITATE, (a.) sir ke bhal-d, sar-talwaiyā-d, girā-d, de-mārnā, dhakel-d, girā- or ḳāl- or jhonk-d, sar-nigūn- &c. -phenknā, chhāntnā, kātnā, baiṭhālānā, le-baiṭhnā, dabānā; — (in chemistry) thiriyyānā, baiṭhā-d, jamānā, phariyānā; (n.) sir-ke bhal-girnā, baiṭhnā, jamnā, thariyā-jānā.

PRECIPITATELY, jaldī- &c. -se, shitābī-se.

PRECIPITATION, (in chemistry) phariyāḥaṭ, thiriyyāḥaṭ, phariyā, i, nirmalkār.

PRECIPITATION, (haste, rashness) jaldī, shitābī, utā, olī, be-ṣabri, shitāb-kāri, izṭirāb, haḥbarī, jhaḥkā, chaṭ-paṭī.

PRECISE, chaukas, hoshiyār, pūrā, ṭhik, daḳīḳ; — (stiff, formal) saḳht, nā-mulā, im, kaḥā, muta'assib, muḳaṭṭī.

PRECISELY, bi'aini-hi, hū ba hū, nirā, anman, nihand; — (precisely the same) jyon kā tyon, jaise kā taisā.

PRECISENESS, PRECISION, diḳḳat, taḥḳīḳ, chauksā, i, sudh.

To PRECLUDE, nirās-k, maḥrūm-r, bāz-r, band-k, kātnā, mārnā, roknā. [waḳū'.]

PRECOCIOUS, pakkā-pānch, gānd-jalā, wāḳī' qabl az To PRECONCEIVE, āge-se būjhnā or -sochnā or -jānnā or samajhnā.

PRECONCEPTION, āgam, pesh-binī, pesh-bandī, taṣaw-wur. [luṭā, ū.

PREDATORY, luṭānā, luṭerā, ḳazzākī, dauḥ-dapāri, PREDECESSOR, muḳaddam, agatahā, mutaḳaddim, peshin, sālif, saroman.

PREDESTINARIAN, ḳā, il i taḳdīr, nischaik, jabarī.

To PREDESTINATE, muḳaddar-k, badnā, rachnā.

PREDESTINATION, taḳdīr, sar-nawisht, likhan, hotab, badā, nischaiktā, ṭhaṭhā.

PREDETERMINATION, agar-soch, pesh-nibāḥ, pesh-bandī. [āge-se niyat-k.

To PREDETERMINE, āge-se-ṭhānnā or -ṭhahrānā,

PREDIAL, chak-wāri, chak-basta.

PREDICAMENT, ḥālat, ḥāl, naubat, dasā; — (category) maḳūla; — (the ten) maḳūlit i 'ashra.

PREDICATE, maḥmūl, khabar, muḥaddas; — (the object and predicate) mauzū' o maḥmūl, mubtadā o khabar.

To PREDICATE, khabar-d, isbāt-k, bakhānā, kahā.

To PREDICT, āge se kahā, sābiḳ-se-batlānā, sābiḳ-se-khabar-d, āgam-batlānā.

PREDICTION, khabar, tafawul, āgam, fāl-go, i, istiḳhāra, khizr-khabri, agar-bāni.

PREDICTOR, muḳhbīr, āgam-jāni, āgam-baktā, fāl-go, ghaibu-l-lisān.

To PREDISPOSE, jhukānā, lānā, mā, il-k, hamwār-k, narm-k, islāh-meñ lānā.

PREDISPOSITION, isti'dād, mail, jhukāḥaṭ.

PREDOMINANCE, ghalba, zor, sabkat, istilā, rawāj, akṣariyat, phailā, o, pasār.

PREDOMINANT, (prevalent) ghālib, dā, ir o sā, ir, ziyāda, adhik, prabal, mustauli.

To PREDOMINATE, ghālib- &c. -h, ṭālī-h, ghalba-k.

PRE-EMINENCE, sabkat, fauḳiyat, afzaliyat, sharfiyat, sarsā, i, tafzil, tarjih, imtiyāz; — (to have the pre-eminence) sharf-r.

PRE-EMINENT, charab, fā, iḳ, ghālib, murajjah, fāzil, afzal, mumaiyyaz, mumtāz, sar-farāz, prasthawī, sarbūtang, sarbūpar.

PRE-EMPTION, ḥaḳḳu-sh-shufa, paṣosī kā āns, which exists in India, but restricted to real or immovable estates, and with such restriction it will perhaps be frequently found a convenient and salutary law.

To PREEN, kūrel-k, parphahrānā.

To PRE-ENGAGE, āge se muta'allaq-k, āge se gānṭhnā, pesh-ḥarār-k.

PRE-ENGAGEMENT, pesh-ḥarārī, sharṭ i mutaḳaddam.

To PRE-EXIST, āge se-h, jugād-h, āge-se maujūd rahnā.

PRE-EXISTENCE, pesh-hastī, sābiḳū-l-wujūdī.

PRE-EXISTENT, sābiḳū-l-wujūd, pesh-hast.

PREFACE, dibāja, khaṭba, sar-āghāz, muḳaddama.

To PREFACE, tamiḥ-k; — (prefacer, prefatory) mukh-bandī, tamiḥī.

PREFECT, ḥākim, sardār, ra, is, 'amil.

To PREFER, bihtar- or achchhā- or aḥsan-jānnā, tarjih- &c. -d, pasand-k, rijhnā, āge-r, or -lenā, &c., iḳhtiyār-k; — (to exalt) barhānā, sar-buland-k; — (to exhibit) karnā, izhār-k, zāhir-k; — (to prefer a complaint) nālish-k.

PREFERABLE, bihtar, achchhā, aḥsan. mustaḥsan.

PREFERABLENESS, istihsân, bihtari, peshtari.
PREFERENCE, tarjih, tafzil, faukiyat, sarsâi; — (*in preference of this*) is ke âge.
PREFERMENT, barhti, tarakkî, sar-farâzi, sar-bulandi, barhâi, manşab.
PREFIX, şadriya, harf i mashrûf.
TO PREFIX, (*settle*) âge se thännâ, thahrânâ; — (*to write or place before*) ûpar-likhnâ, -r or -lagânâ.
PREGNANCY, bâr-dâri, hamal, âbistâni, garbh, garbhât, gâbh, dhendhâ; — (*fertility*) jaulâni, jaudat, barrâki.
PREGNANT, bharâ, ma'mûr, pur, dÛjiyâ, dhidhâr, peñli, pairbhâri, garbh-want, audhan; — (*as a woman*) hamila, bârdâr, peñ-se, ummed-se, garbhni, dÛpastâ; — (*as an animal*) gâbhin.
TO PREJUDGE, âge se-thahrânâ or -bÛjhânâ.
PREJUDICE, (*for, or partiality*) ta'aşşub, i'tikâd, su-pachh, mail, husn-zann, raghbat, taraf-dâri; — (*against*) bad-zanni, bad-gumâni, bad-barî; — (*injury*) nuksân, zarar, muzarrat, ghâtâ, gânth, ghurchi, girah, 'uqda, 'akida, bipachh, kÛ-pachh, khalish, daghdagha, ainth.
TO PREJUDICE, (*in favour*) mu'takid- &c. -k; — (*against*) pher-d; — (*to injure*) nuksân- &c. -k, or -pahunchânâ.
PREJUDICED, muta'aşşib, mu'takid, su-pachhi; — (*against*) bad-zann, bad-gumân, bad-bat, mutanaffir, uchât; — (*in favour of*) mâ'il, raghib, gañhilâ, girah-dâr, kÛ-pachhi, bi-pachhi.
PREJUDICIAL, mufsid, muzirr, koñhi.
PRELATE, imâm, mujtahid, dharmâdhyaksh.
PRELIMINARY, tamhid, muqaddama.
PRELUDE, bine, tamhid, mangal-châr; — (*in music*) alâp, sur-milâp.
PRELUSIVE, pesh-âmadi, tamhidi.
PREMATURE, (*untimely*) be-waqt, be-mahâl, be-mauka', kÛ-samali, adhûrâ, nâ-rasida; — (*a premature death*) jawâni marg.
PREMATURELY, âge-se, jaldi-se, bewaqt, be ajal.
PREMATURENESS, jaldi, utâ, oli, harbari.
TO PREMEDITATE, pesh-bandi-k, âge-se-thännâ.
PREMEDITATION, pesh-bandi.
TO PREMISE, âge se-jatânâ, -kahnâ or -samjhânâ, tamhid-k.
PREMISES, muqaddame, muqaddamat; — (*erectons, &c.*) 'amala. [murâ,at.
PREMIUM, bakhshish, şila, dãn, beshi, pân-kharch.
PREPARATION, taiyâri, upâ, e, tahaiyat, tadâruk, banâwari, âmâdagi, kamar-bandi, baran, lagan, jatan, tadbir, fikr, patar, nuzj, islah; — (*for marching*, zin-bandi, charhâ-charhi.
A PREPARATIVE, munzij, maşâlah, tamhid, tadârukânâ.
PREPARATIVELY, tamhidan, az rû, e tamhid.
PREPARATORY, qabl, âge.
TO PREPARE, banânâ, rachânâ, taiyâr-k, kamânâ, muhaiyâ-k, maujud-k, âmâda-k, taiyâri-k, thik-k, durust-k, ârasta-k, muratab-k, sudhârâ, sâjnâ, saranjam-k, karnâ, sârnâ, sârbohâr-k, kar-lenâ, sanwârâ; — (*to march*) lâd-phând- &c. -k; — (*for battle, &c.*) kamr-b, tûlnâ; — (*to sail, &c.*) kham honkâ; — (*to prepare a person for the reception of another*) takrib-k.
PREPARED, kharâ, kasâ-kasâyâ, kamar-basta, taiyâr.
TO BE PREPARED, charh-kharâ-h, taiyâr-rahnâ.
PREPARER, murattib, banâwan-hâr; — (*in comp.*) sâz, ârâ.
PREPENSE, (*previously determined*) aglâ, peshin.
TO PREPONDERATE, (a) bhâri-k, wazanî-k, kawî-k, ghâlib-k; (n.) the same words with honâ.

PREPOSITION, harf, upsarga, abih-samâs: in the Hindûstâni language, *post-position* is a better name for these particles, as they generally follow their respective nouns.
TO PREPOSSSESS, mâ'il-k, rujû-'k.
PREPOSSSESSED, sÛ-pachhi, mâ'il, raghib.
PREPOSESSION, sÛ-pachh, sÛ-mat, husn-zann.
PREPOSTEROUS, abtar, behûda, lagho, pûch, muhmal, be-ma'nî, aundhâ, arbarangî, ultâ, wâzhgûn, ulaţbed, agam-birodhi.
PREPOSTEROUSLY, bil-'aks, behûdagî- &c. -se.
PREPOSTEROUNESS, abtari, be-hûdagî, wâzhgûni.
PREPUCE, khulfi, ghalf, chhichhrâ, chhewar, chhuchri, kulfâ, murdâr-chamrâ.
PREROGATIVE, haqq (pl. huqûk), pad, khâşş-haqq.
PRESAGE, PRESAGEMENT, fâl, shugûn, dalâlat, âgam, prashan, âgâhi.
TO PRESAGE, gawâhi-d, dalâlat-k, âgam-janânâ.
PRESCIENCE, 'ilm i ghaib, pesh-binî, ghaib-dâni, âgam.
PRESCIENT, pesh-bin, 'alim i ghaib, âgam-jâni.
TO PRESCRIBE, kahnâ, farmânâ, batlanâ, hukm- &c. k or -denâ, tajwiz-k; — (*medically*) tashkhiş-k, mu'âlija-k, nuskhâ- or dawâ- &c. -batlanâ or -k; — (*to fix*) thahrânâ, bândhnâ, muqarrar- &c. -k.
PRESCRIPTION, (*medical*) nuskhâ, chikatsâ; — (*rule*) rasm, dastûr, kâ'ida, dastûru-l-'amal.
PRESENCE, huzûr, janâb, muwâjaha, muqâbala, huzûri, hâziri, hâziri-bâshî, bide, khidmat, bazm, khilwat, zâhir, didâr, pragat, zabân-hâl; — (*in my presence*) mere rahte; — (*at present*) bil-fî'l, abto; — (*in the presence of*) ke âge, ke päs, hote; — (*in the presence of twenty people*) bis admi ke âge; — (*in the presence of the prince*) shâh zâde ke hote; — (*presence of mind*) surt, ausân, chet, hushiyâri, dileri, dilâwari; — (*presence chamber*) diwân-khâna, diwân i 'âmm.
PRESENT, hâziri, maujud, rÛ-ba-rÛ, rujû', sâmne, sanmukh, âge, saridast, taiyâr, kharâ, muhaiyâ, tachnât, bide-mân; — (*as time*) hâl, hâli, ab-ke, asun, is; — (*attentive*) mutawajjih; — (*the present tense*) zamâna-e-hâl, bartmân; — (*the present*) hâl, ab (also *at present*), bil-fî'l, in dimon, âj-kal, dar-îñ wilâ, aknûn, hâlâ or hâlan; — (*to remain always present*) banâ-rahnâ, i.e. *to give close attendance*.
PRESENT, (sub.) nazr, 'inâyât, 'atâ, bhent, dâd-dihish, saughât, niyâz, shukrâna, salâmi, şila, sarbari, dãn, hadiya, musâ'ida, bandân, dâli, bel, kho,enchâ; — (*to a pregnant woman*) sadhor; — (*to a schoolmaster*) jum'agi; — (*at parting*) bidâgi, bidâi, widâi: that part of the revenue which is stipulated as a *present* or *bribe* for the 'amil, is called nazarâna, and which is generally squeezed from the poor renters to make up for the almaşkâna, or money that the 'amil himself is often obliged to pay.
TO PRESENT, rakhnâ, lanâ, guzarânâ, dharuâ, denâ, nazar- &c. -k, bakhshnâ, âge-r, nawâznâ, nazarânâ; — (*arms*) chhâtî-charhânâ, chhatiyânâ; — (*a firelock*) bandûk-jhukânâ, shast-lenâ, jornâ, sâdhnâ, karnâ; — (*to exhibit*) dikhlânâ, zâhir-k; — (*to introduce to a superior*) mulâzamat-k, mulâkât-barwânâ, rÛ ba rÛ-lejâna.
PRESENTER, rakhwayâ, nawâzanda, dene-wâlâ.
PRESENTMENT, âgam, agron.
PRESENTLY, abhi, ab, fil-faur, fauran, turt, isî-waqt.
PRESENTMENT, izhâr.
PRESENTNESS, hâziri-jawâbi, taiyârâ.
PRESERVATION, bachâ, o, muhafâzat, hifâzat, jatan, hirâsat, himâyat, şiyânat, âsrâ. [gurambâ.
PRESERVE, murabbâ, sandhânâ; — (*of mangoes*)
TO PRESERVE, bachânâ, mahfûz-r, salâmat-r, aman meñ-r, chiranji-r, himâyat- &c. -d, rakhnâ, rakh-chhornâ, saint-r, şahih-sâlim-r, hâfiz- &c. -h; —

(fruits, &c.) parwarda-k, pāgnā; — (preserve this hand) dast bakhair; — (God preserve me) allāhu muhāz-nā.

PRESERVER, PRESERVATIVE, bachā, ū, hāfiz, muhāfiz, pachhī, rachhak, ori, zāmin, nigāhbān; — (of fruits) murabbā-sāz, rikāb-dār. [kob-h.

TO PRESIDE, sardār- &c. -h, sardārī-k, hūkm-r, sar-
PRESIDENCY, sadr, dij, hužūr, marja'.

PRESIDENT, hākim, sardār, rajīs, medhā, pardhān, mahant, saroman, sarbūpar, sarkob; — (of a council) šadr-nishīn, bālā-nishīn, mir-majlis.

PRESIDENTSHIP, šadr-nishīn, bālā-nishīn, pardhānī.

PRESS, (for oil, &c.) kolhū, shikanja, charkhī, lothā; — (strong) kashmakash, bhīr, takthelā, hujūm, 'ālam, thasā-thas, khainchā-khainch, jantā, o, kha-
chā-khach.

TO PRESS, (a.) nichoṛnā, pernā, dābnā, dabānā, chāmp-
nā, ṭipnā, chāntnā, gārnā, kasuā, shikanja-k, jāntnā, chapānā, bhīṛnā; — (to distress) tang-k, nāchār-k, 'ājiz-k, hairān-k, toṛnā; — (to hug) lagānā, lap-
tānā; — (to urge) arānā, takaiyud-k, tākid-k or -d, mukaiyad-h, gudgudānā; — (labourers on any business) begār-lenā or -pakaṛnā; — (a person so pressed) begārī; — (to constrain) majbūr-k; (n.) ghūsā- or pilā- or dhasā- or dauṛā-j or -ānā, bhīṛnā; — (to eat, &c.) pūrā, ī-k; — (to crowd) bhar-
mārnā, bhar-k; — (to press or be pressed) dabnā, chapnā; — (to press upon) chapke-bhirke-ānā, hamlā-k.

PRESSER, PRESSMAN, shikanja-kash, chautā, ū.

PRESSING, (urgent, insisting) bajid, mujawwiz.

PRESSINGLY, zor- &c. -se.

PRESSURE, dāb, chāmp, dabā, o, kasā, o, boj; — (force) zor, toṛ; — (distress) tangī, 'ājizī, hairānī, kashmakash, sakhtī, ša'ūbat.

PRESTO, chalo, ājā, jaldī-karo or jā, o, chhu.

TO PRESUME, jānnā, aṭkalnā, lagānā, thakrānā, dar-
yāft-k, nāzūn-h, &c., ginnā, gustākhi- &c. -k, dam-
&c. -r or mārnā, bhūlnā, jānā, takiya-k.

PRESUMPTION, PRESUMPTUOUSNESS, dhiṭhā, ī, jasārat, dilērī, ghurūr, magrā, ī, shokhī, lan-tarānī, be-adabī, be-imiṭyāzī; — (confidence) i'tikād, bharam, āsrā, dam, ghamand, zu'm; — (probability) ihtimāl; — (supposition) aṭkal-pachchū, wahm, tawahhuru; — (excuse my presumption) merī gustākhi mu'āf.

PRESUMPTIVE, mutašawwar, qaribu-l-fahm, aṭkali, khiyālī, zannī, limmī.

PRESUMPTUOUS, PRESUMER, gustākhi, shokh, dilēr, dhiṭh, be-adab, be-imiṭyāz, magrā, gabbar.

PRESUMPTUOUSLY, gustākhi-se, be-adabī-se.

TO PRESUPPOSE, āge se jānnā.

PRESUPPOSITION, taṣdiq bilā-tašawwur.

PRETENCE, PRETENSION, bahāna, hīla, makr, riyā, pakhand, chaliṭar, banāwat, sākht, bhes, libās, cha-
kar-makar, kandar, hīla-hawāla; — (plea) hujjat, iḥat, takrib, 'illat, bakherā; — (claim) da'wā, istiḥkāk, bād, pad.

TO PRETEND, bahāna- &c. -k, bāt-banānā; — (to claim) da'wā-k, dam-r or -k, ghamand-r, kahnā, machlānā, kandrānā, uṭhānā.

PRETENDER, (claimant) dā'ī, muddā'ī, da'wā-dār, bakheriyā, bādī, ṭhaḍḥa, nāmī; — (boaster) lāf-
zan, baṛ-bolā.

PRETERITE, (tense) zamānī māza, bhūt-kāl, bhūt-bhībī; — (the preter-perfect) māzī-karib, bhūt madhitin; — (the preter-imperfect) māzī mutawassit, māzī-
istimrārī, bhūt-partit, bhūt-bijān; — (the preter-pluperfect) māzī-ba'id; — (the preter-imperfect sub-junctive) māzī shartiyā, māzī mutashakkī.

PRETERNATURAL, khilāfī 'ādāt, khilāfī dastūr, kharḳ i 'ādāt. karāmātī, istidrājī, autārik.

PRETEXT, 'uzr, bahāna, hīla, banāwat, banā, o.

PRETTILY, suthrā, ī-se, khūbī-se.

PRETTINESS, suthrā, ī, khūsh-numā, ī, khūb-gūrtī, pākizagī, nāzuki.

PRETTY, suthrā, sachhā, khāssa, khūsh-numā, khūb-
šūrat, sundar, nek, pākiza, nāzuk, nāzin; — (you are a pretty fellow) tum khāsse yār ho; — (very pretty) bahut khāssa, bahut achchhā, achchhī banī.

PRETTY, (in some degree) kuchh, thoṛā, 'bahut, bhālā-
changā, etnā wetnā, kam-besh; — (the weather now becomes pretty cold) in dinōn bhālā changā jāṛā partā hai.

TO PREVAIL, jāri-h, murawwaj- &c. -h, paṛnā, chāl- or
rawāj-pakaṛnā, phainā, harānā, mārnā, pachhāṛnā; — (to have effect) chalnā, ban-paṛnā, peshraft-h, asar- &c. -k, honā; — (to overcome) jītnā, war-
rahnā, ghālib- &c. -rahnā.

PREVALENT, ghālba, zor, tāṣīr, hūkm, aṣar, riwāj, charchā, chāl, ziyādātī.

PREVALENT, PREVAILING, ghālib, murawwaj, mus-
ta'mal, rā, ij, 'ālam-gīr.

PREVALENTLY, zor- &c. -se, ghāliban.

TO PREVARICATE, bāt- or zabān-badalnā or -phernā, hīla-hawāla-k, tafāwut-bolnā, pher-khānā, hīla-
bāzī- &c. -k, be-thaur-ṭhikānā-bolnā, -kahnā or -
likhnā, khilāf-kahnā.

PREVARICATION, hīla-hawāla, tāwīl, tāl-maṭol, chakar-
makar, lait o' la'all, tafāwut, achal-pachal, chalbi-
chal, labar-sabar hīla-bāzī, laghziṣh, tānā-bānā, tānā-bharnī, hānhūn, are-bale.

PREVARICATOR, muḥil, hīla-bāz, tālmaṭolī.

TO PREVENT, roknā, aṭkānā, ṭālnā, ārnā, thāmnā, barajnā, chhenknā. man'-k, mānī'-h, bāz- or maḥrūm-
or pher-r. [aṭkā, ū, akājī.

PREVENTER, mānī, muzāḥim, mu'āriṣ, rokwaīyā,

PREVENTION, aṭkā, o, rok, rok-ṭok, akāj, chhenkā, o, mumānā'at, muzāḥamat, ta'arruz, ḥā, il.

PREVENTIVE, mānī, rokan-hārā.

PREVIOUS, kaḥl, āge, peshtar, mukāddam, pahle.

PREVIOUSLY, āge-se, pahle-se or pahle-se.

PREY, shikār, saīd, nakhchīr, aher, akhetak, bhachan, burd; — (booty) lūt, ghanimat (pl. ghanā, im) lūṭpāt, chobhā, yaḡhmā; — (a beast of prey) shikārī jānwār, darinda, dad, sabā', khūn-khwar, heṛī akhetakī, bhachnik.

TO PREY, shikār- &c. -k; — (-upon) chongā-k, ablah-farebī-k, chaṭ-k; — (to plunder) lūṭnā, tākht o tārāj-k; — (to waste) galānā, ghulānā, ghaṭānā, khā-j or -d.

PRIAPISM, kām-āgin, kā, im-uz-zakrī, kambā, ī.

PRIAPUS, mahāde, o kā ling.

PRICE, mol, kīmat, bahā, šaman, dām; — (market) 'arz-bāzār; — (rate) nirkh, shārā, bhā, o — (value) kaḍr, māliyat, mahat, mān; — (reward) ajr, ajūrā, bhārā: the price or cost of any work is generally formed as nouns and participles of this sort are in English, whence mazdūrī, bārbardārī, rangā, ī, silā, ī, dholā, ī, and innumerable others, not only signify labour, carriage, painting, sewing, washing, &c., but the price also.

TO PRICE, mol-k, pūchhnā, mol-ṭhahrānā.

PRICE CURRENT, nirkh-nāma; — (the adjustment of the price) nirkh-bandī.

PRICK, PRICKLE, (lit. and fig.) kāntā, khār, sāl, chobhā, khalish, sūjī, sū, ā, khodnī, sozan, sū, ī.

TO PRICK, (n.) chubhōnā, chonknā, garōnā, khodnā, kochnā, mārnā, gobhnā, bindhnā, godnā, gochnā; — (the ears) būchiyānā, bochnā, būndiyānā; — (to pain) kharāsh-k, lagnā, kuḥānā, sālnā, chhilnā; — (to impel) chalnā uṭhānā, taḥrik-d, tarḡhhib-d; —

(to prick up the ears) kân-uthânâ, -chaprânâ or -kharâ-karûâ, kanauti-kharâ-karnâ.

PRICKLINESS, *khâr-dârî*, kanfârî.

PRICKLY, kaṭilâ, *khâr-dâr*, pur-*khâr*, kanfahâ, kanfâlâ; — (-heat) ghamaurî, ambhaurî; — (-pear) phanânsî, nâg-phani.

PRIDE, *ghurûr*, takabbur, ahankâr, garb, akaṭ, ahambhâ, o, mastî, *khud-bini*, maghrûrî, 'ujb, nakhwat, dimâgh, istikbâr, mutakabbirî, fakhr, tafakhhur, shaikhî, hame, o, mad, ainthâ, i, ainth-maror, gumân; — (*false pride*) fâka-mastî; — (*of a female*) âlang, samai-raj; — (*proper pride*) *ghairat*, nang, ân, ânban, shân, 'âr, manish.

TO PRIDE, jânâ, bhûlnâ, phûlnâ, ghamand-k or -r, fakhr- &c. -jannâ.

PRIEST, imâm, wa'iz, *khatib*, gurû, byâs, murshid, pîr, pîr-zâda, peshwâ, purânîk, purohit, shaikh, ma-shâ, ikh.

PRIESTCRAFT, pîrâ, i, shaikhâ, i, imâmiya-makar.

PRIESTESS, pîrânî, purohitânî.

PRIESTHOOD, imâmât, *khatîbî*, gurutâ, murshidî, pîrî, purohdât, mashikhat, mashâ, ikhî.

PRIESTLINESS, shaikhukhiyat.

PRIESTLY, murshidâna, shaikhâna, pîrâna, gurû, i.

PRIEST-RIDDEN, pîr-parast.

PRIOR, labkhâ, phûn-bhâ, i, bandar, gurjî, *ghâṭa*; — (*the old prig*) wali-khangar.

PRIM, mudammigh, akaṭ-bâz, phûn-bhâ, i, muḳattâ', zâhir-dâr, ainthe-khân.

TO PRIM, ainth-maror-k, akaṭnâ, akaṭbâzî-karnâ,

PRIMARILY, pailhe, awwalân, nukhustîn.

PRIMARY, pailhâ, awwal, pahlâ, nukhustîn.

PRIMATE, imâm, sajadâ-nashîn, dharmâdhyaksh.

PRIMATESHIP, PRIMACY, imâmât.

PRIME, (adj.) *khâssa*, tuhfâ, besh, nik or nek, sundar, achchhâ, suthrâ, chokhâ; — (-cost) *khariid-kâ* mol, aṣli-mol, aṣli-kharîd, &c. -kharch.

PRIME, sub. (*of youth*, &c.) bahâr, shabâb, chatak, kamâl, murâd, mastî, rang, âbtâb, samo, mad, umang, joban, nau-jawânî, tarun, nabh, dam, agyât-jobnâ; — (*or choice men*) muhrâ; — (*minister or premier*) madâr, wazîrû-l-mamâlik, madârû-l-mahâmm, diwân i a'lâ, madâr-kâr, dastûr, 'âzim, mahâmantarî.

TO PRIME, ranjak-pilânâ; — (*a picture*) zamîn-banânâ.

PRIMENESS, (*excellence*) tuhfagî, suthrâ, i, chokhâ, i.

PRIMEVAL, PRIMEVOUS, âdan, aṣli, pailhâ, pûrba- or pûrva- (generally used in comp.) [zamin.

PRIMING, (*of a gun*, &c.) ranjak; — (*of a picture*)

PRIMITIVE, mutakaddam, kadim, purânâ; — (*a primitive word*) ism bi-zâtihi.

PRIMNESS, ainth-maror, akaṭ-takar.

PRIMOGENIAL, palauṭhâ, bi-zâtihi, jauharî, aṣli.

PRIMOGENITURE, barâ, i, jeṭhâns.

PRIMUM MOBILE, fi'l i haḳîqî, fâ'il i haḳîqî.

PRINCE, (*son of a king*) shâh-zâda, malik-zâda, kuṅwar, kûnwar, jub-râj, chhatar-pat, râj-kumâr, narpat, râjpat, râjbandî, nirp-jâtak, wâlî, malik, bhûpat, mirzâ, mihtar, pat; — (*land of-*) râjwârâ; — (*sovereign*) pâdshâh, sulṭân, râjâ, rânâ, amir (pl. umarâ), râ, e; — (*the princes of the blood*) salâṭîn; — (*a prince of princes*) amirû-l-umarâ, râ, e râyân, and given as titles to particular great officers of state.

PRINCELY, shâhâna, amirâna, *khusrâwâna*, râjsî, mirzâna, kûnwarâ, i, nirp-jâtakî.

PRINCESS, shâh-zâdî, malik-zâdî, râj-kumârî, râni, malika, begam, *khânam*, nirp-jâtakî, jubrâjî.

PRINCIPAL, (adj.) barâ, awwal, pailhâ, jeṭhâ.

PRINCIPAL, (sub.) sardâr, ra, is, maḳant, muḳh, mu-wakkil, muḳh, musharûp-ilaihi, ṣiḳa, kullkulân, dâ, ir o sâ, ir, dakhil, madâr i kâr, sarghana, rûdâr, sar-guroh, sarkob; — (*of a college*) mudarris; — (*capital sum*) jam', aṣl, mûl, râsu-l-mâl.

PRINCIPALITY, ṣûba, râj, 'amal, *ḳalam-rau*.

PRINCIPALLY, pailhe, ziyâda, bahut, *khushûsan*, *ghâlî-ban*, ba-ṭarîḳa i aulâ.

PRINCIPLE, sabab i awwal, madda, sat, jauhar; — (*tenet*) diyânât, i'tikâd, nischai, lachḥan; — (*element*) 'unsur (pl. 'anâsir), tat, bhût, ustûḳus, jauhar; — (*origin*) aṣl, jar, mûl; — (*motive*) bâ'is, jihat; — (*sound principles*) achche jauhar.

TO PRINCE, (*dress*) ban-banâ, o-k, banâ, o-chunâ, o-k, saṅwârâ.

PRINT, naḳsh, nishân, chhâp; — (*for marking*) chhepi.

TO PRINT, chhâpnâ, chhâpâ-k, naḳsh- &c. -k, ukharâna.

PRINTER, chhâpe-wâlâ, chhepi, naḳkâsh; — (*of cloth*) *ḳalam-kâr*, also *printed*.

PRINTING, chhapâ, i, chhapâ, o, *ḳalam-kârî*; — (-board) paṭṭiyâ.

PRINTLESS, be-naḳsh; — (*as a seal*, &c.) andhâ.

PRIOR, âge, *ḳabl*, awwal, pailhe, *ḳadim*; — (*of a convent*) mahant, sar-hâlḳa.

PRIORITY, awwaliyat, taḳdim, taḳaddum, *ḳidâmat*, pahal, peshî.

PRISM, buḳalamûm, maushûr (pl. mawâshîr).

PRISON, bandî-khâna, (whence the corrup.) pandit-khâna, *ḳaid-khâna*, zindân, bhaksî, dâru-l-habs.

PRISONER, *ḳaidî*, bandhû, â, asîr, mahbûs, bandî, bandî-wân; — (*at large*) nazar-band, netralot.

PRISTINE, aṣli, *ḳadim*, purânâ.

PRITHEE, (interj. *I pray thee*) kyûn-miyân, ajî.

PRIVACY, PRIVATENESS, chhipâ, o, poshidagî, ikhfâ, ikhtifâ, pinhânî, nihuftagî, hijâb, ojal, pardagî, parda, ot; — (*retirement*) *khawat*, tanbâ, i.

PRIVATE, (*secret*) chhipâ, gupât, nihufta; — (*or common*) sîrf, *khâlî*, 'ammî; — (*cultivation*) *khud-kâsh*t, nijjot; — (*alone*) tanhâ, eḳlâ, niralâ; — (*particular*) *khâṣṣ*, *maḳshûs*, nij; — (*in comp.*) chor, *khâṣṣ*; — (*a private apartment*) *khawat-khâna*, chor-mahâl, *khâṣṣ-mahâl*; — (*a private man*) mard i âzâd; — (*a private soldier*) sipâhî, piyâda; — (*in private*) *khawat-meñ*, tanhâ, i-meñ, goshe-meñ, bhîtar, andar, parda-nashîn, ekant; — (*to live in private, or retirement from business*) ghar-baiṭhnâ.

PRIVATELY, *khufiyân*, chhipe-chhipe, chip-kar, *khufiyân*. [i'dâm.

PRIVATION, PRIVATIVE, (sub.) salab, 'adam, nirast, PRIVATIVE, sâlib, ma'dûm, nirastî.

A PRIVATIVE PARTICLE, ḥarfî-salab, ḥarfî-nafî, abbi-nirastî.

PRIVATELY, bil-'adam, dar-pinhânî, chupkî-meñ.

PRIVET, (*plant so called*) meñdi, ḥina.

PRIVILEGE, haḳḳ (pl. huḳûḳ), pad, ans, istihḳâḳ.

TO PRIVILEGE, haḳḳ-dâr-k, mu'âf-k.

PRIVITIES, satr, indri, kachh, tîn-thân, andâm i nihânî, âlat, badan, gând; — (*the wrapper or cloth used to cover them*) langofî, tahband, dhotî, kachhoṭî, lungî; — (*to cover the privities*) lung-b or -marnâ.

PRIVITY, bhed, sâzish, dânist, ant, sare, o, peṭ; — (*the thief escaped with the privity of the watchman*) chauhîdâr ke bhed meñ choṭṭâ nikal-bhâgâ.

PRIVY, (adj.) *khabar-dâr*, âgâh, muṭṭalî', waḳif, janûkâ, jân-kâr, maḥram, mâhir.

PRIVY, (sub.) jā, e-zarûr, pâ, e-khâna, waḳif, sandâs, khuddî, *ḳadam-gâh*, makân i zarûr, baitû-l-khalâ, khoḳdî, pâ, egâh, huñdiyâ, siḥḥat-khâna.

PRIVY-PURSE, bihla; — (*keeper of*) bihla-bardār.
PRIZE, bāzi, go, i, chīṭhī, shart, dā, o, ḥāsil, burd; — (*plunder*) lūt, ghanimat.
TO PRIZE, 'azīz- or pyār- or ghanimat-jānnā; — (*to rate*) shumār-k, badnā, ginnā.
PRIZE-FIGHTER, kushtī-gir, pahla-wān, māl or mall.
PRO, barā, e, wāsta; — (*pro bono publico*) wāsta, e istifāda khālā, k ke; — (*pro and con*) tābi-mukhālif (pl. tābi'in-mukhālifin).
PROBABILITY, ihtimāl, honhārī; — (*appearance, expectation*) dāul, shakl, šurat, farāḥ.
PROBABLE, honhār, muhtamil, qaṭibu-l-fahm, 'aqli, ghālib, aghlab, shudānī, kiyāsī; — (*it is probable*) chāhiye: this is not uncommonly rendered by expressions like *our ten to one*, thus, bis biswā hai ki jiyegā, solah biswā ki nahin jiyegā, i.e. *he will probably live*, &c.; ; unis biswā hai ki āj wuh maregā, bis biswā ki do tin roz aur jiyegā, *it is more probable his living two or three days than his dying to-day*.
PROBABLY, shāyad, ho, e, chāhiye, ghālibān, zāhirañ, ihtimālān, hogā, i. e. *it may be so*.
PROBATION, dalil, burhān, imtiḥān, tajruba, parakh, kas. [diyā, ummedwār.
PROBATIONER, nau-āmoz, muḥtadi, nau-sikh, mūn-probatum est, mujarrab, muḥarrar, be-shakk.
PROBE, silā, i, mil; — (*to probe*) tohnā. khodnī-k.
PROBITY, diyānat, rāstī, dharam, ṣaḥābiyat, sachā, i, kharā, i, insāf, 'adl, nek-diyānatī.
PROBLEM, sawāl, masala (pl. masā, il) prashan, bād.
PROBLEMATICAL, mushtabih, mashkūk, mutanāza'-fi-hi.
PROBOSCIS, sūnd, tūnd, kharṭūm or kharṭūm.
PROCEDURE, PROCEEDING, ḥarakat, kān, mu'āmla, fīl, sulūk, chāl, waz', nasheb-farāz, kartab, 'amal, karnī, chāl-dhāl.
TO PROCEED, jānā, chalnā, guzarnā, upjāna, ramnā, nikalnā, uṭhnā, paidā-h, chāl-nikalnā, utpāc-h; — (*to make progress*) baḥnā, 'urūj-k, taraqqī-k; — (*to act*) karnā.
PROCEEDINGS, wāqī'āt, rūdād, mu'āmilāt, ḥarkāt-sak-nūt, karnī-kartūt, šurat-majlis.
PROCEEDS, (*produce*) paidā, ish, ḥāsil, yāft.
PROCESS, (*composition, &c.*) tarkib, jatan, pherā, gardish, daurā, chalan; — (*at law*) qāziya, mu'āmla, jhagrā. [tawāf, thāth.
PROCESSION, sawāri, te, ohār, parab, ghūrmat, tamāsha.
TO PROCLAIM, phailānā, pasārnā, mashhūr-k, ishtihār-d, shubrat-d, jāri-k; — (*to publish*) zābir-k, batlānā, kahnā, jatānā; — (*by authority*) dhin-dhorā-phernā, bajānā-piṭnā or -d, manādī-k.
PROCLAIMER, dhindhoriyā; — (*of prayer-time*) mu-azzin, muwazzin.
PROCLAMATION dhin-dhorā, manādī, ishtihār, nidā, ishtihār-nāma.
TO PROCRASTINATE, āj-kal- &c. -k, ṭālnā, lahri- or lāsā-lagānā, hūn-hān-k.
PROCRASTINATION, āj-kal, imroz-farda, tākhir, ṭāl-maṭol, lait o la'al, he-ho, ab-tab, are-bale, ghol-ghūma, o, ṭālā-bālā, waḥfa, wā'ida-wā'id.
PROCRASTINATOR, ṭālū, ṭāl-bāz, ṭāl-maṭolī.
TO PROCREATE, upjānā, lānā, paidā-k, nikālnā, jan-mānā, pāl- or nasl- &c. -bahānā, sūwā, sawānā, sivnā or sivnā.
PROCREATION, &c., tawallud, tanāsul, janmā, o.
PROCREATOR, PROCREATIVE, janmā, ū, paidā-kerne-wālā.
PROCURABLE muyassar, paidā, bāham, mumkinu-l-ḥuṣūl, milāuhār, jurā, ūn, dast-yāb.
PROCURATOR, mutawallī, wakil, nā, ib.

TO PROCURE, uṭhānā, karnā, paidā-k, ḥāsil-k, mu-ḥaṣṣal-k, pānā, fā'ida-uṭhānā, sadhānā, jurā-d, jut-ānā, mangwānā, bāham-pahunchnā, mangā-d or -lenā, le-d, banā-lānā; — (*to pimp*) kuṭnānā, bharwā-i- &c. -k; — (*to be procured*) milnā, jurnā, bāham-pahunchnā, muyassar- &c. -h.
PROCUREMENT, PROCURATION, ḥuṣūl, taḥṣil, jurā, o.
PROCURER, muḥaṣṣil, shahardār; — (*pimp*) mu-shāta.
PROCURESS, kuṭnī, dalāla or dallāla, dūtī.
PRODICAL, upā, ū, muṣfir, fuṣūl-kharj, war-kharj, bū-l-fuṣūl, lakh-lūt, shah-kharāch, talaf-mizāj, mutālaf, chatoṛā, kulbor, kulnās, khāna-barandāz. [talaf.
PRODICALITY, upā, o, ishrāf, fuṣūl-kharjī, war-kharjī, PRODICALY, ishrāf- &c. -se, mutālafāna. [nipat.
PRODIGIOUS, 'ajab, 'ajīb, 'ajūba, achhambā, achraj, PRODIGIOUSLY, shiddat-se, ba-shiddat, nihāyat, nipat.
PRODIGY, 'ajab, ta'ajjub, achraj, achhambā, bū-l-'ajab, istidrāj, 'ajabu-l-'ajā, ib, anibhau; — (*he is a prodigy*) yih to subhān-allāh.
PRODUCE, PRODUCT, PRODUCTION, ḥāsil, maḥṣūl, paidā, ish, māl, hāl-ḥāsil, zira'at, utpan, uprāj, nikās, darb, sampat, tarā, i, paidāwār, bar-āmad, maulūd mawālūd, upāj; — (*gain*) naf', lābh, jam', khazāna; — (*in compos.*) kar, whence phalkar, ban-kar, jal-kar.
TO PRODUCE, (*to bear*) lānā, upjānā, denā, phalnā, paidā-k; — (*to cause*) uṭhānā, bar-pā-k, bonā, dālnā, lagānā, tarnā, karnā, karānā, bar-lānā; — (*to shew*) āge kar-d, dikhlānā, ḥāzir-k, maujūd-k, nikālnā; — (*to be produced*) upjānā.
PRODUCED, paidā; — (*from seed*) udhbj, tukhmī.
PRODUCER, kartā; — (*natural*) ḥudrat.
PRODUCTIVE, hast-pazīr, utpatī, mumkinu-l-khalk.
PRODUCE, ḥāsil i' zarb, gunan-phal, samra, mutawallad.
PRODUCTION, paidā, ish, kān, kirt; — (*object*) kar-tab; — (*composition*) tasnif, inshā, ijād; — (*the thing produced*) mutawallad, tawallud.
PRODUCIVE, PRODUCER, muwalid, bahrawar; — (*fertile, &c.*) zar-khez, gunjā, ishi, upajā, saṅsgar.
PROFANATION, PROFANENESS, be-adabī, be-imtiyāzi, kūnit or kūnitī, bhrasht.
PROFANE, be-adab, be-imtiyāz, gustākhi, ḥarām, uā-pāk.
TO PROFANE, nāpāk-k, mulawwaḥ- &c. -k.
PROFANELY, gustākhi- &c. -se, be-adabī-se.
TO PROFESS, kalnā, bolnā, janānā, janānā, ikrār- &c. -k, iḥrār-k, zāhir-k, dikhlānā, batlānā, badnā, pukārnā; — (*to profess any science or art*) karnā.
PROFESSEDLY, zāhirañ, ikrārañ, adbadāke, ṣarīḥāñ.
PROFESSION, ikrār, iḥrār, i'tirāf, da'wā, bāt, bachan, bandhej, ḥaul, tashāhud, birt, hath-khandā, bhek, akhārā; — (*to set up in a profession*) ikdām-k, sighā- &c. -uṭhānā, peshā- &c. -ikhtiyār-k; — (*calling*) peshā, sighā, uddim, faun, byohār or vyavahār.
PROFESSIONAL, ḥikmatī, 'amali, kasabī.
PROFESSOR, bādī, muḥirr, mu'tarif; — (*public teacher*) mudarris, pandit, mu'allim, bhāṭṭāchārāj, rāj-panḍit, sabhā-panḍit.
TO PROFFER, āge-r or -darnā, denā, tazawū'-k, nazar-k, sāme-k.
PROFFERER, mutawāzī', denewālā.
PROFICIENCY, taraqqī, baḥthī, mahārāt, chimat-kārī.
PROFICIENCY, ūstādī, gun, iritkā, taraqqī.
PROFICIENT, wāqif-kār, māhir, chimat-kār, bitpan, ūstād, gudgudiyā, praur, chatur, gunī; — (*is comp.*) dān.
PROFILE, (*a likeness in*) taṣwīr i ek chashmī, chitar adhadrig, nīm-rukḥā, ek-rukḥā.

PROFIT, fá,ida, naf', súd, lábh, farápat, hášil, muhaşsal, barh, kifáyat, faiz, samar, uparjan, utpan, aňt, láhá, láhá o lála, manáf', taurif, ganj afzúd, beshi, bárh barhtí; — (*and loss*) jabr-nuqşán, kami-beshi, paiwast-shikast; — (*yearly*) sál-hášil.

TO PROFIT, fá,ida- &c. -d or -uþhána, hášil-k, háth-lagná, lahná, kám-á.

PROFITABLE, fá,ida-mand, fá,ida-bakhs, súd-mand, maşşúli, paidá,ishi, náfi', parápati, uparjani, faiyáz.

PROFITABLENESS, fá,ida-mandí, súd-mandí, ifáda.

PROFITABLY, bá-fá,ida, mufidána.

PROFLIGACY, khul-kheli, shuhdá-pan, bad-kári.

PROFLIGATE, (adj.) kharáb, khasta, khwár. satiyánás, gayá-guzará, bad-kár, ná-ba-kár, fásiq, fajir, khudá, i-khwár, abtar, ná-khalaf, ná-shudani, bad-ma'ash, gum-ráh, be-thaur, be-þhikána.

PROFLIGATE, (sub.) lúchá, kharábáti, rind, bisni'.

PROFLIGATENESS, khwári, bad-kári, ná-ba-kári, be-ghairati, fişk, fujúr, luch-paná.

PROFOUND, gahrá, 'amiq, gambhírá, sanglák; — (*abstruse*) báriq, aqúrh, durgam; — (*learned*) 'alláma, 'álim; — (*a profound scholar*) 'álim i mutabáhhir.

PROFOUNDLY, diqkat-se, ighlák- &c. -se; — (*to sigh profoundly*) áh i sard-khichná, úbhi sáns-khichná.

PROFOUNDNESS, PROFUNDITY, gahrá, i, 'umuq, gambhírtá, durgamta; — (*great knowledge*) báriq-báni, fazilát, tabaþhur.

PROFUSE, musrif, fuzúl-kharj; — (*plentiful*) bhar-púr, ma'múr, faiyáz.

PROMISION, PROFUSENESS, israf, fuzúl-kharji, fuzúli, zar-páshí; — (*abundance*) ifrát, buhtát or bahutáyat, kaşrat.

TO PROG, khadambari-k, þa'am-taláshí-k.

PROGENITOR, jadd, purkhá; — (*progenitors*) jadd o abá.

PROGENY, nasl, aulád, bans, ál, ál-bel, pál-putr.

PROGNOSTIC, dalil, 'alamat, nishán, ágron, ágam, khizr khabri, badraqa, pesh-numá, i, pesh-khabri, þáli'-numá, i.

TO PROGNOSTICATE, áge-se or paihle-se, -kahná, or -batlána, dalálat-k, pesh-khabri- &c. -k; — (*when many people prognosticate, the event is not distant*) khalq ká hálak khalíq ki zabán.

PROGNOSTICATION, dalil, istidlál, pesh-khabri.

PROGNOSTICATOR, nujúmi, munajjim, jotikhí, ágam-bháqhi, ágam-gyáni, þáli'-numá, faiz-zabán, fal-zabán.

PROGRESS, chál, rawish, raftár, sair, safar, harakat, dauq, barhtí, bárh, chalan, gasht; — (*improvement*) taraqqi; — (*to make -*) chal-nikalná, taraqqi-k.

PROGRESSION, pesh-rawí, barhá, o.

PROGRESSIVE, PROGRESSIVELY, ba-tadrij, rafta-rafta, hote-hote, barhá, ú, chalan, pesh-rau, taraqqi-pazir.

TO PROHIBIT, man'-k, manli-k, nafí-k, barajná, manhá, i-k, atkána, báz-r, harám-r, muzáhamat- &c. -k, hat-d.

PROHIBITION, mumána'at, manhá, i, imtiná'.

PROHIBITIVE, PROHIBITOR, máni', muzáhim, barjan-hár.

PROJECT, ijád, ikhtirá', tajwiz, bichár, hikmat, jugat.

TO PROJECT, (*to contrive*) bichárná, ijád- &c. -k, uþhána, namúd-k, chalaná, jhukná, barh-ána or -janá; — (*to throw out*) dálná; — (*to jut out*) ubhar-ána, nikal-ána, dab-ána.

PROJECTILE, mutaharrík; — (*projectiles*) ashyá, e mutaharríka.

PROJECTION, níkal, ubhá, jhuká, o, chajjá, níkastá.

PROJECTOR, mújid, mukhtari', mansúba-báz, kaþkane-báz, þikmatí.

PROLAPSUS ANI, fataq, kánch.

TO PROLATE, (*to pronounce*) uchárná, talaffuz-k.

PROLIFIC, (*as a female*) laþkóri, býati, phalanti, bachakash, kaşiru-l-aulád, so, en, jananhári, phalkár.

PROLIX, tawíl, muntashar, muþawwal, daráz, bistári.

PROXIMITY, túl, intishár, darázi, bistár, taþwil, túl þawili, túmári.

PROLIXLY, túl- &c. -se, dúr-darázi-se.

PROLOGUE, tamhíd, khuþba, sarb-sangrá, barát-istihlál sukhn-gustari.

TO PROLONG, tawíl- &c. -k, barhána, phailána.

PROLONGATION, taþwil, barhá, o, imtidád.

PROMINENCE, ubhá, zahíri, únchá, i, namúdári.

PROMINENT, ubhará-hú, á, phúla-hú, á, únchá, zahir.

PROMISCUOUS, maþhlút, ámekhta, ámez, darham-bar ham, abtar, ghál-mel, garhganja, garþar.

PROMISCUOUSLY, abtari-se, be-tartib, darham-barham, yúhí, pachmel, sarásar.

PROMISE, ikrár, kaul, bát, bachan, pran, 'ahd, paimán, qarár-dád, wa'da, bandhej, awadh, mi'ád, shart, hoq, bol, báchá.

TO PROMISE, kahná, kaul- &c. -k, badná, bachan- &c. -hárná, zabán- or háth-d.

PROMISE-BREAKER, 'ahd-shikan, wa'da-shikan, bachan-bhangí, shikasta- or khiláf-wá'ida, wá'ida-ghá.

PROMISER, bachani, mukirr, kahan-hára, kaul-dih.

PROMISING, (*hopeful*) honbár, nek-bakht, sa'adat-mand, shá,ista. [tamassuk.]

PROMISSORY, shartí, mi'ádi, qarári, hoqí; — (*note*)

PROMONTORY, khonch, sring, nok.

TO PROMOTE, (*to prefer*) barhána, sarfaráz-k, taraqqi- &c. -d, tárná, tá, oná, þurmat-d, chapána; — (*to forward*) takwiyat-d, tá, id- or pushtí-d, þimáyat-k, sambhálná, thámná, pachk-k, ukþárná.

PROMOTER, hámi, ori, pachhi, mu, aiyid, þimáyati, muharrík, ukþári.

PROMOTION, barhtí, sar-farázi, taraqqi, bárh, rutba, darja, buzurgí, bará, i, barhá, o.

PROMPT, hoshiyár, surtá, chaukas, chetan, tez, chálak, jald, kaþhan, házir, taiyár, musta'idd, khará, mu'ajjal; — (*payment*) zar-naqd.

TO PROMPT, batlána, luþma-d, shah-dam-d, chahrána, chetan-k, musta'idd- &c. -k; — (*to incite*) tahrik-d, ukþárná, chalaná, dauýaná; — (*to remind*) yád-dilána, jatána.

PROMPTER, pach-dáyak, luþma-dih, násiþ, luþma-go.

PROMPTITUDE, PROMPTNESS, hoshiyári, chet, surt, chauksá, i, cháláki, tezi, jaldi, isti'dád, malika, istiþ-zár.

PROMPTLY, tezi- &c. -se, cháláki-se, turt-se.

TO PROMULGATE, PROMULGOR, phailána, pasárná, ughárná, kholná, ishtihár-d, shuhrat-d, izhár-k.

PROMULGATION, ishtihár, izhár, ishtihár-náma.

PROMULGATOR, PROMULGOR, mukhbir, mushtahir.

PROME, (*inclined*) khará, taiyár, musta'idd; — (*not supine*) paþ, peþ-kuniyá, hab-kuriyá, paþkar; — (*to be prone*) jhukná, mail-rakbná.

PRONENESS, paþþá, mail, raghabat, khwáshish.

PRONG, kánþá, shák, súl; — (*three-pronged*) trisúl or trishúl.

PRONOUN, zamír, nám-bachan, nám-báchak; — (*a demonstrative pronoun*) ism i ishárat; — (*an interrogative pronoun*) harfi istihám.

TO PRONOUNCE, kahná, bolná, talaffuz-k, uchárná, makhraj-adá-k; — (*to pronounce sentence of death*) kaþi ká hukm dená, fatwá-dená.

PRONOUNCE, goyanda, mutalaffuz, uchárik; — (*in comp.*) go.

PRONUNCIATION, talaffuz, makhrāj, swar, uchār, lab o lahja.

PROOF, (sub.) daili (pl. dalā'il), hujjat, burhān, dalālat, shahādāt, gawāhi, sākh, isbāt, taujih, chinli, nishān, lin; — (in arithmetic) bidhmili; — (trial) imtiḥān, parikh, 'ayār, namūna; — (in printing) musawwada, kharrā.

PROOF, (as a shield, &c.) sādhan; — (as iron, &c.) 'ayār- &c. -rasida, imtiḥāni, kasā-bū, ā (v. test); — (- against) ghair-mutaḥammil.

PROOF-IRON, lohā-sakelā, kheri.

PROP, thūni, tek, ār, tekni, nikāstā, pushti, bali, chāndā, zāmin, uthagang, bhīt-bherā, pā-etāba, ūkūn pusht, 'umūd, torā, parwāya, sāngī, thāmbh, pushti-bān; — (figur.) andhe ki lakri, 'asā, e piri.

TO PROP, thāmnā, sambhālān, āpnā, roknā, ṭeknā, pushti- &c. -d.

TO PROPAGATE, jānnā, upjānā, paidā-k, mutawallad-k, jamānā, janmānā, baḥhānā, rompnā; — (to diffuse) pasārānā, jāri-k, murawwaj-k, bichhānā.

PROPAGATION, wilādāt, tawallud, janmauṭi, upjit, phailā, o, pasār, intishār.

PROPAGATOR, muwallid, murawwij, muntashir.

TO PROPEL, dauḥānā, chālānā, dagrānā, ṭahlānā.

PROPENSITY, PROPENSION, mail, hawā, shaūq, raghbāt, bāni, chaskā, chāṭ.

PROPER durust, thik, phabit, lā'ik, munāsib, ucht, jog, shā'ista, barjasta, muwāfiq, mustaujib, rawā, pramānik, ma'kūl, darkhūr, shāyan; — (hand-some) sūgarh, rishtpusht; — (peculiar) khāss, zāti, nij; — (real) aṣli, ḥaqīqī; — (a proper name) nām, ism, 'alam.

PROPERLY, achchhi-ṭarāh, ba-jā, liyākat- &c. -se, jaisā-chāhiye, bā'id o shā'id, kamā-ḥakku-hu, kamā-yambaghī; — (in a strict sense) ḥakīfatan, aṣṭan

PROPERNESS, liyākat, shā'istagi, durusti, hamwāri.

PROPERTY, khāssa, khāssiyyat, khawāss, prakrit, tāsir, sifat, gun; — (possession) milk, āns, 'amla, ta'al-luka, māl, khān o mān, damans, bapauti, dhan, kaifiyyat, birt, mālikiyat, maqbūza, kā'ināt, amwāl, māl o amwāl, māl o matā', dhan sampat, 'ainu-l-māl; — (above forty rupees) niṣāb; — (of a princess) ranwāns.

PROPHECY, āgam, āgam-baktā'i, 'ilmi-ghaib, ghaib-dāni, khabar, nabūwat; — (the gift of prophecy) paighambari, nabūwat, risālat, kahānat, karāmat, ni'mat, istidrāj.

TO PROPHESY, āge se-kahnā or -batlānā, khabar-d, ghaib-ki bāt batlānā.

PROPHET, paighambar, or paighambar, or payambar, or payāmbar, nabi, rasūl, mursal, kāhin, ahli baṭin, rikh, āgami, antar-jāni, dūt, bisisht, muni, autārik, jān.

PROPHETIC, nabawī, rasūli, paighambarāna, bisishtī, &c. munimat. [nādhi.

PROPINQUITY, qarābat, qurb, nisbat, rishta, nātā, sag-

TO PROPITIATE, manānā, mutawajjih-karānā.

PROFITOUS, mihr-bān, dayāl, kirpāl, mutawajjih, muwāfiq, musā'id, maimūn, mubārak, bā-murād, sa'id, mutabarrik, sās-gār.

PROFITOUSLY, mihrbāni- &c. -se, kripā-se.

PROFITOUSNESS, mihr-bāni, tawajjih, muwāfaqat, musā'adat, sa'ādat, dayā, kirpā or kripā.

PROPORTION, utār-charhā, o, andāza, parimān, nilkdār, hamwāri, muwāfaqat, munāsabat, tanāsib, bandhej, bandhān, bit, sangamtā.

TO PROPORTION, aṭkalnā, bā-andāza-banānā or -k, andāza- &c. -r, milānā.

PROPORTIONABLE, PROPORTIONAL, barābar, parimāni, muwāfiq, sangam, ham-kadr, bā-andāz.

PROPORTIONABLY, PROPORTIONALLY, bā-andāza, munāsabat- &c. -se.

PROPOSAL, PROPOSITION, bāt, sukhan, kāul, muqaddama, izhār, tajwiz, naqsha, rā, e, darkhwāst, sawāl, prashan, charchā, dalil; — (definite) dalil i ḥaṣr.

TO PROPOSE, izbār-k, kahnā, chāhnā, 'arz- &c. -k, dar-pesh-k, āge-lānā.

PROPOSER, PROPOUNDER, sukhan-gustar, muzhūr, charchaik, multamis.

PROPOSITION, maṣ'ala, maṣla; — (the major) kubrā, muqaddam; — (the minor) suḥrā, tāli; — (the middle) ḥadd i ausat; — (affirmative sentence) kaḥiya mūjiba. [dāri, ḥakḥ-dāri.

PROPRIETARY, (right, &c.) mālikāna, ānsiki, zamin-PROPRIETOR, mālik, sāhib, khāwind, ānsik, dhanī.

PROPRIETRESS, zamin-dārin, ānsikin.

PROPRIETY, liyākat, shā'istagi, hamwāri, durusti, munāsabat, barjastagi, andāza, thikānā, ma'kūliyyat, wajūb, uchittā, lihāz, ḥaiṣiyat, ārstagi, bandhej.

PRORAGATION, ta'wiq, waḥfa, taṭwil, tawaḥḥuf.

TO PROROGUE, nāghā-k, mauḥūf-k, andar-d, ṭāl-d.

PROSAIC, naḥrī, asht-pashtī, nāṭaki, naṣarāna.

TO PROSCRIBE, wājibu-l-ḥatī-ṭhabrānā.

PROSE, naṣr, nāṭak, asht-pasht; — (a prose writer) naṣr-nawis.

TO PROSECUTE, pairawī-k, ta'aḥḥub-k, chālānā, kartā-j, lagā-rahnā, muzāwalat-k, darpai-k; — (to sue) girebān-gir-h, dāman-gir-paḥnā, gulū-gir-paḥnā, piche-paḥnā.

PROSECUTION, pairawī, ta'aḥḥub, talāsh, tagāpo, gulū-giri; — (suit) da'wa, bād, pachher.

PROSECUTOR, muddā'i, dād-khāh, bādi, dāman-gir, gulū-gir, girebān-gir.

PROSELYTE, mu'takid, nau-murid.

PROSONIAN, 'arūzi, 'arūz-dān, pingali, surt-bodhi, chang-sāstrik. [of] chang-sāstar.

PROSODY, 'arūz, pingal, mizān, surt-bodh; — (book

PROSPECT, madd i naḥar, did, faḥā, naḥar; — (delimited-) naḥsha; — (regard) dhyan, fikr, gham; — (hope) unmed, bhārosā, chashm-dāshṭ; — (likelihood) ṣūrat.

TO PROSPER, bakhālā-r or -k, khush-r, kāmyāb-r, bahara-mand-r, bakhtāwar-k, bakhtair-k, panpānā; (u.) khush- &c. -rahnā, baḥnā, 'urūj-pakarānā, diukhulnā or -phirnā, sitāra-jagnā, sar-sabz- &c. -h, phūlnā, phalnā; — (to thrive) palnā, panapnā, bāliḍa-h.

PROSPERITY, PROSPEROUSNESS, ikbāl, ikbāl-mandī, sū-bhāg, kāmyābī, ṭālī-mandī, bahra-mandī, bakhtāwarī, nek-bakhtī, firoz-mandī, sa'ādat, barakat, daulat, bihbūdi, baḥtī, taraḥḥī, 'urūj, maimanat, sar-sabzi, kushā'ish, farāghat, bhāgmāni, udmād, lahar-bahar, falāh.

PROSPEROUS, muḥbil, ikbāl-mand, kāmyāb, ṭālī-mand, bahra-mand, bhāg-mān, bakht-āwar, firoz-mand, sa'id, bakhtair, nimit-mān, sa'ādat-mand, sarsabz, ābād, khāna-ābād, bar-khurdār, sāzgār, sukhit, buland, bhāgwant; — (may the issue be prosperous) 'āqibat bakhtair.

PROSPEROUSLY, ikbāl- &c. -se, nek-bakhtī-se.

PROSTITUTE, paturiyā, beswā, kasbi, hurkanī, mālzādi, rām-jauī, kuḥba, kuḥḥatāin, chhināl, kasbin, rosī, bazārī, hazārī-bazārī, parda-farosh, satr-farosh, bā'i, ganikā, bārān-gamā, lashkar-khālāṣ, hateri-bateri, ghuski, lakaḥ-baz, khelār; — (hireling) sukhan-farosh.

TO PROSTITUTE, faḥiḥat-k, ruswā-k, zalil-k, khwār-k, utārnā, bigārnā, dhurkānā, bhīrānā, kamā-i- bhār-khānā; — (throw away) nasht-k, bar bād-k.

besb-d, khonā, urānā; — (in comp.) faroshī-k, whence imān- or shī'r- &c. faroshī-k (prostitution of one's faith, muse, &c.).

PROSTITUTION, chhinālā, kasab, kaḥba-panā, beswā-panā, lakar-bāzi, khel, parda-faroshī, &c. khāngi-pani, sukhan-faroshi.

PROSTRATE, parā-hū,ā, letā-hū,ā, girā-hū,ā, uftāda, sar-ba-sajūd.

TO PROSTRATE, (a.) girā-d, bichhā-d, farsh-k, pach-hāpnā, toṇnā, mārānā, past-k; (n.) pānw-ṣarṇā, nāk-ragānā; — (to be prostrate) gir-ṣarṇā, pairoṇ-par ṣarṇā, sijda-k, daṇḍwat-k, sar-ba-sajūd-h.

PROSTRATION, sajūd, nak-ghisni, nak-ṭeki, pānw-ṣari; — (of strength) nā-kuwwati.

TO PROTECT, bachānā, rakhnā, panāh- &c. -d, himāyat- &c. -k, ṭarafdāri- &c. -k; — (God protect me) iyāzan-bi-l-lāh.

PROTECTION, bachā, o, muḥāfazat, rachḥā, himāyat, nigāb-bāni, āmān, panāh, pushti, ār, oṭ, pachḥ, jatan, āsrā, ḥirzi-āmān, parwarish, sāya, pardākht, barg, rakhan; — (to take) picche- or dāman-pakāṇā; — (paper) chhoṛ-chiṭhi.

PROTECTOR, ḥāmi, himāyatī, ḥāfiḥ, nigāh-bān, oṛī, faryād-ras, dast-gir, pusht o panāh, ṭarafdār, wālī-wāriḥ, baithāne-wālā, mā-bāp, ṣāhib-pardākht, hirz; — (of a kingdom) wakil; — (of religion) zahirud-din; — (in comp.) nawāz, parwar, whence gharib-parwar &c., protecting the poor.

PROTECTRESS, murabbin, ṭaraf-dārin, &c. (v. protector).

TO PROTEST, ikrār- &c. -k, badnā, ratnā, hānk-pukār-k, alghiyās-k.

PROTESTATION, ḥaul, ikrār, i'tirāf, bandhej, parmat.

PROTESTER, muḥkīr, mu'tarif, ḥāil.

PROTHONOTARY, sakkāk, 'adālat-k mir-muḥarrir.

PROTOTYPE, aṣl, ād, mūl, awwal.

TO PROTRACT, ṭawil-k, baḥḥānā, ṭūl-khichnā, darāz-k, dirang-k, kāṭnā; — (to be protracted) darāz- &c. -h.

PROTRACTION, baḥḥā, o, imtidād, ṭawil, tāḥjir, kataunī.

TO PROTRUDE, (a.) nikālā; (n.) nikal-ānā or -ṣarṇā.

PROTUBERANCE, gumṛā, ḍhibkā, gāṇṭh, gilāṭ, bal, ubhār.

PROTUBERANT, ubḥarā-hū,ā, niklā-hū,ā, phulā-hū,ā, ūnchā.

TO PROTUBERATE, ubḥarā-ānā, nikal-ānā, baḥ-ānā, phulnā.

PROUD, maghrūr, mutakabbir, magrā, ghāmandī, dambhī, garbi, nāzān, mast, gardan-kash, fāka-mast, māroṭ-bāz, ahaukāri, madik; — (flesh) ubḥarā-gosht, murdār, mū,ā.

PROUDLY, ghrūr- &c. -se, mutakabbirāna.

TO PROVE, ṭaharrānā, sach-k, dirhānā, dalālat-k, sā-bit-k, gawābi- &c. -d, sachānā, wazūh-k, taujili-k, sādhnā, ṭhikānā-lagānā, pānā, rahnā, lagnā, bannā; — (to try) āzmānā, kasnā, imtiḥān-k; — (to happen) ho-jānā, honā, ṭhaharnā, nikālā, naḥar-ānā.

PROVED, ṣubūt, mudallal, isbāt, ḥik, sanadi, mutadallal; — (as arms) imtiḥān-rasida, sādhā-hū,ā; — (as a deed, &c.) musajjal, mashhūd.

PROVEDORE, PROVIDER, chaudhari, rasadi, uchāpati.

PROVENDER, chāra, lehnā, gaunt, ghās-pālā.

PROVERB, maṣal, zarbu-l-maṣal, kaḥnūt, upkḥān, bat-kahā, o, kahtūt, kaḥnī, upkat.

PROVERBIAL, kahtūtī, maṣalāna, zarbu-l-maṣli.

PROVERBIALLY, tamṣilan, maṣalan.

TO PROVIDE, sahejnā, taiyār-k, muḥaiyā-k or r,banār, ṭaharrā-r, tadārūk-k, taiyārī- &c. -k; — (to supply) mangānā, le-rakhnā, mangār, denā, sachnā, saintnā, saranjām-k; — (to provide for) fikr-k,

khābar-giri-k, khābar-lenā; — (to provide against) 'āḳibat-andeshī-k; — (to stipulate) shart-k, badnā; — (provided that) is shart se, ba-shartē ki.

PROVIDENCE, (God the Almighty) falak, khudā, i, nārāyani, rāzik, razzāk, razākat, rabbu-l-'ālamīn, rabbu-l-'ibād; — (foresight) 'āḳibat-andeshī, dūr-andeshī, tadārūk, agarsoch; — (of God) razzākī, rabūbiyat, parwardigāri, pritpāl, ḥazā o ḥadar.

PROVIDENT, 'āḳibat-andesh, dūr-andesh, mudabbir, agar-sochī, upā, i, jugtī, pesh-bin, binā, āgami, kārsāz.

PROVIDENTIAL, khudāsāz, nārāyani.

PROVIDENTLY, 'āḳibat-andeshī- &c. se, dūr-bini-se.

PROVINCE, ṣūba (whence ṣūba-dār, the governor of a province), sarkār; — (office) kāṃ, sewā, khidmat, 'uhda, miṣal, ḥila, shahr, rāj, des.

PROVINCIAL, ṣūbe-kā, bāhar-kā, diḥātī, desī, bāhari, jangali.

PROVISION, (food) khānā, ghizā, zād, rātib, tosha, kalawā; — (store) āzūka, sidhā; — (preparation) tahaiyā, tadbir, fikr, upā, e, rasad, āmad, jins, pakwānā, sāmar, saudā-sulfi, uchāpat, bāzār, zād-rāhila, zādī-rāh.

PROVISIONAL, shartī, mashrūṭī, bandhejī.

PROVISIONALLY, shart-se, ba-shart, wakt ke muwāfiq.

PROVISO, shart, bandhej, ikrār; — (with this proviso) is-shart-se.

PROVOCATION, chiṛh, chiṛaunī, cheḥ, ishtī'āl.

PROVOCATIVE, mushtahī-dawā; — (-to vengery) mu-bahhī-dawā, shahwat-angez, kāmi, anangī; — (-to eat) chhūdhā-kāri.

PROVOCATIVES, mushtahiyāt, mubahhiyāt.

TO PROVOKE, paidā-k, uḥḥānā, lānā, kharā-k, chheṛnā, khūchiyānā, jalānā, chaḥḥānā, lagānā; — (to enrage) khāsham-nāk-k, chiṛḥānā, jhunjlhānā, risiyānā, khijlānā; — (to excite) taḥrik-d, ḥarakat-d, chālānā, [angez.

PROVOKER, chiṛā, ū, cheḥrā, ū, lagā, ū; — (in comp.)

PROVOKING, (adj. causing anger) ghazab-angez, sakht.

PROVOST, (chief) kotwāl, nasa khchi, ḥākim.

PROW, mātḥā, galahī, māng, muhrā.

PROWESS, jawān-mardi, bahāduri, birtā, shujā'at, jur, at, himmat. [phirnā.

TO PROWL, nischarā, i-k, gidar-gasht-k, sūnghtā.

PROWLER, nischar, gidar-gashtī, nischar.

PROXIMATE, ḥarib, nazdik, samip, pās, ās-pās.

PROXIMITY, ḥarib, ḥarābat, nazdiki, ittisūl, samipi.

PROXY, nā, ib, 'iwazī, badali, wāsiṭa, nā, ib.

PRUDE, PRUDISH, makkāra, gurba-miskin, chharisi, chalitri, kulṭā, bagli-bhagtin, chhināl ghūngḥatī, 'allāma.

PRUDENCE, imtiyāz, tamiz, andāza, tadbir, ihtiyāṭ, liḥāz, hosh, soch, jugat, baṣārat, 'aqli ma'āsh, pesh-binī, chaturā, i. [dānā, chatur, chankas.

PRUDENT, ṣāhib-imtiyāz, sanjida, zirak, hoshiyār.

PRUDENTLY, PRUDENTIALLY, imtiyāz- &c. -se, hosli-yārī-se.

PRUNE, (a dried plum) ālū, sūkhā-bair.

TO PRUNE, chhāṭnā, tarāshnā, kāṭnā, ḥalam-k, khonṭnā; — (as birds) par-pharrānā.

PRUNER, chhāṭṭānḥār; — (pruning hook) haṃsū, ā.

PRURIENCE, chul, khujli, chulchulāḥaṭ.

PRURIENT, chulāḥ, chulli, chulbulā.

TO PRY, jhāknā, jāsusī-k, tajassus-k, khoj-k, bhed-lenā, sunghāni-lenā, diṭṭhiyanā. [zabūr.

PSALM, (hymn) astūt; — (the psalms of David) [zabūr.

PSALMIST, astūt-kāri; — (psalmody) astūt-gāyan, tazmir.

PSALMOGRAPHY, astūt-kār, zabūr-nawāsi.

PSALTER, (*book of psalms*) astotar, kitābi zabūr.
PSALTERY, (*musical instrument*) khanjarī, chang.
PSHAW, phish, uf, wāh, chī-chī.
PUBERTY, bulūgh, bulūghat, syān-pan, joban, shabbāb.
PUBLIC, (*adj. notorious*) zāhir, mashhūr o ma'rūf, mushatahar, āshkāra, 'aiyān, pragaṭ, pratichh or pratyaksh; — (*common*) 'amm, shāmil, wakf, panch-kā, nashar, shā,i', bikhyaṭ or vikhyaṭ.
PUBLIC, (*sub. community*) panch, khalku-l-lāh, khālā, ik, ra'ayā-barāyā, 'awāmm o khawāṣṣ, jagat, khilqat, khalk; — (*- audience*) bāri 'amm; — (*- service*) huṣūrī mu'āmalat.
PUBLICAN, (*tax-gatherer*) ghaṭ-wāl, rāh-dār, zakātī, guzarbān.
PUBLICATION, izhār, ishtihār, shuhrat, tashhīr, ifshā, phailā, o, pragattā.
PUBLICITY, PUBLICNESS, zahūr, shuhrat, pragattā.
PUBLICLY, (*in public*) zāhiran, 'alāniyatan, male-maidān.
PUBLIC-SPIRITED, (*sub.*) khair-khwhāh i khalk, jagat swārthī.
TO PUBLISH, zāhir-k, ishtihār- &c. -d, jāri-k, phailānā, kahā, batlānā, khabar-d, 'ālam-nashar-k mashhūr-k, riwāj-d.
PUBLISHER, mukhbīr, zāhir-karne-wālā, paidā-k-w.
TO PUCKER, bhonk-d, jhol-d, chīn-d, batōrnā.
PUCKERING, (*string*) langar.
PUDDING, gulgulā, rā, etā, laddū; — (*proverbially*) luḳma.
PUDDLE, dabrā, chhaprī, tāli, ḍab, jallā, liwār.
TO PUDDLE, gadlā- &c. -k, ghingholnā, hindornā, khabānā.
PUDDLY, gadlā, mailā, mukaddar, ā-bo-gil-dār.
PUDENDUM, (*membrum virile*) laurā, ālat, liug, land, ker, zakar, hathiyār, falān, ḍandī, sishin, tīrambak, nūni, sharm-gāh, mauza' i makhsūs; — (*- mulieris*) chūt, bur, bhag, jon, farj, kus, andām nihāni, makān i makhsūs, upast, sadā-odī, badan, choḥr, pangat; — (*magna vulva*) bhosarā, buhoṣarī; — (*parva*) chichā.
PUERILE, chhulohlā, chibā, olā, halkā, ochhā, chich-horā, larḳā-sā, bachgāna.
PUERILITY, larḳā, i, larḳāpan, ṭufūliyat, ochhā-pan, chipal-pan, larḳ-būd.
PUFF, paf, jhok, jhikorā, ṭikorā. mauj, phūnk, phuskī, phūp-kār, jhatākā, jhapāsā, bhābkī, bhābkā, jhapkā.
TO PUFF, (*n.*) phūlnā, phusaknā, phuphārnā, phaphalnā, bhābhaknā, honknā; — (*to rouse*) barhānā, chapānā, dam-d, dambāzī-k, phepsānā, phulphulānā, phulkārnā, akrānā; — (*the cheeks*) bhāukā-lagnā, gāl-phulānā; — (*to come or go puffing and blowing*) hāhe-phānphe-ā or -j, phūknā, jhikorā, hāmpnā; (*n.*) phūlā-d, phulānā, mauj-zan-k, laharānā, phūnk-urā-d; — (*to be puffed or bloated*) tamtamānā.
PUFFER, (*at sales*) chaṭiyā, dam-bāz, bād-farosh.
PUFFY, pur-hawā, phulkā, phulphulā, gulgulā, phulā-hu, ā, phepsā, phaphal, phulphulā.
PUG, (*ape*) gaṭarmal, mallū, chandū, bibārī, manwā.
PUGH, (*inter.*) oh, ah, akh, jā, wāh, chī-chī.
PUGIL, bskoṭ, changul, būk.
PUGILIST, ghūse-bāz, mushṭ-zan, laṣan-hār, jhagrālū.
PUISSANCE, maknat, tawānā, i, ḳudrat.
PUISSANT, mahā-bali, ḳādir, balwān, balwant.
PUKE, (*vomiting*) chhardik, bamānkārī.
TO PULE, (*to whine*) cheṇṇ-k, thīnaknā, chillānā.
PULL, kich, jhatkā, zor, kashish, tān, khainch, ainch, ukhār.

TO PULL, khīchnā, ainchnā, tānnā, kasnā, tīrnā, kārhnā, khasotnā, jhataknā; — (*flowers*) loṛhnā; — (*to pluck*) toṛnā, chunnā; — (*to tear*) phār-d, chīr-d; — (*to pull on*) chapānā, pahīrnā; — (*to pull off*) utārnā, nikālnā; — (*to pull down*) dhānā, girā-d, mismār-k, udheṛnā; — (*- the trigger*) kal dābnā; — (*to degrade*) zer-k, dabā-e-r, latārnā; — (*to pull up*) upārnā, ukhārnā, also to pull out a tooth, &c.
PULLER, khainchan-hār, ukhārū; — (*in comp.*) kash, chīn.
PULLEY, murghī nīm-kabābī, paṭhiyā.
PULLEY, charkhī, ghīrnī, phīrkī, garārī, bawan, bhāwar-kali.
PULP, gūdā, maghz, raskas; — (*pulpy*) maghz-dār.
PULPIT, mimbar (*pl. minābir*), singhāsan.
PULPY, gumdā, naram, polā, gudgar, be-dāna.
TO PULSATE, dharaknā, phakphakānā.
PULSATION, ṭis, tapak, phaṭak, jumbish, ḥarakat, tapish, ṭapīd, dharak, phakphak.
PULSE, nabz, nārī, nātkā, nasā; — (*to feel the pulse, lit. and fig.*) nabz-dekhnā, dil-lenā or -tonā, dil-jo, i-k, nārī-tonā; — (*versed in pulses*) nabbāz, nabz-dān.
PULSE, (*leguminous plants*) masīn, dalhan, latrī: they are in India very numerous, as may be seen under pea, and by what follows: moth, urd; to which may be added what we call gram, chanā, holā, bāt, kurthī, kulthī, upon which the horses at Madras are generally fed.
PULVERABLE, būkne-jog, mumkiu-s-sahḳ.
TO PULVERISE, būknā, saḳk-k, surma-sā-k.
PUMICE-STONE, jhāmā, sang i pāsho.
PUMPKIN, POMPKIN, kadū, ḳar', kadīmā, kondhā, pethā, laukā, safri-kadū; — (*-rose*) mīthā-kaddū; — (*-juice*) mā, u-l-ḳar'.
PUMP, (*for water*) pichūkā, bambā; — (*pumps, shoes*) ektali-jūti.
TO PUMP, khīchnā, nikālnā; — (*fig.*) bhed-lenā, rāz-jo, i-k.
PUN, zū-mā'nain, ihām, jugat, tajnis, do-arth, ashles, ashlekhā, do-arthak, diwār-dīpak, dip-nyā, o.
TO PUN, ihām- &c. bolnā, laṭifa-kahnā.
PUNCH, chhenī; — (*a dapper fellow*) nātā, gach-gainā; — (*puppet*) khilāunā, pachlonā; — (*dwarf*) ghitak, ṭenī, sumdum.
TO PUNCH, chhednā, sālnā, chhenī-mārnā.
PUNCHEON, (*tool*) sikka, ghan, chhāp; — (*cash*) pīpā.
PUNCTILIO, takalluf, taklif, nukta-sanji, mū-shigāfi.
PUNCTILIOS, nukāt, takallufāt, māmpān.
PUNCTILIOUS, takallufī, nukta-sanji, mū-shigāf.
PUNCTUAL, kharā, purā, sachā, sāḍḳ, rāst, wā'ida-wafā, awadh-dhyāni; — (*scrupulous*) bharmi, mutakallif, mutawābhīm, gārphā.
PUNCTUALITY, kharā, i, sachā, i, sachautī, rāstī, sidḳ; — (*nicety*) waswās, wāhm, takalluf, bharam.
PUNCTUALLY, rāstī- &c. -se, sachā, i-se, sidḳ-se.
PUNCTUATION, mātrā-kār, nukta-rezī.
PUNCTURE, chohb, chhed, sūrākh, beh.
TO PUNCTURE, chīnhānā, chīnh-d, chhed- or sūrākh-k.
PUNGENCY, ḥiddat, jhāl, tezī, paṭpaṭāḥat, jalan.
PUNGENT, ḥādd, tez, tund, paṭpaṭā, jhalāhā, karwā.
TO PUNISH, sazā- &c. -d, mārnā, ḍāḍḍnā, mār-khilānā, piṭānā. [-pazir, sazā-ṭalab.
PUNISHABLE, wājibu-t-ta'zīb, māru-e-jog, siyāsāt- &c.
PUNISHED, mu'azzab, mu'āḳab, sazā-khurda.
PUNISHER, mu'āḳīb, mu'azzib, tāṭak.

PUNISHMENT, sazā, tārnā, 'azāb, 'ikāb, tambūh, ta'zir, 'akūbat, siyāsāt, mār, mār-pī, ḥadd-shar'i, naṣiḥat, kiṣā, peṭāk, jurimāna, ṭanz, sar-zanish.

PUNSTER, jugat-bāz, ihām-go, do-arthi.

PUNK, (*prostitute*) mākho, bā'i, kasbi, hazār-gā,ida.

PUNY, chhotā, nanhā, apapin, kotāh, kam-zor.

To PUP, jannā, byānā, bache-d or -lānā, byānnā, siwnā, sūnā kuturnā.

PUPIL, (*of the eye*) putli, mardum i chashm, mardumak; — (*scholar*) chaṭiyā, pāṭhak, talmiz, muta'allim, chelā, pālā-posā, pāṭhā, nachnī, delā, kachā, til.

PUPILAGE, shāgirdi, talmizi or ḥālat i talmiz.

PUPPET, putli, kaṭh-putli, la'ba or la'bat.

PUPPET-MAN, putli-wālā, ḥalandar, la'bat-bāz.

PUPPET-SHOW, putli-kā tamāshā, la'bat-bāzi.

PUPPY, pillā, kutrū, sag-bacha, gīdi, padnā, pālūkrā, kutte kā janā; — (*fig.*) mardak.

PURBLIND, tyondhā, chūndhā, dhūndhā, chūndhlā.

PURBLINNESS, dhūd, tyondhā, i, chūndhlāḥaṭ.

PURCHASABLE, mumkinu-sh-shirā, bisihne-jog, kinne-jog, zar-kharid, also *purchased*.

PURCHASE, kharid, shirā or shirā, bisah, bisāhni, saudā-sulf, saudā; — (*freq.*) khush-kharid; — (*original-*) 'ainu-l-māl, aṣl-kharid; — (*-and sale*) kharid-farokht, bai'-shirā, lenā-denā.

To PURCHASE, mol-lenā, lenā, kharid-k, bisāhnā, saudā-k. [kinwaiyā.]

PURCHASER, kharid-dār, gāhak, mushtarī, bis,harū,ā,

PURE, sāf, muṣaffā, pharchā, nirmal or nirmalā, zulāl, sāfā, ṣamim, ṭaiyib, munazzah, purā, an-milā, nir-puṭh, ṣūfi, be-dāgh, nemī; — (*tried, as gold or silver*) 'aiyār-rasida; — (*genuine*) aṣl, khālīs, nāb, chokhā; — (*mere*) ṣirf, luch, theṭh, sāda, khālī; — (*innocent*) barī, mubarrā; — (*unpolluted*) pāk, muṭahhar, ṭāhir, pabitar or pabitra; — (*as language*) shusta, pākiza, pharchhā, marbūṭ; — (*as a virgin*, &c.) korā, anchhū,ā, achhūt; — (*holy*) bhagat, nek, bhālā; — (*a pure villain*) purā daghā-bāz, pakkā-ḥarām-zāda.

PURELY, ṣafā, i- &c. -se, mahz, nirā, ṣirf.

PURENESS, PURITY, ṣafā, i, pharchā, i, nirmaltā, shaff-āfi, chokhā, i, aṣālat, barāt, ma'sūmi, pākī, ṭaṣfiya, ṭāhārat, ṭāṭhir, shustagī, pākizagī, marbūṭī, pārsā, i, nekī, ṣalāhiyat.

PURFILE, PURFLE, (*v. lace*) goṭā, dhanak.

To PURFLE, goṭā-tānknā or -lagānā.

PURGATION, ṭaṣfiya, ṭāṭhir, tanzih, jhārā, o, ṭāhārat.

PURGATIVE, mus, hil, jhārik, tyāgik, jullābī.

PURGATORY, (*among the Musalmāns*) i'rāf.

PURGE, (*cathartic medicine*) jullāb, jhār.

To PURGE, (a.) jhārṇā, ṣāf- &c. -k, peṭ-chalāna, hag-ānā; (n.) jhārṇā, ṣāf-b; — (*to have frequent stools*) peṭ-chalānā.

PURGING, jiriyaṇ i shikam, is, hāl, peṭaunkh; — (*to have a -*) peṭ-jārī-h.

PURIFICATION, ṭaṣfiya, ṭāṭhir, ṭuḥr, ṭāhārat, pharchā, i, tanṭiya, tazkiya, ashnān.

To PURIFY, (a.) ṣāf- &c. -k, nirtānā; (n.) pāk- &c. -h.

PURITAN, baglā-bhagat, namāzi, taṭzīlī.

PURITY, (*v. pureness*) naḳāwat, taḳāwat, be-riyā, i, nem, 'aṣmat.

To PURL, chhalchhalānā, jharjharānā, hurhurānā, bhalbhalānā.

PURLIEUS, aṭrāf, pairāmūn, gird, asgānw-pasgānw, raḳba.

PURLING, chhalchhalāḥaṭ, jharjharāḥaṭ.

To PURLOIN, mūsnā, churānā, chorī-k, khiyānat-k, mār-r, hathivānā.

PURLOINER, chor, khā, in, duzd.

PURPLE, (adj.) arghawānī, lāl, surkh, shahābī, rātā, arūn, lalit, gul-fām, āli, pingal, 'abbāsī, baingani, lākhā, lakhauri jāmani.

To PURPLE, arghawānī- &c. -karnā or banānā.

PURLISH, gulābī, gul-fām-sā.

PURPORT, maḳṣad, murād, mā'nī, arth, mansā, maṭlab, muddā'ā, ant, ḥāṣil, khulāsa.

To PURPORT, maḳṣad- &c. -k, irāda-k or -r, &c.

PURPOSE, irāda, ḳaṣd, niyat, gharaz, maḳṣūd, bichār, 'azm, maṣūba, kām; — (*to what purpose*) kāheko, kis-liye; — (*an answer to the purpose*) jāwāb bā ṣawāb, jāwāb i ma'ḳūl.

To PURPOSE, ḳaṣd- &c. -k, irāda- &c. -r, maṣūba- &c. -b.

PURPOSELY, jān-būjh-ke, jān-bichār-ke, ḳaṣdan, 'amdan.

To PURR, khurkhur-k, ghargharānā.

PURSE, thaili, kisa, hamiyānī, ṣurra, toṛā, foṭa, bihla, baṭū, ā, dūlmīyān, dhokarī, doṛā, gānṭh, girih, khās, basū, bodlā, khūthī.

To PURSE, thaili-meṇ-r; — (*to contract*) sikoṛnā, sameṭnā.

PURSE-BEARER, foṭa-dār, bihla-bardār, dhokariyā, kisa-bardār.

PURSE-PROUD, māya-ghurūr, zar-mast, dhanmadī, moṭmard, gabbar.

PURSER, (*of a ship*) bhandāri, taḥwil-dār.

PURSILAIN, loniyā, khurfa, baḳlatu-l-ḥumakā.

PURSUANT, ba-mūjib, ḥasb, muwāfiḳ, muṭābiḳ.

To PURSUE, pichhā-k, khaderṇā, ragednā, ta'āḳub-k, pichhe-daṛnā, daṛnā, pachhernā, khednā, hernā, painde-parnā, rapatnā, rabarnā, chahaṭnā, kha-khernā, darpai-h, chhān-mārṇā.

PURSUER, muta'āḳib, gul-gir, girebān-gir, pachherī, khaderū, ragedū, pichh-lagwā, dumbālī.

PURSUIT, ta'āḳub, pairawī, raged, khader, pachherā, &c. dumbālī; — (*endeavour*) koshish, dlun, talāsh, khoj, taftish.

PURSUIVANT, chob-dār, 'aṣā-bardār, yasāwal, soṅṭā-bardār, bhandār.

PURSY, dam-phulwā, dam-chaṛḥā, phepsā, phophas.

To PURVEY, muhaiyā-k, maṅjūd-k, ḥāzir-k, pahunch-ānā, rasad- &c. -pahunchānā.

PURVEYOR, bhandāri, ihtimānī or ihtimamchī.

PURULENT, (*v. pus*) pibiyāhā.

PUS, (*purulent matter*) pib, rīm, rād, mānj.

PUSH, dhakkā, jhonk, rel, takkar, hūl, dūn, ṭhelā, pelā, bhīr; — (*effort*) zor, bal, jhd; — (*assault*) ḥamla, wār, relā; — (*exigence*) saket, kash-makash.

To PUSH, dhakelnā, ṭhelnā, relnā, pelnā, jhonknā, chalānā, mārnā, ḳālnā, dhakkā- or pel-d, dhukānā, hūlnā, khiskānā, ṭakrānā; — (*to urge*) ṭaḳaiyud-k, dabānā; — (*to press*) arānā, tang-k, zich-k; — (*to make an effort*) daṛnā, sa'ī-k, zor-mārṇā; — (*to push out*) bāhar-k, nikāl-d, hāuknā.

PUSHED, gharz-bā, olā, dhakelā-hū, ā.

To BE PUSHED, pathar tale parṇā, dhakelā-jānā, &c.

PUSHER, dhakelū, ṭhelū, &c.

PUSHING, (*entexpressing*) dil-chalā, sāhasī, ṣāhib-himmat.

PUSILLANIMOUS, nā-mard, buz-dil, be-himmat, ḳar-poknā, hīz, heṭhā, be-ghairat, gidār, kādar, padnā.

PUSILLANIMOUSLY, nā-mardī-se, buz-dili-se, &c.

PUSILLANIMOUSNESS, PUSILLANIMITY, nā-mardi, buz-dili, be-himmatī, heṭhā-pan, be-ghairatī.

l'uss, (cat) pūsi, pūsā, manwī, dhaniyā, māno, manwā; mūs-ā or -ī, pūt-ā or -ī, probably come from the verbs mūsānā, to steal, and pūsānā, to tame; — (puss, puss) pus-pus, bil-bil.

PUTRLE, ābila, phapholā, chhālā, pansā, jhalkā.

TO PUT, rakhnā, dharnā, saihārnā, dālnā, saintnā, rakhwā-lenā, rakh-d, dhar-d, lenā, ghālnā, nā,onā, nā,e-d, melnā, mārñā; — (to set) baiṭhālnā, gārnā, kharā-k, rompnā; — (to expose) dikhlānā, namūd-k, kārhñā; — (to state) kahñā, darpesh-k; — (together) jorñā, tākñā; — (back) haṭāñā; — (in writing) ḳalam-band-k, tāk-r, utār-lenā; — (to trust) hawāla-k, tafwiz-k; — (to apply) lagānā, bāndhnā; — (to produce) karñā, lānā, paidā-k; — (to excite) chalānā, taḥrik-d; — (to offer) denā, dilānā; — (to put by) mār-d, tāl-d; — (to put forth) nikālnā, phailānā; — (to put off) utārñā, urānā, ghumā-d, baihlā-d, baihkā-d, jhulānā, mu'atṭal-k, tālñā, jhulānā; — (delay, &c.) mau-ḳūf-k; — (to sea, &c.) khulnā; — (to put on) paharnā, pahranā, orhnā, chaḥḥānā; — (to impule) bāndhnā; — (to put out, money) denā; — (to extinguish) bujhānā, gul-k, sard-k, thandhā-k, baṛā-k; — (the eyes) phoṛnā; — (to put to death) mār-d, ḳat-k, saḥ-k, ṭhikānā-lagānā; — (to put up) chaḥḥānā, baiḥānā; — (or by) rakh-chhoṛnā, band-k; — (-up with, or bear) khā-j, ṭarāḥ-d, haḥm-k, sahnā; — (to put up to sale) bech-d; — (to put down) girānā, pachhārnā; — (to put away) dūr-k.

TO PUT, (n.) nikālnā, chalnā, jānā, baḥḥnā, chhūṭnā, haṭnā, &c.

PUT OFF, tālmaṭol, ab-tab, hīla-hawāla.

PUTREFACTION, saṛān, saṛāwaṭ, bosidagī, gandagī.

PUTREFACTIVE, saṛā,ū, galā,ū, ganda-sāz.

TO PUTREFFY, (a.) saṛāñā, galāñā, ganda- &c. -k; (n.) saṛñā, galnā, palnā, gumasnā, ubasnā.

PUTRESCID, gumsā, ubsā, sartā-hū,ā.

PUTRID, saṛā, bosida, ganda, saṛyal, mufsid, muhlik.

PUTRIDNESS, PUTRESCENCE, saṛāwaṭ, bosidagī, gandagī, gumsāhaṭ, ubsāwaṭ, fasād, kasāwaṭ.

PUTTY, (paste, lute, &c.) le,ī, saresh.

PUZZLE, uljherā, ghabrāhat, ḥairānī, tangī, lapet, 'uḳda-lā ḥall.

TO PUZZLE, ḥairān-k, 'ājiz-k, tang-k, dang-k, ghab-rānā, chaundhyānā, māt-k, lājawāb-k, basta-zabān-k, muḥabgab-meñ-d, muñh-mārñā; — (to ravel) uljhānā, pech-pech-k, pech dar pech-k.

PUZZLED, ḥairān, pareshān, sar-āsima.

TO BE PUZZLED, ta'ajjub-k, ḥairān-pareshān-h.

PUZZLER, muñh-mār, pachpāl-kāri.

PUZZLING, (difficult) kū-bal, uljhā,o, sanglākh, 'uḳda-dār.

FIGMY, bālishtiyā, baunā, bāwan, or bā,onā, ṭhumkiyā.

PYRAMID, PYRAMIDAL, minār, gāw-dum or gā,odum; — (of fire) zabāna e ātash; — (pyramids of Egypt) al-aḥrām.

Q

QUACK, lāf-zan, ḳhūd-farosh, halākū, kachā-ṭabib, kath-baid, nim-ḥaḳim, kath-mullā, lampāṭ, lapāṭi.

TO QUACK, (as a duck) ḳāñḳāñ-k; — (to boast) lāf-mārñā.

QUACKERY, kath-baidā,ī, dawā-bāzī, ḳhūd-faroshī.

QUADRANGLE, chaukhūṭā, shakl i chaugosha.

QUADRANT, rub' i dā,ira, adhdhanuk.

TO QUADRATE, milnā, barābar-h, ṭhik-h, &c.

QUADRENNIAL, chau-sau,ī, chau-sāla, chau-barkhā.

QUADRILATERAL, chau-pahlū, murabba'.

QUADRIVIAL, chau-rāhā, chatush-path.

QUADRUPEL, chār-pāya, satūr, chau-gorā, chau,ā, chārwa, mirg-char, bahima (pl. bahā,im.)

QUADRUPLE, chau-gunā, chār-chand, chau-laṛā, chau-hrā, chau-tahā, chau-partā, chau-chand.

TO QUAFE, dhoknā, chaḥḥā-j, pī-lenā or -jānā.

QUAGGY, pānkā, daldalā; — (a quagmire) dhasan, daldal.

QUAIL, (bird so called) baṭer, baṭa,ī

QUAINT, &c. nāzuk, bārik, nafis, achambhā, luṭf.

QUAKE, larza, tharthari, kāmp, daldalāhaṭ.

TO QUAKE, kāmpnā, kapnā, laraznā, thartharānā, daldalānā.

QUALIFICATION, hunar, jauhar, ḳhūbī, waṣf, gun, ṣifat, bidyā, biseḳhantā, liyāḳat, isti'dād, ḥaiṣiyat.

QUALIFIED, (n.) mauṣūf, biseḳhānī.

TO QUALIFY, durust-k, ārasta-k, sazāwār-k, ḳābil-k, lā,ḳ-k; — (to abate) ghaṭānā, muḳhaffaf-k, iṣlāh-d; — (to modify) banānā.

QUALITY, biseḳh, kirat, kaif, kaifiyat, waṣf (pl. auṣāf); — (property) ḳhāṣṣa, bān, subhā,o, māhiyat, ṭab', sīrat, waṣf, nihād; — (rank) martaba, pāya, man-zalat, mahātām; — (the quality or grandees) umarā, ashraf, shurafā.

QUALM, ubkā,ī, matlā,ī, maroṛā, khaṭkā, larza, dharkā; — (to have a qualm) jī-matlānā, ubkā,ī-ānā.

QUALMISH, matlāhā; — (uneasy in mind) pashe-mān, nādīm.

QUANDARY, (perplexity, &c.) ḥairānī, halākī.

QUANTITY, aṭkal, miḳdār, kamiyat, chandī, mautād, andāz, parimān, māya, kam; — (weight) wazn, taul, ḳadr; — (a large quantity) dher, ziyādātī, ḳaṣrat, ifrāṭ.

QUANTUM, (amount) jumla, jam'; — (share) ḥiṣṣa, bānṭ.

QUANTUM SUFFICIENT, jetā-chāhiye, jitnā-chāhiye.

QUARANTINE, chillā, bandhān, chālīsī.

QUARREL, jhagrā, ḳaziya, bakherā, jhanjhaṭ, ragrā ḳharḳhasha, bigār, bat-ras, parkhāsh, jhaurā, rarḥ rañdhā, ḳhuṣūmat, ma'rika, bagrā, ranḍho pūtaḥo, uljherā, khaṭ-paṭ; — (to pick a quarrel) ṭhesrā-k.

TO QUARREL, jhagarnā, laṛnā, ḳaziya-k, bakherā- &c. -k, lagānā, jhaurnā, bigarnā, ulajhnā, phūṭ-rabnā.

QUARRELSOME, QUARELLER, laṛāñkā, jhagrālū, jhan-jhaṭī, jang-jo, siteza-jo, ḡhulidiang, jhānsā, laṛā,ū, nārād, ṭaṇṭe-bāz, khaṭpaṭiyā, bāñṭhā, shor-pusht, sarhang, fitna-jo.

QUARRELSOMENESS, jang-jo,ī, siteza-jo,ī, laṛāñk-panā, ṭaṇṭe-bāzī.

QUARRY, (stone mine) kān i sang, pathlautiyā, ma'dan i sang, sangistān, pathbriyā-khān.

QUART, (fourth of a gallon) ser, ser-bhar.

QUARTAN, humā,e riba'ī, tijāri, tapi-rub', chauthaiyā, tirū-jar, kūjar.

QUARTER, chauthā,ī, pā,o, rub', pawā, chahārum; — (part) disā, sū, uḳaḳ (pl. āḳaḳ) miṣal, pūrā; — (-of meat) dast, rān; — (of a rupee, &c.) chauni, pā,olā, sūkā, pā,ī; — (treatment) sulūk; — (-of the world) ṭaraf, jānib, or, rukh, simt; — (of a town, &c.) maḥalla, tola, zil', khand; — (lodging) makān, makām, jagāh, ṭhikānā ḍerā, chhā,oni; — (protection in battle) ḳaul, najāt, āṛ, amān, panāh, aman, muḥāfazat; — (quarter! quarter!) al-āmān, panāh, dharam-dwār; — (close quarters) zad o burd; — (one and a quarter) sawā; — (two, &c. and a quarter) sawā-do, sawā-tin, sawā-chār; — (three quarters) pāwan; — (one and three quarters) paune-do; — (two, &c. and three quarters) paune-tin; so paune-chār, paune-pāñch, &c.

To QUARTER, chār-hiṣṣa-k, chār-chaupārā-k, tukrā-k, chār-pāra-k ; — (to station) rakhnā, baṭhālnā, tīkānā ; — (to give quarter) āmān- &c. -d, al-āmān-sunnā : among the Hindūs to call for quarter is expressed by tin-lenā or pakarṇā, ghās dānt se pakarṇā, whence ham gau hai, ham gau hai, quarter ! quarter ! — (to ask quarter) kaul-chāhnā.

QUARTERLY, QUARTERAGE, si-māha, tri-māsā.

QUARTER-MASTER, pesh-khāime kā dāroghā, mīr-manzil, mīr-tuzak, mīr-farsh.

QUARTER-STAFF, dand, bānk-pattā, gadkā, phūl-bathā, lakrī ; — (to play at) dānd-chaktī- &c. -khehnā.

QUARTO, chau-warka, chau-bandi.

QUARTERN, ādh-pā, o, adh-pawā, do chhaṭānk.

To QUASH, (a.) toṛnā ; — (to annul) bāṭil-k, radd-k, mā-d ; (n.) khalkhalānā.

QUATERNION chaul, chaulkā, chau, ā.

QUATRAIN, sorhā, rubā'i, chau-miṣra', band, ki'ā.

QUAYER, marghol, marof.

To QUAYER, lahaknā, gabgabānā, lahkānā, āwāz-māṛnā.

QUAY, pushta, ghāṭ, chabūtrā, chautarā.

QUEAN, kuṭṭāma, ṭhagni, laundī, kasbī.

QUEASY, (squeamish) matlāhā, matlā, ū.

QUEEN, malika, rānī, shāh- or pādshāh-begam, mahārānī ; — (- in cards) wazīr ; — (- at chess) farzīn, wazīr.

QUEER, 'ajab, 'ajib, zor, tamāshā, bhalā, adbhūt, kahān-kā.

To QUELL, toṛnā, phoṛnā, raf-k, shikast-d, dabānā.

To QUENCH, (thirst or fire) bujhānā ; — (fire) sard-k, ṭhandā-k, faro-k ; — (to still) mārnā, daf-k, dūr-k, khānā.

QUENCHER, mārak, dāfi, bujhāne-wālā.

QUENCHLESS, amar, amiṭ, ghair-mumkinu-l-iṭṭā, nir-bujhā, ū.

QUERENIOUS, (discontented) kūṭil, kūchar, gilaguzār.

QUERIST, sā, il, prashnik, pūchhne-wālā.

QUERN, (small hand-mill) hath-chakkī.

QUERPO, (kind of garment) basmā, wasma.

QUERULOUS, shāki, gilaguzār, nindak.

QUERULOUSNESS, gilaguzāri, ninkā, i, kūṭiltā, kūcharṭā.

QUERY, sawāl, pursish, istifhām, istifsār.

QUEST, khoj, talāsh, taftish, just-o-jū.

QUESTION, sawāl, pursish, prishan, istifhām ; — (dispute) baḥs, kaziya, jhagrā, majhala ; — (affair) muḥaddama, bāt ; — (doubt) shakk, khadsha, bharam ; — (to call in question) bāz-pursi-k ; — (to be out of the question) bāhar-h.

To QUESTION, pūchhnā, sawāl- &c. -k, pūchhā-prekh-k, pūchh-pūchhā, o-k, istimāl-lenā ; — (to examine) imtihān- &c. -k, bāz-pursi-k, tikhārnā ; — (to doubt) shakk- &c. -r ; — (to beg the question) istidlāl-k.

QUESTIONABLE, mushtabah, mashkūk, sawāl-ṭalab, pūchhne-jog.

QUESTIONED, (interrogated) mas, ūl ; — (doubted) mashkūk.

QUESTIONLESS, be-shubha, be-shakk, be-gumān.

QUIBLER, ihām, jugat, zaṭal, hīla-ḥawāla, ṭālmaṭol, muḡhālaṭa, and-phand, farfand, erpher

To QUIBBLE, and-phand- &c. -k, ṭālmaṭol-k, &c.

QUIBBLE, jugat-bāz, hīla-bāz, farfandī, andphandī.

QUICK, (alive) jītā, zinda ; — (nimble) chust, tund, zūd, phurtīlā, charphaā, shitāb-kār, achpalā, sari', begī, chaṭpatiṃyā ; — (-time) chaltā.

QUICK, (sub.) jāndār-gosht, jītā-gosht.

To QUICKEN, (a. to animate) jilānā, ziinda-k ; — (to hasten) dauṛānā, jald-k ; — (to sharpen) tez- &c. -k ; (n.) jī-jūthnā.

QUICKLIME, barī, chūnā, āhak i tafta, kalī ; — (a composition of) nūrā.

QUICKLY, turant, jaldī, shitābī, fil-faur, fauran, darbar, chaṭpaṭ, begābegī, turt-tā, o, jhar-jharāk, lap-jhak, jhaṭpaṭ, jhapde, jhapājhap, laplap.

QUICKNESS, jaldī, shitābī, tezi, chustī, tundī, zūdi, phurt, charphaṛāhaṭ, ta'jil, shitāb-kāri, beg, begtā, i.

QUICK-SAND, chor-bālū, daldali-zamin, thālī, ghan-ghrī, reg-rawān.

QUICK-SET, kalam, lagnā, shākh, chārā.

To QUICK-SET, kalam-lagānā.

QUICK-SIGHTED, tez-naṣar, tez-chasm, tez-nigāh.

QUICK-SIGHTEDNESS, tez-naṣari, tez-chashmī, tez-nigāhī. [bhūbij.

QUICK-SILVER, pārā, sīm-āb, zibaḡ, ras, rūt, sam-

QUIET, QUIESCENT, sākin, be-ḥarakat, asthir, āsūda, murāffāh, muṭma, inn, rahātī ; — (as a horse) nichal, rahwār, khush-lagām ; — (silent) chup, sākit, sākin ; — (mild) gharib, bholā, bhondū.

QUIET, QUIESCENCE, sukūn, qarār, iṭminān, āram, āsā, ish, āsūdagī, sukh, ānand, chain, kal, rahāt, rafāhiya.

To QUIET, sākin- &c. -k, thāmbhnā, roknā, mandā-k

QUIETLY, āhista, dhīme, haule, chupke.

QUIETNESS, (silence) khāmoshi, sukūt, chup ; — (mildness) mulā, imat, āhistagī, bholāpan, gharibī.

QUILL, shāh-par ; — (of a porcupine) kānṭā, khār.

QUILT, razā, i, bālā-posh, liḡāf, gudrī, nihālcha, nihālī.

To QUILT, tāgnā, gulnā, nigandā.

QUILTED, (stuff) sozanī, gadlā, nigandā-hū, ā.

QUILTING, nigandā, i, nigandā, gukāri.

QUINCE, bihī, bih, ṣafarjal, ābī.

QUINCE-SEEDS, bihī-dānā, tukhm i ṣafarjal.

QUINQUENNIAL, panj-sāla, panch-barkhā or -varshā.

QUINSY, (disease in the throat) khunāk.

QUINTESENCE, khulāṣa, sat, sār, hīr, akās.

QUINTUPLE, pach-tahā, or -partā, or -laṣā or -gunā.

QUIRE, (of paper) dasta, biṭhā.

QUIRK, nukta, bārikī, jugat, ṭhag-bidyā, bā, olī, lapeṭ.

To QUIT, chhoṛnā, tyāgnā, tajnā, tark-k, utarnā, bhāṭnā ; — (good bread, &c.) bihisht meṅ lāt-mārnā ; — (to pay) bhar-d, adā-k, wāsil-k ; — (to make even) barābar-k.

QUITE, khūb, pūrā, sar ba sar, bas ; — (perfectly) bi'ainihī, hūbahū, nipāṭ.

QUIT-RENT, khīraj, khazāna.

QUITS, utīran, barābar, infīṣāl, fāriḡh, sar ba sar.

QUITTANCE, utīran-patar, fāriḡh-khaṭṭī (pronounced fārkhāṭī) chuṭkāṛā, ṣāfi-nāma, bāz-nāma, khāṭṭī i lādā wā.

QUIVER, tarkash, tukash, nikhang, tūn ; — (part of) kurbān ; — (armed with a quiver) tarkash-band.

To QUIVER, lahaknā ; — (to shake) kapnā, larāznā, thartharanā, halhalānā.

QUIZZ, (whirligig) chakrī, chaka, i.

QUOIT, kaṭī, kaṭal, ṭaiyā, chaṭṭī, chāmp ; — (the game) khūṭī-ṭaiyā.

QUONDAM, āge kā, kādim-se, sābiḡ.

QUOTA, hiṣṣa, bahra, dāmāsāhī, janghāsī, bihrī.

QUOTATION, (extract) iḡtibās, upades, gur-upades, chīda, sanad, istimbāṭ, istikhraj.

To QUOTE, iḡtibās-k, lānā, darj-k, sanad-lānā.

QUOTED, muḡtabas ; — (quoter) muḡtabis.

QUOTI, kabā, kathā, from kahnā, kathnā, *to say*: this last is the Saṅskṛit kathanam, akin to which may be the Saxon cweþan, *to say*.

QUOTIDIAN, roz-marra, har-roza, yaumi, dinhā, di-wasi; — (*a quotidian fever*) humā, e yaumi, tapi muwāziba, gurguri.

QUOTIENT, ḥāṣil, kismat, bhāg, mablagḥ, ḥāṣil- or khārij-kismat, bhajan-phal, ladhyaṅt.

R

RABBET, (*a cut or lapping joint*) de, orḥiyā-joṛ.

RABBI, yahūdon kā pīr, rabbī, (lit. *my lord*).

RABBIT, khar-gosh, lambhā, lanhā, changārā.

RABBLE, bhīr, rabāk-ṭabāk, ramdū-phaṭṭī.

RACE, (*generation*) aṣl, nasab, nasl, khāndān, mūl, bāl, baṅsawāri, kabīla, dūdmān, baṅs, kul, jaṭārā, pīrhī, silsila, tukhm, bani, zāt, ṣaf, zurriyāt, jāṭ, pāl, pāni; — (*contest in running*) daurāri, daur, tagotāz, daurā-daurī, daur-dapār; — (*period*) daura, rasī.

RACE-HORSE, ghuṛ-daur, daur-ghoṛā, shart-kā ghoṛā.

RACER, dawind or dawanda, daurāk, tez-raw or -raftār.

RACK, shikanja, kasan, dhāthī, kaṭlgharā, chāmp; — (*torture*) siyāsat, kasht, shiddat; — (*dietaff*) pinḍī, lunḍī; — (*grate*) thaṭhri.

TO RACK, shikanje meṅ-khichnā, daurānā, ṣāf-lenā; — (*to torture*) siyāsāt-k; — (*to squeeze*) piṣnā, pernā, nichoṛnā, masalnā.

RACKET, (*noise*) ghul-ghapārā, shor-sharāba, shor-shaghāb, shor, ghul, dhūm, hathā, chaugān, ḍandā, tānd; — (*to make a racket*) ghul- &c. -machānā, ghulghapārā- &c. -k.

RACK-RENT, gayārī, sakht-giri; — (*rack-renter*) sakhtgir.

RACY, shokh, ras-dār, maze-dār, namkīn.

RADIANCE, **RADIANCY**, **RADIATION**, shu'ā', partau, kiran, lam'a, tajallī, ziyā, raff, tāb, jalwā, jot, prakās, partau-rezī, tajammul, jagmagāhat, jilā.

RADIANT, munawwar, nūrānī, mutajallā', tāb-dār, tāb-nāk, chamak-dār, jalwā-gar, rauslan, jotmān, prakāśī, partau-rez, sham-rū.

TO RADIATE, partau-d, kiran-d, chamaknā, prakās- &c. -k.

RADICAL, aṣlī, zāti, mūlī, bunyadi, ṭabaī, thenṭh; — (*heat*) ḥarārat ī gharizi; — (*-moisture*) ṭarawat ī aṣlī.

TO RADICATE, (*to plant deeply*) gārṇā, baiṭhānā, jaṛṇā.

RADISH, mūlī (from mūl, *a root*, as *radish* may perhaps be from *radix*), turb, fujul, mura, ī, niwār.

RADIUS, nisfu-l-kaṭr, adh-vyās, bānijard; — (*spoke*) pakhri, gaz; — (*of the arm*) barī nalī.

RAFFLE, shaṛṭī, jū, ā; — (*to dispose of by raffle*) jū, e par bechnā.

RAFT, beṛā, chaugharā (made with earthen pots, &c. and used for crossing rivers in Hindustān), gharna, ī.

RAFTER, kaṛī, kāndī, koro, tarak, dharan.

RAG, gūdaṛ, lattā, dhajjī, chitharā, purza, chirkiṭ, chit-chindi, gudṛā, gudṛī, lipṛā, ruk'ā.

RAGAMUFFIN, gūdaṛ-shāh, chithariyā, gudariyā, chithariyā-bir, khindrā.

RAGE, ghussa, kahr, ghazab, khashm, jalāl, jazba, josh-kharosh, kop, krodi, jaljalāhat, ṭaish, jhānjh, tā, o, jhaur, kilkilāhat, ros; — (*to vent one's rage on a person*) bukhār-nikālnā; — (*violence*) shiddat, ishtidād; — (*enthusiasm*) saudā, bān; — (*he also has got the rage of building*) usko bhi 'imārat banāno kā saudā hai.

TO RAGE, kahr- &c. -k, jalnā, umarnā, ghazab-meṅh, josh-mārnā, jaljalānā, jhunḥiyānā, bipharānā, jalbalnā, paknā, ubalnā; — (*as a disorder*) 'ālam-gir-h, paṛnā, phainā; — (*to produce mischief*) ṭūfan-k.

RAGEFUL, **RAGING**, kahr-ālūda or -nāk, ghazab-ālūda or -nāk, khashm-nāk, khashm-ālūda, krodi, kopi, jauṛāh, jalālāḥ; — (*as the sea*) mawwāj, maujzan, mutalāṭim, joshān, kharoshān; — (*violent*) shadid.

RAGGED, gūdaṛ (whence gudṛī, *a ragged quilt* used by fakīrs), murakka', mekhī, khardharā; — (*clothed in rags*) daḷk-posh; — (*uneven*) kharkharā, aṛbaṛ.

RAGGEDNESS, chichrāhat, daḷk-poshī, kharkharāhat.

RAGINGLY, ba-shiddat, shiddat- &c. -se, ṭaish-se.

RAGMAN, reza-farosh, bāri, gūdaṛ-wālā.

RAGOUT, dam-pukht, ḷaliya,

RAGS or **CLOUTS**, (*for infants*) gaṛgūdaṛ, gandār, potṛā; — (*luggage*) lipri batānā, kammali-gaṭhri, gaṭhri-mūṭhri; — (*to boil to rags*) pāsh-pāsh-k, laṭpaṭā-pakānā.

RAIL, **RAILING**, kaṭahrā, kaṭgherā, muttakā, kangūra, lakkarḷot; — (*beam*) kamar-balā, baṛerā; — (*abuse*) gālī, ṭa'n-tashnī.

TO RAIL, (*inclose with rails*) kaṭahrā-lagānā, kaṭh-bandī-k; — (*to abuse*) jhiraknā, jhiknā, jhirjhirānā, latārṇā, gālī-d, dushnām-d, ṭa'n-tashnī-k, ṭa'na-k, ṭa'na-zani-k; — (*to blame*) dokhnā, ilzām-d; — (*to rail at one another*) gālī-gilauj-k.

RAILER, ṭa'na-zan, mushanni, ṭā'in.

RAILLERY, ṭhaṭhā, ṭhaṭhōlī, bolithōlī, mazākḥ, zarāfat, baḷza, istihzā, hazal, phakkar, ramz, tasakh-khur, batolī, mihnā, ṭhenā.

RAIMENT, poshāk, kapṛā, libās, jāma.

RAIN, meṅh, bārān, bārish, mihūn or mihiyūn, nihūn, pāni, bārān ī raḥmat; — (*a heavy rain*) jharī; — (*rain-water*) meṅh-kā pāni, āb ī bārān, barsāt- &c. -kā-pāni, āsmāni-pāni.

TO RAIN, (n.) barsānā, pāni- or meṅh-paṛnā; (a.) barsānā, ṭaptapanā, ṭiptiṭi-barsānā; — (*cats and dogs*) mūlā-dhār-barsānā.

RAINBOW, dhanak, ḷausi ḷuzah, panūkhā, boro, rām-dhanuk, pan-sokhā, banāhā.

RAININESS, barsāt, bārish, bārān.

THE RAINS, barsāt, barkhā, chaumās, chatmās, barkhā-rit; — (*in the cold weather*) ganda-bahār, abri naisān: a defluxion in horses' feet is called barsāti, from occurring in the rains only.

RAINX, barsāti, bārishi, bārāni, pāni kā (v. wet).

RAINY-SEASON, barsāt, barskhāl, pāwas.

TO RAISE, uṭhānā, kharā-k, bāudhnā, khichnā, chaṛhānā, lānā, uchānā, barpā-k, tārnā, māthe-lenā; — (*to scare*) suskernā, humsānā; — (*to utter*) denā, mārnā; — (*a report*, &c.) uṛānā; — (*a spirit*) bulānā, ḥāzir-k; — (*the dead*) 'ijāz ī ma-sihā-k; — (*vegetables*) upjānā, uḡānā; — (*a sword*) taḷnā; — (*the price*, &c.) tez-k; — (*to exalt*) barhānā; — (*to excite*) chalānā, lagānā, taḥrik-d; — (*to rouse*) jagānā; — (*to create*) dālnā, nikālnā, kārḥnā; — (*to animate*) jilānā, zinda-k; — (*to make a noise*, &c.) machānā, kar-nā, rachānā; — (*to collect*) kharā-k, jam'-k, taraddud-k, saranjām-k; — (*to breed*) pālānā; — (*paste*, &c.) phūlānā; — (*to raise a siege*) muḥā-ṣira- &c. -chhoṛnā or -chhoṛānā.

RAISED, kursi- or takht-dār, chaṛhā, sar-afrāz.

RAISER, uṭhwayā; — (*in comp.*) angez, as fitna-angez, *a raiser of strife*.

RAISIN, kishmish, munakḷah, mawiz, dākḥ.

RAKE, rind, kharābāti, abūsh, raṅḍī-bāz, zinā-kār, fāsik, lūchā, shuhdā, bad-ḷarīḷ, lawind; — (*instrument*) jandrā, pānjā.

TO RAKE, (*gather*) batoṛ- or kakor-lenā, jam'-k, uk-tārnā, kurelnā, khornā, pañjiyānā; — (*to lead a loose or disorderly life*) āwāragī-k, zinā-kāri-k; — (*to search*) dhūndhnā, tonā, taṭolnā.

RAKE-HELL, jahannam kā kūndā, shaugh-chashm.

RAKISH, be-kaid, be-pramān, rānd-kā sānd, jhārū, bā,o-ḍandī, tamāshā-bin, bisanī.

TO RALLY, (*troops*) thāmbhnā, sambhālānā, bāg-thāmbhnā, pherā-lānā; (n.) thambhnā, sambhālānā; — (*to jeer*) thāthā-k or -mārnā, mazāk- &c. -k.

RAM, mendhā, bherā, bakrā, botū, bokā, pāthā.

TO RAM, (*to drive or thrust*) thāsnā, kasnā, mārnā (v. *to cram*) thešnā, khāchnā, khachak-d, gaz-k.

RAMBLE, sair, gasht, nazāra, maṭar-gasht.

TO RAMBLE, phirnā, ḍolnā, ṭahalnā, sair-k, bhaṭaktā-phirnā, māra-māra-phirnā, ḍāwān-ḍol-phirnā, tānā-bānā-k, ḍol-mārnā.

RAMBLER, harza-gard, āwāra, bahetū, sair-bāz, nazāra-bāz, sailānī.

RAMIFICATION, resha, sor, lina, rag, sir, jāl-bandī.

TO RAMIFY, soriyānā, jāl-b, shākh-dar-shākh-h, jhār-b. [nal, mil.

RAMMER, gaz, thasnī (or *pounder*) mūsāl, durmus, **RAMMISH**, bakrā, end, menḍhā, end, bokā, end, bad-bo.

TO RAMP, tarāpnā, uchaknā, phāndnā.

RAMPANT, zor, ghālib, shokh, be-hayā, khar-mast.

RAMPART, faṣil (vulg. ṣafil), kamar, alang, koṭā, koṭ, sūr; — (*wall*) diwār; — (*of a city*) shahr-praṇh.

RANROD, thasnī, gaz, gaz i bandūk.

RANCID, kaṛwā, talkh, bo-girifta or bad-bo.

RANCIDNESS, kaṛwāhaṭ, talkhī, bad-bo,ī.

RANCOROUS, kina-war, pur-kina, ghūn, ghūnā, lāgī, kaṭṭī, sakht, su'b, baṛā, pakkā.

RANCOUSLY, kina-wari- &c. -se, ghūn-se, &c.

RANCOUR, kina, ghūn, bughz, 'inād, lāg, kina-wari, nakīz, kapaṭ, baṛbair.

RANDOM, (adj.) ittifaqī, 'arizi; — (*at random*) be-kaṣṭ, ittifaq-se, be-andāz, be-hisāb, 'arizāna, ūtak-nāṭak, be-kaid, be-ṭhaur-thikānā, yūnhi, bādhawā,ī, korāna, be-shast, ānk-h-mūnd, aṭkal-pachhū.

RANGE, (*rank, row*) ḷaṭār, zanjira; — (*of shot*) mār, shast, tappā, pallā; — (*room*) maidān, 'arṣa, phailā,o, pallā; — (*direct way*) sūt, choṭ, tār.

TO RANOE, (a.) tartīb-d, sudhārnā, āraṣṭa-k, murat-tab-k, bā-tartīb-r, barābar-sarābar-r, ṣaf-ba-ṣaf kharā-k, parā-b, pānti-b, sādnā, saintnā, parosnā; (n.) barābar-h, milnā, eksūt-h.

RANGER, (*of the forest*) mīr-shikār, karāwāl.

RANK, (adj.) shokh, be-hayā, zor, baṛā, dharhānā, lambchharā; — (*as meat*) bad-bo, bisā, endhā.

RANK, (sub.) ṣaf, parā, pāntī, bārḥ, kaṭār, marjatā, sanmān, ṭakar, rafat, pā, egāh; — (*degree*) darja, mahātām, gintī; — (*class*) kīsm, bhānt, dhāng; — (*dignity*) shaukat, jāh, mān, bharam.

TO RANK, (a.) barābar-r; — (*to consider as*) ginnā, jānnā, shumār-k; (n.) barābar-h.

TO RANKLE, paknā, lagnā, khaṭaknā, chubhnā, gaṛnā, khubhnā, sālnā.

RANKLY, bahut, baṛā, sakht, ba-shiddat.

RANKNESS, phaphandā,ī, zor, ziyādātī.

TO RANSACK, lūṭnā, lūṭ-lenā, tākht o tarāj-k, ghārat-k; — (*to search*) chhān-mārnā, dhūndh-mārnā, tālāsh-k.

RANSOM, utārā, fidya, fidā, na'l-bandī, ḍand, chhō-ṛautī; — (*for murder*) khūn-bahā.

TO RANSOM, fidya- &c. -d, chhōṛānā, khalāṣ or azād-karānā or karwānā.

RANT, bak, baṛ, jah, barrāhat.

TO RANT, baknā, baṛ-lambi-k, chaṇṇi-hānkānā, barbar-ānā, jhak-mārnā, harza-go,ī-k.

RANTER, bakkī, baṛbaṛiyā, bā,o-jhak, harza-go.

RANUNCULUS, masī, kākūnjki.

RAP, dhāl, thappar, tamācha, takorā, thūngā, ṭhapak.

TO RAP, (*at the door*) thonkna, thakthakanā, mārnā, ṭhokrānā, thūngānā, khaṭkhaṭānā, khaṭkānā, dastak-or tāli-mārnā, thapaknā, dhābdhabānā; — (*to affect with rapture*) wajd-meñ lānā, be-khud- &c. -k, murchhit-k; — (*to snatch*) chhīn- or khīch-lenā.

RAPACIOUS, luṭerā, ghārat-gar, nichoṛwā, garār, ghā,o-ghap, daranda, sakht-gīr.

RAPACIOUSLY, ghārat-gari-se, sakht-gīri-se.

RAPACIOUSNESS, **RAPACITY**, ghārat-gari, ghā,o-ghappi, garāra,ī.

RAPE, (*seed*) ghor-rā,ī, sarsoñ.

RAPID, tez, tund, jald, utā,el, utāwālā, tez-rau, saiyał — (*as a river*) zor, tarkhā.

RAPIDITY, **RAPIDNESS**, tezi, tundī, jaldī, shitābi, utailī, utāwāl; — (*of a river*) zor, toṛ, tarkhā,ī.

RAPIDLY, jaldī, zor-se, toṛ- &c. -se, ilghār.

RAPIER, nimcha, pesh-kaṭz, guṭṭī.

RAPINE, lūṭpāṭ, zulm, ghadr, andher, be-inṣāfi, andhā-dhūndh, ghārat-ghor.

RAPTURE, jazb, wajd, ḥāl, samā', soz, josh, murchhā, birāg, wajdān, kamāl-ishtiyāk, āhlād, magantā, jazba. [birāgi.

RAPTUROUS, wajd-āwar, ḥāl-āwar, dil-kash, dil-rubā,

RARE, nā-yāb, kam-yāb, nā-paidā, khāl-khāl, kalil, kam, annil, anūp, turfatār, birā, ilā-māshā, ghair-muyassar, kaḍri-kalil, kamtar; — (*excellent*) nādir, saras, 'ajib, anokhā; — (*thin*) patlā, laṭif; — (*raw*) khām, kachā, hirār, nim-pukhṭā.

RAREFICATION, tar kīk, rikākat, paghlāhat.

TO RAREFY, (n.) tighalnā, pighalnā, raḷīk- &c. -h; (a.) patlā- &c. -k, patlānā.

RARELY, kam, thoṛā; — (*finely*) khūb, khāṣṣī tarāh.

RARENESS, **RARITY**, nā-yābi, kam-yābi, kīllat, nudrat, tuhfā, nādirī, rikāṭ, patlā,ī, laṭāfat; — (*a rarity*) saughāt, tuhfā (pl. taḥā,if), nādira, armoḡhān.

RASCAL, **RASCALION**, ḥarām-zāda, mardak, nā-bakār, pāji, daghā-bāz, kāfir, ṭhag, baital.

RASCALITY, ḥarām-zadagi, nā-bakāri, daghā-bāzi, chandāli, ṭhagi.

RASCALLY, kamīna, pāji, ḥaḷīr, kam-bakht, baitu-l-māl, khāristī.

RASH, utāwālā, utā,elā, jald, tez, be-lihāz, be-ta,am-mul be-ihīyāt, be-tadbīr, be-andeslia, be-fīkr, be-dharāk, nidharāk, mutahawwir, be-taḥāsha.

RASH, (sub.) pittī, ubhār, bukhār, garmī-dāna, am-bhaurī, tabkhāla.

RASHLY, jaldī- &c. -se, be-mulhābā, be-kīyās, be-tajwiz.

RASHNESS, jaldī, be-lihāzi, be-tadbīri, tahawwur, shi-tāb-zadagi, utailī or utāwālī.

RASP, (*large rough file*) retī, sohan.

TO RASP, retnā, raḡarānā.

RASURE, kaṭkūṭ, ḷalam-khurdagī.

RAT, chūhā, mūsā, mūsh, indūr, ghū,īs, chhachhun-dar; — (*to smell a rat*) sunchal- or bhed- &c. -pānā, chāl milnā, kān-kharā-h.

RATAN, (*a small cane*) chharī, bet.

RATE, bhā,o, nirkh, kīmat, mol, rang, tā,o-bhā,o, ḍaul, ḡurat; — (*of land*) maḡṣūl, jam'; — (*allowance*) kafāf, waḡifa, rātib; — (*degree*) andāza, aṭkal, maūtād, miḷḷdar; — (*manner*) tarāh; — (*tax*) bilrī, dāmāsāhi, maḡṣūl; — (*estimation*) hisāb, andār, taḡrīr, lekhā; — (*at this rate the righteous and the wicked are on the same footing*) is hisāb se nek o bad barābar haiñ.

TO RATE, jānnā, ginnā, atkalnā, shumār-k, qadr- &c. jānnā; — (to rate) jhirjhirānā; — (to chide) jhaṛaknā, latārnā, chashm-numā, i-k.

RATES AND ADJUSTMENT OF, dar-bandī, nir^{kh}-bandī; — (book of-) nir^{kh}- &c. -nāma.

RATHER, pahle, awwal, peshtar, qabl, muqaddam, āge; — (somewhat) thoṛā-sā, kam-besh, kuchh; — (more properly) bihtar; — (I will rather die than beg) marnā qabūl hai bhikh-māngne-se.

RATIFICATION, taqarrur, ta'ayun, istiqrār, istiḥkām, taṣṭiḥ, thahrā, o.

RATIFIER, mustahkim, taṣṭiḥ-kaarne-wālā.

TO RATIFY, thahrānā, muqarrar-k, mu'ayan-k, mustahkam-k, ṭhik-k, niyam-k, puṣht- &c. -k.

RATIO, andāza, munāsabat, muwāfaqat.

RATIOCINATION, ta'aqqul.

RATIONAL, nāṭiḥ, chetan, zū-'aql, zū-idrāk, ma'kul, munāsib', 'aqli, shā,ista, ucht, go,iyā; — (- being) kalsarā, boltā; — (a rational animal) ḥaiwān i nāṭiḥ, chetan-jī, ū or jiv.

RATIONALITY, 'aql- &c. -se, shā,istagi-se.

RATIONALNESS, nuṭṭ, ma'kūliyat, shā,istagi, uchtā, i.

RATSBANE, sammul-fār, hartāl, zarniḥ.

RATTLE, jhanjhanāḥat, khar^{kh}ḥarāḥat, jhanak, jhan^{kh}kar, nipūr, pāel, ghunghunā, sharātā, sanātā, kharākā, bhar^{kh}bharāḥat; — (ratt) baṛ, bar^{kh}barāḥat; — (instrument) jhunjhunā, jhunki, painjani, ghunghrū.

TO RATTLE, khar^{kh}ḥarānā, jhan^{kh}karānā, jhanjhanānā, bhar^{kh}bharānā, patpatānā, phar^{kh}ḥarānā, bakarnā, jhar^{kh}ḥarānā, ghargharānā, chur^{kh}churānā; — (in the throat) gharrā-lagnā; — (words) bāteñ-hānkā or -baghārnā; — (to rap out) nikālā, phenk-mārnā.

RAVAGE, wirānī, pā,emālī, kharābī.

TO RAVAGE, lūṭnā, tākht o tārāj-k, ghārat-k, wirān-k, khāk-siyāh-k, be-chirāgh-k, pā,e-māl-k, kharāb-k, uḥṛnā.

RAVAGER, luṭerā, ghāratgar, rā'iyat-kush, uḥṛū.

TO RAVE, bar^{kh}barānā, jhak-mārnā or -hānkā, baknā, arbar-k, bahaknā, hiziyāñ-baknā; — (in sleep) bayānā, gūgū,ānā.

RAVEL, gūṛī, guljhaṛī, ghurchī, guljhaṭ, pech.

TO RAVEL, uljhānā, abtar-k, pech dar pech-k, darham-barham-k, liptā-d, uḥṛnā, gurīyānā, gurī-murī-k, pech-d; — (to unknot) udheṛnā; (n.) ulajhnā, abtar- &c. -h.

RAVELLED, ulajh-pulajh, uljhā or uljhā-hū,ā.

RAVEN, jangli-kawwā, zāghī dashtī, kāg, pahāṛiyā-kawwā, dhar-kawwā.

RAVENOUS, mar-bhūkhā, bhūkh-mū,ā, ghā,o-ghap, jho-khālā, khūñ-khūwār, darauda.

RAVINE, (defile) ghāñṭī or ghāṭī, garewā.

TO RAVISH, zāt-lenā, dhar-pachhārnā, bazor-k, ba-zor chirā utārnā, satar-lūṭnā, faṣiḥat-k, kharāb-k, pa-kaṛ-dhar-k, kunda-k, pulbandī- &c. -k, chod-mārnā or -dālnā; — (to seize) chhīn-lenā, le-lenā, zor-se-lenā; — (transport) wajd-men-lānā, achet-k.

RAVISHER, zālīm, jābir, parda-dar; — (in comp.) rubā, kash, fareb, as dil-rubā, heart-ravisher.

RAVISHMENT, zuluñ, jabr, zor, ziyādātī, parda-darī, faṣiḥatī, pulbandī.

RAW, kachā, khām, nā-pukhta, apak, nā-āzmūda-kār, anāṛī, adhkachā, dorasā, kachā-pakkā, kam-pukht; — (excoriated) ragrā-hū,ā, chhilā-hū,ā; — (chill) marṭūb, sard, ṭhandhā, mailā; — (in comp.) nīm, nau.

RAWBONED, sukthā, jhinbaḥḍā.

RAW-HEAD AND BLOODY BONES, bhākūr, jholī-wālā.

RAWNESS, kachā, i, nā-pukhtaṭi, khāmi, nā-āzmūda-kārī, anāṛī-panā or anāṛ-pan; — (chilliness) sardī, thandh, ruṭūbat, kachāhind, jhik.

RAY, kiran, partau, shu'ā, rans, mirichī, sinī, girihnī, maukh.

RASE, (of ginger) gāñṭh, girih.

TO RAZE, mismār-k, pā,e-māl-k, dhānā, bek^{kh}-kanī-k, malmel^{kh}-k, ukhārnā.

RAZOR, ustura, chhūrā.

REACH, (power) pahunch, hāth, bas, kudrat, dast-ras, daur; — (fetch) bandish, pech, dā, o, kaṭkanā, ghāt.

TO REACH, pahunchnā, jānā, ānā, āñṭnā, jumnā, pa-sarnā, phailnā, chalnā, denā; — (to touch) lagnā, baiṭhnā, pānā; — (to bring) lānā (for le-ānā); — (to reach for, and give) uṭhā-d, pakrā-d; — (to stretch out) phailānā, pasārnā; — (to penetrate) gaṛnā, aṣar-k.

TO REACT, palaṭ-mārnā, pratikār-k.

REACTION, palaṭ, o, kuwwat i bāzgashtī, kuwwat i bāz-hujum,

READ, (past participle) khwānda, parhā-hū,ā; — (a lesson that has already been read or learned) khwāndaṭi, āmokhta.

TO READ, parhnā, bāchnā, pāth-k, muṭālā'a-k, tilā-wat-k, kirā,at-k; — (to perceive) jānnā, ma'lūm-k, dekhnā; — (to one) parh-sunānā; — (without explaining) rawāñ- or nāzira-parhnā, tilāwat- &c. -k; — (in comp.) khwānī, whence shi'r-khwānī, reading poetry.

READER, parhwaiyā, kāri, pāthik, nāzira, maulūdi; — (in comp.) khwān; — (student, &c.) muta'allim.

READILY, jaldī, jald, fauran, dil-se, be-aṭak, sarpaṭ.

READINESS, taiyārī, āmadagi, sidhtā, abhyās, jugat, kamar-bandī, miyān-bastagi; — (experience) jaldī, shiṭāb-kārī, dilgarmi, dil-dihī, man-lagā, o; — (facility) āsānī, sahaṭ.

READING, parhnā, muṭālā'a; — (lecture) dars, tadrīs, ta'im, parhā, i; — (desk) rihāl, chaugorī; — (reading and writing) nawisht-khwānd, likhni-parhnī.

READY, (prepared) banā-hū,ā, banā, taiyār, kamar-basta, āmadā, ma'mūr, muhaiyā, murattab, sidh, kamar-band, miyān-basta, banā-ṭhanā, mukammāl, kasā-kasāyā, lais (from lesto, Portug.); — (prompt) ātur, jugat-bāz, wurd-zabān, chatruttar; — (to depart) pā ba rikāb; — (ready made) banā-banāyā; — (ready cooked) pakā-pakāyā; — (ready cut) kaṭā-kaṭāyā; — (ready dug) khodā-khodāyā; — (at hand) qarib, nazdik, pās, maujud ḥāzīr, mustā'id, rujū', kharā, āge; — (quick) jald, tez, tez-fahm, chimat-kār, chatur; — (straight) sidhā, rāst; — (to make ready) taiyār- &c. -k, banānā, sudhārnā, taiyārī- &c. -k; — (to be ready) taiyār-h, ban-chuknā; — (ready money) naḥḍ, rok; — (ready at an answer) ḥāzīr-jawāb; — (any thing ready, as cold victuals, &c.) mā-hāzar.

REAL, aṣli, ḥāḥikī, khāliṣ, ma'nawī, yaḥinī, sachā, nij, mukhlis, kharā, šāf, kaṭṭā'ī, mu'tabar, sulbi, nasabī; — (a real estate) sukana. [kunah, sat.

REALITY, ḥāḥikāt, aṣālat, ma'nawiyat, tayāḥkun,

TO REALIZE, ḥāzīr-k, maujud- &c. -k, kharā-k, bāham-pahunchānā, kar-dikhilāna; — (to buy land) gārnā.

REALLY, sach, abatta, ḥāḥikātān, aṣālatān, bi-l-aṣālat, fil-wāḥṭī, aṣl-meñ, mūl, nafsul-amr, sach-much, bi-t-taḥṭiḥ. [ṭanat, rāj.

REALM, mulk, pādshāhat, pādshāhī, mamlukat, sal-REAM, (of paper) gaḍḍī.

TO REANIMATE, jilānā or jilā-denā, zinda-k.

TO REAP, (to cut) kaṭnā, diro-k, launā, bāḍhnā, kaṭnī-k; — (to obtain) ḥāṣil-k, pānā, uṭhānā.

REAPER, diro-gar, kaṭwaiyā, lawaiyā, whence lawā, i, reaping.

REAPING-HOOK, hansū,ā, hasiyā, dāsā, parasiyā.

REAPING-TIME, kaṭā,ī, zamān i k̄hirman

REAR, REARWARD, pichh-wārā, pichhā, pichhārī, pachhet; — (to attack) pichhārī-mārñā; — (to cut off) pichhā-mār-lenā, kāt-kārñā or tahi-tegh-k.

To **REAR**, uṭhānā, kharā-k, khichñā; — (to bring up) pālmā, posnā, parwarish-k, jilānā; — (to educate) ta'lim-k, banānā, sadhānā; — (to exalt) barhānā, sarbuland-k, sarfarāz-k; — (as a horse) chirāgh-pā-h, sikh-pā-h, kharā-h, alif-h; — (and plunge) tarrānā.

REAR-GUARD, chandāwal, pas i lashkar.

To **REASCEND**, pher-charhñā.

REASON, (rational faculty) nuṭk, chet, mudrika, 'aql, idrāk, fahm, būdh, gyān, būjh, fahmīd, wāhima, ḥawāss, naṭīqa, boltā, mahātat, gharaz, parbhā, o, ḥisāb, ṭhikānā, bandhān, bbandhej; — (cause) bā'is, liye, fi; — (right) ḥaḥk, ṭhikā,ī, wujūb.

To **REASON**, baḥs-k, mubāḥāsa-k, munāzara-k, charchā-k, kahñā, kah-sunānā, taḥrīr-k, 'aql-daurānā, chetnā, ta'aḥkul-k.

REASONABLE, (rational) ma'kūl, wājibī, ṭhik, uchiṭ, durust, shā,ista, 'aqli, k̄hirad-mand, ma'kūl-bin, ḥaḥk-shinās, ḥisābī, 'ākūlānā; — (moderate) mu'tadil, muwāfiq, majholā; — (as price, &c.) mutawassit, miyānā; — (it is reasonable to suppose) 'aql yihī chāhṭī hai, aṣl bāt yihī.

REASONABLENESS, ma'kūliyat, liyākat, durustī, shā,istagī, ma'kūl-binī; — (moderation) i'tidāl.

REASONABLY, 'aql-mandī- &c. -se, bā-inṣāf, inṣāf- &c. -se. [naiyāyik.

REASONER, baḥḥās, charchait, munāzīr, mubāḥiṣ, **REASONING**, mubāḥāsa, munāzara, taḥrīr, taujih, bidyābilās.

REASONLESS, nā-ma'kūl, be-ḥisāb, be-inṣāf.

REBECK, (a three-stringed fiddle) sitār, rabāb.

REBEL, REBELLE, tāghī, bāghī, dangait, dangibāz, 'āsi, nā-farmān, bar-gashta, sar-kash, munḥarif.

To **REBEL**, baghāwat- &c. -k, aṭnā, sar-uṭhānā, phīr-j.

REBELLION, baghāwat, nā-farmānī, bar-gashtagī, sar-kashī, inḥirāf, dangā, balwā, dangaitī.

REBELLIOUS, gardan-kash, baghī, nā-farmān, musta-'si, dhang.

REBELLIOUSLY, baghāwat- &c. -se, sar-kashī-se.

REBELLIOUSNESS, gardan-kashī, dange-bāzī.

REBOUND, paṭā, o, ulṭā, o, bāz-gashtī.

To **REBOUND**, paṭā-khānā, palaṭnā, phīrnā, āge-ānā, ulaṭnā, lautnā, bāzgasht- &c. -h or -k.

REBOUNDING, bāzgashtī, paṭā, ū, &c.

REBUFF, jharḳī, ghurḳī, zajr, dutkārnī. [zajr-k.

To **REBUFF**, jharḳnā, ghurḳnā, dutkārnā, sānsnā,

To **REBUILD**, pher-banānā or -uṭhānā.

REBUKE, malāmat, sarzanish, dānt, ḍapaṭ, ghurḳī, chashm-numā,ī.

To **REBUKE**, dāntnā, ḍapaṭnā, chashm-numā,ī-k, sarzanish- &c. -k.

REBUS, mu'ammā, lapaṭ, chist-ān.

REBUTER, par-uttar, radd i jawāb, ḥadd i jawāb.

RECALL, barkhāst-nāma, bāz-ṭalabī.

To **RECALL**, barkhāst-k, ulṭānā, pher-bulānā, phernā, paṭānā.

To **RECALL**, (n.) pher-jānā, palaṭnā; (a.) phernā, badalnā, radd-k.

RECAPITULATE, bargashtagī, inḥirāf, irtidād.

To **RECAPITULATE**, &c. pher- or mukarrar-kahnā or -likhñā.

To **RECEDE**, haṭnā, ṭalnā, phīrnā, chhoṭnā, dab-jānā.

RECEIPT, (note, &c.) rasīd, pahunch, ḳabz, ḳabzu-l-waṣūl, tamassuk, dākhīla, iṭlāk, wāṣil (pl. wāṣilāt), waṣūl, āmdani, hath-chīṭhā, ḥasbu-l-waṣūl; — (register of) iṭlāk-nawis; — (recipe) nusḳha, chikitsā.

RECEIVABLE, lene-jog, lenā, ḳābil-waṣūl, darāmadī.

To **RECEIVE**, (to accept) lenā, ḳabūl-k, angīkār-k; — (to get) waṣūl-k, uṭhānā, sādhnā, khānā; — (to admit, as a vessel, &c.) āne- or paīṭhne-d; — (to reach) hāth-ānā, pahunchnā; — (a guest) istiḳbāl-k, barḳe-lenā, ariyātnā; — (a bridegroom) parichīnā; — (to collect) taḥṣil-k, pakārnā, laḡānā; — (to be received) milnā, ānā, sadhnā; — (what do you receive a month now?) ab mahine piche tumheñ kyā miltā hai? i.e. what is received by you?

RECEIVED, ilḥāḳī, dākhīlī, milā-hū,ā.

RECEIVER, lewaiyā; — (of stolen goods) chor-dhanik; — (of taxes) taḥṣil-dār; — (of a still) bhābkā; — (in comp.) gīr.

REGENCY, RECENTNESS, TĀZAGĪ, TĀJADDUD, ṭaṭkā,ī.

RECENT, nayā, nau, jadīd; — (fresh) tāza, nau-ras, ṭaṭkā, garam. [maljā, khān

RECEPTACLE, ghar, khāna, jagah, makān, maskan, **RECEPTION**, ilḥāḳ, lagā, o; — (treatment) āgat-swāgat, mel, milāp, istiḳbāl.

RECESS, RECEPTION, GOPHĀ, KHO, BHĀURĀ; — (suspension) nāgha, waḳfa, tawaḳḳuf, bīch, furṣat.

RECIPE, nusḳha, namūdār i ṭabīb.

RECIPROCAL, dū-ṭarfī, ṭarfain, jānībain, do-orā, mush-tarik, ishtirākī, lāzīm-malzūm, dil-ba-dil, paraspar-mandhī; mārā-mārī, means a reciprocal beating, contest.

RECIPROCALLY, āpas-meñ, ishtirākan.

To **RECIPROCATE**, badlā,ī-k, daur-mudawwar-k; the Arabs have a peculiar form of the verb to denote reciprocity of action, called the bābi muḥā,ilat.

RECIPROCITY, RECIPROCIATION, harkat-mushtarik, mushārikat, mu'āwiza, mu'ādila, lazūm.

RECITAL, taḳrār, taḳarrur; — (narration) bayān, ta'bīr, zikr, barnān.

To **RECITE**, bayān- &c. -k, paṭhñā, naḳl-k or -kahñā.

RECITER, nāḳil, rāwī, kahne-wālā.

To **RECKON**, ginnā, shumār- &c. -k, joṛnā, joṛṭī-k, tajwīz-k; — (to build on) bharosār-, aṭakñā.

RECKONER, muḥāsib, ḥisāb-dān, lekhā-dhārī.

RECKONING, gintī, ḥisāb, lekhā, ti'dād, shumār; — (share) bāchh, kauṛī; — (paid an host) mol, dām, bench.

To **RECLAIM**, sudhārnā, durust-k, ārāsta-k, banānā, sambhālnā, sāwnārnā.

To **RECLINE**, uṭhangnā, taḳiya- or āsrā-d, or -lagānā, or -k, paṭ-j, pasarnā, leṭnā.

RECLINED, sarngūn, leṭā-hū,ā, paṭā-hū,ā.

RECLUSE, ḳhalwat-nishīn or ḳhalwat-guzīn, ekāntī.

RECOGNISANCE, RECOGNITION, pahchān, shināḳht, jān-pahchān, ta'āruf, ḳhabar, chīnh, muḥalkā, ḳarār-nāma.

To **RECOGNISE**, pahchānā, chīnhnā, ta'āruf- &c. -r, ma'lūm-k.

RECOGNISER, shinās, shināsā, pahchānne-wālā.

To **RECOIL**, palaṭ- or ṭakar-khānā, palaṭ-ānā, haṭnā, ṭalnā.

To **RECOLLECT**, yād- &c. -k or -lānā, sudh-k; — (to recollect one's self) hosh- or 'aḳl- or waḳūf-pakārnā, istiḳlāl-b, ḥawāss bar-jā-k, ḥawāss-jam'-k, jī ko ṭhikāne-k.

RECOLLECTION, yād-āwārī, yād, yād-gārī, sudh, chet, surt, bodh, ausān. [likhñā, &c.

To **RECOMMENCE**, naye-sir-se-shurū'-k, sari-nau-k or

- TO RECOMMEND, taqrib- &c. -k, sarāhnā, sompnā, sipurd-k, wasila-kar-d, pahunchānā, rasā-k; — (to make acceptable) rijhānā, khush-āyanda-k, 'aziz-k, maqbūl-k.
- RECOMMENDATION, sifārish, taqrib, sifārish-nāma, adā.
- RECOMMENDER, muqarrib, wasila.
- RECOMPENSE, šamra, phal, jazā, miḥnatāna, lahnā, jabr-nuqšān; — (equivalent) 'iwaz, pādāsh, makāfat or mukāfat, badla.
- TO RECOMPENSE, ajr- &c. -d, 'iwaz-d, khush-k, rāzi-k.
- TO RECONCILE, manānā, ṣulḥ- &c. -k, muwāfiq-k, hamwār-k, milānā; — (to make consistent) barābar-k, muṭābiq-k.
- RECONCILEABLE, muṭābiq, barābar, hamwār, sūmel.
- RECONCILER, ṣulḥ-kār, ṣulḥ-kull.
- RECONCILIATION, RECONCILEMENT, mel, banā,o, ṣulḥ, tasfiya, mušālaḥa, milāp, milāp-julāp, manauti, taṭ-bik, taṭābuk.
- RECONDITE, mughlak, gūrh, makhfī.
- TO RECONNOITRE, atkalnā, dekhnā, bhed-lenā, did-bāri-k, karāwali-k, ghā,ipānji-k, sanhān-lenā, khabar-daryāft-k, ḥālhāl-dekhnā.
- RECORD, daftar, tawārikh; — (office) daftar-khāna.
- TO RECORD, likhnā, dākhil-k, mundarij-k, darj-k, daftar men dākhil-k.
- RECORDER, k̄anūn-go, sarishta-dār, ahli-daftar, daftar-nawis, wāki'-nawis, wāki'-nigār, ṣadar- &c. -nawis, ḥuzūr-nawis.
- TO RECOVER, (to cure) changā-k, achchhā-k, saḥiḥu-l-badan-k, shafā- &c. -d, jī-denā, baḥāl-k, santānā; — (arms) kān sambhālnā; — (to find out) khoj-r, pā-rahnā; — (to regain) sadhānā, pher-lenā, pher-paidā-k, pher-lānā; (n.) changā- &c. -h, āram- &c. -pānā.
- RECOVERABLE, mumkinu-sh-shafā, waṣūli, kābil-waṣūl, mumkinu-l-waṣūl, mumkinu-l-ḥuṣūl, milan-hār.
- RECOVERY, ṣiḥhat, shafā, chhuṭṭi, chhuṭkārā, baḥālī, ifāka, bāz-yāft, ḥuṣūl, istiḥṣāl, sādh-sadhā,o.
- TO RECOUNT, kahnā, naql- &c. -k, ginānā.
- RECOURSE, rujū'; — (to have recourse to) ānā, jānā, rujū'-k, ikhtiyār-k.
- RECREANT, nā-mard, buz-dil, hiz.
- TO RECREATE, bahlānā, jī-lagānā, tāza-k, khush-k, rijhānā, ṭahalnā, chuhlen- &c. -k.
- RECREATION, sair, gul-gasht, tafarruj, tafriḥ i ṭab', bahlā,o, rijhā,o, dil-lagi, kautuk, phirchal, bhulchal, pherā, chuhal, gasht, ṭahlā,o, sair-bāzi; — (place of) sair-gāh, tafarruj-gāh.
- RECREATIVE, farāḥ-bakhs, nuzhat-sāz.
- RECRUIT, naiyā-sipāhī, nau-nigāh-dāsh, nau-mulā-zim; — (to raise recruits) nigāh-dāsh-k.
- TO RECRUIT, (to repair) bhar-d, bharti-k, pūrā-k, kalam-jārī-k; — (to levy) likhnā; — (to strengthen) taḳwiyat-d or -bakhsnā.
- RECRUITING, (of soldiers) fauj-bandi.
- RECTIFICATION, iṣlāh, taṣḥiḥ, sadhāwat, ta'dil.
- TO RECTIFY, sudhārnā, banānā, sādhnā, sajānā, durust-k, ārasta-k, iṣlāh-d, suljhānā; — (spirits) do-ātasha- &c. -k.
- RECTITUDE, rāstī, rāst-bāzi, kharā,i, sachauti, sawāb.
- RECTUM, hagnāiti, gandbombār, chustā, charbodā.
- RECUMBENCY, ittikā, uḥangā,i.
- RECUMBENT, muttaki, takiya-zada, uḥangā.
- TO RECUR, yād-ānā, sudh-ānā; — (to have recourse to) ānā, pakārnā, rujū'-k.
- RECURRENT, rajā'i, rājī, bāz-gard.
- RED, lāl, surkh, rātā, aḥmar, lalit, arun, rat, abiri, shangarfi, hīnā,i kirmizi, maigūn, gulābi, lalkā, sukā, malā-giri, bimbh, kandūri; — (clothed in) surkh-posh; a red sort of stuff is called sālū.
- TO REDDEN, (a) surkh- &c. -k, laliyānā, tamtamānā; (n.) lāl- &c. -h, laltānā, rātnā.
- REDDISH, surkh-rang, māil ba surkhī, lāl-sā.
- REDDISHNESS, surkh-rangī, surkhī.
- TO REDEEM, chhoṛānā, āzād-k, rihā-k, khalās-k, bachānā, nikālnā, bāz-r. [gatkāri.]
- REDEEMER, mustakhlis, ḥāmi, shafi', rachḥak, bachā,o.
- REDEMPTION, chhuṭkārā, istikhḻās, āzādagi, ḥimāyat, shafā'at, bachā,o, rachḥā.
- RED-HOT, dhīpā, lāl, lāl o lāl, bhabhūkā; — (to make) dhīpānā, dhikānā; — (the iron has become red-hot) lohā lāl ho-gayā, literally, is become red, (hot being implied).
- RED INK, shangarf, mahā,ori, altā, surkhī.
- READ LEAD, sendūr, isranj.
- REDNESS, surkhī, lālī, humrat, lalitā,i, aruntā.
- REDOLENT, (fragrant) khush-bo-dār, su-gandhā.
- TO REDOUBLE, (a) dūchand-k, dūnā-k, dūgnā-k, muzā'af-b; (n.) dūchand- &c. -h.
- REDOUBT, bakhar-koṭā, thānā, ran-garḥ, sadd.
- TO REDOUND, mumidd-h, taḳwiyat-d, baḥhānā, ziyāda-k.
- REDRESS, panāh, ḥimāyat, tadāruk, 'ilāj, upā,i, tadbir, dād-khāhī, chāra-sāzi, istiḡḥāsa, ṣalāh.
- TO REDRESS, tadāruk- &c. -k, faryād-rasī-k, dād-rasī-k.
- REDRESSER, faryād-ras, dād-ras, mutadārik.
- RED SEA, baḥri-ḳulzum, daryā,e-ḳulzum.
- TO REDUCE, pher-lānā, lautānā — (in arithmetic) torḥā, jorḥā, baiḥālnā, charḥānā; — (to cashier) bar-ṭaraf-k; — (to subject or divide) bānṭuā, karnā; — (to ashes) khāk-kar-d; — (pay) kam-sharāh-k; — (to diminish) ghaṭānā, utārnā, kam-k, ḳalil-k, takhfif-k; — (to degrade) girā-d, zer-pā-k, mubtazal-k; — (to bring into) dālnā, lānā, jhonknā; — (to subdue) maghlūb-k, letārnā, sar-k, musakhkhar-k, taskhīr-k, lenā, taḥt men lānā.
- REDUCTION, ghaṭā,o, taḳlil, istikhḻāf; — (of price, &c.) utār; — (of a fracture, &c.) joṛ, charḥā,o; (in arithmetic) torā,o; — (subjugation) taskhīr, maghlūbiyat; — (reduced pay) kam-sharḥ.
- REDUNDANCE, buhtāt, ziyādati, izdiyād, fuḳūliyat, kaṣrat, baḥr, adhikā,i, afzā,ish, afzūni, ifrāṭ.
- REDUNDANT, ziyāda, bahut, adhiḳ, afzūn, afzūd, zā'id, mazid, wāfir, fuḳūl, wāfir, ḳaṣir, faḳīl.
- REDUNDANTLY, ziyādati- &c. -se, zā'idān.
- TO REDUPLICATE, dohrānā, iz'āf-karnā, dotā-k.
- REDUPLICATION, (repetition) lapet, dohrā,o.
- RED-WOOD, baḳam, patang.
- REED, uai, neza, kilk, narkaṭ, bāns, sar, sarkarā, nal, sarkā, dhond, sinkh, gondi; — (tops) barū; — (plantation) naistān; — (pipe) bānsri, bānsi murli; — (a field of reeds) naistān.
- REED-GRASS, patlo, sarpāt, sirki, senḥā, kaṇḍā.
- TO REEK, phāmph-chhūtnā, bhāph-nikalnā.
- REEL, aṭeran, charḥkī, pareṭā, kalāba, partā, ṭaklā, wainā, laṭā,i.
- TO REEL, (yarn, &c.) paretnā, aṭernā, phenṭi- or larchhā-banānā; — (to stagger) larbarānā, ṭalmānā.
- TO RE-ESTABLISH, ba-hāl-k, bar-ḳarār-k, ḳā,im-k.
- RE-ESTABLISHMENT, baḥālī, bar-ḳarāri.
- REFECTION, jalpān, khānā, nāshṭā.
- REFECTORY, jāma-khāna, ni'mat- or tosha-khāna.
- TO REFER, (a) rujū'-k, rū-ba-kār-k, lejānā, kōlnā, rakhnā, mauḳūf-r, sipurd-k, ḥawāla-k, sompnā, pūchh-mangwānā, pūchhā-d; (n.) lagā,o- &c. -r, lagnā; — (to appeal) jānā, jhuknā, rājī'-h.
- REFEREE, marji', mauḳūf-alaih, munṣif.

REFERENCE, laġā, o, 'alāka, nisbat, munāsabat, mel, ta'alluq, pūchhāri; — (*appeal*) rujū', rujū'tat.

REFERRIBLE, k̄abil-irjā', rujū'-pazīr.

To REFINE, (a.) šāf-k, mušaffā-k, nirmal-k, mail-kātnā; — (*gold*, &c.) khāliq-k, khod-nikālnā, dāhnā, tarāshnā, chiknānā, chihil-chhāl-k, sārñā; — (*to polish*) sudhārnā, ārāsta-k, mu, addab-k, sājnā; (n.) šāf- &c. -h, mail-kaṭnā, sudhārnā, diḡkat- &c. -k.

REFINED, (*uce*) bārik, daḡiḡ, gūrh.

REFINELY, diḡkat- &c. -se, durustī-se, &c.

REFINEMENT, šafā, i, nirmaltā, chiknāhat, tarāsh, ārāstaġi, tabzib, durustī, sudhārā, i; — (*nicety*) diḡkat, nukta, bāriki.

REFINER, šafā-bakhsh; — (in comp.) ārā; — (*introducer of subtilties*) nukta-sanj, bārik-bin, daḡiḡka-sanj, mudakḡiḡk. [pāra-k.

To REFIT, marammat-k, 'sājñā, sārñā, paivand-
To REFLECT, (n.) bichārnā, sochnā, andesha- &c. -k; — (*to censure*) ṭā'n- &c. -k, dokhnā; — (*to bring blame on a person*) iltām- &c. -lānā; — (*as a mirror*, &c.) 'aks-d, pher-d, paltā-d, 'aks-dikhānā; — (*to bring*) denā, bakḡhšnā.

REFLECTION, dhyan, soch, andesha, fikr, ta, ammul, tajwiz, ghaur, tafakkur, taṣawwur, tadbir, tauhin; — (*censure*) ṭā'n, tashnī', dokh; — (*shadow*) 'aks, parchhānhīn or parchhā, iñ, pratibimb.

REFLECTIVE, mun'akis, paltā, ū, prati-bimbī.

REFLECTOR, (*one who reflects*) muṭa, ammil; — (in comp) andesh, as dūr-andesh.

REFLEX, ma'kūs, bāz-andāḡhta or -pechida.

REFLEXIBLE, 'aks-pazīr, k̄abil'aks, mumkinu-l-'aks, palaṭne-jog.

REFLUENT, bāz-gashtī, paltā, ū, bhāthā.

REFLUX, utār, bhāthā, jazr, bāz-gasht, paltā, o; — (*the flux and reflux*) madd o jazr.

To REFORM, (a.) banānā, sudhārnā, sañwārnā, durust-k, ṭhik-k, ārāsta-k, islāh-d, sari-nau-k, sādnā, sārñā, sānt-k, ṭajyb-k, sājnā; (n.) bannā, sudhārnā, sañwārnā, sadhānā, sājnā, ṭhik- &c. -h, rāst- &c. -ā.
REFORMATION, REFORM, islāh, tabzib, sudhārā, i, tādbir, sadhā, o, sañwārā, o, taḡwā, hidāyat.

REFORMER, muṣliḡ, adib, muhazzib, sādhanhār.

To REFRACT, āpnā, roknā, mutafarraḡ-k, muntashar-k.

REFRACTION, intishār, in'ikās.

REFRACTORINESS, sar-kashī, gardan-kashī, magrā, i, dhīḡhā, i, tamarrud, inhīrāf.

REFRACTORY, sar-kash, gardan-kash, magrā, dhīḡh, dhūrt, mutamarrid, munḡarif.

To REFRAIN, (a.) thāmbnā, sambhālnā, aḡkānā, band-k, bāz-r, darguzar-k, bāz-ānā, pher- or haṡak-rahnā, muñh-r; (n.) parbez-k, iḡtirāz-k, inkār-k, iḡtināb-k, sanjam-k, bāz-rahnā; — (*refrain from acids*) turshī se muñh rakho.

To REFRESH, bahlānā, tāza-dam-k, tāza-k, sarsabz-k, muṡarrā-k, khush-k; — (*to rest*) āsuda-k, sustānā, bahalnā, shādāb-k, tar o tāza-k; — (*to cool*) sard-k, ṡhandhā-k.

REFRESHER, bahlā, ū, nuzhat-bakhsh, ṡarāwat-bakhsh, tāzagi-bakhsh.

REFRESHING, mufarrīḡ, suhāwan, khūshāyanda.

REFRESHMENT, ārām, āsā, ish, istirāhat, rāhat, sukh, chain. shādābi, tar o tāzagi, āsūdagi, ifṡār, pāni, ādhār, khārnā, dālbhog, panth; — (*as food*) jal-pān.

To REFRIGERATE, parwarda-k, ṡhandā-k.

REFUGE, panāh, aman, āmān, malāġ, saran, mawās, pālā, āsrā; — (*expedient*) 'ilāġ, tadārūk, upā, e, chāra; — (*to take refuge*) panāh-lenā or -pakarñā.

REFUGEE, zinhāri, zinhār-khwāh, mawāsī, panāh-gir, saranaik, des-tyāġi, be-waṡāni.

REFULGENCE, tajalli, jalwā, nūr, raushanī, tāb, tābāni, jot, dyūti, chilak.

REFULGENT, jalwa-gar, jot-mān, raushan, tāb-nāk, tābān, munawwar, nūrāni.

REFUND, (*refunding*) wāpasī, phirtā, bāz-adā, i.

To REFUND, pher-d, wāpas-k, mustaradd-k.

REFUSAL, inkār, nafi, nakār, nā-pazīri, ibā, nāh, ahān, ūhūn, nahkār

REFUSE, (adj.) nā-pasand, utār, jūḡhā, raddī, phonk, phokar, ugāl, sīḡhī, jūḡhī, lijhī, jhāyan, kasāfat, gargūdaḡ; — (*the refuse*) fuṡla, ākhor, kahānt, sīḡhī, khali, khūd, mail, kho, iyā, pinā; — (*of silk*, &c.) phānsū, ā.

To REFUSE, nakārnā, pher-d, nā-pasand-k, inkār-k, na-kābil-k, na-lenā, nahīn- &c. -k, pahlū-tihī-d, salb-k, radd-k, akhḡz-k, nīndnā, nākī-d, jawāb-d.

REFUSER, munkir, nahkārī.

REFUTATION, buṡlān, ibṡāl, radd, khanditā, i.

To REFUTE, khandnā, kāṡnā, jhūḡhālnā, jhūḡhā-k, bāṡil-k, radd-k, mardūd-k, mansūkh-k, ghalaṡ-ṡhah-rānā.

To REGAIN, pher-pānā or -pakarñā.

REGAL, pādshāhī, khusrawī, pādshāhāna, khusrawāna, mulūkāna, rājasī, rājwanṡi, shahāna, 'ālī-shān.

To REGALE, gad-gad-k, nihāl-k, sarmastī-k.

REGALIA, pādshāhāna-asbāb, lawāzimāt i ṡalṡanat.

REGALITY, pādshāhī, pādshāhat, ṡalṡanat.

REGARD, (*attention*) dhyan, chet, soch, bichār, ghaur, andesha, parwā, chintā, fikr, ta, ammul, mulāhaza, iltifāt, tawājjuh; — (*esteem*) muḡabbat, ikhlās, sakoch, ādar, san-mān, mān, māntā, rusūkhīyat; — (*allowance*) ri'āyat; — (*look*) nigāh, nazar, dīshṡ, ṡak; — (*with regard to*) ḡaḡḡ meñ, par, wāṡṡe, bābat-meñ.

To REGARD, (*to consider*) jānnā, ginnā, shumār-k; — (*to observe*) ghaur- &c. -k, bichārnā, sochnā, chetnā, tāknā; — (*to attend to*) mānnā, mutawājjuh-h, iltifāt- &c. -k, sunnā, khāṡir-meñ-lānā, jī-d, pūchnā, mulāḡiza-k, khāṡir-r, rukh-r, dil-r, muñh-r, man- &c. -r; — (*to respect*) chālnā, pyārā- or 'aziz- or mu'azzaz- or muḡtarim-jānnā; (*to refer to*) lagnā, 'alāka- &c. -r.

REGARDFUL, sochī, chetū, khabar-dār, laulin.

REGARDLESS, a-chet, ghāfil, kāhil, be-fīkr, be-parwā, a-chint, be-mahāba, lā-parwā.

REGARDLESSNESS, (*inattention*) be-fikrī, taḡhāfulī.

REGENCY, taḡakkum, ḡukūmat, band o bast, ṡūba-dāri, wikālat, wakīlī, riyasat, sarkār; — (*district*) ṡūba, which, in Beṡgal, is often used for the ṡūba-dār, or ruler of a district. [janam-k.

To REGENERATE, pher-paidā-k, sarināu-k, punar-REGENERATED, nau-paidā, punar-jānnā.

REGENERATION, nan-paidā, ish, naiyā-janam.

REGENT, (v. *regency*) k̄a, im-maḡām, nā, iḡ, wakīl i muṡlak, rāj-mantari.

REGICIDE, pādshāh-kush, rājā-ghātī, nirp-ghātī; — (*the crime*) pādshāh-kushī, nirp-ghāt.

REGIMEN, tadbir i ḡhiṡā, parhez, path, parhezi-ḡhiṡā, timār; — (*of words*) ri'āyat, amal.

REGIMENT, sālarī, tuman, dasta, jūḡh, rasūla, also a troop, jamā't; — (*of 2200*) bā, isī, which was raised by Shujā'u-d-Daula, on the European model, and composed solely of Musalmāns, whom he chose to term najīb, a word now much used, and synonymous with our idea of a volunteer, cavalier, or gentleman soldier.

REGIMENTAL, paṡṡāni, tumanī.

REGION, mulk, des, iklim, marzaōm, sarzamin, dip-kaṡ, zil', ṡaraf, ṡabaḡ, lok, khand, diyār, khīṡta, shahar; — (*of the air*) kurah; — (*conquered*,

acc.) dāru-l-harb; — (*the upper regions*) 'ālam i bālā, sarag-lok or swarga-lok.

REGISTER, daftar, tawārikh, paṭ, pāṭ, nakal-paṭṭā, ḡabāla, ṭimār, taujih, bakārā; — (*clerk*) mutawallī, k̄anūn-gc, majmū'-dār; — (*in comp.*) nawis, whence huṣūr-nawis, iḡlāk-nawis, āwārja-nawis, ḡabāla-nawis, with a whole string of nawises, too numerous for insertion here: — (*recorder*) sarishta-dār, daftar-band, amin i daftar, daftar-nawis, paṭ-wārī.

TO REGISTER, daftar meñ dāk̄hil-k or -likh-denā.

REGISTRY, daftar-khāna, pāṭgeh, sarishta-dārī.

TO REGORGE, ugal-d, ubaknā.

REGRESS, REGRESSION, paṭṭā, o, phirā, o, makh̄hārij, khurūj, niksār, nikās.

REGRET, afsos, ta, assuf, malolā, soch, gunāwan, ḡasrat, kachāṭ, dareḡh, soz, dard, masosā, pachtā, ī, maroṭ, taḡassur; — (*feigned*) shimātat.

TO REGRET, pachhtānā, afsos- &c. -khānā, ḡham-k, kachotnā, kan-manānā, ronā, masosnā, masmasānā, dahaknā, maroṭnā.

REGULAR, barābar, ṭhik, bā-ḡā'ida, kiyāsī, bā-ḡarina, muntazam, durust, ārāsta, sūdāul, muḡaiyad, k̄anūnī, band o bastī, hamwār, sanadī, intizāmī, bidhwatī, sudhrā, pratishṭhit; — (*even*) eksān, be-kam-ziyād, šāf, eksā; — (*troops*) najīb.

REGULARITY, ḡā'ida, kiyās, ḡarina, tartīb, intizām, band o bast, s̄ijil, uslūb, kaṭkanā, s̄ijil-bandī, ḡarina-bandī, ṭhaur-ṭhikānā, sadhā, o, sadhān, bandhān, bandhej, bidhwat.

REGULARLY, tartīb- &c. -se, bā-ḡā'ida, ṭhik-ṭhāk.

TO REGULATE, dāul-par-lānā, tartīb- &c. -d, murat-tab- &c. -k, sājnā, sādhnā, banānā, barābar-k, sārñā, ṭhik-ṭhāk-k.

REGULATION, sāj, sājā, o, intizām, zabṭ o rabṭ, ārāstagī, band o bast, nizāmat, tarīk, ā, in, rit, zābiṭa, tadbir, sunnat, kaṭkanā, dastūru-l-'amal.

REGULATOR, murattib, nāzim, zābiṭ, rābiṭ, bidhwat-kārī, sadhānī.

TO REGURGITATE, (n.) pher-nikal-ānā, ugal-parñā, palaṭ-ānā, pher-ānā; (a.) ugal-d, palaṭ-d.

REHEARSAL, takrār, dohrā, o, mashḡ.

TO REHEARSE, (*to repeat*) takrār-k, dohrānā, dūbārā-kahnā, mashḡ-k.

TO REJECT, phernā, nā-pasand-k, nā-manzūr-k, radd-k, mardūd-k, matrūk-k, nikāl-d, rāndnā, dūr-k, ḡaṣṭ-k, jawāb-d, nā-masmū'-k, phenknā, alḡat-k, uḡalnā, uchhālnā.

REJECTED, (*cloth*, &c.) phirtā, from phernā, *to reject or return*, whence our Indian *ferreted cloth*.

REJECTION, radd, pherā, o, tardid, uḡlā, o, uchhāl, nā-ḡabūliyat. [san, rājkār.

REGION, saltanat, pādshāhī, rāj, 'amal, julūs, singhā.

TO REIGN, saltanat- &c. -k, rājñā, birājñā.

REIGNING, masnad-nishīn, takh̄t-nishīn, sāhib-takh̄t, julūsī; — (*the year of the reign*) san i julūsī.

TO REIMBURSE, deñā, paṭā, e-d, bhar-d, 'iwaz-d, tā-wān-d, dānd-bharnā.

REIMBURSEMENT, 'iwaz, tāwān, dānd.

REIN, bāḡ, 'inān, rās, bāḡdor, zimām; — (*to give the reins*) bāḡ-dhīlnā.

TO REIN, bāḡ-par-lānā, thāmnā, sambhālnā, roknā, aṭkānā.

REINFORCE, taḡwiyat-d, tā, id-d, zor-d, madad-d.

REINFORCEMENT, madad, taḡwiyat, tā, id.

REINS, (*loins*, &c.) gurde (pl. of gurda, *the kidney*), kamar, lauk, kaṭi or kaṭī.

TO REINSTATE, bahāl-k, pher-r, phir muḡarrar-k.

REINSTATEMENT, bahāli, bāz-nihādan.

TO REJOICE, (n.) khushī-k, rījhñā, hulasnā, khush-h, khurram-h, shādmān-h, bāḡh-bāḡh-h, masrūr-h, prasann-h, ḡad-ḡad-h, rahasnā, ras-lenā or -lūṭnā, ūbhñā, harakhnā, ḡājñā, khīlnā, bilasnā, shiḡufta-h, surūr-k, dhadhānā, dhūmeñ-machānā, baḡhḡeñ-baj-ānā; — (*at an enemy's downfall*) dil ke phaphole-phūṭnā; (a.) rījhñā or rījhānā, hulasnā, rahsnā, khush- &c. -k.

REJOICER, shād-mān, ānāndī.

REJOICING, khushī, shādi, khush-hāli, jag-mangalā-chār, phulawāt.

TO REJOIN, pher-joṛñā; — (*to reply*) radd i jawāb-k.

REJOINER, radd i jawāb, paṭ-uttar, pratyuttar.

TO REITERATE, tīhrānā, tikhrānā, dohrānā, pher-lenā.

REITERATION, tīhrā, o, tikhrāwat.

RELAPSE, 'aud i maraz, dolhā, o, tilhā, o, dohrā, o, 'iyādā.

TO RELAPSE, pher-pachharnā, pher bimār, parñā, pher-bigarñā, dolahnā, tilahnā, doḡārā-girñā.

TO RELATE, (a.) kabnā, naḡl- &c. -k or -lānā, sunānā, bakhānā; (n.) 'alāḡa- &c. -r, lagnā, milnā.

RELATED, manḡol, maḡkūr, marwī; — (*by blood*, &c.) rishta-dār, ḡarīb, mansūb, natait, sambandhī.

RELATER, nākil, goyanda, ḡākī, rāwī, baktā; — (*in comp.*) go.

RELATION, (*connexion*) lapṭā, ta'alluḡ, nisbat; — (*of kindred*) rishta, nātā, birādārī, khweshī, ḡarābat, bhā, ī-chārā, sambandh, gotā, sagā, ī, sūdār, ī, apnaitī, rābiṭa, ḡaumiyyat; — (*matrimonial*) izār-bandī, rishta-bandī; — (*narration*) bayān, taḡrūr, zikr, charḡā, dāstān, kaiḡiyāt, zabān-bandī, maḡkūr.

RELATIONS, parānī, khwesh-ḡarābat, aḡribā.

RELATIVE, (*kinsman*) rishta-dār, rishta-mand, saggā, ḡarīb, bhā, ī, barādar, kutumb, ḡuraba (pl. aḡribā), khaliṭ, ḡarābat, aḡarīb, khwesh, nisbatī, 'ilāḡa-dār, gotait, gotiyā-bhā, ī, apnā, et, sagā, sodār sūdār; — (*as four parents are to each other whose children intermarry*) samdhī, samdhan; — (*not absolute*) paras-parī, ba-nisbat, 'arizi, farzī; — (*pronoun*) rāji' muz-mir, khābarī; — (*a relative noun*) ism i mauṣul.

RELATIVE, (adj.) muta'allāḡ, mansūb.

RELATIVELY, mansūban, nisbatan, ba-nisbat, ke-nazdik, ke-hisāb.

RELATIVENESS, mansūbiyyat, ta'alluḡ.

TO RELAX, (a.) dhīlā-k, sust- &c. -k; — (*to ease*) bahlānā; (n.) dhīlā- &c. -h.

RELAXATION, dhīl, dhīlā, ī, sustī, zholdiḡi, kāhili, majhūli, kushādāḡi, tafannun, tafarruḡ; — (*of the urethra*) bin-kushād, perhaps *impotence*.

RELAXED, dhīlā, sust, zholdi, kāhil, majhūl, kushāda.

RELAY, ḡoṛe ki chauki, ḡoṛe ke ḡāk.

RELEASE, chluṭṭī, rihā, ī, āzādī, khālāsi, makh̄līsi, uddhār, najāt, wā-guḡāshṭ, chhuṭkārā, chhoṛā, o, chhoṛāwā; — (*from an obligation*) sāfi-nāma, uddhār-patar.

TO RELEASE, chhoṛnā, chhoṛānā, āzād- or rihā- or khālāṣ- or makh̄līsi- &c. -k or -d.

TO RELENT, (n.) pasijñā, pighalnā, mulā, im-h, narm-h, mom-dil-h; (a.) mulā, im- &c. -k, pighlānā, pasijāuā.

RELENTLESS, sang-dil, saḡhṭ, be-raḡm, be-dard, be-mihr, kaṭṭar, kaṭhor, niṭhur.

RELIANCE, bhārosā, ās, āsrā, biswās, bāwar, i'tibār, ta'wakkul, taḡwiyat, taḡiyya.

RELIC, RELICS, (*sacred*) tabbarruk, parshād; — (*remains*) santh.

RELICT, (*a widow*) bewa, rānd.

RELIEF, ārām, takh̄fif, taskīn, tasalli, sukh, chain, kal; — (*assistance*) madad, ḡuhār, pushti, taḡwiyat; — (*of a sentinel*) pherā, badli, tabdil; — (*remedy*) 'ilāj.

- RELIEVE, ārām- &c. -d, -k, or -lānā; — (to succour) thāmnā, sambhālnā, madad, &c. -d, dast-giri-k, upakār-k; — (a sentinel) badli-karānā; (by law) faryād-rasi-k, chāra-sāzi-k.
- RELIEVER, faryād-ras, dast-gīr, pushti-bān; — (in comp.) parwar, nawāz, pālak.
- RELIEVO, or BASSO-RELIEVO, ubhār.
- RELIGION, dīn, mazhab, kesh, millat, mashrab, imān, dharam, path, shar', tariqa; — (of the Musal-māns) islām, musalmāni.
- RELIGIONIST, muta'aṣṣib, mu'takid, kaṭh-bhagat.
- RELIGIOUS, dīn-dār, imān-dār, mutadaiyin, ṣāliḥ, pārsā, nek, dharmī, pathī, bhagat, muta'abbid, sant, sādhū, baishnau, namāzi, pūjeri, dharmātmā, muta-sharri', islāmi; — (a religious discourse) khūṭba.
- RELIGIOUSLY, dīndāri- &c. -se, dharmātmā,i-se.
- RELIGIOUSNESS, dīn-dāri, imān-dāri, tadaiyun, diyā-nat, bhagṭā,i.
- TO RELINQUISH, chhoṛnā, tyāgnā, tajnā, tark-k, tauba-k, hāth-dhonā or -uṭhānā, gayi-k, jāne-d, guzarnā.
- RELINQUISHMENT, tark, chhutkārā, tyāg, guzashtagī.
- RELISH, maza, lazzat, sawād, zāiḳa, ras, āb-namak; — (devil) gazak, kabūtar-bacha, chāt; — (just perceptible) bo, bās; — (liking) chaskā, chāt, shaṅk, raghbat, khwābīsh, chāh, lat.
- TO RELISH, (a.) mazadār-k, khush-zāiḳa-k; laziz-k, sawādīk-k, chikhnā, lagnā, ma'lūm-d; — (to like) chāhnā, shaṅk- &c. -r; (n.) mazadār- &c. -h, bo-r.
- RELUCTANCE, daregh, afsos, be-dili, barkhāsta-dili, udāsī, be-manī, kashidagī, chithaṭ, khich, nā-khushi.
- RELUCTANT, kashida, kashida-khāṭir, barkhāsta-khāṭir, be-dil, be-man. [rahnā.]
- TO BE RELUCTANT, daregh-r or -k, ruknā, khich-RELUCTANTLY, man-mār-ke, be-man, chhiyāpāpā, chār-nā-chār. [jānā, bharamnā.]
- TO RELY, bharosā- &c. r, takiya-k, rahnā, bhūlnā,
- TO REMAIN, (to be left) bāḳī-h, ubarnā, chhūṭnā, aṭaknā, bachnā, nikalnā, paṛā- or ram-rahnā; — (to continue) ṭiknā, ṭhaharnā, khapnā; — (to exist) honā. [baḳiya, mā-baḳī.]
- REMAINDER, bachtī, bāḳī (pl. bāḳiyāt), tatimma,
- REMAINS, murda, miṭṭī, janāza, masān, khāḳī murda.
- TO REMAND, bāz-khwāst-k; — (send back) pher-bhejnā. [nazār.]
- REMARK, bāt, kahā, bachan, ḳaul, guftār, nigāh,
- TO REMARK, kahnā, farmānā, irshād-k; — (to observe) ghar- &c. -k, dhyān-k, dekhnā, khabar-r.
- REMARKABLE, 'ajab, 'ajīb, 'ajūba, achambhā, 'ajīb o gharīb, nādīr, a-pūrab.
- REMARKABLENESS, nudrat, apūrabṭā, nādīri.
- REMARKABLY, bahut, nihāyat, ba-shiddat.
- REMEDIAL, upā,e-jog, utjogī, kābil-'ilāj, 'ilāj-pazir, iṣlāh-pazir.
- REMEDILESS, lā-'ilāj, lā-chār, lā-dawā, be-bas.
- REMEDY, 'ilāj, chāra, tadārūk, tadbīr, upā,e, jatan, utjog, dawā, iṣlāh, darman, mu'ālaja, chāra-sāzi, bas. [miṭānā.]
- TO REMEDY, 'ilāj- &c. -k, banānā, sambhālnā,
- TO REMEMBER, chetnā, yād- &c. -k or -r, khāṭir-meñ-r, sumarnā. khāṭir-nishān-h; — (to recognise) pahchānnā, chīnbnā; — (to mention) zikr-k, maz-kūr-k, charchā-k; — (to remind) yād- &c. -dilānā, chatā-d, khabar-d.
- REMEMBERER, surtkāri, hāfiḳ, muḥaddis.
- REMEMBRANCE, yād, chet, sudh, surt, yād-āwari; — (token) yād-gari, samjhautā, yād-dāshṭ.
- REMEMBRANCER, vād-dih, mutanabbih. mukhbir.
- TO REMIND, yād- &c. -dilānā, mutanabbih-k, chetānā.
- REM IN RE, ḳalam-dawāt, silā,i-surmādān.
- REMISS, sust, ḫilā, majhūl, ghāfil, kāhil, askatī, ṭhāndhā, narm.
- REMISSION, takhfif, narmī, ri'ayat, chhūt, rongā,i, mangnī, lāwāgholī, palkhat, sustihṭā, 'ifāḳat, bich; — (exemption) mā'afi, ghufṛān, muḳt.
- REMISSLY, susti- &c. -se, narmī-se, ḫilā,i-se.
- REMISSNESS, sustī, ḫil, askat, kābili, majhūli.
- TO REMIT, (a.) ghatānā, kam-k, mukhaffāf-k, dhimā-k, sust-k, takhfif- &c. -k tarnā; — (to pardon) mu'af-k, bakhshnā, chhoṛnā, ri'ayat-k; — (to give up) sompnā, denā, hawāla-k; — (money, &c.) bhejnā, irsāl-k; (n.) ghaṭnā, kam- &c. -h, paṛnā, girnā. [mus'ada.]
- REMITTANCE, bhejā,o, irsāl, tarsil, chalān, musā'ida,
- REMNANT, bāḳī, tatimma, mā-bāḳī, baḳiya, reza, wasalcha, tark, tariz, kasr.
- REMONSTRANCE, 'arzi, 'arḳ i aḥwāl.
- TO REMONSTRATE, takrār-k, radd-kadd-k, radd-badal-k, dād-khwāhi-k, reriyanā, naktoṛā-k.
- REMORSE, pachhtāwā, afsos, ta,assuf, ḳalḳ, nadāmāt, khatkā.
- REMORSELESS, sang-dil, sakht, karṭar, sakht-gīr.
- REMOTE, dūr, ba'id, dūr-dast, dūr-darāz.
- RE MOTENESS, dūr-dasti, dūr-darāzi, mufāsila.
- REMOVAL, (dismissal) taghīri, nikālī, chhoṛā,o, chhoṛān, sarkā,o, haṭā,o, ṭahrīk, ṭalā,o, uṭhā,o, 'azl, 'izāla, chalchalā,o, uṭhā,o-paṭhā,o; — (of a dis-order, &c.) da'āiya, mudāfa'at, mufarakaṭ; — (from one place to another) naḳl i makān, chālā, jātrā, kūch.
- TO REMOVE, (a.) dūr-k, da'f-k, ra'f-k, mundafa'-k, ma'zūl-k, taghīr-k, nikāl-d, chhoṛā-d, sarkānā, ṭālnā, uṭhānā, chhoṛānā, sansārnā, kināre-r, fark-k, 'izāla-k, harkānā, khiskānā, saṭkānā, uchkānā; (n.) naḳl i makān-k, rawāna-h, chalnā, jānā, sidhārnā, kūch- &c. -k, uṭh-j, jātrā-rahnā, haraknā, uchaknā. [riyari] khol-bandī.
- REMOVE, (step) siṛhī, martaba, darja; — (in far-REMOVER, dāfi, ṭālanhār, sarkāne-wālā.
- TO REMUNERATE, bhar-d or -mārnā, nishān-k.
- RENCOUNTER, muḳābalat, khatā-paṭī, jhapṭā-jhapṭī, kharḳā-kharḳī, muḳt-bherā, bat-bherā, chheṛā-chheṛī, hānkā-hānkī.
- TO RENCOUNTER, muḳābalat- &c. -k, bhīṛnā, bajhnā.
- TO REND, phīṛnā, chīrnā, maskānā, chīṭnā, chasānā, chāk-k, toṛnā, phoṛnā.
- TO RENDER, (to give) denā, batlānā; — (to make) karnā, banānā; — (to translate) tarjuma-k, chhāp-k, naḳl-k; — (to surrender) sompnā, ḫawāla-k, tashīm-k, susārnā, lānā, pahunchānā.
- RENDEZVOUS, marja', majma', maḳarr, aḳḳā.
- TO RENDEZVOUS, milnā, jam'-h, jurnā, baṭoṛnā.
- RENEGADE, RENEGADO, bhagoṛā, bar-gashta.
- TO RENEW, pher-lānā, nayā-k, sarinau-k, tāza-k, mujaddad-k, ukṭārnā, jagānā.
- RENEWAL, RENOVATION, tajjaddud, tajdid, kalap, istiḫāla.
- RENNET, panīr-māya, māya e shīr.
- TO RENOUNCE, ḳasam-khānā, inkār-k, munkīr-h, chhoṛnā, tyāgnā, tark- or 'aḳḳ-k.
- RENOWN, nām, shuhrat, ishtihār, āwāza, nāmwarī, ḳankā, hānk, kirit, nām-dāri, sujās, prakās.
- RENOWNED, nām-war, mashhūr, nām-dār, nāmī, nām-zad, prakāsi, sujāsi, kiritwān.
- RENT, (laceration) chāk, shigūf, shaḳḳ-k, chīr, chihār, khop, khonch; — (of a biḡhā) biḡhṭī, biḡhauṭī, sibiḡhī; — (increased) rasad-afzūd; — (income)

āmād, madākḥil, parāpat; — (*for a house, &c.*) kirāya, ajūrā, bhāṛā, ijāra, jam', mahṣūl, rai, khirāj, khazāna, muḥaddamī, foṭa, parjāwat.

TO RENT, kirāya- &c. -k, kirā,e- &c. par-lenā; — (*to let*) kirā,e- &c. par-d.

RENTAL, jam'-bandī, taḥsim-jam', hastabūd.

RENTER, bhārait, kirāya-dār, ijāra-dār, mustājir, āsāmī, ra'iyat, parjā, paṭṭe-dār, māl- or khirāj-guzār.

RENT-FREE, lā-khirāj, khārij-jam'.

RENT-ROLL, ṭūmār-jam', jam'-ṭūmārī, ṭūmār-wāsilāt.

RENUNCIATION, tyāg, inkār, tark, bāz-nāma; — (*of the world*) tark i dunya, whence tārīku-d-dunyā, a person who renounces the world.

REPAIR, marammat, sajjāwat; — (*a house, &c., requiring repairs*) marammat-ṭalab.

TO REPAIR, (a.) marammat-k, durust-k, saḥwār-nā, banānā, sājnā, sārnā, gānthā, gūnthnā, gānth-sānth-k, bandhānā, dāgh-rezi-k, bhar-d, paiwand-pāra-k; (n.) jānā, chalnā, ānā, rujū'-h, -jam'-h.

REPAIRS, pot-pāt, sār-bohār; — (*in comp.*) bandī, whence rāstā-bandī, repairs of roads.

REPARABLE, kābil i marammat, kābil i ishlāḥ, ishlāḥ-pazīr, sadhā,ū, sudhranhar, 'ilāj- &c. -pazīr.

REPARATION, (*amends*) 'iwāz badla, tāwān, dānd.

REPARTEE, jugat, ḥāzīr-jawābī, badiha, laṭīfa.

TO REPARTEE, ḥāzīr-jawāb-h, laṭīfa-go,ī-k.

REPEAT, jal-pān, kalewā, nāshṭā, khānā, ṭā'am, tukrā, nawāla, bhokā, talkhā, sattū, adhār, jātrāmukh, nuḥul, khurdani.

TO REPEAT, 'iwāz-d, badla-d, sazā-d; — (*to recompense*) ajr- &c. -d; — (*to reimburse*) denā, bhar-d, pūrā-k, de-dālnā.

REPEAL, ibṭāl, nāskh, radd, tyāg.

TO REPEAL, meṭ-d, mahū-k, radd-k, mardūd-k, mansūkh-k, matruk-k, baṭīl-k, maukūf-k, tyāgnā.

REPEALER, muḥṭil, nāskh.

TO REPEAT, (*to speak or write again*) dohrānā, takrār-k, mukarrar-k; — (*to do again*) dusrā-kar-r, dūbārā-k, pher-k; — (*to rehearse*) kahnā, bayān-k, naḥl-k, parhnā, japnā, sunānā, kah-sunānā, parh-sunānā, bār-bār-kahnā, ghokhnā, chintnā, raṭnā, daurā-k, takrūr-k; — (*the names of people*) ba marātib nam le-jānā or -kah-jānā; this is frequently expressed by a repetition of the verb, thus, hāthōn ke ta,īn māl-māl (*repeatedly wringing his hands*); — (*by heart*) nok-zabān-parhnā.

REPEATEDLY, mukarrar, mukarrar-sikarrar, bār-hā, aksar, bahut, haṭhaṭke, ghumghum, phir-phir-ke, bār-bār.

REPEATER, dohrā,ū, ghokhū.

TO REPEL, mār-d, rok-d, ṭāl-d, haṭā-d, dūr-k, daḥ-k, raf-k, baithālnā, dabānā, lauṭānā, paṭānā.

REPELLER, dāfī', rokā,ū.

TO REPENT, pachhtānā, afsos- &c. -k, pashemān-h; — (*for sin*) tauba- &c. -k.

REPENTANCE, (*regret*) pachhtāwā, taḥassur, pashemānī; — (*penitence*) tauba, trāhī.

REPENTANT, muta, assif, mustaghfir, pashemān, trāhīmān.

REPERCUSSION, kharḥ-iltiyām, ulaṭ-palaṭ.

REPERTORY, (*magazine*) kachkol, makhzan.

REPETITION, takrār, takarrur, dobrā, o, ghokhan, chintan, iyāda, inābat.

TO REPINE, kurhnā, rūṭhnā, jhurnā, nātawān-bini-k, gham- or koṭ-khānā, jalnā, mārnā, dhasnā.

REPINER, nātawān-bin, gham-khā,ū.

TO REPLACE, pher-r, baḥāl-k. [pūr-k, pur-k.

TO REPLENISH, bharpāt-d, ma'mūr-k, labrez-k, bhar-REPLETE, bharā, pur, ma'mūr, ser.

REPLETION, bharti, purī, ma'mūrī, serī, imtilā, par-bhartī.

REPLIER, mujib, jawāb-dih, uttari.

REPLY, jawāb, uttar, radd i kalām, pratyuttar.

TO REPLY, jawāb- &c. -d, uttar-denā.

REPORT, khabar, shuhrat, afwāh, ishtihār, gap, udhū, ā, āwāza, ghul-ghulā, āwā,ī, bāt, hū, bhānwārā, ḥarf, khabr-khizri, khulāṣa, kaifiyat; — (*of a gun*) bhārākā, dhārākā; — (*sound*) shabd, garj, dhamak; — (*state of a case*) ṣurat i ḥāl, dharam-patri.

TO REPORT, kahnā, olnā, ikrār-k, gap-mārnā, yād-k.

REPORTED, zabān-zād, afwāhī, mashhūr.

REPORTER, mukhbir, khulāṣa-nawis, khabar-dār.

REPOSE, āram, āsā,ish, sain, sukh, istirāḥat, kal, chain, loṭ-poṭ, rāḥat, khwābi khargosh, karkur, nind.

TO REPOSE, (a.) sulānā, āram- &c. -d; — (*to trust*) sompnā, sipurd-k; — (*to lodge*) rakhnā, rakh-chhoṛnā; (n.) āram- &c. -k, leṭnā, sonā, sūtnā; — (*to rely*) takiya-k, bhārosā-r, bhūlnā.

TO REPOSIT, rakhnā, dharnā, rakh-chhoṛnā.

REPOSITORY, dharohar-sālā, makhzan, ganjina

REPREHENSIBLE, kābili-ilzām, ma'yūb, zabūn, dokh-jog, dokhī, ilzām-pazīr, giriṭ-pazīr.

TO REPREHEND, dalālat-k, ishārat-k, dāl-h, chhāp-h; — (*to personate*) naḥl-k or -lānā, sawāng-banānā; — (*to shew*) dikhlānā, batlānā, kahnā; — (*by petition*) 'arz- &c. -k; — (*to be a representative*) wakīl- &c. -honā.

REPRESENTATION, (*likeness*) shabih, taṣwir, nazir, mumāṣil, naḥl, chhāp, sadrish, rūdād, ṣurat-ḥāl, guzārīsh; — (*petition*) 'arz, iltimās, 'arz-ma'rūz, nibedan; — (*memorial*) 'arzi, 'arz-dāsh, mahṣar; — (*office of representing*) wikālat, niyābat.

REPRESENTATIVE, (sub.) jā,e-nishīn, kā,im-makām, wakīl, nā,ib, nā,ib-mānā,ib, gumāshṭa, pesh-dast; — (*symbol*) 'alāmat, dalīl, nishān.

REPRESENTATIVE, (adj.) dāl, mumāṣil, ṣurat-numā.

REPRESENTER, nākil; — (*petitioner*) multamis.

TO REPRESS, toṛnā, dabānā, roknā, ārnā, thāmnā, sambhālnā, man'-k, bāz-r, mārnā.

REPRESSION, rukā,o, shikast, shikastagī, kasr.

REPRIEVE, waḥfa, muhlat, imhāl, chhuṭkāṛā, jān-bakhshī.

TO REPRIEVE, waḥfa- or muhlat-d.

REPRIMAND, chashm-numā, jharḥī, glurkī, zajr, malāmat, sar-zanish, ilzām, dokh, taṛnā, tāṛan, naṣīhat, ta'zir, 'itāb, bāt, ḥarf, kanainṭhī.

TO REPRIMAND, dāntnā, ḍapatnā, dokhnā, jharāknā, ghumaknā, jhārnā, sar-zanish- &c. -k, dabkānā, daṭānā, gosh-māli-k.

REPRISAL, badla, 'iwāz, intiḳām, bair, wail, pādāsh, ogah, koh; — (*to make*) galū-mārnā, gāl-mārnā.

REPROACH, ṭā'n, ṭā'na, malāmat, dushnām, gāli, boli, ṭanz, ta,annut, istihzā, mihnā, taubikh; — (*shame*, lāj, nang, 'ār, 'aib, kalank. [qahnā, ghin-d.

TO REPROACH, ṭā'n- &c. -k, latāṛnā, ṭā'na-mārnā, REPROACHER, ṭānnāz, ṭā'in, malāmat-sāz.

REPROACHFUL, pur-ṭā'n, malāmat-āmez; — (*vile*) ma'yūb, zabūn, nā-shā,ista, ruswā-sāz, lajāwan.

REPROACHFULLY, ṭā'n- &c. -se.

REPROBATE, gayā-guzrā, satyānās, kharāb, khasta, khwār, kharābātī.

TO REPROBATE, maṭ'ūn-k, mardūd-k, radd-k, mal'ūn-jānuū, ṭhū ṭhū-k, malāmat-k.

REPROBATED, maṭ'ūn, mardūd, mal'ūn.

REPROBATENESS, zalālat, kharābī, satyānāsī.

REPROOF, gosh-māli, tāṛan, dānt-sūs, taḥdīd.

TO REPROVE, tāṛnā-k, sānsū, ulahnā-denā.

REPROVER, ṭā'in, ṭā'na-zan, tāḥak.

REPTILE, kīrā, makorā, kirm, munmunā, bhūngā, khaḥāda; — (*reptiles of the earth*) ḥashrātu-l-arz.

REPUBLIC, ijmā', jamhūr, garoh, jāfhā.

TO REPUDIATE, ḥalāk-d, tyāg-k, chhornā, nikālnā, bāhar-kar-d.

REPUDIATION, ḥalāk, tyāg; — (*temporary*) zihār.

REPUGNANCE, (*contrariety*) ikhtilāf, takhāluf, — (*aversion*) bair, khich, kashidagī, gurez, daregh, zidd, nafrat, ghin, jalan.

REPUGNANCY, tawāḥhush, mukhālifi.

REPUGNANT, (*contrariety*) mukhālif, mughā, ir, bar-khilāf, khilāf, ghair-muṭābiq, mutaẓā'id, bāhar, mutawāḥhish.

REPUGNANTLY, ikhtilāf- &c. -se.

REPULSE, rukā, o, haḥā, o, paspā, ī, shikast.

TO REPULSE, mār-d or -chalānā, haḥā-d, ḥāl-d, daḥ-k, paspā-k.

REPULSION, mudāfa'at, daḥ'iya, indifā'.

REPUTABLE, bhalā, mu'tabar, jaspāt, srl-mān or -jukt.

REPUTABLY, ḥurmat- &c. -se, bā-ābrū.

REPUTATION, REPUTE, (*credit*) nām, ābrū, ḥurmat, wiḥār, i'tibār, mu'tabari, nek-nāmi, jaspātī, bharam, mān. āb, nām o nāmōs, nām o nang, sākh, māntā; — (*of good repute*) nek-nām (opposed to bad-nām, *of bad repute*).

TO REPUTE, jānnā, būjhnā, giinnā, aḥkalnā, kaḥnā, bharam- &c. -r.

REQUEST, darkh-wāst, khwāhish, du'ā, 'arz, bināi, iltimās, sawāl, maḥṣad, gharaḥ, chāh, talāsh, khoj, mār, uḥān, khapatī, khich; — (*it is no request*) ko, ī pūchhā nahīn.

TO REQUEST, pūchhnā, darkh-wāst-k, ḥalab- &c. -k, chāhuā, māngnā, suḥhan-d, niyāz-d.

REQUESTER, ḥālīb, multamīs, muḥṭaẓī, multawī; — (*in comp.*) khwāh, as dād-khwāh, *one who requests justice*.

REQUIEM, pretmanjari, fātiḥa-durūd.

TO REQUIRE, (*to need*) chāhnā, muḥṭāj-h, zarūr- &c. -h, lagnā; — (*in comp.*) ḥalab-h; thus, maram-mat-talab-h, *to require repairs*; miḥnat-talab-h, *to need labour*, &c.; — (*as occasion may require*) ba ḥadr i iḥṭiyāj, ba ḥadr i zarūrat, jaisā chāhiye, jetā chāhiye.

REQUIRED, maḥlūb; — (*to be*) chāhnā, maḥlūb-h.

REQUIRER, muḥṭaẓī, ḥālīb.

REQUISITE, (adj.) zarūr, iḥṭiyāj, lāzim, munāsib, lā-budd, maḥlūb, darkār, parojan, chāhiye; — (*it was requisite*) chahitā thā.

REQUISITELY, zarūratan, bi-z-zarūrat.

REQUISITENESS, zarūrat, luzūm, munāsibat.

REQUISITES, (sub.) lāzima, lawāzim, zarūriyyāt, sāmān, saranjām, asbāb, maṣālīh, sāmāgrī.

REQUISITION, REQUEST, iltijā, ijazāt-khwābi, taḥṣāz, iḥṭizā, isti'ānat, maḥṭauḥ.

REQUITAL, 'iwaẓ, badla, intikām, pādāsh, jazā, sazā, mukāfāt, ḍānd.

TO REQUITE, 'iwaẓ- &c. -d, bhugtānā, phirānā.

TO BE REQUITED, 'āid-ānā, pber-ānā, palaḥnā, bhutnā.

R ALE, hāz-faroshī.

TO RESCIND, (*to abolish*) uḥḥā-d, mauḥūf-k.

RESCRIPT, farmān, ḥukm-nāma, manshūr.

RESCUE, makhlāsi, jiyādān, riḥā, ī, āzādī.

TO RESCUE, chhorānā, nikālnā, khalāṣ-k, āzād-k, riḥā-k.

RESCUER, riḥāninda, chhorāne-wālā.

RESEARCH, khoj, talāsh, taḥṭīsh, surāgh, ta'ammuk.

RESEARCH, khojnā, talāsh- &c. -k.

RESEMBLANCE, mushābahat, barābarī, lagā, o, milāp, mel, chhū, ā, o, tamṣil, shabih, nazīr, ishtibāh, samāntā, jhunak.

TO RESEMBLE, milnā, lagnā, paṣuā, jānā, honā, mushābahat- &c. -r, mushābih-h, mumāsil- &c. -h; — (*to compare*) milānā, lagānā, tashbih-d, nazīr-lānā.

RESEMBLING, mānind, miṣāl; — (*in comp.*) wār, ānā, wash, gūn, sā.

TO RESENT, khūjnā, burā- &c. -mānnā, bair-lānā, garāni-lānā.

RESENTFUL, RESETER, zūd-ranj, kina-war, kina-kash.

RESENTINGLY, kina-wari- &c. -se, 'adāwat-se.

RESENTMENT, kina, bugḥz, 'adāwat, bair, lag, kāni, kadūrat.

RESERVATION, lagā, o, las, riyā, riyā-kārī, dūrangī, kapāt.

RESERVE, ubār; — (*custody*) iḥṭiyāt, lihāz, chintā, giriftagī, kashidagī, khich, ainch, istādagi, takalluf, sankoch; — (*condition*) shart; — (*tell him without reserve*) us se be lagā, o kaho.

TO RESERVE, rakhnā, ubārānā, bachā-r, rakḥ-chhornā, le-rakhnā, dāb-r, lagā-r, jogānā, pasandāz-k.

RESERVED, (*coy*) sharmilā, lajlilā, mahjūb, sankochī, pur-hijāb; — (*sullen*) rūkhā, anmilā, nā-āshnā-mizāj, pumba-dahan, girifta, kam-sukhan, mū, e muḥ-kā, be-ras.

RESERVEDLY, iḥṭiyāt- &c. -se, waswās- &c. -se.

RESERVEDNESS, rūkhā, ī, pumba-dahanī. [paduā.

RESERVOIR, (*of water*) ḥauẓ, tālāb, pokhrā, saḥāba, saḥābā.

TO RESIDE, rahnā, basnā, ḥiknā, ghar-k, baiḥ-rahnā, sakūnat-r.

RESIDENT, ghar, makān, maskan, maḥām, māwā, ikāmat, ḥiyām, basgit, būd o bāsh, nibās, asthān, ḥākan, maskanat.

RESIDENT, baiḥwāyak, asthānik, nibāsi, muḥīm, mutamakkin, khudkāsh, chihaparband; — (*opposed to non-resident*) pāhi-kāsh; — (*agent*) wakil (among the English, perhaps improperly), sazāwal, baṣā-sāhib.

RESIDUE, bāqī, tatimma, bachṭī.

TO RESIGN, chhornā, tajnā, tyāgnā, tark-k, isti'āfa-d, dast-bardār-h, hāth-dhonā, gayi-k, dar-guzarnā, ibrā, e zimma-h; — (*to consign*) sompnā, taslim-k, amānat-r; — (*to give*) denā, de-dālnā, bakḥshnā; — (*to providence*) tawakkul-r or -k, mutawakkil-h.

RESIGNATION, tark, isti'āfa, tyāgtā, istibrā, istifā; — (*to providence*) tawakkul, taḥammul, akāsbrī, nisprīh; — (*submission*) tab'iyyat, mutāba'at, tābi-dārī.

RESIGNED, (*to fate*) ḥāzī ba raẓā, akās-birtī.

RESIN, dhūnā, dhūp, karā, el, karāyal, rāl, chemp.

TO RESIN, dhūpnā, chemp-laganā.

TO RESIST, thāmbhnā, roknā, muḥābala- &c. -k, laṣnā, ārnā, aḥkānā, tālnā, barābarī-k; — (*as a wall*) mazbūṭī-k, ḥaharnā.

RESISTANCE, muḥābalat, muzāḥamat, rok-ṭok, zor, muḥāwamat; — (*non-resistance*) ghair-muḥāwamat.

RESISTLESS, a-thambh, be-rok, be-muzāḥamat.

RESOLVABLE, sādhāran, ḥābil i ḥall, ḥall-paẓir.

RESOLVABLE, ḥābil i gudāz, ghulā, ū, galā, ū.

TO RESOLVE, (*to determine*) bichārnā, ḥaṣd- &c. -k, ḥānnā, ḥaharānā, kamar-b, pair-ropnā or -gārānā; — (*to solve*) ḥall-k, muḥall-k, batlānā, gam-k; — (*to analyze*) tafriḥ-k, bhīn-k.

RESOLVENT, RESOLVER, muḥāllil, pāchak, ghulā, ū, &c.; — (*in comp.*) gudāz.

RESOLUTE, mustakill, mazbūṭ, ṣābit-ḳadam, ustuwār, man-chalā, jī-ū- or jiv-gar, porhā, pranī, ṣāhib-istiḳlāl, mangarā, jiwat, dhingar, akhar.

RESOLUTELY, istiḳlāl- &c. -se, ustuwāri-se.

RESOLUTENESS, istiḳlāl, himmat, mazbūṭī, manchalī, ustuwāri, ṣābit-ḳadami.

RESOLUTION, (v. *resoluteness*) ḳaṣd-muṣammam, 'azm-bil-jazim, 'azimat, pran, pesh-nihād, dhāras, dhing, dhithā, i; — (solution) hall, tahlil, pachā, o; — (analysis) tafriḳ, tajwiz, bichār.

RESORT, baṭor, chohal, majma', bhīr.

TO RESORT, ekṭhān-h, ānā, jānā, chalnā, daurnā, ba-ṭurnā, ṭūt-pannā, ijtimā'-h or -k.

TO RESOUND, (n.) bhar- or gūnj-rahna, sumarnā; (a.) sarāhnā, bhar-d, rachānā, bajānā; — '(to be much mentioned) bājnā.

RESOURCE, 'ilāj, chāra, upā, i, daur, ḥikmat, utjog.

TO RESOW, dū-bāra-bonā.

RESPECT, (honour) adab, ta'zīm, takrim, i'zāz, 'izzat, sankoch, bhā, o, ādar, niyāz, byohār, barā, i, mān, khāṭir, pās, mayā-moh; — (attention) dhyān, liti-fāt, ghaur, mulāḥaza, surt; — (relation) nisbat, mel; — (with respect to) ḥaḳḳ meṅ, par; — (in many respects) bahut bāton meṅ; — (in every respect) har-ṭaraf, ba-har-ṣūrat, ba-har-hāl; — (to pay one's respects) adab-ba-jā-lānā, mujrā-k, mulāzamat-k, ḳandaut- or ḳandawat-k, ḳadam- or -āstānabosī-k, pānw-lagnā.

TO RESPECT, (to relate to) 'alāḳa-r, munāsat-r, lagā, o- &c. -r, milnā, jānā; — (to regard) barā- &c. -jānnā, barā, i-k; — (to esteem) 'aziz-jānnā or -r, adab- &c. -k, mānnā, mān-r; — (to observe) dhyān- &c. -r or -k.

RESPECTABLE, mu'tabar, muhtaram, muwaḳḳar, ṣā-ḥib-ābrū, ādari, māni, adhikāri, mu'azzam, nek-nām, wājibu-t-tā'zīm. [kocbi.]

RESPECTFUL, mu, addab, ahli adab, ṣāhib-imtiyāz, san-

RESPECTFULLY, adab-se, 'ijz o niyāz- &c. -se.

RESPECTIVE, khāss, makhṣūṣ, nij, apnā-apnā.

RESPECTIVELY, ek-ek, furāda-furāda, fardan-fardan; — (relatively) ba-nisbat, nisbatān.

RESPIRATION, tanaffus, dam-zadagi.

TO RESPIRE, dam-lenā, sāns-chhornā.

RESPIRE, fursat, chhuṭṭī, subihā, bich, farāghat, nāgha, palkhat.

TO RESPITE, chhornā, fursat- &c. -d, tawaḳḳuf-k.

RESPONDENCE, tajalli, jalwa, darakhshindagi, nūr, jot, prakās, chamkāhaṭ, jagmagāhaṭ, āb o tāb.

RESPLENDENT, munawwar, raushan, jalwa-gar, tābān, tāb-nāk, nūrāni, darakhshinda, lāmi', jot-mān, prakāsi, munir, kajjal, jhalak-dār.

RESPLENDENTLY, tajalli- &c. -se, jalwa-se, &c.

RESPONSE, jawāb, uttar, pratyuttar.

RESPONSIBILITY, manauti, jawāb-dihī, zimma, bharam.

RESPONSIBLE, jawāb-dih, zamān, kafil; — (credit-able) mu'tabar, i'tibāri, bharmi.

TO BE RESPONSIBLE, jawāb-d, zimma-k, zāmini-d, nishān-d, bich-pannā. [mu'tabari.]

RESPONSIBLENESS, kafālat, zamānat, zāmini, i'tibār, **RESPONSIVE**, jawābi-sawāli, jawāb-dih.

REST, āram, sukh, sukūn, ḳarār, āsā, ish, iṭminān, chain, kal, asthirā, istirāhat, āsūdagi, farāghat, fursat, sain, nichal, lotpoṭ; — (pause) wakfa, atak; — (sleep) nind, khwāb; — (support) ṭek, ār, thāmbh, takiya, āsrā; — (remainder) bāki, ubārū, mābāki; — (others) aur (obl. auron), ghair (obl. ghairon), agle (obl. agloṅ); — (among the rest) az-ān-jumla, 'alā-hāza-l-ḳiyās; — (the rest) aur-sab, bāki sāḳi.

TO REST, (n. to repose) āram-k, leṭnā, sonā; — (to die) marṅ; — (from labour, &c.) sustānā, dam-lenā; — (to stop) ṭiknā, ṭhaharnā, baiṭhnā, arnā, thāmbhnā, aṭāknā, utarnā; — (a firelock) ghūṭne par-d; — (to continue) rahnā; — (to be at rest) sākin-h, asthir-h, be-ḥarkat-h, sun-h; — (to be satisfied) rāzi-h, ḳabūl-k, mānnā; — (to lean on) takiya- &c. -k, uṭhanghnā; — (to depend on) mauḳūf-h, munḥaṣar-li, bandhej-h; (a.) āram- &c. -d, rakhnā.

RESTIFF, machlā, magrā, chalbhidhrā, gardan-kash, sar-kash, bad-rikāb, aṭail, aṭayal.

TO BE RESTIFF, machlā, i- &c. -k, sar-kash-h.

RESTIFFNESS, machlā, i, magrā, i, chalbhidhrā, i, gardan-kash, sar-kashi.

RESTITUTION, istirdād, wāpasī, phirā, o, bāz-dihī.

RESTLESS, be-āram, be-ḳarār, be-kal, nir-asthir, be-chain, byākul, muṭṭarib, be-dār, chakkar-chāl, pārā.

RESTLESSLY, be-ārami- &c. -se, be-chaini-se.

RESTLESSNESS, be-ārami, be-ḳarāri, be-kali, iztirāb, ujtāgā, be-dāri.

RESTORATION, istirdād, baḥālī, bāz-dihī.

RESTORATIVE, pusht, muḳawwī, shafā-bakhsh.

TO RESTORE, pher-d, wāpas-k, mustaradd-k, pher-lānā, sambhālānā, banānā, durust-k, baḥāl-k, kharā-k.

RESTOREE, (restorative) ba-hāl-kār, tāzagī-bakhsh, moṭā, ū; — (in comp.) bakhsh or dih.

TO RESTRAIN, roknā, aṭkānā, ārnā, chhenknā, thāmbhnā, sambhālānā, zabṭ- &c. -k, dabānā, bāndhnā, band-k, bāz-r, tornā, khā-j, pher-r, moṛnā, khainchnā; — (the breath) chorānā, sādnā, kurk-k; — (to abridge) ghāṭnā, kam-k; — (to limit) mahṣūr-k, ḥaṣar-k, bandhej- &c. -k.

RESTRAINABLE, ḳābilu-z-zabṭ, rokne-jog.

RESTRAINER, zābiṭ, māni', rokwayā, muzāhim.

RESTRAINT, rok, atkā, o, ḳaid, band, zabṭ, ta'arruz, bandhej, be-maḳḍūri; — (limitator) menḍ, ḥadd, inḥiṣār.

TO RESTRICT, &c. (v. to restrain, limit, &c.).

RESTRICTION, ḥadd-bandī, inḥiṣār, iḳṭiṣār.

RESTRINGENT, ba ndhej, iḳṭiṣār-sāz.

RESULT, phal, ḥāsil, mahāsil, nikās, nichoṭ, ṣamra, natija, bāz-gashṭ, inṣirām, khāmīyāza.

TO RESULT, uṭhnā, nikalnā, milnā, paidā-h, natija-h, upajānā, phalnā. [yāftani.]

RESUMABLE, phirtā, phiran-jog, bāz-yāft-pazir, bāz-

TO RESUME, pher-lenā, pher-pakarnā, pher-ikhtiyār-k, bāz-yāft-k; — (a discourse, &c.) pher-shurū'-k.

RESUMPTION, bāz-yāftī, bāz-giri.

RESURRECTION, ba's o nashr, rust-khez, ḥaṣhr, ḳiyāmat, parlai, fardā or fardā e ḳiyāmat, parlai-kāl, ḥaṣhr o nashr.

TO RESUSCITATE, murda-jilānā, ihyā-k.

TO RETAIL, khurda-bechnā, phūṭ-ḳar-bechnā, khurda-faroshī-k, phūṭgat-bechnā, bechā-khonchi-k.

RETAILER, phūṭgati, khurda-farosh, ṭuṭ-pūnijiya, ḳhurdiya, dūḳāni (opposed to ṭhokdār, koṭhī-wāl, a wholesale dealer).

TO RETAIN, rakhnā, lagā, e-r, pakarnā, ṭikānā, pher-r, dhār, aṭkā, e-r, mār-lenā or -baiṭhnā, hazm-k, pachānā; — (to contain) pi- or khā-j, mārnā; — (counsel, &c.) apnānā, gānṭhnā, rok-r; (n.) rahnā, lagā-rahnā.

RETAINER, lagā-liṭṭā, dāman-gīr, rafīḳ, muṣāhib.

TO RETALIATE, badla- &c. -lenā, 'iwaḥ- &c. -d, jhagrā-pakarnā, jhagar-dharnā.

RETALIATION, iwaḥ, badla, bair, mukāfāt, jazā, ḳiṣās.

TO RETARD, aṭkānā, roknā, māni'-li, harj-k, tākhīr-k, piche-d.

RETARDATION, atkā, o, mumāna'at, muzāḥimat.
 RETARDER, atkā, ū, akāji, māni', muzāḥim, hārij.
 TO RETCH, phenk-d, chhāndnā, oknā.
 RETENTION, imśāk, jamā, o, thambhā, o, pakar; — (memory) hāfiza, hiḥz, samā, i, bandhej, girif; — (science of) indri bajri; — (causing retention, as medicines, &c.) thambhā, ū, mumsik, imśaki, imśāk-āwar, bandhej-kāri.
 RETENTIVE, hāfiz, gārhā, bandheji, mumsik, kābiḥ, muwākhiḥ; — (as a memory) wasi', baḥā.
 RETICULAR, RETIFORM, RETICULATED, jāli, jāl-dār, mushabbak, jhanjhri-dār.
 RETINUE, jilan, sawāri, kor, ḥasham o khadam, tuzuk, zāl, sāthi-sanghāti.
 TO RETIRE, (n.) jāta-rahnā, uṭh-j, sidhārnā, bar-khāst-h, chale-jānā, chhip-j, oṭ- or alag- or kināre-hojānā, tarah-de-jānā, haṭ- or dab-j, rū-posh-h, parde- or ojal-hojānā, uṭh-chalnā; — (to retreat) pahlū-tihī-k; — (to go into retirement) goshe men-j; — (from the public) ghar-baiṭhnā, akelā-h, bichalnā, talnā, saraknā, chalnā; — (from the world) tarku-d-dunyā-k; — (before an enemy) ghūnghaṭ-khānā (v. to remove); (a.) chhipānā, rū-posh-k, parde-baiṭhālnā.
 RETIRED, chhip-d, poshida, alag, ekānti, nirālā, gosha-giri, khāna-dost or -nishin, sakrā-nishin, parda-nishin, mukhaddara.
 RETIREDNESS, tanhā, i, gosha-giri or -nishini, &c.
 RETIREMENT, khalwat, tanhā, i, ojal, ojhaltā, 'uzlat, gosha, gosha-giri, gosha-nishini, khalwat-nishini, parda-nishini, ekānt.
 RETORT, radd i jawāb, uttar-pratyuttar.
 TO RETORT, palṭā-d, palaṭ- or pher-mārnā, dohrānā, laṭnānā; — (to be retorted) palaṭ-parnā, āge-ānā, yād-h.
 TO RETOUCH, nazar i śāni-k, hāth-pher-nā.
 TO RETRACT, phernā, moṛnā, bāz-khainchnā.
 RETREAT, (of an army) pahlū-tihī; — (retirement) khalwat-gāh, gosha; — (asylum) māman, maljā, mawās; — (recession) paspā, i, bāzgashtī-ḥālat, murāja'at; — (lodge) konā, takiya, āsram, bis-rām, galī.
 TO RETREAT, piṭh-d, gurez- &c. -k, parānā, pahlū-tihī-k, pānw-uthnā, picch-pānw-h, pas-pā-h, dabnā, ghasaknā, haṭnā, haṭaknā, bāz-gasht-k, rū-gardān-h; — (to retire) gosha- &c. pakarnā, mungawī-h.
 TO RETRENCH, kāṭnā, ghaṭānā, chhāntnā, kam-k, hāth-sikor-nā.
 RETRENCHMENT, ikhtisār, kaṭauti, ghaṭā, o, chhānt, chhaṭā, o, kam-kharchi.
 RETRIBUTION, talāfi, jazā, 'iwaz, intiḳām, sazā.
 TO RETRIEVE, sambhālnā, bharnā, miṭānā, thāmbhnā, mustaradd-k, bahornā, pher-pānā.
 RETROACTIVE, bāz-gashtī, phirtā, palṭā, ū, &c.
 RETROGRADE, pas-pā, ma'dūla, pachhaund, wāpas-raw, kaḥkari.
 RETROGRESSION, paspā, i, wāpas-rawī, mu'āwadat, pachhaundā, i.
 RETROSPECT, RETROSPECTION, bāz-purs, pas-bini, pas- or bāz-naḥri.
 RETROSPECTIVE, pas-bin, pas-nigarān, bāz-bin.
 RETURN, (of a person or thing) pher, phirā, o, bāz-gasht, i'āda, mu'āwadat, 'aud, murāja'at; — (retribution) painchā, 'iwaz, intiḳām, jazā, sazā, bainā, pherā, irjā', talāfi, tadārūk; — (profit) naf, paidā, ish; — (restitution) istirdād, pher-phirā, o; — (of a visit) did-wādid; — (vehicle) phirtā, whence phirtā-bhāfā, half or return hire; phirti-kishtī, a return boat.

TO RETURN, (n.) phir-nā, palatnā, bahūrnā, lautnā, pher-ānā, laut-ānā, palat-ānā, ghūm-ānā or -jānā, 'aud-k, mu'āwadat-k, 'ā, id-h, āge-ānā, ho-ānā, ulaṭnā, haṭnā, &c. tarnā; — (to answer) kabnā, jawāb-d; (a.) pher- &c. -d, phirānā, &c. wāpas-k, pher-bhejnā, ulṭānā, palṭānā, bahurānā, lautānā; — (ramrod) gaz khazāne-men-rakhnā; — (a visit) bāzdid-k, pardarsan-k; — (a salute) radd i salām-k; — (to requite) 'iwaz- &c. -d.
 TO REVEAL, kahinā, kholnā, nakl-k, zāhir-k, munkashaf-k, fāsh-k, āshkāra-k, hawedā-k, ubhārnā, phornā, ukṭārnā; — (to impart divinely) waḥi- &c. -bhejnā.
 REVEALED, (divinely) nāzil, nuzūli; — (public) āshkāra, zāhir.
 REVEALER, mukhbir, kashshāf, kāshif, parda-dar.
 REVEL, REVELRY, dhūm, dhūm-dhām, mugar-masti, chaghaḥbā, jam-ghaṭ. [masī-k, birājnā.
 TO REVEL, dhūm-inachānā, dhūm-dhām- &c. -k, bad-REVELATION, waḥi, khabar, akās-bāni, prasidhtā, tanzil, nuzūl.
 REVELLER, 'aiyāsh, aubāsh, jamghaṭṭi.
 REVENGE, intiḳām, pādāsh, sazā, bair, wail, kina, dambh, 'aks, 'iwaz.
 TO REVENGE, intiḳām- or 'iwaz- or badla- &c. -lenā, kasar-lenā, samajh-lenā, muwākhiḥ-k, muḥāsiba-lenā, bair-sārnā.
 REVENGEFUL, pur-kīna, kīna-war, shutur-kīna, kīna-kash, ghūnā, dambhāhā, kanihā.
 REVENGEFULLY, kīna-wari- &c. -se, bair-se.
 REVENGER, muntaḳim, kāhir, kābhār, jabbār, bair-sādhak, muwākhiḥ, intiḳāmī, intiḳām-jo or -gir, or -kash, haḥbairi.
 REVENUE, āmad, madākḥil, mawājib, prāpat, ugāhi, maḥṣul, khirāj, taḥsil, ḥāsil, jam, māl-guzārī khazāna, tarān, māl-sā, ir, māl-wājib, kar, maḥāl, māl-wajahāt, yāf, āmadani; — (revenue-matters) mālikām; — (-year) faṣli sāl; — (the settlement of paying the revenues by instalments) kiṣṭ-bandi; — (the time of settling the old year's accounts and beginning the new) punniyā, bijai-dasmi.
 TO REVERBERATE, (a.) palṭā-d, pher-d; (n.) palṭā-ānā or -jānā.
 REVERBERATION, ḥarkat i bāzgasht, palṭā, o.
 TO REVERSE, REVERIE, buzurg- &c. -jānnā, takrim- &c. k, mānnā.
 REVERIE, takrim, tauḳir, iḥtirām, ifiḳhār, taḥrīm, ikrām, i'zāz, mān; — (respect) adab, ta'zim, ādar; — (bow) taslim, namaskār, ḍanḍaut or ḍanḍawat, sijda, pālāgan.
 REVEREND, buzurg, medhā, pramānik, mufakkhkar, mu'azzam, gosā, iṅ; — (title) shāh, bhagat, pirmursid thus, Nānak shāh, the reverend Nanak.
 REVERENT, REVERENTIAL, mu, adāb, ta'zimi.
 REVERENTLY, adab- &c. -se or ādāb-se.
 REVERSE, (change) pher, inkilāb, 'aks, in'ikās, ulṭā, zidd, bar-'aks, anyathā; ḥabshi kā nām kāfir, a phrase generally used when any one's name and person are the reverse of each other, as we facetiously call a genuine African, Snow-fall.
 TO REVERSE, phernā, ulṭānā, aundhānā, munḳalib- &c. -k, ulaṭ-d, pher-phār-k, sar-gardān-k, sar-nigūn-k, sir-talwaiyā-k, uṭhā-d, ulaṭ pulat-k, bil-'aks- &c. -k.
 REVERSED, ulṭā, aundhā, wāzhūn, nigūn, munḳalib, ma'kūs, maḳlūb, ḳalb, mardūd.
 TO REVERT, phir-nā, 'ā, id-h, rāji'-h, āge-ānā.
 REVERY, REVERIE, fikr, dhyān, soch, bagal-dhyān, bharam-bhor, maḥwiyyat.
 REVIEW, nazar, nazar i śāni, bāz-pursi, mukābila, dikhāwā, dekh-dākh; — (of troops) ḳawā'id.

TO REVIEW, pber-dekhnā, nazar i ṣāni- &c. -k, jāchnā, dekhnā, soḍhnā; — (*to muster*) 'arḡ-lenā or -k, nazar-andāz-k, kawā'id-lenā.

TO REVILE, galiyānā, gālī-d, dushnām-d, sakht-kahnā, lā-zabān-kahnā, ṭā n tashnī- &c. -k, latārñā, le-ḡālnā, malāmāt-k, thūtkār-k.

REVILER, ṭā'na-zan, malāmāt-go, mazammātī.

REVISAL, REVISE, REVISION, nazar i ṣāni, muṣannā.

TO REVISE, nazar i ṣāni- &c. -k, taṣṭih-karnā.

REVISER, ṣaḥiḥ-karne-wālā, punar-driṣṭak.

TO REVISIT, bāz-did-k, phir-mulākāt-k.

REVIVAL, jilā, o, jagā, o, sar-sabzi, tāzagī, bāz-zīst.

TO REVIVE, (n.) ji-uthnā, zinda-h, jagñā, sar-sabz-h, tāza-h, ji-ā or -phirnā, phir-jinā, dam-jagnā, lau-hārnā, mar-ke-jinā; (a.) jilānā, zinda- &c. -k, jag-ānā, dam-jagānā, ukṭārñā, uṭhānā.

RE-UNION, ittifaq, joḡ, waṣl, mel, milāp.

TO RE-UNITE, (n.) milnā, wāsil-h, muttafaq-h; (a.) joḡnā, milānā, wāsil- &c. -k.

REVOCALE, kābil i mansūkh, miṭne-jog, naskh-pazir.

REVOCATION, (*recall, repeal*) naskh, tanāsnkh.

TO REVOKE, (*to repeal*) meṭ-d, uṭhā-d, mansūkh-k, mardūd-k, radd-k.

REVOLT, phūṭ, bar-gashtagī, inḥirāf, baghāwat, nā-farmāni, gurez, hindūāni, bhagel, rū-gardāni, phūṭ-phatṭakar.

TO REVOLT, phirnā, phir-j, anṭnā, phūṭnā, bar-gashta-h, munḥarif-h, baghī-h, rū-gardān-h.

REVOLTER, baghī, bādī, bhagelū, sar-kash.

TO REVOLVE, (n.) phirnā, ghūmnā, bhauñā, daur- &c. -k, charkh- &c. -mārnā, pardachhin-h, wārnā, pherī-d, hādiṣ-h; (a.) phirānā, phernā, ghumānā, bhau-ānā; — (*to consider*) taulnā, jāchnā.

REVOLUTION, pber, inqilāb, bhāñwar, daur, gardiṣ, daurān, ḥaulān, chakar, taḥwil, pherā, ghumā, o, phirā, o, &c. gardān, gardī, khāni, whence nādīr-gardi, the invasion of Nādir Shāh; Kāsim-'ali-khāni, the reign of Kāsim-'Ali, and the present ashraf-gardi, or succession of the nobles.

REVOLUTIONARY, gardiṣhī, gardāni, inqilābī.

REVULSION, i'āda, kashish, olambā or ulambā.

REVULSIVE, mu'awid, phirā, ū.

REWARD, ajr, ṣila, muzd, ujrāt, jazā, sawāb, dān, pun, barakat, mubādila, pādāsh, natija, shukrāna, ni'mal-bādī.

TO REWARD, bakḥshnā, bakḥshish-d, ajr- &c. -d.

REWARDER, dāni, datā, ājir, muṣib, punyātmā.

RHAPSODY, chār-darḥār, sukhān i nā-paiwasta.

RHETORIC, 'ilm i kalām, 'ilm i ma'nī, rājnīt, 'ilm i balāghat, 'ilm i fasāhat, 'ilm i sanāya-badāya.

RHETORICIAN, ahli-kalām, rājnītī, sukhān-go.

RHEUM, (*catarrh*, &c.) pāni, nuzla.

RHEUMATIC, RHEUMY, bātī, bā, ihā, bārid.

RHEUMATISM, bā, i, bāt, gaṭhiyā-bā, o, bād, waj i ma-fāṣal; — (*humour*) bā, o, jhanak, āmbāt.

RHINOCEROS, gainḡā, gargadan; — (*horn of*) khāḡ.

RHODOPARNE, (*flower*) kaner, khar-zahra.

RHUBARB, rewand; — (*of China*) rewand i chīnī.

RHYME, kāfiya, saḡ, tuk, samband, radif, jamak; — (*the art of rhyming*) kawāfi; — (*without rhyme or reason*) be ṭhikānā, nā ḥaḡḡ nā rawā.

TO RHYME, milnā, musajja'-h, sambandī-h, milīt-h, kāfiya-bandī-k, jamaknā, tuk-kāri-k.

RHYMER, kāfiya-go, bhāt, tuk-kār.

RHYTHMATICAL, musajja', mauzūn, muḡaffā, man-ḡūmi panjari, bā-kāfiya, fikra-band.

RIB, panjari, pānjar, pañsi, pasli, rag, resha; — (*of a vessel*) chāñḡā, kamāni, nas.

RIBALD, muḡhallaza-go, phakkariyā, bhāñḡ, rāḡh.

RIBALDRY, phakkar, fuṣh, pūch, pūchiyāt, muḡhal laza.

RIBALD, RIBBON, paṭṭī, ḡor, fit (*from fita*, Port.).

RIBBED, panjri-dār, chāñḡe-dār, pahlū-dār.

TO RIB-ROAST, (*to cudgel*) chūr-k, changā-banānā.

RICE, (*the plant or grain in the husk*) dhān, shālī, urz. razz; — (*cleaned*) biranj, chāwal, tandul; — (*boiled*) bhāt, khushkā, mahā-prashād; — (*with milk*, &c.) khīr, hawikh, firnī, shūr-biranj; — (*preparation of*) pīṭhā; of this grain the varieties are partly as follows: sukhḡās, jaḡhan, sāṭhi, pasahri, tinni, arwā, bagar, ūsnā, selā, hansrāj, kanḥi; — (*bruised*) - churwā; — (*parched*) - tilchā, oli, siṭhā; — (*season for planting*, &c.) le, o; — (*land*) kyār; — (*the sweepings or refuse of rice*) kūñḡā; — (*a sort of boiled rice*) gulathī, rasawāl, tasmī.

RICH, (*opulent*) daulat-mand, dhanī, dhanik, bhāḡ-mān, mutamawwil, ṭālī'-mand, takaitā, naḡḡā, zar-dār, moṭā, dhanwān, darbi, lāl, lāl o lāl, sampatī, tar o tāza, shah-sabz, zar-rez, malāmāl, pur-zar, mun'im; — (*valuable*) 'umda, fākhirā, udār; — (*fertile*) jaiyid, shādāb, upjan, go, eñḡā; — (*full*) bharā, pur, ma'mūr; — (*the rich and poor*) ḡhanī o ḡharib.

RICHES, māl, daulat, jam'aiyat, dhan, sampat, dām, amwāl, māl o matā', zar o zewar, darb.

RICHLY, ziyādātī-se, bahut, bahutāyat-se.

RICHNESS, (*opulence*) daulat-mandī, māl-dārī, ḡhinā-wat, dhankā, i, shah-sabzi, zar-rezi; — (*fertility*) shādābī, moṭā, i.

RICK, tūda, dher, ṭāl, ambār, ganj, kundrā, rās.

RICKETS, (*the disease*) giribbād, gaṭhiyābāw.

TO RID, chhoḡānā, āzād-k, rihā-k, khalāṣ-k; — (*to clear*) khālī-k, ṣāf-k, jhār-d.

RIDDANCE, chhuṭkāṛā, āzādī, bachā, o.

RIDDLE, mu'ammā, pabelī, driṣṭ-kūṭ, chīstān, jhūlnā, bhed, ḡḥitīyārī, lapet, būjh-bujhawwal; — (*sieve*) jhārnā, ḡhirbāl.

TO RIDDLE, (*a. to solve*) ḡall-k; — (*to guess*) būjh-nā; — (*to sift*) chālnā, jhārnā, ākhnā; (n.) mu'ammā-bolnā.

TO RIDE, sawār-h, charḡnā, baiṭhnā, sawārī-k, char-haitī-k; — (*well*) āsan-jamānā; — (*as a vessel*) honā, kharā-h, langar-par-h; — (*double*) radif-meñ honā.

RIDER, sawār, rākib, sawār-kār, charḡhaitā, aswār, bāḡī; — (*horse-breaker*) chābuk-sawār, ḡhur-charḡhā.

RIDGE, menḡ, dāñḡā, ṭilā, māḡ, ḡhār; — (*of the back*) riḡ, kangroḡ; — (*of a house*) markachā, māḡrā, banderā, māḡar, mukh-joḡ, mundeḡā, kha-jūrā; — (*pole*) bareñḡā, balinḡī.

RIDICULE, hañsī, zaḡk, mazhaka, tasakhkhur, sukh-riya, mazāḡ, ṭhathoi, ṭhathā, hañsā, i, tazḡik, rish-khāñḡ, bhāñḡ-bhāñḡāu, ā.

TO RIDICULE, hañsnā, ṭhathā- &c. -k, tazḡik-k or -banānā, āre-hāthoñ-lenā.

RIDICULER, ṭhathē-bāz, muzḡik, hañsnā, zaḡik.

RIDICULOUS, hañsā, ū, kābil i tazḡik, lā, iḡ i tasakh-khur, hañsne-jog, tazḡiki.

RIDING, sawārī, charḡhaitī; — (*a riding-coat*) bā-rāni, fargḡhol.

RIFE, bahut, ḡhālīb, 'amm, 'ālam-ḡir.

RIFRAFF, utār, phirtā, utāran, chhāñḡ-chhūñṭ.

RIFLE, (*gun*) damānak; — (*man*) karāwal, bahliyā.

TO RIFLE, lūṭnā, chhīn-lenā, chorānā, urānā, jhār lejānā.

RIFLER, luterā, choṭṭā, chor, ḡhānim or ḡhanim.

RIFT, chāk, darz, shiḡāf, darār.

TO RIFT, (n.) phaṭnā, phūṭnā, chir-j; (a.) phaṭnā, phoṭnā, chīrnā.

TO RIG, banānā, singārā, ārāsta-k, taiyār-k, sañ-wārā.

RIGGING, jahāz kā sāz o sāmān, rasanpāt, asbāb.

RIGGISH, (*libidinous*) chodwānsī, māngnā; — (in comp.) marāni.

TO RIGGLE, marwānā, lagwānā, ḡolānā.

RIGHT, (*just*) durust, wājibi, lā,ik, musallam, shā,ista, hamwār, achchhā, bhālā, ma'kul, hisābi, sidh, sudh, sudhrā; — (*not left*) dāhinā, rāst, yamin, sidhā; — (*straight*) mustakīm; — (*-line*) khattī mustakīm; — (*you are right, sir*) āp durust farmāte.

RIGHT! (interjec.) ṭhik, durust, khūb, khair.

RIGHT, (sub. *due*) haḡḡ (pl. huḡuḡ, pad), da'wā, aṅs; — (*justice*) insāf, 'adālat, dād, nyā, o, istiḡkāk, khūnt, neg; — (*property*) milk, māl; — (*power*) ḡudrat, kuwwat, ikhtiyār, ḡharz; — (*opposed to error*) siḡḡhat; — (*not the left*) dāhinā, dast i rāst; — (*right and left*) chap o rāst; — (*right or wrong*) haḡḡ nā haḡḡ, bhale-bure, ho na ho, būd nā būd, abadā-ke; — (*right against*) aṅne-sāmne, dekhā-dekhī; — (*to put to rights*) sudhārānā, sādhnā, sājnā, ārāsta-k, murattab- &c. -k, jāe sir-r.

TO RIGHT, insāf- &c. -k, haḡḡ- &c. -dilānā.

RIGHTeous, nek, achchhā, bhālā, rāst, sachchā, sādīk, sāf, sūfi, pāk, muṣif, 'ādīl, nyā, i, rāst-bāz, khūb, musallī, sād, khudā-tars.

RIGHTeously, neki- &c. -se, 'ādīlānā, muṣifānā.

RIGHTeousness, RIGHTfulness, neki, bhālā, i, salā-ḡiyat, niko-kārī, rāstī, sachā, i, sidḡ, safā, i, pākī, rāst-bāzī, muṣifi, khūbi, khudā-tarsi, sādhtā.

RIGHTFUL, mustahaḡḡ, zī-haḡḡ, haḡḡ-dār.

RIGHTFULLY, insāf- &c. -se, bā-haḡḡ.

RIGHT HAND, dāhinā-hāth, sidhā-hāth, dast i rāst, yamin; — (*-man*) 'akl i kull, hāth-pānw, muhrā.

RIGHTLY, lā,ikānā, rāstī- &c. -se, insāf-se.

RIGHTNESS, durustī, shā,istagī, siḡḡhat, sudhtā; — (*straightness*) rāstī, sidhā, i, istiḡkāmāt.

RIGID, sakht, karā, kaṭhor, shadīd, kaṭhin, sakhtḡir; — (*account*) jaujau kā hisāb.

RIGIDITY, RIGIDNESS, sakhtī, shiddat, karakhtagī, durushtī, karā, i, kaṭhortā.

RIGIDLY, sakhtī- &c. -se, durushtī-se.

RIGLET, (*flat thin piece of wood*) paṭṭī, takhtī.

RIGOROUS, sakht, shadīd, durusht, karakht.

RIGOROUSLY, sakhtī- &c. -se.

RIGOUR, (*shivering*) sirsirahāt; — (*austerity*) riyā-zat, zuhd, tapassyā, kasb. [barhā, panwat, bānji.

RILL, nahar, kūl, nālī, pain, sotī, ābrez, kanwak.

RIM, lab, kināra, bāri, kor, aunṭh.

RIND, chhilā, baklā, pust, ḡishr o ḡashr.

TO RIND, chhilnā, muḡashshar-k.

RING, (*ornament*) chhalā, bānk, karī, anḡūṭhī, anḡush-tānā, ārsī, bhāñwar-kālī, hāth-kaṛā, mundarī, anḡushtārī, khatim; — (*for the toe*) anwat, bichhiyā, bichwā; — (*for the nose*) nāl, besar, mendrā; — (*for the hand*) chūrī, berā, bālā, karā, kharwā, kaknā, pachhwā, paṭṭā; — (*circle*) ḡalḡa, dā,ira, ḡherā, kuṇḡalī, maṇḡal, chambar; — (*sound*) bāḡ, āwāz, sadā; — (*of bells*) ṭānkār, jhānkār, tinin, jhanjhanāḡ.

TO RING, (a. *bells, &c.*) bajānā, jhānkārā; — (n. *to sound*) bajnā, jhanjhanānā, ṭāntānānā, jhānkārānā, sansānānā, ḡhanḡhanānā; — (*a horse*) kāwā-d; — (*as the ear*) kān-bājnā.

RING-DOVE, kumrī, fākhtā, pinduk, kūkū, mandaliyā.

RINGLEADER, sar-ḡalḡa, sardār, sar-ḡuroh, nā,ek or nāyak, mābnī-fasād, muṣid, fatūrī, mahant, muhrā, nāk.

RINGLE-EYED, chaghār, tāḡī, sulaimānī.

RINGLET, kākul, zulf, ḡesū, ja'd, laṭ, ḡurclī.

RINGWORM, dād, dinā, e, chakāwe, bhainsiyā-dād; — (*having ringworms*) dadūhā; — (*a plant for curing them*) dādmardan.

TO RINSE, khāḡhālnā, anwāsnā, dhonā, pharchānā, jhaplānā, kachhārā, khām-sho-k, michkārā, saundnā, phenchnā, chhāñṭnā.

Riot, hullar, hangāma, ḡhullū, kharḡḡhasha, 'arbada, chhamā-chauḡrī; — (*revel*) chaḡḡḡbā; — (*to run riot*) be-lagām-h, be-kaid-h, muḡḡaku-l-'inān-h.

TO RIOT, kharmastī- &c. -k, dhūm-dhām-k, chaḡḡ-rabā machānā, aubāshī-k, 'aiyāshī-k, umāḡ-meñ-h, raslūṭnā, hangāma- &c. -uṭhānā.

RIOTER, aubāsh, rind, fitna-angez, ḡāḡḡge-bāz.

RIOTOUS, be-ānkus, be-kaid, be-zaḡṭī, nā-farmān, sarkash, khar-mast, udmādī.

RIOTOUSLY, aubāshī- &c. -se, nā-farmānī-se.

RIOTOUSNESS, aubāshī, rindī, 'aiyāshī, udmād, khar-mastī, be-kaidī, be-zaḡṭī, nā-farmānī, sar-kashī, fitna-angezi, ḡāḡḡge-bāzi.

TO RIP, udherānā, phārānā, chirnā, phornā, chāk-k, shaḡḡ-k; — (*to take away*) nikāl-lenā or -d; — (*to rip up*) phār- or chir-d or -ḡ, khol-ḡ, phor-ḡ, tor-ḡ, zāhir-k, chhirnā, jagānā, ukṭārānā, uṭhānā; — (*the belly*) āñṭh dher-k.

RIFE, pakḡā, pukhta, rasida, bālīda, bālīḡḡ, syānā, purā, samarth; — (*ready*) kharā, mustā'id, taiyār, āmāda.

TO RIFEN, (n.) paknā, pukhta-h, murād-ko pahunchnā; (a.) pakānā, rasīda- &c. -k, ḡadrānā; — (*in the house*) pāl-d; — (*to season*) sarānā.

RIFENESS, pakḡā, i, pukhtagī, rasīdagī, bālīdagī, purantā, bulūḡḡḡḡ, kamāl, mahārat.

RIPPER, chīranḡḡr, chheranḡḡr; — (*in comp.*) dar, as parda-dar, a ripper up of secrets.

TO RIPPLE, tartarānā, sarsarānā, jharjharānā.

RIPPLING, tarārā, sarsarāḡḡ, jharjharāḡḡ.

RISA, chaḡṭṭī, chaḡḡhā, o, uṭhān, sa'ūd, 'urūḡ, barḡāwā; — (*rising ground*) bulandī, ūñchā; — (*beginning*) nikās, āḡḡāz; — (*of price*) tezi, chaḡḡhā, o; — (*the rising of the sun*) ṭulū', udāi, ṭālī'.

TO RISE, (*to get up*) uṭhnā, uṭh-bāḡṭnā, kharā-h, ṭulū'-h, nḡnā, ḡuzarnā, ūnā, nikālā, nash o numā-h, barḡnā; — (*to gain elevation*) taraḡḡḡ-k, 'urūḡ- or namūd-par honā, jagnā, udai-k, maḡnā, bannā, rachnā, ḡajḡajānā, ubaknā; — (*as the moon*) khet-k; — (*as an assembly*) bar-khāst-h; — (*abruptly*) tamaknā; — (*as the sea*) hīlorā-mārānā; — (*to ascend*) chaḡḡnā, sa'ūd-k, bālā-rawī-k; — (*to swell*) phūlnā, āmāsh-k; — (*to break out*) phūṭ-nikalnā; — (*to blow*) chalnā, bahnā; — (*to appear in view*) naḡār-ānā, namūd-h, dekhlā, i-d; — (*to be produced*) upajnā, paidā-h, ānā; — (*in arms*) antānā, dast ba ḡabza-h, kamar-h, larne-par mustā'id-h; — (*to be ready*) mustā'id-h, taiyār-h, āmāda-h; — (*to make an attack*) hāth-chalānā, dast-andāzī-k; — (*in price*) barḡnā, bhārī-h, ziyāda-h, afzūn-h, tez-h, chaḡḡnā; — (*in style*) buland-parwāzī-k.

RISER, uṭhwayā; — (*early*) saḡḡr-khez; — (*in comp.*) khez, as nau-khez, newly-risen (*verdure, &c.*).

RISIBILITY, hañsnī, zihāk, kuwwat i zāḡhika.

RISIBLE, zāḡhik, muḡḡhīḡ, hañsnā, khānda-angez.

RISING, udwat; — (*-ground*) ṭībā; — (*emergent*) uṭhtā, chaḡṭṭā, ṭālī'.

RISK, khatra, waswās, chintā, dar, parwā, ḡadma, dhakkā, chapet, muḡḡḡṭīra, hār-jit, bhālā-burā, nekbād, nāf-nuḡḡḡān, burdbāḡḡḡ, māṭhā, kāndhā.

TO RISK, jokhim- &c. -uṭhānā, khatre-meñ-ḡ, ṭālī'-āzmā, i-k.

RISKER, jokhimī, ḡadma-angez, khatra-angez.

RITE, rit, ā, in, ṭarīḡ, maḡḡḡḡ, rasm.

RITUAL, kitāb i fīkah, shāstar, shāstar-bidhi.
 RITUALIST, fākih, fīkah-dān, shāstri or shāstri-k.
 RIVAL, raqib, ḥarīf, ham-matlab, ham-maqṣad, ham-dā'i, ham-ārzu, sauti, raqibi, ḥarīfi, dushman, ḡhair, (pl. aḡhyār) sautdāhi, dānji, saut, which means a rival wife, and is therefore figuratively applicable to any rival.
 TO RIVAL, riqābat-k, barābari-k, ham-chashmī-k.
 RIVALRY, RIVALSHIP, sautiya-dāh or -jhāl, riqābat, muqābalat, raqibi, ham-sari, ham-chashmī, dānj, badābadi, lāg, ḥarīfi, musāwidat.
 TO RIVE, (a.) maskānā, phārnā, chīrnā, phornā; (n.) masaknā, phaṭnā, phūtnā.
 RIVER, naddī, nād, sartā, daryā, rūd, gang or gangā (hence *Ganges*), jo, jo, ebār, āb.
 RIVER-HORSE, daryā, i ḡhoṛā, aspi-daryā, i.
 RIVET, mekh, pachri, andheri.
 TO RIVET, mekh-se-jaṛnā, bāndhnā, gārnā, band-k, pā-band-k, mekh-moṛnā.
 RIVETING, mekh-bandī, bandhā, o.
 RIVULET, nahr, nadī, nālā, naliyā, chhoṭī nadī.
 ROAD, rāh, rāstā, ṭarīk, maslak, bāṭ, mag, path, sabil, sirāt, saṛak, salak, daḡra, mārag, gail, daḡar, shāri', chhaur rāh-bāt, paindā, dahar, marḡala, biṭhan; — (for ships) langar-bāri; — (-making) rāstā-bandī.
 TO ROAM, ramnā, dolnā, āwāra-phīrnā, bhaṭaktā-phīrnā, pherā-k or -phernā, paṛā-phīrnā, mārā-phīrnā.
 ROAMER, ramtā, baṭohī, musāfir, bhaṭakne-wālā.
 ROAN, magsī, chāl, bādāmī-rang, garā.
 ROAR, ḡhurrish, garaj, chikh, gargarāḥaṭ, shor, ḡhul-ḡhapārā, gunj, harharāḥaṭ.
 TO ROAR, ḡhurānā, ḡhurrish-k, dhardharānā, gargarānā, garajnā, gunjnā, barhaknā, harharānā; — (to bawl) chillānā, chikhnā, shor-k.
 ROARING, (crying) nālān; — (of the sea) tamauwuj.
 ROAST, (meat) sikhī-kabāb, kabābī; — (fowl) kabābī, nīm-kabābī; — (to rule the roast) muḡīṭ-h.
 TO ROAST, kabāb-k, bhūnnā, biriyān-k, jalānā; — (in hot ashes) bhulbulānā.
 TO ROB, rāb-mārnā, chorānā, chori- &c. -k, lūṭnā, chhīn-lenā, le-lenā, ba-zor-lenā, mār-lenā; — (a nest) ujārnā, khāna-kharāb-k.
 ROBBER, chor, choṭṭā, dakaitī, ḡākū, duzd, rāh-zan, kaṭṭā-ū-ṭ-ṭarīk, kaṛṛak or kaṛṛāk or kazzāk, baṭ-pār, baṭ-mār, kaṭī-ū-ṭ-ṭarīk.
 ROBBERY, chori, ḡākā, ḡakaitī, baṭpārī, duzdī, rāh-zanī, kaṛṛākī, sarḡ, lūṭā, i, ṭhaghāri.
 ROBE, kabā, labāda, pairāhan, khiftān, jāma; — (royal robe) kaḡā, e shāhi; — (robe of honour) khil'at.
 ROBUST, shah-zor, zabar-dast, kawī, zor-āwar, pur-zor, gā, o-zor, balī, chaudant, chobar-dannā, chār-shāna, sānḡ, mahā-bali, dhokhar, bajrangī, gaṭhīlā, dīḡh, ro, iṅ-tan, azhdhātī, sina-zor.
 ROBUSTNESS, shah-zorī, zor-āwari, zabar-dastī, maḡ-būṭī, gā, o-zori.
 ROCK, chaṭān, dhokā, pahār, ponī, penī, ponsilā, i; — (defence) panāh; — (distaff) bhauntī.
 TO ROCK, (a.) hilānā, dolānā, ḡagḡagānā, dalmalānā, jhulānā; (n.) hilnā, dolnā.
 ROCKET, bān, hawā, i, chhuchhūndar, anār, ḡukṭa-bān; — (thrower) bān-dār.
 ROCK-SALT, sendhā-namak, namak-lāhaurī.
 ROCKY, sang-istān, pathrilā, sang-lākh.
 ROD, chhaṛī, bed (vulg. bet) suṭkūn, sāṭī, paṭkan, laṭhā, sikh, lāṭh; — (measure) gaḡ.
 RODMONTADE, (rant, bravado) mubālāgha, baṛ-belā, i.

ROE, (hart, deer, &c.) hiran, &c; — (of a fish) andā, baiza.
 ROGUE, (knave) ḥarām-zāda, ḡhaddār, ṭhag, naṭkhaṭ, jhapāsīya; — (vagabond) luchiā, āwāra; — (wag) āshīk, kambakht, yār; — (he is a rogue in grain) uskā ragresha daḡhābāz hai.
 ROGUEY, daḡhā-bāzi, ḥarām-zādagi, naṭkhaṭī, ṭhagi, rindi, sharr, rindagi.
 ROGUISH, sharīr, lawind, ḥarīf, dhūrt, pankhrāj.
 ROGUISHLY, ḥarīfi- &c. -se, ḥarīfāna, sharr-se.
 ROGUISHNESS, ḥarīfi, sharārat, hirāfat, lawindagi, dhurtā, i.
 ROLL, pherā, pech, ḡhumā, o, gardish; — (of wax, &c.) battī; — (of paper) bīndā, band; — (writing) daftar, sijil, fard, tūmār; — (fold) lapeṭā, paṭ; — (military) fard, ism-nawisi, ism-nāna.
 TO ROLL, (a.) loṛhānā, dhamlānā, daḡrānā, gargarānā, dhuglānā, phīrānā, ḡhumānā, dhulkānā, piṇḡiyānā, lapeṭnā, luṇḡiyānā, dhanmanānā, duḡhrānā, loṭnā, luṭhaknā; — (to form) bāndhnā, belnā, pārnā; (n.) loṭnā, luṭhnā, dhuluknā, daḡarnā, dhugūlnā, phīrnā, ḡhūmnā, gardish-k, daur-k, lapeṭnā, ajhur-nā; — (to roll about as a child) loṭnā-poṭnā, loṭ-poṭ-k; — (as a boat) dolnā, jhonk-khānā.
 ROLLER, (bandage) paṭṭī; — (of stone) belan, loṛhā, piṇḡ, loṛiyā, lapeṭan, laṭā, i, punsalā, i, nard; — (of a sugar-mill) jāṭh.
 ROLLING-PIN, belan, belnā or belānā.
 ROMAN, (nose) uṭhī-nāk.
 ROMANCE, kiṣṣa, afsāna, kahānī, dāstān, bā, o-bandī, ālhā.
 TO ROMANCE, kiṣṣa-kahnā, jhūṭh-bolnā.
 ROMANCER, kiṣṣa-go, afsāna-go, lapāṭī, jhūṭhā.
 ROMANTIC, 'ajab, 'ajib, nirālā, anūṭhā.
 ROMP, ROMPER, chanchal, achpal, hurmushtā, bhāṇḡ.
 TO ROMP, achpalā, i- &c. -k, khar-mastī-k.
 ROMPING, khar-mastī, achpalā, i, chanchalā, i, hurmushtī, badmasti, bhāṇḡ-bhāṇḡau, ā, dastmāli, hath-āmori.
 ROOD, kaṭhā, biswā.
 ROOF, chhappar, chhān, chhājā, pharkā, chhat, saḡḡ, saṭh, bām, koṭhā, paṭan, 'arsh, paṭā, o, paṭwat; — (of the mouth) tālū.
 TO ROOF, paṭnā, chhā, onā, chhapar- &c. -ḡ, paṭānā.
 ROOK, set-kawā; — (at chess) rukh, rath, hāṭhī.
 ROOM, jagah, ṭhaur, ṭhikānā, jā, e, maḡam, mahāl, ma-kān, gunjā, ish, peṭ, anṭā, o, samā, o, maidān; — (apartment) khāna, koṭhri, ḡujra, buḡ'a; — (stead) 'iwaz, badla.
 ROOMINESS, kushādagi, wus'at, phailā, o, lambā, i.
 ROOMY, kushāda, wasī, baṛā, lambā-chaurā.
 ROOST, aḡḡā, chakkas, baserā.
 TO ROOST, aḡḡā par baiṭhnā, baserā-k.
 ROOT, jaṛ, mūl, bekh, aṣl, bunyād, maṣdar, mūnḡ, chhor; — (bulbous) ganṭhā, kandar, kandrā; — (of the bar-tree, &c.) dāṛhī, baroh, baur; — (of the palas, for wattling) bakel, bakelū; — (edible roots) tarkāri, zamīn-kand, kand-mūl; — (to take root) jaṛ-pakarṇā or -b.
 TO ROOT, (n.) gaṛnā, jaṛ-dauṛnā or -phailnā; (a.) gārnā, baiṭhālnā; — (to root out or up) ujārnā, ukhārnā, bekh-kani-k, jaṛnā, jaṛ-lagnā, gurūbnā; — (to dig) khikhornā.
 ROOTED, gaṛā-hū, ā, sakht, gaḡerā, mustaḡkam.
 ROOTEDLY, ba-shiddat, ustuwār.
 ROPE, rassi, je, oṛī, bādh, ḡori, rasan, ṭanāb, ḡabal, rasā, bān, sanauṭā, barhā, seli, risnān, algaṇī. [paṅnā.
 TO ROPE, kiwām- or lasi- or -pakaṛnā, tār-bandhnā,

ROPEDANCER, naṭ, naṭū,ā, bāzi-gar, rasan-bāz, sūt-dhār, bāns-bāz. [laherī.]

ROPEMAKER, kanjar, rasan-gar, rasan-sāz, banbaṭā, ROPINESS, las-dārī, lu'āb-dārī, laslasāhaṭ.

ROPY, lu'āb-dār, laslasā, las-dār.
ROSAKY, tasbih, jāpi, mālā, kanṭhī, sumran, subḥa; — (small tassel attached to the) shamsa.

ROSE, gul, shah-gul, gul-āb (which signifies rose-water), ward, pūhup-rāj or pūhpa-rāj; — (otre of roses) 'aṭr i gulāb; — (dog-rose) safed-gulāb, nasrin, se,otī; — (rose-apple) gulāb-jāman; — (rose-bay) harifā-phūl; — (rose-bed) gul-shan; — (rose-bud) ghuncha; — (rose-bush) gul-bun; — (rose-cheeked) gul-rukḥ, gul-rukhsār, gul-rū, gul-rang, gul-chihra, gul-badan or gul-andām; — (rose-garden) gulistān, gulāb-bārī; — (rose-water) gul-āb.

ROSEATE, gul-gūn, surkh, gulābi, wardī, gulnār.

ROSIN (v. resin) dhūnā, dhūp, rāl, &c.

ROSY, gul-rang, gul-fām, gulābi.

ROT, saṛan, galan; — (among sheep) khaurā.

To ROT, (n.) sarnā, galnā, pachnā, bigasnā, pāns-h; (a) saṛanā, galānā, bosida-k, pachānā, bigsānā; — (paper) kūt-k.

ROTATION, phirā,o, ghumā,o, bhau,ā,o, gardish, daurān.

ROTE, nok-zabān, az-bar, kanṭhāgar; — (he has the whole book by rote) tamām kitāb usko nok-zabān yād hai.

ROTTEK, saṛā, galā, bosida, ganda, murdār, jīran, bodā, jajmal; — (one rotten sheep corrupts the whole flock) ek ganda arḍā sabhoṅ-ko bigāṛṭā.

ROTTENNESS saṛāhind, bosidagi, gandagi.

To ROVE, phirā-k, gasht-k, harzagardi-k, sair-k.

ROVER, āwāra, saiyāra, harza-gard, ramṭā, phirantā, ramnā, sairbāz, jogī; — (or pirate at sea) chor-jahāz, ḍakait.

ROUGH, kharkharā, arḥar, rūkhrā, kharḥar, nā-mulā,im, khurrā, khasrahā, khodrā, khardharā, phusrahā, aṭpaṅgi, tirkhā, kharjharā, ruchh, rūḥhā; — (austere) baksā, kasailā; — (harsh to the ear) nāmauzūn, khānkhar; — (severe) karrā, talkh, tursh; — (as the sea) mawwāj, mauj-khez, joshān, pur-josh. [wada.]

ROUGH-DRAUGHT, kharrā, kharā, sānchā, musaw-To ROUGHEN, kharkharā- &c. -k or -h, rukhrānā, kharkharānā, chhenānā, rāhnā, dānt-banānā.

To ROUGH-HEW, chhilnā, chhil-chhāl-k.

ROUGH-HEWN, an-garhā, nā-tarāshida, rukhā.

ROUGHLY, sakḥṭī- &c. -se, kharkharāhaṭ se.

ROUGHNESS, kharkharāhaṭ, rukhā,ī, rukhrā,ī, khar-barā,ī, nā-hamwārī, nā-tarāshidagi, kasā,o, khānkharāhaṭ, talkhī, turshī, tundī; — (of the sea) mauj-khezi; — (asperity) khasar, khoṅch.

ROUND, gol, mudawwar, mustadir, chakrilā, gird, chakkā, girda, ṭiklā, golāt, baṭwān; — (smooth) mauzūn; — (slice) chaktī, kaṭlā; — (large) ziyāda, bahut, kullī, san-sangin, bhārī, pūrā; — (brisk) jalḍ; — (full) khaṭir; — (a round sum) mablagh i khaṭir.

ROUND, (sub.) dā,ira, gherā, mandal, haḷka, gird, āṭābi, bārī, pherā, daur, gardish, naubat, daura, gasṭhī, gardish, parosan, painṭrā; — (to go the rounds) girdawārī-k, pherā-k, pherā- &c. -phirnā.

ROUND, (adv.) ghūm, pher; — (to turn round) phernā.

ROUND, (prep.) āspās, hawālī, chau-gird, gird ba gird, har-ṭaraf, chārōn-ṭaraf, chārōn-or.

To ROUND, gol, -&c. -k, gundli-b, chiknānā.

ROUND ABOUT, (loose, indirect) pher-kā, pech-kā.

To GO ROUND ABOUT pher-khānā

ROUNDELAY, kūndaliyā, ghazal.

ROUNDISH, gol-sā, gol-gol-sā, mudawwar-sā.

ROUNDLY, (freely, plainly) sāf, sidhā, wā-shigāf, jalḍī-se; — (earnestly, &c.) sāī-se, koshish-se.

ROUNDNESS, golā,ī, chakrā,ī, chiknāhaṭ.

To ROUSE, (a) uṭhānā, jagānā, be-dār-k, hushiyār-k; — (hawks at night) paṭki-d; — (to excite) ḥarkat-d, chalānā; (n.) uṭhnā, jāgnā.

ROUSER, uṭhāwanhār; — (in comp.) angez.

ROUT, bhīr, jam-ghat, hajūm, garrā, hūhaḳ, dhūm-gajar, ūdmas, jhūmar, dhama-chaukrī, dhol-dhamākā, matwārā, jhūmat; — (of an army) hazimat, shikast, bhagel, parā,o, shikast i fāhish.

To ROUT, tor-tār-k, tārpātār-k, ḍanḍiyānā, shikast- &c. -d, bhagānā, mār-d.

ROUTE, (way) rāh, rāstā, rāh-bāt, ṭarīḳ, path.

ROW, saḥ, kaṭār, ḳor, parā, aulī, pāntī, dhārī.

To ROW, khyonā, ḍanḍ-mārnā, chalānā, balī-mārnā.

ROWEL, gul, nāṭh; — (spur) mahmaz.

ROWER, ḍanḍī, khewanhār, khewak.

ROYAL, shāhi, pādshāhi, shahānā, malikī, khusrawī, rāj-dhar, rājā,ū, shahwār, mu'allā; — (in comp.) shah, rā,e.

ROYALIST, rāj-pachḥī, pādshāhi-banda, pādshāh-dost.

ROYALLY, khusrawāna, mulūkāna, shāhwār.

ROYALTY, salṭanat, pādshāhaṭ, pādshāhi, rājatwa

RUB, RUBBING, ragrā, ghisā,o, mālish; — (blow) dhakkā, āseb, gazand, ṣadma; — (difficulty) mushkil, bikāṭ.

To RUB, (a.) malnā, mālish-k, mījnā, ghasnā, ragarnā, ghoṭnā, mānjhnā, bhājnā, maldal-k, manḍnā, khasnā, lagānā, sūntnā, uṭnānā, hāth-phernā; — (to rub out or off) miṭā-d, hakk-k, māl-d, chhil-d; — (a horse) kūnchā-mārnā; (n.) chilnā, ghis-or miṭ- or ragar-j; — (to rub through difficulties) gir-par-ke-nikalnā, mar-pach-ke-nikalnā, ṭhelp-nikalnā, girte-par-te-nikalnā.

RUBBER, ghoṭnī, muhrā, sāfi; — (used in baths) khisa; — (for a horse) hathī; — (for the feet) jhānwān.

RUBBISH, kurkuṭ, khāshāk, kūrā, kaṭwār, kanāsāt, ghūr, kharkhas, ghās-pāt, ghās-phūs, kachrā, dhibar, aghor, malāmāt, malbā. [mānjnī, gaddī, pullī.]

RUBSTONE, (pestle, whetstone) ghoṭnā, opnī, silī,

RUBY, la'l, yāḳūt i rummānī, mānik, lālri, — (fig. peujhū, a beautiful red berry).

RUCTION, (eructation) ḍakār, ārogh, dhikār, ūḍgār.

RUDDER, patwār, kanhar, sukkān, dumbāl.

RUDDINESS, surkhī, lālī, ḥumrat, arunā,ī, la'l-fāmī.

RUDDLE, lālmāṭī, rāngāmīṭṭī.

RUDDY, surkh, la'l, lāl, arūn (prop. arun).

RUDE, gustākḥ, shokḥ, be-adab, dhīṭh, an-garḥ, nā-tarāshida, sakḥṭ, karakḥṭ, be-murawwat, jaṭhar, belihāz; — (violent) karrā, kaṭḥin, tund; — (ignorant) anārī, kachā, khām; — (artless) sāda, sidhā.

RUDELY, gustākḥī- &c. -se, be-adabāna.

RUDENESS, gustākḥī, shokḥī, be-adabī, dhīṭhā,ī, nā-tarāshidagi, karakḥṭagi, durusṭī, be-murawwatī, karrā,ī, kaṭḥintā, sādagī, jaṭharā,ī, be-lihāzī.

RUDIMENTS, shurūṭ, āghāz, aṣl, bunyād, jar, ḳā'ida, bekḥ o bunyād, uṣūl, mūl, sāraswatī.

RUE, sudāb, sāṭarī, ispanḍ.

To RUE, pachṭānā, ta,assuf-k, afsos-k, rūṭhnā, ronā, ḥaif-k, nadāmat- &c. -khaichnā.

RUEFUL, gham-gin, malūl, udās, ronā; — (a rueful countenance) ronī-ṣurat.

RUEFULLY, udāsī- &c. -se, ghamginī-se.

RUEFULNESS, ghamginī, udāsī.

- RUFFIAN**, chandāl, thag, daghā-bāz, harām-zāda, jallād, la'in, halākū, kaṭṭar, mā'ūn, mardūd, hārūn.
- RUFFLE**, (*fringe*) jhālar, chūṛī; — (*plait*) chin, chunat.
- To **RUFFLE**, (a *to rumple*) toṛnā, shikan- &c. -d, dalmasal-k, minjmānj-k, tiribiri-k, ulaṭpulaṭ-k, dalmal-k, althānā, simtānā, lahrānā; — (*to disturb*) satānā, jalānā, diḡḡ-k, chhernā; — (*to plait*) chunnā; (n) hīlnā, ḡolnā. [jabīn.
- RUFFLED**, jhālar- &c. -dār; — (*vexed*) chūn bar
- RUG**, namad (vulg. namda), kammal, kalim.
- RUGGED**, kharkharā, nā-hamwār, ūkhar-khābar, behar, past-buland, nasheb-farāz, ūnchā-nichā, khar-barā, bīṛh, ūkhar-pūkhar, jhār-pahār, sang-lākh, khār-dār; — (*harsh*) nā-mauzin, karakht.
- RUGGEDNESS**, kharkharāḥaṭ, beharā, i, nā-hamwāri, karakhtagi.
- RUIN**, kharābī, pā,emālī, tabāhī, pareshānī, zawāl, khwāri, halākī, abtari, mismāri, inhidām, satyānāsī, henbenā, i, wabāl, kātīl, sam-bigārū, ujārū, shikast, tafriḡa; — (*the ruins of a city*) khandhar.
- To **RUIN**, (a.) bigārṇā, khasānā, toṛnā, khandhar-k, kharāb- &c. -k, ulṭānā, khāk-k, dhā-d, girā-d, kho-d, ujārṇā, ghālṇā, faḡir-k, tin-tera- &c. -k, mārṇā, toṛṇā, rulānā (from rūlnā, *to be ruined*) bitārṇā; — (*to impoverish*) muḡlis-k, kangāl-k; (n.) bigarṇā, ujārṇā, satyānās- &c. -h.
- RUINED**, kharāb, kharāb-khāsta, wīrān, pareshān, ūjār, mismār, pāe-māl, talaf, tabāh, ghārat, halāk, abtar, munhadad, bar-bād, satyānās, mal-meṭ, henbenā, tanatarāz, khāna-kharāb, shikasta, ghar-kharāb, khāna-wīrān, paṭṭā, chaur-chaupā, shikastahāl-or-bāl-or-pā, taḡas-naḡas, birez-birez, turki-tamām, pareshān-hāl, ṭūṭā-phūṭā, nest-nā-būd, ṭalpaṭ.
- RUINER**, ghārat-gar, ghālak, ghālī, ujārān-hār, ghārati.
- RUINOUS**, (*bad*), muṡir, muḡsid, zabūn, burā, dhaṭhā; — (*decayed*) be-marammat, shikast-rekht, ṭūṭā-phūṭā, ukhrā-pukhrā.
- RUINS**, dhīhā, ṭikar, ḡiwar, kharāba.
- RULE**, (*government*) hukm, amr, 'amal, sar-dāri, sāhibī, hānk, sūtra, marsūm; — (*canon*) kānūn, kā'ida, rasm, dastūr, rawish, zābiṭa; — (*measure*) ṭhikānā.
- To **RULE**, (*to govern*) rājṇā, hukūmat- &c. -k or -r, sikka-chalānā; — (*to manage*) dabānā, sādhnā; — (*lines*) salākṇā, miṡṭar-k, saṭar-kiḡhnā.
- RULER**, hākim, 'amil, rais, amīr, sar-dār, nāzim whence, or from its superlative, nazām, the *Nizam*, medhā, rāṭīḡ fāṭīḡ; — (*for drawing lines*) salākā, jadwal-kash or -paṭṭī, miṡṭar, which is made of parallel threads disposed on parchment, so as to leave an impression when the paper is pressed on them.
- RULES and REGULATIONS**, kāwānīn, kāwā'id.
- RULING**, (*of lines*) saṭar-bandī.
- To **RUMBLE**, harharānā, dhardharānā, kharḡharānā, gaṭṭarānā, arbarānā, bolnā, khalkhalānā, bharḡharānā, dhamdhamānā, gharḡharānā, garbarānā, kal-kalānā, kar-kur-k, ghar-ghur-k.
- To **RUMINATE**, pagurānā, jugālī-k; — (*to muse*) bichārnā, fikr-k, andeshā-k, dhyan-k.
- To **RUMMAGE**, dhūndhnā, khojnā, chhān-mārṇā, dhūndh-dhāndh-k, ṭaktōrnā.
- RUMOUR**, afwāh, āwāza, shubrat, khabar, ishtihār, charclā, hūhī. [phailānā, chalānā.
- To **RUMOUR**, kahṇā, khabar- &c. -k or -d, urānā, **RUMOURER**, mukhbīr, hūhī-kār, mushtahir.
- RUMP**, chūṭar, surin, dum-ghaza, chakkī, dhūdhī, gandēt, dhoṅpar. [kunjlak, juṭṭa, justa.
- RUMPLE**, RUMPLING, shikan, chin, chunan, simat,
- To **RUMPLE**, toṛnā, shikan- &c. -d, dalmasal-k, malnā, misnā, simatnā.
- RUN**, daur, daurā, dau, tagāpo; — (*rapid sale*) chalān, uṭhān, mār, khapat, chaṭkā; — (*flow*) bahā, o, dhalā, o; — (*at the long run*) ākhir, ākhirash, ākhirko, piche, ākhiru-l-amr.
- To **RUN**, (n.) daurnā, dhānā, tag o po-k, rapatnā, dapaṭnā, nāṭhnā, ramānā, pahunchnā, rugnā, baṛhnā; — (*let a horse off*) phenknā, uṭhānā, phūṭnā; — (*to flee*) bhāgnā, gurez-k; — (*to flow*) bahṇā, jāri-h, rawān-h; — (*to rush on*) chaṭhnā, chaṭh-baṭhnā; — (*to melt*) pighalnā, galnā, ghūlnā, ṭighalnā; — (*to pass*) guzarnā, chalnā, jānā, chalā-jānā; — (*to be*) honā, lagnā, ho-jānā, ban-jānā; — (*to fall*) parṇā, girṇā; — (*to tend*) jhuknā, mā,il-h; — (*to mix*) milnā; — (*to prevail*) ghālb-h; — (*to run down*) dabānā; — (*to run on with a story*) oṭnā, ratnā; — (*to run about*) daurtā-phīrnā, mārā-phīrnā; — (*to run out, to leak*) risnā, chūnā, ṭapaknā; — (*to be finished*) tamām-h, ho-chuknā, kharḡh; — (*to spread*) phailnā; (*to run away with*) le-bhāgnā; — (*to run over*) dhalak-j, umar-j, raundnā, raundānā; — (*as a carriage*) raundā-mārṇā; — (*to run over a book, &c.*) paṛḡ-h; — (*to run up with a wall*) diwār-khainchnā or -daurānā; — (*to run in*) khosnā; — (*to run away*) palānā, ram-jānā; — (*to run after*) piche-parṇā, ṭūṭnā, ṭūṭ-parṇā; — (*to run into, to penetrate*) paṭhnā, chubhnā, dhasnā; — (*to run round*) phīr-ānā; — *run, run, for God's sake run*) dauro re, dauro, khudā ke wāṡṭe dauro.
- To **RUN**, (a.) daurānā, chalānā, jhonknā, dālnā, mārṇā, bhonknā, lānā; — (*a boat, &c.*) chaṭhānā, leṭānā; — (*to melt*) gholnā, pighlānā, galānā, gudāz-k; — (*goods*) chauki-mārṇā; — (*to prosecute*) pa-rāwī-k; — (*to push*) ghuseṛṇā, paṭhālnā; — (*to run through*) chhednā; — (*to run down*) ragēd-mārṇā; — (*a hare, &c.*) daurā-ke-pakaṭṇā.
- RUNAWAY**, RUNAWATE, bhagoṛā, bhagṛū, gurez-phīrī, bhagelū, parhū, ā, nāṭhū, bhagel.
- RUNDLE**, daṇḍā, pāya, tonā, ḡaṇḍ.
- RUNNER**, daurāhā, dawinda, kāṡid, daurāḡ.
- RUNNET**, jāman, chūṡṡā, joran, jāwan, panīr-māya, maṭhā.
- RUNNING**, bhāḡ-ā-bhāḡ, bhāḡnāṭh, rawān, bahtā, bahantū, chaltā; — (*-knol*) sarak-phānsī,
- RUPEE**, rūpiya, or rūpiya, or rūpiya, ṭakā.
- RUPTURE**, (*hernia*) fataḡ, bād-khāya, aṇḡ-kos, aṇḡ-sot, khūṭ, bād-fataḡ; — (*breach*) toṛ, shikastagi, ṭūṭ; — (*disagreement*) phūṭ, bigār.
- To **RUPTURE**, toṛnā, phoṛṇā; — (*ruptured*) aindāl.
- RURAL**, dehī, dehātī, gānwī, jangalī, ṡaḡrā, i.
- RUSH**, (*straw*) nāgar-mothā; — (*violent motion*) jhapāṭ, daur, pilā, o, relā.
- To **RUSH**, daurnā, chaṭhnā, pilnā, relnā, jhapāṭnā, pilachnā, hurrā-k, dhasnā, dhardharānā, raprapānā, phadphadānā; — (*headlong*) muṇḡḡiyanā.
- RUSSET**, gandum-rang, sindūki, gharibā-mau.
- RUST**, zang, morcha, zangār, mail, jar; — (*fur*) kiṭ, kā, i.
- To **RUST**, (n.) zang- &c. -parṇā, or -pakaṭṇā, or -lagnā, zang-āḡlūda-h; — (*in any art, &c.*) rah-j, ṡas-h, band-h, maṭh-k; (a.) zang- &c. -daurnā.
- RUSTIC**, RUSTICAL, dehī, diḡḡkānī, gaṇwelā, gauṇrū, roṡṡā, dabang, jaṭ, gaṇwār, gūṡṡāngar.
- A **RUSTIC**, gaṇwār, diḡḡkān, nā-tarāshīda.
- RUSTICITY**, diḡḡkāniyat, gaṇwār-pān, nā-tarāshīdagī.
- RUSTINESS**, zang-āḡdagī.
- To **RUSTLE**, machmachānā, kharḡḡharānā, jharḡḡharānā, harḡḡharānā, sarsarānā, pharḡḡharānā.

RUSTLING, machmachâhaṭ, kharḥarâhaṭ, jharjharâhaṭ, sarsarâhaṭ, pharpharâhaṭ.
 RUSTY, zang-âlûda, murchâlâ, zang-khūrda or -uftâda, kund, thas.
 RUT, (*crack of a wheel*) lik, reghâri, ghadar.
 TO RUT, uṭhnâ, rat-ânâ, pâthâ-mângnâ.
 RUTHLESS, (*merciless*) be-raḥm, nir-dayâ, sang-dil.
 RUTTISH, (*lustful, wanton*) ratâhâ, uṭhâ, shahwati.
 RYE, de,ogandum or dew-gandum, kangarân.

S.

SABBATH, (*of the Jews*) yamnu-s-sabt, shamba; — (*of the Musalmâns*) jum'a, âdina; — (*of the Christians*) yak-shamba, itwâr, rabi-bâr.
 SABLE, (*fur*) samûr, postîn.
 SABRE, shamsher, şamsâm, teghâ, kharḡ, saif.
 SACERDOTAL, shaikhâna, gurwa,î, imâmi.
 SACHEL, (*small bag*) thaili, juz-dân, kesa.
 SACK, gon, gathiyâ, lothâ, borâ, dhokrâ, âkhâ, khurjî, tangi, pallâ, tappar, lohiyâ, chaṭi, thek, palâs, khârâ.
 SACK, (*plunder*) mâr-luṭ, lûṭ-pâṭ, tâkht-târâj, ghârati.
 TO SACK, mâr-lenâ, luṭnâ, tâkht-târâj-k.
 SACKBUT, (*kind of trumpet*) alghoza, muñh-kal.
 SACKCLOTH, řâṭ, dalḡ, ajâr, mekhli, paṭṭi, řappar, chaṭṭi. [gand.
 SACRAMENT, tabarruk, mahâ-parshâd, řasam, sau-
 SACRED, muřaddas, majid, pâk, pâwan, pabitar, mu-
 khallâ, mubârak, řarim, mutabarrik, munazzah, khâşş, makḥşûş; — (*inviolable*) be-zawâl, a-badh, mâmûn, mustahkam, aṭal, a-chhûṭ.
 SACREDLY, râsti-se, diyânat-se, tařaddus-se, pâki-se.
 SACREDNESS, řuds, tařaddus, pâki, be-zawâli.
 SACRIFICE, řurbân, bal, hom, med, jag, fidâ, nişâr, tařadduk, řadka, nazar, wâran, nachhâwar, balihâr, chařhâwâ, bal-bakrâ, utârâ, utâran, satî, wârî; — (*the day of*) 'idu-z-uhâ; — (*to become a*) balâ, en-lenâ, wârî-j, balbal-j.
 TO SACRIFICE, řurbân- &c. -k, wârâ, chařhânâ, badhnâ, arapnâ; — (*to murder*) mâr-satnâ, tur-wâdâ; — (*to give up*) denâ, chhořnâ, khonâ, gawânâ, bechnâ; — (*to kill*) zabaḥ-k, řalâl-k, bismil-k, jauhar-k.
 SACRIFICED, řurbânî, jân-nişâr, mazbûḥ.
 SACRIFICER, chařhâwanhâr, zâbiḥ, řahibu-l-řurbân.
 SACRILEGE, kafan-chorî.
 SAD, (*sorrowful*) udâs, rûkhâ, gham-gin, dil-gir, malûl, maghmûm, maḥzûn, andoh-gin, řaziû, gham-nâk, diltang, kandan-muñh, mâtamî; — (*bad*) burâ, zabûn.
 TO SADDEN, udâs- &c. -k, ruṭhânâ.
 SADDLE, zîn, sarj, pâlân, kâthi, kaṭhrâ; — (*of a camel*) kařawâ, jahâz.
 TO SADDLE, zîn-b or -d; — (*horses*) zîn-bandi-k.
 SADDLE-BACKED, zîn-pušt.
 SADDLE-BAG, boghband, khogir, zîn-band.
 SADDLE-CLOTH, mail-khorâ, zîn-posh, 'araḡ-gir, ghâ-shiya; — (*furniture*) âwâ,î.
 SADDLE-HORSE, sawârî ka ghořâ.
 SADDLER, zîn-gar, sarrâj, zîn-doz, kafish-doz.
 SADLY, ghamgini- &c. -se, udâsi-se.
 SADNESS, udâsi, rûkhâ,î, gham-gini, dil-giri, malûli, maghmûmî, maḥzûnî, gham-nâkî, dil-tangi, ma-lâlat.
 SAFE, mâmûn, maḥfûz, salâmat, be-khaṭar, chiranji, kusal, aman-amân, musallam, khair-salâḥ; — (*for meat*) řoli, chhikâ, pinjra; — (*safe and sound*) bhalâ changâ, řahiḥ sâlim.

SAFEGUARD, řimâyat, pušt-panâh, nigâh-bâni, řâh bar, muḥâfiḡ; — (*convoy*) badraça.
 SAFELY, salâmati- &c. -se, ba-khair or khûbi.
 SAFETY, SAFENESS, salâmati, aman, âmân, řifâzat, amniyat, iṭminân, bachâ,o, rachhâ, kusaltâ, panâh, âsrâ, âr, nirâlâ.
 SAFFRON, za'farân, kesar; — (*seed*) řurṭûm, bar, barrâ, karar; — (*bastard saffron*) kûsum mu'aşfar.
 SAGACIOUS, chatur, syânâ, tez-fahm, zûd-fahm, řahin sünghû, tez-shâmma.
 SAGACIOUSLY, tez-fahmi- &c. -se, chaturâ,î-se.
 SAGACITY, SAGACIOUSNESS, tez-fahmi, zûd-fahmi, cha-turâ,î, siyânâp, sha'ur, řirâsat, dâniş-mandi.
 SAGAPENUM, sakbnija, kandal.
 SAGE, (*a plant*) sâlbiya.
 SAGE, (*adj.*) dâná, 'âkil, budh-mân, zîrak, hosh-mand, 'akl-mand, dâniş-war, mudabbir.
 A SAGE, řakim, darwesh, buzurg, pîr, pañṭi, řâzil, 'âlim, shaikh, pûrkhâ.
 SAGELY, dâná,î, &c. -se, řakimâna.
 SAGENESS, dâná,î, hoshiyârî, chaturâ,î, sanjidagi.
 SAGITTARIUS, burji-kamân, dhan, řaus.
 SAGO, sâgû-dâna, sâbû-dâna.
 SAID, mařkûr, maş'ûr, maş'ûf, muşârûn-ilâhi, maz-bûr, wuhî.
 SAIL, pâl, bād-bân (*corrupt*. bardawân) bādbân kâ parda, — (*ship*) manzil, řho; — (*sail-cloth*) ajâr.
 TO SAIL, chalnâ, jânâ, daurnâ, rawân-h, uṭnâ.
 SAILING, niwâ,î, sair i daryâ, daryâ-kâ safar.
 SAILOR, mallâḥ, khalaşî (*vulg.* clashy), jahâzi, kishti-bân.
 SAIL-YARD, pâl-dandî.
 SAINT, walî, sidh, darwesh, pîr, abdâl, ghaus, řuffi, sâdh, řikh, gorakh, mun, sant, jogesar; — (*the saints*) auliya.
 TO SAINT, walî- &c. -řhahrânâ or -banânâ, &c.
 SAINTLIKE, darweshâna, buzurgâna, muřaddasâna.
 SAINTSHIP, walâyat, abdâliyat, &c.
 SAKE, khâṭir, wâsta, liye, het, lâlâch, sabab, mâre, muñh, sânte, pâs, rû, ruyat, murawwat, řakḡ, mulâ-řiza; — (*for your sake*) tumbâre liye, tumbâre muñh par, tumbârî khâṭir.
 SALACIOUS, mast, garam, mat, unmat, alangi.
 SALAMANDER, samandar, âḡ kâ řiřâ, samandûr.
 SALARY, sâlîyâna, 'alûfa, wařifa, sâlâna, sâlâgâna.
 SALE, bikâ,o, bikri, bai', farokht, farosh; — (*fair sale*) bai'bât; — (*forced sale*) barjât, wairâ; — (*bill of*) sarnawisht, řabâla-ajiri; — (*vent*) kharj, uṭhân, rang.
 SALEABLE, khapti, bikâ,û, řâbil i farokht, bikne-jog, bikanhâr, chaltâ, farokhtani, khapâ,û.
 SALEP, řâlib i mişri.
 SALESMAN, dast-farosh, kuhna-farosh; — (*salework*) bâzârû.
 SALINE, SALTISH, namkin, khârâ, lonchhâhâ.
 SALIVA, thûk, râl, tuf, lu'âb, buzâḡ.
 TO SALIVATE, muñh-lânâ, thukânâ; — (*to be salivated*) muñh-ânâ.
 SALLAD, sabzi, chaṭni (in some measure resembles our *sallads*); — (*sallad-dish*) sabzi-dân.
 SALLOW, zard, pilâ, phikâ, tîra, sâwâlâ.
 SALLOWNESS, zardi, pilâ,î, phikâ,î, tîragi.
 SALLY, ubhâr, tâkht, jhapat, sair, khel, lahar, tarang, mauj, zaḡand; — (*of fancy*) khush-khiyâl.
 TO SALLY, khuruj- &c. -k, ubharnâ, chal-bal-ânâ, bâ-har-nikalnâ, uṭh-daurnâ, jhapatnâ.
 SALLY-PORT, chor-khîrki, daricha.

SALT, (sub.) **namak**. lon, milh, sendhā, pāngā, sām-bhar, kirkich, khari, paṭiyā, khār; — (*a kind of*) gāchhā-lon, sānchut-lon, kālā- or pādā-namak, **namak-siyāh**; — (*rock*) **namak-sang**; — (*alkaline*) **jawā-khār**, milḥu-l-ḳālī; — (*boiling*) **namak-pukḥṭāni**; — (*preparation of*) **panchlōnā**; — (*fish*) **sukḥṭī**.

SALT, (adj.) **namkīn**, **lonā**, **khārā**, **shor**, **salonā**, **lonch-hāhā**, **lonāri**, **namakī**, **namak-dār**, also *salted*.

TO SALT, **namkin** - &c. -k, **lon** - &c. -ḍ, -d or -mārānā, **namak** - &c. -rachānā or **charānā**, &c.

SALT-CELLAR, **namak-dān**, **milḥ-dān**.

SALTED, (*as meat*) **namak-parwāda**, **namak-dār**.

SALTER, (*one who sells salt*) **namak-farosh**, **loniyā**.

SALTISH, **longarā**, **namgarā**, **mālīh**.

SALTLESS, **be-namak**, **phikā**, **a-lonā**, **nir-khār**.

SALT-MAKER, **loniyā**, **namak-paz**, **malangī**, **namakī**, **namak-sāz**, **tafālī**.

SALTNES, **namkīni**, **khārā**, **i**, **namak-dāri**.

SALT-PETRE, **shora**; — (*maker*) **shora-sāz** or **gar**.

SALT-PIT, **SALT-PAN**, **namak-sār**, **lonār**, **khālārī**, **jāl**, **tafāl**. [rihā, i, gat or gati.]

SALVATION, **najāt**, **mukt**, **sadgat**, **bachā**, **o**, **rustagārī**,

SALUBRIOUS, **siḥḥat-bakhsh**, **khush-gawār**, **muwāfiḥ**, **sukhad**, **achchhā**, **musliḥ**, **gawāra**, **shāfi**.

SALUBRITY, **khush-gawārī**, **muwāfiḥat**, **siḥḥat**.

SALVE, (*for covering sores*) **marham**, **lep**.

SALVER, **ṭabāḳ**, **sini**, **khwāncha**.

SALVO, **ār-ber**, **ār**, **sharṭ**, **ḳaid**, 'uzr, **bahāna**, **hila**, **hila-shara'i**.

SALUTARINESS, **fā, ida-mandī**, **manf'at**, **mufidī**.

SALUTARY, (*salubrious*) **gun-kār**, **mufid**, **fā, ida-mand**, **nāfi**.

SALUTATION, **SALUTE**, **salām**, **sāhib-salāmat**, **pranām**, **ḍandwat**, **rām-rām**, **jai-gopāl**, **bandagī**, **kūrnish**, **taslim**, **johār**, **asirbād**, **salāmun'-alaik**, **salām'-alal-kum**, **pā, e-lāgon**, **jaigabes**, **ādān**, **sirṭhaṭhor**; — (*from a fort*) **salāmi**.

TO SALUTE, **salām** - &c. -k, **bandnā**, **dast ba sar-h**.

SALUTER, **salāmi**, **mujrā, i**, **bandanhār**.

SAME, **yihī** (obl. isi), **wuhī** (obl. usi), **ekhī**, **yakī**, **ek**, **ekṣān** or **yakṣān**, **hamtā**, **barābar**, **mutasāwī**, **sam**; — (*hand*) **ek-ḳalma**; — (*in comp.*) **ham**, **ek**; — *thus, of the same colour*, **ham-rang**, **ek-rang**.

SAMENESS, **ekṣāni**, **barābarī**, **ekiyat**, **samtā**, **yaktā**, **muṭābāḳat**, **sawaiyat**, **tarādūf**, **ekā, i**.

SAMPLE, **bāngī**, **namūna**, **chāshni**, **mādāri**.

SANATIVE, **SANATORY**, **shāfi**, **siḥḥat-āwar**, **shifā-bakhsh**.

SANCTIFICATION, **taḳaddus**, **taḳḍis**, **taḥḥir**; — (*consecration*) **iḳāmat**, **jag**.

SANCTIFIER, **ṭāhir**, **muṭabhar**, **muḳaddas**, **pāk**.

SANCTIFIED, **shāfi**, **shifā-bakhsh**.

TO SANCTIFY, **pāk** - &c. -k, **mutaḳaddas-jānnā**.

SANCTIMONIOUS, **aulyāna**, **riḳḥ-bhekḥ**, **aulyā-ṣurat**.

SANCTION, **ḥukm**, **farz**, **amr**, **iḳāzat**.

SANCTITY, **SANCTITUDE**, **ḳuds**, **pākī**, **ṭāḥārat**, **ṣafā, e**.

SANCTUARY, **māman**, **panāh-gāh**, **maḳḍas**, **dargāh**.

SAND, **ret**, **bālū**, **reg**, **ramal**, **thal**; — (*bank*) **char**, **khārāba**; — (*a sand or barren track*) **registān**, **retī**.

SANDAL, (*shoe or slipper*) **algā**, **charan-dāsi**, **khārā, ūn**, **na'lain**, **champan**.

SANDAL-WOOD or **SANDERS**, **sandal**, **chandan**; — (*red*) **rakat chandan**: the other sorts are **malyā-gir**, **agar**.

SAND-BLIND, **dhūndhlā**. [ḡard-ḡmez-

ANDY, **bhurbhurā**, **retilā**, **balū'ā**, **kirkirā**, **regī** **retlā**,

SANGUIFICATION, **rakat-kār**, **khūn-āwari**.

SANGUINARY, **khūn-khwār**, **khūn-rez**, **jallādiyā**, **khūni**, **ḳati-dost**, **khūn-fishān** or **-bār**.

SANGUINE, **srīḳh**, **lāl**, **babbahā**, **pur-khūn**, **kaṣīru-damm**; — (*as hope*) **barā**, **ḳawī**, **wāṣiḳ**; — (*confident*) **nāzān**, **ummedwār**, **mutawaḳḳā'**.

SANGUINESS, (*confidence*) **ummed-wāri**, **garmi**

SANTES, **pāni**, **zard-āb**, **panchā**.

SAP, 'arāḳ, **ras**, **pāni**, **dūdh**, **lu'āb**, **las**, **raskas**.

TO SAP, **naḳab** - or **send-mārānā**, **ḡhā-d**, **girā-d**, **khāsānā**.

SAPIENT, (*knowing*) **dānā**, **wuḳūf-dār**, **wāḳif-kār**.

SAPLESS, **khushk**, **sūkhā**, **be-ras**, **be-las**.

SAPLING, **keḡā**, **paudhā**, **naul**, **nihāl**, **chārā**, **nau-nihāl**, **amolā**.

SAPPHIRE, **nīlam**, **ṣafir**, **yāḳūt-kabūd**, **indarnil**.

SAPPINESS, **ser-ābi**, 'arāḳ-dāri.

SAPPY, **rasilā**, **ser-āb**, 'arāḳ-dār, **ras-dār**.

SARCAISM, **mihnā**, **ṭa'n**, **ta'n-tashni'**, **la'n-ṭa'n**, **ṭanz**, **ramz**, **kināya**, **ḡābhī**, **boli-ḥolī**, **ḳarwī-bāt**, **ḳāḥ**.

SARCASTICAL, **SAROASTIC**, **ṭa'n-āmez**, **sakḥt**.

SARCASTICALLY, **ṭa'n** - &c. -se, **ṭanz-se**, **sakḥtī-se**.

SARCENT, **kapar-dhūr**, **ḡhās-phūs**.

SARCOCOLLA, **anzarūt**, **kanjāda**.

SARSAPARILLA, 'ushba, **mako, e**, **magrāba**.

SASH, **jāl**, **paṭḳā**, **baddhī**, **seli**.

SATAN, **shaiṭān**, **iblis**, &c. &c. (*vide Devil*).

SATCHEL, (*v. sachel*) **thailī**, **juz-dān**.

SATED, **SATIATE**, **bharā**, **ser**, **āsūda**, **bhar-pūr**.

TO SATIATE, **SATE**, **bharnā**, **ser-k**, **chhakānā**, **āghwānā**.

SATIETY, **serī**, **āsūdagi**, **bhartī**, **chhakā, i**.

SATIN, **aḡlas**, **tāfta**, **daryā, i**. [nindā.]

SATIRE, **hajo**, **zamm**, **mazammāt**, **upādh**, **bhaṇḍau, ā**,

SATIRICAL, **hajo-āmez**, **ṭanz-go**, **ṭa'na-go**.

SATIRICALLY, **hajo-se**, **ṭanz-go, i-se**. [nindak.]

SATIRIST, **hājī**, **upādhī**, **hajawī**, **ḳa'dī**, **hajo-go**, **hajorā**,

TO SATIRIZE, **hajo** - &c. -k, **nindnā**, **kut-k**.

SATISFACTION, **khāṭir-khwāhī**, **khāṭir-jam'ī**, **khāṭir-dāri**, **dil-dāri**, **khāṭir-nishād**, **taskin**, **ārām**, **āsūdagi**, **āsā, ish**, **sukh**, **khushnūdi**, **dil-shādī**, **bashāshat**, **pas-khāṭir**, **iṭminān**, **ūbh**, **bodh**, **man-māntā**, **man-pūran**, **dil-jo, i**; — (*amends*) **badla**, 'iwaḡ, **pādāsh**.

SATISFACTORINESS, **khāṭir-pasandi**, **khāṭir-khwāhī**.

SATISFACTORY, **khāṭir-pasand**, **khāṭir-khwāh**, **bā-ṣawāb**, **bar-jasta**, **man-mān**.

SATISFIED, **rāzi**, **razāmānd**, **khush**, **man-gar**, **man-mānā** or **-māntā**, **dil-shād**, **masrūr**, **āsūda**, **ser**; — (*convinced*) **ḳā, il**, **ma'ḳūl**.

TO SATISFY, **rāzi** - &c. -k, or **-r**, **khāṭir-jam' - &c. -k**, **peṭ-bharnā**, **manānā**, **harānā**, **samjhānā**, **dilkhwāhī-k**; — (*assure*) **piṭh-ṭhōnkā**, **piṭh-par** **lāth-pherānā**.

TO SATURATE, **bharnā**, **ser-k**, **pūrā-k**, **lab-ā-lab-k**.

SATURDAY, **sanīchar**, **shamba**, **hafta**, **sanībār**, **bār**, **yaumū-s-sabt**, **awwal** **i** **hafta**.

SATURN, **zuḡal**, **kaiwān**, **sanīchar**.

SATURNALIA, (*v. bacchanals*) **dhūl-herī**, **holī**.

SATURNINE, **bhāri**, **sanjida**, **sard-mizāj**, **balghamī**.

SATYR, (*fabulous monster*) **ḡhol**, **parduma**.

SAVAGE, (adj.) **jangali**, **waḥshī**, **bayābāni**, **banailī**; — (*cruel*) **sang-dil**, **ḳaṭṭār**, **dashtī**; — (*brutal*) **ḡālim**, **durusht**, **be-raḥm**.

SAVAGE, (sub.) **ban-mānus**, **jangali-ādmi**.

SAVAGELY, **be-raḥmī** - &c. -se, **durushtī-se**.

SAVAGENESS, **waḥshat**, **sang-dili**, **sakḥtī**, **be-raḥmī**.

SAUCE, **chāshni**, **chaṭni** (commonly pron. **chīni**).

TO SAUCE, **chāshni-dār-k**, **chaṭni-lagānā**.

SAUCEBOX, marchā, i, mirch, chingī : — (*a pert person*) gustākḥ, &c. (*v. saucy*).

SAUCER, tashtari, pirich, ṭhāli, sakori, nim-chīni, sifāli, sakoriyā, diwaliyā.

SAUCEPAN, tambiyā, ḍabbū, degchī.

SAUCILY, gustākḥi- &c. -se, shokḥi-se, &c.

SAUCINESS, gustākḥi, shokḥi, masti, be-adabi, shokḥ-chashmi, dhithā, i, magrā, i, gabbarā, i.

SAUCY, gustākḥ, shokḥ, be-adab, be-tamiz, machlā, magrā, shokḥ-chasm, mast, gabbar.

TO BE SAUCY, itrānā, chochlā-k, adhrānā, phūlnā, sirkāphnā. [chhorke.

SAVE, **SAVING**, (*adv.*) chhūṭ, chhor, mā-siwā, mā-warā,

TO SAVE, (a.) bachānā, ubārnā, panāh-d, ḥimāyat-k, salāmat-r, bachā, e-r ; — (*to lay by*) pas-andāz-k, rakh-chhornā, kifāyat-k, sambhālnā, tārnā ; — (*one's credit*) muñh-r, jatan- &c. -k ; — (*to excuse*) mu'āi-k, najāt-d or -bakhshnā, chhornā ; — (*God save you*) khudā ḥāḏḏ, ḥaḳḳ-ta'alā tumheñ salāmat rakhe ; bhagwān tumko chiranjī rakhe.

SAVER, bachā, ū, amin, ḥāfiḏ.

SAVING, **SAVER**, kifāyati, kifāyat-shi'ār, juz-ras, ojī.

SAVING, (*sub.*) kifāyat, wārā, bachā, o, ubār, oj.

SAVINGNESS, kifāyat-shi'ārī, juz-rasī, pas-andāzī.

SAVIOUR, shafi' ; — (*The Saviour*) Al-Masih.

TO SAUNTER, phirā-k, phirnā, ramnā, harza-gardi-k, bād-hawā, i-phirnā ; — (*to loiter*) parā-rahnā.

SAVOUR, bo, gandh, lazzat, maza.

TO SAVOUR, bāsānā, bo- &c. -r or -nikālnā or -d ; — (*to betoken*) dalālat-k.

SAVOURINESS, chāshni-dāri, maza-dāri or maze-dāri.

SAVOURY, chāshni-dār, maza-dār, laḏiz, khūsh-gawār, 'sondhā.

SAUSAGE, kulma, langūchā.

SAW, krānt or karānt, ārā, arra, panāri, minshār.

TO SAW, (a.) āre se chīrnā or kāṭna, ārā-k, ārā- &c. khīchnā or -chalānā, arra-kashī-k.

SAW-DUST, būrā, lakrī kī būknī, burāda.

SAWYER, arra-kash, karāntī.

SAXIFRAGE, kulthī, panwār, kāsiru-l-ḥajar.

TO SAY, bolnā, kahnā, baknā, bāt- &c. -k, batiyānā, kathnā, farmānā ; — (*to repeat*) parhnā ; — (*to say or do*) bolnā chālnā ; — (*I neither said nor did any thing to him*) na us se bolā na chālā ; — (*they say*) log kahte ; — (*it is said*) khābar hai, naḳḳ hai.

SAYING, bāt, kahā, sukḥan, ḥaul, kalām, maḳūla, kahāwat, ḥadis, ḥudūs, boli.

SCAB, de, oli, khūthī, khūrand, khasrā, papri, chaṭ ; — (*of a fellow*, &c.) jhāṭ kā bāl, chaḍḍe kī mail (*v. riffraff*).

SCABBARD, miyān, niyām, kāthī, ḡhilāf. [khāj-bharā.

SCABBED, **SCABBY**, khārishtī, also sorry, &c. chaṭahā,

SCABBEDNESS, **SCABBINESS**, khārishtī-panā.

SCAFFOLD, machān, bhārā, ḍaunjā, pā, eṭh, gargaj, mairā.

TO SCALD, jalānā, chhaunknā, ulmā-k, jhulsānā ; — (*as urine*) chinang-mārnā, jalnā, chinaknā.

SCALD-HEAD, ganj, chā, iñ chū, iñ, bād-khorā.

SCALD-HEADED, ganjā, kal.

SCALE, palla, palrā, nirti, pachāsā, pariyanī, nārjī, narjā, takhri, bāntī, palchak ; — (*balance*) tarāzū, tūlā, kāntā, tak, takrī ; — (*of a fish*) chhilkā, de, oli, cho, iyān, sirnā, sirhnā, ḥils ; — (*gamut*) sar i gam-padni, gan ; — (*plate*) tah, part, papri ; — (*ladder*) sirhi, sopān ; — (*gradation*) tadrij, darjā, silsila, zanjira.

TO SCALE, chaḥṇā ; — (*a wall*) kūd-phāndnā, mai-mārnā ; — (*guns*) sar-k ; — (*to scale off*) jhaṇā, utarnā.

SCALING-LADDER, sikhedar kainand.

TO SCALP, chandli-utār-lenā, chandli-kāṭ-lenā.

SCALY, chhilke-dār, kharkharā.

SCAMMONY, saḳmūniyā, mahmūdā.

TO SCAMPER, champat-h, jātā-rahnā, khisak-jānā, bichalnā, lapaknā, saṭaknā, hiraknā, bāt-j.

TO SCAN, (*verse*) taḳṭi'-k, wazn-k, bañṭik-k, taulnā ; — (*to examine*) jāchnā, taḳḳik-k, imtiḥān-k.

SCANDAL, 'aib, sharm, bad-nāmi, chughli, dāgh, iftirā, kalank, lik, malāmat, gila.

TO SCANDALIZE, **SCANDAL**, tuḥmat- &c. -lagānā, bad-nām- &c. -k.

SCANDALOUS, ma'yūb, zabūn, bad, burā, nikhid, malāmatī, muftari ; — (*as language*, &c.) saḳht, talkh, kaṭhor.

SCANDALOUSNESS, zabūnī, badī, burā, i, ma'yūbī.

TO SCANT, ghaṭānā, kāṭnā, mārnā, kam-k.

SCANTILY, **SCANTLY**, thoṛā-sā, tangi-se, kamī-se.

SCANTINESS, **SCANTNESS**, kami, kamti, ḳillat, tangi, kotābī.

SCANTLING, andāza ; — (*pattern*) namūna.

SCANTY, kam, thoṛā, ḳāli, tang, kotāh, ochhā.

SCAR, dāgh, chih, chitti, chitkārā, chaktā.

TO SCAR, dāgh- &c. -d or -lānā, dāghī, dāg-d or -l.

SCARAMOUCH, (*a buffoon*) bahurūpiyā, bhāṇḍ.

SCARCE, kam, thoṛā, nir-bij, kam-yāb, nādir, shāz, nā-yāb, nā-paid, birlā, tez, ajūr, adhbūṭ, āṭe-meñ namak, ilā-māshā, 'unḳā ; — (*make yourself scarce*) apnā muñh kālā karo, champat-ho.

SCARCELY, kam, mushkil-se, saḳhtī-se, dushwārī-se, biswāgat, kamtar, birlā.

SCARCITY, **SCARCENESS**, kami, kamti, ghaṭti, toṛā, toṭā, chaṭṭī, chaṭkā, ḳillat, kam-yābī, nā-yābī, tangi, ḳaḥṭ, ḳaḥṭī, ṭūṭ, dhān kā borā, khainch.

TO SCARE, hushkārā, bhārkanā, bhāṭkanā, ḍarānā, bichkārā, bichlānā, bhagānā, bhārḥarānā, chahrānā.

SCARECROW, bijh-gāh, dhokhā, dhūhā, kaṭh-bāgh, kāthī-kā dānt.

SCARE, orḥnī, ek-paṭṭā, do-paṭṭā, ek-lā, i, do-lā, i, ūparnā.

SCARFSKIN, (*thin skin or cuticle*) jhilli, khās.

SCARIFICATION, pachhnā, ḥajāmat (the latter is little used in this sense, being now applied to the act of shaving).

SCARIFICATOR, **SCARIFIER**, ḥajjām ; — (*instr.*) pachhnī.

TO SCARIFY, pachhnā-d, khūn-lenā, khonchī-mārnā, khonchiyānā ; — (*or bleed the poppy*, &c.) pāchnā, chhe, onā,

SCARLET, sulṭānī-surkh ; — (*-colour*) lāl or la'ī, surkh, kirmiṭi.

SCATE OR **SKATE**, (*for sliding on*) lapchī, sekchī.

TO SCATTER, (a.) khinḍānā, chhiṭkārā, bithrānā, chhitrānā, chhiṭnā, bagārnā, phallānā, parāganda-k, mun-tashar-k, tīn-terāl-k, bakhernā, niṣār-k, wārnā ; (n.) khinḍnā, chhiṭaknā, bitharnā, chhitnā, parāganda- &c. -h, intishār-h, bikhirnā, kichrānā.

SCATTERED, tikram-bikram, bīrā, chīdā, ṭūṭā-phūṭā.

SCATTERING, (*in comp.*) aḥshān, rez, &c. as gul-aḥshān, scattering flowers.

SCATTERINGLY, idhar-ūdhar, jā-ba-jā, illā māshā.

SCAVENGER, ḳhāk-rob, jārub-kash, mihtar.

SCENE, did, manḡar, madd i naḡar, tamāsha, numā, ish, namūd, faḏā ; — (*curtain*) parda ; — (*in poetry*) zamīn ; — (*of war*) akḥārā, khet, aḏḏā ; — (*the scene of war ought always to be carried into the enemy's country*) dushman ke muḥk meñ laṛā, i kā akḥārā hamesha ḍālā chāhiye.

SCENERY, asbāb, sāmāgrī, tautiya, 'alam.
 SCENT, bo, bū, bās, mahak, gandh, kuwwat i shāmma, nāk, sūnghni: — (*chase*) shikār.
 To SCENT, (*to smell*) sūnghnā, gamaknā, gūnjnā, bo- &c. -lenā; — (*to perfume*) bāsnā, khush-bo-dār-k, malak- &c. -d, malikānā.
 SCENTED, bodār, mu'attar, sa-gandh, su-gandh.
 SCENTLESS, be-bo, nir-bās, nir-gandhi. [mashā, in.
 SCEPTIC, SCEPTICAL, dalil-ṭalab, waswāsī, bharmī,
 SCEPTRE, 'aṣā; the ensigns of royalty in Hindūstān are the chhatar. *umbrella*, and chauṅwar, *fly-brush*, besides the takht, *throne*: a crown, tāj, even, is no part of the regalia, an ornamented turban, pagrī, being used instead of it.
 SCHEDULE, daftar, fard, fibrīst.
 SCHEME, naqsha, upā, e, mansūba, hikmat, kaṭkanā, band o bast, tadbīr, bandish, sāzish, fīrat, tajwiz, kimiya, tamhīd, bilābandi, bāndhnū, niyat, irāda; — (*purpose*) maṭlab, mudda'ā, parojan.
 SCHEMER, mansūba-bāz, tadbīrī, kaṭkane-bāz, kīkmatī.
 SCHISM, bid'at, rifz, phūṭ, rakḥna, khalal, fasād.
 SCHISMATIC, bid'atī, rāfīzī, khārījī.
 To SCHISMATIZE, bid'at- &c. -k, phūṭnā.
 SCHOLAR, sikh, shāgīrd, talīmī, murīd, chelā, chhātrī, paṭhā, paṭharthī, zabān-dān; — (*student*) ṭālīb i 'ilm, chatiyā, bidyā-arthī or vidyārthī; — (*a man of letters*) 'ālim, fāzil, kābil, mullā, khwānda, pānde, paṭhā.
 SCHOLARSHIP, 'ilm, 'ilmīyat, faẓilat, kābīliyat.
 SCHOLASTIC, 'ilmī, 'ālimāna, darsī, maktabī.
 SCHOLIAST, muḥashshī, mufassīr, ḥāshīya-nawīs, sharaḥ-nawīs, ṭīpanī-kartā.
 SCHOLIUM, sharaḥ, ḥāshīya, ṭīkā, ṭīpanī.
 SCHOOL, maktab, maktab-khāna, dabīstān, ta'lim-khāna, madrasa, chaṭ-sār, sikh-sālā.
 To SCHOOL, sikhlanā, parhānā, tarbiyat-k, adab-k.
 SCHOOL-BOOK, darsī, maktabī-kitāb. [tab.
 SCHOOL-BOY, maktabī-larḳā, chaṭsārī-larḳā, ṭīfī i mak-
 SCHOOL-FELLOW, ham-maktab, ham-dars, ham-sabaḳ, ek-pāṭh, sasālā.
 SCHOOLING, ākhūngarī, atālīkī, ta'lim, tāḍīb.
 SCHOOL-MASTER, ākhūn, ustād, mullā, mudarris, mu'allim, miyān-jī, pānde, pādḥā.
 SCHOOL-MISTRESS, ustānī, mullānī, ātū, paṇḍitāyan.
 SCIATICA, (*hip-gout*) 'arḳu-n-nisā, niḳris i surīn.
 SCIENCE, 'ilm, bidyā, hunar, 'ilm o faẓl, gun, hikmat, isti'dād, kalā.
 SCIENTIFIC, 'ilmī, yaḳīmī, 'ilmīyāna.
 SCIMITAR, sarohī, nīmcha, shamsher, asī, kharg.
 SCIOLOGIST, granth-chumbak, ūpar-būjh, kam-fahm.
 SCION, paiwand, shākh, nihāl, ḳalam.
 SCIRRHUS, gilṭī, gānṭh; — (*scirrhous*) gilṭī-dār, ganṭhīlā.
 SCISSARS, mikrāz, ḳainchī, katarnī, katarī.
 SCOFF, SCOFFING, ṭa'n, ṭa'n-tashnī, istihzā, ṭhaṭhā, tazḥīk, zāḥīkī, ṭa'na-zanī, ṭhaṭhā-bāzī, tauhin.
 To SCOFF, ṭa'n- &c. -k, galiyānā, angūṭhā-dikhlanā.
 SCOFFER, ṭa'na-zan, ṭa'n, mustahzī, hazzāl, zāḥīk, hazl-go.
 SCOFFINGLY, ṭa'na-zanī- &c. -se, tazḥīk-se.
 SCOLD, larāki, jhagrālū, kalahī, karkasā, muṅh-phūṭī.
 To SCOLD, jhagarānā, gālī-d, jhārnā, jhīraknā, kilkilānā, kitkitānā, dagadhānā, rarnā, latārānā, zajr-k, tashnī-k.
 SCOLDING, jhīrkā-jhīrkī, putrāwaj, taubīkh.
 SCONCE, diwār-gīr; — (*head*) bajjar, mūnd.
 SCOOP, (*ladle*) kūrni, ḳokiyā, hathā.
 To SCOOP, khakhornā, kornā, khol-k, kundarānā.

SCOPE, maḳṣad, manshā, anumān; — (*space*) 'arṣa, wus'at, bistār, phailā, o, maidān.
 To SCORCH, (a.) bhulsānā, jhulsānā, jhonkārānā, hark-ānā, ausānā; (n.) bhulasnā, jhulasnā, jhonkārānā, ḥaraknā.
 SCORCHING, sakht, sozanda or sozān, karaktā.
 SCORE, khatt, lakīr, nīshān, lik, dandīr, chachīr, re-ghāri; — (*account*) lekhā, ḥisāb; — (*twenty*) korī, bisī.
 To SCORE, khatt- &c. -khichnā or -d.
 SCORN, (*contempt*) nīndā, istihzā, istikhfāf, avagyā.
 To SCORN, subuk- or nā-chīz or halkā-jānnā, hīkarat- &c. -k, thūknā, mūtnā, 'ār-r or -k, &c. chūṭkī par uṭānā.
 SCORNER, nīndak, mustahzī, garbī, mutakabbīr.
 SCORNFUL, mudammīgh, garbī, nīndak.
 SCORPION, bichhī, bichhī, gazh-dum, 'aḳrab, ṭeḫū, ā, brischik; — (*bastard*) pad-bicchū.
 SCOT-FREE, sāf, be-dāgh, muft, yūnhi or yūnhi.
 SCOT AND LOT, khīrāj, maḥṣūl, ḥiṣṣa-rasad; — (*to pay*) kaupī-bharnā.
 SCOUNDREL, kurumsāk, kaltabān, bad-zāt, shubḥa, luchchā, laḳundra, beṭī-chod, beṭī-kā-laurā.
 To SCOUR, mānjā, malnā, sāf- &c. -k, pharchānā, — (*to purge*) jhārnā, chalānā.
 SCOURER, manjwā, sāḳligar; — (*purge*) jhār.
 SCOURGE, (lit. and fig.) chābuk, koṛā, tāziyāna, kam-chī, kasā. [jārnā or -d.
 To SCOURGE, kasānā, chābuk- &c. -mārnā -lagānā
 SCOURGER, koṛe-bāz, kasāk, tāziyāna-zan.
 SCOUT, jāśūs, har-kāra, bhediya, khabar-gīr or -jo
 SCOWL, baghū, āhat, tursḥ-rū, muṅh-ṭeḫhā.
 To SCOWL, baghū, ānā, gurernā, muṅh-ṭeḫhā-k or -sakoṛnā.
 SCOWLING, bhond-muṅhā, aundhī-peshānī.
 SCRAAGY, haṛkhangkhārī, patlā, dublā.
 SCRAMBLE, lūṭā-pāṭī, chhīnā-chhānī.
 To SCRAMBLE, chhīnā-chhorā-k, lūṭnā, chhīn-chhīnau, ā- &c. -k, jhaptā-jhaptī-k, chhauknā.
 To SCRANCH, kur-kur-chābnā, mur-mur-chābnā.
 SCRAP, chhīlan, tarāsha, kataran, khūrchan, chīṭ, ṭuk, ṭukrā, ruḳā, kūnā, i; — (*of paper*) purza.
 SCRAPE, (*difficulty, perplexity*) tangī, kash-ma-kash, sakat, zaḡṭa, kūber, jhanjhat.
 To SCRAPE, chhīlnā, khurachnā, siharānā, chholnā, ghunṭānā, ghasīṭnā, ghisaknā, ragarānā; — (*together*) jorjār-k, tarāshnā, tarāsh-kharāsh-k; — (*on a fiddle*) oṭnā; — (*to gather*) jorānā, batornā; — (*to scrape acquaintance*) āshnā, i jorānā or -lagānā.
 SCRAPER, (*the instrument*) chholnī, khūrpī, rāmpī, khūrchnī, oṭānhār; — (*for the tongue*) jībī.
 SCRAPINGS, khūrchan, khankhāran, tah-degī.
 SCRATCH, chir, bakoṭ, khasoṭ, kharoṭ, dhārī, chirā, chirkā, changet, khonchā.
 To SCRATCH, khujlānā, nochnā, bakoṭnā, khasoṭnā, kharoṭnā, kharonchnā, sahlānā, khontnā, chhil- or tarāsh-d; — (-out) noch-nikalnā, khurachnā, ragarānā.
 SCRATCHER, (v. the verb) khār-pusht, kharāsh-zan.
 To SCRAWL, chichīrī-khichnā, chithārnā.
 SCRAWLER, bad-khatt; — (*also a scrawl*) bad-mar-kaz, chithārū, ā. [kūk.
 SCREAM, SCREECH, chīkh, kīlkār, chillāḥaṭ, chinghār, To SCREAM, SCREECH, chichiyānā, kīlkārī-mārnā, chinghārānā, chīkhnā, allānā, kūknā, kīlkārānā, chin-chīnānā, howānā, phīkūrānā, phīkūrānā, chilchīlānā.
 SCREECH-OWL, (vide under owl) ghūghū, &c.
 SCREEN, ṭaṭṭī, ṭāṭar, jhāmp, kanāt, chik, pardā, oṭ, āṛ, āsrā; — (*riidle*) jharū.

To **SCREEN**, oṭ- &c. -k, oṭnā, ārnā, bachānā, chhlpānā;
— (to *sift*) jhārnā, chhānā, also the *sieve*.

SCREW, pech, marori.

To **SCREW**, pech-d or -lagānā; — (to *control*)
mornā, bidornā, chaphānā, sikornā, khichnā.

To **SCRIBBLE**, kalam-kashī-k, kalam-ghasitnā.

SCRIBBLER, kalam-kash.

SCRIBE, kātib, likhni-dās, likhwaiyā, likhnewālā.

To **SCRID**, (as a *pen*) kirkirānā.

SCRIP, ruḳ'a, purza, shuḳka, chīthi.

SCRIPTURE, (Christian) kitāb i muḳaddas, taurit, injil;
— (Hindū) purān, shāstar, bed; — (Muham-
madan) furḳān, ḳur, ān.

SCRIVENER, 'arzi-nawīs, ḳabāla-nawīs.

SCROFULA, kanth-mālā, sanpāt, ghurghurā.

SCROLL, daftar, fard, lapetā.

SCROTUM, foṭa, ṭhaili, āṅkos or āṅkos.

SCRUB, (base *scoundrel*) pāji, sifa, danī.

To **SCRUB**, malnā, ghoṭnā, ubaṭnā (whence *ubṭan*,
cosmetic) mardan-k.

SCRUBBY, (mean, *shabby*) ganda, malāmātī.

SCRUPLE, shubha, shakk, ishtibāh, taraddud, wahn,
waswās, waswasa, sandeh, chintā.

SCRUPLE, (weight) sawā-māshā, bist-dāna.

To **SCRUPLE**, waswās- &c. -k, hadiyānā, kachiyānā,
bharamnā.

SCRUPULOUS, waswāsī, shakkī, wahnī, wahn-nāk,
chintī, bharmī, sandehī.

SCRUPULOUSLY, waswās, &c. -se, chintā-*kar-ke*.

SCRUPULOUSNESS, wahn-nākī, hadiyāḥaṭ.

SCRUTINEER, muḥāsib, badar-nawīs.

To **SCRUTINIZE**, intiḥān- &c. -k, jāchnā, chhānā.

SCRUTINY, intiḥān, āzmā'ish, jāchn-jachā, o, talāsh,
pursish, pūchh-pāchh, just o jo, muḥāsiba.

To **SCUD**, daurnā, bhāgnā, hawā- or kāfūr- or champat-
or hur-hojānā, urnā.

SCUFFLE, khichā-khichī, dhaul-dhappā, jūti-paizār,
lāt-mūki, dhakkam-dhakkī, mārak-mārī, pachhārā-
pachhārī, mārā-mārī, dhama-dham, hathā-bathī,
dhaul-chhakkār, jhapṭā-jhapṭī, nikālā-nikālī, kallā-
ṭhallā, dhingā-dhāngī, paizārā-paizārī, hathā-pechī,
husht-musht, jhānjhaṭ, chhinā-chhinī, jhajhor, dih-
bazan.

To **SCUFFLE**, dhakkam-dhakkī- &c. -k.

To **SCULK**, chhip- or dabak- or luk- or ghus-rahnā,
rū-posh-h, lendiyānā, kaniyānā, jī-chhipānā or -cho-
rānā, khisaknā.

SKULKER, dabkel, kam-chor, ghusrū, dhilā-sālā, dūbrū.

SCULL, khopri, kāsā, kāsā, e sar, khapro, i.

SCULLER, (canoe or small boat) jalwā-dengī.

SCULLERY, bhāṅdsār, bhāṅdsālā. [ṭahlawī].

SCULLION, deg-sho, kamerā, ṭahlū, ā, talherū, (fem).

SCULPTOR, naḳkāsh, sang-tarāsh, but-sāz or -tarāsh.

SCULPTURE, naḳkāshī, sang-tarāshī, but-sāzī.

SCUM, kaf, gāj, phen, jhāg, mail, kāṭ, sārbi, pato, i;
— (of *metals*, &c.) gūh, chhāṅṭan, utār; —
(formed in *tanks*, &c.) kā, i; — (*refuse*) talch-
hant, gūdar-khail.

To **SCUM**, mail- &c. -lenā or -utārūnā.

SCUMMER, (commonly *skimmer*) kaf-gir, jharnā.

SCUPPER, (of a *ship*) painālā, ābrez i jahāz.

SCURE, bafā, papri, rosī, sabūsa, bhūsi, khos.

SCURFY, papriḷā, sabūsa-dār.

SCURRILITY, SCURRILOUSNESS, zabān-darāzī, kalla-
bāzī, darida-dahnī, ṭā'n, ṭā'n-tashnī, fuḷsh, pūch.

SCURRILOUS, zabān-darāz, kalla-bāz, darida-dahan,
pūch, ganda, pājiyānā.

SCURRILOUSLY, zabān-darāzī- &c. -se

SCURVY, (adj. *worthless*) ganda, pāji, pājiyānā, bad-
burā, khārishtī; the disease called the *scurvy* is one
of those peculiar disorders, with the nature and name
of which the Hindūs and Musalmāns are probably
unacquainted.

SCUT, (*short tail*) ṭuṅḍ, ṭuṅgā, dumcha.

SCUTCHEON, taghṭma; — (*shield*) sipar, āftābi.

SCUTTLE, ānā, ān; — (*basket*) ṭokri.

To **SCUTTLE**, uchhalte-chalnā; — (to *cause sink*)
ḳubā-d.

SEA, samundar, daryā, baḥr, ḳulzam, sind, sāgar, kālā-
pāni, zulmāt, dah, sindhū; — (*sickness*) glhūmni;
— (*half seas over*) nim-mast; — (*sea-green*)
daryā-rangī, pista, i; — (*seaman*) mallāh, ahl i
jahāz, khālāsī (vulg. *clashy*); — (*seamanship*)
mallāhī, jahāz-rāni; — (*sea-monster*) daryā, i-ḳirā;
— (*sea-room*) maidān; — (*sea-shore, sea-coast,*
sea-side) labi daryā, kināra, ḳaḳkā; — (*sea-*
water) ābi shor, samundar-jal.

SEAL, chhāp, muhar, khātim, nagīna; — (*great-*
ṭhapā, uzak-tūzak, 'ādil; — (*keeper of the seal*)
muhar-dār, muhar-bardār; — (*a seal-cutter*) mu-
har-kan.

To **SEAL**, muhar-k; — (to *seal up*) band-k,
bāndhnā, sar ba mubr-b or -k.

SEALED, maḳhtūm, sar-ba-muhar. [lākh-kī batti].

SEALING-WAX, lākh, lāh; — (*a stick of sealing-wax*)

SEAM, dokht, siwan, jor, darz, sāṭ, reghī; — (*tallow*)
shahm.

To **SEAM**, jorā, milānā; — (to *mark*) dāghnā.

SEAMLESS, be-dokht, be-darz, silā, i-rahit.

SEAMSTRESS, sine-hārī, sine-wālī, darzin, hunar-mand,
sī, an-hārī or siyan-hārī.

SEAMY, darz-dār, dokht-dār, &c.

To **SEAR**, gul-d, dāghnā, jhulas-d.

SEARCH, khoj, talāsh, dhūṅḍh, just o jo, dhūṅḍh-dhāṅḍ,
tafahḳuḡ, taftish, jhārā-jhūrī, panihā, i, tag-o-po.

To **SEARCH**, dhūṅḍhnā, khojnā, talāsh- &c. -k, jhārā-
or talāsh-lenā, hernā, jobānā, tanḳih-k, diṭh-lenā,
langā-jhārī-lenā, khodni-k, khod-khād-k, piche-
pandē-parṇā, khoj-marnā, dhūṅḍhṭā-pbirnā, dekh-
bhāl-k, chhān-mārṇā; — (to *grope*) ṭipnā; —
(to *probe*) ṭaṭolnā, ṭonā; — (to *search out*) khoj-
or dhūṅḍh-nikālṇā.

SEARCHER, khojī, talāshī, mntalāshī, dhūṅḍhā, ū,
khoj-waiyā; — (in *comp.*) jo.

SEASON, mausam, faṣl, rit, rut, aiyām, waḳt, samo or
samai, din, tā, o, sāh; — (*for a season*) chand-roz,
kai-ek din.

To **SEASON**, maṣālah-d or -d, maza-dār-k, chāshni-
dār-k, maza-d, namkin- &c. -k, dam-d, sondhā-k,
anwāsnā, urāhnā, ḍuṅghārnā, baghārnā; — (to
imbue) bharnā, pur-k; — (to *mature*) pukhta-k,
maḳbūṭ-k, sakht-k.

SEASONABLE, SEASONABLY, bar-waḳt, ba-mauḳa',
bar-maḥal, sūber, bar-aiyām, jā, e-sir.

SEASONED, salonā, maṣālah-dār, namkin.

SEASONING, maṣālah, maza-dārī or maze-dārī.

SEAT, baiṭhak, nishast, jalsa, chauki, masnad, baiṭhakā,
takht-posh, nishast-gāh; — (*of a family*) bunyād;
— (*country*) chauṅri, chaṭsar, khāna-bārī; —
(on a *horse*) āsan; — (to *have a firm seat on*
horseback) jam-baiṭhnā; — (to *sit a horse*) āsan-
lagnā or -jamnā.

To **SEAT**, baiṭhālnā, biṭhānā or baiṭhānā.

SEATED, baiṭhā-hū, ā; — (*on horseback*, &c.) sawār.

SEBESTENS, sipistān, lahsorā, sag-pistān.

To **SECEDE**, nikālṇā, bāhar-ānā, chhūṭṇā, khārīj-h.

A **SECEDER**, khārījī, gosba- or kināra-gir, khālwat-gir

To **SECCERN**, rezish-k, chhoṭnā.

SECESSION, phūt, i'tizāl, inhīrāf, bāhir-gaman.
 To SECLUDE, bāhar-k, khārjī-k, alag-k, judā-k.
 SECOND, dūsrā, dūyum, ṣānī, manjhlā, aglā, dūjā ; —
 (of time) bipal, ṣāniya.
 SECOND, (sub.) sāthī, hāmī, madad-gār, pushtūbān,
 dūtiyā.
 To SECOND, madad-k, pushtī-d, āsrā-d, thāmbhnā,
 sambhālānā.
 SECONDARY, ṣānī, dūsrā.
 SECOND-HAND, utārā or utārā-hū, ā, isti'māl, mus-
 tā'mal.
 SECONDLY, ṣānī, an, dūsre, ṣānī, al-hāl, duwum.
 SECOND-SIGHT, 'ilm i ghāib, āgam-bidyā.
 SECOND-SIGHTED, ghāib-dān, āgam-jāni or -gyānī.
 SECRET, ikhfā, parda, poshidagī, rāz-dāri, parda-
 poshī, chhipā, o ; — (solitude) tanhā, ī, khilwat,
 gosha-giri, inziwā ; — (silence) khāmōshī, sukūt.
 SECRET, poshīda, chhipā, makhfī, pinhān, mastūr,
 gupt, ghā, ib ; — (-anecdotes) rāz i nihufta ; —
 (retired) tanhā, akelā, nirālā ; — (close) parda-
 posh, rāz, rāz-dār.
 SECRET, (sub.) bhed, rāz, sirr (pl. asrār) ant, pet,
 maram, naqdi dil, peṭ kī bāt.
 SECRETARY, mir-munshī, maḥram-rāz, mantrī, muṣā-
 hib, huḥūr-nawīs.
 SECRETARISHIP, munshī-garī, huḥūr-nawīsī.
 To SECRETE, chhipānā, chhipā, e-r, ikhfā-k, poshīda-
 &c. -k, saṭkānā ; — (to screen) chhoṛānā, bilgānā,
 tafriḥ- &c. -k.
 SECRETION, rezish, tafriḥ, bilgā, o.
 SECRETLY, chhipke, chhipāke, khufiya, bhītar, ghā, ib-
 ānā, balābālā, chorā-chorī, chhipē, ūpar-ūpar.
 SECRETNESS, (secrecy) parda-poshī, rāz-dāri.
 SECT, zāt, jāt, ūrḥa, guroh, jamā'at, panth, maḥhab,
 tafriḥ, fariḥ.
 SECTARY, rāfiḡī, khārjī, ahl i bid'at, muḥtadi', panthī.
 SECTION, faṣāl, kaṭ'a, tafsil, takṭī', khand, kānd,
 sha'bā, sipāra, maḥāla, nau', kism, miṣal.
 SECULAR, dunyā-dār, dunyāwī, girhistī.
 SECUNDINE, jer, jhillī, nār-biwār, kheṛhī, ānwār, jhar,
 jholī, mataur.
 SECURE, (v. safe) māmūn, maḥfūz, maṣūn, salāmat,
 musallam, be-khaṭra ; — (assured) kā, im, maḥbūt.
 To SECURE, (to protect) bachānā, maḥfūz- &c. -r,
 āmān- &c. -d, thāmbhnā, sambhālānā, khūṅṅ-b, mu-
 karrar-k, ṭhahrānā ; — (to keep in custody) pakar-
 k, bāndh-r, kāid-kar-r.
 SECURELY, aman- &c. -se, be-khaṭra, nir-bhay, ni-
 dhaṛak.
 SECURITY, bachā, o, aman, amniyat, salāmatī, khair,
 manautā, manautī, zāminī, zimma-dār or -wār, takā-
 cul, jatan ; — (protection) panḥ, sāya, āsrā, āṛ,
 ihṭiyāt ; — (bail, the person) zāmin, kafil ; —
 (the bond given) khaṭṭ i zāminī ; — (carelessness)
 be-khabarī, dhil ; — (to be or become security for
 another) oṭnā, zāmin-h.
 SEDAN, bochā, khanjar, jhoṛā, takht-rawān.
 SEDATE, āhista, gambhīrā, dhīmā, dhīrā, sāhasī,
 nichal, pitmār ; — (serene) karār, a-dol.
 SEDATELY, chup-chāp, bā-karār, āhistaḡī-se.
 SEDATENESS, karārī, sāhas, nichaltā, pitmārī.
 SEDENTARINESS, sukūnat, be-harkatī, &c.
 SEDENTARY, sākin, be-harkat, baisāndū, kam-harkat,
 kā'id, ghar-ghūswā, māchetor ; — (-profession)
 sakūnat-peshā.
 SEDIMENT, tarchhaṭ, durd, gādh, kaṭ, gād.
 SEDITION, hangāma, balwā, fasād, fitna, dangā, āshob,
 baḡhawāt, raulā, dūnd, futūr, ṭaṭā.

SEDITIONOUS, baḡhī, sar-kash, nā-farmān, fitna-angez,
 muḥsīd, dangait, futūriyā, ṭanṭait, muḥsīdāna.
 SEDITIONOUSLY, sar-kashī- &c. -se, nā-farmānī-se.
 SEDITIONOUSNESS, sar-kashī, nā-farmānī, fitna-angezi,
 muḥsīdī, dangaitī.
 To SEDUCE, phuslānā, warghalānā, bhulānā, bhaṭ-
 kānā, iḡhwā-k, be-rāh-k, bigārānā, gum-rāh-k,
 phoṛnā, jhāns-lenā, ubhārnā, udhālānā, udhārnā,
 kuṭnānā, phoṛ-lenā, lubhānā.
 SEDUCER, phuslāhā, ghāwī, muḥsīl, bigārū, jhānsū,
 phoṛanhār, ubhārū, udhālū, udhārū, bhulā, ū.
 SEDUCTION, SEDUCEMENT, iḡhwā, izlāl, gum-rāhī, be-
 rāhī, bhaṭkā, o, fan-fareb, phuslāhaṭ, phoṛ, jhānsā, o,
 udhār, kuṭnāpā.
 SEDULOUS, sā'ī, koshishī, sar-garm, chaukas, mash-
 ghūl.
 SEDULOUSLY, miḥnat- &c. -se, jidd-o jihd-se.
 SEDULOUSNESS, miḥnat, mashaḥḡat, sa'ī, koshish, sar-
 garmī.
 SEE, dekho, tāk, chito ; — (see now) dekho to.
 To SEE, (a.) dekhnā, naḡar- &c. -k, dekh-pānā, ni-
 hārnā, tāknā, chitāunā, hernā ; (n.) milnā, sūjhnā :
 the verbs milnā and sūjhnā are generally, perhaps
 always, used inversely : how can I see in the dark ?
 kyūnkar mujhe andhere meṅ sūjhe, i. e. how can
 sight come in the dark to me ?
 SEED, bij, biṅj, biyā, tukhm, bagr, dāna, bihan ; —
 (of cotton) binaulā ; — (progeny, &c.) nizhād ;
 — (having the) dānadār, binaulidār ; — (sperm)
 manī, pānī, peshāb, mūt.
 To SEED, bijiyānā ; — (to seed cotton) oṭnā.
 SEEDLING, (plant) bihan, chārā.
 SEEDLIP, (or seedlop) adhiyā.
 SEED-PEARL, (the small grain of) reza-motī.
 SEED-PLOT, bi, ar, bihinār (from bihin, a plant).
 SEEDSMAN, tukhm-farosh.
 SEED-TIME, bowārā, bo, ā, i, bāwag, zamān i zar'.
 SEEDY, bijār, bijālā, tukhmī, pur-tukhm, bijālā.
 SEEING, (vision) sūjh, binā, i ; — (in comp.) bin ;
 (seeing that) jab, yih dekh ke, kyūnkar.
 To SEEK, dhūndhnā, khojnā, surāgh- or āhat-lenā,
 talāsh-k ; — (to contrive) fikr-meṅ-h, fikr-k ; —
 (to solicit) māngnā, chāhnā, darkhwaṣt-k, ṭalab-k,
 sawāl-k, du'ā- &c. -k.
 SEEKER, khojī, ṭālīb, mustad'ī, talāshī, jo, inda, khwā-
 hān, lāḡū ; — (in comp.) jo, khwāh or ṭalab.
 To SEEL, sinā, ṭop-d, chashm-dokhta-k.
 To SEEM, sūjhnā, sūjh-ānā or -parnā, ma'lūm-h, dikh-
 lā, i-d, naḡar-ānā, jān-parnā, lagnā, ānā disnā,
 zāhir-h ; — (it seems) ma'lūm hotā, naḡar ātā,
 aisā ma'lūm partā hai.
 SEEMER, SEEMING, dekhā, ū, zāhir-dār, zāhir-numā.
 SEEMINGLY, dekhne-meṅ, zāhirā or zāhiran, bāhar.
 SEEMLINESS, khush-numā, i, ṭarāh-dāri, zebā, i, saḡā-
 waṭ, dekhnaugī.
 SEEMLY, dekhā, ū, didārū, khush-numā, zebā, darsanī,
 dekhne-yog or joṛ.
 SEEMLY, (adj.) khush-numā, i- &c. -se.
 SEEN, dida, āzmūda, dekhā-hū, ā, mu'āyana.
 SEER, ahli-baṣirat ; — (in comp.) bin ; — (pro-
 phet) ghāib-dān.
 SEESAW, jhulā-jhūlī, jhūmā-jhūmī, dūbak-chāl, utār-
 chapā, o, ḡhaṭṭān-pechān.
 To SEESAW, tale-ūpar-ānā, bharnī-k, ḡhoṭa-mārū.
 To SEETH, sijhānā, usinā, sijhānā.
 SEGMENT, kaṭ'a, tukṛā, kash, phenī, phānk, ko, ā,
 khusa.
 SEINE, (large fishing-net) chātar, mahā-jāl.

TO SEIZE, pakarnā, kabz-k, girift-k, hathiyānā, gahnā, chhinnā, chornā, pakar-r, lenā, dabā-lenā, le-lenā, chhin-lenā, kurk-k, zabt-k, 'amal-kar-lenā, pakar-dhakar-k, dhar-pakar-k, akhaz-jar-k, pakarnā, dhakarnā, chandarnā, chhāndnā, bāndhnā, dabochnā.

SEIZED, maghshub, giriftā, giriftār.

SEIZURE, (v. the verb) tashkhir, kurkī, zabfī, chhinā, o, chhorā, o, gyāri, ghasb.

SELDOM, kam, thoṛā, kabhī-kabhī, gāh-gāh, kamtar, ba-nudrat, nādiran.

SELECT, **SELECTED**, muntaqhab, chunā-hū, ā, chokhā, intikhābī, bachhū, ā, muhrā.

TO SELECT, chunnā, barānā, chhāntnā, chūn-chhān-lenā, chida-k, intikhāb-k, bāchhnā, nikālnā, le-lenā, kabul-k, man-k, mān-k.

SELECTION, intikhāb, chunā, o, chhānt, bāchh, barā, o.

SELECTOR, chininda, chunwaiyā, bachhwaiyā, intikhābī; — (in comp.) chin.

SELF, āp, apne, khud, zāt, nafs, ātam or ātma; — (your) khud-ba-daulat, āp-rūp, sri-mukh; — (in comp.) i, hi; — (I gave it to himself) us-i-ko diyā main ne; — (I gave it to yourself) main ne tum-hi-ko diyā; — (myself, &c.) āpi-āp; — (to be one's self) āp-men-rahnā; — (beside one's self, &c.) āp se bāhar-h; — (selves) āp; — (we ourselves shall go) ham āp sab jāenge.

SELF-CONCEIT, khud-numā, i, khud-binī, khud-parastī, khud-faroshī, khud-rā, i, khud-pasandī, man-mauj, āpmān.

SELF-CONCEITED, **SELF-SUFFICIENT**, khud-numā, khud-parast, khud-pasand, khud-bin, khud-farosh, āp-māni, khud-rā, i, man-mauji.

SELF-DECEIT, khud-ghalṭī, khud-farebī.

SELF-DEFENCE, **SELF-PRESERVATION**, āp-rachhā, hifā-zāt i nafsī, ātam-rachhā or ātma-rakshā. [war].

SELF-DENIAL, khud-shikani, nafs-kushi, man-māri.

SELF-EVIDENT, badilī, ātam-nāmi, mushtahir-bi-zāt, khud-zāhir, aḥzar min ash-shams.

SELF-EXISTING, wājibu-l-wajūd, kā, im-bi-zātihi, khud-hast; — (being) khudā.

SELF-INTEREST, **SELF-LOVE**, **SELFISHNESS**, **SELF-SUFFICIENCY**, khud-gharaz, khud-maṭlabī, ātam-pokhahī, āp-swarth, khud-parastī, nafs-parwarī, āp-ādhāpī, nafsāniyat, āp-kār, āp-anhāi, nafsā-nafsī.

SELFISH, gharaz-mand, khud-gharzi, khud-maṭlab, āp-swarthī, ātam-pālak, nafs-parwar, khud-parast, tanhā-khor, ekal-khorā, ibnu-l-ghariz, gharz-bā, olā.

TO BE SELFISH, āp-āp-k or -pukārnā, &c. apni-gānā, peṭ-pālnā.

SELFISHLY, khud-gharz-se, &c.

SELF-MURDER, nafs-kushi, ātam-ghāt, khud-kushi.

SELF-POLLUTION, gatar-chodī.

SELF-PRAISE, khud-faroshī, khud-sanā, i.

SELF-SAME, ekhi, ekī, wuhī, yihī, wuhī-wuh, āphī-wuh, bi-jinsi-hi; — (state, &c.) jyon kā tyon, jaisā kā taisā.

SELF-WILL, khud-rā, i, ātam-budh, khud-ākli.

TO SELL, (a.) bechnā, kharachnā, farokht-k, bai-k, chālā-d, judā-k, mol-d, bikānā; — (-scripture) hadiya-k; — (outright) khaṭt-kash-bechnā; (n.) biknā, laḡnā, khapnā, kaṭnā, chalnā, rawā-rau-par-h.

SELLER, bā, i, bā, i, bechwaiyā, bechan-hār; — (in comp.) farosh, bechwā, wālā, faroshanda.

SELVAGE, kināra, anwanṭh.

SELVES, āp, khud, āpas, &c. (v. self, your).

SEMBLANCE, (garb, dress, &c.) libās, bhes, sūrat.

SEMI, (in comp.) adh, nim, niṣf, ardh.

SEMICIRCLE, nim-dā, ira, adh-gherā, niṣf i dā, ira.

SEMI-DIAMETER, niṣf i kṭr, nim-kṭr or nim i kṭr.

SEMILUNAR, ardh-chandrā, niṣfu-l-kamrī, hilāl-daur, hilālī.

SEMINAL, tukhmi; — (-weakness) dhāt, patli mani, rikākat i nuṭṭā.

SEMINALITY, kuwwat i tukhmi, sat.

SEMINARY, madrasa, maktab, ta'lim-khāna, dabistān.

SEMI-PROOF, nim-shahādat, nim-dalālat.

SEMITONE, adh-sur, nim-āhang.

SEMPITERNAL, sarmad, dā, im, an-ant, be-intihā.

SEMPSTRESS, si, an-hāri, gūlan-hāri.

SENATE, majlis, gur-matā, amiri-majlis.

SENATE-HOUSE, diwān i 'āmm, diwān-khāna.

SENATOR, ahli majlis, majlisi, mudabbir.

TO SEND, bhejnā, paṭhānā, chālānā, chālān-k, rawānā-k, irsāl-k, dauṛānā, pahunchānā, bhijwā-d; — (to grant) denā, bakhshnā; — (to inflict) dālnā, nāzil-k; — (to send and tell) kahla-bhejnā, khabar-bhejnā; — (to send out of the way) nikālnā, khiskānā, saṭkānā; — (to send for) bulā-bhejnā, mangānā or mangwānā.

SENDER, bhejwaiyā, pahunchāne-wālā.

SENESCENCE, saṭhiyahat, būrhiyahat (from saṭhiyānā, būrhiyānā, senescere).

SE'NNIGHT, hafta roz, āj ke bār, aglā; — (come on Wednesday se'nnight) agle būdḥ ko ā, o.

SENESCENT, (marshal) mir-bakāwal, mir-sāmān.

SENIOR, baṛā, qadim, kabīr, kalān, buzurg.

A SENIOR, buzurg, pīr, shaiḳī or shekh, baṛā.

SENIORITY, baṛā, i, kalāni, kīdāmat, buzurgi.

SENNA, sanā, sanā e makkī.

SENSE, **SENSATION**, hiss (pl. hawās), ihsās, jān, sat, chetantā, ras, lagā, o, kuwwat, karam, iudri, sakt, jī, lāmisa, hoshgosh, sudh, ausān, bibeḥk, lazzat; — (pleasant) sūras (opposed to kūras); — (intellect) 'aql, fahm, idrāk, mat, chet, surt, imtiyāz, tamiz, lihāz; — (meaning) ma'nī, maẓmūn, maḥfūm, arth, maṭlab, qarīna, lachhnā; — (knowledge) wuḳūf, khabar, gyān; — (place) mauka; — (in this sense) iss mauka' meñ; — (common sense) hiss i mushtarik; — (to be in one's senses) apne jāme meñ-h; — (the five senses) hawās i khamsa, pach-ras.

SENSELESS, be-hiss, be-hawās, be-harkat, sun, niras, be-jān, nirjī, be-sudh, nir-budhi, mūrchhit; — (stupid) be-waḳūf, hawās-bākhṭa, nā-dān, a-chet, nā-samajh, be-fahmid; — (absurd) be-hūda, be-mā'nī. [&c. -se.]

SENSELESSLY, be-ghairat, be-ḥamiyat, be-wuḳūfī.

SENSELESSNESS, be-hawāsī, be-hūdagi, be-ghairatī.

SENSIBILITY, tunuk-hawāsī, chhan-bidhānsī, nāzūkī, waswās, wahm, ḥanuyat, ghairat, ān, kān.

SENSIBLE, hassās, rasār, zi-hiss; — (perceptible) kābili-hiss, maḥsūs; — (aware) wāḳif, 'ālim, maḥram, jānkār; — (convinced) kā, il, muḳirr, parājīt, mutayaqqān, ma'kūl; — (wise) dānā, dānish-mand, mat-mān, ba-jā, tunuk-hawās.

SENSIBLENESS, maḥsūsiyat, hassāsī, hassāsīyat, hiss-hāzri, nāzūkī. [&c. -se.]

SENSIBLY, zāhirā, bāhar, bā-wuḳūf, 'āḳil, tez-fahmi.

SENSITIVE, jān-dār, jītā, zinda, saktī, byāpak; — (conscious) mutanabbih, chetan.

SENSITIVE PLANT, lajālū, rūṭhni.

SENSORIUM, brahmāṇḍ, jā, e-hiss, maḥsas, dimāgh.

SENSUAL, nafsāni, shahwati, shaḳūn, rasik, rasiyā.

A SENSUALIST, shahwat-parast, nafs-parwar, mush-tahī, rasilā, nafs- or hawā- &c. -parast.

SENSUALITY, nafsāniyat, shahwat, mastī, shahwat-parastī, hawā o hawās, nafs i ammāra, rasikā, i, hawā, nafs-parastī, &c. rangras.

SENSUALLY, mastî- &c. -se, shahwat-se.

SENTENCE, (*decision*) fatwâ, hukm, kazâ, tajwiz, badân, paddirt, sulthan, faisal-nâma, ta'zir-nâma; — (*of death*) kişâs; — (*maxim*) maşal, zarbu-l-masal, ma'kûla, kaul, bāt, kalhâwat; — (*period*) kalām, jumla, âyat, fikra, bhâg.

TO SENTENCE, hukm- &c. -d or -k; — (*to pronounce sentence of death*) katl kâ hukm-k.

SENTENTIOUS, nukta-pardâz, ma'kûla-go, nukta-sanj, ka'ilu-l-lafz wa kaşiru-l-ma'nî, matîn, pur-maghz, maşal- &c. -go.

SENTENTIALLY, ikhtişâr-se, pur-maghzi-se.

SENTENTIQUSSNESS, matânât, ikhtişâr, pur-maghzi, &c.

SENTIMENT, samajh, bûjh, fikr, râ-e, zann, kiyâs, andesha, tadbir, ghaur, khyâl, jî-kî bāt, mat.

SENTINEL, SENTRY, pās-bân, pahriyâ, chauki-dâr, pāsî.

SENTRY-NOX, koçhi, çhauki.

SEPARABLE, kâbilu-l-ifitraq, mumkinu-l-farq, mumkinu-t-tafriq, bilgâ, û, phûtne-jog, bilgâne-jog, bichhrâ, û, judâ, i-pazir, infikâk-pazir.

SEPARATE, SEPARATED, judâ, alag, algâ, tafâwut, 'alâhîda, munfaşal, bbin, mafrûk, mutafâwat, muta-farraḡ, muhâjar, muntakhâb, nyârâ.

TO SEPARATE, (a.) judâ- &c. -k, bichhornâ, khind-ânâ, uchernâ, barânâ, toṛnâ, kaṭnâ, kât-r, chhur-ânâ, bilgânâ, phornâ, phor-lenâ, dû, i-d, bitharnâ, utarnâ; (n.) judâ- &c. -h, khindnâ, bichharnâ, kaṭnâ, tûtnâ, phûtnâ, bilagnâ, phût-rahnâ, mahjûr-h, munfakk-h.

SEPARATELY, judâ-judâ, alag-alag, fardan-fardan, ek-ek, mufaşşalan, tafsilân, dafa-dafa, jinswârî, phût-phût.

SEPARATION, judâ, i, bichharâ, o, muhâjarat, iftirâq, tafriḡ, tafsil, bilgâ, o, dû, i, infikâk, tafârîka, tafar-ruḡa, tafraḡa, phût, bichhohâ, bithârî, mufârîkat.

SEPTANGULAR, haft-gosha, sat-konâ, musabba'.

SEPTEMBER, kûnâr, âsin, âsoj, asjuk, ikh.

SEPTENARY, (sub.) sattâ, hafta; (adj.) haft-gûna.

SEPTENNIAL, haft-sâli, haft-sâla, sat-barsâ.

SEPTIC or **SEPTICAL**, galâ, û, sarâ, û.

SEPTILATERAL, haft-pahlû, sat-konâ.

SEPTUAGESIMAL, &c., sattar-wân, haftâda.

SEPTUPLE, sat-partâ or -gûna or -lara or -tahâ.

SEPULCHRAL, turbati, dafanî, ḡabari.

SEPULCHRE, SEPULTRE, gor, ḡabar, mazâr, turbat, dar-ḡah, marḡad, rauza, astâna, satiwârâ, dher, sambâdh.

SEQUEL, âkhir, 'âkibat, intiâ, nihâyat, khatm, par-nâm, khamiyâza; — (*consequence*) natîja, phal.

TO SEQUESTER, SEQUESTRATE, (*separate*) alag- &c. -r or -k, bar-ḡaraf-r; — (*the property of a debtor*) kurḡ-k, chhenḡnâ.

SEQUESTRATION, 'uzlat, gosha-nishinî, tanhâ, i; — (*of goods*) kurḡ, chhenk, rok, chhenkâ, o, gyârî, zabû, kurḡ.

SERAGLIO, zanâna, haram-sarâ-e, chor-mahâl, mahâl-sarâ-e, khurd- or khâşş-mahâl, antah-pûr, ranwâs.

SERAPIH, isrâfil, firishta e kabir. [or -gânâ.

SERENADE, nihbilâp; — (*to serenade*) nihbilâp-k

SERENE, sâkin, be-harkat, âhista, isthir, dhimâ, dhîrâ, bâ-ḡarâr, mutahammil, sâkinu-ḡ-ḡab', salimu-ḡ-ḡab', şâf, pharchhâ, nirmal, nichal, ḡandhâ.

SERENELY, âhistagi- &c. -se, farâḡhat-se.

SERENITY, SERENENESS, SERENITUDE, âsâ, ish, âsû-dagi, ârâm, sukh, farâḡhat, be-harkati, sakûnat, ḡarâr, âhistagi, tahammul, isthirâ, dhîraj, burd-bârî; — (*clearness*) pharchhâ, i, ujjaltâ, şafâ, i.

SERGEANT, daf-dâr, dah-bâshi, mirdahâ; — (*among our sipahis*) ḡawal-dâr, from ḡawâla-dâshtan, *to have in charge*.

SERIES, sarishta, silsila, daur, lagâ, o, lagâtârî, larband.

SERIOUS, ḡambhîrâ, ḡarubâ, mutahammil, sochî sangin, waznî, âhista, bismâdi, malûl; — (*weighty*) barâ, bhârî; — (*are you really serious?*) wâḡâ'î sach kahte ho?

SERIOUSLY, tahammul- &c. -se; — (*in earnest*) sach, thâḡhâ-bar-ḡaraf, fil-ḡaḡiḡat, nafsu-l-amar, ḡaḡi-ḡatân.

SERIOUSNESS, tahammul, sanjîdagi, mutahammil dhirî, soch, âhistagi, wazn, bismâ, o.

SERMON, wa'z, naşihat, khûḡba, sichhâ, dūḡana, panâ

SEROUS, patlâ, âbi, pansâ.

SERPENT, sâmp, nâg, sarp, mâr, azhdabâ, aḡi.

SERPENTINE, sâmpilâ, mâr-pech, pech-dâr, pechilâ, sâmpolâ; — (*stone*) sâmp-ki pathrî, sarp-man, mâr-muhra.

SERRATED, dandâna-dar, dantilâ.

SERVANT, naukar, çhâkar, sewak, mu'âzim, khâdim. nafar, tahlû, â, âdmi, jawân, khidmat-gâr, khidmat-guzâr, namak-khor or khwâr or khur, kâm-kâji, banda, tâbî, jilau-dâr, roz-gârî, darmâhâ-dâr, ahl-rozḡar, naukri-pesha, kamerâ, chakrahâ; — (*female*) naukarnî, çhâkarnî, sewakin; — (*the servant*) shâḡird-pesha, naukar-çhâkar; — (*head servants*) 'amala, logbâg; — (*land given to servants*) çhâkrân.

TO SERVE, naukri-k, rozḡar- &c. -k, çhâkar-h, kam-ânâ, pahunchânâ, denâ; — (*to do*) karnâ; — (*with drink*) pilânâ; — (*with meat*) khilânâ; — (*-in, -up, -victuals*) chunnâ, nikalnâ, utarnâ; — (*to assist*) madad, &c. -k, pushti- &c. -d, thâmbhnâ; — (*to satisfy*) râzi-k, razâmand-k, ser-k, khush-k; — (*to treat*) sulûk-k; — (*to be subservient to*) tâbî- &c. -h, mânnâ, pûjnâ; — (*to answer*) honâ, bannâ, nibhnâ, thik-ânâ, chalnâ, bahut-h, kâfi-h, bas-h, kifâyat-k, wafâ-k, kâm-ânâ; — (*to stand instead of*) 'iwaḡ-h, badal-h, ḡa'im, maḡâm-h, bharti-h.

SERVICE, naukarî, çhâkarî, sewâ, tahal, khidmat, khidmat-gârî, khidmat-guzârî, bandagi, sewakâ, i, kasb, rozḡar, pesha; — (*military-*) sipâh-garî; — (*attendance*) rifâkat, hâzir-bâshî, sanghat; — (*business*) kâm, kâr, kaj; — (*advantage*) fâ,ida, naf; — (*assistance*) takwiyat; — (*worship, &c.*) 'ibâdat, bandagi, pûjâ; — (*obligation*) ihsân, upakâr, sardi-garmi, dhûp-chhnâw, choḡchapet; — (*of victuals*) paros; — (*to be at one's service*) hâzir-h; — (*I am at your service*) main hâzir hûn; — (*to be in office or service*) kâm-r.

SERVICEABLE, (*beneficial*) mufid, fâ,ida-mand, sūd-mand, kâmi, kâm-kâ; — (*diligent*) miḡnatî, kâr-guzâr, kâr-pardâz, chust-châlâk; — (*officious*) fuzûl-kâr or -khidmat, sūḡhar-siyân.

SERVICEABLENESS, fâ,ida-mandî, sūd-mandî, munâfa', istifâda, gun-kâr; — (*officiousness*) fuzûl-kârî, sūḡhar-siyânî.

SERVILE, çhâplûs, khâ, e-bardâr, khâ, e-les, khâ, e-mâl, khush-âmadi, pâji-mizâj, ḡhulamâna, pâjiyâna, malâmâtî.

SERVILELY, çhâplûsi- &c. -se, pâjiyâna.

SERVILITY, SERVILENESS, SERVITUDE, çhâplûsi, khâ, e-bardârî, khâ, e-lesi, khush-âmâd, lallo-patto, bandagi, ḡhulamî, 'ubudiyat; — (*subjection*) itâ'at, tâbî-dârî, hukm-bardâ, i, âdhintâ.

SERUM, pânî, panchhâ, zarb-âb, mânj, majjâ, nansâ.

SESAME, til, kunjand, simsim.

SESSION, baithak, julûs, ijlâs, majlis, jalsâ, maḡkama.

SET, (part.) sâḡhḡta, banâyâ; — (*with jewels*) mukallaf, muraşşâ, mauzû'.

SET, (sub. sort) ganj, mel, jor, tho, tâ, jorî; — (*of arrows, &c.*) dasta; — (*body*) jaḡhâ, guroh, tâ, ifa; — (*of four*) chaukrî; — (*of five*) ḡâhi; — (*string, &c.*) mâlâ; — (*plant*) behan, ḡalam:--

(number) majmū'; — (in comp.) kaṛī; — (a bow) haṭka; — (applied to a boat) manzil; — (of teeth) baṭisī; — (elephant) zanjir; — (game) bāzī, pot, kalam; — (of buttocks) ghūndiyōn kā mel; — (habit) nishast; — (to get a set) nishast-pānā, hāth-baiṭhnā.

To SET, (a.) rakhnā, dharnā, lagānā, baiṭhānā, denā, dālnā, karnā, lānā, mārṇā, chālānā, gārṇā, jārṇā, kā'im- &c. -k, jamkānā, jamānā, bāndhnā; — (a dislocation) chaṛhānā; — (to raise) uṭhānā, machānā, uṭhā-d, — (to exhibit) dikhlānā, namūd-k; — (in order) saintnā; — (to regulate) milānā, sudhārnā, durust- &c. -k; — (to intersperse) bharnā; — (in surgery) jorṇā; — (to plant) rompnā, bihnānā; — (to estimate) ginnā, jānnā, shumār-k; — (a razor) pahṇānā, pahjānā, sarāc-k, nikālūā; — (to oppose) larānā, mukābila-k, bhīrānā; — (to set aside) tah-k, le-rakhnā, — (at nought) chuṭki par-uṛānā; — (to set down) tānk-r; — (to set forward) baṛhānā; — (to set off) sañ-wārṇā; — (to set out) sidhārnā, rawṇānā, nikal-chālānā, kluṇā; — (to set on, cocks, &c.) tulānā, laṛānā, hulkārnā, dhasānā, dhukānā, chaṛh-baiṭhnā; — (to set up) khaṛā-k, uṭhā-baiṭhnā; — (in a profession) praṅc-k, lenā, ikhtiyār-k; — (to set false teeth) dānt-banwānā; when set, make, get, put, &c. are the signs of a causal verb, their translation into Hindustānī is often elegant, perspicuous, and easy; thus, jalnā, n. to fire; jalānā, jalā-denā or -dālnā or -mārṇā, &c. a. to set on fire.

To SET, (n.) jamaknā, jamnā, bandhnā, mārṇā, gārṇā, bhīrnā, dhasnā, dhūknā, ralnā, bannā, jūṭnā, bīrṇā, baṛhnā, larṇā, chaṛhnā, nikālā, sadhnā; — (as the sun, &c.) ghurūb-h, ast-h, dūbnā, chhipnā, baiṭhnā; — (to begin) lagnā, uṭhnā, jānā, ānā, chālānā; — (as a dog) dabaknā, ḍaṭnā; — (to undertake) khaṛā-h, hāth-d or -d, kamar-b.

SET-BATTLE, ṣaff i jang or ṣaf i jang.

SETON, (for producing an issue) nāṭh, gul.

SETTEE, bānk, manch, chauki.

SETTER, baiṭhā, ū, ḍaṭā, ū; — (of jewels) jariyā, lagāne-wālā, &c. sūnghā; — (to thieves) jōṭā, bhātā, chor-sailiyā.

SETTING, (out) rū-ba-rāh, pā-ba-rikāb; — (of jewels, &c.) jorā, o, jarā, o, &c.; — (price of) jarā, i.

To SETTLE, (a.) baiṭhānā, pukht-paz-k, niptānā, nibernā, niwārṇā, ṭhāṭhnā, pāk-sāf-k, be-bāk-k, raf i sharr-k, miṭānā, munḱaṭā-k; — (to fix) muḱarrar- &c. -k, band o bast- &c. -k, ṭhāhrānā, ṭhānnā, badnā; — (to precipitate) nithārnā, thirānā, dabānā; — (to fasten) mazbūṭ- &c. -k, jamānā; — (to throw down) girā-d, kāṭnā, nikharānā, thirānā, pharchānā; — (to compose) thāmbhnā, sambhālnā, sākin-k; — (an account, &c.) raf- &c. -k, chukānā; — (to colonize) basānā, ṭikānā.

To SETTLE, (n.) baiṭhnā, kā'im- &c. -h, ṭhāharnā, ṭhānnā, jamnā, girnā, kaṭnā, nikharānā, thāmbhnā, sambhālnā, par-jānā; — (to stay) rahnā, ṭiknā, basnā, ghar-k, jam-baiṭhnā; — (in life) kā'm-chālā, ū-k, ghar-bārī-k, sar-khūḍ-k, kā'r-guzār-h, thikānā-pakapnā, ghar-k, lagan-r; — (to become) ho-jānā.

SETTLED, kursir, ṣābit, bar-ḱarār, kā'im, raf, bilā-band, kursi-nishān, murattab, ma'hūd, mushakhkhaṣ, tashkhiṣi, pakkā.

SETTLEMENT, baiṭhā, o, ṭhāhrā, o, ṭhikānā, bandhej, ṭhikā, intizām, niptārā, nistok, badā, ta'ahhud, infisāl, sijil, bilā-bandi, muḱarrari, bandhej, bāndhnū, ṭhāth, bandhān; — (in comp.) bandi; — (deed) ḱabūliyāt, kābin, sar-khūḍi, muḱīni; — (colony) baser, baserā, basti, bāns-garī.

SETTLER, baserū, bāsī, khush-bāsh, bunyādī.

SETTLING, (sediment) chūkantā; — (of one's affairs) denē-pānā.

SEVEN, sāt, haft, sab'; — (in comp.) sat, sañ; — (a child born the seventh month) sat-māsā, satmāhā.

SEVENTFOLD, sat-gūnā, sāt-barābar, haft-tah.

SEVENTEEN, satrah or satarrah.

SEVENTEENTH, satarwān or satrah-wān, haftdahum.

SEVENTH, sāt-wān, haftum; — (seventhly) sāt-weñ.

SEVENTIETH, satar-wān; — (seventy) satar.

To SEVER, kāṭnā, kāṭ-d, judā-k.

SEVERAL, (some) ba'ze, thoye, ka, i, kai-ek, chand, do tin, ek-ādhi, do-chār; — (many) bahut; — (different) alag, judā, mutafarrak.

SEVERALLY, ek-ek, judā-judā, fardān-fardān.

SEVERE, (cruel) sakht, tund, karakht, durusht, zor, tez, nipat, shākḱ, berū, sakht-gīr, ṭhenḱhā; — (strict) muḱaiyād, muḱaṭṭā', mutasharraḱ.

SEVERELY, shiddat- &c. -se, sakhtī-se, &c.

SEVERITY, sakhtī, &c. shiddat, ghalba, ḱahr, be-ḱilmī.

To SEW, sinā, silānā, gūlnā, dokht-k; — (to sew up) śi-d; — (a pond, &c.) jhāṛnā.

SEWER, (officer) bakāwal; — (one who sews) sūji, — (in comp.) doz.

SEWING, silā, i, tagā, i, dokht or dokhtan.

SEX, ling, farj, jins, barg; — (gender) zāt, jāṭ, 'alam; — (the sex par excellence) guptlingī, 'alam i nisā, mastūrāt, mukhaddarāt,

SEXAGENARY, sāthiyāh, shast-sāla.

SEXAGESIMAL, sāṭṭhā, sāṭhwān, shastum.

SEXANGULAR, musaddas, shash-gosha, chha-konā.

SEXENNIAL, chhe-barkhā, shash-sāla.

SEXTAIN, musaddas, khāt-padī, khappā, i.

SEXTANT, sudas, chhatwān or chhatwān-dā, ira.

SEXTON, mutawalli, mullā, khādim i dargāh, mujāwir, muwazzin, or rather the crier, who calls the people to prayers, has charge of the masjid or mosque, and superintends the obsequies of the dead, &c.

SEXTUPLE, chha- or chhe-laṛā, chhagūnā, shash-tah.

SHABBY, khārishtī, pajoyā, malāmāti, pāji.

To SHACKLE, zanjir- &c. -k -ḍ, or -mārṇā, ṭauḱ o zanjir-k, ḱaid-karnā.

SHACKLES, zanjir, band, ḱaid, kaṛā or kaṛī.

SHADE, (shadow) chhānw, sāya, nirghām, niwān; — (grove) kunj; — (degree) darja, tā, o, tā, o-bhā, o, part, kuchh; — (a glass shade) fānūs; — (a shade over doors) sāyabān, usārā, pesh-dālān; — (departed spirit) bhūt, ham-zād, &c. (v. ghost).

To SHADE, SHADOW, chhānā, sāya- &c. -d, -ḍ, -r, or -mārṇā, sāya-k, sāya-dār-k; — (colours) chhānw-dhūp-bharnā, titar-badli-k.

SHADINESS, sā, e-dārī, chhānhā, i, chhāngārā, i, parch-hāwān.

SHADOW, parchhā, iñ, parchhā, oñ, 'aks, chhānw, zill; — (not substance) ṣūrāt, dhokhā; — (shelter) panāh; — (shadow of God) zillu-l-lāh.

SHADOWING, sāya-andāzī.

SHADY, SHADOWY, sā, e-dār or sāya-dār, chhāngār.

SHAFT, tir, chhar, phar, bent, ḍandā, rasad; — (of a well) kashmīrī-band, kohī; — (an arrow) sarī; — (pit) nāl, khakharā, khānkhar.

SHAO, (hair) pasham, pashmī kaprā.

SHAOY, (hairy) jhabrā, roṅārā, pashmīn, jhabū, ā.

SHAGREEN, kimukht, sāghari.

SHAKE, SHAKING, hilā, o, &c. dol, jhaṭak, jhijhor, dagmagā, o, &c. jumbish, larzish; — (of the voice) lahak; — (salutation) dast-ba-dast, kar-gabar, dast-bosī.

TO SHAKE, (a.) hilānā, dumānā, jhoṇā, jhijhornā, jhāṇā, jhatkānā, jhakornā, larzānā, jumbish- &c. -d; — (a *whip*, &c. at one) chamkānā, dikhlānā; — (hands) dast-bosī-k, mušāfiḥa-k; — (to agitate) ghabrānā, bharmānā; — (to invalidate) ghaṭānā; — (to shake off) ḍālānā, chhoṇā.

TO SHAKE, (n.) hilnā, ḍolnā, dūmnā, jhāṇā, jhatkānā, jhijhornā, thalchalānā, dhalānā, daldalanā, maknā, thalaknā, jharjharānā, halaknā, be-ḥarār- &c. -h.

SHAKER, hilāwanhār, &c. lilāne-wālā, &c.

SHALL, is in this language, as in our own, rather perplexing, the futuro in ungā, &c. or aorist in ūn, &c., appearing often to be used promiscuously to express both *shall* and *will*, with no other discrimination than what may proceed from the circumstances under which the speaker is at the time, and the emphasis or position of the words he uses; — (I shall see, however) lekin dekhūṅā; lekin dekhā chāhiye; lekin mujhe dekhte banegā; — (shall I see?) main-dekhūn?

SHALLOP, (small boat) pansō,ī, thakṭhau,ā.

SHALLOW, uthlā, pā,e-āb, chhichhlā, petlā, kachhū,ā-dābar, ūchā-nichā, kam-ūmul; — (silly) ochhā, halkā, kam-zarf, kam-ḥausila or -akl.

SHALLOVNESS, uthlā,ī, chhichhlā,ī, pā,e,ābi, peltā,ī; — (silliness) ochhā,ī, halkā,ī, kam-zarf,ī.

SHAM, (sub.) banawāḍ, mis, jhūṭh, pekhnā, dikhlāwāt, ṭhasṭā, pākhand.

SHAM, (adj.) jhūṭhā, naqli, suwāngī, 'amali.

TO SHAM, jhūṭh-mūth- &c. -k, dikhlānā, banānā, suwāng- &c. -machānā or -lagānā; — (-distress or poverty) niniyānā.

SHAMBLES, maslakḥ, kaṣṣāb-khānā

SHAME, sharm, lāj, sankoch, sharmindagī, khijālat, hayā, hijāb, ghairat, nang-nāmūs, infī'āl, ār, ghin, kanaund, nadāmat, pashemānī, parda; — (to feel shame) zard-rū-h, kaṭ-j.

TO SHAME, sharminda- &c. -k, lajwānā, sakuchwānā, sharmānā, kāṭnā.

TO BE ASHAMED, sakūchnā, kāṭnā, pashemān- &c. -n.

SHAME-FACED, sharm-rū, muñh-chor, sharm-sār, laj-jāwān, hijāb-rū, sakochī, kanaundā.

SHAME-FACEDNESS, muñh-chorī, sharm-rū,ī.

SHAMEFUL, sharam-āwar, lajā,ū, sakuchā,ū, sharmā,ū, ma'yūb, mazmūm.

SHAMEFULLY, sharm-āwarī- &c. -se.

SHAMELESS, be-sharm, be-hayā, nirlaj, be-ghairat, apat, be-nang o nāmūs, be-ḥamiyat, be-rū, muñdlā, nakṭā.

SHAMELESSLY, be-ghairati- &c. -se, be-sharmi-se, &c.

SHAMELESSNESS, be-ghairati, be-sharmi.

SHAMMER, bahāna-sāz, ḥila-bāz, nakhrī-bāz, chalitri, bhagalī, pākhandī, lampatī, lapatī.

SHANK, pinḍli, philī, narhar, sāḳ; — (of a key, &c.) ḍandī.

SHANKED, takl- or makar-gorā, ḡāk-dār.

SHANKER, ṭānkī, chaṭ (v. sore, ulcer, &c.)

SHAPE, (v. form) kaṭ, tarāsh, byont, garḥan, kāṭhī, shakl, ṣurat, ḍaul.

TO SHAPE, dauliyānā, ḡāphnā, banānā, byontnā; — (one's course) lagānā, nikālānā, kaṭa'-burid-k, tarāshnā, karnā.

SHAPELESS, be-ḍaul, bad-kaṭ, an-garḥ, bad-ustūb.

SHAPELY, farah-dār, sū-ḍaul, kluṣh-kaṭ.

SHARD, (fragment, &c.) ṭhikrā, sikṭā, sifāl.

SHARE, (part) bānt, bāntī, ḥiṣṣa, bahra, ans, chhāndā, bakḥsh, ḥakḳ, bainā, bilri, paṭṭī, bahra, thok, khant, rasad, sahm; — (of a plough) phāl, torā; — (land paid by certain shares of the produce in ind) batā,ī.

TO SHARE, bāntnā, bartānā, takṣim- &c. -k, bānt- &c. -lenā, -d, or -lagānā, sharākat- &c. -r, sharik- &c. -h; (to seize) lūṭnā.

SHARE-BONE, perū-kī hadḍī.

SHARER, bhāḡī, ḥiṣṣa-dār, bahra-mand, sahm, bakḥ-raiṭ, paṭṭīdār; — (in comp.) bakḥsh, — (divider) ḳāsim, baṅṭwaiyā.

SHARING, (in comp.) bakḥshī, whence zar-bakḥshī.

SHARK, nihang, sher ī dariyā,ī, selī, nākā, hāngar; — (cheat) ṭhag, chhal-grāhi.

TO SHARK, shikār-k, ṭhagnā, fareb-d.

SHARP, tez, chokhā, āb-dār, burrān, kāṭī, painā, barrāḳ, -dardār; — (pointed) nokilā or nukilā, aniyyārā; — (acid) tursḥ, amlānā; — (shrill) patlā, bārik, zir; — (severe) karrā, tūnd; — (piercing) katilā, sālak, dasilā; — (quick) chau-kannā, chaṭkilā, jald, chālāk.

SHARP, (in music) zir, ṭa.

TO SHARP, (n. to cheat) sūghar-chaṭākī- &c. k.

TO SHARPEN, tez- &c. -k, chokhānā, painānā, lagānā, bārḥ-d or -r, nok-nikālānā, piṭānā.

SHARPER, sūghar-chaṭāk, chonge-bāz, dhāndhaliyā, naṭkhat, chhakkē-panjē-bāz, uchakkā, dhūrt, bār-hiyā, rimār, māl ī mardum-khor, rubāh-bāz.

SHARPING, sūghar-chaṭākī, chonge-bāzi, naṭ-khaṭī, chhakkā-panjā, uchak-pan, dhurtā,ī.

SHARPLY, tezi- &c. -se, turshī-se.

SHARPNESS, tezi, chokhā,ī, āb-dārī, kāṭ, burrish, bārḥ, turshī, patlā,ī, rakākāt, hārikī, shiddat, sakḥṭī, chauksā,ī, chaṭak, chālākī, jaldī.

SHARPSET, mushtahī, bhūkh-mū,ā.

SHARP-SIGHTED, tez-naḡar, chau-ānkhā, tez-nigāh.

SHARP-VISAGED, painā-muñh, tez-wajḥ or -rū.

SHATTER, chūr, tukrā, reza, purza.

TO SHATTER, (a.) chūr- &c. -k, chiknā-chūr-k, pāsh-pāsh-k; (n.) tukrā-tukrā-h.

TO SHAPE, (a.) mūndnā, ghoṭnā, banānā, ḥajāmat-k, ishlā-k, khatt-banānā, bāl-banānā or -mūndnā, khezābi āhani-k, chhaurnā, kamānā; — (and mourn) bhadar-k; — (to pare) chhīlnā, tarāshnā, kāṭnā.

SHAVEN, muñdlā, darḥmuñdlā, rish-tarāshida.

SHAVER, muñḍwaiyā, 'ashik; — (he is a cunning shaver) wuh pakkā sunār hai.

SHAVING, chhilān, chhilkā, tarāsh, muñdlā,ī, chhaur.

SHAWL, shāl, ṭūsi; (adj.) shālī; — (a shawl) handkerchief) shālī rūmāl; dū-shālā is a double piece of shāl; — (a shawl weaver) shāl-bāf.

SHE, (v. he, it); as she, in this language, can only be distinguished from he by the gender of the verb, &c., the Hindūstānī is exposed to a slight ambiguity, which the context will in general clear up.

SHE, (adj. female) māda, istrī-ling; thus, rubāhi māda, a she fox.

SHEAF, pūlā, āntī, gairā, dasta, bhārōṭā, sawā, urpā; — (of arrows) mūṭhā.

TO SHEAR, (to shave) katarnā, miḳrāz, &c. -k; — (to reap) kāṭnā, launā.

SHEARS, (scissors) katarnā, miḳrāz, ḳainchī; — (a prop) ghoṅsā, bhīt-bherā; — (shearage) muñ-dān, from mūndnā, to shear or shā'e, q. v.

SHEAR-WATER, ṭaṭhri, pawērā.

SHEATH, (scabbard) ghilāf, khol, dohar, kholrā,ī, galtā, khāp, ghar, miyān or niyām.

TO SHEATHE, miyān- &c. -k, ghilāf- &c. -k; — (to fit with a scabbard) kāṭhī-b; — (to cover) marḥnā, lewā-d; — (in physic) lipaṭnā, lapetnā, iglāk-k, chiknānā, phislānā.

SHEP, chau-bārā, pālūnī, bailā, tongī, dopākḥā, usārū, hānwī; — (in comp.) rezī, jharī.

TO SHED, (a.) dālnā, girānā, dhālnā, bahānā, nikālnā, denā, jhāpnā, lenā, pinā, chū, ānā, biṇnā, ṭapkanā, phenknā; — (*tears*) ashk-fishān-h, ashk-bār-h, āb-dida-h; (n.) gīrnā, jhārnā, bahnā; — (*to shed blood*) khūn-rezi-k, khūn-khwāri-k, lohū-pinā.

SHEDDER, (in comp.) rez, as khūn-rez, a blood-shedder.

SHEDDING, sub. (*of blood*) khūn-rezi; — (*of leaves*) barg-rezi, pat-jhāri.

SHEEP, bher (pl. bheren), mesh, gospan; — (*ram*) bhera, dumbā; — (*ewe*) dūmbi; — (*a flock of sheep*) leñhā, galla.

SHEEP-COT, &c. bher-sālā, bārā, bher-sār, baiṭhān.

SHEEPISH, muñh-chor, bhōlā, nimānā, hadiyānā.

SHEEPISHNESS, muñh-chori, hadiyāhat, ramida-kho, i.

SHEEP-SHEARING, bher-mundān; — (*sheepskin*) meshi or meshi chamṛā.

SHEEP'S-EYE, hijāb-chashmī, karashma-naṛi, bher-anhā.

SHEEP-WALK, bherwās, charā-gāh, maidān.

SHEER, (*clean*) šāf, nirā, luch, be-lagā, o.

TO SHEER OFF, khisaknā, saṭaknā, barā- or katrā-jānā.

SHEER, chaddar, chādar, dū-ṭaṭṭā, fard, ridā, uparnā, ek- &c -ṭaṭṭā, dohar, eklā, i, pichhoṛi, tūrā, i; — (*of paper*) tā, o, takhta, juz,

SHELF, takhtū, tānd, paṭrā, paṭni, aṛṛā, machān, tāk, rawāk, ṭabka; — (*hanging*) chhikā; — (*to put on the shelf*) tāk par-r.

SHELL, chhilkā, khulrā, i, kauri, khar-muhrā, khapohi, kachkaṛā, ṭhikrā; — (*lac*) lākchaprā; (adj.) sipi, ṣadāfi; — (*of an animal*) sip, ṣadaf, kaurā, ghonghā, sankh, muhra; — (*of a turtle*) khopri; — (*of a cocoa*) khol, kali; — (*of a house*) chaurkandhā, chār-diwārī, ṭhathari.

SHELTER, bachā, o, ār, panāh, sāya, chhānw, aṛṭalā, arār, muhrā, poshish.

TO SHELTER, (a.) ārnā, sāya- &c. -d or -k, chhipānā; (n.) chhipnā, bach-rahnā or baiṭhnā; — (*to take shelter*) panāh- &c. -pakaṛnā or -lenā, dāman-pakaṛnā.

SHELTERLESS, be-ār, be-panāh, nir-āsrāya or -āshrāya.

SHELVING, (*sloping, &c.*) dhālū, ḍagrauṇ, utār-charhā, o.

SHEPHERD, bheri-hārā, gaṛeriyā, galla-bān, chaupān, chik, gāddi, ghosi, gop, dhūngar, pāsban, shubān, rā'i; — (*a cow-herd*) pālī, bāldi, bhainś-wār, bhainśiyā. [nāyākā, priyā.]

SHEPHERDESS, bherihārin, gopi, brajbal, brajnār, ahirin.

SHERBAT, sharbat, panā, panā, bughrā, afshora.

SHERIFF, fauj-dār, chaklā-dār, hākim, shiḅ-dār; in Arabia the chief magistrate is called sharif (i. e. noble, &c.) whence the sharif of Makka, or, as our travellers will have it, the sheriff of Mecca.

SHERIFFDOM, fauj-dāri, chaklā-dāri.

SHIELD, dhāl, sipar, girda, phari, chakti, āftābi, ṭip; — (*armed with a shield*) dhalait; — (*-bearer*) sipar-bardār; — (*-maker*) sipar-sāz.

TO SHIELD, (*to shelter*) dhāl- &c. -d; — (*to ward off*) roknā, chhenknā, ṭāl-d.

SHIFT, (v. *expedient*) šurat, daur, ḍaul, nibāh, guzrān; — (*stratagem*) jātan, hikmat, fiṭrat, charit, fikr, tadbir, bāzi, dā, o, ghā, i, hirki, bā, oli; — (*evasion*) 'uzr, ṭāl-bāl; — (*of linen*) joṛā, paihrā, o.

TO SHIFT, (n.) phirtā-rahnā, doltā-rahnā, phirā-k, bannā, nibhnā, din-kāṭnā or -bharnā; — (*to change*) phirnā, badalnā; — (*to fare*) nibāh- &c. -k; (a.) phernā, badal-d, -d, or -lenā, utārnā; — (*to remove*) ṭālnā, uṭhā-r, sarkānā.

SHIFTER, charitri, daghā-bāz, ḥila-sāz, ḥila-gar.

SHIFTLSS, lā-char, be-pār, be-ikhtiyār, be-bas.

SHILLI-SHALLI, āgā-pichhā, pas o pesh, shash o panj, ulmel, dār-mardār, hān-nāh, ā, ūn-ā, ūn, jā, ūn-jā, ūn.

SHILY, waḥshat- &c. -se, rukhā, i-se.

SHIN, nari; — (*shin-bone*) phili ki haḍḍi.

TO SHINE, chamaknā, jhalaknā, lauknā, raushan- &c. -h, khulnā, jagmagānā; — (*as evening*) shām-phūlnā; — (*to be eminent*) bajnā, namūd-h, sar-tāj-h, mumtāz-h. [jagā, pharchhā.]

SHINING, SHINY, darakhshān, lāmi', shu'le-war, jag-shiness, waḥshat, bharāk, chahūnk, an-mel, hadiyā-hat, kaniyāhaṭ, rukhā, i, khich.

SHINGLE, lakṛi ki paṭri; — (*shingles*) kachh dād.

SHIP, (*vessel*) jahāz, niwārā, bohī, tarni, safina, kishṭi, nā, o, ghurāb; — (*in comp. denoting state, condition, &c.*) pan, panā, gari, i, ā, i.

TO SHIP, chapānā, bharnā, lādā, nikāl-d or -d.

ON SHIPBOARD, jahāz-par, sawār.

SHIPMASTER, nā-khudā, kishṭi-bān, ṣāhib i jahāz.

SHIPPING, baḥar, jahāz ki kaṣṭar.

SHIPWRECK, jahāz-shikanī, nā, o-toṛ.

TO SHIPWRECK, (a.) toṛnā, tabāh-k; (n.) tabāh-h.

SHIRE, chaklā, fauj-dāri, zil' or zila' (vulg. zillah).

SHIRT, ḳamīś, pairāhan, mail-khorā.

SHIRTLESS, be-jāma, be-pairāhan, be-ḳamīś.

TO SHIRT, ponknā, hag-bharnā or -denā.

SHIVER, chūr, tukṛā, ṭūṭan, khapri,

TO SEVER, (n.) kāmpanā, daldalanā, thartharānā, laraznā, larzish- &c. -k, halaknā, halhalānā, dhuk-dhukānā, huḥḥurānā, harharānā, jhurjhurānā, phurharānā, sisaknā, sirsirānā; — (*to shatter*) chūr-chūr-h, chiknā-chūr-h; — (*a. to break to pieces*) chūr-chūr-k, chiknā-chūr-k.

SHIVERED, pāsh-pāsh, chiknā-chūr, purza-purza.

SHIVERING, (*trembling*) tharthari, kapkapī, halhalāhaṭ, huḥḥurāhaṭ, phurāhri, sarsarāhaṭ.

SHIVERY, chur-churā, bhur-bhurā.

SHOAL, ghōl, jamghaṭ, jhūd; — (*of fish*) sainā; — (*shelve*) char, thal, reṭi, gaṭhānā, utāwan, kharāba, ḍhe, ū, bālū kṭhek.

TO SHOAL, uṭhlānā, ūnchā-hojānā, bhar-j.

SHOALY, chapāhā-thalhā.

SHOCK, (*blow*) dhakkā, dhamak, ṣadma, āseb, ṣarb, chot, chapet, āwā, i, dhamaś, takkar, rapaṭ; — (*conflict*) zad o khurḍ, mūth-bher, mārā-māri; — (*pile*) sau, ā, gānj, pahī; — (*disgust*) chiph.

TO SHOCK, (a.) dhamaknā, ṣadma- &c. pahunchānā, chahūnkānā, phirānā, bharkānā, bharmānā; — (*to offend*) barham- &c. -k, chiphānā. [angez.]

SHOCKING, bharkā, ū, bharmā, ū, chiphā, ū, waḥshat-

SHOE, jūti, pāpōsh, kafsh, jūtā, kausḥ or kaus, pāzer, zerpā, raidās kā sikh, panaki, chamā, ūn, upāni, panhan: the various sorts are distinguished, as paṭ-ṭedār, kannedār, ghentlā, gurgābi, peshauri, zardozi, ṭāṭbāfi, chār-hāshiyā; — (*the upper leather*) paṭṭā; — (*the ironwork of a slipper*) tah-nāl: a man who changes his shoes by mistake is called pānw kā andhā, blīnd-footed; — (*horse shoe*) na'l; — (*to shoe a horse*) chaubandī-k; — (*to change his shoes*) kholbandī-k.

TO SHOE, na'l-b, -lagānā or -ṭhonknā, na'l-bandī-k; — (*with iron*) lohānā, shāmī-lagānā.

SHOEMAKER, mochī, kafsh-doz, chamār, chambār, kafsh-gar.

SHOOT, (*sprout, branch*) karil, paudh, kail, gābh, gābhā, baroh, gāchhi, po, ā.

TO SHOOT, (a.) dālnā, phenknā, lagānā, pasārnā, phailānā, nikālnā, chalānā, mārnā, chhoṛnā, shalakh-k; — (*dead with arrows*) tirābez-k; — (*out*) kach-kachānā, ugnā, phadphadānā, bajbajānā, josh-uṭhnā;

— (*the lip*) bijkānā; — (*to push*) dhakhelnā; — (*to hit or kill*) goli-mārnā; (n.) chhūṭnā, daghnā, nīkalnā, uṭhnā, phūṭnā, lagnā, jamnā, upajñā, phailnā, pasarnā, baṛhnā, banā, hojānā, ho-baiṭhnā; — (*to project*) ubharnā; — (*to thro*) bisisānā, ṭis mārnā, kalbalānā; — (*to move*) chalnā, daunā, pil-jānā.

SHOOTER, (in comp.) andāz, chalā, as golchalā.

SHOOTING, baṛk-andāzi, bandūḱ-bāzi, tir-andāzi.

SHOP, dūkān, hāt, bhandsār, kār-khāna; — (in comp.) khāna.

SHOP-KEEPER, dūkān-dār, dūkāni, baniyā, baniyān.

SHORE, kināra, tir, bār, lab, tat, kūl, sāhil; — (*farther*) pār; — (*hither*) wār; — (*sewer*) badar-rau, mori, nābdān; — (*whore*) chhallā.

TO SHORE, pushta- &c. d- or joṛnā.

SHORELESS, a-pār, be-kināra, be-sāhil, a-taṭh.

SHORT, mundā, kaṭā, katrā, tarāshā.

SHORT, choṭā, kotāh, alap, qaṣir, maḱṣūra, laghū, thoṛā, kam, kaḱil, ghāt; — (*defective*, q. v) kṣāṣir, ansam; — (*scanty*) tang; — (*friable*) arar; markānā, karkanā; — (*direct*)-sidhā; — (*as a sound*) haras, mukhaffaf, ma'dūla, ṭhengenā, nātā, bāntā, mandhrā, ṭhūmkā, ochhā, ṭaṭāhā, khontā, maltā; — (*as hair*) babri; — (*to stop short*) haṭak-rahnā, ṭhaṭhak-rahnā; — (*to break short*) chaṭ-ke- or paṭ-ke-ṭūṭnā; — (*to breathe short*) dam-chaṭhnā, or -phūlnā, or -bharnā, or -roknā; — (*as a vowel*) maḱṣūra, laghū; thus, alif is sometimes long or short, alif baṛze waḱt mamdūda (gur) yā maḱṣūra (laghū) hotā hai; — (*in short*) al-kiṣṣa, al-gharaz, pas, bas, nidān, ant, fil-jumla; — (*the short of it is this*) khulāṣa yihī hai; — (*the long and short of it is this*) us kā 'arḱ o ṭul yihī hai; us kī lambā, i chauṛā, i yihī hai. [kāṭnā.

TO SHORTEN, (*to contract*) kotāh- &c. -k, ghaṭānā.

SHORT-HAND, (*to write*) sari-ḥarf-likhnā.

SHORT-LIVED, kam-zist, kam-'umr, ḱalilu-l-ḱayāt, al-pāyu, laghu-āyu, nā-pā, edār.

SHORTLY, jalā, laghu bele meṅ, thoṛe dinōṅ meṅ, 'an-ḱarib, ko, i dam meṅ; — (*briefly*) ikhtisār- &c. -se.

SHORT-NECKED, kotāh-gardan.

SHORTNESS, chhoṭā, i, kamī, thoṛā, i, ḱillat, tangī, ḱuṣūr; — (*straightness*) sidhā, i, rāsti, nā-pā, edāri, alaptā, laghutā; — (*of breath*) ṛiḱu-n-naḱas, kās-aswās or kās-swās.

SHORT-SIGHTED, kotāh-naḱar, laghu-ḱiṭh, kam-naḱar, moṭī-naḱar, asūjh, dhūndhlā, nazḱik-bin, kotāh-andesh.

SHORT-SIGHTEDNESS, kotāh-naḱri, kotāh-andeshi.

SHORT-WINDED, hāmphnā, hāmphail.

SHOT, (ball) golā, goli; — (*small*) chharrā, būndā, sang-reza, phūṭki; — (*flight*) partāb, ṭappā, mār; — (*discharge*) choṭ, zarb: a gun-shot, &c., is expressed by ek goli, ek tir, ek golā, &c.

SHOVE, pel, ṭhelā, pelā, dhakel, zor, relā, dhakkā, ghaṭā, ghachā; — (*with a shield*) ūjhaṭ.

TO SHOVE, (a.) dhakelnā, ṭhelnā, relnā, pelnā, ṭālnā, sarkānā, mārnā, dhakiyānā, dhukānā, bhīḱkānā; (n.) piluā, saraknā, ṭālnā.

NOVEL, bel, belcha, hathā, dabilā, belak, khodnī.

TO SHOVEL, baṭornā, ḱālnā.

SHOVING, ṭhelā-ṭheli, ghachāghach.

SHOULD, (if) aḱhyānā, ḱiuchit, kadāpi, kadāchit, ḱaḱā, an, dar-ṣurat, ḱajātik, ḱajan; — (*she is no better than she should be*) jaisi kuchh bihtar chāhiye, waisi nahīn hai; — (*I should [ought to] go to ghāzi-pūr to-morrow*) kal mujh ko ghāzi-pūr jānā-hai, -hogā, or -chāhiye, also kal chāhiye ki main ghāzi-pūr jā, ūn; — (*if I should return to Bhaunri*) jo main Bhaunri ko pher-ā, ūn; — (*he is no better than he*

should be) wuh kuchh bihtar nahīn jaisā ki chāhiye — (*should he be angry with you*) kinchit tum se wuh khafā ho.

SHOULDER, kāndhā, monḱhā, maur, dosh, kitf, pakhaufā, pakhā, khawā; — (*of animals*) dast, pankhā, bāzū, shāna; also the *shoulder-blade*, pankhā, shāna, tarḱū, a.

TO SHOULDER, kandhyānā, baghliyanā, kankhiyanā; — (*a firelock*) kāndhe-par-r.

SHOULDER-BELT, partalā, ḱāb.

SHOUT, jaijaiḱār, 'ali, 'ali, na'rā, walwala; Dīn-dīn Muḱammad (not, as Jargonists will have it, *Ding Mahomet*) is often used in this way.

TO SHOUT, jaijai-kār- &c. -k, lalkārnā, āwāz-d.

SHOUTER, jaijai-kāri, lalkārū.

SHOW, tamāshā, dīd, kautuk, sair, naḱāra, lilā, kriḱā, ṭip-ṭip, aṭam-ṭaṭam, ṭant-ghaṅṭ; — (*appearance*) numā, ish, dikhlāwā, ḱāhir; — (*figure*) namūd-dāri, sobhā, raunaḱ, chaṭak — (*plausibility*) ḱāhir-dāri; — (*phantom*) dhokhā, namūd be bud; — (*action*) bhā, o, adā, mudrā.

TO SHOW, (a.) dikhlānā, lakhānā, sujhānā, parkhānā, batlānā; — (*to inform*) samjhānā, bujhānā, sunānā, kahnā, bolnā, kholnā, ḱāhir- &c. -k, numāyān-k, niwārnā; — (*to rise*) uṭhnā, ukhārnā; — (*to look*) dikhlā, i- or dikhā, i-d; — (*to prove*) dalālat- &c. -k, janānā, ṭhahrānā; — (*to conduct*) lejanā; — (*to afford*) karnā, denā; — (*to explain*) taḱṣil- &c. -k.

SHOWER, jhaṛī, tarashshu', bārān, barkhā, jhisi, jhapās, phūhī, daungrā, chhiṛkā, jhaṛākā, jhamākā, takāṭur, jhālā, lahrā; — (*of arrows*) tir-bārān; — (*of pearls, auspiciously*) gauhar-bār.

TO SHOWER, (a.) jhārnā, barsānā, ḱālnā; (n.) jhārnā, jhaṛiyānā, jhaṛī-b, barsānā.

SHOWERY, barsāwan, barsāti, bārāni.

SHOWINESS, bhāṅang-panā, bisan-ṭaṭ, namūdāri.

SHOWING, (in comp.) numā, as rāh-numa, a guide, or one who *shows the road*.

SHOWY, numā, ishī, namūdār, ārā, ishī, bhāṅangī, bisani, raunaḱ-dār.

SHRED, tarāshā, kāṭan, katran, reza, purza.

TO SHRED, tarāshnā, kaṭārnā, pāsh-pāsh-k.

SHREW, kuṭṭāma, karkasā, ḱāknī.

SHREWD, pakḱā, siyānā, hushiyār, pukhta, ḱarif, 'aiyār, sharir, naṭkaṭ, chetan, āṭh-kaṭāri, ghānk, kaṭhin, dhūrt, gāṛhā, ḱāḱik, sūnāri, pahār, kantak, farfandi, gaṭhālā, ghāg, koh.

TO BE VERY SHREWD, 'akl hagnā, diwāna ba kār i khud hoshiyār, is applicable to one of whom we say, *he will at all events take care of himself*.

SHREWDLY, hushiyāri- &c. -se, aṭkal-se, ḱiyāsan.

SHREWDNES, hushiyāri, syān-pān, naṭ-khaṭī, sharārat, dhūrtā, i.

SHRIEK, chīkh, chinghār, ghul-ghapārā.

TO SHRIEK, chīkhnā, karlānā, chhillānā.

SHELL, patlā, mihin, bārik, sūchhim, raḱiḱ.

SHELLINESS, bāriki, patlā, i, sūchhimcā, riḱāḱat.

SHRILLY, bāriki- &c. -se.

SHRIMP, jhīngā, chingri, inchuā.

SHRINE, dargāh, mazār, āstāna, chauri, ta'ziya, imāmbārā, siḱā-gāh, galwāra, ḱhoṛā; — (*of a mistress*) galī, kūcha, dwārā, pan-war.

SHRINK, jhajaḱ, haṭak, larzish, jumbish.

TO SHRINK, (n.) haṭnā, ṭālnā, katrānā, ḱignā, ṭhaṭhāknā, hachāknā, chahūknā; — (*as the belly*) piṭh peṭ ek-h, peṭ-lag rahnā, sasarnā, daunā, kach-rānā, siljilānā, chapnā.

SHRINKER, hichkārā, haṭki.

To SHRIVEL, (n.) sikuṛṇā, samitṇā, baṭurnā, sūkhnā, jingurnā; (a.) sikuṛṇā, sametṇā, sukhānā.

SHROUD, kafan, lifāfa.

To SHROUD, kafānānā, takfin-k, tajhīz-k.

SHRUB, (liquor so called) comes perhaps from the Arabic sharāb or shurb; — (a bush) jhāṛ, jhāṛī, gul-bun, būṭā; — (dwarf) kokni.

To SHRUG, hachak-rabnā, kannā-jhāṛnā, kāndhā-d or -hilānā, hāth kān-par rakhnā; — (the shoulders, &c.) monṭhe-chaṛhānā, ungli-dabānā.

To SHUDDER, pharphaṛānā, dhurdhurānā, sarsarānā, haṛhaṛānā, ro.āñ khaṛā-b, āng-kandrānā, deh-si-harṇā, phispḥisānā, jhahaknā, halhalānā, hichlānā, thartharānā.

SHUFFLE, SHUFFLING, ṭāl-maṭol, āj-kal, herā-pherī, ṭāl-bāzi, chakar-makar, rubāh-bāzi; — (hit) kachak.

To SHUFFLE, (a. to mix) milānā, abtar- &c. -k, toṛnā; — (to hit) kachaktā-chalnā, pānw-ghasiṭnā; — (to remove) ṭālnā; — (to introduce) lagānā, ghuserṇā, ḍālnā; — (to shuffle up) joṛ-jār-k, chhop-chhāp-k; — (to shuffle off) chhoṛnā, utār-nā, girānā; — (to evade, deceive) ṭāl-maṭol- &c. -k, ṭīṛat- &c. -laṛānā; — (in gain) maṭaktā-chalnā, laṭṭaṭā-chalnā.

SHUFFLED, abtar, darham-barham, zer-zabar.

SHUFFLER, ṭāl-maṭoliyā, herā-pherihā, rubāh-bāz, muḥil, ṭāl-bāz, ṭāl-ubalū, jawār-bhāthe kā ādmi.

SHUFFLINGLY, laṭṭaṭaṭ-se, ḥīla-sāzi-se.

To SHUN, bhāgnā, ṭālnā, kanāre-lenā, alag- or bāz-rāhnā, kaniyānā, katrā-jānā, parhez-k, bilāgnā, pha-ṭaknā, rū-gardān-rāhnā, iṭināb-k, ḥazr-k, haraknā, barānā, kinārā-k or -rāhnā or -honā.

SHUT, lagā, band, sarbasta, masdūd, basta.

To SHUT, band-k, lagānā, denā, ḍhukānā, masdūd-k, ma'mūr-k, chunnā, chhopnā, pāṭnā, mūchnā or mūchnā, mūndnā, michnā, sampūt-k, uṭhanghānā, bhīrānā, mārṇā, kalnā, kilnā, ḍhukānā, bhernā; — (the eyes) chasham-poshi-k; — (a shop, &c.) dūkān-uṭhānā or -barhānā; — (from fear or spite) hāhtāl-k; — (to obstruct) rokṇā, chhenknā; — (shut out) bāhar-k, -ḍ. or -r; (n.) mūndnā, band- &c. -h, michnā, lagūnā, bhīṛnā.

SHUTTER, parda, taḥṭa, jhilmil, chik, chilwan, jhāmp, taṭṭī, kewāri, aloṭ, pāṭ, kapāṭ.

SHUTTLE, nāl, dharkī, mākho; — (or shuttle-cock) (fig.) julāhe ki dharkī, chaugān kā gendā, do jorū kā khaṣam.

SHY, waḥshī, bharkel, janglī, chahūnkel, ramida-kho; — (wary) chaukānā, chetan, khabar-dār; — (reserved) anmilā, kashīda, shakkī.

SIBILANT, siskāri, sansanāhaṭī.

SIBILATION, siskār, sansanāhaṭ.

SICK, (ill) bimār, āzārī, rogī, mariz, kāhilā, mānda, dukhī, dukhantī, dard-mand; — (disgusted) āri, bezār, diḥk, uchāṭ, udās, kārnī, dukhārī, nā-tan-durust.

To BE SICK, (at stomach) jī-matlānā; — (of any thing) jī-bharnā, -haṭnā, or -phirṇā.

To SICKEN, (a.) bimār- &c. -k; (n.) mariz- &c. -hojānā; — (to languish) jhūrnā, galnā, mārṇā, kuṛṇā.

SICKLE, haṅsū, ā, darāntī, dāntī, dautāri.

SICKLINESS, nā-sāzī, dard-mandī, be-zārī, bimārī.

SICKLY, za'if, sust, nā-sāz, fāsīda, rogī; — (place or person) dāru-l-maraz, zard, pilā, khushk, siṭhā, dard-angez, mūzī, rogihā.

SICKNESS, bimārī, āzār, rog, maraz, kāhilī, dukh-kāran, zaḥmat; — (at stomach) kharā, i.

SIDE, pahlū, pānjar, baḡhal, ṭaraf, or, rukh, jānib, kaith, bāzū, kināra, pār, simt, pakhā, alang, gāng, pallā, sū, diṣā; — (this side) wār; — (that side) pār; — (of a leaf) ṣafha, pusht, piṭh, kagar; — (sect) zāt; — (in consanguinity) pachī; — (on whose side is he) wuh kis ki ṭaraf se; — (on all sides) chahudis, chāroṇ-or, chāroṇ-ṭaraf.

SIDE, (adj.) baḡhli, panjariyāhī, tirchhā, biṅgā, teṛhā.

To SIDE, ṭaraf- &c. -k, ṭaraf-kashī- &c. -k.

To SIDLE, kankhiyōn-chalnā, kaṛwat ho-ānā or -jānā, &c.

SIDELOCK, pattā, dhilā-pech, kan-paṭṭī, paṭṭiyā.

SIDELONG, kankhiyōn (contracted for kan-ankhiyōn).

SIDEWAYS, pahlū- &c. -par, karwaṭ, pānjar ke bal.

SIERGE, muḥāṣara, girdawārī, gherā, ḳal'a-bandī, ḥaṣar, chhenkā, nargha, gosht-māṭī ki laṛā, i, berh (from berhnā, to besiege); — (pursui) picheṛā.

SIEVE, chalnī, ghīrbāl, pezna, ākhā, hāngḥī, jhānnā, andhli, jharnā.

To SIFT, chālnā, jhāṛnā, ākhnā, kapar-chhān-k, pach-hornā, phaṭaknā, phaṭkārṇā, rolṇā, suchharnā, chhi-naknā, pārcha-pezh-k; — (to examine) chhānnā.

SIFTER, chālanhār; — (in comp.) pez.

SIFTING, chālan, jhāran, pezish.

SIGH, āh, hā, e, hāhā, sāns, daregh, afsos; — (a deep sigh) āh i sard.

To SIGH, āh- &c. -mārṇā or -khichnā, sāns- &c. -bharnā or -phenknā, hūknā, āhok-k, āh-zanī-k; — (a sigher) āh-zan or āh-kash.

SIGHT, naḡar, baṣarat, binā, i, didār, sūjh, dṛiṣṭ, dar-san, nigāh, bāsira, ḍiṭh, jot, naḡara, lahza, royat; — (charming-) bahār, mauj, lahar; — (spectacle) did, manḡar; — (of a gun, &c.) did-bān, mukhī, masā; — (within sight of each other, as two towns, &c.) dekhā-dekhi; — (at sight, a bill) darsanī.

SIGHTED, (in comp.) bin, chashm, naḡar, &c.

SIGHTLESS, a-sūjh, nā-binā, bad-numā.

SIGHTLY, (seemly) namūdār, pasandīda, khush-man-ḡar, darsanī, dekhnā, ū, didārī.

SIGN, nishān, ishāra, imā, ḡhamz, sain, bhā, o, mudrā, ahankār, lachān, sangkār, baran, 'alāmat, dalil, shī'ār, pattā, chih, nishānī, taḡhma; — (constel-lation) burj, rās, nachhatar, ghar; — (-manual) baiz, su'ād, fuḡhrā, khaṭṭ, dast-khaṭṭ; — (miracle) cheṭak, karashma; — (in gram.) kalima, ḥarf-ma'nawī, harf, shabd; — (military) bolī; — (counter-) bolī kā jawāb, shart-bart; — (bolī) sain-bujhāwā; — (to make) sainā-sainī-k, ṭhārā-ṭhārī-k.

To SIGN, dastkhaṭṭ-k, baiz- &c. -k, ṣaḥīh-k, sakārṇā; — (and seal, &c.) dastkhaṭṭ-gawāhī-k, pukht-paz-k.

SIGNAL, ishārat, janā, o, lakhā, o, dalil; — (in draw-ing water) ḍhol-ḍhamakā; — (for marching) naḡ-ḡara; — (for battle) mārū-ḡankā.

SIGNAL, (adj.) mashhūr, nāmī, nām-war, wājibu-z-zikr; — (-defeat) shikast i fāḥish; — (-victory) fath i 'aḡim.

To SIGNALIZE, nām-war-k, khush-nām-k, nām-nī-kālnā.

SIGNATURE, dast-khaṭṭ, likhāwaṭ, chih, sijil; — (stamp) chhāp, nishānī.

SIGNET, muhar i khāṣṣ, muhar-dastī, khāṭim, fuḡhrā; — (-fee) baizāna.

SIGNIFICANCE, (force) zor, dhamakā, mazbūṭī, dalālav, janā, o; — (moment) ḡadar, bisāṭ, bojh.

SIGNIFICANT, dāl, rah-numā, bā-ma'nī, ma'nī-ṭalab, janā, ū, lakhū, ū, arthī, ma'nawī, zabān-ḡal.

SIGNIFICATION, ma'nī, arth, mafhūm, madlūl, mazmūn, bujhā, o.

To SIGNIFY, (a.) bujhānā, samjhānā, janānā, batlānā, dikhlānā; — (by signs) ishāra- &c. -k, ānk-mārānā; (n.) ma'nī- &c. -r; — (to import) honā, bigarṇā.

SILENCE, khāmōshī, sukūt, maun, gupchuppi, kam-go,ī, jibh-dāb, hisht, chup; — (oblivion) nīsyān; chup, above, is the ill-fated word we have twisted to chubb or chub, thus, in the elegant lingo of European ladies and their illiterate attendants, "chub rou" is considered choice Hindustāni for chup-raho; — (silence is half consent) khāmōshī nīm rāzī.

To SILENCE, chup- &c. -k, muñh-kiñā or -band-k, chup-chupānā, muñh-mārṇā.

SILENT, khāmōsh, chup, chup-chāp, sākit, lā-zabān, pumba-dahan, chuppi, dam-bastā, chupkā, maunī, kam-go, sāmīt, be-jawāb, anbolā, abol, naksh ī di-wār, muñh-chuppā, gumā. [-se, chup-chupāte.

SILENTLY, chup-hoke, chuppe-chup, khāmōshī- &c.

SILK, abresham, resham, pāt, ṭasar; — (-stuff) ū'reshmina, reshamī-kapṛā, che,oli, dariyā,ī, mashru', harir, pāṭambar; — (-thread) nakh; — (-ball) ko,ā; — (cloth) akmashe, pilām, of which the varieties are partly as follows: elāchā, nawābī, kālan-drā, māhramat, hūpphūā, kasārī, gulbadan, kha-n-jarī, kaṭariyā, chūtkī, bālūcharī, pāmri, aurang-zebī, phūlān, kam -khwāb or kim-khwāb, gūdar, mushājjar.

SILKEN, reshamī, harirī, pāṭī.

SILK-MERCEER, resham-farosh, reshmīna-farōsh.

SILK-WEAVER, reshmīna-bāf, abresham-bāf or sās.

SILK-WORM, krim-pilā, pāt-krim, resham kā-kiṛā.

SILL, (of a door case) dihlī, lat-khorā.

SILILLY, sādagi- &c. -se, mirakh-pan-se.

SILLINESS, bholā-pan, sādagi, bhondū-pan, kachā,ī, nādānī, anār-pan, halkā,ī, ochhā,ī, subkā,ī, kachā-pan, kam-zarfī.

SILLY, bholā, sādā, bhondū, kachā, nā-dān, anārī, halkā, ochhā, subuk, be-sha'ūr or -saliḳa, kam- or be-zarf, be- or kam-ḥaṣila, itār, chhibillā, padorā, padnā.

SILVER, rūpā, chāndī, sim, nukra, durman, rajat, fizza, zar-safed, subar; — (-water) rūpahlā-pānī; — (coin) rūpiya or rūpiya, mudrā, bajnā, diram, sefada; — (quick or liquid) sim-āb; — (gold and silver) zar o sim; — (a silverling) rūpiya.

SILVER, (adj.) rūpahlā, chāndī- &c. -kā, nukra,ī, simī, chāndihā, durmanī, rajatī, simin, simābī; — (-cloth) bādālā, tār, tāsh, lappā; — (-thread) kalābatūn, nukre kā tār.

To SILVER, rūpahlā- &c. -k, simāb-k or -lagānā.

SILVER-BEATER, waraḳ-sās, tār-kash.

SIMILAR, barābar, eksiān or yaksān, mutasāwī.

SIMILARITY, SIMILITUDE, mel, barābarī, musāwāt, tasāwī, taḷḷiḳ, tajnis. [patuttar, mushabbah.

SIMILE, maṣl, miṣāl, tashbih, drishṭānt, partokh, naḡir.

To SIMMER, sansanānā, chhanchhanānā, salsalānā.

SIMMERING, sansanāḥaṭ, &c. chhanchhanāḥaṭ.

To SIMPER, muskurānā, tabassum-k.

SIMPLE, (plain) sidhā, rāst, sāf, nir-chhal, ekrang; — (easy) sahaḳ, sahal, as,hāl, pānī; — (quiet) frishta, gharib, — (homogeneous) ek-lā, basit, luch; — (single) mufrad, nirālā, nirā, khālī, rūkhā.

SIMPLE, (sub.) ju, chiz, matrā, kowal, mufrad, jaṛī, būṭī, kbarīra,ī.

SIMPLES, jaṛī-būṭī, nabātāt, mufradāt.

SIMPLETON, anārī, sādā-lauḳ, shekh-chillī.

SIMPLICITY, sidhā,ī, rāstī, sāfā,ī, ek-rangī, gharibī; — (easiness) salāsāt, sahaḳā,ī, fardiyat.

SIMPLIST, (herb-woman) baidāyan, mālinī.

SIMPLY, be-sākhṭagi- &c. -se; — (merely) girf, fakāṭ; — (singly, &c.) bi-gāṭī-hi, mufradān.

To SIMULATE, samānā, muwāfiḳ-k, samā,ik-, waḳṭ-gānṭhā, gānṭh-rahuḳ.

SIMULATION, zamāna-sāzī, samaikī, sākhṭagi, zāhir-dārī, banāwaṭ, samā,ī. [adharm, ma'siyat.

SIN, gunāh, pāp, ghāṭ, jurm, 'aib, 'ishyān, partewā,e, To SIN, gunāh- &c. -k, takṣīr-wār-honā.

SINCE, jab-ki, har-gāh-ki, jab, jo, dar sūrat, pas, zirā-ki, is wāṣṭe-ki; — (then) jab-kā; — (when) kab-kā, kab-kab; — (from) se, jab-se; — (after) ba'd, piche; — (since then) tabhī se; — (since morning) tarḳe-se.

SINCERE, sāf, rāst, sidhā, sachēhā, ṣādiḳ, khālīs, rā-sikh, kharā, pūrā, nirālā, sāf-dil, be-riyā, rāst-bāz, sābit-kadam, wafā-parāst, mazbūt, mukhlisāna, wā-siḳ, ṣādiḳ; — (a sincere friend) mukhlīs.

SINCERELY, sāfā,ī- &c. -se, rāstī-se, ṣādiḳāna.

SINCERITY, SINCERENESS, sāfā,ī, rāstī, sidhā,ī, ikhlās, rusūkhiyat, pūrā,ī, ṣidākat, be-riyā,ī, wafā, sachautī.

SINEW, paṭhā, pai, nas, pāṛhī.

SINEWY, kawī-pai, nasgar, paṭhā, daṇḍ-pel.

SINFUL, gunāh-gār, jurm-āludā, ma'yūb, pāpahā.

SINFULLY, gunāh-gārī, &c. -se, pāpahā,ī-se.

SINFULNESS, gunāh-gārī, pāpahā,ī, jurm-āludagi.

To SING, gānā, alāpnā, rez-k, lahaknā, kohiknā; — (as birds) bolnā, chahchahānā; — (to celebrate) bajānā, gun-gān-k.

To SINGE, jhalsānā, jhonkārnā, jalānā, dāghī-k, dāgh-dār-k, lagānā, bhulsānā.

To BE SINGED, (as food, &c.) lagnā, jhulasnā.

SINGER, gawaiyā, gāwin-hār, gāyan, sarūd-go, khwāninda, muṭrib, 'aṭā,ī, kalāwant, kawwāl, dhārhi, kathak alāpi, sarod-khwān, kinnar, mughanni, ragī, sarodi, sarā,inda, mirāsī, ṭappe-bāz; — (female) ḍomnī.

SINGING, rāg-rang; — (of birds) chahāchahī, chah-chahā.

SINGING-MASTER, nā,ek, ustād.

SINGLE, ek, wāhid, nirā, nirālā, khāṣṣ, tanhā, aksar, mufrad; — (unmarried) an-byāhā, mujarrad, kūn-ārā, be-mayā, āzād, ajag, be-shādī, digambar, ṭhant-pāl, chbarā-chhiṭānk, be-zan o farzand; — (not double) ekahrā, ek-tahā, ek-larā, ek-partī, kachā, ek-lā,ī, phūt, ek-kā, ek-tā, ek-rukhi; — (a single boot) pawā,ī; — (a single drop) būnd-bhar; — (single, as flowers) phirkī.

To SINGLE, ek-ek-ko pakarṇā or nikālā.

SINGLY, ek-ek, fardān-fardān, har-ek, wāhid-wāhid, jarida, phūt, munfarad, maḷz.

SINGULAR, wāhid, mufrad; — (in gram.) ek-bāchan; — (uncommon) anokhā, nirālā, 'ajab.

SINGULARITY, nirālā,ī, akelā,ī, nudrat, khūṣūsiyat, niṭtā, anokhā-pan.

SINGULARLY, ba-nudrat, nirālā,ī-se. [zabūn.

SINISTER, (unlucky, unfair) nā-rāst, kaj, tirchhā, bad,

SINK, pan-bahā,o, khālī, nālī, bah, patālmuhri, nar-dāwā, sanḍās.

To SINK, (n.) ḍūbnā, būrnā, ghark-h, baiṭhnā, girnā, paṛnā, dhasnā, gārṇā, dhasaknā, dhachaknā, daunā, phasnā, dabnā, samā-j, nishast-k; — (in the ground) zamin-doz-h; — (as ink) phūṭnā, phailnā; — (a ditch) daurānā, khodnā, faro- &c. -k; — (as a bed) jhilingā-h; — (with shame) gahnā, kaṭ-j; — (overpower) le-ḍubonā, le-baiṭhnā; — (to be overwhelmed) mārā-jānā, halāk-h, ta-bāh-h, dab-mārṇā; — (to decrease) ḍhalnā, utar-nā, bigarṇā, zawāl-par-honā.

To SINK, (a.) ḍubonā, buṛānā, mustaghraḳ- &c. -k, baiṭhnā, ḍhasānā, gārṇā, girā-d; — (to delve) mārṇā, ḍālṇā; — (to depress) torṇā, dabānā, ghaṭānā, utārṇā, bigarṇā; — (money, &c.) lagānā, gawānā, maṭṭī-k.

SINLESS, a-pāp, be-gunāh, niṣh-pāpī, nir-dosh.

SINNER, gunāh-gār, pāpī, mujrim, 'āṣī, chaṇḍāl, mukhtī, bad-kār, fāsiq, akarmi, kū-karmi, pāp-kāri, ma'āṣī; — (*an old sinner*) būdhā-khābiṣ.

SIN-OFFERING, pāp-bal, pāp-dān.

SINOUS, panchorā, chorahā; — (*sinus*) ghurghurā, chor.

SIP, ghont, jur'a, kurt, surak, chuskī.

TO SIP, chūsna, ghontnā, chlātnā, suraknā, chusaknā.

SIR, sāhib, miyān, jī, bābū, lālā, ṭhākūr, mirzā, khudā-wand, rā'e, bhā'i, prabho; — (*O fy, sir!*) aji-wāh, wāh-jī.

SIRE, bāp, bābā; — (*your majesty*) jahān-panāh.

SIREN, bintu-l-bahār, ṭhāgnī, kuṭnī, mohni.

SIRIUS, (*the star so called*) shī'ri, al-kalb.

SIRRAH, abe, be, are, he, re; — (*get you gone, sirrah*) abe, tū, gum ho; — (*what, sir, dost thou sirrah me?*) kyūn miyān, ham-ko abe tabe kartā hai;

SIRUP, shurb, shīra, ras, sharbat (*the last is what we call sherbet, a beverage or drink used by the natives, which is seldom more than a solution of sugar in water*); — (*mucilage*) kiwām or ḳawām.

SISTER, bahin, bhagnī, būbū, ham-shīra, bhainā, bhān, sakhī, go,ī.

SISTERHOOD, baihnā-pā or bahinā-pā, baihin-pā.

SISTER-IN-LAW, (*by the brother*) bhā-bī, bhā-waj, bhāihū, bhāujī, bhāwo; — (*by the husband*) nand, nānad, de,orāni; — (*by the wife*) sāli, jeṭhsar, jeṭhāni.

SISTERLY, bahin-kā sā, ham-shīrāna.

TO SIT, (n.) baiṭhnā, baiṭhākī -&c. -k, syonā, nishast-k; — (*to stay*) rahnā, ṭhaharnā, ṭiknā, baserā-k (v. *to dwell*); — (*to be*) honā, parnā, lagnā, guzarnā; — (*to fit*) phabnā, ṭhik-h; — (*as a council*) ijlās-k, majlis-k; — (*to sit down*) baiṭh-jānā; — (*to sit up*) uṭh-baiṭhnā; — (*to sit a horse*) āsan-jamānā.

SITE, ṭhikānā, manjhīyā, makān.

SITTER, baiṭhawīyā, baisārū; — (*as a hen*) syonhāri; — (*in comp.*) nishīn.

SITTING, baiṭhak, jalsa, ijlās, julūs, nishast, āsan; — (*- up*) shab-bedāri, shab-khezī; — (*incubation*) syāwā, sewā.

TO BE SITUATE, honā, ā-parnā, parnā, lagnā.

SITUATION, kursī, jagah, mauka', maḥal, mauza', ṭhā,oh, jā or jā'e; — (*position*) baiṭhā, o; — (*state*) ḥāl, ḳarāb, ḳhab, ḳaul.

SIX, chha, khaṭ, shash, chhakkā, chhak; — (*six and seven*) tin-terah; — (*six score*) chha-koṛī.

SIXTEEN, solah, shānzdah, shoḳdash.

SIXTEENTH, solwān; the word ānā, the sixteenth of a rupee, is also used in a general sense to denote the sixteenth share or portion; — (*there are two sixteenths of the book yet to write*) is kitāb kā do ānā bāki likhne ko hai.

SIXTH, chhathān or chhathwān, shashum.

SIXTHLY, chhathe, shashum, chhatwe.

SIXTIETH, sāṭhān or sāṭhwān, shastum. [yānā.

SIXTY, sāṭh; — (*to be verging towards sixty*) sāṭhi.

SIZE, miḳdār, andāza, aṭkal, ḳadar; — (*of a vessel*, &c.) peṭ, phāṇḍ, amā'o, khazāna, ḳālib, ḳīl; — (*bulk*) kib, kibārat, kamiyat, lambā,ī-chaurā,ī, bhar; — (*stature*) ḳadd, ḳīl; — (*glue*) saresh, lāsā; — (*the size of a pea*) matar-bhar; — (*of a ball*) tīr; — (*of a horse*, &c.) rās, khūnt; — (*of all sorts and sizes*) chhoṭe bāre har ḳarāh-ke, bhale bure har ḳaul-ke.

SIZEABLE, ḳadd-āwar, bā-andāza, muwāfiḳ, sauriyār, majholā.

SKEIN, phenti, āṅṅī, kilāwa, karchī, larchhā, pclā kalā,ī, pechak.

SKELETON, pānjār, ṭhāṭhri, haraphā, ḍhor; — (*figur.*) ḍaggā, hangkār, tiḍḍā.

SKETCH, naḳsha, sānchā, kharrā, kaṭkanā.

TO SKETCH, naḳsha- &c. -b, -khichnā or -banānā.

SKEWER, sīkh, sīkhcha.

SKIFF, ḍengī, ṭhākṭhau,ā, parewā, zaurak.

SKILFUL, māhir, wāḳif, ḳābil, hunar-mand, 'ālim, rasā, pūrā, dānā, hoshiyār, chatur, zirak, sūghar, bitpat, prabīn, sūnārī, kār-dān, gunī, bā-sha'ūr, gun-mān, rasak, ustād, har-fanna, pur-fann, kār-guzār, bānikār, sā,ir, murtāz, zū-funūn; — (*-fencer*) chau-mūkhā.

SKILFULLY, hunar-mandī -&c. -se, wāḳif-kāri-se.

SKILFULNESS, hunar-mandī, wāḳif-kāri, sūgharā,ī, ustādi.

SKILL, 'ilm, sha'ūr, wuḳūf, rasā,ī, hunar, gun, pahunch, salīḳa, daur, paisār, mahārāt, sawād, isti'dād, anoh, haṭhkarā, dast-ḳabza, ḳudrat, ḳhab, chāshni, ras, dast-gāh, hathauṭī, dast-ras.

SKILLED, (*skilful, in comp.*) dān, āzmūda, dīda, shī'ār, ras, bin, shinās, āmoz, fahm, khīwān; — (*versed*) mahram, mahramkār; — (*in all the sciences*) jāmi'u-l-'ulūm.

SKILLET, (*boiler*) degcha, degchī.

TO SKIM, (a.) kāchnā, kāchh-lenā, pasānā, utārnā, lenā, nikālnā. chhāntnā, ūpar-se-khainchnā; — (*-over*) chalti-naḳar dekhnā, chhū-j; (n.) bhiṛā-hū,ā-j, -chalnā or -daurnā, sahnānā.

SKIMMER, kachhni, kaf-gīr, karchhni, jharnī.

SKIM-MILK, pasau,ā dūdh.

SKIN, chamṛ-ā or -ī, chām, khāl, jhillī, post, jild, charm, chhichrā, nari, khalyā, adhuri, chamrakḥ; — (*cuticle*) khas; — (*of a tiger*) baghambar; — (*-bag*) mashk, pakhāl, mashkiza.

TO SKIN, chamṛā -&c. -khichnā, nikālnā, -udharnā or -chhuṛānā, kāṛhnā, ainchnā, chhilnā, ukhālā; — (*to skin, a wound*) chamṛiyānā, jhilliyānā, chhā-jānā.

SKIN-FLINT, pathar-chaṭ, kan-jūs, makhī-chūs: the first is a stone-licker; the second is a fellow that would suck his own ear for the wax thereof; and the last a wretch who will not liberate a captive fly until he has sucked from it the milk or butter wherein it has been entangled.

SKINNER, chamār, chambār, charminā-farosh.

SKINNY, chhichrel, chamrakḥī, chamchichar, lūjhrā, jhūjhrā, sukṭhā.

SKIP, kūdakā, chhalang, zaghand, uchhāl.

TO SKIP, kūdaknā, chhalangnā, kūd-phānd-k, chamaknā, mataknā, phataknā, ṭāpnā, uchhālā, ṭāpūsi-mārnā, phalang-māruā, ulānā; — (*to skip over*) kūd-j, nāng-j, naḳar-andāz-k, ḳalam-andāz-k.

SKIPKNEEL, (*lackey*) gurgā, launḍā, ghulām.

SKIRMISH, jharpā-jharpi, ṭhis-phūs, khatā-paṭī.

TO SKIRMISH, jharpā-jharpi -&c. -k.

SKIRMISHING, ḳarāwalī, zad o khurd.

SKIRT, dāman, zail, gher-phak, daur; — (*the skirt of a cloud is charged with sparks of fire*) pur hai sharār i barḳ se dāman saḳab kā.—Saudā.

TO SKIRT, gherā, menḍiyānā, muḳṭī-h.

SKITTISH, bharḳel, kūdel, aloḷī, chanchal; — (*fickle*) be-ḳarār, an-isthir.

SKITTISHNESS, chanchaltā, be-ḳarārī. [pārkā.

SKY, āsmān, ākās, samā, falak, swarg, 'ālam-bālā.

SKY-COLOURED, (azure, &c.) ākāsi, āsmān-rang.

SKY-LIGHT, tāb-dān, roshan-dān, jharokā, gawāchh.

SKY-ROCKET, hawā,ī, harā, ānār.

SLAB, takṭa, pāṭh, silaut, sil, muṣallā, ta'wiz.

TO SLABBER, laḳ-girānā, rāl-lagānā.

SLACK, (*loose, remiss*) *dhilā*, sust, majhūl, sard, laṭhar, ṭhanḡhā, rabūda; — (*slow*) *mandā*, narm.

TO SLACK, SLACKEN, (n.) *dhilā- &c.* -hojānā, alsānā, thūmkā-d, atfinān-k; — (*as lime*) bharaknā, khilnā, khulnā, dhūlnā; (a.) *mandā- &c.* -k, *dhil-d*, bhārī-d; — (*mitigate*) *halkā-k*, *ghaṭānā*; — (*to unbend*) *baihlānā* or *bahlānā*, *baḥṭiyānā*; — (*to repress*) *dabānā*; — (*to withhold*) *bāz-r*, *roknā*.

SLACKLY, *dhile*, *dhime*, *sustī-se*.

SLACKNESS, *dhil*, *dhilā*, *ī*, *sustī*, *sardī*, *mandā*, *ī*, *dhimā*, *ī*, *narmī*, *laṭharā*, *ī*.

TO SLAKE, (*lime*) *bharkānā*; — (*one's thirst*) *bujh-ānā*.

SLANDER, *tuhmat*, *bandish*, *bad-go*, *ī*, *bāndhnū*, *jhūṭh*, *ṭūfān*, *ghibat*, *khubs*.

TO SLANDER, *jhūṭhānā*, *tuhmat- &c.* -k, -ḡ, -b, or -lagānā, *nām-lenā*.

SLANDERER, *tuhmatī*, *bultānī*, *muttahim*, *nindak*, *jhūṭhā*, *ū*, *toda-ṭūfān*, *ghibat-go*.

SLANDEROUS, *tuhmat- &c.* -āmez, *limmī*, *kalankī*, *tuhmatānā*, *jhūṭhā*.

SLANT, SLANTING, *tirchhā*, *ṭeṭhā*, *benḡā*.

TO SLANT, *tirchhānā*, *ḡhāl-k*.

SLAP, *dhappā*, *dhaul*, *tamācha*, *ṭamāncha*, *lappā*, *lapherā*, *chhakkar*, *chaṭkānā*; (adv.) *dhab-de* or *-se*, *dharamde* *ke*, *tarākh-de*, *chapeṭ*, *thapeṭā*, *bhaṭ*, *jhāp*.
TO SLAP, *dhauliyānā*, *chbakṛānā*, *chaṭkāniyānā*, *gap-chap-k*.

SLAP-DASH, *jhap-de* or *-se*, *lap-jhap*, *dhaṭ-dhaṛake*.

SLASIT, *chir*, *chāk*; — (*here's snip, and nip, and cut, and slash and slash*) *is* *meñ* *haiñ* *kautuk*, *noch*, *chir*, *phāṛ*, *o* *kāṭ-kūṭ*.

TO SLASH, *chirnā*, *kāṭnā*; (n.) *shapā-shap-k*, *kaṭā-kaṭ-k*.

SLATE, *pathar* *kī* *takhtī*.

SLATTERN, *pūhar*, *bhishṭal*, *bharisht*, *anāṛī*.

SLAVE, *ghulām*, *banda*, *chelā*, *dās*, *barda*, 'abd, *kinkar*, *laundā*, *bandorā*, *bandol*, *kuli*, *brikhlā*, *gurgā*; — (*paternal*) *kākā*; — (*domestic*) *khāna-zād*; — (*most obedient*) *banda-dargāh*; — (*a drudge*) *peṭ-mazūrā*; — (*to one's belly*) *shikam-parast*; — (*a slave girl*) *laundī*, *cherī*, *dāsī*, *kanizak*, *kaniz*, *bāndorī*, *bāndī*, *brikhlī*, *gurgī*, *paristār*, *jāziya*; — (*a slave merchant*) *barda-farosh*.

TO SLAVE, *ghulāmī- &c.* -k, *bandagī-karnā*.

SLAVER, *rāl*, *lār*, *lu'āb*, *pānī*.

TO SLAVER, *rāl- &c.* -d or -lagānā, *lu'āb-lagānā*.

SLAVERER, *lurburahā*, *larhā*.

SLAVERY, *ghulāmī*, *dastā*, *laundī-panā*, *cherā*, *ī*, *ranj*, *khūn-jigari*.

SLAUGHTER, *kaṭl*, *jhūjh*, *muḡkatala*, *kaṭā-kaṭī*, *khūn-rezī*, *jān-kushī*, *jaubar*, *mār-maraujhā*, *mārā-mārī*, *jidāl-ḡitāl*.

TO SLAUGHTER, *zabaḡ-k*, *ḡalāl-k*, *jhujhānā*, *ṣāf-k*, *pharchā-k*, *jhaṭ-kārnā*.

SLAUGHTERER, *zābiḡ*, *kaṭtāl*, *kaṭil*, *zabbāḡ*, *khūn-rez*.

SLAUGHTER-HOUSE, *maslakḡ*, *kaṣṣāb-khāna*, *maḡbaḡ*.

SLAVISH, *ghulām- &c.* -sā, *ghulamāna*.

TO SLAY, *mār-ḡ*, *halāk-k*, *kāṭ-kārlinā*, *lohū-bitnā* or *-mār-satnā*; — (*to be slain*) *mārā-j*, *ḡalāl- &c.* -h, *jhūjhā*, *kām-ānā*, *khet-ānā*, *kaṭ-j*.

SLAYER, *khūnī*; — (in comp.) *kush*, *mār*, *marū*, *ā*.

SLEAZY, (*slimy*) *jhinā*, *juftadār*.

SLEDGE, *hathaurā*, *nihā*, *ī*; — (*sled*) *laṭhiyā*, *rehrū*; — (*sledge-hammer*) *ghan*.

SLEEK, *chiknā*, *ṣāf*; — (*to sleek*) *chiknānā* (v. *to smooth*).

SLEEKLY, *chiknāhaṭ-se*, *chiknā*, *ī-se*.

SLEEKNESS, *chiknā*, *ī*, *chiknāhaṭ*, *tar* *o* *tāzagī*.

SLEEK-STONE, *ghoṭnā*, *muhra*.

SLEEP, *nīnd*, *khwāb*, *ūnghā*, *ī*, *nīndrā*, *naum*; — (*nap*) *kaṭlūla*; — (*a deep sleep*) *bajar-* or *kūmbh-karnī-nīnd*.

TO SLEEP, *sonā*, *nīnd-lenā*, *ānkh-lagnā*, *sūtnā*, *paundh-nā*; — (*as the feet*) *jhanjhanānā*, *jhū*, *ānā*, *jhun-jhūnī-charḡnā*.

SLEEPER, SLEEPING, *sowaiyā*, *sūtan-hār*, *nīnd-dās*, *nīndū*, *khwāb-ṭalab*, *soṭā*, *khwābida*; — (*-room*) *ārām-* or *khwāb-gāh*; — (*the seven sleepers of the cave*) *aṣḡāb* *ī* *kaḡf*.

SLEEPILY, *askat-se*, *alsā*, *ī-se*.

SLEEPINESS, *nīndās*, *ūnghās*, *so*, *ā*, *ī*, *khwāb-nāki*, *khwāb-āludagī*, *alsā*, *ī*.

SLEEPLESS, *anīndā*, *be-khwāb*, *be-dār*.

SLEEPY, *nīndāsā*, *ūnghāsā*, *khwāb-nāk*, *khwāb-ālūda*, *khwāb-dost*, *alsānā*.

SLEEVE, *āstin*, *baholī*, *khariṭa*, *āstī*, *āstīm*.

SLEEVED, *āstin-dār*, *khariṭa-dār*.

SLEEVELESS, *be-āstin*; — (*figuratively*) *be sar* *o* *pā*, *be-ṭhaur*, *be-thikānā*, *be-sir-pānw*.

SLEIGHT, *dhāndhal*, *jugat*, *fann*, *ḡikmat*, *chaṭak*, *kalbal*, *kalā*, *sha'bida*, *diṭband*, *chaṭak*, *subuk-dastī*; — (*of hand*) *dast-burdi*, *hath-pherī*.

SLENDER, *patlā*, *chhin*, *subuk*, *nāzuk*, *bārik*, *dublā-patlā*, *ekahrā*, *chharerā*, *nāzuk-andām*, *thorā*, *kam*, *tang*; — (*-waisted*) *mū-miyān*, *mīrg-kaṭī*.

SLENDERNESS, *patlā*, *ī*, *subukī*, *nāzukī*, *bārikī*, *kamī*, *tangī*.

SLICE, *phānk*, *kāsh*, *kaṭlā*, *warāk*, *tikkā*, *chakattā*, *chakṭī*, *phāṛī*.

TO SLICE, *kaṭnā*, *phānkā*, *warāk- &c.* -utārnā, *do-phānk-k*, *warḡ-k*.

TO SLIDE, *phisalnā*, *khisaknā*, *rapaṭnā*, *saraknā*, *dhalnā*, *bahnā*, *ghisaknā*, *pichhālnā*; — (*to err*) *jhūkuā*, *gīrnā*, *lagḡzish-khānā*.

SLIGHT, *halkā*, *subuk*, *chhoṭā*, *thorā*, *chhin*, *adhar*, *polā*, *bārik*, *zā'if*, *kam-zor*, *narm*, *nāzuk*, *nāmoz*, *abal*, *sukwār*; — (*thin*) *tunuk*, *chhinā*, *patlā*, *patil*, *kāghazi*.

SLIGHT, (sub.) *khiffat*, *subukī*, *halkā*, *ī*, *ḡikrāt*, *chhoṭā*, *ī*.

TO SLIGHT, *halkā- &c.* -jānnā or -k, *ḡikrāt- &c.* -k, *apamān-k*, *ānkh-tirchhā-k*, *chuṭki-par-urānā*, *pashm-dhar-mārnā*, *ānākānī-k*, *ghaṭiat-k*; — (*to slight over*) *sarsari-k*, *sādhāraṅ-k*, *jaisā-taisā-k*, *jadbā-tadbā-k*.

SLIGHTER, *apamānī*, *ḡikrātī*.

SLIGHTLY, *ḡikrāt-se*, *apamān-kaarē*.

SLIGHTNESS, *ghaṭiat- &c.* -se, *sarāsari*, *dhīme*, *āhista*.

SLIGHTNESS, *halkā*, *ī*, *subukī*, *narmī*, *chhīntā*, *bārikī*, *kam-zorī*, *nā-mozī*, *nāzukī*, *sukwārī*, *tunukī*, *jhinā*, *ī*, *patlā*, *ī*, *jhirjhirāhaṭ*.

SLILY, *siyānpān- &c.* -se, *dab-chhipke*, *ānkh-chorāke*, *ānkh-bachāke*.

SLIM, *patlā*, *kāghazī*, *phulkā*, *phusplusā*.

SLEME, *chahlā*, *kīchar*, *kich*, *pānk*, *hillā*, *khānch*, *khab-sā*; — (*mucus*) *lāsā*, *chīṭkā*, *lu'āb*, *mazī*, *dur*, *ā*, *oñ*.

SLENNESS, *kīcharāhaṭ*, *laslasāhaṭ*, *chhipchīpāhaṭ*, *lu'āb-dārī*.

SLEMY, *chhahlahā*, *kīchrahā*, *pankahā*, *hillahā*, *lab-labā*, *lajhlajhā*, *laslasā*, *chīpchīpā*.

TO BE SLEMY, *liblibānā*, *lijlijānā*, *laslasānā*.

SLENNESS, *siyān-pān*, *siyānap*, *chaturā*, *ī*, *ghankhā*, *ī*, *sharārat*, *rubāb-bāzī*, *failāsūfī*.

SLING, *gopān*, *ḡhelwās*, *falākhūn*, *manjāniḡ*, *dhenkwās*; — (*sash*) *galkhandā*; — (*for the arm*) *galjandā* or *galjandrā*; — (*for holding any thing*) *chhīkā*, *sikhar*.

To SLING, dhelwāsānā, mārṇā, chālānā; — (to suspend) laṭkānā, tāngṇā.

SLINGER, dhelwāsāhā, dhenkwāsīyā.

To SLINK, sikal-j, satakṇā, dabak-j.

SLIP, khisak, phisal, bichhal, rapaṭ, laghziṣ; — (twig) ḳalam, ḳāli, paudhā, dābā; — (leash) sarak-wāsi, chhaṭkā; — (for a pillow) ghilāf; — (of linen) dhaji, paṭṭi; — (of land) tirk; — (of paper) bandi; — (to give the slip) ghoṭa-mārṇā or -d.

To SLIP, (n.) khisalṇā, jhukṇā, chalnā, bichhalṇā, ghisakṇā, saṛakṇā, rapaṭṇā, chal-d, satakṇā, khisakṇā, chhiṭakṇā, katrānā; — (to let loose) kholnā; — (as a bone, &c.) ukharnā, nikalnā, dhalakānā; — (to err) chūkṇā, bhūlnā, saho- &c. -k; — (to disappear) jāta-rahṇā, alop-hojānā; — (to creep in) paiṭh-ānā, ghis-ānā, ā-jānā, ā-parṇā; (a.) khiskānā, phislanā, chālānā, ḳālnā, ghuseṛnā; — (to lose) khonā, hārṇā, chhoṛṇā; — (a dog, &c.) ḳhil-d.

SLIPPER, jūtā, pāpoh, paizār, kaush, panahī, polā.

To SLIPPER, (or beat one with a slipper) jūtiyānā.

SLIPPERINESS, chiknāhaṭ, phislahāṭ, khislahāṭ, bichhlāhaṭ, nā-pā, edārī.

SLIPPERING, pā-poshī, paizārī.

SLIPPERY, chiknā, phislahā, khislahā, bichhlahā; — (mutable) nā-pā, edār; — (a slippery wife) chikni joṛū.

SLIP-KNOT, sarak-phānsi, de, oḥī-girah.

SLIPSHOD, baiṭhī-jūti, opposed to khaṛi- or charḥi-jūti, in which a clown only is supposed to appear.

SLIPSLOP, pātar-chhitar, pich-pāni, dafr-ḳaliyā, ṭharrā.

SLIT, thir, chāk, shigāf, chīrā.

To SLIT, chīrnā, phāṛṇā, chāk-k, shigāf-kārṇā.

SLIT-EARED, kan-phtaṭ, burīda-gosh.

SLOOP, sulāf, ghurāb, whence our term grab.

SLOPE, SLOPING, ḳhālū, sar-ā-zer, utārū; — (aslope) ḳhāl, utār.

To SLOPE, (a.) ḳhālū-k or -r; (n.) ḳhāl-h.

SLOPENESS, ḳhālā, i, sarārezi, nisheb.

SLOPINOLY, ḳhālā, i- &c. -se, sarārezi-se.

SLOTH, susti, kāhili, askat, ālas.

SLOTHFUL, sust, kāhil, askati, āram-ṭalab, ālasī.

SLOTHFULLY, susti- &c. -se, alsā, i-se.

SLOTHFULNESS, āram-ṭalabi, alsā, i, susti, kāhili.

SLOUCH, tal-nazarā, rū, e tursh, najāsāt.

SLOVEN, kūḥ, bhishṭal, ḳhaliz.

SLOVENLINESS, bhishṭal-panā, ḳhalāṣāt, najāsāt, mur-dārī, puharpanā.

SLOVENLY, (adj.) ḳhaliz, najis, chirkīn. [-se.

SLOVENLY, be-saliḳa, be-ḳhab, be-ḳaul, ḳhāflat- &c.

SLOUGH, dal-dal, dhasā, o; — (skin) kenchalī, kanjli; — (of a wound) chhichṛā.

To SLOUGH, mail-kaṭṇā, chhauṭṇā, chhichriyānā.

SLOW, ḳhīlā, dhimā, āhista, dhīrā, maṭhā, sust, mandā, madhim, miṭhā, kam, thoṛā; — (indolent) majhul; — (paced) kam-rau; — (dull) kund.

SLOWLY, āhista, haule, dhīme, halge, ḳhil- &c. -se; — (tardily) deri- &c. -se.

SLOWNESS, āhistagī, ḳhīl, ḳhilangī, dhimā, i, susti, miṭhās, dhīraj; — (dilatortiness) deri; — (dullness) kundī.

SLOG, chhīṭṭā, paisā, ṭukṛā; — (drone) sust.

SLUGGARD, &c. askati, māche-toṛ, āram-ṭalab.

SLUICE, muhri, badar-rau, ḳhurāb.

SLUMBER, ūngḥ, ūngḥā, i, nim-ḳhṵāb, ḳhāflat, jhapki, kachī-nīndī

To SLUMBER, ūngḥnā, ṭūlnā, jhumnā, ānkḥ- &c. -lagnā.

SLUR, ḥarf, dāgh or dāg.

To SLUR, chhup-chhāp-k, ḳhāk-d.

SLUT, pūḥar-murdārī, khandī, ṭhagnī, ni-ḳhaṣmi, ni-goṛi, kus- or chut-marāni, anāṛin, pūḥarī, agho-ṛan, ḥarām-zādi, bhadesar.

SLY, syānā, chatur, ḡhānkḥ, ḥarīf, sharīf, ḡhaddār, ṭāgar, mutafannī, dhūrtrāj; — (a sly fellow) fail-sūf (lit. a philosopher), robāh-bāz.

SLYLY, syān-pan- or syān-pan- &c. -se.

SMACK, chaṭākhā, chaṭkār-ā or -ī, tarākhā.

To SMACK, chaṭākhā-mārṇā, chaṭkārṇā.

SMALL, chhoṭā, nanhā, kochak, ḳhūrḍ, ṣaghīr, alap, bārīk, patlā, chhoṭkā, ḳhafi, adnā; — (fowls) ḳharchā, thoṛā; — (of the leg) murrā, jūdrī; — (narrow) tang, ochhā; — (-bed) khatiyā; — (-wares, &c.) adnā jins (opposed to jins i kāmīl).

SMALL-POX, sitalā, mātā, goṛi, chechak, thandhī; — (varieties) motiyā, masūriyā, khūdiyā; — (to inoculate) goṛi- &c. -nikalnā.

SMALLNESS, chhoṭā, i, kochakī, ḳhūrḍi, thoṛā, i.

SMART, tez, tund, chaṭkilā, shītāb-kār, jald-bāz, zinda-dil, kaṛak-bāz, kaṛkilā, phurtilā, nokilā, charparā; — (witty) jūṛi-jawāb, jagī, namkin, namkin, chokhā.

SMART, (sub.) parparāḥaṭ, charmarāḥaṭ, chinaug, jallan, kaṛak, charparāḥaṭ, chunchunāḥaṭ.

To SMART, parparānā, phatnā, kātnā, lagnā, jalnā, chinang-mārṇā, charparānā, chunchunānā, kirkir-ānā, kharakṇā.

SMARTLY, tezi- &c. -se, chālākī-se.

SMARTNESS, tezi, tuudi, chaṭak, ḥāzīr-jawābī, namkīnī, chokhā, i, kaṛak-bāzi.

To SMATTER, jadbā-tadbā-bolnā, chāshnī-r, kanras-r.

SMATTERER, achhar-chaṭṭū, ḳhoshā-chīn, ūparchaṭ.

SMATTERING, kanras, shudhūḍ, kankḥāṛkā, shimma.

To SMEAR, bharnā, malnā, lagānā, liṣnā, lapeṭnā.

SMELL, sūngḥ, sūngḥā, i, shāmma; — (the sense of) swāsā; — (in comp.) gandh, hand, han, āyan, whence kapar-gandh, machlā-hand, herā-han, saṛā-hand, kach-hand, &c.; — (odour) bo, bās.

To SMELL, (a.) sūngḥnā, bo- &c. -lenā, -pānā or -nikalnā, bās- &c. -k, ānā, -d or -r, mahakṇā, bāsnā, bo-k, sūngḥaniyā-lenā, nāk-lagānā.

SMELLER, sūngḥū, sūngḥne-wālā. [luḳma-jo.

SMELL-FEAST, ṭā'am-talāsh, rikābi-les, hanḍi-chaṭ,

SMELLING SALT, naushādār kī nās, sūngḥnī.

To SMELT, (metals) autānā, pakānā.

SMILE, tabassum, muskurāḥaṭ, nīm-ḳhanda, muskurā, i.

To SMILE, muskurānā, muskānā, tabassum- &c. -k, bihasnā, bigasnā, jāgnā; — (fig.) ḳhūlnā, phūlnā, bahār-par-h.

SMILING, muskurātā, tabassum-rū, khultā, mutabasim, tabassum-numā.

SMILINGLY, ba-tabassum, tabassum-se, muskurā, e.

SMIRKY, chhail-chikaniyā, banā-ṭhanā.

To SMITE, mār-d, kāṭ-d, utār-d; — (in most, if not all its senses) mārṇā.

A SMITER, mārū, zārib; — (in comp.) kob, zan.

SMITH, lohār; — (in comp.) gar, whence zar-gar, a goldsmith.

SMITHY, lohār-ḳhāna, āhangar-ḳhāna.

SMITTEN, zada, mārā, fareṭā, āshuftā, koṭtā.

SMOKE, dhūṅḥān, dūd, dhūm, dhūmā, dik; — (vent, &c.) dhū, ālā.

To SMOKE, (n.) dhūṅḥānā, dhūṅḥā-nikalnā or -uṭhnā, sulagnā; — (to perceive) bo- &c. -pānā, bhānak-lenā; — (a. food, &c.) dhūṅḥā-d, dūdrang-k, dhūṅḥāsnā, dhūṅḥretī-k; — (tobacco) pinā, khich-nā; the various instruments used for smoking in India are the ḥuḳḳa, guṛguṛī, kaliyān, nārāyal, damī, gauriyā, kali: the several parts of a buḳka are the

chilam, or *ash-pit*, for the fire and tobacco; its sarposh, or *cover*; the *āb-nai*, or *water-tube*, which supports the chilam, and connects it with the water in the *hukka*; the *muñh-nāl*, or *mouth-piece*; the *nai*, or *flexible tube*, which, penetrating with the *āb-nai*, opens short above the water, whence the smoke is extracted and conveyed to the mouth; the *nai* and *āb-nai* together form the *naicha*, or *snake*; nothing remains now but the *zer-andāz*, or *cloth*, placed under the *hukka* bottom, more for ornament than use; unless we may add the *tawā*, or *plate*, used for separating the *gul* (a ball of charcoal, prepared with rice and sugar, &c.) from the tobacco below: the man who has charge of the *hukka* is called *hukka-bardār*. I believe the *hukka* is now less common in India than it was twenty years ago.

SMOKER, *hukka-kash*, *piwāk*.

SMOKELESS, *be-dhūñān*, *be-dūd*.

SMOKING, *hukka-kashī*; — (*machine*) *kūtkūliyā*; — (*tube*) *chaugān*, *pichwāni*, *dokhamā*, *kūlfi-dār*; — (*ball*) *ṭikiyā*.

SMOKY, *dhūñāsā*, *dhūñarā*, *dhūñādhār*, *dūd-ālūda*.

SMOOTH, *chiknā*, *sāf*, *muraṣā*, *muhra-dār*, *chikkan*, *musaṭṭah*; — (*mild*) *narm*, *miṭhā*, *shīrīn*; — (*level*) *barābar*, *hamwār*, *chaupaṭ*; — (*as verse*) *mauzūn*, *faṣīḥ*, *chaṭkilā*; — (*calm*) *isthir*, *madhim*, *mandā*.

To SMOOTH, (a.) *chiknānā*, *sāf- &c. -k*, *chaursānā*, *barābar- &c. -k*; — (*to clear*) *pharchā- &c. -k*; — (*to facilitate*) *sahaj- &c. -k*.

SMOOTH-FACED, *zanāna-rū*, *jūmīhrā* *narm-rū*, *mulā*, *im-rū*, *komal-mukhā*.

SMOOTHLY, (*softly*) *mulā*, *imat- &c. -se*, *narmī-se*.

SMOOTHNESS, *chiknā*, *chiknāhaṭ*, *safā*, *ī*, *ghoṭā*, *ī*, *muhra-dārī*, *narmī*, *mulā*, *imat*, *komaltā*, *shīrīnī*, *miṭhā*, *ī*, *barābarī*, *hamwārī*, *baṭṭādhārī*, *chaupaṭā*, *ī*, *sū-dharā*, *ī*, *mauhunī*, *tasalsul*, *faṣāḥat*, *chaṭak*, *thīrtā*, *mandā*.

SMOOTH-TONGUED, *charb-zabān*, *bāt-chiknā*, *batbanā*.

SMOOTHER, SMOTHERING, *andhā-dhūnd*, *dam-bastagī*.

To SMOTHER, (a.) *dam-band-k*, *khabsī*, *meñ-d*, *sāns-roknā*, *dam ghonṭke-mārñā*, *dhū*, *īn se mārñā*, *dhu*, *ān de mārñā*, *sūndkhānā*, *ukbukāke-mārñā*, *dabā-mārñā*, *pluskānā*; — (*as wet burning straw*) *sūndhaknā*; — (*to suppress*) *dabānā*, *chāntnā*, *bujhānā*, *mārñā*; (n.) *sulagnā*, *dabnā*, *bujhnā*, *ruknā*.

SMO, *chiknā*, *chhail-chikaniyā*, *chhail-chhabilā*.

To SMO, *chiknānā*, *besbinās-k*. [mārñā.

To SMOGGE, *ghāṭ-mārñā*, *maḥṣūl-mārñā*, *chaukī-SMUGGLER*, *ghaṭ-mār*, *chaukī-mār*.

SMUR, (*mildew*) *lendhā*, *gerū*, *ī*; — (*obscenity*) *khurāfāt*, *kaṭūsī*, *chikārī*, *zaṭal*.

To SMUR, (*to become mildewed*) *lendhiyānā*.

SMUTTILY, *kaṭūsī- &c. -se*, *khurāfāt-se*.

SMUTTY, *lendhā*, *lendghar*; — (*obscene*) *pūch*, *khurāfūti*, *kaṭūsīhā*, *chikarīhā*.

SNACK, (*share*, *portion*) *ḥiṣṣa*, *hath-chappū*, *ā*.

To GO SNACKS, *saṭṭā*-*baṭṭā-k*, *bāñṭ-chhāñṭ-k* or *-lenā*.

SNAFFLE, *dāhāna*, *dhaphī*, *kazā*, *ī*, *dūkrī*.

SNAIL, *ghonghā*, *dohnā*, *kōlā*; — (*fig.*) *chuyūntī*.

SNAKE, *sāmp*, *nāg*, *nāgin*, *kīrā*: there are the following varieties: *gohū*, *an*, *karait*, *awarhiyā*, *ḍonr*, *chitar*, *dhāmin*, *sunkātar*, *sunbahri*, *barwat*, *aṣgar*, *harhorā*, *halhaliyā*, *chitā*, *barwar*, *amātar*, *manyārā*, *thū-thūr*, *bilashtiyā*, *gokhrā*, *gohmanā*, *keṛū*, *ā*, *kālā*, *kauriyālā*, *takhāb*; — (*a young snake*) *po*, *ā*, *sampolā*; — (*the flexible snake-like tube of a hukka*, *vulg. hooker*) *naicha*.

SNAKE-CATCHER, *mār-gīr*, *bas*, *har*, *mār-band* or *-fareb*, *gunī*. [gaurū, mantri, jhaṭwaiyā.

SNAKE-KEEPER, *samperā*; — (*a snake charmer*)

SNAKE-WEED, *newari-gadh*.

SNAP, *chaṭ*, *paṭ*, *kaṛāk*, *paṛāk*, *chaṭāk*, *habak*, *jhapāṭ*, *tangul*, *chakattā*, *būṛkā*.

To SNAP, (a.) *chaṭ* de *toṛnā*, *chaṭkānā*, *paṭkānā*, *maṛkānā*; — (*to bite*) *kāt-* or *bakoṭ-* or *chonth-lenā*, *kuṭkārnā*; (u) *paṭ* de *ṭūṭnā*; — (*to crack*) *paṭkānā*, *maṛaknā*, *kuṭaknā*, *jhapāṭnā*, *habaknā*; — (*the fingers*) *chutkī-bajānā* or *-mārñā*; — (*as a dog*) *lapaknā*; — (*up*) *zahr-mār-k*; — (*short*) *kīrnā*.

SNAPPISH, *bat-kaṭ*, *kuṭaknā*, *kaṭahā*, *harkayā*, *jhu-khālā*.

SNAPPISHNESS, *turshī*, *batkaṭī*.

SNARE, *dām*, *phāndā*, *laptā*, *pā*, *edām*, *lastūrā*; — (*ambush*) *khūñṭ*; — (*to lay*) *khūñṭ-baiṭhnā*.

To SNARE, *pakaṛnā*, *dām-meñ-lenā*.

SNARL, *ghurrish*, *guraj*, *ghurrāhaṭ*.

To SNARL, *ghurrānā*, *gurajnā*, *ghūnghiyānā*, *ghuraknā*.

SNATCH, *jhapāṭ*, *ainch-khainch*, *dast-burdī*.

To SNATCH, *chhin-lenā*, *chhor-lenā*, *khīch-lenā*, *ainch-lenā*, *jhapat-lenā*, *uṭhā-lejānā*, *dabochnā*, *uchaknā*, *lapaknā*, *dast-burdī-k*, *jhapā-jhapi-kar-lenā*, *hāth-mārñā*, *le-lenā*.

SNATCHER, *jhapāt*, *jhapāt-bāz*, *uchakkā*.

To SNEAK, *dabak-ānā*, *-rahnā* or *-jānā*, *saṭaknā*, *sapaṭnā*; — (*to erouch*) *dabnā*, *chapnā*, *gīrgīrānā*.

SNEAKING, (*abject*) *dabel*, *dabel*, *dabkū*; — (*a sneaking fellow*) *gīdar*.

SNEER, *nāk-chaphī*, *ṭhesrā*, *ṭhenā*, *oṭharā*, *ṭanz*, *istihzā*, *shimātat*, *kādā-khonchā*, *chakkā*.

To SNEER, *nāk-chaphānā* or *-sīkaṛnā*, *mīhnā-mārñā*, *ṭā'n-mārñā*, *āwāza-phenknā*.

SNEERER, *nak-chaphā*, *ṭā'na-zan*, *ṭhesrañā*.

SNEEZE, *chhīnk*, *'aṭsa*, *na-k*.

To SNEEZE, *chhīnkānā*, *'aṭsa-k*, *nāk-chhinaknā*, *-sinaknā* or *-jhāṛnā*.

SNEEZE-WORT, *nāk-chhīnkni*, *kandas*.

SNOCK AND SNEE, *chhūrā-chhūrī*, *chhūrī-kaṭārī*.

To SNIFF, *sūn-sūn-k*.

To SNIP, *katar-d* or *-lenā*; — (*a snip*) *katar*.

SNIP-SNAP, *kaṭā-kaṭī*, *nokā-nokī*.

SNIPE, *pankul*, *chāhā*, *panlohā*.

SNIVEL, *reñṭ*, *sinak*, *ṭhinak*.

To SNIVEL, *reñṭ-jhāṛnā* or *-nikalnā*, *sinaknā*, *ṭhinaknā*, *nāk-bahnā*, *minminānā*, *nāki-d*.

SNIVELLER, *ṭhīnkahā*, *nakhīhā*, *nak-basnā*.

SNORE, *kharrāṭā*, *kharkharrāṭ*, *ghurn*.

To SNORE, *ghurnānā*, *kharrāṭā-mārñā*, *nāk-kharkharānā* or *-bajānā*, *kharkharānā*, *ṭharakpārñā*.

SNORES, *kharrāṭe-bāz*, *ghurnhā*. [kārñā.

To SNORT, *farrānā*, *phurknā*, *phurkī-mārñā*, *phun-*

SNORTING, *farrāhaṭ*, *phurkāhaṭ*, *phurkī*, *phunkār*.

SNOT, *poñṭā*, *reñṭā*, *reñṭā*, *phīphan*, *sitar*.

SNOUTY, *poñṭahā*, *reñṭahā*, *pephanhā*.

SNOUT, *thūthun*, *thūthri*, *sun*, *ānwār*, *suñḍā*; — (*of an elephant*) *suñḍ*; — (*nose*) *muhri*; — (*of a crocodile* or *alligator*) *tomri*.

SNOW, *pālā*, *barf*, *ṭhār*, *tuhṭār*, *tusār*, *him*, *tuhin*.

To SNOW, *pālā- &c. -gīrnā* or *-parpā*.

SNOW-WHITE, *kāfūrī*, *rū*, *ī* *kā* *gālā*.

SNOWY, *pālā-sā*, *barfī*, *palahā*, *barf-nāk*.

To SNUB, (*to check*, *hide*) *dāñṭnā*, *sāñsnā*, *malāmat-k*.

SNUFF, *nās*, *sūnghnī*, *raushan-damāgh*, *maghzi-raushan*; — (*a snuff*) *ek chutkī*, *hūlās*; — (*of a candle*) *gul*, *jaran*.

To SNUFF, (a.) *khīchnā*, *suruknā*, *lenā*, *sūnghnā*; — — (*a candle*) *gul- &c. -lenā*, *-tarāšnā*, or *-kāṭnā*.

SNUFF-BOX, *nās-dān*, *sūnghnī-dānī*.

SNUFFERS, gul-gîr, gul-tarâsh.
 To SNUFFLE, (to snivel) gungunânâ, nâk-se bolnâ, nâki-d, khinkhinânâ.
 SNUFFLER, gungunâ, binasahâ, nak-basnâ. [simatke.
 SNUG, sutrâ, ma'kûl, maţbû, subâwan, khush, simat,
 To BE SNUG, lag-baithnâ, sapatnâ, khush-rahnâ.
 To SNUGGLE, dabaknâ, ghurse-rahnâ, saţnâ, ghusre-
 or bhir-rahnâ.
 So, aisâ, waisâ, jaisâ, taisâ, so, istarah, ustarah, ûnhî,
 yûnhî, yûnkar, sâ, jai, jo, tai; — (in degree) etâ,
 jetâ, wetâ, or etnâ, jetnâ, wetnâ, inhân-tak, -tag, or
 -le, az-baski, is-ƙadr, us-ƙadr, jis-ƙadr, jyon, tyon;
 — (hence) lihâzâ, is-liye; — (provided) ba-
 shartê-ki; — (well) khûb, khair, bhalâ, bâre;
 — (so so, indifferently) aisâ-waisâ, jabdâ-tabdâ,
 bhalâ-burâ, aurbaur, kam-besh, na wâh wâh na chhî
 chhî, yûnhî, râsi, nîmtar, la'nat ba-hech; — (so
 much or little) etnâ-sâ; — (how great soever he be)
 jetâ-hî barâ ho; — (so long as) jab-lag, jab-ta, in;
 — (so often as) jai-dafe, tai-ber, jai-ber; —
 (be it so) yûnhî ho; — (it may be so) so hogâ, ho
 to ho.
 To SOAK, (n.) sokhnâ, marnâ, pachnâ, jagz-h, khînch-
 or saţak-jânâ, serâb-h, tarbatâr-h, bhignâ, dÛbâ-
 or bhigâ- or tar-rahnâ; (a.) sokh-, or khîch-, or i-
 lenâ, saţkâ-d, jagz-k; — (to wet) bhigonâ, bhigo-
 or dÛbo- or sarĉob-r.
 SOAKER, piwâk, piwakkâr, mat-wâlâ, mai-khor.
 SOAP, şâbûn, sukli-karan, besan.
 To SOAP, saundnâ, şâbûn-lagânâ.
 SOAP-BOILER, şâbûn-gar, şâbûni or şâbûnchî.
 SOAP-EARTH, reh, kkeh, rehî; whence the khâr or
 saji, the fossil alkaline salt *natron*, is obtained by
 solution and evaporation, and with it the natives
 make their soap, &c.
 SOAP-WORT, (plant so named) riţhâ. [urânkî.
 SOAR, buland-parwâzi, bâlâ-rawî, sa'ud, chařhâ, i.
 To SOAR, chařhnâ, ur-chalnâ, urnâ, buland-parwâz-h,
 bâlâ-rawi-k.
 SOARING, (part.) buland-parwâz, bâlâ-rau, chařhânk,
 urânk, buland-khîyâl, nâm-jo.
 SOB, sisak, thunuk, subkî, siskî.
 To SOB, sisaknâ, thunuknâ, thunaknâ, dubaknâ, du-
 chaknâ, bisurnâ.
 SOBER, parhez-gâr, sanjamî or sanjami, muttakî,
 parhezî; — (opposed to drunk, &c.) hoshiyâr,
 sachet, bâ-hosh; — (serious) sanjida, âhista, mu-
 dabbir, dhirâ; — (right) ma'kûl, salim, řhandhâ,
 miţhâ; — (as dress, &c.) sâda, sâdhârân, mu-
 shâ,ikhânâ.
 To SOBER, bâ-hosh- &c. -k, hosh-meñ-lânâ.
 SOBERLY, parhez- &c. -se, hoshiyâri-se, &c.
 SOBERNESS, SOBRIETY, parhez, sanjam, tařâwat, par-
 hez-garî, hoshiyârî, sachetî, dhirâj, hamwârî, du-
 rustî, salimî, řhandhâ, i, miţhâ, i.
 SOCIABLE, SOCIAL, milansâr, milâpî, melî, panchmilit,
 muwâfik, âshnâ-mizâj, řuhbatî, mardum-âmez,
 majlis-dost, premi, saisârî, unsi, mânîs, mâlûf,
 khalâ-malâ; — (familiar) hilâ-milâ, ikhtilâf-dost,
 bat-ras.
 SOCIABLENESS, SOCIALNESS, milan-sârî, milâp, khulţa,
 panch-milit, muwâfikât, âshnâ-parastî, mardum-
 âmezî, bat-rasî.
 SOCIETY, uns, unsiyat, řuhbat, muşâhibat, mel, joř,
 sangtâ, sangat, sâth, sangsarg, riřâfat, shirkat, mu-
 shârikat, ta,annus, mu,ânasat, ulfat.
 SOCK, jurâb, pâ,e-tâba, sukhtalâ.
 SOCKET, piyâlâ, katorâ, ghar, chhed, khâna: — (of
 a mill cylinder) ghan, whence ghân, ghâni, a batch,
 or one making.

SOR, chaprâ, chippî, řhelâ, kulûkh.
 SODOMITE, lÛtî, launĉe-bâz, liwâfî, ighlâmi, bache-bâz
 SODOMY, lawâtat, ighlâm, launĉe-bâzi, kunzanî, choh-
 chîni, dhûsâ-dhâsi, gudbhag, kajhû.
 SOEVER, i ko, i, i-kuchh, kaisâ, i, ketâ, i, &c.; —
 (v. so, also ever, how, who); — (whosoever) jo-ko, i,
 jo, i-ko, i; — (whatsoever) jo-kuchh.
 SOFA, takht-posh, şuffa.
 SOFT, narm, komal, mulâ, im, pilpilâ, polâ, gulgulâ,
 phululâ, dhimâ, halwâ, gudgudâ, pichpichâ, laslasâ;
 — (short) ma'dûla; — (delicate) nâzuk, salim,
 kâghazi; — (simple) kachâ; — (light) halkâ,
 kam, rasâyan, madhim.
 SOFT! raho, thamo, bas, âste or âhiste.
 To SOFTEN, (a.) narm- &c. -k, narmânâ, gulgulânâ,
 pilpilânâ, mom-k, paghlânâ, pasijnâ, lijlijânâ; —
 (a letter) ta'lil-k; (n.) mulâ, im- &c. -h, pilpilâ-j.
 SOFTLY, âhiste, suste, gatte, haule, halge, rase, sande,
 dhîme, dabe-pa'w, mulâ, imat- &c. -se.
 SOFTNESS, narmî, komaltâ, mulâ, imat, polâ, i, gulgulâ-
 haţ, pilpilâhaţ, nazakat, nâzuki, nâz, kachâ, i, hal-
 kâ, i, subuki, rasâyani, narmâ, i, narmiyat, linat.
 SOHO! (interject.) âho, hot, âre, re, ho, âji.
 SOIL, zamin, miţti, khet, bhûm, dharti, sâr.
 To SOIL, mailâ-karnâ, &c. (v. to sully). [&c. -k.
 To SOJOURN, safar- &c. -k, pîrte-rahnâ, khush-bâshî-
 SOJOURNER, khush-bâsh, khâna-ba-dosh, bidesî, mu-
 sâfir, parjatani.
 SOJOURNING, sair, safar, khush-bâshî, parjatan.
 SOLACE, (comfort) khushî, tasallî, âram, dil-âsâ, i.
 To SOLACE, bahtiyânâ, bahlânâ, riřhânâ, khush- &c. -k.
 SOLAR, shamsî, sakrântî, âftâbî; — (-month) sÛr-
 mäs; — (-year) shamsî sâl.
 SOLD, farokhta, bikâ-hÛ, â, bichükâ, bechâ-hÛ, â.
 To BE SOLD, biknâ, bik-jânâ.
 SOLDER, laham, also laham, jořan, sânthan, sohâgâ.
 To SOLDER, jořnâ, milânâ, maramant-k.
 SOLDIER, sipâhî (whence seapoy, spahi, &c.), lashkari,
 piyâda, jawân, sipâhî-pesha, tilangâ (from the coun-
 try called Tilang) jhilingâ, dawâl-band, barĉ-andâz,
 dhalait, najib: this word was introduced by Shujâ'u-
 d-Daula, on his raising a regiment of 2200 marde
 âdmî (or gentlemen) Musalmâns.
 SOLDIERLY, sipahiyânâ, dil-âwarâna, bahâdurânâ.
 SOLDIERSHIP, sipâhî-garî, nabard-âzmâ, i.
 SOLDIERLY, sipâh-pesha, lashkar-pesha, sipâh-garî.
 SOLE, talû, â, talwâ, kañ-pâ, talâ, pendâ; — (me-
 tatarsal) pabbâ; — (of a shoe) sukhtalâ.
 SOLE, (a'j.) eklâ, akelâ, tan i tanhâ, niralâ.
 To SOLE, talâ-lagânâ.
 SOLEICISM, nâ-marbuţî, ultâ, amr i muhâl, řhalař.
 SOLELY, řîř, řaĉaĉ, khâşş, niralâ, akelâ.
 SOLEMN, ru'âb-dâr, 'ibratî, bharmilâ; — (grace)
 sanjida, sâkhata.
 SOLEMNITY, ru'âb-dârî, 'ibrat-angezi; — (gravity)
 sanjidagî, sâkhtagî; — (ceremony) parab, pitar-
 pakh, fâtiha, durûd, řul, majlis, 'urs, maulûd; —
 (among the Musalmâns) dahâ, 'ashrâ, tâ'ziya, also
 muharâm, the name of the month in which were
 murdered Hasan and Husain, the sons of 'Ali by
 Fâtima, the daughter of Muĉammad, is solemnized
 with every demonstration of mourning and grief,
 particularly by the Shî'as; Zainu-l-'âbidin, the
 young son of Husain, being sick at the time, was
 spared, and from him are descended the Saiyids, the
 most honourable among the faithful, and therefor
 dignified to this day with the appellation of mir
 from amîr, a prince or lord.
 SOLEMNIZATION, manautî, pÛjanâ, upâsana.

- TO SOLEMNIZE**, männä, püjnä, kä'im-k, barpä-k.
SOLEMNLY, sanjidagi- &c. -se.
TO SOLICIT, mängnä, chähnä, jachnä, istid'ä- &c. -k, ärzü- &c. -r; — (-charity) ghazä-şafä-k.
SOLICITATION, (importunity) darchhwäst, mangtä, i, istid'ä, niyaz, tamannä, binay, minnat, istimdäd, ärzü, nâz o niyaz, binaykâr, iltimäs.
SOLICITOR, shafî, binaykârî, multamis.
SOLICITUDE, mushawwish, chintit, sochî, khaţar-mand, kharkilä, gham-khwâr, waswâsi, sandehî, bharmî, dūr-andesh.
TO BE SOLICITOUS, man-malmalanä or -talmalanä or -khataknä, bhabharnä.
SOLICITOUSLY, dūr-andeshî- &c. -se, hoshiyârî-se.
SOLICITUDE, khalish, khadsha, bhâbh, bhabhar (from bhabharnä, to be solicitous), tapäk, be-ķarârî, khaţkä, malmalâhat.
SOLID, (not fluid) munjamad, tãnthä, sakht; — (corporeal) mujassam, eklohä, eklo, i, pokhta, mustakall, kawî, matin, muka'abi; — (dense) thos, pur, niggâr, nisandh; — (real) aşı, ma'nawî; — (grave) bhârî.
SOLIDITY, injimäd, tãnthä, i, thosä, i, sanginî, sakhtî, nisandhä, i, jismiyat, jirmiyat.
SOLIDLY, thosä, i- &c. -se, tãnthä, i-se, sakhtî-se.
SOLILOQUY, khud-kalämî.
SOLITARINESS, khilwat-guzinî, gosha-nishinî, wahshat, inziwä.
SOLITARY, (retired) tanhä, akelä, niralä, ek-ãntî, tanhä-khor, alag, mujarrad, khilwat-guzin, munzawî, wahshatî; — (gloomy) udäs, be-raunaķ, dhandhâr.
SOLITUDE, tanhä, i, ek-ãnt, akelä, i, niraltä, gosha, khalwat, jangal, udäsi, be-raunaķî, dhandhârî.
SOLSTICE, (summer) räsü-s-sarţan, utrâyan-sürâj; — (winter) räsü-l-jadi, dakhnâyan-sürâj.
SOLUBILITY, tahlil, ghulä, o, galä, o.
TO SOLVE, ħall-k, şaf-k, suljhanä, kholnä.
SOLUBLE, ghulä, ü, muħallal, galä, ü, pighlä, ü, pachä, ü.
SOLUTION, pighlä, o, pachä, o, pãni, ħall, inkishâf, suljhä, o, khulä, o, gholä; — (of opium) afim kâ gholä; — (of gold) sonahlä-pãni, ħalli-ġilä, i.
SOLVENT, ghuläwanhâr; — (able to pay) zar-dâr, mäl-dâr.
SOLVER, (of difficulties) mushkil-kushä or -kushä, e.
SOME, kuchh, thořä, thore, chand, chize, ķadri kalil, kam-besh, ba'ze, ka, i-ek, ek-ãdh, ko, i, (obl. kisi); — (one) ek; — (some one or other) ko, i nâ ko, i, ek na ek; — (some other) aur-ko, i; — (some day or other) ek na ek roz.
SOMEBODY, ko, i (obl. kisi, kisü), kase; — (somebody or other) ko, i na ko, i, kisü na kisü.
SOMEHOW, kisi-ţarâĥ or kisi-ţarâĥ-se, kisü-şurat-se.
SOMETHING, SOMEWHAT, kuchh, thořä-sä, kuchh-ek, thořä-ek, thořä-bahut, ķadri-ķalil; — (-or other) kuchh na kuchh, chize.
SOMETIME, kabhi, kadhî na kadhî, kabhü.
SOMETIMES, ba'ze waķt, kadhî-kadhî, gâh-gâh, kisi-waķt, kabhi, jab-na-jab, jab-tab, jab-na-tab; — (some time or other) gâhe, ko, i na ko, i waķt, kisi na kisi waķt.
SOMEWHERE, kabîn, kisü-jagah; — (somewhere or other) kabîn na kabîn, jā bā jā.
SOMNIFEROUS, âlasi or âlasyî, khwâb-âwar.
SON, beţä, püt, larķä, pisar, bacha, ġil, farzand, ibn, janä, jā, iyä, sut, sun, walad, khälaf, putr, ätmaj, tanai, bâlak, läl, lälä, babwä, khuzädä, şahib-zädä, banda-zädä, bar-khurdâr; — (in comp.) zäda, eţä, zä, ida; — (of a bitch) kutte kâ janä, sag-zä, ida; — (the sons of Adam) banî-âdam.

SONG, git, räg, rägnî, näd, bhajan, gän, sarod, awaz, naghma, ħänjhan, johlä, lori; — (-book) rägmälä.

SONOSTER, gäyan, sarod-khwän, naġme-pardâz.

SON-IN-LAW, dämäd, khwesh, mizmän, dhijawä, i, jamä, i, 'aziz, khäna-dämäd, ghar-jañwä, i.

SONNET, ġappä, khiiyäl, dhurpad.

SONOROUS, pur-awâz, buland-awâz, khüb-awâz.

SONSHIP, beţä-pan, ibniyat.

SOON, jaldî, shitäb, ħälî, beg, abhî, ab, yihî, ko, i dam-men, 'anķarib, thore din-men, chand-roz-men; — (betimes) sawere, bar-waķt, bihâne; — (what! so soon?) wâh abhî; — (as soon as) jab, jad, jis-waķt, jyoñhî; — (as soon as the king arrived he confined the minister) pädshâh ne pahnuçhte hî wazir ko kaid kiyâ; — (so soon) tab, tad, usi-waķt, tis-waķt.

SOONER, paihle, äge, peshtar, awwal; no sooner seems expressed thus: (he no sooner called than I appeared) wuh mujhe boläne na päyâ jo main ä ħazir hü, ä; — (I no sooner said so than he ran off) yih bät kahne na pä, i ki wuh nikal bhäġä.

SOOT, kälak, kâjal, arünän, düda, saunrä, ħhül.

SOOTH, (pleasing) suthrä; — (in good sooth) sach to yih hai.

TO SOOTH, (to assuage) manänä, chumkärnä, sahlänä, khüsh-r or -k, bahlänä, narm-k, kam-k, sütnä, sut-änä.

SOOTHING, miĥä, taskinî, taskin-bakhsh.

TO SOOTHEN, ägam-bhâkhnä, äge-se-kahnä or -bat-länä or -jatänä, fäl-go, i-k.

SOOTHISAYER, ägam-bhâķĥî or -jäni or -baktä, fäl-go, kähin.

SOOTY, kälä, ko, elä-sa, kalauţä.

SOP, ġukrä, luķma, luķma-tar, muñh-bhari.

SOPHI, (the title of the king of Persia) şüfi, from the dynasty of that name.

SOPHISM, SOPHISTRY, pech, lapeţ, manġiķ, dhokhä, dip-nyä, o.

SOPHIST, nirgunî, ishrâķin, şüfi, manġiķî.

SOPHISTER, kaţh-manġiķî, dhokhe-bâz.

SOPORIFEROUS, SOPORIFIC, solä, i, khwâb-angez.

SORCERER, jädü-gar, musakĥĥir, saĥar-bâz.

SORCERESS, jädü-garnî, ŧonahî.

SORCERY, (v. conjuror) nairang, musakĥĥirat, taskĥî-rät. [malâmâtî.

SORDID, dil-tang, danî, päġî, ķripan, naĥas, bakĥil.

SORE, paklä, pitki, ghä, o, zakĥam, ghawelä, näşür, ġurah; — (-throat) gale kâ dard.

SORE, (adj.) dukhä, ü, pur-dard; — (violent) shadid, saĥt, barä; — (in mind) ĥiřĥiřä, be-zär, nä-kĥuş, dard-mand.

SORE, SORELY, shiddat- &c. -se, bahut, nihäyat.

SORENESS, dukh, dard, be-zäri, pir.

TO SORRY, äha, i-d, khairätî-luķma-kĥänä.

SORREL, ĥükä, turshak, khaţä säg, ħammâz, amrol; — (-colour) sandali.

SORROW, afsos, ranjidagi, dard-mandî, äzurdagî, soch, santäp, kurĥan, gĥam, malälät.

SORROWFUL, dard-mand, äzurda, santäpî, udäs, andoh-näk, dil-gir, gĥam-älüda or -zada, malül, sog-wâr.

SORROWFULNESS, andoh-näki, &c. äzurdagî.

SORRY, pachhtä, ü, pashemän; — (vile) nä-kära, hech-kära, deĥ-rupa, e-kä, tiu-kauryî-kä; — (vexed) mutafakkir, muta, assaf, mutaraddad, malâmâtî.

TO BE SORRY, pachhtänä, afsos-karnä or -khänä.

SORT, bhânt, wajĥ or wajaĥ, sürat, ġariķ, räs; — (manner) tarah, ŧaur, daul, raķam, ġina, dĥab, rūp, rang, uslub, ķabil; — (degree) ķadar, andäza; —

(*sorts of goods*) (1st) barhiyā, awwal, (2d) dū, um, rāsī, (3d) siyum, ghaṭiyā, (4th) chahārum; — (*of this sort*) az in khabīl; — (*in some sort*) kuchh-ek.

TO SORT, (a.) sudhārnā, jamkānā, saintnā, thik- &c. &c. -k, sahejnā, bāchhnā, chun-bāchh-k, awwal-dū, um-siyum-k, raqam-milānā, raqam-raqam-k, jā-e-sir-r, chunnā; — (*to conjoin*) milānā, jorṇā; (n.) milnā, juṭnā, thikānā.

SOT, SOTTISH, chūtiyā, kūn i khar, dā, imu-l-khamr, majhūl i muṭlaq, ganjai, bhāngī, bhāngar, māth, bāda-parast, afimī, postī.

TO SOT, (n.) chūr- or dūbā- or behosh-rahānā.

SOTTISH, kund, majhūl, sust, be-hosh, be-khabar.

SOTTISHLY, be-hoshi- &c. -se, majhūli-se.

SOTTISHNESS, majhūli, sustī, be-hoshi, be-khabari.

SOVEREIGN, (adj.) muṭlaq, mustakill; — (*a sovereign remedy*) pādshāh-ilāj, shāh-dawā, rāj-aukhad.

SOVEREIGN, (*lord, king*) wālī, gosā, in.

SOVEREIGNTY, (v. *dominion*) istiqlāl, hukūmat, kīdāmat, sadārat, riyāsāt, rāj, rajautī.

SOUL, rūh, jān, jī, prān, sat, nafs, boltā, hañs, ātmā, bāṭin, mutanāffās, janājat; — (*having a soul*) jī-rūb, jān- or rūh-dār; — (*with all my soul*) dil o jān se, ba sar o chashm.

SOULLESS, be-jān, nir-jī, be-rūh, nir-ātmā.

SOUND, (*safe, honest*) kharā, be-'aib; — (*healthy*) ṣahīb, salāmat, bhalā, achchhā, musallam, nirog, sukhi; — (*right*) thik, durust, rāst, sachā; — (*as sleep, &c.*) bhāri, sukh, gārhā; — (*strong*) sāngin, khūb, barā, ghālib.

TO SOUND, (*to fathom*) thāhnā, zamīn- &c. -lenā or -dekhnā, or -nāpnā, peṭ-meñ paithnā, bhed-lenā; — (*to plumb*) pāni-ātkalnā, āndāz-k or -lenā; — (*to try*) ṭatolnā, nabz-dekhnā, nāri-tonā; — (*as a pen in writing*) chirchirānā; — (*as drums, &c.*) ṭanaknā, dhāmaknā, dugdugānā; — (*one's praise*) bhāṭhiyā, i-k.

SOUND, (sub.) āwāz, ṣadā, ṣaut, sur, rau, sabd, lahn, ilhān, āhaṭ, nidā, nawā, gamak, dānkā, khaṭkā, dhāmak, dhān-dhān; — (*mere*) khālī-bāt, barā, e-bait.

TO SOUND, (n.) āwāz- &c. -d or -lagnā, bajnā, bolnā; (a.) bajānā, āwāz- &c. -nikālnā, phūnkānā.

SOUNDING, pur, bhāri, sāngin; — (*-verse*) laffāzī.

SOUNDLY, durustī-se, &c. (v. *soundness*).

SOUNDNESS, tan-durustī, ṣiḥṭat, salāmāti, bhalā, i, durustī, rāstī, sachā, i, ghalba, be-'aib.

SOUP, shorba (vulg. sūrwa), pareh, jūs, āb-josh, jhor, goshtāba, yūsh.

SOUR, khaṭṭā, tursh, hāmiṣ, chuk, ambat, āmil.

TO SOUR, (a.) khaṭṭānā, amlānā, ambatānā, turshānā, tursh- &c. -k; (n.) tursh- &c. -h, khaṭṭā-jānā.

SOURCE, chashma barāmād, nikās, mūl, maṣdar, binā, muḥ, mukh; — (*of the Ganges*) gangā-dwār, gāumūkh (lit. *covmouth*).

SOURISH, khaṭṭā-sā, mā, il ba turshī, khaṭ-tursh.

SOURLY, turshī- &c. -se, tursh-rū, i-se.

SOURNESS, turshī, ambtā, i, turshā, i, hik.

TO SOUSE, (*as birds*) jhapatnā, le-baiṭhnā.

SOUTH, (sub.) dakḥān (whence the *Deccan*), junūb; — (*-wind*) dakḥānā, junūbī.

SOUTH, SOUTHERN, SOUTHERLY, SOUTHWARD, dakḥānī, dakḥān-ko, dakḥān kī ṭaraf, ba simt i junūb.

SOUTH, (*facing the*) junūb-rū, dakḥān-muḥā.

SOUTHING, (sub.) dakḥānānā (opposed to *uttarānā, northing*).

SOUTHING, (adj.) dakḥānyān (opposed to *uttarāyan*).

SOUTH-EAST, āgin, āgne, o; — (*south-west*) nairit.

SOUTHERN-WOOD, (*plant so called*) kṣaiṣūm.

SOW, sū, ari, bad, barāhi (from *barāh, a boar*); — (*a milleepede*) māhū.

TO SOW, bonā, bijnā, pairnā; tukhm-rezī- &c. -k, rompnā, muṭh-lenā; — (*-strife*) 'aks-d.

SOWER, bowaiyā, pairwaiyā, bowan-hār, tukhm-rez; — (*in comp.*) angez, rez.

SOWING, bo, ā, i, pairā, i, tukhm-rezī; — (*-season*) bāwak, adrā, boni, bāwan, muṭh ke rōz.

SOWINS, kānjī or ganji (vulg. *congee*) pich, mānḍ, ogrā, sith, sholā, āsh-biranj, gulhati.

SOWN, bo, ā, hū, ā or boyā-hū, ā, anjamā, bijā.

SPACE, 'arṣa, antar, bich, fāṣila, was'at, maidān, kushādagi; — (*time*) waqt, muddat, der, jug; — (*intersice*) phānk; — (*size*) waḳfa, pallā, miḳdār, kendri, akās.

SPACIOUS, wasī, kushāda, phailā, ū, pahnā-war, farākh, lambā-chaurā, chaurā-chaklā, was'ati.

SPACIOUSLY, kushādagi- &c. -se.

SPACIOUSNESS, phailā, o, pahnā-wari, farākhī.

SPADE, bel, belcha, kudali, kasī, phaurā, wasrāti.

SPAN, bilisht, bittā, bilānd, gilli, gahwā, chappā, wājab; — (*-new*) tah-dar, korā.

TO SPAN, bitiyānā, paimā, ish-k.

SPANGLE, ṭiklī, sitāra, phūl, dāl, kiriyā, ṭikā, afshāu, chamkī.

SPANGLED, ṭiklī-dār, ṭike-dār, afshāni, pārpasha.

SPANIEL, (*fig.*) khā, e-bardār, darbāri kutṭā.

SPANISH BROOM, arhar.

SPAR, kaṛī, sikhcha, ḍandā, arlī, mūslā, tir-bachā, gaz, jangalā.

TO SPAR, jhapapnā, panja-k, bānh-k.

SPARE, (*superfluous*) ziyāda, adhikā, afzūd, barṭti, fāltū; — (*unoccupied*) khālī, be-kār, baiṭhā; — (*lean*) patlā, saṭkār, ekahrā; — (*slender*) kāk; — (*scanty*) kail, thorā, kam.

TO SPARE, (a. *to save*) bachānā, bakhsh-k; — (*to give*) denā, ri'āyat-k; — (*to forego*) chhornā, tajnā, jāne-denā, jāhrānā; (n.) kiṭiyat- &c. -k, juz-ras- &c. -h.

SPARE TIME, furṣat, saukās, zamān i furṣat.

SPARING, SPARER, kifāyati, kam-kharch, juz-ras, tang-dast.

SPARINGLY, juz-rasī- &c. -se, hāth rakh-ke, iṭhiyāt-se, waswās-se; — (*abstemiously*) parhezī- &c. -se.

SPARK, SPARKLE, chingāri, chingī, patangā, lūti, phul, sharāra, parkāla, lūkā, jhalkā, phūngī; — (*fig.*) shimma, les; — (*beau*) chhailā, bisani, bānkā.

SPARKISH, chamkilā, chaṭkilā.

TO SPARKLE, chingī- &c. -chhūṭnā, or -jhapnā, or -nikālnā; — (*to shine*) chamaknā, chamchamānā, jhamjhamānā, jhamaknā, jhal-jhalānā, jhalakuā, dalaknā; — (*as a candle*) phūl-jhapnā.

SPARKLING, chamkilā, chaṭkilā.

SPARKLINGLY, chamak- &c. -se, chamkāhaṭ-se.

SPARKLINGNESS, chamkāhaṭ, jhalkāhaṭ. [tok.

SPARRING, jhapap, khonchā-khonchī, nok-jhok, rok-

SPARROW, gauriyā, gargayā, kunjashk, chiyā; — (*domestic*) aṣfur i khāngī; — (*hedge-*) bargel, bayā.

SPARROW-HAWK, bāsha, shikra, kohī, chhippakḥ, mūshgir, chūhī-mār, turmutī.

SPARROW'S-TONGUE, indarjau, lisānu-l-'aṣfir.

SPASM, jakar, aṅṭh, maroṭ, pakar, girift, simat.

TO SPATTER, bharnā, liwārnā, bhar-mārnā.

SPAVIN, (*kind of tumour*) haḍḍā, motrā.

SPAWN, aṅḍ; — (*to spawn*) aṅḍ-e-d or -phenknā.

TO SPEAK, bolnā, bhākhnā, kahnā, bāt- &c. -k, batlānā, farmānā, iltimās- &c. -k; — (*-out*) kah- or bol-uthnā or -baiṭhnā; — (*-well*) zabān-garnā.

SPEAKER, bolwaiyā, mutakallim; — (*in comp.*) go-baktā.

SPEAR, bhālā, barchhī, garhiyā, kont, sel, sāng, neza, trīsūl, ballam, chhari, sainī, liwā, barchhā, rā, c-bāns, tikānī, teñṭā, chaukā, nal.

To **SPEAR**, bhālā- &c. -mārnā, -lagānā or d.

SPEARGRASS, sar, jangrā.

SPEARMAN, bhālait, barchhait, neza-bāz, neza-bardār.

SPECIAL, khāss, makhsūs, mushakhkhas, nijgūt; — (messenger) 'abdi from 'ahad; — (great) barā

SPECIALLY, 'alā-l-khuṣūs, khuṣūšan.

SPECIE, (ready money) naqd, rupa, e-asrafi.

SPECIES, kism, jāt, bibhed, fard, nau', jins, raqam.

SPECIFIC, jinsi, nau'i, kismi, zāti, laṭkā; — (a specific) mujarrab; — (as remedies) rāmbān, hukmi, tir ba hadf; — (for the eyes) anjansār, chāksū.

SPECIFICATION, tashkhīṣ, ṭhabrā'o, tashakhkhūs.

To **SPECIFY**, ṭhabrānā, mushakhkhas- &c. -k, batlānā.

SPECIMEN, nāmūna, bāngī, parichhā, mādarī.

SPECIOUS, zāhir-numā, mulamma', mulamma'-sāz, maṣnū', dūkān-dār, bharangī, bat-banā, šurat-ḥarām, indrāyan-kā phal, kanchan-phal, chiknā.

SPECIOUSLY, mulamma'-sāzi- &c. -se.

SPECIOUSNESS, zāhir-numā, i, taṣannu', mulamma'-sāzi, dūkān-dārī, bharang, chiknābat, maṣnū'.

SPECK, dāgh, chitkārā, chhiṭā, dāna, būnd, ghā, iñ, kalaf; — (on the eye) phūli, pholā, māñḍā, rohā, gul.

To **SPECK**, chitnā, chhiṭnā, chitte-dār- &c. -k.

SPECKLED, dāgh-dār, dāghī, chitlā, chitiyabā, chitte-dār, khāl-dār, chitkabrā, kauṛiyālā, ablaḥ, titari, akhlay; — (eye) gul-chashm.

SPECTACLE, (show or play) tamāsha, suwāng; — (sight) šurat, sarūp.

SPECTACLES, chashma, chashmak, 'ainak.

SPECTATOR, nāzir (pl. nāzirin) dekhān-hār, dekhwaiyā, diṭhār; — (in comp.) bin, gir, thus, tamāsha-bin or -gir, a spectator.

SPECTRE, sāya, bhūt, piśāch, ābhā, shaiṭān, āseb, sarāb, dhūhā, dhokhā, 'ifrit.

To **SPECULATE**, liḥāz- &c. -k, bichārnā, sochnā.

SPECULATION, liḥāz, mulāhaza, soch, sitāra-shumārī, daur, mañṣūba, aṭkal, khīyāl, kīyās. [bichārī.

SPECULATIVE, fikrī, sochī, chintak, ta, ammuli, khīyālī.

SPECULATOR, mañṣūbe-bāz, utjogī, aṭkal-bāz.

SPEECH, zabān, bolī, bhākḥā, goyā, i, guftār, nuṭk, talafuz, kalām, bachan, bat-kahā, o, bāt, bānī, ḥaul, kīl o kāl, kahā, shabd, ḥarf.

SPEECHLESS, be-zabān, zabān-basta, a-bol or an-bol, anbolā, be-dam, gum-zabān, lā-jawāb.

To **BECOME SPEECHLESS**, akki-bakki-bhūlnā, jakī-lagnā, rah-j.

SPEED, jaldī, utailī, harbarī, daur, chaṭak, chālāki, jhapā-jhapī; — (full) bharkarāk, bharchhāl; — (prosperity) pesh-raft, khairiyat, falāḥ, bhālā, i.

To **SPEED**, (n.) daurnā, jaldī- &c. -k, jald- &c. -jānā, sadh-ānā, pahunch-ānā; — (to make prosperous) bar-lānā, kā, im-r, bharpūr-r; — (to succeed) peshraft- or falāḥ- &c. -pānā, kā, im-ānā- or -lagnā, or -chalnā, ban-pārnā, bannā, honā, pār-honā, nibhā; (a.) daurnā, huṛkānā, chalānā, uṭhānā, jaldī-bhejnā; — (to ruin) kharāb-k; — (to prosper) bar-khurdār-k, maḥṣad-wār-k, sar-sabz-k, baḥānā, bhārā-pūrā-k, surkh-rū-k, bhālā-k, balā-r.

SPEEDILY, jaldī- &c. -se, daurā-daur- &c. -se.

SPEEDY, jald, shiṭāb, chhālāk, tez, utailā, chanchal, chaṭkīlā.

SPELL, mantar, jādū, gadh, bhed, gandā, dīthāunā, liḥz; — (turn) badī, pare, o, oḥār, bārī.

To **SPELL**, (in writing) imlā- &c. -k; — (to syllable) haji-k, bartānī-k, tahajjī-k, baskhari-k.

SPELLER, tahjī-khwān, haji-kerne-wālā.

SPELLING, imlā, achharauṭī, haji, bartānī.

To **SPEND**, (a.) phailānā, chhiṭnā, bonā, kharachnā, lagānā, uṭhānā; — (to pass) kāṭnā, bihānā, nibārnā, bhārnā, uṛānā, chaṭbazm-k, bebāḥ-k, khānā; — (money on one) paise- &c. -khlānā; — (to emit) chhoṛnā, girānā, jhārnā, khalāṣ-k, inzāl-k, nikālānā; — (to fatigue) harānā, toṛnā, ghaṭānā, mārnā; — (to be spent) uṛ-jānā, nibārnā, kaṭnā, mārnā, ho-chuknā; (n.) patiyānā, kamzor-h, phaṭnā, uṛnā, sūkhnā.

SPENDER, SPENDTHRIFT, ṛṛā, ū, luṭā, ū, muṣrif, fuṣūl-kharj, kharrāj, dabal-bath, lakh-lūṭ.

SPERM, manī, dhāt, birj, pānī, nuṭfa, ande, tuknm.

To **SPEW**, chhāñḍnā, ugālnā, ugāl-d.

SPHERE, siphr, ḥubba, girdā, kakahsā, falak, kurra, nabh; — (province) miṣal; — (place) ṭhikānā, jagah, rāh.

SPHERIC, SPHERICAL, golākār, mudawwir, gol-sā.

SPHINX, nar-singh, abu-l-hūlā,

SPICE, maṣālāḥ, bira, i, kālā- or siyāh-dāna; — (-box) chaugharā; — (fig. denoting a little, a portion) bo, bās, zarra, ramāk, mahak, shumma.

SPICER, maṣālāḥ-farosh, pasārī.

SPICES, SPICERY, garm-maṣālāḥ, mar-maṣālāḥ.

SPICK AND SPAN NEW, taṭkā, tahdarz, korā.

SPICY, gamkilā, mahkilā, maṣālāḥ-dār.

SPIDER, makṛī, makṛā, būdkar, 'ankabūt.

SPIGOT, daṭṭā, ṭhepī, gaṭṭā, ṣamām ṣamāmāt.

SPIKE, bāl, khoshā, sis, jhūmpā; — (nail, mekh, kil. [mārnā.

To **SPIKE**, mekh- &c. -mārnā or -thonknā, sozan-

SPIKENARD, chhar, jaṭā-māsi, sumbulu-ṭ-ṭīb, chharilā.

To **SPILL**, (a.) chhalkānā, girā-d, jhukā-d, ḍhālnā, aundhānā, bahānā, dhālānā; — (to destroy) mārnā; (n.) chhalaknā, gīrnā, nikal-j, ḍhālnā, gir-pārnā, bahnā.

To **SPIN**, (a.) kātnā, sūt-kātnā; — (to revolve) chakkar- or charkh-mārnā; — (to protract) lambānā, barhānā, darāz-k, ṭūl-k, khiechnā; — (to form) banānā; — (to whirl) pchernā, ghumānā; (n.) katā, i- &c. -k, phirnā, ghūmnā; — (to stream) dhār-chalnā, phāmph-chalnā.

SPINACH, SPINAGE, isfānāj, pālak, bathū, ā.

SPINAL MARROW, ḥarām-maghz, maghz i pusht.

SPINDLE, taklā, ṭakū, ā, dūk, pilānchī, chamrakh, phirkī, damkarā; — (stalk) daṭṭhā, narwā; — (-shanked) lamb-gorā, lamṭāngā.

To **SPINDLE**, ḍharhānā; — (as corn) ḍarhiyānā, lamb-chharā-h, ḍhaḍhānā.

SPINE, riṭh, ṣulb, kangroṭ.

SPINNER, SPINSTER, kītan-hārī, charkhā-zan; — (an unmarried woman) kañwārī, an-byāhitā.

SPINNING, katā, i, katauni, charkhā-zani.

SPINNING-WHEEL, charkh or charkhā, raḥṭā. [nārī,

SPIRAL, pech-dār, pechilā, bhauñkahā, nāgdaun, mi-

SPIRALLY, pech- &c. -se, pech dar pech.

SPIRE, pech — (steple) minār or mināra srung; — (shaft) sūl, sikh, lāṭh.

SPIRIT, rūḥ, bhūtātma, sur, hamzād; — (animation) namak, zahrā, ān, ṭarāra, gūrda, walwalā, dambī, kalejā, tebhā, muñh; — (breath) dam; — (ghost) bhūt; — (temper) miṣāj; — (courage) dil, man; — (magnanimity) ghairat, sāhas, himmat, ḥamiyat, dimāgh; — (arour) garmi, damak; — (desire) shauḥ; — (genus) zihn, chet; — (essence) khulāsa, sat; — (liquor) 'arāk, madrā, būrnī, raa, ṭāṭī, kaithā, dar-bahra, dūdh; — (briskness) chaṭak, tezi; — (the spirits) jī, dil; — (to pluck up

spirits) himmat-b or -pakarṇā; — (to behave with spirit) ān-nibāhnā; — (evil spirit) shaitān, asur; — (good and evil spirits) dem-o bad arwāh.

To SPIRIT, diler-k, dhiṭh-k, nam-d, chihṛānā, lalkārṇā.

SPIRITED, ṭarrāra, jān-dār, jān-bāz, karwā, diler.

SPIRITEDNESS, jān-dārī, jān-bāzī, dilerī, karwāhaṭ.

SPIRITLESS, be-dil, be-man, be-ghairat, karu-jur, at.

SPIRITUOUS, tez, chokhā, tund, tez- or tund-āb.

SPIRITUOUSNESS, tezi, tundi.

SPIRITUAL, rūhī, rūhānī, jānī, dilī, nūrī; — (ecclesiastical) dīnī, baishnawī.

SPIRITUALITY, rūhāniyat, nafsāniyat.

To SPIRITLE, (n.) chhūṭnā, chhiṭkaṇā; (a.) chhoṛṇā, chhiṭkānā, picḥkānā, tatīrī-phenknā.

SPIT, (prong) sikh, sikhcha; — (spittle) lu'āb, thūk.

To SPIT, sikh-lagānā, peronā, gūṭhnā; — (from the mouth) thūknā, thūk-d, -q, or -phenknā, thūthkārṇā, thūk-saṭnā, ugālā.

SPIT-BOX, SPITTING-POT, ugāl-dān, pik-dān, pik-dānī (from pik, the stuff ejected after chewing betel, tobacco, &c.).

SPITE, kīnā, bugḥz, ḥiḍ, kudūrat, choṭ, lāg, zidd, 'aks, khilāf, kapaṭ, khūns, gānṭh, khushūnat, 'adawat, 'inād, niḳāzāt, durjantā, kāwīsh, khaliṣ, pechish, aksā-aksi, khainchā-khainchī; — (in spite of) bar-khilāf, bar-'aks, bā-wujūd. [mārṇā or -kāṭnā.

To SPITE, zidd- &c. -k, kīnā- &c. -r, diḳḳ-k, rāh-SPITEFUL, kīnā-war, kīnā-kash, lāgi, kanihā, ghūnās, ziddī, kapaṭī, ghūnā, aksī, durjan, gaṭhilā, ghun-ghuniyā-sāmp.

SPITEFULLY, kīnā-warī- &c. -se, ziddān, kapaṭ-se.

SPITEFULNESS, kīnā-warī, kīnā-kashī.

SPIITER, (from the mouth) thūkne-wālā, ugālū.

SPITTLE, thūk, lu'āb, tuf, biḳāg.

SPLASH, chhīnṭ, liwār, dhabdhabāhaṭ.

To SPLASH, bhar-d, chhiṭki-d, ālūda-k, kulatain-k, dhabdhabānā, liwārṇā, chhīntānā.

SPLASHY, chahlābā, kichrahā, jalthal, kulatain.

To SPLAY, chhaṭkānā; — (splayfoot) pānw phiddā.

SPLAYMOUTH, SPLAYMOUTHED, khābā-muñh.

SPLEEN, tilī, pila, ī, ṭihāl, sapurz, barwat; — (fit) lahar, tarang, baichita, ī; — (the spleen) taptilī.

SPLEENFUL, chirchirā, khūjlanā, diḳḳ, barham, baichit.

SPLENDID, SPLENDENT, chaṭkīlā, bharḳilā, rangilā, chamkilā, mujallā, raushan, raunaḳ-dār, 'umda, mufākhīr, numāyān, 'āli-shān.

SPLENDIDLY, raunaḳ- &c. -se, jāh o jalāl-se.

SPLENDOUR, bharḳ, chaṭak, raunaḳ, tajalli, nūr, jāh o jalāl, shaukat, darakhshindagi, jalwā, shān, raushanī, 'uzm o shān, zarḳ-barḳ, banā, o-chūnā, o, ṭhāṭh, ṭumṭarāḳ, tajammul, tazīn.

To SPLICER, sānṭhnā, jorṇā, jor-denā.

SPLINT, bakhārī, kamānch, pharāṭhī, kamṭhī, dhajjī, pharchaṭ, battī, khapāchī, sink, kām, ṭūṭan, chhiṭhī, khaink, phār.

To SPLINT, kamṭhiyānā, bakhāriyānā, pāsh-pāsh-k.

SPLINTER, (v. splint) kirch, kunā, ī, phāns, reza.

To SPLINTER, (a.) chūr-k; (n.) reza-reza- &c. -h, chūr-hojānā.

To SPLINT, (a.) chīrnā, phārnā, chāk-k, phoṛnā, phas-kānā; — (with laughter) āntēn-paknā; — (pease, &c.) dālnā (whence dāl, so well known with bhāt in Indian cookery); — (to divide) ādh o āḍh-k; — (to break) mārṇā, toṛṇā; (n.) chīr-j, phaṭnā, phūṭnā, phasaknā, chāk-h, ṭūṭnā, mārā-j, chīrnā, chiraknā, chhiṭaknā, charrānā. [phār.

SPLITTER, phārū, chīrwaiyā; — (in comp.) shigāf,

SPOIL, lūṭ, ghanimat, yaḡmā, lūṭ-pāṭ.

To SPOIL, (a.) bigārṇā, kharāb-k, saṛānā, nasānā, dhālnā, abtar- &c. -k, be-kār-k; — (meat, &c.) bisānā, kasānā, lasiyānā, ubśānā (from ubasnā, to rot); — (sport, &c.) gul-k, bujhānā, mārṇā, miṭānā; — (to plunder) lūṭnā, chhīnā, har-lūṭ-lenā, ujārṇā; (n.) bigārṇā, kharāb- &c. -h, nasā-j, saṛṇā, galnā.

SPOILER, luṭerā, ghārat-gar, bigārū, ujārū.

SPOILT, kharāb, zā, ī, bar-bād, henbenā, khwār, ṭahas-naḥas, zabūn, āwāra, bigrā, phirā, laḳbā, olā.

SPOKE, (ray or bar of a wheel) ārā, beni.

SPOKESMAN, (speaker) bolwaiyā, zabān, 'arḳ-begī.

SPONGE, mū, ā-bādāl, isfanj, samundar-phen; — (for a gun) sumba; — (stone) jhāmā, sang-pā.

To SONGE, (for dinner) sūngṭā-phīrnā, sūnghaniyā-lenā, ṭā'am-talāshī-k. [bar, luḳma-jo.

SPONGER, ṭā'am-talāsh, muft-khōr, ṭufailī, khadam-SPONGINESS, phulkā, ī, gulgulā, ī.

SPONGY, phulkā, gulgulā, khodrā, lūḡrahā, ghūnahā, pulpulā, polā.

SPONTANEOUS, irādī, ikhtiyārī, zātī, manmānī, khud-rau, ūprārī; — (in comp.) khud, nij.

SPONTANEOUSLY, āp se, āphī-āp, khud ba khud, āprōp.

SPONTANEOUSNESS, apnaitī, apnā, ī, khudrawī.

SPOON, chamecha, ḍo, ī, palī, chamach, karchhī.

SPOONFUL, chamcha-bhar, chamach-bhar, &c.

SPOON-MEAT, lapsī, sholā, harirā.

SPORT, (game) shikār, sāwaj, khetak; — (jest) ṭhāṭhā, zilḳ, haṇsī, bolī-ṭholī; — (pleasure, frolic) 'aiṣh, jashan, chuhāl; — (fig.) khilāunā, khelwār, bāzī, ḳalandar kā bandar.

To SPORT, khelnā, bāzī- &c. -k, kheltā-phīrnā, khushī-k.

SPORTFUL, (sportive) khush-ṭab', haṇs-mukh.

SPORTSMAN, shikārī, shikār-bāz, aheriyā, khetakī, sāiyād, shāh-bāz, sair-bāz, shauḳiū.

SPORTER, (in comp.) bāz, whence jān-bāz, sporting with life. i. e. bold, daring.

SPOT, dākh, khāl, chhiṭ, chhiṭkī, chittī, til, kalaf, gul, būndā; — (of ground, &c.) ṭukrā; — (blot) 'aib, kalank, dāḡh, dāg; — (place) jagah; — (on the spot) usī jagah, dar-ḥāl, fi-l-faur.

To SPOT, dāḡhī- &c. -k, til- &c. -d or -lagānā.

SPOTLESS, be-dāḡh, be-'aib, nir-kalank, lā-jurm, be-jurm, nir-mal.

SPOTTED, SPOTTY, ālūda, bharā, chitlā, maglī, chīṭahā, dāḡhilā, titārī, būnde-dār, khāl-dār, dāḡh-dār.

SPOUSAL, (sub.) tazwij, gaṭh-joṛ, joṛ-jār; — (state) zaujī, zaujiyat, sohāg.

SPOUSAL, (adj.) byāhū, nikāhī. [haḳḳ-ḳālāl.

SPOUSE, zauj, zauja, juft, joṛā, joṛī, joṛū, fariḳ ī ḡānī

SPOUSELESS, ni-khaṣmā, ni-khaṣmī, a-joṛā.

SPOUT, tonṭī, pai-nāla, par-nāla, nāb-dān, ābrez; — (of water) pot, moth.

To SPOUT, (a.) chhoṛṇā, uchhālnā, phuṭkārṇā, faw-wāra-chhūṭnā, phūnkār-mārṇā; (n.) chhūṭnā, uchhālnā, phuṭkārṇā, phūṭ-nikalnā.

SPRAIN, chik, maroṛ, moch, mūrak, pechish.

To SPRAIN, (n.) muraknā; (a.) murkānā, pechish-k.

To SPRAWL, loṭnā, ghūsaknā, chhaṭpaṭānā, hāth-pānw-mārṇā, tarapnā, āng-maropnā.

SPRAY, phūngī, palā, ī; — (of the sea) bauchhār.

To SPREAD, (a.) bichhānā, farsh-k, phailānā, pasārṇā, lipnā; — (abroad) urānā, 'alam nashr-k; — (to cover) chhānā, chhōpnā; — (to lay) chārḥānā, lagānā, lapetnā; (n.) bichhā, phailānā, pasārṇā, chhā-j, daupnā, chārḥnā, lapīṭnā, lagnā, chhatnār-h, chichhārṇā.

SPREADER, farrāsh, bichhwayiā, phailā, ū; - - (in comp.) gustar.

SPRIO, paungḥi, shākhcha, pankhrī, lais.

SPRIGITLY, (lively, gay, &c.) chubli, rangin, chhabilā, mast, haṅsā, ū, chulbulā, shokh; — (-tune) chaltā; — (as an instrument) bhartāl.

SPRING, (season of) bahār, basant, rabi', faṣli gul; — (bounce) jhapṭā, jhapat, tarāra; — (elasticity) dam, lachak, chimrāhat, dam-dāri; — (instrument) kamāncha, kamāni; — (leap) kūd, ṭap, zaghand; — (leak) sāns, chhed; — (source) bhūr, donṭi, bhūm, sat, mamba'.

To SPRING, (n.) ūṭhnā, nikalnā, ugnā, jamnā, ankhū, ā-nā, upajuā, namūd- &c. -h; — (to be produced) paidā-h; — (to bound) ṭapnā, chaukri-mārnā, jhapatnā, lapaknā, phāndnā; — (a mine, &c.) urānā, balbalānā, phūṭnā, urnā, damida-h; — (to bend) damnā, lachaknā; — (as a bird) hur-l, urāri-mārnā; (a.) ūṭhānā, nikalnā, suskārnā; — (a light, &c.) jalānā, phūnkā; — (a leak) lenā; — (God forbid that the ship should spring a leak at sea) khudā na kare ki jahāz daryā meṅ pāni lewe.

SPRINGE, (snare) pāe-dām, phāndā, dām.

SPRINGING, damidagī, numūdāni.

SPRINGTIDE, khaṭal, khaṭhā, maddi in kāmīl (opposed to maddi in nāṅsi, neap-tide).

To SPRINKLE, chhiraknā, chhīṭnā, āb- &c. -pāshī-k, chhīṭā or chhīṭā-mārnā, khinḍānā, phaṭaknā.

SPRINKLER, (in comp.) afshān, rez, pāsh.

SPROUT, gauchha, i, ḍāli, paudhā, nabāt, kail, gābnā, karl, kalghā, peṛi, āk, ankhū, ā, jibhi, kompal, sūrḥ, angūr.

To SPROUT, (to spring up) ḍāli- &c. -nikalnā, panapnā.

SPRUCE, chhailā, chiknā, albelā, laṭpaṭā, banā-ṭhanā.

SPRUCELY, chiknāhat- &c -se, albelā, i-se.

SPRUCENESS, chhail-pan, chiknāhat, albelā, i, banāwat.

SPUME, SPUNGE, &c., abr-murda, isfanj.

SPUR, kāntā, khār, mahmez; — (of a cock) khāg, ār; — (figurative) koṛā, sāntā, eṛ; — (a spur is a good spur to justice) luḳma bhāli eṛ hai 'adālat ke haḳḳ meṅ.

To SPUR, eṛ-k or -mārnā, chhepnā, chālānā.

SPURIOUS, jhūṭhā, jāl, libāsi, muḳallad, sākhṭa; — (illegitimate) ḥarām, kaṭh, bhagī.

SPURIOUSNESS, jhūṭhā, i, taḳallud, sākhṭagī.

SPURN, lāt, jūti; — (spurns) lāt-paizār.

To SPURN, lāt- or jūti- or dhār-mārnā, pānw-r, thūknā, chuṭki par urānā; — (to reject) ṭālnā; (n.) haṅsnā, ṭhaṭhā-mārnā.

To SPURT, uchhalnā; (a.) uchhālā.

SPUTTER, SPUTTERING, thuthkār, thukthukī.

To SPUTTER, thuthkārnā, thukthukānā, chirchirānā, tartarānā, jhajjharānā.

SPUTTERER, thuthkārū, thukthukā.

SPY, jāsus, bhediā, bhātā, har-kārā, nazar-bāz, jothā, rāz-jo, khoji, khufiya-nawis, chaṭiyā, khābar-dār, panhā, shahar-khābar, rāz-bāz, nagṛā, mutajassīs, goyanda.

To SPY, (to spy) tāknā, nijhānā, jhānkānā, nirikhnā, maddi nazar-k, did-bāni-k; — (to search) khojnā, jānchnā; — (as a spy) jāsusī-k, bhed-lenā.

SPY-GLASS, dūr-bin; — (spy-hole) mūkā, jharokhā.

SQUAB, gedā, nirlomi, gūṭ-baingan.

SQUABBLE, jhaup, jhagrā, bakheṛā, kalkalāhat, ṭantā, dāntā-kilkil. [bājnā, ṭantā- &c. -k.

To SQUABBLE, jhagapnā, kalkalnā, jhaupnā, dānt-

SQUABBLER, ṭantē-bāz, kalkaliyā, jhagrālū.

SQUADRON, ghol, dasta, jhūṅḍ, tuman.

SQUALID, kūchhit, malin, ganda, ronghat, murdār.

SQUALL, (gust of wind) jhakorā, tund-bāa.

To SQUALL, (to scream, &c.) chillānā.

To SQUARE, urānā, luṭānā, phenknā, gaṅwānā, khonā, nasānā, isrāf-k, bahānā, barbād- &c. -k, jah-rānā, galānā, alallā-talallā-k, talaf-k, zar-pāshī-k.

SQUAREDER, urā, ū, gaṅwā, ū.

SQUARE, (adj.) murabba', chau-khunṭā, chau-konā, chau-gosha, chār-sū, chauras, chaukor; — (fair, equal) pāk, ṣāf, ṣāf bebāk; — (number) bargank, barg-mūl; — (angular) goshe-dār, konāhā; — (to come off square) barābar-nikalnā, sarbar-srāwanh; — (to form a hollow square) chauk-b, ḳil'a-b, — (a bridal) chauk-pūrnā.

SQUARE, (sub.) shaki in murabba', chauk, chaukā; — (instrument) kuniyā, sādnō.

To SQUARE, murabba'- &c. -k; — (to adjust) sādbnā, sudhārnā, ṭhik- &c. -k, ṭaulnā; (n.) miluā, ṭhik-ānā, baiṭhnā, muwāḳ- &c. -h.

SQUARENESS, chau-khunṭā, i, chau-konā, i.

SQUASH, phasākā, chhapākā, chhap, phas, dhap, dhārākā; — (pumpkin) phūṭ; — (cocoa-nut) ḍāt

To SQUASH, phaskānā, chhapkānā.

SQUAT, chu-khunṭā, gardānak, mandarā, paltak, chār-zānū, ghauk-nishast, ukṛū.

To SQUAT, simaṭ-baiṭhnā, dabak-baiṭhnā, chaukrimār-baiṭhnā, chār-zānū-baiṭhnā, sūkar-baiṭhnā, ukṛū-baiṭhnā.

To SQUEAK, SQUEAL, &c., nāki-d, chūn-cheṅ-k, chūn-chūn-k, cheṅ-cheṅ-k, chikārnā, kikiyānā, chanchan-ānā.

SQUEAMISH, michlahā, ghinaunā, nak-sondhū.

To SQUEEZE, dabānā, jantānā, nichornā, chūsānā, ṭipnā, nisārnā, pelnā, chāmpnā, pachkānā, gārnā, machornā, malnā, phesnā, mūndnā, ghusepnā, ṭhāsnā, kasnā; — (the limbs) pānw-chappi-k, pānw-dābnā, nichūrnā, dabke-nikalnā.

SQUIB, paṭākhā, toṭā, murrā, chhūchhūndar, sūmbā.

SQUILL, iskil, kandā, kandrā, pandgar, jangli-piyāz, ansal, bankāndā.

SQUINT, ṭeṛhā, tirchhā, kaj-binī. [ānā.

To SQUINT, tirchhā- &c. -deknā, ṭeṛhā- &c. -k, jhuk-SQUINT-EYED, ḍerā, aḥwal, bhengā, sarg-patāli, donazrā, kaj-bin, ṭerā, bhawankhā, aḥwal-chashm.

SQUIRE, mirzā, sāhib-zāda, rā, e, lālā.

SQUIRREL, gilehri, chikhur, kato, rūkhi: a kind of ground-squirrel, called the mongoose, newal, rāsū.

SQUIRT, pichkāri, pichukkā, damkalā, miḥkānā, siṭhi, ugāl, tatiri; — (of tobacco, &c.) pik.

To SQUIRT, pichkāri-mārnā or -chhornā, &c., pichkārnā.

STAB, hūl, bhonk, chonk, khonchā.

To STAB, bhonknā, hūlnā, chonknā, chhednā, khonchnā, mārnā, sālnā, peṭ-mārnā.

STABBER, mār, hulwayiā, chonkne-wālā.

STABILITY, STABLENESS, karār, ṭhahrā, o, kiyām, ṭhik-ānā, pā, e-dāri, ustuwārī, sabāt, mazbūṭi, istiḳlāl.

STABLE, (adj.) bar-ḳarār, kāim, pā, e-dār, ustuwār, mazbūṭ, ṭhahrā, ū, mustaḳill, mustaḳkam, nichal, isthir, be-zawāl.

STABLE, (sub.) istabal, ṭawela, ghur-sāl, pā, egāh; — (in comp.) khānā, sālā, sāl.

To STABLE, bāndhnā, lagānā; — (cattle) ḍhūkānā.

STACK, ṭāl, aṭal, ambār, toda, dher, rās, kundrā, golā; — (of cow-dung) bataurā.

To STACK, ṭāl- &c. -b or k, tah-jamānā or -baiṭhānā.

STAFF, (v. stick) 'asā, lāṭhi, jarib, chharī, chob-dastī, sonṭā; — (stanza) band; — (pole) chhar, bāns, laḳi, chob; — (of a ladder) ḍandā, pāya.

STAG, jhānk, bārā-singā, kanḍsār, pārhā, kalsār.

STAGE, (*scene*) taḅka, tamāsha-gāh, akhārā, naḅlistān; — (*of a journey*) manzil, utārā, tikān, maḅkām, marḅala, manzil-gāh, farod-gāh, nuzul-gāh, baser, ḅāk, chauki, ṅappa; — (*platform*) machān, māchā, takhtpoḅh; — (*step*) darḅa, sirḅhi, ḅālat.

STAGER, jahān-dida, garm-sard-āzmūda, kār-āzmūda, safar-āzmūda.

STAGGER, jholā; — (*to have the staggers*) bā, o- or jholā-mārḅnā.

To STAGGER, dagmagānā, larkharānā, latpaṅānā, teḅwarānā, dagdagānā, larḅarānā, tagḅnā, tagarḅnā, lagḅzhish-k, pā-lagḅzi-k; — (*to waver*) ṅalnā, haṅnā, sakūchnā, dabḅnā, hidiyānā, kachiyānā, hich-kichānā; (a.) gḅabrānā, sar-gardān-k, lā-jawāb-k, ḅairān-k, ājiz-k.

STAGNANT, band, kḅarā, rūkā, sākin, istāda, nā-rawān, bandhā, thir.

To STAGNATE, kḅarā- &c. -h, aṅaknā, rūknā, ṅhaṅaknā.

STAGNATION, rūkā, o, aṅkā, o, ṅhaṅkā, o, istādagī, sakū-nat.

STAIR, (*orderly*) sanḅida, adḅer, pakkā.

STAIN, dāgh, lik, dḅabbā, khonch, kalaf, gaḅḅā.

To STAIN, dāghī- &c. -k, bhārḅnā, lapetḅnā, oṅnā; — (*the beard, &c.*) basma-k, rangḅnā; — (*figur.*) ḅarf- or dāgh- or kalank-lānā or -lagānā.

STAINED, dāghī, ālūda, bhārā, gaḅḅe-dār; — (*with antimony*) surma-ālūda, anḅansār.

STAINLESS, be-'aib, be-dāgh, nirmal, pāk, ṅaf.

STAIR, sirḅhi, paupḅhi, zina, nardbān, sullam.

STAIRCASE, paursāl, pairḅi; — (*stone*) pharkī, phar- kar.

STAKE, (*post*) khambā, khūṅṅā, mekh, teḅknā, chobā, sūli, chohlā, ṅikṅhī, tikḅatā; — (*at play*) dā, o, bāzi, shart, ḅor; — (*hazard*) ḅalāḅat; — (*a tyrant's life is every hour at stake*) ḅālim kī jān ḅar ḅhaṅī sūli par ḅai.

To STAKE, (*to prop*) teḅknā, thāmbḅnā; — (*to lay*) lagānā, dharnā, rakḅḅnā, badḅnā.

STALE, bāsī, shabina, ti-wāsā, purānā, dinī, doshina, ausā mudris; — (*to become stale*) ausḅnā.

STALENESS, purānā, i, ḅadimi, doshinagi, kuhḅnagi.

STALK, (*step*) ainhī-chāl, sārās-chāl; — (*stem*) ḅāli, tana, ḅāṅḅ, dāḅhā, bonṅ, danḅī, nāli.

To STALK, ainh-ke-chalnā, khichā-hū, ā-chalnā, akar-ke-chalnā, chḅāṅī-nikal-ke-chalnā, sārās-chāl-chal- nā. [kotal.

STALKING-HORSE, shikārī kā bail, mir-shikār kī taṅṅī, STALL, thān, argarā, ṅongī, pāl; — (*bench*) khāncha, girda, ḅagrā; — (*shed*) jhomprā.

STALLAGE, tah-bāzārī, chūngī, argarā, i.

STALL-FED, thānī, bandhā.

STALLION, gḅorā, i kā gḅorā, bij kā gḅorā, asp i nar.

STAMEN, (*in botany*) sūt; — (*stamina*) zāt, aṅl.

To STAMMER, ḅaklānā, larḅarānā, luknat- &c. -k, za- bān-lagnā.

STAMMERER, ḅaklāhā, larḅarāhā, luknati.

STAMMERING, ḅaklāḅat, larḅarāḅat, lagḅzhish.

STAMP, chḅāpā, sikkā, dāghni, muhar, ānk, chāngā, ṅhassā, tamḅhā; — (*character*) sar-sikka; — (*cut*) mūrāt, sarūp, nakḅha; — (*sort*) sūrāt, ṅarāḅ, ḅaul, rang, ḅimāsh, ḅādr, andāza, aṅkal.

To STAMP, mārḅnā, de-mārḅnā, ṅhonknā, ṅhaṅhānā, paṅpaṅānā, ṅāpnā, patakḅnā; — (*the feet*) pānw-pitḅnā, ṅhassā-k; — (*to mark*) chḅāpnā, nishān-d, -ḅ, or -k; — (*to form*) banānā, ḅarḅānā.

STANCH, (*sound*) pūrā, kāmil, mazḅūṅ, kḅarā; — (*as a dog*) sūngḅā.

To STAUNCH, (*to stop, as bleeding, &c.*) band-k, thāmbḅnā. [garādiyā.

STANCHEON, sikhcha, danḅā, kamāch, teḅknā, pusḅṅi,

STAND, (*stop*) aṅkā, o, thambḅhaiti, haṅkā, o, istādagī — (*interruption*) ḅarakat, akāj; — (*height*) kamāl, auḅ, nihāyat, ḅadd, ṅhikānā, awadh; — (*frame*) dhānchā, gḅerā, gharaunchī, tikḅhī, tipāyā, si-pāya, istāda, gḅorī, gharaunch, enḅū, ā; — (*difficulty*) taḅḅī, ḅairānī, pā-bandi.

To STAND, kḅarā- &c. -rahḅnā, ḅāndḅnā, ṅhaṅhāknā, pair- rompnā or -gārḅnā; — (*in the way*) uḅālā-band-k; — (*out of the way*) andḅyārā- or uḅālā-chḅhornā; — (*fast*) kā, im-h or -rahḅnā, thārā-rahḅnā, ḅatḅnā; — (*on end*) tarrānā, kandrānā; — (*respectfully*) sarw-ḅadd kḅarā-h; — (*to be*) honā, jānā, ānā, rahḅnā, paṅnā; — (*to be in force*) jāri-h, chalnā; — (*to depend*) mauḅkūf-h, munḅaṅar-h, ṅhaharnā, ṅikḅnā; — (*to be acquitted*) surkh-rū-h; — (*to persist*) arḅā, haṅ-k; — (*to represent*) dāll- &c. -d, dikḅhlānā, honā; — (*to be bound*) ḅāsd- &c. -r, chālā-jānā; — (*to delay*) derī-k, istādagī-k; — (*to suit*) milḅnā, ṅhikānā, muwāḅk-h, baiḅḅnā, lagnā; — (*to stand up*) uṅḅ-kḅarā-h or -rahḅnā; — (*to stand for, as a candidate*) kḅarā-h.

To STAND, (a.) saḅnā, bardāsh-t-k, thāmbḅnā, uṅḅhānā, ḅābul-k, mānnā.

STANDARD, bairak, neza, dhajā, māhī-marātib, patākā, liwā, sikkā, ṅābī, jḅandā, 'alam i muḅammadi, fatiḅ- nishān; — (*rate*) bhā, o, nirkh; — (*model*) namūna, bāḅḅī; (adj.) kaṅā, i, muḅarrari.

STANDARD-BEARER, bairākī, neza-bardār, jḅandait.

STANDER-BY, tamāsha-bin, ḅāzīr-bāsh.

STANDING, (adj.) kḅarā, kā, im, istāda, bar-pā, bar- ḅarār, mudāmī, istimrārī; — (*as colour*) pakkā, pukḅta.

STANDING, ḅiyām, bar-pā, i, istādagī, pā, e-dārī, ḅidā- mat, kḅarā, chārḅhā, bandhā hū, ā, thārā; — (*corn*) zirā'at, kheti; — (*of long standing*) bahut roz kā, ḅādim.

STANDISH, ḅalam-dān; — (*ink-stand*) burkā, masi- yānī, from mas, ink.

STANZA, shi'r, bait, kabit, doḅā, fard, band, ḅīṅ'ā rubā'ī.

STAPLE, (sub.) ārang, gaḅj, golā; — (*commodity*) saudā; — (*of a lock*) ḅulāba, konḅhā, kaṅī, sikṅī, pāhū.

STAPLE, (adj.) barā, aṅl, ārangī.

STAR, tārā, sitāra, akḅtar, tara, i, nachḅatar, najm, (pl. nujūm), ūrgan, kaukab (pl. kawāḅib).

STARBOARD, dahnā, jimū, dast i rāst.

STARCH, nishāsta, dūdhī, kalap, māwā, āḅār, māḅḅī, gaḅjī, kāḅjī.

To STARCH, adhārḅnā, kalap-d, or -chārḅhānā or -lag- ānā, māḅḅiyānā.

STARCHED, kalap-dār, āḅār-dār, māḅḅihārā; — (*formal*) muḅṅaṅṅā' (v. stiff).

STARE, ḅhūr, ṅaṅṅākī, taktakāḅat.

To STARE, ḅhūrḅnā, tāknā, tak-lagānā or -b, tez-na- zar-se-deḅḅnā, garam-nazar-se-deḅḅnā, taktakāḅānā, trātik-lagānā, kawānā, ānkḅ-gārḅnā or -lagānā, muḅḅ-deḅḅ-rahḅnā, nihārḅnā, chashm-wā-h; — (n. to stare one in the face; to be obvious) aḅḅar min ash-shams-h, ānkḅ ke sāmnē-h, ā, ina-h.

STARER, ghurwaiyā, nazar-bāz, dida, e-chāk, ṅaṅṅākīyā

STAR-FRONTED, sitāra-peshānī.

STAR-GAZER, tārā-aulokī, sitāra-shinās or -dān or bin.

STARKE, bhuch. luch, sarāsar, maḅḅ, muḅḅlak.

STARKE-NAKED, nang-dḅarāḅ, mādar-zād.

STARLIKE, tārā-sā, sitāra-numā or sitāra-wash.

STARLING, mainā, baba, i, ablaḅā, shārik or shāruk (vulg. sāro).

STARBY, tārōn-bharā, nujūmī, kawāḅib-dār.

STAR-SHOOT, luk, tārā-ṅūṅ.

START, channk, udak, jhajhak, bhaṛak; — (*sally*) josh, walwala; — (*spring*) dam, lachak; — (*to get the start*) mār- or sabkat- or peshraft-lejānā, peshdastī-k.

TO START, STARTLE. ṭhathaknā, uchatnā, hatakānā, chamaknā, chaunknā, udaknā, jhajhaknā, bhaṛaknā, chaunk-uthnā; — (*to set off*) chhūtnā, nikālānā, daupnā, chalnā; (n.) chaunkānā, udkānā, jhajhkānā, bhaṛkānā, darānā, chamkānā; — (*to rouse*) uṭhānā, nikālānā, chhērnā; — (*to dislocate*, &c.) ukhārnā.

STARTING-POST, manzil, dhūnā.

STARTLE, harbarī, hadiyābaṭ, dharak, bhaṛak.

TO STARTLE, (a.) dabkānā; (n.) hadiyānā, barbarānā, dabaknā.

TO STARVE, (n.) marnā, galnā, pachnā, halāk-h, bhūkh-piyās-r; — (*to death*) bhūkhoṅ-mār-dālnā; (a.) marnā, galānā, halāk-k, toṛnā.

STARVED, bhūkh-mū, ā, nā-dīdā, fāke-zada, sarmā-zadā, fāke-kash, upāsā, mar-bhūkhā, hangkār, mūrāl, langhani.

STARVELING or STARVLING, dāngar, mar-bhūkhā.

STATE, hālat, šurat, māhiyat, rūdād, hast-būd, waz', ṭaur, bhā, o, gat, bithā, maram, 'ālam, nasheb-farāz, ṭhāṭh; — (*government*) salṭanat, mulk, rāj, daula (whence Aṣafu-d-Daula, *(the* aṣaf or *Solomon of the state*; Aṣaf, according to the kūr, ān, was Solomon's wazir; — (*civil power*) ṭurra; — (*pomp*) sbaukat, shikoh, ṭimṭām, dhūm-dhām, ṭūm-ṭarāk, shān, shekhi, ṭaṭṭana.

TO STATE, khaṛā-k, kabnā, zāhir-k, ḳalam-band-k.

STATELINESS, tamkanat, dabdaba, kar o far, garab, damāgh.

STATELY, baṛā, 'umda, 'āli-shān, 'aẓīm, ṣāhib-tamkanat, buzurgāna, kashida, ḳadd-āwar, tan-āwar, ḳawī-haikal, kūnjar.

STATEMENT, šurat-hāl, zabān-bandī, tauẓiḥ, wāz-ḳhām, daul, hāl-haḳīkat, hasb-hāl, kaifiyat-mājarā, bila-bandī, rū-dād, arsaṭhā, lekḥā, taujiḥ, zaḅt, dāna-bandī, 'arz-hāl, hāl-bayān; — (*of proceedings*) šurat-majlis.

STATE-ROOM, diwān-ḳhāna, mujre-gāh.

STATESMAN, ahl i ḳalam, ṣāhib-bazm, mudabbir.

STATION, jagah, ṭhikānā, mauḳa', maskan, maḳarr, manzil; — (*rank*) martaba, marjād, darja, nākā, bandhān, tappā, madār, khūnt, miṣal, maḳal.

TO STATION, khaṛā-k, rakḥnā, baiṭhālnā, ṭhahranā, ṭikānā, ḳā,im-k, muta'āiyān-k, ta'in-k.

STATIONARY, sākin, isthir, makān-dār, takiya-dār.

STATIONER, kāghaz-farosh, kāghazī.

STATUARY, (*art*) but-tarāshī, naḳḳāshī, mūrāt-garḥā, i; — (*artist*) but-tarāsh, naḳḳāsh, mūrāt-garḥū, ā, šurat-gar, but-gar.

STATUE, mūrāt, but, la'bat, putlā or putlī, šurat.

STATURE, ḳadd, ḳāmat, ḳil, andām, haikal, tan.

STATUTE, ḳānūn, ḳā'ida, ā, in, rit, ḥukm (pl. aḳḳām).

STAVE, patri; — (*staves*, pl. *of staff*) kariyān, &c.

TO STAVE, toṛnā, chūr-k; — (*to stave off*) daḳ-k.

STAY, tikā, o, rahāw, sakūnat, būd-bāsh, basan, bandhan; — (*prop*) āsā.

TO STAY, (n.) rahnā, ṭiknā, ṭhaharnā, basnā, baiṭhnā, tikā, o- &c. -k, atākānā; — (*wait for*) intizār- &c. -k, rāh-dekhnā, khaṛā-rahnā, ram-rahnā, mutawaḳḳif-h; (a.) rakḥnā, roknā.

STAYS, angiyā, choli, mahram, ṭek.

STEAD, jagah, mauḳa', 'iwaz, badal, sānte, hote; — (*use*) kām; — (*to stand in stead*) kām-ānā; — (*I have come in my brother's stead*) maiñ apne bhā, i ke hote āyā hūñ.

STEADFAST, STEADY, ḳā,im, mustahkam, mustakill, porḥā, garḥā, sābit-ḳadam, garū, ā, nichlā, ḳā,im-mizāj, saujida, aṭal.

STEADFASTNESS, &c., maẓbūṭī, ustuwāri, teḥā.

STEADILY, &c., maẓbūṭī- &c. -se, ustuwāri-se.

STEAK, (*collop*, *slice*) wazāk, tikkā, bhastikkā.

TO STEAL, (a.) chorānā or churānā, chorā-lejānā, mūsānā, harnā, mohnā, lobbhānā; (n.) nikāl-j, jātā-rahnā, chori- &c. -k.

STEALER, chor, choṭṭā, hartā, taskar, duzd; — (*in comp.*) kash, bar, liar.

STEALTH, chori, duzdi; — (*stealthily*) chori-se.

STEAM, bukhār, bhāph, dhū, āñ.

TO STEAM, (*to emit smoke or steam*) bhabhaknā.

STEED, bād-pā, samand, zū-l-janāh, ḳhing, bāji, hai, pawan-pūṭh, ḳhāzi-mard.

STEEL, faulād, kheṛe, sakelā, ispāt (from espādā, *Port.*); — (*steely*, or *made of steel*) faulādi.

TO STEEL, pathar-k, faulād-charḥānā, -lagānā, or -bharnā.

STEEP, (*adj.*) khaṛā, ṭhāṛh, uñchā, buland, aughāṭ.

STEEP, (*sub.*) karārā, nisheb or nisheb-gāh.

TO STEEP, bhigonā, dāl-r, ḳubo-r, bhigū-r.

STEEPLE, minār, dhaurahrā, lāt, mināra or minārat (hence *minaret*).

STEEPNESS, khaṛā, i, ṭharḥā, i.

STEER, khailā, doḥān; — (*or short bullock*) gainā.

TO STEER, (a.) chalanā, le-jānā, sambhālnā; (n.) chalnā, jānā, rāh-lenā.

STEEPER, chalan, sukkān-giri, māñjhī-gari.

STEERSMAN, māñjhī, kanhariyā, sukkāni.

STEM, shākh, dāli, boṅ; — (*origin*) nasl, aḳ, gāt.

TO STEM, ārnā, sambhālnā, kātnā, roknā, band-k; — (*a stream*) dhāre par charḥnā, pāni-chirnā.

STENCH, bās, ku-bās, bad-bū, dur-gandh.

STENTOROPHON, darida-dahan, galandā.

STEP, ḳadam, gām, dag, deg, phāl, phalās, pad; — (*of a stair*) sirḥī, dandā, darja, pāya, dāntī, khand, dhāp, pahauḳā, ḳandkā; — (*degree*) martaba — (*gait*) chāl, rawish.

STEP, (*in comp.*) sautelā, bemāt, kaṭh.

TO STEP, phāl-k, kaṭhiyānā, goriyānā, ḳagarnā, ḳadam-r, -uṭhānā, -chalanā, or -dharḥā, langhnā, nānghnā, bhar-ḳadam-chalnā; — (*to come*) ānā, pahunchnā; — (*to step in*) paiṭhnā, dhasnā; — (*up*) charḥnā, baṛhnā; — (*back*) haṭnā.

STEP-BROTHER, sautelā-bhā, i, allāṭī-bhā, i; — (*step-father*) kaṭh-bāp; — (*step-mother*) maibhā, sautelī-mā, matre, i; — (*step-son*) rabib.

STERILE, kallar, ūsar, shor, ḳhushk, shor-būm.

STERILITY, ūsarā, i, kalarā, i, shori.

STERLING, (*standard*) ḳhālīs, nirālā, pūrā, karkarā.

STERN, (*harsh*, *morose*) karwā, talkh, sakht, rūkhā, rūchh.

STERN, (*sub.*) pichhā, pichhāṛī, dumbāla, dabūsa.

STERNLY, karwāhaṭ- &c. -se, turshī-se, sakhtī-se.

STERNNESS, karwāhaṭ, talkhī, rūkhā, i.

STEW, ḳorma, yakḥni, shab-deg pulā, o, dam-pukht, dūpiyāzā, muza fir, muṣamman, mutanjan, harisā, ḳaliya. [-pakānā.]

TO STEW, dampukht-k, laṭṭaṭā-pakānā, shab-deg- &c.

STEWARD, bakāwal, bhandāri, modi, ḳhān-sāmān, ḳhānsālār, kār-bāri, ihtimāṃchī, kār-ḳhāna-dār; — (*factor*) diwān, kārinda, adhikārī. [gari]

STEWARDSHIP, diwāni, ihtimāṃchī-gari, ḳhānsamān-STICK, lakṛī, lāṭhī, chḥarī, 'aṣā, chob-dastī, chob, painā, chobak, lakūt, daṅd, bairāgi, telū, ā, rabibi, sanghar, phar, laurgoji; — (*of wax*, &c.) batti — (*a drum-stick*) ḳandkā; — (*a fiddle-stick*) kamāncha, zakḥma, oṭni (from oṭnā, *to fiddle*).

To STICK, (a.) satnā, sapaṭnā, jamnā, lagnā, chapāṭnā, pakar-jenā, lesnā, chimaṭnā, jabadnā, chapasnā, sāṭnā, aṭaknā, jūtnā, gaṭhnā, chikaṭnā, sahasnā; — (in mud, &c.) phasnā, bajnā, ajhurnā, ulajhnā, aṭaknā, giriftār-h; — (to remain) ṭhaharnā; — (to be constant) liṭṭā- &c. -rahnā, sāth-d, sang-d, rifākat-k; — (to scruple) hichkichānā, waswās- &c. -k; — (to be puzzled) ḥairān-h, 'ājiz-h, tang-h; — (out) nikal-ānā; (a.) lagānā, satānā, jam-ānā, chaptānā, chepnā, khosnā; — (to stab) chhednā, bhonknā, mārnā; — (to stick on a fork, spit, &c.) gobhnā, chapāhānā.

STICKINESS, las, laslasahaṭ, las-dāri.

To STICKLE, uprālā-k, le-rahānā or -parnā, aṭak-rahānā; — (to wrangle) ragārnā, kasnā, ḥujjat- &c. -k, -lānā or -nikālānā, aṭnā.

STICKLER, ḥujjati, takrāri; — (bottle-holder) paṭhā.

STIFF, jāband, ragband, lakṛi, — (formal) rūkhā, banā, sākhṭa, akrā, jabdā, laṭhar; — (cold) pāni; — (affected) khainchā; — (to become stiff) rah- or bhār-j.

To STIFFEN, karrā- &c. -k; (n.) ainṭhnā, akārānā, jakārnā, lakṛiyānā. [ṭhīlā.

STIFF-HEARTED, gardan-kash, sarkash, gariyār, ha-STIFFLY, haṭ-kaṛke or -se, akṛāhat-se.

STIFF-NECKED, gardan-kash, ainṭhā, ṭharrā, muñh-zor.

STIFFNESS, (v. the adj.) rūkhāi, sākhṭagī, akrāhaṭ.

To STIFLE, sāns, &c. -roknā; — (to extinguish) bujhānā, mārnā, khānā.

STIGMA, dāgh, chih, ḥarf, baṭṭā, patā,ī, kalank.

To STIGMATIZE, dāgh- &c. -lagānā, -chapāhānā, or -lānā, angusht-numā-k, kālā-muñh-k.

STILETTO, guṭ-phoṛni, khañjar, nimcha.

STILL, chup, sunsān, jhanjhanhā; — (easy) chup-chāp, dam-band, nichal; — (-born) marānch; — (motionless) be-ḥarakat, nir-chit; — (calm) mandā, madhim, mu'ā, khaṛā. [the distillery).

STILL, (alembic) deg, bhābkā, ambik, bhaṭhi (or rather

STILL, (adv) abhi, ab-lag, -tak, -torī, -talak or -ta,īn, hanoz, wale, par, tāham, ajhoñ; — (nevertheless) tau-bhi, tad-bhi, jab-bhi, tispar; — (always) ha-mesha.

To STILL, chup- &c. -k, mārnā, khāmosh-k.

STILLNESS, sunāhaṭ, jhānjh, niwā, mandā,ī.

STILTS, jānghiyā, ṭek.

STIMULANT, muḥarrik, mudirr, chubhā,ū.

To STIMULATE, kāṭnā, chubhnā, retnā, chalānā, daṛ-ānā, jagānā.

STIMULATION, taḥrik, taḥriṣ, tarḥib, chubhāw.

STING, dang, nesh, āṛ, kāntā, khār, sāl, sūl, chabhak.

To STING, mārnā, ḍankiyānā, kāṭnā, chabhaknā, bindhnā, ḍasnā or ḍānsnā.

STINGER, nesh-zan, ḍankilā. [se.

STINGILY, tang-dastī- &c. -se, bakḥil-wār, shūmiyat-STINGINESS, tang-dastī, tang-chasmi, tang-dili, shūmiyat.

STINGY, tang-dast, tang-chashm, tang-dil, andewā, adātā, dani, naḥs, shūm-ṭab' or -mizāj, rakik-ṭab', lichar.

STINK, bad-bo, dur-gandh, 'afūnat, bisāhind, ta'afun, kubās, bigandh; — (in comp.) ā, endh, bisā, endh.

To STINK, bad-bo- &c. -k, basānā, ubasnā, busnā, nisānā, gumasnā, paluā.

STINKARD, gandbilā, gūhi, hagandā, saṛā, endh, sarilā, saṛayal, ganda-baḡhal, ganda-dahan.

STINKING, saṛā, ganda, mata'affan, bisāhindā; — (-pride) lāghar-mastī.

To STINT, muḥaiyad-k, pachkānā, peṭ-kāṭnā, chhenknā.

STINTED, thanṭūṭ; — (to be stinted) pachaknā.

STIPEND, (pay) 'alūfa, waḥifa, darmāhā, ṭalab.

STIPENDIARY, darmāhā-dār, jāgīr-dār. [-bāndhnā
To STIPULATE, badnā, ṭhahrānā, sharṭ- &c. -k or
STIPULATED, mashrūṭ, ma'hūd, ṭhahrāyā-hū,ā, bil-
muḥṭā'.

STIPULATION, sharṭ, ḳaul-ḳarār, bandhej, pramān, ba-
chan, khīyār, 'uhda-bandī.

STIR, (v. bustle) ḥarḃarī, halchal, harj-marj, bullar,
haul-jaul, ḍolmāl, dhūm-dhām.

To STIR, (a.) khiskānā, chepnā, jumbish-d, sagmag-
ānā, talnā, dignā, uksānā; — (to excite) uṭhānā,
machānā, taḥriṣ-k, lagānā; (n.) khisaknā, uṭhnā.

STIRRER-UP, muḥarrik, jagā,ū; — (in comp.) angez.

STIRRUP, rikāb; — (-leather) rikāb-dawāl.

STITCH, ṭānkā, lapkī, tepchī, bakliyā, dokht; —
(pain) ṭasak, chasak, kasak, ṭis, hūk.

To STITCH, sinā, turapnā, bakhiyānā, ṭānkānā, lapkī-
&c. -k, ṭānke-mārnā, bhonkiyānā, tāgnā, gūthnā,
ṭopiyanā, tagānā, luḥiyānā, pastūjānā, turpānā, gūl-
nā; — (a boot, shoes, &c.) shirāza-k; — (a wound)
takornā.

STITCHED, pawedār, shirāza-band.

STITCHING, bakhiya, top, khomp, urmā, tūrpan, paṣū-
jan, langar; — (of a book) shirāza-maḡhzi.

STOCK, (trunk) tana, mūslā, dandī, golā, kāṭh; —
(of a gun) kunda; — (neckcloth) gulū-band; —
(capital stock) mūl, rāsu-l-māl, maya, pūñji; —
(wealth) kāyanāt, 'ainu-l-māl, bisāt; — (whole)
kull kāyanāt; — (family) jarpeṭ, darakht; —
(origin) ād, aṣl, mūl.

To STOCK, (a gun) kunda-lagānā or -chapāhānā; —
(to store, furnish) bharnā.

STOCKING, pā, eṭāba, moza; — (properly) boot) jurāb.

STOCKS, kāṭh, kunda, hal, ḥarī, ḥar; — (for a ship)
chaugudī; — (to put in the stocks) kāṭh-mārnā,
ḥar-ṭhonknā.

STOCKSTILL, lakṛi, naḳsh i diwār; — (to stand stock-
still) jakī-bannā.

STOIC, malāmatī-mazhab, bairāgī.

STOLEN GOODS, masrūḳa; — (receiver of) ṭhāngī.

STOMACH, mi'da, jhojh, ojh, pothā, ojhri, pat-ojhri,
pachauñ; — (crop) ḥauṣilā.

STOMACHIC, mushtahī, hāzim, pāchak, rochak.

STOMACHICS, muḳauwiyāti mi da.

STONE, pathar, pāhan, pakhān, bajar, sang, ḥajar, sil,
jāntā, paṭiyā, pathraurī, pathrī, kankraurī, ankar,
rajm; — (the black) ḥajaru-l-aswad; — (grave,
&c.) lauh, sang i kitāba; — (precious, &c.) man,
ta'wiz, takhta; — (seed) guthli, ko,eli, khastā,
ustakhwān, chiyān, ghīṭtak, papahā, jāli, kojhā; —
(vessel, &c.) kūndālī, kūndī, pathriyā; — (drip)
kūnd; — (for beds) pathlauti; — (of a ring)
nag, nagina, thewā, palkā; — (gem) ratan, la'l;
— (to leave no stone unturned) ko,ī darwāza na
chhoṛnā; naḳḍūr bhar zor-mārnā.

STONE, (adj. made of stone) sangī, pathrī.

To STONE, sangsār-k, murajjam-k, patharon-se mārnā.
rajm-k; — (to bicker) sang-bāzi-k, ḍhelawwal-k.

STONE-BLIND, sūrdās, ankh-phūṭā.

STONE-CUTTER, sang-tārāsh, pathriyā, ḥajjār.

STONE-FRUIT, gūṭhli-dār-phal, mewa e ustakhwān-dār.

STONE-HORSE, asp i nar, āṅḍū, bij kā ghoṛā.

STONINESS, pathrahaṭ, sanglākḥi; — (hardness)
sakhṭī.

STONING TO DEATH, tarajjum, sangsārī.

STONY, pathrilā, sangistān, sanglākḥ, kankrilā, path-
riyā; — (hard) sang-dil.

STOOL, machiyā, pirhā, paṭrā, chaukī, takhta, moḥhā
— (evacuation) dast, jhārā, nikāl, nikās.

To GO TO STOOL, ṛaf i ḥajāt ko-jānā, jhārā-phirnā.

STROOP, jhukā, o, nihurā, o.

TO STOO, jhuknā, nihurnā, nyonā, sarnigūdā-h, jhumnā; — (to submit) chapnā, maghlūb-h, zer-h, mānā; — (to descend) utarnā, girnā.

STROOPING, (act of) khamidagī, jhukā, o, nihurā, o.

STOP, **STOPPAGE**, aṭkā, o. aṭak, rok, bastagī, bandī, bandhej; — (suppression) dabā, o; — (interruption) toṛā, akāj; — (point) niśhān, waḳfa, bisrām, — (of a dagger) pasijā; — (of instruments) khūnṭi.

TO STOP, (n.) aṭaknā, haṭaknā, sambhalnā, ruknā, haraknā, ṭhamaknā, arnā, rah-jānā, band-h, marnā, tīknā, thakthakānā, machalnā, hirnā, tashrif-r; — (to close) ma'mūr-k; (a.) aṭkānā, haṭkānā, thāmnā, thahrānā, roknā, chhenknā, harkānā, thamkānā, sambhalnā, bāndhā, arnā, band-k, kāṭnā, bāz- or pher-r, zaḅṭ-k; — (to suppress) niśhān, dāknā.

STOPCOCK, (pipe with a turning-cock) damkalā.

STOPPLE, **STOPPER**, ḍaṭṭā, thenṭi, gaṭṭā, thepi, theki.

STORAX, (gum so called) astarak, salāras, silājit.

STORE, dher, mablagh, khazāna, zakhira, rās, bak-hār, golā, khān, ras-khān.

TO STORE, bharnā, zakhira- &c. -k, ma'mūr-k, mamlū-k, māl ā māl-k, puṭ-k, ekaphā-k, āmāda-k, le-rakhnā, gānjnā.

STORE-HOUSE, khātā, bakhār, bhandārā, koṭhā, ganjina, zakhira, ambār-khāna, koṭhī, ḍabish, ḍabūsa; — (for tents, &c.) farrāsh-khāna.

STORE-KEEPER, gol-dār, zakhira-dār, dārogha, bhāndāri.

STORES, saranjām, asbāb, sāmān, sāmāgrī, ambār; — (military) jāngī saranjām, asbāb i ḥarbi.

STORK, dhanes, laklak, also laḳlak or laḳlāk.

STORM, āndhī, ṭūfān, jhakhār, andhā-dhundh, jhāpsā, bādī-sarsar, tund-hawā; — (wintry blast) sohāg-lahar; — (assault) relā; — (commotion) andher, ghadar, ghaḍab.

TO STORM, (a.) daur-mārnā, kaṭā-k, toṛ-d, mār-lenā, chaḥī-sawāri-lenā; — (a camp) paṛā, o-mārnā; — (at night) shab-khūn-mārnā; — (to rage) garājnā.

STORMY, andhiyālā, bhāri, mawwāj, mauj-zan, ṭūfāni; — (-sea) mauj-khez; — (season) sāwan-bhādoṅ, āndhi-pāni kā dīn.

STORY, kaifiyat, sunawwal, haḳīkat, pañwārā, ṭumār, kahāni, afsāna, dastān, bāt, hikāyat, nakl, kiṣsa, tatimma, arz; — (floor) koṭhā, bām, manzil, ṭabḳa, mahal, hāshima, talā; — (of one, two stories) ek-mahālā, do-manzila, tin-talā.

STORY-TELLER, kiṣsa-khwan, afsāna-go, pañwariyā, naḳliyā. [kāngri, khapar.

STOVE, gul-khan, tanūr, bhāṭhī, angethī, bhār, borsī,

STOUT, mazbūṭ, kaḳwī, balī, chaudant, poṛhā, chobar, niman, bar-basta, dohrā, kungrā, kaṭhī-mastā, mangarā, ḍāgar, gholedang (for the modern and fashionable application of this word, see *fat, corpulent*).

STOUTLY, mazbūṭī- &c. -se, zor-se, bal-se.

STOUTNESS, mazbūṭī, poṛhā, i, nimanā, i, kūngṛā, i.

TO STOW, rakhnā, dharnā, bharnā, tahānā, tah ba tah-r, jamānā.

STOWAGE, (room) amā, o, tahā, i, samāw or samā, o.

STRABISM, (squinting) aḳwal-chashmī.

TO STRADDLE, ṭāng chhitṛā, e-ke-chalānā, kushāda-raw-honā or -chalnā.

STRADDLING, (gait or walk) kushāda-rawī.

TO STRAGGLE, chhitphūṭ-h, idhar-udhar-h, tirbir-h, jahān-tahān-h or -phirnā, chhitṛā-jānā, chhitarnā, bikharnā.

STRAGGLER, āwāra, bhakṭā, ū, lauchber, pachh-lagwā, phūṭā-phakṭā, inghā-ūngḥā.

STRAIGHT, sīdhā, sojhā, rāst, sīdh, rāh-rāst; — (straight-necked horse) takhta-gardan; — (tight) chust, kasā, tanā. [raṅ, tadhi, abhi.

STRAIGHT, STRAIGHTWAYS, (immediately) trunt, faut-
TO STRAIGHTEN, (v. to straiten) sīdhā- &c. -k.

STRAIGHTNESS, sīdhā, i, sojh, rāstī (v. the adj.).

STRAIN, moch, chamak, lachak, kachak; — (manner) rang, dhab; — (sound) āwaz, galā.

TO STRAIN, (a.) chhānnā, jhārnā, rasānā, nichornā, nikhārnā, gārnā; — (to sprain) chamkānā, lachkānā, murkānā, kachkānā, karkānā, kachaknā; — (to exert) daurānā, chalānā, mārnā, parsānā, kunki-yānā; — (to push) pakārnā, jhukānā, nikālnā; — (the throat. &c.) phārnā; (n.) chhānnā, jhārnā, rasnā, nichurpā, nikhārnā, gārnā; — (at stool, &c.) kūnṭhā, kinachhānā, kākhnā; — (to endeavour) bhar-maḳdūr-k, hadd-k; — (to strain every nerve) jān-fishāni-k, hāth-pair mārnā.

STRAINER, (for filtering) chhānnā, ṣāfi.

STRAIT, sakṛā, tang, chust, maḳhmaṣa, kash-ma-kash, kūbal, kūpech.

STRAIT, (sub.) galī, ghāṭī, dara, nākā (also a *frith*); — (distress) tangī, saket, zaḳḥṭa, ḥairāni, zakta.

TO STRAITEN, tang- &c. -k, zich-k; — (to contract) saketnā, sukrānā, sameṭnā; — (to tighten) kasnā, kichnā, tānnā. [thor-hathā.

STRAIT-HANDED, tang-dast, tang-dil, dast-kashida,

STRAITLY, tangī- &c. -se, chustī-se, bā-tangī.

STRAITNESS, (tightness) tangī, saket, chustī.

STRAND, kināra, sāhil, kinār.

TO STRAND, mārnā, paṭaknā, phenk-d, kināre-charhānā, kināre par de mārnā.

TO BE STRANDED, mār-ā-jī, kināre-par chaḥnā.

STRANGE, ūparī, begāna, apūrbī, parāyā, birānā, bāharī, bā, ebi, par, bigāna, ghair, ān, airā-ghairā, bāhar-kā, kahān-kā; — (wonderful) 'ajib, achambhā, andekhā, nirālā; — (new) nayā; — (have you heard any thing strange?) khuchh aur sunā hai?

STRANGE, (interj.) hān, wāh, tamāsha or tamāshā.

STRANGELY, 'ajab tarāh-se, 'ajib taur-se.

STRANGENESS, ajnābiyat, nudrat, begānagī, nirālā. apūrbā; — (shininess) wahshat, bharam; — (misunderstanding) begānagi, an-mel.

STRANGER, ghair-jānib, ajān, anjān, nā-āshnā, ghair-āshnā, ghair-ādmi, ghair-kaum, ghair-zāt, asāthī, bāhrārū, shāhar-gharīb, par-pūrkh; — (a female) par-nār; — (a stranger or intruder) bābar kā sāhib, but now a familiar word in the noted exclamation of the darwān on the arrival of a visitor, bāhar kā sāhib āyā hai, khabar dījiyo; — (unacquainted) nā-wāḳīf, nā-shinās.

TO STRANGLE, tasma-kichnā, phānsī-d, galā-dabānā, dam-roknā or -band-k, gal-d, galā-ghonṭhā, phānsī-lagānā.

STRANGLER, tasma-kash, ṭhag, phānsī-gar.

STRANGLES, gal-rūndhan (perhaps *strangulation* or *quinsy*).

STRANGULATION, ḥabsu-n-nafas, kañṭh-arūndhan.

STRANGURY, ḥabsu-l-baul, kark-mūtan, zīḳu-l-baul, 'usru-l-baul, mutra-krichar.

STRAP, paṭṭī, dbajjī, chīṭ, lir, peṭāri, peṭī, chamotī, dawāl, chaṭī, badhī, pā, eza, kannā, paṭṭā.

TO STRAP, koṛiyānā, ḳamchiyānā.

STRAPPADO, koṛā-bāzi, dawāl-bāzi.

STRAPPING, kūngṛā, mushṭandā, bhāri, tarā, jāli-sā, lambchharā, dhū, ā, de, o-kadd, tar-sā.

STRATAGEM, mughālāṭa, bāzi, dhokhā, dhāndhal, fīrat, urāngḥā, i, dīchā, i, fann-fareb, mār-pech, daghā, phāndā, bā, oli, khidā.

STRATUM, part, tah, ṭabak, ṭibāk.

STRAW, nālī, dānṭhī, nalūā, po,āl, pūrāl, bichālī, bhūsā, tinkā; — (*fig.*) til.

STRAY, bhūlā, be-ṭhākā, harhā, bisrā, gum-rāh, chūkā, ni-khaṣmā, be-wālī-wārīṣ.

To STRAY, (*to err or wander*) bhatakṇā, bhūlnā, bahakṇā, be-rāh-h, gum-rāh-h or -chalnā, phūtnā, chūkṇā, bichhūrṇā, bilagnā. [moṭhrā, seli.

STREAK, lakīr, dhār, lahar, khatt, taḥrīr, dhāri, To STREAK, lahrīyā- &c. -k, lakīriyānā.

STREAKED, STREAKY, lahrīyā, dhāri, lahar-dār, khatt-dār, khattī, seliyā, moṭhre-dār.

STREAM, dhārā, dhār, lahar, tarerā, tarārā, tatīri, gang. To STREAM, dhār-bāndhke nikalnā, tartarānā, jāri-h.

STREAMER, (*pennant*) pharahār, pharrā, patākā.

STREET, kūcha, galī (properly *a lane*, streets not being much in fashion among the natives of India) shāri, khor, ṭolā, maḥalla, pūrā, bīdh sarāk.

STREET-WALKER, kūcha-gard, gashtī, har-jā,ī, harzagard, haṭerī, baṭerī.

STRENGTH, zor, bal, kuwwat, maḥbūṭī, zor-āwarī, pau-rukḥ, bausaō, ustuwārī, porhā,ī, nimnā,ī, chimrāre, sakat, ṭākat, tawānā,ī, las, ausān, jāngar, go,ā, sat, bit, ras-kas, nabh, gūdā, parān or prān; — (*force*) toṭ, dabā,ō, ghalba, sarsa,ī; — (*of diction, &c.*) maṭānat; — (*of liquors, &c.*) tezi, hiddat, tundi, chokhā,ī; — (*of tea, &c.*) karwā,ī; — (*confidence*) bharosā.

To STRENGTHEN, maḥbūṭ- &c. -k, nimnānā, zor- &c. -d, sambhālnā, thāmbhānā; (n.) baṭhnā, zor- &c. -pakaṭnā.

STRENGTHENER, muḥawwī, pushtā,ī, zor-bakhsh.

STRENUOUS, sar-garm, bajid, maḥbūṭ, kharā.

STRENUOUSLY, dil-sozi- &c. -se, sar-garmi-se.

STRESS, bojḥ, bār, zor, choṭ,

STRETCH, (*effort*) khīch, kasā,ō, tanā,ō, phailā,ō, dauṛ, kashish, pasār.

To STRETCH, (*to tighten*) tānnā, khīchnā, kasnā; — (*to extend*) phailānā, baṭhānā, angrānā, angaṭhī-k, lamkānā, ā, endnā, khamiyāza-k; (n.) tānnā, khīchnā, phailnā, pasarnā, jānā, pahunchnā, dauṛnā, honā; — (*to exaggerate*) mubālagha-go,ī-k, gap-hānkṇā or -mārnā.

STRETCHER, chapḥā,ō, tanī; — (*a liar*) mubālagha-go.

STRETCHING, angrā,ī; — (*of a bow*) pūran.

To STREW, (*to sow*) chhintānā, barsānā, niṣār-k.

STRIATED, khīyār-dār, harre-dār.

STRICKEN, zakham-khurda; — (*in years*) sāl-khurda, dinī; — (*in comp.*) zada.

STRICT, kharā, muḥaiyad, daḥkī; — (*exact, nice*) sakht, kathor, sakht-gīr; — (*confined*) tang, kashida, sakat.

STRICTLY, sakhtī-se, taḥaiyud- &c. -se, ḥaḥkīkatan.

STRICTNESS, kharā,ī, taḥaiyud, zabṭ, diḥkāt, sakhtī, tangī, ḥaid. [chhār.

STRICTURE, sikor, simṭā,ō, tangī; — (*touch*) chher-

STRIDE, phalāng, phalās, ḍeg, lāngḥ, langhan, gedrā, shrugā-gām.

To STRIDE, (*to step*) phalāng-k, dag-bharnā, pair-pasārnā, lambā ḥadam-chalnā, pānw-chīrnā.

STRIPE, (*v. contention*) tanṭā, jhagrā, ṭokā-ṭokī, tānā-tānī, tanāzu, tatimma, fasād, rār, nifaḥ, zidd, 'aks, baīr; — (*emulation*) ris, dānj.

To STRIKE, mārnā, mār- &c. -d or -khilānā, ṭhonknā, ṭhaṭhānā, bajānā, chalānā, piṭnā, chhernā; — (*as a vessel*) chapḥānā; — (*up in singing*) utpat-k, uṭhānā; — (*tents*) dera- &c. -uṭhānā; — (*to dash*) de-mārnā, patak-d; — (*to lower, &c.*) girā-d, utārnā, kholnā, phenknā; — (*to surprise*) gha-

brānā, bharbharānā; — (*to make*) banānā bāndhnā, badnā, lagānā, karnā; — (*fire*) jhāṛnā, nikālnā; — (*to strike off*) kātnā, kāt-d; (n.) bajūā, bolnā, lagnā, abhernā, ṭhes- &c. -khānā or -lagnā; — (*to give over*) hāth-uṭhānā or -chhoṛnā, chhernā; — (*to be dashed*) mārā- or ṭūṭ-jānā; — (*to submit*) dabnā, chapnā, kaniyānā.

STRIKER, marwaiyā, markahā, zārib, piṭwaiyā; — (*in comp.*) mār, zan.

STRIKING, (*affecting*) muwaṣṣir, mārū, dil-gīr.

STRING, ḍorī, rasī, je,orī, bādḥ, sūtlī, band, rishta, tār, tānt, ḍas, dasī, tanī, joṭī, seli, sūtlā, nāth, langar, nārā, choṅṭhaunī; — (*line*) jel; — (*of the Brahmans*) jane,ō, zunnār, paitā; — (*for hanging clothes*) alganī; — (*of a wheel*) mālh; — (*for birds*) piṭī, peṭī, shikār-band; — (*of a kite*) kannī; (*of a bow*) chillā; — (*of a necklace, &c.*) laṛī; — (*series*) silsila, dhārā, māla.

To STRING, (*to file*) peronā, gūthnā, gūndhnā, lariyānā, musalsal-k, zanjira-bandi-k, pohnā; — (*an instrument*) tār- &c. -chaḥḥānā; — (*to rope*) pagṇā; — (*prisoners, &c.*) jel-k, whence the natives insist that the jel-khāna, for jail, is their own word, and not ours.

STRINGED, tār-dār; — (*as a bow*) chille-dār.

STRINGLESS, be-tār; — (*as a bow*) nir-gun.

STRINGY, resha-dār, khūjhrabā, san-bharā, nasāhā.

STRIP, dasī, paṭṭī, dhajji, katran, tirk.

To STRIP, (*v. to bare*) nangā-k, be-satar-k, 'uryān-k, ughārnā, ukhāṛnā, khaīchnā; — (*to divest*) khālī-k, chhūchhā-k, sun-k, nijhār-k, lūṭnā; — (*to peel*) udhernā, uchernā, utārnā, chhoṛānā, sūtnā, surukuā, muḥashshar-k; — (*to plunder*) mūṇḍnā, nangtā-k.

STRIPE, gāṇṛ, phāran, chīran, ḍanḍīr, phālī, ḍoriyā; — (*of land*) kātar, āntar; — (*blow*) mār, ughār; (*lash*) ṭharā, koṛā, kasā, aḡī.

To STRIPE, (*with different colours*) lahrīyānā.

STRIPED, lahrīyā, ḍanḍīr-dār, dhāri-dār, khaṅjari.

STRIPED CLOTH, sūsi, mālda,ī, ḍoriyā.

STRIPLING, alhaṛ, gabrū, dhotā, paṭhā, nīm-jawān, amrad, laṛkā, be-risha, bulbul kā bacha.

To STRIVE, miḥnat- &c. -k, dukḥ- &c. -bharnā, koshish-k, zor-mārnā, dauṛnā, jān-fishānī-k, lohū-pānī-k, bahut-kuchh-k, khūj-jigar-khānā, khaīn-chā-tānī-k; — (*in vain*) dauṛ-mārnā; — (*to contest*) laṛnā, jhagarṇā, zidd- &c. -k or -r; — (*to emulate*) ris- &c. -k, dekhā-dekhi-k.

STRIVER, sārī, miḥnatī, utjogī.

STROKE, mār, choṭ, ṭhonk, ṭhaṭhā,ō, gazand, hallā; — (*of the sun*) tamkā; — (*of a pen*) markaz, kashish, khatt; — (*above a letter*) ḍaud; — (*touch*) ḥelam, khīyāl, ṣan'at, kāri-gari, kān.

To STROKE, sihlānā, ponchnā, jhāṛnā, sūtnā, hāth-pherṇā.

To STROLL, (*to ramble*) phīrnā, kūcha-gardi-k.

STROLLER, phīrantā, kūcha-gard, bahetū, shab-gard.

STRONG, maḥbūṭ, jabar, niman, porhā, chimṛā, tawānā, gaṭhīlā, balī, zorāwar, ḥawi, derpā, ustuwār, mustāḥ-kam, muḥkam, ṭānthā, pakkā, pukhta, dotārā, mast; — (*in horse*) haipat; — (*fortress*) kaṭhin-jagah, drūgā or dūrgā; — (*as tea*) karwā, gāṛhā, talḥ; — (*a thousand strong*) hazār-jawān; — (*impetuous*) tez, tarkhā, bhāri, sakht; — (*ardent*) chokhā, kaṭā,ō, 'amali; — (*healthy*) bhalā changā; — (*as colours, &c.*) shokḥ, karkas, karwā, bisā, endhā; — (*soup, &c.*) chiknā, — (*cogent*) barā; — (*concise*) muḥṭaṣar, mūjiz, matlu.

STRONG HAND, zabar-dastī, hath-bal, dast-darāzi.

STRONG-HANDED, STRONG-FISTED, zabar-dast, hath-balā.

STRONGLY, maḥbūṭī- &c. -se, zor-se, shiddat-se.

STROPHE, maṭla', kiṭ'a, murabba', bait

To STROW, (*to scatter*) chhirkānā, chhiṭkānā, chhitrānā, pānā, bhar-d.

STRUCK, (*as a coin*) zarb ; — (in comp.) zada, mārā.

STRUCTURE, ta'mir, banāwaṭ, tarkīb, ḍaul, sākhṭ, bandish 'imārat.

STRUGGLE, miḥnat, daur, chhinā-chhīnī, khainchātānī, huṣht-muṣht, jān-fishānī, sakrā, kashmakash, khich, lapeṭ, bhīr ; — (*contest*) laṛāī.

To STRUGGLE, hāth-pair-mārnā, daur-dhūp- &c. -k, chhaṭpatānā, jadd o jīhad-k, girte-parṭe-k, mar-pachke-k ; — (*with a person*) mār-dhār- &c. -k, pel-pal-k, kushṭī-k.

STRUMPET, paturiyā, beswā, chhināl, harjā, bargash-tā, fāhisha, hazārī-bāzārī, laskhar-khalāṣ, kasbin, laskhari, guzāre ki kishtī, pilisht, ḍhagar-bāz, hazār-gā,ida or -gashta.

STRUT, ainṭh, akar, maroṭ, itrā, o, phūl, ra'ūnat, kashidagi.

To STRUT, ainṭhā, akarnā, itrānā, phūlnā, maḥrānā, maṭaknā, chāṭī phutāke chalnā.

STUB, tūnd, thūnṭh, kunda ; — (*to stub*) ukhārnā.

STUBBLE, khūntī, bāḍh, kalam-tarāsh, nārī, jarī, nārā, nara,ī ; — (*ground*) ujārā.

STUBBORN, haṭhīl, magrā, aḥel, darā, ū, musirr, ziddī, sar-kash, gardan-kash, sakht, gariyār, khūḍ-sar, bajjar, gādur, khūḍ-akl.

STUBBORNLY, haṭh- &c. -se, arke, sar-kashī-se.

STUBBORNESS, haṭh, ar, sar-khūḍī, gariyārī.

STUD, phūl, phūliyā, gulmekh ; — (*of horses*) khail, pāgā, jhūnd, gallā.

To STUD, phūliyānā, phūl-jarṇā, muraṣṣā'-k, jarṇā.

STUDENT, ṭalibu-l-'ilm, bidyā-arthī, muta'allim, pāṭak ; — (in comp.) āmoz.

STUDIOUS, (*contemplative*) 'ilm-dost, muṭāla'a-dost, gun-gāhak, chintan-hār ; — (*attentive*) khabar-dār, hoshiyār or hushiyār.

STUDIOUSLY, gḥaur- &c. -se, chintan-se, soch-se.

STUDIOUSNESS, chintanhārī, 'ilm-dostī, muṭāla'a-dostī.

STUDY, (*contemplation*) muṭāla'a, chintan, daur, taj-wiz, fikr, mushāhida, abhyās, ta'ammuk.

To STUDY, sochnā, bichārnā, muṭāla'a-k, fikr- &c. -k, parekhnā, deknā, chintnā, jāchnā, chhānā, kasnā.

STUFF, (*materials*) mādda, rakht, hīr, māl, kimāsh, darab ; — (*furniture*) sāmān, agar-bagar ; — (*texture*) banāwaṭ, gāns, bāsta ; — (*trash, &c.*) balā, e-boghma, raddī, radd-khalk, khogir ki bhartī, khāk-bhas ; — (*nonsense*) jhak, wāhī-tabāhī.

To STUFF, (*to fill*) thāsnā, kasnā, bhārnā, aḥrānā, dhukasnā, gūjnā, aṭal-bhārnā ; — (*to thrust*) ghuseṛnā, dabānā, hūrnā ; — (*to obstruct*) band-k, jabad-k.

STUFFING, bharāwaṭ, bharan, bhartī ; — (*of meat*) maṣālah ; — (*for a turban*) batānā, tah-pech ; — (*a stuffed dish or stew*) dūlmā.

STUMBLE, (*slip or trip*) lachak, jhonk, lagh-zish.

To STUMBLE, (*to trip*) thokar- &c. -khānā, lachaknā, nah-lenā, jhūknā, thes-khānā ; — (*to light on*) ā-parṇā, ā-girṇā, lagnā, ā-jānā, mil-jānā, par-jānā.

STUMBLER, lach-kā, ū ; — (*stumbling*) thokarāhā.

STUMBLING-BLOCK, aḥbarang, sang i rāh, aṭpaṅg, bakheṛā, bādhā, thekan, khonch.

STUMP, tūnd, thūṭhā, khūntī, thūnṭh, tonṭī, dūndā ; — (*of a tooth*) jar.

STUMP AND RUMP, hār-chām ; — (*and stem*) bekh o bun, bekh-bunyād, jar-per.

To STUN, phoṛnā, plāṛnā, baihrā-k, magh-z-khānā, bhinnānā, ghīrnī-khānā, sir-pher-j, aḥet-k, behosh-k, be-khabar-k.

To STUNT, dabānā, ukthānā ; — (*to be stunted*) ukathnā, dabnā.

STUPE, (*cloth or fomentation*) lothā, tatārā, 'To STUPE, sednā, senknā, dhonā.

STUPEFACTION, be-hoshi, be-khabarī, aḥettā, mūrchā, be-khūḍī, madhoshi, be-hawāssī.

STUPENDOUS, 'ajib, nādīr, adbhut, ḥairat-angez.

STUPID, be-hosh, be-khabar, be-khūḍ, be-surt, unmat, madhosh, gānd-ghalat, lā-'akl, a-būjh, bad- or kund-zīhn, ghābī, safīh, ghāmar, nā-samajh, sath, sinkiyā, kūṛh, satihā, kūl, kaudan, kam-zīhn o -ṭab', bhakwā ; — (*dull*) kund, be-wakūf, bhonṭīrā ; — (*unmeaning*) be-maza, be-chaṭak, nā-ma'kūl.

STUPIDITY, kundī, be-wukūfī, hīmāḥat, ghābāwat, sa-fāhat sustī.

STUPIDLY, be-wakūfī- &c. -se, hīmāḥat-se.

To STUPIFY, be-hosh- &c. -k, sar-ghumānā, sar-gardān- &c. -k, sun-k, be-ḥiss-k.

STUPOR, (*stupefaction*) be-ḥissī, be-hoshi.

STURDILY, maḥbūṭī- &c. -se, zor-āwari-se.

STURDINESS, maḥbūṭī, chaudanta, i, hurdangā, i.

STURDY, muṣhtandā, chaudant, bhārī, dabagnā, bal-want, hurdangā, dhithāngar, gastāngar, bhonkar, khar-mast, huṛmushtā, kūngṛā, khingā, chaudhar.

To STUTTER, (*to stammer*) larkharānā, aṭaknā.

STUTTERER, larbarāhā, luknatī, alkan.

STY, ghurrā, khobār, badsal, sū, ar-khāna ; — (*in the eye*) anjanhārī, ankh-anjani, kanjī, gūh-anjani.

STYCIAN, patālī ; — (*river*) baitarnī.

STYLE, isṭīlāh, 'ibārat, inshā, sangiyā, taḥīr, achhrautī, banāwat, kahnūt, taḥīr, bat-kabī, gantam, kāntā ; — (*title*) laḥab, khīṭāb ; — (*instrument*) kalam, salā, i, chob-kalam (*used in schools*) ; — (*of a dial*) miḳyās, ḍand ; — (*of a flower*) ḍandī.

To STYLE, kahnā, bolnā, uchārnā, nāmwar-k, nām-zad-k, laḥab- &c. -d.

To BE STYLED, kahlānā, nām-zad-honā.

STYPTIC, (*stringent medicine*) jāmid, mūdā, ū.

SUB, in comparison is generally formed by the words niche, tale, zer, tah, &c., signifying *under*, but seldom in the compact form this assumes in English ; the adj. kam, occasionally may be used thus : kam-tursh, sub-acid ; kam-talkh, sub-acrid, &c.

SUBALTERN, zer-hukmī, talheṛ, zer-dast.

To SUBDIVIDE, taḥsīm i ṣānī-k, ḥiṣṣe kā ḥiṣṣa-k.

SUBDIVISION, taḥsīm i ṣānī, ḥiṣṣa-dar-ḥiṣṣa ; — (*milit.*) chhoṭī-tolī.

To SUBDUCE, mārnā, dabānā, tornā, dāb-r, zabṭ-k, kābū-meñ lānā, letārnā, faro-k, sar-zer-k, 'amaī-k, wār-rahnā, murandā-k, tābī-k, rām-k ; — (*the passions*) nafs-kushī-k.

SUBDUED, maghlūb, bal-hīn, zer-pā, muḳaiyad, ādhīn, nichā.

SUBDUER, ghālib, fāṭih, zabīṭ, toṛwaiyā, musakhkhīr ; — (in comp.) gir, kushā.

SUBJACENT, nichā, talā, faro or farod.

SUBJECT, (sub.) ra'iyat, māl-guzār, parjā, pānwar, tābī', maḥkūm, muṭī', fidwī, farmān-bardār, tābī-dār ; — (*theme*) zamin, bhūmkā, bāt, aḥwāl, mag-mūn, manshā, samasyā, mauzū', mādda, zikr, maṭ-lab, muddā'a ; — (*in gram.*) fā'il, kartā (karam or maf'ul being the *object* of a verb's action) ; — (*in logic*) mustadā.

SUBJECT, (*inferior*) māmūr, zer-sāya, majbūr, maghlūb, mārā, mankūb ; — (*liable*) mutāhammil.

To SUBJECT, (*to subdue*) tābī'-r or -k, niche-k, or -r, majbūr- &c. -k, lāth-tale-lānā, kahe-meñ-r, ḥalḳa-ba-gosh-k, taskhīr-k.

SUBJECTION, taskhīr, dabā, o, dāb, toṛā, o, inḳiyād, tabī'at, majbūrī, maghlūbiyat.

To SUBJOIN, dūbārā-ṭānkā or -joṛnā, piche-likhnā, &c.

TO SUBJUGATE, tāng-tale nikālnā, ḥalka-ba-gosh-k, ḳābū-meñ-lānā or bas-meñ-lānā.

SUBJUGATION, (*subjection*) ḥalka-ba-goshī, taskhīr.

SUBJUNCTIVE, shartīya, taduk.

SUBLIMATE, (*corrosive*) raskapūr; — (*sublimation*) chulā,i.

SUBLIME, ūchā, buland, rafi', bālā, a'lā, 'ālī, 'umda, matīn, mu'allā; — (*as a poet*) buland-parwāz, bālā-rau, urānkā.

SUBLIME, SUBLIMENESS, SUBLIMITY, buland-parwāzī, bālā-rawī, urānk, daur.

TO SUBLIME, SUBLIMATE, chulānā, khīchnā, utārnā; — (*to elevate*) buland- &c. -k.

SUBLUNARY, (*worldly*) tahtu-l-ḳamar, zer i falak, daur-ḳamrī.

SUBMISSION, SUBMISSIVENESS, 'uzar-ḳhwaḥī, dabā,o, 'ājizi, itā'at. [billi, dabel.

SUBMISSIVE, ḥalka-ba-gosh, ḥukmī, munkād, bhīgi-SUBMISSIVELY, gharībī- &c. -se, ḥalka-ba-goshī-se.

TO SUBMIT, (a.) rakhnā, denā, le-jānā, chhornā, ḳālnā, dikhānā, hāth-joṛnā, sir-āge-d or -darnā; (n.) mānnā, ḳabūl-k, tābī- &c. -h, tābī'dārī-k, dabnā.

SUBORDINATE, chhotā, zer-ḥukm, munkād.

SUBORDINATION, zabṭ, zer-ḥukmī, utār-chaḥā,o, band o bast, zabṭ-rabṭ, silsila-bandi, bandhej, bandhān. nazm o nasf, siyāsāt, inzibāṭ, inḳiyād, mutābī'at.

TO SUBORN, ḳhāṛā-k, banānā, paidā-k, ṭhīk-k, gāṭhnā, milā-lenā, apnā-lenā.

SUBORNATION, banāwaṭ, tasalluṭ, irtishā, sāzish.

SUBORNED, murtashī, gangā-jalī; — (*suborner*) ba-baliyā, rāshī.

SUBPENA, ṭalab-chīṭhī: of this word the natives have formed safina, which means a boat, note-book, &c.

TO SUBSCRIBE, dast-ḳhaṭṭ-k, saḥīḥ-k, baiz-k, su,ād-k, manzūr-k, likhtang-k, likhnā, sabil-k, nām-likhnā, niche-likhnā; — (*to consent*) mānnā, ḳabūl-k.

SUBSCRIBER, dastḳhaṭṭī, likhanhār, āsāmī, nām-nawis.

SUBSCRIPTION, dast-ḳhaṭṭ, likhtang, ism-nawisi; — (*contribution*) chandā, bihri; — (*attestation*) gawāhī. [āyanda.

SUBSEQUENT, pichhlā, ākhīr, muta,akhkhīr, muwākhīr,

SUBSEQUENTLY, pichhe, ba'd, dar-pas.

SUBSERVIENT, (*subordinate*) mumidd, mu'āwin, madad-gār.

TO SUBSIDE, baiṭhnā, jamnā, thirānā, niche-j, tahnishin-h, pachaknā, uharānā, udarnā, lautnā, dabnā, thambhnā, utārnā, faro-h.

SUBSIDENCE, SUBSIDENCY, thirā,i, tahnishīnī.

SUBSIDIARY, khīrājī, mumidd, madad-gār.

SUBSIDY, khīrāj, na'l-bandi, dand, pesh-kash, rakhī.

TO SUBSIST, honā, rahnā, jānā, chalnā, ṭhaharnā, bannā, nibhnā, jinā; — (*to live*) ḳaṭnā, diu-ḳāṭnā, peṭ-bharuā, guzrān-k, guzar-k.

SUBSISTENCE, (*livelihood*) zindagī, ma'āsh, din-kaṭī, āsūdagī, kār-rawā,i, rizḳ, madad-ma'āsh, bhātā, nānkār, muḳaddamī, mālikāna, jai-wārī, from jai-wār: these four last may be termed *subsistence money*, being claimed as such by the landlord of a village, &c., as paramount thereof, whether in actual possession or not.

SUBSISTENT, SUBSISTING, ast, maujūd, bartmān.

SUBSTANCE, (*thing*) chīz, bast, shai, jins, jirm; — (*essence*) khulāsa, hīr, sār, darb, aṣl, raskas, jauhar, akār; — (*wealth*) māl, asbāh, bisāt, pūnj, jā,edād.

SUBSTANTIAL, aṣli, jauharī, akārī; — (*strong*) maz-būṭ, bhārī, muḥkam; — (*rich*) māya-dār, māl-dār, darbī, moṭā, tāza, āsūda.

SUBSTANTIALLY, aṣlan, gāṭan, bi-zati-hi.

SUBSTANTIALNESS, māddiyat, māyadārī, &c.

TO SUBSTANTIATE, paidā-k, wujūd-d, hast-k.

SUBSTANTIVE, (v. *noun*) mūl, ism, nām.

SUBSTITUTE, (*deputy*) 'iwaṣ, badalī, ḳā,im-maḳām, santi, badlā (from badal).

TO SUBSTITUTE, 'iwaṣ- &c. -r, badlī-r, or -k or -d.

SUBSTITUTION, badlā,i, mu'āwiṣa, adal-badal, 'iwaṣ-mu'āwiṣa.

SUBTERFUGE, ālā-bālā, ḍhāl, rakhnā, ārbeṭ, almaṭ.

SUBTERRANEOUS, zer-zamin, asfalī, patālī, naḳabī, zamin-doz. [bārik.

SUBTILE, (v. *nice*) laṭif, sūchham, tunuk, chojī, ḳaḳīḳ,

SUBTILELY, (v. *subtle*) bārikī- &c. -se, mū-ba-mū.

SUBTILENESS, (*rareness*) laṭāfat, sūchhamtā, choj.

TO SUBTILIZE, mū-shigāfī- &c. -k.

SUBTILITY, ḳiḳḳ, mū-shigāfī, bārikī, zīrakī.

SUBTLE, chaturā, jugatī, garār ḥarrāf.

SUBTLY, chaturā,i- &c. -se, ḥīla-bāzī-se.

TO SUBTRACT, kāṭnā, lenā, nikālnā, waṣ'-k, miṅlā-k, mujrā-lenā, bād-d.

SUBTRACTOR, muṣhtaḳḳ, kāṭ, nikālne-wālā.

SUBTRACTION, minhā,iyat, waṣī'at, minhā,i, kaṭā,i, ishtīḳāḳ.

SUBTRAHEND, muṣhtaḳḳ minhū, mūl. [ulṭā,o.

SUBVERSION, (*ruin*) inḳilāb, zer-zabarī, taḥs,naḥs,

TO SUBVERT, tah o bālā-k, zer-zabar-k, niche-ūpar-k.

SUBVERTER, ulṭā,ū, nāsikh, muṭṭil.

SUBURB, shahar-pūrā, gānw, dāman i shahar.

SUBURBS, darībā, dāman i shahar, sawād- or pā,iñ-shahar.

SUCCEDANEUM, (*stead, substitute*) badal, santi.

TO SUCCEED, (*follow*) pichhe- or paiham-ānā, -h, or -jānā, pairawī-k, mutawātar- &c. -h; — (*prosper, flourish*) pesh-raft-h, bar- or ban-ānā, 'uhda-barā-h, ban-pārnā, sadhnā, thiamhnā, sidh-h, sar-k, rūbarāh-k, rachnā, ās-pūjnā, baḥnā, bannā, chalnā, sudharnā, pār-lagnā, nibhnā, jamaknā; — (*a predecessor*) ḳā,im-maḳām- &c. -h, ānā, pahunchnā; (a.) kāmyāb-k, maḳṣad-war-k, rāst-lānā.

SUCCESS, (*prosperity*) barakat, jai, bol-bālā, 'uhda-barā,i kāmyābī. [yāb, bahra-war or -mand.

SUCCESSFUL, āns-dhārī, bedār-baḳṭ, pesh-raft, kāmsuccessfully, barakat- &c. -se, bedār-baḳṭī-se.

SUCCESSFULNESS, baḳṭawārī, bahra-mandī.

SUCCESSION, tawātur, tawālī, tarāduf, tasalsul, lagā,o; — (*to an office*) &c., ḳā,im-maḳāmi, jā,e-nishīnī, khilāfat.

SUCCESSIVE, mutawātar, mutawālī, musalsal, mntā'ā-kib, paiham, mutarādīf, paiwasta, ūpar tale kā, lagātār.

SUCCESSIVELY, tābaṭ-toṭ, ānan-fa-ānan, pai-dar-pai, pai-ham, ek par ek, jhūm-jhūm, ghūmar-ghūmar, umand-umand 'alā-tawātur.

SUCCESSOR, jā,e-nishīn, ḳā,im-maḳām, baiṭhwāyak, khālifā, khālaf, pairaw, walī 'ahad, 'āḳib; — (*to name one*) kulāb-shajra-k, used among monks, &c.

SUCCESSOR, (*concise*) mujiz, muḳhtaṣar.

SUCCESSORY, kāsnī, hindbā or hindabā.

SUCCOUR, (*help*) saḥā,i, gohar, madad, madad-gārī.

TO SUCCOUR, saḥā,i-k or -d, madad-k, &c.

SUCCOURER, goharhā, saḥāyak, pachḥī.

SUCCESSORLESS, be-ḥāra, lā-ḥār, nir-pachḥ, be-madad-gārī.

SUCCESSFULNESS, shādābī, sarābī, ruṭūbat, ras-dārī.

SUCCULENT, (*juicy*) ras-gar, ras-bharā, shādāb, tar tāza.

TO SUCCUMB, (to sink) dabnā, gir-parnā.
SUCH, aisā, jaisā, waisā, taisā, is tarah-kā, ustarah kā;
 — (such a one, time, place, &c.) fulāna, fulān, wuh,
 ko,ī, shakhṣe, amuk, amkā-dhamkā; — (the
 devil, &c.) miyān-nūrdī, or a man in the moon; —
 (such and such persons) airā-ghairā.
SUCK, suruk, khich, dam, tajzīb.
TO SUCK, chūsna, khichnā, suṭuknā, sokhnā, sokh-
 or pi- or nikāl-lenā, nichornā, jazb-k, chichornā,
 chūhnā; — (as a child) dūdh-pinā, chūnghnā,
 chūsaknā.
SUCKER, chuswaiyā, khichwaiyā, chūsni, pichukkā,
 chūskī; — (of plants) dogh, kopal; — (in
 comp.) chūs; — (shoot) kari.
SUCKING-BOTTLE, tota,ī, battī.
TO SUCKLE, pilānā, dūdh-d or -pilānā, chonghānā.
SUCKLING, SUCKING, shir-khorā, dūdh-piyohā; —
 (child) shir-mast, godwānsā, dūdh kā bacha, god kā
 laṛkā.
SUCTION, chūsā, o, khichā, o, maṣṣ.
SUDDEN, achānak, nāghā, be-khabar, ekā, ekī, bepri-
 yāsī, ek ā ek or yak-ā-yak. [be-priyās.
SUDDENLY, nāghānā, be-khabari- &c. -se, aujhak,
SUDDENNESS, nāghānī, be-khabari, achānaki.
SUDORIFIC, 'araḥ-āwar, mu'arrik, pasijā, ū.
SUDS, sābūn-kā kaf, -phen, or -gāj; — (to be in the
 suds) chhatī; ke per meñ parnā.
TO SUE, (to prosecute) pachherā-k, khoj-k, 'adālat meñ
 khainchnā, pakarṇā, muḥaddama-k; — (to beg)
 māngnā, chāhnā.
TO SUFFER, uḥānā, lenā, denā, pānā, jā'iz-r, maṭi-
 yānā, khānā, dekhnā, khinchnā, bharnā, khā-jānā,
 bhūgatnā, masosnā, rawā-dār-h, honā; — (in-
 jury) bigarṇā, mulāhiza- &c. -k; — (to be in-
 jured) nuḥṣān- &c. ānā or -h, gham- or balā-khānā;
 — (to suffer capitally) mārā-].
SUFFERABLE, kābil-bardāshat, sahan-hār.
SUFFERANCE, bardāshat, saiharn, samā,ī, taḥammul,
 mulāhiza; — (permission) parwāngī, ijāzat,
 maṭyā, o.
SUFFERER, mutahammil, angezī, sahwaiyā, saiharnī,
 dukhit, be-patī, chapeṭī, maḥlūm, dukhī; —
 (by fire) ghar-jalā; — (in comp.) khor, kash,
 mand; — (permitter) mujawwiz, maṭyā, ū.
SUFFERING, dukh, bipat, izā, aziyat, miḥnat.
TO SUFFICE, kāfi-h, kifāyat-k, ṭhik-ānā, kām-ānā,
 chalnā, wafā-k, nibhnā, āṭnā.
SUFFICIENCY, kifāyat, wafā, iktifā, chaltā; — (com-
 petency) mā bihi-l-iḥtiyāj, wajah-guzrān, āsūdagi,
 sochtā,ī, peṭ-bhartī; — (ability) kābiliyat, rasā,ī,
 isti'dād, haṣṣila, zarf, bisāt, shakhṣiyat; — (con-
 ceit) laḡhar-mastī.
SUFFICIENT, bas, bahut, kāfi, wāfi, ba kādri iḥtiyāj,
 farākhur, zarūrī, lā, iḳ, kābil.
SUFFICIENTLY, jaisā-chāhiye, bāyad o shāyad, kifā-
 yataṅ.
TO SUFFOCATE, sāns- or galā- or dam-roknā, aunj-
 wānā, ubhiyānā, dambasta-k.
SUFFOCATION, ḥabsu-n-nafas, aunjahaṭ, ubhiyahaṭ,
 dambastagi, ḥabsi dam.
SUFFOCATIVE, aunjā, ū, dam-rokne-wālā.
SUFFRAGE, ḥaul, rāo, riṣā, iḳbāl, taraf-dārī.
TO SUFFUSE, chhānā, bharnā, phailānā.
SUFFUSION, chhā, o, phailā, o, parda, jālā.
SUGAR, shakar, khānd. chīnī, būrā, gurh, tarī, bhōlī,
 rāb; — (loaf-sugar) olā, kānd, miṣri.
SUGAR, (made of dates) khajūr kā gur.
SUGAR-BOILER, kāndū, goṛiyā, sewai.
SUGAR-CANDY, miṣri, nabāt.

SUGAR-CANE, (various) katārā, paundā, ganḍā, baron-
 khā, kajali.
SUGAR-FIELD, kulhārā, ūkhā, o, ūkhjar, shakaristān.
SUGAR-LEAVES, āgin, āgaurī.
SUGAR-MERCHANT, shakar-farosh (also applied to a
 sweetheart).
SUGAR-WORKS, ganḍor, bansāl; — (sugary) sha-
 kar-ālūda.
TO SUGGEST, kahnā, batlānā, farmānā, ishāra- &c. -d,
 imā-d, ta'lim-k, chitānā.
SUGGESTER, mushir, ṣalāḥkār, kahwaiyā, mudabbir.
SUGGESTION, gosh-guzārī, izhār, ṣalāḥ, ishāra.
SUICIDE, khud-kushī, kaṭl i nafs, maskat, ātam
 ghātī; — (the person) khud-kush, kāṭil i nafs,
 ghūre-mār, baiḥkat.
SUIT, (set, dress) joṛā; — (in cards) rang; —
 (petition) 'arṣ, ārzū, istiḡhāṣa; — (retinue) hash-
 mat, jilau; — (in law) jhagrā, bāgā; — (wish)
 chāhat, ṭalab; — (string, series, &c.) jel, mel, joṛ,
 kaṛī.
TO SUIT, (n.) milnā, baiṭhnā, lagnā, bannā, phabnā,
 mutarādīf-h, barābar- &c. -h, samā- or tār-bandh-
 nā, jūṭnā; (a.) milnā, baiṭhnā, lagānā, banānā.
SUITABLE, sazāwār, sumel, jog, muwāfiḳ, muṭābiḳ.
SUITABLENESS, sazāwārī, sumeltā, jogtā, muṭābiḳat.
SUITABLY, ba-mūjib, muwāfiḳ, jaisā-chāhiye.
SUITOR, ṭālib, dād-khṣāh, mustad'ī, mustaghṣī,
 muddā'ī, māngtā, mangwaiyā, ijāzat-khṣāh, khṣā-
 hān, ummedwār; — (in comp.) jo, ṭalab.
SULLEN, mukaddar, uchāṭ, sar-āsima, barham, kash-
 ida, nā-khush, nirhāns, phūlā, muñ-phūlā, kuluft,
 ekal-khorā.
TO BE SULLEN, muñh-banānā, udās- or tursh-rū ho-
 jānā.
SULLENLY, kashidagi- &c. -se, tursh-rū, i-se.
SULLENNESS, takaddur, sar-āsimagī, barhamī, uchāṭ,
 rukhā,ī, kashidagi, nā-khushī, kulfat, phūlā,ī.
SULLIED, mailā, rūkhā, gard-khor, ālūda, bharā.
TO SULLY, (to asperse, tarnish) rūkhā- &c. -k, li-
 wāṛnā.
SULPHUR, kibrit; — (refined) hīrā, gandhak; —
 (oil or spirit of) 'arḳi gogird, mā, u-l-kibrit: there
 are two kinds, gandhak-aunlāsār or lainū, āsar.
SULPHUREOUS, SULPHUROUS, gandhaki, gogard-āmez.
SULTAN, (emperor) sulṭān (pl. salāṭīn).
SULTANNESS, khamsā,ī, dahan, kans, ubhā, o, ūmas.
SULTRY, khamas, ukhraj, ūmsā, khamsā.
SUM, kullī, tamāmī, hamagī, ḥāṣil, khulāṣa, paisā-
 ṭakā, mablagh (pl. mabāligh); — (fixed) bi-l-
 'adad-khām; — (of money) mablagh, toṛā; —
 (compendium) mujmal; — (a sum in advance)
 pādānī, takāwī, datan, peshgi; — (a round sum)
 bahut-kaurī, mablagh i kullī, dher-sā paisā,
TO SUM, joṛnā, jam'-k, ṭhik-d; — (to comprise)
 mujmal-k, bharnā, ḍālnā, rakhnā; — (to sum up)
 khulāṣa-nikālnā or -sunānā.
SUMMARILY, mujmalān, mukhtaṣarān, fi-l-jumla.
SUMMARY, mujaz, mujmal, khulāṣa; — (account)
 goshwārā.
SUMMER, tābistān, garmā, griḳham, ṣaif, garmī, dhūp-
 kāl; (adj.) tābistānī.
SUMMER-HOUSE, bārā-dari, banglā.
SUMMIT, phūngī, kulla, sar, ṭibbā; — (of a hill)
 choṅṭī.
TO SUMMON, ṭalab- &c. -k, yād-k, pakar-māngānā;
 — (a fort) khabar-d, payām-bhejū; — (a per-
 son) bulā-bhejū, da'wat-k.
SUMMONED, huṣūr-ṭalab, bulayā-hū, ā.
SUMMONS, ṭalab, bulāwā, chīḥī, istiḡzār, muṣādirā.

SUMPTER, partali; — (*sumpter horse, &c.*) kotal ghorā or asp i kotal.

SUMPTUARY, guzrāni, kharch-mansub.

SUMPTUOUS, shah-kharch, fākhira, udār, 'umda, mu-gharraḥ, jhalā-jhal, jhakā-jhak, pur-takalluf.

SUMPTUOUSLY, shah-kharchi- &c. -se, 'umdagī-se.

SUMPTUOUSNESS, shah-kharchi, udartā, 'umdagī.

SUN, sūraj, āftāb, shams, khurshaid, rah, bhāskar, mārtaṅd, dīn-kar, dibākar, sūr, mihr, khur, ādit, daman, khāwar, shārik, murgh i zarrin; — (*under the sun*) āsmān ke niche; — (*to make hay while the sun shines*) bahti nadi meṅ hāth dhonā; dīn ko bandagī-k.

To **SUN**, ghamwānā, garmānā, tapānā, from tapnā; — (*to bask*) dhūp-khānā, dhūp-dikhānā or -khi-lānā.

SUN-BEAM, kiran, parto, rans, dīdhit, marichī.

SUN-BURNT, dhūp-kā jalā, tāmbra, sokhta, findūki.

SUNDAY, etwār or itwār (prop. ādit-bār) rabibār, yak-shamba.

To **SUNDER**, do-k, dū-pāra-k, judā-k, alag-k.

SUNDRY, do-tin, do-chār, ba'ze, chand, kai-ek, thore-se, muta'addad, mutafarraḥ (pl. mutafarraḥāt).

SUN-FLOWER, sūraj-mukhī, āftāb-parast, gul-āftāb.

SUNK, ghark, ḡubā, zamiṅ-doz, baiṭhwān; — (*as a letter*) sākiṭ.

SUNNY, dhūp kā, āftābi, ghāmī; — (*shower*) kānā bādāl, ḡidar ki shādī.

SUNRISE, ḡulū i āftāb, sūraj-ude or -uday.

SUNSET, ghurūb i āftāb, sūraj ast.

SUNSHINE, dhūp, ghām, ātap, shū'ā, āftāb, tapās, garma.

SUP, (*supping*) suruk, ghonṭ, kurt, chūlū.

To **SUP**, suruknā, pinā, chāṭnā, byāri- &c. -k.

SUPERABUNDANCE, &c. baboterī, kaṣrat, ziyādatī.

SUPERANNUATED, kuhan-sāl, sāl-khurda, munḥāni, khidmat-rasida.

To **BE SUPERANNUATED**, saṭhiyānā; — (*superannuation*) sāl-dāri.

SUPERB, 'azīm, kabīr, 'ālī-shān, fākhira.

SUPERCARGO, baḥar-dār, chaḥan-dār, nākhudā.

SUPERCILIOUS, kashida, sina-zor, nakchaḥā, kashidarū, abrū-kashida, ighmāzi, ataggā, ainṭhā.

SUPERCILIOUSLY, kashidagī- &c. -se, ighmāzi-se.

SUPERCILIOUSNESS, kashidagī, sina-zori.

SUPEREROGATION, nafī or nafal, tafzīl, fuḡūli. [zarūrī.

SUPEREROGATORY, zā, idu-l-farz, tafzīli, zā, idu-z-

SUPERFICIAL, ūparlā, ūpraunchhā, ochhā, uthlā, kachā, khām, ūpar-bhānā.

SUPERFICIALLY, bāhar, ūpar, zāhirāna.

SUPERFICIALNESS, ūpraunchhā, i, uthlā, i.

SUPERFICIES, saṭah, maidān, was'at, bāhar, ūpar.

SUPERFINE, bahut miḥū, bārik se bārik.

SUPERFLUITY, izdiyād, bahutāyat, ziyādatī.

SUPERFLOUS, &c. zā, id, fāzil, nbārū, afzūd.

To **SUPERINTEND**, chalānā, dekhnā, sambhālā, ijrā, e-kār-k.

SUPERINTENDENCE, sarbarāhī, nigābhānī, muḥaṣṣali, nazārat, sazāwālī, sarkobī, &c. tauliyat, karorāgari.

SUPERINTENDANT, sazāwal, muḥaṣṣil, gauro, dārogha, karorā, nāzir, muḥaiyid, mutawallī, dandiyā, āgorā, thāne-dār, mir-sāmān, mir-maḥal, shāhna, ihtimām-dār, shikḡār, kotwāl, sardār, nigābhān, dekhwaiyā, 'asas, sarkob, sarbarāh-kār.

SUPERIORITY, adhikā, i, balā, i, bartarī, ulānā, balā-rawī, isti'lā, barā, i, sarsā, i, tafzīl, tafawwūḡ, sab-ḡat. sharaf.

SUPERIOR, jeṭhā, bartar, aulā, ghālib, fā, iḡ, zā, id, barā, chaḥṭā, nikaltā, barṭhā, mu'azzam, charb, sā, ir, faḡ, sarjī, saroman, a'lā, bālātar, aulātar; — (*unmoved*) bar-ḡarār, kā, im, mustakill.

A **SUPERIOR**, buzug, barā, bālātar.

SUPERLATIVE, afzal; — (*degree*) ṣiḡha, e tafzīl or ṣiḡha e mubālāgha.

SUPERLATIVELY, fāzilan, afzalan, ḥadd-se ziyāda.

SUPERLUNAR, fauku-l-ḡamar, 'ulawī.

SUPERNATURAL, fauku-l-insāniyat, fauku-l-'adat.

SUPERNUMERARY, fāzil, ūpar, afzūd, barṭhī, beshī, zā, idu-t-tī'dād, zā, idu-l-ḡasar, mazkūrī, miṣāli.

To **SUPERSCRIBE**, ūpar-likhnā, sarkhaṭṭ-likhnā, lifāfa-likhnā.

To **SUPERSEDE**, kināra-k, uṭhā-d, ūpar-rahnā or -h, chaḥḡ-baiṭhnā, niche-k, dabānā.

SUPERSTITION, waswās, wahm, bharam, thakṭhak, ta'aṣṣub, birodḡ; — (*false religion*) dīn i baiṭ'il.

SUPERSTITIOUS, waswāsi, wahmī, muta'aṣṣib, birodhī, sust-imān, bad-i'tikād, baiṭ'il-parast, baiṭ'il-imān, jā-dū-parast, pūch-parast.

SUPERSTITIOUSLY, waswās- &c. -se, baiṭ'il-imāni-se.

To **SUPERVENE**, ā-paraṅā, ā-jānā, wāḡ'i-h.

To **SUPERVISE**, naḡar-andāz-b, dekhnā, sar-ba-rāh-k.

SUPERVISOR, nāzir, sirwaihiyā, sar-ba-rāhī.

SUPINE, (*not prone*) utānā, antāchit, chit, sidhā; — (*indolent*) askatī, sust, kāhil.

SUPINELY, piṭ-ke bhal, susti- &c. -se.

SUPINENESS, askat, sustī, ghafiat, be-parwā, i.

SUPPER, 'ashā, biyārī, rāt kā khānā, ṭa'am i shab, sainan.

SUPPERLESS, nir-sainan, nir-biyālū.

To **SUPPLANT**, nikālnā, ukhāṭnā, mār-baiṭhnā, sarkā-baiṭhnā.

SUPPLANTER, ukhāṭrū, ma'zūl-karne-wālā.

SUPPLE, (*v. pliable*) narm, mulā, im, lachkilā, chimrā, ṭūṭā; — (*to be*) ṭūṭnā.

SUPPLEMENT, tatimma, zamimat.

SUPPLEMENTAL, SUPPLEMENTARY, tatimma-paiwand.

SUPPLIANT, SUPPLICANT, multamis, multajī, niyāz-mand, ārzū-mand, madad-jo or -khwāb, ghighiyā, ū.

To **SUPPLICATE**, pānw-paraṅā, zabāu-nikālnā, ratnā, bilī, ānā, muṅh-k, ḡāḡhī meṅ hāth-d or -phirnā, nāz o niyāz-k, ghighiyānā, lijlījānā.

SUPPLICATION, du'ā, āh o zārī, chiraaurī, liliyāḥaṭ, mān, mānnī, hāhā, hinotā, minnat.

SUPPLY, bhartī, ma'mūrī, khep, rasad, āmad, juṭā, o, rafāhiyat.

To **SUPPLY**, bhartī-k, ma'mūr-k, bharnā, juṭānā, le-bharnā, khilānā, pilānā, rafāh-k; — (*to give*) denā, bakhshnā, lānā, pabunchānā, paidā-k.

SUPPORT, SUPPORTER, teknī, istādā, āsrā, taḡwiyat, āhār, ṭhambhā-o, ṭhambhātī, ṭhek, 'alam, adhār, sabab, pachḡ, zāmin, paurī; — (*for writing on*) zer-mashḡ; — (*of vines*) dhāhī; — (*maintenance*) zindagī, jīkā.

To **SUPPORT**, āsrā- &c. -d, bachānā, pichhā-thāmbhnā, nibāhnā, uṭhānā, sahnā, — (*a person*) bhāt-kaprā-d, khānā-kaprā-d, nān-nafḡa-d.

SUPPORTABLE, &c. sahā, ū, ḡābil i bardāshṭ.

SUPPORTER, pushṭī-bān, dast-gir, bāzū, orī, pachḡi.

SUPPOSE, jāno, māno, farz-kar.

To **SUPPOSE**, būjhnā, samajhnā, ma'lūm-k, ṭhahranā, jānā, mānnā, bichārnā, khīyāl-k.

SUPPOSITION, aṭkal, khīyāl, andāza, bichār, ḡiyās, i'tibār, pakaḡ, girift.

SUPPOSITIOUS, farzī, ḡiyāsī, khīyālī, aṭkali.

SUPPOSITORY, lolā, battī.

ro SUPPRESS, baithāl-d, tornā, girā-d, marnā, malmet-k; — (to conceal) chhipānā, rok-r, dāb-r, makhfi-k; — (the breath) dam-chuṛānā; — (to smother) faro-k, khā-j, pi-j.

SUPPRESSION, dabā, o, chhipā, o, ikhfā, poshidāgi.

SUPPRESSOR, dabwaiyā, chhipā, ū. [pib- &c. -lānā.

TO SUPPURATE, (n.) paknā, pibiyānā; (a.) pakānā, SUPPURATION, pakā, o, pibiyāhat, nuzj, munzijat.

SUPPURATIVE, pakā, ū, pāk, munzij.

SUPREMACY, auliyat, sadarat, ulūwat, sarwari, sardāri, fauḳiyat, ūpra, i, peshwā, i.

SUREAN, a'lā, aulā, ūpar, sadar, baṛā, sūtantar or swatantar, sū-adhīn, khud-mukhtār; — (-court) pādshāhī 'adālat, sadar 'adālat.

SUREMELY, (greatly) nihāyat, ḥadd, ba-kaṣṭar.

SURINGLE, (girth, &c.) petār, bālātang, kotal-kash.

SURE, (certain) yaḳīn, wāka'i, ṣabit, sach, be-zawāl; — (confident) mu'taḳid, mu tamid, nisḥait; — (firm) k̄ā, im, mazbūt, porhā; — (infallible) a-chūk; — (sure-footed) ṣābit-ḳadam; — (be sure) sach-jāno, yaḳīn-jāno.

SURE, SURELY, (adv.) be-shakk, be-shubha, yaḳīnan, taḳīkan, aur-kyā, kyūn nahīn, kyūn na ho, sach, karegā, chahbe, chāhiye ki, be-khaṭra.

SURETY, SURENESS, zāminī, zāmanāt, manautī; — (security) niṣhān.

SURFACE, rū, saḥ, bisāḥ, takhta, bāhar, ūpar, upallā, abra, bichhāwan, muñh; — (of water) sari-āb.

SURFEIT, ajiran, aphaṛā, i, haiza, uparwā, i tarwā, i (the three last also signify the cholera-morbus).

TO SURFEIT, aphaṛnā, aghānā; (a.) aphaṛnā, bhar-pūr-k, bhar-mārnā, baṛh-khānā.

SURFEITER, peṭ-poswā, aphaṛhā.

SURGE, mauj, halorā, halkorā, tarang, labar.

SURGEON, jarrāh, guṇī, astar-baid, ṭātib i jarrāh, ḥajjām i jarrāh. [khāna.

SURGERY, jarrāhat, jarrāhī; — (place) jarrāhat.

SURLILY, talkhī- &c. -se, tursh-rū, i-se, &c.

SURLINESS, talkhī, karwāhat, talkh-rū, i, rūkhā, i.

SURLY, talkh, karwā, talkh-rū, rūkhā, haḥhilā.

SURMISE, aḳal, dharkā, anubhar, dagh-dagha.

TO SURMISE, dhū, ānā, aḳal-k.

TO SURMOUNT, faro-k, ṭai-k, sar-k, ḥall-k, pār-k, kāṭnā, ūpar-chaṛnā, phāṇḍnā.

SURNAME, laḳab, padbī, taḳhalluṣ; for instance, Saudā is the taḳhalluṣ, or surname, of Mirzā Rafī, the celebrated Hindistānī poet.

TO SURPASS, pār- or ūpar-jānā or -h, saras-h, adhik-h, ziyāda-h, chaṛhānā, ḡhalba- &c. -r, baṛhānā, nikalnā, baṛh-chaṛhānā, war-rahnā, baṛh-chalnā, āge-j or -h, pichhe-d, kān-kāṭnā, sabḳat- or saras- or go, i-lejānā, pesh-ḳadam or -rau-h, tajawwnz-k.

SURPASSING, nihāyat, kamāl, bahut, ziyāda.

SURPLUS, jubba, jāma, libās. [— (-tax) niṣāb.

SURPLUS, beshī, bachtī, fāzil, bachā, baṛhtī, afzūnī;

SURPRISE, SURPRISAL, nāgahānī, auchaṭ, be-khabarī, achānak, mufājāt. [achānak-girnā, or ā-parnā.

TO SURPRISE, satpatānā, ekā-ek-lenā, be-khabar-lenā,

SURPRISING, SURPRISINGLY, muta'ajjib, adhbhuṭ.

SURRENDER, somp, sompā, o, ḥawāla.

TO SURRENDER, sompnā, sipurd-k, tafwiz-k, zimma-k.

SURREPTITIOUS, chorā, ū, masrūk, jhūthā.

TO SURROUND, nargha-k, rūndhnā, chaudis-chhenknā, gher-lenā, khūṭ-b, ḡānsuā, gird-k, chhānā.

SURTOUT, bārānī-kūrtī. [bānī.

SURVEY, slud-kār, kūt; — (superintendence) nigāh-

TO SURVEY, (to measure) jarib- or rasi- or laṭhā-chal-ānā, jarib-kashī-k, masāhat-k; — (to estimate) sludkār-k.

SURVEYOR, masīh, jarib-kash, rasan-gīr, shud- (superintendent) nigāh-bān, agoriyā.

TO SURVIVE, ji-bachnā, jitā-rahnā, jānbar-h, mār-marnā.

SURVIVOR, pas-mānda, pichhlā, marjiyā, khā, ū, khaukā; — (of a son) betā-khā, ū; — (of a father) bāp-khā, ū.

SUSCEPTIBILITY, aḳh, ta, akhkhuz, isti'dād, pakar.

SUSCEPTIBLE, mutaḥammil, mākhiz, ākhiz, muta, aḳhkhiz, musta'id; — (in comp.) pazir.

TO SUSPECT, bharmānā, shakk- &c. -r or -k, aḳalnā.

TO SUSPEND, (v. to hang) ṭāngnā, mu'allaq-r, adhar-r; — (to delay) mutawī-r, mauḳūf-r, bāz-r, aḳā-r, baṛṭarar-r, kināre-r, uḥā-r, laḳkānā; — (from office) mu'attal-r, ma'zūl-r or -k.

SUSPENDED, be-satūn; — (account) ḥawālāt, nizdāt.

SUSPENSE, khauf-rijā, ummed o bim, chintāsrā, haiṣ-baiṣ, adhar, muḥabzab, dubdhā, do-dilī, tazabzab, ḥālat i'rāfi, intizār, āwā, i; — (suspens is worse than death) al-intizār ashād min-al-maut; ā, i bhali na āwā, i.

SUSPENSION, laṭkā, o, ṭāngā, o; — (delay) tā'īl, ta'wīk, adhartā, mu'attālī, tawaḳḳuf.

SUSPICION, shakk, shubha, bharam, sandeh, andesha, wahm, waswās, khaṭkā, dhokhā, khalish, san-gumān, khīyāl, dubdhā, muḥanna, tashakkuk, ḥuzm, min-mekh.

SUSPICIOUS, shakkī, ishtibāhī, bharmī, bharmilā, sandehī, andesha-nāk, dhokhāhā, shakk-āwar, bad-gumān, dil-chor.

SUSPICIOUSLY, shakk- &c. -se, wahmanā, waswās-se.

SUSPICIOUSNESS, andesha-nākī, waswās.

TO SUSTAIN, thāmbhnā, sambhālnā, āpnā, roknā, bar-pā-k, k̄ā, im-r, rakknā; — (to endure) khānā, sahnā; — (to sustain a loss) pech-khānā.

SUSTAINER, ḥāmi, pushtī-bān. [ghizā

SUSTENANCE, āhar, khorāk, ādhār, jikā, zindagī, āzuḳā,

SUTLER, bhaḥṭiyārā, nān-bā, i, lashkarī-baniyā.

SUTURE, dokht, sīwan, maḳ, mā, in, tānkā, silā, i; — (of bores) dhāri, joṅ, khatī.

SWAB, pochārā, kūchtā.

TO SWADDE, lapeṭ-sapeṭ-k, muraṇḍā-k, lapeṭnā.

SWAGGER, laṭāk-maṭāk, laṭāk-chāl, tabakhtur, cham-o-kham, nāz-o-laṭāk, golghumā, o.

TO SWAGGER, dhūm-se- or dhaṛak-se- or dhūm-dhām-se-chalnā, bānkaitī-k, maṭaknā, laṭpatānā, aḥar-paḥar-chalnā, jhūmtā-chalnā, kallā-mārnā.

SWAGGERER, akraī, akar-bāz, aīṭhe-khān.

SWAGGY, sū, ar-peṭā. [āshīk.

SWAIN, jawān, khāna-zād, bhītaryā, nā, ek or nāyak,

SWALLOW, ābālī, sūpā-benā; — (voracity) peṭ, āntari, galā, halāk.

TO SWALLOW, nigalnā, līlnā, ghontnā, phānkānā, khānā, kichnā, suruknā, dhūkasnā, bhasaknā, gelū; — (to believe) mān-sun-lenā.

SWAMP, daldal, chor-zamin, ḡaran, dhasan, dhasān, nasheb; — (swampy) daldālī.

SWAN, rāj-bans, baglā, kabak, baghans.

SWARM, jhūṇḍ, maṇḍal, hujūm, fauj, dher, akhāṛā, izhdīham; — (of bees) mahkiyāl.

TO SWARM, bhīnbhīnānā, bhar-jānā, -mārnā, or -rahnā, jam-h, paṭ-jānā, bhīnaknā, paṭnā.

SWARTI, (fillet, &c.) paṭkā, band, nitāk.

SWARTHY, sānwālā, gandum-rang, gehū, ān, pakkā-rang, puḳhta-rang.

TO SWATHE, bāndhnā, lapeṭnā, muraṇḍā-k.

SWAY, mukhtārī, mānind, ḡhalba, ḡankā, dāb, pasārā, farmān-ravā, i.

TO SWAY, (to bias) lānā, dhulānā, chalānā, mutawaj-jih-k; — (to rule) ḥukūmat- &c. -k.

o **SWEAR**, (n.) *ḡasam* -&c. -*khānā*, -*lenā* or -*k*, *lillih-billāh* -*k*; — (*each other*) *saugandā*-*saugandī*-*k*, *ḡasmi*-*k*, *ba'at-muḡarrar*-*k*, *ḡurān* or *ḡangā* or *tuḡsī-uthānā* or -*lenā*; (a.) *saugand* -&c. -*d*, -*dilānā*, -*khlānā*, or -*karānā*, *ḡangā*-*jal* -&c. -*uthwānā*, or -*d*: the ordeal is sometimes used, and commonly in one or other of the following ways: *karāhe* or *ḡolā* or *pan-dābi* or *ḡarjḡaunās*-*lenā*, &c., also -*d*; for the explanation of which v. Part I.

SWEASER, *saugand-ḡhor*, *sapat-kḡauk*.

SWEAT, *pasinā*, *pase*, o, 'arak, *pāni*, *sitrī*, *ḡho*, e, *swed*, *sitli*, also *swearing-sickness*; — (*toil*) *loh*-*pāni*.

To **SWEAT**, (n.) *pasijnā*, *pasinā* -&c. -*chḡhūtḡnā*, -*girnā*, -*nikalnā*, -*dḡalnā*, -*pḡalnā*, -*ānā*, or -*chūnā*, *loh*-*pānī*-*k*; (a.) 'arak- &c. -*lānā* or -*nikalnā*, &c.

SWEATER, *pasijanḡar*, 'arkāwar, mu'arraḡ.

SWEATY, 'arak-ālūda, *pasyohā*, *pasine-dār*.

SWEEP, (*reach*, *band*, &c.) *pahunch*, *lapet*.

To **SWEEP**, *jhāpnā*, *buhārnā*, *ḡarḡhārnā*, *pharchā* -&c. -*k*; — (*a well*) *jhālḡnā*, *nīwārnā*; — (*away*) *jhāp*-*pachḡhor*-*lenā*, *lapet*-*lenā*; — (*to carry off*) *ḡhich*- or *uḡḡā*- or *jhāp*-*lejanā*.

SWEEPER, *ḡarob-kash*, *ḡhāḡ-rob*, *ḡalāl-ḡhor*, *mihtar*, *bḡangī*, *kannās*, *chūḡḡḡā*. [*kachḡā*, *tali*, *paryal*].

SWEEPINGS, *jhāḡan*, *buhāran*, *kūrā*, *kurḡut*, *ḡhāshāḡ*.

SWEEP-NET, *mahā-jāl*.

SWEEPSTAKE, *ḡhainchū*, *lapetū*, *sarb-jit*.

SWEET, *mīḡhā*, *shīrīn*, *madḡur*, *sū*, *ḡhush*, *ḡhūb*, *suhāwanā*, *namḡin*, *malih*, *sā,onlā-salonā*, *shakar-ālūda*, *rasilā*, *ras-bḡarā*; — (*the sweets*) *ḡaskas*, *lazḡat*, *bahār*.

SWEET-BREAD, *pathri*, *lablaba*, *baḡ*. [*mīḡhā-hojānā*].

To **SWEETEN**, (a.) *mīḡhānā*, *shīrīn* -&c. -*k*; (n.) **SWEETHEART**, *pyārā*, *ankh-lagā*, *dil-band*, *dil-fareb*, *manbhā*, o, *yārḡnī*, *ankh-lagī*, *dḡhemnā*, *shakar-farosh*, *rānḡḡhan*, *shakar-lab*, *rasiyā*, *rasilī*, *ḡholā*, *ḡholan*, *shāhid*.

SWEETISH, *mā*, il ba *shīrīnī*, *mīḡhā-sā*, *kaḡḡ-mīḡhā*.

SWEETING, *pyārā*, *madḡū*, *mīḡhū*.

SWEETLY, *shīrīnī* -&c. -*se*, *narmī-se*, *madḡurā*, i -*se*.

SWEETMEAT, *mīḡhā*, i, *shīrīnī*, *ḡalwā*, *ḡalwiyāt*, *lauziyāt*: the following are the most common: *laḡḡū*, *peḡā*, *jalebī*, *barfī*, *batāsā*, *shakar-pāra*, *ḡhājā*, *re,orī*, *gattā*, *elāḡhī-dāna*, *amḡitī*, *barā*, *ḡhurma*, *būndiyā*, *darbilisḡit*, *chaktī*, *andarsā* *ḡalwā*, *ḡhūntiyā*, *se*, o, *ḡūjyānā*, *pūā*, *tīlwā*, *pakwānā*, *pāpār*, *sohan*, *olā*, *gojilā*, *ḡulābā*, *mohan*, *bhog*, *barsolā*, *ḡhājilā*, *jhājilā*, *batās-phenī*, *ḡhājūrī*, *dandān-mīḡḡrī*, *andarsā*, *moti-chūr*, *nabāt*, *rashḡorā*.

SWEETNESS, *shīrīnī*, *mīḡhās*, *mīḡhā*, i, *ḡalāwat*, *ma-dḡhurtā*, *madḡurā*, i, *ras*, *malāḡat*; — (*of speech*) *faḡāḡat*. [*ūnḡchān*, *bḡarbhārāḡat*].

SWELL, *phūlan*, *sūjan*, *naḡḡḡ*, *phulāwaḡ*, *uḡḡhān*, *uḡḡhan*.

To **SWELL**, (n.) *sūjnā*, *phūlnā*, *uḡḡnā*, *baḡḡnā*, *ḡharḡḡnā*, *nīkalnā*, *bamaknā*, *ubḡhārnā*, *warm* -&c. -*k*, *umand-nā*, *upḡhannā*, *phaphasnā*, *phulphulānā*, *ḡajḡajānā*, *ūjyānā*, *ḡhābhīrānā*, *bḡarbhārānā*, *munḡhānā*; (a.) *sūjanā*, *phūlānā*, *āmās* -&c. -*lānā*.

SWELLING, *warm*, *āmās*, *sūj*, *phūlā*, o.

To **SWELLER**, *ḡhamsānā*, *umasnā*, *kausnā*, *aunsā*, *paknā*, *pasijnā*.

To **SWERVE**, (*to deviate*) *bḡhūlnā*, *bḡḡḡnā*, *inḡhīḡāf-k*.

SWIFT, *jald*, *tez*, *shītāb*, *tund*, *beg*, *jaulān*; — (*horse*) *pawan*-*ḡhāl*, *pawan-pūt*, *bād-pā*, *bād-paimā*, *jald-ḡadam*, *ḡadam-bāz*, *shāḡ-ḡām*, *tez* or *ḡarm-rau* or -*ḡām*, *tund-raftār*, *rahwār*, *dūḡāma*; — (*elephant*) *pā,el*; — (*a bird*) *tez-par*, — (*rider*, &c.) *shāl-sawār*.

SWIFTLY, *jaldī* -&c. -*se*, *shītābī*-*se*, &c.

SWIFTESS, *jaldī*, *tezi*, *shītābī*, *tundī*, *begḡā*, *ūtāil* or *utāwal*. [*ānā*, *ḡatḡḡānā*].

To **SWILL**, *ḡhīḡhnā*, *sokhnā*, *ḡhoknā*, *tānḡhnā*, *ḡalḡal*.

SWILLER, *ḡhīḡḡwaiyā*, *daryā-nosh*, *bisyyār-nosh*.

To **SWIM**, (n.) *pairnā*, *tīrnā*, *helnā*, *shīnāwarī*-*k*, *pañ-wārnā*; — (*to float*) *bḡhānsnā*; — (*as the head*) *ḡhūmnā*, *phīrnā*, *temīrānā*, *chaundḡhiyānā*; — (*to be floated*) *bḡarnā*, *pur-h*, *labrez-h*, *lab ā lab-h*; (a.) *pairānā*, *helānā*, *tīrānā*.

SWIMMER, *pairwaiyā*, *pairāḡ*, *tārū*, *shīnāwar*.

SWIMMING, *pairā*, o, *helā*, o, *tīrā*, o.

To **SWINDLE**, *hazm-k*, *dāb*-*lenā* or -*r*, *fareb-se-lenā*.

SWINDLER, *dhūrān*-*bāz*, *buttebbāz*, *māl* i *mardum-ḡhor*, *mardum-fareb*.

SWINE, *sū,ar*, *sūkar*; — (- *herd*) *ḡhūḡ-lūḡn*.

SWING, *jhulā*, o *jumbish*; — (*machine*) *jhūlā*, *ḡiḡḡ*, *ḡhīḡḡolā*, *ḡahwāra*, *pālānā*, *mahād*, *ḡhonḡ*, *ḡhūl*, *ḡhul-āwā*, *ḡhulūḡā*, *pe,on-ḡurā*, *ḡhulīnā*, *daur*, *ḡhūl*, *be-ḡaidī*; — (*to give*) *ḡhīl-d*.

To **SWING**, (n.) *jhūlnā*, *ḡolnā*, *hīlnā*, (a.) *ḡhulānā*, *ḡolānā*, *hīlānā*, *ḡiḡhnā*, *ḡhūmnā*, *ḡhūmnā*, *pēḡḡhā-mārnā*, *ḡhūmnā*, *bḡhājnā*.

To **SWINOE**, (*to thresh*, *flog*) *laḡḡhiyānā*, *jūḡtiyānā*.

SWINGING, (*Hindū religious ceremony*) *charkḡ-pūjā*.

SWINISH, *ḡhūḡī*, *sū,ar*-*ḡhāl*.

SWITCH, *ḡhāḡrī*, *bed*, *bet*, *gojī*, *shāḡḡḡḡa*.

SWIVEL, *rahḡalā*, *zambūrak*, *jazā,il*, *janḡal*, *corrupted* from *jazā,il*, *ḡaḡḡhiyā*; — (*inst.*) *bḡhānwar-kālī*.

SWOON, *mūrḡḡhā*, *ḡhāsh*.

To **SWOON**, *mūrḡḡhā*-&c. -*ānā*, *jī-dūbnā*, *mārnā*, *te,ornā*, *te,ūrānā* or *tyorānā*. [*jḡhāpetā*].

To **SWOOP**, *jḡhāpaḡ*-*lenā* or -*mārnā*; — (*a swoop*)

To **SWOR**, (*to exchange*) *badlā*, i -*k*.

WORD, *talwār*, *shamsḡer*, *saif*, *ḡhāndā*, *ḡhāḡ*, *teḡḡ*, *ḡaḡsnā*, *ḡhūḡān*, *ḡirwān*, *ḡurḡā*, *ḡurḡā*, *ḡirich*, *saifḡa*, *nīmḡā*, *ḡeḡḡ-hathī*, *dhop*, *ḡupḡtī*, *ḡarohā*, *ūnā*; — (*toledo*) *barḡwānī*, *karḡḡhāl*, *jam-tamāḡḡā*, *magḡ-rābī*, *ḡurḡobī*, *ḡurḡrātī*, *dūlohī*; — (*to put to the sword*) *tabī-teḡḡ*-*k*, *kaḡ-ḡarḡḡnā*.

WORD-KNOT, *zulfī*; — (*sword-law*) *labed*.

WORD-PLAYER, *shamsḡer-zan*, *talwāriyā*, *ḡhāḡḡdait*.

WORDS MAN, *talwār-band*, *ḡaḡḡhiyār-band*, *shamsḡer* -&c. -*bāz*.

SWORN, *ḡasmi*, *saugandī*.

SYCOPHANT, *chughl-ḡhor*, *sukḡhan*-*ḡhīn*, *lutrā*, *ḡhushā*-*madi* *taḡḡū*, *baingān* *kā naukar*, *ḡhāyā*- or *pā,e*-*les*.

SYLLABICAL, *sanḡojī*, *taḡḡjiyā*.

SYLLABLE, *ḡhijī*, *ḡhāḡā*, *ḡhāḡā*, *ḡhāḡā*, *ḡhāḡā*.

To **SYLLABLE**, *ḡhijī*-*k*, *ḡhāḡān* *ḡhāḡān*-*bolnā* or -*paḡḡnā*.

SYLLOGISM, *ḡhiyās*, *ḡhāziyā*, *dalīl*.

SYLVAN, *ḡhāḡāli*, *dasḡtī*, *aranyamay*.

SYMBOL, *murād*, *ḡhīn*, *nīshān*, 'alāmat.

SYMMETRICAL, *sūḡḡḡḡ*, *ḡhush*-*uslūb*, *sumel*.

SYMMETRY, *andāzā*, *ḡarīnā*, *ḡhush*-*ḡāuli*, *sū*-*ḡāuli* *sūmel*, *sūras*, *ḡāul*.

SYMPATHETICAL, *ham-ḡham*, *ham-dard*, *dard-sharīk*, *ḡham-ḡḡwār*, *dard-mand*, *sababī*; — (*affection*) *olambā*.

To **SYMPATHISE**, *ḡhīḡḡat* -&c. -*k*, *ham-dard*-*h*, *ḡham-ḡhānā*, *dil-soz*-*h*, *pasijnā*, *sīhlānā*.

SYMPATHY, *ḡhīḡḡat*, *dil-sozī*, *ham-dardī*, *rabḡ*, *mel*, *ras*, *ḡarḡnā*-*ras*, *muwāḡḡat*, *munāsibat*.

SYMPHONY, *ham-āḡḡḡ*, *ham-āwāzī*, *ḡhush*-*lai*, *tarānā*.

SYMPOSIAC, *maḡlisī*, *maḡlisānā*, *ham-pūjā*lā.

SYMPTOM, 'alāmat, *alāḡḡar*, *nīshān*, *aḡar* (pl. *aḡār*).

SYNCOPE, (*fainting*) *ḡhāzī*, *ḡhāsh*, *mūrḡḡḡā*.

SYNECOCHE, *ḡhīḡḡ* *ḡhīḡḡ* *irādā* *ḡhīḡḡ*, *ḡhīḡḡ* *irādā* *ḡhīḡḡ*.

SYNOB, (*assembly*) *maḡlis* i *muḡshā*, *ḡhānā*, *ḡurḡḡat*.

SYNONYME, **SYNONYMY**, *tarādūf*, *laḡ* i *ham-mā'nī*.

SYNONYMOUS, mutarādif, ham-ma'nī, wābīdu-l-ma'nī, samarthī.

SYNOPSIS, teraj, naḡsha, mujmal, muḡhtaṣar, jumla.

SYNTAX, nahw, sabd, kridant.

SYNTHESIS, idrāki-juz ilā-l-kull, milāwat. [ḡhana.

SYRINGE, pichkāri, ḡkna, damkalā, pachūkā, maḡ-

To **SYRINGE**, pichkāri- &c. -mārnā, ḡkna-mārnā.

SYSTEM, ḡnūn, ḡā'ida, naḡsha, ḡaul, kaḡkanā, ā'in, shāstar, band o bast. [taẓam.

SYSTEMATIC, **SYSTEMATIOAL**, ḡā'ida-muwāfiḡ, mun-

T

TABERNACLE, dewal, ma'bad, imām-bāri.

TABLE, mez or mez kā takhta, dastar-**khwān**, chaukā, bisāt; — (*plan*) naḡsha; — (*to turn the tables*) takhta-ulḡanā. [chaddar, dastari, bastani.

TABLE-CLOTH, dastar-**khwān**, sufra, shailān, kandūri,

TABLET, lauh, pāḡi, takhti, chaktī, chaukī.

TABOUR, tamkī, mirdang, dholaḡ, tablaḡ, ḡabla, ḡambūr.

TABOURER, mirdangi, dholaḡiyā, ḡambūrchi.

TACIT, sākit, mugudh, chūp, maun; — (*consent*) ḡhāmōshī nim raẓā; — (*implied*) mutaẓammin.

TACITLY, ba-sakūt, zimḡan, ḡhāmōshī-se.

TACITURNITY, **ḡhāmōshī**, sakūt, pumba-dahani, mauntā.

TACK, (*nail*) kil, band, meḡhcha.

To **TACK**, ḡāknā, joḡnā, milānā, ḡānḡhnā, laḡānā.

TACKLE, **TACKLING**, saranjām, asbāb, sāman, ḡarba, kil-kāntā, rassī-wassi; — (*fishing*) baḡsī-waḡsī.

TACTICS, sipāhī-gari, judhkār, saf-ārā,ī, fann i jang.

TADPOLE, gal-phūli, meng-machli, bengūchī.

TAFFETA, tāfta, daryā,ī, che,oli.

TAG, dumbāla, mūkh-band, kannā; — (*-rag and bob-tail*) radd i **ḡhalk**, chhote bare, rāḡh-bhor, radū-ā-kadū,ā, leḡḡi-būchi, amir-fāḡir, kas-nākas, lāllū-jagḡhar, 'awāmmu-n-nās.

To **TAG**, muḡh-mārnā. [*tail*] pusht-d, piḡḡ-d.

TAIL, dum, ponch, dumbāl, dumbālā; — (*to turn*)

TAILED, dum-dār, ponchiyāḡ, dumbāl-dār.

TAILLESS, bāndā, lūḡḡorā, lūḡḡā, be-dumbāl.

TAILOR, sūji, darzi (vulg. darji), ḡhaiyāt, ustā.

TAINT, bo, bās, ālā,ish, ālūdagī, kadūrat.

To **TAINT**, bharnā, ālūda- &c. -k; — (*to corrupt*) bigāḡnā, ḡharāb-k, sarānā, busānā.

TAINTED, ālūda, mailā, bosida, bisāhindā.

TAINTLESS, nir-mal, pāk, be-dāḡh, be-ālūdagī.

To **TAKE**, lenā, pakāḡnā, ḡahnā, le-lenā, teknā, mārnā, phasānā, bajhānā. pānā, saḡnā, chaknā, kathiyānā, le-chalūnā, uḡhāna, lānā, sar-k, fatiḡh-k; — (*to succeed*) lahnā, ḡhaharnā, laḡnā; — (*to drink*) pinā; — (*a walk*) sair-farmānā; — (*to happen*) ā-jānā; — (*to accept*) ḡabul-k, mānnā; — (*to choose*) pasand-k; — (*to captivate*) mohnā, girif-tār-k; — (*to understand*) jānnā, samajhnā, biḡḡhnā, ḡinnā; — (*one thing for another*) ḡhalaḡ samajhnā; — (*to swallow*) ḡhānā, nigalūnā, lilū; — (*-effect*) aṣar-pakāḡnā; — (*to fix*) ḡhahranā, ḡhānnā, mu-karrar-k, bāndhnā, karnā; — (*to copy*) utārnā, khichnā; — (*to carry*) lejanā, uḡḡā-lejanā; — (*to bear*) bardāsh-t-k, sahnā; — (*to hire*) kirāya-lenā, karnā, bhāḡā-k; — (*to take out*) nikālnā, kāḡrḡnā, kāḡḡ-saḡnā; — (*to take by the hand*) dast giri-k; — (*to take care*) ḡhabardār-h; — (*to take off*) utārnā; — (*to take place*) pesh-raft-h, chalnā, rachnā; — (*to take up*) uḡḡā-lenā; — (*to occupy*) roknā; — (*on one's self*) oḡnā; — (*a business, &c.*) ūpar se lenā; — (*to take after*)

jāna, parnā; — (*to take away victuals*) ziyāda-k; — (*to take down, write*) kalam-band-k, likh- or ḡānk-r; — (*to fell*) girā-d, toḡnā; — (*to take advantage*) kābū-chalānā, shippa-larānā; — (*to take the field*) dera-nikālnā, khet-pakāḡnā; — (*to take flight*) ur-j; — (*to take in sail*) parde lapetnā.

TAKE CARE, (interj.) ḡhabar-dār! zinhār!

TAKEN, (*conquered, as a city, &c.*) maḡtūḡ, liyā-hū,ā.

TAKER, le,ū, lenhār, lewaiyā; — (in comp.) lewā, ḡir.

TALC or **TALK**, (*a mineral*) ḡalḡ, abraḡ.

TALE, ḡissa, kahāni, dāstān, naḡl, afsāna, alātūni; — (*information*) bhed, bāt, ḡhabar.

TALE-BEARER, chughal-**ḡhor**, suḡḡan-chin, ḡhammāz, lutrā, lāwā-lutrā, barāmadi, rāzbar, dūtā.

TALE-BEARING, chughal-**ḡhori**, suḡḡan-chini, ḡham māzi, lutrā,ī. [hunar, liyāḡat.

TALENT, **TALENTS**, 'aḡl, sha'ur, jauhar, gun, waṣf,

TALISMAN, (from ḡilism, pl. ḡilismāt) ḡābi', ḡhirz, ḡiḡhaunā.

TALK, bāt, bāt-chit, guḡtagū, kalima, kalima-kalām, bāt-bat-kahā, o, bolchāl, charchā, ḡilḡāl; — (*rumour*) ḡap, afwāh, shuhra.

To **TALK**, bolnā, kahnā, bāt-chit- &c. -k, batiyānā, baḡashnā, baknā, ḡap-mārnā, bakhānnā, oḡnā, hānk-nā, chānḡnā, bolnā-chālnā; — (*to one's self*) āp se āp bolnā.

TALKATIVE, batūni, bakki, ziyāda-go, baḡbariyā, bis-yār-go, gappi, fuzul-go, darida-dahan, charcharā, bat-kahā, kalahā, bataḡkaḡ.

TALKATIVENESS, ziyāda-go,ī, bisyār-go,ī.

TALKER, mutakallim, baktā, goyanda; — (in comp.) go; — (*boaster*) lāf-zan, lakh-pachotrā, baḡ-bolā

TALKY, (*made of talc*) ḡalḡi, abraḡi.

TALL, ūnchā, buland, lambā, darāz, uḡangā, dirḡh, sarlā, ḡadd-āwar, kāwāk, darāz-ḡadd, lambū, lam-bā-ḡadd, kashida-ḡāmat, lamb-chbar; — (*horse*) do-rikāba.

TALNESS, darāzi, bulandī, lambā,ī, ūnchā,ī.

TALLOW, charbi, piḡ, chiknā,ī, shahm, (adj.) shahmi.

TALY, bent-kaḡi, muwāḡakat.

To **TALLY**, (n.) milnā, baiḡnā, ḡhik-h, barābar-ānā, muwāḡik-parnā; (a.) milānā, ḡhik- &c. -karnā.

TALON, nāḡḡhun, nah, nakh, changul, chaugāl.

TAMARIND, tamar i hindi, imli, tentar; — (*large*) kangnā, kūchiyā.

TAMARISK, jhā,ū, gaz, ḡarfū, mā,ēn or māyan.

TAMBOURINE, (*kind of drum*) ḡhanjari.

TAME, hilā, rām, muḡi', poswāh, mānūs, dastāmoz, ḡhāna-kūriz, pālā; — (*domestic*) ḡhāngī, ahli, ḡharailā.

To **TAME**, hilānā, tābi'- &c. -k, toḡnā, dabānā, ḡho-gar-k, lānā, chāngā-k, sidhā-k.

TAMEABLE, hilne-jog, hilā,ū, uns-pazir.

TAMELY, nā-mardi-se, buz-dili-se.

TAMENESS, rāmi, milāp, iḡā'at, dast-āmozi.

To **TAMPER**, chheḡnā, dast-andāz-h, hāth-d; — (*to quack*) dawā-bāzi-k, ḡaḡolnā, deḡh-bhāl-k.

To **TAN**, sijhānā, pakānā, chaḡḡhānā, dabāḡhat-k, jhunkārnā; — (*leather*) kasnā, puḡḡta-k; — (*by the sun*) jalānū, jhanwānā.

TANGENT, mamūs or mumās, irā.

TANGIBILITY, imānsūiyat, lams-paziri.

TANGIBLE, mamūs, mumkinū-l-mass, massi, asparsī

To **TANOLE**, uljhānā, darham-barham-k.

TANK, tālāb, talā,ū, hauẓ, pokharā, sar, sarwar, bharaū, tāl, taliyā.

TANKARD, kûza, piyāla, sarposh-dār piyāla.
TANNED, kasā, pukhā, pakkā. [sijhā, o.
TANNER, dabāgh, chamār; — (*tanning*) dabāghat,
TANTALIZATION, tarsā, o, dahkā, o, lalchā, o.
TO TANTALIZE, tarsānā, lalchānā, lahrānā, dahkānā,
 likānā, jhūṭhānā, tapānā.
TANTAMOUNT, (*equivalent*) barābar, 'iwaz, muḳābil.
TAP, thok, thak, thāpī, thopī, thāp.
TO TAP, thakthānā, khaṭkhaṭānā, thonkā, thapthap-
 ānā, thopiyanā, thakthakānā, chhe, onā; — (*to*
pierce) chhednā, bedhnā, sūrākh-k.
TAPE, (*a narrow fillet*) kor, paṭṭī, niwār.
TAPER, (*a small light*) mom-battī, chirāgh, diyā.
TAPER, TAPERING, (adj.) gā, o-dum, moṭā-patā, utārā.
TO TAPER, utā-charhā, o-h, utārā.
TAPESTRY, mushajjar, tamāmī.
TAR, kīṭrān, ganda-birozā, rāl, kil kā roghan.
TO TAR, dhūpnā, rāl-lagānā, kīṭrān-lagānā.
TARDILY, haule, dhime, sustī-se, deri-se.
TARDINESS, āhistaḡi, derī, dirangī, sustī, kāhīlī, maḳḡ.
TARDY, āhista, ḡhīlā, dhīmā, sust, kāhīl, mandā, dirang.
TARE, (*a weed*) ahandā; — (*in commerce*) dharā.
TARGET, dhāl, phari, sipar, girda; — (*a place for*
the practice of) chāndnārī.
TARGETEER, dhalaṭ, sipar-band, phariyāt.
TARIFF, nirkh-nāma, nirkh, bhā, o.
TO TARNISH, ālūda-k, andhā-k, mailā- &c. -k or -h,
 or bharnā, be-safā- or be-jilā-k.
TARNISHED, be-jilā, be-āb, be-raunaḡ, be-chaṭak.
TO TARNISH, thaharnā, ṭīknā, thambhnā, bilambnā,
 aṭaknā, chhā-rahnā. [khaṭṭā.
TART, (*pie*) samboṣa, laungchirā; — (*acid*) tursh,
TAFTAR, tāṭar, turk; — (*to catch a tartar*) bāgh kā
 muh chūmnā.
TARTLY, turshī &c. -se, khaṭṭā, i-se, karwā, i-se.
TARTNESS, turshī, khaṭṭā, i, karwā, i.
TASK, thikā, muḳaṭṭā, chukautā, kūt, niyam, wīd,
 wazīfā, jāp, muḳarrarī, ḡaziya, bakherā, thakthak;
 — (*concern*) zimma; — (*business*) kām, ṭahal,
 sbughl; — (*labour*) miḡnat; — (*to take to task*)
 dāṭnā, sānsnā, jhārnā, sar-zanish-k, malāmat-k.
TO TASK, chukautā- &c. -k.
TASK-MASTER, sarkada, muḡaṣṣil, sarkob.
TASSEL, jhabbā, laṭkan, 'ilāḡa, phundnā, parcham,
 rākhī, mangūlā, jhabbiyā.
TASSELLED, jhabbe-dār, phindne-dār.
TASTE, sawād, maza, lazzat, zā, iḡa, ruch, chāshnī,
 chāṭ, pasand, mazāḡ, ḡazz; — (*discernment*)
 salīḡa, manish.
TO TASTE, chakhnā, zā, iḡa- &c. -lenā, dekhnā, chikh-
 nā, namak-dekhnā; — (*to feel*) lagnā, jān-pārnā,
 ma'lūm-h.
TASTER, zā, iḡa-dār, non-chikhwā, chāshnī-gīr, bakā-
 wal, namak-chash.
TASTEFUL, maza-dār, lazīḡ, khush-zā, iḡa, khush-
 gawār, gawārā, ruchak, swādishṭ. [alonā.
TASTELESS, be-maza, be-lazzat, be-sawād, be-zā, iḡa,
TASTELESSNESS, be-mazagī, be-sawādī.
TATTER, lattā, tukrā, dhajjī, purza, reza, chithrā,
 khindrā, lir, zhinda.
TO TATTER, phār-d, purza-purza- &c. -k.
TATTERED, gūdar, jhilmīṭ, purza-purza, ṭūṭā-phūṭā.
TATTERDEMALION, chithriyā, chirkatiyā, gūdariyā,
 khindariyā. [arbar, bakwās.
TATTLE, bak, gap, zaṭal, saṭ, bar-bar, ziyāda-go, i,
TO TATTLE, baknā, barbarānā, bakā-k, ziyāda-go, i-k,
 gap- &c. -mārnā, lutrānā, ḡhol-mārnā, chūn-charā-
 k, gutaknā.

TATTLER, bakkī, gappī, zaṭalī, barbariyā, ziyāda-go,
 batūnī, ochhā, kam-zarf, lutrā, labrā.
TAVERN, bhanger-khāna, kalwār-khāna, sharāb-khāna,
 mai-khānā, kharābat, mai-kada, kalār-khāna.
TAVERN-KEEPER, bhangerā, mugh, kalār, kalwār: the
 word panch-wālā (probably from our word punch)
 is much used at Calcutta, whence panch-wāle ke
 yahān jā, o, go to the tavern.
TAUNT, ṭā'n. ṭā'na, mihnā, bolī, ṭā'n-tashnī, ihānat,
 mazammāt, ṭanz, sarzanish, thaṭholī, jaur o jafā.
TO TAUNT, ṭā'n- &c. -k, mihnā-mārnā, chirhānā.
TAUNTER, ṭā'na-zan; — (*tauntingly*) ṭā'na-zanī-se.
TAUTOLOGICAL, mukarrar; — (*tautologist*) takrārī;
 — (*tautology*) takrār, takarrur.
TAW, (*marble*) anṭā, golī.
TAWDRINESS, be-luṭṭī, nā-zeb, be-sajī, be-nazākati.
TAWDRY, be-luṭṭ, nā-zeb, be-saj, bharangī.
TAWNY, jhauṭrā, pilā, zard, sā, onhā or sānwālā.
TAX, maḡṣūl, ḡaṣil, kharāj, khazāna, foṭa, bāj, dastūr,
 zakāt, kar, rai, daṇḡ, parjawat; — (*various kinds*
of taxes) mūl, chatī, khāna-shumārī, mutaharrifa,
 ṣarf-sikkā, jazīya, kharāj i māl, māl-guzārī.
TO TAX, maḡṣūl- &c. -lagānā or -b; — (*to accuse*,
to charge) lagānā, ḡarf-r.
TAXABLE, maḡṣūlī, ṣāhib niṣāb, lā, iḡ, i kharāj.
TAXATION, rai-bandī, kar-bandī, daṇḡkār.
TAXER, (*tax-gatherer*) zakāṭī, daṇḡkārī, taḡṣil-dār.
TEA, chā or chāe; — (*teapot*) chāe-dān; — (*tea-*
kettle) tatahrā; — (*teacup*) chā-kā piyāla.
TO TEACH, sikhānā, sikhlanā, dikhlānā, parhānā,
 āmokhta-k, ta'lim-k, talḡin-k; — (*birds*) bulānā;
 — (*to train*) nikālnā.
TEACHABLE, 'ilm-pazīr, tarbiyat-pazīr, sikhānhār.
TEACHER, mu'allim, ustād, mudarris, sichhak or sik-
 ṣhak, gurū, pīr, murshid, pāṭhak, achārīḡ, nāyak,
 ākhūn or ākhūnd, māl.
TEACHING, sikhā, i, āmoziṣ, ta'lim, sikhṣhā.
TEAK, (*wood so called*) sāḡwan or sāḡaun.
TEAL, murgh-ābī, pan-kurī.
TEAM, jel, zanjira; — (*of two horses, &c.*) juṭ.
TEAR, ānsū, ashk, ānjhū, lor, sarashk; — (*to be in*
tears) ānh-ḡabḡabānā, āb-dīda-h.
TEAR, (*fissure*) chāk, darz, chīr, daridagī.
TO TEAR, phārnā, chīrnā, chāk-k, maskānā, chonthnā,
 chithārnā; — (*to break*) ṭornā; — (*to pull*)
 khīchnā, khaṣoṭnā, chhīnnā, nochnā, bakoṭnā; —
 (-out) ukhārnā; (n.) masaknā, chasnā, ṭūṭ-chalūnā.
TEARER, phārū; — (*in comp.*) dar.
TEARFUL, pur-chashm, ashk-ālūda, ānswārā, ashkbār,
 ashkrāk, lor-bharā, āb-dīda.
TEARLESS, nīrānsū, khanda-rū, haṣn-mukh.
TO TEASE, (*to card*) suljhānā, jhārnā; — (*to vex*)
 satāna, diḡk-k, tang-k, zich-k, tasḡī-d, angliyānā,
 bahri-jagānā, magh-z-khānā or -khāli-k, ānteṅ-
 gale-d.
TEASER, mūzī, satā, ū; — (*of cotton*) pumba-zan.
TEAT, (*dug or nipple*) than.
TECHNICAL, hikmatī, 'ilmī, kitābī, iṣṭilāhī, luḡhatī.
TEDIOUS, dhīlā, dhīmā, kāhīl, majhūl; — (*long*)
 darāz, bhārī, barā; — (*wearisome*) uchāṭ, udās,
 pahār (lit. a mountain).
TEDIOUSLY, sustī- &c. -se, dhīlā, i-se.
TEDIOUSNESS, dhīl, sustī, barā, i, darāzī, ṭūl, uchāṭī,
 udāsī. [umanḡnā.
TO TEEM, bharā- or pur- or paṭā- or ma'mūr-h,
TEETH, (*canine*) kūchli; — (*having teeth*) dantailā,
 danterā; — (*large*) danū; — (*to show the*)
 dānt kichkichānā.

TO TREETI, dānt-lānā or dānt-nikālnā (v. tooth).
TEINT, rang (v. shade, tint, colour).
TELESCOPE, dūr-bin, dūr-darshak.
 To TELL, kahnā, bolnā, sunānā, batlanā, jatānā, janānā, zāhir-k, kholnā, lānā, ma'lūm-karānā, khabar-d, bayān-k; — (to count) ginnā, shumār-k.
TELLER, baktā, ginwaiyā, &c. shumārī; — (in comp.) go, khwān; thus, kiṣṣa-go, a story-teller.
TELL-TALE, chughl-khor, sā'i, ghammāz, lutrā, lāwā-lutrā.
TEMERITY, be-tadbiri, tahawwur, be-bāki, be-ihtiyāfi.
TEMPER, TEMPERAMENT, (disposition) mizāj, tab'i'at or tab'i'at, subhā-o, bān, tyon, prakrit, sarisht, nihād, kho, khaṣlat; — (temperature) pāni, āb o hawā, dam, tā,o; — (of iron, steel, &c.) āb.
 To TEMPER, muwāfiq-k, mu'tadil-k, madham-k, narm-k, tā,onā, dam-d; — (hot water with cold) samonā; — (mix) milānā; — (iron) sakht-k, pakānā.
TEMPERAMENT, TEMPERATURE, ḥālat, i'tidāl.
TEMPERANCE, i'tidāl, wasa't, madh, tawassu't, parhez, parhez-gārī, sanjam, war'.
TEMPERATE, (mild) mu'tadil, mutawassit, madham, khunuk; — (in eating, &c.) parhez-gār.
TEMPERATELY, i'tidāl-se; — (in eating, &c.) parhez-gārī-se. [wā,i.
TEMPEST, āndhī, ṭufān, jhakhār, andhā-dbundh, chau-TEMPESTUOUS, andhiyāhā, ṭufāni, tez, tund.
TEMPLE, (place of worship) ma'bad, dewal, math, mandap, dewasthān, but-kada, ma'ri, sewālā, thākur-bāri, 'ibādāt-gāh or -khāna, dair, deoharā, deoghār, dewasthāl, but-khāna, ka'batu-l-lāh, baitu-l-lāh, baitu-l-haram, kanisht: — (of Mecca) ka'ba, kibla; — (of the head) kan-paṭī, shaḥīka, puṭ-puṭī.
TEMPORAL, duniyāwi, sānsārī, jahāni.
TEMPORARY, 'arizi, faṣālī, mausamī, chand-roza.
 To TEMPORIZE, zamāna-sāzi-k, sāmaiki-k.
TEMPORIZER, zamāna-sāz, sāmaik, duniyā-sāz, sama,i.
 To TEMPT, warghalānnā, lalchānā, lubhānā, ighwā-&c. -k, targhib-&c. -d, phuslānā, lalkārnā, tarsānā, ubhānā, uchiāṭnā; — (to provoke) jagānā, uṭhānā.
TEMPTATION, ighwā, targhib, tam', lalach, tishnā, lobb, taḥrik, waswasa, uchiāṭ, shawhat. [tarsā,u.
TEMPTER, muḥarrik, targhib-dih, lalchā,u, lobhā,u,
TEMPTING, shahwat-angez, dil-rubā, jāzib.
TEN, das, dah, 'ashar; — (of cards) dahlā; — (a ten) dahā, 'ashrā; — (tens, not units) dahā,i, dahan, dāhak; — (-per cent) dahotrā, dahiki, do-bisti, do-biswi; — (it is ten to one that he will lose) bis biswā ḥāregā, solah biswā jitegā; — (it is ten to one he will come) das ānā hai ki wuh āwegā; — (ten times) dah-chand, dah-gunā. [ṭhahrā,u.
TENABLE, mustaḥkam, ustuwār, thāmbhanhār, ṭikā,u,
TENACIOUS, sakht, sakht-gir, girifta-mizāj, karrā, diḥ, shadidu-l-kalb, kathor, magrā; — (glutinous) laslāsā, chip-chipā, mulazzij.
TENACIOUSLY, sakhtī-&c. -se, sakht-girī-se, &c.
TENACIOUSNESS, sakhtī, sakht-girī, girifta-mizājī, ka-thortā, diḥtā. [chaspidagi.
TENACITY, las-lasāḥā, chip-chipāḥā, laz'ijāt, ittifaq,
TENANT, kirāya-dār, bhārait, āsāmī, paṭṭe-dār, ra'iyat, mustājir, ijāra-dār, ajir.
 To TEND, rakhnā, khabar-lenā, nigāh-bāni-&c. -k, agorūnā: (n) jhuknā, ḡhalnā, mail-k, mailān-k, mā,i-l-h, daḥnā.
TENDENCY, mail, mailān, jhukā,o, tawajjuh; — (drift) murād, maḥṣad, maḥlab, muddā'a, ḡhāt, ḡharṭ, mā,āl, manjar.

TENDER, narm, mulā'im, gul-gul, komal, sukwār, kāghazi, shisha-bāshā, batāsī, paniri, gud-gudā, nau-lāsī, phūskā; — (light) subuk, halkā; — (kind) dardmand, shafiq; — (as age) kachā, thoṛā, kam, ṣaghīr; — (indulgent) nāz-bardār.
TENDER, (offer) tawāzu', nazar, bhent.
 To TENDER, tawāzu'-&c. -k, denā, nazar-guzrānā.
TENDER-HEARTED, narm-dil, mom-dil, raḥm-dil, raḥīku-l-kalb.
TENDERLING, laṛbā,olā, nāz-parwarda.
TENDERLY, dardmandī-&c. -se, raḥm-dilī-se.
TENDERNESS, &c. narmī, mulā'imat, murawwat, komaltā, nāzuki, sukwartā, dard, cliho, prem, narm-dilī, mom-dilī, luṭf, laṭāfat, mulāḥiza, ishtāq, shafāqat; — (scrupulousness) waswās, wahm, sandeh.
TENDINOUS, TENDONOUS, nasīlā, 'aṣab-dār.
TENDON, nas, pai, 'aṣab, paṭhā, pārhī, 'azla, khūnch, particularly the tendo achilles.
TENDRIL, sūt, resha, ner, dāḥī.
TENEMENT, maḥbūza, ghar, makān or maḥkām.
TENESMUS, sūr, beg, haḡas.
TENET, masla, ā,in, ḡaul, rit, kahnūt, i'tikād, nischai.
TENFOLD, das-gūnā, dah-chand, dah-chandagi; — (reward) dah-dar-dunyā ṣad dar ākhir.
TENOUR, (drift) maẓmūn, maḥlūm, ma'ni, 'ibārat, ḡarīna, lachnā, tarz, ḡhab, rang, faḡwā, hawā; — (course) ṭarīq, chāl, rawish, ḡhāl; — (in music) sorit, zir.
TENSE, zamān, siḡha, kāl, samai; — (the perfect or complete past) māzi muḥlak, bhūt; — (the future) mustaqbil, bhāwik; — (the present) ḡāl, bartmān, siḡha e ḡāl, bartmān-kāl; — (the three tenses) azmina ṣalāsa, tri-kāl.
TENSE, (adj.) tanā-bū'a, kashida, chaḡhā.
TENSION, TENSENESS, tanāḡat, khichā,o, kashidagi, kashisu, kasā,o, chaḡhā,o, tanā,o, tān.
TENT, khāima, dera, tambū, rauṭī, pāl, be-choba, āspak, dalel-khāna, ḡalandra, sarācha, nam-gira, khirgāh, &c. kapar-koṭā; — (in surgery) battī, falita; — (varieties) do-āspa, do-chobā, chantarkā, peshgāh, banjārī; — (the walls of a tent) kaṇāt; — (a tent pole) chob, dandā; — (the round piece of timber at the top of a tent) bād-resha; — (a tent maker) khāima-doz; — (a tent pitcher) farrāsh, khālāsi.
TENTER, ankri, anksi; — (to be on the tenters) khichā-ṭāni-meṭ-h. [dah-yaki.
TENTH, daswān, dahum; — (part) dasānis, 'ushar.
TENUITY, patlāḡat, riḡkāt, laṭāfat, bāriki.
TENURE, 'alāka, laḡā,o, kaḡza, sanad, paṭṭā; — (a tenure in perpetuity) paṭṭā istimārī, amar paṭṭā.
TEPID, shīr-garam, gun-gunā, nim-garm. [dūsi.
TEROIVERSATION, herā-pherī, ṭāl-maṭol, alābālā, dū-TERM, bāt, lafz, taḡrir, parnām, dhan, laḡab, luḡat; — (phrase) isṭilāḡ, roz-marra, 'ibārat; — (stipulation) shart, ḡaul, hoṛ, khīyār; — (time) waḡt, berā, samo, mi'd; — (session) jalsa.
 To TERM, kahnā, bolnā, nām-r, bakhānā.
TERMOAGENT, laṛānki, karkasā, zabān-darāz, rā-e-bāḡhni, jibhāl.
 To BE TERMED, kahlānā, mashhūr-h.
 To TERMINATE, (a) hadd-k or -b; — (to finish) tamām-k, niptānā, ba-sar-lānā, munḡaṭā-k, cbukānā; (n) tamām-&c. -h, chluṭnā, ho-chuknā, nipatnā, ākhir ko pahunchānā, honā, barābar-h, pūjnā.
TERMINATION, ākhir, tamāmi, anjām, ant, itmām, inṣirām, samāpat or samāpt, khatam.
TERMS, (menses) mu'tād; — (good) salāmat-rawī; — (to be on good terms) ṣāf-rahnā.

TERNION, tiyā, trik, trikkā.
TERRACE, chautarā (vulg. chabūtrā); — (of a house) koṭhā, bām, chhat.
TO TERRACE, pātnā, gachgīri-k.
TERRESTRIAL, khāki, zamīni, arzi, miṭihā, gili, sifi; — (- bodies) ajrām i sifi; — (- abode) chaman i dahar.
TERRIBLE, muhib, haul-nāk, bhayankar, bhayannā, dahshat-angez, 'ibrat-numā; — (violent) shadid, sakht, karā.
TERRIBLENESS, haibat-nāki, haul-nāki; — (violence) shiddat, sakhti.
TERRIBLY, haibat-nāki- &c. -se, shiddat-se.
TO TERRIFY, darānā, bharmānā, dahshat- &c. -d, ḥairat-zada- &c. -k, bichkānā, dahlānā.
TERRITORY, mulk, des, diyār, kishwar, mamālik, 'amal. [hirās, dhāk.
TERROR, dahshat, haul, dar, sankā, bim, khauf, bhai,
TERSE, shufta-rufta, sāda-purkār, shusta, pākiza.
TERTIAN, antariyā, tap i ghīb, ek-antar, tijri or tijari.
TEST, kasautī, miḥak, 'aiyār, āzmā, ish, imtiḥān, taj-ruba, achāwaṭ.
TESTAMENT, (last will) waṣiyat-nāma, dhan-patar; — (the Old Testament) taurit; — (the New) injil.
TESTATOR, mūši, dhanpatrī.
TESTATRIX, mūṣiya or mūṣā, dhan-patrīni.
TESTER, palang-posh, chhat; — (bed) chhapar-khat.
TESTICLE, khāya, pelrā, kḥuṣiya, āṇḍ, baiḥa, kaurī, āṇḍ, peliar, tukhm.
TESTIFICATION, tashahhud, gawāhi, shāhidi.
TESTIFICATOR, TESTIFIER, shāhid, gawāh, sākhī.
TO TESTIFY, gawāhi- &c. -d, sākhī-bharnā, dalālat- &c. -k.
TESTIMONIAL, shahādāt-nāma, gawāhi-nāma, sāfi-nāma, dastāwez, shāhidi, istishhād, kitābu-l-kāzi.
TESTIMONY, shahādāt, gawāhi, sākh, baiyinat, dalālat, dalil.
TESTY, (irritable) kaṭahā, zūd-ranj.
TETE-A-TETE, dosh ba dosh, gosh ba gosh, lagā-lagī, ham-gap, muñhā-muñh, dū ba rū, dū ba-dū.
TETHER, garā, oñ, paghā, pā-lahang, pā-band, bāg-ḍor, chhānd, nawī, antā-goṛī, nainā.
TO TETHER, bāndhnā, sāndnā, chhāndnā, niwānā.
TETRAPETALOUS, chaupankḥiyā.
TETRASTIC, rubā'ī, kiṭ'ā, chaturpadi, chanpā'ī.
TETTER, (disease) dād, dinā, i, señhū, ā, seli, bafā-dārī.
TEXT, matan, aṣl, mūl; — (-hand) jalī; — (man, &c.) ḥāfiḥ; — (of the Qur,ān) āyat.
TEXTURE, bunāwaṭ, bināwaṭ, bāftani, bāft, kimāsh, banāwaṭ, tarkib, sākh, udherbin.
THAN, se, az, ki, señ, sūn; — (it is better to die in the field of battle like a man, than like a coward to fly) larā, i ke khet meñ mard-sā marnā bihtar hai nā-mard sā bhāgne se; — (I would rather starve than beg) fāke marnā mujhe khabul hai bhik māngne-se.
TO THANK, shukr- &c. -kahnā or -karnā, dhan-mānnā.
THANKFUL, shāhī, shukr-guzār, dhan-māni, iḥsān-mand, gunābādi.
THANKFULLY, shukr-guzārī- &c. -se, shukrāna.
THANKFULNESS, shukr-guzārī, iḥsān-mandī.
THANKLESS, nā-shukr, nā-shukr-guzār.
THANKLESSNESS, nā-shukrī, be shukr i ni'mat.
THANKS, shukr, dhan, shukr-guzārī, shukrān i ni'mat, minnat; — (thank God) al ḥamdu-lil-lāh.
THANKSGIVING, adā, e shukr, shukrāna, shukr i ni'mat, sipās; — (to God) yā ilāhī terā shukr hai.
THANK-WORTHY, wājibūsh-shukr.

THAT, (pron.) wuh (obl. us), jo (obl. jis), ki, wuh; (conjunct.) to, ki, tā, tāki, kyūnki, is wāṣṭe ki; — (- same) taunāsā, waisā, taisā; — (former) wuhī; — (that is to say) ya'ni, algharaz; — (I shall go, that I may see him before he departs) main jā, ūngā to us ko dekhūngā khabul rawāna hone ke; — (that way) wūñhiñ (opposed to yūñhiñ, this way).
THATCH, ghās, khar kharh; — (a thatched roof) chhap-par.
TO THATCH, chhānā, chhājnā, palānā.
THATCHER, chhapar-band, gharāmī, chhawayā.
THATCHING, chhājan, parḥhatī, palāni, palā, o.
TO THAW, (n.) pighalnā, tighalnā, gulnā, ghulnā; (a.) pighlānā, tighlānā, &c.
THE, al, wuh, yih; — (the very) wuhī; — (the more he receives the more he demands) jyōñ jyōñ miltā usko, tyōñ tyōñ chāhtā hai; — (the more I admonish, the less he minds) jyōñ ziyāda ham kahte haiñ, tyōñ kam wuh suntā hai; this definite article does not, strictly speaking, exist in Hindūstāni; its place, however, is sometimes supplied by the demonstrative pronouns *that* or *this*, as in the following examples from Saudā: go, iyā hai yih chīrāgh ghārī-bāñ ki gor kā, like the lamp on the graves of the poor; we din gaye ki jis se phabe thā tuje ghurūr the days are gone when pride might have become you.
THEATRE, tamāsha-gāh, nakl-khāna, akhārā, nāch-ghar, is now commonly used among the English and their native servants, though properly an assembly-room.
THEE, tujh, tuje, terā, tere or terī, &c.
THEFT, chorī, duzdī, sarḳā, mochan, taskarī.
THEIR, THEIRS, un-kā, unhoñ-kā, in-kā, inhoñ-kā, apnā, apne or apni; — (they are telling their story to the king) we apnā kḥiṣṣa pādshāh se kahte haiñ; — (they slew their father on the road) winhoñ ne apne bāp ko rāste par mār-dālā; — (their own people, &c.) apnoñ; — (will they slay their own?) apnoñ ko mār-dālenge?
THEM, un, unh, or unhoñ, in, inh, or inhoñ.
THEME, maṣdar, mūl, aṣl, mabḥaṣ, zamīn, kaifiyat; — (subject) ḥaḳīqat, het, āsai; — (dissertation) musawwada, kalpanā, abhyās.
THEMSELVES, we-āp, ye-āp, āp, khud; — (oblique) apne, āpas; — (they have not yet come to themselves) we abtak āp-meñ nahīñ āe; — (they love themselves dearly) we apne ko khūb chāhte haiñ.
THEN, tad, tis-waḳt, us-waḳt, pher, na, to, bāz, ākhirash, pas, bāre, tau, tabhī, wuhīñ; — (after that) tispar, ba'd us-ke; — (immediately afterwards) tadhī, usi-waḳt, ba-mujarrad, fil-faur; — (now and then) jab-tab, kadhī-kadhī, gāh ba gāh; — (then indeed) tab to, tabhī to.
THENCE, (from that place) wahāñ-se, udhar-se, us-jagah-se; — (from that time) tad-se, tabhī-se, us-waḳt-se; — (from that circumstance) us-wāṣṭe.
THENCEFORTH, THENCEFORWARD, tis piche, ba'd az āñ. [fat, faḳih.
THEOLOGIST, achārij, 'arif, ahl i taṣawwuf, ahl i ma'ri-
THEOLOGY, 'ilm ilāhī, bhāgwat, āchār, 'ilm i khudā, i, fīkh, taṣawwuf, 'ilm i ma'rifat, 'ulūmu-d-dīn.
THEOREM, kiyās, masla, sūtra, naḳsha.
THEORETICAL, kiyāsi, 'ilmī, kḥiyālī.
THEORIST, 'ālim, sāhibī-kiyās, mashā'in; — (a mere theorist) 'ālim be 'amal.
THEORY, 'ilm, bidyā, kiyās, kḥiyāl, naḳsha.
THERE, wahāñ, udhar, us-jagah, ūhāñ, uthe; — (in comp.) us, is, tis; as us-par, thereupon; — (to!) lo, dekho, suno; — (here and there) ihāñ-wahāñ.
THEREABOUT, lagbhag, 'ankarib, kambesh, ghāṭ-bāḥ; — (two thousand or thereabout) hāzār do ek.

- THEREFORE**, us-wāste, is-wāste, is-par, us-par, lihāzā, pas, tabhī-to, tis-liye.
- THEREON**, THEREUPON, tis-par, tispar-bhī, us-se.
- THESE**, ye (obl. in, inoñ, inhoñ, &c. v. *they, them*).
- THESIS**, muḡaddama, maḡlab, mas, ala.
- THEY**, we, ye; — (*they say*) we kahte haiñ; — (*they said*) unhoñ ne kahā; — (*many men say so*) bahut ādmī yūñ kahte haiñ; — (*many men said so*) bahut ādmīyon ne yūñ kahā; — (*they say*) log kahte.
- THICK**, (*not thin*) gārḡhā, ḡhaliz, kaṣif or kasif, sift, ḡhafs, sangin, pur, bhāri, moṭā, dabz, daldār, lab-dār, chakkān, gunda, purkār, darāwurdā, gūnjāgūnj, ṭamrā; — (*muddy*) gadlā, ḡhabailā, tira, andhā; — (*closely*) ḡhanā, ḡajhin, ḡhich-pich, gunjān, muttasīl; — (*to speak thick*) ḡhich-pich-bolnā.
- THICK**, (sub.) moṭā, ī; — (*to go through thick and thin*) āḡ pāñi meñ parnā, narmi sakḡṭi-kāṭnā.
- THICK, THICKLY**, paiham, tawātur, pai-dar-pai; — (*to fall thick and threefold*) rele-pele-parnā.
- TO THICKEN**, (a.) gārḡhā- &c. -k, ḡarḡhānā, pagnā, pagnā; (n.) gārḡhā- &c. -h, ḡarḡhiyā-jānā, jamnā.
- THICKET**, jhūnd, kunj, jhūr, jhār-jhūr.
- THICKNESS**, ḡarḡhā, ī, ḡhīlāḡat, sangīni, kaṣāfat, moṭā, ī, purī, dabziyat, daldāri, gadlā, ī, ḡhanā, ī, gunjāni, dal, ṣakḡḡamat, huḡm.
- THICK-SKULLED**, bajarmuñ, mochū, chondū.
- THIEF**, chor, choṭṭā, duzd, taskar, sārīḡ, ṭhag, chor-chakar, ūrāñchhū; — (*one thief knows best how to catch another*) khag jāne khag hi ki bhāḡḡhā.
- THIEF-CATCHER**, nazār-bāz, duzd-gīr, tār-bāz, panḡhā
- THIEVISH**, uchakkā, hath-lapak, dast-burd.
- THIEVISHNESS**, uchakpan, dast-burdī.
- THIGH**, jāḡh, rān, jāḡhā, zānū, thannā, moṭā-pāṭ.
- THIMBLE**, angusṭāna, ṭop.
- THIN**, patlā, tunuk, bārik, kāḡhazī, rakīḡ, patilā, jhīnā, jhīrjhirā, kāḡ, zahīr, laṭif, birrā, tīrrā, birjhā, chhukā, jhonā, jhonkār, panīri; — (*to grow*) chhantnā; — (*as liquids*) phatnā; — (*not close*) birirā, kunplin, parāḡanda, chhīdā.
- TO THIN**, patlānā, patlā- &c. -k, jhīrjhirā-k.
- THINE**, terā, tere, terī, tor (v. *thou*).
- THING**, chīz, shai, bast or bastu, bikhe, drab.
- THING**, (*worthless*) bechāra, aisā-taisā, falān, badan; — (*poor thing*) ḡharib, be-chāra.
- TO THINK**, bichārnā, sochnā, dhyān- &c. -k, būjhnā, samajhnā, jānnā, ginnā, aṭkalnā, bandish-k, khīyāl-k, dekhnā; — (*to recollect*) yād- &c. -k, chet-k; — (*invent*) nikālnā, utpat-k, ījād-k; — (*me-thinketh*) mujhe bichār ātā, mujhe ma'lūm hotā hai; — (*methought*) mujhe bichār āyā.
- THINKER**, dhyāni, khīyāli, bichārak.
- THINKING**, (in comp.) andesh, ṣann: thus, bad-andesh, evil-thinking, malignant.
- THINLY**, (v. the adj.) thoṣā, kam, parāḡanda.
- THINNESS**, patlā, ī, rikāḡat, tunukī, jhīnā, ī, jhīr-jhirā-bat, birrā, ī, bārikī.
- THIRD**, (adj.) tīsrā, siyum, ṣālis, sulṣ, teḡhārā, de, orḡhā; — (*a third person*) tihā, et or tihāyat, ḡhā, īb, tīsrā, et; — (*brother*) saḡhlā; — (*I will give you a third more than ten, viz fifteen*) ham das ḡā de, orḡhā denḡe ya'ñi pandrah; — (*one-third*) tihā, ī; — (*thirdly*) tīsrē, siyum. [trikḡhā, chatḡkā.
- THIRST**, piyās, trās, tishnagī, 'aṭash, tirs, tris, tih, tis.
- TO THIRST**, tarasnā, piyāsā- &c. -h, piyās- &c. -lagnā or -ānā, piyā-chāhnā, chatḡkā-lagnā, darpai-h; — (*to thirst after blood*) lolū kā piyāsā-h.
- THIRSTINESS**, tishna-labi, tisā, ī, tishnagī; — (*for blood*) tishnagī, e khūñ, khūñ-khīwāri.
- THIRSTY**, piyāsā, tishna, 'aṭshān, trīshīt, tishna-lā, trikḡhā-want; — (*blood-thirsty*) khūñ-khīwār, khūñ-rez.
- THIRTEEN**, terah, sizdah, trayodash.
- THIRTEENTH**, terhāñ or terahwāñ, sizdabum.
- THIRTIETH**, tīswāñ, siyum; — (*thirty*) tīs, sī.
- THIS**, yih, ī (obl. is) yo, abkā, yihī, āḡkā, ḡhāl; — (*this day eight days*) āḡ ke āṭhweñ din, āḡke bār; — (*this year*) asoñ, isī-sāl.
- THRISTLE**, bhar-bhāñd, unṭh-kaṭārā, shankatu-l-bā'ir, bhūṭ-kaṭā, ī, guṭ-baingan.
- THRITHER**, udhar, wabāñ, us-ṭaraf, us-jagah-meñ.
- THONG**, salū or sallū, tasma.
- THORAX**, hīk, peṭī, pāñjar, chhātā.
- THORN**, kāñṭā, khār, sāl, kañtak, sūl; — (*inverted*) chichrā; — (*used in hot weather screens*) jāwāñsā.
- THORNLESS**, nir-kañtak, a-kañt, be-khār. [kathin
- THORNY**, kaṭilā, khār-dār, kañtar, ḡaḡhilā, ṭhakṭhak,
- THOROUGH**, kāmil, purā, tamām, sar-ā-sar.
- THOROUGHFARE**, utārā, guzar-ḡah, sair-ḡah, āmad-raft, ārā-jārī, āmad o shud.
- THOROUGHLY**, bā-ta, ammul ī tamām, sar-ā-sar.
- THOSE**, we (obl. un, un-hoñ, v. *they, them*).
- THOU**, tū, taiñ, tūñ: which, as in English, are generally used to indicate *solemnity, familiarity, contempt*.
- TO THOU**, tūkārñā; — (*to sirrah a person*) tūñ-tāñ-k, tū-tūkār-k, abe-tabe-k.
- THOUGH**, agarchi, jetā-ki, jo-ki, jadap, az-bas-ki, ḡhālān-ki, januk, go-ki, jadyapi; — (*as though*) jāisā-ki, goyā, go-ki.
- THOUGHT**, bichār, soch, dhyān, ḡhaur, fikr, andesha, dhaunj, taraddud, afkār, ḡhārat-ḡhol, khīyāl, andāza, būjh, samajh; — (*reflection*) yād, chet, surt.
- A THOUGHT**, (*a little*) kuchb, ek-zarra, ek-ramāḡ, tanak, tā, o-bhā, o, jhunak.
- THOUGHTFUL**, fikr-mand, andesha-nāk, chintit, muta, ammil, mushawwish, sochī, fikrī, ḡhairān-pare-shān, dhaunji, mutaraddid, muta'allāḡ.
- THOUGHTFULLY**, fikrmandī- &c. -se, taraddud-se.
- THOUGHTFULNESS**, fikr-mandī, andesha-nākī, tafakkur, ta, ammul.
- THOUGHTLESS**, be-fikr, be-parwā, a-chintā, ḡhāfil, be-khabar, achet, be-tarraddud.
- THOUGHTLESSLY**, be-fikrī- &c. -se, be-parwā, ī-se.
- THOUGHTLESSNESS**, be-fikrī, be-parwā, ī, be-khabarī, be-andeshāḡi.
- THOUSAND**, hazār, alf (pl. ulūf), sahasr or sahasra.
- THOUSANDS**, hazārḡhā, hazārōñ, sahasrōñ.
- THOUSANDTH**, hazārwāñ, hazārūm.
- THRALL**, THRALDOM, giriftārī, kāid, band, parbas.
- TO THRASH**, (*corn*, &c.) dā, onā, piṭnā, ḡāhnā, malnā, pairī-k, malīsh-k, dhūnnā, jhoṣnā, piṭṭāñā, māñd-nā, baklāñā, dalmasal-k, nawāñā, rū-gardāñ-k, maldal-k, chitpat-k, lambā-k, farsh-k, āre-hāthōñ lenā.
- THRASHER**, dhāñwaiyā, piṭāñ-hārā.
- THRASHING-FLOOR**, khalihāñ, khīrman-ḡah, pairā, khamār.
- THREAD**, sūt, rishta, dhāḡā, tāḡā, tār, laṭ, sarishta, ḡori, tāḡ, silk; — (*market*) saṭṭī; — (*having one, &c.*) ek-tagḡā, do tārā; — (*loose*) phūchar; — (*having*) phūcharāḡ.
- TO THREAD**, pironā, lapiyāñā, ḡūṭhnā; — (*a needle*) tāḡuā.
- THREADBARE**, be-ro, āñ, ragrā, ḡhisā, be-khīwāb, be-rauhāḡ, farsūda, miras, siṭhā.
- THREADEN**, (*or made of thread*) sūti.
- THREAT**, dhāmki, tahdid, zajr, takḡwif, bhābki, dhāmak, dhāmkāḡhāṭ.

TO THREAT, THREATEN, dhamakā, dhankī-d, tahdid-k, bhakkānā, ankh-dikhlanā, jhīraknā, dhīrānā, gurēnā, rarnā, humaknā.

THREATENER, dhamakā, ū, dhankī-bāz. [numā.

THREATFUL, THREATENING, tahdid-āmez, khānf-THREATENINGLY, dhankī- &c. -se.

THREE, tīn, trī, si, tiyā, trik, šalāsa; — (- doored) si-darā; — (in comp.) si, ti, tri.

THREE-FOLD, ti-gunā, si-chand, ti-laṛā or -laṛī.

THREE-SCORE, tīn bisī, tīn koṛī, sāth, shaṣṭ.

THREE YEARS AGO, te, orūs sāl, tīn sāl hū, e.

TO THRESH, (v. to thrash) jhārnā, &c.

THRESHOLD, dihlī, latkhorā, āstāna, de, orhī, dahliz, dargāh, janāb.

THRICE, tīn-ber, ti-bārā, si-bārā, si-dafā or -daf'e.

THRIFT, wārā, kifāyat or kifā'it, bachā, o, oj, intifā', barkat, saṅs jugat, laṛkori-chāl, girthāpan, bhadrak.

THRIFTILY, kifāyat- &c. -se, juz-rasi-se.

THRIFTINESS, kifāyat-shī'ārī, khāna-dārī, gir-histī, juz-rasī, kam-kharchī.

THRIFTLESS, urā, ū, muṣrif, fuṣūl-kharch, nikhaṭṭū.

THRIFTY, kifāyatī, kifāyat-shī'ār, oḷī, khānadār, juz-ras, kam-kharch, bachā, ū, girhist, gharārū, girthan, saṅsārī.

TO THRILL, (n.) thartharānā, sansānānā, khar-bharānā, sarsārānā, sahrānā, lahlahānā.

TO THRIVE, panapnā, palmā, phailnā, tāza-h, tarotāzah, sarsabz-h, ābād-h, baṛnā, taraḳki-k, ilichhnā-bilachhnā, phalnā, phūlnā, chiknā; — (*may you long prosper and thrive*) chaṛṭī daulat baṛṭī ḥayāt.

THRIVER, THRIVING, panpāhā, kām-yāb.

THRIVINGLY, kāmyābi- &c. -se.

THROAT, galā, ḥalk, ḥalkūm, teṅṭū, ā, naṭa, ī, ghench, nareṭī, nali, nargisi, haṅs, kanṭh; — (*to cut th. throat*) galā-kāṭnā, zabaḥ-k, ḥalāl-k, bismil-k.

THROB, ṭis, ṭapak, dhaṭak.

TO THROB, ṭisnā, ṭis-mārnā, ṭapaknā, pharpharānā, kasaknā, tamaknā, chasaknā, dhamaknā, hālar-khānā.

THROE, dard i zih, pīr, bathā, dard i waz', kūnth.

TO THROE, kūnthnā, dard i zih ānā.

THRONE, takht, singhāsān, paṭ, aurang, masnad, sarif; — (*celestial*) kursī, bimān 'arsh.

THROG, bhīṛ, amboh, izhdihām, hangāma, ṭhaṭ, bhīṛ-bhāṛ, gharrā, ḥashrāt.

TO THROG, bhar-ānā, bhīṛ-k, bhīṛ-bhāṛ-h.

THROG, (as markets) garm, garm-bāzār.

THROTTLE, narkhari, teṅṭū, ā; — (*to throttle*) galā-ghoṅṭnā.

THROUGH, (prep.) par, meṅ, se, seṅ, sūn, ko, pār, wār-pār, kar, bbar, hoke, ho; — (*by means of*) ke ma'rifat, ke wasila, ke-sabab; — (*go through the fort to town*) ḳil'ā-hoke shahar ko jā, o.

THROUGHOUT, dar o bast, kulluhum, sar-tā-pā, tamām, bhar, sabotar, pār-wār.

THROW, phenk, phenknā, pānsā, dā, o; — (*effort*) zor, sa'ī; — (*at dice*) mūth.

TO THROW, phenknā, chalānā, mārnā, ḍālnā, jhonknā, chhoṛnā, phenk-mārnā, paṭkī-d, biṭnā, saṭnā, bahād, denā; — (*in wrestling*) paṭaknā, pachhārnā, girānā, de-mārnā; — (*to repose*) sompnā, sipard-k; — (*to change*) phernā; — (*away*) kho-d or -d, gawānā, barbād-d; — (*down*) girā- or ḍāl- or jhār-d, paṭkan-d, gernā, piṭh-lagānā; — (*up land*) pārnā, pār-d; — (*off*) utārnā, nikālnā, kāṛhuā; — (*open, &c.*) khol-d; — (*to throw up, &c.*) will be found under *to vomit, resign, &c.*

THROWER, phenkwayī, ḍalwayī; — (in comp.) andāz, chalā.

THRUM, dasī, sarī, taggī; — (*to thrum*) oṭnā, retnā THRUSH, (*disease*) chhārū, nināwā, tap-khāla, jibhī.

THRUST, hūl, bhonk, khonchā, zor, zarb.

TO THRUST, ghuseṛuā, khoṣnā, ḍākhil-k, chalānā, paithānā, paithālnā, karnā, denā, ḍālnā, prabes-k, thelnā, arānā, pelnā, jhonknā, ḍhukānā, gāṣnā, khodiyānā, huriyānā; — (*to push*) dhakiyānā, dabānā, nikālnā, hānkānā; — (*to stab*) bhonknā, hūlnā, khonchnā.

THUMB, angūṭhā, angusht i nar, ibhām.

THUMP, dhamak, ṭhonk, gaddā, gadākā, dhamakā, hūṛā, khod, dhappā.

TO THUMP, (a.) ṭhonknā, piṭnā, dhamakānā; dhamaknā, bhadbhadānā, mukhiyānā, ṭhaṭhānā.

THUNDER, garaj, ra'd, tundur, ghahar, kaṛak, gaṛ-gaṛāḥaṭ, charrā.

TO THUNDER, garajnā, ghaharnā, kaṛaknā, ṭarapnā, ghargharānā, gaṛgaṛānā, ra'd-bolnā. [talwār.

THUNDERBOLT, gāj, chakki, bijli, sā'īḳa, bajar, bijli ki

THUNDERCLAP, kaṛak, ṭarap, ghan-gharaj.

THUNDERER, indar, megrāj, garjan-kārak.

THUNDERING, (*loud, &c.*) māṛū, garajī, haul-nāk.

TO THUNDERSTRIKE, baṛk-zada-k, bijli-d.

THUNDERSTROCK, bijli-mārā, gāj-mārā, ḥairat-zada.

THURSDAY, jum'a-rāt, brihaspat-bār, panj-shambā, biphai, gurbār, lakhibār or lakshmi-bār.

THUS, is-ṭarah, aisā, yūnhī, isi-ṭarah, yūn, yihī-ḍhab; — (*- much*) eṭā, eṭnā, is-ḳadar, yihī-bhar; — (*to this degree*) yahūn-tak, is naubat ko, tā iū darja.

THWACK, chapeṭā, ṭhonk, dhamakā.

TO THWART, 'aks-k, zidd-k, ulṭānā, kāṭnā, toṛnā, meṭnā, mukhālifat-k, khoṭ-chālī-k.

THY, terā, tor, apnā; — (*from thy speech it would appear that thou hast informed thy father*) terī bāt se ma'lūm hotā hai ki tū ne apne bāp se kahā hai.

THYME, (*fragrant plant*) ipār.

THYSELF, tū-āp, tū-hī, tū-khud (obl. āp, apne, apne-āp); — (*these goods thyself can on thyself bestow*) ye chizēn tū āp apne ko de saktā hai; — (*it behoves thee to go thyself*) tujhe apne āp jānā hogā.

TIARA, tāj, sar-pech, jighā, kalghī, ṭurra.

TICK, (*louse*) chichīṛī, kilnī, anṭhā, ī, barhī, kik, chamokan, baḡhī; — (*of a watch*) ṭan-ṭan, kiṭ-kiṭ; — (*case*) toshak, khol.

TICKET, chithī, ṭip, tamassuk, dast-āwez, chaprās, chakṭī, nishān; — (*policy*) hūnḍā, bhāṛā pattar.

TO TICKLE, gudgudānā, sahlānā, khuḷlānā; — (*to please*) rijhānā, baḡh-baḡh-k, hānsānā, loṭānā.

TICKLISH, gudgudiyā; — (*uncertain*) be-ḳarār, chanchal, dagmagānā; — (*nice*) kaṭhin, bārik, sū-chham.

TICKLISHNESS, gudgudāḥaṭ, be-ḳarārī, chanchaltā, i dagmagāḥaṭ, nāzuki, bāriki, ashkāl, kaṭhintā.

TIDBIT, luḳma-tar, ni'mat, tar-niwāla, naḳḍ, batū- or philī-kā gosht.

TIDE, bhāṭhā, madd, ghāṭ, ohār, chaṛhā, o-utār, madd o jazr. [kāti.

TO TIDE, bhāṭhiyānā; — (*tide-waiter*) ghāṭ-wāl, za-TIDINGS, khābar (pl. akhbār) sandesā, samāchār; — (*glad tidings*) khush-khabarī, muzhda, nawed, sū-sandes.

TIE, bandhan, gāṅṭh, bāndh, girih, 'akḍ, band.

TO TIE, (v. to bind) bāndhnā, jakarnā, gāṅṭhnā, jūrnā, kachhnā, band-k, roknā, murāṅḍā-k.

TIER, tan, part, ṭabka, saf or saff.

TIFF, (*pet or sulkiness*) jharpā-jharpī, khafgī.

TIFFING or TIFFIN, tafannun, jalā, nāshā, kalewā, adhār, chāshā, perhaps more *properly dinner*.

TIGER, bāgh, sher, kehar, palang, nāhar, tendū, ā; — (*royal*) sher zhiyān; — (*young*) baghelā, baghaitā, daūrū; — (*loss by*) baghā, i-shikast; — (*tiger's head*) bagh-muñh, sher dahan.

TIGHT, tang, chust, sakat, mazbūb, mustahkam; — (*tense*) kashida, tanā-hū, ā, khichā-hū, ā; — (*not leaky*) nimnā, nisandh, nichū, ān.

TO TIGHTEN, kasnā, tānnā, khichnā, gahnā, jakaṛnā, chust- &c. -k.

TIGHTLY, chustī- &c. -se, tanā, o-se.

TIGHTNESS, tangī, chustī, sakettā, tanā, o, sakrā, i, ka-sā, i.

TIGRESS, bāghin, bāghni, shernī, keharnī.

TIGRIS, (*river*) tīr, dijla or dajla.

TILE, khaprā, nariyā, paṭrī, sifāl, khazaf, chaukā.

TO TILE, khaprā-*chhānā*; — (*tiled*) khaprail, also the *tiling*.

TILER, khapre-band; — (*tiling*) khaprail.

TILL, (*sub. for money*) gall, golak.

TILL, (*prep.*) tak, talak, toṭī, hūn, lag, tā, tajān, le, ajhūn, — (*till now*) tā-hāl, tā-hanoz, ab-tak, &c.; — (*till then*) tab-lag, &c.; — (*stay till I come back*) raho jab-tak ki ham pher āweñ; — (*don't go till I come back*) najā, o jab-tak ki ham na pher āweñ, or mat (*or*) nakko, jā, o hamāre pher āne tak.

TO TILL, jotnā, chās-*phernā* or -k, bedahnā, kon-d or -kāṭnā, chīrnā, kṭba-rānī- &c. -k, dhelā-phorṇā, nāngalnā.

TILLAGE, jotā, i, kisnā, i, halwāhī, girhisti.

TILLER, halwāhā, haljottā, kṭba-rān, dhel-phorwā.

TILT, bhālatī, neza-bāzī, mal-judh; — (*tent or covering*) pāl, sā, e-bān, nam-gīra; — (*a tilt*) ūjkūn par.

TO TILT, dhaj-badalnā, paintarā-k; — (*a barrel*) urhak-d, ūjkūn-d.

TILTER, māl, paintare-bāz, neza-bāz.

TILTING, urān ghā, i, kārāwalī, neza-bāzī.

TIMBER, lakṛī, kāṭh, chob, hema, hezam, laṭhā, golā, ballī; the most ordinary kinds are as follows: sākhu or sāl, sisū, sāgwān, shīsham.

TIMBER-MERCHANT, lakārḥārā, kāṭh-bechwā, hezam-farosh.

TIMBER-YARD, lakṛī kā arār, ambār i hezam.

TIMBREL, ṭabla, mīrdang, pakḥāwaj.

TIME, waqt, samai, jun, zamān, roz-gār, dahr, 'aṣar, daur, gāh, hangām, berā, kāl, 'arsa, ausar, mī'ād, awadh, pher; — (*age*) 'umr, zindagī; — (*leisure*) furṣat, oḥḥūṭān, muhlat; — (*opportunity*) kābū, dā, o, sutār; — (*season*) aiyām, rit, rītu, dīn; — (*continuance*) muddat, der, bilambh, ber; — (*turn*) bār, martaba, dafā, badlī; — (*in music*) mel, tāl; — (*at the time*) jab kā tab; — (*for the time being, ruler, &c.*) 'āmil i waqt, ḥakīm i waqt; (*at all times*) waqt be waqt.

TO TIME, waqt- &c. -par-k, ṭāl-d, alāpnā tilānā.

TIMELESS, be-waqt, be-maḥal, be-mauka', aber, kū-samai, nā-waqt.

TIMELY, bar-waqt, bā-mauka', sa-berā, bihāne.

TIME-PLEASER, **TIME-SERVER**, zamāna-sāz, rikebī-mazhab, duniyā-sāz, samait, ibnu-l-waqt, zāhir-dost or -parast.

TIME-SERVING, zamāna-sāzī, samaittā, duniyā-sāzī, rikebī-mazhabī.

TIMID, **TIMOROUS**, dar-poknā, kḥauf-zada, kādar, haul-dil, buz-dil, waḥshī, wahmī, waswāsi, wahhām, kachā, kam-jurāt, hichkārā, chit-bharam, tarsnāk.

TIMOROUSLY, dahshat nāki- &c. -se.

TIMOROUSNESS, dirāhuti, kādarā, i, haul-dilī, dahshat-nāki, buz-dilī, wahm, waswās.

TIN, ḳalā'ī, rāngā, arziz, raṣās.

TO TIN, ḳalā'ī-k; — (*tinker*) ṭhaṭherā, kaserā; — (*tinman*) ḳalā'ī-gar, raṣās; — (*tinmed*) ḳalā'ī-dār.

TINCTURE, rang, gūn, fām, bo, ramaḳ, chhānw; — (*medicine*) khīsandā.

TO TINCTURE, rangnā, chhānā, bharnā, ālūda-k.

TINDER, sokhta, gul, shu'ala; — (*tinder-box*) sukhta-dān, chakhmākḥ, chakhmākḥ.

TO TINGE, rang-denā, ālūda-kar-denā.

TINGLE, ṭhanṭhan, ṭanṭan.

TO TINGLE, sansanānā, bolnā, jhanjhanānā, ṭanṭanānā, chirmarānā, jhunjunānā, chamchamānā.

TINSEL, tāsh, lappā, ḍāk, jhilmil, jaglagā, panī; — (*fig.*) zewar maṣnū', namūd be būd, raunaḳ be nūr.

TINT, rang (*v. teint, colour, &c.*)

TINY, nanhā, chhoṭā.

TIP, nok, sar, ṭungā; — (*of the fingers*) tonḍī, poṭā, finduḳ; — (*of the ear*) lahar, anguddā, narma-gosh, goshwāra, bināgosh, kūchiyā; — (*of the tongue*) phungal, sari-zabān.

TO TIP, sar-par-lagānā or -lapetnā, charḥānā, jārnā; — (*to strike*) karnā, mārṇā; — (*to tip the wink*) ānkḥ-mārṇā, sain-k; — (*he tipped the porter half-a-crown*) ek ruṭiya darbān ke sir mārā.

TIPPET, gūlū-band.

TO TIPPLE, piyā-k, chūsṇā, ghonṭī-lenā, piyāla-bāzī-k.

TIPPLER, chusakkar, piwakkar, ghonṭī-dās, sharābī, mai-khor, piyāla-bāz.

TIPSY, mast, matwālā, sar-garān, madpā, sawār, sar-khush.

TIPTOE, panje-par, angliyon-par; — (*to stand on tiptoes*) angūṭhōn ke bhār kḥarā honā; — (*to walk on tiptoes*) angūṭhōn ke tān chalnā.

TIPSTAFF, 'aṣebard, chob-dār, sarhang.

TO TIRE, (a) ṭhakānā, mānda- &c. -k, harānā, sih-rānā, uchātnā, phīrnā, ūbhū, ukṭānā, letārṇā; (n.) ṭhaknā, akṭānā, akṭānā, rah-jānā, uchāṭnā, āri- &c. -h, gāṇḍ-phaṭṇā, phīrnā, ūbhānā.

TIRED, ṭhakā, mānda, sust, āri, ser.

TIREDNES, māndaḡī, ṭhakāḡī, sustī, askaṭ, uchāṭ.

TIRESOME, ṭhakā, ū, udās, sih-rā, ū, pitte-mār.

TIREWOMAN, mashshāṭa, sakhī, alī or ālī. [ragī.]

TISSUE, zar-bāṭ, wasmī kaprā, bādla, tamāmī, rast-

TO TISSUE, zar-bāṭī-k, zar-dozi-k, bharnā.

TIT, (*pony*) ṭaṭṭū, ṭaṭwā.

TIT FOR TAT, adle kā badlā.

TITHE, dasāns, dah-yak, 'ushar.

TO TITILLATE, gudgudānā, sih-rānā, chulchulanā.

TITILLATION, gudgudī, sursurī, gudgudāḡat, sursurā-haṭ, sahlāḡat, sahrāwan.

TITLE, khīṭāb, laḳab, alḳāb, nām, padbī, khyāt; — (*right*) ḥaḳḳ, pad; — (*head, &c.*) fibrīst, sangyā

TITLE-PAGE, sar-nāma, sar i lauḥ, 'unwān.

TITTER, khīlkhīlī, khukhu, ūḡat, khīlkhīlāḡat.

TO TITTER, khīlkhīlanā, khukhu, ānā.

TITTLE, zarra, tinkā, sar i mū, ratī, reza, rawā.

TITTLE-TATTLE, gap-shap, bak-jhak, laf-guḡāf, jhūṭh-sach, labar-sabar.

TO TITTLE-TATTLE, bak jhak- &c. -k, gap-shap-k.

TITULAR, (*nominal*) khīṭābī, nāmī.

TO, ko, kū, kūn, kī, ke ta, in, kane, ke-pās (*i. e. near to or towards*), tak, talak, lag, ā, le, tā, dhur; — (*with*) se, señ, sūn, par, bar, ba, meñ, with verbs of selling, ke hāth; — (*I sold the horse to him*) ghorā us ke hāth bechā main ne; — (*to and fro*) idhar udhar, isṭaraf-uṣṭaraf, mārā-mārā, tānā-bānā; — (*where are you bound to?*) tum kahān ke 'āzim ho? — (*face to face*) rū ba rū, muñh ā muñh lab ā

lab; — (*he said to him*) us se kahā; — (*it is twenty to one that he arrives to-night*) his biswā hai ki āj ki rāt pahunche, ek biswā na pahunche; — (*as fifty to one*) jaisā pachās meñ ek; — (*in comparison to this*) is ki nisbat; — (*with regard to him*) us ke haḥk meñ; — (*to his face*) us ke muñh par; — (*to-day*) āj, im-roz; — (*to night*) āj-rāt, imshab.

FOAD, kaṭh-birūki, ghauk or ghauk i zahr-dār.

TOAD-STOOL, kūkar-mūtā, chatar-mār.

TO TOAST, senknā, bhūnnā, biriyān-k, lāl-k, barishta-k, sondhānā; — (*a person*) yād-k.

A TOAST, sondhā tukrā; — (*beauty*) shuhra e āfāk.

TOBACCO, tambākū, bhelsā, gāl, sendhī, sūrti, from sūrat (Surat), whence it was first introduced into Hindūstān, and Bhelsā is the name of a village where the best tobacco is produced; — (*bad-*) phasākū; — (*cut-*) sulfā; — (*-house*) bhinde-khāna.

TOBACCONIST, tambākū-gar, tambākū-farosh.

TODDY, corrupt. of tāṛī, the juice of the palm-tree.

TOE, pair ki ungli, angusht i pāe.

TOGETHER, ke-sāth, ke-sang, ham-rāh, samet, sudhān, sahit, bāham, ek-sāth, ek-gamat, sāthī, ek ḥalke meñ, ek-jāe, ek-sū, ek-jagah, ek-tan, ek-man, shāmil-hāl; — (*all together*) ek ḥalam; — (*to fight together*) mārā-mārī-k; — (*to dispute together*) kahā-kahī-k; — (*without intermission*) pāham, 'alā-t-tawātur, ek-lakht; — (*in concert*) milke, ek-hoke, shāmil; — (*contiguously*) milā, e-ke, bhīrā, e-ke; — (*together with*) bamaī, sāthī-sāth, samet.

TOIL, miñnat, ranj, koft, parisram, dukh, dauṛ-dhūp, kashṭ, tapās, tāb, sar-zanish, tagāpo, koshish; — (*snare*) jāl, khābhar, kamand.

TO TOLL, miñnat- &c. -k, dukh-bharnā, dauṛnā, pair-ghasitnā or -ragarṇā, zor-mārnā, lohū pānī-k, ra-barṇā, dauṛnā, dhūpnā, dauṛ-dhūp-k.

TOILSOME, miñnat-ṭalab, thakā, ū, parishramī.

TOILSOMENESS, miñnat-ṭalabi.

TOKEN, nishān, 'ālamat, āṣār, chihñ, patā, dalil, yād-gārī, chitā, onī, taghma.

TOLERABLE, sahā, ū, taḥammul-paṣīr, mumkinu-t-taḥammul, kābil-bardāshṭ, sarsari; — (*passable*) chhalā, ū, aisā-waisā.

TOLERABLY, i'tidāl-se, ausaṭ-se, aisā-waisā.

TOLERANT, ṣulaḥ kull, shakebā, burd-bār, sahā, ū.

TO TOLERATE, jā'iz-r, rawā-r, hone- &c. -denā, maṭī-yānā; — (*to endure*) dekhnā, sahnā.

TOLERATION, jawāz, ighmāz, chashm-poshī, maṭyā, o, ṣalāhiyat i kullī, tajābul. [chūngī, mūthī.

TOLL, zakāt, sā, ir, chauki, rāh-dāri, kar, kaṭh-bhārā.

TO TOLL, (*a bell*) bajānā, mārnā, ghantā-bajānā. [bān.

TOLL-GATHERER, zakāti, chauki-dār, dandiyā, guzar-tomb, kābar, gor, maḥbara, mazar, maḥqad, turbat, rauza, salewār, chaurī, kābar-gāb, shahar i khāmo-shān, dargāh, samādgrih.

TOMBLESS, be-kābar, be-dargāh, be-mazār.

TOMBSTONE, takhta, i kābar, chirāgh-dān (from the custom in India of burning lamps in honour of the dead).

TOMTIT, (*small bird*) pidṛī, phudki.

TONE, lahja, lai; — (*sound*) āwāz, ṣadā, nawā, sabd, dhun; — (*elasticity, &c.*) simiṭ, pasār-sikoṛ.

TONGS, dast-panāh, chīmṭā, syūnthā, sandāsi.

TONGUE, jibh, rasnā, lisān, zabān; — (*language*) zabān, boli, bhākḥā, bānī, laḥlaḥā; — (*mother-tongue*) zāti-zabān, janamī-bhākḥā; — (*of a balance, &c.*) kāntā; — (*to hold the tongue*) chup-rahū, jibh band-k, jibh-r, muñh dāb-r, zabān-ābnā; — (*a tongue scraper*) jibhi.

TONGUELESS, be-zabān, be-jibh, a-bol or anbolā.

TONGUE-TRED, girifta-zabān, tuturāhā, zabān-band

TONSIL, (*the gland so called*) kaṛī, giṭhī.

TOO, (*over-much*) ziyāda, bahut, baṛā, nihāyat, nipaṭ fuṣūl, saras, ḥadd se ziyāda, bahuṭi; — (*likewise*) bhī, hūñ, niz.

TOOL, hathiyār, lokhar, auzār, ālat (pl. ālāt), talheṛū.

TOOTH, dānt, dasan, dandān, dandāna, radan; — (*taste*) chāt, chiskā, chāshni; — (*cog*) dāntī, khūntī; — (*tooth and nail*) nakheñ dānteñ, tan o man, dil o jān; — (*to meet full in the teeth*) muñh-or mukh-bheṛā-milnā; — (*tell him in his teeth*) us ke muñh par kaho; — (*to cast in the teeth*) muñh par lānā; — (*to show the teeth*) dānt-pisnā ānkḥ-dikhlanā; — (*I will do it in spite of thy teeth*) terī dhamki par ham karengē.

TOOTHACHE, dard i dandān, dant-pir, dānt-kā dard.

TOOTH-BRUSH, datwan, miswāk.

TOOTHLESS, murlā, poplā, a-dant, baulā, be-dānt, khūndlā; — (*impotent*) dast-kotāh. [tinkā.

TOOTH-PICK, khilāl, dānt-khilālī, kharkā, dant-khod,

TOOTH-POWDER, manjan, missī, sunūñ.

TOP, sar, sir, sikhar, sikhā, phunang, choṅṭī, ḥulla; — (*-string*) laṭṭī; — (*from top to toe*) sir-se pānw-lag; — (*cover*) top, topī, sar-posh, dhaknā chapnī; — (*surface*) ūpar, bālā; — (*crown*) chāndī; — (*of a plant, &c.*) bāl, ḡhendhī, thoṅṭhī, khosha; — (*brim*) muñh, lab; — (*plaything*) laṭṭū, bhaunṛā, bangī; — (*used adjectively*) ūpraṅṭā, ūpar-kā.

TO TOP, ḡhoknā, ḡabūsnā, sar-posh-karnā.

TOPAZ, ṭopāz, pokhrāj or pukhrāj, zabarjad

TOPER, dabūsū, pi, ū, bāda-parast, daryā-nosh, sanundar-sokh, sāghar-kash, nashe-bāz, māṭh; — (*a jolly toper*) khūsh-'aiyāsh.

TOPFUL, labrez, nāk ā nāk, muñh ā muñh.

TOP-HEAVY, sir-bhārī, sar-garān or garān-sar.

TOPIC, (*subject*) mazmūn, mauzū', muddā'z, manshā, bhūmkā, zamin, zikr, ḥāḳiḳāt.

TOPSY-TURVY, ulaṭ-pulāt, ulṭā-pulṭā, tah o bālā, zer o zabar, ūpar-niche, tal-ūpar, gaṭ-paṭ, darham-barham, lokā-lok, laṭ-paṭ, ḡhamar-dal.

TORCH, mash'al, falita, ḡāmar, mash'ala.

TORCH-BEARER, mash'alchī, falita-bardār.

TORMENT, siyāsāt, kalap, sāsnā, aṣiyāt, 'azāb, dard, ṣa'ūbat, kales, shikanja. 'iḳāb, santāp, jigar-sozi, jān-sozi.

TO TORMENT, kalpanā, daghdhānā, dukhānā, kuḥhānā, khijhānā, siyāsāt- &c. -d, jalānā, tarsānā, machoṛnā.

TORMENTOR, shikanja-kash, jallād, kaṣṣāb, ḡālim, mūzi; — (*in comp.*) āzār, fitna, sitān, soz.

TORNADO, āndhī, ṭūfān, andh-kāl, dhāṛhā.

TORPID, ṭhiṭhrā, sarma-zada, sun, be-ḥarakaṭ, be-ḥiss, lakṛī. [zadagi, be-ḥissī.

TORPIDITY, TORPIDNESS, ṭhiṭhrāhaṭ, akrāhaṭ, sarmā-torment, sail, sailāb, sailān, jiriyān, nadi, tor.

TORRID, maḥrūḳ; — (*torrid zone*) maṅṭaka, e maḥ-rūka.

TORTOISE, kacbhū, ā, sang-pusht, bākḥā, kūrma.

TORTURE, jān-kanī, sūli, jān-kandanī, shikanja.

TO TORTURE, shikanja-kashī- &c. -k, sūli-par chaṭhānā.

Toss, phenk, jhonk, uchhāl, ulāl, jhaṭak.

To Toss, (*a*) phenknā, jhonknā, uchhālānā, ulālānā, loknā, ḡālnā, jhaṭaknā, jhārnā, mārnā, khichnā; — (*on the horns*) uljhārnā; — (*to agitate*) hilānā, ḡulānā, halchal-k; (*n.*) loṭnā, chhaṭpaṭānā, loṭ-poṭ-h, ḡāwān-ḡol-h, bal chal-h, taraphnā, hal-laphnā, dhūnnā, talmalānā

TOTAL, pūrā, sab, kull, tamām, muṭṭāk, kulliya, sar-jumla, majmū', mizān, moth, thoḡ; — (*the total*) jam', jumla, goshwāra, gaṭhri.

TOTALITY, kulliyat, jumlagi, tamāmī.

TOTALLY, darobast, kulln-hum, sabotar, tamāmtar, bikull, muṭṭakaṅ, ek-ḡalam.

TO TOTTER, ḡagmagānā, laraznā, ḡolnā, mutazalzal-h, halchal-h, jumbish-khānā, dahmalānā, halhalānā.

TOTTERING, (*act of*) ḡagmagānā; (adj.) mutazalzal.

TOUCH, chūhāwat, lams, mas, mamāsat, sat, chhūt; — (*of gold*) bāni; — (*trial*) kaśā, o, tā, o, parakh, 'ayār; — (*of a pencil*) kaśhish, khich; — (*in music*) chher; — (*stroke*) chor, chok.

TO TOUCH, chhūnā, mas-k, chherā, ṭonā, ṭaṭolnā; — (*to reach*) aṭnā, pānā, pakarṇā, bhentnā; — (*to try*) kasnā, tānā, kasauṭi-charhānā; — (*to move*) hilānā, ḡarakat-d; — (*to melt*) naram-k, mulā, im-k, narmānā; — (*to wear*) ḡhīsnā, kātnā; — (*to mention*) chālānā, ḡikr-k, nikālnā; — (*to draw*) khichnā, phernā, denā, laḡānā; — (*with a lance or needle*) uskānā; — (*to meet*) milnā, bhīrṇā, laḡnā; — (*to touch up*) jhār-jhatak-k, jhār-jhūr-k; — (*to touch at*) laḡān-k, langar-k.

TOUCH-HOLE, ranjak kā sūrākh, sozan, ranjak.

TOUCHINESS, chirchirāḡaṭ, tunuk-mizāji, ātash-mizāji.

TOUCHING, (*concerning*) meṅ, haḡḡ-meṅ, bābat-meṅ; — (*pathetic*) riḡḡat-āmez, ḡham-āwar.

TOUCHSTONE, kasauṭi, mi'yār, miḡhak, sang i 'ayār.

TOUCHWOOD, khuksi-lakṛi, shu'la, hezam.

TOUCHY, jaliyā, chīrchīrā, tunuk-mizāji, ātash-mizāji.

TOUCH, chimṛā, muzbūt, chār-shāna, sakht.

TO TOUGHEN, chimṛānā, mazbūt ho-jānā.

TOUGHNESS, chimṛāḡaṭ, sakhtī, mazbūtī.

TOUR, daur, sair, siyāḡaṭ, gaṡhṭ, pherā; — (*turn*) bāri, naubat, badli, dausa.

TOURNAMENT, neza-bāzi, jhūṭhī-laṛā, i.

TO TOUSE, jhontiyānā, jihjikhornā, jhatakṇā.

TOW, (*flax*) pāt, paṭwā; — (*rope*) gun, rassi.

TO TOW, (*to drag*) khāichnā, tānnā.

TOWARD, (prep.) ki-ṭaraf, ki-or, ke-pās, ke-kane, ke-yahān, ke-jānib.

TOWARDLINESS, honhāri, agmanā, i, &c.

TOWARDLY, TOWARD, tarbiyat-pazīr, islāḡ-pazīr, 'ilm-pazīr, honhār, agmanā, bar-khurdār.

TOWEL, dast-māl, rū-māl, sāfi, angochhā.

TOWER, burj, minār, lāt, gargaj.

TO TOWER, (*to soar aloft*) buland-parwāz-h.

TOWN, shahar, kaṡba, balda, ḡānw, nagri, deh, nagar; — (*in comp.*) pūr, nagar, ābād: thus, ḡhāzi-pūr, the town of ḡhāzi (or, if the Hindūs are to be credited, Gādī-pūr, from Gādī, a rājā of that name); Chandar-nagar, the town of Chandar, *the moon*, better known among us as Chandernagore; paṭtan also signifies a town or city; Chinā-paṭtan (Madras), Machhli-paṭtan (Masulipatam), and other places on the coast.

TOWN-MALL, kotwāli, chabutrā, chaupār, hathā, i.

TOWNSMAN, shahari, kaṡbāti, nāgar; — (*of the same town*) ham-shahari, swa-nagari.

TOX, khilāunā, bāzicha, mūrāt, kaṭh-putli; — (*trifle*) nā-chīz, hech, lahw o la'b (*v. play*, &c.)

TO TOX, khelnā, khushī-k, rā, o-chī, o- &c. -k, ṭhaṭhā-mazākh-k, khel-k, kaṭāri-k.

TOVINO, chūmā-chāṭi, nāz o karashma, nāz o niyāz, khēl-kheli, la'bat-bāzi.

TOYISH, shokh, khel-khilāri, nakhre-bāz.

TOYISHNESS, shokhī, khilāṭ-pan or -panā.

TOYMAN, bāzicha-farosh, bisāṭi, rang-bharā.

TRACE, (*track*) āsār, 'alāmat, nishān, patā, chīnh, pahchān, surāḡh, khojh, āḡaṭ, khūr-khojh, namūd, ālangkar, bargā; — (*harness*) sanj, sāz, jot, kam-kash.

TO TRACE, pair- or khojh- &c. -lenā, piḡhlā-lenā, pairawī-k, pānjnā, painde-paṛuā; — (*to find*) pakarṇā, pānā, nikālnā; — (*to mark out*) bāndhinā, ṭhalh-rānā.

TRACER, khojhi, surāḡh-gīr, 'alāmat-shinās, āḡaṭi, pai-shinās; — (*of stolen goods*) panhā.

TRACK, lik, nakṡh i pā, pag-ḡanḡi, gohar, rāh, path.

TO TRACK, lik- &c. -pakarṇā, pag-ḡanḡi- &c. -lenā; — (*to tow*) gun-khāichnā.

TRACKING, (*towing*) khāichnā, o; — (*tracing*) pairawī.

TRACKLESS, be-lik, or -rāh, or -nishān.

TRACK-ROPE, gun; — (*to go by*) gun par-j.

TRACT, panja, ḡadam, pair; — (*space*) takhta, maidān, 'arsa, pallā, zamīn, mulk, des; — (*treatise*) risāla, nuskhā, nāma.

TRACTABLE, ḡukm-bardār, maḡkūm, narm, mulā, im, ḡharib, sā, ū, sidhā, sapūt, komal, gau-bargi; — (*as a horse*) do-bāḡā.

TRACTABLENESS, ḡukm-bardāri, farmān-bardāri, iṭā'ut, ḡharibi, ḡhurbat.

TRADE, TRAFFIC, saudā-gari, tijārat, byopar, banij, saudā, dād o sitad, len-den, mu'āmalat, byohār, kārbār, bakāli; — (*forced*) wairā; — (*occupation*) peshā, shewa, ḡhirfāt, uddin, hunar, kasb, fann.

TO TRADE, TRAFFIC, saudā-gari- &c. -k, banijnā.

TRADER, saudā-gar, tājir, baipāri, banjārā, mahājan, banjautā, sāhū, sāhūkār, kārbāri, bais, baiswārā.

TRADESMAN, (*mechanic*) kāriḡar, ahli ḡirfa, &c. peshawar, kasbi (but now generally restricted to *courtezans*) shewadār, dast-kār, gunī, kāsib.

TRADESMEN, TRADESFOLKS, &c., ahl i kasab, ahli ḡirfa.

TRADITION, tadāwul, naḡl, riwāyat, kahāwat, bāt, ḡadiṡ.

TRADITIONAL, TRADITIONALLY, sina ba sina, sunī-sunā, i, samā'i, mutadāwal, dast ba dast, zabāni, nasbā-nasb, pusht ba pusht, manḡul, naḡli.

TO TRADUCE, tuḡmat- &c. -h or -laḡānā, badnām-k.

TRADUCEMENT, tuḡmat, iftirā, buhtān, ḡhānsā, phar-phand, lim.

TRADUCER, muftari, tuḡmatī, buhtāni, iftirā-sāz, ḡhan-sait, pharphandi.

TRAFFIC, māl, jins, saudā, chīz, bānā, bechā-khonchī, saudāḡari, tijārat, baipār.

TRAGEDY, (*calamity*) muṡibat, āfat, ḡiyāmat, ḡhaḡab.

TRAGICAL, haibat-nāk, haul-nāk, muhib.

TRAGICALNESS, haibat-nāki, haul-nāki, &c.

TO TRAIL, (a.) ḡhāṡnā, ḡhisiyānā, thīrrānā, khīchnā, khich-lejānā, suḡhārnā, ḡharrānā, ḡhislāuā, kikārnā; (n.) suḡhārnā, ḡhāṡnā.

TRAIN, (*tail*) dum; — (*of a garment*) zail, dāman, — (*series*) silsila, tasalsul, tāntā, malā, zanjira-bandī, laṛbandī, morehāl, jilo; — (*method*) sūrāt, ḡhab; — (*retinue*) ḡor, jaleb, parā, ḡashmat, pā, e-rikāb; — (*of guns*, &c.) ḡaṭār, pānti; — (*of powder*, &c.) lakir, rasi; — (*match*) battī, falita.

TO TRAIN, (*educate*) sikhānā, uṭhānā, banānā, nikālnā, hilānā, tarbiyat- &c. d, sadhānā, bā, oli-d, adab-d; — (*dogs*) sher-k.

TRAIN-BEARER, dāman-bardār, zail-bardār.

TRAIN-OIL, bas, machhli-kā tel.

TRAITOR, daḡhā-bāz, khā, in, namak-ḡarām, ḡhaddār, adharmi, chhali, baḡhī, be-wafā, ṭḡag; — (*to kings*) pādshāh-dushman; — (*to country*) waṭan-dushman, des-birodhi.

TRAMMEL, chhānd, pā-band, pai-kaṛā, pai-kaṛi.

TO TRAMPLE, kuchalnā, maṣalnā, raundnā, kāḍnā, malnā, pā,e-māl-k, lat-mardan-k, lat-gūndhan-k, lat-kaundā-k; — (*as horses*) ṭāpnā, pānw-mārnā or -paṛpaṛānā.

TRAMPLING, ṭāp, pā,e-māli.

TRANCE, sakta, lauhār, be-khūdi, magantā.

TRANQUIL, āsūda, bā-ārām, sukhit, muraffah, thīr.

TRANQUILLITY, ārām, āsūdāgi, āsā,ish, kal, rāhat, rifāh or rafāh, rafāhiyat, iṭminān.

TO TRANSACT, chalnā, jāri-k, karnā, anjām-d, kārguzārī-k, mu'amala-k or -lagānā.

TRANSACTION, kār o bār, mu'amala, byohār, 'alāka, wāṣīta, kartūt, mājarā, sar-guzasht, bāt, amr, aḥ-wāl, rūdād.

TO TRANSCEND, sabkat- &c. -r or -lejānā, ghālib- &c. h, jīt-j, bāhar-h, khārij-h, ba'id-h.

TRANSCENDENCY, sabkat, pesh-dastī, bālā-dastī, ta-ḡaddum, peshū, ghalba.

TRANSCENDENT, bālā-dast, fā,ik, fauḡ, ṭāḡ, be-naḡir, ektā or yaktā, pesh-dast, adhiḡ, saras.

TRANSCENDENTLY, nihāyat, hadd, nipaṭ, ba-shiddat.

TO TRANSCRIBE, naql-k, utārnā, utrāhaṭ-k.

TRANSCRIBER, kātib, naql-nawīs, utārne-wālā.

TRANSCRIPT, naql, nuskhā, utārā, maḡkūl.

TRANSFER, taḡwīl, dākhil-makhārij.

TO TRANSFER, sompnā, zimma-k, taslim- &c. -k, gatānā, pakrānā, gale-gānthnā; — (*in accounts*) dākhil-makhārij-k.

TO TRANSFIX, pārwār-k, chonknā, phornā, chhednā.

TO TRANSFORM, TRANSGURE, (a.) maskh-k, shakl badalnā.

TRANSFORMATION, TRANSGURATION, maskh, tabdil i sūrat.

TO TRANSGRESS, (a.) 'udūl-k, radd-k, tajāwuz-k, tālnā, toṛnā; (n.) chūknā, bhūlnā, khaṭā- &c. -k.

TRANSGRESSION, tajāwuz, ta'addī; — (*offence*) chūk, bhūl, khaṭā, farāmoshī, nisyānī, koṭāhī, taḡṣīr ghaṭ.

TRANSGRESSOR, mutajāwiz, muta'addī, taḡṣīr-wār, miḡkṭī, ḡāṣir, ghaṭihā.

TRANSIENT, TRANSITORY, chālā-jātā, mutabaddil, fānī, 'arīzī, hardam-tabdil, nā-pā,edār, chanchal, be-bunyād, anit, alopi.

TRANSIENTLY, jāte-hū,e, zimman, nā-pā,e-dārī- &c.-se.

TRANSIENTNESS, TRANSITORINESS, nā-pā,e-dārī, be-bunyādī, chanchalā,i.

TRANSITION, tabdil, taḡhīr, taḡhāiyur, guzārish, tabādul, 'ubūr, tajāwuz.

TRANSITIVE, (*verb*) fi'l i muta'addī, sa-karmak (opposed to a-karmak, *intransitive*).

TRANSITORY, fānī, nā-pā,e-dār, be-baḡā.

TO TRANSLATE, tarjuma- &c. -k, lānā, intiḡāl-k.

TRANSLATION, tarjuma, chhāp, ulthā, sangrah, dekhtī; — (*of humours*) olambā; — (*a literal translation*) taḡt laṭzī.

TRANSLATOR, mutarajim, tarjumān, tarjuma-nawīs, sangrah-kārī.

TO TRANSMIGRATE, naqli makān-k, pā,eturāb-k.

TRANSMIGRATION, naqli-makān, hūlūl, tanāsukh, āwāgaun or āwāgawan.

TO TRANSMIT, bhejnā, irsāl-k, pathānā, pahunchānā, chalnā; — (*to give*) denā, dālnā, phailānā.

TRANSMUTATION, tabdil, tabādul, istiḡhāla.

TRANSOM, (*intel*) paṭautan, paṭan, kamar-band, paṭkā.

TRANSPARENCY, shaffāfī, barrākī, ṣafā,i, nirmaltā, ujalā. [pharchā, pānī, motisā, bilaurā.

TRANSPARENT, shaffāf, barrāk, ṣāf, nir-mal, ujjal,

TO TRANSPIRE, uṣ-j, jātā-rahnā, hawā-h, phūt-j, khul-j.

TO TRANSPLANT, rompnā, gārnā.

TRANSPLANTATION, rompā,i, paniri, romp, rompā,e.

TRANSPLANTER, rompanhār, nāḡil.

TRANSPORT, wajd, umang, ḡalāt, ḡāl, samā', be-hoshī, be-khūdi, mastī, magantā.

TO TRANSPORT, lād-lejānā, uṭhā-lejānā, bhar-le-jānā; — (*to banish*) khārij-k, jalā-waṭan-k, des-nikālā-k; — (*as anger*, &c.) be-hosh-k, achet-k, besurt-k; — (*to ravish*) be-khūd-k, be-lawāss-k, be-ikṭhiyār-k, mast-k.

TRANSPORTATION, (*banishment*) jalā-waṭanī; — (*carriage*) intiḡāl, 'ubūr, bār-bardārī.

TRANSPORTED, muntaḡal; — (*banished*) des-nikālā.

TO TRANSPOSE, kalb- &c. -k, ulaṭ-pulaṭ- &c. -k.

TRANSPOSITION, taḡlib, iḡkilāb, tabdil, pher-phār, adal-badal, erā-pherī, ulṭā, kabir kā ulṭā, ḡalb

TO TRANSUDE, risnā, pasijnā. [konā-kānī, ṭeḡhā.

TRANSVERSE, āṛā, beṇḡā, tircḡhā, irā, chīrā, mu'tarīz, TRANSVERSELY, kaj, ureb, tircḡhā, konā-kānī.

TRAP, kal, jāntī, dabkar, dām, chorkhadhā or -garhā, pā,e-dām; — (*-ball*) gendī or phenḡā-toṛā; — (*game*) goli-ḡandā; — (*a rat-trap*) chūle-dān.

TO TRAP, (*to take*) phandhānā, bajhānā, phānsānā, uljhānā.

TRAP-DOOR, chor-darwāza, chor-rāh.

TRAPPINGS, jhabbe, ārā,ishēn, zinateū, āwā,i, fitrāk, shikār-band.

TRAP-STICK, ḡandā, toṛā.

TRASH, aḡar-baḡar, alā,e-balā,e, balā,e-buḡhma, ghāsh-phūs, kūṛā, kurkuṭ, ghāspāt, alā-pālā, khoṡyā, kho-gīr kī bharti, kachrā, paṛyal, saryal.

TRAVAIL, dard i zih, pīr, waz'e, ḡamal.

TO TRAVAIL, jannā, pīr meṇ-h, dard-khānā.

TRAVEL, safar, musāfirat, siyāḡat, parjatan, sair, pheri.

TO TRAVEL, safar- &c. -k, phīrnā, chalnā, bides-jānū, or phīrnā.

TRAVELLER, musāfir, saiṡāḡ, safarī, parjatānī, rāh-gīr, rāhī, pachhī, baṭohī, ramtā, baṭā,ū, sālik, ibuus-sabil, rāh-rau, panthī, panthak, khāna-ba-dosh, jahān-gard, bhramānī.

TRAVELLING, safrī, musāfirī, rāh-guzārī, sair.

TRAVELS, (*history of*) safar-nāma, sair-nāma.

TO TRAVERSE, ḡai-k, phīrnā.

TRAY, kaṭhrā, khwān, khwāncha, kishtī, sīnī, chau-gosha, ṭabāk, changer; — (*-cover*) khwān-posh.

TREACHEROUS, be-imān, adharmī, ghaddār, kapṭī, daghā-bāz, chihālī, badḡāt, parpanchhī, kūṭil, muta-fannī, farfandī, fasādī.

TREACHEROUSLY, daghā-bāzi- &c. -se, kapāṭ-se, &c.

TREACHERY, TREACHEROUSNESS, daghā, khhal, kapāṭ, daghā-bāzi, be-imānī, be-wafā,i, kūṭiltā, bad ḡātī.

TREACLE, tiryāk; — (*molasses*) rāb, choṭā, jāgrī.

TREAD, ḡadam, chāl, ṭāp, khaṭkā, ḡhab-ḡhab, paṛ-paṛāhaṭ, malan, ghasan, raḡar.

TO TREAD, ḡadam-r, pānw- &c. -r, chalnā, chaḡhnā, khunḡalnā, raundnā, chahalnā; — (*corn*, &c.) dā,onā, gābnā, kāṇfnā, kuchal-ḡ, malnā, dūbānā, mūḡnā; — (*as birds*) jūrṇā, chaṛnā, juṭī-khānā.

TREADLE, goṛpā,i, kargā, kumbhal; — (*of an egg*) jāman, murgḡ kā bij. [rāmī, chhal, fasād.

TREASON, daghā-bāzi, khiṡānat, ghadr, namak-ḡa-treasure, khazāna, rokar, toṛā; — (*heard*) damrā, dafina, khuthī, zakhira, darohar.

TO TREASURE, jam'-k, baṭornā, dabā-r, rakhnā, dhar-nā, le-r, pas-andāz-k.

TREASURER, khazānchī, taḡwīl-dār, rokarīyā.

- TREASURY, *khazāna*, *khazina*, *koṭhi*, *kanz*, *ganj*, *ganjina*; — (*hidden*) *gagrā*; — (*royal*) *khazāna e āmira*. [*khānā*, *je, onār*].
- TREAT, (*entertainment*) *ziyāfat*, *sishtāchār*, *mihmāni*,
 To TREAT, (*to settle*) *jawāb-sawāl-k*, *batkahi-* &c. -k; — (*to use*) *sulūk-* &c. -k, *raknā*; — (*well*) *akhlāk-k*; — (*a guest*) *khilānā*, *ziyāfat-k*; — (*to manage*) *uṭhānā*, *banānā*; — (*to mention*) *zīkr-k*, *bayān-k*.
- TREATISE, *risāla*, *nuskha*, *nāma*, *mālā*.
- TREATMENT, *sulūk*, *ri'āyat*, *murā'āt*, *chāl*, *dhang*, *bhā, o*, *tajwiz*, *mu'ālīja*, *kartūt*; — (*ill treatment*) *bad-sulūki*, *kū-dhangī*, *kū-chālī*, *kū-bhā, o*; — (*good treatment*) *ḥsun i sulūk*, *sūbhā, o*.
- TREATY, *mu'āmala*, *be, oḥār*, *ḥaul-ḥarār*, 'ahd *o-paimān*, *ḥarār-madār*, *banā, o*, *bāchā-bandhī*, *ṣulḥ-nāma*, *ḥaul-nāma*, 'ahad-nāma.
- TREBLE, *ti-gunā*, *si-chand*; — (*in music*) *zīr*, *zīl*.
- TREE, *darakht*, *per*, *gāchh*, *jhār*, *rūkh*, *brichh*, *shajar*, *taru*; — (*varieties of*) *sāgwān*, *siṣōn*, *shisham*, *mahū, ā*, *bhandrā*, *ārūsā*, *jāl*, *arnā-barnā*, *surkhbed*, *kachnār*, *to, ān*, *gāb*, *kadam*, *nīm*, *bakā, en*, *sirs*, *māltī*, *pākār*, *pīlū*, *maulsarī*, *jānd*, *de, odār*, 'āsog, *palās*, *pīpal*; — (*for matches*) *kumbhī*.
- TREE-FELLER, *ḥāṭī* 'ush-shajar.
- TREFOIL, *ṭarīfal*, *ṭarfil*.
- TO TREMBLE, *kāmpnā*, *daldalanā*, *thartharānā*, *laraznā*, *halhalānā*, *phurphurānā*, *ḍolnā*, *thalaknā*, *laṭḥaṭānā*.
- TREMBLINGLY, *thartharāḥaṭ-* &c. -se, *larzish-se*.
- TREMENDOUS, *haul-nāk*, *haibat-nāk*, *daraunā*, *muhīb*.
- TREMOUR, *kapkapi*, *kāmpāḥaṭ*, *larzish*, *thartharāḥaṭ*, *daldalāḥaṭ*, *halhalāḥaṭ*, *halhalī*, *phurphurī*, *ra'sha*, *halbalāḥaṭ*, *thartharī*.
- TREMULOUS, TREMBLING, *kāmpāhā*, *thartharāhā*, *larzān*.
- TRENCH, (*entrenchment*) *ṣalābat-kūcha*, *sangaph*.
- TRENCHER, *kaṭhrā*, *taghār*, *kaṭhautā*.
- TREPAN, (*snares*) *phāndhā*, *hal*, *kaṭhiyā*, *dām*.
- TO TREPAN, (*to trap*) *phandhānā*, *phaṅsānā*.
- TREPIDATION, (*v. tremour*) *halchalī*, *ḍol-māl*, *zalzala*, *larza*, *ghor*.
- TO TRESPASS, *chūknā*, *bhūlnā*, *ḥaṭā-* &c. -k.
- TRESSES, *zulf*, *gesū*, *kākul*, *ṭurra*, *kākpachh*, *paṭṭā*, *babri*, *jhabbā*, *jaṭā*, *jaṭ*.
- TRET, *ūparlap*, *sokhtani*, *sokht*, *phā, o*.
- TRETET, (*tripod*) *tigoṛā*, *degdān*.
- TRIAL, (*trinity*) *ḡālis galāṣa*, *taṣliṣ*.
- TRIAL, *āzmā, ish*, *imtiḥān*, *aṭkal*, *jānch*; — (*examination*, &c.) *tajwiz*, *taḥkīk* (*pī. taḥkīkāt*) *khoj*, *parichhā*, *fātiha-farāḡh*, *muḥāsiba*, *muḥābīla*, *mukābīra*, *mu-shā'ira*, *chāshni*, *parmān*; — (*of strength*) *zor-āzmā, ī*, *hathā-peci*, *hathāpā, ī*.
- TRIANGLE, *muṣallaḡ*, *si-gosha*, *ti-koṅā*, *trisar*; — (*equilateral*) *mutasāwiyu-z-zāwiya*.
- TRIANGULAR, *sambosā-sā*; — (*piece of cloth*) *tariz*, *kalī*.
- TRIBE, *firqa*, *garoh*, *jāt*, *baran*, *āsram*, *tabār*, *kāfa*, *ḥaum*, *jāt*, *jathā*, *kul*, *fariḥ*, *kufū*, *ulūsh*, *zumra*.
- TRIBULATION, *ranj*, *dard*, *gham*, *duk*, *kales*, *koft*, *bīpat*, *santāp*, *balā*, 'āfat, *mushkil*.
- TRIBUNAL, *masnad*, *maḥkama*, *chabūtrā*, *masland* (*corrupt*, *from masnad*) *lakar-koṭ*.
- TRIBUTARY, *bāj-guzār*, *ḥīrāj-guzār*.
- TRIBUTE, *bāj*, *ḥīrāj*, *rakhī*, *chauth*, *poshkash*.
- TRICE, *jhap*, *turant*, *lap-de*; — (*he returned in a trice*) *jhap se pher āyā*.
- TRICK, *hīla*, *bahāna*, *ṭāl-ṭol*, *fann*, *farob*, *nāṭak*, *chāṭak*, *jugat-bāzī*, *chha-sāt*, *romṭī*, *hath-pher*, *saṭḥaṭ*, *pānch*
- o sāt*, *shokhi*, *ḥikmat*, *ṭag-bidyā*, *dhappā*, *glā, ī*, *kalā*, *shappā*, *pharphand*, *dast-chālāki*, *ṭīrat*, *naṭ-ḥaṭī*, *rindi*, *dhāndhal*, *pakhand*, *bhagal*, *dā, o-pecb*, *almaṭ*, *kapaṭ*, *sharārāt*; — (*habit*) *lat*, 'ilat, 'adat, *chāt*, *chaskā*, *bad-ḥojī*, *kūbān*; — (*at cards*) *dast*, *bāth*.
- TO TRICK, *ṭhagnā*, *chhalnā*, *naṭḥaṭī-* &c. -k, *dhand-lānā*, *ghoṭa-d*, *bā, oli-d*.
- TRICKISH, *naṭḥaṭ*, *dhandhīyā*, *pakhandī*, *almaṭī*, *kaṭṭī*, *rind*.
- TO TRICKLE, *risnā*, *jhirjhirānā*, *bahnā*, *tirtirānā*, *bundi-yānā*, *thopiyānā*, *jhaṛnā*, *dhalaknā*, *jānā*, *girnā*, *ṭa-paknā*.
- TRIDENT, *tri-sūl*, *tīrsūl* or *trishūl*: whence the *Tīrsūlī* rupees, formerly current at Benares, the founder of which, *Mahā-deva*, is represented with a trident.
- TRIED, 'ayār-rasīda, *mujarrab*, *āzmūda*.
- TRIENNIAL, *si-sāla*, *tisāla*, *tīn-barsā* or *tīn-varshā*.
- TRIER, *jāchanhār*, *imtiḥāni*.
- TRIFLE, *nā-chiz*, *lā-shai*, *hech*, *thoṛī bāt*, *chutkulā*.
- TO TRIFLE, *khelnā*, *makhī-mārnā*, *ṭāpā-to, ī-k*, *gawānā*, *bitānā*, *gīt-gānā*, *chūtar-bajānā*, *ḥīl i 'abaṣ-k*, *khel-kaṭārī-k*; — (*to trifle away one's time*) *dīngawānā*.
- TRIFLER, *makhī-mār*, *khilārī*, *ṭāpāto, iyā*, *sāhib-zāda*, *harza-go*, 'abaṣ-kār, *padnā*, *padorā*.
- TRIFLING, *halkā*, *subuk*, *ochhā*, *chhichhoṛā*, *sifla*, *bilillā*, *laṭḥā, olā*, *zarra-sā*, *kam*, *chutkulāsā*; — (*unimportant*) *chhoṭā*, *thoṛā*, *sahaṭ*, *sahal*.
- TRIFLINGLY, *subukī-* &c. -se, *subuk-sārī-se*.
- TRIGGER, *kal*, *bandūḥ-kī kal*.
- TRILATERAL, *si-pahal*, *si-ṭaraf*, *muṣallaḡ*.
- TRILITERAL, (*Arabic root*) *si-ḥarfī*, *ṣulāṣī*.
- TRILL, *lahak*, *thartharī*, *tarāna*.
- TO TRILL, *lahaknā*, *thartharānā*.
- TRILLION, *padam*, *dhūl*; — (*billion*) *sankh*.
- TRIM, *banā-ṭhanā*, *chhīlā-chhālā*, *tarāsha-ḥarāsha*, *muḥaṭṭā'*.
- TO TRIM, *taiyār-k*, *ārāsta-k*, *banānā*, *saṅwārnā*, *sajānā*, *sudhārnā*, *ḥalam-k*, *chhāṭnā*, *ḥaṣār-k*, *muḥaṣār-k*; — (*to clip*) *katārā*, *tarāshnā*; — (*to adjust*) *ṭhik-k*, *durust-k*; — (*a lamp*) *uksānā*, *siknā*, *ishti'āl-k*.
- TRIMLY, *ṭhāṭh-* &c. -se, *durustī-se*.
- TRIMMER, *dūdūsi*, *ḥābūchī*, *do-gandī-chitti*, *ishti'ālak*.
- TRIMMING, *zarḥ-barḥ*, *jhakājhak*, *jhalājhal*, *kām*, *zer-dāman*.
- TRIMNESS, *ṭhāṭh*, *tīm-tām*, *ṭumṭarāk*, *sāzbāz*.
- TRINITY, *taṣliṣ*, *ḡāliṣ-galāṣa*, *tri-deo*, *tri-ans*, *tri-mūrāt* or *tri-mūrī*.
- TRINKET, *zewar-maṣnū'ī*, *bhagī-gahnā*, *gabnā*, *paṭṭā*, *rez-rawā*.
- TRIP, *langī*, &c. *phurahri*; — (*mistake*) *chūk*, *ḥaṭā*; — (*journey*) *sair*, *bihār*.
- TO TRIP, (*a*) *langī* or *chāprās-* or *bichhiyā-mārnā*; (*n.*) *ṭhokar-* or *urhuk-* or *sikandarī-ḥānā*, *nab-lenā*, *pānw-lagnā*, *nākhun-lenā*; — (*to err*) *chūknā*, *bhūlnā*; — (*as the tongue*) *larbarānā*, *larḥarānā*, *urhuknā*, *laṭṭānā*; — (*lightly*) *jhamak se chalnā*, *ṭhīraknā*, *jhanaknā*, *thumaknā*.
- TRIPARTITE, *tribhāḡā*, *tīphānkā*, *muṣallaḡ*.
- TRIFE, 'ant, *antaṛī*, *rūda*, *ojhārī*, *pachāunī*, *chūstā*.
- TRIPLE, *ti-gunā*, *si-chand*, *tīhrā*, *ti-taha*, *ti-partā*, *tī-laṭā*, *tebrā*.
- TO TRIPLE, *tīhrānā*, *sichand-k*, *muṣallaḡ-karnā*.
- TRIPLET, *muṣallaḡ*, *tripad*, *tribhangī*.
- TRIPPLICATE, *par-paiṭh*, *muṣallaḡ*.
- TRIPPLICATION, *tīhrāwāt*, *taṣliṣ*, *tribhagṭā*, *si-chandī*.
- TRIPOD, *tripad*, *ti-pā, ī*, *si-pāya* or *si-pā*.

TRIPPER, aṛange-bāz.
 TRITE, purānā, k̄adim, mashhūr; — (*triteness*) kuh-nagi.
 TO TRITURATE, &c. ragaṛnā, piśnā.
 TRIVET, ti-pā, i, si-pāya, tri-godḍā. [adnā, kam
 TRIVIAL, halkā, sahaḥ, subuk, chhoṭā, thoṛā, be-ḥadār,
 TRIVIALLY, subki- &c. -se, halkā, i-se.
 TRIVIALNESS, halkā, i, subuki, be-ḥadārī.
 TRIUMPH, fatiḥ, firozī, jai, jīt, ghalba, bijai.
 TO TRIUMPH, shahāna- or mangal-gānā, dundubhi- or
 shādiyāna-bajnā or -bajānā, jītnā, ghālib- &c. -h,
 fatiḥ- &c. -pānā; — (*to insult*) fatiḥ-janānā, kāṭe
 par namak chhīraknā, jale par loṅ lagānā, ukṭārnā.
 TRIUMPHAL, shādiyāna, firozī, mangali.
 TRIUMPHANT, TRIUMPHER, fatiḥ-mand, firoz-mand,
 jai-want, ghālib, muẓaffar, maṅṣūr; — (*-march,*
or procession) shādiyāna.
 TRIUMPHANTLY, fatiḥ-mandi- &c. -se, ghālibāna.
 TROLOP, phūhaṛ, gegli, bodli, bhīshṭal.
 TRONAGE, kayālī, bayā, i, taulā, i.
 TROOP, garob, firka. tā-ifa, jathā, jamā'at, halkā,
 jhūṅḍ, ghol, samū, ṭāṇḍā, dhārā, tūng, jūk, daf'a,
 whence daf'a-dār, a *cornet*; — (*of horse*) risālā;
 — (*in troops*) jūk jūk.
 TO TROOP, jathā bāndh-ke-ānā or -jānā, or -dauṛnā.
 TROOPER, sawār, ghuṛ-charhā, cha-haitā, bārgīr,
 turk-sawār.
 TROOPS, (*v. army*) sipāhī, lashkar, &c.
 TROPE, majāz, anyokt, drishtānt, tamṣil.
 TROPHY, fatiḥ-nishān, ghanimat.
 TROPIC, sakrānt or sankrānt; — (*-of Cancer*) dā, i-
 ra e rāsu-s-sartān, khatt i sartān, parmalp; — (*of*
Capricorn) khatt i jādī, dijāwrit.
 TROT, dukī, kūkarchāl, khūdaṛ; — (*an old trot*)
 buḍhī-khank.
 TO TROT, dukkiyon-j or -chalnā, khudṛānā.
 TROTTER, dukkiḥā; — (*fast*) ḥadam-bāz; — (*a*
sheep's foot) pācha, goṛā.
 TROUBLE, dukh, tasdi', taklif, izā, dard i sar, kaes,
 ranj, aṭpaṭāng, mashaḥḥat, bagrā, miḥnat, parisram,
 takallūf, ranjish, diḥḥ-dārī, thak-thak, ut-pāt,
 bikāṭ, fikr, khalish, kadd o kāwishi, rabar; —
 (*perplexity*) iẓṭirāb, ke-ḥarārī, akḷāḥaṭ, ḥairānī;
 — (*tribulation*) dard, gham, alam; — (*with*
great trouble) ba-jarri ṣaḥil, ba-lazār taklif.
 TO TROUBLE, satānā, chhernā, khijhānā, chīḥhānā,
 khujhānā, ranjānā, kuḥḥānā, kalpānā, ukṭārnā,
 diḥḥ- &c. -k, dukhānā, tasdi'- &c. -d, angliyānā,
 angli-k, rabrānā, fikr-k; — (*to disturb*) hilānā,
 lahrānā, hal-kornā, ghaugholnā, ghabrānā, chaundh-
 yānā, muẓṭarib- &c. -k, aklānā; — (*don't trouble*
yourself, said respectfully) āp taklif na kijiye.
 TROUBLED, (*in mind*) mushawwīsh, muẓṭarib, be-
 ḥarār, āshufta, dū-chit, gham-ālūda, alam-ālūda,
 āzurda, khafā, diḥḥ.
 TROUBLER, dukh-dā, i or -dāyak, mūzī, sitam-gar.
 TROUBLESOME, ranj-āwar, thak-thak, bhārī, ṭeḥhā,
 aṭpaṭāngī, sakht, utpātī, khār-dār, kharkhār, kan-
 ṭak, musadda, mūzī.
 TROUBLESOME, diḥḥ-dārī- &c. -se, kaḥintā-se.
 TROUBLESOMENESS, ranj-āwarī, diḥḥ-dārī, kaḥintā.
 TROUGH, charan, kaḥṛā, don, athrā, ḍongī, nāṅḍ,
 kūṅḍā, charbī, taghār.
 TROUSERS, pā, e-jāma, izār, surwāl, shilwār, tambā,
 tambān, suthan, charnā, shirwāl, sarāwīl; —
 (*parts of*) miyānī, kishta, tariz, kūnda; —
 (*string*) izār-band, nārā; — (*band*) nefa.
 TROUT, ghentī, machhli.
 TROWEL, karnī, surma, i, thāpī, kannī.

TRUANT, āwāra, harzagard, kūcha-gard, bā-o-ḥāṅḍī,
 bahenḍū, ā.
 TRUCE, (*peace*) muhlat, taḥammul, sanclhep.
 TO TRUCKLE, dabaknā, pālesi-k, jigijī-gī-k.
 TRUCKLE-BED, chor-palang.
 TO TREDGE, pair-ghasīṭnā, rabaṛ-k, rabaṛnā, dbawāṭhī-
 k, dhānā, pair dhāwārī-k, dauṛ-dhāmp-k.
 TRUE, sachā, rāst, ṣāḍīḥ, ḥaḥḥ, yaḥīn, wājibī, ṣāf,
 durust, ṭhik, sach, phūr, sat, bajā, aṣl, wāṣīḥ, salā-
 mat, ṣāḍīḥ-l-bayān; — (*faithful*) su-dharuī,
 sukritī, wafā-dār; — (*honest*) rāst-bāz, kharā;
 — (*to one's word*) wā'ida-wafā, zabān-parwar,
 bachan-pāl, sat-bādī; — (*very true*) āmaunā,
 ṣadāknā
 TRUE-BORN, TRUE-BRED, aṣl-zāda, nek-zāda, ḥālāl-
 zāda, pīr-zāda, kulin.
 TRUE-HEARTED, ṣāf-dil, wafā dār, diyānat-dār.
 TRULL, mālzādī; — (*strumpet, &c.*) dhemni.
 TRULY, wālā, i, al-ḥaḥḥ, fil-ḥaḥḥīḥḥat, sach-much, niḥ-
 gut, sachkar, bar-ḥaḥḥ.
 TO TRUMP UP, bāndhnā, joṛnā, banānā, gaṛlūnā.
 TRUMPERY, agaṛ-bagaṛ, balā, c-beghma, thāṭhaṭhā-
 khar.
 TRUMPET, TRUMP, turli, nafir, karnā, e, būḥ, sūr,
 singā, surnā, e, bānkā, bheriyā, bajā, saukh, ran
 singā, kaṅḍāl; — (*figuratively*) bhāṭ, bardait; —
 (*to sound a trumpet*) turli- &c. -bajānā or -phūḥknā
 TO TRUMPET, dhandhorā-pīṭnā, nakārā-bajānā.
 TRUMPETER, singārīyā, ḥarūnā-chī, surnā-chī.
 TO TRUNCHEON, soṅṭiyānā.
 TRUNK, (*of a tree*) tana, jaṛwaṭ, astam, peṛī; — (*of*
an animal) musla, dhar, rund, loth; — (*snout*)
 khurṭūm; — (*chest*) sandūḥḥ; — (*of an ele-*
phant) sūnd; — (*the trunk or main body of a*
blood-vessel) shah-rag.
 TRUSS, (*bundle*) pulā, zāmin, langoṭā.
 TRUST, i'tibār, i'timād, āsrā, ās, tuwakkul, baharōsā,
 nischai, takiyā; — (*credit*) udhār, ḥarḥ; —
 (*charge*) hawālā, zimma, tauḥad, rakhwālī.
 TO TRUST, bāwar-k, i'tibār- &c. -r, mānnā, musallam-r
 or -jānnā, patiyānā; — (*to credit*) udhā- &c. -d;
 — (*to deposit*) amānat-r, sompnā, sipurḍ- &c. -k.
 TRUSTEE, amānat-dār, amīn, rakhwāl, zimma-dār.
 TRUSTER, mu'tamid, mu'taḥid, āsrāit; — (*creditor*)
 dhani, sāhū.
 TRUSTINESS, amānat-dārī, imān-dārī, diyānat-dārī,
 sudharam, wafā-dārī, mu'tabārī, sachā, i, kharā, i,
 ṣadākat.
 TRUST-WORTHY, mu'tamad, i'tibārī, ḥābil i i'timād,
 ḥābil i i'tibār.
 TRUSTY, amānat-dār, imān-dār, diyānat-dār, su-dhar-
 nū, wafā-dār, mu'tabār; — (*strong*) mazbūṭ.
 TRUTH, sach, rāstī, ḥaḥḥ, ṣidḥ, sat, durustī, taḥḥīḥḥ,
 ḥaḥḥīḥḥat, sānch, ṣidāḥḥat; — (*in truth*) fil-ḥaḥḥīḥḥat,
 fil-waḥā'ī, aṣl, nafsu-l-amr, sach-much.
 TO TRY, āzmā, ish- &c. -k, āzmānā, jāchnā, kasnā,
 sahejnā, parakhnā, sawāchnā, tikhārnā, tā, onā,
 dekhnā, samajhnā, jānnā, tajwīz-k, partānā, thonk
 bajāke-jenā, kasautī- &c. -par chaḥḥānā or -jāchnā,
 &c.; — (*to attempt*) aṭkalnā, bichār-k, ḥaṣḥḥ-
 k, chāhnā, man-chalānā.
 TUB, kaḥṛā, taghārā, gamlā.
 TUBE, nālī, chhūchhī, phomphī, nai, chongā, nāwak,
 ṭontī, nal, phūḥkī, pechwān.
 TUBERCLE, gīṭī, gāṅṭh, phoṛā, masbird
 TUBULAR, nālī-sā, nai-sā.
 TUCK, (*a kind of sword*) dhop, saif.
 TO TUCK, sikorṇā, batorṇā, sameṭnā, moṛnā, dabānā,
 chaḥḥānā, uṭhānā; — (*the sleeves*) āstīn gardānnā.

- TUESDAY**, mangal, bhaum, kuj (to all of which wār, day, may or may not be added), si-shamba.
- TUFF**, turra, kalghī, güchhā, jhund, juṭṭā, tāj, parcham, chondā, jhūr.
- TUFED**, turre-dār, chonde- &c. -dār.
- TUG**, klich, ainch, kashish.
- TO TUG**, khichnā, tānnā, ainchnā, khasoṭnā, nochnā; — (to strive) paṭūt-k, bal-k, zor-mārnā.
- TUTION**, ta'lim, tādid, tarbiyat, talkīn, parwarish, prītpāl, sichchhā, sikhnāwad.
- TULIP**, lāla or la'la, shaḡā, iḡ.
- TUMBLE**, uftādagī, loṭan, paṭkan, pachhār.
- TO TUMBLE**, (n.) girnā, gir-paraṇā, khasnā, dhamliyanā, dhanā, bhahranā, pachhār-khānā; — (to roll about) loṭnā, paṭkanā, loṭ-pot-h, tale-ūpar-h; — (as a tumbler) kalā-bāzī-k; — (tumultuously) rele-pele-ānā; (a.) ulaṭ-pulaṭ-k, tal-ūpar-k, zer-zabar-k, pachhār-nā; — (to throw down) girānā, girā- or ḡāl- or dhā-d.
- TUMBLER**, naṭ, kalā-bāz, rasan-bāz, kautikī, kānjar; — (pigeon) girih-bāz; — (cup) ābhkhora, kaṭorā.
- TUMOUR**, āmās, warm, sūjh, dumbal, phoṛā, dadorā, gūmfā, karmūl, gūṭkā.
- TUMULT**, bakherā, ghulghula, āshob, andher, hal-chal, kharḡarī, halbali, mār-mār, dhūndh-kalā, shorish; — (to be in a tumult) khalbalānā.
- TUMULTUOUS**, halchali, āshobi, dangait. [kuppā.
- TUNBELIED**, 'aḡimū-l-baṭan, ṭondail, kaftār, bar-poṭā.
- TUNE**, āwāz, sarod, sur, lai, ṭer, laḡn, āhang, tān, ālāp, surāwār, tarānā, maḡam, rāh, rāg, rāgnī; — (harmony) ham-sāzī, mel, tāl, tāl-mel, ras, rang; — (to be out of tune) berang-h; — (to be in tune) ras-par-h.
- TO TUNE**, (a.) milānā, hamsāz-k, durust-k, barābar-k; — (inst.) chaḡhānā, ṭanṭanānā; — (to sing) gānā, ālāpnā, ṭornā.
- TUNEFUL**, miṭhā, shīrīn, rasilā, mauzūn, sūras, khūsh-āwāz, khūsh-āhang.
- TUNELESS**, be-laḡn, be-sur, be-ras, be-mel.
- TUNIC**, (integument) khalḡī, chamṛā, parda, jhilli.
- TURBAND**, sarband, pagṛī, pag, chīrā, dastār, 'amāma, lipṛī, pheṭā, batānā, aḡāsī, pagiyā, munḡāsā, mandil; — (stuffing of) tahpech; — (wearing a turband) dastār-band.
- TURBID**, gadlā, mukaddar, ālūda, khandhor, ḡhabrā, ḡārhā, tīra, kadarj.
- TURBIDNESS**, gadlā, i, kudūrāt, ālūdagī, ḡhabrā, i.
- TURBULENCE**, iḡṭīrāb, be-ḡararī, iḡṭīrār, khalbali; — (tumultuousness) dangā-bāzī, ḡhuledangī, hurdangī, fāsād.
- TURBULENT**, dangait, dangī-bāz, ḡhuledang, hurdangā.
- TURBULENTLY**, ḡhuledangī- &c. -se.
- TURD**, (filth, excrement) gūh, ḡhāyaṭ, bisṭhā.
- TURF**, chapṛā, chaktā, chār, dūb-chaurā.
- TO TURF**, chaktānā, chapṛānā, chapṛā-lagānā.
- TURGID**, (bombastic) laffāzī, mubālāgha-āmez.
- TURKEY**, (fowl so called) fili-murgh, perū.
- TURKOIS** or **TURQUOIS**, firoza, pīroza, firozaj.
- TURMERIC**, haldī, halidrā, zard-chob, pītras.
- TURMOIL**, miḡnat, kashmakash, bhīṛ-bhār.
- TURN**, (turning) pher, ghumā, o, pech, charkh, moṛ, gardish, daura, maṇḡal, ḡhā, iṇ, pot; — (an evil turn) bad sulūkī; — (walk) phīrā, ḡasht, chihīl-ḡadmi, mashī; — (change) tabdil, inkīlāb, taghīr; — (time) waḡt, bārī, dā, o, naubat, daur; — (action) kriyā, kām, ḡarakat; — (fashion) chāl, charchā; — (manner) ḡaul, ḡurat, rang; — (by turns) bārī-bārī, naubatān, pher-phār-se.
- TO TURN**, (n.) phirnā, ḡhūmnā, ramuā, chakar- &c. -mārnā or -khānā, bhaurīyanā, tyūrānā; — (to attend to) mutawajjih-h, saṇmūkh-h, muṇh-k, dekh-nā, tāknā, bhānjnā, bhāhnā, jhukānā; — (to return) palaṭnā, lautnā, utarnā, murnā; — (to change) phir- or badal-j, rū-gardān-h; — (-out) nikālānā, kāphnā, nikāl-d; — (to become) ho-jānā, ho-ānā, ānā, honā; — (-as milk) khaṭānā, phaṭnā; — (-to account) kām-ānā; — (to rest) mauḡūf-h, madār-h, band-h; (a.) phīrānā, phernā, ḡhumānā, ramānā, pher- &c. -d, pher-phār-k, ulṭānā, aundhānā, rū-gardān-k; — (to make observe) multaḡit- &c. -k, lānā, khichnā; — (ivory, &c.) kharādānā, kharād-utārnā; — (to form) banānā, taiyār-k; — (to sharpen) pahaṭnā; — (to change) badal-d, tabdil-k; — (to make) karnā; — (-the stomach) matlānā; — (to infatuate) sir-ḡlumānā, sar-gardān-k; — (to direct) chalānā, lagānā; — (to double in) moṛnā; — (to expel) nikālānā, bāhar-k; — (to retort) palaṭnā, laulānā, ṭālnā; — (-the back) piṭ-d or -dikhlānā; — (to turn over, a book) gardānā; — (to be turned off) dhalnā, paṛnā; — (I am not yet turned of thirty) abtak ham tis se nahīn ḡhale; — (to turn the penny) paisā-k, pher-phār-k, ṭṭak-nāṭak-k, aṇṭas-baṇṭas-k.
- TURNOAT**, zamāna-sāz, rū-gardān, bar-gashta.
- TURNED**, (in a lathe) makhrūd or makhrūṭ.
- TURNER**, kharādī or khararāṭ; — (a turner's business) kharāṭā, kundī-kārī.
- TURNING**, gardish, daurān, phīrā, o, chakkar.
- TURNIP**, shalgham, also shaljam.
- TURNSCREW**, pech-kholnī, mārtol.
- TURPENTINE**, ganda-biroza, ṭurmantin.
- TURPITUDE**, bad-zātī, zillat, zalālat, khoṭā, i.
- TURRET**, kangūrā, ambārī, burjī, kalas; — (elephant's) haudā. [kūrma, sang-pusht.
- TURTLE**, (tortoise) kachhū, ā, kachhap, kamāṭ, kurm or
- TURTLE-DOVE**, fakhta, kumrī, paṇḡk, ṭoṭrū, ḡhūghī, dhaulā, tilleh, ṭharko.
- TUSH**, TUT, (interj.) chhī, phish, oh, khāmosh, chup.
- TUSK**, bīr, khāng, nāb, dānt.
- TUSKED**, zū-nāb, dantail, khangail, nāb-dār.
- TUTOR**, aṭāliḡ, sichkhā, ustād, adīb, mu'allim.
- TUTORAGE**, aṭāliḡ, ustādī, ta'lim.
- TUTTY**, tūtiyā; — (vitriol) sang i tūtiyā.
- TWANG**, ṭankor, pinpināḡaṭ, tintināḡaṭ, huḡhuṛī, tan, pinkār, sharākā.
- TO TWANG**, ṭankornā, pinpinānā, tintinānā, huḡhuṛānā.
- TO TWEAK**, malnā, mīsnā, khichnā, maroṛnā.
- TWEEZERS**, mochnā, chimṭā, mochnā.
- TWELFTH**, bārāh or bārāhwān, duwāzdahum.
- TWELVE**, bārāh, duwāzdah, do, ādas or dwādash.
- TWELVE-MONTH**, bārāh-mās, baras-roz, baras-din, baras-bhar.
- TWENTIETH**, bīswhān; — (twentieth part) biswā.
- TWENTY**, bis, bist, koṛī, 'ashrūn, 'ashrin.
- TWICE**, do-bāra, mukarrar, do-ber, do-daf'a; — (doubly) dūgunā, dū-chand.
- TWIG**, lais, chhīṛī, pallo, shākh or shākhcha.
- TWILIGHT**, ḡodhūli, doḡhūli, muṇh-andherā, sar i shām, andh-mūndhā, gorū, ā dhūkān, shafaḡ, diyājnu, diyā-lisān, nimā-shām, gadhā-bār, go, āri-berā, chīrāḡh-jale, dhūri sānjh, dhūndkālā, do-waḡt milte, ḡaudhūri; — (come in the twilight) do waḡt milte ā, o.
- TWIN**, tau, am; — (-brother) auṇlā-jhauṇlā bhā, i.
- TWINE**, sūtlī, rismāu; — (-twist) pech.
- TO TWINE**, baundiyanā, lipaṭnā, pech- &c. -klhānā, phirnā, bawandnā.

TO TWINGE, (to twitch) chinaknā; — (to pinch) nochnā, dābnā.

TWINKLE, TWINKLING, timtimāhat, jhaljhalāhat, dugdugāhat, maṭī, jhapak, palak, pal, lau, jhilmilāhat, jhilmili; — (in a twinkling) pal-mārte; — (in the twinkling of an eye) ṭurfatu-l-'ain, ek palak meñ.

TO TWINKLE, timtimānā, jhaljhalānā, dugdugānā, jagmagānā, dabhaknā, jhilmilānā, michmichānā, mi-chaknā, dabaknā, pharaknā, maṭkānā, ṭimkānā, jhamkānā, jhapaknā, malkānā, palak- &c. -mārnā.

TWINS, tau, amān, joṛā, jāwān; — (the constellation) do-paikar, jauzā.

TO TWIRL, lapeṭnā, ghūmnā.

TWIST, TWISTING, ainh, maroṛ, bal, baṭ, pech, pechish, maroṛā, ainṭhan, guljhaṭ, guljharī, ainṭhā.

TO TWIST, ainṭhnā, maroṛnā, maroṛā- &c. -khānā, bal-parṇā, machoṛnā, unārnā, murhiyānā, muraknā, barārnā, umeṭhnā, ā, endnā, bhājnā, tābdār-k, baṭnā, bāṭnā, bal- &c. -d, lapeṭ-lenā.

TWISTER, ban-baṭā, ghari, ainṭhnā; — (instrument) baṭni.

TO TWIT, (to sneer), ṭā'na-mārnā, malāmat-k.

TWITCH, nijhoṭ, khasoṭ, jhaṭak, chilak, chamak, khonchā, maroṛ.

TO TWITCH, nijhoṭnā, khasoṭnā, chhinnā, jhaṭaknā, ainṭhnā, kaṭnā, chubhnā, kachaknā.

TO TWITTER, chinchin-k, kichmichānā; — (to desire) chaṭpaṭānā.

TWO, do, dū; — (two by two) do do hoke.

TWO, (adj.) dū, ā; — (-ser weight) doserā; — (-per cent) ṣad dū, i.

TWO-EDGED, do-dhārā or dū-dhārā.

TWOFOLD, dū-tah, ko-partā, dū-gunā or dūgnā.

TYMPANUM, kān hā parda; — (tympany) istiskā, e ṭabli.

TYPE, 'alāmat, nishān, patā, dasi, chih, panhā, chhāp, naksh, 'illat, sabab; — (stamp) chhāpā, sikka, kāṅṭā.

TYPICAL, dāl, tamṣilī, dṛishṭāntawat.

TYPICALLY, 'illatan, sababan, tamṣilan.

TYPIFIED, ma'lul, dikhāyā-hū, ā.

TO TYPIFY, (to represent) dālāt-k, chhāp- &c. -h.

TYRANNICAL, zulmī, sitamī, kaṭhin, qahari, ghazabī.

TYRANNICALLY, zālīmānā, sitamgari-se, zulm-se, jabran.

TO TYRANNISE, zulm- &c. -k.

TYRANNY, zulim, jabr, andher, anit, qahar, zor.

TYRANT, zālīm, jābir, sitam-gar, jāfā-kār, andheriyā, jagat, dukhī, kasṭī; — (despot) mukhtār-kull, jabbār, aḡlam, 'ālam- or mukl-soz, mardum- or khalk-āzār, yazid, hāriṣ, samraj, bid'ati.

TYRO, nau-sikh, nau-āmoz, muṭtadi, sikh-nautū, bulbul kā bacha.

U & V

VACANCY, sakta, wakfa, khalā, gunjā, isb, jagah, farāghat, ta'ṭil, chhuṭī; — (listlessness) majhūlī, kāhili, be-khabari, be-cheti.

VACANT, khālī, sun, tilī, hinā, ochhā, mujawwaf, mukhalla, polā, mu'aṭṭal; — (thoughtless) be-khabar, ghāfil.

VACATION, nāgha, antar, ta'ṭil, farāghat.

VACUIST, (one who believes in a vacuum) khalā kā kā, il.

VACUITY, VACUUM, khalā, khulū, suntā, jauf.

VAGABOND, anbāsh, bādhawā, i, be-ṭhikānā, dar-ba-dar, bahitū, luṭkā, barahna, kamchor.

VAGARY, lahar, tarang, khyāl, chittabhram.

VAGRANT, āwāra, shuhdā, luchchā, sifa, rind.

VAGUE, ghair-mu'aiyan, ghair-muqarrar, nā-ma'lūm.

VAIN, bād-hawā, i, dimāghī, khām; — (-follow) barā, i, -khor, shekh-chilli; — (fruitless) 'abaṣ lā-ḥāṣil, be-fā, ida, nir-arṭh, bar-bād, rā, iḡan, be-hūda, be-ma'nī, bāṭil; — (arrogant) khūd-bin, khūd-numā, khūd-rā, e, ghamandī, dambhik, abhimānī, ahankārī, chhūdr, ṭuchhā, luṭkā; — (vain idea) khyāl i khām or bāṭil; — (vain or disappointed love) 'ishṭ i khām.

TO BE VAIN, uṛ-chalnā, āsmān-par khainchnā.

VAIN-GLORIOUS, lāf-zau, guzāf-zan, kalla-zan, shekhī-bāz, kingāṭer.

VAIN-GLORY, lāf-zanī, guzāf-zanī, kalla-zanī, shekhī-kangāṭirī.

VAINLY, be-hūdagī- &c. -se, be-fā, ida, an-arṭh.

VALERIAN, jāl-lakṛī, fau, billi-loṭan, bilā, i gand.

VALER, khidmat-gār, taḥlū, ā, naukar, chhakar.

VALETUDINARIAN, za'ifu-l-bunyād, dā, imu-l-maraz, sadā-rogi, janam-rogi.

VALIANT, mazbūṭ, pur-dil, diler, bahādur, shujā', dil-chalā, man-chalā, sūr.

VALIANTLY, dilerī- &c. -se, bahādurī-se.

VALID, kā, im, mustahkam, ṣahīḥ, ustuwār, durust, pakkā, mazbūṭ.

VALIDITY, istiḥkām, ustawārī, mazbūṭī.

VALLEY, maidan, marḡā-zār, nichān, wādi, dara.

VALOUR, mazbūṭī, dilerī, mardāngī, bahādurī, jur, at, shujā'at, sūrtā, birtā, dilchali.

VALUABLE, garān-bahā, girān-ḳimat, be-bahā, ḳimatī; — (dear) 'aziz, pyārā.

VALUATION, ankā, o, tashkḥiṣ, shudkār, kankūt.

VALUE, qadar, bibek, mol, ḳimat, bahā, māhiyat, ṭakkar.

TO VALUE, mol- &c. -k or -ṭhahrānā or -kahnā, āknā, kūtnā, kan-k, ginnā, jānnā, tarāshnā; — (to esteem) 'aziz- &c. -jānnā, chāhnā.

TO VAMP, (to repair a shoe, &c.) nayā-pūrānā-k.

VAN, VANGUARD, muhrā, harāwal, āgārī.

VANE, bād-numā, pharahrā, dhajā, patākā, bairak.

TO VANISH, alopnā, ghā, ib-h, bilā or nasā- or uṛ-j, jāta-rahnā, kāfir- or hawā- or champat-h, uṭh-jānā, antrichī-h.

VANITY, be-hūdagī, nā-dānī, nā-ma'kūlī, subukī, halkā-pan, khyāl i khām, barā, i, khyāl-pola, o, lāf-guzāf, khālī i shān, khaṭī-barā, i, khyāl i bāṭil (pl. khyālāt i bāṭil); — (arrogance) zu'am, dam, garb, abhimān, tamak, ahankār, hame, o; — (ostentation) khūd-faroshī, khūd-binī; — (delusion) bhagal.

TO VANQUISH, torṇā, bichlānā, dabānā, shikast-d, maḡlūb-k, le-dālnā, latāṛnā.

VANQUISHER, ghālib, jai-want, fatiḥ-mand, bija, i.

VAPID, be-maza, be-nasha, sard, utirā, phikā, be-sat, be-mo, ā, sīṭhā, be-ras.

TO GROW VAPID, utarnā, phikā-he-jānā.

VAPIDNESS, be-mazagī, phikā, i.

VAPOURER, phūn bhā, i, bharang, ṭarangī, timṭāmī.

VAPOURISE, bayālā, bādi, pur-bukhār, baphāhā.

VAPOUR, bukhār, bāph, baphārā; — (the vapours) bā, i, bā, o-jhak, haul-dil; — (to have the vapours) bā, i-charḥnā, bukhār-charḥnā, bā, o-jhakkī-h.

TO VAPOUR, pū, ānā, balbalānā, balaknā, dam-mārnā, uṛ-chalnā.

VARIABLE, mutalawwan, mukhtalaf, būkalamūn, mutaghaiyar, phirtā, an-isthir.

VARIABLENESS, talawwun, būkalamūnī, taghaiyar, be-ṣabāṭī, be-ḳarārī, nā-pā, edārī.

VARIABLY, mutalawwanā, be-ḡabāṭī- &c. -se.

VARIANCE, (*discord*) ikhtilāf, 'aks, zidd, mukhālafat, phūt.

VARIATION, tabdil, er-pher, pher-phār, dol-māl, judā, i, kam-ziyād, imālā; — (*of the compass*) firqat, firqah; — (*difference*) iftirāk, tajāwuz, fark, byorā; — (*in grammar*) taṣrif, gardān, taṣarruf, sadhankā.

To **VARIEGATE**, abri- &c. -k, rang-ā-rang-k, &c.

VARIEGATED, gūn-ā-gūn, rang-ā-rang, chitar-ba-chitar, nau'-ba-nau', būkalamūn, abri, jauhar-dār.

VARIEGATION, rangā-rangī, būkalamūnī, jauhar-dārī.

VARIETY, ṭarah ba ṭarah, kism ba kism, raqam-raqam, anwā'-anwā', bhānt-bhānt, tabaddul, tabdilī, chhotā, i-barā, i, kaiḥiyat, ranginī, — (*bring a variety of jewels*) ṭarah ba ṭarah ke gahne lā, o.

VARIETIES, aḳsām, anwā', ajnās, anwā' o aḳsām.

VARIOSUS, mutafarrik, muta'addad, rangā-rang, judā-judā, chhotā-barā, mukhtalif, munḳasam, mutafāwat, bichitar; — (*several*) ka, i-ka, i, chandī; — (*various kinds*) aḳsām-aḳsām.

VARIOUSLY, ka, i kā, i bhānt se, ba chandī ṣūrat, aur-aur ṭarah-se, alag-alag. [ghilāf.

VARNISH, luk, roghan, kalap, lākh, lāh, banni, kābūs, To **VARNISH**, luk- &c. -chaḥānā, -phernā or -k, lāhautnā, lākhnā, lakhiyānā, lakhautā-k; — (*to cover*) khas-posh-k, mānjnā, chupaṭnā, chiknānā, kalap-lagānā or -d, kharādnā, rangnā, rangin-k.

VARNISHER, lakherā, manihār, laherā; — (*of speech*) bat-banā, sukhān-sāz.

VARLET, bad-zāt, harām-zāda, chandāl, bad-nafas.

To **VARY**, (a.) pher- or badal-d or -k, tabdil-k, aur-k, phernā, ulaṭnā; (n.) phirnā, gūn ā gūn-h; — (*to differ*) tafāwat-h, judā-h; — (*to deviate*) nikalnā, bhaṭaknā, gum-rāh-h.

VASSAL, āsāmī, tābi', ra'iyat, parjā, tābi'-dār, wābasta.

VASSALAGE, ra'iyatī, ra'iyat-garī, tabī'at, parjā, i.

VASE, gul-dān, bartan, zarf.

VAST, barā, 'aẓīm, wasī', kushāda, mahā, bahut, kaṣīr, apār, sangin, bhāri, daryā, 'ālam.

VASTLY, nihāyat, nipat, ziyāda, ḥadd, be-nihāyat.

VASTNESS, barā, i, 'aẓimat, was'at, kushādagi, ziyādātī, buhtāt, kaṣrat.

VAT, hauz, chah-bacha, māṭ, parchhā, gaḍḍī.

VAULT, (*arch*) gumbaz, kūba; — (*cellar*) bhūn-gharā, gophā, bhauṛā; — (*cave*) kandrā, ghār; — (*tomb*) andherī-kothri.

VAULTED, gumbaz-dār, kūbbe-dār, muqabbab.

VAUNT, VAUNTING, lāf, gazāf, gal-phasoṭ, khud-faroshī, kalla-zani.

To **VAUNT**, lāf- or gazāf-mārnā, lāf-zani- &c. -k.

VAUNTER, lāf-zan, kalla-zan, gal-phasoṭī, khud-farosh.

VAUNTINGLY, lāf-zani- &c. -se.

UBIQUITY, ḥāziri nāziri, har-jā-ḥāziri.

UDDER, lewā, than, khiri, pistān.

VEAL, bachhre kā gosht.

To **VEER**, phirnā, denā, pilānā, ghūmnā, badalnā.

VEGETABLE, (sub.) nabāt (pl. nabātāt), rustanī, ha-
rerā, sabzi; (adj.) nabātātī.

VEGETABLES, tarkārī, bhājī, baḳūlāt, tī, an, banāspatī, nāshī.

To **VEGETATE**, barhūnā, jamnā, ugnā, nikalnā, bālidā-h.

VEGETATION, bālidagi, namū, bārḥ, birdh, nasho, nāmiya.

VEHEMENCE, shiddat, sakhtī, zor, ghalba, hiddat, kashṭ, tundī, tozī, lahar, dhun, ishtidād, jazba, jhānjh.

VEHEMENT, shadid, sakht, karerā, karrā, ziyāda, tez, tund, garm, ḥadd, kaphin, kaphor.

VEHEMENTLY, zor- &c. -se, shiddat-se.

VEHICLE, sawāri, bār-bardārī, markab, wasila, wāsta, ḥāmīl; — (*in medicine*) anupān, badraḳa.

VEIL, burḳā', nikāb, parda, ghūnḡhaṭ, rūband, makna, orbn-ā, -i; — (*disguise*) bhes, bānā, jāma, libās; — (*under the veil of friendship we often find an enemy*) dostī ke burḳā' meñ aḳṣar ham dushman ke pāte hain.

To **VEIL**, burḳā'-pahirnā or -orhnā, ghūnḡhaṭ- &c. -k.

VEILED, burḳā'-posh, mahjūb, mastūr.

VEIN, rag, nas, sīr, 'urūḳ; — (*mediana*) haft-an-dām; — (*of metal*) pāwadḥ, pānjā, āṣār; — (*streak*) jauhar, jāl, abar; — (*turn*) ḡhal, ḡhang, rang, ṭarah, ḥālat.

VEINY, jāl-dār, ragilā, nasahā.

To **VELLICATE**, kāṭnā, chārnā, phārnā, khichnā.

VELLUM, rak, khas, wasli.

VELVET, makḥmal; (adj.) makḥmalī, gudgudā.

VENAL, zar-dost, sukhān-farosh, zar-parast, sīm-pa-rast, kauṛī-būk, kur-pazi.

VENALITY, sukhān-faroshī, zar-dostī, zar-parastī, sīmparastī.

To **VEND**, bechnā, bai'-k, bikri-k, mol-d, paṭīlnā.

VENDER, bechwaiyā, faroshanda; — (*in comp.*) farosh.

VENDIBLE, bikanhār, chālantā, faroḳhtani.

VENERABLE, mukarram, mu'azzaz, buzurg, mu'azzam, medhā, mānindī, buzurgwār, buzurgāna, mushā, i-
khāna.

VENERABLY, buzurgī- &c. -se, takrīm-se.

To **VENERATE**, mānnā, pūjnā, taẓīm- &c. -k, mu'az-zaz- &c. -jānnā, ḥurmat-r,

VENERATION, ikrām, takrīm, i'zāz, taẓīm, taḳṭīr, iḥtirām, parastish, mānind, pūjā, sambodhan.

VENEREAL, ratī, kāmi, nafsanī, shahwati.

VENEREAL PLEASURES, ḥaẓẓī-nafsānī.

VENERY, rat, maithun, mubāsharat, jimā', suḥbat, ratkel, kānde, o-madan; — (*art of*) indri-bajri; — (*treatise on*) kok-shāstar, lazzatu-n-nisā, rati-shāstar; — (*to abstain from venery*) bāhar-sonā.

VENESECTION, rag-zanī, faṣḍ.

VENETIANS, jhilmil, chilman, khaḳkharīyā.

VENGEANCE, intiḳām, badlā, bair, balā, e, qahar, ḡhazab, kiyāmat, bajar, āfat, mukāfat, kharābī; (*with a vengeance*) balā, e-se, paizār-se, jūti-se; — (*to take vengeance*) intiḳām- &c. -lenā; — (*what a vengeance has seized thee*) tere ta, in kyā ḡhazab ne liyā.

VENGEFUL, muntaḳim, shutar-kīna, kanihā.

VENIAL, wājibu-l-'afū, chḥimā-jog, hadr, ma'zūr.

VENISON, hiran-kā gosht, mirg-māns, shikārī-gosht.

VENOM, zahr, samm, bis, bikḥ or biḥ.

VENOMOUS, zahrī, zahr-dār, zahr-ālūda, bikḥ-dhar, mūzī, bikḥiyā, bikḥahā.

VENT, sāns, dam, chhed, sūrākh, manfaz, rāh, makḥā-rīj, khurūj, nikāsi, nikāl, kanwā, dhū, ān-kash, dhūnhārā; — (*air*) hawā; — (*of a chimney*) dūd-kash, dhū, ān-rākī; — (*sale*) khatpat, kaṭīṭ, riwāj, nirkḥ, kharīdārī.

To **VENT**, sāns- &c. -kholnā, chhormā, nikalnā, ḡalnā; — (*to divulge*) zābir-k, chang-k, hawā-k, kahnū.

To **VENTILATE**, hawā-dār-k, bat-saunhā-k.

VENTILATOR, bād-kash, pankhā, marwaḡa.

VENTRICLE, (*stomach*) khāna, koṭhā.

VENTRILOQUIST, peṭ-bolā, ū

VENTURE, khaṭra, jokhim, āseb, waswās; — (*chance*) naṣīb, blāḡ, parālāb; — (*of goods*) khep, ṭāndā, — (*at a venture*) āndhī-mūndhī, utākkar-les, aṭkalbandī, ḳismat-par, be-taḥāsha.

TO VENTURE, (*to dare*) himmat-k, bichâr-k, jokhim uñhânâ, man-chalânâ, jî-daurânâ, naşiba-bâzi- &c. -k, bhâg-âdhini-k; — (*to hazard*) waswâs- &c. -meñ-d.

VENTURER, **VENTURESOME**, **VENTUROUS**, himmatî, man-chalâ, dil-chalâ, agmanâ, bakht-bâz, naşiba-bâz, jân-bâz, sâhasî, tehgar.

VENTROUSLY, dil-chalî- &c. -se, be-mahâbâ.

VENTUROUSNESS, dil-chalî, man-chalî, agmanâ.î.

VENUS, (*the goddess of love*, and among the Hindûs the wife, not the mother, of Kâmadeo, *Cupid*) rat, rati, sük; — (*the star*) zuhra, nâhid, lolî-falak, sukr.

VERACITY, sachâ.î, râstî, şadâkat, satyatâ, haqk.

VERANDAH, (from barâmadâ), ghulâm-gardish.

VERB, fi'l, kriyâ, kartab.

VERBAL, zabânî, muñh-akhrî, muñh-bolâ, muñh-zabânî, lafzî, lughwî, malfuzî, harfî; — (*-order*) parwângî; — (*a verbal noun*) ismî fâ'il, shabd-kartâ, ism i maşdar, hæsil bil-maşdar.

VERBALLY, **VERBATIM**, lafzan-ba-lafzan, tahti-lafzî, harfan-harfan. [lafzî.

VERBOSE, tûl-kalâm, tûl-tawîl, pur-go, ziyâda-go.

VERBOSITY, pur-go.î, tûl, tûlânî, ziyâda-go.î.

VERDANT, sabz, harâ, harit, harerâ, zamurradi, akh-zar, sar-sabz, tar o tâza, hariyâlâ, gânjar.

VERDICT, badân, badâ, tajwid, inşûl.

VERDIORSE, zangâr, pitrâ.î, zanjar.

VERDURE, sabzî, sar-sabzî, sabza, harerî, tarâwat, harâ.î, damidagî.

VERGE, lab, kinâra, tîr, bâr, oç, siwâna, hædd.

TO VERGE, jhuknâ, dhalnâ, laraknâ, pahunchnâ, mâ.î-l, daurnâ.

VERIFICATION, taḥkîk, taşdik, satkâr, işbât, taşhîh.

VERIFIER, muhaqqîk, satkârî, taḥkîk-sâz.

TO VERIFY, şâbit-k, işbât-k, râst-k, sach-k, muta-haqqak-k, şahrânâ, taḥkîk-k.

VERILY, wâqâ.î, fil-wâkî.î, sach, yakînan.

VERITY, sach, râstî, haqqikat, satyatâ.

VERMICELLI, kirmânî gandum, sewainî, señwiya.

VERMICULAR, kulbulâ; — (*-motion*) ḥarkat i kirmî, kulbulâḥaḥ.

VERMICULE, kirmak, kîrî, chünâ.

VERMIFORM, kençü.â-sâ; — (*vermifuge*) kençü.â-mâr, kirm-haran. [surkhî, lâli.

VERMILION, şingarf, ingür, şanjarf; — (*fig.*)

VERMIN, kîre-makore, kîre-patange, müziyât (*the pl. of müzi*).

VERNACULAR, desî, mulkî; — (*dialect*) desî-bhâkhâ, desh-bhâşâ.

VERNAL, bahârî, basantî, rabî.î, basant-kâlin.

VERSATILE, haft-rangî, bahu-rûpiyâ, har-fannâ, isti'dâd kull.

VERSE, (*line*) mişra', tuk, bolâ, fard, charn, karî, pâ.î; — (*poetry*) nazm, şî'r, prabandh, chhand, bahar; — (*crambo*) şanam, &c.; — (*of the kur,ân*) âyat; — (*blank versc*) nâḥak.

VERSED, (*experienced*) gödiyâ, dachh, kâr-dân, âzmûda-kâr, kâr-karda, rasâ; — (*to be versed in*) wâkîf-h, mahram-kâr-h, wâkîf-kâr-h; — (*in comp.*) ras, dâ, âmoz: thus, ramz-dân, *versed in signs*.

VERIFICATION, tanzîm, kabitâ.î, kâfiya-bandî, mu-kaffâ, prabandh-kâr, şâ.îrî.

VERIFIER, nâzîm, şâ.îr, kabitâ, kab, kabishur, nazmî, prabandh-kârî, prabandhî, şî'r-go.

TO VERIFY, nazm-k, bait- &c. -banânâ, kabit- &c. -kahnâ, -b or banânâ.

VERSION, tarjuma, tarajjum, chhâp.

VERTEBRA, dând, kangroç, mankâ (also a *bead*).

VERTICAL, sir par kâ, simtu-r-râsî.

VERTIGO, daurân i sar, şudâ', ghumtâ, ghumrî, tîr-mîrî, ghâñwar, bhaurî, ghîrî.

VERY, (adj.) bahut, başa, ziyâda, hædd, nihâyat, ghâyat, nîpaḥ, sakht, khûb, bhâlâ, basâ, az-bas, zor, hædd, ketâ.

VERY, (adv.) bahut, hi, i; — (*very pretty, very well*) achchhî bani; — (*very little*) kam-kam, bahut thořâ, thořâ-hî; — (*very good*) kyâ khûb; — (*extremely good*) kahiñ se kahiñ achchhâ; — (*with his very heart*) uske dil hi se; — (*that very time*) usi waḥt; — (*he slew his very friend*) usne apne dost hi ko mâr-dâlâ.

VESICLE, (*small bladder on the skin*) phapholiyâ.

VESPERS, namâz i şâm, namâz i maghrib, sâñjhâ, sâñjhiyâ, işâ.

VESSEL, bartan, bâsan, pâtr, zarf, âwind, kâsand, kûñdâli; — (in comp.) dâñ; — (*vein, &c.*) rag; — (*vehicle*) nâ.o, kishtî, berâ; — (*of leaves*) donâ, khonâ, patkarâ, pahçaḥḥâ; — (*stone*) path-riyâ; — (*for religious uses*) arghâ, atkâ; — (*a large dish*) lan; — (*woman comparatively with man is the weaker vessel*) 'aurat ba nisbat i mard kam zarf hai.

VEST, angâ, ang-rakḥâ or angarkhâ, jâma.

TO VEST, sar o pâ-d, birâ-d, taşarruf, mutaşarrif-k.

VESTAL, abdlûtânî, zan i gosha-nishîn.

VESTIBULE, dyoḥî, dahliz, baroḥâ, dar-khol, janâb.

VESTIGE, naqsh-pâ, pad-clinh, nishân.

VESTMENT, **VESTURE**, poshâk, libâs, bâgâ, jořâ, paih râ.o.

VETCH, masin, dalihan, aksî, kyotî, kala.î, rehlâ, moḥ, urd, masûr, kâbulî, nakḥud, chanâ, kûlthî: there are many kinds, such as kurthî, khisârî, latrî, sukwâ, ankrî, bhikharî, bhaḥwânâs.

VERERAN, (sub.) jang-âzmûda, nabard-âzmâ, kâr-âzmûda, paikâr-dîda, khidmat-rasîda, purânâ-sipâhî.

VERETAN, (adj.) pakkâ, puḥḥta, 'atîk.

TO VEX, chhernâ, satânâ, diḥk- &c. -k, taşdi' - &c. -d, khijhânâ, dukhânâ, kalpânâ, risiyânâ, kurḥânâ, khisiyânâ, birâ.onâ, ruḥânâ, ranjânâ, âzurda- &c. -k, kichkichânâ, rijhânâ, bezâr-k, dagadbnâ, letârnâ, jhikhnâ, jalânâ; (n.) diḥk- &c. -h, kûrhnâ, rûḥnâ, chirnâ, kalapnâ.

VEXATION, taşdi', izâ, dukh, sankaç, kalap, diḥkat, aziyat, sar-dardi, khûjh-khâj, khisiyâḥaḥ, kuphan, âzurdagî, ranjidagî, nakḥuşhî, kadûrat, halâkî, ghubâr, soz, maḥlûmî, koft, ghuşsa.

VEXATIOUS, âzâr-dih, dukh-dâ.î, dard-sar, izâ-rasân, dil-kharâsh, miḥnat-âwar.

VEXATIOUSNESS, ranj-âwarî, dukhiyâḥaḥ, âzâr-dihî.

VEXED, diḥk, khafâ, dukhit, nâ-kḥuşh, ranjida, âzurda, bad-bar, malin, jalâ-balâ, mukaddar.

VEXER, müzi, kalpâ.î, satâ.î, &c. (*v. the verb*).

UGLINESS, bad-şûratî, zisht-rû.î, bad-shakalî, kû-rûptâ, bhândâ.î, bad-ḍaulî, burâ.î, zishtî, be-namakî, &c. (*v. ugly*).

UGLY, bad-şûrat, bhonḍâ, kû-rûp, zisht-rû, bad-shakal, karih, bad-ḍaul, burâ, bad, be-taraḥ, kû-ḍaul, asaç, bad-numâ, zisht-paikar, bad-zeb or -rang, karih-manzar, be-namak, ḥabil, bad-uslûb, chandrà.

VIAL, shishî, ḥumḥuma.

VIAND, khânâ, ḥa'am, bhojan, bhog, binjan, prasâd, je.onâr.

VIANDS, charb-ghizâ, khurâk.

VIATICUM, tosha, râhâward, kalawâ, sâambar, tosha.e-râh sankalp, jawâb-nâma, zâd-râhila.

TO VIBRATE. (a.) jhulanā, hilānā, lapkanā, laplapānā, lahkānā, thartharānā, pharḱānā; (n.) jhūlnā, hīlnā, lapkanā, lahaknā, jhanaknā, pharpharānā, pharḱānā, tirmirānā, laharnā, jhūmnā.

VIBRATION, tharthari, pharḱ, tirmirāḱ, pharpharāḱ, lahkā, o, jumbish, jumā, o, &c. (v. *to vibrate*).

VIBRATORY, jhumā, ū, thartharā, ū, &c. (v. *the verb*).

VICE, badī, burā, i, zabunī, 'aib, dokh, sharārāt, nuḱṣ, baṭṭā, khoṭ, nuḱṣān, 'illat, lat, sharr, aparādh, par-tawā, i; — (*hand-vice*) malsūt; — (*instrument*) zambūr.

VICEGERENT, kā, im-makām, nā, ib-manāb, khalifa, jā-nishīn; — (*the vicegerent of God*) khalifatu-l-lāh.

VICEEROY, ṣūba-dār, ṣūba, nāzīm, wakil, nawwāb

VICEROYALTY, ṣūba-dārī, ṣūba, nawwābī, niḱzāmat, wikālat.

VICE VERSA, bar-khilāf, pher-badal, bi-l-'aks.

VICINITY, ḱurb, ḱarābat, paros, shufā, ham-diwārī, shafā-khalīf.

VICIOUS, aparādhī, partawā, i, 'aibi, 'aib-dār.

VICISSITUDE, naubat, bārī, dā, o, phir, ber, waḱt, tabdil.

VICTIM, ḱurbān, bal, nachhāwar, fīdya, taṣadduḱ, wāran, mārā, wārā, pherā, balbakrā, balhārī, chhayā, be-guṇāh.

VICTOR, ghālib, ghāzī, fatīh-mand, firoz, firoz-mand, jai-want, firozāna, shādiyāna.

VICTORIOUS, jitū, jitilā, tāngar, fatīh-bakḱsh, -naṣīb, or -yāb, firoz-bakḱsh.

VICTORIOUSLY, fatīh-mandī- &c. -se, firozī-se.

VICTORIOUSNESS, fatīh-mandī, firoz-mandī.

VICTORY, fatīh, ghalba, firozī, jit, jai, naṣrat, ḱafar, burd- or jit-bāzī; — (*to gain*) go, e-le-jānā.

TO VICTUAL, sīdhā- &c. -bharnā, -r or -dharnā.

VICTUALER, rasad kā dārogha, banjārā, mukerī, rasadī, nān-bā, i.

VICTUALS, khānā, sīdhā, raso, i, bhojan, ḱā'm, ghīzā, akl, khūrāk, khūrīsh, je, onār, prasād, āzūḱa, khānā-pīnā, akl o shurb, bhājī; — (*sent to a house of mourning*) bhāṭī; — (*humble fare*) rūkhā sūkhā.

VIDELICET, ya'ne or ya'nī, jāno, būjhā.

TO VIE, ris-k, zidd-k, mukāḱharat-k. barābarī-k, sarā-sari-k, hīskā-k, dānj-k, dekhā-dekhī-k.

VIEW, nigāh, naḱar, drīshṭ, darsan, didār, avalokan, lihāz, mulāḱhāza, muwāzīna, wāz-khām; — (*design*) gharaz, maṇṣūba, maṭḱal, bīchār, prayojan, lālach; — (*prospect*) madd i naḱar.

TO VIEW, dekhnā, tāknā, nigāh- &c. -k, naḱar- &c. -phailānā, avaloknā.

VIEWER, nāzīr, binā, avalokī, dekhne-wālā.

VIOL, chauḱī, be-khḱwābī, jaghar, jāg, shab-be-dārī; — (*prayer*) tahajjud, namāz i shab, jāgaru, rat-jaggā.

VIGILANCE, be-dārī, khabar-dārī, hoshiyārī, āgāhī, surt, sanchetī, chaunk, iḱhtiyāt, kūkar-nīnd, sūchet, takwāhī.

VIGILANT, be-dār, khabar-dār, saṅchet, hushiyār, āgāh, surtilā, chaukas, chaukannā, bedār-dīl, sudlmanā, ghurrāz.

VIGILANTLY, khabar-dārī- &c. -se, hushiyārī-se.

VIGOROUS, zor-āwar, shah-zor, ḱawī, zabar dast, bal-yār, balwant, ustuwār.

VIGOROUSLY, zor- &c. -se, ustuwārī-se.

VIGOROUSNESS, zor-āwarī, maḱbūtī, zabar-dastī, ustuwārī, balwantā, i, shah-zorī. [ḱuwwat i dil.]

VIGOUR, zor, ḱuwwat, bal, tāḱat, tawān, taḱwīyat, tāb.

VILE, nā-kāra, nā-ba-kār, ni-kammā, lihārā, bad, burā, ḱaḱīr, be-ḱadr, rīzala, nich, past, karīh, gahl, khḱwār, najīs, dūn.

VILELY, ḱīḱarāt- &c. -se, nā-mardī- &c. -se.

VILENESS, nā-bakārī, ḱīḱarāt, be-ḱadri, sīflagī, ibtīzāl, pastī, karāhīyat, zalālat, zillat, najāsāt, khḱwārī.

VILIFER, muttahīyat, tuhmatī, muftarī, par-panchī.

TO VILIFY, bad-nām- &c. -k, kalank- &c. -lagānā, dāgh- &c. -chaḱhānā.

VILLA, bāgh, bāṭīkā, khāna-bāgh, baithak-khāna.

VILLAGE, gānw, bastī, grām, pūrā, dih, mauza', rostā, ḱarya, fehṛā, ḱīl, kherā, mau, nagṛā.

VILLAGER, gānwār, gānwelā, bastī-wāl, grāmīn, dih-ḱānī, dihātī, rostā, i, pur-bāsī.

VILLAIN, VILLANOUS, ḱarām-zāda, namak-ḱarām, ḱhaḱ, chandāl, bat-pār, hatiyārā, jallād, bad-zāt, 'aiyārā, baitu-l-māl, ghaddā, fasādī, ḱhāris, durātmā.

VILLANY, ḱarām-zādāq, dāgh-bāzī, namak-ḱarāmī, ḱhaḱī, ḱhaghārī, bat-pārī, chandāl-pan, jallādī, bad-zātī, fasād.

TO VINDICATE, tā, id-d, pushtī-d, thāmnā, sambhālnā, 'uzr-k or -lānā, kā, im-r, pūrā-k, mubarrā-karnā, pāk-k, sachā-k.

VINDICATION, 'uzr, ibṛā, tabarī, pad, pachḱ, tā, id.

VINDICATOR, rawā-dār, mujawwīz, pachḱī, sāthī.

VINDICTIVE, kina-war, kanīhā, wail-kash, intīḱām-kash, kina-kash.

VINE, tāk, angūr kā darakht; — (*creeper*) bel, latā, bauṇwar, akās-bauṇwar, amar-bel, larang.

VINEGAR, sirka, khal, sandhānā, kānjī.

VINEYARD, angūrīstān; — (*of betel leaf*) bhīṭā, barāīthā, bare, o, pān bārī, birīj; — (*the keeper of which*) bare, i.

VINTNER, mā-farosh, sharāb-farosh, sūndī, kalwār, ābkār, mugh.

VIOL, rabāb, sarod, bin, sārinḱa.

VIOLABLE, mumḱīnu-z-zawāl, bigranhār, zawāl-pazīr.

TO VIOLATE, bigārṇā, nasānā, nuḱṣān-k; — (*to en-fringe*) tornā, faskh-k, phārṇā, phoṇā, shīkast-k, bhang-k; — (*to ravish*) ḱurmat- or nāmūs-lenā, parda-lūṭnā, parda-dārī-k, pulbandī-k, kunda-k.

VIOLATION, shīkastagī, faskh, shīkānī, bhāngtā, toṛ; — (*rape*) parda-dārī.

VIOLATOR, fāsīkh, kūr, rūchḱ, be-mend; — (*in comp.*) shīkan; — (*ravisher*) parda-dar.

VIOLENCE, zor, toṛ, jabar, sītam, bariyā, i, prabaltā, sarhangī, zabar-dastī, andher, ziyādātī, hathā-pā, i, ḱahr, josh-kharosh, tundi, ghalba, hujūm, ghaṣb or -ghaṣab, dhun, ishṭīdād, sinū-zorī.

VIOLENT, shadīd, sakht, tund, zor, tez, prabal, karerā, kar-kas, ziyāda, kasht, be-ḱisāb, dast-darūz, ḱāhir, zabar-dast, zor-āwar, sīna-zor, sarhang, bariyār, ḱālim; — (*to lay violent hands on one's self*) apne ta, īn zā, i'-k, apne ta, īn mār marnā, apne ūpar hāth chālānā.

VIOLENTLY, zor- &c. -se, ba-shiddat, bahuterā.

VIOLET, banafsha, nāfarmān; — (*coloured*) banaf-sha, i, 'āḱīl-khānī.

VIOLIN, VIOLONCELLO, (v. *fiddle*) rabāb, bin, &c.

VIOLIST, bin-sāz, rabāb-sāz.

VIPER, nāg, afī, pīndajī-sāmp; — (*figurat.*) āstin kā sāmp.

VIRAGO, mard-mār, laṛāṅkī, shernī, bāghīn, ghundī, ghoṛā-ghāsnī.

VIROIN, bakīra, doshīza, chīra-band, mugdhā, kūnārī, aggyāt-Jobanā, unbedhā-moti, kaniyā, durr i nā-suftā; — (*pure*) korā, anchhū, ā, sāf; — (*the Virgin Mary*) bibī maryam.

VIRGINITY, bikārāt, bīkr, doshīzagī, chīrā, kūnār-pan, mugdhā-pan.

VIRILITY, mardī, rajōliyat, paṭūt, ḱuwwat i bāl.

VIRGO, (*the sign*) sambula, kanyā, kanyā-rāshī.

VIRTUAL, ḱiyāsī, 'āḱī, aṣhī, gātī.

VIRTUALLY, ma'nān, ba-wasīla, niyābatan, sababan, kīyasān, fil-hāqīqat, aṣl-men.

VIRTUE, nekī, niko, ī, bhalā, ī, kīrit, ṣalāh, khūbī, ṣalāhiyat, nem, subhā, o, mardumī, prabhā, o, khaṣlat, nihād, sirat; — (*quality*) waṣf, ṣifat, jāubar, gun, hīr, hunar; — (*efficacy*) tāṣīr, aṣra, byāp, khāṣsiyat, khāṣṣa, subhā, o.

VIRTUOUS, nek, bhalā, achchhā, khūb, khāṣṣa, mustaḥṣan, uttam, sundar, niko-kār, nek-bakht, ṣāliḥ, maṣāliḥ, ṭaiyib, kulwant, sūsil, nek- or khush-kho, sūfī, rāh-rāst, sūgunī, ḥasan; — (*actions*) auṣāf ī ḥamīda; — (*as a woman*) ṣāliḥa, pārsā, 'āṣīma, satī, wafā-dār, pati-bartā or patibratā.

VIRTUOUSLY, nekī- &c. -se, khūbī-se, &c.

VIRTUOUSNESS, ṣalāhiyat, niko-kārī, nek-bakhtī.

VIRULENCE, shiddat, sakhtī, garmī, ḥiddat, jār, tundī, karwāhat, tezi, kāt.

VIRULENT, shadīd, sakht, garm, ḥādd, tund, tez, karwā, talkh, tichḥan; — (*fatal, severe*) kātil, zaharī, kaṭā, ū.

VIRULENTLY, shiddat- &c. -se, karwāhat-se, &c.

VISAGE, didār, darsan, muḥ, rū.

VISCID, VISCIOUS, lajlajā, chaspān, lu'āb-dār, chikaṭ.

VISCIDITY, chaspīdagī, lu'āb-dārī.

VISIBLE, zāhir, ṣarīḥ, marā, ī, darsī, dekhnā, ū, gocharī, namūdār, pragāṭ, āshkārā.

VISIBILITY, ṣahūr, gochartā, pragāṭtā, namūdārī.

VISIBLY, zāhiran, ṣarīḥan, manzūran.

VISION, (*sight*) binā, ī, nazar, drīṣht, dīṭh, baṣārat, jot, tiyūr, kuwwatī baṣīra; — (*phantom*) bashāra, khwāb-khīyāl, mirg-trīṣhā, malāmat; — (*apparition*) bā, o-batās, sāya, ṣurat, dhokhā; — (*fanqy*) wahm, lahar.

VISIONARY, bigamī, khīyālī, bharmī, laharī, taṣawwūrī. [fāsīd.]

A VISIONARY, man-maujī, unmat, dhyānī, khīyāl-ṣīst, mulākāt, gasht, bāz-dīd, bhenṭ, milāp, darsan, dīṭhā-darsan, mujrā, mulāzamat; — (*to the sick*) 'iyādat, bimār-pursī. [k, sair-k.]

TO VISIT, dekhnā, bhenṭnā, milnā, mulākāt-k, karam-ṣīst, phīrā, gasht, dīd; — (*of Divine love*) tajallī, tawārud, ilkā, ābhā.

VISITOR, mulākī, milāpī, bhenṭwaiyā, dekhwaiyā, darsanīk, dā, ir o sā, ir.

VISOR, chīhra-posh, mukh-chhāp, burqā'.

VITAL, zinda, jītā, jānkā, jān-bakhsḥ, jān-dār.

VITALS, prānasthān, jīgar, jīgar-band.

TO VITIATE, bigāṣnā, nasānā, kharāb- &c. -k, tabāḥ-k.

VITIATION, takhrīb, fasād, bigār, nīkhīdtā.

VITIOUS, VITIATED, bad, burā, nīkhīd, zabūn, kharāb, shaḳī, ma'yūb, bad-kho, bad-zāt, sharīr, tabāḥ, taḥṣ-nāḥ, mukharrāb; — (*as language*) be-rabṭ, be-dhab.

VITIOUSLY, zabūnī, &c. -se, bad-zātī- or kho, ī-se.

VITIOUSNESS, ma'yūbiyat, zabūnī, bad-zātī, bad-kho, ī, be-rabṭī, be-dhabī.

VITREOUS, shīshe sā, kānch-sā or kānch-kā, zajājī.

VITRIFICATION, kanchlonā, kanchiyāhat.

TO VITRIFY, kanchiyānā, shīsha-k or hojānā.

VITRIOL, tūtiyā, zāj; — (*blue vitriol*) nilā tūtiyā, nilā thoṭhā; — (*white vitriol*) hīrā kāsī.

VITRIOLIC, (*acid*) 'araḳī gogīrd.

VIVACIOUS, zinda-dīl, dīl-shād, shīgufta-khāṭīr, ran-gīlā, maganī.

VIVACITY, zinda-dīlī, dīl-shādī, shīgufta-dīlī, magantā, bashāḥbat.

VIVID, (*as colours*) shokh, chatak, roshan, chatkīlā, bhābhūkā, khulṭā, bhāṭkīlā, lāl o lāl, mārū.

VIVIDNESS, shokhī, chatak, bhābhūkā, ī, roshanī.

VIVIDLY, shokhī- &c. -se, roshanī-se.

VIVIFICATION, ḥayāt-bakhsī, jān-bakhsī, sajiyyatā, ihyā. [&c. -k.]

TO VIVIFY, jīlānā, zinda- &c. -k, jān- &c. -d, sajiw-

VIVIPAROUS, piṇḍaj, bachcha-guzār.

VIXEN, laṣānī, ḍāyan, karkasā, kalahī, kalābīn, singhīnī, rojhin.

Viz., (*videlicet*) ya'ne or ya'nī, māno, jāno, yūnkar.

VIZIER, from wazīr (*v. minister, counsellor, &c.*).

ULCER, ULCERATION, nāṣūr, kurah, karḥa, pakā, paklā, pīrkī, sain, bandar-ghā, o; — (*in horses' feet*) niwal.

TO ULCERATE, pīrkiyānā, paknā, nāṣūr- &c. -h, pakā-d, nāṣūr-k.

ULCEROUS, ULCERED, pīrkiyāhā, pakābā, ghawelā,

ULTIMATE, &c. ākhīrī or ākhīrīn, paṣn, pastarīn.

TO TAKE UMBRAGE, burā-mānnā, mukaddar-h, khāffī-h.

UMBRAGEOUS, sāya-dār, chhānhārā, jhanḍulā, shākh-dār, shākh-sār.

UMBRAGEOUSNESS, sāya-dārī, shākh-dārī or -sārī.

UMBRELLA, chhātā, chhatar, chhatrī, chatar, chhopī, sūraj-mukhī, āftāb-gīr, āftābī, pankhā, sā, ebān.

UMPIRE, ṣāliṣ, darīmīyānī, bichwa, ī, munṣif, tīsrā, et, ṣāliṣ bil khāir, ḥākīm (*v. arbitration, judge*).

UN, the privative or negative particle, is expressed in Hindūstānī by the following: a or an, nir, nī, kū or ku, be, nā, bad, kam, lā, ghair, bilā, apa, dur, du, bin, binā, which may be seen by consulting those words that are compounded with the privatives *dis, il, in, im, ir, less, mis, ex, out, ante*, and the many examples which will occur below. As in English, these compounds may be formed from both adjectives and substantives almost at pleasure; and although it be not an easy matter to lay down exact rules for their formation, it will nevertheless be very soon attained by a little attention to, and practice in, the language.

UNABLE, be-makdūr, a-sakt, nā-kābil, nā-lā, iḳ, be-kābū, a-jog, nā-ma'kūl, nā-tawān.

UNACCEPTABLE, nā-pasand, a-bhāwīk, nā-khūsh, nā-manzūr.

UNACUSTOMED, be-rabṭ, ghair-musta'mīl, an-abhyās, an-parkā, nā-māḥram, nā-dīda.

UNACQUAINTED, nā-āshnā, nā-wāḳīf, be-khabar, a-jān, a-gyān, nā-māḥram.

UNADORNED, be-ārā, īsh, saḥaj, be-zeb, be-zīnat, luch.

UNADVISED, UNADVISEDLY, be-tāḥṣha, be-ṣalāḥ.

UNAFFECTED, be-sākhṭa, sīdhā, ṣahaj; — (*unmoved*) ghair-muta'assīr, an-chīṭ.

UNALTERABLE, a-mīṭ, a-ṭal, be-badal.

UNAMBITIOUS, kam- or be-ḥausīla or -himmat.

UNANIMITY, ittīfāḳ, ek-dīlī, ek-manī, ek-chīttā, ek-rangī, ittīḥād, ek-jīhatī.

UNANIMOUS, muttāfīk, ek-dīl, ek-man, ek-chīṭ, ek-rang, ham-dīl, ham-zabān or ek-zabān, hain- or ek-ṣalāḥ, -mashwarat, -kalām, -sukhān, &c. ek-muḥ, ek-sū.

UNANIMOUSLY, ek-dīlī- &c. -se, ham-zabānī-se.

UNANSWERABLE, ek. lā-jawāb, lā-radd, an-uttar, lā-kalām, be-jawāb, dandān-shīkan, muḥ-toṭ, muḥ-tana'u-l-jawāb.

UNAPPEASEABLE, a-sāntī or a-shāntī, sangīn.

UNAPPLICABLE, UNAPT, &c. nā-muwāfīk (*v. inapplicable*).

UNAPPREHENSIVE, be-waswās, nā-fahm, a-bodh.

UNAPPROPRIATED, ghair-mālik, ghair-mu'āyāz, ghair-mushakkkhāṣ; — (*land*) amwāl.

UNARMED, ni-hathā or nihatyā, be-hathiyār, be-silāh, niḡhāl, khulī-kamar.

UNASKED, be-ṭalab, be-istid'ā, be-pūchhe, be-bolā,c, an-bulāyā, ṭufailī.

UNASSISTED, be-inadād, be-pachh, be-sāthī.

UNATTAINABLE, a-jūr, ghair-muyassar, a-labh, ghair mumkinu-l-ḡuṣūl.

UNATTEMPTED, bilā āzmūda, a-parikṣhit.

UNATTENDED, ek-chhaṛā, jarida, be-yār o yāwar, be-dāsh.

UNAVAILING, 'abaṣ, be-tāṣir, be-fā,ida, lā-hāṣil.

UNAVOIDABLE, &c. a-ṭal, a-meṭ, lā-radd, a-nivārya.

UNAUTHORISED, be-razā, be-rukḡṣat, be-ḡukm, be-sanad.

UNAWARES, ek-ā,ek or yakāyak, an-chit, a-chānak, nā-gahāh, be-khabar,

UNBECOMING, UNBEFITTING, nā-zeb, an-uchit, be-sobhā, be-phabṭā, an-sohit, bad-saj, bad-numā.

UNBEGOTTEN, an-bijā, ghair-tukhmī, an-utpādit, a-janit. [wāsi.]

UNBELIEVER, an-ishaik, ghair-mutayaḡḡin, avish-To UNBEND, utārnā, kholnā, ḡhilā-k, uḡhārnā, shi-ḡufta-k; (n.) utārnā, uḡhārnā.

UNBENT, utrā, ḡhilā, kulā; — (not intent) be-fikr.

UNBIASED, asthir, be-mail, a-pachh.

UNBID, uprārī, be-kahe, nā-khwānda, an-bulāyā.

UNBLAMEABLE, uir-dokhī or nir-doshī, be-ḡuṇāh.

UNBLEMISHED, ni-roḡī, korā, be-'aiḡ, be-ruswā,i.

UNBOILED, an-sijhā, ghair-maṭḡbūkh, nā-maṭḡbūkh.

UNBORN, nā-paidā, an-janā or an-janit.

TO UNBOSOM, kholnā, kahnā, fāsh-karnā.

UNBOUND, (book) ghair-mujallad.

UNBOUNDED, a-pār, be-hadd, ghair-muḡit, ghair-mahḡd, be-nihāyat, be-ṭhikanā, be-pāyān, be-shumar, apāmpār, ghair-mutanāhī.

UNBOUNDEDLY, be-nihāyati- &c. -se.

TO UNBRACE, utārnā, kholnā, kushāda-k.

UNBRIBED, akorī, ghair-murtashī.

UNBRIDLED, be-lagām, be-raṭṭ, lampaṭ.

UNBROKEN, an-ṭūṭā, nā-shikasta.

UNBROTHERLY, abhrātā, nir-bhaiwādī, nā-barādarāna.

UNBURIED, an-ḡārā, be-dafan o-kafan, nā-mādfūn.

UNBURNT, an-jalā, nā-sokhta; — (as a Hindū corpse) agati.

TO UNBURDEN, TO UNBURTHEN, subuk bār-k.

UNCANDID, nā-sāf, nā-rāst, asat, lapetwān, daghā-bāz.

UNCAUGHT, an-pakṛā, nā-girifta.

UNCEREMONIOUS, UNCKEREMONIOUSLY, be-takalluf.

UNCERTAIN, ghair-muḡarrar, ghair-mu'aiyan, be-ṭhikanā, an-nishchāl, an-isthir, be-ṣabāt, nā-ma'lūm, an-jān, be-ma'mūl, muzabzab, zawāl-pazīr.

UNCERTAINTY, ghair-muḡarrarī, be-ṣabātī, nā-ma'lūmī, tazabzub, lapet, shakk.

UNCHANGEABLE, ghair-mutabaḡḡdal, be-tabḡil.

UNCHARITABLE, past-himnat, kam-ḡausila, dūn-himnat, tang-dil, sakht, kṛipān-chit, ḡāsīd, be-faiḡ, be-himnat, a-puni, a-dātī.

UNCHARITABLENESS, past-himmatī, kam-ḡausilagī, dūn-himmatī, tang-dil.

UNCHASTE, chiknā, a-kulin, fāsīda, nā-pāk.

UNCIRCUMCISED, be-sunnat, an-katā, be-khatna, ghair- or nā-makhtūn.

UNCIRCUMSPECT, a-chet, ghair-hoshiyār, be-khabar.

UNCIVIL, bad-khulḡ, kaj-khulḡ, khīra, kū-sil, kū-ḡhang, be-murawwat, be-sil, an-silā, be-liḡāz, ghair-khulḡ, nā-kas, nā-ahl.

UNCIVILIZED, be-taribat nā-tarāshīda, angaṛh.

UNCLAIMED, chhūṭahā, lā-da'wā, be-wāriḡ or -mālik.

UNCLE, (paternal) chachā, pittī, tā,ū, kākā, 'amm, phūphā; — (maternal) māmū, māmā, mūtūl, khāl, khālū, mausa.

UNCLEAN, UNCLEANLY, nā-pāk, nā-sāf, a-pharchā, a-pabitr, a-pāwan, a-sauch, an-dho,ā, nā-shusta ghair-ṭāhir, ḡarām, chhūṭahā.

UNCLEANNESS, &c. nā-pākī, nā-sāfi, ashuddhā.

UNCLOUDED, nir-mal, sāf, nir-badal, be-abr, khālī.

UNCOMELINESS, be-ḡhabī, bad-ḡurati, nā-zebā,i.

UNCOMELY, be-ḡhab, be-ḡaul, be-saj, a-darsani.

UNCOMFORTABLE, a-sukhī, dil-kharāsh, nā-khush, be-ārām.

UNCOMFORTABLENESS, dil-kharāshī, be-ārāmī.

UNCOMMON, kam-yāb, nirālā, anokhā, anūthā, a-pūrab, nādir, be-ṭarīḡ, ghair-mashhūr, khilāf-ma'mūl or -muḡāwara, kamtar.

UNCOMMONLY, nirā, nipaṭ, nihāyat, bahut.

UNCOMMONNESS, kam-yābī, anokhā,i, nudrat.

UNCOMPULSED, ghair-majbūr, nā-multazam, be-ḡaid.

UNCOMPLETE, adhūrā, nā-tamām, a-samāpt.

UNCOMPOUNDED, ghair-murakkab.

UNCONCEIVABLE, a-būḡh (v. incomprehensible).

UNCONCERN, be-parwā,i, be-ḡhamī, be-ḡharḡi, be-fikrī, asochī, be-dardī, a-chintā,i.

UNCONCERNED, be-parwā, be-ḡham, be-ḡharaz, be-fikr, a-soch, a-chintā, be-dard, be-taraddud, a-sog, nir-mohī, chi-ḡham, be-lagā,o.

UNCONCERNEDLY, be-parwā,i- &c. -se, be-khabar.

UNCONDITIONAL, ghair-mashrūḡ, be-bandhḡ.

UNCONFINED, khulā, ghair-muḡaiyad, be-band.

UNCONFIRMED, be-iṣbāt, an-isthir, ghair-ba-ḡhāl.

UNCONFORMABLE, nā-muwāfīḡ, an-mel, nā-muṭḡabiḡ.

UNCONNECTED, be-mel, be-raṭṭ, be-lagā,o, be-sarishta, be-'alāḡa, ghair-maṭṭūf.

UNCONQUERABLE, aṭūṭ, achal, ajai, besar. [din.]

UNCONSCIONABLE, adharmī, be-'adl, be-diyānat, be-UNCONSCIOUS, (insensible) nādān, anjān, bejān, be-hosh.

UNCONSTRAINED, be-ḡaid, be-rok, ghair-muḡarrik.

UNCONSUMED, an-ḡalā, nā-sokhta, an-jalā.

UNCONTESTED, bilā-ḡaziya, lā-kalām.

UNCONTROLLABLE, bilā-ta'arruz, arok.

UNCOURTLY, nā-majlis-dīda, nā-tarāshīda, be-adab.

UNCOUTH, bhondā, be-uslūb, be-ḡaul, bad-uslūb.

TO UNCOVER, uḡhārnā, nangā- &c. -k, kholnā.

UNCREATED, ghair- or nā-makhluḡ, nā-paidā, a-janamī, be-sākhta.

UNCTION, (ointment) ubṭān, or upṭān, bukwā; — (friction) mālish, malā,i.

UNCTUOUS, chiknā, muḡharrab, charb-dār.

UNCULTIVATED, be-taraddud, partī, ghair-mazrū', uddyān, nā-mazrū', ghair-ābād; — (-person) be-tarbiyat, nā-tarāshīda.

UNCURDLED, (milk, &c.) an-jamā, nā-basta, an-pḡaṭā.

UNCUSTOMARY, be-dastūr, nā-musta'mal.

UNCUR, an-kaṭā, nā-burīda, nā-tarāshīda, an-kaṭrā, ghair-makṭū'.

UNDAUNTED, be-bāk, ni-ḡar, ḡirḡ, jān-būz, diler.

TO UNDECEIVE, kān or ānkheṇ-kholnā, ākh-ke patte-kholnā. [ghair-infīṣāl.]

UNDECIDED, nā-tamām, adhūrā, mu'allaq, mu'attal,

UNDEFILED, nir-mal, nā-ālūda, an-bigrā, be-dāḡh, u-chhūṭā, an-chhū,ā.

UNDEFINED, ghair-mushakhḡḡḡḡ, ghair-mubāyan, ghair-maḡṣūf, nir-barān.

UNDENIABLE, lā-radd, ghair-'itīrāz, a-chhenk, a-kat

UNDER, niche, tale, heþh, zer, taħat, tãbi', pã,ĩn, fãro, tah, lagã,o-meñ; — (*applied to sail*) par; — (*less*) ghãt, kam, thořã; — (*without*) siwã,ĩ, warã,e, ba-ghair, chhořã; — (*in*) meñ, bhitar, andar, darmiyãn, bich, idhar; — (*by*) se, señ, sũn, ba; — (*something under or over*) kuchh kam-besh, kuchh ghãt-bãrh, kuchh ũpar-niche, kuchh idhar-udhar; — (*under him*) uske lagã,o meñ; the words zer, tah, pã,ĩn, pesh, nich, tal, &c. occur in composition thus: talherũ, an *underling*; pã,ĩn-ghãt, pã,ĩn-bãgh, &c. tah-khãna, an *under cellar*.

UNDER-GARMENT, zer-jãma, mail-khorã.

TO UNDERGO, angeznã, ũthãnã, khichnã, bharnã, kãtnã, khãnã, dekhũã, bardãsh-t-k; — (*to undergo a change of colour*) rang-nikãlnã.

UNDERGROUND, zer-zamin, zamĩn-ke niche.

UNDERHAND, dar-parda, ãr-beř-meñ, chhipã-chhipi, ořã-ghãti.

UNDERLING, **UNDER-STRAPPER**, zer-dast, kãr-pardãz, pesh-kãr, kamerã, talherũ, tařti, tãhlũ.

TO UNDERMINE, surang- &c. -dãurãnã or -mãrnã, dhã-d, girã-d, kãtnã, chãlnã, khodchãl-mãrnã, ghur-ghurãnã; — (*fig.*) jar-kãtnã or -khodnã, ukhãrnã.

UNDERMINER, surang-zan, nesh-zan, bekh-kan; — (*fig.*) jar-khodwã, ghun-ghun-sãmp, hañstã-chughl.

UNDERMOST, &c. (*v. under*) zer-tar, fãro-tar, kam-tar.

UNDER-RENTER, shikamĩ ta'alluķa-dãr, katkane-dãr, shikamĩ ra'iyat, peřã,ũ ra'iyat, ghũsřã ra'iyat.

TO UNDERSSELL, kãtnã, zer-kĩmat bechnã

TO UNDERSTAND, samajhnã, bũjhnã, daryãft &c -k, bichãrnã, jãnnã, wãķif-h, ma'lũm-k, tãrnã, pah-chãnã; — (*to grant*) mãnnã, fãřz-k, kabũl-k.

UNDERSTANDING, daryãft, fãhm, bũjh, samãjh, surt, dhyãn, idrãk, fãhmĩd, 'ãkl, dhĩ, mudrika, waķũt lachhan, dark; — (*concord*) banã,o, milãp, ghisht-pisht; — (*a good understanding*) achchhã, banã,o.

UNDERSTOOD, muķaddãr, mafhũm, mafřũz, prayog; (*not expressed*) ma'nawĩ, murãdĩ, mustatar, gup.

TO UNDERTAKE, ũthãnã, karnã, hãth-lagãnã, pãnw-dhãrnã or -r, kabũl-k, ikhũtiyãr-k, kãsd-k, birã-ũthãnã, lenã, kamar-b, ta'ahhud-k, chalãnã; — (*an exploit*) birã-ũthãnã, bãgh kã chũmã lenã.

UNDERTAKER, (*contractor*) muta'ahhid, ijãra-dãr; — (*of funerals*) kafan-doz, tãbũt-gar, murda-sho.

UNDERTAKING, kãm, dhandhã, kãr, uddĩm, jokhim.

TO UNDERVALUE, kam-kãdar-k, be-kãdar-k, nã-chĩz or haķĩr- or chhořã- or halkã-jãnnã

UNDERWOOD, jhãřĩ, jhãng, chhe,ũlã, chhiyũlã.

UNDERWRITER, bime-wãlã, or bimeñ-wãlã.

UNDESERVED, ghair-wãjib, nã-hãķk, be-istihãķk, nã-sazã; — (*undeservedly*) be-istihãķĩ-ke.

UNDESERVING, ghair-mustãħãķk, ghair-mustãujib, nã-mustãħãķk.

UNDESIGNED, be-ķãřd, be-bichãr, be-irãdã.

UNDERSIGNING, an-ghãti, be-řiyã, nikãptĩ, be-ghãraz.

UNDETERMINED, ghair-muķarrãr, ghair-mu'ãiyãn, an-nischãi.

UNDISCIPLINED, be-rabř, be-zabř, be-ķawã'id, be-bandobãst, be-tãdbir, nã-ãmõkhãta.

UNDISCOVERED, **UNDISTINGUISHED**, andekhã, a-dřĩřřt, nãdĩd, nã-mã'lũm.

UNDISGUISED, be-libãs, a-bhes, be-pãrdã, be-sãkhãta.

UNDISSOLVED, angalã, angulũã.

UNDISTURBED, be-hãřkat, bã-ķãrãr, be-ghãl or ghash, bin atãk.

UNDIVIDED, an-bantã, ghair-tãķsim.

TO UNDO, an-kiyã-k, akãratũ-k, kholnã, udhernã

UNDOING, kharãbĩ, ghãrat, binãs.

UNDONE, an-kiyã, nã-sãkhãta, adhũrã; — (*ruined*) kharãb-ħãl, gayã-guzrã.

UNDOUBTED, be-shubha, be-shakk, lã-raib, lã-shakk, be shakk or shubha.

UNDOUBTEDLY, aur-kyã, bhale to, bilã-tãkrãr,ãmãnnã. **TO UNDRRESS**, kaprã- &c. utãrnã.

UNDRRESSED, chãřjãma, nangã-khulã, mãdar-zãd.

UNDRIED, an-sũkhã, nã-ķhushk.

UNDUE, (*unjust*) nã-mã'ķũl, nã-sazã, be-inřãf.

TO UNDULATE, (a.) lahrãnã, hilkornã, kilbilãnã, kulbulãnã; (n.) laharãnã, mauj-zan, kulbulãnã.

UNDULATING, lahriyã, mauj-zan, kulbulãtã.

UNDULATION, lahar, hilorã, hilkorã, lahrãħãř, mauj-zanĩ.

UNDUTIFUL, (*as a son*) ku-pãt, nã-ķhalf, bad-bakht, nã-shudani.

UNEASINESS, be-ãramĩ, be-tãbi, nã-ķhushĩ, be-kãlĩ, bekaltã, be-chainĩ, byãkuli, be-ķãrãrĩ.

UNEASY, be-ãrãm, nã-ķhush, be-tãb, be-kãl, be-chain, byãkul, be-ķãrãr.

UNEMPLOYED, be-ķãr, nir-uddĩm, be-shughl, mu'attãl, be kãm kã, be-rozgãr, khãna-nishĩn or -guzĩn.

TO BE UNEMPLOYED, baiřhnã, be-kãr honã.

UNEQUAL, nã-hãmwãr, be-mel, an-milã, be-andãza; — (*irregular*) ghair-muķarrãr, be-řhikãnã.

UNEQUALLED, be-mãninĩd, be-hãmtã, be-nařĩr, lã-sãnĩ, adwait.

UNEQUALLY, kam-ziyãd, kam-besh, be-andãzagĩ-se.

UNERRING, a-chũk, be-ķhařã, nishãn-andãz.

UNEVEN, nã-hãmwãr, ghair-musattãħ, ũnch-nĩch, nasheb-fãrãz, ukhar-ķhãbhãř, behãř, motã-pãtlã, phũsrahã, rũkhã, aghãř, khonchãhã, ragilã, ragdãr.

UNEVENNESS, nã-hãmwãrĩ, nasheb-fãrãzĩ, behãřĩ, ũnchã,ĩ-nĩchã,ĩ.

UNEXAMINED, an-jãnchã, ghair-tãftish, aparkhã.

UNEXAMPLED, lã-sãnĩ, be-miřãl, be-nařĩr.

UNEXCEPTIONABLE, bilã-tã'ãrruz, ghair-mu'ãriyã, nir dokhĩ.

UNEXECUTED, nã-tãmãm, adhũrã, an-kiyã.

UNEXPECTED, nã-gahãñ, ekã-ek, achãnãk, anchĩt, auchãk, ghair-mutãrãķķib, yak-ã-yak.

UNEXPECTEDLY, nã-gahãnĩ-se, yak-ã-yak.

UNEXPECTEDNESS, nãgahãnĩ, ekã,ekĩ, auchãkĩ.

UNEXPERT, nã-kãřĩgar, nã-kãsbĩ, anãřĩ, nã-ãzmũdã.

UNFAIR, nã-rãst, nã-sãf, be-ĩmãn, be-sãlãħ.

UNFAITHFUL, be-wafã, bad-ķaul, bad-'ãhd, daghã-bãz.

UNFASHIONABLE, be-řiwãj, be-chalan.

UNFASHIONED, be-řãul, nã-tãrãřhĩdã.

UNFATHOMABLE, athãħ, agãm, anant.

UNFAVOURABLE, nã-mĩhr-bãn, nã-musã'id, be-ķĩrpiã, ghair-mulãftĩ, nã-murãd, nã-muwãřĩķ, bhãdrã.

UNFAVOURABLENESS, nã-murãdĩ, nã-muwãřĩķĩ.

UNFAVOURABLY, nã-mĩhrbãnĩ- &c. -se.

UNFEATHERED or **-FLEDGED**, be-par or bãl, ledã, nir-lomĩ, pořã. [sakht-gĩr.]

UNFEELING, (*remorseless*) be-raħm, nirmohĩ, sang-dĩl,

UNFEIGNED, abhãgli, be-hĩla, ghair-sãkhãta.

UNFELT, an-jãn, ghair-mãhsũs, nã-daryãftã.

UNFENCED, be-pãrdã, be-ãř.

UNFILLED, an-bharã, nã-mã'mũr, ochhã.

UNFINISHED, nã-tãmãm, be-inřĩrãm, be-anjãm, ad-hũrã, an-bãnã, nã-sãkhãta, an-binã, nã-tãiyãr.

UNFIT, nã-lã-ĩķ, nã-hĩnjãr, nã-durust, nã-rãsã, nã-shã,ista, nã-ķãbil, nã-mauzĩn. [ũthãnã.]

TO UNFIX, utãrnã, nikãlnã, kãřhnã, ukhãrnã, kholzã

UNFLEDGED, gedā, ledā, be-par o bāl.
 To **UNFOLD**, kholnā, pasārānā, udhernā, dikhānā.
UNFORCED, ghair-majbūr, sabas or swabas.
UNFORESEEN, nā-dida, a-sūjh, an-dekhā.
UNFORMED, an-banā, be-ḍaul, nā-tarāshida.
UNFORTIFIED, be-parda, be-panāh, be-ār, be-lagā, o, be-pusht o panāh.
UNFOUNDED, be-thikānā, be-bunyād, baṭīl.
UNFORTUNATE, nigūn-bakht, bad-bakht, bad- or be-naṣīb, be-jas, aundhā-bakht, nibakhtā, bar-gashta-bakht, muḥtalā, a-bhāgi, lā-chār, maḥlūk, kam-naṣīb, be-bahra.
UNFREQUENT, kam, thoṛā, āṭe meñ namak.
UNFREQUENTED, ṭhandhā, sard, khūnak, ūdas, be-chuhāl. [mizāj a-mitr, nā-dost, ghair-dostāna.
UNFRIENDLY, ghair-āshnā, āshnā-kush, nā-āshnā-
UNFRUITFUL, a-phal, an-phal, nir-phal, nir-arthak.
 To **UNFURL**, kholnā, udhernā.
UNFURLED, an-lapeṭā, kholā-hū, ā, khulā.
 To **UNFURNISH**, tophor-k, noch-nāch-k.
UNFURNISHED, nā-sāz, be-sāz, nā-ārāsta, be-asbāb.
UNGENEROUS, be-faiḥ, be-himmat, nā-jawān-mard, tang-chashm, a-dātā. [man.
UNGODLY, nā-khudā-tars, ghair-sāliḥ, khudā-dush-
UNGOVERNABLE, sar-kash, mnāh-zor, be-lagām, athamb, zālim-parast.
UNGRACEFUL, asaj, be-ḍhab, be-zeb, nā-ārāsta.
UNGRACIOUS, be-murawwat, be-sil.
UNGRAMMATICAL, be-kā'ida, be-rabṭ, nā-marbūṭ, nir-abbayās, be-sūtr.
UNGRATEFUL, nā-shukr, nā-sipās, be-wafā, nā-shukr-guzār, nā-ḥaḥḥ-shinās, be-ihsān, kāfir-ni'mat, be-shukr, be-nihoṛā, be-kanaurā, namak-ḥarām, nir-gunābādī.
UNGRATEFULLY, nā-shukrī- &c. -se, be-wafā, i-se.
UNGUARDED, be-liḥāz, a-chet, be-ār, niḍhāl.
UNHALLOWED, nā-pāk, ghair-muḥaddas.
UNHANDSOME, nā-ma'kul, bad-sūrat, bad-uslub, zisht.
UNHANDY, be-ḍhab, nā-ma'kul.
UNHAPPY, (*displeased*) nā-khush, nā-khushnūd, nir-ānandī, dil-tang, a-prasann, ḥasrat-zada, nā-shād.
 To **UNHARNESSED**, kholnā, khol-denā.
UNHEALTHFUL, nā-muwāfiḥ, nā-sāz, dukh-dā, i or -ḍayak. [sukhi.
UNHEALTHY, nā-tan-durust, be-ārām, be-ṣiḥḥat, an-
UNHEARD, an-sunā, an-jān, nā-shunida, ghair-masmū'.
 To **UNHINGE**, chūle-ukhārnā, kannī-kāṭnā.
UNHOLY, nā-muḥaddas, nā-pāk.
UNHOPEFUL, nā-barkhūrdār, ḍubānhār.
 To **UNHORSE**, ghoṛe se girānā.
 To **UNHOUSE**, be-ghar-k, ujārnā, be-dakhal-k.
UNHURT, be-choṭ, be-ṣadma, be-zawāl; (also *unim-paired*).
UNICORN, (*rhinoceros*) gainḍā, gargadan.
UNIFORM, eksiān or yaksān, ekhī, eksiū, barābar, ek-ḍaul, ek-tarāsh, ham-wār, muwāfiḥ, ekrang, ham-sukhan, ekrū.
 A **UNIFORM**, (*military dress*) bānā, taḡhma.
UNIFORMITY, eksiānī, barābarī, muwāfaḥkat, mel, yagā-nagi, ek-rangī, ek-ḍaulī.
UNIFORMLY, mel- &c. -se, barābarī-se, yaksānī-se.
UNINFORMED, ghair-muṭṭalī, be-khabar.
UNINHABITED, an-basā, nir-jan, nā-ābād, nir-basgit, ghair-sakūnat.
UNIMPORTANT, adḍā, chiloṭā, subuk, halkā.

UNINSTRUCTED, an-sikhlā, an-sādhā, be-ta'lim.
UNINTELLIGIBLE, an-jān, be-samajh, nā-dānista, mumtana'u-l-fahm, majhūl bil majhūl.
UNINTERESTED, lā-gharḥ, be-swārth.
UNINTERRUPTED, an-antar, bilā-fāṣila, an-ṭūṭā.
UNINVITED, be-da'wat, be-nautā, ṭufaili, an-bulayā.
UNION, yagānagi, ekiyat, ek dili, bā-hamī, ittifaḥ, itti-ḥād, sanghat, joṛ, paiwastagi, ek-jug, joṛī, sanjukt.
UNIQUE, tāḥ, ekkā, yaktā, lā-ṣānī.
UNISON, (*in music*) ek-sur, ham-āwāz (vide *union*).
UNIT, ekan, ekkā; — (*unitarian*) muwaḥhid.
 To **UNITE**, (a.) ek- &c. -k, milānā, joṛnā, saṭānā, wasl-k, juṭānā, bāham-k, jug-k, ekang-k, gāṭhnā, lagānā; (n.) muttaḥid- &c. -h, milnā, jūrnā, jūṭnā, saṭnā, ittifaḥ-k, lagnā, pachnā, gaṭhnā, hamdam-h.
UNITED, muttaḥid, ek, muttafiḥ, yagāna, yak-dil, milā-julā, paiwasta, tau, am, dugānā.
UNITEDLY, milke, ek-dili-se, ittifaḥ-se.
UNITY, aḥdiyāt, waḥdat, tauḥid, waḥdāniyat, ektā, ekkā, i, yagānagi, ektā, i, fardiyāt.
UNIVERSAL, muṭlaḥ, kullī, jāmi', sampūran, 'ālam-gīr, jumla, sarb-mai, 'ālam-nashar.
UNIVERSALITY, kulliyāt, 'umūmiyat, jumlagī.
UNIVERSALLY, bil-kull, kullu-hum, 'umūman, dar o bast. [tamām, jumla-jahān, duniyā-bhar.
UNIVERSE, 'ālam, tri-lok, khalku-l-lāb, kā, ināt, 'ālam-
UNIVERSITY, madrasa, mahā-vidyālay.
UNJUST, nā-ḥaḥḥ, be-insāf, ghair-munṣif, ghair-wā-jibī, be-pad, an-nyā, i, be-dād, be-ḍāgar, nā-ma'kul.
UNJUSTIFIABLE, apachḥ, ghair mumkinu-l-ibrā.
UNJUSTLY, be-insāfi- &c. -se, be-'adl, be-takṣīr, ḥaḥḥ nā ḥaḥḥ, yūñhī.
 To **UNKENNEL**, bāhar-k or -nikālānā.
UNKIND, be-shafkat, be-mihr, nā-mihr-bān, be-mayā, be-dayā, bad-khūwāh, an-bhalā, an-silā, nā-mulā, im, be-dard, be-murawwat.
UNKINDLY, nā-mihrbānī- &c. -se, be-skafkatī-se.
UNKINDNESS, nā-mihr-bānī, be-mihrī, be-shafkatī, bad-khūwāhī.
UNKNOWINGLY, an-jān, yūñhī, nā-dānista, nā-dānī- &c. -se, andhā-ghā, in, be-khabar. [chān.
UNKNOWN, nā-ma'lūm, ghair-ma'rūf, a-jān, an-pah-
 To **UNLADE**, utārnā, nikālānā, ubhārnā.
UNLAWFUL, khilāf i shar', ghair-shar'ī, nā-mashrū', ghair-jā, iz, a-pat, a-bed, an-rīt, ḥarām, nā-jā, iz, nā-rawā, be-shāstari, ghair-mujawwaz.
UNLAWFULLY, bilā-shar' (v. the adj. also *illegitimate*).
UNLAWFULNESS, an-rittā, nā-durustī, nā-mushrū'ī.
UNLEARNED, an-sikhā, mūrakh, jāhil, nā-khūwānda.
UNLEAVENED, be-khamir, patirī, faṭirī, nā-khamiri, be-khamira.
UNLESS, agar-na, illā, magar, ghair az ān-ki, war-na.
UNLIKE, an-mel, ghair-mushābih, ghair-shābih, an-sam, nā-hamwār, ghair-mushābbih.
UNLIKELY, nā-ghālib, be-priyās, an-honā.
UNLIMITED, be-ḥadd, be-nihāyat, be-mend, muḥtār kull, be-bandhej.
UNLUCKILY, be-naṣībī-se, bad-bakhtī-se.
UNLUCKY, bad-naḥs, zabūn, burā, kū, bhadrā, shūm, sabz, dadhachhar, asugūm, kam-bakht, akarmī, abhāgā, apa-jasī, nā-mubārak, kal-jibhā, siyāh-fāl, bad-yuman, shāmatī, manḥūs, kū-pad, kū-pairī, sabz-ḥadam.
UNMADE, an-banā, nā-sākhāta, an-banāyā.
 To **UNMAN**, nā-nard-k, nā-pūnsak-k.
UNMANAGEABLE, be-lagām, be-ḥukm, be-kahā, tad-lagām, ek-baggā, gūpiyār, kūdar.

UNMANLY, nâ-mard, nâ-mardâna, nâ-puñsak.
 UNMANNERLY, kû-dhang, be-ṭarah, bad-khulk.
 UNMARRIED, an-oyahâ, be-nikâh, nâ-kad-khudâ,
 kûñrâ or kahwârâ.
 To UNMASK, burka'-utarnâ, bhes-badalnâ, khul-khelnâ.
 UNMATCHED, be-joñi, lâ-ṣâni, be-nañir. [nir-artlii.
 UNMEANING, be-ma'ni, an-arth, be-namak, muhmil,
 UNMEASURABLE, be-miḡdâr, be-shumâr, ansakh.
 UNMERCIFUL, be-rahm, be-dard, be-mayâ, be-dayâ,
 nir-dayâ.
 UNMERCIFULLY, be-rahmi- &c. -se, be-dardi-se, &c.
 UNMERITED, nâ-lâ,ik, nâ-sazâ, ghair-ḡâbil.
 UNMINDFUL, a-chet, be-khabar, be-surt, ghâfil.
 UNMINGLED, UNMIXED, UNMIXT, be-misirî, nâ-
 âmekhta, an-milâ, nâ-âmez.
 UNMOLESTED, aṭok, achher, be-khalish.
 To UNMOOR, langar-uṭhânâ, kholnâ, khulnâ.
 UNMOVED, a-chal, a-ṭal; — (unfeeling) be-riḡḡat.
 UNNATURAL, khilâf i ṭabi'at, khilâf i 'adat, anit; —
 (cruel) karakht, sakht.
 UNNATURALNESS, khilâf-'adati, kû-mârâgtâ.
 UNNECESSARY, nâ-zarûr, lâ-zarûr, be-fâ,ida.
 UNNUMBERED, an-ḡinâ, be-shumâr.
 UNOBSERVED, an-dekhâ, nâ-dida, ankh-chhipâ-ke.
 UNOCCUPIED, ghair-mutaṣarrâf or -maḡbûz, khâli.
 UNPAID, be-adâ, an-ṭaṭâ, be-diram.
 UNPARALLELED, be-nañir, be-miḡâl or -tamñil.
 UNPARDONABLE, ghair-'afû, a-chhûṭ, nir-chhîmâ,
 ghair mumkinu-l-mu'af, ghair-ma'zûr, ghair-'uzr-
 pazîr.
 To UNPEOPLE, nir-basgit-k, wirân-k.
 UNPERFORMED, an-kiyâ, nâ-tamâm, nâ-durust.
 UNPERSHABLE, lâ-fâni, aṭhel, be-zawâl.
 UNPHILOSOPHICAL, khilâf i hikmat, khilâf i 'aḡl.
 UNPLEASANT, nâ-gawârâ, nâ-khush, bad, nâ-pasan-
 dida, an-subâwan, an-piyârâ, be-ḡaul.
 UNPOLISHED, be-jilâ, be-saiḡal; — (rustic) oṣambâ,
 ûzbak, bhûch, an-clhibilâ, an-garḡ, nâ-tarâshîda,
 nâ-ṣâf.
 UNPOLITE, be-murawwat, bad-akhilâḡ, nir-âdar, be-
 adab, bad-sulûk, siyâh-chashm.
 UNPOLLUTED, nâ-âlûda an-bharâ, nir-malâ.
 UNPRACTISED, nâ-âzmûda-kâr, be-tajraba.
 UNPRECEDENTED, akar, be-ma'mûl, be-tamñil, be-
 miḡl.
 UNPREJUDICED, ghair-muta'aṣñib, be-ta'aṣñub, sina-
 ṣâf, nir-ḡanṭh, an-birodhi.
 UNPREMEDITATED, be-fîkr, be-ta,ammul.
 UNPREPARED, nâ-taiyâr, ghair-musta'idd, nâ-kamar-
 basta, nâ-hâñir, an-sapar.
 UNPREPAREDNESS, nâ-taiyâri, nâ-hâñiri. [adharmi.
 UNPRINCIPLED, bad-gauhar, bad-zât, muṭlaḡu-l-'inân.
 UNPROFITABLE, nâ-jâ,c-dâd, be-gunjâ,ish, lâ-hâñil,
 a-phal, nâ-bûd, nir-bij, nir-phal, nir-arthak.
 UNPROMISING, nâ-barkhudâr, nâ-shudani, be-âsrâ,
 nâ-khalaf.
 UNPROSPEROUS, bad-nañib, bad-bakht or -ṭâlî'.
 UNPROTECTED, be-sâya, be-wasila, be-wâlî-wârîḡ.
 UNPROVED, nâ-ṣâbit, ghair-mujarrab, be-iḡbât.
 UNPROVIDED, be-saranjâm, be-asbâb, be-sâz o sâmân,
 be-sar o sâmân.
 UNPROVOKED, be-chher, be-harkat, ghair-muṭṭarib.
 UNPUNISHED, be-sazâ, be-târân, nâ-mu'azzab.
 UNQUALIFIED, nâ-lâ,ik, nâ-sazâwâr, be-saliḡa, nâ-
 rasâ, nir-gunî, nâ-ḡâbil.
 UNQUESTIONABLE, asânt, ghair-muṭṭaḡi

UNQUESTIONABLE, bilâ-i tirâz, be-shakk, be-shubna
 UNQUIET, be-chain, be-âram, be-kal.
 To UNRAVEL, suljhânâ, kholnâ, nikâlnâ, udherut,
 ukilnâ.
 UNREAD, nâ-khwânda, an-ṭarḡâ, bech-nadân.
 UNREASONABLE, be-ṭhikânâ, be-jâ, ghair-wâñib,
 ba'idu-l-'aḡl, nâ-munâñib, nâ-ma'ḡul, be-hisâb, kaj-
 babaḡ, jāhil.
 UNREASONABLENESS, nâ-ma'ḡulî, ghair-wâñibi.
 UNREOARDED, nâ-pursân, an-pûchhâ, be-liḡâḡ.
 UNRELATED, (untold) an-kahâ, ghair-manḡul, an-
 bolâ.
 UNRELENTING, an-pasijhâ, be-rahm, nir-dayâ.
 UNRESERVED, be-lagâ, o, be-riyâ, ṣâf-dil, be-sâḡhta.
 UNRESOLVED, be-ḡaṣd, ghair-muḡarrar.
 UNRESTRAINED, be-lagâm, be-zabṭ, be-ḡaid, khule-
 bandôn.
 UNREVENGED, be-intiḡâm, be-badla.
 UNREWARDED, be-ajar, be-ujrat, be-jazâ o sazâ.
 To UNRIDDLE, ḡall-k, kholnâ.
 UNRIGHTEOUS, ghair-ṣâliḡ, nâ-nikokâr.
 UNRIPE, an-pakkâ, nâ-pukhta, kam-pukht, nâ-rasida,
 khâm.
 UNRIVALLED, anûp, sarbopar, be-aghyâr, lâ-ṣâni.
 To UNROLL, udhernâ, kholnâ.
 UNROOT, ukhârâ, jaṭ-ukhârâ, bekh-kani-k.
 UNRUFFLED, be-mauj, be-lahar.
 UNRULINESS, be-zabṭi, be-ḡukmî, be-lagâmi, sar-
 kashî, magrâ,i.
 UNRULY, be-zabṭ, be-ḡukm, be-lagâm, sar-kash, ma-
 grâ, muñh-zor.
 UNSAFE, be-salâmât, be-amn, nâ-amin, khaṭr-nâk
 UNSATIABLE, nâ-ser, nâ-âsûda, an-bharâ.
 UNSATISFACTORY, nâ-ḡawâb, nâ-sâz, nâ-muwâñiḡ.
 UNSATISFIED, nâ-râñi, nâ-khush, nâ-shâd, be-man.
 UNSAVOURY, be-maza, be-zâ,ika, nir-sondhâ, kû-bâñi.
 To UNSAY, pheñnâ, ulṭânâ, pañṭânâ, inkâr-karnâ.
 UNSEASONABLE, be-waḡt, be-hangâm, be-samai, kû-
 rit, be-fasal, be-bahâr, bejâ, kû-ber, be-aiyâm.
 UNSEASONABLENESS, be-waḡti, be-hangâmi, nâ-waḡti,
 UNSEASONABLY, be-mauḡâ, be-maḡâl, be-kâl.
 UNSECURE, nâ-mazbûṭ, khâm, kachâ, be-ṣâbât.
 UNSEEMLY, be-adab, nir-âdar, nâ-muwâñiḡ, zisht.
 UNSEEN, an-dekhâ, nâ-dida, ghâ,ibâna, nâ-gahâni,
 alakh.
 UNSENT, an-bhejâ, nâ-firistâda; — (-for) nâ-
 mad'û, an-bulâyâ.
 UNSERVICEABLE, nâ-kâra, ma'zûr, nâ-ba-kâr.
 UNSETTLED, be-band o bast, be-naẓm o nasḡ, ghair-
 mushakḡkhaḡ, be-ḡarâr, ghair-mu'aiyan, nâ-pâ,edâr,
 an-isthir.
 UNSHAKEN, ghair-muṭṭarib, an-ḡolâ, aṭal.
 To UNSHEATH, 'uryân-k, nangâ-k, nikâlnâ.
 UNSHORN, au-katrâ, an-munḡâ or an-munḡâ.
 UNSIGHTLY, bad-numâ, bad-zeb, be-ḡhab, bad-ḡurat.
 UNSKILFUL, be-hunar, nir-gunî, nâ-rasâ, pas-fîrat.
 UNSKILLED, nâ-wâḡfi, ghair-muṭṭâlî', nâ-sha'ûr, nâ-
 rasâ, nâ-ḡâbil, be-saliḡa.
 UNSOCIABLE, an-mil, nâ-âmez, an-milâ, tanhâ-khor.
 UNSOUGHT, an-khojâ, an-mângâ, nâ-khwâsta, be-dar-
 khwâst.
 UNSOUND, 'aib-dâr, ma'yûb, nâ-tan-durust.
 UNSOWN, an-bo,â, ghair-mazrû', nâ-kâshâta.
 UNSPEAKABLE, be-barnan, nâ-guftani, a-kathan. ʔ.
 UNSPOTTED, be-dḡh, be-bañṭâ, nir-mal, nir-mafâ.
 UNSTABLE, UNSTEADY, be-ḡarâr, be-ṣâbât, nâ-pâ,
 dâr, be-ḡiyâm, be-sukûn, adhiraḡ, be-bakâ, hâñiḡ

- UNSTEADINESS, be-karāri, be-sabāti, nā-pā, edārī, be-kiyāmi, adhirajtā.
 To UNSTRING, utārānā, kholnā, ḡhilā-k.
 UNSUBSTANTIAL, be-wajūd, bād-hawā, i, ḡubābi, be-sat, be-maḡzh.
 UNSUCCESSFUL, be-maḡṣad, nā-kām-yāb, nā-peshraft, nā-murād, be-naṣīb, be-prayojan.
 UNSUCCESSFULLY, be-naṣībī- &c. -se, (v. next word).
 UNSUCCESSFULNESS, be-maḡṣadī, bād-naṣībī, nā-kām-yābī, nā-murādī.
 UNSUFFERABLE, an-sahā, ḡhair-taḡammul.
 UNSUITABLE, be-mel, nā-muwāfiḡ, nā-lā, iḡ.
 UNSULTRY, nir-mal, pāk, pākīza, suthrā, ṣāf.
 UNSURE, ḡhair-taḡkīk, be-ṣībāt.
 UNSURMOUNTABLE, aṭal (v. *insurmountable*).
 UNTAINTED, be-bo, an-ubsā; — (*pure*) be-dāḡh.
 UNTAMED, an-hilā, an-parchā, nā-maḡhīub, an-dabā.
 UNTASTED, an-chakhā, an-chhū, ā, nā-chashida.
 UNTAUGHT, an-sikhāyā, nā-āmokhta, nā-khwānda.
 UNTENABLE, a-thamb, be-kiyām.
 UNTERIFIED, ni-ḡar, be-bāk, nir-bhay.
 UNTHANKFUL, nā-shukr, nā-shukr-guzār.
 UNTHINKING, be-fikr, a-soch, ḡhāfil, nis-chint.
 UNTHRIFTY, be-kifāyat; nir-ojī, be-barkat.
 UNTIL, jab-tak ki, jau-lag, jab-lag, tā-ki, tau-lag, jab-talak, jab-tak, ḡattā.
 UNTIMELY, be-wakt, a-kāl, kū-ber; — (*an untimely death*) jawāna-marg, kū-maut.
 UNTIRED, nā-mānda, athak, nā-afḡar, nā-mat'ub.
 UNTO, ko, ke-ta, in, ke-pās, ke-nazdik, &c.
 UNTOLD, an-kaḡā, an-bolā, nā-gufta, a-kathit.
 UNTOUCHED, an-chhū, ā, nā-mamsūs.
 UNTRACTABLE, &c. ek-baggā, be-zabṭ, gardan-kash.
 UNTRIED, nā-āzmūda, an-kaṣā, ḡhair-mujarrab.
 UNTRoubLED, (*clear*) nir-mal, be-ḡhubār, pāk-ṣāf.
 UNTRUE, nā-rāst, a-sat, ḡhair-maṣdūk.
 UNTRUTH, nā-rāstī, darogh, ḡhūṭh, a-satyatā.
 UNTRUSTED, be-tālim, nā-āmokhta, an-sikhā.
 To UNTWINE, UNWIND, &c. ubhārnā, udhefnā.
 UNVANQUISHED, a-jit, bijai, nā-maḡhlūb.
 UNVIOLATED, a-nashṭ, an-bigrā, an-ṭūṭā, nā-shikasta.
 UNUSUAL, be-chalan, be-riwāj, kam, be-isti'māl.
 UNUTTERABLE, an-bolan-jog, be-barnan, be-bayān, ḡhair-mutalaffaḡ.
 UNWALLED, be-panāh, be-diwār.
 UNWANTED, UNWISHT, be-ṭalab, an-māngā.
 UNWARRANTABLE, be-dalil, be-sanad, be-ḡhisāb.
 UNWARY, be-iḡtiyāt, be-andesha, ḡhāfil, achet, be-khabar.
 UNWASHED, an-dho, ā, nā-shusta, a-sauch, nā-pāk.
 UNWEARIED, a-thak, a-ṭal.
 UNWELCOME, nā-pasand, nā-khūsh, nā-dil-paḡzir.
 UNWELL, nā-durust, nā-sāz, nā-khūsh, an-manā.
 UNWHOLE SOME, nā-gawāra, nā-muwāfiḡ, nir-bal, nā-khūsh, nā-sāz.
 UNWHOLE SOMENESS, nā-muwāfiḡkat, nir-baltā.
 UNWIELDY, a-chal, bhāri, wazanī.
 UNWILLING, be-man, nā-rāzi, be-dil, nā-khūshnūd, nā-ba-kām, kam-shauḡ, nir-manā.
 UNWILLINGLY, be-dili-se, nā-khūshnūdi-se.
 UNWILLINGNESS, be-dili, nā-khūshnūdi.
 UNWISE, nā-dān, be-sha'ūr, agyān, nir-budh, dur-matī, lā-'ākil, nā-'aḡlmand.
 UNWISELY, nā-dānī-se, aḡmaḡkāna. [wan.
 UNWITTINGLY, ajān, be-khabarī-se, be-khwāsta, sah-
- UNWORTHINESS, be-ḡkadri, be-hnnari, be-jauhari, ḡhair-mustahakki, nā-lā, iḡ, nā-sazāwāri.
 UNWORTHY, be-ḡkadri, be-lunar, be-jauhar, ḡhair-mustajib, ḡhair-mustahakḡ, nā-lā, iḡ, nā-sazāwār, ni-kammā, nir-mān.
 UNWRITTEN, an-likhā, nā-nawishta, nā-niḡashta.
 To UNYOKE, kholnā, khol-denā.
 VOCABLE, kalima, shabd.
 VOCABULARY, farhang, luḡat, kos, kosh, nām-mālā, khālik-bārī, niḡāb.
 VOCAL, ṣautī, nawā, i, shabdi; — (*vocal and instrumental music*) gānā-bajānā, naḡma-ṣautī o sāzi, bājan-gājan, soz o sāz.
 VOCATIVE, nidā, ḡhalat i nidā, sambodhan.
 To VOCIFERATE, ḡhul-ḡhapārā- &c. -k, pukārnā.
 VOCIFERATION, shor-pushtī, ḡhaughā, ḡhul-ḡhapārā, shor-shār.
 VOCIFEROUS, shor-pusht, ḡhaughā, i, shorī.
 VOCUE, riwāj, chāl, charchā, chalan.
 VOICE, āwāz, ṣadā, ṣaut, bol, sur, kūk, nidā; — (*of a verb*) faṣl; — (*active voice*) faṣli ma'rūf; — (*passive voice*) faṣli majhul; — (*to break as the voice*) kanth-phūṭnā; — (*to raise the voice*) galā-ūḡhānā.
 VOID, khāli, tihī, sun, mu'atṭal, mansūkh, baḡil.
 To VOID, khāli- or tihī-karnā, ḡālnā, girānā, baiḡhnā, jhārnā, nikālnā.
 VOLATILE, sīmāb-ṭab', chanchal, chapal, man-mauji.
 VOLCANO, jwālā-mukhi, barhm jou.
 VOLITION, mukhtārī, chāhat; — (*volitive*) mukhtār.
 VOLLEY, shalkh, bāḡh, dewarḡh.
 VOLUBILITY, zabān-āwari, zabān-chālāki, zabān-darāzi, liblibāḡat, pharpharāḡat, ṭumṭarāḡ, kark.
 VOLUBLE, zabān-āwar, zabān-chālāk, zabān-darāz, batchal, baktā, tarārā, liblibā, fawwārā, tarārā.
 VOLUME, jild, daftar, kitāb, nāma, shāstar, pothī rukn, kānd, ṭumār.
 VOLU MINOUS, ṭūmārī, ṭul-ṭawil, lambā-chaurā.
 VOLUNTARILY, āp-se, khūḡd-ba-khūḡd, āphī-āp, khūṣnī-se.
 VOLUNTARY, iḡhtiyārī, irādī, ḡasdī, az-khūḡd.
 VOLUNTEER, ekkā, upakārī, najīb.
 VOLUPTUOUS, VOLUPTUARY, 'aiyāsh, jashnī, shikam-parast, ānandī, laharī, mauji, yār-bāsh, maganī, an-bāsh, rasiyā, rasilā, rang-rasī, shahwat-parast.
 VOLUPTUOUSLY, 'aiyāshī- &c. -se, shahwat-parastī-se.
 VOLUPTUOUSNESS, 'aiyāshī, aubāshī, yār-bāshī, shikam-parastī.
 VOMICK-NUT, main-phal, jauzu-l-ḡai, kuchlā.
 VOMIT, mustafriḡh, baman-kārī, istifriḡh.
 To VOMIT, ḡai-k, radd-k, istifriḡh-k, uhhāl-k, baman-k, bhū, in-dekhnā, chhāndā, chhānt-k, dāk-lagnā, oknā, boknā, doknā, ubkānā, raddānā.
 VOMITING, (*act of*) ubkā, i, istifriḡh.
 VORACIOUS, jū'u-l-bakarī, jū'u-l-kalb, akūl, bhojan-dās, khā, ū, bhūkh-mū, ā, jhokhālā, ḡariṣ, haukāhā.
 VORACITY, &c. jū'u-l-bakarī, jū'u-l-kalabi, haukā.
 VORTEX, chakar, bhāṅwar, gird-āb, warṭā.
 VOTRESS, sewakī, &c. (v. *votary*).
 VOTARY, fidwī, banda, ḡhulām, sewak, dās, kinkar, upāsak, jān-niṣār, ḡājati, niyati, pranī, mānanī.
 VOTE, ḡaul, bāt, bolī; — (*voter*) ṣāhib-ḡaul.
 To VOUCH, dalil-k, shāhidi-d, gawābi-d.
 VOUCHER, (*witness*) dalil, sanad, aast-āwez, likhtang.
 To VOUCHSAFE, mihr-bānī, &c. -k, kripā-k.

Vow, nazar, sharf, niyat, kāmna, kānchhā, ichhā, sankalp, iḥrām, mannāt, 'azam.

To Vow, niyat-b, nazar- &c. -k, 'ahd o paimān-k.

VOWEL, harf i 'illat, mātrā, harkāt (pl. harkāt) māt, swar, samān; — (the vowel points) i'rāb.

VOYAGE, niwā, daryā, i-safar, jahāzī-safar, sair i daryā, i.

VOYAGER, daryā, i-musāfir, jahāzī-musāfir.

UP, ūpar, par, bālā, fauq; — (not in bed or asleep) baiṭhā, ūthā, jāgā, kharā; — (up a stream, &c.) ujan; — (up and down) idhar-udhar, yahān-wahān; — (up to) tak, talak, ko, torī, lag, ta, īn, bhar, barābar; — (up, up, get up) ūth-ūth, ūth-baiṭh, ūth-kharā ho; — (it is more difficult for a boat to go up [a river] than to go down) kishṭī ko ziyāda mushkil hai charhā, o (or ujan) jānā utār (or bhāṭhiyāl-se); — (it is easier to come down than to go up a hill) pahār se utarnā āsān hai pahār par charhne-se.

To UPBRAID, muñh-par-lānā, ṭa'na or-mihnā-mārnā, sar-zanish-k, dagadhā, malāmat-k.

UPBRAIDER, ṭa'na-zan, malāmat-sāz or -go.

UPBRAIDINGLY, ṭa'na-zan- &c. -se, malāmat-go, i-se.

To UPHOLD, ūḥānā, thāmbhnā, pakaṛnā.

UPON, par, ūpar, bar, bālā.

UPPER, bālātar, zabariñ, ūpar-antā, upallā; — (to have the upper hand) zabar-dast-h.

UPPER-CHAMBER, bālā-khāna (hence balcony).

UPPER-HAND, bālā-dast, zabar-dastī, sarsā, i.

UPPER-LEATHER, patṭā.

UPRIGHT, kharā, sidhā, sarlā, suhrā, kharā, rāst, ṣādiḥu-l-kaul, ṣāf-dil, ustawār-'ahad, nek-bāz, rāh-rāst, pāk-ṣāf, rāst-bāz, rāst-mu'āmila, pūrā.

UPRIGHTLY, rēstī- &c. -se, rāst-bāzī-se, &c.

UPRIGHTNESS, sidhā, i, sarlā, i, suhrā, i, rēstī, kbarā, i.

UPROAR, ghul-ghapārā, shor-shār, ghaughā, ghul-ghula, hānk-pukār, bullāṛ, hangāma, haul-jaul, dhūm-dhām, shahar-āshobi.

To UPSET, ulṭānā, ulāṭnā, tal-ūpar-k.

UPSHOT, bukhār, ant, khamiyāza, natija, ḥāṣil.

UPSIDE-DOWN, zer-zabar, tah o bālā, ulaṭ-pulaṭ, niche-ūpar, tal-ūpar, aundhā, sir-talwaiyā, talpaṭ, ukṛbālā, sar-gardān, sar-nigūn, wāzhgūn.

UPSTART, kal-kā-ādmī, nau-daulāt, nau-barhā, nau-dhan, nau-bā, i, gūh-kī-chaulā, i.

UPWARDS, ūpar; — (more than) bārḥ, adhik, ziyāda, siwā. [mansā, i.]

URBANITY, murawwat, luṭf, mardumī, ahliyat, bhal-URCHIN, bā, onā, giṭṭakh, bandar, memnā.

URETHRA, nā, iza, mūtr-dwār, mūtnī.

To URGE, aṛānā, dabānā, taḳāzā-k, bajid- &c. -h, haṭh-k, ragaṛ-k, tākid-k, huṛiyānā, ḡānsnā, galeparnā, lalchānā. [ragaṛ, tashaddud, sakṭī.]

URGENT, zarūrāt, nā-chārī, tangī, taḳāzā, dabā, o, URGENT, zarūr, lāzim, nā-guzīr, aḥamm, tākidī, sakṭ, lahloṭ, mutaḳāzī, bajid, muṣirr, aṛel.

URGENTLY, ragaṛ- &c. -se, bajid or ba-jidd.

URINAL, kārūra, baul-dān, peshāb-dān, pargahī, mutahri. [angez.]

URINARY, bauli, peshābi; — (causing urine) baul-URINE, pesh-āb, mūt, baul, shāsha, laksankā, such, mūtr or mūtra.

To URINE, mūtnā, peshāb- &c. -k, istinjā-k.

URINOUS, kharā, end, peshābi.

URN, ṣurāhī, kūza, jhajhar, gul-dān, satiwar.

UROSCOPY, kārūra-shināsi, kārūra-bini.

Us, ham, hamon, hameñ; — (of us) hamārā.

USAGE, sulūk, harkāt, rit, chāl; — (custom) dastūr, rawāj, chalan, dhang, kar, shud-āmad, rawish, ma'mul, bartesar, bandhej, prabhā, o, barbast, ā, in, kā'ida, muḥawara; — (according to usage) dastūr-ke, muwāfiq, ḥasbu-l-ma'mul.

Use, bart, isti'māl, 'amal, kharch, wīrd, mashk, rabṭ, kām, khidmat, tahal, sādhani; — (need) darkār, iḥtiyāj, gharaz, prayojan.

To Use, bartnā, kām- &c. -men-lānā, isti'māl-k, chālānā, karnā, bajhānā, urāhnā, anwāsna, lagānā, kharch-k; — (accustom) ma'mul-k, sādhnā, hilānā; — (to treat) sulūk- &c. -k; — (do as you used to do) karo jaisā āge kiyā karte the.

USEFUL, kāmī, kām-kā, kāmū, kār-āmadani, āramī, sukh-da, ik, mufid, sūd-mānd, labhī, bahu-gunā.

USEFULLY, fā, ida-mandi- &c. -se, sūd-mandi-se.

USEFULNESS, fā, ida-mandi, sūd-mandi.

USELESS, ni-kammā, nā-kāra, nā-bakār, be-fā, ida, nir-lābh, lā-ḥāsil, rā, egān, bar-bād, wā, e-tabā, e, nākiṣ, nir-gun, bād-hawā, i, muft, khālī.

USELESSLY, lā-ḥāsilī- &c. -se, be-fā, ida.

USELESSNESS, barbādī, lā-ḥāsilī, nā-bakārī.

USER, musta'mil, abhyāsi.

USER, 'arṣ-begī, nāzīr, dwār-pāl, mīr-'arṣ; — (under teacher) khālifa.

To USER, mulāzimāt-karānā, āgam-janānā, pesh-ravī-k.

USUAL, rā, ij, murawwāj, jāri, 'amm, chalani, isti'mālī, 'ammī, mu'tādī, bandhejī; — (as usual) ba-dastūr.

USUALLY, akṣar, aghlab, beshtar, bahu-dhān.

USUALNESS, riwāj, kaṣrat, ijrā, beshtari.

USURER, byāj-khor, byājī, ribā-khḥwār, sūd-khor.

USURIOUS, byājū, bā-ribā.

To USURP, chhīn or beph-lenā, nā-ḥaḳḳ-lenā, zabar-dastī- &c. -se lenā.

USURPATION, ghaṣab, ta'addī, dast-darāzī, dast-burdī, zabar-dastī.

USURPED, maghṣūb, nā-ḥaḳḳ, liyā-hū, ā.

USURPER, dast-darāz, zabar-dast, ghāṣib, dast-burd.

USURY, mail, ribā, byāj-khorī, sūd-khorī.

UTENSIL, bartan, zarf, hathiyār, ālat.

UTERINE, riḥmī; — (-furo) kambā, i.

UTILITY, kām, fā, ida, naf, intifā', sūd, labh, arṭh, āram, sukh.

UTMOST, UTTER, UTTERMOST, nihāyat, ghāyat, khāile, nipaṭ; — (to do one's utmost) ḥatta-l-makdūr-k, ḥattā-l-imkān-k, mumkinu-l-was'k, ḥadd-bhar-k.

To UTTER, kahnā, bolnā, uchārñā, nikālñā, khārīj-k, zāhir-k, kholnā, farmānā, dam-mārnā.

UTTERABLE, talaffuṣ-paṣīr, uchāran-jog.

UTTERANCE, makhraj, uchār, talaffuṣ, lab o lahja.

UTTERLY, maḥaz, muṭlaḳ, ṣīrf, nipaṭ, ḥadd, nihāyat, tammāt-tamām.

VULGAR, 'amm, pragaṭ, mashhūr, 'urfi; — (mean) chhoṭā, kamina, pāji, pājiyāna, muḥtaḥal, nich; — (the vulgar) 'awāmm, rabāki-ṭabāḳī, jublā, ahāli-mawālī, 'amm-log, amkā-dhamkā, lallo-jagdhār, kūnjre-bhathiyāre, 'awāmmu-n-nās, telī-tambolī; — (fond of) pāji-nawāz or -parast; — (a vulgar error) ghalāṭu-l-'amm.

VULGARITY, VULGARISM, kamīn-pān, pāji-garī, nī-chā, i, itartā, pūch (pl. pūchiyāt).

VULGARLY, 'amūman, 'urfān, 'awāmmōn-meā.

VULNERABLE, mumkinu-l-majrūh, ghā, o-jog.

VULTURE, gidh, kargas, nasar, khagrāj.

VULVA, chūt, aisi-taisī, ṭiṭā, poptī, falān, chīchā.

UVULA, lār, kāg, ghāñṭī, lahāt, lolā, kawwā; — (to adjust the uvula) galā-nṭhānā.

UXORIOUS, zan-murid, zan-parast, istri-mai, jorū-kā ṭaṭṭū, kar-lagū, ā, zan-dost.

UXORIOUSNESS, zan-muridi, zan-parasti, zan-dosti.

W

WAD, WADDING, nawāla, kasan, zāmin.

TO WADDLE, dagmagi-chāl-chalnā, baṭak-chāl-chalnā, maṭaktā-chaluā.

TO WADE, helnā, khaṛe-pāw-utarnā, pā, e-āb-utarnā.

WAFER, chaprā, chiptā, ṭikiyā, ṭikli.

TO WAFT, lejānā, chalānā, urā- or bahā-lejānā, pahunchānā, langhānā.

WAG, WAGOISH, maskhara, ṭaṭhe-bāz, ṭaṭholiyā, harrāf, shokh.

TO WAG, (a.) hilānā, ḡulānā, chalbalānā; (n.) hilnā, ḡolnā.

TO WAGE, karnā, lenā; — (to wage war) jang-lenā.

WAGER, shart, hor, dā.o, askhar, baḡaḡ, hoṛā-hāri, shartā-sharṭi, burd-bākhṭ.

TO WAGER, badnā, lagānā, shart- &c. -b, hoṛā-hāri- &c. -k.

WAGES, ṭalab, mawājib, mushāhira, miḡnatāna, bhār, kharchi; — (daily-) rozina; — (monthly-) dar-māhā.

WAGOISH, ḡarif, zarif, sharir, dhurat.

WAGOISHNESS, &c. ḡarifi, zarifi, sharārat, ṭaṭhe-bāzi.

WAGOON, &c. chhakṛā, arāba or 'arāba.

WAGTAIL, ḡhobi chiriya, khanjan, khinṛich, mamolā, surich, sāwā, müsichā.

TO WAIL, &c. bilbilānā, kūknā, giriya o nāla-k.

WAINSCOT, takhta-bandī, khātīm-bandī.

TO WAINSCOT, takhta-bandī-k.

WAIST, kamar, miyān, kaṭi, lank, karhā, on, ḡand.

WAISTBAND, kamar-band, paṭukā, paṭkā.

WAISTCOAT, choli, faṭṭhi, angarkhā or angrakhā.

WAIT, (ambush) ḡhāt, dā.o, jugat, kamīn.

TO WAIT, rāh-dekhnā, bāt-johnā, intizāri-k, ṡabar-k, rah-j, tawaḡḡuf-k, 'arāa-khichnā, lag-rahnā, khunt-baiṭhnā; — (on a superior) mulāzimāt-k, mujra-k, darsan-k, bhent-k (v. respects); — (to stay) ṭaharnā, rahnā, dirang-k, bilamb-k, aṭaknā; — (to attend) khidmat-k, ta'inat-k, ḡāzir-h, banā-rahnā.

WAITER, (a waiting-servant) khidmat-gār, pilāwan-hārā, sāḡi, ḡāzir-bāsh.

WAKE, (mourning) chāliswān, chihlum (i.e. a period of forty days).

TO WAKE, WAKEN, (n.) jāgnā, be-dār-h, uṭhnā, tāre-ginnā, ānk-kholnā; (a.) jāgānā, uṭhānā, be-dār-k.

WAKEFUL, be-dār, ujaḡ, be-khwāb, hushiyār.

WAKEFULNESS, be-dāri, shab-be-dāri, ujaḡtā.

WALK, sair, chihil-ḡadmī, gasht, phirā, mashī, phir-chal, bhūl-chal; — (place) sair-gāh; — (gate) chāl, raftār, rawish; — (alley) menḡ.

TO WALK, (n.) chalnā, phirnā, ṭahalnā, ḡolnā, khirām-k, ḡadam-jānā or -ānā, rugnā, ḡagarnā, mashī-k, chihil-ḡadamī- &c. -k; (a.) ṭahlānā, phernā, chālānā, ḡulānā.

WALKER, chaluwayā, chalanbār, ḡadam-bāz; — (in comp.) gard, rau, whence kūcha-gard, a street-walker, &c.

WALL, diwār, diwāl, bhīt, khānwā, pākḡhā, koṭ, sūr; — (of a tent) ḡanāt; — (of a city) shahr-panāh; — (Alexander's) sadd i sikandar; — (-shade) diwār-gir.

TO WALL, diwār- &c. -khinchnā, -daurānā, or -uṭhānā, chār-diwāri-k.

WALLET, jholā, zambil, jholi, kantnā, kachkol.

TO WALLOP, khadbādānā, bhad-bhadānā, dabhdabāh-ānā, phadphadānā, dablaknā.

TO WALLOW, loṭnā, loṭ-pot-k, ḡhaltān-mārnū, ḡhaltān-h; — (figurative) ḡubnā, ḡharḡ-h.

WALNUT, akhrot, chār-maḡhḡ, girdigān.

WAN, zard, pilā, za'farāni, zard-rang or -rū.

WAND, chhiṛi, paṭkan, suṭkuni, ḡamchi, chhikūni.

TO WANDER, ramnā, phirnā, ḡolnā, rabaruā, harza-gardi-k, āwāra-h, bhaṭaktā-phirnā, zamīn-nāpnā, mulk-khāndnā, hāndnā; — (to stray) bhaṭaknā, bhūlnā, gum-rāh-h, be-rāh-h.

WANDERER, WANDERING, āwāra, dar-ba-dar, dāwāndol, harza-gard, ramtā, ūpam-bāsi, saiyaṛ, bā.o-ḡandī.

WANE, chhintā, ḡhāt, miḡhāḡ, zawāl, tanazzul.

TO WANE, ḡhaṭnā, chhin-h, kam- &c. -h, zawāl- &c. meū-h, dhalnā.

WANNESS, zardī, pilāḡat, zard-rangī, zard-rū, i.

WANT, (need) iḡtiyāḡ, ḡājat, maṭlab, khwāhish, lālach, darḡhwāst, prayojan, chāb, pokār, khainch; — (deficiency) ḡhāt, toṭā, torā, nuḡḡ, nuḡḡān, chaṭi, aḡjūti; — (penury) tangī, kash-ā-kash, sakat, kasht, idās.

TO WANT, (to wish) chāhnā, darḡhwāst- &c. -r, māngnā, khwāhān-h, pursān-h, pūchhnā, bhūkhā-h; — (to need) zarūr-h, darkār-h, chahitā-h; — (to lack) khālī-h; — (to be deficient) ḡāṡir-h, nāḡiṡ-h, kam-h, ḡhāt-h.

WANTING, ochhā, nāḡiṡ, nā-tamām, kam.

WANTON, shokh, abtar, be-hayā, be-ḡhairat, gabbar, ḡhiṭh, chapal, chanchal, khilār, mast, kāmi, dā.o-ḡhātī, mastāna, makḡmūr, albelā, achpal, chiknā, lahar-bāz, māngnā, bad-mast, chul-chuliyā, aṭkkel, udmādā, kāfir; — (eye) nargis-makḡmūr; — (licentious) be-zabṭ, be-lagām.

WANTON, (lecher) khilār, randī-bāz; — (strumpet) khilārī, yār-bāz, aṭkkel, paṭe-bāz.

TO WANTON, khelnā, shokhī- &c. -k, mauj-mārnā, lahar-mārnā.

WANTONLY, shokhī- &c. -se, be-hayā, i-se.

WANTONNESS, shokhī, abtari, be-hayā, i, ḡhiṭhā, i, chanchalā, i, khilār-pan, dā.o-ḡhāt, paṭe-bāzi, mastī, be-lagāmī, be-zabṭī, aṭkkelī.

WAR, laṛā, i, jang, jadal, parkhāsh, kharkhasha, paikār, nabard, razm, judh, bhārat, kārzār, ran, ḡhazā, ma'rika, muḡhāriba, muḡhārabat, jihād, mār, mu'āri-za, ḡarb.

TO WAR, laṛnā, laṛā, i- &c. -k or -lenā, judh-k.

TO WARBLE, lahaknā, kubaknā, thartharānā, chah-chahānā, alāpnā, pihaknā.

WARBLER, alāpi, mutarannim; — (warblers) murghān i chaman. [chuchchuhiyā.

WARBLING, marghol, gul-bāng, chachabā; — (time)

WARD, (a pupil, &c.) pālūkrā, mahfūz; — (of a lock) jhar; — (of a key) phūl, dānt; — (district) maḡhalla, purā.

TO WARD, (to watch) bachānā, panāh-d, himāyat- &c. k; — (to ward off) ṭāl-d, kāṭ-d, mār-d, barānā, daṭ-k.

WARDEN, amin, amānat-dār, dāroḡha, mujāwar, maṭhmaniya.

WARDROBE, tosha-khāna, malbūs-khāna; — (keeper of the wardrobe) toshakchi.

WARE, WARES, saudā, mā, jins, bast, chiz, aḡnās.

WAREHOUSE, koṭhī, jins-khāna, dūkān.

WARFARE, jang-bāzi, judhkār, jang-āwari, laṛā, i-bhiṛā, i.

WARILY, hoshiyārī-se, iḡtiyāḡ-se.

WARLIKE, laṛānkā, jāngī, johā, jāng-āzr-ūda, jāng-dida, razm-pesha, ghāziyāna, jarrā, kaṭailā, sipāhi-yāna; — (*-sound*) bir-bājā.

WARM, garm, tattā, tāṭ, hārr, ushan, ṣamim; — (*a warm-bath*) garm-āba, ḥammām.

To **WARM**, garm- &c. -k, tattānā, garmānā, tāpnā, senknā, kumkumānā; — (*a vessel for warming water*) tatahrā.

WARMLY, garmi- &c. -se, ḥarārat-se, &c.

WARMTH, **WARMNESS**, garmi, ḥarārat, tapan, tāp, tapish, sozish, tapāk.

To **WARN**, chetānā, jatānā, janānā, mutanabbih-k, khabar- &c. -d, tākid-k. [ibrat.]

WARNING, ittīlā', khabar, sandesā; — (*example*)

WARP, bhardī, bānā, pūd, tār, tāni.

To **WARP**, (n.) ainhnā, pech-tāb or maror-khānā, phir-j, kaj-kham-h; (a.) pher-d, tēphā-k, benḍā-k, ainhnā.

WARRANT, sanad, farmān, dastak, parwāna, hukm-nāma, i'lām, 'amal-dastak, dhauṣā

To **WARRANT**, thāmbnā, samhānā, pūshṭī-d, madad-d, āṛ-k, mukhtār-k, ikhtiyār- &c. -d; — (*to justify*) jā-iz-i, rawā- &c. -r, bhalā-mānā; — (*to assert*) kahānā; — (*I warrant you it is true*) main jo kaṭhā hūn so sach.

WARRANTABLE, shara'i, jā-iz, lāzim, uchiṭ, sapachḥ.

WARRANTABLENESS, jawāz, durustī.

WARRANTED, shartī, karāri; — (*-cow*) sū,i-dūhi.

WARRIOR, jāngī, shah-sawār, bahādūr, ghāzi, bir, muḥārib, mubāriz, ṣaf-dar, turk mujāhid, johdā, ranmār, ranjīt.

WAR-SONG, kaṛkā, alhā, jai-kāri.

WART, masā, zakḥ, masbird, illā, tēṭar.

WARY, dur-andesh, agar-sochī, chankannā, chankas.

WAS, thā, hū,ā, rahā, bhayā, lagā, gayā; — (*he was beat or slain*) wuh mārā gayā.

WASH, (*cosmetic*) ubtan, gulgūna, ghāza, bukwā; — (*of dishes*) dhowan; — (*of clothes*) dhoḥ, shob, dholā,i.

To **WASH**, dhonā, dho-d, dhonā-dhānā, shust o shū-k, ṣāf-k, sangshū-k, pakhārnā, nahānā, āshnān- &c. -k, sauchnā, pichnā, saundnī, khānchnā, jhakornā, kachbārnā; — (*to bathe the feet*) pā-shoyā-k; — (*the mouth*) kūli-k, āchaunā; — (*before prayer*) wazū-k; — (*the hands of*) ibrā,e-zimma-k.

WASHER, (-man) dhoḥī, gāzur, barauṭhā, beṭhā, safedgar, rajak — (-woman) dhoḥin; — (*in comp.*) sho; — (*a washer of dead bodies*) murda-sho, ghassūl; — (*a washer of ashes, &c.*) khāk-sho, bināriyā.

WASHING, dholā,i, dho,ā,i, shust o sho, dhoḥ-shob; — (*-board*) pāt; — (*-place*) dhoḥ-ghaṭṭā.

WASHY, pansor; — (*to be washy*) pichpichānā.

WASP, bar, birnī, zambūr, haḍḍā, barrā, tandayā.

WASPISH, ghūnā, chīrchīrā, chhaṭāhā, bikhābā.

WASTAGE, jhāran, lagār, garda, tūt.

WASTE, (adj.) kharāb, wirān, tākht-tārāj, pā,e-māl, ujār, taḥs-naḥs, hen-benā; — (*waste land*) khil, banjar, mawāt; — (*a waste-book*) khasrā; — (*waste paper*) raddī.

WASTE, (sub.) isṛāf, fuḍūl-kharjī, mubazzarī, urā,o, pbunkā,o, bar-bādi; — (*desert*) wirāna, khandhar.

To **WASTE**, (a.) ghaṭānā, kam-k, galā-d, miṭṭī-k, khāk-k; — (*to spend*) urānā, khānā, gawānā, kāṭnā, bitānā, khonā, kharj-k, isṛāf-k, bar-bād-d, phenk-d, luṭānā, phūknā, ujārānā, kharāb- &c. -k; (n.) ghatnā, utarnā, galnā, pachnā, sūknā, taḥlil-h, gudāz-h, luṭ-j, jhūrnā, khisnā, khagnā, dhūnā.

WASTEFUL, **WASTER**, urā,ū, muṣrif, fuḍūl-kharj, mubazzir.

WASTING, galnī, sukhhchīṭī, zawāl, ghaṭṭā,o.

WATCH, chauki, pahrā, navbat, pāsbāni, nigāh-bāni, agor, rakḥwālī, hifāzāt, gashṭī, golphahrū; — (*7-riod*) pabar, pās; — (*clock*) sā'āt, daṇḍ, gharī.

To **WATCH**, chauki-d, nigāh-bāni- &c. -k, agornā, ḥuknā, khūṭn-lagnā; — (*to expect*) rāh-deknā; — (*to observe*) tākid-k, deknā, tāknā, tārnā, naḥār-r; — (*to lie in wait*) ghāt-men-baiṭhnā.

WATCHFUL, be-dār, hoshiyār, khabar-dār, chaukas, jagnā, chankannā.

WATCHFULLY, be-dāri- &c. -se, hoshiyār-se, &c.

WATCHFULNESS, be-dāri, hoshiyāri, chauksā,i, khabar-dāri, chankannā,i.

WATCH-HOUSE, chauki-khāna, naubat-khāna (or rather the *band-room*).

WATCHMAN, chauki-dār, pās-bān, nigāh-bān, pabrū, agoriyā, rakḥwār, ḥāris, sābi, goṛait, shab-gard, pā,ek, muhalla-dār; — (*among thieves*) arhiyā-munh-rakhā.

WATCHTOWER, did-bān, sābi-daraḥt.

WATER, pāni, jal, āb, mā, nīṛ, bār, salil, ban, pāpā; — (*cooled*) āb-shora or -parwarda; — (*boiling*) adhan; — (*distilled*) 'arāk; — (*-coloured*) ābi, bilaurī, almāsi; — (*by water*) tari-se, pāni-pāni; — (*to take the water off one's stomach*) bukhār-jhārnā; *water*, in composition, is expressed by ābi, panihā, pan, jal; thus, jal-char, a *water animal*; murgh-ābi, *water-fowl*; panihā-sāmp, a *water-snake*; pan-chakki, a *water-mill*.

To **WATER**, pāni- &c. -d, sichnā, bharnā, pāṭnā, āb-pāshī-k, paniyānā, pichpichānā, khishkisānā; — (*as the eyes*) bahnā, bhar-ānā, ḍabḍabānā; — (*as the mouth*) panchhā-chhūṭnā, pāni-chhūṭnā; — (*a field*) phaṭāknā, serāb-k.

WATER-RAG, (*of leather*) mashk, mashkiza, pakhāl.

WATER-COLOURS, ābi-rang.

WATER-CRESSSES, lūt-pūṭiyā, de,o-kāṇḍar, kikaj.

WATERER, āb-pāsh, āb-rez, sichwāyā, paṭwaiyā.

WATERFALL, āb-shār, jhirnā, chādar.

WATER-FLY, jūlāh, jūlāhā or jūlāhak.

WATER-FOWL, murgh-ābi, jal-pachhi, jal-sā,i; — (*-hen*) pan-kukri; — (*various*) gaganbher, kūnj, kulang.

WATER-GRUEL, sholā, āshjau, ganji, shorbā.

WATER-HOUSE, (*cellar for water*) ābdār-khāna. [nāki.]

WATERINESS, sichā,i, namī, mā,i,at, ruṭūbat, nam-

WATERING, panihā,i; — (*-season*) sichni; — (*of the eyes*) ḍabḍabi.

WATERING-BASKET, dauri, ekṭī. [pāsh.]

WATERING-PAN, loṭ; — (*for rose-water*) gulāb-

WATERING-PLACE, pan-ghaṭ, āb-gāh or ābgān.

WATER-KEEPER, jhāri-bardār, āb-dār.

WATER-LEVEL, pansel.

WATER-LILY, nilūfar or nilūpar, kaṅwal, padum or padma, ko,i,n, kokilā, kaṅwal-gaṭṭā, nasrin.

WATERMAN, kewāṭ, mallāḥ, kishti-bān; — (*water-carrier*) bihiṣṭī, saḥḥā, pan-bharā, āb-kash, pak-hāli, panhārā; — (*who takes care of, and cools the water*) āb-dār, ṣurāhī-dār, jhāri-dār.

WATER-MELON, tarbūz, hindū,āna, maṭira, sardā.

WATERMILL, pan-chakki, āsiyā, rahaṭ, dol-āb.

WATER-MINT, podina-ābi.

WATERY, panihā, ābi, mā,i, marṭūb, ruṭūbat-dār, panelā, panhiyā,i, pichpichā, gaḥbar, ḍabḍabā; — (*-ground*) sajiyū.

WATTLE, (*hurdle*) taṭar, berḥ, ṭāṭī, thānth; — (*of a cock*) lolkiyā, baddhi.

To **WATTLE**, binnā, bāndhnā, binḍnā, bed-bāfi-k

WAVE, mauj, lahar, tarang, halorā, laṭma, bheṛā, halkorā; — (*in linen*) moṭhrā.

To WAVE, (n.) lahrānā, phahrānā, pharpharānā, ḍolnā, hilkornā, mauj- &c. -mārnā, jhūmnā; — (a. to brandish) pbernā, chamkānā, bhānjnā, hilānā; — (to put aside) kināra-k, uṭhā-r.

To WAVER, āgā-pichhā- &c. -k, hichaknā, mutarraddid- &c. -h, be-ḡarār-h. [muṡṡarib, nā-ustuwār.

WAVERER, pas o peshī, shash-panjī, mutarraddid.

WAVERING, āgā-pichhā, pherā-phāri, pas o pesh, shash o panj, taraddud, iztirāb.

WAVY, mauj-zan, lahar-want, mutamawwij.

WAX, mom, madhurnal; — (of the ear) gūdā; — (for letters) lākh.

To WAX, (a.) lāhnā, lakhiyānā, momī-k; — (n. to increase) baḡhnā, taraḡḡi-k, afzā,ish-k.

WAX-CANDLE, mom or mūm-battī.

WAX-CLOTH, (oil cloth) mom-jāma.

WAXEN, (made of wax) momī, mom-sākhṭa.

WAY, rāh, rāstā, bāt, path, mag, mārag, ṡarīḡ, sabil, saḡaḡ, dahar, ḍagar, painṡā, gail, jāda, chhawar, pandar, nihij, waṡira; — (distance) dūr, masāfat, pallā, ṡappā, fāṡilā; — (course) ṡaraf, oḡ, kināra, rukh, sū, rūh; — (passage) guzar, 'ubūr, utār, ghāt, ghāṡṡī, manfaḡ; — (method) ṡaraḡ, ḍhab, ṡaur, rang, rawish, chāl, ṡurat, 'unwān, kābū, naḡar, ghāt, ḍā.o; — (by the way) taḡribān, zimnān, hote-hū.e, kahte-hū.e, jāte-hū.e; — (come your ways) chale-chalo; — (by way of friendship) az rāh ī dostī; — (to give way) rāh-chhoḡnā.

WAY-CHARGES, zād-rāḡila, rāh-ḡharch.

WAYFARER, rāhi, baṡohī, rāh-ḡir, ibnu-s-sabil, pathik.

To WAYLAY, rāh-mārnā, ghāt-lagānā, ṡhikānā-lagānā, ḡhūki-lagānā, khūṡṡh-baṡṡānā.

WAYLAYER, rāh-zan, ṡhag, ghāṡī, baṡ-pār or -mār.

WAYWARD, haṡhilā, reri, ḡhūḍ-pasand, shokh.

WE, ham, hamāre, ham-tum, hamā-shumā, mā mar-dum; — (ourselves) ham apne āp; — (we shall see) dekhā-chāḡhiye, dekhīye; — (we three) ham-tinōh; — (we four say so) ham-chāroṡn aisā kahte haiṡ.

WEAK, kam-zor, kam-kuwwat, nā-tawān, za'if, 'ājiz, nir-bal, a-bal, naḡih, sust, namoz, zerdast, nirjī, nā-ṡāḡat, nā-tāb, zabīr, phuskā, be-bal, nir-bas, phulkā, ochhā; — (low) halkā, subuk, narm, mulā,im; — (as tea, &c.) siṡhā, phikā, patlā.

To WEAKEN, kam-zor- &c. -k, toḡnā.

WEAKENING, jān-gudāz, or -tarāsh, galā,ū, tan-gudāz.

WEAKLY, kamzori- &c. k, toḡnā.

WEAKNESS, kam-zori, kam-kuwwatī, nā-tawānī, 'ājizī, za'ifī, naḡābat, zu'f, nir-baltā, nā-kuwwatī, sustī, halkā,ī, subukī, narmī, mulā,imat, phikāḡat, siṡhā,ī, zer-dastī, nā-ṡāḡatī; — (foible) baṡṡā, 'aib.

WEAL, bhalā,ī; — (the public weal) rafāḡhiyat ī ḡhalk.

WEALTH, māl, daulat, dhan, sampat, lachhmī, tawan-garī, zar, māliyat, ann-dhan, sarwat, māya, matā', ḡhinā or ḡhanā, bit, bhog, jam'iyat, darb.

WEALTHINESS, māl-dāri, daulat-mandī, ṡāli'-wari, zar-dāri.

WEALTHY, māl-dār, daulat-mand, dhan-want, sampat-wān, ḡhanī, tawangar, ṡāli'-war, lachhmī-want, zar-dār, māya-dār, lāl o lāl.

To WEAN, dūdh-chhoḡnā.

WEANING, (kid) kāḡī; — (child) dūdh-chhūṡā.

WEAPON, hathiyār, ḡarba, silāḡ, ālat, auzār.

WEAR, pahrāwā, poshāk, poshish, pairāhan, libās, malbūa.

To WEAR, (a. on the body) pahirnā, pahinnā, oḡhnā, bāndhnā, rakhnā; — (to consume) ḡhisānā, raḡarṡnā, khā-jānā, khyānā, miṡānā; (n.) ḡhisnā, raḡar-jānā, miṡnā; — (to disappear) jāṡā-rahnā,

chhūṡnā, utarnā, guznā; — (a. to wear out) latāḡnā, bejān-k; (n.) ḡhisnā, ḡhis-jānā.

WEARER, pahrwaiyā, pahrānhārā; — (in comp.) posh, wālā, band.

WEARINESS, māndāḡī, 'ājizī, sustī, halākī, ṡhākāḡat sram, koṡtagī, ta'b, uchāt, udāsī.

WEARING, poshākī; — (-apparel) libās, jāma.

WEARISOME, ṡhākā,ū, bhāri, udās, malāl-angez.

WEARY, mānda, 'ājiz, ṡhākā, sust, mukassil, halāk, fāro-mānda, koṡta; — (tired of) āri, diḡḡ, tang, ser, uchāt, udās, be-zār.

To WEARY, (a.) mānda- &c. -k, ṡhākānā, barānā, toḡnā; — (to be or grow weary) ṡhākānā, hārnā, mānda- &c. -h, ṡūṡnā, gānd-phatnā.

WEASEL, newal, rāsū.

WEATHER, mausan, aiyām, rit, samai, din, maṡla', āsmān; — (foul-) āndhī, pānī kā din; — (fair) khulā-din, raḡḡī; — (air) hawā, bā.o.

To WEATHER, bachā,e-ke-j, bach-ke-nikalnā.

WEATHER-BEATEN, ṡūṡān-zada, āndhī kā māra, garm-sard-āzmūda.

WEATHERCOOK, hawā-numā, bād-numā; — (fig.) bā.o-ḍandī.

WEATHERWISE, hawā-shinās, bā.o-parichḡhak.

To WEAVE, binnā, buunnā; — (or knit) jāli-kāḡhnā.

WEAVER, jūlāḡ, tāntī, bāṡinda, paṡḡar, mūmin, nūr-bāṡ, ḡā,ik, kasbī, safed-bāṡ; — (in comp.) bāṡ.

WEAVING, bināwaṡ, binā,ī, tāṡ-bāṡī, buṡnāwaṡ.

WEB, ṡhān, pāra, reza, fard; — (spider's-) jālā.

WEB-FOOTED, waṡal-pā, haṡs-pā.

To WED, byāhnā, ṡhādī-k.

WEDDING, ṡhādī, byāḡ, su-mangalī, bibāḡ.

WEDGE, pachar, phanī, meḡḡ, ṡhēkā.

To WEDGE, pacharānā, meḡḡ- &c. -mārnā.

WEDNESDAY, budh, chār-shamba, rohinī.

WEED, sohan, chikhuran, khar, ḡhās, nirauni, ḡhas o khār, malāmat; — (widow's weeds) rānd-sālā.

To WEED, sohnā, nirānā, chikhurnā, ḡhās- &c. -nikālnā, nikānā.

WEEDER, nirwaiyā, sohanhār; — (weed-hook) khurpi.

WEEDING, soḡā,ī, nikā,ī. [ḡhas.

WEEDLESS, ni-khar; — (weedy) khar-gar, pur-

WEEK, hafta, aḡhwārā.

WEEKLY, har-ḡhāṡa, hafta-ḡhāṡa.

To WEEP, ronā, bikhād-kar-ronā, zāri-k, ibtibāl-k, tazarru'-k, ānsū- or ashk-ḡ, ro-pukārnā, ronā-piṡnā, ānkḡ-bharānā, ānsū-girānā, bilāp-k, bilaknā, āb-dida-h, nam-dida-h, zar-zār-ronā; — (to shed) nikālnā, bahānā, risānā.

WEEPER, ronā, ashk-rez, giriyaṡ, mutazarri'.

WEEPING, chashm-tar, gauhar-bār, dur-bār, ashk-ālūda, giriyaṡ, giriyaṡ-zāri, rowaiyā, roj, āb-dida.

WEEVIL, ḡholā, kiṡī, pitāri, ḡhun.

To WEIGH, (a.) taulnā, jokhnā, wazan-k, andāza-k, bichārnā; — (to raise) uṡhānā, nikālnā; — (to examine) jānchnā; — (depress, &c.) dabā-d, jāntā-d; (n.) bhāri-wazan- &c. -r; — (to be) honā, lagnā, chalnā, ḡadr- &c. -r; — (to sink) ḡūbnā, buṡnā, dabnā.

WEIGHER, baiyā, taulwaiyā, wazzān, ḍandiyā, ḍandī-dār, kaiyāl, wazan-kash; — (in comp.) sanj.

WEIGHING, taulā,ī, taul-tāl.

WEIGHT, wazan, taul, jokh; — (standard) tolā, bhari; — (for weighing goods) baṡ-kharā, bāt, sang, ḡhak, baṡṡā, baṡṡiṡā; — (for carpets) sang-farsh; — (various) dhari, pāli, ḡāng; — (load) hojḡ, bār, bhār, garānī, ṡāḡālat, garwā,ī; — (pressure) dabā.o, jāntā.o, toḡ; — (importance) kādar, wiḡār, bisāt.

WEIGHTINESS, wazan-dāri, sangini, garāni.
 WEIGHTY, wazani, bhāri, garān, sangin, saḥil, garūhā.
 WELCOME, mubārak, khūb, khush-āyand, 'aziz, pyārā, marḥabā; (adv.) khushā; — (*you are very welcome*) bahut-mubārak, bhalā, bhalē ā.e ho.
 WELCOME, mubārak, salāmat; — (*kindness*) āwābhagat, tawāzu', ta'zim, mān-sawān, ādar-byohār, hā,obhā.o, sat-kār.
 To WELCOME, mubārak- &c. -jānnā, mubārak-bādī- &c. -d, āwābhagat- &c. -k.
 WELCOMER, tahniyat-go, mubārak-go.
 WELFARE, bhalā,ī, nikā,ī, bihtari, khair-āfiyat, kusal-chesh, khairiyat, roz-bih, bar-khuri, ābādi, roz-bih, bhalā-din, khair-khūbi.
 WELKIN, (*the firmament*) ghaṭā, hawā, ākas.
 WELL, (sub.) kū,ā, indārā, bā,oli, bā,ori, kūp, chāh, chah-bacha, bā,īn, bāpi, zamzam, pain; — (*of a ship*) dāhrā; — (-*digger*) chah-kan; — (*lands*) chāhi, opposed to jali.
 WELL, (adj.) achchhā, bhalā, nek, khush, khūb, bihtar, besh, khāssa, sundar, sū, uttam, aḥsan, mubārak; — (*in good health*) bhalā-changā, tan-durust, saḥih-sālim, bā-ārām, bil-khair, ārām-se, zauk-shauk-se; — (*it is well with him*) us se bhalī banī.
 WELL, (adv.) achchhi tarah, wāki', khair, bāre, bale, durust, pher, kyūn, khūb, bhalā, phabiḥā, aur-kyā, pas, lo, le, ya'ne, abe, ākhirash, bas, tau, hūn; — (-*then*) aur nahīn to; — (*as well as*) jaisā ki, jyon-tyōn, jaisā-taisā; — (*do it as well as you can, or the best way you can*) jyon tyōn kiyā chahiye, waisā-hi karo; — (*very well*) bahut-khūb, bahut-achchhā; — (*well enough*) kam-besh, nik-bhal; — (*as well as*) 'alāwa (v. also, together, &c.); — (*he is dumb as well as deaf*) wuh gūngā hai pher baihrā bhī hai; — (*I shall tell as well as you*) pher ham bhī kahenge; — (*well, what then?*) kyūn, tad kyā; — (*well, speak*) khair, kaho; — (*well, let it alone*) achchhā or khair, jāne do.
 WELLADAY, afsos, hā.e, daregh or dareghā.
 WELL-BEHAVED, mu,addab, muhazzab, khush-khishāl.
 WELL-BEING, bih-būdi, khair, khairiyat. [polite.
 WELL-BORN, pāk-nizhād, su-ba'ns, kulwant; also
 WELL-BRED, sū-ḡhang, khush-aṭwār, khush-khulk, nek-aṭwār, majlis-dida.
 WELL-DONE, shābāsh, zahe, dhani, wāh-wāh, āfrīn.
 WELL-DRESSED, khush-libās or -poshāk.
 WELL-KNOWN, rū-shinās, mashhūr o mā'rūf.
 WELL-MADE, khush-andām, sūpinḡ, risht-pusht, khush-tarāsh or kiṭā.
 WELL-MEANING, nek-niyat, nek-nihād, khair-khwāh.
 WELL-NAMED, ism bā musammā.
 WELL-NIGH, lag-bhag, 'anḡarib, nazdik.
 WELL-WISHER, khair-khwāh, dā,ī'n-l-khair, subh-shochak, nek-khwāh, daulat-khwāh, khair-ṭalab, khair-andesh, du'ā-go, hawā-khwāh.
 To WELTER, loṭnā, chhatpatānā, nāchnā, tarpharānā, tarpatānā. [ḡauri, rasauli.
 WEN, gūmfā, masbird, kachrailā, bātaur-ā or -ī, an-
 WENCH, randī, sahelī, kultā, laundī, dāsi, gurgī, rakhnī, kaniz or kanizak.
 To WENCH, randī-bāzi-k, zinā-k.
 WENCHER, randī-bāz, 'aiyāsh, lannḡi-bāz, chodakkar, dāsi-bilāsi, kaniz-dost, sānḡ.
 WENT, gayā, ge,ā, niklā, guzrā, &c. (v. to go).
 WERE, hū.e, hote, bhaye, &c. (v. to be).
 WEST, pachehham, maghrib, ghurūb, gharbi; — (*facing the*) maghrib-rū, kibla-rū; (adj.) pachehhami, maghribi.

WESTWARD, pachehham-or, ba-ṭarfi maghrib.
 WEST WIND, pachehhwān, pachhiyā.o, kibla,ī hawā.
 WET, (adj.) bhigā, gilā, odā, tar, nam, raṭūbat-dār, marṭūb, tarbatar, sarḡob, 'araḡ-nāk, nam-nāk, sitanā; — (*rainy*) pāni kā, barsāti; — (*a wet day*) pāni kā din; — (*wet weather*) jhari.
 WET, (sub.) pāni, tarī, sit, namī, raṭūbat.
 To WET, bhigonā, nam- &c. -k, bhijānā, shorbor-k.
 WETHER, (*castrated male sheep*) badhiyā, khāṣṣi.
 WETNESS, gilā,ī, ūdā,ī, nam-nāki, raṭūbat-dāri, ṭarā-wat.
 WHALE, magar-machchh, hūt, rāghwā.
 WHARF, ghāt; — (*wharfage*) ghaṭwāri; — (*wharfinger*) ghaṭ-wār.
 WHAT, (*that which*) jo, jis, jin; — (*interrogatively*) kaun, kyā, &c. (v. Gram.); — (*what though*) kyā hū,ā jo; — (*what with this, and what with that*) kyā is se, kyā us se; kuchh is se, kuchh us se; — (*what ho!*) kyā ho! — (*what then?*) tau kyā? — (*what d'ye call him?*) falāne-kā kyā nām; — (*what is it to me?*) merā kyā bigregā, merī balā jāne? — (*what day of the month is this?*) āj kauthī tā-rīkh? — (*what day of the week?*) āj kaun roz hai?
 WHATEVER, jo-kuchh, jetā, jis-kādar, jo-chiz, sab-kuchh, wuh jo; — (*whatever be the consequence, I will go*) gamara jo kuchh ho so ho, par jā,ūngā.
 WHEAT, gehūn, gandum, gehū,ān, godhum, gohūn, hīntā; — (*mixed*) gojā,ī, jawālī; — (*ground*) naliyā; — (*parched*) ūmmī.
 To WHEEDLE, phuslānā, dam-d, fareb-d, shefta-k, bodhnā, bhōranā, jhānsnā, chum-kārṇā, nāz o niyāz-k, chongā-k, lurkharānā, kutnānā, iranā, urānā.
 WHEELER, phuslā,ū, dam-bāz, mutamallīk, khush-āmadi, astūt-kāri, kūṭan, phulasre-bāz, jhānsū, chonge-bāz.
 WHEEL, charkh, chakar, pahiya, phirkī, garārī, rahaṭ, dolāb, chakkī, chak, chāk, kamraki, ghiri, garri, pūthī; — (*for spinning*) charkha, charkhī, raṭā.
 To WHEEL, (n.) phirnā, ghūmnā; — (*to fetch a compass*) chakar-, pher- &c. -khānā or -d, charkh-mārṇā; (a.) phernā, ghumā-d, chakar- &c. -khil-ānā, or -dīlānā.
 To WHEEZE, sansanānā, sarsaranā, sahrānā.
 To WHELM, dabā-d, jantānā, aundhā-d.
 WHELP, pillā, sag-bacha; — (*a tiger's*) dāwwarū, baghautā, baghelā.
 To WHELP, jannā, byānā, pille-d.
 WHEN, jad, jab, jis-waḡt, tis-gharī, jis-dam, jahhī, jabki jo, jyūnhi, johīn, kab kab, kad kad; — (*interrog.*) kab, kad, kis waḡt, kis ghārī.
 WHENCE, (*place*) kahān-se, kidhar-se, kis-jagah-se; — (*person*) kis- or kon ādmi-se; — (*cause*) kis-wāṣṭe; — (*whencesoever*) jahān-se, kahīn-se, jahān-ḡahīn-se, kisī bā'īḡ-se. [ḡāh, jo-jo, jyūnhi.
 WHENEVER, jab-kabhī, jis-waḡt, jadhi, jabki, har-
 WHERE, jahān, jis-jagah, jidhar, kahīn, kit, kahān-kahān; — (*where have I got to now?*) kahān se kahān ā nikalā hūn; — (*interrog.*) kahān, kis-jagah, kidhar, kis-ṭaraf; — (*anywhere*) kis-ū-jagah; — (*everywhere*) har-kahīn; — (*nowhere*) kahīn nahīn.
 WHEREABOUT, kis-ṭaraf, kidhar, kahān.
 WHEREAS, bar 'aks, balki, bar-zidd, parant, chūn, jo, bā-wajūde-ki, bā-ān-ki, hālān-ki.
 WHEREAT, WHEREUPON, tis-par, tis-pichhe, &c.
 WHEREFORE, is wāṣṭe; — (*why*) kyūn-kar, kāhe-ko.
 WHEREVER, jahān-jahān, jis-jis jagah, jahān-kahīn, jahān ki, jahān hī, jaihin, jidhar, jis-ṭaraf, jahān-tāhān, jit.
 WHEREY, panso,ī, palwār, thakṭhan,ā, zaufak.

TO WHET, tez-k, chokh-k, sán-dharná; — (*irritate*) gapm-k.

WHETHER, ki' kyá, kimbá; — (*whether high or low*) kyá chhoṭá kyá baṛá; — (*whether Musalmán or Hindú*) kyá Musalmán kyá Hindú; — (*which*) kaunsá.

WHESTONE, sán, fisán, silí, pathrí.

WHEY, má,u-l-joban, panchhá, dúdh ká pání, áb-shír.

WHICH, (*relat.*) jo, jaun (obl. jis), ki, jaunsá; — (*interrog.*) kaun, kaunsá, kaun-kaun, kis-kis, kyá; — (*in counting*) kauthá; — (*I don't know which is which*) ham nahín jánte kaun yih hai kaun wuh hai.

WHICHEVER, jonsá, johí, joki, jaunsá, jo,ek.

WHIFF, (*in smoking*) sáns, khích, dam, kash; — (*of wind*) phis, jhúrak, suskári.

TO WHIFFLE, phapharāná.

WHIFFLER, padná, chibá,olá, chhúchhá, pharphariyá.

WHILE, muddat, der; — (*a long while*) muddat i madid, bahut roz; — (*a little while*) chhan-ek, ko,i-dám, ghaṛí ek; — (*a good while*) der tak; — (*ago*) chand muddat áge; — (*it is not worth while*) be-fá,ida hai, lá-hásil hai; — (*to be worth while*) fá,ida-r or -k.

WHILST, jad, jab-tak, jab-lag, — (*as long as*) jad-talak ki, tá.

WHIM, kھیál, lahar, tarang, mauj, umang, lalak.

TO WHIMPER, thunukná, khinkhināná, bilbilāná, bisurná, pinpināná, chanchanāná, gingināná, ririyāná, thunakná.

WHIMSICAL, har-dam-kھیáli, laharí, tarangí, talaw-wun-mizáji.

WHINE, jhankhan; — (*to whine*) jhikhná, roná.

WHINING, mū,e-mūnh, ro,ánsá.

TO WHINNY, hínchná.

WHINYARD, kharkhosan, khapú,á, khábhúli, kharpá.

WHIP, chábuk, koṛá, kámchi, táziyāna, augí, painá, darra.

WHIP AND SPUR, páshna-kob, bágtor.

TO WHIP, chábuk, &c. -márná or -lagāná, koriyāná, koṛá-k or -márná; — (*up*) jhap-se or lap-se-uthāná. [tekthí.

WHIPPING, koṛe-bázi, chábuk-bázi; — (*post*)

TO WHIR, burhurāná, hur-khāná, phúrakná, tartarāná.

WHIRL, gardish, ghumá,o.

TC WHIRL, (a.) pherná, phirāná, ghumāná, bhañwāná; (u.) phirná, baundná.

WHIRLIGIO, phirki, bangí, bhaurá, chaka,i.

WHIRLPOOL, gird-áb, bhañwar, daur, warṭa, pher, chakar, bhautá.

WHIRLWIND, gird-bád, bagúlá, bawandár, bá,e-grant, shaitán, barando,á, bandohá, balendá.

WHISK, kúchá, kúchi, sethan.

TO WHISK, phirāná, paṭakná, sehatná.

WHISKER, múchh, gochh, barút, gobh.

WHISKERED, múchhailá, múchhákṛá.

WHISPER, phasphasáhat, khúsarphúsar.

TO WHISPER, phasphasāná, phúsar-phúsar-k, kan lagí-k, phusphusāná, káná-káni-k, káná-bati-k, khasphas-k, sar-goshi-k; (a.) áhiste- or gosh ba gosh- or kán men-kahná.

WHISPERER, phusphusáhá, kan-phúsá; — (*tattler*) tunuk-zarf, kam-zarf, ochhrá, halká.

WHIST ! (*interj. be silent*) chup, khámosh.

WHISTLE, síṭi, suskári, safir (vulg. zafil), chuhchuhiyá, sansanáhát, papihá, chúnchúu, sarnáṭá, sannáṭá.

TO WHISTLE, síṭi-bajāná, safir-márná, síṭiyāná, chuhchuhāná, sansanāná, suskárná, chahakná, bolná, gúnjā.

WHISTLER, síṭi-báz, safir-gar, chahká,ú.

WHIT, ratí, til, tinká.

WHITE, safed, ujjal, ujlá, set, sukal, suchi, abyaz, baiz, gorá, gabih, dhaulá, chittá, barrák, kághazi, káfuri, korá; — (*man or whitey*) gorá, topi-wála, pilá-daddú, phiká shalgham, lal-gandá; — (*as snow*) safed-jaisá barf or -rú,i ká galá; — (*as a horse*) surkhá, motiyá, nukṛá. [ujlá- &c. -h.

TO WHITE, WHITEN, (a.) safed- &c. -k, ujlaná; (n.)

WHITE ANT, kirm-chob, dimak; — (*nest*) bambi.

WHITE LEAD, safeda, asfidáji.

WHITE MEAT, khír, firní.

WHITENESS, safedi, bayáz, ujla,i, settá, gorá,i, sabáhat.

WHITES, prisút, jiriyán i magí, jiriyán i áb, pardal; — (*to have the fluor albus*) pání-bahná; — (*having the fluor albus*) panailí, panihá.

WHITEWASH, kali, áwat. [lipwá,i-potá,i-k.

TO WHITEWASH, kali-pherná, chhuhāná, safidí-pherná,

WHITHER, kidhar, kis ṭaraf, kahán.

WHITISH, safed-gún; — (*whitishness*) safed-gūni.

WHITLEATHER, safed-nari.

WHITLOW, ghinahi, ninawān, dáhis.

TO WHIZ, sansanāná, sarsarná, pinpināná, gahgahāná.

WHIZZING, zín, sharáká, sansanáhát, &c. (v. the verb).

WHO, (*relat.*) jo, jaun, jis, jin, ki; — (*interrogative*) kaun, ko, kis, kin; — (*we shall then see who is who*) tad dekhenge kis ká kaun; — (*who told you?*) tum se kin ne kahá? — (*such a one told me*) ham se faláne ne kahá; — (*who stands there?*) kaun khará hai?

WHO ELSE, aur-kaun, dúsra-kaun.

WHOEVER, &c. jo-ko,i, jo-ki, jo-ádmí, har-kas, jo,i ko,i, jaun-kaun; — (*he be*) ko,i-ho, kase-báshad.

WHOLE, (*unimpaired*) musallam, sára, samúchá, purá, tamán, sagrá, bhar, sab, kull, dar o bast, sarásar, darkull, bar o bast; — (*property*) kull ká-inát; — (*works*) kulliyát, kullí, jamí, hama; — (*the whole day*) din bhar: this word is often expressed by reduplication, as khet ká khet, the whole field; gatar-gatar, badan-badan, dehi dehi, &c. are used for the whole body.

WHOLE, kulliya, jam', jam'mú', jam'iyat, jumla, ijmá', gaṭhri, gosh-wára; — (*on the whole*) fil-jumla, bil-kullí; — (*to sell by wholesale*) raḳam ká raḳam-bechná, moṭ ká moṭ-bechná.

WHOLESALE, thok, garh, ekjá,i, darbasta.

WHOLESOME, (*salubrious*) gawára, muwáfik, síhhat-áwar, sajiwan.

WHOLESOMENESS, muwáfakat, síhhat-áwari.

WHOLLY, muṭlaḳ, maḥáz, bál-bál, sarásar, tamámtar, bil-kull, bil-kalam, ek-kalam, ek-harf; — (*on all sides*) cháron-ṭaraf, cháron-or,

WHOM, (*relat.*) jis (pl. jin, jinhoñ); — (*interrogat.*) kis (pl. kin, kinhoñ).

WHOMSOEVER, jis-kisú or kisi, jis-kis, jis-hi.

WHOO, kelkár, hühá, ghaughá.

TO WHOO, kelkár-d, ná'ra-márná.

WHORE, (*harlot*) chhinál, ziná-kár, yár-báz, kasbi, swairni, nauchi, khámpára, lolí, shattá, ḳaḳba, khelár, mard-báz; — (*to play the*) júṛaná, mard-bázi-k.

TO WHORE, chhinálá- &c. -k, ziná-kári-k.

WHOREDOM, chhinálá, chhinál-pan, yár-bázi, ḳaḳbagi.

WHOREMASTER, WHOREMONGER, rañḍi-báz, kasbi, paturiyá-báz, tamásh-bin, kanchani-báz.

WHORESON, waladu-z-ziná, paturiyá-bacha, ḥarámí-pillá, chhinál-putr, chhinál ká janá,

WHORISH, udmádi, shokh-chasm, chodwánsi, chikni, mángná, kasbiyāná, ṭawá-ifána, loliyána.

WHOSE, jis- or jin- or kis- or kin-kā, -ke or -ki.

WHY, kyūn, kāhe, kis-wāste, kāhe-ko, kis-liye, kyā karne, kis-kāran; — (*why not*) kyūn-uahin; — (*why so*) kyūn kar.

WICK, batti, bāti, fatila or patila.

WICKED, bad, burā, zabūn, ma'yūb, sharīr, bad-zāt, *khārāb* aṭṭāng, kūhar, almaṭi, *shokh*, pāpi, akarmī, utpāti, *khābi*, nāma-siyāh, sarhang, hārūn, char-ghailā, harām-zāda, thenṭhā, dhauntāl, kūlachhñā, bad-nāfs, āfat ki puriyā.

WICKEDLY, sharārat- &c. -se, ma'yūbi-se.

WICKEDNESS, badi, zabūni, ma'yūbi, ḡabāhat, sharārat, aṭṭāngi, almaṭ, akarm, utpāt, *khābāsat*, sarhangī.

WICKER, ja'fari; — (*basket*) ṭokri.

WICKET, khīrki, daricha, janglā-kewār.

WIDE, chauṛā, chaklā, pahnā, pahnāwar, farākh, lakḡak; — (*-cloth*) baṛ barā, dāmandār, ghum-ghumilā, khulā, moklā, chaklāsā, *khulāsā*, chhidā, birjhā; — (*remote*) dūr, ba'id lāmb, tafawut-dār.

WIDELY, bahut, barā, ziyāda, dūr-darāz.

To WIDEN, chauṛānā, chaklānā, phailānā, kushādā- &c. -k or -h, pasārnā.

WIDENESS, WIDTH, pāt, bar, was'at, kushādagi, phailā, o, pasārā, pahnā, i, farākhī, gherghumā, o.

WIDGEON, surkhāb, pan-buḡḡi.

WIDOW, bewā, rānḡ, be-nāth, be-shauhar, ni-purkhī, ni-khāsmi, bidhū, ā, ranḡā; — (*young*) bāl-rānḡ; — (*widow's weeds*) rānḡ-sālā.

WIDOWER, ranḡū, ā, be-zan, 'azab, nir-istri.

WIDOWHOOD, ranḡā-pā, bewagi, bewā-panā.

To WIELD, chalānā, phernā, uṭhānā, hathiyānā, bhānjnā, phirānā.

WIFE, jori, mihri, istiri, ḡabila, ahliya, zauja, man-kūḡa, zan; bibi, bhārjā, dārā, jo, e, bahū, madkhūla, *khāṣam-wālī*, sohāgan (which means rather a married woman, whence sadā sohāgan, a woman always a wife); — (*'s family*) nahyar, maihkār; — (*'s uncle*) mamiyā-susar, — (*a rival wife*) saukan saut.

WIG, bāl ki ṭopi, barkī.

WIGHT, ādmi, jān, 'aziz, buzurg, janā, besar, mū, ā, phudki, ni-khāsmā.

WILD, (adj.) jangali, wahshī, ramida, dashtī, bayābāni, banailā, bhargilā; — (*as a tree*) *khud-ro*, lamerā, nyāmā; — (*in comp.*) ban, banās, kaṭh, jhaṛ, bari, bāhari; — (*licentious*) be-ikhtiyār, ghair-tābi, be-ḡukm, abtar, sharīr, chanchal, nir-ānkus, be-sākhta, be tartīb; — (*strange*) 'ajab, anokhā; — (*imaginary*) wahmi, *khiyālī*, hawā, i.

WILD-ALMOND, kaṭh-bādām, jangali-bādām.

WILD-BEASTS, ban-char, sāwaj, wahsh (pl. wuḡūsh.)

WILDERNESS, WILD, jangal, dasht, bayābān, ṣahrā, ban, wirāna, kānan, ārani, hāmūn, barr, tih, ban-khand, kaṭh.

WILD-GOOSE-CHASE, mirg-daur, ran-ban, bādhawā, i shikār, shikāri 'unḡā.

WILDLY, wahshat- &c. -se; — (*spontaneously*) *khud-ro*, nir-bo, e.

WILDNESS, wahshat, bharkāhat, ramidagi, durushtī, sab'iyat; — (*licentiousness*) be-zabṭī, be-lagāmi, abtari, *shokhī*, chanchalāhat, sharārat; — (*irregularity*) be-tartībī, be-rabṭī.

WILD-PLUM, jhaṛ-ber; — (*wild-rose*) nasrin, kaṭh-gulāb. [*khid*']

WILE, hila, makar, fiṭrat, bahāna, jul, buttā, fareb,

WILFUL, *khud-pasand*, *khud-sar*, *khud-rā*, e, haṭhī, rerī, haṭhilā, aphaḡḡā, abadā. [*&c.* -se.

WILFULLY, ḡaṣḡan, jān-būjhke, dida o dānista, haṭh-

WILFULNESS, haṭh, rer, *khud-pasandī*, *khud-sari*, *khud-rā*, i.

WILINESS, hila-bāzī, robāh-bāzī, fiṭrat-bāzī, ṭāl-ṭol-dā, o-pech.

WILL, marzī, irāda, *khushī*, ichhā, bichār, ḡaṣḡ, ma-shiyat, istirā, razā; — (*choice*) pasand, *khātir*, man-mān, chāh, *khwāhish*; — (*power*) *ikhtiyār*, ḡabū, bas, ḡukm, āḡḡyān; — (*testament*) wasiyat-nāma; — (*good-will*) *khair-khwāhī*, *khair-andeshī*, nek-sigālī; — (*ill-will*) bad-*khwāhī*, bad-andeshī, bad-sigālī.

To WILL, chāhnā, *khwāhish*- &c. -k, irāda- &c. -r, māngnā, kahñā, farmānā, ḡukm- &c. -k; — (*he will come to-morrow*) kal āyā chāhtā hai; — (*it will strike twelve immediately*) abhi bārāh bajā chāhtā hai: *will*, the sign of the future, is expressed in this language, as in Latin, by the termination of the verb.

WILLING, rāzī, razā-mand, *khush*, prasann, mangar, chāhī, *khushnūd*, rāḡhib; — (*ready*), ḡazīr, charḡā-kharā, mutamanni, charahrā, pharahrā; — (*God willing*) ba-faṭl i ilāhī, in-shā-allāh.

WILLINGLY, *khushī*- &c. -se, sir-ānkhon-se.

WILLINGNESS, razā-mandī, *khushnūdi*, shauḡ, ishtiyāḡ, prasantā.

WILL-O'-THE-WISPL, lukārī, shaitāni-*khīyāl*, shu'la-e-shaitāni, chhalāwā.

WILLOW, bed, bet, bent; — (*the weeping willow*) bed i majnūn.

WILY, hila-bāz, robāh-bāz, charitr-bāz, ḡhāṭi, muta fanni, shaitān.

WIMBLE, barmā, bedhak, ghernī, parmāhā.

To WIN, jītñā, lejānā, pūngñā, ḡhālib- &c. -h or -rahñā, ḡhalba- &c. -k, burd-k, khet-lenā, lāl-k, jīt-khelñā, bāzī-lejānā or -pānā, apñānā; — (*at chess*) māt-k; — (*at cards*) *khilāl-d*; — (*to conciliate*) apñā-k, girwida-k, moh-lenā, lubhānā.

To WINCE, WINCH, pushtak-jhārñā, dulatti-mārñā or -chhāntñā, ṭanphan-k, chaṭṭāṭñā.

WINCH, kal, ainṭhñā; — (*instrument*) charkh.

WIND, pawan, hawā, bād, tā, o, bārā, batā, bā, e, anil, samīr, mārut, rih, bayār; — (*power*) dam, zu'm, kuwwat; — (*to take*) phūṭñā, hawā-h; — (*to rest*) dam-lenā; — (*a wind instrument*) sāz damī, sikhar; — (*the hot winds*) lū, luch, lū, ār, samūm, ḡarūr.

To WIND, (a) phūnkñā, dam-k, bajānā; — (*to twist*) moṛñā, marornā, pech-d, pherū, baundiyānā; — (*to wind up a watch*) kūknā; — (*twine*, &c.) lapetñā; (n.) phirñā, mūrñā, pech- &c. -khānā, baundñā, lapatñā, ḡhūmnā, chakar-makar-k.

WIND-EGG, *khāki anḡā*, *khālī-anḡā*.

WINDER, WINDLAS, nāk, hathā, khunṭī, charkh; — (*plant*) baiwar, bel, latā.

WINDFALL, (*fruit*) jharā, ṭapka, chū, ā; — (*figur.*) *khudā-dād*, dād i ilāhī, akās-birt.

WIND-GALL, mūtrā, haḡḡā, gaḡḡā.

WINDINESS, bā, i, bād, bād-angezī, hawā-dār

WINDING, bānk, pher, chakar, bhāñwak, pech, moṛ, baund, pechdār, pechilā.

WINDING-SHEET, kafan.

WINDMILL, pāwan-chakkī, āsiyā, e bād.

WINDOW, khīrki, jharokā, ḡawācha, daricha, rauzan, tāb-dān, raushan-dān, ḡhurfa.

WINDPIPE, nali, nari, sāñsi, ḡalkūm.

WINDWARD, hawā ke rukh, batās ke muñh, ūpar; — (*keep to windward of yon vessel*) us nā, o ke ūpar ke chalo (opposed to *keep to leeward of yon vessel*) us kishtī ke niche ko chalo.

WINDY, bādi, bairāh, bayālā, naffākh, bād-angez; — (*weather*) bā-o bokhā kā din; — (*airy*) hawā, i, khālī, be-ma'ni.

WINE, mai, bāda, sharāb, mad, madirā, dārū, bintu-l-'inab, mul, sūrā, ummu-l-khabā, is, dokhtari raz; — (*coloured*) maigūn; — (*a wine-bibber*) mai-or sharāb-khor.

WING, par, bāzū, bāl, pankh, dainā; — (*of an army*) baghl, kāni, pahlū; — (*the right wing*) maimana; — (*the left wing*) maisara.

TO WING, pankh- &c. -mārnā; — (*to soar*) țair-k.

WINGED, pankherū, paranda, par-dār.

WINK, jhapki, ghamza; — (*hint*) sain, ishāra, mațki, ramz.

TO WINK, palak- &c. -mārnā or -mațkānā, jhapaknā, mațkānā, kankhiyānā, chashmak-mārnā; — (*at faults*) 'aib-poshi-k, ānkh-chhipānā; — (*to hint*) sain- &c. -k; — (*to connive*) chashm-poshi-k, ighmāz-k, tajāhul-k, ānākāni-k.

WINKER, saini, palak-zan, mațkā, ū.

WINNER, jitwaiyā, jitwant, ghālib, kām, sarjit.

WINNING, (adj. *charming*) mohnā, dil-rubā, dil-bar, dil-fareb, farebanda, dil-kash, man-harnā; — (*victorious*) jītā, i, jīt, ghālib.

WINNING, (sub.) burd, chūk, gajhā, jitan.

TO WINNOW, usānā, urānā, dāliyānā, dhariyānā, šāf-k, pachhorānā, phațaknā, sūp-k, tangliyānā, jholyānā.

WINNOWER, uswaiyā, dāliha.

WINTER, jārā, sarmā, zamistān, shitā, himant, țhandh-kālā, sītkāl, jārkalā, jārkal; — (*end of*) gulābi-jārā; — (*cherry*) bhambholan, tapāri, kākna, mako, i, 'arūs dar parda.

TO WINTER, jārā-kātnā, zamistān-kātnā.

WINTER-DRESS, sarmā, i, jařāwal, zamistāni.

WIPE, ponchh; — (*sarcasm*) chonk, jhonk, nok, choț, țā'n.

TO WIPE, ponchhnā, šāf- &c. -k, pharchānā, jhārnā.

WIPE, sūfi, ponchhā, ponchhan, angochhā, angpochhnā, doshmāl.

WIRE, tar, rishta; — (*-drawing machine*) jāntā jantar.

TO WIRE-DRAW, tār-khichnā, tār-kashi-k.

WIRE-DRAWER, tār-kash, tār-sāz.

WISDOM, 'akl, dānā, i, dānish, budh, mat, gyān, khirad, zīrakī, shā'ūr, wuķūf, syānap, chaturā, i.

WISE, 'akl-mand, 'aklī, dānā, dānish-war, zīrak, khirad-mand, farzānā, budh-mān, matwant, gyāni, chatur, 'ālim, zi-hosh, dānā, e-dahar; — (*to be very*) 'akl-hagnā; — (*a Solomon*) falāțūn, luķmān.

WISE, (*manner*) țarah, dhab; — (*it is nowise strange*) jā, e ta'ajub nahin hai, or 'kuch achambhā, nahin hai.

WISE-ACRE, buzurg, lāl-bujhakar; — (*why, says a wise-acre, had I been the author of this book*) bhā, i, ek buzurg kahtā thā, jo main is kitāb kā mușannif hotā.

WISELY, 'akl- &c. -se, 'ākilāna, dānā, i-se.

WISH, chāh, khwāhish, raghbāt, shauķ, ishtiyāk, dar-khwāst, ārzū, țam', kāmnā, tamannā, armān, swārth, chitā, chā, o; — (*desire*) mațlab, maķșad, muddā'ā, projan.

TO WISH, chāhnā, man-ānā, khwāhish- &c. -r, dar-khwāst- &c. -k, mushtāk-h, khair- &c. -h; — (*to wish well*) du'ā-māgnā, ji-lagnā; — (*one joy*) mubārak-bād-d or -kahnā.

WISHER, (in comp.) khwāh or khwāhān.

WISHFUL, mushtāk, ishtiyāk-mand, ārzū-mand, mu-tamannā, rāghib, chāhī, mushtāhī, swārthī.

WISHLFULLY, ārzū-mandī- &c. -se.

WISHWASH, pich-pāni, pich-pāch, dafr-ķaliya, dhowan-dhāwan.

WIST, pūlā, ānți, gūrhi, jūnā, jhūn.

Wis, zihh, zīrakī, tez-fahmī, jaudat, chaturā, i, țarāfat, zīl', fīrāsāt; — (*fancy*) luțf, lațīfa, lațāfat, tark, jugat.

TO WIT, ya'ne or ya'ni, jāno, januk.

WITCH, țonahi, jogahī, jādū-garin, sāhira, dāyan, kal-jibhi, kārīwān, đankani, kichan, chūrail, țonhā, i, marđāyan.

WITCHCRAFT, āseb, āseb-zadagī, ojhā, i, țonhā, i.

WITH, se, seņ, sūn, ba, sāthī, le, bā, ma', ma'ī, kane, nāl, lekhe, lagkar, lapet-meņ, țufail, sāth, sang, bama'ī, sudhān, ham-rāh, sahit, gohne; — (*through or from*) māre; — (*among*) meņ, bich, darmiyān, nazdik; — (*on*) par; — (*with that or this*) tis-par, ba'd is ke, ba'dahu, usī waķt, ba-mujarrad, fil-faur; — (*with you*) tumbāre lekhe; — (*with hunger*) māre bhūkh-ke; — (*with what labour*) kis kis miņnat se; — (*one with another*) har-dar.

WITIAL, sāth is ke, 'alāwa, ūpar is ke.

TO WITHDRAW, (a.) pher-lenā, bāz-r, uthā-lejānā; (n.) sidhārnā, barkhāst-h, uth-jānnā, chhip-j, phīrnā, bichalnā, bolā-mangwānā.

TO WITHER, (n.) kumlānā, murjhānā, sūkhnā, afsur-da-k, pazhmurda-k, majhūl-h, ukāțhnā, ukhārnā, uparānā, pațaknā, țhițhrānā, jhūrānā, jhūrānā, sīțhā-h; (a.) sukhāwā, pazhmurda- &c. -k.

WITHERS, (*of a horse*) pankhā, shāna.

TO WITHHOLD, bāz-r, pher-r, ațkānā, roknā, chhenknā, mārnā.

WITHIN, bhitar, andar, darūn, andarūn, bich, meā, shikamī, dākhilī, andarwār.

WITHOUT, (*not within*) bāhar, berūn, badar, khārij; — (*not possessed of*) be, ba-ghair, bilā, lā, bidūn, ba-juz, binā, bin, siwā, chhorke; — (*beyond*) pare, udhar.

TO WITHSTAND, āpnā, thāmbhnā, roknā, țālnā, bāz-r, saddī rah-h.

WITLESS, be-wuķūf, agy ān, ahmaķ, be-dānish.

WITLING, țarif-ūli, pashm-ūli, jhanț-ūli.

WITNESS, (*person*) shāhid, gawāh, sākhī, baiyana; — (*thing*) shahādat, gawāhī, sākh, shāhidī; — (*eye-*) shāhid i řāl.

TO WITNESS, shahādat- &c. -d, shāhid- &c. -h.

WITS, ĥawāss, hosh, chet; — (*to be out of one's wits*) be-ĥawāss-h, behosh-h, achet-h, hakkā-bakkā-h, ĥawāss-bākhā-h.

WITTOISIM, nukta, nazākat, țarāfat, lațīfa.

WITTIPLY, jugat- &c. -se, țarāfat-se, &c.

WITTINESS, jugat-bāzī, lațīfa-go, i, lațāfat, hazla-go, i, shokhī.

WITTINGLY, dīda o dānistā, jān-būjhke, būjh-bichār-ke.

WITTOL, daiyūg, ķaltabān, machhandar, bhāř-khā, ū.

WITTY, tez-fahm, chatur, zīrak, tez-țabi'at, ĥarrāf, țarāf, zīl'-go, khush-țab', shokh; — (*a wit*) lațīfa-go, hazla-go, jugat-bāz, ĥāzīr-jawāb, țarif, badhi-go; — (*as a speech, &c.*) lațīf, namķin, jugtī, tarkī, țarifāna.

WIVES, azwāj, jorū, ān, zanān (v. *wife*).

WIZARD, đānk, ojhā, syānā, jān, bhokas.

WOE, gham, andoh, ranj, alam, dard, sog, soch, san-tāp, afsos, daregh, mātām.

WOE-BEGONE, gham-zada, mātām-zada, ĥasrat-zada,

WOEFUL or **WOFUL**, gham-gin, gham-nāk, andoh-nāk, ranj-ālūda, sog-war, mātāmī, sogī, santāpī, bikațh.

WOFULNESS, gham-gini, udāsī,

WOLF, bheriyān, hūndār, bherahā, big, gurg, bherā, lāngā or lāndgā; — (*in lamb's clothing*) gau-mukhā bāgh, garba miskīn, baglā bhagat.

WOLFSBANE, khānik i zib, kuchlā.

WOMAN, 'aurat, bāyakū or bāyako, randī, or rindī, jurū, zan, jo, e, istri, triyā, nāri, mihrārū, mihiyā, tiwā, i, ādmi, mogi, logā, i, gharṇi, bāl, mihir, baiyār, kamni, birdhā, nār; — (*varieties*) padminī, chatarnī, sankhani, hastnī; — (*in comp.*) wālī; — (*call the milk-woman*) dūdh-wālī ko bulā, o; — (*a strange woman*) par-nār; — (*- and children*) laṛke-bāle, bāl-bach.

WOMAN-HATER, zar-dushman.

WOMANHOOD, 'aurat-panā, mihrāwat, zanī, mihrāpan.

WOMANISE, zanānā, randīsā, jomihārā, 'auratsā, mastūrātī.

WOMANKIND, randī-log, 'ālam i nisā, 'ālam i mastūrāt, firka e zanān, istri-jan, gahū-zāt, beṭi-jāt, randī-zāt, mukhaddarāt.

WOMANLY, 'aurat-sā, kulwanti, zanānā.

WOMB, rīham, bacha-dān, zih-dān, āndherī-koṭhri, garbha-sthān, peṭ, kokh, dharan, baghelan, ghariyā, ardhkamal.

WONDER, ta'ajjub, achambhā, ḥairat, ḥairānī 'ajūba. To WONDER, ta'ajjub- &c. -k, mutahaiyār-h, muta'aj-jib-h, achraji-h, dang-rahnā, dāntōn-se ungli-kāṭnā.

WONDERFUL, WONDROUS, 'ajab, 'ajib, 'ajūba, nādir, tuḥfa, adbhut, achraji, an-ūthā, an-okhā, niralā, bhālā, nādiri, ḥairat-afzā, tamāshe-kā.

WONDERFULLY, WONDROUSLY, 'ajab farāḥ-sē.

WONDERSTROCK, bhau-mārā, ḥairat-zada, ta'ajjub-zada, ḥairānī-zada, hakkā-bakkā.

To BE WONT, karnā, rahnā; — (*he was wont to say*) wuh kahā kartā thā; — (*he was wont to cry*) wuh rotā rahtā thā.

WONTED, ma'mūlī, mu'tādī, vyahārī.

To WOO, 'ishk-k, lagan- &c. -k, -b, or lagānā, nāz o niyāz-k, piche-panā.

WOOD, (*wilderness*) jangal, ban; — (*timber*) lakṛī, kāṭh, chob, hezam, kāṭhī, enṭhā; — (*scented*) agar, 'ūd.

WOOD-CUTTER, hezam-kash, khār-kash, tabar-zan.

WOODEN, chobin, chobī, kathautī, lakṛī-kā, kāṭh, whence a *wooden horse*, kath-ghoṛā.

WOODLAND, darakht-istān, peṭ-wārī.

WOOD-LOUSE, sū, arā. [kāṭhī-hārā, hezam-farosa.

WOOD-MONGER, chob-farosh, kāṭh-bechwā, lakṛī-bārī.

WOOD-NYMPH, ban-debī, ban-saptī.

WOODPECKER, hudhud, ṭhokbarhaiyā, kāṭh-phoṛwā, baḥain, murgh i sulaimān.

WOOD-PIGEON, jangalī-kabūtār, golā-kabūtār.

WOODY, banānt, jangalī, darakht-sār.

WOER, lagnī, 'āshīk, sajan, khwābhān.

WOOF, bānā, bharnī, pūd.

WOOL, ūn, pashm, ro, ān, šūf, ūrnā.

WOOLEN, WOOLLY, ūnī, pashmī, pashmina, bānātī, ro, āhrā, šūfī, mo, ina, namad.

WOOLEN-CLOTH, bānāt, debā, khaz.

WORD, bāt, bachan, sukhun, lafz, kaul, lughat, bain, bārtā, harf, bol, shabd, kalma, pad, makāl, kāl, kīl; — (*-of course*) kahne kī bāt, bāt kī bāt; — (*-for word*) bāt-bāt; — (*dispute*) kahā-kahī, takrār, guft o shanid; — (*language*) zabān; — (*signal*) ishāra, sain, jibhā; — (*secret, like that of the masons, &c.*) ni'mat, mantar; — (*of similitude*) harfī tashbīh; — (*order*) kahā, ḥukm, sikhnaud; — (*account*) khabar, itilā, sandedā; — (*in a word*) ḥāsil i kalām, gharāz, al-gharāz.

To WORD, talaffuz-k, uchrānā, mazmūn-b.

WORDY, laffāzī, lughwī. harfī.

WORK, kām, kār, shughl, dhandhā, kāj, ṭahal, koṭhī, madad, kudrat, kirt; — (*written work*) taṣnīf, malfūz, pl. kulliyāt; — (*labour*) miḥnat, mushakḳat; — (*embroidery*) kashida, chikan-dozī, būṭā-kārī; — (*fabric*) naksha, nuskha, banāwārī, ṣan'at; — (*action*) fīl, kriyā, kirdār; — (*effect*) tāṣīr, 'amal, byāp.

To WORK, kām- &c. -k, kamānā, shughl- &c. -meñ, -h, or -rahnā, mashghūl- &c. -h; — (*to act*) karnā, chalnā, daurnā; — (*to operate*) byāpnā, tāṣīr-k, aṣār-k, rachnā, lagnā- &c. — (*to ferment*) josh-khānā, uphnānā, gāj-phennkā, uṭhnā, gajānā.

To WORK, (a.) kām- &c. -uṭhānā, -chalānā or -ni-bāhnā, banānā, garhnā, sājnā, daulānā, sañwārnā, saundnā, ramānā, daurānā; — (*or stich*) muñh-mārnā, shikanja-dhilā-k; — (*to persuade*) lānā, ṭhahranā, sādhnā, mutawajjih-k, durust-k, ṭhīk-k; — (*to produce*) nikālā, paidā-k, karānā; — (*to manage*) chalanā; — (*to keep at work*) kamwānā; — (*to embroider*) kashida-k, būṭā-nikalnā or -kāṛhnā.

WORKER, (in comp.) gar, kār, gār, kartā.

WORK-FELLOW, ham-kār, ham-khidmat.

WORKHOUSE, WORKS, kār-khāna, kāraj-sālā.

WORKMAN, (*artificer*) kāri-gar, dast-kār, kāmū, kamērā; — (*labourer*) gharāmī, dīwārī.

WORKMANSHIP, kāri-garī, dast-kārī, ṣan'at, banāwaṭ, hathautī, ḥikmat, hunar.

WORLD, (*universe*) 'ālam, khilkat, dunyā, jahān, sañ-sār, jagat, bhau, lok, āfāk, dahar, pirthim, jag, mahī, gaihān, gitī, hasti, zamāna, haft-iḳdim, nāsūt, malkūt, jabrūt, lahūt, kaun-makān.

WORLDLINESS, dunyā-parastī, dunyā-dārī, girhistī.

WORLDLY, dunyā-dār, dunyā-parast, girhist, dunyāwī, sañsārik, mā, ek, ṭalib i dunyā.

WORLDLY-WISDOM, 'akli ma'āsh, zamāna-sāzī.

WORM, kenchwā, kharāṭin, kirm, kirā, kit, ponkā, kirmak; — (*scrow*) pech; — (*guinea*) nahārhwā, rishta; — (*of a still*) chongā; — (*glow-worm*) jūgnū, shab-tāb.

WORM-EATEN, kirahā, kirm-khūrda, ghūnā.

WORM-SEED, (*plant*) kaṣbu-l-arira, bābarang.

WORMWOOD, afsantīn i rūmī, mastārū, nagdaunnā.

WORMY, kirmī, pilū, āhā, kirahā, kānā.

WORN-OUT, be-jān, gayā-guzrā, pūshrahā, beḥāl, sāl-khurd, khidmat-rasida, muḥmaḥil, rabūda; — (*as money*) silpat, maltā.

WORRY, bham-bhornā, pḥār-khānā, jhan-jhoṛnā, zich- or tang- or halāk-k.

WORSE, badtar or battar, kamtar, zabūntar, burā or aur burā; — (*who is worse than he?*) us se kaun burā hai; — (*why, his brother is worse*) kyūn us kā bhā, i aur burā hai.

WORSHIP, pūjā, archā, parastish, bandagi, sija, 'ibādat, ṭā'at, bhajan, ghulamī, pūjā-pāt, pūjā-patī; — (*title*) hazrat, khudā-wand, āp, raurān, gosā, in, kībla, khud-badulat, daulat-madār, bande-parwar, bande-nawāz, khudāwand i ni'mat, pir-murshid, mā-bāp; — (*his worship is asleep*) āp āram meñ hai.

To WORSHIP, pūjnā, archnā, bhajnā, bandagi- &c. -k, gāl-bajānā.

WORSHIPPER, pūjārī, pūjak, archak, sewak, dās, bhagat, bhajani, 'abid, pūjerū; — (*in comp.*) parast, banda.

WORST, badtarīn, bure se burā, burōn kā burā, nashṭ, utār, nihāyat; — (*the worst*) lā-chārī, lā-'ilājī, ḥadd-bhar burā, i; — (*to be at the worst*) nihāyat lā-chār-h, ḥadd lā-'ilāj-h, utar bebas-h.

To WORST, (*to defeat, &c.*) bhagnānā, toṛ-d, shikast-d, hazimat-d, harānā, ḥafānā.

WORSTED, (*yarn*) ūnī sūt; — (*worsted stockings*) ūnī pā, etābe or -moss.

WORTH, (*value*) kīmat, mol, bisāṭ, andāza, mahat, māl, kadar, mālyat, rāg, kā; — (*virtue*) khūbi, hunar, jauhar, gun, waṣī; — (*importance*) bojī, wazn, i'tibār; — (*real*) kaḍr 'āfiyat (generally in a bad sense); — (*one peevyworth of salt*) ek paise kā namak; — (*not worth while*) tazī' i aukāt, jāne do, 'abaṣ, lā ḥāṣil.

WORTH, (*equal*) barābar, muwāfiq, lā, iḳ, bhar.

TO BE WORTH, kaḍar- &c. -r, barābar-h.

WORTHILY, liyākaṭ- &c. -se. [tagi.]

WORTHINESS, liyākaṭ, sazā-wārī, faẓīlat, neko, i, shā, is-
YORTHLESS, kam-kaḍar, be-kaḍar, nā-kāra, nā-bakār, nā-kas, nā-lā, iḳ, nā-shā, ista, kharāb, nir-guni, lech-kāra, chi-kāra, nā-pursān, ni-khaṭṭū, khasta, be-mīkār, nā-chiz, nā-ḳābil.

WORTHLESSNESS, kam-kaḍarī, be-kaḍarī, nā-bakārī, nā-kasī.

WORTHY, (*excellent*) khūb, nek, bhālā, achchhā, sunder, sāhib-kaḍar, khāssa, garān-māya, garāmī-kaḍar; — (*deserving*) mustaḥiqq, lā, iḳ, wājib, mustaujib, muwāfiq, kābil, shā, ista, ucht.

A WORTHY, nekokaṛ, bhādur, 'aziz.

WOULD, chāhā, chāhtā; — (*I would if I could*) main kartā jo kar sakṭā; — (*I could if I would*) kar sakṭā jo main chāhtā; — (*I desired him to go, but he would not*) us se ham ne jāne ko kahā lekin us ne nā chāhā.

WOULD, (*that*) kāsh or kāsh-ki or kāsh-ke; — (*would to God*) khudā kare.

WOUND, zakhm, ghā, o, jarāhat, resh, chīrā.

TO WOUND, zakhmī- &c. -k, choṭiyānā, choṭālnā.

WOUNDED, ghā, el or ghāyal, zakhmī, majrūh, afgār, ghawelā, choṭālā, khurda, figār.

TO BE WOUNDED, ghā, el- &c. -h, zakhm- &c. -khānā or -uṭhānā, talwār- &c. -lagṇā.

WRANGLE, WRANGLING, jhagrā, ragrā, bagrā, jhan-jhat, larā, i, takrār, kahā-kahī, khīchā-tāni, chakhā-chakhī, parkhāsh, parkhand, larawal, khainchā-khainchī, khat-rāg, jhat-paṭī, munāḳasha.

TO WRANGLE, jhagarṇā, laṛnā, ragrā- &c. -k, zidd-k, khatpaṭ-k, sāpā-piṭnā, ragarṇā, bahāṣnā, dānt-bājnā, bajhnā, aṭaknā, kalkālānā, nok-jhok-k.

WRANGLER, takrārī, jhagrālū, bakheriyā, larānkā, jang-jo, parkhāsh-jo, hujjati, parkhandiyā.

TO WRAP, lapetnā, ulhārnā, tah-k, lifāfa-k.

TO BE WRAPPED, malṭūf-h, lipaṭnā.

WRAPPER, lifāfa, beṭhan, basta, ohār, tah-band, bhagwā, dhotī, bhagnī, kachhautā, dandiyā, lapetan, bogh-band, dast-boḳcha, pachhaurī.

WRATH, ghazab, kaḥar, jazba, krodh, kop.

WRATHFUL, ghazab-nāk, kaḥar-nāk, khashm-nāk, krodhī, kopī.

WRATHFULLY, ghazab-nāki- &c. -se, krodh-kar.

TO WREAK, nikālṇā, kāṛhnā, chalānā, ḍālṇā, girānā, karnā, toṛṇā, sārṇā, jhārṇā.

WREATH, pech, baundār, maroṛ, lapaṭ; — (*garland*) sīhrā, maur, mālā.

TO WREATH, (a.) lapetnā, inaroṛnā, pech- &c. -d, baundiyanā, uljhānā: (n.) lipaṭnā, pech- &c. -khānā, uljhānā.

WREATHY, WREATHED, pech-dār, pechilā.

WRECK, tabāhī, kharāba, hinbinā, i, satyūnāsī, ha-
-kāki, ghāratī, inhidām, falākatī; — (*of a vessel*) khakhrā.

TO WRECK, mārnā, toṛṇā, tabāh- &c. -k.

WRECKED, ghārat, tabāh, halāk, kharāb, satyūnās, hinbinā, chaupaṭ, ālomāl.

TO BE WRECKED, kharāb- &c. -h, mārnā-j, ṭūṭ-j, ta-
-bāhī- &c. -khānā, tabāh-h.

WRENCH, WREST, moch, mūrḳ, maroṛ, pech.

TO WRENCH, WREST, ainh- or ainch- or maroṛ- or chhīn- or khīch-lenā; — (*to sprain*) murkānā, byonchhānā, machoṛnā, maroṛnā; — (*words, &c.*) khīchnā, lānā, jhukānā.

REST, (*to misconstrue*) moṛṇā, khainchnā.

WRESTER, maroṛwā, pherū, khainchwā, ū.

TO WRESTLE, kushtī-k, bajanī-k, dā, o-k, pech-k, pachhārā-pachhārī-k, ghan-pelnā, lipṭānā; — (*to struggle*) zor-mārṇā, jhagarṇā.

WRESTLER, kushtī-gar, kushtī-gīr, kushtī-bāz, pahl-wān, pāthā, paṭhā.

WRESTLING, tor-āzmā, i, kushtī-bāzī, kushtī-garī.

WRESTLING-YARD, akhārā, maidān.

WRETCH, kam-bakht, akarmī, lichir, dāldirī, ṭhag (fem. ṭhagūi), nigora, ni-khasmā, bad-bakht, chandāl, pāpī, chandrā, hatiyārā, baitu-l-māl, la'in, khādomān-kharāb, mū, ā, be-chārā, gharib.

WRETCHED, be-naṣib, be-kas, be-bas, mafūk, be-ḥāl, kangāl, āzurda-ḥāl, āshufta, shorida, pareshān, dukhī-yārā, dukhārī, za'if, āfat-zada or -rasida, muṭtalā, be-dasā, gham-zada, nā-tawān, ṭālī'-zada, sarāṣima, lakhī-choṛā, siyāh-bakht, bad-ḥāl; — (*paltry*) muṭtaẓil, nā-kāra, nā-pursān, radd i khalk, past, nich, ḥaḳīr, khasta.

WRETCHEDLY, kambakhtī- &c. -se.

WRETCHEDNESS, kam-bakhtī, bad-bakhtī, falākat, dāldir, kangāl-pan, akarm, be-naṣībī, be-kasī, be-basī, be-ḥālī, shoridagi, radd-khalkī, kaminagī, pastī, zillat, khastagi, hinbinā, i, makhmasā.

TO WRIGGLE, (a.) ḍolanā, hilānā, phirānā, chhaṭkānā, chalbalānā, sānsārānā, marwānā, zadānā; (n.) ḍolnā, hīlnā, tarāpnā, talmalānā, chhaṭkānā, sānsārānā

WRIGGLE-TAIL, chut-marānī, dum-marānī.

WRIGHT, (*a carpenter*) baṛha, i, najjār, darūd-gar.

TO WRING, maroṛnā, machoṛnā, ainhnā, pech- &c. -d; (*to squeeze*) nichoṛnā, ḍābnā, malnā; — (*to torture*) jalānā.

WRINKLE, chīn, shikan, jhūrī, chūnat, sikoṛ, jhūrī.

TO WRINKLE, sikoṛnā, jhūrī- &c. -lānā, jhūrīyanā.

WRINKLED, jhūrīyahā, pur-shikan, shikan-dār, khallaṭ.

WRIST, pahunchā, kalā, i, luhū, ā, gaṭṭā; — (*an ornament for the wrist*) balā, kharū, ā, paṭṭā, birū, ā, kaknī.

WRIT, (*summons*) ṭalab-nāma, dastak, parwāna; — (*scripture*) kitāb, purān; — (*holy writ*) kitāb i ilāhī, bhāgwatī purān.

TO WRITE, (a.) likhnā, taḥrīr- &c. -k, likh-ḍ, -d, -r, or -lenā, likh-bhejṇā; — (*down a thing*) ṭānk-r or -lenā, nok rez ḳalam-farmānā, ḳalam-band-k, likh-bhejṇā, naḳl-kar-lenā; — (*to impress*) gānthnā, bāndhnā; — (*to compose*) taṣnīf- &c. -k, banānā, joṛṇā; (n.) likhnī- &c. -k; — (*to write or call one's self*) lagānā, tarāshnā, ginnā.

WRITER, lekhak, kātib, rāḳim, muḥarrir, nawīsanda, mutaṣaddī, paṭwārī, likhanhārā, kāyat, kāyath, da-
bir; — (*good*) khush-nawīs, sū-achhari; — (*in comp*) nawīs; — (*composer*) muṣannif, barnānī, munshī, inshā-pardāz, granth-kār, pūṭak.

TO WRITE, maiṛ-lenā or -khānā, ainhnā, maiṛnā.

WRITING, (*composition*) taṣnīf, inshā, barnau, taḥrīr, 'ībarat, inshā-pardāzī, nawīshta, likhwaṭ, taḥrīr, nuskhā; — (*with flourishes*) khaṭṭī i gulzār; — (*instrument*) kaḳāla, kāghaz, khaṭṭī, likhtang, nawīsht-khwānd; — (*in comp.*) nāma, patar; — (*the art or business of writing*) kātibī, kitābat, lo-
khakī, likhā, i; — (*in comp.*) nawīsī.

WRITING-BOX, &c. *qalam-dāni* *ṣandūḡ*, *ṣandūḡkha*.
 WRITING-MASTER, *khush-nawis*, *munshī*.
 WRITTEN, *nawishta*, *kalmi*, *maktūb* (also *a letter*)
markūm, *qalam-band*, *kitābi*.
 WRONO, (sub.) *nuḡṣān*, *ghaḡī*, *zarar*, *qabāhat*, *ta'addi*,
zulm, *nā-ḡaḡḡi*, *bid'at*, *nā-rawā'i*, *bejā*, *jhūthā*, *asat*,
bad, *burā*; — (*error*) *chūk*, *khāḡā*, *nā-rāstī*.
 WRONG, (adj.) *nā-ḡaḡḡ*, *be-iṣāf*, *nā-durust*, *ghair-*
wājibi, *nā-rāst*, *nā-munāsib*, *ma'yūb*, *zabūn*, *nikhid*,
ghalaḡ, *ghair-ṣahib*, *be-ṣihhat*, *a-sudh*; — (*right or*
wrong) *chār-nā-chār*, *gāh-be-gāh*, *ḡaḡḡ-nā-ḡaḡḡ*.
 TO WRONG, *be-iṣāfi* -&c. -*k*, *burā-k*.
 WRONGER, &c. *muta'addi*, *ghair-munṣif*, *zulm-kar*.
 WRONGFULLY, &c. *be iṣāfi* -&c. -*se*.
 RONG-HEADED, *khud-sar*, *kaj-rau*, *khud-pasand*,
kaj-khiyāl.
 WROUGHT, *banā*, *kashida*, *maṣnū'*, *sākhta*.
 WRY, *ḡeḡhā*, *kaj*, *tirchhā*, *bānkā*, *bingā*, *nā-rāst*.
 WRY-NECK, *kaj-gardan*; — (*wry-nosed*) *kaj-bini*.

Y

YAM, *rat-ālū*, *zamin-kand*.
 YARD, (*court*) *ṣaḡan*, *āngan*, *chauk*, *agnā*, *pesh-* or
pā,iṅ-gāh; — (*measure*) *gaz*, *dira*, *ṡenḡā*; —
(of a mill) *katari*, *dhenkā*; — (*common or*
standard measure) *gaz i ilāhi*; — (*of a sail*) *ḡandī*,
 also *penis*.
 YARN, *sūt*, *tār*, *ūn-kā sūt*, *ūrnā-sūtra*.
 YAWL, (*boat*) *ḡenḡi*, *ḡhakḡhau*, *bhaṡwaliyā*.
 YAWN, *jambā,i*, *fāzha*; — (*to yawn*) *jambānā*, *jamb-*
hā,i -&c. -*lenā*.
 YAWNER, *fāzha-kash*, *jambaiyā*; — (*yawning*) *jambā-*
haḡ, *fāzha-kashī*.
 YE, (*v. you*) *tum*, *tum-log*, *shunā*, &c.
 YEA, (*v. yes*) *hān*, *bale*, *albata*, &c. &c.
 TO YEARN, *jannā*, *byānā*, *sūnā*, *bache-d*.
 YEAR, *baras*, *sāl*, *san*, *sambat*, *barakh*, *bachar*; —
(last past) *te,oras*; — (*for years*) *sālā e sāl*, *sālā*,
barṣon-baras; — (*in years*) *sāl-dār*, *sāl-khurd*, *sāl-*
dida, *dinī*; — (*this year*) *imsāl*, *abke-sāl*, *ason*, *sālī*
hāl, *hal-ke sāl*; — (*in the year of the Hijra* 1265)
sani hijri bārāh sau painṣaḡh; — (*of tender years*)
khurd-sāl, *kam-sin*; — (*the two last years*) *guzash-*
ta-paiwasta, *parpariyār*; — (*the new year*) *nayā*
baras, *nau-roz*, *sālī-nau*; — (*of this year*, *rupees*,
 &c.) *hālī*, opposed to *sanwāt*, *of some years' standing*,
 whence *sonāt rupees*, so well known to the Com-
 pany's military servants in India; — (*years of dis-*
cretion) *sini shā'ūr*.
 YEARLY, *ek-sālā*, *ek-barsī*; — (*salary*) *sālīyāna*,
barkḡhāsan.
 YEARLY, (adv.) *sāl ba sāl*, *har-sāl*, *har-baras*.
 TO YEARN, *kachoḡnā*, *maroḡnā*, *ainḡnā*, *maroḡ-khānā*,
pech-khānā; — (*the real mother's bowels yearned*
toward her own child) *aṣṡ mā ke peḡ ne maroḡā khāyā*
apne laḡke par.
 YEAST, *māya*, *khāmīr*, *tāḡī* (what we call *toddy*), is
 also used for this purpose.
 YELL, *chikkār*, *chīkh*, *chichiyāḡh*, *na'ra*.
 TO YELL, *kaḡkaḡānā*, *chīkhnā*, *chillānā*, *chichiyānā*.
 YELLOW, *zard*, *pilā*, *basanti*, *zafarāni*, *hardiyā*,
peoḡī, *asfar*; — (*to grow*) *piriyānā*; — (*a yellow-*
boy, or shiner) *zarda*.
 YELLOWISH, *zardi mā,il*, *zardi-liye*,
 YELLOWNESS, *zardi*, *pilā,i*, *pilāḡh*, *hardiyā,i*.
 YEOMAN, *milki*, *māl-guzār*, *kisān*, *dihḡān*.

YES, *hān*, *ta,o*, *jī*, *ṣāhib*, *balc*, *āre*, *labe*, *wāḡī'*. *hā*,
hūn, *kyūn nahīn*.
 YESTER, *pichhlā*, *peshīn*, *parī*, *dī*.
 YESTERDAY, *kal*, *pichhlā-din*, *dī-roz*; — (*the day*
before yesterday, &c.) *parṣon*, *tarṣon*, *narṣon*, appli-
 cable also *to the day after to-morrow*, &c.; — (*in*
comp.) *wār or bār*: thus, *rabi-bār or wār*, *Monday*.
 YESTER-NIGHT, *pichhli-rāt*, *kal-ki-rāt*, *dī-shab*: *this*
is according to our idea of times, but among the
 Musalmāns the same word is expressed by *āj-ki-rāt*,
 because the night with them precedes the day.
 YET, *lekin*, *par*, *pai*, *ammā*, *mūl*, *parant*, *magar*, *illā*,
āj-tak, *tā-hanoz*, *ab-tak*; — (*beside*) *tis-par*,
'alāwa, *siwā iske*, *ūpar iske*; — (*still*) *jab-talak*,
jab-ta,iṅ; — (*hitherto*) *hanoz ab-lag*, *ab-tak*,
ab-ta,iṅ, *abhi*, *tā-hāl*, *aj-hūn*, *etī-ber*; — (*again*)
pher, *aur*.
 TO YIELD, (*a. produce*) *nikālānā*, *denā*, *dilānā*, *paidā-k*,
lānā, *darb-parnā*, *lachlachānā*; — (*as a female*)
karānā; — (*as troops*) *muḡī'-h*, *tin-lenā*; — (*to*
resign) *sompnā*, *ḡawāla-k*, *sipur-d-k*; (n.) *haḡnā*,
dabnā, *gham-khānā*, *ḡā,il-h*, *ma'ḡūl-h*, *ḡabūl-k*,
mannā.
 YIELDER, *dabel*, *ḡā,il*, *tin-lene-wālā*.
 YOKE, *jū,ā*, *jū,āḡh*, *lubād*, *jūlā*, *ḡauḡ*; — (*pin*) *ḡatā*;
 — (*to pass under the yoke*) *ḡanḡī or baghal nichē*
ko nikālānā; — (*slavery*) *ḡaḡka-bagoshi*; — (*pair*)
joḡā, *juḡt*; — (*bond*) *ḡaḡh-joḡā*, *ḡaḡh-bandhan*.
 TO YOKE, *joḡnā*, *nāḡhnā*, *jū,āḡh-meṅ lagānā*; — (*to*
restrain) *roknā*, *aḡkānā*.
 YOKE-MATE, *ham-joḡ*, *ham-'inān*, *ham-lubād*.
 YOLK, (*of an egg*) *zardi*, *pilā,i*, *zarda e baiza*.
 YONDER, *Yon*, (adj.) *wuh*, *udhar-kā*, *pare-kā*, *pai,i*.
 YONDER, (adv.) *udhar*, *wahān*, *us-ḡaraf*, *pare*, *unē*,
parlā, *pailā* (opposed to *warlā*, *wailā*).
 OF YORE, *muddat-kā or -se*, *bahut-din-kā or se*.
 YOUN, *tum*, *tumhoṅ*, *tumko*, *tumheṅ*, *tumhārā*, *āp*,
ṣāhib; — (*you are he*) *tum wuhī ho*; — (*you*
three shall go) *tum tinōṅ jā,oge*; — (*you said so*)
tumhoṅ ne yūṅhī kahā; — (*he brought you to my*
house) *wuh tumheṅ (or tumhāre ta,iṅ, &c.)*, *hamāre*
ghar meṅ lāyā thā; — (*what you say is very true*)
jo āp or ṣāhib kahte so ṣāhibh.
 YOUNG, *YOUTHFUL*, *jubā*, *jawān*, *khurd-sāl*, *kam-sin*,
kam-'umr, *chhoḡḡā*, *cheṅḡā*, *paḡḡā*, *tarun*, *kachā*,
ṣaḡḡiru-s-sin, *khām*, *nau-khez*, *nau-khāsta*; —
(in comp.) nau or bachcha or bacha.
 YOUNG, (sub.) *bachche*, *gede*, *pe,ḡhe*, *shāvak*, *jāne*; —
(with young) *ḡāmila*.
 YOUNGER, (*v. junior*) *sahodar*, *lathrā*, *chhoḡḡā*.
 YOUNGSTER, *YOUNKER*, *launḡā*, *laḡkā*, *bachḡḡḡā*.
 YOUR, *tumhārā*, *apnā*, *āp-kā*, *ṣāhib-kā*, *karkār-kā*;
 — (*what ! won't he obey your orders?*) *kyā sarkār*
kā ḡukm na mānegā, which also means the orders of
 government, a master, &c.; — (*if your father*
desired you, would you kill yourself?) *jo tumhārā*
bāp kahtā, tum apne āp ko mār-dāite.
 YOURSELF, *tum*, *āp*, *āphī*, *tumhī* (obl. apne), *apne āp*;
 — (*be but yourself this day*) *is roz ṣīḡf tum āp meṅ*
raho.
 YOURSELVES, *āp*, *āpas*, *ham-digār*; — (*why fight*
among yourselves?) *kyūn āpas meṅ laḡte ho*, *kyūn*
bā ham-digār laḡte ho.
 YOUTH, *jawānī*, *shabāb*, *bulūḡhat*, *joban*, *jubā,i*, *taru-*
nā,i, *ṣiḡhr-sin*; — (*lad*) *nau-jawān*, *barnā*.
 A YOUTH, *jawān*, *shābb*, *amrad*, *gabhrū*, *paḡḡā*, *gabru*,
alhar; — (*a gallant youth*) *jawān-mard*.
 YOUTHFULLY, *jawānī* -&c. -*se*, *tāzagi se*

Z

ZANY, (*buffoon*) thātholiyā, maẓḥak, bhandelā.

ZEAL, garmī, ḥamiyat, ḥarārat, tezi, ḥiddat, āg, josh, nasha, walwala, shaḥḥ, 'ishḥ, jhār, ḡhairat, dhun, tapāk.

ZEALOT, zāhid, shaikh or shekh, ṣūfī, bhagat.

ZEALOUS, garm, tund, tez, dil-soz, tan-dih, sā'i, lā-gun, sar-garm, muḥaiyid, musta'idd, taiyār, jān-fishān, jān-soz.

ZEALOUSLY, garmī- &c. -se, tan-dihī-se, josh-se.

ZEALOUSNESS, dil-sozī, tan-dihī, sar-garmī, tezi.

ZEBRA, roj. nil-gā, o, gor-khar, astar.

ZEDOARY, (*medicinal root*) jadwār, nir-bisī, zaranbād.

ZENITH, simtu-r-rās, simtu-n-naẓar.

ZEPHYR, bād i ṣabā, bād barīn, ṣubḥ kā bārā, nasīm, sohāwan, jhikorā, dabūr.

ZEST, maza or mazā, sawād or swād, ras, maze-dārī.

ZIO-ZAG, teyhā, bānkā, bakrā, kaj-o-pech.

ZODIAC, miṇṭaḡatu-l-burūj, laḡan-maṇḡal, rāshī-chakr.

ZONE, kamar, kamar-band, kaṭī-bandh, miṇṭaḡa; — (*the torrid zone*) miṇṭaḡa, e-mabrūka, uṣṣna-kaṭī-bandh; — (*the temperate zone*) miṇṭaḡa, e-mu'tadila, sam-kaṭī-bandh; — (*the frigid zone*) miṇṭaḡa, e-mabrūda, shī-kaṭī-bandh.



14 DAY USE
RETURN TO DESK FROM WHICH BORROWED
LOAN DEPT.

RENEWALS ONLY—TEL. NO. 642-3405

This book is due on the last date stamped below, or
on the date to which renewed.

Renewed books are subject to immediate recall.

REC'D LD AUG 6 70-5PM04

LD21A-60m-3,'70
(N5382s10)476-A-32

General Library
University of California
Berkeley

17 MAR '52 WB
5 Jul '52 HL

JAN 11 1962
REC'D LD

JAN 20 1962

19 May '65 J.D
LD 21-100m-7, '4 (6936s)

68798

7396

F69

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA LIBRARY

